Sutro

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY

VITA SINE LITERIS MORS EST

BOOK NO. ACCESSION

q16 So58 A 473370

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE LIBRARY

FORM 3427—5M—2-39

# THE BEST BOOKS

## A READER'S GUIDE

*TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS*
(*ABOUT* 50,000)
*IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE*
*WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS*
*AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK*

### A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

SECOND
EDITION

WITH COMPLETE
INDEXES

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS
LONDON: SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO.
1891

*9 16
So58 R

17.V Ex. 1891.

473370

## A few abridged PRESS NOTICES of the FIRST EDITION.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of this work, or to praise too highly the industry of the compiler. The more the guide is examined, the more struck will the reader be at the thoroughness with which Mr. Sonnenschein has done his work. Turn to what subjects we may, we find the best current books which the student may consult, and the prices at which they are published. There are few branches of knowledge, and certainly none of consequence, which are not adequately represented, and so clear is the arrangement that the student will find no difficulty in it."—*Spectator.*

"An excellent work, executed in a competent manner. . . . The work is admirably done. . . . The more we have looked at it, the better we have liked it."—*Athenæum.*

"This is the book we have long been looking for, and looking for in vain—a *liber librorum*, a reader's guide, which shall tell him the price, size, and publisher's name of the best available books in his special department of science, art or literature. Such a general bibliography Mr. Sonnenschein has at last provided."—*Journal of Education.*

"An arduous and useful labour successfully accomplished : a work the like of which has not, in this country, been attempted. His system of classification and arrangement is excellent. Let us take it that the student wishes to ascertain the best books upon the struggles with Charles I. and his Commons. He turns to the division of 'History' (F) ; a sub-division is 'History of Europe' (iv.). Under F IV. he finds chapter xvi., 'History of England, 1603–1655.' Here are first supplied the 'Sources,' and then follow at length the various works dealing with the epoch. This is a mere outline of the main scheme. How conscientiously it is carried out, and what a mass of concurrent information is provided, can only be ascertained by a reference to the volume, which is a marvel of patient industry and, so far as we have tested it, of exactness."—*Notes and Queries.*

"The most accurate, scientific, and useful contribution that has ever been made to English bibliography ; . . . exactly what was wanted—a full, thorough, and accurate list of the best works on every subject. It is a permanent addition to English literature."—*British Weekly.*

"A student who wished to study some particular subject will only have to turn to this volume, and he will find described in it all the books relating to it which have any real value. The plan of classification is the distinctive principle, and constitutes its especial value."—*Daily News.*

"A very valuable addition to our works of reference, and should find a place in every library of any pretension."—*Literary World.*

"Deserves nothing but unqualified praise."—*Bookseller.*

"A welcome contribution to bibliography."—*Westminster Review.*

"The books have been selected with fine discrimination and care."—*Publishers' Circular.*

"A work of such tremendous industry, such admirable arrangement, such incalculable usefulness." —*Manchester Examiner.*

"A book which every Librarian will be glad to have upon his table. . . . A very excellent attempt."—*Library Chronicle of the Library Assoc. of U.K.*

---

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

blic Library
MORE,
Branch, No. 6

# PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

I HAVE to thank my critics in the first place, and secondly the public at large, for having rendered it possible for me to bring out a second edition of this book so shortly after the appearance of the first. I, perhaps more than any one, have been conscious of my previous shortcomings, and have availed myself of the last year or two to rectify them as far as I am able. In a work of this kind, undertaken as it should *not* have been, by a single hand, perfection is not to be compassed, and has, indeed, scarcely been contemplated. The aim of the book is to be useful, not to specialists in their own departments, but to general readers with a "turn for" a little specialization.

This new edition contains twice as many books as the first edition (about 50,000 books as against 25,000), and a large number of new characterizations of books and bibliographical and other notes have been added—to former as well as to fresh entries. I have also recast the classification to some extent, and have elaborated it in many parts—a course attended perhaps with disadvantage to the hasty and casual inquirer; this however is, I think, almost entirely neutralized by the Authors and the Subjects Indexes, which have been prepared at the cost of great labour.

As I said in the first edition of the book, my intention has not been to include any very large number of books in each section, but to record only such as are "best," employing that word in its most catholic sense, not necessarily even as the superlative of "good," but rather as that of "useful." Books of value may be divided into two main categories; those useful historically, and those useful practically; and, as regards the whole mass of books I have included, all I can claim is that none are really worthless in one or the other of these ways. The scope of this work is further limited to books in print and obtainable in the ordinary course of trade, or otherwise readily available, though on occasions, where the subject demanded it, I have included books which are out of print, or even scarce. The *very* "best" books I have asterisked; but even here "best" is to be taken cautiously. A book may be "best" in one department, or from one point of view, "best" for one class of reader and not for another, "best" as regards one part of it only, though perhaps of no great value as regards the rest. Other books are, as Dr. Johnson said, "good in vain," inasmuch as the reader will not read to the end, or a second time, on account of their dulness and in spite of their goodness. It will not be necessary for me to give instances, especially as I have often indicated in the body of the work any special points of value a book may have—either in square brackets, or in a note.

As far as the CLASSIFICATION is concerned, I have consulted simplicity wherever possible. My starting point has been the opposite of that of the philosophers, with whom, since the days of Aristotle, the "Classification of the Sciences" has been a favourite task. My classification is based on the actual material to be dealt with; *i.e.*, on the subject-matter of the "sciences," in so far as it has been treated by writers. The only previous scheme in any sense practically applicable would have been Comte's, but that is difficult to apply to written knowledge, if all branches thereof are to be included. As it is, I have worked out my own scheme on what I may call a common-sense plan, grouping books firstly into large CLASSES, and breaking them up into sections, subsections and paragraphs—with the result of obtaining all the literature of one subject in one list, and that of outlying subjects close at hand, convenience of reference having been occasionally consulted in preference to strictly scientific or logical order. Deviations from this method, where they occur, will, I hope, be self-explanatory. Cross-references have been frequently necessary in such a plan, and I have not hesitated to insert them freely.

The DATES given are probably not invariably correct, though I think there are few more than a year wrong. In certain catalogues which I have been compelled to use (e.g., *The London Catalogue*) the dates recorded are those in which the books *appeared*; these—owing chiefly to the pernicious system of post-dating books—are not necessarily the dates given on the title-pages; and no doubt I have repeated errors in this way, although wherever possible I have verified the figures so obtained by actual reference to the books themselves, or to other entries of them in trustworthy catalogues. I have myself noted a few such errors, as well as others both editorial and typographical, during the progress of the book through the press, but have not troubled to make an Errata Sheet of them, as all important dates are to the best of my belief correct, and it is not likely that this book will be used for strictly bibliographic purposes.

The PRICES are those of the publishers, unless otherwise stated. Discounts are allowed from them in the case of most English publications by nearly all booksellers in the United Kingdom. Few books of travel (and similar books produced for the Circulating Libraries) are worth their original price after they are say three years old. Many are offered at "reduced prices" by the publishers through the booksellers; but as the original prices are maintained in the publishers' own catalogues, and the reductions vary considerably, I have thought it best to adhere to the publishers' prices throughout. Similarly with regard to "remainders," which are frequently offered for only a limited period at low rates.

The VALUES quoted for OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS represent the prices usually charged by booksellers for fair average copies. These I have derived as far as possible direct from booksellers' catalogues; but where I have failed to trace certain books, I have had resort to auction sale catalogues, adding on a percentage for the booksellers' profit. Great latitude must, however, be allowed in all these cases. With books which are out of print, especially where they are scarce, the value very greatly depends on the "state" of the book—whether good, bad or indifferent, clean or soiled, cut or uncut, well bound or ill bound.

In two departments I have found myself compelled to include FOREIGN BOOKS; viz., in Philology and in Mythology and Folklore. This I think needs no apology, for the English literature on these subjects is admittedly most imperfect, even in important branches: in *special* branches we have made but little attempt to keep pace with the times, having left the field almost unoccupied to German scholars. Their excellent institution of University and School "Programmes," "Dissertations," etc., renders great service to science, placing at the disposal of students all over the world the results of the most recent scientific research made by thoroughly trained workers. Of these I have sought to give a fairly representative selection in these two departments of learning. The inclusion of foreign books in the Educational section (in Class D) was much less essential; but I had already done the greater part of the work for another publication, and consequently inserted it here also.

I have to thank numerous friends and correspondents in various parts of the world for suggestions and advice, as well as many previous bibliographers and writers of systematic treatises for material, of which I have not hesitated to avail myself wherever desirable. Special acknowledgments would be too lengthy, for I have borrowed from every available source; it would not, indeed, be too much to say that this book could not have been prepared had the bulk of the material not been procurable from previous compilations. My only claim for original work, in reality, is with regard to the classification and the selection. For these I am alone responsible. No doubt the remark that has been made, that "the librarian who reads is lost" is equally applicable to the eclectic bibliographer, however much he may endeavour to sink individual likes and dislikes, or personal bias. I can only hope that I have not erred very egregiously.

It is a pleasure to me to be able to state that the first edition of this book has been fortunate enough to meet with the approval of the American Library Bureau, who have adopted the present edition for their libraries, in which it will at once be placed "as the best general catalogue." This testimony at the hands of a "nation of bibliographers," as the Americans have been called, is peculiarly gratifying to me.

A special word of thanks is due to the printers, Messrs. Butler and Tanner, who have had the book in hand nearly three years, and who have performed a difficult and tedious task with care, courtesy, and, I believe, substantial accuracy.

In conclusion, I should like to add that all criticisms, suggestions as to errors of commission as much as of omission, etc., will be greatly valued by me; and I hope those who use the book will not fail to address me direct when they think they have something useful to suggest.

WM. SWAN SONNENSCHEIN.

62, RUSSELL SQUARE, LONDON.

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

Dates in the last column of the page are the dates of publication. In cases where more than one edition has appeared, the date of the first edition is put in square brackets, that following being the date of the last edition. All dates omit the two figures representing the nineteenth century, but previous centuries are given in full.

Publishers' Names in round brackets after a non-English Town-name are the names of the London agents for the book in question.

Authors' Titles in square brackets *before* their initials imply that such titles were acquired after they had written the book named ; *e.g.*, Hampden, [Bp.] R. D. *Scholastic Philosophy*.

| | |
|---|---|
| * | before a book implies that it is considered to be of exceptional importance or value, at least for the section in which it occurs with an asterisk. |
| Abp. | Archbishop. |
| Acc., *or* acc. | account. |
| [Agnos.] | [Agnostic]. |
| [Am.] | [American] or occasionally [now resident in America]. |
| [Am. Bapt.] | [American Baptist]. |
| Anec. Oxon. | Anecdota Oxoniensia. |
| [Ang.] | [Anglican]. |
| Ang.-Sax., *or* A.-S. | Anglo-Saxon. |
| Archd. | Archdeacon. |
| [Austral.] | [Australian]. |
| [B.-C.] | [Broad-Church]. |
| B. & F. Phil. Lib. | British and Foreign Philosophical Library. |
| [Bapt.] | [Baptist]. |
| Bp. | Bishop. |
| [C.-E.] | [Church of England]. |
| [C.-I.] | [Church of Ireland]. |
| [C.-S.] | [Church of Scotland]. |
| Camb. Press | Cambridge University Press. |
| Clar. Press | Clarendon Press (Oxford). |
| [Cong.] | [Congregationalist]. |
| Ct. | Count. |
| [ed.] | [editor]. |
| elz8° | elzevir 8vo. |
| *etc.* | after an author's name indicates that he has co-authors in the bk. named. |
| [Ev.-Un.] | [Evangelical Union], a group of ab. 100 churches in Scotl., wh. maintain the universality of Christ's atonement: founded by Dr. Jas. Morison in 1841. |
| [F.-Ch.] | [Free Church] of Scotland. |
| [Fch. Sw. Prot.] | [French Swiss Protestant]. |
| gl 8° | globe 8vo, a size of bk. introduced by Messrs. Macmillan & Co. |
| Gold. Treas. | Golden Treasury Series. |
| Gu. | Guillaume. |
| Guill. | Guillielmus. |
| [H.-C.] | [High-Church]. |
| in prep. | in preparation. |
| in prog. | in progress, or course of issue. A date preceding this is the date of pubn. of the 1st part or vol. of the bk. or series. |
| [Indep.] | [Independent]. |
| [Ir.] | [Irish]. |
| [Irv.] | [Irvingite]. |
| [Leyd. sch.] | [Leyden school] of Theology. |
| Littér. (*or* Litt.) Pop. | Littératures Populaires. |
| [Meth.] | [Methodist]. |
| [Miss.] | [Missionary]. |
| *n.d.* | *no date; i.e.*, pub. without a date on the title-page: the date in brackets after *n.d.* (where given) is that of actual issue. |
| [O.-C.] | [Old-Catholic]. |
| *o.p.* | *out of print.* |
| Or. Ser. | Oriental Series. |
| Prc. | Principal. |
| Pce., *or* Prce. | Prince. |
| [Presb.] | [Presbyterian]. |
| Prf. | Professor. |
| [*pb.* ] | [published at ]. |
| [R.-C.] | [Roman-Catholic]. |
| [Rat.] | [Rationalist]. |
| [Ref. C.-F.] | [Reformed Church of France]. |
| [Ref. D.-C.] | [Reformed Dutch Church]. |
| [S.-J.] | [Society of Jesus]. |
| Ser. | Series. |
| [Shak.] | [Shaker]. |
| [Sw.-Prot.] | [Swiss Protestant]. |
| tr. | translated by. |
| [tr.] | [translation]. |
| [Unit.] | Unitarian. |
| [Univ.] | [Universalist]. |
| Univ. | Universal *or* University. |
| *ut inf.*, or *ut infra* | *as below.* |
| *ut sup.*, or *ut supra* | *as above.* |
| [*w.* ] | [*worth* ]. |
| [Wesl.] | [Wesleyan]. |

⁂ Other abbreviations adopted in the book will, it is thought, be readily intelligible.

# ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLER-PUBLISHERS, LEARNED SOCIETIES, &c.

## REFERRED TO IN THIS BOOK.

Abbotsford Club : Edinburgh :—*defunct.*
ACKERMAN : London—*defunct.*
ADAMS (W. J.) & SONS : 59 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
ADDEY : London—*defunct.*
ADLARD : London—*defunct.*
Aelfric Society : London—*defunct.*
ALLEN, E. W. : 4 Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
„ GEORGE [of Orpington, Kent] : Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, E.C.
„ (W. H.) & Co., Limd. : 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
ALLMAN & SON, Limd. : 67 New Oxford Street, London, W.
Anthropological Society : London—united in 1871 with Ethnolog. Soc. as the Anthrop. Institute, London.
ARBER, PRF. E. : Mason's College, Birmingham.
ARMITAGE & SON : Post Office, Batley, Yorkshire.
ARROWSMITH (J. W.) : Quay Street, Bristol.
Arundel Society, London :—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
ASHER & Co. : 13 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Asiatic Society (Royal) : 22 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
ATCHLEY : London—*defunct.*
AUGENER & Co. : 86 Newgate Street, London, E.C.
AUSTIN (STEPHEN) & SON : Hertford.
Autotype Company : 74 New Oxford Street, London, W.
AVERY (EDWARD) : 53 Greek Street, Soho, London, W.

BACON (G. W.) & Co., Limd. : 127 Strand, London, W.C.
BAGSTER & SONS, Limd. : 15 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
BAILEY : London—*defunct.*
BAIRD : London—*defunct.*
BAKER (JAMES) & SON : 34 The Mall, Clifton, Bristol.
BALDWIN, CRADDOCK & Co. : London—*defunct—succeeded by* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
Ballad Society : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
BALLIÈRE, TINDALL & COX : 20 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Bannatyne Club : Edinburgh—*defunct.*
BATSFORD (B. T.) : 52A High Holborn, London, W.C.
BAYNE : London—*defunct.*
Belfast Naturalists' Club : Belfast.
BELL (GEORGE) & SONS : York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
BELL & BRADFUTE : 12 Bank Street, Edinburgh.
BEMROSE & SONS : 23 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
BENNING : London—*defunct.*
BENTLEY (RICHARD) & SON : 8 New Burlington Street, London, W.
BERGER : London—*defunct.*

# ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, &c.

Bickers & Son : 1 Leicester Square, London, W.C.
Billing & Son : Guildford, Surrey.
Black (A. & C.) : 4, Soho Square, London, W.C.
Blackett (Spencer) : 35 St. Bride Street, London, E.C.—*successor to* J. & R. Maxwell.
Blackie & Son [of Glasgow] : 49–50 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
Blackwood (James) & Co. : 8 Lovell's Court, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
„ (William) & Sons [of Edinburgh] : 37 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Blades, East & Blades : 23 Abchurch Lane, London, E.C.
Bogue (David) : London—*succeeded by* W. H. Allen & Co., Limd.
Bohn, H. G. : London—*defunct ;* stock bought by Geo. Bell & Sons, Chatto & Windus, and others.
Bohn's Libraries :—*now published by* Geo. Bell & Sons.
Book Society : 28 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Boone : London—*defunct.*
Bosworth : London—*defunct.*
Bourne (F. W.) : 26 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.—*now trading as* Bible Christian Book Room.
Bradbury, Agnew & Co., Limd. : 8–10 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Brain : London—*defunct.*
British & Foreign Unitarian Association : Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
*Brewers' Journal* Office : Eastcheap Buildings, London, E.C.
British Association for Advancement of Science : 22 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agent* John Murray.
„ Museum : Great Russell Street, London, W.C.—*Agents* Longmans & Co., Trübner & Co., and others.
Broadbent (John) & Co. : New Street, Huddersfield, Yorkshire.
Brooks : Blackburn, Lancashire.
Broom, W. H. : 15–16 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Brown (William) : Edinburgh.
„ : of London—*defunct.*
Bryce : London—*defunct.*
„ (David) & Son : 129 Buchanan Street, Glasgow.
Bumpus (Edward) : 5–6 Holborn Bars, London, E.C.
„ (John) : 350 Oxford Street, London, W.
Burnett (Charles) & Co. : 9 Buckingham Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Burns (James) : Southampton Row, London, W.C.
„ & Oates, Limd. : Orchard Street, Portman Square, London, W.
Bush : London—*defunct.*
Butterworth (H.) & Co. : 7 Fleet Street, London, E.C.

Caddel & Davies : London—*defunct.*
Calvin Society : Edinburgh—*defunct.*
Cambrian Archæological Association : Tenby, Wales—*defunct.*
Cambridge Antiquarian Society : Cambridge—*Agents* Parker & Co.
„ University Press : Cambridge—*Agents* C. J. Clay & Sons, Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
Camden Society : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster, London, W.
Cameron (Richard) : 1 South St. David Street, Edinburgh.
Carr & Co. : 26 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Cassell & Co., Limd. : La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Cavendish Society : London—*defunct.*
Celtic Society : Dublin ; merged into Irish Archæol. Celtic Soc. in 1854.
Chambers (W. & R.) [of Edinburgh] : 47 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Chapman & Hall, Limd. : 11 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Charing Cross Publishing Company : 5 Friar Street, Doctor's Commons, London, E.C.
Chaucer Society : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
Chatto & Windus : 214 Piccadilly, London, W.
Chetham Society : Manchester.
Chiswick Press : Took's Court, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Church of England Sunday School Institute : 31 New Bridge Street, Blackfriars, London, S.E.
Churchill (J. & A.) : 11 New Burlington Street, London, W.
Churton : London—*defunct.*
Clarendon Historical Society—*Agents* E. & M. Goldsmid, Edinburgh.
Clarendon Press [of Oxford] : Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.

Clark (T. & T.): 38 George Street, Edinburgh.
Clarke (James) & Co: 13 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Clowes (Wm.) & Sons, Limd.: 27 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Clulow (E.): 36 Victoria Street, Derby.
Cocks (Robert) & Co.: New Burlington Street, London, W.
Colburn (Henry) & Co.: London—*defunct.*
College of Physicians (Royal): Pall Mall East, London, S.W.
Collins (Wm.), Sons & Co., Limd. [of Glasgow]: Bridewell Place, London, E.C.
„ (W. P.): 157c Great Portland Street, London, W.
Colonial Institute (Royal): Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
Congregational Union: Memorial Hall, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
Co-operative Publishing Company: Bristo Place, Edinburgh.
Cornish (James) & Sons: 297 High Holborn, London, W.C.
„ (J. E.): 16 St. Ann's Square, Manchester.
„ Brothers: 37 New Street, Birmingham.
*Country Office:* 170 Strand, London, W.C.
Cowan & Co., Limd.: Strathmore Press, Perth, Scotland.
Cox (Horace): 346 Strand, London, W.C.
Cramer (J. B.) & Co.: 199, 201, 207 and 209 Regent Street, London, W.
Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society: Kendal—? *defunct.*
Curwen (John) & Son: 8, Warwick Lane, London, E.C.

Daldy: London—*defunct.*
Dante Society [American]—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
Darton & Hodge: London—*defunct.*
Day: London—*defunct.*
Deacon & Co.: Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.
Dean & Son: 160a Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Deighton, Bell & Co.: 13 Trinity Street, Cambridge—*London Agents* Geo. Bell & Sons.
De La Rue (Thos.) & Co.: Bunhill Row, London, E.C.
Dent (J. M.) & Co.: 69 Great Eastern Street, London, E.C.
Dickinson (R. D.): 89 Farrington Street, London, E.C.
Dilettanti Society: 21 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agents* Macmillan & Co.
Diprose & Bateman: Sheffield Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
Dolman: London—*defunct.*
Douglas (David): 15a Castle Street, Edinburgh.
Drake (R. Ingalton): Eton, Windsor.
Dublin University Press: Dublin—*London Agents* Longmans & Co.
Duffy (James) & Sons: 14–15 Wellington Quay, Dublin, Limd.
Dulau & Co: 37 Soho Square, London, W.
Dunthorne (Robert): Vigo Street, Regent Street, London, W.
Durrant & Co.: Chelmsford, Essex.

Early English Text Society: London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
Eason & Son, Limd.: 86 Middle Abbey Street, Dublin.
Ecclesiastical History Society: London—*defunct.*
Edmond & Spark: Aberdeen—*defunct.*
Edmonston: 24 High Street, Skipton, Yorkshire.
„ & Douglas [of Edinburgh]:—*succeeded by* William Douglas.
Educational Newspaper Company, Limd.: Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Eland (H. S.): 236 High Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
Ellisen: London—? *defunct.*
Ellis & White:—*succeeded by* Ellis & Elvey, 29 New Bond Street, London, W.
*Engineering* Office: 35 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
English Dialect Society: London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
„ Historical Society: London—*defunct.*
Eyre & Spottiswoode: Great New Street, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.

Faithfull: London—*defunct.*

*Fanciers' Gazette* Office: 9 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
Fell & Briant: 16–17 Glasshouse Yard, London, E.C.
Field & Tuer: *now trading as* "The Leadenhall Press," 50 Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.
Fine Art Society, Limd.: 148 New Bond Street, London, W.
Folklore Society: London—*Agent* David Nutt, 270 Strand, London, W.C.
Forman: Nottingham.
Forrester (Robert): 91 Queen Street, Glasgow.
Freethought Publishing Company: 63 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Frowde (Henry): Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Fullarton & Co.: Edinburgh.

Gale & Polden: Chatham, Kent.
Gall & Inglis [of Edinburgh]: 25 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
*Garden* Office: 37 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Gardner (Alexander): 7 Gilmour Street, Paisley, Scotland.
„ (Wells), Darton & Co.: 2 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
Gemmell (James): 19 George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh [*since succeeded by* R. W. Hunter, *of same address*]
Geographical Society (Royal): 1 Saville Row, London, W.
Geological Survey of United Kingdom: London—*Agent* E. Stanford.
Gibbons (Stanley): 8 Gower Street, London, W.C.
Gilbert & Rivington, Limd.: 52 St. John's Square, Clerkenwell, London, E.C.
Gill (George) & Sons: 23 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
„ (L. Upcott): 170 Strand, London, W.C.
„ (W. H.) & Son: Dublin.
Gilpin: London—*defunct.*
Gladding (J.): Three Tuns Passage, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Glaisher (Henry): 95 Strand, London, W.C.
„ (William): 265 High Holborn, London, W.C.
Goodall & Studdick: 62 Boar Lane, Leeds, Yorkshire.
Goose & Nudd: Rampant Horse Street, Norwich, Norfolk.
Grampian Club:—*Agents* Houlston & Sons.
Grant (John): George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh.
„ & Co.: 72–75 Turnmell Street, London, E.C.
Graves (Henry) & Co.: 6 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
Grevel (Hermann) & Co.: 33 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Griffin (Chas.) & Co.: 12 Exeter Street, Strand, London, W.C.
„ & Co.: Portsmouth.
Griffith, Farran, Okeden & Welsh: "Newbery House," Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.
Grolier Club: 64 Madison Avenue, Chicago, U.S.A.
Groombridge & Sons, Limd.: 6 Panyer Alley, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Guildhall Library Committee: Guildhall, London, E.C.
Gurney & Jackson [*successors to* J. Van Voorst]: 1 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Gypsy Lore Society:—*Agents* Constable & Co., University Press, Edinburgh.

Hachette & Co.: 18 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Hadden (John) & Co.: 3 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Hakluyt Society: Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
Hall: London—*defunct.*
„ (J.) & Son: Cambridge.
Hallett (Charles): 7 Bladud Buildings, Bath, Somersetshire.
Hamilton, Adams & Co.—*now* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
Hansard Publishing Union, Limd.: Catherine Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Hardwicke:—*succeeded by* David Bogue, *since purchased by* W. H. Allen & Co., Limd.
Harleian Society: 140 Wardour Street, London, W.—*Agents* Mitchell & Hughes.
Harrison & Sons: 59 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
Hatchards: 187 Piccadilly, London, W.
Hayes (J. T.): 17 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Hazell, Watson & Viney, Limd.: 1 Creed Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Hearne: London—*defunct.*

Heinemann (W.): Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Heywood (Abel) & Son: 56–58 Oldham Street, Manchester.
,, (John): Deansgate, Manchester.
Historical Society of Science: London—*defunct.*
Hodder & Stoughton: 27 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Hodges, Figgis & Co.: Grafton Street, Dublin.
,, (John): 25 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Hodgson (Francis): 89 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
Hogg (John): 13 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Holtzapffel & Co.: 64 Charing Cross, London, W.C.
Homœopathic Publishing Company: 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
Hope: London—*defunct.*
Hotten (J. C.): London—*succeeded by* Chatto & Windus.
Houlston & Sons: 7 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Hughes (Joseph)—4 Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Huguenot Society: 10 Oppidans Road, Primrose Hill, London, N.W.
Hunt (William) & Co.: 12 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Hurst & Blackett, Limd.; 13 Great Marlborough Street, London, W.

Iliffe & Son: 98 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Index Society: London—*Agents* Longmans & Co.
India Office: Whitehall, London, S.W.—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
Infield (H. J.): 160 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Ingram: London—*defunct.*
Iredale (Andrew): Cary Place, Fleet Street, Torquay, Devonshire.
Irish Academy (Royal): 19 Dawson Street, Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co, Grafton Street, Dublin.
,, Archæological and Celtic Society: Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co., Grafton Street, Dublin.
,, Record Office:—*vide* Rolls Series.
Isbister & Co., Limd.: 15–16 Tavistock Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.

Jack (William): Edinburgh.
Jackson: London—*defunct.*
,, (Richard): 16–17 Commercial Street, Leeds.
Jakeman & Carver: Hereford.
Janson (E. W.): 35 Little Russell Street, London, W.C.
Jarrold & Sons [of Norwich]: 3 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
Jacob (C. J.): Winchester Street, Basingstoke, Hampshire.
Johnson (T. G.): 121 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Johnston (Archibald) & Co.: 6 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
,, (Ruddiman) & Co.: 26 Charterhouse Square, London, E.C.
,, (W. & A. K.) [of Edinburgh]: 5 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Johnstone [of Edinburgh]:—*defunct.*
*Journal of Horticulture* Office: 171 Fleet Street, London, E.C.

Kelly & Co.: 51–52 Great Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
Kent (W.) & Co.:—*now* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
Kerby & Endean: 440 Oxford Street, London, W.
Kerr & Richardson: Glasgow.
Kilkenny Archæological Society: Dublin—*defunct.*
King (H. S.) & Co.—*succeeded by* Kegan Paul & Co., *now* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
,, (P. S.) & Son: Canada Buildings, King Street, Westminster, London, S.W.
Knight & Co.: 90 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Knowles: London—*defunct.*

Laurie (R. H.): 53 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Layton (C. & E.): 56 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
Lee: London—*defunct.*
Lewis (H. K.): 136 Gower Street, London, W.C.
Livingstone & Son: Edinburgh.

Lockwood (Crosby) & Son: 7 Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C.
Lindley (Percy): 123 and 125 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Linnean Society: Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.
London Institution: Finsbury Circus, London, E.C.
,, Library: 12 St. James' Square, London, S.W.
,, Music Publishing Company, Limd.: 54 Great Marlborough Street, London, W.
Longmans, Green & Co.: 39 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Loudon: London—*defunct.*
Low (Sampson), Marston & Co., Limd.: St. Dunstan's House, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
Lumley: London—*defunct.*

M'Corquodale & Co., Limd.: Cardington Street, London, N.W.
Macintosh: London—*defunct.*
Mackenzie (William): 69 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Maclachlan & Stewart: 64 South Bridge, Edinburgh—*defunct.*
McLean: London—*defunct.*
MacLehose (Jas.) & Sons: 61 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow—*London Agents* Macmillan & Co.
Macmillan & Co.: 29–30 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
,, & Bowes: 1 Trinity Street, Cambridge.
Macniven & Wallace: 132 Princes Street, Edinburgh.
Madden: London—*defunct.*
Madras Archæological Survey:—*London Agents* Trübner & Co.
Maitland Club: Glasgow—*defunct.*
Manx Society: Douglas, Isle of Man—*defunct.*
March: London—*defunct.*
Marion & Co.: 22–23 Soho Square, London, W.
Mark (Thomas): 6 Derby Street, Leek, Staffordshire.
Marlborough (E.) & Co.: 51 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
Marshall (John) & Co.: 42 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Masters (J.) & Co.: 78 New Bond Street, London, W.
Mathew (J. P.) & Co.: Cowgate, Dundee.
Maxwell, (W.) & Son: 8 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, W.C.
Menzies (John) & Co.: 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh.
Methuen & Co.: 18 Bury Street, London, W.C.
Miall: London—*defunct.*
Middlesex County Record Society: London.
Midland Educational Trading Company, Limd.: Corporation Street, Birmingham.
Miles & Co.: Upper Street, Islington, London, N.
Mitchell & Hughes: 140 Wardour Street, London, N.
Moffat & Paige: 28 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, E.C.
Morgan (W. & F.): Clare Street, Bristol.
,, (Wm. J.): 123 Lammas Street, Carmarthen, Wales.
,, & Scott: 12 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
Morison (Thomas D.): 225 Ingram Street, Glasgow.
Mowbray & Co. [of Oxford]: 65 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
Moxon & Son: London—*defunct.*
Mozley: London—*defunct.*
Mullan & Son: Belfast.
Murby (Thomas): 3 Ludgate Circus Buildings, London, E.C.
Murray (Frank): St. Peter's Street, Derby.
(John): 50 Albemarle Street, London, W.
Myers (A.N.) & Co., Limd.: 15 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
Myra & Son: 40 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.

National Society: Broad Sanctuary, Westminster, London, S.W.
,, Temperance League: 33 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Nattali & Bond: Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Nelson (Thos.) & Sons [of Edinburgh]: 35 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Netherclift: London—*defunct.*

Newby : London—*defunct.*
Nichols & Sons : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster, London, W.
Nicholson (W.) & Sons [of Wakefield] : 20 Warwick Square, London, E.C.
Nickisson : London—*defunct.*
Nimmo (J. C.) : 14 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
„ (W. P.), Hay & Mitchell : St. James' Square, Edinburgh.
Nisbet (James) & Co. : 21–22 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
Norgate (Frederick) : 7 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Norrie & Wilson : 156 Minories, London, E.C.
Novello, Ewer & Co. : 1 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
Nutt (David) : 270 Strand, London, W.C.

Ordnance Survey Office : London—*Agent* E. Stanford & others.
Oriental Translation Fund : London—*defunct;* stock purchased by B. Quaritch.
Orr : London—*defunct.*
Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier : 30 St. Mary's Street, Edinburgh.
Oliver & Boyd : Edinburgh.
Olliver : London—*defunct.*
Olsen (O. T.) : Fish Dock, Great Grimsby, Lincolnshire.
Oxford Historical Society : Oxford.

Palmer & Howe : 73, 75 & 77 Princess Street, Manchester.
Palestine Exploration Fund : 1 Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.—*Agent* A. P. Watt.
Palæontographical Society : Somerset House, Strand, London, W.C.
Pamplin : London—*defunct.*
Papworth (J. W.) : 33 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.
Parker & Co [of Oxford] : 6 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Parker Society : Cambridge—*defunct.*
Partridge (S. W.) & Co. : 6 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Passmore & Alabaster : 4 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
Paterson (William) [of Edinburgh] : Lovell's Court, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Paul (Kegan), Trench & Co. : 1 Paternoster Square, London, E.C. [since amalgamated with Trübner & Co. and G. Redway under style of Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.].
Pearson (John) : 46 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
Pemberton : London—*defunct.*
Pentland (Young J.) [of Edinburgh] : Giltspur Street, Smithfield, London, E.C.
Percy Society : London—*defunct.*
Petherick (E. A) & Co. : The Colonial Book Agency, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Pettitt : London—*defunct.*
Philip (George) & Son : 32 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Philological Society : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
Pickering (William) :—*defunct.*
Pinder : London—*defunct.*
Piper : London—*succeeded by* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
Pitman (Isaac) & Sons (of Bath) : 1 Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Pollard & Son : 40 North Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
Porter (R. H.) : 6, Tenterden Street, London, W.
Potter (S. C.) : 31, Poultry, Cheapside, London, E.C.
Provost & Co. : London—*defunct.*

Quaritch, (Bernard) : 15, Piccadilly, London, W.

Ray Society : London.
Reader (Arthur) : 1 Orange Street, Red Lion Square, London, W.C.
Record Commissioners : H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents* Longman & Co. and others.
Redway (George) : since amalgamated with Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
Reeve (Lovell) : 5 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Reeves (William) : 185 Fleet Street, London, E.C.

Reeves & Turner: 196 Strand, London, W.C.
Religious Tract Society: 56 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Remington, Eden & Co.: 18 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Renshaw (Henry): 356 Strand, London, W.C.
Rice (William): 85 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Rider (Wm.) & Son: 14 Bartholomew Close, London, E.C.
Rimell (James) & Son: 91 Oxford Street, London, W.
Rivers: London—*defunct.*
Rivington & Co.: 3 Waterloo Place, London, S.W. [since purchased by and incorporated in the business of Longmans & Co.].
Rider (Wm.) & Son: 14 Bartholomew Close, London, E.C.
Ridgway (Wm.): 164 Piccadilly, London, W.
Roberts: Boston, Lincolnshire—stock purchased by Macmillan & Co.
Robinson (W. H.): The Bridge, Walsall, Staffordshire.
Rolls Series Publications: H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents* Longmans & Co., and others.
Roper & Drowley: 11 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.; *since as* Sutton, Drowley & Co.
Russell & Co.: 8 John Street, Adelphi, Strand, London, W.C.
Routledge (George) & Sons, Limd.: 7 Broadway, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Rowney (George) & Co.: 64 Oxford Street, London, W.
Roxburghe Club: London—*Agents* Nichols & Sons.
Royal Society of London: Burlington House, London, W.
Rutherford (J. & J. H): 20 Square, Kelso.
Russell (W.): 6 Salisbury Street, Regent's Park, London, N.W.

Sabin & Dexter: 10 and 14 Garrick Street, London, W.C.
Salvation Army: Bridge Street, Blackfriars, London, E.C.
Satchell, Peyton & Co.: London—*defunct.*
Saunders & Ottley: London—*defunct.*
Scott (Walter): 24 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
Scottish Historical Society: Edinburgh.
  „ Rolls Series—*vide* Rolls Series.
  „ Text Society:
Sealy, Bryers & Walker: Dublin.
Seeley & Co., Limd.: 46 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Selden Society: 23 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.
Shakespeare Society: London—*defunct.*
  „ „ (New): London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
Sharpe & Co.: 145 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.
Shaw (J. F.) & Co.: 48 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
  „ (John) & Sons: 78 and 9 Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
Sheppard & St. John: 6 St. Bride Street, Ludgate Circus, London, E.C.
Shoberl: London—*defunct.*
Silver (S. W.) & Co.: Sun Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co.: Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C., Limd.
Skeet: London—*defunct.*
Skeffington (Wm.) & Son: 163 Piccadilly, London, W.
Slark, (John): 21 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Smith, Elder & Co.: 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
  „ (J. Russell)—*defunct;* stock purchased by Reeves & Turner.
  „ (Walter) & Innes: 31 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
  „ (W. J.): 41–3 North Street, Brighton.
Smithsonian Institute: Washington, U.S.A.
Snow (John) & Co.: 2 Ivy Lane, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge: Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
  „ of Antiquaries: London.
  „ of Literature (Royal): London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
  „ of Northern Antiquaries (Royal):—*defunct.*
Sonnenschein (Swan) & Co.: 6 White Hart Street, and 24 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Sotheby & Co.: Wellington Street, Strand, London, W.C.—*defunct as publishers.*

Sotheran (Henry) & Co.: 136 Strand, London, W.C.
South Kensington Museum: Cromwell Road, London, S.W.—*Agents* Chapman & Hall, Limd.
Sowerby: London—*defunct.*
Spalding Club: Aberdeen—*defunct.*
Spencer & Co.: 23a, Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
Spenser Society: London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
Spiers (James): 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
Spon (E. & F. N.): 125 Strand, London, W.C.
Spottiswoode Society: London—*defunct.*
Stanford (Edward): 26–27 Cockspur Street, London, S.W.
Stevens & Haynes: 13 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, E.C.
„ & Sons: 119 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
„ (B. F.): 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.
Stock (Elliot): 61–62 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Stott (David): 370 Oxford Street, London, W.
Strahan & Co., Limd.: London—*defunct;* stock purchased by Isbister & Co., Limd., Swan Sonnenschein & Co., and others.
Street & Co.: 30 Cornhill, London, E.C.
Sunday School Association: Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
„ „ Union: 56, Old Bailey, London, E.C.
Surtees Society: Durham—*Agents* Whittaker & Co.
Sussex Archæological Society: Lewes Castle, Lewes, Sussex.
Swedenborg Society: 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
Sweet (Henry) & Sons: 3 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Swiss (A. H.): Devonport, Devonshire.
Sydenham Society: London—*defunct.*
„ „ (New): London—*Agent* H. K. Lewis, 136 Gower Street, London, W.C.

Talboys: Oxford—*defunct.*
Tallis: London—*defunct.*
Taylor & Francis: Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Tegg (William): London—*defunct.*
Thacker, Spink & Co. [of Calcutta]:—*London Agents* W. Thacker & Co., 87 Newgate Street, London, E.C.
Thibaudeau (D. W.): 18 Green Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.
Theosophical Publishing Company: 7 Duke Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.
Thin (James): 55 South Bridge, Edinburgh.
Thornton (Joseph) & Son: 11 Broad Street, Oxford.
Tinsley Brothers: 8 Catherine Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Tomlinson: Doncaster, Yorkshire.
Tonson (Jacob): London—*defunct in 18th century.*
Toovey (James): 177 Piccadilly, London, W.
Tresidder: London—*defunct.*
Trübner & Co.: 57–59 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.; since incorporated in Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
Truelove (Edward): 256 Holborn, London, W.C.
Tweedie & Co.: Strand, London, W.C.
Unwin (T. Fisher): 11 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.

Vacher & Sons: 62 and 63 Millbank Street, London, S.W.
Van Voorst (John)—*succeeded by* Gurney & Jackson.
Victoria Street Society: 1 Victoria Street, London, S.W.
Villon Society: London—*Agents* Reeves & Turner.
Virtue (J. S.) & Co., Limd.: 294 City Road, London, E.C.
Vizetelly (H.) & Co.: 42 Catherine Street, Strand, London, W.C

Wade & Co.: 7 Ludgate Arcade, London, E.C.
Walker (John) & Co.: Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
Walton & Maberly: London—*defunct.*
Ward & Downey: 12 York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.

Ward, Lock & Tyler : Warwick House, Salisbury Square, London, E.C.
Ward (Marcus) & Co., Limd. [of Belfast] : Oriel House, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
Warne (Fred.) & Co. : 15, Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Warren & Son : 85 High Street, Winchester.
Washbourne (R.) : 18 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Waterlow & Sons, Limd. : 85–86 London Wall, London, E.C.
Waterston (Geo.) : Edinburgh.
Watt, A. P. : 2 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Weale :—*defunct ; succeeded by* Lockwood (Crosby) & Co.
Weldon (C. E.) & Co : 7 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Welsh MSS. Society : Llandovery, Wales :—*defunct.*
Wertheim : London—*defunct.*
Wesleyan Conference Office : 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
Whitaker (Joseph) : 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
Whiting & Co. : 30 and 32 Sardinia Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
Whittaker & Co. : 2 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Whittingham (W. B.) & Co : 91 Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.
Wildy : London.
Wiley [of Glasgow] :—*defunct.*
Williams & Norgate : 14 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Willis : London—*defunct.*
Willoughby : London—*defunct.*
Wilson (Effingham) & Co. : 11 Royal Exchange, London, E.C.
„ & McCormick : Glasgow—*defunct.*
Wiltshire Archæological Society : Devizes—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
Winsor & Newton, Limd. : 37–40 Rathbone Place, Oxford Street, London, W.
Wodrow Society : Edinburgh—*defunct.*
Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club : Hereford.
Woolmer (Theophilus) : 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
Wright (John) & Co. : Bristol Steam Press, Bristol, Gloucestershire.
Wyman & Sons : 74–76 Great Queen Street, London, W.C. [since incorporated in the Hansard Publishing Union, Limd.]

Yates & Alexander : 27 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Young (G. A.) & Co. : 102 South Bridge, Edinburgh.

Zoological Society : 11 Hanover Square, London, W.

⁂ *Many books published in the English provinces may be obtained at Messrs.* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd. *Considerable trouble has been taken to verify the above statements as to firms being defunct ; and it is hoped that no errors have been made in this respect. Early intimations of such (if any) are earnestly requested* (13*th March*, 1891).

# AUTHORS AND TITLES INDEX.

The numerals refer to the PAGES. Only the first author of a joint-book is as a rule indexed; but where a second author is better know in connection with the book than the first, his name also is indexed.

The Title-entries are limited to Anonymously-published Books the Authors of which are *unknown*, *not commonly known* or *uncertain*; an to Series of Books with a collective name. Quite unimportant anonymous books of which the titles sufficiently indicate their character are no indexed at all, as being more naturally sought under the Subjects Index. Pseudonyms are cross-referenced.

The **SCHEME OF ABBREVIATIONS** is as follows:—

*Complete Ideal Specimen*:—Smith, John *Essays* (two) 750 (three—763, 790); *Studies* 751 [*Art of Writing* 780, *On Taste* 170].

(1) The word within round brackets immediately following the title [(two)] indicates the NUMBER OF BOOKS under titles so abridged which occu on the page immediately following [750];

(2) The first numeral after the title [750] represents the FULLEST or most important ENTRY OF THAT BOOK;

(3) The word within round brackets immediately following a numeral [(three)] indicates the NUMBER OF ENTRIES of the book ON THAT PAGE;

(4) Numerals in round brackets [(763, 790)] represent INCIDENTAL ENTRIES of the entire book. They are occasionally worth turning up, a giving clues to the contents of the book;

(5) Titles and numerals within square brackets [*Art of Writing* 780] represent PARTS OF BOOKS ENTERED SEPARATELY. They follow imme- diately after the entire bock to which they refer.

---

A., A. *Painted Glass* 663.
Aa., van der *Colonial Essays* 617.
,, A. J. [ed.] *Woordenboek* 707.
Aaron, C. H. [Am.] *Silver Ores* 644.
Abbadie, A. d' *Langue Amarinna* 810.
Abbey, C. J. *English Church & Bps.* 59.
,, ,, + Overton *Ch. in* 18 *Cent.* 59.
Abbot, Ezra [Am.] *4th Gosp.* 118; *Fut. Life* 114.
Abbott, Gen. A. *Journal* 426.
,, A. [Am] *Nisi Prius* 200.
,, B. V. [Am.] *Law Dict.* 185; *U. S. Cts.* 225.
,, ,, [ed.] *Decisions* 213; *Pat. Laws* 213.
,, ,, + A. *Corporations* 195.
,, ,, ,, [eds] *Clerk's Asst.* 195; *Forms* 226.
,, C. *Merchant Ships* 205.
,, C. C. [Am.] *Prim. Indust.* 469; *Upland* 521; *Cyclo. Nat. Hist.* 535.
,, E. [Am.] *Revol. Times* 457.
,, E. A. *Bacon* (two) 161; *Conc. to Pope* 764; *Flat-Land* 491; *Home Tchg.* 288 (294); *Lat. Verse* 292; *Shksp. Gram.* 718 (945); *Tchg. Lit.* 290.
,, E. D. + Mansfield *Greek Gram.* 865.
,, Evelyn, *Greece* 393; *Ind. to Plato* 896; *Soph.* 872 (176, 394).
,, Evelyn [ed.] *Hellenica* 872 (394).
,, H. L. [Am.] *Explos.* 612 (631).
,, J. *Heraut to Khiva* 345.
,, ,, [Am] *Discov. of Amer.* 361.
,, Jacob [Am.] *The Teacher* 293 (301).
,, J. S. C. [Am.] *Ohio* 368; *Napol.* 442; *Pioneers* 459; *de Soto* 309.
,, Lyman [Am.] *Beecher* 70; *Dict. Rel. Knowl.* 44; *Laicus* 95.
,, S. *Among the Hills* 686.
,, T. K. *Sight & Touch* 177.
,, T. R. *Theory of Tides* 505.
Abd-el-Rahman *Chroniques* 808.
,, -er-Rezzag *Kachef-er-Roumoûz* 809.
,, -Jachouda *Jardin de Délices* 804.
,, -'ol Wabid *Almohades & Spain* 808.
*Abdhuta-brahmana* 819.
A'Becket, T. T. [ed.] *Trans. of Land* 202.
A'Beckett, G. *Comic Blackstone* 214; *Comic Hist. of Engl.* 754.
Abeken, B. R. *Life of Cicero* 928.
Abel, C. *Ægyp. Wb.* 798; *Gr. u. Kl. Russ.* 1008; *Kopt. Unters.* 798; *Ling. Ess.* (*Sprachw. Abhdn.*) 794 (901); *Slav. & Lat.* 1006; *Wechselbez.* 795 (794).
,, H. F. O. *Personennamen* 939.
Abelard *Opera* 108.
Abercrombie, J. *Intell. Powrs.* 288; *Mor. Feelgs.* 287.
,, Hon. J. *Ir. Folkl.* 134, *E. Cauc.* 351.
,, Hon. R. *Cloudland* 128; *Seas and Skies* 503; *Weather* 503.
*Abhand. f. Kunde. d. Morgenl.* 795.
*Abhidhanappadipika* 829.
*Abhinishkramana-sûtra* 849 (9).
Abingdon *Chronicon Monast.* 54.
Abkoude, J. van [ed.] *Nederd. Boeken* 707.
Ablett, W. H. *Arboricult.* 623; *Trees* 624. *Market Gardening* 627.
Abney, W. de W. *Photography* (two) 660.
,, ,, + Robinson, *Silver Prtg.* 660.
About, Edm. *Soc. Econ.* 238 (246): Novels 751.
Abraham ben Ezra '*Prov.*' 29; '*Isaiah*' 30.
,, W. *Studia Plautina* 919.
Abu Abdalla *Lib. Class. Vir.* 807.
,, Nasr Ismail *As' Sihâh fi'l Logât* 805.
,, Nowas *Diwân* 809.
,, Obeid el-Bekri *Geog. Dict.* 807.
,, Teman *Hamasa* 809.
,, Zakariya *Biograph. Dict.* 807.
Abulfeda *Geog.* 807; *Hist.* 808; *Moham.* 807.
Abul Ghazi *Mogols* 808 (842).
Abul-Mahasin *Annales* 808
Abu-l'-Walid *Diwan*, 809; *Opusc.* 808.
Acad. della Crusca *Voc. Ling. Ital.* 969.
,, Española *Dicc. Lang. Castell.* 973.
,, Real de Buenas Letras: *Orto. Leng. Catal* 975.
Académie Franç. *Dictionnaire* 984.
*Academy, The* [Am.] 271.
Accius, *Opera* 918.
Achilles Tatius *Clitopho* 736.
Ackermann, C. *Xtn. Elem. in Plato* 4.
Acland, A. H. D. + Jones, L. *Co-oper.* 240.
,, ,, + Ransome *Polit. Hist.* 259 (405); *Politics of Last Hf. Cent.* 259 (421).
Acosta, Jos. de *West Indies* 371.
*Acta Hist. Res Gestas Polon. Illustr.* 448.
,, *Paparum* 50.
,, *Sanctorum* 87.
,, ,, *Hiberniae*, 88.
Acton, Eliza *Cookery* 681.
,, Lord *Germ. Schls. of Hist.* 386 (292, 443).
,, W. *Prostitution* 253.
*Acts of Gen. Assembl. of Ch. of Scotl.* 73.
,, ,, *Parliaments of Scotland* 432.
*Açvalâyana* 130.
Acworth, W. M. *Railways of Engl.* 268.
Adair, Rev. P. *Presb. Church* 74.
*Adam* 997.
*Adam and Eve: Book of* 20.
*Adam's Kampf* 810.
Adam de la Halle, *Oeuvres* 995 (944, 997).
Adam, H., *Ang.-Sax. Laws* 406.
,, John, *Ep. of St. James* 36.
,, Lucien *Classif. d. Linguist.* 795; *Gram. Chiap.* 856, *Mandch.* 843; *Lang. Jâgane* 858; *Leng. Andé* 858; *Patois Lorr.* 989.
,, ,, + Henry *Lang. Chiquita* 858.
,, of Evesham (?) *Vita S. Hugonis* 410.
,, of Murimuth, *Chronica* 410 (403).
,, of Usk, *Chronicon* 411.
,, of St. Victor, *Liturgical Poetry* 103.
Adamnan, Bp., *St. Columba* 431 (58, 430, 1005).
Adams, A. *Nat. Hist. f. Trav.* 309 (517).
,, Prf. A. Leith *Fossil Elephants* 553.
,, Rev. B. W. *Bantry* 480.
,, Brooks [Am.] *Massachusetts* 360.
,, C. F. [Am.] *College Fetich* 292; *J. Adams* 459.
,, ,, jun. [Am.] *Railrds.* 267; *Railrd. Accids.* 597 (267).
,, Prf. C. K. [Am.] *Democr.* (258, 402, 440); *Hist. Lit.* 383 (292, 386, 455).
,, ,, [ed.] *British Orations* 785.
,, Douglas *Skating* 698.
Adams Estelle D. [ed.] *Sea Song* 760.
,, Francis *Elem. Sch. Contest* 275; *Free Schl. Syst.* 279.
,, Dr. Francis *Aegineta* 557 (875).
,, F. A. [Am.] *Greek Prepositions* 866.
,, F. O. *Hist. of Japan* 453; *Swiss Confed.* 451 (262).
,, Sir F. O. *Swiss Confed.* 451 (262).
,, H. *Strains in Ironwork* 603.
,, ,, + A. *Recent Mollusca* 543.
,, Henry [Am.] *Gallatin* 461; *Hist. U.S.* 460; *J. Randolph* 461.
,, ,, [ed.] *A.-S. Law* 185; *New Eng. Fed.* 457 (263).
,, Prf. H. B. [Am.] *Colls. of Virg.* 280; *Meths. of Tch. Hist.* 386 (*note*); *Semin. Libs. and Univ. Extens* 294 (298); *Study of Hist.* (two) 292 (386).
,, ,, [ed.] *J. Hopk. Stud.* 245 (262); *Co-oper.* 240.
,, Prf. H. C. [Am.] *Pub. Debts* 236; *Rel. of State* 238; *Taxation* 237.
,, Rev. H. C. *Hist. of Jews* 391; *Wykehamica* 277 (61).
,, H. G. + H. B. *British Birds* 548.
,, J. [Am.] *Drains and Sewers* 600.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Xtn. Universalism* 83.
,, J. Quincy [Am.] *Life of J. Adams.* 459.
,, L. E. *British Shells* 544.
,, M. B. [ed.] *Old Engl. Houses* 636.
,, Dr. Robert *Rheumatic Gout* 571.
,, Rev. R. *Visitation of Sick* 95.
,, Rev. Thos. *Works* 2.
,, W. *De Ablativo Absoluto* 922.
,, William *Clubfoot* 575; *Fingers* 575: *Spine* 578.
,, W. Davenport *Dict. of Drama* 715; *of Eng. Lit.* 704 (713).
,, ,, [ed.] *Lyrics* 759; *Songs of Soc.* 761.
,, W. H. Davenport *Battle Stories* 423; *Bird World* 552; *Earnest Lives* 94; *Emin. Sailors* 425; *Emin. Soldiers* 424; *Engl. at War* 423; *Eng. on Sea* 424; *Englishwoman* 252; *Healing Art* 557; *Incas* 374; *India* 348; *Makers of India* 453; *Pompeii* 465; *Qn. Anne* 418; *Regiments* 428; *Remark. Women* 252; *Women's Work* 252.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anec.* 787; *Conc. to Shks.* 777.
Adamson, D. *Fret Sawing* 684.
,, John *Life of Camoens* 735.
,, Prf. R. *Butler* 162; *Erigena* 108; *Fichte* 164 (157); *Hume* 165; *Kant* 166; *Logic* 172; *Psychol.* 176 (156); *Schelling* 170.
*Addai the Apostle* 804.
Adderley, Sir C. B. *Colon. Policy* 256.
Addis, W. E. + Arnold, T. *Cathol. Dict.* 85.
Addison, C. G. *Contr.* 194; *Wrongs* 219.
,, Joseph *Works* 788 (764); *Cato* 779; *Poet. Wks.* 764; *Evid. of Rel.* 116; *Milton* 720; *Spectator* 782.
,, van N. [Am] *Creole Gram.* 855.
,, Dr. Thos. *Works* 559.
Addy, S. O. *Sheffield Words* 951.
Adeline, *Terms in Art* 644 (482, 666).
Adenès li Rios 991; 996.
Adeney, Rev. W. F. *Hebrew Utopia* 38.
Adgar *Legends of Mary* 995 (988).
*Adi Granth* 831 (14).
Adlington's Tr. of '*Cupid and Psyche*'—*v.* Apuleius.
*Admiralty Manl. of Scient. Inqu.* 309 (517).
Adolphus, J. *Life of Bannister* 680; *Rn. of George III.* 420 (403).
,, Rev. O. *Compendium Theolog.* 109.
'*Adventure*' & '*Beagle*,' *Voy. of* 516 (372, 375).
*Adventurer, The* 781.
Advocates Library *Catalogue* 703.
Aelfric, Abbot *Works* 960; *Homilies* 953; '*Pentat.*' 960.
Aelian *Opera* 898.
Aeneas Tacticus *Comm. Poliorceticus* 898.
Aeschines *Opera* 891.
Aeschylus *Opera* [and Trss.] 881–882.
Aesop *Fabulæ* [and Trss.] 876.
Afanassieff *Folk-tales* 140.
Africanus, S. Jul. Ὀλυμπ. ἀναγραφὴ 886.
Afzelius, A. A. [ed.] *Sago-Häfder* 141.
Agabeg, A + Barry, W. F. [eds.] *Bills of Exch. Act* 190.
Agardh, J. G. *Algae* 524.
Agassiz, Prf. Alex. [Am.] *Acalephae* 538; *Annelids* 539; *Cruise of 'Blake'* 309 (359, 370, 517); *Ctenoph.* 538; *Echini* 538; *Echinoderm.* 535; *Echinoidea* 538; *Star-fishes* 538 (two).
,, ,, + Pourtales, L. F. *Corals* 537; *Echini* 538.
,, ,, + Whitman, C. O. *Osseous fishes* 535.
,, Eliz. C. [= Mrs. A.; Am.] *Seaside Stud.* 517 (538); *Life of L. Agassiz* 532—*v. also* L. Agassiz, *inf.*
,, Prf. Louis [Am.] *Bibl. Zool.* 505 (532); *Classif.* 488 (173, 533); *Lake Super.* 512 530, 556); *Nat. Hist. U.S.* 556 (538): *Nomencl. Zool.* 533: *Struct. Anim. Life* 533; *Study of Nat. Hist.* 533.
,, ,, + Agassiz, Eliz. C. [Am.] *Journey in Brazil* 556 (372).
Agincourt, J. B. L. d' *Art* 644 (666).
*Agnes* [myst. play] 979.
Agnew, D. [Am.] *Pennsylvania* 368.
,, Rev. D. C. A. *Protest. Exiles* 62.
,, D. H. + Henderson, S. C. [eds.] *Crimin. Proced.* 224.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *Surgery* 573.
,, W. F. *Frauds* 200; *Trusts* 220.
*Agni-Purâna* 822.
Agrippa, Cornelius *Works* 80.
Agroecius *Op. Grammat.* 930.
*Agrostographia* 615.
Agthe, C. *Parabase* 873.
Aguilar, Grace Novels 741.
Ahlburg, H. *Charakterbildung* 287.
Ahlman, F. *Svenskt-Finskt Lex.* 839.
Ahlquist, A. *Culturvölker* 839.
Ahlwardt, W. *Poesie d. Araber* 806.
,, ,, [ed.] *Divans of Six Poets* 809.
Ahn, F. *Gram. of Dutch Lang.* 940.
Ahrens, F. H. L. *Gr. u. lat. Etym.* 863.
,, H. L. *Dial. Aeol.* 870; *Dial. Dor.* 871; *Dial. Homer.* 870 (879.)
,, ,, [ed.] *Griech. Dialekte* 870.

# AUTHORS AND TITLES INDEX.

*Aigar et Maurin* 979 (980.
Aikin, Lucy *Addison* 720 ; *Memoirs* 722.
Aikman, J. *Persec. in Scotl.* 65.
., Rev. J. Logan *Christian Missions* 90.
Ailred of Rievaulx *Relat. de Stand.* 408.
Aimard, Gustave. Novels 751.
Aimeri de Narbonné *Chanson de Geste* 991.
Ainger, Can. A. *Hood* 724; *Lamb* 724(716) ; on Wordsworth 726.
Ainsley, T. L. *Compass* (two) 610.
Ainslie, Gen. *1st Dragoons* 428.
Ainsworth, W. F. *Euphrates Exped.* 511 (340).
,, W. H. Novels 741.
*Aiol et Mirabel* 991.
Airy, Sir G. B. *Astron.* 499; *Differ. Equat.* 492 ; *Magnet.* 495 ; *Solar Syst.* 500 ; *Sound* 494 ; *Undul. Theory* 494.
,, Osmund *Engl. Restoration* 418 (401).
*Aisin Gurun-i Suduri Bithe* 843.
*Aitareya-Brâhmana* 818 (12, 19).
*Aitareyaranyaka* 818.
*Aitareya-Upanishad* 818 (13).
Aitchison, G. [ed.] *Treaties* 232.
Aitken, G. A. *Richard Steele* 722.
,, Mary C. [ed.] *Scottish Song* 760 (757).
,, Sir W. *Recruit and Y. Soldier* 607.
,, Sir Wm. *Alkal.* 564 ; *Med.* (two) 563.
,, W. C.+ Lindsey, G. *Birm. Trades* 628.
Aiton *Alex. Henderson* 65.
Aken, A. F. *Tempus u. Modi* 866.
Akenside, Mark *Poems* 764 (756).
Akerman, J. Yonge *Archæol. Index* 463 (406) ; *Saxon Remains* 464 ; Wilts. -bks. (two) 951 ; Coin-bks. (six) 475–477.
Al-Beruni *India* 346 (807).
,, Bondari *Seldjoucides* 808.
,, Farabi *Leben u. Schriften* 808.
,, Hariri *Works* 808.
,, Makkari *Analectes* 808.
Al-Wakidy *Al Maghâzi* 807 ; *Futuh ul Sham* 808.
Alabaster, H. *Wheel of Law* 14.
Alan, H. *Front.* 932 ; *Liv.* 925 ; *Q. Curt.* 922 ; *Sallust.* 924.
Alart, B. J. [ed.] *Langue Catalan.* 975.
Alban, Dr. E. *Steam Engine* 604.
Albemarle, Earl of. *My Life* 422.
Alberg, A. *Gustavus Vasa* 449.
Albert, P. *Littér. Romaine* 908.
Albert Ed., Prince of Wales, *Speeches* 422.
Albertis, L. M. d' *New Guinea* 375 (556).
Albertus Magnus *Opera* 108 ; *Admir. Arcana* 80.
,, Parvus *Solid Treasure* 80.
Albery of Besançon *Alex.-frag.* 979 (991).
Albinus *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Albrecht, K. *Leipziger Mundart* 940.
Albrechtsberger, J. G. *Composition* 674 ; *Thorough-Bass* 674.
*Album Paléographique* 797.
Alcock, C. W. *Football* 696.
,, Sir R. *Art in Japan* 646 ; *Capital of Tycoon* 351.
Alcott, A. B. [Am.] *R. W. Emerson* 729.
Alcuin. Educ. Wks. (two) 286 ; '*Genes.*' 960.
Aldam, W. H. *Flies and Flymaking* 694.
Alden, J. [Am.] *Govt.* 254 ; *Teaching* 301.
,, W. L. [Am.] *Ital. Kingdom* 383
Alder, J.+ Hancock, A. *Mollus.* 544.
Aldhelm *Opera* 958.
*Aldine Edn. of British Poets* 756.
Aldis, Elijah *Worcester Cathedral* 669.
,, Prf. W. S. *Algebra* 489 ; *Dynam.* 494 ; *Geom.* 490 : *Optics* 494.
Aldrich, Dr. A. *Logicæ Rudim.* 172 (168).
,, T. B. [Am.] Novels 749 ; Poems 770.
Aleman, Mateo *Guzman of Alfaraque* 754.
*Alemannia* 145
Alemany, T. *St. Dominic* 54.
'*Alert*,' H.M.S *Report on Zool. Coll.* 517 (556) (*v. also* Coppinger).
Alès, A. *Bibl. Liturgique* 104.
*Alexander Romances* (three) 738.
*Alexander the Great, Hist. of* [*Pseudo Callisthenes*] 804.
Alexander, A. *Exercises for Girls* 291.
,, A. D. [Am.] *Princeton College* 280
,, A. W. [Am.] *General Grant* 460
,, C. F. [ed.] *Book of Poetry* 757.
,, E. P. [Am.] *Railway Practice* 267
,, Francesca *Folk in Apennine* 335 ; *Rdside. Songs* 772.
Alexander, Prf. J. A. '*Acts*' 34 ; '*Isaiah*' 30 ; '*Mark*' 33 ; '*Matth.*' 33; '*Psalms*' 28.
,, P. P. *Mill and Carlyle* 168.
,, S. *Moral Order and Progress* 174.
,, Wm. *Epilepsy* 567.
,, Bp. W. '*Epp. of John*' 24 ; *Witness of Psalms* 28.
,, Prf. W. J. [Am.] *Pty. of Browning* 723.
,, Dr. W. L. '*Deut.*' 24 ; *Harm. of O. & N. T.* 40.
,, *Bibl. Theol.* 109 ; *Zechar.* 31.
Alexandrow, A. *Eng. Russ. Dict.* 1008.
*Alexis, Vie de St.* 991 (989).
*Alexius Legends* 991 (964).
Alfieri, Vittorio *Tragedies* 780
Alford, Dn. H. *Essays* 95 ; *Four Gosp. in Gk.* 32 ; *Gk. N. T.* 18 (25) ; *How to Study N. T.* 25 ; *N. T. f. Eng. Rrs.* 25 ; *Queen's English* 944.
,, Mrs. *Life etc. of Dn. Alford* 60.
,, Lady M. *Needlework* 683.
Alfred the Gt. *Wks.* 959 (310, 955) [*Homilies* 953].
Alger, H., *jun.* [Am.] *Pres. Garfield* 460.
,. Rev. W. R. [Am.] *Future Life* 114.
Ali, Syed Ameer *Law of Moham.* 231 ; *Life of Moh.* 11.
Alice, Pcess. *Letters* 252, 423.
*Aliscans* 991.
Alison, Rev. Archibald *Taste* 178.
,, Sir Archibald *Atlas* 307 ; *Castlereagh* 422 ; *Essays* 384 (782) ; *Hist. of Eur.* 401 (420, 440, 441, 448) ; *Marlbro'* 425 ; *My Life* 722 ; *Population*, 241.
Allain, Abbé E. *Instruction Primaire* 272.
Allan, W. [Am.] *Campaign of Jackson* 460.
Allardyce, *City of Sunshine* 746
Allario, C. *I principali Francesismi* 969.
Allbutt, Dr. T. C. *Neuralgia* 570 ; *Ophthalmosc.* 565.
*All England Series* 685
Allen, A. H. *Organic Analysis* 629.
,, A. P. *Ambassadors of Commerce* 266.
,, C. Bruce *Cottage Building* 671.
,, C. H. *Queensland* 378.
,, E. Heron *Violin Making* 676.
,, Prf. F. D. [Am.] *Early Latin* 906.
",, F. M." [=R. Downey] Tales 747.
,, G. B. *Music and Colours* 675.
,, G. B.+ W. B. [eds.] *Indorsements of Writs* 227.
,, Grant *A.-S. Brit.* 407 (408) ; *Æsthetics* 178 ; *Biogs. of Wkg. Men* 264 ; *Colin Clout* 521 ; *Colour Sense* 177 (495) ; *Colrs. of Flowrs.* 521; *Darwin* 532; *Evolutionist* 515 ; *Falling in Love* 782 ; *Flowers and Pedigr.* 526 ; *Force and Energy* 493 (494).
,, G. G. *Phonography* 797.
,, H. [Am.] *Human Anatomy* 560.
,, H. B. [Am.] *Useful Companion* 602.
,, Dr. H. C. *Intermittent Fever* 593.
,, H. M. D. [Am.] *Bats of N. Amer.* 553.
,, Joseph *Battles of Brit. Navy* 424.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Bisons* 553 ; *Pinnipeds* 554.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Lib'l. Mov't.* 82 ; *Tariff* 242.
,, ,, +Greenough [Am.] *Lat. Gram.* 899.
,, J. R. *Christn. Symbolism* 49 (463, 646).
,, J. R. *Dock Walls* 598.
,, L. F. [Am.] *American Cattle* 620.
,, Rev. R. *Abraham* 26.
,, Thomas *County of Lincoln* 322.
,, Dr. T. F. [Am.] *Mat. Med. and Therap.* 592 ; *Symptom Regist.* 592.
,, ,, [ed]. *Materia Medica* 584 (592).
,, T. W. *Abbrev. in Gk. MSS.* 867.
,, Dr. W. A. *Intermitt. Fever* 593.
Allibone, S. A. [Am.] *Dict. Eng. Lit.* 704 (705, 713, 728) ; *Gt. Authors* 702 (712) ; *Poet. Quots.* 702.
Allies, J. *Worcestershire* 144.
,, Mary H. *Catholic Reformers* 85.
,, ,, [tr.] *St Augustine* 52.
,, Rev. T. W. *Ch. and State* 99 ; *Formation of Xtendom.* 85 ; *Per Crucem* 85 ; *Pusey* 67 ; *S. Peter* 85.
Allin, Rev. T. *Plants of Cork* 529.
Allingham, W. *Poetical Works* 765.
,, [ed]. *Ballad Book* 758 (757).
,, Wm. *Fistula* 580.
Allinson, E. P. + Penrose, B. [Ams.] *Philadelphia* 368.
Allman, Prf. G. J. *Gk. Geometry* 490 ; *Hydroids* (three) 538 ; *Polyzoa* 544.
Allmer, A. + de Terrebasse A. [eds.] *Inscripp. de Vienne* 905.
Allsop, F. C. *Bell-fitting* 605.
Almeida, W. B. d' *Java* 350.
Almkvist, H. *Bischari Sprache* 853.
Almy, C.+ Fuller, H. W. [Ams.] *Married Women* 206.
Alpenburg, J. v. [ed.] *Alpensagen* 147 ; *Mythen Tirols* 142.
Alpharabius—*v.* Al-Farabi, *supra.*
*Alpine Club Map* 338.
Alscher, R. *Sir Thos. Wyatt* 948.
Alston, Cpt. *Seamanship* 610.
,, E. R. *Mamm. of Cent. Am.* 556.
Altenburg, W. *Wallon. Mundart* 990.
*Altenglische Bibliothek* 954.
*Altfranzösische Bibliothek* 990.
Altgeld, J. P. [Am.] *Penal Machinery* 243.
Althaus, Dr. J. *Med. Electr.* 565 ; *Nerv. Syst.* 566 ; *Sclerosis* 567.
Althof, H. *Altsächs. Eigennamen* 937.
Alton, I. *Ostladinien* 972 ; 973.
,, J. D. *Hist. of Drogheda* 332 ; *Kg. Jas.' Irish Army* 435.
Alvarez, T. *Portug. Embassy* 354.
,, A. M. y *Cuentos pop.* 138.
Alviella, Ct. G. d' *Evol. of Relig. Thought* 4 (56, 108).
Alwis, Rev. C. de *Singhal. Hdbk.* 829 ; *Singh. Gram.* 829.
,, J. *Catal. of Sansk. Wks.* 829.
Alzog, Prf. J. *Church History* 44.
*Amades et Idoine* 996.
*Amadis of Gaul* 739.
*Amador, St., Vida de* 981.
Amara-Simha *Amara-Kosha* 827.
Amari, M. [ed.] *Bibl. Arabo-Sicula* 806 ; *Epigrafi Arab.* 806.
Ambra, R. de *Vocab. Napol.-Ital.* 970.
Ambros, A. W. *Gesch. d. Musik* 874.
,, J. *Schreibunterricht* 273.
Ambrose, St. *Opera* 51.
Ameke, Dr. W. *Hist. of Homœop.* 592.
Amélineau, E. [tr.] *Contes de l'Egypte* 148 (123).
Amelungk, W. *Luther* 284.
*America Heraldica* 483.
*American Almanack* 364 (702).
,, *Commonwealths* 363.
,, *Eloquence* 785.
,, *Home Book* 680.
,, *Jl. of Educ.* 271, *of Philol.* 863.
,, *Men of Letters* 728.
,, *Statesmen* 459.
,, *War Ballads* 758.
Ames, Fisher [Am.] *British Treaty* 785 (*note*).
,, J. B. [Am. ; ed.] *Law of Bills* 190.
,, Joseph *Typogr. Antiqu.* 710.
,, Wm. *Theologiæ Medulla* 109.
Amherst, W. J. *Cathol. Emancip.* 84 (435).
Amiaud, A. + Méchineau, L. *Ecritures Babyl.* 801.
Amicis, Edm. de *Constant.* 339 ; *Holl.* 312 ; *Italy* 334 ; *Milit. Life in Italy* 334 (607) ; *Morocco* 355 ; *Paris* 313 ; *Spain* 337.
Amiel, H. F. *Journal Intime* 791.
*Amis et Amiles* 991 (954, 997—*note*) ; *Engl. vers.* 738.
Ammen, D. [Am.] *Atlantic Coast* 38.
Ammianus, Marcellinus *Opera* 921 (395).
Ammonios Alex. *Adfin. Voc. Diff.* 897.
Amory, Thos. *John Buncle* 740.
Amos, A.+ Ferard, J. *Law of Fixtures* 203.
,, Prf. Sheldon *Fifty Yrs. of Eng. Const.* 259 (405) ; *Primer of Eng. Const.* 258 (404) ; *Intern. Law* 231 ; *Rom. Law* 229 ; *Sc. of Jurisp.* 181 ; *Sc. of Law* 181 ; *Sc. of Polit.* 254 ; *Vice* 253 (211) ; *War* 232 (257).
Amringel, J. H. van [Am.] *Columbia College* 279.
Amundesham, J. *Annales* 411.
Anacreon *Opera* [& Trss.] 876
Anagos, M. [Am.] *Educ. of Blind* 300.
'Αναλεκτα νεοελληνικα 132.
Ananian, Rev. F. J. B. *Armenian Dict.* 838.
Anaximander Milesius 310 (887).
Anchieta, J. de *Lingua do Brasil* 858.
*Ancient Classics for English Readers* 156 (908).
,, *History from Monuments* 39 (390, 466).
,, *Laws and Instits. of Irel.* 185, *of Wales* 185.
*Ancient Needle Point and Pillow Lace* 683.
,, *Sculptured Monuments of Angus* 471.
Ancona, A. d' [ed.] *Poesia Pop. Ital.* 137.
,, + Comparetti, D. [eds.] *Antiche Rime Volgare* 969.
*Ancren Riwle* 962.
Andagoya, P. de *Narrative* 373.
Andeer, J. *Rätorom. Gram.* 972, *Ursp.* 972.
Anderdon, F *Afternoons w. Saints* 87.
[,, J. L.] *Bishop Ken* 59.
Andersen, Hans Chr. *Improvisatore* 753.
Anderson, *Freemasonry* 79
,, Andrew *Game of Draughts* 700.
,, A. A. *In a Waggon* 687.
,, A. D. [Am.] *Silver Country* 370.
,, Dr. A. F. *Leprosy* 572.
,, Rev. C. *Annals of Bible* 21.
,, C. J. *Birds* 551 ; *Lion and Eleph.* 686.
,, E. L. *Horses* (five) 689.
,, G. *Art of Skating* 698.
,, J. *Gardener* 624.
,, Dr. J. *Intercourse w. Siam* 350 ; *Mandalay* 345 (349).
,, Sir J. *Strength of Materials* 603.
,, J. C. *Croydon* 325 ; *Salop* 325.
,, J. D. *Hill Tippera Lang.* 830.
,, J. P. *Bk. of Brit. Topogr.* 314.
,, J. W. *Fiji* 375 ; *Prospector* 642 (596).
,, Dr. J. W. *Nursing* 591.
,, James, S M. *Ch. of Eng. in Colonies* 59.
,, Jos. *Oliphants* 480 ; *Scotl. in E. Xtn. Times* 464 (65, 431), *in Pagan Times* (two) 464.
,, Prf. McCall *Clin. Med.* 564 ; *Eczema* 572 ; *Periton.* 568 ; *Psoriasis* 572 ; *Skin Dis.* (three) 571 ; *Syph. Affects.* 567.
,, N. *Finn.-Ugr. Sprachen* 840.
,, R. *Lightning Conductors* 634.
,, R. [ed.] *Prison Acts* 195 (214).
,, Rasmus B. *Am. not disc. by Col.* 361 ; *Norse Mythol.* 140.
,, ,, [tr.] *Viking Tales* 141 (942).
,, Rufus [Am.] *Foreign Missions* 90 ; *Missions of Amer. Bd.* 90.
,, Thos. *Hist. of Shrthd.* (two) 797 (296) ; *Longhd.* (two) 797.
,, ,, [ed.] *Shorthand Systems* 797.
,, T. S. *Persia* 351.
,, W. *Conversion of Heat* 605.
,, W. *Genealogy and Surnames* 483.
,, W. *Mercant. Correspondence* 266.
,, W. *Scottish Nation* 480.
,, W. *Arts of Japan* 646.
,, Y.+ Ellis, C. E. *Election Law* 198.
Andocides *De Mysteriis* 891.
André E. *Varnishes, etc.* 630.
,, G. G. *Blasting* 641 ; *Coal Mining* 641 ; *Draughtsman* 600 ; *Mining Machy.* 641.
,, of Toulouse *Historia Henrici vii.* 413.
*André, St.* [Provenç. mystery] 981.
Andrea, F. Chr. *Todtengebräuche* 124.
*Andreas* [? Cynewulf] 957.
Andreae, V. + Geiger, J. *Bibliotheca Sinologica* 848.
Andree, R. *Ethnogr. Parallelen* 124.
Andresen, K. G. *Geschlechtsnamen* 939 ; *Sprachgebrauch* 938; *Volksetym.* 938.
Andrewes, Bp. *Wks.* 2 : *Manl. f. Sick* 103.
Andrews, Alex. *Brit. Journalism* 727.
,, C. C. [Am.] *Brazil* 372.
,, Dr. E. + Dr. E. W. [Ams.] *Rectal Surgery* 580.
,, Dr. E. A. [Am.] *Latin Dict.* 902.
,, Prf. E. B. [Am.] *Constit. Hist.* 405 ; *Gen. Hist.* 383 (386).
,, J. [ed.] *Mortgages* 208.
,, J. B. *Gram. Mentonais* 970 ; *Patois Ment.* 978.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Const. of U.S.* 262 ; *Marietta Coll.* 279.
,, Lorrin *Hawaiian Lang.* (three) 857,
,, R. W.+ Stoney, A. B. [eds.] *Judicature Acts* 221.
,, Rev. S. J. [Am.] *God's Revelations* 110 (70) ; *Life of Lord* 46 (70).
,, Prf. Thos. *Scientific Papers* 493.
,, William *Bells* 473 ; *Epitaphs* 472.
Andrieux, M. V. *Vegetable Garden* 627.
*Anecdota Græca* 898.
,, *Helvetica* 930.
,, *Oxoniensia* 795.
Angas, G. F. *Kaffirs* 358 ; *N. Zealandrs.* 379 ; *S. Austral.* 378.

# AUTHORS AND TITLES INDEX.

Angell, Dr. H. C. *The Eye* (two) 594.
,, J. K. [Am.] *Carriers* 191; *Corporns.* 195; *Limitn. of Actns.* 204; *Water-courses* 220.
,, ,, + Durfee, T. [Am.] *Highways* 209.
Angermann, C. *Geog. Namen Altgriech.* 868.
Angerstein, Dr. E. + Ecker, G. *Home Gymnastics* 291.
*Anglia* 944.
*Anglican Pulpit of To-day* 97.
"Anglo-Parisian" *Paris* 313.
*Anglo-Saxon Chronicle* 960 (407, 408).
,, *Gospels* 960 (18, 935).
,, *Psalter* 965.
Angus, J. Keith *Scotch Playhouse* 679.
,, Dr. Jos. *Anal. of Butler* 162; *Bible Hdbk.* 15: *Specs. of Eng. Lit.* 714.
Anjou, L. A. *Reformation in Sweden* 66.
*Annales Cambriæ* 429.
,, *Monastici* 410 (54, 408, 429).
,, *Plantiniennes* 711.
*Annals of Botany* 520.
,, *of Ireland* 433.
,, *of Kingdom of Ireland* 433 (1005).
,, *of Loch Cé* 433
,, *of Ulster* 433.
Annandale, C. *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 945.
Annesley C. *Opera Glass* 678.
Annie de Lusignan, Pr'ess. *Rn. of Abdul Hamid* 451.
*Annual Register* 420 (401, 426, 440).
Ansell, C. *Friendly Socs.* 241; *Mortality* 267.
,, G. F. *Royal Mint* 235.
Anselm, St. *Opera* 108; *Cur Deus Homo* 111 (108).
Anson, Sir W. R. *Constitution* 421 (*note*); *Law of Const.* 193, *of Contract* 194.
Ansted, D. T. *Hungary* 311; *Ion. Isl.* 333; *Minerals* 507; *Phys. Geogr.* 501; *Water Supply* 600.
,, ,, + Latham, R. G. *Chan. Islands* 318.
"Anstey, F." [=F. Anstey Guthrie] Novels 743.
,, Rev. H. [ed.] *Munimenta Acad.* 280.
,, J. *Coal Fields* 509.
,, T. C. *New Reform Act* 259 (405).
Anstie, F. E. *Uses of Wine* 586.
*Ante-Nicene Christian Library* 51.
Anthony, A. *Dependence of Women* 251.
*Anti-Jacobin, Poetry of the* 760.
*Antioche* 992.
Antiphon, *Opera* 892.
*Antiquities of Iona* 670.
Antisthenes: *Fragmenta* 892.
Antoine, F. *Syntaxe Lat.* 900; *Synt. Verg.* 918.
Anton, H. S. *Latein. Grammatik* 900.
Antoninus, M. Aurelius, *Opera* 893; Trss. 159.
Antonius Diogenes, *Opera* 736.
Anundoram Borooab *Bhavabhûti* 823.
*Anvari Soheili* 836 (130, 148).
"d'Anvers, N." [Miss Meugins] *Heroes of Afr. Discov.* 353; *Hist. of Art* 644 (654, 666).
*Anzeiger, Bibliog., f. roman. Sprachen* 967.
Apastamba 820 (2); 821.
Apelt, O. *Deutscher Aufsatz* 291.
Apfelstedt, F. on Girartz 980.
Aphraates *Homilies* 804.
Aplin, O. V. *Birds of Oxfordsh.* 549.
*Apocrypha* 20 (51, 804).
Apollonius Dyskolos *Opera* 897.
,, Rhodius *Argonautica* 876 (736).
,, of Tyana, *Opera* 736.
Apono, Peter d' *Magical Elements* 80.
Appach, F. H. *Cæsar's Brit. Expeds.* 922.
Appel, C. [ed.] *Provenzalische Inedita* 979.
,, E. *Neut. in Ling. Lat.* 900.
Apperley, C. J.—*v.* "Nimrod."
Appian, *Historia Romana* 887.
Appleton, J. H. *Dr. C. E. Appleton* 728.
,, T. G. *Nile Journal* 354; *Syria* 342.
,, & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Am. Cyclo.* 701; *Ann. Cyclo.* 401 (702); *Cyclo. Amer. Biogr.* 459; *Cyclo. Appl. Mech.* 601; *Winter Resorts* 590.
Apuleius *Opera* 736–7; Trss. 160 (737).
*Aquin* [chan. d. geste] 991.
Aquinas, Thos. *Opera* 108; *Catena Aurea* 32; *Summa Theol.* 108 (109).
Arabantinos, P. [ed.] *Volkslieder Epirus* 132.
*Arabian Nights* Texts 807; Trss. 807 (147).
Arago, F. *Comets* 500.
*Araish-i-Mahfil* 832.
Arana, V. de [ed.] *Ultimos Iberos* 153.
Aratus *Opera* 898; Trss. 128 (488, 505, 898).
Arbaud, D. *Orthog. Provençale* 977.
Arbenz, E. *Schriftsteller in Rom* 908.
Arber, Prf. E. *Marprel. Controv.* 414 (58).
,, ,, [ed.] *Eng. Garner* 787; *Regrs. of Stat. Co.* 704; *Three Bks. on America* 362.
Arblay, Mme. D' [Frances Burney] *Diary & Letters* 721.
Arbois de Jubainville, H. d' *Cercle Mythol.* 133; *Declin. Lat.* 900 (907); *Lang. Celt.* 1001; *Lit. Celt.* 1003; *Lit. épique* 1004; *Prem. Habitants* 812.
Arboit, A. *Dialetti Italiani* 970.
Arbuthnot, A. J. [ed.] *Malayalim Select.* 844.
,, F. F. *Arab. Authors* 806; *Pers. Ports.* 836 (454).
,, Dr. J. *John Bull* 787.
Archbold, J. F. *Cty. Ct. Prac.* 223; *Nisi Prius* 228; *Pldg. in Crim. Cases* 195 (200); *Pract. in Q.B. etc.* 222; *Poor Law* 211; *Qtr. Sess. Pract.* 223.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pauper Lunatics* 205.
Archer, Prf. *Paper* 638; *Wool* 640.
,, J. H. L. [Am.] *Insc. of W. Indies* 472.
,, T. A. *Crusades* 399 (383).
,, ,, [ed.] *Crusade of Rich. i.* 408 (403).
,, Wm. *Abt. the Theatre* 679; *Eng. Dramts.* 715; *Macready* 680 (679); *Masks or Faces* 678.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dramatic Year* 679.
Archer-Hind, R. D. *on Plato* (two) 158.
Archibald, W. F. *Ctry. Solicitor* 222 (203).
*Archiv f. lat. Lexicographie* 902.
,, *f. slav. Philologie* 1006.
,, *f. d. Studium d. neueren Sprachen* 944 (967).
*Archivio Glottilogico* 970 (967, 1002)
,, *per lo stud. d. tradiz. pop.* 122 (136).
*Arda Viraf, Book of* 835 (15).
Arden, Rev. A. H. *Telugu Gram.* 845.
,, ,, [ed.] *Telugu Reader* 845.
*Ardschi-Bordschi* 842 (149).
*Are's Isländerbuch* 942.
Arendt, C. *Register zu 'Bopp'* 812.
,, R. *Unterricht in der Chemie* 295.
Arens, J. *De Dialecto Sicula* 871.
Aretaeus *Works* 559.
Argles, N. *Bills of Exch.* 190; *Merc. Law* 207.
*Argument at Geneva* 232.
Argyll, Duke of *Primev. Man* 388; *Rn. of Law* 388 (5): *Scotld.* 328 (430).
Ariosto, L. *Orlando Furioso* 772.
Aristides Quintillianus *De Musica* 897.
Aristophanes *Opera* [and Trss.] 882–3.
Aristotle *Opera* 893 (178, 282, 310, 887); *Opera Philos.* 893–4; Trss. 158; [*Organon* 172; *Poetics* 756; *Politics* 179, 254; *Rhetoric* 892]; *Opera Nat.-hist.* 898 [*Pts. of Anim.* 488].
Aristoxenos *Opera* 897.
*Arkiv for nordisk Filologi* 943.
Arlía, *Artigiani Fiorentini* 970.
Arlot, M. [Am.] *Carriage Painters* 636.
Arlt, Dr, F. v. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
Armfield, Can. H. T. *Gradual Pslms.* 29.
Armitage, Ed. *Lects on Paintg.* 644 (656).
,, Ella S. *Childhd. of Eng. Nation* 407.
,, M. *Syllabic Writing* 797.
,, Rev. T. [Am.] *History of Baptists* 69.
,, Rev. Wm. *Church and State* 99.
Armor, [Am.] *Govrs. of Pennsylvania* 368.
Armsby, H. P. [Am.] *Cattle Feeding* 619.
Armstrong + Young + Robertson *Scottish Fossils* 510.
,, A. S. + Campbell, G. *Austral. Sheep* 620.
,, C. S. *Tea Cultivation* 617.
,, H. E. *Organic Chemistry* 497.
,, J. [Am.] *R. Montgomery* 459; *A. Wayne* 459.
,, Dr. W. P. *Diseases of Heart* 593.
,, Walter *Millais* 651; *Scot. Painters* 649; *A. G. Stevens* 651; *P. de Wint* 651; *Wrestling* 697.
,, & Sons [Am. pubs.] *Primer of U. S. History* 456.
Arnason, I. [ed.] *Icelandic Legends* 141.
Arnaut Vidal de Castelnoudari *Guillem de la Barra* 979.
Arndt, Dr. H. R. *System of Medicine* 592.
,, W. [ed.] *Latein. Schrifttafeln* 901.
Arnim, Anna L. *Health Maps* 291.
,, L. + Brentano, C. [eds.] *Wunderhorn* 146.
Arnobius *Wks.* 51; *Adversus Gentes* 51.
Arnold, A. S. *Thos. Carlyle* 723.
,, Arthur *Free Land* 239; *Persia* 351; *Soc. Politics* 246.
,, August *Leben d. Horaz* 913.
,, B. *Sappho* 880.
,, C. *Index to Shaksp.* 777.
,, Dr. E. A. *Sermons* (two) 97.
,, E. L. *Coffee* (two) 617.
,, Sir Edwin *Poet. Wks.* 765 (817); *India Revisited* 346; *Indian Poetry* 817 (824); *Light of Asia* 14 (817); *Turkish Grammar* 841.
,, Fred., jun. *History of Streatham* 325.
,, F. [ed.] *Chrestom. Arabica* 806.
,, Rev. F. *Oxf. and Camb.* 317 (324); *Robertson* 61.
[",, ,,"] *Essays* (two) 782.
,, Rev. F. H. *Sussex Flora* 528.
,, J. M. *Islam* 11.
,, J. N. [Am.] *Gen. Benedict Arnold* 461.
,, L. B. [Am.] *American Dairying* 621.
,, Matthew *Works* 765; *Poetry* 705 [*Selns.* 757]; *Celt. Lit.* 1003; *Cult. & Anarchy* 246 (260); *Democy.* 257; *Disc. in Amer.* 364; *Ess. in Crit.* 714 (716, 731) [*M. Aurel.* 159, *Spinoza* 171]; *Fch. Eton* 273; *God & Bible* 117 (15); *Heine* 733; *Higher Schls. of Germ.* 274; *Irish Ess.* 261; *Isaiah* 30 (294); *Last Ess.* 99; *Liter. & Dogma* 117 (15); *Mixed Ess.* 782 (257); *Mod. Dissent* 68; *Pop. Edu. of Frce.* 273; *Reports* 275 (271); *St. Paul* 67 (68, 74); *Trade Schls.* 421 (*note*); *Translating Homer* 879.
,, R. *Chor. Technik d. Eurip.* 885.
,, Dr. R. *Ammonia* 630.
,, S. G. [Am.] *Rhode Island* 368.
,, T. *Tchg. Deaf & Dumb* 300.
,, T. *Modern England* 420.
,, Dr. Thos. *Hist. of Rome* 396; *Later Rom. Cmwlth.* 396; *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 400 (178, 385, 460); *Sec. Pun. War* 396; *Serms.* 97 (100, 296).
,, T. J. *Municipal Corporations* 210.
,, W. *Philippe v. Commines* 1001.
,, W. T. *Lat. Epigraphy* 904; *Rom. Provinc. Admin.* 397 (230, 256, 257, 438).
Arnoldt, J. F. *F. A. Wolf* 286.
Arnot, Dr. W. *Church in the House* 34; *Laws Heaven* 29; *Parables* 32.
Arnott, Dr. N. *Physics* 493.
Arnould, J. *Marine Insurance* 201.
,, Sir J. *Lord Denman* 188.
Arnoux, L. *Pottery* 663.
Arnstädt, E. A. *Rabelais* 285.
Arona, J. de *Peruanismos* 859.
Arpentigny, d' *Science of the Hand* 80.
Arragon, C'ess de Rethel de *E. C. Grenville Murray* 725.
Arrian *Opera* 887; Trs. 887 (393).
Arrivabene, Ct. C. *Italy under Victor Emman.* 446.
Arrowsmith, J. *Paper Hanger* 634.
*Arsheya-brahmana* 819.
*Art at Home Series* 682.
*Art Magic* 80.
*Art Needlework Embroidery and Crewels* 683.
*Artharvaveda-samhitâ* 821 (13).
*Artharvana-Upanishads* 821.
Arthur + Barnes + Coulter [Ams.] *Plan. Dissection* 520.
*Arthur* [romance] 737.
"Artist, An" [Colesworthy Grant] *Life in Bengal* 348.
*Artists, Great, Series* 649.
Arundell, Thos. *Livery Companies* 241.
Arusianus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Aryabhatiya 827.
"Aryan, An" [tr.] *Early Ideas* 130.
Asbjornsen, P. C. [ed.] *Round the Yul Log* 141.
Asboth, J. v. *Bosnia & Herzegovina* 340
,, Oskar [ed.] *Russ. Chrestom.* 1008 *Themen* 903.
Ascham, Roger *Wks.* 787; *Schlm.* 282 (286)
Aschbach, J. R. v. *Wiener Univ.* (two) 275
Aschrott, P. F. *Eng. Poor Law System* 249.
Ascoli, Prf. G. J. *Corsi di Glott.* 813; *Ital. Dial.* 970; *Lett. Glott.* 813: *Lex. Pal.-Hibern.* 1003: *Saggi Ladini* 972; *Morph. e Lassic. Soprasilv.* 972; *Studj Crit.* 813 (794); *Studj Orient.* 794.
Ash, J. *The Lathe* 635.
Ashbee, E. W. [lithog.] *Shakspere Facss.* 776.
Ashburner, J. *Animal Magnetism* 80.
,, R. W. *Shorthorn Herds* (two) 620.
Ashby, H + Wright, G. A. *Diseases of Children* 582.
Ashe, R. P. *Two Kings of Uganda* 354.
,, ,, + Wyatt-Edgell, Cpt. *Zulu Campaign* 426.
Ashenhurst, T. R. *Textile Fabrics* (two) 640; *Weaving* 640.
Asher G [ed.] *Docum. rel. to H. Hudson* 308.
Ashley, Prf. W. J. *van Artevelde* 447; *Econ. Hist.* 233; *Wooll. Indust.* 640.
,, ,, [ed.] *Edward iii.* 411 (403).
Ashmole, Elias *Berkshire* 317; *Theatr. Chem.* 78.
Ashton, F. T. [Am.] *Designing Cloths* 640.
,, John *Ballads* (two) 758 (143); *Carics. of Napol.* 442 (649); *Chap-Bks.* 143; *Cur. Creatures* 535; *Dawn of 19 Cent.* 420 (619); *Fleet, The* 244 (253, 323); *Old Times* 420; *Qu. Anne* 418 (649); *Romces. of Chivry.* 738.
Ashurst Prf. J. *Surgery* 573.
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Encyc. of Surg.* 573 (557).
Ashwell, A. R. *Life of Wilberforce* 61.
Ashworth H. *Recoll. of Cobden* 242 (422).
Asmundarson G. *Grettis-saga* 942.
,, V. [ed.] *Fornaldarsögur* 941.
Asper *Op. Grammat.* 930.
*Aspremont* 991.
*Asseneth* 997 (*note*).
Asser, *Alfred the Great* 959 (408).
Assier, Ad. d' *Posthumous Humanity* 81.
Assoc. f. Improvt. of Geom. Tchg. *Conics* 491; *Geometry* 490; *Report* 291.
*Assyriologische Bibliothek* 802.
Ast, G. A. F. *Lexicon Platonicum* 896.
Astle, Th. *Writing* 796.
Aston, Theodore [ed.] *Patents Act* 213.
,, Dr. W. G. *Japan & Korean Langs.* (three) 845.
Astor Library *Catalogue* 703.
*Asvaghosha Bodhisattva* 849 (9).
*Asvalayana-grihya-sûtra* 819.
,, *-srauta-sûtra* 819.
*Asvavaidyaka* 828.
Athanasius *Wks.* 51; *Incarnation* 111; *Orats. agst. Arians* 107.
*Athar-ul-Adhâr* 807.
Athenaeos *Dipnosophistæ* 898 (897).
Athenagoras *Works* 51.
Atherstone, Edwin. Poet. and Dram. Wks. 765 (779).
*Athis et Prophilias* 993.
Atilius Fortunatianus *Op.* 930.
Atkins, James *Coins and Tokens* 476.
,, R. *Average Clause* 267.
Atkinson, *Homoptera & Heterocera* 541.
,, E. [Am.] *Bimetallism* 235; *Distrib. of Products* 235 (242); *Labour & Capital* 238; *Railroads* 268.
,, G. *High Sheriff* 211 (223).
,, G. *Worthies of Westmoreland* 326.
,, Rev. J. [Am.] *American Methodism* 71.
,, J. B. *Art Tour* 647; *Overbeck* 653 (649); *Schls. of Germ. Art.* 653: *Stud. am. Paintrs.* 648.
,, Rev. J. C. *Cleveland Dialect* 951.
,, T. W. *Amoor* 352; *Siberia* 352.
,, W. N. + J. B. *Explosions in Mines* 641.
,, W. P. [Am.] on Seln. of Bks. (two) 708.
Atlee, Dr. W. L. *Ovarian Tumours* 581.
Atterbury, Bp. F. *Correspondence* 418 (60).
Attfield, Dr. J. *Chemistry* 497 (585).
Atthill, Dr. L. *Diseases of Women* 581.
Attwell, Prf. H. *Table of Aryan Langs.* 812.
Attwood, F. G. [Am.] *Harvard Students* 281.
,, G. *Blowpipe Assaying* 642.
Atwater, E. E. [Am.] *New Haven* 365; *Tabernacle* 39.
Atwood, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Have we outgrown Xty.?* 83; *Universalism* 83.
Atzler, F. *German. Elemente* 984.

*Auban St., Vie de* 995 (988).
Aubaret, G. *Grammaire Annamite* 849.
Auberi of Besançon—v. Albery of Besanç.
Auberlen, C. A. ‘*Daniel*’ 30 (37); ‘*Revelation*’ 117; ‘*Thessal.*’ 24.
Aubertin, Chas. *Lang. Franç* (two) 982; *Sénèque* 930.
,, J. J. *Cape Colony* 358; *Mexico* 370.
Aubigné, Dr. J. H. d’ *Prot. Ch. in Hung.* 63; *Hist. of Reform.* (two) 56 (401).
,, Theod. Agrippe *Oeuvres* 999.
Aubrey, J. *Remaines of Gentilisme* 142.
,, ,, *Surrey* 325; *Wiltshire* 327.
*Aucassin et Nicolete* 999 (989, 997 *note*).
Aucher, Rev. P. P.+Brand, J. *Eng. & Armen. Dict.* 838.
Auckland, Ld. *Journal & Corresp.* 419.
Audax *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Audsley, G. A. *Chromolith.* 638; *Organ* 676.
,, ,, W. J.+G. A. *Chr. Symbolism* 49 (646); *Dict. of Archit.* 666; *Outl. of Orn.* 661; *Polychrom. Decor.* 661.
,, ,, +Bowes, J. L. *Keram. Art.* 664; *Ornam. Art.* 646.
,, ,, +Tomkinson, M. *Carvings of Japan* 668.
Audubon, J. J. *Birds* 551; *Jls.* 532; *Ornith. Biogr.* 551.
,, ,, +Bachmann, Dr. [Am.] *Quadrupeds* 553.
Auerbach, Berthold. Novels 752.
Aufrecht, Dr. S. T. *Catal. Sanscrit. MSS.* 816.
,, ,, Th.+Kirchhoff, A. [eds.] *Umbr. Sprachdenkm.* 907.
*Augsburg Confession* 70.
Augustine, St. *Opera* 52 (51); *Anti-Pelag. Treats.* 107; *Chr. Doctr.* 96 (786); *Confessions* 103; ‘*John*’ 34; ‘*Psalms*’ 28; *Soliloquies* 959.
Augustinus *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Aulaire, R.+Groeneveldt, W. *Chinese Handwriting* 846.
Aulnoy, C’tess d’ [ed.] *Fairy Tales* 135.
Aumale, Duc d’ *Milit. Instits.* 607; *Princes of Condé* 438.
Auracher, T. *Poetevin.* ‘*Turpin*’ 998.
Ausfeld, J. W. *Erinnerungen* 285.
*Ausgaben und Abhandlungen a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol.* 967.
Ausias March *Obras* 976.
Austen, Jane *Letters* 722; Novels 740.
Austen-Leigh, J. E. *Jane Austen* 722.
Austin, A. [ed.] *Early Cookery Books* 682.
,, Alfred Poems 765.
,, Prf. J. *Jurisprudence* 181.
,, J. O. [Am.] *Dict. of Rhode Isl.* 482.
Autenrieth, G. *Homer. Dict.* 879; *Moduslehre* 863; *Terminus* 815.
,, ,, +Heerdegen *Gr. u. lat. Lexicog.* 863 (862).
*Autographic Mirror* 485.
*Authorship of Ecclesiastes* 29.
Auvergne, Martial d’ *Amant rendu Cordelier* 999.
*Avadâna Satuka* 829.
Avé-Lallement, F. C. B. *Deutsches Gaunerthum* 860 (940).
Aveling, Dr. Edw. *Student’s Darwin* 515.
,, +Mrs. Edw. *Wkg.-Class Movt. in Am.* 238.
,, Dr. J. H. *English Midwives* 581.
Averroes *Works* 808.
*Avesta* Texts & Trss. 834 (15).
Avianus Flavius *Fabulae* 911.
Avigdor, E. H. D’ Novels 748.
Avillier, Bar. C. d’ *Spain* 337.
Avolio, C. [ed.] *Canti di Noto* 137; *Dial. Sicil.* 971.
Awdeley, John *Fraternitye of Vacabondes, etc.* 949.
Awdry, Mrs. W. *Lessons on Light* 494; *Story of a Fellow-Soldier* 93.
Awker, Rev. F. J. B. *Eng.-Armen. Dict.* 838.
Axon, W. E. A. *Chesh. Gleanings* 318; *Gypsy Folk-tales* 154; *Lancs. Gleanings* 322; *Mancs. Annals* 322; *Pub. Libs.* 711; *Ruskin* 790.
Ayckbourn, H. *Chancery Practice* 222; *Supreme Court* 221.
Aycrigg, B. [Am.] *Reformed Episcopal Church* 68.
*Aye d’Avignon* 991 (994).
Ayer, Ch. *Dial. d. pays Rom.* 990; *Gram. Franç.* 983; *Phonol. Fr.* 983.
Aymeric, J. *Dialecte Rouergat* 978.
Aymonier, E. *Dict. Klimêr-franç.* 850.
*Aymon, Quarte Fils d’* 991.
Ayre, John *Study of Bible* 15 (23).
Ayrton, [Mrs.] M. C. *Child Life in Japan* 351 (153).
,, Prf. W. E. *Electr. Lghtg.* 605; *Pract. Elect.* 605 (495).
Aytoun, W. E. *Ballads* 758 (134); *Lays of Cavaliers* 765.
,, +Martin, Sir Theo. *Bon Gaultier’s Book of Ballads* 760.
Azaïs, G. *Idiomes Languedoc.* 977 (978).
Azeglio, M. T. d’ *Recollections* 446.

B., G. S. *Prologue and Epilogue* 756
B[oyd], [Rev.] A. K. H. Essays [fifteen] 782.
Baader, B. [ed.] *Volkssagen* (two) 146.
Baas, J. H. *Gesch. d. Medecin* 875.
Babeau, A. *Ecole de Village* 272.
Babelon, E. *Oriental Antiq.* 466 (645).
Baber, E. G. *Exam. of Nose* 576.
Babington, Dr. C. *Birds of Suffolk* 550.
,, Prf. C. C. *Botany* 527; *Flora of Cambs.* 527; *Coll. of St. John* 668.
Bäbler, J. J. *Gesch. d. lat. Gram.* 900 (865).
Babrius *Fabulae* 876.
Bach, A. B. *Mus. Educ.* 677; *Singing* (two) 677.
Bacher, W. *Nizami* 836.
Bachmann, L. [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 897; *Scholia in Homer.* 879.
Backer, A. de *Compagnie de Jésus* 86.
Backhaus, J. C. N. *Schulgesetzgebung* 281.
Backhouse, E. *Early Ch. Hist.* 47 (53).
,, Jas., jun. *Europ. Birds* 548.
Bacon, Francis, Ld. *Works* 161 (172, 179); *Ess.* 782 (161) [*Of Stud.* 708]; *Hy. vii.* 413.
,, Rev. J. M. *Paley’s ‘Evidences’* 116 (5).
,, L. W. [Am.] *Père Hyacinthe* 85.
,, Roger *Wks.* 81; *Opus Maius* 108; *Opus Minus* 108.
Baddeley, J. J. *St. Giles, Cripplegate* 323.
Badeau, Gen. A. [Am.] *Gen. Grant* (two) 460.
Baden-Powell, Sir G. *New Homes* 377 (242); *Pig-Sticking* 691; *Protection* 242 (264); *State-Aid* 242.
Badenock, J. G. *Letter Painting* 634.
Bader, Charles *Human Eye* 577.
Badger, Dr. G. P. *Eng.-Arab. Lex.* 805; *Nestorians* 57.
,, W. [Austral.; ed.] *Statutes of N. Zeal.* 182.
Badham, Dr. C. D. *Esculent Funguses* 523.
Badley, B. H. [Am.] *Ind. Miss. Direct.* 91.
*Badminton Library* 685.
Badstübner, *Sallust* 925.
Bädeker, K.+Socin, A. *Palest. & Syria* 41.
Baffin, W. *Voyages* 381.
“Bagatelle” [=Cpt. A. G. Bagot] *Htg. Fld.* 689: *Shootg. and Ychtg.* 690; *Sptg. Sk.* 686.
Bagehot, W. *Biog. Stud.* 421; *Deprec. of Silver* 235; *Econ. Stud.* 233; *Eng. Const.* 258 (404); *Liter. Stud.* 716; *Lombard St.* 235 (two); *Parly. Reform* 259 (405); *Physics and Polit.* 254 (178, 385, 389); *Postul. of Pol. Econ.* 233.
Bagenal, P. H. D. *American Irish* 331.
*Bagford Ballads* (two) 758.
Bagg, L. H. [Am.] *Four Years at Yale* 281.
*Bagh-o-Bahar* 832 (129).
Baginsky, A. *Handb. d. Schulhygiene* 302.
Bagnall, J. E. *British Mosses* 524 (519).
Bagnato, v. *Plautus* 919.
Bagnaux, *School Desks* 303.
Bagneris, G. *Sylviculture* 623.
Bagot, Alan *Accidents in Mines* 641; *Civ. Engin. appl. to Agric.* 615, *to Estate Managt.* 596; *Colliery Ventil.* 641.
,, Cpt. A. G.—*v.* “Bagatelle.”
Bagwell, R. *Irel. under Tudors* 434.
Bahder, K. v. *Deut. Phil.* 933; *Lautsyst.* 938; *Schrift-Spr.* 937; *Verbalabstr.* 934.
Bahlsen, L. *Adam de la Halle* 997.
Bahrs, *Anrede-Pronomina* 947.
Bähr, Dr. B. *Therapeutics* 592.
,, J. C. F. *Röm. Literaturgesch.* 908 (two).
,, K. C. W. ‘*Kings*’ 24.
Bährens, Aem. *Catull.* 911; *Tibull.* 916.
,, ,, [ed.] *Panegrici* 910; *Poet. Lat. Min.* 910.
Baier, R. *Plauti Fabul.* 919.
Baierlein, E. R. *Vedanta* 825.
Baif, J. A. de *Poesies* 999.
Baigent, F. J.+Millard *Basingstoke* 320.
Baildon, S. *Tea Industry* 617.
Bailey, Rev. B. *Malayalim Dict.* (two) 844.
,, J. B. *Mod. Methuselahs* 486.
,, J. E. *Cryptography* 797; *Fuller* 60.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Ensilage* 616.
,, P. J. *Festus* 765.
,, Sam. *Berkeley’s ‘Vision’* 177.
,, Thos. *Nottinghamshire* 324.
Baillie, Rev. J. *Rivers in the Desert* 91.
,, Mrs. Eliza M. *Sewell* 725.
,, Neil B. E. *Moohumm. Law* 231.
,, Dr. R. *Letters & Jls.* 65.
Baillon, H. *Nat. Hist. of Plants* 521.
Baily, W. H. *British Fossils* 508.
Bain, Prf. Alex. *Works* 161 (172, 174, 178); *Educ. as Science* 282; *Emots. & Will* 176; *Ment. & Mor. Sc.* 174; *J. Mill & J. S. Mill* 168; *Mind & Body* 177 [*Theories of Soul* 114]; *Pract. Ess.* 282; *Senses & Intell.* 176; *Tchg. English* 290.
,, F. W. *Queen Christina* 449.
Bainbridge, W. *Law of Mines* 208.
Bainbridge-Hoff, W. *Naval Tactics* 612.
Baines, E. *County of Lancaster* 321.
,, T. *Lanc. & Cheshire* 321; *Yorks* 327.
,, T. *Gold Regions* 357 (643); *S.-W. Africa* 357.
,, T. *Greenhouse Plants* 626.
Bainton, G. [ed.] *Art of Authorship* 792.
Baird, A. W. *Tidal Observations* 505.
,, Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Huguenot Emigration to America* 62.
,, Prf. H. M. [Am.] *Huguenots* (two) 62; *Dr. R. Baird* 66.
,, J. S. *Greek Verbs* 866.
,, Robert [Am.] *Protestantism in Italy* 55 (64); *Religion in America* 66.
,, S. F. [Am.] *Mammals of N. Amer.* 553; *Useful Aquatic Anim.* 623.
,, ,, +Brewer, T. M.+Ridgway, R. [Ams.] *Birds of N. America* (two) 551.
,, ,, +Cassin, J.+Lawrence, G. [Ams.] *Birds of North America* 551.
,, ,, +Girard *Herpetol. of U.S.* 517.
,, W. *Entomostraca* 539.
,, W. R. [Am.] *Amer. College Fraternities* 279 (280).
Baissac, C. *Folklore de l’ile Maurice* 151 (123); *Patois Creole-Maur.* 990.
Baist+Morf [eds.] *Altspan. Chrestom.* 974.
*Baital Pachisi* 832 (129, 824).
Baiter, J. G. *Rhetor. ad Herenn.* 931.
,, ,, +Sauppe, H. [eds.] *Oratores Attici* 891.
Baker, Anne Eliz. *Northants. Words* 950.
,, A. J. *Court Life in Egypt* 354.
,, C. E. *Commercial Corresp.* 266.
,, Geo. *Northampton* 324.
,, G. M. [ed.] *Dialect Series* 786.
,, Sir G. S. *Laws rel. to Quarantine* 216.
,, H. Barton *London Stage* 678; *Old Actors* 679.
,, Prf. I. T. [Am.] *Masonry Constr.* 634.
,, J. *Salmon Fisheries* 217.
,, Lt.-Col. Jas. *Turkey in Europe* 339.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Law of Corporations* 195.
,, J. F. Bethune- *Influence of Christianity on War* 45 (257).
,, J. G. *Amaryll.* 625; *Fern-Allies* 522; *Flora of Lake Dist.* 528; *of Maurit.* 530; *N. York Stud.* 510 (529).
,, ,, +Tate *Flora of Northumb.* 528.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Federal Constitution* 262.
,, Oliver *Ludlow Town* (two) 325.
,, Bp. O. C. [Am.] *Admin. of Discipline* 71.
,, Sir S. W. *Albert N’yanza* 357; *Ceylon* (two) 349; *Cyprus* 342; *Ismailia* 354; *Nile Tributs.* 354; *Rifle & Hound* 686 (349); *Wild Beasts* 686.
,, Thos. *Coll. of S. John* 276 (668).
,, T. *Burials* 209; *Highways* 209; *Interm. Acts* 209; *Land Engineering* 599.
,, Sir Thos. *Dissenting Chapel* 82.
,, T. B. *War with Crime* 243.
,, Col. Val. *Central Asia* 344; *Clouds in East* 351; *War in Bulgaria* 448.
,, de W. C. [Am.] *Texas* (two) 369.
Baker, W. G. *Elem. Geography* 291.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Amer. Engravers* 659; *Bibl. Washington,* 460; *Origin of Engraving* 658; *W. Sharp* 659.
,, de Swynebroke, G. *Chronicon* 410.
Bakhuysen, W. H. v. d. *De Parodia Aristoph.* 883.
*Bakhtyar Nama* 836.
Balaguer, V. *Litt. Catal.* 975; *Poes. Provenz.* 979; *Tragédies* 976; *Trovadores* 979.
Balaguer v. Merino [ed.] *Ordinacions* 975.
*Balavotaro* 829.
Baldamus, E.+Haupt, R. *Kathol. Theol.* 83.
Baldwin+Clay *Short Whist* 699.
,, Rev. C. C. *Foochow Dialect* 847.
,, E. T. *Law of Bankruptcy* 190.
,, J. [Am.] *Psych. and Educ.* 286; *School Management* 301.
,, J. [Am.] *Book Lover* 708; ‘*Roland*’ 739.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Ancient America* 469; *Prehistoric Nations* 390.
,, Cpt. J. H. *Game of Bengal* 692 (550).
,, W. C. *African Hunting* 687.
,, W. J. [Am.] *Hot Water Heating* (two) 634.
Bale, Bp. John *Wks.* 2; *God’s Promises* 781 (774).
,, M. Powis *Pumps* 598; *Saw Mills* 603; *Stone-Wkg. Mach.* 634; *Wood-Wkg. Mach.* 603.
Balfour, A. J. *Def. of Phil. Doubt* 5 (166, 171, 174); *Green’s Metaphys.* 164; *Rel. of Humanity* 6.
,, Surg.-Gen. E. *Cyclo. of India* 347.
,, E. *Timber Trees* 624.
,, F. H. *Taouism* 120 (*note*).
,, Prf. F. M. *Elasmobr. Fishes* 535; *Embryology* 535; *Studies* 534.
,, Dr. G. W. *Heart and Aorta* 569.
,, Prf. J. B.+Ward, Prf. H. M. *Textbook of Botany* 520.
,, Prf. J. H. *Botany* (two) 520; *Botany and Religion* 5; *Palaeont. Botany* 522; *Plants of Bible* 43.
Balg, G. H. [Am.] *Cädmon* 956; *Gram. of Gothic. Lang.* 934.
Ball, Chas. B. *Rectum and Anus* 580.
,, E. A. R. *Winter Resorts* 590.
,, F. Q. [Am.] *National Banks* 216.
,, J. *Naturalist in South America* 556.
,, J. *Alpine Guides* (three) 338.
,, ,, +Kennedy, E. S. *Peaks, Passes and Glaciers* 339 (697).
,, J. D. *Cantonese* (three) 847; *Chinese* (two) 246; *Hakka* 848.
,, J. T. *Legisl. Systs. in Irel.* 433 (259, 406); *Ref. Ch. in Ir.* 64.
,, R. S. *Theory of Screws* 603.
,, Sir R. S. *Astron.* 499; *Exp. Mechcs.* 493; *Star-Land* 501; *Story of Hvs.* 499.
,, Rev. T. I. *Doctr. of Ch. of Eng.* 67.
,, Prf. V. *Jungle Life in India* 346.
,, W. E. *Com. Law* 194 (219); *Torts* 219.
,, W. W. R. *Guide to Bar* 218 (298); *Hist. of Mathem.* (two) 488 (293).
Ballad Society *Publications* 143.
Ballagi, M. *Ungar. Sprache* 840.
Ballantine, J. *David Roberts* 657.
Ballantyne, Arch. *Lord Carteret* 418.
,, A. R. *Robert Hancock* 651.
,, J. R. *Xty. and Hind. Phil.* 120 (825); *Sansc. Gram.* 815; *Sânkhya Philos.* 826; *Vedânta* 825.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hindust. Selections* 832.
,, Serj. *Barrister’s Career* 187; *Old World and New* 187.
Ballard, H. H. [Am.] *Three Kingdoms* 518.
Ballas, Aem. *Gram. Plaut.* 919; *Livius* 923.
Ballhorn, F. *Grammatography* 797.
Ballien, T. *Volksschulwesen* 281.
Ballin, Ada S. *Science of Dress* 682.
Ballou, Rev. H. [Am.] *Universalism* 83.
,, M. M. [Am.] *Due South* 371.
Balmes, J. L. *Europ. Civiliz.* 86 (84, 386).
Baltet, C. *Grafting and Budding* 624.
Balzac, H. de. Novels 751.
Balzani, C. *Chroniclers of Italy* 445.
Bambelli, R. R. *Studj Filologico* 968.
Bamberger, F. *Opuscula Philologica* 882.
Bana *Kâdambari* 825.
Banbury, G. A. *Sierra Leone* 356.
Bancroft, Geo. [Am.] *Constit. of U. S.* 457 (263); *Hist. of U. S.* 456; *M. van Buren* 459.

Bancroft, H. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Pacif. States* 363 (456; also under separ. States 364-9); *Early Amer. Chron.* 454; *Mex. People* (two) 370; *Native Races* 359 (151); *Pop. Tribunals* 255.
,, S. B. & Mrs. *On and Off the Stage* 680.
Bandelier, A. F. *Mexico* 370.
Bandello, M. Novels 737.
Bandow, C. *Conjunctiv* 947.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. *Hindu Philos.* 825.
Banerjee, G. *Hindu Law of Marriage* 231.
Baness, J. F. *Index Geographicus* 347.
Banfi, G. *Vocab. Ital.-Milanese* 970.
Banister, Prf. H. C. *Mus. Anal.* 674; *Text-book of Music* 674.
,, W. *Change-Ringing* 474.
Bänitz, C. *Naturwiss. Unterr.* 295.
"Banker's Daughter" *Guide to Unprotected* 213.
Banks. *Russko-Ang. Slovar* 1008.
,, Rev. F. *Works* 2.
[,, Nugent] *Life at Eton* 280.
Bannatyne Club. *Publications* 430.
Bannatyne, D. J. *Repub. Instits. of U.S.* 262 (456).
,, R. *Memls. of Scotl.* 431.
Bannerman, Rev. D. D. *Doctr. of Ch.* 38; *Worship* 73.
,, Rev. H. *Christian Unity* 89.
,, Prf. J. *Ch. of Xt.* 88; *Inspiration* 117.
Banning, '*Beowulf*' 956.
,, H. T. *Marriage Settlements* 206.
Bannister, J. *Cornish Names* 950 (1002).
,, Rev. J. T. *Temples of Hebrews* 43.
*Banquet of Dun Nan-Gedh* 1005.
Banquier, J. *Bibl. de Chans. de Rol.* 992.
Bantock, Dr. C. G. *Female Perineum* 582; *Pessaries* 582.
Bar, L. v. *International Law* 231 (232).
,, Dr. P. *Antiseptic Methods* 581.
Bär, K. E. v. *Odyssey* (two) 879.
,, S. + Delitzsch, F. [eds.] *Vet. Test. Masoret.* 17.
Baraga, Bp. R. A. [Am.] *Otchipwe Lang.* 856.
Baragiola, A. *Ital. Grammatik* 968.
,, ,, [ed.] *Crestom. Italiana* 969.
Baranowski, J. J. *Anglo-Polish Lex.* 1007.
Barata, A. F. *Lingua Portug.* 974.
Barb, H. A. [ed.] *Persische Chrestom.* 835.
Barbaro, J. + Contarini, A. *Tana & Persia* 351.
Barber, G. D. *Ancient Britons* 133.
,, Mrs. M. [ed.] *Anc. Embroidery* 683.
,, T. W. *Engineer's Sketch-book* 602.
Barbier. A. A. *Ouvrages Anonymes* 703.
,, de Meynard, A. *Dict. Turc-Franç.* 841.
Barbosa, D. *Coasts of E. Africa* 357.
Barbou, Alfred *Victor Hugo* 732.
Barbour, Dr. A. F. H. *Anat. of Labour* 580.
,, D. *Bi-metallism* 235.
,, Bp. J. *The Bruce* 963 (430); *Legenden-Saml.* 964; Two Ined. Poems 702.
,, O. L. [Am.] *Court of Chancery* 225.
Barbu Constantinescu [tr.] *Liter. Tiganilor* 154 (two).
Barcianu, S. P. *Român. Wörterb.* 972.
Barclay, Bp. [ed.] *Exts. fr. Talmud* 10.
,, E. *Algeria* 355.
,, H. *Law of Scotland* 184.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pub. Ho. Statutes* 209.
,, R. *Apology* 75.
,, ,, *Silver Question* 235.
,, Sir Wm. *The Lost Lady* 775 (774).
Bardeen, C. W. [Am.; ed.] *Common School Law* 282.
Bardsley, C. W. *Purit. Nomenc.* 483 (74); *Eng. Surnames* 483; *London Directory* 483.
,, Rev. J. *Psalm lxxxix.* 29.
Barents, Wm. *Three Voyages* 381.
Baret, P. *Pronunc. du Grec* 868.
Baretti, J. *Italian Dictionary* 969.
Barff, Pr. F. S. *Glass and Silicates* 632.
Barham, Rev. R. H. *Ingoldsby Legs.* 759; *Letters* 722; *Theod. Hook* 724 (61).
Barhebraeus, Greg. *Opera Syriaca* (two) 804.
Baring, T. C. [tr.] *Scheme of Epicurus* 159.
Baring-Gould, Rev. S.—*v.* Gould, Rev. S. Baring-.
Barker, A. E. J. *Operative Surgery* 574.
,, Lady *Bedroom* 682; *Letters to Guy* 379; *New Zealand* (two) 380.
,, Prf. P. C. '*Chronicles*' 24.
,, T. H. *Eminent Medical Men* 558.
Barkley, H. C. *Bulgaria* 340; *Danube* 339.
*Barlaam et Josaphat* 807.
Barlee, E. *Prince Imperial* 442.
Barlow, A. [Am.] *Weaving* 640.
,, C. *New Tay Bridge* 599.
,, Geo. Poems 765.
,, Rev. Geo. '*Book of Kings*' 25.
,, P. *Strength of Materials* 603; *Theory of Nos.* 490.
,, W. C. *The Lord's Supper* 89.
,, W. R. *Ammunition* 608.
Barmby, Rev. J. *Epistle to Hebrews* 36 (24).
Barnabas *Epistle of* 52 (20).
*Barnabee's Journal* 763.
Barnaby, N. + Kelly, Lt. *Navy* 611.
Barnard, Chas. [Am.] *Co-operation* 240.
,, Fred. [artist] *Char. Skets. fr. Dickens* 741, *fr. Thackeray* 742.
,, F. P. [ed.] *Strongbow's Conquest* 433 (403).
,, George *Drwg. fr. Nat.* 658; *Foliage Drwg.* 658; *Landsc. Ptg.* 657.
,, H. [Am.; ed.] *Am. Pedag.* 279; *Am. Tchrs.* 279; *Class. Gymnas.* 274; *Elem. & Sec. Instr.* 271; *Eng. Pedag.* 275; *Eng., Fch. etc. Tchrs.* 275 (272); *Fch. Pedag.* 272; *Germ. Educ. Refrs.* 273; *Germ. Pedag.* 273; *Milit. Schls.* 298 (607); *Nat. Educ. in Germ.* 273; *Obj. Tchg.* 294; *Pestal.* 284; *Reform. Educ.* 300; *Scient. Schls. in Fce.* 297; *Sc. & Indust. Educ. in Fce.* 297; *Schl. Archit.* 303; *Schl. Codes* 281 (282); *Schl. Libs.* 303; *Stud. Life* 280; *Swiss Pedag.* 278; *Swiss Tchrs.* 278; *Univs.* 298.
Barnes, Rev. A. *Evid. of Xty.* 116; *Notes on O. & N.T.* 23, *on 'Psalms'* 28.
,, Ch. *Rock History* 507 (508).
,, Dr. Fancourt *Dict. of Medl. Wds.* 563; *Midwifery* 581.
,, Lucy—*v.* "Scott, Leader."
,, Dr. Robert *Diseases of Women* 581; *Obstetric Operations* 580.
,, ,, + Fancourt *Syst. of Obst. Med.* 550.
,, Rev. W. *Dorset Dial.* 950; *Poems in Dors. Dial.* [and Com. Eng. vers.] 765 (950).
Barnfield, Rich. *Poems* 762.
Bärnreither, Dr. J. M. *Assocns. of Wkg. Men* 240 (241, 411).
Bärnstein, A. P. v. *Studententhum* 281.
Barnum, P. T. [Am.] Autobiogr. 486.
Barnwell, E. L. *Perrot Notes* 480.
Baron, J. *Apostles' Creed* 109.
,, Rev. J. *Scudamore Organs* 676.
Barr, Prf. A. *James Watt* 596.
,, Dr. Thos. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
Barras, Col. J. *New Shikari* 686 (346); *Tiger Hunting* 686.
Barratt, J. [Am.] *India of N. Engl.* 857.
Barraud, C. D. *New Zealand* 380.
Barrère, A. *Argot and Slang* 990.
,, ,, + Leland, C. G. *Slang, Jargon & Cant* 949.
Barrett, B. F. [Am.] *The New Dispens.* 77; *Swedenbg.* 77; *View of Hell* 77.
,, Francis *The Magus* 78.
,, Rev. G. S. *Temptation of Christ* 32.
,, W. A. *Balfe* 673; *Chorister's Guide* 677 (98); *Church Compsrs.* 673 (two); *Glees* 677; *Flowers & Festvls.* 98; *Form & Instrumn.* 675 (674).
Barrie, J. M. Sketches 747; *Nicotine* 782.
Barrington, Cpt. J. T. *Engl. on Defensive* 606.
"Barrister, A." *Every Man's Own Lawyer* 213.
"Barrister-at-Law," A. *Vaccintn. Law* 220.
Barron, J. A. [Canad.] *Bills of Sale* 191 (208).
Barron-Wilson, Mrs. C. *Miss Mellon* 680.
Barrow, Dr. Isaac *Wks.* 2; *Mathem. Wks.* 489; *Pope's Suprem.* 84.
,, Col. J. *Mountain Ascents* 697 (326).
,, Sir John *Ld. Anson* 426; *Autob.* 426; '*Bounty*' 376; *Drake* 308; *Howe* 426.
,, John, jun. *Naval Worthies* 425.
Barrows, W. [Am.] *Oregon* 368 (363).
Barry, *Greek Accents* 867.
,, Bp. Alf. *Catechism* 102; *Hooker* 59; *Nat. Theol.* 4; Serms. 97; *Witness f. Xt.* 116.
,, ,, [ed.] *Masters in Eng. Theol.* 59; *Sir Chas. Barry* 666.
Barry, E. M. *Lects. in Archit.* 666.
,, J. S. [Ams.] *Massachusetts* 366.
,, J. W. *Railways* 597; *Railw. Applcs.* 597.
,, ,, + Bramwell, Sir F. J. *Railways* 597.
,, Lodowick *Ram Alley* 777 (774).
,, Mrs. R. Milner *Bayreuth* 311.
Bartels + Ebstein, Prfs. *Dis. of Kidneys* 579.
Barter, J. *Shorthand* (two) 797.
Barth, A. *Religs. of India* 12.
,, E. *Ueber den Umgang* 288.
,, ,, + Niederley, W. *Schulwerkstatt* 297.
,, H. [ed.] *Cent.-Afric. Langs.* 853.
,, Henry *N. & Centr. Africa* 355.
,, J. *Nominalbildung* 800.
Barthelmes, B. [Am.] *Freimauerei* 79.
Barthès, M. *Glossaire Botanique* 978.
,, ,, [ed.] *Flourétos de Mountagno* 978.
Barthold, T. *Euripides* 884.
Bartholomae, Dr. Chr. *Altiran. Dial.* 834; *Altiran. Verbum* 834; *Arische Forsch.* 834 (812); *Flexion* 814; *Sprachgesch.* 812.
Bartholomew, J. *Atl. Comm. Geog.* 265; *Gazet. of Brit.* 315; *Library Atl.* 307; *Pckt. Gaz. of Wld.* 305; *Pckt. Atl. of Wld.* 307.
Bartholow, Dr. R. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* 584; *Med. Electr.* 565; *Pract. of Med.* 563; *Spermat.* 579.
Bartle, Rev. J. *Church Catechism* 102.
Bartlett, E. *Ploceidæ & Fringillidæ* 548.
,, J. [Am.] *Books on Angling* 693.
,, J. *Shksp. Phrase Book* 777.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Americanisms* 949; *Bibl. of Rhode Isl.* 368; *Famil. Quots.* 701; *Liter. of Rebell.* 458; *Mexico & Texas* 369 (370).
,, Rev. R. E. *Letter & Spirit* 23.
,, Dr. S. C. *Egypt, etc.* 340 (42); *Life & Death* 115.
,, W. H. [artist] *Canad. Scen.* 362; *Desert* 42; *Jerus.* 42 (342); *Switzld.* 338.
Bartley, G. C. T. *Schools for People* 297.
Bartoli [ed.] *Crestom. Poes. Ital.* 969.
,, + Maffei *St. Francis Xavier* 55.
Bartolommeo, Fra *Albertinelli, etc.* 653.
Barton, B. H. + Castle, T. *Flora Medica* 586.
,, G. B. [Austral.] *Hist. of N. S. Wales* 378.
,, ,, ,, [ed.] *Statutes of N. Zealand* 182.
,, J. S. [Am.; ed.] *Maxims of Common Law* 192.
,, R. T. [Am.] *Courts of Law* 192.
Bartsch, Karl *Lat. Sequenzen* 994 (93); *Provenz. Litt.* 979 (two); *Saturn. Vers.* 904; *Tagelieder* 979; *Vorträge* 968; *Wilh. ix. v. Poit.* 980.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altfrz. Rom. u. Pastourellen* 994 (135); *Chrestom. Anc. Frç.* 987 (986); *Chrestom. Provenz.* 979 (977); *Sagen a. Meckl.* 146.
Barwell, R. *Joints* 578; *Spine* 578.
Bary, Prf. A. de *Bacter.* 514; *Morph. of Fungi, etc.* 514; *Veget. Organs* 521.
*Barzaz Breiz* 134 (1003).
Bascom, Dr. J. [Am.] *Aesthet.* 178; *Ethics* 174; *Nat. Theol.* 4; *Phil. of Rel.* 3; *Phil. of Rhet.* 786; *Pol. Econ.* 233; *Psychol.* (two) 176; *Sc. of Mind* 174; *Science, Phil. & Rel.* 4; *Sociol.* 246; *Study of Mind* 172; *Words of Xt.* 100.
Basedow. J. *Ausgew. Schriften* 282 (286).
Bashford, J. L. *Educ. in Saxony* 273.
Bashforth, F. *Motion of Projectiles* 608.
Basil, St. *Holy Spirit* 112.
Basile, G. *Pentamerone* 136.
Βασίλειος Διγενης ᾿Ακρίτας 736.
*Basim le Forgeron* 807.
Basset, A. B. *Hydrodynamics* 494.
,, R. *Lang. Kabyle* 800; *Lex. Berbère* 800; *Poés. Arabe* 806.
,, ,, [tr.] *Contes Arabes* 147 (123); *Contes Berbères* 123.
Bassett, Lt. F. S. [Am.] *Legends of Sea* 123.
,, Rev. Jas. [Am.] *Persia* 351.
Bassot, L. *Un Réformateur* 982.
Bassus *Op. Grammat.* 930.
*Bastars de Bouillon* 996 (992).
Bastian *Anguillulidae* 539.
,, Dr. A. *Buddhismus* 14; *Sage d. Polynes.* 148; *Sprachvergl. Stud.* 849.
,, Dr. H. C. *Beginnings of Life* 515 (514); *Brain* 177; *Evolution* 515; *Lowest Organisms* 515 (514); *Paralysis* (two) 567.
Bastiat, F. *Econ. Harmonics* 246 (233); *Ess. on Pol. Econ.* 233; *Pop. Fallacies on Trade* 242; *Sophisms of Protection* 242.
Bastin, J. *Lang. Frç.* 983; *Part. Passé* 985.
Bastow, Rev. J. A. *Bible Dictionary* 39.
Bate, C. Spence On Crustacea (four) 539.
,, ,, + Westwood, J. O. *Sessile-eyed Crustacea* 539.
,, J. D. *Hindee Dictionary* 831.
Bateman, C. S. L. *Ascent of Kasai* 356.
,, F. *Aphasia* 567.
,, J. *Landowners of Great Britain* 239.
,, J. *Law of Auctions* 189.
,, J. F. L. *Mancs. Water Wks.* 601.
,, James. On Orchids (two) 626.
,, Thos. *Grave-mounds* 469.
,, ,, + Glover, S. *Antiq. of Derbys.* 318.
,, W. O. [Am.] *Pol. & Const. Law of U.S.* 193.
Bates, E. *Doctrines of Friends* 75.
,, H. W. *Centr. Amer.* 370 (306, 371, 372); *Coleopt. of Cent. Am.* 556; *Naturalist on Amazon* 556 (373).
,, ,, [ed.] *Illustr. Travels* 308.
Bath, W. H. *Ants, Bees & Dragon-flies* 543.
Bath & Wells. Bp. '*Acts*' 24; '*Judges*' 24.
Bather, Archd. E. *Ministerial Duties* 94.
Bäthgen, Fr. *Semitische Religion* 9.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Syr. Historiker* 804 (808).
Batley, A. W. *Furniture* 636.
*Batris-Sinhasan* 129.
Battershall, J. P. *Food Adulteration* 630.
Batterson, H. G. [Am.] *Amer. Episc.* 68.
*Battle Abbey Roll* 409 (478).
,, *of Brunnanburg* 955.
,, *of Magh Lena* 1005 (433).
,, *of Magh Rath* [*Moira*] 1034 (434).
,, *of Maldon* 955.
Batty, D. T. *Copper Coinage of Gt. Brit.* 476.
,, J. H. [Am.] *How to Hunt* 690; *Taxidermy* 518.
Baude, H. *Oeuvres* 999.
*Baudhayana Dharma Sâstra* 824, *Dharma-sûtra* 820.
Baudissin, W. W. *Semitische Religion* 9.
*Baudoin de Sebourc* 996 (992).
Baudry, F. *Langues Classiques* 862.
Bauer, A. *Herod. Geschichtswerk* 888.
,, Carol. Memoirs 680.
,, E. + Tschiedel, A. *Unterricht in d. Geom.* 291.
,, F. *Lat. Formenlehre* 900.
,, Prf. J. *Dietary of Sick* 588.
Bauerman, H. *Coal* 641; *Iron* 643; *Mineral.* 506.
Baughan, R. *Character* 80; *Influ. of Stars* 78; *Palmistry* 80.
,, ,, [ed.] *Shksp. Plays f. Girls* 776.
Baum, H. M. [Am.] *Ch. Law.* 99 (198); *Rectors & Churchwardens* 99 (198).
Baumann, H. *Londonismen* 949.
Baumbach, R. *Summer Legends* 752.
Baumeister, A. [ed.] *Denkm. d. klass. Altert.* 873.
Baumgarten, Prf. M. *Acts of Apostles* 34 (47).
,, O. *Aeschyli 'Choeph.'* 882.
Bäumlein, W. *Griechische Partikeln* 866.
Baumstark, A. On Tacit. (three) 926); *F. A. Wolf* 286.
Baunack, J. + Th. *Griech. u. Arische Sprachen* 862.
Bauqier, *Langue d'Oc* 977.
Baur, Dr. F. C. *Ch. Hist.* 47; *Paul* 48.
,, Prf. Ferd. *Intro. to Gk. & Lat.* 862.
,, W. *Religious Life in Germ.* 63 (313).
Bautain, M. *Extempore Speaking* 786 (96).
Bax, Cpt. *Eastern Seas* 352.
,, E. B. *Ethics of Socialism* 246; *Marat* 441; *Relig. of Socialism* 246; *Short Hist. of Philos.* 155.
Baxendale, Rev. Walter [ed.] *Dict. of Anecdote* 96; '*Ruth*' 25.
Baxter *Irvingism* 70.
,, Lucy—*v.* "Scott, Leader."
,, Rich. *Wks.* 2; *Reformed Pastor* 94 (*note*); *St.'s Everl. Rest* 103.
,, R. D. *Local Govt.* 245; *Taxatn.* 237.
,, W. E. *England & Russia* 260.
,, ,, [ed.] *Judicature Acts* 221.
Bay, W. V. N. [Am.] *Bench and Bar of Missouri* 187.

Bayldon, Rev. G. *Old Norse Grammar* 941.
Bayle, A. [ed.] *Anthologie Provençale* 979.
Bayles, J. C. [Am.] *House Drain.* 600 (634).
Bayley, Dr. *Divine Wisdom* 77; *Egypt to Canaan* 77; *Divine Word Opened* 77.
,, T. *Chemist's Pocket-book* 631; *Iron & Steel* 643.
,, W. H. *Slide Rule* 603; *Double Slide Rule* 600.
Baylies, E. [Am.] *Sureties & Guaran.* 200.
Baylis, T. H. *Law of Dom. Servts.* 206.
Bayliss, Wyke. Art books (three) 645.
Bayne, A. D. *History of Norwich* 324.
,, G. C. *Magistrates' Manual* 224.
,, Peter *E. B. Hugh Miller* 724; *Napol.* 442; *Luther* 63; *Purit. Revol.* 416 (74) [*Laud.* 61, *Vane* 417]; *Six Xtn. Biogs.* 45; *Two Gt. Englishwomen* 722 (723) [*E.B.Browning* 723, *Brontë* 722].
Baynes, R. E. *Thermodynamics* 495.
,, Prf. T. S. *Anal. of Logical Forms* 164 (*note*).
,, ,, [tr.] *Port Royal Logic* 87.
Bazalgette, C. N. + Humphreys, G. [eds.] *Cty. Councils* 210; *Loc. & Munic. Govt.* 209.
Bazan, E. P. *Russia* 734.
Bazin, A. *Siècle de Youen* 848.
Bazley, T. S. On the Lathe (two) 635.
*Be Domes Dæge* (two) 958.
Beach, W. W. [Am.] *Indian Miscellany* 359.
Beaconsfield, E. of *Corresp.* 422; *Ld. Geo. Bentinck* 422; *Home Lettrs.* 422; Novels 741; *Speeches* 422 [*Princ. of Conserv. Pty.* 785]; *Speeches on Parliamentary Reform* 259 (405).
Beadle, J. H. [Am.] *Life in Utah* 72 (369).
Beal, Prf. Samuel *Buddhism in China* 9; *Buddhistic Literature* 9 (848).
,, ,, [tr.] *Catena of Buddh. Script.* 9 (849).
,, W. J. [Am.] *Botany* 295; *Grasses* 524 (616).
Beale, E. J. *Tobacco Culture* 617.
,, Dr. Lionel S. *Bioplasm* 515; *Disease Germs* 564; *How to wk. Microsc.* 518; *Kidney Dis.* 570; *Microsc. in Med.* 565; *Princ. of Med.* 569; *Protoplasm* 515; *Urin. Deposits* 570; *Urinary Derangements* 570.
,, S. *Poultry Keeping* 622.
,, S. Sophia *Guide to Archit.* 666.
,, T. *Sperm Whale* 554.
,, Thos. *Orient. Biogr. Dict.* 817 (453).
Beames, J. *Mod. Aryan Langs. of Ind.* 830; *Outl. of Ind. Philol.* 830.
Beamish, N. L. *Discovery of America* 361.
,, R. *Psychonomy of Hand* 80; *Sir M. I. Brunel* 595.
Beard, Rev. C. *Port Royal* 87 (62, 731); *Ref. of 16 Cent.* 56 (7); Serms. (two) 97.
,, D. C. *Boys' Handy Book* 698.
,, Rev. F. [Am.] *Blackboard in Sunday School* 296.
,, G. M. [Am.] *Stimulants & Narcotics* 589.
,, ,, + Rockwell, Dr. A. D. [Am.] *Medical Use of Electricity* 565.
,, Dr. J. R. *Autob. of Satan* 112; *Self-Culture* 295; *Reason for bg. Unit.* 82; *Unitarianism Exhib.* 82.
,, Lina + Adelia [Ams.] *How to Amuse* 698.
,, W. H. [Am.; artist] *Humour in Animals* 536.
Beardslee, Comm, L. A. [Am.] *Strength of Cables* 603.
Beardsley, E. E. [Am.] *Bp. Seabury* 66; *Episcopal Church in Conn.* 68.
Beasley H. *Bk. of Prescripts.* 585; *Drug. Rcp. Bk.* 631; *Pkk. Formy.* 585.
Beaton, A. C. *Quantities* 633.
Beattie, Jas. *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
,, Dr. W. *Campbell* 723; *Castles* 315.
Beauclerk, Dr. W. N. *Rural Italy* 613 (334).
Beaufort, [1st] Duke of. *Progress through Wales* 419.
,, [8th] ,, *Driving* 687; *Hunting* 689.
,, Emily [= V'ctss. Strangford] *Egyptian Sepulchres* 467.
,, Louis de *Histoire Rom.* 910.
Beaujean, A. *Dict. Franç.* 984.
Beaumont, Ed. *Jewel Studies* 662.
,, F. + Fletcher, *Dram. Wks.* 777 (774, 757).
Beaumont, G. de *Ireland* 436.
,, J. *Agricultural Holdings* 202.
,, Sir John *Works* 763.
,, R. *Woollen Manufacture* 640; *Woven Design* 640.
Beaussier, M. *Dict. Arabe-Franç.* 805.
Beauvais, A. E. *Deut.-Fran. Phraseol.* 985.
Beavan, Cpt. R. *Fishes of India* 545.
Bebel, A. *Woman* 251.
Beccaria, C. B. *Crimes & Punishments* 243.
Bechstein, J. M. *Cage Birds* 684.
,, R. *Mittelhochdeutsch. Musspr.* 937.
Bechtel, F. *Æol. Inschr.* 870.
,, [ed.] *Ion. Inschr.* (two) 870.
Beck, Jos. *Philos. Propädeutik* 155.
,, Prf. J. T. *Biblical Psychology* 39; *Pastoral Theology* 94.
,, S. W. *Draper's Dict.* 640; *Gloves* 484 (640).
Becker, G. *Suet. de vit. Caes.* 925.
,, G. F. [Am.] *Comstock Lode* 512.
,, J. K. *Mathematik* 293.
,, K. F. *Deutsche Sprache* 938.
,, Sarah C. + Mora, [Ams.] *Spanish Idioms* 973.
,, W. A. *Charicles* 395; *Gallus* 397.
Becket, T. T. A'—*v.* A'Becket, T. T.
Beckett, Sir E. *Book on Building* 633; *Clocks* 637.
,, Gilbert, A'—*v.* A'Beckett, G. A.
Beckford, W. *Hunting* 689; *Vathek* 747.
Beckmann, F. A. *Langue de Malherbe* 982.
,, J. *History of Inventions* 595.
Beckwith, A. [Am.] *Majolica* 664.
,, E. L. *Notes on Wine* 618.
Becon *Works* 2 (two).
Becq de Fouquières *Versification Française* 986.
Beddard, F. E. *Isopoda* 539.
Beddoe, Dr. J. *Races of Britain* 315.
Beddome, Maj. R. H. *Ferns of Ind.* (three) 523; *Flora Sylv.* 525; *Icon. Plant.* 529.
Bede, Ven. *Works* 407 (52, 403, 408); *De Temp.* 960; *Hist. Eccles.* 58 (52, 58, 60, 403, 407, 408) [tr. Kg. Alfred 959]; *Op. Gram.* 930.
",, Cuthbert" [= Rev. E. Bradley], *Verdant Green* 754 (280).
Bedell, *Bishop Bedell* 60 (435).
,, Bp. G. T. [Am.] *The Pastor* 94.
Bedford, [4th] Duke of *Correspondence* 419.
,, E. H. *Law Exam. Guides* (three) 218; *Steph. 'Comms.'* 184.
,, Cpt. F. G. D. *Sailor's Handbook* 610; *Pocket Book* 610.
,, W. K. R. *Blazon of Episcopacy* 483.
Bedrossian, Rev. F. M. *Armen. Dict.* 838.
Beebe Mrs. C. D. [Am.] *Lace* 684.
Beeby, W. *Flora of Surrey* 528.
Beecher, Cath. E. + Stowe, H. B. [Ams.] *Housekeeper* 680.
,, Rev. Chas. [Am.] *Redeemer & Redeemed* 111.
,, Dr. Edw. [Am.] *Retribution* 115.
,, Rev. H. W. [Am.] *Addr. at Lpl.* 785; *Evolution* 5; *Preachg.* 95; Serms. 97.
,, W. C. + Scoville, Rev. S. [Ams.] *H. W. Beecher* 70.
Beeger, J. + Zoubek, E. *Comenius*, 283.
Beer, A. + Hochegger, F. *Unterrichtswesen* 271.
Beerbohm, J. [Am.] *Patagonia* 372.
Beers, H. A. [Am.] *American Liter.* 728; *N. P. Willis* 730 (728).
,, W. G. [Am.] *La Crosse*, 696.
Beesly, A. H. *Franklin* 381 (385); *Gracchi* 397 (390).
,, Prf. E. S. *Catiline* 397; *Eliz.* 415 (404).
Beet, Rev. J. A. *'Corinthians'* 35; *'Galatians'* 35; *'Romans'* 35.
Beethoven, L. v. *Letters* 673.
Beeton, Mrs. S. O. *Encyclo.* 701; *Garden Managt.* 625; *Gard. Dict.* 625; *Househ. Managt.* 681; *Industr.* 628 (264); *Needlewk.* 683.
Beevor, Rev. W. H. *Parish Duty* 94.
Begbie *Madras Artillery* 428.
,, Dr. W. *Works* 559.
Beger, F. A. *Latein. u. Roman.* 907.
Begg, J. H. [ed.] *Conveyancing Code* 195.
Beggs, T. *Juvenile Depravity* 244.
Beha ed Din Zoheir *Poems* 809; *Divan* 809.
Behaghel, O. *Deutsche Sprache* 933; *Geschichte deutscher Sprache* 933.
*Beharistan* 836.
Beheim-Schwarzbach, H. *Ackerbau der Römer* 909.
Behm *Peterb. Chronicle* 960.
Behn, Mrs. Aphra *Plays, Hist. & Novels* 739 (778).
Behnke, E. *Human Voice* 677.
Behramjee *Pahlavi Grammar* 835.
Behrends, A. J. F. [Am.] *Religion in Education* 294.
,, D. *Frz. Sprache in Engl.* 946 (982).
Behrens, A. *Altfrz. Verbum* 986.
,, W. J. *Bot.* 520; *Microsc. in Bot.* 518.
Behrmann *Pronomina Personalia* 958.
Beil, D. + A. [Ams.] *Elocutionist* 786.
Beilby, G. T. *Paraffin Oils* 630.
*Beiträge zur Assyriol. u. semit. Sprachwiss.* 801.
,, *zur Gesch. d. frz. Spr.* 1000.
,, *zur Geschichte d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen* 300.
,, *Erlangener, zur engl. Philologie* 944.
Beke, Dr. C. *Sinai in Arabia* 343.
,, C. T. *The Sources of the Nile* 357.
Bekker, I. *Homer. Blätter* 878.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 897; *Scholia in Homer.* 879.
,, J. *Roman de la Rose* 996.
Belany, J. C. *Falconry* 693.
Belchambers, R. [ed.] *High Court of Judicature* 224.
Belcher, Lady *Mutineers of 'Bounty'* 376.
,, J. [ed.; Am.] *Relig. Denom. in U.S.* 66.
Belkassem, Ben Sedira *Langue Kabyle* 800.
Belknap, J. [Am.] *New Hampshire* 367.
Bell + Laird, Drs. *Diarrhœa, etc.* 593.
,, A. *De Locativi* 906.
,, A. M. *Faults of Spch.* 296; *Princ. of Spch.* 290; *Visible Spch.* 300 (290, 786, 797, 945); *World-Engl.* 1009.
,, ,, *Lects. on Conveyancing* 195.
,, Sir Chas. *Anat of Express.* 658; *Corresp.* 558; *The Hand* 5.
,, Can. C. D. *Henry Martyn* 93.
,, C. F. Moberly *Pharaoh to Fellah* 554.
,, C. N. [Am.] *Red River Settlement*, 363; *Selkirk Settlement* 363.
,, Dugald *Rocks round Glasgow* 510 (330).
,, D. C. *Tower of London* 323.
,, D. C. + A. M. *Elocutionist* 786 (96).
,, Maj. E. *Oxus and Indus* 345.
,, Prf. F. Jeffrey *Comp. Anat. and Phys.* 533 (562); *Echini of 'Alert'* 517.
,, G. J. *Comms. on Law of Scotl.* 207; *Princ. of Law of Scotl.* 184 (two).
,, H. *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
,, H. C. P. *Maldive Islands* 349.
,, H. T. M. [ed.] *Half-Hours with Novelists* 739.
,, J. *Drawing Book* 657.
,, J. + Dwelly, J. H. [eds.] *Laws of Excise* 218.
,, Joseph *Operations of Surgery* 574.
,, Sir J. L. *Iron and Steel* 643.
,, J. M. *Law of Arbitration* 189.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Expert Testimony* 227.
,, Rob. [ed.] *Ballads* 758 (143); *Songs of Dramat.* 759.
,, Rob. [ed.] *Civil War* 415.
,, Dr. Rob. *Children* 582; *Women* 581.
,, Thos. *Crustac.* 539; *Crust. of 'Erebus'* 517; *Reptiles* (two) 546; *Quadrup.* 553.
,, W. *Dict. of Law of Scotl.* 185.
,, W. E. *Carpentry* 635.
Bellairs + Davie *Stamp Collecting* 485.
,, Lady *Transvaal War* 426.
,, H. S. K. + Askhedkar, L. G. *Marathi Gramm.* 833.
,, Lt.-Gen. Sir W. *Military Career* 607.
Bellamy, C. J. *Tables for Engs.* 602.
,, Edw. [Am.] *Looking Backward* 748.
,, Edw. *Oper. Surg.* 574; *Surg. Anat.* 574.
,, G. S. *Shakesp. Dictionary* 777.
Bellanger, L. *Rime Francaise* 986.
Bellarmine, Card. R. *Book of Psalms* 28.
Bellars, Rev. W. *Before the Throne* 103.
Bellasis, E. *Cherubini* 673.
Bellay, Joachim du *Oeuvres* 999.
Belleau, Rémy *Oeuvres* 999.
Bellefeuille de [Canad.; ed.] *Code of Procedure of Canada* 224.
Bellermann, C. F. [tr.] *Portug. Volkslieder* 138.
,, L. *De Metris Sophoclis* 131 (886).
Bellesheim, Can. A. *Cath. Ch. of Scotl.* 65 (84).
Bellew, Surg.-Gen. H. W. *Afghanist.* 344; *Cholera* 570; *Hist. of Chol.* 570; *Indus. to Tigris* 844; *Kashmir* 348; *Missn. to Afgh.* 426; *Pukkhto Lang.* (two) 837; *Races of Afgh.* 344.
Bellows, J. *French Dictionary* 984.
Belloy, Marq. de *Columbus* 308.
Bellingham, H. *Catholicism & Protestantism* 86.
Bell-Lloch, M. [ed.] *Llegend. Catal.* 138.
Belot, Père J. B. *Dict. Franc.-Arabe* 805.
Belsch, F. *Bern. von Ventadorn* 979.
Belt, Thos. *Nicaragua* 370 (556).
Beltrame. D. G. *Lingua Denka* 854.
Bemis, Dr. E. W. [Am.] *Co-operation* 240.
,, G. *American Neutrality* 232; *Rebel Belligcy.* 232.
Bemrose, W. *Buhl-wk.* 684; *Fret-wk.* (three) 684; *Ppr. Wk.* (two) 684; *Wd. Carvg.* 684; *Wright of Derby* 663.
Benary, A. A. *Römische Lautlehre* 901.
Bendall, C. *Catal. Buddh. MSS.* 816; *Nepal & N. India* 468 (348).
Bender, C. B. [Am.] *Metallic Bridges* 599.
,, F. *Gesch. d. griech. Litt.* 872.
,, H. *Der jüngere Plinius* 933.
Bendsen, B. *Nordfries. Sprache* 936.
Beneche, *Classiques Lat.* 909.
Benecke, A. *Franz. Aussprache* 983.
,, F. E. *Psychol.* 176.
,, G. F. *Mittelhochdeut. Wbch.* 937.
Beneden, P. J. van *Parasites* 572.
Benedict of Peterboro' *Gesta Henric. ii.* 408 (410).
,, E. C. [Am.] *Admiralty Jurisdic.* 225.
,, J. [Am.] *N.Y. Civil & Crim. Justice* 226.
,, Sir Julius *Weber* 674 (673).
Benedik, Prf. R. *Coal-Tar Colours* 632.
Beneke, F. E. *Erzhgslehre.* 282; *Psych.-päd. Abh.* 286 (282).
*Bénézet, St., Vie de* 981.
Benfey, Prf. Theod. *Einl.* to '*Pantschat.*' 121; *Gesch. d. Sprachw.* 796 (826); *Griech. Wrzl.-lex.* 868; *Indog. Optativ.* 814; *Kl. Schr.* 794; *Pers. Keilinschr.* 834; *Sansc. Chrest.* 816; *Sansc. Dict.* 815; *Sancr. Gram.* 815; *Vedica* (two) 817 (794).
Bengel, J. A. *Gnomon* 22 (25).
Benham, J. M. [Am.] *Indust. Liberty* 255.
,, Can. W. *Comp. to Lecty.* 105; *Dict. of Rel.* 44; Lent Sermon 104; *Prot. Ep. Ch.* 68; *Wincs.* 320.
,, ,, [ed.] *Serms. for Christian Year* 97.
,, W. B. *Earthworms* 539.
Benjacob, I. A. *Ozar Ha-Sepharim* 811.
Benjamin, J. P. *Pers. Property* 214 (220).
,, Park [Am.] *Wrinkles* 602.
,, S. G. W. [Am.] *Art in Amer.* 651; *Am. Artists* 651; *Atlantic Islands* 591; *Persia & Persians* 351; *Persia* [hist.] 393 (383); *Troy* 467 (879)
Benloew, L. *Grèce* 800; *Lang. Alban.* 1006 (605); *Noms de Nombre* 814 *Rhythmes* 863 (986).
Benn, A. W. *Greek Philosophers* 156.
,, G. *Town of Belfast* 331.
Bennet, Dr. Hy. *Shores of Mediter.* 590.
Bennett, Dr. A. H. *Electro-diagnosis* 566.
,, A. W. *Alp. Flora* 527; *Cryptog. Bot.* 522.
,, Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Xtn. Archæol.* 64 (49); *Natl. Educ.* 278; *Pedag.* 272.
,, Eug. [Am.] *Longhand* (two) 797.
,, G. *Naturalist in Australasia* 531.
,, Joseph *Billiards* 700.
,, J. C. [Am.] *History of Saints* 72.
,, Sir Risd. *Diseases of Bible* 43 (39, 390).
,, W. H. *The Mishna* 10.
Benning, H. T. *Limita. of Actions* 204.
Benny, P. B. *Criminal Code of Jews* 196.
Benoist, A. *Syntax Française* 987.
,, L. E. *Plautus' 'Aulularia'* 919.
Benoît, C. *Essai historique* 885.
,, de Ste. More *Roman de Troie* 993 (739, 988).
Benrath, Prf. K. *Bernardino Ochino* 64
Bensley, R. L. [ed.] *Fourth Bk. of Ezra* 17.
Benson, A. C. *William Laud* 61.
,, Abp. E. W. *Boy-Life* 269; *Cathedra* 88; Serms. (two) 296.
,, Rev. H. C. [Am.] *Life amg. Choctaws* 92.
,, Rev. Jos. *Notes* 23.
,, W. *Science of Colour* (two) 657.
Bent, J. T. *Cyclades* 333; *Genoa* 446.

Bent, Theod. [ed.] *Sayings of Great Men* 786.
Bentham, G. *British Flora* 527; *Flora Hong-Kongiensis* 529.
,, + Hooker, Sir J.D. *Gener. Plant.* 521.
,, + Müller, Sir F. *Flora Austral.* 531.
,, Jeremy *Wks.* 161 (172,179); *Deontol.* 174 (161); *Morals and Legisl.* 161 (174,181,254); *Rationale of Punishment* 243: *Theory of Legisl.* 161 (254); *Usury Laws* 239.
Bentley, Prf. R. *Botany* (three) 520; *Organic Mat. Med.* 584.
,, + Trimen, H. *Medicinal Plants* 586.
,, Rich. *Corresp.* 720; *Diss. on Ep. of Phal.* 874; *Notae Horat.* 912.
,, Rev. W. H. *Life on Congo* 92; *Kongo Lang.* (two) 854.
Benton, T. H. [Am.] *Thirty Years' View* 457 (263).
Benzoni, Gir. *Hist. of New World* 362.
*Béowulf* 955.
Béranger, P. J. de *Memoir of Himself* 732; *Songs* 771.
Berblinger, W. *Hôtel Ramb.* 982; *Ling. Rom. Rust.* 907.
Berdez, J. *Ronsard* 1000.
Berdoe, Dr. E. *Browning* 723.
[,, ,,] *St. Bernard s* 748; *Dying Scient.* 748.
Beresford, Rev. W. *Lichfield* 325.
Bergaigne, A. *Conj. et Optat.* 814; *Lang. Sanss.* 815; *Lexique du Rig Véda* 817; *Relig. Véd.* 817.
,, + Henry V. *Manuel Sansc. Ved.* 817.
Bergen, J. Y. [Am.] *Develop. Theory* 515.
,, W. C. *Marine Engineer* 612; *Navigation* 610.
Berger, A. *Eloquence Latine* 910.
,, B. *Conférence Pédag.* 291.
Bergh, Dr. R. *Nudibranchiata* 544.
Berghaus, H. *Sprachschatz d. Sassen* 939.
Berghman, Dr. J. *Bibliogr. Elzevir.* 711.
Bergk, Theod. *Gr. Litter.* 872; *Klein. Schr.* 862; *Lat. Gram.* 901.
,, [ed.] *Anthol. Gr.* 876; *Poetæ Lyrici* 876.
Bergmann, F. W. *Edda-Gedichte* 942; *San Greal.* 737.
Bergsoe, W. *Bride of Roervig* 753.
Bergstroem + Hoeijer [eds.] *Svenska Folkvisor* 141.
Beringer, J. J. + C. *Assaying* 642.
Berington, J. *Liter. Hist. of Mid. Ages* 712.
Beristain y Souza, J. M. *Bibliotheca Hispano-Amer.* 707.
Berjeau, J. Ph. *Livres Xylogr.* 709; *Printers' Mks.* 710.
,, Dr. J. P. *Syphilis, etc.* 594.
Berkart, J. B. *Bronchial Asthma* 569.
Berkeley, Bp. G. *Wks.* 161 (174); *Vision* 177.
,, Rev. M. J. *Crypt. Boty.* 522; *Fungol.* 523; *Mosses* 524.
"Berkeley," *Dominoes* 700; *Draughts* 700.
Berlese, A. *Acari, Myriapoda, etc.* 540.
Berlic, A. T. *Illyr. Sprache* 1007.
Berlin Roy. Lib. *Arab. Handschiften* 806; *Sanskrit. HSS.* 816.
*Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift* 864.
,, *Studien für class. Philol. u. Archæol.* 864.
Berliner, A. [ed.] *Targum Onkelos* 17.
Berlioz, Hector *Autobiography* 673; *Instrumentation* 675
Bermingham, E. J. *Disposal of Dead* 588.
Bernage *Robert Garnier* 1000.
Bernard. Emil *William Langland* 945.
,, M. *Neutrality of Gt. Brit.* 458 (232).
,, P. *Autorité Paternelle* 272.
,, St. *De Cura* 962; *Serm.* 998 (988).
,, Rev. T. D. *Doctrine of N. T.* 38.
Bernardakis, G. N. *Symbol. in Plutarch.* 888; Σχόλια Θουκιδ. 889.
Bernart de Ventadorn *Lieder* 979.
Bernays, J. *Ges. Abhdl.* 862; *Heracl. Briefe* 895; *Lucian* 899; *Scaliger* 865.
Berners, J. *Health* 588.
,, Dame Juliana *Bk. of St. Alb.* 689 (693); *Fysshynge* 693.
Bernhardi, K. *Sprachgrenze* 937.
Bernhardt, E. *Gothic* (two) 935; *Mittelhochd.* 937.
Bernhardy, G. *Gr. Liter.* 872 (873); *Gr. Syntax* 866; *Paralip.* 866; *Röm. Lit.* 908.
Bernheim, Prf. H. *Therapeutics* 567.
,, Dr. J. D. [Am.] *German Settlement in Carolina* 70.
Bernoni, G. [ed.] *Italian Popular Songs, Legends, etc.* 137.
Bernstein + Dirsch [eds.] *Chrestom. Syr.* 803; *Lex. Syr.* 803.
,, Prf. A. *Five Senses of Man* 177 (554).
Beroalde de Verville *Moyen de Parvenir* 1000.
Berre, Le *Langue Ponguée* 855.
Berry *Recouvrem. de Normendie* 412.
,, Ada + Michaëlis, Em. *Kindergarten Songs* 289.
,, G. *Ritualism* 68.
,, G. A. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
Berryman, J. R. [Am.] *Insurance* 202.
Bersier, Dr. E. *Coligny* 62; *Gospel in Paris* 62; Serms. 97 (62).
Bersu, Ph. *Die Gutturalen* 901.
Bert, Paul *Enseignement Primaire* 281.
Bertheau, Prf. *Books of Chronicles* 27.
Berthelot *Géographie Botanique* 526.
,, M. P. [Am.] *Explosive Materials* 631.
Bertin, G. *Cuneiform Gramm.* 801.
Bertocci, D. G. [ed.] *Repertorio Bibliografico* 707.
Bertoloni *Flora Italica* 527.
Bertram, J. G. *Aquarium* 518; *Harvest of Sea* 622.
,, Rev. R. A. *Dict. Poet. Ill.* 96; *Encyclo.* 96; '*Isaiah*' 25.
Bertran de Born *Oeuvres* 980.
Berville, de *Chevalier Bayard* 439.
Besant, Walter. Novels 743 (748); *Art of Fiction* 792; *Authors & Pubrs.* 792; *Coligny* 62 (385); *Cpt. Cook* 308 (404); *Early Fch. Poetry* 730; *Fifty Yrs. Ago* 316; *Fch. Humorists* 731; *R. Jefferies* 724 (521) *E. H. Palmer* 725; *Rabelais* 731 (712); *Readings in Rabelais* 750
,, + Palmer, E. H. *Jerusalem* 42 (342).
,, + Rice, J. *Novels* 743; *Whittington* 413 (385).
,, Dr. W. H. *Conic Sectns.* 491; *Dynamics* 494; *Hydrodyn.* (two) 494.
Beschius, C. J. *Clavis Tamul.* 844.
Beschnidt, E. *Guillem de Cabestaing* 980.
Besser, Dr. *Christ.* 34.
Bessières *Préjuges Populaires* 128.
Besso, M. *Roma nei Proverbi* 137.
Besson. *F. F. X. de Mérode* 85.
Best, W. M. *Evidence* 200.
*Bestiarum Anglo-Saxon* 961.
Bétant, E. A. *Lexicon Thucydideum* 889.
Bethe, W. *Willenserziehung* 288.
Bethencourt, J. de *Cong. of Canarians* 356.
Bethune, Adm. C. R. D. *Navigation* 610.
Bethune-Baker, J. F.—*v.* Baker, J. F. Bethune-,
Bettany, G. T. *Darwin* 532 (713); *Emin. Doctors* 558; *Thos. Guy* 727; *World s Inhab.* 306.
Betteridge, F. *Handwriting* 299.
Beurmann, M. v. *Tigré Vocab.* 810.
Beust, Ct. v. *Memoirs of, by himself* 437.
Bevan, Dr. E. *Honey Bee* 622 (542).
,, G. P. [ed.] *Indus. Geogr. of Fce.* 629, *of Gt. Brit.* 628, *of U.S.* 629; *Indust. Classes* 628; *Relief Atl.* 307; *Statist. Atl.* 315.
,, ,, [ed.] *Brit. Manuf. Indus.* 628.
,, T. F. *British New Guinea* 375.
,, Can. W. L. *Manual of Modern Geography* 309 (305).
,, ,, + Phillpot, Rev. H. W. *Mediaeval Geography* 310.
Beveridge, D. *Culross & Tulliallan* 330.
,, Bp. W. *Theological Works* 2.
*Bevis of Hamton* 738.
Bewick, T. *Mem. of, by himself* 650 (659).
,, Wm. *Letters* 650.
Beyer, A. *Vocativ. im Altfrz. u. Prov.* 977.
,, E. *Pronomina im Rolandlied* 992; *Neufz. Lautsyst.* 983: *Phon.* 983.
Bezold, C. *Babylon.-Assyr. Liter.* 802.
,, ,, [ed.] *Achäm-Inschr.* 802; *Schatzhöhle* 804.
,, Dr. W. v. *Theory of Colour* 657 (495).
Bezzenberger, Prf. A. *Got. Adverb.* 935; *Lith. Wks.* (three) 1007.
,, ,, [ed.] *Beiträge* 812; *Litt. Drucke* 1007.
Bhadrabâhusvâmin *Kapa-sûtra* 828.
*Bhagavad Gita* 822; in Tamil 845.
*Bhagavat Purana* 822; in Marathi 833.
*Bhahmegupta & Bhascara* 828.
Bhandarkar, R. G. *Rept. on Sanscr. MSS.* 816.
*Bharatae Responsa* 130.
Bhâravi *Kirâtârjuniyâ* 822.
Bhartrihâri *Poems* 824; *Ravâna-badha* 822; *Vakya-padiya* 827.
*Bhâshâparichheda* 826.
*Bhaskara siddhanta siromani* 827.
Bhatt, P. M. *Gujarati Grammar* 831.
Bhattacharyya, K. K. *Joint Hindu Family* 231.
Bhatta Nârâyana *Venisamhâra* 823.
Bhattojidikshita *Siddhanta Kaumudi* 827.
*Bhava-Prakasha* 828.
Bhavabhûti *Dramas* 823.
Bhide, G. H. *Marathi Primer* 833.
Biagi, Dr. Guido [ed.] *Bibl. Dant.* 772.
Biart, L, *Aztecs* 360.
*Bible, Holy* 16–19.
,, *Folklore* 120.
,, *Myths* 120.
*Bibliographia Hungarica* 705.
*Bibliographie d. Ungar. Liter.* 706.
,, *Nat. Belg.* 705.
,, *d. Travaux Histor. d. l. Frce.* 437.
*Bibliographischer Anzeiger f. roman. Spr. u. Lit.* 967.
*Biblioteca de las Trads. pop. Espan.* 138.
*Bibliotheca Philologica* (two) 861 (793): *Bibl. Phil. Class.* 861.
,, *Geographica Arabica* 807.
,, *Normannica* 988.
,, *Philologica* (two) 861 (793).
,, ,, *Classica* 861.
*Bibliothek Indogerm. Grammatiken* 812.
,, *Pädagog. Classiker* 286.
*Bibliothèque de l'Ecole d. Hautes Études* 864.
,, *Française du Moyen-âge* 990.
,, *Provençale* 979.
Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, Catalogues: *Arab. MSS.* 806; *Ethiop. MSS.* 809; *Prtd. Bks.* (three) 703; *Syr. MSS.* 803.
Bickell, A. J. [Am.] *Architecture* 303.
,, G. *Hebrew Grammar* 810 (21).
'Bickerdyke, John' [= F. C. Cook] *Ale & Beer* 632 (251, 758); Angling Books (two) 693–4.
Bickersteth, Bp. E. H. *Communion* 89; *Hades* 115; '*Mark*' 24; *Rock of Ages* 110; *Spirit of Life* 112.
,, M. C. *Bp. R. Bickersteth* 60.
Bickley, A. C. *George Fox* 75.
Bickmore, A. S. *East Indian Archipel.* 349.
Bicknell, A. J. [Am.] *Architecture* (four) 671; *Wooden Buildings* 670.
,, G. A. [Am.] Indiana Law (two) 225,
Bida [artist] *Four Gospels* 43.
Bidder, H. *Strabo* 889.
Biddle, A. [Am.] *Law of Warranties* 220.
,, ,, + G. [Am.] *Law of Stockbrokers* 217.
,, Prf. J. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 584.
,, T. *Knots* 610.
Biddulph, Maj. J. *Tribes of Hindoo Koosh* 344 (830).
Biden, W. D. *Valn. of Estates* (two) 269.
Bidermann, J. *Die Romanen* 972, *Italiener* 972.
Bidpai *Fables* 130.
Bidwell, C. T. *Balearic Isl.* 338; *Panama* 370.
Bierbaum, J. *Fremdsprachl. Unterrich.* 293.
Biese, A. *Naturgefühl* 131 (133); *Plautus & Terence* 919.
,, F. *Philosophie d. Aristoteles* 898.
Bigandet, Bp. P. *Gaudama, the Bouddha* 14.
Bigelow, Dr. H. R. *Gynæcol. Electrotherapeutics* 581.
,, J. [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729 (728); *France & Confederate Navy* 458: *Molinos* 87.
,, L. J. [Am.] *Bench and Bar* 214 (187).
,, M. M. [Am.] *Elem. of Equity* 199; *Estoppel* 199; *Fraud* (two) 200; *Proced. in Eng.* 185 (406); *Torts* (two) 219.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bills, etc.* 190; *Insur. Repts.* 202; *Placita Ang.-Nor.* 185 (406); *Torts.* 219.
Bigg, Dr. C. *Christian Platonists* 160.
Bigg, H. Heather *Orthopragms* 575; *Orthopraxy* 575; *Spinal Curv.* 578.
,, J. [ed.] *Clauses Consolidation Acts* 192 (202); *Railway Acts* 216.
Bigg-Wither, T. F. *South Brazil* 372.
Bigmore, E. C. + Wyman, C. W. H. *Bibliogr. of Printing* 709 (638).
Bigorie de Laschamps, F. *Michel de Montaigne* 1001.
Bigsby, J. *Thesaurus Dev.-Carb.* 508; *Thes. Silur.* 508.
Bijvanck, W. G. C. *Villon* 1000.
Bilbrough, E. J. '*Twixt Fce. & Spain* 313.
Bill, L. [Am.] *Winter in Florida* 365.
Billing, A. *Science of Gems* 665.
Billings, E. R. *Tobacco* 617.
,, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Ventilation* 634.
,, R. W. *Antiquities of Scotld.* 328 (669).
Billington, C. E. [Am.] *Diphtheria* 568.
Billroth, Prf. T. *Surg. Pathology* 574 (583).
Bilson, Bp. T. *Government of Church* 88.
Binder, W. [ed.] *Thes. adagiorum lat.* 133.
Bindseil, H. E. *Abh. z. vergleich. Sprachlehre* 796; *Concord. Pindar.* 880.
Binet, A. *Micro-Organisms* 515.
,, ,, + Féré, C. *Animal Magnetism* 495 (80, 567).
Bingham, A. [Am.] *Real Prop.* (two) 215.
,, Cpt. D. A. *The Bastille* 244 (438).
,, ,, [ed.] *Corresp. of Napoleon* 442.
,, J. *Origines Ecclesiasticæ* 44.
Binney, C. J. T. [Am.] *Binney Family* 482.
,, Dr. T. Sermons (two) 97.
,, W. G. *Mollusca* (two) 544.
Binnie, W. *O. T. Hist.* 117; *Psalms* 28.
Binns, R. W. *Pottery in Worcester* 663.
,, Prf. W. *Orthographic Projections* 600.
Binz, Prf. C. *Therapeutics* 584.
*Biographisches Jahrb. f. Alterthumsk.* 865.
*Biologia Centrali-Americana* 531 [*Archæologia* 469].
Bion, *Carmina* 876.
Biondelli, B. *Dialetti Gallo-Ital.* 970; *Glossarium Azteco* 859.
,, ,, [ed.] *Evangelium Aztecum* 859.
Biot, E. *Instruction en Chine* 272.
,, J. B. *Astron. Indienne* 827.
Bippart, G. *Pindar's Leben* 880.
Birch, J. Books on Architec. (four) 671.
,, Dr. S. *Anc. Pottery* 663; *Hierogl. Dict.* 798; *Hierog. Gramm.* 798; *Hist. of Egypt* 392 (39, 390).
,, ,, [ed.] *Egyptian Texts* 799.
,, W. de Gray *Domesday Book* 314 (409); *Life of King Harold* 532.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cartul. Saxon.* 406 (197, 258); *Cat. of Seals in Br. Mus.* 477; *Charters of London* 245; *Fasti Monastici* 406.
Birch-Hirschfeld Prf. A. *Gral-Sage* 737; *Troubad. bek. epische Stoffe* 979 (730).
Bird, C. *Geology of Yorkshire* 510.
,, Charles *Higher Education* 274.
,, F. J. *Dyer's Companion* 632.
,, F. S. *Land of Dykes* 312.
,, H. E. Books on Chess (three) 699.
,, ,, [ed.] Chess Masterpieces 699.
,, Isab. [= Mrs. Bishop] *Gold. Cherson.* 349; *Hawai* (two) 376; *Japan* 351; *Rocky Mountains* 359; *Shintoism* 120.
,, J. *Protection against Fire* 245.
,, John *Annals of Natal* 358 (454).
Birdwood, A. R. [ed.] *Arabic Reading Book* 806.
,, Sir. G. C. M. *Arts of India* 646 (629).
Birkbeck, W. L. *Distribution of Land* 239.
Birkenhoff, R. "*Brandanlegende*" 995.
Birkenstamm, Th. *Latein. Conjugatn.* 863.
Birklein. F. *Substantiv. Infinitiv* 866.
Birks, Rev. H. A. *Saint Peter* 48.
,, Prf. T. R. *Ch. & State* 99; *Creation* 117; *Diffic. of Belief* 5; '*Isaiah*' 30; *MS. Evid. of N. T.* 19; *Mod. Thought* 117; *Utilitarianism* 168; *Vict. of Div. Goodness* 110.
Birlinger, Ant. *Schwäb. Wb.* 940; *Volksth. aus Schwaben* (two) 147.
Birrell, A. *Charlotte Brontë* 722 (713); *Obiter Dicta* 716.
Birt, Th. *Antike Buchwesen* 908 (872); *Elpides* 873; *Lateinische Lautlehre* 901 (902); *Ovid* 914.
,, W. R. *Law of Storms* 505.

Bisbee, L. H.+Simmonds, J. C. [Ams.] *Bd. of Tr. & Produce Exchange* 265.
Bischoff, A. *Platon's 'Phaedon'* 896.
,, F. *Crestien von Troyes* 993.
,, Dr. G. *Geology* 505.
,, H. *Bernart von Ventadorn* 979.
,, J. *Woollen Manufactures* 640.
Bishop, H. G. [Am.] *Practic. Printer* 638.
,, J. L. [Am.] *Insolvency* 190.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Crim. Law* (three) 196; *Contracts* 194; *Marr. & Div.* 206 (225).
,, N. H. [Am.] *Voyage of 'Paper Canoe'* 690.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Old Mexico* 370 (469).
*Biskupa Sögur* 942.
Bismarck, Prince *Letters* 444.
Bispham, G. T. [Am.] *Equity* 199; *Syst. of Just.* 225.
Bissell, Prf. C. C. [Am.] *Apocrypha* 31 (20,24); *Bibl. Ant.* 39; *Pentat.* 118.
Bisset, A. *Anti-Corn-Law Struggle* 243; *Essays* 386 (178); *Hist. of Cmnwlth.* 416; *Hist. of Parl.* 259 (405); *Struggle for Parly. Govt.* 416 (259, 405).
,, Gen. Sir J. *South Africa* 687.
Bissinger, G. *Euripides' 'Alcestis'* 884.
Bisson, F. S. de C. [ed.] *Our Schools & Colleges* 276.
Bithell, Dr. R. *Agnostic Problems* 6; *Creed of Agnostic* 6.
Bittleston, A. H. [ed.] *Reports in Chambers* 222.
Biundi, G. *Diz. Siciliano-Italiano* 971.
Bizonfy, F. *Hungarian Dictionary* 840.
Bjerring, N. *Oriental Church* 57.
Björling, P. R. *Pumping Engines* 598; *Pp. Constr.* 598.
Bjornsen, B. Novels 753; Drama 779.
Blaauw, W. H. *Barons' War* 411.
*Black Book of Carmarthen* 1004 (135, 429).
Black, A.+C. [pubs.] *Atlas* 307.
,, C. B. *South of France* 312.
,, Geo. *First Aid* 576; *Househ. Med.* 592.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Young Japan* 351.
,, John *Gas Fitting* 635.
,, R. *Horse Racing* 688.
,, W. *Brewing* 631.
,, William. Novels 743; *Goldsmith* 721 (716).
,, W. G. *Folk-Medicine* 128 (558); *Heligoland* 314; *Paroch. Law* 210.
,, W. H. *Leathersellers' Company* 241.
Blackburn, C. *Contract of Sale* 220.
,, C. F. *Catalogue Titles & Vocabul.* 712.
,, H. *Art in Mtns.* 781; *Bible Birds* 43; *Breton Folk* 313; *Caldecott* 650; *Fch. Waterg. Places* 313; *Hartz Mtns.* 314; *Normandy* 313; *Spain* 337.
,, J. S. C. [Am.] *Reply to Garfield* 785 (*note*).
,, Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Coligny* 62; *Farel* 66; *St. Patrick* 55; *Zwingli* 66.
Blackburne, E. *Lord Blackburne* 187.
,, E. O. *Illustr. Irishwomen* 433 (252).
Blacker *Fly Tyeing* 694.
,, B. H. *Gloucs. Notes & Queries* 320.
Blackie [Miss], C. *Place-Names* 813.
,, Prf. J. S. *Atheism* 5; *Burns* 721 (713); *Four Phases of Morals* 175 [*Aristot.* 159, *Socrat.* 158, *Utilit.* 168]; *Gk. Pronunc.* 868; *Lang. of Scot. Hghlds.* 1003; *Musa Burchicosa* 758 (251); *Scot. Song* 715; *Scot. Hghlds. & Ld. Laws* 239; *Self-Cult.* 295 (708); *Songs of Rel. Life* 103; *What does Hist. Teach?* 385 (178); *Wise Men of Greece* 157.
,, & Son [pubs.] *Modern Cyclopædia* 701.
Blackley, Dr. C. H. *Hay Fever* 571.
,, Rev. W. S. *Pauperism* 247.
Blackmore, R. D. Novels 743.
,, Rev. R. W. [tr.] *Doctr. of Russian Church* 57.
Blackstone, Sir W. *Comms. on Laws of England* 184 (181).
Blackwall, J. *Spiders of Gt. Britain* 540.
Blackwell, Dr. Elizab. *Moral Educ.* 253; *Hum. Elem. in. Sex* 253.
,, E. *Blue Ribbon Movement* 251.
Bladé, J. F. *Origine des Basques* 839.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes d'Agenais* 136; *Contes Gasc.* 136 (123); *Poés Gasc.* 136 (123); *Proverbes Gasc.* 136.
Blades, W. *Caxton* (two) 710; *Enem. of Bks.* 707; *Germ. Mor. Play* 781; *How to tell a Caxton* 710; *Numism Typogr.* 710; *Signatures* 710.
Blagg, J. W. *Law as to Public Meeting* 216.
Blagrove, G. H. *Marble Decoration* 634; *Shoring* 671.
Blaikie, Alex. [Am.] *Presbyterianism* 74.
,, Prf. W. G. *Bible Hist.* 40; *David* 27; *'Ephes.,' etc.* 24; *Imp. Gazetteer* 305; *Leaders in Philanthy.* 94; *Livingstone* 353 (93); *Prchrs. of Scotl.* 65; *Ministry of Xt.* 47 (94); *'Saml.'* 24; *Work of Ministry* 94.
Blaine, Prf. D. P. *Rural Sports* 685.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Twenty Years of Congress* 457 (263).
Blair, A. A. [Am.] *Analysis of Iron* 643.
,, Dav. *Cyclo. of Austral.* 374 (379); *History of Australasia* 374.
,, Rob. *Poetical Works* 764.
,, Rev. W. *Bishop Leighton* 61.
Blake, C. [Am.] *Providence Stage* 679.
,, Dr. Carter *Fancy Mice* 685.
,, Edith O. *Realities of Freemasonry* 79.
,, E. V. *Arctic Experiences* 381.
,, J. F. *Astron. Myths* 128 (499); *Foss. Cephalop.* 543.
,, Sophia J. *Visit to Amer. Schools* 279.
,, Wm. *Poetical Wks.* 764 (756, 757).
,, W. P. [Am.] *Geol. Reconn. of Calif.* 512.
Blakelee, G. E. [Am.] *Simple Mechan.* 602.
Blakesley, T. H. *Currents of Electy.* 605.
Blakey, R. *Angling Liter.* 693; *Phil. of Mind* 155; *Polit. Liter.* 254.
Blakiston, J. A. *The Teacher* 301.
Blakston, W. A. [ed.] *Cassell's Bk. of Canaries* 685.
Blanc, Ch. *Grammar of Painting* 656; *Art in Ornam.* 682.
,, Dr. H. *Captivity in Abyssinia* 354.
,, J. *Bibliogr. Italico-Française* 334.
,, Louis *History of Ten Years* 441.
*Blancandin et l'Orgueilleuse d'Amour* 996.
Blanch, W. H. *Blue-Coat Boys* 280; *Dulwich College* 276.
Blanchard, G. A. [Am.]+Weeks, E. P. [Am.] *On Mines* 208.
,, J. [Am.] *Freemasonry* 79.
,, Rufus [Am.] *Polit. Parties in U.S.* 263.
*Blanchardyn ad Eglantyne* 738.
Blanchet, A. *Écoles pour Aveugles* 300; *Éducation des Aveugles* 300.
Blandford, G. F. *Insanity* 568 (205).
Blanford, H. F. *Geog. of Ind.* 346; *Clim. of Ind., etc.* 590 (504); *Rainfall of Ind.* 505.
,, W. T. *Fauna of Brit. Ind.* 555 (553); *Geol. & Zool. of Abyss.* 556 (511, 553); *Zool. & Geol. of Pers.* 555 (351, 511, 530).
Blank, E. *Epigraphie d. Alpes Marit.* 905.
Blanqui, J. A. *Hist. of Polit. Econ.* 233.
Blant, E. le *Inscript. Crét. de la Gaule* 905.
Blaserna, Prf. P. *Theory of Sound* 494 (675).
Blass, F. *Attische Beredsamkt.* 874 (892, 893); *Ausspr. d. Griech.* 868.
,, ,, [ed.] *Antiphon, etc.* 891; *Eleisch. Inschr.* 870.
Blater, Jos. *Quarter-Squares* 269.
Blau, O. [ed.] *Bosnisch-Türkische Sprach-Denkmäler* 841.
Blaum, R. *Quaestt. Valerian.* 926.
Blavatsky, Mme. H. P. *Isis Unveiled* 78; *Secret Doctrine* 78.
Blaydes, F. A. [ed.] *Visitat. of Beds.* 478.
Bleckly, H. *Socrates & Athenians* 158.
Bleek, Prf. F. *Apocalypse* 37; *Introductions to O. & N. T.* 16.
,, W. H. J. *Bushman Folkl.* 151; *Gram. of S. Afr. Langs.* 853; *Langs. of Mozamb.* 855.
,, ,, [tr.] *Reynard in S. Afr.* 151 (127).
Blenkinsop, W. H. *Medical Educ.* 298 (559).
Blennerhassett, Ly. *Mme. de Staël* 732 (253, 442).
,, Sir R. on Ireland 421.
*Blickling Homilics* 961.
Bligh, Ivo *Cricket* 695.
Blight, J. T. *Anc. Crosses of Cornwall* 470.
Blind, Mathilde *Geo. Eliot* 723 (713); *Mme. Roland* 732 (253. 713).
Blinn, L. J. [Am.] *Tin, Sheet-Iron & Copperplate* 644.
Bliss, G. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Civ. Proced.* 226.
,, P. [Am.] *On Code Pleading* 228.
Bloch, Isaac [ed.] *Inscriptions Tumulaires* 811.
Blochmann, H. *Prosody of Persia* 835; *Urdu Dictionary* 832.
Block, Rob. J. *Table of Judges of Eng.* 187.
Blodgett, L. [Am.] *Climatology of U.S.* 504.
Blomefield, Francis *Hist. of Norfolk* 324.
Blomfield, Bp. A. *Bp. C. J. Blomfield* 60.
Blondel *Reduct. Normanniae* 412.
Bloomfield, Lady *Lord Bloomfield* 422; *Reminiscences* 422.
,, M. *Recessive Accent in Greek* 867.
,, Rob. *Works* 765.
*Bloomstrvalla Saga* 942.
Blount, T. *Ancient Tenures* 214 (239).
Blow, Susan E. [Am.] *Study of Dante* 734.
Bloxam, Prf. C. L. *Chemistry* 497; *Laboratory Teaching* 498.
,, ,, +Huntingdon, A. K. *Metals* 642.
,, Dr. J. R. [ed.] *Magdalen College* 277.
Bloxham, M. H. *Gothic Archit.* 667 (98); *Vestments* 98.
Blume, C. L. *Flora Javæ* 529.
,, E. *Geschichtsunterricht* 292.
,, F.+Lachmann, K.+Rudorff, A. [eds.] *Römische Feldmesser* 931.
,, Rud. *Gerundium im Englischen* 947.
Blümer, F. *Alexander der Grosse* 994.
Blümner, H. *Studien zu Lucian* 899.
Blundell, Wm. *Hist. of Isle of Man* 321.
Blunt, Lady Anne *Bedouin Tribes* 343; *Nejd* 343.
,, Rev. Henry *History of Elisha* 27.
,, Dr. J. H. *Bk. of Ch. Law* 98 (197); *Compan. to Bible* 24; *Dict. of Doctr. Theol.* 44; *Dict. of Sects* 68 (44); *Direct. Pastorale* 94; *Doctr. of C. of E.* 67; *Eng. Bible* 21; *Know. of Bk. of C. P.* 105; *Reform. of C. of E.* 414 (58); *Sacraments* 89; *Tewksb. Abbey* 669.
,, ,, [ed.] *Annotated Bible* 24; *Book of Common Prayer* 105.
,, Dr. J. J. *Coincids. of O. & N. T.* 118; *Early Fathers* 51; *Parish Priest* 94.
Bluntschli, Prf. J. K. *Theory of State* 254 (two).
Blyden, E. W. *Christianity, Islam & Negro Race* 250.
Blyth, A. Wynter. *Dictionary of Hygiene* 587; *Foods* 630; *Poisons* 587.
,, E. *Monograph of Cranes* 547.
Boaden, J. *J. P. Kemble* 680.
Boardman, Rev. G. D. [Am.] *Model Prayer* 33; *Risen Lord* 47.
,, Rev. H. A. [Am.] *Bible in Counting House* 101; *Bible in Family* 105.
Boase, Rev. C. W. *Oxford* 324 (316).
,, ,, +Clark, Rev. A. [eds.] *Register of University of Oxford* 276 (324).
,, Rev. G. C.+Courtney, W. *Bibl. Cornubiensis* 318.
Bobrik, R. *Horaz* 912; *Vergil u. Horaz* 918.
"Bobbin, Tim" [=John Collier] *Works* 950.
Boccaccio *Decameron* 753 (737).
Boccius, G. *Fish in Fresh Waters* 622.
Bock, A. C. *Atlas of Human Anat.* 560.
,, Carl *Head-Hunters* 349; *Temples & Ehephants* 350.
,, E. *Volksschul-Unterricht* 273.
,, ,, [ed.] *Schulkunde* 273.
,, ,, *Kg. Alfred's 'Orosius'* 960.
Böck, J. *Zincography* 659.
Bockemüller, Fr. *Virgil's 'Georgica'* 917.
Böckh, A. *Encycl. Phil. Wiss.* 861; *Ges. Schr.* 862; *Pub. Econ. of Athen.* 257 (394); *Versmaase Pind.* 880.
,, ,, + Franz. J. [eds.] *Corp. Inscrip. Graec.* 869.
,, R. *Deutsche Volkszahl* 937.
Bockhoff, H. *Tempora im Roland* 992.
Boddam-Whetham, J. W. *Cent. Amer.* 370; *Pearls of Pacific* 375; *Roraima* 373.
Böddeker, K. [ed.] *Altengl. Dichtungen* 954 (953, 955).
Bödder, Prf. B. *Natural Theology* 86.
Boddy, A. A. *Kairwân the Holy* 355.
,, E. M. *History of Salt* 586.
Bode, G. H. *Hellen. Dichtkunst* 873.
Bodel d'Arras, J. *Jeu de St. Nic.* 997; *Saisnes* 991.
Bodemann, T.+Kerl, B. *Assaying* 642.
Bodl. Lib. Oxon. Catalogues: *Hebr. Bks.* 811, *MSS.* 811; *Pers. etc. MSS.* 835; *Printed Bks.* (three) 703; *Syr. MSS.* 803.
Bodmer, G. R. *Hydraulic Motors* 598.
Body, Can. Geo. *Justification* 97 (113); *Temptation* 97.
Boece [Boyis], Hector. *Buik of Croniclis of Scotland* 430.
Boerio, G. *Diz. del Dialetto Venez.* 971.
Boese, T. [Am.] *Public Educ. in N.Y.* 279.
Boethius *De Consol. Philos.* 52 [tr. Kg. Alfred 959, Chaucer 966; Provenç. tr. 980]; *De Instit. Arithmet.* 489.
Boétie, Ét. de la *Oeuvres* 1001.
Bofarull y Mascaró, P. de [ed.] *Estudios* 975; *Leng. Cat.* 975; *Documentos Catal.* 975.
*Bogda Gesser Chan's Thaten* 842.
Boger, Mrs. E. *Myths of Som.* 144 (325).
Bogg, J. S. *Gems from Swedenborg* 77.
Bogoroff, V. A. *Dict. Bulg.-Franç.* 1007.
Bogue, D.+Bennett, J. *History of Dissenters* 68.
,, J. W. *Monumental Sculpture* 637.
Böhm+Immermann *Toxicology* 587.
,, J. *Volkssch.* 302; *Schuldisc.* (two) 302.
Böhm-Bauerk, Prf. *Capital & Intrst.* 239.
Böhme, A. *Leseunterricht* 294; *Unterricht in Rechnen* 293.
,, J. *Theophrat.* 897.
,, Jacob *Works* 108 (81, 126).
Böhmer, E. *Klang nicht Dauer* 967; *Provenz. Poesie* 979; *Räto-rom. Lit.* 973; *Dante's 'Vulg. Eloq.'* 968.
,, E. [ed.] *Spanish Reformers* 66.
,, P. *Latein. Vulgärsprache* 907.
Bohn, H. G. *Cat. of Bks.* 709; *Dict. of Quots.* 702; *Games* 698.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hdb. of Proverbs* 125 (two, 143).
Bohne, *Grammatik Spenser's* 945.
Bohnhardt, W. *Personalpronomen im Altprovenzalischen* 977.
Böhtlingk, O. *Sansk. Wb.* 815; *Spr. d. Jakuten* 842; *Spr. d. Zigeuner* 860.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ind. Sprüche* 817 (130); *Sansk. Chrestomathie* 816.
,, ,, +Roth, O. *Sansk. Wörterbuch* 815.
Boilat, Abbé *Gram. Woloffe* 855.
Bois, A. J. du *Graphic Statics* 603.
,, L. du *Gloss. du Patois Normand* 989.
Bois-Reymond, E. du *Culturgesch. u. Naturwiss.* 295; *Physiol. Unterr.* 295.
,, F. H. *Kadmus* 797.
Boissier, E. *Flora Orientalis* 529.
,, G. *Cicéron* 928; *Relig. Rom.* 133; *Mme. de Sévigné* 731; *Varron* 926.
Boissieu, A. de [ed.] *Inscr. de Lyon* 905.
Boissonade, J. F. [ed.] *Anecd. Graeca* 897.
Bojesen, M. *Danish Language* (two) 943.
Bokhari, Abdallah *Jamiʿu s-Sahîh* 808.
'Boldrewood, Rolf' [Austral.] Novels 747.
Boldt, H. *De Liber. Ling. Graec.* 863.
Bolingbroke, Vis. *Works* 417; *Study of History* 385.
Bollaert, Wm. *Wars of Succession* 450.
Boller, A. B. [Am.] *Iron Bridges* 599.
Bolles, A. S. [Am.] *Banking* 236; *Cap. & Lab.* 238; *Financ. Hist. of U. S.* 237 (457); *Indust. Hist. of U. S.* 265 (457, 629); *Law rel. to Banks* 189.
,, ,, [ed.] *National Bank Act* 189.
Bolton, Sir F. *London Water Supply* 601.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Catalogue of Scientific Serials* 487 (596).
,, Dr. H. C. *Counting-out Rhymes* 124.
,, S. K. [Am.] *Men of Science* 487.
,, T. H. [ed.] *Tithe Acts* 198.
*Bombay Gazetteer* 347.
Bomberger, Dr. J. H. A. [Am.] *Infant Salvatn.* 115; *Race-st. Church* 75.
Bomhoff, D. *Dutch Dictionary* 940.
Bompas, G. C. *Frank Buckland* 532.
Bonaparte, C. S. *Amer. Ornithology* 551.
,, Prince L. L. *Langue Basque* 830.
Bonar, Dr. A. A. *Christ & His Church* 28; *'Leviticus'* 26.
,, Dr. Horatius *Earth's Morning* 26; *Hymns* 103; *Light & Truth* 24; *White Fields of France* 91 (62).
,, Dr. Jas. *Hist. of Economics* 233 (156); *'Malthus* 241 (156).
Bonatus, Guido *Anima Astrologiæ* 78.

Bonaventura *Opera* 108 ; *Opuscula* 108.
Bonavia, Dr. G. *Cultivated Oranges* 627.
Bond, E. A. *Seals in Brit. Mus.* 477.
,, H. *Military Small Arms* 608.
,, J. J. *Handy Book of Dates* 384.
,, Thos. *Corfe Castle* 319.
Boner, C. *Transylvania* 311.
Bonet-Maury, Prf. G. *Unit. Xtnity.* 82.
Bonham, J. [Am.] *Industr. Liberty* 268.
Bonifacio, S. [ed.] *Proverbi Lombardi* 137.
Bonitz, H. *Arist. Stud.* 894 ; *Index Arist.* 894 ; *Platon. Stud.* 896 ; *Ursprung d. Homer. Ged.* 879.
Bonnard, J. *Participe Passé* 986.
Bonnechose, E. de *Hist. of Frce.* (two) 437.
Bonnell, E. *Lexicon Quintilianum* 931.
Bonney, Rev. T. G. *Abbeys* 668 ; *Alpine Regions* 338 ; *Cambs. Geol.* 508.
Bonomi, J. *Egypt* 353 ; *Nineveh* 467 (41) ; *Prop. of Human Figure* 658.
Bonstettin, L. de. *L'Eneïde* 918.
Bonvalot, G. *Thro' Heart of Asia* 343.
Bonwick, J. [Austral.] *Brit. Colonies* 332 ; *Brit. Cols. in Australas.* 375 ; *Clim. in Austral.* 591 (504) ; *First 20 Yrs. of Austral.* 377 ; *Tasmanians* (three) 378 ; *Mormons* 369 (72) ; *Port Phillip Settlem.* 379 ; *Queensld.* 378 ; *Wool Trade* 640.
Booch-Arkossy, F. *Polnische Wb.* 1007 ; *Spanische Hdwb.* 973.
*Book of Ballymote* 433 (134, 1005).
,, ,, *the Bee* 804.
,, ,, *Christian Discipline* 75.
,, ,, *Chronicles of Scotland* 951.
,, ,, *Concord* 70
,, ,, *the Dead* 799 (9).
,, ,, *Dean of Lismore* 1005 (134).
,, ,, *Lecan* 433 (434).
,, ,, *Leinster* 134 (433, 1005).
,, ,, *Mormon* 72.
,, ,, *Pluscarden* 430 (two).
,, ,, *Rights* 1004 (433)..
*Book-Prices Current* 709.
Boole, George *Calculus of Fin. Diff.* 492 ; *Differ. Equat.* 492 ; *Laws of Thought* 490 (172).
Boone, C. T. [Am.] *Law of Corporns.* 195.
Boot, W. H. J. *Trees* 656.
Booth, A. J. *Alb. Owen* 246 ; *St. Simon* 247.
,, Ch. [ed.] *Labour & Life of People* 247.
,, E. T. *Notes on Birds* 548.
,, Rev. J. *Geometrical Methods* 490.
,, L. *Marble-worker's Manual* 634.
,, M. L. [Am.] *City of N. Y.* 367 ; *Clockmaker* 637.
,, Mrs. *Popular Christianity* 76.
,, "General" W. *Letters* 76 ; *Salvation Army* (three) 76.
,, W. H. etc. '*Book of Nehemiah*' 25.
Boothy, J. [Austral.] *Statistical Sketch of S. Australia* 378.
Boott, T. F. *Genus Carex* 523.
Booty, F. *Postage Stamps* 485.
Bopp, Fr. *Albanes.* 1006 ; *Gloss. Sansc.* 815 ; *Malay-Polyn. Spr.* 851 ; *Vergl. Gramm.* [& trss.] 812.
Borao, G. *Dicc. de Voces Aragon.* 974.
Borbstädt, A. + Dwyer, F. *Franco-German War* 444.
Bordier, H. L. *Philippe de Rémi* 996.
Borghesi, B. *Oeuvres* 904.
Borlase, W. C. *Borlase Fam.* 480 ; *Irish People* 331.
Bormann, E. [ed.] *Inscr. Æmil., Umbr., etc.* 904.
Borngesser, F. *Art Poët. de Boileau* 982.
Borooah, A. *Sanskrit Dictionary* 816.
Borrow, Geo. *Works* 462 (741, 788) ; Novels 741 ; *Bible in Spain* 337 (66, 91) ; *Romano Lavo-Lil* 860 ; *Wild Wales* 328 (135) ; *Zincali* 860 (154).
Borsch '*Owl & Nightingale*' 961.
Bosanquet, B. *Ess. & Addresses* 174 (246) [*Knowl. & Reality* 172, *G. Moore & J. Leclaire* 249] ; *Hist. of Aesthetics* 178 (156) ; *Logic* (two) 172.
,, R. H. *Music. Intervs.* 675 ; *Organs* 676.
,, S. R. *Interpretation* 23 ; *Zech. Prophecies* 31.
Bosboom-Toussaint, A. *Major Frank* 750.
Boscawen, W. St. C. *Relig. of Babylon* 120 (*note*).
*Boscobel Tracts* 417.
Boscowitz, A. *Earthquakes* 502.
Bose, Shib Chundar *The Hindoos* 348.
Böse, G. *Codex Sallust. Val.* 925.
Bosgoed, D. M. *Bibl. Ichthyologica* 545.
Boskovic, S. *Lhrb. d. Serbischen Spr.* 1008.
Bosquet, Mlle. A. *La Normandie* 136.
Bossler, C. *De Prepos. usu Pindar* 880.
Bosson, A. *Études s. les 'Géorgiques'* 917.
Bost, Rev. A. *Hist. of Moravians* 72.
Boston Athenæum *Catalogue* 703.
*Bostan* [by Sadi of Shiraz] 836.
Boswell, Jas. *Jl. of Tour in Hebrides* 721 (330) ; *Life of Johnson* 721.
Bosworth, Prf. J. *Ang.-Sax. Dict.* (two) 952.
,, ,, + Waring, G. [eds.] *Four Versions of Gospels* 960 (18, 935).
*Botanischer Jahresbericht* 519.
Botfield, B. [ed.] *Præfationes Edd. Auctorum Veterum* 709 (861).
Bothe, F. H. *Griechische Komiker* 873.
Böthke, *Pronomina im Englischen* 947.
Botkine, L. '*Beowulf*' 955.
Botsford, G. [Canad.] *Crt. of Chancery* 224.
Botta, V. *Intro. to Dante* 734.
Böttcher, C. *Geogr. Unterricht* 291 ; *Quellen d. Livius* 923.
Botten-Hansen, P. [ed.] *Norvège Littéraire* 707.
Böttger, H. *Wohnsitze d. Deutschen* 926.
Bötticher, K. *Baumkultus d. Hell.* 128 (131).
Bottone, S. R. *Dynamo* 605 ; *Elect. Bells* 605 ; *Elect. Instruments* 605.
Bottrell, W. [ed.] *Stories of W. Cornwall* 143.
Botzon, L. *Langage de Paris* 989.
Boucard, A. *Catalogue of Birds* 547.
Bouché-Leclerq, A. *Dignité d. Lettres Anc.* 874 ; *Divin. dans l'Antiq.* 125 (131).
Boucherie, *Dialecte Poitevin* 988.
,, A. *Mélanges Latins* 907.
Bouchet, Guill. *Serées* 1000.
Bouchot, H. *The Book* 707.
Boucoiran, L. *Dict. d. Idiomes Mérid.* 977.
Boughton, G. H. + Abbey, E. A. *Rambles in Holland* 312.
Boulay, Du. *Historia Universit. Paris.* 273.
Boulby, A. A. *Nerves* 578 ; *Surg. Pathol.* 574.
Boulger, D. C. *Cent. Asian Ports.* 344, *Questions* 344 ; *Eng. and Russ. in Cent. Asia* 344 ; *Hist. of China* 452.
,, G. S. *Famil. Trees* 525 ; *Uses of Plts.* 614.
Boullée, A. *Hist. de Démosthène* 892.
Boulnois, H. P. *Engineer's Handbook* 600.
Boultbee, Dr. T. P. *Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* 67 ; *Introduction to Theology* 67.
Bourciez, E. *Syntax de l'Anc. Franc.* 987.
Bourdin, M. A. *Exposit. of Land Tax* 219.
Bourgnignon + Bergerol, E. *Dictionnaire d. Synonymes Français* 985.
Bourinot, J. C. [Canad.] *Constitutional History of Canada* 455 (261).
Bourke, Cpt. J. G. [Am.] *Snake-Dance of Moquis* 152 (127, 361).
,, Rev. U. J. *Brehon Law* 434 ; *Irish Gram.* (two) 1002.
Bourne, C. E. *Gt. Composers* 672 ; *Heroes of African Discovery* 353.
,, H. R. Fox *Eng. Merchts.* (two) 264 ; *Eng. Newspprs.* 727 ; *Eng. Seamen* 425 ; *John Locke* 167 ; *Romance of Trade* 264 ; *Sir Pp. Sydney* 415 ; *Story of our Colonies* 429.
,, J. *Screw-Propeller* 612 ; *Steam Engine* (three) 604.
,, S. *Trade, Popul. and Food* 241 (265).
Bourneville + Bricon *Hypodermic Medication* 585.
Bourrienne, F. de *Napoleon Bonaparte* 442.
Boutell, Rev. C. *Arms and Armour* 471 ; *Chrn. Monum.* 472 ; *Gold Workg.* 637 ; *Heraldry* (two) 482 ; *Man. of Brit. Archæol.* 463 ; *Monum. Brasses* 473.
Bouteloup, R. A. *Gram. Canar. Lat.* 844.
Bouterweck, C. W. On Cädmon (two) 956.
Bouterwek, F. *Span. & Portu. Literat.* 735.
Boutwell [Am.] *Taxation of U. S.* 237.
Bouvier, J. [Am.] *Law of America* 184 ; *Law Dictionary* 185.
Bovet, Prf. F. *Egypt, Pal. & Phoen.* 340 (41).
Bowden, Rev. H. S. *Lives of the Saints* 87.
Bowditch, H. I. [Am.] *Pub. Hygiene in Amer.* 588.
,, N. I. [Am.] *Suffolk Surnames* 484.
,, W. R. *Coal Gas* 630 (633).
Bowdler, Thos. [ed.] *Family Shkspr.* 776.
Bowen, B. F. [Am.] *Am. Disc. by Welsh* 361.
Bowen, E. E. *Campaigns of Napoleon* 442.
,, Francis [Am.] *Amer. Polit. Econ.* 233 (237, 243) : *Baron Steuben* 461 (459) ; *Mod. Philos.* 156 ; *Logic* 172 ; *Princ. of Polit. Econ.* 233 ; *Sir W. Phips* 459.
,, F. J. [Am.] *Yoruba Lang.* 856.
,, Rev. G. [Am.] *Daily Meditations* 103.
,, Sir Geo. F. *Desp. and Letters* 422 (256).
,, H. C. *Historical Novels* 294.
,, Justice. On Law 421 (*note*).
Bower, F. O. *Practical Botany* 520.
,, G. S. *Hartley and Jas. Mill* 168 (157).
,, H. *Hindu Caste* 347.
Bowerbank, J. S. *Spongiadæ* (two) 537.
Bowes, J. L. *Japanese Marks & Seals* 664.
Bowker, Jas. [ed.] *Tales of Lancs.* 144.
Bowker, R. R. [Am.] *Civil Service Exams.* 297 ; *Copyright* 212.
Bowles, Emily *Mme. de Maintenon* 731.
,, Can. W. L. *Bp. Ken* 59 ; *Hermes Britann.* 471 ; Poet. Wks. 757.
"Bowling, Tom" *Book of Knots* 610.
Bowman, F. H. *Cotton Fibre* 639 ; *Wool Fibre* 640.
,, J. E. + Bloxham, C. L. *Pract. Chem.* 498.
,, T. *Hebrew Course* 810 (21).
Bowne, B. P. [Am.] *Philos. of H. Spencer* 6.
Bowring, Sir J. *Kgdm. & Pple. of Siam* 350.
,, ,, [tr.] *Magyar Poetry* 773 ; *Polish Poetry* 773 ; *Russian Poetry* 773 ; *Servian Poetry* 773.
Bowyer, Sir Geo. *Comms. on Const. Law* 193 ; *on Univ. Pub. Law* 232 ; *Study of Civil Law* 229.
Box, C. *Cricket* (two) 695 ; *Players* 696.
,, T. *Hydraulics* 598 ; *Strength of Materials* 603.
Boyce, A. A. [Am.] *Circuit Courts* 225.
,, Rev. E. J. *Catechetical Hints* 102.
,, W. B. *Higher Crit.* 15 ; *Protestant Missionary Societies* 90.
Boyd, Archd. A. *Baptism* 89 ; *Confess.* 68.
,, A. C. [ed.] *Merch. Shppg. Laws* 205.
[,, A. K. H.]—*v.* B. A. K. H., *supra.*
,, C. R. [Am.] *Resources of Virginia* 369.
,, H. E. + Pearson, A. B. *Factor's Acts* 188.
,, Julia *Bewick Gleanings* 650.
,, R. N. *Chili* 373 ; *Coal Mines Insp.* 641.
Boydell [pub.] *Illustrations to Shksp.* 776.
Boyes, J. F. *Ill. to Soph.* 886, *to Aeschyl.* 882.
Boyesen, Prf. H [Am.] *Story of Norway* 449.
Boyle, C. J. *Far Away* 359.
,, Fred. *To the Cape* 358 ; *Dyaks* 349.
,, Dn. G. D. *Richard Baxter* 60 ; *Great Rebellion* 415.
,, H. E. *Action at Common Law* 226.
,, J. R. *Durham* 319 ; *Roman Wall* 406.
,, Rev. W. R. A. '*Book of Daniel*' 30.
Boyne, W. *Tokens* (two) 477 ; *Yrks. Lib.* 327.
*Boys' Own Book* 685 (698).
"Boz" *Grimaldi* 680 [*v. also* Dickens, C.].
Bozman, J. L. [Am.] *Hist. of Maryland* 366.
Bozon, Nicole *Comtes Moralisés* 998.
Brabrook, E. W. *Indl. & Provid. Socs.* 191.
Brabazon, Ld. [Earl of Meath] *Prosp. or Pauperism* 297 ; *Social Arrows* 246.
Brace, Rev. C L. [Am.] *Gesta Christi* 45 (387) ; *Danger. Classes of N. Y.* 94 (244, 248) ; *Norse Folk* 336.
Brachet, A. *Dict. d. Doubles* 984 ; *Fch. Dict.* 984 ; *Fch. Gram.* 983 ; *Rôle d. Voyelles lat.* 967.
,, ,, [ed.] *Morceaux choisis* 987.
,, Dr. *Aix les Bains* 590.
,, F. *Dict. du patois Savoy.* 978.
Brackenbury, Col. C. B. *Field Works* 609 ; *Frederick the Great* 444 (443).
,, Maj. H. *Ashanti War* 427.
Brackenridge [Am.] *Cryptogamia* 517.
Brackett, Anna [Am.; ed.] *Education of American Girls* 299.
Bracton, H. de *De Legibus Angliæ* 185 ; *Note-book* 185.
Braddon, Mary E. Novels 743.
Bradford, Dr. John *Works* 2 (two).
,, Wm. [ed.] *Corresp. of Charles v.* 444.
,, Wm. *Works* 74.
Bradke, P. v. *Arische Alterthumswissenschaft* 812.
Bradlaugh, C. *Rules etc. of House of Commons* 193.
Bradley, A. C. *Aristotle's Conception of State* 159 (156, 394, 872, 894).
Bradley, Rev. E.—*v.* "Bede, Cuthbert."
,, F. H. *Ethical Studies* 175 ; *Hume* 157 ; *Logic* 172.
,, Dn. G. G. *Lects. on Eccles.* 29, *on Job* 28 ; *Recoll. of Stanley* 61.
,, Henry *The Goths* 398 (383).
,, J. W. *Dict. of Miniaturists* 648.
,, Mary E. *Arabella Stuart* 432.
,, L. *Lead Ore* 644 ; *Mineral Veins* 510.
,, Thomas *Geometrical Drawing* 600.
Bradshaw, B. *Dict. of Mineral Waters* 589.
,, Hy. *Collec. Papers* 702 (711, 727, 1002).
,, J. *New Zealand* (two) 380.
Brady, *Neugriech. Volkssprache* 871.
,, C. *Idiotic Children* 300.
,, Dr. G. S. *Entomostraca* 539 ; *Copepoda* 539 ; *Ostracoda* (three) 539.
,, H. B. *Carbon. Foraminif.* 537 ; *Rept. on Foramin.* 536.
,, W. M. *Catholic Hierarchy* 84.
Braga. Th. *Grammatica Portugueza* 974.
,, ,, [ed.] *Autologia Portugueza* 975.
Bragge, W. *Bibliotheca Nicotiana* 617.
*Brahmanas of Vedas* 818, 819, 820, 821.
Braid, J. *Neurhypnology* 80.
Braithwaite, J. [ed.] *Retros. of Med.* 563.
,, Dr. R. *Moss Flora* 524 ; *Sphagnaceae* 524.
,, Richard *Poetical Works* 763.
,, T. W. *Admin. of Oaths* 228.
Brambach, W. *Lat. Orthogr.* 902 ; *Lat. Rechtsschreibg.* 902 ; *Metr. Stud. zu Soph.* 886 ; *Rhythm. Unters.* 869 ; *Soph. Gesänge* 886.
,, ,, [ed.] *Corpus Inscrip. Rhenan.* 905.
Bramhall, Abp. *Works* 2.
Bramsen, W. *Japan. Chronol. Tables* 454.
Bramston, A. R. + Leroy, A. C. *Historic Winchester* 320.
Bramwell, Dr. Byrom *Heart and Aorta* 569 ; *Inter-cran. Tumours* 578 ; *Post-Mort. Exams.* 561 ; *Pulse and Sphygmogr.* 565 ; *Spin. Cord* 567.
Brand, A. *De Dialectis Aeolicis* 870.
,, J. *Popular Antiquities* 142.
*Brandan, St., Voyage* 995 (988).
Brande, W. T. *Dict. of Sc., etc.* 628 (487, 701).
Brandes, H. B. *Kelten u. Germanen* 1001.
,, G. *Beaconsfd.* 422 ; *Emin. Authors.* 713 ; *Russia* 336.
Brandis, Dr. *Forest Flora of India* 525.
,, J. *Münzwesen in Vorderasien* 875.
,, K. G. *De aspiratione Lat.* 901.
Brandl, S. T. *Alteng. Gramm.* 953 ; *Coleridge* 723.
Brandon, R. + J. A. *Gothic Architect.* 667.
Brandram, S. [ed.] *Shksp's. Plays* 776 ; *The Speaker* 786.
Brandt, Dr. A. J. H. *Mandäische Religion* 803.
,, Dr. G. H. *Hamman R'irha* 590 ; *Royat* 590.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Suretysh. & Guarantee* 200.
,, M. G. W. *Bedeutung des Gesanges* 293.
,, S. [ed.] *Eclogae Latin.* 911.
,, Sebastian *Shyp of Fooles* 792.
Branle, *Etablissemts. d'Instr. en Belg.* 272.
Brannt, W. T. *Alcohol* 632 ; *Alloys* 642 ; *Caoutchouc* 618 ; *Fats* 630 ; *Soap* 631 ; *Vinegar* 632.
Brant, [Mrs.] Eliz. *Cutting Out* 683.
Brantome, P. *Oeuvres* 1001.
Bras, R. R. *Eccles. Archit. of Irel.* 669.
Brasch, R. B. *Ogham Monuments* 470.
Brasse, J. *Greek Gradus* 869.
Brasseur de Bourbourg *Bibl. Mex.-Guatémal.* 859 ; *Lengua Quiche* 859.
Brassey, Lady A. *Voy. of 'Sunbeam'* 309.
,, ,, *In the Trades, Tropics, etc.* 309 ; *Sunsh. and Storm in East* 339 (342) ; *Tahiti* 376 ; *Last Voyage of 'Sunbeam'* 309.
,, Lord *Brit. Navy* 611 ; *Ship-Bldg.* 612 ; on Navy 421.
,, ,, [ed.] *Naval Annual* 611.
,, ,, + Dunraven, Ld. *Yachting* 690.
,, Sir Thos. *Foreign Wk. & Eng. Wages* 264 ; *Labour Quest.* 238 ; *Work and Wages* 238.
Braun, J. *Naturgeschichte d. Sage* 122.
,, Dr. J. *Baths and Waters* 588 (589).
,, Konrad *Quaestiones Terentianae* 920.
,, Phil. *Observ. in 'Argonautica'* 916.
,, R. *Sprachgebrauch. Sallusts* 925.
,, Th. *Pédagogie* 283 ; *Livre d. Mères* 288.
,, W. *Tragödie 'Octavia'* 920.

Braune, K. '*Epp. of St. John*' 24; '*Ephes.*' 24.
,, W. *AHD. Gram.* 936; *Leseb.* 936; *Goth. Gram.* 934.
,, Prf. W. *Atl. Topogr. Anat.* 560.
Brauns, D. *Geology of Tokio* 511.
,, ,, [tr.] *Japanesische Märchen* 153.
Bravender, F. *Potato Disease* 628.
Bray, Mrs. Anna E. *Autob.* 722; *Joan of Arc* 439; *Prot. of Cevennes* 62; *St. Louis* 439; *Jamar & Tavy* 144; Novels 144.
,, Chas. *Education of Feelings* 287.
,, E. *Principles of Discovery* 227.
Brayley, E. W. *Topogr. Hist. of Surrey* 325.
Bréal, Michel *Excurs. Pédag.* 273; *Hercule* 132; *Instr. Publ.* 272; *Mél. d. Mythol.* 784; *Mots Lat.* 903; *Oedipe* 132.
,, ,, [ed.] *Table Eugubines* 907.
,, ,, + Baily, A. *Dict. Etym. Latin* 903.
,, ,, + Person, L. *Grammaire Lat.* 899.
Bréan, A. *César* (two) 922.
Breckenridge, J. [Am.] *Dred Scott Decis.* 785.
Brédif, L. *Eloq. Polit. en Grèce* 874.
Bree, Dr. C. R. *Birds of Europe* 548. *Fallacies of Darw.* 515.
Breeks, J. W. *Tribes of Nilaghiris* 347.
Brehm, A. E. *Bird Life* 552.
Breidt, H. *De Aur. Prud. Clem.* 915.
Breitinger, H. *Studium des Franz.* 981: *Stud. d. Ital.* 968.
Breitkreuz, O. *Poss.-pron. ind. engl. Spr.* 947.
Brekke, K. '*Voyage de S. Brandan*' 995.
Bremer, Charl. *Frederika Bremer* 735.
,, Frederika. Novels 754; *Homes of New World* 364.
Bremner, D. *Industries of Scotland* 628.
Brenchley, J. L. *Cruise of "Curaçoa"* 376 (517).
Brendicke, H. *Leibesübungen* 291.
Brenner, O. *Altnord. Hdb.* 941; *Kristnisaga* 942.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altsächs. Sprachpr.* 952.
Brent, B. P. *Pigeon Book* 621.
Brentano, F. *Psychol. d. Aristot.* 894.
,, L. *History of Guilds* 240.
,, L. *Ilion* 879; *Troj. Frage* 879.
Brereton, A. *Henry Irving* 680.
Brerton, Dr. J. Le G. '*Genesis*' 77.
Breton, Anna L. Le *Mrs. Barbauld* 722 (82).
,, P. H. Le *Lucy Aikin* 722.
,, P. R. Le *Grammaire Caraïbe* 858.
Bretschneider, C. A. *Geometrie vor Eukl.* 875.
,, Dr. E. *Bot. Sinicum* 529; *Flora of China* 529; *Intercourse of Chinese* 452 (264, 345); *Mediaev. Researches* 310 (343).
Brett, H. *The Cornet* 677.
,, T. [ed.] *Cases in Equity* 199.
,, Rev. W. H. *Tribes of Guiana* 152 (360, 373); *Legs. of Guiana* 152; *Miss. Wk. in Guiana* 92.
Breuer, G. M. *Girartz de Rossilho* 980.
Breuil, A. du *Fruit Trees* 627.
*Breviari d'Amour* 980.
*Breviarium ad Us. insign. Eccles. Sarum* 105; *Brev. Romanum* 86.
Brewer, Dr. *Book-keeping* 266.
,, Dr. E. C. *History of Germany* (two) 443; *Phrase & Fable* 701; *Reader's Handbk.* 701.
,, Prf. J. S. *Athan. Crd.* (two) 109; *Endowm. of C. of E.* 99; *Henry viii.* 413; Prefaces to '*Monum. Francis.*' 411; *Student's* '*Hume*' 403.
,, J. Sherren *Elem. Engineering* 612.
,, T. W. *N.-American Oology* 551.
Brewster Sir D. *Martyrs of Sc.* 499; *Sir I. Newton* 499; *More Worlds than One* 500 (5).
Breymann, Prf. H. *Fr. Diez* 968; *Franz. Verb* 985; *Fch. Gram.* 983; *Sprachwiss.* 293; *Study of Mod. Lang.* 293; *Provenc. Lit.* 979.
Brialmont, A. H. *Military Entrenchm.* 609; *Wellington* 425.
Briant, L. *Labor. Txtb. f. Brewers* 631.
Brice, Dr. S. *Patents* 213; *Pub. Worship* 198 (99); *Ultra Vires* 210 (193).
Brickwood, E. D. *Boat Racing* 690.
Bridel, D. *Patois d. Suisse Rom.* 990.
Bridge, Dr. J. F. *Counterpoint* (two) 674; *Organ* 676.
Bridgeman, Eliza J. G. *Rev. Elijah C. Bridgeman* 93.
Bridger, Dr. A. E. *Digestion* 569; *Man & his Maladies* 563.
,, C. *Index to Pedigrees* 478.
Bridges, A. *Justices of Peace* 223.
,, Rev. C. '*Eccles.*' 29; '*Provbs.*' 29.
,, John *Hist. of Northants.* 324.
,, Dr. J. H. *Comte's Life* 162; *Disc. on Posit. Rel.* 162; on Ir. hist. 435; *Positivism & Bible* 162.
Bridgett, Rev. T. E. *Eucharist* 89; *Bp. Fisher* 85.
*Bridgewater Treatises* 5.
Bridgman, *Chinese Chrestomathy* 847.
Bridgnell, Rev. W. *Singhalese Dict.* 829.
Brieger, A. *De 'Nat. Hist.' Plin.* 932.
Brietzcke, H. K. + Rooper, E. F. *Needlework & Knitting* 683.
Brigel, Rev J. *Tulu Grammar* 845.
Briggs, Prf. C. A. [Am.] *Amer. Presbytm.* 74: *Bibl. Study* 15; *Mess. Prophecy* 38.
,, Lt.-Col. J. *Land Tax in India* 219.
,, T. R. A. *Flora of Plymouth* 528.
Brigham, Dr. G. N. *Phthisis* 593.
,, W. T. [Am.] *Guatemala* 370.
Bright, A. W. + Medd, P. G. *Liber Precum Angl.* 105.
,, John *Addr. & Speeches* 260 (242, 422) [*For. Policy* 785]; *Letters* 260.
,, Can. J. F. *English History* 403 [*Growth of Democracy* 258, 402].
,, J. S. *History of Dorking* 325.
,, Can. W. *Canons* 50; *Early Eng. Hist.* 58; *History of Church* 44.
Brightly, F. W. [Am.; ed.] *Cases on Elections in U.S.* 199.
Brightwell [Miss] C. L. *Linnæus* 532; *Palissy* 62.
,, D. B. *Concord. to Tennyson* 769.
*Brihad Aranyaka Upanishad* 820 (13).
Brillat-Savarin *Gastronomy* 682.
Brimley, G. *Essays* 716.
Brincker, Rev. H. *Otji-Herero* 854.
Brinckman *Rifle in Cashmere* 686.
Brink, Prf. B. ten. '*Béowulf*' 955; *Chaucer* 945 (717, 948); *Dauer nicht Klang* 967; *Early Eng. Lit.* 954 (713, 956); *Gesch. d. engl. Litt.* 954.
Brinker, K. *De Theocriti Vita* 880.
Brinkmann, F. *Frz. u. Eng. Synt.* 85 (947, 985).
Brinsmead, E. *Hist. of Pianoforte* 676.
Brinton, D. G. [Am.] *Aborig. Amer. Authors* 359 (151); *Arawack Lang.* 858; *Essays* 856; *Myths of New Wld.* 151; *Relig. Sentiment* 3.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anc. Nahuatl Poetry* 152 (360, 859); *Bks. of Chilam Balam* 858; *Chron. of Mayus* 152 (360); *Güergüence* 152 (974); *Hero Myths* 151; *Lib. Abor. Lit.* 359; *Rig. Veda Amer.* 859.
,, Dr. W. *Intest. Obstrctn.* 570; *Seln. of Lives* 267; *Stomach* 570.
Brisbin, J. S. [Am.] *Tree-planting* 623.
Briscoe, J. P. *God's acre* 472; N'ham pamphlets 144.
Bristed, C. A. [Am.] *In an Engl. Univ.* 276.
Bristow, H. W. *Sedim. Fossilif. Strata* 508.
,, + Etheridge, R. *Table of Brit. Sedim. Fossilif. Strata* 508.
,, J. S. *Nervous System* 566; *Practice of Medicine* 563.
,, L. W. + Wright, P. B. *Brit. Honduras* 370.
Brit. Mus. Catalogues: Books: *General* (four) 703 [*Bible* 21]; *Bibliographies* 702; *Bengali* 831 (703); *Chinese* 848 (703); *English* 704 (703); *Hebr.* 811 (703); *Hindust.* 832; *Icel.* 706; *Sansc. & Pali* 703.
,, ,, ,, Coins: *Ang.-Gall.* 476; *Engl.* 476; *Gk.* 475; *Oriental* 475; *Pers.* 475; *Rom. Medallions* 476.
,, ,, ,, Gems: 665.
,, ,, ,, Inscriptions: *Carthag.* 805; *Cuneif.* (two) 802; *Egypt. facss., etc.* 799; *Himyar.* 806.
,, ,, ,, MSS.: *Anc. Charters* 797; *Arab.* 806; *Ethiop.* (two) 809; *Gk.* 867 (797); *Lat.* 901 (797); *Pers.* 835; *Romances* 736 (737); *Sanscr. & Pali* 816 (829); *Span.* 974; *Syriac* 803; *Turkish* 841.
,, ,, ,, Maps: 703.
Brit. Mus. Catals. (*cont.*): Marbles: 655.
,, ,, ,, Nat. Hist. Specs.: *Batrach.* 546; *Birds* 547; *Cephalop.* 543: *Crustac.* (three) 539; *Echinod.* (two) 538; *Fishes* (two) 545; *Foraminif.* 537; *Insects* (eight) 541-3; *Mammal.* (three) 552-3; *Palaeoz. Plts.* 522; *Polyzoa* 544; *Reptil.* (four) 546; *Sponges* 537.
,, ,, ,, Prints & Drawings: (three) 660.
,, ,, ,, ,, Reproductions: 658.
,, ,, ,, Seals: 477.
*British Essayists* 781.
,, *Reformers* 2.
Britten, F. J. *Watches & Clocks* (two) 637.
,, J. *Ferns* 522; *Fungi* 523; *Irish Folkl.* 134.
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Country Words* 949.
,, ,, + Gower, W. H. *Orchids* 626.
,, ,, + Holland, R. *Eng. Plt.-Names* 519 (128, 626, 949).
Britten, J. A. *Dry-rot in Timber* 523.
Britton, John *Authorsh. of 'Junius'* 419; *Cathed. Antiq.* 668; *Bath Abbey Ch.* 325; *Sir J. Soane* 666; *Wilts. Wds.* 951.
,, Bp. John *Common Law* 186.
Brivois, J. *Ouvrages Illustrés* 708.
Briz, F. P. [ed.] *Endevin. Catalans* 138.
Brizzi, D. *De Diversis Rationibus* 909.
Broad, L. [Austr.] *N. Z. Magist. Guide* 224.
Broadfoot, Maj. W. *Maj. G. Broadfoot* 424.
Broadhouse, J. *Stud. Helmholtz* 494 (675).
Broadhurst, H. *Leash. Enfranch.* 260.
Broadley, A. M. *Arabi* 427; *Tunis* 355.
Broadus, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Preaching* 95; *Preparation of Sermons* 95.
Brock-Arnold, G. *Gainsb. & Constable* 650 (649, 651).
Brockett, J. T. *North County Words* 948.
,, L. P. [Am.] *Silk Industries* 639.
Brockhaus, C. *Prudentius* 915.
Brockie, W. *Gypsies of Yetholm* 462.
Brocklehurst, T. U. *Mexico* 370 (469).
Broderip, Mrs. F. *Memls. of Hood* 724.
Brodhead, J. R. [Am.] *State of N.Y.* 367.
Brodhurst, B. E. *Curvatures* 578.
Brodie, Sir B. C. *Ideal Chemistry* 497.
,, P. B. *Fossil Insects of England* 540.
Brodribb, W. J. *Demosthenes* 892.
,, + Besant, W. *Constantinople* 451.
Brodrick, Hon. G. C. *Land & Ldlords.* 239; *Merton Coll.* 277; *Polit. Stud.* 260; *Univ. of Oxfd.* 276 (45).
,, ,, + Fremantle, W. H. [eds.] *Privy Council* 221.
,, W. *Falconer's Favourites* 693.
Broglie, Duc de *Fred. the Gt.* 444 (437); *Kg's. Secret* 439 (448); *Recollns.* 442.
Broinowski, G. I. *Birds of Australia* 552.
Brome, Richard *Dramatic Works* 778.
Bromfield, J. *Bible in Brittany* 91.
Bromwell, W. J. [Am.] *Immigration into U.S.* 242.
Bronkhurst, H. V. P. *British Guiana* 373.
Bronson, M. *Assamese Dictionary* 830.
Bronté, Anne. Novels 741.
,, Charlotte. Novels 741.
,, Emily. Novels 741.
Brook, R. [ed.] *Style in Furniture* 636.
,, W. J. [ed.] *Six Privy Council Judgments* 98 (197).
Brooke, Chas. *Ten Years in Sarawak* 349.
,, Christopher *Poems* 763.
,, H. *A Fool of Quality* 740.
,, Sir Jas. *Journal* 349; *Letters* 349.
,, Lord *Works* 763.
,, Miss [ed. & tr.] *Irish Poetry* 1004.
,, N. *Office of Notary* 204.
,, R. *Battlefields in England* 315.
,, R. S. *Irish Church* 64.
,, Rev. Stopford *Christ in Mod. Life* 100 (97); *Early Eng. Liter.* 713; *Early Life of Jesus* 97; *Fight of Faith* 97; on Future Life 115; *Milton* 720; *Poems* 765; *Primer of Eng. Lit.* 713; *F. W. Robertson* 61; Serms. (six) 97; *Spirit of Xtian. Life* 100 (97); *Theol. of Eng. Poets* 714 (108); *Unity of God & Man* 97; on Wordsworth 726.
Brookes, C. B. [Am.] *Terms of Art* 644.
Brooklyn Library *Catalogue* 703.
Brooks, C. P. *Cotton Manufacturing* 639.
,, E. [Am.] *Norm. Meth. of Tchg.* 301; *Philos. of Arith.* 489 (two).
Brooks, E. G. [Am.] *Universalism* (three) 83.
,, E. S. *New York* 367; *Story of American Indian* 360 (359).
,, H. + Mann, Dr. *Natal* 358.
,, Noah [Am.] *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
,, Rev. Phillips [Am.] *Infl. of Jesus* 111; *Preachg.* 95; Serms. (two) 97; *Sumner Assault* 785; *Tolerce.* 101.
,, S. H. *Dwelling Houses* 633.
,, Thos. Works 2.
,, Dr. W. K. [Am.] *Embryol. of Insects* 535; *Heredity* 515; *Hydromedusae* 538; *Invert. Zoology* 534; *Stomatopoda* 539.
"Brooksby" *Hunt. Counties of Engl.* 689.
Broome, E. *Rev. Rowland Hill* 72.
Broom, H. *Const. Law* 913; *Comm. on Com. Law* 192; *Phil. of Com. L.* 192.
,, ,, [ed.] *Legal Maxims* 192.
Broomhall, R. *Evangelisation* 90.
Brosselard + Jaubert *Dict. Berbère* 800.
Brou, F. P. *Grammatica Portug.* 974.
Brough, B. H. *Mine Surveying* 641.
Brougham, Lord *Wks.* 788 (254); *Autob.* 422; *Colon. Policy* 256; *Contribs. to 'Edin. Rev.'* 874; *Ld. Erskine* 188; *Hist. of Engl.* 412; *Nat. Theol.* 4; *Polit. Philos.* 257; *Spchs. on Negro Slav.* 249; *Statesmen of Geo. iii.* 420.
Broughton, L. P. D. *Ind. Magistr.* 224.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ind. Civ. Proced.* 224; *Limit. of Suits* 226 (204).
Broughton, Rhoda. Novels 743.
Brown, A. *Coffee Planter* 617.
,, ,, *Power Loom* 640.
,, ,, *Enfranch.* 214; *Fixtures* 203; *Law Dict.* 185; *Salvigny on Obligs.* 230.
,, Alex. [Am.; ed.] *Genesis of U.S.* 455 (861).
,, A. M. *Animal Alkaloids* 584.
,, C. *Nottinghamshire Worthies* 324.
,, ,, [ed.] *Notes about Notts.* 144.
,, C. B. *British Guiana* 373.
,, ,, + Lidstone, W. *Amazon* 373.
,, C. P. Telugu bks. (four) 845; *Zillah Dictionary* 833.
,, Prc. D. *Christ's Second Coming* 115.
,, Eliza B. *Rev. J. Baldwin Brown* 70.
,, E. E. [Am.] *J. R. Lowell* 729.
,, Prf. F. [Am.] *Assyriology* 802.
,, Prf. G. B. *Schola to Cathedral* 667.
,, H. F. *Venetian Studies* 335 (446).
,, H. G. *Winter in Albania* 340.
,, J. *Epitaphs* 473.
,, James *Prof. J. Eadie* 65.
,, Dr. John '*Galatians*' 35; '*Hebrews*' 36; *Horae Subsec.* 782 (558); '*Peter*' (two) 36; *W. B. Robertson* 65; '*Romans*' 35; *Sufferings of Messiah* 29.
,, Rev. John *John Bunyan* 720.
,, J. A. *Palæolithic Man* 554.
,, J. A. H. *Capercaillie* 692.
,, ,, Rev. J. Baldwin *Burd. of Life* 100; *Chr. Policy of Life* 100; *Annihil.* 115; *Higher Life* 100; *Home* 101; *Home Life* 101.
,, J. C. *Ethics of Geo. Eliot* 723.
,, Dr. J. C. Bks. on Forestry (ten) 623-4; *Forests & Moisture* 505 (623); *Hydrol. & Wtr.-Sply of S. Afr.* (two) 601.
,, J. D. *Dict. of Musicians* 673.
,, J. E. *Merino Sheep* 620; *Tree Cult.* 624.
,, J. G. *Medical Diagnosis* 564.
,, J. J. [Am.] *American Angler* 693.
,, J. M. *Shikar Sketches* 686.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Hist. of Dervishes* 81 (12).
,, Marie E. *Icel. Discov. of Amer.* 361.
,, Mary E. + W. A. [Ams.] *Musical Instruments* 676.
,, N. *Assamese Lang.* 830.
,, R. *Paisley Gram. School* 277.
,, ,, *Musical Arithmetic* 675.
,, ,, *Satan* 112.
,, ,, jun. *Dionys. Myth* 131; *Unicorn* 127.
,, Rich. [Canad.] *Cape Breton* 363; *Coal Fields of Cape Breton* 512 (363, 642).
,, Rob. *Eridanus* 128.
,, Dr. Rob. *Countries of Wld.* 305; *Earth & its Story* 501; *Peoples of Wld.* 306.
,, ,, ,, [ed.] *Science for All* 488.
,, Cpt. Thos. *Fossil Conchol.* 543; *Recent Conchol.* 544; *Taxidermy* 518.

rown, Dr. Thos. *Annals of Disruption* 73.
,, T. A. [Am.] *American Stage* 679.
,, T. C. *Hist. of Selkirkshire* 331
,, T. E. *Anim. Life of Farm* 619.
,, Rev. T. E. *Poems in Manx patois* (three) 765 (951).
,, ,, W. *The Tabernacle* (two) 39.
,, ,, Wm. *Propagation of Christianity* 90.
,, W. *Sheep Farming* 620.
,, W. *Law of Limitation* 204.
,, W. H. *Charterhouse* 323.
,, W. L. [Am.] *Manual of Assaying* 642.
,, W. N. *Wood Engraving* 659.
,, W.W. [Am.] *Black Man* 249; *Negro* 249.
rowne, C. [Am.] *Statute of Fraud* 200.
,, Dr. Crichton *Lun. Hosp. Management* 591; *Over-Pressure* 303.
,, C. F. [Am.]—*v.* Ward, Artemus.
,, Cpt. C. O. *Armour* 608.
,, D. J. [Am.] *Trees of America* 525.
,, E. A. [Am.] *Ophthalmoscope* 565.
,, Maj. E. C. *Coming of Gt. Queen* 427.
,, F. F. [Am.; ed.] *Bugle-Echoes* 758.
,, G. *Ct. of Divorce* 222; *Ct. of Probate* 222.
,, Rev. Geo. *Bible Society* 91.
,, Rev. G. F. *Ice-Caves* 504.
,, G. H. *Shakespere's Versification* 948.
,, G. L. [ed.] *State Trials* 186.
,, ,, [ed.] *Par. Mun. Reg. Act* 198.
,, ,, + Stewart, C. G. [ed.] *Trials for Murder* 186 (206).
,, Bp. H. *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
,, I. [Am.] *Domestic Relations* 197; *Law in Literæture* 187.
,, J. *St. Peter's, York* 669
,, J. [Am.; ed.] *Natl. Bank Cases* 216.
,, Rev. J. *Congregationalism in Norfolk and Suffolk* 70.
,, J. F. *Bangáli Primer* 831; *Hindi Primer* 831; *Uriya Primer* 833.
,, J. H. B. *Carrier's Law* 191; *Compuls. Purch.* 192 (210); *Railw. Pract.* 216; *Rating of Herid.* 193 (211) *Usages* 196.
,, ,, + Theobald *Railw. Coys.* 216.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Apache Country* 360.
,, L. [Am.] *Eng. and Am. Lawyers* 187.
,, Lennox *Throat & its Diseases* 568 (576).
,, ,, + Behnke, E. *Voice, Song, and Speech* 677.
,, M. *Chaucer's England* 717.
,, Montagu *Practical Taxidermy* 518.
,, Phillis *A Year's Cookery* 681.
,, Prf. R. W. *Classical Literature* 872; *Roman Literature* 908.
,, Sir Thos. *Works* 787; *Urn Burial* 588; *Vulgar Errors* 122.
,, Wm. *Works* 763.
,, Dr. W. A. *Money, Weights and Measures of Chief Nations* 269.
,, Dr. W. H. *Fire-work Making* 631.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Maryland* 366 (363).
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Divorce & Alimony* 206.
rownell, W. C. *French Traits* 312.
rowning, Eliz. B. *Lettrs.* 723; *Poet. Wks.* 765
,, Oscar *Educ. Theories* 271; *Geo. Eliot* 724; *Mod. England* 420 (403); *Mod. France* 441.
,, ,, [ed.] *England and Napoleon* 442.
,, Robert *Poet. Wks.* 765-6 (779); Essay on Shelley 725.
rownlee, W. M. *Lawn Tennis* 696.
ruce, Prf. A. B. *Galil. Gosp.* 32; *Humil. of Xt.* 111; *Mirac. Elem. in Gosp.* 119: *Parabol. Tchg. of Xt.* 32; *Revelation* 117; *Traing. of Twelve,* 111 (34); *Wm. Denny* 612.
,, H. A. *Sir W. Napier* 425.
,, James *Travels* 354.
,, J. C. *Bayeux Tap.* 683; *Lapid. Septen.* 905; *Rom. Wall* (two) 406.
,, Dr. J. M. *Materia Medica* 584.
,, P. A. [Am.] *Plantation Negra* 249.
,, Rev. W. *Commentaries* (four) 77.
,, W. [Am.] *The Hudson* 367.
,, W. Napier *Sir C. Napier* 425.
ruce-White, A. *Langues Romanes* 967.
ruchmann, K. *Psych. Stud. z. Sprachgesch.* 794.
rück, F. *Consonantendoppelung* 95.
ruck, L. *Health Resorts* 591.
rücke, E. *Sprachlaute* 796; NHD. *Verskunst* 939.
ruckmann, H. [ed.] *Greek and Roman Sculpture,* 655.
Brückner, C. A. F. *Lében des Cicero* 928.
Bruckner, G. *Dutch Vocabulary* 851.
Bruder, H. C. *Concord. N. T. Græc.* 22.
Bruen, E. T. *Diet* 588; *Nursing* 588.
Bruennios, Ph. [ed.] Διδαχη 53.
Brugmann, Prf. K. *Comp. Gram.* 813; *Griech. Gram.* 865 (813, 861, 862): *Homer. Textkrit.* 879; *Vergl. Gram.* 813; *Zum heut. Stand d. Spr.* 796.
,, ,, + Stolz *Gr. u. lat. Sprachwiss.* 862.
Brugsch-Bey, H. *Ægyptol.* 798; *Cod. Sin.* 16; *Dict. Géog. de l'Egyp.* 798: *Exodus* 42; *Gram. Démot.* 798; *Gram. Hierogl.* 798; *Hierogl. Dem. Wb.* 798; *Hist. of Egypt* 392 (9); *Relig. d. Ægypter* 9.
,, ,, [ed.] *Recueil de Monum.* 799; *Thesaurus Inscrip.* 799.
,, ,, + Dümichen, J. [eds.] *Recueil de Monum.* 799.
Bruhns, C. *Logarithms* 490.
Brüll, A. *Dialekt der Rhodier* 871.
,, ,, [ed.] *Samarit. Targum* 17.
*Brun de la Montaigne* 996.
Brunet, G. *Ouvrages Anonymes* 703.
,, ,, [ed.] *France Littéraire* 706.
,, J. C. *Bibliol.-Cathol.* 83; *Dict. de Géog* 305 (702); *Man. du Libr.* 702.
,, P. G. *Bibliomania* 708.
Brunetto Latini *Livres de Trésor* 998.
Brunner A. M. + Tryon T. [Ams.] *Interior Decorations* 671.
,, H. '*Aucassin et Nicolette*' 999.
Brunnhofer, H. *Iran und Turan* 812.
Brunnow, Dr. R. E. *Ideographs* 801.
Bruno, Giordano *Heroic Enthusiasts* 772.
Brunot, F. *Grammaire Française* 983.
Bruns, C. G. [ed.] *Fontes Juris Romani* 229 (905).
,, I. *Lucrez-Studien* 914.
Brunton, A. *Sir William Wallace* 431.
,, Dr. T. Lauder *Bible and Science* 117; *Digest.* 569; *Pharmac.* (three) 584.
Bruppacher, H. *Lautl. d. osk. Spr.* 907.
Brusciotto *Gramm. of Congo Lang.* 854.
Brush, G. J. [Am.] *Determinative Mineralogy* 506 (507).
*Brut y Tywysogion* 429 (1004).
*Bruts* 1004.
Bruun, C. V. [ed.] *Bibliotheca Danica* 706.
Bruyas, Rev. J. [Am.] *Mohawk Lang.* 857.
Bry, J. Theo. de [ed.] *Collectiones Peregr.* 307; *Florida* 365.
Bryan, B. *Vivisection Directory* 101.
,, M. *Dictionary of Painters* 648.
Bryant. Dr. Sophie *Celtic Irel.* 434; *Educ. Ends* 295 (283, 293).
,, Thos. *Breast* 578; *Surgery* 573.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Poetical Works* 770; *Prose Works* 790.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lib. of Poetry* 757; *Pict. Amer.* 359; *Selns. fr. Am. Poets* 770.
,, ,, + Gay, S. [Am.] *Pop. Hist. of U.S.* 456.
,, ,, *Rise of Civil Service* 256.
Bryce, Prf. G. [Canad.] *Hist. of Canad. People,* 455; *Manitoba* 363; *Presb. Ch. in Canada* 74.
,, J. *Ten Yrs. in Ch. of Scotland* 73.
,, J. [ed.] *Trade Marks Acts* 213.
,, + Johnston, K. *Cyclo. of Geogr.* 305.
,, Prf. James *Amer. Commonwealth* 456 (262); *Holy Rom. Empire* 445 (53, 99, 399, 409, 443); *Transcauc.* 351,
Brydall, R. *Art in Scotland* 649 (two).
Brydges, Sir E. *Censura Literaria* 704; *Restituta* 704.
Bryson, Mrs. M. J. *Child Life in Japan* 346.
Brzoska, H. G. *Pädag. Seminare* 302.
Buch, Max *Die Wotjäken* 150.
,, Prf. A. *Atmosphere* 503; *Meteorol.* (three) 503.
,, ,, + Stewart *Climate* 503.
Buchan, P. [ed.] *Ballads of Scotl.* 758 (134).
,, W. P. *Plumbing* (two) 635.
Buchanan, Prf. Jas. *Analogy* 4; *Affliction* (two) 103; *Faith in God* 5; *Holy Spirit* 112; *Justification* 113.
,, J. [ed.] *Supr. Court, Cape of Good Hope* (three) 184, 228.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Moral Educ.* 293: *Psychometry* 80.
,, Dr. R. *Eccles.* 29; *Ten Yrs.' Conflict* 73.
Buchanan, Rob. *Poet. Wks.* 766; *Ball. Stor.* 773; *Fleshly Schl.* 715; *Hebrid Isl.* 330; *Master Spirits* 716.
Bücheler, F. *Lat. Declin.* 900; *Lex. Ital.* 906; *Tab. Iguv.* 907; *Pop. Iguv. Lustr.* 907; *Umbrica* 907.
,, + Zitelmann, E. *Recht v. Gortyn* 870.
Buchheim, Dr. A. On Willh. Tell 147.
Buchholz, E. *Homer. Real.* 878 (131); *Prisc. Lat. Orig.* 906; *Pind. u. Æschyl.* 882; *Pindar's Weltansch.* 880.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anthol. a. gr. Lyrik.* 876.
,, R. *Dep. Soul's Addr. to Body* 958.
Buchner, Rev. J. H. *Moravians in Jam.* 72.
,, W. *Mädchenschulen* 299.
Büchner, L. *Force and Matter* 7 (177); *Mind in Anim.* 516 (536).
Buck, Dr. A. H. [Am.] *Ear* (two) 578.
,, ,, [ed] *Hdbk. of Med. Sciences* 563.
,, D. H. [Am.] *Hygiene* 587.
,, E. [Am.] *Mass. Eccles. Law* 198 (99).
,, Dr. Gurdon *Reparative Surgery* 575.
,, G. W. *Oblique Bridges* 599.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 592.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Old Plate* 664.
,, J. H. W. *Tunnel Shafts* 599.
Buckalew, C. R. [Am.] *Proport. Repres.* 255.
Bucke, Dr. [Am.] *Walt Whitman* 730.
Buckingham, Duke of. *Memrs.* (two) 422.
Buckland, Anna J. *Hannah More* 722.
,, F. *Curiosities of Natural History* 535; *Fishes* 545; *Log-Book* 695.
,, Dr. W. *Geol. and Mineral.* 5.
Buckle, Cpt. E. *Bengal Artillery* 428.
,, G. G. L. *Jeremy Bentham* 157.
,, H. T. *France before Revol.* 438; *Hist. of Civilization* 386 (84, 87, 178, 385, 386, 438, 439, 449); *Infl. of Women* 252 (299); *Miscell. and Posth. Wks.* 788 (252, 229).
Buckler, W. *Larvæ* 541.
Buckley, Arab. [= Mrs. Fisher] *Fairyl. of Sc.* 488 (535); *Hist. of Nat. Sc.* 487 (532); *Life and her Children* 535; *Winners in Life's Race* 535.
,, ,, [ed.] *Animals from Life* 535.
,, H. *Assurance Co. Acts* 192 (201).
,, Rev. Jas. M. [Am.] *Christians and Theatre* 101.
,, Robert *Irrigation Wks. of Ind.* 601.
Buckman, S. S. *Oolite Ammonites* 543.
Buckmaster, J. C. *Cookery* 681.
Bucknill, Dr. J. C. *Care of Insane* 568; *Habit. Drunkards* 568 (251); *Med. Knowl. of Shksp.* 718.
,, ,, + Tuke, Dr. D. H. *Psychological Medicine* 568.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Submarine Mines* 612.
Buckton, Cath. M. *Food and Cookery* 681; *Health in House* 588; *Town and Window Gardening* 625.
,, G. W. *British Aphides* 543.
Budagoff, L. *Turkish Dictionary* 842.
Budde-Lund, G. *Crustacea Isopoda* 539.
*Buddhaghosha's Parables* 13.
Budenz, J. *Ugrische Sprachen* 840.
Budge, E. A. T. W. *Babylonian Life* 392 (39, 390); *Dwellers on Nile* 39 (390).
,, ,, [tr.] *Esarhaddon* 392 (802); *Shalmaneser* 892.
,, ,, [ed.] *Assyr. Txts.* 801; *Egypt. Rg. bk.* 798; *St. Geo. of Cappad.* 799; *Sarcoph. of Qu. Anx.* 799.
Budinszky, A. *Ausbr. d. lat. Spr.* 907 (972); *Univ. Paris* 273.
Buffum, Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Dis. of Eye* 594.
Bugge, Sophus *Altital. Stud.* 906; *Armen. Spr.* 838; *Etrusk.* (two) 906; *Studies ov. d. nord. Gude* 957.
Bühler, Prf. G. *Sanscrit Primer* 815.
*Buik of Chroniclis of Scotland* 951.
*Building Societies Directory* 241.
Buisson, F. [ed.] *Dict. de Pedagogie* 270.
,, T. *Instr. a l'Expos. d. Philadel.* 279.
Bujeaud, J. [ed.] *Chants de l'Ouest de France* 135.
Bulfinch, [Am.] *Oregon and Eldorado* 368.
,, T. [Am.] *Age of Chiv.* 737; *Age of Fable* 123; *Legs. of Charlem.* 739.
Bulkley, Dr. L. D. *Acne* 572; *Eczema* 572; *Skin* 571.
Bulkwill, F. H. *Mechanical Dentistry* 575.
Bull, Bp. G. *Works* 2 (two).
,, Sara G. *Ole Bull* 677.
Bull, Dr. T. *Children* 582; *Mothers* 581.
Bullard Rev. A. [Am.] *Sabbath Schools* 296.
Bullen, A. H. [ed.] *Carols* 759 (757); *Engl. Helicon* 759; *Lyrics* (four) 759; *Old Plays* 774; *Spec. Amant.* 759.
,, E. + Leake, S. M. *Preced. of Pleading* 222 (228).
,, G. *Cat. of Caxton Celebration* 710.
Buller, Rev. J. *New Zealand* (two) 380.
,, Sir W. L. [Austral.] *Birds of N.Z.* (three) 552.
*Bulletin de la Soc. p. l'Instr. Elemen.* 270.
Bullinger, Henry *Works* 2.
Bullitt, J. F. [Am.; ed.] *Codes of Kentucky* 225.
Bülow, Bar'ess Marenholtz *Child Nature* 289 (291); *Froebel's Erz.-Idee* 289; *Ges. Beitr.* 289; *Handwk. and Headwk.* 289 (297); *Kindl. Triebe* 289; *Remin. of Froebel* 289.
Bump, O. F. [Am.] *Bkrptcy.* 190; *Feder. Proced.* 225; *Fraudul. Conveyg.* 200; *Patents* 213.
,, ,, [ed.] *Revenue Laws* 219; *Stamp Laws* 219.
Bumstead, F. + Taylor, R. [Ams.] *Venereal Diseases* 579.
Bunbury, E. H. *Anc. Geogr.* 309 (874); *Ptolemy* 310 (888).
Bund, Prf. J. Willis *Compens.* 202; *Salm. Fisheries* 217.
,, ,, [ed.] *State Trials* 186 (402, 413).
*Bundehesch* 835 (15).
Bungener, F. *Calvin* 66; *Counc. of Trent* 50; *Rome and Cncl. of* 19 *cent.* 84.
Bunsen. Bar. C. C. J. *Christianity and Mankind* 45; *Egypt's Place in Hist.* 392; *God in Hist.* 45 (305, 387): *Hippolytus* 52; *Philos. of Hist.* 178 (385).
,, Bar. E. *Chronology of Bible* 40; *Wisdom of Christ* 31.
,, Bar'ess *Letrs.* 232; *Mem. of Bunsen* 444.
Bunting, T. P. *Dr. Jabez Bunting* 72.
Bunyan, J. *Works* 787 (2); *Emblems* 104; *Pil. Prog.* 740 (2).
*Bunyiu Nanjio* 847.
Bunyon, C. J. *Fire Insurance* 201; *Life Assurance* 201.
Burbidge, Rev. F. *Liturgies of Church* 105.
,, F. W. *Cultiv. Plts.* 625; *Dom. Floricult.* 625; *Fruit Frmg.* 627; *Garden of Sun* 349; *Horticult.* 625; *Orchids* 626.
,, ,, + Beker, J. C. *Narcissus* 620.
,, W. *Machine Construction* 601.
Burchett, *Linear Perspective* 658.
Burckhardt, J. *Cicerone* 647; *Civilization of Renaissance* 445 (387, 647, 733, 865).
,, J. L. *Arabic Proverbs* 148 (807).
Burdett, H. C. *Cottage Hosp.* 591; *Pay Hosps.* 591; *Prince and People* 422.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hosp. Annl.* 591; *Off. Intellig.* 268.
Buren, Martin van *Polit. Parties in U.S.* 263 (457).
,, Prf. W. H. van [Am.] *Diseases of Rectum* 580.
Burg, F. *Runeninschriften* 933.
Burgdorf, C. A. *Physik in Volksschule* 295.
Burge, L. [Am.] *Pre-Glacial Man* 554.
,, W. *Colonial Law* 184.
Burges, A. [Am.] *Amer. Kennel Dogs* 691.
,, Wm. *Art applied to Industry* 661.
Burgess, E. *Eng. & Amer. Yachts* 690.
,, E. S. [Am.] *Courses in Bot. & Zool.* 295.
,, Dr. H. *Art of Preaching* 95.
,, Dr. Jas. *Rock-Temples* (three) 468; *Jain Cave-Temp.* 14; *Repts. on Arch. Surv. in W. Ind.* (five) 468, *in S. Ind.* (two) 469.
,, J. T. *Knots* 610.
,, J. W. *Coach Building* 636.
,, Rev. W. R. *Hebrew Psalms* 28.
Burgh, A. R. + P. van der *Painting* 634.
,, N. P. *Compound Engines* 604; *Mar. Cpd. Eng.* 612; *Mar. Engineering* 612; *Screw Propuls.* 612; *Steam Boilers* 602; *Slide Rule* 600.
,, W. de *Maritime Intern. Law* 232.
Burgon, Dn. J. W. *Gospels* 32; '*Mark*' 33; *Revision Revised* 19: *Pastor. Office* 94; *Sermons f. Families* 105; *Twelve Good Men* 421.
Burgoyne, Sir J. *Beds. Militia* 428; *Corresp.* 424; *Reign of George ii.* 423.

Burgoyne, Cpt. H. 93*rd Highlanders* 428.
,, J. F. *Blasting & Quarrying* 641.
Burguy, G. F. *Langue d Oïl* 986 (two, 988).
Burke, Sir B. *Anecd. of Aristoc.* 481; *Rise of Gt. Fam.* 481; *Records of Fam* 481; *Viciss. of Gt.Fam.* 481; *Visita. of Seats* 482.
,, ,, [ed.] *Baron* 478; *Commoners* 478: *Landed Gentry* 478: *Peerage* (two) 478; *Royal Fams.* 478.
,, ,, + Burke, J. *Encyclo. of Heraldry* 482; *Heraldic Illustratns.* 482.
,, Edmund *Works* 254 (435, 788).
,, ,, *Works* 254 (420, 435, 721, 787); *Corresp.* 436 (419, 435); *Fch. Revol.* 440; *Orig. of Ideas* 178; *Speeches* (two) 436, *on W. Hastings* 423, *on Concil. w. Amer.* 785; *Thoughts on Pres. Discontents* 455 (261).
,, F. [Am.] *Law of Public Schools* 282.
,, H. F. *Darwin Pedigree* 480.
,, O. J. *Chanc. of Ireland* 187 (433); *Isles of Aran* 331.
,, P. [ed.] *Trials* (two) 186.
,, Ulicke R. *Sewerage Utiliz.* 600.
,, ,, [ed.] *Spanish Salt* 754 (138).
Burkhardt *Conjunct. b. Ulfilas* 935.
Burleigh [1st] Ld. *Memoirs* 414.
,, C. C. [Am.] *Death Penalty* 244.
,, B. G. *Desert Warfare* 427.
Burlinghame, A. [Am.] *Defence of Massachus.* 785.
Bürmann, H. *Ueberlief. d. Isokr.* 893.
Burmeister, Dr. H. *Trilobites* 539.
Burn, Col. *Nvl.&Milt.Fch.Dict.* 606 (610).
,, Jas. *Autobiog.* 265.
,, J. H. *Lond. Traders' Tokens* 477.
,, J. S. *Regist. Eccl. Paroch.* 480.
,, Rev. Rob. *Roman Liter. in rel. to Art* 646 (908); *Rome* (two) 465.
,, R. Scott *Carpentry* 635; *Cattle, etc.* 619; *Dairy* 621; *Farm Archit.* 615; *Farm Econ.* 613; *Farm. Eng.* 615; *Farm Mangt.* 613; *Grazier* 616; *Masonry* 633; *Mech. Engin.* 601; *Modern Farming* 613; *Small Farmg.* 613; *Sewage* 615; *Soils* 615.
,, Rev. S. C. *Prophet Jonah* 31.
,, W. A. + Raymond, W. T. *Volunteer Forces* 208.
Burnaby, Cpt. F. *Asia Min.* 340; *Khiva* 345
,, Mrs. F. [= Mrs. Main] *High Alps in Winter* 338; *High Life* 338.
Burnand, F. C. *A.D.C.* 700; *Happy Thoughts, etc.* 755; Parodies 755.
Burne, Charl. [ed.] *Shropshire Folkl.* 144.
Burnell, Dr. A. C. *Aindra Sch. of Gram.* 826; *S. Ind. Palæogr.* 843 (469); *Sanscrit MSS.* 881.
,, G. R. *Limes, etc.* 634; *Wells* 598.
Burnet, Bp. G. *Hist. of his Own Time* 417 (435); *Reform. of C. of Eng.* 58 (414); *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
,, J. *Painting* 656; *Portrait Painting* 657; *Rembrandt* 652.
Burnett, Dr. C. H. [Am.] *The Ear* (two) 578.
,, Frances H. Novels 743.
,, Dr. G. *Popular Genealogists* 482.
,, Dr. J. C. *Cataract* 594.
,, M. A. *Plantae Utiliores* 586 (614).
,, S. M. [Am.] *Astigmatism* 577.
Burney, Frances [Mme. D'Arblay], *Diary and Letters* 721; Novels 740.
Burnley, J. *Forts. made in Business* 265; *Mod. Industry* 628; *Silk Trade* 639; *Wool Trade* 640.
Burnouf, Émile. *Science of Religions* 7.
,, Eugène *Ess. s. l. Véda* 817; *Hist. Litt. Grec.* 872; *Intro. Budd. Ind.* 14; *Lang. Zend.* 834; *Lég. Athén.* 132.
,, ,, [tr.] *Lotus de la bonne loi* 826 (14).
,, ,, + Leupol, [eds.] *Sel. Sansc.* 816.
Burns, E. *Coinage of Scotland* 477.
,, G. C. *Woollen Manufacturer* 640.
,, Islay, *Rev. W. C. Burns* 93.
,, Robert *Poetical Works* 766 (756, 757—three).
,, William *Manuf. of Gas* 633.
Burnside, W. S. + Panton, A. W. *Theory of Equations* 490.
Burr, F. A. + Hinton, R. J. [Ams.] *Gen. Sheridan* 462.
,, S. D. V. [Am.] *Tunnelling under Hudson*, 599.
Burr, W. H. [Am.] *Elasticity* 603; *Stresses* 599 (603).
Burrage, Rev. H. S [Am.] *Anabaptists in Switzerland* 69.
Burrell, E. J. *Building Construction* 633.
,, Sir W. [ed.] *Admiralty Cases* 222.
Burrill, A. M. [Am.] *Circumst. Evid.* 200; *Volunt. Assignm.* 190.
Burris, Rev. F. H. [Am.] *The Trinity* 110.
Burritt, El. [Am.] *Missn. of Gt. Suffgs.* 103.
Burroughes, Jer. *Prophesie of Hosea* 31.
Burroughs, W. H. [Am.] *Law of Taxation* 218.
Burrowes, Geo. [Am.] *Song of Solomon* 29.
Burrows + Worlledge *Paroch. Wk.* 95.
,, Prf. Montagu *Brocas Family* 480; *Cinque Ports* 316; *Constit. Progress* 260; *Ld. Hawke* 426: *Parl. & Ch of Eng.* 99; *Wiclif* 61 (413); *Worthies of All Souls'* 277 (187).
,, S M. *Buried Cities of Ceylon* 469.
,, W. '*Book of Esther*' 25.
Bursage, H. S. [Am.] *Brown Univer.* 279.
Bursian, C. *Gesch. d. class. Phil.* 864 (292).
,, ,, [ed.] *Jahresbericht* 861.
Burt, Cpt. *Letters* 328.
,, Dr. S. S. *Exploration of Chest* 565.
,, Dr. W. H. *Mat. Med.* 592; *Therap.* 593.
Burton, Maj.-Gen. E. F. *Sport in Ind.* 686.
,, Sir F. [ed.] *Pictures in Nat. Gall.* 647.
,, Rev. H. R. *Methodism* 71.
,, Isab. *Inner Life of Syria, etc.* 41 (342).
,, J. E. *Midwifery* 581.
,, Dr. J. Hill *Benthamiana* 161; *Book-Hunter* 708; *Hist. of Qu. Anne* 418; *Hist. of Scotl.* 430 (65, 133, 186); *Hume* (two) 165; *Scot Abroad* 430.
,, Mrs J. Hill *My Home Farm* 613.
,, Col Sir R. F. *Abeokuta* 355: *Book of Sword* 471; *Brazils* 372; *Camoens* 735; *City of Sts.* 72 (369); *Etrus. Bologna* 655 (465, 696); *Falconry* 693; *Gold Mines of Midian* 343; *Gorilla Ld.* 356; *Lake Regs. of Cent. Afr.* 357; *Ld. of Midian* 343; *Letters fr. Paraguay* 373; *Miss. to Gelele* 356; *Pilgr. to Mecca* 343; *Ultima Thule* 333; *W. Africa* 355; *Zanzibar* 357.
,, ,, + Cameron, V. L. *Gold Coast* 355.
,, ,, + Drake, C. F. T. *Unexplored Syria* 43 (342).
,, ,, [tr.] *Vikram* 130; *Wit fr. West Africa* 150.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hans Stade* 372.
,, ,, Robert *Anat. of Melancholy* 787.
,, T. *Hemingborough* 327.
,, W. *Leicestershire* 322.
,, W. K. *Photographic Printing* 661.
Bury, Visc. *Exodus of W. Nations* 362.
,, Visc. + Hillier, G. L. *Cycling* 688.
,, J. B. *Later Roman Empire* 396; On Byzantine Empire 398.
,, Bp. R. de *Philobiblon* 708.
,, T. T. *Styles of Archit.* 666.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eccles. Woodwork* 636.
,, W. *Screw Proplrs.* 612; *Stm. Vssls.* 612.
Busbecq, O. G. de *Letters* 401.
Busch, Dr. F. *Orthopædics* 565.
,, Dr. M. *Bismarck* 444; *Our Chancellor* 444.
,, M. *Deutscher Volksglaube* 145.
Büscher *Versification de Ronsard* 1000.
Buschmann *Griech. Rhetoren* 929.
,, J. C. F. *Aztekische Ortsnamen* 859; *Sonor. Spr.* 859.
Bush, G. G. [Am.] *Harvard* 279.
,, Rev. R. W. *Augustine* 52; *Chrysostom* 52; '*Joshua,*' *etc.* 25; '*Pentateuch*' 25.
Bushby, Mrs. [tr.] *The Danes* 753.
Bushell, C. *Rigger's Guide* 611.
Bushnell, Dr. H. [Am.] *Forgiveness* 111 (115); *Moral Uses* 114; *Nat. & Supernat.* 116 (4); *Vicar. Sacrifice* 111.
Businger, L. C. *Christ in His Church* 83.
Busk. G. *Polyzoa* (three) 544.
,, Miss R. H. [ed. & tr.] *Folkl. of Rome* 137; *Folksongs of Italy* 137 (772); *Househ. Stories* 142; *Sagas fr. East* 149 (842); *Valleys of Tyrol* 142.
Buslajev, T. [ed.] *Russ. Chrestomathy* 140; *Russ. Literature* 735 (140).
Busolt, *Lehre v. d. Altertümer* 862.
Busse, J. *Part. Prät. im Altfr.* 986.
Bussemaker, U. C. [ed.] *Poet. de Re Physica* 898.
Buswell, H. F. + Walcott, C. H. [Ams.] *Personal Actions in Mass.* 225.
Butcher, Bp. S. *Eccles. Calendar* 90.
,, Prf. S. H. *Demosthenes* 892.
Bute, Marq. of *Sir William Wallace* 431.
Butler, Rev. Alban *Lives of Saints* 87 (51); *Movable Feasts* 86.
,, A. G. *Birds' Eggs* 548; *Lepidopt.* (two) 541; *Lepidopt. of 'Alert'* 517.
,, A. J. *Anc. Coptic Churches* 57 (44); *Court Life in Egypt* 452.
,, Annie R. *Maori Land* 380.
,, Dr. C. M. [Am.] *Refor. in Sweden* 66.
,, E. A. *Pond Life* 518 (519); *Silkworms* 639 (519, 685).
,, E. D. [tr.] *Hungarian Poems* 773 (149).
,, G. S. *Topogr. Sussexiana* 326.
,, Dn. H. M. *Sermons at Harrow* 296.
,, Bp. Jos. *Works* 162 (2); *Anal. of Relig.* 4; *Three Serms.* 114 (113, 162).
,, Josephine E. *J. F. Oberlin* 63; *Salvation Army* 76.
,, ,, [ed.] *Woman's Work* 252 (299).
,, Samuel *Poetical Works* 763 (756).
,, ,, *Alps of Piëdmt.* 334; *Evolution* 515 (532, two); *Ex Voto* 670 (334); *Luck or Cunning* 515; *Unconscious Memory* 177.
,, Rev. W. A. *Hist. Anc. Philos.* 156; *Romanism* 67 (86); *Sermons* 97.
,, Col. Sir W. F. *Akim-foo* 427; *Camp. of Cataracts* 427; *Gen. Gordon* 424 (404); *Great Lone Land* 363 (359); *Pompeii* 465; *Wild N. Ld.* 353.
Butlin, H. T. *Oper. Surg.* 574; *Sarcoma* 568 (573, 584); *Tongue* 576.
Butrus-al-Butsâny *Mohît ul Mohît* 805 (807).
Butterfield, C. W. [Am.; ed.] *Letters of Irvine* 460.
Butterworth, A. K. + Ellis, C. E. *Rates on Railways* 216.
,, H. [Am.] *Hist. Sketches of Hymns* 102.
,, ,, [ed.] *Songs of History* 758.
Buttmann, A. *Gram. of N. T. Greek* 22.
,, Ph. *Grk. Gram.* 865; *Lexilogus* 879.
Büttner, A. *Anleit. z. Unterr.* 293; *Rechenunt.* 293; *Schreibunt.* 294.
,, E. *Vergils 'Eklogen'* 917.
,, R. *Quæst. Æschin.* 891.
Butts, E. [Am.] *Civil Engineer* 596.
,, Isaac [Am.] *Prot. & Free Trade* 242.
,, J. R. *Tinman's Manual* 644.
Bux, Alla *Birouhi Language* 844.
Buxton, Chas. *Sir J. F. Buxton* 250 (245); *Slavery* 249.
,, D. W. *Anæsthetics* 574.
,, E. N. *Epping Forest* 320 (528).
,, H. J. W. + Poynter, E. J. *German, Flemish & Dutch Painting* 653 (652).
,, ,, + Köhler, S. K. *English & American Painting* 649.
Buxton, Sydney C. *Finance & Politics* 420 (237, 260); *Over-Pressure* 303; *Hdb. Polit. Ques.* 260.
Buxtorf, J. *Lexicon Chaldaicum* 802 (21).
Buzzard, Dr. T. *Nerv. Syst.* 566; *Periph Neurit.* 567.
Byerly, Prf. W. E. [Am.] *Differential Calculus* 491; *Integral Calc.* 491.
Byford, W. H. + H. T. [Ams.] *Diseases of Women* 581.
Byington, C. [Am.] *Choctaw Gram.* 856.
Byles, Sir J. B. *Bills of Exchange* 190; *Sophisms* 243.
*By-paths of Bible-Knowledge* 39 (116, 390, 466).
*Byrhtnoth's Death* 956.
Byrn, M. La F. *Distiller* 632.
Byrne, Dr. J. *Gk., Lat. & Gothic Roots* 935 (814, 863); *Princ. of Lang.* 795.
,, O. *Navigation* 610.
,, Mrs. W. P. *Spain & Spaniards* 337.
Byrnes, T. [Am.] *Professional Crim.* 244.
Byron, Ld. *Poet. Wks.* 766 (757–three, 779); *Letters* 723.
Bythewood, W. M. + Jarman, T. *Preceds. in Convey.* 194.

C., N. *Zulu Isaga* 151
C[alverley], C. S. *Works* 766 (761, 788).
C[ollins], M[abel] *Light on Path* 78; *Thr*
*the Gates* 78—*v. also* Collins, Mabe
C[ooper], T[hos.] *Admonition* 58 (414).
C[ox]. I. E. B. *Fishing & Shooting* 693.
Cababe, M. *Attachm.* 227; *Estop.* 19
*Interpl.* 227.
,, ,, + Ellis, C. G, [ed.] *Reports* 222.
'Caballero, Fernan,' [= Cecilia (Böhl
Faber) *Arrom*] 138; 754.
,, D. J. *Idioma Mexicana* 859.
*Cabinet Lawyer* 213.
*Cabinet-maker's Pattern Book* 636.
Cable, G. W. [Am.] *Creoles* 365; Nove
749; *W. G. Simms* 729.
Cabot, J. E. [Am.] *Emerson* 729.
Cachemaille, Rev. E. P. *Prophecies Fu*
*filled* 119.
Caddy, Flor. *Jeanne d'Arc* 439; *Linnæ*
532; *Siam* 349.
Cadman, J. P. [Am.] *Christ in Gospels* 4
Cadogan, Lady A. *Dwg.-rm. Plays* 70
*Games of Patience* 698.
Caedmon *Works* 956 (955).
Cæsar, C. Julius *Opera* 921 [*Bell. Gall.* 40
,, J. *Griechische Rhythmik* 897.
Cæsius Bassius *Opera* 930 (two).
Cagnat, René *Epigraphie Latine* 904.
Caine, Ralph H. [ed.] *Humor. Poems* 75
,, T. Hall *Coleridge* 723 (162, 713); *Cri*
*cism* 717; Novels 743; *Rossetti* 7
(651).
,, ,, [ed.] *Sonnets* 760.
,, W. S. *Local Option* 250 (260).
Cains, J. *Englishe Dogges* 691.
Caird, Prf. Edw. *Cartesianism* 171 (163
*Comte* 163; *Hegel* 165 (157); *Ka*
156 (156, 166, 170); *Metaphysic* 17
,, F. M. *Surgical Handbook* 573.
,, Prc. J. *Landed Int.* 239; *Phil. of R*
3; *Sermons* 71, 97; *Spinoza* 171 (15
,, Sir J. *India* 346.
,, Mrs. Mona *Wing of Azrael* 748.
Cairnes, Prf. J. E. *Char. of Pol. Ec.* 23
*Ess. in Pol. Econ.* 233 (256); *Iri*
*Quest.* 436; *Polit. Ess.* 254; *Lea*
*Princ. Pol. Ec.* 233, (239, 257
*Slave Power* 249.
Cairns, Prc. J. *J. Brown* 722; on Futu
Probation 115; *Unbelief* 4.
Caithness, Ctess. *Mystery of All Ages* 7
Caix, N. *Etim. Ital.* 968 (969); *Forma*
968; *Origine* 968 (970); *Storia Lin*
*It.* 970; *Vocal. It* 968.
Calandrelli, M. *Dicc. Leng. Castell.* 973
Calder. J. E. *Tasmanians* 378.
Calderon Dramas 780.
Calderwood, D. *Kirk of Scotland* 65.
,, Prf. H. *T. H. Green* 164; *Mind a*
*Brain* 177; *Moral Philos.* 100 (17
*Parables* 32; *Philos. of Infin.* 1
(164, 168); *Sc. & Relig.* 4; *Teac*
*ing* 301.
Caldwell, R. *Dravidian Languages* 843
Calendar, H. L. *Shorthand* (two) 797.
*Calendar of Docum. rel. to Ireland* 4
(435), *to Scotland* 431.
,, ,, *Home Office Papers* 419.
,, ,, *Letters etc. of Henry viii.* 413.
,, ,, *Oengus* 1005.
,, ,, *State Papers* 413, 415.417, 429, 43
*Ireland* 434.
Calfhill, Dn. J. *Works* 2.
Calhoun, A. W. [Am.] *Eyesight* 302.
,, J. C. [Am.] *Works* 460; Spchs. (tw
785.
Calisch, J. M. *Eng. & Dutch Dict.* 940.
Calkins, Dr. Alonzo [Am.] *Opium* 589.
,, N. A. [Am.] *Object Teaching* 294.
Callaway, Bp. H. *Rel. Syst. of Amazu*
151 (126, 129).
,, ,, [ed.] *Zulu Nursery Tales* 151.
Callenberg *Layamon u. Orm* 961.
Callon, J. *Lects. on Mining* 640.
Calthrop, Rev. G. *Family Prayers* 105.
Calthrope, W. C. H. [tr.] *Paladin a*
*Saracen* 772.
Calverley, C. S.—*v.* C[alverley], C. S.—*s*
Calvert, F. C. *Dyeing* 632.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Wordsworth* 726.
Calvin, John *Opera* 2 (24); *Inst. Chr. R*
109; *Letters* 66; *Reformation*
*Psalms* 28.
Calyzer, T. S [ed.] *Britannia* 314.
Camboulin, F. R. *Litér. Catal.* 9
*Origines éty. de Catalane* 975.

ambridge, Rev. O. P. *Spiders of Dorset* 540.
*ambridge Bible* 24 ; *Greek Test.* 25.
, *Philol. Soc. Pronunc. of Latin* 902.
, *Psalter* 991.
amden, William *Britannia* 314.
ameron, Sir Chas. *R.Coll.Surg.Irel.* 558.
, J. *Gael. Names of Plants* 128 (519).
, J. *Oils and Resins* 630.
, K. [Am.] *Plasterer's Manual* 634.
, P. *Compass* 610.
, P. *Hymenoptera* 543 ; *of Cent. Am.* 556.
, P. H. *Intest. Succession* 218.
, V. Lovett *Africa* 344 ; *India* 357 ; *Queen's Ld.* 747.
*ameron Highlanders* 428, *Regimt.* 428.
amman, H. J.+Camp, H. N. [Ams.] *Charities of New York* 248.
amoens, Luiz de *Lusiads* 774 (346, 739) ; *Sonnets, etc.* 774.
*ampaigns of the Civil War* 458.
ampan, Mrs. J.L. *Marie Antoinette* 439.
ampanella, T. Poems 772.
ampbell, Ld. A. *Celtic Tradition* 134 ; *Record of Argyll* 328.
, Ld. J. *Brougham* 187 (188, 422) ; *Lord Chancellors* 404 (60, 187) ; *Chief Justices* 404 (187).
, C. [Am.] *Virginia* 369.
, Duncan [Am.] *Prince Edward Isl.* 363.
, Dr. F. R. [Am.] *Lang. of Medicine* 563.
, Ld. G. '*Challenger*' *Letters* 517.
, Sir Geo. *White and Black* 364.
, Gordon *Austin's Lectures* 181.
, Dr. Harry *Causation of Disease* 564.
, Helen [Am.] *Girls Home-bk.* 698 ; *Pris. of Poverty* 248 ; *Probl. of Poor* 247.
, J. *Mediæval Scotland* 431.
, Dr. John *Herring Fishery* 330 (623).
, Dr. J. *British Admirals* 425.
, Sir J. [ed.] *Languages of India* 830.
, Dr. J. F. *The Blind* 299.
, J. F. [ed.] *Leabhar na Feinne* 1005 (134) ; *Popular Tales* 134 (154).
, J. L. *Poenamo* 379.
, Dr. J. McL. *Atonement* 111.
, Judge J. V. [Am.] *Michigan* 366.
, Prf. Lewis *Plato* 158 ; *Sophocles* 886.
, ,, +Garnett *Professor J. C. Maxwell* 497.
, M. F. A. G. *Typogr. Néerland.* 711.
, Sir Neil *Napoleon* 442.
, R. *Roman Law* 229.
, R. A. [Am.] *Mysteries of the Hand* 80.
, R. V. *Mercantile Law* 207 ; *Negligence* 212 ; *Sale of Goods* 188.
, Thos. *Essay on Poetry* 756 (714) ; *Lives of Poets* 714 (756) ; *Petrarch* 734 ; *Poetical Works* 766 (756, 757).
, Rev. W. [ed.] *Rgn. of Henry vii.* 413.
, Col. Walter *Indian Journal* 686.
, Rev. Wm. [ed.] *Formosa* 91 (346).
ampe, J. F. C. *Geschichte* 292.
, J. H. *Theophron* 283 (286).
ampen, S. R. van *Dutch Arctic Expedition* 381 ; *N. G. van Campen* 447.
ampin, F. *Hand-turning* 635.
ampion, J. S. *Spain* 337.
, Thos. *Works* 763.
, W. M.+Beaumont, W. J. *Prayer Book* 105.
amus, C. S. *Teeth of Wheels* 604.
andler, Rev. W. A. [Am.] *Sund. Schls.* 296.
andlish, Dr. J. S. *Doctrine of God* 110 ; *Holy Spirit* 112 ; *Kgdom. of God* 38 (99)
, Dr. R. S. *Atonement* 111 ; '*Ephes.*' 35 ; '*Ep. of John*' 37 ; *Fatherhood of God* 110 ; '*Genesis*' 26 ; *Sermons* 97 ; *Sonship* 97.
andolle, A. de *Botanical Nomenclature* 519 ; *Géog. Botan.* 526 ; *Cultivat. Plants* 519.
andy, G. *Mayor's Court* 223.
ane, Sir C. Du—*v.* Du Cane, Sir C.
anello, V. *Arnaut Daniello* 979.
ankof, A.+Kyriak, D. *Bulgar. Spr.* 1007.
annecattim, B. M. *Lingu Bunda* (two) 853.
anning, Geo. *Correspondence* 422.
, W. *Chemist* 631.
anova, A. *Works* 656.
ansick, F. T. *Epitaphs* (two) 472.
anterbury *Hist. Monast. S. August.* 54.
*anterbury Poets* 757.
Cantimir. *Descriptio Moldaviæ* 971.
Cantley, G. S. *Emblems* 104.
Cantlie, J. *Anat.* 560 ; *Injuries* 576.
Cantor, M. *Gesch. d. Mathem.* 875 ; *Röm. Agrimensoren* 910.
Capello, H.+Ivens, R. *Benguella* 356.
Capen, N. [Am.] *Democracy* 402 (258).
Capes, A. *Churches* 668.
,, Rev. J. M. *Church of Apostles* 47.
,, W. W. *Ach. League* 393 ; *Livy* 924 ; *Roman Empire* (two) 396 (390) ; *Stoicism* 159 ; *University Life* 277.
Capgrave, J. *Chron.* 411 (950, 966) ; *Lib. d. Ill. Henr.* 411 ; *St. Katharine* 965.
Cappel, E. S. [tr.] *Old Norse Sagas* 942.
Cappeller, Prf. Carl *Sanskrit Wörterb.* 816.
Capper, S. J. *Boden See* 338.
Cappon, J. *Victor Hugo* 732.
Capron, E. S. [Am.] *California* 364.
,, J. R. *Auroræ* 504 ; *Spectra* 498.
Caradoc *History of Wales* 429.
Carayon, A. *Compagnie de Jésus* 86.
Carbonell *Cronista Catal.* 976.
Cardahi, P. G. *Dict. Syriaque* 803 ; *De Arte poet. Syr.* 804.
Cardona, E. *Lett. Catalan.* 975.
Carducci, G. [ed.] *Cantilene* 137.
Cardwell, Dr. E. *Annals of Church of England* 50 ; *Confer. on Prayer Book* 105 ; *Gk. & Rom. Coins* 476.
,, [ed.] *Two Prayer Books* 105 ;
Careta y Vidal *Brosta* 976.
Carew, Sir George *Pacata Hibernia* 434 : *Papers & Lettrs.* (three) 434.
,, Thos. *Poems* 763.
Carey, H. C. [Am.] *Harmony of Interests* 243 ; *Misc. Wks.* 246 ; *Past, Pres. & Fut.* 246 ; *Slave Trade* 249 ; *Soc. Sc.* 246 (242) ; *Unity of Law* 242.
,, Dr. J. *Gradus* 904.
,, Rev. W. *Bengalee* 831 ; *Telinga* 845.
Carhart, Prf. Dan. [Am.] *Surveying* 599.
Carigiet, B. *Raeto-Roman.* 972 (two).
Carisch, O. *Raeto-Roman. Wörterb.* 972 ; *Ræto-Rom. Formenlehre* 973
Cariss, A. *Book-keeping* 266.
Carlberg '*Chanson de Roland*' 991.
Carlen, E. F. Novels 754.
Carles, W. R. *Corea* 346.
Carleton, Wm. [Am.] *Ballads* 770.
,, W. *Irish Peasantry* 747.
Carll, L. B. *Calculus of Variations* 492.
Carlile, R. *Freemasonry* 79.
Carlyle, Dr. J. A. [tr.] *Inferno of Dante* 772.
,, Rev. J. E. *South Africa* 92.
,, Jane W. *Letters* (two) 723.
,, Thos. *Works* 788 ; *Choice of Books* 708 ; *Corresp.* (four) 723 ; *Diam. Necklace* 439 ; *Early Kgs. of Norway* 449 ; *Essays* 716 (782), [i. *Richter* 733 ; ii. *Burns* 721, *Goethe* 733, *On History* 385 (178), *Voltaire* 172 ; iii *Richter* 733, *Schiller* 733 ; iv. *Boswell* 721, *Goethe* 733 ; v. *Mirabeau* 440, *On Hist. Again* 385 (178) ; vi. *Scott* 725] ; *French Revol.* 440 ; *Fredk. the Great* 444 ; *Heroes* 63 (65) [*Moham.* 11] ; *Latter-Day Pamphlets* (*Jesuitism*) 86 ; *Letters of Cromw.* 416 ; *Sterling* 726 ; *Trsls.* 752.
Carmichael, R. C. C. *Calculus of Operations* 492.
*Carmina Hudsailitarum* 809.
Carnarvon, E. of *Athens* 333 ; *Druses* 12.
Carnegie, A. [Am.] *Four-in-Hand* 687.
,, W. *Game Preserving* 692.
Carnoy, E. H. [ed.] *Contes* 135 (123) ; *Litt. Orale* 136.
Carns, Rev. W. [Am.] *Memls. of Bp. M'Ilvaine* 66.
Caro, Prf. E. *George Sand* 732 (731).
Carové, F. W. *Story without End* 752.
Carpenter, Dr. A. *School Hygiene* 302.
,, Edw. *Civilization* 246 ; *Towards Democ.* 257 ; *England's Ideal* 246 (257).
,, J. E [ed.] *Elocution Bks.* (two) 786.
,, Rev. J. Estlin *Mary Carpenter* 301 (82, 94, 253) : *W. B. Carpenter* 532.
,, Mary *Convicts* 243 ; *Educ. in Ind.* 278 ; *Juv. Delinq.* 244 ; *Prison Discipl.* (two) 244 (301) ; *Ramohun Roy* 14 ; *Reformatory Schools* 301.
,, Dr. P. H. *Crinoidea* 538.
,, P. P. [Am.] *Mollusca* 544.
,, R. L. *Lant Carpenter* 82.
Carpenter [Am.] *Georgia* 365 ; *Tenn.* 368.
,, Bp. W. Boyd *District Visitor* 101.
,, Dr. W. B. *Antedon* 538 ; *Ençyc Brit.* Arts. 502, 518 ; *Foraminif.* 536 ; *Hum. Physiol.* 561 ; *Ment. Physiol.* 177 ; *Mesmerism* 81 ; *Microscope* (two) 518 ; *Temperance* 588.
,, ,, +Parker+Jones *Foraminifera* 536
,, W. H. *Neu-isländ. Gramm.* 941.
,, W. H. *Van Dyck* 652.
,, W. L. *Soap, etc.* 631.
Carpmael, A.+E. [eds.] *Patent Laws* (two) 213.
Carr, Rev. A. '*Matth.*' 24, 25 ; *Rom. Emp.* 47 (45).
,, J. Comyns *Essays on Art* 644 ; *Papers on Art* 644 ; *St Alban's Church* 320.
,, Mrs. Comyns *N. Italian Folk* 334.
,, Lucien [Am.] *Mississippi Valley* 470 ; *Missouri* 367 (363).
,, Cpt. M. W. [tr.] *Telugu Proverbs* 845.
,, W. *Montenegro* 340.
Carrick, Dr. A. *Carrick Earldom* 480.
,, Dr. G. L. *Koumiss* 585.
,, J. D. *Sir Wm. Wallace* 431.
Carrington, Dr. B. *Hepaticæ* 524.
,, G. *Colonial Adventure* 378.
,, H. B. [Am.] *Battles of Revol.* 457.
,, R. C. *Spots of the Sun* 500.
,, Dr. R. E. *Dissections* 560.
,, W. T. *Live Stock* 619.
'Carroll, Lewis' [=C. L. Dodgson] *Hunting Shark* 759. *v. also* Dodgson.
Carruthers, R. *Pope* 722 ; *Wordsworth* 726.
Cars, Duc Des. *De Tourzel* 441.
Carson, J. C. L. *Capital Punishment* 244.
Carte, T. *Duke of Ormonde* 435.
Cartens, B. '*Sir Firumbras*' 739.
Carter, Dr. A. H. *Practical Medicine* 563.
,, Chas. *Eng.-Sinhalese Dict.* 829.
,, F. H. *Book-keeping* 266.
,, Dr. H. V. *Geol. W. Ind.* 511 ; *Mycetoma* 566 ; *Spirillum* 566.
,, J. [ed.] *Ancient Architecture* 667 ; *Architecture* 667 ; *Sculpture* 655.
,, J. C. [ed.] *Corr. Pract. Act* 198.
,, J. M. *Dutch Reformed Church* 75.
,, R. Brudenell *Cataract* 577 ; *Defects of Vision* 577 ; *Dis. of Eye* 577 ; *Eyesight* 577 ; *Medicine* 421.
,, +Frost, W. A. *Ophthal. Surgery* 577
,, Thos. *Rec. of 26th and 44th Regts.* 428 ; *War Medals* 607 (477).
,, Rev. T. T. *Confession* 68 ; *Priesth.* 68.
,, T. J. P. *King's Coll. Chapel* 668.
Cartwright, Julia *Mantegna & Francia* 653 (649).
,, W. C. *Jesuits* 86.
,, Wm. *The Ordinary* 778 (774).
Carver, T. G. *Carriage by Sea* 191.
Cary, G. L. [Am.] *N. T. Greek* 22.
Casalis, E. *Langue Sechuana* 855.
Casetti, A.+Imbriani [eds.] *Canti* 137.
Casey, J. *Eucl.* 490 ; *Geom.* 491.
,, J. J. [Austral.] *Justice's Manual* 224.
Casini, T. *Rambertino Buvalelli* 981.
Caspari, C. E. *Life of Christ* 46 (40).
,, C. P. *Arab. Gramm.* 805.
Casper, Prf. J. L. *Forsenic Medicine* 587 (206).
Cassagnac *Working Classes* 238.
,, Granier de. *Orig. d. lang. franc.* 982.
Cassau, C. *Lessing, etc.* 283 (284).
Cassel, Dr. D. *Jewish Hist. & Lit.* 391.
,, *Glossary* 991 (984).
,, Dr. P. *Mischle Sindbad* 837.
Cassell, Prf. P. '*Esther*' 27 (40) ; '*Ruth*' 24.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Bible Dict.* 83 (39) ; *Bk. of Health* 588 ; *Bk. of Househ.* 680 ; *Bk. of Sports* 685 (698) ; *Buildg. Constr.* 633 ; *Cathedrals* 668 ; *Conc. Cyclo.* 701 ; *Cookery* 681 ; *Domestic. Dict.* 680 ; *Drwg. for Brickl.* 633 ; *Encyclo. Dict.* 945 ; *Fam. Physician* 592 ; *Gardeng.* 624 ; *Gt Industries* 628 ; *Hand-railg.* 635 ; *Hist. of Eng.* 403 ; *Lin. Drwg.* 600 ; *Miniat. Cyclo.* 701 ; *Min. Poets* 757 ; *Orthog. Proj.* 600 ; *Our Own Ctry.* 315 ; *Pop. Educator* 296 ; *Pict. Europe* 311 (315) ; *Stone-wk.* 634 (two) ; *Univ. Hist.* 383.
Cassels, R. [Canad.] *Procedure* 224.
,, W. R. *Cotton* 616.
Cassin, J. C. [Am.] *Birds* 551 ; *Mammal.* 553 (517).
Cassiodorus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
,, M. A. *Letters* 445.
Cassius, Felix *De Medicina* 559.
Castellaine, Cte. de *Algeria* 355.
Castellani, A. *Gems* 665 ; *Jewellery* 665.
,, Prf. C. *Aldine Press* 711 ; *Origin of Printing* 709.
Castets, F. *Chans. d. Gestes* 991 ; *Éschine* 891.
Castillo I Orozco, E. *Vocab. Paéz-Castell.* 859.
Castle, E. *Fence* 697.
,, E. J. *Law of Commerce* 207 ; *Law of Rating* 211.
,, Lewis *Gardening* 625 ; *Orchids* 626.
Castlereagh, Vis. *Correspond.* 422 (435).
Castracane, Ct. A. F. *Diatomaceæ* 522.
Castren, M. A. *Altaische Völker* 839 ; *Finn. Myth.* 150 ; *Finn.-Ugr. Langs.* (two) 840, (six) 841, 842, 843.
Catafago, J. *Arabic Dictionary* 805.
*Catalogo Collectivo d. Libera Ital.* 707.
*Catalogue of Eng. Dialect Soc. Lib.* 948.
,, *Exhibition of Geogr. Appliances* 291.
,, *Tracts for and against Popery* 83.
,, *Library Dun Echt Observatory* 499.
,, *Portsmouth Collection of Books* 499.
,, *de l'Histoire de France* 437.
,, *du Musée Pédagogique* 270.
*Vide also Editors' names and names of Libraries.*
Cates, Arthur [ed.] *Dict. of Archit.* 666.
,, W. L. R. *Dict. of Biography* 384.
*Cath Finntraga* 1005.
Cathcart, M. *Seven Churches of Asia* 42.
,, Dr. W. [Am.] *Baptists* 69 ; *Bapt. Encycl.* 69 ; *Papal System* 85.
Catherine ii. *Mems. of herself* 448.
*Catherine St., Life of* 962.
*Catholicon Anglicum* 966.
Cathral, W. *North Wales* 429.
Catlin, G. [Am.] *N. Amer. Indians* 151 (360) ; *Life am. Inds.* 360 ; *O-Keepa* 152.
Cato, M. Porcius *Opera* 931.
Caton, Dr. J. D. [Am.] *Antelope* 691.
Cats, J. *Emblems* 104.
Cattermole, G. *Haddon Hall* (two) 319.
Catton, J. M. *Civil Service* 256 (297).
Catullus *Opera* 911.
Cauer, P. [ed.] *Inscrip. Graec.* 869.
Caulfield, S. F. A.+Saward, B. C. *Needlework* 683.
'Cavalry Officer' *Cavalry* 608.
Cavanagh, C. *Money Securities* 217.
Cave, Rev. Alf. *Inspir. of O. T.* 117 ; *Intro. to Theol.* 111 ; *Sacrifice* 38 (111).
Cave-Browne, Rev. J. *Lambeth* 323 ; *Punjaub* 453.
Cavé, Mme. E. *Color* 657 ; *Drwg.* 658.
'Cavendish'] = Hy. Jones] *Bks. on Cards* 698–9 (nine) ; *Tennis* 696.
Cavendish, G. *Wolsey* 415.
,, Hon. H. *Electr. Researches* 495.
Cayley, Prf. A. *Ellipt. Funct.* 492 ; *Equatns.* 490 ; *Mathem. Papers* 489.
Caxton, W. *Chas. the Grete* 739 ; *Chyualry* 966 ; *Chesse* 699 ; *Curtesye* 966.
Cazeaux, +Tarnier, S. *Obstetrics* 580.
Cazenove, J. G. *Universalism* 83.
Cazwini *Cosmography* 807.
Ceci, L. *Riforma Univ.* 298.
Celedon, Rafael *Goajira* 859 ; *Koggaba* 858.
*Celestin* 964.
Cellérier, J. E. *Bibl. Hermeneuties* 23.
Cellini, Benvenuto *Autobiogr.* 446 (656).
Celsus, *De Medicina* 559 ; Agst. Xty. 107.
*Celtic Society Publications* 433.
,, ,, *& Irish Archæolog. Society* 1003.
Cénac-Moncaut [ed.] *Gascogne* 136.
Censky, F. *Böhm. Sprache* 1006.
Censorinus, *Op. Gramm.* (two) 930.
*Census of London* (*Religious*) 59.
*Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles* 1000.
*Centenary Hist. of United States* 456.
,, ,, *Prot. Episc. Ch. N.Y.* 68.
Centlivre, Susanna *Dram. Works* 778.
Centonza, R. *Vocaboli* 969.
*Centralblatt. f. Unterrichts-Verwaltung* 270.
*Century Dictionary* 945.

*Ceremonial of the Altar* 105.
Cernuschi, Henri *Nomisma* 219.
Cerquand [tr.] *Légendes* 153.
Cerruti, Franc. *Pedagogia in Italia* 278.
Certeux, A. + Carnoy, E. H. *L'Algérie Traditionelle* 150.
Cervantes, Miguel de. Novels 754.
Cesaresco, C'tss E. *Folk-songs* 137.
Cesnola, Gen. A. P. di *Cyprus* 466; *Salaminia* 466.
*Ceylon Government Library Catal.* 816.
Chaban de *Noms Locaux* 985.
Chabaneau, C. *Acad. d. Jeux Floraux* 979; *Conjug.* 985; *Gramm. Limous.* 978; *Lang. Provenç.* 976; *Lang. Romane* 976; *MSS. Prov.* 979; *Renaud* 981; *Troubadours* 979.
Chabas, F. [ed. & tr.] Egyp. Works (three) 799.
Chabot, C. + Twistleton, E. *Handwriting of Junius* 485.
Chadbourne, Dr. P. A. [Am.] *Instinct* 536 (113); *Natural Theology* 4.
Chadwick, Rev. G. A. '*Mark*' 24.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Bible of To-day* 15 (82); *Jesus* 111; *Reason* 82.
,, W. *Defoe* 721.
Chaffers, W. *Gilda Aurif.* 664; *Pottery* 663 (three); *Plate* 664.
Chaho, O. *Dict. Basque, etc.* 839.
Chaignet, E. A. *Phil. de Lang.* 793; *Platon* 896 (two); *Trag. Grec.* 873.
Chaillu, P. B. du *Ashango Land* 356; *Equat. Africa* 356; *Midn. Sun* 336; *Viking Age* 466 (449).
Chakrapani Datta *Chakradatta* 828.
Challamel, A. *History of Fashion* 484.
'*Challenger,' H.M.S., Report of* 517.
Challoner, Bp. R. *Missionary Priests* 84.
Chalmers, G. [ed.] *Opin. of Lawyers* 193.
,, G. *Caledonia* 328.
,, Rev. J. + Gill, W. W. *New Guinea* (two) 375 (92).
,, Dr. J. *Chin. Dict.* 847; *Chin. Char.* 846.
,, J. B. *Determination of Forces* 602.
,, M. D. *Bills of Exchange* 190; *Local Government* (245, 258, 404).
,, ,, + Hough, F. [ed.] *Bnkrpcy. Acts* 190.
,, P. *Dunfermline* 329.
,, Dr. T. *Coll. Works* 2 (247); *Adapt. of Ext. Nat.* 5; *Chr. Evid.* 116 (169); *Corresp.* 65; *Instit. of Theol.* 109; *Nat. Theol.* 4 (162); '*Romans,*' 35; *Scrip. Readings* 24.
Chaloner, Jas. *Isle of Man* 321.
Chalybäus, H. M. *Kant to Hegel* 156.
Chamber of Commerce *Year Book* 265.
Chamberlain, A. F. [Am.] *Catawba-Siouan Vocabulary* 856.
,, B. H. *Aino Folk-tales* 153; Works on Japanese (five) 845–6 (153).
,, M. [Canad.] *Canadian Birds* 551.
,, Mrs. *West Worcestershire Words* 951.
,, Jos. *Speeches* 261.
Chambers, C. *Meteorol. of Bombay* 504.
,, G. F. *Astronomy* 499.
,, G. F. *Churchwarden* 94; *Commons* 215; *Corporns.* 210; *Highways* 209; *Loc. Govt.* 209; *Pub. Health* 211 (two); *Pub. Libs.* 209; *Pub. Mtgs.* 197; *Rates* 211.
,, R. *Annals of Scotland* 431; *Dict. of Scotsmen* 430; *Illns. of 'Waverley'* 725; *Vestiges* 117.
,, ,, [ed.] *Book of Days* 142; *Cyclo. of Lit.* 713; *Pop. Rhymes* 134; *Songs of Scotland* 760.
,, Dr. T. K. *Diet* 589; *Indigestion* 569.
,, Dr. T. W. '*Zechariah*' 24.
,, Sir W. *Civil Architecture* 670.
,, W. *Dav. Ritchie* 462; *Peeblesshire* 330; *Remark. Persons* 486; *Rob. Chambers* 727; *Scotch Gypsies* 462; *Story of a Long Life* 727.
,, ,, + R. *Encyclopædia* 701.
Chamisso, A. v. *Peter Schlemihl* 752.
Champeaux, A. de *Tapestry* 640.
Champfleury, M. *Bibl. Ceram.* 663; *Cat* 553.
,, [ed.] *Chants populaires* 135.
Champlain, S. *West Indies* 371.
Champlin, J. D. [Am.] *Coach* 687.
,, ,, + Apthorp, W. F. [Am.] *Cyclopædia of Music* 673.
,, ,, + Perkins, C. C. [Am.] *Cyclopædia of Painters* 648.
Champion, J. T. [Am.] *Constitution of U.S.* 262.
Champneys, B. *Quiet Corner of Eng.* 326.
Champollion, A. [ed.] *Paleograph. Lat.* 901.
Chance, H. etc. *Glass Manufacture* 632.
Chancellor, E. B. *Richmond* 325.
,, F. *Sepulchral Monuments* 472.
Chandler, H. W. *Greek Accent.* (two) 867.
,, Dr. S. *Life of David* 27.
Chandless, W. *Visit to Salt Lake* 72 (369).
*Chandogya Upanishad* 819 (13).
'Chandos Herald' *Prince Noir* 988.
*Chandra-sûtra* 818.
Changuion, F. D. *Virgil u. Pollio* 917.
Channing, E. T. [Am.] *W. Ellery* 459.
,, W. E. [Am.] *Comp. Works* 82 (2); *Corresp.* 82; *Self-Culture* 708; *Slavery* 249; *Thoreau* 729.
,, W. H. [Am.] *W. E. Channing* 82.
*Chanson de Roland* 992.
*Chansons et Poésies Wallonnes* 136 (990).
*Chantari di Lancelloti* 981.
Chanter, J. R. *Lundy Island* 319.
Chantrey, Sir F. *Peak Scenery* 319.
Chapelot [ed.] *Contes Balzatois* 136.
Chapin, A. L. [Am.] *Colls. of Wisconsin* 280.
Chaplin, J. + J. D. [Am.] *Chas. Sumner* 461.
Chapman, Abel *Bird Life* 552.
,, A. W. [Am.] *Flora of Southn. U.S.* 530.
,, Miss C. *Sloyd* 297.
,, B. *Gustavus Adolphus* 449.
,, Cpt. Chas. *Diam. Flds.* 358; *Suez* 354.
,, E. J. [Canad.] *Minerals of Canada* 512.
,, Eliz R. *Comp. to 'In Memoriam'* 769.
,, Geo. *Poet. Works* 763; *Dram. Wks.* 775.
,, Rev. H. B. *Religion of Cross* 100.
,, J. [Am.] *Weeks Family* 482.
,, Dr. J. *Cholera* 570.
,, Wm. *Notable Women* (three) 252 (73, 74).
Chappe, L. *Vercingétorix* 921.
Chappell, W. *Hist. of Music* 672; *Popular Music* 672.
Chappuis, C. *Antisthène* 892.
*Charaka-samhita* 828.
Charcot, Prf. J. M. *Bright's Disease* 570; *Localiz. in Brain Dis.* 566, *in Cereb. & Spin. Dis.* 566; *Nerv. Syst.* 566; *Old Age* 567; *Spinal Cord* 567.
Chardon, *Dialectes et patois* 989.
Chardry *Josaphat, etc.* 995 (988).
Charisius *Op. Gramm.* 930.
*Charitonis de Chaerea et Calirrhoe amator.* 736.
*Charlemagne* [Ang.-Norm. poem] 988.
,, *Reise nach Jerusalem* 992.
Charles I. Εικων Βασ. 415; *Letters* 415.
,, d'Orleans *Poésies* 996.
,, [ed.] *Instruction Sécond.* 281.
,, Elizabeth *Martyrs of Spain* 66.
,, R. *Cabinet-Maker* 636.
,, Dr. T. C. *Physiol. Chemistry* 562.
Charlesworth, M. L. *Africa* 92.
,, V. J. *Rowland Hill* 72.
Charleton, A. G. *Tin* 644.
Charley, Sir W. *Flax and Linen* 639.
Charlotte Elizabeth, Princess *Letters* 439.
Charnay, Désiré *Anct. Cities* 370 (152, 469).
Charnock, Dr. R. S. *Essex Dial.* 950; *Ludus Patron.* 483; *Nuces Etym.* 945; *Praenom.* 483; *Verba Nomin.* 483 (946).
,, Stephen *Complete Works* 2.
Charpenten, etc. [eds.] *Obstetrics* 580.
Charteris, Prf. A. H. [ed.] *Canonicity* 20.
,, Prf. Matthew *Health Resorts* 589; *Practice of Medicine* 563.
Chartier, Alain *Oeuvres* 996.
Chase, F. H. *Chrysostom* 52.
,, J. C. [ed.] *Natal Papers* 454.
,, S. P. [Am.] *Kansas Bill* 785.
Chassang, A. *Essais Dram.* 997; *Gram. Frç.* 983; *Hist. d. Roman Grec. et Lat.* 736; *Intro. to Vaugelas* 982.
,, ,, [ed.] *Vocab. Lat.-Franç.* 984.
Chassant, A. *Dict. d. Abbrév.* 901 (867, 983); *Paléog. d. Chartes* 901 (983).
Chasseaud, G. W. *Druzes* 57.
Chastel, Dr. Et. *Charity* 45; *Christnty.* 56.
Chastellain, Georges *Chronique* 1001.
Chaster, A. W. *Executive Officers* 200.
Chatelain, E. [ed.] *Paléographie* 901.
,, ,, + le Coultre, J. *Quint. Inst. Orat.* 931.
,, H. *Gram. Kimbundu* 853.
Chatham School *Military Engineerg.* 609.
Chatterton, Thos. *Works* 746 (756, 757).
Chatto, W. A. *Playing Cards* 698.
Chattock, R. S. *Eton* 659 (317); *Etching* 659; *Wensleydale* 659.
Chaucer, G. *Poetical Works* 762 (756, 757); *Astrolabe* 966.
,, Society *Pubns.* 762.
Chaumont, Dr. F. S. de *Habitation* 588: *Hospitals* 591.
Chauvenet, W. [Am.] *Astron.* 499; *Least Squares* 490; *Trigonometry* 491.
Chavasse, Pye *Mother* 582; *Wife* 581.
Chavaune, J., etc. *Polar Regions* 380.
Chaveau, A. + Fleming G. *Comparative Anatomy* 619 (533).
Chavée, H. *Français et Wallons* 990.
Cheadle, Dr. W. B. *Feeding of Infants* 583.
Cheal, J. *Fruit Growing* 627.
*Cheap John: The Chapman's Library* 134.
"Cheem, Aliph" *Lays of Ind* 348.
Cheever, N. *Medical Jurisprudence* 207.
Chems-ed-Din *Cosmography* 807.
Cheney, E. D. [Am.] *L. M. Alcott* 729.
,, Mary B. [Am.] *Dr. Horace Bushnell* 66.
Chenoweth, Mrs. C. [Am.] *Stories of Saints* 87.
Chérance, L. de *S. Francis of Assisi* 54.
Cherbonneau, A. *Dictionnaire Arabe* 805.
Cherubini, Fr. *Vocabolario Milanese* 970.
,, M. L. *Counterpoint* 674.
Cheshire, F. R. *Bee Keeping* (two) 622.
Chesneau, E. *Educ. of Artist* 644 (290); *English School of Painting* 649.
Chesney, Gen. C. *Euphr. Exped.* 342; *Mil. Biogr.* 424; *Waterloo Lects.* 427.
,, Gen. F. R. + Reeve, H. *Art of War* 607.
,, Mrs. & Miss *Gen. F. R. Chesney* 424.
Chester, Col. [ed.] *Marriage Licences* 481; *Westminster Registers* 481.
*Chester Plays* 781.
Chesterfield, E. of *Letters* (two) 785.
Cheston, Chas. *Greece* 333.
Chetham Society. *Publications* 321.
Chettle, H. *Rob. E. of Huntingdon* 778.
*Chevalerie Ogier de Danemarche* 992.
*Chevalier à la Corbeille* 993.
,, *as deus Espees* 995 (989).
,, *au Cynge* 992
,, *de la Tour Landry* 998.
Chevalier, C. U. J. *Moyen Âge* 398.
Chevreul, M. E. *Baguette* 123; *Colour* 657.
Cheyne, C. H. H. *Planetary Theory* 501.
,, Can. T. K. *Bk. of Psalms* 28; '*Esther*' 27; '*Ezek.*' 24; *Hallowg. of Crit.* 95; '*Hosea*' 24; '*Isaiah*' (three) 30; '*Jerem.*' 30 (24); '*Job*' *and 'Sol.*' 28 (29); *Micah*' 24.
,, W. W. *Antisep. Surgery* (two) 573.
,, ,, [ed.] *Essays on Bacteria* 564.
Chibot, C. *Junius* 419.
Chicago Theol. Sem. *Current Discuss.* 1.
Chijs, J. A. van der *Nederl.-Ind. Bibl.* 851.
Child, Prf. F. J. [Am.; ed.] *Ballads* 758 (143).
,, G. F. *Ellipsoid* 492.
Childers, R. C. *Pali-English Dict.* 829.
*Childhood of Jesus* [legend] 964 (two).
Childs, G. W. [Am.] *Recollections* 730.
*Child's Bible* 43.
*Children of India* 91.
Chillingworth, W. *Works* 2.
*China Review* 847.
*Chinese Classics* 8.
*Chinshingura* 846.
Chisholm, D. *Assurance Tables* 267.
,, G. G. *Commercial Geography* 306; *Geography of Australasia* 374.
,, H. W. *Weighing and Measuring* 269.
,, J. C. [ed.] *Mines Regulation Act* 208.
,, Mrs. *Plays* 700; *Polar Seas* 380.
Chitty, J. [ed.] *Index* 183; *Statutes* 182.
,, J., jun. *Bills* 190; *Contracts* 194.
,, T. [ed.] *Forms of Proceedings* 222.
Choate, R. [Am.] *Addresses* 187.
Chodgki, *Polish Dictionary* 1007.
Chodzko [tr.] *Contes Slav.* 139; *Gram. Pers.* 835; *Lég. slav.* 139; *Théâtre Persan* 837.
Choeroboskos *Dictata* 897.
*Choice Notes on Four Gospels* 32.
,, *from 'Notes and Queries'* 142.
Cholevius, L. *Aufsätze* (two) 291.
Cholières, Sieur de *Oeuvres* 1000.
Choo-Foo-Tsze *Cosmogony* 848.
Chorley, H. [ed.] *Mary Mitford* 725.
,, H. F. *National Music* 672; *Opera* 678.
Chossat, E. de [ed.] *Répertoire Assyrie* 801, *Sumérien* 801.
Chounavel, C. *Sinhalese Language* 829.
*Chrestomathies Océaniennes* 851.
*Christ for To-day* 97 (100).
Christ, O. *Ablat. Sallust.* 925.
,, Prf. W. *Gr. Lautlehre* 867; *Gr. Lite* 872 (861); *Metr.* 863; *Plat. Stu* 896.
,, ,, + Paranikas, M. [eds.] *Anthol. Græ* 102.
Christaller, Rev. J. G. *Asante* (two) 85 *Tshi Prov.* 150.
,, ,, + Locher, C. W. *Dictionary* 853.
*Christian Classics* 2.
,, *Life in Song* 103.
,, *Lyrics* 759.
Christiani, A. F. *Pianoforte Playing* 676
*Christianity and Evolution* 5.
Christie, Dr. J. *Cholera* 570.
,, T. N. *Cinchona* 618.
,, W.D. *Ashley Cooper* 418; *Dryden* 72
Christlieb, Prf. T. *Missions* 90; *Moder Doubt* 116 (119); *Opium Trade* 1 (698).
Christmas, Rev. A. *Echoes of Univer.* 11
,, H. *Cradle of Twin Giants* 78.
Christoffel, R. *Zwingli* 66.
Christophers, Rev. S. W. *Hymn Write* 102; *Methodist Poets* 102.
Christy, Miller *Birds* 549; *Trade Signs* 48
,, R. [Am.; ed.] *Proverbs* 125.
,, W. J. *Joints* 635.
*Chronica Monasterii S. Albani* 54 (410).
*Chronicle of Certain Events* 70.
,, *of England to* 1327. 963.
*Chronicles of Cricket* 695.
,, *the Crusades* 399.
*Chronicon Scotorum* 433.
*Chronique Ascendante* 995.
,, ,, *du Mont. S. Michel* 994.
,, *de Jean* 810.
,, *de Rains* [*Rheims*] 998.
*Chroniques Anglo-Normandes* 995 (988).
,, *de France* [*Chr. de St. Dénys*] 998.
,, *de Normandie* 995.
Chrysostom, St. John *Opera* 52 (51 *Liturgy* 86; *Priesthood* 94; *Sacerd.* 52.
Chrystal, Prf. G. *Algebra* 489; *Electrici* 495; *Mathematics* 489.
Chuang Tsze *Divine Classic* 848.
Chunda, J. G. da *Chaul and Bassein* 46
Chunder Sen *Brahmo Somaj* 14.
Church, Prf. A. H. *Colour* 657; *Earthe ware* 663; *Food* 630; *Laborato Guide* 498; *Prec. Stones* 665 (507)
,, Prf. A. J. *Britain* 407 (383); *Cartha* 396 (383); *Henry v.* 412; *Isis* 31 *Ovid* 914; *Pliny* 933; *Stories Herod.* 888 (two), *fr. Homer* 8 *fr. Livy* 924, *fr. Virgil* 918, *Persian War* 888; *Tacitus* 926.
,, Ella R. [Am.] *Embroidery* 683; *Mon making* 251.
,, Prf. I. P. [Am.] *Mechanics of Enginee ing* 601 (598, 603).
,, Dn. R. W. *Coll. Wgs.* 789; *Anse* 60 (61, 410); *Bacon* 161 (716); *Chr tian Character* 100; *Dante* (446, 714); *Henry v.* 404; *Mid Ages* 398 (53, 401); *Sermons* 97 (tw *Spenser* 720 (716).
*Church and College* 95.
,, *History Series* 45.
Churchill, A. + J. [eds.] *Voyages* 307.
,, Chas. Poetical Works 764 (756).
,, C. *Sheriff* 223.
,, Col. C. H. *Druses* 12 (43, 92); *Mou Lebanon* 12 (92).
,, F. *Deformities* 575.
,, Lord Randolph *Speeches* 422.
Churchward, W. B. *Samoa* 376; *Sou Pacific* 250 (375).
Churton, E. + Jones, W. B. *The N. Test.*
,, Rev. W. R. [ed.] *Apocryph. Script.* 20
Chute, C. W. *The Vyne* 320.
Cibber, Colley *Apology* 680; *Drama Works* 779.
Cicero *Opera Omn. Epp. & Oratt.* 931–9 *Philos. Wks.* 929, *Trss. of same* (179); *Rhetor. Wks. and Trss.* (282).
Cid, The [Rodrigo Dias de Bivar] *Chr* 739 (450).

Cihac, A. de *Etymologie Daco-Rom.* 972.
Cipariu, T. *Limb. Rom.* 971 ; *Princip.* 971 (972) ; *Sintact.* 972.
,, ,, [ed.] *Crestomazia* 972 (two).
*ity of Glasgow Bank: Trial* 186.
*ivil Service Book-kpg.* 266 ; *Directy.* 256.
Claiborne, J. F. H. [Am.] *Mississippi* 366.
Clairaut, A. C. *Geometry* 490.
Clairin, P. *Génetif Latin* 985 (907).
Clapp, R. M. [Am.] *Patents* 213.
,, W. W. [Am.] *Boston Stage* 679.
Clapperton, Jane H. *Margaret Dunmore* 748 ; *Scientific Meliorism* 246.
Clarendon, E. of *Hist. of Rebell.* 415 (435).
Claretie, J. *Desmoulins* 441.
Clark, *Index to 'Trevelyan'* 724.
,, *Golf* 696.
,, A. R. *Geodesy* 500 (599).
,, B. *Foot of Horse* 619.
,, D. K. *Drawing Book* 602 ; *Railways* 597 ; *Rules* 602 ; *Tramways* 597.
,, Prf. E. C. *Criminal Liabil.* 195 (181) ; *Jurisprudence* 181 ; *Rom. Law* 229.
,, E. L. [Am.] *Races of Turkey* 339 (462); *Turkey* 339.
,, Eliza *Susanna Wesley* 72.
,, F. W. *Partnership* 212.
,, Georgiana E. *Serviettes* 682.
,, G. F. [Am.] *Temperance* 250.
,, G. J. *Chigogo Language* 854.
,, G.T. *Earls of Pembroke* 480; *Mediæval Architecture* 668.
,, H. *Heraldry* 482 ; *Knighthood* 399.
,, H. J. [Am.] *Lucernariæ* 538.
,, J. Willis *Cambridge* 317 ; *Camb. Etchgs.* 317 (659) ; *A. Sedgwick* 506.
,, ,, + Willis *Camb. Univ.* 668 (276, 317).
,, R. F. *Logic* 86.
,, Rev. R. W. *Moody and Sankey* 76.
,, Rev. S. *Bible Atlas* 41.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Commercial Law* 207.
,, W. J., jun. [Am.] *Amer. Sculpt.* 655.
,, Rev. W. R. *Savonarola* 64.
Clarke, Dr. Adam *Commentary on Bible* 24 ; *Sacred Literature* 1.
,, Mrs. C. *Cooking Receipts* 681.
,, Dr. E. H. *Sex in Educ.* 299 (288).
,, Sir Edw. *Extradition* 232.
,, F. W. [Am.] *Teaching of Chem.* 295.
,, Maj. G. S. *Geometry* 602 ; *Graph. Stat.* 602.
,, H. *Orchestration* 675.
,, Rev. H. J. *Book of Job* 28.
,, Cpt. H. W. *Persian Manual* 835.
,, Hy. W. *Tithes* 99 (198).
,, Dr. Hyde + Wake, C. S. *Serpent Worship* 126.
,, J. *Fernandian* 854.
,, Rev. J. + McArthur, J. *Nelson* 426.
,, J. C. C. [Am.] *Semitic Alphabet* 801.
,, J. E. [Am.] *Industrial Education* 297.
,, J. Freeman [Am.] *Anti-slav. Days* 458 (249) ; *Com.-Sense in Rel.* 82 ; *Culture* 708 : *Doct. of Forgiv.* 115 ; *Doctr. of Prayer* 106 (119) ; *Events and Epochs* 45 (53, 82) ; *Every-day Rel.* 82 ; *Ideas of Paul* 48 ; *Orthodoxy* 6 (82) ; *Self-Cult.* 708 (295) ; *Steps of Belief* 82 ; *Ten Gt. Rels.* 7 (4) ; *Theod. Parker* 82 ; *Unit. Belief* 82.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Archaeolog. Instruction* 292 (386).
,, J. Wright *Plumbing* 635.
,, Marcus [Austral.] *For the Term of his Natural Life* 747.
,, Mary Cowden *Shakespearian Concordance* 777 ; *Shakespeare's Heroines* 719 ; *Shakesp. Key* 719.
,, R. H. [Am.] *Bps. of Cath. Church* 84.
,, S. R. [Canad.] *Bills* 190 ; *Crim. Law* 196 ; *Constable* 210 ; *Insur.* 201 ; *Magistrates* 224 (196).
,, T. W. [Am.] *Weights and Meas.* 269.
,, Wm. [ed.] *Political Orations* 785.
,, W. Bruce *Disease of Kidney* 579.
, ,, + Lockwood, C. B. *Dissector* 560.
, W.B. [Austral.] *Mines of N.S.W.* 513.
, W. Fairlie *Diseases of Tongue* 576.
larkson, D. A. [ed.] *Iron Work* 661.
, Dav. *Works* 2.
, Thos. *Slave Trade* 249.
lason, O. *Sallust MS.* 925 ; *Tacitus* 926.
lassen, Prf. A. *Chemical Analysis* 498.
*lassic Preachers of English Church* 96.
*Classical Review* 863.
,, *Writers Series* 908 (872).
Clater, F. *Cattle Doctor* 618 ; *Farrier* 620.
Claus, Prf. C. *Zoology* 533 (536).
,, W. *Plautus' 'Aulularia'* 919.
Clausewitz, Gen. C. *On War* 607.
Clausius, R. *Heat* 495.
Claussen, A. P. L. *Unterricht in Rechnen* 293.
,, J. D. D. *Quaestt. Quintilianae* 931.
Clay, C. *Isle of Man* 476.
,, Henry *Corresp. and Speeches* 460 ; Speeches (three) 78.
,, Rev. W. L. [ed.] *Church Policy* 88.
,, W. R. [ed.] *Liturgies of Elizabeth* 105.
Clayden, P. W. *Beaconsfield* 421 ; *Rogers* (two) 725 ; *S. Sharpe* 83.
Clayton, Miss E. E. *Female Artists* 650 (252) ; *Female Warriors* 252.
,, Rev. G. [Am.] *Angelology* 112.
Cleasby, R. *Icelandic Dictionary* 941.
Cleaveland, J. [Am.] *Banking Syst.* 236.
Cleborad, F. L. *Bulgar. Grammar* 1007.
Clédat, L. *Bertran de Born* 980 ; *'St. Agnes'* 979 ; *St. Bernard* 998 ; *Vieille Langue Franç.* 986.
Cledonis *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Clegg, S. *Coal Gas* 633.
Cleland, Prf. J. *Anim. Phys.* 562 ; *Dissection* 560 ; *Evolution* 516.
Clemens, Dr. B. [Am.] *Tineina* 542.
,, G. C. [Am.] *Corporate Securities* 217.
,, S. L. [Am.] *Mississippi* 367.
,, S. L. [Am.]—*v.* 'Twain, Mark.'
Clement of Alexandria, *Opera* 52 (51, 107).
,, of Rome, *Epistulæ* 52 (804) ; *Homil.* 52 (51) ; *Recogn. Syr.* 52 (804).
,, Charles, *Michael Angelo* 653.
,, C. E. [Am.] *Architecture* 666 ; *Legendary Art* 129 ; *M. Angelo, etc.* 653 (649) ; *Painters, etc.* 648.
,, + Hutton, L. [Am.] *Artists of 19th Century* 648.
,, L. ['Wildfowler'] *Wild-fowling* 690.
Clemm, W. *Composit. Graec.* 868.
*Clerical Library* 96.
,, *Symposium on Atonement,* 111.
,, ,, *Future Probation* 115.
,, ,, *Immortality* 114.
,, ,, *The Bible God's Word* 117.
,, ,, *The Lord's Supper* 89.
Clerke, Agnes M. *Hist. of Astron.* 499.
,, A. St. J + Humphry *Sales of Land* 220.
Clermont, Lord *Quadrupeds and Reptiles of Europe* 553 (546).
Clery, Lt.-Col. C. F. *Minor Tactics* 608.
Cleveland, C. D. [Am.] *Concord. to Milton* 763.
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Lyra Sac.* 102.
,, D'ess of [ed.] *Battle Abbey Roll* 409.
,, H. R. [Am.] *Life of H. Hudson* 459.
,, Rose E. [Am.] *Geo. Eliot's Poet.* 724.
Clews, H. [Am.] *Wall Street* 268.
Clifford, F. *Private Bill Legislation* 193.
,, Prf. W. K. *Dynam.* 494 ; *Com. Sense of the Exact Sciences* 489 (173, 488); *Lects. & Essays* 174 (489): *Mathem. Fragm.* 489 ; *Mathem. Papers* 489 ; *Seeing and Thinking* 177.
Clifton + Grimbaud *French Dictiony.* 984.
Clingman, T. L. [Am.] Speech (two) 785.
*Clinical Lectures by German Profs.* 564.
Clinton, H. F. *Fasti Hellenici* 394 (397).
,, H. R. *Crécy to Assaye* 423 ; *Peninsular War* 427.
Clissold, Rev. A. Bks. on Swedenb. (four) 77.
Clodd, Edw. *Chldhd. of Rel.* 7 ; *Chldhd. of World* 388 ; *Myths and Drms.* 122 (79) ; *Story of Creation* 515.
Clode, *Merchant Tailors' Co.* (two) 241.
,, C. M. *Military Forces* 606 ; *Military Law* 207.
,, W. [ed.] *Petition of Right* 228.
Clogy *Bishop Bedell* 435 (60).
Close, J. [ed.] *Tales of Westmoreld.* 143.
Closset, L. de *Historiographie* 910.
Clough, A. H. *Works* 789 ; *Poems* 766.
,, Rev. B. *Pali Grammar* 829 ; *Singhal. Dictionary* 829.
Clouston, Dr. T. S. *Female Educ.* 299 ; *Mental Diseases* 566.
,, W. A. [ed. and tr.] *Anecd.* 787 ; *Arab. Poetry* 809 ; *East. Stories* 837 (123); *Flowers fr. Persian Garden* 837 ; *Pop. Tales* 121 (123) ; *Sindibad* 837.
Clowes, F. *Practical Chemistry* 498.
Clowes, Rev. J. *Parables* 77.
Clum, F. D. [Am.] *Inebriety* 250.
Clutterbuck, R. *Hertfordshire* 320.
Clyn, John *Annals of Ireland* 434.
Coates, *Herd Book* 620.
Coats, Dr. Joseph *Pathology* 583.
,, Capt. W. *Hudson's Bay* 381.
Cobb, B. F. *Silk* 639.
,, W. H. *'Nephesh'* 39.
Cobbe, Frances P. *Alone to Alone* 105 ; *Broken Lights* 6 ; *Darwinism* 5 ; *Dawning Lights* 6 ; *Educ. of Emotns.* 287 ; *False Bsts.* 782 ; *Friend of Man* 691 ; *Hopes of Human Race* 115 ; *Intuit. Morals* 174 (100) ; *Italics* 446 ; *Janus of Science* 101 ; *Modn. Rack* 101 ; *Peak in Darien* 114 ; *Purs. of Women* 252 (299) ; *Relig. Duty* 100 ; *Scient. Spirit* 5 (291) ; *Studies* 100.
,, T. *Norman Kings* 409.
Cobbett, M. *Swimming* 697.
,, P. [ed.] *Leading Cases* 231.
,, Wm. *Paper against Money* 235 ; *Parl. Hist.* 420 ; *Rural Rides* 315.
Cobbold, Dr. T. S. Parasites (five) 572.
Cobden, R. *Polit. Wrgs. and Speechs.* 422 (237, 242, 243).
,, Club. Pamphlets (nine) 242.
Cobet, G. C. *Coll. Crit.* 867 ; *Misc. Crit.* 867 (879, 892) ; *Nov. Lectt.* 867 ; *Obs. Crit.* 887 ; *Var. Lectt.* 867.
Cobham, C. D. *Bibliog. of Cyprus* 342.
Coburn, F. [Am.] *Swine* 622.
Cocheris, H. *Langue Française* 982.
Cochin, A. *Pestalozzi* 285.
Cochran, Maj. F. *Military Law* 207.
,, W. *Pen and Pen. in As. Min.* 340.
Cochrane [ed.] *Acts of Assembly* 73.
,, A. B. *Théâtre Français* 679.
,, Rev. J. *Resurrection of Dead* 115.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Law Lexicon* 185.
,, Rev. W. F. *Home Mission* 93.
Cockayne, Rev. T. O. [ed.] *Leechdoms* 961 (129, 557).
Cockburn, Ld, *Charge in Tichb. Trial* 186 ; *Ld. Jeffrey* 188 ; *Memorials* 187 ; *Trials for Sedition* 186.
,, Sir A. *Nationality* 232.
,, Dr. S. *Laws of Nature and of God* 4.
Cocker, B. F. [Am.] *Xty. and Gk. Phil.* 158 (120) ; *Theistic Conception* 120.
Cockerell, C. R. *Wells Cathedral* 669.
Cockle, *Cobra de Capello* 587.
,, Dr. J. *Cancer* 568.
Cocks, C. *Bordeaux and Wines* 618.
Cockshott, A. + Walters, F. B. *Geometrical Conics* 491.
*Codex Alex.* & other Bibl. Codices 16–18.
,, *Argenteus* 935 (18).
,, *Exoniensis* 958, 959 (955).
,, *Justinianus* 229.
,, *Nasaraeus* 803.
,, *Peresianus* 858.
,, *Vercellensis* 958 (955).
For other Codices, *v.* under their Editors' names and under their subjects.
Coddington, C. E. [Am.] *Trade Mrks.* 213.
Codrington, R. H. *Melanes. Langs.* 851.
,, T. *Macadamized Roads* 599.
Coehlo, Prf. F. A. *Conjug. Portug.* 974 ; *Dial. Neolat.* 974 ; *Dict. Port.* 975 ; *Festas Port.* 138 ; *Ling. Port.* 974 ; *Tales of Old Lusit.* 138.
Coffin, C. C. [Am.] *Garfield* 460 ; *Marchg. to Vict.* 458 ; *Old Times* 455 (261).
Coghlan, T. A. [Austral.] *New South Wales* 378 ; 629.
Cogswell, J. G. [Am.] *Catalog. of Astor Libr.* 703.
Cohausen, A. v. *Cæsar's Rheinbrück.* 922.
Cohen, H. *Livres à Vignettes* 708 (706).
,, J. S. *Diseases of the Throat* 568.
,, M. M. [Am.] *Admrlty. Jurisdic.* 225.
Cohn *Lambeth MS.* 964.
,, Dr. Albert *Shakesp. Bibliogr.* 777.
,, H. *Augen* 302.
,, *M. Tables of Exchange* 268.
Cohnheim, Dr. *Pathology* 583.
Coignet, Mme. C. *Francis i.* 439; *Franç. De Scépeaux* 440.
Coin, R. L. de *Cotton and Tobacco* 616.
Coit, T. W. *Puritanism* 74.
Cokayne, Sir Aston *Dram. Works* 778.
*Coke Papers* 415.
Colange, L. de [Am.] *Dict. of Commerce* 264 ; *United States Gazetteer* 363.
Colbeck, A. *Summer's Cruise* 333.
,, C. *Teaching Modern Langs.* 293.
Colburn, J. [Am.] *Bibl. of Massach.* 366.
,, Z. *Engineering* 604.
Colby, Rev. F. T. [ed.] *Visitation of Somerset* 479.
Colchester, Ld. *Diary and Corresp.* 422.
Coldstream, J. P. *Court of Session* 223.
Cole, A. S. *Anct. Lace* 683 : *Lectures on Lace-Making* 684 ; *Tapestry* 640.
,, C. A. [ed.] *Memls. of Henry v.* 411.
,, G. R. F. *Peruvians* 374.
,, Sir Henry *My Public Life* 422.
,, H. C. [ed.] *Studies in Microsc.* 518.
,, Lt. H. H. *Illns. of Bldgs.* 468 (two).
,, J. W. *Life of Chas. Kean* 680.
,, N. *Parks of London* 626.
,, Cpt. R. A. *Coorg Grammar* 844.
,, Rev. R. E. *Graffoe Words* 950.
,, R. H. *Particulars of Sale* 220.
Colebrooke, Sir E. *Mt.-Stuart Elpinstone* 424.
,, H. T. *Algeb. of Hindus* 828 ; *Essays* 12 (14, 794, 817, 825) ; *Hind. Law* 230 ; *Jain Sect* 14 ; *Law of Inherit* 231.
,, Sir T. E. *H. T. Colebrooke* 723.
Coleman *Woodlands* 525.
,, A. *Dental Surgery* 575.
,, J. *Cattle, Sheep and Pigs* 619.
,, J. *S. Phelps* 680 ; *Players I Have Known* 679.
,, J. N. *Rev. R. Davis* 93.
Colenso, F. E. + Durnford, Col. E. *Hist. of the Zulu W. and its Orig.* 426 ; *Ruin of Zululand* 426.
,, Bp. J. C. *New Bib. Comm. Exam.* 24 (*note*) ; *Pentat.* 118 ; *Pentat. and Moabite Stone* 11 (118, 811) ; *'Romans'* 35 ; *Communion Service* 89 ; *Zulu Dict. and Rg. Bk.* 856.
Coleridge, H. *Engl. Lit. of 13 cent.* 955.
,, Rev. H. J. *St. Francis Xavier* 55 ; *St. Teresa* 54.
,, Sir J. T. *Rev. J. Keble* 61.
,, Sara *Letters* 723.
,, S.T. *Works* 162 (172, 788); *Aids to Refl.* 103 ; *Biograph. Liter.* 723 (170, 726) ; *Engl. Poets* 715 ; *Friend* 158 (158) ; *Milton* 720 ; *Miscell. and Theory of Life* 716 ; *Mnemonics* 288 ; *Poetical Wks.* 766 (756, 757) ; *Shakesp.* 719 (716) ; *Table Talk* 723.
Coles *Needlemaker's Coy.* 241.
,, A. [ed.] *Latin Hymns* 102.
,, J. *Travelling in Iceland* 333.
,, J. O. *Dental Mech.* 575 ; *Mouth* 576.
Colin, B. H. *Intestate Successions* 218.
Colizza, G. *Lingua 'Afar* 853.
Collard, F. *Trois Univ. Allem.* 299.
*Collection de Contes et Chansons* 123.
,, *de Docum. Inéd. del Archiv. d. l. Cor. d. Arag.* 976.
,, *di Op. ined. ital.* 969.
,, *di Operette inedite o rare* 969.
,, *of Old Ballads* 758 (143).
Collender, H. W. [Am.] *Mod. Billds.* 700.
Collérye, R. de *Oeuvres* 998.
Colles, A. *Works* 559 ; *Vener. Dis.* 579.
,, W. *Literature and Civil List* 792.
Collett [ed.] *Malayalam Reader* 844.
,, C. *Law of Torts* 196.
Collette, C. H. *Cranmer* 60 ; *St. Augustine* 52 ; *Rom. Breviary* 86.
Colletto, Gen. P. *Hist. of Naples* 446.
Collie, Dr. A. *Fevers* 570.
Collier, Hon. I. *Oil Ptg.* 656 ; *Primer of Art* 644.
,, Rev. Jer. *Eccles. Hist.* 57.
,, John ['Tim Bobbin'] *Works* 950.
,, J. Payne *Bibliogr. Acc. of Eng. Lit.* 704 ; *Dram. Poetry and Ann. of Stage* 715 (678) ; *Princ. Actors in Shakesp. Plays* 679 ; *Notes and Emend. to Shksp.* 720.
,, ,, [ed.] *Shakespeare's Library* 718.
,, Rob. *Law of Contributories* 193.
,, R. L. [Am.] *English Home Life* 316.
,, Dr. W. *Hydrophobia* 571.
Colling, J. K. *Foliage Decor.* (two) 662.
Collignon, Maxime *Gk. Archæol.* 464 (646); *Myth. and Greek Art* 646.
Collin, E. *Anonymer og Pseudonymer* 704.

Collin, de Plancy *Dict. Infernal* 125.
Collings, Geo. *Carpentry* 635 ; *Handrailing* 635.
Collingwood, C. *Ntrlst. in China Seas* 345.
,, W. G. *Limestone Alps* 511 ; *Philosophy of Decoration* 661.
Collins, C. M. [ed.] *Celtic Irish Songs* 760.
,, C. W. *Plato* 158 ; *St Simon* 732 (712) ; *Sophocles* 886.
,, J. *Hydes, Gutta Percha, etc.* 618 (637).
,, J. C. *Bolingbroke* 418 ; *Swift* 722.
,, J. H. *Mineral.* 506 ; *Min. of Cornw.* 508.
,, L. [Am.] *Sketches of Kentucky* 365.
,, Mabel, *Modjeska* 678—*v. also* C., M.
,, Mortimer *Letters* 723 ; Novels 743.
,, Rev. R. *Syrian Missions* 92.
,, Wilkie. Novels 743 [*Heart and Science* 748], *Copyright Question* 212.
,, William *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
,, W. H. *Perspective* 658.
,, Rev. W. L. *Aristoph.* 883 ; *Butler* 162 (157) ; *Cicero* 928 (160) ; *Homer* 878 ; *Lafontaine* 731 (712) ; *Livy* 924 ; *Lucian* 899 ; *Montaigne* 731 (169, 712) ; *Plaut. and Ter.* 919 (920) : *Thucyd.* 889 ; *Virgil* 918.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.* 908.
Collinson, Rev. J. *Hist. of Somerset* 325.
,, Adm. Sir R. *Journal of Voyage of H.M.S. 'Enterprise'* 381.
Collitz, H. *Gr. Dialekte* 870 ; *Nomina im Altind. u. Gr.* 814.
,, ,, [ed.] *Samml. gr. Dial.-inschr.* 869.
Collyer, Rev. R. [Am.] Sermons (three) 97.
Colmache *Rem. of Tallyrand* 442.
Colman, G. *Humorous Works* 759.
,, W. S. *Section Cutting* 563.
Colocci, A. *Gli Zingari* 860.
Colomb, Cpt. *Slave Catching* 357 (250).
Colombe de Batines *Bibliog. Dantesca* 772 ; *Bibl. Dauphiné* 978.
*Colonial Church Histories* 59.
,, *Inst., Roy., Catalogue* 332 (428).
Colquhoun, A. R. *Across Chryse* 345 (349) ; *Among Shans* 349 (350).
,, J. *Moor and Loch* 686 (328).
,, Maj. J. A. *With Kurrum Force* 426.
,, J. C. *Hist. of Magic*, 125 ; *Isis Revel.* 80 ; *Wm. Wilberforce* 250.
Colton, Abp. *Acts in Derry* 434.
,, C. [Am.] *Henry Clay* 460.
,, Caleb C. *Lacon* 786.
,, G. Q. [Am.] *Shaksp. and Bible* 718.
Columbus, Christ. *Letter to Luis de Saint Angel* 308.
Colvile, F. L. *Worthies of Warwicks.* 326.
Colville, H. E. *Fez to Alger. Frontier* 355.
Colvin, Prf. S. *Art* 644 ; *Flaxman* 655 ; *Keats* 724 (716) ; *Landor* 724 (716).
Colyar, H. A. de *Law of Guarantees* 200.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases in County Courts* 223.
Colyer, F. *Gas Wks.* 633 ; *Hydraul. Mach.* 598 ; *Publ. Instits.* 600 ; *Pumps* 598 ; *Steam Engines* 604 ; *Water Supply* 600.
Comba, Prf. E. *History of Waldenses* 55.
Combe. Geo. *Educ.* 283 ; *Phrenol.* 554 ; *Phrenology and Painting* 658.
,, Wm. *Dr. Syntax's Tours* 759.
Comenius, J. A. *Works* 283 (286).
Comfort, G. F. [Am.] *Modern Languages in Education* 293.
Commines, P. de *Memoirs* 439 (447) ; *Mémoires* 1001 (998).
Compagnoni, *Verbi Italiani* 969.
Comparetti, D. '*Setti Savj*' 124 ; '*Sindibâd*' 837 (124) ; *Virgil im M.A.* 918 (133).
,, ,, + Ancona, A. d' *Canti e Racconti* 137.
Compayré, Prf. G. *Course of Pedagogy* 283 ; *History of Pedag.*, 271 ; *Histoire d. Doctr. de l'Educ.* 272 ; *Psychol.* 286.
Comte, Auguste *Wks.* 162 (179) ; *Phil. of Sciences* 173 (488) : *Posit. Library* 798 ; *Posit. Philos.* 162 (178, 246, 385).
*Comtesse du Ponthieu* 997.
Comyns, W. H. *Abstracts of Title* 215.
Conant, Dr. C. M. *Obstetric Mentor* 594.
,, H. S. [Am.] *Spanish Literature* 735.
,, Dr. T. J. [Am.; ed.] '*Matthew*' 33.
Condé, Jean *Poésies* 995.
,, J. A. *Arabs in Spain* 450.
Conder, Cpt. C. R. *Altaic Hieroglyphs* 391 ; *Arab Folkl.* 147 ; *Heth and Moab* 43 (147, 342) ; *Judas Maccabaeus* 385 ; *Palest.* 341 (308) ; *Tent. Wk. in Palest.* 41 (341, 467).
Conder, Rev. E. R. *Basis of Faith* 6 ; *Life of Xt.* 40 ; *Why are we Dissenters?* 68.
,, F. R. + C. R. *Handbook to Bible* 39.
Condit, B. [Am.] *Hist. of Engl. Bible* 21.
,, C. L. *Painting Materials* 634 (657).
Condorcet, Marq. de *Arithmetic* 489 ; *Instr. Pub.* 272.
*Conférences Pédagogiques* 272.
*Conflict of the Holy Apostles* 20.
Congreve, Dr. R. *Essays* 163.
,, W. *Works* 778 (774).
Conigrave J. [Austral.] *Sth. Australia* 378.
Conington, Prf. J. *Miscell. Writings* 908.
Conling, S. *Temperance Movement* 250.
Conn, Dr. H. W. [Am.] *Evolution of To-day* 515.
Connell, R. *St. Kilda* 330.
*Connoisseur, The* 781.
Connolly, D. [Am.; ed.] *Library of Ireland's Poets* 760.
Conolly, T. M. [Am.; ed.] *Cases N. Y. Cts.* 184.
Conrad, C. *Compos. d. Com. d. Terenz* 920.
,, F. W. *Anal. of Luther's Catechism* 70.
,, J. *German Universities* 274.
,, Julius *Gradus ad Parnassum* 904.
,, T. A. [Am.] *Urioniadæ of N. Amer.* 544.
Conradi, B. *Cynewulf's 'Juliana'* 957.
Conradt, C. *Lyr. Verse in gr. Drama* 882.
Consentius, *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Constable, T. *Archibald Constable* 727.
Constans, L. *Dial. du Rouergue* 978 ; *Lég. d'Oedipe* 132 (993) : *MSS. Provenç.* 979 ; *De Serm. Sallust.* 925.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Anc. Frc.* 987 ; *Livre de l'Épervier* 978.
Constantine J. *Ventilation* 634.
'Consul's Wife' [= Mrs. J. E. Blunt] *People of Turkey* 339.
*Contemporary Pulpit, The* 97 (96).
*Contemporary Pulpit Library* 97.
Contopoulos, N. *Mod. Gk. Lexicon* 872.
Convers, D. [Am.] *Marriage and Divorce in United States* 253.
*Conversion of the West* 90.
Conway, M. D. [Am.] *Carlyle* 723 ; *Demonol.* 112 (125) ; *Emerson* 729 ; *Idols and Ideals* 120 ; *E. Randolph* 461 ; *Repub. Superstit.* 263 ; *Sacr. Anthol.* 7 ; *Slavery* 249 ; *Travels in S. Ken.* 661 ; *Wandg. Jew* 124.
,, R. S. *Italic Dialects* 906 ; *Verner's Law* 813.
,, Prf. W. M. *Early Flem. Artists* 652 ; *Reynolds and Gainsbro'.* 651 (two) ; *Woodcutters of Netherl.* 658 (711).
Conybeare, C. A. V. *Iceland* 449 (333).
,, ,, Andrew, W. R. [eds.] *Married Women's Property Acts* 206.
,, Rev. W. J. + Howson, Dn. J. S. *St. Paul* 48.
Conz, G. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Cook, A. J. [Am.] *Manual of Apiary* 622.
,, A. S. [Am.; ed.] *Agl.-Sax. Laws* 185 (406).
,, Chas. *Dandie Dinmont* 692.
,, Chas. F.—*vide* 'Bickerdyke, John.'
,, Dutton *Book of Play* 679 ; *Hours with Players* 679 ; *Nts. at the Play* 697 ; *On the Stage* 679.
,, Eliza *Poetical Works* 766.
,, E. T. *Hdbk. to National Gallery* 647.
,, Can. F. C. *Acts of Apost.* 34 ; *Orig. of Lang. and Rel.* 793 (122).
,, Flavel S. *Names of our Lord* 46.
,, J. [Am.] *Rambles near Phila.* 368.
,, Cpt. Jas. *Voyages* (two) (308, 309, 375, 376).
,, Rev. J. [Am.] *Boston Monday Lectures* 116 ['*Conscience*' 113].
,, Louisa S. [ed.] *Geomet. Psychology* 80.
,, W. *Billiards* 700 ; *Chess Opngs.* 699.
,, + Henry + Gilberg [Ams.] *American Chess Nuts* 699.
,, W. W. [Am.] *Law of Stocks* 217.
Cooke, Col. A. C. *Aide-Mémoire* 608.
,, A. P. [Am.] *Naval Ordnance* 611.
,, C. K. *Australian Defences* 607.
,, E. A. *Saint Columba* 431 (58).
,, Frances E. *An American Hero* 461 (250, 730) ; *Latimer* 61 ; *True to Himself* 64 ; *Tyndale* 61.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Emerson* 729 ; *Geo. Eliot* 724.
Cooke, G. W. [ed.] *Agricultural Tendencies* 202 ; *Inclosure of Commons* 215.
,, H. + Harwood, R. G. [eds.] *Charitable Trusts Acts* 192.
,, J. *Dramas* (two) 778 (774).
,, J. E. [Am.] *General Lee* 462 ; *Stonewall Jackson* 460 ; *Stories of Old Domin.* 369 ; *Virginia* 369 (363).
,, J. P. [Am.] *Chem. Philos.* 497 ; *Chem. Physics* 497 ; *New Chem.* 496 ; *Relig. and Chem.* 5.
,, M. C. *Bot. Terms* 519 ; *Desmids* 522 ; *Freaks of Plant Life* 521 ; *Freshwater Algae* 524 ; *Fungi* (four) 523 ; *Grevillea Atl.* 523 ; *Mycographia* 523 ; *Ponds and Ditches* 536 ; *Rept.* 546 ; *Rust, Smut, etc.* 523 ; *Woodlands* 536.
,, ,, [ed.] *Grevillea* 522.
,, ,, + Quelet, L. *Hymenomycet.* 523.
,, R. D. [Am.] *Highw. Laws of N. Y.* 209.
,, W. H. *History of Hereford* 320.
Cooley, A. J. *Cyclo. Pract. Rects.* 602 (628) ; *Perfum.* 631 ; *Toilet* (two) 682.
,, T. H. [Am.] *Law of Taxation* 218.
,, T. M. [Am.] *Constit. Law of U.S.* 193 ; *Michigan* 366 (363) ; *Wrongs and Remedies* 219.
,, W. D. *Hist. of Maritime Discovery* 309 ; *Physical Geography* 501.
Coolidge, W. A. P. *Swiss Travel* 338 ; *Switzerland* 338 (305).
Cooper, A. *Rectum* 580 ; *Syphilis* 579.
,, C. H. *Annals of Cambridge* 276 ; *Memorials of Cambridge* 276.
,, ,, + T. *Athenae Cantab.* 414 (276).
,, Eliz. *Arabella Stuart* 432 ; *Thomas Wentworth* 417.
,, H. S. *Islands of Pacific* 375.
,, J. *Lost Continent* 250.
,, J. Fenim. [Am.] *Works* 790 ; Novels 749 ; *U.S. Navy* 457.
,, J. G. + Baird, S. F. [Ams.] *Ornithol. of California* 551.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Use of Belting* 602.
,, Dr. R. T. *Diseases of Ear* (two) 594.
,, S. *Dictionary of Surgery* 573.
,, Bp. T. *Works* 2.
[,, ], T[hos.] *Admon. to People of Eng.* 414.
,, Thomson *Bibliograph. Dictionary* 384.
,, T. T. *Mishmee Hills* 346 ; *Pioneer of Commerce* 346.
,, T. V. + Fenton, H. T. [Ams.] *American Politics* 263 (457).
,, W. D. *Sussex Provincialisms* 951.
,, W. R. *Egyptian Obelisks* 467.
,, ,, [tr.] *Cleopatra's Needle* 468.
,, W. S. *Ayrshire Yeomanry* 428.
Cooper-King, Lt.-Col. *Hist. of Berks.* 317.
*Co-operative Index to Periodicals* 705.
Coote, C. H. *Romans in Brit.* 405 (259, 406).
,, H, C. *Admir. Pract.* 222 ; *Com. Form Pract.* 222.
,, ,, + Tristram, T. H. *Content. Pract.* 222.
,, H. C. [tr.] *Italian Folklore* 136.
,, R. H. *Law of Mortgage* 208.
,, Walter *Wanderings S. and E.* 374.
,, W. N. *Archæology of Baptism* 89.
Cope, Prf. E. D. [Am.] *Cretaceous Vertebrata* 512 ; *Origin of Fittest* 515 ; *Theology of Evolution* 5.
,, E. M. *Aristotle's 'Rhetoric'* 894 (159).
,, Sir W. C. *Rifle Brigade* 428.
,, Rev. Sir W. H. *Hampshire Words* 950.
Copeland, A. J. *Bridewell Roy. Hosp.* 323.
Copinger, W. A. *Abol. of Capl. Pun.* 244 ; *Copyrt.* 212 : *Stamp Duties* 219 ; *Title Deeds* 215.
,, ,, + Monro, J. E. *Law of Rents* 216.
Copleston, R. S. *Aeschylus* 882.
Copner, J. *Celibate Worthies* 486.
Copp, H. N. [Am.; ed.] *Public Land Laws* 202.
Coppée, H. *Conquest of Spain* 450.
Copping, E. *Alfieri & Goldoni* 734.
Coppinger, Dr. R. W. *Cruise of 'Alert'* 309 (372, 375, 517, 556)—*v. also* '*Alert.*'
Copway, G. [Am.] *Ojibway Nation* 361.
Coquelin, C. *Actor and his Art* 678.
Coquerel, A. *Conscience and Faith* 82.
Coquillart, *Oeuvres* 999.
Corhet, Julian *General Monk* 417.
Corblet, T. *Patois Picard* 989.
Cordeaux, Rev. J. P. *Birds of Humber District* 550.
Cordery, A. *Solicitors of Supr. Crt.* 203.
,, B. M. + Phillpotts J. S. *King and Commonwealth* 416.
Cordier, H. *Biblioth. Sinica* 345 (452, 848)
Coressius, Geo. on Holy Spirit 112.
Corfe, *Apothecary* 557.
Corfield, Prf. W. H. *Dwlg. Houses* 634 *Health* (two) 588 ; *Sewerage* 600.
Cormack, G. E. *Waters of Vichy* 590.
,, Sir J. R. *Clinical Studies* 564.
*Cormack's Glossary* 434.
Corneille, P. *Works* 780.
Cornel, A. *Slovenische Grammatik* 1009.
Cornelius, Dr. *Stud. Life of Germ.* 281.
Cornell, W. M. [Am.] *History of Pennsylvania* 368.
Cornely, R. *Introd. in Vetus Test.* 1.
Corner, R. J. + A. B. *Court of Q.B.* 222.
Cornet, J. *Russian Conversation* 1008.
Cornificius [?] *Rhetorica* [*ad Herennium* 931 (287).
Cornil + Ranvier *Patholog. Histol.* 583.
Corning, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Brain Rest* 564 *Headache* 567.
Cornish, F. W. *Cromwell* 404.
,, Rev. G. H. [Canad.] *Methodm.* (two) 71
Cornstock, J. M. [Am.] *Civil Service i United States* 297.
Cornu, J. *Grammaire Portugais* 974.
'Cornwall, Barry' [= B. W. Procter] *Autob.* 725 ; *Poet. Works* 768 (766) ; *Lam* 724.
,, H. B. [Am.] *Blowpipe Analysis* 498.
Cornwallis, Marq. *Correspond.* 419 (435).
Coromilas, D. A. [ed.] *Livres en Grèce* 70
Coronedi-Berti, C. *Vocabolario Bolognese Italiano* 970.
*Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* 815.
,, ,, *Græcarum* 869.
,, ,, *Latinarum* 904.
,, ,, *Semiticarum* 801.
,, *Juris Abessinorum* 810.
,, ,, *Canonici* 197 (98).
,, ,, *Civilis* 229.
,, ,, *Rom. antejustin.* 229.
,, *Scriptorum Eccles. Latinorum* 51.
,, ,, *Eccles. Latin.* 910.
,, ,, *Historiæ Byzantinæ* 398.
Corry, Dr. D. [Am.] '*Book of Job*' 28.
Corssen, W. *Ausspr.*, etc. *d. lat. Spr.* 90 (813) ; *Etrusk. Spr.* 906 ; *Ita Sprachk.* 906 ; *Lat. Formenl.* 900 *Orig. Poes. Rom.* 908, *Volsc. Ling* 907.
Cort, Mary L. [Am.] *Siam* 350.
Cortes, Hernan *Honduras* 370 ; *Letter* 308.
Corthell, E. L. [Am.] *Jetties at Mississ.* 59
Corwin, Dr. E. T. [Am.] *Reformed Dutc Church* 75.
Cory, C. B. [Am.] *Beautiful Birds* 547 *Birds of Bahama* 551 ; *Birds o Haiti* 551 ; *Birds of W. Indies* 551 *Naturalist in Magellan* 556.
,, F. W. *How to Foretell Weather* 505.
,, W. *Modern English History* 420.
Cosijn, P. J. *Altwestsächs. Gramm.* (tw 952 (960).
Cosin, Bp. *Works* 2.
Cosquin, E. Articles in *Romania* 121.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes de Lorraine* 136 (121).
Cossa, Prf. L. *Political Economy* 233 (294 *Taxation* 236 (two).
Cosson, E. *Flora Atlantica* 530.
,, E. A. de *Cradle of Blue Nile* 354 *With Sir G. Graham* 427.
Costa, J. [ed.] *Poesia pop. Espanola* 138.
,, Dr. J. M. da *Medical Diagnosis* 564 *W. Harvey* 558.
Costello, A. E. [Am.] *Our Fireman* 245.
,, Louis S. [tr. *Rose Garden of Pers.* 83
Cotes, E. C. + Swinhoe, Col. C. *Moths o India* 541.
Cotheal, A. [Am.] *Mosquito Indians* 857.
Cotman, J. S. [Artist] *Sepulchl. Brasses* 47
Cotsell, G. *Ships' Anchors* 612.
Cotta, B. v. *Rocks* 507.
Cottam, A. *Charts of Constellations* 501.
,, H. *Tea Cultivation* 617.
Cotterill, H. B. *Study of Poetry* 756.
,, Prf. J. H. *Applied Mechanics* 60 *Steam Engine* 604.
Cottin, Mme. *Elizabeth* 750.
Cottle, Jos. S. *Coleridge and Southey* 7 (723) : *Early Recoll. of Coler.* 726.

tton, Archd. H. *Editions of Bible* 21; *Rhemes & Doway Bible* 21.
C. P. *Railway Engineering* 597.
H. *Typographical Gazetteer* 709.
J. S. *Colonies and Dependencies* 429 (258, 346, 404); *New India* 346.
uat, A. *Étude zur Catulle* 911.
ubertin, P. de *Educ. en Angleterre* 275.
uch, Jonathan *Fishes* 545; *Instinct* 536.
uche, Ch. *Working of Railways* 597.
ues, E. [Am.] *Birds of Col.* 551; *Birds of N.W.* 551; *Check-list* 551; *Fur-Bearg. Anim.* 553; *Key to N.-Amer. Birds* 551.
,, + Allen, J. A. *Rodentia* 553.
ugny, G. *Enseign. des beaux-arts* 290.
ulanges, F. de *Ancient City* 257 (389 two, 394).
ulson, W. J. *Diseases of Bladder* 579.
H. J. W. + Forbes, U. A. *Law relating to Waters* 220.
ulter, J. M. [Am.] *Botany of Rocky Mountains* 530.
ultre, Le *Crestien de Troyes* 993.
uper, C. T. [ed.] *City of Glasg. Bk. Trial* 186.
upland, W. C. *Goethe's 'Faust'* 780; *Mental and Moral Science* 286.
urdioux, Ph. E. *Dictionnaire de la Lang. Fongbé* 854.
urnot *Instits. d'Instr. en Fr.* 272.
urtat, *Dict. de l'Acad. Fr.* 983.
urtenay, E. *Veterinary Medicine* 618.
T. P. *Life of Sir Wm. Temple* 419.
urthorpe, W. J. *Addison* 720 (716); *Liberal Movt. in Eng. Lit.* 714; *Pope* 722.
urtney, J. + Clark, D. K. *Boiler Maker* (two) 602.
L. H. *Adam Smith* 171; *Finance* 421.
Miss M. A. *Cornish Folklore* 143.
,, + Cough, T. Q. *Words in Corn.* 950.
W. L. *Constr. Ethics* 175; *Early Idealists* 156; *Metaphys. of Mill* 168; *J. S. Mill* 168 (713); *Studies* 716; *Studs. in Philos.* 166 [*Anc. Idealism* 157; *Epicurus* 160 (156, 394, 872)].
W. P. *Parl. Hist. of Cornwall* 318.
urty, Prf. A. *Diseases of Uterus* 582.
usin, Victor *Philos. Works* 163 (176, 178); *Course of Hist. of Mod. Philos.* 156; *Educ. in Holland* 297; *Philos. of Kant* 166; *Psychol.* 167; *Société frç. au 17 siècle* 982.
usins, R. H. *Strength of Beams* 604.
ussemaker *Drames Liturg. d. Moy.-âge* 997.
varruvias, *Tresoro Castellan.* 973.
ventry *Miracle Plays* 781.
verdale, Miles *Olde & Newe Test.* 17; *Works* 2.
wan, H. [ed.] *Land Rights of Scotl.* 202.
T. W. *Bee-Keeper* 622.
well, Prf. E. B. *Intro. to Prakrit* 828.
,, [ed.] *Prakrita-Prakasa* 828.
G. *Lectures on Cataract* 577.
H. *Cts. in India* 224; *Hindu Law* 230; *Index to Reptd. Cases* 184.
wen, E. [Am.] *Justices of Peace* 225.
P. H. [Am.] *Poor Laws of N.Y.* 211.
wles, Dr. H. [Am.] *Notes on Prophets* 30; *'Book of Psalms'* 28.
wley, Abram *Essays* 782.
-Brown, Rev. G. J. [ed.] *Prayers* 106.
wper, B. H. *Sects in Syria* 57; *Syr. Gram.* 803.
,, [ed.] *Apocryph. Gosp.* 20; *Test. Nov. Alex.* 18.
Wm. *Poetical Works* 766 (756, 757).
Dr. W. M. *Bishop Fred. Barker* 93.
wperthwaite, Dr. A. C. *Mat. Med.* 592.
wtan, R. *Mems. of Brit. Museum* 711.
x, A. *Men of Mark in New Zealand* 379.
E. W. *Princip. of Punishmt.* 243 (195).
,, [ed.] *Summ. Jurisd. Act.* 228.
,, + Grady, S. G. *Parly. Reg. Act.* 198.
E. Y. *Garnishing Churches* 98.
Sir. G. W. *Athen. Emp.* 394 (390); *Colenso* 60 (93); *Crusades* 399 (401); *Gt. Pers. War* 394; *Gk. Statesmen* 394; *Gks. and Persians* 394 (390); *Hist. of Greece* (two) 393; *Intro. to Comp. Mythol.* 122 (121); *Little Cyclo. of Common Things* 701 (487 628); *Manl. of Mythol.* 122; *on Migr. of Fables* 121; *Mythol. of Aryan Nations* 122 (131, 133); *Tales of Anc. Greece* 131.
Cox, Sir G. W. + Jones, E. H. *Pop. Romances of M.A.* 736.
,, H. E. *Coleoptera* 542.
,, Homersham *Anc. Parly. Electns.* 260 (405); *Hist. of Reform Bills* 259 (405, 421); *Instits. of Eng. Govt.* 258 (404); *Law of Anc. Lights* 215; *Whig and Tory Admins.* 259 (421).
,, I. E. B.—*v.* C., I. E. B.
,, Rev. J. C. *All Saints' Ch., Derby* 318; *Derbyshire Churches* 318.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Campaign of Atlanta* 458; *March to Sea* 458.
,, R. [Am.; ed.] *American Trade Mark Cases* 213.
,, Robert *Liter. of Sabbath Question* 30.
,, Rev. Samuel, *'Corinthians' i.* 47; *Expositions* 25; *'Job'* 28; *Miracles* 119; *'Philemon'* 36; *Pilgrim Psalms* 29; *Priv. Letters of Paul and John* 37 (36); *Quest of Chief Good* 29; *'Ruth'* 27; *Salvator Mundi* 115.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Free Land & Free Tr.* 240 (242); *Secession* 785.
,, T. *Mill-Gearing, etc.* 603.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Common Law Pract.* 192.
Coxe, Archd. W. *House of Austria* (two) 437; *Kings of Spain* 450; *Marlborough* 425; *Sir R. Walpole* 419.
Coxon, H. *Oriental Carpets* 639.
Coxwell, H. *Balloon Expermts.* 700 (608).
Cozza, [ed.] *Bibl. Sacra. Vet. Fragm.* 16.
Cozzens, F. [Am.] *Amer. Yachts* (two) 690.
Crabb, C. [ed.] *Precedents in Convey.* 194.
,, G. *English Synonyms* 947.
Crabbe, Rev. Geo. *Poetical Works* 766 (757).
Crackanthorpe *Works* 2.
Crafts, Rev. W. B. [Am.] *Temperance Century* 250.
,, Rev. W. F. [Am.] *Uses of Blackboard* 296.
Craig, A. R. *Your Luck's in your Hand* 80.
,, E. T. *Irish Land Question* 240.
,, J. [tr.] *Prot. Ch. in Hungary* 63.
,, Prf. Thos. [Am.] *Differ. Equations* 492.
Craik, D. [Am.] *Pract. Millwright* 603.
,, D. M. [Miss Muloch] Novels 743; *Unknown Country* 331; *Unsentim. Jy.* 318; *Woman's Thoughts* 252.
,, Prf. G. L. *Bacon* 161; *English of Shakesp.* 945 (718); *Hist. of Brit. Commerce* 264; *Hist. of Engl. Liter.* 713 (944); *Romance of Peerage* 481.
,, H. *State in rel. to Educ.* 281 (258, 404); *Swift* 722 (436).
Crain, M. *Plautinische Cantica* 919.
Crake, Rev. A. D. *Church under Roman Empire* 47.
Cramer, A. *Wortstell. d. lat. Spr.* 901.
,, F. *Erzieh. in den Niederlanden* 278.
,, G. *Altgriechische Komödie* 873.
,, J. A. [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 897.
,, Abp. Thos. *Works* 2.
Cramp, Rev. J. M. *Baptist History* 69.
Crane, Rev. J. T. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
,, Lucy *Lectures on Art* 644.
,, Prf. T. F. [Am.; tr.] *Italian Popular Tales* 136.
,, ,, [ed.] *Soc. Frç. au 17 siècle* 731.
,, W. J. E. *Bookbinding* 638.
,, W. W. + Moses, B. [Ams.] *Comparative Constitutional Law* 193.
Crary, C. [Am.] *Special Proceedings* 226.
Crashaw, R. *Poems* 763.
Craven, Mme. A. Novels 751.
,, Mrs. Dacre *District Nurses* 591.
,, H. + Barfield. J. *Congo Dictionary* 854.
,, Rev. T. *Hindustani Dictionary* 832.
Crawford, Earl of *Voyages of de Bry* 307.
,, F. Marion Novels 744 (748); *Sir John Hawkwood* 404.
,, J. C. *Travels in New Zealand, etc.* 380.
,, R. *Across the Pampas* 372 (two).
,, Prf. T. J. *Atonement* 111; *Fatherhood of God* 110.
Crawfurd, J. *Malay Dictionary* 851.
,, O. *Portugal* 337.
,, ,, [ed.] *Comic Dramatists* 775 (757).
"Crawley, Cpt." [=G. F. Pardon] *Bicycling* 688; *Cards* 698; *Chess* 699; *Cricket* 695; *Gymnast.* 697; *Lawn Tennis* 696.
"Crawley, Cpt." + Cook, W. *Billiard Book* 700; *Billiards* 700.
,, Chas. *Life Insurance* 201.
,, W. J. C. *Competitive Examin.* 297.
Cray, S. D. *Violin Player* 677.
Creagh, Jas. *Armenians, etc.* 339; *Over the Borders* 339.
Creak, Alb. *Dictionary to Caesar* 921.
Creasy, Sir E. S. *Engl. Constit.* 405 (259); *Fifteen Decis. Battles* 384; *Hist. of Engl.* 409 (407); *Impl. and Col. Constits.* 261 (429); *Internat. Law* 231; *Ottoman Turks* 451.
Creeny, Rev. W. F. *Monum. Brasses* 473.
Crehore, J. D. [Am.] *Mech. of Girder* 599.
Creighton, Dr. Chas. *Bovine Tuberc.* 584; *Breast* 578; *Cow-pox* 571; *Jenner and Vaccination* 571; *Unconsc. Memory* 566 (177); *Vaccination* 571.
,, Louise *Black Prince* 412 (404); *England a Continen. Power* 409; *Marlbro'* 425 (404); *Raleigh* 404; *Simon de Montfort* 404.
,, Can. M. *Age of Elizab.* 413 (401); *Carlisle* 318 (316); *Germ. Reformation* 63; *Hist. of Papacy* 83 (53); *Rome* 396; *Simon de Montfort* 411; *Tudors and Reformation* 413 (403); *Wolsey* 415 (404).
,, Mrs. *Raleigh* 415 (403).
Creizenach, W. *Volksschausp. v. Faust* 145.
Crelle, A. L. *Tables f. Prod. & Quot.* 269.
Crellin, W. *Traverse Table* 599.
Cremer, Dr. A. H. *Beyond the Grave* 114.
,, Prf. H. *Lexicon of N.T. Greek* 22.
,, W. H. *Hanky-Panky* 700; *Magicn.* 700; *Secret Out* 700.
Cremona, Prf. L. *Proj. Geom.* 491; *Graphical Statics* 602; *Graph. and Stat. Calculus* 491.
Crespigny, E. C. de *London Flora* 528.
Cresswell, Fran. *Elizabeth Fry* 253 (94, 245).
,, F. O. *Handrailing* 635.
Crestien de Troies *Oeuvres* 993 (988).
Cresy, E. *Encyclo. of Civil Engin.* 596.
Creuly, C. + Jacobs, A. *Gaule* (two) 922.
Creuzer, G. F. *Hist. Kunst d. Griech.* 874; *Symbolik* 131.
Crevaux, J. + Sagot, P. + Adam, L. *Grams. et Vocabs.* 858.
Crew, B. J. [Am.] *Petroleum* 642.
Crewe, A. W. *Potatoes* 628; *Manures* 616.
Crichton, A. + Wheaton, H. [Ams.] *Scandinavia* 449.
*Cries of London* 248.
Crippen, Rev. T. G. *History of Xtn. Doctrine* 106.
Cripps, C. A. *Law of Compensation* 202.
,, H. *Rectum* (two) 580.
,, H. W. *Law of Church & Clergy* 198.
,, W. J. *Plate* (three) 664.
Crisman, Rev. E. B. [Am.] *Cumberland Presbyterian Church* 74.
Cristiani, R. S. [Am.] *Perfumery* 631; *Soap* 631.
Crittenden, J. J. [Am.] *Secession* 785.
Crocker, Dr. H. R. [Am.] *Diseases of Skin* 571.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Duties of Sheriffs, etc.* 210.
,, Lucretia [Am.] *Methods of Teaching Geography* 291.
Croffut, W. A. *The Vanderbilts* 265.
Crofton, H. T. *Bks. rel. to Gypsies* 462.
*Croisade d'Albigeoise* 980.
Croiset, A. *Pindar* 880; *Xénophon* 890.
Croizet, M. *Essai sur Lucien* 899.
Croker, J. W. *Correspondence* 422; *French Revolution* 440.
,, T. Crofton *London to Fulham* 322.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fairy Legs. of Ireland* 134; *Popular Songs of Ireland* 760.
Croll, Dr. J. *Clim. & Cosmol.* 503 (505); *Clim. & Time* 503 (505); *Stellar Evolution* 501.
Crombie, B. W. *Modern Athenians* 329 (649, *note*).
Crompton, H. *Industrial Conciliation* 239.
Cromwell, J. H. [Am.] *Belts & Pulleys* 602.
,, Oliver *Letters & Speeches* 416.
,, R. H. [Am.] *Life of R. B. Hayes* 460.
Cron, Chr. *Plato's 'Gorgais'* 896.
Cronise, T. F. [Am.] *California* 364.
Crookes, Dr. Wm. *Calico Dyeing* 632; *Dyeing & Tissue Printing* 632; *Phenom. of Spiritualism* 81, *Psych. Force* 81; *Meth. in Chem. Anal.* 498.
Crooks, Dr. G. R. + Hurst, Dr. J. F. [Ams.] *Theological Encyclo.* 1 (two, 43).
Crookshank, Rev. C. H. *Methodism in Irel.* 71; *Meth. Women* 71.
,, E. M. *Intro. to Bacteriology* 514; *Manual of Bact.* 564; *Photog. of Bact.* 564; *Vaccination* 584.
Crosby, A. [Am.] *Lex. to Xenophon* 891.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *'Josh.'* 26; *'Nehem.'* 24.
,, N. [Am.] *Dartmouth College* 279.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Early Coins of Amer.* 477.
,, Thos. *English Baptists* 69.
,, W. O. [Am.] *Geology of E. Mass.* 572.
Croskery, Prf. T. *Plymouth Brethren* 73.
Crosley, W. *Skating Cards* 698.
Cross, C. F. + Bevan, *Paper Making* 638.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Shorthand Dictionary* 797.
,, J. W. *Geo. Eliot* 724.
Crosse, A. F. *Carpathians* 311.
Crossing, W. *Anc. Crosses of Dartmoor* 470.
Crossland, Mrs. N. *Memorable Women* 252.
Crossley, E. + Gledhill, J. *Double Stars* 501.
Croston, J. *Sites of Lancs.* 321; *Old Mancs.* 322; *On Ft. thro. Peak* 318.
Crotch, G. R. [Am.] *Coleoptera* 542.
Crowe [Mrs.] Catherine *Night Side of Nature* 81.
,, Eyre E. *History of France* 437.
,, J. A. + Cavalcaselle, G. B. *Early Flem. Ptrs.* 652; *Ptg. in Italy* (two) 653; *Raphael* 654; *Titian* 654.
Crowest, F. *Musical Anecd.* 672; *Mus. Engld.* 672; *Great Tone Poets* 672.
Crowne, John *Dramatic Works* 778.
*Crowned King, The* 963.
Crowther, Rev. G. F. *English Pattern Coins* 476.
,, J. T. *Manchester Cathedral* 669.
,, S. *Yoruba Lang.* (two) 856.
Crozier, Dr. J. B. *Civiliz. & Progress* 178 (385); *Ld. Rand. Churchill* 402.
,, L. S. [Am.] *Silkworms* 639.
Cruden, A. *Concord. to O. & N. T.* 22.
Crüger, J. *Physik i. d. Volkssch.* 295.
Cruikshank, G. [artist; ed.] *Comic Almanack* 755; *Omnibus* 755; *Table-Book* 755.
Cruise, Dr. F. R. *Thomas à Kempis* 55.
Crusius, G. C. *Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's 'Kyropædie'* 891.
Crump, A. *Banking* (two) 235; *Fall in Prices* 235; *Formation of Polit. Opinion* 255; *Key to Money Market* 268; *Progress of Banks* 236 (268); *Stock Exchange Speculations* 268.
,, F. O. *Marine Insurance* 201.
,, ,, [ed.] *Judicature Practice* 221.
Crusius, G. C. *Lexicon for Homer* 879.
,, O. *Paroemiogr. Graec.* 875.
Cruttwell, Rev. C. T. *Early Christian Literature* 908; *Roman Liter.* 908.
,, ,, + Banton, C. T. [eds.] *Specimens of Roman Literature* 908.
Cruwell, G. A. + Blacklaw, *Brazil* 617.
Csink, *Hungarian Grammar* 840.
Ctesias, *Opera* 887; *Fragments* 310.
Cubley, W. H. *Element. Drawing* 657.
Cucherat, F. *Alésia* 922.
Cudworth, W. *Abraham Sharp* 499.
Cuervo, R. J. *Dic. Leng. Cast.* 973; *Leng. Bogot.* 974.
Cuesta, F. A. de la [Am.] *Mutsun Language* (two) 857.
Cullen, W. *Water Wheels* 604.
Culley, R. S. *Practical Telegraphy* 606.
Cullingworth, Dr. C. J. *Monthly Nurses* 581; *Nursing* 591.
Cullum, Gen. G. W. [Am.] *Military Bridges* 609; *War of* 1812-15. 458.
Culpeper, Dr. N. *Herbal* 586.
Culross, Dr. J. *William Carey* 93.
Cumberland, C. *Guinea Pig* 685.
,, Stuart *Thought-reader* 80
Cumming [Miss] C. F. Gordon *China* 345; *Cruise in French Man-of-War* 375; *Fiji* 375; *Fire Fountains* 376; *Granite Crags* 364; *Hebrides to Himalayas* 348; *In Himalayas* 348.
,, Dr. J. Bks. on Second Advent (five) 115 (119); *Ritualism* 68.
,, Rev. J. G. *Isle of Man* 321; *Runic Remains of Isle of Man* 321 (471).
,, ,, [ed.] *Antiquitates Manniæ* 321.

Cumming, L. *Theory of Electricity* 495.
,, R. Gordon *Interior of S. Africa* 687.
Cummings, W. H. *Purcell* 674 (673); *Rudim. of Music* 674.
Cummins, A. H. *Old Friesic Gram.* 936.
,, Mrs. G. D. [Am.] *Bp. G. D. Cummins* 68.
Cuncliffe, H. *Rochdale-w.-Rossendale Words* 950.
Cundall, F. *Landsc. Ptrs. of Holland* 649; *Van de Velde* 649.
,, J. [ed.] *Bookbinding* 639.
Cunha, G. J. da *Indo-Port. Numis.* 475; *Koncani Lang.* 831.
'Cuniculus' *Rabbit Keeper* 622.
Cunningham, Allan *Lives of Painters* 650; *Sir D. Wilkie* 651.
,, ,, [ed.] *Tradit. Tales* 134.
,, ,, + MacKay [eds.] *Burns & Earlier Poets* 757.
,, Maj.-Gen. A. *Ancient Geogr. of India* 346 (394); *Arch. Surv. of India* 468.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bhilsa Topes* 468; *Stupa of Bharhut* 468.
,, C. D. *Swiss Confed.* 451 (262).
,, ,, + Abney, W. *Pioneers of Alps* 339 (697).
,, Prf. D. J. *Marsupialia* 553.
,, Col. Sir H. S. Novels 746; *Hindu Law* 230.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ind. Evidence Act* 200.
,, ,, + Shephard, H. H. [eds.] *Ind. Contract Act* 194.
,, Dr. J. *Church History of Scotland* 65; *Quakers* 75.
,, J. [ed.] *Parliamentary Elections* 198.
,, ,, + Mattinson, M. W. *Precedents of Pleading* 228.
,, J. H. [ed.] *Prose Chap Books* 143.
,, Peter *Inigo Jones* 666; *London* 322; *Nell Gwyn* 680.
,, R. O. *Natural Hist. of Magellan* 556.
,, Prc. W. *Descartes* 163; *Disc. on Church Princ.* 88; *Histor. Theol.* 106; *Reformers* 56 (63).
,, Prf. W. *English Industry* 264 (628); *Polit. & Economics* 233.
,, Rev. W. *Churches of Asia* 47 (107); *St. Austin* 52.
Cunynghame, Sir A. T. *Eastern Caucasus* 351.
,, Gen. *South Africa* 426.
,, H. *Law of Electric Lighting* 209.
Cuper *Op. Gramm.* 930.
*Cupid & Psyche*—*v.* Apuleius.
Cupper, R. A. *Stair Builder* 635.
*Cups and their Customs* 251.
'*Curaçoa*' *H.M.S., Cruise of* 517.
Cureton, Can. W. [ed. & tr.] Syriac Works (three) 804 [*Syr. Gosp.* 18].
Curley, E. A. [Am.] *Nebraska* 367.
Curling, T. B. *Diseases of Testis* 579.
Curr, E. M. [Austral.] *Australian Race* 377 (148, 852).
Curran, J. P. *Speeches* 187; *Songs* 1003 (*note*).
,, W. H. *J. P. Curran* 187.
Currie, F. [ed.] *Indian Crim. Proced.* 224.
,, J. *Notes on Horace* 912.
Curry, J. L. M. [Am.] *Constitutional Government in Spain* 262.
*Cursor Mundi* 962.
Curteis, Can. A. M. *Macedonian Empire* 394 (390); *Roman Empire* 396.
,, Can. G. H. *Dissent* 68; *Scientific Obstacles* 4.
Curtis, C. B. *Velasquez & Murillo* 654.
,, G. T. [Am.] *Buchanan* 459; *Creation* 117; *History of Constitution* 457 (263); *Daniel Webster* (two) 461.
,, G. W. [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729; *Howadji* 342 (43).
,, J. *Beetles* 542; *Entomology* 540; *Farm Insects* 614.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Silver Lead Deposits* 512.
,, W. E. [Am.] *Spanish America* 370.
Curtiss, Prf. S. I. [Am.] *Ingersoll & Moses* 118; *Levitical Priests* 118 (26).
Curtius, Prf. E. *Gk. Etymol.* 868 (813); *Gk. Grammar* 865; *Griech. Schulgr.* 865; *Gk. Verb* 866 (814); *Hist. of Greece* 393; *Kl. Schr.* 862; *Kritik d. neu. Sprachf.* 796; *Tempora u. Modi* 863.
,, Quintus, *Opera* 922.
Curwen, H. *Hist. of Booksellers* 727.
Curwen, J. *Harmony* 674; *Mus. Theory* 674; *Tonic Sol-fa* (two) 677 (293).
,, Mrs. J. *Child Pianist* 676.
,, J. S. *John Curwen* 673; *Stud. in Worship Music* 675.
Curzon, Hon. G. *Russ. in Cent. As.* 344.
,, Rob. [= Ld. Zouche] *Monasteries of Levant* 54 (339).
Cusack, Mary E. *Cork* 331; *Kerry* 332; *Manual of Irish History* 433.
Cusack-Smith, Sir W. *War Ships* 611.
Cushing, C. [Am.] *Treaty of Wash.* 232.
,, Rev. J. N. *Shan Lang.* (three) 850.
,, L. S. [Am.] *Legislat. Assemblies* 197; *Parliamentary Practice* 197.
,, W. [Am.] *Anonyms.* 704; *Initials & Pseudon.* 704.
Cussans, J. E. *Heraldry* 482; *Hertfordshire* 320.
Cust, Sir E. *Annals of War* 423; *Lives of Warriors* 424.
,, R. N. *Langs. of Africa* 853; *Langs. of East Indies* 851; *Langs. of Oceania* 851; *Linguist. Essays* 794; *Picts. of Ind. Life* 348.
Custer, E. B. [Am.] *Tenting on Plains* 365.
Cutcliffe, H. C. *Trout-fishing* 694.
Cuthbertson, J. *Glossary to Burns* 766.
Cutler, J. *Law of Naturalization* 211.
,, Dr. T. *Notes on Spa* 590.
,, T. W. *Japan. Ornament* 662 (646).
Cutter, G. R. [Am.] *Dictionary of German Terms in Medicine* 563.
,, H. B. L. *Assamese Phrases* 830.
Cutts, Rev. E. L. *Breaking of Bread* 89; *Charlemagne* 444; *Christmas Decorations* 98; *Colchester* 319 (316); *Constantine* 397; *Dict. of Church of England* 57; *Scenes & Character of Middle Ages* 400 (53, 471); *Sepulchr. Slabs* (two) 472.
Cuyper, C. de *Enseign. d'Allem.* 297.
Cynewulf *Works* 957 (955).
Cyprian, St. *Opera* 52 (51).
Cyril, St. *Opera* [and trss.] 52 (51).
Czörnig, C. v. *Völker Oberitaliens* 972.
Czuczor, G. + Fongarasi, T. *Magyar ryelv Szotara* 840.

Daal, Marie *Anna* 750.
D[ennis], J. *Secrets of Angling* 693.
Dabney, R. H. [Am.] *Causes of French Revolution* 440.
Dabovich, P. E. *Marine Dictionary* 610.
Da Cunha, J. G.—*v.* Cunha, J. G. da.
Dadd, Prf. G. H. [Am.] *Cattle Doctor* 618.
Dafforne, J. *E. M. Ward* [illegible]
Dahl, B. *Lateinische Partikel 'ut'* 900.
Dahle, L. *Malagasy Folklore* 151.
Dahlmann, F. C. *Deutsche Geschichte* 443.
Dahn, F. + Thérèse *Walhall* 140.
*Daily Round* 103.
Daintree, R. *Queensland* 378.
Dakyns, H. G. *Xenophon* 891 (394, 872).
Dal, W. [ed.] *Russian Beliefs* 140; *Russian Proverbs* 140.
Dalby, Sir W. B. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
Dale, A. W. W. *Synod of Elvira* 47.
,, C. W. M. + Lehmann, R. C. [eds.] *Cases Over-ruled* 183.
,, J. M. *Clergym. Legal Hdbk.* 198 (98).
,, Dr. R. W. *Atonemt.* 111; *Congreg. Principles* 69; '*Ephesians*' 35; *Evangel. Revival* 97; *Impress. of Austral.* 377; *Jewish Temple* 36; *Laws of Xt.* 100; *Preaching* 95; *Ten Commandments* 26.
Dalgairns *German Mystics* 108.
,, Mrs. *Practice of Cookery* 681.
Dalin, A. F. *Svensk Ordbog* (two) 943.
Dall, W. H. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
Dallaway, J. *W. Division of Sussex* 326.
Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. *Canning* 422; *Cobbett* 422; *Palmerston* 423; *Peel* 423.
Dalrymple, D. *Climate of Egypt* 590.
D'Alton, J. *Drogheda* 435; *King James' Ir. Army List* 435.
Dalton, C. *Gen. Sir E. Cecil* 424.
,, Col. E. T. *Ethnology of Bengal* 347.
,, Rev. H. *Bp. J. à Lasco* 64.
,, Prf. J. C. [Am.] *Human Physiology* 561; *Physiology and Hygiene* 592 (561.)
,, W. *Conq. of Mexico and Peru* 370 (373).
Daly, A. *Peg Woffington* 680.
,, Fred. *Henry Irving* 680.
,, Dr. J. Bowles *Irish Industries* 629; *Radical Pioneers* 420 (two).
Dalyell, Sir J. G. *Superstitions of Scotl.* 134.
Dalzel, A. *Edinburgh University* 276.
Dalzell, J. G. *Animals of Scotland* 537.
Dalziel, H. *Brit. Dogs* 691; *Dis. of Dogs* 691; *Collie* 692; *Fox Terr.* (two) 692; *Greyh.* 692; *St. Berndrd* 692.
Damase-Arbaud [ed.] *Chants de la Provence* 136.
*Damathat* 850.
*Dame Siriz* 962.
Dames, M. L. *N. Balochi Language* 837.
Damm, C. D. *Lex. Homer.-Pind.* 880 (*s.v.* Duncan J. M.).
Dammann, A. *Mädchen-schule* (three) 299.
Damnay, A. D. *Railway Signals* 597.
Damon, R. *Geology of Weymouth* 509.
Damsté, P. H. *C. Valerii Flacci 'Argonautica'* 916.
Dan Michel *Ayenbite of Inwyt* 965.
Dana, D. D. [Am.] *Fire Depart. in U.S.* 245.
,, E. S. + J. D. [Ams.] *Textbook of Mineralogy* 506.
,, H. S. [Am.] *History of Woodstock* 369.
,, Prf. J. D. [Am.] *Corals* 537; *Geolog. Story* 506; *Manl. of Geol.* 505; *Syst. of Mineral.* 506; *Text-bk. of Geol.* 505; *Zoophytes* 537.
,, R. H. sen. [Am.] *Seaman's Manual* 610.
,, ,, jun. [Am.] *Trip to Cuba* 371.
Dance, C. D. *Venezuela* 374.
Dandin, *Dasak.-char.* 825; *Kâvyâdarsa* 827.
Dangschat, M. *Elementarlehrer* 281.
Danicic, D. *Altserbische Sprache* 1008; *Kroat. Dictionary* 1008.
Daniel, C. *De Dialecto Eliaca* 871.
,, Can. E. *Prayer Book* 105.
,, H. [ed.] *Thesaurus Hymnologicus* 102.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Negotiable Instru.* 190.
,, Dr. W. F. *Medical Topography* 566.
Daniell, A. *Principles of Physics* 493.
,, C. J. *Gold Treasure of India* 643.
,, E. R. *Practice of Chancery* 222.
,, J. F. *Altmarkische Mundart* 939.
,, W. T. S. *Origin of Law Reports* 186.
Daniels, Rev. W. H. *Methodists* 71; *Moody* 76; *Temperance Reform* 250.
Danilov, K. [ed.] *Old Russian Songs* 140.
Danker, O. *Mittelkentische Denkmäler* 963.
Dansey, Rev. Wm. *Horæ Decanicæ Rurales* 95.
Dante, Alighieri. Poet. Wks. 772; *De Monarchia* 446; *De Vulg. Eloq.* 968.
D'Anvers, N. [= Miss Meugens] *Elementary History of Art* 644 (654).
Danyell, A. S. *Italian Bee-Keeping* 622.
Darab Dastur Peshotan Sunjana *Marriages in Old Iran* 253.
Darbishire, H. D. *Spiritus Asper* 867.
D'Arblay, Mme.—*v.* Arblay D', Mme.
Darby, J. G. N. + Bosanquet, F. A. *Statutes of Limitation* 204.
Dard, J. *Dictionnaire Français-Wolof* 855.
Darley, J. R. *Grecian Drama* 873.
Darling, C. *Scintillæ Juris* 214.
,, J. *Cyclopædia Bibliographica* 1.
Darlington, T. *Folk-spch. of S. Cheshire* 949.
Darmesteter, A. *Creation d. Mots* 984; *Form. d. Mots* 983 (907); *Life of Words* 814.
,, ,, + Hatzfeld, A. *Seizième Siècle* 987 (two).
,, Prf. J. [ed. & tr.] *Collection of Afghan Songs* 837; *Ess. Orient.* 794; *Etud. Iran.* 15 (834); *Ormuzd & Ahriman* 15 (834); *Haurvatat* 15 (834); *Poés. Persane* 15 (836).
Darpe, *Verb. apud Thucydidem* 889.
Darras, Abbé J. E. *Hist. of Cath. Ch.* 83.
Dart, J. H. *Vendors and Purchasers* 220.
Darwin, C. *Cirripedia* 539; *Climbg. Plts.* (two) 521; *Coral Reefs* 537; *Cross & Self Fertilzn.* 520; *Descent of Man* 174 (515); *Express. of Emotns.* 554 (516, 658); *Fertilzn. of Orchids* 520; *Forms of Flowrs.* 520; *Insectiv. Plts.* 521; *Lepadidæ* 539; *Movt. in Plts.* 521; *Origin of Species* 515; *Variatns. of Plts. & Anim.* 521 (515, 516); *Veget. Mould* 521 (539, 615); *Volcan. Islds.* 503 (513); *V*
*of 'Beagle'* 516 (309); *Voy. of*
*Naturalist* 516 (375).
Darwin, Dr. Francis *Charles Darwin* 5
Daryl, P. *Ireland's Disease* 261 (331); *Pub*
*Life in England* 316.
Das, Abhay C. *Indian Ryot* 347.
,, Devendra N. *Hindoo Life* 348.
*Dasaratha-Jataka* 13 (829).
Dasent, Sir G. W. *Life in Irel. in 10 cent.* 3
,, ,, [tr.] *Burnt Njal* 942 (388); *J.*
*Delane* 728; *Pop. Tales fr. Nor*
141 (121); *Tales from Fjeld* 141.
Dass, Rev. Ishuree *Manners of Hindus* 3
*Dathavansa* 13 (829).
Daubeney, Prf. *On Volcanoes* 502.
Daubeny, C. *Roman Husbandry* 909.
D'Aubigny, Dr J. H.—*v.* Aubigny, Dr. H. D'.
Daubourg, E. *Interior Architecture* 671
Daude de Pradas *Oeuvres* 980.
Daudet, Alph. Novels 751; *Recoll. of Lit*
*Man* 732; *Tarturin on Alps* 338.
Daumas, Dr. C. *Waters of Vichy* 590.
Daunt, Dr. A. *Holy Spirit* 112.
,, W. J. O'N. *Dan. O'Connell* 437; *Eigh*
*five Years of Irish History* 436.
*Daurel et Beton* 980.
Daurignac, J. W. *Society of Jesus* 86.
Davenant, Sir W. *Dramatic Works* 778
Davenport, *City Nightcap* 778 (774).
,, Prf. F. *Harmony & Counterpoint* 67
,, R. A. *History of Bastille* 438.
,, S. *Engraving* 658.
,, W. B. *Sport* 686.
David, E. *Dialecti Laconicæ* 871.
Davids, Rev. T. W. *Nonconf. in Essex* 6
,, T. W. Rhys- —*v.* Rhys-Davids, T. V
Davidson, Prf. A. B. *Apocrypha* 3
'*Ezek.*' 24; *Hebr. Gram.* 21 (810
*Hebr. Syntax* 810 (21); '*Job*' 28 (2
,, A. D. '*Esther*' 27.
,, B. *Hebr. Concord.* (two) 22.
,, C. [ed.] *Preceds. in Convey.* (two) 19
*in Wills* 221, *of Mortgages* 208.
,, C. P. [Canad.; ed.] *Acts relating*
*Banks* 189.
,, E. A. *Drwg. f. Cab. Mkrs.* 636;
*Carprs.* 635; *Gothic Stonewk.* 66
*House Carpr.* 635; *Ho. Ptg.* 634.
,, Cpt. F. A. *Colloquial Burmese* 850.
,, J. *Bibliotheca Devoniensis* 319.
,, J. L. S. *Polybius* 872.
,, Dr. J. T. *City Youth* 101; *Forewn*
101; *Talks* 101.
,, Misses [eds.] *Triqueti Marbles* 655.
,, Dr. S. *Bibl. Criticism* 19; *Canon*
*Bible* 20; *Eccles. of Polity of N.*
88; *Hermeneutics* 23; *Intro. to*
*T.* 16. *to O.T.* 16; *Last Things* 11
,, ,, [ed.] *Hebrew Text of O. T.* 17.
,, T. *Parthenon Frieze* 655; *Foss. Br*
*chiop.* 543; *Rec. Brach.* 544.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Art in Education* 29
*Proleg. to 'In Memoriam'* 769.
,, W. L. *Logic of Definition* 172.
,, Rev. W. T. *Christian Conscience* 11
Davie, O. [Am.] *Nests of N. Am. Birds* 55
Davies, Benj. [Am.] *Chaldee and Hebre*
*Lexicon* 21 (802).
,, C. M. *History of Holland* 447.
,, Dr. C. Maurice. Religious Life of Lo
don (four) 59.
,, D. C. *Metallif. Minls.* 642; *Sla*
642.
,, Rev. D. C. *Echoes fr. Welsh Hills* 6
,, Rev. D. S. *Sonography* 797.
,, Emily *Higher Educ. of Women* 299.
,, Bev. Edw. *Celtic Researches* 13
*Mythology of Druids* 133.
,, Rev. E. J. *Asiatic Turkey* 352.
,, G. *Annuities* 267.
,, G. Christ. *Boat Sailing* 690; *Dut*
*Waterways* 312; *Norf. Broads* 32
,, Rev. G. J. *Preachers* 96; *Preachg.* 9
,, ,, [ed.] *Homilies* 96.
,, Rev. J. *Catullus, etc.* 911; *Hesiod &*
*Theognis.* 877 (880, 157); *Hind*
*Philos.* 826.
,, Sir John *Poet. Works* 763; *Discover*
*of Ireland* 433.
,, Rev. J. G. *Flashes fr. Welsh Pulpit* 6
,, Rev. J. Llew. '*Ephes,*' '*Coloss.*' *an*
'*Philem.*' 34 (35–two); *Gosp. &*
*Modern Life* 100; *Social Quest.* 10

Davies, Rev. J. S. *History of Southampton* 320.
,, O. C. *Earthly Minerals* 640.
,, P. J. *Plumbing* 635.
,, R. *Marmaduke Rawdon* 316.
,, Rev. R. N. *Justification* 113.
,, T. *Microscopic Objects* 518.
,, T. L. O. *Bible English* 947; *Supplementary English Glossary* 947.
,, W. *Pilgrimage of Tiber* 335.
D'Avigdor, E. H.—*v.* Avigdor, E. H. D'.
Davin, N. F. *Irishmen in Canada* 331.
Davis, C. H. *Ch. Can. of* 1604 *&* 1865, 50.
,, C. T. *Manufacture of Bricks* 634, *of Leather* 637, *of Paper* 638.
,, Prf. G. B. *International Law* 231.
,, G. E. *Practical Microscopy* 518.
,, Helen [Austral.] *For So Little* 747.
,, Henry *Admin. of Anæsthetics* 574.
,, H. F. A. *Building Societies* 241.
,, ,, *Industrial Societies* 191.
,, ,, *Law of Building Societies* 191.
,, ,, *Law of Friendly Societies* 191.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Reconstruction* 785.
,, Jeff. [Am.] *Confederate Government* 458; *Inaug. Address* 785.
,, John, *Voyages & Works* 381.
,, Col. J. *Qu. Roy. Surrey Reg.* 428; *Second Surrey Militia* 428.
,, J. B. *Thesaurus Craniorum* 554; *Abor. Cran.* 554; *Cran. of Pacific* 554.
,, ,, + Thurnam, J. *Crania Brit.* 554.
,, J. D. *Bibliography of N. Zealand* 379.
,, J. E. *County Courts Practice* 223; *Law of Registr.* 198.
,, ,, [ed.] *Labour Laws* 200.
,, J. R. A. *Textbook of Biology* 514.
,, J. W. + Lees, F. A. *W. Yorkshire* 327 (510).
,, M. D. [ed.] *Hebr. Dds. of Eng. Jews* 391.
,, N. *Carthage and Remains* 465; *Ruined Cities of Numidia* 465.
,, N. D. *Cavaliers & Roundhds.* 371 (415).
,, T. *Hist. of Irel.* 433; *J. P. Curran* 187.
,, W. G. *Archit. Studies in France* 669.
,, Rev. W. J. *Kaffir Dictionary* (two) 856; *Kaffir Grammar* 856.
Davison, Rev. J. *Disc. on Prophecy* 38.
Davy, F. *Land of Permauls* 350.
,, Sir Humphrey *Salmonia* 694.
,, Dr. J. *Sir Humphrey Davy* 496.
Davys, Can. W. *Cathedral of Peterb.* 669.
Dawe, Rev. C. S. *Church Catechism* 102.
Dawes, E. A. S. *Pronunciation of Gk.* 868.
Dawidow, *Wörtersamml. der Ainos* 846.
Dawidowsky, F. + Brannt, W. A. *Glue, Gelatine, Pastes*, 630.
Dawkins, Prf. W. B. *Cave Hunting* 469; *Early Man* 554 (469).
,, ,, + Sanford, W. A. *Pleistocene Mammalia* 553.
Dawson, Rev. E. C. *Bishop Hannington* 93.
,, Geo. *Prayers* 106; *Sermons* 100.
,, G. M. + Sutherland, A. *Geography of British Colonies* 332.
,, Jas. [Austral.] *Australian Aborigines* 377 (852).
,, Sir J. W. [Canad.] *Acad. Geol.* 512; *Canad. Geol.* 512; *Chain of Life* 117 (506); *Dawn of Life* 515; *Earth & Man* 117; *Egypt & Syria* 39 (390); *Fossil Men* 554; *Geol. Hist. of Plts.* 522; *Mod. Science & Bible Lds.* 41 (342); *Nat. and Bible* 117; *Orig. of World* 117.
,, P. [Canad.] *Fossil Plts. of Canada* 512.
,, S. E. [Canad.] *Copyright in Books* 212.
,, W. H. *German Socialism* 247; *History of Skipton* 327.
,, W. W. *Stone in Bladder* 579.
Dawud al Hakim *Tezkiret Uli ul Albab* 809.
*Day of my Life at Eton* 280.
Day, A. *Dialogues of Plato* 896.
,, A. *Harmony* 674.
,, Edw. *Collacon* 702.
,, Dr. F. *Fishes of G. Brit. & Irel.* 545, *of Ind.* 545, *of Malabar* 545; *Rept. on Fish of Ind.* 623; *Salmonidæ* 545 (694).
,, Dr. H. *Ozone* 589.
,, Rev. H. J. *Conic Sections* 491.
,, Rev. L. B. *Bengal Peasant Life* 348.
,, ,, [tr.] *Folk Tales of Bengal* 130.
,, Lewis F. on Design (four) 661.
Day, St. J. V. *Iron and Steel* (two) 643; *Great Pyramid* 467.
,, S. P. *Juvenile Crime* 244; *Monastic Institutions* 53.
,, T. A. + Hines, J. B. *Mediæval Cost.* 484.
,, W. *Horse* 620; *Racehorse* 688; *Reminiscences of Turf* 688.
,, W. A. *Russian Govt. in Poland* 448.
,, Dr. W. H. *Diseases of Children* 582; *Headaches* 567; *Headaches in Children* 583.
Deakin, R. *Flora of Colosseum* 527; *Plants of Tunbridge Wells* 528.
Dean H. [Am.] *History of Civilization* 386.
,, ,, + Martin *History of France* 437.
,, P. *Theodore Parker* 82.
Deane, C. P. [ed.] *Licensing Laws* 209.
,, H. C. *Principles of Conveyancing* 194.
,, Rev. J. *Worship of Serpent* 126.
,, Rev. W. J. *Abraham* 26; *Daniel* 30; *Samuel* 27.
Deas, E. *Law of Railways* 216.
,, J. *History of the Clyde* 330.
,, T. F. R. *Tea Planter's Guide* 617.
Death, J. *Beer of Bible* 43 (632).
Debains, A. *Agricult. en Italie* 909.
Debaines, A. & Toussaint, H. *Etchings* 659.
Debeure du Buc, L. *Glossaire Lillois* 989.
De Bo, L. L. *West-Vlaamsch Idioticon* 940.
Debrett, J. [ed.] *Peerages, etc.* 478.
Decaisne, E. + Lemaout, L. *Botany* 520; *Classification of Plants* 520.
Decanver, H. C. *Works in refutation of Methodism* 71.
Decoudray, G. *Hist. of Civilization* 386.
Decourdemanche, J. A. 1001; *Proverbes Turcs* 149.
Decurtins, C. [ed.] *Rhätoromanische Chrestomathie* 973.
Dederich, H. *Studien zum 'Beówulf'* 955.
Deecke, W. *Deut. Verwandschfsnam.* 939; *Griech-kypr. Inschr.* 870; on Etruscan lang. (three) 906.
,, Pauli W. *Etrusk. Forschungen* 906.
Deffner, M. *Zakonische Grammatik* 871.
Defoe, Daniel *Works* 788 (782); *Plague* 418; *Robinson Crusoe* 740 (757).
Degenhart, J. *De auct. belli Hispan.* 922.
Degorge, L. *Maison Plantin* 711.
Deinhardt, H. *Lehrerbildung* 302.
Deiters, Dr. H. *J. Brahms* 673.
Dejardin, J. *Dict. des Spots* 990 (136).
Dejardins, E. *Alésia* 922.
Dekker, T. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774); *Fortunatus* 145; *Seven Deadly Sins* 415.
Delaborde, Vis. H. *Engraving* 658.
Delafield, F. + Prudden, T. *Pathological Anatomy* (two) 583.
Delagrise, J. H. E. *Elegien d. Tibullus* 916.
Delamotte, F. W. *Alphabets* 662; *Illumination* 661; *Sketchg. fr. Nat.* 657.
Deland, Margaret *Florida Days* 365; *John Ward, Preacher* 748.
Delano, G. C. *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
Delany, Mrs. *Corresp. & Autob.* 680.
Delaumosne, Abbé *Oratory* 786 (290).
Delavoye, A. M. *Nineteenth Regiment*, 428.
Delbos, D. *Nautical Terms* 610.
Delbrück, B. *Ablat. Localis* 816 (815); *Conjunct. u. Optat.* 816 (866, 879); *Altind. Syntax* 816, *Tempuslehre* 816, *Verbum* 816, *Wortfolge* 816; *Griech. Infin.* 866, *Synt.* 866; *Indogerm. Verwandschaftsnam.* 813; *Neueste Sprachforsch.* 796; *Study of Language* 812 (795).
,, ,, [ed.] *Vedische Chrestom.* 816.
,, ,, + Windisch, E. *Syntakt. Forsch.* 815.
Deleingut, G. *Gascon d. Bordeaux* 978.
Delepierre, O. *Hist. of Flem. Liter.* 730.
Deleuze, J. P. F. *Animal Magnetism* 80.
Deliée, F. J. [Am.] *Cookery Book* 682.
Delitsch, O. *Geograph. Unterricht* 291.
Delitzsch, Prf. Franz *Bibl. Psychology* 39; *'Genesis'* 26; *'Hebr.'* 36 (38); *Jewish Artiz. Life* 41 (391); *O.T. Hist. of Redempt.* 38 (113); *'Ps.'* 28.
,, Prf. Fried. *Assyr. Grammar* 801; *Assyr. Wbch.* 801; *Hebr. Lang. in light of Assyriol.* 801 (21, 810); *Indog.-sem. Wurzel* 795; *Jüdische Poesie* 811.
,, ,, [ed.] *Assyr. Lesestücke* 801.
Delius, N. *Sardinischer Dialect* 971.
Delmar, Alex. *Hist. of Money* 234 (387), *of Prec. Metals* 507 (234, 642), *of Prec. Stones* 665; *Money & Civilzn.* 234 (387); *Science of Money* 234.
Delorme, A. *Dict. Français-Pongué* 855.
,, S. *César et Centemporains* 921.
Delvau, A. *Dict. de la Lang. Verte* 990.
Demarest, D. D. *Reform. Prot. Ch.* 75.
,, J. T. + Gordon, W. R. *Christocracy* 116.
Demarteau, J. *Eloq. Repub. de Rome* 910.
Demattio, F. *Gram. Provenz.* 977; *Ling. Ital.* 968; *Morf. Ital.* 969; *Sintassi Ital.* 969.
Demaus, Rev. R. *Latimer* 61; *Tyndale* 61.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Prose* 714.
Demmin, A. *Arms and Armour* 471.
Demofilo, *Contes Flamencos* 154.
Demogeot, J. C. *Hist. of Fr. Liter.* 730.
,, + Montucci, H. *Enseignement en Angleterre* 275.
Demosthenes *Opera* 892.
Dempsey, G. D. *Drainage* 600.
,, + Clark, D. K. *Locom. Engines* 604.
Dempster, Miss *Sutherland Stories* 134.
Dendy, W. C. *Legends of Lintel* 144.
Denham, M. A. *Folklore* 144.
Denifle, H. *Univer. d. Mittelalters* 271.
Denis, A. *Almanachs de la Champ.* 136.
Denison, C. M. + Scott, C. H. *Appeals* 221 (226).
,, Lt.-Col. G. T. *Hist. of Cavalry* 608.
,, Rev. J. E. *The Catechism* 102.
,, Noel *Dyaks of Up. Sarawak* 349.
,, W. *Sketches of Players* 696.
Dennis, G. *Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria* 465 (646).
,, H. J. *Perspective* 658.
,, John *Heroes of Lit.* 715; *Studies in Literature* 716.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Sonnets* 760.
Dennistoun, J. *Dukes of Urbino* 664; *Sir R. Strange* 659.
Dennys, Dr. N. B. *Canton Vernac.* 847; *Folklore of China* 153; *Malay Colloq.* 851.
Densmore, G. B. *Chinese in Calif.* 242.
Densusianu *Istoria Limbei rom.* 972.
Dent, C. T. *Above Snow Line* 339 (697).
,, H. C. *Year in Brazil* 373.
Denton, E. F. B. *House Sanitation* 634.
,, J. B. *Sanit. Engineer.* 600; *Sewage Dispos.* 634 (600).
,, Rev. Wm. *Anc. Church in Egypt* 57; *'Acts'* 34; *Comm. on 'Epp.'* 105; *Gosp.* 32; *Engld. in* 15 *Cent.* 412; *Monteneg.* 340 (451); *Servia* 452.
,, ,, + Eliz. *Soul of Things* 80.
Depping, C. B. [ed.] *Romanc. Castell.* 739.
De Quincey, Thos.—*v.* Quincey, Thos. de.
Derby, J. C. [Am.] 50 *Yrs. am. Authors, etc.* 730.
Derenbourg, H. [ed.] *MSS. Arab.* 806.
,, + Spiro, J. [eds.] *Chrestom. Arab.* 806.
,, J. *Notes Epigraphiques* 805.
Derham, Dr. *Memorials of Ray* 532.
Derrecagaix, Col. V. *Modern War* 607.
Derrick, J. *Image of Ireland* 434.
Descartes, R. *Wks.* 163 (174); *Method* 172.
Des Cass, A. [Am.] *Pruning Trees* 624.
Deschamps, E. *Oeuvres* 997.
,, P. *Essai Bibl. s. Cicéron* 928.
Deschanel, Prf. A. P. *Nat. Philos.* 493.
,, E. *Etudes sur Aristophane* 883.
Desclot, B. *Cronica* 976.
Deseilligny, A. P. *Influence de l'Édu.* 297.
Desjardins, A. *Morale de Cic.* 929; *Plaid. de Démosthenes* 892.
,, E. *Desid. du 'Corp. Insc. Lat.'* 904.
Despois, E. [tr.] *Satiriques Latins* 911.
Desportes, P. *Oeuvres* 999.
Desprez, Rev. P. S. *Daniel & John* 30.
Desrousseaux *Chans. Lilloises* 136; *Moeurs de Flandre* 136.
Dessau, H. [ed.] *Inscr-Latii Antiq.* 904.
Destinon, J. v. *De Cod. Cornific.* 931.
Desty, R. [Am.] *Amer. Crim. Law* 196; *Digest of Repts.* 183; *Pract. in Cts. of U.S.* 225; *Shippg.* 205; *Taxation* 218.
,, ,, [ed.] *Calif. Citat.* 183; *Rev. Stat.* 207.
Detmer, Prf. W. *Plant Physiology* 520.
Detto, W. A. *Horaz u. seine Zeit* 913.
Deussen, P. *System d. Vedanta* 825.
*Deuteronomy: the People's Book* 118.
*Deutsche Blätter f. erzieh. Unterricht* 270.
Deutsch, Em. *Liter. Remains* [*Islam* 11; *Samar. Pentat.* 19; *Talmud* 10; *Targum* 17].
Devarius, M. *Graecae Particul.* 865.
*Devatâ-dhyâya Brâhmana*, 819.
Deventer, W. C. *De Litt. 'N' Graec.* 867.
Deverell, F. H. *All Round Spain* 337.
Devereux, W. B. *Lives of Devereux* 415.
Devey, J. *Mod. English Poets* 715.
,, Louisa *Lady Lytton* 724.
Devic, M. *Dict. des Mots franç.* 984.
Devlin, R. T. [Am.] *Law of Deeds* 197 (215)
Dew, W. N. *Monument. Inscripts.* 472.
Dewar, Prc. D. *Systematic Divinity* 109.
Dewey, Dr. A. [Am.] *Human Dest.* 114.
,, Prf. J. [Am.] *Leibnitz's New Essays* 166; *Psychology* 176.
,, Melvil [Am.] *Decimal Classific.* 712; *Rules for Authors* 712.
,, Rev. O. [Am.] *Autobiog. and Letters* 82; *Def. of Unitarianism* 82.
Dewitz, A. *Alfred's 'Cura Past.'* 960.
Dexter, F. B. [Am.] *Gradts. of Yale* 280.
,, Rev. H. M. [Am.] *Congregm.* (three) 69–70 (58, 414); *Fut. Punishm.* 115.
,, S. [Am.] *Co-op. Savgs. Assocs.* 241.
Dezeimeries, R. *Essais de Montgne.* 1001.
*Dhammapada* Pali 829 (13); Chin. 849 (9).
DHANANJAYA *Dasa-rûpâ* 827.
*Dharma-sûtras* of *Rig Veda* 819, of *Arth. Veda* 825.
Dias de Carvalho, Maj. H. A. *Lingua da Lunda* 855.
Dibdin, C. *Sea Songs* 760.
,, E. R. *The Dibdins* 679.
,, J. C. *Edinb. Stage* 679.
,, Dr. T. F. *Bibliogrph. Decameron* 709; *Bibliogr. Tour in Eng.* 710, *in Fr. and Germ.* 710; *Bibliomania* 708.
Dicey, Prf. A. V. *Case agst. Home-Rule* 261; *Law of Constit.* 193 (258, 404); *Law of Domicile* 197; *Parties to an Action* 226; *Privy Council* 221; *Unionist Delusions* 261.
,, E. *Cavour* 446; *V. Emman.* 446 (385).
Dickens, Chas. *Works* 741; *Amer. Notes* 364; *Grimaldi* 680; *Letters* 723; Novels 741; *Pictures from Italy* 334.
,, ,, jun. *Dict. of Lond.* 322, *of Paris* 313, *of Thames* 315; *C. J. Mathews* 680.
,, ,, M. *Charles Dickens* 723.
Dickhut, W. *Präpositionen* 987.
Dickins, F. V. [ed. and tr.] *Hyak Nin Fs'shiu* 846; *Old Bamboo Hewer* 846 (153).
Dickeson, M. W. *Numismatic Manl.* 477.
Dickinson, W. *Words of Cumberland* 950.
,, S. M. *Equity Precedents* 199.
,, Dr. W. H. *Kidney* 570; *Tongue* 566.
Dickmann, A. *Pierre Pathelin* 996.
Dickson, F. S. *Anal. of Kent's 'Comms.'* 184.
,, J. T. *Medicine in rel. to Mind* 566.
,, R. *Art of Prtg. in Scotl.* 710.
,, ,, + Edmond, J. P. *Scottsh Print.* 710.
,, W. E. *Organ Building* 676.
,, Prf. W. G. *Glean. fr. Japan* 453; *Hist. of Japan* 453; *Land of Morning Sun* 351.
,, Dr. W. P. *'Flesh & Spirit'* 39.
*Dictionary of National Biography* 404.
Διδαχή τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστολῶν 53.
Diderot, Denis *Wks.* 163; *Paradox* 678.
*Didriks-Saga* 942.
Didon, Abbé *Germans* 313 (274).
Didot, A. Firmin *Alde Manuce* 711; *Orthogr. Frç.* 983.
Didron, A. N. *Christian Iconography* 646 (49, 125).
Didymos Chalkenteros *Opusc. & Fragm.* 897.
Diebler *Robert Henryson* 963.
Diefenbach, L. *Celtica* 1001; *Gloss. Lat.-Germ.* (two) 907; *Goth. Wbch.* 935; *Lex. Comp. Indog.* 813; *Origines Europ.* 812 (1001); *Völkerk. Ost.-Eur.* 971. *Völkerstämme d. eur. Türk.* 971.
,, ,, + Wülcker, E. *Deut. Wbch.* 937.
Dieffenbach, E. *New Zealand* 380.
Diehl, R. *Guill. Anelier* 980; *'Roland'* 992.
Diekmann, C. *Bib. Geschichtsunter.* 294.
Diels, H. *Arist. 'Rhet.'* 894; *Berl. Frgm.* 894; *Theophrastea* 897.
,, ,, [ed.] *Doxographi Graeci* 893.

Diercke, C. *Geog. Schulatlanten* 291.
Diesterweg, A. *Wegweiser* 283.
,, ,, + Heuser, P. *Unter. i. d. Rechnen.* 293.
,, F. A. W. *Instr. in Hist.* 292 (386); *Leselehre* 290; *Rhein. Blätter* 286.
Dieterica, W. *Runen-Sprachschatz* 933.
Dieterici, F. on Arab. philos. (eight) 806.
Dietlein, H. R. *Schreibunterricht* 299.
Dietrich, A. [tr.] *Russ. Volksmärchen* 140.
,, E. [alias Fr.] *Abt Aelfrik* 960.
,, Frz. *De Cruce Ruthwell.* 957; *De Kynewulf.* 958 (957).
,, F. E. C. [ed.] *Alt.-nord. Lesebuch* 665.
Dieulafait, L. *Diamonds & Prec. St.* 665.
Diez, F. *Etym. Wb. d. roman. Spr.* 968; *Gram. d. rom. Spr.* 967 (975, 977, 988); *Kleinere Arbeiten* 967; *Rom. Wtschpfg.* 968; *Troubdrs.* (two) 979.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altrom. Glossare* 991; *Altrom. Sprachdenkm.* 991.
Digby, G., E. of Bristol *Elvira* 778 (774).
,, Kenelm E. *History of Law of Real Prop.* 186 (214); *Sale of Shares* 192.
,, Kenelm H. *Broad Stone of Honour* 399; *Mores Cathol.* 398.
, Wm. *Famine Camp. of S. Ind.* 347 (504).
*Digby Miracle Plays* 781.
Diggle, Rev. J. W. *Godliness* 100.
Diggles, S. [Austral.] *Companion to 'Gould'* 552.
*Digha* 829.
Dilettanti Soc. *Antiq. of Ionia* 465; *Specs. of Anc. Sculpt.* 655.
Dilke, Sir C. W. *Brit. Army* 606 (260, 262); *Greater Britain* 332 (346, 377, 380); *Papers of a Critic* 419; *Problems of Gr. Brit.* 256; *Pres. Positn. of Eur. Polit.* 260 (262, 607).
,, Lady *Art in Mod. State* 652—*v. also* Pattison, Mrs. Mark.
Dillman, A. *Aethiop. Grammatik* 809, *Lex.* 809.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Aethiop.* 809.
Dillon, J. B. [Am.] *Hist. of Indiana* 365.
,, J. E. v. *Home of Avesta* 834.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Munic. Corps.* 210; *Negoc. Bonds* 217.
,, W. *John Mitchel* 437.
,, W. [ed.] *Crt. of Judic. (Irel.) Act* 223.
Dilthey, W. *Schleiermacher* 285.
Diman, Prf. [Am.] *On Reading* 708.
Dimock, Rev. J. F. [ed.] *Magna Vita S. Hugonis* 410.
'Dinarte Sylvio' *Innocentia* 754.
Dinaux, A. [ed.] *Trouvères, Jongleurs* 994.
Dindorf, L. [ed.] *Histor. Graec. Min.* 886.
,, W. *Adnot. Interpret.* 892; *Lexicon Aeschyl.* 882; *Lex. Sophocl.* 886 *Metra Aesch., Soph., etc.* 882 (869).
,, ,, [ed.] *Poetae Scen.* 881; *Scholia in Aesch.* 891, *in Aristoph.* 883, *in Eurip.* 885, *in Homer.* (two) 879
Dineley, T. *Hist. fr. Marb.* 472; *Welsh Journal* 472.
Dingelstedt, Fr. *The Amazon* 752.
*Dinkard* 835.
Dinter, F. G. Autob. 283 (286); *Schriften* 283 (286).
Dio Cassius *Historia Romana* 887 (395).
*Diocesan Histories* 59.
Diodorus Siculus *Opera* 887.
Diomedes *Op. Gramm.* (two) 930.
Dionysios Thrax *Ars Grammatica* 897.
,, Halicarnasus *Opera* 887.
*Dipavamsa* 829 (13).
Dirksen, H. E. *Scriptt. Hist. Aug.* 910.
D'Israeli, Benj.—*v.* Beaconsfield, Earl of
,, Isaac *Works* 716; *'Beowulf'* 955; *Chas. i.* 416.
Distant, W. L. *Rhopalocera* 541; *Rhyncota* (two) 556.
Disturnell, J. [Am.] *New York* 367.
*Dit de Jean le Rigolé* 994.
,, *de l'Unicorne et del Serpent* 994.
,, *du Vrai Aniel* 994 (989).
Ditges, Ph. J. *'Philip. Reden' d. Demosth.* 892.
Dittenberger, G. [ed.] *Sylloge Inscriptionum Graecarum* 869.
Dittes, Dr. F. *Geschichte d. Erzieh.* 271; *Lehrer-Päd. in Wien* 302; *Method. d. Vksch.* 273; *Sch. d. Pädag.* 283.
Dittmar, Prf. W. *Comp. of Ocean Waters* 502; *Fermentation* 514.
Dittmer, Hermann *Temperament u. Erziehung* 288.
Dittmers, H. *Unter. im Rechnen* 293.
*Divyâvadâna* 829.
Dix, Dr. Morgan [Am.] *Calling of Xtian. Women* 101; *Christian Life* 100; *Lects. on 1st Pr. Bk. of Edwrd. vi.* 105; *Lost Unity of Xtn. Wld.* 89; *Pantheist. Idea* 7 (110); *Serms.* 97.
Dixey, W. [ed.] *Trade of Authorship* 792.
Dixie, Lady Flor. *Across Patagonia* 372; *Land of Misfortune* 357.
Dixon, B. H. *Homer Family* 482.
,, Charles *Our Rarer Birds* 548; *Rural Bird Life* 552.
,, F., etc. *Tertiary Form. of Suss.* 510.
,, H. H. *Law of Farm* 202.
,, J. H. *Gairloch* 330.
,, Can. R. W. *Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* 58 (414).
,, W. Henry *Fasti Eboracenses* 60 (960).
,, W. Hepworth *Bacon* (two) 161; *R. Blake* 426; *Cyprus* 342; *J. Howard* 245; *New America* 369 (72); *W. Penn* 75 (419); *Royal Windsor* 317; *Russia* 336; *Spirit. Wives* 72 (369); *Switzers* 338; *Tower of Lond.* 323; *Two Queens* 414 (three).
,, W. J. *Divorce and Matrimonial Causes* 222; *Probate and Divorce* 222.
Dneprovskij, K. [ed.] *Russ. Chrstom.* 1008.
Doane, Bp. W. C. [Am.] *Bp. G. W. Doane* 66.
Dobbs *Trade of Ireland* 435.
,, A. E. *General Representation* 255.
Dobell, Dr. H. H. *Bournemth.* (two) 590; *Consumpt.* 568; *Diet* 589; *Heart* 569.
,, Sydney [='Sydney Yendes'] *Poetical Works* 766 (757); *Letters* 723.
Doble, C. E. [ed.] *Remarks of T. Hearne* 276.
Dobrée, Louisa E. *Home Nursing* 591.
Dobree, P. P. *Adversaria* 867; *Observationes Aristophaneae* 883.
Dobson + Hammond + Walker *Brick and Tile Book* 634.
,, Austin *Poet. Wks.* 761; *Bewick* 650; *Fielding* 721 (716); *Goldsmith* 721 (713); *Hogarth* 651 (649); *Steele* 722.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eighteenth Cent. Essays* 781.
,, E. *Art of Bldg.* 633; *Foundatns.* 633; *Masonry* 634; *Pioneer Engin.* 596.
,, G. *Gortschakoff* 448 (404).
,, G. E. *Asiatic Chiroptera* 553; *Insectivora* 553.
,, W. *Rambles by Ribble* 315 (145).
,, W. T. *Bassandyne Bible* 710.
Dod, C. R. [Ed.] *Peerage, etc.* 478.
Dodd, J. T. *Burial and Church Fees* 209.
Doddridge, J. [Am.] *Indian Wars* 360.
Dodds, J. *Chalmers* 65; *Covenanters* 73.
Döderlein, L. *Lat. Synon.* (two) 903.
Dodge, Col. R. J. [Am.] *Hunting Grnds.* 687; *Plains of West* 360; *Wild Indians* 360 (151).
Dodgson, C. L. *Curiosa Mathem.* 489; *Euclid* 490; *v.* also "Carroll, Lewis"
Dods, J. B. [Am.] *Mesmerism* 80.
,, Dr. Marcus *'Ep. to 7 Churches'* 37; *'Genesis'* 24; *Introd. to N.T.* 16; *Isaac, etc.* 26; *Israel's Iron Age* 26; *'Kings'* 24; *Mohammed, etc.* 120; *Parables* 32; *Prayer that Teaches* 33.
Dodsley, R. [ed.] *Coll. of Plays* 774.
Dodsworth, A. [Am.] *Dancing* 700.
Doedes, Prf. J. J. *Hermeneuts. of N.T.* 23.
Doergens. A. *Senecae discipl. mor.* 930.
Dohme, R. *Early Teut. etc. Masters* 648.
Döhne, T. L. *Zulu-Kafir Dict.* 856.
Dohrn, Dr. A. *Flora and Fauna of Naples*, 527.
Dolby, A. *Church Embroid.* 98, *Vestm.* 98.
,, G. *Dickens* (two) 723.
Dolch, O. *Studententhum* 281.
Dolley, C. S. [Am.] *Techn. of Bacteria* 514.
Döllinger, Dr. J. I. J. v. *Church and Churches* 84; *Church History* 44; *Fables resp. Popes* 85; *First Age of Xty.* 47; *Gentile and Jew* 10 (7, 38, 47); *Hippolytus* 49 (47, 52); *Prophecies* 119; *Reunion* 89; *Universitäten* 298.
Dollman, E. T. + Jobbins, J. R. *Ancient Domestic Architecture* 667.
*Dolopathos* 124 (995).
Domenech, Abbé *Desert of N. Amer.* 360.
*Domesday Book* 409 (314, 318, 326).
Domett, H. W. [Am.] *Bank of N. York* 236.
Domiell, E. J. [Am.] *History of Cotton* 639.
Dominguez, L. L. *Argentine Republic* 372.
Domke *Franz. Participien* 985.
Domville, E. J. *Hospital Nurses* 591.
,, Lady M. *Lamartine* 732.
Donaldson, Prc. J. *'Acts'* 34; *Boethius* 52; *Celsus* 559; *Hist. of Xtn. Liter.* 106.
,, Prf. J. *Suburban Farming* 621.
,, Prc. J. W. *Gk. Gram.* 865; *Theatre of Gks.* 873 (679).
,, P. [Am.] *Odd Fellows* 241.
,, T. L. *Specifications* 671.
,, W. *Switches* 597; *Transmiss. of Power* 598; *Water-wheels* 604.
Donatus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Donders, Prf. F. C. *Accommod. of Eye* 577.
Donelly, [Am.] *Shaksp's. Cryptogram* 720.
Dönges, E. *'Roland'* 992.
Doniol, H. *Patois d. l. Basse Auvergne* 977.
Donkin, W. F. *Acoustics* 494.
Donne, W. B. *Eurip.* 885; *Tacitus* 926.
Donner, Prf. O. *Wb. d. finn.-ugr. Spr.* 840.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lieder d. Lappen* 150.
Donovan, J. *Music and Action* 675.
Doolittle, Rev. J. [Am.] *Soc. Life of Chinese* 346 (153, 272); *Chin. Vocab.* 847.
*Doon de Mayence* 992 (994).
Doorninck, J. I. van *Nedrl. Anonymen* 704.
Doornkaat-Koolman, J. ten *Ostfriesisches Wörterbuch* 936.
Dor, C. *Ronsard* 1000.
,, V. E. *Instr. Publ. en Egypte* 272.
Doran, A. H. G. *Gynec. Operations* 581; *Tumours of Ovary* 581.
,, Dr. J. *Drury Lane* 678; *London* 322 (418); *'Mann' and Manners* 420; *Memories of Gt. Towns* 316; *Their Maj. Servts.* 678.
,, J. I. [Am.] *Fishery Rights* 260.
Dore, J. R. *Old Bibles* 21.
Doré, Gust. [artist] *Bible* 43; *Dante* 772.
Doren, Dr. W. H. van *'John'* 34; *'Luke'* 33; *'Romans'* 35.
Dorfeld, C. *Präfix 'ge-'* 935.
'Dorinda' *Needlework for Ladies* 683.
Döring, *Bemerkungen üb. Typus u. Styl d. isländ. Saga* 943.
,, A. *Kunstl. d. Aristot.* 894.
Dorman, R. M. [Am.] *Primitive Superstitions* 151 (125).
Dorn, B. *Das Puschtu* 837.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pushtoo Chrestom.* 837.
*Dorn and Deorg* 134 (1005).
Dorne, John *Diary* 727.
Dorner, Prf. J. A. *Xtn. Doctr.* 109; *Xtn. Ethics* 100; *Person of Xt.* 111; *Protest. Theol.* 108.
Dörpfeld, F. W. *Pädag. Psychol.* 288.
Dorsey, E. B. *English and American Railroads* 268 (597).
Dos Passos, J. R. *Commerce Act* 207; *Stockbrokers* 217.
Dositheos, *Opera* 897 (930).
Dostoieffsky, Fedor. Novels 753; *Buried Alive* 352; *Prison Life* 244.
Doubleday, E. + Westwood, J. O. + Hewitson, W. C. *Lepidoptera* 541.
,, T. *Financial History of England* 237; *Sir Robert Peel* 423.
Dougall, J. *Shooting* 691.
Douglas + Scott *British Hemptera* 543.
,, Rev. C. *Dict. of Amoy Vernac.* 847.
,, Bp. Gavin *Poetical Works* 762.
,, Sir Howard *Milit. Bridges* 609; *Naval Gunnery* 611.
,, J. C. *Telegraph Construction* 606.
,, Mrs. *Lace Book* 684.
,, Prf. R. K. *China* 345 (452); *Chin. Lang. & Lit.* 846; *Chin. Manual* 847; *Confucius* 8.
,, ,, [ed.] *Jenghiz Khan* 848.
,, R. R. *Maritime Law* 205.
,, Mrs. S. *Dr. Whewell* 172.
,, S. A. [Am.] Speeches (three) 785.
,, S. H. + Prescott, A. H. *Chem. Anl.* 498.
,, W. *Horse-shoeing* 620.
,, William *Duelling Days* 399.
Douglass, A. *Ostrich Farming* 623.
Doughty, C. M. *Arabia Deserta* 343.
Douse, T. LeM. *Grimm's Law* 813; *Gothic of Ulfilas* 934.
Douthwaite, W. R. *Gray's Inn* 323.
Doutre, J. *Constitution of Canada* 261.
Dove, H. W. *Law of Storms* 505.
,, P. E. [ed.] *Domesday Studies* 314(409
Dover, Lord *Horace Walpole* 420.
,, Rev. T. B. *Hidden Word* 104; *Lente Thoughts* 104; *Min. of Mercy* 104.
Dowden, Prf. E. *Mod. Per. of Eng. Li* 714 (713); *Shakesp.* (two) 719 *Shelley* 725; *Southey* 726 (716) *Studies* 716; *Transcripts & Stud* 716; *Whitman* 730.
Dowding, W. C. *Calixtus* 63.
Dowell, S. *Hist. of Taxation* 219 (237).
,, ,, [ed.] *Income Tax Laws* 219.
Dowling, J. G. *Eccles. History* 44.
,, Rich. *Essays* (three) 782.
,, Rev. Wm. *Names of our Lord* 46.
Downes, J. *Roscius Anglicanus* 678.
,, O. G. *Constitution of Comets* 500.
'Downey, R.'—*v.* Allen, F. M.
Downie, T. *Iron and Metal Trades* 643.
Downing, A. J. [Am.] *Cottage Resid.* 671 *Fruits* 627; *Landsc. Grdng.* 626.
,, S. *Practical Hydraulics* 598.
Dowse, Dr. T. *Massage* (two) 565; *Syphili* 567.
Dowson, E. + A. *Tramways* 597.
,, Prf. J. *Dict. of Hindu Mythol.* 12 *Urdu Gram.* 832; *Hind. Ex. Bk.* 83
Doyle, A. *Poor Law System* 249.
,, A. C. *Micah Clarke* 747.
,, Sir F. *Lectures on Poetry* 715 (756).
,, J. A. *Amer. Colonies* 261 (455); *Eng in Amer.* 261 (74, 455); *Hist.* *Amer.* 456.
,, J. E. [ed.] *Official Baronage* 478.
,, Richard *Brown, Jones & Robinson* 75
Dozon, A. *Chans. Bulg.* 139; *Langu Chkipe* 1006.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chansons Bulgares* 1005 (139) *Contes Albanais* 139 (123).
Dozy, Dr. R. P. *Anthropolog. Bibliogr* 306; *Hist. d'Espagne* 806; *Neder* *Woorden* 940; *Suppl. aux Dicts* *Arab.* 805.
,, + Engelmann, W. H. *Mots Espagn* 973 (975).
Drage, G. [ed.] *Crim. Code of Germ.* 196
Dräger, A. *Hist. Synt. d. lat. Spr.* 900 *Synt. d. Tacitus* 926.
Dragomanov *Pop. Tls. of Little Russ.* 14
Drake, C. D. [Am.] *Suits by Attachmt.* 22
,, Sir Francis *Voyage* 370; *World En compassed* 373.
,, F. *Eboracum* 327.
,, F. S. [Am.] *Dict. of Amer. Biog.* 459 *Indian Tribes* 360 (152).
,, S. G. [Am.] *Bks. of Indians* 360; *H of White Mtns.* 367; *New Engl.* 36
,, W. R. *Venetian Ceramics* 664.
*Dramatic Year, The* 697.
Drane, Mrs. A. T. *Cather. of Siena* 54 *Christian Schools* 272.
Draper, H. [Am.] *Astron. Spec. Photog.* 49
,, Dr. J. W. [Am.] *Amer. Civ. War* 45 *Conflict 'tw. Rel. and Sc.* 4; *Fu* *Civil Policy of Amer.* 263; *Hum* *Physiol.* 561; *Intell. Devel. of Eu* 178 (385, 386); *Medical Physics* 56 *Scient. Memoirs* 493.
Drath, T. *Gesanglehrer* 293.
Drayson, Maj.-Gen. A. W. *Military Su veying* 609.
,, ,, + Peall, W. J. *Pract. Billiards* 70
Drayton, Michael *Complete Works* 763.
*Dreamland and Ghostland* 81.
Drees, H. *'Rolandslied'* 992.
Dreesen, G. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Dreschfeld, J. *Pathology* 583.
Dreser, W. *Englische Synonymik* 947.
Dresser, Dr. C. *Carpets* 639; on Desig (three) 661; *Japan* 646.
,, H. E. *List of European Birds* 54 *Meropidæ* 547.
,, + Sharpe *Birds of Europe* 548.
Dreux du Radier *Langage Poitevin* 990.
Drew, F. *Jummoo Territ.* 348; *Barri* 348.
,, G. S. *Life of Xt.* 111; *Son of Man* 1
,, W. H. *Conic Sections* 491.
Dreyfus-Brisac, E. *Univ. de Bonn* 274.
Drinker, H. S. A. [Am.] *Explosive Com pounds* 641; *Tunnelling* 641.
Drival, E. van *Orig. de l'Écriture* 796.
Driver, Can. S. R. *Heb. Tenses* 810 (2 *Isaiah* 30.

Driver, S. R. + Neubauer [eds.] '*Isaiah*' 30.
Drone, E. A. [Am.] *Prop. in Intellectual Property* 212.
Dronke, G. *Aeschyl. u. Sophocles* 882.
Droysen, H. [ed.] *Inscript. Attic.* 869.
,, J. G. *Grundriss der Historik* 292; *Handatlas* 307.
Druce, G. C. *Flora of Oxfordshire* 528; *Lepidoptera Heteroc.* 556.
Druitt, Dr. R. *Surgeon's Vade Mecum* 573.
Drummond, Prf. H. *Natural Law* 4; *Tropical Africa* 356.
,, J. *Ancient Scottish Weapons* 471.
,, Prc. J. *Jewish Messiah* 38; *Philo-Judæus* 160; *Study of Theology* 1.
,, R. B. *Erasmus* 63.
,, of Hawthornden, Wm. *Poet. Wks.* 763.
*Drunken Barnaby's Four Journeys* 763.
Drury, H. [ed.] *Arundines Cami* 761.
,, Col. Heber *Flora of India* 529; *Useful Plants of India* 529 (614).
Dryden, J. *Works* 787 (756, 757); *Dram. Wks.* 778; *Poet. Wks.* 763 (756); *Disc. on Poetry* 756; *Ess. on Dram. Poetry* 756; *Essays* 782.
Drysdale, Rev. A. H. *Paul to Philemon* 36.
,, Dr. J. *Protoplasmic Theory* 515.
,, ,, + Hayward, Dr. J. W. *Hse. Bldg.* 634.
*Dsanglum* 849.
Dubarle, E. *Université de Paris* 273.
Dubbs, Dr. J. H. *Ref. Church in U.S.* 75.
Dübner, F. *Animadv. de Babr.* 876.
,, ,, [ed.] *Schol. in Arist.* 883; *in Theoc.* 880.
Du Bois, J. *People of India* 347.
Du-Bois—*v.* Bois, Du.
Dubois, Urban *Cookery* (three) 681.
Dubois-Guchan, E. P. *Tacite* 926.
Du Bois-Reymond *v.* Bois-Reymond du.
Dubosc, H. *Dragon, Image and Demon* 8.
Du Boulay *Historia Univ. Paris* 273.
Dubreuill, J. T. *Refer. Bk. to Statutes* 182.
Dubuisson *Glossaire Gascon* 978.
Du Cane, Col. Sir E. F. *Punishment of Crime* 243 (404).
Du Cange, C. D. *Gloss. med. et infin. Lat.* 907 (two, 986).
Duchenne, Dr. G. B. A. *Clinical Wks.* 566; *Localized Electrization* 566.
Duckworth, Sir D. *Treatise on Gout* 571.
Ducrow, W. E. *Yale & City of Elms* 280.
Duden, K. *Orthographie* (four) 938.
Dudgeon, Maj. R. C. *Edinb. Militia* 428.
,, Dr. R. E. *Hahnemann* 558.
Dudley, M. V. [Am.; ed.] *Poetry of Goethe* 733.
,, Bp. T. U. [Am.] *1st Counc. of Nice* 50.
Dufau, P. A. *Des Aveugles* 299.
Duff, J. Grant *Mahrattas* 452.
,, M. E. Grant *Eur. Politics* 262; *Francis Deak* 437; *Miscell.* 260.
,, P. *Geology of Moray* 510.
Dufferin, Ld. *Irish Emigr.* 242; *Letters fr. High Altit.* 333 (382); *Speeches* 256.
,, Lady *Viceręg. Life in India* 348.
Duffield, A. J. *Don Quixote and his Critics* 735; *Peru* (two) 374.
,, Rev. S. A. *English Hymns* 102; *Latin Hymn-writers* 102.
Duffy, Bella *de Staël* 442 (253, 713, 732).
,, Sir C. Gavan *Four Yrs. of Irish Hist.* 436; *League of N. & S.* 436; *View of Ir. Hist.* 433; *Young Ireland* 436.
,, T. + Cummings, T. J. [Ams.] *Remarkable Trials* 186.
Dugat, G. *Hist. des Orientalistes* 796; *Philos. Musulm.* 806.
Dugdale, R. L. *The Jukes* 244.
,, Sir Wm. *Antiq. of Warwicksh.* 326; *Monasticum* 54 (315).
Dühring, Dr. L. A. *Atl. of Skin Dis.* 572; *Diseases of Skin* 571.
Duke, H. H. *Holy Angels* 112.
,, T. F. *Antiquities of Shropshire* 325.
*Duke Rowland & Sir Otuel* 739.
Dukes, Dr. C. *Health at School* 302.
*Dukes Yin, Hwan, etc.* 848 (8).
Dulcken, Dr. H. W. *Hist. of World* 383.
Dullea, O. J. *Claude* 652 (649).
Dumas, Alex. Novels 157.
Du Meril, E. *Comédie Anc.* 909.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poésies Pop. Lat.* (two) 909 (910).
Dümichen, J. [ed.] Egypt. texts (four) 799.
Dümmler, E. [ed.] *Poetae Lat. Aev. Carol.* 910.
Dümmler, F. *Antisthenica* 892.
Dumon, K. *Théâtre de Polyclète* 873.
Dumoutier, G. [tr.] *Chants d. Annamites* 849.
Dun, Finlay *American Farming* 613; *Veterinary Medicines* 619.
,, J. *Banking Statistics* 236.
,, O. *Glossaire Franco-Canadien* 990.
Dunbar, Dr. H. *Concord. to Aristoph.* 883; *Concord. to Homer's 'Odyss.'* 879.
,, J. *Paper Manufacture* 638.
,, Wm. *Poems* 762.
Duncan + Millard *Training of Idiots* 300.
,, A. *Early Scottish Glossary* 951.
,, Dr. A. *Disease in Tropical Clims.* 566.
,, E. *Landsc. Scenery* 657; *Marine Painting* 657.
,, E. M. *Drill for Idiots* 300.
,, Col. F. *Beds. Militia* 428; *English in Spain* 450; *Roy. Artillery* 428.
,, Florence J. [Am.] *Wax Flowers* 684.
,, J. *Beetles* 542; *Butterflies* 541.
,, J. M. *Lexicon Homer.–Pind.* 800.
,, Dr. J. M. *Dis. of Wom.* 581; *Fecundity* 582; *Mortality of Childbed* 581; *Obstetrics* 580; *Parturition* 580; *Perineum* 582; *Steril. in Wom.* 582.
,, Prf. P. M. *Botanists, Zools.* 506 (487, 532); *Corals* 537; *Nat. Hist.* 535; *Seashore* 536; *Transform. of Insects* 540.
,, + Sladen, W. P. *Echinodermata* 538.
,, Rev. R. S. *Hist. of Sund. Schools* 296.
,, T. C. *Dis. of Children* 582; *Feedg.* 583.
,, W. J. *Lit. History of Glasgow* 710.
Duncker, Prf. Max *Hist. of Antiq.* 390; *History of Greece* 393.
Duncumb, J. *Herefordshire Words* 950.
[Dundonald, E. of] *Autobiography* 420.
Dunfermline, Ld. *Sir R. Abercrombie* 324.
Dunger, H. *Dictys Septim.* 993; *Troj.-Sage* 993.
Dunglison, Dr. R. *Medical Lexicon* 563.
Dunham, Dr. S. A. *Hist. of Denmk., etc* 449, *of Poland* 448, *of Spain and Portugal* 449.
Dunker, W. *Index Mollusc. Japan.* 544.
Dunkin, E. *Obit. Notices of Astron.* 499.
,, E. H. W. *Bells of Cornw.* 474; *Brasses of Cornwall* 473.
Dunlop, J. *History of Fiction* 714 (713).
,, R. *Henry Grattan* 436 (404).
Dunman, T. *Gloss. of Anat. Terms* 514.
Dunn, H. A. C. *Fencing* 697.
,, Dr. H. P. *Infant Health* 582.
,, J. P., jun. *Indiana* 365 (363).
,, ,, *Massacres of the Mountains* 457.
,, Rev. L. R. *Angels of God* 112.
Dunraven, Earl of *Gt. Divide* 367: *Irish Architecture* 464 (669).
Duns, Rev. J. *Bibl. Natural Science* 43.
Duns Scotus *Opera* 108.
Düntzer, Prf. H. *Faust-Sage* 145; *Goethe* 733; *Homer. Abhandl.* 878; *Hom. Fragen* 878; *Horaz. Gedichte* 912 *Schiller* 733.
Dunwell, Rev. F. H. *Four Gospels* 32.
Dupanloup, Bp. F. A. P. *Education des Filles* 299; *The Child* 287.
Duplais + Mackenna *Distill. of Alcoh.* 632.
Duplessis, P. A. *Bibliog. Parémiol.* 125.
Duponceau, P. S. [Am.] *Grammar of Lenni Lenape* 857.
Dupont-Auberville *Ornam. Text. Fab.* 640.
Duport *Violoncello* 677.
Dupouy, E. *Moyen Age Medical* 128.
Dupré, A. + Hake, H. W. *Chemistry* 497.
,, Giov. *Thoughts on Art* 644.
Dupuy, E. *Gt. Masters of Russ. Liter.* 734.
Duran, A. *Romancero General* 138.
Durand Sir H. M. *First Afgh. War* 426.
,, H. M. *Sir H. M. Durand* 424.
,, J. P. *Philol. Aveyron.* 978.
,, Mme. *Napol. & Marie-Louise* 442.
,, T. *Index generum Phanerog.* 521.
Durant, Dr. G. *Hygiène of Voice* 677.
Dürer, Albr. *Literary Remains* 653 *Passion of Lord* 46
D'Urfey, Thos. *Pills to Purge Melancholy* 759.
*Durmars li Gallois* 996.
Dürr *Juvenal* 913.
Durrie, D. S. [Am.] *Bibl. Geneal. Amer.* 481.
Duruy, A. *Instr. Publ. et la Revol.* 272.
,, Victor *Hist. of Fr.* 437, *of Rome* 396.
Duschak, M. *Schulgesetzgebung* 278.
Dussance, H. [Am.] *Matches* 631; *Perfumer* 631; *Soap* 631; *Vinegar* 632.
Düssing, G. *Anschauungsunterr.* 294.
Dutcher, S. *Proport. Represent.* 255.
Duthie, J. F. *Fodder Grasses* 616.
,, ,, + Fuller, J. B. *Field & Garden Crops* 616.
Dutripon, F. P. *Bibl. Sacr. Concord.* 22.
Dutt, Romesh Chunder *Civilization in Ancient India* 387.
Dutton, C. E. [Am.] *Grand Canon District* 512; *Hawaiian Volcs.* 503; *High Plateaux of Utah* 512.
,, W. E. *History of Crusades* 399.
Duval, C. *Sorciers à Viry* 126.
,, Prf. M. *Artistic Anatomy* 658.
,, R. *Grammaire Syrique* 803.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lex. Syriacum* 803.
Duyckinck, E. A. + G. L. [Ams.] *Cyclopædia of American Liter.* 728.
Dwight, B. W. [Am.] *Mod. Philology* 796.
,, J. *Lawn Tennis* 696.
Dwnn, Lewis *Heraldic Visitations of Wales* 480 (429).
*Dwyavadana* 13.
Dwyer, F. *Seats & Saddles* 621.
Dyce, Rev. A. *Glossary to Shaksp.* 777; *Life of Shaksp.* 718; *Porsoniana* 722; *S. Rogers* 725.
Dyer, Rev. A. S. *Eng. Nonconformity* 68.
,, T. F. Thistleton *Brit. Pop. Customs* 142; *Domestic Folklore* 142; *Engl. Folklore* 142; *Folkl. of Plts.* 128; *Folkl. of Shksp.* 718 (142).
,, Dr. J. H. *Anc. Athens* 464; *City of Rome* 465 (446); *Imitative Art* 656; *Kings of Rome* 396; *Modern Europe* 400; *Pompeii* (two) 465.
Dyke, Dr. H. J. van [Am.] *Ld's. Prayer* 33.
,, H. van [Am.] *Poetry of Tennyson* 726.
,, J. C. van [Am.] *Principles of Art* 645.
Dykes, Dr. J. Oswald *Abraham* 26; *Household Prayers* 106; *Jerusalem to Antioch* 47; *Law of Ten Words* 26; *Manifesto of the King* 33; *Sermons* 97.
Dymes, T. J. *Trade of United Kingdom* 628 (265).
Dymock, Surg.-Maj. W. *Materia Medica of Western India* 586.
,, + Warden, C. J. + Hooper, D. *Pharmacogr. Indica* 586.
Dymond, J. *War* 257.
*Dyocletianus Leben* 124.
Dyson, C. E. *Bird-keeping* 684.
Dziatzko, C. *Prolog. Plaut. et Ter.* 919.

Eadie, Rev. J. *Bibl. Cyclo.* 39; *Eccles. Cyclo.* 44; *Dr. John Kitto* 65; *English Bible* 21; '*Colossians*' 35; '*Ephes.*' 35; '*Galat.*' 35; '*Philipp.*' 35; '*Thessal.*' 36.
Eadmer, Bp. *S. Anselm* 60 (410).
Eads, H. L. *Shaker Sermons* 76.
Eagle, P. A. *Life Assurance* 267.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Hist. Pennsylvania* 368.
Eagles, T. H. *Geometry of Plane Curves* 490.
Earée, Rev. R. B. *Album Weeds* 485.
Earl, G. W. *Colonists in Australia* 378.
Earle, Prf. J. E. *Ang.-Sax. Liter.* 954; *Engl. Plant Names* 519 (128, 949); *Land Charters* 407 (197, 259); *Philol. of Eng. Tongue* 943.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bk. for Beg. in A.-S.* 952; *Saxon Chrons.* 961 (407, 411).
Earley, W. *Kitchen Gardening* 627; *Market Gardening* 627.
*Early Britain Series* 408.
,, *English Meals and Manners* 966.
,, *Scottish Prophecies* 963.
Early English Text Soc. Publications 954.
Earnshaw, S. *Treatise on Statics* 493.
Earwaker, J. P. *East Cheshire* 318; *Roman Remains in Chester* 464.
,, ,, [ed.] *Court Leet Records* 481.
Eassie, W. *Cremation* 588.
*East Anglia: notes and queries* 144.
Easter, Rev. A. + Lees, Rev. T. *Dialect of Almondbury* 951.
Easterby, W. *Hist. of Law of Tithes* 99 (198).
*Eastern Persia* 351 (511, 555).
Eastlake, C. L. *Foreign Galleries* 647; *Gothic Revival* 667; *Household Taste* 682; *Revival Architect.* 666; *Roy. Gall. at Ven.* 647.
,, Sir C. L. *Contrib. to Lit. of Fine Arts* 645 (46) [*Repres. of Saviour* 46]; *Hist. of Oil Painting* 648.
,, Lady *Sir Chas. Eastlake* 650; *Five Great Painters* 648 (653–three, 654); *J. Gibson* 655; *Mrs. Grote* 253.
,, ,, + Jameson, Mrs. *History of Our Lord* 646.
,, J. W. *Japanese Conversations* 846.
Eastwick, E. B. *Persia* 351; *Venezuela* 374.
Eaton, Lt.-Col. *War Medals* 607.
,, Rev. A. E. *Ephemeridæ* 541.
,, D. B. [Am.] *Civil Service in Gt. Brit.* 256 (257); *Lit. of C. S. Reform.* 257.
,, D. C. [Am.] *Ferns* (two) 523.
,, Dr. M. M. [Am.] *Dis. of Women* 594.
,, Dr. S. J. M. [Am.] *History of Petroleum* 642.
Ebbetts, D. J. [ed.] *Wrought-iron Wk.* 661.
Ebblewhite, E. A. [ed.] *Parish Regrs.* 480.
Ebbutt, P. G. *Emigrant Life* 365.
Ebed-Jesu Sobensis *Carmina* 804.
Ebel, Dr. H. *Celtic Studies* 1001; *Deut. Lehnwörter* 938.
Ebeling, H. *Wörterb. zu Homer* (two) 879, *zu Soph.* 886.
Eberhard, A. *Obs. Babrianae* 876; *Vorschl. z. Babr.* 876.
,, J. A. *Synonym. Handwörterbuch* 939.
Eberhardt, K. F. *Geschichtsunterricht* 292.
Ebers, E. *Franz. Orthographie* 983.
,, Prf. G. *Egypt* 353 (354); Novels 752.
,, ,, [ed.] *Papyrus Ebers* 799.
Ebert, A. *Catal. Litter.* 975; *Christl.-Lat. Litt.* 908; *Frz. Tragödie* 999; *Litter. d. Mittelalt.* 954.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hdb. d. ital. Nat.-Litt.* 969.
,, Dr. F. A. *Bibliograph. Dict.* 702.
Ebing, R. v. Krafft *Hypnotism* 567.
Ebrard, Dr. J. H. A. *Apologetics* 116 (120); *Gospel History* 32; '*Hebrews*' 36; '*Epp. of John*' 37.
Ebstein, Prf. W. *Corpulence* 570; *Gout* 571; *Regimen of Gout* 571.
Ebsworth, J. W. [ed.] *Bagford Ballads* (two) 758; *Civ. War Ball.* 758; *Roxb. Ball.* 758 (417).
*Ecce Homo!* 46.
Eccleston, T. de *Advent. Fratrum Minor.* 410.
*Echoes fr. 'Oxford Magazine'* 761
Eckardt *Gothische Relativpron.* 935.
Eckel *Numar. Vet.* 475.
Ecker, Dr. A. *Convol. of Brain* 561; *Frog* 534; *Life of Oken* 532.
Eckhardt, J. *Modern Russia* 336.
Eckstädt, Ct. C. F. Vitzthum v. *St. Petersburg & London* 448.
Eckstein, F. A. *Nomencl. Philol.* 865.
École des Chartes. *Bibl.* 864; *Facss.* 983.
Edalji, Shapurji *Gujar. Dict.* 831; *Guj. Gram.* 831.
*Eddas* (two) 942 (141).
Eddis, A. S. *Admin. of Assets* 190.
Eddy, H. T. [Am.] *Graphical Statics* 603.
,, Dr. R. [Am.] *Universalism* 83; *Universalist Register* 83.
Eden, C. H. *Africa* 353; *Austral. Heroes* 377; *China* (two) 345; *Fifth Continent* 377; *Frozen Asia* 352; *India* 346; *Queensland* 378; *West Indies* 371 (305).
Edersheim, Dr. A. *Bible Hist.* 40; *Elisha* 27; *Exodus* 42; *Golden Diary* 29; *Israel under Samuel* 27; *Jewish Social Life* 41 (278, 391); *Laws & Polity of Jews* 391; *Life of Jesus* 46; *Prophecy* 38; *Temple* 39.
Edes, R. T. [Am.] *Therap. Hdbk.* 585.
*Edeyrn Dosparth Edeyrn Davod Aur* 1004.
Edgar, Dr. A. *Bibles of England* 21; *Old Church Life in Scotland* 65.
Edger, Rev. S. *Problem of Life* 100.
Edgeworth, Maria. Novels 740 [*Castle Rackrent* 747]; *Pract. Educ.* 297.
Edgren, A. *Sanscrit Grammar* 815.
*Editha* 964.
Edis, R. W. *Decor. of Town Houses* 682.

Edkins, Rev. J. *China's Place in Philol.* 846; *Chinese Buddhism* 9; *Chin. Characters* 846; *Chin. Gram.* 847; *Chin. Spoken Lang.* 847; *Xty. in China* 91: *Evol. of Chin. Lang.* 846; *Mandarin Dial.* 848; *Relig. in China* 8; *Shangai Dial.* (two) 848.
Edmond, J. P. *Aberdeen Printers* 710.
Edmonds, E. M. [tr.] *Greek Lays* 773.
,, J.W.+Dexter,G.T.[Ams.] *Spiritm.* 81.
,, Dr. W. A. *Diseases of Infants* 594.
Edmonston, T. *Gloss. of Shetl. Dial.* 951.
Edmunds, F. *Names of Places* 813.
Edon, G. *Traité de Lang. Lat.* 900 (905).
Edrisi *Description de l'Afrique* 807.
*Education* [Am.] 271.
,, *Acts* 281.
*Educational Times* 270.
,, *Year Book* 276.
Edward, F. *Ventilation* 634.
Edward VI. *Prayer-Books of* 105.
Edwardes, C. *Canary Islands* 356; *Crete* 340; *Sardinia* 335.
,, Gen. S. H.+Merivale *Sir H. Lawrence* 425.
,, Mrs. *Gen. Sir. H. Edwardes* 424.
Edwards, Amel. B. *Cervantes* 735; *Nile* 354; *Untrodden Peaks* 339.
,, C. A. *Organs* 676.
,, C. J. *Law of Execution* 227.
,, E. *Raleigh* 415.
,, E. [Am.] *Engines* (two) 604.
,, Edw. *Fdrs. of Brit. Mus.* 711; *Free Town Libs.* 712; *Libs. & Fdrs.* 711; *Memoirs of Libs.* 711.
,, Eliezer *Words, Facts & Phrases* 701.
,, E. Price, *Seamarks* 598 (611).
,, F. E. *Eocene Mollusca* 543.
,, F. G. *United Praise* 675.
,, H. S. *Faust Legend* (two) 145; *First Representations* 678; *Hist. of Opera* 678; *Idols of French Stage* 679; *Lyrical Drama* 678; *The Mathews* 679; *Prima Donna* 678; *Rossini* 674; *Rossini & Mod. It. Sch.* 674 (673); *Russians at Home* 336 (462).
,, Isaac [Am.] *Bailments* 189; *Bills of Exchange* 190.
,, John [Am.] *Works* 2; *Dav. Brainerd* 93; *Freedom of Will* 114: *Trinity* 110.
,, Rev. L. *Atonement* 111.
,, M. *Modelling in Clay* 684.
,, M. Betham, *Eastern France* 312.
,, R. *Damon & Pithias* 775 (774).
,, R. O. *Minor Pets* 685; *Poultry* 692; *Rabbits* (two) 622.
,, Prc. T. C. '*Corinth.*' 35; '*Hebr.*' 24.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Butterflies of North America* 542.
Eells, Myron [Am.] *Ind. Miss.* (two) 92.
Effer *Kons. im 'Orrmulum'* 962.
Egan, Pierce *Life in London* 755; *Tom, Jerry & Logic* 755.
Egede, H. *Greenland* 382.
Eger, Prf. G. *Technol. Dict.* 595.
Egerton, W. *Indian Arms* 471.
Egge. On '*Owl and Nightingale*' 961.
Eggeling, Prf. J. *Brahminism* 12; *Sanscrit* 12 (816); *Sansc. MSS.* 816.
Egger, A. *Osterr. Schulmuseum* 303.
,, E. *Apollon. Dyscole* 897; *Hellénisme en Fr.* 864; *Intell. chez enfants* 287; *Subst. Verbaux* 968.
Eggert, Dr. W. [Am.] *Uterine Disch.* 594.
Egglestone, E. [Am.] *Christ in Art* 46; *History of U. S.* 456.
,, ,, & others *Fam. Amer. Indians* 360.
,, W. [Am.] *Law of Damages* 196.
*Egils Saga* 942.
Egilsshon, S. *Lex. Poet. Ling. Septent.* 941.
Eginhard *Karl the Great* 444.
Egleston, M. [Am.] *Land System* 240.
,, T. [Am.] *Metallurgy* 642.
Egli, Dr. J. *Etym.-Geogr. Lex.* 813; *Geogr. Namenkunde* 813; *Nomina Geograph.* 813.
Eguilaz y Yanguas, L. de *Glosario etimol.* 973.
Egypt Explor. Fund *Publications* 467.
'Eha' *Behind the Bungalow* 746 (348); *Tribes on Frontier* 746 (348).
Ehlers, J. *Αἴνιγμα* (two) 873.
Ehlert, L. *Letters on Music* 675.
Ehrlich, B. *De Tibulli eloc.* 916.
Eichelmann, L. *Flexion u. attrib. Stell.* 986.
Eichert, Otto *Wbch. zu Cæsar* (two) 921, *zu Q. Curtius* 922, *zu Eutrop.* 923, *zu Nepos* 924, *zu Ovid* 914, *zu Sall.* 925.
Eichheim, M. *Cæsar's Feldzüge* 922; *Kämpfe d. Helvet.* 922.
Eichhoff, F. G. *Études sur Virg.* 917.
Eidlitz, L. *Nature of Art* 645.
Eiffe, L. S. [ed.] *Judicature Act* 223.
*Eight Years a Blue-coat Boy* 280.
Eimer, Prf. *Organic Evolution* 515.
Einenkel, E. *Mittelengl. Syntax* 954 (945, 947).
*Einzelbeiträge zur allg. u. vergl. Sprachwiss.* 794.
Eisenlohr, A. *Lat. Verbum* 900; *Mathem. d. Aegypter* 799.
,, Th. *Volksschule* 285.
Eisentraut, L. *Guiot de Provins* 980.
Eissler, M. *Explosives* (two) 631; *Metall. of Gold* 643, *of Silver* 644.
Eitel, Dr. E. J. *Buddhism* 14; *Chinese Buddhism* 9 (847); *Dict. in Canton Dial.* 847.
Ek, J. G. [ed.] *Ad Verg.* 917.
*El Folklore Andaluz.* 138.
Elberling, C. [ed.] *Danske Folkeböger* 141.
Elder, Wm. [Am.] *Questions of Day* 246.
Elderhorst, W. [Am.] *Qualit. Analysis* 498.
Elgin, Earl of *Letters & Journal* 424.
Elia of Sobhâ *Turas Mamlâ Surjâjâ* 804.
*Elie de St.-Gille* 992 (991).
'Eliot, Geo.' [=Mary Ann Evans (Cross)] *Wks.* 789; Novels 741; Poems 766.
,, S. A. [Am.] *Hist. of Harvard Coll.* 279.
,, W. G. [Am.] *Discipline of Sorrow* 103.
*Elis Saga ok Rosamund* 942.
Ellacombe, Rev. Can. H. T. *Belfries and Ringers* 473; *Bells of the Church* 474; *Pract. Remar. on Belfries* 474; *Church Bells of Devon* (two) 474, *of Gloucs.* 474, *of Somers.* 474; *Plant-Lore of Shksp.* 718 (128); *Shksp. as Angler* 718.
'Ellangowan' *Sports in Scotl.* 686 (691).
Ellenborough, Ld. *Diary* 422.
Ellendt, F. *Cognom. et Agnom. Rom.* 903; *Lex Sophocl.* 886.
,, J. E. *Drei Homer. Abhandl.* 879.
Ellesmere, Earl of *Northern Archæol.* 466.
Ellett, Mrs. E. F. [Am.] *Wom. of Revol.* 252.
Ellicott, Bp. C. J. *Being of God* 110; '*Corinthians*' 35; '*Ephes.*' 35; '*Galat.*' 35; *Life of our Lord* 46; *N. T. Comm.* 24; *O. T. Comm.* 24; '*Pastor. Epp.*' 36; '*Philipp,*' *etc.* 35 (three); *Revision of N.T.* 19; '*Thessal.*' 36.
Elliot, Hon. A. *State & Church* 99 (258, 404).
,, Rev. C. *Inspir. of Holy Scrips.* 117.
,, D. G. [Am.] *Birds of N. Amer.* 551; *Birds of Paradise* 547; *Bucerotidae* 548; *Felidae* 554; *Phasianidae* 548; *Psittidae* 548; *Tetraonidae* 547; *Trochilidae* 548.
,, Adm. Sir G. *Future Nav. Battles* 612.
,, Hugh *Earl of Godolphin* 419.
,, Sir H. M. *Bibl. Index to Hist. of Ind.* 452; *Hist. of India* 452; *Memoir on Races of N.-W. P.* 347.
Elliott, Prf. [Am.] *Philol. Expedition to Canada* 990.
,, Rev. C. *Rom. Catholicism* 86.
,, C. [Am.] *Pottery and Porcelain* 663.
,, Rev. E. B. *Horæ Apocalypt.* 37.
,, Frances, *Idle Woman in Sicily* 335, *in Spain* 337; *Old Court Life* 438.
,, F. R. *Fruit Growers* 627.
,, ,, [Am.] *Landscape Gardening* 626.
,, Maj. G. H. *Lighthouse Systems* 598.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
,, Jonathan [Am.; ed.] *Debates* 457 (263, 458).
,, W. [Am.] *American Interiors* 671.
Elliotson, Dr. J. *Operns. in Mesm. State* 80.
Ellis, A. *Market Fluctuations* 268.
,, Maj. A. B. *Tshi-spkg. Peoples* 355; *Land of Fetish* 150; *W. Afr. Islands* 356 (150).
,, A. J. *Chaps. on Metre* 948; *Early Engl. Pronunc.* 945 (three—717, 718, 945—two; 948); *Engl. Dialects* 948 (945); *Phonet. Spelling* 296; *Princ. of Speech* 945; *Pronunc. f. Singers* 677; *Pron. of Latin* 902; *Sounds and their Relations* 945; *Speech in Song* 677.
Ellis, A. M. *Income Tax Acts* 219.
,, Annie R. *Sylvestra* 316.
,, Dr. E. *Diseases of Children* 582.
,, F. S. *Concord. to Shelley* 768.
,, G. *Irish Ethnology* 331.
,, G. [ed.] *Early Engl. Poetry* 757; *Early English Romances* 738.
,, Grace A. *Mrs. Barbauld* 722 (82).
,, G. E. *Romford* 497; *Unitarian Controversy* 82.
,, ,, [Am.] *Puritan Age* 366 (74); *Red Man and White Man* 360.
,, G. E. R. *Organic Analysis* 498.
,, G. V. *Demonstrations of Anatomy* 560.
,, ,, +Ford, G. H. *Illus. of Dissect.* 560.
,, Havelock *The New Spirit* 712.
,, Sir H. *Study of 'Domesday'* 314 (409).
,, ,, [ed.] *Letters ill. of Eng. Hist.* 402; *Letters of Eminent Liter. Men* 717.
,, Mrs. H. W. *Denm. & her Missions* 91.
,, J. E. *Rev. William Ellis* 93.
,, Mrs. Books on Women (five) 252.
,, R. *Anc. Routes* 924; *Hannibal's Passage* 924.
,, R. [Am.] *Peruvia Scythica* 859.
,, Dr. Rt. *Etruscan & Basque* 839 (906).
,, Prf. Robinson *Comm. on Catullus* 911.
,, Thos. S. *Human Food* 561.
,, Tristram J. *Sketching fr. Nature* 657.
,, Rev. Wm. *Faithful unto Death* 92; *Madagascar* (two) 92 (359); *Polynesian Researches* 375 (148).
,, W. S. *Antiq. of Heraldry* 482.
Ellison, T. *Cotton Trade of Gt. Brit.* 639.
Ellwanger, H. B. [Am.] *The Rose* 626.
Elmer, J. *Practice in Lunacy* 205.
Elmes, Jas. *Sir Christopher Wren* 666.
,, Webster [Am.] *Exec. Depart. of U.S.* 262; *Law of Customs* 218.
Elmhirst, Cpt. P. *Best Season on Record* 689; *Cream of Leicestershire* 689.
Elmslie, W. J. *Kashmiri Vocab.* 832.
Elphinstone, H. W. *Conveyancing* 194; *Interpret. of Deeds* 197.
,, Hon. M. *History of India* 452 [*Rise of British Power* 453].
,, Mt. Stuart *Kingdom of Caubul* 345.
,, Col. W. H. *Patterns for Turning* 635.
Elsner, A. v. *Personalpron. im Altprov.* 977.
,, W. '*Dame Siriz*' 962.
Elton, C. *Origins of Eng. Hist.* 407 (429).
,, C. I. *Commons* (two) 215; *Copyholds* 214; *Custom* 214.
,, J. F.+Cotterill, H. B. *Eastern and Central Africa* 357.
*Elucidarum* 1004.
Elvin, *Dictionary of Heraldry* 482.
Elwell, J. J. [Am.] *Malpractice* 207.
Elwes, A. *Portuguese Dictionary* 975.
,, D. G. C.+Robinson, Rev. C. J. *Castles etc. of Sussex* 326.
,, H. J. *Genus Lilium* 626.
Elwin, Rev. W. *Confession & Absol.* 68.
Elworthy, Rev. F. T. *Dialect of Somerset* (three) 951.
,, ,, +Skeat, W. W. [eds.] *Specimens of English Dialects* 949 (951).
Ely, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Amer. Socialism* 247; *Fch. and Germ. Socialism* 247; *Labour Movmt.* 238; *Polit. Econ.* 386; *Problems of To-day* 242.
,, ,, +Finley, J. H. [Ams.] *Taxation in America* 237.
Elyot, Sir Thos. *The Governour* 254.
Elze, Dr. K. *Byron* 723; *Elizab. Dramatists* 716; *Engl. Philologie* 943; *Ess. on Shksp.* 719; *Shakesp.* 718.
Emanuel, H. *Diamonds, etc.* 665 (507).
Emden, A. *Bdg. Leases* 191 (210); *Shareholders' Gd.* 193; *Windg.-up Cos.* 193.
,, ,, +Thompson *Digest* (two) 183.
Emerson, *Hawaiian Dictionary* 852.
,, E. W. [Am.] *Emerson in Concord* 729.
,, Ellen [Am.] *Indian Myths* 152.
,, G. B. [Am.] *Trees of Mass.* 525.
,, J. *Water Wheels and Machinery* 604.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Stimulants* 250.
,, P. H. *Naturalistic Photogr.* 660; *Norfolk Broads* (two) 324; *Picts. of E. Angl. Life* 324 (325); *Picts. in Field and Fen* 315.
Emerson, P. H.+Goodall, T. F. *Norfo Broads* 324.
,, R. W. [Am.] *Wks.* 790 (178, 38 784); *Books* 708; *Cond. of Li* 100; *Corr. w. Carlyle* 729; *Cultu* 178; *English Traits* 316 (two 298 *Poems* 770 (757); *Poetry and Crit* *cism* 756; *Repres. Men* 385 (16 442, 731) [*Montaigne* 731 (169 *Napoleon* 442, *Swedenborg* 77 *Universities* 298.
,, ,, [ed.] *Parnassus* 757.
Emerton, Prf. E. [Am.] *Hist. Instructio* 386; *Middle Ages* 398.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Spiders* 540.
Emin Pacha [=Dr. Schnitzler] *Lette and Journals* 353.
*Eminent Women Series* 252 (713, 716).
Emmet, Dr. T. A. *Gynæcology* 581.
Emmons, S. F. [Am.] *Geol. of Leadvil* 512.
Empson, C. W. [ed.] *Weather Proverbs* 12
*Encyclopædia Americana* 701.
,, *Britannica* 701 (836).
Endean, J. R. *Pub. Educ. of Austria* 27
Endemann, K. *Grammatik de Sotho* 855
Enderis. E. *Oskische Sprache* 907.
Endle, S. *Kachari Grammar* 830.
Endlich, G. A. [Am.] *Buildg. Assocs.* 19
Enfield, W. [ed.] *The Speaker* 786.
Engel, Carl *Faust* 145; *Liter. of Nationa Music* 672; *Music of Most An Nations* 672; *Mus. Instrumen* (two) 676; *Musical Myths* 675 *Study of Natl. Music* 672; *Violi Family* 676.
,, E. *Ausspr. d. Griech.* 868.
,, E. *Präpos. b. Joinville* 998.
,, Dr. L. *From Handel to Hallé* 67 *From Mozart to Mario* 672.
,, W. H. *De tempore* 893.
Engelbrecht, A. G. *Studia Terentiana* 92
Engelhardt, C. *Denm. in Iron Age* 466.
,, M. *Latein. Conjugation* 900.
Engelhorn, E. *Schulgesundheitspflege* 30
Engelien, A. *Deutsch. Spr.-Unterr.* 291.
Engelmann, Dr. C. *Waters of Kreuzn.* 59
,, W. *Bibl. Geograph.* 305; *Bibl. His Nat.* 532; *Bibl. Med.-Chirurg.* 557 *Bibl. Script. Class.* 861.
Engels, F. *Working Classes in Eng.* 238
Engleheart, N. B. *Eccentric Turning* 63
English Historical Soc. *Pubns.* 403.
*Englische Studien* 944.
*English Citizen Series* 258 (404).
,, *Dialect Dictionary* 948.
,, *History fr. Contemp. Writers Ser.* 40
,, *Men of Action Series* 404.
,, ,, *of Letters Series* 716.
,, *Statesmen, Twelve, Series,* 404.
,, *Worthies Series* 404.
Englmann, J. A. *Bair. Volksschulr.* 281.
,, Lor. [ed.] *Mittelhochdeut. Leseb.* 937.
Ennemoser, J. *History of Magic* 125.
Ennius *Opera* 911 (906, 922).
*Enoch the Prophet, Book of* 20.
Entlicher, F. *Blinden-Anstalten* 30 *Das blinde Kind* 299.
Eötvös, J. F. v. *Village Notary* 753.
'Ephemera' [=E. Fitzgibbon] *Anglin* 693; *Salmon* 694.
*Ephemeris Epigraphica* 904.
Ephorus *Fragmenta* 887 (310).
Ephraem Syrus *Select Wks.* 52; *Carm Nisib.* 804 (52); *Carm. Selecta* 80 *Hist. de Joseph* 804; *Hymni* 8 [tr. 52]; *Repent. of Ninev.* 31 (52 *Codex Ephr. Syri* 16.
Epictetus *Opera* 895; *Tr.* 159.
Epicurus *Opera* 895.
*Epigraphia Indica* 815 (468).
*Epinal Glossary* 960.
Epiphanius *Opera* 55.
*Epochs of American History* 455.
,, ,, *Ancient History* 390.
,, ,, *English History* 403.
,, ,, *Modern History* 401.
Epps, Dr. *Ovarian Diseases* 594.
Erasmus, Desid. *Apophth.* 791; *Colloq.* 791 *Praise of Folly* 791.
Eratosthenes *Fragmenta* 887 (310).
Erb, Dr. W. *Electro-Therapeutics* 565.
,, +Hitzig+Jolly, etc. *Diseases of Nervous System* 566.
Erben, K. J. [ed.] *Sto prostonarodnich* 13

rckert, R. v. *Der Kaukasus* 843.
rckmann+Chatrian. Novels 751.
rcolani, G. B. *Reproductive Process* 515.
rdelyi, J. [ed.] *Magyar Kosmond* 149.
rdenberger, G. E. *De Vocalibus* 903.
rdeswick, S. *Surv. of Staffordshire* 325.
rdmann, H. T. O. *De Pindar. usu synt.* 880.
,, Dr. J. E. *History of Philosophy* 155 (107, 156).
,, O. *Deutsche Syntax* 938.
,, O. L. *Studium d. Chemie* 295.
,, Prf. '*Samuel*' 24.
rdmannsdörffer, B. *Novelle in Hellas* 736.
*Erebus' and 'Terror' H.M.SS. Voyage of* 517.
rhardt, J. *Enguduk Vocabulary* 854.
richsen, J. E. *Concussion of Spine* 578; *Surgery* 573.
rkelenz, H. *Ronsard* 1000.
*rl of Tolous & Emperes of Almayn* 738.
rle, T. W. *Jury Laws* 228.
rlecke, A. *Bibliotheca Mathemat.* 488.
rnault, E. *Parfait en Gr. et Lat.* 863.
rnest II. *Memoirs* 444.
rnesti, A. W. *Gloss. Livianum* 923.
,, Dr. J. A. *Bibl. Interpretation* 23.
,, J. H. M. *Clavis Horatiana* 912.
rni, H. [Am.] *Mineralogy* 507.
rnst, O. H. [Am.] *Milit. Engineer.* 609.
,, W. *Marriage & Divorce* 205.
rskine, J. *Law of Scotland* (two) 184.
,, Thos. *Revealed Religion* 116,
,, Ld. T. *Speeches* 422; *Sp. at Bar* 188.
rslew, T. H. [ed.] *Forfatter-Lexicon for Danmark* 706.
*rziehung der Gegenwart* 270.
scher, E. *Accus. b. Sophocles* 886.
schricht+Reinhardt+Lilljeborg *Cetacea* 553 (554).
scott, T. H. S. *England* 316; *Pillars of Empire* 429.
scurial Lib. *Les MSS. Arabes* 806.
sdaile, Dr. Jas. *Clairvoyance* 80; *Mesmerism in India* 80.
smarch, Dr. F. v. *First Aid* 576; *Treatment of Wounded* 575.
spagne, A. [ed.] *Proverbes popul.* 135.
spin, Rev. T. H. *Star Atlas* 501.
spinasse, F. *Lancashire Worthies* 321.
squiros, A. *Dutch at Home* 750; *Relig. Life in England* 59.
ss, F. *Quaest. Plinianae* 933.
*ssays and Reviews* 118 [*Interpret. of Scripture* 23].
ssen, M. H. N. v. *Index Thucyd.* 889.
sser, Q. *Gallische Ortsnamen* 985.
stee, M. M. [Am.] *Pleading in U.S. Courts* 225.
*sther* [Provenç. tragedy] 980,
strange, L'—*v.* L'Estrange.
streicher, C. [ed.] *Bibliogr. Polonaise* 707; *Polnische Bibliogr.* 707.
stridge, H. W. *Seychelles* 359.
thé, Dr. H. *Poesie der Perser* (two) 836.
thelwerd *Chronicles* 407.
theredge, Sir Geo. *Works* 778 (763).
theridge, J. W. [ed.] *Targums* 17.
,, R. *Fossils* 508; *Stratigr. Geol.* 505.
,, ,, jun. *Cat. of Austral. Fossils* 513.
,, +Jack, R. L. *Catal. of Works etc. on Australian Geology* 513.
therington, Rev. W. *Hindi Gram.* 831.
*thnic Religions* 120.
*toniana, Ancient & Modern* 280.
ttmüller, L. *Carmen de Beówulf* 956.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altnord. Leseb.* 941; *Scopas and Boceras* 952.
uclid *Opera* 490; *Trss.* 490; Εἰσαγωγη 897.
*ulenspiegel, Till* 145.
uler, C. *Jahn's Leben* 291.
*uphrosyne* 965.
*uripides Opera* 883–4; *Trss.* 884.
usebius *Opera* 52; *Hist. Eccles.* 48; *Martyrs in Pal.* 48 (51); *Riddles* 958.
ustathius Macrembol *De Hysmenes* 736.
,, of Thessal. *Com. ad. Homer.* 878.
uting, J. [ed.] *Carthag. Inschr.* 805; *Quolasta* 803; *Punische Steine* 805; *Sechs. Phönik. Inschr.* 805.
utyches *Op. Gramm.* 930.
utropius *Opera* 925; *Tr.* 395.
vagrius Scholasticus *Hist. Eccles.* 48.
vans, Cpt. *Catal. of Stamps* 485.
,, Rev. A. B. *Dialect of Leics.* 950.

Evans, Rev. A. B. [ed.] *Leicestershire Words* 144.
,, A. J. *Balkan States* 383; *Bosnia* 340 (389); *Illyrian Letters* 311.
,, Rev. B. *Early Baptists* 69.
,, C. [Am.] *Friends in 17th Cent.* 75.
,, Rev. D. *Welsh Dictionary* 1002.
,, Cpt. F. J. *Compass* (two) 610.
,, Geo. *Assyriology* 802.
,, Howard *Our Old Nobility* 239.
,, H. D. [Am.] *Civil Pleading* 228.
,, Dr. John *Anc. Stone Implem.* 471; *Anc. Bronze Impl.* 471; *Coins of Britons* 476.
,, J. H. *Turning* 636.
,, Margaret [ed.] *Letters of R. Radcliffe* 277.
,, T. C. *Folklore of Glamorgan* 135.
,, T. C. [Am.] *Advertising Handbook* 266 (730).
,, T. R. *Council of Trent* 50 (45).
,, T. W. *Heinrich Heine* 733.
,, W. *Principal & Agent* 188.
,, W.+T. [Ams.; eds.] *Friend's Lib.* 75.
,, Dr. W. F. [Am.] *Mental Medicine* 79.
,, W. F. [Am.] *Autob. of Shkr.* 76; *Shkrs.* 76.
,, W. F. [Am.] on Faith Healing (five) 79.
,, W. S. S. *British Heraldry* 482.
Eve, H. W. *Notes to 'Waverley'* 742.
,, ,, +Sidgwick+Abbott *Three Lectures on Education* 283.
Eveille, A. *Glossaire Saintongeais* 989.
Eveleth, S. F. [Am.] *School Archit.* 303 (671).
Evelyn, J. *Diary and Correspondence* 417.
Eversley, W. *Domestic Relations* 197.
Everest, L. F.+Strode, E. *Estoppel* 199.
Everett, A. H. [Am.] *J. Warren* 459.
,, Prf. C. C. [Am.] *Fichte's Science of Knowledge* 164.
,, Edw. [Am.] *Orations* 460; *J. Stark* 459.
,, Prf. J. D. *Units* 493; *Vibr. Motion* 494.
'Everitt, Graham' *Doctors and Doctors* 558; *English Caricaturists* 649 (420, 650).
*Every Man his Own Mechanic* 601.
*Everybody's Lawyer* 213.
Eves, C. W. *West Indies* 371.
Evesham. *Chronicon Abbatiæ* 54.
Evetts, B. T. A. *Coptic Church* 57.
Ewald, A. C. *Guide to Civ. Serv.* 256 (297); *Sir Jos. Napier* 423; *Public Records* 402; *Repres. Statesmen* 404; *Stories fr. State Papers* 403 (412); *Prce. Chas. Stuart* 420 (252); *Studies Restudied* 403; *Algernon Sidney* 419; *Sir Rob. Walpole* 419.
,, Dr. H. *Antiq. of Israel* 39 (391); *Hist. of Israel* 40 (46, 47, 391); '*Isaiah*' 30; '*Job*' 28; *Lehre d. Bibel v. Gott* 110; *O. & N. T. Theol.* 37; *Prophets of O. T.* 30; '*Psalms*' 28; *Revel.* 117; *Synt. of Hebr.* 22 (810).
,, L. *Gram. d. Tai-Sprache* 850.
,, P.+Löwe, G. [eds.] *Script. Visigoth.* 935.
Ewart, John *Meat Production* 620.
,, Prf. Joseph *Ind. Gaols* 244; *Snakes of India* 546.
,, J. S. [Canad; ed.] *Stat. of Canada* 182.
,, W. *Bronchi* 561.
Ewbank, T. T. [Am.] *Hydraulic Mach.* 598.
Ewell, M. D. [Am.] *Law of Fixtures* 203; *Medical Jurisprudence* 207.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases on Disabil.* 201.
*Excerpta Columbina* 308.
Exell, Rev. J. S. *Bible Illr.* 96; '*Exod.*' 25; '*Genesis*' 25; *Rgs. in 'Jonah'* 31.
*Exhortation to a Christian Life* 958.
*Expositor's Bible* 24.
*Eyrbyggja Saga* 942.
Eyre, Selwyn *Russian Life* 336.
,, Maj.-Gen. Sir V. *Kabul Insurrec.* 426.
Eys, W. J. van. Bks. on Basque (six) 839.
Eyssenhardt, F. *Römisch u. Romanisch* 907.
Eyton, E. C. *Geology of Salop* 509.
,, Rev. R. W. *Ct. of Hy. ii.* 409; '*Domesday' Studies; Somers.* 325, *Staffs.* 325; *Hist. of Salop* 325; *Key to 'Domesd.'* 319 (314, 409); *Notes on 'Domesd.'* 314 (409).
,, T. C. *Anatidæ* (two) 547; *Osteol. Avium* 534; *Oyster Fisheries* 623.

'F.R.G.S.' [=Sir R. F. Burton] *W. Afr.* 355.
*Fa Hian and Sung Yun* 9 (849).

Faber, E. *Digest of Confuc.* 8; *Mind of Mencius* 8; *Sc. of Chin. Rel.* 8.
,, Father *Letters* 85.
,, G. L. *Fisheries of Adriatic* 623.
,, Rev. G. S. *Justific.* 113; *Regen.* 113.
Fabre. L. M. *Conversation Français-Basque* 839; *Dictionnaire Frç.-Basque* 839.
Fabretti, A. *Antiche Ling. Ital.* 906;
,, ,, [ed.] *Corp. Inscr. Ital.* 905.
Fabricius, B. *Elegien Tibullus* 916.
,, F. [ed.] *Dansk Bogfortegnelse* 706.
Facey, J. W., jun. *House Decoration* 634.
*Faereyinga Saga* 942.
Fagan, Louis *Coll. Marks* 660 (648); *M. Angelo* 653; *Ref. Club* 249; *Wks. of Faithorne* 659; *of Wollett* 659.
Fagge, Dr. Hilton *Princ. of Medicine* 563.
*Fagrskinna korf. Norsk. Konge Saga* 942.
Faguet, *Trag. frç. au 16 siècle* 1000.
Fahie, J. J. *Hist. of El. Telegraphy* 606.
Fahlbeck, *Beowulf-gvadet* 955.
Fahnestock, W. B. [Am.] *Statuvolism* 80.
Fahræus, O. J. *Coleoptera Caffrariæ* 542.
Fahrner, Dr. *Schultisch* 303.
Faidherbe, Gen. *La Zenaga* 800.
Faidit, Uc. *Lo Donatz Proensals* 977.
Faija, H. *Portland Cement* 634.
Fairbairn, Prc. A. M. *Life of Xt.* 46; *Studies in Philosophy of Religion and History* 3 (110, 178, 385).
,, J. *Crests of Great Britain* 483.
,, Prc. Pat. *Bible Dict.* 39; '*Ezekiel*' 30; *Hermen. Manl.* 23; '*Jonah*' 31; *Pastor. Epp.* 36; *Pastor. Theol.* 94; *Prophecy* 38; *Revel. of Law* 38; *Typology* 37.
,, Thos. *Architecture in Glasgow* 330.
,, Sir W. *Cast & Wr. Iron* 634; *Iron* 643; *Mills* 603; *Ship-Bldg.* 612; *Useful Information* 602.
Fairbank, L. S. [Am.] *Marriage and Divorce Laws* 206.
Fairbanks, G. R. [Am.] *Florida* (two) 365.
Fairfax, R. [4th] *Lord Fairfax* 417.
*Fairfax Correspondence* 415.
Fairfield, F. G. [Am.] *Clubs of N. Y.* 249.
Fairholt, F. W. *Costume* 484; *Terms in Art* 644; *Tobacco* 617.
*Faire Em* 775.
Faithfull, Emily *Visits to Amer.* 364 (369).
Falconer, Wm. *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
,, Dr. W. *St. Paul's Voyage* 48.
Faligan, E. *Légende de Faust* 145.
Falke, J. v. *Art in House* 682; *Greece and Rome* 395 (397).
Falkland, Visc. *Marriage Night* 778 (774).
Fallersleben, Hoffmann v.—*v.* Hoffmann v. Fallersleben.
Falloux, Ct. de *Memoirs* 442.
Fallon, S. W. *Hind. Dicts.* (four) 832.
Fallue, L. *Conq. d. Gaules* 922; *Napoléon's 'César'* 921.
Fallows, S. [Am.] *Synonyms & Anton.* 947.
Faminzin, A. S. *Gods of Old Slavs* 139.
Fancourt, C. St. J. *Hist. of Yucatan* 370.
Fanfani, P. *Sinonimi Ital.* 969; *Vocab. d. Crusca* 969; *Voc. Ital.* 969; *Voc. Tosc.* 971.
Fanning, J. T. [Am.] *Water Supply* 600.
Faraday, Michael *Experim. Researches in Chem. & Physics.* 498, *in Electric.* 495; *Forces of Nature* 492; *Hist. of a Candle* 497.
Fargeon, B. L. *Sacred Nugget* 747.
*Farhang Djahangiri* 837.
,, *Endjumen* 837.
Farid-Uddin Attar *Mantic Uttair* 836.
Farina, S. *Signor I.* 753.
Farini, G. A. *Kalahari Desert* 357.
Faris el Shidiac *Description of Malta* 807.
Farley, J. Lewis *Egypt, Cyprus, etc.* 352; *Turkey* 339 (352); *Turks & Xtns.* 352.
Farley's *Attorneys in United States* 203.
Farlow, W. G. [Am.] *Algæ of N. Engl.* 525.
Farmer, J. S. *Americanisms* 949; *Period. Press* 705; *Slang* 949.
,, S. [Am.] *History of Detroit* 366.
Farnham, T. J. [Am.] *California* 364.
Farquhar *Methodism in Yorkshire* 71.
,, Geo. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
Farquharson, Dr. R. *School Hygiene* 302; *Therapeutics* 584.
Farr, W.+Thrupp, *Coach Trimg.* 636.
Farrall, H. H. [Am.] *Italy Struggling into Light* 64.

Farrand, E. M. [Am.] *Univ. of Mich.* 279.
Farrar, Dr. A. S. *Hist. of Freethought* 4 (162).
,, Edmund *Ch. Heraldry of Norfolk* 483.
,, Arch. F. W. *Chaps. on Lang.* 794; '*Corinth.*' & '*Gal.*' 24; *Early Days of Xty.* 47; *Ephphatha* 97; *Eternal Hope* 115; *Everyday Xtn. Life* 100; *Fall of Man* 97; *Gk. Syntax* 866; '*Hebr.*' 24; *Hist. of Interpret.* 23; *In Days of thy Youth* 97 (296); *Life of Christ* 46, *of St. Paul* 48; *Lives of the Fathers* 51; '*Luke*' 24, 25: *Messages of the Bks.* 16; *Seekers after God* 159; *Sermons* 97 (100, 115, 296); *Silence* 97; *Solomon* 27; *Witness of Hist. to Xt.* 111.
,, ,, [ed.] *Essay on Lib. Education* 283.
,, ,, +Poole, R. B. *Gen. Aims of Tchr.* 301.
,, J. M. *Mary Anderson* 680.
,, Rev. T. *Christian Ministry* 94.
Farré y Carrió *Lenguas Castil. y Catalan.* (two) 975.
Farren, Rob. [artist] *Aesch. 'Eumen.'* 659; *Aristoph. 'Birds'* 659; *Battle-Grounds of the Eights* 659; *Cambr.* 659; *Ely and Norw.* 659 (668, 669); *Granta* 659 (315); *Peterboro'* 659 (669); *Round of Melodies* 659; *Sophocl. 'Oed. Tyr.'* 886 (659); *Thames, Isis and Cam* 659 (315).
Farrer, J. *Runic Inscriptions* 466.
,, J. A. *Adam Smith* 171 (157); *Crimes* 244; *Primitive Manners* 388.
,, R. R. *Tour in Greece* 333.
,, Sir T. H. *Free Trade* 242; *State in rel. to Trade* 266 (242, 258, 404).
Farrington, Dr. E. A. *Materia Medica* 593.
,, Marg. V. [Am.] *Tales of Kg. Arthur* 737.
*Fasciculi Zizaniorum* 58 (411).
Fasli, *Gül und Bübül* 842.
Fastenrath, J. [tr.] *Catalanische Troubadoure* 976 (two).
*Fathers for English Readers* 51.
Fau, Dr. J. *Anat.* 658; *Artist. Anat.* 658.
Fauche, Hippo. [tr.] *Une Tétrade* 817.
Faunthorpe, Rev. J. P. *Geog. of the Brit. Cols.* 332; *Household Science* 681.
Faulkner, F. *Modern Brewing* 631.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Greenland Whaler* 623.
Faulmann, Prf. K. *Buch d. Schrift* 796; *Buchdruckerkunst* 709; *Gesch. d. Schrift* 796.
Fauriel, C. *Hist. de la Poes. Provenç.* 979 [Translation of same 979 (730)].
,, ,, [ed.] *Chants de la Grèce* 132 (872).
,, M. *Consulate* 441.
Fausset, Rev. A. R. *Bible Crit.* 39; '*Bk. of Judges*' 26; *Stud. in the Ps.* 28.
,, Rev. W. Y. *Student's Cicero* 908.
*Faustus, Dr.* 775.
Favenc, Ernest [Austral.] *Australian Exploration* 377.
Favre, Abbé *Oeuvres Complètes* 980.
,, ,, P. *Dict. Javan.* 851; *Dict. Malais* 851; *Gram. Jav.* 851; *Gram. Mal.* 851.
,, G. *Livres impr. à Genève* 707.
,, L. *Glossaire du Poitou, de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis* 990.
Fawcett, Prf. H. *Brit. Labourer* 238; *Deprec. of Silv.* 235; *Essays* 246 (two); *Free Trade* 242; *Indian Finance* 237; *Manl. of Polit. Econ.* 233 (235); *Pauperism* 247 (240); *Speeches* 260.
,, ,, +Millicent *Polit. Econ. f. Beg.* 233.
,, ,, ,, ,, *Essays and Lectures* 260 (233).
,, Millicent *Socialism* 246; *Tales in Polit. Economy* 234.
,, W. L. [Am.] *Gold and Debt* 237.
Fawkes, F. A. *Horticultural Bldgs.* 625.
Faxon, W. [Am.] *Embryol. of Crustac.* 535.
Fay, Amy [Am.] *Music Study* 675.
,, Prf. E. A. [Am.] *Con. to 'Div. Comm.'* 772.
,, Rev. F. R. '*Joshua*' 24; '*Romans*' 24.
,, Theo. S. [Am.] *Three Germanys* 443.
Fayle, J. *Spitalfields Genius* 628 (265).
Fayrer, Sir Jos. *Clim. of Ind.* 566; *Clin. Observ.* 566; *Clin. Surg. of Ind.* 566; *Nat. Hist. of Cholera* 570; *Roy. Tiger of Bengal* 554; *Thanatophidia* 546 (587).
Fazu, H. *Genève* 922.
Fea, James *Orkneys* 330 (623).
Fearne, C. *Contingent Remainders* 215.

Fearnley, W. *Ailments of Horses* 619 ; *Exam. of Horses* 621 ; *Horse Judging* 621 ; *Practical Histol.* 562.
Fearon, D. R. *School Inspection* 302.
Featherman, A. *Social History* 306 (349, 353, 355, 360, 374).
Featon, E. H. + Mrs. [Austral.] *New Zealand Flora* 526.
Febres, A. *Lengua Chilena* (two) 858.
Fechner, H. *Gelehrsamk.* 292 ; *Lescunt.* 294.
Fechter, D. A. *Velleius Paterculus* 926.
Feer, H. L. *Études s. l Jatakas* 829.
,, [ed.] *Contes Ind.* 123 ; *Kandjour* 849.
Feist, A. *Kritik der Bertasage* 991.
Felch, I. K. [Am.] *Poultry Culture* 622.
Feldhausen, G. *Geschichtsunterricht* 292.
Felgner, G. *Ronsard'sche Phraseol.* 1000.
Félice, G. de *Protestants of France* 62.
Felin y Codina *Rector de Vallfogona* 976.
Felix of Croyland. *Vita Guthlaci* 957.
Felkin, H. M. *Tech. Educ. in Saxon* 297.
,, W. *Hosiery & Lace* (two) 683 ; *Machine-wrought Hosiery* 639.
,, R. W. *Tropical Diseases* 566.
,, ,, + Wilson, Rev. C. T. *Uganda and Soudan* 354.
Fellows, Sir C. *Travels in Asia Minor* 340.
,, John *Mysteries of Freemasonry* 79.
Fels, A. *Wb. d. frz. Akademie* 983.
Felt, Jos. B. [Am.] *Eccl. Hist. of N. E.* 66.
Feltham, John *Tour thro' I. of Man* 321.
,, ,, + Wright, E. *God's Acre* 472.
Feltoe, Rev. C. L. *Memls. of J. F. South* 558.
Felton, C. C. [Am.] *Ancient and Modern Greece* 393 (445) ; *W. Eaton* 459.
Fénelon, F. *Éduc. d. Filles* 299 (283, 286) ; *Telemachus* 283 ; *Weibl. Bild.* 283 (286).
Fenn, C. *English & Foreign Funds* 265.
Fennell, Greville *Book of Roach* 694.
Fenner v. Fenneberg, L. *Längenmaase d. Alterth.* 875.
Fenton, Jas. [Austral.] *Hist. of Tasmania* 378.
,, H. J. *Qualitative Analysis* 498.
,, J. *Early Hebrew Life* 388 (278, 391).
Fenwick, E. H. *Illum. of Bladder* 565.
,, Dr. S. *Med. Diagn.* 564 ; *Med. Treatment* 563 ; *Stomach* (two) 570.
,, T. + Baker, T. *Subterr. Surveying* 641.
Feraud, Dr. B. [tr.] *Contes d. Provenç.* 136 (123) ; *Contes d. Sénég.* 151 (123).
Ferbers, J. H. + Nienhaus, H. *Schönschreiben* 299.
Ferdusi *Shah-Nameh* 836.
Ferguson, A. M. [ed.] *Liberian Coffee* 617.
,, J. *Rbt. Fergusson* 418.
,, John *Ceylon* 349 ; *Cocoa Palm* 617.
,, ,, + A. M. *Ceylon Handbook* 349.
,, R. *Dialect of Cumberland* 950 ; *Surnames* (two) 483 ; *India-Rubber* 618.
,, R. S. *Church Plate of Carlisle* 664.
,, Sir Sam. *Ogham Inscriptions* 470.
Fergusson, Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] *Maj. Fraser's MS.* 432.
,, Dr. J. *Archæol. in Ind.* 468 ; *Halicarn. Mausol.* 466 ; *Hist. of Archit.* 666 (387) ; *Holy Sepulchre* 42 (466) ; *Palaces of Ninev. & Persep.* 467 (41) ; *Parthenon* 655 ; *Rock-cut Temples* (two) 468 ; *Rude Stone Monum.* 470 ; *Temple of Diana* 466 ; *Temples of Jews* 342 (42, 466) ; *Tree & Serp. Worship* 127 (two—130, 468, 646).
,, ,, + Burgess *Cave Temples of Ind.* 468.
Fernandez, J. *Nonconf. in Southwark* 69.
Fernow, B. [Am. ; ed.] *Towns on Hudson* 367.
Ferrall + Repp + Rosing *Danish Dict.* 943.
Ferrar, W. H. *Coll. of 4 MSS.* 19 (32) ; *Comparative Grammar* 862.
Ferraro, G. [ed.] *Canti Monferrini* 137.
Ferreira, Dr. E. F. F. [ed.] *Chrestomathia Brazilica* 858.
Ferrel, W. *Treatise on Winds* 505.
Ferrers, Rev. N. M. *Trilin. Coordinates* 491.
Ferrey, B. *Recollns. of Pugin* 666.
Ferri, L. *Vocabolario Ferrarese* 970.
Ferrier, Prf. David *Functions of Brain* 566 (177) ; *Localiz. of Cereb. Dis.* 566.
,, ,, J. *Philos. Wks.* 163 (174) ; *Lect. on Gk. Philos.* 156 (157, 162, 169).
,, J. P. *Caravan Journ.* 344 ; *Hist. of Afghans* 344.
Ferrier, P. *Diccionario Catalan* 975.
,, Susan. Novels 740.
Ferris, Mrs. B. G. [Am.] *Mormons* 72 (369).
*Ferumbras, Sir* 739.
Fesquet, A. A. *Manufacture of Alloys* 642.
Festus, S. Pompeius *Opera* 930.
Feth-Ali *Comédies Turques* 842.
Fetherston, J. [ed.] *Visit. of Warwicks.* 479.
Fetridge, W. P. *The Commune* 441.
Fett, W. A. *Pensionierung d. Lehrer* 281.
Feuerbach, A. R. [ed.] *German Criminal Trials* 186.
,, L. *Essence of Xty.* 6 (7).
Feuillet, Octave. Novels 751.
Fewkes, J. W. [Am.] *Embryology of Acalephs* 535.
Feydeau *Usages Funèbres* 124.
Ffoulkes, Rev. E. S. *Athanasian Creed* 109.
Fialon, E. *Démosthène et Eschine* 892.
Fichte, E. *Flexion im Camb. Psalter* 991.
,, J. G. *Trs. Wks.* 163 (174, 179, 733) ; *Doctr. of Relig.* 3 ; *Nature of Scholar* 288 (283) ; *Pädag. Schr.* 283 (286) ; *Rede* 283 (286) ; *Sittenlehre* 283.
Fick, A. *Griech. Personen-Namen* 868 ; *Spracheinh. d. Indogerm.* 812 ; *Thessal. Inschr.* 813 (870, 871) ; *Vergl. Wörterbuch.* 813.
Fidler, T. C. *Bridge Construction* 599.
Fiedler, E. + Sachs, C. *Engl. Gramm.* 944 (two).
Field, C. D. *Land Holding* 239.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bengal Code* 224 ; *Law of Evidence* 200.
,, Frederick [ed.] *Origenis Hexapl.* 17.
,, Rev. G. [Canad.] *E. Hist. of New Ch.* 77.
,, G. *Chromatog.* 657 ; *Gram. of Colouring* 657 (634) ; *Rudim. of Colrg.* 657.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Const. of U.S. Cts.* 225 ; *Law of Damages* 196 ; *Private Corporations* 195.
,, ,, + Miller, W. E. [Am.] *Federal Practice* 225.
,, H. M. *Gibraltar* 338 ; *Greek Islands* 333 ; *Spain* 337.
,, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Atlantic Cable* 606.
,, Rev. J. E. *Apostolic Liturgy* 84.
,, Michael *Works* 766 (779) [*Long Ago* 880].
,, Nat. Dramas (two) 778 (774).
,, T. W. [Am.] *Indian Bibliography* 359.
,, W. *Stones of Temple* 98.
Fielde, A. M. *Swatow Dialect* 848.
Fielding, H. *Complete Works* 788 ; Dramatic Works 779 ; Novels 740.
Fields, Jas. T. [Am.] *Y'days. w. Authors* 728.
*Fierabras* 992 ; Engl. Vers. 739 ; O.-Fch. Vers. 994 ; Provenç. Vers. 980.
Fierville, *Philippe de Commines* 1001.
,, Ch. *De Quintil. codd.* 931.
Fife-Cookson, Lt.-Col. J. *Baylerbay* 448 ; *Tiger Shooting* 686.
*Fight at Finnsburg* 956.
Figueira, P. L. *Lingua do Brasil* 858.
Figuier, Louis *Human Race* 306 ; *Mammalia* 552 ; *Ocean World* 517 ; *Primitive Man* 388 ; *Reptiles and Birds* 546.
Filipovic, J. *Kroat. Wb.* (two) 1008.
Filipowsky, H. E. *Anti-Logarithms* 490.
Filippini, A. *Delmonico Cook-book* 682.
Fillebrown, T. [Am.] *Operat. Dentistry* 575.
Fillmore, J. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Pf. Music* 676.
Finamore, G. *Vocab. Abruzz.* 970 (137).
,, ,, [ed.] *Tradizioni Abruzzi* 137.
Finazzi, G. [ed.] *Syll. Inscrip. Lat.* 905.
Finch, B. C. *Princesses of Wales* 252.
,, F. E. + Sibley, [Ams.] *John B. Finch* 250.
,, Rev. G. *Writings of Fathers* 51.
,, G. B. [ed.] *Cases of Law of Contr.* 194.
,, H. T. [Am.] *Chopin, etc.* 673 (672).
Finck, T. H. *Romantic Love* 178.
Findel, J. G. *Hist. of Freemasonry* 79 ; *Mauerische Büchersamml.* 79.
Finden, W. + E. *Ports and Harbours* 316.
Findlay, A. G. *Ocean Meteorology* 611.
,, G. *English Railway* 267.
,, Rev. G. G. *'Ephes.,' 'Phil.' and 'Col.'* 24 ; *'Gal.'* 24.
,, J. J. *Teaching as a Career* 302.
,, J. R. *Recollections of De Quincey* 723.
Finger, F. A. *Heimatskunde* 291.
Finlason, W. F. *Jamaica Case* 371 ; *Law of Tenures* 202 ; *Suppression of Riot* 211.
Finlason, W. F. [ed.] *Overend & Gurney Trial*, 186.
Finlay, Dr. G. *Hist. of Greece* 393 (445).
Finlayson, Dr. J. *Clinical Manual* 564 ; *Maister Peter Lowe* 558.
,, T. C. *Nehemiah* 27.
Finley, Rev. B. [Am.] *Life am. Indians* 92.
*Finnboga Saga* 942.
Finney, Rev. C. G. *Revivals of Religion* 75.
Finniss, B. T. [Austral.] *Constitutional History of S. Australia* 378 (261).
Finotti, Jos. M. [Am.] *Bibliogr. Cathol. Amer.* 83.
Finsch, Dr. A. + Jesse, *Birds from North Eastern Abyssinia* 550.
Finterwalder, C. *De Conj. et Optat.* 891.
Firth, J. C. *Our Kin across Sea* 364.
,, J. F. *Coopers' Company* 241.
,, J. F. B. *Lond. Govt.* 210 ; *Munic. London* 241 (245) ; *Ref. of Lond. Govt.* 241 (245, 260).
Fischbach, Dr. F. *Ornamts. of Hungary* 662.
Fischel, E. *English Constitution* 258 (405).
Fischer, *Sprache Wyclif's* 966 (945).
,, *Ital. Synonymik* 969.
,, A. *Infinitiv im Provenz.* 977.
,, C. *'Rom. de Troie'* 993 (739).
,, F. A. *Hotel Rambouillet* 982.
,, J. *Waldere-Fragmente* 956.
,, Prf. Kuno *Bacon* 161 ; *Critique of Kant* (two) 166 ; *Descartes* 163 (156).
,, M. *Schulgarten* 303 (273).
Fish, D. T. *Bulbs* 625 ; *Hardy Fruit* 627.
,, H. C. [Am. ; ed.] *Pulpit Eloqu.* (two) 96.
Fishbourne, Adm. E. G. *Our Ironclads* 611.
Fisher, Prf. G. P. [Am.] *Begs. of Xty.* 47 ; *Xtn. Evid.* 116 ; *Faith & Rationalism* 6 ; *Grounds of Belief* 6 ; *Hist. of Church* 44 ; *Hist. of Reformation* 56 (401) ; *Supernat. Origin of Xty.* 116 ; *Universal History* 383.
,, Henry, *The Musical Profession* 675.
,, Jasper *The True Trojans* 778.
,, Jos. *Land-Holding* (two) 239.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Bibliog. of Ch. Hist.* 43.
,, K. [Am.] *School Libraries* 294.
,, M. [Am.] *Pronunciations of Latin* 902.
,, Rev. O. *Physics of Earth's Crust* 501.
,, Rich. *Early Italian Prints* 660.
,, R. A. [ed.] *Digest of Rep. Dec. in Com. Law* 183, *in Crim. Law* 195.
,, W. R. *Forest of Essex* 320 ; *Law of Mortgage* 208.
,, W. W. *Elementary Chemistry* 497.
*Fisheries and Fishery Indus. of U.S.* 623.
Fishwick, Lt.-Col. H. *Lancs. Library* 321.
Fiske, Prf. J. [Am.] *Amer. Polit. Ideas* 254 (263) ; *Critical Period in Amer. Hist.* 458 ; *Darwinism, etc.* 515 ; *Excursions of an Evolutionist* 515 ; *Faith and Doubt* 6 ; *Idea of God* 110 ; *Immortality* 114 ; *Myths and Myth-Makers* 121 (123) ; *Outl. of Cosmic Philosophy* 6 (5, 163, 174, 516) ; *Theod. Parker* 82.
Fison, A. W. + Howitt, L. [Australs.] *Kamilaroi and Kurnai* 389 (377).
Fitch, J. G. *Lectures on Teaching* 283 ; *Schoolroom and Appliances* 303.
,, W. H. + Smith, W. G. *Illustrations to Bentham's 'Flora'* 527.
Fithian, E. W. [ed.] *Bills of Sale Acts* 190.
Fitt, J. N. *Covert-side Sketches* 689.
Fitzgerald, Cpt. C. *Boat Sailing* 690.
,, D. *Irish Folklore* 134.
,, Edw. *Works* 789 (837).
,, G. A. *Law rel. to Public Health* 211.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballot Act* 199 ; *Rivers' Poll. Act* 211.
,, J. F. V. *Australia* 377 (305).
,, Percy *Book-Fancier* 708 ; *Bow Street* 244 ; *Cath. Clive* 680 ; *Croker's 'Boswell'* 721 ; *Alex. Dumas* 732 ; *Dav. Garrick* 680 ; *Hist. of Eng. Stage* 678 ; *Kembles, The* 680 ; *Royal Dukes, etc.* 420 ; *Sheridans* 680 ; *L. Sterne* 722 ; *Suez Canal* 354 ; *J. Wilkes* 420 ; *William iv.* 421.
,, R. D. [Austral.] *Australian Orchids* 526 (626).
,, V. [ed.] *Public Health Act* 211.
,, Bp. W. *Lectures on Ecclesiastical History* 45 (58).
,, W. N. *Carriage Trimmer* 636 ; *Harness Maker* 637.
Fitzgibbon, H. M. [ed.] *Early Engli* *Poetry* 757 ; *Elizabethan Plays* 7
Fitzherbert, *Book of Husbandry* 949.
Fitzjames, *Carlyle* 716.
Fitzmaurice, Ld. W. on Irish History 43
Fitz-Patrick, T. *Cruise in Ægean* 333.
,, W. *Chas. Lever* 724 ; *O'Connell* 437
Fitzwygram, Gen. Sir F. *Horses and Stab* 621 ; *Shoeing Horses* 620.
Fivel, Theod. *Alésia* 922.
Flach, J. *Deutscher Professor* 274.
,, H. *Gesch. d. Gr. Lyrik* 874 ; *Griec* *Theater* 873 ; *Hesiod* (four) 877.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gloss. z. Hesiod* 877 ; *Hesi* *HSS.* 877.
*Flamenca, Roman de* 980.
Flammarion, C. *Atmosphere* 503 ; *Marv* *of Heavens* 499.
Flamme, *Blickling Homilies* 961.
Flanagan, R. *History of N. S. Wales* 3
Flanders, H. [Am.] *Constitution of U.* 262 ; *Lives of Chief Justices* 187.
Flanigen, J. R. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
Flasch *Klassische Kunstarchaeol.* 861.
*Flateyjarbok* 942.
Flattich, I. F. *Pädag. Lebensweish.* 283
Flaubert, Gustave. Novels 751.
Flaxman, A. J. *Reg. of Births and D.* 2
,, J. *Anat. Studies* 658 ; *Lects. on Scul* 654 ; *Comps. to Aeschyl.* 882 ; *Com* *fr. Hesiod* 877 ; *Ills. to Dante* 77
Fleay, F. G. *Chron. Hist. of Shksp.* 71 *Lects. on Education* 283 ; *Shk* *Manual* 719.
Flechtner, H. *'Alex.-fragm.'* 979.
Fleck, A. *Betonter Vocalismus* 988 (two
Flegel, K. *Griech. Verbum* 866.
Fleischer, Dr. E. *Volumetric Analysis* 4
,, H. L. *Kleinere Schriften* 806.
Fleischhauer, W. *Alf. 'Cura Pastor.'* 9
Fleischmann, Gen. *Ct. Miot de Melito* 4
Fleming, G. *Trav. in Mantchu Tartary* 3
" ,, Geo." [= Julia C. Fletcher] Novels 7
,, Dr. Geo. *Animal Plagues* 619 (5 571) ; *Horse-Keeper* 620 ; *Hor* *shoeing* (two) 620 ; *Rabies* 57 *Roaring in Horses* 619 ; *Vet* *Obstetr.* 619 ; *Vet. Science* 61 *Vet. Surgery* 618.
,, J. M. *Old Violins and their Makers* 6
,, S. [Am.] *Narrow-Gauge* 597.
,, Prf. W. *Vocabulary of Philosophy* 1
Flers, Marq. de *Comte de Paris* 442.
Fletcher, Lt.-Col. *Amer. Civil War* 45
,, Banister *Quantities* 599.
,, C. R. L. [ed.] *Collectanea* 277.
,, C. W. *Hand-bell Ringing* 474.
,, Giles *Poetical Works* 763.
,, G. W. H. *Bentham's 'Legislation'* 1
,, Rev. Jos. *Independency* 70.
,, J. C. + Kidder, D. P. [Ams.] *Brazil a* *Brazilians* 373.
,, Phineas *Poetical Works* 763.
Fleury, A. *S. Paul et Sénèque* 930.
,, J. *Rabelais* 1000.
,, J. *Litt. Orale de Norm.* 136.
Flight, Dr. W. *Hist. of Meteorites* 501.
Flint, Prf. A. [Am.] *Auscult.* 565 ; *Cl* *Med.* 564 (two) ; *Explor. of Ch* 565 ; *Hum. Physiol.* 561 ; *Muscul* *Power* 562 ; *Physiol. of Man* 5 *Phthisis* 568 ; *Princ. of Med.* 563
,, C. L. [Am.] *Grasses* 615 ; *Milch Co* 620.
,, Prf. R. *Anti-Theistic Theories* *Philos. of Hist.* 385 (178) ; *Thei* 6 ; *Theology* 1 ; *Vico* 172 (157, 28
Flinzer, F. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Flood, E. W. *Henry Flood* 436.
,, Henry *Correspondence* 436.
,, J. C. H. *Law of Libel* 204 ; *Pitfalls* *Testators* 221 ; *Wills* 221.
*Flore et Blanchefleur* 996 ; Engl. Vers. 7
Florence of Worcs. *Chronicon* 407 (403,40
Floria, F. de *Dicc. Portugueza* 975.
Florinskij, W. M. *Kräuter d. Russen* 1
Florus *Opera* 925 ; *Tr.* 395.
Flower, F. A. [Am.] *Hist. of Repub. Pa* 263.
,, P. W. *Trade in Tin* 644.
,, W. H. *Diagrams of Nerves* 560 ; *Fa* *in Deformity* 389 (484) ; *Ost* *of Mammal.* 534.
*Flowerlore* 128.
Floyer, E. A. *Unexplored Baluchistan* 3

Flückiger, Prf. F. A. *Cinchona Backs* 586.
,, ,, + Hanbury, D. *Pharmacographia* 586 (two).
Flügel, G. *Gram. Schulen d. Arab.* 806.
,, ,, [ed.] *Concord. Corani Arab.* 808.
,, J. *German Dictionary* 938.
Flügge, Dr. *Micro-parasites* 572.
Foard, J. T. *Law of Merch. Shipping* 205.
Focken, T. *Apperception* 287.
Foden, J. *Boiler Maker* 602.
Fogg, W. P. *Arabistan* 351.
Foley, H. [ed.] *Records of Soc. of Jesus* 87.
Folkard, H. *Sailing Boat* 690; *Wild Fowler* 690.
,, H. C. *Law of Loans* 213; *Slander* 204.
,, R. *Plant-lore* 128.
*Folklore Andaluz.* 138.
Folklore Society *Publications* 122.
Folquet de Lunel *Poesies* 980.
Fonblanque, A. de *How we are Governed* 258 (405); *Iceland* 333; *Sir J. Burgoyne* 424.
,, E. de. *A. de Fonblanque* 724; *House of Percy* 480.
Fongarasi, T. *Deutsch. u. Hung. Wb.* 840.
Fonseca, J. N. da *City of Goa* 468.
Fontaine, H. *Electric Lighting* 605.
,, W. M. [Am.] *Mezozoic Flora* 512.
,, ,, + White, I. C. [Am.] *Geological Survey of Pennsylvania* 512.
Fontanals, Mila y—*v.* Mila y Fontanals.
Fonvielle, W. de *Thunder & Lightning* 505.
Foot, C. H. [ed.] *Jury Laws of Irel.* 228.
Foote, Dr. A. L. R. *Views of Faith* 113.
,, H. S. [Am.] *Bench and Bar of South and South West* 187.
,, J. A. *Priv. Intern. Jurisp.* 232.
Foran, T. P. [Canad.; ed.] *Civ. Proced.* 224.
Forbes, Arch. *Gordon* 424; *Franco-Germ. War* 444; *Havelock* 404; *William of Germany* 445.
,, Anna *Insalinde* 349.
,, Bp. A. F. [ed.] *Kal. of Scot. Saints* 88 (431); *Nicene Creed* 119.
,, Bp. A. P. *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
,, A. W. Holmes *Pract. Essay-Writ.* 291; *Science of Beauty* 178.
,, Cpt. C. J. F. S. *British Burmah* 349.
,, Com. C. S. *Campaign of Garib.* 447; *Iceland* 333 (503).
,, Dr. Duncan *Arab Rg.* 806; *Bengali* (two) 831; *Hindustani* (four) 832; *Hist. of Chess* 699; *Pers. Gram.* 835.
,, ,, + Platts, J. T. *Hindust. Manl.* 832.
,, Prf. E. *Echinod.* 538; *Medusae* 538; *Star Fishes* 538.
,, ,, + Hanley, S. *Mollusca & Shells* 544.
,, Com. F. E. *Dahomey* 356.
,, Prf. Geo. *Transit of Venus* 501.
,, Gordon S. *Canara & Ganjam* 348 (686).
,, H. O. *Eastern Archipelago* 349.
,, Prf. John *Predestination* 113; *Stud. on 'Psalms'* 28; *'Romans'* 35.
,, Prc. J. D. *Alps of Savoy* 339 (504); *Norw.* 337 (504); *Theory of Glac.* 504.
,, Dr. Litton *Two Years in Fiji* 375.
,, R. B. [Am.] *Life-boats, etc.* 248.
,, S. R. *Rambles in Rome* 335.
,, U. A. *Law relating to Trustees* 216.
,, Dr. W. *Works* 2.
,, W. Alex. *Scientific Writings* 574.
Forbes-Leith, Rev. W. *Scots Men-at-Arms* 428.
Forbes-Robertson, J. *Great Painters* 648.
Forby, R. *Vocab. of East Anglia* 950.
Force, M. F. [Am.] *Fort Henry to Corinth* 458.
Forcellini, A. *Onomast.* 902 (903); *Latin Lexicon* 902.
Forchhammer, Dr. E. *Burmese Law* 184; *Language of British Burmah* 850.
,, P. W. *Ebene von Troja* 879.
Ford, C. *Oaths in Supreme Court* 228.
,, Rev. D. B. [Am.] *Baptis. Question* 89.
,, D. M. *Matrimonial Law* 201 (205); *Solicitors as Advoc.* 203.
,, Horace *Archery* 696.
,, John *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
,, P. L. [Am.] *Amer. Bibliography* 359 (705); *Bibl. Hamilton.* 461.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pamphs. on Const. U.S.* 457 (263).
,, T. [Am.] *History of Illinois* 365.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Am. Citn's. Man.* 255 (two).
,, W. H. [Am.] *Boiler Making* 602.
Forde, Gertrude *Ride in Corsica* 335.
Fordun, John de *Scoticronicon* 431 (430).
Fordyce, W. *County of Durham* 319.
*Foreign Class. f. E. Rdrs.* 712 (156, 731).
,, *Protestant Pulpit* 97.
Forest, L. de *Indian Dom. Archit.* 670.
Forester, T. *Corsica and Sardinia* 335.
Forestier, A. [Am.; tr.] *Echoes fr. Mist-Land* 771.
Forgan, R. *Golfer's Handbook* 696.
Forlong, Gen. *Rivers of Life* 126 (3).
Forman, H. Buxton *Our Living Poets* 715.
Fornaciari, R. *Sintassi Ital.* 963.
*Forn Manna Sögur* 942.
*Fornaldar Sagan* 942.
*Fornsogur* 942.
Fornander, A. *Polynesian Race* 374 (148, 851).
Forneron, H. *Louise de Keroualle* 417.
Forney, M. N. [Am.] *Car Bdr's. Dict.* 597.
,, W. N. [Am.] *Locomotive* (two) 604.
Forrest, Jas. *Explor. in Austral.* 377 (379).
Forshall *Westminster School* 277.
,, Rev. J. + Madden, Sir W. *Preface to their edn. of 'Wycliffe Bible'* 21.
Förstemann, E. W. *Altdeut. Namenb.* 936; *De Comp. et Superl. Gr. et Lat.* 862; *Deut. Ortsnamen* 936; *Gesch. d. deut. Sprachstammes* 933.
Forster, *Seismology* 502.
,, C. *Israel in Wilderness* 42.
,, John *Arrest of the Five Members* 416; *Biogr. Essays* 716; *Chas. Dickens* 723; *Goldsmith* 721; *Hist. & Biogr. Essays* 721; *Hist. of Grand Remonstr.* 416; *Landor* 724; *Statesmen of C'Wealth* 416; [*Cromw.* 416, *Eliot* 416, *Hampden* 417, *Straffd.* 417, *Vane* 417]; *Swift* 722 (436).
,, W. *Strata fr. Newc.* 509.
,, W. E. *Penn and Macaulay* 419.
Förster, O. *D. erste Schuljahr* 289.
,, P. *Span. Sprachlehre* 973.
,, R. *Zambeccari* 893; *De Liban.* 893.
,, Prf. W. *Predigten de St. Bernard* 998; *Roland-Materialien* 991.
,, ,, + Koschwitz, E. [eds.] *Altfrz. Uebungsb.* 987 (984, 991).
Forsyth, A. R. *Differential Equations* 492.
,, Cpt. J. *Central India* 686.
,, J. *Sporting Rifle* 691.
,, W. *Hist. of Lawyers* 187; *Hortensius* 203; *Life of Cicero* 397 (160, 928); *Novels and Novelists* 714; *Trial by Jury* 186.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases on Constit. Law* 193.
Fort, G. F. [Am.] *Builders' Marks* 79; *Freemasonry* 79; *Med. Econ. of Mid. Ages* 557 (128).
Fortescue, [ed.] *Licensing Cases* 209.
,, G. K. *Subj. Index of Mod. Wks.* 703.
,, Hon. J. *Stag-hunting* 689.
,, Sir J. *De Laudibus Leg. Ang.* 185 (181); *Governance of Engl.* 258 (405).
Fortnum, C. D. E. *Bronzes* (two) 656; *Majolica* (two) 664.
Fortunatianus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
*Fortunatus* 145.
Fortune, R. *Yedo and Peking* 346 (351).
Fosbroke, T. D. *British Monachism* 54.
Foss, B. *Aesch. 'Prom. Vinct.'* 882.
,, E. *Biographia Juridica* 187 (404); *Judges of England* 187 (404).
,, H. E. *Quaestiones Curtianae* 922.
Foster, [Austral.] *Supreme Court Code, New Zealand* 224.
,, Rev. A. *Lessons in Chinese* 847.
,, Birket [artist] *English Landscape* 316.
,, David *Scientific Angler* 693.
,, E. J. *Joint Ownership* 215.
,, Dr. F. P. [Am.; ed.] *Med. Dict.* 563.
,, F. H. [Am.] *Seminary Method* 292 (386).
,, H. B. *Wesleyan Methodism* 71.
,, John *Essays* 782 [*Improv. of Time* 295]; *Correspondence* 724.
,, Joseph [ed.] *Alumni Oxon.* 276 (481); *Collectanea General.* 478; *County Families of Lancs. and Chesh.* 479, *of Yorks.* 479 (327); *Cumb. Pedigr.* 478; *Durh. Pedigr.* 479; *Fams. of Roy. Desc.* 478; *Gray's Inn Reg.* 481; *Men at the Bar* 187; *Lond. Marrge. Licens.* 481; *Pedig. of N. of Engl. Fams.* 479; *Peerage* 478; *Pennington Fam.* 480; *Middlesex Visita.* 479; *Northumb. Pedigr.* 479; *Scot. M.P.'s* 480; *Visit. of Yorks. by Glover* 327; *Yorks. Visita. Pedigr.* 479.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Mississippi Valley* 367; *Prehist. Races of Amer.* 469 (360).
,, L. G. [Am.] *Submarine Blasting* 599.
,, Prf. Mich. *Text-bk. of Physiol.* 561; *Primer of Phys.* 561.
,, ,, + Balfour, Prf. F. M. *Practical Embryology* 535.
,, ,, + Langley, J. N. *Pract. Physiology and Histology* 562.
,, W. E. [Am.] *Stephen Hopkins* 368.
Foth, K. *Frz. Metrik* 986; *Lat. Tempora in rom. Spr.* 968.
Fothergill, Jessie. Novels 744.
,, Dr. J. M. *Bronchitis* 569; *Dietetics* 589; *Food* 589; *Gout* 571 (569); *Heart* 569; *Indigestion* 569; *Practitioner's Handbook* 584.
Fotheringham, J. *Poetry of Browning* 723.
Foucaux, P. E. *Gramm. Tibetane* 849.
,, ,, [tr.] *Hist. du Bouddha* 14
Foulkes, Rev. T. [tr.] *Trss. on Vedanta Philos.* 825.
,, W. D. I. *Proceedings in Action* 222 (226).
Foulton, Robert *Book of Pigeons* 621.
Fouqué, Bar. de la Motte. Novels 752.
Fouquières, Becq de—*v.* Becq de Fouquières.
'Four Friends,' *Psalms of David* 28.
*Four Sons of Aymon* 739; O.-F. vers. 991.
Fourier, C. *Social Organization* 246.
,, J. *Theory of Heat* 495.
Fournel, H. [ed.] *Les Berbers* 808.
Fournier, E. [ed.] *Théâtre av. Renaiss.* 997.
Fowle, Rev. T. W. *New Analogy* 4; *Poor Law* 249 (258, 404).
Fowler, J. C. + Lewis, D. [eds.] *Law of Collieries* 208.
,, Dr. R. *Medical Vocabulary* 563.
,, Prf. T. *Bacon* 161 (157); *Locke* 167 (716); *Logic* 172; *Progress. Morality* 174; *Shaftesb. and Hutcheson* 170 (157, 166).
,, ,, + Wilson *Princ. of Morals* 174.
,, Wm. *Roman Pavements, etc.* 463.
,, Can. W. W. *Coleoptera* 542; *Tales of Birds* 552; *Year with Birds* 552.
Fownes, G. + Watts, H. *Carbon Compds.* 497; *Manual of Chemistry* 497.
Fox, Caroline *Memories of Friends* 253.
,, Dr. C. B. *Ex. of Water* 629; *Ozone* 589.
,, C. J. *Reign of James ii.* 418.
,, Dr. E. Long *Patholog. Anatomy* 584.
,, Dr. Fortescue *Strathpeffer Spa* 590.
,, Geo. *Autobiography* (= *Journal*) 75.
,, Dr. Geo. H. [Am.] *Photo. Ill. of Cutan. Syph.* 580, *of Skin Disease* 572.
,, Rev. G. T. *C. Colden-Hoffmann* 93.
,, Dr. L. W. + Gould, Dr. G. M. [Ams.] *Diseases of Eye* 577.
,, Dr. Tilbury *Atl. of Skin Dis.* 572; *Epitome of Skin Dis.* 571; *Ringworm* 572; *Skin Disease* 571.
,, ,, + Farquhar, Dr. T. *Endemic Skin Disease* 571.
,, Dr. Wilson *Atl. of Anat. of Lungs* 569; *Disease of Stomach* 570.
*Fox and the Wolf* 963.
Foxe, John *Acts and Monum. (Book of Martyrs)* 58 (84); *Sel. Writgs.* 2.
Foxwell, E. + Farrar, T. C. *Expr. Trains* 597 (268).
Foy, G. *Anaesthetics* 574.
,, K. *Lautsyst. d. Griech. Vulgärspr.* 867 (813, 871).
Fraedersdorff, J. W. *Eng.-Gk. Lex.* 868.
,, T. W. *Introduction to Danish* 943.
Frahnert, *Sprachgebr. d. Properz* 915.
Frame, Rev. J. *Christ and His Work* 29; *Song of Cross* 29.
Framji, D. F. *History of Parsees* 15.
Francatelli, C. E. *Cook's Guide* 681; *Mod. Cook* 681.
France, H. *John Bull's Army* 316.
,, J. F. [ed.] *Preces Veterum* 104.
Franceson, C. F. *Span. Gram.* 973; *Sp. Wb.* 973.
Francis, C. [Am.] *Life of J. Eliot* 459.
,, Francis *Angling* 693; *Angl. Remin.* 695; *Bk. on Angl.* 693; *By Lake and Riv.* 695; *Fish Cult.* 622; *Fisheries* 622; *Salmon* 623.
Francis, Francis + Cooper, A. W. *Sportg. Sketches* 695.
,, J. *Bank of Engl.* 236; *Stock Exch.* 268.
,, ,, jun. *John Francis* 727.
,, S. W. [Am.] *Surgeons in N.Y.* 558.
Francisco *Spanish Marr. Treaty* 416.
Francisque, M. [ed.] *Rom. Basque* 153.
Franck, J. *Mittelniederl. Gram.* 940.
Francke, A. H. *Schriften* 283 (286—two).
,, Dr. R. O. *Ind. Geschlechtslehren* 816.
Frank, Dr. W. *Works* 2.
,, Dr. F. H. R. *Christ. Certainty* 116.
,, J. *'Satyre Ménipée'* 1001.
Frauke, E. *Franz. Stilistik* 985.
,, Otto *Terenz* 920.
Frankel, J. *Starch, Glucose, etc.* 631.
Franken, C. M. *Comment. Lysiacae* 893.
Frankfurter, Dr. O. *Pali Handbook* 829.
Frankland, Dr. E. *Exp. Researches* 498; *How to tch. Chem.* 295; *Micros. Exam. of Water* 630; *Water Analysis* 630.
,, ,, + Japp, F. R. *Inorg. Chemistry* 497
,, P. F. *Agric. Chemical Analysis* 614.
Franklin, A. *Sources de l'histoire de France* 437 (438).
,, Benj. [Am.] *Compl. Works* 461.
,, Dr. E. C. *Venereal Diseases* 594.
,, J. + Headington, J. A. [Ams.] *Benj. Franklin* 461.
Franklyn, H. B. *Battles of 1870* 444.
,, H. M. *Imperial Federation* 256.
Franks, A. W. [ed.] *Japan. Pottery* 664.
Franz, J. *Epigraph. Graec.* 869.
,, W. *Lat. Rom. Elem. im AHD.* 936.
Franzos, K. E. Novels 752 (747).
*Französische Neudrucke* 990.
,, *Studien* 981.
Fraser, Prf. A. C. *Berkeley* (two) 162 (157); *Leibnitz* 166; *Locke* 167.
,, Dr. Donald *Speeches of Apostl.* 34; *Synopt. Lects. on Bks. of Script.* 24.
,, Col. H. *Gen. J. S. Fraser* 424.
,, Bp. Jas. *Sermons* 97.
,, Patr. *Confl. of Laws of Divorce* 232; *Husb. & Wife* 201; *Master & Servant* 206; *Parent & Child* 201 (two).
,, T. G. *Sport in Western India* 686.
,, Sir Wm. *Words on Wellington* 425.
Frazar, D. [Am.] *Pract. Boat Sailing* 690.
Frazer, Rev. D. *Chalmers* 65.
,, J. G. *Totemism* 128.
,, P., jun. [Am.] *Determ. of Minerals* 507.
Fream, Dr. *Soils* 615.
Frederick [Macmillan], Mrs. *Hints to Housewives* 681.
Fredericq, Prf. P. [Am.] *Study of History* 386 (292).
Freeborough, E. + Ranken, C. E. *Chess Openings* 699.
Freeland, R. *Soap Maker* 631.
Freeman, A. C. [Am.] *Law of Executions* 227, *of Judgments* 228.
Freeman, Prf. E. A. *Cath. Ch. of Wells* 669; *Chf. Periods of Eur. Hist.* 400; *Compar. Politics* 254 (386, 389, 394); *Disestabl.* 99; *Engl. Towns* 316; *Europe* 400; *Exeter* 319 (316); *Four Oxford Lects.* 400 (438); *General Sketch of Hist.* 383; *Growth of Engl. Constit.* 259 (405); *Historical Essays* 384 [ser. i. *Bryce's 'Holy Rom. Emp.'* 445 (399); *East. Eur. and Byz. Emp.* 398; *Fredk. i.* 444, *Fredk. Gt.* 444; *Fch. Wars* 412; *Med. Church* 53; *Rel. 'tw. Eng. and Scotl.* 430; *Use of Hist. Docum.* 386; ser. ii. *Becket* 410 (60); *Flavian Caesars* 397; *Med. Hist.* 398; *On Anct. Hist.* 390; *Sulla* 397; ser. iii. *Bayeux Tapestry* 409 (683)]; *Historical and Architectural Sketches* 445 (670); *Histor. Geogr. of Europe* 307 (309, 402); *History of Archit.* 666; *History of Federal Govt.* 257 (254, 258, 263, 394); *History of Norman Conquest* (two) 409 (406, 407, 411, 429 [*Alfred* 959; on Angev. rns. 411]; *Impressions of U.S.* 364; *Lects. to Amer. Audiences* [*Prac. Bearings of Eur. Hist.* 400]; *Methods of Histor. Study* 386 (292); *Old English History* 407 [*Alfred* 959]; *Ottoman Power* 451; *Saracens* 451; *Sicily* 394 (383, 446); *Study of Hist.*

386 (292) ; *Subj. and Neighb. Lds. of Venice* 335 (446) ; *Teuton. Conquest of Gaul* 407 (438); *Unity of Hist.* 386 (292) ; *William the Conqueror* 410 (404) ; *William Rufus* 409 (429).
Freeman, Prf. E. A. + Sievers, Prf. E. *Goths* 398.
,, G. E. *Falconry* 693.
,, H. W. *Baths of Bath* 590.
,, J. *Rev. W. Kirby* 532.
,, J. J. + Johns *Malagasy Dict.* 852 ; *Persec. in Madagascar* 92.
,, Can. P. *Exeter Cathedral* 668.
,, R. T. *Anæsthetics* 574.
Freer, M. W. [=Mrs. Robinson] *Anne of Austr.* (two) 439 (440) ; *Eliz. de Valois* 450 ; *Henri iii.* 439 ; *Henri iv.* 439 ; *Jeanne D'Albret* 439 ; *Marg. d'Anjou* 439.
Freeth, F. *Russian Grammar* 1008.
Freiligrath, F. *Poems* 771.
Freisauff, R. V. [ed.] *Salz. Volkssagen* 142.
Fremantle, Can. W. H. *Reconciliation* 111 ; *Redemption* 113.
Fremlin, R. *The Potato* 628.
French Cath. Mission. *Dict. Malgache* 852.
French, B. F. [Am., ed.] *Louisiana* 365.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Butterflies of E. U.S.* 542.
,, H. F. *Farm Drainage* 615.
,, R. V. 19 *Centuries of Drink* 250 (632).
*French Home Life* 312.
Frend, H. T. + Ware, T. H. [eds.] *Transfer of Land* 216.
Frensdorff, Prf. S. [ed.] *Massoret. Wb.* 17.
Frere, Sir H. Bartle *Bengal Famine* 347 (504) ; *E. Africa* 92 ; *Ind. Missions* 91 ; *Pandurang Hari* 348.
,, J. Hookham *Works* 788 (766).
,, Mary [tr.] *Old Deccan Days* 130.
Frére, E. *Bibliogr. Normande* 989.
Frerichs, Prf. F. T. *Diseases of Liver* 569.
Fresenius, A. *De λέξεων Aristoph.* 874.
,, C. R. *Qual. Anal.* 498 ; *Quant. Anal.* 498.
Freshfield, D. W. *Cent. Caucasus* 351 ; *Ital. Alps* 334 ; *Mountaineering* 697 ; *Saussure* 339 (308, 697).
Freund, H. *Verbalflexion* 986.
,, W. *Lat. Wb.* 902 ; *Präp. zu Caes.* 921, *Corn. Nep.* 924, *zu Demosth.* 892, *zu Homer* 878, *zu Liv.* 923. *zu Sall.* 924, *zu Thuc.* 889, *zu Xen.* 890 ; *Triennium Philol.* 861 ; *Wie stud. man Philol.?* 292.
Frey *Russ. Hdwb.* 1008.
,, A. R. *Sobriquets and Nickn.* 483.
,, Prf. H. *Histol.* (two) 562 ; *Microsc.* 518.
Freyberg, E. *Frz. Personennamen* 985.
Freyer, Dr. P. J. *Treatm. of Stone* 579.
Freytag, Gustav *Autob.* 733 ; Novels 752 ; *Technik d. Dramas* 873.
,, G. W. [ed.] *Proverbia Arab.* 807 (148); *Lex. Arab.* 805.
,, L. *Tiberius u. Tacit.* 926.
Friar, Jordanus *Mirabilia Descripta* 343.
Frick, Dr. J. *Physical Technics* 493.
,, O. + Richter, G. [eds.] *Lehrpr. u. Lehrgänge* 274.
Fricke, F. W. *Erziehungslehre* 283.
Friederichs, K. *Pindarische Studien* 880.
Friederici, K. [ed.] *Bibliotheca Orient.* 793.
Friedländer, Dr. C. *Microsc. Technicol.* 565 (518).
Friedmann, Paul *Ann Boleyn* 414.
Friedrich, Dr. J. [ed.] *Docum. ad Conc. Vat.* 84.
,, d. Grosse *Pädag. Schriften* 286.
Friedrichsmeier, F. *Luciani res metr.* 899.
Friend, Rev. H. *Devonsh. Plt.-Names* 519 (950) ; *Flower-Lore* 128 (519, 521, 949).
Frigell, A. *Codd. Livian.* 923 ; *Epileg. Liv.* 923 ; *Proleg. Liv.* 923.
Fries, E. *De Casuum usu Pindar.* 880.
,, H. F. *Florentine Sculptor* 839.
Friis, J. A. *Lapp. Formenlehre* 839 ; *Lex. Lapp.* 839.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lappisk Mythologi* 150.
Friswell, J. Hain [ed.] *Familiar Words* 702.
Frith, Henry *Graphology* 80.
,, J. *Giordano Bruno* 162.
,, W. P. *Autob. & Remin.* 651.
*Frithiof's Saga* 773.
Fritsch *Velleius Paterculus* 926.
,, E. A. *Philolog. Studien* 862.
Fritsche, C. *De Substantia* 814.
,, F. '*Image du Monde*' 995.
Fritzsch, Dr. *Diseases of Women* 581.
Fritzsche *Story of 'Genesis'* 962.
,, A. T. H. *De Poetis Gr. Bucol.* 873.
,, O. F. [ed.] *Lib. Apoc. Vet. Test.* 20.
Frizzi, Gius *Frizzetti Fiorentini* 970.
Fröbel, F. *Schriften* 289 (283, 286) ; *Autob.* 289 ; *Educ. of Man* 289 ; *Letters* 289 ; *Mutter- u. K.-Lieder* 289.
,, Society *Kindergarten Essays* 289.
Frobisher, Martin *Voyages* 381.
Fröhlich, F. '*Bellum Africanum*' 922.
,, G. *Gestaltung der Zucht* 302 ; *Wiss. Pädag.* 286.
Frohnmeyer, L. J. *Malayalam Grammar* 844.
Frohwein, E. *Perfectbildungen* 928.
Froissart, J. *Chronicles* 398 (399, 412, 438) ; *Chroniques* 998 ; *Poésies* 997.
Frollo, G. L. *Dizion. Rumen.* 972 ; *Problemului Ortograficu* 972.
Frome, Lt.-Gen. *Trigonomet. Survey* 599.
Fromentin, E. *Old Masters of Belg.* 652.
Frommann, G. K. [ed.] *Deutsch. Mundarten* 939.
Frontinus *Opera* 932.
Frost *Art of Swimming* 697.
,, A. J. [ed.] *Cat. Ronald's Lib.* 495.
,, H. F. *Schubert* 674 (673).
,, J. [Am.] *Hist. of Mexico* 370 ; *Presidents of U.S.* 459.
,, Dr. Percival *Solid Geometry* (two) 490.
,, Thos. *Secret Societies* 81.
,, W. Adams *Ophthalmic Surgery* 577.
Frothingham, O. B. [Am.] *Abolition of Slavery* 249 ; *Beliefs of Unbelievers* 6 ; *W. H. Channing* 82 ; *Child's Book of Religion* 294 ; *Cradle of Christianity* 47 ; *Knowl. of Faith* 82 ; *Theod. Parker* 82 ; *Relig. of Humanity* 6 (82) ; *G. Ripley* 729 (728) ; *Transcendentalism* 4 (66) ; *Twenty Years' Ministry* 70.
,, R. [Am.] *Rise of U.S.* 261 (263, 455, 457).
Froude, J. A. *Works* 789 : *Bunyan* 720 (716) ; *Cæsar* 397 (two) 921, 928) ; *Drake* 308 (404) ; *English in Ireland* 435 ; *English in West Indies* 371 ; *History of England* 413 ; *Oceana* 332 (377) ; *Short Studies* 384 (56, 178, 716) [ser. i. *Calvinism* 56, *Dissol. of Monast.* 414 (54), *Erasm. and Luther* 56 (63), *Sc. of Hist.* 385 ; ii. *Eastn. Quest.* 427, *Engl. & Colonies* 332, *Irel. since Union* 436, *Sc. Meth. appl. to Hist.* 385 ; iii. *Colonies once more* 332 ; iv. *Becket* 410 (60)]; *South Africa* 358 ; *Two Chiefs of Dunboy* 747.
,, ,, [ed.] *Carlyle's Life* 723 ; *Jane Welsh Carlyle* 723.
Frundescu *Dict. alu Romániei* 972.
Fry, D. P. [ed.] *Lunacy Acts* 205 ; *Union Assessment Acts* 211 ; *Vaccin.* 220.
,, Sir E. *Specific Performance* 194.
,, F. *Description of Bibles* (three) 21.
,, Herbert [ed.] *London Charities* 248.
,, K. *East & West Ham Parishes* 320.
Frye, A. E. [Am.] *Child & Nature* 291.
Fryer, Dr. A. C. [ed.] *Fairy Tales* 142.
,, G. E. *Khyeng People* 833.
Fryxell, Anders *Hist. of Sweden* 449.
Fuchs, A. *Roman. Spr.* 907 ; *Unregelm. Verben* 968.
,, Prf. E. *Blindness* 577.
Fuente, D. V. de la *Univers. en Esp.* 278.
Fuentes, M. A. *Lima* 374.
Fügner, F. *Nom. Graec.* 868 ; *Lex. Livian.* 925.
Fuhr, J. H. + Ortmann, *Anschauung* 294.
Fuhrer, A. *Dialect. Boeot.* 870 ; *Lesb. Dialekt* 871.
Fulcher, G. W. *Thos. Gainsborough* 651.
Fulda, A. *Sprache d. Homer. Gedichte* 879.
Fulgentius *Opera* 930.
Fulke, Dr. W. *Works* 2.
Fuller, A. + Thompson, E. S. *South Africa as a Health Resort* 590.
,, A. G. *Rev. Andrew Fuller* 69.
Fuller, A. S. [Am.] *Forestry* 623 ; *Small Fruit* 627 ; *Strawb. Cult.* 627.
,, A. W. [Am.] *Artistic Homes* 683.
,, H. W. [Am. ; ed.] *French Trials* 186.
,, Prf. J. M. '*Minor Prophets*' 24.
,, Rev. J. M. *Dr. Thos. Fuller* 60.
,, Dr. Thos. *Church History* 57 ; *Holy & Prof. States* 2 ; *Poems* 763 ; *Pulpit Sparks* 97.
Fulleylove, J. [artist] *Oxford* 324.
Fulwell, U. *Like will to Like* 775 (774).
Fumi, F. G. *Note Glottolog.* 900.
Furley, R. *Weald of Kent* 321.
Furlong *Irish Songs* 1004 (*note*).
Furness, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Res. of Xt.* 47.
Furnivall, Dr. F. J. *Bibl. of Browning* 766 ; *Educ. in Early England* 275 ; *Intro. to 'Leopold Skksp.'* 719.
,, ,, [ed.] *Early Engl. Poems* 964 (two).
Fürst, J. *Bibl. Judaica* 811 (10) ; *Concord. Vet. Test.* 22 ; *Gesch. d. Bibl. Liter.* 811 ; *Hebr. & Chald. Lex.* 21 (802) ; *Hebr. Hdwb.* 810.
Furtwängler, A. *Plinius u. s. Quellen* 932.
Fütterer, P. *De Eurip. 'Ion'* 884.
*Future Probation : a symposium* 115.
Fyfe, J. H. *Triumphs of Invention* 595.
Fyffe, C. A. *Greece* 393 ; *History of Mod. Europe* 401 (442).
Fytche, Lt.-Gen. A. *Burmah* 349.

G., E. A. *Saints and Symbols* 49 (646).
G., W. *Theosophy* 78.
G[hennady], G. *Russ. Anonym. Bks.* 704.
Gabelentz, H. C. v. d. *Chines. Gram.* (two) 847 ; *Dakota Gram.* 857 ; *Kiriri Gram.* 857 ; *Melan. Spr.* 851.
Gaches, L. *Town Councillor's Man.* 211.
Gachon, Rev. *Dictionnaire Pongué* 855.
Gadow, H. *Cichlomorphae* 547 ; *Cinnyr.* 547.
Gadsby, J. *Hymn Writers* 102.
Gage, A. P. [Am.] *Physics* 493 ; *Physical Science* 493.
Gaidoz, H. *Mythol. Gauloise* 135.
,, ,, + Sébillot, P. *Bibl. d. Trads. de Brét.* 133, *des Francs d'outre-mer* 135 ; *Blason pop.* 135 ; *France Merveill.* 135.
*Gaina Sutras* 14 (828).
Gainsford, W. D. *Cruise in Mediterr.* 690.
Gairdner, J. *Chroniclers of Eng.* 406 ; *Henry vii.* 415 (404) ; *Ho. of Lanc. & Yk.* 412 (401) ; *Lollards* 412 ; *Rich. iii.* 412.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chron. of Hy. vi.* 412 ; *Colls. of Citiz. of London* 412.
,, + Spedding, J. *Stud. in Eng. Hist.* 403.
,, Prf. W. T. *Clin. Med.* 564 ; *Physician as Naturalist* 558.
,, ,, + Coats, J. *Tabes Mesenterica* 568.
Gaisford, T. [ed.] *Paroem. Graeci* 899 ; *Scr. Lat. Rei Metr.* 930.
Gaius, *Institutes* 229.
Galabin, Dr. A. L. *Dis. of Women* 581 ; *Midwifery* 580.
Galbraith, A. + Haughton, S. *Math. Tables* 269 ; *Steam Eng.* 604 ; *Tides* 505.
Galdoz, B. Perez *Leon Roche* 754.
Gale, [Am.] *Upper Mississippi* 367.
,, C. J. *Law of Easements* 215.
,, Fred. *Cricket* 695 ; *Hon. R. Grimston* 696 ; *Mod. Eng. Sports* 685 ; *Sports and Recreations* 685.
Galen, Claudius *Opera* 559.
Gall, Cpt. H. R. *Modern Tactics* 608.
,, J. *Education of Blind* 300.
Gallardo, B. J. [ed.] *Libros raros* 707.
Gallatin, A. [Am.] *Writings* 237 (457, 461).
Gallée, J. H. *Altsächs. Lautlehre* 937.
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Saxon Texts* 953.
Gallenga, A. *Iberian Remin.* 337 ; *Italy* 446 ; *South America* 372.
Galloupe, F. E. [Am.] *Engnrg. Periodls.* 596.
Galloway, R. *Education* 297.
,, R. L. *Coal Mining* 641 ; *Fuel* 641 ; *Steam Engine* 604.
,, Rev. W. B. *Isaiah's Testimony* 30.
Galt, John. Novels 740 (747) ; *Lives of Players* 679.
Galton, Arthur *Thomas Cromwell* 414.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Prose* 714.
,, D. *Healthy Houses* 634 ; *Hospitals* 591.
,, Francis *Art of Travel* 309 ; *Eng. Men of Science* 515 (177, 487) ; *Hered. Genius* 515 (177) ; *Human Facul* 515 (177) ; *Life-Hist. Album.* 482 *Meteorographica* 505 ; *Natural In heritance* 515 (177) ; *Record of Fam Faculties* 482 ; *S. Africa* 357.
Galvano, Ant. *Discoveries of World* 308.
Gambini, C. *Vocabolario Pavese* 971.
Gamble, J. S. *Indian Timbers* 624.
Gamgee, Dr. A. *Physiol. Chemistry* 562.
,, J. *Domestic Animals* 619 ; *Hor Shoeing* 621.
,, J. S. *Wounds and Fractures* 575.
Gammell, Rev. Wm. [Am.] *America Baptist Missions* 91.
Gandino, G. B. *Osserv. del 'Mil. Glor.'* 91
Ganguillet, E. + Rutter, W. R. *Flow Water* 600 (598).
Ganjeshayagan *Andarze Atrepat* 835.
Ganneau, Clermont *Imagerie Phénic.* 13
Gannett, W. C. [Am.] *Rev. E. Gannett* 8
Ganot, Prf. *Physics* 493 ; *Nat. Phil.* 493.
Gant, F. J. *Bladder* 579 ; *Surg.* (two) 57
Ganzlin, K. *Pron. demon. i. Altfrz.* 986.
Garcia, G. *Actor's Art* 678.
Garcin de Tassy *Auteurs Hind.* 832 *Lang. et Lit. Hind.* 832 ; *Littér Hind.* 832 ; *Noms Propres Musulm* 806.
,, ,, [ed.] *Allégories Arab., Hind., etc.* 80 *Chrestom. Hindi* 831 (832).
Garden, Mrs. *Memls. of Jas. Hogg* 724.
Gardiner, B. M. [=Mrs. S. R.] *Frenc Revolution* 440 (401) ; *Strugg agst. Absol. Monarchy* 416 (403).
,, Dr. F. [Am.] *Harmony of Gospels* 40 *Textual Criticism* 19.
,, S. R. *Hist. of Engl.* 416 ; *Hist. of G Civ. War* 416 ; *Outl. of Eng. His* 403 ; *Puritan Revol.* 416 (74, 401) *Thirty Years' War* 443 (401).
,, ,, [ed.] *Debates & Docum.* (five) 415.
,, ,, + Mullinger, J. B. *Introduction English History* 403.
Gardner + Ettingshausen *Eocene Flora* 52
,, Dorsey *Quatre-Bras, etc.* 427.
,, E. C. [Am.] *School Buildings* 303.
,, F. B. [Am.] *Carriage Painter* 636.
,, Dr. J. *Household Medicine* 592.
,, J. *Acetic Acid, etc.* 630 ; *Bleachin* 632 ; *Brewer* 631.
,, Dr. Percy on Greek Coins (seven) 475–
,, W. J. *History of Jamaica* 371.
Gardthausen, V. *Conject. Ammian.* 921 *Griech. Paläogr.* 867 ; *Quellen Ammian.* 921 ; *Cod. Græc. Sinait.* 1
Garfield, Pres. [Am.] *Reaction* 785.
Gargiolli *Parlare di Firenze* 970.
Garibaldi, G. *Autobiography* 447.
Garland, Dr. F. *Fortunes of Words* 814 *Philosophy of Words* 814.
,, H. A. [Am.] *Randolph of Roanoke* 461
,, Rev. T. C. *Work in Port of Lond.* 9
Garman, S. [Am.] *Reptiles of N. Amer.* 546
Garner, Robert *Nat. Hist. of Staff.* 528 (555
Garnett, E. *Paradox Club* 783.
,, Lucy M. [ed.] *Gk. Folk-songs* 132 (773
,, Dr. R. *Carlyle* 723 (713); *Emerson* 713 *Leopardi* 166 ; *Literature* 421 *Milton* 720 (713).
,, Dr. Wm. *Dynamics* 494 ; *Heat* 495 *Physicists* 496 (487).
Garnier, A. [Am.] *Scient. Billiards* 700.
,, E. [ed.] *Porcelain of Sèvres* 664.
,, Rob. *Tragédies* 1000.
,, de Pont S. Max. *St. Thomas* 995 (988
Garran, A. [ed.] *Atlas of Australia* 377.
Garratt, J. + C. *Exchange Tables* 269.
Garretson, J. E. [Am.] *Oral Surgery* 576
Garrett, J. *Kanarese Dictionary* 844.
,, R. + A. *House Decoration* 683.
Garrick, David *Correspondence* 680.
Garrigues, H. J. [Am.] *Ovarian Cysts* 581
Garrod, Dr. A. B. *Gout* 571 ; *Mat. Med.* 584
,, A. E. *Laryngoscope* 565.
,, A. H. *Scientific Writings* 514.
Garrucci, R. [ed.] *Syll. Inscr. Lat.* 905 (two
Gartner, Th. *Gredner Mundart* 973 *Judik. Mundart* 970 ; *Rätorom Gram.* 972 (two) ; *Salzb. Wörter* 973
Gärtner, G. *Der 'Iwein' Hartmanns* 993
Gary, G. [Am.] *Probate Practice* 225.
Gasc, F. E. A. *French Dictionary* 984.
Gascoigne, Geo. *Works* 762.
Gaskell, G. *Algeria* 355.
,, Mrs. Novels 741 ; *Charl. Brontë* 72

asnault, P. + Garnier, F. *Fch. Pottery* 664.
asquet, Rev. F. A. *Henry viii. and Monasteries* 84 (414).
asselin, E. *Dict. Arabe* 805.
astaldi, B. *Lake Habitations* 470.
aster, Dr. M. *Greeko-Slav. Lit.* 139 (121, 1006); *Liter. Pop. Romana* 972 (140); *Rumän. Lautgesch.* 971.
atfield, C. *Books on Heraldry* 478 (482).
*athas of Zoroaster* 834.
atschet, A. S. [Am.; ed.] *Ind. Vocabs.* 856; *Migration Legend* 152.
atta, M. *Diz. d. Voci di Orig. Greca* 969.
atty, Rev. A. *Bell* 473; *Sundials* 473.
, H. [=Mrs. A.] *Emblems* 104; *Mrs. Ewing* 724; *Seaweeds* 524.
audenzi, A. *I Suoni* 970.
audet, J. *Educ. Aveugles* 300.
audy-Lefort, *Dict. Genévois* 990.
*aufrey* 994.
aullieur, E. H. A. *Typogr. Genevoise* 707.
aussen, Prf. L. *Canon of Script.* 20; *'Daniel'* 30; *Egypt to Sinai* 42; *King's Dream* 30.
, Rev. S. R. L. *Theopneustia* 117.
*autama Dharma-sûtra* 820.
*autier d'Aupais* 994.
autier, Léon *Epopées Françaises* 991 (998).
, Théoph. Novels 751.
avazzi, A. *Last Four Popes* 85.
*awayne, Sir, and the Green Knight* 738.
ay, John *Fables* 764 (757).
, S. H. [Am.] *James Madison* 460.
ayangos, P. de *Mohammedan Dynasties of Spain* 450 (808).
ayarin, *Russian Clergy* 57.
ayarré, C. [Am.] *Louisiana* 365; *Philip ii. of Spain* 450.
*aydon* 994.
ayet, A. [ed.] *Monuments Coptes* 799.
aymar, Geoff. *Estoire d. Engles* 995 (988).
eare, E. A. *Trust Funds* 220.
earey, Car. *French Heroines* 252.
eary, Grattan *Asiatic Turkey* 352; *Burmah* 350.
ebauer, G. A. *Poet. Graec. Bucoli* 873.
ebbing, H. C. *Valer. Flaccus* 916.
eber, *Sum of Perfection, etc.* 78.
ebhardi, W. *Lyr. Dicht. d. Horaz* 912.
ebhardt, E. V. *Ref. Germ. Church* 75.
, Prf. Herm. *Doctr. of Apocalypse* 37 (48).
, G. v. [ed.] *Test. Nov. Græce* 18.
,, + Harnack *Pat. Apost. Opera* 51.
ebler, K. v. *Galileo* 499.
eddes, Jas. *Adm. of J. De Witt* 447.
, Prf. P. *John Ruskin, Economist* 725.
,, + Thomson, J. A. *Evol. of Sex* 516.
, Prf. W. *Homeric Poems* 879.
, W. D. *Notes on 'Phædo'* 158.
eddie, J. *Russian Empire* 336.
edney, C. W. *Foreign Cage Birds* 684.
ee, G. E. *Goldsmith* 637; *Hall-markg.* 637; *Silver Smith* 637.
Dr. Samuel *Auscultation* 565.
eelmuyden, J. *Norwegian Dict.* 943.
effcken, Prf. H. *Church & State* 99 (399).
egenbaur, Prf. C. *Compar. Anatomy* 533.
ehring, Dr. F. *Mozart* 673 (two).
eiger, Lazarus *Devel. of Hum. Race* 386 (793); *Urspr. d. Spr.* 793.
Dr. Wilh. *Awesta Spr.* 834; *Civilizn. of E. Iran* 387 (15, 393); *Sansk. Spr.* 815.
,, + Spiegel, F. R. v. *Age of Avesta* 15.
eijer, E. J. *Hist. of Sweden* 449.
eikie, Prf. Arch. *Darwin* 532; *Geogr. of Brit.* 314; *Geol. Sketches* 506; *Manl. of Geol.* 505; *Murchison* 506; *Outl. of Field Geol.* 506; *Phys. Geogr.* 501; *Primer of Geol.* 505; *Primer of Phys. Geog.* 501; *Scen. of Scotl.* 510 (328); *Teachg. of Geogr.* 291; *Text-bk. of Geol.* 505.
Dr. Cunningham *Engl. Reformation* 58 (414); *Entering on Life* 101; *Holy Land & Bibl.* 41; *Hours w. Bible* 25; *Life of Christ* 46 (two); *O.-T. Characters* 40.
Prf. Jas. *Gt. Ice Age* 504 (505, 554); *Outl. of Geol.* 505; *Prehist. Europe* 505.
,, [tr.] *Songs of Heine* 771.
W. *Etchgs. ill. Scotl. Scenery and Character* 328.
eistbeck, M. *Geogr. Unterr.* (two) 291.
ither, L. [ed.] *Albanes. Schriften* 1006.

Gelbcke, C. F. *Quaest. Valerianae* 926.
Gelbe, T. *Handfertigkeitsunterr.* 297.
Geldart, Rev. E. M. *Doctr. of Atonemt.* 111; *Modern Greek* (two) 871.
,, ,, [tr.] *Modern Greek Folklore* 132.
,, J. *Cotton Manufacture* 639.
Geldner, K. *Metrik d. Avesta* 834.
Gell, Sir Wm. *Pompeiana* 465.
Gellius *Noctes Atticae* 932.
Gemminger + Harold, *Catal. Coleopt.* 542.
Genauck, C. *Gewerbl. Erziehung* 297.
Genberg, P. *De Gerundiis et Supinis* 901.
Genelli *Ignatius Loyola* 87.
Gener, P. *La Mort et le Diable* 125.
*Generydes* 738.
*Genesis and Exodus* 962.
*Geneva Testament* 19.
Gengknagel, K. *Pronomina im Altfz.* 986.
Génin, F. *Lex. de Molière, etc.* 982; *Variations du frç.* 982.
*Genji Monogatari* 846.
Genna, E. *Irrespons. Philanthropists* 251.
Gennadius *Opera* 112.
Gent, T. *History of Hull* 327.
Genthe, H. *Index Comm. Sophocl.* 886.
Gentilis, A. *De Jure Belli* 232.
*Gentleman's Magazine* 420.
,, ,, *Lib.: Bibl. Notes* 702 (704); *Bk.-making* 704; *Dialects* 142; *Liter. Hist.* 709; *Manners* 142; *Pop. Legends* 142; *Pop. Superst,* 142; *Roman and Sax. Archaeol.* 406; *Romano-Brit. Rems.* 406 (463).
Gentry, T. G. [Am.] *Birds of Penn.* 551; *Nests of United States* 551.
Genzmer, A. *Sinneswahrnehmungen* 287.
Geoffrey of Monmouth *Historia Britonum* 407 (142, 429).
Geoffroy, Aug. *Rome et les Barbares* 926.
Geog. Soc. *Hints to Travellers* 309 (517).
*Geographical and Geological Survey of Rockies* 512, *of Territories* 512.
*Geological Record* 505.
,, *Survey of Canada* 512.
,, ,, *of India* 511.
,, ,, *of New Zealand* 513.
,, ,, *of Scotland* 510.
,, ,, *of United Kingdom* 507–510, 513.
,, ,, *of United States* 512.
George iii. *Correspondence* 419.
,, Ernest [artist] *Etchings in Belg.* 659 (312), *in Frce.* 312, *of Mosel* 314, *of Old Lond.* 659, *of Venice* 659 (335); *Loire* 659; *Pict. Arch.* 659.
,, Henry [Am.] *Progress and Poverty* 238 (246); *Protection* 242; *Social Problems* 238.
,, H. B. *Tables of Modern History* 402.
,, N. D. [Am.] *Annihilation* 115; *Universalism* 83.
Georgens, L. D. *Volksschulgarten* 393.
,, + Deinhardt, H. *Heilpädagogik* 300.
Georges, H. *Eloc. Vell. Paterc.* 926.
,, K. E. *Lat. Hdwb.* 903; *Lex. d. lat. Wortformen* 903.
Geppert, C. E. *Musspr. d. Lat.* 902; *Cod. Ambros.* 919; *Urspr. d. Homer. Gesänge* 879; *Plaut. Stud.* 919.
Gerard, Dorothea *Orthodox* 747.
,, Mme. E. *Land beyond Forest* 311.
,, Father *Gunpowder Plot* 416.
*Gerard de Nevers* 996.
Gérard de Roussilon—*v.* Girarz de Rossilho.
,, de Viane *Oeuvres* 993.
Gerber, A. *On Tacitus* (four) 926.
,, F. + Greef, A. *Lexicon Taciteum* 926.
,, G. *Sprache als Kunst* 795 (793, 815); *Spr. u. Erkennen* 793.
Gerhard, [Am] *Peace of Utrecht* 418
,, W. P. [Am.] *Drainage* 634; *Prevention of Fire* 245.
Gericke, A. *Frz. Unterricht* 291.
Gering, H. [ed.] *Islendzk Œventyri* 941.
Gerlach, F, D, *Geschichtschr. d. Römer* 910; *Lucilius* 913.
,, O. v. *Comm. on Pentateuch* 25.
Gerlache, de *Études sur Sallust* 924.
Gerland, G. *Altgriech. Märchen* 132.
*German Home Life* 314.
*Germania* 934 (145).
Germer, H. *Pianoforte Playing* 676.
Gerrard, A. W. *Materia Medica* 584.
Gerson, J. *Christl. Kinder-Erzieh.* 286.
Gerster, A. G. [Am.] *Aseptic Surgery* 573.
Gertz, M. C. *Studia in Senec.* 930.

Gervase of Canterbury *Chronicle* 408.
Gervase of Tilbury *Otia Imperialia* 142.
Gervinus, Prf. G. G. *Comms. on Shaksp.* 719.
Gesenius, W. *Hebr. Gram.* 22 (810); *Hebr. Lex. to Old Testament* 21 (810).
,, ,, [ed.] *Script. Ling. Phœnic.* 9 (805).
Gess, Prf. W. F. *Person of Christ* 111.
Gessert, Dr. *Glass Staining* 663.
Gessner, E. *Altleones.* 974; *Frz. Pronomen* 985; *Prépos. Frç.* 987.
*Gesta Regum Britanniæ* 429.
,, *Romanorum* 123 (737, 738, 1000).
,, *Stephani* 408 (403).
Gevaert, F. A. *Musique de l'Antiq.* 874.
Geyer, O. *Päd. Behandl. d. Lüge* 288.
Ghose, R. B. *Law of Mortgage* 208.
Giachi, P. *Vernac. Fiorentino, etc.* 970.
Giambelli, C. *Rhet. ad Herennium* 931.
Giauque, Florien [Am.] *Notaries Public* 204.
,, ,, [ed.] *Election Laws* 199 (211).
Gibb, E. J. W. [tr.] *Ottoman Poems* 841.
,, Sir G. D. *Laryngoscope* 565.
,, Dr. J. *Gudrun, Beowulf, etc.* 736.
Gibbe, H. H. + Grenfell, H. R. *Bimet. Controversy* 235.
Gibbes, Dr. Heneage *Pract. Histol.* 583 (562).
Gibbon, Chas. Novels 744.
,, Edw. *Autob. & Corresp.* 721 (399); *Crusades* 399; *Decl. & Fall of Roman Empire* 397 (45, 229); *Miscellaneous Works* 293.
Gibbons, A. [ed.] *Lincoln Marriage Licenses & Wills* 481.
,, D. *Law of Dilapidations* 212.
,, Card. J. *Faith of our Fathers* 85.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Banks of New York* 236.
Gibbs, A. R. *British Honduras* 370.
,, G. [Am.] *Chinook Jargon* (two) 856; *Clallam Language* 856.
,, R. *Aylesbury* 317; *Worthies of Bucks.* 317.
Giberne, Agnes *Among Stars* 501; *Ocean of Air* 503; *Sun, Moon & Stars* 499; *World's Foundns.* 506.
Gibson, A. *Aids to 'Final'* 218, *to 'Intermed.'* 218; *Guide to Steph. 'Comm.'* 184.
,, ,, + McLean, R. *Practice of Cts.* 222.
,, C. B. *History of Cork* 331.
,, Rev. E. P. [ed.] *Parish Registers of Stock* 481.
,, Bp. Edm. *Preservative against Popery* 86; *Synodus Anglic.* 50.
,, Francis *Bisse Family* 480.
,, G. A. *Old Red Sandstone* 510.
,, ,, + Russell, Wm. *Physical Diagnosis* 564.
,, G. R. [Am.] *Stock Exchanges* 268.
,, J. *Tombs of Covenanters* 473.
,, J. H. *Mil. & Naval Medals* 477 (607).
,, Dr. J. M. *'Matthew'* 24.
,, J. Young [tr.] *Cid Ballads, etc.* 739.
,, Otis [Am.] *Chinese in America* 242.
,, R, H. [Am.] *American Dyer* 632.
,, R. J. Harvey *Element. Biology* 514.
,, Rev. Wm. *Year of Grace* 75.
,, W. H. [Am.] *American Trapper* 691; *The Gun* 691.
Gidel, A. Ch. *Litt. Grec. Mod.* (two) 872.
Giebe [ed.] *Volksschulwesen* 281.
Giebel, C. G. *Thesaurus Ornithol.* 547.
Gieseler, Prf. J. C. L. *Eccles. History* 44 (107).
Giffard, H. S. *Summary Jurisdiction* 228.
Giffen, Rob. *Essays in Finance* 237 [*Bimet.* 235, *Depress.* (two) 264, *Finance* 265]; *Stk. Exch. Secur.* 268; *Wealth* 421.
Gifford, Archd. E. H. *Voices of Prophets* 30.
,, Humfrey *Poems* 762.
Gilbart, J. W. *Banking* 235; *Princ. of Ancient Commerce* 264.
Gilbert, Bar. *Forum Romanum* 222.
,, E. W. *Tables of Interest* (three) 269.
,, G. [='Gurth'] *Pig Keeping* 622.
,, G. K. [Am.] *Geol. of Henry Mtns.* 512
,, H. M. *Bibl. Hantoniensis* 320.
,, J. *Landscape Art* 648.
,, J. + Churchill, G. C. *Dolomite Mountains* 339.
,, J. T. *History of Dublin* 332; *Viceroys of Ireland* 433.

Gilbert, J. T. [ed.] *Affairs in Ireland* 435; *Chartul. of S. Mary's Abbey* 54; *Docum. of Irel.* 433; *Hist. of Irish Confed.* 435; *Natl. MSS. of Irel.* 432 (797, 1004); *Records of Dublin* 433 (332).
,, W. *Ad Martialem quaest.* 914.
,, W. *Lucrezia Borgia* 446.
,, W. S. *Bab Ballads* (two) 759; *Plays* 779.
Gilchrist, A. *Wm. Blake* 650; *Wm. Etty* 650.
,, Anne *Mary Lamb* 724 (713).
,, H. H. *Anne Gilchrist* 721 (253).
,, Dr. J. G. *Surgical Diseases* (two) 592.
Gildas *De Excidio Brit.* 407 (403, 408, 429).
Gildemeister, J. *Catal. of Sansk. Bks.* 816.
Gilder, J. L. + L. B. [Ams.] *Authors at Home* 728.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Ice-pack* 381; *Schwatka* 382.
Gildersleeve, B. L. [Am.] *Latin Gram.* 899.
Giles, Dr. A. [ed.] *Memls. of Alfred* 408.
,, Rev. C. *Sec. Coming of Xt.* 116 (77).
,, E. *Austral. Twice Traversed* 377; *Trav. in Cent. Austral.* 377.
,, H. A. *Chinese without Tchr.* 848; *Chin. Charact.* 846; *Dict. Mand. Dial.* 848; *Histor. China* 452.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chuang Tzu* 848; *Gems of Chin. Liter.* 848; *Stor. fr. Chin. Studio* 153.
,, Dr. J. A. *Hebr. & Xtn. Records* 21; *Thos. à Becket* 60.
,, ,, [ed.] *Script. Wilh. Conq.* 408; *Six Engl. Chron.* 407.
Gilfillan, Rev. G. *Bards of Bible* 28; *Sir Walter Scott* 725.
,, Rev. Jas. *The Sabbath* 38.
Gill, J. *Art of Tchg.* 289; *Notices of Jews* 391; *Schl. Educ.* 301; *Schl. Mangt.* 301; *Systems of Educ.* 275.
,, Mrs. *Six Months in Ascension* 356.
,, R. *Free Trade* 243.
,, Thos. [Austral.] *Bibl. of S. Australia* 378.
,, W. *Edgar Allen Poe* 729.
,, Cpt. W. *River of Gold. Sand* 345 (350).
,, Rev. W. W. *Gems fr. Coral Isls.* 376 (92); *Jottings fr. Pacific* 375 (92); *Life in Southern Seas* 375 (92, 376); *Savage Life in Polynes.* 375 (148).
,, ,, [ed.] *Myths of S. Pacific* 148.
Gillespie, W. M. [Am.] *Road Making* 599; *Surveying* 599.
Gillett, Rev. E. H. [Am.] *Christian Duty* 100; *God* 4; *J. Huss* 56; *Presbyterian Church in U.S.* 74.
Gillies, Rev. J. *Success of Gospel* 75.
,, J. B. *Edinburgh* 329.
Gillmore, J. *Storm Warriors* 248.
,, Col. Parker *Days & Months in Desert* 358 (687); *Gt. Thirst Ld.* 358; *Hostile Africa* 357; *Hunter's Arcadia* 357 (687); *Prairie & Forest* 687.
Gillow, J. *Dict. of Cath. Biog.* 83 (84, 85).
Gillray Jas. *Caricatures* 651 (419).
Gilman, Arthur [Am.] *Boston* 366; *Hist. Amer. People* 456; *Rome* 396 (383); *Saracens* 451 (383).
,, D. C. [Am.] *James Monroe* 460.
,, N. P. [Am.] *Profit Sharing* 240.
Gilmore, O. G. [Am.] *Limes, etc.* 634; *Roads* 599.
Gilmour, Rev. J. *Among Mongols* 352 (91).
Gilpin, Dr. R. *Demonologia Sacra* 112.
,, S. [ed.] *Songs of Cumberl.* (two) 143.
,, Rev. W. *Forest Scenery* 316 (320, 525).
Gindely, Prf. A. *Thirty Years' War* 443.
Ginsburg, Dr. C. D. *Coheleth* 29; *'Exodus,' etc.* 24; *Kabbalah* 23 (10); *Massorah* 17; *Path & Goal* 174.
,, ,, [eds.] *Moab. Stone* 11; *S. of Sgs.* 29.
*Giornale della Soc. Asiat. Ital.* 795.
,, *di Filologia Romanza* 967.
,, *Ital. di Filol. e Ling. Classica* 864.
Giraldus Cambrensis *Opera* 434 (135, 331, 429); *Histor. Works* 328.
Girard, C. [Am.] *Herpetol. of U.S.* 546.
,, Chas. [Am.] *Ichthyol. of Mexico* 545.
,, Jules *Eloq. Attique* 874; *Poés. Grecq.* 873; *Sentim. Relig.* 882; *Thucyd.* 889.
Girarz de Rossilho *Oeuvres* 980 (739, 993).

Girard, M. A. *Vercingétorix* 921.
Girardin, St. Marc *Rousseau* 285.
Giraud, C. [ed.] *Rei Agrar. Reliq.* 931.
Girdlestone, Rev. A. G. *Christianity & Modern Scepticism* 6.
,, Rev. R. B. *Synonyms of O.T.* 22 (811).
,, Rev. W. H. *Romanizing Tendency* 68.
Girgas, W. O. + Rosen, W. R. [eds.] *Arabic Chrestomathy* 806.
*Girls' Own Indoor Bk.* 698, *Outdoor Bk.* 685.
Gisborne, W. [Austral.; ed.] *Col. of N.Z.* 380; *Hdbk. to N.Z.* 380; *N.Z. Rulers* 379.
*Gisli, the Outlaw* 942.
Gissing, George. Novels 748.
Gitlbauer, M. *Cod. Liv. Vindob.* 923; *Philol. Streifzüge* 862.
Giusti, G. [ed.] *Proverbi Tosc.* (two) 137.
Gizycki, Prf. G. v. *Hdbk. of Ethics* 175.
Gladden, W. [Am.; ed.] *Parish Probls.* 95.
Gladding, G. B. *Amer. Exch. Tables* 269.
Gladman, F. J. *School Work* 301; *Organization* 301.
Gladstone, C. E. *Biluchi Handbk.* 837.
,, Dr. J. H. *Michael Faraday* 497.
,, W. E. *Financ. Statemts.* 237; *Homer & Hom. Age* 878 (131, 395); *Homeric Synchron.* 878; *Juventus Mundi* 878 (131, 395); *Primer of Homer* 878; *Rome* 84.
Glaisher, J. [tr.] *Travels in Air* 700.
,, J. W. L. *Logarithms* 490.
Glaister, Eliz. [ed.] *Art. Embroidery* 683; *Needlework* 683.
Glanvil, J. *Saducismus Triumphatus* 126.
Glanville, E. *S. Afr. Gold Fields* 511 (358).
Glanville-Richards, W. U. S. [ed.] *Ho. of Glanv.* 480; *Windlesham Regs.* 481.
Glapthorpe, H. *Plays & Poems* 778.
Glaser de Cew *Elect. Machines* 605.
Glasgow, D. *Watch Making* 637.
,, Chas., Abp. of. *St. Cuthbert* 55.
,, Dr. Jas. *Apocalypse* 37.
Glass, H. A. *Story of Psalters* 28.
Glauning, F. *Studien zu Marot* 999.
Glazebrook, R. T. *Physical Optics* 494.
,, ,, + Shaw, W. N. *Pract. Physics* 493.
Gleditsch, H. *Metrik* 863; *Sophok. Trag.* 886.
Gledstone, J. P. *George Whitefield* 72.
Glehn, M. E. v. [tr.] *Goethe & Mendelss.* 673.
Gleichen, Ct. *With Camel Corps* 427.
Gleig, Rev. G. R. *British Generals* 424; *Clive* 424; *Gen. Munro* 425; *W. Hastings* 423; *Waterloo* 427; *Wellington* 425.
Glen, A. *Local Board Elections* 198.
,, ,, + Cunningham, R. *Local Gov. Acts* 210.
,, R. C. [ed.] *Local Gov. Orders* 209.
,, W. C. [ed.] *Artisans' Dwelling Acts* 209; *Burial* 209; *Elemen. Educ. Acts* 281: *Metr. Bldg. Acts* 210; *Poor Law Orders* 211; *Summary Jurisdiction Acts* 228.
,, ,, + A. [eds.] *Births & Deaths* 216; *Electr. Lightg. Act* 209; *Highways* 209; *Public Health* 211.
Glennie, J. S. S. *Arthurian Localities* 737; *Classif. of Folklore* 122; *N. Greece* 333.
Glenny, G. *Cultivation of Flowers* 624; *Gardening* 624.
Glinski, A. J. [ed.] *Bajarz Polski* 139.
Glisan, Dr. R. [Am.] *Midwifery* 580.
Gloag, Dr. P. J. '*Acts*' 34; '*Cathol. Epp.*' 36; *Exeg. Stud.* 25; *Justification* 113; *Messian. Prophecies* 38; *Paul* 48; *Pauline Epp.* 34; *Salvation* 113; '*Thess.*,' '*Tim.*,' *etc.* 24.
*Globe Editions of English Classics* 757.
Glode, O. *Cynewulf's 'Elene'* 957.
Gloucester *Hist. Monast.* 54.
Glover, Dr. J. G. *Homœopathy* 592.
,, Rev. O. *Treatise on Sin* 114.
,, Dr. R. M. *Mineral Waters* 589.
Glück, O. W. *Kelt. Namen* 1002 (921, 985).
Glyde, J. *Suffolk in 19th Cent.* 325.
,, ,, [ed.] *Norfolk Garland* 144; *Suffolk Garland* 144.
Glyn, L. E. + Probyn + Jackson, *Mayor's Court* 223.
Glynne, Sir S. *Churches of Kent* 321.
Gmelin, L. *Chemistry* (two) 497.
Gneist, Prf. R. *Hist. of Eng. Constit.* 259 (405), *of Eng. Parl.* 259 (405).
*Gnomic Verses* 958.
Goadby, E. *Engl. of Shaksp.* 719 (316)
,, Rev. J. J. *Bapt. Hist.* 69; *Baptists in Northants.* 69.
*Gobhiliya Grihya-sutra* 819.
Göbel, A. *Lexilogus zu Homer* 879.
,, D. K. *Classif. of Plants* 520.
,, Siegfr. *The Parables of Jesus* 32.
Göck, K. *Fortbildungsschulen* 297.
Goddard, Julia *Stories fr. N. Lands* 141.
,, J. G. *George Birkbeck* 297.
,, J. L. *Law of Easements* 215.
Godefroi, H. *Law of Trusts* 219.
*Godefroid de Bouillon* 992 (738).
Godefroy, F. *Dict. Anc. Lang. Frç.* 986; *Lang. de Corneille* 982.
Godenhjelm, B. F. *Saksal.-Suom. Sanakirja* 839.
Godet, Prf. F. '*Corinthians*' 35; *Defence of Christian Faith* 116; '*John*' 34; '*Luke*' 33; '*Romans*' 35; *Song of Songs* 29; *Stud. on O. & N.T.* 25 (*O.T.* 112).
,, T. L. *Bermuda* 362.
Godfray, H. *Astron.* 499; *Lun. Theory* 501.
Godfrey of Monmouth *Munch. Brut* 994.
*Godfrey of Bologne* 738.
Godin, J. B. A. *Assoc. of Cap. w. Lab.* 241; *Social Solutions* 241.
Godkin, E. L. *Hungary* 437.
,, G. S. *Emmanuel ii.* 446.
,, J. *Ireland & her Churches* 63.
Godlee, R. J. *Atl. of Hum. Anat.* 560.
Godley, J. R. [Austral.] *Letters to Adderley* 379; *Wrtgs. & Spchs.* 379.
Godman, F. D. *Nat. Hist. of Azores* 527.
,, ,, + Salvin, O. *Biologia Cent. Amer.* 556 (531).
*Gododin, Y.* 1004.
Godofredus, M. *Elocut. Pindar.* 880.
Godwin, E. W. *Furniture Designs* 636.
,, H. *Archæologist's Handbook* 463.
,, Mary—*v.* Wollstonecraft, Mary.
,, Parke [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729; *Cyclo. of Biogr.* 384; *Hist. of Frce.* 438.
,, Wm. *Caleb Williams* 740; *Chaucer* 717; *Essays* 783; *Necromancers* 126 (81); *Population* 241.
Goeje, J. de [ed.] *Bibl. Geograph. Arabica* 807.
Goethe, J. W. v.—*v.* Göthe, J. W. v.
'Goff, Elijer' [= Wm. Dawes] *Works* 755.
Gogerly, Rev. G. *Mission Wk. in Beng.* 91.
Gogol, N. V. Novels 753.
Goilaw, A. *Armenisches Wb.* 838.
Goirand, L. [tr.] *Fch. Code of Comm.* 207.
Goldammer, H. *Kindergarten* 289.
*Golden Treasury Series* 757.
Golder, S. *Tour in Norway* 688.
Goldie, H. *Efik Dictionary* 854.
Goldoni, C. *Memoirs* 734.
Goldschmidt, P. *Gesch. aus Livius* 924.
Goldsmid, Edm. *Aldine Press* 711; *Elzevir Presses* 711; *Scot. Coins* 477.
,, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. *Persia* 351 (305); *Outram* 425; *Telegr. & Trav.* 351 (606).
Goldsmith, O. *Works* 787 (757, 782); *Dram. Wks.* 779; *Poet. Wks.* 764 (756, 757); *Vicar of Wakefield* 740.
Goldstücker, Th. *Literary Remains* 825.
Goldziher, I. *Mythol. among Heb.* 10.
Göler, A. v. On Cæsar (three) 922.
Golovazky, Th. [ed.] *Volkslieder* 149.
Goltzsch, E. T. *Lese-unterricht* 294.
Gomm, Fdm. Sir W. *Lettrs. & Jls.* 424.
Gomme, G. L. *Bibliogr. of Folklore* 122; *Hdbk. of Folkl.* 123; *Ind. of Munic. Off.* 245: *Liter. of Loc. Inst.* 245; *Lond. Co. Council* 210; *Primit. Folk-moots* 389.
,, ,, + Wheatley [eds.] *Chap Books* 143.
Gomperz, Th. *Herod. Studien* 888.
Goncourt, E. + J. de. Novels 751.
Gongora, L. de *Poetical Works* 774.
Gonnet, Th. J. *Signif. en Grec et Lat.* 862.
Gonzenbach, L. [ed.] *Sicil. Märchen* 138.
Goodale, G. L. [Am.] *Physiol. Botany* 520; *Wild Flowers of America* 526.
Goode, Prf. G. B. [Am.] *Amer. Fishes* 694; *Fisheries of U.S.* (two) 623; *Game Fishes of U.S.* 694.
Goode, W. *Fulfilled Prophecy* 119.
Goodell, Dr. Wm. *Gynæcology* 581.
,, Wm. [Am.] *Slavery* 249.
Goodeve, L. A. *Pers. Prop.* 214; *Railw. Passgrs.* 216; *Real Prop.* 214.
,, T. M. *Steam Engine* 604.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases on Patents* 213.
,, ,, + Shelley *Diagr. of Ston. Eng.* 604.
Goodhart, Dr. J. F. *Diseases of Childn.* 582.
Goodholme, T. S. [Am.; ed.] *Cyclo. of Domestic Economy* 680.
Goodman, Mary, *Sisterhoods* 95.
,, N. + A. *Fen Skating* 698.
Goodwin, C. W. '*St. Guthlac*' 957.
,, ,, Bp. H. *Parish Church* 94.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Pilgrim Republic* 367.
,, Dr. T. *Works* 2; *Wk. of Holy Ghost* 112.
,, Prf. W. W. *Greek Gram.* (two) 865; *Syntax of Greek Verb* 866.
Goold, R. F. *Four Old Lodges* 79.
Goossens, H. '*Chev. au Lyon*' 1003 (993).
*Gopâla Tâpanî Upanishad* 821.
*Gopatha-Brâhmana* 821.
Göpfert, E. *Rechenunterricht* 293.
Gordon & Gotch [pubs.] *Aust. Hdbk.* 377.
Gordon, Surg.-Gen. C. A. *Hyg. of Cholera* 570; *Milit. Hyg.* 575; *Trip to Burmah* 350.
,, Gen. C. J. *Jls. at Khartum* 424 (427); *Letters* 424.
,, Lady Duff [tr.] *French in Algiers* 355.
,, D. M. *Victoria to Winnipeg* 362.
,, G. *Pinetum* 525.
,, H. K. *Colloquial Burmese* (two) 850.
,, Sir H. W. *General Gordon* 424.
,, J. *Abredonia* 329.
,, Rev. Jas. *Hist. of Irel.* 436; *Rebellion in Ireland* 435.
,, Janet *Spanish Inquisition* 84.
,, J. E. H. *Electr. Lighting* 605; *Electr. and Magnetism* 495.
,, T. E. *Roof of World* 346.
,, W. E. *Law of Costs* 226.
,, Dr. W. R. [Am.] *Dr. H. Ostrander* 75; *Reformed Ch. in Am.* 75.
Gore, Rev. C. *Ministry of Church* 88.
,, G. *Electro-Depos.* 643; *Electro-Met.* 643.
,, Dr. G. *Vivisection* 101.
,, J. E. *Planet. Stud.* 501 (two); *Scenery of Heavens* 500.
Gorgas, Dr. F. J. S. [Am.] *Dental Med.* 575.
Gorham, Maj. C. A. *Military Law* 207.
,, Rev. G. C. *Reformation* 56.
Gorkom, K. W. van *Cinchona Culture* 618.
Görlach, W. *Prince Bismark* 444.
Görlich, E. *Dial. d. Lang. d'Oïl* (two) 988.
Gorman, W. G. [ed.] *Converts to Rome* 84.
Gorrie, Rev. P. D. [Am.] *Am. Episc. Ch.* 71; *Methodist Preachers* 71.
Gorringe, H. H. *Egyptian Obelisks* 467.
Gosch, C. A. *Denmark and Germany* 440.
Goschen, G. J. *Cultiv. of Imagina.* 708; *Local Taxat.* 245; *Theory of For. Exchequer* 235.
Goslin, S. B. *Hand-bell Ringing* 474.
Gosse, Prf. E. W. *Congreve* 720 (713); *Gray* 721 (716); *Hist. of 18 Cent. Liter.* 714 (713); *Poems* 766; *Raleigh* 415 (404); *17 Cent. Stud.* 714; *Shksp. to Pope* 715; *Stud. in Lit. of Northern Europe* 735; *G. Tinworth* 651.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Odes* 760 (757).
,, P. H. *Aquarium* 517; *A Yr. at Shore* 517; *Birds of Jamaica* 552; *Canad. Naturalist* 556; *Geol. Antiq. of Insects* 540; *Marine Aquarium* 518; *Marine Zool.* 517; *Microscope* 518; *Rotifera* 539; *Sea-Anem.* 538.
Gossip, G. H. D. *Chess-Player's Man.* 699.
Gostwick, J. *German Culture* 63.
,, ,, + Harrison, R. *German Lit.* 732.
Gotthelf, J. *Ulric the Farm Servant* 752.
Göthe, J. W. v. *Works* 733; *Dram. Wks* 780; *Poet. Wks.* 771; *Conv. w. Eckermann* 784 (733); *Hamlet* 719; *Novels* 752; *W. Meister* 752; *Travels* 752 (733).
*Göttinger Beiträge zur deut. Philol.* 934.
*Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen u. Nachrichten* 864.
Göttling, K. W. *Abhandl.* 862; *Opusc. Acad.* 862.
Gottschalk, *Milton's 'Paradise Lost'* 945.
Götz, G. *De Statii silvis* 916; *Gloss. Plaut.* 919; *Gloss. Terent.* 920.
Götzinger, Dr. E. *Dichtungen d. Cädm* 956.
Gouffe, J. *Cookery Book* 681.
Gouget, G. *Siège d'Alfésia* 922,
Gough, A. E. [ed.] *Anc. MSS in Ind* 816; *Philos. of Upanishads* 825.
,, H. *Office of Land Registry* 202.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Autob.* 250; *Sunlight* 25 *Temperance Orations* 251.
,, R. *Sepulchral Monuments* 472.
Gouin, F. *L'Art des Langues* 293.
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. *Acts of Deacons* 3 *Cathedr. System* 88; *Collects Day* 105; *Communion* 89; *Conf mation* 102; *Devot. Study of Scri* 103; *Everlasting Punishment* 11 *Family Prayers* 106; *Holy Cath Ch.* 88 (67); *Liturg. Gosp.* 104 (tw *Lord's Supper* 89 (33); *Norw Cathed.* 669; *Pers. Relig.* 100; *Rug Schl.* 281; *Three Counsels* 100.
Gould, A. C. [Am.] *Pistol & Revolver* 6
,, A. A. *Mollusca* 517.
,, A. P. *Surgical Diagnosis* 574.
,, C. *Mythical Monsters* 127.
,, J. *Game of Draughts* 700.
,, J. [Am.] *Pleadg. in Civil Actions* 2
,, John *Birds of Asia* 550, *of Austra* (three) 552, *of Eur.* 548, *of Gt. Br* 548, *of Himalayas* 550, *of N. Guin* 552; *Macropotidae* 554; *Mamm of Austral.* (two) 553, *Odontoph* 548; *Psittidae* 548; *Rhampha* 548; *Trochil.* (two) 548; *Trog* 548.
,, Jos. *Letterpress Printer* 638.
,, L. D. [Am.] *Carpenter's Guide* 635.
,, Rev. S. Baring- *Book of Were-Wol* 128; *Curious Myths* 123 [*Pries John* 124, *Sangreal* 737, *Tell* 1 *Wand. Jew* 124]; *Germany* 443 (3 313); *Germany Past & Pres.* 443 (2 313); *R. S. Hawker* 724 (61); *I land* 334 (943); *Lives of Saints* 8 *Lost and Hostile Gospels* 20; Nov 744; *Orig. and Dev. of Rel. Be* 120 (121); *Our Inheritce.* 89; *V lage Conferences on Creed* 1 *Yorks. Oddities* 145 (327).
Gouley, Dr. J. W. S. [Am.] *Diseases Man* 564.
Gourlie, J. H. jun. [Am.] *Average La* 201.
Gover, C. E. [tr.] *Folk-songs of S. Ind.* 1
*Government Year Book* 258 (262, 405).
Gow, Dr. J. *Comp. to Schl. Classics* (867); *Hist. of Greek Mathem.* (875).
Gowan, Maj. W. E. [tr.] *Ivanoff's R Gram.* 1008.
Gowans, W. [Am.] *Bks. on Freemsnry.*
Gower, G. Leveson *Surrey Provincialis* 951.
,, J. *Confessio Amantis* 762.
,, Ld. Ronald *Art Galleries* 647; *Fig Ptrs. of Holl.* 652 (649); *Sir Lawrence and Romney* 651 (649)
Gowers, Dr. W. R. *Diseases of Brain* 5 *Dis. of Nerv. Syst.* vol. i. 567, ii. 566; *Diseases of Spin. Cord* 5 *Epilepsy* 567; *Ophthalm.* 577.
Gowing, L. F. 5000 *Miles in Sledge* 35
*Gowther, Sir* 738.
Gozzi, Ct. Carlo *Memoirs* 447 (734).
Grace, A. F. *Landscape Ptg. in Oils* 6
,, W. G., etc. *Cricket* 695.
Gradle, Prf. H. [Am.] *Bacteria* 564.
Grady, S. G. *Fixtures* 203; *Hindu La Inher.* 231; *Mahom. L. of Inh.*
Graf, A. *Roma* 137.
Gräfe, H. *Volksschule* 273.
Gräfenberg, S. *Frz. Syntax d. Jahrh.*
Gräfenhan, A. *Gesch. d. Klass. Phil.* 8
Graff, Dr. E. G. *AHD. Sprachschatz* (934).
,, Prf. L. v. *Myzostomida* 539.
Graham, A. + Ashbee, H. S. *Tunisia*
,, Dr. D. [Am.] *Massage* 565.
,, H. G. *Rousseau* 712.
,, Col. L. *Tactical Deductions* 608.
,, R. H. *Graph. and Anal. Statics* 6
,, W. *Brass* (two) 643.
,, W. *Idealism* 174 (162, 165); *S Problem* 246.
,, Dr. Wm. *Commentary on 'Titus*

rahame, Jas. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 261 (455).
, of Claverhouse *Letters* 432.
rain, W. *Succession Laws* 218.
raindor de Douai *Antioche* 992.
räme, E. *Beethoven* 673.
*ramont, Ct., Memoirs of* 417.
rancey, E. de Mandat- *Paddy at Home* 331.
randauer, J. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
randgagnage, C. *Langue Wallonne* 990 ; *Noms Wallons* 990.
rand'homme, Mlle. *Cutting Out* 683.
rangier, L. *Glossaire Fribourgeois* 990.
rant, A. *Missions* 90.
, Sir Alex. *Arist. 'Ethics'* 894 (159) ; *Edinb. Univ.* 276 ; *Xenophon* 891.
, A. C. *Bush Life in Queensland* 378.
, Rev. A. H. [Am.] *Church Seasons* 90.
, [Mrs.] Anne of Leggan *Letters from Mountains* 329.
, C. *Central Provinces Gazetteer* 347.
, F. *Copper Smelting* 643.
, Col. F. *Samuel Johnson* 721 (713).
, G. M. [Canad.] *Picturesq. Canad.* 362.
, J. *Law of Bankers* 189.
, J. *Strength of Cement* 634.
, James *Brit. Battles* (two) 423 ; *Edinb.* 329 ; *Hist. of India* 453 ; *Newspr. Press* 727 ; Novels 741 ; '*Saturd. Rev.*' 727 ; *Tartans of Scotl.* 328 (484).
James *Schools of Scotland* 275.
Col. J. A. *Walk across Africa* 357.
Sir J. H. *Sepoy War* 453.
Rev. P. W. *Bible Rec. of Creation* 117.
R. *History of Astronomy* 499 (875).
Gen. Ulysses S. [Am.] *Memoirs* 460.
rantham, J. *Ship-Building* 612.
ranville, Dr. A. B. *Springs of Vichy* 590.
Dr. J. M. *Gout* 571 ; *Insane* 568 ; *Training of Memory* 288.
as, L. P. *Dict. du Patois Forèz.* 978.
asberger, L. *De usu Pliniano* 932 ; *Erzieh. i. kl. Alterth.* 277 ; *Gr. Ortsnamen* 868 ; *Noctes Indicae* 822.
ässe, J. G. T. *Orbis Lat.* 903 ; *Trésor d. Livres rares* 709 (702).
assi, G. *Sinonimi Italiana* 969.
assmann, Prf. H. *Wb. zum 'RigVeda'* 12.
ateloup, de *Grammaire Gasconne* 978.
attan, H. *Speeches* 436 ; *Ir. Songs* 1003.
H. [son] *Rt. Hon. H. Grattan* 436.
attenauer, W. *Schulrecht* 282.
ätz, Dr. H. *Gesch. d. Juden* (two) 10.
aul, Ch. *Tamil Grammar* 844.
,, [ed.] *Bibl. Tamulica* 845.
ävell, *Personne in 'Roland'* 991.
aves, Alg. *Dictionary of Artists* 649 ; *Cat. of Wks. of S. Cousins* 650.
A. P. *Father O Flynn* 759.
C. L. *Blarney Ballads* 261 (760) ; *Green above Red* 261 (760).
R. G. *Practice of Medicine* 564.
Dn. R. P. *Sir W. R. Hamilton* 499.
avot, A. *Étude sur l'Alésia* 922.
y, Alb. [ed.] *Merch. Marks Act* 213.
And. *Measurements in Electricity* 496.
Prf. Asa [Am.] *Botany* (three) 520 ; *Botany of Japan* 530, *of N. Un. St.* 530 ; *Darwinism* 516 ; *Flora of N. America* 530 ; *Nat. Science and Relig.* 4 (5) ; *Phanerog.* 517 ; *Scient. Papers* 520 (532).
Rev. C. *Bishop Robert Gray* 93 (358).
C. J. *Bibl. of Sir Isaac Newton* 499.
D. J. T. *Poultry Ailments* 622.
G. G. [ed.] *Bankruptcy Manual* 190.
G. R. *Birds of 'Erebus'* 517 ; *Genera of Birds* 547 (517).
Dr. G. Z. [Am.] *Husband & Wife* 253.
Prf. Henry *Anatomy* 560.
J. [ed.] *Proverbs from Burm.* 850 (149).
Rev. J. C. [ed.] *Biblical Museum* 24 ; *Sunday School World* 296.
Dr. J. E. *Catalogue of Post. Stps.* 485 ; *Diatomac.* 522 ; *Indian Zoology* 555 (553) ; *Lizards of Australia* 546 ; *Reptiles of 'Erebus'* 517 ; *Star-fish* 538 ; *Zool. of 'Samarang'* 517.
Archd. J. H. *China* 346 (153).
Mrs. J. H. *14 Months in Canton* 346.
Maria E. *Molluscous Animals* 543.
Maxwell' Novels 744.
Peter *Fungi* 523 (519) ; *Lichens, etc.* 524 ; *Seaweeds, etc.* 524 (519).
P. *Life Contingencies* 267.
Gray, P. + Smith + Orchard *Assur. Tables* 267.
,, Rob. *Birds of West Scotland* 550.
,, + Anderson, T. *Birds of Ayrshire* 550.
,, S. O. *British Seaweeds* 524.
,, Thomas *Poetical Works* 765 (756).
,, W. H. [Am.] *History of Oregon* 368.
Grazebrook, H. S. *Heraldry of Smith* 483 ; *Heraldry of Worcs.* 483.
Gréard, M. *Législ. de l'Instr. Prim.* 281.
,, Oct. *Educ. et Instr.* 272 ; *Morale de Plut.* 896.
*Great Artists Series* 649.
,, *Cathedrals of the World* 667.
,, *Explorers and Explorations* 308.
,, *French Writers Series* 731.
,, *Musicians Series* 673.
,, *Writers Series* 713.
Greaves, *Elementary Statics* 493.
Greban, A. *Mystère de la Passion* 997.
Greely, A. W. [Am.] *Amer. Weather* 504.
,, A. W. *Arctic Service* 381.
,, Horace [Am.] *Amer. Conflict* 458 ; *Essays* 243 ; *Recollections* 729.
Green, A. [Am. ; ed.] *Ohio Practice* 226.
,, Prf. A. H. *Physical Geology* 506.
,, ,, + Foster + Dakyns *Carbonif. Limestone* 510.
,, ,, + Miall *Coal* 641.
,, ,, + Russell, R. *Yorks. Coalfields* 510.
,, ,, + Strahan, *Geol. of Derbyshire* 509.
,, Maj. A. O. *Arabic Grammar* 805.
,, F. W. E. *Memory* 288.
,, Prf. G. *Mathematical Papers* 489.
,, G. C. *Collections of Nat. History* 518.
,, H. *Shaksp. and Embl. Writers* 718.
,, J. F. *Ocean Birds* 548.
,, J. H. *Spiritual Philosophy* 162.
,, J. R. *Conq. of Eng.* 407 (409) ; *Hist. of Eng. People* 403 (402) ; *Short Hist. of E. P.* 403 ; *Making of Eng.* 407.
,, Mrs. J. R. *Henry ii.* 410 (404).
,, Mrs. Mary A. Everett *Princesses of England* 404 (252).
,, N. E. *Sketching from Nature* 657.
,, N. W. [Am.] *Mormonism* 72.
,, S. A. [Am.] *Epitaphs fr. Groton* 473.
,, Rev. S. G. *Apostle Peter* 48 ; *Gram. of Gk. N. T.* 22 ; *English Pictures* 316 ; *Fch. Pict.* 312 ; *Pict. fr. Bible Lds.* 41 (342), *fr. Germ.* 314 ; *Scottish Pict.* 328.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Libr. Aids* 712 ; *Libraries and Schools* 294.
,, Prf. T. H. *Works* 164 (174, 175, 179) ; *Arist.* 159 ; *Hume* 167 ; *Kant* 166 ; *Mill* 168 ; *Proleg, to Ethics* 164.
,, Dr. T. H. *Path. & Morb. Anat.* 583.
,, T. M. [Am.] *Families of Kentucky* 482.
,, Rev. T. S. *Gram. Gk. N. T.* 22 ; *Gk.-English Lexicon to N. T.* 22.
,, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Bk. of Job.* 28 ; *Hebr. Gram.* 22 (810) ; *Hebr. Feasts* 118 ; *Moses & Prophets* 118 (38).
,, W. S. *Alps of New Zealand* 380.
Greene, Prf. C. E. [Am.] *Trusses and Arches* 599.
,, F. V. [Am.] *Army Life in Russia* 336 ; *Mississippi* 458 ; *Russn. Army* 448.
,, Prf. G. W. [Am.] *Amer. Revol.* 458 ; *Germ. Elem. in War of Indep.* 458 ; *Hist. of Mid. Ages* 398 ; *Maj.-Gen. Greene* 461 ; *Rhode Island* 368.
,, Rev. L. *Insect Hunter* 540.
,, Prf. J. R. *Coelenterata* 537 ; *Protozoa* 536 ; *Table of Zoology* 533.
,, Rob. *Dram. Wks.* 775 (774) ; *Menaphon* 740.
,, T. W. *Roman Law* 229.
,, Dr. W. T. *Birds* 684 ; *Cage Birds* 684 ; *For. Birds* 684 ; *Parrots* 685.
Greener, W. W. *Guns* (three) 691.
Greenhill, A. G. *Diff. & Intl. Calculus* 491.
Greenhow, Dr. E. H. *Bronchitis* 569.
Greening, E. O. *Co-operative Travlr.* 241.
Greenleaf, S. [Am.] *Law of Evidence* 200.
Greenough, Hor. *Letters* 655.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Vocabulary to Virgil* 918.
Greenwell, Dora. Poet. Wks. 757.
,, G. C. *Glossary of Terms* 641 ; *Mine Engineering* 641.
,, W. *British Barrows* 469.
Greenwood, G. *Rain and Rivers* 502 ; *River Terraces* 502 ; *Tree Lifter* 624.
,, G. W. *Conveyancing* 194.
Greenwood, H. C. + Martin, T. C. *Magist. Guide* 223.
,, ,, + Knowles, L. [eds.] *Real Property Statutes* 214.
,, J. *Amateur Casual* 248 ; *Seven Curses of London* 247.
,, J. *Law of Medical Men* 206.
,, J. *Lancs. Sol-fa* 677.
,, Prc. J. G. *Study of Languages* 292.
,, Thos. *Free Public Libraries* 712.
,, W. H. *Metall.* 642 ; *Steel & Iron* 643.
Greer, H. [Am.] *Dict. of Electricity* 496.
Greg, Percy *Hist. of U.S.* 456 ; *Without God* 6.
,, R. P. + Lettsom, W G. *Mineralogy* 507.
,, W. R. *Creed of Xtendom.* 117 (109) ; *Enigmas of Life* 6 ; *Misc. Essays* 783 (260) ; *Mistaken Aims* 246 ; *Polit. Problems* 260 ; *Rocks Ahead* 260 ; *Why are women redundant?* 251.
Gregg, Dr. W. [Canad.] *Presb. Ch. in Can.* 74.
Grego, J. *Hist. of Parl. Elect.* 260 (405, 649).
*Gregoire lo Pape, Li Dialogue* 1000.
Gregor, Rev. W. *Dial. of Banffs.* 951 ; *Folkl. of N.-E. Scotl.* 134 ; *Leechcraft* 129.
Gregorios Corinthios *Dial. Graec.* 897.
Gregorius—*v.* Barhebraeus.
Gregorovius, F. *Island of Capri* 335.
*Gregory, St. : Life of* 965.
,, *Cura Past.* 959 ; *Dialogues* 960 (1000).
Gregory the Great '*Job*' 51 ; *Magna Moralia* 28 ; *Trs. Selectns.* 51.
,, Rev. A. *Book of Revelation* 37.
,, ,, B. *Church Principles* 71.
,, Don. *Western Highlands* 329.
,, of Nyssa *Opera* 52.
,, Rev. O. G. *Christian Evidences* 116.
,, Dr. W. *Animal Magnetism* (two) 80.
Gregson, M. *Lancs. Fragments* 321.
Greif, W. '*Trojanersage*' 993.
Grein, C. W. M. *A.-S. Grammatik* 952 ; *A.-S. Wb.* [*A.-S. Dict.*] 952.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bibl. d. A.-S. Poes.* 953 [*Sprachschatz* 952] *d. A.-S. Prosa* 953.
,, ,, [tr.] *Dichtt. d. A.-S.* 955.
Gremli, A. *Alpine Flora* 527.
Grenville, R. *Correspondence* 419.
Gresley, W. S. *Glossary of Terms used in Coal Mining* 641.
Gresswell, Rev. E. *Fasti* 384 ; *Orig. Kalend.* 384.
,, G. *Diseases of Ox* 620.
,, J. B. *Veter. Pharmacol.* 619.
,, ,, + Dr. A. *Equine Medicine* 619.
,, W. *South African Empire* 358.
,, Rev. W. P. *Early Parisian Press* 710 ; *Paris Typography* 710.
*Grettis Saga* 942.
Gretton, Mrs. G. *Englishwoman in Italy* 335 (two).
Greville, Chas. *Policy of Eng. to. Irel.* 433.
,, C. C. F. *Journal* 423.
,, E. [Austral. ; ed.] *Austral. Year-Bk.* 377.
,, R. K. *Scot. Crypt. Flora* 529 (522).
'Gréville, Henri' [= Mme. Alice Durand] Novels 751.
Grey, Alb. + Fremantle, Can. W. H. *Church Reform* 99.
,, Earl *Parl. Government* 259 (405).
,, Sir Edw. *Henry Fawcett* 404.
,, Sir Geo. *Polynes. Mythology* 149 ; *Prov. of N. Zeal.* 149 ; *Trads. of N. Zeal.* 149.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poetry of N. Zealanders* 852.
,, ,, + Bleek, W. H. J. *Afr. & Austr. Theol.* 149 (150).
,, M. G. [= Mrs. Wm.] *Last Words to Girls* 299 (252).
,, ,, + Shirreff, Emily *Self-Culture* 299.
Greyham, H. G. *Rousseau* 170.
*Greyhound Stud Book* 692.
Grieb, C. F. *German Dictionary* 938.
Grier, J. B. [Am.] *English of Bunyan* 720.
Grierson, G. A. *Bihari Lang.* (two) 831 ; *Kayathi Char.* 831 ; *Vern. Lit. of Hind.* 830.
Griesbach, E. [ed.] *Schopenhaueriana* 170.
Griesinger, Prf. *Mental Pathology* 567.
,, Th. *The Jesuits* 86.
Griffin, H. *Athletics* 696 ; *Cycling* 688.
,, J. *Flags* 485 (610).
,, Lepel H. *Rajahs of Punjaub* 453.
,, R. [ed.] *Patent Cases* 213.
Griffis, W. E. [Am.] *Corea* (two) 346 ; *Jap. Fairy Wld.* 153 ; *Mikado's Emp.* 351 (153) ; *M. C. Perry* 462.
Griffith, G. W. C. *Stamp Duties* 219.
,, Rev. H. *Faith* 116.
,, J. R. [ed.] *Marr. Wom. Prop. Acts* 206.
,, J. W. + Henfrey, A. *Micrographic Dictionary* 518 ; *Microscope* 518.
,, Rich. *Carb. Limest. Fossils* 510.
,, ,, + McCoy, *Silurian Fossils* 510.
,, R. T. H. [tr.] *Idylls fr. Sanskrit* 824 ; *Scenes fr. Ramayana, etc.* 817 ; *Specs. of Ind. Poetry* 817 (824).
Griffiths, *Laws of Accents* 867.
,, *Medical Flora of United States* 586.
,, Maj. A. *Engl. Army* 424 (428, 606) ; *Millbank* 244 ; *Newgate* 244.
,, Dr. A. B. *Dis. of Crops* 615 ; *Manures* (two) 616.
,, David *Malagasy Gram.* 852 ; *Mal. Vocabulary* 852.
,, F. Ll. *Siut and Der Rifeh* 467.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Ship-Builder* 612.
,, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] *Thro' England* 316.
,, Cpt. T. *Modern Fencer* 697.
,, Dr. W. H. *Prescriptions* 585.
Grigg, H. B. *Nilagiri District* 348.
Griggs, W. [ed.] *Armorial China* 664.
,, & Praetorius, C. [lithogs.] *Shakspeare Quarto's* 776.
Grigor, J. *Arboriculture* 623.
*Grihya-Sûtras* 819–821 (13).
Grillparzer, F. *Sappho* 780.
Grim, Edw. *Thos. Becket* 410.
Grimble, A. *Deer-Stalking* 691.
Grimblot, P. [ed.] *Lettrs. of Wm. iii.* 417.
Grimm, A. *Baskische Sprache* 839.
,, Prf. C. L. W. *Clavis Novi Test.* 22.
,, Hermann *Goethe* 733 ; *M. Angelo* 653 (447) ; *Raphael* 654 ; *Literature* 716.
,, Jacob. On Beast Epics 127 ; *Deut. Grammatik* 933 ; *Gesch. d. deut. Spr.* 933 ; *Ir. Elfen-Märchen* 134 ; *Sendschr. an Lachmann* 127 ; *Teuton. Mythol.* 140 (122, 123, 142) ; *Urspr. d. Spr.* 793.
,, ,, [tr.] *Ir. Elfen-Märchen* 134.
,, ,, + W. *Deut. Wörterb.* 934 (938).
,, ,, ,, [eds.] *Deut. Sagen* 145 ; *Kinder- u. Haus-Märch.* 145.
,, W. *Deut. Heldensage* 145 ; *Deut. Runen* 933.
,, ,, [tr.] *Altdän. Heldenlieder* 141.
*Grimoire, Le Grand* 125 ; *Grimoires* 80.
Grimshaw, R. [Am.] *Miller* 603 ; *Pump* 598 ; *Saws* (two) 603.
Grindal, Abp. *Works* 2.
Grindon, L. H. *Flora of Mancs.* 528 ; *Fruits* 627 ; *Lancs.* 659 ; *Shksp. Flora* 718 (128) ; *Trees* 525.
Grindrod, R. B. *The Nation's Vice* 251.
Gringo(i)re, Pierre *Oeuvres* 1001.
Gripper, C. *Railway Tunnelling* 599.
Grisebach, Dr. A. *Flora Europ.* 526 ; *Flora of W. Indies* 531 ; *Gramina Rossica* 524 ; *Veget. d. Erde* 525.
Griswold, R. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Fem. Poets of Amer.* 770 ; *Poets of Amer.* 770 (728).
,, W.M. [Am. ; ed.] *Index of Periods.* 730.
Grob, C. [ed.] *Unterricht. d. Schweiz* 278.
Gröbedinkel, P. *Desportes u. Malherbe* 999.
Gröber, G. '*Fierabras*' 992 ; *Grundr. d. rom. Phil.* 967 (968) ; *Troubad.* 979 ; *Vulg.-Lat. Substrata* 909.
Grogan, Mercy *How Wom. may Earn* 251.
Grohmann, J. V. [tr.] *Abergl. d. Böhmen* 139 ; *Sagen d. Böhmen* 139.
,, W. A. B. *Camps in Rockies* 359 ; *Gaddings w. Prim. Peop.* 311 (338) ; *Tyrol* 311.
Gronlund, L. [Am. Soc.] *Co-oper. Commonwealth* 246 (240) ; *Ça ira!* 441 (247).
Gronovius, I. F. *Statii Silvarum* 916.
Groome, F. H. *Gazetteer of Scotl.* 328 ; *Gypsies* (two) 462 ; *In Gyp. Tents* 462 (154) ; *Gyps. & Folktales* 121.
Gropp, *Language of Alfred* 961.
Grosart, Rev. A. B. *Repres. Noncon.* 68.
,, ,, [ed.] *Towneley Hall MSS.* 418 (758, 760).
Grosch, H. *Norw. Textile Patterns* 640.
Groschopp, F. '*Christ u. Satan*' 957.
,, ,, [ed.] *Grein's 'A.-S. Wb.'* 952.

Grose, Francis *Provincial Glossary* 948.
Groser, Prf. W. H. *Trees of Bible* 43 (390).
Gross, Dr. C. *Guild Merchant* 240.
,, Dr. S. D. [Am.] *Amer. Med. Biogr.* 558 ; *Autob.* 558 ; *Bladder* 579 ; *Impotence* 579 ; *Mammary Gland* 578 ; *Milit. Surg.* 575 ; *Syst. of Surg.* 573.
Grosse, E. *De Partic. Copul. ap. Pind.* 880.
,, R. *Stil Crestien's v. Troies* 993.
Grosseteste, Bp. R. *Letters* 410 (60).
Grossi, T. *Marco Visconti* 753.
Grosvenor, W. M. [Am.] *Protection* 242.
Grote + Hewitson + Moore *Ind. Lepidopt.* 541.
,, A. R. *Noctuidæ of N. America* 542.
,, Geo. *Aristotle* 159 (894) ; *Fragm. of Eth. Subj.* 175 ; *Hist. of Greece* 393 (157, 158—two) ; *Mill's 'Exam. of Ham.'* 164 (168) ; *Parl. Reform* 259 (405) ; *Plato & Comps. of Socr.* 185 ; *Politics of Switz.* 451.
,, Mrs. *Geo. Grote* 724 ; *Ary Scheffer* 652.
,, Prf. John *Explor. Philosoph.* 174 (164, 168) ; *Moral Ideals* 175 ; *Utilit. Philosophy* 168.
Grotefend, G. F. *Ling. Osca* 907 ; *Ling. Umbrica* 907.
Groth, Prof. P. *Krystallogr.* 507 ; *Stud. d. Mineral.* 295.
Grotius, Hugo, *De Jure Belli* 232 (257) ; *Dutch Jurisprudence* 230.
Grout, Rev. L. *The Isizulu* 856.
Grove, F. C. *Frosty Caucasus* 351.
,, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Dict. of Music* 673 (671).
,, ,, W. R. *Correl. of Phys. Forces* 492.
Grover, J. W. *Railw. Bridges* 599, *Superstr.* 599 ; *Station Buildings* 597.
Groves, C. E. [ed.] *Chemical Technol.* 629.
,, W. B. *Bacteria and Yeast Fungi* 514.
Grub, G. *Eccl. Hist. of Scotland* 65 (431).
Grube, A. W. *Rechnen* 293 ; *Sittl. Bildg.* 293.
Grubel, B. *Satira Romana* 909.
Grubitz, E. *Angelsächs. Annalen* 960.
Grüber, Dr. E. *Rom. Law of Damage* 230.
,, H. A. *English Medals* 477.
Grundemann, P. R. *Missions-Atlas* 91.
Grundert, Rev. H. *Malayalim Gram.* 844.
Grundtvig, S. [ed.] *Dan. Folktales etc.* (four) 141.
Gruner, L. [ed.] *Ital. Frescos* 656 ; *Specs. of Ornam. Art* 661 ; *Terra-cotta Architecture* 670.
Grüner, M. L. [Am.] *Blast-furnace* 642 ; *Manufacture of Steel* 643.
Grünert, Dr. M. [ed.] *Neupers. Chrestom.* 835.
Grünewald, M. *Kelt. Elem. im Frz.* 984.
Grünow, Cpt. *Remin. and Recoll.* 423.
Gruppe, Otto *Griech. Culten* 131 (122) ; *Quaestt. Annaean.* 929 ; *Theogonie d. Hesiod* 877.
,, O. F. *Kosm. Syst. d. Gr.* 875 ; *Röm. Elegie* 909 (914, 915, 916).
Grysar, *Der römische Mimus* 909.
Gsell-Fels, Dr. *Switzerland* 338.
*Guardian, The* 782.
Gubbins, J. H. *Chin.-Jap. Dictionary* 845.
Gubernatis, A. de *Dict. d. Écrivains* 713 ; *Funebri Indo-Eur.* 124 ; *Hist. Études Orient.* 796 ; *Mythol des Plantes* 128 ; *Usi Nuziali* 137 ; *Zoolog. Mythology* 127.
,, ,, [ed.] *Novelline de S. Stefano* 137.
Gudemann, E. *Erziehg. d. Juden* 278.
Guericke, A. v. *Ling. vulg. Reliq.* 915.
,, Prf. H. E. F. *Antiq. of Church* 44 ; *Church Hist.* 47 ; *Mediæv. Ch.* 53.
Guerndale, R. *The Poker Book* 698.
Guernsey, Dr. E. [Am.] *Homœop. Pract.* 593 ; *Princ. of Homœopathy* 594.
,, R. S. [Am.] *Suicide* 175.
*Guerre des Albigeois* 980.
Guessard, F. [ed.] *Anc. Poètes de Frce.* 994.
Guest, Dr. Edwin *Hist. of Eng. Rhythms* 948 (756, 952) ; *Origines Celticae* 407 (429).
,, Lady Charl. [ed. & tr.] *Mabinogion* 738.
Guettier, A. [Am.] *Metallic Alloys* 642.
Guhl, E. + Koner, W. *Gks. & Rom.* 395 (397).
Guhrauer, H. *Pythischer Nomos* 874.
*Gui de Bologne* 994.
,, ,, *Nanteuil* 994.
Guicciardini, Fr. *Maxims* 786.
Guigard, *Armor. du Biblioph.* 709 ; *Bibl. Herald* 482.
Guilfoyle, W. R. [Austral.] *Austral. Bot.* 531.
Guillanin + Perrotet + Richard *Floræ Senegambiæ* 530.
Guillaume, le Clerc *Fergus* 996.
,, de Tyr *Oeuvres* 998.
*Guillaume d'Orange* 993.
,, *de Palerne* 996.
Guillem ix. de Poito *Chansons* 980.
,, Anelier *Guerre de Navarre* 980 ; *Chans. Prov.* 980.
,, de Berguedan *Chansons* 980.
,, de Cabestaing *Chansons* 980.
Guillemard, F. H. *Cruise of 'Marchesa'* 309 (346, 350, 352, 376) ; *Magellan* 308.
Guillemin, A. *Applic. of Phys. Forces* 595 ; *Comets* 500 ; *Electr. & Magn.* 496 ; *Forces of Nature* 492 ; *Heavens* 500 ; *Sun* 500.
Guillemot, P. *Excursions archéol.* 922.
Guimps, R. de *Pestalozzi* 285.
Guinnard, A. *Three Years' Slavery* 372.
Guinness, Rev. H. G. *Approachg. End of Age* 116 ; *Congo Gram.* 854 ; *Wide World* 93.
,, ,, + Mrs. *Divine Programme* 119.
Guiot de Provins *Oeuvres* 980.
Guiry, M. G. [ed.] *Bills of Sale Acts* 191.
Guizot, F. P. G. *Corneille* 731 ; *O. Cromwell* 416 ; *Democr. in Frce.* 258 (402) ; *Eng. Revol. of 1640* 416 ; *Episodes of French History* 444 ; *France under Louis Phil.* 441 ; *Gt. Xtns. of Frce.* 45 ; *Hist. of Civilizn. in Eur.* 386 (438) ; *Hist. of England* 403, *under R. Cromwell* 416 ; *Hist. of France* 438 ; *Hist. of Repres. Govt.* 255 ; *Last Days of Louis Phil.* 441 ; *Gen. Monk* 417 ; *Own Times* 442 ; *Sir R. Peel* 423 ; *St. Louis & Calvin* 66 ; *G. Washington* 460.
*Gulistan* 836.
*Gull-Thoris Saga* 942.
Gully, J. *New Zealand Scenery* 380.
Gummere, Dr. F. B. [Am.] *Handbook of Poetics* 948.
Gummersall, T. B. *Int. & Disc. Tables* 269.
Gunasekara, A. M. *Sinhalese Gram.* 829.
Gündert, Rev. H. *Malayalim Dict.* 844.
Gunning, Dr. P. *Works* 2.
Gunnison, J. W. [Am.] *Mormons* 72.
*Gunnlaug Schlangenzunge* 942.
Gunter, *Confectioner* 682.
Günther, Dr. A. *Fishes of Cent. Amer.* 545 ; *Ichthyol.* 545 ; *Intro. to Fishes* 545 ; *Pelagic Fishes* 545 ; *Reptiles of Br. India* 546, *of Cent. Am.* 556 ; *Rept. on Deep-Sea Fishes* 545 ; *Shore Fishes* 545.
,, ,, *etc.* [ed.] *Record of Zool. Liter.* 532.
,, C. *Verba im Altostfries.* 936.
,, G. *Trag. Kunst d. Gr.* 873.
,, S. *Gesch. d. Geogr.* 874, *d. Mathem.* 875.
,, ,, + Windelband *Gesch. d. ant. Naturw.* 875.
Gunton, G. [Am.] *Wealth and Progress* 238 (two).
Guppy, Dr. H. B. *Solomon Islands* 376 ; *Geol. of Solomon Islands* 513 (376).
Gurner, H. F. [Austral.] *Bks. on Colonies* 428 ; *Criminal Law* 196.
Gurney, Edm. *Ethics of Pain* 177 (101) ; *Power of Sound* 494 (675) : *Tertium Quid* 783 ; *Vivisection* 101.
,, + Myers + Podmore *Phantasms of Living* 81.
,, J. H. *Rapt. Birds of Norfolk* 549.
,, ,, *jun. Naturalist in Egypt* 556.
,, J. J. *Views of Friends* 75.
,, W. B. *System of Shorthand* 797.
Gury, J. P. *Comp. Theol. Mor.* 85.
Gustafson, A. *Foundation of Death* 251.
Güterbock, C. *Bracton* 185.
,, B. *Lat. Lehnworte im Ir.* 1003.
,, ,, + Thurneysen *Indices zu Zeuss* 1001.
Guth, Fr. *Praktische Methodik* 273.
,, A. *Conjunctiv* 969.
*Guthlac, Legend of St.* 957.
Güthling, C. E. *De Titi Livii Orat.* 923.
Guthrie, J. *River Tyne* 315.
,, M. *Spencer's Formula* 171 ; *Spencer's Unification of Knowl.* 82.
,, Dr. Thos. *Works* 2 ; *Autob.* 65 ; *Gosp. in Ezekiel* 30 ; *Inher. of Sts.* 97 ; *Man & the Gosp.* 97 ; *Parables* 32.
,, W. [ed.] *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
Guthrie, W. [ed.] *Cases in Sheriff Courts* 223.
Gutmann, Ed. *Watering Places* 590.
,, Dr. P. *Physical Diagnosis* 564.
Gütschmid, A. v. *Kleine Schriften* 798 (two).
Gutzeit, W. v. *Deut. Spr. Livlands* 939.
Gutzkow, K. *Thro' Night to Light* 752.
Guy, W. A. + Ferrier, Prf. Dav. *Forensic Medicine* 587.
*Guy of Warwick* 738.
Guyard, Stanisl. *E. Caliphate* 11 ; *Lang. Pers.* 835.
Guylforde, Sir R. *Pylgrymage* 341.
Guyot, Prf. A. *Creation* 117 ; *Earth and Man* 501 (173, 488).
,, Yves *Social Economy* 242 (246).
Guzlaff, Rev. C. *Chinese History* 452.
Guzman, A. E. da *Life and Acts* 308.
Gwatkin, H. M. *Arian Controversy* 107.
Gwilt, J. *Encyclo. of Archit.* 666.
Gyll, G. W. J. *Parish of Wraysbury* 317.
Gypsy Lore Society. *Journal* 860 (154).

Haacke, A. *Lat.-Stil.* 904 ; *Wb. zu Nepos* 924.
Haag, F. *Textkrit. v. 'Mâlavikagn.'* 823.
Haarseim *'Oxford Psalter'* 991.
Haas, J. *L. Ann. Seneca* 930.
Haase *'Image du monde'* 995.
,, A. *Frz. Syntax* 987 ; *Garnier* 1000 ; *Joinville* (two) 998.
,, F. *Lat. Sprachwiss.* 900 ; *Med. Aev. Stud.* 865.
,, H. *Picard, u. Wall. Denkm.* 989.
Haast, Dr. J. v. *Geol. of Canterb.* 513.
Habberton, J. [Am. ; ed.] *British Essayists* 781.
Habershon, Dr. S. O. *Abdomen* 569 ; *Liver* 569 ; *Stomach* 570.
Habicht, F. *Subj. u. Pred. i. Neufr.* 985.
Habington, Wm. *Qu. of Arragon* 778 (774).
Habirshaw, F. [Am.] *Diatomaceæ* 522.
Häckell, Prf. E. *Ceylon* 555 (349) ; *Creation* 515 ; *Evolution* 515 ; *Freedom in Sc. & Tchg.* 295 ; *Medusae* 538 ; *Pedigree of Man* 515 ; *Radiolar.* 537 ; *Siphonophoriae* 538.
Hackett, F. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Geneva Award Acts* 232.
,, Dr. H. B. *'Acts'* 34 ; *'Philemon'* 36.
Hackländer, F. W. *Behind Counter* 752.
Haddan, Rev. A. W. *Apost. Success.* 67 ; *Churches of Brit. Confess.* 58 ; *Remains* 58.
,, ,, + Stubbs, Bp. W. [eds.] *Counc. & Eccl. Docum.* 50 (55, 57, 258, 406).
Hadden, J. C. *Händel* 673 ; *Mendelssohn* 673.
,, Rev. R. H. [ed.] *Church & Chapel* 68.
Haddon, Prf. A. C. *Embryology* 535.
,, Caroline *Larger Hope* 174.
Haden, F. Seymour *About Etching* 659.
Hadfield, W. *Brazil, etc.* 373.
Hadley, A. T. [Am.] *Railrd. Transport.* 267.
,, Prf. J. [Am.] *Essays* 862 (794) ; *Greek Accent* 867 ; *Greek Gram.* 865 ; *Roman Law* 229.
Häfelin, F. *Patois de Fribourg* 990.
Hafiz of Shiraz *Poems* 836.
Hagemann, A. *Was ist Charakter* 287.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Princeton* 280.
Hagen, F. H. v. d. *Faustsage* 145.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gesammtabenteuer* 145.
,, H. *Gradus* 902 ; *Räthselpoesie* 873 (909).
,, ,, [ed.] *Anecdota Helvetica* 930 ; *Carm. Med. Aev.* 910 ; *Inscr. Lat. Helv.* 906 ; *Schol. Verg.* 917.
,, Herman *Bibl. Entomol.* 540 ; *Neuropt. of North America* 541 ; *N.-America Astacidae* 539.
Hagenbach, Prf. K. R. *Germ. Rationalism* 4 ; *Hist. of Church* 56 ; *Hist. of Xtn. Doctr.* 106 ; *Hist. of Reform.* 63 (66, 443).
Haggard, Rider. Novels 747.
Hahn, C. H. *Herero Grammatik* 854.
,, Herm. *'Quasi' et 'Velut'* 926.
,, J. G. v. *Albanes. Studien* 139 (132).
,, ,, [ed.] *Neohell. Paramythia* 132.
,, ,, [tr.] *Griech. u. Alb. Märchen* 122 (123, 132, 139).
,, K. A. *AHD. Gramm.* 936 ; *MHD. Grammar* 937.
Hahn, Th. *Spr. d. Nama* 855 ; *Tsun*
*Sgoam* 151.
Hahn-Hahn, C'ess. J. *Dorothea Wald*
*grave* 752.
Hahnemann, S. *Mat. Med.* 593 ; *Organ*
592.
Haigh, A. E. *Attic Theatre* 873 (67[illegible]).
,, Rev. D. H. *Ang.-Sax. Sagas* 407 (95
956) ; *Conq. of Brit.* 407 (954).
Haillant, N. *Patois Vosgien* 990.
Hailman, E. L. [Am.] *Kindergarten Son*
289.
,, W. N. [Am.] *Kindergarten Cult.* 28
Hain, L. *Repertorium Bibliogr.* 709.
Haines, E. M. [Am.] *Amer. Indian* 36
*Justices of Peace* 225.
,, H. *Monum. Brasses* 473.
Haite, G. C. *Plant Studies* 656.
Hâjdeu—*v.* Hasdeu
Hake, A. E. Gordon *Chinese Gordon* 424
Hakluyt, R. *Voyages* 362.
,, ,, [ed.] *Princ. Navigations* 307.
,, Society. *Publications* 307.
*Hakonar Saga* 942.
Halâyadha *Abhidh.-Ratnamala* 8[illegible]7.
Halbertsma, J. *Lexicon Frisicum* 936.
Halcombe, Rev. J. J. *Bp. Patteson* 9
*Speaker at Home* 786 (96).
Haldane, Rev. J. A, *Doct. of Atonem.* 1
,, J. W. C. *Engineering* 596.
,, R. B. *Adam Smith* 171 (713).
Haldeman, S. S. [Am.] *Freshw. Mollus*
544 ; *Pennsylv. Dutch* 949.
Hale, E. *Fall of Stuarts* 418 (401).
,, E. E. [Am.] *Franklin in Frce.* 46
*Geo. Washington* 460 ; *How to*
*it?* 708 ; *What Career?* 708.
,, Dr. E. M. [Am.] *Dis. of Heart* 5
*Dis. of Women* 594 ; *Mat. Med.* 5
,, H. [Am.] *Vitian* 852 (517, 851).
,, J. P. [Am.] *Secession* 785.
,, L. P. [Am.] *Point Lace Guide* 684.
,, Mat. *Book-keeping f. Solicitors* 204.
,, Sir Mat. *Hist. of Common Law* 1
,, Susan [Am.] *Mexico* 383.
,, Prf. W. G. [Am.] *Classical Study* 2
*'Cum' Construction* 901 ; *Read*
*Latin* 292.
Hales, H. [Am. ; ed.] *Iroqu. Bk. of R*
152 (360).
,, Prf. J. W. [ed.] *Longer Engl. Poe*
757.
Halévy, J. *Écriture* 796 ; *Études B*
*bères* 800 ; *Étud. Sabéen.* 8
*Mél. d'Épigraph.* 801 ; *Miss a*
*Yemen* 801.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. relig. d'Assyr.* 9.
,, Lud. *Abbé Constantin* 751.
Halford, F. M. *Dry Fly Fishing* 6
*Floating Flies* 694.
*Hali Maidenhad* 962.
Halkett, S. + Laing, J. *Dict. Anon. Lit.*
Hall, A. [Am.] *Universalism* 83.
,, Anna Mar. [= Mrs. S. C.] *Irish Ch*
747—*v. also* Hall, S. C.
,, Cpt. C. F. [Am.] *Exped. of 'Pola*
381 ; *Life with Exquimaux* 38
,, Edwin *The Puritans* 74.
,, Fitzedward *Bibl. of Ind. Phil. Sy*
825 ; *Hindu Phil.* 825 ; *Mod. E*
944.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hindi Reader* 831.
,, Prf. G. S. [Am.] *How to Teach R*
*ing* 294 ; *School Reading* 294.
,, ,, [ed.] *Methods of History* 386 (2
,, ,, + Mansfield, J. M. *Bibl. of E*
270.
,, H. S. + Knight, *Higher Algebra* 48
,, Hubert *Court Life und. Plantag.*
*Customs Reven.* 237 ; *Soc. in Eli*
*Age* 414.
,, Hiland [Am.] *Vermont* (two) 369.
,, Prf. I. H. *Bibliogr. of Gk. N.T.* 2
,, J. + Stuart, G. *Amer. Evangelists*
,, J. E. *Profits 'à prendre'* 215.
,, Dr. John *Word of God thro' Preach*
,, Bp. Jos. *Works* 2.
,, King *Harmonium* 676.
,, Rev. Newman *Lord's Prayer*
*Prayer* 119.
,, R. G. *Sea Shores of the Realm* 22
,, S. C. *Baron. Halls* 315 ; *Book*
*Wales* 328 ; *Retrosp.* 724.
,, ,, + Mrs. S. C. *Book of Thames*
*Ireland* 331.

Hall, S. W. *Impersonation* 110.
,, T. Hall *Law of Allotments* 202.
,, T. M. *Mineralogist's Directory* 508.
,, W. *Biography of David Cox* 650.
,, W. E. *Intern. Law* 231; *Neutrals* 232.
Hallam, E. C. B. *Oriya Grammar* 833.
,, Hy. *Constit. Hist. of Eng.* 259 (405, 433); *Liter. Hist. of Europe* 712; *State of Europe dur. Mid. Ages* 398 (53, 399, 865).
Halleck, Maj.-Gen. H. W. *International Law* 231.
Haller, J. [ed.] *Altspan. Sprichwörter* 138.
,, K. *Gesch. d. Russ. Liter.* 1007.
Halley, Rev. R. *Lancs. Puritanism* 69.
Halliburton, T. C. [Canad.] *Works* 755.
Halliday, Col. J. G. *Rev. Sam. Hebich* 93.
Hallilay, R. *Art. Clerk* 203 (218); *Convey.* 194; *Final Exam.* 218; *Proceedings in Action* 222.
Halliwell [-Phillips], J. O. On the Almanac 500; *Catal. of Chap-Books* 143, *of Early Edns. etc. of Shksp.* 777; *Dict. Archaic Wds.* 948 (777; 947); *Dict. Old Eng. Plays* 715; *Fairy Tales ill. Shksp.* 719; *Isle of Man* 321 (471); *Life of Shksp.* 718; *New Place, Stratfd.* 718.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pieces in Zummerzet Dial.* 951; *Pop. Rhymes* 143.
,, W. *Conveyancing Costs* 195.
Hallock, C. [Am.] *Sportsman's Gazetteer* 685.
Hallowell, R. P. [Am.] *Pioneer Quakers* 75; *Quaker Invasion of Mass.* 75.
Halm, C. [ed.] *Rhetores Lat. Min.* 927.
Halse, G. *Modeller* 684.
Halsey, C. S. [Am.]. *Etymol. of Greek & Latin* 863.
Halstead [Miss] C. A. *Richard iii.* 412.
Haltrich, J. *Volkskunde d. Sachsen* 142.
Halvorsen, J. B. [ed.] *Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon* 707.
Ham, Chas. H. [Am.] *Manl. Train.* 297.
,, O. d' *Cynewulffrage* 957.
Hamasah *Arabic Poems* [*& text*] 809.
Hamel, F. J. [ed.] *Laws of Customs* 218.
Hamersly, L. R. [Am.] *Naval. Encyclo.* 611; *Rec. of Liv. Officers* 461.
Hamerton, P. G. *Chaps. on Animals* 656 (660); *Contemp. Fch. Ptrs.* 652; *Etcher's Hdbk.* 659 (708); *Etchg. & Etchers* 659 (708); *French & English* 312; *Graphic Arts* 657 (659, 708); *Imaginatn. in Landscape Ptg.* 657 (660); *Intellect. Life* 295 [*Reading* 708]; *Landscape in Nature, etc.* 657 (660); *Mod. Frenchmen* 441; *Ptr's. Camp* 329; *Ptg. in France* 652; *Paris* 660 (313); *Rural Life in France* 312; *Saône* 312; *Sylvan Year* 660; *Thoughts about Art* 645; *J. M. W. Turner* 651.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eighteen Etchings* 660.
Hamilton [Am.] *Adopting Feder. Constit.* 785.
,, Ct. A. *Grammont Memoirs* 417.
,, A. [Am.; ed.] *Commerce Law* 207.
,, Alex. [Am.] *Works* 461.
,, + Jay + Maddison [Ams.] *Federalist* 262 (456).
,, A. H. A. *Quarter Sessions* 185.
,, Dr. A. M. [Am.] *Nervous Diseases* 567.
,, A. McL. *Headaches* 567.
,, C. [tr.] *Hedaya* 231.
,, Prf. D. J. *Bronchitis* 584; *Pathology* 583.
,, E. *Flora Homœopathica* 593.
,, Miss E. *Sir Wm. Hamilton* 164.
,, E. B. *Austral. Banking Law* 189.
,, Dr. F. H. [Am.] *Fractures* 575.
,, G. B. *Law of Contracts* 194.
,, H. + Legros, E. *Dict. Internat.* 984.
,, Dr. Jas. *Moses* 26; *Roy. Preacher* 29.
,, Janet *Poems, etc.* 766.
,, J. A. *O'Connell* 437 (404).
,, J. C. [Am.] *History of U.S.* 461.
,, L. C. [Am.] *Mexican Handbook* 370; *Mexican Legislation* 207.
,, L. R. *Chart of A.-Sax. Ch. Hist.* 58.
,, Rowland *Money and Value* 234.
,, Rev. R. [Austral.] *Presbyterian Church of Victoria* 74.
,, R. *British Fishes* 545.
,, Sir R. G. + Ball *Book-Keeping* 266.
Hamilton, Dr. Thos. *Beyond the Stars* 115; *Irish Presbyterian Church* 74.
,, Walter [ed.] *In Prayse of Tobacco* 758; *Parodies* 760.
,, Sir W. *Works* 164 (173, 174, 176); *Cousin* 163; *Life of Reid* 169; *Quaternions* 492; *Study of Mathem.* 293; *University Reform* 298.
,, W. *Aesthetic Movement* 649; *Poets Laureate* 715.
,, W. J. *Researches in Asia Minor* 340.
,, Gen. Sir W. T. *Grenadier Guards* 428.
*Hamilton Papers* 432.
Hamley, Gen. Sir E. *National Defence* 260 (606); Novels 741; *Operations of War* 607; *Voltaire* 172 (712).
Hamlin, C. *Among the Turks* 339.
Hammer, W. '*Brandanlegende*' 995.
Hammer-Purgstall, J. v. *Gesch. d. Assassinen* 12; *Gesch. d. Osman. Dichtk.* 841; *Lit. d. Araber* 806.
Hammerich, Fr. *Chr. Epik d. A.-S.* 957.
Hammerseheim, V. U. [ed.] *Farsk Anthologi* 941.
Hammesfahr, A. *Comparation im Altfrz.* 986.
Hammond, A. *Brick-ctg.* 633; *Brichlyg.* 633.
,, Rev. C. E. *Textual Crit. of N.T.* 19 (868).
,, ,, [ed.] *Liturgies* 104.
,, C. W. [Am.] *N. Eng. Academies* 279.
,, Dr. H. *Works* 2.
,, Rev. J. '*1st Book of Kings*' 24.
,, W. A. [Am.] *Insanity* 568 (205); *Nerv. System* 567.
Hampden, Bp. R. D. *Scholastic Philos.* 107.
Hampson, R. T. *Geogr. of K. Alfred* 960.
,, ,, [ed.] *Med. Aev. Kalendarium* 399.
'Hamst, Olphar' [=Ralph Thomas] *Aggravating Ladies* 704; *Fictitious Names* 703.
*Han-Wen-Tchi-Nan* 847.
Hanbury, A., etc. *Stud. in Flwr. Ptg.* 656.
,, Dan. *Science Papers* 586.
Hancock, E. C. *Amateur Pottery Ptr.* 663 (664); *China Painter* 664.
,, H. *Surgery of Foot & Ankle* 575.
,, J. *Birds of Northumberland* 549.
,, J. W. [Canad.] *Conveyancing* 195.
Hand, F. *Æsthetics of Musical Art* 675.
,, F. *Lateinischer Stil* 904.
*Handbooks for Bible Classes* 24.
Handtmann, E. [ed.] *Sagen aus Brandenburg* 146.
Haneberg, D. *Schulwesen d. Muhamedaner* 272.
Hänisch, Dr. '*Cursor Mundi*' 962.
Hankel, H. *Gesch. Mathematik* 875 (828).
Hankey, T. *Principles of Banking* 236.
Hanley, S. *Conchological Miscellany* 543; *Recent Bivalve Shells* 543.
,, ,, + Theobald, W. *Conchologica Indica* 544.
Hanna, Dr. W. *Thos. Chalmers* 65; *Lord's Life on Earth* 46; *Resurrection of Dead* 115; *Wycliffe* 62; *Wars of Huguenots* 62.
Hannak, E. *Appianus* 887; '*Persae*' *of Æsch.* 882.
Hannappel, *Poetik Alain Chartier's* 997.
Hannay, D. *Blake* 426 (404); *Ld. of Scott* 725; *Marryat* 724; *Rodney* 426; *Smollett* 722 (713).
Hannemann, K. *Baskische Sprache* 839.
Hannington, Bp. J. *Journals* 93.
Hänny, L. *Schriftsteller im Rom* 908.
Hanoteau, A. *Gram. Kabyle* (two) 800; *Gram. Tamachek* 800.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poésies Populaires de la Kabylie du Jurjura* 151.
Hanover, M. D. [Am.] *Law of Horses* 217.
Hansard, G. *Law relating to Aliens* 211.
,, G. A. *Book of Archery* 696.
,, [pubs.] *Debates* 420.
,, T. C. *Typographia* 709.
Hanschmann, A. B. *Fr. Froebel* 289.
Hansen, M. G. [Am.] *Reformed Church in Netherlands* 75.
Hanson, A. [ed.] *Death Duties* 219; *Probate Acts, etc.* 220.
,, C. H. *Land of Greece* 333.
Hanus, I. J. [ed.] *Böhm. Literaturgesch.* 705.
,, Prf. P. H. [Am.] *Determinants* 490.
Hanusch, J. J. *Slawisch. Mythus* 139.
Hapgood, Isabel F. [Am.; tr.] *Epic Songs of Russia* 140.
Happart, G. *Favorlang Dictionary* 851.
Haraszthy, A. [Am.] *Grape Culture* 618.
Harbaugh, H. [Am.] *Fathers of Reformed Church* 75.
Harbord, Rev. J. B. *Glossary of Navigation* 610.
Harcourt, A. G. V. + Madan, H. G. *Pract. Chemistry* 498.
,, L. F. Vernon *Canals* 598; *Harbs.* 598.
Harcus, W. [Austral.; ed.] *S. Australia* (two) 378.
Hardcastle, H. *Constr. of Stat. Law* 181.
,, ,, [ed.] *Election Petitions* 198.
,, Hon. Mrs. *Lord Campbell* 187.
Hardeland, A. *Dajacksch. Lang.* (two) 851.
Harder, F. *Anschauungsunterr.* 294; *Index Lucilianus* 913.
Hardiman, Jas. [ed. & tr.] *Irish Minstrelsy* 1004.
Harding, J. D. *Lessons on Art* 656; *Princ. and Practice in Art* 656.
Hardingham, G. G. M. *Trade Marks* 213.
Hardung, V. E. [ed.] *Romanc. Portugez* 138.
Hardwich, T. F. *Photog. Chemistry* 660.
Hardwick, C. *Battle-Fields in Lancs.* 321.
,, ,, [ed.] *Traditions of Lancs.* 144.
,, Archd. C. *Christ and other Masters* 120; *Hist. of Christian Church*, 44, (53, 56, 399); *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
Hardwicke, H. J. *Health Resorts* 589; *Medical Education* 298 (559).
Hardy, Prf. A. S. [Am.] *Elements of Quaternions* 492.
,, R. P. *Valuation Tables* 267.
,, Rev. R. Spence *Christianity and Buddhism* 120; *East. Monachism* 14; *Manual of Buddhism* 14; *Theories of Buddhists* 14.
,, Ly. Duffus *Thro' Cities & Prairie Lands* 363.
,, Thos. Novels 744.
,, Sir T. Duffus *Athan. Creed* 109; *Cat. of Lds. Chanc.* 187; *Descr. Cat. of Hist. Materials* 402 (406, 411); *Syllab. of Rymer* 403.
Hare, van. *Showman's Life* 486.
,, A. J. C. *Bar'ess Bunsen* 444 (252); *Florence* 334; *Holl. & Scand.* 312 (336); *Memls. of Quiet Life* 724 (60); *Italy* (three) 334; *Paris* 313; *Rome* (two) 335; *Russia* 336; *Spain* 337; *Venice* 335; *Walks in London* 322.
,, A. W. + Archd. J. C. *Guesses at Truth* 783.
,, F. A. C. *Fire Risks* 267.
,, Dr. H. A. [Am.] *Effects of Tobacco* 589.
,, Archd. J. C. *Mission of Comforter* 112; *Fragments of two Essays* 946.
,, Dr. J. I. C. [Am.] *Am. Const. Law* 193; *Contracts* 194.
,, Dr. Rob. [Am.] *Spirit Manifesta.* 81.
,, T. *Discov. of Evid.* 227; *Election* 255.
Hargrove, A. E. *Anecdotes of Archery* 696.
Harkavy, A. [ed.] *Hebr. Bibelhandschr.* 811.
,, ,, + Strack, H. L. [eds.] *Heb. HSS. zu. Petersb.* 811.
Harkness, M. E. *Egyptian Life* 39 (390).
Harlan, Dr. C. [Am.] *Farming w. Green Manures* 616.
Harland, J. *Port. of Fragm.* 321 (483); *Swaldale Wds.* 951.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballads of Lancs.* 144 (950); *Collect. rel. to Mancs.* 322.
,, ,, + Wilkinson, T. T. [eds.] *Lancs. Folklore* 144; *Lancs. Legends* 144.
*Harleian Collection of Voyages* 307.
,, Society. *Registers* 481.
Harless, Prf. G. C. A. v. *Christian Ethics* 100 (110, 114).
Harley, Dr. G. *Diseases of Liver* (two) 569.
,, Rev. R. *George Boole* 499.
,, Rev. T. *Lunar Sc.* 499; *Moon Lore* 128 (499); *Southward Ho!* 365.
Harlez, C. de *Lang. d'Avesta* 834; *Lang. Mandchoue* 843; *Man. d. Pehlevi* 835; *Relig. d. Tartares* 149; *Textes Avest.* 834.
Harlow, L. [Am.] *Louisa May Alcott* 729.
Harman, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Study of Scriptures* 15.
Harnisch, A. *Altprov. Präsens-bildung* 977.
*Harold, Life of King* 738.
*Harun er Rachid* 807.
Harper, C. J. [Am.; ed.] *Inter-state Commerce Law* 207.
,, T. *Metaphysics of the School* 174.
Harpsfield, N. *Divorce of Henry viii. & Catherine of Aragon* 413.
Harpur, Rev. G. *Christ in the Psalms* 29.
Harre, Dr. P. *Lat. Schulgrammatik* 899.
Harrington, B. J. *Sir W. Logan* 506.
,, J. *St. George's Chapel* 669.
,, J. *Oceana* 179.
Harris, Dr. C. A. [Am.] *Dentistry* 575; *Dict. Med. Terminol.* 563.
,, G. *Lord Hardwicke* 188.
,, G. F. *Granites & Granite Indust.* 642.
,, J. C. [Am.; ed.] *Uncle Remus* 151.
,, Prf. J. R. [ed.] '*Teaching of the Twelve Apostles*' 53.
,, R. *Hints on Advocacy* 203; *Illustrations in Advocacy* 203.
,, Stanley *Coaching Age* 687; *Coaching Days* 687.
,, Dr. S. [Am.] *Self-Revelation of God* 110 (6); *Theism* 6.
,, S. F. + Agabeg, A. *Criminal Law* 195.
,, Bp. S. S. [Am.] *Christianity & Civil Society* 99.
,, T. *Post-mortem Handbook* 561.
,, T. F. *Hdbk. of Acoustics* 494 (675).
,, T. W. [Am.] *Injurious Insects* 615.
,, V. + Power, D'Arcy *Manl. f. Physiol. Labrat.* 562.
,, Dr. V. P. *Diseases of Chest, etc.* 568 (565).
,, Wm. *Radical Party in Parl.* 259 (421).
,, Rev. W. '*Samuel*' 25; '*Prov.*' 25.
,, W. B. *Land of African Sultan* 355.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Angler's Guide to United States* 695.
,, Cpt. W. C. *Portraits of Game etc. of South Africa* 692.
,, W. H. *The Honey Bee* 542.
,, W. M. + Clarkson, T. [eds.] *Convey. & Property Act* 194.
,, Dr. W. P. *Lithotomy* 579.
,, Sir W. S. *Frictional Electricity* 496.
,, W. T. [Am.] *How to Teach Natural Science* 295.
Harrison, Fred. *Choice of Books* 783 (163, 708); *Engl. & Frce.* 257; *Oliver Cromwell* 416 (404); *Meaning of History* 385 (163, 179); *Order & Progress* 254 (163); *Pres. & Fut.* 163; *Science & Humanity* 163.
,, F. B. *Contemp. Hist. of French Revol.* 440.
,, Gessner [Am.] *Greek Prepositions* 866.
,, I. H. *Course of Volapük* 1008.
,, J. [Am.] *Teutonic Life in 'Beowulf'* 955.
,, John *The Scot in Ulster* 332.
,, J. C. *Criminal Law* 195; *Probate & Divorce* 222.
,, ,, [ed.] *Selection of Statutes* 182.
,, Jane E. *Greek Art* 646; *Myths of Odyssey* 646 (132, 879).
,, ,, + Verrall, Mrs. A. W. *Cults of Ancient Athens* 464.
,, Mary *The Skilful Cook* 681.
,, Reg. *Stricture* 579; *Urin. Org.* 579.
,, R. *Catal. of London Lib.* 703.
,, R. T. *Digest of Reptd. Cases* 183.
,, R. A. [Canad.; ed.] *Common Law Procedure Act* 192.
,, W. *Chief Rents & Rent Charges* 216.
,, Wm. *Bibliotheca Monensis* 321.
,, ,, [ed.] *Descrip. of Isle of Man* 144; *Historians of I. of M.* 321; *Mona Miscell.* 144.
,, Can. Wm. *Description of England* 719 (316, 413).
,, Wilmott *London Houses* 322.
,, W. J. *Geology of Eng. & Wales* 507, *of Leicester & Rutland* 509.
,, W. J. [Am.] *Hist. of Photography* 660.
Harrisse, H. [Am.] *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima* 361.
*Harrowing of Hell* 781 (957).
Harsha, Rev. D. A. [Am.] *Dr. Philip Doddridge* 60.
Harsha-Deva, *Dramas* 823; *Epics* 822.
Harston, E. F. B. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Procedure* 225.
Hart, Dr. A. B. [Am.] *American History* 386 (*note*).

Hart, C. H. *Manual of Training* 697.
,, Dr. C. P. *Dis. of Brain & Eye* 593; *Intra-Cran. Dis.* 593; *Nerv. Syst.* 593.
,, D. B. + Barbour, A. H. F. *Gynecol.* 581.
,, Geo. *Violin* 676; *Viol. & its Music* 677.
,, G. E. [Canad.] *Fall of New France* 455.
,, Rev. H. C. *Anim. of Bible* 43 (39, 390).
,, H. C. *Flora of Howth* 529; *Plants of Aran* 529.
,, J. *Oblique Arches* 599.
,, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *German Univer.* 274.
,, Virgil C. [Am.] *Western China* 345.
,, Rev. W. R. [Am.] *Eternal Purpose* 114.
Harte, F. Bret *Complete Wks.* 791 (770); *Poet. & Dram. Wks.* 770; Novels 749; Parodies 755.
Hartel, W. *Eutrop.* 923; *Demosth. Stud.* 892; *Homer. Prosod.* 879.
Hartelius, T. J. *Home Gymnastics* 697.
Harting, J. E. *Birds of Middlesex* 549; *Brit. Animals Extinct* 553 (554); *Brit. Birds* 549; *Essays* 686 (693); *Hawks* 693; *Hawking* 693; *Ornithol. of Shksp.* 718; *Shells* 544; *Shore Shtg.* 690 (519); *Sketches of Bird-life* 552; *Summer Migrts.* 549 (552).
,, ,, [ed.] *Kepinge Sparhaukes* 693.
Hartley, F. W. *Gas Analyst* 630; *Gas Measurmt.* 633; *Water, etc.* 630.
,, J. *Wine Merchant* 618.
,, J. A. [Austral.] *Element. Arithmet.* 293.
,, W. N. *Air & its rel. to Life* 629.
Hartmann, Dr. A. *Dis. of Ear* 578; *Deaf-Mutes* 300.
,, A. [ed.] *Weihnachtlied* 146.
,, Ed. v. *Works* 164 (7, 174).
,, F. *De Aoristo Secundo* 866.
,, Dr. Fr. *Geomancy* 78; *Magic* 78; *Paracelsus* 81 (126); *Rosicruc.* (two) 81.
,, J. J. *Analecta Xenoph.* 891; *De Phaed. Fab.* 915; *Stud. Antiph.* 892.
,, R. *Anthrop. Apes* 516 (553); *Nigritier* 150.
,, Th. *De Dialecto Delphica* 871.
Hartridge, G. *Refraction of Eye* 577.
Hartshorne, A. *Monumental Effigies in Northants.* 472.
,, Miss E. S. *Designs f. Ch. Embroid.* 683.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *Househ. Med.* 592; *Principles of Medicine* 563.
Hartt, C. F. [Am.] *Geol. & Phys. Geog. Brazil* 373 (513).
Hartung, J. A. *Griech.-Partikeln* 866; *Relig. d. Griech.* 122 (131); *Ueb. d. Casus* 862.
,, ,, [ed.] *Elegiaci Graeci* 876; *Lyrici Gr.* 876 (874).
Hartwell, E. M. [Am.] *Physical Train.* 291.
Hartwig, Dr. G. Series of Books 535; *Aerial World* 503; *Arctic Heroes* 380; *Polar World* 380; *Sea* 517; *Sea Monsters* 517; *Subterr. World* 507; *Volcanoes* 502.
Hartzenbusch + Lemming *Span. Conv.* 973.
*Harvard Studies in Classical Philol.* 863.
,, *Vespers* 296.
Harvey, J. [Am.] *Paper Money* 235.
,, Mrs. *Cositas Españ.* 337; *Turk. Harems* 339.
,, Dr. Wm. *Works* 559: *Motion of Heart* 562; *Praelectiones* 559.
,, Wm. *Hundred of Willey* 317.
,, W. F. *Roman Law of Contract* 230.
,, W. F. *Spanish Grammar* 973.
,, Prf. W. H. *British Marine Algae* 524; *Index Gen. Algarum* 524; *Nereis Bor.-Amer.* 525; *Phycol. Austral.* 525; *Phycol. Brit.* 524; *Seaside Book* 517.
,, ,, + Sonder, H. *Flora Capensis* 530; *Plants of S. Africa* 530.
,, Rev. W. W. *The Three Creeds* 109.
Harvie-Brown, J. A. + Buckley, T. E. *Vert. Fauna of Sutherland* 555.
Harwood, G. *Disestablishment* 99.
Hasanein Mohammed [ed.] *Katalog Arab. Werke* 806.
Hasdeu, *Cuvente den bătrăni* 971; *Etymol. Roman.* 972.
Hase, E. *Psychologie* 286.
,, Dr. K. A. *Hist. of Xtn. Ch.* 44 (43); *Life of Jesus* 46; *Miracle Plays* 781.
Hasell, E. J. *Calderon* 735 (712); *Tasso* 734 (712).
Hasemann, P. *Ueberbürdung d. Schüler* 303.
Hasenmüller, J. *De Strabonis vita* 889.
Häser, H. *Gesch. d. Medicin* 875.
Haskins, C. H. [Am.] *Galvanometer* 496.
Haskoll, W. D. *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Eng. Fieldwk.* (two) 596; *Surveying* 599.
Haslem, J. *Old Derby China Factory* 663.
Hasluck, P. N. *Cabinet Worker* 636; *Lathe-Wk.* 636; *Metal Turner* 636; *Model Engineer* 605; *Pattern-Maker* 603; *Screw Threads* 603; *Watch-Jobber* 637; *Wksh. Hdbk.* 602.
Hasper, Th. *De 'Poen.' Plaut.* 919.
Hassall, A. *Bolingbroke* 418 (404); *Constit. Kingship* 259; *Mirabeau* 440 (404).
,, A. H. *British Fresh-water Algæ* 524.
,, Dr. A. H. *Food* 630; *Dis. of Respir.* 568; *San Remo* 590.
Hassard, J. R. G [Am.] *Bayard Taylor* 729.
Hasse, F. R. *Life of St. Anselm* 410 (60).
,, Dr. P. *Ueberbürdung* 303.
Hassencamp, Dr. R. *Hist. of Ireland* 433.
,, R. *Lettoslav. u. Germ. Sprachst.* 933.
Hasted, E. *History of Kent* 321.
Hastie, W. [ed. & tr.] *Jurispr.* 181 (two).
Hastings, C. W. [ed.] *Gaswks. Statistics* 633.
,, E. J. *Atlas of Comm. Geography* 265.
,, S. *Fraud* 209; *Riots* 211; *Torts* 219.
Haswell, Rev. J. M. *Peguan Lang.* 833.
Hatch, Dr. Edwin *Conc. to Septuag.* 22; *Essays on Bibl. Gk.* 22; *Growth of Church Instits.* 88; '*Luke*' 33; *Organiz. of Early Christian Ch.* 88; *Religion in rn. of Victoria* 421.
,, W. M. *Moral Phil. of Arist.* 159 (894).
Hatfield, R. G. [Am.] *House Carpenter* 635.
Hatherly Lord *Continuity of Scrip.* 40.
Hatim Tai *Diwân* 809.
Hatin, E. *Bibl. d. l. Presse Périod.* 706.
Hattemer, H. [ed.] *Denkm. Mittelalt.* 936.
Hatton, F. *Borneo* 349; *New Ceylon* 349.
,, Hon. H. Finch *Advance Australia* 377.
,, Jos. *Amer.* 364; *Journalist. Lond.* 727; *J. L. Toole* 680.
,, ,, [ed. *Irving's Impres. of Amer.* 364.
,, J. *Printing* 638.
,, ,, + Harvey, M. *Newfoundland* 363.
,, W. *Friendly Societies* 241.
Hatzfeld, A. + Darmesteter, A. *Dict. Franç.* 984.
Hauff, W. Tales 752.
Hauffe, T. *Volksschule* 302.
Haug, Dr. Martin *Essays* 15 (834—two); *Pahl. Lang.* 835; *Zend Gram.* 834.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pahl.-Paz. Gloss.* 835; *Zand.-Pahl. Gloss.* 834.
Haughton, Rev. G. C. *Beng. Sans. Dict.* 831.
,, Rev. S. *Physical Geography* 502.
,, Wm. *Englishmen f. my Money* 778 (774).
Haultain, F. W. N. + Ferguson, J. H *Obstet. Nursing* 581.
Haumonté, J. D. + Parisot + Adam *Lang. Taensa* 859.
Haupt, E. '*First Epistle of John*' 37.
,, H. [Am.] *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Mil. Bridges* 609.
,, L. + Schmaler, J. [eds.] *Volkslieder d. Wenden* 140 (1007).
,, Mor. *Opuscula* 862 (902).
,, ,, [ed.] *Frz. Volkslieder* 135.
,, Paul *Akkad. Grammatik* 801; *Assyr. Grammatik* 801.
,, ,, [ed.] *Akk. Keilinschr.* 802; *Nimrodepos* 802.
,, Rich. *Politik d. Eurip.* 884.
Hauptmann, Mor. *Harmony & Metre* 674.
Hausrath, Prf. A. *N. T. Times* 47; Novels 752.
Häusser, Prf. L. *Reformation* 56 (401, 449).
Hautz, J. F. *Universität Heidelberg* 274.
Havard, H. *The Dead Cities* 312; *Dutch Schl.* 652; *Heart of Holl.* 312; *Pict. Holland* 312.
*Havelock the Dane* 738.
Havergal, Rev. F. T. *Herefordsh. Wds.* 950.
Haverly, G. *History of Ireland* 433.
Hävernick, Prf. H. A. Ch. *Introduction to Pentateuch* 118.
Havestadt, B. *Parallelsyntax* 863.
,, C. *Chilidúgu* 858.
Havet, E. *Christianisme* 131.
,, L. *Gram. Latine* 899; *Metrique Gr. et Lat.* 863; *Saturn. Vers.* 904.
Hawes, G. B. *Atlas of Biology* 514.
,, G. P, [Am.] *Volunt. Assignments* 190.
Hawes, H. [Am.] *Parties to Action* 226.
,, Stephen *Poems* 762.
Haweis, Rev. H. R. *Amer. Humorists* 728; *Ashes to Ashes* 588; *Light of Ages* 120; *Music & Morals* 675; *My Mus. Life* 672; *Poets in Pulpit* 715; *Prayers* 106; Sermons 97.
,, M. E. [=Mrs. H. R.] *Art of Beauty* 682, *of Decoration* 683, *of Dress* 682, *of Housekeeping* 681; *Beautiful Houses* 683.
Hawker, Col. P. *Guns and Shooting* 691.
,, Rev. R. S. *Footprints* 318.
,, ,, [ed.] *Corn. Ball.* 143; *Echoes* 143.
Hawkins, D. W. *Old Point Lace* 684.
,, Can. E. *Family Prayers* 106.
,, E. *Med. Illust.* 477; *Silv. Coins* 476.
,, F. *Fch. Stage* (two) 679; *Kean* 680.
,, Sir J. *History of Music* 672.
Hawks, F. L. [Am.] *Hist. of N. Carolina* 364.
,, ,, + Perry, Bp. W. S. [Am.] *Prot. Episc. Church* 68.
Hawley, Rev. B. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
Haworth, Cpt. M. E. *Road Scrapings* 687; *Silver Greyhound* 692.
Hawthorne, Jul. [Am.] *Nat. Hawthorne* 729; Novels 749.
,, Nat. [Am.] *Works* 791; Novels 749; *Eng. Note-bks.* 316; *Fch. & Ital. Note-bks.* 312; *Ital. Note-bks.* 334; *Our Old Home* 316.
,, Mrs. Nat. [Am.] *Notes in Eng. & Ital.* 316.
Haxthausen, Bar. v. *Russian Empire* 336; *Tribes of Caucasus* 351.
Hay *Irish Rebellion* 435 (*note*).
,, Sir J. D. *Ashanti* 355; *W. Barbary* 687.
,, W. De Lisle *Brighter Britain* 380; *Textbk. of Fungi* 523.
Hayden, F. S. *Etched Wk. of Rembrandt* 652.
,, F. V. [Am.] *Surv. Atl. of Colorado* 512.
,, ,, + Selwyn, *N. America* 359 (306).
,, T. *Diseases of Heart* 569.
Haydn, J. *Bk. of Dignities* 482; *Dict. of Dates* 702 (384).
*Haydock Papers* 84.
Haydon, B, R. *Corresp.* 651; *Lects. on Painting* 656 (658).
Hayes, A. H. *New Colorado* 372.
,, Cpt. H. M. *Horse-Brkg.* 689; *Ind. Racing* 688; *Riding* 689; *Soundness of Horses* 621; *Tactics* 608; *Training* 689; *Veter. Notes* 619.
,, I. I. [Am.] *Arctic. Bt. Journ.* 382; *Ld. of Desol.* 382; *Polar Seas* 382.
,, J. L. [Am.] *Angora Goat* 621.
,, W. *Conveyancer* 194.
,, ,, + Jarman, [eds.] *Forms of Wills* 221.
Haygood, Rev. A. C. [Am.] *Our Brothers in Black* 249; *Thanksgiving Serm.* 785.
Hayley, W. *Cowper* 721.
Hayne, R. Y. [Am.] *Mr. Foot's Resolution* 785.
Haynes, Rev. D. C. [Am.] *Baptist Denomination* 69.
,, F. O. *Equity* 199.
,, J. F. *Admir. Guide* 222; *Bankruptcy.* (two) 190; *Pract. of Chanc. Div.* 222; *Prob. & Div.* 222 (218); *Supreme Court* 218.
,, ,, [ed.] *Leadg. Cases* 183; *Statutes* 182.
,, ,, + Nelham, *Honours Exam.* 218.
Hays, Frances *Women of the Day* 252.
Hayter, H. H. [Austral.] *Notes on Victoria* 379; *Victorian Year Book* 379.
Hayward, Abr. *Art of Dining* 682; *Essays* 783 (385); *Goethe* 733 (712); *Letters* 724; *Sk. of Emin. Statesm.* 402 (385) [*Bismarck* 444, *Cavour* 446, *Melb.* 423, *Mettern.* 437, *Thiers* 442].
,, C. [Am.] *S. Cabot* 459.
,, W. R. *Botanist's Pocket Book* 527.
Hazard, R. G. [Am.] *Causation* 114; *Freedom in Willing* 114.
,, S. [Am.] *Cuba* 371; *S. Domingo* 371.
,, W. P. [Am.] *Annals of Phila.* 368; *Butter* 621; *Cows* 620.
Hazell & Co. [pubs.] *Hazell's Annual* 702.
Hazlewood, D. *Fijian Dict. & Gram.* 852.
Hazlitt, Wm. Essays 783; *Characters of Sksp. Plays* 719; *Dram. Lit. of Age of Eliz.* 716; *Eng. Poets* 715; *Fine Arts* 645; *Napoleon* 442.
Hazlitt, Wm. [ed.] *Shakesp's. Doubtf Plays* 777.
,, ,, + Ringwood, R. [eds.] *Bankrupt Act* 190.
,, W. C. *Bibliogr. Collections & No* 704; *Feudal Period* [title acciden ally omitted] 994; *Hdbk. to P & Poet. Lit.* 704 (715); *Old Cooke Bks.* 682; *Schools, etc.* 275; *Ven Repub.* 446.
,, ,, [ed.] *Early Pop. Poetry* 758 (14 *Fairy Tales ill. Shksp.* 719; *O Garden Lit.* 624; *Proverbs* 14 *Shksp. Jest Bks.* 718; *Sh. Libra* 719.
Head, B. V. *Br. Mus. Cat. of Coins* (fou 475; *Coins of Ancts.* 476, *of Syr* 476; *Hist. Numorum* 476.
,, Sir F. B. *Horse and its Rider* 689.
,, P. R. *Van Dyck & Hals* 652 (two—64
,, ,, + Poynter, E. J. *Classic & Itali Painting* 646.
Headley, P. C. [Am.] *Gen. Sheridan* 46
Heales, A. *Church Seats* 198.
*Health Lectures* 588.
,, *Primers* 588.
Healy, T. M. [ed.] *Land Law (Irel.) Act* 20
,, ,, + M. *Key to Irish Land Law* 20
Heanley, Rev. R. M. *Bishop Steere* 93
Heap, D. P. [Am.] *Lighthouses* 598.
Heaphy, T. *Likeness of Christ* 46.
Heard, A. F. [Am.] *Russ. Ch. & Dissent* 5
,, F. F. [Am.] *Crim. Law* 196; *Curi of Law Rep.* 214; *Equity Pl* 199; *Oddit. of Law* 214; *Plead. Civil Actions* 228.
,, Rev. J. B. *Old & New Theol.* 10 *Tripart. Nature* 39.
Hearn, L. [Am.; tr.] *Chinese Ghosts* 153
,, W. E. [Austral.] *Aryan Household* 38 *Govt. of Engl.* 258 (256, 405); *Plut* 238; *Theory of Legal Duties* 181.
Heath, Prf. Chr. *Jaws* (two) 576; *Min Surg.* 576; *Oper. Surg.* 574; *Pra Anat.* 560; *Surg. Diagn.* 574.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dict. of Pract. Surgery* 573.
,, F. G. *Autumn Leaves* 525; *Burnh Beeches* 317 (525); *Engl. Peasant* 238 (316); Ferns (four) 523; *Gar Wild* 625; *Peasant Life* 238 (31 *Sylvan Spring* 525, *Winter* 5 *Tree Gossip* 525.
,, Bar. J. B. *Grocers' Company* 24 *Letters of Bonaparte Family* 44
,, J. D. *Croquet Player* 696.
,, Rich. *Life etc. of Quinet* 732; *Refor in France* 62 (45).
,, R. F. *Dürer* 653 (649); *Titian* 654 (64
,, Prf. R. S. *Geomet. Optics* (two) 494.
,, T. L. *Diophantos of Alex.* 489 (875).
Heathcote, C. + G. J. *Tennis, etc.* 696.
,, J. M. *Fen and Mere* 317.
Heather, H. E. *Cards & Card Tricks* 69
,, J. F. *Mathematical Instruments* 6
Heatherington [Canad.] *Gold Fields of Scotia* 643.
Heatley, G. S. *Sheep Farming* 620.
Heaton, J. H. [Austral.] *Aust. Dict. Dates* 374 (377).
,, M. C. [=Mrs.] *Correggio* 653 (64 *History of Painting* 648.
,, W. *Three Reforms of Parl.* 260 (40
Heavisides, H. *Stockton-on-Tees* 319.
Heber, Bp. *Poetical Works* 766.
Hebert, Rev. C. *Lord's Supper* 89 (33).
Hebold, E. *Das Blinde* 300.
Hebra, Prf. F. *Diseases of Skin* 572.
Hecateus *Fragmenta* 887 (310).
Hecht, Max. *Attische Inschriften* 870.
Hecker, Dr. J. F. C. *Black Death* (128); *Epidemics of Mid. Ages* (128, 400).
Heckethorn, C. W. *Secret Societies* 81.
Heckewelder, J. [Am.] *Indians of Penn.* 3
Hector + Parker + Payn *Prot. Missions*
Heddewick, T. C. H. [tr.] *Puppet Pla* '*Faust*' 780.
Heddle, Prf. F. *Geol. of Hebrides* 555 (*no*
Hedges, Sir Wm. *Diary* 348 (346).
Hedley, T. F. *Local Taxation* 211.
Heeber, C. F. [Am.] *Pharmacy* 585.
Heer, Prf. *Flora Foss. Arct.* 531; *Prim World of Switzerland* 511.
Heerdegen, F. *Lat. Genus-regeln* 9 *Lat. Semasiol.* 900.

Heeren, Prf. A. H. L. *Gesch. d. class. Lit.* 865; *Histor. Researches* 264 (310, 387, 390); *Manl. of Anc. Hist.* 390; *Manual of Political System* 400.
Heerwart, Eleanor *Music f. K. G.* 289; *Paper Cutting* 289.
Hefele, Bp. C. J. v. *Hist. of Councils* 50.
,, [ed.] *Apostolicorum Opera* 51.
Heffner, *Costume de Moyen Age* 484.
Hegel, G. W. F. Works [trss.] 164 (178); *Erzieh.* 283; *Logic* 173; *Philos. of Art* 645, *of Hist.* 179 (385); *Philos. der Relig.* 3.
Hehn, V. *Wandgs. of Plts. & Anim.* 813 (127, 306, 519).
Hehner, O. + Angell, A. *Butter* 630.
Heidelberg, H. *Griech. u. Lat. Syntax* 863.
Heidenhain, R. *Hypnotism* 80 (567).
Heidkamp, W. *Langue de Molière* 982.
Heikel, I. A. *De Partic. ap. Herod.* 888.
Heilprin, Prf. A. [Am.] *Animal Life of Seashore* 517; *Distrib. of Anim.* 533; *Explor. in Florida* 512 (556); *Geol. Evidence of Evolution* 516.
,, M. *Hist. Ptry. of Ancient Hebrew* 28.
Heimerdinger, A. *Das Stottern* 301.
*Heimskringla* 449 (942).
Heimsoeth, F. *Aeschyl. Dramen* 882; *Aesch. Text* 882; *Griech. Tragiker* 873.
Heine, Heinr. Novels & Prose Wks. 792 [*Brocken* 314]; Poems 771 (757); *Travel Pictures* 314.
Heinemann, L. *Anschauungsunt.* 294.
Heinigke, Dr. C. *Homœopathic Drugs* 593.
Heinrich, F. *Guil. d. Lorris et J. d. Meung* 996.
Heinsius, W. [ed.] *Bücher-Lexicon* 706.
Heinze, *Zur ‘Genesis’* 957.
Heinzel, R. *Stil d. altgerm. Poesie* 956.
Heithecker, F. *Boedel's ‘St. Nicolas’* 997.
Heitz, E. *Verlor. Schriften d. Aristot.* 894.
Heitzmann, Dr. C. *Anatomy* 560.
Helbig, H. *Dialect. Cretica* 870.
Helborn, Dr. H. K. *Franz Schubert* 674.
Helfenstein, Dr. J. *Comparative Gram.* 944 (933).
Helfferich, A. *Raymond Lull* 975.
*Heliand* 958 (937).
Heliodorus *Opera* 736.
Hellenic Society *Journal* 886.
*Hellenica* 872 (156, 394).
Hellmers, G. *‘Medns. on Supper of Lord’* 963.
Hellmuth, H. *De Serm. Proprietal.* 928.
Hellwald, Bar. v. *Russ. in Cent. Asia* 344.
Hellwig, B. *Temperam. b. Kindern* 288.
Hellyer, S. S. *Plumber* 635; *Plumbing* 635.
Helm, F. *Quaestt. Syntacticae* 901.
,, J. *Gesangunterricht* 293.
Helmholtz, Prf. H. *Pop. Lects.* 492 (298, 559); *Sensations of Tone* 494 (675); *Thoughts on Medicine* 298 (559).
Helmore, Rev. T. *Plain Song* 677.
Helmuth, Dr. W. T. *System of Surgery* 592.
Helps, Sir Arthur *Sir T. Brassey* 595 (612); *Brevia* 786; *Columbus* 308; *Cortes* 308; *Compan. of Solitude* 783; *Essays in Interv. of Business* 783 (266); *Friends in Council* 783 [*Reading, and History* 708]; *Las Casas* 308; *Pizarro* 309; *Social Pressure* 246; *Span. Conq. of Am.* 361 (249, 372); *Thoughts on Government* 254.
Helten, W. L. van *Altostfries. Gram.* 936.
Helvetius, C. A. *Vom Menschen* 283 (286).
Helvig, Cpt. H. *Operns of Bav. Army Corps* 444; *Tact. Examples* 608.
Helwig, W. *Homer. Epos* 879.
Hemachandra, *Abhidh.* 827 (828 *note*); *Desinam.* 827 (828); *Jama-râm.* 828.
Hemans, C. I. *Anc. Xty. & Art in It.* 49 (646); *Cathol. Italy* 64; *Mediaev. Xty. & Art. in It.* 49 (646); *Rome* 465, 49 (646).
,, Felicia D. Poetical Works 766 (757).
Hémardinquer *Apol. Rhod. ‘Argon.’* 876.
Hemming, G. W. *Diff. & Int. Calculus* 491.
Hempel, Dr. C. J. *Materia Medica* 593.
,, ,, + Beakley, Dr. *Homœop. Theory* 592.
Hemsley, W. B. *Boty. of Bermudas* 531; *Hardy Trees* 623; *Insular Floras* 5[illegible]6; *Trees and Shrubs* 525.
Hémurdinquer, *Xen. ‘Cyropédie’* 891.
Henderson, Alex. [Am.] *Moskito Gram.* 857.
Henderson, Rev. A. *Palestine* 41 (341).
,, A. [ed.] *Scottish Proverbs* 135.
,, E. *Annals of Dunfermline* 329.
,, Dr. E. *‘Ezekiel’* 30; *‘Jeremiah’* 30.
,, Dr. E. B. [Am.] *Twelve Minor Prophets* 31.
,, G. + Hume *Lahore to Yarkand* 352.
,, G. S. *Intestate Succession* 218.
,, J. [Am.] *Grasses* 523 (524).
,, P. [Am.] *Gardening* 624.
,, T. F. *‘Casket Lettrs.’* 432; *Ireland* 331.
,, W. *Folklore of N. Cties.* 134 (142); *Life as Angler* 695.
,, W. J. *Story of Music* 672.
Hendley, Surg.-Maj. *Ulwar and its Art Treasures* 646.
Hendriks, D. L. *London Charterhouse* 323.
,, J. V. *Nederlandsche Synoniemen* 940.
Hendry, J. *Conveyancing in Scotland* 195.
Henessy, J. P. *Raleigh in Ireland* 415.
Henfrey, Prf. A. *Study of Botany* 295; *Veget. of Eur.* 526.
,, ,, + Masters, M. T. *Course of Botny.* 520.
,, H. W. *Engl. Coins* 476; *Numism. Cromwelliana* 476.
Hengstenberg, Prf. E. W. *Cherubim* 112; *Christology of O. T.* 111 (38); *‘Daniel’ & ‘Zech.’* 30; *‘Eccles.’* 29 (38); *Egypt & Bks. of Moses* 118 (112); *‘Ezek.’* 30; *‘Genesis’* 118; *‘John’* 34; *Kingdom of God under O. T.* 40; *‘Psalms’* 28; *‘Revel.’* 37.
Henley, W. E. *Book of Verses* 761.
Henne-am-Rhyn, O. *Judenthum* 10.
Hennell, Sara *Comparative Ethics* 299.
Hennepin, L. [Am.; tr.] *Louisiana* 365.
Hennes, A. *Musikal. Erziehung* 293.
Hennessy, Sir J. P. *Raleigh in Irel.* 434.
Hennig, G. A. *Ästhet. Bildg.* 290; *Herbart* 283.
,, H. *De Eurip. ‘Iphig. Aulid.’* 884.
Henning, R. *Runendenkmäler* 933.
Henoch, Dr. *Diseases of Children* 582.
Henrici, Prf. *Congruent Figures* 490.
,, ,, + Cayley, Prf. *Geometry* 490.
*Henrici* v. *Gesta* 403.
Henrietta Maria. *Letters* 415.
Henrichs, A. *De Ablativi ap. Terent.* 920.
Henry of Huntingdon *Hist. Anglorum* 407 (408).
Henry, Jas. *Aeneidea* 917; *Voy. of Discov.* 918.
,, J. *Gov. Annuity Tables* 267; *Engl. Coins* 476; *Silver Coins* 476.
,, J. [Am.] *Scientific Writings* 493.
,, J. J. [Am.] *Arnold's Campaign* 461.
,, Rev. Matt. *Expos. of O. & N. T.* 24.
,, M. P. [Am.] *Admir. Courts of U.S.* 225.
,, Patr. [Am.] *Convention of Delegates* 785.
,, Paul *John Calvin* 66.
,, Prf. V. *Comp. Gram. of Gk. & Lat.* 862; *Études Afghanes* 837; *Gram. Innok* 860.
,, Dr. W. C. *Dr. John Dalton* 496.
Henryson, Rob. *Fables* 963.
Henschel, F. H. *Barbour's ‘Bruce’* 963.
Hense, O. *Chor d. Soph.* 886; *Eurip. ‘Ion’* 884; *Krit. Blätter* 882; *Stud. z. Soph.* 886.
Hensel, S. *Mendelssohn Family* 673.
Henshall, J. A. [Am.] *Black Bass* (two) 694.
Hensler, Mme. *B. G. Niebuhr* 865.
Hensley, L. *Scholar's Arithmetic* 489.
Henslow, Rev. G. *Boty. for Childr.* 521; *Cat. of Brit. Plts.* 527; *Orig. of Flor. Struct.* 520; *Theory of Evol.* 5.
,, Rev. J. L. *Dict. of Botan. Terms* 519.
Hensman, H. *Afghan War* 426.
Henson, H. H. *Early Eng. Const.* 259 (*note*).
Hentschke, *Verbalflex. im ‘Roland’* 980.
Hentz, Dr. N. M. [Am.] *Spiders of U.S.* 540.
Hentzer, Paul *Travels in Engl.* 316 (413).
Henwood, W. J. *Metallif. Deposits of Cornw.* 508; *Obs. on Mat. Dep.* 642.
Henze, *Personif. d. gr. Dichter* 869.
Henzen, W. [ed.] *Acta Fratr. Arval.* 905; *Inscr. Urbi Romae* 904.
Hepburn, Dr. J. C. *Japanese Dict.* 845.
,, Rev. Thos. *Letters from Orkney* 330.
Hephaestion Alex. *Encheiridion* 897.
Heppe, H. *Schulwesen d. MA.* 271; *Volksschulwesen* 273.
Hepworth, *Magic Lant.* 700; *Photogr.* 660.
Heraclitus Ephesii *Fragmenta* 895 (157).
Heraeus, C. *Studia in Tacit.* 926.
*Herald, H.M.S., Zoology of Voy. of* 517.
Herbart, J. F. Works [trss.] 165; *Pädag. Schr.* 283 (286) [*Anwend. d. Psych. auf Päd.* 286].
Herberstein, Bar. S. v. *Notes on Russ.* 336.
Herbert, Lady *Search aft. Sunshine* 355; *Wives and Mothers* 252.
,, of Bosham. *Thos. Becket* 410.
,, of Cherbury, Ld. *Autobiog.* 165 (417); *Poems* 763.
,, Alg. *Britannia* 133; *Cyclops* 133 (471).
,, Auberon [ed.] *Sacrifice of Educ.* 302.
,, Dav. [ed.] *Fish and Fisheries* 622.
,, Geo. Poetical Works 763 (757); *Country Parson* 94 (*note*).
,, N. + Jenkin, *Councillor's Hdbk.* 210.
,, W. *Livery Companies* 241.
Herbort v. Fritslâr *Liet von Troye* 739.
Herbst, L. *Ueber ăv beim Futur* 889.
Hercher, R. [ed.] *Epistolographi Graec.* 899.
Herculano *Hist. de Portugal* 450 (*note*).
Herd, D. [ed.] *Scottish Songs* 758 (134).
Herder, J. G. *Spir. of Hebr. Poetry* 28.
Herdman, Prf. W. A. *Tunicata* 544.
Hereford, Nic. *Transl. of ‘Psalms’* 966.
Herford, Brooke *Madge Travers* 82; *Story of Religion* 57.
,, C. H. *Lit. Rel. of Eng. & Germ.* 713.
Héricher, L. Le *Gloss. Ang.-Norm.* 988 (946).
Hering, Carl *Dynamo-elect. Machines* 605.
,, Dr. C. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* 593; *Sympt. of Diseases of Mind* 593.
Herkomer, Hubert *Autobiography* 651.
Herlet, B. *Die sogenannte Yzopets* 994.
Herman, H. M. [Am.] *Estoppel* 199 (228); *Exec.* 227; *Mortgages* 208.
Hermann, Dr. *Vivisection* 101.
,, A. [ed.] *Veroneser Vergilscholien* 917.
,, C. F. *Ges. Abhandlungen* 862; *Lect. Persianae* 915.
,, Prf. L. *Human Physiology* 561.
*Hermas Pastor* 20 (52).
*Hermathena* 863.
*Hermes* 864.
Hermes Trismegistus *Works* 78 (two).
Hermias *Opera* 51.
Herndon, W. H. [Am.] + Weik, J. W. [Am.] *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
Herodianos Techn. *Reliquiae* 897.
Herodotus, *Opera* 887–8; Trss. 393 (310, 390, 392, 888).
*Heroes of Science Series* 487.
Heron, D. C. *Jurisprudence* (two) 181.
Heron-Allen, Edw. *Cheirosophy* (two) 80.
Herrick, C. L. [Am.] *Crustacea of Min.* 539.
,, Christine T. [Am.] *Housekeeping* 681.
,, Rob. Poet. Wks. 763 [*Chrysom.* 757].
,, S. E. [Am.] *Hereticks of Y'day* 45 (108).
,, W. A. [Am.] *Town & Par. Officers* 210.
Herries, E. *J. C. Herries* 423.
Herring, J. H. [artist] *Thames Bridges* 315.
Herrmann, C. H. [ed.] *Bibl. Germ.* 933; *Bibl. Orient.* 793.
Herrtage, S. J. *Dictionary of Slang* 949.
Herschel, Sir J. *Admir. Manl.* 517 (309); *Astron.* 500; *Famil. Lects.* 492 (500); *Nat. Philos.* 173; *Phys. Geogr.* 502.
,, Mrs. J. *Caroline Herschel* 499 (253).
Hershon, P. *‘Genesis’* (two) 26.
,, ,, [ed.] *Talmudic Miscellany* 10; *Treas. of Talmud* 10.
Hertel, Dr. *Over-Pressure* 303.
Herting, A. *Versbau Jodrelle's* 1001.
Hertslet, Sir E. *Map of Europe* 402.
,, L. + Sir E. *Coll. of Treaties* 232; *Treaties and Tariffs* 232.
Hertwig, Prf. R. *Actiniaria* 537.
Hertz, H. *Kg. Rene's Daughter* 779.
,, Mart. *Opusc. Gell.* 932; *Vind. Gell.* 932.
,, W. *Aristot. d. Mittelalt.* 894; *Deut. Sage in Els.* 136; *Parzival* 737; *Werwolf* 128.
Hervey, Ld. *Reign of Geo. ii.* 417 (419).
,, Bp. A. *Genealogies of Christ* 46.
,, A. B. [Am.] *Sea-Mosses* 525; *Wild Flowers of America* 526.
,, T. K. *Book of Christmas* 142.
Hervieux, L. *Fabulistes Latins* 909.
Herwerden, H. van *Analecta Crit.* 889; *Anal. Scenica* 873; *Animadv. in Theognid.* 880; *Emend. Aeschyl.* 882; *Pindarica* 880; *Studia Thucyd.* 889 (873).
Herz, J. *Französ. Synonyma* 985.
Herzen, A. *Catharine ii.* 448.
Herzfeld, L. *Sprachl. d. sem. Urzeit.* 800.
Herzog, D. G. *Stilist. Uebungen* 294.
,, H. *Schweizersagen* 147.
,, H. + Schiller, K. *Das Kind* 287.
,, Dr. J. J. [ed.] *Real-Encyclopädie* 1.
Hesiod, *Opera* [and trss.] 877 (157).
Hess, J. J. [ed.] *Stne Ha-m-us* 799.
Hesse-Wartegg, E. v. *Tunis* 355.
Hesse, K. A. J. *Schriebunterricht* 293.
Hessels, Dr. J. H. *Gutenberg* 711; *Haarlem* 711; *Invent. of Printing* 709.
,, ,, [ed.] *8th Cent. Lat.-A.-S. Gloss.* 961.
Hessey, Rev. J. A. *Sunday* 38.
Hetherington, Prf. W. M. *Hist. of Ch. of Scot.* 65 (73); *Hist. of Westm. Ass.* 73.
Hetherwick, Rev. A. *Yao Language* 856.
Hetley, Mrs. Chas. [Austral.] *Flowers of New Zealand* 526.
Hettema de Haan, M. *Idioticon Fris.* 936.
Hettinger, Dr. F. *Dante's ‘Div. Comm.’* 734; *Evid. of Xty.* 116.
Heumann, H. G. *Handlexicon der röm. Rechts* 229.
Heurtley, Dr. C. A. *Harmon. Symbol.* 109.
Heusde, I. A. C. van *Stud. in Lucilium* 913.
Heuser *‘St. Editha u. S. Ethelreda’* 964.
Heussner, F. *Ouvr. anon. de Belg.* 704.
Hewes, F. W. [Am.] *Atlas of American Politics* 264.
Hewett, W. T. [Am.] *Frisian Language and Literature* 936.
Hewins, C. M. [Am.] *Books for Young* 294.
Hewitson, W. C. *Diurn. Lepid.* 541; *Eggs of British Birds* 549; *Exot. Butterfly* 541.
Hewitt, A. F. [Am.] *Problems of Age* 52.
,, A. S. *Making Steel* 643.
,, F. *Admin. of Nitrous Oxide* 574.
,, Prf. Graily *Dis. of Women* 581; *Uter. Pathology* 582.
,, J. *Arms and Weapons* 471.
Hewlett, H. G. *Post-Norm. Brit.* 411 (408).
,, H. W. *Earldom of Mar* 480.
Hewson, Wm. *Works* 559.
,, W. [Am.] *Embanking Sands* 598.
Hey, G. *Dialect. Cretica* 870.
,, Prf. J. *Lectures on Divinity* 2.
Heydenreich, E. *Quaest. Propertianae* 915.
Heyl, L. [Am.] *Duties* 237; *Statutes* 218.
Heylyn, Peter *Ecclesia Restaur.* 58 (414).
Heyne, Moritz *Altsächs. Glossary* 937; *Altsächs. Gram.* 937; *Deut. Wb.* 938; *Gram. d. altgerm. Dial.* 933, *d. altg. Sprachst.* 939; *Halle Heorot in ‘Beovulf’* 955.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altniederdeut. Denkm.* 953.
Heyse, J. C. A. *Deut. Grammatik* 938; *Fremdwb.* 938.
,, Paul. Novels 752.
Heywood, J. *Proverbs & Epigrams* 762.
,, Thos. *Dramatic Works* 775 (774).
Hezekiel, J. *Prince Bismarck* 444.
Hibberd, Shirley *Amateur's Flower Grdn.* 625, *Greenhouse* 626, *Kitch. Grdn.* 627, *Rose Bk.* 626; *Anecd. of Dogs, etc.* 536; *Beautiful-leaved Plants* 626; *Field Flowers* 526; *Ivy* 626; *Profit. Grdng.* 627; *Seaweed Coll.* 524.
Hickcox, J. H. [Am.] *History of Bills of Credit* 235.
Hickes, Dr. G. *Treatises* 59.
,, Dr. Geo. *Works* 2.
Hickey, W. [Am.; ed.] *Constit. of U.S.* 262 (456).
Hickok, L. P. [Am.] *Rat. Cosmology* 117.
Hicks, C. S. *Yachts and Boats* 690.
,, E. L. *Henry Bazely* 60.
,, ,, [ed.] *Greek Histor. Inscript.* 869.
,, H. D. *Seneca* 159; *Stoics* 159.
,, Prf. L. E. [Am.] *Design Arguments* 6.
Hickson, Mary A. *Irel. in 17th Cent.* 435.
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Kerry Records* 332.
,, S. J. *Naturalist in Celebes* 555.
Hidalgo, D. [ed.] *Dicc. de Bibl. Españ.* 707.
Hiebsch, J. *Gesangunterricht* 293 (273).
Higden, Ranulph *Polychronicon* 412.
Higgin, L. *Hdbk. of Embroidery* 683.
,, Mrs. N. *Women of Europe* 252.
Higgins, C. [ed.] *Patent Cases* 213; *Patents Act* 213.
,, C. *Ophthalmic Practice* 577.
,, ,, C. *Pollution of Water* 211.

Higgins, C.+Edwards, E. W. [eds.] *Electric Lighting Act* 209.
,, Godfrey *Celtic Druids* 133.
Higginson, T. W. [Am.] *Afternoon Landsc.* 870; *Atlantic Essays* 784; *Commonsense ab. Women* 252 (299); *Engl. Statesmen* 421 (402); *Hints on Writing* 786; *Hist. of Unit. S.* (two) 456; *Marg. Fuller* 729 (728); *Poems and Trss.* 770; *Studies of Amer. Authors* 728; *Wom. & Men* 252.
,, ,, [ed.] *Harvard Meml. Biogr.* 279.
Higgs, J. *Fugue* 674; *Modulation* 675.
High, J. L. [Am.] *Law of Injunctions* 227.
Highmore, N. J. *Summary Proceed.* 219.
Higinbotham, Josephine M. *Una and her Paupers* 301.
Hilberg, J. *Silbenwägung* 869.
Hild, J. A. *Démons des Grecs* 125.
Hildebrand, G. F. [ed.] *Paris Glossary* 902.
,, H. *Indust. Arts of Scand.* 466 (629).
,, Dr. Wm. *Flora of Hawai* 531.
Hildreth, R. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 456 (455); *Theory of Politics* 254.
Hiles, J. *Dict. of Musical Terms* 671.
Hilgenfeld, Dr. A. [ed.] *Test. Nov.* 20.
Hilger '*Hermes Trismeg.*' 132.
Hill+Micaiah+Cornwallis *Juvenile Delinquency* 244.
,, Prf. Berkeley *Bandaging* 576.
,, ,, +Cooper *Syph.* 579; *Vener. Dis.* 579.
,, C. S. [Am.] *Hist. of Amer. Shipping* 243; *Merchant Marine* 243.
,, D. [artist] *Land of Burns* 721.
,, D. J. [Am.] *Rhetoric* (two) 786; *W. C. Bryant* 729.
,, F. '*Chanson de Roland*' 992.
,, Flor. Davenp. *Child. of State* 301 (247).
,, F. H. *Canning* 422 (404); *Grey* 423 (404).
,, G. *Our Poultry Farm* 622.
,, Dr. G. Birkbeck *Dr. Johnson* 721; *Sir Rowland Hill* 249.
,, J. W. *Agricultural Implements* 615.
,, Prf. J. Woodr. *Bovine Med.* 620; *Managt. and Diseases of Dog* 691.
,, M. *Taubst. Bildung* (two) 300; *Taubst. Unterr.* 300.
,, Octavia *Homes of London Poor* 247.
,, O'D Travers *English Monasticism* 54.
,, Dr. T. [Am.] *Order of Studies* 288.
Hillan *Herculis Romani fabula* 132.
Hillard, G. S. [Am.] *Capt. John Smith* 459.
Hillardt, F. K. *Schreibunterricht* 299.
Hillebrandt, Dr. A. *Aditi* 12; *Varuna* 12.
,, ,, [ed.] *Vedachrestomathie* 816.
,, K. *France and French* 441 (312).
Hiller, E, *Beethoven* 673; *Mendelssohn* 673.
,, Rev. O. P. *Notes on Psalms* 77.
Hillern, Wilhelmine v. Novels 752.
Hilliard, F. [Am.] *Amer. Law* 184; *Contracts* 194; *Injunctions* 227; *Pers. Prop.* 214; *Real Prop.* 215; *Rem. f. Torts* 219; *Taxation* 218; *Torts* 219; *Vend. and Purch.* 220.
Hillier, E. *Griech Bukoliker* 868.
,, T. *Diseases of Children* 582.
Hillis, J. D. *Leprosy* 572.
Hillocks, Rev. J. I. *Hard Battles* 93 (265)
Hilmer, '*Genesis and Exodus*' 962.
Hilton, Dr. J. *Rest and Pain* 177 (564, 565).
Hime, M. C. *Self-Education* 295.
Himly, Ibrahim *Literature of Egypt* 353 (392, 798).
Hincks, E. *Mem. on Assyr. Inscr., etc.* 9.
,, Rev. T. *Polyzoa* 544; *Zoophytes* 537.
Hind, H. Y. *Labrador* 363.
,, W. M. *Flora of Suffolk* 528.
Hinde, Dr. G. J. *Fossil Sponges* 537.
Hindle, F. G. *Licensed Victuallers* 209.
Hindley, J. *Catnach Press* 710; *J. Catnach* 710 (143).
Hindmarch, W. M. *Law of Patents* 213.
Hindmarsh, Rev. R. *N. Jerus. Church* 77.
Hinds, R. B. *H.M.S. Sulphur, Voyage of* 517.
Hines, Rev. G. [Am.] *Oregon Mission* 92.
Hingant, Abbé J. *Gramm. Bretonne* 1002.
Hingeston, Rev. F. C. [ed.] *Royal and Historical Letters* 412.
Hingston, E. P. [Am.] *Artemus Ward* 730.
Hinrichs, G. *Epigr.* 861; *Homer. Eloc.* 870.
,, J. C. [pub.] *Katalog* 706.
Hinton, C. H. *New Era of Thought* 491 (174); *Scient. Romances* (seven) 491 [*Educ. of Imagination* 287].
Hinton, Jas. *Art of Thinking* 174; *Aural Surg.* 578; *Letters* 558; *Mystery of Pain* 177 (103); *Philos. and Relig.* 3; *Thoughts on Health* 587.
,, R. J. [Am.] *English Radical Leaders* 422 (402).
Hinträger, C. *Schulgebäuden* 303.
Hinze, W. *Zum 'Andreas'* 957.
Hiorns, A. H *Iron & Steel* 643; *Metall.* (two) 642.
Hipkins, A. J. *Musical Instruments* 676.
Hipparchus *Fragmenta* 888 (310).
Hippeau, C. *Dict. d. l. Lang. Frç.* 986; *Instr. Publ. en Anglet.* 275, *en France* 272, *pend. l. Revol.* 281, *en Ital.* 278.
Hippocrates *Opera* 559; Trss. 559 (488).
Hippolytus *Opera* 52; *Refut. Haeres.* [& tr.] 107 (52).
*Hiranyakesin-grihya-sûtra* 820.
'Hi-Regan' *How to Fish in Irel.* 695.
Hirsch, Dr. A. *Geog. & Hist. Pathol.* 583.
Hirschfeld, Dr. *Geogr. Bericht* 310 (874).
,, O. [ed.] *Inscr. Gall. Narbon.* 904.
,, ,, +Zangemeister *Inscr. Gall.* 904.
Hirsh, H. [Am.] *On Juries* 228.
Hirst, Prf. B. C. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 580.
Hirt, A. *Q. Curtius Rufus* 922.
,, H. *Westgerman. Verskunst* 952.
Hirth, G. *Turnwesen* 291.
Hirzel, A. *Gleichnisse im 'Rigveda'* 817.
,, C. *Gesch. d. class. Philol.* 864 (292); *Gymn. Pädag.* 274.
,, L. *Aeolisch. Dialekt* 870.
,, R. *Cicero's Phil. Schr.* 929.
Hislop, Alex. [ed.] *Proverbs of Scotland* 135; *Scottish Anecdotes* 787.
Hissey, J. J. Coach-Drives (five) 687.
*Historia Histrionica* 678.
*Historiae Augustae Scriptores* 920.
*Historians of Scotland* 430.
*Historic Towns Series* 316.
*Historical Biographies* 404.
*Historical Charters of City of London* 322.
*Historicorum Romanorum Reliquiae* 920.
*History of English Liter.* [in 4 vols.] 713.
Hitchcock, C. H. [Am.] *Geology of New Hampshire* 512.
,, E. [Am.] *Autob.* 279; *Rel. of Geol.* 5.
,, Gen. E. A. [Am.] *Alchemy* 78.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *Amer. Constitution* 262.
,, H. R. [Am.] *Hawaiian Dictionary* 852.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Etching in America* 659.
,, ,, [ed.] *American Etchings* 660; *Madonnas* 646; *New Amer. Etchgs.* 660.
,, ,, +Kay, C. de [Am.] *Modern Amer. Art* 651.
,, R. [Am.; ed.] *Synops. of Rhizopods* 536.
,, R. D. [Am.]+Brown, F. [Am.; eds.] '*Teaching of Twelve Apostles*' 53.
Hitchman, F. *Beaconsfield* 422; *Sir. R. Burton* 353; *18th Cent. Stud.* 716.
*Hitopadesa* 824 (130).
Hittell, J. S. [Am.] *California* 364; *San Francisco* 364.
,, T. H. [Am.] *History of California* 364.
,, ,, [ed.] *Codes and Stats. of Calif.* 183.
Hitzig, F. *Urgeschichte der Philistäer* 9.
,, H. *Zur Pausanias Frage* 888.
*Hiuen Tsiang Si-Yu-Ki* 849 (9).
Hoare, C. *Iron and Steel* 643; *Slide Rule* 600.
,, E. R. *Notable Workers* 628.
,, Sir R. C. *Anc. Wiltshire* 327 (471).
,, ,, [ed.] *Modern Wiltshire* 327.
Hobart, Ld. *Capital Punishment* 244.
,, Bp. J. H. [Am.] *Festivals & Feasts* 90.
,, W. K. *Medica. Language of Luke* 33.
Hobbes, J. R. *Picture Collector* 648 (660).
,, Thos. *Works* 165 (173, 179, 720); *Behemoth* 416; *Leviathan* 175.
Hobhouse, A. *Dead Hand* 192.
,, H.+Fanshawe, L. *County Councillor* 210.
Hobkirk, C. H. *British Moses* 524.
,, C. P. *Huddersfield* 327.
Hoblyn, R. D. *Dict. of Terms in Med.* 563.
Hobson, Rev. E. *Books of Samuel* 27.
Hoccleve, Thos. Works 762.
Hochart, P. *Authentic de Tacite* 925.
Hoche, Max *Metra d. Seneca* 920.
Hochheimer, L. [Am.] *Custody of Infants* 201.
Hockin, Fred. *John Wesley* 71.
Hochstetter, F. *New Zeald.* 531 (380, 513).
Hodde, L. de la *Secret Socs. of France* 81.
Hodder, Ed. *Cities of World* 305; *Samuel Morley* 249; *Earl of Shaftesbury* 249.
Hodge, Prf. A. A. [Am.] *Confess. of Faith* 73; *Forms of Presby. Ch.* 73; *Outl. of Theol.* 109; *Syst. of Faith* 73.
,, Prf. C. [Am.] *Ch. and its Polity* 88; '*Corinth.*' (two) 35; '*Ephes.*' 35; *Hist. of Presb. Church in U.S.* 74; '*Romans*' 35; *Systemat. Theol.* 109.
Hodges, Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Baptism* 89.
,, Sir W. *Law of Railw. Companies* 216.
Hodgetts, J. F. *Greater Engl.* 429; *Older England* 407 (464).
Hodgins, T. [Canad.] *Law of Voters* 199.
,, ,, [ed.] *Election Cases* 199.
Hodgkin, Dr. T. *Dynast. of Theodos.* 445; *Italy and Invaders* 445 (83, 397).
,, ,, [ed.] *Ltrs. of. Cassiodorus* 445 (397).
Hodgkinson, *Experimentl. Research.* 604.
Hodgson, B. H. *Abor. of India* 347; *Essays on Langs. of Nepal, etc.* 849; *Essays on Ind. Subj.* 347 (830); *Papers on Coloniz., etc.* 348.
,, J. *Hist. of Northumberland* 324.
,, Rev. J. T. *Rev. Francis Hodgson* 723.
,, Shadworth H. *Works* 165 (174).
,, Wm. [Am.] *Society of Friends* 75.
,, W. B. *Educ. of Girls* 252 (299); *Errors in Use of English* 944.
,, ,, [Am.] *Notes on North Africa* 799.
Hodson, Rev. G. H. *Hodson of Hodson's Horse* 424.
,, J. S. *Illustration of Books* 659.
,, Th. *Grammar of Kannada* 844.
Hoek, Prf. P. P. C. *Cyrripedia* 539; *Pygnogonida* 540.
Hofer, J. *Rechenunterricht* 293.
,, O. *Caedmon's Dichtungen* 957.
Höfer, F. *Histoire d'Astron.* 875, *de la Bot., etc.* 875, *d. l. Zool.* 875.
,, J. '*Be Domes Daege*' 958.
Hoffer, Chr. *De Personarum usu* 920.
,, R. *Caoutchouc* 618.
Hoffman, Hon. D. [Am.] *Chronicles of Cartaphilus* 124.
,, M. [Am.] *Law of References* 189.
Hoffmann, *Universität Tübingen* 275.
Hoffmann v. Fallersleben *Horae Belgicae* 941 (730).
,, ,, +Richter [eds.] *Schles. Volkslieder* 142.
,, E. *Lateinischen Syntax* 900.
,, Eman. *Latein. Zeitpartikeln* 900.
,, F. v. *Idee d. Universitäten* 298.
,, F.+Power, F. B. *Chem. Analy.* 498.
,, J. J. *Catal. Libr. Jap.* 846; *Japanese Dialog.* 846; *Jap. Dict.* 845; *Jap. Gram.* 845.
,, M. *Spenser's 'Faerie Queene'* 945.
,, Mor. *Weib und seine Erziehung* 299.
,, Murray [Am.] *Eccles. Law of N.Y.* 99 (198).
,, O. *Das Praesens* 814.
,, 'Prf.' Books on Conjuring (three) 700; *Card Tricks* 699.
,, U. J. [Am.] *Science of Mind* 286.
Hoffory, J. *Eddastudien* 942.
Höfler, *Hannibal's Zug* 924.
Hofman, C. [Am.] *Manufac. of Paper* 638.
Hofmann, A. W. [Am.] *Division of Phil. Faculty* 292.
,, A. W. *Baron Liebig* 497.
,, Fr. *De 'Bell. Civil.' Cæsar.* 922.
,, G. *Logudoresische Mundart* 971.
,, K. *Einleit. to 'Jourd. de Blaives'* 958.
,, K. B.+Ultzmann *Anal. of Urine* 570.
Hofmeister, R. *Reime Bern. v. Vent's.* 979.
,, Dr. W. *Germin. of Cryptogam.* 522.
Hogan, J. F. [Austral.] *Australn. in Lond.* 377 (316); *Irish in Austral.* 377 (331).
Hogarth, Wm. [artist] *Works* 651.
Hogg, Jabez *Microscope* 518.
,, Jas. *Works* 789; *Poet. Wks.* 766 (757).
,, R. *Fruit* 627; *Heref. Pomona* 627.
,, T. J. *Percy B. Shelley* 725.
Hoke, J. [Am.] *Gt. Invasion of* 1863 459.
Holbrook, Alfred [Am.] *School Mangmt.* 302; *Teaching* 301.
,, J. E. [Am.] *N. Am. Herpetology* 546.
,, K. [Am.] *How?* 684.
,, M. L. [Am.; ed.] *Hyg. of Brain* 303.
Holcombe, J. P. [Am.] *Debtor & Credtr.* 197.
,, Dr. W. H. *End of World* 77.
Holden, E. S. [Am.] *Sir Wm Herschel* 49
,, G. A. [Am.] *Canaries and Cage Bir* 685.
,, Luther *Dissection* 560; *Hum. Oste* 561; *Landmarks* 574.
,, Cpt. R. *Worcs. Militia* 428.
,, Rev. W. C. *Hist. of Methodism* 71 (91
Holder, Prf. *Alt-Celt. Sprachschatz* 100
,, C. F. [Am.] *Ivory King* 553; *Livi Lights* 535.
Holdsworth, E. '*Georg.*' & '*Aen.*' 9 (*note*).
,, E. W. *Deep-Sea Fishing* 622 (694 *Fisheries* 622; *Sea Fisheries* 62 *Sea and Salm. Fisheries* 622.
Hole, C. *Early Missions to Brit. Isl.* 9 *Manual of Prayer Book* 105.
,, Rev. C. *Biog. Dictionary* 384.
,, Can. S. R. *Bk. ab. Roses* 626; *Nice* 31
Holfeld, H. *Sprache d. Malherbe* 982.
Holland, Lord *Mems. of Whig Party* 41
,, Lady *Sydney Smith* 726 (61).
,, Can. H. Scott. *Sermons* (four) 97 [*Cre & Character* 100]; Lent Sermon 1
,, J. *Sir Francis Chantrey* 655.
,, Dr. J. G. [Am.] *Works* 791 [Essays 78 *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
,, R. *Cheshire Words* 949.
,, Prf. T. E. *Brussels Confer.* 232; *Co pos. Deeds* 197; *Jurisprudence* 18
,, ,, [ed.] *Eur. Concert on E. Ques.* 232
,, ,, +Shadwell, C. L. *Titles from J tinian* 229.
,, Maj. T. J.+Hozier, Col. H. M. *Expe to Abyssinia* 426.
,, W. L. *Crestien de Troies* (two) 993.
Holley, G. W. [Am.] *Falls of Niagara* 3
Hollingshead, J. *Plain English* 679.
Hollinshed, R. *Chronicles* 413.
Hollister, G. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Connect cut* 365.
Holloway, Laura [Am.] *Ladies of Wh House* 252; *Mothers of Gt. Men* 2
Holmes, A. B. *Electric Lighting* 605.
,, E. *Mozart* 673.
,, E. M. *Opium* 589.
,, Dr. G. *Laryngoscope* 565; *Vocal Ph siology* 677.
,, G. C. V. *Marine Engines* 612; *Stea Engines* 604.
,, Dr. O. W. [Am.] Novels 749; Poe 770: Essays 784; *Emerson* 729 (72 100 *Days in Europe* 316; *Motley* 7
,, O. W., jun. [Am.] *Common Law* 19
,, Tim. *Dis. of Infancy* 573; *Treatise Surgery* 573.
,, ,, [ed.] *System of Surgery* 573.
,, T. R. E. *Four Famous Soldiers* 42 *Indian Mutiny* 453.
,, W. C. *Managemt. of Gas Works* 63
,, Forbes, A. W.—*v.* Forbes, A. W. H.
Holroyd, Col. W. *Fashil ul Kalam* 832.
Hölscher, L. *Vita Lysiae* 893.
Holst, Prf. M. G. *J. Brown* 365; *J. Calhoun* 460; *Const. Hist. of U.* 263 (two–249, 457–two); *Const. La of U.S.* 193.
Holstein, H. *Plin. Min. Elocut.* 933.
Holt, Andern *Fancy Dresses* (two) 682.
,, E. H. *Registration of Title* 202.
,, W. [ed.] *Rule of Road at Sea* 205.
Holtermann '*Gregory-leg.*' *d. Auch. M* 965.
Holtrop, J. W. [ed.] *Monum. Typog. Pays Bas* 711.
Holtzapffel, C.+J. J. *Turning* 636.
Holtze, F. W. *Synt. Lucret.* 914; *Syn Prisc. Lat.* 900 (906); *Synt. Sce Rom.* 900.
Holtzmann, A. *Altdeut. Gram.* 933 (tw *Deut. Mythol.* 145; *Kelten u. Ger* 1001.
Holub, Dr. E. *South Africa* 357 (687).
*Holy Grail* 738.
Holyoake, G. J. *Hist. of Co-oper.* 2 *Self. Help* 240; *Thirty Yrs. of operation* 240.
Holz, G. *Subjunct. in A.-S. u. O. E.* 9
Hölzer, V. *Latein. Semasiologie* 924.
Holzheer *Seneca* 930.
Holzweiszig, Dr. F. *Casustheorie* 8 *Griech. Syntax* 866; *Lateinis Schulgrammatik* 899.
Homans, I. S.+I. S. jun. [Ams.] *Cy of Commerce* 264.

mbres, M. d' *Dict. Languedocien* 978.
me, D. D. *Spiritualism* 81.
Mrs. D. *D. D. Home* 80.
R. *Modern Tactics* 608.
mer. Works [and Trss.] 877–878.
mfaloy, P. *Peuple Roumain* 971.
mmel, F. *Die Semit. Völker u. Spr.* 9 (800); *Namen d. Säugeth.* 800.
F. *Gr. u. Lat. Geschichte* 861.
ne, W. *Every Day Bk.* 142; *Table Bk.* 142; *Year Book* 142.
nnorat, S. J. *Dict. Provençale* 977.
*norat, St, Vida da* 980.
od, C. *Warming and Ventilating* 634.
Rev. E. P. *Christmas Evans* 67; *Gt. Revival* 75; *Hall* 69; *R. S. Hawker* 61; *Lamps, Pitchers and Trump.* 95; *Self-Form.* 296; *Throne of Eloq.* 96; *Villages of Bible* 41; *Dr. Watts* 61; *Wordsworth* 726; *World of Anec.* 96.
H J.+Challis, H. W. [eds.] *Convey. Acts* 194.
Dr. Peter *Gout & Rheumatism* 571.
Thos. *Works* 789; *Poet. Wks.* 767 (757).
Tom [junr.] *Guide to Versificatn.* 948.
Dr. W. *Bone-setting* 575.
oght, E. van der [ed.] *Vet. Test. Masoret.* 17.
ogvliet, Dr. J. M. *Dutch Gram.* 940.
ok, Dn. Theo. E. *Humor. Wks.* 755; *Remains* 783 (61, 724).
Dn. W. F. *Archbps. of Canterb.* 60 (85, 404 [vol. i. 60, 408; ii. 61, 409, 410; iii.–iv. 411; v. 60, 412; vi.–vii. 60, 414; viii.–x. 414: xi. 61, 416]; *Ch. Dict.* 44; *Church and Ordin.* 89; *Family Prayer* 106; *Meditns.* 103.
ooker, Sir J. D. *Botany* 520; *Botany of 'Erebus' Voy.* 517; *Distribution of Arct Plts.* 531; *Flora Nigrit.* 530, *Arctica* 531; *Flora of Austral.* 531, *of Brit. India* 529, *of Brit. Isl.* 527, *of N. Zeal.* (two) 531, *of Tasman.* 531; *Himal. Journals* 529; *Insular Floras* 526; *Rhododendrons* 626.
,, +Ball, J. *Morocco* 355 (530).
Rich. *Eccles. Polity* 88; *Wks.* 2.
Sir W. J. *Brit. Ferns* 523; *Century of Ferns* 522 (two); *Filices Exot.* 522; *Garden Ferns* 522; *Flora Boreal.-America* 530; *Icones Plant.* 521; *Species Filicum* 522.
,, +Baker, J. G. *Synopsis Filicum* 522.
,, +Taylor, D. T. *Bryolog.* 524; *Jungermanniæ* 524; *Musci* 524.
ookham, Mary A. *Marg. of Anjou* 412.
oole, Rev. C. H. *Apostolic Fathers* 51; *Classical Element in N. T.* 32.
Dr. H. *Training* 697 (291).
ooper, E. G. *Manual of Brewing* 631.
Geo. *Sedan* 444; *Waterloo* 427; *Wellington* 425 (404).
Bp. Geo. *Works* 2 (two).
Mary *Dinners* 681; *Everyd. Meals* 681; *Invalid Cookery* 681 (two).
W. H.+Philips, W. C. *Marks on Pottery* 663.
oops, J. *Alteng. Pflanzennamen* 949.
ootsear, D. H. van *Fillow Family* 482.
ooton, F. C. [Am.] *County Officers* 211.
ope, A. *Chrons. of Old Inn* 323 (61).
A. J. Beresford *Worship in Ch. of Engl.* 90; *Worship & Order* 90.
J. T. *Cat. of Early Newspapers* 727.
Lady *Coffee Room* (two) 94.
R. C. *Church Plate* 664; *Place-Nomenclature* 946.
Thos. *Anastasius* 740; *Costumes of Ancts.* 484.
W. H. St. J. *Seals of Camb. Univ.* 477.
ope-Edwardes, E. C. *Azahar* 337.
opf, L. *Thierorakel* 127.
öpfner, E. *Al. Chartier u. Gerson* 996.
opkins, C. T. [Am.] *American Ideals* 263.
Ellice *Christ the Consoler* 103; *J. Hinton* 558; *Am. Wrkg. Men* 94.
E. J.+Rimbault *Hist. of Organ* 676.
F. L. *Turkish Grammar* 841.
Isaac [Austral.] *Bee Manual* 622.
Bp. J. H. *Ritualism* 68.
Rev. J. H. *Dr. C. Hodge* 66; *Bp. Hopkins* 66.
Dr. Mark [Am.] *Script. Idea of Man* 113; *Study of Man* 113.
Hopkins, M. *Cardinal Numbers* 489.
,, M. *Handbook of Average* 201.
,, Sam. [Am.] *The Puritans* 74.
Hopkinson, Dr. J. *Electric Lightng.* 605.
Hopley, Cath. C. *Reptiles* 546 (519); *Serpent Life* 546.
Hoppe, A. *Supplementlexicon* 947.
,, A. *Sprache d. Seneca* 930.
,, Dr. C. *Auscultation* 565.
Hoppin, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Homiletics* 95; *Old Engl.* 316; *Pastor. Theol.* 94.
Hopps, Rev. J. Page *Channing* 82; *Fut. Probat.* 115; *Lord's Supper* 89.
Horace *Opera* [& trss.] 910–911 (757) [*Ars Poet.* 756].
Horawitz, A. *Griech. Studien* 864.
Horden, Rev. J. [Am.] *Cree Gram.* 857.
Hore, Rev. A. H. *Church of England* 67.
,, J. P. *Hist. of Newmarket* 688 (318).
,, W. H. *Apport. of Fire Losses* 267.
Horlock, K. W.—*v.* 'Scrutator.'
Hormel '*Chronique Ascendante*' 995.
Horn, Dr. F. W. *Hist. of Scand. Lit.* 735.
*Horn, King* 738, 988.
Hornaday, W. T. [Am.] *Two Years in Jungle* 686.
Hornburg *Komposition d. 'Beowulf'* 956.
Horne, Bp. G. '*Book of Psalms*' 28.
,, Geo. *Birds of Heref.* 549; *Pleasant Keeping* 692.
,, J. *Year in Fiji* 375.
,, R. H. *Orion* 767.
,, Preb. T. H. *Intro. to Hist. Scrip.* 15 (1, 19), *to Study of Bibliogr.* 702.
Hornemann, F. *Parallelgrammatik* 813.
Horner, Fr. *Memoirs & Corresp.* 423 (237).
,, S.+J. *Walks in Florence* 334.
Horning, A. *Grammaire Anc. Frç.* 986; *Lat. 'c' vor 'e' u. 'i'* 967; *Ostfrz. Grenzdial.* 989.
Hörnle, A. F. R. *Gaudian Language* 831.
Horsfield, Dr. T. *Plantæ Javanicæ* 531 (529).
,, T. W. *Hist. of Lewes* 326, *of Sussex* 326.
Horsley, Rev. E. J. *Jottings fr. Jail* 244.
,, J. W.+Dawes, *Parochial Missions* 94.
,, Bp. S. *Biblical Crit. of O. T.* 23.
Horst, G. C. [ed.] *Zauberbibliothek* 125.
Horstmann, Dr. C. [ed.] *Alteng. Legenden* (two) 964 (two—955); *Barbour's Leg.* 964; *E. Eng. Lives of Sts.* 964; *Prose Lives of Women Saints* 966.
Hort, D. *Trinidad* 371.
Hortense, Queen *Memoirs* 442.
Horton, Dr. J. A. *Climate of W. Africa* 590.
,, R. *Complete Measurer* 633.
,, R. F. *History of Romans* 396.
,, S. Dana [Am.] *Silver Pound* 235.
Horwitz, B.+Kling, J. *Chess Studies* 699.
Hosack, J. *Conflict of Laws* 232; *Law of Nations* 231; *Mary & her Accusers* 432; *Mary Stewart* 432.
Hosch, S. '*Vida de St. Honorat*' 980.
Hosius, *Appar. at Juvenalem* 913.
Hoskier, V. *Telegraph Cables* (two) 606.
Hoskyns, C. Wren *Hist. of Agric.* 613; *Talpa* 613.
Hosmer, G. W. [Am.] *People & Politics* 258.
,, Prf. J. K. [Am.] *Hist. Germ. Lit.* 732; *The Jews* 391 (383); *Sam. Adams* 460; *Sir H. Vane* 417.
Hospitallier, E. *Electricity* (two) 605.
Hotlbuer, F. *Gebrauch d. Genetivs* 957.
Hotten, J. C. *Slang Dictionary* 949.
,, ,, [ed.] *Emigrant Ancestors* 455 (261, 482).
Hottenrot, *German. Wörter in Frz.* 984.
Hotzel, F. *Altfrz. Gesetze* 998; *Norman. Dialekt* 988.
Houck, L. [Am.] *Law of Navig. Rivers* 220.
Hough, F. B. [Am.] *Amer. Constits.* 262.
,, T. B. *Elements of Forestry* 623.
,, J. *Hist. of Christianity in India* 91.
,, Lt.-Col. W. [ed.] *Preced. in Military Law* 207.
,, Prf. W. S. [Am.] *Sensationalists* 156.
Houghton, Ld. *Poet. Wks.* 767; *Keats* 724.
,, R. C. [Am.] *Women of Orient* 251.
,, S. *Animal Mechanics* 533.
,, Rev. W. *Ctry. Walks* 521; *Fresh-w. Fishes* 545 (694); *Gleangs. fr. Nat. History* 532; *Seaside Walks* 518.
,, Prf. W. R. [Am.] *Political Parties* 263.
Houlston [pub.] *Industrial Library* 681.
Houssaye, A. *Comédie Française* 679.
,, H. *Prem. Siège de Paris* 922.
Houston, Mrs. *Memoir of Rev. J. Mitford* 725; *Wild West of Ireland* 332.
Houzeau, J. C.+Lancaster, A. *Bibliog. de l'Astronomie* 499.
Hovelacque, A. *L'Avesta* 834 (15); *Chiens dans l' 'Avesta'* 834; *Gram. Zende* 834; *Science of Language* 795.
Hoveden, Roger—*v.* Roger of Hoveden.
Hovenden, R. H. *Horace* 913.
Hovgaard, Lt. A. *Voyage of 'Vega'* 382.
,, G. W. *Submarine Boats* 612.
*How Good Wife Taught her Daughter* 963.
,, *to be Happy though Married* 253.
,, *we Educate our Officers* 607 (298).
How, Jer. *Freemason's Manual* 79.
,, Bp. W. W. *Family Prayers* 106; *Pastor in Paroch.* 94; *Past. Wk.* 94.
Howard, F. *Colour as Means of Art* 657.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Local Const. Hist.* 245.
,, Hon. J. *All Mistaken* 778 (774).
,, J. E. *Quinology* (two) 586 (618).
,, J. H. *Gymnasts and Gymnastics* 697.
,, Dr. J. J. [ed.] *Miscell. Geneal.* 478; *Visitat. of Essex* 479, *of Lond.* 479.
,, ,, +Hovenden, Rob. [eds.] *Pedig. of Kent* 479.
,, L. *Modification of Clouds* 504.
,, R. *Church of England* 59.
Howarth, W. *Clearing System* 236.
Howe, G. S. [Am.] *Laura Bridgman* 300
,, John *Whole Works* 2.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Excessive Venery* 579.
,, Julia Ward [Am.] *Marg. Fuller* 729 (713)
,, W. F. [ed.] *Directory of Charities* 248.
Howell+Geikie+Young *Geol. of Lothian* 510.
,, A. [Canad.] *Probate Practice* 224.
,, Geo. *Confl. bet. Capital & Lab.* 238.
,, Jas. *Epistolae Ho-Elianae* 785.
,, M. S. *Arabic Grammar* 805.
,, T. B. [ed.] *State Trials* 186 (402).
Howells, W. D. [Am.] *Alfieri* 734; *Ital Jys.* 334; *Mod. Ital. Poets* 734 (772). Novels 749; *Tuscan Cities* 335; *Venet. Life* 335.
Howes, G. B. *Atlas of Biology* 534.
Howie, John *Scots Worthies* 430 (73).
Howison, R. R. [Am.] *Hist. of Virginia* 369.
Howitt, A. M. *Art Student in Munich* 652.
,, Mary *Autob.* 724; *F. Bremer* 735.
,, Wm. *Disc. of Austral.* 377 (379); *Hist. of Supernat.* 81; *N. Heights of Lond.* 323; *Rural Life* 316; *Visits to Remarkable Places* 315.
,, ,, +Mary *Lit. of N. Europe* 735; *Ruined Abbeys* 315.
Howland, E. [Am.] *Annals of N. Amer.* 362 (454).
Howlett, R. [ed.] *Chronicles* 408.
Howorth, D. F. *Colonial Coins* 476 (519).
,, H. H. *History of Mongols* 448 (352); *Mammoth and Flood* 117.
Howse, J. [Am.] *Cree Grammar* 857.
Howson, Dn. J. S. *Before the Table* 89; *Collects* 105; *Confession* 68; *Diaconate of Women* 95; *Evid. Value of 'Acts'* 34; *Horae Petrinae* 48; *Miracles* 104; *Paul* (four) 48.
,, ,, [ed.] *Essays on Cathedrals* 88.
,, ,, +Rimmer, A. *Chester* 318; *Dee* 315.
Hoyle, Wm. *Crime* 244; *Drink Bill* 251.
,, W. E. *Cephalopoda* 544.
Hoyne, Dr. T. S. *Venereal Diseases* 594.
Hoyt, H. M. [Am.] *Protection* 243.
,, J. K.+Ward, A. L. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Quotations* 96.
Hozier, Col. H. M. *Franco-Prussian War* 444; *Invas. of Eng.* 423; *Russ.-Turk. War* 448; *Seven Wks. War* 443; *Turenne* 440.
Hubbard, Clara B. [Am.] *Songs* 289.
,, H. G. [Am.] *Insects aff. Orange* 615.
,, L. L. [Am.] *Woods of Maine* 366.
,, Rose *Waterfowl* 622.
Huber, Prf. V. A. *Eng. Univ.* 276 (107).
Hübner, Bar. *Sixtus v.* 85; *Thro. British Empire* 332.
,, Prf. Emil. *Grundr. z. Vorles. üb. Class. Philol.* 864 (861), *üb. Gr. Synt.* 866, *üb. Lat. Gram.* 899, *üb. Röm. Epigr.* 904, *üb. Röm. Lit.* 908; *Mech. Copieen* 904; *Onomat. Lat.* 903.
,, ,, [ed.] *Exempl. Scr. Epig. Lat.* 905; *Inscr. Brit. Christ.* 905 (49, 406, 463, 904), *Hispan. Christ.* 906 (49, 904).
Hubrecht, Dr. A. A. W. *Nemertea* 538.
Hubrich, Th. *De Diis Plautinis* 919.
Hübschmann, H. *Armen. Stud.* 838; *Casuslehre* 814; *Indog. Vocalsyst.* 813; *Osset. Spr.* 838; *Rept. on Armen. Phil.* 838.
Huc, Abbé *Chinese Emp.* 345 (91, 346); *Xty. in China* 91 (345, 346).
Hucher, E. [ed.] *Romans d. l. Table Ronde* 993.
Hucking *Dean Mansel* 157.
Hudemann, E. E. *Quaestt. Ammianae* 921.
Hudson, Rev. C. F. [Am.] *Gk. & Engl. Concordance to N. T.* 23.
,, C. T.+Gosse, P. H. *Rotifera* 539.
,, E. H. *Jews in Rome* 391; *Louise of Prussia* 445.
,, F. *Sea-Fishing* 694.
,, F. *Brasses of Northants.* 473.
,, F. [Am.] *Journalism in U. S.* 730.
,, G. *Zingari in Ispagna* 860.
,, Henry *Voyages* 308 (381).
,, Prf. H. N. [Am.] *Shakspere* 718; *Studies in Wordsworth* 726.
,, J. C. *Exec. Gde.* 220; *Legacy Duties* 220; *Wills* 221.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Railways* 268.
Huffcut, E. W. [Am.] *English Schools* 290.
Huet, C. B. *Land of Rubens* 312.
Hüffer, Dr. F. *Half Century of Music in England* 672; *Ital. Studies* 734 (733); *Musical Stud.* 672; *Schopenhauer* 733; *Trob. Guill. de Cabestaing* 980; *Troubadours* 979 (400, 730); *Wagner* (two) 674 (673).
Hug, A. *Aeneas v. Stymphalos* 898.
Hughan, W. J. *British Freemasons* 79.
Hughes, A. *Maps and Map Making* 307.
,, A. W. *Baloochistan* 344; *Scinde* 347.
,, F. J. *Tones and Colours* 675.
,, H. S. [ed.] *Regs. of Llantrithyd* 481.
,, J. *Ceylon Coffee Soils* 617.
,, J. L. [Canad.] *Mistakes in Tchg.* 301; *Order* 302; *Securing Attention* 287.
,, Dr. R. [Am.] *Hahnemann* 558; *Pharmaco-Dyn.* 593; *Therap.* 593.
,, S. *Water Works* 600.
,, ,, +Richards, W. M. *Gas Works* 633.
,, Thos. *Alfred the Gt.* 408 (959); *Bp. Frazer* 60; *Gone to Texas* 369; *Livingstone* 353 (404); *D. Macmillan* 727; *Manliness of Xt.* 111; Novels 741 [*Tom Brown at Oxf.* 280; *Tom Brown's Schl.-Days* 281]; *Old Church* 99; *Rugby, Tenn.* 242 (369).
,, T. P. [Am.] *American Ancestry* 482.
,, Rev. T. P. *Dict of Mahommedanism* 11.
,, W. *Geological Notes on Ireland* 510.
,, W. R. *Marine Aquarium* 518.
Hugo, Rev. Thos. *Bewick Collector* 650.
,, Victor *Dram. Wks.* 780; *Hist. of a Crime* 442; Novels 751; *Poems* 771 (757); *Shakspeare* 719.
*Hugues Capet* 993 (994).
Hugues, G. d' *Province Romaine* 928.
Huhn, Maj. A. v. *Bulgarian Struggle* 451; *Kidnapping of Alex. of Battenb.* 451.
Huidekoper, Rev. F. *Belief of First Three Cents.* 115; *Testim. of Hist.* 32; *Judaism at Rome* 10.
Huish, M. B. *Japan and its Art* 646.
,, ,, [ed.] *The Year's Art* 649.
Hull, Prf. Edw. *Building Stones* 634; *Coal Fds. of Gt. Brit.* 642 (508); *Geol. of Palestine & Arab. Petraea* 511; *Geol. of Prescot* 509; *Geol. Map of Irel.* 510; *Mt. Seir, Sinai, etc.* 341 (41, 342, 511); *Phys. Geography* 502; *Phys. Geol. & Geog. of Irel.* 510 (331); *Phys. Hist. of Brit. Isl.* 508 (314); *Univ. Hist. Chart* 384; *World we Inhabit* 506.
,, E. C. P. *Coffee Planting* 617.
Hullah, Dr. J. *Counterp.* 674; *Cultiv. of Voice* 677; *Harmony* 674; *Hist. of Mod. Music* 672; *Music in House* 675; *Musical Gram.* 674; *Singing* (two) 677; *Time & Tune* 293; *Transit. Per. of Musical History* 672.
,, Mrs. *John Hullah* 673.
Hüllen, J. '*Amis et Amiles*' 991; *Alt- u. Neu-Sicil.* 971.
Hüllweck, *Gebrauch d. Artikels* 959.

Hulme, F. E. *Bards & Blossoms* 521; *Floral Design* 662; *Flow. Ptg.* 656; *Fret-cttg.* 684; *Garden Flowrs.* 625; *Marlbro'* 276; *Mathem. Instr.* 600; *Ornam. Art* 661; *Sketches fr. Nature* 656; *Stud. in Flowrs.* 656; *Wild Flowers* 526.
Hultsch, Dr. [ed.] *S. Indian Inscr.* 843.
,, F. *Gr. u. Röm. Metrol.* 875.
,, ,, [ed.] *Script. Meteor. Reliq.* 932 (898).
Humber, W. *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Progr. of Engin.* 595 (596); *Strains in Girders* 603; *Water Supply* 600.
Humbert, A. *Japan & Japanese* 351 (646).
,, J. I. [Am.] *Charles the Great* 444.
Humboldt, A. v. *Cosmos* 488 (173, 394, 502); *Cuba* 371; *Lettrs.* 532; *Pers. Narrative of Travels* 513 (372); *Views of Nature* 502.
,, W. v. *Govt.* 255; *Kawi-Spr.* 851; *Lettrs. to Varnhagen* 372; *Sprachphil. Werke* 793; *Verschiedenheit d. Sprachwiss.* 795.
Hume, A. *Antiquities of Cheshire* 318.
,, A.O. *Game Birds of Ind., etc.* 550 (692); *Nests and Eggs* 550.
,, Dav. *Philos. Works* 165 (174, 175, 179); *Essays* 233 (782); *Hum. Nature* 113; *Nat. Relig.* 4]; *Hist. of Engl.* 403.
,, Maj. M. A. S. [tr.] *Rn. of H. viii. & Edward vi.* 413.
Humfrey, J. *Horse Breeding* 620.
Hummel, J. J. *Dyeing of Textiles* 632.
,, O. *E. Beneke's Unterrichtslehre* 282.
Humphreys + Abbott [Ams.] *Missis. River* 367.
,, A. A. [Am.] *Gettysburg* 458; *Grant in Virg.* 458.
,, H. Noel *Art of Illum.* 661; *Coin Collector's Manl.* 475; *Coinage of Brit. Emp.* 476; *History of Printing* 709; *Illum. Bks. of M. A.* 661; *Orig. of Writing* 796.
,, ,, [ed.] *Masterp. of E. Prtrs.* 709.
Humphries *Waterman's Company* 241.
Humphris, H. D. *Perspective* 658.
Humphry, Prf. G. M. *Hand & Foot* 561; *Old Age* 567; *Skeleton* 561.
,, H. M. [ed.] *Preceds. in Convey.* 194.
,, L. *Manual of Nursing* 591.
,, Rev. W. G. *Comm. on Rev. Vers. of N. T.* 19; *Treat. on Pr. Bk.* 105.
*Hundred Greatest Men of History* 385.
Hunger, C. *Poes. Rom. Bucolica* 909.
Hungerford, Mrs. Novels 745.
Hunnewell, J. F. [Am.] *Bibl. of Hawaiian Isl.* 376; *Cent. of Town Life* 366; *England's Chron. in Stone* 667; *Hist. Monum. of France* 669.
Hunt, A. J. *Boundaries* 214; *Fraudulent Conveyances* 200.
,, Mrs. C. Leigh *Org. Magnetism* 80 (81).
,, Dr. E. M. [Am.] *Hygiene* 302.
,, F. K. *The Fourth Estate* 727 (256).
,, Helen [Am.] *Cent. of Dishonor* 92.
,, Rev. H. G. B. *History of Music* 672.
,, Dr. John *Hist. of Rel. Thought in Engl.* 108 (4, 59, 162); *Pantheism* 7 (120),
,, Leigh. Works 789; *Autob.* 724; *Bk. of Sonnet* 756; *Corresp.* 724; Essays 783; *Old Ct. Suburb* 323; Poet. Wks. 767 (757); *Stories of Ital. Pts.* 772; *The Town* 322.
,, ,, [ed.] *Wit and Humour* 759.
,, Robert *British Mining* 642.
,, R. [ed.] *Popular Romances of West of England* 143.
,, Dr. S. [Am.] *Laws of Relig. Communities* 99 (198).
,, Dr. T. Sterry [Am.] *Min. Physiol.* 506.
,, Prf. T. W. [Am.] *Princ. of Writ. Disc.* 96; *Studies in Literature* 792.
,, Rev. W. *Bath & Wells* 325; *Bristol* 320 (316); *England and Papacy* 57 (45); *Eng. Ch. in M.A.* 58 (45); *Hist. of Italy* 445; *Norm. Britain* 409 (408).
,, Wm. *Talks about Art* 645.
,, W. Holman *Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood* 649.
Hunter, Archd. [Am.] *Cree Language* 857.
,, C. *Leather Manufacture* 637.
,, Chas. *Mechanical Dentistry* 575.
Hunter, Cpt. F. M. *Settlem. of Aden* 343; *Somali Grammar* 833.
,, Dr. John *Essays on Nat. Hist., etc.* 559.
,, J. *Bee Keeping* 622.
,, *Book Keeping* 266.
,, Jos. *Hallamshire* 327; *S. Yorks* 327.
,, Rev. Joseph *Roll of Battle Abbey* 409.
,, Rev. P. H. *Story of Daniel* 30.
,, Rev. R. *Mission of Fr. Ch. of Scot.* 91.
,, Thos. *Perthshire* 330.
,, Wm. *House of Fleming* 480.
,, Prf. W. A. *Roman Law* (two) 230; *Railway Act* 216.
,, Sir W. W. *Statist. Acc. of Assam* 347; *Stat. Acc. of Bengal* 347; *Ann. of Rur. Beng.* 348; *Dict. of Non-Ary. Langs.* 843; *Famine Aspects* 347 (504); *Gazetteer of India* 347; *Hist. Ind. People* 453; *Indian Empire* 347; *Ind. Musalmans* 453; *Ld. Mayo* 423; *Orissa* 348.
Huntingdon, A. K. *Iron and Steel* 643.
,, Bp. F. D. [Am.] *Helps to Lent* 104.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymns of the Ages* 102.
Huntington, Dr. W. R. [Am.] *Church Idea* 89.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Road Master* 597.
Hunziger, O. *Schweiz. Volkschule* 278.
,, ,, + Dübner, F. [eds.] *Index et Scholia Plat.* 896.
*Huon de Bordeaux* 993 (994); Eng. Ver. 739.
Hupe, C. C. *Valer. Catull.* 911.
,, Dr. H. '*Cursor Mundi*' 962.
Hurd, [Am.] *Tariff for Revenue* 785.
,, J. C. [Am.] *Law of Freedom* 204.
,, R. C. [Am.] *Habeas Corpus* 227.
Hurgronje, Dr. S. [ed.] *Mekkan. Sprichwörter* 148.
Hurlburt, H. H. [Am.] *Hurlburt Fam.* 482.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Irel. und. Coerc.* 261 (436).
Hurrell, H. + Hyde *Law of Coys.* 192.
Hurst, Dr. J. F. [Am.] *Bibl. Theolog.* 1; *Hist. of Rationalism* 4; *Life and Liter.* 273; *Theol. Century* 66.
Hurter, Dr. H. *Nomencl. Liter. Cath.* 83; *Medulla Theol.* 85; *Theol. Compend.* 85.
,, ,, [ed.] *Opusc. SS. Patrum* 51 (85).
Husband, Dr. H. A. *Gymnastics* 697; *Forensic Medicine* 587.
Huschke, Ph. E. *Altital. Dial.* 906; *Osk. Sprachd.* 907.
,, [ed.] *Iguv. Tafeln* 907.
Husenbeth, Rev. F. C. *Emblems of Saints* 50 (646).
Huskisson, W. *Speeches* 237.
Husmann, G. [Am.] *Grape Grow.* (two) 618.
Hussak, Dr. E. *Rock-form. Minerals* 507.
Hussey, R. *Papal Power* 84.
,, T. J. *British Mycology* 523.
Husson *Chaine Traditionelle* 123.
Hutcheson, Francis *Works* 166.
,, G. '*Gospel according to John*' 34.
Hutchings, Rev. W. H. *Holy Ghost* 112.
Hutchins, Rev. J. *History of Dorset* 319.
,, J. B. [ed.] *Law as to Canal Boats* 216.
Hutchinson *Commercial Restraints* 435.
,, E. *Slave Trade of East Africa* 250.
,, F. *Sir R. F. Burton* 723.
,, Col. F. J. + Macgregor, Maj. H. G. *Military Sketching* 609.
,, G. A. [ed.] *In-door Games* 698.
,, H. *Game of Golf* 696.
,, ,, + A. J. Balfour *Golf* 696.
,, H. D. *Field Fortification* 609.
,, Dr. J. '*Philipp.*' 35; '*Thessal.*' 36.
,, Prf. Jon. *Archives of Surg.* 573; *Ill. of Clin. Surg.* 573; *Lects. on Clin. Surg.* 572; *Pedig. of Disease* 564; *Rare Skin Dis.* 572; *Syphilis* 579.
,, Mrs. *Colonel J. Hutchinson* 417.
,, Roger *Works* 2.
,, R. [Am.] *On Carriers* 191.
,, T. J. *Brittany* 313; *Buenos Ayres* 372; *Parana* 373; *Peru* 374.
,, T. [Gov. of Mass.] *Diary* 366; *Hist. of Massachusetts Bay* 366.
,, Gen. W. *Dog Breaking* 691.
Hutchison, J. *Banking* 236.
,, ,, [ed.] *Banking* [cases] 189.
Huth, F. H. *Bibliogr. of Hippology* 688.
,, A. H. *H. T. Buckle* 723; *Marriage of Near Kin* 253.
Hutter, Rev. L. *Lutheran Theology* 70.
Hüttermann, F. *De usu subjunct.* 926.
Hutton + Hector [Australs.] *Fishes of New Zealand* 545.
,, A. *Cold Steel* 697.
,, Rev. A. W. *Anglican Ministry* 67.
,, H. D. *Engl. & Unciv. Commun.* 257.
,, Jas. *J. and P. van Arteveld* 447.
,, Jas. *Thugs and Dacoits* 347.
,, L. *Literary Landmks. of London* 322.
,, R. Holt *Theol. and Liter. Essays* 783 [*Lit. Ess.* 715]; *Essays on Mod. Gdes. to Eng. Thought* 4; *Sir Walter Scott* 725 (716).
,, Wm. *History of Birmingham* 326.
,, Rev. W. H. [ed.] *Misrule of Hy. iii.* 410 (403); *S. de Montft.* 411 (403).
,, W. S. *Engin. Hd.-bk.* 604 (601); *Wk.-manager* 602.
Huxley, Prf. T. H. *Actinozoa* 537; *American Addresses* 514 (516) [*Evolution, Three Lectures on* 516, *Study of Biol.* 514]; *Amphibia* 546; *Anat. of Invert.* 533, *of Verteb.* 533; *Berkeley* 162 (716); *Classif. of Anim.* 533; *Crayfish* 534 (539); *Critiques and Addresses* 514 (515, 516, 783) [*Abiogenesis* 515, *Med. Educ.* 298 (559)]; *Darwin* 532; *Hume* 165 (716); *Introd. Primer* 492; *Lay Sermons* 514 (4, 284, 295, 516, 783) [*Aspects of Posit.* 163]; *Man's Place in Nature* 516; *Medusae* 538; *Oceanic Hydrozoa* 538; *Physiography* 502; *Physiology* 561; *Science in Victor. Rn.* 421; *Science and Culture* 514 (284, 295, 516, 783) [*Conn. of Biol. w. Med.* 298 (559); *Elem. Instr. in Physiol.* 295; *Techn. Educ.* 297; *Univs.* 298].
,, ,, + Dyer, Prf. W. T. T. *Biology* 514.
,, ,, + Hawkins, B. W. *Alt. of Osteol.* 534.
,, ,, + Martin, Prf. H. N. *Practical Biology* 534.
,, ,, + Sully, Jas. *Evolution* 516.
Hyacinthe, Père *Cathol. Reform* 87 (99).
Hyatt, T. H. [Am.] *Grape Culture* 618.
Hyde, Dr. J. N. [Am] *Dis. of Skin* 572.
,, J. T. *Fortific.* 609; *Gunnery* 608.
,, J. W. *The Royal Mail* 257.
Hyde: *Liber Monast. de* 54.
Hyett, W. H. *Sepulchr. Memorials* 472.
*Hymnarium Anglo-Saxonicum* 961.
*Hymns Ancient and Modern* 103.
,, *fr. Land of Luther* 103.
Hyndman, H. M. *Bkrptcy. of India* 237; *Hist. Basis of Socialism* 246.
Hyneman, L. [Am.] *Hist. of Freemry.* 79.
Hyslop, J. + C. + M. E. *Colry. Manag.* 641.
Hyperides *Orationes* 893.

Iamblichus *Egypt. Myst.* 160; *Pythagoras* 160.
Ibbetson, W. J. *Elastic Solids* 492.
Ibn Abi Zer' *Annales Regum* 808.
,, Adzari *History of Africa & Spain* 808.
,, al-Athiri *Chronicon* 808.
,, al-Awwam *Kitab-al-Felahah* 809.
,, Batoutah *Voyages* 807.
,, Coteiba *Handbook of History* 808.
,, Djanah *Opusc. Grammaticaux* 808.
,, Ed-din *Conquest of Syria* 808.
,, el-Arabi *Divân Ferazdak* 809.
,, Etthiqthaqa *History of Islam* 808.
,, Faridh *Taijet* 809; *Diwân* 809.
,, Hajar *Biographical Dictionary* 807.
,, Hicham *Flexion Arabe* 808.
,, Hischam *Life of Mohammed* 807.
,, Janâh *Hebrew Roots* 811 (22).
,, Jubaix *Travels* 807.
,, Khallikan *Illustrious Men* 807.
,, Wadhih *Historiae* 808.
Ibrahim-Hilmy, Pce.—*v.* Hilmy, Ibrahim.
Ibsen, H. Dramas 779.
Icazbalceta, J. G. *Bibliogr. Mexicana* 859.
Iddesleigh, E. of *Desultory Reading* 708.
Ideler, J. L. [ed.] *Physici et Med. Graec.* 898.
Ideville, Ct. d.' *Marshal Bugeaud* 442.
'Idstone' [= Rev. T. Pearce] *The Dog* 691.
Iglehart, A. [Am.] *Civil Practice* 225.
Ignatius *Opera* 51 (52).
,, F. *De Antiphontis eloc.* 892.
,, W. *De verb. c. praepos. compos.* 924.
Ihm, G. *Elocutione Tacitea* 926.
Ihne, W. *Hist. of Rome* 396; *Rom. Constit.* 257; *Rome to Capt. by Gauls* 390.
*Ikhwanu s-Safa* Arab. 808; Hind. 832.
Ilg, A. *Fachschulen* 297.
Imbault-Huart, G. *Langúe Corénne* 845
Imbrie, W. *Japanese Etymology* 846.
Imbriani, V. [ed.] *Novellaja Fior.* 1 *Milanese* 137.
Imhof, A. *De Silvarum Statianar Conditione critica* 916.
Immer, A *Hermeneutics of N. T.* 23.
*Immortality: a Symposium* 114.
*Imperial Parliament Series* 260.
,, *White Books* 183.
Im Thurn, E. F. *Indians* 360 (152, 373).
Indermaur, J. *Bankruptcy* 190; *Bills Sale* 191; *Common Law* 192; *Pra of Supr. Court* 222; *Prideau 'Convey.'* 195; *Self-Prep.* (two) 21 *Stud. Guide to Supr. Ct.* 218.
,, ,, [ed.] *Common Law Cases* 192; *Co and Equity Cases* 194 (199).
Inderwick, F. A. *Sidelights on Stuarts* [*Witchcraft* 126].
*Index Geographicus* 305.
India Office Lib. *Catal.* 703; *Arab. MS* 806; *Sanscrit MSS.* 816.
*Ind. Meteorolog. Memoirs* 504, *Reprts.* 5
*Indoor Paupers* 248.
*Industrial Rivers of United K.* 315 (26
*Industrial Self-Instructor* 628.
*Inedit. Tracts ill. Manners* 316.
*Infantia Mariae et Christi* 980.
Inge, W. R. *Society in Rome* 397.
Ingelend, T. *Disobedient Child* 775 (77
Ingelow, Jean. Novels 744; Poet. Wo 767.
Ingersol, Col. C. [Am.] *Fears for Den cracy* 258.
Ingersoll, C. J. [Am.] *Sec. War bet. U and Great Britain* 458.
,, L. D. [Am.] *Horace Greeley* 729.
Ingham, Adm. H. F. W. *Hrts. of Oak* 4
,, R. *Christian Baptism* (two) 89.
Ingleby, Dr. C. M. *Essays* 716; *Shk. Controv.* 720; *Shksp. Hermen.* 71
,, ,, [ed.] *Centurie of Prayse* 719.
Ingledew, C. L. [ed.] *Ballads of Yorks.* 1
Inglis, A. P. *Consular Formulary* 194.
,, J. ['Maori'] *Our Austral. Cous* 377, *N. Z. Cousins* 380; *Sport Nepaul* 686; *Tent Life* 686.
,, Rev. J. *New Hebrides* 92.
,, W. *Book-keeping* 266.
Ingram, J. *Memorials of Oxford* 277.
,, J. H. *O. Madox Brown* 650; *E. Browning* 723 (713); *Claimnts. Royalty* 486; *Haunted Homes* 8 *Lang. of Flwrs.* 128; *E. A.* 729 [*Bibliog. of Poe* 770].
,, Dr. J. K. *Dict. Lat. Etym.* 903; *Hi Political Econ.* 233; *Opus Majus Bacon* 108; *Adam Smith* 171.
,, Dr. T. D. *Legisl. Union of G. B. a Irel.* 436 (259, 261, 406); *Two Cha of Irish Hist.* 435 (261).
Ingulph *Chronicles of Croyl. Abbey* 408.
Inman, Rev. J. *Nautical Tables* 611.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Anc. Faiths* (two) 1 *Symbolism* 126 (50, 646).
Innes, A. T. *Law of Creeds* 73.
,, Cosmo *Early Scotch Hist.* 431; *In Family* 480; *North Pts. of Br* 431; *Rose Family* 480; *Scot. Le Antiq.* 186 (431); *Scot. Surna* 484; *Scot. in Mid. Ages* 431 (65).
,, ,, [ed.] *Fasti Aberdonenses* 276.
,, ,, + Robertson, J. [eds.] *Mon. Un Glasgow* 276.
,, E. *Chersonese* 350.
,, L. C. *Law of Easements* 215.
,, Thos. *Anc. Inhab. of Scotl.* 431 (4 464); *History* 431.
Institute of Actuaries *Text-book* 267.
*Institutionum Societatis Jesu* 86.
*Instruction Publique* 270.
*International Conference on Educatn.* 2
,, *Policy: essays on Foreign Relatio* 257.
*Internationale Zeitschrift f. allg. Spra wissenschaft* 796.
Inwards, R. [ed.] *Weather Lore* 128.
Inwood, W. *Tables* 269.
*Iolo MSS.* 1004.
*Ipomedon* 738.
Irby, Lt.-Col. L. H. *Key-List of Briti Birds* 549; *Ornith. of Gibr.* 550.

reland, Alex. *Bibl. of Leigh Hunt & W. Hazlitt* 783 (789); *Emerson* 729.
,, ,, [ed.] *Book-Lover's Enchirid.* 708.
,, J. N. [Am.] *New York Stage* 679.
,, W. H. *Confessions* 720; *Miscell. Papers of Shksp.* 720.
,, Dr. W. W. *Blot on Brain* 177; *Idiocy* 567.
renæus *Opera* 52 (51); *Agst. Heresies* 52 (107—three).
rish Archæol. Soc. *Publicns.* 434 (432).
Iron, Ralph' [=Olive Schreiner] *S. Afr. Farm* 748.
rons, J. C. *Police Law* 210.
,, Dr. J. W. *Xty. as taught by Paul* 48.
,, Rev. W. J. [ed.] *Baptsml. Regen.* 89.
rvine, Dr. + Alcock, C. W. *Football* 696.
,, Dr. J. P. *Typhoid Fever* 571.
rving, Rev. A. *Metamorph. of Rcks.* 507.
,, Dr. Dav. *Hist. Scott. Poetry* 715 (963); *W. of Scotland* 328.
,, Rev. Edw. *Collected Writings* 70.
,, G. V. + Murray, A. *Lanarkshire* 330.
,, Jos. *Annals of Our Time* 421 (401, 702); *Dumbartonshire* (two) 329; *Eminent Scotchmen* 430.
,, P. M. [Am.] *Washington Irving* 729.
,, R. D. [Am.] *Copper-bearing Rocks* 512.
,, Theo. [Am.] *De Soto's Conq. of Florida* 309.
,, Wash. [Am.] *Works* 791 (784); *Alhambra* 338; *Astoria* 368 (359); *Columbus* (two) 308; *Florida* 365; *Granada* 450; *Goldsmith* 721; *Mahomet* 11; *G. Washington* 460.
rwin, D. H. *Brit. War Medals* 607 (477).
*sa Upanishad* 820 (13).
saac Antiocheni *Opera* 804.
saacs, Rev. A. A. *Biogr. of Rev. H. A. Stern* 93.
saeus *Opera* 893.
selin, I. *Pädag. Schriften* 284 (286).
senberg, C. W. *Amharic Dict. & Gram.* 810.
sham, Chas. [Am.] *Fishery Question* 260.
sidorus *Glossarium* 930.
*slendinga Sögur* 942.
socrates *Opera* 893 [*Agst. Sophists* 282; *on the Antidosis* 282].
sraeli, Benj. D'—*v.* Beaconsfield, E. of.
,, Isaac—*v.* D'Israeli, Isaac.
*storia Petri et Pauli* 980.
svara-Krishna *Sânkhya-kârikâ* 826.
*ti-vuttaka* 829.
vanoff *Russian Grammar* 1008.
vatts, E. B. *Railway Managmt.* 597.
verach, Rev. J. *Is God Knowable?* 110.
ves, Rev. C. L. [Am.] *Doctr. of Soul* 114.
, Lt. R. A. [Am.] *Military Law* 207.
vey, Lt.-Col. G. J. *Clubs of World* 249.

aba, A. *Dict. Kurde* 838; *Notices Kourdes* 838.
ablanczy, J. *Schulgarten* 303.
accolliot, L. *Bible in India* 118.
accoud, S. *Phthisis* 568.
ackson, Col. *Military Surveying* 609.
, A. V. W. [Am.] *Avesta Grammar* 834.
, B. D. *Liter. of Botany* 519; *Vegetable Technology* 614 (519).
, C. *Practical Arbitrator* 189.
, Lady C. C. *Court of Tuil.* 441; *Fair Lusitania* 337; *First of Bourbons* 439; *French Ct. and Soc.* 439; *Last of Valois* 439; *Old Paris* 313; *Old Régime* 439 (313).
, F. G. *Decorative Design* 661.
, Geo. *Check Journal* 260.
, Georgina *Shropshire Word Book* 951.
, Rev. G. A. [Am.] *Early Xtn. Lit. Primers* 51.
, Dr. H. *Plato* 158; *Sophists* 158.
, Mrs. H. H. [Am.] *Cent. of Dishonor* 360 (92).
, John *Practical Fly Fisher* 694.
, J. + Chatto, W. A. *Wood Engrg.* 658.
, J. P. *Passion Play* 781.
, J. S. *Geom. Conic Sections* 491.
, L. d'A. *Hydraulic Manl.* 598; *Metrology* 493; *Statist. of Hydr. Wks.* 600; *Survey Pract.* 599.
, Dr. Scoresby *Med. Climatology* 589.
, Sheldon [Am.] *Alaska & Missns.* 92.
, Dr. Thos. *Works* 2.
Jackson, Rev. Thos. *Meth. Preachers* 71.
,, T. G. *Dalmatia* 311.
,, Rev. W. *Doct. of Retrib.* 115; *Nat. Theology* 4.
,, W. *Pictorial Press* 727.
Jacob, Fr. *Horaz* 913.
,, Geo. [ed.] *Arab. Bible Chrestom.* 806.
,, Dr. G. A. *Eccl. Polity of N. T.* 38 (88); *Lord's Supper* 89; *Sabbath* 38.
,, Gertrude L. *Sir James Brooke* 349.
,, P. L. [ed.] *Farces Françaises* 997.
,, S. S. + Hendley, T. H. *Enamels* 665.
,, T. Evan [ed.] *British Oratory* 785.
Jacobi *Bildung d. Nomina* 934.
,, A. [ed.] *Methodik d. Unterr.* 273.
,, C. T. On Printing (three) 638.
,, F. *Lese-Unterricht* 294.
,, H, [ed.] *Erzähl. in Mâhârâsherî* 828.
,, Mary P. [Am.] *Primary Educ.* 289.
Jacobs, F. *Horaz u. seine Freunde* 913.
,, Jos. '*Fables*' *of Æsop* 873 (911); *Pilpay's* '*Fables*' 121 (127); *Jewish Question* 391.
,, ,, [ed.] *Jews of Med. England* 391.
,, ,, + Wolf, L. *Bibliotheca Ang. Jud.* 391.
,, J. F. *Jardins d'Enfants* 289.
,, M. W. [Am.] *Law of Domicile* 197 (211).
Jacobson, W. H. A. *Operations* 574.
,, Rev. W. [ed.] *Clem., Ignat., Polycarp* 51.
Jacotot, J. J. *Enseignm. Univ.* 284 (286).
Jacquemart, A. *Ceramic Art* 663; *Furniture* 636.
Jacut *Geographical Dictionary* 807.
Jaffe, P. [ed.] *Bibl. Rerum German.* 443.
Jaffray, Alex. *Diary* 75.
Jagannâtha *Rasagângâdhara* 827.
Jäger, B. [Am.] *North Amer. Insects* 540.
,, O. H. *Gymnastik der Hell.* (277 (291).
Jago, F. W. P. *Cornish Dict.* 950 (1002).
Jagor, F. *Philippines* 350.
Jahn, F. L. *Werke* 291.
,, M. *Ethik* 286; *Kant. Psychol.* 284; *Psychol.* 286.
,, Otto *Mozart* 673.
,, P. *Geschlecht d. Substantiva* 998.
,, U. *Opfergebräuche* 127.
Jahr, Dr. G. H. G. *Homoeop. Pract.* 592; *Therapeutics* 593.
*Jahrbuch d. Ver. f. Niederdeut. Sprachforsch.* 939.
,, ,, *Wissensch. Pädagogik* 270.
,, ,, *f. Roman. u. Eng. Sprache u. Literatur* 967 (two—944).
*Jahrbücher, Neue, f. Class. Philologie* 864.
*Jahresbericht üb. Erschein. d. Germ. Phil.* 934.
,, ,, *Fortschr. d. class. Alterth.* 864 [*üb. Plautus* 919].
*Jahresberichte der Geschichtswiss.* 383.
,, *üb. d. Höhere Schulwesen* 270.
Jakobsen, C. R. [ed.] *Kooli Lugem. Raamat* 840.
Jaksch, Prf. R. v. *Clin. Diagnosis* 564.
Jal, A. *Flotte de César* 922.
Jamblichus. Works 160.
James i. of Aragon *Chronicle* 976 (450).
,, ,, of Engl. *Counter-Blaste to Tobacco* 617.
James, Dr. A. *Pulmonary Phthisis* 568.
,, A. G. F. E. *Indian Industries* 629.
,, Dr. B. W. [Am.] *Am. Health Rests.* 590.
,, Croake *Curiosities of Law* 214 (187).
,, F. L. *Tribes of Soudan* 354 (687); *Unkn. Horn of Africa* 353 (556, 687).
,, G. P. R. Novels 741.
,, Gen. Sir H. [ed.] *Natl. MSS. of Irel.* 434.
,, Hy. [Am.] *Secret of Swedenborg* 77.
,, ,, jun. [Am.]. Novels 749; *French Poets and Novelists* 731 [*Turgen.* 735]; *Hawthorne* 729 (716); *Partial Ports.* 716.
,, H. A. [Am.] *Communism in Amer.* 247.
,, H. A. *Perspective* 658.
,, Dn. H. A. *School Ideals* 296.
,, H. E. M. *Long White Mountain* 352.
,, Ivor *Welsh Language* 1002.
,, John *History of Bradford* 327.
,, Can. J. *Comments on Collects* 105.
,, M. E. *What shall we Act?* 700.
,, Dr. M. Prosser *Laryngoscopy* 565; *New Pharmac.* 585; *Sore Throat* 568; *Vichy* 590.
,, T. H. *Law of Salvage* 201.
,, Wm. *Naval History* 424 (458).
,, ,, + Grassi, G. *Italian Dictionary* 969.
James, Wm. *Memoir of Thos. Madge* 82.
,, Sir W. M. *British in India* 453.
Jameson, [Mrs.] A. *Early Ital. Ptrs.* 653; *Female Sovereigns* 252; *Legends of Madonna* 646 (50), *of Monast. Orders* 646 (50, 53), *of Saints* 646 (50); *Shksp. Heroines* 719.
,, ,, + Eastlake, Ly. *Hist. of our Lord* 646 (46).
,, D. D. *Colour Music* 675.
,, J. F. [Am.; ed.] *Constit. Hist. of U. S.* 457.
,, T. A. [Am.; ed.] *Civil Service* 257.
Jami. Poetry 836; Arab. tr. of *Salaman* 809.
Jamieson, Prf. A. *Steam Engines*(two(604).
,, Rev. G. *Atonement* 111.
,, Dr. J. *Dict. of Scottish Lang.* 951.
,, Rev. R. *Eastern Manners* 41 (342).
,, Dr. R. + Fausset + Brown *Comm. on Bible* 24.
,, Dr. W. A. *Diseases of Skin* 572.
Jamison, D. F. *Bertr. du Guesclin* 439.
Janet, Paul *Final Causes* 6 (110, 174); *Materialism* 7; *Morals* (two) 175.
Janezic, *A. Slowen. Taschenw'b.* 1007.
Jänicke, E. *Rechenunterricht* (two) 293.
Jannarakis, A. *Neugriech. Hdwb.* 872.
Jannettaz, E. *Determination of Rocks* 507.
Janney, S. M. [Am.] *G. Fox* 75; *Hist. of Friends* 75.
Jännicke, E. *Keram. Literatur* 663.
Jannsen *Ehstn. Märchen* 150.
Jansen *Synon. d. Cynewulf* 957.
Janssen, V. F. *Index* 938.
Jansz, P. *Jav. Spr.* 851; *Jav. Wb.* 851.
'Janus' [=Dr. J. J. Döllinger] *Pope and Council* 84.
Janvier, C. A. [Am.] *Pract. Keramics* 663.
*Japanese Fairy Tales* 153.
Japp, Dr. A. H. *Days w. Industrials* 628; *Indust. Curiosities* 628; *Master Miss.* 92; *Three Gt. Tchrs.* 726.
Jaques, Lt. W. H. [Am.] *Torpedoes* 612.
Jardine, D. *Gunpowder Plot* 416.
,, R. *Psychology of Cognition* 176.
,, Sir Wm. *Naturalist's Libr.* 535; *Salmonidae* 694.
Jarman, S. G. *History of Bridgwater* 325.
,, T. *Treatise on Wills* 221.
Jarnik, Dr. V. *Alban. Spr.* 1006; *Index zu* '*Diez*' 968; *Sprachl. a. Volksmärch.* 971.
,, ,, [tr.] *Rumän. Volksmärchen* 140.
Jarry, Gen. *Outpost Duty* 609 (two).
Jarves, J. J. [Am.] *Hawaii* 376; *Italian Rambles* 334; *Japanese Art* 646.
Jäschke, H. A. *Tibet. Dict. & Gram.* 849.
*Jatakas* 829 (13).
Jaussen, Bp. E. *Gramm. de Maori* 852.
Jastrebov, J. S. [ed.] *Gebräuche d. türk. Serben* 140.
Jastrow, Dr. M. *Dict. of Targumim* 10.
Javal *Hygiène des Écoles* 302.
Jay, Rev. J. W. *Prayers* 106.
Jaydeva *Gitagovinda* 823.
Jeaffreson, J. Cordy *Bk. ab. Clergy* 96, *ab. Doctors* 558, *ab. Lawyers* 187, *ab. the Table* 682; *Lady Hamilton* 426; *Qu. of Naples* 426; *Real Ld. Byron* 723; *Real Shelley* 725; *Rob. Stephenson* 596.
,, ,, [ed.] *Middlesex Cty. Records* 481.
Jean de Meuna *Roman de la Rose* 995.
,, le Bel *Chroniques* 412.
,, ,, Flagy *Garin le Lohérain* 993.
,, ,, Maire de Belges *Oeuvres* 999.
*Jean le Paris* 1000.
Jeannarakis, A. [ed.] *Kreta's Volkslieder* 132.
Jeans, Rev. G. E. *Life & Lttrs. of Cicero* 928 (160).
,, H. W. *Nautical Astronomy* 610.
,, J. S. *Railway Prob.* 267; *Steel* 643.
,, W. T. *Creators of Steel* 595 (265).
Jeanvi (Jean le Catholicos) *Histoire de l'Arménie* 838.
Jebb, Rev. J. [tr.] '*Book of Psalms*' 28.
,, Prf. R. C. *Attic Orators* 874; *Bentley* 720 (716); *Homer* 878; *Mod. Greece* 445 (333); *Primer Gk. Lit.* 872; *Speeches of Thucyd.* 872 (394).
,, ,, [ed.] *Sel. fr. Attic Orat.* 891.
Jefferies, Rich. Works 521 (535) [*Amateur Poacher* 692; *Game-Keeper* 692; *Southern County* 327].
Jeffers, Cpt. W. [Am.] *Naut. Surveying* 611.
Jefferson, S. *History of Cumberland* 318.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Writings* 460; *Inaugural Address* 785.
,, ,, + Cubell, J. C. [Am.] *University of Virginia* 280.
Jeffrey, Alex. *Hist. of Roxburghshire* 331.
,, Fr. Ld. *Contribs. to* '*Edin. Rev.*' 783; *Essay on Beauty and Taste* 178 (783).
Jeffreys, J. Gwyn *Brit. Conchology* 544.
Jeffries, B. J. [Am.] *Colour Blindness* 577.
Jelf, Can. G. E. *Work and Worship* 97.
,, Rev. R. W. *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
,, ,, W. E. *Confession* 68; '*First Ep. of John*' 37; *Greek Grammar* 865.
Jellett, Dr. J. H. *Effic. of Prayer* 119; *Calc. of Varns.* 492; *Theory of Friction* 602.
Jellie, Rev. W. H. '*Bk. of Jeremiah*' 30 (25).
,, ,, + Brown, F. '*Leviticus*' 25.
Jellinek, A. *Moses ben Schem* 10.
Jellinghaus, H. *Westphäl. Grammatik* 940.
Jenkin, Prf. F. *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Electricity* 496; *Papers* 789.
Jenkins, E. *The Coolie* 373.
,, E. + Raymond, J. *Archit. Legal Hdbk.* 191.
,, J. *Laws of Religious Liberty* 99 (198).
,, J. S. [Am.] *Hist. of Polit. Parties* 263.
,, Can. R. C. *Alberti* 865; *Canterb.* 321; *Heraldry* 482.
Jenkinson, T. B. *Amazulu* 358.
Jenks, Rev. E. *Carlyle & J. S. Mill* 168.
,, Dr. W. [Am.] *Comm. on Bible* 69.
Jenkyns, Rev. F. G. *Book about Bees* 622.
Jenner, Dr. E. *On Cow Pox* 571.
Jennings *Card. Manning* 85; *Newman* 85.
,, Rev. A. C. *Chron. Tables* 384; *Church History* 44; *Eccles. Anglic.* 57.
,, ,, + Lowe, W. H. [eds.] *The Psalms* 28.
,, G. H. *Hist. of Parliament* 259 (405).
,, Hargrave *Phallicism* 126; *Rosicruc.* 81 (126).
,, H. J. *Alfred Tennyson* 726.
,, Jas. *Somersetshire Dialect* 951.
,, L. J. *Derby & S. Downs* 318 (326); *Field Paths* 325; *Gladstone* 422.
,, S. *Orchids* 626.
Jenrich, K. '*Münchener Brut*' 989 (995).
Jensch *Lexicog. d. Altfrz.* 986.
Jensen, A. *Studien z. Garnier* 1000.
,, P. [ed.] *Kosmol. d. Babyl.* 802.
Jepson, A. [ed.] *Ld. Cl. Consol. Acts* 202.
Jerdon, T. C. *Birds of India* (two) 550; *Ind. Herp.* 546; *Mamm. of Ind.* 553.
Jeremias, A. *Leben nach d. Tode* 9.
Jerningham, H. E. H. *Norham Castle* 319 (324).
Jerrold, Douglas. Wks. 789 (741); *Mrs. Caudle* 755; *Remains* 724.
,, W. Blanch. *Belg. of East* 452; *Cruikshank* 650; *Doré* 652: *D. Jerrold* 724; *Napol. iii.* 442; *Paris* 313.
,, ,, [ed.] *Egypt und. Ismail* 452.
Jervis, Sir John *Office of Coroner* 209.
,, Whyte *Ionian Islands* 333.
,, W. H. *Gall. Church* 62 (84); *Hist. of France* 438.
Jervise, A. *Epitaphs of N.-E. Scot.* 473.
Jesina, J. *Roman Cib* 860.
Jesse, Edw. *Anecd. of Dogs* 691; *Glean. in Natural History* 536.
,, G. R. *History of the Dog* 691.
,, J. H. *Celeb. Etonians* 276; *Ct. of Eng. und. Stuarts* 416; *George iii.* 420; *London* (two) 322; *Richard iii.* 412; *G. Selwyn* 420.
,, Cpt. W. *Beau Brummell* 486.
Jessett, F. B. *On Cancer* 576.
Jessopp, Dr. Aug. *Arcady* 783; *Coming of Friars* 400 [*Blk. Dth.* 557]; *Norwich* 324; *One Gen. of Norf. Ho.* 85; *Trials of Country Parson* 783.
Jessup, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Miss. to Orient. Chs.* 57 (91); *Moh. Miss. Prob.* 92; *Syr. Home Life* 342; *Women of Arabs* 92 (251).
Jevons, F. B. *Hist. of Grk. Liter.* 872.
,, Prf. W. S. *Currency & Finance* 234; *Letters & Jls.* 724; *Logic* (four) 173; *Money & Exch.* 235 (236); *Polit. Econ.* 233; *Princ. of Science* 488 (173—two); *Social Reform* 246; *State in rel. to Labr.* 238 (258, 404); *Substit. of Similars* 173; *Theory of Polit. Economy* 233 (two).

Jewel, Bp. J. *Works* 2 (two).
Jewell, F. S. [Am.] *School Government* 302
Jewers, A. J. [ed.] *Regs. of St. Columb Major* 480.
Jewitt, Llew. *Ceramic Art* 663 ; *Corpor. Plate* 664 ; *Engl. Antiq.* 463 ; *Engl. Coins* 476 (519) ; *Grave-Mounds* 469.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballads of Derbyshire* 143.
,, ,, + Hall, S. C. *Stately Homes* 315.
Jex-Blake, Dr. Sophia *Med. Women* 251.
Jimenez, D. A. *Vocab. d. Dial. Jitano* 860.
Jirecek, J. K. [ed.] *Bibliogr. Bulgare* 705.
*Jnâtâdharmakathânga-sûtra* 828.
Joannes Damascenus *Opera* 736.
Joannissiani, A. [tr.] *Armen. Märchen* 148.
João Ribeiro *Dicc. Port.* 975 ; *Gram. Portug.* 974.
Joaquin Maria Bover *Escritores Baleares* 975.
Jocelyn, Cpt. J. R. J. *Tactics* 608.
Jodrelle, Étienne *Oeuvres* 999 (1001).
Joel, J. E. *Bankruptcy* 190 (191).
,, L. *Consul's Manual* 194 (232).
,, M. *Polnische Sprache* 1008.
Johansson, K. F. *Deriv. Verb. Graec.* 866.
John of Ephesus *Eccles. History* 804.
,, Const. *D. Catalin. Verschwörung* 924.
Johns, Rev. C. A. *Brit. Birds* 549 ; *Flowers of Fld.* 526 ; *Forest Trees* 525.
Johnson *Life of Sir Edw. Coke* 187.
,, A. H. *Normans in Europe* 400 (401, 409, 438).
,, C. P. [ed.] *Dickensiania* 741 ; *Orig. Eds. of Dickens* 741, *of Thack.* 742.
,, C. W. *Cottage Garden Dictionary* 625.
,, G. M. H. *Austin* 157.
,, H. *Uebersetzungen d. 'Dial.Greg.'* 960.
,, Dr. J. [Am.] *Bright's Disease* 570.
,, J. *Typographia* 710.
,, J. + J. H. *Patentees' Manual* 213.
,, Rev. J. *Works* 2.
,, Rev. J. B. *Our Principles* 69.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Surveying* 599.
,, J. Y. *Madeira* 590.
,, O. [Am.] *Garrison* 250 (461, 730).
,, Rich. *Customs of Hereford* 320.
,, R. *Civil Service* 297.
,, Rossiter [Am.] *Secess. War* (two) 458 ; *War of* 1812–5 458.
,, ,, [ed.] *Brit. Poets* 757 ; *Fam. Poems* 757.
,, Cpt. R. F. *Night Attacks* 608.
,, R. V. [Am.] + Buel, C. C. [Am.] *Battles of American Civil War* 458.
,, Dr. Sam. *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 945 ; *Essays* 782 ; *Jy. to W. Isl.* 330 ; *Lives of Poets* 715 [*Milton* 720] ; *Rambler* 782 ; *Rasselas* 740.
,, Sam. [Am.] *Orient. Religions* 7 [*China* 8 ; *India* 12 ; *Persia* 15].
,, S. G. [ed.] *Records of Nottgm.* 481.
,, S. W. [Am ] *Crops* (two) 615.
,, Rev. T. [ed.] *Parish Guide* 95.
,, W. E. *Trigonometry* 491.
,, Prf. W. W. [Am.] *Equats.* 492 ; *Integral Calculus* 491.
Johnston, Prf. Alex. [Am.] *American Politics* 263 (456, 457) ; *Connecticut* 365 (363).
,, ,, [ed.] *American Orations* 785.
,, A. J. [Austral.] *Justice of Peace* 224 ; *Magistrate* 224.
,, G. *Brit. Sponges* 537, *Zoophytes* 537 ; *Conchology* 543.
,, H. H. *Congo* 356 ; *Kilima Njaro Exped.* 357 (556) ; *Livingst.* 353 (308).
,, J. F. *Chemistry of Common Life* 614.
,, ,, + Cameron, *Agric. Chemistry* 614.
,, Keith *Dict. of Geog.* 305 ; *Phys. Atlas* 504 ; *Phys. Geol.* 502.
,, ,, jun. *Africa* 353 (306) : *Phys. Geog.* 305.
,, R. *Civil Service Guide* 257.
,, R. L. [Austral.] *Geol. of Tasmania* 513.
,, T. B. *Clans of Scotland* 328.
,, W. + A. K. [pubs.] *Cosmogr. Atl.* 307 ; *Cabinet Atl.* 307 ; *Hist. Atlas* 307 ; *Phys. Atl.* 504 (307) ; *Roy. Atl.* 307 ; *Schl. Atl.* (two) 307 ; *Sch. Atl. Class. Geog.* 307 ; *Wall Map of Burma* 350.
,, W. P. [Am.] *Work of Univ. in Amer.* 298.
Johnston-Lavis, H. J. *Earthquakes of Ischia* 503.
Johnstone, C. F. [Am.] *Histor. Absts.* 400.
,, D. L. *Land of Mountain Kingd.* 346.
,, Cpt. J. C. *Maoria* 379.
Johnstone, Rev. Jas. [tr.] *Haco's Expedition* 330.
,, Laur. *Study of Logic* 173.
,, Prf. R. '*First Ep. of Peter*' 36 ; *Lects. on 'James'* 36, *on 'Philipp.'* 35.
,, W. G. + Croall, A. *Brit. Seaweeds* 524.
Johonnot, J. *Princ. of Teaching* 284 ; *School Houses* 303 (671).
Joinville, Sire de *Oeuvres* 997 (988) [*S. Louis* 439].
Jokai, Moritz. Novels 753.
Jolly, J. *Infin. im Indog.* 814 ; *Synt.* 815.
,, Wm. *J. Duncan* 628 (265) ; *Flora Macdonald* 253 ; *Phys. Educ.* 291 ; *Tchg. of Geog.* 291.
Jolowicz, Dr. H. *Biblioth. Egyptiaca* 798.
Joly, A. *On 'Rom. de Troie'* 993 (739).
,, N. *Man before Metals* 388.
Jomini, Bar. *Art of War* 607.
Jonain, P. *Dict. Saintongeais* 990.
Jonas, Ch. *Bohemian Dict.* 1006.
Jonckbloet, W. J. A. *Nederl. Lit.* (three) 941 ; '*Rom. de Ren.*' 127 (994).
Jongh, A. de *Pindarica* 880.
Jones, A. '*Ezra*' 25 ; *Proper Names of O.T.* 23.
,, Dr. Bence *Michael Faraday* 497.
,, C. C. [Am.] *Antiq. of S. Indians* 360 ; *Hist. of Geogr.* 365.
,, ,, [ed.] *Negro Myths* 151.
,, C. A. *Ch. Catech.* 102 ; *Pts. of Pr. Bk.* 87.
,, C. H. [Am.] *African Exploration* 353.
,, Cpt. D. *Military Law* 207.
,, F. *Martin Frobisher* 308.
,, F. O. [Am.] *American Music* 672.
,, G. E. *Law of Tithes* 99 (198).
,, H. [ed.] *Domesd. Bk. for Wilts.* 327.
,, Rev. Harry *E. & W. London* 94 ; *Priest and Parish Work* 94.
,, Prf. Henry *Idealistic Moralists* 156.
,, Henry—*v.* 'Cavendish.'
,, Prf. H. McN. *Dis. of Ear* 578, *of Membr. Tymp.* 578, *of Women* 581 ; *Spinal Curvature* 578.
,, Mrs. Herb. *Sandringham* 324.
,, J. *Handrailing* 635.
,, J. M. *Naturalist in Bermuda* 362.
,, L. A. [Am.] *Index to Leg. Per. Lit.* 181 ; *Liens* 208 ; *Mortg.* 208 *Pledges* 213 ; *Railrs.* 216 ; *Railr. Secr.* 217.
,, M. *Captain Cook's Voyages* 308.
,, Maj. [Am.] *Heroes of Industry* 265.
,, Owen *Alhambra* 670 (338) ; *Chin. Ornam.* 661 ; *Gram. of Ornam.* 661 ; *Init. Letters* 662.
,, ,, + Williams + Pughe [ed.] *Myvyrian Archæology* 429 (135, 1004).
,, Rev. Owen *Gt. Preachers of Wales* 67.
,, R. [Am.] *Hist. of French Bar* 187.
,, Thos. *Diseases of Bones* 578.
,, T. [Am.] *Hist. of N. Y.* 367 (two–458).
,, Prf. T. Rupert *Entomostraca* (three) 539 ; *Estheriae* 539 ; *Nat. Hist. of Greenland* 555 (382).
,, Prf. T. Rymer *Aquar. Nat.* 518 ; *Nat. History* 552.
,, W. *Credulities* 142 ; *Crowns* 665 ; *Finger-ring Lore* 665 (143, 253) ; *Prec. Stones* 665 (505).
,, Rev. Wm. '*Book of Numbers*' 25.
,, Miss W. *Games of Patience* 698.
,, Rev. W. H. *Salisbury* 327.
,, ,, + Kropf, *Magyar Folk-tales* 149.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Federal Taxation* 237.
Jonquet, A. *Sketches for Furniture* 636.
Jonson, Ben *Dram.* 775 (778) ; *Poems* 757.
Jordan *Wendisch. Grammatik* 1009.
,, J. *Catilin. Verschwörung* 924.
,, D. S. [Am.] *Vertebr. of N. U.S.* 545 (553).
,, de Fantosme Poem 408.
,, H. *Gesch. d. lat. Spr.* 900 (902) ; *Quaestt. Umbric.* 907 ; *Quaestt. Theognid.* 880 ; *De Sall. hist.* 924.
,, J. B. *Geol. Map of London* 509.
,, R. *Formation of Companies* 192.
,, T. *Stoic Moralists* 159.
,, W. L. *Winds* (two) 505.
Jordão, L. M. [ed.] *Portug. Insc.* 906.
Joret, C. H. '*C' d. l. langs. Rom.* 967 ; *Flore Norm.* 128 ; *Patois Norm.* (two) 989 ; *Phonet. Norm.* 989.
Jornandes *De Getarum* 398.
Jortin, J. *Remarks on Virgil* 917 (*note*).
Josa, Rev. J. P. L. *Rev. W. H. Brett* 93.
Joselan, P. *Georgian Church* 57.
Joseph, A'duke of Hung. *Czig. Nyel.* 860.
,, N. S. *Religion* 10.
*Joseph of Arimathie* 738.
Josephus, Flavius *Opera* 40 ; Trss. 40, 391.
Joshua the Stylite *Chronicle* 804.
Jost, Dr. J. M. *Gesch. d. Judenthums* 10.
Joubert *Gloss. du Centre d. France* 977.
,, J. *Pensées* 786.
*Joufrois de Poitiers* 995.
Jouffroy, Theod. *Intro. to Ethics* 163 (175).
*Jourdains de Blaives* 991 (993).
*Journal Asiatique* 795.
,, *of Amer. Folklore* 152.
,, ,, *Amer. Oriental Soc.* 795.
,, ,, *British Archaeological Assoc.* 470.
,, ,, *Education* 270.
,, ,, *Gypsy Lore Society* 154 (462, 860).
,, ,, *Hellenic Studies* 871.
,, ,, *Pali Text Society* 830.
,, ,, *Philology* 863.
,, ,, ,, [American] 794.
,, ,, *Roy. Asiatic Soc. of Bengal* 795.
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, *G.B. and I.* 795.
Jousset, Dr. P. *Clinical Medicine* 592.
Jouve, L. *Patois Vosgiens* 990.
Jowett, Prf. B. '*Gal.*,' '*Thess.*,' *&* '*Rom.*' 34 ; *Interpretation of Scripture* 23.
Joyce, F. W. *Ancient Irish Music* 672.
,, Preb. J. W. *Ch. of E. her own Reformer* 50 ; *Hab. of Convocations* 50 ; *Civ. Power in rel. to Ch.* 98 (198) ; *Sacr. Synods* 50 ; *Sword and Keys* 99.
,, Dr. P. W. *Irish Gram.* 1002 ; *Irish Local Names* 946 (1002) ; *Ir. Names of Pl.* 946 (1002) ; *Schl. Managm.* 301.
,, ,, [tr.] *Old Celtic Romances* 737 (134).
,, W. *Injunctions* (two) 227.
Jubainville, Arbois de—*v.* Arbois de Jubainville.
*Jubilee Lectures*, 69.
Jüchtzer, J. *Schul-Stat. Sachsens* 273.
Judas, A. C. *Langue Phénic.* 799 (804).
Judd, Prf. J. W. *Geol. of Rutland, etc.* 509 ; *Volcanoes* 502.
Judson, A. *Burm. Dict.* (two) 850 ; *Burm. Gram.* 850.
,, Prf. H. P. [Am.] *Caesar's Army* 922.
Jukes, A. *Names of God* 110 ; *Second Death* 116.
,, J. B. *Geol. of S. Staffs. Coal-Flds.* 510.
Jukes-Browne, A. J. *Bdg. of Brit. Isles* 508 (504) ; *Geol.* (three) 506.
Juler, H. *Ophthalmic Science* 577.
Jülg, B. [ed. & tr.] *Mong. Märchen* 149 (842).
Julian, Rev. J. *Dict. of Hymnology* 102.
*Juliana, St., Life of* 962 ; Cod. Exon. 957.
Julien, Stanislas *Syntaxe Chinoise* 847.
Julius Severus *De Pedibus* 930.
Jung, S. *Römer u. Romanen* 971.
Jungmann *Bohemian Dictionary* 1006.
'Junius' *Letters* 419.
Junot, Mme. [D'ess of Abrantes] *Mems.* 442.
Jupp, E. B. *Carpenters' Company* 241.
Juridical Soc. of Edin. *Conveyancing* 195.
*Jus Adan* 997 ; *Jus du Pelerin* 997.
Juskevic, J. A. *Velunvěiu Lietuviu* 139.
Jusserand, J. J. *Engl. Novel* 714 ; *Engl. Wayfaring Life* 412 (316, 400).
Just, K. S. *Pädag. d. Mittelalters* 271.
Justi, Prf. Carl *Velasquez* 654.
,, F. *Zend-Sprache* 834 ; *Kurd. Gram.* 838 ; *Noms. d. Anim.* 838.
Justin Martyr *Opera* 53 (51, 107).
Justinian *Institutiones* [& trss.] 229.
Juta & Co. [pubs.] *Maps of S. Africa* 358.
Jutting, W. V. *Leseunterricht* 294.
Juvenal *Opera* [and trss.] 913.
*Jyotisha-Vedanga* 819 (13).

K[ökeritz], F. [v.] *Kriegführ. d. Röm.* 922.
*Ka-Wee-Letkana-Deepanee-Kyan* 850.
*Kabbala* 10 (811).
Kaccayana's *Grammar* 829.
Kägi, Prf. A. *Gr. Schulgram.* 865 ; *Intro. to Rig Veda* 12 (817).
Kahnis, C. F. A. *Germ. Protestantism* 63.
Kahnt, P. *Jodrelle's u. Garnier's Trag.* 1001.
Kaibel, G. [ed.] *Epigrammata Graeca* 869.
Kain, G. J. *Solicitor's Bk.-kpg.* (two) 204.
Kaines, Dr. J. *Positivism* 163 ; *Positivist's Libr.* 163.
Kaiser, P. *Velleius Paterculus* 926.
*Kalewala* 150.
*Kalewipoeg* 150.
Kalidasa. Dramas 823 ; Epics 822– Poems 824.
*Kalid-i-Afghani* 837.
*Kalilag u. Damnag* 130 : Arab. vers. 8 Hebr. 811, Syriac 804.
Kalina, A. *Lang. d. Tsiganes Slov.* 860
Kalisch, I. *Sketch of Talmud* 10.
,, Dr. M. *Bible Stud.* i. 26, ii. 31 ; *Com on O. T.* 25, *on Levit.* [*Sacrif. Hebr.* 38] ; *Hebr. Gram.* 810 (22).
*Kali-Purâna* 822.
Kalkmann, A. *Pausanias d. Perieget* 88
Kallenberg, H. *Comm. in Herodotum* 88
Kallsen, B. *Frz. Salonlitteratur* 982.
Kalpa Sûtras of *Rig Veda* 819, of *Sama* 819, of *Bl. Yajus* 820, of *Wh. Ya* 820, of *Arth. V.* 821 [also 14, 829]
Kames, Ld. [Hy. Home] *Elements Criticism* 178.
Kämmel, H. J. *Deutsch. Schulwesen* 27
,, O. *Osterreich. Deutschthum* 972.
Kammer, E. E. *Aesth. Komm. zu 'Ilia* 878.
Kampe, J. H. *Swiss Fam. Robinson* 75
Kampen, A. v. [ed.] *Maps to Caesar* 92 *Tab. Terr. Vet.* 307.
Kämpf, S. J. [ed ] *Phöniz. Epigraphik* 8
Kanada *Vaiseshika Philos.* 826.
Kane, Dr. E. K. [Am.] '*Grinnell*' *Ex dition* (two) 381.
,, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Opium Smoking* 5
,, W. F. de V. *European Butterflies* 5
Kanitz *Donaubulgarien* 971.
Kant, Imm. *Works* 166 (173, 174, 175, 1 179) ; *Crit. of Pract. Reas.* 3 (11 *Pädag.* 284 (286) ; *Phil. of Law* 18 *Princ. of Pols.* 257 ; *Proleg.* 173 (48
Kantecki, A. E. *De Aurel. Prudent.* 9
*Kanteletar* 150.
Kantzow, Adm. de *Auvergne* 313.
Kapila *Sânkhya-dars.* 826, *-prav.* 826.
Kaplan, H. *Schreibunterricht* 299.
Kapp *Platon's 'Erziehung'* 282.
,, Fred, [Am.] *De Kalb* 462 ; *Steuben* 4
,, G. *Elect. Transmission of Energy* 6
Karadschitsch, *Lex. Serbico-Latin* 1008
Karadzig, V. S. [tr.] *Serv. Folkl.* (two) 1
*Karaka-sangîtâ* 828.
Karasowski, M. *Chopin* 673.
*Karlamagnus Saga* 942.
Karmarsch, Dr. K. *Technolog. Dict.* 59
Karpeles, G. *Gesch. d. jüd. Liter.* 811.
Karr, E. [Am.] *Amer. Horsewoman* 68
,, H. W. Seton *Alaska* 364.
Karsten, W. *De Titul. Ionic.* 871.
Kasem-Beg, M. *Türk.-Tat. Gramm.* 8
*Kâsikâ vritti* 827.
Kastell, G. *Roasting of Ores* 643.
Kasten, *Subjunctive Mood* 947.
Kästner, E. *Quaestt. Livianae* 923.
*Kâtantra* 827.
*Katha Samitâ* 820.
,, *Upanishad* 820 (818).
,, *Sarit Sagara* [& trs.] 824 (130).
*Kathakoca* 130.
*Kathâsârâmrita Grantha* 833.
*Katherine, St.* 965.
*Kâtîya-grihya-sûtra* 13.
Kâtyâyana *Prâtisâkhya* 821 ; *Sarvân kramanî* 819 ; *Srautasûtra* 821.
Kauffmann, F. *Schwäb. Mundart* 940.
,, Rev. M. *Socialism* (three) 246 ; *Utopi* 246.
Kaulen, E. *Die Poetik Boileau's* 982.
,, F. *Vulgata* (two) 907.
,, P. *Ling. Mandschur.* 843.
*Kaushitaki-upanishad* 818 (13).
Kautzsch, E. *Bibl. Aram. Gram.* 803.
,, ,, + Socin, A. *Moabit. Altertümer* 8
Kavanagh, Julia *Woman in France* 25 *Women of Letters* 717.
Kavirâja *Râghava-pândavîya* 823.
*Kavya-Sangraha* 816.
Kay, D. *Austria* 311 (305) ; *Educati* 272 ; *Memory* 288.
,, J. *Law relating to Ship-Masters* 20
,, John *Portraits and Caricatures* 649
,, Jos. *Free Trade in Land* 239.
,, Dr. Wm. *Comm. on 'Corinth.'* 3 *Pantheism* 7 : '*Psalms*' 28.
Kaye, Bp. J. *Works* 2 ; *Clem. of Alex.* 5 *Counc. of Nicaea* 50 ; *Eccl. Hist. 2 & 3 cents.* 47 ; *Euseb. 'Eccl. His* 48 ; *Just. Martyr* 53.

Kaye, Sir J. W. *Xty. in India* 91 ; *Indian Officers* 424 ; *Gen. Sir J. Malcolm* 425 ; *Sepoy War* 453 ; *War in Afghanistan* 426.
Kayser, C. G. *Bücher-Lexicon* 706.
Kazimirski de Biberstein, A. *Dict. Arabe* 805.
Keane, Prf. A. H. *Asia* 343 ; *Eastn. Geog.* 349.
,, D. D. [ed.] *Nuis. Removal Acts* 212.
,, J. Y. *Journey to Medinah* 343.
,, M. *Towers of Ancient Ireland* 464.
Kearney, J. W. [Am.] *Amer. Financ.* 237.
Keary, Annie. Novels 744.
,, ,, +Eliza *Heroes of Asgard* 141.
,, Eliza *Annie Keary* 724.
,, C. F. *Coinages of W. Eur.* 475 ; *Dawn of Hist.* 388 (122) ; *Myth. of Eddas* 140 ; *Primitive Belief* 122.
Keating, Rev. Geof. *Three Shafts of Death* 1005.
,, G. *History of Ireland* 433.
,, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Dis. of Children* 582 ; *Nursing* 582.
Keats, John *Poet. Wks.* 767 (756, 757, 789) ; *Letters* 724.
Keay, J. S. *Spoiling Egyptians* 260.
Kebbel, T. E. *Afric. Labourer* 238 ; *Beaconsfield* 422 (404) ; *Crabbe* 723 (713) ; *Ld. Derby* 422 (404) ; *Hist of Toryism* 259 (421).
Keble, Rev. J. *Xtn. Year* 103 (757, 767) ; *Lyr. Innoc.* 103 ; *Stud. Sacra* 34.
Kedney, J. S. [Am.] *Beautiful* 178 ; *Conscience* 113 ; *Determinism* 114 ; *Hegel's Aesth.* 165.
Keeling, Annie E. *Famous Crusades* 399.
Keene, H. G. *Moghul Empire* 453 ; *Turks in India* 453.
,, J. H. *Fishing Tackle* 694 ; *Practical Fisherman* 693.
Keep, Josiah [Am.] *West Coast Shells* 544.
Keeping, W. *Neocomian Deposits* 508.
Keessel, D. G. van der *Laws of Holland* 185.
Keetley, C. B. *Ind. of Surg.* 573 ; *Med. Profession* 559 (298).
Keferstein, C. *Celtische Alterthümer* 926.
,, H. *Schleiermacher als Pädagog* 285.
Kehr, C. *Chr. Religionsunter.* 294 ; *Lesestücke* 294 ; *Praxis d. Volksschule* 273 (302).
,, ,, [ed.] *Gesch. der Methodik* 273.
,, ,, +Schlimbach, *Sprachunterricht* 291.
Kehrbach, K. [ed.] *Monum. Pädagog.* 273.
Kehrein, J. *Fremdwörterbuch* 938.
Keightley, T. *Fairy Mythology* 123.
Keil, B. *Analecta Isocratea* 893.
,, Prf. C. F. *Biblical Archæol.* 39 ; *Intro. to Old Testament* 16.
,, ,, +Delitzsch, F. *Comm. on O. T.* 25.
,, H. *Quaestiones Grammaticae* 910.
,, ,, [ed.] *Grammatici Latini* 930.
,, R.+R. *Geschichte des jenaischen Studentenlebens* 281.
Keiley, W. S. [Am.] *Voluntary Assignments* 190.
*Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* 802.
Keim, Prf. T. *Jesus of Nazara* 46.
Keiper, Ph. '*Perser*' *d. Aeschylos* 882.
Keith, Dr. A. *Evid. of Xtn. Religion* 119.
,, T.+S. *Tumours of Abdomen* 573.
Kelaart, Dr. E. F. *Fauna Zeylan.* 555 ; *Flora Calpensis* 527.
Kelland, Prf. P. *Algebra* 489.
,, ,, +Tait, Prf. P. G. *Quaternions* 492.
Kelle, J. *Gramm. des germ. Spr.* 933.
Keller, A. *Venezianer* '*Roland*' 992.
,, A. [ed.] *Zwei Fabliaux* 994.
,, F. *Amazon and Madeira* 373 ; *Lake Dwellings of Switzerland* 470.
,, F. E. *Preuss. Volksschulwesen* 273.
,, H. A. *Altdeutsche Handschriften* 936.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Draw Poker* 698.
,, L. *Zweiter Pun. Krieg* 925.
,, O. *Epileg. z. Hor.* 912 ; *Gesch. d. gr. Fabel* 873 ; *Saturn. Vers* 904 ; *Thiere d. class. Alt.* 127.
Kelley, W. D. [Am.] *Speeches, etc.* 243.
,, W. K.+Hartig, Ct. *Austria* 437.
Kellgren, H. *Finnische Sprache* 840.
Kellner, H. C. *Sâvitrî* 815.
,, Dr. L. *On Caxton* 954 ; *Hist. English Syntax* 947 ; *Synt. d. Eng. Verb.* 945 (947).
Kellner, L. [ed.] *Erzieh' geschichte* 271 (286) ; *Sprachunterr.* 291 ; *Volkssch.* 273.
Kellogg, Dr. A. H. [Am.] *Abraham, Joseph, etc.* 26.
,, Prf. S. H. [Am.] *Hindi Gram.* 831 ; *Light of Asia* 120.
,, S. N. [Am.] *The Jews* 391.
Kelly, E. *Fch. Law of Marriage* 206.
,, J. [Am.] *Amer. Catal. Books* 705.
,, John *Manx Dict.* and *Gram.* 1003.
,, Rev. W. *Second Coming* 116.
,, W. *Notices of Drama* 678.
,, W. K. *Curios. of Trad.* 123 ; *Russia* 448.
,, ,, [ed.] *Proverbs of all Nations* 125.
Kelsey, Dr. C. B. [Am.] *Rectum & Anus* 580.
Keltie, J. S. *Bruce & Nile* 354 (308) ; *Rept. to Geog. Soc.* 291 ; *Scott. Highlds.* 329 (328, 484).
Kemble *Surrey Words* 951.
,, Frances *Notes on Shksp.* 719 ; *Records* (two) 680.
,, J. M. *Horæ Ferales* 466 ; *Saxons in England* 407.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cod. Diplom.* 406 (259, 403, 961).
Kemlo, F. [Am.] *Watch-Repairer* 637.
Kemp, D. *Yachts* (three) 690.
Kempe, H. R. *Electrical Testing* 606.
Kempis, T. à *Imitation of Christ* 100.
Kemplay, C. *Comets* 500.
Kempner, N. *Com. Sense Socialism* 247.
Kempson, M. *Synt. of Hindustani* 832.
Kendall, G. W. [Am.] *War betw. U.S. & Mexico* 458.
*Kena Upanishad* 820.
Kennan, G. [Am.] *Tent Life in Siberia* 352.
Kennard, Mrs. A. *Life of Rachel* 680 ; *Mrs. Siddons* 680.
,, Edw. *Fishing* 695.
,, Mrs. E. Novels 748.
Kennedy+Sanders *Law of Sewers* 209.
,, Prf. A. B. *Mechanics of Machin.* 601.
,, A. W. *Birds of Berkshire* 549.
,, Dr. B. H. *Latin Gram.* 899 ; *Revis. Vers. N.T.* 19 ; *Stud. Soph.* 886.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymnol. Christiana* 103 ; *Sabrinæ Corolla* 761.
,, Prf. J. *Biblical Hebrew* 22 (810).
,, J, [tr.] *Modern Poets of Spain* 774.
,, J. [Am.] *School and Family* 288.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Mormonism* 72.
,, P. [tr.] *Bardic Stories of Ireland* 134 ; *Fireside Stor.* 134 ; *Legend. Fictns.* 134.
,, Cpt. W. R. *Sport in Newfdld.* 687, *in Pacific* 687.
,, W. S. [Am.] *J. G. Whittier* 730.
*Kennel Club Stud Book* 691.
Kenney, C. L. *M. W. Balfe* 673 ; *Balzac* 732.
,, C. S. *Charitable Property* 192.
,, +Laurence, P. M. *Law of Primogen.* 218.
Kenrick, Archd. J. *Anc. Egypt* 392 ; *Rom. Sepulchre Inscriptions* 463.
Kent, Cha. *Leigh Hunt* 724.
,, C. W. *Teutonic Antiquities* 957.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Fish and Game Laws* 217.
,, J. [Am.] *Comm. on Am. Law* 184, *on International Law* 231.
,, W. S. *Infusoria* 537.
,, W. W. [Am. ; ed,] *Archit. Wrought-Iron* 661.
Kentish, T. *Pyrotechnist's Treasury* 631.
Kenyon, R. L. *Gold Coins of Engl.* 476.
Keppel, Cpt. H. *Exped. to Borneo* 349.
Ker, Prf. J. *Hist. of Prchg.* 95 ; *Serms.* 97.
,, W. P. *Philosophy of Art* 645.
Keratry, Ct. E. de *Maximilian* 370.
Kerckhoffs, A. *Volapük Gram.* 1008 ; *Wb. Volapük* 1008.
Kerl, Prf. *Assayer* 642 ; *Metall.* 642.
Kermode, P. M. *Manx Crosses* 471.
Kern, F. *Deutsche Satzlehre* 938,
,, Heinr. *Buddhismus* 14.
,, Herm. *Pädagogik* 284.
Kerner, Dr. A. *Flwrs. & their Guests* 520.
{Kernot, H. (Am.)] *Bibl. Diabolica* 112.
Kerr, A. W. *Hist. of Bankg. in Scotl.* 236.
,, Dr. Norman *Inebriety* 568 (251).
,, Rob. *Consulting Architect* 670.
,, R. M. N. *Student's Blackstone* 184.
,, W. M. *Far Interior* 357.
,, W. W. *Land of Discov.* 227, *of Fraud* 200, *of Injunct.* 227, *of Receivers* 228.
Kerry, C. *History of Bray* 317.
Kerry-Nicholls, J. H. *King Cntry.* 380
Kershaw, S. W. *Protestants fr. Frnce.* 62.
Kertbeny, K. M. [ed.] *A Magyar Nemzeti* 706.
Kerviler *Bibl. de l'Acad. Française* 983.
*Kesasiri Jataka* 850.
Kesiraja *Sabdamanidarpana* 844.
'Kesnin Bey' *Evil of East* 339.
Kessler, J. *Gram. and Lit. of Madag.* 852.
Kesson, Rev. J. *Cross and Dragon* 91.
Ketley, J. [ed.] *The Two Liturgies* 105.
Kett, C. W. *Rubens* 652 (649).
Kettlewell, Rev. S. *Thos. à Kempis* 55.
Kettner, A. *Book of Table* 681.
Keux, J. L. le *Mems. of Cambridge* 317.
Key, T.+Elphinstone, H. W. [ed.] *Prec. in Conveyancing* 194.
,, Prf. T. H. *Lang.* 793 ; *Lat. Dict.* 903 : *Philological Essays* 862 (794).
Keyes, Dr. E. L. [Am.] *Urinary Dis.* 579 ; *Venereal Diseases* 580.
,, E. W. [Am.] *U.S. Savings Banks* 249.
,, ,, [ed.] *Laws rel. to Com. Schls.* 282.
Keynes, J. N. *Formal Logic* 173.
Keyt, Dr. A. T. [Am.] *Sphygmography* 565.
*Khirad Afroz* 832.
Khory, R. N. *Bombay Mat. Medica* 586.
Kick, Prf. Friedrich *Flour Manufac.* 637.
Kidd, Dr. J. *Adapt. of Ext. Nature* 5.
Kidder, C. H. [Am.] *Burley's U.S. Gaztr.* 363.
,, Rev. D. P. [Am.] *Treat. on Homilet.* 95.
Kiddle, H. [Am.]+Schem, A. J. [Am. ; eds.] *Cyclopædia of Education* 270.
Kielland, A. L. Novels 754.
Kiepert, H. *Atl. Antiq.* 307 ; *Manl. of Anc. Geography* 310.
Kiesewetter, L. *Fremdwörterbuch* 938.
Kiess, G. F. *Realschulwesen* 274.
Killen, Prf. W. D. *Anc. Church* 47 ; *Eccl. History of Ireland* 63 ; *Ignat. Epp.* 52 ; *Old Cath. History* 83 (47).
Killigrew, H. *Parson's Wedding* 778 (774).
Kilvert, Rev. R. F. *Herefd. Folklore* 144.
*Kim Vân Kiêu Truyên* 849.
Kimball, R. B. [Am.] *Life in San Domin.* 371.
,, Dr. S. A. *Gonorrhœa* 594.
Kimmel, M. G. [Am.] *Longhd. Shorthd.* 797.
Kinahan, G. H. *Geol. of Irel.* 510 ; *Ir. Flklre.* 134 ; *Rock Names* 507 ; *Valleys* 502.
Kind, Th. [ed ] *Neugriech. Anthol.* 132.
King, Prf. *Permian Fossils* 543.
,, *Manufacture of Coal Gas* 633.
,, A.+Watts, B. [eds.] *Records of Bath* 325.
,, C. [Am.] *Sierra Nevada* 338.
,, Clarence [Am. ; ed.] *Prec. Metals* 512 ; *Statist. of Prec. Stones* 507.
,, Rev. C. W. *Antique Gems* 665 (two) ; *Early Xtn. Numism.* 475 (50, 646) ; *Engrav. Gems* 665 ; *Gnostics* 646 (50, 107, 665) ; *Nat. Hist. of Gems* 507, *of Precious Stones* 507.
,, ,, [tr.] *Julian the Emperor* 49.
,, D. B. [Am.] *Latin Pronunciation* 902.
,, E. [Am.] *Fch. Political Leaders* 441 (402) ; *Southern States* 363.
,, Bp. E. '*Ezra*' 27 ; 7 *Last Wds.* 103.
,, Geo. *Species of Ficus* 627.
,, Geo. *Life and Annuity Assur.* 267.
,, H. *Savage London* 248.
,, Rev. J. *Anglic. Hymnol.* 102 ; *Cleopatra's Needle* 39 (390) ; *Moab's Patr. Stone* 11 (811) ; *Temple at Jerusalem* 42 (39, 342, 390).
,, Jos. *Interest Tables* 269.
,, J. E.+Cookson, C. *Comp. Gram. Gk. and Lat.* 862 ; *Sound & Inflexion* 862.
,, J. W. *War Ships and Navies* 611.
,, Peter, Lord *John Locke* 167.
,, Rufus [Am.] *Ohio* 368 (363).
,, Mrs. R. Moss *Diary in India* 348.
,, T. H. *Mediæval Archit. & Art* 666.
,, W. F. H. *Class. & For. Quotations* 702.
,, W. H. *Electro-Therapeutics* 593.
,, W. R. *Sportsman in Canada* 687.
*King Horn* 738, 988.
,, *Waldere's Lay* 956.
Kingdon, J. A. [ed.] *Archives of Grocers' Company* 241.
Kinglake, A. W. *Eothen* 340 (41 ; *Invas. of Crimea* 427 (442).
Kingsborough, Ld. *Antiq. of Mexico* 469.
Kingsford, Dr. Anna *Dreams* 79 ; *Perfect Way in Diet* 589.
,, ,, [ed.] *Spiritual Hermeneutics* 78.
,, ,, +Maitland, E. *Perfect Way* 78.
,, Wm. [Canad.] *History of Canada* 455.
Kingsland, W. G. *Robert Browning* 723.
Kingsley, Chas. *Works* 789 ; *Alexandr. & her Schls.* 160 ; *At Last!* 371 ; *Daily Thoughts* 103 ; *Glaucus* 518 ; *Gosp. of Pentat.* 25 ; *Hermits* 53 ; *Heroes* 131 ; *Hist. Lects.* 384 ; *Letters* 724 (61) ; *Limits of Ex. Sci.* 386 ; *Madam How* 506 ; Novels 741 ; *Plays & Puritans* 678 (74, 384) ; *Poems* 767 ; *Roman & Teuton* 397 (400) ; *Sanit. & Soc. Ess.* 588 ; Sermons 97 [*Water of Life* 114].
,, Hy. Novels 744 (747).
,, J. S. [Am.] *Naturalist's Assistant* 519.
,, ,, [ed.] *Natural History* 535.
,, Dr. N. [Am.] *Oral Surgery* 576.
Kingston, W. Beatty *Music & Manners* 672.
,, W. H. G. *Gt. Afr. Travs.* 353 ; *Notable Voyagers* 308.
Kingzett, C. T. *Alkali Trade* 630.
Kink, R. *Universität zu Wien* 275.
Kinloch, A. *Portuguese Grammar* 974.
,, Col. A. A. *Large Game Shooting* 686.
,, M. G. L. *History of Scotland* 65.
Kinlock *Russian Grammar* 1008.
Kinnear, B. G. *Cruces Shakspearianae* 719.
,, J. Boyd *Bankruptcy* 190 ; *Civil Govt.* 254 (256) ; *Prop. in Land* 239.
Kinns, S. *Moses and Geology* 117.
Kinsey, A. A. *Education of Deaf* 300.
Kip, Bp. W. I. [Am.] *Catacombs* 49 ; *Double Witness* 88 ; *Early Confl. of Xty.* 49 ; *Jesuit Missions* (two) 87 (91, 92) ; *Hist. of Lent* 90 ; *Lenten Fast* 104.
Kipling, Rudyard *Tales* 746.
Kippax, Dr. J. R. [Am.] *Churchyard Lit.* 473 ; *Fevers* 593 ; *Skin Dis.* 594.
Kipping, R. *Masting and Mast Making* 611.
Kirby, Dr. E. A. *Value of Phosphorus* 586.
,, F. N. [Am.] *Vocal & Action Lang.* 290,
,, Mary+Eliz. *The Sea* 518 ; *Trees* 525.
,, T. F. [ed.] *Winchester Scholars* 277.
,, W. *History etc. of Animals* 563.
,, W. F. *Brit. Butterfl., etc.* 540 (519) ; *Europ. Butterfl. etc.* (two) 541 ; *Syn. Catal.* 541 ; *Txtbk. of Entom.* 540.
Kirchhoff, Ad. *Runenalph.* 933 (958).
,, A. *Gesch. d. Gr. Alph.* 867.
,, ,, +Köhler, V. [eds.] *Inscr. Attic.* 869.
,, Prf. Alf. *Volapük Grammar* 1009.
Kirchmann, J. H. v. *Aristot.* '*Organon*' 894.
Kirchner, F. *Hdbk. of Psychology* 176 (286) ; *Reform d. Rel.-Unterricht* 294.
,, F. J. *Law of Fugitive Offenders* 232.
,, ,, [eds.] *Recueil de Traités* 232.
,, O. *Botan. Schr. d. Theophr.* 898,
Kirejewsky, P. W.+Bezsonoff, P. [eds.] *Russian Folk-songs* 140.
Kirk, Rev. E. N. [Am.] *Lects. on Revivals* 75.
,, Prf. J. *British Trade* 266.
,, J. *Mother of Wesleys* 72.
,, J. E. [ed. ; Am.] *Code of Pub. Instr.* 282.
,, J. Foster [Am.] *Chas. the Bold* 447 (412).
Kirkbridge, Dr. T. [Am.] *Hospitals for Insane* 591.
Kirke, W. S. *Hdbk. of Physiology* 561.
Kirke-White—*v.* White, Kirke.
Kirkland, J. '*Harrowing of Hell*' 957.
Kirkpatrick, Prf. J. *Scot. Law of Evid.* 200 ; *University of Bologna* 278.
,, Prf. '*Psalms*' 24 ; '*Samuel*' 24.
Kirkup, T. *Malthus* 241 ; *Socialism* 247.
Kirkwall, Vis. [ed.] *Ionian Islands* 333.
Kisbey, W. H. [ed.] *Land Law Act* 202.
Kistner, A. *Bouddha & his Doctrines* 13.
*Kitab al-Alghani* 807.
,, *al-Fihrist* 807.
Kitchin, D. B. *Study of Provençal* 977.
,, Dn. G. W. *History of France* 438.
Kite, E. *Brasses of Wiltshire* 473.
Kittel, E. *Herder als Pädagog* 284.
,, Rev. F. *Canarese Dictionary* 844.
Kitto, Dr. John *Cyclo. of Bib. Lit.* 39 ; *Daily Bib. Illustrations* 25.
Kitton, F. G. *Leech* 651 ; '*Phiz*' 650.
Kittredge, A. O. *Archit. Metal Work* 661.
Kitts, E. J. *Castes & Tribes in Ind.* 344.

Kiwisch *Diseases of Ovaries* 581.
Klaczko, J. *Two Chancellors* 444 (448).
Klaiber, J. *Das Märchen* 287.
Klapka, Gen. *War of Indep. in Hungary* 437.
Klapperich, J. *Bedingungssätze im Altfrz.* 987.
Klaproth, J. [ed.] *Chrestom. Mandchou* 843.
Klauwell, Ad. *Das erste Schuljahr* 289.
Kleemann, M. [ed.] *Reliq. Dial. Creticae* 870.
,, Selmar *De Chamin. Tib.* 916.
Klein, Dr. *Star Atlas* 501.
,, Dr. E. *Anat. of Lymph. Syst.* 561; *Bacteria in Cholera* 564; *Histology* 562; *Micro-Organisms* 564 (514).
,, ,, + Smith, F. *Atlas of Histol.* 562.
,, H. '*Amis et Amiles*' 991.
,, J. L. *Gesch. d. Dramas d. Gr. u. Röm.* 873 (909).
Kleinert, G. '*Streit zw. Leib u. Seele*' 958.
Kleinpaul, R. *Menschen u. Völkernamen* 813 (868); *Spr. ohne Worte* 793.
Kleinschmidt, M. *Lucil. gen. dicendi* 913.
,, S. *Grönländ. Gramm.* 860.
Klemenz, P. *Part. Präs. im Altfrz.* 987.
Klemm, Dr. L. R. [Am.] *Chips fr. Tchr's. Workshop* 301.
Klencke, H. *Heilg. d. Stotterns* 301; *Mutter als Erzieh.* 288.
Kletke, H. [ed.] *Märchensaal* 123.
Klett, C. *Lehre ohne Stock* 301.
Klimish, [ed.] *Bk. of Ornam.* 661; *Initials* 662; *Monograms* 662.
Klinger, G. *De Dec. Liv. lib. font.* 923.
Klinghardt, H. *Höh. Schulwesen Schwedens* 278.
Klöden, K. F. v. *Self-made Man* 628.
Kloppe *Dialect de Wace* 988 (995).
Klöpper, Dr. K. *Grundriss d. Pädagogik* 284.
Kloss, G. *Bibl. d. Freimauerei* 79.
,, M. *Turnkunst* (two) 291.
Klotz, Reinh. *Adn. ad Cic. 'de nat. deor.'* 929, '*ad Pomp.*' 928; *Emend. Plaut.* 919; *Hdwb. lat. Spr.* 903, *lat. Stilistik* 904.
,, Rich. *Altröm. Metrik* 904; *Allit. b. Plaut.* 919; *Stud. Aeschyl.* 882.
Kluge, Fr, *Altgerm. Sprachgesch.* 933; *Engl. und Angelsächs.* 933 (*note*); *Etym. Wb. d. d. Spr.* 938; *Germ. Conjugation* 934 (938); *Luther bis Lessing* 937; *Stammbldgsl. d. altg. Dial.* 934.
,, ,, [ed.] *Angelsächs. Lesebuch* 953.
,, H. *Consec. Tempp. im Lat.* 901.
Klunzinger, C. B. *Upper Egypt* 354.
Klüpfel, K. *Universität Tübingen* 275.
*Knack to Know a Knave* 781.
Knapp, J. L. *Gramina Britannica* 523.
,, Prf. W. I. [Am.] *Spanish Gram.* 973.
Knappert, J. *Religion of Israel* 10.
Kneelands, S. [Am.] *Volcanoes & Earthquakes* 503.
Kniele, Dr. B. *Volapük Commercial Correspondent* 1008.
Knight, [ed.] *Ornamental Designs* 661.
,, + Rumley *Heraldic Illustrations* 661.
,, + Spaulding + Hutchings, Revs. *Tamil Dictionary* 844.
,, Cameron *Mechanician* 601.
,, Chas. *W. Caxton* 710; *Hist. of Eng.* 403; *Old Booksellers* 727.
,, ,, [ed.] *Half Hours of Eng. Hist.* 403, *with Best Authors* 714, *w. Best Letter-writers* 785; *London* 322.
,, E. F. *Cruise of 'Falcon'* 372 (690); '*Falc.' on Baltic* 311; *Sailing* 690.
,, E. H. *Dictionary of Mechanics* 601.
,, ,, J. *Albania and Montenegro* 340.
,, + F. Butters, *Crests of G.B. & I.* 483.
,, F. A. *By Leafy Ways* 521; *Idylls* 521.
,, H. G. *Eccl. Archit. of Italy* 670.
,, Jos. *Garrick* 679; *D.G. Rossetti* 651 (713).
,, K. W. *Book of Rabbit* 622.
,, R. *Boiler Maker* 602.
,, R. Payne *Symbol. Lang.* 129 (645); *Worship of Priapus* 126.
,, Prf. W. *Engl. Lake Distr.* 326 (726); *Hume* 166 (157); *Memls. of Coleorton* 726; *Moral Sense Writers* 156; *Prc. Shairp* 725; *Studies* 716; *Thro' Wordsw. Country* 326 (726, 769—two); *Wordsworth* 726; *Wordsworth's Life* 726.
Knight, Prf. W. [ed.] *Philosoph. Classics f. Eng. Rrs.* 157; *Scotch Sermons* 97; *Spinoza* 171.
,, W. H. [Austral.] *West. Australia* 379.
Knights, M. *Old Norwich* 324.
Knobloch, R. *Röm Lehrgedicht* 909.
Knollys, Maj. H. *Chin. War* 427; *Eng. Life in China* 346; *Field Artill.* 608.
,, ,, W. W. *Field Fortification* 609.
Knoop, W. [ed.] *Volkssagen a. Hinterpomm.* 146.
Knörk, O. '*Magdalenelegende*' 965.
Knös, O. W. *De Digammo homer.* 867.
Knösel, K. *Altfrz. Zahlwort* 986.
Knötz, R. [tr.] *Märchen d. Nordamer.* 152.
Knowles, Rev. J. H. [tr.] *Kashmir Folk-tales* 130, *Prov.* 130.
,, J. Sheridan *Dram. Wks.* 779; *Elocutionist* 786.
Knox, A. *Differential Calculus* 491.
,, Alex. *County of Down* 332.
,, A. A. *New Playground* 355.
,, A. E. *Ornithol. Rambles* 550.
,, G. E. *Crim. Law* 196; *Digest of Civ. Proceedings* 224.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ind. Contract Acts* 191 (194).
,, John *Hist. of Refrm. in Scot.* 65 (431); *Liturgy* 73.
,, J. J. [Am.] *United States Notes* 235.
,, Col. T. W. [Am.] *Decis. Battles* 384; *Rob. Fulton* 596; *How to Travel* 309; *Trav. of Marco Polo* 309.
Knox-Little, Can. W. J. [H.-C.] *Passion* (three) 46; Sermons 97.
Knuth, O. *Pron. Personale Franc.* 969.
Kobés, Bp. *Grammaire Volofe* 855.
Koch *Florae Germ. et Helv.* 527 (two).
,, Rev. A. *Alexander of Battenberg* 451.
,, C. F. *Hist. Gram. d. eng. Spr.* 944.
,, Ernest *Griech. Schulgrammatik* 865.
,, G. A. *Quaest. Vell.* 926; *Opusc. Philol.* 862; *Wb. zu Horaz* 912, *z. Nepos* 924, *z. Vell.* 926, *z. Virg.* (two) 918, *z. Xen.* 891.
,, J. '*Jourdaines de Blaives*' 991.
,, J. F. W. *Preuss. Universitäten* 274.
,, K. *Bäume u. Sträuche* 875.
,, M. *Wieland's 'Oberon'* 993.
Köchly, H. *Caesar* 922; *Emend. in Eurip. 'Iph. Taur.'* 884; *Opusc. Philol.* 862.
,, ,, + Rüstow *Caesar's 'Gall. Kr.'* 922.
,, ,, [eds.] *Milit. Rei Script.* 898.
Kochström, V. R. *Finnische Gram.* 840.
Kock, Th. *Alkäos u. Sappho* 880.
Koffman, G. *Lex. lat. Wortformen* 903.
Kohl, A. *Didaskaliae Térent.* 920.
,, J. G. *Disc. of Amer.* 361; *Trav. in Austria* 311, *in Canada* 362.
Köhler, A. *Practical Botany* 520.
,, Albrecht *De auct. belli Afr. et Hisp.* 921.
,, Aug. *Beweg.-spiele* 289; *Kindergarten* 289.
,, Arthur *Dativ im Gotischen* 935.
,, E. *MHD. Lat.- u Flexionslehre* 937.
,, F. *German Dictionary* 938.
,, F. E. *Observ. in Flavium* 923.
,, H. *De verb. accent.* 919.
,, S. R. [Am.] *Etching* 659.
,, ,, [ed.] *American Art* 660; *Etchings* (three) 660.
,, U. *Qua rat. Liv.* 923.
,, W. *Infinitiv im 'Bebwulf'* 956.
Kohlmann, Ph. *Scholien z. 'Thebias'* 916.
,, R. *Modi d. griech. u. lat. Verb.* 863; *Tempora d. lat. Verb.* 863.
Kohn, H. *Iron & Steel Manufacture* 643.
,, S. *Spr. etc. d. Samaritaner* 811.
Kohut, A. *Jüd. Angelol. u. Demonol.* 125.
*Ko-ji-ki* 846.
Kolatschek, A. *Wiener Pädagogium* 302.
Kolb, G. T. *Condn. of Nations* 246 (265).
Kolbe, Rev. F. W. *Bantu* 853; *Herero* (two) 854.
,, Prf. H. *Inorganic Chemistry* 497.
Kölbing, Prf. E. '*Amis*' 991; *Gesch. romant. Poes. u. Pr.* 965; *Relativpron.* 934.
Koldewey, Cpt. K. *N. German Polar Expedition* 381.
Kölle, S. W. *Bornu Lang.* 853, *Liter.* 853; *Polygl. Afric.* 853; *Vei Gram.* 855.
Kölliker, Dr. A. *Human Histology* 562; *Microscopic Anatomy* 562.
Kolmacevsky, L. *Beast Epos among the Slavs* 127.
*Kome-Ma-Rah-Pyah-Zat* 850.
Köne, J. R. *Spr. d. röm. Epiker* 909.
König, E. *Studien üb. d. Aethiop.* 809.
,, Dr. F. E. *Relig. Hist. of Israel* 118 (10).
Koninck, L. de + Dietz, E. *Chemical Assaying* 642.
Konrad, Pfaffe *Rolandslied* 739.
Konrath, M. *Wm. v. Schoreham* [sic] 963.
Kope, R. *Fr. Wilh. Univ. zu Berlin* 274.
Kopitar, *Kleinere Schriften* 971.
Köppen, A. L. *Hist. of Middle Ages* 398.
,, C. F. *Religion d. Buddha* 14.
*Koran* 808, 809 [trss. etc. 11].
Körber, K. *Esthnisches Hdwb.* 840.
Köritz, W. '*S*' *vor Cons. im Frz.* 983.
*Kormaks Saga* 942.
Körner, Karl *Einleit. in d. A.-S.* 952.
,, ,, [ed.] *Angelsächs. Texte* 953.
Körnig, F. *Impf. u. Perf. im Altfrz.* 987.
Korolenko, V. *The Vagrant* 753.
*Korrespondenzblatt des Vereins niederd. Sprachforschung* 939.
Korsch, Th. *De Versu Saturnio* 904.
Körting, Dr. G. *Dictys u. Dares* 739 (993); *Encyklop. u. Methodol. d. Eng. Philol.* 943 (954), *d. Rom. Sprachen* 967; *Gedank. üb. Stud. neu. Spr.* 293; *Gesch. d. Roman. Philol.* 968; *Grundr. d. Gesch. d. Eng. Spr. u. Lit.* 943 (713); *Lat.-Roman. Wb.* 968; *Neuphil. Essays* 794; *Quellen de 'Rou'* 994.
Koschwitz, E. *Comm. z. 'ält. frz. Sprachdenkm.'* 991; *Neufrz. Formenlehre* 985.
,, ,, [ed.] *Plus Anc. Mon. de lang. frç.* 991.
Kosegarten *Universität Greifswald* 274.
Kossowicz, C. [ed.] *Inscr. Palæo-Pers.* 802 (834).
Kossuth, L. v. *Memoirs of my Exile* 437.
Köstlin, Dr. J. *Life of Luther* 63.
Kott, Fr. *Czech-German Dictionary* 1006.
Kottenkamp, F. *History of Chivalry and Armour* 471.
Kowalski, R. *Conjunctiv bei Wace* 995.
Kraack, L. '*Croisade d. Albigeoise*' 980.
Krabbe, O. *Universität Rostock* 275.
Krafft zu Hohenlohe *Artillery* 609; *Caval.* 608; *Infantry* 608.
Krah, Ed. *Curtius* 922.
Krahl, Ernst *Margaretenlegende* 965.
Kramar, G. *A. H. Francke* 283.
Krämer *Realschulen Deutschlands* 274.
Krampe, A. *De Dialecto Laconica* 871.
Krantz, J. B. *Reservoir Walls* 598.
Krapf, Rev. J. L. *Engutuk Vocab.* 854; *Galla Lang.* 800; *Six E.-Afr. Langs.* 853; *Suahili Dict.* 855; *Travels* 92 (354).
Krasinski, Ct. V. *Polish Reformation* 64; *Relig. Hist. of Slav.* 63.
Krätsch, E. *De dic. gen. Lucret.* 914.
Kratt, G. *De Appiani elocutione* 887.
Kraus, Dr. J. *Carlsbad* 590.
Kraus-Boelte, Maria [Am.] *Kindergarten Guide* 289.
Krause, C. J. H. *Erzieh. b. d. Griech., etc.* 277; *Gymn. d. Hell.* 277.
,, E. *Erasmus Darwin* 532.
,, ,, + Grunwedel Dr. *N.-W. Coast of America* 360.
,, F.W.D. *Unterr. in weibl. Hndrb.* 297.
,, G. *Volapük Dictionary* 1009.
,, ,, *Ratichius* 285.
,, G. A. *Fulische Sprache* 854.
,, ,, [ed.] *Proben d. Spr. v. Ghat* 854.
,, H. *De Verg. infin.* 918.
Krauss, F. S. [ed.] *Südslav. Hexen.* 126.
,, J. M. *Cic. Epist. Emend.* 928.
Kraut, K. *Syntax jüng. Plin.* 933.
Kräuter, J. F. *Zur Lautverschiebung* 813
Krauth, Rev. C. P. [Am.] *Conserv. Ref.* 70; *Vocab. of Philos. Sci.* 155 (two).
Krautwald, H. *Layamon's 'Brut'* 961.
Krebs, F. *Präpositionsadverbien* 866.
,, J. Ph. *Antibarbarus* 904.
Krefft, G. [Austral.] *Mammals of Austral.* 553; *Snakes of Australia* 546.
Krehl, L. *Muhammed* 11; *Rel. d. vorisl. Arab.* 11.
Kreisle, Dr. H. *Franz Schubert* 674.
Krek, G. *Slav. Literaturgeschichte* 1006.
Kremer, A. [ed.] *Desc. de l'Afrique* 808.
Kress, *Instrumental in A.-S. Poesie* 95
Kretschmer, A. + Rohrbach, C. *Costum* 484.
,, J. *De Auli Gellii fontibus* 932.
Kreutzwald, F. [ed.] *Ehstn. Märch.* 150
,, ,, + Neus, H. [trs.] *Lied. d. Ehst* 150.
Kreyssig, F. *Realismus* 274.
,, J. Th. *Annot. ad Liv.* 923.
Krichauff, E. *Particip. ap. Sophocl.* 886.
Krieger, F. *Geschichtsunterricht* 292.
Krier, J. B. *Studium u. Privat-Lect.* 28
Kriloff, I. A. *Fables* 773.
Krishnamisira *Prabodha-chand.* 824.
*Kristni Saga* 942.
Kröger, A. *Sprache d. Dialect d. Mitt Homilien* 964.
,, A. E. [Am.] *Minnesingers* 732.
Krohn, A. *Platon. Staat* 896; *Sokrat und Xenophon* 891.
,, K. *Finnish Folk-tales* 127.
,, ,, [ed.] *Suolmalaisia kansansat.* 127
Kröhnert, R. *De 'Rhetor. ad Herenn.'* 93
Kröker, Kate F. *Alice thro' Lookin glass* [dram.] 700.
Kron, K. [Am.] *Ten Thousand Miles on Bicycle* 688.
Krönlein, J.G. *Wortsch. d. Khoi-Khoin* 85
Kropotkine, Prce. *In Russian Prisons* 24
Krüger, K. W. *Griech. Sprachlehre* 86 *Homer. Formenl.* 870; *Wb.* *Xen. 'Anab.'* 891; *Homerische u Herodotische Formenlehre* 370.
,, P. *Wortstellg. d. frz. Prosalit.* 987.
Krumbacher, K. *Abriss d. Byzant. Litte* 908 (861).
Krumbholz, F. *Praeposit. Appian.* 887.
Krummacher, Dr. F. W. *David* 27; *Elij* 27; *Elisha* 27.
Κρυπτάδια 122.
Krüse, K. *Montaigne's pädag. Meinung* 284.
Krüsi, H. [Am.] *Pestalozzi* 285
Kruzen, T, A. ver *Berlin Wool* 640.
Kube, *Wortstell. i. d. Sachsenchron.* 96
Küchenmeister, Dr. F. *Hum. Parasit.* 57
Kuenen, Prf. A. *National Religions* *Orig. & Comp. of Hexateuch* 11 *Prophets in Israel* 38 (30); *Religi of Israel* 118 (10).
Kugler, F. T. *Fredk. the Gt.* 444; *Germ Dut. & Flem. Schls. of Ptg.* 6 (652); *Italian Schools* 653.
Kuhac, F. S. [ed.] *Juznoslov. narod popievke* 139.
Kuhl, J. *Griech. Etymologie* 868.
Kuhlmann, F. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
,, L. *Quaestiones Sallustianae* 925.
Kuhn, *Aelt. Gesch. d. indog. Volkes* 81
,, Adalbert *Herabkunft d. Feuers* 123.
,, ,, [tr.] *Märk. Sagen* 139; *Sagen* *Westf.* 147.
,, ,, + Schwartz, W. [eds.] *Norddeutsc Sagen* 145.
,, E. W. A. *Pali Grammatik* 829.
Kühn, A. '*Christ u. Satan*' 957.
,, P. T. *Ælfrik's 'Heiligenleben'* 960.
Kühnast, L. *Livianische Syntax* 923.
Kühnau, Dr. R. *Trishtubh-Jagati Fami* 816.
Kühne, W. *Photo-Chem. of Retina* 577.
Kühner, R. *Griech. Gram.* (two) 865; *La Gram.* (two) 899.
Kujack, *Auxil. Verbs in Old Eng.* 947.
Kulda, B. M. [ed.] *Moravské narodni* 13
Küller, M. *Sprachgebrauch d. Livius* 92
Kümmel, R. *Turnunterricht* 292 (273).
Kunard, R. *Card Tricks* 699; *Moder Magic* 700.
Kunhardt, C. P. [Am.] *Yachts* (two) 690.
,, W. B. [Am.] *Ore Dressing* 644.
Kunos, I. [ed.] *Orta Oyonnou* 841.
Kunz, F. *Aelteste röm. Epik* 909.
Kuropatkin, A. N. *Kashgaria* 345.
Kurth, E. *Dittes als philos. Kritiker* 28
Kurschat, F. *Litau. Gram.* 1007, *Wb.* 100
Kurtz, Prf. J. H. *Bible and Astron.* *Hist. of Xtn. Ch.* 44 (43); *Hist.* *Old Covenant* 40; *Manl. of Sac Hist.* 40; *Sacrif. Wors. of O.T.* 3
Kurz, S. *Forest Flora of Burma* 525 (52
Kurzweil, E. *Prosodie Italienne* 969.
Kussmaul, A. *Seelenleben d. Neugeb.* 287
Kuttner, B. *De Propert. Eloc.* 915.
Kutschera, O. *Serm. du St. Bernard* 99

vicala, J. *Krit. d. Soph.* 886, *d. 'Taur. Iph.'* 884; *Stud. z. Eurip.* 884; *Virg.-Étud.* 917.
yd, Thos. Plays (three) 775 (774).
ydd, S. [Am.] *Growth of Pub. Opin.* 255.
ynaston, H. [ed.] *Poetae Graecae* 876.

——, Maj. *Breakfasts, etc.* 681; *Pytchley Bk. of Cookery* 681.
aacke, K. C. F. [ed.] *Schulgesetz Sammlung* 282.
aas, E. *Deutscher Aufsatz* 291, *Unterr.* 274 (291, 294); *Gymn. u. Realsch.* 274; *Päd. d. Sturm* 285.
aban, Ferd. [ed.] *Schopen.-Liter.* 170.
abberton, R. H. [Am.] *Histor. Atlas* 307.
nbé, Louise *Poêsies* 999.
abernia, P. *Dic. Catalan-Castell. Lat.* 975.
a Beume, J. *Koran Analysé* 808.
abillière, F. P. *E. Hist. of Victoria* 379.
aborde, M. [Am.] *S. Caroline Coll.* 280
abouchere, H. *Diary of Besieged Resident in Paris* 444.
acerda, J. de *Portuguese Dict.* 975.
acey, W. J. *Total Abstinence* 251.
achmann, C. *Kleinere Schriften zur klass. Phil.* 862; *In Lucret. comm.* 914.
F. *Zeichnungen zu Sophokles* 836.
ach-Szyrma, W. S. *Hist of Penzance* 318.
acombe, P. *Arms and Armour* 471; *Bibl. Parisienne* 313; *Short History of French People* 438.
le R. P. A. *Dict. et Gram. Cris* 857.
acordaire, J. B. H. *Order of St. Dominic* 54.
acouperie, Prf. T. de *Begin. of Writg.* 796; *Formosa* 847 (346); *Ideol. of Lang.* 796; *Langs. of China bef. Chin.* 847; *Relig. of Tibet* 120 (*note*).
acretelle, H. *Lamartine & Friends* 732
acroix, P. *Arts of Mid. Ages* 647; *18th Cent.* 400; *Manners and Dress of Mid. Ages* 400 (484); *Milit. and Relig. Life of M. A.* 400 (53, 471, 607); *Sci. and Liter. of M. A.* 712 (271, 487, 557, 865).
J. P. [Am.] *Dr. Rud. Stier* 63.
actantius *Opera* 53 (51); *Div. Inst.* 107.
a Curne Ste.-Palaye *Dict. Anc. Frç.* 986.
acy, J. *Dramatic Works* 778.
add, Prf. G. T. [Am.] *Church Polity* 88 (69); *Doctr. of Script.* 37 (117); *Physiol. Psychol.* 176; *What is Bible?* 117.
H. O. [Am.] *War with Mexico* 458.
W. W., jun. [Am.; ed.] *American Probate Reports* 225.
Lady, A.' *Wood-carving for Amat.* 684.
aërne, C. F. van der *Brazil & Java* 617.
aertius, Diog. *De Vitis Philos.* [& tr.] 156.
afaye, *Dict. de Synonymes Frç.* 985.
agarde, P. de *Anal. Syr.* 804; *Armen. Stud.* 838; *Bildg. d. Nomina* 800.
,, [ed.] *Reliq. Jur. Eccl. Syr.* 804.
agrange, F. *Bodily Exercise* 292 (589).
agout, E. *Takimetry* 490.
ahmeyer *Pronomen i. d. frz. Spr.* 987.
ai de Fresne 964.
aidlaw, Prf J. *Bible Doctr. of Man* 113 (39)
aing David [ed.] *Rems. Anc. Ptry. Scot.* 758 (134); *Scot. Metr. Tales* 738 (758).
H. *Ancient Scottish Seals* (two) 477.
Sam. *Mod. Sci. and Mod. Thought* 4; *Mod. Zoroastrian* 15 (748).
S. + Huxley, Prf. T. H. *Prehistoric Remains of Caithness* 510 (464).
aisnel de la Salle *Croyances de Fr.* 135.
ajard, F. *Cult du Cyprès* 128.
alanne, M. *Treatise on Etching* 659.
alin, *De Praep. ap. Aeschyl.* 882.
alita Vistara 829 (13).
alor, J. J. [Am.] *Polit. Cyclo.* 263 (457).
ama Saskya Pandita 849.
amartine, A. de *Girondists* 440; *History of French Revol.* 441; *My Life* 732; *Restoration of Monarchy* 441.
amb, Chas. *Works* 789 (779); *Art of Stage* 678; *Essays* 783 [*Books and Reading* 708]; *Letters* 724.
,, [ed.] *Specs. of Dram. Poets* 774.
,, + Mary *Tales fr. Shakspeare* 719.
Prf. H. *Hydrodynamics* 494.
Mrs. M. J. [Am.] *City of New Yk.* 367; *Wall Street in History* 367.
Lamb, Rev. M. T. [Am.] *Golden Bible* 72.
Lambard, W. *Perambulation of Kent* 321.
Lambert *Bethelehem* 981.
,, A. B. *Genus Pinus* 525.
,, Rev. Brooke *Distributing Relief* 249.
,, C. + S. *Voyage of 'Wanderer'* 375.
,, li Tors + Alex. of Bernay *Romans d'Alexandre* 993.
,, O. *Angling Literature* 693.
,, Rev. W. *Church Canons* 50.
Lambeth Library *Early Printed Books* 710; *Eng. Books before MDC.* 705.
Lamborn, R. H. *Copper* 643; *Silver and Lead* 644.
Lamon, W. H. [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 460.
Lamont, E. H. *Yachting in Arctic Seas* 382 (690).
Lampadius, W. A. *Mendelssohn* 673.
Lamphere, G. N. [Am.] *U.S. Govt.* 262.
Lamplough, E. *Mediæval Yorkshire* 327.
Lamson, Mrs. Mary S. [Am.] *Laura Bridgman* 300.
Lance, Cd. F. *2nd Punjaub Cavalry* 428.
*Lancelot of the Laik* 738.
Lancereaux, Dr. *Alt. of Path. Anat.* 583; *Syph.* 580.
Lanciani, Prf. R. *Ancient Rome* 465.
Land, Prf. J. P. N. *Hebr. Gram.* 810 (22).
,, ,, [ed.] *Anecdota Syriaca* 804.
*Land of Cockaigne* 963.
Landauer, J. *Blowpipe Analysis* 498.
Landberg, Ct. C. de [ed.] *Proverbes Arabes* 148.
Landes, A. [ed.] *Contes Annamites* 153 (849); *Contes d. Tiam* 153.
Landgraf, G. *Ciceronis Eloc.* 928; *Unters. z. Caes.* 921.
*Landnama Boc* 942.
Landois, Prf. L. *Human Physiology* 561.
Landolt, Prf. E. *Exam. of Eyes* 577; *Refract.* 577.
,, Prf. H. *Polariscope* 495.
,, H. M. F. *Nav. & Mil. Vocab.* 606 (610).
Landon, J. *School Management* 301.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Constit. Hist. of U. S.* 262.
,, L. E. *Poetical Works* 767.
Landor, W. S. *Works* 789 (757, 767, 783).
Landsborough, Rev. D. *Arran* 329; *British Zoophytes* 537.
Landstad, M. B. [ed.] *Norske Folkeviser* 141.
Lane, C. *Burmese Dictionary* 850.
,, E. W. *Arab. Soc. in Mid. Ages* 451; *Arab. Lex.* 805; *Manners of Mod. Egyptians* 342 (57, 354).
,, ,, [ed.] *Selns. fr. 'Koran'* 808 (11).
,, W. Arbuthnot *Operative Surgery* 574.
Lane-Poole—*v.* Poole.
Lanercost *Chronicon* 430.
Lanfranc *Science of Cyrurgie* 559.
Lanfrey, P. *Hist. of Napoleon* 442.
Lang, Andr. *Ballads of Bks.* 758; *Ballades in Blue China* 761; *Books and Book-Men* 709; *Custom and Myth* 8 (3, 123, 389) [*E. Hist. of Family* 389]; *Folkl. of Fce.* 135; *Grass of Parnassus* 761; *How to fail in Liter.* 792; *Letters on Lit.* 783, *to Dead Authors* 783; *Library, The* 709 (683, 708); *Lost Leaders* 783; Migr. of Fables (two) 121; *Myth. Rit. & Rel.* 8 (3); *Old Friends* 783; *Oxford* 324 (277, 659); *'Politics' of Arist.* 159 (894); *Rel. of Myth. to Folkl.* 121; *Rhymes à la Mode* 761; *Tales* 123.
,, ,, + Sylvester [trs.] *Dead Leman* 751.
,, Mrs. Andr. *Sir F. Leighton* 651.
,, A. H. *Cyprus* 342.
,, Dr. H. C. *Butterflies of Europe* 541.
,, Rev. J. D. *N. S. Wales* 378; *Orig. of Polynes. Nation* 375; *Qnsland.* 616.
,, Rev. J. M. *Gideon* 26; *Last Supper* 33.
Langâkshi Bhâskara *Tarkakaumudi* 826.
Langbein, G. F. + J. C. [Ams.] *N.-Y. District Courts Practice* 226.
Langbridge, F. [ed.] *Ballads of Brave* 758; *Poets at Play* 786 (759); *What to Read* 786.
Langdell, C. C. [Am.] *Contracts* 194; *Equity Pleading* (two) 199.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ldg. Cases in Contr.* 194, *in Eq. Pldg.* 227, *on Pers. Prop.* 214.
Langdon, W. E. *Applic. of Electricity* 606.
Lange, Aug. *Voc. Lautstand* 987.
,, A. C. *De Aenea Comm. Poliorc.* 898.
Lange, A. R. *De Subst. fem. græc.* 866.
,, Prf. F. A. *Hist. of Materialism* 7 (157).
,, J. *Nomencl. 'Floræ Danicæ'* 527.
,, Prf. J. P. *Comm. on Script.* 24; *Life of Christ* 46.
,, K. *Ueber Apperception* 287.
,, L. *Kleine Schriften* 862; *Syntax d. Apoll. Dyskolos* 897.
,, Otto *Deutsch. Lesebuch* 294.
Langen, P. *Krit. des Plaut.* 919; *Plaut. Studien* 919.
Langenberg, E. *Adolf Diesterweg* 283.
Langford, Dr. J. A. *Birm.* 326; *Hist. of Stafford and Warwick* 325 (326).
Langguth, A. *Goethe's Pädagogik* 283.
Längin, G. *Relig. u. Hexenprocess* 126.
Langkusch, A. G. [tr.] *Litau. Sagen* 139.
Langley, A. F. [ed.] *Reg. of Broseley* 481.
,, S. P. [Am.] *New Astronomy* 500.
Langland, Wm. *Piers Plowman* 762.
Langlois *Callig. d. MSS. d. Moy. Age* 796,
Langstroth, L. L. [Am.] *Honey Bee* 622,
Langtoft, Peter *Chronicle* 407 (430).
Langton, R. *Charles Dickens* 723.
Langville. J. H. [Am.] *Birds in their Haunts* 551.
Lanier, S. [Am.] *Boy's Froissart* 398, *Kg. Arthur* 737, *Mabinogion* 737, *Percy* 758; *Eng. Novels* 714; *Eng. Verse* 948; *Florida* 365.
Lanigan, Rev. J. *Eccl. Hist. of Irel.* 64.
Lankenau, H. v. + Oelsnitz, L. *Russia* 336.
Lankester, E. *Microscope* 518; *Uses of Animals* 614.
,, Prf. E. Ray *Degenera.* 516; *Devel. of Mollusca* 535; *Embryol. & Classif.* 533 (535); *Food* 589; *Lects. & Ess.* 514; *Longevity* 554; *Rhabdopl.* 534.
,, Mrs. *Wild Flowers* 526.
Lanman, C. [Am.] *Biogr. Annals* 263; *Dict. of Congress* 263 (457); *Hist. of Michigan* 366; *Leading Men of Japan* 454.
,, Prf. C. R. [Am.] *Noun Inflect. in Veda* 816.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sanskrit Reader* 816.
Lansdell, Rev. H. *Cent. Asia* (two) 344; *Siberia* 352.
Lansing, J. C. [Am.] *Arabic Gram.* 805; *Egypt's Princes* 91.
Lao-Tsze. Works 848 (8).
Lapham, L. A. [Am.] *Antiq. of Wiscn.* 369.
Lapide, Cornel. à *Comm. in Scrip.* 85; *Comm. on Gospels* 32.
Laporte, H. de *The Devil* 112.
Lappenberg, J. M. *Hist. of England und. A. S Kings* 407, *und. Norman Kings* 409.
Laps *Satyres de Regnier* 1000.
Larchey, L. *Chev. Bayard* 439; *Dict. Argot Paris.* 989, *d. Noms* 985.
Larfeld, W. *De Dialecti Boeot.* 870.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sylloge Inscrip. Boeot.* 870.
Large, A. *Deaf and Dumb* 300.
Larivey, Pierre de. Dramas 1001.
Larke, J. K. [Am.] *General Grant* 460.
Larkin, J. *Brass and Iron Founder* 643.
Larking, Rev. L. B. [ed.] *Proceedings in Kent* 416.
La Roche, J. *Homer. Stud.* 879, *Unters.* 879.
,, P. *Polybius* 888.
Larramendi, P. de *Diccion. Trilingue* 839.
Larsen, A. *Danish Dictionary* 943.
,, J. M. *Grammâtica Araucana* 858.
,, S. C. *Studia in Plut. 'Moralia'* 896.
Larwood, J. *London Parks* 323 (626).
,, ,, + Hotten, J. C. *Signboards* 485.
Lasalle, F. *Philosophie Herakleitos* 895.
,, Rob. *Description of Louisiana* 365.
Lascarides, G. P. *Greek Lexicon* 872.
Lascaris, Theod., jun. *Process. Spiritus Sancti* 112,
Lascelles, G. *Coursing* 693 (692).
,, R. *Horse Warranty* 217.
Laseron, E. *Malayalim Dictionary* 844.
Laslett, T. *Timber & Timber Trees* 624.
Lassen, Chr. *Indische Alterth.* 12 (812) *Inst. Ling. Pracrit.* 828.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anthologia Sanscrita* 816.
Last, J. T. *Polygl. Afr. Orientalis* 853.
Latham, A. V. *Microscope* 519.
,, Baldwin *Sanitary Engineering* 600.
,, Dr. *Collected Works* 559.
,, H. *Action of Examinations* 302.
,, Mrs. *W. Sussex Superstitions* 144.
Latham, Dr. R. G. *Descr. Ethnol.* 306; *Hist. Eng. Lang.* 944; *Nationalities of Eur.* 311; *Russn. & Turk* 336 (339).
,, Dr. P. W. *Rheumatism, Gout, etc.* 571.
,, Wilfrid *States of River Plate* 372.
Lathbury, Thos. *Hist. of Non-Jurors* 59.
Lathrop, G. P. [Am.] *N. Hawthorne* 729.
,, ,, [ed.] *Representative Poems* 757.
Latimer, Bp. Hugh. Works 2.
,, J. *Annals of Bristol* 320.
,, S. F. *English in Canary Isles* 356.
'Latouche, J.' [=O. Crawfurd] *Travels in Portugal* 337—*v. also* Crawfurd.
Latter, Th. *Burmese Grammar* 850.
Lattey, R. T. *Privy Council* 221.
Lattmann, H. *Tempora im Lat.* 901.
,, J. + Müller, H. D. *Gr. Grammatik* 865; *Lat. Grammar* 899.
Lâtyâyana *Srauta-sûtra* 819.
Latyschew, B. [ed.] *Inscripp. Ponti Eux.* 870 (905).
Lauchert, Dr. F. *'Physiologus'* 958.
Laud, Abp. Works 2.
Lauder, Sir T. D. + Brown, *Macaws* 685.
,, Wm. *Minor Poems* 762.
Lauderdale, E. of *Lauderdale Papers* 432.
Lauer, M, *Armen. Grammatik* 838.
,, ,, [ed.] *Armen. Chrestom.* 838.
,, M. *Belg. Volkschulw.* 272; *Niederl. Volksschulw.* 278.
Laugel, Aug. *England* 316.
Laughlin, J. L. [Am.] *Hist. of Bi-metal.* 235; *Study of Pol. Econ.* 233 (294).
Laughton, Prf. J. K. *Naut. Surv.* 611; *Stud. in Naval History* 425 (424) [*Com. J. Paul Jones* 462].
Laun, H. van *Fch. Revol. Epoch* 440; *Hist. French Literature* 730.
Laundy, S. L. *Products by Factors* 269; *Quarter-Squares* 269.
Laurence, P. M. *Primogeniture* 218.
Laurens, V. *Tyrtée du Moyen-âge* 980.
,, de la Barre [ed.] *Fantômes Bret.* 133.
Laurentius, G. *'Chanson de Roland'* 992.
*Laurentius Saga* 942.
Laurianu, A. T. + Massimu, J. C. *Dict. limbei romane* 972.
Laurie *Homœopathic Medicine* (two) 593.
,, Jas. Tables (three) 269.
,, Prf. S. S. *Brit. Theor. of Morals* 175; *Comenius* 283; *Ethica* 175; *Occas. Addresses* 284; *Primary Instr.* (two) 289; *Training of Tchrs.* 284 (302); *Universities* 271 (400).
,, Col. W. F. B. *Anglo-Indians* 424; *Ashee Pyee* 350; *Burmese Wars* 427.
Lausberg *'Amis et Amiles,' etc.* 991.
Lavater, J. C. *Physiognomy* 658 (516, 554).
Laveleye, E, de *Balkan Penin.* 339; *Elem. of Pol. Econ.* 233; *Lettrs. fr. Italy* 334; *New Tend. of Pol. Econ.* 233; *Primit. Prop.* 389 (239); *Socialism* 247.
Laverack, E. *The Setter* 692,
Laverenz, C. *Medaillen d. Hochsch.* 274.
Laverque, L, de *Rural Economy* 613.
Laverty, W. H. *Laws of Motion* 494.
Lavoix *Musique de St. Louis* 993.
Law, D. [artist] *The Thames* 315.
,, E. *Hampton Court Palace* 322.
,, H. *Rudim. of Civil Engineering* 596.
,, ,, + Burnett + Clark *Civil Engin.* 596.
,, H. + Clark, D. K. *Constr. of Rds.* 599.
,, ,, + Young, J. R. *Mathem. Tables* 269.
',, ,, John' [= Miss Harkness]. Novels 748; *Toilers in London* 248.
,, Wm. *Eluc. of Böhmen & Freher* 108; *Serious Call* 100.
,, W. J. *On Hannibal* (two) 924.
Lawes, Rev. W. G. *Motu Gram. & Vocab.* 852.
Lawless, Emily *Ireland* 433 (383).
Lawley, Alethea *Vittoria Colonna* 734.
Lawrance, G. W. [ed.] *Deeds of Arrgt.* 197.
Lawrence, B. E. *Married Women* 251.
,, Eug. [Am.] *Histor. Studies* 45.
,, F. *Life of Fielding* 721.
,, J. *Church of United Brethren* 72.
,, P. H. *Compulsory Sale* 215.
,, R. H. [Am.] *Coins of Rom. Rep.* 476.
,, Prf. T. J. *International Law* 231.
Lawrence-Archer, Maj. J. H. *Brit. Army* 607 (428); *Orders of Chivalry* 399.
*Laws of William the Conqueror* 997.
Lawson, Can. *Upton-on-Severn Wds.* 951.

Lawson, Dr. Geo. *Esther* 27 ; *Joseph* 26.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Carriers* 191 ; *Usages* 196.
,, ,, [ed.] *Leadg. Cases Simplif.* 192 (199).
,, J. P. [ed.] *Scotland Delineated* 328.
Lawton, G. W. [Am.] *Caucus System* 255.
Layamon *Brut* 961.
Layard, A. H. *Nineveh* (four) 41 (467).
,, ,, [ed.] *Cuneiform Inscriptions* 801.
,, E. L. *Birds of South Africa* 551.
,, Sir Henry *Adv. in Persia, etc.* 351.
*Lay-Folks' Catechism* 966.
,, *Mass-Book* 966.
'Layman, A' [=J. L. Anderdon] *Bishop Ken* 59.
Layton, A. W. *Bills of Costs* 226.
Lazarus, Emma [Am.] Poems 770.
,, ,, [tr.] *Translations from Heine* 771.
,, J. *Tamil Grammar* 844.
Lea, H. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Inquisition* 84 ; *Sacerd. Celibacy* 399 (53) ; *Stud. in Ch. Hist.* 399 (45) [*Rise of Temp. Pwr.* 84] ; *Superst. and Force* 398.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Freshwater Bivalves* 544.
,, Isaac [Am.] *Genus Unio* 544.
,, Archd. W. *Ch. Plate in Worcs.* 665.
*Leabhar Breac* 1005 (134, 434).
,, *na Féinne* 134.
,, *na h-Uidhri* 1005 (134, 434).
Leach, A. F. *Law rel. to Probate* 220,
,, W. E. *Malacostraca* 539.
Leahy, Serg. *Swimming in Eton Style* 697.
Leake, S. M. *Law of Contr.* 194, *of Prop.* 214, *of Uses* 202.
,, Lt.-Col. W. M. *Numism. Hellen.* 476 ; *Topogr. of Athens* 464 ; *Travels in Morea* 333, *in N. Greece* 333 (339).
Leale, Rev. T. H. '*Ecclesiastes*' 25.
Leander, R. *German Fantasies* 752.
Leapingwell, R. *Roman Civil Law* 230.
Lear, E. *Ill. of Psittacidæ* 548.
,, Mrs. H. L. *Bossuet* 85; *Fénelon* 62 (85); *Francis d'Assisi* 54, *de Sales* 55 ; *Priestly Life* 62.
Leared, A. *Morocco and Moors* 355.
Leathes, Prf. S. *Xtn. Creed* 109 ; *Foundns. of Mor.* 26 (100) ; *Future Probatn.* 115 ; *Grounds of Xtn. Hope* 116 ; *Hebr. Gram.* 22 (810) ; *O. T. Prophecy* 38 ; *Witness of John* 118.
Leathley, Emma *Sir Wm. Maule* 188.
Leavitt, Dr. S. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 594.
Leber+ Rottenstein *Dental Caries* 575.
Le Berre *Grammaire Ponguée* 855.
Lebert+Quincke, etc, *Circul. Syst.* 569.
Lebinsky, C. *Subst. in Oïl-Spr.* 986.
Lebon, Prf. A.+ Pelet, P. *France as it is* 312.
Lebour, Prf. G. A. *Geol. of Northbld.* 509.
Lecanu, Abbé *Histoire de Satan* 125.
Lechler, Prf. G. V. *Apost. & Post-Ap. Times* 47 ; *Wiclif* 61 (56, 413).
,, ,, + Gerok, K. *Commentary on 'Acts'* 34.
Leciejewski, J. *Nasalvoc. i. Altpoln.* 1008.
Lecky, W. E. H. *Hist. of England in 18 Cent.* 418 (63, 420, 424, 435) ; *Hist. of Europ. Morals* 386 (45, 179, 251, 385, 386, 387, 398) [*Monachism* 53, *Woman* 251, 399] ; *Leadrs. of Pub. Opin. in Irel.* 436 [*O'Connell* 437] ; *Rise of Rationalism* 4.
,, S. T. S. *Practical Navigation* 610.
Leclerc, Ch. *Bibliotheca Americana* 359.
,, L. *Médicine Arabe* 809.
Le Conte, Prf. J. [Am.] *Evolution* 5 ; *Rel. and Science* 4 ; *Sight* 494.
,, ,, + Horn [Ams.] *Coleoptera of North America* 542.
Ledderhose, C. T. *Melanchthon* 63.
Ledebour *Flora Rossica* 527.
Lederer, A. *Gewöhnung* 287.
Ledger, E. *The Sun* 500.
Lee, Arthur *Marble & Marble Workers* 671.
,, A. B. *Microtomist's Vade Mecum* 565.
,, E. *Animal Magnetism* 80.
,, Mrs. E. B. [Am.] *Life of Richter* 733.
,, Dr. F. G. *Xtn. Doctr. of Prayer* 115 (106); *Church und. Eliz.* 58; *Glimpses of Supernat.* (three) 81 ; *Gloss. of Liturg. Terms* 104 ; *Meml. of R. S. Hawker* 724 ; *Pole* 61 (415).
,, ,, [ed.] *Church of Thame* 479.
',, Hulme'—*v.* Parr, Harriet.
,, H. *Syphilis* 580 ; *Veg. Lamb* 639.
,, Prc. J. *Hist. of Ch. of Scot.* 65 (73).
,, J. D. [Am.] *Mormonism Unveiled* 73.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Hdbk. for Coroners* 209.
Lee, Kath. *Alsatian Mountains* 314.
,, R. B. *Fox Terrier* 692.
,, Rev. S. [Am.] *Eschatology* 114.
,, S. L. *Stratford-on-Avon* 660 (326).
,, Theresa *Switzerland* 451.
',, Vernon' [=Violet Paget] *Belcaro* 645 ; *Cess. of Albany* 734 (252, 713) ; *Euphorion* 647; *Juvenilia* 645; *Stud. of 18 Cent.* 734 (445).
,, Archd. W. *Inspir. of H. Scrip.* 117.
,, Dr. W. [Am.] *J. Lee & his Descend.* 482.
,, Wm. *Life etc. of Defoe* 721.
Leech, J. H. *British Pyralides* 541.
Leeds, L. W. [Am.] *Ventilation* 634.
,, W. H. *Orders of Architecture* 666.
Leeke, W. *52nd Regim. at Waterloo* 428.
Leemans, [ed.] *Monuments Égyptiens* 799.
Leeming, H.+Cross, R. *Gen. & Qr. Sess.* 223.
Leemius *De Lappon. ling.* 150.
Lees, E. *Boty. of Malvern* 529, *of Worcs.* 529.
,, Dr. F. A. *Flora of West Riding* 529.
,, J. [ed.] *Laws of Shipping* 205.
,, J. A.+Clutterbuck, W. I. *B.C.* 1887. 363.
,, W. Nassau *Sketch of Jami* 836.
Leeuwen, J. van, jun. *Homer. Gedichte* 870.
,, S. *Roman Dutch Law* 230.
Lefebure, E. *Embroidery & Lace* 683 (two).
Lefevre, G. Shaw *Freed. of Land* 239 ; *Peel and O'Connell* 437.
Leffingwell, W. B. [Am.] *Wild Fowl Shooting* 690.
Lefroy, J. H. *Disc. of Bermudas* 362.
,, W. C. *Abbeys of Yorkshire* 660.
Leftwich, Dr. R. W. *Index of Symptoms* 564.
Le Gallienne, R. *Volumes in Folio* 758.
*Legenda Aurea* 964 (966).
*Legends of Saints in Scot. Dialects* 951.
Leger, L. [tr.] *Contes slaves* 139 (123) ; *Myth. Slave* 139,
Legg, J. Wickham *Bile, etc.* 569; *Urine* 570.
Legge, A. O. *Growth of Temp. Pwr.* 84 ; *Pius ix.* 85 ; *Unpopular King* 412.
,, Prf. Jas. *Confucianism* 8 ; *Religs. of China* 8 (91, 120).
,, ,, [tr.] *Rec. of Buddh. Kgdoms.* 13.
,, Cpt. W. V. *Birds of Ceylon* 550.
Leggett, E. *Bills of Lading* 205.
Leggo, W. [Canad.] *Admin. of Lord Dufferin* 455 ; *Chancery Pract.* 224.
,, ,, [ed.] *Forms of Pldgs. in Chanc.* 224.
*Legis xii. Tabularum Reliquiae* 229 (905).
Le Goff, F. *L. A. Thiers* 442.
Legonidec, J. F. M. *Dict. Breton* 1002 ; *Gram. Bret.* 1002.
Legouvé, E. *Art de la Lecture* 294.
Legrand, E. [ed.] *Bibl. Grec. Vulg.* 872 ; *Contes Grec.* 132 (123) ; *Chans. de Pop. d. l. Gr.* 132 ; *Recueil de Chans. Grec.* 132.
,, d'Aussy [ed.] *Fabliaux* 994.
Lehmann, H. '*Beówulf*' 955.
,, O. *Beitr. z. griech. Paläogr.* 867 ; *Tachygraph. Abkürz.* 867 (two).
,, Dr. R. *Geographical Apparatus* 291.
*Lehrerzeitung, Allgemeine deutsche* 270.
*Lehrproben und Lehrgänge* 270.
Lehrs, K. *Aristarch. stud. Hom.* 879 ; *Pindarscholien* 880.
Leibnitz, G. W. v. *Works* 166 (284).
Leicht, A. *König Alfred* 959.
Leichtenstein, Prf, O. *Balneo-therapeutics* 588.
Leiding, H. *Sprache d. Cynewulf* 957.
Leidy, [Prf.] J. [Am.] *Cret. Reptiles* 546 ; *Extinct Mammal.* 553 (512): *Freshw. Rhizopods* 536 ; *Human Anat.* 560.
Leigh, E. *Cotton-Spinning* 639.
,, Egerton *Gloss. of Cheshire Words* 949.
,, H. S. *Carols of Cockayne* 761.
,, ,, [ed.] *Jeux d'Esprit* 717.
,, J. [ed.] *Lays & Legends of Chesh.* 143.
,, W. *Cotton-Spinner* 639.
,, [ed.] *Suggestions in Design* 661.
Leighton, Abp. R. *Works* 2 ; '*1st Epistle Peter*' 36.
,, J. *Suggestions in Design* 661,
,, R. F. [Am.] *History of Rome* 396.
,, Rev. W. A. *Flora of Salop* 528 ; *Lichen-flora of Brit.* 524 ; *Lichens* 524.
Leishman, Prf. W. *Midwifery* 580.
Leist, A. [tr.] *Georgische Dichter* 843.
Leitch, J. Muir *Pract. Educ'ists* 272 [*Locke* 284, *Pestal.* 285, *Spencer* 285, *Stow* 285, *Wilderspin* 286].
Leitch, R. P. *Ptg. in Neutrals* 657, *Sepia* 657, *Water-colour Painting* 656.
Leite de Vasconcellos, J. *Dial. Brazileiro* 974, *Mirandez* 974.
Leith, W. Forbes [ed.] *Scot. Catholics under Mary Stuart* 431.
Leitmeir, D. *Apol. d. chr. Moral.* 929.
Leitner, Dr. G. W. *Hunza Hdbk.* 861 ; *Intro. to Arab. Gram.* 805 ; *Langs. of Dardistan* 861 (347) ; *Ling. Fragm.* 861 ; *Moham.* 120.
Leitschuh, Fr. *Entsteh. d. Myth.* 877.
Le Keux *Memls. of Cambridge* 317.
Leland, C. G. [Am.] *A. Lincoln* 460 (385) ; *Breitm. Ball.* 771; *Dict. of Americanisms* 949 ; *English Gypsies* 462 (860) ; *Fu-Sang* 361 ; *Gypsies, The* 462 (154) ; *Gypsy Sorcery* 154) ; *Minor Arts* 684 ; *Minor Arts & Industr.* 684 (657) ; *Pidgin-Eng. Sing-Song* 771 (848) ; *Practical Education* 297.
,, ,, [ed.] *Algonquin Legends* 152.
,, ,,+ Palmer+ Tuckey [eds.] *Eng. Gypsy Songs* 154 (462).
,, F. *Brontë Family* 722.
,, J. *Itinerary* 327.
,, Dr. T. *History of Ireland* 433.
Lely, J. M. [ed.] *Municipal Corps.* 210 ; *Railway Act* 216.
,, ,, + Foulkes, W. D. [eds.] *Judic. Acts* 222; *Elect. Acts* 198; *Licens. Acts* 209.
,, ,, + Edgcumbe, E. R. [ed.] *Agric. Hld. Act* 202.
Lemaire, E. F. *Indian Clubs* 697.
Le Mang, G. *Volksschulzeichen* 290.
Lemberg, *Synonyma of 'Roland'* 991.
Lemcke, E. *Grammar of Skat* 699.
Lemessurier, Col. A. *Birds of India* 692 (550).
Lemière, P. L. *Celtes et Gaulois* 1001.
Lemm, Dr. O. v. [ed.] *Aegypt. Lesestücke* 798.
Lemon, Mark [tr.] *Legs. of Number Nip* 146.
Lencer *Parallele zw. Altfrz. u. Eng.* 986.
Lendenfeld, R. v. *Horny Sponges* 537 ; *Medusae* 538.
Lendy, Cpt. A. F. *Fortification* 609.
Le Neve J. *Cat. of Knights* 478 ; *Fasti Eccles. Angl.* 39.
Leniham, M. *Limerick* 332.
Lennard, T. B. *Posit. of Women in Law* 251.
Lennep, Dr. H. J. van *Bible Lands* 41 (342) ; *Ct. of Talavera* 750 ; *Trav. in Asia Minor* 341.
,, J. [ed.] *Nederländ. Legenden* 142.
Lennox, Ld. *Coaching Anecdotes* 687.
Leno, J. B. *Boot Making* 637.
Lenormant, Fr. *Alphab. Phénic.* 805 (797) ; *Beg. of History* 390 (388) ; *Chald. Magic* 125 (150) ; *Divin. chez. l. Chaldéens* 125 ; *Étud. Accad.* 801, *Cunéif.* (two) 801 ; *Étud. s. l. Syllab. Cunif.* 801 ; '*Genesis*' 118 ; *Lang. Prim. Chald.* 801 ; *Lettres Assyr.* 802; *Rech. à Elleus.* 131; *Voie Sacré Eleus.* 131.
,, ,, [ed.] *Rec. des Inscript.* 131 ; *Syllab. Cun.* 802 ; *Textes Cun.* 802.
,, ,, + Chevalier, E. *Man. of Anc. Hist.* 390.
Lentzner, K. *Ueb. d. Sonnett* 756.
Lenz, H. O, *Botanik d. Gr. u. Röm.* 875 ; *Mineral. d. G. u. R.* 875 ; *Zoologie d. G. u. R.* 875.
Leo, Prf. F. A. [ed.] *North's Plutarch* 719.
,, H. *A.-S. Gloss.* 952 ; *Cynevulf* 957.
*Leofric Missal* 961.
'Leolinus Siluriensis' *Anat. of Tobacco* 617.
Leon *Lives of Saints* 54.
,, & Bro. [Ams.] *1st Eds. of Amer. Authors* 705.
,, C. de *Travels* 373.
,, E. de *Khedive's Egypt* 452 (353).
Léon, N. P. de *Technological Dict.* 595.
Leonard, *British Columbia* 363.
,, C. H. [Am.] *Pocket Anatomist* 560.
,, W. A. [Am.] *Christmas Festival* 90.
Leonardo da Vinci *Liter. Works* 653 ; *Painting* 656.
Leopardi, G. *Essays* 166 (784) ; *Poems* 772.
Lepsius, C. R. *Standard Alphabet* 797 (796).
,, Dr. R. *Lettrs. fr. Egypt.* 353 ; *Nubische Grammatik* 855.
,, ,, [ed.] *Egyp. texts* (four) 799) ; *Inscr. Umbric.* 907.
Lepsy, V. [ed.] *Proverbes de Béarn* 136
,, ,, + Raymond, P. *Bearn lang.* (two) 9
Lermontoff, M. I. *Demon* 773 ; *Hero*
*our Time* 753.
Leroux, C. *Manufacture of Worsted* 64
,, J. M. *Dictionnaire Haoussa* 854.
Leroy, G. *Intelligence of Animals* 536.
Lersch, L. *Antiq. Verg.* 917 ; *Sprachphil.* 8
Lesage, A. R. Novels 750.
Lesaint, M. A. *Prononciation franç.* 9
Lescurel, J. de *Poésies* 997.
Leskien, A. *Ablaut. d. Wzlsilb. i. Lit*
1007 ; *Altbulg. Spr.* 1007 ; *Decli*
*tion* 1007 (1006) ; *Quant. i. Se*
1008, *i. slav. Spr.* 1006 (two) ; *Re*
*on Lith., etc.* 1007.
,, ,, + Brugmann, K. [tr.] *Litau. Volk*
139.
Leslie, A. *Voyages of Nordenskiöld* 382.
,, C. R. *Autob.* 651 ; *Constable* 650; *Hd*
*f. Yg. Ptrs.* 656; *Sea-ptrs.' Log.* 6
,, ,, + Taylor, Tom *Sir J. Reynolds* 6
,, Col. F. *Early Races of Scotland* 46
,, G. D. *Our River* 315.
,, H. *Manual of Music* 674.
,, Mary E. *Dawn of Light* 91.
,, Prf. T. E. C. *Essays in Polit. Ec*
254 (179) [*Adam Smith* 171] ; *La*
*Systems* 239.
Lesquereuse, L. *Fossil Flora* 512.
,, ,, + James, T. P. [Ams.] *Mosses of*
*America* 524.
Lesseps, F. de *Recoll.* 596 ; *Suez Ca*
598 (354) ; *Hist. of Suez Canal* 3
Lessing, G. E. *Dram. Works* 780 ; *Phi*
*Wks.* 167; *Educ. of Hum. Race* 2
*Laocoon* 645 (178, 756).
,, J. [ed.] *Oriental Carpet Patterns* 6
,, Otto *Archit. Ornam. in Berlin* 670.
Lester, H. F. *Ben D'Ymion* 755.
,, W. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Decisions* 202.
L'Estrange *Works* 2.
,, Rev. A. G. *Chelsea* 323; *Greenw. Pa*
321 ; *Winchester* 320.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mary Mitford* (two) 725.
,, Guy [ed.] *Descrips. of Palestine* 34
,, Hamon *Works* 2.
,, J. *Church Bells of Norfolk* 474.
Letchworth, W. P. [Am.] *Insane in F*
*Countries* 568.
Lethbridge, Sir R. *Higher Edu. in Ind.*
Letheby, Dr. *Food* 630.
Letourneau, C. *Sociology* 388.
Letts & Co. [late pubs.] *Imper. Atlas* 3
*Pop. Atl.* 307; *Pop. County Atl.*
Cycling Maps (five) 688.
Leube+ Bauer *Dis. of Chylopoët. Syst.*
Leuckart, Prf. R. *Parasites of Man* 572 (5
Leutbecher, J. *Comenius' Lehrkunst*
Leutner, F. *Odontolabini* 542.
Leutsch, E. v. *Griechische Metrik* 869.
,, ,, + Schneidewin, F. W. [eds.] *Pa*
*miog. Graec.* 899 (131).
Lever, Chas. Novels 741 (747).
Levi, Eliphas *Mysteries of Magic* 80 (
,, Prf. Leone *Commerc. Law* 207 ; *E*
*gration* 242 ; *Hist. Brit. Comm*
264; *Intern. Law* 231; *Int. Comm*
*Law* 207 ; *Taxation* 237 ; *W*
(two) 238 ; *Work & Pay* 238.
,, Dr. S. *Vocab. Geroglifico* 798..
Levin, T. W. *Philos. Writings of Cicero*
(929).
Levins, Peter *Manipulus Vocabul.* 966 (7
Levinson, H. A.—*v.* 'Old Shekarry.'
Levinstein, Dr. E *Craving f. Morphia*
Levita, E [ed.] *Book of Massorah* 17.
Levrier, G. *Dictionnaire Poitevin* 990.
Levy, Amy *Reuben Sachs* 747.
,, E. *Bert. Zorgi* 980; *Guill. Figueira*
,, Dr. J. *Chaldee Lexicon* 21 (8
*Neuhebr. Wb.* 810 (21).
,, M. *History of Shorthand* 296 (797)
,, M. A. *Phöniz. Stud.* 805; *Phön. Wb.*
,, W. *Blindness* 299.
Levysohn, L. *Zoologie de Talmud* 10.
Lewald, Fanny *Stella* 752.
Lewers, Dr. A. H. N. *Dis. of Women*
Lewes, G. H. Works 167 ; *Aristotle*
(532, 898) ; *History of Philos.* (
155 ; *Goethe* (two) 733 ; *On A*
678 ; *Problems of Life and M*
176 ; *Robespierre*, 441.
Lewin, Prf. G. *Syphilis* 580.
,, T.+F. A. *Law of Trusts* 219.

ewin, Thos. *Fasti Sacri* 40, *Invas. of Brit. by Cæsar* 406 (922); *Life and Epp. of Paul* 48.
, Maj. T. H. *Hill Tracts of Chittagong* 347; *Manual of Tibetan* 849; *Wild Races of S.-E. India* 347.
, W. *Birds of New South Wales* 552.
ewins, W. *Hist. of Savings Banks* 249.
ewis, Dr. A. H. *Sabbath* (three) 38 (69).
, C. T. [Am.] *History of Germany* 443; *Latin Dictionary* 903.
, ,, + Short, Dr. C. [Ams.] *Lat. Dict.* 903.
, E. J. [Am.] *American Sportsman* 691.
, Florence *China Painting* 664.
, F.A. [Am.] *Law relating to Stocks* 217.
, Geo. *Life of Bishop Hall* 60.
, Sir G. C. *Admin. of Great Britain* 421 (420) *Credib. of E. Rom. Hist.* 396 (179, 910); *Govt. of Depend.* 256; *Hist. Surv. of Astron.* 499 (875); *Irish Disturb.* 436; *Meth. of Observ.* 254; *Rem. on Pol. Question* 254; *Romance Langs.* 967; *Use and Abuse of Political Terms* 254.
Glyn Cothi *Poetical Works* 1004.
G. R. *Font at Little Walsingham* 472.
J. *Reformation Settlement* 98 (198).
J. *Glossary of Thanet Words* 950.
J. Farley *New Bulgaria* 340.
Prf. J. Hayter *Holy Places of Jerus.* 42 (342).
M. G. Novels 740.
R. *History of the Life-boat* 248.
Prf. Tayl. [Am.] *Six Days of Creat.* 117.
T. C. *Mechanicians* 595.
W. *Tables for Number of Days* 269.
W. B. *Brain* 561; *Mental Dis.* 567.
W. D. *Law of Perpetuity* 204.
xer, Dr. M. *Kärnt. Wb.* 939; *MHD. Wb.* (two) 937.
y, Rev. W. C. *Laws of Winds* 505.
yden Acad. *Cat. Arab. MSS.* 806; *Cat. Orient. MSS.* 816.
yland [ed.] *Contemp. Medical Men* 558.
ypoldt, F. [Am.] *Bibliograph. Aids* 712.
+ Jones + Bowker [Ams.] *American Catalogue* (two) 705.
*ys d'Amors* 981.
yser, J. *J. H. Campe* 283.
s, Prf. J. J. *Atonement* 111; '*Corinth.*' 24; '*1st Ep. of John*' 37; '*Josh.*' 24; '*Judges*' 24; *Miracles* 119.
utard, Dr. A. *Animal Castration* 619.
anius Ὑπὲρ τῶν ὀρχηστῶν 893 (897).
*ell of English Policye* 963.
*er Jubilaeorum* 810.
*Landvensis* 1004.
erty, A. L. *De Libertate* 480.
*rary of Anglo-Catholic Theology* 2.
,, *Anglo-Saxon Poetry* 953.
,, *Philosophy*, Sonnenschein's 156.
,, *Congress Catalogue* 703.
,, *Surg.-Gen. of U.S.A. Catalog.* 557.
htenberger, F. [ed.] *Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses* 1.
htenstein, Princess Marie *Holland House* 323.
dell, Mrs. E. *Other Half of World* 94.
H. G. *Student's History of Rome* 396.
+ Scott, R. A. *Greek Lexicon* (two) 868.
don, Can. H. P. *Divin. of Xt.* 111; *Easter in St. Paul's* 47; *Elem. of Relig.* 6; *Pusey* 61; Serms. 97.
forss, E. [ed.] *Anc. Textes Frç.* 987.
Jonas. Novels 754.
b, H. [Am.] *Protective Tariff* 242.
ber, Prf. F. [Am.] *Civil Liberty* 255; *Polit. Ethics* 254; *Legal and Polit. Hermen.* 181 (254); *Misc. Writgs.* 254.
ermeister + Hertz *Acute Infec. Dis.* 570.
l, H. *Persius-scholien* 915.
lein, J. *Index des Mots* 99.
recht, F. *Zur Volkskunde* 123.
reich, R. *Atl. of Ophthalm.* 577; *Schl.-Life* 302.
sch, G. *Syntax d. wend. Sprache* 1009.
de, Jac. de *Beggars, fdrs. of Dutch Repub.* 447; *Great Dutch Admirals* 447.
John *Charities of Europe* 94 (248).
ig, P. *Gram. d. 'Leys d Amors'* 981.
egang, P. E. *Carbon Process* 660.
enberg, F. *Stieger Mundart* 940.
ard, G. *Médecine chez les Indous* 828.
Lietze, E. [Am.] *Heliographic Proc.* 659.
Lieven, H. *Consec. temp. d. Cicero* 928.
Lievre, E. [ed.] *Works of Art* 661.
Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. *Apost. Fathers* 51; '*Coloss. and Philem.*' 35 (36, 107); '*Galat.*' 35: *Philipp.*' 35 [*Xtn. Min.* 88]; *Revision of New Test.* 19.
Lighthall, W. D. [Canad.; ed.] *Songs of the Great Dominion* 761.
*Lights of Canopus* 130.
Ligier, H. *Politique de Rabelais* 1000.
Liguori, A. de *Ascetical Works* 85.
*Li Ki* 849.
Lilford, Ld. *Eur. Ornithol.* 548; *Figures of Birds* 549.
*Lilja* 942.
Liljegren, J. G. *Run Lära* 933; *Run-Urkunder* 933; *Monum. Run.* 933.
Lilley, G. H. *Therapeutics of Music* 675.
Lilienthal, Dr. S. *Homœop. Therap.* 593.
Lillie, A. *Buddha* (two) 14; *Buddhism in Christendom* 14.
,, Dr. J. [Am.] '*Epistles of Peter*' 36; '*Thessalonians*' 36.
Lilly, Wm. *Intro. to Astrology* 78; *Life & Times* 81 (126).
,, W. S. *Cent. of Revol.* 440; *Chaps. in Eur. Hist.* 400 (385) [*Phil. of Hist.* 388, 179].
Lillywhite, J. [ed.] *Cricket Scores* 695; *Pub. Schl. Matches* 695.
Limborch, P. à *Hist. of Inquisition* 84.
Limburg-Brouwer, P. van *Cesar en zijne Tijdgenooten* 921.
Lincke, E. M. *Eloc. Isaei* 893.
Lincoln, Abr. [Am.] *Letters & Writs.* 460; *Speeches* (three) 785.
Linde, A. van der *Erfind. d. Druckerk.* 709; *Haarlem Legend* 711; *Schach-liter.* (two) 699; *Spinoza* 171.
,, R. *Apoll. Rhod.* '*Argonaut.*' 876.
,, S. B. *Slownik Jezyka Polsk.* 1007.
Linden, J. van der *Instits. of Holland* 185.
Linderfelt, K. A. [Am.] *Catal. of Milwaukee Lib.* 703; *Volapük* 1009; *Vol. Dict.* 1009.
Lindermann, H. R. [Am.] *Money and Legal Tender* 219.
Lindley, Cpt. A. F. *Adamantia* 358.
,, J. + Hutton, W. *Illus. of Fossil Plts.* 522.
,, ,, + Moore, T. *Treas. of Botany* 521.
,, Sir N. *Law of Partnership* 212.
,, P. *Bloodhound* 692; *Walks in Ardennes* 313, *in Epping Forest* 320.
,, W. [Am.] + Widney, J. T. [Am.] *California* 364.
Lindner, B. *Altind. Nominalbildg.* 816.
,, F. *Allit. in* '*Canterb. Tales*' 948; *Laut- u. Flex. d. neufrz. Spr.* 983; '*Ortnit*' 993.
,, G. A. *Encycl. d. Erziehungskunde* 270.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pädag. Klassiker* 286.
Lindo, E. H. *Jews of Spn. & Portgl.* 391.
Lindsay *Flora of Iceland* 531.
,, B. *Intro. to Zoology* 519.
,, Sir D. *Ancient Heraldic MS.* 483.
,, J. *Coinage of A.-S. Hept.* 476, *of Irel.* 477, *of Scotl.* 477.
,, Dr. J. A. *Consumption* 569.
,, Ld. [now E. of Crawford] *Etrusc. Inscr.* 906; *Hist. of Xtn. Art* 646 (50); *Skepticism* 67.
,, Rob. *Chronicles of Scotland* 431.
,, T. M. *Occam* 108; *Thos. Aquinas* 108.
,, Prf. W. *Lect. on* '*Hebr.*' 36; *Reformation* 56.
,, W. L. *Mind in Lower Animals* 536.
,, W. S. *Hist. of Merchant Shipping* 264.
Lindsey, G. *Birmingham Trades* 612.
,, Theoph. *Unitarian Doctrine* 82.
Lindsley, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Milit. Annals of Tennessee* 458.
Lindström, G. *Silurian Gastropoda* 543.
Lindt, J. W. *New Guinea* 376.
Ling *Swedish Gymnastics* 292.
,, M. *Curtius HSS.* 922.
*Linga Purâna* 822.
Lingard, Dr. J. *Hist. of A.-S. Ch.* 58; *History of England* 403.
Linguiti, A. *De Satirae Rom. rat.* 909.
Link, Th. '*Amis-Sage*' 991; *Phil. Mouskes* 995.
Linke, H. *Macrobii Saturnalia* 932.
Linnström. H. [ed.] *Svenskt Boklex.* 707.
Linsenbarth, O. *De Apollon. Rhod.* 876.
Linskill, W. T. *Golf* 696.
Linton, Eliza Lynn. Novels 744; *Josh. Davidson* 748; *Lake Ctry.* 326; *Ourselves* 252; *Witch Stories* 126.
,, W. *Greece and Islands* 333.
,, W. J. [Am.] *Jas. Watson* 256; *Poems and Trss.'* 767 (771); *Wood Engraving* (two) 659; *Wood Engraving in America* 658.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Verse* 757; *Poetry of America* 770; *Rare Poems* 757.
,, ,, + Stoddard, R. H. [Am.; eds.] *Nineteenth Century Lyrics* 759.
Linwood, Rev. W. *Lex. to Aeschylus* 882; *Passages in Thucydides* 889.
Lioy, Prf. Diodato *Philos. of Law* 180.
Lippe, Ch. D. *Bibl. Lex. d. jüd. Lit.* 811 (10).
Lippincott & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] *Gazett.* 305.
Lippitt, F. J. [Am.] *Milit. Entrenchms.* 609; *Phys. Proofs of another Life* 81.
Lippmann, Dr. F. [ed.] *Rare Engravings* 658; *Wood Engrav. in Italy* 658.
Lipscomb, G. *History of Buckingham* 317.
Lissagaray, P. O. *History of Commune* 247.
List, Fred. *Nat. Syst. of Polit. Econ.* 243.
Lister, T. H. *Earl of Clarendon* 416.
Liszt, Abbé F. *Bohémiens et leur Musique* 860; *Corres.* 673; *Life of Chopin* 673.
Litch, Dr. W. F. [ed.] *Dentistry* 575.
Litchfield, F. *Pottery and Porcelain* 663.
*Literaturblatt f. germ. u. roman. Philol.* 934 (763, 967).
,, ,, *orientalische Philologie* 795.
*Littératures Pop. de toutes les Nations* 123.
Lith, van der *Merveilles de l'Inde* 808.
Little, A. J. *Thro' Yang-tse Gorges* 346.
,, Rev. H. W. *Emin Pasha* 353; *Madagascar* 359; *Russia* 448.
,, J. B. *Law of Burial* 209.
,, J. Stanley *South Africa* 358.
,, Dr. W. J. + M. *In-knee Distortion* 578
,, Rev. W. J. Knox *Christian Life* 100.
Littledale, Dr. R. F. *Counc. of Trent* 50; *Fut. Probatn.* 115; *Reasons against joining Church of Rome* 86; *Rel. Communs. of Women* 101; *Relig. Education of Women* 101; *Sisterhoods* 95; '*Song of Songs*' 29.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Offices fr. E. Serv.-bks.* 57 (104).
Littleton, A. C. *Vocab. of Sea Words* 610.
Littré, E. *Dict. Lang. Frç.* 984; *Études et Glanures* 982 [*Comm. j'ai fait m.* '*Dict.*' 984, *Noms de Lieu* 985, *Normand* 989]; *Hist. Lang. Frç.* 982.
Liveing, Dr. R. *Diseases of Skin* 572; *Elephantiasis* 572.
*Liverpool Lectures* 82.
Liversidge, Prf. A. [Austral.] *Minerals of New South Wales* 513.
Livet, C. L. *Précieux et Précieuses* 982.
Livett, H. B. [ed.] *Old Test. in Greek* 17.
*Living Paris* 313.
Livingstone, D. *Railway Curves* 597.
,, Dr. D. *Exped*s. *to Africa* (four) 357 (92, 353); *Last Journals* 357 (92).
Livius Andronicus *Fabul. Reliq.* 918.
,, Rev. T. *St. Peter, Bp. of Rome* 48.
*Livre de Justice et de Plet* 997.
,, *des Mestiers* 998.
Livy *Opera* [and Trss.] 923 [*Rom. Hist.* 395].
*Llibre d'Or de la Mod. Poesia Catal.* 976.
Llombart, C. *Niu d'Abeilles* 976.
Llorente, J. A. *History of Inquisition* 84.
Lloyd, A. P. [Am.] *Law of Divorce* 206.
,, E. *Compensation for Land* 202 (209); *Succession Laws* 218.
,, F. *Scene Painting* 657.
,, F. J. *Science of Agriculture* 613.
,, Helen *Hindu Women* 348.
,, Dr. H. *Magnetism* 496; *Wave Theory* 494.
,, Rev. J. '*Book of Joshua*' 26.
,, Rev. Jul. *Ch. Hist. in Germ.* 63 (65).
,, J. Y. W. *History of Princes* 480.
,, Cpt. L. *Fd. Spts. of N. of Eur.* 686; *Game Birds of Norw.* 692 (686); *Peasant Life in Sweden* 337 (141); *Scand. Advent.* 337.
,, M. *County Courts* 223; *Leg. Forms* 213.
,, W. Watkiss *Age of Pericles* 394; *Essays on Shksp.* 719; *History of Sicily* 446 (310, 394).
Lobeck, C. A. *Aglaophamus* 131.
Löbell, R. *De Perfect. Homer.* 879.
Lobley, Prf. J. L. *Mt. Vesuvius* (two) 503.
Lobscheid, Rev. W. *Chinese Dictionary* 847; *Chinese Grammar* 847.
Loch, C. S. [ed.] *Charities Register* 248.
Locher, C. *Organ Stops* 676.
Lock, A. G. + C. G. *Sulphuric Acid Manufacture* 630.
,, C. G. *Coffee* 617; *Gold* (two) 643; *Home of Eddas* 334; *Tobacco* 617.
,, ,, + Newlands, B. + J. *Sugar* (two) 617.
,, Jane *Iberian Sketches* 337.
,, J. B. *Trigonometry* 491.
Locke, John. Works 167 (176, 179); *Civil Govt.* 254; *Conseq. of Lowering Interest* 234: *Hum. Understg.* 167 (175, 284); *Letters on Toleration* 417 (101); *Thoughts conc. Educ.* 284 (286).
Locker, Fred. *London Lyrics* 761.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lyra Elegantiarum* 761.
Lockhart, Father *Ant. Rosm. Serbati* 170.
,, J. G. *Buonaparte* 442; *Burns* 721; *Th. Hook* 61; *Scott* 725.
,, ,, [tr.] *Ancient Spanish Ball.* 774 (138, 450, 739).
Lockwood, M. S. + Glaister, E. *Art Embroidery* 683.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Dict. of Terms in Eng.* 601.
Lockyer, J. N. *Astron.* (two) 500; *Chem. of Sun* 500; *Meteoric Hypoth.* 501; *Solar Physics* 500; *Spectroscope* 498; *Spectr. Analysis* 498.
,, ,, + Seabroke, G. M. *Star-gazing* 501.
Locman *Fables* 807; Berber text 800.
Lodge, Edm. [ed.] *Peerage* 478.
,, H. Cabot [Am.] *G. Cabot* 460; *Alex. Hamilton* 461; *Hist. of Engl. Cols. in Am.* 261 (455); *Dan. Webster* 461; *G. Washington* 460.
,, Dr. O. J. *Mechanics* 493; *Mod. Views of Electricity* 496.
,, R. *Modern Europe* 400.
,, Thos. *Def. of Poetry* 756; *Wounds of Civil War* 775 (774).
Lodiana Mission *Dictionary & Grammar of Punjabi Language* 833.
Loftie, Rev. W. J. *Art in House* 683; *Cent. of Bibles* 21; *Hist. of London* 322; *Illuminating* 661; *Kensington* 323; *London* 322 (316); *Memor. of Savoy* 323; *Ride in Egypt* 353; *Scarabs* 665; *Westm. Abbey* 669; *Windsor Castle* 317.
,, Mrs. *The Dining Room* 683.
Löfving, Concordia *Physical Edn.* 292.
Logan, J. *Clans of Scot.* 328 (484); *Scottish Gael.* 328.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Carp Culture* 694.
Löher, F. v. *Cyprus* 343.
Löhr, J. *Pflege der Phantasie* 287.
Loiseau, A. *Hist. d. l. Lang. Frç.* 982.
Lomas, J. *Alkali Trade* 630.
,, J. *Sketches in Spain* 337.
Lomax, B. *Bells and Bell-Ringers* 473.
Lombard, T. R. [Am.] *New Honduras* 370.
Lomenie *Beaumarchais* 732.
Lommel, Dr. E. *Nature of Light* 494.
*London Catalogue of British Plants* 527.
London Chamber of Commerce *Engl. and Colonies* 256.
,, Institution *Catalogue* 703.
,, Library *Catalogue* 703.
Londonderry, Marg. *Ld. Castlereagh* 422 (435).
Long *Stonehenge* 471.
,, A. L. [Am.] *Mem. of Robert Lee* 462.
,, Geo. *Atlas of Class. Geog.* 307; *Decl. of Roman Rep.* 396.
,, Com. G. W. de *Voy. of* '*Jeannette*' 381.
,, H. A. *Names* 483.
,, Prf. J. *Dairy Farming* (three) 621; *Farming* 613: *Pig* 622; *Poultry* 622.
,, W. H. *Dict. of Isle of W. Dialect* 950.
Longe, F. D. *Wage Fund Theory* 239.
Longfellow, H. W. *Works* 791; *Poetical Wks.* 770: *Jls.* 729; *Poems of Places* 757.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poets of Europe* 757 (712).
,, Sam. [Am.] *Life of H.W. Longfw.* 729.
Longley, Elias [Am.] *Student's Medical Lexicon* 563.
Longman, F. W. *Chess Openings* 699; *Frederick the Great* 444 (401).
,, William *Edward iii.* 412; *Hist. of Eng. to d. of Edw. ii.* 411; *Three Cathedrals of St. Paul* 668.

Longman & Co. [pubs.] *Atlas* 307.
Longmore, Sir T. *Gun-shot Injuries* 575; *Optical Manual* 577.
Longmuir, J. *Rhythmical Index* 948.
Longnon, A. *Étude sur Villon* 1000.
Longus *Daphnis et Chloe* 736.
Lönnrot, Prf. E. *Finskt Lex.* 839; *Mag. Medicin der Finnen* 129.
,, ,, [ed.] *Suomen Kansan* 150.
Lonsdale, H. *Cumberland Worthies* 318; *Life of Musgrave Watson* 655.
,, Marg. *Geo. Eliot* 724; *Sister Dora* 94 (253, 301).
,, H. *Life of Dr. Rob. Knox* 558.
Loofs, Fr. *De Ant. Brit. Ecclesia* 58.
*Looker On, The* 781.
Loomis, Dr. A. [Am.] *Confuc. & Chinese Classics* 8.
,, Prf. E. [Am.] *Astronomy* 500; *Meteorol.* 503.
Loornis, Dr. A. L. [Am.] *Lects. on Fevers* 570.
Loos, J. *Ungar. Wörterbuch* 1009.
,, Th. *Nominalflex. im. Provenz.* 977.
Lootens, A. + Feys, J. M. [eds.] *Chants Flamands* 142.
Lopez, Dicarte [ed.] *Kingd. of Congo* 356.
,, J. F. *Filol. d. l. Palabras Griegas* 973.
,, J. M. + Bensley, *Spanish Dict.* 973.
Loraine, W. *Church and Liberties* 99.
Lorck, C. B. *Gesch. d. Buchdruckerk.* 799.
Lord, Rev. C. E. [Am.] *Evid. of Theol.* 116.
,, Emily *Slöjd* 297.
,, E. [Am.] *Comstock Mining* 512.
,, Frances *Xtn. Science Healing* 79.
,, W. B. + Baines, T. *Camp Life* 309.
,, R. P. G. + Rush, J. + W. *Veter. Vade Mecum* 619.
Lorenz, A. O. F. *Cod. vet. Camerarii* 919.
,, C. *Gymnasialwesen* 274.
,, O. [ed.] *Catalogue Française* 706.
,, S, *Volkserzieh. im Mittelalter* 271.
Loret, V. *Langue Égyptienne* 798.
Lorimer, Prf. J. *Instits. of Law* 181; *Law of Nations* 231, *of Scotland* 184.
,, Dr. P. *Patr. Hamilton* 65; *J. Knox* 65.
Lorin *Vocabulaire de Lafontaine* 982.
Lorne, Marq. of *Canad. Pict.* 362; *Imp. Federation* 256 (260).
Löschhorn, H. *Norman. 'Roland'* 992.
Loserth, Dr. J. *Wycliffe and Huss* 56 (61).
Lossing, B. J. [Am.] *Cyclo. of U.S. Hist.* 456; *Field-Bk. of Civil War* 458, *of Revolution* 458, *of War of* 1812 458; *Hist. Amer. Industries* 629 (457), *of New York* 367, *of U.S.* 456; *Ohio* 368; *Our Country* 456; *Story of U.S. Navy* 457; *Vassar Coll.* 280; *Washington* 460.
Loth, J. *A.-S. Grammatik* 952; *Vocab. Vieux Breton* 1002.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Bretonne* 1003.
Lotheissen, M. *Margar. v. Navarra* 1000.
Lotze, Prf. H. Works 167 (173, 174, 176); *Microcosm* 167 (113); *Phil. of Rel.* (two) 3.
Loubat, Dr. J. F. [Am.] *Medallic History of United States* 477.
Loubens *Mots Frç. dér. d. Grec.* 984, *dér. d. Langs. Etrang.* 984.
Loudon, J. C. *Arboretum* 525 (624); *Encylo. of Agric.* 613, *of Gardg.* 625, *of Plts.* 625 (521), *of Trees* 525; *Hortus Brit.* 625; *Horticult.* 625.
,, Mrs. J. C. *Ladies' Flower Garden* 625.
*Lounger, The* 781.
Lounsbury, T. R. [Am.] *J. F. Cooper* 729 (728); *Hist. of Eng. Language* 944.
Lovat, Lady *Georges de Blois* 54.
Love, T. *Art of Dyeing* 632.
Lovelace, R. *Lucasta* 763.
Lovell, John [Canad.] *Gazetteer* 362.
,, M. S. *Edible Mollusca* 544.
Lover, Sam. Novels 741; *Poet. Wks.* 767.
Lovesy, C. W. *Law of Arbitration* 189.
Lovett, R. *Irish Picts.* 331; *Norw. Picts.* 337; *Picts. from Holland* 312.
Lovibond, T. W. *Brewing* 631.
Low, C. R. *Bismarck* 444; *Cpt. Cook's Voys.* 308; *Fdm. Sir G. Pollock* 425; *Gen. Sir F. S. Roberts* 425; *Ld. Wolseley* 425.
,, David *Domestic Animals* (two) 619.
,, Prf. Dav. A. *Agric.* 613; *Machine Drawing* 602.
Low, Rev. J. L. *Durham* 319.
,, Lt.-Col. R. *Indian Navy* 424; *Soldiers* 424.
,, Sampson [ed.] *English Catalogue* 704; *London Charities* 248.
,, S. J. + Pulling, F. S. [eds.] *Dictionary English History* 403,
,, W. *Table Decoration* 681.
Löw, E. *Bot. Unterr.* 295; *Schule u. Naturwiss.* 295.
Lowder, B. F. *St. George's Mission* 94.
Lowe, E. J. *Beautiful-Leaved Plts.* 626; *Brit. Grasses* 523; *Ferns* (two) 522; *Native Ferns* 523.
,, J. *Medical Missions* 90 (560).
,, R. T. *Fishes of Madeira* 545; *Flora of Madeira* 527.
,, R. W. *Betterton* 679; *English Theatrical Literature* 678.
,, Rev. W. H. '*Memorb. of Nürnbg.*' 391; '*Zechariah*' 31.
Löwe, Gust. *Prodr. Corp. Gloss. Lat.* 902.
,, ,, [ed.] *Glossae Nominum* 902.
,, ,, + Götz, G. [ed.] *Corp. Gloss. Lat.* 902.
,, L. *Circassian Dictionary* 843.
Lowell, P. [Am.] *Chöson* 346.
,, J. R. [Am.] Wks. 791 (757); *Am. my Bks.* 716 [*Dryden* 720, *Witchcraft* 126]; *Biglow Pprs.* 771; *Democracy, etc.* 784 (258, 716) [*Bks. & Librs.* 708]; *Eng. Poets* 715 (716); *Hawthorne* 729, (728); *My Study Windows* 716; *Poet. Wks.* 770; *Polit. Essays* 458 (254).
Löwenberg, J. *Alex. v. Humboldt* 532 (372).
Löwenthal, J. [ed.] *Chess Congress of* 1862. 699.
Lower, M. A. *Churches of Sussex* 326; *Engl. Surnames* 483; *Hist. of Suss.* 326; *Patronymica Brit.* 483; *Worthies of Sussex* 326.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chron. of Battle Abbey* 409.
Lowis, Lena *Indian Flowers* 526.
Lowndes, R. *Admir. Law* 205; *General Average* 201; *Insur. Interest* 201; *Mar. Insurance* 201.
,, R. *Descartes* 163.
,, W. T. *Bibliogr. Manual* 704 (705).
Lowrie, Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Miss. of Presb. Church* 91.
,, Dr. S. T. [Am.] '*Hebrews*' 36.
Lowry *British Fossils* (two) 508.
Lowsley, Maj. B. *Berkshire Words* 949.
Lowth, Bp. Rob. *Sacr. Ptry. of Hebr.* 28.
Löwy, E. [ed.] *Inschr. griech. Bildhauer* 869.
Loyson, C. J.—*v.* Hyacinthe, Père.
Luard, Rev. H. R. '*Pref.*' to edns. of *Mat. Paris* and *R. Bacon* 411.
,, H. R. [ed.] *Graduati Cantab.* 276; *Lives of Edward Confessor* 408.
,, J. *Dress of British Soldier* (607) 428.
Lubarsch, E. O. *Französ. Verslehre* 986.
Lübben, A. + Walther, C. *Mittelniederd. Handwörterbuch* 939.
Lübbert, E. *Lat. Modus u. Tempusl.* 901 (906); *Gramm. Studien* 900 (919); *Pindar's Leben u. Dicht.* 880.
Lubbock, Sir J. *Addresses* 254 (260, 284); *Ants, Bees and Wasps* 542; *Collembola* 541; *Fifty Yrs. of Science* 487; *Flowers, Fruit and Lvs.* 521 (526); *Orig. of Civilizn.* 388; *Orig. of Insects* 540; *Pleasures of Life* 783; *Prehist. Times* 388; *Races of Brit. Isl.* 315; *Representn.* 255 (260); *Scient. Lects.* 514; *Senses and Instinct* 536 (177); *Wild Flowers in relation to Insects* 520.
,, Rev. R. *Fauna of Norf.* 555; *Flora of Norfolk* 528.
Lüben, A. *Unterricht in Pflanzen* 295, *in Thierkunde* 295.
Lübke, Dr. W. *Eccl. Art in Germ.* 670; *Hist. of Art* 644, *of Sculpture* 654.
Lublin, J. T. *German Literature* 732.
Luby, T. C. [Am.] *Lives of Irishmen* 433.
*Luc Vân Tiên Ca Diên* 849.
Lucan *Pharsalia* (& trss.) 913.
Lucas, Clement *Diseases of Urethra* 579.
,, C. P. *Hist. Geog. of Col.* (two) 332.
,, E. *Life of Fred. Lucas* 728.
,, H. *Die Acad. Francogall.* 982; *Littér. Française du 17 siècle* 982.
,, J. *Horizontal Wells* 598.
Lucas, Rev. J. *Pigeon Fancier* 621.
,, Jos. *Yetholm Hist. of Gypsies* 462.
,, N. J. *Dict. of Eng. & Germ. Langs.* 938.
,, T. J. *Camp Life* 687; *Zulus* 358.
Luce, S. B. [Am.] *Seamanship* 610.
Luchaire, Achille *Idiomes Pyrénéens* 978.
,, ,, [ed.] *Textes Gascon.* 978.
Luchs, A. *Emend. Livian.* 925.
Lucian *Opera* 898–9; Trss. 899 [*Anacharsis* 282].
Lucilius, Caius *Satur. Reliq.* (& tr.) 913.
,, Jun. (Corn. Severus) *Aetna* 913.
Lücke *Partic. im Gothischen* 935; *Idiomes Celt.* 984.
Luckes, Eva *Hosp. Sisters* 591; *Nursg.* 591.
Lücking, G. *Frz. Dialekte* 986 (988); *Frz. Gram.* 983.
Luckock, Can. H. M. *After Death* 114; *Bps. in Tower* 69; *Bk. of Common Prayer* 105.
Lucretius *Opera* 913 (929); Trss. 914 [*De Rer. Nat.* 159].
Lucy, E. W. [Am.] *Molly Maguires* 331.
,, H. W. *Diary of 2 Parls.* 259 (421).
Lüdde, J. G. *Methodol. d. Erdkunde* 291.
Ludewig, Dr. H. E. *Lit. of Am. Abor. Languages* 856.
Ludlam, Dr. R. *Diseases of Women* 594.
Ludlow, H. + Jenkyns, H. *Trde. Mks.* 213.
,, J. M. *Epics of Mid. Ages* 736; *War of Am. Indep.* 458 (401); *Wmn's. Wk.* 95.
Ludwig, Alf. *Kritik d. Aeschylus* 882.
,, Prf. Alf. *Comm. z. 'Rig Veda'* 818 (12); *Einl. z. 'Rig Veda'* 818 (12); *Phil. Anschau'n d. Veda* 818 (12).
,, E. *De Petronii Sermone Plebeio* 915.
Lukaszewski, H. *Poln. Wb.* 1007.
Lukin, Rev. J. *Amat. Mech. Wkshp.* 601; *Amongst Machines* 601; *Lathe* (two) 636; *Mech. Friend* 602; *Picture-Frame Making* 684; *Young Mechanic* 635 (601).
Lukis, Rev. W. C. *Ch. Bells and Fdrs.* 473 (474); *Stone Monum. of Cornw.* 470; *Dr. W. Stukeley* 485.
Lull, Rámon *Obras* 976.
Lully, Raymond *Hermetic Writings* 78.
Lumby, Prf. J. R. '*Acts*' 24, 25; *Confession* 68; *Eng. Ch. Hist.* 57; *Bible Words* 947; *Hist. of Creeds* 109; *Intro. to N.T.* 16; '*Kings*' 24.
Lumholtz, C. *Among Cannibals* 377.
Lumley *Infantry Tactics* 608.
,, B. *Reminiscences of Opera* 678.
,, E. *Character from Handwriting* 80.
,, W. G. *Bye-Laws* 192; *Poor Law* 198; *Poor Law Officers* 248; *Workhouse Master* 248.
,, ,, [ed.] *Paroch. Assessm.* 211; *Union Assessment* 211.
,, ,, + E. [eds.] *Pub. Hlth. Acts* (two) 211.
Lund, G. W. F. *Syntaxis Gr. et Lat.* 863.
,, Rev. T. W. M. *Como & It. Lake Ld.* 334.
Lundy, J. P. [Am.] *Monum. Xty.* 50 (646).
Lunge, Prf. G. *Coal Tar* 630; *Sulphuric Acid* 630.
,, + Hurter *Alkali Maker* 650.
,, L. *Homer.-Gebr. v. ει* 879.
Luniak, J. *Quaest. Sapphica* 880.
Lunn, C. *Philosophy of Voice* 677.
Lunt, E. C. [Am.] *Cond. of Econ. Sci.* 233.
Lupton, F. *Law relating to Dogs* 217.
,, J. H. *Life of Colet* 60 (277).
,, S. *Numerical Tables* 493.
Lupus, B. *Sprachgebrauch d. Nepos* 924.
Luquiens, J. *Methods of Comp. Myth.* 122.
Lusignan, Annie de *Rn. of Abdul Hamid ii.* 457.
Lush, C. M. *Law of Husb. & Wife* 201.
Lushington, G. *Naval Prize Law* 208.
Lusk, Prf. W. T. [Am.] *Midwifery* 580.
Lussy, M. *Musical Expression* 674.
*Lutaifi Hindee* 832.
Lütgen, E. *Fränk. Trojasage* 993 (739).
Luthardt, Prf. C. E. *Apol. Lectures* 116; *Authorsh. of 4 Gospels* 118; *John's Gospel* 34.
Luther, G. *Grain Magazines* 671.
,, Martin '*Galatns.*' 35; '*Genesis*' 26; *Hymns* 103; *Pädag. Schr.* 284 (286); *Reformation* 63; *Table Talk* 63.
Luthmer, F. *Ornamental Jewellery* 665.
Lütjohann, C. *Comment. Propertianae* 915.
Luttrell, N. *State Affairs* 417.
Luys, J. *Brain* 562 (177).
Luz. G. *Praktische Methodik* 273.
Luzel, F. M. *Chants du Barzaz-Breiz* 1
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Chants de Bret.* 134 (12 *Contes Bret.* (two) 133 (123); *L Chret. Bret.* 133 (123); *Trads. B* 133; *Veillées Bret.* 133.
Luzzatto, S. D. *Gram. of Chald.* 22 (80
Lyall, Sir A. C. *Asiatic Stud.* 388 [*Or of Myths* 121, *Witchcraft* 12 *Hinduism* 120; *Warr. Hastings*
,, C. J. [tr.] *Anc. Arab. Poetry* 809.
',, Edna' [= Miss Bayley]. Novels 7
,, J. W. *Rivers etc. of Scotl.* 695.
Lycett, Dr. J. *Fossil Trigoniæ* 543.
Lyde, S. *Ansyreeh* 81.
Lydon, A. F. [art.] *Lake Scen.* 326; *L Scenery* 328.
Lyell, Sir C. *Antiq. of Man* 554 (3 *Elem. of Geol.* 506; *Princ. of G* 506.
,, Mrs. *Life of Sir C. Lyell* 506.
,, J. C. *Fancy Pigeons* 621.
*Lyf of Charles the Grete* 739
*Lyfr yr Ancr* 1004.
Lyly, John *Dram. Wks.* 775; *Euphues*
Lyman, Dr. *Anæsthesia* 574.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Cotton Culture* 616.
,, Theod. *Ophiuroidea* 538.
Lynam, C. *Crosses of Staffordshire* 47
Lynch, H. F. *Redress by Arbitration*
,, Dr. J. *Cambrensis Eversus* 434 (43
,, J. D. [Am.] *Bench & Bar of Miss.*
Lyndsay, Sir Dav. *Poetical Works* 76
Lyne, C. *Indust. of New South Wales New Guinea* 376.
Lyon, Prf. D. G. [ed.] *Assyr. Manl. Keilinschr. Sargons* 802.
,, ,, D. M. *Edinburgh Ladye No.* 1
,, Prf. J. B. *Med. Jurisprudence* 587
,, Caen, C. *For. Mercantile Laws* 2
,, Lyons, J. A. [Am.; ed.] *Amer. E tionist* 786.
,, Rev. P. A. *Dictionaries* 793.
*Lyra Americana* 102.
*Lyrical Ballads* 759.
Lysias *Opera* 893.
Lyschinska, Mary *Kindergarten* 289.
Lyson, S. *Model Merchant* 413.
Lysons, Dan. *Environs of London* 32
,, ,, + S. *Berkshire* 317.
Lyte, H. C. Maxwell *Eton College Oxford* 277.
Lyttelton, Ld. *Dialogues of Dead* 78
,, Can. W. H. *Baptismal Covenant Life after Death* 114.
Lytton, E. B., Ld. *Dramatic Works Letters* 724; Novels 741 [*St Story* 748].
,, Ld. ['Owen Meredith'] *Poet. Wks Life of Lytton* 724.
,, Rosina, Lady *Autobiography* 724
'Lyvron, L. de' [= L. de Lestoille] *Ve gétorix* 921.

M. A., Oxon. *Spiritualism* 81.
M. R. C. S. *Vivisection Act* 101.
Maartens, M. *Sin of J. Avelingh* 75
Maas, B. *Psychologie* 286.
,, E. *Anal. Eratosthenica* 887 ( *Aeschyl. 'Supplic.'* 882.
Maberley, J. [Am.] *Print Collector* 6
Mabie, H. W. [Am.] *Norse Stories*
Mabillon *De Re Diplomatica* 901.
*Mabinogion* 1004 (738).
McAdam, D. [Am.] *Landld. & T* 203; *Marine Court* 226.
,, G. [Am.] *Alphabet of Finance* 23
*Macaire* 993 (994).
Macalister, Prf. A. *Human Anat. Inverteb.* (two) 533; *Verteb.* 533.
Macalpin, D. R. *Money Lenders* 19
McAlpine, Prf. A. N. *Life-Hist. of F* 520 (514).
,, Prfs. D. + A. N. *Biol. Atl. of Plts*
,, N. *Gaelic Dictionary* 1003.
Macan, R. W. *Resurrection of Chris*
McAnally, D. R., jun. [Am.; ed.] *C etc. of Irish* 134.
McAndrew, Gen. J. F. *Isaac Forsyt*
McArthur, A. *Rubinstein* 674.
,, Arthur [Am.] *Educ. in rel. to Ind*
,, B. + Moore, J. *Figure Painting*
,, C. *Marine Insurance* 267.

McArthur, Marg. *History of Scotland* 430.
lacaskie, C. S. *Bills of Sale* 191; *Exec. and Administrators* 221.
lacassey, L. L. *Priv. Bill Legislation* 193.
lacaulay, Dr. C. *Rn. of Qn. Vict.* 423; *Sea Pictures* 502.
,, G. C. *Francis Beaumont* 718.
,, T. B. Ld., Works 789; *Essays* 385 (717, 783) [*Addison* 720, *Bacon* 101 (416). *Beaumont* 718, *Chatham* 418, *Clive* 424, *Fredk. Gt.* 444, *Hampden* 416, *Hastings* 419, *Johnson* 721, *Knox* 65, *Machiav.* 167 (447), *Mackintosh* 420, *Milton* 416 (167), *Mirabeau* 440, *Pitt* 420 *Temple* 435]; *History of England* 418 (75); *Lays of Anc. Rome* 767.
, T. S. *Field Fortification* 609.
lcBean, S. *Railway System* 597.
lacbriar, Rev. R. M. *Fulah Gram.* 854.
lcBride, J. A. *Anat. Outl. of Horse* 619.
lcCabe, R. B. *Angami Naga Gram.* 830.
laccabees 20.
lcCall, H. S. [Am.] *Constables* 210.
lacCallum, Prf. M. W. *Stud. in German Literature* 732.
lcCarthy, Justin *Epoch of Reform* 421 (401); *Hist. of Four Georges* 418, *of Own Times* 421; Novels 744.
, J. H. *Eng. und. Gladstone* 421; *Home Rule* 260; *Irel. since Union* 436; *Outline of Irish History* 433.
, Serg. T. *Calisthenics* 292; *Quarterstaff* 697.
cCaul, Dr. A. *Messiahship of Jesus* 111.
, J. *Terentian Metres* 920.
, Rev. J. *Christian Epitaphs* 472 (49)
,, [ed.] *Brit.-Rom. Inscrip.* 463 (49, 905).
, Can. J. B. '*Hebrews*' 36.
lcCausland, Dr. D. *Adam* 117; *Builders of Babel* 117; *Sermons in Stones* 117.
cClain, [Am.; ed.] *Statutes of Iowa* 183.
lcClellan, H. B. *Maj.-Gen. Stuart* 462.
, Rev. J. B. *Four Gospels* 32 (19).
, J. B. *McClellan's Own Story* 462.
, R. H. [Am.] *Executors* 221; *Prob. Pract.* 225; *Surrog. Court* 225.
cClelland, W. J. + Preston, T. *Spherical Trigonometry* 49.
cClintock, [Sir] F. L. *Voyage of 'Fox'* 381.
, F. R. *Holidays in Spain* 337.
Dr. J. [Am.] *Theol. Encyclopædia* 2.
, + Strong, Dr. J. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Bibl. Lit.* 1 (45).
J. N. [Am.] *New Hampshire* 367.
cClung, [Am.] *Minnesota in* 1870. 366.
cClure, A. K. *Rocky Mountains* 359.
Rev. E. *Chap. of Ch. Hist.* 91; *Eccles. Atlas* 45.
cCoan, J. C. *Egypt as it Is* 353, *under Ismail* 452; *Our New Protectorate* 352; *Turkey-in-Asia* 305.
accoll, Letitia *Story of Iceland* 449.
Rev. M. *Athanasian Creed* 109; *Passion Play* 780; *Ritualism* 68.
N. *Greek Sceptics* 160.
cCombie, W. *Cattle* 619.
cCook, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Agricultural Ant of Texas* 543; *Amer. Spiders* 540; *Honey Ants* 543; *Tenants of Old Farm* 536.
acCord, C. W. [Am.] *Hints f. Draughtsmen* 600; *Kinematics* 601.
F. A. [Canad.] *Canadian Dates* 455.
acCormac, Sir Wm. *Antisep. Surg.* 573; *Surgical Operations* 574.
cCormick, R. *Voyages in Antarctic* 380.
cCosh, Prf. J. [Am.] *Agnosticism* 6; *Xty. & Positiv.* 5 (163); *Exam. of Mill* 168; *First & Fundam. Truths* 174; *Locke's Theory of Knowl.* 167 (162); *Meth. of Div. Govt.* 110; *Pres. State of Phil.* 164; *Phil. Papers* 164; *Psychol.* 176; *Rel. Aspect of Evol.* 5, *Scot. Philos.* 157; *Spencer's Philos.* 171; *Supernat.* 116 (5); *Typical Forms in Creation* 110.
Coy, Prf. F. *Prodromus of Palaeont. of Vict.* 513, *of Zool. of Vict.* 556 (531); *Carb. Limest. of Irel.* 510; *Synops. of Silur. Foss. of Ireland* 510.
Crary, G. W. [Am.] *Law of Elections* 199.
Cray, Flor. T. [Am.] *Author of 'Uncle Tom's Cabin'* 722.
McCrie, Rev. G. *Relig. of Literature* 108.
,, Dr. Thos. '*Esther*' 27; *J. Knox* 65 (432); *Andr. Melville* 65; *Reform. in Italy* 64, *in Spain* 66.
,, ,, + Fergusson *Calvin* 66.
,, ,, jun. *Annals of Presbytery* 74; *Alex. Henderson* 65; *Dr. Thos. McCrie* 65; *Sketch of Scot. Church Hist.* 65.
McCrindle, J. W. [tr.] *Anc. India* (three) 346.
McCullagh, W. Torrens *Indust. Hist.* 264 (387); *Memoirs of Sheil* 437: *v. also* Torrens, W. McCullagh.
McCulloch, J. R. *Dict. of Commerce* 264 (305); *Liter. of Pol. Econ.* 233; *Met. & Paper Money* 234; *Princ. of Pol. Econ.* 234; *Taxation* (two) 236.
,, R. *Book on Draughts* 700.
M'Cully, R. *Swedenborg Studies* 77.
Macdanield, H. F. + Taylor, N. A. [Ams.] *Through Texas* 369.
McDermot, G. [ed.] *Land Law* [*Irel.*] *Act.* 202.
Macdonald, A. *Too Late f. Gordon* 427; *Nile Campaign* 427.
,, Rev. D. [Austral.] *Oceania* 851.
,, Rev. Don. *Creation* 26; *Pentat.* 118.
,, D. G. F. *Brit. Columbia* 363; *Cattle, etc.* 619; *Grouse Diseases* 692.
,, Rev. F. W. *Fletcher of Madeley* 72; *Dr. W. M. Punshon* 70.
,, Geo. *Miracles* 119, Novels 744; *Unspoken Sermons* 97.
,, J. D. *Exam. of Water* 630; *Naval Hygiene* 611; *Sound & Colour* 675.
,, J. H. A. *Crim. Law of Scotland* 196.
,, Dr. J. M. *Life of St. John* 48 (34).
,, Dr. R. *From Day to Day* 103.
Macdonnell, G. P. *Insurr. Movmt.* 435 (*note*).
,, J. *France since First Emp.* 441; *Land Quest.* 239; *Ulster Civ. War* 435.
,, J. [ed.] *State Trials* 186.
,, ,, *Master and Servant* 206.
Macdougal, Col. P. L. *Modern Warfare* 607.
McDougall, Mrs. H. *Life in Sarawak* 349.
,, N. *Engines* 612.
MacDowall, W. *Burgh of Dumfries* 329.
,, W. [ed.] *Old Scotch Minstrels* 758.
MacDuff, Dr. J. R. *Commun. Memories* 89; *Exiles of Lucerne* 55; *Footsteps of S. Peter* 48; *Fam. Prayers* 106; *Hart & Water-brooks* 29; *Healing Waters* 27; *In Christo* 48; *Morng. & Night Watches* 103; *Prophet of Fire* 27.
McElhinney, Rev. J. J. [Am.] *Doctrine of Church* 88 (106).
McEwan, Rev. T. '*Book of Esther*' 27.
MacEwen, A. R. *Rom. Satiric Poetry* 909.
,, W. *Osteotomy* 575.
McFadyean, J. *Compar. Anat.* 533 (619).
Macfarlane, Dr. *Relationships* 389.
,, J. [Austral.; ed.] *Mining Cases* 208.
,, J. W. *Pipe Founding* 603.
,, Rev. S. *Cannibals of New Guinea* 92.
Macfarren, Sir G. A. *Addresses* 674; *Counterpt.* 674; *Harmony* (two) 675; *Musical History* 672.
McFerrin, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Methodism in Tennessee* 71.
Macfie, M. *Vancouver's Island* 363.
MacGahan, J. A. *Campaigning on Oxus* 426 (344, 388); *Under Northern Lights* 381.
McGee, T. D. *Hist. of Ireland* 433; *Irish Settler* 331.
McGeoghegan, Abbé *Hist. of Ireland* 436.
MacGeorge, A. *Flags* 610 (485); *W. L. Leitch* 651; *Old Glasgow* 330.
,, Geo. *History of Glasgow* 330.
MacGibbon, David *Archit. of Provence* 669.
,, ,, + Ross, T. *Archit. of Scotland* 669.
McGillivray, *Lives of Zoologists* 532.
Macgilvray, Dr. W. *John of Golden Mouth* 52.
Macgowan, Rev. J. *Amoy Dial.* (two) 847; *Shanghai Dialect* 848.
Macgregor, Sir C. M. *Baluchistan* 344; *Gazetteer* 426; *Khorassan* 351.
,, C. R. *Singpho Grammar* 831.
,, G. *Burke and Hare* 558 (244).
,, J. '*Rob Roy*' *Voyages* 690 (341).
,, Dn. Sir J. *Ancient Gaelic Poetry* 1005.
,, Prf. J. G. *Kinematics* 493.
,, J. L. L. *Organization of Forests* 624.
,, Lady *Life of Sir C. M. Macgregor* 425.
Macgregor, Wm. *Gas Engines* 602.
Machault, Guill. de *Oeuvres* 997.
McHenry, G. *Cotton Trade* 639.
Machiavelli, N. *Works* 167 (179, 734); *Disc. on Livy* 923; *Hist. of Florence* 446.
Machin, Lewes *Dumb Knight* 778 (774).
Macht, C. *Neapolit. Dialekt* 970.
Machyn, H. *Diary* 413.
McIan, R. R. *Clans*—v. Logan, J.
McIlvaine, Bp. C. P. [Am.] *Evid. of Xty.* 116.
,, Prf. J. H. [Am.] *Elocution* 786 (96).
McIlwraith, T. *Birds of Ontario* 551.
McIntosh, Prf. W. C. *Annelids* 538; *Annel. Polychaeta* 539; *Nemert.* 538.
,, D. *Gael. Proverbs* 135 (1004), *s. nom.* Nicolson.
Macintyre, Gen. D. *Hindu-Koh* 686.
Mackay, Arch. *Hist. of Kilmarnock* 329.
,, Rev. A. *Modern Geog.* 502 (two—305).
,, A. J. G. *Court of Session* 223; *Sir J. G Dalrymyle* 188.
,, C. *Mormons* 73.
,, C. *Foundrs. of Amer. Republic* 459.
,, Dr. Chas. *Dict. Lowl. Scotch* 951; *40 Yrs. Recoll.* 724; *Gael. Etymol.* 946 (1002); *Poet. Wks.* 767; *Shksp.* 777.
,, H. W. B. *Law of Property* 214.
,, R. W. *Progr. of Intell.* 387 (3, 10); *Rise & Progr. of Xty.* 45; *Tübing. Schl.* 108 (3, 116, 119).
McKean, J. [Austral.] *County Courts* 224; *Divorce* 206.
Mackel, E. *Germ. Elemente in Frz.* 984.
McKellar, Mrs. [ed.] *Gaelic Poems* 1005.
Mackellar, T. [Am.] *Amer. Printer* 638.
McKendrick, Prf. *Longevity* 554; *Hum. Physiol.* 561; *Outl. of Physiol.* 561.
Mackenna, B. V. *Francesco Moyen* 84.
McKenney, T. L. + Hall, J. [Ams.] *Indian Tribes* 360.
Mackenzie, Ld. *Stud. in Roman Law* 230.
,, Allan *Canongate Lodge* 79.
,, A. *Rel. of Govt. w. Hill Tribes* 453.
,, Gen. Colin *Soldier's Life* 425.
,, Cpt. C. F. *Turkish Manual* 841.
,, D. *Flooding Sahara* 356.
,, Dr. G. H. *Larynx* 568; *Sputum* 568.
,, Miss H. [Am.] *Hist. of Switz.* 451.
,, Hy. *Man of Feeling* 782.
,, J. *Austral Africa* 358.
,, J. *History of Scotland* 430.
,, J. *Butter Making* 621.
,, J. [ed.] *Beaut. of Gael. Poetry* 1005.
,, J. S. *History of Logic* 173 (156).
,, Sir Morell *Diphtheria* 568; *Hay Fever* 571; *Hyg. of Voc. Organs* 677; *Laryngoscope* 565; *Throat & Nose* 568 (576).
,, M. + Irby, A. P. *Slav. Provinces* 339 (462).
,, R. *America* 454; *Nineteenth Cent.* 401 (421).
,, T. A. *Rec. of 79th Highlanders* 428.
,, Rev. W. [ed.] *Legis. of Kgs. of Man* 321.
,, W. + Lushington, S. G. *Registration Manual* 193.
,, W. M. + White, C. A. *Supr. Ct.* 222.
McKerlie, P. H. *Galloway* 331.
Mackey, A. G. [Am.] *Freemasonry* (seven) 79.
,, ,, + Peck, M. C. *Lex. of Freemas.* 79.
,, Rev. H. O. *Illns. for Pulpit, etc.* 96.
,, J. L. [Am.] *Benga Grammar* 853.
Mackie, S. J. '*Great Paul*' 474.
Mackinder, H. J. *Ross & Antarctic* 381 (308).
Mackinlay, Capt. G. *Gunnery Textbk.* 608.
Mackintosh, Sir Jas. *Diss. on Progr. of Ethic. Phil.* 175 (114); *Essays* 782.
,, John *Civiliz. in Scotl.* 430 (383, 387); *Scotld.* 430.
,, R. J. *Sir J. Mackintosh* 724.
McKnight, D. A. [Am.] *Elect. Syst. of United States* 255.
,, T. *Bolingbroke* 418; *Burke* 436.
Macklin, Rev. H. W. *Monumental Brasses* 473 (519).
Mackmurdo, A. H. *Wren's Churches* 668.
Mackrow, C. *Naval Architect.* 612.
McL., E. T. *Dr. John Browne* 722.
Maclachlan, D. *Merchant Shipping* 205.
,, Dr. J. *Applied Anatomy* 574.
,, R. *Trichoptera* (two) 541.
,, R. W. *Canadian Numismatics* 476.
Maclagan, C. *Hill Forts of Scotland* 471.
,, Dr. R. C. *Scottish Myths* 134.
,, Dr. T. *Germ Theory* (two) 564.
Maclaren, Dr. Alex. '*Colos.*' & '*Philem.*' 24; *David* 28; '*Psalms*' 24; *Serms.* 97.
,, A. *Gymnastic Exercises* 697; *Physical Educ.* 292; *Training* 697 (292).
,, C. *Geology of Fife* 510.
,, J. *Scottish Law of Wills* 221.
,, J. *History of Currency* 234.
,, Dr. P. H. *Atl. of Vener. Diseases* 580.
,, W. S. B. *Spinning Woollen* 640.
McLauchlan, Dr. T. *Early Scot. Ch.* 65 (53).
M'Laughlin, H. *Ancient Irish Saints* 88.
,, M. L. [Am.] *China Painting* 664.
Maclay, R. S. + Baldwin, C. C. *Foochow Dialect* 847.
Maclean, Sir J. *Deanery of Trigg* 479 (318); *Poyntz Family* 480.
,, ,, + Heane, W. C. [eds.] *Visitation of Gloucestershire* 479.
,, J. [Am.] *College of New Jersey* 280.
,, J. D. *Book-keeping* 266.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Mound-Builders* 470.
,, Prf. W. C. *Tropical Diseases* 566.
Maclear, Dr. G. F. *Apostl. of Med. Eur.* 53 (90); *Catech.* 102; *Xtn. Missions dur. Mid. Ages* 90; *Class-Bk. of N. T. Hist.* 40, *of O. T. Hist.* 40; *Confirm.* 102; *Evid. Val. of Euchar.* 89; '*Joshua*' 24; '*Mark*' 25; *S. Aug. College* 92.
McLellan, J. F. *Thos. Drummond* 436 (596); *Stud. in Anc. Hist.* (=*Prim. Marr.*) 389; *Patriarch. Theory* 389.
,, ,, & Spencer, Herb. *Works of Anim. and Plants* 127.
,, R. H. *Manual for Executors* 221.
Macleod, Dr. D. *Norm. Macleod* 65; *Sund. Service* 106.
,, H. D. *Banking* 236; *Credit & Bkg.* 236; *Elem. of Econ.* 234 (233); *Princ. of Econ. Phil.* 234; *Theory of Credit* 234.
,, L. *Madagascar* 359.
,, Dr. Norm. *Charact. Sktchs.* 95; *Eastward* 41 (341); *Highld. Parish* 95; *Parish Papers* 95.
,, ,, + Dewar, D. *Gaelic Dict.* 1003.
MacMahon, Lt.-Col. *Gold. Chersonese* 350 (427).
McMaster, J. B. [Am.] *B. Franklin* 729 (461, 728); *Hist. of People of U.S.* 456.
McMichael, Dr. *Pilgrim Psalms* 29.
,, Rev. W. F. *Oxf. & Camb. Bt. Races* 690.
McMillan, D. C. [Am.] *Elective Franchise* 255.
,, Rev. Hugh *Bible Tchgs.* 5; *Highlands* 527; *Min. of Nature* 5; *Riviera* 335; *Rom. Mosaics* 335; *Sabbath of Flds.* 5; *Two Worlds are Ours* 114 (5).
Macmorran, A. [ed.] *Loc. Govt. Act* 210.
MacMullen, J. [Canad.] *Hist. of Canada* 455.
MacMunn, Dr. C. A. *Chem. of Urine* 570; *Spectrosc.* 565.
McMurdo, E. *History of Portugal* 450.
McMurtrie, W. E. N. [Am.] *Sugar Beet* 617.
McNab, Prf. W. R. *Morph. of Plants* 520.
Macnaghten, Sir W. H. *Hindo & Moh. Law* (two) 230 (231); *Moh. Law* 231.
McNair, Maj. F. *Perak & Malays* 350.
Macnamara, C. *Asiat. Cholera* 570; *Dis. of Bones* (two) 578, *of Eye* 577; *Leprosy* 572.
,, F. N. *Medical Topography* 590.
,, R. *British Pharmacopæia* 585.
,, W. H. *Law of Carriers* 191.
Macnaught, Rev. J. *Cæna Domini* 89.
McNicoll, D. *Dict. Nat. Hist. Terms* 514.
Macoun, J. *Canad. Flts.* 530; *Manitoba* 363.
Macpherson, A. [Am.; ed.] *Handbook of Politics* 263.
,, A. G. *Law of Mortgage* 208.
,, Dr. D. *Antiq. of Kertch* 466; *War in China* 427.
,, Ed. [Am.] *Polit. Hist. U. S.* 458 (263); *Hdbks. of Politics* 263.
,, Geraldine *Mrs. Jameson* 724.
,, Rev. H. A. + Duckworth, W. *Birds of Cumberland* 549.
,, Dr. J. *Annals of Cholera* 570; *Baths* 588; *Baths & Wells of Eur.* 589; *Our Baths* 590.
,, Rev. J. *Presbyterianism* 73.
,, ,, [ed.] *Westmr. Confession* 73.
,, Rev. R. *Resurrection of Christ* 119.
,, W. *Judicial Committee* 221.

Macqueen, J. F. *Appell. Jurisd.* 221 (two); *Husb.& Wife* 201; *Marr.& Div.* 205.
Macquoid, G. S. [ed.] *Jacobite Songs* 760 (418, 758).
,, Mrs. *Ab. Yorks.* 327; *Ardennes* 313; *Britanny* (two) 313; *Normandy* 313.
Macrae, Alex. *Deer-stalking* 691.
,, C. C. [ed.] *Indian Contract Act* 194.
,, Thaddeus, *Lectures on Satan* 112.
Macray, Rev. W. D. *Annals of Bodleian* 711.
,, W. D. *Manl. of Brit. Historians* 402.
Macready, W. C. *Remin. & Diaries* 680.
MacRitchie, D.] *Anc. & Mod. Britons* 462.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gypsies of India* 462.
Macrobius *Opera* 932 (930—two); *Somn. Scipionis* 929.
MacSwinney, R. F. *Law of Mines* 208.
,, ,, + Bristowe, L. S. [eds.] *Coal Mines Act* 208.
McVail, J. C. *Vaccination Vindicated* 571.
McVeagh, W. [Am.] *Pennsylvania* 368 (363).
MacWalter, G. S. *Ant. R. Serbati* 170 (85).
Macwhorter, Rev. G. [Am.] *The Memorial Name* 46.
Madan, F. [ed.] *MS. Matls. of Oxf.* 324 (277).
Madden, D. H. *High Ct. of Justice* 223; *Registration of Deeds* 197.
,, Sir F. W. *Coins of Jews* 475 (43); *Rom. Coins* 476.
,, R. *Savonarola* 64.
,, Dr. R. R. *Ireland & its Rulers* 436; *Ir. Period. Liter.* 727.
,, Dr. T. M. *Health Resorts* 589.
Madeley, Rev. E. *Science of Corresp.* 77.
Madge, Travers *Xtn. Faith & Life* 100.
Mâdhava Âchârya *Jaiminîya-Nyaya-mâtâ-vistara* 825; *Sarva-Darsana-Sangrha* 825.
*Mâdhava Nidâna* 828.
Madison, Js. [Am.] *Letrs. & Writgs.* 460.
Mädler, J. H. v. *Gesch. d. Himmelsk.* 875.
Madvig, J. N. *Advers. Crit.* 867; *Emend. Liv.* 923; *Gk. Synt.* 866; *Kleine Philol. Schr.* 862; *Lat. Gram.* (two) 899; *Opusc. Acad.* 900.
Maffei, A. F. X. *Koncani Grammar* 831.
Magalhães, Conto de *Lingua Geral* 858.
*Magasin für d. Wissenschaft d. Judenthums* 811.
Magee, Bp. J. C. *Gospel of Age* 97; *Serms.* 97.
Magellan, F. *First Voyage* 308.
Magerstedt, A. F. *Röm. Landwirthschaft* 909.
Maggiulli + Castromediano *Inscriz. Messapiche* 906.
Magha *Sisupâla-badha* 823.
Magio, A. *Leng. d. l. Ind. Baures* 858.
*Magna Carta* 411 (259).
Magnan, Dr. V. *Alcoholism* 568 (251).
Magnier, L. *Anal. de l'Énéide* 917.
Magnin, A. [Am.] *Bacteria* 514.
*Magnus Saga* 942.
Magnus, Lady K. *Jew. Hist.* 391 (40); *Jew. Ports.* 391.
,, Sir P. *Hydrost.* 494; *Indust. & Techn. Educ.* (four) 297; *Mechan.* 493.
Magnusson, E. [ed.] *Thomas Saga* 410.
,, ,, + Morris, W. [tr.] *Three Love Stories* 942.
Magny, Olivier de *Poesies* 999.
Magruder, A. B. [Am.] *John Marshall* 461.
Maguire, Dr. D. *Art of Massage* 565.
,, J. F. *Irish in Amer.* 331; *Pius ix.* 85.
,, T. H. *Figure Drawing* 658.
*Mahabharata* 821-2: Hindi tr, 832.
*Mahachakkinda Jataka* 850.
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. *Alexander's Emp.* 394 (383); *Art of Conversation* 786 (96); *Decay of Preachg.* 95; *Descartes* 163 (157); *Eurip.* 885; *Gk. Antiq.* 395; *Gk. Educ.* 277; *Gk. Life and Thought* 395; *Hist. of Gk. Liter.* 872; *Old Gk. Life* 395; *Proleg. to Anc. Hist.* 390; *Rambles in Greece* 333; *Soc. Life in Greece* 395 (312).
,, ,, + Rogers, *Tour thro' Holland* 312.
Mahan, A. T. *Gulf & Inland Waters* 458.
,, D. H. [Am.] *Civil Engineer.* 596; *Fortificns.* (three) 609; *Indust. Drwg.* 600; *Milit. Engin.* 609.
*Mahanarayana Upanishad* 821.
*Mahaparinibbanasutta of Sutta-Pitaka* 829.
Maharaja of Bikaner's *Lib. Catalogue* 816.
*Maha-vastu* 825.
*Mahawanso* 830.
Maher, Prf. M. *Psychology* 86.
Mahlow, G. *Die langen A E O* 813.
Mähly, J. *'Oed. Col.' d. Soph.* 886; *Varroniana* 926.
Mahn, A. *Altprov. Gram. u. Wb.* 977; *Comm. z. Troubad.* 979; *Entst. d. ital.-Spr.* 968; *Etym. Unters.* 968 (980, 981, 983); *Stud. d. Prov.* 976; *Ueb. d. ep. Poes. d. Prov.* 979.
,, ,, [ed.] *Biogr. d. Trob.* 979; *Epische Poes. d. Troub.* 979; *Gedichte d. Troub.* 979; *Werke d. Troub.* 979.
Mahon, Ld.—*v.* Stanhope, Ld.
Mahony, Rev. F. [Father Prout] *Works* 783.
Mai, Card. A. [ed.] Ἡ Καινη Διαθηκη 18.
*Mai Yu lang toû chen hoe koueï* 849.
Maiden, J. H. [Austral.] *Useful Plants of Australia* 614.
Maidment, James [ed.] *Court of Session Garld.* 787; *Scot. Ballads* 758 (134).
,, ,, + Logan, W. H. [eds.] *Dramatists of the Restoration* 775.
Maier, Dr. J. *Arc and Glow Lamps* 605.
Maillard, Abbé *Mikmaque Grammar* 857.
,, F. *Publications de la Rue* 444.
Maimon, Solomon *Autobiography* 391.
Maimonides, Moses *Guide to Perplexed* 10 (811); *Law of Moses* 11; *Laws of Hebr.* 11.
Main, A. *Dr. Johnson* 722.
,, D. M. [ed.] *Sonnets* (two) 760.
,, P. T. *Plane Astronomy* 500.
Maine, Sir H. S. *Anc. Law* 389 (180), *Disserts. on Early Law and Cust.* 389 (388); *Early Hist. of Instits.* 388 (389, 434) [*Brehon Laws* 434]; *International Law* 231; *Pop. Govt.* 258 [*Constit. of U.S.* 262 (456)]; *Village Communities* 389 [*Feudalism* 239, *Price and Rent* 239].
Mainwaring, G. B. *Rong Grammar* 833.
,, T. A. [ed.] *Burmese Preceptor* 850.
*Mainyo-i-Khard, Book of* 835.
Maiorescu *Scrierea Limbei Rum.* 972.
Mair, Dr. A. *Christian Evidences* 116.
Maissiat, J. *Annibal* 924; *César* 922.
Maistre, Xav. de *Round my Room* 750.
Maitland Club. Publications 430.
,, Rev. C. *Church in Catacombs* 49.
,, F. W. *Justice and Police* 244 (258, 404).
,, ,, [ed.] *Select Pleas of Crown* 185.
,, J. A. Fuller *App. to 'Dict. of Music'* 673; *Schumann* 674 (673).
,, Sir J. R. Gibson *Hist. of Howietoun* 623.
,, Dr. S. R. *Albigenses* 55 (two); *Dark Ages* 398 (53); *Eight Essays* 58; *Essays on Reformation* 58.
,, Col. E. *Gunnery* 608.
*Maitrayani-Samhita* 820.
*Maitri-Upanishad* 818.
Major, R. H. *Discov. of Prce. Henry* 308.
,, ,, [ed.] *India in 15th Century* 346; *Letters of Columbus* 308.
Makaroff, N. *Dictionnaire Russe* 1007.
Malam, Rev. W. *Black Letter Saints* 87.
Malan, Rev. S. C. *Armen. and Gk. Ch.* 57; *Confess. of Arm. Ch.* 57; *Ritualism* 68; *S. Gregory* 57.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. of Coptic Church* 57.
,, ,, [tr.] *Liturgy of Armen. Ch.* 57.
Malaspina, C. *Vocab. Parmig.* (two) 970.
Malcolm, Dr. H. [Am.] *Theol. Index* 1.
,, Sir J. *History of Persia* 393; *Sketches of Persia* 351.
Malden, Mrs. C. *Jane Austen* 722 (713).
Malet, Cpt. *Annals of the Road* 687.
',, Lucas' [=Mrs. Harrison] Novels 745.
Malgaigne, Dr. J. F. *Fractures* 575.
*Mallalingara Wouttoo* 13.
Mallery, G. [Am.] *Sign Language* 856.
Malleson, Mrs. F. *Early Training* 290.
,, Col. G. B. *Ambushes* 608; *Battlefields of Germ.* 443; *Battles of Ind.* 453; *Eugene of Savoy* 439; *Final French Struggles in Ind.* 453; *Fdrs. of Ind. Emp.* 424 (two), (424); *French in Ind.* 453; *Genoese Hist.* 446; *Hist. of Afghan.* 344, *of Ind. Mutiny* 453, *of Native States* 453; *Loudon* 443 (437); *Metternich* 437 (404); *Wellesley* 425 (404).
Mallet, F. *Quaest. Propertianae* 915.
,, Dr. J. W. *Cotton* 616.
,, P. *Northern Antiquities* 140.
Mallet, R. *Neapolitan Earthquake* 503.
Malley, A. C. *Microphotography* 518.
Mallius, Theodorus *Opera* 930 (two).
Mallock, W. H. *Atheism and Value of Life* 7; *Enchanted Isle* 343; *Is Life Worth Living?* 7; Novels 745; *Property and Progress* 247; *Social Equality* 247.
Mallory, D. [Am.] *Henry Clay* 460.
Mallouf, N. *Turkish Conversation* 841.
Malmesbury, 1st Earl of *Diaries and Correspondence* 419.
,, 2nd E. of *Mem. of Ex.-Minister* 423.
,, *Registrum Malmesburiense* 54.
Malone, Ed. *Papers attrib. to Shks.* 720.
,, Rev. S. [R.-C.] *Ch. Hist. of Irel.* 63.
Malory, Sir Thos. *Morte d'Arthur* 737.
Malot, Hector. Novels 751.
Maltby, Bp. E. *Greek Gradus* 869.
,, T. J. *Uriya Handbook* 833.
Malthus, T. R. *Population* 241.
Mammata *Kavya-prakâsa* 827.
Man, E. H. *Aborig. of Andaman Isl.* 348.
*Mandukya Upanishad* 820.
Mangelsdorf, W. [ed.] *Anec. Chisiana* 897.
Manitius, H. A. *Relig. Bildung* 294.
Manley, J. J. *Fish* 693; *Game* 692.
Manly, H. *Book-keeping* 266.
Mann, C. A. [Am.] *Paper Money* 235.
,, Dr. E. C. [Am.] *Psychol. Medicines* 567.
,, H. [Am.] *Anc. & Med. Repub.* 258 (402).
,, Horace [Am.] *Lectures* 284, *and Reports* 284; *Study of Physiol.* 295.
,, Mrs. Horace [Am.] *Horace Mann* 284.
,, J. J. *River Bars* 598.
,, Mary + Peabody, Eliz. [Ams.] *Moral Culture* 288.
,, P. *Part. Prät, im Altprov.* 977.
,, Dr. R. J. *Domestic Economy* 681.
,, R. T. [Am.] *Meteorology* 503.
,, Dr. W. J. [Am.] *Christian Ethics* 100.
Mannhardt, W. *Germanische Mythen* 145. *Wald und Feld-Kulte* 128.
Manning, Card. H. E. *Holy Ghost* (two) 112 *Miscellanies* 86; *Petri Privilegium* 86; *Reunion of Xdom.* 89; *Sermons* 83; *Sin* 114; *Temporal Power of Vicar of Xt.* 84; *Temp. Sov. of Popes* 84; *S. Teresa* 54; *Vatican Council* (two) 84.
,, Mrs. *Ancient and Med. India* 817; *Life in Ancient India* 348.
,, O. + Bray, W. *History of Surrey* 325,
,, Rob. *Chronicles* 963.
,, Rev. S. *Amer. Picts.* 359; *Ital. Picts.* 334; *Holy Fields* 41 (342): *Land of Pharoahs* 42 (354): *Swiss Picts.* 338.
,, W. O. *Law of Nations* 231.
Mansel, Dn. H. L. Philos. Wks. 168 (173, 174); *Gnostic Heresies* 107 (168); *Limits of Rel. Thought* 117 (110): *Philos. of Conditioned* 164 (168).
Mansfield, C. B. *Aerial Navigation* 700; *Theory of Salts* 497.
Manson, G. J. [Am.] *Wk. for Women* 252.
,, O. F. [Am.] *Quinine* 586.
,, Dr. P. *Filaria Sang. Hominis* 572.
,, -Pleydell, J. C. *Birds of Dorset* 549.
Mant, Bp. R. *Church of Ireland* 63.
Mantell, Dr. G. *Geolog. Excursions* 509.
Manterola, J. [ed.] *Cancionero Vasco* 153.
Manton, Dr. T. *Serms. on 119th Psm.* 29.
,, Dr. W. P. [Am.] *Zoology Teachg.* 295.
Manu *Mânava-Dharmasâstra* 825.
*Manuals of Philos. f. use of Catholics* 86.
Manuel, E. V. [Am.] *Fresco Manual* 656.
,, J. *Cpt. Castagnette* 755; *Ct. Lucanor* 754.
*Manuel gén. d. l'Instruct. Primaire* 270.
*Manuscript Troano* 858.
Manypenny, G. W. [Am.] *Our Indian Wards* 360.
Manzoni, Ct. A. *The Betrothed* 753.
Maples, Chauncy *Makua Lang.* (two) 855.
Mapleson, J. H. *Mapleson Memoirs* 678.
*Mar, Earldom of, History of* 480.
Marbach, G. O. [ed.] *Deut. Volksbücher* 145.
Marbury, Rev. Ed. *Obadiah & Habak.* 31.
Marceau, Serg. *Remin. of a Regicide* 441.
Marcellus, Ct. [tr.] *Chants de Grèce* 132.
,, Nonius *Opera* 930.
Marcet, Dr. W. *South. Health Res.* 590.
March, F. A. [Am.] *A.-S. Gram.* 952; *Study of English Language* 290; *World of Beowulf* 955.
March, F. A. [ed.] *A.-S. Reader* 953; *Latin Hymns* 102.
Marchand, G. *Aeschines* 891.
Marchant, Rev. F. G. *'Joshua'* 25.
,, W. T. [ed.] *In Praise of Ale* 758 (251).
Marckwald, Max *Respir. in Rabbit* 562.
Marco Polo, *Book of* 309 (998).
Marcoaldi [ed.] *Canti Umbri, etc.* 137.
Marcoy, P. *Across South America* 372.
Marcus, S. *Israelit. Pädagogik* 278.
Marcy, G. N. [ed.] *Convey. Statutes* 194.
Marenholtz, R. *Rousseau* 285.
Marenholtz-Bülow—*v.* Bülow.
Marey, Prf. E. J. *Anim. Mechanism* 533.
Margaret—*v.* Marguerite & Marherete.
Margary, A. R. *Shanghae to Bhamo* 345.
Margoliouth, D. S. *Studia Scen.* 873 (886).
,, ,, [ed.] *Anal. ad 'Poet.' Arist.* 894.
,, Rev. M. [ed.] *Anglo-Hebrews* 391.
Marguerite d'Angoulême *Deux Farces* 999; *Heptameron* 750 (1000); *Lettres* 1000; *Marguerites* 999.
,, de Valois; *Mémoires* 1001.
,, d'Oyngt *Oeuvres* 981.
Marguia, M. *Diccion. Gallegas* 974.
*Marherete, St.* 962.
Marian Aguiló y Fuster [ed.] *Biblioteca Catalana* 976.
Marie of France *Oeuvres* 995 (988) [*Ysopet* 993].
Mariette-Bey, A. *Monum. of Egypt* 467.
,, ,, [ed.] *Egypt. texts* (seven) 799.
Marin, F. R. [ed.] *Cantos Españ.* 138.
*Marina* 965.
Marion, F. *Balloon Ascents* 700.
Mark, E. L. [Am.] *Matura. of Limax* 535.
*Markandeya-Purana* 822.
Markby, Dr. W. *Elements of Law* 181; *Indian Law* 202.
Markel, G. *Einbildungskraft* 287.
Markham, Cpt. A. H. *Cruise of 'Rosario'* 376; *Sir J. Franklin* 381 (308); *Gt. Frozen Sea* 381; *A. E. da Guzman* 308; *Northw. Ho!* 380; *Polar Reconn.* 381; *Whaling Cruise* 382 (623).
,, Cpt. C. R. *Abyss. Exped.* 426; *Bogle's Miss. to Thibet* 345 (346): *C'tess. of Chincon* 373; *Cuzco and Lima* 374; *John Davis* 308 (two): *Ld. Fairfax* 417; *Rob. Fairfax* 419; *Famous Sailors* 308; *Hist. of Persia* 393 (454); *Peru* 374 (305); *Peru and India* 374; *Peruv. Bark* 618 (586); *Quichua Grammar and Dict.* 859; *Thresh. of Unknown* 382; *The Veres* 425; *War between Chili and Peru* 373.
,, ,, [ed.] *Arctic Navy List* 380; *Davis' Voy. and Wks.* 381; *Expeds. to Amaz.* 372: *Rites of Yncas* 360 (152).
,, Gervase *Dumb Knight* 778 (774).
Markhauser, W. *Polybius* 888.
Markhus, I. *Lajla* 754.
Marks, W. D. [Am.] *Proportions of the Steam Engine* 604.
'Marksman' *The Dead Shot* 690.
Marlborough, Dk. of *Lettrs. & Desp.* 425.
,, *Collection of Gems* 665.
Marlitt, Miss E. Novels 752.
Marlowe, Chris. Dram. Works 775 (757, 762, 774).
Marmion, Shackerley. Dram. Works 778 [*Antiquary* 774].
Marot, Clément *Oeuvres* 998.
Marquardsen, H. *Oeffentl. Recht* 193 (*note*).
Marr, T. *Annuity Tables* 267.
Marrat, Wm. *History of Lincolnshire* 322.
Marriott, J. A. R. *Makers of Italy* 446.
,, Dr. W. [ed.] *Eng. Miracle Plays* 781.
,, Rev. W. B. *Testimony of Catacombs* 49; *Vestig. Christianum* 98; *Vestments of Church* 98.
Marryat, Flor. *Tom Tiddler's Ground* 364.
,, Captain F. Novels 742; *Signals* 611.
,, Josh. *Pottery & Porcelain* 663.
Marsden, Rev. J. B. *Puritans* (two) 74.
,, R. *Cotton Spinning* 630.
,, R. G. *Collisions at Sea* 205; *Perpetuities* 204.
,, W. *Numismata Orientalia* 475.
Marsh, Mrs. Anne *Prot. Ref. in Fce.* 62.
,, G. P. [Am.] *English Language* 944.
,, Howard *Diseases of Joints* 578.

Marsh, Dr. L. *Rural Sanitary Sci.* 587.
,, O. C. [Am.] *Dinocerata* 553 (512); *Odontornithes* 547.
,, Dr. S. *Micr. Section Cutting* 518.
Marshall, Prf. A. *Posit. of Economics* 233.
,, ,, + Mary P. *Econ. of Indust.* 234 (266).
,, A. [ed.] *Carved Furniture* 636.
,, Mrs. A. B. *Cookery* 681; *Ices* 681.
,, A. D. *Nomenclator Zoologicus* 533.
,, Prf. A. M. *Frog* 534; *Pract. Zool.* 534.
,, C. *Canadian Dominion* 362.
,, Rev. E. *Oxford* 324; *Woodstock* 324.
,, G. F. L. *Butterflies of India* 541.
,, G. W. *Genealogist's Guide* 478.
,, H. [Am.] *History of Kentucky* 365.
,, Prf. J. *Anat. f. Artists* 658; *Anat. Diagrams* 658; *Descr. of Body* 560 (658); *Outl. of Physiol.* 561; *Physiol. Diagrams* 561; *Rule of Proportion* 658.
,, J. *Vocab. to Xen. 'Anabasis'* 891.
,, J. [Am.] *George Washington* 460.
,, Julian *Tennis* (two) 696.
,, Mrs. Julian *Händel* 673 (two).
,, Dr. N. *Works* 2.
,, T. W. M. *Christian Missions* 90 (91).
,, W. *England's Language* 944.
,, ,, + Willan, R. *N. of Engl. Wds.* 948.
,, W. *Flax Spinning* 639.
,, Col. W. E. *Phrenol. among Todas* 347.
Marshman, J. *Chinese Grammar* 847.
,, J. C. *Carey, etc.* 93; *Havelock* 424.
[Marston, Edw.] *Amateur Angler* 695; *Fresh Woods* 695.
,, E. W. *Mekranee Dialect* 837.
,, John. Dramatic Works 775 (757, 778).
,, Dr. Westland. Dram. Wks. 779; *Recent Actors* 679.
Martel, C. *Military Italy* 334 (607).
Martene, E. *De Antiquis Ritibus* 86.
Martens, A. *De Senecae vita et temp.* 930.
Martensen, Bp. H. L. *Jac. Boehme* 108; *Xtn. Dogmatics* 110; *Xtn. Ethics* 100 (39).
Martha, C. *Poème de Lucrèce* 914: *Moralistes Rom.* 908.
Martial *Opera* [and trss.] 914.
Martin, Abbé *Anglican Ritualism* 68; *Métrique des Syriens* 803.
,, Prf. A. *Atlas of Obstetrics* 580.
,, A. P. [Austral.] *Austral. & Emp.* 256.
,, B. E. *Old Chelsea* 323.
,, Chas. *Civil Costume* 484.
,, Mrs. Chas. *Life of Jerome* 52.
,, Ernst *MHD. Gralsage* 737; *Gramm.* 937; *'Renart'* (two) 993.
,, ,, [ed.] *'Roman d. Renart'* 127.
,, F. *A. Arnauld* 87; *Eliz. Gilbert* 300, (94, 253).
,, Fred. *Engl.* 314; *Hist. of Lloyd's* 267.
,, Geo. A. [Am.] *Family Horse* 620; *Farm Appliances* 615.
,, Lady [= Helen Faucit] *Shksp. Female Characters* 719.
,, Henri *History of France* 439.
,, Dr. Hugh *Atonement* 111; *'Jonah'* 31.
,, H. N. + Moule, A. W. *Dissection* 534.
,, J. *Privately Printed Books* 705.
,, J. *Horizontal Currents* 505.
,, Rev. J. *Ministers' Wives* 95.
,, Rev. J. A. *Huguenots* 62.
,, J. H. *Micr. Mtg.* 518, *Objects* 518.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Bethlehem & Morav.* 72.
,, J. M. H. *Ambulance Lectures* 576.
,, J. W. *Float Fishing* 694.
,, Martin *Western Islands of Scotl.* 330.
,, Sir Ranald *Infl. of Trop. Clim.* 566.
,, R. M. *British Colonies* 332 (429); *Brit. Colonial Lib.* 332; *Statistics of Br. Col.* 332.
,, Sir Theod. *W. E. Aytoun* 722; *Horace* 913; *Ld. Lyndhurst* 188; *Pr. Consort* 422; *Shksp. or Bacon?* 720.
,, T. H. *La Prométhéide* 882.
,, Dr. W. A. P. *The Chinese* 346 (272).
,, ,, [ed.] *Chinese Reader* 847.
,, W. C. L. *Trochilidæ* 548.
,, Com. W. R. *Navigation* 610.
Martindale, W. *Coca and Cocaine* 585.
,, ,, + Westcott *Extra Pharmacop.* 585.
Martineau, Miss C. A. *Less. on Heat* 495.
,, Har. *Autob.* 724; *Biogr. Sktchs.* 385; *Eastern Life* 41 (342); *Engl. Lakes* 326; *Hist. Brit. Rule in India* 453; *Hist. of Engl.* (two) 421; *Househ. Educ.* 288; *Illus. of Polit. Econ.* [tales] 234; *Letters on Mesmerism* 80; Novels 742; *Thirty Years' Peace* 421 (*note*).
Martineau, Prc. J. *Endeav. aft. Xtn. Life* 100 (97); *Essays* 82; *Hours of Thought* 103 (97); *Ideal Substitutes f. God* 6; *Mod. Materialism* 7; Preface to his ed. of *Hymns* 90; *Rationale of Rel. Enquiry* 6 (82); *Rel. bet. Ethics & Rel.* 3 (175); *Rel. as aff. by Materialism* 7; *Spinoza* 171; *Studies in Xty.* 82; *Study of Rel.* 3; *Types of Ethical Theory* 175 [*Comte* 163, *Descartes* 163, *Plato* 158, *Spin.* 171]; *Unitarianism* [in *L'pl. Lects.*] 82; *Why Dissent?* 68.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymns f. Ch. and Home* 103.
,, Russell *Romonsch Lang.* 973.
Martinère, H. M. P. de la. *Morocco* 355.
Martius, C. F. P. v. *Flora Brasil.* 531; *Ethnog. Amer.* 858.
Martouffy, F. *Dictionnaire Hongr.* 840.
Marty-Laveaux *Gramm. Hist. Française* 983; *Lex. à Corneille* 982.
Martyn, W. C. [Am.] *Dutch Reform.* 63; *Eng. Puritans* 74; *Pilgrim Fathrs.* 74.
Martyrius *Opera* 930.
'Marvel, Ik' [= D. G. Mitchell; Am.] *Writings* 784; *Rever. of Bachelor* 784.
Marvell, Andrew. Works 763.
*Marvels of Rome* 465.
Marvin, A. T. [Am.] *The Olive* 627.
,, Chas. Bks. on Cent. Asia (seven) 344 [*Reg. of Etern. Fire* 642 (344); *Russ. Camp.* 448]; *Our Public Offices* 257.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Legal Bibliography* 181.
Marx, A. *Lat.Ausspr.* 902; *Propert.* 915.
,, F. *Studia Luciliana* 913.
,, Karl *Capital* 238 (247).
,, K. F. H. *Medic. Aussprüche Senecas* 930.
M. C. C. *Scores and Biogs.* 695 (*note*).
Marzials, F. T. *Dickens* 723 (713); *Gambetta* 442 (404); *Hugo* 732 (713).
Mascart, Prf. E. + Joubert *Electricity and Magnet* 496.
Maskeleyne, Prf. M. H. N. *Crystallog.* 507.
Maskell, J. *Wedding Ring* 253.
,, Rev. W. *Martin Marprel. Controv.* 414 (58).
,, ,, [ed.] *Liturgy of Ch. of England* 105; *Monum. Ritualia* 105.
,, W. *Ivories* (two) 665; *Russian Art Objects* 665 (629).
,, W. [Austral.] *Noxious Insects* 615.
*Masnavi* 836 (148).
Mason, A. J. *Persec. of Diocletian* 49.
,, Charl. M. *Home Education* 288.
,, D. H. [Am.] *Tariff Hist. of U.S.* 243.
,, E. G. [Am.] *Illinois* 365 (363).
,, E. T. [Am.; ed.] *British Letters* 785; *Humorous Masterpieces* 755.
,, Francis *Pali Grammar* 829.
,, F. *Hare-lip* 576; *Surg. of Face* 576.
,, Rev. F. *Burma* 350 (511, 529, 555).
,, J. [Am.] *Civil Actions* 225.
,, J. J. *Nervous Syst. of Reptiles* 534.
,, J. M. *Parliaments in Ireland* 434.
,, P. H. *Hebrew Exercise Book* 810 (22).
,, R. H. *History of Norfolk* 324.
,, T. *Libraries of Glasgow* 711.
,, Wood *Mantodea* 541.
Maspero, Prf. G. *Egypt. Archæol.* 467 (646).
,, ,, [ed.] *Études Égyptiennes* 799.
,, ,, [tr.] *Contes Égyptiennes* 148 (123).
Maspons y Labros F. *Jochs d. l. Infanc.* 138.
Massaia, G. *Lingua Amharica* 810.
Masse + Cantlie *Anatomical Atlas* 560.
Massey, Ger. *My Lyrical Life* 767; *Natural Genesis* 126.
,, W. *England during George iii.* 420.
Massi, Coustard de *Hist. of Duelling* 399.
Massingberd, Rev. F. C. *Eng. Refor.* 58.
Massinger, P. P. *Plays* 778.
,, ,, + Ford, J. *Dramatic Works* 778.
Massimu, J. *Gram. d. rom. Sprache* 971.
Massinger, P. *Dramatic Wks.* 778 (774).
Masson, C. *Baluchistan* 344.
,, Prf. David *Biogr. Essays* 385; *British Novelists* 714; *Chatterton* 721; *De Quincey* 723 (716); *Milton* 417 (74, 418, 720); *Recent Brit. Philos.* 157; *Three Devils* 112; *Wordsw., Shelley and Keats* 715 (724, 725, 726).
Masson, Gust. *Dict. of French Language* 984; *Early Chron. of Eur.* 438; *French Lit.* 730; *Huguenots* 62; *Mazarin* 440; *Mediaev. France* 438 (383); *Richelieu* 440.
,, J. *Atomic Theory of Lucretius* 497 (160).
,, Mrs. R. O. [ed.] *Three Cents. of Poetry* 757.
Masters, M. T. *Plant Life of Farm* 615.
Masterman, W. [ed.] *Parl. Elect.* 198.
Masury, J. W. [Am.] *House Paintg.* 635.
Mateer, Rev. S. *Gospel in S. India* 91.
Matfre Ermengaud *Breviari d'Amor* 981.
Mather, Cotton [Am.] *Magnalia Christi Americana* 66; *Wonders of Invisible World* 126.
,, Increase [Am.] *Trials of New Engl. Witches* 126 (*note*).
,, J. M. *Life of Ruskin* 725.
Mathers, E. P. *Golden S. Afr.* 358 (511).
,, S. L. M. *Kabbala Unveiled* 10.
,, ,, [tr.] *Key of Solomon* 80.
Matheson, E. *Engineering Enterp.* 596; *Iron Bridges* 599.
,, Dr. G. *Aids to Study of Ger. Theol.* 108; *Can the Old Faith Live?* 5 (117); *Growth of Spirit of Xty.* 45 (387); *Moments on Mt.* 103; *Nat. Elem. in Rev. Rel.* 5 (117); *N.T. Morality* 38.
Matheu y Fontanells [ed.] *Llibre d'Amor* 976, *d. l. Patria* 976.
Mathews, E. D. *Amazon & Madeira* 373.
,, W. *Flora of Algeria* 530.
Mathieu, A. *La Farandulo* 981.
,, P. P. *Vercingétorix* 921.
Mathuraprasada Misra *Trilingual Dict.* 831.
Matinée, A. *Héraclite d'Éphèse* 895.
Mattei, Ct. *Electro-Hom. Medicine* 593.
Matthes, B. F. Boegin Lang. (two) 851; Makass. Language (three) 851.
Matthew Paris *Chronica* 410 (407); *Historia Anglorum* [& tr.] 410.
,, of Westminster *Flores Hist.* (and tr.) 410 (407).
,, J. E. *Hist. of Music* 672.
Matthews, C. [Am.; ed.] *Legends of Wigwams* 152.
,, C. G. + Lott *Micro. in Brewery* 632.
,, F. D. *Intro. to Works of Wycliff* 61.
,, J. B. [Am.] *French Dramatists* 731; *Theatres of Paris* 679.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballads of Books* 758 (*note*).
,, J. W. *Incwadi Yami* 358 (two).
,, W. [Am.] *Hidatsa Indians* (three) 857 [*Ethnog. of Hidatsa* 360].
,, Dr. Wm. Essays (four) 784; *Oratory* 786 (95, 96); *Wit & Humour* 787.
Matthiae, A. *Lexicon Euripideum* 885.
,, O. *Observationes in Senecam* 930.
Mattioli, A. *Vocabolario Romagnolo* 971.
Mattison, H. [Am.] *Pop. Amusemts.* 101; *Romanism* 84.
Matzat, H. *Geogr. Unterricht* (two) 291.
Matzen *Kjöbenhavns Universitet* 272.
Matzke, J. E. *Mouilliertes 'l' im Altfrz.* 986.
Mätzner, E. *A.-S. Wb.* 954; *Engl. Gram.* 944; *Frz. Gram.* 983; *Syntax d. neufrz. Spr.* 985.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alt.-Engl. Sprachpr.* 953.
Maude, Cpt. F. E. *Tactics* 608.
,, F. P. + Pollock *Merchant Shippg.* 205.
Maudslay, A. *Highways & Horses* 687.
Maudsley, Dr. H. *Body and Mind* 177; *Body and Will* 177; *Pathol. of Mind* 568 (177); *Physiol. of Mind* 177; *Respons. in Mental Diseases* 177.
Maué, H. C. *De 'ad' usu Taciteo* 926.
Maule, Hy. *Registr. de Panmure* 480.
Maund, B. *Botanic Garden* 625.
Maunder, S. *Treasury of Biogr.* 384, *of Geogr.* 305, *of Hist.* 383, *of Knowl.* 701, *of Nat. Hist.* 535, *of Science and Literature* 487.
Maundeville, Sir J. *Voiage* 966 (308).
Maunier, E. *Noms de Villes* 985.
Maunsell, R. *N. Zealand Grammar* 852.
Maupas, C. E. de *Story of Coup d'État* 442.
Maupassant, Guy de. Novels 751.
Maurer, K. [tr.] *Isländ. Volkssagen* 141.
Maurer, T. *Ueberbürdungsfrage* 303.
Maurice, C. E. *Engl. Popular Leaders* vol. i. 411, ii. 412; *Revol. Movemt.* 401 (437, 446).
,, Col. J. F. *Balance of Mil. Power* 262 (607); *Campgn. of* 1882 427; *F. D. Maurice* 61; *Sir J. Moore* 404; *National Defences* 258 (404).
,, ,, + Fitzgerald, Cpt. R. N. *War* 607 (611).
,, Rev. F. D. *Apocalypse* 37; *Conscience* 113; *Eccl. Hist.* 47; *'Epp. of John'* 37 (100); *Etern. Life & Dth.* 115; *Fam. Worsh.* 105; *Frdsh. of Bks.* 708; *Gosp. of 'John'* 34, *of Kgdm. of Heaven* 33; *Kgdm. of Xt.* 88; *Lord's Pryr.* 33 (109); *Mediaev. Philos.* 107; *Moral & Met. Philos.* 155; *Patriarchs of O.T.* 25; *'Pryr.-bk.'* 105; *Proph. of O. T.* 30 (27); *Religions of World* 120; *Revelation* 168; *Serms. in Country Ch.* 97; *Theolog. Essays* 115; *Unity of N. T.* 32; *Word Eternal* 115; *Workmen and Franchise* 255.
Maury, L. F. A *Croyances* 125; *Lég. Pieuses* 123; *Magie* 125; *Rel. d. Grèce* 131.
,, M. F. [Am.] *Phys. Geog. of Sea* 502.
Maus, F. W. *Peire Cardenal's Strophen* 981.
Maw, Geo. *Crocus* 625; *Geol. of Morocco* 511.
,, W. H. *Marine Engineering* 612.
,, ,, + Dredge, I. *Examp. of Bridges* 599.
Mawer, W. *Micro-Petrology* 507.
Mawr, Mrs. E. B. [ed.] *Proverbs in* 10 *Languages* 125.
[,, ,,] [tr.] *Rouman. Fairy Tales* 140.
Max, Bar. v. *Life of an Artist* 674.
Maxton, J. *Engineering Drawing* 602.
Maxwell, A. *History of Old Dundee* 330.
,, Sir H. E. *Connaught Rangers* 428; *Studies in Topography* 946.
,, ,, J. C. *Electricity* (two) 496; *Heat* 495; *Science Papers* 493.
,, P. B. *Interpretation of Statutes* 181.
,, S. [Am.] *Criminal Procedure* 196.
,, W. E. *Malay Language* 851.
,, W. H. *Irish Rebell.* 435; *Victs. of Brit. Army* 424; *Wellington* 425.
,, Sir. W. Stirling—*v.* Stirling-Maxwell.
May, A. *Swedish Grammar* 943.
,, ,, [ed.] *Swedish Conversation* 943.
,, G. *Ballooning* 700; *Bibl. of Electric.* 495.
,, H. W. *Stat. of Eliz. agst. Fraud* 200.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Law of Insurance* 202.
,, Thos. *Dramas* 778 (774).
,, ,, *History of Long Parliament* 416.
,, Sir T. Erskine *Constit. Hist. of Engl.* 405 (259, 421); *Democr. in Eur.* 402 (258); *Parliamentary Law* 193.
,, W. J. *Cucumber* 627; *Greenhouse* 626; *Mushroom* 627; *Vegetable* 627; *Vine* 618.
,, Walter *Marine Painting* 657.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Press Guide* 266.
Mayall, J. *Artists at Home* 650.
Mayer, A. M. *Sound* 494.
,, ,, + Barnard, C. *Light* 494.
,, A. M. [Am.] *Gun and Rod* 695 (687).
,, G. *Heraklit u. Schopenhauer* 895.
,, L. [Am.] *German Ref. Church* 75.
,, Max *Giganten u. Titanen* 132.
,, S. [tr.] *French Code of Commerce* 207.
Mayers, W. F. *Chinese Government* 452.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chinese Reader* 847; *Chinese Treaties* 232.
Mayeux, H. *Decorative Composition* 661.
Mayhall, J. *Annals of Yorkshire* 327.
Mayhew, A. L. + Skeat, W. W. *Dict. of Middle English* 954.
,, E. *Horse Doctor* 619, *Mangmt.* 619.
,, H. *Sir H. Davy* 496; *J. Ferguson* 499; *Germ. Life* 314 (273); *Lond. Labour & Poor* i.-iii. 248, iv. *Prostit.* 253.
,, ,, + Binny, J. *Criminal Prisons* 244.
Mayhoff, C. *Lucubr. Plinianae* (two) 932.
Maynard, C. J. [Am.] *Birds of E. N. Amer.* 551, *of Florida* 551; *Butterfl. of New Engl.* 542; *Taxidermy* 519.
Mayne, Cpt. C. B. *Infantry Fire Tactics* 608.
,, Jasper *City Match* 778 (774).
,, J. D. *Hindu Law & Us.* 230; *Ind. Penal Code* 182 (196).
,, ,, + Smith, Lumley *Damages* 196.
,, R. G. + J. *Medical Vocabulary* 563.

Mayo, Earl of *Sport in Abyssinia* 687.
,, Rev. C. H. *Bibliotheca Dorset.* 319.
,, Dr. H. *Truths in Superstitions* 123.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Kaloolah* 747.
,, y Quindale *El Gitanismo* 860.
Mayor, J. B. *Choice of Classical Bks.* 861; *English Metre* 948 (756).
,, Prf. J. E. B. *Bibl. Clue to Lat. Lit.* 908; *Sktch. of Anc. Philos.* 156 (160, 929).
Maysargues, A. *Rabelais* 1000.
Mazarde, Chas. de *Life of Cavour* 446.
Mazzini, Joseph *Life & Writgs.* 258 (446, 447); *Essays, etc.* 258.
Mead, Rev. C. M. [Am.] *The Soul* 114.
,, T.H.[Am.] *Horsemansh.f. Women* 689.
Meade, R. *Coal and Iron* 642 (643).
,, R. W. [Am.] *Naval Construction* 612.
Meadows, T. Taylor *Chinese & Rebellions* 452.
Mears, Dr. J. E. [Am.] *Pract. Surgery* 576.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Heroes of Bohemia* 56.
,, T. L. *Analysis of 'Ortolan'* 229.
Mebes *Wigalois v. Wirnt* 996.
Mechelin, L. *Finland & Pub. Law* 262.
Mechi, J. *Profitable Farming* 613.
Medd, Rev. P. G. *One Mediator* 111.
*Meddygon Myddfai* 1004 (558).
Medhurst, Rev. W. H. *China & Chinese* 91; *Chin. Dial.* 847; *Chin. Dict.* 847; *Jap. Vocab.* 845; *Theol. of Chinese* 8.
*Medical Annual* 563.
,, *Directory* 559.
Medlicott, H. B. *Geology of Punjaub* 511.
,, ,, + Blanford, W. T. *Geol. of India* 511.
Meech, W. W. [Am.] *Quince Culture* 627.
,, L. W. [Am.] *Life Insurance* 267.
Meehan, T. [Am.] *Flowrs. of U.S.* 526(523).
Meek, F. B. [Am.] *Invert. Foss. of Missouri* 512.
Meeker, E. [Am.] *Hop Culture in U.S.* 616.
Meggs, Dr. J. F. + Pepper, W. [Am.] *Dis. of Children* 582.
Mehl, H. *Sittl.-relig. Bildung* 294.
Mehlis, C. *Grundidee d. Hermes* 132.
Mehliss, *Volksschulkunde* 273.
Mehren, A. F. [ed.] *Rhetorik d. Araber* 808.
Meier, Ernest *Nat. Lit. d. Hebr.* 811; *Plural in sem. u. indog.* 814.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sagen, etc.* (four) 147.
Meignan, Victor *Siberian Snows* 352.
Meigret, L. *Grammère Frç.* 1001.
Meigs, Dr. A. V. [Am.] *Milk Analysis* 630.
Meikle, J. *Profits of Life Assurance* 267.
Meiklejohn, Prf. J. M. D. *Old Educ. Reformer* 282.
Meilham, G. S. de *Annales de Tacite* 926.
Meineke, Aug. *Hist. Com. Graec.* 873; *Krit. d. 'Antig.'* 886; *Vindic. Aristoph.* 883, *Strabon.* 889.
Meingast, A. *Griech. Accent.* 867.
Meinhold, W. [ed.] *Amber Witch* 126.
Meissner, A. L. *Philol. of Fch. Lang.* 981.
,, C. *Lat. Synon.* 903; on Terence (two) 920.
Meister, J. H. '*Oxford Psalter*' 991.
,, Dr. R. [ed.] *Griech. Dialekte* 870.
Meisterhans, K. *Attische Inschr.* 870(869).
*Mélanges Asiatiques* 795.
Meldola, Prf. R. *Chemistry of Photog.* 660.
Melena, Elpis, *Garibaldi* 447.
Melia, Pius *Waldenses* 55.
Melio, G. L. *Swedish Drill* 292.
Melliss, J. C. *Sewage* 634; *St. Helena* 356 (530).
Melsa *Chronica Monast. de* 54.
Melsheimer, R. E. + Laurence, W. *Law of Stock Exchange* 217.
Meltzl, H. de [tr.] *Black Wodas* 154.
*Mélusine* [magazine] 122.
,, [romance] 738.
Melvill, Sir Jas. *Memoirs* 431.
Melville, G. J. Whyte-. Novels 745 (748).
,, G. W. [Am.] *In the Lena Delta* 382.
,,-Herman *Typee and Omoo* 374.
,, J. C. *Flora of Harrow* 528.
Melzi, B. *Vocab. Ital.* 969.
,, G. *Opere Anon. Ital.* 704.
'Member of Middle Temple.' *Univ. of Bonn* 274.
*Mémoires de la Société de Linguistique* 794.
*Men of the Reign* 421.
,, ,, ,, *Time* 385.
Menander *Opera* 885.
Menant, J. *Écrit. Cunéif.* 801; Assyr. lang. (three) 801.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Assyr. Inscripts. (four) 802.
Menard, E. F. W. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
,, R. *Chaps. on Ptg.* 656; *Fch. Artists* 652; *Hermes Trismeg.* 132; *Mythol. de l'Art* 129.
Menault, E. *Animal Instinct* 536.
Mencius *Works* (& trss.) 849).
Mende, A. *Prononc. de l' 'e' muet* 983.
Mendelssohn, F. B. *Letters* 673.
Mendoza, J. G. de *Kingdom of China* 345.
,, *Lazarillo de Tormes* 754.
Menendez, Pelayo *Arn. de Vilanova* 976.
Mengarini, G. [Am.] *Selish Grammar* 857.
Menge, H. *Lat. Synon.* 903; *Praep. apud Aeschyl.* 882.
,, Dr. R. *Intro. to Ancient Art* 645.
,, R. *Kunstunterricht* 290.
,, ,, + Preuss, S. *Lexicon Caesar.* 921.
Menière *Glossaire Angevin* 988.
Menke *Map of Palestine* 41.
*Menologium* 958.
Menoutchehri. Works 836.
Menzel, A. *De natura conscientiae* 113.
,, W. *Hist. of Germ.* 443; *Hist. of Germ. Literature* 732.
Menzer, O. *De Rheso tragoedia* 885.
Menzies, Prf. A. *Lects. on Convey.* 195 (181).
,, Rev. A. *National Religion* 26.
,, Louisa [tr.] *Tales of Anc. Britons* 135 (1004).
,, Sutherland *Disting. Polit. Women* 252; *Turkey* 339 (451).
,, W. *Cottages* 671; *Forest Trees* 525; *Windsor Park* 317.
Meray, A. *Vie au temps d. Trouvères* 979, *au temps d. cours d'Amour* 979.
Merbot, R. *Stud. z. A.-S. Poesie* 952.
Merces, F. A. D. *Exchange Tables* 268.
Mercier, A. *Participes Franç.* 985; *De Neutrali Genere* 985.
,, Dr. C. *Nervous System* 567.
Mercklin, L. *Citiermethode* 932.
Mercur, Prf. J. [Am.] *Art of War* 607.
Meredith, Geo. Novels 745; Poems 767.
,, J. *Grape Vine* 618.
,, Mrs. L. A. *Tasmanian Friends* 553.
',, Owen' [tr.] *Serbski Pesme* 773—*v. also* Lytton, Ld.
Merevale, Herm. *Thackeray* 726 (713).
Merewether, H. A. + Stephens, A. J. *Boroughs in United Kingdom* 245.
Merguet, H. *Gestaltg. d. Sprachf.* 900; *Lat. Formenbldg.* 900; *Lex. Cæsar.* 921; *Lex. Cicer.* (two) 928.
Méril, A. + E. du *Dictionnaire Normand* 989.
,, M. *Comédie Ancienne* 873; *Orig. Lat. d. Théât. Mod.* 996.
Mérimée, Prosper *Carmen* 771; *Charles ix.* 439; *Letters* 732 (712).
Merivale, Dn. C. *Convers. of N. Nat.* 90, *of Rom. Emp.* 90; *Hist. of Romans* 397 (two—921); *Hist. of Rome* 396; *Lettrs. on Colonizn.* 256; *Mediaev. Miss.* 90; *Rom. Triumvir.* 396 (390).
Merlet, G. [ed.] *Écrivains du 16e siècle* 987.
*Merlin* 738.
*Mermaid Series* 774.
Merrett, H. S. *Surveying* 599.
Merriam, G. S. [Am.] *Life of Saml. Bowles* 730.
,, Dr. H. + Barrows, W. B. [Am.] *English Sparrow* 615.
Merrifield, Dr. J. *Magn. & Compass* 610; *Naut. Astron.* 610; *Navign.* 610.
,, ,, + Evers, H. *Navigation* 610.
,, Mrs. *Fresco Ptng.* 656; *Ptng. in Oil* 656.
Merrill, G. [Am.] *Compar. Jurisprud.* 181.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Story of the MSS.* 21.
,, Dr. S. [Am.] *East of Jordan* 41 (341, 467); *Galilee* 41.
,, S. [Am.] *Newspaper Libel* 204.
,, Bp. S. M. *Xtn. Baptism* 89; *Galilee* 39 (390); *Hell* 115; *Second Coming* 116.
Merriman, M. [Am.] *Figure of Earth* 500: *Hydraul.* 598; *Meth. of Least Sq.* 490; *Roofs* 599.
Merritt, C. S. *Corresp. commerciale* 266.
,, H. *Art Criticism* 645.
Mertens, T. *Schlage in der Schule* 301.
*Merugud Uilix Maicc Leirtis* 1005.
Merwin, H. C. [Am.] *Patentability of Inventions* 213.
Merx, A. *Gram. Syr.* 803; *Hist. gram. ap. Syr.* 804.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Targumica* 803.
Merydew, J. T. [ed.] *Love Letters* 785.
Merz, Th. *Leibnitz* 166 (157); *Lotze* 167.
*Mesca Ulad* 1004.
Meschia, A. *Sinonimi Italiana* 969.
Meschieri, E. *Vocabol. Mirandolese* 970.
*Mesnevi* 836 (148).
Messius *Opera* 930.
Messurier, Col. A. Le *Birds of India* 550.
Metcalfe, Rev. F. *Englishmen & Scand.* 954 (141, 943); *Germ. Liter.* 732; *Oxonian in Iceland* 334 (141, 943); *Oxonian in Thelemarken* 337.
,, W. C. [ed.] Geneal. & Herald. books (five) 478–9.
,, W. M. [ed.] *Legends of Saints* 88.
Meteorological Office *Publications* 503.
Meteyard, Eliza *Wedgwood* (six) 663.
Methodius *Opera* 51.
Métivier, G. *Dict. Normand* 989 (185).
Mette, B. *Satira Rom. et Graec.* 909.
Metternich, Prince *Memoirs* 437 (401, 440).
Metzke, E. *Dialekt v. Isle d. France* 988.
Meulen, R. v. d. *Bibliog. van Nederl.* 312; *Cat. d. Boek.* 707; *Repert.* 707.
Meunier, L. F. *Les Composés* 983.
,, V. *Hunting Grounds of World* 686.
Meurmann, A. *Dictionnaire Finnois* 839.
Meursinge, A. *Maleisch Leesboek* 851.
Mews, J. etc. [eds.] *Criminal Cases* 195.
Meye, H. *Sculpture of Copán* 471.
Meyen, F. I. F. *Botanical Geography* 526.
Meyer, A. *Theogonia Hesiodea* 877.
,, Bertha *Family Government* 288.
,, B. *Asthetische Pädagogik* 287.
,, Carl *Sprache der Longobarden* 970.
,, Prf. Ed. *Diseases of the Eye* 577.
,, Ernst *History of Chemistry* 496.
,, E. H. *Indog. Mythen* 123; *Völuspa* 942.
,, G. Albanian Books (three) 1006.
,, Gustav *Griechische Grammatik* 865; *Essays u. Stud.* 794 (121) [*Etrusk. Sprachfrage* 906].
,, G. H. v. *Organs of Speech* 796 (554).
,, H. *Abhandlung über 'Roland'* 991.
,, Dr. H. A. W. *Comment. on N.T.* 25.
,, H. L. *Brit. Birds* 549; *Game Bds.* 692.
,, H. F. L. *Game of Chess* 699.
,, Julius *Correggio* 653.
,, J. *Luther's Pädagogik* 284.
,, J. B. *Aristoteles Thierkunde* 898.
,, Karl *Gower's Bezieh. zu Chaucer* 954.
,, K. *Prov. Gestaltung* 977.
,, Leo '*An*' 814; *Flex. d. Adj.* 934; *Fremdwörter* 938; *Goth. Spr.* 934; *Griech. Aorist.* 866; *Gr. u. Lat. Declin.* 862; *Vergl. Gram. d. Gr. u. Lat.* 862.
,, Prf. Lothar *Theories of Chemistry* 497.
,, L. E. *Glossaire de l'Aunis* 989.
,, Maur. *Atellanes* 909: *Théâtre Lat.* 909.
,, Paul *De 'Capt. Damiat.'* 981; *Dern. Troubadours* 979; *Gaucelm Faidit* 980; *Phonét. Provenç.* 977; *Prov. Lang.* 976; *Prov. Liter.* 979; *Rept. on Rom. Langs.* 968; *Serms. de Maur. Sully* 998.
,, ,, [ed.] *Rec. d Anc. Textes* 987; *Traités Catal. de Gram.* 976.
,, W. *Lat. Neutr. im Roman.* 907 (814, 900, 968); *Wortaccent* 901.
Meyer-Lübke, W. *Gram. d. Rom. Spr.* (& tr.) 967; *Ital. Gram*, 968.
Meynell, W. [ed.] *Modern Artists* 648.
Meyrick, Can. F. *Commun.* 89; '*Levit.*' 24; *O.-Catholic Movement* 87.
,, J. *House and Sporting Dogs* 691.
,, Sir R. *Ancient Armour* (two) 471.
,, T. *Lives of Early Popes* 85.
Mezger, F. *Pindar's Sieges-Lieder* 880.
Mezhov, V. I. *Recueil de Turkestan* 351.
'Mi' [=F. G. Sibeth] *Mecklenb. Wb.* 939.
Miall, A. *Life of Edw. Miall* 70.
,, Rev. J. *Congreg. in Yorkshire* 70.
,, Prf. L. C. *Compar. Anatomy* 534.
,, ,, + Carrington, B. *Flora of the West Riding* 529.
,, ,, + Dendy, A. *Cockroach* 534.
,, M. C. *Geology of Craven* 510.
Miansarov, M. *Bibliogr. Caucasica* 351.
Michael Angelo. Poems 772.
Michael, A. D. *British Oribatidæ* 540.
,, Hugo *De Ammiani studiis* 921.
,, W. H. + Will, J. S. *Law relating to Gas and Water* 209.
Michaelis, Prf. A. *Ancient Marbles* 665; *Thamyris u. Sappho* 880.
,, Carol. *Rom. Wortschöpf.* 968 (973, 975).
,, G. *Deutsche Rechtschreibung* 938.
,, H. *Ital. Wb.* 969; *Portug. Wb.* 975.
,, J. D. *Comm. on Law of Moses* 11.
,, J. J. *Apoll. Rhod. Fragm.* 876.
Michalek, A. + Kloucek, I. [eds.] *Slovansky Katalog* 705 (two).
Michaud, E. *Guillaume de Champ.* 271.
,, J. F. *History of the Crusades* 399.
Michaux, F. A. [Am.] *N. Amer. Sylva* 525.
Michel, Francisque *Inquiry into the Scottish Language* 1002.
,, F. *Heinrich von Morungen* 979.
,, F. R. *Études de Philologie* 990; *Express. Vicieuses* 989.
Michelet, J. *Fch. Revol.* 440; *History of France* 438, *of Rom. Repub.* 396; *Sorcière* 126 (125); *Summ. of Mod. Hist.* 400; *The Mntn.* 502; *Woman* 251.
Michell, E. B. + R. B. *Appls. fr. Ind.* 221.
,, S. *Mine Drainage* 641.
,, T. *Russ. Picts.* 336; *Scot. Exped.* 449.
Michels, A. des *Chu Nom an Nam* 849; *Dial. Cochinchin.* 850.
,, ,, [tr.] *Contes Plais. Annamites* 153.
Michelsen, C. *Lat. Kasuslehre* 900.
Michie, C. Y. *Forestry* 623; *Larch* 624.
M[ichiels], L. *Gramm. Liègeoise* 990.
Mickiewicz, A. Poems 773.
Mickle, Dr. W. J. *Paralysis of Insane* 567.
Micklethwaite, J. T. *Church Folkl.* 143.
Middendorf, E. W. *Keshua Wb.* 859; *Runa Simi* 859.
Middlemore, S. G. C. *Ital. Painting* 653.
,, Mrs. S. G. C. *Rd. a Posada Fire* 138; *Spanish Legend. Tales* 138.
Middleton, Rev. C. *Life of Cicero* 928 (160).
,, C. H. *Etched Work of Rembrandt* 652.
,, Sir H. *Voyage to Bantam* 349 (350).
,, Prf. J. H. *Ancient Rome in* 1888. 465; *Rome* [*in Encyclo. Brit.*] 465.
,, J. W. [ed.] *Settled Estate Act* 215.
,, Thos. Dramatic Works 775 (774).
,, T. F. *Greek Article* 866.
*Midrash* 10 (811).
Miers, E. J. *Brachyura* 539.
,, J. *Apocynaceæ* 526; *Contributions to Botany* 526.
Mignard, T. J. A. P. *Vocabulaire de Burgundie* 978.
Migne, Abbé *Dict. des Mystères* 997.
,, ,, [ed.] *Patrologa* 51.
Mignet, F. A. *French Revolution* 440; *Mary Queen of Scots* 432.
Miguel, v. *Flora Ind. Batav.* 529, *Japon.* 530, *Sumatr.* 529.
Mijatovies, Mme. [ed.] *Serbian Folkl.* 140.
Miklosich, F. *Alban. Forsch.* 1006; *Bulg. Laubezeichn.* 1007; Gypsy Folkl. 154, Lang. (three) 860; Palaeo.-Slav. (four) 1007; *Rumän. Lautlehre* 971; Slav. Langs, Generally (three) 1006; *Slav. Elem. im Neugr.* 872, *im Rumän.* 972; *Türk. Elem.* 842.
,, ,, [ed.] *Monum. Palaeoslov.* 1007.
,, ,, + Ive *Rumän. Untersuch.* 971.
Mila y Fontanals *Estud. Catal.* 975; *Est. d. Poes. Pop.* 138; *Poes. Heroico Pop.* 735 (138); *Infl. d. Ling. It. en Catal.* 975; *Trovad. en Esp.* 975 (138, 979).
,, ,, [ed.] *Poètes Catal.* (two) 976 (138, 975), *Romanceiro Catal.* 976.
Milbourne, Sir W. *British in India* 453.
Milchsack, G. [ed.] *Hymni* 102; *Oster-Spiele* 997.
Milenowsky, J. [tr.] *März. a. Böhmen* 139.
Miles, A. H. [ed.] *Aldine Dial., Reciter and Speaker* 786; *Poets of Cent.* 757.
,, H. D. *Pugilistica* 697.
,, Dr. M. [Am.] *Silos and Ensilage* 616.
,, M. [Am.] *Stock Breeding* 620.
,, W. J. *Farriery* 621; *Horse Shoeing* 621; *Horse's Foot* 619; *Horse's Teeth* 619; *Stables* 621.
*Milinda Panho* 830 (13).
Milizia *Celebrated Architects* 666.

Mill, H. R. *Commercial Geography* 265 (306); *Elementary Geography* 305.
,, Jas. Philos. Works 168 (174); *History of British India* 453.
,, John Stuart. Philos. Wks. 168; *Autob.* 168; *Comte* 163; *Diss.* 162 [*State Interference* 99]; *Ethics* 174; *Exam. of Hamilton* 164 (168); *Irel. & Ir. Ques.* 433 (239); *Liberty* 255; *Logic* 173 (two, 488); *Psychol.* 176; *Rep. Govt.* 255; *Subjection of Women* 251; *Three Essays on Religion* 6; *Unsettled Ques. of Polit. Economy* 234; *Utilitarianism* 175.
,, W. H. *Analysis of Pearson's 'Creed'* 109; *Pantheistic Principles* 7.
Millais, Everett *Rational Breeding* 691.
Millar, A. H. *Castles of Scotland* 328 [*of Fife* 329]; *Old Glasgow* 330.
,, Prf. W. H. *Crystallography* (two) 507.
,, W. J. *The Clyde* 330 (612).
illard, H. B. [Am.] *Bright's Disease* 570.
iller, A. *Alexandergeschichte* 889.
,, Rev. E. *Ch. in relation to State* 99; *Irvingism* 70; *Text.Crit. of N.T.* 19.
,, Mrs. Fenwick *Atlas of Anatomy* 560; *Har. Martineau* 724 (713).
,, F. *Glass Painting* 663; *Pott. Paintg.* 664; *Wood Carving* 684.
,, Hugh. Works 789; *Cruise of 'Betsy'* 510; *Edin.* 329 (510); *First Impr. of Eng.* 316; *Footprints of the Creator* 5; *My Schools* 275 (724); *Old Red Sandst.* 510; *Scenes of N. Scotl.* 328 (134); *Sk.-Bk. of Geol.* 506; *Testim. of Rocks* 5.
,, J. [Am.] *Life among the Modocs* 361; *'Proverbs'* 29.
,, Rev. J. *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
,, Rev. Josiah *Singers of Church* 102.
,, Rev. J. A. *Saul* 27.
,, Dr. J. R. *The Perfect Home* 101.
,, L. W. *Perspective* 658.
,, R. C. *Historical Tableaux* 700.
,, Rev. R. H. [Am.] *Doct. of Brethr.* 72.
,, S. H.+Skertchly, S. B. *Fenland* 317 (two, 508, 527, 555).
,, S. [Am.] *J. Edwards* 459.
,, W. *English Names of Plants* 519.
,, Prf. W. *Differential Calculus* 491.
,, Rev. W. *Greatest of Judges* 26.
,, W.+Mesra, R. *Oriya Dict.* 833.
,, W. [Am.] *Wampanoag Indians* 361.
,, Wm. *Wintering in Riviera* 335.
,, Dr. W. A. *Elem. of Chemistry* 497.
,, W. E. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Iowa* 183.
,, W. G. *Philosophy of Law* 180 (231).
illhouse, J. *Italian Dictionary* 969.
illican, K. W. *Morbid Germs* 564.
illigan, Prf. W. *Decalogue* 38; *Elijah* 27; *'Ephes.'* 35; *Resurrection of Ld.* 119; *'Revel. of John'* 37 (24); *Words of N. T.* 19.
illigen, Dr. J. *History of Duelling* 399.
illington, Rev. T. S. *Signs & Wond.* 26.
ills, A. *Colonial Constitutions* 261 (429).
,, Charles *Attic Nights* 783.
,, Dr. Chas. H. [Am.] *Nursing of the Nervous* 591.
,, Dr. E. J. *Destructive Distillation* 630.
, Rev. H.V.*Poverty and State* 247 (249).
, Dr. Wesley [Am.] *Anim.Phys.* 562(619).
illspaugh, C. F. [Am.] *Amer. Medicinal Plants* 586 (593).
ilman, Dn. H. H. *Annals of St. Paul's* 668; *Hist. of Xty.* 47, *of Latin Xty.* 53 (11, 47, 107, 399); *Hist. of Jews* 391 (40); *Life of Horace* 913; *Savonarola, etc.* 63.
, Rev. R. *Life of Tasso* 734.
iln, Jas. *Excavations at Carnac* 466.
ilne, A. *Midwifery* 580.
, Rev. D. *Phil. of Dispensation* 106.
, Dav. *Readable Eng. Dict.* 945.
, Prf. J. *Crystallog.* 507; *Earthqks.* 503.
ilne-Edwards, H. + Haime *Corals of England* 537.
ilner, Rev. J. *History of the Church* 44.
, T. *Turkish Empire* 339.
ilnes, A. *Logic* 173; *Pol. Econ.* 234.
ilton, J. Wks. 788; Poet. Wks. 763 (756, 757); *Areopag.* 256; *Commonpl.-bk.* 720; *Education* 284; *Toleration* 101; *Tractate to Hartlib* 284.
J. L. *Gonorr.* 580; *Spermat.* (two) 579.
Milwaukee Pub. Lib. *System. Catal.* 703.
*Mîmâmsâ Darsana* 825.
Mimro, J.+Jamieson, A. *Pocket-book for Electricians* 605.
Minayeff, J. *Pali Grammar* 829.
Minchin, Prf. G. M. *Statics* 493.
,, J., etc. [eds.] *Chess Tournament* 699.
,, J. G. *Bulgaria since the War* 340.
*Mind* 155.
Miner, H. S. [Am.] *Orchids* 626.
Minghetti, M. *Masters of Raffaelo* 653.
*Minhájûddin-Tabakat* 451 (*s.v.* Raverty).
Minocheherji, J. D. *Pahlavi Dict.* 831 (835).
Minor, Ellen E. *Murillo* 654 (649).
,, J. B. [Am.] *Institutes of Law* 192.
Minot, H. D. [Am.] *Birds of New England* 551.
,, J. *Digest of Laws* 183.
,, Laur. *Poems* 762.
,, R. S. [Am.] *Railway Travel* 267.
Minshall, E. *Organs and Choirs* 676.
Minto, Prf. Wm. *Defoe* 721 (716); *Manl. Eng. Prose* 713; *J. S. Mill* 168; *Wordsworth* 726.
,, ,, [ed.] *Char. of Eng. Poets* 757 (715).
Mintorn, [Mrs.] J. H. *Paper Flwr.Makg.* 684; *Modelling in Wax* 684.
Minutius Felix *Octavius* 53.
*Miracles de Nostre Dame par Personnages* 997.
Mircesco, V. *Grammaire Romaine* 971.
Mirisch, M. *Suffix '-olus'* 968.
Mirkus, Joh. *Festial* 964.
*Mirror, The* 781.
*Miscellanaea Virgiliana* 917.
Mischi, J. *Deut. Wort. im Ladin.* 972.
*Mischle Sindbad* 124.
*Mis-chat-ul-Masabih* 11 (807).
*Mishnah* 10 (811).
*Missale Romanum* [& tr.] 86.
*Missionary World* 90.
Misteli, F. *Griech. Betonung* 867.
Mistral, F. Poems [and trss.] 981; *Tresor* 977.
Mitchel, J. *History of Ireland* 433; *Hugh O'Neil* 434.
Mitchell, Prf. A. F. *Westminster Assembly* 73, *Confession* 73.
,, ,, [ed.] *Catechising* 73 (102).
,, C. F. *Building Construction* 633.
,, D. G. ['Ik Marvell'; Am.] Works 791.
,, F. S. *Birds of Lancashire* 549.
,, H. *Diamonds of South Africa* 511 (358).
,, Gen. J. *Eminent Soldiers* 424.
,, J. *Assaying* 642.
,, J. M. *The Herring* 623.
,, J. M. *Runic Literature* 933 (735).
,, Dr. Kate *Drink Question* 588.
,, Lucy M. *Hist. of Anc. Sculpt.* 654.
,, ,, [ed.] *Selns. from Anc. Sculpt.* 655.
,, Mrs. Murray *In India* (two) 91.
,, O. M. *Orbs of Heaven* 500.
,, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] *Dr. & Patient* 560; *Fat & Blood* 562 (567); *Injur. of Nerves* 567 (578); *Nerv. System* 567 (581); *Wear and Tear* 567.
,, ,, +Reichert, E. T. [Ams.] *Venoms of Serpents* 587.
,, Sir T. L. *Plans of Battles* 427.
,, W. F. *Ships of Navy* 611.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Newspaper Direct.* 727 (266).
Mitchinson, A. W. *Expiring Continent* 356.
Mitford, Maj. *To Caubul* 426.
,, A. B. *Tales of Japan* 153.
,, Mary R. *My Liter. Life* 725; *Our Village* 790.
,, Wm. *History of Greece* 393.
Mitra, Rajendralala *Antiq. of Orissa* 468; *Buddha Gaya* 468; *Cat. of Bikaner Lib.* 816; *Indo-Aryans* 347.
,, T. *Law rel. to Hindu Widow* 231.
Mittermaier *Todes-Strafe* 244 (*s.n.* Moir).
Mitterbrutzner, J. C. *Bari Spr.* 853; *Dinka Spr.* 854; *Rätoladin. Dial.* 973.
*Mittheilungen a. d. ges. Gebiete d. engl. Spr. u. Litt.* 944.
Mivart, St. Geo. *Cat* 534; *Contemp. Evol.* 516; *Frog* 534; *Genes. of Species* 516; *Less. in Anat.* 533, *fr. Nature* 516 (113); *Man & Ape* 516 (553); *Orig. of Hum. Reas.* 516 (793); *Truth* 5.
*M'Mogandanobone* 850.
*Mnemosyne* 864.
*Moabite Stone* 811 (11).
Mo' Allakat *Septem Carmina* 809.
Moberley, Rev. C. E. *Early Tudors* 414 (401).
,, Bp. G. *Admin. of Holy Spirit* 112.
,, G. H. *W. of Wykeham* 277 (61, 413).
Möbius, Th. *Altnord. Gloss.* 941, *Sprache* 941.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anal. Norraena* 941; *Cat. Libr. Isl.* 941 (706).
Mocatta, F. D. *Jews in Spain* 391 (84).
Mockler, Maj. E. *Baloochee Gram.* 837.
*Modern Language Notes* 944.
Modersohn *'Amis' u. 'Jourdains'* 991.
Moens, W. C. *Walloon Church* 63.
Moffat, J. S. *R. & Mary Moffat* 93 (353).
,, Dr. R. *Labrs. in S. Africa* (two) 92.
,, R. S. *Econ. of Consumption* 240 (246); *Time Policy* 239.
Moffitt, A. *Sick and Wounded* 575.
Moggridge, J. T. *Flora of Mentone* 527; *Harvesting Ants* 542 (540).
Mohammed Ben Musa *Algebra* 809.
,, Esseghir ben Elhadj *Nozet-Elhâdj* 808.
*Mohît ul Mohît* 805.
Möhler, J. A. *Symbolism* 86.
Mohnicke, G. [tr.] *Altschwed. Balladen* 141.
Mohr, E. *Victoria Falls* 357.
,, W. *Cognomina Romana* 903.
Mohrbutter *Syntax d. Wulfstan* 960.
Moir, J. M. *Capital Punishment* 244.
Moissenet, L. *Lodes of Cornwall* 508.
Moisy, H. *Dict. Normand* 989; *Noms Norm.* 985; *Onomat. Norm.* 985.
Moland+Héricault [eds.] *Nouvelles Frç.* 999.
Molema *Groningen. Wb.* 939.
Moléro, J. M. S. *Campagnes d. César* 922.
Molesworth, G. L. *Enging. Formulæ* 602.
,, J. T.+Candy, G.+T. *Mahratti Dict.* 833.
,, Rev. W. N. *Hist. of C. of E.* 59 (67), *of Engl.* 421, *of Reform Bill* 260 (421).
Molière, J. B. P. *Dramatic Works* 780.
Molina, F. A. de *Vocabolario Mexicana* 859.
Molins, A. E. de *Diccionario Catal.* 976.
Moll, Dr. K. B. *'Heb.'* 24; *'Job's Psl.'* 24.
Möllendorff, P. G.+O. F. v. *Chin. Bibl.* 452 (848).
Möller+Berthelsen [ed.] *Grönland. Folkesagn* 150.
,, E. A. W. *Amm. Marcellin.* 921.
,, H. *Alteng. Volksepos* 956 (three); *Heliand* 958.
Mollett, J. W. *Barbizon Schl.* 652 (649); *Dict. of Art Words* 644; *Etchgs.* (two) 660; *Meissonier* 652 (649); *Watteau* 652 (649); *Wilkie* 651 (649).
,, ,, [ed.] *Carmen Macaron.* 760.
Mollison, J. R. *Window Gardener* 625.
Molloy, Rev. G. *Gleanings in Science* 492.
,, J. Fitzger. *Fam. Plays* 716 (774); *Fch. Rivers* 312; *Edm. Kean* 680; *Royalty Restored* 418; *Peg Woffington* 680.
,, J. O. *Index Nom. in 'Zeuss'* 1001.
*'Molly Bawn'* Author of [=Mrs. Hungerford. Novels 745.
Moloney, A. *Forestry of W. Africa* 624.
Moltke, Fldm. v. *Lettrs. fr. Russia* 336; *Poland* 448.
Molyneux, W. *Case of Ireland* 435.
Mombert, J. I. [Am.] *Eng. Versions of Bible* 21.
Momerie, Rev. A. W. Serms. & Wks. 97 [*Basis of Religion* 6; *Personality* 6].
Mommsen, Aug. *Heortologie* 131.
,, Theod. *Hist. of Rome* 396; *Osk. Studien* 907; *Pline le jeune* 933; *Rom. Catacombs* 49; *Rom. Provinces* 396.
,, ,, [ed.] *Inscript. Lat.* (five) 904; *Inscript. Helvet.* 906, *Neapol.* 905; *Res Gestae Divi Augusti* 905.
,, ,, +Studemund, G. *Anal. Liviana* 923.
,, Tycho *Griech. Praepos.* 866; *Parerga Pindarica* 880; *Pindaros* 880; *Unterital. Dialecte* 906 [*Ital. Alphabete* 902].
,, ,, [ed.] *Scholia in Pind. 'Olymp.'* 880.
Monaci, E. *Filologia Romanza* 967.
,, ,, [ed.] *Crestomazia Italiana* 969.
Monastier, A. [Am.] *Vaudois Church* 55.
*Monatsschrift f. Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Judenthums* 811.
Moncel, Ct. T. du *Electric Lighting* 605 (606); *Telephone, etc.* 606.
,, ,, +Geraldy, F. *Elect. as Motive Power* 605.
Monck, Prf. W. H. S. *Crit. Philos. of Kant* 166; *Hamilton* 164 (157); *Intro. to Logic* 173; *Space & Vision* 177.
Monckton, Dr. D. H. *Monckton Family* 480.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Stair-Building* 635.
Moncrieff, F. C. *Bench and Bar* 214.
,, Rev. Sir H. *Free Ch. Principles* 74.
Mone, F. *Gallische Sprache* 1002.
,, F. J. *Heidenth. i. nördl. Eur.* 139; *Niederl. Volkslit.* 941.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lat. Hymnen d. MA.* 102.
Monette, J. W. [Am.] *Mississ. Valley* 366.
Money, Dr. Angel *Dis. in Children* 582; *Textbook of Medicine* 563.
,, Col. E. *Cultivation of Tea* 617.
,, J. W. B. *Java* 350.
,, Walter *Newbury* 317.
Mongredien, A. *Free Trade* 242; *Hist. of Fr.Tr. Movt.* 243; *Pleas f. Prot.* 242; *W. Farmer* 242.
Monin, H. *Genèse des Patois* 978.
,, ,, [ed.] *Idiomes Gaulois* 1001.
Monk, Bp. J. H. *Dr. Rich. Bentley* 720.
Monkhouse, Cosmo *Turner* 651 (649); *Water-col. Ptrs.* 650; *Wks. of Foley* 655.
Monkhoven, U. *Photographic Optics* 660.
Monmerqué+Michel [eds.] *Théâtre Franc.* 997.
Monnard, Ch. [ed.] *Chrestom. d. Prosateurs* 987.
Monnier, F. *Vercingétorix* 921.
,, Marc [tr.] *Contes en Italie* 136.
Monod. A. *Letters* 62.
,, G. *Bibl. de l'hist. de Frce.* 437.
Monrad, D. G. *World of Prayer* 106.
Monro, Sir Don. *W. Isl. of Scotland* 330.
,, Dr. D. B. *Homer. Dial.* 870 (867, 879).
Monsell, Dr. J. S. *Watches by Cross* 103.
Monson, Dr. J. *'Romans'* 34; *Sanctification* 34.
Monstrelet, E. de *Chronicles* 398 (412, 438).
Montague, F. C. *Indiv. Liberty* 255; *Sir R. Peel* 423 (404); *Toynbee* 249.
,, Col. G. *Dict. of British Birds* 549.
,, Cpt. W. E. *Campaigng. in S. Afr.* 426.
Montagu, H. *Coinage of Gt. Britain* 476.
,, Ly. Mary Wortley. Lettrs. & Wks. 785 (722, 788).
,, Ld. R. *Church and State* 99.
Montaiglon, A. de+Raynaud, G. [eds.] *Fabliaux Frç.* 994.
,, ,, +Rothschild, J. de [eds.] *Poésies Frç.* 994.
Montaigne, M. E. de *Oeuvres* 1001; Trss. 169 [*Essays* 784 (286)].
Montalembert, Ct. de *St. Columbia* 431; *Monks of West* 53 (64, 399, 434).
Montaudon, Moine de *Oeuvres* 981.
Montée, *Étude sur Lucrèce* 914.
Monteiro, J. J. *Angola* 356.
,, Mariana [tr.] *Legends of Basque* 153.
Montel, A.+Lambert, L. [eds.] *Chants de Languedoc* 136.
Montelius, Prf. O. *Civilizn. of Swed.* 466 (449).
Montesquieu, Bar. de *Grand. & Dec. of Romans* 396; *Spirit of Laws* 179 (169, 254, 385).
Montfaucon, B. de *Palaeogr. Graeca* 867.
Montgomery, Florence. Tales 745.
,, Jas. Poetical Works 767.
,, T. H. [Am.] *Univ. of Pennsylvania* 279.
,, W. E. *Land in Ireland* 239.
Monti, P. *Vocabolario di Como* 970.
Montier, L. *Gram. Dauphinoise* 978.
Montoya, A. R. de *Lengua Guarani* 858 (three).
Montresor, C. A. *Hobby Horses* 684 (485).
*Monumenta Franciscana* 410 (54).
,, *Hist. Brit.* [ed. Petrie+Sharpe] 407.
,, *Historica Univ. Pragensis* 275.
,, *Juridica* 424 (186).
,, *Linguae Palaeoslovenicae* 1007.
,, *Poloniæ Historica* 448.
,, *Sacra Inedita* 16.
,, ,, *et Profana e Cod. Bibl. Ambros.* 1
Monzert, L. [Am.] *Distiller* 631.
Moody, D. L. [Am.] *Second Coming* 116.
,, F. W. *Lectures on Art* 290.
,, W. G. [Am.] *Land & Labour in U.S.* 238 (240).

Moon, G. W. *Dean's English* 944 (note); *Eccles. English* 947; *Reviser's English* 19.
,, W. *Reading for Blind* 300; *Sight for the Blind* 300.
Moore, Rev. A. W. *Manx Names* 1003.
,, ,, + Rhys [eds.] *Manx Prayer-bk.* 1005.
,, B. T. *Mensuration* 600.
,, Prf. C. H. *Gothic Architecture* 667.
,, Rev. D. *Thoughts on Preaching* 95.
,, Dr. Edw. *Tex. Crit. of 'Div. Comm.'* 734.
,, Frk. [Am.; ed.] *Rebellion Record* 458.
,, Fred. *Lepidoptera of Ceylon* 541.
,, H. *Abstr. of Titles* 215; *Agreemts.* 188; *Young Solicitors* 203.
,, H. Keatley *Child's Piano. Book* 676.
,, J. *Horses* 619; *Vet. Homœopathy* 619.
,, J. W. [Am.] *N. Carolina* (two) 364.
,, Norman *Pathological Anatomy* 583.
,, S. A. *Foreshore and Seashore* 220.
,, Thos. Poet. Wks. 767 (757); *Byron* 723; *Ld. E. Fitzgerald* 436; *Sheridan* 722 (680).
,, T. *Brit. Ferns* (two) 523; *Ind. Filicum* 522; *Wild Flowers* 526.
,, ,, + Jackman, G. *Clematis* 625.
,, Dr. T. V. [Am.] '*Haggai*,' '*Zech.*' *etc.* 31.
,, Dr. W. E. [ed.; Am.] *Acts of General Assembly* 74; *Presb. Digest* 74.
,, Sir W. J. *Fam. Med. f. Ind.* 566 (592); *Hlth. in Tropics* 566; *Hlth. Resorts* 589.
Moorcroft + Erebeck *Travels* 348.
Moorsom, W. S. *Rec. of 52nd Highlanders* 428.
Moos, A. Framjee *Gujarati Dict.* 831.
Moraes, Millo *Os Ciganos no Braz.* 154.
,, ,, [tr.] *Cancion. d. Ciganos* 154.
Moran, Bp. P. F. *Cath. Abps. of Dubl.* 64 (85); *Early Irish Ch.* 64; *Hist. of Ir. Ch.* 64; *Persec. of Ir. Cath.* 64 (435); *Monasticum Hibern.* 64; *Bp. O. Plunkett* 85.
,, ,, [ed.] *Spicileg. Ossoriense* 64.
Morandi, L. *Origine d. Ling. Ital.* 968.
Morant, Maj. G. F. *Rabbit Farming* 622.
,, P. *History of Essex* 319.
Morawetz, V. [Am.] *Law of Priv. Corporns.* 195.
Morawski, C. *Quaest. Quintilianae* 931.
More, J. S. *Lects. on Law of Scotl.* 184.
,, Sir Thos. *Hist. of Rich. iii.* 412; *Utopia* 179 (413, 740).
Morehead, Dr. C. *Diseases in India* 566.
Morell, J. D. *Specul. Philos. in xix. cent.* 157.
Morelli, G. *Italian Masters* 653.
Moresby, Cpt. J. *New Guinea* 376.
Moreton, R. *Horse-Breaking* 689.
Morf, H. *Biograph. Pestalozzis* 285.
,, H. *Stud. d. Roman. Phil.* 967; *Wortstell. i. 'Roland'* 991.
Morfill, W. R. *Russia* 336 (305); *Russia* [hist. of] 448 (383); *Russ. Gram.* 1008; *Serb. Gram.* 1008; *Slavon. Liter.* 1006; *Study of Slav. Language* 1006.
Morfit, C. [Am.] *Fertilizers* 616; *Soap* 631.
Morga, A. de *Philippine Islands* 350 (two).
Morgan, A. [Am.] *Digest Shakespearianæ* 718.
,, Aug. de *Arithmetic* 489; *Arithm. Bks.* 489; *Bk. of Alman.* 500; *Formal Logic* 173 (*note*); Math. Arts. in *Engl. & Penny Cyclos.* 489 [*Theory of Nos.* 490]; *Probabilities* 490.
,, A. A. *Mind of Shakespeare* 777.
,, Can. Cæsar *Trinity of Plato* 158 (160).
,, C. F. [Am.] *Ohio Practice* 226.
,, Prf. C. Lloyd *Animal Biology* 533.
,, Rev. D. T. [ed.] *Hymns of Latin Ch.* 102.
,, F. C. *Artillery Material* 609.
,, G. O. + Wurtzburg, E. A. *Law of Costs* 226.
,, ,, ,, ,, [eds.] *Statutes, etc.* 222.
,, H. [Am.] *Terms Used in Prtg.* 638.
,, Cpt. H. F. *Milit. Law* 207; *Tactics* 608.
,, H. J. [Canad.] *Bibl. Canadiensis* 705; *Dominion Ann. Register* 362.
,, Dr. Jas. *Expos. of 'Ep. of John'* 37.
,, J. de *Mission au Caucase* 843.
,, J. A. [Am.; ed.] *Legal Maxims* 192.
,, L. H. [Am.] *Amer. Beaver* 553; *Anc. Society* 388 (389); *League of Iroq.* 360 (152); *Systs. of Consang.* 389.
Morgan, S. T. [Am.] *Impost Duties* 218.
,, S. E. de *Augustus de Morgan* 499.
,, Rev. Thos. *Place-names in Wales* 946.
,, Thos. *Rom.-Brit. Pavmts.* 463 (406).
,, Dr. W. *Diabetes* 593; *Liver* 593.
Morgans, W. *Mining Tools* 641.
Morice, F. D. *Pindar* 880.
Morier, Jas. *Adv. of Hajji Baba* 740.
Morillot *Mythologie du Greenland* 150.
Morison, Dr. Jas. *Atonemt.* 113; '*Mark*' 33; '*Matthew*' 33; '*Romans iii.*' 35; *Saving Faith* 113.
,, J. Cotter *Essays* 783; *Gibbon* 721 (716); *History* 386 (292); *Macaulay* 724 (716); *Mme. de Maintenon* 731; *St. Bernard* 52; *Service of Man* 6.
,, Jeanie *Browning's 'Sordello'* 723.
Morley, Prf. H. *Agrippa* 81 (126); *Cardan* 81 (126); *Defoe* 721; *Engl. Liter. in rn. of Qn. Vict.* 714; *Engl. Writers* 713 (vols. i.-iii. 954); *First Sk. of Engl. Lit.* 713; *Jl. of Playgoer* 678; *Cl. Marot, etc.* 731 (62); *Palissy* 62 (664); *Tables of Engl. Literature* 713.
,, ,, [ed.] *Burlesq. Plays & Pms.* 759; *Early Prose Romces.* 738; *Eng. Plays* 774; *Lib. of Engl. Liter.* 714; *Parodies* 760.
,, Dr. H. F. *Organic Chemistry* 497.
,, John *Coll. Wks.* 790 (783); *Aphorisms* 786; *Burke* (three) 436 (716); *Chatham* 418 (404); *Cobden* 422 (242); *Comte* 163; *Diderot* 163; *Mill* 716; *Pitt* 420 (404); *Rousseau* 440 (170); *Study of Liter.* 293; *Voltaire* 440 (172); *Walpole* 420 (404)
Mörner, F. *De Statii Thebaide, etc.* 916.
Morosi, G. *Dial. d. Terra d'Otranto* 970.
Morrell, C. F. *Excers. and Admin.* 221; *Insur.* 201; *Wills* 221.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bkrp. Act* 190, *Repts.* 190.
Morres, E. *Herder als Pädagog* 284.
Morris, B. R. *British Game Birds* 549.
,, Chas. [Am.] *Aryan Race* 812 (306).
,, ,, [ed.] *Hf.-Hs. with Amer. Authors* 728, *w. Amer. Hist.* 454, *with For. Auth.* 712, *w. Humor. Auth.* 754.
,, Prf. E. [ed.] *Picturesque Austral.* 374.
,, Rev. E. D. [Am.] *Ecclesiology* 88; *Salvation* 115.
,, E. E. *Age of Anne* 418 (401); *Early Hannoverians* 418 (401).
,, Prf. E. P. [Am.] *Study of Latin* 292.
,, Rev. F. O. *Ancest. Homes* 315; *Brit. Birds* (two) 549; *Butterfl. & Moths* 541; *Castles and Halls* 315; *Game Birds* 692; *Sagacity of Animals* 536.
,, Prf. G. S. [Am.] *Causation* 114; *Hegel's Phil. of State* 165 (385); *Kant's 'Crit. of Pure Reas.'* 166; *Univ. Education* 298.
,, ,, [ed.] *German Philo. Classics* 156.
,, Gouverneur *Diary and Letters* 461.
,, Henry *Telugu Grammar* 845.
,, H. *Joints of Man* 561; *Kidney* 579.
,, J. *Father Gerard* 85.
,, Can. J. *Thomas a Becket* 60.
,, Prf. J. + Lycett, J. *Oolite Mollusca* 543.
,, J. C. [ed.] *Telugu Selections* 845.
,, Dr. J. G. [Am.] *Bibl. Lutherana* 70; *Diet of Augsburg* 70.
,, Lewis. Poetical Works 767 (779).
,, L. *Celtic Remains of Wales* 463.
,, Malcolm *Skin Diseases* 572.
,, Mowbray *Claverhouse* 432 (404); *Montrose* 404.
,, P. P. [Am.] *Law of Replevin* 228.
,, Dr. Rich. *Engl. Accidence* 945, *Synt.* 945.
,, ,, [ed.] *Allit. Pms.* 949; *E. E. Homilies* 964; *Legs. of H. Hood* 964; *O.-E. Homilies* 964 (965); *O.-E. Miscell.* 962 (964); *Specs. of E.-Eng. pt. i.* 953.
,, ,, + Skeat, Prf. W. W. *Specs. of E.-Engl. pt. ii.* 954 [*Gloss.* 954, *Intros.* 953].
,, Rev. R. [tr.] *Folk Tales of India* 130.
,, Rob. [ed.] *Patents Conveyancing* 213.
,, Wm. Works 767; *Hopes f. Art* 645.
,, Rev. W. B. *Life of St. Patrick* 55.
,, W. O'Connor *Fch. Revol.* 440 (401); *Land System of Ireland* 239.
Morrison, Rob. *Chinese Dictionary* 847.
,, R. S. [Am.] *Law of Mines* 208.
Morrison, R. S. + Munroe, C. E. [Am.; eds.] *Mining Reports* 208.
,, T. *Object Lessons* 294.
,, W. Douglas *Jews und. Rom. Emp.* 383.
Morrow, Dr. P. A. [Am.] *Atl. of Venereal Diseases* 580.
Morsbach, Dr. L. *Mittelengl. Gramm.* 953; *Urspr. d. neueng. Schriftspr.* 944 (two).
,, ,, [ed.] *Early English Deeds* 966.
Morse + Vasilief *Bulg. Dict.* 1007, *Gram.* 1007.
,, A. P. [Am.] *Citizenship* 255.
,, E. S. [Am.] *Japanese Homes* 351; *Shell Mounds* 470.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Arbitration* 189; *Banks and Banking* 189.
,, ,, jun. [Am.] *J. Adams* 459; *J. Q. Adams* 459; *Alex. Hamilton* 461; *Jefferson* 460.
,, ,, ,, [ed.] *Famous Trials* 186.
Morselli, Prf. E. *Suicide* 175.
*Morte d'Arthur* 737 (1003).
Mortillario, V. *Dizionario Siciliano* 971.
Morton, A. S. *Refraction of Eye* 577.
,, E. J. C. *Astronomers* 499.
,, J. C. *Crops* 615; *Cyclo. of Agric.* 613; *Equipm. of Fm.* 613; *Live Stk.* 619.
,, Dr. S. G. [Am.] *Crania* (two) 554.
,, W. J. T. *Pharmacy of Vet. Med.* 619.
Moschelles, Charl. *Life of Moschelles* 673.
,, J. *Life of Beethoven* 673.
Moschus *Opera* (and tr.) 879.
Moseley, J. *Contraband of War* 232.
,, Prf. H. N. *Corals* 537; *Notes on 'Challenger'* 517; *Oregon* 368.
Mosen, C. *Französisches Verb* 985.
Mosenthal, J. + Harting, J. E. *Ostriches* 623.
Moses, J. [Am.] *Illinois* 365.
,, R. [Am.] *Insolvency Laws* 190.
Mosheh ben Shesheth '*Jer.*' & '*Ezek.*' 30.
Mosheim, Dr. J. L. *Eccles. History* 44.
Mosley, Sir O. *Nat. Hist. of Tutbury* 528.
Moss, Dr. E. L. *Shores of Polar Sea* 381.
,, Rev. L. [ed.] *The Baptists* 69.
Mossman, S. *Japan* 351 (305); *New Japan* 453 (351).
Motherwell, W. Poetical Works 768.
,, ,, [ed.] *Minstrelsy* 758 (134).
Motley, J. L. [Am.] *Corresp.* 729; *Dutch Repub.* 447 (63, 414); *John of Barnev.* 447 (63); *Peter the Great* 448; *Progress of Amer. Democr.* 263; *United Netherlands* 447 (63, 414).
Mott, E. T. + Cooper, E, F. *Flora of Leicestershire* 528.
Mouat + Saxon, H. *Hospital Constr.* 591.
Mouatt, Dr. F. J. *Andaman Islandrs.* 348.
Moudjir-ed-Din *Histoire de Jérus.* 808.
Mouhot, H. *Trav. in Indo-Chin.* 349 (850).
Moule, Prf. H. G. C. '*Ephesians*' 24; '*Romans*' 24.
,, T. *Bibl. Herald.* 482; *Families Bearing Fish in their Arms* 483.
Moullin, Dr. C. W. M. *Sprains* 578.
Moulton, R. G. *Class. Drama* 873 (909); *Shakespeare* 719.
,, + Stuart, J. *Univ. Extens. Movt.* 298.
,, Rev. W. F. *Hist. of English Bible* 21.
*Moung Pho Kyaw Sakkyathagiminthapyah-Yat* 850.
Mounsey, A. H. *Caucasus* 352; *Satsuma Rebellion* 453.
Mouraille, N. P. *Treatment of Wines* 618.
Mouravieff, A. N. *Hist. of Ch. of Rus.* 57.
Mourek, V. E. *Bohemian Dictionary* 1006.
Mourier, J. [tr.] *Contes du Caucase* 148.
Mouskes, Phil. *Chronique* 995 (989).
Mövers, F. C. *Phonizier* 9; *Pun. Texte* 919.
Mowat, J. L. G. [ed.] *Alphita* 586.
Moxly, Rev. J. H. S. *W. Ind. Sanatorium* 591.
Moxon [late pub.] *Popular Poets* 757.
Mozarovskij, Al. *Reynard the Fox* 127.
Mozart, W. A. *Letters* 673.
Mozley, H. N. + Whiteley *Concise Law Dictionary* 185.
,, Can. J. B. *Baptisl. Regen.* 89; *Essays* 45 (384, 416) [*Cromw.* 416, *Laud* 417; *Luth.* 63, *Straff.* 417]; *Miracles* 119; *Predestination* 107 (113); Sermons 97.
,, Rev. T. *Rem. of Oriel* 277; *Remin. of Towns, etc.* 316.
Mozoomdaa, P. C. *Chunder Sen* 14.
Mucke, F. *Conson. Graec.* 870.
Muckley, W. J. *Artist. Anat.* 658; *Colrs.* 657; *Handbook for Patterns* 656.
Mudge, Rev. W. *Tabernacle* 39.
Mudie, R. *Hampshire* 320.
Muff, Chr. *Chor. Technik d. Soph.* 886.
Muffet + Cotton '*Proverbs*' & '*Eccles.*' 29.
Muhl, L. *Attische Komödie* 873.
Mühlberg, F. *Nat. Science in Schls.* 295.
Mühlhausen, A. '*Grimm's Wb.*' 934.
Mühlmann, G. *Gymnasialfrage* 274.
Muir, F. *Stamp Office Manual* 219.
,, Dr. J. [ed.] *Orig. Sansk. Texts* 817.
,, ,, [tr.] *Metr. Trss.* 817 (824); *Rel. & Moral Sentiments* 817 (825).
,, M. M. P. *Chemists* 496; *Princ. of Chemistry* 497.
,, ,, + Carnegie, D. *Prac. Chemistry* 498.
,, ,, + Slater, C. *Elem. Chemistry* 497.
,, ,, + Wilson, D. M. *Thermal Chemistry* 495.
,, Thos. *Theory of Determinants* 490.
,, T. S. *Ecclesiol. Notes* 328 (669); *Paroch. Chs.* 669; *Remains of Archit.* 472.
,, Sir Wm. *Early Caliphate* 11; '*Coran* 11 (120); *Mahomet* (two) 11.
,, ,, [ed.] *Extracts fr. 'Coran'* 11.
Muirhead, G. *Birds of Berwick* 550.
,, Prf. Jas. *Private Law of Rome* 230.
,, J. H. *Cicero* 928; *History of Political Philosophy* 156.
,, ,, [ed.] *Libr. of Philosophy* 156.
,, J. P. *James Watt* (two) 596.
Mulcastor, B. *Positions* 284.
Müldener, Dr. W. *Bibliotheca Theologica* 1.
Mulet *Obres Festives* 976.
Mulford, E. [Am.] *The Nation* 254 (262, 456); *Repub. of God* 110.
Mulhall, M. G. *Amazon* 372; *Dict. of Statist.* 265 (702); *Engl. in South America* 372; *Hist. of Prices* 238: *Paraguay* 373.
,, ,, + E. T. *Brazil* 373; *Riv. Plate* 372.
v. Mülinen, E. F. *Schweiz. Historiog.* 451.
Mullach, F. W. A. *Griech. Vulg.-Spr.* 871.
,, ,, [ed.] *Philos. Graec. Fragm.* 157 (158, 893); *Eleat. Fragm.* 893.
Müllenhoff, K. '*Beowulf*' (two) 956; *Germania Antiqua* 926.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altdeut. Sprachpr.* 936; *Sagen a. Schlesw.* 146.
,, ,, + Scherer [eds.] *Denkmäler* 936.
Mullens, Rev. J. *Madagascar* 359.
Müllensiefen, P. *De Titul. Lacon.* 871.
Müller, [ed.] *Sagabibliothek* 941.
,, Prf. Aug. *Hebr. Synt.* 810 (22); *De Prisc. Verb.* 926; *Morgenländ. Forschungen* 894.
,, ,, [ed.] *Orient. Bibl.* 793.
,, ,, + Gils, H. *Türk. Gram.* 841.
,, A. C. *Fried. Werd. Gymnas.* 274.
,, C. [ed.] *Hist. Gr. Fragm.* 886; *Geogr. Gr. Min.* 886 (310); *Orat. Attic.* 891.
,, C. F. W. *Plaut. Prosodie* (two) 919.
,, D. H. [ed.] *Epigr. Denkm. a. Arabien* 806.
,, Dr. E. *Inscr. in Ceyl.* 469; *Pali Gram.* 829.
,, Ed. *Etym. Wb. d. eng. Spr.* 945; '*Exeterbuch*' 958; *Sinn u. Sinnverwandtschaft* 939.
,, E. B. [ed.] *English Philosophers* 157.
,, Sir F. v. *Eucalypt.* 525; *Extra-trop Plts.* 614; *Forest Res. of Australia* 624 (531); *Iconog. of Acacia* 525.
,, Fr. *Grundr. d. Sprachwiss.* 795.
,, Fried. *Rom.-Sprache* 860 (154—two).
,, Fritz *In Aid of Darwin* 515.
,, Geo. *Life of Trust* 94 (73).
,, Gust. *Infinitiv im Lateinischen* 901.
,, G. H. *Emendationes Sophocleae* 886.
,, Herm. *Heilige Maasse d. Alterth.* 875
,, Prf. H. *Fertiliz. of Flowers* 520.
,, H. D. *Indogerm. Verbalbau* 814.
,, Iwan [ed.] *Hdb. d. Klass. Alterth.* 861.
,, J. *Lesebuchstoff.* 294.
,, J. *Lang. d. Classiques Frç.* 982.
,, J. *Sprache der Bari* 853.
,, J. *Stil des Plinius* 932; *Tacitus* 925.
,, J. v. *History of World* 383.
,, Dr. Jul. *Xtn. Doctrine of Sin* 114 (two).
,, J. G. *Amerik. Urreligionen* 152.
,, K. O. *Anc. Art* 645; *Doric Race* 394 (395); *Etrusker* 906.

Müller K. O.+Donaldson *History of Lit. of Greece* 872.
,, Lucian *Accii ‘Fabul.’* 918; *Ennius* 911; *Gesch. d. klass. Philol.* 864 (292); *Horat.* 913; *Lucil.* (two) 913; *Metrik d. Gr. u. Röm.* 863; *Orthogr. Lat.* 902 (904); *Phaedr. et Avian. ‘Fab.’* 915 (911); *Plaut.* 920; *Res Metric. Lat.* (two) 904 (919); *Fr. Ritschl* 865; *Saturn. Vers* 904.
,, Prf. Max *Biogr. of Words* 814 (812); *Biogr. Essays* 12 (14); *Buddhist Nihilism* 14; *Chips fr. Germ. Wk.-Shop* 794 (8, 122, 795, 818) [*i.* 14, 15; *ii.* 121]; *German Love* 752; *Hindu Astron.* 827; *Hist. Sansk. Lit.* 817 (12); *India* 347 *Religs. of India* 12 (7); *Science of Lang.* 795 (8, 122, 796); *Sci. of Lang. in Educ.* 795 (292); *Sci. of Relig.* 8 (121); *Science of Thought* (two) 173 (793); *Sansc. Gram.* 815; *Sel. Essays* 794 (8, 121, 122, 795, 818); *Stratif. of Langs.* 795.
,, ,, [ed.] *Buddh. Texts fr. Japan* 846; *Sacred Books of East* 8.
,, Mor. *Kritik d. Livius* 923.
,, Nath. *Mythen im ‘Beowulf’* 956.
,, Otto *Quaestiones Statianae* 916.
,, Rich. *De Plauti ‘Epidico’* 919.
,, Theod. *Angelsäch. Gram.* 952 (953).
,, Prf. W. *Polit. Hist.* 262 (401, 443).
Müller-Strübung, H. *Aristoph.* 883; *Thuk. Stud.* 889 (403).
Mulley, Jane+Tabram, M. E. *Songs and Games* 289.
Müllin, J. P. *Moulding* 603.
Mullinger, J. Bass *Hist. of Educ.* 271, *of Univ. of Camb.* 276 (45); *Schls. of Chas. the Gt.* 271 (400, 444); *Universities* 298.
,, ,, +Gardiner, S. R. *Intro. to English History* 402 (403).
Mullins, E. R. *Primer of Sculpture* 654.
,, J. D. *Bibliogr.* 702; *Free Libs.* 712.
Mullooly, Rev. J. *Clement* 52.
Muloch, Dinah. Novels 745; *Concerning Men* 783.
Munch, A. *Maid of Norway* 754.
,, P. A. [ed.] *Chronica Regum Manniæ* 321.
*Münchausen, Baron, Travels* 755 (two).
*Munda Upanishad* 820.
Munday, A. *Death of E. of Huntgdn.* 774.
Mundy, A. Dramas 778 (774).
,, D. L. *Rotomahana* 380.
Munger, G. G. [Am.] *Paymts. by Debtor to Creditor* 197.
,, Rev. T. T. [Am.] *Sermons* 98 [*On Threshhold* 708].
Munk, Ed. *De Fabul. Atell.* 909; *Griech. Liter.* 872; *Platon. Schr.* 896; *Röm. Liter.* 908; *Student's Cicero* 928 (two); *Student's Gk. Tragedians* 873.
,, Dr. W. [ed.] *Life of Dr. Paris* 558; *Roll of R. C. of Physicians* 558.
Munro, A. M. *Landmks. of Aberdeen* 329.
,, H. A. J. *Ætna* 503; *Catullus* 911.
,, J.+Jamieson, A. *Electrical Rules* 605.
,, Prf. J. E. C. *Canad. Constr. Hist.* 261 (455); *Stdy. of Lw. in Grce., etc.* 298.
,, ,, [ed.] *Patents Designs Act* 213.
,, Dr. R. *Scot. Lake Dwellings* 470.
,, R. D. *Steam Boilers* 602.
,, Surg.-Gen. 93rd *Highlanders* 428.
Munroe, R. *Dressmaking* 683.
Munsell, J. [Am.] *Paper Making* 638.
Munshī Shew Shunker Singh *History of Nepal* 348.
Muntaner, Ramon *Crónica* 976.
Munthe, A. *Letters fr. Mourng. City* 335.
Muntz, E. *Raphael* 654; *Tapestry* 640.
Münz, I. *Rels'philos. d. Maimonides* 811.
Munzinger, W. *Ostafrik. Stud.* 853; *Vocab. Tigré* 810.
*Muramasa Blade, A* 846.
Murch, J. *Mrs. Barbauld* 722 (82).
Murchison, Dr. Chas. *Fevers* 570; *Liver* (two) 569.
,, Sir R. *Siluria* 508.
,, ,, +de Verneuil+v. Keyserling *Geol. of Russia* 511.
Murdoch, A. G. *Scottish Poets* 715.
,, ,, [ed.] *Scotch Readings* 786.
,, J. *Constitutional Reform* 260 (405); *Insolvency* 190.
Mure, Col. Wm. *Language & Literature of Greece* 872.
Muret *German Dictionary* 938.
Murger, H. *Bohem. of Lat. Qtr.* 751.
Murgue, D. *Ventilating Machines* 641.
Murner, Dr. T. *Ulenspiegel* 145.
Murphy, Rev. D. *Cromw. in Irel.* 435 (64).
,, Prf. J. G. ‘*Exodus*’ 26; ‘*Genesis*’ 26; ‘*Levit.*’ 26; ‘*Psms.*’ 28; ‘*Revel.*’ 37.
,, J. J. *Habit* 177; *Sci. Basis of Faith* 5.
,, J. M. *North-West America* 359; *Sporting Adventures* 687.
,, J. N. *Chair of Peter* 83; *Terra Incog.* 54 (84).
,, S. F. [ed.] *Our Homes* 588.
Murray *Synopsis on ‘Paley* 34.
,, And. *Coleopt.* (two) 542; *Econ. Entom.* 614; *Geogr. Distrib. of Mamm.* 552 (533); *Nitidulariae* 523; *Pines of Japan* 525.
,, A.+Boutell C. *Costume* 484.
,, A. +Howley, J. [Ams.] *Geological Survey of Newfoundland* 512.
,, A.+R. *Ship-building* 612.
,, A. S. *Gk. Sculpt.* 655; *Man. of Myth.* 131; *Mythology, chiefly of Greece* 131.
,, Rev. A. W. *Bible in Pacific* 92; *Miss. Work in Polyn.* 92 (376); *Workers for Christ* 92.
,, Dav. [Am.] *Examinations* 302.
,, D. Christie. Novels 745.
,, E. C. Grenville *French Pictures in Engl. Chalk* 312; *High Life in Frce.* 312; *Leaders of Frce.* 441; *Rd. ab. Frce.* 312; *Russians* 336; *Side Lights* 316; *Turkey* 339.
,, ,, [tr.] *Songs of Roumania* 140.
,, Geo. *Fungus* 523.
,, Dr. J. *Cholera* 570.
,, Prf. J. [Canad.] *Psychology* 176.
,, Jas. A. *Avifauna of India* 550.
,, John [pub.] *Cathedrals* 668; *Map of Palestine* 41 (342); *Syria* 41.
,, Dr. J. A. H. *Dialect of the Southern Counties of Scotland* 951; *Synops. of ‘Paley’* 169.
,, ,, [ed.] *New English Dictionary* 946.
,, J. B. C. [Am.] *History of Usury* 239.
,, Dr. J. H. *Mistrsl. Pass. in Bible* 19.
,, J. H. *Travels in Uruguay* 374.
,, J. O'K. [Am.] *Cath. Ch. in U.S.* 84.
,, Kenric B. *Commerc. Geogr.* 306 (265).
,, Rob. *Marine Engines* 612.
,, Rev. T. B. *Pitcairn* 376.
,, Rev. T. C. [Am.] *Origin and Growth of Psalms* 28.
,, W. H. H. [Am.] *Adventures in the Wilderness* 367.
Murrell, W. *Bronchitis* 569; *Masso.-ther.* 565; *Nitro-Glyc.* 586; *Poisoning* 587.
Murrey, T. J. [Am.] *Cookery Bks.* (nine) 682.
Murton, W. *Shipping Casualties* 205.
Muschacke, W. *Mund. v. Montpellier* 978.
*Musée Pédagogique* 303.
Museum Goddefroy Ethnog. Depart. 374.
Musgrave, G. M. *Brittany* 313; *Dauphiné* 313; *French Parsonage* 312; *Normandy* 313; *Old France* 312; *Picardy* 313.
Mushet, R. S. *Law rel. to Trd. Mrks.* 213.
Muspratt, Dr. J. S. *Chemistry applied to the Arts* 629.
Mussafia, A. *Altmail. Mundart* 970; ‘*Brev. d'Am.*’ 981; ‘*Dolopathos*’ 996; *Ital. Sprachl.* 968; *Norditał. Mundarten* 970; *Romagnol. Mundart* 971; *Roman-Präsens* 968 (977); ‘*Sieb. Weis. Meister*’ 999 (975).
,, ,, [ed.] *Altfrz. Gedichte* 994.
Musset, Paul de *Alfred de Musset* 732.
Musters, Cpt. G. C. *At Home with the Patagonians* 372.
Muston, Dr. A. *Israel of the Alps* 55.
Mutanabbii *Carmina* 809.
Muteau *Écoles en Provence* 272.
Muth, R. v. *Mittelhochdeut. Metrik* 937.
Muzzey, A. B. [Am.] *Men of the Revol.* 461.
Myer, I. [Am.] *Writings of Avicebron* 10.
Myers, A. B. R. *Hamran Arabs* 343 (687).
,, Ernest *Aeschylus* 872 (394); Poems 768 [*Puritans* 74].
,, F. *Catholic Thoughts* 67.
,, F. W. H. *Essays* 783 (i. 873); *Gk. Oracles* 872 (394); Poems 768; *Wordsworth* 726 (716).
Myers, P. V. N. [Am.] *Anc. Hist.* 383; *Gen. Hist.* 383; *Mediæv. and Mod. Hist.* 383 (398); *Rems. of Lost Emps.* 41.
*My Lawyer* 213.
Myres, Rev. W. M. ‘*Bk. of Com. Prayr.*’ 105.
Myriantheus, L. *Griech. Marschlied.* 873.
*Mystère du Siège d'Orléans* 997.
,, *du Vieil Testament* 997.

N[oakes], H[arriet] 23 *Years in a House of Mercy* 101.
Naake, J. T. [ed.] *Slav. Fairy Tales* 139.
Naber, F. *Gotische Präpositionen* 935.
Nabiga Dhobyani *Diwân* 809.
Nadaillac, Marq. de *Prehistoric America* 469 (152, 470).
Nader, E. ‘*Beówulf*’ (two) 956.
Naevius, Cn. *Fabularum Relig.* 918.
Naftel, M. *Flowers & How to Paint* 656.
Nagavarma *Canarese Prosody* 844.
Nagel *François Villon* 1000.
,, R. *Gewerb. Fortbildungsschule* 297.
Nägeli, Prf. C.+Schwendener, Prf. S. *The Microscope* 518.
Nägelsbach ‘*Isaiah*’ 24; ‘*Jerem.*’ 24.
,, C. F. *Anmerk. z. ‘Ilias’* 878; *Gymnas.-Pädag.* 284 (274); *Homer. Theol.* 879 (131); *Nachhomer. Theol.* 879 (131); *Lat. Stilistik* 904.
Nageotte, Eug. *Ovide* 914.
Naguiewski, M. D. *De Juvenalis Vita* 913; *Quaest. Sapphic.* 880.
Naismith, J.+Carpenter, J. *The Moon* 501.
,, Rev. R. *Reformed Presb. Church* 73.
Nake, Bruno. On Cicero (three) 928.
*Nalopat-khyanam* 822.
Nampon, A. [Am.] *Catholic Doctrine* 50.
Nannucci, V. [ed.] *Manuale della Lett. Ital.* 969.
Nansen, Dr. *Greenland* 382.
Naoroji, Dadabhai *Parsi Religion* 15, 120.
Napheys, Dr. G. H. [Am.] *Med. Therap.* 584; *Phys. Life of Woman* 581; *Surg. Therap.* 574.
Napier, Prf. A. *Werke des Wulfstan* 960.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anglo-Saxon Homilies* 961.
,, Mrs. A. [ed.] *Noble Boke of Cookry* 682.
,, Adm. Sir C. *Correspondence* 426.
,, C. O. G. *Lakes and Rivers* 536.
,, H. E. *Florentine History* 446.
,, Jas. *Folklore of W. Scotl.* 134; *Manuf. Arts in Ancient Times* 628.
,, J. *Dyeing* (two) 632; *Electro-Met.* 643.
,, John, Bar. of Merchiston *Logarithms* 490.
,, Jos. *Lects. on Butler's ‘Analogy’* 162.
,, Mark *Memoirs of Montrose* 432.
,, R. A. *Manual of Navigation* 610.
,, T. B. *Practice of Q. B., etc.* 222.
,, ,, +Stevenson *Dig. of Prob., Divorce, etc.* 222; *Guide to Bar* 298 (218).
,, Sir W. *Sir Geo. Napier* 425.
,, Gen. Sir W. F. *War in Peninsula* 427; *Battles in Penin. War* 427.
Napoleon iii. *Hist. of Cæsar* 921 (397).
,, Prce. Jerome *Napoleon* 442.
Napolski, M. *Pons de Capdoill* 981.
Narada *Dharma-Sâstra* 825; *Pancharatra* 826 (two).
Narducci, E. *Voci Ital. deriv. d. Arabo* 969.
Nares, Sir G. S. *Seamanship* 610; *Voyage to the Polar Sea* 381.
,, Archd. R. *Glossary* 947 (143, 777).
*Narrow Way, The* 103.
Nash [Am.] *Students of Virginia University* 281.
,, D. W. [tr.] *Taliesin* 1004 (133, 135).
,, Joseph *Mansions of England* 315.
,, S. [Am.] *Pleading in Ohio, etc.* 225.
,, Thos. *Summer's Last Will* 778 (774).
,, T. R. *History of Worcestershire* 327.
,, W. *Oregon* 368.
Nasmyth, James *Autobiography* 596.
Nassé, E. *Agric. Community* 239 (389, 400); *Village Communities* 239 (389).
Nast, Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Commentaries on ‘Matthew’ and ‘Mark’* 33.
N'At de Mons *Oeuvres* 981.
Natêsa Sâstrî, S. M. *Folkl. in S. India* 130.
*National MSS. of England* 402.
,, ,, ,, *Ireland* 432.
,, ,, ,, *Scotland* 430 (1005).
*Natural History Rambles* 536 (519, 521).
Nau, Claude *Hist. of Mary Stuart* 432.
Nauck, A. *Euripideische Studien* 884.
,, ,, [ed.] *Tragic. Graec. Fragm.* 881.
Nauendorf *Influ. de Malherbe* 982.
Naumann, E. *History of Music* 672.
Navalkar, G. R. *Marathi Grammar* 833.
*Nava-tatva* 829.
Nave, J. *Algæ, Diatoms, etc.* 519 (522).
Naville, Ed. *Store-City of Pithom* 42; *Goshen* 42.
,, ,, [ed.] *Egyptian texts* (three) 799.
,, Prf. J. E. *Atheism* 6; *Modern Physics* 5; *Problem of Evil* 114.
Nawaz Khan *Maasir-ul-umara* 836.
Neal, D. *History of the Puritans* 74.
Neale, F. A. *Islamism* 11.
,, Dr. J. M. *Hist. of East. Church* 56 [*Patr. of Alex.* 107]; *Jansen. Ch. in Holl.* 87; *Liturgiology* 104; *Mediæv. Prchrs.* 95; *Serms. on Apocal.* 37; *Virgin Saints* 87.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymni Eccl.* 102; *Hymns of E. Church* 102.
,, ,, [tr.] *Liturg. of E. Ch.* 57, *of Mark, etc.* 104.
,, ,, +Forbes *Liturg. of Gallic. Ch.* 104.
,, ,, +Littledale *Comm. on ‘Psalms’* 28.
,, J. P. *Westminster Abbey* 669.
,, R. *Medical Digest* 557 (563).
Neander, Dr. J. A. W. *Hist. of Xtn. Dogmas* 106, *of Xtn. Relig. & Ch.* 44; ‘*John*,’ ‘*Philipp.*’ etc. 36; *Julian* 49; *Life of Christ* 46; *Memls. of Xtn. Life* 47; *S. Bernard* 52; *S. Chrysost.* 52; *Plantg. of Xty.* 47.
Neaves, Lord [ed.] *Greek Anthology* 876.
Neckel, O. *De Nomin. Graec. comp.* 868.
Nebling, R. *Subjonctif b. Joinville* 998.
Needham, J. F. *Shaivâng Miri Gram.* 831.
Nehring [ed.] *Altpoln. Sprachdenkm.* 1008.
,, A. *Geol. Anschauungen d. Seneca* 930.
Nehrlich, G. C. *Gesangkunst* 293.
Neil, Rev. J. *Palestine Explored* 42 (341).
,, S. *Biography of Shakespeare* 718.
Neill, E. D. [Am.] *Eng. Coloniz. of Amer.* 455 (261); *Minnesota* 366; *Terra Mariae* 366.
Neison, A. *Boat Building* 690.
,, E. *The Moon* 501.
,, F. G. P. *Vital Statistics* 267.
,, ,, jun. *Mancs. Odd Fellows* 241.
Nekrasof, N. A. *Red-nosed Frost* 773.
Nelaton, Dr. M. *Clinical Lectures on Surgery* 573.
Nell, L. *Moham. Laws of Ceylon* 231.
Nelson, Lord *Despatches & Letters* 426.
,, C. A. [Am.] *Catal. of Astor Lib.* 703.
,, J. H. *Hind. Law* (two) 230; *Ind. Usage* 230 (196).
,, ,, [ed.] *Code of Civil Procedure* 224.
,, Rob. *Festivals of the Church* 90.
Nelthropp, H. L. *Watchwork* 637.
Nemirovitch-Dantchenko *Skobeleff* 448.
Nennius, *Histor. Britonum* 407 (403, 429); Irish vers. 434.
Nepos, Cornelius *Opera* 924; Trss. 924 (395).
Nerger, K. *Mecklenb. Dialekt* 939.
Nerucci, G. [ed.] *Novelle pop. Montalesi* 137.
Nesbit, A. *Land Surv.* 599; *Mensur.* 600.
Nesbitt, A. *Glass* 632 (662); *Gl. Vess.* 632 (662).
Nesfield, W. E. [ed.] *Specs. of Mediæval Architecture* 669.
Nesselmann *Sprache d. alt. Preussen* 1007.
Nestle, Prf. E. *Litter. Syriaca* 804; *Syr. Gram.* 803 (two).
Netherclift, F. G. *Hdbk. to Autographs* 485.
Nethercote, H. O. *Pytchley Hunt* 689.
Netoliczka, E. *Naturlehre* 295 (273); *Phys. Unterr.* 295.
[Netter, Thos.] *Fasciculi Zizan.* 58 (411).
Nettlau, Dr. M. *Studies in Welsh Grammar* 1002.
Nettleship, E. *Diseases of the Eye* 577.
,, H. *Anc. Lives of Vergil* 918; *Latin Lexicogr.* 902; *Lects. on Latin Liter.* 908; *Roman Satura* 909; *Study of ‘Aeneid’* 917; *Vergil* 918.
,, J. T. *Ess. on Browning's Poetry* 723.
,, R. L. *Kant's Ethics* 284; *Theory of Educ. in Plato* 282 (394, 872).
Neubauer, A. *Géogr. du Talmud* 11; *Hebr. MSS. in Bodl.* 811.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mediæv. Jewish Chronicles* 391.
,, C.+Vogel, J. *Analysis of Urine* 570.
,, J. [ed.] *Egerländer Mundart* 939.

Neue, F. *Formenlehre d. lat. Spr.* 900 (904).
Neuman + Baretti *Spanish Dictionary* 973.
,, I. *Skin Diseases* 572.
Neumann, C. F. *Armen. Literatur* 838.
,, Fr. *Altfrz. Lautl.* 986; *German. Elemente* 977 (984); *Roman. Philol.* 967.
*Neu-philologische Studien* 794 (967).
Nève, F. *Époques Littér. de l'Inde* 817.
Nevill, Ralph *Cottage Architecture of Surrey* 668.
Neville, G. *Horses and Riding* 689.
,, Henry *The Stage* 678.
,, H. *Game Laws* 217.
,, J. *Hydraulic Tables* 598.
,, R. + Macnamara [eds.] *Railway Cases* 216.
Nevin, Dr. A. [Am.] *Encycl. Presb. Ch.* 74; *Notes on 'Exodus'* 26.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Bibl. Antiq.* 39; *Mystical Presence* 89.
Nevins, Willis *The Jesuits* 87.
,, ,, [ed.] *Emperor Julian* 49.
Nevinson, H. W. *Herder* 733; *Schiller* 733 (713).
*New Book of Sports* 685.
*New Godiva, The* 253.
,, *Plutarch Series, The* 385.
New Sydenham Soc. *Atlas of Skin Diseases* 572.
,, York State Library. *Catalogue* 703.
Newberry, J. S. [Am.] *Fishes and Fossil Plants* 545.
Newbigging, T. *Gas Manager's Hdbk.* 633.
Newcastle, Marg., D'ess of *Duke of Newcastle* 417.
Newcomb, Simon [Am.] *A B C of Finance* 236.
Newcombe, Prf. S. [Am.] *Pop. Astron.* 500.
Newdegate, A. L. *Weights & Measures* 269.
Newell, Rev. E. J. *Anc. British Ch.* 58.
,, W. W. [Am.; ed.] *Games of American Children* 124 (143).
Newhall, Cpt. J. T. *Moors & Ind. Jungles* 686.
Newlands, J. *Carpenter and Joiner* 635.
Newman, Dr. D. *Diseases of Kidneys* 579.
,, E. *Birds-nesting* 519; *Butterfl.* 541; *Ferns* 523; *Moths* 541.
,, F. W. *Arab. Dict.* 805, *Hdbk.* 805; *Berber Gram.* 800; *Catholic Union* 89; *Comms. on Aeschyl.* 882; *Kabail Vocab.* 800; *Libyan Dict.* 799; *Life after Death* 114; *Mathem. Tracts* 489; *Miscells.* 6 (783); *Negro Slavery* 250; *Phases of Faith* 6; *Remin. of Two Exiles* 437; *The Soul* 114.
,, John *Notes on Concrete* 634.
,, Card. J. H. *Apologia* 85 (86); *Arians* 107; *Callista* 742; *Devel. of Xtn. Doctr.* 86 (67); *Essays* 86 (384) [ii. *Cath. of Angl. Ch.* 67, *Ref. of* 11 *Cent.* 83]; *Grammar of Assent* 86; *Histor. Sketches* 384 [ii. *Turks in Eur.* 451]; *Justification* 113; *Letter on Tract No.* 90, 67; *Lives of Eng. Saints* 87; *Miracles* 119; Poems 768; *Posit. of Catholics* 84; *Reunion* 89; *Sermons* (two) 98; on Univers. (five) 298.
,, J. E. [Am.] *Pleadg. und. Kentucky Code* 225.
,, Y. P. [Am.] *Thrones of Babylon* 41.
,, W. L. [ed.] *Intro. & Ess.* to *Arist. 'Polit.'* 159 (894).
Newsholme, Dr. A. *Hygiene* 588; *School Hygiene* 302; *Vital Statistics* 267 (560, 589).
Newson, H. *Bills of Sale* 191; *Salvage* 201; *Shipping* 205.
Newth, Prf. S. *Biblical Revision* 19.
Newton, A. *Discov. at Halicarnassus* 466.
,, Sir C. T. *Essays in Art & Archaeol.* 464 (465, 645); *Relig. of Gks.* 132; *Vases of British Museum* 664.
,, ,, + Hicks [eds.] *Gk. Inscr. in B. Mus.* 869.
,, E. T. *Skeleton of Cat* 534; *Vertebr. of Norfolk* 509.
,, H. [Am.] *Geology of Dakota* 512.
,, Rev. H. R. [Am.] *Morals of Trade* 101; *Womanhood* 252.
,, Sir Isaac *Principia* 492.
,, Jos. *Landscape Gardener* 626.
,, Dr. J. R. [Am.] *Modern Bethesda* 79.
,, ,, Rich. [Am.] *King's Highway* 26.
Ney, F. v. *Ungarische Sprache* 840.
*Nials Saga* 942.
Niaudet, A. *Electric Batteries* 605 (496).
*Nibelungen Lied* 771.
Nicéville, de *Butterflies of India* 541.
Nichol, Prf. J. *Amer. Liter.* 728; *Bacon* 161 (157); *Byron* 723 (716); *Tables of Anc. Lit.* 712, *of Eur. Hist., etc.* 402 (487).
Nicholas de Troyes *Paragon de Nouvelles Nouvelles* 1000.
,, Trivet *Annales* 403.
,, J. [Am.] *Repeal of Sedition Law* 785.
,, T. *Counties of Wales* 480; *Families of Wales* 328; *Hist. of Glamorg.* 328; *Pedigree of English People* 315.
Nicholl *Beng. and Assamese* (two) 831.
,, H. J. *Carlyle* 723.
,, J. *Ironmonger's Company* 241.
Nicholls, Sir G. *Poor Laws* (three) 299 (249).
,, G. F. *Bengali Gram.* 831, *Manual* 831; *Samaritan Grammar* 22 (810).
,, J. F. *Sebastian Cabot* 308.
,, ,, + Taylor, J. *Bristol* 320.
Nichols, A. *Nat. Hist. Sketches am. Carniv.* 552; *Wild Life in Bush* 377; *Zool. Notes* 546.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Education appl. to Industry* 297; *Pottery* 663.
,, John *Hist. of Leicester* 322; *Liter. Anecdotes of* 18 *Century* 714.
,, J. G. *Topographer & Genealogist* 314.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chronicle of Queen Jane* 413.
,, W. R. [Am.] *Water Supply* 600.
Nicholson, Dr. A. *Adam Black* 727.
,, C. *Roman Villa at Brading* 464.
,, E. *German Literature* 732.
,, E. B. *'Matthew'* 33; *New N. T.* 19; *Rights of Animals* 101.
,, G. [ed.] *Dictionary of Gardening* 625.
,, Prf. H. A. *Anc. Life-Hist. of Earth* 506; *Classif. of Anim.* 533; *Corals* 537; *Nat. Hist. in G. Brit.* 532; *Monticulipora* 537; *Palaeontology* 506; *Study of Biology* 514; *Zoology* (two) 533.
,, ,, + Etheridge, R., jun. *Fossils of Girvan* 510.
,, John *Folk-Speech of E. Yorks.* 951.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Art of Bookbinding* 638.
,, Prf. J. S. *Effects of Machinery* 238; *Money* 234 [*One-Pound Note* 235].
,, P. + Ashpitel, A. *Carpenter's Guide* 635.
,, Bp. W. *Works* 2.
Nicol, Prf. J. *Crystallogr.* 507; *Mineralogy* 506.
Nicolai, A. *'Cyrop.'* 891; *Entst. d. Griech. Roman* 736; *Xenoph. 'Hiero'* 891.
,, R. *Gesch. d. Griech. Lit.* 872, *d. röm. Lit.* 908, *d. Neugriech. Lit.* 872.
Nicolaides, G. *Topogr. de l'Iliade* 879.
Nicolas, Sir Harris *Chronol. of Hist.* 384; *Royal Navy* 424.
,, ,, [ed.] *Knighthd.* 478; *Peerage* 478.
Nicolay, Rev. C. G. [Austral.] *Handbk. of Western Australia* 379.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Outbreak of Rebellion* 458.
Nicolini, G. B. *History of Jesuits* 87.
Nicoll, H. J. *Gt. Schlrs.* 865; *Landmks. of English Literature* 713.
,, Rev. W. R. *Incarn. Saviour* 46; *Lamb of God* 34; *J. Macdonnell* 728; *Theol. in Victorian Era* 108.
Nicolls, W. J. [Am.] *Railway Builder* 597.
Nicols, A. *Salmonidæ* 623.
Nicolson, Alex. [ed.] *Gaelic Proverbs* 135 (1005).
,, A. *German Constitution* 262.
,, Jos. *Hist. of Westmorel. & Cumb.* 326.
,, J. B. *Parliam. Electns. in Scotl.* 199.
Niebuhr, B. G. *Anc. Hist.* 390; *Gk. Hero Stories* 131; *Hist. of Rome* (two) 396.
,, ,, + Bekker, I. [eds.] *Byzant. Hist. Scriptores* 886.
,, C. *Synt. Stud. zum 'Rolandsliede'* 992.
Niecks, F. *Chopin* 673; *Dic. of Mus. Terms* 671.
*Niederdeutsche Denkmäler* 940.
Niedergesäss, R. *Geschichte d. Pädagogik* 272; *Elementarklassen* 273.
,, ,, [ed.] *Handb. d. Methodik* 273.
Niederhöffer, A. [ed.] *Mecklenburg's Volkssagen* 146.
Nieländer *Factit. Dativus in Cicero.* 928.
Niemer, G. *Orthogr. Reformversuche* 983.
Niemeyer, A. H. *Grundsätze d. Erziehung* 284 (286).
,, Prf. F. v. *Practical Medicine* 563.
,, E. *Lessing's Pädagogik* 284.
,, H. A. [ed.] *Collectio Confessionum* 109.
,, M. *De Plauti Fabul. recens.* 919.
Niemojowski, L. *Siberian Pictures* 352.
Nietner, J. *Coffee Tree* 617.
Nightingale, Florence *Notes on Nursing* 591.
,, J. E. *Church Plate of Dorset* 665.
Nigra, O. [ed.] *Canti pop. del Piemonte* 137.
Nijhoff, M. *Bibliotheca Hist. Neerlandica* 447.
Nilsson, L. G. + Widmark + Bollin *Eng.-Svensk Ordbok* 943.
,, Sven *Prim. Inhab. of Scandin.* 466.
Nimmo, W. *History of Stirlingshire* 331.
'Nimrod' [= C. Apperley] *The Chase* 686; *Hunters* 689; Novels 748.
*Ninian & Kentigern, Lives of SS.* 431 (430).
Nino, A. de [ed.] *Prov. Abruzzi* 137; *Usi Abruzzi* 137.
Nipperdey, C. *Opuscula* 862.
Nisard, C. *Etymol. Frç.* 983; *Hist. d. Livres Pop.* 136 (706); *Lang. Pop. de Paris* 989; *Lettres d. Cicéron* 928; *Parisianismes* 989.
,, ,, [ed.] *Agronomes Latins* 931.
,, D. *Études s. l. Poètes Lat.* 908; *Quatre Gr. Historiens Lat.* 910.
Nisbet, Ethel *Flower Painting* 656.
,, J. F. *Marriage and Heredity* 515.
,, Dr. R. *Songs of Temple Pilgrims* 29.
Nissen, H. *Quellen d. Livius* 923.
,, P. *Personalnomina i. d. Altfrz.* 986.
Nitschmann, H. *Gesch. d. polnischen Litter.* 1008.
Nitschner, A. *De Locis Sallustianis* 925.
Nitzsch, C. I. *System of Xtn. Doctrine* 110.
,, G. G. *Anmerk. z. 'Odyssee'* 878.
,, ,, G. W. *Epische Poes. d. Griech.* 874; *Sagenpoes. d. Gr.* 874 (873).
,, K. W. *Römische Annalistik* 910.
Niven, W. *City Churches* 668.
Nixon *Cheshire Prophecies* 143.
,, R. C. J. *Euclid* 490; *Geometry* 490.
Nizoli, M. [ed.] *Lex. Ciceron.* 928.
Noack, Paul *Relat. Pronom. i. Engl. Spr.* 947.
,, P. *Japanische Sprache* 845.
Noad, H. M. *Chem. Anal.* 498; *Electricity* (two) 496.
Noailles, A. P. D. de *Marq. de Lafayette* 441.
Noake, J. *N. & Q. for Worcs.* 144; *Worcs. Relics* 327.
Nobel, Rev. J. *Memoir of Rev. Rob. Nobel* 93.
*Nobia Leyczon* 981.
Noble, E. *Russian Revolt* 336.
,, Rev. E. *Plenary Inspiration* 77.
,, J. *Cape Colony* 358; *Fiscal. Legisl.* 237 (243); *Local Taxatn.* 245; *Queen's Taxes* 237; *South Africa* 358.
,, Rev. S. *Eternal World and State* 77.
,, Cpt. W. *Hours w. Three-inch Telescope* 500.
,, W. F. P. [Am.] *Cent. of Gospel Work* 66.
Nodal, Dr. J. F. *Grammática Quichua* 859.
,, J. H. + Milner, G. *Dialect of Lancs.* 950.
Noel, E. *Rabelais et son Oeuvre* 1000.
,, G. H. U. *Gun, Ram and Torpedo* 612.
,, Roden *Byron* 723; *Essays on Poetry* 715.
,, du Fait *Contes d Eutrapel* 1000; *Propos Rustique* 1000.
Noélas, M. *Dict. du Patois Forézien* 978.
Nohl, C. *Pädag. Semin.* 302; *Unterr.* 673; *Gegenstände* 274.
,, L. *Beethoven* (two) 673; *Liszt* 673; *Mozart* 673; *Wagner* 674.
Noiré, L. *Ursprung der Sprache* 794.
Nolan, Dr. E. H. *Liberators of Italy* 449.
Nöldeke, Th. *Gesch. d. Qoran's* 11 (809); *Koran* 11; *Mandäit. Gram.* 803, *Mundart* 803; *Neusyr. Gram.* 803; *Poes. d. Araber* 806; *Semit. Langs.* [& Germ. tr.] 800; *Syrische Gram.* 803.
,, ,, + Müller *Chrestom. Arabica* 806.
Nölle *Spr. d. 'Eule u. Nachtigall'* 961.
Nolten, D. *Quaestiones Plinianae* 932.
*Non-Biblical Systems of Religion* 120.
*Non-Xtn. Religious Systems Series* 120.
Nonius Marcellus *Opera* 930.
Norcliffe, Rev. C. B. [ed.] *Visitation of Yorkshire* 479.
Norcross, J. [Am.] *Hist. of Democracy* 263.
Norden, J. *Works* 2.
Nordenfeldt *Machine Guns* 608.
Nordenskiöld, Bar. A. E. v. *Greenland* 382; *Voyage of 'Vega'* 382.
,, ,, [ed.] *Facs. Atl. of Oldest Hist. of Cartogr.* 307.
Nordhoff, C. [Am.] *California* (two) 364; *Communistic Societies* 247; *N. Calif. & Sandw. Isl.* 376; *Politics f. Yg. Americans* 264.
*Nordisk Tidskrift for Philologi* 864.
Noreen, A. *Altnord. Gram.* 941; *Scand. Langs.* 941; in Paul's *'Grundr.'* 941.
Norgate, Kate *Eng. und. Angevin Kgs.* 411.
Norie, J. W. *Navigatn.* 610; *Naut. Tables* 610.
Norman, Rev. A. M. *Spongiadae* 537.
,, C. B. *Armenia* 352; *Corsairs of Frce.* 438.
Normanby, F. *Digest of Cases* 184.
,, Marq. of *Year of Revolution* 441.
Norris, E. *Assyr. Dict.* 801; *Bornu Gram.* 853; *Cornish Grammar* 1002.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Anc. Cornish Drama* 1004.
,, John Poems 764.
,, Archd. J. P. *Butler's 'Analogy'* 162; *Key to 'Acts'* 34; *Rudim. of Theology* 110.
,, Prf. R. *Phys. & Pathol. of Blood* 562.
,, Th. [Am.] *Amer. Angler's Bk.* 693.
,, W. E. Novels 745.
,, W. F. [ed.] *Lays of Early Church* 102.
,, Rev. W. J. P. *Pastoral Theology* 94.
,, W. W. *Military Terms* 606.
*Norsk Bog-Fortegnelse* 707.
'North, Christopher'—*v.* Wilson, Prf. John.
,, C. N. McI. *Club of True Highlds.* 484.
',, Oliver' *Rambles after Sport* 687.
,, Roger *Autob.* 419; *Lives of Norths* 419 (188).
,, S. N. D. *Newspaper Press of U.S.* 730.
,, Thomas *Church Bells* (six) 473–474; *Eng. Bells* 473.
,, W. *Roman Fever* 571.
Northcote, J. S. *Epitaphs of Catacombs* 473; *Sanctuaries of Madonna* 53
,, ,, + Brownlow, W. R. *Roma Sotterr.* 49; *Visit to Catacombs* 49.
,, Sir S. *Financial Policy* 237.
Northcott, W. H. *Lathes* 636; *Steam Engine* 604.
Northend, C. *Elihu Burritt* 729.
Norton, Rev. A. [Am.] *Docts. of Trinitarians* 83 (110); *Genuineness of Gospels* 32.
,, A. T. *Operative Surgery* 574; *Osteology* 561.
,, C. B. [Am.] *Inventions in Ordinance, etc.* 608.
,, Carol. E. [= Lady Maxwell] *Old Sir Douglas* 742.
,, C. E. [Am.] *Church Bldgs. in Mid. Ages* 667.
,, Prf. C. E. [Am.] *Concord. to Dante* 772.
,, D. R. *J. and G. Macdonald* 70.
,, G. *Hist., of City of Lond., etc.* 241 (245).
,, Dr. G. S. [Am.] *Ophthalmic Therapeutics* 594 (577).
,, J. B. *Law of Evidence* 200.
Norwood, Vernon *Our Gipsies* 462.
Nostradamus, J. *Vie des Poètes Provençaux* 979.
Notcutt, G. J. [ed.] *Law rel. to Factories* 200.
*Notes & Queries on Anthropology* 309 (517).
,, *f. Hist. of Chap Books* 143.
,, *on Building Construction* 633.
Nöthen, T. *Hist. of Catholic Church* 83.
Notley, E. A. *Gram. of Fch., Ital., etc.* 967.
Nott, J. C. [Am.] + Gliddon *Indigenous Races* 306; *Types of Mankind* 306.
,, F. *Wild Animals* 552.
Noublet, J. B. *Hist. littér. des Patois* 979.
,, ,, + Chabaneau [eds.] *Deux MSS. Provençaux* 979.
Nourse, Prf. C. F [ed.] *Amer. Explorations* 380.
Novakovitch [ed.] *Servian Folk-tales* 140.
'Novalis' [= Fr. v. Hardenberg] *Hymns and Thoughts on Religion* 103.
Novello & Co. [pubs.] *Musical Primers* 673; 671–677 *passim.*
Novia de Salcedo, P. *Dicc. Vascongado* 839.
Nowel, A. *Works* 2.

Noyer, Mme. du *Letters & Corresp.* 439.
Noyes, J. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Amer. Socialisms* 247.
Nugent, Col. *Fortification* 609.
,, Ld. *Memorials of Hampden* 417.
*Numismata Orientalia* 475.
Nunn, T. W. *Cancer of the Breast* 578.
Nutt, Alf. *Studies on Holy Grail* 737.
,, J. W. *Samaritan History, etc.* 811.
Nuttall, P. A. *Pronouncing Dictionary* 946.
*Nyaya Darsana* 826.
Nyayalamkara, N. M. *Sanskrit Lit.* 817.
Nylander *Lichenographia Europeæ* 524.
Nyman, C. F. *Conspectus Floræ Europ.* 526.
Nyrop, K. *Romanske Mosaiker* 971.
Nystrom, J. W. [Am.] *Pckt. Bk. of Mechanics* 601 (602).
Nytrop, K. *Nouv. MS. de la 'Chron. d. Rains'* 998.

Oakes, Lt.-Col. W. H. *Tables* (three) 269.
Oakey, G. *Counterpt.* 674; *Harmy.* (two) 675; *Musical Elements* 674.
Oates, E. W. *Birds of Brit. India* 550, *of Burmah* 550.
,, F. *Matabele Land* 357.
Obentraut, A. v. *Schule im Dienste der Landeskultur* 303; *Oesterreich. Volksschulgesetze* 282.
Ober, F. A. *Caribbees* 556 (371); *Mexico* 370.
Oberdick, J. *Lateinische Orthogr.* 902.
Oberländer, H. *Der geograph. Unterricht* 291.
Obersteiner, Prf. H. *Central Nervous Organs* 567.
Oberzinger, Dr. L. *Culto del Sole* 9.
O'Brien, Cpt. C. *Views in Ceylon* 349.
,, C. + Parkinson *Flowers of Undercliffe* 528.
,, Cpt. E. W. C. *Fortification* 609.
,, H. *Round Towers of Irel.* 464 (133).
,, J. [Am.] *Hist. of Mass* 86.
,, Bp. J. T. *Justification by Faith* 113; *Prayer* 106; *Sermons* 113.
,, R. B. *Thos. Drummond* 436 (596); *Fifty Yrs. of Concess. to Ireland* 436; *Irish Wrongs* 260.
,, W. *When we were Boys Together* 747.
*Observer, The* 781.
O'Byrne W. R. *Naval Biogr. Dict.* 425; *Nav. Hist.* 424; *Victoria Cross* 424.
Ocagne, M. d' *Grandes Écoles de Fce.* 273.
O'Callaghan, E. B. [Am.] *Edns. of Script.* 21; *New Netherlands* 367.
,, J. C. *Irish Brigades in Service of France* 231.
Ockley, S. *History of Saracens* 451.
O'Clery, K. *Hist. of Italian Revol.* 446.
O'Connell, Dan. *Speeches* 437.
,, John *Life & Speeches of D. O'Connell* 437.
O'Connor, Evang. [ed.] *Index to Shksp.* 777.
,, T. P. *Beaconsfd.* 422; *Gladstone's Ho. of Com.* 259 (421); *Parnellite Movt.* 436.
,, W. A. *Hist. of Irish People* 436.
O'Conor, M. *Hist. of Catholics* 435; *Milit. Memoirs* 433.
*Octavian, Emperor* [romance] 738, 994 (954).
O'Curry, E. *Life, Manners, etc. of Irish* 434, (64, 134); *History of Irel.* 434, (134, 433, 1004).
O'Dea, Dr. J. [Am.] *Suicide* 175.
Odgers, Dr. W. Blake *Law of Libel* 204.
O'Donoghue, Mrs. Power *Com. Sense of Riding* 689; *Ladies on Hrsebk.* 689.
O'Donovan, E. *Merv* 344; *Merv Oasis* 344.
,, Dr. J. *Irish Grammar* 1002.
O'Dowd, J. C. *Military Law* 207.
O'Driscoll, W. J. *Dan. Maclise* 651.
*Oera Linda Book* 936.
O'Flaherty, R. *Connaught* 434 (*note*).
O'Flanagan, J. B. *Lord Chancellors of Ireland* 433 (187).
'Officer of Ceylon Rifles' [=Cpt. Suckling] *Ceylon* 349.
Ogden, J. *On Fly-trying* 694.
,, W. S. *Designs f. Grave-stones* 637.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sktchs. of Antiq. Furnit.* 636.
Ogilvie, Dr. J. *Imperial Dict.* 946; *Engl. Dictionary* (two) 946.
Ogilvy, W. T. *Postage Stamps* 485.
Oglander, Sir J. *Oglander Memoirs* 320.
Ogle, T. [photogr.] *English Lakes* 326.
O'Grady, S. *Bardic Lit.* 1004; *History of Ireland* 433 (134).
Ogston, Prf. F. *Medical Jurisprud.* 587 (206).
O'Hanlon, J. *Lives of Irish Saints* 88.
O'Hart, J. *Irish Pedigrees* 480; *Irish Landed Gentry* 480 (435).
Öhlenschläger, A. *Axel & Valborg* 780; *Aladdin* 780.
Öhler, C. A. *Aufmerksamkeit* 287.
,, F. [ed.] *Corpus Haeresiologicum* 107 (51).
,, Prf. G. F. *Theology of O. T.* 37.
Ohlert, R. *Räthsel d. alten Griechen* 873.
Öhlwein, C. *Zeichenspr. d. Taubstummen* 300.
Öhmichen, G. *Bühnenwesen d. Griech.* 909 (861, 873); *Gr. Kultusalterth.* 861; *Plin. Studien* 932.
Ohnet, Georges. Novels 751.
Oihénart, A. [ed.] *Proverbes Basques* 153.
Oke, G. C. *Fishery Laws* 217; *Game Laws* 217; *Magisterial Synopsis* 223.
,, ,, [ed.] *Licensing Inns* 209; *Mag. Formulist* 223.
O'Kelly, Col. C. *Macariæ Excid.* 435.
O'Kennedy, Rev. R. *The Holy Angels* 112.
Okley, W. S. *Xtn. Archit. in Italy* 670.
*Olafs Saga* 942.
Olander, E. *Graphic Statics*, 603.
Olcott, Col. H. S. *Buddhist Catechism* 79; *Theosophy, etc.* 78; *Yoga Phil.* 79.
'Old Bushman' [=H. W. Wheelright] *Sporting Sketches* 686; *Ten Yrs. in Sweden* 337 (686).
Oldcastle, John *Life of Leo xiii.* 85.
'Old Shekarry' [=H. A. Levison] *Huntg. Advent.* 686; *Sport* 686.
'Old Stager' *Private Theatricals* 700.
*Old Test, Introductions Series* 25.
Oldberg, O. [Am.] *Pharmac.* 585.
,, + Long [Am.] *Labor.* 585.
,, ,, + Wall [Am.] *Compan. to Pharmac.* 585.
Oldenberg, Dr. H. *Buddha* 14; *'Lalita Vistara'* 826.
Oldham, A. + Foster *Law of Distress* 203.
,, R. D. *Bibliog. of Ind. Geology* 511.
Oliphant, F. W. *Plea f. Stained Glass* 663.
,, ,, G. H. *Law of Horses* 217 (688).
,, Laurence *Haifa* 42 (341); *Land of Gilead* 42 (341); *Land of Khemi* 354; *Ld. Elgin's Mission* 427 (345, 351. 452); Novels, *etc.* 745 [*Masollam* 748]; *Scientific Religion* 78 (6).
,, Margaret [Mrs.] *Cervantes* 735 (712); *Dress* 682; *Dante* 734 (712); *Early Biogr. of Dante* 734; *Francis of Assisi* 54; *Rev. Edw. Irving* 70 (61); *Leopardi* 712; *Liter. Hist. of Engl.* 714; *Makers of Florence* 446 (334) [*Dante* 734, *Savonarola* 64]; *Makers of Venice* 446 (335); *Molière* 731 (712); *Montalembert* 442; Novels 745; *Laur. Oliphant* 725; *Royal Edinburgh* 329; *Sheridan* 722 (716); *Prc. J. Tulloch* 65.
,, T. L. K. *New Engl.* 944; *Old and Middle English* 944.
Oliver, A. [Austral.] *Coll. of Statutes* 182.
,, B. L. [Am.] *Conveyancing* 195.
,, Prf. D. *Botany* 520; *Indian Botany* 529; *Flora of Africa* 530.
,, Dr. G. *Urine Testing* 570.
,, ,, *Discrepancies of Freemasonry* 79.
,, H. + Airey *Stations, Junctns., etc.* 597.
,, J. A. W. [ed.] *Astron. f. Amateurs* 500.
,, J. R. [tr. and ed.] *Monum. de Insula Manniæ* 321.
,, Cpt. S. P. *Madagascar* (two) 359.
,, ,, [ed.] Series of Wks. on Madag. 358.
,, & Boyd [pubs.] *Gazetteer* 305.
Olkhin, M. D. [ed.] *Catal. of Russian Books* 707.
*Ollanta* [drama] 859.
Ollier, Edm. [ed.] *Franco-German War* 444; *Hist. of Sacr. Ant.* 646; *Russo-Turk. War* 448.
,, ,, [ed.] *Brit. Port. Painters* 650.
,, ,, + Chester *Hist. of U.S.* 456.
Ollivant, G. *Great Salt Lake* 369 (73).
Olmos, André de *Lengua Nahuatl* 859.
Olney, E. [Am.] *Arithmetic* 489; Math. Articles 489.
,, W. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Civ. Proced.* 225.
Olpp, J. *Nama-deutsches Wörterb.* 855.
Olsen, O. T. *Chart* 623; *Piscat. Atlae* 623; *Pract. Navig.* 623; *Seamanship* 623.
Olshausen, Dr. H. *Comm. on N. T.* 25; 'Corinth.' 35.
Oman, C. W. C. *Byzant. Emp.* 383; *War in Mid. Ages* 607 (400); *Warwick* 404; *Norm. & Angev. Syst.* 259.
,, J. C. *Indian Life* 348.
,, V. E. *Svensk Hand-Ordbod* 943.
Omar Khâyyam. *Works* 836.
O'Meara, Dr. B. E. *Napoleon at St. Helena* 442.
,, Kathleen *Prof. F. Ozanam* 85.
Omler, P. *Antike Landwirthschaft.* 910.
Ommaney, Rev. G. D. W. *Hist. of Athanasian Creed* 109.
Omont, H. [ed.] *Facss. des MSS. Grecs* 867.
Omond, G. W. T. *Lord Advoc. of Scotl.* 430 (187).
,, ,, [ed.] *Merch. Shipping Acts* 205.
Oncken, W. *Isocrates* 893; *Staatslehre d. Aristoteles* 894.
O'Neil, A. *Dict. of Spanish Artists* 654.
,, C. A. [Am.] *Amer. Electl. System* 255.
O'Neill, C. *Calico Printing* 632.
,, E. D. [Am.; ed.] *Virginia Vetusta* 369.
,, H. *Fine Arts in Ireland* 464; *Irish Crosses* 464 (133).
Onofrio, S. B. *Glossaire Lyonnais, etc.* 978.
Oort, H. *Worship of Baalim* 10.
,, + Hooykas *Bible for Young* 40.
Oosterzee, Prf. J. J. van *Xtn. Dogmatics* 110; *'Luke'* 33 (24); *Moses* 26; *Pract. Theol.* 95; *Redeemer* 111; *Theol. of N. T.* 38 (37); *'Tim.,' etc.* 24; *Yr. of Salvation* 103.
Oosting, H. J. *Soendasche Gram.* and *Wb.* 851.
Oppert, E. *Forbidden Land* 346 (845).
,, Dr. F. *Hosp. and Infirmaries* 591.
,, Prf. G. *Classifi. of Lang.* 795; *Hist. of S. Ind.* 469; *Orig. Inhab. of Bharatvarsa* 347; *Presb. Johannes* 124; *Sanst. MSS.* 816.
,, J. *Gram. Assyr.* 801; *Études Sumér.* 801; *Expéd. en. Mésopot.* 802; *Peuple et Lang. d. Mèdes* 801.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Assyr. Inscrips.* (two) 802.
Orchard, Rev. G. H. *Hist. of Foreign Baptists* 69.
Ord, Dr. W. M. *Influence of Colloids* 507.
Orda, N. *Grammaire Polonaise* 1008.
Ordericus Vitalis *Historia Eccles.* 408.
O'Reilly, Dr. B. *Leo xiii.* 85; *Novissima* 114; *Pius ix.* 85.
,, E. *Irish Dict.* 1003.
,, J. B. *Ethics of Boxing* 697.
'O'Rell, Max' *John Bull* (two) 316; *Jonathan* 364.
,, E. *Chron. Acc. of Irish Writers* 433; *Irish Dict.* 1001.
,, J. B. *Ethics of Boxing* 697.
,, M. [Am.] *Lives of Irish Martyrs* 64.
Orelli, Dr. C. *Old Test. Prophecy* 38.
,, J. C. [ed.] *Inscript. Latin.* 905.
,, ,, + Baiter *Onomasticon Tullianum* 928.
*Orfeo, Sir* 964.
*Orient und Occident* 122.
Origen *Opera* 53 (51); *Treat. agst. Celsus* 107.
*Orkneyinga Saga* 942.
Orleans, P. J. d' *Two Tartar Conq.* 452.
Orme, R. *Milit. Trsactns. in Indostan* 453.
,, Temple *Chemistry* 497; *Heat* 495.
Ormerod, Eleanor *Injur. Insects* (two) 614.
,, E. L. *Brit. Social Wasps* 543.
,, G. *Co. Palatine of Chester* 318.
*Ormulum* 962 (18).
Ornsby, Can. *York* 327.
,, Prf. R. *J. Hope Scott* 188.
Orosius, tr. Kg. Alfred 959; text 959 (*note*).
Orosco y Berra, L. M. *Lenguas d. México* 859.
O'Rorke, T. *Ballysadare & Kilvarnet* 332.
O'Rourke, Can. J. *Gt. Irish Famine* 436.
Orr, Rev. J. *Authenticity of 'John'* 118.
,, Mrs. Sutherland *Hdbk. to Browning* 723; *Life of Browning* 723.
Orrinsmith, Mrs. *Drawing Room* 683.
Orrm *Ormulum* 962 (18).
Orsey, A. J. D. d' *Portug. Gram.* 974.
Orson, Elder [Am.] *Letters on the Ch.* 73.
*Orthographia Gallica* 1001.
*Orthographie and Congruitie of the Britan Tongue* 966.
Ortolan, J. L. E. *Hist. of Rom. Law* 230; *Institutions de Justinien* 229.
Ortoli, J. F. B. [ed.] *Contes de Corse* 137 (123); *Voceri* 137 (123).
Orton, J. [Am.] *Andes & Amazon* 373.
Orvis, C. F. + Cheney [Ams.] *Fishg. with Fly* 694.
Osbern Bokenam *Works* 964 (954).
Osborn, G. *Wesleyan Bibliography* 71.
,, H. S. [Am.] *Iron and Steel* 643; *Minerals* 640.
,, Maj. R. D. *Islam* (two) 11.
,, Sam. *Ambul. Lects.* 576; *Testis* 579.
Osborne, Dorothy *Letters* 419 (785).
,, Jos. *Horse-Breeder's Handbk.* 620.
Osburn, Col. W. *Monumental History of Egypt* 467 (392).
Oscar ii. *Charles xii.* 449.
Osgood, Sam. [Am.] *Student Life* 280.
O'Shaughnessy, A. W. *Lays of France* 994.
O'Shea, H. *Iron bound City* 444.
,, ,, + Lomas *Spain and Portugal* 337.
Osler, Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Cerebral Palsies* 582.
,, W. R. *Tintoreto* 657 (649).
'Ossian' *Poems* 1005 (757, 765).
Ossianic Society *Transactions* 1004 (134).
Osten-Sacken, Bar. R. v. *Diptera* 556.
Österlen, Th. *Horaz* 912; *Verg. u. Horaz* 912.
Österley, H. *Romulus* 873 (915).
,, ,, [ed.] *Shakespeare's Jest-Book* 718.
,, ,, H. v. *Litter. d. Urkunden* 398.
Ostermann, *Hermes-Odysseus* 132.
Osthoff, H. *Forschungen* 813; *Gesch. d. Perfects* 814 (863); *Gesch. d. schwach. Adj.* 938; *Verbum in Nominal comp.* 814 (968).
,, ,, + Brugmann [eds.] *Morpholog. Untersuchungen* 812.
Ostrom, Dr. H. I. *Treatise on Breast* 594.
Oswald, F. L. [Am.] *Summerland Sketches* 370.
,, H. R. *Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ* 483 (321).
,, J. E. *By Fell and Fjord* 334.
,, J. H. *Angelolatrie* 125.
*Otinel* 994.
Otis, Prf. F. N. [Am] *Male Urethra* 579.
Ott, Prf. K. v. *Graphic Statics* 603.
Otté, Miss E. C. *Danish Lang.* (two) 943; *Denmark and Icel.* 334 (305, 336); *Scand. Hist.* 449; *Swed. Gram.* 943.
Öttinger, E. M. *Bibliogr. Biographique* 384.
Ottino, G. + Fumagalli, *Bibl. Bibliogr. Ital.* 707.
Ottley, H. *Biog. Dict. of Painters* 648.
,, W. Y. *Invention of Printing* 709.
,, ,, [ed.] *Masters of the Florent. Sch.* 655.
Ottmann, H. *'Chanson de Roland'* 992.
Otto, E. *Die Phantasie* 287.
,, J. C. T. v. [ed.] *Corpus Apolog. Christ.* 51.
*Otuel* 739.
Otway, Thos. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
*Oude Gazetteer* 347.
Oudemans, A. C. *Nederl. Woordenboek* 940.
'Ouida' [=Louise de la Ramé] Novels 745.
Ouseley, Sir F. A. *Counterpt.* 674; *Harmony* 675; *Mus. Form. and Composition* 674 (two).
,, *Notes of Persian Poets* 836.
Outram, G. *Legal and other Lyrics* 759 (214).
Ouvaroff, M. *Mysteries of Eleusis* 131.
Ouvry, H. A. *Stein and his Reforms* 240.
Overall, Bp. *Convocation Bk.* 2.
Overbeck, J, *Griech. Kunstmythologie* 132.
Overholthaus, G. *Syntax. Catull.* 911.
Overman, F. [Am.] *Metallurgy* 642.
,, W. [Am.] *Moulder's Guide* 603.
Overton, D. Y. [Am.] *Law of Liens* 208.
,, ,, [ed.] *Code of Iowa and Wis.* 225.
,, Can. J. H. *Evang. Revival* 59 (45, 75); *Life in Eng. Ch.* 59; *Wm. Law* 59 (108).
Ovid *Opera* [and trss.] 914.
Ovidio, F. d' *Dante's 'De Vulg. Eloq.* 968; *Spanische Gramm.* 973; *Unica Forma Fless.* 969.
Owen, Aneurin [ed.] *Ancient Laws of Wales* 429.
,, Col. C. H. *Modern Artillery* 609.

Owen, D. *Marine Insurance* 267.
,, D. Dale [Am.] *Geol. Surv. of Wisconsin, etc.* 513.
,, Edm. *Surg. Dis. of Children* 573.
,, Rev. E. *Crosses of Vale of Clwyd* 471.
,, F. M. *John Keats* 724.
,, Hugh *Ceram. Art in Bristol* 663.
,, H. *Manual for Overseers* 210.
,, ,, [ed.] *Education Acts* 281; *Municipal Corporation Act* 210.
,, H. + Blakeway *Hist. of Shrewsby.* 325.
,, Dr. Isambard *Materia Medica* 584.
,, Dr. John *Works* 2; *'Hebrews'* 36; *Holy Spirit* 112; *'cxxx. Psalm'* 29.
,, Rev. John *Evenings with Sceptics* 6 (107, 160).
,, Rev. John *Brit. & For. Bible Soc.* 91.
,, J. A. [ed.] *Woodland, Moor and Stream* 521 (536).
,, Sir Rich. *Antiq. of Man* 554; *Foss. Mammals* 553 (547); *Comp. Anat. of Inverteb.* 533 (562), *of Verteb.* 533 (562); *Experim. Physiol.* 101; *Extinct Wingless Birds of N. Z.* 547; *Foss. Mamm. of Austral.* 553; *Foss. Reptilia* (four) 546; *Megatherium* 553; *Mesozoic Mamm.* 553; *Odontography* 534; *Parthenogenesis* 515.
,, ,, + Bell *Reptilia of Lond. Clay* 546.
,, Rob. *St. Simon* 247; *Socialism* 247.
,, Rev. R. *Sanctorale Catholicum* 87.
,, R. Dale [Am.] *Debatable Land* 81; *Footfalls* 81.
,, S. J. *History of British India* 453.
,, T. C. *Cardamom* 617; *Cinchona* 618; *Tea Planter* 617.
,, Wm.—*v.* Pughe, W. Owen.
*Owl and Nightingale* 961.
Oxenden, Bp. A. *Communicant* 89; *Pastor. Office* 94.
,, ,, + Ramsden *Family Prayers* 106.
Oxenham, Rev. F. N. *Catholic Eschatology* 114; *Everl. Punishment* 115.
,, Rev. H. N. *Atonement* 111; *Short Studies* 45.
*Oxford Psalter* 991.
Oyley, Dr. G. D' *Abp. Sancroft* 59.
Ozanam, A. F. *History of Civilization* 386; *Letters* 85 (732).
Ozanni, J. W. *Three Years in Roumania* 340.

Paasch, Cpt. H. *From Keel to Truck* 610.
Pablasek, M. *Fürsorge für Blinden* 300.
Pabst, F. *'Reimchronik' d. Rob. v. Gloucs.* 963.
Pachtler, G. M. *Reform unserer Gymnasien* 274.
Packard [Am.] *Studs. in Gk. Thought* 282.
,, A. S., jun. [Am.] *Bibliography of Econ. Entom.* 615 (540); *Insects* (three) 540 (615); *Zool.* (two) 533.
,, Dr. Jos. *'Malachi'* 24.
,, Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Minor Surgery* 576; *Operative Surgery* 574.
*Pädagogische Blätter* 271, *Studien* 271, *Zeitung* 271.
,, *Bibliothek* 286, *Klassiker* 286.
*Pädagogischer Jahresbericht* 271.
*Pädagogisches Archiv* 271, *Correspondenzblatt* 271.
*Pädagogium* 271.
Padmanji, Baba *Marathi Dictionary* 833.
Paez, Ramon *Wild Scenes in S. Amer.* 374.
Pagan, W. *William Paterson* 236.
Page, David *Econ. Geology* 614 (506); *Geology* (two) 506; *Physical Geography* 502.
,, D. P. [Am.] *Theory and Practice of Teaching* 284.
' ,, H. A.' [= Dr. A. H. Japp] *De Quincey* 723; *Thoreau* 729; *v. also* Japp.
,, H. W. *Injuries to Spine* 578.
,, J. L. W. *Exploration of Dartmoor* 319.
,, L. *Drawing the Acanthus* 670.
,, L. R. [Am.] *Cambridge* 366.
,, W. G. B. *Booksellers' Signs* 727.
Pagès, L. *Bibliog. Japonaise* 350 (453, 846).
Paget, Ld. G. *Light Brigade* 428.
,, Sir. Jas. *Alcohol Quest.* 588; *Clin. Lects.* 573; *Surg. Pathol.* 574.
,, John *Hungary and Transylvania* 311.
,, John *New Examen* 419.
Paget, Violet—*v.* "Lee, Vernon."
Pahle, F. *Reden des Antiphon* 892.
Paigkull, C. W. *Summer in Iceland* 334.
Pailler, W. [ed.] *Weihnachtlieder* 142.
Paine, Thos. *Political Works* 258; *Rights of Man* 255.
Painter, Prf. F. V. N. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* 271.
,, Wm. *Palace of Pleasure* 739.
,, Rev. W. H. *Flora of Derbyshire* 527.
Pakeha Maori [= F. E. Manning] *Old New Zealand* 379.
Pakscher, A. *Compos. d. 'Rolands'* 739 (992).
Palaemon *Opera* 930.
Palæographical Society. *Fascimiles* 797 (811, 901) [*Gk. & Lat. MSS.* 867].
*Palæontologia Indica* 511.
Paldamus, H. *Römische Erotik* 909.
Palestine Exploration Fund. *Publications* 341 (41, 42, 346, 467).
Paley, Dr. F. A. *Bibliogr. Graeca* 872; *Gothic Mouldings* 667; *Greek Particles* 866.
,, [ed. & tr.] *Baptismal Fonts* 472; *Greek Comic Poets* 899 (880).
,, [tr.] *Gosp. of S. John* 118; *Greek Wit* 899.
,, Archd. W. Works 169; *Evid. of Xty.* 116; *Horae Paulinae* 34; *Nat. Theol.* 5.
,, W. *Appeals* 226; *Summ. Convict.* 228.
Palfrey, F. W. [Am.] *Antietam & Friedrbg.* 458.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Hist. of New England* 455 (261, 367).
Palgrave, Sir F. *Hist. of Ang.-Saxs.* 407, *of Normandy and Engl.* 409 (438); *Rise of C'wealth* 407.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. ill. Hist. of Scotl.* 430.
,, F. T. *Essays on Art* 645.
,, ,, [ed.] *Treas. of Sacr. Poetry* 759, *of Songs* 759.
,, R. F. D. *Chairman's Hdbk.* 197; *Oliver Cromwell* 416; *House of Commons* 259 (405).
,, R. H. I. *Bank-Rate* 236; *Local Taxation* 245.
,, W. G. *Arabia* 343; *Dutch Guiana* 373; *Hermana Agha* 747.
*'Pall Mall Gazette.' Best* 100 *Books* 708.
Palladius *On Husbandrie* 949 (966).
Pallett, H. [Am.] *Miller's Guide* 603.
Pallgoix, *Dict. Linguæ Thai* 850.
Pallioppi, Z. *Ortografia Romauntsch* 972.
Palliser, Mrs. Bury *China Collector* 663; *Historic Badges, etc.* 607 (665); *History of Lace* 683.
Palmer, A. H. *Memr. of Sam. Palmer* 651.
,, Rev. A. Smythe *Folk Etymol.* 946; *Leaves from Word Hunter's Notebook* 947 (814); *Misunderstood Miracle* 26.
,, Rev. B. M. *Life of Rev. J. H. Thornwell* 75.
,, C. *Evangelische Pädagogik* 284.
,, Prf. E. H. *Arab. Gram.* 805, *Manual* 805; *Desert of Exodus* 42; *Haroun-al-Rachid* 451 (385); *Hind., Pers. and Arab. Gram.* 832 (805, 835); *Hist. of Jew. Nation* 40 (391); *Orient. Mysticism* 15 (108); *Pers. Dict.* (two) 835.
,, ,, [tr.] *Song of the Reed, etc.* 837.
,, F. B. *Private Companies* 192; *Shareholders' Companion* 193.
,, ,, [ed.] *Winding-up Forms* 193.
,, ,, + Macnaghten [eds.] *Company Precedents* 192.
,, H. S. *Sinai* 39.
,, J. W. *Stamp Collector's Catalogue* 485.
,, Roundell [ed.] *Book of Praise* 103.
,, Samuel [artist] *'Eclogues' of Virgil* 660.
,, W. *Early Xtn. Symbolism* 50 (647), *Egyptn. Chron.* 392.
,, W. J. [artist] *Tyne and Tributaries* 315.
*Palmerin of England* 739.
Palmieri, Prf. L. *Eruption of Vesuvius* 503.
Palsgrave *French Grammar* 987 (*note*).
[Paltock, R.] *Peter Wilkins* 740.
Palustre, L. *Histoire de Guillem* 980.
*Panchatantra* 824 (130).
Pandosy, Rev. M. C. [Am.] *Yakama Language* 857.
Pandurang, Dadoba *Marathi Gram.* 833.
Panin, Ivan *Russian Literature* 734.
Panini *Ashtâdhayi* 827.
*Panmure, Registrum de.* 480.
Panton, Mrs. J. E. *Homes of Taste* 683, *Kitchen to Garret* 681; *Nooks and Corners* 681.
Panzer, F. [ed.] *Bayerische Sagen* 146.
,, G. W. *Annalen* 706; *Annales Typogr.* 710.
Papanti, [ed.] *I Parlari Ital.* 970.
Pape *Provenz. Wortstellung* 977.
,, W. *Etym. Wb. d. griech. Spr.* 868; *Hdwb. d. gr. Spr.* 868 [*Eigennamen* 868].
Papillon, T. L. *Compar. Philol.* 862 [812].
Papworth, W. *Building* 633; *Styles of Archit.* 667.
,, J. W. *Ordin. of Brit. Armorials* 482.
Paracelsus 81 (108).
*Paradoxographi Graeci* 898.
*Paralipomena* 89.
*Paraphrase of the Seven Penitential Psalms* 966.
Parâsara *Institutes* 824; *Mâdhavîyam* 824.
Paraskara *Kâtîyasûtra* 821.
*Parchment Library* 757.
Parcic, C. A. *Grammaire Serbo-Croate* 1008.
Pardoe, Julia *Court of Francis i.* 439; *Louis xiv.* 439.
Pardon, G. F.—*v.* 'Crawley, Cpt.'
Pareau, Dr. J. H. *Interpr. of Old T.* 23.
Pareja, P. F. *Leugua Timuquana* 859.
Pareus, Ph. *Lexicon Plautinum* 919.
Paris, Comte de *Civil War in Amer.* 459; *Trades Unions in England* 240.
,, Gaston *Accent Lat. dans Frç.* 983; *Contes Orient. dans Litt. Frç.* 999; on Fch. Dialects 988; on Fd. Metrics 987; *Hist. de Charlem.* 991 (739); *Juif Errant* 124; *'Pseudo-Turp.'* 998; *'Rom. de Renart'* 994.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chansons* 994 (999); *Plus Anc. Monum* 991.
,, Martial de *Amant* 998.
,, Paulin *'Chanson d'Antioche'* 992.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Romans d. l. Tab. Ronde* 993 (737).
,, Pierre + Harrison *Anc. Sculpture* 655.
*Parise de la Duchesse* 994.
Parish, Rev. W. D. *Sussex Dialect* 951; *Sussex Superstitions* 144.
,, ,, + Shaw *Kentish Dialect* 950.
Park, E. A. [Am.; ed.] *Preacher and Pastor* 94.
Parker, E. H. *Opium War* 618.
,, F. R. *County Councils* 210; *Election Agent* 199; *Index to Judic. Acts* 222.
,, F. W. [Am.] *Talks on Teaching* 301.
,, G. W. *Malagasy Grammar* 852.
,, H. *Nature of Fine Arts* 645.
,, Jas. *Early History of Oxford* 277.
,, John *Early Hist. of Wycombe* 317.
,, Dr. Jos. *Adam, etc.* 26; *Ad Clerum* 95; *Apost. Life* 34; *Church Quest.* 68; *Every Morning* 103; *Inner Life of Xt.* 32; *Paraclete* 112; *People's Bible* 24.
,, J. H. *Archaeol. of Rome* 465 [*Catacbs.* 49, *Egypt. Obel.* 468, *Tombs* 49]; *Antiq. of Wells* 669; *Archit. of Chester* 668 (318); *Architectural Hist. of Rome* 465; *Domest. Archit. in Engl.* 667; *Gloss. of Terms in Archit.* 666; *Gothic Archit.* (two) 667; *Photos. of Xtn. Art* 647 (50, 667); *Plan of Rome* 465.
,, Mat. *Correspondence* 2.
,, Rob. W. *Tracheotomy in Diphtheria* 576.
,, Theo. [Am.] *Works* 82 (2) [*Serms. on Theism, etc.* 6; *Slavy.* 250]; *Historic Americans* 459; *Prayers* 106.
,, Prf. T. J. *Course in Zootomy* 534.
,, Prf. W. K. *Mammal. Descent* 516; *Skull of Snake* 534.
,, ,, + Bettany *Morphol. of Skull* 534 (561).
,, ,, + Newton *Birds* 547.
Parker Society *Publications* 2 (51).
Parkes, Dr. E. A. *Manual of Hygiene* 587.
,, Sir H. *Austral. Views of Engl.* 316; *Speeches* 256.
,, Dr. Luis C. *Hygiene* 587.
,, S. H. *Unfinished Worlds* 500 (501).
Parkinson, H. W. *State Chs. Exam.* 99.
,, R. *Treatise on Paper* 638.
,, S. P. *Treatise on Optics* 494.
,, Rev. T. *Yorkshire Legends* 145.
Parkinson, W. S. *Treatise on Mechanics* 493.
Parkman F. [Am.] *Works* 455 (261); *Jesuits in N. Amer.* 87; *La Salle* 87; *Montcalm and Wolfe* 440 (425); *Oreg. Trail* 359 (360); *Pioneers of Fr.* 62 (87).
Parkyns, Mansfield *Life in Abyssinia* 354.
Parmenides *Fragments* 157.
Parnell, Col. A. *War of Succession* 450.
,, Rev. F. *Ars Pastoria* 94.
,, Dr. Rich. *Fishes of Firth of Forth* 623.
,, R. *Grasses of Britain* 524, *of Scotl.* 524.
,, E. A. *John Mercer* 265.
,, T. *Poetical Works* 765 (756).
,, Commission *Opening Speech* 261 (186).
*Paroedorum Graec. Corpus* 876.
*Paroemiographi Graeci* 131.
Paroissen, C. *Principles of Jesuits* 87.
Paroz, J. *Histoire de la Pédagogie* 271.
Parr, Deemster *Laws of Isle of Man* 321.
,, Harriet [= 'Holme Lee'] *Life of Jeanne d'Arc* 439; *Maur. & Eug. de Guérin* 732.
Parreidt, Dr. J. *Compendium of Dentistry* 575.
Parrish, J. [Am.] *Alcoholic Inebriety* 588.
Parry, Dr. C. H. H. *Gt. Composers* 672.
,, E. A. *Macklin* 679.
,, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Extra-Uterine Pregnancy* 581.
,, T. Gambier *Ministry of Fine Art* 645.
,, Adam Sir W. E. *Jl. of 3rd Voyage* 381.
*Parshian Tells athvâ* 831.
Parsloe, J. *Our Railways* 268.
Parson, J. D. [Am.; ed.] *N. Y. Code of Proced.* 226.
Parsons, F. M. [Am.] *Law of Costs* 227.
,, J. [Am.] *Princps. of Partnership* 212.
,, Prf. Theo. [Am.] *Deus Homo* 77; *Swedenborg* 77.
,, T. [Am.] *Law of Partnership* 212, *of Shippg.* 205; *Rts. of Citizen* 255.
,, ,, T., jun. [Am.] *Law of Contracts* 194.
,, T. P. *Marine Insurance* 267.
*Parthenay, Romance of* 738.
Parthey, G. *Alex. Museum* 864; *Vocab. Copt.* 798.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hermetis Trismeg. poem.* 132.
Parton, J. [Am.] *Aaron Burr* 460; *Art* 649; *Benj. Franklin* 461; *Hor. Greeley* 729; *Andr. Jackson* 460; *T. Jefferson* 460; *Voltaire* 172.
,, ,, [ed.] *Humorous Poetry* 759.
Parvé, D. J. S. *Organis. de l'Instrctn.* 278.
Parvus, W. *Hist. Rer. Angl.* 403.
Pascal, Blaise *Provincial Letters* 87 (two—169); *Thoughts* 3 (169, 786).
Paschal, G. W. [Am.] *Constitutn. of U.S.* 262.
Pascutiu *Origin' a Româilor* 971.
Pashley, R. *Travels in Crete* 340.
Pascoe, C. E. *Dramatic List* 679.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hdbk. to Sckools* 276; *Life in Public Schools* 280.
,, F. P. *Brit. Coleoptera* 542; *Classes and Orders* 533; *Zool. Classification* 533.
Paspati, Dr. A. G. *Études s. l. Tchingianées* 861 (154); *Gypsies Lang.* 861; Tò Χιακὸν Γλωσσάριον 872.
Passano, G. B. *Diz. di Opere Anonime* 704.
Passavant, J. D. *Raphael* 654 (649).
Passow, A. [ed.] *Pop. Carmina Græciae recentioris* 132.
Passy, Paul *Frç. Parlé* 983; *Sons de Frç.* 983.
*Pastamba Dharma-sûtra* 13.
Pasteur, L. *Fermentation* 514 (515, 632).
*Paston Letters* 412 (785).
Pastrneck, F. *Lautlehre d. slovak. Spr.* 1009.
Patanjali *Mahâ-bhâshya* 827; *Yoga Philosophy* 826.
Patch, Olive *Sunny Spain* 337.
Patent Office Library *Catalogue* 703.
Pater, Walter *Appreciations* 717 (792); *Imag. Portraits* 648; *Marius the Epicurean* 160; *The Renaissance* 647 (731, 733).
Paterson, A. *Westminster Catechism* 102.
,, Jas. *Ayr and Wigton* 329; *Scot. Surnames* 484.
,, J. *Liberty of Press, etc.* 255 (204, 256); *Lib. of Subject* 255 (204).

Paterson, J. [ed.] *Fishery Laws* 217; *Liquor Acts* 209.
,, Dr. J.+Alexander *N. Eur. & Rus.* 91.
,, N. H. *Usages of Stock Exchge.* 217.
,, Lt.-Col, W. *Military Surveying* 609.
,, W. [ed.] *Practical Statutes* 182.
*Pathelin, Farce de* 996.
'Pathfinder' *Breaking of Dogs* 691.
Patin, A. *Heraklit. Einheitslehre* 895.
,, H. J. G. *Études s. l. Poés. Lat.* 908; *Études s. l. Tragiques Grecs* 873; *Eschyle* 882; *Eurip.* 884; *Sophocl.* 886.
Patmore, Coventry *Poet. Wks.* 768; *Princ. in Art, etc.* 715 (783).
,, ,, [ed.] *Childr. Garland of Poets* 757.
Paton, A. A. *Danube* 339; *Egypt. Revol.* 452; *Highlands of Adriatic* 334; *Researches on Danube* 311.
,, C. L. *Freemasonry* (two) 79.
,, J. *Gas and Gas Lighting* 633.
,, Rev. J. *The Children's Psalm* 29.
,, J. G. *Autobiography* 93.
,, W. A. [Am.] *Down the Islands* 371.
*Patrañas, or Spanish Stories* 138.
*Patriarch, The, and the Czar* 57.
Patrick, R. W. Cochrane *Coinage of Scotl.* 477; *Early Rec. of Mining* 640; *Medals of Scotl.* 477; *Mediaeval Scotl.* 431; *Scotl. in Mid. Ages* 628.
,, Bp. S. *Theological Works* 2.
*Patrick, St., Legend* 965.
Patterson, Arthur *Amateur's Zoo* 684.
,, A. *Pet Monkeys* 685.
,, A. J. *The Magyars* 311.
,, C. S. [Am.] *Railw. Accid. Law* 216.
,, H. [Am.] *Yachtsman's Guide* 690.
,, Dr. J. *Egypt as Winter Resort* 590.
,, R. H. *Gas* 633; *New Gold. Age* 234.
,, W. H. *Antrim & Down Words* 952.
Pattison, Rev. Mark *Essays* 784 [*Casaubon* 865 (272), *Montaigne* 169, *Oxf. Studies* 277, *Scaliger* 272 (865)]; *Milton* 720 (716); *Serms*, 98; *Tend. of Religious Thought* 4.
,, Mrs. M. [=Lady Dilke] *Renaiss. of Art in Fce.* 647 (652)—*v. also* Dilke, Lady.
,, S. R. *Gospel Ethnology* 90.
Patton, Prf. A. St. G. *Modern History* 400.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Democr. Party* 263; *Hist. of Amer. People* 456; *Resources of U. S.* 364.
,, Dr. W. W. [Am.] *Prayer and its Answers* 119.
Paucker, C. v. on Latin lexicogr. (six) 902; *Lat. Sprachgesch.* 900; *Lat. Wortbildg* 903; *De Latinit. Script. Hist. August.* 910.
Pauer, E. *Beautiful in Music* 675; *Mus. Forms* 674; *Pianof. Playing* 676
Paul, C. Kegan *Biographical Sketches* 717; *W. Godwin* 721.
,, Herm. *German. Vokalismus* 933; *Mittelhochd. Gram.* 937; *Princ. of Philology* 795.
,, ,, [ed.] *Grundr. d. Germ. Philol.* 933.
,, ,, +Braune [eds.] *Beiträge z. Deutsche Sprache u. Litter.* 934.
,, J. B, *Roy. Comp. of Archers* 696 (428).
,, L. *Étude sur Prudence* 915.
,, N. C. *Yoga Philosophy* 826.
,, O. *Harmonik d, Griechen* 874.
,, R. W. *Incised Slabs of N. W. Somst.* 472.
Pauli, C. *Altital. Forsch.* 906; *Etrusk. Stud.* 906.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altitalische Studien* 906.
,, Dr. R. *Alfred the Gt.* 408 (959); *Oliver Cromwell* 416; *Picts. of O. Engl.* 409 (316, 413; *Simon de Montfort* 411.
Paulsen, F. *Gesch. d. gelehrt. Unterrichts* 274 (271, 298).
Paulus Ægineta *Chirurgie* 559.
Pauly, A. *Bibliog. d. Sciences Médic.* 557.
Pausanias *Opera* 888; *Descr. of Greece* 393 (646).
Pavillon, Bp. N. *Memories of Port Royal* 87.
Pavin, Prf. Theoph. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 580.
Pavy, Dr. F. W. *Diabetes* (two) 569; *Digest.* 569; *Food and Dietetics* 589.
Pawlowsky, J. *Russisches Wörterb.* 1008.
Paxton, Sir Jos. *Botanical Dict.* 521.
,, +Lindley *Flower Garden* 625.
Payen, J. *Industrial Chemistry* 629.
Payer, J. *New Lands in Arctic Circle* 381.
Payn, Howard [ed.] *Merch. Marks Act* 213.
,, Jas. *Holiday Tasks* 784; *Liter. Recoll.* 725; Novels 745.
Payne, A. *Sense of 'Deuteronomy'* 77.
,, E. J. *Hist. of Eur. Colonies* 429 (401); *of U.S.* 456.
,, ,, [ed.] *Burke* 436; *Elizabethan Seamen* 308 (362).
,, Prc. G. *Lects. on Xtn. Theology* 110.
,, Prf. Jos. *Lectures on Education* 284 [*Curriculum* 302, *Jacotot* 284]; *Visit to German Schools* 273.
,, J. [Am.] *Grebo Dictionary* 854.
,, Dr. J. F. *General Pathology* 583.
,, J. O. *Records of Engl. Catholics* 84.
,, Prf. W. H. [Am.] *Science of Educ.* 284.
Payne-Gallwey, Sir R. *Duck Decoys* 691; *Fowler in Ireland* 686.
Payton, E. W. *New Zealand* 380.
Peabody, A. P. [Am.] *Xtn. Consolation* 103; *Harvard Remin.* 279.
,, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Thermo-dynamics of the Steam Engine* 605.
,, Eliz. P. [Am.] *Home, Kinderg. and Schl.* 289 (288); *Channing* 82.
,, W. B. O. [Am.] *Brainerd* 459; *Mather* 459; *Putnam* 459; *Wilson* 459.
Peabody Institute *Catalogue* 703.
Peace, M. W. [ed.] *Coal Mines Act* 208.
Peach, R. E. M. *Bath* (two) 325.
Peacock, D. *Perth* 330.
,, Edw. *Church Furnit.* 98; *Folklore of Lincs.* 144; *Manley Wds.* 950.
,, ,, [ed.] *Army List of Cav. & Rdhds.* 415.
,, Prf. G. *History of Arithmetic* 489; *Progress in Analysis* 488.
,, M. *North-Lancashire Dialect* 950.
,, Dr. T. B. *Malformations of Heart* 569.
,, T. Love. Works 740 (790).
Peake, J. *Naval Architecture* 612.
Pearce, A. J. *Astrol.* 78; *Sci. of Stars* 78.
,, E. R. [ed.] *Bills of Sale Acts* 191.
,, J. *Violins and Violin Makers* 676.
,, R. R. *Correspondence* 425.
,, W. C. *Hist. of Holl. and Belg.* 447.
,, Rev. T.—*v.* 'Idstone.'
Peard, W. *Year of Liberty* 695.
'Pearl Fisher' *Harvest of the City* 301.
Pears, E. *Fall of Constantinople* 451 (399).
,, S. A. [ed.] *Sir Ph. Sidney and Hubert Languet* 415.
Pearsall, Rev. J. S. *Public Worship* 94.
Pearson, Charles *Change Ringing* 474; *Ringer's Guide* 474.
,, C. H. *Eng. Hist. in 14th Century* 412; *Hist. of Engl. dur. E. and Mid. Ages* 409 (408); *Histor. Maps* 409.
,, Bp. J. *Expos. of the Creed* 109; *Works* 2.
,, J. R. *Vine Culture* 618.
,, Prf. Karl *Ethic of Freethought* 247 (6, 251).
,, Thos. *Cambyses* 774.
Pease, A. E. *Cleveland Hounds* 689.
Peaslee, Dr. E. R. [Am,] *Ovarian Tumours* 581.
Peattie, J. *Steam Boilers* 602.
Pedder, H. C. [Am.] *Garfield's Place in History* 460.
Pedley, Rev. C. *Hist. of Newfdland.* 363.
Pedroso, Prf. Z. *Mythol. Portugueza* 138.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes Pop. Portug.* 138; *Portuguese Folk-tales* 138.
Peek, F. *Poor Laws* 244; *Social Wreckage* 249; *The Workless* 247.
Peel, S. *Chancery Actions* 222.
Peele, Geo. *Dramatic Works* 775 (775).
Peet, Rev. J. *Malayalim Grammar* 844.
Pegler, H. S. H. *The Goat* (two) 621.
Pegot-Ogier, E. *Fortunate Islands* 356.
Peile, C. J. *Discovery in Sup. Court* 227.
,, J. *Greek and Latin Etymology* 863; *Notes on 'Nala'* 822; *Philology* 812.
,, Lieut. *Lawn Tennis* 696.
Peiper, R. *Catullus* 911.
Peipers, D. *Erkenntnisstheorie Plato's* 896 (two); *Ontologia Platonica* 896.
Peirce, B. K. [Am.] *Juv. Delinquents* 244.
,, Rev. W. *Eccl. Princ. of Wesl. Meth.* 71.
Peire de Corbiac *Trésor* 981.
Peiser, Dr. [ed.] *Keilin. Aktenstücke* 802.
Pelay-Briz, Fr. [ed.] *Cansons de la Terra* 138.
Pelayo, M. *Arnaldo de Vilanova* 976.
Pelham, C. *Chronicles of Crime* 244.
,, H. F. *Roman Empire* 397 (383).
Pelissot+d'Olivet, *Hist. de l'Acad. Frç.* 982.
Pellatt, A. *Curiosities of Glass Makg.* 662.
Pellegrin, Prf. V. *Linear Perspective* 658.
Pelleschi, G. *Gran Chaco of Argentine Republic* 372.
Pelly, Col. Sir L. '*Hasan & Husain*' 781.
Pelseneer, Dr. P. *Deep Sea Mollusca* 534.
Pember, G. H. *Antichrist* 116; *Earth's Earliest Ages* 78; *Gt. Prophecies* 119.
Pembert, T. E. *Memrs. of Southern* 680.
Pemberton, J. D. *Vancouver's Island* 363.
,, L. L. *Judgments and Orders* 222.
,, & Co. *Hdbk. of Postage Stamps* 485.
[Pembroke, Earl] *Old New Zeal.* 149 (388); *Roots* 101; *South Sea Bubbles* 375.
Pendlebury, C. *Lenses* 518.
Pendleton, G. H. *Reconstruction* 785.
,, J. *Newspaper Reporting* 727.
,, J. *History of Derby* 318.
,, Dr. J. M. [Am.] on Baptists (three) 69.
'Pendragon' [= Hy. Sampson] *Modern Boxing* 697.
Pendril, P. *Sport in Corsica* 686 (335).
Penfold, C. *On Rating* 211.
Pengelly, W. *Words in Devon* 950.
Penka, K. *Herkunft d. Arier* 812; *Orig. Ariacae* 812.
Penley, A. *Eng. School of Painting* 650; *Sketching from Nature* 657.
Penman, W. *Land Surveying* 599.
Penn, Wm. *Correspondence* 75; *No Cross no Crown* 75.
Pennant, T. *Tour in Wales* 328.
Pennefather+Brown [Australs.; eds.] *New Zealand Code* 224.
,, Rev. W. *Bridegroom King* 29.
Pennell, Mrs. E. R. *Mary W. Godwin* 722 (253, 713).
,, H. C. *Angler Naturalist* 545 (694); *Book of Pike* 694; *Fishing* 693; *Improv. in Tackle* 694; *Mod. Angler* 693; *Oyster Fisheries* 623; *Sporting Fish* 694.
,, ,, [ed.] *Muses of Mayfair* 761.
,, J. *Pen Drawings* 658 (659, 708).
,, ,, +Eliz. R. *Hebrides* 330; *Sentimental Journey* 312 (688).
Penning *Reflect. Pron. in English* 947.
,, G. de *Meteorology* 503 (505).
,, W. H. *Engin. Geol.* 596; *Field Geol.* 506.
,, ,, +Browne, *Geol. of Cambs.* 508.
Pennington, A. R. *Erasmus* 63; *Wiclif* 61.
,, A. S. *British Zoophytes* 537 (544).
,, R. *Burrows of Derbyshire* 470.
Penny, Rev. A. *Ten Yrs. in Melanesia* 92 (375).
'Pen Oliver' [Sir Hy. Thompson] *Charley Kingston's Aunt* 748.
Penrice, Maj. J. *Dict. of the Koran* 809.
Penrose, F. C. *Athenian Architecture* 670.
Pepper, A. J. *Surgical Pathology* 574.
,, Dr. W.+Starr [Ams.; eds.] *System of Medicine* 563.
Peppermüller, R. 24 *Buch. d. 'Ilias'* 878.
Pepys, S. *Diary and Correspondence* 417.
,, W. C. *Geneal. of Pepys Family* 480.
Perceval, Caussin de *L. Hist. d. Arabes* 11.
*Perceval, Sir* (romance) 738.
Percival, Rev. P. *Tamil Dict.* 844; *Teloogoo Dictionary* 845.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Tamil Proverbs* 130 (845).
,, Mrs. *Sir D. Wedderburn* 423.
,, W. S. *Land of Dragon* 346.
Percy, E. W. *Engineering f. Collieries* 641.
,, Dr. J. *Metallurgy* 642 [i. *Fuel* 641, ii. *Lead* 644, iii. *Gold & Silv.* 643]; *Russian Sheet Iron* 643.
,, S.+R. *Anecdotes* 787.
,, Bp. T. [ed.] *Reliq. of Poetry* 758 (143); *Percy's Folio MSS.* 758 (143).
*Peredur ab Efrawc* 1005 (738).
Pereira, Rev. H. W. *Administration of Holy Baptism* 89.
,, Dr. J. *Mat. Med.* 584; *Sel. e Prescriptis* 585.
Perelaer, M. T. H. *Baboe Dalima* 750.
Pérennès, F. *Bibliographie Catholique* 83.
Perez, B. *First Three Years of Childhood* 287 (176); *Jacotot* 284.
,, J. P. *Dicc. de Lengua Maya* 858.
Perger, K. *Deutsche Pflanzensagen* 128.
Périers, Bonav. des *Oeuvres* 1000.
Perkins, A. T. [Am.] *J. S. Copley* 650.
,, C. C. [Am.] *Ital. Sculptors* 656; *Ital. Sculpture* 655; *Raphael and M. Angelo* 654; *Tuscan Sculptors* 656.
Perkins, D. C. [Am.] *Rheumatism* 594.
,, F. B.+Jones, [Ams.] *Amer. Local Hist.* 363; *Best Reading* 708; *Rational Classification* 712.
,, Jas. [Am.] *Frce. und. Richelieu* 440 (two).
,, Rev. Just. [Am.] *Eight Yrs. in Persia* 92 (57); *Miss. Life in Persia* 92.
Perny, P. *Dict. Frç.-Lat.-Chin.* 848.
Perowne, Dn. E. H. *Godhead of Jesus* 111.
,, ,, J. J. S. '*Bk. of Psalms*' 28; '*Gal.*' 24; '*Haggai*' 24; *Immortality* 114; '*Obad.*' 24.
,, T. T. *Rev. T. G. Ragland* 93.
Perrault [ed.] *Contes* 136.
Perrin, R. S. *Religion of Philosophy* 5.
Perring, J. S. *Pyramids of Gizeh* 467.
Perrot, G. *Éloq. Polit. à Athènes* 874.
,, ,, +Chipiez *Hist. of Art in Antiq.* 387 (8) [*Chaldæa* 645 (467); *Egypt* 646 (467); *Judæa* 646; *Phœnic.* 646 (466)].
Perry, Commod. [Am.] *Exped. to China Seas* 345 (351).
,, A. L. [Am.] *Elem. of Polit. Econ.* 234 (242); *Intro. to Polit. Econ.* 234.
,, C. C. *Repts. on Germ. Schls.* 273 (302).
,, Rev. G. G. *Xtn. Fathers* 51; *Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* (two) 57, *of Crusades* 399; *Rob. Grosseteste* 60; *Hugh of Linc.* 410 (61); *Reform. in Engl.* 58 (45); *Vox Ecclesiae* 89.
,, Prf. J. *Pract. Mech.* 601; *Steam* 604.
[,, J. S.] [Am.] *Prison Labour* 244.
,, J. T.+Henman *Antiq. of Durham* 319.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Law of Trusts* 220.
,, O. L. *Ranks and Badges* 428 (607).
,, T. *Brewing Lager Beer* 632.
,, W. C. *Gk. & Rom. Sculpture* 655.
,, Bp. W. S. [Am.] Episc. Ch. (four) 68.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Tchg. of Drawing* (two) 290.
Perschmann, H. '*Chanson de Roland*' 992.
,, ,, +Reimann+Rhode *Karlsepen* 991.
Persius *Opera* [& trss.] 915.
Person, E. *Intro.* to his edn. of '*Deffence*' 999.
Perthes, C. F. *Memrs. of F. A. Perthes* 733.
,, H. *Quaestiones Livianæ* 923.
Pertz, G. H. *HS. v. Virgil* 918.
,, ,, [ed.] *Monum. Germaniæ hist.* 443.
Pesamento *Sintassi del Lat. e Ital.* 969.
Peschel, Dr. O. *Races of Man* 306.
*Peschito Version of Four Gospels* 18.
Pessonneaux, E. *Gradus ad Parnassum* 904.
Pestalozzi, J. H. *Werke* 284 (286, 289).
*Peta Vatthu* 830.
Peter iv. of Aragon *Crónica* 976.
Peter, C. *Quellen d. Livius* 923, *d. Röm. Gesch.* 910.
,, F. *Literatur d. Faust-Sage* 145.
,, H. *Quellen d. Plutarch* 910 (888); *Script. Histor. August.* (two) 910.
,, W. A. *De Dialecto Pindari* 880.
',, the Hermit' *The New Crusade* 248 (94).
*Peter Plymley's Letters* 790; *Thesaurus seu Liber Magnus* 803.
,, *Wilkins* [by R. Paltock] 740.
Petermann, H. [ed.] *Liber Adam.* 803; *Pentat. Samarit.* 17,
,, J. H. *Brevis Ling. Armen.* 838, *Chald.* 803, *Samaritan.* 810 (22).
Peters, Dr. E. D., jun. [Am.] *Copper Smelting* 643.
,, Rev. G. H. N [Am.] *Theocrat. Kgdm. of Lord* 116.
,, Dr. H. *Ancient Pharmacy* 557.
,, Joh. *Digamma* 867.
,, J. *Valer. Flacci vita et Carmin.* 916.
,, Dr. J. C. *Dis. of Eye* 594; *Headaches* 593.
,, S. [Am.] *History of Connecticut* 365.
Petersdorff, C. *Master and Servant* 206.
,, R. *Hauptquelle d. Q. Curtius* 922.
Petersen, W. *Quaestiones Ovidianae* 914.
Peterson, Chr. *Hesiodische Theologie* 377.
,, C. J. P. [Am.] *Danish Grammar* 943.
,, P. [ed. & tr.] *Hymns fr. 'Rig Veda'* 12; *Rept. on Sansk. MSS.* 816.
Petgrave, E. C. *Prin. & Agent* (two) 18
Petherick, E. A. *Bibliogr. of Australasia* 374; *Index to Lit. of Geography* 305.
Petit, Prf. *History of Mary Stuart* 432.
,, J. Le [ed.] *Édns. Orig.* 706.
,, Rev. J. L. *Archit. Stud. in Frce.* 669.
Petitot, E. [ed.] *Trads. du Canada* 132 (123).
,, le R. P. *Dict. Dènè-Dindjie* 856; *Vocab. Esquimaux* 860.

Petofi, Alex. Poetical Works 773.
Petrarch, F. Poetical Works [trss.] 772.
Pétrequin, J. E. *Le 'Dict.' de Litré* 984; *Recherches sur Pétrone* 915.
Petrie, Dr. G. *Round Towers & Eccles. Archit. in Irel.* 464 (133, 669).
„ „ [ed.] *Xtn. Inscrip. in Irish Lang.* 464 (49, 472, 1004).
„ H. + Sharpe [eds.] *Monum. Hist. Brit.* 407.
„ W. M. F. *Gizeh* 467; *Hawara, etc.* 467; *Histor. Scarabs* 468 (665); *Naukratis* 42; *Season in Egypt* 475; *Tanis* 42; *Wts. & Meas.* 269.
Petrochi, P. *Dizionario Ital.* 969.
Petronius *Opera* [& trss.] 915 [*Sermo Plebeius* 907].
Petronius Arbiter *Satiræ* 737.
Pettenkofer, Prf. v. *Cholera* 570.
Pettigrew, A. *Handy Book on Bees* 622.
„ Dr. J. B. *Anim. Locomotion* 533; *Circulation* 533 (520, 562).
„ T. J. *Chron. of Tombs* 472; *Memrs. of Physicians* 558; *Superstits. conn. with Medicine* 558 (128).
Pettingell, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Homiletical Index* 96.
Petty, Sir W. *Hist. Survey of Irel.* 434; *Polit. Anat. of Irel.* 435.
Petzholdt, J. *Biblioth. Bibliogr.* 702; *Bibl. Dantea* (two) 772.
Peyrol, R. *Rosa Bonheur* 652.
Peyron, A. *Gram. Coptica* 798; *Lex. Copt.* 798.
Pezzi, D. *Aryan Philology* 812.
Pfander, E. *Euripides 'Bakchen'* 884.
Pfannenschmid, H. *Germanische Erntefeste* 128 (146).
Pfau, C. *Adverbien bei Joinville* 998.
„ J. A. *De Numero Saturnio* 904.
Pfeiffer, C. [Am.] *American Mansions* 671.
„ Emily. Poet. Wks. 768; *Women & Wk.* 252 (299).
„ F. [ed.] *Altnordisches Lesebuch* 941.
„ L. *Nomenclator Helic. Vivent.* 543.
Pfisterer, G. F. *Pädag. Psychologie* 286.
Pfizmaier, A. *Aino Sprache* (three) 846; *Dawidow's Wörtersamml.* 846; *Dichtg. d. Chines.* 848; *Grönland. Spr.* (two) 860; *Japan. Sage, etc.* 153; *Spr. d. Aleuten* 859.
„ „ [ed.] *Chrestomathie Japanaise* 846.
Pfitzner, W *Annalen des Tacitus* 926.
Pflaumer, Prf. W. *Wb. d. Volapük* 1009.
Pfleiderer *Philosophie d. Heraklit* 895.
„ E. *Wesen der Universität* 298.
„ Prf. O. *Influ. of Paul on Xty.* 48 (7); *Paulinism* 48; *Philos. of Relig.* 3; *Theology since Kant* 108 (156).
Pflüger, Prf. E. *Wesen der Physiologie* 295.
Pfordten, H. v. d. *Dial. Thessal.* 871; *Griech. Denominativa* 866; *Griech. Perfectum* 866.
Pfützner, F. *Aussprache des provenz. 'a'* 977.
Phaedrus *Fabulae* [& tr.] 915.
*Pharmacopœias* 585.
Phayre, Col. Sir A. P. *Hist. of Burma* 350 (427); *Coins of Artakan* 475.
Phear, H. H. [ed.] *Emigration* 242.
„ Sir J. B. *Aryan Village* 389; *Internat. Trade* 243 (257).
Phelan, J.[Am.] *Hist. of Tennessee* 368.
Phelps, Austin [Am.] *Men and Books* 708 (95); *New Birth* 113; *Preaching* 95; *Style* 95; *Wk. of Holy Spirit* 112.
„ W. M. + Robertson *Sam. Phelps* 680.
Philalethes Eirenæus *Works* 78.
'Philanthropus' *Instit. of Marr.* 253.
Philbrick + Westoby *Stamps of Gt. Brit.* 485.
„ E. S. [Am.] *Sanitary Engineering* 600.
„ J. D. [Am.] *Schl. Systs. in U.S.* 279.
Philemon *Op. Grammat.* 897.
Philippe de Rémy. Romances (two) 996 (989).
„ „ Thaan *Bestiaire* 995 (988); *Li Compoz* 995.
Philip & Son [pubs.] *Class. Atlas* 307; *County Atl.* 315; *Cyclist's Maps* 688; *General Atl.* 307; *Histor. Atl.* 307; *Imperial Atlas* 307; *Pop. Atl.* 307.
Philips, J. *Vesuvius* 503.
Philipson, David [Am.] *Jew in Eng. Fiction* 747.
Philippi, Dr. F. A. '*Epis. to Romans*' 35.
Phillimore, Adm. A. *Naval Tactics* 612; *Sir W. Parkes* 426.
„ Cath. M. *Fra Angelico* 653 (649); *Stud. in Ital. Liter.* 734.
„ Dr. J. G. *Roman Law* 230; *Priv. Law* 230.
„ Lucy *Sir Christopher Wren* 666.
„ Sir R. *Eccles. Judgmts.* 198 (98); *Eccl. Law* 198 (98); *Intern. Law* 231.
„ W. P. W. *How to Write a Family History* 482; *Index Library* 478.
„ „ [ed.] *Northants. Wills* 481; *Visita. of Worcs.* 479.
Phillips, A. *Land Tenures of Bengal* 202.
„ Chas. *Recollections of Curran* 436.
„ Dr. C. D. F. *Materia Medica* 584.
„ Dr. G. '*Psalms*' 28; *Syriac Gram.* 803.
„ Hy., jun. [Am.] *Paper Currency of American Colonies* 237.
„ H. A. D. *Indian Criminal Law* 196.
„ J. *Sántal Language* 833.
„ Prf. John *Geology* 506; *Geol. of Oxford* 509, *of Yorkshire* 510.
„ J. A. *Copper* 643; *Gold & Silv.* 643; *Metallurgy* 642; *Ore Deposits* 642.
„ J. O. Halliwell—*v.* Halliwell [-Phillips].
„ „ R. *Civil Wars in Wales* 429.
„ L. B. *Autographic Album* 485.
„ „ P. [Am.] *Dict. of Biogr. Reference* 385.
„ P. [Am.] *Supreme Court of U.S.* 225.
„ S. L. [Am.] *Mechanics' Liens* 208.
„ Sir T. *Wales* 328.
„ Wendell [Am.] *Abolition Movement* 785; *Murder of Lovejoy* 785.
„ Wm. *British Discomycetes* 523.
„ W. *Botany of Shrewsbury* 528.
Phillipps, C. *Curran* (two) 187.
„ S. M. *Law of Evidence* 200.
Phillipps-Wolley, C. *Big-Game Shooting* 690; *Savage Svânetia* 687; *Sport in Crimea* 687; *Sportsman's Eden* 687.
Philo-Judæus *Works* 160.
Philological Society *Proceed. & Transact.* 794.
*Philologischer Anzeiger* 864 (*note*).
*Philologus* 864.
Philostratus *De arte gymnastica* 282.
Philpot, Archd. *Works* 2.
Phinney, F. D. + Eveleth *Burmese Dict.* 850.
Phippen, W. *Testators & Exors.* 221.
Phipson, Miss E. *Animal Lore* 532 (127, 718).
„ J. *Harness* 621.
„ Dr. T. L. *Eminent Violinists* 677.
Phisterer, F. [Am.] *Stat. Rec. of Army* 458.
Phocas *Opera* 930.
*Phonetische Studien* 796.
Photius *Opera* 736; *Bibliotheca* 736.
Phrynichus *Opera* 897.
Phyfe, W. H. P. [Am.] *How should I Pronounce?* 786.
*Physical Constants of Nature* 493.
*Physici et Med. Graec. Min.* 898.
'Physicus' *Examination of Theism* 6.
*Physiologus* A.-S. 958; Aethiop. 810.
Piassetsky, P. *Russian Travellers* 352 (345).
Piatt, Mrs. S. M. B. [Am.] Poet. Works 770.
Pic, J. L. *Abstammung d. Rumânen* 971.
Picard, A. *Dutch Dictionary* 940.
Picci, G. *Studio d. Belle Lettere* 969.
Picciotto, J. *Anglo-Jewish History* 391.
Piccolos, N. *Observationes sur Babrius* 876.
Pichler, A. *Polybius* 888.
Pick, T. Pickering *Fractures* 575.
Pickering, Dr. C. [Am.] *Races of Man* 305 (517).
„ Prf. E. C. [Am.] *Physical Manipulation* 493.
„ O. [Am.] + Upham [Am.] *Col. T. Pickering* 461.
„ W. [pub.] *Reprints of Books of Common Prayer* 105.
Picket, A. J. [Am.] *Hist. of Alabama, etc.* 364.
Picot, E. *Roumains d. l. Macédoine* 971; *La Sottie en Frce.* 997.
„ „ [ed.] *Docum. d. Dial. Roum.* 972.
Picott + Nyrop [eds.] *Recueil de Farces Franç.* 997.
Pictet, A. *Origines Indo-Europ.* 812 (12).
Picton, H. *Story of Chemistry* 496.
„ J. A. *Conflict of Oligarchy* 402 (258); *Cromwell* 416; *Commonwealth* 258.
„ Sir J. A. *Memorials of Liverpool* 322.
*Picturesque Mediterranean* 311.
*Picturesque Palestine* 342.
Piddington, H. *Sailor's Hornbook* 610.
Piderit, A. *Gymnasial-Pädagogik* 274.
„ F. K. T. *Universität Rinteln* 275.
„ K. W. *Cicero 'Brutus'* 931, *De Orat.* 929.
Piehl, K. [ed.] *Inscriptions Hiéroglyph.* 799.
Pierce, E. *Mekranee Dialect* 837.
„ E. L. [Am.] *Law of Railroads* 216; *Chas. Sumner* 461.
„ G. A. *Dickens' Dictionary* 723.
„ J. + W. T. *Pierce Gambit* 699.
„ „ „ [eds.] *Chess Problems* (two) 699.
Pierotti, Ermete *Cust. of Palest.* 42 (342); *Jerus. Explor.* 42 (342, 467).
Pierret, P. *Mythol. Egypt.* 9; *Panthéon Egypt.* 9; *Vocab. Hiérog.* 798.
„ [ed.] *Études Égypt.* 799; *Musée Egyp. d. Louvre* 799; *Rec. d'Inscr.* 799.
Pierron, A. *Hist. d. Litt. Grecque* 872, *de Litt. Rom.* 908.
Pierson, E. De L. [Am.; ed.] *Soc. Verse* 761.
„ P. *Métrique d. Langage* 986.
Piesse, C. H. *Chem. in Brewing Room* 631.
„ G. W. S. *Art of Perfumery* 631.
Pietsch, L. *Contemp. German Art* 653.
Pietschmann, R. *Hermes Trismegistus* 132.
Pietzch, C. *Altfranzös. Relativum* 986.
Piffard, Dr. H. G. *Diseases of Skin* 872; *Urinary Analysis* 570.
Piggott, F. T. *For. Judgm.* 227; *Torts* 219.
„ G. [Am.] *Metallurgy of Copper* 643.
Pike, G. H. *Anc. Meeting Houses* 69; *Beneath Blue Sky* 96; *Bible Conquests* 91; *Pity the Perishing* 301; *Saving to the Uttermost* 301; *C.H. Spurgeon* 69.
„ L. O. *History of Crime* 244.
„ N. *Sub-Tropical Rambles* 359.
*Pilgrimage to Parnassus* [drama] 775.
Pilkington, Bp. *Works* 2.
Pillai, V. *Visvanatha Dictionary* 844.
Pillay, P. S. *Chinese Vocab. and Dial.* 848.
Pilling, J. C. [Am.] *Bibliography of Languages of N.-American Indians* 856, *of Eskimo* 860, *of Iroq.* 857.
Pillsbury, P. [Am.] *Anti-Slavery Acts* 250.
Pilpay *Fables* 130.
Pilz, Karl *Quintilianus* 931.
Pim, Cpt. Bedford *Ship-Building* 612.
„ „ + Seeman *Panama, etc.* 370 (two).
Pimentel, F. *Lenguas d. México* 859.
Pincott, F. *Index to 'Kaye' and 'Malleson'* 453; *Hindi Manual* 831; *Prim. Education in India* 278.
Pindar, *Opera* [and trss.] 879–880.
Pinder, North [ed.] *Sel. fr. Lat. Poets* 910.
Pindter, R. *Ueberburdungsfrage* 303.
Pink, J. *Potatoes* 628.
Pinkerton, J. [ed.] *Vitae Sanctorum Scotiae* 88 (431).
„ T. A. Novels 745.
Pinkley, V. A. [Am.] *Elocution* 786.
Pinnock, W. H. *Bible and Contemporary History* 40; *Scripture History* 40.
Pinto, Maj. Serpa *How I Crossed Africa* 356.
Piozzi, Hester Lynch *Anecd. of Johnson* 722.
Pipe Roll Society *Publications* 408.
Piper *Gebrauch d. Dativs* 958.
„ Dr. F. *Leaders of Church Univ.* 45.
„ P. H. E. *Althochdeut. Dialekte* 939.
Pipon, Col. J. K. + Collier *Military Law* 207.
Pirie, Prf. G. *Rigid Dynamics* 494.
Pirogoff, W. *Eutropius* 925.
'Piscator' *How to Swim, etc.* 698.
Pischel, R. *De Gramm. Pracrit.* 826; *Kalidasae 'Sakuntala'* 823.
„ „ + Geldner *Vedische Studien* 818.
Pischon, C. N. *Einfluss des Islam* 272.
Pitcairn, R. [ed.] *Criminal Trials in Scotland* 431 (126, 186).
Pitman, B + Howard [Ams.] *Phonography* (two) 797.
„ Mrs. E. R. *Eliz. Fry* 245 (94, 253, 301); *Geo. Müller* 94; *Heroines of Mission Field* 93; *Missionary Life in Greece* 92.
„ Isaac *History of Shorthand* 797 (296); *Spelling Reform* 296.
„ R. C. [Am.] *Alcohol and State* 257.
Piton, E. [Am.] *China Painting* 664.
Pitré, G. [ed.] *Curios. Popol.* 136; *Novelle Tosc.* 137; *Tradizioni Siciliane* 138.
Pitscotti, *Chronicle* 431.
Pitt, Wm. [E. of Chatham] *Correspon.* 419.
Pitt-Lewis, G. + de Colyar *County Courts* 223.
Pitt-Rivers, Gen. *Excavations in Cranborne Chase* 470; *Locks and Keys* 387 (662).
Pitt-Taylor, F. [ed.] *Bankruptcy Act* 190.
Pixley, F. W. *Auditors* 189; *Shareholder's Handbook* 193.
Pizzi, Ital. *L'Epopea Persiana* 836.
„ „ [ed.] *Chrestomathie Persane* 835.
Planché, J. R. *Conqueror and his Companions* 409; *Cyclo. of Costume* 484 (two); *Heraldry* 482; *Pursuivant of Arms* 482.
Planck, J. *Sacred Philology* 23.
Planta *Das alte Rätien* 972.
Plantagenet-Harrison, Gen. *Hist. of Yorks.* 327.
Plante, G. *Storage of Elect. Energy* 605.
Plath, Dr. J. H. *Confucius* 8; *Religion d. Chinesen* 8.
Platina, B. *Lives of the Popes* 85.
Plato *Opera* 895–6 [on Music 897]; Trss. 158 [on Aesthet. 178, *Dial.* 282, *Phaedo* 115, *Repub.* 179].
Platt, J. *Business* 266.
Platts, J. T. *Hindustani Grammar* 832.
Plattner, C. F. *Analysis with Blowpipe* 498.
„ Ph. *Franz. Schulgrammatik* 983.
Platzmann, J. *Braz. Grammatik* 974; *Amerik. Grammatiken, etc.* 856.
Plautus *Opera* 918; Trss. 919.
Playfair, G. M. *Cities of China* 345.
„ H. G. *Game of Napoleon* 698.
„ Sir Lyon *Social Welfare* 246.
„ Sir R. L. *Bibliography of Algeria* 355; *Footsteps of Bruce* 355; *Scourge of Christendom* 355.
„ „ + Grünther *Fishes of Zanzibar* 545.
„ Prf. W. S. *Midwifery* 580; *Nerve Prostration* 567.
Plew, J. *Marius Maximus* 910.
Pleyte, W. [ed.] *Egyptian Inscriptions* (four) 799.
Pliny (major) *Opera* [and tr.] 932 [*Geogr.* 310; *Nat. Hist.* 488].
„ (minor) *Opera* 932.
Ploix, C. *Nature des Dieux* 131.
Plomer, H. R. *Plague and Printing Press* 418 (557).
Plon, E. *Thorvaldsen* 655.
Plongeon, Alice D., le [Am.] *Sacred Mysteries of Mayas* 360; *Yucatan* 370.
Ploss, H. *Das Kind* 124 (287); *Das kleine Kind* 287; *Das Weib* 124.
Plot, R. *Natural History of Oxfordshire* 324, *of Staffordshire* 325.
Plotius *Opera* 930.
Plötz, C. *Epitome of Hist.* 383; *Frz.Ausspr.* 983; *Vocab. Frç.* 986.
„ G. *Étude de J. du Bellay* 999.
Plowden, F. *History of Ireland from Union* 436, *to Union* 433; *State of Ireland* 433.
„ W. C. *Travels in Abyssinia* 354.
Plowright, C. B. *British Uredineæ* 523.
Plues, M. *Brit. Ferns* 523, *Grasses* 524, *Seaweeds* 524, *Wild Flowers* 526.
Plumer, Rev. W. S. [Am.] *Pastoral Theology* 94.
Plummer, Dr. A. *Ch. of Early Fathers* 47; (45); '*John*' (two) 24, (two) 25; '*Pastor Epp.*' 24.
„ C. [ed.] *Elizab. Oxford* 277 (324); *Two Saxon Chronicles* 960 (407).
Plumptre, C. E. *Hist. of Pantheism* 7 (156); *Natural Causation* 5 [*Philos. Necessity* 114].
„ C. J. *Lectures on Elocution* 786 (96).
„ Dn. E. H. *Biblical Studies* 25; '*Eccles.* 29 (24); '*Epp. to Seven Churches*, 37; *Intro. to N.T.* 16; '*James*' 24; *Bp. Ken* 59; *Spirits in Prison* 115; *Studies on Dante* 734.
„ „ [ed.] *Cassell's Bible Educator* 24.
Plunket, W. C., Ld. *Speeches* 437.
Plüss, H. T. *Horaz-studien* 912; *Vergil* 917.
Plutarch *Opera* [and trss.] 888; *Opera Philos.* 888 [Trss. 160, 282]; *Vitae* 888 [Trss. 393 (395)]; *De Musica* 897; *Erzieh. d. Kinder* 286.
*Plymley's, Peter, Letters* 790.
Pocock, J. *Model Engine-making* 605.
„ L. *Life Assurance* 267.
„ N. [ed.] *Rcds. of Reformation* 58 (414).
„ W. A. *Law of Costs* 226.

Pococke, Bp. R. *Tours in Scotland* 328; *Travels through England* 316.
Podhorszky, L. *Wb.d.Magyar.Sprache* 840.
Poe, E. A. [Am.] *Works* 791; Novels 790 (749); Poems 770 (757).
*Poema Morale* 962.
Poestion, J. C. *Studium d. Altnord.* 941.
,, ,, [tr.] *Isländ. Märchen* 141; *Lappl. Märch.* 150.
Pogatscher, Prf. A. *Lehnworte im Altengl.* 945 (953); *Volksetym.* 938.
Poggio, V. *Epigraphia Etrusca* 906.
Pognon, H. [ed.] *Inscrip. Babylon.* 802.
Pohl, J. M. *Plant. Brasiliae* 531.
,, Th. '*Roman de Rou*' 995.
Pohler, Joh. *Bibliotheca Hist. Milit.* 606; *Diodoros* 887.
Poiret, J. *Horace* 912.
Pökel, W. *Philol. Schriftsteller-Lex.* 865.
Poland, J. S. [Am.; ed.] *Milit. Laws* 207.
Polano, H. [tr.] *Selections fr. Talmud* 11.
Pole, Dr. Wm. *Sir W. Fairbairn* 596; *Philos. of Music* 675 (494), *of Whist* 699; *Scient. Whist* 699; *Sir C. W. Siemens* 596.
Politzer, Prf. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
Polko, Eliza *Remin. of Mendelssohn* 673.
Pollen, J. H. *Furniture* (three) 636; *Gold and Silver Smiths' Work* (two) 665.
Pollio *De Bello Africo Comm.* 924.
Pöllnitz, C. v. *Röm. Rheinbrücke* 922.
Pollock, Col. *Sport in Burmah* 686 (two).
,, C. E. *Pract. of County Courts* 223.
,, Dr. C. F. *Histology of the Eye* 583.
,, D. *Ship Building* 612.
,, Prf. F. *French Poets* 731; *Contract* 194; *Jurispr. and Ethics* 181; *Land Laws* 239 (258, 404); *Partnership* 212; *Spinoza* 171; *Torts* 219.
,, ,, + Wright *Possession* 214.
,, J. E. *Hdbk. of Life Assur.* 560 (267).
,, Lady *Macready* 680.
,, Sir W. F. *Personal Remin.* 158.
,, W. H. + Lady *Amat. Theatricals* 700.
,, ,, + Grove *Fencing and Boxing* 696.
Pollux *Onomasticum* 897.
Polo, Marco *Kingdoms of East* 309 (343, 344, 345, 346, 998).
Polwhele, Rev. R. *Cornish Vocab.* 1002; *Hist. of Cornw.* 318, *of Devonsh.* 319.
Polybius *Opera* 888 (310); Tr. 888 (393, 395).
Polycarp *Opera* 51 (53).
Polydore Vergil *Historia Anglica* [and tr.] 412 (413).
Pomeroy, Dr. H. S. [Am.] *Ethics of Marriage* 253.
,, J. N. [Am.] *Constit. Law of U. S.* 193; *Specific Performance* 194.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Intemp. Law* 231; *Munic. Law* 209.
Pompée *Études sur Pestalozzi* 285.
Pompeius *Opera* 930.
Pomtow, J. [ed.] *Poetae Lyri Gr. Min.* 876.
Pond, Rev. E. [Am.] *Pastoral Theol.* 94; *Seals Opened* 37; *Theol. Hist. of America* 66.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Shenandoah Valley* 458.
Ponfick + Thierfelder *Disease of Liver* 569.
Ponickau, R. B. *De Isocrat. Demon.* 893.
Pontalis, M. A. *John de Witt* 447.
Pontbriant, R. de *Dictionaru Romano* 972.
*Pontificale Romanum* 86.
Ponton, M. *Earthquakes* 503.
Pontopiddan, H. *Apoth.'s Daughter* 754.
Poole, C. H. [ed.] *Customs, etc., of Somerset* 144.
,, D. C. [Am.] *Among the Sioux* 152.
,, E. W. *Arab. Society in Mid. Ages* 339.
,, ,, [tr.] *Selections from Koran* 808 (11).
,, Rev. G. A. *Peterborough* 324.
,, ,, + Hugall, *York Cathedral* 669.
,, J. *Glossary of Forth and Bargy* 952.
,, J. U. *Hall-marking* 637.
,, R. Lane *Bach* 673 (two); *Holland* 312 (305); *Huguenots* 62; *Illns. of Mediaev. Thought* 107; *Wyclif* 61.
,, R. Stuart *Cities of Egypt* 354; *Coins, Anct.* 475, *of Syrac.* 476; *Egypt* 354; *Numismatics* 475.
,, S Lane *Art of Saracens* 645; *Barbary Corsairs* 353; *Coins of Italy* 475, *of Moors* 475, *of Ptolemies* 475, *of Sicily* 475, *of Turkomans* 475; *Coins & Medals* 475; *Egypt* 354 (305); *Gen. Chesney* 424; *Fasti Arabici* 475; *Moors in Spain* 450 (383); *Muham. Coins* 475; *Soc. Life in Egypt* 354; *Stratfd. d. Redcliffe* 423; *Stud. in a Mosque* 451; *Turkey* 451 (383).
Poole, S. [tr.] *Speeches of Muham.* 12 (807).
,, Dr. W. F. [Am.] *Index. to Period. Liter.* 705 (711).
Pooley, C. *Old Crosses of Gloucs.* 470; *Old Stone Crosses of Somerset* 471.
,, T. *Brewing and Distilling* 631.
Poor, H. V. [Am.] *Money* 234; *Protection* 243; *Railroads* 268.
,, Mrs. L. E. [Am.] *Sanskrit and its Kindred Literatures* 122 (817).
Poore, B. P. [Am.] *Catal. of Gov. Pubs. of U. S.* 705 (455).
,, ,, [ed.] *Feder. and State Constits.* 262 (193, 456); *Polit. Register* 262 (456).
,, Dr. G. V. *Electric. in Medic.* 565; *Exam. of Mouth* 565; *London* 588.
Pope, Alex. *Works* 788; *Correspondence* 722; *Poetical Works* 764 (756, 757).
,, F. R. *Electric Telegraph* 606.
,, Rev. G. U. *Tamil Gram.* 844, *Hand-book* 844.
,, ,, [ed.] *Tamil Anthol.* 844, *Reading-Book* 844.
,, H. M. R. *Law of Lunacy* 205.
,, Dr. W. B. *Compend. of Theology* 110; *Person of Christ* 111.
Popfiu *Poesii si Prosa* 972.
Poplinski, T. *Polnische Grammatik* 1008.
Popovic, G. *Serb. Wb.* 1008; *Türkische Wörter* 1008.
Popu [ed,] *Literaturei Románe* 972.
'Porte Crayon'—*v.* Strother, Col. H. D.
Pornain, Lt E. *Sea Terms & Phrases* 610.
Porter, C. T. *Reichard's Steam Engine Indicator* 604.
,, D. D. [Am.] *Battles of Civil War* 459; *Naval Hist. of Civil War* 459.
,, Rev. E. [Am.] *Religious Revivals* 76.
,, Rev. E. G. [Am.] *Rambles in Old Boston* 366.
,, G. W. [ed.] *Cat. of Books in Galleries of British Museum* 703.
,, H. *Two Angry Women* 775 (774).
,, Rev. Jas. [Am.] *Hist. of Methodism* 71.
,, Jas. [Am.] *Revivals of Religion* 76.
,, Jane. Novels 741.
,, John *Fylde of Lancashire* 321.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Sketches of Yale Life* 281.
,, J. B. *Laws of Insurance* 201.
,, J. H. + Godwin *Surgeon's Pkt.-Bk.* 575.
,, Dr. J. L. *Cities of Bashan* 42 (341); *Damascus* 42 (341); *Galilee* 341; *Jerus.* 42 (342); *Syria* 41; *Through Samaria* 42.
,, L. H. [Am.] *Constit. Hist. of U.S.* 457.
,, Prf. Noah [Am,] *Amer. Colleges* 279; *Bp. Berkeley* 162; *Bks. and Readg.* 708; *Intell. Science* 174; *Kant's 'Ethics'* 166; *Moral Science* 175.
,, Rev. S. T. *Independency* 69.
,, Gen. W. *Royal Engineers* 428.
*Portfolio, The, Etchings from* 660.
Portman, M. V. *Andamanese Manual* 844.
Portugall, Mme. de *Synoptic Table of Kindergarten* 289.
Posnett, Prf. A. M. *Compar. Liter.* 712.
Posselt, E. A. [Am.] *Textile Design* 640.
Poste, B. *Celtic Inscr. on Coins* 476; *Coins of Cunobeline* 476.
Postgate, J. P. + Vince *Dict. of Latin Etymology* 903; *Latin Primer* 899.
Potanin, G. N. [tr.] *Folkl. in Mongolia* 149.
Pott, A. F. *Allg. Sprachwiss. u. Abel's Aegyp. Stud.* 798 (794); *Doppelung* 794; *Litter. d. Sprachenkunde* 793; *Personennamen* 813; *Sprachverschiedenheit* 814; *Wurzelwb.* 813; *Zählungs-methode* 814; *Zigeuner* 860.
,, Mrs. H. [Am.] *Bacon's Promus* 720.
Potter, E. R. [Am.] *French Settlement in Rhode Island* 368.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Sisterhds. & Deaconesses* 95.
,, P. [Am.] *Law of Corporations* 195.
,, R. *Hydrostatics and Dynamics* 494.
,, Can. R. [Austral.] *Relation of Ethics to Religion* 3 (175).
,, Dr. S. O. L. [Am.] *Human Anat.* 560.
,, Thos. *Construction of Silos* 616.
Potter, T. R. *Charnwood Forest* 322.
Potthast, A. *Bibl. Hist. Medii Aevi* 398 (443).
Potts, Rev. F. J. *Concord. to Swedenborg* 77.
,, R. *Algebra* 489; *Arithmetic* 489.
,, T. R. *Law of Succession* 218.
Potvin, C. *Bibliog. de Crestien de Troyes* 993; '*Roman de Renard*' 994.
Pötzl, K. *Aussprache d. Lateinischen* 902.
Pouchet, F. A. *The Universe* 502.
Pougin, A. *Verdi* 674.
Poulet, Sir Amias *Letter Books* 431.
Poulet-Malassis *Ex-Libris Frç.* 709.
Poulton, E. B. *Walk from Oxford* 509.
'Poultry Farmer' *Poultry* 622.
Poushkin, A. S. *A Russian Romance* 753.
Povey-Harper, J. *Coal-Mining Plant* 641.
Powell, A. M. [Am.] *State Regulation of Vice* 253.
,, E. *Law of Evidence* 200.
,, F. York *Alfred* 403; *Early England* 408 (403); *Edw. i.* 411 (404); *Scand. Britain* 408.
,, ,, [ed.] *Corpus Poeticum Boreale* 941 (141); *Eng. Hist. fr. Cont. Wrs.* 403.
,, Sir G. Baden—*v.* Baden-Powell.
,, H. J. *Glass Making* 662.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Amer. Ethnol.* 360; *Colorado Riv.* 512; *Geol. of Uinta* 512; *Ind. Languages* 856 (830).
,, Dr. R. D. *Lungs and Pleuræ* 569.
,, R. S. S. B. *Calvary Instr.* 608.
,, T. W. [Am.] *Amer. Law* 184; *Appell. Proceedings* 226.
,, Wilfrid *Wandgs. in Wild Cntry.* 375.
Power, H. *Human Physiology* 561.
,, ,, + F. Sedgwk. *Lex. of Med. Trms.* 563.
,, Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Anatomy of Arteries* 561.
Powers, S. [Am.] *American Merino* 620.
Powles, L. D. *Land of Pink Pearl* 371.
Poynter, E. J. *Ten Lectures on Art* 645.
,, ,, + Head *Italian Painting* 653.
Pozzo, del *Glossario Piemontese* 970.
Praagh, W. v. *Instruc. of Deaf & Dumb* 300.
*Prabodha Kâvya Dohana* 831.
'Practical Man, A' *French Polishing* 630.
Pradère, O. [ed.] *Boquet de Legendes* 136.
Praed, Mrs. Campbell. Novels 747 [*Affinities* 748]; *Australian Life* 377.
,, W. M. Essays 784: *Poet. Wks.* 768 (757) [*Political Verse* 760].
Praet, J. van *Livres impr. sur vélin* 708; *Polit. Hist. of* 15, 16, *&* 17 *Cent.* 401.
Praetorius, F. *Amhar. Spr.* 810; *Gram. Aethiop.* 809; *Himjar. Inschr.* 805; *Tigrina Gramm.* 810.
Prantl, C. *Entwick. d. Arist. Logik* 894.
,, K. v. *Ludwig-Maxim.-Univers.* 275.
,, Prf. K. + Vines *Text Bk. of Boty.* 520.
*Prasnavyâkarana-sûtra* 828.
*Prasnopanishad* 821 (13).
*Prâtisâkhya-sûtras* 818; 820 (13), 821.
Pratje, H. '*Heliand*' (two) 958.
Prato, St. [ed.] *Quattro-Novelline Livorn.* 137.
Pratsch, S. *Folquet von Marseille* 980.
Pratt, Anne *Ferns* 523; *Flowg. Plts., etc.* 526 (527); *Wild Flowers* 526.
,, C. E. [Am.] *American Bicycler* 688.
,, F. T. *Law of Contraband* 232.
,, Rev. G. *Samoan Language* 852.
,, J. B. *The Druids* 133.
,, Maj. S. C. *Field Artill.* 609; *Military Law* 207.
,, W. T. *Friendly Socs.* 191; *Highways* 209.
,, ,, [ed.] *Income Tax Acts* 219.
Preble, G. H. [Am.] *Flags of U.S., etc.* 485 (457, 610).
,, W. P. [Am.; ed.] *Digest of Patent Cases* 213.
Preece, W. H. + Maier *The Telephone* 606.
,, ,, + Sivewright *Telegraphy* 606.
Prehn, A. *Räthsel d. 'Exeterbuchs'* 958.
Preibisch, C. *Die comparativi usu Thuc.* 889.
Prejevalsky, N. M. *Kulja to Lob Nor* 344 (345, 352); *Mongolia* 352.
Prel, Dr. C. du *Philos. of Mysticism* 79 (108).
Preller, L. *Gr. Mythol.* 131; *Röm. Mythol.* 133.
Prellwitz, W. *De Dialecto Thessalica* 871.
*Prem Sagar* 832.
Prendergast, G. L. *Concordance to 'Iliad'* 879.
,, J. P. *Cromwellian Settlem. in Irel.* 435 (64); *Irel. fr. Restor. to Revolution* 435.
Prentice, Ridley *The Musician* 674 (293, 676).
,, S. *Indictable Offences* 226; *Proceedgs. in Action* 226.
Prentiss, Dr. G. L. [Am.] *Infant Salvtn.* 115.
Prescott, Prf. A. B [Am.] *Organic Analy.* 629.
,, G. J. B. [Am.] *Electr. Telegraph* 606; *Telephone* 606.
,, Rev. J. E. *Hymns & Hymn Writrs.* 102.
,, W. H. [Am.] *C. B. Brown* 459; *Conq. of Mexico* 361 (308, 370, 414); *Conq. of Peru* 361 (373); *Ferd. and Isab.* 450 (414); *Philip ii.* 450 (66).
*Prest. Day Tracts on the Highr. Crit.* 15.
Presland, Rev. J. *Creed of New Ch.* 77.
Pressensé, E. de *Anc. World & Xty.* 120; *Contemp. Portraits* 62 (441); *Early Yrs. of Xty.* 47 (49); *Hist. of Ch. & State* 99; *Jesus Christ* 46; *Last Supper* 89; *Myst. of Suffering* 103; *Rel. & Rn. of Terror* 62; *Rome & Italy* 84; *Study of Origins* 100.
Preston, H. W. [Am.] *Troubadours* 730 (979).
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. ill. Amer. History* 262 (293, 456, 457).
,, Thos. *Cambyses* 775 (774).
,, Rev. T. A. *Flowg. Plts. of Wilts* 529.
Prestwich, Prf. J. *Geology* 506; *Waterbearg. Strata around London* 509.
,, ,, + Topley + Goodchild *Geol. Map of Europe* 511.
Pretyman, J. R. *Dispauperization of Paupers* 247.
Preuss, E. *Immaculate Concepn.* 86 (111).
,, S. *Lex. zu Pseudo-Caes. Schriften* 921.
Prévost, Abbé *Manon Lescault* 750.
,, F. *Pont constr. p. César* 922.
Preyer, Prf. W. *Seele d. Kindes* 287 [*Mind of Child* 176, 287].
Price, A. + Steuart, [Ams.; eds.] *Trade Mark Cases* 213.
,, Prf. Barth. *Infin. Calculus* 491 [*Anal. Mechanic* 493].
,, Prf. Bonamy *Chaps. of Polit. Econ.* 234; *Prin. of Currency* 234; *Currency and Banking* 234 (236).
,, E. D. [ed.] *Hazell's Annual* 702.
,, F. G. H. *London Bankers* 236; *Old Lombard Street* 485.
,, J. E. *Guildhall* 323.
,, Lake *Photographic Manipulation* 660.
,, L. L. F. R. *Industrial Peace* 239.
,, Peter C. *Excision of Knee-joint* 578.
,, R. J. L. *Pheasant Rearing* 692.
,, Maj. Sir R. L. *The Two Americas* 687.
Prichard, I. T. *Adminis. of India* 453.
,, J. C. *Phys. Hist. of Mankind* 306.
Prideaux, C. G. *Churchwardens* 94.
,, F. + Whitcombe [eds.] *Conveyancing* 195.
,, H. *Conn. of Sac. & Profane Hist.* 41.
,, T. E. P. *Pedigree of Prideaux* 480.
Pridmore, C. T. *Bills of Costs* 226.
Priese, O. *Sprache d. Alfred d. Grossen* 959.
*Priest to the Altar* 89.
Priestley, Dr. J. *Corruptions of Xty.* 82; *Memoirs* 83.
,, W. O. *Intra-Uterine Death* 581.
Prime, Rev. S. I. [Am.] *Bible in Levant* 92; *Prayer* (two) 119.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Pottery & Porcelain* 663.
*Prime Ministers of the rn. of Queen Victoria* 422.
Primrose, A. J. *Manipuri Gram. & Vocab.* 830.
Prince, C. *Études s. Aeschyl. 'Perses'* 882.
,, J. J. *School Management* 301.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Courses of Studies* 279.
,, L. B. [Am.] *Laws of New Mexico* 225.
*Princeton Book* 280.
Pringle, M. A. *Mountains of Moon* 357.
,, R. O. *Live Stock of Farm* 619.
Prinsep, H. T. [ed.] *Crim. Proced. in India* 224.
,, J. *Essays on Indian Antiq.* 468 (475).
,, Val. C. *Imperial India* 348.
Prior *List of Absentees* 435.
,, Sir J. *Life of Burke* 436.

Prior, Mat. *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
,, Dr. R. C. *Pop. Names of Plants* 949 (128, 519).
,, ,, [tr.] *Anc. Danish Ballads* 773 (141).
,, W. D. *Roses* 626.
Priscian *Opera* 930.
*Prise de Damiette* 981.
,, ,, *Jérusalem* 981.
,, ,, *Pampelune* 993.
Pritchard, A. *History of Infusoria* 537.
,, J. C.+Latham *East. Orig. of Celtic Nations* 331.
,, R. A.+W. I. *Admiralty Law* 222.
,, T. S. *Quarter Sessions* 223.
,, Prf. U. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
,, W. T. *Polynesian Reminiscences* 375.
Pritchett, R. T. *Gamle Norge* 337.
Pritt, T. E. *Grayling* 694 ; *North Country Flies* 694.
Pritzel, G. A. *Thesaurus Liter. Botan.* 519 ; *Iconum Botan. Index* 519.
*Private Schoolmaster, The* 270.
Probst, A. *Lateinische Grammatik* 900.
,, J. *Universität in Innsbruck* 275.
Probus *Opera* 930.
Proby, W. H. B. *Annals of Low-Church Party* 67.
Probyn, J. W. *Italy fr. Fall of Napoleon* 446.
,, ,, [ed.] *Local Govt. & Taxation* (two) 245; *Systems of Land Tenure* 239.
Prockesch, L. *Unterr. in weibl. Handarbeiten* 297 (273).
Procksch, A. *Nebensätze bei Caesar* 921.
Proclus *Comm. in 'Rempublicam,' Platonis* 896.
Procter, Adelaide. Poetical Works 768.
,, B. W. ['Barry Cornwall'] Poet. Wks. 768, *Autobiogr.* 725.
,, Rev. F. *Hist. of Bk. of Com. Prayer* 105.
,, ,, +Maclear *Intro. to Bk. of Common Prayer* 105.
,, H. R. *Text Book of Tanning* 637.
Proctor, Frank *Pocket Bk. of Tables* 612.
,, Rev. F. B. [ed.] *Gems of Thought* 96.
,, L. B. [Am.] *Bench & Bar of N.Y.* 187.
,, R. A. *Chance & Luck* 490; *Ess. on Astron.* 500 ; *Expanse of Heaven* 500 ; *Flowrs. of Sky* 501 ; *Gt. Pyramid* 467 ; *Hf.-Hrs. w. Stars* 501, *w. Telesc.* 500 ; *Moon* 501 ; *Myths & Marv. of Astron.* 499 (128) ; *Old & New Astron.* 500 ; *Orbs around Us* 500 ; *Other Suns than Ours* 500 ; *Other Worlds* 500 ; *Our Place am. Infin.* 501 ; *Poetry of Astron.* 500 ; *Saturn* 501 ; *Spectroscope* 498 ; *Star Atlas* (two) 501 ; *Star Lessons* 501 ; *Star Primer* 501 ; *Stars in Seasons* 501 ; *Strength* 697 ; *Sun* 500; *Time & Space* 500; *Transits of Venus* 501 ; *Whist* 699 ; *Universe of Stars* 501 ; *Univ. of Suns* 500 (two) ; *Watched by the Dead* 741.
,, R. W. *Manchester* (two) 322.
,, W. *Horse in Stable, etc.* 620.
Proffatt, J. [Am.] *Notaries* 204 ; *Priv. Corporations* 195 ; *Trial by Jury* 228 ; *Woman before Law* 251.
Propert, J. L. *Miniature Art* 648.
Propertius *Opera* [& trss.] 915.
Proteaux, A. *Manufacture of Paper* 638.
Prothero, G. W. *Hy. Bradshaw* 712 ; *Sim. de Montfort* 411.
,, R. E. *Pioneers of Farming* 264 (613).
Protzen, E. *De Excerptis Tibullianis* 916.
Prou, M. *Paléographie Lat. et Frç.* 901 (983).
Proud, R. [Am.] *Hist. of Pennsylvania* 368.
Prout, Eben. *Harmony* 675 ; *Instrumentation* 675.
,, J. *Profitable Clay Farming* 613.
,, Dr. W. *Chem., Meteor. & Digestion* 5.
*Proverbs of Hendyng* 963.
,, *of King Alfred* 961 (959).
*Prudan Padric* [*S. Patrick's Purgatory*] 1004.
Prudentius *Opera* [& tr.] 915.
Prudhon, P. J. *Works* 247.
*Pruniers Refleuris, Les* 850.
Pryce, J. *Ancient British Church* 58.
Pryde, J. *Mathematical Tables* 269.
Prym, E.+Socin [trs.] *Syrische Sagen* 148 ; *Kurdische Samml.* 148.
Prynne, Abrah. de la *Diary* 485.
,, Wm. *Papers* 417.
Pryor, A. R. *Flora of Hertfordshire* 528.
Pryse, Rev. W. *Khasia Language* 833.
*Psalter* A.-S. Tr. 959; Lothr. Tr. 996 (988).
*Psautier de Metz* 996.
Pseudo-Callisthenes *Selections from* 994.
Psichari, J. *Grammaire Néo-Grecque* 871.
*Psyche et Cupido* 737—*v. also* Apuleius.
Ptolemy *Geographia* 888 (310).
*Public Schools Year Book* 276.
Puckle, G. H. *Conic Sections* 491.
Pughe, W. Owen *Dict. of Welsh Lang.* 1002.
Pugin, A.+A. W. [eds.] *Exx. of Goth. Archit.* 667.
,, ,, +Britton [eds.] *Specs. of Arch. of Norm.* 669.
,, A. W. *Eccles. Ornaments* 661 (98, 667); *Floriated Ornam.* 670 ; *Organs* 676 ; *Princ. of Pointed Archit.* 667.
Puitspelu, N. du *Patois Lyonnais* 978.
Pulbrook, A. [ed.] *Companies Acts* 192.
Puliga, Ctess. de *Madame de Sévigné* 731.
Pullan, R. P. *Ch. Archit.* 667 ; *Decora.* 98.
Pullen, W. R. *British Flag* 610 (485).
Pulling, A. *Attorneys* 203 ; *Order of Coif* 204.
,, F. S. *Sir Joshua Reynolds* 651 (649) ; *Marq. of Salisbury* 423.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dict. of Engl. History* 403.
Pulman, G. P. R. *Bk. of Axe* 695 ; *Names of Places* 946.
*Pulpit Commentary* 24.
,, *Cyclopædia* 96.
,, *Memorials* 70 (96).
Pulsford, Rev. J. *Christ & His Seed* 35.
Pulsifer, W. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Lead* 644.
Pulsky, Prf. A. *Theory of Law and Civil Society* 181.
,, F.+T. [trs.] *Tradtns. of Hungary* 149.
Pumnul, A. *Rumänische Grammatik* 971.
Pumpelly, C. [Am.] *Ming. Ind. of U.S.* 640.
,, R. [Am.] *Geological Researches* 511.
Punchard, Rev. G. [Am.] *History of Congregationalism* 70; *View of Cong.* 69.
Pünjer, B. *Philosophy of Religion* 3.
Purchas, S. [ed.] *Purchas, his Pilgs.* 307.
,, W. H.+Ley *Flora of Herefdsh.* 528.
Purdy, Dr. C. W. *Bright's Disease* 570.
Puritz, *Gymnastic Exercises* 292.
Purnell, T. *Dust and Diamonds* 784.
*Pursuit after Diarmuid & Grainne* 1005.
Purves, D. L. [ed.] *Engl. Circumnav.* 308.
Puschmann, T. *Gesch. d. medic. Unterrichts* 298.
Pusey, Dr. E. B. *Councils of Church* 50 ; *Daniel* 30 ; *Eirenicon* 67 ; *Everl. Punishm.* 115 ; '*Min. Prophets*' 31; *Real Presence* 89.
,, ,, +Keble+Newman [eds.] *Lib. of Fathers* 51.
Pushkin, A. *Poems* 773.
Puterbaugh, S. D. [Am.] *Common Law Pleading* 192 ; *Forms of Chancery Suits* 225.
Putnam, A. [Am.] *Witchcraft of New England* 126.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Authors and Publishers* 592 ; *International Copyright* 212.
,, ,, [Am. ; ed.] *Prose Masterpieces* 781 ; *Representative Essays* 781.
Putnam's Sons [Ams. ; pubs.] *Gazetteer of World* 305 ; *World's Progress* 702.
Puttenham, G. *Arte of Engl. Poesie* 756.
Puymaigre, C'te. de [ed.] *Chants de Messin* 136 ; *Chants Portug.* 138 ; *Romanceiro Port.* 138 (123); *Vieux Auteurs Castillans* 735.
Pye, H. J. *Conflicting Claims* 197.
,, W. *Bandaging* 576 ; *Surgical Handicraft* 576 (574).
Pyne, C.+Mercier *Switzerland* 338.
,, J. H. [artist] *Lake Scenery of Eng.* 326.
Pypin+Spasovic Slav. Lit. [& Germ. tr.] 1006.
Pyramus, Denis *Parthenopex de Blois* 996.
Pyrard, F. *Voyage to E. Indies, etc.* 349.

'Q.' [=A. T. Quiller Crouch]. Novels 747.
Qolyoobi *Book of Anecdotes* 807.
Quadratus *Opera* 51.
Quain, J.+Wilson *Anatomical Plates* 560.
,, Dr. R. *Anatomy* 560 ; *Clin. Lects.* 564.
Quain, Dr. J. [ed.] *Dict. of Medicine* 563.
Qualtrough, E. F. [Am.] *Boat-Sailor* 690.
Quaritch, B. [bkslr.] *Cat. of Books* 709.
,, ,, [ed.] *Facss. of Book-Binding* 639.
Quarles, F. *Emblems* 104.
Quarry, Dr. J. *Genesis* 118 ; *Religious Belief* 6.
Quatrefages, Prf. A. de *Human Species* 306 (554).
*Quatre Fils d'Aymon* 992.
*Queene Elizabethes Achademy* 966.
Queiros, Eca de *Dragon's Teeth* 754.
Quekett, G. F. *Milit. Technolog. Dict.* 606.
'Quekett Club-Man' *Hdbk. of Microsc.* 518 ; *My Microsc.* 518.
Quelch, J. J. *Report on Reef Corals* 537.
*Quellen und Forschungen* 934.
Quellien, N. *Chansons Bretons* 134.
Quérard, J. M. [ed.] *Frç. Littéraire* 706 ; *Littér. Frç. Contemp.* 706 ; *Supercheries Litt. Dévoilées* 703.
Queux de St. Hilaire, Marq. de [ed.] *Cent Ballades* 997.
Quicherat, J. *Alésia de César* (two) 922 ; *Noms de Lieux* 985.
,, L. *Mélanges de Philol.* 900 ; *Nonius Marcellus* 930 ; *Thesaurus Poet. Lat.* 904.
,, L. M. *Versification Française* 986.
Quick, Rev. R. H. *Essays on Educ. Refs.* 272 [*Ascham* 282, *Basedow* 282, *Comenius* 283, *Jacotot* 284, *Milton* 284, *Moral Educ.* 293, *Pestalozzi* 285, *Ratich* 285, *Rousseau* 285, *Spencer* 285, *Tchg. Children* 290].
'Quid' [=R. A. Fitzgerald] *Cricket* 695 ; *Jerks from Short Leg* 695.
Quigstad, J.+Sandberg *Lappiske Eventyr* 150.
Quilter, H. *Giotto* 653 (649) ; *Sententiae Artis* 645.
,, ,, [ed.] *Is Marriage a Failure ?* 253.
Quincey, T. De *Works* 789 (782) ; *Uncoll. Writgs.* 789 ; [*Autobiography* 723, *Bentley* 720, *Caesars* 396, *Joan of Arc* 439, *Lakes and Lake Poets* 715 (726), *Wordsworth's Poetry* 726].
Quincy, Edm. [Am.] *Josiah Quincy* 461.
,, Josiah [Am.] *Militia Bill* 785.
,, J., jun. [Am.] *Josiah Quincy* 461.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Protectn. of Major.* 255.
Quinet, E. *Relig. Revol. of 19 Cent.* 56.
Quintilian *Opera* [and tr.] 931 ; *Instit. of Orat.* 928 [Trs. 282 (286)].
Quintus Curtius 994.
*Quinze Joyes du Mariage* 1000.
'Quirinus' *Letters from Rome* 84.
*Qu'ran*—v. *Koran.*

Raabe, A. *Gemeinschaft. Grammatik* 795.
Raaz *Map of Palestine* (41) 342.
Rabanus Maurus *Sieben Künste* 286.
Rabbe, Felix *Shelley* 725.
Rabbinowicz, I. M. [ed.] *Législ. d. Talmud* 11.
Rabelais, Fr. *Oeuvres* 1000 ; Trss. 750 ; *Gedanken üb. Erziehung* 285 (286).
Räbiger, Prf. J. F. *Encyclo. of Theology* 2.
Racine, J. *Dramatic Works* 780.
Racinet, A. *Costume Hist.* 484 ; *Polychrom. Ornament* 661.
Radcliffe, Ann. Novels 740.
,, A. G. [Am.] *Schools of Painting* 648.
,, Col. E. D. *Falconry* 693.
,, F. P. *Fox-hunting* 689.
Raden, W. *Switzerland* 338.
Radestock, Dr. P. *Habit* 287.
Radford, G. *Rivers of Yorkshire* 327
Radloff, W. *Phonetik d. Türkspr.* 842 ; *Spr. d. turk. Stämme* 842 ; *Wb. d. Türk.-Dial.* 842.
,, ,, [tr.] *Volksliter. Süd-Siberiens* 149 (842).
Rae, E. *Ctry. of Moors* 355 ; *Land of N. Wind* 337 ; *White Sea Penins.* 337.
,, G. *Country Banker* 236.
,, J. *Contemp. Socialism* 247 ; *Martin Luther* 63.
,, W. *Westward by Rail* 369 (73).
,, W. F. *Austrian Health Resorts* 589 : *Canada* 362 ; *Columbia and Canada* 362 ; *Newfoundld. to Manitoba* 362.
Raffles, Sir Stamford *Hist. of Java* 350.
Rafn, C. C. *Antiquitates Americanæ* 361.
Ragon, A. E. *Commercial Corresp.* 266.
Ragozin, Z. A. *Assyria* 392 (383) ; *Chaldea* 393 (383), *Media* 392 (383).
,, Mrs. *Vedic India* 453 (383).
Raikes, Cpt. G. A. *Hon. Artill. Co.* 241 (428).
Railton, 'Commissioner' *Salvation Army* (two) 76.
,, E. H.+Gill *Mayor's Court* 223.
Raimbault, R. P. *Dict. Franç.-Soso* 855.
Raimon, Féraut 981.
Raine, Can. J. [ed.] *Historians of Ch. of York* 60 ; *Hist. of N. Durham* 319 ; *Testam. Eborac.* 481 ; *Wills of Richmond* 481.
Rainy, Prc. R. *Bible & Crit.* 118 ; *Deliv. & Devel. of Xtn. Doctr.* 118 ; *Lects. on Church of Scotland* 73 ; '*Philipp.*' 24.
Raithel, G. *Altfr. Präpositionen* 987.
*Rajah's Heir, The* 748.
Râja-Sekhara *Prabodhachandrodaya* 824.
Rajendralala Mitra—*v.* Mitra.
Rajna, P. *Dialects of Italy* 970; *Origini d. Epopea Frç.* 991.
Rajon, P. [artist] *Etchings* 650.
Raju, Ramaswami [tr.] *Indian Fables* 130.
Raleigh, Dr. A. *Bk. of Esther* 27 ; *Jonah* 31.
,, T. *Elementary Politics* 254.
,, Sir W. *Discov. of Guiana* 373 ; *Poems* 762 (756).
Ralfe, Dr. C. H. *Clin. Chem.* 564 ; *Dis. of Kidneys* 570.
Ralfs, J. *British Desmidieæ* 522.
Ralph of Diceto *Opera Historica* 407 (408).
Ralston, W. R. S. *Early Russ. Hist.* 448 (140) ; *Kriloff* 773 (140).
,, ,, [tr.] *Russ. Folk-Tales* 140 ; *Songs of Russian People* 140 (336, 773).
Ramabai, Pundita *High-Caste Hindu Woman* 347.
Ramage, C. T. *Bible Echoes in Ancient Classics* 120.
Râmakamala Vidyâlankâra *Prakritibâda* 816.
*Râmâyana* 822 : In Hindi 832; in Marathi 833.
Ramann, Mme. L. *Franz Liszt* 673.
Rambaud, Alfred *Hist. of Russia* 448 ; *Russie Épique* 140.
Rambaut de Vaqueiras. Oeuvres 981.
Rambertino Buvalelli *Rime Provenz.* 981.
*Rambler, The* 782 (781).
Rameau, A. *Assonanzen d. 'Rolandsliedes'* 992.
Ramhorst, Fr. *Gedichte v. heiligen Andreas* 957.
Ramohun Roy *English Works* 14.
Rámon Lull *Obras* 976.
,, Muntaner *Crónica* 976.
Ramsay, Alex. *Climate* 503.
,, Alex., jun. *Mineralogy* 506.
,, Allan *Poems* 765 (757).
,, Sir A. C. *Geol. Map* (two) 508 ; *Phys. Geol. & Geog. of Gt. Brit.* 508 (314).
,, D. [Am.] *Hist. of S. Carolina* 564.
,, Dn. E. B. B. *Genius of Händel* 673 *Scot. Life and Character* 328.
,, Dr. E. P. [Austral.] *Australian Birds* (two) 552.
,, J. C. *Scotland and Scotsmen* 432 (328).
,, Prf. W. *Latin Prosody* (two) 904; *Rom. Antiquities* (two) 397.
,, W. M.+C. D. *Gothic Handbook* 934 (398).
Ramsey, J. G. M. [Am.] *Annals of Tennessee* 368.
,, *Chartulary of Ancient Abbey of* 54.
Ramseyer+Kuhne *Ashantee* 355.
Rance, C. E. de *Geol. of Lancs.* 509 *Water Supply* 600.
,, T. G. *Tables of Interest* 269.
Rand, E. A. *Fighting the Sea* 248.
Randall, D. A. [Am.] *Ham-mishkan* 39.
,, H. S. [Am.] *Life of Jefferson* 460.
,, J. M. *Nehemiah, the Tirshatha* 27.
,, P. M. [Am.] *Fract. Hydraulics* 593.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Com. Schl. Syst. of N.Y.* 279.
Randegger, A. *Singing* 677.
Randles, M. *First Principles of Faith* 6 ; *Substitution* 111.
Randolph, Adam *Probl. in Naval Tactics* 612.

Randolph, J. [Am.] *Death of Hamilton* 785.
,, Thos. *Works* 778 (764).
,, Rev. W. '*Obadiah*' & '*Habakkuk*' 31.
Rangabé, A. R. *Ausspr. des Griech.* 868; *Grec actuel* 871; *Hist. Littér. d. Gr. Mod.* 872, *Lit. Neo-hell.* 872.
Ranke, C. F. *De Aristophanis Vita* 883.
,, E. [ed.] *Fragm. vers. Sacr. Script.* 17.
,, L. v. *Civ. Wars and Mon. in Fce.* 438; *Hist. of Engl.* 416 (414), *of Lat. and Teut. Nations* 398, *of the Popes* 53 (56, 83, 401), *of Reform in Germ.* 63 (443), *of Servia* 452; *Mem. of Ho. of Brandenb.* 443; *Ottoman Emp.* 451; *Seven Years' War* 443; *Universal Hist.* 383 (390, 394).
Rankin, J. *Hdbk. of Ch. of Scot.* 73.
Rankine, J. *Land in Scotl.* 215.
,, Prf. W. J. M. *Appl. Mechan.* 601; *Civil Engin.* 596; *Cyclo. of Machines* 601; *Machinery & Millwk.* 601 (603); *Mechan. Textbk.* 601; *Mensuration* 600; *Misc. Scient. Papers* 601; *Ship Bldg.* 612; *Steam Engine* 604; *Useful Rules* 602.
Ranking, G. S. A. *Talim-i-Zaban-i-Urdu* 832.
anney, Dr. A. L. [Am.] *Anat. of Nerv. Syst.* 561; *Nerv. Diseases* 567; *Surg. Diagnosis* 574.
ansome, Dr. A. *Chest Movements* 565; *Stethometry* 565.
,, Prf. C. *Const. Govt. in Eng.* 259 (405).
,, J. S. *Wood-working Machinery* 603.
aoul de Cambrai. Romances 993.
,, ,, Houdenc. Romances 996; *Songe d'Enfer* 995 (989).
Raphael' [=R. C. Smith] *Astrology* (two) 78.
aphael *Bible Illustrations* 43.
aphall, M. J. [Am.] *Hist. of Jews* 391; *Post-Bibl. Hist. of Jews* 391.
apier, R. C. *Narrow-Gauge Railways* 597; *Railways in New Countries* 268.
app, M. *Griechisches Schauspiel* 873.
appenegger, P. W. [ed.] *Röm. Inschriften in Baden* 905.
appold, J. *Gymnasialpädag. Wegweiser* 285; *Unser Gymnasium* 274.
*are Triumphs of Love and Fortune* 781 (774).
ask, E. *A.-S. Gram.* 952; *Danish Gram.* 943; *Icel. Gram.* 941; *Old Norse* 941.
asmussen, C. *Grönlandsk Sproglaere* 86.
aspe, F. *Wortstellung d. lat. Spr.* 901.
assam, H. *Mission to Abyssinia* 426 (355).
assow, H. *De Plauti Substant.* 919; '*Nikomach. Ethik*' 894.
athbone + Pell + Montague *Local Govt.* 245 (260).
athbun, R. [Am.] *Fishing Grds. of N. America* 623.
atich, W. *Ausgewählte Schriften* 285.
*atis Raving* 963.
attan, V. [Am.] *California Flora* 530.
attigan, W. H. *De Jure Personarum* 230; *Hindu Law of Adoption* 230.
atton, J. J. L. *Common Salt* 644.
attray, A. *Vancouver's Island* 363.
J. + Mill, H. R. *Forestry* 623.
aub, A. N. [Am.] *School Management* 302.
auber, A. *Homo sapiens ferus* 300.
aue, D. C. G. *Special Pathology* 593.
G. *Elements of Psychology* 176.
*auf Coilyear* 739.
aum, J. O. [Am.] *Hist. of New Jersey* 367.
aumer, Prf. C. v. *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 271.
F. v. *Polit. Hist. of England* 403 (416).
K. v. *Deutsche Univers.* 274; *Erziehung d. Mädchen* 299; *Pestalozzi* 285.
ausch, F. *Liter. d. räto-rom. Volkes* 973.
auscher, F. E. *Handfertigkeits-Unterricht* 297.
auschning, O. *Latinit. L. Annaei Senecae* 930.
*avanavaha* 828.
aven, Dr. J. J. *Church Bells of Cambs.* 473, *of Suff.* 474.
avenscroft, E. [ed.] *Pinetum Britannicum* 525.
avenshaw, J. H. *Gaur* 466.
T. F. *Antient Epitaphs* 472.
avenstein, E. G. *Russians on Amur* 352; *Vasco da Gama* 308 (two).
,, + Hulley *The Gymnasium* 697.
Raverty, Maj. H. G. *Afghan. & Baluch.* 344; *Muham. Dynasty* 451; *Pukhto* (three) 837.
,, ,, [tr.] *Gulshan-i-Roe* 837; *Poetry of Afghans* 837 (148).
Ravier, M. H. *Dict. Latino-Annamiticum* 849
Rawle, W. H. [Am.] *Covenants for Title* 215.
Rawlins, Thos. *The Rebellion* 778 (774).
Rawlinson, Sir C. *Munic. Corpora.* 210.
,, Can. G. *Ancient Egypt* 392 (9, 383, 390); *Anc. History* 390 (383); *Anc. Hist. to Fall of W. Emp.* 390; *Egypt & Babyl.* 41 (118, 390, 392); '*Exodus* 24; *Five Great Monarchies* 390 (9); '*Ezra*,' etc. 24; *Histor. Evid. of Script. Rec.* 118; *Hist. of Phœnicia* 393; '*Isaiah*' 24; *Moses* 26; *Origin of Nations* 387 (390); *Phoenicia* 393 (383); *Religs. of Anc. World* 120; *Relig. of Assyr.* 120 (*note*); *Sixth Gt. Orient. Monarchy* 390; *Seventh Gt. Or. Mon.* 390 (393).
,, Sir H. C. [ed.] *Inscrip. of Assyria* 802.
,, ,, etc. [eds.] *Cuneif. Inscrip. of W. Asia* 801.
,, J. *Mortmain Acts* 215.
Rawnsley, Rev. H. D. *Sonnets round the Coast* 760.
Rawson, H. G. *Law Lexicon* 185.
,, Sir Rawson *Tariffs & Trade* (two) 265.
Ray, J. *Corresp.* 532; *English Words* 948; *Proverbs* 125 (*s. nom.* Bohn).
,, P. H. [Am.] *Rept. on Polar Exped.* 517.
Raye, J. A. *Ambul. Hdbk. f. Volunteers* 576.
Rayleigh, Ld. *Optics* 494; *Theory of Sound* 494.
Raymond, G. L. [Am.] *Orator's Manual* 786 (96); *Poetry* 756.
,, H. J. [Am.] *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Vassar College* 280.
,, Dr. Miner [Am.] *Systematic Theol.* 110.
R[aynard], [El] L [e] N. *Missg. Link* 94.
Raynaud, G. *Bibliog. d. Chansonniers* 994.
,, ,, [ed.] *Recueil de Motets* 996; *Rondeaux* 994.
Rayner, J. [ed.] *Chess Problems* 699.
Raynor, P. E. *Printing for Amateurs* 638.
Raynouard, F. J. M. *Lexique Roman* 977 (two); '*Roman de Rou*' 995.
,, ,, [ed.] *Choix d. Poës. d. Troub.* 979 (977).
Rayson, C. *Rabbits* 622.
Raz, Ram *Architecture of Hindus* 670.
Read, Carveth *Theory of Logic* 173.
,, J. M., jun. [Am.] *Henry Hudson* 308.
,, Buchanan [Am.] *Female Poets of Am.* 728.
Reade, Amos *Life in the Cut* 248.
,, A. A. *Study & Stimulants* 589 (251).
,, Carveth *Theory of Logic* 173.
,, Charles Novels 746.
,, C. L. + Rev. C. *Charles Reade* 725.
,, T. M. *Mountain Ranges* 502.
,, Winwood *Afric. Sketch-bk.* 356; *Campaign in Ashanti* 427; *Sav. Africa* 356; *Veil of Isis* 133.
Réaume *Agrippe d'Aubigné* 999.
Reavis, L. V. [Am.] *Life of Horace Greeley* 729.
Reber, Dr. Fr. v. *Hist. of Anc. Art* 645, *of Mediaev. Art* 647.
,, Jos. *Geschichtswerk d. Florus* 923.
Rebling, O. *Röm. Umgangssprache* 907.
Rebman, Rev. J. *Kiniassa Dict.* 854.
Rebold *History of Freemasonry* 79.
Reclus, Elisée *Earth and its Inhab.* 305 [*Africa* 353, *Asia* 343, *Brit. Isl.* 314, *Eur.* 311]; *The Earth* 502; *Hist. of a Mtn.* 502; *Ocean, Atmosphere, and Life* 502 (503).
*Record of Zoological Literature* 532.
*Records of English Catholics* 84.
,, *of the Past* 390 (39, 392, 466, 798, 802).
Redding, Cyrus *Remarkable Misers* 486; *Wines* 618.
Redfarn, W. B. [ed.] *Anc. Woodwk.* 636.
Redfield, A. A. [Am.] *Surrogate's Cts.* 225.
,, I. F. [Am.] *Law of Railways* 216, *of Wills* 221.
Redford, G. *Anc. Sculpt.* (two) 654; *Art Sales* 644.
,, Rev. R. A. *Xtn's. Plea agst. Unbelief* 6 (116); *Four Cents. of Silence* 30; *Prophecy* 119; *Stud. in* '*Jonah*' 31.
Redgrave, A. [ed.] *Factory Act* 200.
Redgrave, G. R. *History of Water-colour Ptg.* 650; *Manual of Design* 661.
,, ,, [tr.] *Historic Ornament* 661.
,, R. + S. *Century of Painters* 649.
,, S. *Dictionary of Artists* 649.
Redhouse, J. W. *Turkish Dict.* 841, *Gram.* 841, *Vade Mecum* 841; *Turkish Poetry* 841.
Redman, J. H. *Arbitrations* 189; *Husb. & Wife* 201; *Railw. Comps.* 191; *References* 189.
,, ,, + Lyon *Landlord & Tenant* 203.
Reed [Am.] *Ohio in the War* 368.
,, Sir E. J. *Japan* 453 (153, 351); *Lettrs. from Russ.* 337; *Our Ironclad Ships* 611; *Ship Building* 612; *Stability of Ships* 612.
,, ,, + Simpson *Mod. Ships of War* 611.
,, Lt. H. A. [Am.] *Photogr. & Survey.* 609; *Topog. Drawing* 609 (600).
,, Sir T. *Shipowner's Handbook* 610.
,, T. A. *Early Hist. of Phonography* 797.
,, T. B. *Old Eng. Letter Foundries* 638.
,, W. B. [Am.] *Life of Jos. Reed* 462.
Reemelin, C. [Am.] *Review of American Politics* 263.
Rees, J. R. *Vernet & Delaroche* 652 (649).
,, Rev. R. *Essay on Welsh Saints* 88.
,, Dr. T. *Prot. Noncon. in Wales* 69 (429).
,, Rev. W. J. [ed.] *Cambro-Brit. Saints* 430 (88).
Reese, Dr. J. J. [Am.] *Jurisprudence and Toxicology* 587; *Toxicology* 587.
Reeve, Dr. H. *Residence in Vienna* 311.
,, Henry *Louis xiv.* 439; *Petrarch* 734 (712); *Roy. and Rep. France* 441 [439 (two), 440].
,, Mrs. H. *Cookery & Housekeeping* 681.
,, Rev. J. W. *Lects. on xix. Psalm* 29.
,, Lovell *Conchol. Icon.* 543; *Elem. of Conch.* 543.
,, T. [Am.] *Law of Baron and Feme* 197 (201).
,, Rev. W. *Canarese Dictionary* 844.
Reeves, H. A. *Deformities* 575; *Hum. Morphol.* 560.
,, John *The Rothschilds* 265.
,, J. *Hist. of English Law* 185.
,, Sims *My Jubilee* 677; *Recoll.* 677.
,, T. *Fruit Cultivation* 627.
,, Dr. W. *Culdees* 58; *Eccl. Antiq. of Down* 64.
*Refer. Catal. of Current Literature* 704.
Regnaud, P. *Linguist. Evolutioniste* 794; *Philos. de l'Inde* 825.
Regnier, A. *Form. des Mots Greç.* 868.
,, Mathurin *Oeuvres* 1000.
Rehdantz, C. *Anhang zu Xen.* '*Anabasis.*' 891.
Reichardt, C. A. L. *Fulde Grammar* 854, *Vocabulary* 854.
Reichel, E. *Shakespeare-Litteratur* 718.
,, Dr. O. J. *See of Rome* 83.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Moravian Church* 72.
*Reichenau Glossary* 991.
Reichenbach, Bar. C. v. *Researches in Magnetism, etc.* 80.
,, H. G. L. + G. *Icones Floræ Germ.* 527.
Reid, H. *Concrete* 634; *Portl. Cement* 634.
,, J. *Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica* 1005.
,, J. A. *Decisions rel. to Poor Law* 211.
,, J. B. *Concordance to Burns* 766.
,, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Missions of Meth. Episcopal Church* 91.
,, J. S. *Gram. of Tacit.* 926, *of Verg.* 918.
,, J. S. + Killen *Presb. Ch. in Ireland* 74.
,, J. T. *Orkney Isl.* 330; *Rambles in Highlands* 329, *in Shetland* 330.
,, Cpt. Mayne. Novels 742; *Naturalist in Siluria* 536.
,, S. J. *Life of Sydney Smith* 726 (61).
,, Thos. *Works* 169 (174, 722).
,, T. Wemys *Charlotte Brontë* 722; *W. E. Forster* 422; *Ld. of Bey* 355; *Politicians of To-day* 421.
,, W. M. *Indigo* 618.
Reiff, C. P. *Russian Grammar* 1008; *Parallel Dictionaries* 1008.
Reifferscheid, A. [ed.] *Westfälische Volkslieder* 147.
Reilly, J. *History of Manchester* 322.
Reimann, H. *Griech. u. Röm. Metrik* 863.
,, P. *Declination in d. Langue d'Oc* 977.
Rein, A. + Pickel *Volksschulunterricht* 273.
Rein, J. J. *Japan* 351; *Industries of Japan* 629 (351, 613, 624).
,, Dr. W. *Freihandzeichnen* 290; *Herbart* 283.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pädagogische Studien* 286.
Reinach, S. *Epigraphie Grec.* 869; *Gramm. Latine* 899; *Man. de Philol. Class.* 864 (861 *note*).
Reinbrecht *Leg. v. d. Siebenschläfern* 996.
Reinhardt, G. *Isocr. Aemul.* 893; *Praep. ap. Ammian.* 921.
Reinhartstottner, C. v. *Ital. Grammatik* 968; *Ital. Spr.* 968; *Portug. Gramm.* 974; *Plautus* 919; *Studium der mod. Spr.* 293.
Reinholdt, A. v. *Gesch. d. russ. Liter.* 1008.
Reinisch '*Jesu u. Maria's Kindheit*' 980 (964).
,, Prf. L. '*Afar Spr.* 853; *Barea Spr.* 853; *Bilin Spr.* (two) 800; *Chamir Spr.* 800; *Kunama Spr.* 800; *Nub. Spr.* 855; *Quarar Spr.* 800; *Saho Spr.* 800; *Sprachen v. Nord-Ost Afrika* 853.
,, ,, [ed.] *Aegypt. Chrestom.* 798, *Denkm.* 799.
Reinkens, J. *Aristot. üb. Kunst* 894.
Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, Bar. v. *Festl. Jahr* 146; *Fest-Kalend.* 139; *Hochzeitsbuch* 146; *Wetter* 128.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sprichwörter* 146; *Trads. de Belg.* 136.
Reisig, F. W. [Am.] *Piece Dyeing* 632.
,, K. *Lat. Sprachwiss.* 900 (two).
Reissmann, A. *Robert Schumann* 674.
Reissert, O. '*Alexius*' *u.* '*Roland*' 992.
Reiter, A. *Ammianus Marcellinus* 921.
,, H. *Quaest. Varron. gramm.* 916.
Remacle, L. *Dict. Wallon-Frç.* 990.
Rembrandt [artist] *Etchings* 660.
Remington, J. P. [Am.] *Pharmacy* 585.
Remsen, Prf. Ira [Am.] *Elements of Chemistry* 497; *Inorgan. Chem.* 497 (295); *Intro. to Carb. Compds.* 497, *to Study of Chem.* 497 (295); *Organ. Chem.* 295.
Rémusat, C. de *Herb. of Cherbury* 165.
,, Mme. de *Memoirs* 442.
Rémy, J. *Mormons* 73.
Renan, E. *Apostles* 47 (34); *Averroes* 808; *Hist. of People of Israel* 10 (40); *Influence of Rome* 47 (83); *Langues Sémitiques* 801; *Life of Jesus* 46, *of St. Paul* 48; *Mission de Phénicie* 805; *Orig. du Lang.* 794; *Part d. l. Famille d. l'Educ.* 288; *Philos. Dialogues* 157; *Recollns.* 62 (732); *Rome & Xty.* 7; '*Song of Songs*' 29; *Stud. in Relig. Hist.* 45 (29, 108).
Renard, P. *Agric. dans l. Écoles* 290.
*Renard Provenc.* 981;—*v. also Reynard.*
Renaus de Beaujeau *Le Bel Inconnu* 996.
,, de Montauban 993 (739).
Rendall, Rev. F. '*Hebr.*' 36; *Theol. of Hebrew Christians* 38.
,, Prc. G. H. *Cradle of Aryans* 812 (306); *Emperor Julian* 49.
Rendle, W. + Norman *Inns of Southwark* 323.
Rendu, Can. *Theory of Glaciers* 504.
Rénier, L. [ed.] *Inscript. Rom. de l'Algérie* 906.
Rennie, Sir John *Autob.* 596; *Harbours* 598; *Plymouth Breakwater* 598.
Renoir, H. *Monograms and Ciphers* 662.
Renouard, A. A. *Imprim. d. Aldes* 711, *d. Estiennes* 710.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fabliaux d. Moy. Age* 994.
Renouf, P. Le Page *Egypt. Gram.* 798; *Rel. of Egypt.* 9 (7, 392).
Rensselaer, Mrs. S. van *Richardson* 666.
Renton, E. H. *Heraldry* 482.
Rentoul, Dr. R. R. *Abortion* 580.
Renwick, J. *D. Rittenhouse* 459; *R. Fulton* 459.
*Répertoire des travaux historiques* 437.
Replat, J. *Passage d'Hannibal* 924.
*Report of Comm. on Sc. Tchg. of Am.* 295.
,, *of Direct.-Gen. of Milit. Educ.* 298 (607).
,, *of International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow* 364.
,, *of the Roy. Commiss. on Sc. Instr.* 295.
,, ,, ,, ,, *on Technical Instruction* 297.

*Report on Spiritualism of London Dialectical Society* 81.
,, *on Weaving etc. of Continent* 297.
*Reports on Discovery of Peru* 373.
,, *of Roy. Commiss. on Histor. MSS.* 402.
,, *on Education, English* 275.
,, *on Reformat. and Industr. Schools* 301.
Repplier, Agnes [Am.] *Books and Men* 784.
Reresby, Sir J. *Travels* 417.
Resbecq, F. de *Enseignement Primaire* 272.
Rethel d'Arragon, C'ess *E. C. G. Murray* 725.
Rettig, G. F. *Proleg. ad Plat. 'Rempub.'* 896.
Retzsch, Moritz [artist] *Goethe's Faust* 780; *Shakespeare* 776.
*Return from Parnassus* 778 (774).
Reuleaux, Prf. F. *Kinemat. of Mach.* 601.
Reumont, A. v. *Carafas of Maddaloni* 446; *Lorenzo de Medici* 447 (647).
Reusch, Prf. F. H. *Nature & the Bible* 117.
Reuss, Prf. E. *Bibl. N.T. Graeci* 21; *Hist. of Apostol. Age* 34, *of Canon of Script.* 20, *of Christian Theol.* 106 (38), *of Sacr. Script.* 21 (16).
Reuter, E. *De Dialecto Thessal.* 871.
,, Fritz *Werke* 940; Novels 752.
,, O. M. *Heteroptera Palæarct.* 543.
Reutzsch, B. J. *Tables* (three) 268.
Réville, Prf. A. *Apoll. of Tyana* 160; *Deity of Xt.* 111; *Devil, The* 112; *Histoire d. Religs.* 8 [*Rel. Chinoise* 8]; *Theod. Parker* 82; *Religions of Mexico and Peru* 152 (7); *Proleg. to History of Religion* 8; *'Song of Songs'* 29.
Revillout, E. [ed.] *Chrestom. Démot.* (two) 798.
,, ,, + Eisenlohr [eds.] *Corp. Papyr. Aegypt.* 799.
Revoil, [tr.] *Contes Berbères* 151.
*Revue Celtique* 1002.
,, *Internat. de l'Enseignement* 270.
,, *de Linguistique* 794.
,, *Pedagogique* 270.
,, ,, *Philol. de Litt. et de l'Hist. Anc.* 794 (864).
,, ,, *Philologie Franç. et Provenç.* 981.
,, *des Langues Romanes* 987.
,, ,, *Traditions Populaires* 122.
Révy, J. J. *Hydraulics of Gt. Rivers* 598.
Rew, R. H. *Stack Ensilage* 616.
Reymer, Émile *Voltaic Accumulator* 605.
*Reynard the Fox* 127 (145); Goethe's version 771—*v. also 'Renard.'*
Renardson, C. T. S. B. *Down the Road* 687; *Sports of Bygone Days* 686 (687).
Reynaud, F. L. *Illumin. of Coasts of France* 598.
Reynolds, Dr. H. R. *John the Baptist* 48 (38); *'John'* 24.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ecclesia* 88 (69).
,, Sir Josh. *Literary Works* 651.
,, J. *Flags of all Nations* 610 (485).
,, J. [Am.] *History of Illinois* 365.
,, J. E. *Experimentary Chemistry* 498.
,, Dr. J. R. *System of Medicine* 563.
,, Rev. J. W. *Mystery of Miracles* 119, *of Universe* 5; *Supernatural in Nature* 5; *World to Come* 115.
,, Mich. *Engine-Driving* 597 (604); *Eng. Driv. Life* 596 (604); *Engine Man's Compan.* 604; *Locom. Engineer* 604; *Model Locom. Eng.* 604; *Stat. Eng. Driv.* 604; *Railw. Brakes* 597.
,, W. [Am.] *Law of Evidence in U.S.* 200.
*Rgya-Tcher-Rol-Pa* 849.
*Rheinische Blätter* 271.
*Rheinisches Museum für Philologie* 864.
Rhenius, Rev. C. T. E. *Tamil Gram.* 844.
Rhodes *Dollar Tables* 269.
Rhoidis, E. *Pope Joan* 123.
R[hys], C. C. *Up for the Season* 761.
Rhys, Prf. J. *Arthur. Legend* 737; *Celtic Britain* 429 (408, 476); *Lects. in Welsh Philol.* 1002 (135, 1001, 1003); *Relig. of Celtic Heathendom* 133 (7).
,, [ed.] *Welsh Fairy Tales* 135.
,, + Evans [eds.] *Mabinogion* 738.
,, + Davids, T. W. *Buddhist India* 453, *Origin & Growth of Religion ill. by Buddhm.* 14; on Buddhm. 120 (*note*).
Riaño, J. F. *Early Spanish Music* 672; *Industr. Arts of Spain* 629.
Riant, A. *Hygiène Scolaire* 302.
Ribary, F. *Langue Basque* 839.
Ribbeck, O. *Agroikos* 873 (909); *Alazon* 873 (909); *Catullus* 911; *Gesch. d. röm. Dichtung* 908; *Homer. Formenl.* 879; *Juvenal* 913; *Kolaz* 873 (909); *Lat. Partikeln* 900 (919); *Röm. Tragödie* 909; *Vergil* (two) 918.
,, ,, [ed.] *Comic. Rom.* 918; *Trag. Rom.* 918.
Ribbings, S. *Xen. u. Platon üb. Socr.* 891.
Ribot, Prf. Th. *Contemp. Engl. Psychol.* 176; *Dis. of Memory* 177; *German Psychol.* 176; *Heredity* 177 (515).
Ribton, T. *Bankruptcy* 190.
,, Turner, C. J. *Vagrants & Vagrancy* 248 (462).
Ricardo, D. *Letters to Malthus* 241; *Polit. Works* 234.
Riccaz, Rev. A. *Telugu Grammar* 845.
Ricci, J. H. de *Fiji* 375; *Fisheries Dispute* 260.
Rice, J. *History of British Turf* 688.
,, ,, Novels 746 (*s.v.* Besant + Rice).
,, J. M. [Am.] + Johnson *Differ. Calculus* 491.
,, L. *Gaz. of Mysore and Coorg* 347.
,, ,, [tr.] *Coorg Inscr.* 844; *Mysore Inscr.* 469.
,, W. *Ind. Game* 686; *Tiger Shootg.* 686.
Rich, A. *Roman and Greek Antiq.* 395 (397).
,, E. *Franco-Prussian War* 444.
Richard *Flora Abyssinica* 530.
,, of Cirencestr. *Speculum Historiale* 407.
,, of Devizes *Chronicon* 408 (403).
,, Ap. *Marriage and Divorce* 253.
,, H. *Letters & Essays on Wales* 429.
,, + Williams *Disestablishment* 99 (260).
,, le Poor [?] *Aneren Riwle* 962.
*Richard Cœur de Lion* [romance] 963.
,, *the Redeles* 963.
Richards, J. *Wood-wk. Mach.* (three) 603.
,, J. B. *Seven Yrs. of Life at Eton* 280.
,, J. W. *Aluminium* 642.
,, Dr. R. *Nature of Life* 564.
,, T. + Bourne [Australs.] *N.S. Wales* 378.
,, V. *Snake-poison Literature* 587.
,, Maj. W. H. *Milit. Surveying* 609; *Military Topography* 609.
,, W. M. *Coal Gas* 633.
Richardson, Dr. B. W. *Alcohol* 588 (251); *Dial. on Drink* 588; *Dis. of Mod. Life* 588 (251); *Field of Dis.* 564; *Health* (three) 588; *Health of Ntns.* 587; *Hygeia* 588, *Results of Researches* 588; *Total Absti.* 588 (251).
,, Dr. C. *English Dictionary* 946.
,, Prf. C. F. [Am.] *Choice of Books* 708.
,, ,, + Clark, H. A. [Am.] *College Books* 279.
,, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Amer. Lit.* (two) 728.
,, C. J. *Englishman's House* 670 (633).
,, Miss F. [tr.] *Iliad of East* 822.
,, G. G. *Corn Districts of France* 613.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Paper Money* 235.
,, Sir J. *Fauna Boreali-Amer.* 556; *Fishes of Voyage of 'Erebus'* 517; *Zool. of 'Herald'* 517, *of 'Samarang'* 517.
,, Rev. J. *Malagasy Dict.* 852.
,, J. [Am.] *Mechanical Dentistry* 575.
,, Ralph *Nature of Life* 564.
,, R. H. *Solicitor's Book-Keeping* 204.
,, Sam. *Works* 788; Novels 740.
,, T. + Watts *Chemistry* 629 [*Acids* 630, *Fuel* 641].
,, W. A. [Am.] *Public Debt of U.S.* 237.
,, Dr. W. C. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 594.
Richey, A. G. *Early Irish History* 434; *Irish Land Laws* 239.
,, T. [Am.] *Churchman's Handbook* 68.
Richmond, T. *Stockton & Neighbhd.* 319.
,, W. D. *Lithography* (two) 638.
Richter, A. *Concent. d. Unterrichts* 287; *Unterr. i. d. Muttersprr.* 291.
,, A. F. *Illyrisch. Wörterb.* 1007.
,, E. A. *'Philoktet.'* 886; *Xenoph.* 891.
,, E. F. *Harmony* 675.
,, E. L. *De Supinis Ling. Lat.* 901.
,, G. *De Seneca trag.* 920.
,, J. P. Novels 752; *Levana* 285 (286).
,, J. P. *Ital. Art in Nat. Gallery* 647; *Leonardo da Vinci* 653 (647).
,, K. *Anschauungsunt.* 294; *Reform d. Lehrerseminare* 302.
Richter, K. [ed.] *Pädagog. Bibliothek* 286.
,, R. *Catulliana* 911.
,, Prf. V. v. *Carbon Compounds* 497; *Inorganic Chemistry* 497.
,, W. *Geograph. Unterricht* 291.
Richthofen, K. v *Altfries. Wörterbuch* 936.
Rickaby, Prf. J. *First Principles* 86; *Metaphys.* 86; *Moral Philos.* 86.
Rickard, J. + Taylor *Notes of Lessons* 301; *School Methods* 301.
Ricken, W. *Metr. Technik Corneille's* 982.
Ricketts, P. de P. [Am.] *Notes on Assaying* 642.
Rickman, J. [ed.] *Life of Telford* 596.
,, T. *Styles of Architect.* 666 (667).
Ricks, G. *Object Lessons* (two) 294.
Riddell, J. *Carpenter, etc.* 635; *Handrailing* 635.
Riddle, J. E. *Eccles. Chronol.* 45; *Household Prayers* 106.
Ridpath, J. C. [Am.] *Hist. of U. S.* 456.
Ridgway, R. [Am.] *Colours f. Naturalists* 547; *Falconidae* (two) 547; *North American Birds* 551.
Ridley, Bp. N. *Works* 2,
,, Rev. W. *Kámilarói etc. Langs.* 852 (149).
Riecke *Nebensätze im 'Rolandsliede'* 992.
,, A. *M. Terentius Varro* 931.
Rieger, Max *Alt. u. Angelsächs. Verskunst* 952.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alt- u. Angelsächs. Leseb.* 953.
Riehm, Prf. E. *Messianic Prophecy* 38.
Riemann, H. *Musikalische Logik* 293.
,, O. *Langue de Live* 923; *Synt. Lat.* 900.
Riera y Bertan *Vida Pagesa* 976.
Ries, J. *De Aen. Tact. Poliorcet* 898.
,, J. *Prädicatsverb. in 'Heliand'* 958.
Riese, A. [ed.] *Geographi Lat. Min.* 920 (310).
,, J. *Usage Syntact. de Froissart* 998.
Riffault, M., etc. *Manuf. of Colours* 657.
*Rig Veda* 818–819 (12–13).
Rigaud, Rev. J. [ed.] *Correspondence of Scientific Men* 487.
,, L. *Dictionnaire de l'Argot* 990.
Rigg, A. *Steam Engine* 604.
,, Jon. *Sunda Language* (two) 851.
,, Dr. J. H. *Anglican Theol.* 59; *Church Organizations* 88; *Connexional Econ.* 71; *Living Wesley* 72; *Methodism* 71; *National Educ.* 275; *Sabbath* 38; *Wesley and Wesl.-Meth.* 72.
,, J. McM. [ed.] *Bankry. Act, etc.* 190.
Riggs, Rev. S. R. [Am.] *Dakota Lang.* 857; *Maryland* 92.
Rigollot *Essai d'Onomastique* 985.
Rigutini + Fanfani *Vocab. Italiano* 969.
Riis, H. N. *Oji Language* (two) 853.
Riley, Rev. A. *Athos* 54 (333).
,, C. V. [Am.] *Entomology* 615 (540); *Locust Plague* 615; *Potato Pests* 615; *Repts. on Entom. Commiss.* 615; *Silkworm* 639.
,, H. L. [ed.] *County Court Orders* 224.
,, H. T. [ed.] *Liber Albus* 323 (322); *Memls. of London* 322; *Munim. Gildhall.* 323 (411).
,, J. R. *Yorkshire Lodges* 79.
Rimbault, E. F. *Bibl. Madrigal.* 759 (677); *Mus. Instrum.* 676; *Organ Bldrs.* 676; *Orig. & Prog. of Pianof.* 676.
Rimmell, E. *Book of Perfumes* 631.
Rimmer, A. *Anc. Stone Crosses* 470; *Anc. Streets* 316; *County Towns* 316; *Eton and Harrow* 317 (322); *Oxford* 324; *Prc. Albert* 422.
,, R. *Shells of the British Isles* 544.
,, W. *Artistic Anatomy* 658.
Rincon, A. del *Gramatica Mexicano* 859.
Rindfleisch, Prf. E. *Pathol.* 583; *Pathol. Histol.* 583.
Ringer, Prf. S. *Therapeutics* 584.
Ringwalt, J. L. *Encyclo. of Printg.* 638 (710).
Ringwood, R. *Princ. of Bankruptcy* 190.
Rink, Dr. H. *Greenland* 382 (150); *Eskimo Tribes* 382 (860).
,, , [tr.] *Tales of Esquimaux* 150.
Rinn, L. *Origines Berbères* 800.
Rinuccini, Abp. G. B. *Embassy in Irel.* 435.
Riola, H. *Russian* 1008; *Russ. Rdr.* 1008.
Ripley, G. *Chemical Writings* 78.
,, H. *History of Hampton* 322.
,, R. S. [Am.] *War with Mexico* 458.
Ripley, S. O. + Denby *Monaxonida* 537.
Ripper, Prf. W. *Machining & Design* 602.
Rippon, R. H. F. *Genus Ornithoptera* 541.
Rishanger, W. *Chron. of Barons' Wars* 410.
Rissmann, R. *Arbeits-Unterricht* 297.
Ristelhuber, P. *Faust* 145.
Ristori, Adelaide *Studies & Mems.* 678.
Ritchie, A. G. *Hist. of Irish People* 433.
,, A. T. *Creation* 117.
,, D. G. *Darwinism and Politics* 254 (389); *Political Philosophy* 156; *Rationality of History* 179 (385).
,, ,, [ed.] *Letters of Jane W. Carlyle* 723.
,, ,, + Muirhead *Hist. of Pol. Philos.* 179.
,, J. E. *To Canada* 242 (362); *Famous City Men* 265; *Religious Life of London* 59.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Wisconsin* 369.
,, Mrs. —*v.* Thackeray, Anne.
,, W. *Shorthand Simplified* 797.
Ritschl, Prf. A. *Justific. & Reconcil.* 111 (113).
,, Fr. *Opuscula* 867 (862) [*Alex. Bibl.* 864, *Lat. Alphab.* 902, on Early Lat. 906, *Saturniae Poes. Reliq.* 904], *Plautus* 919, *Plautus & Ter.* (seven) 919; *Proleg. de rat. crit.* 919.
,, ,, [ed.] *Prisc. Lat. Monum.* 905 (904).
Ritson, J. *Abstinence fr. Anim. Food* 589.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballads* 758 (143); *Fairy Tales* 142; *Metr. Romances* 738; *Norther Garland* 753; *Robin Hood* 758.
Ritter, Abr. [Am.] *Morav. Ch. in Philad.* 72
,, Prf. A. *Iron Roof Construction* 599.
,, C. *Quintil. Declamationen* 931.
,, E. *Noms de Famille* 985.
,, F. L. [Am.] *Hist. of Music* 672; *Musi in Amer.* 672, *in England* 672.
,, G. *Liter. Leben in Rom* 908.
,, H. *Hist. of Ancient Philosophy* 156.
,, + Preller, L. [eds.] *Hist. Philos. Rom* 156 (893).
,, K. *Geography of Palestine* 42 (341).
Rivers, T. *Orchard House* 627; *Rose Guid* 626.
*Rivers of Great Britain* 315.
*Riverside Encyclo. of Poetry* 757.
Rivère, J. [tr.] *Contes de Kabylie* 151 (123)
Rives, W. C. [Am.] *Life of Madison* 460.
Rivington, C. R. *Stationers' Company* 24
*Rivista di Filologia* 864.
Rixford, E. H. [Am.] *Wine Press & Cella* 618.
Robbins, L. G. G. [ed.] *Settled Land Statut* 215.
Robert, Ch. [ed.] *Epigr. Gallo-Rom.* 905
,, H. M. *Rules for Delib. Assemb.* 197.
,, of Brunne *Chronicles* 963.
,, of Gloucester *Metrical Chron.* 410 (963
,, U. [ed.] *Pentateuchi vers. lat.* 17.
Roberts, Prf. A. *Gk. the Lang. of Xt.* (33); *O. T. Revision* 19; *Rev. Ver of New Testament* 19.
,, Rev. C. *Zulu-Kafir Lang.* 856, *Dic* 856.
,, C. *Anthropometry* 554; *Colour Blin ness* 577; *Naturalist's Diary* 5 (505).
,, C. *Genealogicum Calendarium* 478.
,, David *Holy Land* 42 (342); *Sketch in Spain* 337.
,, E. H. [Am.] *Govt. Revenue* 243; *Ne York* 367 (363).
,, Prf. F. T. *Medicine* 563; *Mat. Med.* 58
,, Rev. H. *Anglo-Khassi Dictionary* 83
,, J. S. *Intro. to Greek Epigraphy* 869.
,, ,, [ed.] *Legendary Ballads* 758 (143)
,, L. *Practical Midwifery* 580.
,, Miss M. *France* 312.
,, R. A. *Integral Calculus* 491.
,, Dr. R. L. *Ambulance Work* 576.
,, S. *Popular Law* 213.
,, T. A. *Principle of Equity* 199.
,, T. L. [Am.] *Admiralty Law* 208.
,, W. *History of Bookselling* 727.
,, Sir Wm. *Clinical Pocket Bk.* 564; *Dietetics* 589; *Urin. Diseases* 570.
,, W. H. + Wallace *Employers* (two) 19
,, Rev. W. P. *Law & God* 98; *Reasoable Service* 98.
Robertson, Lt. C. G. *Campaigns in Afgha* 426.
,, Prf. E. S. *Eng. Poetesses* 717 (25 *Longfellow* 729.

Robertson, E. W. *Histor. Essays* 430 ; *Scotl. und. Early Kings* 431 (406).
,, Rev. F. W. *Anal. of 'In Memoriam'* 769 ; *'Corinth.'* 35 ; *'Genesis'* 26 ; *Human Race* 98 ; *Sermons* 98.
,, Prf. G. C. *Association* 176; *Hobbes* (two) 165 (156).
,, H. *Banker's Law* 189.
,, ,, R. *Art of Etching* 659 ; *Thames* 315.
,, J. *History of Aberdeen* 329.
,, ,, + Grubb *Aberdeensh. & Banffsh.* 329.
,, J. B. *Life of Burke* 436.
,, Can. J. C. *Hist. of Xtn. Church* 44.
,, ,, [ed.] *Thomas Becket* (two) 410 (60).
,, J. D. *Coinage of Scotl.* 477 ; *Gloss. of Gloucester. Words* 950.
,, J. M. *Essays tow. a Crit. Method* 717 ; *Mithraism* 120 (*note*); *Physiological Physics* 562.
,, Rev. J. N. W. *Liturgies* 104.
,, Can. Scott *Church Plate in Kent* 665.
,, Dr. Wm. *Charles v.* 444 (414) [*View of Europe* 398].
,, W. *Life of John Bright* 422 (two).
,, Prf. W. *Equine Medicine* 619.
,, W. A. S. *Crypt of Canterb. Cath.* 668 ; *Kentish Archaeology* 321.
Robins, E. C. *Sch. & Coll. Bldgs.* 303 (671).
R[obinson], S. *Flowers from 'Gulistan' and Bostan* 836.
Robinson (tr.)] *Volkslieder d. Serben* 140.
,, A. Mary F. *Emily Brontë* 722 (713) ; *End of Middle Ages* 398.
,, Prf. A. R. [Am.] *Dermatology* 572.
,, C. [Am.] *Hist. of Ct. of Chancery* 222.
,, C. C. *Gloss. of Mid-Yorks. Words* 951.
,, C. J. *Castles etc. of Herefords.* (two) 320.
,, Dr. E. [Am.] *Biblical Researches in Palest.* 42 (341) ; *Gk. Lex. to N.T.* 22 ; *Harm. of Gospels* 40 ; *Phys. Geog. of Holy Land* 42 (43).
,, F. K. *Glossary of Whitby Words* 951.
,, H. *Sewage Disposal* 634 (600) ; *Hydr. Machinery* 598.
,, H. Crabb *Diary* 726.
,, H. M. [Am.] *Great Fur Land* 363.
,, H. P. *Pict. Making by Photo.* 660.
,, J. B. *Derbyshire Gleanings* 318.
,, J. C. *Portug. Schl. of Ptg.* 654 ; *Ital. Sculpt.* 655.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ital. Sculptures* 655 (656).
,, J. F. *Bee Farming* 622.
,, Rev. J. L. *Marine Surveying* 611.
,, L. *Meissonier* 652.
,, Mrs. M. W.—*v.* Freer, M. W.
,, Phil. *Indian Garden* 746 (347) ; *Saints and Sinners* 369 (73) ; *Under Punkah* 746 (347).
,, Rob. *Thomas Bewick* 650.
,, R. *Method and Organization* 301.
,, Serj. *Bench and Bar* 187.
,, S. [tr.] *Persian Poetry* 837.
,, Prf. S. W. *Teeth of Wheels* 604.
,, Thos. *Dramatic Works* 779.
,, Tom *Eczema* 572.
,, Dr. T. *'Daniel'* 25 ; *'Job.'* 25.
,, T. [Am.] *St. Paul's 'Ep. to Rom.'* 35.
,, V. J. [ed.] *Eastern Carpets* 639.
,, W. *Alpine Flowers* 527 ; *Cremation* 588 ; *Engl. Flowr. Grdn.* 625 ; *God's Acre* 626 ; *Paris* 626 (313) ; *Sub-Tropical Grdng.* 625 ; *Wild Garden* 625.
,, Rev. W. *'Book of Revelation'* 37.
,, W. C. *Revolt of Netherlands* 447.
,, W. G. *Priority of Incumbrances* 208.
obiou, F. *Questions Homériques* 878.
obson, E. R. *School Archit.* 303 (671).
, G. *Building Construction* (two) 633.
, G. Y. *Law of Bankruptcy* 190.
, Dr. J. *The Bible* 117.
, J. [ed.] *Three Metr. Romances* 738.
, W. *Life of Richelieu* 440.
, Wm. *Life of Rev. John Griffith* 93.
oby, H. J. *Latin Grammar* (two) 899 ; *Intro. to Justinian's Digest* 229.
, J. [ed.] *Traditions of Lancashire* 144.
occa, O. *Ausspr. d. Hochdeutsch.* 938.
occo, E. *Vocab. d. dial. Napol.* 970.
oche, A. *Du Styl* 986.
, Mrs. H. A. *On Trek in Transvaal* 358.
ochefoucauld, F. de M. la *Reflections* 786.
ochemonteix, M. de [ed. and tr.] *Contes Nubiens* 152.
Rochet, L. [tr.] *Maximes Mongols* 149.
Rochholz, E. L. *Alemann. Kinderlied* 147 ; *Deut. Glaube* 145 ; *Tell u. Gessler* 147.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eidgenössische Lieder-Chronik* 147 ; *Schweizersagen* 147.
Rock, Can. D. *Textile Fabrics* (two) 640.
Rockhill, W. W. *Life of Buddha* 14.
Rockingham, Marq. *Memoirs* 419.
Rockstro, W. S. *Händel* 673 ; *Hist. of Music* 672 ; *Mendelssohn* 673.
Rockwell, Gen. *Fire Extinction* 245.
,, J. E. [Am.] *Shorthand* (two) 797 (296).
Rodd, E. H. *Birds of Cornwall* 549.
Rodenberg, J. *England* 316.
Röder, W. *Griech. Formenl.* 866 ; *Isaios* 893.
Röderer, *Société Polie* 982.
Rödiger, A. [ed.] *Chrestom. Syriaca* 803.
Rodriguez, E. A. *Hindoo Castes* 347.
Rodwell, G. F. *Birth of Chemistry* 496 (78) ; *Etna* 503.
,, Rev. J. M. *'Job'* 28.
,, ,, [tr.] *Aethiop. Liturg.* 104 ; *Koran* 808 (11).
Roe, E. P. [Am.] Novels 749 ; *Fruit Cult.* 627 ; *Nature's Story* 521 ; *Small Fruits* 627.
Röer, E. *Sankhya Philos.* 826.
,, ,, [ed.] *Nyaya Philos.* 826.
Roger Hoveden *Chronica* 407 (408).
,, of Wendover *Chronica* 410 (403, 408).
Rogers, A. *Law of Mines* 208.
,, C. [ed.] *Lyra Britannica* 103.
,, Dr. Chas. *John Knox* 65 ; *Soc. Life in Scotland* 430 (135) ; *Wishart* 65.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mems. of Sir W. Scott* 725 ; *Monum. of Scotland* 472.
,, F. *Architect's Guide* 670 ; *Specifications* 671.
,, F. N. *Elections* 198 ; *Registration* 198.
,, Prf. H. *Superhum. Orig. of Bible* 117.
,, H. D. [Am.] *Geol. of Pennsylvania* 512.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Law of Expert Test.* 227.
,, Prf. J. E. Thorold *Cobden & Mod. Polit. Opinion* 242 (422) ; *Econ. Interpret. of Hist.* 179 (385) ; *Educ. in Oxford* 298 ; *English Citizen* 255 ; *Ensilage* 616 ; *Finance* 236 ; *First 9 Yrs. of Bk. of Eng.* 236 ; *Free Trade* 243 ; *Histor. Gleanings* 404 ; [*Laud* 61. *Wiklif* 61 (413), *Wilkes* 420] ; *Hist. of Agric. and Prices* 238 (613) ; *Holland* 447 (383) ; *Polit. Econ.* 234 ; *Rel. of Ec. Sci. to Pol. Action* 246 ; *Six Centuries of Work and Wages* 238 (403, 613) ; *Social Econ.* 246 ; *Work and Wages* 238.
,, ,, [ed.] *Protests of Lords* 259 (405, 415) ; *Loci e Libro Verit.* 991.
,, Dr. Jos. *Workhouse Medical Officer* 248.
,, Rev. J. G. *Anglican Portraits* 59 ; *Church Systems* 88.
,, J. J. *Opie and his Works* 651.
,, May *Waverley Dictionary* 742.
,, R. V., jun. [Am.] *Drinks & Drinkers* 251.
,, S. *Poetical Works* 768 (756).
,, Dr. Thos. *Works* 2.
[,, Cpt. W.] *Life on a Brit. Privateer* 426.
,, W. H. H. *Memor. of the West* 325.
Roget, F. F. *Introduction to Old French* 986.
,, Dr. P. M. *Thesaurus of Eng. Words* 947 ; *Anim. & Veget. Physiol.* 5.
Roget de Belloquet, *Ethnogénie Gauloise* 1001.
Rohde, E. *Griech. Roman* 736.
,, P. *Adject. ap. Sallust.* 925.
Rohden, G. *Pädagogik Schleiermachers* 285.
Röhl, H. [ed.] *Imag. Inscr. Graec.* 869 ; *Inscr. Graec.* 869 ; *Schedae Epigraph.* 869.
Rohlfs, G. *Draa and Tafilet* 355.
Röhricht, Dr. R. *Palaestiniensia* 41.
Rohrig, Dr. E. [ed.] *Dict. Technolog.* 595.
Röhrig, F. L. [Am.] *Dakota Lang.* 857.
*Roi Flore et la belle Jehanne* 997 (*note*).
Roland, A. *Dairy Farmg.* 621 ; *Drain.* 615 (616) ; *Farmg. f. Pleas.* 613 ; *Grass Lands* 616 ; *Market Grdng.* 627 ; *Poultry* 622 ; *Root-Growing* 616 ; *Stock Kpg.* 620 ; *Tree Planting* 623.
*Roland, Chanson de* 992 ; Eng. vers. 739.
Rolfe, E. N. *Naples* 335 ; *Pompeii* 465.
Rolfus, H. + Pfister [eds.] *Realencycl. d. Erzieh.* 270.
Rolland, E. *Faune Populaire* 127.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chansons* 135 ; *Dévinettes* 135 ; *Rimes et Jeux* 135 (123).
Rolle, Rich., of Hampole *Pricke of Conscience* 963 ; *Prose Treatises* 966.
Rolleston, Prf. G. *Forms of Anim. Life* 533 ; *Scientific Papers* 533 [*Biolog. Training* 295, *Classic. and Scient. Trg.* 274. *Exam. System* 302].
,, T. W. *Lessing* 733 (713).
Rollins, D. [ed.] *Englishman's Right* 256.
Roman, Col. A. *Gen. Beauregard* 461.
*Roman de la Poire* 996.
,, *de la Rose* 996.
,, *de Renart* 994.
,, *de Rou et de Ducs de Normandie* 995.
,, *de Thèbes* 994.
Romanes, G. J. *Anim. Intell.* 536 (177) ; *Xtn. Prayer and General Laws* 119 ; *Jelly-fish* 538 ; *Mental Evolution in Anim.* 516 (177, 536), *in Man* 516 (177, 794) ; *Organic Evol.* 516.
*Romania* 967 (135).
*Romanische Forschungen* 967.
,, *Studien* 967.
Romanoff, H. C. *Græco-Russian Church* 57.
,, ,, [tr.] *Historical Sketches* 57.
Romdahl, A. *Patois du Val di Saire* 989.
Romer, F. [ed.] *Inscr. Monum. Roman.* 905.
Römer, Dr. F. *Bone Caves of Ojcow* 470.
,, J. *Orig. of Eng. People* 315 (944).
Romestin, Rev. de [ed.] *'Tchg. of Twelve'* 53.
Römheld, F. *De Epithet. ap. Eurip.* 885.
Romilly, H. H. *New Guinea* 149 (376) ; *Punishment of Death* 244 ; *West. Pacific* 375.
,, Sir S. *Memoirs* 423.
Ronalds, A. *Fly Fisher's Entomol.* 694.
Rönne, L. *Unterrichtswesen* 273.
Rönning, T. *Beowulfs-Kvadet* 956.
Ronsard, R. de *Oeuvres* 1000.
Rönsch, H. *Itala u. Vulgata* 907.
Röntgen, R. *Thermodynamics* 605.
Rood, O. N. *Chromatics* 657 (495).
Rooijen, A. J. S. van [ed.] *Bibliothèque de Spinoza* 171.
Rooper, W. + H. *Object Lessons* 294.
Roorbach, O. A. [Am.] *Bibliotheca Americana* 705.
Roosa, Dr. D. B. St. G. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
Roose, Dr. Robson *Gout* 571 ; *Nerve Prostration* 567.
Roosevelt, Blanche *Doré* 652 ; *Verdi* 674.
,, R. B. [Am.] *Game Fish* 694 ; *Superior Fishing* 695.
,, Th. [Am.] *T. H. Benton* 460 ; *Gov. Morris* 461 ; *Hunting Trips* 687 ; *Naval War of* 1812. 458 ; *Ranch Life* 637 ; *Winning the West* 458.
Roper, F. C. S. *Flora of Eastbourne* 528.
,, S. [Am.] *Engineer's Handy Bk.* 601 (604) ; *Engines* 604 ; *Fire Engines* 605 ; *Locomotive* 604 ; *Yg. Engin.* 601.
Röper, G. *De Q. Enn. Scipione* 911.
Ropes, J. C. [Am.] *First Napoleon* 442 ; *Army under Pope* 458.
Röpstorff, F. de *Nicobarese* (two) 844.
Roquette, A. *De Xenophontis vita* 891.
,, L. + da Fonseca *Synonymos Portug.* 975.
Rorer, Mrs. S. T. [Am.] *Canning* 627 (682) ; *Cook Book* 682.
Ros, Lord de *Memorials of Tower* 323.
Rosa, G. *Vocab. Bresciano-Ital.* 970.
Roscher, W. *Kilo* 874.
,, W. *Political Economy* 234 (242, 243).
,, W. H. *Hermes* 132 ; *Lex. d. gr. u. röm. Mythol.* 131.
Roscoe, E. S. *Admiralty* (two) 222 ; *Evidence* 195 ; *Light* 215.
,, ,, [ed.] *Building Cases* 191.
,, H. *Evidence in Nisi Prius* 200, *in Criminal Cases* 200.
,, Sir H. E. *Chemistry* 497 ; *Spectrum Anal.* 498.
,, ,, + Schorlemmer *Chemistry* 497.
,, Mrs. H. *Vittoria Colonna* 734.
,, T. [tr.] *B. Cellini* 656 ; *German Novelists* 752 ; *Ital. Nov.* 753 (736) ; *Span. Nov.* 754 (739).
,, W. *Leo X.* 85 ; *Lorenzo de' Medici* 447.
,, W. C. *Poems and Essays* 791.
Rose, G. *Diaries and Correspond.* 419.
,, G. M. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Canadian Biography* 455.
,, H. J. *Spain* 337 ; *Span. People* 337.
,, Josh. [Am.] *Pattern-Maker* 603 ; *Steam Boilers* 602 ; *Steam Engines* 604.
,, J. [Am.] *Practical Machinist* 601.
,, J. H. *Century of Contin. Hist.* 400.
,, S. *Jesuits and Loyola* 87.
,, Sir T. + Fryer *Travels in India* 346.
,, Val. [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 898.
Roseleur + Wahl [Ams.] *Electroplating* 643.
Rosen, Kathinka v. *Kindererziehung* 287 (288).
Rosenberg, E. *Lyrik d. Horaz* 912.
,, E. [Am.] *Spectroscope in Medicine* 565.
,, L. v. *Vosberg Tunnel* 599.
Rosenbusch, Prf. H. *Microscop. Physiography* 507 ; *Petrographic Tables* 507.
Rosengarten, A. *Architectural Styles* 666.
Rosenkrantz, *Rhaetorom. Språk. Dialekt.* 973.
,, J. K. F. *Hegel* 165 ; *Philos. of Education* 285.
Rosenthal, H. S. [Am.] *Buildg. Assocs.* 241.
,, J. *Physiology of Muscles* 562.
Rosher, G. B. *Principles of Rating* 211.
Rosing, S. *Danish Dictionary* 943.
Roskoff, G. *Geschichte d. Teufels* 125.
Rösler, R. *Romänische Studien* 971.
Rosmini, A. S. *Works* 170 (176) [*Method in Education* 285].
Rosny, L. de. on Amer. Langs. (four) 858 ; *Écritures figur.* 796 ; *Signes Idéogr.* 846.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anthol. Japon.* 846 ; *Chrestom. Relig.* 848 ; *Dynasties Divines* 846 ; *Textes Chinois* 847, *trad.* 848.
Ross, Rev. A. H. [Am.] *Church-Kingdom* 69.
,, Rev. A. J. *Bp. Ewing* 60.
,, D. W. *Early Hist. of Instits.* 389 ; *Land-holding among Germans* 240 (389).
,, F. + Stead *Holderness Words* 951.
,, Dr. Jas. *Aphasia* 567 ; *Nerv. Syst.* (two) 567.
,, Rev. Jas. *Rev. W. L. Alexander* 70.
,, Rev. John *Corean Primer* 845 ; *Manchus* 452 ; *Corea* 346.
,, J. [ed.] *Scottish Poems* 757.
,, Mrs. Janet *Italian Sketches* 335 ; *Land of Manfred* 334 ; *Three Generatns.* 480.
,, Dr. J. M. *Scottish History and Literature* 430.
,, Perry *Prof. of Alchemy* 81 (126).
,, P. [Am.] *Life of St. Andrew* 55.
,, Lt.-Col. W. A. *Blowpipe* 498 ; *Pyrology* 631.
Rossbach, A. *De Hephaest. Libris* 897 ; *Griech. Rhythmik* 869.
,, ,, Westphal *Theorie d. mus. Künste* 869 (874).
Rossberg, C. *Lucubr. Propertianae* 915.
Rosser, W. H. *Navigation* (three) 610 ; *Storms* 505.
Rossetti, Christina, Poems 768 ; *Called to Saints* 96.
,, D. G. *Works* 790 (734, 766) [*Dante* 772].
,, Gab. *Antipapal Spirit* 55.
,, W. M. *Fine Art* 645 ; *Keats* 724 (713) ; *Lives of Poets* 715 ; *D. G. Rossetti* 725 (651) ; *Shelley* 725.
,, ,, [ed.] *American Poems* 770.
,, Mrs. W. M. *Mrs. Shelley* 725 (713).
Rössger, R. *Genetiv in Cynewulf* 957.
Rossi, J. B. de [ed.] *Inscr. Christ. Romae* 905.
Rossiter, E. K. + Wright [Ams.] *House Painting* 635.
,, W. *Dictionary of Scientific Terms* 488.
Rost, Dr. R. [ed.] *Papers relating to Indo-China* 349.
Röszler, E. *Taubstummen-Bildung* 300.
Rotermund, W. *Ethik Lao-tse's* 8.
Roth, Dr. B. *Dress.* 589 ; *Later. Curvature* 578.
,, Carl *Naturgesch. Unterricht* 295 (273.
,, C. L. *Römische Satire* 909.
,, E. *Conspect. Flor. Europ.* 526.
,, H. Ling *Abor. of Tasman.* 378 ; *Agric. of Russia* 336 (240) ; *Bibliog. of Hispaniola* 371.
,, K. L. *Gymnasial-Pädagogik* 274.
,, Dr. M. *Gymn. Exerc.* 292 (697) ; *Neglect of Phys. Educ.* 292 ; *Spinal Deform.* 578.

Roth, Dr. R. *Artharva-Veda* (two) 821.
Röth, C. *Intervocal. 'd' im Norman.* 988.
Rothe *Romans du Renart* 994.
,, A. *Cypriorum Dialect.* 870.
,, C. *Quaest. ad Plaut. et Terent.* 919.
Rothenberg, I. *De Suffix. Mutatione* 983.
[Rothery, G. C.] *Laundry Mangt.* 681.
Rothstein, M. *Quaest. Lucian.* 899; *Tibull. Codd.* 916.
Rotteck, C. v. *History of World* 383.
Rotter, H. *Gerund. d. lat. Spr.* 901.
Rottler, J. P. *Tamil Dictionary* 844.
*Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum* 431.
Rouby, E. *Siège de Marseilles* 922.
Rougé, Visc. E. de *Alphab. Phénic.* 805; *Grammaire Égypt.* 798.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Égypt.* 798; *Inscr. Hiérog.* 799; *Rituel Funér.* 799.
Roumanille, José *Oeuvres* 981.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes Provençaux* 981.
Round, J. H. [ed.] *Ancient Charters* 406.
*Round Table Series* 717.
Roundell, Mrs. C. *Visit to Azores* 338.
Rouse, R. *Building Societies* 191; *Copyhd. Enfranch.* 214; *Pract. Man* 203.
Rousseau, Abbé *Glossaire Poitevin* 990.
,, J. J. *Works* 170 (179) [*Émile* 285 (286)].
Rousselet, L. *Ind. & Native Princes* 348.
Rousselot, P. *Éduc. d. Femmes* 299; *Pedagogie Féminine* 299.
Routh, Dr. C. H. F. *Infant Feeding* 583.
,, E. J. *Dynamics* 494; *Stability* 494.
,, Dr. M. J. [ed.] *Reliquiæ Sacræ* 51.
Routledge, Ed. [ed.] *Every Boy's Bk.* 698.
,, J. *Engl. Rule in India* 453; *Popular Progress* 256 (402).
,, R. *Discov. of 19 Cent.* 595; *Hist. of Science* 487.
,, & Sons [pubs.] *Dict. Appendix* 702.
Row, Rev. C. A. *Xtn. Evidences* (two) 116; *Future Retribution* 115; *Jesus of Evangelists* 46; *Revelation* 117; *Supernat. in N. T.* 119.
Rowbotham, J. F. *History of Music* 672.
Rowe, G. S. *Life of Rev. J. Hunt* 93.
,, J. B. *Mammals etc., of Devon* 549.
,, N. *Works* 779.
'Rowel, M.' *Letters from Hell* 115.
Rowell, G. P. & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] *Newsp. Directory* 730 (26).
Rowinski, D. *Russ. narodnia kartinki* 140.
Rowland, Rev. A. '*First Ep. to Timothy*' 36.
,, T. *Welsh Grammar and Exx.* 1002.
Rowlands, Rev. W. *Cambrian Bibliography* 1003.
Rowley, Rev. A. C. '*Joel*' 31.
,, G. D. *Ornitholog. Miscellany* 547.
,, Rev. H. *Relig. of Africans* 150 (126); *Twenty Years in Cent. Afr.* 92 (357).
,, J. *Rise of the People* 411 (403); *Settlem. of Constitution* 418 (403).
,, T.—*v.* Chatterton.
,, W. *A Woman never Vexed* 778 (774).
Rowntree, J. S. *Quakerism* 75.
Rows, John *Rows Rol* 482.
Rowsell, Miss M. C. *Filial Devotion* 252.
,, ,, [tr.] *Spirit of Giant Mountains* 146.
Rowton, F. *The Debater* 785.
*Roxburghe Ballads* 417 (758).
Royal Geograph. Soc. *Catalogue* (two) 305.
,, Society *Catalogue* 487.
Royce, J. [Am.] *California* 364 (363).
Royle, C. *Egyptian Campaigns* 427.
,, Dr. J. F. *Cotton in India* 616; *Hindu Medicine* 557 (828); *Resources of India* 614; *Woods* 684.
,, ,, + Harley *Materia Medica* 584.
,, W. *Funds* 217; *Stock Exchange* 268.
Rubinstein, J. S. *Convey. Costs* 195.
,, ,, + Ward *Articled Clerks* 203 (218).
Rubio y Ors, J. *Breve Reseña* [& tr.] 976.
Rückert, F. *Gram. d. Perser* 836; *Antike u. deutsche Metrik* 863.
Rudall, H. A. *Beethoven* 673 (two).
Rudder, S. *Hist. of Gloucestershire* 320.
Ruddock, Dr. E. H. *Consumption* 593; *Diet* 593; *Homœop. Med.* (two) 592; *Infants* 594; *Ladies Manual* 594; *Veter. Med.* 619; *Women* 594.
Ruding, Rev. R. *Coinage of Gt. Brit.* 476.
Rudler, F. W. + Chisholm *Europe* 311 (305) [*Balkan Penin.* 339, *Brit. Isl.* 314].
Rudolph of Austria, Prce. *Notes on Sport* 686.
,, L. *Mutterspr.* 291; *Stilübung.* 294.
Rudy, C. *Chinese Mandarin Lang.* 848.
Ruffner, H. *Fathers of Desert* 54.
Rufinatscha, P. *Ursprung d. rom. Spr.* 972.
Rufinus *Opera* 930.
*Rugby School Register* 281.
Ruhnken, D. [ed.] *Scholia in Sueton.* 925.
Rule, Martin *Anselm* 410 (60).
,, P. M. *The Cat* 685.
,, Dr. W. H. '*Daniel*' 30; *History of Inquisition* 84; *Orient. Records* 118.
,, ,, + Anderson *Bibl. Monuments* 40.
Rülle, C. E. *Bibl. des Gaules* 438.
Rumbold, Sir H. *Gt. Silver River* 372.
Rumford, Ct. *Works* 493 (496).
*Rump, The* 760 (418).
Rumpel, J *Lexicon Pindar.* 880: *Lexicon Theocriteum* 880.
,, Th. *Casuslehre* 866; *Casustheorie* 866.
Rumpelt, H. B. *Sprach.* 796; *Zahlwörter* 814.
Rumsey, A. *Moh. Law of Inher.* 231; *Will Making* 221.
*Runa Gerim* 958.
Rundall, T. *Japan in 16 and 17 Cent.* 350.
,, ,, [ed.] *Voyage to North-West* 380.
*Rundschau, Neue Philologische* 864.
Runeberg, J. L. Poems 773.
Rupp, T. *Eddische Studien* 141.
Ruprecht, R. *Bibliotheca Chemica* 496.
Rusch, G. *Geogr. Unterr.* 291 (273, 292).
Rusden, G. W. [Austral.] *Hist. of Austral.* 377; *Hist. of New Zealand* 379.
Rush, Dr. J. [Am.] *Human Voice* 677.
,, R. [Am.] *Court of London* 420.
Rushbrooke, Rev. W. G. *Synopticon* 32.
Rushworth, J. [ed.] *Histor. Collectns.* 415.
Ruskin, John *Works* 790 (178, 334, 651, 784); *Aratra Pentelici* 654; *Ariadne Florentina* 658; *Arrows of the Chace* 725 (645); *Art of England* 649; *Catal. of Turner's Wks.* 651; *Crown of Wild Olives* 246 (238); *Eagle's Nest* 645; *Elem. of Drawing* 657; *Ethics of the Dust* 507; *Fors Clavigera* 238; *Giotto* 653; *Hortus Inclusus* 725; *Joy for Ever* 645; *Laws of Fesole* 653 (657); *Lects. on Art* 645; *Letter to Girls* 252; *Love's Meinie* 549; *Modern Painters* 648 (132); *Mornings in Flor.* 647 (two, 50); *Notes on Turner* 651; *Picts. in Venice* 647; *Praeterita* 725; *Pre-Raphaelitism* 649; *Proserpina* 656 (526); *Rel. tw. M. Angelo and Tintoret* 653; *St. Mark's Rest* 647 (335); *Sesame and Lilies* 708 (252); *Seven Lamps of Archit.* 666; *Stones of Venice* 670; *Time and Tide* 238; *Two Paths* 661; *Val D'Arno* 653.
,, ,, [ed.] *Exx. of Arch. of Venice* 670.
Russ, Dr. K. *Aviary Birds* 684; *Parrots* 685.
*Russia at the Close of 16 Century* 336.
Rüss, F. *Tachygraphie d. Röm.* 901.
Russell, A. [ed.] *Gesammtkatalog* 706.
,, A. T. [Am.] *Common Schools* 279.
,, Sir Chas. *Parnell Comm. Speech* 261 (186).
,, Col. F. *Earl of Peterboro'* 419.
,, F. + H. *Arbitrator* 189.
,, Maj. F. S. *Russ. Wars w. Turkey* 448.
,, Ct. H. *Biarritz and Basque Ctrs.* 313.
,, H. S. [Austral.] *Queensland* 378 (two).
,, J. *Schls. of Greater Britain* 277 (278); *Student's Pestalozzi* 285.
,, J. *3 Years in Shetland* 330.
,, Ld. John *C. J. Fox* 420; *T. Moore* 725; *Lord Wm. Russell* 419.
,, J. A. *Mercantile Agency* 188.
,, J. C. *Lake Lahontan* 512.
,, Dr. J. R. *Hist. of Medicine* 558.
,, J. S. *Naval Archit.* 612; *Technical Education* 297.
,, J. S. *Parousia* 116.
,, Bp. M. *Conn. of Sacr. & Prof. Hist.* 41.
,, W. *Eccentric Personages* 486.
,, ,, Clark. Novels 746; *Dampier* 308 (404); *Repres. Actors* 679; *Sailors' Lang.* 610.
,, Dr. W. H. *Canada* 362; *Diary dur. last War* 444; *Diary in India* 453; *Exped. to Crimea* 427; *Prince of Wales' Tour in India* 348.
,, Sir W. O. *On Crimes* 196.
Rust, J. *Druidism Exhumed* 133.
Rusteberg *Gerund in English* 947.
Rüstow, W. [ed.] *Atlas zu Cæsar* 922; *Heerwesen Cæsars* 922: *Napoleon's 'Cæsar'* 921; *War f. Rhine Front.* 444.
,, ,, + Köchly *Gesch. d. gr. Kriegswes.* 874.
Ruteboeuf *Oeuvres* 995; *Théophile* 997.
Rutherford, J. *Troubadours* 730 (979).
,, Rev. S. *Letters* 65.
,, Prf. W. *Histology* 562; *Physiol.* 561.
,, Prf. W. G. *Gk. Gram.* 865; *New Phrynichus* 897 [*Attic Dialect* 870]; *Rex Lex* 813.
,, [ed.] *Babrius* 876 (two); *Phrynichus* 897.
Rutley, F. *Rocks of Brent Tor* 509; *Mineralogy* (two) 506; *Rocks* 507; *Rock-forming Minerals* 507.
Ruttenber, E. M. [Am.] *Indian Tribes* 360.
Rutter *Shepherd's Holiday* 778 (774).
,, H. *Exchange Tables* 268; *Interest Tables* 269; *Metrical System* 269.
Ryan, D. J. [Am.] *Arbitration* 239.
Rydberg, V. *Magic of Middle Ages* 125; *Roman Days* 655; *Teut. Mythol.* 140.
Ryde, E. + A. L. [eds.] *Metropol. Rating* 211.
,, W. C. + T. [eds.] *Local Gov. Act* 210.
Rye *Bks. of Ref. in British Museum* 703
,, E. C. *Bibliogr. of N. Guinea* 375; *Beetles* 542.
,, Walter *Cromer* 324; *Hist. of Norfolk* 324; *Index to Norf. Topogr.* 323; *Norfolk Topography* 323; *Records and Searching* 478.
,, ,, [ed.] *Inscr. of Happing* 472; *Norf. Antiq. Misc.* 323; *Norwich Freemen* 324; *Visitations of Norf.* 479.
,, W. *Ornaments of Ch. of England* 98.
,, W. B. [ed. & tr.] *England as seen by Foreigners* 316 (719).
Rygh, O. *Norwegian Antiquities* 466.
Ryland, F. *Hdbk. of Psychology* 176.
,, ,, [ed.] *Quest. on Psychol.* 176.
,, R. H. *History of Waterford* 332.
Rylands, J. P. [ed.] *Visita. of Cheshire* 478, *of Dorset* 479.
,, ,, + Grazebrook [eds.] *Visitation of Salop* 479.
,, L. G. *Crime* 244.
Ryle, Bp. J. C. *Xtn. Leaders* 59; '*Gospels*' 32; '*St. John*' 34: *Pract. Relig.* 100.
,, Prf. '*Ezra*' *and* '*Nehem.*' 24.
Rymer, Thos. [ed.] *Fœdera* 403.
Rzach, A. *Apoll. Rhodius* 876; *Dialekt d. Hesiod* 877; *Nachhomer. Vers* (two) 869.

S., A. O. *Blue-Coat Boy* 280.
S., E. *Notes to Tacitus* 926.
S., H. *Young Soldier in India* 607.
Saalfeld, G. A. *Eigennamen* 903; *Index Graec.* 903; *Lautgesetze* 903; *Rechtschreibung* 938; *Tensaurus Italograec.* 903.
Saatzer, J. *Methodik. d. Unterricht.* 273.
Sabatier, E. *Moine de Montaudon* 981.
Sabatini, F. [ed.] *Poesia pop. in Grecia* 132.
Sabbagh, M. *Arab. Vulgärdialecte* 806.
Sabben, Dr. J. T. + Browne *Law and Lunacy* 205.
Sabersky, H. *Provenz. Lautlehre* 977.
Sabin, J. [Am.; ed.] *Bibl. Americana* 359; *Bibl. of Bibliography* 702.
,, & Dexter [pubs.] *Dickens with Pen and Pencil* 723.
Sabine, R. *Electric Telegraph* 606.
,, L. [Am.] *American Loyalists* 458.
Sachau, Dr. E. *Ausspr. des Indischen* 815.
,, ,, + Ethe *Cat. of Pers. etc. MSS.* 835.
Sacheverell, W. *Isle of Man* 321.
Sachs, C. + Villatte *Frz. Wörterb.* 984.
,, Prf. J. *Hist. of Botany* 519; *Physiol. of Plants* 520; *Textbk. of Boty.* 520.
,, K. *Diez u. romanische Philologie* 968.
Sachse, A. *Xenophon's 'Agesilaus'* 891.
,, G. *Die 30. Rede des Lysias* 893.
,, J. J. *Erziehungsstrafe* 301.
,, M. *Wilhelm ix., Graf. v. Poitou* 980.
,, R. '*e*' *im* '*Orrmulum*' 962.
Sack, E. *Prügel-Pädagogen* 301.
Sackville, T. *Wks.* 762 [*Gorboduc* 775].
Saco Arce, A. *Gramatica Gallega* 974.
*Sacred Books of the East* 8.
*Sacred Lyrics, English* 759.
Sacy, Sylv. de *Grammaire Arabe* 805.
Sadânanda [ed.] *Chrestomathie Arabe* 806.
,, ,, *Vedânta-sara* 825.
*Saddharma Pundarika* (826) 13.
Sadler, Rev. M. F. '*Acts*' 34; *Ch. Doctr.* 109; *Church Teacher's Manl.* 102; '*Corinth.*' 35; *Emmanuel* 111; '*John*' 34; '*Luke*' 33; '*Mark*' 33; '*Matthew*' 33; *Justific.* 73; *Lost Gospel* 118; '*Romans*' 35; *Sacrament of Responsibility* 83.
,, Sir R. *State Papers and Letters* 431.
*Sadoodamathaya* 850.
Sadtler, S. P. [Am.] *Chemical Expm.* 498.
Safford, Dr. T. H. [Am.] *Mathem. Teaching* 293.
Sagar, B. *Lexicon to Browning* 766.
*Sagas from the far East* 149.
Sage, Dean [Am.] *Ristigouche* 694 (695).
Sagert, C. W. *Taubstummenbildung* 300.
Sainsbury, W. N. [ed.] *Calendar of State Papers* 332; *Docum. ill. Life of Rubens* 652.
Saint, J. J. H. [ed.] *Parliamt. Cases* 198; *Voters* 198.
*Saint Amador, Vida de* 981 (976).
,, *André* [mystery] 981.
,, *Bénézet, Vie de* 981.
,, *Douzeline, Vie de* 981.
,, *Enimie, Vie de* 981.
,, *George, Vie de* 981.
,, *Patrick* 965.
,, *Voyage de Brandan* 900.
,, *Voyage de Jherusalem* 997.
St. Clair, S. G. B. *Bulgaria* 340.
Saint Gelais, Mellin de *Oeuvres* 1000.
*Saint Giles Lectures* 73.
St. John. B. *Montaigne* 731.
,, C. *Nat. History of Moray* 555 (330); *Sutherld.* 686 (331); *Wild Sports in Highlands* 686 (329).
,, Cpt. H. C. *Coasts of Niphon* 351.
,, J. A. *Life of Raleigh* 415.
,, M, *Sea of Mountains* 362.
,, Sir Spencer *Hayti* 371; *Forests of Far East* 349.
,, Sir James Brooke 349.
Saint-Martin, V. de *Géogr. grec. et lat. de l'Inde* 874; *Hist. de la Géogr.* 874.
,, Pierre, B. *Indian Cottage* 750; *Paul and Virginia* 750.
,, Simon, Duc de *Memoirs of Louis xiv.* 439.
,, Venant, B. *Ecclesiastl. Researchs.* 492.
Ste. Beuve, C. A. *Monday Chats* 731; *Virgile* 917.
,, Croix *Mystères du Paganisme* 131.
,, -Palaye *Dict. de l'Anc. Frç.* 986.
*Ste. Marguerite, Vie de* 981.
,, *Marie, Vie de* 981.
,, ,, *Madeleine* 981.
Saintsbury, Geo. *Dryden* 720 (716); *Elizab. Lit.* 713; *French Lit.* (three) 730; *Manchester* 322 (639); *Marlborough* 425 (404); *Montaigne* 731 (169); *Montesquieu* 169; *Pascal* 169 (731); *Rousseau* 170.
,, ,, [ed.] *Specimens of Prose* 714.
Saisset, Émile *Modern Pantheism* 7 (156).
*Sajjid Batthâl, Fahrten des* 842.
Sajous, Dr. C E. *Diseases of Nose* 568.
Sakellarios, A. A. [ed.] Ἡ ἐν Κυπρῳ γλωσσα 132.
Saker, A. J. *Dualla Language* 854.
Sala, G. A. *Autob.* 725; *America* 364; *Dutch Pictures* 312; *Hogarth* 651 *Paris* 313.
Salaman, C. K. *The Jews as they are* 391.
,, J. S. *Liquidation by Arrangemt.* 197.
Salamanca, F. de *Philos. of Hdwritg.* 80.
Salcedo, P. N. de *Dicc. d. Bascongado* 974.
Saldanha, Duke of *Memoirs* 450.
Salemann, C. + Shukovski *Persische Grammatik* 835.
Salis, Mme. de *Cookery Books* 681.
Salisbury, Marq. *Speeches* 423.
Salkowski, Dr. C. *Rom. Private Law* 230
Sallaberry, J. D. J. [tr.] *Chants du Pay. Basque* 153.
Salle, A. de la *Petit Jean de Sainté* 1000.
,, R. La *Descr. of Louisiana* 365.

allust *Opera* 924 ; Trss. 924 (395).
almon, Prf. G. *Conics* 491 ; *Geom. of 3 Dim.* 491 ; *Higher Algebra* 489.
,, G. *Gnosticism* 98 ; *Intro. to Bks. of New T.* 16 ; *Non-Miracul. Xty.* 98.
,, J. D. *Flora of Surrey* 528.
almond, Prf. S. D. *Hermeneutics* 23 ; '*Jude*' 37 ; *Life of S. Peter* 48.
almoné, H. A. *Arabic Dictionary* 805.
alomon, O. *Handfertigkeits-Schule* 297.
*alomon and Saturnus, Dialogue of* 958.
alomone-Marino *Poesia Siciliana* 138.
alomons, Sir D. *Elect. Light Install.* 606.
alt, H. S. *Liter. Sketches* 717 ; *Shelley* (two) 725 ; *James Thompson* 726.
alt Archæol. Soc. *Hist of Staffs.* 325.
*altair na Rinn* 1005 (134).
alter, Hyde *On Asthma* 569.
,, J. *Asiatic in England* 94.
,, J. W. *British Trilobites* 539.
,, S. J. A. *Dental Pathology* 575.
altus, E. E. [Am.] *Balzac* 732.
alva *Dicc. de leng. Cast.* (two) 973.
alvator, Archd. L. *Levkosia* 343.
alverte, Eusebe *Philosophy of Magic* 80.
alvin, O.+Brodrick *Falconry* 693 (547).
alvioni *Fonetica di Milano* 970.
alzmann, C.G. *Schriften* 285 (286) ; *Mittel Kindern Relig. beizubring.* 295.
*Samarang, H.M.S.' Zoology of Voy.* 517.
amarow, G. Novels 752.
*ama Veda* 819 (13).
*âmavidhâna-brâhmana* 819.
*amhitopanishad* 819.
ampson, H. *Advertising* 266 (727).
, H. ['Pendragon'] *Mod. Boxing* 697.
amson, C. L. *Bankruptcy Act* 190.
, G. W. [Am.] *Self-Educ.* 296 ; *Wines* 251.
amuels, E. A. [Am.] *Birds* (two) 551.
amuelson, Jas. *Bulgaria* 451 (340) ; *Germ. Wkg. Man* 240 ; *Hist. of Drink* 250 (632) ; *India* 347 ; *Roumania* 340 ; *Views of Deity* 110.
, J.+Hicks *Earthworm* 539.
*amyutt* 830.
*anas Chormaic* 1003.
anborn, F. B. [Am.] *J. Brown* 250 ; *Emerson* (two) 729 ; *Goethe* 733 ; *Thoreau* 729 (728)
Sand, George.' Novels 751 ; *Letters* 732.
anday, Prf. W. *Fourth Gospel* 118 ; *Gospels in Second Century* 32.
andby *History of Royal Academy* 650.
ander, F. *Lexikon der Pädagogik* 270.
, M. *Sprachgebrauch Seneca's* 929.
, N. *Hist. Schismatis Anglicani* 58.
anders, D. *Bausteine* 939 ; *Deutsche Sprachbriefe* 939, *Sprachschatz* 939 ; *Fremdwörterb.* 938 ; *Orthographie* (two) 938 ; *Wb. d. deut. Spr.* (four) 938, *d. Hauptschwierigkeiten* 938.
, J. *Culture of Vine* 618.
, Lloyd C. *Celebrities* 421 ; *Palmerston* 423 (404).
, W. B. [ed.] *Exam. of Carved Oak* 636.
anderson, D. [ed.] *Katha Sangraha* 844.
, Rev. E. *Creed* 109 ; *Hdb. of Theol.* 110.
, G. P. *Wild Beasts of India* 687.
, J. B., etc. *Hdbk. f. Phys. Labor.* 562 ; *Exerc. in Physiol.* 562.
, ,, [ed.] *Biolog. Memoirs* 534.
, J. P. [Am.] *Republican Landmarks* 242.
, Bp. R. *Works* 2 ; *Conscience* 113.
andford, Mrs. *Poole & Friends* 725 (723).
ndham, A. *Coins of Canada* 476.
andilya *Aphorisms* 826.
andras, S. G. *De Carmin. Caedmoni* 956.
ands, J. *Out of World* 330.
andström, C. E. *Emend. in Propert.* 915 ; *Seneca* 920 ; *Statius* 916.
ndwith, Dr. F. M. *Egypt as Winter Resort* 590.
ndys, Abp. *Works* 2.
, G. *Poetical Works* 764.
, Dr. J. E. *Easter Vocat. in Greece* 333.
, W.+Forster *History of Violin* 676.
nford, J. L. *Great Rebellion* 416.
ng, E. *Logarithms* 269 (490).
nger, W. W. [Am.] *Prostitution* 253.
ngermano *Burmese Empire* 350.
nio, F. D. *Varroniana* 926.
nkey, C. *Sparta and Thebes* 394 (390).
Dr. W. H. O. *Mental Disease* 567.
nkhyâyana *Srauta-sutra* 826.
'San Marte' [=A. Schulz] *Breton. Heldensage* 133 ; *Influ. of Welsh Trad.* 135 (737) ; *Sage v. Merlin* 737.
Sanney, P. *Schola Isocratea* 893.
Sannyasimati *Ayurveda-Sangraha* 828.
Sansom, Dr. A. E. *Antiseptic System* 573 ; *Chloroform* 574 ; *Dis. of Heart* 569.
Sanson, H. *Sanson Family* 245.
Sansone, A. *Cotton Fabrics* 632 ; *Dyeing* 632.
Sant'Albino, V. di *Dizion. Piemon. Ital.* 971.
Santa Rosa, Fr. J. de *Elucidario Portug.* 975.
Sântanava *Phit-sutras* 827.
Santiagoe, D. *Curie-Cook* 681.
Santine, X. B. [ed.] *Myths of Rhine* 146.
Santvoord, G. van [Am.] *Chief Justices* 187 ; *Civil Actions* 226 ; *Equity Actions* 226.
Saphir, Dr. A. *Lord's Prayer* 33.
Sappho *Opera* [and tr.] 880.
Sardou, A. L. *Idiome Niçois* 978 ; *Orthogr. Niçoise* 978 ; *Synon. Frç.* 985.
,, ,, +Calvino *Grammaire Niçoise* 978.
Sargant, W. L. *Recent Polit. Econ.* 233 ; *Taxation* 237.
Sargent [Am.] *Forest Trees of N. Amer.* 525.
,, [Am.] *Public Men* 459.
,, Rev. J. *Rev. Henry Martyn* 93.
Sarngadhara *Paddhati* 824.
Sarradin, A. *Eustache Deschamps* 997.
Sarrazin, G. *Beówulf-Studien* 956.
Sars, G. O. *Cumacea* 539 ; *Mollusca Arct. Norveg.* 544 ; *Schizopoda* 539.
Sartorius, Dr. E. *Divine Love* 100.
,, Mrs. E. *Three Months in Soudan* 354.
Sarzec, E. *Découv. en Chaldée* 801.
Sâsrata *Anekartha-samuchchaya* 827.
*Satapatha-Brâhmana* 820 (13).
S[atow], E. M. *Japan. Chronol. Tables* 454.
Satow, E. M. *Jesuit Mission Press* 846.
,, ,, +Masarata *Japan. Dictionary* 845.
Sattler, E. *Y Gomeryd* 1002.
,, W. *Adverb. Zeitverhältniss* 947.
*Satyre Ménipée* 1001.
Saubinet, E. *Vocab. Remois* 989.
Sauer, C. M. *Ital. Gram.* 968 ; *Span. Gram.* 973.
Saulcy, F. de *César* (two) 922.
Saunaka *Prâtisakhya* 818.
*Saunakiyâ Chaturâdhyâyika* 821 (13).
Saundby, Dr. R. *Bright's Disease* 570.
Saunders, Sir E. *Notes* 192 ; *Repts. in King's Bench* 185.
,, Howard *British Birds* 549.
,, T. *Western Palestine* 42 (341).
,, T. W. *Magistr. Cts.* 223 ; *Negligence* 212 ; *Orders of Affil.* 188 ; *Warranties* 220.
,, ,, [ed.] *Indictmts.* 227 ; *Mun. Corp.* 210 ; *Public Health* 211.
,, T. W. *Atlas of India* (two) 347.
,, W. *Through Light Continent* 364.
,, W. [Am.] *Injurious Insects* 615.
Saunier, C. *Horology* 637 : *Watchmaker* 637.
Sauppe, G. A. *Lexil. Xen.* 891 ; *Quaest. Antiphonteæ* 892.
Saura, J. A. *Dicc. Catal.-Castell.* 975.
Sause, M. J. [Am.] *Art of Dancing* 700.
Saussure, F. de *Syst. prim. d. voyelles* 813 (814).
,, H. de *American Solitary Wasp* 543.
Sauvé *Hautes Vosges* 123.
Sauzay, A. [Am.] *Glassmaking* 632 (662).
Savage, Dr. G. H. *Insanity* 568.
,, Dr. H. J. *Pelvic Organs* 581.
,, J. [Am.] *1st Settlers in N. Engl.* 367.
,, Rev. M. J. [Am.] *Beliefs about Bible* 82 ; *Religion of Evolution* 5.
Savelsberg, J. *De Digammo* 867.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lykische Sprachdenkm.* 870.
Savigny, F. C. v. *Priv. Internat. Law* 232 ; *Roman Law* 230.
Savile, Rev. B. W. *Truth of Bible* 118.
Savine on hist. of Catal. lit. 976.
Savinian *Grammaire Provençale* 978.
Savory, J. *Domestic Medicine* 592.
Saward, B. C. *Decorative Painting* 661 (635).
Sawkins, J. G. *Geology of Jamaica* 513.
Sawyer, A. R. *Accidents in Mines* 641.
,, Sir J. *Medical Education* 559.
Saxby, H. L. *Birds of Shetland* 550.
Saxton, W. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Tax Laws of United States* 218.
Say, J. B. *Treat. on Polit. Economy* 234.
,, Léon *Turgot* 440 (731, 732).
Say, Thos. [Am.] *Amer. Entomology* 540 ; *Conchol. of United States* 544.
Sayce, Prf. A. H. *Anc. Empires of East* 390 ; *Assyria* 392 (39. 390) ; Assyr. Lang. (three) 801 ; *Babyl. Liter.* 802 ; '*Ezra,*' *etc.* 27 ; *Fresh Light fr. Monum.* 39 (118, 390) ; *Hittites* 391 ; *Intro. to Sc. of Lang.* 795 (121, 122, 793) ; *Lang. of Homer. Pms.* 870 ; *Monum. of Hittites* 391 (39. 390) ; *Orig. & Growth of Rel. of Babyl.* 9 (7) ; *Princ. of Comp. Philol.* 795.
Sayer, Cpt. *History of Gibraltar* 338 (450).
Sayles, L. C. *Law of Racing* 688.
Sayre, Dr. L. A. [Am.] *Club Foot* 575 ; *Orthopædic Surg.* 575 (578) ; *Spin. Diseases* 578.
Saywell, Rev. J. L. *County Dialects* 948.
*Sbirky Prostonárodní* 139.
Scala, R. v. *Studien d. Polybius* 888.
Scammell, G. *Breweries and Maltings* 631.
Scammon, C. M. [Am.] *Mammals* 553 ; *Marine Mammals* 623.
Scartazzini, G. A. *Handbk. to Dante* 734.
Scarth, Rev. A. M. *Old Cathol. Movmt.* 87.
,, Preb. *Roman Britain* 406 (408).
Scarus *Opera* 930.
*Scelta di Curiosità letter. inedite* 969.
*Scenici Poetae* 876.
Schachinger, R. *Congruenz i.d. MHD. Spr.* 937.
Schacht, H. *The Microscope* 518.
Schack, A. v. *Poesie d. Araber* 806.
Schade, O. *Altdeut. Leseb.* 936 [*Wb.* 936].
Schadow, Dr. G. *Proptns. of Hu. Forms* 658.
Schafarik, P. J. *Altböhm. Gram.* 1006 ; *Serb-Schrifthum* 1008 ; *Slav. Spr.* 1006 ; *Süd Slav. Liter.* 1006.
Schafer, Carl *De 'Georg.' a. Verg.* 918.
Schäfer, A. *Demosthenes* 892.
,, C. *Alterthum. d. frz. Spr.* 982 (987).
,, C. O. *Flattich* 283 ; *Lügen* 288.
,, Prf. E. A. *Histology* (two) 562.
,, F. *Leselehrmethoden* 294.
,, H. *De nonnull. particul.* 892.
,, W. *Altfrz. Doppelrelativsätze* 987.
Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am.] *Augustine, Melanchthon, etc.* 45 (52) ; *Bible Dict.* 39 ; *Xt. & Xty.* 111 ; *Church & State* 99 ; *Comm. on N. T.* 25 ; *Comp. to Gk. Test.* 19 (two) ; *Creeds of Xtendom.* 109 ; *Encyclo. of Living Divines* 45, *of Theol.* 45 ; *Germany* 274 (63) ; *Harmony of Reformed Ch.* 109 ; *Hist. of Xtn. Church* 44 (43, 47) [i.-ii. 47, 107, iv. 53] ; *Oldest Ch. Manl.* 53 ; *Person of Xt.* 111 ; *Thro' Bible Lands* 42 (341) ; *Toleration Act* 101 ; *What is Church History?* 44.
,, ,, [ed.] *Library of Fathers* 51.
,, ,, +Gilman *Lib. of Rel. Poetry* 102 (759).
,, ,, +Prime *Evang. Alliance Conf.* 56.
Schäffer, C. *Vermittelnde Methode* 291.
,, Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Lutheran Church in America* 70.
Schäffle, Dr. A. *Quintess. of Socialism* 247.
Schambach, G.+Müller *Niedersächsische Märchen* 146.
,, O. *Xen. 'Hell.'* 891 ; *Xen. 'Stud.'* 891.
Schanz, Prf. M. *Gesch. d. röm. Liter.* 908 (861) ; *Plato* (two) 896.
,, ,, [ed.] *Syntax d. gr. Spr.* 866.
Scharf, G. *Cat. of Nat. Port. Gall.* 647 ; *Ports. of Mary Qn. of Scots* 432.
,, J. T. [Am.] *History of Maryland* 366.
,, ,, +Thompson *Hist. of Phila.* 368.
Schasler, M. *Sprachwiss. Humboldt's* 795.
Schauffler, Rev. W. G. [Am.] *Autobiog.* 92.
Schaumberg, W. '*Salomon u. Morolf*' 958.
Schaw, Col. H. *Defence & Attack* 608.
Schebek, E. *Violin Manufacture* 676.
Schech, Dr. P. *Diseases of Mouth* 576.
Scheck, M. 500 *german. Wörter* 984.
Scheerer, T.+Blandford *Mouth-Blowpipe* 498.
Schefer, C. [ed.] *Chrestom. Persane* 835.
Scheffel, J. V. *Ekkehard* 752.
Scheffler, W. *Frz. Volksdichtung* 135 (988) ; *Ronsard* 1000.
Scheibe, C. F. *Vind. Lys.* 893 ; *Lect. Lys.* 893.
Scheible, J. [ed.] *Das Kloster* 145.
Scheibner *Herrsch. d. Frz. in Engl.* 982.
Scheil, P. V. [ed.] *Inscrip. d. Samsi-Ramman* 802.
Schein, P. W. [ed.] *N.-W. Russia* 140 ; Russ. folklore (two) 140.
Scheler, A. *Dict. d'Étym. Frç.* 984 ; *Transform. d. mots Lat.* 983 (907) ; *Unters. üb. Trouvères belges* 979.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dits et Contes* 995 ; *Lexicog. Latine* 984 ; *Olla Patella* 984 ; *Trouvères Belges* 994.
Schellen, Dr. H. *Magn.-elect. Machines* 605 ; *Spectrum Analysis* 498.
Schellendorf, B. v. *Campaign of* 1870–1 444.
Scheller, J. J. G. *Latin Dictionary* 903.
Schelling, W. J. v. *Works* 170.
Schemann, K. *Synonyma i. 'Beowulf'* 956 (two).
Schemeil, E. I. *El Mubtaker* 809.
Schencker, F. *Perfektbildung im. Provenz.* 977.
Schenkel, Dr. W. *Character of Jesus* 46.
Schenkl, K. *Stud. zu d. 'Argonautica'* 916.
Scherer, F. *Zukunft d. Blinden* 299.
,, W. *Gesch. d. deut. Spr.* 933 ; *History of German Literature* 732.
Scherff, W. v. *Tactics of Infantry* 608.
Scherfig, F. E. *Einzel- und Classenunterricht* 287.
Schermann, L. *Hymnen d. Rig-Veda* 818.
Scherzer, Dr. K. *Circumnavigation of the Globe by 'Novara'* 309.
Schiaparelli, G. V. *Verlaufer d. Copernicus* 875.
Schiefner, A. *Finnischen Marchen* 150 ; *Spr. d. Uden* 841 ; *Thusch-Spr.* 841 ; *Uslar's Kürin. Studien* 843.
,, ,, [tr.] *Heldensagen d. Minuss. Tartar.* 149 ; *Tibetan Tales* 149 (14, 130).
Schierenberg, G. A. *Römer im Cheruskerlande* 926.
Schiern, Prf. *J. Hepburn, E. of Bothwell* 432.
Schiller, Fr. *Corresp.* 733 ; *Dramas* 780 ; *Essays* 784 (178, 645) ; *Poems* 772 ; *Thirty Years' War* 443.
,, H. *Infinitiv bei Crestien* 993.
,, K.+Lübben *Mittelniederd. Wb.* 939.
Schiller-Szinessy, S. M. [ed.] *Hebr. MSS. in Univ. Lib., Camb.* 811 ; *Talmud* 11 ; *Targum* 11.
Schilling, H. *Alfred's 'Orosius'* 960.
,, J. *Span. Grammatik* 973.
Schimmelpenninck, Mary A. *Port Royal* (two) 87.
Schimper, W. F. *Synopsis Muscorum* 524.
Schindler, C. F. *De Soph. verb.* 886.
,, L. *Hdb. f. Schulunterricht* 290.
Schiödte, J. C. *De Metam. Eleuth.* 542.
Schipper, J. *Engl. Metrik* 948 (756-two, 933 (*note*), 952, 954) ; *De Marlov. versu* 948 ; *Wm. Dunbar* 963 (two).
Schirmer, C. *Optativ. im Gotischen* 935.
Schlagintweit, E. *Buddhism in Tibet* 14.
,, ,, H. A.+R. *Scient. Miss. to India* 504.
Schlegel, A. W. v. *Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature* 678 (715, 719, 873, 909).
,, Fr. *Æsth. Miscell. Works* 645 (178) ; *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 401 (179, 385) ; *Philos. of History* 385 (179).
,, J. J. *Schweiz. Lehrerbildgsanstalten* 302.
Schleicher, A. *Compend. of Indo-Europ. Langs.* 812 ; *Deutsche Sprache* 933 ; *Litau. Spr.* 1007 ; *Polab. Spr.* 841.
,, ,, [ed.] *Indogerm. Chrestom.* 816 (813).
,, ,, [tr.] *Litau. Märchen* 139.
Schleiermacher, F. E. D. *Works* 170 (733) : *Pädag. Schr.* 285 (286) ; *Study of Theol.* 2 ; *Ueb. die Relig.* 3.
Schlenner '*de*' *u. ihr Gebrauch* 987.
Schlesier, B. *W. von Humboldt* 532.
Schley, W. S. [Am.]+Soley *Rescue of Greely* 381.
Schleyer, J. M. *Volapük* 1009 ; *Weltspr.* 1009.
Schlich, Prf. W. *Forestry* 624.
Schlickum, J. '*Aucassin et Nicolete*' 999.
Schliemann, Dr. H. *Ilios* 467 (879) ; *Mycenæ* 465 ; *Tiryns* 465 ; *Troja* 879 (467) ; *Troy* 467 (879).
Schlitte, F. *De Gaio Julio Cesare* 921.
Schlossar, A. [ed.] *Deutsche Volkslieder* 142.
Schlosser, F. C. *Hist. of 18 & 19 Cents.* 401.
Schlumberger, J. *Cæsar u. Ariovist.* 921.
Schlutter, H. *Passe déf. u. Imparf.* 987.
Schmalfeld, F. *Latein. Synonymik* 903.
Schmeding, F. *Klassische Bildung* 292.

Schmeller, J. A. *Bayerisches Wb.* 939.
Schmelz+ Krause *Mus. Goddefroy* 374.
Schmid, Prf. C. F. *Biblical Theology of the New Testament* 38.
,, G. *Russland's Unterrichtsw.* 278.
,, Heinr. *Theol. of Ev. Luth. Ch.* 70.
,, H.+Stieler *Bavarian Highlands* 311.
,, J. C. v. *Schwäb. Wörterbuch* 940.
,, K. A. *Gesch. der Erziehung* 271; *Pädagog. Handbuch* 270.
,, ,, [ed.] *Encyclo. der Erziehung* 270.
Schmidt *Relative Pronouns* 947.
,, Ad. *Atlas of Diatomaceæ* 522.
,, Dr. Alex. *Shakesp. Lexicon* 777 (947).
,, B. *Demeter* 131; *De Emend. Senec.* 920; *Observ. in Senec.* 920.
,, ,, [tr.] *Griechische Märchen* 132.
,, Prf. C. G. A. *Soc. Results of Xnty.* 47.
,, Fritz *Miles Glor.* 919; *Pronom. Plaut.* 919.
,, F. W. *Stud. z. Aesch. u. Soph.* 882 (886).
,, Herm. *Plat.* '*Dial.*' 896, '*Phaed.*' 896, '*Theaet.*' 896.
,, H. *For. Bkg. Arbitration* 236.
,, H. D. *Yellow Fever* 571.
,, Imm. *Englische Grammatik* 945.
,, I. J. *Mongol. Gram.* 842, *Wb.* 842; *Tibet. Gram.* 849, *Wb.* 849.
,, Joh. *Frz. Nominalzusammensetz.* 983; *Indog. Vocalismus* 813; *Pluralbildungen* 814; *Verwandschftsverh.* 812; *Zahlsystem* 814.
,, J. *Xenophon-Studien* 891.
,, J. A. E. *Dict. Polon.* 1007.
,, J. H. H. *Rhythmic and Metric* 863 (886, 815, 886); *Kunstformen d. gr. Poesie* 869 (873) [*Antike Compos.* 886 (883), *Eurhythmie* 880 (882)]; *Lat. u. Griech. Synon.* 863; *Synon. d. griech. Spr.* 868.
,, K. *Buch. d. Erziehung* 285; *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 271.
,, K. E. A. *Gesch. d. Grammatik* 864.
,, Leop. *Pindar's Leben* 880.
,, Moritz *Pindar. Strophen* 880; *De Rebus Etruscis* 906; *Lykische Studien* 870; *Sophocl. Chorges.* 886.
,, ,, [ed.] *Kypr. Inscr.* 870; *Lyc. Inscr.* 870.
,, M. *De Pronom. Gr. et Lat.* 862.
,, M. C. P. *Wb. zu Curtius Rufus* 922.
,, O. *Doctr. of Descent* 516; *Mammalia* 516.
,, Paul *Non. Marcellus* 930.
,, P. W.+Holtzendorff *Prot. Comm.* 25.
,, P. V. *Anschauungsunterricht* 294.
,, W. *Rechenunterricht* 293.
Schmiedeberg, Dr. O. *Pharmacology* 584.
Schmiedeknecht, H. L. O. *Apidae Europ.* 543.
Schmirgel, C. '*Sir Bevis of Hamtoun*' 738.
Schmitz, B. *Encyklo. d. philol. Stud.* 944; *Frz. Syn.* 985; *Phraseologie* 986.
,, F. J. *Portuges. Grammatik* 974.
,, Dr. L. *History of Rome* 396.
,, M. *Quellenk. d. röm. Gesch.* 910.
,, Dr. W. *Lat. Spr. u. Liter.* 900; *Schriftsteller im Athen* 872.
,, ,, [ed.] *Monumenta tachygraphica* 901.
Schmoller, Dr. '*Galatians*' 24; '*Hosea*' 24.
Schmucker, Rev. S. S. [Am.] *Amer. Luth. Church* 70.
Schnauss, Dr. J. *Collotype* 659.
Schnee, Dr. E. *Diabetes* 569.
Schneer, Dr. J. *Alassio* 590.
Schneid, A. *Volapük* 1009.
,, M. *Aristot. in der Scholastik* 894.
Schneider, A. *Partit. Ausdruck in Altfrz.* 987.
,, E. *De Dial. Megarico* 871.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dial. Italic.* 906.
,, G. J. *De Diodori fontibus* 887.
,, J. *Proverb. Plaut.* 919; *Temp. ap. Prisc. Lat.* 906.
,, K. *Rousseau & Pestalozzi* 285 (288).
,, L. *Niederl. Litteratur* 941.
,, O. *Indices in Plin.* 932.
,, P. *De Eloc. Hesiodea* 877.
,, R. *Flex. d. Substant.* 991 (986).
,, ,, [ed.] *Grammatici Graeci* 897.
Schnell, F. *Concentration* 287.
,, H. '*Miracles de N.-Dâme*' (two) 996.
Schneller, C. *Roman. Volksmundarten* 973; *Volksmundl. Liter. in Tirol* 973.
Schnitzler, J. P. J. *De Satira Romana* 909.
,, Dr.—*v.* Emin Pacha.
Schnoor, H. *Quaest. Plautinae* 919.
Schnorr v. Carolsfeld *Bible Pictures* 43.
Schnurmann, I. N. *Russian Manual* 1008, *Composition* 1008.
Schöbel, Ch. *Juif Errant* 124.
Schofield, Dr. A. T. *Another World* 491.
Scholl *Commercial Correspondence* 266.
Schöll, A. *Aufsätze z. klass. Liter.* 862; *Sophokles* 886.
,, F. *Ad Aesch. vitam* 882.
,, ,, +Goetz+Loewe *Anal. Plautina* 919.
Scholle, F. *Begriff* '*Tochtersprache*' 967.
Scholte, A. *Observ. in Juvenal.* 913.
Schölte, U. K. *Taubstummen-Bildung* 300.
Scholten, v. *Marston's Trauerspiele* 948.
Scholz, A. *Götzendienst d. Hebr.* 10.
Schömann, G. F. *Antiq. of Greece* 395 (257); *Athen. Constit. Hist.* 395; *Comm. Macrob.* 932; *De Hesiod.* '*Theog.*' 877; *Lehre v. d. Redetheilen* 814 (874); *Opuscula Acad.* 862.
Schomburgh, Sir R. H. *History of Barbadoes* 371.
Schön, Rev. J. F. *Haussa Language* (three) 854.
Schönberg, G. *Griech. Composita* 868.
Schönborn *Reisebeschr. d. Maundeville* 966.
Schöne, R. *Platon's* '*Protagoras*' 896.
Schönhof, J. [Am.] *Indust. Situation* 238.
*School Board Chronicle* 270.
,, *Guardian* 270.
*Schoolmaster* 270.
*Schoolmistress* 270.
*School Life at Winchester College* 281.
Schoolcraft, H. R. [Am.] *Explor. Exped. to Mississ.* 366; *Thirty Years with Indian Tribes* 360 (152).
,, ,, [ed.] *Myth. of Hiawatha* 152.
Schopenhauer, A. *Works* 170, 784 (7, 174, 733) [*Books and Reading* 708].
Schöpf, J. B. *Tirolisches Idiotikon* 940.
Schoppe, J. '*Amis et Amiles*' 991.
Schöpper, J. *Synonyma* 939.
Schoppner, A. [ed.] *Sagenb. d. Bayer. Landes* 146.
Schorlemmer, Prf. C. *Carbon Compds.* 497.
Schorn, A.+Reinecke *Gesch. d. Pädag.* 271.
Schötensack, H. A. *Etym. Unters. in frz. Spr.* 983; *Frz. Etymol. Wörterb.* 984.
Schott, Arth.+Alb. [trs.] *Walach. Märchen* 140.
,, G. E. *Pädag. Literatur* 270.
,, W. *Altajische Studien* 839; *Altaische Spr.* 839; *Chines. Liter.* 848.
Schouler, J. [Am.] *Bailments* 189; *Domestic Relns.* 197; *Executors* 221; *Hist. of U. S. Constit.* 263 (456, 457); *Husb. and Wife* 201; *Massach. in Rebell.* 366; *Pers. Property* 214; *Wills* 221.
Schouppe, F. X. *Elem. Theol. Dogmat.* 86.
Schrader, *Atlfriesch. Syntax* 960; *Altengl. Relativpron.* 945.
,, Dr. E. *Cuneif. Inscr. and O. T.* 41 (118).
,, E. *Zahlwörter* 814.
,, K. *Genetiv in d. got. Spr.* 935.
,, Dr. O. *Prehistoric Antiq.* 812 (388).
,, W. *Erziehungslehre* 274; *Verfassg. d. höh. Sch.* 274.
Schraminen, J. *Formen d. Verbums* 863.
Schreck, Emmy [tr.] *Finnische Märchen* 150.
Schreiber, Lady Charl. *English Fans* 484.
,, Dr. Jos. *Treatment by Massage* 565.
,, J. *Langue Tigrai* 810.
Schreider, J. I. *Verskunst* 937.
Schröder, C. *Volksschulwesen* 281.
,, Edw. *Schöpper v. Dortmund* 939.
,, J. F. *Wiederaufbl. d. klass. Stud.* 865.
,, Dr. K. *Fem. Sex. Orgs.* 581; *Midwifery* 580.
,, L. *Unterscheid d. Redetheile* 862.
,, L. v. *Hochzeitsgebräuche* 150; *Indien's Liter.* 817.
,, P. *Phöniz. Sprache* 804 (919).
,, W. *Primord. Art. Histor.* 874 (910).
,, W. J. '*Deut.*' 24; '*Ezek.*' 24.
Schrön *Logarithms* 490.
Schrumpf, G. A. [ed.] *Aryan Reader* 813.
Schubert, Prf. v. *Natural History* 535.
,, H. *De Anglo-Sax. re metrica* 952.
Schuchardt, Prf. H. *Kreol. Studien* 855 (two) [i.–iii. 974, iv. 974]; *Lautgesetze* 813; *Lautwandel im Churwälsch.* 972; *Orthogr. du Roum.* 972; *Ritornell u. Terzine* 969; *Romanisches u. Kelt.* 968 (1001); *Slawo-Deutsches* 1006; *Vokalismus d. Vulgärlateins* 902 (907).
Schuchardt, C. *Schliemann's Ausgrab.* 879.
Schüddekopf, A. '*Wm. of Palerne*' 739.
Schuermans, L. W. *Vlaamsch Idioticon* 940.
*Schulblatt, Evangelisches* 271.
Schulenburg, W. [tr.] *Wendische Volkssagen* 140.
*Schulgarten, Der* 303.
Schultz, C. H. W. [Am.] *Dollar Tables* 269; *German Exchange Tables* 268.
,, Ferd. *Lateinische Synonymik* 903.
,, F. *Häusl. Erziehung* 288.
,, Jul. *De. Prosodia Satiric.* 909.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Leather Manufacture* 637.
Schultze, Dr. B. S. *Displacement of the Uterus* 582.
,, F. *Sprache d. Kindes* 287.
,, M. *Altheidnisches* 956; *German. Elemente* 984.
,, P. *De Lysiae Orat.* 893.
Schulz, A. *Bibl. d. l. Guerre Frco.-Allem.* 444.
,, B. *Deutsche Grammatik* 938.
,, Fr. *Hildebrand-Lied.* 956.
,, F. W. '*Esther*' 24; '*Ezra*' 24.
Schulze, A *Altfrz. Fragesatz* 987.
,, E. *Gotisches Wörterbuch* 935.
,, Prf. F. E. *Hexactinellida* 537.
,, O. *Demonstrativpronomen* 985.
Schulze-Veltrup '*Li Chevs. as 2 Espees*' 996.
*Schulzeitung, Deutsche* 271.
,, *Neue Deutsche* 271.
Schulzke, P. *Betontes ĕ+i und ŏ+i* 988.
Schumacher, G. *Across the Jordan* 42 (341).
Schumann, F. *Formulas and Tables* 603.
,, J. C. *Kehr* 284; *Lehrb. d. Pädag.* 285; *Ratke* 285.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Pädag. Chrestom.* 286.
,, R. *Letters* 674; *Music and Musicians* 672.
,, W. *Vocal. d. Camb. Psalt.* 990.
Schuré, E. *Drame Musicale* 873 (909).
Schürer, Prf. E. *Hist. of Jewish People* 47 (391).
Schuricht, H. *Schulbestrebungen in Amer.* 279.
Schürman, Prf. J. G. [Am.] *Ethical Import of Darwinism* 175 (5, 174); *Kantian Ethics* 166 (5, 174, 175).
Schürmann, J. *Syntax in* '*Elene*' 957 (two).
Schurz, Carl [Am.] *Henry Clay* 460; *Democratic War Policy* 785.
Schüssler, O. *Q. Curtius* 922.
Schütz, A. v. *Hist Alphab.* 867.
,, H. *Sophokl. Studien* 886.
Schütze, F. W. *Evangel. Schulkunde* 285.
,, H. [ed. & tr.] *Auslese a. berühm. Lehrer* 286.
Schützenberger, Prf. P. *Fermentation* 514.
Schuyler, E. [Am.] *Peter the Great* 448; *Turkestan* 345.
,, G. W. [Am] *Philip Schuyler* 482.
,, van Rensselaer, Mrs. [Am.] *H. H. Richardson* 666.
Schwab, E. *Schulgarten* 303.
,, Gustav [ed.] *Deutsche Volksbücher* 145.
,, J. *Altindisches Thieropfer* 127.
,, M. *Bibliog. de la Perse* 454.
Schwahn, *Got. Adject.-Adverb.* 935.
Schwalbach *Verbreitung d. Sage* 996.
Schwan, E. *Altfrz. Gramm.* 986; *Ph. de Rémi* 996.
Schwartz, E. [ed.] *Scholia in Eurip* 885.
,, F. W. L. *Indog. Volksglaube* 122; *Poet. Naturanschauungen* 131 (128).
,, W. *Organismus d. Gymnasien* 274.
Schwartze, R. *W'bücher d. frz. Spr.* 983.
Schwarz, A. H. *De Praep. Gr. et Lat.* 862.
,, F. H. C. *Erziehungslehre* (two) 285.
Schwegler, A. *Hist. of Philosophy* 155.
Schweigger, C. *Ophthalm.* 577; *Squint* 577.
Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, A. v. *Woman* 251.
Schweighäuser, J. *Lex. Herod.* 888, *Polyb.* 888.
Schweinfurth, Dr. G. *Artes Africanae* 662 (356, 629); *Heart of Africa* 356.
Schweinitz, Bp. E. de [Am.] *Fathers of Moravian Ch.* 72; *Morav. Manl.* 72; *Mor. Episc.* 72; *Unitas Fratrum* 72; *Zeisberger* 93 (72).
Schweisthal *Élement Franç.* 984.
Schweizer-Sidler, H. *Tacitus'* '*Germania*' 926.
,, ,, +Surber *Latein. Gram.* 900.
Schwenke, F. *Decorative Furniture* 636.
Schweppe, K. *Girartz de Rossilho* 980.
Schwicker, J. H. *Ungar. Gymnasien* 278 *Ungar. Literatur* 840.
*Scienza Nuova* 172.
Sclater, P. L. *Fringilliformes* 547; *Jacamars* 548; *Oligomyodas* 547; *Repts on Birds* 552.
,, ,, +Hudson *Argentine Ornithol.* 552.
,, ,, +Salvin *Exotic Ornithol.* 552.
Scoones, W. B. [ed.] *English Letters* 785.
Scot, Reg. *Witchcraft* 126 (125).
*Scotland in* 1298. 478.
Scott, Austin [Am.] *New Jersey* 367 (363).
,, A. W. *Austral. Lepidopt.* 542.
,, Chas. *Sheep Farming* 620.
,, ,, +J. *Black-faced Sheep* 620.
,, Rev. C. A. *Ulfilas* 53; *Ulf.* [in *Ency Brit.*] 935.
,, Edw. *Dancers and Dancing* 700.
,, E. E. *Logarithms* 269.
,, E. G. [Am.] *Const. Liberty* 261(255, 455
,, Sir Gilb. *Eng. Church Archit.* 667 *Mediæv. Archit.* 666; *Recoll.* 666 *Secular Archit.* 670; *Westminste Abbey* 669.
,, Dr. Hew. *Fasti Eccl. Scot.* 65 (73).
,, H. L. [Am.] *Dict. of Militia* 606.
,, Jas. *Corean Manual* 845.
,, Jas. *Princ. of N. T. Quot.* 23.
,, Jas. G. *Burma* 350; *France and Tonking* 441.
,, Jas. Hope *Memoirs* 188.
,, John *Berwick-on-Tweed* 329 (324).
,, Prf. G. Books on Agric. (eight) 61 [*Irrig.* 601].
,, ,, +Morton *Soil of Farm* 615.
,, J. *Costs in High Court* 226.
,, Leader' [=Lucy Barnes (now Baxter *Rev. W. Barnes* 72; *Bartholomme* 653 (649); *Della Robbia* 656 (649) *Ghiberti* 656 (649); *Nook in Apennines* 335; *Renaiss. of Art* 647 *Sculpture* 654; *Tuscan Studies* 33
,, M. *Papers on Civil Engineering* 596.
,, Mich. Novels 742.
,, Rob. *Cotton Spinner* 639.
,, R. F. *Determinants* 490.
,, R. H. *Meteorol.* 503; *Met. Instrum* 504; *Weather Charts* 505.
,, R. P. [Am.] *Cycling Art* 688.
,, Sir Sibbald *British Army* 424.
,, Sir S. D. *To Jamaica* 371.
,, S. P. [Am.] *Through Spain* 337.
,, Rev. T. J. [Am.] *Miss. Life in India* 9
,, Sir Walter *Works* 790; Novels 74 (747); Poet. Wks. 768 (757); *Borde Antiq.* 669; *Demonol.* 126; *Ess. o Chiv.* 714 (399); *Lives of Novelis and Dramatists* 715.
,, ,, [ed.] *Minstrelsy of Scottish Borde* 758 (134).
,, W. B. *Brit. Landsc. Ptrs.* 650; *Britis Schl. of Sculpture* 655; *Dürer* 653 *Little Masters of Germany* 65 (649); *Murillo* 654.
,, Dr. W. R. *Deaf & Dumb* 300; *Idiots* 30
Scott-Holland, Can. H.—*v.* Holland.
Scott-Stevenson, Mrs. *Summer Seas* 333.
*Scottish Divines* 65.
'Scotus Novanticus' [Prf. S. S. Lauri *Metaphysica* 174.
Scoville [Am.] *Merchants of N. York* 26
Scratchley, A. *Law of Life Assur.* 201 *Pract. Treat. on Bldg. Soc.* (tw 241, *on Life Assur.* 241, *on Savin Banks* 249.
,, ,, +Brabrook *Building Societies* 191.
,, Sir P. *Australian Defences* 376.
Scribner's Sons [Ams.; pubs.] *Stat. Atl of United States* 363.
Scriven, J. *Treatise on Copyhold* 214.
Scrivener, Dr. F. H. *Intro.* to *Cambrid Parag. Bible* 21; *Intro. to Crit. N. T.* 19 (868); *Six Lectures* 19.
,, ,, [ed.] *Nov. Test.* (two) 18.
Scrivenor, H. *History of Iron Trade* 643
Scriver, Chr. *Gotthold's Emblems* 104.
Scrope, G. P. *Geology of Cent. France* 50
,, Wm. *Deer-Stalking* (two) 691; *Salm* 694 (695); *Salmon Fishing* 694.

Scrutator' [=K. W. Horlock] *Fox-Htg.* 689; *Recol. of a Fox-Hunter* 689.
Scrutton. Prf. T. E. *Charter-Parties* 205; *Commons* 215; *Copyright* 212; *Infl. of Rom. Law* 230; *Land in Fetters* 239.
Scudamore, Rev. W. E. *Notitia Euchar.* 89; *Steps to Altar* 103.
Scudder, Rev. D. C. [Am.] *Letters* 93.
,, Hor. [Am.] *Life of Rev. D. C. Scudder* 93.
,, ,, H. E. [Am.] *Noah Webster* 730 (728).
,, S. H. [Am.] *Butterflies* 541, *of East U. S. and Can.* 542; *Catalogue of Scient. Serials* 532; *Fossil Insects* (two) 540; *Nomenclator Zool.* 533.
Seaborne, H. *Vendors & Purchasers* 220.
Seabury, Bp. S. *Correspondence* 66.
Seafield, F. *Dreams* 79.
Searle, A. H. *Index to Swedenborg's Quotations* 77.
,, M. W. [ed.] *Digest of Reptd. Cases* 184.
Searles, W. H. [Am.] *Field Engineering* 597; *Railroad Spiral* 597.
Sears, Rev. E. H. [Am.] *4th Gospel* 34.
Seaton, A. E. *Marine Engineering* 612.
,, E. C. *Vaccination* 574.
,, Sir T. *Fret-cutting* 684.
Sebastian, L. B. *Trade Marks* 213.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases of Trade Mark* 213.
Sébillot, P. *Gargantua* 123 (1000); *Questionnaire* 122.
,, ,, [tr.] *Contes de Bret.* 133 (123), *d. Marins* 133 (123), *d. Paysans* 133 (123); *Coutumes d. Bret.* 133; *Legendes de la Mer* 123; *Litt. Orale* 133 (123); *Trads. d. Bret.* 133 (123).
Seboth, J. *Alpine Plants* 527.
Seddall, Rev. H. *Malta* 335.
,, Dr. H. *Church of Ireland* 64.
Seddon, Col. H. C. *Builders' Work* 632.
Sedgwick, Prf. A. *University Studies* 298.
,, +McCoy *Palaeoz. Rocks* 508.
,, Adam *Animal Biology* 533.
,, Miss C. M. *Miss L. M. Davidson* 459.
,, D. *Authors of Hymns* 102.
,, H. D. [Am.; ed.] *Cases in Damages* 196.
,, T. [Am.] *Construc. of Stat. Law* 181; *Meas. of Damages* 196.
Sedlmayer, H. S. *Ovid's 'Heroid.'* (two) 914.
Seebohm, F. *Engl. Village Commun.* 239 (389); *Era of Prot. Revolution* 401 (56); *Oxford Reformers* 59 (58, 277) [*Colet* 60 (277), *Erasmus* 63 (277)].
,, H. *Brit. Birds* 549; *Charadriidæ* 548; *Cichlomorphae* 547; *Siberia in Asia* 352, *in Eur.* 336 (352, 550).
Seeley, Prf. H. G. *Fishes of Europe* 545; *Geogr. of Brit.* 314; *Phys. Geol.* 506.
,, Prf. J. R. *Arndt* 733; *Expansion of Engl.* 429 (256); *Life of Stein* 443 (273, 445); *Napoleon* 442; *Lects. and Ess.* 397 [*Roman Imperialism* 397]; *Teaching of History* 292 (386).
,, Levi [Am.] *Grube's Method* 293.
,, L. B. [ed.] *Fanny Burney* 721; *Horace Walpole* 419.
Seelmann, E. *Ausspr. d. Lat.* 902; *Bibl. d. 'Roland'* 992 (739).
Seelye, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Xtn. Miss.* 90.
Seemann, Dr. B. *Flora Vitiensis* 531; *Viti* 375 (92).
,, E. A. *Illustrations of Art* 644.
,, Otto *Mythol. of Greece and Rome* 132.
*Sege of Melayne* 739.
Segebade, J. *Observ. in Petronium* 915.
Seguin, L. G. *Algiers* 355; *Black Forest* 314; *Country of Passion Play* 311; *Life in French Village* 312.
Seidel, R. *Industrial Instruction* 297.
Seifert, Dr. O. + Müller *Clin. Diagnosis* 564.
Seiler, Dr. C. [Am.] *Micros. Technol.* 565 (518).
,, E. E. *Wb. z. Homeros* 879.
Seilhamer, G. O. [Am.] *Amer. Theatre* (two) 679.
Seiss, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Baptist Syst.* 69; *Childr. of Silence* 300; *Ecclesia Lutherana* 70; *Gospel in Levit.* 26; *Lects. in Apocal.* 37, *on Epistles* 34, *on Gospels* 32; *Voices fr. Babyl.* 30.
Sekiya, S. + Kikuchi *Erup. of Bandai* 503.
Selborne, Earl of *Churches and Tithes* 99 (198); *Disestabl.* 99; *Liturg. Hist.* 105.
Selby, P. J. *Brit. Ornithol.* 549; *Forest Trees* 525.
,, W. D. [ed.] *Life-Records of Chaucer* 717.
Selden, C. *Last Days of Heine* 733.
,, John *Table Talk* 720.
Seligman, E. [Am.] *Mediæval Guilds* 240.
Selkirk, J. B. *Modern Poetry* 756.
Sell, E. *Faith of Islam* 11.
,, H. [ed.] *World's Progress* 727 (266).
*Sella Lihini Sandese* 830 (13).
Sellar, A. C. [ed.] *Educ. Acts f. Scotl.* 281.
,, Prf. W. Y. *Horace* 912 (908); *Roman Poets of Augustan Age* 917 (908), *of Republic* 908.
Seller, W. + Stephens *Phys. of Farm* 619.
Selous, F. C. *Hunter's Wandgs.* 687 (357).
Selss, A. M. *Literature of Germany* 732.
Selwyn, W. *Nisi Prius* 228.
Semitelos, D. X. [ed.] Πινδαρον σχόλια 880.
Semper, K. *Nat Cond. of Existence* 516.
Semple, Dr. A. *The Voice* 677.
Senart, E. *Buddha* 14; *Epigr. Ind.* 815.
*Senchus Mor* 434.
Sendivogius, M. *New Light of Alchemy* 78.
Seneca Luc. Annaeus *Opera Philos.* [& trs.] 930 (159, 932); *Frag.* 920.
,, M. Annaeus *Opera* 929.
Sengelmann, H. *Idiotophilus* 300.
Seniles, J. *Pinaceæ* 525.
Senior, Wm. ['Red Spinner'] *Near and Far* 695; *Travel and Trout* 694.
,, Nassau W. *Convers.* 452, *w. Thiers* 441; *Essays on Fiction* 714; *Jls. in Fce. and Italy* 441 (401, 446); *Jls. rel. to Ireland* 436.
Senn, Dr. N. [Am.] *Experim. Surgery* 573; *Intest. Surgery* 579; *Surg. Bacteriol.* 564.
Sennett, R. *Marine Steam Engine* 612.
Sensier, A. *J. F. Millet* 652.
Sepp, J. N. [ed.] *Altbay. Sagenschatz* 146.
*Sept Sages* 999 (124); Catal. vers. 976—*v.* also *Sette Savj.*
Septet, M. *Prophètes de Christ* 997; *Sire de Joinville* 998.
Sequin, E. [Am.] *Idiocy* 300.
Seret, W. A. *Volapük* 1009.
Sergeant, Lewis *Greece* 333 (305); *New Greece* 333.
Sergius *Opera* 930.
Sering, F. W. *Gesangkunst* (two) 293.
Serjeant, Cpt. W. C. *Spirit Revealed* 81.
*Sermo in Festum* 964.
*Sermon Bible* 96.
*Sermons du 12 siècle* 981.
Serrurier, L. [ed.] *Encyclo. Japonnaise* 846.
Service, Dr. J. *Salvation* 113 (115).
Servius, M. H. *Comm. in Virgilium* 917; *Opera gramm.* 930.
Setala, E. N. *Tempus- u. Modusbild.* 840.
Seth, Prf. Andrew *Hegelianism* 164 (165); *Kant to Hegel* 165; *Later Realists* 156; *Mysticism* 108; *Peripat.* 159; *Philosophy* 155 (174); *Pythag.* 157; *Reid* 169; *Scepticism* 160; *Scholast.* 107; *Scot. Philos.* 166 (169); *Spinoza* 171.
,, ,, + Haldane [eds.] *Ess. in Phil. Crit.* 157.
[Sethon, Alex.] *Alchemy* 78 (*s.v.* Sendivogius).
Seton, G. *Heraldry* 483; *S. Kilda* 330; *Alex. Seton* 432 (188).
,, ,, [ed.] *Budget of Anecdotes* 787.
,, H. W. *Forms of Decrees* 222.
Seton-Karr, H. W. *Wild Sports* 686.
*Sette Savj di Roma* 124—*v.* also *Sept Sages.*
Settegast, F. *Benoît de Ste.-More* 993.
Severus, Jul. *De Pedibus* 930.
Sévigné, Mme. de *Letters* 731.
Sewall, Rev. F. *New Metaphysics* 77.
Seward, G. F. [Am.] *Chin. Immigration* 242.
,, W. H. *Works* 461; *Autob.* 461; *Irrepressible Conflict* 785.
Sewell, Eliz. M. Novels 742.
,, ,, +Yonge *European History* 401.
,, J. S. *Malagasy Dictionary* 852.
,, R. *Remains in Madras* 469.
,, W. *Rise of Quakers* 75.
Sewill, H. *Dental Anatomy* 575.
*Seybert Commission on Spiritualism* 81.
Seyd, E. *Bk. of England Note Issue* 235; *Bullion* 235.
Seyffarth, G. *Bible Chronology* 40.
,, L. W. *Comenius* 283; *Pestalozzi* 285.
Seyffert. Dr. M. *Hauptregeln d. gr. Synt.* 866; *Palaestra Ciceron.* 928.
,, Prf. O. *Dict. of Class. Antiq.* 395 (397); *Quest. Metric.* 919; *Stud. Plaut.* 919.
Seymour, Rev. M. H. *Confessional* 68.
Shadbolt, S. H. *Afghan Campaigns* 426.
Shadwell, Maj.-Gen. *Life of Clyde* 424; *Mountain Warfare* 607.
,, Thos. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
Shaftesbury, [3rd] E. of *Characteristics* 170.
Shairp, Prc. J. C. *Aspects of Poetry* 756; *Byrns* 721 (716); *Cult. & Rel.* 108; *Poet. Interpret. of Nature* 756; *Sketches in Hist. & Poetry* 430 (715); *Stud. in Poetry & Philos.* 715 (756).
,, ,, [ed.] *Wordsworth's Tour* 328.
Shakespear, Col. H. *Wild Sports of Ind.* 687.
,, J. *Hindust. Lang.* (three) 832.
,, ,, [ed.] *Muntakhabat-i-Hindi* 832.
Shakspere, Wm. *Dram. Works* 775–7 (774, 756); *Poems* 762 (757).
Shaler, Prf. N. S. [Am.] *Aspects of Earth* 502; *Geogr. of N. Amer.* 359; *Kentucky* 365 (363).
,, ,, + Davis [Am.] *Glaciers* 504.
Shand, J. L. *Letters fr. W. of Irel.* 331.
Shann, G. *Heat in relation to Steam* 604.
Shapter, Dr. T. *Climate of S. Devon* 590.
Sharfuddin Ali Yazdi *Zafarmamah* 836.
Sharman. J. *Lib. of Mary Queen of Scots* 432; *Swearing* 101.
Sharp, D. *Carniv. Coleoptera* 542.
,, P. *Flax, Jute, etc.* 639.
,, W. *Browning* 723 (713); *Heine* 733 (713); *Rossetti* 725 (651); *Shelley* 725 (713).
,, ,, [ed.] *Odes* 760; *Sonnets* 760.
,, Mrs. W. *Sea Music* 760.
Sharp-Ayres, Mrs. *Mirror Painting* 663.
Sharpe, C. K. *Letters* 725; *Witchcraft in Scotland* 126.
,, D. *Cretaceous Cephalopoda* 543.
,, E. *Archit. of Cistercians* 667; *Archit. Parallels* 667; *Churches of Lincs.* 668; *Mouldings* 667; *Ornam. of Transit. Per.* 667; *Seven Periods of Eng. Arch.* 667; *Window Tracery* (two) 668.
,, J. *'Micah'* 31.
,, R. B. Birds (five) 547, *of 'Alert'* 577, *in Nature* 548; *Birds coll. by Steere* 551; *Brit. Birds* 548; *Monogr. of Alced.* 548; *Ornithol. of Africa* 551.
,, Dr. R. R. [ed.] *Calendar of Wills* 481.
,, S. *Hist. of Egypt* 392; *Hierog. Vocab.* 798.
,, ,, [tr.] *New Testament* 19.
Sharswood, G. [Am.] + Budd [ed.] *Cases in Real Property* 215.
Shastri, G. S. *Law of Inheritance* 231.
Shaw, C. W. *Market Gardening* (two) 627.
,, Cpt. E. M. *Fire* (four) 245.
,, E. R. + Donnell [Ams.] *School Devices* 301.
,, Rev. G. A *Madagascar* 359.
,, G. Bernard. Novels 748.
,, H. *Anc. Furnit.* 636; *Anc. Plate fr. Oxf. Coll.* 665; *Decor. Arts of Mid. Ages* 661; *Dresses of M.A.* 484; *Encyclo. of Ornam.* 661; *Illum. of M.A.* 661; *Mediaev. Alphab.* (two) 662; *Ornam. Metal-work* 661.
,, J. *Parish Law* 210.
,, Lachlan *Province of Moray* 330.
,, Rob. *Visits to Tartary* 345 (352).
,, Dr. R. *Confess. of Faith* 73; *Turki Language* 842.
,, R. N. *Sketches for Cottages* 671.
,, S. *History of Staffordshire* 325.
,, T. B. [ed.] *Specs. of Eng. Liter.* 714.
,, T. G. *History of Wines* 618.
,, Vero *Book of Dog* 691.
,, Rev. W. F. *Preacher's Promptuary* 96.
,, Col. W. J. *Modern Tactics* 608.
Shea, G. [Am.] *Life of Alex. Hamilton* 461.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Cathol. Bibles* 21; *Cath. Ch. in Coll. Days* 84, *in N. Y.* 84; *Cath. Miss. among Indian Tribes* 92 (87); *Discov. of Mississ.* 366; *Early Voy. up Mississippi* 366; *Pius ix.* 85; *Onondago Dictionary* 857.
Sheahan, J. J. *Hist. of Buckinghamshire* 317.
Shearman, M. *Athletics* 696 (697).
,, T. G. [Am.] + Redfield [Am.] *Negligence* 212.
Shearwood, J. A. *Final Exams.* 218; *Guide to Bar* 218; *Contract* 194; *Pers. Prop.* 214; *Real Prop.* 214.
,, ,, + Moore *Principles of Equity* 199.
Shedd, Mrs. J. A. [Am.] *Famous Sculptors* 655.
,, Dr. W. G. T. [Am.] *Dogmat. Theol.* 110; *Endless Punishmt.* 115; *Homiletics* 95; *Philos. of Hist.* 385 (179); *'Romans'* 35; *Sermons* (two) 98; *Theol. Essays* [*Nat. & Influ. of Hist. Spirit* 385 (179)].
Sheil, R. L. *Irish Bar* 187; *Speeches* 437.
Sheldon, Mrs. E. M. [Am.] *History of Michigan* 366.
,, G. W. [Am.] *American Painters* 651.
,, Prf. H. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Xtn. Doctrine* 106
,, Prf. J. P. *Dairy Farming* 621; *Farm and Dairy* 621.
,, Mary D. [Am.] *Stud. in Gen. Hist.* 383.
Shelburne, E. *Correspondence* 420.
Shelford, L. [ed.] *Real Prop. Stats.* 214.
Shelley, C. P. B. *Workshop Appliances* 601.
,, Cpt. G. E. *Birds of Egypt* 551; *Nectarinidæ* 548.
,, Lady [ed.] *Memorials of Shelley* 726.
,, Mary W. *Letters* 725.
,, P. B. *Works* 790; *Poet. Works* 768 (757); *Letters* 725; *Natural Diet* 589.
Shenstone, Wm. *Poetical Works* 765.
Shepard, E. M. [Am.] *Martin Van Buren* 459.
Shepherd, Dr. A. B. *Pulmonary Consumption* 569.
,, G. H. *British School of Painting* 649.
,, H. E. [Am.] *Hist. of Eng. Lang.* 944.
,, R. H. *Bibl. of Carlyle* 788, *of Dickens* 741, *of Ruskin* 790, *of Swinburne* 768, *of Thackeray* 742.
Sheppard, J. G. + Evans *Notes on Thucydides* 889.
,, J. Y. *Fall of Rome* 397.
Sherborn, C. D. *Bibliog. of Foraminifera* 536.
Sheridan, P. H. [Am. *Pers. Memoirs* 462.
,, R. B. *Works* 779 (788, 790).
Sherman, Rev. D. *Revisions of Discip.* 71.
,, F. D. [Am ; ed.] *Madrigals* 761.
,, J. [Am.] *Speeches on Finance* 237; *Pres. Johnson's Policy* 785.
,, Gen. W. T. *Memoirs* 462.
Sherring, Rev. M. A. *Hindu Tribes* 347; *Hist. of Prot. Missions in Ind.* 91; *Sacred City of Hindus* 348.
*Sheykh-zāda* 149.
Shields, Prf. C. W. [Am.] *Order of Scienc.* 173 (488); *Philos. Ultima* 488 (487).
,, F. W. *Strains on Structures* 603.
,, G. O. [Am.] *Cruisings in Cascades* 687.
*Shikand-Gûmânik Vijâr* 835.
*Shi King* 849 (8): Mantshou version 843.
Shillinglaw, J. F. *Arctic Discovery* 380.
,, J. J. [Austral.] *Port Philip* 379.
Shillito, Rev. J. *Womanhood* 252.
Shioda, M. *Japanese Pottery* 664.
Shipley, Rev. Orby *Ritual of Altar* 105 (89); *Sin* (two) 114.
Shipp, Dr. A. M. [Am.] *Methodism in South Carolina* 71.
,, B. [Am.] *History of De Soto* 309.
Shiras, A. [Am.] *Christmas Festivals* 90.
Shirley, E. P. *Deer Parks* 691; *Co. of Monaghan* 332.
,, E. P. *Dominion of Farley* 332; *Stemmata Shirleiana* 480.
,, Jas. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
,, W. S. *Crim. Law* 196; *Magist. Law* 223.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases in Com. Law* 214 (192), *in Criminal Law* 196.
,, Dr. W. W. *Church of Apost. Age* 48; *Catalogue of Works of Wycliff* 3; *Introd. to 'Fasciculi Zizan.'* 61.
,, ,, [ed.] *Royal and other Letters* 410.

Shirreff, Emily A. *Froebel* 289; *Intell. Educ.* 299; *Kindergarten* (three) 289 (299).
Shirt, Rev. G.+Mirza *Sindhi Dict.* 833.
*Shishâ-sutra* 818.
Shock, W. H. [Am.] *Steam Boilers* 602.
Shoebel, C. *Mythe de la Femme et d. Serpent* 127.
Shoemaker, J. V. [Am.] *Dis. of Skin* 572.
*Shoo King* 849 (8).
Shoppee *Barber-Surgeons* 558.
Shore Arabella *Dante for Beginners* 734.
,, T. W. *Practical Biology* 520.
Short, Bp. A. 34 *Years' Episcopate* 93.
,, Frank *Making of Etchings* 659.
,, F. H. *Taxation of Costs* 226.
,, J. T [Am.] *N. Amers. of Antiq.* 360 (469).
,, Bp. T. V. *Hist. of Ch. of England* 67.
Shorthouse, J. H. *Romances* 746.
Shortland, E. *Maori Religion* [*Trads. of New Zealand*] 149.
Shortrede, R. *Logarithms* 269.
Shortt, J. *Informations* 227; *Law of Literature* 212.
Shuckard, C. K. *Nat. Hist. of Bees* 543.
,, W. E. *British Coleoptera* 542.
Shuckburgh, E. D. [ed.] *ABC in English and Latin* 294.
Shuckford, S. *Sacr. & Profane Hist.* 41.
Shumway, Prf. E. S. [Am.] *Lat. Synt.* 903.
Shunk, W. F. *Field Engineer* 597; *Railway Curves* 597.
Shute, R. *Arist. Wrgs.* 894 (159); *Truth* 173.
Sibawaihi *Kitab Sibouya* 808.
Sibbes, Dr. R. *Works* 3; *Saint's Comfort* 29; *Soul's Conflict* 29.
Sibley, J. L. [Am.] *Graduates of Harvard* 279.
Siborne, Cpt. W. *War in Frce. & Belg.* 427.
Sibree, Rev. J. *Gt. Afric. Isl.* 359 (92); *Madag. Bibliog.* 358; *Madagascar and People* 359; *South Africa* 92.
,, ,, [tr.] *Malag. Folkl.* 151 (92), *Orat. Songs* 151.
Sibson, A. *Artificial Manures* 616.
Sicard, A. *L'Éducation morale* 272.
Sichel, W. S. *Witnesses* 228.
,, ,, +Chance *Interrogatories* 227.
Siciliani, P. *Scienza dell' Educ.* 278.
Sickel, Th. [ed.] *Monum. Graphica* 797.
Sidath Sangarawa *Singhalese Gram.* 829.
*Siddhanta-Kaumudi* 827.
*Siddhi-Kur* 842 (149).
Siddons, J. H. [Am.] *Shakesp. Referee* 777.
Sidgwick, A. *Fallacies* 173; *Form Discipline* 302; *Marking* 302; *Stimulus* 288; *Tchg. Composition* 290.
,, Mrs. A. *Caroline Schlegel* 733.
,, Charl. [Mrs. A.] *Denmark* 449; *Norway* 449.
,, Mrs. H. *Spiritualism* 81.
,, Prf. H. *Elems. of Politics* 179; *Green's Ethics* 164; *Meth. of Ethics* 175; *Outl. of Hist. of Ethics* 175; *Princ. of Polit. Econ.* 234; *Scope of Econ. Science* 233.
Sidmouth, 1st Vis. *Correspondence* 423.
Sidney, Sir P. *Apol. for Poetrie* 756; *Ctess. of Pembroke's Arcadia* 740; *Poet. Works* 762.
,, S. *Book of the Horse* 620.
Siebeck, R. *Garden Plants* 626.
Siebelis, J. *Wb. z. Ovid's 'Metam.'* 914.
Siebold, C. v. *Parthenogenesis* 515; *Tape Worms* 572.
,, P. F. v. *Birds of Japan* 550; *Fauna Japon.* 555; *Flora Japon.* 530.
,, ,, + Hoffmann [eds.] *Bibl. Japonica* 846.
Siebs, Th. *Englisch-fries. Sprache* 936.
Siegeenbeek, M. *Leidsche Hoogschool* 278.
Siemens, Sir C. Wm. *Conserv. of Solar Energy* 493; *Scient. Wks.* 493 (642).
Siemt, O. '*c*' *vor* '*e*' *und* '*i*' *im Pikard.* 988.
Sieveking, A. F. [ed.] *Praise of Gardens* 624.
,, A. W. *Charitable Work* 248.
Sievers, Prf. E. *Angels. Gram.* [and tr.] 952; *Gotische Liter.* 935; *Grundz. d. Phonetik* 813 (945); '*Heliand*' 957 (958); *Paradigmen* 934; *Phonetik* 933 (*note*); *Rhythmik* 952.
,, G. R. *Leben d. Libanius* 893.
Sigart, J. *Glossaire Montois* 990.
Sigerson, G. *Modern Ireland* 436; *Establ. of Legisl. Indep.* 435 (*note*).
*Sikandar Nama e Bara* 837.
*Sikkhan de Raj di Vikhia* 831.
Silk, J. F. W. *Nitr. Oxide Anæsthesia* 574.
*Sillographi Poetae* 876.
Silva, F. da *Dicc. Bibliog. Portug.* 707.
Silvagni, D. *Rome* 446.
Silver, S. W. *Hdbk. for Australia* 377, *to Canada* 362, *to S. Africa* 358, *to W. Indies* 371.
Silverthorne, A. *Water Supply* 601.
Silvestre, L. C. *Marques Typograph.* 710.
,, M. J. V. *Universal Palæography* 797.
Sim, Geo. *Cat. of Gk. & Rom. Coins* 476.
Simcox, Edith *Natural Law* 175.
,, G. A. *Hist. of Latin Literature* 908.
Sime, Jas. *Franks* 383; *Geog. of Europe* 311; *Goethe* 733 (712); *Hist. of Germany* 443; *Kingd. of All-Israel* 118 (40, 391); *Lessing* (two) 733 (167); *Schiller* 733 (712).
[ ,, ,, ] *Deuteronomy, the People's Book* 118.
,, W. Novels 747.
Simeon, Rev. C. *Works* 3.
,, R. *Dict. Mexicain-Français* 859.
,, ,, [ed.] *Annales Mexicaines* 859.
Simmins, S. *Modern Bee Farm* 622.
Simmonds, P. L. *Anim. Products* 614; *Food Resources* 614; *Coffee* 617; *Commerc. Prod. of Sea* 614 (622); *Dict. of Trade Prod.* 614, *of Usef. Animals* 614; *Hops* 616; *Tropic. Agric.* 614; *Waste Products* 614.
Simmons, Cpt. T. F. *Courts Martial* 207.
Simms, F. W. *Levelling* 599; *Tunnelling* 599.
,, W. G. [Am.] *Hist. of South Carolina* 364; *Huguenots* 62.
Simon, E. *Emperor William* 445.
,, G. E. *China* 346.
,, John [ed.] *Public Health Report* 587.
,, Jules *Cousin* 732 (163, 731); *École* 272; *Government of Thiers* 442.
,, J. *Education chez. l. Juifs* 278.
,, L.+Vogel, etc. *Merc. Corresp.* 266.
,, M. *Substantiv im 'Roland'* 992.
,, R. *Vedische Schulen* 825.
Simonds, J. C.+McEnnis [Ams.] *Manual Labour* 238.
,, W. E. [Am.; ed.] *Patent Cases* 213.
Simonides, K. [ed.] θεολόγικαι γράφαι 112.
Simonin, L. *Underground Life* 640.
Simpson [artist] *India* 348.
,, A. H. *Law relating to Infants* 201.
,, Prf. A. R. *Obstetrics* 580.
,, J. *Baptismal Fonts* 472.
,, J. *Grape Vine* 618.
,, Sir J. Young *Archæol. Essays* 463: *Archaic Sculptures* 470; *Dis. of Women* 581; *Works* 559 (574, 580).
,, Martin *Yorkshire Fossils* 510.
,, Bp. M. [Am. Meth.] *Methodism* (two) 71; *Preaching* 95.
,, Rich. *Thos. Campion* 718.
,, ,. [ed.] *School of Shakspere* 777 (774).
,, Dr. Rob. *Trad. of Covenanters* 73.
,, Sir Walter *Art of Golf* 696.
,, Rev. W. S. *Old St. Paul's* (two) 668.
,, -Baikie, E. *Dict. for Ntrlists.* 685 (309).
Simrock, K. *Deut. Mythol.* 140; *Plots of Shaksp.* 718; *Quellen d. Shak.* 719.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altdeut. Leseb.* 936; *Deut. Volksbb.* 145; *Till Eulenspiegel* 145.
Sims, G. R. *How the Poor Live* 248; *Horrible London* 248.
,, R. *Manual for Genealogist* 478.
,, T. *Dyeing and Bleaching* 632.
Simson, A. *Ecuador & Putumayo Riv.* 373.
,, F. B. *Sport in E. Bengal* 687.
,, J. *The Gypsies* 462.
,, Walter [Am.] *Hist. of Gypsies* 462 (860).
Sinai *Ordnance Survey of* 41 (342).
Singer, Simeon *Future Probation* 115.
Sinclair, A. [Am.] *Engine Running* 597.
,, A. C.+Fyfe *Jamaica* 371.
,, D. *Wigan* 322.
,, W. J. *Gonorrhœa in Women* 580.
*Sindibâd, Book of* 837 (124, 148).
Sinding, Prf. P. C. *Hist. of Scand.* 449.
Singer, I. *Hungarian Grammar* 840.
,, S. W. *Playing Cards* 698.
Singh, S. A. *Kokand* 345; *Sahkee Bk.* 831.
Singleton, J. E. *Occupations* 289.
Sinistrari, L. M. *Démonialité* 125.
Sinker, Rev. A. *Ion Keith-Falconer* 93.
,, R. *Cat. of Eng. Bks. bef. MDCI.* 705; *15th Cent. Books.* 710.
Sinner, G. R. L. *Bibl. d. Schweizergesch.* 451.
Sinnett, A. P. *Esot. Buddhism* 79, 120; Novels 748; *Occult World* 78.
,, Mrs. A. P. *Purpose of Theosophy* 78.
Sintenis+Müller *Grad. ad. Parn.* 904.
*Sir Orfeo* 964.
Siradeva *Paribhâshavritti* 827.
*Siriz, Dame* 962.
Sirker, C. *Taciteische Formenlehre* 926.
Sironami, J. S. *Hindu Law of Inherit.* 231.
Sismondi, J. C. L. de *Crusade against Albigenses* 55; *Ital. Repubs.* 445; *Liter. of South of Europe* 712.
Sitjar, B. [Am.] *Vocab. of San Antonio Mission* 857.
Sittl, K. *Griech. Liter.* 872; *Lokal. Verschiedenheiten* 907.
Sjögren, A. J. *Osselische Sprachl.* 838, *Stud.* 838.
Skeat, Prf. W. W. *Allit. Poetry* 948 (952, 954); *Eng. Wds. in Ang.-Fch.* 988; *Etymolog. Dict.* (two) 946; *List of Eng. Wds. ill. by Icel.* 946 (941); *Maeso-Goth. Gloss.* 935; *Notes on 'Piers Ploughman'* 762; *Princ. of English Etymology* 945.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Glossaries* (three) 949; *Gospels* 960 (18); *Shksp.'s 'Plutarch'* 719; *Specs. of English Literature* 754 (714, 954).
,, ,, +Nodal *Bibl. List of Dial. Bks.* 948.
Skeats, Rev. H. S. *Free Chs. of Eng.* 69.
Skeel, T. [Am.] *Leather Manuf. of United States* 637.
Skelton, John *Poetical Works* 762 (777).
,, J. *Maitland of Letherington* 432; *Relics of House of Stuart* 415.
,, J. *Pauper Children* 248.
Skene, Dr. A. J. C. [Am.] *Diseases of Bladder* 582, *of Women* 581.
,, J. H. *With Stratford in Crimea* 427.
,, W. F. *Celtic Scotl.* 431 (vol. ii. 58, 65); *Gospel History for Young* 46.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chron. of Picts* 430; 4 *Ancient Books of Wales* 737 (135, 429, 1004).
Skertchly, S. B. *Geol. of Fenland* 508.
Sket, J. *Slovenische Grammatik* 1009.
,, ,, [ed.] *Slovenisches Sprachbuch* 1009.
*Sketch of Universal History* 383.
Skinner, J. E. H. *Roughg. it in Crete* 340.
,, W. H. [Am.] *American Politics* 264.
Skottowe, B. C. *Hist. of Parl.* 259 (405).
Skrefsrud, Rev. L. O. *Sântal Gram.* 833.
Skulc, K. *Mythyczna Hist. Polska* 139.
Skuse, F. A. A. *Crustaceans* 539 (519, 540); *Fishes* 519; *Mammalia* 519.
*Skyrslur og Reikningar* 706.
Slack, Cpt. C. *Manual of Burmese* 850.
,, H. J. *Pond Life* 518.
,, Maj. J. *Sixty-third Regiment* 428.
Sladen, D. B. W. [ed.] *Austral. Ballads* 761, *Poets* 761; *Cent. of Austr. Song.* 761; *Younger American Poets* 770 (761).
,, E. B.+Sparks [trs.] *Silver Hill* 850.
,, W. P. *Asteroidea* 538.
Slagg, C. *Water Eng.* 601; *Waterwks.* 598.
,, J. *Technical Teaching* 297.
Slater, J. H. *Bk.-Collecting* 519; *Copyrt.* 212; *Guide to Legal Profession* 218.
,, ,, [ed.] *Book Prices Current* 709.
,, J. W. *Colours* 632; *Sewage* 600.
,, Rev. T. E. *Philos. of Missions* 90.
Sleeman, C. *Torpedoes* 612.
Slight, J.+Burn *Farm Implements* 615.
Sligmann, L. *'Antigone' des Soph.* 886.
Slingo, W.+Brooker *Electr. Enging.* 606.
Sloan, J. [Am.] *Model Architect.* 670.
,, W. H. *Burmese Language* 850.
Small, Rev. G. *Naval Terms* 610; *Sansk. Literature* 817.
,, J. [ed.] *Eng. Metrical Homilies* 964.
,, J. W. *Furniture* 636; *Woodwork* 636.
Smalley, E. V. [Am.] *Republn. Party* 263; *Northern Pacific Railroad* 268.
Smart, B. C.+Crofton *Dial. of Gypsies* 860.
,, Hawley. Novels 748.
*Smârta-sûtras* 819, 820, 821.
Smeaton, D. M. *Loyal Karens* 350.
,, Prf. G. *Atonement* (two) 111; *Holy Spirit* 112.
Smedley, E. *Supernatural* 81.
Smedley, E *Reformed Relig. in Frce.* 62.
,, F. E. Novels 742.
Smee, Alfred *My Garden* 625.
Smellie *Midwifery* 580.
Smethurst, J. M. *Petitions agst. Private Bills* 193.
Smiddy, R. *Druid Churches* 464 (133).
Smiles, Dr. S. *Character* 265 (595) [*Books* 708]; *R. Dick* 628 (265); *Duty* 265 (595); *T. Edward* 265 (628); *Huguenots in Eng.* 62; *Hug. in Fce.* 62 [*Vaudois* 55]; *Industr. Biogr.* 595 (265); *Life & Labr.* 595 (265); *Lives of Engineers* 595; *Men of Invent.* 595 (265); *G. Moore* 249 (265); *Self-Help* 265 (595); *G. Stephenson* 596; *R. Stephenson* 596; *Thrift* 265 (595).
Smith *Khond Grammar* 844.
,, *Theory of Numbers* 490.
,, [Am.] *History of Wisconsin* 369.
,, Adam. Works 170 (175, 179); *Wealth of Nations* 234.
,, Agnes *Cyprus* 343; *Greek Life* 333.
,, Albert. Novels 742.
,, Alder *Ringworm* 572.
,, Alex. *Aberdeenshire* 329.
,, And. *Zoology of S. Africa* 556 (553).
,, Rev. A. C. *Antiq. of N. Wilts Downs* 464 (327, 406); *Birds of Wilts.* 550.
,, A. H. [ed.] *Proverbs of Chin.* 848 (153).
,, A. M. [Am.] *Gold & Silver Coins* 475.
,, Bruce [Austral.] *Liberty* 255.
,, Buck, [Am.] *Heve Lang.* 857; *Pima Grammar* 857.
,, B. P. [Am.] *Dartmouth College* 279.
,, Cecil *Birds of Guernsey* 549, *of Somerset* 549.
,, Chas. *Algebra* 489; *Conics* 491; *Solid Geometry* 490.
,, Archd. C. J. *Synonyms* (two) 947.
,, C. M. *Master and Servant* 206.
,, C. Roach *Roman London* 464 (406); *Retrospections* 485.
,, D. *Dyer* 632; *Dyer's Guide* 632; *Dyer's Instructor* 632.
,, Dr. Edw. *Consumption* 569; *Foods* 630.
,, Edw. [ed.] *Foreig. Visitors to Eng.* 316.
,, E. *William Cobbett* 422.
,, Dr. Eustace *Dis. of Children* 582, *of Childr. Lungs* 583; *Wast. Dis.* 583.
,, E. A. *Lamellibranchiata* 544; *Mollusca of 'Alert'* 517.
,, E. P. [Am.] *Political Economy* 243.
,, F. *Veterinary Hygiene* 619.
,, Rev. F. *The Canary* 685.
,, F. J. *Quarter Sessions Practice* 223.
,, Cpt. F. L. *Gunpowder* 631.
,, F. M. *Heraldry of Smith* 483.
,, Dr. F. P. *Mat. Medica of China* 586.
,, F. R. *Sulph. Acid Manufacture* 630.
,, Geo. *Assyria* 392 (39, 116, 390, 466); *Assyr. Discov.* 467 (41); *Assyr. Eponym.* 40 (41, 392, 802); *Chaldean Account of 'Genesis'* 118 (9, 41, 802); *History of Assurban.* 392 (41, 802), *of Babyl.* 392 (39), *of Senacherib* 41.
,, Dr. Geo. *Wm. Carey* 93; *Christian Missions* 90; *Alex. Duff* 93; *Bk. of Prophecy* 119; *Rev. S. Hislop* 93; *Rn. of David* 27; *Dr. J. Wilson* 93
,, Geo. *Relig. of Anc. Britain* 58.
,, Geo. of Coalville *Gipsy Life* 462; *I've been a Gypsying* 462.
,, Prf. Goldwin *Jane Austen* 722; *Cowper* 721 (716); *Irish Hist.* 433; *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 401 (179); *Lects. on Study of Hist.* 385 (292, 386); *Reorgan. of Univ. of Oxon.* 298; *Three Engl. Statesmen* 416 [*Cromw.* 416, *Pitt* 420, *Pym* 417].
,, G. *Geography of British India* 347.
,, Rev. G. A. '*Isaiah*' 24.
,, G. Barnett *Bright* 422; *Gladstone* 422; *Hugo* 732; *Prime Ministers* 422; *Shelley* 726; *Qu. Victoria* 423; *William i. of Germany* 445.
,, ,, [ed.] *British Ballads* 758.
,, G. H. *Court of Probate* 223.
,, Dr. G. S. *Wesleyan Methodism* 71.
,, G. W. *Span. & Fch. Ptg.* 652 (654).
,, Hamilton [Am.] *Hydraulics* 598.
,, Henry *Sermons* 3.
,, Prf. Henry *Surgery of Rectum* 580.
,, Dr. Heywood *Dysmenorrhœa* 582; *Gynaekol.* 581.

Smith, Horace *Law of Negligence* 212.
,, Hubert *Tent Life in Norway* 462 (337).
,, Huntingdon [Am.; ed.] 1 *Cent. of Amer. Literature* 728.
,, H. + Soden *Landlord & Tenant* 203.
,, H. A. *Equity* 199; *Marr. & Div.* 205.
,, ,, [ed.] *Marr. Wom. Property Acts* 206.
,, Prf. H. B. [Am.] *Apolog.* 116; *Syst. of Theology* 110.
,, H. C. M *British Hive* 628.
,, H. Fly *Midwives* 581.
,, H. G. + Kirby *Rhopalocera Exot.* 541.
,, H. H. *History of Brazils* 373.
,, Prf. H. J. S. *Mathematic Papers* 489.
,, H. P. *Glossary of Terms* 701 (947).
,, Dr. H. W. *Pastor as Preacher* 94.
,, Jas. + H. *Rejected Addresses* 760.
,, Rev. James *Voyage St. Paul* 48.
,, Cpt. John *Works* 362 (309); *Bermudas* 362.
,, John *Domestic Botany* 614; *Economic Plts.* 614; *Ferns* 522; *Historia Filicum* 522; *Pop. Names of Plts.* 519 (614, 949).
,, John [' of Camb.'] *Discourses* 3.
,, John W. *Action-at-Law Contracts* 194; *Landlord* 203; *Merc. Law* 207; *Public Meetings* 197.
,, ,, [ed.] *Leading Cases* 192.
,, Jos. [Am.] *Book of Doctrine* 72.
,, Jos. *Catalogue of Friend's Books* 75; *Biblioth. Anti-Quaker.* 75.
,, Josiah W. *Com. Law* 192; *Equity* 199.
,, ,, + Trustram *Property* 214 (two–195).
,, J. *Works of Painters* 652.
,, J. B. *Cable Traction* 597.
,, J. F. *Schleiermacher* 170.
,, J. G. *Monograms* 662.
,, J. Greig *Abdominal Surgery* 573.
,, J. Guthrie *Parish of Strathblane* 331.
,, J. G. *Law of Scotl. rel. to Poor* 211.
,, Rev. J. G. + Onslow *Worcester* 327.
,, J. Hamblin '*Acts*' 34; *Heat* 495; '*S. Mark*' 33; *Trigonometry* 491.
,, J. J. *College Plate* 665.
,, Dr. J. Lewis [Am.] *Dis. of Infancy* 582.
,, J. Moyr *Gk. Female Cost.* 484; *Interiors* 671.
,, J. Russell *Bibl. Cantiana* 321; *Writers on Angling* 693.
,, J. Toulmin *Discov. of Amer.* 361: *Local Self-Govt.* 245: *Old Birmingham* 326.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Guilds* 240 (411, 966).
,, J. T. *Antiq. of Westminster* 323; *Nollekens* 655.
,, Laura A. [ed.] *Music of Waters* 760; *Thro' Romany Song-Land* 860.
,, Lucy Toulmin *Guild* [in *Encycl. Brit.*] 240.
,, ,, [ed.] *Days of Rich. iii.* 403.
,, L. P. [Am.] *Classification of Bks.* 712.
,, Noble *Atl. of Anat.* 560; *Curvatures of Spine* 578; *Deformities* 575.
,, Rev. Percy *Gloss. of Terms* 701.
,, Philip *Ancient History* 390; *Xtn. Ch. in Mid. Ages* 53; *Eccles. Hist.* 44; *Hist. of World* 390; *O. & N. Testament Histories* 40.
,, Priestley *Glaucoma* 577.
,, R. Angus *Air and Rain* 505.
,, R. Bosworth *Carthage* 396; *Lord Laurence* 425; *Mohammed* 12; *Rome and Carthage* 396 (390).
,, Prf. R. H. *Graphics* 603.
,, R. H. Soden *Works on Heraldry* 482.
,, R. M. *De rhet. in Senec.* 920.
,, Maj. R. M. *Persian Art* 646.
,, Dn. R. Payne *Authentic. of* '*Isaiah*' 30; '*Daniel*' 30; '*Jerem.*' 30; *Prophecy* 38; '*Saml.*' 24.
,, ,, [ed.] *Thesaurus Syriacus* 803.
,, Lt. R. S. *Topographical Drawing* 600.
,, Rev. R. T. *Man's Knowledge* 110.
,, Stephen [Am.] *Operative Surgery* 574.
,, Rev. Sydney *Works* 790; *Essays* 784; *Peter Plymley's Letters* 784; *Punishment of Death* 244.
,, S. A. on Delitzsch's '*Assyr. Wb.*' 801.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Assyr. texts (three) 802.
,, S. B. [Am.] *Eccles. Law* and *Trials* 198 (99).
,, Dr. Thos. *Duff* 93.
,, Thos. *Oper. Surg. on Dead Body* 574.
,, Rev. Thornley *Joseph* 26; *Moses* 26; *Joshua* (two) 26; *Prophet of Sorrow* 30.
Smith, Prf. T. *Mediaeval Missions* 90.
,, T. E. *Admiralty Law* 222; *Companies Law* 192; *Eccl. Courts* 198 (98).
,, T. L. [Am.] *Elements of the Laws* 184.
,, T. R. + Poynter *Gothic & Renaiss. Architecture* 667.
,, ,, + Slater *Early Xtn. Archit.* 667.
,, T. Scott [Austral.; ed.] *Rep. Cases* 183.
,, Dr. Vance *Bible & Pop. Theology* 82.
,, Vincent A. *Coin. of Gupta Dynasty* 475.
,, Dr. Walter C. Poetical Works 768.
,, Walter E. *Depression of Trade* 264.
,, Wentworth *Thos. Ld. Cromwell* 778.
,, Dr. Wm. [ed.] *Dict. of Bible* (two) 39 (1), *of Gk. & Rom. Antiq.* 395 (397), *of Gk. & Rom. Biog. & Myth.* 394, *of Gk. & Rom. Geogr.* 310; *Hist. of Greece* 394; *Latin-Engl. Dict.* 903.
,, ,, + Cheetham [eds.] *Dict. of Xtn. Antiquity* 45 [*Calendar* 90].
,, ,, + Grove [eds.] *Atlas of Anc. Geog.* 307.
,, ,, + Hall [eds.] *Engl.-Latin Dict.* 903.
,, ,, + Wace [eds.] *Dict. of Xtn. Biogr.* 45 (398).
,, Rev. William *Brit. Diatomaceæ* 522.
,, Dr. W. *Memoir of Fichte* 164.
,, W. *Morley, Ancient and Modern* 327.
,, Rev. W. [Am.] *Correspondence* 279.
,, W. Anderson *Fishes of West Scotland* 555 (*note*).
,, Prf. W. B. [Am.] *Co-ordinate Geometry* 490.
,, W. C. *Cremation* 588; *Freemasonry* 79.
,, W. G. *Clavis Agaricinorum* 523; *Comm. on Pharmac.* 585; *Dis. of Crops* 616; *Mushrooms* 523.
,, W. H. *Players and Play-houses* 678.
,, W. L. [Am.] *Probate Court* 225.
,, W. McCrombie *McCrombie Family* 480.
,, W. P. [ed.] *Sheriff Court* 223.
,, Prf. W. R. *Bible* 21; '*Isaiah*' 24; *Kinship in Arabia* 389; *O.T. in Jewish Ch.* 10 (16, 118); *Prophets of Israel* 38 (10).
,, W. R. + Norwell *Illns. of Zoology* 533.
Smithson, D. J. *Eloc. and Dram. Art* 786.
,, T. Spencer *Pond Life* 518 (519).
Smollett, Tobias G. Novels 740.
,, ,, + Hughes *Contin. of* '*Hume*' 403.
Smucker, S. M. [Am.] *Clay* 460; *Webster* 461.
Smyth, B. *Twentieth Regiment* 428.
,, C. Piazzi *Great Pyramid* (two) 468 (354); *Madeira* 504.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Diphthong* ει 867; *Gk. Dial.* 870; *Vowel System* 871.
,, Dr. Newman [Am.] *Old Faiths* 6; *Reality of Faith* 6; *Relig. Feeling* 3.
,, ,, [tr.] *Dorner on Future State* 115.
,, R. B. [Austral.] *Aborigines of Victoria* 377; *Goldfields of Victoria* 643 (513).
,, Prf. W. *French Revol.* 440; *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 401 (386).
,, Adm. W. H. *Celestial Objects* 500; *Sailor's Word Book* 610.
,, Prf. W. W. *Coal Mining* 641; *Metallic Mining* 642.
Smythe, J. *Lawn Tennis* 696.
,, Mrs. *Fiji Islands* 375.
Snell, A. L. *Dutch Grammar* 940.
,, E. H. T. *Principles of Equity* 199.
Snively, J. H. [Am.] *Perfumes* 631.
Snow, T. + Winstanley *Annual Practice* 222.
,, ,, + ,, ,, [eds.] *Statutes* 223.
Snowball, J. C. *Trigonometry* 491.
Snowden, J. R. [Am.] *Coins* 475 (477–two); *Medals* 475.
,, R. L. *Police Officers' Guide* 210.
Snowdon, J. W. *Rope-sight* 474; *Change-ringing* 474; *Grandsire* 474; *Treble Bob* 474.
Snyder, W. L. [Am.] *Geog. of Marriage* 206 (253); *Gt. Opinions of Gt Judges* 187.
Soames, Rev. H. *A.-S. Church* 58; *Latin Church* 58.
,, L. *Intro. to Phonetics* 983 (938, 945).
,, P. *Manufacture of Sugar* 617.
Sobolewski, Prf. *Hist. of Russ Lang.* 1008.
,, S. *De Praepos. usu Aristoph.* 883.
Société des Anciens Textes *Publicatns.* 990.
Society of Antiq. *Vetusta Monum.* 463 [*Bayeux Tapestry* 409, 683].
,, f. Prom. Xtn. Knowl. *Hymns* 103; *O. & N.T.* 24.
,, for Psychical Research *Proceedings* 81.
Socin, Dr. A. *Arabic Gram.* 805; *Palestine and Syria* 341 (41).
,, Adolf *Schriftsprache d. Deut.* 939.
Socrates *Epistolae* 899.
,, Scholasticus *Historia Eccles.* 48.
Soldan, Lewis [Am.] *Grube's Method* 293.
Soley, J. R. [Am.] *Blockade & Cruisers* 458.
Sollas, Prf. W. J. *Sponges* 537; *Tetractinellida* 537.
Solly, Rev. H. *Working Men's Clubs* 240.
,, N. Neal *Dav. Cox* 650; *W. Müller* 651.
Solms-Laubach, Ct. v. *Fossil Botany* 522.
*Solomon Maimon* 10.
Solon, L. M. *Old English Potter* 663.
Soltau, F. *Homer. Schiffer-Epos* 132.
,, Rev. H. W. *The Tabernacle* (two) 39.
Soltera, Maria *Spanish Honduras* 370.
Somadeva *Kathâ-sârit-sagara* [& trss.] 824 (130).
Somaize *Dict. des Précieuses* 982.
Somers, R. *Commerce* 264.
Somerville, Mary *Conn. of Phys. Sciences* 488 (173); *Phys. Geogr.* 502; *Recollections* 499 (532).
,, W. *The Chase* 765.
Sommer, E. Intro. to Fleck's '*Flor & Blanscheflur*' 996; *Lang. de Mme. de Sévigné* 982.
Sommerbrodt, J. *Altgr. Theater* 873; *De Aesch. re scen.* 882; *Lucianea* 899; *Scaenica* 873.
Sommert, H. *Sprachunterricht* 291 (273).
Sommerville, M. [Am.] *Engraved Gems* 665.
Sonnenschein, A. *Arithmetic* 489; *Element. Educ.* 303; *Number Pictures* 293.
,, ,, [ed.] *Educ. Codes* 281 [*Tchg. Geog.* 291].
,, Prf. E. A. *Bentley's Plaut. Emend.* 919; *Latin Grammar* 899.
,, ,, [ed.] *Parallel Grammar Series* 813.
,, W. Swan *Bibliogr. of Pedagogy* 270; *The Best Books* 708.
,, ,, & Co. [pubs.] *Cyclo. of Education* 270; *Libr. of Philosophy* 156.
Sonntag, W. *Todtenbestattung* 124.
Sophia of Hanover, *Autobiog.* 445.
*Σοφια Σαλωμων* 20.
Sophocles *Opera* 885–6; Trss. 886.
,, Prf. E. A. *Gk. Lex. of Rom. Byz. Per.* 868 (22); *Mod.-Gk. Gram.* 871.
Sopikoff, B. [ed.] *Russian Bibliogr.* 707.
Soppitt, C. A. *Kachcha Naga Tribe* 830; *Kuki-Lushai Tribes* 830.
Sorel, A. *Montesquieu* 732 (169, 731).
Sorley, Prf. W. R. *Ethics of Naturalism* 175; *Histor. Method* 386 (292); *Jamblichus* 160; *Jewish Xtns.* 10; *Leibnitz* 166; *Mining Royalties* 640; *Utilitarians* 156.
Sotheby, S. L. *Autogr. of Milton* 720.
,, ,, [ed.] *Facss. fr. Early Prtrs.* 710; *Principia Typogr.* 710; *Typogr. of 15 cent.* 710; *Watermarks* 710.
Soto, Ferd. de *Discov. of Florida* 309.
Soulé [Am.] *Annals of San Francisco* 364.
Soupé, Ph. *Épopée Latine* 909; *Litt. Sanscr.* 817.
Sousa, J. de *Ling. Arab. em Portug.* 975.
*South African Folklore Journal* 150.
*South Sea Bubbles* 375.
South, Dr. J. F. *Househ. Surgery* 592; *Memls. of Craft of Surgery* 558.
,, Dr. Rob. *Sermons* 3 (2).
Southall, J. C. [Am.] *Epoch of Mammoth* 117; *Recent Orig. of Man* 117.
Southam, Dr. F. A. *Regional Surg.* 573.
Southby, E. R. *Practical Brewing* 631.
'Southern, A.' *Clavers* 432.
Southgate, H. [ed.] *Bridal Bouquet* 253; *Many Thoughts* 714 (57, 702).
Southward, J. *Practical Printing* 638.
,, ,, + Wilson *Printing Machinery* 638.
Southwell, R. *Poems* 762.
Southwick, A. P. [Am.] *Quiz Manual of Teaching* 301.
Southworth, Prf. G. C. S. [Am.] *Study of English Literature* 294.
Souvestre, E. [ed.] Breton folk-tales (three) 133.
Sowa, R. v. [ed.] *Slovak. Zigeuner* 860 (154).
Sowden, W. J. [Austral.] *N. Territory* 378.
*Sowdone of Babylone* 739.
Sowerby, G. B. *Conchol. Manual* 543; *Index of Brit. Shells* 544.
Sowerby, G. B., jun. *Aquarium* 518; *Conchol.* 544; *Thes. Conchyl.* 543.
,, Jas. *Mineral Conchology* 543.
,, J. *Tortoises, etc.* 546.
,, J. C. + J. De C. + J. E. *Botany* 527.
,, ,, + Johnson *Useful Plants* 614.
,, J. E. + Johnson *Grasses* 524; *Key to Nat. Orders of Flowrs.* 526; *Wild Flowers* 526.
Southey, C. C. *Life of Rob. Southey* 726.
,, Rob. *Poet. Wks.* 768 (757); *Commonplace-bk.* 726; *Corresp. w. Cath. Bowles* 726; *Cowper* 721; *Nelson* 426; *Wesley* 72.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chron. of Cid* 739 (450).
Soyres, Rev. J. de *Xtn. Reunion* 89; *Montanism* 107.
Sozomen, Hermias *Historia Ecclesiast.* 48.
Spalding J. *Troubles in Eng. & Scot.* 432.
,, Abp. M. J. *Prot. Reformation* 63.
,, T. A. *Elizab. Demonology* 125.
Spalding Club *Publications* 430.
Spano, G. *Ortogr. Sarda* 971; *Vocab. Sardo* 971.
Spark, Dr. W. *Musical Memories* 672.
Sparks, E. I. *The Riviera* 590.
,, J. [Am.] *E. Allen* 459; *B. Arnold* 461 (459); *Father Marquette* 459; *Gov. Morris* 461.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lib. of Amer. Biog.* 459.
Sparkes, J. C. L. *Artistic Anatomy* 658; *Schools of Art* 290.
Sparling, H. H. [ed.] *Irish Minstrelsy* 760.
Spaulding, E. G. [Am.] *Legal Tender* 235 (219).
*Speaker's Commentary* 24; Stud.'s edn. 25.
Spear, S. T. [Am.] *Extradition* 232.
Spearman, H. R. *Brit. Burma Gazett.* 350.
,, R. H. *Law rel. to Highways* 209.
Specht, F. A. *Unterrichtswesen* 273.
*Spectator, The* 782 (781).
*Speculum* 18.
Spedding, J. *Life of Bacon* 161 (416); *Evenings with a Reviewer* 161.
Speed, L. + Pryor [eds.] *Soph.* '*Oed. Tyr.* 886.
Speedy, Tom *Sport in Highlands* 686.
Speijer, Dr. T. S. *Sanskrit Syntax* 816.
Speke, Cpt. J. H. *Discov. of Nile* (two) 357.
Spence, Can. H. D. M. [ed.] '*Teaching of Twelve*' 53; *Thirty Thousand Thoughts* 96.
,, Dr. Jas. *Disc. on 'Colossians'* 35.
,, Jas. *Character of Virg.* 917 (*note*).
,, J. C. *Stability of Ships* 612.
,, J. M. *Land of Bolivar* 374.
Spencer, Chas. *Bicycles* 688; *Cycle Direct.* 688; *Cycl. Rdbk.* 688; *Gymnast* 697.
,, Herbert. Works 171 (174, 176, 247) [*Classif. of Sciences* 173 (488); *Data of Ethics* 175; *Education* 285; *Essays* 784 (285) [*Genesis of Sci.* 163, *Music* 178, *Psychol.* 178]; *First Principles* 173 (6, 488); *Polit. Instits.* 257; *Man versus State* 258 (254); *Princ. of Biology* 516 (242); *Princ. of Sociology* 388 (3, 121, 174, 246); *Reasons f. diss. fr. Comte* 163; *Social Statics* 254 (246); *Study of Sociology* 246 (388); *Worsh. of Animals* 127.
,, ,, [ed.] *Descript. Sociology* 388 (306 [ii. 360 (150), iii. 374 (149), iv. 353, v. 342, vi. 360 (152), vii. 10, viii. 312].
,, John *Things Old and New* 96.
,, W. G. *Inventional Geometry* 490.
Spengel, A. *Plautus* 919; *Lat. Komödie* 909; *Reformvorschl.* 919 (two); *De Vers. Cretic.* 919.
,, L. *Aristotel. Studien* 894; *Florus* 923; *Varro de* '*Ling. Lat.*' 930.
,, ,, [ed.] *Rhetores Graeci* 891.
Spenser, Edm. Poet. Works 762 (756, 757); *View of State of Ireland* 434.
Sperber, E. [ed. & tr.] *Pädag. Lesestücke* 286.
Spice, R. P. *Purific. of Coal Gas* 633.
Spiegel, Fr. *Altbaktr. Gram.* 834; *Arische Periode* 812 (794); *Comm. üb. Avesta* 15 (834); *Eran. Alterthumskunde* 15; *Huzvar. Gram.* 834; *Iran. Art* 646; *Parsi Gram.* 835; *Trad. Liter. d. Parsen.* 834 (15); *Vergl. Gram. d. altiran. Spr.* 834.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altpersische Keilinschr.* 834; *Chrestom. Persica* 835.
Spiegelberg, O. *Midwifery* 580.

Spielhagen, F. Novels 752.
Spier, Mrs.—*v.* Manning, Mrs.
Spiers, Dr. *French Dictionary* 984.
,, B. *School System of Talmud* 278.
,, P. *Architectural Drawing* 670.
Spinoza, B. de. Works 171 (179).
Spiro, Fr. *De Eurip. 'Phoeniss.'* 884.
Spitta, P. *Bach* 673.
,, Ph. *Quaestiones Vergilianae* 917.
Spitta-Bey, W. *Arab. Vulgärdialect* 806.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Contes Arabes* 147.
Spitzer, J. *Arkad. Lautlehre* 870.
Spofford, H. P. [Am.] *Art Decoratn.* 683.
Spohn *Conjonctif im Altfranzos.* 986.
Spohr, L. *Autobiography* 674.
Spon, E. *Wells* 598.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Dict. of Enging.* 596 (601); *Eycyclo. of Indust. Arts* 628; *Househ. Managmt.* 681; *Mechanic's Own Bk.* 601; *Worksh. Rects.* 602.
Spooner, C. E. *Narrow-Gauge Railways* 597.
,, S. [Am.] *Dictionary of Painters* 648.
,, W. C. *Sheep* 620.
*Sportsman's Guide* 695.
Spottiswoode, Abp. J. *Hist. of Ch. of Scot.* 65.
,, Dr. Wm. *Mathematical Papers* 489; *Polarization* 495.
*Spottiswoode Miscellany* 126.
Sprague, C. E. [Am.] *Hdbk. of Volapük* 1009.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Electricity* 496 (605).
,, W. B. [Am] *Dr. J. Morse* 66; *Revivals of Religion* 76.
,, ,, [ed.] *Annals of Amer. Pulpit* 68.
Spratt, Cpt. T. A. B. *Travels in Crete* 340, *in Lycia, etc.* 341.
Sprenger, A. *Mohammad* 12.
Spring, L. W. [Am.] *Kansas* 365 (363).
Spruce, R. [Am.] *Hepaticæ of Amaz.* 524.
Spruner, K. *Handatlas d. Geschichte* 307 (two).
Spry, W. J. J. *Cruise of 'Challenger'* 517.
Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. *Booksellers* 94; *Commenting* 23; *Golden Alphabet* 29; *Interpreter* 105; *Lects. to my Studts.* 95; *Metrop. Tabern. Pulpit* 98; *Morng. by Morng.* 103; *Sermon Notes* 96; *Treasury of David* 28.
Spurrell, G. F. *Heb. Text of 'Genesis'* 26.
,, W. *Welsh Dict.* 1002, *Grammar* 1002, *Lessons* 1002.
Spurzheim, J. G. *Education* 285.
Squibb, R. *Auctioneers* 189.
Squier, E. G. [Am.] *Aborig. Monum. of N. Y.* 469; *Antiquity of West* 469; *Nicaragua* 370; *Peru* 374; *Serpent Worship* 127 (126); *Cent. Amer.* (two) 370; *Tropical Fibres* 616.
,, ,, + Davis *Monum. of Mississippi* 469.
Squire, P. *Comp. to Pharmacopœia* 585.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pharmac. of Lond. Hosp.* 585.
*Srauta-sûtras* 819, 821 (2).
Srî-Hâla *Saptaçatakam* 824.
*Srîpâlacarita* 828.
*Ssanang Ssetsen Chung taidschi* 842.
Stables, Dr. Gordon *Cat* (two) 685; *Dog* 691; *Ladies' Dogs* 692; *Kennel Guide* 691.
Stack, E. [Am.] *Six Months in Persia* 351.
,, Gpt. G. *Sindhi Dict.* 833, *Gram.* 833.
Stackelberg, Bar. O. M. v. *Gräber der Hellenen* 124.
,, R. *Syntax d. Ossetischen* 838.
Stadelmann, J. *De Quant. Vocal.* 901.
Staden, J. v. *Unterr. im Zeichnen* 290.
Städler, C. G. L. *De Sermone Lucret.* 914.
Stäel, Mme. de *Corinne* 334 (750); *Germany* 314; *Memoirs* 442.
Stafford, J. M. + Killebrew [Ams.] *Geology of Tennessee* 513.
Stahl, J. M. *Quaest. ad Thucyd.* 889.
Stähle, W. *Charles von Orleans* 997; *'Pathelin'* 996.
Stahlschmidt, J. C. L. *Ch. Bells of Kent* 474; *Surrey Bells* 474 (two).
Stahr, A. *Lessing* 733 (167).
Stainer, Dr. J. *Harmony* (two) 675; *Music of Bible* 43; *Music. Compos.* 674; *Organ* 676.
,, ,, + Barrett *Mus. Terms* (two) 671.
Stainton, H. T. *Butterflies* (two) 541; *Tineina* (three) 541.
Stainsfield, C. W. *Tradesm's. Tokens* 477.
Stair, Earls of *Annals and Corresp.* 432.
Staley, C. + Pierson [Ams.] *Sewerage* 600.
Stalker, Rev. J. *Life of Xt.* 46, *of Paul* 48.
Stallard, J. H. *London Pauperism* 248.
Stallo, J. B. *Modern Physics* 492.
Standage, H. C. *Manual of Pigments* 657.
Standing, Rev. H. F. *Children of Afr.* 92.
Stanfield, C. [artist] *Coast Scenery* 316.
Stanford, Dr. C. *Doddridge* 60; *Lord's Prayer* 33.
,, E. [pub.] *Comp. of Geog.* 306; *London Atlas* 307; *Parly. Atlas* 255.
*Stanford's Dict. of Anglicized Wds.* 946.
Stange, Dr. *Koumiss Cure* 585.
Stanger, J. *De Vellei Paterculi* 926.
Stanhope, Earl *The 'Forty Five'* 432; *Fch. Retreat fr. Mosc.* 441; *Hist. of Eng.* 418 (458); *Pitt* 420; *Spain und. Charl. ii.* 450; *War of Success.* 450.
,, [5th] Earl *Convers. w. Wellington* 425; *Miscellanies* 384 [*Joan of Arc* 439].
,, W. *Monastic London* 54.
Stanley, Dn. A. P. *Athanas. Creed* 109; *Bible and Holy Land* 42 (341); *Xtn. Instits.* 44 (49, (88); *'Corinths.'* 35; *Ess. on Ch. & State* 99; *Hist. Memls. of Canterb. Cath.* 321 (668), *of Westmr. Abbey* 323 (669); *Lects. on Ch. of Scotl.* 73, *on Eastern Ch* 56 (44, 49, 50), *on Hist. of Jewish Ch.* 40 (391); *Life of Arnold* 60 (277, 282); *Serm.* (four) 98, *on Apostolic Age* 48 (34); *Sinai and Pal.* 42, (341); *Three Irish Churches* 64.
,, H. M. *Congo* 356; *Coomassie* 426 (427); *How I Found Livingstone* 357; *Through the Dark Continent* 357.
,, Kate *Needlework* 683 (two).
,, W. F. *Mathem. Instruments* 600.
Stansbury, Maj. H. [Am.] *Exped. to Gt. Salt Lake* 369 (73).
Stanton, E. C. [Am.; ed.] *Woman Question* 299 (251).
,, ,, + Anthony [Am.] *Hist. of Woman Suffrage* 251 (two).
,, F. *Worcester Churches* 669.
,, Rev. R. M. *Menology of England and Wales* 87.
,, Rev. V. H. *Jewish and Christian Messiah* 38.
Stanwood, E. [Am.] *Presidential Elections* 263.
Stapfer, E. *Palestine in Time of Xt.* 42.
Stapleton, A. G. *Canning & his Times* 422.
Stappers, H. *Dict. d'Etymol. Franç.* 984.
Starcke, C. N. *Primitive Family* 389.
Starforth, J. *Villa Residences* 671.
Starkey, Cpt. + Sing *Dict. Punjabee* 833.
,, T. *Eng. in Reign of Henry viii.* 413.
Starling, M. H. + Constable *Ind. Crim. Law* 196.
Starr, Prf. L. [Am.] *Digestive Organs in Infants* 583.
Startin, J. *Parasitic Dis. of Skin* 572.
*Statesman Series* 404 (402).
*Statesman's Year Book* 265 (258, 262, 401, 405, 702).
Statistical Society *Library Catalogue* 265.
*Statistical Account of Scotland* 328.
*Statistics of Jews in United States* 391.
Statius *Opera* [and tr.] 916.
*Statutenbuch d. Universität Leipzigs* 275.
*Statutes of Cambridge* 276, *of Oxford* 277.
Staub, F. + Tobler [eds.] *Schweizerisches Idiotikon* 940.
Staunton, How. *Great Schools* 276; *Chess* (four) 699.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chess Tournam. of* 1851. 699.
Staveley, E. F. *Insects* 541 (540); *Spiders* 540.
Stead, R. + Hug *Switzerland* 383.
,, W. T. *Truth about Russia* 344.
Stearns, W. A. [Am.] *Labrador* 363; *New England Bird Life* 551.
Stebbing, Rev. H. *History of Xtn. Church* 56; *Life of Calvin* 66.
,, Rev. T. R. R. *Amphipoda* 539.
,, Wm. *Raleigh* 404; *Verdicts of History* 404 [*Cooper* 418, *Cowley* 715].
,, W. *Anal. of Mill's 'Logic'* 168.
Stebler, F. G. + Schroter *Forage Plts.* 615.
Stechow, E. *Aeschinis Vita* 891.
Stedd, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.] *Hist. of Xtn. Doctrine* 106.
Stedman, A. M. M. *Oxford* 280.
Stedman, A. M. M. [ed.] *Oxford* 280 (298).
,, E. C. [Am.] *Poe* 729; *Poems* 771; *Poets of Amer.* 728; *Victorian Poets* 715.
,, ,, + Hutchinson [eds.] *Lib. of Amer. Literature* 728.
,, T. L + Lee [Ams.] *Chin. Phrase-bk.* 847.
Steel, A. G. + Lyttleton *Cricket* 695.
,, J. *Malting and Brewing* 631.
,, Prf. J. H. *Diseases of Dog* 691, *of Ox* 620, *of Sheep* 620; *Equine Anat.* 619.
,, Rev. Rob. *Xtn. Teacher* 296; *New Hebrides* 91 (92); *Samuel* 27; *Shorter Catechism* 102.
Steele, A. *Hindu Castes* 230.
,, J. *Manures* 616.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Cuban Sketches* 371.
,, Sir Rich. *Dram. Wks.* 779; *Tatler & Guardian* 782.
,, T. S. [Am.] *Canoe & Camera* 366; *Paddle & Portage* 366.
Steenackers + Tokunosuke [eds.] *Proverbes Japonnais* 153.
Steenstrup, J. *Altern. of Generations* 514.
Steer, J. *Law rel. to Parishes* 210.
Steere, Bp. E. *Notes of Sermons* 96; *Nyamwezi Lang.* 855; *Persec. of Church* 49; *Shamb. Lang.* 855; *Swahili Lang.* 855; *Yao Lang.* 856.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Swahili Tales* 151.
Steevens, N. *Connaught Rangers* 428.
Steffens, H. *Germ. University Life* 281.
Stegmann, Dr. C. *Lat. Schulgramm.* 899.
Stein, A. *A. H. Francke* 283.
,, J. P. + Weise *Catal. Coleopt.* 542.
Steiner, Joh. *Children's Diseases* 582.
,, ,, + Jurgensen *Respir. Organs* 569.
,, J. W. C. [ed.] *Inscr. Roman.* (two) 905.
Steingass, F. *Arabic Dictionary* 805.
Steinitz, W, *Chess Instructor* 699.
Steinitzer, M. *Musikal. Formen* 293.
Steinmann, J. F. *Plutarchi 'Symp.'* 897.
Steinmetz, A. *Duelling* 399; *Jesuits* 87.
Steinmeyer, E. + Sievers [eds.] *AHD. Glossen* 936.
,, F. L. *Miracles* 119; *Passion* 46.
Steinschneider, M. [ed.] *Hebrew HSS.* (three) 811.
Steinthal, H. *Abriss. d. Sprachwiss.* 795; *Charakteristik . . . d. Sprachbaues* 795; *Gesch. d. Sprachwiss. b. Gr. u. Röm.* 910 (796, 864); *Gram., Logik u. Psych.* 794; *Kleine Schr.* 794; *Mande-Neger Spr.* 855; *Prometheussage* 132; *Pronom. Relativ.* 814; *Sprachwiss. Humboldt's* 795; *Ursprung d. Sprache* 794; *Verh. d. Roman. z. Lat.* 907.
Steitz, A. *Hesiod's 'Werke u. Tage'* 877.
Stenhouse, Mrs. T. B. [Am.] *Rocky-Mtn. Saints* 73; *Tyranny of Mormonism* 73.
Stender, J. *De Argon. ad Colch.* 876; *Griechisch. Perfect* 866.
Stengel, Prf. E. *Fr. Diez.* 968; *Gesch. d. roman. Philol.* 968; *Report on Rom. Langs.* 968; *Verzeichn. frz. Gramm.* 983; *Vocalismus d. lat. Elem.* 972.
,, ,, [ed.] *Älteste frz. Sprachdenkm.* 990; *Älteste prov. Grammatiken* 977.
Stent, G. E. *Chin. Dict.* 847, *Vocab.* 848.
,, ,, [tr.] *Jade Chaplet* 153,
Stenzler, A. F. *Elemtarb. d. Sansk.* 815.
Stephani, A. *Martial verb. novat.* 914.
*Stephanit and Ichnilat* 130.
Stephanus, H. *Thesaurus Graec. Ling.* 868.
Stephen, Car. E. *Service of Poor* 95.
,, H. + Miller [eds.] *Cty. Councl.* 210.
,, H. St. J. *Comm. on Laws of Eng.* 184.
,, Sir Jas. *Ess. in Eccl. Biog.* 45 (60) [*Fdrs. of Jesuitism* 87, *Fch. Benedictines* 54, *Loyola and Rise of Jesuits* 87 (89)]; *Lects. on Hist. of France* 438.
,, Sir J. F. *Criminal Law* (four) 196; *Internat. Law* 231; *Law of Evid.* 200; *Liberty, Fraternity, and Equality* 255 (168); *Story of Nuncomar* 423.
,, ,, [ed.] *Indian Evidence Act* 200.
,, Leslie *Engl. Thought in 18th Cent.* 4 (157, 714) [*Hume* 166]; *Fawcett* 422; *Hours in a Library* 717; *Johnson* 722 (716); *Pope* 722 (716); *Science of Ethics* 175; *Swift* 722 (436, 716).
,, Mrs. Leslie *Notes from Sick-room* 591.
Stephen, W. *Edinburgh Rifle Brigade* 42[illegible].
Stephens, A. H. [Am.] *War between the States* 459; *'Corner-stone' Addr.* 785.
,, C. H. [Canad.] *Law of Companies* 193; *Reported Decisions* 183.
,, Rev. E. T. *Tchg. of Prayer Book* 105.
,, F. G. *Fch. & Flem. Picts.* 652; *Hook* 651; *Landseer* 651 (649); *Mulready* 651 (649); *Rajon* 660.
,, Prf. G. *Bugge's Studies* 141; *Runic Monum.* (two) 466 (933); *Ruthwell Cross* 933; *Thor* 933 (466).
,, ,, + Cavallius [ed.] *Old Norse Tales* 141.
,, H. *Book of the Farm* 613.
,, ,, + Burn *Farm Buildings* 615.
,, H. Morse *French Revolution* 440; *Portugal* 450 (383).
,, J. L. [Am.] *Cent. Amer. & Yucatan* 370.
,, T. *Liter. of Kymry* 1003 (429, 737).
,, W. P. [Am.] *Canoe Building* 690.
,, Rev. W. R. W. *Chichester* 326; *Memls. of Chich.* 668; *Xty. & Islam* 120; *Dn. Hook* 724 (61); *Ld. Hatherley* 188; *Hildebrand* 45; *S. Chrysostom* 52.
Stephenson, D. *Rob. Stephenson* 598 (596).
,, M. F. [Am.] *Geology of Georgia* 512.
,, Sir Rob. *Railway Construction* 597.
,, T. *Lighthouse* 598, *Illumination* 598.
'Stepniak' *Career of a Nihilist* 753; *Russian Peasantry* 336 (57, 240, 278, 389); *Russian Storm-Cloud* 336; *Russ. und. Tsars* 336; *Underground Russ.* 336.
Sterland, W. J. *Birds of Sherw. For.* 549.
,, ,, + Whitaker *Birds of Nottghsh.* 549.
Stern, A. *Captive Missionary* 355.
,, E. S. [Am.] *Repres. Govt.* 255.
,, L. *Koptische Grammatik* 798.
Sternberg, T. *Dialect of Northants.* 950 (144).
Sterndale, R. A. *Denizens of Jungle* 553; *Mammalia of India* 553 (687).
Sterne, L. *Works* 740 (788).
,, S. [Am.] *Constit. History of U.S.* 263.
Sterner, M. *Volksschule* 273.
Sterry, J. Ashby *Boudoir Ballads* 761; *Lays of Lazy Minstrel* 761.
Stetefeldt, C. A. [Am.] *Silver Ores* 644.
Stetson, C. B. [Am.] *Tech. Educ.* 297.
Steuber, E. *Röm. Grundsteuervermess.* 910.
Steuer, W. *Methodik des Rechenunterrichts* 293.
Steup, J. *Thukydid. Studien* 889.
Steven, Dr. J. L. *Pract. Pathology* 583.
,, Dr. W. *High School of Edinburgh* 276.
Stevens, Judge [Canad.] *Digest of Cases* 183.
,, Dr. Abel [Am.] *Centenary of Am. Methodism* 71; *Hist. of Methodism* 71, *of Amer. Episc. Ch.* 71, *of Amer. Meth.* 71; *Women of Meth.* 71.
,, A. [Am.] *Mme. de Staël* 442 (253, 732).
,, E. T. *Flint Chips* 471.
,, Hy. [Am.] *Histor. Nuggets* 359; *Notes on Discovery of America* 361.
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Dawn of Trade in East Indies* 346 (264).
,, H. *Bibles in Caxton Exhibition* 21.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Albert Gallatin* 461.
,, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Gust. Adolphus* 449.
,, Cpt. R. W. *Stowage of Ships* 611 (205).
,, T. [Am.] *1st. Reconstr.* 785; *Secession* 785.
,, T. [Am.] *Around the World on a Bicycle* 688.
,, W. B. [Am.] *Hist. of Georgia* 365.
Stevenson, D. *Canal Engineering* 598; *Lighthouses* 598.
,, G. J. *Wesley Fam.* 72; *Y.M.C.A.* 101.
,, H. *Birds of Norfolk* 549.
,, Rev. Jos. *Mary Stuart* 432.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. ill. Hist. of Scotl.* 431, *ill. Wallace* 431; *Letters ill. Wars of England* 412; *Narr. of Expuls. of Eng. fr. Norm.* 412.
,, Can. J. *Xt. on Cross* 29; *Gratitude* 29; *The Lord our Shepherd* 29.
,, Rev. J. *Murathee Grammar* 833.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymns of A.-S. Church* 102.
,, Rev. J. *British Fungi* 523.
,, J. J. *House Architecture* 670.

Stevenson, R. L. Novels 746 (747); *Edinb.* 329 (660); *Famil. Studies* 717; *Inland Voyage* 312; *Memories and Ports.* 784; *Travels w. Donkey* 313; *Virginibus* 784.
,, Mrs. Scott *Asia Minor* 341; *Cyprus* 343.
,, S. W. *Dict. of Roman Coins* 476.
,, T. *Harbours* 598.
,, W. *Trees of Commerce* 624.
,, Dr. W. E. *Electricity in Disease* 565.
Steward, Rev. G. *Argum. to 'Hebr.'* 36; *Mediatorial Sovereignty* 110.
Stewart, Agnes M. *Mary Qn. of Scots* 432.
,, Rev. A. *Ben Nevis* 329; *Gaelic Grammar* 1003; *Nether Lochaber* 329.
,, Prf. Balfour *Conserv. of Energy* 493; *Heat* 495; *Less. in Physics* 493; *Pract. Physics* 493; *Primer of Physics* 492; *Radiant Light and Heat* 494.
,, ,, +Tait *Unseen Universe* 115.
,, C. *Rights of Fishing* 217.
,, Gen. Dav. *Highlanders* 329.
,, Dugald. Works 171 (174) [*Berkeley* 162, *Locke* 167, *Reid* 169, *View of Progress of Metaphysics* 157].
,, Can. D. J. *Ely Cathedral* 668.
,, G. [Canad.] *Canada under Dufferin* 455.
,, H. [Am.] *Dairyman's Manl.* 621 (two).
,, John *Advice to Purch. of Horses* 621; *Stable Econ.* 621.
,, J. A. *Engl. MSS. of 'Nicom. Ethics'* 896.
,, J. L. [ed.] *Golfiana Miscellanea* 696.
,, R. *Torquay Flora* 528.
,, S. A.+Corry *Flora of N.-E. Irel.* 529.
,, T. G. *Bright's Disease* 570.
,, W. C. *Practical Angler* 694.
Stickel, J. G. *Das Etruskische* 906.
Stickler, Dr. J. W. [Am.] *Adirondacks* 590.
Stickney, A. [Am.] *Democratic Govt.* 258.
Stieler, A. *Handatlas* 307.
,, J. *German Composers* 672.
,, K. *The Rhine* 314.
Stier, G. [tr.] *Ungar. Märchen* (two) 149.
,, Dr. R. *Words of Angels* 112, *of Apostles* 34, *of Jesus* 32, *of Risen Saviour* 32 [*'James'* 36].
,, ,, +Thiele [eds.] *Biblia Polygl.* 16.
Stigand, W. *Heine* 733.
Still, J. *Gammer Gurton* 777 (774).
Stillé, Dr. A. [Am.] *Cholera* 570.
,, ,, Masch *National Dispensatory* 586.
Stillingfleet, Bp. E. *Origines Brit.* 58.
Stillman, W. J. [Am.] *Track of Ulysses* 879 (333, 465).
Stimming, A. *Villon* 1000; *Rudel* 981.
Stimson, F. J. [Am.] *Amer. Statute Law* 184.
,, Prf. L. [Am.] *Dislocations* 575; *Fractures* 575; *Operative Surgery* 574.
Stinde, Dr. J. *Buchholz Family* 752.
Stinner, A. *Cicer. 'Epistol.'* 928.
Stirling, Earl of [ed.] *Royal Letters* 432.
,, A. W. *Never, Never Land* 378.
,, E. *Old Drury Lane* 678.
,, J. H. *Philos. of Law* 180; *Secret of Hegel* 165; *Sir W. Hamilton* 164; *Textbook to Kant* 166.
,, W. *Books on Proverbs, etc.* 125 (104).
,, Prf. Wm. *Physiol.* 562; *Histol.* 562.
Stirling-Maxwell, Sir W. *Annals of Artists of Spain* 654; *Cloister Life of Chas. v.* 444; *Don John of Austria* 437; *Velasquez* 654.
Stith, W. [Am.] *Discov. of Virginia* 369.
Stobart, J. W. H. *Islam* 11.
Stobbe, U. *Handarbeit-Unterricht* 297.
Stöber, A. *Oberrhein. Sagenbuch* 146.
*Stock Exchange Year Book* 268.
Stock, Rev. J. *Exposition of 'John'* 37.
Stockbridge, Prf. H. E. [Am.] *Rocks & Soils* 507.
,, Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Harris Coll. of Poetry* 728.
Stocken, J.+Gaddes *Dental Mat. Med.* 575.
Stockmar, Bar. C. F. v. *Memoirs* 423 (401, 445).
Stocqueler, J. H. *Military Encyclo.* 606.
Stockton, F. R. Novels 750.
Stockwell, T. B. [Am.] *Education in Rhode Island* 279.
Stoddard, Rev. D. T. [Am.] *Syriac Grammar* 803.
,, F. H. [Am.] *Miracle Plays* 781.
Stoddard, R. H. [Am.] *B. R. Haydon* 651.
,, W. O. [Am.] *Lives of Presidents* 459; Individually 459-460.
Stoddart, R. R. *Scottish Arms* 483.
,, T. T. *Angler's Rambles & Songs* 695, *Remin.* 695; *Scottish Angler* 695.
Stoicescu + Calinescu *Sintaxa Românâ* 972.
Stokes, Dr. *Diseases of Chest* 569.
,, Dr. A. C. [Am.] *Infusoria* 537; *Microscope* 518.
,, Prf. G. G. *Math. and Phys. Papers* 493; *Light* (three) 495.
,, G. J. *Objectivity of Truth* 174.
,, Prf. G. T. *Ireland and Celtic Church* 64; *Mediæval History* 398 (383); arts. in '*Contemp. Rev.*' 49.
,, ,, +Wright *Writings of St. Patrick* 55.
,, H. P. *Order of Shakesp. Plays* 719.
,, Maive [tr.] *Indian Fairy Tales* 130.
,, Marg. *Early Xtn. Archit.* 669 (464); *Early Xtn. Art* 647 (50).
,, Whitley *Geo. Petrie* 464 (133).
,, ,, [ed.] *Anglo.-Ind. Codes* 182; *Beunans Meriasek* 1004; *Breton Glosses* 1003; *Creation of World* 1004; *Goidelica* 1003; *Lives of Sts. fr. 'Bk. of Lismore'* 88; *Middle-Bret. Hours* 1003; *Middle-Irish Homil.* 1005; *Old Irish Glosses* (two) 1005; *Tripart. Life of Patrick* 1005 (55).
Stoll, O. *Maya-Spr.* 858; *Spr. d. Ixil-Indianer* 858; on Inds. of Guat. 152.
Stolle, H. A. *Accusativ* 814.
Stolz, F. *Latein. Lautl.* 901, *Nominalcompos.* 903, *Verbalflex.* 900.
,, ,, +Schmalz *Latein. Gramm.* 899.
Stone, Rev. E. D. [ed.] *Sel. fr. Gk. Traged.* 881.
,, Cpt. F. G. *Tactical Studies* 608.
,, J. *Justices of Peace* 223.
,, Mrs. O. M. *Teneriffe* 336 (590).
,, S. *Munic. Duties* 245; *Just. Manl.* 223.
,, T. W. *Water Supply* 601.
,, Dr. W. H. *Basis of Music* 494 (675); *Sound* 494.
'Stonehenge' [=J. H. Walsh] *Greyhound* 692; *Rural Sports* 685; *Shot-gun* 691; *Sportsman's Gun* 691.
Stoney, B. B. *Stresses* 603 (604).
Stopes, C. *Bacon-Shksp. Question* 720.
,, H. *Malt and Malting* 631.
Storer, Prf. F. H. [Am.] *Agriculture in relation to Chemistry* 614.
,, H. B. + Heard [Ams.] *Criminal Abortion* 242.
,, J. *Wild White Cattle* 554.
Storm, J. *Englische Philologie* 944.
Stormonth, Rev. J. *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 946; *Medic. & Sci. Terms* 563 (488).
Storrow, Rev. E. *Protestant Missions* 90.
Storrs, Rev. R. S. [Am.] *Divine Origin of Xty.* 116; *Success in Preaching* 95.
Story, J. [Am.] *Comms. on Law of Agency* 188, *Bailments* 189, *Bills of Exch.* 190, *Confl. of Laws* 232, *Equity Jurispr.* 199, *Partnership* 212; *Expos. of Constit. of U.S.* 262 (456); *Letters* 188.
,, Rob. *Letters* 70.
,, R. H. *Carstares* 432; *Rob. Story* 70.
,, W. W. *Roba di Roma* 335.
,, ,, [Am.] *Contracts* 194; *Sales of Pers. Prop.* 214; *J. Story* 188.
*Story of the Nations Series* 383 (390).
Stothard, C. A. *Monum. Effigies* 472 (473).
Stothert, J. *Fch. & Span. Ptrs.* 652 (654).
Stötzer, O. *Étude s. Ronsard* 1000.
Stoughton, Dr. J. *Hist. of Relig. in Engl.* 59; *J. Howard* 245; *Ital. Reformers* 64; *Luther* 63; *Our Engl. Bible* 21; *Penn* 75; *Relig. in Eng. dur. pres. Cent.* 59; *Span. Reform.* 66; *Song of Xt's Folk* 29; *Spiritual Heroes* 74; *Wilberforce* 250.
Stourton, J. M. *Stamp Forgeries* 485.
Stow, D. *Moral Training in Glasgow* 293; *Trg. Syst. in Glasgow* 285 (302).
,, John *Annales* 413; *London* 322 (413); *Summarie of Chron.* 413.
,, J. P. [Austral.] *South Australia* 378.
Stowe, Rev. C. E. [Am.] *Harriet Beecher Stowe* 729.
,, E. *Velasquez* 654 (649).
,, Mrs. H. B. [Am.] *Uncle Tom's Cabin* 750.
Stowell, Can. H. *Model f. Men of Business* 27.
,, W. H. *History of Puritans* 74.
Stoy, K. V. *Encyclo. d. Pädagogik* 270; *Lehrerseminar* 302.
Strabo *Opera* 889; Trss. 889 [*Geog.* 310].
Strachan, Cpt. J. *New Guinea* 376.
Strachan-Davidson *Polybius* 394.
Strachey, Sir E. *Jewish History* 30.
,, Sir J. *India* 347.
,, Gen. R. *Himalayas* 348 (308); *Lects. on Geography* 306 (502).
,, St. Loe *Hist. of Liberalism* 259 (421).
Strack, C. *Renata of Este* 64.
,, Prf. H. L. *Hebr. Gram.* 810 (22), *Paradigms* 810 (22); *Proleg. in Vet. Test. Hebr.* 19; *Elementarschulen in Russl.* 278 (*s.nom.* Schmid).
,, J. H. *Altgriech. Theatergebäude* 873.
,, K. *Volksschul.* 273; *Weibl. Bildg.* 299.
,, N. *Schulwesen Italiens* 274.
Strackerjan, L. [ed.] *Aberglaube a. Oldenb.* 140.
Straffen, Rev. G. M. *Sin* 114.
Strahan, Dr. J. [Am.] *Extra-Uterine Pregnancy* 581.
Straith, Maj. *Fortification* 609 (two).
Strajan *Gramm. Limb. Roman.* 971.
Stranahan, Mrs. C. H. [Am.] *Fch Pntg.* 652.
Strang, Dr. J. *Glasgow & its Clubs* 249.
Strange, Sir T. *Notes of Cases* 184.
Strangeways, T. *Veterinary Anatomy* 619.
Strangford, Ly. *Adriatic* 334; *Montenegro* 340; *v. also* Beaufort, Emily.
Strantz, M. v. *Blumen in Sage* 128.
Straparola *Tredeci piacevoli Notti* 136 (737).
Stratmann, F. H. *Dict. of Old English* 954; *Mittel-engl. Grammatik* 953.
Stratton, E. M. [Am.] *Wld. on Wheels* 636.
Strasburger, Prf. W. *Pract. Botany* 520.
Strassburger, B. *Erzieh. b. d. Israelit.* 278.
Strassmaier, J. N. *Alph. Verzeichn. assyr. Wörter* 801 (802); *Wörterverzeichn.* 801.
,, ,, [ed.] *Babylon. Texte* 802.
Strauch, M. *Lat. 'o in Norman.* 988.
Straus, O. S. [Am.] *Repub. Govt. in U.S.* 263.
Strauss+Torney *Altägypt. Göttergl.* 148.
,, D. F. *Hutten* 63; *Life of Jesus* (two) 46; *Old Faith and New* 6.
,, Dr. G. L. *Dishes & Drinks* 681; *Emp. William* 445.
Streatfeild, Rev. G. S. *Lincs. & Danes* 464 (322, 406).
Streane, Rev. A. W. '*Jeremiah*' 24.
Strecker+Wislicenus *Organic Chem.* 497.
Street, A. E. *Memr. of G. E. Street* 666.
,, G. E. *Gothic Archit. in Italy* [=*Brick & Marble*] 670 (666, 667), *in Spain* 670 (667).
,, ,, +Seymour *Cath. of H. Trin. Dubl.* 669.
,, Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Hidden Way* 78.
Streifinger, J. *De Syntaxi Tibull.* 916.
Stretch, R. H. [Am.] *Zygænidæ & Bombyc.* 542.
Streeter, E. W. *Gt. Diamonds* 665 (507); *Pearls* 507; *Prec. Stones* 665 (507).
Strettell, Alma [tr.] *Span. & Ital. Folk-songs* 774 (137, 138, 154).
Stretton, C. E. *Safe Railw. Working* 597.
Stricker, Prf. S. *Histology* 562.
Strickland, Agnes *Mary Qu. of Scots* 432; *Queens of England* 404 (252); *Queens of Scotld.* 430; *Seven Bishops* 418 (60); *Stuart Princesses* 252; *Tudor Princesses* 414 (252, 416).
Strong, Dr. A. H. *Philos. & Religion* 5.
,, H. A.+Meyer *Hist. of Germ. Lang.* 933.
,, Wm. [Am.] *Civil Law* 198 (99).
Strother, Col. H. D. [='Porte Crayon'] *Virginia* 369.
Stroud, Rev. W. *Phys. Death of Xt.* 46.
Strumpell, L. *Psycholog. Pädagogik* 287.
Strümpell, Dr. A. *Textbk. of Medicine* 563.
Strutt, J. *Dresses* 484; *Sports* 685 (143).
,, J. G. *Sylva Britannica* 525.
Struve, O. *De compos. op. Thucyd.* 889.
Strype, Rev. J. *Annals of Reform.* 58 (414); *Bp. Aylmer* 60; *Eccles. Memls.* 57; *Mem. of Cranmer* 60; *Whitgift* 61.
Stuart, Rev. A. M. '*Song of Songs*' 29.
,, Dr. J. *Sculp. Stones of Scotland* 471.
,, J. A. E. *Brontë Country* 722.
,, J. M. *Free Trade in Tuscany* 243.
Stuart, Rev. Moses [Am.] *Comm. on 'Apocalypse'* 37, '*Danl.*' 30, '*Eccles.*' 29, '*Prov.*' 29, '*Hebr.*' 36, '*Rom.*' 35; *O. T. Canon* 20.
,, R. *Caledonia Romana* 464.
,, Villiers *Egypt* 354; *Nile Gleanings* 355.
Stubbes, Pp. *Anat. of Abuses* 413 (719).
Stubbs, Rev. C. W. *Christ & Democracy* 100; *Land & Labourers* 240; *Village Politics* 238.
,, F. W. *Bengal Artillery* 428.
,, Bp. Wm. *Constit. Hist. of Engl.* 405 (259, 406); *Early Plantag.* 411 (401); *Lects. on Med. & Mod. Hist.* 398 (401, 414); Pref. to his edn. of Walter of Coventry 411.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chron. of Edw. i. & ii.* 410, *of Rich. i.* 409; *Memls. of Dunstan* 408 (60); *Registrum Sacr. Angl.* 67; *Select Charters* 406 (259).
Stuckenberg, Dr. J. H. W. *Augsbg. Confess.* 70; *Xtn. Sociology* 39; *Intro. to Philosophy* 155; *Kant* 166.
Studemund, W. *De Canticis Plaut.* 919.
,, ,, [ed.] *Stud. in Prisc. Scr. Lat.* 906 (919).
Studer, J. H. [Am.; ed.] *Pop. Ornithology* 551.
*Studia Biblica* 40.
*Studien zur griech. u. lat. Grammatik* 864.
*Studies in Classical Philology* 863.
*Studij di Filologia Romanza* 967.
Stuhlmann, Dr. A. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Stukeley, Dr. W. *Corresp.* 485; *Stonehenge* 471.
Stumm, H. *Russia in Central Asia* 344.
Stünkel, L. *Varron. Verb. format.* 926.
*Sturlunga Saga* 943.
Sturluson, Snorri *Heimskringla* 449 (942).
Sturtevant, Rev. J. M. [Am.] *Economics* 234; *Keys of Sect* 89.
Sturz, F. W. *Lexicon Xenoph.* 891.
Sturzinger, J. *Conjug. im Räto-Rom.* 973.
,, ,, [ed.] *Orthogr. Gall.* 983.
Stutfield, H. E. M. *El Maghreb* 355.
Stutzer, A. *Nitrate of Soda* 616.
Subandhu *Vâsavadattâ* 825.
Subhuti, Waskadawe *Nâmamâla* 829.
*Suburban Homes of London* 323.
Suchier, H. '*Vie de S. Auban*' 995.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bibl. Normann.* 988; *Denkm. provenz. Lit.* 979.
Suckling, A. *Essex* 319; *Suffolk* 325.
,, Sir J. Works 764 (778).
Sûdraka *Mriichchhakatika* 824.
Sue, Eugène. Novels 751.
Suetonius *Opera* 925; Trss. 925 [*Caesars* 395].
Suffling, E. R. *Land of Broads* 324.
Suffolk, Earl of+Craven *Racing* 688.
Sugden, E. B., Ld. *Vendors & Purchasers* 220.
*Suka-saptati* 824.
Sulivan, G. L. *Dhow Chasing* 357 (250).
Sullivan, A. M. *New Ireland* 436.
,, Sir E. *Free Trade Bubbles* 243; *Protection* 243.
,, Dr. J. *Endemic Diseases* 566.
,, Prf. W. K. *Intro. to O'Curry* 64; *Treaty of Limerick* 435 (*note*).
Sullivant, W. S. [Am.] *Icones Muscorum* 524.
Sully, Duc de *Memoirs* 439.
,, Jas. *Evol.* 157; *Herder* 165; *Illusions* 177; *Lewes* 167; *Outl. of Psychology* (two) 176 (two, 287); *Pessimism* 157 (7, 164); *Sensation and Intuit.* 177 (178).
,, Maurice de *Oeuvres* 997.
'*Sulphur, H.M.S.*' *Voyage of* 517.
*Sulva-sutras* 828 (13).
Summerhays, W. F.+Toogood *Cocts* 226.
Summers, Rev. J. *Chinese Lang.* 847.
Sumner, C. [Am.] *Works* 461 [*Anti-slav.* 250]; *Crime agst. Kansas* 785; *Kans.-Nebr. Bill* 785.
,, G. H. *Bp. C. R. Sumner* 61.
,, H. [art.] *Avon* 660; *Itchen Valley* 660.
,, Prf. W. G. [Am.] *Amer. Currency* 235; *Andr. Jackson* 460; *Hist. of Protectn.* 243; *Protectionism* 243.
Sunderland, D. *Indian Law Reports* 184.
Sundevall, C. J. *Methodi Nat. Avium Dispon.* 547; *Thierarten d. Arist.* 898.
Sundmacher, H. '*Flor and Blancheflor*' 996.

Sundt, E. *Fante-eller Landstrygerfolket* 860.
Sunjana, P. D. B. *Pehlwi Grammar* 835.
*Supernatural Religion* 117 (32, 119).
Surgeon-General's Lib. *Index-Cat.* 703.
Surrey, Earl of *Poems* 762 (756).
,, ,, + Wyatt *Tottel's Miscellany* 762.
Surtees, Rev. R. *Hist. of Durham* 319.
,, R. S. Novels 748.
,, Soc. *Glossary of Northern Words* 949.
*Surya-Siddhanta* 827.
*Susanna* ['*Pystyl of Swete Suswane*'] 965.
Susemihl, F. *Carm. Lucret.* 914; *Platon. Philos.* 896; '*Polit.*' *Artist* 894; *Vita Aeschyl.* 882.
Susil, Fr. [ed.] *Pisně národné Moravske* 139.
*Susruta-Samhitâ* 828.
Suter, H. *Gesch. d. Math. Wiss.* 875.
Sutermeister, O. [ed.] *Kinder-märch.* 147; Swiss dialect-poems (five) 940.
Sutherland, A. + G. *Hist. of Austral.* 377.
,, J. M. *Wordsworth* 726.
*Sutta Nipata* [and other *Suttas*] 830 (14).
*Sûtras* 818–821 (13).
Sütterlin, L. *Nomina agentis* 934.
Sutton, C. W. *Lancashire Authors* 321.
,, F. *Volumetric Analysis* 498.
,, F. H. *Church Organs* 676.
,, H. + Bennett, [eds.] *Trmwy. Acts* 211.
,, Dr. J. B. *Pathology* 583.
,, M. J. *Pastures* 616.
*Sûyagadâmga-sûtra* 828.
Suzor, Dr R. *Hydrophobia* 571.
*Svensk Bog-Katalog* 707.
Swain, Paul *Knee-joint* 578; *Surgical Emergencies* 576.
Swaine, Rev. S. A. *Faithful Men* 69.
Swainson, Rev. C. *Bird Names* 549 (127, 949); *Weather Lore* 128.
,, Can. C. A. *Nic. & Apost. Creeds* 109; *Greek Liturgies* 104 (57).
,, W. *Birds of Western Africa* 551.
Swallow, Rev. H. J. *De Nova Villa* 480.
Swanzy, H. R. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
Swayne, G. C. *Herodotus* 888.
Swaysland, W. *Fam. Wild Birds* 549.
Swedenborg, Em. Works 76 (37, 108).
Sweet, C. *Law Dictionary* 185.
,, G. [ed.] *Precedents in Conveycg.* 195.
,, H. *Hist. of English Sounds* 945 (756); *Icelandic Primer* 941; *Primer of Phonetics* [=*Hdbk. of Phonet.*] 813 (945, 296), *of Spoken Eng.* [=*Elem.-arb. d. gespr. Engl.*] 945; *Sketch of A.-S. Liter.* 954; *Spellg. Reform* 296.
,, ,, [ed.] *A.-S. Reader* (two) 953 [*Intro* 952]; *Mid.-Eng. Primer* (two) 953 [*Intro.* 962]; *O.-E. Readg. Primer* (two) 953; *Oldest English Texts* 955; *Epinal Gloss.* 902.
,, H. G. *Catalogue of Law Books* 181.
,, R. *Flower Garden* 625; *Geraniaceae* 626.
Sweetser, Mrs. M. F. [Am.] *Artist Biogs.* 649; *W. Allston* 652.
Swert, J. de *Violoncello* 677.
Swete, Dr. H. B. *Doctr. of Holy Spirit* (two) 112.
,, ,, [ed.] *O. T. acc. to Sept.* 17.
Swett, J. [Am.] *Pub. School System* 279.
Swettenham, F. A. *Vocab. of Borneo* 851, *of Malay* 851.
Swift, E. *Swedenborg* 77.
,, Dn. Jon. *Works* 788; *Gulliver* 740; Irish tracts 435; *Letters* 785; *Jl. to Stella* 785 (417, 722, 756); Poet. Wks. 765.
Swinburne, A. C. *Blake* 650; Poet. and Dram. Wks. 768; *Brontë* 722; *Chapman* 720; *Essays and Studies* 717; *Hugo* 732; *Jonson* 718; *Miscells.* [*Wordsw. and Byron* 726 (717)]; *Rossetti* 725; *Shakespeare* 719.
Swinhoe, R. *North-China Campaign* 427.
Swinton, A. A. C. *Electric Lighting* 606.
,, W. [Am.] *Campaigns on Potomac* 459; *Outline of World's History* 383.
Switzler, W. F. [Am.] *Hist. of Missouri* 367.
Swoboda, R. *De Demosth. prooem.* 892.
Sybel, Prf. H. v. *Crusades* 399; *Eur. dur. Fch. Revol.* 440 (401); *Poland* 448.
,, L. v. *Mythol. d. 'Ilias'* 879.
Sydenham, Dr. T. *Opera* 559.
Sydenstricker, A. *Exposit. of Constr. and Idioms of Mandarin Dialect* 848.
Sydow, A. *Scottish Church Question* 74.
Syed, Ahmad *Mohammed* 12.
Sykes, J. *Bengali Dictionary* 831.
,, Wirt [Am.] *British Goblins* 135; *Old Wales* 328.
Sylvester, W. A. [Am.] *Ho. Carpenter* 635.
Sym, J. D. *Employer's Liab. Act* 199.
Syme, D. *Industr. Science* 243; *Repres. Government* 255.
,, W. *History of Covenanters* 73.
Symeon of Durham *Opera* 407.
Symes, J. E. *Political Economy* 234.
Symington, A. J. *Bryant* 729; *Lover* 724; *Moore* 725; *Wordsworth* 726.
,, Rev. A. M. *Apostles* 34; *Esther* 27; *Vox Clamantis* 48; *Work and Prayer* 27.
,, J. *Anatomy of Child* 560.
,, Rev. W. *Messiah, the Prince* 112.
Symonds, J. A. *Boccaccio* 734; *Ben Jonson* 718; *Dante* 734; *Ital. Byways* 334; *Machiav.* 167; *Many Moods* 768; *New and Old* 768; *Renaiss. in Italy* 445 (647, 733) [*Fine Arts* 647, *Reviv. of Learng.* 865]; *Shksp. Predecessors* 716 (719); *Shelley* 726 (716); *Sidney* 720 (716); *Sketches & Stud. in Italy* 334; *Sketches in Italy and Greece* 333 (334); *Stud. of Gk. Poets* 873 (132); *Vagabunduli Libellus* 768.
,, ,, [ed] *Wine, Women, and Song* 758 (251).
,, Rev. W. S. *Old Stones* 510; *Records of Rocks* 509.
Symons, A. *Intro. to Browning* 723.
,, G. J. *Brit. Rainfall* (two) 505; *Floatg. Isl. on Derwentwater* 326; *Krakatoa Eruption* 503.
Sympson, P. L. *Brazil. Grammatica* 858.
Symphosius *Riddles* 958.
Sypher, J. R. + Apgar [Ams.] *History of New Jersey* 367.
*System of Gynæcology and Obstetrics* 581.
Szabo, K. [ed.] *Regi Magyar Könyvtái* 706.
Szarvas + Simonyi [eds.] *Historisches Ungar. Wb.* 840.
Tabari. Works [and trss.] 808.
Taberd, J. L. *Diction. Annam. Lang.* 849.
Tacitus *Opera* 925; Trss. 925 [*Agricola* 406, *German.* 406 (395), *History* 395 (395)]; *Dial. de Orat.* 282.
Tafel, Dr. R. L. *Authority in New Ch.* 77; *Docum. conc. Swedenborg* 77.
Taft, Prf. Jon. [Am.] *Oper. Dentistry* 575.
Tagart, E. *Reformers of 16 Cent.* 56.
Tahureau, J. *Poésies* 1000.
Tailor, R. *Hog hath Lost Pearl* 778 (774).
Taine, H. *Ancien Régime* 438; *Art in Italy* 653; *Eng. Positivism* 168; *Essai s. Live* 924; *Ess. Critiques* [*Xenoph.* 891]; *French Revol.* 440; *Hist. of English Liter.* 713; *Italy* [*Florence* 334, *Rome & Naples* 335]; *Notes on England* 316, *on Paris* 313, *on Intelligence* 177; *Philos. of Art* 645 (178).
Tainsh, E. *Anal. of 'In Memoriam'* 769.
Tait, Can. A. *Messages to 7 Churches* 37.
,, Abp. A. C. *Established Church* 99.
,, C. W. A. *Anal. of Engl. Hist.* 403.
,, Lawson *Diseases of Women* 581, *of Ovaries* 581.
,, Prf. P. G. *Dynamics of Particle* 494; *Heat* 495; *Light* 495; *Mem. of Rankine* 596; *Prop. of Matter* 492; *Quaternions* 492; *Rec. Advances in Science* 492; *Thermodynam.* 495.
,, ,, + Kelland *Quaternions* 492.
,, ,, + Rankine, W. G. *Mechanics* 493.
*Taittirîyaka Upanishad* 820.
*Taketori no Okina no Monogatari* 846.
*Talavakâra Upanishad* 819.
Talbert, B. J. [ed.] *Examples of Furniture* 636 (661).
Talbot, E. S. *Irregul. of Teeth* 575.
,, Dr. H. Fox *Glossary of Assyrian* 801.
,, T. *Greece and Greeks* 333.
Talfourd, Sir T. N. [ed.] *Charles Lamb* 724 (two); *Tragedies* 779.
Tallack, W. *George Fox* 69 (75).
,, W. T. *Penological Principles* 244.
Tallarigo + Imbriani [eds.] *Crest. Ital.* 969.
Talleyrand, Prce. de *Corresp.* 442 (401).
*Talmud* 10 (811).
Talvj [Frau] R. *Volkslieder* 146.
*Tam Tu Kinh* 849.
Tamenaga Shunsui *Loyal Ronins* 846.
Tamm, R. *Metrik Villon's* 1000.
Tancock, O. W. *Eng. dur. Amer. Wars* 420 (403).
Tandon, Moquin *World of the Sea* 518.
*Tândya-mahâ brâhmana* 819.
Tanjore Palace Lib. *Sanscrit MSS.* 816.
Tannahill, R. *Poems* 765 (758).
Tanner, A. '*Guy of Warwick*' 738.
,, H. *Agriculture* (two) 613; *Abbot's Farm* 613; *Jack's Educ.* 613.
,, Dr. T. H. *Diagnosis* 564; *Diseases of Infancy* 582; *Poisons* 587; *Pract. of Medicine* 563; *Pregnancy* 580.
*Taprobanian, The* 843.
Tarbe [ed.] *Rom. de Champagne* 136.
Tarbox, J. N. [Am.] *Israel Putnam* 461.
Tardieu, J. *Money* 235.
Tarmiento, D. F. *Argent. Repub.* 372.
Tarn, E. W. *Buildg.* 633; *Roofs* 633.
Tarring, C. J. *Consular Jurisdiction* 194; *Turkish Grammar* 841.
Tascherau, H. E. [Canad.] *Crim. Law* 196.
'Tasma' [Austral.] Novels 747.
Tasso, Torq. Poems 772.
Taswell-Langmead, T. *Constit. History* 405 (259).
Tate, Geo. *Hist. of Alnwick* 324.
,, Ralph *Geology* (three) 506.
,, ,, + Blake *Yorks. Lias* 510.
,, W. *Countinghouse Guide* 269; *Modern Cambist* 235.
Tatham, E. H. R. *John Sobieski* 448.
,, J. *Dramatic Works* 778.
Tatian *Opera* 51.
*Tatler, The* 782 (781).
Tattam, H. *Egyptian Grammar* 798; *Lexicon Aegypt.-Lat.* 798.
*Tattirîya* 820
Tatui Baba *Japanese Grammar* 845.
Tatwine *Riddles* 958.
Taunton, T. H. [ed.] *Portraits of Racehorses* 688.
Taussig, Prf F. W. [Am.] *Protection of Yng. Indust.* 243; *Tariff Hist* 243.
Tavernier, Bar. J. B. *Trav. in India* 346.
Tayler, Fred. *Animal Painting* 656.
,, Rev. J. J. *Fourth Gosp.* 118; *Letters* 83; *Retrospect* 59 (82).
,, Wm. *National Taxes* 237.
Taylor, Dr. A. S. *Medical Jurispr.* (three) 587 (206); *Poisons* 587.
,, Bayard [Am.] *Works* 791; *Centr. Asia* 344, *Afr.* 354; *Egypt and Icel.* 334; *El Dorado* 364 (370); *Essays* 717; *Greece* 333 (340); *Hist. of Germ.* 443; *Ld. of Saracen* 341; *Letters* 729; *Northern Travel* 336; *Poetical Works* 771; *Siam* 350; *Stud. in Germ. Liter.* 732; *Travel in Arabia* 343.
,, Dr. Chas. *Geom. of Conics* (two) 491.
,, Dr. C. [Am.] '*Teaching of the Twelve*' 53.
,, E. Fairfax *Bibliography* 702.
,, Ellen M. *Madeira* 338.
,, Prf. E. [Am.] *Protection* 243.
,, Franklin *Pianoforte Playing* 676; *Double Scale* 676.
,, F. J. C. *Tables of Annuities* 267.
,, Geo. *Robert Surtees* 485.
',, George'—*v.* Hausrath.
,, G. L. *Marbles of Anc. Rome* 655.
,, ,, + Cressy *Antiq. of Rome* 670 (465).
,, Helen *J. S. Mill* 157.
,, Sir Hy. *Autob.* 726; *Correspondence* 726; *Essay on Poetry* 756; Poet. Wks. 769.
,, Hugh *Morality of Nations* 387.
,, H. + Watts *Bee-Keeper* 622.
,, H. O. [Am.] *Priv. Corporations* 195.
,, Can. Isaac *Alphabet* 797; *Egyptian Note-bk.* 452; *Etrusc. Researches* 906; *Greeks and Goths* 934 (466); *Origin of Aryans* 812 (388); *Words and Places* 813.
,, Rev. Isaac *Anc. Xty. and Doctr. of 'Tracts'* 67; *Home Educ.* 288; *Phys. Theory of another Life* 115; *Spirit of Hebr. Poetry* 28 (811); *Transmiss. of Anc. Bks.* 20.
Taylor, Jas. *Curling* 696.
,, Dr. Jas. *Families of Scotland* 480.
,, Bp. Jer. Works 3; *Holy Dying* 100; *Holy Living* 100.
,, John ['Water Poet'] *Works* 764.
,, Dr. J. E. *Aquarium* 518; *Flowers* 521; *Fossils* 508; *Half Hours at Seaside* 518, *in Green Lanes* 521; *Ipswich* 325; *Mountain & Moor* 536; *Nat. Hist. Objects* 519; *Natures By-paths* 521; *Play-time Naturalist* 536; *Sagacity of Plts.* 521; *Underground* 536.
,, Rev. J. H. *China's Spiritual Need* 91.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Landlord & Tenant* 203.
,, J. P. *Law of Evidence* 200.
,, J. W. *Antiquities of Fife* 329,
,, J. W. [Am.] *History of Ohio* 368.
,, Col. Meadows. Novels 746; *Hist. of India* 453.
,, M. H. [Am.] *Bayard Taylor* 729.
,, P. M. *Tobacco* 617.
,, Rev. R. *Te Ika a Maui* 149.
,, R. W. *Syntax to Xen. 'Anab.'* 891.
,, R. W. C. *Hist. of Factory Syst.* 238.
,, S. H. [Am.] *Classical Study* (two) 292.
,, Sedley *Profit Sharing* 240; *Sound* 494 (675).
,, Thos. ['the Platonist'] *Eleusinian Mysteries* 131.
,, Tom *Dramas* 779; *B. R. Haydon* 651.
,, ,, [tr.] *Ball. of Brittany* 771 (134).
,, T. *Thos. Clarkson* 250.
,, T. W. [Canad.] *Equity Jurisp.* 199.
,, Wm. [ed.] *Tamil in MSS.* 845.
,, Rev. W. [Am.] *Campaign in India* 91; *Self-supportg. Missions* 91.
,, Rev. W. *Cat. of Oriental MSS.* 816.
,, W. B. S. *University of Dublin* 276.
,, Dr. W. C. *Anc. Hist.* 390; *Mod. Hist.* 401; *Nat. Hist. of Society* 387.
,, W. C. + Mackay *Sir R. Peel* 423.
,, Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Danl.* 301; *Dav.* 27; *Elij.* 27; *Gosp. Miracles* 104 (119); *Joseph* 26; *J. Knox* 65; *Ministry of the Word* 95; *Moses* 26; *Parables* 32; *Paul* 48; *Peter* 48; *Scot. Pulpit* 65.
Teale, T. P. *Dangers to Health* 588.
Teall, J. J. Harris *Petrography* 508.
Techmer, F. *Phonetik* 796.
Tedder, H. R. *Bibliog. of Shakspere* 718.
,, ,, + Thomas *Libraries* 711.
Tedeschi, M. *Synon. Ling. Hebr.* 811 (22).
Teele, A. K. [Am. ed.] *Milton, Mass.* 366.
Teeling, C. H. *History of Ireland* 435.
Tegetmeier, W. B. *Househd. Managmt.* 681; *Pheasants* 692; *Pigeons* 621; *Poultry* 622; *Sand Grouse* 692.
Tegg, Wm. *Knot Tied* 253; *Last Act* 124.
Tegge, A. *Lat. Synon.* (two) 903.
Tegner, E. *Frithiof's Saga* 773.
Teichelmann, C. G. + Schürmann ***Abor.*** *Lang. of S. Australia* 852.
Teichert, P. *De font. Quintil.* 931.
Teichmüller, G. *Aristot. Forsch.* 894; *Gesch. d. Begriffe* 895; *Platon. Frage* 896 (two); *Plat. Schr.* 896.
Teist, G. *Gotisch. Etymologie* 935.
Telfer, Com. J. B. *Chevalier D'Eon* 420; *Crimea* 352.
Telford, Rev. J. *Chas. Wesley* 72; *J. Wesley* 72.
,, T. *Autobiography* 596.
Teloni, B. [ed.] *Crestomazia Assira* 801.
Temme, J. D. H. *Volkssagen v. Pommern* 146.
Temple, Bp. F. *Religion and Science* 5; *Sermons at Rugby* 98.
,, Sir Rich. *Asia* 306; *Cosmopol. Essays* 332 (256); *India* 347; *Ld. Lawrence* 425 (404); *Palestine* 341.
,, Cpt. R. C. [tr] *Hindu Proverbs* 130; *Legends of Punjab* 130; in *Folkl. Journal* 129.
Temple-Leader + Marcotti *Sir J. Hawkwd.* 412.
Templeton, W. *Engin. Assist.* 602; *Millwr. Compan.* 603; *Workshop Comp.* 602.
Ten Brink—*v.* Brink, B. ten.
Ten Brook, A. [Am.] *Amer. Univs.* 279 (two).
Tengström, R. [ed.] *Finsk Anthologie* 840.
Tennant, C. *People's Blue-Book* 237.
,, H. *Justice of Peace* 224; *Law of Cape Colony* 182; *Notary* 204.

Tennant, C. [ed.] *Proceeding in C. of G. H.* 224.
,, J. *British State Crown* 665.
,, R. *Sardinia* 335.
Tennemann, W. G. *Hist. of Philos.* 155.
Tennent, Sir J. E. *Ceylon* 349 (125, 529); *Nat. Hist. of Ceylon* 529 (349, 555).
Tennyson, Lord *Works* 769 (757. 779).
Terence *Opera* [and trs.] 920.
Tertullian *Opera* 53 (51); *Agst. Marcion* 107; *Apology* 107.
Terry, Dr. M. S. (Am.) *Bibl. Hermen.* 23.
Testa, G. B. *War of Frederick i.* 445.
Teste, Dr. A. *Diseases of Children* 594.
Tettau, W. J. v. *Finn. Dichtungen* 150.
,, +Temme [trs.] *Volkssagen* 139.
Teuffel, W. S. *Hist. of Roman Liter.* 908 (three, 955); *Stud. z. Liter.* 862; *Ueb. Aesch.* 882: *Ueb. Sall. u. Tac.* 925; *Uebers. d. Platon. Lit.* 896.
Teulon, Preb. J. S. *Plymouth Brethren* 73
Teza, E. [ed.] *Rainardo e Lesengrino* 127.
Thackeray *Ancient Britain* 133.
,, Anne. Novels 746; *Bk of Sibyls* 717; *Mme. de Sévigné* 731 (712).
,, F. St. J. [ed.] *Anthologia Graeca* 876; *Anthologia Lat.* 910.
,, W. M. Works 742 (790); *Earlier Wrgs.* 784; *Eng. Humorists* 717; *Essay on Cruikshank* 650; *Irish Sketch-bk.* 331; *Letters* 726; *Paris Sketch-Book* 313.
Thalheimer, M. E. [Am.] *Hist. of World* 383.
Thatcher, B. B. [Am.] *Indian Biog.* 360.
Thaulow, G. *Philos. Pädagogik* 285.
Thausing, J. E. *Malt and Beer* 631.
,, ,, *Albrecht Dürer* 653.
Thaussing, M. *Lautsyst. d. menschl. Spr.* 796.
*Thauwaya Pyo* 850.
Thayer, W. M. [Am.] *Log Cabin* 460; *Pioneer Boy* 460; *G. Washgtn.* 460.
Theakston, M. *Angling Flies* 694.
Theal, G. McCall *Hist. and Geog. S. of Afr.* 358; *Hist. of S. Africa* (four) 454 (358); *Kaffir Folklore* 151.
Théel, H. *Holothuroidea* 538.
Theile, Dr. C.G. [ed.] *Nov. Test. Græce* 18.
,, ,, +Stier [eds.] *Test. Polygl.* 18.
Theiner, A. [ed.] *Acta Conc. Trid.* 50.
Theiss, F. C. *Wb. z. Xen. 'Anab.'* 891.
Theobald, H. S. *Law of Wills* 221.
,, M. *Spirit Workers* 81.
,, W. *Reptiles of India* 546.
Theocritus *Opera* [and trss.] 880.
Theodore of Mopsuestia *Epp. of Paul* 34.
Theodoret *Eccles. History* [and tr.] 48 (53).
'Theodorus' [=J. Bass Mullinger] *New Reform* 87.
Theodosios, Alex. *Grammatica* 897.
Theognis *Opera* [and tr.] 880.
*Theologia Germanica* 108.
Theophilus of Antioch *Opera* 51.
*Theophilus* 965.
Theophrastus *Opera* 897; *Characters* 159; *Historia Plantarum* 898.
Thery, A. F. *Hist. de l'Éducation* 272.
'Theta' *Essay on Cruikshank* 650.
*Thewies of Gud Women* 963.
Thibaut, A. F. J. *Purity in Mus. Art* 675.
,, G. *Jyotisha Vedanga* 13.
,, de Champagne *Poésies* 994; *Romanz de la Poire* 994.
Thicknesse, R. *Husband and Wife* 201.
Thiele, J. M. *Thorvaldsen* 655.
Thielmann, Bar. M. v. *Caucasus, etc.* 352.
,, Ph. *De Cornif.* 928; *Wb. z. Xenophon's 'Hellen.'* 891.
Thieme, F. W. *German Dict.* 938.
Thierkopf, P. *Stammhafte Wechsel* 988.
Thiers, A. *Consulate & Empire* 441; *Fch. Revolution* 440.
Thierry, A. *Conq. of Eng.* 409 (434); *Tiers Etat.* 438.
Thimm, F. *Lit. of Shakespeare* 718.
,, H. R. C. *Suetonius Tranquil.* 925.
Thin, Dr. G. *Ringworm* 572.
Thirlwall, Bp. C. *History of Greece* 394; *Essays* 862; *Letters* 61; *Remains* 3.
Tholück, Prf. F. A. *Gospel of John* 34; *Interpret. of O. T.* 23; *'Hebr.'* 36; *Light. fr. Cross* 47; *'Psalms'* 28; *'Romans'* 35; *Serm. on Mount* 33.
Thom, A. *Storms* 505.
Thom, Rev. J. H. *Laws of Life* 100.
*Thomas Saga* 943.
*Thomas à Becket, Life of* 965.
,, *of Ercildoun* 738 (963).
Thomas à Kempis *Imit. of Christ* 100.
,, of Elmham *Hist. Mon. S. Aug.* 54.
Thomas, A. *Fr. da Barberino* 980; *Mission Philolog.* 978.
,, A. C. [Am.] *Cent. of Universalism* 83
,, Bertha *George Sand* 732 (713).
,, Dr. Dav. *'Acts'* 34; *Genius of Gospel* 33; *Pract. Philosopher* 29; *Problemata Mundi* 28.
,, E. *Jainism* 14; *Pathan Kings* 475; *Sass. Coins* 475; *Sass. Inscr.* 475 (806); *Coinage of Beng.* 475, *Wts.* 475.
,, E. C. [ed.] *Const. Law* 193; *Statutes* 182.
,, F. S. *Histor. Notes* 403; *Pub. Rcds.* 402.
,, G. M. *Periplus d, Pont. Eux.* 874.
,, H. O. *Dis. of Hip* 578; *Fractures* 575; *Intestinal Obstruction* 570; *Joint Disease* 578.
,, H. S. *Rod in India* 695; *Tank Angling in India* 695.
,, I. [Am.] *Hist. of Prtg. in Amer.* 710.
,, Dr. J. [Am.] *Dict. of Biography* 385; *Medical Dict. of Terms* 563.
,, Dr. J. D. *Hydatid Disease* 566.
,, J. J. [Am.] *Farm Implements* 615; *Fruit-Culturist* 627.
,, J. J. *Creole Grammar* 855.
,, M. C. *Sir Gawayne* 738.
,, O. *Mammalia of 'Alert'* 517.
[,, R.]='Olphar Hamst' *Works on Swimming* 697.
,, R. W. *Photography* 660.
,, T. G. [Am.] *Diseases of Women* 581.
Thomaschik, P. *De Lysiae epitaph* 893.
Thomé, Prf. O. W. *Textbk. of Botany* 520.
Thompson, Rev. A. C. [Am.] *Moravian Missions* 72.
,, ,, [ed.] *Christus Consolator* 103.
,, A. R. *Russian Dialogues* 1008.
,, A. W. [Am.] *Law of Carriers* 191.
,, Claude *Tea in Darjeeling* 617.
,, D. C. *H. K. Browne* 650.
,, D'Arcy W. *Bks. on Protozoa, etc.* 536 (537, 538); *Day Dreams* 292.
,, D. G. [Am.] *Probl. of Evil* 114; *Psychol.* 176; *Relig. Sentiments* 3; *Social Progress* 246.
,, E. F. [Am.] *Abridgment of Kent's 'Commentaries'* 184.
,, E. M. *Palaeography* 796.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chronicon Angliæ* 412.
,, E. P. *Passions of Animals* 536.
,, F. E. *Greek Syntax* (two) 866.
,, G. C. *Lord Beaconsfield* 422.
,, Sir H. *Calculous Dis.* 579; *Cremation* (two) 588; *Diet* 589; *Food* 589; *Lithotomy* 579; *Prostate* 579; *Stricture* 579; *Sub-public Oper.* 579; *Tumours of Blad.* 579; *Urinary Organs* (two) 579.
,, ,, [*s. nom.* 'Pen Oliver']. Novel 748.
,, I. G. [Am.; ed.] *Bank Cases* 216.
,, Jas. *Magna Charta* 411; *Municipal History* 245.
,, J. A. *Phosphorus in Medicine* 586.
,, Jos. *Owen's College* 276.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Ch. & State in U.S.* 99.
,, J. T. *Hindee Dictionary* 831.
,, Kate *Picture Galleries* 647.
,, Maur. [Am.] *Boys' Outdoor Sports* 685.
,, M.+W. H. [Ams.] *Archery* (two) 696.
,, M. [Am.] *Louisiana* 365.
,, Rev. R. A. *Xtn. Theism* 6.
,, R. Ellis [Am.] *Political Economy Protect.* 243; *Social Science* 243.
,, Rev. R. W. [Am.] *Papacy* 88 (84).
,, R. W. [Am.] *Tariff Laws* 243.
,, S. D. [Am.] *Charging the Jury* 228; *Directors* 195; *Negligence* 212; *Stock-holders* 195.
,, ,, +Merriam, E. G. [Am.] *Juries* 228.
,, Prf. Silv. P. *Dynamo Machinery* 605; *Electricity* 496; *Tech. Educ.* 297.
,, Dr. T. *Hist. of Royal Society* 487.
,, Wm. *Birds of Ireland* 550.
,, W. *Embryol. of Antedon* 538.
,, W. *Sizing of Cotton Goods* 639.
,, W. P. *Patent Law* 213.
,, Prf. Z. [Am.] *History of Vermont* 369.
Thoms, J. A. *Conc. to Revised Vers.* 23.
Thoms, P. P. *Chinese Vases* 664.
,, W. J. [ed.] *Prose Romances* 738 [*Faust* 145]; *Longevity* 554.
Thomsen, V. *Anc. Russ. & Scand.* 449 (448); *Opusc. Philol.* 907.
Thomson, Rev. A. *Sam. Rutherford* 65.
,, Dr. A. S. *New Zeal.* 379 (two).
,, Prf. A. W. *Book-Keeping* 266.
,, Prf. D. *Acoustics* 494.
,, D. *Flower Garden* 625; *Fruit* 627.
,, H. B. *Laws of Ceylon* 230.
,, Jas. Poetical Works 765 (756, 757).
,, Jas. Poetical Works 769.
,, Jas. *Dundee* 330.
,, Jas. [Austral.; ed.] *Victoria* 379.
,, J. *China* (two) 345.
,, John *Straits of Malacca* 349 (350).
,, Jos. *Cent. African Lakes* 357; *Mungo Park* 356 (308); *Thro' Masai Land* 357; *Trav. in Atlas* 355.
,, J. *Through Cyprus* 343.
,, Dr. S.+Steele *Domes. Medicine* 592.
,, P. G. [Am.] *Bibliog. of Ohio* 368.
,, Rob. *Gardener's Assistant* 624.
,, R. *Bills of Exchange* 190.
,, Thos. [ed.] *King James the Sext* 431; *Remark. Occurrence* 431.
,, Dr. Thos. *West. Himalaya* 348.
,, Dr. T. *History of Chemistry* 496.
,, Wm. *Grape Vine* 618.
,, Abp. W. *Atoning Wk. of Xt.* 112; *Laws of Thought* 173; *Synoptic Gospels* [*Death of Christ* 47].
,, Prf. Wm. *Determinants* 490.
,, Sir W. *Elasticity* 492; *Electrostatics* 496; *Heat* 495; *Mathem. Papers* 495 (493); *Pop. Lectures & Addr.* 493.
,, ,, +Tait *Natural Philosophy* 493.
,, Sir C. Wyville *Depths of Sea* 517 (518); *Voyage of 'Challenger'* 517.
,, Rev. W. D. *Xtn. Miracles* 119.
,, Rev. W. M. [Am.] *The Land and the Book* 42 (341, 342).
Thomson-Wortabet, Prf. W. *Arab. Dict.* 805.
Thöne, O. *Eigenthüml. d. fr. Spr.* 987.
*Thoodammasari* 850.
Thorburn, Prf. J. *Dis. of Women* 581.
,, S. S. *Bannu* 344.
,, Dr. W. *Surg. of Spinal Cord* 578.
,, Col. W. S. *Coins of Gt. Britain* 476.
Thoreau, H. D. [Am.] Works 791; *Maine Woods* 366; *Summer* 521; *Walden* 521.
Thorell, T. *Spiders* (two) 540.
Thoresby, Abp. *Lay-Folk's Catechism* 966.
Thorgeirsson *Nials Saga* 942.
*Thorkfirdhinga Saga* 942.
Thornbury, W. *Brit. Artists* 650; *Haunted London* 322; *London* 322 (*s. nom.* Walford); *J. M. W. Turner* 651.
Thorndike, Rev. H. *Theolog. Works* 2.
[Thorne, E.] *Queensland* 378.
Thornely, *Habitual Confession* 68.
Thornhill, M. *Indian Mutiny* 453; on Vivisection (three) 101.
Thornton, E. *Brit. Emp. in India* 453; *Territs. under Vicer. of Ind.* 347.
,, J. *Book-keeping* 266.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Pulpit of Amer. Revol.* 66.
,, P. M. *Brunsw Accession* 423; *Foreign Secretaries* 421; *Harrow* 276 (322).
,, W. T. *Labour* 238 (240); *Old-fash. Ethics* 168; *Over-Popul.* 242; *Peasant-Proprietors* 239.
,, W. W. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Law* 185.
*Thornton Romances* 737.
Thorold, Bp. A. W. Sermons (three) 98 [*Yoke of Christ* 100].
Thoroton, R. *Nottinghamshire* 324.
Thorpe, Benj. *Northern Mythology* 141.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anal.-Ang.-Sax.* 953; *Anc. Laws* 185 (406, 961); *Ang.-Sax. Chrons.* 407 (960); *Diplomat. Aev. Saxon.* 406 (259).
,, ,, [tr.] *Yule-tide Stories* 141.
,, P. *History of Japan* 453.
,, Prf. T. E. *Applied Chemistry* 629.
Thorsen *Danske Runemindesmærker* 934.
*Thousand and One Nights—v. Arabian Nights.*
Thrall, H. S. [Am.] *Texas* (two) 369.
*Three in Norway* 337 (686).
*Three Kings of Cologne* 738.
*Three Kings' Sons* 738.
Threlkeld, Rev. T. E. *Gram. of N.S.W.* 852.
Thring, Rev. E. *Educ. and School* 285; *Sermons* 296; *Teachg.* 285.
,, Sir H. [=Lord] *Jt.-Stk. Companies* 192; *Practical Legislation* 181.
,, T.+Gifford *Crim. Law of Navy* 208.
Throop, H. M. [Am.] *Verbal Agreements* 188; *Justice's Manual* 225.
Thrupp, G. A. *Hist. of Coaches* 636 (687).
,, John *Anglo-Saxon Home* 408.
,, J. F. *Anc. Jerusalem* 42 (342); *'Psalms'* 28; *'Song of Songs'* 29.
Thucydides *Opera* 889; Trss. 889 [*Pelop. War* 393].
Thudichum, Dr. J. L. *Ann. of Chem. Med.* 562; *Brain* 562; *Coca* 585; *Gall Stones* 569; *Urine* 584.
,, ,, +Dupré *Wine* 618.
Thumb, A. *Spiritus Asper* 867.
Thurber, F. B. [Am.] *Coffee* 617.
Thurlow, T. J. *Trades Unions* 240.
Thurn, E. F. im *Indians* 360 (152, 373).
Thurneysen, R. *Conjug. d. 'estre'* 985; *Keltoroman.* 967 (984, 1000); *Saturnier* 904.
Thurot, Chas. *Cic. 'Epist. ad Fam.'* 928; *Enseign. d. l'Univ. Paris* 299; *Prononc. Frç.* 983.
,, ,, [ed.] *Notices de MSS. Latins* 900.
Thursfield, J. R. *Sir R. Peel* 423 (404).
Thurston, Prf. R. H. [Am.] *Friction* (two) 602; *Steam Engine* 604; *Matls. of Engin.* 596; *Stat. Stm. Eng.* 606; *Stm. Boiler Explos.* 602; *Stm. Boiler* 602.
Thwaites, G. H.+Hooker *Plant. Zeylan.* 529.
,, R. G. [Am.] *Historic Waterways* 690.
Thwing, C. F. [Am.] *Amer. Colleges* 279.
,, ,, +Carrie *The Family* 389.
Tibbits, Dr. H. *Galvanic Battery* 565; *Massage* (two) 565; *Med. Elect.* 565.
Tibbles, T. H. [Am.] *Hidden Power* 360.
Tibullus *Opera* [and trss.] 916.
Tiburtius, G. *Molière* 982.
Tichborne+James *Mineral Waters* 586.
Ticknor, Geo. [Am.] *Hist. of Span. Liter.* 735; *Letters & Jls.* 730; *Life of Prescott* 729.
Tidy, Dr. C. M. *Legal Medicine* 587 (206); *Modern Chemistry* 497.
,, ,, +Woodman *Forensic Med.* 587 (206).
Tieck, L. *Tales* 752 (*s.v.* Carlyle); *Fortunatus* 145.
Tiedeman, C. G. [Am.] *Police Power* 210 (244); *Real Property* 215.
Tieftrunk, W. [ed.] *Böhm. Leseb.* 1006.
Tiele, Prf. C. P. *Assyriol.* 802; *Egypt. & Mesop. Religs.* 9; *Godsd. v. Zarath.* 15; *History of Religion* 8 (7, 121).
Tien, Rev. Anton *Colloq. Arabic* 805; *Neo-Hellen. Manual* 871.
Tiete, G. *Gower's 'Conf. Amantis'* 954.
Tiffany, E. H. [Canad.] *Reg. of Titles* 202.
,, J. [Am.]+Smith *Pleading in N.Y.* 226.
Tighe, R. T.+Davis *Windsor* 317.
Tikhomirov, L. *Russia* 336 (57, 278, 734).
Tilden, S. J. [Am.] *Wrgs. & Spchs.* 461.
,, Prf. W. A. *Chemical Philosophy* 497.
Tilley, A. *French Renaiss.* 731.
,, H. A. *Eastern Europe* 336 (333, 448).
Tillinghast, J. L. [Am.]+Shearman *Cts. of Record* 226.
Tilsey, H. *Stamp Acts* 219. *Laws* 219.
Tilt, Dr. E. J. *Change of Life* 582; *Uterine Inflammation* 582; *Therap.* 582.
Timayensis, T. T. *History of Greece* 445.
Timbs, J. *Abbeys & Castles* 315; *Clubs* 249; *Curios. of London* 322 (*note*); *Doctors & Patients* 558; *Eccentrics* 486; *Lives of Painters* 650, *of Wits* (two) 717.
,, ,, [ed.] *Century of Anecdotes* 787.
Timmins, S. *Warwickshire* 326.
Tims, Rev. J. W. *Blackfoot Lang.* 856.
Tindal, Rev. M. *Works* 2.
Tindall, Rev. E. H. *Wesl. Meth. Atlas* 71.
,, H. *Hottentot Language* 855.
Tinling, Rev. J. F. B. 1500 *Facts* 96.
Tiraboschi, A. *Vocab. Bergam.* 970.
Tirard, Prf. N. J. C. *Pharmacopœia* 585.
Tiron, A. *Musique Grecque* 874.
Tischendorf, A. F. *Where were Gosp. writ.?* 32.

Tischendorf, C. *Orig. of 4 Gosp.* 32; *Prolegomena* 19; *Synops. Evang.* 40.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cod. Frider.-Augustin.* 16; *Apocryph.* (three) 20; *Nov. Test. Graec.* 18; *Notitia ed. cod. Sin.* 16; *Nov. Test. Lat.* 18; *Test. Vet. Sept.* 17.
Tisdall, Rev. W. *Punjabi Grammar* 833.
Tissandier, G. *Bibliog. Aeron.* 700; *Photography* 660.
Tissot, P. F. *Études s. Virgile* 917.
,, V. *Hungary* 311; *Russians & Germs.* 336; *Switzerland* 339.
Titcomb, S. E. [Am.] *Mind-Cure* 79.
Titkin, H. *Rumän. Philol.* 971 (two).
Tivier, A. '*Siège d'Orléans*' 997.
*Tobit, Book of* 20.
Tobler, A. *Beitr. z. frz. Gram.* 983; *Frz. Versbau* 986; *Lat. Conjug.* 968.
,, T. *Bibl. Palaest.* 41 (341, 966).
,, ,, [ed.] *Descr. Terrae Sanct.* (three) 42 (341).
Tocque, P. *Newfoundland* 363.
Tocqueville, A. de *Causes wh. led to Fch. Revol.* 440; *Corresp. w. Nassau Senior* 732; *Democr. in Amer.* 263 (457); *Letters* 441 (732); *State of Soc. bef. Fch. Revol.* (two) 438.
Tod, Col. J. *Ann. of Rajast'han* 468.
Todd, Dr. A. *Parl. Govt. in Br. Cols.* 261 (256, 429), *in England* 258 (405).
,, C. B. [Am.] *J. Barlow* 729; *New York* 367; *Washington* 369.
,, Prf. J. H. *St. Patrick* 55.
,, ,, [ed.] *Books of Vaudois* 55 (979); *Hymns of Anc. Ch.* 102; *War of Gaedhil* 434.
,, S. B. *Laws at Cape of Good Hope* 182.
,, Rev. W. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
Todhunter, I. *Anal. Geom. of 3 Dims.* 491; *Anal. Statics* 493; *Calculus* (two) 491; *Calc. of Var.* (two) 492; *Conic Sects.* 491; *Plane Coord. Geom.* 490; *Theories of Attraction & Fig. of Earth* 500; *Theory of Elastic.* 492 (604), *of Equations* 490, *of Probabil.* 490; *Trigon.* (two) 491; *Whewell's Writings* 172.
,, J. *Shelley* 726.
*Togail Troi* 1005 (739).
Tolfrey, F. *Sportsman in France* 686.
Tolhausen, A. *Technol. Dictionary* 595.
,, L. *Span. Wörterbuch* 973.
Tolle, K. *Betheuern u. Beschwören* 987.
Tolstoi, Ct. D. A. *Akad. Univ.* 278.
,, Ct. L. N. Novels 753 [Autob. Wrgs. 735].
Tomek, W. W. *Prager Universität* 275.
Tomes, C. S. *Dental Anatomy* 575.
,, ,, + Sir J. *Dental Surgery* 575.
Tomkins, C. R. [Am.] *Planing-Mill* 603.
,, F. J. *Instits. of Roman Law* 230.
,, ,, + Jenken *Mod. Roman Law* 230.
,, Rev. H. G. *Times of Abraham* 26.
Tomlinson, Chas. *The Sonnet* 756.
,, C. *Brick Makg.* 634; *Cyclo. of Useful Arts* 628; *Warning* 634.
,, F. P. + Reid [eds.] *Judic. Acts* 222.
,, J. *Doncaster* 327 (688).
Tommaseo, N. *Diz. Ital.* 969; *Sinon. It.* 969.
Tompkins, H. B. [Am.] *Bibl. Jeffersoniana* 460.
,, J. *Albumazar* 778 (774).
Tomson, Graham R. [ed.] *Border Ballads* 758 (757); *Sel. of Gk. Anthol.* 876 (757).
Tondini, C. *Pope of Rome* 56 (84).
Tönnies, P. *Synt. d. Commines* 1001.
Tooke, T. + Newmarch *Hist. of Prices* 238.
Toole, J. L. *Reminiscences* 680.
Toombs, R. [Am.] *Secession* 785.
Topf, A. *Strafrecht* 301.
Tophel, Rev. G. *Work of Holy Spirit* 112.
Topinard, P. *Anthropology* 306.
Topley, W. *Geology of Weald* 509.
Torceanu, R. *Roumanian Grammar* 971.
Törnebladh, R. *On Quintil.* (three) 931.
Torr, C. *Rhodes in Anc. Times* 467, *in Mod. Times* 467.
Torrens, W. T. M. *Vis. Melbourne* 423; *Reform of Proced.* 260 (405); *v. also* McCullagh.
*Torrent of Portugal* 738.
Torrington, Adm. *Ld. Torrington* 426.
Toselli *Orig. d. Ling. Ital.* 968.
*Tota Kahani* 832 (130).
Tottie, C. *Sepulchral Monuments* 637.
Toubin, C. *Dict. de la lang. Frç.* 984.
Touche, J. D. la *Geol. of Shropshire* 509.
'Touchstone' *Racehorses* 688.
Toulmin *Dissenters* 74 (*note*).
Tourgenief, I. S. Novels 753.
Tourneur, Cyril *Plays and Poems* 778 (764, 774); *Revenger's Tragedy* 774.
Tournier, E. + Riemann *Gram. Grecque* 865.
Tours, B. *Violin* 677.
Tourtoulon, C. de *Lang. d'Oc* 986.
Tovey, C. *Wine* 618.
,, D. C. [ed.] *Gray and Friends* 721.
,, Lt.-Col. *Martial Law* 207; *Military Law* 207.
Towle, G. M. [Am.] *Henry v.* 412; *Heroes of Hist.* 308 [*Pizarro* 309].
*Towneley Mysteries* 781.
Townend, Wm. *Stuarts* 480.
Townsend, F. *Flora of Hants.* 528.
,, R. *Geometry of Point, etc.* 491.
,, V. E. [Am.] *Our Presidents* 459.
,, W. C. 12 *Emin. Judges* 187.
,, ,, [ed.] *State Trials* 186.
,, W. J. *Great Schoolmen* 107; *Rev. Rob. Morrison* 93.
Townshend, C. H. *Facts in Mesmerism* 80.
,, Cpt. F. T. *Wild Life in Florida* 371.
,, J. [Am.] *Law of Slander* 204.
,, Miss P. D. *Jos. Haydn* 673 (two).
Toy, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Relig. of Israel* 10; *Quots. in N.T.* 23.
Toynbee, Arnold *Indust. Revol.* 238 (264); *Progress and Poverty* 238.
,, Paget [ed.] *Specs. of Mediæv. Fch.* 987.
Tozer, Rev. H. F. *Ch. and E. Emp.* 56 (45); *Highlds. of Turkey* 339 (333, 352); *Isl. of Ægean* 333; *Geog. of Greece* 333; *Primer of Classical Geog.* 310; *Turkish Armenia* 352.
Tozzetti, O. T. [ed.] *Antol. Ital.* 969.
Tracia *Dicc. de la Rima* 974.
*Tracts and Treatises ill. of Ireland* 432.
,, *for the Times* 67.
*Tradition, La* 122.
Traherne, Maj. *The Salmon* 694.
,, Mrs. *Dutch Country House* 312.
Traill, H. D. *Central Govt.* 245 (258, 404); *Coleridge* 723 (162, 716); *New Lucian* 784; *Shaftesbury* 418 (404); *Sterne* 722 (716); *Strafford* 417 (404, 418); *William iii.* 419 (404).
,, T. W. *Boilers* 602; *Chain Cables* 612.
Train, J. *Isle of Man* 321.
Trampler, R. *Geogr. Unterricht* 291.
*Trân Bô* 849.
*Transactions of Am. Philol. Assoc.* 794.
,, *of Mod. Lang. Assoc.* 944 (291).
,, *of Seismol. Soc. of Japan* 503.
,, *of Soc. of Bibl. Archaeol.* 40.
Trant, W. *Trades Unions* 240.
Trapp, Rev. J. *Commentary on Bible* 25.
Traube, Dr. *Gesch. d. lat. Lit. im. M.-A.* 908 (861).
Traut + Jagt *Niederländ. Gram.* 940.
Trautfetter, E. R. v. *Flora Rossica* 527.
Trautmann, M. *Sprachlaute* 813 (983, 945), '*Roland*' 992.
Trautwine, J. C. [Am.] *Civil Eng. Pkt.-Bk.* 596; *Curves of Railrds.* 597.
Trayner, J. [ed.] *Latin Maxims* 192.
Treadwell, D. M. [Am.] *Priv. Ill. Bks.* 709.
,, J. H. *Luther* 385.
*Treasury of Devotion* 103.
Treat, M. [Am.] *Injurious Insects* 615.
Tredgold, T. *Carpentry* 635; *Strength of Metals* 604.
Tredwell, D. M. [Am.] *Apoll. of Tyana* 160.
Tregance, L. *Adventures* 376.
Tregellas, W. H. *Cornish Worthies* 318.
Tregelles, Dr. S. P. *Intro. to Crit. of N.T.* 19; *Jansenists* 87; *Prtd. Text of Gk. N.T.* 19.
,, ,, [ed.] *Canon Murat.* 20; *Gk. N.T.* 18.
Treherne, G. + Goldie *Univ. Boat Race* 690.
Treichel, A. *Volksth. a. Pflanzenwelt* 128.
Trelawny, E. J. *Rec. of Shelley, etc.* 726 (715).
Tremenheere, H. S. *Franchise* 255; *Princ. of Govt.* 254.
Trench, Gen. F. C. *Cavalry* 608.
,, Abp. R. C. *Calderon* 735; *English Past and Present* 944 (947); '*Ep. to 7 Ch.*' 37; *Gloss. of Words* 947; *Gustavus Adolph.* 443 (449); *Letters* 61; *Mediæv. Ch. Hist.* 53; *Notes on Gk. of N.T.* 22, *on Miracles* 119, *on Parables* 32; *On Auth. Vers. of N.T.* 19; On the Sonnet 769; *Passages in Script.* 103; *Plutarch* 160; *Serm. on Mount* 33 (52); *Serms. in Irel.* 98; *Shipwr. of Faith* 98; *Studies in Gospels* 32; *Study of Words* 947 (814); *Synonyms of N.T.* 22; *Thoughts on Script.* 103.
Trench, Abp. R. C. [ed.] *Househ. Bk. of Poetry* 757; *Sacr. Lat. Poetry* 102.
,, W. S. *Realities of Irish Life* 331.
Trendall [ed.] *Her Majesty's Colonies* 332.
Trendelenburg, F. A. *Elem. Log. Aristot.* 894 (159); *Erläut. z. Arist. Log.* 894.
*Trente Années de la Littér. Belge* 705.
Trentephol, V. *Observ. in Aeschin.* 891.
Treuge, J. *Anschauungsunterricht* 294.
Treuland, F. J. [ed.] *Lettish Ethnog.* 139.
Trevelyan, Sir G. O. *Cawnpore* 453; *C. J. Fox* 420; *Macaulay* 724.
Treves, F. *Intest. Canal* 561, *Obstrn.* 579; *Scrofula* 573; *Surgery* 573; *Surgical Anat.* 574.
Trevisa, J. *Tr. of Higden's 'Polychron.'* 966.
Trevisan, B. *Turba Philosophorum* 78.
Trevor, C. C. *Prob. Duties* 222; *Taxes on Succession* 221.
Tricoupi, S. 'Ιστ. τ. 'Ελλ. 'Επαναστάσεως 445.
*Trigamour, Sir* [romance] 738.
Trimen, H + Dyer *Flora of Middlesex* 528.
,, R. *Cat. of S. Afr. Butterflies* 542.
,, ,, + Bowker *S. Afr. Butterflies* 542.
,, Cpt. R. *Regiments* 607 (428).
Trimmer, Rev. K. *Flora of Norfolk* 528.
Trinity College Lib. *Cat. of Eng. Bks.* 705, *of 15 cent. Bks.* 710; *Catal. Lib. Impress.* 703.
*Tripitaka* 849.
Tripp, F. E. *British Mosses* 524.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Student Life at Harvard* 281.
*Tristan Saga* 943; Eng. vers. 738; O.-F. vers. 993.
Tristram, Can H. B. *Dghtrs. of Syria* 92. *Bible Places* 42 (341): *Flora & Fauna of Palest.* 529 (43, 341, 555); *Great Sahara* 356; *Ld. of Israel* 42 (341); *Ld. of Moab* 42 (341); *Pathways of Palest.* 42 (341); *Seven Gold. Candlesticks* 42; *Nat. Hist. of Bible* 43; *Ornithol. of Palest.* 550 (43).
,, Dr. T. H. *Contentious Practice* 222.
,, W. O. *Coaching Days* 687.
*Tristem, Sir* [romance] 739.
Trivet, N. *Ann. sex Regum* 410.
Trobriand, R. de *Army of Potomac* 459.
*Troilus* 997 (*note*).
Trollope, Ant. Novels 742–743; *Australia and N. Z.* 377; *Autob.* 726; *Cæsar* 921; *Cicero* 397 (160, 928); *South Africa* 358; *Thackeray* 726 (716); *West Indies* 371.
,, F. E. + T. A. *Homes of Ital. Poets* 734.
,, H. M. *Corneille and Racine* 731 (712).
,, T. A. *Cath. de Medici* 439; *Hist. of Florence* 446; *Ital. Women* 252; *Papal Conclaves* 83; *Pius ix.* 85; *What I Remember* 726.
,, ,, [ed.] *Italy* 334.
,, ,, + F. E. *Homes of Ital. Poets* 734.
,, Rev. W. *Liturgy and Ritual* 105.
Tröltsch, v. *Surg. Dis. of Ear* 578.
Tromholt, Dr. S. *Under Aurora Borealis* 337 (334).
Trotter, Cpt. C. P. *Mission to Morocco* 355.
,, J. G. *Appls. fr. Convictns.* 223 (226).
,, Cpt. L. J. *Marq. of Dalhousie* 424 (404): *Warren Hastings* 423.
Troubat, F. J. [Am.] + Haly *Actions* 226.
Troude, A. E. *Dict. Breton* 1002.
,, ,, + Milin [eds.] *Conteur Breton* 133.
Trouessart, E. L. *Microbes* 514.
Troup, C. E. *Free Trade* 243.
,, J. R. *Stanley's Rear Column* 353.
Trousseau, A. *Clin. Medicine* 564 (582).
Troutbeck, Rev. J. *Choir Training* 677.
,, ,, + Dale *Music Primer* 674.
Trow [Am.] *Legal Directory* 203.
Trower, C. F. *Law of Bldg. Churches* 281.
*Troy, Destruction of* [romance] 739.
Troyte, C. A. W. *Change-Ringing* 474.
,, C. E. Acland *Pyrenees to Channel* 313.
Trübner, N. *Guide to American Lit.* 705.
,, & Co. [bkslrs.] *Catal. of Dicts., etc.* 793, *of Sansc. Liter.* 815.
Truman, Maj. B. C. [Am.] *Field of Honor* 399.
Trumbull, G. [Am.] *Birds* 692.
,, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Blood Covenant* 388; *Kadesh-Barnea* 42 (467): *Sunday Schl.* 296: *Tchg. & Tchrs.* 296 (301).
Trumpp, E. *Mânak d. Stifter d. Sikh Rel.* 14; *Pasto Gram.* 837; *Religion d. Sikhs* 14; *Sindhi Gram.* 833, *Rg.-Bk.* 833; *Spr. d. Brahuis* 844.
Tryon, G. W., jun. [Am.] *Amer. Writers on Conchol.* 544; *Conchol.* (two) 543; *Marine Conchology* 544; *Strepomatidae* 544; *Terrestr. Moll.* 544.
Tryphon *Fragmenta* 897.
*Tsan Mya Thinge Meng* 850.
Tschoubinoff, D. *Dict. Géorgien* 843.
Tschoudy, Bar. *Étoile Flamboyante* 79.
Tschudi, Bar. F. v. *Animal Life of the Alps* 555.
,, J. J. v. *Kechua Sprache* 859.
Twining, Louisa *Early Xtn. Art* 647.
Tuck, Rev. R. *Sunday Schl. Addr.* 296.
Tucker, G. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 456 (459).
,, G. A. [Austral.] *Lunacy* 568.
,, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Baptism* 89.
,, Rev. H. W. *Engl. Church in other Lds.* 90 (45); *Bp. Field* 93; *Bp. Selwyn* 93 (379); *Under His Banner* 90.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Sugar Analysis* 617.
,, Pomeroy [Am.] *Mormonism* 73.
,, W. J. *Eastern Europe* 339.
Tuckerman, A. [Am.] *Liter. of Spect.* 498.
,, A. L. [Am.] *History of Archit.* 666.
,, B. [Am.] *English Prose Fiction* 714; *Lafayette* 441.
,, C. K. [Am.] *Greeks of To-day* 333.
,, E. [Am.] *North Amer. Lichens* 524.
,, H. T. [Am.] *Books of Artists* 651.
Tuckey, Janet *Joan of Arc* 439 (385).
Tudeer, O. E. *De Digammo* 867.
Tudor, J. R. *Orkneys and Shetland* 330.
,, O. D. [ed.] *Cases on Merc. Law* 207 (205), *on Real Property* 221 (214).
,, Rev. R. *Decalogue* 26.
Tüdmann, Col. B. v. *Siege Operatns.* 608.
Tuer, A. W. *Bartolozzi* 659; *Follies and Fashions* 484.
Tufnail, F. *Grasses* 519.
Tugwell, Rev. G. *Sea Anemones* 538.
*Tuhfat-ul-Ahrar* 836.
Tuim, J. de *Roman de César* 999.
Tukarama *Poems* 833.
Tuke, Dr. D. H. *Insanity* (three) 568; *Influ. of Body on Mind* 177; *Sleep-Walking* 567.
,, Dr. J. B. + Gibson *Insanity* 568.
,, H. *Principles of Religion* 75.
,, Sir S. *Advent. of Five Hrs.* 779 (774).
Tulloch, Prc. J. *Beginning Life* 101; *Xt. of Gosp.* 111; *Creeds* 109; *Doctr. of Sin* 114; *Engl. Puritanism* 74 (59, 60) [*Baxter* 60, *Bunyan* 720, *Milton* 720]; *Gnosticism* 107; *Leadrs. of Reform* 56 [*Luther* 63]; *Pascal* 731 (87, 169, 712); *Modern Theories in Philos. and Relig.* 3 (4, 7, 108, 157 two); *Movts. of Rel. Thought* 4 (59); *Rational Theology* 4 (108—two); *Theism* 6.
Tunison, J. S. [Am.] *Master Virgil* 918 (133).
Tunner, P. *Roll Turning* 643.
Tunstall, J. *Bath and Neighbrhood.* 325.
Tunzelmann, G. W. de *Electricity* 605.
Tupper, C. L. *Customary Law* 230.
,, F. B. *History of Guernsey* 318.
,, Martin *My Life* 726; *Poems* 757.
Turbino, F. M. *Renacim. Liter.* 976.
*Turka-Sangraha* 826.
Turnbull, Rev. A. *Nepali Grammar* 833.
,, A. H. *Tables of Interest* 269.
,, Dr. L. [Am.] *Anæsthesia* 574; *Dis. of Ear* 578: *Imperf. Hearing* 578.
,, R. *Index of British Plants* 527.
,, Dr. W. P. [Am.] *Birds of E. Penn.* 551
Turner, Alex. *Scottish Secession* 74.

Turner, B. B. *Handbook of Commerce* 266.
,, C. E. *Count Tolstoi* 735; *Novelists of Russ.* 735; *Studies in Russ. Liter.* 735.
,, C. J. Ribton *History of Vagrants* 248 (462).
,, D. W. *Notes on Herodotus* 888.
,, E. F. *Duties of Solicitor* (two) 203.
,, ,, [ed.] T Leaves (two) 786.
,, E. R. *Employers' Liability* 199.
,, Francis *Contract of Pawn* 213.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pawnbroker's Act* 213.
,, Frank *Gen. Boulanger* 442.
,, F. C. *Short History of Art* 644.
,, Dr. Geo. *Samoa* 376 (149).
,, Rev. G. *Polynesia* 92 (375).
,, H. G. *History of Victoria* 379.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Cotton Planter* 616.
,, J. M. W. [artist] *Harbours* 316; *Pict. Views* 316; *Seine and Loire* 312.
,, Sharon *History of Anglo-Saxons* 408.
,, T. H. *Dom. Archit. of Mid. Ages* 666.
,, Prf. W. *Hum. Skeletons* 554 (555); *Report on Seals* 554.
,, Sir W. *Intro. to Human Anat.* 560.
,, +Goodsir *Atlas of Anatomy* 560.
,, W. *Lives of Unitarians* 82.
,, W. *Names of Herbes* 519 (128, 949).
Turnor, Hutton *Astra Castra* 700.
Turpie, Dr. D. McC. *Chaldee Lang.* 803 (22); *Old Testament in New* 23; *N. T. View of Old* 23.
Turpin, Abp. *Hist. Caroli Magni* 998.
Tursellinus, H. *Particul. Latin.* 900.
Tuson, R. V. *Veter. Pharmacy* 619.
Tusser, T. *Husbandry* 949.
*Tuti-Nameh* 149.
Tutin, J. R. *Bibliog. of Wordsworth* 769.
Tutschek, C. *Galla Dict. Gram.* 800 (854).
Tuttle, C. R. [Am.] *Hist. of Canada* 455.
,, H. [Am.] *Germ. Polit. Leaders* 444 (402); *History of Prussia* (two) 443.
Tuuk, N. H. van der *Bataksch Lang.* (two) 851; *Tobasche Spraakkunst* 851.
'Twain, Mark' [=S. L. Clemens. Am.] *Works* 755; Novels, etc. 750.
,, ,, [ed.] *Library of Humour* 755.
Tweedale, Marq. *Birds of Philipp.* 551.
*Twelve English Statesmen Series* 404.
'Twenty-Bore' *Hints on Shooting* 690.
Twining, Louisa *Early Xtn. Art* 50 (647); *Workhouse Visiting* 248.
,, T. *Technical Training* 297.
Twiss, Sir Hor. *Ld. Eldon* 422 (188).
,, Sir Travers *Law of Nations* 231; *Progress of Polit. Economy* 233.
*Two Centuries of Irish History* 435.
,, *Noble Kinsmen* 777.
'Two Chelas' *Five Yrs. of Philosophy* 78.
Tyerman, Rev. L. *Oxford Methodists* 71; *J. Wesley* 72; *S. Wesley* 72; *Wesley's Successor* 72; *G. Whitefield* 72.
Tyler, Prf. H. M. [Am.; ed.] *Selection from the Greek Poets* 876.
,, J. *Seven Decades of Union* 460.
,, Prf. M. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Amer. Liter.* 728; *Patrick Henry* 461.
,, R. H. [Am.] *Amer. Eccl. Law* 198 (99); *Boundaries* 215 (220); *Fixtures* 203; *Infancy* 201; *Usury* 213.
,, S. [Am.] *Law of Partnership* 212.
,, S. W. S. [Am.] *Theol. of Gk. Poets* 108.
,, T. *Ecclesiastes* 29.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Amherst College* 279.
*Tyll Owlglass* [*Eulenspiegel*] 755 (145).
Tylor, Dr. E. B. *Anahuac* 152 (360); *Anthropol.* 388; *Demonol.* 125; *Early Hist. of Mankd.* 388; *Primitive Culture* 388 (121, 127).
Tymms, S. [ed.] *East Anglian* 324.
,, W. R. + Wyatt *Illuminating* 661.
Tyndale, Wm. *Works* 2,
,, ,, [tr.] *N. T.* 19; *Pentat.* 17.
Tyndall, Prf. J. *Belfast Addr.* 493 [*Prayer* 119]; *Diamagn.* 496; *Elect. Phenom.* 496; *Faraday* 497; *Floating Matter in Air* 564 (629); *Forms of Water* 504 (two, 502, 505); *Fragment of Science* 493; *Glaciers of Alps* 504 (338, 697); *Heat* 495; *Hours of Exerc.* 338; *Less. in Electric.* 496; *Light* 493; *Molecul. Physics* 495; *Sound* 494; *Study of Physics* 295.
Tyng, Rev. S. H. [Am.] *Captive Orphan* 27; *Rich Kinsman* 27.
Tyr, Gu. de *Siège de Jérus.* 738.
Tyrrell, T. *Letters Patent* 213.
Tyrwhitt, R. St. J. *Art Tchg. of Prim. Ch.* 50 (647); *Xtn. Art* 50 (647); *Perspective* 658.
Tyson, Dr. J. [Am.] *Urine* 570.
Tytler, Sarah *Jane Austen* 722; *M. Antoinette* 439 (385); *Modern Painters* 648; *Old Masters* 648.
,, ,, + Watson *Songstresses of Scotl.* 717.

Uber, F. *Quaestiones Sallustianae* 925.
Überweg, Dr. F. *Hist. of Philos.* 155 (two); *Echtheit Plat. Schr.* 896; *Logic* 173.
Udall, Nic. *Diotrephes* 58 (414); *Ralph Roister Doister* 777 (774).
,, ,, [tr.] *Apophthegmes* 791.
*Udanavarga* 829 (13).
Udayana Achâya *Kusumânjali* 826.
Uhdolph, P. *De Lat. Ling. Vocab.* 903.
Uhland, L. *Songs and Ballads* 772.
Uhle, M. [ed.] *Culture of S. Amer.* 629 (372).
,, P. *Quaest. de Orat. Demosth.* 892.
Uhlemann, F. *Stud. üb. Wace* 996.
,, M. A. *Ling. Copt. Grammatica* 798.
Uhlhorn, Dr. J. G. W. *Xtn. Charity* 45; *Conflict of Xty.* 48 (49); *Life of Jesus* 46.
*Uigurische Sprachmonumente* 842.
Ujfalvy, C. E. de *Grammaire Magyare* 840, *Vêpse* 841; *Langues Ougro-Finn.* 840 · *Mélanges Altaïques* 839; *Phonét. Finn.* 840.
,, ,, + Hertzberg *Gram. Finnoise* 840.
Ulfilas—*v.* Ulphilas.
Ullmann, C. *Greg. of Nazianzum* 52; *Reformers bef. Reformn.* 108 (55); *Sinlessness of Jesus* 111 (116).
Ulphilas, Bp. *Vet. et Nov. Test.* 935 (18).
Ulpian *Comms. and Rules* 229.
Ulrich, J. *Partic. Präterit.* 968.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altital. Lesebuch* 969; *Rätorom. Chrestom.* 973, *Texte* 973.
Ulrici, H. *Alte Historiogr.* 910 (874).
,, ,, *Dram. Art of Shakespeare* 719.
Umbreit, Prf. F. W. C. '*Book of Job*' 28.
Umlauft, Prf. F. *The Alps* 338.
Umpfenbach, F. *Analecta Terentiana* 920.
*Unadi-sûtras* 827.
Underhill, A. *Equity* 199; *Priv. Trusts* 219; *Proced. of Chanc. Div.* 222; *Torts* 219.
,, ,, [ed.] *Settled Land Acts* 215.
Underwood, Dr. B. F. *Dis. of Childhd.* 594.
,, F. H. [Am.] *Longfellow* 729; *Lowell* 729; *Whittier* 730.
,, L. M. [Am.] *Our Native Ferns* 523.
*Ungarische Revue* 840.
Unger, C. R. [ed.] *Oldnorsk Laesebog* 941.
,, G. F. *Cornelius Nepos* 924.
,, R. *Anal. Propert.* 915; *Amm. Marc.* 921; *Emend. Horat.* 912.
,, W. [artist] *Etchings* 660.
*United States Exploring Expedition* 517 [*Ethnogr. & Philol.* 851].
,, ,, *Pharmacopœia* 585.
*Universal Catalogue of Books on Art* 644.
,, *Songster* 759.
Unrein, O. *De Aviani Aetate* 911.
Unwin, W. C. *Testing Materials* 604.
*Upanishads* 818–821 *passim* (13).
*Upâsakadasâ-sûtra* 828.
Upcott, L. E. *Greek Sculpture* 655.
,, W. *Works on Topography* 314.
Upham, Rev. C. W. [Am.] *Salem Witchcraft* 126; *Sir Harry Vane* 459.
,, W. P. [Am.] *History of Stenography* 797 (296).
Upton, C. B. *Rev. E. M. Geldart* 82.
,, H. M. *Dairy Farming* 621.
,, Maj. R. D. *Desert of Arabia* 620.
Urbani de Gheltof, G. M. *Venet. Laces* 683.
Urbanitzky, A. v. *Electricity* 605.
Ure, Dr. *Cotton Manuf.* 639; *Dict. of Arts* 628; *Philos. of Manufactures* 628.
,, G. *Fancy Pigeons* 621.
Uricoechea, E. *Lengua Chibcha* 858.
Urlichs, L. *Comm. de vita Agric.* 926.
,, Dr. v. *Grundlegung u. Geschichte d. Philologie* 864 (861).
,, C. L. *Plinius* (two) 932.
Urlin, R. D. *Legal Guide to Clergy* 198 (98); *Office of Trustee* 219; *J. Wesley* 72.
Urlin, R. D. + Key [eds.] *Transf. of Land* 202.
Urquhart, G. D. *Dues & Charges* 205.
,, J. W. *Electric Light* 606; *Electroplating* 643; *Electrotyping* 643.
Urwa Ibn Alward *Diwan* 809.
Urwick, Rev. W. *Indian Pictures* 348; *Nonconformity* 69; *Servant of Jehovah* 30.
Usener, H. [ed.] *Schol. in Lucan.* 913.
Usill, G. W. *Surveying* 599; *Water Supply* 601.
Ussher, Abp. J. *Works* 3 [*Annales Vet. et Nov. Test.* 40, *Chronol.* 40, *Eccles. Brit. Antiq.* 58]; *Answer to Jesuit* 86.
,, Rev. Rich. *Parish of Croxall* 319.
Ussing, Prf. J. L. *Erziehung b. d. Gr. u. Röm.* (two) 277.
*Uttarâdhyayana* 828.
*Uttara-kanda* 822.
*Uvasagadaso* 828.
*Uvavâî-sûtra* 828.
Uzanne, O. *Fan* 484; *Frenchwoman* 312; *Sunshade, etc.* 484.

Vacher, S. [ed.] *Italian Ornam.* 683 (662).
*Vade Mecum for Malt-Worms* 251.
Vâgbhata *Ashtânga-hridaya* 828.
Vago, A. L. *Modelling in Clay* 684.
*Vagra-kkedikâ* 826.
Vahl, L. *Missions-Atlas* 91.
Vahlen, J. *Anal. Nonian.* 930; *Aristot. Aufsätze* 894; *Arist. 'Poetik'* 894; *Ennius* 911; *Varr. 'Sat. Men.'* 916.
Vaillant, J. A. *Lang. d. Bohémes* 860.
Vaille, F. O. [Am.] + Clarke *Harvard Book* 279.
*Vaiseskika Darsana* 826.
*Vaitâna-sûtra* 821.
Vaizey, J. S. *Settlements* (two) 206 (217).
Vakpati *Gaüdavaho* 828.
Val d'Eremao, J. P. *Serp. of Eden* 26 (127).
Valdés, A. P. *Maximina* 754.
Valdez, J. F. *Portuguese Dict.* 975,
Valdivia, L. de *Lengua de Chile* 858.
Valentin, W. G. *Qualit. Analysis* 498.
Valerius Flaccus *Opera* [and tr.] 916.
,, Maximus *Opera* 926.
Valikhanof, Cpt. *Russ. in Cent. Asia* 344.
Valk, Dr. F. [Am.] *Errors of Refractn.* 577.
Vallandigham, C. L. [Am.] *The War* 785.
Vallée, L. *Bibliog. d. Bibliog.* 702.
Vallery-Rudot, R. *L. Pasteur* 532.
Vallet de Viriville *Instr. Publ.* 272.
Vallét, G. *Génie de Rabelais* 1000.
*Vâmana Kâsikâ* 827.
Vambéry, A. *Balkan Penin.* 344; *Cent. Asia* 344; *Coming Struggle* 344; *Hist. of Bokhara* 454 (344); *Hung.* 437 (383); *Trav. in Cent. Asia* 344.
,, H. *Cagat. Sprachstud.* 842; *Islam* 272; *Primit. Cultur* 842; *Wb. d. Turko-tat. Spr.* 842.
*Vamsa-brâhmana* 819.
*Vana Kannel* 150.
Vanbrough, Sir J. *Dram. Works* 779 (774).
Vandenhoff, G. *Reading Aloud* 786 (96).
Vanderbilt, Mrs. *What to do w. Girls* 252.
'Vanderdecken' [=W. Cooper] *Yacht Sailor* 690.
Vanderkindere, L. *Univ. de Bruxelles* 272.
Van der Pyl *Dutch Grammar* 940.
Vandervell + Witham *Figure Skating* 698.
Van Drival, E. *Orig. de l'Écrit.* 796.
Van Dyke, H. [Am.] *Poetry of Tennyson* 726.
Vanicek, A. *Fremdwörter im Gr. u. Lat.* 903; *Gr.-Lat. Etym. Wb.* 863; *Lat. Wb.* 903.
*Vapnfirdinga Saga* 943.
Varadaraja *Laghu Kaumani* 827.
Varaha, Mihira *Brihat Samhita* 827; *Hora Sastra* 827.
Vardhamâna *Ganaratna-Mahod.* 827.
Varney, A. [Am.] *Ship-Builder* 612.
,, G. J. [Am.] *History of Maine* 366.
Varnagen, H. '*Ayenbite*' 965.
Varnhagen v. Ense *War of Liberation* 314.
Varro *Antiq.* 926; *Curio de Cult. Deor.* 930; *De Ling. Lat.* 930; *De Re Rust.* 931; *Eumenid. Reliq.* 916; *Logistorici* 930; *Sat. Menipp.* 916.
Varthema, L. di *Egypt, etc.* 341 (two, 343).
Vasari, G. *Lives of Painters* 648.
Vasconcellos, J. L. de [ed.] *Trad. de Portugal* 138.
,, Leite de—*v.* Leite de Vasconcellos.
Vasenius, V. *Suomalainen Kirjallisuus* 706.
Vasilev [ed.] *Mantschjurskae Christomatia* 843.
'Vasili, Ct. Paul' *Society in Paris* 312 (313).
*Vâsishtha-dharmasâstra* 13 (819).
Vasnier *Dict. Normand* 989.
Vassall, H. *Football* 696.
Vater, J. S. *Lit. d. Grammatiken* 793.
Vaugelas *Langue Franç.* 982.
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. *Authorized or Revised?* 19; *Ch. of First Days* 34 (48); *Confirmation* 102; *Family Pryrs.* (two) 106; *Harr. Sundays* 296; *Liturgy* 105 (90); '*Philipp.*' (two) 35; '*Revel.*' 37; '*Rom.*' 35; Serms. 98; *Two Gt. Temptations* 114; *Words from Gospel* 32.
,, Rev. D. J. *Christian Evidences* 116.
,, H. *Poems, etc.* 764.
,, Dr. Rob. *Nonconformity* 69.
,, ,, *Revolution in English History* 57 (69).
,, Rob. A. *Hours with Mystics* 108.
,, Dr. R. B. *Thomas of Aquin* 108.
,, Thos. [Eugenius Philalethes] *Works* 80.
Vaux, Rev. J. E. *Preacher's Storehouse* 96; *Sermon Notes* 96.
,, R. [Am.] *Crime-Cause* 244.
,, W. S. W. *Greek Cities* 333 (341); *Persia* 393.
Vaynes, Julia de [ed.] *Kentish Garland* 144.
Vayssier *Dict. de l'Aveyron* 978.
*Vayu-purâna* 822.
Veckenstedt, E. v. [tr.] *Mythen d. Zamaiten* 139; *Wendische Sagen* 140.
*Vedângas*—*v. Sûtras.*
*Vedânta* 825.
,, *sûtras* 826.
Veer, G. de *Voyages towards Cathay* 345.
Vega, G. de la [ed.] *Comms. of Yncas* 360 (152, 373).
Vehse, Dr. E. *Court of Austria* 437.
Veitch, Prf. J. *Hist. & Poetry of Scot. Border* 715; *Knowing & Being* 174; *Logic* 173; *Lucretius* 497 (160); *Scottish Poetry* 715; *Sir W. Hamilton* (three) 164 (157).
,, Dr. W. *Greek Verbs* 866.
Veith, J. E. *Enemies of Christ* 47.
Velasquez, M. *Spanish Dict.* (two) 973.
,, ,, + Simonné *Spanish* 973; *Span. Rr.* 974.
Velde, C. W. M. van der *Jy. through Syria & Palest.* 342; *Map of Holy Land* 41 (342).
Velleius Paterculus *Opera* 926; Tr. 926 (395).
Venables, Can. E. *Bunyan* 720 (713); arts. in Smith's '*Dict. of Xtn. Antiq.*' 49.
,, L. C. *Choral Society* 677.
*Vendidad Sade* 835.
Vengeroff, S. A. [ed.] *Dict. of Russ. Wrs.* 707.
Venn *Francis Xavier* 55.
,, Rev. J. *Charact. of Belief* 5; '*Galatns.*' 35; *Logic* (three) 173 [*Logic of Chance* 490].
Vennor, H. G. [Canad.] *Birds of Prey* 551.
V[enturi], Mme. E. A. *Mazzini* 447.
*Venus la Déesse d'Amor* 996.
Verdaguer, J. *Atlantida* 976; *Idilis* 976.
Vere, Sir Aub. de. Poet. & Dram. Wks. 769 (779).
,, Aub. *Essays* 784 [*on Poetry* 715]; *Wordsworth* 726; Poet. Wks. 769 [*Legend of St. Patrick* 965].
,, Prf. Schele [Am.] *Americanisms* 949.
Verestchagin, V. *Autobiography* 654.
Vergil *Opera* 916–917; Trss. 917.
Ver Kruzen, T. A. *Berlin Wool* 640.
Vermesse, L. *Voc. d. Patois Lillois* 989.
Vernaleken, T. *Unterrichtslehre* 285.
,, ,, [ed.] *Land of Marvels* 141.
Verne, J. *Tales* 751; *Celeb. Travels* 308.
Verner, Cpt. W. *Field Sketching* 609; *Soudan* 427.
Verneuil, R. de *Passage du Rhône* 924.
Verney Family *Letters and Papers* 415.
,, Cpt. G. H. *Chess* (two) 699.
,, Lady *Peasant Owner* 240.
,, Sir R. *Long Parliament* 416.
Vernon, E. [Am.] *Railroad Manual* 268.
,, W. W. *Readings in Dante* 734.
Veron, E. *Æsthetics* 178 (645).

Verrall, A. W. *Stud. in Horace* 912.
,, ,, [ed.] *Greek Tragedians* 872.
Verres, Dr. J. *Luther* 63.
Verron *Construction of Words* 947.
Verteuil, L. A. de *Trinidad* 371.
Very, F. H. *Navies of World* 611.
Vesselovsky *Bylinas* 140.
*Vetala-panchavimsati* 824 (130).
Vetter, F. *Zum Muspilli* 952.
*Vetusta Monumenta* 463 (409, 683).
Viardot, L. *Painters of All Schools* 648; *Wonders of Sculpture* 654.
Vicaire, G. *Bibliog. Gastronomique* 682.
Vicary, J. F. *Stork's Nest* 753; *Rgs. fr. Dane* 753.
,, T. *Anatomie of Man* 559.
Vico, G. B. *Scienza Nuova* 172.
Victoria, J. *Slovak. Gram.* 1009.
*Victorian Hymns* 759 (103).
Vidal, Peire *Poésies* 981.
Vidyâranya *Panchadashi* 826.
Vidyâsâgara Jîbânanda [ed.] *Dharmasasha-strasangraha* 825.
Vieira—*v.* Vieyra.
Viel-Castel, Ct. de *Memoirs* 442.
'Vielle Moustache' *Barb & Bridle* 689.
Vienna Imper. Lib. *Orient. HSS.* 816.
Vierck, H. *Quellen d. Livius* 887.
Vietor, Prf. W. *Ausspr. d. Engl.* 945; *Elem. d. Phonetik* 813 (945); *Germ. Pronunc.* 938; *Stud. d. eng. Philol.* 944.
Vieyra, A. *Portug. Dict.* (two) 975, *Gram.* 974.
*Viga Glum Saga* 943.
Vigfusson, G. *Origines Islandiae* 941.
,, ,, [ed.] *Icelandic Sagas* 941.
,, ,, + Möbius [eds.] *Vatnsdael., etc.* 941.
,, ,, + Powell [eds.] *Corp. Poet. Boreale* 941 (141); *Icel. Reader* 941.
Vignoles, O. J. *C. B. Vignoles* 596.
Vignoli, T. *Myth. & Science* 487.
Vigo, L. [ed.] *Canti Sicil.* 138 (971).
Vijñâna Bhikshu *Sânkhya-sâra* 826.
Villalobos, F. L. de *Medical Works* 559.
Villari, Prf. P. *Machiavelli* 447 (167, 445); *Savonarola* 447 (64, 445).
Villars, P. *Engl. Provinces* 315; *London* 322; *Scotland & Ireland* 328 (315, 331).
Villatte *Parisismen* 989.
Ville, G. *Artificial Manures* 616.
Villehardouin, G. de *Conq. de Constanti.* 998.
Villemaine, A. F. *Greg. vii.* 85; *Pind.* 880.
Villemarqué, H. de la *Myrdhinn* 737; *Romans de Table Ronde* 737.
,, ,, [ed.] *Barzaz-Breiz* 1003; *Grand Mystère* 1003; *Poèmes Bret.* (two) 1003 (134-5).
Villetard, H. *Hist. of International* 247.
Villicus, F. *Gesch. d. Rechenkunst* 293.
Villiers, C. P. *Free Trade Speeches* 243.
Villon, F. *Oeuvres* 1000 [Trss. 771].
Vilmar, A. F. C. *Hist. of Germ. Lit.* 732 (*s. nom.* Metcalfe); *Deutsche Verskunst* 937.
,, ,, + Pfister, v. *Idiotikon v. Hessen* 939.
*Vimana-Vatthu* 830.
*Vinaya Pitakam* 830; Tr. 830 (14).
Vince *Blind Children* 300.
,, Rev. C. *King David* 27.
Vincent, B. *Dict. of Biography* 385.
,, C. E. H. *Police Code* 210.
,, E. + Dickinson *Modern Greek* 871.
,, F., jun. *Ld. of White Eleph.* 349 (350, two); *Norsk, Lapp & Finn* 336.
,, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Sunday Schl.* (three) 296.
,, Dr. M. R. [Am.] *Amusement* 101.
Vincent of Beauvais *Speculum Historiale* 964; *Vitae Patrum* 964.
Vine, Rev. F. T. *Cæsar in Kent* 406 (922).
,, Sir J. B. [ed.] *Municipal Code* 210, *Institutions* 245.
Viner, Dr. *Stamp Catalogue* 485.
Vines, Dr. S. H. *Physiol. of Plants* 520.
Vinet, Prf. A. R. *Homiletics* 95; *Montgne* 731 (169); *Pastor. Theol.* 94; *Pascal* 731 (169).
Vinne, D. de *Irish Prim. Church* 64.
,, T. L. De. *Invent. of Prtg.* 709.
Vinogradoff, Prf. *Land Tenures* 239.
Vinson, Prf. J. *Bibl. Basque* 839 (123); *Sci. da Lang.* 843; *Verb Dravid.* 843.
Vinson, J. [ed.] *Folkl. Basque* 153 (123); *Lang. Basque* 839.
Vintras, Dr. A. *Min. Waters of Fce.* 590.
Violette, L. *Dictionnaire Samoa* 852.
*Violette, La* 996.
*Violier des Histoires Romaines* 1000.
Viollet-le-Duc [ed.] *Théâtre Frç. Anc.* 997.
,, E. *Annales of Fortress* 609; *Habitns. of Man* 387 (666); *Learng. to Draw* 657; *Lects. on Archit.* 666; *Milit. Archit.* 609 (668); *Mt. Blanc.* 502 (339).
*Vipâka-sûtra* 828.
Virchow, Prf. R. *Fam. Fever* 571; *Freedm. of Science* 295; *Post-mortems* 561.
Virck, H, *Quellen d. Livius* 923.
Virgil *Opera* 916-917; Trss. 917.
Visâkhadatta *Mudrârâkshasa* 824.
Vischer, W. *Befreiung d. Waldst.* 147; *Kleine Schr.* 862; *Univ. Basel.* 278.
Visentini [ed.] *Fiabe Mantovane* 137.
Viseur, G. Le *Leibniz* 284.
*Vishnu-purana* 822.
*Vishnu-smriti* 825 (13, 820).
Vising, J. *Dialecte Ang.-Normand* 988; *Versif. Anglo-Norm.* 988.
*Vision of S. Paul* 965.
*Visions of Tundale* 965.
Visser de *Daemonol. v. het Oude T.* 125.
Visvanâtha Kavirâjâ *Sâhitya* 827.
Vitelli, G. '*Ifigenia in Aul.*' 884.
,, ,, + Paoli [eds.] *Facss. Gr. e Lat.* 867.
Vitu, A. *Jargon et Jobelin* 990.
Vitzthum v. Eckstœdt *Petersbg. and Lond.* 448 (423).
Vives, J. L. *Pädag. Schr.* (two) 285 (286).
Vivian, H. H. *Tour in America* 364.
,, Col. J. L. [ed.] *Visitn. of Cornw.* 478; (318), *of Devon* 479.
,, ,, + Drake [eds.] *Visitn. of Cornw.* 478.
Vizard, P. E. *Court in Banco* 227.
Vizetelly, H. *Berlin* 314, *Champagne* (two) 618; *Diamond Necklace* 439; *Port* 618; *Sherry* 618; *Wines* 618.
*Vlaamsche Bibliographie* 705.
Vlachos, A. *Neugriech. Grammatik* 871.
,, ,, [ed.] *Neugriech. Chrestomathie* 871.
Vloten, J. van *Schets van de geschiedenis d. Nederlandsche Letteren* 941.
Vockeradt, H. *Ital. Grammatik* 968.
Vogel, Dr. Aug. *Encyclo. d. Pädag.* 270; *Gesch. d. Päd.* 271; *Päd. Pestaloz.* (two) 285.
,, Prf. A. *Diseases of Children* 582.
,, A. *De fontibus Strab.* 889.
,, E. *Neucatal. Studien* 976.
,, Dr. H. *Chemistry of Light* 495 (660).
Vogels, J. *Mandeville* 966; *P. de Larivey* 1001.
Vogl, J. N. [ed.] *Twardowski* 145.
,, ,, [tr.] *Volksmärchen* 139.
Vogrinz, G. *Gram. d. homer. Dial.* 879.
Vogt, C. *Lectures on Man* 554.
,, F. [ed.] '*Salomon und Morolf*' 958.
,, Col. H. *Egyptian War* 427.
Vogüé, Cte. de *Inscr. Sémitiques* 801; *Mélanges d'Archéologie* 801 (805).
,, E. M. *Russian Novelists* 735.
Voigt, A. + Stengel *Griech. Mythol.* 861.
,, E. [ed.] *Ecbasis Captiv.* 127; *Thiersage* 127.
,, G. *Wiederleb. d. class. Alterth.* 865.
,, M. *Leges Regiae* 229; *xii. Tafeln* 229.
Völcker, B. *Wortstellung* 987.
,, C. C. C. *Claudius Civilus* 926.
Volkmann, R. *Dial. aeol.* 870; *Plutarch* 896; *Rhet. d. Gr. u. Röm.* 910 (874).
*Volkskunde* 142.
Vollbrecht, F. *Wb. z. Xen. 'Anab.'* 891.
Vollgraff, J. C. *Gk. Wrs. on Roman Hist.* 874; *Studia Palæograph.* 796.
*Völsunga Saga* 943.
Voltaire, F. A. Works 172; *Chas. xii.* 449; *Engld.* 316; *Romances* 750 (172).
Volz, B. [ed.] *Römische Elegie* 911.
Vopadeva *Mugdhabodham Pyäk.* 827.
Vose, Prf. G. L. [Am.] *Railrd. Engrs.* 597.
Vosmaer, C. *Rembrandt* 652 (649).
Vosmar, C. *The Amazon* 750.
Voss, G. J. *Historici Græci* 874.
Voyle, G. E. + Stevenson *Milit. Dict.* 606.
Voysey, Rev. C. *Lord's Prayer* 33; *Prophecy* 119.
Vrcevic, W. *Chlawne Narodne Svečan*, 140.
Vries, M. de + Winkel *Nederl. Wb.* 940.
Vullers, J. A. *Gram. Pers.* 835; *Lex. Pers.* 835.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Schahnam.* 835.
Vymazal, F. *Böhmische Grammatik* 1006.
Vyner, R. T. *Fox-hunting* 686.
Vyse, Col. H. *Operations at Gizeh* 468.
Vyvyan, Rev. T. G. *Trigonometry* 491.

Waall, Cpt. W. B. *Stars in Navig.* 610.
Wace, Prc. H. *Xty. and Morality* 100; *Evid. of Xty.* 116; *Foundatns. of Faith* 6; *Gosp. and Witnesses* 32; *Lord's Ministry* 112.
,, ,, [ed.] *Apocrypha* 31 (20).
,, Robert *Roman de Brut.* 995 (988); *St. Marg.* 996; *St. Nich.* 996; *Vièrge Marie* 996.
Wackernagel, E. *Temperament* 288.
,, W. *Altdeut. Hdwb.* 936.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alt-frz. Lieder* 135; *Deut. Leseb.* 936; *Goth. u. A.-S. Lesestücke* 935.
Waddington, J. *Congreg. History* 70.
,, S. *A. H. Clough* 723.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sonnets* (four) 760.
Wade, J. *Karen Dict.* 850 (844), *Gram.* 850.
,, T. F. *Colloquial Chinese* 847.
,, W. P. [Am.] *Amer. Mining Law* 208.
Wadsworth, M. E. [Am.] *Lithol. Stud.* 513.
Wagenen, T. E. van *Hydraul. Ming.* 640.
Wagener, C. *Latein. Formenlehre* 900.
Waggett, J. F. *Prolong. of Patent* 213.
Wagler, F. A. *Hülfsb. z. 'Bell. Gall.'* 922.
Wagner, E. *General Pathology* 583.
,, Geo. *Wandgs. of Childr. of Israel* 26.
,, G. *Spenser's Archaisms* 945.
,, P. *Produce of Soil* 616.
,, R. *Stellung d. attrib. Adj.* 987.
,, Rich. *Correspondence with Liszt* 674.
,, Prf. Rud. *Chemical Technology* 629.
,, W. *De Plauti 'Aulul.'* 919.
,, ,, [ed.] *Carm. graec. med. aev.* 132.
,, W. R. *Beethoven* 673.
Wägner, Dr. W. *Asgard and the Gods* 141; *Epics and Romances of Middle Ages* 736.
Wagstaff, W. R. [Am.] *Soc. of Friends* 75.
Wahl, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Electroplater* 637; *Galvanoplastic Manipulation* 643.
Wahlenberg *Flora Carpatorum* 527.
Wahrmund, A. *Handb. d. neu-arab. Spr.* 805, *neu-pers. Spr.* 835, *d. osm.-türk. Spr.* 841; *Hdwb. d. neu-arab. Spr.* 805.
,, ,, [ed.] *Leseb. in neu-arab. Spr.* 806.
Wailly, A. de *Gradus ad Parnassum* 904.
,, Nat. de *Langue de Joinville* 998.
Wainright, J. *Julius Cæsar* 922.
,, Dr. S. *Ritualism, Romanism, etc.* 68.
Wait, F. S. [Am.] *Insolvent Corportns.* 190.
,, W. [Am.; ed.] *Actns. and Defces.* 226; *Civil Actns.* 225 (226); *Civil Proced.* 226; *Common Law & Equity* 226.
Waite, A. E. *Lives of Alchem.* 81 (126); *Myst. of Magic* 80 (10); *Rosicruc.* 81.
,, R. *Duke of Wellington* 425 (404).
Waitz, Geo. *Verfassungsgeschichte* 926.
,, G. *Ulfilas* 935.
,, Th. *Allg. Pädagogik* 285; *Anthropol.* 124 [ii. 150, iii.-iv. 150 (152), v.-vi. 149]; *Introd. to Anthropology* 306.
Wake, C. Stanil. *Evol. of Morality* 387; *Gt. Pyramid* 127; *Kinship and Marriage* 389; *Serpent Worship* 126 (389) [*Totemism* 128].
Wakefield, E. *Account of Ireland* 436.
,, E. J. [ed.] *Founders of Canterb.* 379.
,, Dr. W. *Kashmir* 348.
Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am.] *Anecdotes of Wesleys* 72, *of Whitefield* 72; *Heroes of Methodism* 71; *Temperance Cyclopædia* 250.
Wakeman, Rev. H. O. *Ch. and Puritans* 74 (45); *Fox* 420 (404); *Religion in England* 57.
,, ,, + Hassall *Essays on Constit. Hist.* 259 (405).
,, W. F. *Archæologia Hibernica* 464.
Walbran, F. M. *Salmon and Trout* 694.
Walch, G. [Austral.] *Victoria in 1880* 379.
Walckenaer *Horace* 913.
Walcott, C. D. [Am.] *Eureka District* 512.
,, M. E. C. *Cathedralia* 668; *Caths.* 668; *Church Constits.* 98 (198); *Ch. and Convent. Arrgmt.* 54; *Memls. of Chichester* 326; *Salop. Topogr.* 325; *Scoti Monasticon* 65; *Wm. of Wykeham* 277 (61, 413).
Wald *Dial. et Lesb. et Thessal.* 871.
Waldau, A. [tr.] *Böhm. Märchenb.* 139.
Walder, E. *Infinitiv bei Plautus* 919.
*Waldere's Lay, King* 956.
Waldeyer, W. *Wie Anat. lehren?* 295.
Waldstein, C. *Art of Pheidias* 646 (655).
,, ,, [ed.] *Catalogue of Casts* 655.
Waldron, G. *Isle of Man* 321.
Walford *Greek Drama* 873.
,, Corn. *Famines* (two) 504; *Guilds* 240; *Insur. Cyclopædia* 267; *Ins. Guide* 267.
,, E. *Greater London* 323; *Cty. Families* 478; *Juvenal* 913; *Londinia* 322; *Tales of Great Families* 481.
,, ,, + Thornbury *Old and New London* 322.
,, Maj. *Generals of Civil War* 416.
Walford, Miss L. B. Novels 746; *Four Biographies* 717.
Walkem, R. T. [Canad.; ed.] *Married Women's Property* 206.
Walker, Amasa [Am.] *Sci. of Wealth* 234.
,, A. [Am.] *American Law* 184.
,, Dr. A. D. *Egypt as Health Resort* 590.
,, Miss A. F. [Austral.] *Flowers of New South Wales* 526.
,, D. *Manly Exercises* 697 (292).
,, Em. [Am.] *What is Free Trade?* 242.
,, E. *Magnetism* 496.
,, Francis *Insecta Britannica* 540.
,, F. *Brickwork* 633.
,, Prf. F. A. [Am.] *Land and Rent* 239; *Polit. Econ.* (two) 234; *Money* (two) 235; *Statist. Atlas of U. S.* 363; *Wages Question* 238.
,, Gen. F. A. [Am.] *2nd Army Corps* 459.
,, F. T. *Signing Judgment* 222.
,, Jas. *Physical Balance* 493.
,, Rev. Jas. *Theology of Scotl.* 108 (65).
,, John *Rhyming Dict.* 948.
,, John *Annot. on Livy* 925 (two).
,, Rev. J. B. [Am.] *Doctr. of Holy Spirit* 112; *Plan of Salvation* 113.
,, J. D. *Banking Law* 189.
,, Mrs. Mary A. *Macedonia* 340; *Roumania* 340.
,, Rev. N. L. *Dr. Rob. Buchanan* 73 (65); *Scottish Church Hist.* 65.
,, S. F. *Electrical Engineering* 605.
,, Thos. *Aristology* 682; *The Original* 247 (682, 784).
,, T. *Intro. to American Law* 184.
,, T. A. *Severn Tunnel* 599.
,, W. *Obstlehre der Gr. und Römer* 910.
,, W. *Forest Trees* 656.
,, W. A. *Elementary Drawing* 657.
,, W. F. *The Azores* 338.
,, W. G. [ed.] *Equity* 199; *Partit. Acts* 215.
,, ,, Elgood *Admin. of Estates* 221; *Exors. and Adminrs.* 221.
,, W. S. [ed.] *Corpus Poet. Latin.* 910.
Walkley, A. B. *Elliston* 679.
Wall, A. H. *Good Queen's Reign* 423.
,, G. *Natural History of Thought* 287.
,, Rev. W. *Infant Baptism* 89.
Wallace, A. *Desert and Holy Land* 42.
,, A. R. *Amazon* 373 (556); *Australasia* 374 (306); *Bad Times* 264; *Darwinism* 515; *Geogr. Distrib. of Anim.* 533 (515 *note*); *Island Life* 526 (515 *note*, 533, 555); *Land Nationaliz.* 239; *Malay Archip.* 555 (350, 515 *note*, 547); *Miracles* 81 (119); *Theory of Nat. Seln.* 515 (two); *Trop. Nature* 343.
,, Sir D. M. *Egypt* 260 (427); *Russia* 336.
,, Edwin *Philosophy of Aristotle* 159; *Raymond Lully* 108.
,, Rev. Jas. *Orkney* 330.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Reporters* 181.
,, Lady [tr.] *Letters of Musicians* 672.
,, N. W. *60th King's Rifle Corps* 428.
,, Prf. Rob. *Farm Live Stock* 620; *India* 613.
,, R. *Anti-Trinit. Biogr.* 82.
,, R. L. *Cage Birds* 684; *Canary* 685.
,, Prf. W. *Descartes* 163; *Epicureanism* (two) 160; *Hegel* 165; *Kant* 166 (157); *Later Idealists* 168; *Pessimism* 157 (7, 170); *Schopenhauer* 170

Vallace, W. *Deposition of Lead Ore* 644.
Vallack, Lester [Am.] *Memories* 679.
Valler, C. B. *Apocalypse* 37.
,, Edm. *Poems* 764.
,, J. G. + L. A. B. *Monum. Brasses* 473.
,, Dr. J. R. *Medical Dictionary* 563.
,, W. *Excursus in Statii 'Silv.'* 916.
Vallies, M. *Font. Topic. Cic.* 928.
Vallington, N. *Events in rn. of Chas. i.* 415.
Wallis, A. S. C.' Novels 750.
,, G. *Jewellery* 665.
,, H. *Pers. Pottery* 664, *Vases* 664.
,, H. W. *Cosmol. of 'Veda'* 818 (12).
,, W. J. [Austral.] *County Courts* 224.
Valmisley, A. T. [ed.] *Iron Roofs* 599.
Valmsley, H. E. *Cotton Spinning* 639.
Valpole, C. G. *Com. Law* 192 ; *History of Ireland* 433.
,, ,, [tr.] *Ottoman Penal Code* 196.
,, F. *The Ansayrii* 12.
,, Hor. *Anecd. of Painting* 650 ; *Castle of Otranto* 740 : *Letters* 419 (420, 785): *Memoirs of Geo. ii.* 419, *of Geo. iii.* 419 ; *Roy. and Noble Authors* 705.
,, Spencer *Electorate* 255 (258, 404) ; *Foreign Relations* 257 (258, 404) ; *Hist. of England* 421 ; *Ld. J. Russell* 423.
Valsemann, A. *Interesse* 288 ; *Pädag. d. Rousseau u. Basedow* 282 (285).
Valser, E. *Realschulwesen* 274.
Valsh, J. H. ['Stonehenge'] *Dog* (two) 691 ; *Domestic Economy* 681 ; *Horse* 620.
,, Rev. T. *History of Irish Church* 64.
,, Bp. W. P. *Christian Missions* 90 ; *Heroes of Mission Field* 93 ; *Moabite Stone* 11 (811).
Valsham, W. J. *Surgery* 573.
,, ,, + Power *Surg. Pathol.* 574.
Valshe, Dr. W. H. *Dis. of Heart* 569, *of Lungs* 569 ; *Singing* 677.
Valsingham *Historia Anglicana* 412.
,, Ld. *Pterophoridæ* 542.
,, ,, Payne-Gallwey *Shooting* 690 (691).
Valtemath, W. *Fränk. Elem. in frz. Spr.* 984.
Valter, Jas. *Shaksp. Life* 718.
,, J. *Volunteer Force* 428.
,, L. *Diesterweg u. Fröbel* 283 ; *Fröbel-Literatur* 289.
,, de Hemingburgh *Chronicon* 411 (403).
,, of Coventry *Memoriale* 411.
,, ,, Metz *Image du Monde* 995.
Valters, Dr. F. R. *Household Medicine* 592.
,, J. *Statutes of Limitation* 204.
,, J. C. *In Tennyson Land* 726.
Valther, E. *Taubstummen-Bildg.* 300.
Valton, Haynes *Diseases of Eye* 577.
,, H. B. + Medd [eds.] *Pr. Bk of Edw. vi.* 105.
,, Is. *Lives of Hooker, etc.* 717 (59) [*Hooker* 2].
,, ,, + Cotton *Angler* 693.
,, T. H. *Coal Mining* 641.
Vander, K. F. [ed.] *Sprichwörter-Lex.* 146.
Wanderer.' Sporting Notes 748 ; *Notes on Caucasus* 352.
Vangemann, L. *Unterr. in Gotteserkenntn.* 295.
Vanklyn, J. A. *Air Anal.* 629 ; *Bread* 630 ; *Milk* 630 ; *Tea, etc.* 617 (two).
,, ,, + Chapman *Water Anal.* 630.
Varburton, Eliot *Crescent and Cross* 341 (41, 747) ; *Prince Rupert* 417 ; *Walpole* 420.
,, G. E. *Names of British Plants* 519.
,, Col. P. *W. Int. of Australia* 377 (379).
,, Bp. Wm. *Divine Legation of Moses* 11 (917) ; *Virg. 'Aeneid.' vi.* 917 (*note*).
,, W. *Edward iii.* 412 (401).
Vard, Anna [Am. ; ed.] *Dict. of Quot.* 702.
,, Artemus' [Am. ; = C. F. Browne]. Works 755.
,, Prf. A. W. *Chaucer* 717 (716) ; *Dickens* 723 (716) ; *Hist. of Eng. Dram. Liter.* 715 ; *Thirty Yrs.' War* 443 ; *The Counter-Reformation* 45.
,, D. [ed.] *Income Tax Acts* 219.
,, F. O. *Human Osteology* 561.
,, Prf. H. M. *Timber and Diseases* 624.
,, Prf. Jas. *Herbart* 165 ; *Psychol.* 176 (287) ; *Theory of Knowledge* 174 (156).
,, J. C. *Geology of Lake District* 508.
,, L. F. [Am.] *Dynamic Sociology* 246.
,, T. Humphry *Humphry Sandwith* 725.
Ward, T. Humphry [ed.] *Engl. Poets* 757 ; *Reign of Qu. Victoria* 421 (387).
,, Mrs. T. Humphry *Rob. Elsmere* 748.
,, W. *View of Hindoos* 817 (14).
,, Dr. W. G. *Philosophy of Theism* 3.
,, & Lock [pubs.] *Amateur Work* 601 ; *Cathedrals* 668 ; *Law Dict.* 213 ; *Universal Instructor* 296.
Wardell, Gen. W. H. *Gunpowder* 631.
Warden, A. J. *Angus, or Forfarshire* 330.
Wardlaw, Dr. Ralph '*Eccl.*' 29 ; '*James*' 36 ; '*Prov.*' 29 ; *Prostitution* 253 ; *System. Theol.* 110 ; '*Zechar.*' 31.
Wardle, T. *Silk* 639.
Wardrop, O. *Kingdom of Georgia* 352.
Ware, Sir Jas. *Antiq. of Ireland* 434.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Coachmaker* 636.
,, L. S. *Sugar Beet* 617.
,, Mrs. *Kg. of Bath* 486 (*s.v.* Nash, Beau).
,, Wm. [Am. ; ed.] *Amer. Unitar. Biog.* 82.
Warfield, Rev. B. B. *Text. Crit. of N. T.* 19 (868) ; '*Corinthians*' 24.
,, W. [Am.] *Cattle Breeding* 620.
Waring, C. *State Purch. of Rlways.* 261.
,, Dr. E. J. *Bibl. Therap.* 584 ; *Manl. of Therap.* 584 ; *Pharmacop. of Ind.* 585.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Drainage* 634 ; *Sewerage* 600.
,, G. E., jun. [Am.] *Tyrol* 311.
,, J. B. *Ceram. Art* 663 ; *Stained Glass* 663 ; *Stone Monuments* 470.
,, ,, + Macquoid *Archit. Art in It. & Sp.* 670 ; *Arts conn. w. Archit.* 670.
Warlomont, Dr. E. *Anim. Vaccination* 574.
Warne, C. *Antiq. of Dorset* 463 ; *Tumuli of Dorset* 470.
,, F., & Co. [pubs.] *Bijou Biog.* 385 ; *Cookery* 681.
Warneck, Dr. G. *Missions* (two) 90.
Warner, C. D. [Am.] *Wash. Irving* 729.
,, Dr. Frc. *Children* 287 ; *Phys. Express.* 516.
,, F. *Anatomy of Movement* 533.
,, R. *Orchidaceous Plants* 626.
,, R. H. *Thorney Abbey* 318.
,, T. *How to Keep Clock* 637.
Warnkross, M. *De Paroemiographis* 875.
Warren *Rev. John Eliot* 93.
,, Dr. *Godsdienst d. Jainas* 14.
,, A. H. *Arms of Episcopates* 483.
,, Sir C. *Excav. in Palest.* 341 ; *Undergrd. Jerus.* 42 (342, 467) ; *Temple or Tomb* 42 (342, 467).
,, ,, + Wilson *Recor. of Jerus.* 42 (342, 467).
,, E. P. + Cleverley *Wandgs. of 'Beetle'* 312.
,, Rev. F. E. *Liturgy of Celtic Ch.* 104.
,, ,, [ed.] *Leofric Missal* 105.
,, J. B. L. *Book-Plates* 709 (483).
,, Dr. J. H. *Hernia* 579 ; *Rupture* 579.
,, M. [Am. ed.] *St. Gallen Glossary* 902.
,, Prf. S. E. [Am.] *Machine Construction* 601 ; *Polytechnic Schls. of U.S.* 297.
,, Dr. Sam. Novels 743 ; *Intro. to Law Studies* 181.
Warrington, G. *Inspir. of Scripture* 117.
,, R. *Chemistry of Farm* 614.
,, Rev. W. *History of Wales* 429.
,, W. *Stained Glass* 663.
',,' = [W. S. Robinson (Am.)] *Officers* 197.
Warsberg, A. v. *Odyss. Landschaften* 879.
Warter, J. W. *Shropshire Oak* 325.
Warton, T. *Hist. of English Poetry* 714.
Washburn, C. A. [Am.] *Paraguay* 373.
,, E. [Am.] *Easemts.* 215 ; *Real Prop.* 215 ; *Spanish Masters* 654.
Washburne, E. B. [Am.] *Recollections* 441.
,, H. *Family Crests* 483.
Washietl, J. A. *Similit. Ovid.* 914.
Washington, Gen. G. [Am.] *Writings* 460 ; *Speech on Federal Constit.* 785.
Wasielewski, J. W. v. *Schumann* 674.
Wassiljew, W. *Buddhismus* 14.
W[assa] P[asha] *Gram. Albanaise* 1006.
Wassilijewitsch, A. [ed.] *Chrestom. Russe* 1008.
Waterbury, J. B. [Am.] *Rev. J. Scudder* 93.
Waterhouse, C. H. *Signif. of Art* 645.
,, C. O. *Coleoptera* 517.
,, F. H. *Index Genera Avium* 547.
,, G. R. *Mammalia* 552.
,, G. W. [Austral.] + Edmondson *Reptd. Cases* 184.
Waterland, Archd. D. *Works* 3 ; *Athanasian Creed* 109 ; *Doctr. of Eucharist* 89.
Waterman, T. W. [Am.] *Law of Corporations* 195 ; *Specific Performance* 194.
Waters, Dr. A. T. *Diseases of Chest* 569.
,, C. A. *Digest of Fawcett's 'Pol. Ec.'* 233.
,, R. E. C. *Parish Registers* 480.
Waterston, W. *Commerce* 266.
Waterton, C. *Wanderings* 372.
Waterworth, J. [tr.] *Councils* 50.
Watkins, J. L. [Austral.] *Digest of Cases* 183.
,, Rev. M. G. *In the Country* 521 ; *Nat. History of Ancients* 532.
Watson, A. E. T. *Racecourse* 689 ; *Sketches in Hunting Field* 689.
,, ,, [ed.] *Year's Sport* 685.
,, B. A. [Am.] *Sportsman's Paradise* 687.
,, Dr. B. A. *Amput. of Extremities* 574.
,, E. P. [Am.] *Amer. Machinists* 601.
,, H. C. *Topographical Botany* 527.
,, H. W. + Burbury *Theory of Electr.* 496.
,, John *Sporting Fish* 694.
,, John *Sylvan Folk* 536.
,, John *Weaving* 640.
,, John [Am.] *Phonogr. Instructor* 797.
,, Prf. J. *Kant* 166 ; *Schelling* 170 ; *Scientific Evolutionists* 156.
,, ,, [tr.] *Philosophy of Kant* 166.
,, J. *Life of Porson* 722.
,, Dr. J. Forbes *Cotton Gins* 616 ; *Cultiv. of Tobacco* 617 ; *Names of Econ. Plts.* 519 (614) ; *Text. Manuf.* 640.
,, ,, + Kaye *People of India* 347.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Calisthenics* 292.
,, J. Selby *Cobbett* 422 ; *G. Fox* 75 ; *Porson* 722 ; *Reas. Power* 536 ; *Bishop Warburton* 61.
,, Prf. Morrison *Spheniscidæ* 534.
,, P. B. [Am.] *Pre-Columb. Discov.* 361 : *Swedish Revolution* 449.
,, Rev. R. B. *Scaphopoda* 544.
,, R. G. *History of Persia* 454.
,, R. G. *Span. and Port. S. Amer.* 372.
,, R. S. *Caedmon* 956.
,, R. S. *Sacred City of Wazan* 355.
,, S. [Am.] *North American Botany* 530.
,, S. J. *Constit. Hist. of Canad.* 261 (455).
,, Sir T. *Physic* 563.
,, W. *Cactus Culture* 625.
,, ,, + Bean *Orchids* 626.
,, W. Spencer *Diseases of Nose* 576.
,, W. W. *Comp. of Equity* 199.
Watt, A. *Electro-Metal* 643 ; *Leather* 637 ; *Paper* 638 ; *Soap* 631.
,, G. *Economic Products of India* 614.
,, Dr. R. *Bibliotheca Britannica* 704.
Wattenbach, W. *Griech. Paläog.* 867 ; *Lat. Paläog.* 901 ; *Schriftwesen* 796.
,, ,, [ed.] *Script. Graec.* 867.
,, ,, + Velsen [eds.] *Cod. Graec. Spec.* 867.
,, ,, Zangemeister [eds.] *Cod. Lat.* 901.
Watters, Rev. T. *Chinese Lang.* 846.
,, T. *Lao-Tzu* 8.
Watteville, Dr. A. de *Med. Electricity* 565.
Watts, Alaric A. *Alaric Watts* 726.
,, C. N. *Promoters of Companies* 192.
,, H. *Dict. of Chemistry* 497 ; *Manl. of Chemistry* 497 (*s. nom.* Fownes).
,, Mrs. H. *Art Studt. in Munich* 652.
,, H. E. Biography of Cervantes 735.
,, Dr. Isaac *Writings* 61 ; *Improvement of Mind* 296.
,, J. *Cotton* (two) 639.
,, Dr. R. *Reign of Causality* 5.
,, W. L. *Across Vatner Jökull* 334 ; *Snioland* 334.
Waugh, Rev. B. *Gaol Cradle* 244 ; *Sunday Evenings* 105, *Sunday Hour* 105.
,, Edwin *Poems and Songs* 950.
Waurin, Jehan de *Croniques* 412.
Wauters, A. *Stanley to Rescue* 353.
,, A. G. *Flemish School of Painting* 652.
Way, G. L. + Ellis [trs.] *Fabliaux* 994.
Wayland, Prf. F. [Am.] *Baptist Churches* 69 ; *Collegiate System* 279.
Weal, Jas. *Books and Bookbinding* 638.
Weale, J. *Terms in Architecture* 666.
,, W. H. *Bibliographia Liturgica* 104.
Weaver, C. [ed.] *Precedents of Wills* 221.
,, Rev. F. W. [ed.] *Visita. of Hants.* 479.
,, Dr. R. *Puseyism* 68.
Webb, Cpt. *Swimming* 698.
,, Alf. *Irish Biography* 433.
,, Rev. Allen B. [Am.] *Holy Spirit* 112.
,, Dr. H. J. *Agriculture* 613.
Webb, Rev. J. [ed.] *Memls. of Civil War* 415 (320).
,, L. *Supreme Court* 221.
,, T. E. *Veil of Isis* 174.
,, T. P. [Austral. ; ed.] *Imper. Law* 182.
,, Rev. T. W. *Celestial Objects* 500.
Webbe, Edw. *Trauailes in Jerus.* 124.
,, G. *Discourse of Poetrie* 756.
Weber *Litauische Grammatik* 1007.
,, Adalb. *Vier erste Schuljahre* 290 ; *Volksschulpäd. u. Kleinkindererz.* 289 (273).
,, Albr. *Hist. of Indian Lit.* 817 ; *Ind. Streifen* 817 [*Krit.-bibl. Streifen* 815] ; *Metrik d. Index* 816 ; *Râmâyana* 822 ; *Saptaçatakam* 824 ; *Verz. Sansk. HSS.* 816.
,, ,, [ed.] *Indische Studien* 817.
,, Dr. Geo. *Universal History* 383.
,, G. *Musical Composition* 674.
,, H. *Dor. Part.* κὰ 871 ; *Etym. Untersuch.* 868, *Quaest. Catull.* 911.
,, J. C. *Alpenpflanzen* 527 (two).
Webster, Augusta. Poet. Wks. 769 (779).
,, D. + Hayne [Ams.] *Speeches on Slavery* 250.
,, Dan. [Am.] *Diplomatic Papers* 461 ; *Priv. Corresp.* 461 ; *Speeches* 461 (785, two).
,, Dav. *Angler and Loop-rod* 694.
,, E. *Parliamentary Costs* 226.
,, H. L. *Gutteralfrage i. Got.* 935.
,, John *Dram. Works* 779 (774).
,, N. [Am.] *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 946.
,, R. [Am.] *Presbyterian Church* 74.
,, R. G. *Navigable Rivers* 216 ; *Trade of the World* 265.
,, Rev. W. *Spain* 337 (305).
,, ,, + Vinson [trs.] *Basque Legends* 153.
,, W. B. *Bee-keeping* 622.
Wecker, L. de + Forbes *Ocul. Therap.* 577.
Weckerlin, J. B. [ed.] *Chansons d'Alsace* 136 (123).
Wecklein, N. *Ars Soph. Emend.* 886 ; *Stud. z. Aeschyl.* 882, *z. Eurip.* 884.
Weddell *Flora Andina* 531 ; *Chloris And.* 531.
Wedderburn, Sir D. *Colon. Policy* 256 ; *Journais* 423.
Wedgwood, H. *Dict. of Eng. Etymol.* 946 ; *Contested Etymols.* 946 ; *Orig. of Lang.* 794.
,, Jul. *Moral Idea* 175 ; *Wesley* 72.
,, W. B. [Am.] + Homans *Notary* 204.
Wedl, C. *Pathol. of Teeth* 575.
Wedmore, F. *Balzac* 732 (713) ; *Masters of Etchg.* 660, *of Genre Ptg.* 648 ; *Stud. in Eng. Art.* 649 ; *The Keans* 679 ; *Whistler's Etchgs.* 660.
Weeden, W. B. [Am.] *Liquor Laws* 251.
Weeks, E. P. [Am.] *Attorneys* 203 ; '*Damnum absque Injur.*' 219 ; *Depositions* 227 ; *Mining Claims* 208.
,, H. *Lects. on Art* 645 (654).
Wegele, F. X. *Univers. Würzburg* 275.
Wegener *Accusativ im Engl.* 947.
,, K. P. *De Aula Attalica* 864.
,, Ph. *Grundfr. d. Sprachlebens* 795.
Wegg-Prosser, F. R. *Galileo* 499.
Wegmann, E., jun. [Am.] *Masonry Dams* 634.
Wehle, W. *Observ. in Petronium* 915.
Weichelt, H. [ed.] *Hannov. Geschichten* 146.
Weidner, A. *Comm. z. Virg. Aen.* 917.
,, Prf. R. F. [Am.] *Bibl. Theol. of O.T.* 37 ; *Theolog. Encyclopædia* 2.
Weigall, Ly. *Charlotte of Wales* 253.
Weigand, F. L. *Deut. Wörterb.* 934 (938).
Weigel, T. O. + Zestermann, *Druckerkunst* 709.
,, V. *Astrologie Theologized* 78.
Weihrich, F. *De Gradibus Compar.* 814.
Weil, *Klass. Numismatik* 861 (*note*).
,, G. *Bible, Koran and Talmud* 120 (10) ; *Einleit. in Koran* 809 (11) ; *Gesch. d. Chalif.* 11, *d. Islam. Völker* 11 ; *Muhammed* 12.
,, ,, [tr.] *Biblical Legends* 147.
,, H. *Order of Words* 815 ; *Trag. d. Scn.* 920.
,, ,, + Benloew *Accent. Lat.* 901.
Weinhold, Dr. A. *Somnambulism* 80.
,, K. *Deut. Frauen i. M.A.* 146 ; *Gram. deut. Mundarten* 939 ; *Heidn. Todtenbestatt.* 124 ; *Mittelhochd. Gram.* (two) 937.

Weinhold, K. [ed.] *Mittelhochd. Leseb.* 937.
Weir, Arch. *Modern Europe* 401 (387).
,, Eliz. *German Dictionary* 938.
,, W. R. + Suffolk, Earl *Riding* 689.
Weisbach, A. *Determin. of Minerals* 507.
,, Prf. J. *Mechan. of Engin.* 601; *Steam Engine* 604.
Weise, A. J. [Am.] *Discov. of America* 361.
,, C. H. *Komöd. d. Plautus* 919; *Lexicon Plautinum* 919.
,, F. O. *Gr. Wörter i. Lat.* 903.
Weishaupt, H. *Friehandzeichnen* 290.
Weiske, B. G. *Prometheus* 882.
Weismann, Dr. A. *Heredity* 515; *Studies in Theory of Descent* 515.
Weiss, Prf. Bern. *Bibl. Theol. of N.T.* 38; *Intro. to N.T.* 16; *Life of Christ* 46 (32).
,, C. *Fch. Prot. Refugees* 62.
,, J. *Theodore Parker* 82.
Weisse, B. [Am.] *Orig. of Eng. Lang.* 944.
,, Dr. F. D. [Am.] *Human Anat.* 560.
,, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Obelisk* 79 (127).
Weissenborn, G. [Am.] *Locom. Engin.* 604.
,, W. *Gerund. Lat.* 901; *Modi Lat.* 901.
Weissenfels, O. *Horaz* 912; *Loci Horat.* 912.
Weisser, E. *Hôtel de Rambouillet* 982.
Weisweiler, J. *Lat. Particip.* 901.
Welby, H. *Predictions Realized* 78.
Welch, Sur.-Maj. F. H. *Enteric Fever* 571.
Welchman, Archd. E. *xxxix. Articles* 67.
Welcker, F. G. *Episch. Cyclus* 874 (873); *Griech. Götterlehre* 131; *Hesiod. Theogonie* 877.
,, H. [ed.] *Dialekt-gedichte* 939.
Weld, C. R. *Royal Society* 487.
Welford, R. *Newcastle* 319 (324).
,, W. D. + Sturney *Opt. Lantern* 700.
Welldon, Rev. J. E. C. *Future & Past* 296.
Weller, E. *Falsche Druckorte* 704; *Lex. Pseudon.* 703; *Repert. Typog.* 706.
Wellesley, Marq. *Despatches* (two) 425.
Wellhausen, Prf. J. *Israel* 10; *Moham.* 12; *Pentat.* 118; *Proleg. to Hist. of Israel* 118 (10).
Wellington, Duke of *Despatches* 425.
,, A. M. *Location of Railways* 597 (267).
Wells, B. [Austral.] *Taranaki* 380.
,, Dr. C. *Turkish Grammar* 841.
,, D. A. [Am.] *Practical Economics* 237 (243); *Robinson Crusoe's Money* 235; *How we Trade* 266; *Mercht. Marine* 265 (243).
,, H. P. *Fly Rods and Tackle* 694.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Law of Replevin* 228.
,, Cpt. J. C. *Polynia* 382.
,, J. C. [Am.] *Prop. of Marr. Women* 206; *Res Adjudicata* 228.
,, J. S. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
,, J. W. *Brazil* 373.
,, R. *Baker* 682; *Pastrycook* 682.
,, Sir T. Spencer *Abdominal Tumours* 573; *Ovarian Tumours* 581.
,, Wm. V. [Am.] *Samuel Adams* 460.
Welper, E. *Platon u. s. Zeit* 896.
Welsby, W. S. *English Judges* 187.
Welsh, C. *Bkslr. of Last Century* 727 (143).
Welton, T. *Jacob's Rod* 123; *Mental Magic* 80.
Wende *Mitteleng. Psalter* 965.
Wendell, H. *'Ess.' de Montaigne* 1001.
Wendt, Dr. E. E. *Marit. Legislatn.* 205.
,, F. M. *Mädchen-Unterricht* 299.
,, H. *Willensbildung* 288.
,, O. *Frz. Unterricht* 981.
Wenig, J. B. [ed.] *Chrestom. Syriaca* 803.
Weninger, F. X. *Authority of Pope* 86.
Wentrup *Sicil. Dialect* 971.
*Wentworth Papers* 417.
Wenz, G. *Kartenzeichnen* 291.
*Werburghe, St., Life of* 965.
Werner, E. Novels 753.
,, J. R. *Stanley's Rear Guard* 356.
,, O. *Katholischer Missions-Atlas* 91.
Wertheimer, J. *Law of Clubs* 192.
Werther, W. *Unterricht* 273.
Wescher, C. [ed.] *Poliorc. d Grecs* 898.
Wesenberg, A. S. *Emend. Cic.* 928.
Weske, M. *Finn. Gramm.* 840.
Wesley, Rev. C. *Journal* 72.
,, Rev. J. *Works* 71.
Wessely, J. E. *Deut. Rhythmus* 939.
West, Dr. C. *Dis. of Childhd.* 582, *of Wom.* 581; *Hospit. Organiz.* 591; *Nerv. Systems* 583.
,, Dr. E. W. + Haug *Pahl. Texts* 835 (15)
,, Rev. J. [Austral.] *Tasmania* 378.
,, Maria A. [Am.] *Romce. of Missions* 92.
,, R. + Bühler *Hind. Law of Inher.* 231
,, T. D. [Am.] *Foundry Practice* 603; *Moulder's Text-Book* 603.
Westall, Wm. Novels 747.
,, ,, [tr.] *Tales of Saxony* 146, *of Switzerland* 147.
Westbury, Ld. *Correspondence* 188.
Westby-Gibson, Dr. J. *Bibliography of Shorthand* 797 (296); *Early Shorthand Systems* 797.
Westcott, Can. B. F. *Bible in Church* 20; *Christus Consummator* 111; *'Ep. of S. John'* 37; *Gosp. of S. John* 34, *of Resurr.* 115; *Hist. of Canon of N. T.* 20; *Eng. Bible* 21; *Historic Faith* 109; *Intro. to Gospels* 32 (118) *Revel. of Father* 46; *Social Aspects of Xty.* 100; *Victory of Cross* 98.
,, ,, + Hort [eds.] *New Test.* 18 (19, 868).
,, T. [Am.] *Mansions of Phila.* 368.
Westergaard, N. L. [ed.] *Radices Sansk.* 815.
Westemann, A. [ed.] *Paradox Graeci* 898.
Westermann, *De Epist. Graec.* 874; *Index Hyperid.* 893; *Quaest. Lysiac.* 893.
Western, A. *Engl. Lautlehre* 945.
Westgarth, W. *Australian Felix* 379.
Westhall, C. *Modern Training* 697.
Westlake, J. *Priv. Intern. Law* 232.
,, N. H. *Painted Glass* 663.
Westmacott, R. *Handbk. of Sculpt.* 654.
Westman, H. O. *The Spoon* 665.
*Westminster Drolleries* 759.
,, *Review* on 'Mahâbhârata' 822.
Weston, G. M. [Am.] *Silver Quest.* 235.
Westphal, R. *Gesch. d. Musik* 874; *Musik d. gr. Alterth.* 874; *Proleg. z. Aeschyl.* 882; *Theorie d. NHD. Metrik* 939; *Verbalflex. d. lat. Spr.* 900; *Vergl. Gram. d. indogerm. Spr.* 814; *Einleit.* to Rossbach + Westphal's *Mus. Künste* 815.
,, ,, [ed.] *Griech. Rhythmiker* 897.
Westropp, H. M. *Handbk. of Archaeol.* 464 (465, 467), *of Pottery* 663; *Painted Vases* 664; *Prec. Stones* 665; *Prim. Symbolism* 126.
,, ,, + Wake *Symbol Worship* 126.
Westwood, J. O. *Brit. Butterflies* (two) 541; *Classif. of Insects* 540; *Ivories* 665; *Miniatures* 661; *Lapidarium Walliae* 471 (463, 905); *Thesaurus Entomologicus Oxon.* 540.
,, T. *Walton's 'Angler'* 693.
,, ,, + Satchell *Bibl. Piscatoria* 693.
Wetherell, Dr. C. M. *Vinegar* 632.
Wette, W. M. de *Intro. to O.T.* 16, *to N.T.* 16.
Wetzel + Wette [eds.] *Kirchenlexicon* 83.
,, M. *Consec. Temp. Cic.* 928.
Wever *Lusty Juventus* 781 (774).
Wey, F. *Rome* 465 (335).
Weymouth, Dr. R. F. *Devon Words* 950; *Early Engl. Pronunc.* 945.
Whalley, G. H. [ed.] *Tithe Acts* 198 (99).
Wharton, C. H. M. *Innkeepers* 209.
,, E. R. *Etyma Graeca* 868 (863); *Etyma Latina* 903.
,, F. [Am.] *Agency* 188; *Comms. of Law* 184; *Conflict of Laws* 232; *Crim. Law* 196; *Evidence* 200; *Negligence* 212.
,, ,, [ed.] *Indictmts.* 227; *Intern. Law* 231; *State Trials* 186.
,, ,, + Stille *Med. Jurisprud.* 587 (207).
,, H. T. *Sappho* 880.
,, J. J. S. *Dictionary of Law* 185.
,, W. J. L. *Hydrog. Surveying* 611.
,, + Freshfield *Hints to Travellers* 309 (517).
Whately, Miss E. J. *Gosp. in Bohem.* 56; *Life of Whately* 61.
,, Abp. R. *Xtn. Evidcs.* 116; *Corresp.* 61; *God & Angels* 112; *Hist. of Rel. Worship* 116 (90, 94); *Kgdm. of Xt.* 88; *Logic* 173; *Paley* 169; *Rhetoric* 786 (96).
,, E. Jane *Abp. R. Whately* 61.
,, Mary L. *Egypt* (two) 91.
Wheatley, Rev. C. *Common Prayer* 105.
,, H. B. *Dedic. of Bks.* 707; *How to Catalogue* 712; *How to form Library* 708; *Pottery* 663; *Pepys* 417; *What is an Index?* 708.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bindings* 639; *Merlin* 738.
,, ,, + Delamotte *Gold & Silver* (two) 665.
Wheaton, H. [Am.] *Hist. of Northmen* 449; *International Law* 231; *W. Pinkney* 461.
Wheatstone, Sir C. *Scientific Papers* 496.
Whedon, Prf. D. D. [Am.; ed.] *Comm. on New Test.* 25, *on Old Testament* 25.
,, ,, [Am.] *Freedom of Will* 114.
Wheeler, Ann [ed.] *Westmorel. Dial.* 951.
,, B. J. *Griech. Nominalaccent* 867.
,, B. T. [Am.] *Analogy* 794 (863 *note*).
,, C. H. [Am.] *Euphrates* 92; *Letters from Eden* 92.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Civ. Engin.* 596; *Milit. Engin.* 609; *Field Fortifns.* 609 *War* 607.
,, J. T. *Anal. of Thucyd.* 889, *of Herod.* 888; *Geogr. of Herod.* 888 (310); *Hist. of India* (three) 453 (12) [*'Mahâbhârata'* 822]; *Ind. under Brit. Rule* 453; *Records of Brit. India* 453.
,, O. E. *Practical Photography* 660.
,, R. B. *Stratford-on-Avon* 326.
,, W. A. [Am.] *Noted Names in Fiction* 701.
,, ,, + C. G. *Familiar Allusions* 701.
,, W. H. *Drainage of Fens* 660.
Wheelwright *Ornithol. of Lapland* 550.
,, H. W.—*v.* 'Old Bushman.'
Whellan, W. *Cumberl. & Westmorel.* 318.
Whethamstede *Registrum* 412.
Wherry, E. M. *Comm. on 'Quran'* 808 (11).
Whewell, Dr. W. *Astronomy* 5; Philos. Works 172 (175 two) [*Hist. of Induct. Sc.* 487 (173, 387, 488), *Hist. of Scient. Ideas* 487 (173, 488), *Novum Organon Renov.* 488 (173), *Philos of Discov.* 488 (173)]; *Liberal Educ* 298; *University Education* 298.
Whibley, C. [ed.] *Cap & Gown* 761 (280).
,, L. *Political Parties in Athens* 394.
Whinyates, Col. F. A. *Bedf. Militia* 428.
Whipple, E. P. [Am.] Works 791; *Amer. Literature* 728.
Whitaker, J. *Course of Hannibal* 926.
,, J [pub.] *Whitaker's Almanack* 702.
,, Dr. T. D. *Clitheroe* 322; *Craven* 327; *Richmondshire* 327.
,, W. *Geology of London* 509.
Whitcombe, Mrs. *Bygone Days* 144.
White, Adam *Crustacea* 539.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. on Spitzbergen* 382.
,, ,, + Doubleday *Voy. of 'Erebus'* 517.
,, A. D. [Am.] *Bibliog. of Fch. Revol.* 440; *Paper Money* 235; *Scenery of Ithaca* 279.
,, A. D. [Am.] *Doctrine of Comets* 500.
,, Arnold *Problems of Great City* 246.
,, Cpt. [ed.] *Regrs. of Durh. Cath.* 481.
,, Chas. [ed.] *Chess Problems* 699.
,, C. A. [Am.] *Foss. Mollusca of N. Am.* 543.
,, Rev. Edw. *Life in Christ* 115 (113); on Future Probation 115.
,, E. W. *Silver Land* 372.
,, Rev. F. H. *Christ in Tabernacle* 39.
,, F. T. + Tudor [eds.] *Cases in Equity* 199.
,, Rev. Gilb. *Nat. Hist. of Selborne* 528 (320, 536).
,, H. *Massacre of S. Bartholomew* 62.
,, Jas. 18 *Christian Centuries* 401.
,, John [Austral.] *Anc. Hist. of Maori* 149 (379–two).
,, J. G. [ed.] *Ballads & Rondeaus* 758.
,, J. P. [ed.] *Lays of Lakes* 143.
,, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Herodotus* 310 (888); *Pliny* 488 (932).
,, J. T. *History of Torquay* 319.
,, J. T. *Vocab. to Nepos* 924.
,, ,, + Riddle *Latin Dict.* 903.
,, Kirke *Poetical Works* 769 (756).
,, M. + Blackburn [eds.] *Marr. Wom.* 206.
,, R. G. [Am.] *Copyright* 212; *England* 316 (two); *Everyday English* 944; *Shakespeare* 719; *Words* 947.
,, T. C. *Micros. Manipul.* 518.
,, Cpt. T. P. *Archæol. Sketches* 464.
,, V. [Am.] *Manual of Nursing* 591.
,, Walter *Walk to Land's End* 318; *Yorkshire* 327.
White, Wm. [Am.] *Prot. Episc. Church* 68.
,, Rev. W. F. *Ants & their Ways* 543.
,, W. Hale *Therapeutics* 585.
,, W. H. *Naval Architecture* 612.
Whitecross, J. *Anecdotes* 102.
Whiteford, F. M. *Charities* 192.
,, S. T. *Porcelain Painting* 664.
Whitehead, C. *Hops* 616.
,, Jessup [Am.] *Cooking* 682; *Pastry* 682.
,, Dr. J. L. *Climate of Undercliff* 590.
Whitehurst, F. F. *Grampian Hills* 686 (691); *Hark Away!* 689; *Tally-ho!* 689.
Whitelaw, Dr. T. *'Genesis'* 24; *Gospel of John* 34; *Is Christ Divine?* 111.
Whiteley, G. C. *Wts. & Measures* 220.
,, ,, + Lowe [eds.] *Licens. Laws* 209.
Whiteway, A. R. *Hints to Solicitors* 203; *Judicature Acts* 222.
Whitfield, Rev. F. *Tabernacle* 39.
,, W. H. *Charterhouse* 276.
Whitford, W. C. [Am.] *Educ. in Wis.* 279.
Whitler, Dr. W. *Pharmacy* 584.
Whitlock, W. [Am.] *John Jay* 461.
Whitman, C. O. [Am.] *Micr. Anat.* 534 (two).
,, C. S. *Patent Laws* 213; *Pat. Cases* 213.
,, E. A. [Am.] *Flax Culture* 617.
,, S. *Imperial Germany* 314.
,, Walt [Am.] Works 771 (757).
Whitmore, Rev. C. J. *Seeking Lost* 94.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Amer. Geneal.* 482; *Graveyds. of Boston* 473; *Heraldry* 482; *Ancestral Tablets* 482; *Law of Adoption* 188.
Whitney, Geffrey *Emblems* 104.
,, Rev. G. H. [Am.] *Bible Geogr.* 41.
,, J. D. [Am.; ed.] *Geol. Surv. of Calif.* 512.
,, J. L. [Am.; ed.] *Portug. Bks.* 707; *Span. Books* 707; *Modern Proteus* 704.
,, Prf. W. D. [Am.] *Avesta* 834 (15); *German Dict.* 938, *Gram.* 938, *Lang.* (three) 795; *Hindu Astron.* 827, *Grammarians* 826; *Index to 'Arth. Veda'* 821; *Orient. & Ling. Stud.* 794 (two) (8. 818) [*Avesta* 15. *Date of Veda* 818, *Orig. of Lang.* 794. *Sansc. Phonol.* 815]; *Roots of Sansc.* 815; *Sansc. Grammar* 815.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Upanishads* 13 (*note*).
Whiton, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Etern. Punishment* 115.
Whitridge, F. W. [Am.] *Caucus System* 255.
Whittaker, T. *Life's Battle* 250.
,, ,, *Bruno* 162.
Whittier, J. G. [Am.] *Works* 791; *Poetical Works* 771 (757).
Whittington, F. W. *Bishop Short* 93.
Whittlemore, Dr. T. [Am.] *Universalism* 83.
Whitworth, G. C. *Ang. Ind. Gloss.* 946.
,, Rev. W. A. *Choice & Chance* 490; *Trilinear Co-ordinates* 491.
Whymper, E. *Ascent of Matterhorn* 339 (697); *Scrambles am. Alps* 339 (697).
,, F. *Alaska* 364; *Fisheries* 622.
Whyte, Dr. A *Shorter Catechism* 102.
,, -Melville, G. J. Novels 745 (748).
Wichert, G. *Phraseol. bei Nepos* 921.
Wickersham, J. P. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* 279.
Wickes, C. *Spires & Towers* 668; *Villa Architect.* 671.
,, S. [Am.] *Sepulture* 588.
,, Dr. W. *Hebr. Accent.* (two) 22 (811).
Wickham, Rev. E. C. *Well. Coll. Serms.* 296.
,, H. A. *Trinidad, Brasil, etc.* 371.
Wicks, Mark *Organ Building* 676.
Wicksteed, P. H. *Alph. of Econ. Sci.* 234; *Dante* 734; *Eccl. Instits. of Holl.* 63; *Rev. C. Wicksteed* 83.
Wiclif, J. *Works* 3 (966); *Apology for the Lollards* 58.
,, ,, [tr.] *Bible* 17 (19, 966).
Widal, A. *Juvénal* 913; *Quest. Homériques* 878; *Sénèque* 920.
Widmann, G. R. *Faust's Leben* 145.
,, S. P. *Final. Enunt. Thucyd.* 889.
Widgery, W. H. *Tchg. of Langs.* 293.
Widmann, B. *Schul- u. Chor.-unterr.* 293.
Wiebe, Prf. E. *Parad. of Childhd.* 289.
Wiechmann, E. *Provenzal. 'e'* 977.
Wiedemann, F. *Biblische Gesch.* 295.
,, F. J. *Ersa-mord. Gram.* 840; *Esthn. Gram.* 840, *Wb.* 840; *Syrjän Gram.* 841, *Wb.* 841; *Tscher Gram.* 841; *Wotjak. Gram.* 841.

Wiedemann, O. *Altbulg. Conjugation* 1007.
Wiedersheim, Prf. R. *Anat. of Verteb.* 533.
Wieland *Fortunatus* 145 (*note*).
*Wiener Beiträge z. deut. u. eng. Philol.* 934 (944).
,, *Studien* 864.
Wiese, Prf. L. *Bildg. d. Willens* 288; *Germ. Letters on Eng. Educ.* 275; *Höh. Schulwesen i. Preuss.* 274 (282); *Pädag. Grundsätze Plato's* 282; *Päd. Ideale* 303.
,, ,, [ed.] *Verordn. f. Schulen* 282.
Wieseler, F, *Aesch. 'Eumen.'* 882, *'Prometh-Vinct.'* 882; *Theatergebäude* 873.
,, Prf. K. *Synopsis of Gospels* 40.
Wiesenthal, W. *Dict. Frç.-Turc* 841.
Wieszner, E. *Herbart's Pädagogik* 283.
Wietersheim, E. v. *Germanicus* 926.
Wigand, A. *Verbe frç.* 985.
Wiggers, Dr. G. F. *Augustinianism* 107.
,, J. *Spanische Gramm.* 973.
Wiggert, J. *Latein. Orthoepie* 902.
Wiggin + Graves *Elem. Schl. Manager* 301.
Wight, R. *Plant. Ind. Orient.* 529.
Wightwick, G. *Young Architects* 670.
Wigram, Rev. W. *Change-Ringing* 474.
,, W. Knox *Justices' Note-Book* 223.
Wihan, R. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Wijnne, J. A. *De fide Appiani* 887.
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff, U. v. *Anal. Eurip.*; *Homer. Untersuchungen* 878.
Wilars de Honcourt *Sketch Book of* 666.
Wilberforce, E. *Constr. of Statutes* 181.
,, H. W. W. *Lawn Tennis* 696.
,, Reg. *Bishop Wilberforce* 61.
,, R. I. *Holy Eucharist* 89.
,, Bp. S. *Eucharistica* 89; *Prot. Episc. Ch.* 68; *Spchs. on Missions* 90; *Wm. Wilberforce* 250.
Wilcke, R. *Französ. Aufsatz* 986.
Wilcocks, J. C. *Sea-Fisherman* 694.
Wild *Architecture in Germ., etc.* 669.
,, Dr. J. J. *At Anchor* 517; *Thalassa* 502.
Wilde, Sir W. R. W. *Antiq in R. Ir. Ac.* 464.
,, Lady [ed.] *Legends of Irel.* 134.
Wilder, B. G. [Am.] + Gage *Anatomical Technology* 534; *Elem. Anat.* 534.
Wilderspin *Education* (two) 286.
Wildey, W. B. *Australasia* 374.
'Wildfowler'—*v.* Clement, L.
Wiley, Bp. J. D. [Am.] *China & Japan* 91.
Wilhelm, A. v. *Prakt. Pädagogik* 274.
,, Eug. *Quaest. Velleianae* 926.
,, E. *De Infinitivi* (two) 814.
,, T. [Am.] *Military Dictionary* 606.
Wilisch, E. G. *Reflexivpron. in 'Anab.'* 891.
Wilke, C. G. *Clavis New Test.* 23.
,, W. *Metr. Unters. Jonson* 948.
Wilken, E. *Snorra Edda* 942 (141).
Wilkens, H. *Quaest. de Strab.* 889.
Wilkes, C. [Am.] *U.S. Expl. Exp.* 517 (375).
Wilkins, Prf. A. S. *Nat. Educ. in Grc.* 277 (282); *Rom. Antiq.* 397, *Liter.* 908.
,, C. *Literature of Wales* 1003.
,, G. *Enforced Marriages* 779 (774).
,, G. *Homeric Poems* 879.
,, H. M. [ed.] *Gk. Anthol.* 876; *Lat. Anth.* 910.
,, Col. H. St. C. *Mountain Roads* 599; *Reconn. in Abyssin.* 426.
,, W. *Australasia* 374.
,, W. J. *Hindu Mythol.* 14; *Hinduism* 14.
Wilkinson, Rev. C. A. *Remin. of Eton* 280.
,, H. F. *Athletics* 697; *Cricket* 695.
,, Rev. J. F. *Blackley Scheme* 241; *Friendly Soc. Movement* 241.
,, Sir J. G. *Dalmatia* 311 (340); *Manners of Ancient Egyptians* 354 (392).
,, J. J. *Swedenborg* 77; Works on Swedenborgianism (five) 77.
,, R. *Law of Prisons* 214.
,, S. J. *British Tortrices* 541.
,, W. *Country Houses* 671.
Wilkowski, Prf. G. J. *Anat. and Physiol.* 560.
Wilks, A. S. + Pardon *Solo Whist* 699.
,, Dr. S. *Dis. of Nervous System* 567.
,, ,, + Moxon *Pathological Anat.* 583.
Willard, Mrs. E. S. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
,, J. [Am.] *Equity Jurisprud.* 199; *Real Estate* 195.
,, S. [Am.] *Synopsis of History* 383.
Willard, X. A. [Am.] *Dairy Husbandry* 621.
Willcocks, W. *Egyptian Irrigation* 601.
Willems, A. *Les Elzevirs* 711.
,, J. F. [ed.] *Oude Vlaem. Liederen* 142; *Reinaert de Vos* 127.
Willert, P. F. *Louis xi.* 439.
Willey, Rev. A. [Am.] *Anti-Slav. Cause* 250.
,, N. *Life Assurance* 267.
William of Lorris *Rom. de la Rose* 995.
,, of Malmesbury *De Gest. Pontif. Angl.* 407; *Gesta Regum Ang.* 407 (403, 409).
,, ,, Newburgh *Hist. Rer. Angl.* 409.
,, ,, Shoreham *Poems* 963.
*William of Palerne* [*the Werwolf*] 739.
Williams, Dr. [Am.] *Dr. Boardman* 93.
,, + Ludolph *Dutch Dialogues* 940.
,, A. M. [Am.; ed.] *Poets of Irel.* 760.
,, B. [ed.] *Henrici v. Gesta* 412.
,, B. S. *Greenhouse Plants* 626; *Orchid-grower* 626.
,, C. F. [Am.; ed.] *Tariff Laws* 218.
,, C. G. *Chemical Manipulation* 498.
,, Dr. C. J. + C. T. *Consumption* 569.
,, C. W. *Fuel* 641.
,, Sir E. V. *Exors.* 221; *Saunders' 'Reports'* 185.
,, F. *English Cardinals* 84.
,, F. S. *Iron Roads* 268; *Midland Railway* 268.
,, Geo. [ed.] *Church of East* 89.
,, Rev. G. *Memls. of rn. of Hy. vi.* 412.
,, G. F. *Geography of Oceans* 502.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Negro Race in Amer.* 250; *Negro Troops in Rebell.* 250.
,, How. [ed.] *English Letters* 785.
,, H. *Superstitions of Witchcraft* 126.
,, H. S. [Am.] *Anatomy of Cat* 534.
,, Rev. H. W. *Wesl. Methodism* 71.
,, Rev. I. *Apocalypse* 37; *Beginning of 'Genesis'* 26; *Comm. on Gosp.* 32; *Sermons on Catechism* 102.
,, Jane *Hist. of Wales* 429, *of Waldensian Church* 55.
,, Rev. John *Miss. Enterp. in S. Sea* 92.
,, Rev. John *Eccl. Antiq. of Cymry* 463.
,, ,, [ed.] *Barddas* 133.
,, Josh. *Inst. of Justin.* 229; *Pers. Prop.* 214; *Real Assets* 190 (214); *Real Prop.* 214; *Rts. of Common* 215; *Seisin of Freehold* 214; *Settlem. of Real Estates* 206 (190).
,, Dr. J. *Cancer of Uterus* 582.
,, J. [Am.] *English Reformation* 58.
,, Archd. J. *Cæsar* 921 (397).
,, J. W. *Brit. Fossils* 508; *Shells* (three) 544.
,, Mich. *London Theatres* 678.
,, Sir Monier *Buddhism* 14; *Hinduism* 14; *Ind. Epic Poetry* 817 (822); *Modern India* 347; *Relig. Life in Ind.* 14 (12); *Sansc. Dict.* 816, *Grammar* 815, *Manual* 815.
,, ,, [tr.] *Indian Wisdom* 12 (817—two 825).
,, M. S. F. + S. F. *Figure Skating* 698.
,, Rev. Rowl. *Xty. and Hinduism* 120; *Hebrew Prophets* 30.
,, Rev. R. G. *Eminent Welshmen* 430; *Lex. Cornu-Britannicum* 1002.
,, R. E. [Am.] *Cremation* 588.
,, + Bruce *Admir. Actions* 222.
,, R. V. + W. V. *Bankruptcy* 190.
,, S. E. *Petit. in Chancery* 205 (222).
,, S. Wells [Am.] *Chin. Dict.* (two) 847; *Chin. Immigr.* 242; *Chin. Less.* 847; *Middle Kingdom* 345.
,, Rev. T. + Calvert *Fiji* 375.
,, T. C. [ed.] *Conveyancing Stats.* 195.
,, Dr. T. D. [Am.] *Homœop. Dispens.* 593.
,, Wm. *Vet. Med.* 619, *Surgery* 619.
,, W. *Hon. Artillery Company* 428.
,, W. *Telegraphy* 606.
,, Bp. W. *Xty. in N. Zeal.* 92; N. Zeal. Lang. (three) 852; *Vocab. of Adelaide* 852.
,, Rev. W. *Welsh Calv. Methodism* 71.
,, W. E. H. *Irish Parliament* 435.
,, W. M. *Chem. of Cookery* 681; *Explos. Compds.* 631; *Iron and Steel* 643; *Through Norway* (two) 337.
,, W. M. *Founder's Company* 241.
,, W. Roger *Infl. of Sex in Disease* 564.
,, Rev. W. R. [Am.] *History of Baptists* 69; *Lord's Prayer* 33.
Williamson, A. *China* 352 (two, 345).
,, Prf. A. W. *Chemistry* 497.
,, B. *Calculus* (two) 491.
,, ,, + Tarleton *Dynamics* 494 (495).
,, G. *Memorials of J. Watt* 596.
,, J. [Am.] *Ferns of Kentucky* 523.
,, Rev. J. D. [Am.] *Universalism* 83.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Dakota Vocabulary* 857.
,, R. J. + Whalley *Lancs. Militia* 420.
,, Prf. W. C. *Foraminifera* 536; *Fossil Plants* 522.
,, W. D. [Am.] *History of Maine* 366.
Willis, E. C. *Bankruptcy* 190.
,, H. G. *Conic Sections* 491.
,, Dr. R. *Harvey* 558; *Servetus* 56 (66); *Spinoza* 171.
,, Prf. R. *Glastonb. Abbey* 668; *Monast. of Christ Church* 668.
,, ,, + Clark *Univ. of Cambridge* 668 (276, 317).
Willkomm, F. *Flora Hispan.* 527.
Willmore, F. W. *History of Walsall* 325.
Willmott, Rev. R. A. [ed.] *Poets of 19 Cent.* 757; *Sacred Poetry* 103.
Willoughby, H. *Austral. Pictures* 377.
,, Sir J. *East Africa and its Game* 687.
Wills, Dr. C. J. *Land of Lion and Sun* 351; *Persia* 351.
,, Dr. J. + F. *Irish Nation* 433.
,, W. *Circumstantial Evidence* 200.
Willshire, W. H. *Anc. Prints* 660; *Playing Cards* 698.
Wilmanns, A. *De Varr. libris gram.* 930.
,, G. [ed.] *Insc. Lat. Afric.* 904.
,, J. [ed.] *Inscr. Latin.* 905 (904).
,, W. *Deutsche Grammatik* 938.
Wilmot, A. + Chase *Cape Colony* 454.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poetry of South Africa* 761.
W[ilmot], R. *Tancred & Gismunda* 774.
Wilson + Duncan *Entomol. Edin.* 542.
,, Andr. *Abode of Snow* 347 (348); *Chaps. on Evol.* 516; *Leis. Time Stud.* 516; *Wild Animals* 552.
,, A. + Bonaparte *Amer. Ornithol.* 551.
,, A. *Shipping Liabilities* 205; *Supreme Court* 222.
,, A. [Am.] *Savannah* 365.
,, A. [Canad.] *Constables* 210.
,, A. J. *Bankg. Ref.* 236; *Nat. Budget* 237 (258, 404); *Reciproc.* 235; *Resources of Modern Countries* 265.
,, Col. Sir C. *Jerusalem* 42 (342, 467)—*v. also* Warren, Sir C.
,, C. H. *Michael Angelo* 653.
,, Rev. C. T. [tr.] *Russian Lyrics* 773.
,, Sir C. W. *Khorti to Khartum* 427.
,, Prf. D. *Chatterton* 721; *Edinb.* (two) 329; *Prehist. Ann. of Scotl.* 464; *Prehist. Man* 388.
,, Sir Erasm. *Anat. Vade-mecum* 560; *Cleopatra's Needle* 468; *Egypt of Past* 468 (392); *Ekzema* 572; *Ringworm* 572; *Skin Dis.* (three) 572.
,, E. B. [Am.] *Mine Ventil.* 641.
,, E. L. *Photography* 660.
,, F. J. *Printing Machinery* 638.
,, ,, + Grey *Stereotyping* 638.
,, Dr. Geo. *Healthy Life* 588; *Hygiene* 587; *H. Cavendish* 496.
,, Dr. Geo. + Geikie *Prf. E. Forbes* 532 (280).
,, H. [Am.] *Slave Power* 250.
,, H. + Caulfield *Wonderful Char.* 486.
,, Rev. H. B. *Xtn. Comprehension* 89.
,, H. B. [Am.] *Jurymen* 228.
,, Prf. H. H. *Works* 817 (14); *Ariana Antiq.* 469 (475); *Essays on Sanscrit Liter.* 822; *Gloss. of Judic. Terms* 830; *Sansk. Dict.* 816.
,, ,, [tr.] *Theatre of Hindus* 823.
,, H. Schütz *Alpine Ascents* 339 (697).
,, Rev. Jas. M. *Geom.* 490; *Solid Geom.* 491; *Tchg. Nat. Science* 295.
,, Prf. John ['Christ. North']. Works 790 [*Essays* 784].
,, Prf. John *British Farming* 613; *Farm Crops* 615.
,, Rev. John *Parsi Religion* 120.
,, John *Dramatic Works* 779.
,, John [Am.] *Unit. Princ.* 82 (110).
,, Dr. John [Am.] *Naval Hygiene* 611.
,, Rev. Jas. M. *Religious Thought* 100.
,, Prf. J. Cook *Aristot. Studies* 894 (159); *Interpret. of 'Timaeus'* 896.
Wilson, Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Continued Fevers* 570; *Fever Nursing* 591.
,, J. D. *Sheriff Courts* 223.
,, ,, [ed.] *Process und. Sheriff Cts.* 223.
,, J. Grant [ed.] *Poets of Scotl.* 757 (715).
,, J. G. [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729.
,, Gen. J. H. [Am.] *China* 345.
,, Rev. John M. *Nature, Man & God* 5.
,, Lea *English Bibles* 21.
,, M. + R. F. [Ams.] *Grec. Mosaics* 646.
,, O. S. + E. *Larvæ of Lepid.* 541.
,, Rob. *Queen Victoria* 423.
,, Rob. *Registr. of Title* 202.
,, Rob. 3 *Ladies* (two) 781 (774, 777).
,, R. *Gas Users* 633; *Steam Boilers* 602.
,, Sir R. K. *Mod. English Law* 185.
,, Gen. Sir R. *Diary* 425.
,, Sir S. *Salmon at Antipodes* 623.
,, Dr. Wm. *Free Ch. Princ.* 74; *Dr. Candlish* 65; *The Psalms* 28.
,, W. *Swimming* 698.
,, Col. W. J. *Madras Army* 428.
,, W. M. [Austral.; ed.] *Stats. of N.Z.* 182.
,, W. S. *Ocean as Health Resort* 591.
Wiltsch, J. E. T. *Atlas Eccles.* 45.
Wiltshire, T. *History of Coal* 641.
Wimmer, L. F. *Altnord. Gramm.* 941; *Runenschrift* 934.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altnord. Leseb.* 941.
Winchell, A. [Am.] *Doctr. of Evolution* 5; *Shall we Teach Geology?* 295.
Winckel, Prf. F. *Child-bed* 580; *Dis. of Women* 581; *Midwifery* 580.
Winckelmann, J. J. *Ancient Art* 645.
Winckler, Dr. E. *Receipt-Book* 629.
,, ,, + Andes *Varnishes* 630.
,, H. [ed.] *Keilinschr. Sargons* 802.
Windisch, Prf. E. *Irish Lang.* (two) 1002; *Altir. Gram.* 1002; *Kelt. Spr.* 1001 (967); *Relativpronomen* 814.
,, ,, [ed.] *Irische Texte* 1005.
,, W. O. E. *Der 'Heliand'* 958.
Windischmann, F. *Zoroastr. Studien* 15.
Windsor, Dn. of *Archbp. Tait* 61.
Winer, Prf. G. B. *Doctrine & Confess. of Xtendom*, 109; *Gram. of N.T. Gk.* 22; *Hdb. d. theol. Liter.* 1.
Wines, Dr. E. C. [Am.] *Laws of Ancient Heb.* 11; *State of Prisons* 244.
Wingate, J. *Coinage of Scotland* 477.
Wingfield, L. S. *Civil Costume* 484.
Winkel, Prf. de *Dutch Literature* 730.
Winkler, Dr. C. *Gas Analysis* 630.
,, H. *Das Uralaltaische* 839.
,, J. *Nederd. Dialecticon* 940.
Winkles, B. *Cathedrals of E. & W.* 668; *French Cathedrals* 669.
Winks, W. E. [Am.] *Shoemakers* 265.
Winkworth, Cath. *Xtn. Singers of Germ.* 102.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lyra Germanica* 103.
Winlock, W. C. [Am.] *Bibl. of Astron.* 499.
Winn, R. G. A. *Boxing* 697.
Winslow, M. *Tamil Dictionary* 844.
,, Dr. O. *Soul-Depths* 29.
,, R. *Law rel. to Nonconformists* 198, *to Private Arrangements* 197.
,, ,, [ed.] *Deeds of Arrangement* 197.
,, Dr. W. H. *Ear* 594; *Eye* 594.
Winsor, Justin [Am.] *Bibliog. of Ptolemy* 888 (310), *of Shaksp.* 777; *Hdb. of Am. Revol.* 457; *Precolumb. Amer.* 360.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hist. of Amer.* 454 (361, 362, 455, 456); *Hist. of Boston* 366.
,, ,, + Robinson *Coll. Libraries* 294.
Winstanley, H. *Abyssinia* 355.
Winston, C. *Glass Paintings* (two) 663.
Winter, W. [Am.] *Mary Anderson* 680; *Henry Irving* 680.
Winterbotham, Rev. R. *'Numbers'* 24.
Winthrop, J. [Am.] *Hist. of N. Eng.* 367.
,, Theod. [Am.]. Novels 750.
,, W. [Am.] *Military Law* (two) 207.
Winton, J. G. *Worshop Practice* 601.
,, ,, + Millar *Steam Practice* 604.
Wirt, W. [Am.] *Patrick Henry* 461.
Wirte, L. *Italian Inquisition* 64.
Wirth, G. *Richter als Pädagog* 285.
Wisconsin State Hist. Soc. Library 703.
*Wisdom of our Fathers* 2.
Wise, Dr. A. T. *Alpine Winter* 590; *Davos* 590.
,, B. R. *Modern Protection* 243.
,, D. [Am.] *Judaism and Christnty.* 120.

Wise, John [Am.] *Aeronautics* 700 ; *Thro' the Air* 700.
,, J. R. *New Forest* 320.
,, T. A. *Hindu Med.* (two) 557 (828).
,, T. J. *Bibliography of Ruskin* 790.
Wiseman, Dr. L. H. *Men of Faith* 26.
,, Card. N. *Doctr. & Pract. of Cath. Ch.* 86 ; *Essays* 21 ; *Fabiola* 49 ; *Real Presence* 89 ; *Recoll. of Popes* 85 ; *Sci. and Religion* 5.
Wisen, T. *ὡς ap. Thucyd.* 889.
,, ,, [ed.] *Carmina Norraena* 941.
*Wissensch. Jahresber. üb. ML. Stud.* 795.
Wisser, J. P. [Am.] *Minor Tactics* 608.
,, W. *Tibull.* (two) 916.
Wissman, F. O. *Xenoph. Quaest.* 891.
,, Theo. '*King Horn*' 738.
Wissowa, G. *Macrob. 'Saturnal.'* 932.
Witcomb *On English Verse* 948.
Witcombe, G. S. *Dairy Farming* 621.
Witham, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Eng. Design* 604.
Wither, G. *Poems* 764 ; *Misc. Wks.* 764.
Witherow, Prf. T. *Xtn. Temple* 73 ; *Irish Presbyt.* 74.
Withrow, T. F. [Am. ; ed.] *Corp. Cases* 195.
,, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Catacombs* 49 ; *Hist. of Canada* (two) 455 ; *Worthies of Methodism* 71.
Witt, Mme. de *A Christian Woman* 253 ; *Guizot* 442.
,, C. [tr.] *Myths of Hellas* 131.
Witter, W. E. *Lhōtā Nāgā Gram.* 830.
Wittstein, Dr. G. C. *Const. of Plts.* 520.
,, J. *Mathem. Unterr.* 293.
Witzschel, A. *Athenian Stage* 873.
Wlislocki, H. v. *Spr. d. Zigeuner* 860.
,, ,, [tr.] *Märch. d. Zigeuner* 154.
Woakes, Dr. E. *Nasal Polypus* 571 (576).
*Wochenschrift f. klass. Philol.* 864.
Wodrow, Rev. R. *Analecta* 431 ; *Sufferings of Ch. of Scotl.* 65.
Woepcke *Arithm. Indienne* 828 ; *Chiffres Indiens* 828.
Wohl, Mme. J. *Fr. Liszt* 673.
Wöhler, F. *Mineral Anal.* 507.
Wohlfahrt, T. *Ælfrik's 'Heptat.'* 960.
Woitko, B. *Roman. Gramm.* 971.
Wolf, Ferd. *Lais, Sequenzen, etc.* 994 ; *Span. u. Port. Liter.* 735.
,, ,, [ed.] *Renart le Contrefait* 994.
,, ,, [tr.] *Portug. Proben* 138.
,, ,, + Hofman [eds.] *Primavera* 138.
,, F. A. *Kleine Schr.* 862 ; *Proleg. ad Homerum* 878.
,, J. W. [ed.] *Deut. Märchen* (two) 145 ; *Niederl. Sagen* 142.
,, Luc. *Jewish Families* 391.
,, L. *Sir Moses Montefiore* 249.
,, Rud. *Gesch. d. Astron.* 875.
Wolfe, D. J. R. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
Wolfendale, J. *Minor Prophets* 25.
Wolff, C. F. *Altprovenz. Futur* 977.
,, Dr. L. [Am.] *Medical Chem.* 564.
Wölfflin, E. *Lat. Compar.* 814 (907) ; *Lat. d. Cass. Fel.* 907 ; *Livian. Kritik* 923 ; *Vulgärlatein.* 907.
,, ,, [ed.] *Arch. f. lat. Lexicog.* 902.
Wollaston, A. N. *Pers. Dict.* (two) 835.
,, H. N. *Half-hours with Muham.* 12.
,, T. V. *Coleoptera Atlant.* 542, *Hesper.* 542, *S. Helenæ* 542 ; *Insecta Mader.* 542 ; *Testac. Atlant.* 544.
Wolle, Rev. F. [Am.] *Algæ of U. S.* 525 ; *Desmids of U. S.* 522.
Wollheim da Fonseca *Portug. Hwb.* 975.
Wollstonecraft, Mary *Letters* (two) 722.
Wolseley, Ld. *Army* 421 ; *Dk. of Marlb.* 425 ; *Soldier's Pkt.-bk.* 608 ; *War w. China* 427.
Wolski, Prf. K. *Poland* 448.
Wolstenholme, E. P. + Turner [eds.] *Convey. Acts* 195 ; *Settled Land Act* 215.
Woltjer, I. *Lucret. Philos.* 914.
Woltmann, Dr. A. *Holbein* 653 (649) ; *Holbein and his Times* 653.
,, ,, + Woermann *Hist. of Painting* 648.
Wolzogen, Bar. A. v. *Raphael* 654.
Wood, Ant. à *Athenæ Oxon.* 277.
,, A. [ed.] *Police Acts* 210.
,, C. F. *Yachting in South Seas* 690.
,, Cath. J. *Nursing* 591, *f. Childr.* 591.
,, C. W. *Black Forest* 314 ; *Majorca* 338 ; *Holland* 312 ; *Norway* 337 ; *Sweden* 336.
Wood, E. J. *Clocks* 637 ; *Giants* 123 ; *Wedding Day* 124 (253).
,, E. M. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
,, Geo. [Am.] *Practice of Medicine* 563.
,, Dr. G. B. *Household Practice* 592.
,, Mrs. Henry. Novels 746.
,, Rev. H. *Wild Flowers* 526.
,, Maj. Herb. *Lake Aral* 352.
,, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Fever* 570 ; *Thermic Fever* 571 ; *Therap.* 585.
,, H. C., jun. [Am.] *Algae N. Amer.* 525.
,, H. G. [Am.] *Actions* 204 ; *Fire Insurance* 202 ; *Landlord and Ten.* 203 ; *Mandamus* 227 ; *Master and Servant* 206 ; *Nuisances* 212.
,, John *Hernia* 579.
,, J. *Hardy Perennials* 625.
,, Cpt. J. *Source of Oxus* 345.
,, J. D. *Laws of Austral. Colon.* 221.
,, Rev. J. G. *Aquarium* 518 ; *Beetles* 542 ; *Bible Anim.* (three) 43 ; *Birds* (three) 552 ; *Fld.-Natlst.* 519 ; *Hf.-hrs. of Natlst.* 518 ; *Homes without Hands* 536 ; *Horse and Man* 620 ; *Insects* (three) 540 ; *Lane and Field* 536 ; *Man and his Handiwork* 306 ; *Natural History* (five) 535, *of Man* 306 (388) ; *Nature's Teachings* 6 (536).
,, Rev. J. T. *Discov. at Ephesus* 466.
,, M. W. [Am.] *Volapük Dict.* 1009.
,, Sam. *Bulb Grdng.* 625 ; *Forcg. Grdng.* 625 ; *Good Grdng.* 624 ; *Tree Planter* 624 (627), *Pruner* 624 (627) ; *Window Gardening* 625.
,, S. V. *Mollusca* (two) 543.
,, Theod. *Bird Allies* 614 ; *Farmer's Frds. & Foes* 614 ; *Insect Enemies* 614.
,, De V. [Am.] *Thermodyn.* 605 ; *Bridges* 599 ; *Strength of Matls.* 604.
,, Walter *Games of Patience* 698.
,, Rev. Walter *East Neuk* 329.
,, Wm. *Index Entomol.* 541.
,, Dr. W. *Styles of Architecture* 666.
,, W. + Hanley *Index Testac.* 543.
,, W. C. + Bache *U. S. Dispensation* 585.
Woodall, W. + Dilke *Woman Suffr.* 260.
Woodbery, G. E. [Am.] *Poe* 729 (728) ; *Hist. of Wood Engraving* 658.
Woodburne, G. B. L. *Volunteers* 428.
Woodfall, R. [ed.] *Railways* 216.
,, W. *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
Woodes, N. *Conflict of Conscience* 777 (774, 781).
Woodgate, W. B. *Boating* 690 ; *Oars & Sculls* 690 ; *Rowing* 690.
Woodhead, G. S. *Pract. Pathology* 583.
,, ,, + Hare *Pathol. Mycology* 584.
Woodhouse, Rev. F. C. *Milit. Relig. Orders of Middle Ages* 53 (400).
Woodhull, A. A. [Am.] *Ipecacuanha* 585.
Woodman, Mrs. J. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
,, J. V. *Digest of Cases* 184.
Wood-Martin, Col. W. G. *Lake-Dwellings of Ireland* 470 ; *Stone Monum. of Ireland* 471.
Woods, F. H. *Sweden and Norway* 305.
,, J. D. [Austral. ; ed.] *Native Tribes of South Australia* 377.
,, Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] *Discov. of Austral.* 377 ; *Geol. Obs. on S. Austral.* 513 ; *N. Austral.* 378.
Woodward, B. B. *Hist. of Wales* 328 (429), *of Hants.* 320 ; *Windsor Castle* 317.
,, ,, + Cates *Encyclo. of Chronol.* 384.
,, B. B. *Shells and Fossils* 544.
,, C. D. [Am.] *Training Schools* 297.
,, F. C. [Am.] *English in Schools* 290.
,, H. *Crustacea* 539 : *Foss. Crustac.* 539 ; *Trilobites* 539.
,, H. B. *Geol. of Eng. & Wales* 508.
,, Sam. *Norfolk Topographer* 323.
,, S. P. *Manual of Mollusca* 543.
,, W. H. *Boondei Language* 853.
Woolf, S. + Middleton *Compensation* 202.
Woolhope Club. *Birds of Herefordsh.* 549.
Woolman, J. [Am.] *Journal* 75.
Woolnough, C. W. *Marbling* 639.
Woolrych, E. H. [ed.] *Metrop. Acts* 210.
,, H. W. *Serjeants-at-Law* 187.
Woolsey, S. C. [='Sus. Coolidge' ; Am.] *Philadelphia* 368.
,, T. D. [Am.] *Communism* 247 (two) ; *Divorce* 206 (225) ; *First Cent. of Repub.* 387 ; *Internat. Law* 231 ; *Political Science* 254 (two).
Woolsey, Rev. T. D. [Am.] *Luke's Gospel* 33.
Woolson, Const. F. [Am.] Novels 750.
Wooton, E. *Medical Profession* 298 (559).
Worboise, Emma J. *Dr. Arnold* 60.
Worcester, B. [Am.] *Swedenborg* 77.
,, J. E. [Am.] *English Dictionary* 946.
,, Dr. S. *Insanity* 593.
Wordsworth, C. *Christian Unity* 89.
,, Bp. Chas. [St. Andr.] *Catechesis* 102 ; *Shakspeare's Knowl. of Bible* 718.
,, Bp. Christ. [Linc.] *Apocalypse* 37 ; *Athens* 333 ; *Church Hist.* 44 ; *Ch. of Irel.* (two) 64 ; *Greece* 333 ; *Hippol.* 52 ; *Inspiration & Canon* 117 (20) ; *Scott. Ch. Hist.* 65 ; *Theophilus Anglic.* 67 ; *Wm. Wordsworth* 726.
,, ,, [ed.] *O. T.* 25 ; *N. T.* 18 (25).
,, Dr. Christ. [father of above two] *Eccles. Biography* 59.
,, Christ. *Scholae Academ.* 276 (298) ; *Society Life at Universities* 280.
,, Dorothy *Tour in Scotland* 726.
,, Eliz. *Bp. Chr. Wordsworth* 61.
,, J. [ed.] *Fragm. of Early Latin* 906.
,, Bp. J. [ed.] *Vulgate N. T.* 18.
,, Rev. J. *The One Religion* 112.
,, Wm. *Poet. Wks.* 769 (757) ; *Prose Wks.* 790.
,, Society. *Wordsworthiana* 726.
Workman, Prf. G. C. [Canad.] '*Jerem.*' 30.
*World, The* 781.
Wormald, R. B. *Chess Openings* 699.
Wormley, Prf. T. G. [Am.] *Poisons* 587.
Worms, Bar. de *Austro-Hung. Emp.* 437.
Wormstall, J. *Tungern* 926.
Wornum, R. N. *Ornament* 661 ; *Epochs of Painting* 648 ; *Holbein* 653.
,, ,, [ed.] *Etchgs. fr. Nat. Gall.* 660.
Worsaae, F. F. *Indust. Arts of Denm.* 629.
,, J. J. A. *Danes in Eng.* 406 ; *Pre-Hist. of North* 466.
Worsfold, J. N. *The Vaudois* 55.
,, W. B. [Austral.] *Law of N. Z.* 182.
Worsley-Benison H. W. *Nature* (two) 536.
Worsnop, T. [Austral.] *Adelaide* 378.
Wortabet, G. M *Religions of Syria* 57 ; *Syria and Syrians* 342.
Worth, R. N. *Devon* 319 ; *Three Towns Bibliotheca* 319.
,, T. B. *Exeter Cathedral* 668.
Worthington, A. M. *Labor. Pract.* 493 (498).
Worthy, C. *Devonshire Parishes* 479 ; *Heraldry* 482 (two).
Wotton, Sir H. *Poems* 764.
Wrage, C. *Denziel's Entwurf* 294.
Wrampelmeyer, H. *Codex Wolfenbutt.* 928.
Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. *J. Huss* 56 ; *Liter. of Bohemia* 1007 ; *S. John Nepomacen* 55.
,, ,, [tr.] Trss. fr. Bohem. (three) 1007.
Wraxall, Sir F. C. L. *Adventurers* 486 ; *Queen Caroline Matilda* 41.
,, Sir N. W. *Memoirs* 419.
Wright + Hobhouse *Local Govt.* 245.
,, And. *Court Hand* 197 (259, 407).
,, A. W. [Am.] *Street Railways* 597.
,, C. D. [Am.] *Wages & Prices* (two) 238 ; *Industr. Conciliation* 239.
,, C. E. G. *School Cookery* 681.
,, Dr. C. H. H. *Biblical Essays* 25 ; '*Bk. of Koheleth*' 29 ; *Fatherhd. of God* 110 ; *Irish Gram.* 1002 ; *Zechariah* 31.
,, ,, [ed.] '*Genesis*' 26 ; '*Ruth*' 27.
,, C. R. A. *Metals* 642.
,, E. *Life Tables* 267.
,, Dr. E. *Adventures in Servia* 340.
,, Dr. E. P. *Anim. Life* 335 ; *Mammalia* 552 ; *Natural History* 535.
,, ,, + Studer *Alcyonaria* 537.
,, F. A. *House Painter* 635.
,, G. A. *Hip Diseases* 578.
,, Prf. G. F. [Am.] *Authority of Bible* 117 ; *Xtn. Evid.* 116 ; *Ice-Age in Amer.* 554 (504, 512) ; *Rel. of Death to Probation* 115.
,, G. H. B. *Book of Job* 28.
,, Henrietta *Great Scientists* 487.
,, H. [ed.] *Bankruptcy Act* 190.
,, H. E. *Young Brewers* 631.
,, Dr. H. P. *Leprosy* 572.
,, Jas. *County of Rutland* 324.
[,, Jas.] *Historia Histrionica* 678 (774).
Wright, Dr. Jos. *Gothic Primer* 934 ; *MH Germ. Pr.* 937 ; *OHG. Pr.* 936 ; on Eng. Dialects 933 (*note*).
,, Lewis *Brahma Fowl* 622 ; *Pigeon-kpr.* 621 ; *Poultry* (three) 622.
,, Lewis *Light* 495.
,, R. S. [ed.] *Anc. Greek Poetry* 876.
,, Thos. *Biogr. Brit. Liter.* 408 (717, 955) ; *Caric. Hist. of Georges* 418 (649) ; *Celt, Rom. & Saxon* 406 (429, 463) ; *Dict. of Obsol. English* 947 (949) ; *Domestic Manners* 400 ; *Ess. on Archaeol. Subj.* 463, *on Liter. Hist., etc.* 398 ; *Hist. of Caricature* 649 ; *Magic* 125 ; *St. Patrick's Purg.* 125 (115, 965) ; *Uriconium* 464 ; *Wks. of Gillray* 419 ; *Womankind* 251.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anecd. Liter.* 961 ; *Ang.-Lat. Satir. Poets* 409 ; *Ang.-Sax. Vocabs.* 961 (952) ; *Early Mysteries* 781 ; *Early Trav. in Palest.* 341 ; *Kg. Arthur* 737 ; *Lettrs. on Suppr. of Monast.* 414 ; *Narr. of Sorcery* 126 ; *Polit. Poems* 412 (58, 760) ; *Pol. Songs* 411 (58, 760, 965) ; *Pop. Treats. on Sci.* 961 ; *Proc. Agst. Alice Kyteler* 126 ; *Satir. Poets of* 12 *cent.* 760 ; *Specs. of Lyric Poetry* 965.
,, ,, + Halliwell [eds.] *Reliq. Antiquae* 962.
,, Thos. *Town of Cowper* 317.
,, Dr. Thos. *Fossil Echinod.* (two) 538 ; *Lias Ammonites* 543.
,, W. Aldis *Bible Word-bk.* 947 (23) ; *Jehovah* 110.
,, Prf. Wm. *Apocryph. Liter. of N. T.* 20 ; *Arabic Gram.* 805 ; *Semitic Gram.* 801 ; *Syriac Liter.* 804.
,, ,, [ed.] *Apocryph. Acts* 20 ; *Arab. Chrestom.* 806 ; *Ethiop. MSS.* 809 ; '*Jonah*' 31.
,, Wm. *Empire of Hittites* 391.
,, Rev. W. B. *Ussher Memoirs* 480.
Wrightson, J. *Agric. Mach.* 615, *Pract.* 613 ; *Princ. of Agric.* 290 ; *Tallow and Fodder Crops* 615.
,, R. H. *History of Modern Italy* 446.
Wrigley, E. [Am.] *Bldg. Assoc.* (two) 241.
,, M. *Algiers* 355.
Wriothesley, C. *Chron. of England* 413.
Wroth, W. *Askleipios* 476.
Wülcker, Dr. R. *Gesch. d. angelsächs. Liter.* 954 ; *Hymnus Caedmons* 957 ; *A.-S. Wb.* 954.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alt-Engl. Leseb.* 954 ; *Kleinere A.-S. Dichtt.* 953.
Wülfing, E. *Alfred's 'Cura Past.'* 960.
Wulfstan, Abp. *Homilies* 960.
Wullschlagel, H. R. *Neger Wb.* 855.
Wünsche, Dr. A. [ed.] *Talmud* 11.
Wurtz, Prf. A. *Atomic Theory* 497 ; *Hautes Études* 299 ; *Hist. of Chem. Theory* 496 ; *Modern Chemistry* 497.
Wurtzburg, E. A. [ed.] *Bldg. Soc. Acts* 191.
Wüstenfeld, F. *Geschichtsschr. d. Arab.* 806 ; *Uebers. arab. Werke i. Lat.* 806.
Wuttke, Prf. A. *Christian Ethics* 100 ; *Volksaberglaube* 145.
,, H. *Gesch. d. Schrift* 796.
Wyatt, Sir M. Digby *Fine Arts* 645 ; *Manuf. of Clocks* 637 ; *Metal Wk.* 661 ; *Sculpture in Ivory* 665.
,, Sir Thos. Poetical Works 762 (756).
,, W. J. *History of Prussia* 443.
Wycherley, Wm. *Dram. Wks.* 779 (774).
Wychgram, J. *Weibl. Unterricht* 299.
Wyckoff, W. C. [Am.] *Silk Goods* 639.
Wycliffe, J.—*v.* Wiclif, J.
Wyeth, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Surgery* 573.
Wylde, A. B. *In the Soudan* 427.
,, J. *Industries of the World* 628.
Wylie, A. *Coins of Ta Ts'ing* 475.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chinese Literature* 848 (two).
,, C. *Iron Founding* 603.
,, Dr. Jas. *Disruption Worthies* 74.
,, Prf. J. A. *Awakening of Italy* 64 ; *Daybreak in Spain* 66 ; *History of Protestantism* 56, *of Waldenses* 55.
,, J. H. *Engl. under Henry iv.* 412.
,, W. G. [Am.] *Hospitals* 591.
Wyman, W. H. [Am.] *Bacon-Shakespeare Controversy* 720.
Wynn, M. B. *History of the Mastiff* 692.

Wynne, Rev. F. R. *Joy of Ministry* 94.
Wyntoun, A. *Met. Chron.* 430 (two).
Wyon, A. B. + A. *Seals of England* 477.
,, F. W. *Reign of Queen Anne* 418.
Wyse, J. *A Thousand Years* 90.
,, Sir T. *The Catholic Association* 436.
Wyss, B. [ed.] *Schwyzer-dütsch* 940.
Wyttenbach, D. *Lexicon Plutarch.* [=*Index Graecitatis*] 888.

Xenophon *Opera* 890 ; Trss. 890 (310, 393) [*Cyrop.* 282, *Memorab.* 158, *Oeconom.* 282].
,, Ephesius *Opera* 736.
Xenos, S. *East and West* 333.

*Y Gododin* 1004.
*Yâjna-Valkya Dharma-sûtra* 825.
*Yajur-veda* 820–821 (13).
*Yale Book* 280.
Yarrell, W. *Brit. Birds* 549 ; *Fishes* 545 ; *Salmon* 623.
Yâska *Nirukta* 818.
Yate, Lt. A. C. *England & Russia* 344.
,, Maj. C. E. *N. Afghanistan* 344.
,, -Lee, L. + Wace *Bankruptcy* 190.
Yates, Edm. *Mathews* 680 ; *Recoll.* 728.
,, Rev. W. *Bengali Lang.* (two) 831.
*Yearbook of Pharmacy* 585.
,, *of Sci. & Learned Societies* 704.
,, *of Treatment* 563.
Yeatman, J. P, *Common Law* 186 ; *House of Arundell* 480.
Yeats, B. [ed.] *Irish Fairy Tales* 134.
,, J. *Manls. of Techn. Educ.* 264.
Yeo, Prf. G. F. *Health Res.* 589 ; *Phys.* 561.
Yeldham, Dr. S. *Venereal Dis.* 594.
*Yi King* 849 (8).
Yoakum, H. [Am.] *Hist. of Texas* 369.
Yoe, S. *The Burman* 350.
Yonge, Prf. C. D. *Eng.-Gk. Lex.* 868 ; *Grad. ad Parnass.* 904 ; *Heroines of Xtendom.* 252 ; *Hist. of British Navy* 424, *of France* 438 ; *Marie Antoinette* 439 ; *Naval Comders.* 425 ; *Ld. Liverpool* 423 ; *Sir W. Scott* 725 (713) ; *Wellington* 425.
,, Charl. M. *Biogs. of Wom.* 252 ; *Bk. of Dates* 384 ; *Cameos* 404 ; *Cather. of Arag.* 414 ; *Xtns. & Moors* 450 (66, 91) ; *Hist. of Xtn. Names* 483, *of Frce.* 438, *of Germ.* 443 ; *Han. More* 722 (713) ; Novels and Tales 746 ; *Bishop Patteson* 93 (375) ; *Pioneers & Fdrs.* 93 (90) ; *Prince Consort* 422 (404) ; *Womanhd.* 252.
,, ,, [ed.] *Script. Readings* 105.
,, Rev. J. E. *Apostles' Creed* 109.
Yool, G. V. *Essay on Waste* 212.
*York Mystery Plays* 781.
Youatt, W. *Cattle* 620 ; *Dog* 691 ; *Grazier* 616 ; *Horse* 620 ; *Sheep* 620.
Youmanns, Eliza [Am.] *Botany* 295 ; *Culture dem. by Mod. Life* 295.
*Young Collector Series* 519 (536) [*Coins* 475].
Young, Sir Allen *Voy. of 'Pandora'* 381.
,, Arthur *Tour in Ireland* 435 (331) ; *Travels in France* 440 (240).
,, A. *History of French Bar* 187.
,, A. [Am.] *Netherlands* 447.
,, C. A. [Am.] *Astron.* 500 ; *Sun* 500.
,, C. F. T. *Fires, etc.* 245 (605).
,, Dr. D. *Rome in Winter* 590.
,, Edw. *Poems* 765 (756, 757).
,, Dr. E. [Am.] *Labour* 238.
,, E. D. *Livingstonia* 357.
,, F. [ed.] *Federation* 256.
,, G. W. *Strains on Girders* 603.
,, Rev. Jos. *Demonology* 112.
,, Rev. J. *Christ of History* 46.
,, M. *Aonio Paleario* 64.
,, R. *Conc. to Bible* 23 (15), *to Bible Words* 23, *to Greek Test.* 23 ; *Light in Lds. of Darkness* 90 ; *Missions* 90.
,, S. *Barber Surgeons' Co.* 241.
,, W. *Archit. of Cottages* 671 ; *Mansions* 671.
Younger, J. *Autobiography* 265.
Youssouf, R. *Dict. Turc.* 841.
Yriarte, C. *Florence* 334 ; *Venice* 335 (647).
*Ysopet, Der Lyoner* 994 (988).
Yule, Col. H. *Afghanistan* 344 ; *Fortific.* 609 ; *Mission to Ava* 427 (350).
,, ,, [ed.] *Cathay* 345 ; *v.* also *Marco Polo* [*Priester John* 124].
,, ,, + Burnell *Hobson Jobson* 946 (830).
*Yusuf and Zulaikha* 836.

Zabriskie, J. C. [Am.] *Land Laws* 202.
Zachariae, T. *Ind. Lexicog.* 815.
Zacher, Dr. *Red International* 247.
,, A. *Lyoner Dialect* 978.
,, J. *Goth. Alphabet* 958 (934).
,, K. *Ausspr. d. Griech.* 868 ; *Griech. Nominalcomp.* 868.
'Zadkiel' [=R. J. Morrison] *Astrology* 78.
Zähnsdorf, J. W. *Bookbinding* (two) 638.
Zambaldi, F. *Metr. Gr. et Latina* 863 ; *Ritmo* 969 ; *Vocab. Ital.* 969.
Zambrini, F. [ed.] *Opere Volgari* 707.
Zangemeister, K. [ed.] *Inscr. Pomp. Herc.* 904.
,, ,, + Hirschfeld [eds.] *Inscr. Gall.* 904.
Zappert, G. *Virgil im Mittelalter* 918.
Zarncke, F. *Gralsage* 737 ; *Graltempel* 737 ; *Priester Johannes* 124 ; *Univ. Leipzigs* 275.
Zeglin, J. G. *Fortbildg. d. Lehrers* 302.
Zehden, C. *Commerc. Geog.* 306 (265).
Zehetmayr, S. *Indogerm. Wb.* 813 ; *Lat.-Sansc. Lex.* 813 (868) ; *Zahlwörter* 814.
Zeissl, Dr. H. v. *Syphilis* 580.
*Zeitschrift f. afrikanische Sprachen* 853.
,, *f. ägypt. Spr. u. Alterthum* 798.
,, *f. Assyriologie* 801.
,, *f. deut. Alterthum* 934.
,, *d. deut. morgenl. Gesellsch.* 795.
,, *f. deut. Mythologie* 145.
,, *f. deut. Philologie* 934.
,, *f. deut. Sprache* 934.
,, *f. deut. Unterricht* 271.
,, *f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes* 795.
,, *f. neufrz. Spr. u. Litt.* 981.
,, *f. österreich. Gymnasien* 271.
,, *f. preuss. Gymnasialwesen* 271.
,, *f. roman. Philologie* 967 (two).
,, *f. vergleich. Sprachforschung* 812 (794).
,, *f. Völkerkunde* 122.
,, *f. Völkerpsychologie* 794.
,, *Internat., f. allg. Sprachw.* 796 (795).
*Zeitung für höh. Unterrichtswesen* 271.
Zell, C. *Röm. Epigraphik* 904.
Zeller, Prf. E. '*Acts of Apostl.*' 34 ; *Outl. of Gk. Philos.* 156 ; *Philos. of Gks.* 156 [*Arist.* 159 (two), *Eclect.* 160 (929), *Plato* 158, *Presocr. Schls.* 157 (158), *Socr.* 158 (282), *Stoics* 159 (160—two)] ; *Platon. Stud.* 896 ; *Relig. d. Röm.* 133 ; *D. F. Strauss* 63.
,, Mrs. H. *Flowers of Holy Land* 529 (43.)
Zemlin, J. *Nachlaut 'i'* 988.
*Zend-Avesta* [and trss.] 834 (15).
Zeni Brothers *Voyage* 381.
Zenker, J. H. *Dict. Turc-Arabe-Persan* 841 (805, 835).
,, ,, [ed.] *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 793.
Zenz, Dr. W. [ed.] *Österr. Lehranst.* 273.
Zernial, U. *Tacit.* (two) 926 ; '*Byrhtnoth's Fall*' 956.
Zerrenner, C. C. *Schul-Disciplin* 302.
'Zeta' *Crewel Work* 683.
Zetterstedt, J. W. *Insecta Lappon.* 54.
Zeuner, Dr. G. *Valve-Gears* 604.
Zeuss, J. C. *Grammatica Celtica* 1001.
Zevort, C. [tr.] *Roman Grec* 736.
Zezschwitz, G. v. *Pädagogik* 286.
Ziegler, Prf. E. *Pathol. Anatomy* 583.
,, F. *Canarese Language* 844.
,, H. *Sprachgeb. d. Cädmon* 957.
,, Rev. H. *Pastor* 94 ; *Preacher* 95.
Zielinski, *Altattische Komödie* 873 ; *Märchen kom. in Athen.* 873.
Ziemer, A. *Jung-gramm. Streifzüge* 815 ; *Vergl. Syntax* 815.
,, ,, [ed.] *Jahresbericht* 793.
Ziemssen, H. v. [ed.] *Cyclo. of Medicine* 563 (557) [*Therapeutics* 585].
Ziepel, C. *Reign of Richard ii.* 963.
Zietsch, A. '*Seege of Troye*' 739.
Ziller, F. '*Rolandslied*' 992.
,, T. *Erzieh. Unterricht* 286 ; *Pädag.* 286.
Zimmer, H. *Goth. Gram.* 934 ; *Keltische Stud.* 1001 [*Altir. Beton* 1002] ; *Nominalsuff.* 934.
Zimmermann, F. G. *Terenz u. Menander* 920.
,, Rev. J. *Akra or Ga Lang.* 853.
,, O. '*Metren d. Boethius*' 959.
,, W. *History of Germany* 443.
Zimmern, Helen *Hansa Towns* 443 (383) ; *Lessing* 733 (167) ; *Maria Edgworth* 721 (252, 713) ; *Schopenhauer* 170 ; *Tales fr. Edda* 141 ; *Alma Tadema* 651.
,, ,, + Alice [trs.] *Foreign Novelists* 712.
,, H. *Assyriologie* 802.
,, ,, [ed.] *Babyl. Busspsalmen* 802.
Zincke, F. B. *Egypt of Pharaohs* 354 (392, 452) ; *Month in Switz.* 338 ; *Swiss Allemands* 338 ; *Walk in Grisons* 338.
Zingerle, A. *Martial* 914 ; *Ovid* 914 ; *Spät. lat. Dichtern* 908.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Syriaca* 803.
,, ,, I. [ed.] *Sagen aus Tirol* 142.
,, ,, + J. [eds.] *Märchen a. Südd'ld.* 141.
,, J. V. *Deutschen Sprichwörter* 146.
,, W. *Raoul de Houdenc* 996.
Zipperer, W. *De Eurip. 'Phoen.'* 884.
Zirngiebl, E. *Gesellschaft Jesu* 273.
Zirkel, Prf. F. *Micros. Petrography* 507.
*Zitu-go-Kyan* 846.
Zöckler, Dr. O. [ed.] *Hdbk. of Theol.* 2 ; '*Chron.*' 24 ; '*Danl.*' 24 ; '*Prov.*' 24.
Zompolides, Dr. D. *Modern Greek* 871.
Zotenberg, H. [ed.] *MSS. Hébreux* 811.
Zottoli, A. [ed.] *Litt. Sinicae* 848.
Zschech, F. *De Cicerone* 926.
Zschokke, H. *Autob.* 733 ; *Hist. of Switz.* 451 ; Novels 753.
,, H. *Instit. Linguæ Aramaicæ* 803.
Zuccagni-Orlandini [ed.] *Dialetti Ital.* 970.
Zuchold, E. A. *Bibl. Chem.* 496, *Theol.* 1.
Zuetaieff, J. [ed.] *Inscr. Oscarum* 907.
Zupitza, Prf. J. *Mittelhochdeut.* 937.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alt.- u. MEng. Uebgsb.* [& tr.] 954 (953, 954) ; *Guy of Warw.* 738.
Zurcher, F. + Margolle *Volcanoes* 503.
*Zürich Letters* 414 (1).
Zutavern, K. *Altfrz. epische Spr.* 987.
Zvetaieff, J. [ed.] *Inscr. Ital.* (two) 905.
Zwahr, F. G. *Niederlaus. Hdwb.* 1009.
Zwick, H. A. *Mongol. Sprache* (two) 842.
Zylyff [Am.] *Ponca Chiefs* 361.

# ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO AUTHORS AND TITLES INDEX.

Abel, E. [ed.] *Scholia Vet. in Pindar.* 880.
Alemany, T. *Life of St. Dominic* 54.
*Anciens Poëtes de France* 994.
Andrew, W. R. *Sir H. Raeburn* 651:
Anglo-Jewish Hist. Exhib. *Papers* 931.
Appel, C. *Leben d. Peire Rogier* 981.
Arias, J. L. *Voyage to Australia* 376.
Ashley, Prf. W. J. *Feudalism* 259 (*note*).
Ashton, J. [ed.] *Adv. of Cpt. Smith* 362.

Becon, Rev. T. *Works* 2.
Bannister, S. *William Paterson* 236.
Barker, J. G. [Am.] *N.Y. State Lodge* 79.
Beer, Rud. *Spicilegium Juvenalium* 913.
Beesley, Prf. E. S. *Engl. & Sea* 257(*note*).
Beet, Rev. J. A. *Lord's Supper* 89 (*note*).
Bertram *De Situ Britann.* 47 (*note*).
Blass, F. *Hermeneutik* and *Paläogr.* 861.
Bodleian Lib. *Cat. of Sansc. MSS.* 816.
Brandl, Prf. A. *Mid.-English Lit.* 933.
Bray, Mrs. *Life of Stothard* 651.
Bridges, Dr. J. H. *Engl. and China* 257.
Bucke, Dr. *Walt Whitman* 730.
Burney, Jas. *Discoveries in South Sea* 378.

Cambridge, Rev. O. P. *Arachnidæ* 556.
Carruthers, R. *Fossil Plants* 522.
Cawdray, Rob. *Treas. of Similes* 96(*note*).
Christison, Sir R. *Autobiography* 558.
Churton, Archd. *Philip iii. and iv. of Spain* 774.
Cicero 927–8.
Congregational Union *Lectures* 2.
Curtius, Quintus: tr. of Gauthier of Châtillon 994.

Dall *Mollusca of Polar Expedition* 517.
Dampier, Cpt. *Voyage to Australia* 376.
Dana, J. D. *Crust.*, *Geol.*, and *Zoophytes of U.S. Expl. Expedition* 517.
Deligne, J. *Analyse des Romans de Raoul d. Cambrai et d. Bernier* 993.
Dialectical Soc. *Rept. on Spiritualism* 81.
Doubleday, A. *Charlottesville and Gettysburg* 458.
*Dozi Kyan* 346.
Dozy + de Song + de Goije + Houtsman *Leyden Acad. Catal. Codd. Orient.* 816.
Dunfermline, E. of *Sir R. Abercromby* 424; *erroneously entered in Index as* 324.
Duncan, Dr. D. *Asiatic Races* 343; *Lowest Races* 374.
,, J. M. *Lex. Homer.-Pind.* 880; *erroneously entered in Index as* 800.
Durrie, D. S. + Isab. [Ams.] *Wisconsin Hist. Library* 703.
Dyer, Thistleton *Charles Darwin* 532.

Elliot, Sir W. *Coins of S. India* 475.
Erskine, Andrew *Tour in Corsica* 721.
Eutropius *Opera* 923; *erroneously entered in Index as* 925.

Fagan, Louis *Sir A. Panizzi* 712.
Farrar, Archd. F. W. *Hebrews* 25.
Faucit, Helen—*v.* Martin, Lady.
Faury, P. *Saboly* 981.
Fénélon, F. *Dial. on Eloquence* 94 (*note*).
Ferry, B. *Recollections of Pugin* 666.
Fitzgerald, Percy *William iv.* 423; *erroneously entered in Index as* 421.
Fitzstephen, Wm. *Thomas Becket* 410.
Flaxman, J. *Compositions to Homer* 878.
Flinders, Mat. *Terra Australis* 378.
Florus 923; *erroneously entered in Index as* 925.
Flügel, G. *Orientalische HSS.* 816.
Friese, H. F. *Story of Florentine Sculptor* 656.
Fronius, Fr. *Sächs. Bauernleben.*
Fronmüller, G. F. *Peter and Jude* 24.
Furness, Mrs. H. H. [Am.] *Concord. to Shakespere's Poems* 762.
Fyffe, C. A. *Universities* 421.

Gianandrea, A. *Cant. pop. Marchig.* 137.
Giannini, G. *Canti pop. d. Montag.* 137.
Given, Prf. *Hosea and Joel* 24.
Goldstücker, Thos. *Panini* 827.
Gordon, Mrs. M. *Prof. John Wilson* 726.
Grace, Jas. *Annals of Ireland* 434.
Grant, Colesworthy *Rural Life in Bengal* 348.
Gray, Asa [Am.] *Plants of U. S. Expl. Expedition* 517.
Grego, J. *Rowlandson* 651.
Günther, Dr. A. *Reptiles and Pisces of H.M.S. 'Alert'* 517.

Hawkes, H. *Recoll. of John Pounds* 301.
*Hibbert Lectures* 7.
Hole + Dixon + Lloyd *Maintenance of Church of England* 99.
Hood, Rev. E. P. *Robert Raikes* 296.
Humphreys, H. Noel *Rembrandt* 660.

*Idler, The* 781.
Ive, A. *Canti pop. Ostriani* 137.
Iverson, A. [Am.] *Secession* 785.

Jeans, W. T. *Lives of Electricians* 595.
Julianus *Opera Gramm.* 930.
Juynboll + Gaal *Lexicon Geograph.* 808.

Keble, Prf. J. *Life of Bp. Wilson* 61.
Kellett *Zoology of H.M.S. 'Herald'* 517.
Kiepert, H. *Map of Palestine* 41.
Killick, A. H. *Hdbk. to Mill's 'Logic'* 168.
King, W. F. H. *Bishop Venables* 93.
Kleinert, P. *Jeremiah & Lament.* 24.
Klug, C. F. *Corinthians* 24.
Knox, John *Selected Works* 2.

Lange, Prf. G. V. *John* 24.
Laurie, Prf. S. S.—*v. also* Scotus Novanticus.
Lechler, Prf. G. V. *Acts* 24.
*Leipziger Studien* 864.
*Leodegar* 991.

Macaulay, T. B., Ld. essay on *Barère* 441.
M'Curdy, Rev. J. E, *Haggai* 24.
MacLehose, Sophia H. *Tales fr. Spenser* 762.
Maine, Sir H. *India* 421.
Mallock, W. H. *Lucretius* 160.
Marks *Judaism* 120.
Maurus *Opera Gramm.* 930.
Medley, D. J. *Parliament* 259.
Miers, E. J. *Crustacea of U.S. Exploring Expedition* 517.
Moule, Prf. H. G. C. *Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon* 24.
Müller, Fr. *Siebenbürg. Sagen* 142.
Murdoch *Mamm. etc. of Polar Exped.* 517.

Nicholas, Bp. of Methona *Holy Ghost* 112 (*note*).
Nott, Eliphalet *Death of Hamilton* 785.

O'Clery, M. *Calendar of Native Sts.* 434.

*Pathelin, Farce de* 997; *erroneously entered in Index as* 996.
Patton, Prf. [Am.] *Dr. Chas. Hodge* 66.
*Phænix* (A.-S. poem) 957.

Rhys-Davids, T. W. *Coins of Ceylon* 475; article on *Buddh* 14.
Rieu, Dr. C. *Catal. of Persian MSS.* 835.
Rogers, E. T. *Coins of Tuluni Dynasty* 475.

Schlotht *Meteorol. of Polar Exped.* 517.
Shairp, J. C. + Tate + Reilly *Prf. J. Forbes* 506.
Sinnett, A. P. *Mme. Blavatsky* 78; *Occult World Phenomena* 78.

Tasman, A. J. *Journal* 378, 376.
Torres, L. V. de *Voyage to Australia* 376

Whitgift, Abp. *Works* 2.
Whittaker, Dr. W. *Disput. agst. Papists* 2
Wilson, Bp. Thos. *Works* 2.
Wise, H. A. [Am.] *John Tyler* 460.
Woolston, Rev. T. *Works* 2.

# SUBJECTS INDEX.

Aargau: Folktales 147.
Abbeys: Archit. 668–9; English 315; Scottish 328—*v. also names of Abbeys.*
Abbreviated Longhand: 797.
Abdomen: Diagnosis 564–5; Diseases 569–70; Surgery 573; Tumours 573.
Abdul Hamid ii.: Reign 451.
a Becket, Thomas—*v.* Becket.
Abelard: 107.
Abeokuta: Topography 355.
Abercromby, Sir R.: 424.
Aberdeen: Stage 679; Topogr. 329; University 276.
Aberdeen, 4th Earl of: 424.
Aberdeenshire: Topography 329.
Abinger, Lord: 187.
Abington, Mrs.: 680.
Abiogenesis: 515.
Abo, Art Guide to: 647.
Abortion, Criminal: Law 242; Surgery 580.
Abraham: 26.
Abruzzi: Dialect 970; Folklore 137.
Absolution in Church of England: 68.
Abstinence, Total—*v.* Temperance.
Abyssinia: Flora 530; Geog., *etc.* 354; Geol. 511; Philol. 853; Sport 687; War of 1867, 426; Zool. 511 [Birds 550, Mamm. 553].
Acacia: 363.
Acalephæ: 538; Embryol. 535.
Accadian: Philology and Inscriptions 801–2.
Accidents: Insurance 201–2; Surg. Treatm. 576; in Mines 641; Railroad 597.
Accipitres: 547.
Accius: 916.
Acetic Acid: Manufacture 630.
Acids: Manufacture 630.
Acne: 572.
Acoustics: 494; Musical 494.
Acting: Art of—*v.* Drama.
Actiniaria: 537.
Actinozoa: 537.
Actions-at-Law: 226; Limitations 204.
Actors: Lives 679–80.
*Acts* of Apostles: 34, 23–5, Evident. Value 34.
Adam: 26, 117.
,, de la Halle: 997.
,, John: 459.
,, John Quincy: 459.
,, Samuel: 460.
Addison, Joseph: 720, 717.
Adelaide: History 378.
Aden: Topography 343.
Adirondacks: Life in 367; as Health Resorts 590.
Administration of Assets: Law 220–1; in Bankruptcy: 190.
Admirals: American 461–2; British 425–6; Dutch 447.
Admiralty Court: Engl. 222; U.S. 225.
,, Islands: Flora 531.
Adoption, Law of: English 188; Hindu 230.
Adriatic Sea: 334, 311; Fisheries 623.
Adventures: Lives 486.
Advertising: 266.
Advocacy: 203.
Advocates, Lord, of Scotland: 430.
Aegean Sea and Islands: 333.
Aelfric, Abbot: 960.
Aeneas Tacticus: 898.
Aeolic Dialect: 870.
Aëronautics: 700.
Aeschines: 891.
Aeschylus: 882; Bibliogr. 703.
Aesop: 876; Bibliogr. 703.
Aesthetic Movement in England: 649.
Aesthetics: 178; Musical 675; Pedagogic 287.
Aethiopia—*v.* Ethiopia.
Aetna, Mount: 503.
'Afar Philology: 853.
Affiliation: Law 188.
Afghanistan: Antiq. 469; Brit. Campaigns 426; Coins 475; Ethnol. 344; Hist. and Geog. 344, 453; Philol. and Liter. 837 [Poetry 148].
Africa: Church (Dutch Reformed) 75; Coins 475; Diseases 566 [Cholera 570]; Ethnol. 353 [Kaffirs 358]; Explor. 353; Fauna 556 [Birds 551; Coleopt. 542; Fishes 545; Game 692; Lepidopt. 542; Mammal. 553; Rept. (fossil) 546; Spiders 540]; Flora 530; Forestry 624; Geogr., *etc.* 353–9; Geol. 511; Goldfields 511, 643; Health Resorts 590; Hist. of Brit. S. Afr. 454 [Brit. Campaigns 426]; Indust. Arts 662; Law [Digests, *etc.* 184, Proced. 224, Statutes 182, Treatises 184]; Missions 92; Mythol. and Folklore 150–1 [comp. w. Xty. 120]; Philol. 853–6 [*v. also* Kushitic, Libyan]; Poetry (Colonial) 760; Roman Inscript. 904, 906; Slavery 250; Sport 687; Water Supply 601.
Agaricini: 523.
Agassiz, Louis: 532.
Agenais: Folktales 136.
Agent: Law 188; Election 199.
*Agnes, St., Vie de*: 979.
Agnosticism: 6.
Agra: Buildings 468.
Agreements: Law 188.
Agriculture: 613–28; A.-S. work on 966; Latin Writers on 931 [hist. of same 909–10]; Co-operative 240; Holdings 202; Instruction 290; Labourer 238–9; Words used in 949.
Agrippa, Cornelius: 81.
Aino: Philology 846.
Air: 503–4; Air and Rain 505; Analysis 629; Floating Matter in 564; Travels in 700.
Aitkin, Lucy: 722.
Aix les Bains: as Health Resort 590.
Ajmer: Code 183.
Akra: Philology 853.
Alabama: Claim 232; Hist. of State 364.
Alaska, State: 364; Mission to 92.
Albania: Folklore 139; Philol. 1006; Topogr. 340.
Albany, Countess of: 252.
Albemarle: 1st Duke 417; Earl 422.
Albert, Prince: 422.
,, Edward Prince of Wales 422.
Albert N'Yanza: 357.
Alberti, Dr. Valentin: 865.
Albertinelli: 653.
Albery of Besançon: 979.
,, James: 715.
Albigenses: 55.
Albret, Jeanne, D': 439.
Albuminuria: 570.
Alcedinidæ: 548.
Alchemy: 78.
Alcohol: Distillation 632; Medical Aspect 251—*v. also* Temperance.
Alcoholism: 568.
Alcott, Louis M.: 729.
Alcyonaria: 537.
Alderney: Birds 549.
Aldus, and Aldine Press: 711.
Ale—*v.* Beer.
Aleutic Philology: 859–60.
Alexander i. and ii. of Russia: 448.
,, of Battenberg, Prince: 451.
,, the Great: 394.
,, Rev. W. L.: 70.
Alexandrian: Historians 886; Museum 864; Schools of Philos. 160.
Alfieri, V.: 734.
Alfold Mountains: 311.
Alford, Dean H.: 60.
Alfred the Great: 959–60, 961.
Algae: 524–5.
Algebra: 489–90; appl. to Geom. 490–1.
Algeria: Flora 530; Folklore 150; Geog. and Hist. 355; as Health Resort 590; Inscrip. [Hebr. 811, Roman 906].
Algonquin Indians: Legends 152.
Alhambra: 338.
Alice, Princess: 252.
Aliens: Law 211; International Law 232.
Alimentary Canal: Diseases 569–70; Surg. 579.
Alison, Sir Archibald: 722.
Alkalies: Manufacture 630.
Alkaloids, Animal: 564, 584.
All Souls' College, Oxford: 277.
Allen, William: 628.
Allotments: Law 202.
Alloys: Manufacture 642.
Allusions: Dictionaries of 701.
Almanacs: 500; in Folklore 136.
Alnwick: Topography 324.
Alphabet: Generally 797; Gk. 867; Lat. 902; Phonetic 805; Semit. 801.
Alphabets: Ornamental 662.
Alps: Austrian 311; French 312 [Lat. Inscr. in 905]; Ital. 334; New Zeal. 380; Savoy 511; Swiss 338–9 [Fauna 555, Flora 527, Folklore 147, Glaciers 504, Medic. Aspect 590].
Alsace: Folklore 136.
Alsatian Mountains: 314.
Altaic Philol. & Literat. 839–43.
Alternations of Generations: 514; of Annelids 539.
Alum: Manufacture 630.
Aluminium: 642.
Amazon River: Geog., Nat. Hist., *etc.* 373; Hepaticae 524.
Ambrose, St.: 51.
Ambulance Surgery: 576.
Ambushes: Military 608.
America: Agric. 613; Antiq. 469; Art & Artists 651–2; Baptists 69; Bibliog. 705, 703; Cattle 620; Chinese 242; Coins 477; Colonial Period 261; Cookery 681–2; Currency 234–5; Dairy Farming 621–2; Discovery 361–2; Dogs 691–2; Education—*v.* United States; English Visits to—*v.* U. S.; Engravers and Engraving 658–9; Epitaphs 473; Exchange Tables 269; Fauna 556 [Acalephæ 538, Birds 551, 552 (Fossil Birds 547), Coleopt. 542, Cray Fish 539, Falcons 547, Deer 691, Fishes 545, Human Crania 554, Hydrozoa 538, Hymenopt. 543, Lepid. 542, Mamm. 553, Megath, 553, Mollusca 543–4, Neuropt. 541, Rept. 546, Sparrow 615, Spiders 540]; Fishing 693, 695; Flora 530 [Ferns 523, Flowering Plants 526, Fruits 627, Grasses 524, Mosses 524, Seaweeds 525, Trees 525]; Geneal. and Family Hist. 481–2; Geog., Topog., *etc.* 359–74; Geol. 512–13; Health Resorts 590; Heraldry 483; History 454–62; Hops 616; Hygiene 588; Hymns 102; Ice Age 512; Indians [Hist. and Ethnol. 359–61, Missions to 92, Mythol. and Folkl. 151–2, Philol. and Liter. 856–59]; Industries 629; Irish in 331; Jesuits in 87; Law—*v.* Law; Libraries 712; Liter. [Hist. of 728–30 Coll. Wrgs. 790–1, Essays 784, Facetiae 755, Novels 749–50, Orat. 784, Poetry 756–61, 770–1]; Meteorol. 504; Methodism 71; Mining 640; Mounds 470; Music 672; Painting 651–2; Periodicals—*v.* Periodicals [Hist. of 730]; Politics 263–4; Pharmac. Botany 586; Presbyterianism 74; Presidents 459–60; Printing 638 [Hist. of 710]; Protozoa 536–7; Pseudon. and Anon Bks. 704; Sculpture 655; Serpent Worship 127; Silk Industr. 639; Slavery 249–50; Socialism 247; Sport 687, 691 [Cycling 688, Horsemanship 689, Shooting 690–91, Yachts and Yachting 690]; Stage 679; Statesmen 460–1; Stone Monum. 471; Surnames 484; Volcanoes 503; Witchcraft 126—*v. also* United States, *and many other Subject Headings.*
Americanisms: 949.
Amharic Philology: 810.
Amherst College 279; Stud. Life in 281.
Amiel: 715.
*Amis et Amiles*: 991.
Ammianus Marcellinus: 921.
Ammonia: Manufacture 630.
Ammonites (fossils): 543.
Ammunition: 608; Manufacture 628.
*Amos, Book of*: 31, 23–25.
Amoy: Dialect 847.
Amphibia: 546; Anatomy of 534.
Amphioxus: 534.
Amphipoda: 539.
Amur River: 352.
Amusements: Christian View of 101; Artistic 684; Drawing Room 700.
Anabaptists: 69.
Andrea del Sarto: 653.
Anaesthesia, Anaesthetics: 574.
Analogy: in Language 794.
Anatidae: 547.
Anatomy: Artistic 658; Compar. 533–4; Human 560–1 [Pathol. 583–4, Surg. 574]; Practical 534; Teaching 295; Veterin. 619.
Anaxagoras: 157.

Anchors, Ships': 612; Manufacture 628.
Ancient History: Generally 390–7.
,, Lights: Law 215.
Andaman Islands: 348; Philology 844.
Anderson, Mary: 680.
Andes: Flora 531; Geog. 372; Philol. 858.
Andrenidae: 542.
Andrew, St.: 55.
Andrews, Dr.: 59.
Anecdotes: Homiletic 96; Literary 787; Nat. Hist. 536.
Angami-Naga: Philology 830.
Angelology: 125–6; Christian 112.
Angelico, Fra: 653.
Angevin Dynasty: 410–11.
Angina Pectoris, Nitro-Glycerine for: 586.
Angling—*v.* Fishing.
Anglo-Gallic Coins: 476.
Anglo-Indian: Hist.—*v.* India; Life 348; Novels 746; Telegraph 606; Words 946.
Anglo-Jewish: History 391.
Anglo-Norman: Anc. Dialect 988; Glossary 946; Law 185; Liter. Biog. 955.
Anglo-Saxon: Charters, *etc.* 406; *Chronicle* 960; Coins 476; Conq. of Eng. 406–8; Hist. 406–8; Horne 408; Law 185, 961; Leechdom 557; Liter. 954–62; MSS. 406; Philol. 952–3.
Angola: Topography 356.
Anguillulidae: 539.
Angus: Topography 330.
Animal: Domestic 684–5; Domesticated: Anat. of 533; Etchings 660; Geogr. Distrib. 533; Industr. Rites 614; in Mythol. 127–8; Intelligence 536; Magnetism 80; Mechanics 533; Migrations 813; Painting 656; Physiol. 562; Rights 101; Variation under Domestication 515.
Anjou: Dialect 989.
Ankle: Surgery 575, 578.
Annam: Topog. 349; Philol. and Lit. 849.
Anne, Queen: Reign 417–9.
,, Boleyn 414.
,, de Bourbon 252.
,, of Austria 439.
Annelids: 538–9.
Annihilation: Xtn. Doct. 115; Buddh. 14.
Annuities: Assur. 267; Law 201; Tables 269.
Anonymous Books: 703–4.
Ansayrii: 12, 81.
Anschauungsunterricht: 294.
Anselm, St.: 410.
Anson, Admiral Lord: 426.
Antartic—*v.* Arctic.
Antelope, The: 691.
Anthony, St.: 54.
Anthozoa: 537.
Authropology: Bibl. and Natur. Doct. 113—*v. also* Ethnology, Man, Primitive Society.
Anthropometry: 554.
Anti-Corn Law Struggle: 243.
,, Pelagianism: 107.
,, Vaccination: 571.
,, Vivisection: 101.
Antigua: Statues 182.
Antilles, The: Geog. 372; Nat. Hist. 556.
Antiphon: 892.
Antiquaries: British 485.
Antiquities: acc. to Countries 463–9: acc. to Subjects 469–77; Popular—*v.* Customs, Folklore, Games.
Antiseptic Surg. and Med. 573, in Obstet. 581.
Antisthenes: 892.
Antonines, Age of: 396.
Antoninus, M.A.—*v.* Marcus Aurelius.
Antozone: in Hygiene 589.
Antrim: Dialect 952.
Ants: 542–3.
Anus: Surgery 580.
Aoneo-Maranonians: 306.
Aorta: Diseases 569.
Apachee Indians: 360.
Apennine Mountains: 335.
Apes: Natural History 553.
,, Anthropoid: 516.
Aphasia: 567.
Aphides: 542–3.
Apocalypse: of New Test. 37, 23–5.
,, of Swedenborg: 76–7.
Apocrypha: of O. & N. T, 20, of O.T. 31.
Apollonius Dyskolos: 897.
,, Rhodius: 876.
,, of Tyana: 160.
Apologetics: Christian 116–20.
Apologists: Christian 107.
Apostles & Apostolic Age: 47–8; *Acts* of—*v.* Acts.
Apostles' Creed: 109.
Apostolic Succession: 67.
Appeal: Court of 221–2.
Appeals: Legal 226.
Apperception: 287.
Appian: 887.
Apple Culture: 627.
Appleton, Dr. C. E.: 728.
Aptera: 542–3, in Agriculture 614.
Apuleia: Roman Inscriptions 904.
Aquarium & Aquarian Nat. Hist.: 517–8.
Aqueous Vapour: 504.
Aquinas, Thomas: 108.
Arabi Pacha: 427.
Arabia: Antiq. 466–7; Art 645; Coins 475; Geog. 343 [Arabia Petraea 341–2]; Geol. 511; Hist. 451 [Conq. of Spain 450]; Kinship & Marriage 389; Literature 806–9; Medicine 557; Missions to 92; Mythol. 147; Pedagogy 272; Philol. 805–6; Proverbs 807; Religion—*v.* Mohammedanism; Women 251.
Arachnida: 540; Embryol. 535.
Aragon: Dialect 974; Dynasty in Sp. 450.
Aral Lake: 352.
Aramaeans: 306.
Aramaic: Folklore 148; Philol. & Liter. 802–4 [Biblical Philol. 21–3]; Religion 9; Versions of Bible 17.
Aran, Isle of 331: Flora 529.
Ararat, Mount: Topography 351.
Araukanian Philology: 858.
Arawack Philology: 858.
Arblay, Mme. D'.: 721, 717.
Arbitration: Law 189; Banking 236; Industrial 239.
Arboriculture: 623–4.
Arcadian Dialect: 870.
Archaeology—*v.* Antiquities, Art.
Archbishops, English 404.
Archers: Royal Company of 428.
Archery: 696.
Arches: Construction 499; Strains on 603.
Architects: 666–7.
Architecture: 666–71; of Chester 318; of Glasgow 330: History 644; Latin Writers 932; Terms 644. Farm 615; Milit. 609; Naval 612; Practical 670–1 (*v. also* Building); School 303; Yacht 690.
Arcola: Battle of 442.
Arctic Regions: Explor. & Travel 380–2; Fauna [Echinoderms 538, Heteropt. 543, Mollusca 544]; Flora 531.
Ardennes: Mountains 313.
Argentine Republic: Birds 552; Hist. and Topography 372.
Arians and Arianism: 107.
Aristides Quintilianus: 897.
Aristophanes: 883.
Aristotle: 894, 898, 158–9; Bibliog. 703.
Arithmetic: 489; Tables 268–9; Hindu 828.
Arizona: Legal Code 183.
Armada: Spanish 384.
Armenia: Church 57; Ethnol. 339; Folktales 148; Geogr. 352; Missions to 92; Philology and Literature 838.
Armoric: Philology 1002.
Arms: Ancient 471.
,, Fire 608.
Army, British: 606; Hist. 423–4; Medals 477; Ranks & Badges 428; Regiments and Dress 428—*v. also* Military.
,, European: 607.
Arnaldo de Vilanova: 976.
Arnauld, Angelique: 87.
Arnaut Daniel: 979.
Arndt, E. M. v.: 733.
Arnold, Benedict: 461.
,, Matthew: 717, 715, 717.
,, Sophy: 679.
,, Thomas: 282.
Arran, Isle of: 329.
Arrian's *Account of India*: 346.
'Arrest of the Five Members': 416.
Art, Fine, History: 644–65; Decorative 661–2; Guides 647; in Mythology 129; [Greek 132, Indic 130]; in the House 682–3; Instruction 290; Objects 661–2; Philos. of 178, 645; Princ., Theory, *etc.* 644–5; Sales 644.
Artistic Anatomy 658.
Arteries: Anatomy 561.
Artevelde, J. and P. van: 447.
Arthropoda: 539–43; Embryol. 535.
Arthurian Romances: English 737–9; French 993–4.
Artillery: 609.
,, Hon. Company: 428.
Artizans—*v.* Working Classes.
,, Dwellings: Law 209.
Articled Clerks: Law 203, 218.
Artists: Lives 648–54 *passim.*
Arts and Trades: 595–700.
Arundell Family: 480.
Aryan, Generally: Ethnol. 812, 388–9; Mythol. 122; Philol. 812–38 [comp. w. Hamitic and Semitic 795].
Ascension: Topography 356.
Ashango Land: 356.
Ashanti: Folklore 150; Philol. 853; Topog., *etc.* 355; War [1873–4] 427.
Asia, Generally: Cholera 570; Ethnol. 343; Fauna [Birds 550, Fishes 545, Lepid. 541]; Flora 529–30 [Trees 525]; Geog. 343; Hist. 451–4; Roman Inscrip. 904; Sport 686–7.
,, Central: History & Topography 344–5.
,, Minor: Antiq. 466–7; Art 645; Flora 529–30; Geog., *etc.* 340–3; Geol. 511; Greek Islands 333.
Asiatics in England: Mission to 94.
Asparagus: Culture 627.
Assam, Philol.: 830–1; Sport 686; Statist. Account 347.
'Assassins': 12.
Assaying: 642.
Assignments: Bankruptcy 190; Fraudulent 191.
Association of Ideas: 176.
Assur-bani-pal: History of 392.
Assurance—*v.* Insurance.
Assye: Battle of 423.
Assyria: Antiq. 467; Art 645; Hist. 392; Nat. Hist. 532; Philol. & Inscr. 801–2; Religion 9, 7–8; Topography 41.
Asteroidea: 538.
Asthma: 569.
Astigmatism: 577.
Astrolabe: 966.
Astrology: 78; Hindu 827.
Astronomers: Lives 499.
Astronomy: 499–501; in Mythol. 128; in rel. to Relig. 5; Instruments 600; [Spectroscope 498]; Greek 875; Hindu 827; Nautical 610–11.
Asylums, Lunatic: 591.
Atellan Farces: 909.
*Athenæum*: 727.
Athens, Ancient: Architect. 670; Hist. and Topog. 464; Econ. 394–5; Univ. Life 277.
,, Modern: Topography 333.
Athanasian Creed: 109.
Athanasius, St.: 51.
Atheism: 5–6.
Athena: 132.
Athletics: 696–7.
Athos, Mount: 333.
Atlantic; Algae 525; Birds 552; Cable 658; Coleopt. 542; Diatoms 522; Fauna 556; Fishes 545; Islands as Health Resorts 591; Marsupials 553; Mollusca 544; Ocean 502; Pygnogonida 540.
Atlas: Mountains 355.
Atlases, General: Geog. and Hist. 307—*v. also Names of Subjects.*
Atmosphere; 503–4; Currents 505.
Atomic Theory: 497.
Atonement: Doctrine of 111.
Attachment: Suits by 220, of Debts 227.
Attention: 287.
Atterbury, Bp.: 418.
Attic: Dialect 870; Inscr. 869; Stage 679.
Attica: Tour in 333.
*Auban, St., Vie de* 995.
Auber, D. F. E. 672.
Aubigné, Theod. Agrippe: 999.
*Aucassin et Nicolete*: 999.
Auctions: Law 189.
Audubon, J. J.: 532.
Auditors: Law 189.
Augsburg Confession: 70.
Augustan Historians: 910.
Augustine, St.: 52.
,, ,, College 92.
Augustinianism: 107.
Aunis: Dialect 989.
Aural Surgery: 578.
Aurorae: 504.
Auscultation: 565.
Austen, Jane: 722, 717.
Australasia:—*v.* Australia.
Australia: Agric. 613 [Forestry 624; Sheep 620]; Climate 591; Defences 607; Discov. 377: Disease 566; Engl. Visits 377; Ethnol. 377; Fauna 556 [Birds 552, Lepid. 542, Mamm. 553, Medus. 538, Rept. 546]; Flora 531 [Algæ 525, Phanarog. 526, Trees 525]; Folklore and Mythol. 141–2; Geog., *etc.* 376–9; Geology, *etc.*, 513; Health Resorts 591; History 377 [Constit. Hist. 261]; Industries 629; Irish 377: Law—*v.* Law; Meteorol. 504; Novels 747: Philol. 852; Poetry 760; Presbyt. 74; Resources, *etc.* 377; Tokens 477.
Australian in London and America: 377.
Austria: Education 273–5 [Law 281–2, Traing. of Tchrs. 302, Univ. 274–5, Univ. Educ. 299]; Folklore 141–2; Geog., *etc.* 311; Gipsies 860–1; Health Resorts 589; History 437.
Authors and Civil List: 792; & Publishers 792: Lives—*v.* Biography, Literary.
Authorship: Art 792.
Autographs: 485.
Automatism: 176.
Auvergne: Dialect 977; Medical Aspect 590; Topography 312.
Average: Law 201; Insurance 267.
Avesta—*v.* Zoroastrianism.
Aveyron: Dialect 978.
Avianus: 911.
Awards: Law of 189.
Axe: River 695.
*Ayenbite of Inwyt* 965.
Aylesbury: Hist. and Topogr. 317.
Aylmer, Bp.: 60.
Ayrshire: Birds 550; Fossils 510; Topog. 329; Yeomanry 428
Aytoun, W. E.: 722.
Azelio, M. T. D.' 446.
Azores: as Health Resorts 591; Natural History 527; Topography 338.
Aztec—*v.* Mexico.

Baalim: Worship of 10.
Babel: 117.
Babrius: 876.
Babylonia: Antiq. 467; Art 645; History 392; Philol. and Inscr. 801–2; Relig. 9, 7–8; Topography 41.
Bacchic Mysteries: 131.
Bach, J. S.: 673, 672.
Bachelors: Lives 486.
Backgammon: Game 700.
Bacon, Francis, Lord: 161.
,, Roger: 81.
Bacteria: 514; in rel. to Disease 564.
Bactrian (Old): Philol. and Liter. 834
Baden: Folktales 146; Rom. Inscr. 905.
Badminton: Game 696.
Baffin's Bay: 381.
Bagatelle: Game 700.
Bahamas: Birds 551; as Health Resorts 591; Statutes 182; Topography 371.
Bailiff: Office of 211.
Baillie, Dr. R.: 65.
Bailments: Law 188.
Baird, Dr. R.: 66.
Baldwin, Mary B.: 93.
Balearic Islands: 338.
Balfe, M. W.: 673.
Balkan Peninsula: 339–40.
Ballades: Collections 758.
Ballads, British: Collections 758—*v. also* Folksongs.
Ballantyne, Sergeant: 187.
Ballooning: 700.
Ballot Act: 199.
Ballysadare: Topography 332.
Baltic: Sea 311, 502; *Rob Roy* on 690.
Baluchistan: Philol. 837; Topogr. 344.

Balzac, H. de: 732, 717.
Balzatois: Folklore 136.
Bancroft, Mr. and Mrs. 680.
Bandaging: Surgical 576.
Banffshire: Dialect 951; Topog. 329.
Bank of England: 236; Notes 235 [Law of 190]; Rate 236.
Banking 235–6; Arbitration 236; Law 189.
Bankruptcy: Law 190.
Banks, Savings: 249; Law 216.
Bannister, John: 680.
Bantam: 349.
Bantry Parish, Dublin: 480.
Bantu: Philology 853.
Baptism: 89–90.
Baptismal Regeneration: 89.
Baptists: 69; Missions 91.
Bar—*v.* Law.
Bara: Philology 830.
Barbadoes: as Health Resort 591; Statutes 182; Topography 371.
Barbary States: Geog. and Topog. 355; Sport 687.
Barbauld, Mrs.: 722, 717.
Barber-Surgeon's Company: 558.
Barbizon School of Painting: 652.
Barea: Philology 853.
Barère, Bertr.: 441.
Barge Life: 248.
Barham, Rev. R. H. 722.
Bari: Philology 853.
Barker, Bp. F.: 93.
Barlow, Joel: 729.
Barnby, Joseph: 672.
Barnes, Rev. Wm.: 722.
Barneveldt, John of: 447.
Baronetage, British: 478.
'Barons' War, The': 410–11.
Barristers: Lives 187–8; Practice 203–4.
Barrow, Sir J.: 426.
Barrows and Mounds: 469–70.
Barry, Sir C.: 666.
Bartholomew, St.: Massacre 62.
Bartolommeo, Fra: 653.
Bartolozzi, Fr.: 659.
Bascongado: Dialect 974.
Base-ball: Game 695.
Basedow, J.: 282.
Bashan: Topography 341, 351.
Basil, St.: 51.
Basingstoke: Topography 320.
Basle: University 278.
Basque: Folklore 153; Philol. 839; Topography 313.
Bass (fish): 694.
Bassein: Antiquities 468.
Bastardy: Law 188.
Bastille: Prison 438.
Bath: Diocesan Hist. 59; as Health Resort 590; Topography 325.
Bathing: Hygiene 588; Resorts 589–91.
Batrachia: 546; Anatomy 534.
Bats (mammals): 553.
Batta: Philology 851.
Battle Abbey: Roll 409.
,, Fields of England: 315 [of Lancs. & Chesh. 321]; of Frco.-Germ. War 444; of Germany 443; of World 384.
Battles—*v.* Military *and* Naval History.
*Battle of Maldon*: 956.
Baures: Philology 858.
Bauer, Caroline: 680.
Bavaria: Dialect 939; Folklore 146; Topography 311.
Baxter, Dr. Nich.: 60, 68.
Bayard, Chevalier: 439.
Bayeux Tapestry: 683.
Bayreuth: 311.
Bazely, Henry: 60.
*Be Domes Daege*: 958.
Beaconsfield, Earl: 422; England under 421.
*Beagle*, H.M.S.: Voyage 309.
Béarn: Dialect 978; Proverbs 136.
Beast Epics: 127.
Beaumarchais, C. de.: 732.
Beaumont, Francis: 718.
Beauty: Art of 682; Theory 178.
,, Relation to Love 178.
Beaux: Lives of 486.
Beaver, The: 553.
Bechuana Land: Philol. 855; Topog. 358.
Becket, St. Thos. à: 410.
Bede, Venerable: 408.
Bedell, Bp. W.: 435.
Bedfordshire: Church Bells 473; Heraldry 478; Militia 428; Topography 317.
Bedouins: 343.
Bed-room: Art in the 682.
Bee-Eaters: 547.
Beecher, Rev. H. W.: 70.
Beer: Dis. 632; Hist. 632—*v. also* Brewing.
Bees: Nat. Hist. 542–3; Parthenogenesis 515; Bee-Keeping 622.
Beethoven, L. van: 673, 672.
*Beetle*, Voyages: 312.
Beetles: 542; Colorado 615.
Beggars: 248.
Belfast: Topography 331.
Belgaum: Antiquities 468.
Belgium: Architect. 669; Art Galleries 647; Bibliog. 705; Brasses 473; Education 272; Folklore 136; Geog. & Topog. 312; History 447; Pseudon. & Anon. Liter. 704; Troubadours 994; Wellington's Campaigns in 427.
Bell, Dr. Andrew: 282.
,, Sir Charles: 558.
Bellay, Joachim du: 999.
Bells: Bell Ringing 473–4; Electrical 605.
Belts and Belting: 602.
Beluchistan—*v.* Baluchistan.
Ben Nevis: Topography 329.
Benares: Topography 348.
Benedictine Monks: 54.
Benefit of Clergy: 399.
Beneke, F. E.: 282.
Benga: Philology 853.
Bengal: Artillery 428; Birds 550; Buildings 468; Coins 475; Ethnol. 347; Famine 504; Folklore 130; Game 692; Geog. & Topog. 348; Law [Digest 184, High Ct. 224, Statutes 183]; Sport 687; Statistical Account 347; Tiger 554.
Bengali: Philology 831.
Benguella: Geog. and Topography 356.
Benoît de Ste Moir: 993.
Bentham, Jeremy: 168.
Bentinck, Lord G.: 422.
Bentley, Dr. Rich.: 720.
Benton, T. H.: 460.
*Beowulf*: 955–6.
Béranger, P. J. de: 732.
Berber: Folklore 151; Philol. 799–800.
Bergamo: Dialect 970.
Beriot: 677.
Berkeley, Bp. G.: 162.
Berkshire: Birds 549; Dial. 949; Topog. 317.
Berlin: Life etc. in 314; Univ. & Gymn. 274; Wool 640.
Berlioz, Hector: 673, 672.
Bermudas: Flora 531; as Health Resort 591; Statutes 182; Topography 362.
Bernard, St.: 52, 54, 998.
Bernardin of Siena: 54.
Bernardt, Sarah: 679.
Bernart de Ventadorn: 979.
Berridge: 59.
Bertasage: 991.
Bertran de Born: 980.
Bertolomew Zorgi: 980.
Berwick on Tweed: 324.
Berwickshire: Birds 550.
Bessemer, Sir H.: 595.
Bethlehem, U. S.: 72.
Betterton, Thos.: 680.
Beust, Ct. v.: 437.
Bewick, Thos.: 650; William 650.
Bézique: Game 698.
Bhamo: Topography 345.
Bhavabhûti: 823.
Bhotiyan: Mythol. 149; Philol. 849, 850.
Biarritz; Topography 313.
Bible: Antiq. 41–3; *Apocrypha* 20; Archaeol. 39–43; Atlas 41; Authentic, *etc.* 117–9; Beer 43; Bibliog. 21; Canon 20; Chronol. 40; Comments, *etc.* 23–37; Concordances 22–3; Connection of O. & N. T. 40; Contribs. to Science 39; Dicts. 39; Diseases 43; Dogmatics 37–9; Folklore & Mythol. 120; for Young People 40; Geog. & Topog. 41–3 [*v. also* Palestine]; Grammars 21–3; Harmony 40; Hermeneut. 23; Hist. 40; Illustrations 43; Inspiration 117; Introduction 15–16; Language 21–3 [English 947]. MSS. 16–18, 21; Money 43; Music 43; Nat. Hist. 43; Psychol. 39; Reception 20; Revision 19; Science in Rel. to 117–19, 4–5; Societies 91; Texts 16–18; Text. Crit. 19; Theol. 37–9; Translations 17–19; Unitarian Criticism 82.
Bibliography: General 702–5; Select 708; *—v also Subject Headings.*
Bibliographic Verse: 758.
Bibliomania: 708–9.
Bicycles and Bicycling: 688.
Bidar: Antiquities 468.
Bihari: Philology 830.
Bilin: Philology 800.
Bilious Diseases 569–70.
Billiards 700.
Bills: of Credit 235; of Exchange 190; of Lading 205; of Sale 191; Parliam. 193.
Bimetallism 235.
Binney: Rev. Thos. 70; Family 482.
Biography, Collective: Actors 679–80; Adventurers 486; Antiquaries 485; Arabic 807; Architects 666; Astronomers 491; Baptists 69; Bachelors 486; Beaux 486; Biblical [O.T. 25–31 *passim*, N.T. Christ 46, Apostles 47–8]; Blind 300; Booksellers [Amer. 730, Brit. 727, Germ. 733]; Chemists 496–7; Commercial 264–5; Congregationalists 70; Cricketers 696; Criminals 244–5; Deaf & Dumb 300; Ecclesiastical, General 45 [Denom. 68–9; Local 56–67 *passim*, Mediaev. 53]; Educationalists 271–80; Engineers 595–6; Engravers 659; Family History 450–2; Fathers of the Church 51–3; Geologists 506; Historical [Universal 384–5; America 459–62; Austria-Hung. 437 Canada 455; England 404–23 *passim*, France 439–40 *passim*, Germany 444–5; Greece (Anc.) 394; Hindu & Muslim 453; Irel. 433–7 *passim*; Italy (Anc.) 397, (Mod.) 446–7; Japan 454; Netherl. 447; Poland 448; Russia 448; Scand. 449; Scotl. 430–2 *passim*; Spain 450; Turk. 451; Wales 430]; Hunting Men 689; Imposters 486; Industrial 628, 264–5; Irvingites 70; Jansenists 87; Jesuits 87; Journalists [Amer. 730, Brit. 728]; Legal 187–8; Librarians 712; Literary [Amer. 728–30, Brit. 714–26, Europ. 713, France 731–2, Germ. 733, Ital. 734–5, Scand. 735, Spain & Portugal 735]; Local English [Bucks 317, Cornw. 318, Cumb. 313, Lancs. 321, Notts. 324, Somers. 325, Suss. 326, Warw. 326, Westmorel. 326]; New Zealand 379; Long-Livers 486; Mathematicians 491; Medical 558; Methodists 71–2; Military [Amer. 461–2, Brit. 424–5—*v. also Names of Countries*]; Misers 486; Missionaries 92–3, 94; Musical 672–4; Naval [Amer. 461–2, Brit. 425–6—*v. also Names of Countries*]; Occultists 81; Operatic 678; Orientalists 796, 817; Painters 648–54 *passim*; Philanthropists 249; Playwrights 679–80; Preachers 96; Presbyterians 70; Prison Reformers 245; Publishers [Amer. 730, Brit. 727, Germ. 733]; Quakers 75; Reformed Churches 75; Remarkable Characters 486; Revivalists 76; Roman Catholic 85; Science, Natural 487; Scholars, Classical 864; Sculptors 655–6; Shakers 76; Showmen 486; Singers 677; Slave Emancipators 250; Sunday Schools 297; Temperance Reformers 250; Travellers 308–9 [Afr. 353, Polar 381]; Violinists 677; Women 252–3; Workers among Poor 301, 94; Zoologist 532.
Bickersteth, Bp.: 60.
Biology: 514–9; Practical 534; Instr. 295.
Birds: 547–52; Cage 684–5; Economic 614–5; Game 692; in Folklore 127; Names 949; Osteol. and Anat. 534; Poplr. Bks. 552; Skinning., *etc.* 518–19.
Birkbeck, Geo.: 297.
Birmingham: Hist. 326; Trades 628.
Births: Registration 216.
Biscuits: Baking 682.
Bishari: Philology 853.
Bishops: Am. Cathol. 84; Engl. 60.
,, in the Tower 69.
Bismarck, Prince: 444.
Bisons: 553.
Bisse Family: 480.
Black Adam: 727.
,, Death: 557.
,, Forest: 314; Sea 333, 339, 502 [Inscr. 870].
Blackburne, Lord Chanc. F.: 187.
Blackfoot Indians: Philology 856.
Blackley Insurance Scheme 241.
Blackston, Sir W.: 187.
Bladder: Diseases 570 [in Women 582]; Elect. Illum. 565; Surg. 579.
Blake, Adm. R.: 426.
,, Wm.: 650.
*Blake, The*: Cruise 309.
Blast Furnaces: 642.
Blasting and Tunnellg.: 599; in Mines 641.
Blastoidea: 538.
Bleaching and Bleaching Powder: 632.
Blenheim: Battle of 384.
Blind: Education 299–300.
Blindness: 577; Colour Blindness 577.
Block Books: 709.
Blois, Georges de: 54.
Blomfield, Bp. C. 60.
Blood, Human: Physiol. and Pathol. 561; Vessels, Diseases 569 [Surg. 573].
Bloodhound: 692.
Bloomfield, Lord: 422.
,, Baroness: 422.
,, Robert: 265.
Blosius: Life of 54.
Blowpipe: 498.
Blue-Coat School: 280.
,, Ribbon Temperance Evangelists: 251.
Boardman, Rev. G. D.: 93.
Boating: 690.
Boats, Fishing: 622; Life 248.
Boccaccio, J.: 734.
Bodel, d'Arras, Jean: 997.
Bodensee: 338.
Bodleian Library: 711.
Body and Mind 177; and Will 177.
Boehme, Jacob: 108.
Boeotia: Dial. 870; Inscr. 870.
Boers: History 454.
Boethius: 52; *Metres* of 959.
Bogle's Mission to China: 345.
Bogos: Philology 800.
Bogota: Dialect 974, 858.
Bohemia: Bibliog. 705; Eccl. Hist. 56; Folklore 139; Philol. and Liter. 106–7.
Boileau, Nicolas: 982.
Boilers: Construction 602.
Bokhara: History 344; Topography 345.
Boleyn, Ann: 414.
Bolingbroke, Viscount: 418.
Bologna: Antiq. 465; Dial. 970: Univ. 278.
Bolobo: Topography 356.
Bombay: Antiq. 468; Cotton Cult. 616; Famine 347; Gazetteer 347; Law [Digest 184, Stats. 183]; Meteorol. 504.
Bombycidae: 542.
Bonheur, Rosa: 652, 648.
Boniface, Archbishop: 411.
Bonn: University 274.
Book: Binding [Art 638, Examples 639]; Catalogues 703; Choice of 708 [for Schools 294]; Companionship 708; Dedication 707; Enemies of 707; Illustration 659, 708; Mania 708–9; Plates 709; Pseud., Anon. & Spurious 703–4; Values 709; on Vellum 708; Worm (insect) 707; Writing (anc.) 872, 909.
,, Keeping: 266; for Solicitors 204.
,, Sellers' Lives: Amer. 730: Brit. 727; German 733.
,, Selling: Anc. 872; Anc. Roman 908.
Boole, Geo.: 499.
Boot Manuf. 637; Lives of Makers 265.
Bordeaux: Dialects 978; Wines 618.
Borgia, Lucrezia: 446.
Borlase Family: 480.
Borneo: Geo. & Ethnol. 349; Philol. 851.
Bornu: Philol. and Literature 853.
Borrowers: Law 190.
Bosnia: History and Geography 340.
Bosphorus: Antiquity 466.
Bossuet, J. B.: 85.
Boston, U.S.: Epitaphs 473; History and Topography 366; Stage 679.
Boswell, Jas.: 721.
Botanists: Lives 532.
Botany: 519–26; Dicts. 521 [of Terms 519]; Economic 614; Fossil 522; Geog. of 526; Hist. 519 [Anc. Gk. 875]; in rel.

to Relig. 5; Instruction 295; Local 526–31; Marine 517–8; Microsc. in 518; Morphol. and Physiol. 520–1; in Mythol. 128; Nomenclat. [Popul. 519, Scientific 519]; Pharmacol. 586; Popular 521; Practical 520.
Bothwell, 4th Earl: 432.
Botticelli: 649.
Bouchier, Archbishop: 412.
Boulanger, General: 442.
Boulton, Matthew: 595.
Boundaries and Fences: Law 214–5.
*Bounty*, Mutiny of the: 376.
Bourbon, House of, in Spain: 450.
Bournemouth: Medical Aspect 590.
Bovine Medicine: 620; Tuberculosis 584.
Bow-Leg: 575.
,, Street Police Office: 244.
Bowels—*v.* Intestines.
Bowles, Sam.: 730.
Boxing: Art and History 696–7.
Brachiopoda: 544; Fossil 543.
Brachyura: 539.
Brading: Roman Villa at 464.
Bradford, Yorks: Topography 327.
Bradshaw, Henry: 712.
Brahma Fowl: 622.
Brahmo-Somaj: 14.
Brahminism: 12–13, 7–8.
Brahms, Johannes: 673.
Brahui: Philology 844.
Brain: Anat. 561; Chem. Constit. 562; Diseases 566–7 [Homœop. Treatm. 593]; Functions 177; Physiol. 562; Rest 564; Surgery 578.
Brainerd, Rev. D.: 93.
*Brandan, St.:* 995.
Brandenburg: Folktales 146.
Brass: Metallurgy and Founding 643.
Brasses, Monumental: 473.
Brassey, Sir Thos.: 612.
Bray, Hundred of: Topography 317.
,, Mrs. A. E.: 722.
Brazil: Coffee Planting 617; Fauna 556; Flora 531; Geog., *etc.* 372–73; Geology 513; Philology [Indian 858, Portug. Dialect 974].
Bread: Analysis 630; Baking 682.
Breakfasts: 681.
Breast: Physiol. Pathol. and Diseases 578 [Homœop. Treatment 594].
Brehon Law: 185.
Bremer, Frederika: 735.
Brent Tor: Eruptive Rocks 509.
Brera Gallery: 647.
Breschia: Dialect 970.
Brethren of the Common Lot: 108.
,, : Plymouth 73.
Breton—*v.* Brittany.
Brett, Rev. W. H.: 93.
Breviaries: 86, 105.
Brewing: 631–2.
Brewster, Sir David: 499.
Brick: Layg. & Making 633–4; Work 633.
Bridewell Hospital: 323.
Bridgeman, Rev. Elijah: 93.
Bridges: Constr. 599; Military 609.
Bridgman, Laura: 300.
Bridgwater: Topography 325.
Bright, John: 422.
Bright's Disease: 570.
Bristol: Coal Fields 509; Pottery 663; Topography 320.
Britain, Ancient: Coins 476; Romans and Danes in 406—*v. also* England.
,, New—*v.* New Britain.
British Colonies, Collectively: Constit. & Const. Hist. 261; Geogr., *etc.* 332; Hist. 428–9; Law—*v.* Law; Schls. 277.
,, Columbia: Geogr., *etc.* 363; Sport 687.
,, and Foreign Bible Society: 91.
,, Guiana—*v.* Guiana.
,, India—*v.* India.
,, Museum: 711.
,, Mythology and Folklore: 133–4.
,, North America—*v.* Amer., Canad., *etc.*
Brittany: Antiq. 466; Folklore 133–4; Philology and Liter. (Breton) 1003; Printing 710; Topography 313.
Broadfoot, Maj. George: 424.
Broads: Norfolk and Suffolk 324.
Brocas of Beaurepaire Family: 480.
Brocken Mountains: Topography 314.
Broglie, Duc de: 442.
Bronchi: Anat. 561; Dis. 568; Pathol. 584.
Bronchitis: 569.
Bronté, Charl. 722, 717; Emily, 722; Family, 722.
Bronzes: 656.
Brooke, Rajah: 349.
Broseley Parish Registers: 481.
Brougham, 1st Lord: 422.
Brown, Andrew: 782
,, John: 250.
,, Joan: 250.
,, Dr. John: 722.
,, Rev. J. Baldwin: 70.
,, Oliver Madox: 650.
,, University: 279.
Browne, H. K.: 650, 649.
,, Sir T.: 717.
Browning, Eliz. B.: 723.
,, Robert: 723, 714, 715, 716.
Bruce, Jas.: 354.
Brunel, Sir M. J.: 595.
Bruno, Giordano: 162.
Brussels: Conf. 232; University 272.
Bryant, W. C.: 729, 717.
Bucerotidæ: 548.
Buchanan, James: 459.
,, Dr. R.: 73, 65.
Buckinghamshire: Birds 549; Geol. 508; Parish Registers 480; Topog. 317.
Buckland, Frank: 532.
Buckle, H. T.: 723.
Bucolic Poets: Greek 875.
Buddha and Buddhism: Chinese 9; Ind. 13–14; comp. w. Xty. 120; Esoteric 79; Buddh. in Xty. 120; Monuments 468; Texts and Trss. [Chin. 849, Sansc. 829].
Budget, National: 237.
Buenos Ayres: Topography, *etc.* 372.
Bugeaud, Marshall: 442.
Bugis: Philology 851.
Bugs: 542–3.
Buhl Work: 684.
Building: Boat 690; Coach 636; Farm and Horticult. 615; Hospital 591; House 633–4; Law 191 [Metrop. Acts 210]; Organ 676; Railway 597; Societies 241; Yacht 690—*v. also* Architecture.
Bulbs: Culture 625.
Bulgaria: Bibliog. 705; Folklore 139; Geog., *etc.* 340; History 451; Language (Old) 1007 (Mod.) 1007; War [1877–8] 448.
Bull, Ole: 677.
Bunda: Philology 853.
Bunsen, Baron C. C.: 444.
,, Baroness: 444.
Bunting, Rev. Jabez: 72.
Bunyan, John: 720.
Buren, Martin van: 459.
Burgoyne, Sir J.: 424.
Burgundy: Dialect 978; Liter. 988.
Burials and Cremation: 588; Law 209.
Burke and Hare: 244, 558.
,, Edmund: 436, 716.
Burleigh, 1st Lord: 414.
Burma: Birds 550; Climate and Weather 590; Coins 475; Fishes 515; Fisheries 623; Flora 529; Forests 525; Game Birds 692; Geography, Nat. Hist., *etc.* 349–50; History 453 [Brit. Campaigns 427]; Law [Code 183, Sources 184]; Lepidopt. 541; Meteorol. 504; Missions 91; Philol. and Literature 850; Sport 686.
Burn, James: 265.
Burnand, F. C.: 715.
Burney, Fanny: 721, 716.
Burnham Beeches: 525.
Burnley: Geology 509.
Burns, Robert: 721, 714, 716, 717.
,, Rev. Wm.: 93.
Burr, Aaron: 460.
Burritt, Elihu: 729.
Burton, Sir R. F.: 353.
Buru: Nat. History 349.
Buryatic Philology: 842.
Bushgali Philology: 830.
Bush Life: in Australia 377; in Queensland 378.
Bushnell, Dr. H.: 66.
Business—*v.* Commerce.
Butler, Bp. J.: 162, 716.
Butter: Analysis 630; Making 621.
Butterflies: 541–2.
Buttons: Manufacture 628.
Buxton, Sir T. Fowell: 245, 250.
Bye-Laws of Companies: 192.
Byron, Lord: 723, 714, 717; H. J. 715.
*Byrhtnoth's Death* 956.
Byzantine Empire: 398; Greek Historians 886.

Cabinet Making: 636.
Cables: Atlantic 606; Chain 612 [Manufacture of 612, 628]; Telegraph 606.
Cabot, George: 460.
,, Sebastian: Life 308.
Cabul: Brit. Campaigns 427; Kingdom of 345.
Cactus: Culture 625.
Caddis Flies: 541.
Caedmon: 956–7.
Caesar: 921–2.
Cagataic Philology: 842.
Cage Birds: 684–5.
Caithness: Fauna 555: Pre-historic Remains 510.
Calabar: Coleoptera 542.
Calabria: Roman Inscriptions 904.
Calculus: Mathematical 491–2; Surgical and Medical 579, 570.
Caldecott, Randolph: 650.
Calderon de la Barca, Pedro: 735.
Caledonia—*v.* Scotland.
,, New—*v.* New Caledonia.
Calendar: Church 90; Mediæval 399.
Calhoun, J. C.: 460.
Calico Printing: 632.
Calidasa: 823.
California: Birds 551; Chinese in 242; Flora 530; Geol. 512; Grape Culture 618; Legal Codes 183 [Civil Procedure 225]; Lepidopt. 542; Topogr. 364.
Calisthenics—*v.* Gymnastics.
Calixtus, Geo.: 63.
Calmuc: Folktales 149; Philology and Liter. 842.
Calvin, John: 66; and Reformation 56.
Cam, River: Etchings 315.
Cambodia: Philology 850; Topography, *etc.* 349.
Cambist, Modern: 235.
Cambridge: Architecture 668; Biographies 44; Boat Race 690; Etchings 650; Student's Life 280; Studies at 298; Topogr. 317; Univ. Library 711; Univ. Song 760.
,, U.S.: History 366.
*Cambridge Psalter:* 991.
Cambridgeshire: Bells 473; Brasses 473; Flora 527; Geol. 508; Topog. 317–18.
Cambro-British Saints: 88.
Cameron Highlanders: History 428.
,, Jane: 244.
,, Regiment: 428.
Cameroon Mountains: Topography 355.
Camoens, Luisde: 735.
Campagna, The: 465.
Campaigns, Minor: American 458; British 426–7.
Campbell, Lord: 187.
,, Thomas: 722.
Campe, J. H.: 283.
Campen, N. C. van: 447.
Campion, Thos.: 718.
Canaanitish Religion: 9.
Canada: Bibliogr. 705; Biogr. 455; Coins 476; Constitution 261; Discov. and Colonizn. 362; Dates 455; Emigration to 242; Fauna 556 [Birds 551, Lepidopt. 542]; Flora 530; Geogr. and Topogr. 362–3; Geol. 512; History 455 [Constit. Hist. 261]; Indian Legends 152; Irish in 331; Law [Departments 189–221 *passim*, Digests 183, Proced. 224, Statutes 182]; Methodism 71; Presbyt. 74; Sport 687; Swedenb. 77.
Canals: Engineering 598; Law 216; Life on 248; Suez 354.
Canara: Wild Life in 348.
Canarese: Philology 844.
Canary Bird: Breeding, *etc.* 685.
,, Islands: Hist. and Topog. 356.
Cancer: of Breast 578; of Lungs 568; of Mouth, *etc.* 576; of Uterus 582.
Candahar: Campaign, 426.
Candle: Chemical Hist. 497; Manuf. 631
Candlish, Dr. R. S.: 65.
Canning, Geo.: 422.
Canoeing: 690.
Canon: Cathedral 668; Law 98; c
Scripture 20.
Canongate: Masonic Lodge 79.
Canova, A.: 656.
Cant—*v.* Slang.
Canterbury: 321; Diocesan Hist. 59.
,, Archbishops of: Lives 404.
Canton: Dialect 847; Topog. 34–6.
Caoutchouc: Manufacture 618.
Cape Breton: Coalfields, *etc.* 512; a
Health Resort 591; Hist. 362.
,, Colony: Flora 530; Forestry 624
Geog. 359; Hist. 454; [Digests 184
Proced. and Pract. 224, Statutes 182]
,, Verde Islands: Geog. 356; Coleopt
542.
Capercaille: 692.
Capital and Labour: 238–9.
,, Punishment; 244.
Capri Island: 335.
Caps, Percussion: Manufacture 628.
Car: Building 597.
Carcinoma of Larynx: 568.
Cardamon: Cultivation 617.
Cardan, Jerome: 81.
Cardinal Numbers: 489.
Cardinals: Lives 84.
Cardiography: 565.
Cards and Card Games 698–9; Trick
699, 700.
Carey, Rev. W.: 93.
Cargoes: Stowage 611.
Caricature: Art 649.
Caribbee: Islands 371; Philology 858.
Carinthian Dialect: 939.
Carlisle: Topography 318.
Carlsbad: as Health Resort 590.
Carlyle, Jane Welsh: 723.
,, Thos.: 723, 716.
Carmelite Monks: 54.
Carnac: Excavations at 456.
Carolina, N. and S.: Hist. 364; Luth
Ch. 70; Meth. 71; S. Carol. Coll. 28
Caroline, Queen of England: Trial 186.
,, Matilda, Queen of Denmark: 449.
Carp (fish): 694.
Carpathian: Flora 527; Topog., *etc.* 311.
Carpenter, Lant: 82.
,, Mary: 82.
,, Dr. W. B.: 532.
Carpenters' Company: 241.
Carpentry: 635.
Carpets: 639.
Carriage: Building, Painting, *etc.* 636.
Carric: Earldom of 480.
Carriers: Law 191.
Carstares, Wm.: 432.
Carteret, Lord: 418.
Carthage: Antiq. 465; Hist. 396; Lang
and Inscr. 804–5.
Carthusian Monks: 54.
Cartridges: Manufacture 628.
Cartwright, Edw.: 595.
Carving: Stone 662; Wood 684.
Casaubon, Isaac: 865.
Cashmere—*v.* Kashmir.
Caspian Sea: Topography 343.
Castes: Hindu 347; Law of 230.
Castillian: Literature, Hist. of 735.
Castle: Alnwick 324; Corfe 319; No
ham, 324.
Castles: Brit. 315; Fifesh. 329; Her
fordsh. 320; Mediæv. 668; Scotl. 32
Sussex 326—*v. also Names of Countie*
Castlereagh, Lord: 422.
Castration: Animal 619.
Cat: Anatomy 534; Anecdotes 53
Entozoa 572; Management 685; Na
Hist. 553.
Catacombs, The: 49.
Catalogue Making (books): 712.
Catalanian: Philol. and Liter. 975–6.
Cataract: Eye 577; Homœop. 594.
Catawba: Philology 856.
Catechism: Church 102; and Creeds 10
Cathay—*v.* China.
Cathedral: System 88.
Cathedrals: Great Britain 668–9; Europ
669–70.
Catherine of Aragon: 414.
,, ,, Medici: 439.

therine of Siena: 54.
ii. of Russia: 448.
tholic: Association 436; Emancip. 84.
Church: English 67–8; Irish 64; Old 87; Reformation 87; Roman 83–88; Scottish 65.
tholicism and Protest. Compared: 86.
tiline: 397.
tnach and Catnach Press: 710.
ttle: Breeding, Diseases, *etc.* 619–20.
Wild White: 554.
tullus: 911.
ubul—*v.* Cabul.
ucus System: 255.
ucasus: Ethnol. 351; Folklore 148; Geog., *etc.* 351–2; Philol. 843; Sport 687.
usation: 114.
valiers and Roundheads: 415.
valry: 608; Light Brigade 428.
ve Temples of India: 468–9.
ves and Mounds: 469–70.
vendish, Henry: 496.
vies: Breeding and Management 685.
vour, Count de: 446.
wnpore: in Indian Mutiny 453.
xton, Wm.: 710.
Exhibition: Bibles 710.
il, Gen. Sir E.: 424.
ebes: Philology 851; Nat. Hist. 555.
ibacy: Sacerdotal 399.
ibates: Lives 486.
lini, Benvenuto: 446; Art. Biog. of 649.
sus, Aur. Corn.: 559.
tic: Britain 408; Church 104; Conversion 90; Ethnol. 331, 1001; Law 185; Literature 1003–5 [Romances 737–9]; Mythol. and Folklore 133–5; Philology 1001–3 [Element in French 984, in Romance 967]; Remains in Eng. & Wales, 406, 463; Religion 7–8.
nents: 634.
neteries: Gardens 626.
tral Asia: 344–5.
halopoda: 543–4.
amic Art: 663–4.
ebrum—*v.* Brain.
vantes, M. de: 735.
acea: Natural History 553.
ennes: 313.
lon: Antiq. 469; Aryan Villages 389; Buddhism—*v.* Buddhism; Climate and Weather 590; Coffee Planting 617; Coins 475; Demonology 125; Fauna 555 [Birds 550, Fishes 545, Game Birds 692, Lepid. 541, Mamm. 553]; Flora 529; Geog., *etc.* 349; Inscr. 469; Law [Proced. 224]; Meteorol. 504; Missions 91; Sport 686–7.
in Cables: Manufacture 612, 628.
ldea: Art 645; History 393; Magic 125; Philol. and Inscr. 802–3 [Biblical 21–2].
lmers, Dr. Thomas: 65.
lons: Battle 384.
mbers, Rob. and Wm.: 727.
mpagne: Dialect 988–9; Folklore 136; Wine 618.
mir: Philology 800.
nce: Laws of 490.
ncellors, Lord: of England 404; of Ireland 433.
ncery Court: 222, of Palat. of Lancs. 223; Canada 224; U.S. 225.
nge-Ringing: on Bells 474.
of Life: 582.
nnel Islands; Birds 549; as Health Resorts 591; Topog., *etc.* 318.
nning, Rev. W. E.: 82.
Rev. W. H.: 82.
nsons de Geste: Hist. 991; Texts 991–2.
*nson de Roland*: 992.
ntry, Sir F.: 655.
p-books: English 143; French 135–6; German 145; Scottish 134.
pman, George: 720.
racter: Formation of 287; Judging 80.
radriidae: 548.
rdry: 996.
rity: in Anc. Church 45; Public 248, 93–94 [Law 192].
rlemagne: 444; Schools 271.
Romances: History 991, Texts [Engl. 739, Fch. 991–3].
Charles i.: 415–7, Bibl. 703; ii. 417–9; ii. of Spain 450; v. of Germany 444; ix. of France 439; xii. of Sweden 449; the Bold of Burg. 447; d'Orleans 997.
Charleston, U.S.: History 366.
Charlotte Elizabeth, of France: 439; of Wales 253.
Charnwood Forest: 322.
Charterhouse: 323; School 276.
Charters: Anglo-Saxon 406.
Chartier, Alain: 997.
Charts, Marine: Construction 611.
Chatham, Earl of: 418.
Chatterton, Thos.: 721.
Chaucer, Geoffrey: 717, 716; Language 945; Metrics 948.
Chaul: Antiquities 468.
Cheirosophy: 80.
Chelonians: 546.
Chelsea: Topography 323.
Chemistry: 496–8; Agricult. 614; Analyt. [General 498, Special 629–30]; Brewing 631; in Xtn. Evid. 5; Clin. 564; Cookery 681; Dict. 497; Dyeing 632; Histochem. 562; Hist. 496; Industr. 629–33; Inorg. 496–8; Instruction 295; of Light 495; Med. 562; Manufs. 629–33; Metallurg. 642–4; Organic 496–8; Pharmac. 585; Philos. of 497; Photogr. 660; Physiol. and Path. 562; of Poisons 587; in rel. to Relig. 5; of Retina 577.
Chemist: Trade 631.
Chemists: Lives 496–7.
Cheques: Law 190.
Cherubini, M. L.: 673.
Cheshire: County Families 479; Dial. 949; Folklore 143; Heraldry 478; Rom. Remains 464; Topogr. 318.
Chesney, Gen. F. R.: 424.
Chess: Game 699.
Chest: Diagn. 565; Diseases 565, 568.
Chester: Archit. 668; Topogr. 318.
*Chevalier as deux Espees*: 996.
Chevreuse, Duchesse de: 252.
Chiapanek: Philology 856.
Chicheley, Abp.: 412.
Chichester: Cathedral 668; Diocesan Hist. 59; Topogr. 326.
Chicory: Culture 617.
Chigogo: Philology 854.
Chief Justices: Lives 404.
Children: Anat. 560: Diseases 582–3 [Homœop. Treatm. 594]; Education—*v.* Education; Folklore, Games, *etc.* 124 [Engl. 143, Germ. 146, 147, Span. 138, Swiss 147]; Hospitals 591; Nursing 591; Psychol. 287; Surgery 573.
*Childhood of Jesus*: 964.
Childs, G. W.: 730.
Chili, Repub. of: History, *etc.* 373; Philol. 858: Succession Laws 218.
Chillingworth, Dr. W.: 59.
China (ceramics): 663–4; Painting 664.
China (country): Coins 475; Diseases 572; Discov. of Amer. 361; Emigration to U.S. 242; Ethnol. 345; Exch. Tables 268; Figs 627; Flora 529; Folklore 153; Geogr., *etc.* 345–6; Geol. 511; Hist. 451 [Brit. Campaigns 427]; Intercourse w. W. Nations 345; Missions to 91; Pedagogy 272; Pharmacol. Botany 586; Philol. and Liter. 846–9; Religions [Buddh. 9 Confuc. 8]; Seas 345; Titles 452; Treatises 232; Vases 664.
,, Pre-Chinese Language 847.
,, Indo—*v.* Indo-China.
Chincon, Countess of: 373.
Chinook Indians: Philology 856.
Chippeway Indians: Philology 856.
Chiquitan Indians: Philology 858.
Chivalry: Hist. and Orders 399; Romances—*v.* Romances.
Chlorate of Potash: Manufacture 630.
Chlorine: Manufacture 629.
Chloroform: Administration 574.
Choate, R.: 187.
Choctaw Indians: Missions to 92; Philol. 856.
Cholera: 570–1; Homœopathic Treat. 593.
Chopin, F.: 673, 672.
Choral Society: 677.
Choristers: 98, 677.
Christ: Atonement 111–112; Bibliog. 703; compared with other Teachers 120; Divinity 111; Doctr. of Xt. 111–12; in Gospels 32–34; Humil. 111; Imit. of 100: Immaculate Conception 86, 111; Incarn. 111; Influence 111; Language 33; Last Supper 33; Life 46–47; Lord's Prayer 33; Manliness 111; Messiahship 111; Ministry 47; Miracles 119 [Devot. Aspect 104]; Xt. in Mod. Life 100–1; Names 46; in O.T. 111; Parables 32 [Devot. Aspect 104]; Passion and Death 46; Person 111; Portraiture 46; Resurr. 47 [Specul. Treatm. 119]; Second Coming 115–6; Temptation 32; Theology 111; Unit. View of Xt. 82; Words 32; Work 111—*v. also* Christianity, Church.
Christian: Archit. 666–70; Art and Symbolism 49–50, 646–7; Biogr. 45; Epics [A.-S.] 956–8; Ethics 100–2; Evid. 116–20; Heresies 49, 107; Hymnol. 102–3; Inscrip. 49; Life 100–2; Liter. (Early) 908; Missions 90–4; Mystics 80; Names 483; Platonists of Alex. 93; Numism., Early 475; Prayer [Doctr. 106, Efficacy 119]; Prophecy 119; Schools 272; Socialism 246; Stone Monum. 472—*v. also* Christ, Church.
Christiania: Art Guide 647.
Christianity: Comp. w. other Religions 120; History [Gener. 43–55, accord. to Countries 55–67, acc. to Denoms. 67–88]; Early 47–53; Growth of Spirit of Xty. 45; Mediaeval 53; Practical 100–106—*v. also* Christ, Church, Theology.
Christina, Queen of Sweden: 449.
Christison, Sir R.: 558.
Christmas: Festival 90.
Christology: 111–2.
Christ's Hospital: 280.
Chromatics: 495.
Chromatography: 657.
Chromo-lithography: 638.
*Chronicles, Books of*: 27, 23–5.
Chronology: 384.
Chrysostom, St. John: 52.
Church: Antiq. 44: Apostolic 47–8; Archit. 666–70; Atlas 45; Composers 673; Councils and Convoc. 50; Eastern 56–7; English [Bells 473–4, Calend. 90, Catech. 102, 109, Cerem. 89–90, Choir 677, Decor. and Furnit. 98, Diocesan Hist. 59, Doctrine 67–8, Feasts and Fasts 90, Heraldry 483, Managmt 98, Officers 94–5, Ordinances 89–90, Plate 664–5, Prayer Bk. and Liturg. 104–5, Rites 90, Vestments 98, Wardens 94 (Law 198), Worship (Doct. 90, Practice of Pub. Worsh. 94)]; Folklore 143; History and Biography (General 43–55, acc. Countries 56–67, Doctrinal 67–88); Law 197–8; Liturgiol. 104–5; Missions 90–94; Polity 88–99; Script. Doctrine of Church 38; in rel. to State 99.
Churchill, Charles: 716.
Churchwardens: Law of Eng. 94; Amer. 198.
Chylopoetic System: Diseases 569.
Cibber, Colley: 680.
Cibyratis: Topography 341.
Cicero: 160, 397, 928, 929, 931; Bibliogr. 703.
Cider: Manufacture 632.
Cinchona: Culture 618; in Materia Med. 585.
Circassian: Homes 339; Philology 843.
Circles: Anc. Stone 470–1.
Circulation of Blood: Discovery 558; Diseases 569; Physiology 562.
Cirripedia: 539.
Cistercian: Architecture 667; Monks 54.
Cities of the World: 305.
Citizenship: 255–6.
City Companies: 241; Old Plate 664.
Civil Engineering: 596–600.
,, Law: 204; Liberty 255–6; List 792; Service 256–7 [Education 297].
Civilization: General Hist. 386–7; Social Effects 246.
Claimants to Royalty: Lives 486.
Clairvoyance: 80, 81.
Clallam: Philology 856.
Clans: Scottish 328.
Clarendon, 1st Earl of: 416.
Clarke, Gen. Nathaniel: 482.
Clarkson, Thos.: 250.
Class Teaching: 287.
Classics—*v.* Greek-Latin, Gk., Lat.
Claude Lorrain: 652.
Clauses Consolidation Acts: 192.
Claverhouse, Grahame: 432.
Clay Farming: 613.
,, Henry: 460.
Clearing House, Banker's: 236.
Cleft-Palate: 576.
Clematis: Culture 625.
Clement of Alexandria: 52.
,, ,, Rome, St.: 52.
Cleopatra's Needle: 468.
Clergymen: Law of 197–8.
Clerks, Articled: Legal 203, 218.
Cleveland, Governor: 459.
,, Hounds: 689.
Climatology: 503–5; Medical 580–91.
Clinical Medicine and Chemistry: Diag. 564–5; Homœop. 593; Surgery 573.
Clitheroe: Topography 322.
Clive, Catherine: 680.
,, Lord: 424.
Clock-making: 637.
Clodius: 397.
Cloghran Parish, Dublin: 480.
Clouds: 504; in Folklore 128.
Clough, A. H.: 723, 715.
Club-Foot: 575.
Clubs: Life 249; Law 192.
Clyde, Lord: 424.
,, River: 330.
Coaches & Coach Bldg.: 636; Designs 662.
Coaching: 687.
Coal: Fields 642 [of Cape Breton 363]; Gas—*v.* Gas; Mining 641–2 [Law 208]; Tar, Manufacture 630; Tar Colours 632.
Coast Scenery: of England 316.
Cobbett, William: 422.
Cobden, Richard: 422.
Coca and Cocaine: 585.
Cochin China: Philol. 850; Topogr. 350, 349.
Cockburn, Lord: 187.
Cockroach: 534.
Cocoa: Culture 617.
Cocos-Keeling Islands: 349.
Codes: Educ. 281–2; Legal 182–3.
*Codex Exoniensis*: 959.
Cœlenterata: 537–8; Embryol. 535.
Cœlo-syria: Topography 41–42, 341.
Coffee: Culture 616; Palaces 94.
*Coheleth*: 29
Coif, Order of the: 204.
Coins: 475–77.
Coke, Sir E.: 187.
Colchester: Topography 319.
Colden-Hoffman, C.: 93.
Cole, Sir H.: 422.
Colebrooke, H. T.: 723.
Colenso, Bp. J. C.: 60.
Coleoptera: 542.
Coleridge, Sam. Taylor: 723, 714, 716, 717.
,, Sara: 723.
Colet, Dean John: 60, 59.
Coligny, Admiral: 62.
Collected Writings of Authors: 787–92.
Collects: 105.
College of Surgeons, Dublin: 558.
Collembola: 541.
Collie Dog: 692.
Collieries—*v.* Mines.
Collins, Mortimer: 723; Wm. 717.
Collisions at Sea: 205.
Colmans, The: 717.
Colonies, Brit., Collect.: 332; Admin. and Policy 256; Coins 476; Collns. of Poetry 760; Constits. 429; Hist. and Histor. Biogr. 428–9; Law—*v.* Law.
,, European: History 429—*v. also the names of the several Colonies and of Mother Countries.*
Colonna, Vittoria: 734.
Colorado: Beetle 615; Birds 551; Geol. 512; Legal Codes 183.
,, New: Topography 372.
Colosseum at Rome: 465.
*Colossians, Epistle to*: 35, 23–5, 34.

Colour : Blindness 577 ; Nomenclature for Naturalists 547 ; in Painting 657 ; Sense 177, 495.
Colportage : 94.
Columba, St. : 431.
Columbia College : 279.
Columbus, Christopher 308 ; Bibliog. 703.
Combe, G. : 558.
Comedy : Greek Hist. of 873 ; Lat. Hist. of 909.
Comenius, J. A. : 283.
Comets : 500.
Commerce : 264–9.
Commercial : Agency, Law of 188 ; Biog. 264–5 ; Correspondence 266 ; Forms 266 ; Geog. 265, 306 ; Law 207 ; Mortality 101 ; Princ. and Methods 266 ; Products 614 ; Travellers 266.
Commines, Philippe de : 1001.
Common Law : 192 ; History 186.
,, Pleas, Court of : 222.
,, Prayer, Book of : 105.
Commons, House of—*v.* Parliament.
,, and Inclosures : Law 215.
Commonwealths, Ideal : 179.
Commune : French 247, 441.
Communion, Holy : 89.
Communism : 246–7.
Como : Dialect 970 ; Topography 334.
Companies, Joint Stock : Law 192–3 [in Scotl. 212] ; London Livery—*v.* City Companies.
Compass, The : 610.
Compensation : Law und. Consol. Acts 202.
Composers, Musical : Lives 672–4.
Composition : Eng., Instr. 290 ; Musl. 678.
Compulsory Purchase : Law 210.
Comstock Lode : Geology 512.
Comte, Aug. : 162–3.
Concani Philology and Literature 831.
Concentration of Study : 287.
Conchology : 543–4.
Concrete : Works 633 ; Manufacture 634.
Concussion : of Spine 578.
Condé : Princes of 438.
Confectionery : 681.
Confession : Doct. and Practice 67–8, 90 ; of Faith (Westminster) 73.
Confirmation : Doctrine and Practice 102.
Conflict : of Laws 232.
Confucius and Confucianism : 8–9, 7–8 ; comp. w. Xty. 120 ; Texts 848–9 [Trss. 8–9].
Congo River and State : Geog., *etc.*, 356 ; Missions 91 ; Philol. 854.
Congregationalism : 69.
Congress, U.S. : History 263.
Congreve, Wm. : 720, 717.
Conic Sections : 491.
Coniferæ : 525.
Conjuring : 700.
Connaught : Rangers 428 ; Topogr. 332.
Connecticut : History 365.
Conscience, The : 113.
Conservation of Energy : 493.
Consolation in Affliction : 103.
Consolidtn. Acts : Clauses 192 ; Lds. 202.
Constable, Archib. 727 ; J. 650.
Constantine the Great : 397.
Constantinople : Hist. 451 ; Topogr. 339.
Constitution and Constit. Hist. : British Colonies 261 ; Europe 262 ; Great Brit. 258–9 ; U.S.A. 262–3 ; Law 193.
Consulate under Napoleon : 441.
Consuls : Law 194.
Consumption : Pulmon. 568–9 ; Homœop. Treatment 593.
Contingent Remainders : Law 215.
Contraband of War : Law 232.
Contracts : Law 194 ; Buildg. 191 ; Hindu 230 ; Moham. 231 ; Roman 220.
,, of Sale : Law 220.
Convents of United Kingdom : 54.
Conversation : Art of 786.
Conveyancing : Law 194–5.
Convictions : Law 226.
Convicts : 243–4.
Convocations of the Church : 50.
Cook, Capt. James : 308.
Cookery 681–2 ; Anc. 682 ; The Cook : 681.
Coolie, The : in Guiana 373.
Coomassie : Campaign of 1874, 427.
Cooper : Ashley 418 ; J. Fenimore 729.
Cooper's Company : 241.
Co-operation : 240–1.
Coorg : Code 183 ; Gazetteer 347 ; Philol. and Inscription 844.
Copenhagen : Art Guide to 647 ; Univers. 272.
Copepoda : 538.
Copley, J. S. : 650.
Copper : Metallurgy 643.
Coptic : Church 57 ; Philol. and Inscr. 798–9 ; Verses of Bible 18.
Copyholds : Law 214–5.
Copyright : Law, a Criticism of Same 212.
Corals : 537.
Cordilleras : Petrology 513.
Corea : Geogr., *etc.* 346 ; Philol. 845.
Corfe Castle : 319.
Corinth : Coins 475.
*Corinthians, Epistle to :* 35, 23–5, 34.
Cork : Flora 529 ; Topography 331.
Corneille, Pierre : 731 : Language 982.
Cornell University : 279.
Cornet Playing : 677.
Corney, Bolton : 716.
Cornificius : 931.
'Cornwall, Barry' : 723.
Cornwall : Birds 549 ; Brasses 473 ; Ch. Bells 474 ; Dial. 950 ; Folklore 143 ; Heraldry 478 ; Mineral. 508 ; Parish Registers 480 ; Philol. & Liter. (Anc.) 1002–4 ; Stone Monum. and Crosses 470 ; Topography 318.
Coroner : Office 209.
Corporal Punishment : 302.
Corporations : Law 195 ; Munic. Law 210.
Corpulence : Treatment 570.
Corrective Education : 299–301.
Corregio, A. A. : 653.
Correspondence, Commercial : 266.
Corrupt Practices : Law 198.
Corsairs : Barbary 353 ; France 438.
Corsica : Folklore 137 ; Sport 686 ; Topography 335.
Cortez, Hernando : 308.
Cosmetics—*v.* Perfumer.
Costs : Legal 226–7 ; Conveyancing 195.
Costume : Generally & Locally 484 ; Eccles 98 ; Brit. Army 607 ; Hygiene 589 ; Modern—*v.* Dress.
Cottage : Building 670 ; Gardening 625 ; Hospitals 591.
Cotton : Culture 616 ; History 637 ; Spinning, *etc.* 637.
Councils of Church : 50 : Papal 84, 83.
Counterpoint : Musical 674.
County Councils : Law 210.
,, Courts : Proceedings & Practice 223.
,, Families : 478—*v. also* Biogr., Local.
Coursing : 692.
Court Hand : 259.
Courtesy : Old English Treatises 966.
Courts : of Law—*v.* Law ; Martial 207.
Cousin, Victor : 163.
Covenanters : 73 ; Inscr. on Tombs 473.
Cow-Pox : 571.
Cows : Management and Diseases 620.
Cowper, William : 721, 714, 716, 717.
Cox, David : 650, 649.
Crabbe, George : 723, 717.
Crabs : 539.
Cranborne Chase : Excavations 470.
Crane (bird) : 547.
Crania : Human 554.
Cranium : Tumours 578.
Cranmer, Archbishop : 60, 59.
Craven, Yorks. : 327 ; Geol. & Nat. Hist. 510.
Crayfish : 534.
Creation : Scriptural 117.
Crécy : Battle 423.
Credit : 234–5.
Creditor and Debtor : Law 197.
Cree : Philology 857.
Creeds and Catechisms : 109.
Creek : Folktales 152.
Cremation : 588.
Creoles : of Louisiana 365.
Creolese : Philology 855, 990 ; Folklore 151.
Crestien de Troies : 993.
Crests : Family 483.
Crete : Dialect 870 ; Folksongs 132 ; Inscription 870 ; Topography 340.
Creuse : Dialect 978.
Crewel Work : 683.
Cribbage : Game 698.
Cricket : Game 695–6.
Crickets : 542–3.
Cries : of London Streets 248.
Creine : 243–4.
Crimea : Antiq. 466 ; Sport 687 ; Topography 352.
Crimean War : 427 ; Connaught Rangers in 428 ; Light Brigade in 428 ; Milit. Treatise on 608.
Criminal : Abortion 242 ; Biogr. 244–5 ; Evidence 200 ; Law 195–6 ; Liability 195 ; Proced. [Cape of G. Hope 224, India 224].
Crinoidea : 538.
Cripplegate : 323.
Criticism, Literary : Hist. of 717 ; of Writers —*v.* Biography, Literary.
Crocodile : 546 ; Skull 534.
Crocus : Culture 625.
*Croisade d'Albigeoise :* 980.
Croker, J. W. : 422.
Cromarty : Fauna 555 ; as Health Resort 590.
Crome, John : 649.
Cromer : Topography 324.
Cromwell, Oliver : 416, 59 : Coins 476 ; in Ireland 435.
,, Richard : England under 416.
,, Thomas : Character and Times 414.
Crops : 615–6.
Croquet : Game 696.
Crosses : Stone 470–1.
Crowns and Coronations : 665.
Croxall : Parish of 319.
Croydon : Topography 325.
Cruikshank, George : 650, 649.
,, J. R. : 649.
,, Robert : 649.
Crusades : History 399.
Crustacea : 539–40 ; Embryology 535.
Cryptogamia : 522–5.
Cryptography : 797.
Crystallography : 507.
Ctenophora : 538.
Ctesias' *Account of India* : 346.
Cucumber : Culture 627.
Cultivation : Plants 625 ; History of 519.
Culture : and Religion 108 ; Self 295–6.
Cumberland : Birds 549 ; Church Plate 665 ; Dialect 950 ; Folklore 143 ; Geol. 508 ; Pedigrees 478 ; Topography 318.
,, United States, Presbyterian Church 74.
,, Richard : 716.
Cuneiform Inscriptions : 802.
Cunobeline : Coins 476.
Cups : sculpturing on 470.
*Curaçoa, H.M.S. :* Cruise 376.
Curling : Game 696.
Curran, J. P. : 436.
Currency : 234–5.
Currents : Ocean 505.
Curriculum : School 302.
*Cursor Mundi :* 962.
Curtius, Quintus : 922.
Curves : Railway 597.
Curwen, John : 673.
Customs popular : 124 ; Engl. 142 ; Germ. 146 ; Ind. 130 ; Ital. 137 ; Portug. 138 ; Primitive 388–9 ; Scot. 135 ; Serv. 140 ; Slavery 139.
,, and Usage : Law 196.
,, Revenue : History 237 ; Law 218.
Cuthbert, St. : 55.
Cutting Out : Clothing 683 ; Kindergarten 289.
Cuzco : Topography 374.
Cyclades, The : Topography 333.
Cycling : 688.
Cymry : Liter. 1003–4 ; Philology 1002—*v. also* Wales.
Cynewulf : *Elene* 957–8.
Cynics : 899.
Cyprus : Antiq. 466 ; Dialect 870 ; Folksongs 132 ; Hist. & Topogr. 342–3, 352 ; Inscription 870.
Cyrillic : Philology and Literature 1007.
Cystic Worms : 572.
Cysts : Ovarian 581.
Czech—*v.* Bohemian.

Dacoits of India : 347.
Dade Family : 480.
Daghestan : Topography 351.
Dahomey : Philol. 854 ; Missions 356.
Dairy Farming : 621–2.
Dakota : Fossil Mamm. 553 ; Geol. 512 ; Philology 857.
d'Albert, Jeanne : 439.
Dalhousie, Marq. of : 424.
Dalmatia : 311.
Dalrymple, Sir J. : 188.
Dalton, Dr. John : 496.
Damage to Property : Roman Law 23
Damages : Law 196.
Damascus : Geography 341.
*Dame Siriz :* 962.
'*Damnum absque Injuria*' : 219.
Dampier, William : 308.
Dancing : 700.
Dandy Dinmont Dog : 692.
Danes in Britain : 406.
Danish—*v.* Denmark.
Daniel, Mrs. : 94.
,, Bk. of : 30, 23–25 ; Life 30 ; Proph.
Dante, Alighieri : 734 ; Bibliog. 703.
Danton, G. J. : 441.
Danube, River : 311, 339 : Sport 686.
D'Arblay, Mme : 721.
Dardistan : Philology and Ethnology
Dartmoor : Crosses 470 ; Topography
Dartmouth : College 279.
Darwin, Charles : 532, 717 ; Erasmus 716 ; Family 480.
Darwinism—*v.* Evolution.
Dates : Dictionaries 702.
Daudet, Alphonse : 732.
Dauphiné : Dialect 978 ; Topography
David, King : 27.
Davis, John : 308 ; Rev. R. 93.
Davos Platz : as Health Resort 590.
Davy, Sir Humphrey : 496.
Deaconesses : 95.
Deaf and Dumb : Education 300.
Deak, Francis : 437.
Dean, Archbishop : 412.
Deans, Rural : 95.
Dead : Burial of 588.
Death : Intra-Uterine 581 ; Med. Ju
587 ; in Mythol. 125 ; Punishmt
244 ; Registration of 216 ; Repre
tation of, by Ancients 167 ; Re
rection at 115 ; Christian Doct
114–5.
Debating : Art of 784.
Debt : National 237.
Debtor and Creditor : Acts 190 ; Law
Debts : Attachment of 227.
Decalogue : 26.
Decoration : Art 661–2 ; Church 98 ;
mestic 634 ; House 634–5 ; Table
Dee, River : 315.
Deeds : Art of Reading 259 ; Legal Int
197 ; Title—*v.* Title Deeds.
Deer : Management, *etc.* 691 ; of Am
691 ; Stalking 691.
Definite Integrals : 492.
Definition : Logic of 172.
Defoe, Daniel : 721, 716 ; Bibliog. 70
Deformities : of Mouth 576 ; Sur
(generally) 575.
Degeneration : 516.
Deity—*v.* God.
Delane, J. T. : 728.
Delany, Mrs. : 680.
de la Robbia, Lucca : 649.
Delaroche, Paul ; 652.
Delaware : Methodism in 71 ; Philol.
Delhi : in Ind. Mutiny 453 ; Pathan K
475.
Delphic : Dialect 871.
Democracy : Hist. 404 ; Theoret. &
Works 257–8 ; in United States 2
Demonology : 125–6 ; Xtn. 112.
Demosthenes : 892.
Demotic Philol. and Inscr. : 798–9.
Denderah : Archaeology 799.
Denization : Law of 211.
Denman, Lord : 188.
Denmark : Antiq. 466 ; Bibliogr.
Flora 527 ; Folklore 141 ; Geogr.
336–7 ; Hist. 449 ; Industries
Philol. 943 ; Liter. [Dramatist 77
Novels 753–4, Poets [trs.]
Missions of 91 ; Overpress. in S
303 ; Pedag. 272 ; Proverbs 125.
Denny, William : 612.
Dental Surgery and Dentistry : 575.
Denys l'Auxerrois : 648.
Depositions : Law 227.
Depression in Trade : 264 ; in U.S 2
De Quincey, Thos. : 723, 717.
Derby, Lord : 422.

erbyshire : Barrows 470 ; Flora 527 ; Folklore 143 ; Geol. 509 ; Pottery, 663 ; Topogr. 318–9.
ermatology : 571–2.
ervishes : 81.
erwentwater : Floating Island 326.
escartes, René : 163.
escent : Doctrine of 515–6.
eschamps, Eustache : 997.
esigns and Designing : Decorative 662 ; Engineering 602 ; Furniture 636 ; Steam Engines 602 ; Textile Fabrics 640.
esks, School : 303.
esmids : 522.
esmoulins, Camille : 441.
esportes, Philippe : 999.
estiny, Human : 114–16.
eterminants : 490.
eterminism : 114.
etroit : History 366.
euteronomy : 26, 23–25 ; Authentic. 118.
evil-lore : 125–6 ; Christian 116.
evonport : Bibliography 319.
evonshire : Anc. Crosses 470 ; Church Bells 474 ; Birds and Mamms. 549 ; Climate 590 ; Dialect 950 ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geneal. 479 ; Mineral. 508 ; Plant Names 519 ; Rocks 509 ; Topogr. 319.
evotional Literature : 102–4 ; Rom.-Cath. 86.
ewey, Dr. O. : 82.
extrine : Manufacture 631.
iabetes : 569 ; Homoeop. Treatm. 593.
iagnosis : Medic. 564–6 ; Surg. 574.
ialects : Brit. 948–52 ; French, Old 788–9 ; Mod. 989–90 ; Germ. 939–40 ; Greek Anc. 870–1 ; Ital., Anc. 906–7, Mod. 970–1 ; Portug. 974 ; Provenç. 977 ; Rhæto-Rom. 973 ; Span. 974.
iamond Necklace, Story of the 439.
iamonds : *as objets de vertu* 665 ; Geolog. 507 ; Diamond Flds. of South Africa 358, of Brazil 372.
iarrhœa : 570 ; Homœop. 593.
iatoms : 522.
ibdin, Dr. T. F. : 716.
ick, Robert : 628.
ickens, Charles : 723, 716.
*ictys and Dares* : 739.
*δαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστολῶν* : 53.
iderot, Denis : 163, 716.
iesterweg, Adolf. : 283.
iet : 588 ; for Children 583 ; in Gout 571 ; Homœop. 593—*v. also* Foods.
iez, Friedrich : 968.
iffer. Calculus : 491–2 ; Equations 492.
igamma : 867.
igestive Organs : Diseases 569–70 ; Surg. 579 ; in Children 583 ; Homœopathy 593.
ilapidations : Law 203.
ining and Dinners : Art of 682 ; Cookery 681–2 ; Room 683.
inka : Philology 854.
inocerata : 553.
iocesan Histories : British 59.
iocletian : Persecutions of 49.
iodorus Siculus : 887.
ionysiak Myth : 131.
ionysius Halicarnassus : 887.
iophantos of Alexandria : 875.
iphtheria : 568 ; Tracheotomy in 576.
irectors of Pub. Comps. : Liabil. 195.
iscipline : School 302.
iscomycetes : 523.
iscophorae : 556.
iscoverers : Lives 308–9 ; Afr. 353 ; Amer. 361 ; Austral. 377 ; Polar 381.
*iscovery*, The : Cruise of 381.
iscovery : Legal 227 ; Scientif. Philos. of 488.
isease : 564 ; Sex in 564.
isestablishment and Disendowment : 98.
islocations : Surgery 575.
ispensaries : Medical 591.
israeli, Benj.—*v.* Beaconsfield.
, Isaac : 717, 716.
issection : Animal 534 ; Human 560–1.
issent and Dissenters : 68–88.
istillation : Alcohol 631 ; Coal Tar 630 ; Vinegar 631.
istress : Law 203, 202.
istrict Visiting : 101.
Ditches : Natural History 536.
Dits : French 995.
Dittes, Friedrich : 283.
Divining Rod : 123.
Divination : 125.
Divinity of Christ : 111.
Divorce : Law 205–6 ; Court 222.
Doane, Bp. G. W. : 66.
Dobell, Sydney : 723.
Dock : Engineering 598.
Doctors : Lives 558.
Documents : Deciphering 259.
Doddridge, Dr. P. : 60.
Dog : Anecd. 536 ; Breeds, Diseases, *etc.* 691–2 ; Entozoa 572 ; Law 217.
Dogmatic Theology : 109–10.
Dolomite Mountains : 339.
*Dolopathos* : 996.
Dolphins : 553.
Domicile : Law 197.
Dominic, St. and Dominican Monks : 54.
*Domesday Book* : 409.
Domestic Animals : Anat. and Dis. 533 ;
,, Economy : 680–6.
,, Medicine, Surgery and Hygiene : 592 ; Homœop. 583.
,, Relations : 197.
,, Servants : 681.
Dominoes : Game 700.
Donatello : 656.
Doncaster : History and Topogr. 327.
Donne, Dean J. : 59.
'Dora, Sister' : 94.
Doré, Gustave : 652.
Dorians : History 394, 395.
Doric : Dialect 871.
Dorking : Topography 325.
Dorne, John : 727.
Dorsetshire : Birds 549 ; Celtic Rems. 463, 470 ; Church Plate 665 ; Geol. 509 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Spiders 540 ; Topogr. 319.
Dost Mohammed : 344.
Dove, River : 695.
Down, County : Dial. 952 ; Topogr. 332.
Doyle, Richard : 649.
Draa Oasis : 355.
Dragon-Flies : 541.
Dragons : in Mythology 127.
Dragoons, 1st : History 428.
Drainage : Gener. 600 [Law 209] ; Farm and Land 615 ; House 634 ; Mine 641.
Drake, Sir Francis : 308.
Drama : Art 678 [Amateur 700] ; Hist. of Stage 678–9 ; Lives of Actors [Brit. 679–80, Fch. 679, 731].
Dramatic Literature : History, Brit. 715–6, Fch., Old 997, Mod. 1000 (Gk., Anc. 873, Rom. (Anc.) 909 ; Lives—*v.* Biography, Literary ; Works, Brit. 774–9 ; Danish and Norw. 779–80, Fch., Old 997, Middle 1000–1, Mod. 780, Germ. 780, Gk. (Anc.) 880–6, Ital. 780, Rom. (Anc.) 918–20, Sansc. 823–4, Span. 780 ; Mystery *etc.* Plays 781.
,, Singing : 677.
Draper : Trade 640.
Draughts : Game 700.
Dravidian : Philology and Liter. 843–5.
Drawing : Art 657–8 ; Architects 670 ; Building 633 ; Carpenters 635 ; Engineering 602 ; Instrum. 290 ; Milit. 609 ; Topogr. 600.
,, Room : 683 ; Amusements 700.
Dreams : 79.
Dress : Arts 682 ; Fancy 682 ; Hygiene 589 ; Making 683—*v. also* Costume.
Drill—*v.* Gymnastics.
Drink : Hygienic and Medic. Aspects 588 ; Law 209 ; Temperance and Intemp. 250–1.
Drinking Songs : 758.
Driving : 687.
Dropsy : 569.
Drowning : Med. Jurisprud. 587.
Druggist : Trade 631.
Druidism : 133 ; Churches 464.
Drummond, Thos. : 596 ; Wm. of Hawthornden : 720.
Drury Lane : Theatre 678.
Druses : 12, 92.
Dryden, John : 720, 716, 717 ; Bibliog. 703.
Dry-rot in Timber : 523.
Dualla : Philology 854.
Dublin, City of : Cathed. 669 ; Topogr. 332 ; Univ. 276.
Duck : Managemt. 621 ; Nat. Hist. 547 ; Decoys 691.
Duelling : History 399.
Duff, Rev. Alexander : 93.
Dumas, Alexandre : 732.
Du Maurier George : 716.
Dumb : Education of 300.
Dumbartonshire : Topography 329.
Dumfries : Topography 329.
Duncan, John : 628.
Dundee : Topography 330.
,, Visct. [Claverhouse] : 432.
Dundonald, 10th Earl of : 426.
Dunfermline : History of 329.
,, Earl of : 432.
Dunstan, St. : 408.
Dupré, Giovanni : 656.
Durand, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M. : 424.
Dürer, Albrecht : 653, 648.
Durham : Birds 549 ; Diocesan Hist. 59 ; Flora 528 ; Geol. 509 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Registers and Wills 481 ; Topogr. 319.
Dutch—*v.* Holland.
,, Guiana : Geography, *etc.* 373.
Duty : Christian 100–1 ; Legal 181 ; Moral 174–5.
Dwarfs : Lives 123.
Dyaks of Borneo : 349.
Dyeing : Art and Trade 632.
Dynamics : 493–4.
Dynamos : 605–6.
Dysmenorrhœa : 582.
Dyspepsia : 569–70.

Eadie, Dr. J. : 65.
Eagles : 551.
Ear : Anat. 560 ; Diseases 578 ; Homœop. Treatment 594.
Ear-Wigs : 542–3.
Earthenware—*v.* Pottery.
Earthquakes : 502–3.
Earthworms : 539.
Easements : Law 215.
East Indies—*v.* Indies, East.
Eastbourne : Flora 528.
Eastern : Churches 56–7 [Hymns 102] ; Question 344–5.
Eastlake, Sir Charles : 650.
Écarté : Game 698.
*Ecclesiastes* : 29, 23–5.
Ecclesiastical—*v.* Church.
Ecclesiology : 38.
Echinodermata : 538 ; Embryol. 535.
Eclectic Philosophers : 160.
Eclogues, Collection : Gk. 875 ; Lat. 911.
Economic Botany : 614 ; Entomology and Ornithology 614–5.
Economy : Domestic 680–6 ; Political (Natnl.) 233–45 ; Social 246–53.
Ecuador : Hepaticæ 524 ; Topogr. 373.
Eczema : 572.
*Eddas*, The : 942.
Edgar Family : 480.
Edgeworth, Maria : 721, 717.
Edinburgh : Citizens 329 ; Epitaphs 473 ; Geol. 510 ; High School 276 ; History, *etc.* 270–303 ; Masonic Lodges 79 ; Militia, History of 428 ; Stage 679 ; Topography, *etc.* 329 ; Univ. 276.
Edinburgh Reviewers : 717.
*Editha, St.* : 964.
Education : Law 281–2 ; Moral 293 ; Musical 675 ; Physical 291–2 ; Theology 95 ; of Voice 677 ; of Women 299.
Educational Work among Poor : 300–1.
Edward : i., ii., 410–11 ; iii. 411–13 ; vi. 413–5 [Puritans under 74] ; the Black Prince 412 ; the Confessor 408.
,, Thomas : 628.
Edwardes, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. : 424.
Edwards, Jonathan : 717.
Efik Philology : 854.
Egerländer : Dialect 939.
Eggs, Birds'—*v.* Birds.
Egypt : Antiq. 467–8 ; Art 646, 645 ; Campaign agst. 427 ; Coins 475 ; Coptic Churches 57 ; Costume 484 ; Ethnol. 354 ; Fauna [Birds 551, 556] ; Folklore 128 ; as Health Resort 590 ; History, Anc. 392, Mod. 452] ; Human Crania 554 ; Irrigat. 601 ; Missions 91 ; Nat. Hist. of Egyptns. 532 ; Pedagogy 272 ; Phallic Worship 127 ; Philol., Inscrs., *etc.* 798–9 ; Pyramids 467–8 ; Religion, Anc. 9, 7–8, 148, comp. w. Xty. 120 ; Scarabæi 665 ; Soudan (Topogr.) 354 ; Topogr. 353–4, 42, 352.
Egyptian : Question 260.
Eighty-second Regiment : Hist. of 428.
Equity : Law 199.
Elasticity : Theory of 492.
Elba : Napoleon in Elba 442.
Elberfeld : Poor-Law System 249.
Eldon, Lord : 422.
Elean : Dialect 871 ; Inscr. 870.
Eleatic Philosophy : 157.
Elections : Agent 199 ; Law 198–9 ; Parliamentary Brit. 260, U.S. 263.
Electoral System : 255–6.
Electric Lighting : 432 ; Law 209.
,, Engineering : 605–6,
Electricians : Lives 595–6.
Electricity : 495–6 ; Med. and Surg. 565–6 ; Homœop. 583—*v. also* Magnetism.
Electro-Metallurgy : 643.
Electroplating : 637, 628.
Electrotherapeutics : 565.
Electrotyping : 638.
Elegiac Poets, Collins : Gk. 876 ; Lat. 911 ; [History 909].
Elephant : Anat. 534 ; Fossil 553 ; Hunting 686–7 ; Natural History 553.
Elephantiasis : 571.
Eleusinian Mysteries : 131.
Eleutherati : 542.
Elgin, Earl of : Mission to China 345.
Elginshire : Topography 329.
Elijah : 27.
Eliot, George : 723–4, 716, 717 ; Rev. John 93 ; Sir J. 416.
Elisha : 27.
Elizabeth, Queen : 413–5 ; Church under 58 ; Engl. in days of 316 ; Puritans under 74 ; Sailors 425, 308.
,, de Valois, Queen of Spain : 450.
Elliptic Functions : 492.
Ellis, Rev. William : 93.
Elocution—*v.* Oratory.
Elphinstone, Adm. G. K. : 426.
,, Mountstuart : 424.
Ely : Cathedral 668.
Elzevirs and Elzevir Press : 711.
Emblems : 104.
Embroidery : 683 ; Church 98.
Embryology : 535 ; of Ctenophoræ 538 ; Methods of Research 534 ; of Star-fish 538 ; Turtle 556.
Emerson, R. W. : 729, 715, 716, 717, 728.
Emigration : 242.
Emin Pacha : 353.
Emmanuel, Victor : 446.
Emotions and Will : 176 ; Education of 287 ; Expression of 516.
Empedocles : 157.
Employers' Liability : Law 199.
Enamels : 665.
Encyclopædias, General : 701.
*For Special Cyclos., see Subject Headings.*
Endemic Diseases : Locally 566.
Energy : Conservation of 493 ; Electric Transmissions of 605.
Engadine : Topography 339.
Engine : Fire 605 ; Gas 602 ; Marine 612 ; Steam 604–5.
Engineering : Civil 596–600 ; Electrical 605–6 ; Farm 615 ; Field 596 ; Hist. of 595 ; Hydraulic 598 ; Marine 612 ; Materials 596 ; Mechanical 601–5 ; Military 609 ; Mining 641 ; Railway 597 ; Sanit. 600–1 ; Tramway 597.
Engineers : Lives 595–6.
England : Antiq. 463–4 ; Archit. 667–9 ; Bibliogr. 703–5 ; Christian Sects 67–88 ; Coaching Tours 687 ; Coins 476–7 ; Commerce 264 ; Constitution 258–9 ; Eccles. Hist. and Biog. 57–61 ; Education 275–7 ; Fauna 555 [Birds 548–50, Coleopt. 542, Insecta 540, Quadrum. 553, Rept. 546, Spiders 540] ; Flora 527–9 [Cryptog. 522–5, Phanerog. 526 ; Trees 525] ; Folklore 142–5 ; Geogr. and Topogr. 314–27 ; Geol. 507–10 ; Gypsies 860 ; Health Resorts 590 ; History 402–28 [Constit. and Polit. Hist. 258–9, Minor Wars 426–7] ; Industries 628 ; Jews in 391 ;

Law—*v.* Law; Libraries, Public 711-12; Literature [General History and Biogr. 713-26, A.-S. 954-5, Old and Mid. 953-4, Mod. 943-8, Works: Specimens 714, A.-S. 955-62, O. and M. 962-6, Mod. Drama 775-9, Essays 781-4, Facetiae 754-5, Letters 785-6, Maxims 786, Novels 740-8, Orations 784; Poetry 756-69; Romances 738-9, Writings, Collected 786-90, Instruction 290]; Painting, Schl. of 649-51; Philology [A.-S. 952-3, O. and M. 953-4, Mod. 943-8, Dialects 948-52, Fch. Lang. in Engl. 982, Instruction 290]; Navy 611; Politics 260-1; Printing, Hist. of 710; Railways 268; Rainfall 505; Reformatory Schls. 301; Road Maps 688; Roman Inscr. 905; Sculpt. 655; Seals 477; Social Life 317 [as seen by Foreigners 316]; Water Supply 600—*v. also the Subject Headings.*
English Visits to & Crit. of U.S.A.: 364.
Engravers: Designs for 662; Lives of 659.
Engraving: Art 658-9; Engravings: 660.
Enguduk: Philology 854.
Ennius: 911.
Ensilage: 616.
Enteric Fever: 571.
Entomology: 540-3; Economic 614-15; for Fly Fishers 694—*v. also* Insects.
Entomostraca: 539.
Entozoa: 572.
Entrenchments: Military 609.
*Enterprise, H.M.S.:* Voyage of 381.
d'Eon, Chevalier: 420.
Epheméridae: 541.
*Ephesians, Ep. to*: 35, 23-25, 34.
Ephesus: Antiq. of 466.
Epics, National: 736; Ang.-Sax. 955-8; Beast 127; French 991-3; Greek [Collns. 875-6, Hist. of 875]; Latin [Hist. of 909], Sanscrit [Anc. 821, Mod. 822-3].
Epictetus: 159.
Epicurus and Epicureans: 159-60.
Epidemics of Middle Ages: 557.
Epigraphy—*v.* Inscriptions.
Epilepsy: 567.
Episcopal Church in U.S.: 68.
Epistles, N. T.: Comms. 23-5, 34-6; to Seven Churches 37, 23-5.
Epitaphs: 472-3.
Epping Forest: 320.
Equations: Differ. and Ordin. 492; Theory of 490.
Equity: Law 199.
Erasmus: 63.
Eratosthenes: 887.
Erfurt: University 274.
Erigena: 108, 107.
Ernest ii., of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: 444.
Erotic Poetry, Greek: Hist. of 909.
Erskine, Lord: 188.
Esarhaddon: History of 392.
Eschatology: 114-6; Swedenborg 76.
Esquimaux: Mythol. and Folklore 150; N. Amer. 306; Philol. 859-60.
Essay Writing: 291.
Essays: Collections 781-4; Biograph., Gener. 385; Dramat. 679; Evolut. 515-6; Histor. 384 [Engl. 403-4]; Literary [Amer. 728; Belg. 730; Brit. 714-5, 116-7; Europ. 712-3; Fch. 731; Germ. 734; Russ. 734-5; Scand. 735]; Musical 672; Nat. Hist. 535-6; Philolog. [Gen. 794, Gk. 872, Lat. 908]; Theolog. 45.
Essex: Birds 549; Dialect 959; Geol. 509; Nonconf. 68; Parish Registers 481; Pedigrees 479; Sepulc. Monum, 472; Topogr. 319-20.
,, 1st Earl of: 415.
Estates: Engineering 596; Valuation Tables 269,
*Esther, Book of*: 27, 23-5.
Estheriae: 539.
Esthonian: Mythol. and Folklore 150; Philol. 840.
Estierine Family: 710.
Estoppel: Law 199.
Etchemin Indians: Philology 857.
Etching: Art of Specimens 650-60.
*Ethelred, St.*: 964.
Ethics: 174-5; Xtn. 100-1 [Rom.-Cath. 86]; Legal 181; Medical 560; Pedag. 286-7; Political 254; in Relation to Religion 3—*v. also* Morals.
Ethiopia: Geogr., *etc.* 353; Liturgy and Prayers 7-15; Philol. 809-10.
Ethnic Theology: 3-4, 7-15.
Ethnology: Afghan 344; Afric. 353, 150 [Egypt. 354, Kaff. 358, Nigrit. 355, Tshi 355]; Amer.-Ind. 359-61, 856-7, 152 [S. Amer. 372, Guiana 373]; Arab. 353; Aryan, Gener. 812; Asiat., Gen. 343; Asia Min. 342; Australas. 374 [Austral. 377, N. Zeal. 379, Polynes. 374, Tasman. 378]; Borneo 349; Caucus 351; Celtic 1001; Chin. 345; Dardistan 861; East Ind. 349; Engl. 315; Europ. 311; Finn. 838; Fch. 312; Gk. (Anc.) 394; Greenld. 382; Ind. 347; Irish 331; Ital. 334; Lettish 139; Prehist. 388-9; Rhaet.-Rom. 972; Rouman 971; Russ. and Turk. 339; Scot. 328; Span. 337; Swiss 338; Syrian 342; Ural-Altaic 839.
Etna: Mount 503.
Eton College: 276; Archit. 668; Etonians 276; Schl. Life 280; Topogr. 317.
Etruscan: Antiq. 465; Dialect and Inscr. 904; Sculpt. 655; Vases 664.
Etty, William: 650.
Etymology—*v.* Names of Languages.
Eucalypts: 525.
Eucharist, Holy: 89.
Euchre: Game 689.
Euclid: 490-1.
Eugene, Prince of Savoy: 439.
Eugubine Tables: 607.
Euphrates: Exped. 340, 511; Missions to 92; River 342: Tribes 343.
Eureka District: Geol. and Palaeont. 512.
Euripides: 884-5.
Europe, Generally: Army 607; Archit. 669-70; Art Galleries 647; Bibliogr. 705-7; Charities 248; Coins 475; Constitutions 262; Fauna 555 [Birds 548, Fishes 545, Insects 540-3, Quadr. and Rept. 546, Spid. 540]; Flora 526-7 [Ferns 522, Fungi 523, Lichens 524]; Forestry 624; Geogr., *etc.* 311; Geol., *etc.* 511; Gypsies 860; History (Mod.) 400-2 [Constit. 262]; Hist. Geogr. 402; Land Quest. 239-40; Literature 712-3; Map of, by Treaty 232; Mineral Waters 586; Missions in 91; Monum. Brasses 473; Politics 262; Prehistoric 505; Road Map 688; Scient. and Techn. Educ. 297; Sports 686; War Ships 611; Watering Places 589-91; Winds 505; Woman Ques. 251.
Eutropius: 923.
Euxine Sea—*v.* Black Sea.
Evangelical Alliance: 56.
Evans, Christmas: 67.
Evidence: Expert 227; Law 200.
Evil—*v.* Sin.
Evolution: 515-6; Ethics of 174; Mental 177, 516; appl. to Politics 254; in rel. to Religion 5.
Ewing, Bp. Alex.: 60.
,, Mrs. H.: 724.
Examinations, School: 302.
Exchange: Money and Foreign 235; Tables 268-9.
Exchequer Division: Proced. and Pract. 222.
Excise: Law 218.
Executioners: Lives 245.
Executions: Legal 227.
Executors: Law 220-1.
Exeter: 319; Cathedral 668.
*Exodus*: Accuracy 118; Comms. 26, 23-5; Route 42.
Expectoration: 568.
Expert Evidence: 227.
Explosions: in Mines 641; of Steam Boilers 602.
Explosives: Manuf. 631; Torpedoes 612.
Express Trains: 597.
Expression: Musical 674; Physical 516.
Extradition: Law 232.
Eye: Anat. 560; Diseases 577 [Homœop. Treatm. 594]; Pathol. Histol. 583.
Eye-sight: in Schools 302.
*Ezekiel*: 36, 23-25.
*Ezra*: 27, 23-25.
Faber, Father: 85.
Fables: Anglo-Sax. 962; Greek [Hist. 873, Wks. 876]; Latin [Hist. 909, Wks. 911, 915]; Migration of 121; Persian 836; Sanscrit 824.
Fabliaux: Old-French 994.
Face: Surgery 576.
Facetiae—*v.* Humour.
Factories: Law 200.
Factors Acts: 188.
Fairbairne, Sir William: 596.
Fairfax: 3rd Ld. 417; 4th Ld. 417; Rob. 419.
Fairy Tales—*v.* Folklore.
Faith-Healing: 79.
Faithorne, William: 659.
*Falcon*: Cruise in Baltic 311.
Falcons and Falconry: 693; of Berwick 550.
Fall of Man: 114, 97.
Fallacies (logical): 173.
Fallopian Tubes: Diseases 582.
Falloux, Ch. de: 442.
Families, Great: British 481—*v. also* Pedigrees.
Family: History of the 389; Worsh. 105.
Famine: Fever 571.
Famines: 404; Irish [1847] 436.
Fan, the: 484.
Fancy Dress: 682.
Fanti: Philology 853.
Faraday, Michael: 497.
Farces: Atellan 909; O. French 997.
Farel, William: 66.
Farley, Dominion of: Topogr. 332.
Farming—*v.* Agriculture.
Faroe Islands: 333-4; Anthology 941.
Farriery: 620-1.
Fashion—*v.* Dress.
Fasts of the Church: 90; Rom. Cath. 86.
Fat: Human 562; Fats: Commercial 630.
Fathers of the Church: 51-3, 107-8.
Faunas: Collectively 555-6—*v. also Names of Countries*,
Faust Legend: 145.
Favart, Mme.: 679.
Fawcett, Henry: 422.
Fayence—*v.* Ceramics.
Feasts of the Church: 90; Rom. Cath. 86.
Federal Government: 394; of U.S. 262-3.
Federation Imperial: 256.
Feeble-minded: Education of 300.
Felidae: Natural History 554.
Female—*v.* Women.
Fences: Construction 671; Farm 615.
,, and Boundaries: Law 214-5.
Fencing: Art 696-7.
Fénélon, Abp.: 85, 62.
Fenland: Geol., *etc.* 508; Topogr., *etc.* 317.
Ferdinand and Isabella, of Spain: 450.
Ferguson: James 499; Robert, 'the Plotter' 418.
Fermentation: 514; in Brewing 631.
Fernandian: Philology 854.
Ferns: 522-3.
Ferraro: Dialect 970.
Ferrets: Management, *etc.* 691.
Fertility: in Women 582.
Fertilization: of Plants 520.
Festivals: Church—*v.* Feasts; Popular—*v.* Folklore.
Fevers: 570-1; Homœop. Treatm. 593; of India 566; Nursing 591.
Fey: Topography 355.
Fichte, J. G.: 164.
Fiction, Prose—*v.* Novels, Romances; Oriental—*v. names of langs.*; Art of 792.
Field, Bp. Edward: 93.
Field: Engineering 596 [milit. 609]; Geol. 506; Implements 615; Nat. History 521; Sports—*v.* Sports.
Fielding, Henry: 721, 716, 717.
*Fierabras*: Romance 992.
Fifeshire: Geol. 510; Topogr. 329.
Fifty-Second Regiment: 428.
Fig: Culture 627.
Figure: Art of Paintg. 656; Artistic Anat. 658; Drawing 658.
,, Painters: Amer. 652; Dutch 652.
*Fight at Finnsburg*: 956.
Fiji Islands: Geog., Hist., *etc.* 375; Flora 531; Missions 292; Philol. 852.
Fildes, Luke: 648.
Fillow Family: 482.
Finance, Public: 236-7.
Finch, J. B.: 250.
Finches: Nat. Hist. 548; Tame 684.
Fine Arts: 644-65.
Finger: Surgery 575; Rings 665.
Finland: Bibliog. 706; Constit. 2 Ethnol. 839: Folklore 150; Fores 624; Geog. 336-7; Magic 129; Phil 839-40.
Finnish-Ugrian: Philology 840-1.
Fire: Arms 608, 611; Brigades 2 Engines 605; Insur. 267; Law 201- in Mythol. 123; Works, manuf. 631, 629.
Fires and Firemen: 245.
Fish: Anat. 534: Culture 622-3; Embry 535; Nat. Hist. 545; Sporting 694.
,, Family: 483.
Fisher, Bp.: 85.
Fisheries: 622-3; Herring 623; Law 2 Question 260.
Fishing: 693-5; Adventures 686-7.
Fistula: 580.
Fitzgerald, Lord E.: 436.
Fives: Game 696.
Fixtures: Law 203.
Flags: National and Mercantile 610.
Flanders: Anc. Dialect of 989.
Flathead Indians: Philology 857.
Flattich, I. F. 283.
Flavius: 911.
Flax: Culture 617; Spinning 639.
Flaxman, John: 655, 649.
Fleet, The (London): 323.
Fleming, House of: 480.
Flemish: Philol. and Hist. of Liter. 940- 730; School of Painting 652—*v. a* Belgian, Dutch.
'Fleshly School' of English Poetry: 7
Fletcher of Madeley: 72.
Flies: 542-3.
Flint Chips: 471.
Floating Matter in Air: 562.
Flood, H.: 436.
Floras: Collectively 526-31; Insul. 526.
*Flore et Blanchefleur*: 996.
Florence: Art in 647; Dialect 970; Fol tales 137: Hist. 446; Topogr. 334.
Florida: Birds 551; Fauna 556; Ge and Zool. 512; Hist. and Topogr. 3
Florus: 923.
Flour: Manufacture and Mills 637.
Flowering Plants: 526.
Flowers: Forms and Colours 520-1; Ga dening 625-6; Lang. of 128; Nam 519; Painting 656; Pop. Bks. 52 Wax 684—*v. also* Botany, Plants.
Flying: Mechanism of 533.
Fog Signals: 611.
Foley, J. H.: 655.
Foliage Plants: Culture 626; Ornament 670; Painting 656; Sculpture 662.
Folk Etymology: Eng. 945; Germ. 938
,, Lore: 121-54.
,, Medicine: 128-9.
,, Moots, Primitive 389.
,, Songs: 123-54 *passim* [*also* Gk. 8 Lat. 909.]
,, Tales: 123-54 *passim.*
Folquet de Marseilles: 980.
de Fonblanque, A.: 724.
Fontainebleau: Napoleon at 442.
Fonts: 472.
Foochow: Dialect 847.
Foods: Analysis 630; Cookery 681— *also* Diet.
Foot, Human: Anatomy 561; Surg. 57
Football: Game 696.
Foote, Samuel: 717.
Footman: Duties 681.
Forage Plants: 615.
Foraminifera: 536-7.
Forcing: in Gardening 625.
Forbes, Prf. E.: 532; Prf. J. D. 506.
Foreign Exchange: 235; Tables 268-9.
,, Relations: British 257.
,, Secretaries: English 421.
Foreshore and Seashore: Law 220.
Forensic Medicine—*v.* Medical Jurispr dence.
Forest: Black 314; Charwood 322; E ping 320; New 320; Perth 33 Scenery 316; Trees 525.
Forestry: 623-4.

Forez : Dialect 978.
Forfarshire : Topography 330.
Formosa : Dialect 847 ; Topogr., *etc.* 346.
Forster, W. E. : 422.
Forsyth, Isaac : 727.
Forth, Firth of : Fishes 623.
Fortification : 609 ; of Anc. Rome 465.
Fortunate Islands : Topography 356.
Fortunatus : Legend 145.
Forty-fourth Regiment : Hist. of 428.
Forum Romanum : 465.
Fossils—*v.* Palæontology.
Foster, John : 724.
Founders' Company : 241.
Founding : Metal 603.
Fourth Dimension : 491.
Fowls : Management, *etc.* 622.
Fox : Charles J. 420 ; Geo. 75 ; Hunting 689 ; Terriers 692.
*Fox* : Voyage of the 381.
Fractures : Surgical 575.
France : Academy 982 ; Actors 679 ; Agric. 613 ; Antiq. 466 ; Art and Artists 652 ; Bibliogr. 706 ; Ceramics 664 ; Church 62 [Rom. Cath. 84] ; Corn and Cattle Districts 613 ; Costume 484 ; Cycling in 688 : Educ. 272 [Sci. Schls. 297] ; Etchings 660 ; Ethnol. 312 ; Flora 527 ; Folklore 135–6 [of Plants 128 ; Breton —*v.* Brittany] ; Forestry 624 ; Geogr. and Topogr. 312–3 ; Geol. 511, 503 ; Glaciers 504 ; Gypsies 860 ; Health Resorts 590 ; Hellenism 864 ; History and Histor. Biogr. 437–42 [Democracy 258, War with Germany 444, 608] ; Horse Racing 688 ; Industries 629 ; Land Tenures 240 ; Latin Inscr. 905 ; Law—*v.* Law ; Libraries, Public 712 ; Literature [Hist. and Biog. 730–2, O.-F. 990–9, Mid.-F. 999–1001—Wks., Drama 780, Essays 784, Maxims 786, Novels 750–1, Poetry 771, Provbs. 125, 135–6] ; Milit. Insuts. 607 ; Normans 438 ; Philology [Gener. 981–5, O.-F. 986–7, M.-F. 987, Dialects 988–90, Fch. Lang. in Engl. 946] ; Plate 664 ; Printing 710 ; Scots Men at Arms 428 ; Socialism 247 ; Sports 686 ; Theatres and Stage 679 ; Trials 186 ; Volcanoes 503 ; Wellington's Campgns. 427 ; Women 251–2.
Francesco da Barberino : 980.
Franchise : 255.
Francia, Fr. : 653.
Francis 1st of France : 439.
,, d'Assisi : 54.
,, de Sales : 55.
,, Xavier : 55, 93.
Franciscan Monks : 54.
Francke, A. H. : 283.
Franco-German War [1870–71] : 444 ; Tactical Deduction 608.
,, Norman : Dialect (Anct.) 988.
Franklin, Benjamin : 461, 729.
,, Sir John : 381.
Fraser : Bp. 59 ; Gen. J. S. 424.
Fraud : Law 200.
Fraudulent Assignment : 191.
Frazer, Bp. J. : 60.
Frederick I. : 444 ; War against Lombardy 445.
,, II. (the Great) : 444.
Free Church : 73.
,, Public Libraries : 712.
,, Trade : 242–3 ; in Land 239.
,, Will : 114, 113.
Freedom of Press : 256.
Freeholds : Law 214–5.
Freemasonry : 79.
Freiburg : University 274.
Freiligrath, F. : 717.
French : in Algiers 355 ; in Amer. 261 ; in India 453 ; Lang., Instruc. in 291 ; Polishing 630 ; Revolution 440–1 [Pedagogy at time of 272] ; in Tonquin 441 ; in Tunis 355.
Fresco Painting : 656.
Fret-work : 684.
Freytag, Gustav : 733.
Fribourg : Dialect 990.
riction : 602.
riendly Societies : 241 ; Law 191
riends—*v.* Quakers.
ringillidæ : Nat. History, 548.
Frisian : Philol. and Liter. 936.
Frith, W. P. : 651.
Frobisher, Martin : 308.
Froebel, Friederich : 289.
Frog : Anatomy of 534.
Froissart, Jean : 998.
Fromentin, E. : 652.
Frontenac, Count : in America 455.
Frontinus : 932.
Fruit : Culture 627 ; Injur. Insects 615 ; Preserving 627 ; Wine-Manuf. 632.
Fry, Elizabeth : 245.
Fuel : 641.
Fugue, Musical : 674.
Fulah : Philology 854.
Fulham : Topography 322.
Fuller : Rev. Andr. 69 ; Marg. 729 ; Dr. Thos. 60.
Fulminating Powders : Manufacture, 631.
Fulton, Robert : 596.
Funding System : 236.
Funds, National : 236–7 ; Law 217.
Funeral Rites : 124.
Fungi : 523 ; Culture 627.
Fungus Disease : 566.
Furniture : Anc. and Mod. 636 ; Art in 683 ; Church 98 ; Designs 636 ; Manuf. 636 ; School 303.
Future Life : 114–6 ; Sweden 76.

Gaa : Philology 853.
Gaelic : Ethnol. 328 ; Folklore 134–5 ; Liter. 1005 ; Philol. 1003 [in Eng. 946].
Gainsborough, Thomas ; 651, 649.
Gairloch, Ross-shire : 330.
*Galatians, Ep. to* ; 35, 23–5, 34.
Galilee : Topography 341.
Galileo, G. : 499.
Gall Stones : 569.
Galla : Philology 800.
Gallatin, Albert : 461.
Gallaudet, E. M. : 300.
Gallega : Dialect 974.
Gallic (Old) : Philology 1002.
Gallican Church : 62, 84 ; Liturgies 104.
Galloway : Land-owners of 331.
Galvanic Battery : 565.
Galvanometer : 496.
Gama, Vasco da : 308.
Gambetta, L. M. : 442.
Gambling : 490.
Game and Game Birds : 692 ; Cooking 681 ; Laws 217 ; Shooting—*v.* Shooting.
Games : Drawing-room 700 ; Kindergarten 289 ; Out-door 685 ; Indoor 698 ; Popular —*v.* Folklore.
Ganjam : Wild Life in 348.
Ganneth, Rev. E. S. : 82.
Gaols—*v.* Prisons.
Gardening : Gen. Treats. 624–5 ; Flower 625–6 ; Fruit 627 ; Greenhouse 626 ; Landsc. 626 ; Market 627–8 ; in Schools 303.
Gardens and Parks : 626.
Garfield, Gen. J. A. : 460.
Gargantua : 123.
Garibaldi, Gius. : 447.
Garnier, Robert : 1000.
Garrick, David : 680, 716.
Garrison, W. Lloyd : 250.
Gas : Analysis 630 ; Engines 602 ; Fitting 635 ; Law 209 ; Light and Meters 633 ; Manuf. and Works 633.
Gascony : Dialect 478 ; Folklore 136.
Gastronomy : 682.
Gastropoda : 543–4.
Gateshead-on-Tyne : Topography 319.
Gaucelm Faidit : 979.
Gaudama—*v.* Buddha.
Gaudian : Philology 831.
Gaulish : Coins of Brit. 476 ; Ethnol. 1001 ; Rom. Inscrs. 904.
Gaur : Antiquities 466.
Gay, John : 717.
Gazetteers, General : 305 ; Brit. Isl. 315 ; Burma 350 ; Canada 362 ; China 345 ; India 347 ; Scotl. 328.
Geese : Management, *etc.* 621.
Gee : Philology 809–10.
Gelatine : Manufacture 630.
Geldart, Rev. E. Martin : 82.
Gellius : 932.
Gems : Engraved 665 ; Geologically 507.
Genealogy and Family History : 478–84.
Generation : Alternation of 514 ; of Annelids 539 ; Process of 515 ; Spontaneous 515.
*Genesis, Bk. of* : 26, 23–5 ; Accur. 118.
*Genesis and Exodus* : Anglo-Saxon 962.
Geneva : Dialect 990 ; Treaty, etc. 232.
Genius : Hereditary 177.
Genoa : History 446.
Gentry : British 478.
Geodesy : 500, 599.
Geograph. Distrib. : Animals, 533 ; Mamm. 552 ; Plants 526.
Geography : 305–82 ; Arabic Writers 807–8 ; Gk. Wr. 886–9 [Hist of same 874] ; Lat. Wr. 920–6 ; Commer. 265, 306 ; Etymolog. 813—*v. also* Names ; Instruction 291 ; Physical (Gener.) 501–3.
Geologists : Lives 506.
Geology : 505–7 ; Afr. 511 ; Agric. 614 ; Amer. 512–3 ; Antiq. of Insects 540 [of Man 554] ; Asia and Asia Min. 511 ; Australasia 513 ; Engineering 596 ; Europe (gener.) 511 ; Gt. Brit. and Irel. 507–10.
Geometrical : Drawing 600 ; Optics 494 ; 'Psychology' 80.
Geometry : 490–2 ; Instruction 291.
George : i. and ii. 417–19 ; iii. 419–21 [Milit. Hist. 423] ; iv. 420–1.
George's, St., Mission : 94.
Georgia, Asia : Geol. and Min. 512 ; Philol. and Lit. 843 ; Topogr. 352.
,, U.S. : Hist. and Topography 365.
Georgian Church : 57.
Geranium : Culture 626.
Gerard, Father : 85.
German : Lang., Instruction in 291.
Germans : in Amer. War of Indep. 458.
Germany : Archit. 670, 669 ; Art 654 ; Bibliog. 706 ; Church (Reformed) 75 ; Constit. 262 ; Eccles. Hist. and Biogr. 63 ; Educ. 273–5 ; Exch. Tables 268 ; Flora 527 ; Folklore 145–6 [Plants in 128] ; Forestry 624 ; Funeral Rites 124 ; Geogr. and Topogr. 313–4 ; Health Resorts 590 ; Hist. and Hist. Biogr. 443–5 ; Hist. of Class. Philol. 864 ; Hymnol. 102, 103 ; Land Tenures 240 ; Lat. Inscr. 905 ; Law—*v.* Law ; Libraries 712 ; Literature [Hist. and Biogr. 732–3, Drama 780, Essays 784. Facet. Wr. 755, Novels 751–2, Poetry 771–2, Provbs. 125, 146] ; Music Study 675 ; Philol. 936–40 ; Printing 711 ; Socialism 247 ; Student Life 281 ; Techn. Educ. 297 ; Training Colleges 302 ; Trials 186 ; Univs. 274–5 ; Univ. Educ. 299 ; Working Man 240.
Germs—*v.* Bacteria.
Gettysburg : Invasion of 459.
Geysers of Iceland : 333.
Ghat : Philology 854.
Ghiberti : 656.
Giants : Lives 123.
Giardini, Felice : 677.
Gibbon, Edward : 721, 716.
Gibraltar : Birds 550 ; Flora 527 ; History 338.
Gibson, John : 655.
Gigantostraca : 539.
Gilchrist, Anne : 721.
Gilbert, Elizabeth : 300 ; Sir John 648.
Gilead : Geography 341.
Gilray, James : 651.
Giotto : 653.
Girartz de Rossilho : 980.
Girls—*v.* Women.
Girondists : 440.
Girvan : Geology 510.
Gizeh : Pyramids and Temples 467.
Glaciers : 504 ; of Iceland 333.
Gladstone, W. E. : 422 ; Eng. under 421.
Glamorganshire : Topogr. 328.
Glanville, House of : 480.
Glasgow : Bank Trial 186 ; Clubs 249 ; Geol. 510 ; Libraries 711 ; Topogr. 330 ; Training Syst. 293 ; Univ. 276.
Glass : Manuf. and Blowing 632, 662 ; Painted 663 ; Painting 663.
Glastonbury Abbey : 668.
Glaucoma : 577.
Glazier : Trade 635.
Glee Singing : 677.
Glencoe : Topography 329.
Gloucestershire : Church Bells 474 ; Coal Fields 509 ; Crosses 470 ; Dialect 950 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Topogr. 320.
Gloves : 484.
Gluck, C. W. v. : 672, 673.
Glucose : Manufacture 631.
Glue : Manufacture 630.
Gnostics and Gnosticism : 107.
Goa : Hist. and Antiquities 468.
Goats : Management, *etc.* 621.
God : Doctrine of 110.
Godfrey of Monmouth : 995.
Godolphin, Earl of : 419.
Godwin, W. : 721 ; Mary Wollstonecraft 722.
Goethe, J. W. v. : 733, 715 ; his 'Devil' 112 ; as Pedag. 283 ; Bibliog. 703.
Gogo : Philology 854.
Gogol, N. V. : 734.
Gold : Bi-metallism 235 ; Currency 234–5 ; Fields 643 ; Metall. 643 ; Mines of Brazil 372, of Midian 343 ; Plate 664 ; Regions of E. Afr. 356.
,, Coast 355 ; Philol. 853 ; Tshi-speaking Peoples 355.
Goldoni, C. : 734.
Goldsmid, Sir F. H. : 424.
Goldsmith : Art, *etc.* 665 ; Trade 637.
,, Oliver : 721, 717.
Goldsmith's Company : 241.
Golf : Game 696.
Gonorrhoea : 580 ; Homœop. Treatm. 594.
Goodwin Sands : 248.
Gordon, Gen. C. J. : 424.
Gortschakoff, Prince : 448.
Gospels, Collectively : Comms. 32–4, 24–5 ; Harmony 40 ; Higher Criticism 32 [4th Gosp. 118] ; Texts and Trss. 16–19 —*v. also* Christ, Miracles.
Gothic : Archit. 667 [of Italy 670, of Spain 670] ; Philol. and Liter. 934–5 ; Trs. of N. Test. 18.
Göthe—*v.* Goethe.
Goths : History 398.
Gotland : Fossil Mollusca 543.
Gough, J. B. : 250.
Gounod, Abbé : 672.
Gout : 571.
Government : Federal 394 ; Local and Munic. 245 [Law 209–11] ; Offices 256–7 ; Representative 255 ; Science of 254–64—*v. also* Constitution.
Gozzi, Ct. Carlo : 734.
Gracchi, The : 397.
Grafting : Flower of Tree 624.
Grahame of Claverhouse : 432.
Grain Magazines : Architect. of 671.
Grammar : Compar. 812–3—*v. also names of languages.*
Grammarians, Works of : Arab. 808 [Account of 806] ; Gk. 897 [Acc. 874] ; Lat. 930 [Acc. 910] ; Pers. [Acc. 836] ; Sansc. and Hindu [Acc. 826].
Grampian Hills : Sports 686.
Granada : 338 ; Conquest of 450.
Grand Cañon District : Geol. 512.
,, Remonstrance 416.
Granites and Granite Industries : 642.
Grant, Gen. U. S. : 460.
Granta, River : Etchings 315.
Grape : Culture 618.
Graphic Statics : 602–3 ; Calculus 491.
Grass Lands : 615, of India 616.
Grasses : 523–4 ; Agricultural 615.
Grattan, Henry : 436.
Graves : Mound—*v.* Barrows ; Stones 637.
Gray : Bp. R. 358 ; Thomas 721.
Grayling : Fish and Fishing 694.
Gray's Inn : 323 ; Admiss. Reg. 481.
Grazing : Cattle 616.
Great Britain—*v.* Eng., Scot., Irel., Wales, *and Subject Headings throughout.*
Grebo : Philology 854.
Gredner : Dialect 973.
Greece, Ancient : Atlas 307 ; Antiqs. 394–5 (Islands 465), 464 ; Architect. 670 ; Art 646, 645 [Sculp. 655] ; Biblical Codices 16–18 ; Bibl. Lang. 22–3 ; Chronol. 394 ; Coins 475–6 ; Costume 484 ; Demonol. 125 ; Educ. 277 [Gk. Writers on 282] ; Geog., *etc.* 309–10 [in Asia Min. 333] ; Graves 124 ; Hist. 393–5 ; Inscrs. 869–70 ; Instits. 394–5 ; Instruction 292 ; Literature : History of 872–5 [Grammarians 874]—Wks. [Drama 880–6,

Eccl. Historians 48, Fiction 736, Gramm., Metrics, Music 897, Hist. and Geog. 886–91, Medic. 557, Milit. Sci. 898, Misc. Prose 898–9, Oratory 891–3, Phys. Sci. 898, Poetry 875–80. Mythol. and Folklore 131–2 [Tree-Worship 128]; Natural Hist. 532; Philology 865–99 [Bibl. lang. 22–3, Compd. w. Lat. 861–5, Dialects 870–1, Gk. Elem. in Fch. 984, Lang. bef. Gks. 800]; Philosophy 157–60 [Comp. w. Xty. 120]; Philosophers 893–7 [Trss. 157–60]; Polit. Instits. 257; Soc. Life 395; Stage 679; Theology 108; Vases 664.
Greece, Modern: Bibliog. 706; Ethnol. 333; Folklore 132; Geog. and Topog. 333; History 445; Missions to 92; Philol. and Liter. 871–2; Poems [trs.] 773.
Greek Church: 57; Creed 109; Liturgies 104.
Greeley, Horace: 729.
Green, Prf. T. H.: 164.
Greene, Maj.-Gen. N.: 461; Robert 718.
Greenhouse: Gardening 625.
Greenland: Ethnol. 382; Fauna 555; Geog., Nat. Hist., and Geol. 382; Hist. 382; Mythol. and Folklore 150; Whale Fisheries 623.
Greenwich: Topography 321.
Gregory, St.: Life, *etc.* 57, 51; Church 57; of Nazianzum 52.
,, vii., Pope: 85.
*Gregory, St.*: 965.
*Gregory's Dialogues*: 960.
Greisswald: University 274.
Grenadier Guards, 1st: History 428.
Grey, Lady Jane: 413; Earl 423.
Greyhound, The: 692.
Griffith, Rev. J.: 93.
Grimaldi, Joseph: 680.
Grimm, Bros.: 716.
Grimm's Law: 813.
Grimston, Hon. Robert: 696.
Grindal, Abp.: 414.
Grinder and Miller: 637.
Grinnell: Expeditions of the 381.
Grisons: Topography 338.
Grocers' Company: 241.
Grodekoff's Ride to Herat: 344.
Groom, The; 681.
Gross, Dr. S. D. 558.
Grote: George 724; Mrs. 253.
Grouse: 547; Management, *etc.* 692.
Guano (Manure): 374.
Guarantees: Law 200.
Guardian and Ward: Law 201.
Guatemala: Folklore 152.
Guegence Comedy Ballet: 152.
Guérin, Maurice and Eugénie: 732, 714.
Guernsey: Birds 529; Dialect (French) 989; Topography 318.
Guesclin, Bertr. du: 439.
Guiana, British: Discov., *etc.* 373; Folklore 152; Geog., *etc.* 373; Geol. 513; Indians 360; Leprosy 572; Missions to 92.
,, Dutch: Topography 373.
Guido Reni: 649.
Guildhall: 323.
Guilds: Trade 240–1, 411.
Guillem Anelier: 980.
,, de Cabestaing: 980.
,, Figueira: 980.
,, ix. de Poito: 980.
Guinea, Gulf of: Diseases 566.
,, New—*v.* New Guinea.
,, Pigs: Breeding, *etc.* 685.
Guiot de Provins: 980.
Guizot, F. P. G.: 442.
Gujarati: Philology and Literature, 831.
Gun Cotton: Manufacture 631.
,, Making: 628; for Sport 691.
Gunnery: Military 608; Naval 611.
Gunpowder: Manufacture 631.
,, Plot 416.
Gurmukhi: Literature 831.
Gustavus Adolphus 449; Vasa 449.
Gutenberg: 711.
Guthrie, Dr. Thomas: 63.
Gutta Percha: Manufacture 618.
Guy, Thomas: 727.
*Guy of Warwick*: 738.
Guzman, A. E.: 308.
Gwynne, Nell: 680.
Gymnasia, German: 274.
Gymnastics: 291–2; Anc. Greek 277; Hygienic 589; for Idiots 300; Medical 565; as Sport 696–7.
Gynecology: 581–2.
Gypsies: Folklore 154; Hist. 462; Philol. 860–1.

Haarlem: as Birthplace of Printing 711.
*Habakkuk*: 31, 23–5.
Habeas Corpus: Law 227.
Habit: Education of 287.
Habitations of Man: 387.
Haco's Expedition to Scotland: 330.
Haddon Hall: 319.
Hades: 115.
Hæmorrhoids: 580.
*Haggai*: 31, 23–5.
Hahnemann, Samuel: 558.
Hair, Human: 572.
Haiti: Birds 551.
Hakka: Dialect 848.
Halicarnassus: Antiquities 466.
Hall: Bp., 60; Rev. Rob., 69; S. C. 724.
Hallamshire: Topography 327.
Hallé, Chas. and Mrs.: 672.
Halleck: 717.
Hall-marking: 637; Hall Marks 664.
Hals, Franz: 652.
Ham, East and West: History 320.
Hamilton: Alex. 461; Lady 250; Patrick 65; Sir William, 164.
Hamitic Philol.: 798–800; Comp. W. Sem. and Aryan 795.
Hampden, John: 417.
Hampshire: Dialect 950; Flora 528; Geol. 509; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 320.
,, New—*v.* New Hampshire.
Hampstead: Topography 323.
Hampton Court: 322.
Hamran Arabs: 343, 354.
Hancock, Robert: 651.
Hand: Anat. 561; Palmistry 80; Surg. 575.
Händel, G. F.: 673, 672.
Hand-railing: 635.
Handwriting: Character from 80.
Hannington, Bp. J.: 93.
Hanover: Folktales 146.
*Hansa*: Voyage of the 381.
Hanseatic League: 443.
Harbours: of Engl. 316; Engineer. 598.
Hardwicke, Lord: 188.
Hare: Family 60; A. J. C. 724; Maria 717.
Harelip: 576.
Harems: 339.
Hares: Breeding, *etc.* 685.
Harmonium: 676.
Harmony: Musical 674.
Harness: 621; Making 637.
Haroun al Raschid: 451.
Harrow: Flora 528; School 276 [Serms. 296]; Topogr. 322.
Harte, Bret: 728.
Hartley, D: 168.
Hartmann, Ev.: 164.
Harvard Univ.: 279; Stud. Life 280.
Harvest Festivals: 128.
Harvey, Dr. William: 558.
Harz Mountains: 314.
Hastings: Battle of 384.
,, Warren: 423.
Hatherley, Lord: 188.
Haussa: Philology 854.
Havelock, Sir Henry: 424.
Hawaii: Flora 531; Folklore 148–9; Hist. and Topogr. 376; Philol. 852; Volcanoes 503.
Hawke, Lord Edward: 426.
Hawker, Rev. R. S.: 724.
Hawkwood, Sir J.: 412.
Hawks and Hawking—*v.* Falconry.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel: 729, 717.
Hay: Fever 571; Manure 616.
Haydn, Joseph: 673, 672.
Haydon, B. R.: 651.
Hayes, Rutherford B.: 460.
Hayti: Hist., Topography, *etc.* 371.
Hayward, Abraham: 724.
Hazlitt, William: 717.
H. B.: 649.
Headaches: 567 [Homœop. 593]; in Children 583.
Health—*v.* Hygiene.
Heart: Anat. of Arteries 561; Diagn. 565; Diseases 569; [Homœop. 593]; Motion 562.
Heat: 495; in rel. to Engines 605; in House 634.
Heath, George: 716.
Heaven: 115; Swedenborg on 76.
Hebel: 717.
Hebich, Rev. Samuel: 93.
Hebrew: *Apocrypha* 20; Demonol. 125; Law—*v.* Law; Liter. 810–11; MSS. 811; Philol. 810–11 [Biblical 21–3]—*v. also* Jews.
*Hebrews, Ep. to*: 36, 23–5, 34.
Hebrides: Fauna 555; Geol. 510; Topogr. 330.
,, New—*v.* New Hebrides.
Hedgehogs: 553.
Hegel, G. W F.: 165.
Heidelberg: University 274.
Heine, Heinrich: 733, 714, 716.
*Heliand*: 958.
Heligoland: 314.
Heliographic Process: 659.
Hell: 115; Swedenborg on, 76.
Helminthology—*v.* Vermes.
Helsingfors: Art Guide 647.
Hemingboro', Yorks: 327.
Hemiptera: 542–3.
Henderson, Alexander: 65.
Henri iii. and iv. of France: 439.
Henry i., ii. 408–10; iii. 410–11; iv., v., and vi. 411–13; vii. and viii. 413–5.
,, Prince of Portugal 308.
,, Matthew 68; Patrick 461.
,, Mountains: Geology 512.
Hepaticæ: 524.
Hephæstion: Alexander 897.
Heraclitus Ephesii: 895.
Heraldry: 482–3; Illustrations 662.
Herat: Hist. and Topogr. 344.
Herbals: 586, 128.
Herbart, J. F.: 165, 283.
Herbert, George: 717.
,, of Cherbury, Lord: 417.
Hercules: 132.
Herder, J. G. v.: 165, 733; as Ped. 284.
Heredity: 515; Psychol. Aspect 177.
Hereford: Diocesan History 59.
Herefordshire: Birds 549; in Civil War 320; Dialect 950; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Topogr. 320.
Herero: Philology 854.
Heresies: 49, 107; Dictionary of 68.
Herkomer, Hubert: 651.
Hermeneutics: Biblical 23; Legal and Polit. 254.
Hermes: 132; Hermes Trismegistus 132.
Hermetic Philosophy: 78.
Hermits, The—*v.* Monastic.
Hernia: 579.
Herodotus: 888.
Herpetology—*v.* Snakes.
Herries, J. C.: 423.
Herring and Herring Fishery: 623.
Herschel: Caroline: 499; Sir Wm. 499.
Hertfordshire: Church Bells 474; Flora 528; Geol. 509; Nonconformity 69; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 320.
Herzegovina: Topography 340.
Hesiod: 877.
Hesse: Dialect 939.
Heterocera: 541.
Heve: Philology 857.
Hexateuch—*v.* Pentateuch, Joshua.
Heyne, C. G.: 716.
Hiawatha: Myth of 152.
Hidatsa Indians: Ethnol. and Philol. 360, 857.
Hieroglyphics, Egyptian: 798–9.
Highgate: Topography 323.
Highlanders Regts.: 79th 428; 93rd 428.
Highlands, Scottish: Costume of Clans 484; Deer Stalking 691; Folklore 134; Land Laws 239; Sport 686; Topogr. 328–9.
Highways: Law 209.
Hilary, Saint: 51.
Hill: Rev. Rowland 72; Sir Rowland 249.
Hill Tippera: Philology 830.
Himalaya Mountains: 348; Birds 550.
Hindi: Philol. and Liter. 831–2.
Hindu: Biogr. 453; Castes 347; Ethnol. 347; Family (Joint) Law of 231; History 452–3; Law 230–1; Life 3
Medic. 557; Mythol. and Folkl
129–30; Philos. 825–6; Religion
[comp. w. Xty. 120]—*v. also* Inc
Sanscrit.
Hindustani: Philol. and Literature 83
Hinton, James: 558.
Hip: Surgery 578.
Hippolytus, St.: 52.
Hislop, Rev. Stephen: 93.
Histo-Chemistry: 562.
Histology, Human: 562–3; Pathol. 58
Historians, Ancient: Arab. 808 [Acc.
806]; Gk. 886–9 [Acc. of 874]; L
920–6 [Acc. of 910].
Historical: Atlases 307; Biogr.—*v.* H
tory (of each country); Geog.
Europe 402.
History, Generally: Philos. of 178–9, 3
Science and Methods of Study 3
Instruction 292.
,, of: Antiquity 390–7; Civilization 3
7; Democracy 257–8; Middle A
398–400; Modern Europe 400–2;
Test. 41; O. T. 40; Oriental 3
Primit. Soc. 388–9; Universal 383–
*v. also names of countries and S*
*jects.*
Hittites: Hist. and Inscriptions 391.
Hobbes, Thomas: 165.
Hodge, Dr. C.: 66.
Hodson, Maj. W. S. R.: 424.
Hogarth, William: 651, 717.
Hogg, James: 724.
Holbein, Hans: 653.
Holland: Arctic Exped. 381: Art Gall
ies 647; Bibliogr. 707 [Pseud. B
704]; Church [Jansenist 87, Ref. 7
Church Hist. 63; Class. Philol.
864; Educ. 278 [Techn. Schls. 2
Engravers 658; Folklore 142; Geo
312; History 447 [Dutch in N.
367]; Law 185 [Commerc. 207,
man-Dutch 230]; Literature, Hist.
730, 940–1 [Novels 750, Provbs. 12
Painting 652; Printing 711; Philolo
940–1 [Penns.—Dutch 949].
,, House: 323.
Holmes, Oliver Wendell: 728.
Holothuroidea: 538.
Holy Land—*v.* Palestine.
,, Spirit: Doctrine 112.
*Holy Grail*: Romance 737.
Home: Christian 101; Educ. 288; L
316, Missions 93–4; Rule for Irela
260–1.
Homer: 878–9; Dialect 870.
,, Family: Genealogy 482.
Homiletics: Biblical 95–6.
Homilies: Ang.-Sax. 961; Old and M
Eng. 964—*v. also* Sermons.
Homœopathy: 592–4; Vet. Medicine 6
Homoptera: 541.
Honduras: Topography 370.
Hong-Kong: Flora 529.
*Honorat, St.*: 980.
Hood, Thomas: 724.
Hook: Dn. W. F. 61; J. C. 651; Theo
724, 717.
Hooker, Richard: 59.
Hopkins: Bp. of Vermont 66; Stephen 3
Hops: Culture 616.
Horace: 912–3; Bibliogr. 703.
Horn-Bills: 548.
Horology: 637.
Horse, The: Anat. 619; Anecd. 5
Breaking, Riding, *etc.* 689; Breedi
and Management 620–1; Disea
618–9; Entozoa 572: Hunters 6
Judging 621; Law 217; Race 6
Racing 688; Shoeing 620–1.
Hortense, Queen: 442.
Horticultural Buildings: 625.
Horticulture: 625–6.
*Hosea*: 31, 23–5.
Hosiery: 639.
Hospitals: 591; Nurses & Nursing 59
Sisters 591.
Hôtel de Rambouillet: 982.
Hottentot: Mythol. and Folklore 1
Philol. 855.
House of Com. & of Lords—*v.* Parliame
Household: Decor. 682–3; Hygiene 5
592; Management 680–1; Medic.
Surg. 592; Homœop. 593.

usemaid : 681.
warth, John : 245.
we : Earl 426 ; John 68.
wells, W. D.: 717.
wietown : Fishery 623.
witt, Mary : 724.
wth : Flora 529.
ddersfield : Topography 327.
dson Bay Territory : Topogr. 363 ; Towns 367.
River : 367 ; Tribes 360 ; Tunnel under 599.
Henry : 308.
gh of Avalon, Bp. of Lincoln : 410.
go, Victor : 732, 716, 717.
guenots : 62, 55.
ll : Topography 327.
llah, Dr. John : 673.
man : Destiny 114–6 ; Nature, Bibl. Doct. 113, 114, Nat. Doct. 113.
Race—*v.* Man.
manitarianism : 6, 162–3.
mber District : Birds 550.
mboldt, Alexander v. : 532.
Wilhelm v. : 532.
me, David : 165–6.
mming Birds : 548.
mour : 786.
morists, Hist. & Criticism : Amer. 728 ; British 717 ; French 731 ; Graphic —*v.* Caricaturists.
Works in Prose : Amer. 753 ; Brit. 752–3 ; Fch. & Germ. 753–4.
,, in Verse : Brit. 759 ; Legal 214.
ngary : Art (Ornam.) 662 ; Bibliog. 706 ; Church Hist. 63 ; Educ. 278 ; Folklore, 149 ; Geogr. 311 ; Gypsies 860 ; Health Resorts 589 ; History 437 ; Liter. [Novels 751, Poems 773] ; Philol. —*v.* Magyar ; Rom. Inscrs. 905.
nt : Leigh 724 ; Rev. J. 93.
nting : 689 ; Advents. 686–7 ; Biogr. 689.
ntingdonshire : Topography 321.
nza : Philology 861.
*on of Burdeux* : Romance 993.
rlburt Family : Genealogy 482.
sband and Wife : Law 201—*v. also* Marriage.
ss, John : 56.
tcheson, Francis : 166.
tten, Ulrich v. : 63.
tchinson, Colonel : 417.
xley, Prof. T. H.: 672.
acinthe, Père : 85.
datid : Disease 566.
de and Leather Trade : 637.
draulic Engineering, etc. 598 ; Mining 640.
drodynamics : 493–4.
droid Zoophytes : 537.
drology : S. Afr. 601 ; of Polynesia 517.
dro-Mechanics : 493–4.
drophobia : 571.
drostatics : 493–4.
drozoa : 538.
giène : 587–91 ; Domestic 588, 592 ; Health Resorts 589–91 ; Law 211 ; Milit. 575 ; Naval 611 ; School 302–3.
menomycetes : 523.
menoptera : 542–3.
mnology and Hymns : 102–3.
perborean Philology : 859–60.
perides : 893.
pnotism : 81, 567.
steria : 567.

land : Bibliog. 706 ; Flora 531 ; Geog. & Nat. Hist. 333–4 ; History 449 ; Liter. 941–2 ; Mythol. & Folklore 141 ; Philol. 941 [Icel. Wds. in Engl. 946].
thyology : 545.
al Commonwealths : 179.
ology of Language : 796.
ocy : 567 ; Education of Idiots 300.
atius, Saint : 52 ; *Epistles* 52.
s ; Antiquities 467.
egitimacy : in Med. Jurisprud. 587.
nois State : History 365.
umination : Art 661 ; Gas 633 ; Illum. MSS. 661 ; Lighthouse 598.
usions : Mental 177.
ustrations : Books 708 ; Newspapers 727.
Illyria : Geography 311 ; Philology 1007.
*Image du Monde* : 995.
Imagination : Education of 287.
Imbecility : 567.
Immaculate Conception : 86, 111.
Immigration : 242.
Immortality : 114–6.
Imperial Federation : 256.
Implements : Ancient 471 ; Farm 615 ; Mining 641.
Impostors : Lives 486.
Impotence : in Females 582 ; in Males 579.
*In Banco* : Law 227.
Incarnation : 111.
Inchbald, Mrs.: 717.
Inclosures : Law 215.
Income Tax : Law 219.
Incontinence : in Males 579.
Independency : 69.
Index : An 708.
India : Agric. 613, 614 ; Antiq. 468–9 ; Archit. 666, 670 ; Arms & Armour 471 ; Art 646 ; Aryan Village 389 ; Civilisation, Anc. 387 ; Climate 596 ; Coffee 617 ; Coins 475 ; Cotton 616 ; Crops 616 ; Diseases 566 [Cholera 570, Parasitic 572, Skin 572] ; Econ. Plants 519 ; Educ. 278 ; Exch. Tables 268 ; Ethnol. 347 ; Famines 504 ; Fauna 555 [Birds 550, Butterfl. 541, Game 692 ; Mamm. 553, Rept. 546 ; Shells 544] ; Finance 237 ; Fisheries 623 ; Fishing 695 ; Flora 529 [Ferns 523, Flowers 526, Grasses 616] ; Forestry 624 ; Forests 525 ; Gaols 244 ; Geogr., *etc.* 347–8 ; Geol. 511 ; Gold 643 ; Gypsies 462 ; History 452–3 ; Horse 620 ; Horse Racing 688 ; Indian Ocean 357 [Storms 505] ; Industries 629 ; Irrig. Wks. 601 ; Law—*v.* Law ; Liter. & Philol. [Aryan 815–33, Dravid. 843–5] ; Medic. Jurispr. 587 ; Medicine, Domest. 592 ; Meteorol. 504 ; Mesmerism in 80 ; Missions to 91 ; Mutiny 453 ; Mythol. & Folklore 129–30 ; Navy 424 ; Olive & Lemon 627 ; Pharmacol. 586 ; Pharmacopœia 585 ; Productive Resources 614 ; Proverbs 130 ; Rainfall 505 ; Religious 12–14 ; Sport 686–7 ; Tea & Tobacco 617 ; Textile Manuf. 640 ; Trade Dialects 861 ; Tree & Serp. Worship 127.
Indian Clubs : 697.
Indiana State : Hist. 365 ; Legal. Proced. 225.
Indians, American—*v.* American.
India-rubber Trade : 618.
Indictments : Legal 227.
Indies, East : Ethnol. 349 ; Flora 529 ; Geogr. & Topogr. 349–50 ; Philology 849–50 ; Quinine Culture 618.
,, West : 371 ; Ethnol. 349 ; Fauna 556 ; Flora 531 ; Geogr. & Topogr. 371 ; Geol. 513 ; Health Resorts 590 ; Hist. 332 ; Monum. Inscr. 472 ; Slavery 249–50 ; Sport 687.
Indigestion : 569–70.
Indigo : Culture and Manufacture 618.
Indo-China : Geogr. & Togogr. 349–50 ; Lepidoptera 541.
,, European—*v.* Aryan.
,, Portuguese : Coins 475 ; Philol. 974.
Indorsements of Writs : 227.
Induction : Laws and Processes 173.
Indus River : 345.
Industrial : Arts 628–44 ; Biogr. 595–628 ; Drawing 600 ; Economy 266 ; Hist., *etc.* 628–9 ; Societies—*v.* Friendly Socs. ; Wages 238—*v. also* Commerce, Trade.
Inebriety—*v.* Drink.
Infallibility : Papal 86.
*Infantia Mariæ et Christi* : 980.
Infantry : 608.
Infant : Baptism 89 ; Law 201 ; Psychol. 176, 287 ; Salva. 115—*v. also* Children.
Infection and Infectious Diseases : 563.
Infinite : Philosophy of 110.
Infirmaries : 591.
Informations : Legal 227.
Infusoria : 537.
Ingersoll, Col. : 118.
Ingham, Adm. H. W. F. : 426.
Inheritance, Law of : Hindu 231 ; Moham. 231.
Initial Letters : Ornamental 662.
Injunctions : Law 227.
In-Knee Distortion : 578.
Inland Revenue—*v.* Revenue.
Innes Family : 480.
Inn-Keepers : Law 209.
Inns : of Southwark 323.
Innsbruck : University 275.
Inquisition : 84.
Insanity ; 568 [Homœop. 593] ; Law 205 ; Nursing 591.
Inscriptions : Arab. 806 ; Assyr. & Babyl. 802 ; Carthag. 805 ; Ceylon 469 ; Christian [in Brit. 49, in Irel. 1004, in Spain 630] ; Cuneif. 802 [Old Pers. 834] ; Egypt. 798–9 ; Gk. 869–70 ; Hebrew 811 ; Hittite 391 ; Ind. 468–9, 815 ; Lat. 904–6 ; Monum. 472 [W. Indies 472] ; Ogham 470 ; Phœnic. 805 ; Semit. 801 ; South Ind. 843 [Coorg 844] ; Turk. 841 ; *v. also* Palæography.
Insects : 540–3 ; Embryol. 535 ; Injurious 614–5 ; Metamorph. 540.
Insectivora : 553 ; Insectivorous Plts. : 521.
Insolvency : Law 190.
Inspection of Schools : 302.
Inspiration of Scripture : 117.
Instinct : 536 ; Mythopœic 121.
Institutions, Political : 257–8 ; Primit. & Ancient 388–9.
Instrumentation : 675.
Instruments : Mathematical 600 ; Medical 565 ; Musical 676–7.
Insular Floras : 526.
Insurable Interest : 201.
Insurance : 267 ; Law 201–2.
Integral Calculus : 491–2.
Integrals : Definite 492.
Intelligence : Educ. Asp. 288 ; Psychol. Aspect 177.
Intemperance—*v.* Drink.
Intercourse : Educational value 283.
Interest : 230 ; Tables 269.
,, Psychological 288.
International, The : 247.
,, Law 231–2 [Commercial 207 ; Relations 257].
Interpleaders : Law 227.
Interrogatories : Law 227.
Intervals ; Musical 675.
Intestines : Anat. 561 ; Obstr. 570 ; Surg. 579 ; Homœop. 593.
Inventions : History 595.
Invertebrata : 536–44.
Ionia : Antiquities 465.
Ionian Islands and Sea : 333.
Ionic : Dialect 871 ; Inscr. 870 ; Philos. (Earlier) 157.
I O U's : 190.
Iowa : Geol. 513 ; Legal Proced. 225 ; Statutes 183.
Ipecacuanha : 585.
Ipswich : Topography 325.
Iranians—*v.* Persia.
Ireland : Antiq. 464 ; Archit. 669 ; Bar 187 ; Birds 550 ; Brigades in France 331 ; Chancellors 187 ; Church Hist. 63–4 ; Coins 477 ; Emigration 242 ; Ethnol. 331 ; Fishing 695 ; Flora 529 ; Geogr. & Topogr. 331 ; Geol., *etc.* 510 ; History & Hist. Biogr. 432–7 ; Home Rule 260–1 ; Industries 629 ; Irish in Amer. 331, in Austral. 377, in Canad. 331 ; Ir. Life (in Fiction) 747 ; Juvenile Paupers 247 ; Lake Dwellings 470 ; Land Laws 239 ; Landed Gentry 480 ; Law—*v.* Law ; Liter. (Anc.) 1004–5 ; Methodism 71 ; Mythol. & Folklore 134 ; Pedigrees 480 ; Period. Liter. 727 ; Philol. (Anc.) 1002–3 ; [Mod. Dialects 952] ; Place-names 1003 ; Plant-names 519 ; Polit. Instits. 257 ; Poor Laws 249 ; Presbyt. 74 ; Reformat. Schls. 301 ; Road-maps 688 ; Round Towers 464 ; Saints 88 ; Savings-banks 249 ; Sports 686 ; Stone Monum. 471 ; Union w. Engl. 259 ; Water Supply 600–1 ; Women 252.
Iron Industry : Metall. and Manuf. 643 ; Trade 643 ; Work (Decor.) 661.
Iron-foundry : 603.
Ironmongers' Company : 241.
Iroquois Indians : Ethnol., *etc.* 360 ; Folklore 152 ; Philol. 857.
Irrigation—*v.* Water Supply.
Irving, Rev. E. : 70, 61, 717 ; Henry 680 ; Washington 729, 728.
Irvingism : 70.
Isaac (of the Pentateuch) : 26.
Isaeus ; 893.
Isagogics : 15–16.
*Isaiah* : 30, 23–5.
*Isbjörn*, Voyage of the : 381.
Ischia : Earthquakes 503.
Isis, River : Etchings 315.
Islamism—*v.* Mohammedanism.
Island : Faunas and Floras 526.
Islands : Coral 537.
Isle of France : Dialect 988.
,, ,, Man : Antiq. 471 ; Armorial Bearings 483 ; Coins 476 ; Folklore 144 ; Liter. 1005 ; Monum. and Inscr. 472 ; Patois 951 ; Philol. (Manx) 1003 ; Topogr. 321.
,, of Portland : Geology 509.
,, ,, Thanet : Dialect 950.
,, ,, Wight : Climate 590–1 ; Dialect 950 ; Flora 528 ; Geol. 509 ; Roman Villa 464 ; Topogr. 320.
Ismail Pacha : Egypt under 452.
Ismaileeh : 81.
Isocrates : 893.
Isopoda : 539.
Israel—*v.* Jews.
Istria : 311.
Italy, Ancient : Antiq. 397, 465 ; Architect. 670 ; Art 646, 645 ; Atlas 307 ; Biogr. 397 ; Chronol. 397 ; Coins and Medals 475–6 ; Costume 484 ; Educ 277 ; Geogr. 309–10 ; History 395–7 [Credib. of 396] ; Historians [Eccles. Hist. 64] ; Inscr. 905 ; Instits. and Soc. Life 397 ; Lake Dwellings 470 ; Mythol. 133 ; Philol. and Liter.—*v.* Latin ; Sculpt. 655.
,, Mediæval and Modern : Agric. 613 ; Bibliogr. 707 [Pseud. Liter. 704] ; Archit. 670 ; Art. Hist. 653 [Biogr. 653–4, Renaiss. 647] ; Ceramics 664 ; Church Hist. 64 ; Civilization of Renaiss. 387 : Cycling Tour 688 ; Earthquakes and Volcan. 503 ; Educ. 278 ; Embroidery 683 ; Engraving 658 ; Ethnol. 334 ; Fauna [Arachn. 540] ; Flora 527 ; Folklore 136–7 ; Frescoes 656 ; Geogr. 334–5 ; Health Res. 590 ; Hist. 445–7 ; Liter. [Hist. and Biogr. of 733–5, Drama 780, Essays 784, Folksongs 137, Maxims 786, Novels 751, Poetry 772, Romances and Early Novels 736–7] ; Milit. Life 607 ; Ornament 662 ; Philol. 968–9 [Dialects 970–1] ; Prints 660 ; Printing 711 ; Proverbs 136–7, 125 ; Sculpt. 655 ; Women 252.
Itchen Valley : Etchings of 660.
Ivories : 665.
Ivy : Culture 626.

Jacamars : 548.
Jackson, 'Stonewall' : 460.
Jacob (of the Pentateuch) : 26.
Jacobite Songs : 418 ; Times, London in 322.
Jacotot, J. J. : 284.
Jâgan : Philology 858.
Jails—*v.* Gaols.
Jain : Literature 828.
Jaina Caves : 468.
Jainism : 14.
Jakutic : Philology 842.
Jamaica : Birds 552 ; Geol. 513 ; Hist., Topogr., *etc.* 371 ; Legal Digest 183 ; Methodism 72 ; Morav. 72.
,, Case 371.
Jamblichus : 160.
James i. : 415–7 [vi. of Scotl. 431] ; Irish Army List 435 ; R.-Caths. under 84.
,, i. of Spain : 450.
,, ii. : 417–9 ; London in Times of 418.
,, *St.*, *Ep. of* : 36, 23–5.
Jameson, Mrs. : 724.
Jami : 836.
Jane, Queen : 413.
Jansenist Church of Holland 63.
Jansenists : 87.
Japan : Art 646 ; Carvings 665 ; Ceramics 664 ; Chronol. 454 ; Educ. 278 ; Fauna 555 [Birds 550, Mollusc. 544] ; Flora 530 [Pines and Firs 525] ; Forestry 624 ; Geogr., *etc.* 350–1 ; Geol. 311 ; Hist. 453–4 ; Indust. 613, 629 ; Mis-

sions to 91 ; Mounds 470 ; Mythol. and Folklore 153 ; Ornam. Art 662 ; Philol. and Liter. 845–6; Volcanoes 503.
Jaufre : de Pons 981 ; Rudel 981.
Jaundice : 569.
Java : Coffee 617 ; Flora 529 ; Philol. 851 ; Topogr. 350.
Jaws : Surgical Diseases 576.
Jay, John : 461.
Jeanne d'Albert : 439 ; d'Arc 439.
*Jeannette :* Voyage of the 381.
Jefferies, Richard : 724.
Jefferson, Thomas : 460.
Jeffrey, Francis, Lord : 724.
Jehovah : 110.
Jelly-Fish : 538.
Jena : University, Student Life at 281.
Jenner and Vaccination : 571.
Jennings, Sarah : 252.
*Jeremiah :* 30, 23–5.
Jerome, St. : 52.
Jerrold, Douglas : 724.
Jersey : History 318.
Jerusalem : Antiq., Hist. and Topogr. 42.
Jesuits : 86–7 ; Bibliogr. 703.
Jesus—*v.* Christ.
Jetties : 598.
Jeux d'Esprits : 717.
Jevons : Prf. W. S. : 724.
Jew, The : in Engl. Fiction 747 ; Wandering 124.
Jewel, Bp. J. : 59.
Jewellery : as *objets de vertu* 665 ; Designs 662 ; Manuf. 637, 664–5.
Jews, Ancient : Art 646 ; Coins 475 ; Educ. 278 ; Hist. and Antiq. 391 ; Law 11 [in Script. 38] ; Religion 10–11 [comp. w. Xty. 120].
,, Modern : History 391 ; Pauperism 248 —*v. also* Hebrew 248.
Jewish : Alexandrians 160 ; Belief at time of Christ 38 ; Novels 747 ; Sacrificial Worsh. 38 ; Tabernacle 39 ; Temple 43.
Jeypore : Enamels 665.
Joan of Arc : 439 ; Pope Joan 123.
Job, *Book of* : 28, 23–5 ; Life 28.
Jodrelle, Étienne : 1001.
Joel, *Prophecies of* ; 31, 23–5.
John the Baptist : 48.
John, King : 410–11.
,, of Austria, Don : 437.
,, ,, Barnevelde : 447.
,, ,, Damascus : 51.
,, ,, Goch : 108.
,, ,, Salisbury : 107.
,, ,, Wesel ; Wessel 108.
,, St. : *Epp.* 37, 24–5, 32 ; *Gospel* 34, 23–5 [Authenticity 118] ; Life 47–8.
,, ,, Nepomucen : 55.
Johnson, Dr. Samuel : 721–2, 716, 717.
Joinery : Trade 635.
Joint Ownership : Law 215.
Joints, Human : Anat. 561 ; Surg. Diseases 578.
,, in Machinery : 603–4.
Joinville, Sire de : 998.
Jonah : *Book of* 31, 23–5 ; Life 31.
Jones, Agnes Eliz. 301 ; Burne 649 ; Inigo 666 ; J. Paul 462.
Jonson, Ben : 718 ; Metrics 948.
Jordan : *Rob Roy* on 690 ; Topogr.—*v.* 341.
Joseph (of the Pentateuch) : 26.
Joshua, *Book of* : 25–27, 23–5. [Accuracy 118] ; Life 26.
Joubert, Jos. de : 712.
*Jourdains de Blaives :* 991.
Journalism and Journalists—*v.* Newspapers.
Juan Fernandez : Flora 531.
Judaism—*v. also* Jews 10–11.
Jude, St. : *Book of* : 37, 23–5.
Judges, Hebrew : *Book of* : Lives 26, 25–7, 23–5.
,, British and Irish : Lives 187–8.
Judgments : Law 227.
Judicature : Supr. Court of 221–2 ; Irel. 223.
Judikarian : Dialect 970.
Jukes, The : 244.
Julian, Emperor : Persecution of 49.
Jungermanniae : 524.
'Junius' : 419.
Junot, Mme. : 442.
Jurisdiction, Summary : Law 228.
Jurisprudence : 181 : Anc. and Primit. 389 ; Medical 206–7, 587.
Jury : Law of 228 ; Trial by 256 (Hist. of 186].
Justice of the Peace : Office 223 ; U.S. 225.
Justices, Chief : Lives 404.
Justification : Doctrine of 113, 111.
Justin Martyr : 53.
Justinian : 229.
Jute Spinning : 639.
Juvenal : 913.
Juvenile : Crime and Punishm. 244 ; Pauper [Training 247].
Juxon, Abp. W. : 416.

Kabail : Philology 800.
Kabbala : 10, 79.
Kabul—*v.* Cabul.
Kachari : Philology 830.
Kachh : Antiquities 468.
Kaffir—*v.* Zulu.
Kairwân : Topography 355.
Kalahari Desert : 357.
Kalb, Gen. J. de : 462.
Kâlidâsa : 823.
Kameroon Mountains : 355.
Kamilaroi : Ethnology 377.
Kangaroos : 554.
Kansas State : History and Topogr. 365.
Kant, Immanuel : 166 ; as Pedagogue 284.
Kanuri : Philology 854.
Karelia : Geography 337.
Karens of Burma : 350.
Karnac : Egyptian Antiquities 799.
Kars : Fall of 448.
Kartum : Siege of 427.
Kasai River : Ascent of 356.
Kashgar and Kashgaria : 348, 345.
Kashmir : Anc. Bldgs. 468 ; Philol. 832 ; Proverbs 130 ; Sport 686 ; Topogr. 348.
Kâthiâwâd : Antiquities 468.
Kaufmann, General : 344.
Kawi : Philology 851.
Kean, Charles and Edmund : Lives 680.
Keary, Annie : 724.
Keats, J. : 724, 714, 715, 717.
Keble, Rev. J. : 61, 717.
Keepers of Seal : Lives 187.
Kehr, Dr. C. : 284.
Keith-Falconer, Prf. Ion : 93.
Keltic—*v.* Celtic.
Kemble : Fanny 680 ; J.P. 680 ; Family 608.
Kempis, Thomas à : 55.
Ken, Bishop : 59, 61.
Kennel, The : 691–2.
Kensington : 323.
Kent : Church Bells 474 ; Ch. Plate 665 ; Dialect 950 ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol. 509 ; Marr. Licenses, Registers, *etc.* 481 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Topogr. 321.
Kentigern, St. : 431.
Kentucky : Ferns 523 ; Families 482 ; Hist. 365.
Kenyon, Lord : 188.
Keramic—*v.* Ceramic.
Keroualle, Louise de : 419.
Kerry, Kingdom of : Topogr. 332
Kertch : Antiquities 466.
Kew Herbarium : Plants in 521.
Khartoum—*v.* Kartum.
Khasia : Philology 833.
Khedives : Egypt under 452.
Khiva : Topogr. 345 ; Campaign 426.
Khoi-Khoi : Mythology 151.
Khokand : History 345.
Khond : Philology 844.
Khorassan : Topogr. 351.
Khyeng : Philology 833.
Kidneys : Diseases 570 ; Surg. 579.
Kiel : Art Guide to 647.
Kilima-Njaro : Geogr. & Nat. Hist. 357.
Kilmarnock : Topography 329.
Kilvarnet : Topography 332.
Kindergarten : 289.
Kinematics : 493–4 ; of Machinery 601.
Kingfishers : 548.
*King Horn :* Romance 738.
,, *Walderes Lay :* 956.
Kings, Hebrew : *Books of* : 27, 23–5 ; Lives 27.
,, College Chapel, Cambridge 668.
Kingsley, Canon Charles : 724, 716, 717, 59.
Kiniassa : Philology 854.
Kirby, Rev. William : 532.
Kiriri : Philology 857.
Kisuaheli—*v.* Swahili.
Kitchen Gardening : 627–8.
Kitto, Dr. John : 65.
Klöden, K. F. v. : 628.
Knee-joint : Surgery 578.
Knightage : Britage 478.
Knighthood : Hist. of 399.
Knitting : 683.
Knock-knee : 575.
Knot-making : 610.
Knowledge : Theory of 174.
Knox : John 65, 717 ; Dr. Robert 558.
Koggaban : Philology 858.
Koibalic : Philology 840.
Kongo—*v.* Congo.
Koords : 339.
Koraks, The : 352.
*Koran :* 11–12 ; comp. w. Bible 120.
Kossuth, Louis v. : 437.
Koumiss : 585.
Krakatoa : Eruption of 503.
Kreutznach : as Health Resort 590.
Kriloff : 735.
*Kristini Saga* : 942.
Kulga : Geography 344.
Kunama : Philology 800.
Kurd : Folklore 148 ; Philol. 838.
Kurinic : Philology 843.
Kurnai : Ethnology 377.
Kushitic : Philology 800.
Kymry—*v.* Cymry.

La Croix : Game 696.
Laboratory : Botan. 520 ; Chemical 498 ; Physiol. 562 ; Zoological 534.
Labour and Capital : 238–9 ; Laws 200—*v. also* Capital.
Labourers—*v.* Working-Classes.
Labrador : Topography 363.
Lace and Lace Making : 683–4.
Lackington, James : 265.
Laconic : Dialect 871.
Lacquers : Manufacture 630.
Ladies—*v.* Women.
Ladies' Maid : 681.
Lafayette, Marquis de : 441.
Lafontaine, J. de : 731 ; Language of 982.
Lager Beer : Mauufacture 632.
Lahore : 352.
Lais : English 964 ; French 995.
Lake Dwellings : 470.
,, Lahontan : Geology 512.
,, Superior : Geography, *etc.* 512.
Lakes : Centr. Afr. 357 ; Engl. 326 [Flora 528 ; Poets 715] ; Italy 334 ; Natural History 536.
Lamartine, A. de : 732.
Lamb : Charles 724, 716, 717 ; Mary 724.
Lambeth Palace : 323.
Lamellibranchiata : 544.
Lanarkshire : Geol. 510 ; Topogr. 330.
Lancashire : Birds 549 ; County Families 479 ; Dialect 950 ; Etchings 659 ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol. 509 ; Militia 428 ; Topography 321–2.
Lancaster, Joseph : 272.
Land : Drainage—*v.* Drainage ; Law 202, 214–5 ; Owners in Galloway 331 ; Pasture 616 ; Primitive and Ancient 389 ; Surveying 599 ; Tax 219 ; Tenures, *etc.* 239–40 [Hist. of Law 202, Ancient Germans 389] ; Waste [Engineering 596, Reclamation 615].
Land's End : 318.
Landlord and Tenant : Law 203.
Landor, W. S. : 724, 717 ; his Poetry 715.
Landscape Art : Brit. 650 ; Drawing 658 ; Etchings 660 ; Gardening 626 ; Hist. 648 ; Painting 657.
Landseer, Sir Edwin : 651.
Lanfranc, Abp. : 61, 54.
Langland, W. : Language of 945.
Langton, Abp. Stephen : 411.
Language : Classif. 795 ; Coll. Wgs. on 794 ; Hist. of Philol. 864–5 ; Method of Tchg. 292–3 ; Origin and Philosophy 793–4 ; Physiol. 796 ; Rel. to Writing 796–7 ; Science of (General) 795.
Languedoc : Dialect 978 ; Folksongs 136.
Langue d'Oïl—*v.* French, Old.
Lansdowne, Marquis of : 420.
Laos : Topography, *etc.* 349.
Lapland : Folklore 150 ; Geogr. 336–7 ; Insecta 541 ; Ornith. 550 ; Philology 839 ; Sport 686.
Larch, The : 624.
Larivey, Pierre de : 1001.
Larvæ : of Lepidoptera 541.
Laryngoscope : 565.
Larynx : Diseases 568.
La Salle : Discoveries 425.
Lasalle, Ferdinand de : 247.
Las Casas, B. : 308.
Lasco, Bp. J. à : 64.
Last Things : Doctrine of 114–6.
Lathe, The : 635–6.
Latimer, Hugh : 61, 59.
Latin : Dialects 906–7 ; Hymns 102 ; I
904–6 ; Literature, Hist. of [Ge
908–10, Agric. Wrs. 909–10, Dram.
Grammar 910, Histor. & Geogr.
Orat. 910, Philos. 155–6, Poetry 90
Literature, Works [Agric. Wrs.
Bibl. Codices, *etc.* 17–18, Drama
20, Grammar 930, Histor. and G
920–26, Orators 927–9, Philosop
929–30 [Trss. 159–60], Poets 9
Wrs. on Arch. and Milit. Sci. 93
Educ. 282, on Oratory 931, on
Sci. 932, Misc. Prose Writers 9
Liter. (Lat.) of Ang.-Sax 955 ;
prud. and Jurists 229–30 ; Medic.
Nat. Hist. 532 ; Palæogr. 901 ; P
899–907 [comp. with Gk. 861–5,
Romance 907–967] ; Philol. Met
Tchg. 292 ; Proverbs 125.
Laud, Abp. William : 61.
Laughing Gas : Administration 574.
Laundry Maid : 681.
Laurence, Sir Thomas : 651.
Law, Generally : Bibliog. 181 ; De
ments 188–21 ; Dicts. 185 ; Edu
298 [Guides 218] ; Jurisprud.
Philos. of 180.
,, Anglo-Norman and Ang.-Sax. : 185,
,, Austria : Education 281–2.
,, Brit. Colonies : Depts. 188–221 *pas*
Digests and Repts. 183–4 ; Dire
203 ; Proc. and Pract. 224, 228 ;
182 ; Treats. 184.
,, Burma : Treatise 184.
,, Celtic, Early : 185.
,, Chili : Succession Laws 218.
,, China : Treatises 232.
,, England : Biogr. 187–8 ; Depts.
221 *passim* ; Digests & Repts. 1
Dicts. 185 ; Directory 203 ; Early
185–6 ; Education 281 ; Hist. 1
Maxims 192 ; Over-ruled Cases
Proc. and Prac. 221–3, 226–8 ;
Bks. 213 ; Stats. 182 [Constr. of
Treaties 232, Treatises 184, Trial
,, France : Biogr. 187 ; Departments
221 *passim* ; Educat. 281 ;
186.
,, Germany : Criminal 196 ; Educ
281–2.
,, Hebrew : Anc. 11 ; in Script. 38 ;
196.
,, Hindu : 230–1.
,, Holland : Treatises 185.
,, India : Depts. 191–221 *passim* ; Di
and Repts. 184 ; Proc. and Pract.
Statistics 182–3 ; Treatises 232.
,, International : 231–2 ; Commerc.
,, Ireland : Biog. 187–8 ; Directory
Jury Laws 228 ; Proc. & Pract. 2
,, Italy : Education 282.
,, Mexico : Legisl. aff. Foreigners 2
,, Mohammedan : 231.
,, Netherlands : Commerc. Code 20
,, Norman-French : Dict. of Terms
,, Primitive : 388, 389.
,, Roman : 229–30.
,, Scotland : Biogr. 187–8 ; Depts.
221 *passim* ; Dicts. 185 ; Directory
Educat. 281 ; History 186 ; Proc
Pract. 213 ; Stats. 182 ; Treats.
Trials 186.
,, Turkey : Penal Code 196.
,, United States : Biogr. 187 ; Depts.
221 *passim* ; Dicts. 185 ; Digests
Repts. 184 ; Directory 203 ; Educ
281 ; Over-ruled Cases 184 ; Proc.
Pract. 225–8 ; Stats. 183 ; Treats.
Trials 186.
Law, William : 59, 717.
*Law Reports :* 186.
Lawn Tennis : Game 696.
Lawrence : Sir Henry 425 ; John, Ld.

awyers : Lives 187–8.
ayamon : 961.
ead : Metallurgy, *etc.* 644.
east Squares : Method of 490.
eather Trade : 637.
eatherseller's Company : 241.
eaves : 525.
ebanon : Geogr. & Topogr. 12, 92, 341.
ectionary, The : 105.
ee, Gen. Robert E. : 462.
, Family : in Eng. 480, in U.S. 482.
eech, John : 651, 649.
egacy Duties : 220–1.
egal : Profession 203, 218 ; Tender Law 219.
egends—*v.* Folklore.
eghorn : Folktales 137.
*egis xii. Tabulæ* : 229.
eibnitz, G. W. v. 166 ; as Pedagogue 284.
eicestershire : Church Bells 474 ; Dialect 950 ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol. 509 ; Hunting 689 ; Topography 322.
eiden School of Theology : 63.
eighton, Sir Fred. : 651, 648 ; Bp. R. 61.
eitch, W. L. : 651.
emon : 627.
enni Lenapi Indians : Philology 857.
ent : Observ. of 90 ; Devot. Books 134.
eo : the Great 51 ; x. and xii. 85.
*eofric Missal* : 105.
eonardo da Vinci : 653, 648.
eonese, Old : Dialect 974.
eopard : 554.
eopardi, Giacomo : 166.
epadidæ : 539.
epidoptera : 541–2.
epra : 572 ; Leprosy 572.
ermontoff : 735.
esbian : Dialect 871.
eslie, C. R. : 651 ; G. D. 648.
esseps, Ferdinand de : 596.
essing, G. E. : 733 ; as Pedagogue 284.
etter Painting : 634–5.
,, Writers : British 785 ; Greek 899 [Hist. of 874].
*Letters of Individuals are classed with their Lives.*
Letters : Autograph 485 ; Illustrated Eng. History 402.
Lettish—*v.* Lithuanian.
Leucomains : 564.
Levant : Missions to 92 ; Monasteries 339.
Levelling : 599.
Lever, Charles : 724.
*Leviticus* : 26, 23–5 ; Accuracy of 118.
Levkosia : Topography 303.
Lewes, G. H. : 167.
,, Sussex : Topography 326.
*Lex Salica* : 229.
*Leys d'Amors* : 981.
Lhasa : Manning's Journey to 345.
Lhota Naga : Philology 830.
Libanius Sophista : 893.
Libel : Law 204.
Liberalism : History of 259.
Libertat, De : Family 480.
Liberty : Civil 255–6 ; of Press 204 ; Religions, Law of 204.
Libraries : Catalogues 703 ; Choice of Bks. for 294 ; Hist. and Econ. 711–12 ; Law of Public 209 ; Private 683 ; School 303.
Libyan Philology : 799–800.
Licensing : Law 209.
Lichens : 524.
Lichfield : Diocesan History 325.
Liddon, Canon : 59.
Liebig, Baron J. v. : 497.
Liens : Law 208.
Lifeboats : 248.
Lifting Machines : 598.
Light : 494–5.
'Light Brigade' : in Crimea 428.
Light-Houses : 598.
Lighting—*v.* Illumination.
Lightning : 505 ; Conductors 634.
Lights, Ancient : Law 215.
Ligny : Battle of 427.
Lille : Dialect 989.
Lilly, William : 81.
Lily : Culture 626.
Lima : Topography 374.
Limerick : Topography 332.
Limes and Cements : 634.
Limitations : Law 204 ; of Suits 204.
Limousin : Dialect 978.
Lincoln, Abraham : 460, 716.
Lincolnshire : Church Bells 474 ; Churches 668 ; Dialect 950 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol. 509 ; Marr. Licenses and Wills 481 ; Topography 322.
Linen : Spinning 639.
Linguistics—*v.* Language.
Linnæus, Carl : 532.
Lion : 554 ; Hunting 686–7.
Liszt, Abbé F. : 673.
Literature, Generally : Art of 792 ; Study of 293 ; Style in 792 ; Theol. in 108—*v. also names of Languages & Countries.*
Lithographic Printing : 637.
Lithotomy : 579.
Lithuania : Folklore 139 ; Philology and Literature 1007.
Liturgies : Generally 104–5 ; Eastern Chs. 57, 104 ; Knox's Liturgy 73.
Liver : Diseases 569 ; Homœop. Treatment 593.
Liverpool : Topography 322.
,, 2nd Earl of : 423.
Liverworts : 524.
Livery Companies, City : 241.
Lives : Collections—*v.* Biography.
,, of Individuals—*v.* their Names.
Livingstone, Dr. David : 353.
Livonia : Dialects 939.
Livy : 923–4.
Lizards : 546.
Lloyd's : History of 267.
Lob Nor : Journey to 344.
Lobsters : 539.
Local : Board, Election of 198 ; Govt. and Taxn. 245 [Law 209–11] ; Option 250.
Locke, John : 167 ; as Pedagogue 284.
Lock-Making : 628 ; Locks and Keys 387.
Locomotive—*v.* Railways.
Locust Plague : in U.S.A. 615.
Lodges, Masonic : 79.
Logan, Sir W. : 506.
Logarithms : 490.
Logic : 173–4 ; for R.-Caths. 86 ; Hindu Works 826.
Loire, River : 312.
Lombard Street : 235 ; Signs of 485.
Lombardy : Dialect 970 ; Folklore 137 ; Fredk. i.'s War agst. 445.
Lomonsoff : 735.
London : Bibl. 703 ; Charities 248 ; Churches 668 ; Bells 474 ; City Compys. 241 ; Clubs 249 ; Epitaphs 472 ; Flora 528 ; Foss. Rept. 546 ; Geol. 509 ; Govt. 245 ; Hist. 322–3 [in Chas. i. time 415, in Jacob. Times 418, in 12–15 cent. 411] ; Hygiene 588 ; Marr. Licences and Regists. 481 ; Missions 93–4 ; Parks 323 ; Pauperism 247–8 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Plague of 418 ; Roman London 406 ; Social Problems 246 ; Street Cries 248 ; Stock Exch. 268 ; Suburbs 323 ; Theatres 678 ; Tokens 477 ; Topogr. 322–3 ; Tower 323 ; Water Supply 601.
Londonderry : Geology 510.
Long Parliament : 416.
Longevity, Human : 554, 567.
Longfellow, Henry W. : 729, 717.
Longhand, Abbreviated : 797.
Longueville, Duchess of : 252.
Lord Advocates of Scotland : 430.
,, Chancellors : of Engl. 404 ; of Irel. 443.
Lord's Prayer : 33 ; Lord's Supper 33.
Lords : House of—*v.* Parliament.
Lorenzo de Medici : 447.
Lorrain, Claude : 652.
Lorraine : Dialect 989 ; Folklore 136.
Lothringen : Dialect 988.
Lotze, H. : 167.
Loudon, Marshall : 437.
Louis ix. 439 ; xi. 439 ; xiv. 439 [and Canada 455] ; xv. and xvi. 439 ; xviii. 442.
,, Philippe : 441.
Louise de Kerouaille [Querouaille] : 419.
,, Queen of Prussia : 445.
Louisiana : Creoles 365 ; Hist. & Topogr. 365.
Louth : Topography 332.
Louvre, The : Art Guide 647.
Love : 178.
Lover, Samuel : 724.
Lowe, Peter : 558.
Lowell, J. Russell : 729, 728.
Loyola, Ignatius : 87.
Loyson, C. J. : 85.
Lubricants : Manufacture 631.
Lucan : 913.
Lucas, Frederick : 728.
Lucian : 899.
Lucilius, Caius : 913.
Luck : Laws of 490.
Lucretius : 160, 913–4.
Lucrezia Borgia : 446.
Ludlow : Topogr. 325.
Lugg, River : Fishing 695.
Luke, St. : *Gospel* 33, 23–5 ; Life 47–8.
Lulli, J. B. : 677.
Lully, Raymond : 108.
Lumbricus : 539.
Lummi : Philology 856.
Lunacy—*v.* Insanity.
Lunatic Hospitals : 591.
Lunda : Philology 855.
Lundy Island : Topogr. 319.
Lungs : Anat. 561 ; Diagn. 565 ; Diseases 568–9 [in Children 583] ; Homœop. Treatment 593.
Lusitania—*v.* Portugal.
Luther, Martin : 63 ; as Pedagogue 284 ; 'devil' of 112.
Lutheran : Church in America 70.
Luxor : Topography 353.
Lycaenidae : 541.
Lycia : Inscr. 870 ; Topogr. 341.
Lydia : Coins 475.
Lyell, Sir Charles : 506.
Lymphatic System : Anatomy 561.
Lynch, Rev. T. T. : 70.
Lyndhurst, Lord : 188.
Lyons : Dialect 978 ; Lat. Inscrs. 905.
Lyrics : Ang.-Sax. 959, 962 ; Brit., Collections 759–60 ; Gk., History of 874 ; Collns. 876 ; Latin Hist. of 909 ; Collns. 911 ; Old and Mid. Engl. 965.
Lysias : 893.
Lytton, Lord : 724.

Macaronic Verse : 760.
Macaulay, Lord : 724, 716, 717.
Macaws : Tame 685, 684.
McClellan, Gen. J. B. : 462.
Macclesfield : Hundred of 318.
McCrie, Dr. Thomas : 65.
McCrombie : Family 480.
Macdonald : Flora 253 ; J. and G. 70.
Macdonnell, James : 728.
Macedonia : Coins 475 ; Topogr. (Mod.) 340.
Macedonian : Empire, rise of 394.
MacGregor, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M. : 425.
Machiavelli, N. : 167.
Machinery : Effect on Wages 238.
Machines : Constr. and Work 601–2 ; Farm 615 ; Hydraulic 598 ; Mining 641 ; Printing 638 ; Stone-working 634 ; Wood-Cutting 603.
MacIlvaine, Bp. C. P. : 66.
Mackay, Charles : 724.
Mackenzie, Gen. Colin : 425.
Mackintosh, Sir J. : 724.
Macleod, Rev. Norman : 65.
Maclise, Daniel : 651.
Macmillan, Daniel : 727.
Macready, W. C. : 680.
Macrobius : 932.
Macropotidae : 554.
Madagascar : Geogr. 359 ; Missions to 92 ; Mythol. and Folklore 151 ; Philol. 852.
Madeira : Coleoptera 542 ; Fishes 545 ; Flora 527 ; as Health Resort 590, 591 ; Meteorol. 504 ; Topogr. 338 ; Wine 618,
,, (S. America) : River 373.
Madge : Thomas 82 ; Travers 82.
Madison : James 460 ; University 279.
Madonna, The : in Art 50.
Madras : Antiq. 469 ; Army 428 ; Artillery 428 ; Engineers and Pioneers 428 ; Famine 347 ; Hist. 428 ; Legal Code 183 [Digest of Cases 184].
Madrepores : Nat. Hist. 538.
Madrigals : 677.
Magazines—*v.* Periodicals.
Magdala : Campaign 427.
Magdalen College, Oxford : 277.
Magellan : Ferd. 308 ; Straits ; Nat. Hist. 556.
Magic : Anc. 125 ; Modern 80 ; Parlour 700 ; Magic Lantern 700.
Magicians : 126, 81.
Magisterial Law : 223 ; Canada 224 ; India 224 : N. Zeal. 224 ; S. Afr. 224 ; Vict. 224.
Magna Carta : 411.
Magnetism : 495–6 ; Animal 80.
Magyar : Ethnol.—*v.* Hungary ; Mythol. and Folklore 149 ; Philol. and Liter. 840 [Novels—*v.* Hungarian] ; Poems 773.
*Mahâbhârata* : 822.
Mahomet—*v.* Mahommed.
Mahrattas : History of the 452.
Maid-servants : 681.
Maine : Hist. and Topogr. 366.
,, (France) : Dialect 989.
Maintenon, Mme. de : 731.
Maitland of Lethington : 432.
Majolica : 664.
Majorca : Topography 338.
Makassar : Philology 851.
Makran : Dialect of 837.
Makua : Philology 855.
Malabar : Fishes 545.
Malacca : Topography, *etc.* 349.
Malachi : *Prophecies* 31, 23–5 ; Life 31.
Malacostraca : 539.
Malagasy—*v.* Madagascar.
Malay : Ethnol. 306 ; Figs 627 ; Geogr. and Nat. Hist. 350 ; Mythol. and Folklore 148–9 ; Philol. and Liter. 851–2 ; Rhopalocera 541.
Malayalim : Philology 844.
Malcolm, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. : 425.
Maldive Islands : 349.
Malherbe : 982.
Mallet, Mme. Jules : 253.
Malmesbury : 1st Earl 419 ; 2nd Earl 423.
Malta : History 335.
Malthus, T. R. : 241.
Malting : 631–2.
Malvern : Flora 529 ; Geol. 510.
Mammalia : 552–4 ; of S. Semitic Peoples 800.
Mammalian Descent : 516.
Mammoth and the Flood : 117.
Man : Biblical Doctr. 113 ; Natural Doctr. 113 ; Fall 114.
,, Physically : 554–5 ; Antiq. 554 ; Evolution 515 : Fossil 554 ; Longevity 554 ; Prehist. 388–9 ; Races—*v.* Ethnology.
Manchester : Cathed. 669 ; Court Lect. Records 481 ; Flora 528 , Libraries 711 ; Odd Fellows 241 ; Topogr. 322 ; Water Works 601.
Manchuria : Folklore 149 ; Hist. 452 : Philol. and Liter. 843 ; Topography 352.
Mandaitic : Philol. and Literature 803.
Mandalay : Topography 349.
Mandan Indians : Folklore 152.
Mandarin : Dialect 848.
Mande : Philology 855.
Manichæism : 107.
Manipuri : Philology 830.
Manitoba : Topography 363.
Mann, Horace : 284.
Manners : Early English 966—*v. also* Customs.
Manning, Cardinal : 85.
Manning's Journey to Lhasa : 345.
Mansel, Dean H. L. : 168.
Mansions : Archit. 671 ; English 315 ; Fifeshire 329 ; Herefordsh. 320 ; Philadel. 368 ; Sussex 326.
Mantegna, A. : 653.
Mantodea : 541.
Mantovane : Fables 137.
Mantshon—*v.* Manchuria.
Manual Training : 297.
Manures : 615.
MSS. : Arab. 806 ; Engl. (Natl.) 402 ; Goth. 935 ; Hebr. 811 ; Illumin. 661 ; Irish (Natl.) 1004 ; O.-Germ. 936 ; Provenç. 979 ; Sansc. 816 ; Span. 974 ; Syr. and Sab. 803 ; Tamil 845 ; Turk 841.
,, Abbreviations : Engl. 197 ; Gk. 867 ; Lat. 901—*v. also* Palæography.
Manx—*v.* Isle of Man.
Maori—*v.* New Zealand.
Map : Drawing 600 ; Making 307.
Mar, Earldom of : 480.
Marat, J. P. : 441.

Marathi: Philol. and Liter. 833.
Marathon: Battle of 384.
Marble: Sculpture 671—*v. also* Sculpt.
Marbling: Decor. 634, 639.
Marceau, Sergeant: 441.
*Marchesa, The*: Cruise of 309.
Marcus Aurelius: 159, 714.
Marengo: Battle of 442.
Mare's Milk: 585.
Margaret of Anjou: 439.
Margaret, St.: 965.
Marguerite d'Angoulème (Qu. of Navarre): 1000.
Maria Theresa: 437.
Marie Antoinette: 439.
,, Louise and Napoleon: 442.
Marietta College: 279.
Marine: Botany 517–8; Charts 611; Court in N. York City 226; Engineering 612; Insurance 267 [Law 201–2]; Internat. Law 232; Law 205; Painting, Art of 657; Surveying 611; Zoology 517–8.
Mario: 672.
Maritime—*v.* Marine.
Marius: 397.
Mark, St.: *Gospel* 33, 23–5; Life 47–8.
Market Gardening: 627–8.
Marking: in Schools 302.
Marlborough College: 276; Sermons 296.
,, Town: Topogr. 276.
,, Duke of: 425; Duchess of 252.
Marlowe, Christopher: 716; Metrics 948.
Marlstones: 616.
Maronites: 12, 92.
Marot, Clement: 731; Language 991.
Marquesas Islands: Ethnology 374.
Marquetry: 684.
Marriage: Customs 124, 253 [Ital. 137, Germ. 146, Lithuan. 139, Primit. & Amer. 389]; and Heredity 515; Law 205–6; Hindu 231; Moham. 231; Near of Kin 253, Licenses 480–2; Question, Novels on 748; Social Aspect 253.
Married Women's Property: Law 206.
Marryat, Capt. Frederick; 724.
Marshall, Henry: 558; John 461.
Marshman, Rev. Joshua: 93.
Marsilius of Padua: 107.
Marston, John: Metrics 948.
Marsupials: 552, 546.
Martial: 914.
Martin Marprelate: Controversy 58.
,, St.: 51.
Martineau: Harriet 724.
Martyn, Rev. Henry: 93.
Martyrs: in Art 50; Eng. 58 [Letters of 59]; Irish 64; Roman Catholics 84.
Mary Queen of England: 413–5.
,, ,, of Scots: Life, *etc.* 432, 717; Reign 431; Roman Catholics under 431.
*Mary Magdalene, St.*: 965.
Maryland: History 366; Methodists 71.
Masaccio: 649.
Masai Land: 357.
Masonry: 633–4; Monumental 637.
Mass: 86.
Massachusetts: Eccles. Law 99; Geol. 512; Hist. & Topogr. 366; Legal Proced. 225; Marriage Laws 206; Puritans 74; Quakers 75; Radiata 538; Temperance 250.
Massage: 565.
Massinger, Philip: 717.
*Massorah*: 17.
Master & Servant: Arbitration 189; Law 206.
Masters of Rolls: Lives 187.
Mastiff, The: 692.
Masturbation: 579.
Matabele Land: Topography 357.
Matches: Manufacture 631.
Materia Medica: 584–6; Homœop. 592–3; Veterinary 619.
Materialism: 7, 157.
Mathematical: Instru. 600; Tables 269.
Mathematicians: Lives 499.
Mathematics: 488–92; Hindu 828; Instruction 293.
Mathews: Charles 680; C. J. 680.
Matre Ermengaud: 981.
Matriarchal Theory: 389.
Matrimonial—*v.* Marriage.
Matter: Properties of 492.
Matterhorn: Ascent of 697.
Matthew, St.: *Gospel* 33, 23–5; Life 47–8.
Matto Grosso: Topography 373.
Maule, Sir William: 188.
Maundeville, Sir John: 966.
Maurice, Rev. F. D.: 61.
Mauritius: Flora 530; Geography 359.
Maxims: Writers 786; Legal 192.
Maximilian, Emperor: 370.
Maxwell, Sir J. C.: 497.
May Flies: 541.
Maya Indians: Ethnol. 360; Folklore 152; Philology and Literature 858.
Mayo, Earl of: 423.
,, : Topography 332.
Mayor's Court: Procedure & Prac. 223.
Mazarin, Card. Jules: 440.
Mazdeism: 834.
Mazzini, Joseph; 447.
Meadows, Kenny: 649.
Measures—*v.* Weights and Measures.
Meat Production: 620.
Mecca: Topography 343.
Mechanical Engineering: 601–5.
Mechanicians: Lives 595–6.
Mechanics: 493–4; Animal 533; Institutes 240.
Mecklenburg: Dialect 939; Folklore 146.
Medals, Coins & Tokens: 475–7; of Brit. Army 607.
Media: History 393.
Mediæval—*v.* Middle Ages.
Medical Biography: 558.
Medici, Lorenzo de: 447.
Medicine & Surgery 557–94; Anglo-Sax. 961; Arabic 809; Biogr. 558; Diagn., *etc.* 564–6; Early Engl. 559; Educ. 559, 298; Ethics 560; Folklore of 128–9; Greek 559; Hindu 828; Hist. of 557–8 [Arab. 809, Gk. 875]; Jurispr. 207–8 587; Latin 559; Missions 560; Music 675; Novels 748; Profession 559; Veter. 618–9.
Medina: Topography 343.
Meditations: Devotional 103–4.
Mediterranean Sea: Geogr., *etc.* 311, 333; Health Resorts 590; Shooting and Yachting 690.
Medusae: Natural History 538.
Megaric: Dialect 871.
Megasthenes: Account of India 346.
Megatherium of America: 553.
Meissonier, J. L. E.: 652; 648.
Mekrance: Dialect 837.
Melanchthon, Philip: 63.
Melanesia—*v.* Polynesia.
Melbourne, Viscount: 423.
Mellon, Miss: 680.
Melville, Andrew: 65.
Memory: Cultiv. of 288; Diseases 566; Psychological Aspect of 177.
Memphis: Serapeum 799.
Memphitic Version of New Testament: 18.
Menander: 885.
Mendelssohn, F. B.: 673, 672.
Mensuration: 600.
Mental—*v.* Mind.
Mentone: Dialect 970; Flora 527; Patois 978.
Mercantile Law—*v.* Commercial.
Mercer, John: 265.
Merchandise: Marks 213.
Merchant Taylors' Company: 241.
Merchants: Lives 264–5.
Merimée, Prospèr: 732.
Mérode, F. F. X. de: 85.
Meropidae: 547.
Merrion: 649.
Merton College, Oxford: 277
Merv: 344.
Mesmerism: 80.
Messapian: Dialect 906.
Metallurgy: 642–4.
Metals: Decor. Wk. 661; Engraving 658–9; Turning 635–6.
Metaphors: Greek 869.
Metamorphosis of Insects: 540.
Metaphysics: 174; for Rom.-Caths. 86.
Metaurus: Battle of 384.
Meteorology: 501–5; in Folklore 128; Ocean 611; of Polynesia 517.
Meteors and Meteorites: 501.
Method of Least Squares: 490.
Methodism: 71–2; Missions 91; Hymn Writers 102.
Methuselahs: Lives 486.
Metric System: Tables 269.
Metrics—*v. Names of Languages.*
Metrology—*v.* Weights and Measures.
Metropolitan Building: Law 210.
Metternich, Prince: 437.
Metz: Folksongs 136.
Mexico: Antiq. 469; Coleopt. 542; Conquest 361; Ethnol. 360; Fishes 545; Folklore 152; Geogr. 370; Geol. 513; Hist. 370; Law 207; Philol. & Liter. 859; Rel. & Mythol. 7–8; War w. 458.
Meyerbeer, G.; 673, 672.
Miall, Rev. Edward; 70.
*Micah: Prophecies of* 31, 23–5.
Mice: Fancy 685.
Michael Angelo: 653, 648.
Michigan: Hist. 356; University 279.
Micmac: Philology 857.
Microbes—*v.* Bacteria.
Micronesia—*v.* Polynesia.
Micro-organisms & Diseases: 564—*v. also* Protoplasms.
Microphone: 606.
Microscope & Microscopy: 518; in Brewing 632; in Medicine 565, 563—*v. also* Histology.
Microtomy: 565.
Middle Ages, Collectively: Agric. Commun. 239; Alphab. (Ornam.) 662; Archit. 666, 667; Arms, *etc.* 471; Art 647; Calendar 399; Church 53–5; Class. Study 865; Costume 484; Educ. 271; Geogr. 309–10; History, Life, *etc.* 398–400; Literat. 712 [Romances 736–9]; Magic 125; Medic. 557; Milit. Rel. Orders 53; Missions 90; Philos. 107–8; Popes 85; Science 712; War 400.
Middlesex: Birds 549; Epitaphs 472; Flora 528; Geol. 309; Marr. Licenses & Regs. 481; Palaeolith. Man 554; Pedigrees 479; Topography 322.
Midian: Topogr. & Gold Mines: 343.
Midland Railway: History 269.
Midlothian: Geology 510; Topogr. 329.
*Midrash*: 10.
Midwifery: 580–1; Homœop. 594; Midwives 581.
Migrations of Animals & Plants: 813; of Fables 121.
Milan; Dialect 970; Folktales 137.
Mildew: 523.
Military Arts: 606–9 [Gk. Writers 898 (Hist. of 874), Lat. Wr. 932]; Archit. 607; Biogr. [Amer. 461–2, Brit. 424–5] Career & Educ. 607; Engineering 609; Forces 606–7; Gunnery, Ordnance, *etc.* 608; Gymnastics 697; History [Amer. 457, Brit. 423–4, Germ. 443]; Hygiene and Surg. 575; Law 207–8; Life [in Alger. 355; Italy 334, Russia 336]; Medals & Decor. 477; Regiments (Brit.) 428; Relig. Orders of Mid. Ages 53; Surveying & Sketching 609; Tactics 606; Trials 186.
Militia: Dict. 606; 1st Regt. 428; Lancs. 428; 2nd Surrey 428; Worcs. 428.
Milk: Analysis 630.
Mill; James 168; John Stuart 168.
Millais, J. E.: 651.
Millbank Prison: 244.
Millennium: 115–6.
Miller, Hugh: 724.
,, and Grinder: 637.
Millet, J. F.: 652.
Mills and Millwork: 603.
Milman, Bp. R.; 93.
Milton, J.: 720, 714, 716; as Pedag. 284; 'Devil' of Milton 112; Language 945.
,, Mass.: History 366.
Milyas: Travels in 341.
Mind: Diseases 566–8; Evolution 177, 516; Physiol. 177; Science of 174.
Mineral Waters: Health Resorts 589–91; Manufacture 629; Properties 586.
Mineralogy: 506–7; Analyt. 498, 507; Instruction 295; Local 507–13 *passim*; Popular 507; Greek 875.
Mining: 640–2; Law 208.
Miniature: Painting 648—*v. also* Illumination.
Ministers: 94–5; Wives 95.
Ministry: Christian 88.
Minnesingers of Germany: 732.
Minnesota: Crustac. 539; Geol.
History 366.
Mint, Royal: 235.
Miot de Melito, Count: 441.
Mir (Russian): 389.
Mirabeau: 440, 716.
Miracle-Plays: 781; Old French 997.
Miracles of Christ: in Xtn. Evid.
Devot. Aspect 104; Rom.-Cath.
*Miracles de Nostre Dame*: 997.
Mirandez: Dialect 974.
Mirandola: Dialect 970.
Mirror Painting: 663.
Misdemeanours: Law 195–6.
Misers: Lives 486.
Mishmee Hills: 346.
*Mishnah*: 10.
Missal: Painting 661; *Leofric* 105.
Missionaries: Lives, *etc.* 92–4.
Missions: Foreign 90–3; Home 93; Me
560.
Mississippi, River: 367.
,, State: Antiq. 469; Bench & Bar
Hist. & Topogr. 366; Jetties
Mounds 470.
Missouri, State: Fossils 512; Hist. 36
Mitchell, John: 437.
Mitford: Mary R. 725; Rev. John 72
Mnemonics—*v.* Memory.
Moab, Land of: 341.
Moabite: Stone 811.
Modelling: Art of 684.
Modern Greek—*v.* Greece, Modern.
Modjeska, Helen: 678.
Modoc Indians: Ethnology, *etc.* 361.
Modulation: Musical 675.
Moffat: Mary 353; Rev. Robert 353.
Moghul Empire: History 453.
Mohammed and Mohammedanism: 11–
Compd. with Christianity 120 [A
Lives 807].
Mohammedan: Coins 475; Law 231.
Mohammedans: in Europe 451; in I
452–3; in Spain 450; Missions to
Mohawk Indians: Philology 857.
,, River: History 367.
Moles: 553.
Molière, J. B. P.: 731; Language 982
Molinos, the Quietist: 87.
Mollusca: 543–4; Anat. of 534; Embr
535; of Polynesia 517.
Molluscoidea: 544.
Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania: 331.
Moluccas: Flora 531; Geogr. 349.
Momien: Journey to 345.
Monachism: 53–4; Eastern 54—*v.*
Buddhism.
Monaghan: History 332.
Monasteries: History 315; Suppressio
414.
Monastic: Chronicles [rel. to Hist. 4
Orders 53–4.
Moncton Family: 480.
Money: 234–5; Lenders 191; Securit
217; Tables 268.
Mongolia: Coins 475; Geogr., *etc.* 3
Geol. 511; Hist. 448; Missions
Philol. and Liter. 842–3; Mythol.
Folklore 149.
Monk, Geo., 1st Duke of Albem.: 417.
Monkeys: Tame 685.
Monks: 53–4; Buddh. 14.
Monod, A.: 62.
Monograms: Ornamental 662.
Monotremata: 552.
Monroe, James: 460.
Monsters: Mythical 127.
Mont Blanc: 502.
Montague: John 358; Lady M. W. 72
Montaigne, M. de: 169, 731, 1001; Pedagogue 284.
Montalembert, Ct. de: 442.
Montalese: Folktales 137.
Montanism in Primitive Church: 107.
Montandon, Moine de: 981.
Montbazon, Mme. de: 252.
Montcalm, de Marquis: 440.
Montefiore, Sir Moses: 249.
Montenegro: Hist. 451; Topogr. 340.
Montesquieu, C. de: 169.
Montfort, Simon de: 411.
Monticulipora: 537.
Montrose, Marquis of: 432.
Monumental: Brasses 473; Insc. 47
Mason 637.

Monuments : Early Stone 470–1 ; Sepulchral 637.
Moody and Sankey : 76.
Moon, The : 501 ; Folklore 128.
Moore : A. 649 ; George 249 ; Thos. 725.
Moors—*v.* Mohammedans.
Moquis of Arizona : Snake Dance 152.
Moral : Education 293 ; Philos. [Hist. 386–7].
*v. also* Ethics.
Morality : Commercial 101 ; Social 253.
Moravia : Folklore 139.
Moravianism : 72 ; Missions 72, 91.
Moray : Fauna 555 ; Geol. 510 ; Natural History 330 ; Topography 330.
Morea, The : Topography 333.
More, Hannah : 722.
Mordaunt, Charles, Earl of Peterbro' : 419.
Mordwinic : Philology 840.
Morgan, Augustus de : 499 ; Lady 717.
Morland, George : 649.
Morley, Samuel : 249.
,, Yorkshire : Topography 327.
Mormons ; 72–3.
Morocco : Flora 530 ; Geogr., *etc.* 355 ; Geol. 511.
Morphia : 589.
Morphology : Anim. 533 ; Human 560–1 ; Veget. 520.
Morris, Governor : 461.
Morrison, Rev. Robert : 93.
Morse, Dr. Jedediah : 66.
Mortality, Rate of : 267.
Mortars (in building) : 634.
Mortgages : Bills of Sale 191 ; Law 208.
Mortmain Acts : 215.
Morton, Abp. Thomas : 412.
Mosaic : Paper Wk. 684 ; Pavements (Brit.-Rom.) 406 ; Picts. of Ancient Rome 465.
Moschelles, J. : 673.
Moscow : Art Guide 647.
Mosel River : Etchings 314 ; Latin Inscriptions 905.
Moses : Books of 25–6 ; Life 26.
Mosquito State : Philol. 857 ; Topogr. 370.
Mosses : 524 ; Sea—*v.* Algae.
Moths : 541–2 ; Parthenogenesis 515.
Motley, J. Lothrop : 729.
Mould (fungi) : 523, 514, 521.
Moulding—*v.* Founding.
Mounds—*v.* Barrows.
Mountaineering : 697.
Mountains : Ascents in Switz. 339 ; Phys. Geogr. 502 ; of the Moon (Afr.) 357.
Mouskes, Philippe : 995.
Mouth : Exam. of 565 ; Surg. Dis. 576.
Mozambique : Philology 855.
Mozart, W. A. : 673, 672.
Muff, The : 484.
Müller : George 94 ; W. 651.
Mulready, William : 651.
Munich : Art Gall. 647 ; Univers. 275.
Municipal Corporations : Law 210 ; Elections [Law 198–9] ; Govt. and Taxation 245 [Law 209–11].
Munro, Gen. Sir Thomas : 425.
Murchison, Sir Roderick : 506.
Murder : Med. Jurispr. 587 ; Trials 186.
Murillo, B. S. : 654.
Murray, E. C. Grenville : 725.
Musci : 524 ; Sea—*v.* Algae.
Muscles, Human : Anat. 560 ; Physiol. 562.
Museums : Public Law 209 ; School 303.
Mushrooms—*v.* Fungi.
Music : 671–8 ; Acoustics 675 ; Aesthet. 675 ; Gk. Writers on 897 ; Hist. and Biogr. 671–4 [Gk. 874] ; Instruction 293 ; Instruments 676–7 ; Medical Music 675 ; Miscell. Bks. 675 ; Opera 678 ; Profession 675 ; Psychol. 675 ; Singing 678 ; Theory and Science 674–5.
Musset, Alfred de : 732, 716, 717.
Mussulman : Biogr. 453 ; Indian 453 ; Biblical Legends 120 ; Rule in India 453.
Mutsun : Philology 857.
Muttra : Buildings 468.
Mycenae : Antiquities 465.
Mycetoma : 566.
Mycology : 523 ; Pathological 584.
Mysore : Famine 347 ; Gazetteer 347 ; Inscrs. 469.
*Mystère du Siège d'Orléans* : 997.
Mystery Plays : 781 ; Old French 997.
Mystics : 108 ; Christian 80 ; Persian 15, 108 ; Swedenborg 77.
Mythology : and Folklore 121–54 ; in rel. to Folklore 121, to Religion 121.
Myxomycetes : 523.
Myzostomida : 539.

Naaman : Life 27.
Nagyr : Philology 861.
Nahuatla—*v.* Mexico.
Nail-making : 628.
Nalmatl-Spanish : Dialect 974.
Namaquha—*v.* Hottentot.
Names : Engl. 946 [Surnames and Xtn. 483–4, Purit. 74] ; French 985, Germ. 939, Gk. 868, Irish 1003, Lat. 903, Manx 1005, OHG. 936, O.-Sax. 937 ; of God 110 ; of Plants 519.
Napier : Adm. Sir C. 426 ; Maj.-Gen. Sir C. 425 ; Sir Geo. 425 ; Sir Jos. 423 ; Maj.-Gen. Sir W. F. 425.
Naples : Dialect 970 ; Earthquakes 503 ; Hist. 446 ; Rom. Inscr. 905 ; Topogr. 335.
,, Gulf of : Fauna and Flora 527.
Napoleon : i. 442 [Battle of Waterloo 427] ; iii. 442 ; Eugène Louis 442.
,, Card Game : 698.
Narcissus : Culture 626.
Narcotics : 589.
Nasmyth, James : 596.
Naso-Pharynx : Diseases 578.
Natal : Hist. 454 : Sport 687 ; Topogr. 358.
National : Banks, Law of 216 ; Budget and Revenue 236–7 ; Gallery, Art in 647 ; Portrait Gallery 647.
Nations : Law of 231–2.
Natural : Conditions aff. Anim. Life 516 ; History—*v.* Zoology ; Law 111 ; Philos. 492–6 ; Science—*v.* Science ; Selection 515 ; Theol. 3–7 [for Rom. Caths. 86].
*v. also* Nature.
Naturalism : Ethics of 175.
Naturalist : Lives 506, 532.
Naturalization : Law 211.
Nature : Drawing fr. 658 ; Forces 492 ; Painting fr. 657 ; Tropical 343 ; in rel. to Supernat. 4–5, 117.
*v. also* Natural.
Naval : Architect. 612 ; Astron. and Surv. 610–11 ; Biogr. [Amer. 461–2, Brit. 425–6] ; Engineering 612 ; History [Amer. 457, Brit. 423–4, Ind. 424] ; Hygiene 611 ; Law 208 ; Medals and Decor. 477 ; Tactics 612 ; Trials 186 ; War 611–12.
*v. also* Navy, Marine.
Navarino : Battle of 424.
Navarre : Dynasty in Spain 450.
Navigation : Art of 610–11 ; Aërial 700.
Navigator's Islands—*v.* Samoa.
Navy : Univ., Europ. Gt. Brit. 611 ; Flags 485 ; Medals 477.
*v. also* Naval.
Near-of-Kin : Marriages 253.
Nebraska : Mamm. 553 ; Topogr., *etc.* 367.
Necessity, Philosophic : 114.
Necromancy and Necromancers : 125–6.
Nectariniidae : Nat. Hist. of 548.
Needle-Makers' Company : 241.
Needles : Manufacture 628.
Needlework : 683.
Negligence : Law 212.
Negociable Instruments : Law 190.
Negroes, African : Ethnol. 355—*v. also* Africa ; English Philol. 855 ; Folklore 151 ; Slavery 249–50.
Nehemiah ; *Book of* 27, 23–5 ; Life 27.
Nejd : Topography 343.
Nelson, Lord : 426.
Nemathelminthes : 539.
Nemerteans : 538.
Neo-Platonists : 160 ; Neo-Pythagoreans 160.
Nepal : Antiq. 468 ; Hist. 453 ; Philol. 833 ; Sport 686 ; Topogr. 348.
Nepos, Cornelius : 924.
Nerves : Anat. 560–1 [Pathol. Anat. 584] ; Diseases 566–7 [in Children 583 ; Homœop. Treatm. 593] ; Nursing 591 ; Phosphorus for 586 ; Physiol. 562, 176 ; Surg. 578.
Nestorians : 57.
Netherlands—*v.* Holland, Belgium.
Neuralgia : 567 ; of Stomach 570.
Neurhypnology : 80.
Neuroptera : 541.
Neutrals : Law 232.
Nevada : Geol. and Palæontol. 512.
Neville, House of : 480.
Névome : Philology 857.
New Britain : Topography 375.
,, Brunswick : Geology 512.
,, Caledonia : Topography 375.
,, Colorado—*v.* Colorado.
,, England : Birds 557 ; Hist. and Topogr. 367 ; Lepid. 542 ; Presbyt. 75.
,, Forest ; 320.
,, Granada : Philol. 859 : Span. Dial. 974.
,, Guinea : Birds 552 ; Geogr., *etc.* 375–6 ; Missions to 92 ; Philol. 852.
,, Hampshire : Geol. 512 ; Hist. and Topogr. 367.
,, Hebrides : Missions to 92 ; Topogr. 376.
,, Jersey : History 367.
,, Jerusalem Church (Swedenborgian) : 76–7.
,, Netherlands : History 367.
,, South Wales : Birds 552 ; Flowers 526 ; Hist. and Topogr. 378 ; Indust. 629 ; Mineral. 513 ; Statutes 182 [Digest of Cases 183].
,, Testament : Comms. 25, 32–7 ; in Xtn. Evidences 117–9 ; Chronol. and Harmony 40 ; Connection 40–1 ; Doct. of Hell 115 ; Dogmatics 38–9 ; Hermeneutics 23 ; History 41 ; Introduction 16 ; Lang. 22–3 ; Pastoral Theol. 94 ; Polity [Eccles.] 38 ; Synonyms 22 ; Texts 17–9 ; Textual Crit. 19 ; Theol. 38 ; Trss. 18–9—*v. also* Bible.
New York, City : Aborig. Monum. 469 ; Bench and Bar 187 ; Cathol. Hist. 84 ; Charities 248 ; Clubs 249 ; Criminals 244 ; Educ. Laws 281 ; History 367 [dur. Revol. War 458] ; Legal Proced. and Pract. 226 ; Merchants 265 ; Paupers 244, 248 [Work among 94] ; Stage 679 ; Stock Exch. 268 ; Topogr. 367.
,, ,, State : Eccles. Law 99 ; Hist. and Topogr. 367 ; Legal Proced. 226 ; Lodge 79.
New Zealand : Biogr. 378 ; Discov. 379 ; Ethnol. 379 ; Fauna [Birds 552 (Fossil 547), Fishes 545 ; Injur. Insects 615, Lizards 546] ; Flora 531 ; Folklore and Mythol. 149 ; Geol. 513 ; Hist., Topogr., *etc.* 379–80 ; Law [Digest of Cases 183, Proced. and Pract. 224, Stats. 182] ; Missions to 92 ; Phanerog. 526 ; Philol. 852.
Newbery, Edward : 727.
Newbury, Berks. : History 317.
Newcastle : Geol. 509 ; Topogr. 319.
,, Duke of : 417.
Newfoundland : Geol. 512 ; as Health Resort 591 ; Hist. and Topogr. 363 ; Sport 687.
Newgate Prison : 244.
Newhaven : Colony 365.
Newman, Card. J. H. : 85, 717.
Newmarket : History 688.
Newspapers : Directories 266 ; Freedom of Press 256 ; History [Amer. 730, Brit. 727] ; Journalists Lives [Amer. 730—*v. also* Periodicals Brit. 728].
Newsrooms : 712.
Newton, Sir Isaac : 499.
Niagara Falls : 367.
Nicaragua : Geogr., *etc.* 370 ; Spanish Dialect 974.
Nice : Dialect 978 ; Topogr. 312.
Nicene Creed : 109.
Nicknames : 483–4.
Nicobari : Philology 844.
Niebuhr, B. G. : 865.
Niger : Flora 530.
Nihilism : Buddhist 14 ; Russian 336.
Nilaghiri District : Ethnol. 347 ; Topogr. 348.
Nile : Blue N. Basin 354–5 ; Campaign 427 ; Dwellers on Anc. 39 ; Medical Aspect 590 ; *Rob Roy* on 690 ; Sources 357 ; White N. Basin 354.
Nilsson, Christine : 672.
Nineveh : Anc. Topogr. 41 ; Antiq. 467.
Ninetieth Regiment : History 428.
Ningpo : Dialect 848.
Ninian, St. : 431.
Niphon : Topography 351.
Nirvana : 14.
*Nisi Prius* : Law 228 ; Evid. in 200.
Nitidulariae : 523.
Nitro-Glycerine : in Materia Medica 586.
Nitrous-Oxide Gas : Admin. of 574.
Nizami : 836.
Noah : 26.
Nobel : Rev. R. T. : 93.
Noctuidae : 541–2.
Nollekens, J. : 655.
Nomadic : Life 388.
Nominalism and Realism—*v.* Scholastic Age.
Non-Christian Religions—*v.* Ethnic Religions.
Nonconformists and Nonconformity : 68–88 ; Law 198.
Nonius Marcellus : 930.
Nonjurors : 59.
Norfolk : Brasses 473 ; Broads 324 ; Church Bells 474 ; Ch. Heraldry 483 ; Congregat. 70 ; Dialect. 950 ; Fauna 555 [Birds 549] ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol. 509 ; Monum. Inscr. 472 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Topogr. 323–4.
Norham : Castle 324.
Norman, Anglo-Britain : 408–10 ; Law 185, 998.
,, Franco : Anc. Dialect 988–89.
Normandy : Architect. 669 ; Dialect 989 ; English in 412 ; Folklore 136, 128 ; Hist. 438 ; Sport 686 ; Topogr. 313.
Normans : in Europe 400 ; in France 438.
Norse : Discovery of Amer. 361 ; Folklore and Mythol. 140–1 ; Invasion of Engl. 406, of Irel. 434 ; Liter. 941–2 ; Philol. (Old) 941—*v. also* Norway, Scandinavia.
North America—*v.* America, North.
,, Pacific Railway : 268.
,, Roger : 419.
,, Christopher—*v.* Wilson, Prf. J.
Northamptonshire : Bapts. and Quakers 69 ; Church Bells 474 ; Dialect 959 ; Congregat. 70 ; Folklore 144 ; Monum. Brasses 473 ; Effigies 472 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Topogr. 324.
Norths, The : Lives 419.
North Sea : Fisheries 623 ; Islands 314.
Northumberland : Birds 549 ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol. 509 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Topogr. 324.
*Northumbrian Gospels* : 18.
Norway : Antiq. 466 ; Bible in 707 ; Cycling Tours 688 ; Fishing 695 ; Folklore 141 ; Forestry 624 ; Geogr. 336–7 ; Glaciers 504 ; Gypsies 860 ; History 449 ; Liter. 735 [Drama 779–80, Novels 753–4] ; Mollusca 544 ; Philol. 943
Norse, Danish : Sport 686 ; Textile Designs 640—*v. also* Norse.
Norwich : Cathedral 669 ; Taylor Family in 480 ; Topogr. 324.
Nose : Pathol. 578 ; Polypus 571 ; Surg. 576.
Nosology : 568.
*Notary* : Public 204.
Noto : Folksongs 137.
Nottingham : Borough Records 481.
Nottinghamshire : Birds 549 ; Folklore 144 ; Topogr. 324.
Nova Scotia : Geol. 512 ; Goldfields 643.
,, Zembla : 381–2.
Novalis, F. v. H. : 716.
*Novara* Expeditions : 381, 309.
Novel, The : History of 714.
Novels : Amer. 749–50 ; Brit. 740–8 ; Dutch 750 ; Fch. 750–1 [O.-F. 990, Mid.-F. 1009] ; Germ. 751–2 ; Hung. 753 ; Ital. 753 ; Portug. 754 ; Russ. 753 ; Scandin. 753–4 ; Span. 754.
,, Parodies of : Amer. 755 ; Brit. 755—*v. also* Fiction.
Nubia : Fauna 556 ; Folktales 151 ; Geogr. and Topogr. 353–4 ; Philol. 855, 853.
Nudibranchiata : 543–4.
Nuisances : Law 212.
Number : Teaching 293.

Numbers, Book of: 26, 23–5; Accuracy 118.
,, Cardinal: 489; Hist. of, in India 828; Theory of 490.
Numismatics: 475–7.
Nuncomar: History 453.
Nursery Tales—*v.* Folklore.
Nurses: Hospital 591; Servants 681.
Nursing: Medical and Surg. 591; Obstet. 581.
Nyamwezi: Philology 855.
Nyassa: Lake 357.
Nyâya: Philosophy 826.

Oaths: Law 228.
Obadiah: *Prophecies* 31, 23–5.
Obelisks, Egyptian: 467–8; in Rome 468.
Obesity: 570.
Oberammergau: Passion Play 781.
Oberlin, J. F.: 63.
Object Lessons: 294.
Obsolete Words: English 947.
Obstetrics: 580–1; Homœop. 594; Veter. 619.
Occam, William of: 188.
Occultism: 78–81 [in Novels 748].
Ocean: 502; Birds 548; Currents 505; Life 517; Med. Aspect 591; Meteorol. 611.
Oceania—*v.* Polynesia.
O'Connell, Daniel: 437.
Oddfellows: 241.
Oedipus Myth: 132, 994.
Odes, British: Collections 760.
Odontolabini: 542.
Odontophorinae: 548.
Odyssey Myth: 132.
Oecumenical Councils: 50.
Officers: Executive 200; Parish 210; Workhouse 248.
Offices: Architecture 671.
Ogham Inscriptions: 470.
Ohio: Hist. and Topogr. 368; Proc. and Pract. 226; Statutes 183.
Oil Painting—*v.* Painting.
Oils: Manufacture 630.
Ojcow: Bone Caves 470.
Oji: Philology 855.
Ojibway Indians: 361; Philol. 856.
Oken, Prof. L.: 532.
Old Age: 567, 554.
,, Bactrian Liter. and Philol. 834; English [Hist. of Liter. 954–5, Wks. 962–6; Philol. 953–4]; French [Liter. 980–99, Philol. 986–7]; Germ. Philol. 936–7; Norse—*v.* Norse; Pruss. Philol. 1007; Saxon—*v.* Saxon, O. West.
,, Catholics 87.
,, Testament: Chronol. 40; Comms. 25–31; Connection 40–1; Demonol. 125, 112; Dogmatics 37–9; Hermen. 23; History 40; Introductions 16; Lang. 21–2; MSS. 16–18; Proper Names 23; Prophecy 38; Quots. in N.T. 23; Synonyms 222; Texts 17–18; Text. Crit. 19; Theology 37; Trss. 17—*v. also* Bible.
Oldenburg: Folklore 146.
Oliphant, Laurence: 725.
Oliphants of Edinburgh: Family 480.
Olive: Culture 627.
Olney: Town 317.
Omori: Shell Mounds of 470.
O'Neil, Hugh: 434.
Onondaga: Philology 857.
Ontario: Birds 551; Married Women's Property Acts 206.
Oordoo—*v.* Urdu.
Open-air Preaching: 96.
Opera: Hist. and Biog. 678; Plots 678.
Operative Surgery: 574.
Ophiuroidea: 538.
Ophthalmoscope: 565.
Ophthalmology—*v.* Eye.
Opie: John 651; Mrs. 717.
Opium: Hygiene 589; Trade 618.
Optical Instruments: 600.
Optics: 494–5; Photographic 660–1.
Orange: 627; Insects affecting 615.
,, Free State: Topography 358.
Orators: Amer. 784; Brit. 784; Gk. 890–1.
Oratory: Art of 785; Hist. [of Arabian 808, Gk. 874, Latin 910, Persian 836, Sansc. 827]; Instruction 290; Latin Writers on 927–9.
Orchard and Orchard House: 627.
Orchestration: 675.
Orchids: Culture, *etc.* 626; Fertiliz. 520.
Ordeal, The Mediæval: 398.
Order: of Coif 204; of Studies 288.
Ordinances: of C. of E. 89–90; Roman Catholic 86.
Ordnance: Military 608; Naval 611.
Ore: Deposits 642; Dressing 644.
Oregon: Hist. and Topography, *etc.* 368; Lepidoptera 542; Mission 92.
O'Reilly, Myles: 64.
Organ and Organ Playing: 676.
Organs of Generation: Female [Anat. 560, Diseases 581–2, 563]; Male [Anatomy 560, 579].
,, of Speech: 554.
Oribatidæ: 540.
'Oriel School of Theology': 59.
Origin: of Myths 121; of Lang. 793–4; of Life 515; of Place Names 946; of Printing 709; of Religious Belief 3–4, 121; of Species 516.
Orissa: Antiquities 468.
Oriya: Philology 833.
Orkney Islands: Dialect 951; Fisheries 623; Topography 330.
Orleans: Battle of 384.
Ormonde, 1st Duke of: 435.
*Ormulum*: 962.
Ormuzd and Ahriman: 834.
Ornament: General Treatises 661–2—*v. also* Art, Architecture.
Ornithology—*v.* Birds.
Orography: 502.
*Orosius* of King Alfred: 960.
Orrin's *Ormulum*: 962.
Orthopædic Surgery: 575.
Oscan: Dialect and Inscr. 906.
Osmanli: Philol. and Literature 841–2.
Ossetic: Philology 838.
Osteology: Comparative 533–4; of Man 561.
Osteotomy: 575.
Ostjakic: Philology 841.
Ostracoda: 539.
Ostrader, Dr. H.: 75.
Ostrich: Farming 623; Hunting 372.
Otranto: Dialect 970.
Ottomans: in Europe 451.
Oudh: Gazetteer 347; Legal Code 183.
Outram, Lt.-Gen. Sir J.: 425.
Ovaries: Diseases 581; Homœopathic Treatment 594.
Over-Population 241–2.
,, Pressure in Education 303.
,, Ruled Cases, Legal [Eng. 183, U.S. 184].
Overbeck, J. F.: 653.
Overend and Gurney: Trial 186.
Ovid: 914.
Owen's College, Manchester: 276.
Ownership, Joint: Law 215.
Ox: Diseases 620; Entozoa 572.
Oxalic Acid: Manufacture 629.
Oxford: Alumni 481; Boat-Race 690; Diocesan History 59; Etchings 659; *Psalter* 991; Relig. Movt. 59, 67–80; Topogr. and Hist. 324; Univ. 276–7 [Songs 760, Student Life 280, Studies at 298].
Oxfordshire: Birds 549; Flora 528; Geol. 509; Hist. & Topogr. 324; Pedigrees 479.
Oxus, River: Topography 345.
Oyster and Fisheries: 623; Cooking 681.
Ozanam, Prf. F.: 85.
Ozone and Antozone: 589.

Pacific Coast: Missions to 92.
,, Ocean: Algæ 525; Sport 687.
Paganini, N.: 672.
Pahlavi: Philol. & Liter. 834; Relig. 15.
Pain: 103; Psychol. Aspect 177.
Paine, Tom: 420.
Painters: Lives 648–54.
Painting: Art 656–7; Carriage 636; China and Pottery 664; Glass and Mirror 663; History 644, 648–54; House 34–5; Materials 657; Scene 657; Terms 644—*v. also* Art.
Paisley: Grammar School 277.
Palæography: 796–7; French 983; Gothic 934; Gk. 867; Indian (South) 469; Latin 901; Semitic 801; Teut. 933—*v. also* Alphabet, Inscriptions.
Palæontology: Generally 505–6; Locally 507–13.
Palæo-Slavonic: Philol. and Liter. 1007.
Palate—*v.* Mouth.
Palatine, Princess: 252.
Palestine: Antiq. 467; Fauna and Flora 529; Geogr. and Topogr. 341–2; Geol. 511; Missions to 92; Ornith. 550; Sport 686.
Paley, Dr. William: 169, 168.
Pali: Philol. and Literature 829–30.
Palissy, Bernard: 664.
Palmer: Prof. E. H. 725; Samuel 651.
Palmerston, Viscount: 423.
Palmistry: 80.
Palmyra: Geogr. and Topography 346.
Palsy, Cerebral: in children 582.
Panama: Topography 370.
*Panchantantra*: 130.
*Pandora*: Voyage of 381.
Panizzi, Sir Anthony: 712.
Panmure, Registrum de: 480.
Pantheism: 7.
Papacy: 83–5; During Reformation 56.
Papal Conclaves: 83, 84.
*Paper Canoe*: Voyage of 690.
Paper: Early Watermarks 710; Flowers 684; Hanging 634; Manufacture 638; Money 235.
Papier Maché: Manufacture 628.
Papua: Ethnology 306.
Parables of Christ: 32; Devot. Aspect 104.
Paracelsus: 81.
Paraffin Oil: Manufacture 630.
Paraguay: History and Topography 373.
Paralysis: 567.
Parasites: Hum. & Animal 572; in Skin Diseases 571.
Paris: Comte de 442; Dr. J. A. 558.
,, (city): Mission to 91; Parks & Gardens 626; Printing 710; Slang 989; Stock Exch. 268; Theatres 679; Topogr., *etc.* 313; Univ. 299.
Parish: 95, 94; Assessments 211; Law 210; Officers 211; Registers 480–2.
Parisianisms: 989.
Park, Mungo: 356.
Parker: Abp. 414; Admiral Sir W. 426; Theodore 82.
Parks: London 626; Paris 626.
Parliament: and Church of England 99; Elections [History 260, Law 198–9]; History 259–60 [1610–40, 415, 'Long P.' 416, xix. cent. 421]; Law 193 [Privy Council 221]; Reform 259–60.
,, Irish: History 435.
Parma: Dialect 970.
Parmenides: 157.
Parnell: Commission 186; Movement 436.
Parochial—*v.* Parish.
Parodies: in Prose [Am. 755, Eng. 755]; in Verse 760.
Paroemiology: 125.
Parrots: 548; as Cage Birds 685, 684.
Parsi: Philol. and Literature 835; Relig. 15 [comp. w. Christianity 120].
Parthenogenesis: 515.
Parthenon: 655.
Parthia: Coins 475; History 390.
Partition: Law 215.
Partnership: Law 212.
Partridges: Natural History 548.
Parturition: 580–1.
Pascal, Blaise: 731.
Passion Play: 781.
Pasteur, Louis: 532; System 571.
Pastoral Theology: 94–5.
Pasture Lands: 616.
Patagonia: Geogr., *etc.* 372; Nat. Hist. 556, 372; Philology 858.
Patents: Law 213.
*Pathelin*: Farce de 997.
Pathology and Pathological Anat. 583–4; Homœop. 583; Mental 566–7; Surgical 574.
Pathological Chemistry: 562.
Patience: Card Game 698.
Paton, Rev. R. G.: 93.
Patriarchal Theory: 389.
Patrick, St.: 55.
*Patrick, St.*: 965.
Patristics: 51–3.
Pattern Making: 603.
Patterns—*v.* Design.
Patteson, Bishop: 93.
Patti, Adelina: 672.
Pattison: Dorothy 94; Rev. Mark 725.
Paul, St.: *Epistles* 34–5, 23–5; [Authe 119]; Life 48.
Pauper Lunatics: Law 205.
Pauperism: 247–8—*v. also* Poor Law.
Pausanias: 888.
Pavements: Constr. 599; Roman 463.
Pavia: Dialect 971.
Pawnbrokers: Law 213.
Pazand: Philology and Literature 835.
Peak, The, Derbyshire: 318–9.
Pearls and Pearling: 507.
Pearson, Bp.: 59.
Peasantry: in Engl. 316; in India 348; Russia 336; in Sweden 337.
Pedagogy—*v.* Education.
Pedigrees: British 478–82; Yorkshire 32 Wales 328.
Peebleshire: Topography 330.
Peel, Sir Robert: 423.
Peerage, British: 478; History 481.
Peguan: Philology 833.
Pehlewi—*v.* Pahlavi.
Peire, Cardenal: 981.
Pekin: Dialect 848; Topography 346.
Pelagianism: 107.
Pelasgians: 800.
Pelham's Voyage to Spitzbergen: 382.
Peloponnesus: Coins 475.
Pembroke: Family 480.
Penguins: Anatomy 534.
Peninsular War: 427.
Penn, William: 75.
Pennington Family: 480.
Pennysylvania: Birds 551; Dutch in 94 Geol. 512; Hist. and Topogr. 36 Indians [Ethnol. 361, Wars 360]; Leg Proc. and Pract. 226; Molly Maguir 331; Univ. 279—*v. also* Penn, Willia
Penmanship—*v.* Writing.
Pens: Manufacture 628.
*Pentateuch*: 25–7, 23–5; Accuracy 118 *v. also* Old Testament.
Penzance: Topography 318.
Pepys, Sam.: 717; Family: Genealogy 48
Perak: Topography 350.
Percussion and Auscultation: 565.
,, Caps 628.
Percy, House of: Genealogy 480.
Perennials: Culture 625.
Perfumery: 631 > Cosmetics 682.
Pergamon: Coins 476.
Pericardium: Diseases 568.
Pericles: Age of 394.
Perineum: Female 582.
Periodical Literature: Legal 181.
Periodicals, Bibliogr.: 703; of Amer. 70 730; Brit. 705; Fch. 706; Irish 727.
,, Educational: 270–1.
,, Philological: Generally 794–5; Cel 1002; Engl. 944; Fch. 981; Gk. an Lat. 863–4; Ital. 970; Norse 943 Platt 939; Romance 967; Slav. 100 Teut. 934.
,, Scientific and Technical: 596—*v. al* Newspapers.
Peripatetics: Greek 159.
Peritoneum: Anat. 561; Diseases 569.
Permutations and Combinations: 490.
Perpetuities: Law 204.
Perrot Family: 480.
Perry, Matthew C.: 462.
Persepolis: Palaces 467.
Persia: Anc. Civiliz. 387; Antiq. 466– 646, 645; Coins 475; Geogr., Geo and Zool. 351; History [Anc. 39 Mod. 454]; Miracle-Play 781; Mi sions to 92; Mysticism 15; Mythol. Folklore 148; Philol. and Litera 835 [Old Pers.—*v.* Zend]; Potter 664; Religion 15; Vases 664.
Persian War: The Great 394.
Persius: 915.
Personal Law: Moham. 231; Roman 23
Perspective Drawing: 658.
Perthes, F. A.: 733.
Perthshire: Topography 330.
Peru, Ancient: Folklore 152; Rel. an Mythol. 7–8.
,, Modern: Discov. and Conq. 373; Coc 585; Hepaticae 524; Hist. & Topog 373; Philol. and Liter. 859.

Peruvian Bark: 585.
Perverts: to Rome 84.
Pessaries: 582.
Pessimism: 7, 157.
Pestalozzi, J. H.: 284-5.
Petchora Valley: 336.
Peter, St.: *Epistles* 36, 24-5; Life 48; Name and Office 85.
,, i. (the Great): 448.
Peterborough: 324: Cathed. and Abbey 669; Dioces. Hist. 59.
Petition of Right: Law 228.
Petitions: Law 198-9.
Petrarch, F.: 734.
Petroleum: 642.
Petrology: Generally 506-7; Locally 507-13.
Petronius: 915.
Pettie, J.: 648.
Pews: Law of 198.
Phaedrus: 915.
Phallicism: 126-7, 80.
Phanerogams: 527.
Pharaohs—*v.* Egypt.
Pharmaceutical Botany: 586; Homœop. 593.
Pharmacology: 584-5; Veterinary 619.
Pharmacy: 585: Ancient 557.
Pharmacopœias: 585; Homœop. 593; Veter. 619.
Pharynx: Pathol. 568; Surg. 576.
Pheasants: Managem. 692; Nat. Hist., *etc.* 548.
Pheidias: Art of 655.
Phelps, Samuel: 680.
Philadelphia: Hist. and Topogr. 368; Morav. Ch. 72; Race St. Ch. 75.
Philanthropists: Lives 249—*v. also* Charities.
Philanthropy: 248-9.
Philately: 485.
*Philemon, Epp. to*: 36, 34, 23-5.
Philip ii. of Spain: 450.
Philippe de Rémy: 996.
*Philippians, Epp. to*: 35, 34, 23-5.
Philippine Islands; Birds 551; Geogr., *etc.* 350.
Philology: Comparative [Generally 795-6, Aryan 812-5]; History and Biogr. of 796—*v. also* Language, *and names of Countries and Languages.*
Philosophical Instruments: 600.
Philosophy, Introduction: 115.
,, History: (Europe) 155-7 [Arab. 806, Hindu 825-6]; Acc. to Schls. 157-60; Acc. to Writers 161-72.
,, Departments: Aesth. 178; Ethics 174-5; Logic 172-3; Metaphys. 174; Phil. of Art 178, 645, of Educ. 272, of Evolut. 516, of Hist. 178-9, of Lang. 793-4, of Law 180, of Music 675, of Poetry 756, of Relig. 3-4, of Sci. 173, 488; Polit. and Soc. Phil. 179; Psychology 176-7.
,, Writers, Arab.: 808-9; Gk. 893-7 [Trss. 158-60]; Hermetic 78; Hindu 825-6; Latin 929-30 [Trss. 159-60]; Rom.-Cath. 86.
'Phiz': 650, 649.
Phoenicia: Antiq. 466-7; Art 646, 645; Hist. 393; Iconography 132; Philol. and Inscrs. 804-5; Religion 9; Sociol. 171; Topogr. 42.
Phoenix: in Mythology 124.
Phonetics: Generally 796; Aryan 813—*v. also names of Languages.*
Phonograph: 606.
Phonography: 797.
Phosphorus: Manuf. 629; in Mat. Med. 585.
Photography: 660-1; Photolithography 659.
Phrases: Dictionaries 701.
Phrenology: 554.
Phthisis—*v.* Consumption.
Physical: Diagnosis 564-5; Educ. 291-2; Exercise 589; Geogr.—*v.* Geogr.; Science—*v.* Science.
Physicians: Lives 558.
Physicists: Lives 496-7.
Physics: Experim. 492-6 [Instruction 295]; Medic. 564-6; Physiol. 562; in rel. to Religion 5.
Physiognomy: 554.
Physiography: 501-5.
Physiological: Chemistry 562; Psychol. 176-7.
Physiology: Compar. 533; Human and Compar. 561-3; Experim. 562-3; Instruction 295; Veter. 619; of Language 796.
Pianoforte and Pianoforte Playing: 676.
Picardy: Dialect [Anc. 989, Mod. 98[illegible]; Folklore 136; Sport 686; Topogr. 313.
Pickering. Co'. Tim.: 461.
Picts and Scots 430.
Picture Galleries: Guides 647.
Pidgin-English: Literature 848.
Piedmont: Dialect 971; Folksongs 137; Topogr. 334.
Pigeons: Management, *etc.* 621.
Pigs and Pig-Keeping: 622; Entozoa 572; Guinea-Pigs 685; Pig-Sticking 691.
Pilgrim Fathers: 74.
Pima: Philology 857.
Pindar: 880.
Pine Trees: 525.
Pinero, A. W.: 715.
Pinkney, William: 461.
Pinnipeds: 554.
Pins: Manufacture 628.
Pipe-Founding: 603.
Piquet: Game 698.
Pisces, Pisciculture—*v.* Fish, Fisheries.
Pistols: 691.
Pitcairn Island: 376.
Pitt, William: 420.
Pius vii., viii., ix.: 85.
Pizarro, Franc.: 309.
Place-Names—*v.* Names.
Plague of 1665: 418.
Plagues: Animal 619.
Planetary System: 501.
Plantin, Christophe: 711.
Plants—*v.* Botany, Flowers.
Plastering: 634, 633.
Plate: Electro. 643; Gold and Silver 664-5.
Plato: 896, 158.
Platt-Deutsch: Dialect and Liter. 939-40.
Platyhelminthes: 538.
Plautus: 919.
Plays—*v.* Drama.
Playwrights—*v.* Dramatists.
Pleading: Legal 228.
Pleuræ: Diseases 568-9.
Pliny (maj.) 932; (min.) 933.
Ploceidae: Nat. Hist. 548.
Plover: Nat. Hist. 548.
Plumbing: 635.
Plunkett, Bp. Oliver: 85.
Plurality of Worlds: 500.
Plutarch: 160, 888, 896, 897.
Plymouth: Breakwater 598; Flora 528.
,, Brethren 73.
Plympton Family: Genealogy 482.
Pneumatics: 493-4.
Poe, Edgar Allen: 729.
Poetry, History, etc. of: Arab. 806; Brit. 714-5; Gk. 873-4; Lat. 909: O.-Fch. 994; Pers. 836; Turk. 841—*for others, v.* Literature.
,, Theory, Philosophy and Art: 756.
,, Works: Ang.-Sax. 955-9, 961-2; Amer. [Collns. 758-61, 770, Indiv. 770-1]; Arab. 809; Brit. [Coll. 758-61, Indiv. 761-9]; French 771; Georgian 843; Germ. 771-2; Gk. 875-80 [Mod. Gk. 773]; Ital. 772; Latin 910-8; O.- & Mid.-Engl. 962-5; O.-Fch. 994-5; Mid.-Fch. 999-1001; Pers. 836-7; Sansc. 824; Scand. 773; Span. and Portug. 774; Turk. 842.
Poets: Lives and Crit.—*v.* Biography, *s.v.* Literary.
Poisons and Poisoning: 587; Trials 186—*v. also* Medical Jurisprudence.
Poitou: Dialect (Poitevin) 990.
Poker: Game 698.
Polabic: Philology 841.
Poland: Bibliog. 707; Bone Caves 470; Eccles. Hist. and Biog. 64; Folklore 139; Forestry 624; Hist. and Histor. Biogr. 448; Jews 391; Philol. 1007-8; Poetry 773.
Polar Regions: 380-2.
*Polaris*: Voyage 381.
Polariscope and Polarization of Light: 495.
Pole, Cardinal: 415.
Police: Organiz. 244; Guide 223; Law 210.
Political: Economy 233-45; Hist. and Parties [Gt. Brit. 259-60, Europe 262, U. S. 263]; Instits. 257-8; Opinion [Formation of 264]; Philos. 179; Science 245-64 [Study of 294].
Politics: Brit. 260-1; Europ. 262; U. S. 263-4.
Pollock, Field-Mar. Sir G.: 425.
Pollution of Rivers: Law 211.
Polybius: 888.
Polychromatic Art—*v.* Decoration.
Polynesia: Ethnol. 374; Fauna 556; Flora Geogr., *etc.* 374-6; Hist. 375; Missions to 92; Mythol. & Folklore 148-9; Philology and Literature 851-2.
Polypomedusae: 538; Embryology 535.
Polypus: Nasal 571.
Polytheism: 120, 121.
Polyzoa: 544.
Pomerania: Folklore 146.
Pompeii: Antiq. 465; Lat. Inscrs. 904.
Ponca Indians: Ethnology 361.
Ponds: Natural History 518.
Pongwe: Philology 855.
Pontiac: Conspiracy of 455.
Poole, Thomas: 725.
Poor, English: 247-8; Educ. Work among 300-1; Law 211 [Effect of 249, 244, Officers 248].
Pope, Alexander: 722, 716, 717.
,, Joan: 123.
Popes of Rome: 85; Apost. Succession 88; Infallibility 86; Temp. Power 84—*v. also* Papacy, Papal.
Population: 241-2.
Porcelain—*v.* Ceramics.
*Porcupine*: Voyage of 517.
Porson, Richard: 722, 717.
Port: Philip 379; Royal 731; Wine 618.
Portland Cement: 634.
Portrait Painters, Brit.: 650.
,, Painting: Art 657.
Portsmouth, Duchess of: 252.
Portugal: Art 654; Bibliogr. 707; Embass. to Abyss. 354; Folklore 138; Geography, *etc.* 337; History 450; Indo-Port. Coins 475; Inquisition 84; Jews in 391; Liter. [Hist. & Biog. 735, Novels 752, Poetry 774, Romances 739]; Philol. 974-5; Portuguese in S. Amer. 372; Provbs. 125; Rom. Inscr. in 906.
Positivism: 162-3.
Possession: Legal 214.
Post Office: 257.
Postage Stamps: Collection of 485.
Post-Mortem Exams.: 561; Med. Jurispr. 587.
Potash: Manufacture 629.
Potato: Culture 628; Pest 615.
Potomac: Army of the 459.
Pottery: 663-4.
Poultry: 622; Cooking 681.
Pounds, John: 301.
Poushkin: 735.
Poverty—*v.* Pauperism.
Poyntz Family: 480.
Prague: University 275.
Prakrit: Philology and Literature 828.
Prawns: Natural History 539.
Prayer: Doctrine 106; Efficacy 119.
,, Book, English: 105.
Prayers: Collections 105-6; Ancient 104.
Preachers & Preaching: 95-6; Biography 96; Open Air 96—*v. also* Biography, Ecclesiastical.
*Précieux*, The: 982.
Precious Stones: Geolog. 507; as *objets de vertu* 665.
Predestination: Doctrine 113.
Pregnancy: 580-2; Extra-Uter. 581; in Medical Jurisprudence 587.
Prehistoric—*v.* Primitive.
Pre-Raphaelite Movement: 649.
Presbyterian Church: 73-4; in Irel. 74; Missions 91; Sermons 68.
Prescot: Geology 509.
Prescott, W. H.: 729.
Prescriptions: 585.
Preserving: Fruit 627.
Presidents of U.S.: Lives 459-6 [of Wives 252].
Pre-Socratic Philosophy: 157.
Press—*v.* Newspapers.
Priapus: Worship 126-7.
Prices of Labour: 238.
Prideaux: Pedigree 480.
Priest: Doctrine and Duties of 94.
Priester, John: 124.
Priestley, Dr. Joseph: 83, 716.
Prime Ministers, English: 422.
Primitive Society: 388-9—*v. also names of Countries.*
Primogeniture: Law 218.
Prince: Albert 422; Chas. Stuart 420; Imperial of France 442; of Wales 422 [Tour in India 348].
,, Edward Island: Geology 512; History 363.
Princes of Condé: 438.
Princess Alice: 252; Charlotte of Wales 253.
Princesses, English: 404.
Princeton College: 280.
Principal and Agent: Law of 188.
Printing: Calico 632; Photogr. 661; Typogr. 638 [Hist. 709-11, Printers' Marks (Early) 710 (French 710)].
Prints and Print Collecting: 660.
Prior, Matthew: 717.
*Prise de Damiette*: 981.
Prisons: 244; Law 214.
Private: Arrangements (Law) 197; Bills 19; Law [Internat. 232, Roman 230]; Study [Advantages of 287].
Privately Illustrated Books: 709.
,, Printed Books: 705.
Privy Council: in Eccles. Cases 197; Practice 221.
Probabilities: 490.
Probate: Court [Canada 224, India 223, U. S. A. 225]; Law 220-1.
Procession of the Spirit: 112.
Procter, B. W.: 725.
Products and Quotients: Tables 269.
Profit Sharing: 240-1.
Projectiles: Motion of 608; for Saving Life 248.
Projections: Orthographic 600.
Prometheus: Myth 132.
Promissory Notes: Law 190.
Pronunciation: Singing 677.
Proper Names—*v.* Names.
Properties: 915, 911.
Property: Primitive 389; Pers. & Real 214-5 [Hist. 214, 186, Limitation 204].
Prophecy: in Xtn. Evidences 119; O. Test. 38; Messianic 38.
Prophet's Hebr.: *Bks.* & Lives 30-1, 23-5.
Prospecting: Railway 268.
Prostate: Diseases 570; Surgery 579.
Prostitution: 253; Law 211.
Protection of Industries: 242-3.
Protestant Episcopal Church: in U. S. A. 68; Mission 90-4.
Protestantism & Catholicism compared: 86.
*Proteus*: Voyage of 381.
Protoplasm: 515.
Protozoa: 536-7.
Provençal: Archit. 669; Dialect 977-8; Folklore 136; Liter. [Hist., Works, *etc.* 979-81]; Philol. 976-7—*v. also* Troubadours.
Proverbs: Collns. 125; Afric. 150; Arab. 807; Basque 153; Burm. 149; Chin. 153; Egypt. 148; Engl. 143; Fch. 135; Germ. 146; Gk. 131 [Mod. Gk. 732]; Indic. 130; Ital. 137 [Roman 133]; Japan. 153; Lettish 139; Mongol. 149; Russ. 140; Scott. 135; Span. & Port. 138; Syrian 148; Turkish 149.
*Proverbs, Book of*: 29, 23-25.
Providence, United States: Stage 679.
Provident Societies—*v.* Friendly Societies.
Provincialisms—*v.* Dialects.
Prudentius: 915.
Pruning of Trees: 624.
Prussia—*v.* Germany.
,, East—*v.* Lithuania.
Prynne, William: 417.
*Psalms, Book of*: 28-29, 23-25.
,, ,, Ang.-Sax. of Early Eng.: 965, 966.
Pseudonyms: 703-4.
Psittacidae: Nat. Hist. 548.
Psittidae: Natural History 548.
Psoriasis: 572.
Psychology: 176-7; Biblical 39; "Geometrical" 80; Medical 568; Musical 675; Pedagogic 286-8; for Roman Catholics 86.
Psychometry: 80.
Psychonomy: 80.

Ptolemy: 888; *Account of India* 346; Coins of Ptolemies 475.
Ptomaines: 564.
Pteropoda: 543-4.
Public: Finance & Tax. 236-7; Health 587-91 [Law 211]; Houses—*v.* Inns; Law 232; Libraries & Museums 711-2 [Law 209]; Life in Engl. 316; Meeting [Law 216]; Meetings [Law 197]; Offices (Govt.) 257; Records 402; Schools 274-80 [Cricket Matches 695]; Worship—*v.* Worship.
Publisher and Author: Relations 792.
Publishers' Lives: Amer. 730; Brit. 727; German 733.
Puff Birds: Natural History 548.
Pugin, A. W. N.: 666.
Pukkto—*v.* Pushto.
Pulmonary: Blood Vessels 561; Diseases 568-9.
Pultowa: Battle of 384.
Pumps: 598.
Punic Wars: 396.
Punishment: of Crime 243-4; Corporal 302; Everlasting 15.
Punjaub: Cavalry 428; Custom (Law) 230; Folklore 130; Geol. 511; Hist. 453; Legal Code 183; Philol. 833—*v. also* India.
Punshon, Dr. W. M.: 70.
Puranas: Sanscrit 822.
Purcell, Henry: 674.
Purchase, Compulsory: Law 210.
Purchasers and Vendors: Law 220.
Puritanism: 74.
Pusey, Dr. E.: 61, 59.
Puseyism: 67-8.
Pushto: Philol. & Liter. 837—*v. also* Afghanistan.
Putnam, Israel: 461.
Putrefaction: 564.
Putumayo River: Topography 373.
Pygnozonida: 540.
Pym, John: 417.
Pyramids of Egypt: 467-8; Great Pyramid 354.
Pyrenees: Mountains 313; Dialect 978.
Pyrotechnics: 631.
Pytchley Hunt: 689.
Pythagorean Philosophy: 157.

Quadrupeds: Natural History 552-4.
Quakers: 75; in Northants 69.
Quantities: for Builders 633; for Surveyors 599.
Quara: Philology 800.
Quarantine: Law 216.
Quarrying: 641, 642; Law 208.
Quarter: Sessions 223; Squares 269; Staff 697.
Quaternions: 492.
Quatre-Bras: Battle of 427.
Queen's Bench: Court 222; Law 218-9.
,, Taxes: 237.
Queens of England: 404; of Scotland and England 430.
,, College, Oxford: 277.
,, Royal Surrey Regiment: 428.
Queensland: Cotton 616; Hist., Topogr., *etc.* 378.
Querouaille, Louise de: 419.
Quichua: Philology 859.
Quietists: 87.
Quin, James: 680.
Quince, The: 627.
Quincey, Thomas de—*v.* De Quincey.
Quincy, Josiah [1st & 2nd]: Lives 461.
Quinet, Edgar: 732.
Quinine: Cultivation 618; in Materia Medica 585.
Quintilian: 931.
Quotations: Dictionaries 702.
*Qur'an*—*v.* Koran.

Rabbits and Rabbit-Keeping: 622.
Rabelais, Fr.: 1000, 731; as Pedagog. 285.
Rabies: 571.
Race Horse & Horse Racing—*v.* Horse.
Races of Man—*v.* Ethnology.
Rachel, Eliza: 680, 679.
Racine, Jean: 731.
Racquets: Game 696.
Radcliffe, Mrs.: 717.
Radiant Energy: 493.
Radical Party: 259.
Radiolaria: 537.
Raeburn, Sir H.: 651.
Ragged School: Education 300-1.
Ragland, Rev. T. G.: 93.
Raikes, Robert: 296.
Railway: Accidents 257; Bolts & Spikes 628; Carriers—Law 191; Economy 267-8; Electric 606; Engineerg. 597; Law 216; Prospecting 268; State Purchase of 261.
Rain: and Rainfall 505; and Rivers 502.
Rajasthan: History and Antiquity 468.
Ralahine Farm: 240.
Raleigh, Sir Walter: 415.
*Râmâyana*: 822.
Rambertino, Buvalell: 981.
Ranch Life: 687.
Randolph: Edm. 461; J., of Roanoke 461.
Rangkhol-Lushai: Philology 830.
Rankine, Prf. W. J. M.: 596.
Raoul de Houdenc: 996.
Rape: in Medical Jurisprudence 587.
Raphael: 654, 648.
Rates and Rating: 236-7 [Law 211]; of Companies 193.
Ratich, W.: 285.
Rationalism: 108.
Rawdon, Marmaduke: 316.
Ray, John: 532.
Reade, Charles: 725, 717.
Reading: Aloud 96; for the Blind 300; Instruction 294.
Real Presence: 89.
,, Property—*v.* Property.
*Real-Schulen* (German): 274.
Realism—*v.* Nominalism.
Receivers of High Court of Justice; 228.
Reciprocals of Numbers: 269.
Recitations: 785.
Reconciliation: Christian Doctr. 113, 111.
Reconnaissance: Military 609.
Records: English Public 402.
Rectors: Law 198.
Rectum: Diseases 580.
Red: River Settlement 363; Sea, *Rob Roy* on 690.
Redemption: Doctrine of 113.
Reduplication: in Language 794.
Reed, Joseph: 462.
Reeves, Sims: 677.
Reference: Works of 701-2.
References: Legal 189.
Reflex Theory: 176.
Reform: Bills 259-60; Club 249.
Reformation: 55-6; in English 58-9; in Eur. 62-6—*v. also names of Countries.*
Reformatory Education: 300-1.
Reformed Churches: Dutch and German 75; Sermons 68.
,, Episcopal Church: U.S. 68; Irel. 64.
Refraction of Eye: 577.
Refuges for Women: 101.
Regalia: 665.
Regeneration: Baptismal 89; Doctrine 113.
Regimental History: British 427.
Registers, Parish: 480-2.
Registration: 198-9; of Births and Deaths 216; of Deeds 197; of Land 202; Munic. and Parliamentary 198.
Regnier, Mathurin: 1000.
Reid, Thomas: 169.
*Reindeer, H.M.S.*: Cruise 687.
Relief: Distrib. of, to Poor—*v.* Poor Law.
Religion: Origin and Hist. 3, 7-8; Philos. of 3-4; Science of 3, 7-8; in rel. to Ethics 3, 174, to Mythology 121, to Science 4-5.
Religions, Ethnic: 7-15; compared with Christianity 120.
Religious: Educat. 294-5—[*v. also* Morals 293] Life in England 59; Novels 748; Orders of Middle Ages 53-4.
Remainders, Contingent: Law 215
Remarkable Characters: Lives 486.
Rembrandt: 652.
Remedial Education: 299-301.
Renaissance: Architecture 666; Art 644; Civilizn. of, in Italy 445; Class. Study of 865; Fch. Liter. of 731; Ital. Liter. of 733; Jewellery 665; Ornam. 661; Sculpture 654—*v. also the Subject Headings.*
Renan, Ernst: 62
Renaus de Beaujeau: 996.
Rennie, Sir John: 596.
Rent: Law 216.
Replevin: Law 228.
Reports, Legal: Generally 183-4.
Representation: Political 255-6.
Reproductive Process: 515.
Reptilia: 546; Anatomy 534.
Republics: 257-8; Ideal 179; of U.S.A. 262.
Res Adjudicata: Law 228.
Reservoirs: Construction 598.
Resins: Manufacture 630.
Respiratory Organs: Diseases 568-9.
Responsibility in Mental Disease: 177.
Rest, Mental: Medical Value of 564.
Resurrection: of Christ 119; of Dead 115.
Retina: Diseases, *etc.* 577.
Retribution: Doctrine 115.
Reunion of the Churches: 89.
Revelation and Inspiration: 117.
*Revelation, Book of*: 37, 23-5.
Revenue, National: 236-7; Law 219.
Revivals and Revivalists: Religious 75-6.
Revolvers: Sporting 691.
*Reynard the Fox*: 127; O. F. vers. 994.
Reynold, Michael: 596.
Reynolds, Sir Joshua: 651, 649.
Rhabdo-pleura: 634.
Rhæto-Romanian: Philol. & Liter. 972-3.
Rhamphastidæ: 548.
Rheims: Dialect of 989.
Rhetoric—*v.* Oratory.
Rheumatic Gout: 571.
Rheumatism: 571; Homœop. Treatment 594.
Rhine: River 314; Roman Inscr. 905; Traditions 146.
Rhinoscopy: 565.
Rhizopoda: 536-7.
Rhode Island: Geneal. 482; History 368.
Rhodes: Antiq. 467; Dial. 871; Topogr. 343.
Rhododendron: Culture 626.
Rhopalocera: 541.
Rhyncota: 542-3.
Ribble: River 315.
Rice: Cultivation 617.
Richard i. 408-10; iii. 411-13.
*Richard the Redels*: 963.
Richardson: H: H. 666; Samuel 717.
Richelieu, Cardinal: 440.
Richmond, Surrey: Topography 325.
Richmondshire, Yorks: Topography 327.
Richter, J. Paul: 733; as Pedagogue 285.
Riddell, Riddle *etc.* Families: 482.
Riddles, Popular—*v.* Folklore.
Riding: Horse 689.
Rifle Brigade: History 428.
,, : Sporting 69.
*Rig Veda*: 817-8.
Rigging of Ships: 611.
Rights: Civil 255-6; Legal 181.
Rings: Engraved and Jewelled 665.
Ringworm: 572.
Rinteln: University 275.
Rio Negro River: 373.
Riots: Law 211.
Ripley, G.: 729.
Ristigouche River: 694.
Ristori, Adelaide: 678.
Ritschl, Frederick: 865.
Rites: Church—*v.* Church Funeral 124.
Ritual: Law 99.
Ritualism: 67-8.
River Bars: 598.
,, Plate Republics: 372-4.
Rivers, Generally: Brit. Industrial 265: Engineering 598, 600-1; English 315; French 312; Navig. [Law 216, 220]; Physical Geogr. 502; Pollution [Law 211]; Pop. Nat. Hist. 536—*v. also names of Rivers.*
Riviera, The: Archit. 669; Flora 527; as Health Resort 590; Topography 335.
Road Making: 599; Farm 615.
Roaring in Horses: 619.
*Rob Roy* Canoe: Voyages 690.
Robbia, L. della: 656.
Robert of Brunne (Rob. Manning): 962.
,, of Gloucester: 962.
Roberts: David 651; Sir. F. S. 425.
Robertson: Rev. F. W. 61; Dr. W. B. 65.
Robespierre, F. M. J. I: 441.
Rocks: 506-7.
Rocky Mountains: 359; Botany 53 Geography and Geology 512.
Rodentia: American 553.
Rodney, Adm. Lord: 426.
Rogers: Cpt. Woodes 426; Samuel 725.
*Roland, Chanson de*: 739.
Roland, Mme.: 732.
Romagna: Dialect 971.
Romaic—*v.* Greek, Modern.
Romaine: William 59.
Roman, Ancient: Coins in Britain 47 comp. w. Celt and Saxon 406; La 229-30; Remains in Brit. 406, 463-4 *v. also* Italy (Ancient), Latin, Rome
,, Fever 571.
Roman Catholic Church: Atonement 11 Biography 85; Doctrines, *etc.* 85- Eschatol. 114; History 83-4; Ja senists, *etc.* 87; Jesuits 86-7; Missio 91, 92; Saints 87-8.
,, Dutch Law: 230.
Romance: Mythol. and Folklore 135- Literatures 990-1001; Philology 96 990 [Elems. in OHG. 936, Rel. to Cel 967, to Latin 907, 967].
Romances (Early), History, *etc.*: Generall 714; Brit. 737; Carlov. 739; Gk. 73
,, Works: Gener. 736; Arab. 807 Arthurian [Engl. 737-9, Fch. 993-4 Brit. 737-8; Carlov. 739; Catal. 97 Engl. 738-9; Gk. 736; Ital. 736- Japan. 846; Old Fch. 991-4; Sans 825—*v. also* Fiction, Novels.
*Romans d'Aventures*: 996.
*Romans, Epistle to*: 35, 23-5, 34.
Rome (city): Antiq. 465; Archit. Anti 670; Catacombs 49; Flora 527; Fol lore 137; as Health Resort 590; His 446; Inscr. 905, 904; Topogr. 335. *v. also* Italy.
Romilly, Sir Samuel: 423.
Romney, George: 651, 649.
,, Marsh (Sussex): 326.
Rondeaux: Collections 758.
Rong: Philology 833.
Ronsard, Pierre de: 1000.
Roofs: Construction 599; House 633.
Roraima: Topography 373.
'*Rosario, The*': Cruise of 376.
Rose Family: 480.
Rosenmold, Duke Carl of: 648.
Roses: Culture 626.
Rosicrucians: 81.
Rosmini Serbati; 170, 85.
Ross, Sir John: 381.
Rossall School: Sermons 296.
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel: 725, 651, 715, 71
Rossini, G.: 674, 672.
Ross-shire: Topography 330.
Rostock: University 275.
Rotifera: 539.
Rothschild Family: 265.
Rotomayhana: Boiling Springs 380.
Roucouyan: Philology 858.
Rouergue: Dialect 978.
Roumania: Folklore 140; Liter. Hist. 972; Philol. 971-2; Proverbs 125 Topogr. 340.
Round Towers of Ireland: 464.
Rounders: Game 695.
Roundheads and Cavaliers: 415.
Rousseau, Jean Jacques; 170, 717; as Peda gogue 285.
Rowing Boat: 690.
Rowlandson, Thomas: 651.
Roxburghshire: Topography 331.
Royal: Acad. of Arts 650; Artillery C 428; Authors 705; Coll. of Phys. 558 Coll. of Surgs. of Irel. 558; Engineer 428; Families of Great Britain 478 Society 487.
Royat les Bains: 590.
Royalty, Claimants to: Lives 486.
Rubens, Peter Paul: 652.
Rubinstein, A.: 674.
Rückert, Fr.: 717.
Rugby School: 277; School Life 281.
,, Tennessee: 242.
Rule of Road at Sea: Law 205.
Rumford, Count: 497.
*Runa Gerim*: 958.
Runes and Runic Inscr. 933-4, 466; Isle of Man 471.
Rupert, Prince: 417.
Rupture: Surgery 579.

Rural: Deans 95; Life in England and Wales 316; Sports—*v.* Sports.
Ruskin, John: 725, 717.
Russell: Rev. John 689; Ld. John 423; Ld. Wm. 419.
Russia: Agric. and Peasantry 240; Army Life 336; Art Objects 665; Bibliogr. 707 [Anon. Bks. 704]; Birds 550; Church 57; Educ. 278; Ethnol. 336; Folklore 140; Flora 527 [Grasses 524]; Forestry 624; Geogr. [in Asia 351–2, in Cent. Asia 344, in Europe 336]; Geol. 511; Gypsies 462, 860; Herbals 129; History and Hist. Biogr. 448; Industr. 629; Literature [Biogr. 735, History 734–5, 1008, Novels 751, Poetry 773]; Missions to 91; Painting 654; Philology 1008; Prisons 244.
Russian Lapland: Topography 337.
Russo-Turkish War (1877–8): 448.
Rust: Fungology 523.
Ruth: *Book of* 27, 25, 23–25; Life 27.
Rutherford, Rev. Samuel: 65, 63.
Rutlandshire: Church Bells 474; Geol. 509; Topogr. 324; Wills 481.
Ruyter, Adm. S. de: 447.
Rye, Sussex: Topography 326.
,, House Plot: 418.

Sabaean MSS: 803.
Sabbath: 38.
Sabellius: Creed of 77.
Sacraments: of English Church 89–90.
Sacrifice: Scriptural Doctrine of 111.
Sacrificial Worship: Jewish 38; Animal 127.
Saddlery: Manufacture 637, 628.
Sagacity of Animals: 536.
Sagas: Icelandic 941–3; Treatises on 943.
Sahara: Desert 356; Philol. 854.
Saho: Philology 800.
Sailing and Sailing Boat: 690.
Sailors: Guides 610–11; Lang 610; Lives —*v.* Naval Biogr.; Superstitions 123.
Saints, Lives of: Collectively 87–8; in Art 50: Ang.-Sax. 962; Early-Eng. 964–5, 966; Old-Fch. 995–6.
*For lives, etc., of individual saints, v. their names.*
Saint Albans: Abbey Church 320.
,, Asaph: Diocesan History 59.
,, Bernard's Dog: 692.
,, David's: Diocesan History 59.
,, George's Channel: Fisheries 623.
,, ,, Chapel, Windsor: 669.
,, Helena: Coleopt. 542; Napoleon at 442; Topography 356.
,, John's College, Cambridge: 668.
,, Kilda: Topography 330.
,, Paul's Cathedral: 668; Bell 474.
,, ,, School: 277.
,, Petersburg: Art Guide to 647.
,, Simon: 247, 732.
Saintonge: Dialect 990.
Sala, George Augustus: 725.
Salaminia: Hist. and Antiq. 466.
Saldanha, Duke of: 450.
Sale: by Agent 188; Contract of 220; of Shares in Cos. 192.
Salic Law: 229.
Salisbury, Marquis of: 423.
,, (town): Dioces. Hist. 59; Topogr. 327.
Sallust: 924–5.
Salmon: Fisheries 623 [Law 217]; Fishing 694.
*Salomon and Saturnus*: 958.
Salt: 644; in Mat. Med. 585.
,, Lake, Great: 369.
Salts: Manufacture 630.
Salvage: Law 201.
Salvation: Way of 113; Infant 115.
',, Army': 76; in Fiction 748.
Salzburg: Folktales 142.
Salzmann, C. G.: 285.
*Samarang*, H.M.S.: Voyage 517.
Samarcand: Topography 344.
Samaritan: Literature 811 [Pentateuch 17]; Philol. 810–11 [Biblical 22]—*v. also* Hebrew.
Samoa: Geogr. and Topogr. 376; Philol. 852.
Samos: Coins 476.
Samoyedes, The: 337.
Samoyedic: Philology 841.
Samuel: *Books of* 27, 23–5; Life 27.
San Antonio Indians: Mission to 857.
,, Domingo: Birds 551; History and Topography 371.
,, Francisco: History, *etc.* 364.
,, Remo: as Health Resort 590.
,, Salvador: Topography 370.
Sancroft, Abp.: 59.
'Sand, George': 732, 717.
Sandringham: Topography 324.
Sandwich Islands—*v.* Hawaii.
Sandwith, Humphry: 725.
Sanitation: Engin. 600; House 634; Science 587–91—*v. also* Hygiene.
Sankhya Philosophy: 826.
Sanscrit: Literature [Hist. of 816–7; Wks. 817–28]; MSS. 816; Philol. 815–6.
*v. also* Hindu.
Sanson Family: 245.
Santal: Philology 833.
Saône, River: 312.
Sappho: 880.
Saracens: Art 645; Hist. 451; Religion—*v.* Mohammedanism.
Saratoga: Battle of 384.
Sarawak: Topogr. and Ethnol. 349.
Sarcoma of the Larynx: 568.
Sardinia: Art 646; Dialect 971; Rom. Inscr. 904; Topogr. 335.
Sark: Birds 549; Topogr. 318.
Sassanian: Hist. 390; Inscr. and Coins 475 *v. also* Persia;
Satan—*v.* Devil.
Satsuma Rebellion: 453.
*Saturday Review*: 727.
Saturn (planet): 501.
Saturnian Verse: 904.
*Satyre Menipée*: 1001.
Saul: 27.
Savannah: Topography 365.
Savings Banks: 249; Law 216.
Savonarola, Girolamo: 64.
Savoy, London: Topography 323.
,, Switzerland: Alps 339; Dialect 978.
Saws and Saw-Mills: 603.
Saxon: comp. w. Rom. and Celt 406; Remains in Brit. 406, 463–4—*v. also* Anglo-Saxon.
,, Old West: Philology 952; Chrestom. 953.
Saxony: Dialect 940; Folklore 146; Life in 314.
Scaliger, Jos. and Jos. Justus: 865.
Scandinavia: Anc. Indust. Arts 466; Antiq. 466; Art Objects 629; Discov. of Amer. 361; Game Birds 692; Geogr. and Topogr. 336–7; Hist. 449; Liter. [Hist., Biogr., *etc.* 735; Drama 779, Novels 751–2, Poetry 773]; Mythol. and Folklore 140–1; Philol. 941–3; Pseudonyms 704.
*v. also* Denmark, Norway, Sweden.
Scandinavians in Britain: 406.
Scaphopoda: 544.
Scarabaei: 665.
Scene Painting: 657.
Scepeaux, François de: 440.
Scepticism: Christian 5–7; Greek 160.
Scheffer, Ary: 652.
Schelling, F. W. J. v.: 170.
Schiller, F. v.: 733.
Schizopoda: 539.
Schlegel, Caroline: 733.
Schleiermacher, F. E. D.: 170; as Pedagogue 285.
Schleswig-Holstein: Folklore 146.
Schmöhling, Fraülein: 677.
Scholar, The: 288.
Scholastic Age: 107–8.
School: Archit. and Furnit. 303; Choice of Bks. for Sch. Lib. 294; Gardening 303; Hygiene 302–3; Libraries 303; Management 301–2; Museums 303; Sunday 296—*v. also* Education.
Schopenhauer, Arthur: 170, 133, 672.
Schubert, Franz: 674, 672.
Schumann, Robert: 674, 672.
Schuyler Family: 482.
Science, Natural: 499–556; Biogr.—*v.* Biogr; Classif. 488 [Bibliog. 712, Natural 488, Philos. 173]; Dicts. 487–8; History 487 [Gk. and Lat. 875]; Instruction 295; Philos., *etc.* of 488; in rel. to Relig. 4–5; Schls. 297; Terms 488; Voyages 517–8.
Science, Anc. Writers on: Ang.-Sax. 961; Arab. 809; Gk. 898; Lat. 932.
Scilly Islands: Birds 549; Topogr. 318.
Scind: Gazetteer 347.
Scotland: Antiq. 464; Archit. 669; Art 649; Banking 236; Biography 430; Church 73–4; Church Hist. 65; Xtn. Monum. 472; Civilizn. 430; Clans 328; Coins and Medals 477; Costume 484; Epitaphs 473; Families 480; Fauna 555 [Birds 550, Coleopt. 542, Zoophytes 537]; Fisheries 623; Flora [Cryptog. 522, Grasses 524]; Folklore 134–5 [Folk Medicine 129]; Geogr. and Topogr. 328–31; Geology, *etc.* 510; Gypsies 462; Heraldry 483; History 430–2 [Haco's Exped. 330]; Industries 628; Lake Dwlgs. 470; Law—*v.* Law [Land Laws 239, Poor Laws 249]; Literature—*v.* English [Drama 679, Poetry 715]; Lord Advocates 430; M.P's. 480; Mining (early) 640; Names of Plants 519; Poor Laws 249; People 328; Philology—*v.* Gallic [Dialects 951]; Philosophy 166, 157; Printing 710; Road-Maps 688; Rom.-Cath. 84; Roman Remains 464; Saints 88, 431; Scot. Life in Fiction 747; Seals 477; Sermons 97; Sports 686 [Deer-stalking 691, Fishing 695]; Stone Monum. 471; Surnames 484; Theology 108; Weapons (Anc.) 471; Witchcraft 126; Women 252.
Scots Men-at-Arms in France 428.
Scotsmen in Ulster: 332.
Scott: Sir Gilbert 666; J. Hope 188; Sir Walter 725, 716, 717.
Screw-propeller and Propulsion: 612.
Screws: 603; Wood [Manuf. 628].
Scrofula: 573.
Scrotum: Diseases 579.
Scudder: Rev. D. C. 93; John 93.
Sculptors: Lives 655–6.
Sculpture: 654–5; Guides to Galleries 647; History 644; Monum. 637; Terms 644.
Sea, The: 502; Anemones 538; Animal Life 517–8; Commerc. Products 614; Fisheries 622–3; Fishing 694; Legends 123; Sea-Weeds: 524–5; Urchins 538.
Sea-side: Nat. Hist. 517–8; Watering Places 589–91.
Sea-Shore: Rights of Crown 220.
Seabury, Bp. Samuel: 66.
Sealing Wax: Manufacture 630.
Seals (*sigilla*): 477.
,, (mammals) 554, 553.
Seamanship: 610–11.
Secession War of: 458.
Sechuana: Philology 855.
Second Advent of Christ: 115–6.
Secret: Societies 81; Writing 797.
Sects: Christian 67–88; Early: 107–8, 49.
*v. also Names of Sects.*
Securities, Stock Exchange: Law 217.
Sedan: Battle of 444.
Sedgwick, Prf. Adam: 506.
Seine, River: 312; *Rob Roy* on 690.
Seir, Mount: 341.
Seismology: 502–3.
Selborne: Nat. History 320.
Selden, John: 720.
Self-Culture, 295–6.
Self-made Men 595–6.
Selish: Philology 857.
Selkirk: Settlement 363.
Selkirkshire: Topography 331.
Selwyn; George 420; Bp. G. A. 93.
Semitic: Folklore 147–8; Philol. and Liter. 800–11 [comp. w. Hamitic and Aryan 795]; Religions 9–12.
Seneca: L. Ann 920, 930; M. Ann. 929.
Senegambia: Flora 530; Folklore 151; Geogr. 356; Philol. 855.
Sennacherib: History 392.
Senses and Sensation: 177, 516.
Sepia Painting, Art of: 657.
Sepoy War [1857–8]: 453.
*Sept Sages*: 999.
Septuagint Version of Scripture: 17.
Sepulchres—*v.* Tombs.
Sepulture: Modes of 588.
Sepulchral Monuments: 637.
Sergeants-at-Law: Lives 187.
Sermon on the Mount: 33.
Sermons: 97–8 [*v.* Homiletics]; on Xtn. Life 100; in Outline 96; Old Fch. 998; for Schools 296; Specimens 96.
Serpent: of Eden 127; Worship 126–7.
Serpents—*v.* Snakes.
Servants: Domestic 681; Law 206.
Servetus, Michael: 66.
Servia: Folklore 140; Hist. 452; Poems 773; Philol. 1008.
Serviettes: 682.
Sessions, Court of: 223.
Seton, Earl of Dunfermline: 432.
Settled Estates: Law 215.
Settlements, Law of: 217; Marriage 206.
Setter Dog: 692.
Sevastopol: Siege 608.
Seven Churches of Asia: *Epp. to* 42, 37, 23–5; Weeks' War (18–66) 433; Years' War (1756–63) 443.
*Seven Sages*: 124.
Seventh-day Baptists: 69.
Severn Tunnel: 599.
Sévigné, Mme de: Life and Language 892.
Sèvres Porcelain: 664.
Sewage: Engin. 600; House 634; Law 209; Utiliz. 615.
*v. also* Sanitary Engineering.
Seward, W. H.: 461.
Sewell, Eliza M.: 725.
Sex: in Educ. 288; Evol. 516; Influ. in Disease 564; Nat. Select. in rel. to 515; Sexual Relations 253.
Seychelles: Flora 530; Geogr. 359.
Seymour, Robert: 649.
Shaftesbury: 1st Earl 418; 3rd Earl 170; 7th Earl 249
Shairp, Prc. J. C.: 725.
Shaiyang-Miri: Philology 836.
Shakers: 76.
Shakespere, Wm.: Life, Crit. and Comms 718–20, 716, 717; Lang. 945; Metrics 948; Actors in his Plays 679.
Schalmaneser ii.: 392.
Shambala: Philology 855.
Shan: Philology 850.
Shans, The: 349.
Shanghai: 345; Dialect 848.
Shareholders: Law 193; Liabil. 195.
Shares, Monetary: 268; Law 192.
Sharp: Abraham 499: William 659.
Sharpe, Samuel: 83.
Sheffield: Topography 327.
Sheep: Breeding, *etc.* 619–20; Diseases 618–9; Entozoa 572.
Sheil, R. L.: 437.
Shelburne, Earl of: 420.
Shelley: Mary Wollestonecraft 725; Percy B. 725–6, 714, 715, 716, 717.
Shells: 543–4.
Shere Ali: 344.
Sheridan: Gen. P. H. 462; R. B. 680, 717, 722; Thos. 680.
Sheriff: Office 211; Courts (Scotl.) 223.
Sherman: Gen. W. T.: 463.
Sherry: Wine 618.
Sherwood Forest: Birds 549.
Shetland Islands: Birds 550; Dialect 951; Fisheries 623; Geol. 510; Topogr. 330.
Shipping: History 264–5; Law 205.
Ships: Building 612; Navigation 610–11; Stowage 611; of War 611.
Shirley, Family: Pedigree 480.
Shoemakers: Lives 265.
Shoemaking: Art 637.
Shoeing of Horses: 620–1.
Shooting: 690–1; Adventures 686–7.
Shops: Architecture 671.
Shoring: in Architecture 671.
Short, Bp. Augustus: 93.
Shorthand: 797.
Shorthorns: 620.
Showmen: Lives 486.
Shrews: Natural History 553.
Shrewsbury: Flora 528; School [Sabrinæ Corolla 761]; Topogr. 325.
Shrimps: 539.
Shropshire: Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Parish Registers 481; Pedigrees 479; Roman City (Anc.) 464; Topogr. 325.
Shrubs: 526.

Siam : Buddhism 14 ; Geogr., *etc.* 350, 349 ; Philol. 850.
Siberia : Geogr. and Topogr. 352.
Siccatives : Manufacture 630.
Sicily : Coins 475 ; Dialect [Anc. 871, Mod. 971] ; Folklore 136-7 ; Hist. 394 ; Rom. Inscr. 904 ; Topogr. 335 ; Volcano 503.
Siddons, Mrs. Sarah : 680.
Sidmouth, 1st Viscount : 423.
Sidney : Algernon 419 ; Sir Philip 415, 720.
Siemens, Sir C. W. : 596.
Sierra Leone : 356 ; Nevada 338.
Sight : 494-5 ; Quality and Range 577 ; Psychol. Aspect 177.
Sign-boards : 485.
Signals : Marine 611 ; Railway 597.
Signatures : Typographic 710.
Sikhism : 14.
Silesia : Folksongs 142.
Silicates : Manufacture 632.
Silk : Weaving and Industr. 639 ; Worms 685.
Silos : Construction 616.
Silver : Currency 234-5 ; Deprec. 235 ; Metall. and Mining 644 ; Mines of Utah 369 ; Plate 664-5.
Silversmith : 665 ; Designs 662 ; Trade 637.
Simms, W. G. : 729.
Sin : Christian Doct. 114 ; Forgiveness of 115.
Sinai : Geogr., Geol., *etc.* 341.
Sindhi : Philology 833.
*Sindibad : Book of* 837.
Singhalese : Philology 829.
Singing : 677 ; Instruction 293.
Singpho : Philology 831.
Sioot : Topography 353.
Sioux Indians : Ethnology 152.
Sisterhoods : 95, 94.
Sisters, Hospital : 591.
Siva Worship : 126.
Sixtieth Kings Royal Rifle Corps : 428.
Sixtus v. : 85.
Sixty-third Regiment : 428.
Sizing of Cotton Goods : 639.
Skat : Game 699.
Skating : Art 698.
Skeleton : Human 561, 555.
Sketching : Art 657-8 ; Military 609.
Skin : Diseases 571-2 ; Homœop. Treatm. 594.
Skipton, Yorks : Topography 327.
Skobeleff, Gen. M. : 448.
Skull : Morphology 561.
Sky : 503-4.
Slander : Law 204.
Slang : English 949 ; Fch. 989, 990 ; Germ. 940.
Slate Quarrying : 642.
Slave Emancipators : Lives 250.
Slavery : 249-50 ; Amer. War [1861-5] 458.
Slavonic : Philol. & Liter. 1006-9 ; Mythol. and Folklore 139-40.
Slavs : Convêrsion to Christianity 90.
Sleep-Walking : 80.
Slide Rule : 600.
Sligo : Topography 332.
Sloth : Fossil, of America 553.
Slovakic : Philology 1009.
Slovenic : Philology 1009.
Sloyd : 297.
Smith : Adam 171 ; Prf. H. B. 66 ; J. & H. 717 ; Capt. John 362 ; Rev. Sydney 61, 717, 726.
,, Family : Heraldry 483 ; Family in Scotl. 483.
Small Pox : 571.
Smollett, Tobias : 722, 717.
Smut : Fungology 523.
Snakes : 546 ; Poison 587 ; of Polynesia 517 ; Skull 534.
Snipes : Natural History 548.
Snowfall : 505.
Soane, Sir J. : 666.
Soap : Manufacture 631, 629.
Sobieski, John : 448.
Social : Economy 246-53 [Xtn. standpt. 100-1] ; Morality 253 ; Philos. 179.
Socialism : 246-7 ; Novels on 748.
Society : Islands 376 [Philol. 852] ; of Jesus 86-7 ; Primitive 388-9.
S. P. C. K. : 91.
Sociology : 306 ; Biblical 39.
Socrates and Socratic Schools : 158.
Soda : Manufacture 629.
Soils : Agricultural 615.
Solar : Energy, Conservation of 493 ; System 500.
Soldiers, Brit. : Dress 607 ; Lives—*v.* Milit. Biography ; Regiments 428.
Solicitors : Bookkpg. 204 ; Law & Pract. 203-4.
Solitaire : Game 700.
Solomon : 27 ; *Song of* 29, 23-5.
,, Islands : Geogr. & Ethnol. 376 ; Geol. 513.
Somers' Islands : Topography 362.
Somali : Philology 833.
Somersetshire : Birds 549 ; Church Bells 474 ; Coal Fields 509 ; Crosses 471 ; Dialect 951 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol. 509 ; Monum. Effigies 479 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Sepulc. Slabs 472 ; Topography 325.
Somerville, Mary : 499.
Somnambulism : 80.
*Song of Songs* : 29, 23-5.
Songs : Drinking 251 ; Folksongs—*v.* Folksongs ; Kindergarten 289 ; Political 760—*v. also* Lyrics.
Sonnets : Collections 760.
Sophia, Electress of Hanover : 445.
Sophists : Greek 158.
Sophocles : 886.
Sorbic : Philology and Literature 1009.
Sorcery : 125-6.
Sore Throat : 568.
Sorrow : Christian Consolation in 103.
Soso : Philology 855.
Soteriology : 113.
Sothern, E. A. : 680.
Sotho : Philology 855.
Soto, Ferdinand de : 309.
Soudan : 354, 353 ; Campaign 427 ; Sport 687.
Soul, The : 114.
Sound : 494.
South Africa—*v.* Africa.
,, America : Ethnol. 372 ; Fauna 372-4 ; Geogr., Hist., *etc.* 556 ; Industries 629—*v. also* America.
,, Australia : Ethnol. 377 ; Forestry 624 ; Hist. & Topogr. 378—*v. also* Austral.
,, Sea Islands—*v.* Polynesia.
South, J. F. : 558.
Southampton : Topography 320.
Southey, Robert : 726, 716.
Southwark : Topography 323.
Sovereigns, Female : 252.
Spa : as a Health Resort 590.
Space and Time : 165.
Spaniards : in Florida 365.
Spanish : America 370 ; Armada 384.
Spain : Arabs in 450 ; Archit. 670 ; Art 654 ; Bibliogr. 707 ; Church Hist. 66 [Inquis. 84] ; Civilizn. 386 ; Coins (Moham.) 475 ; Conq. of Amer. 361-2. 372 ; Constit. 262 ; Ethnol. 337 ; Flora 527 ; Folklore 138 [*v. also* Basque] ; Geogr. & Topogr. 337-8 ; Gypsies 850 ; History 449-50 [Emp. in 16-17 cent. 451, Marr. Treaty 416] ; Indust. Arts 629 ; Inscr. [Lat. 906, 904] ; Jews in 391 ; Liter. [Hist. & Biog. 735, Ballads 774, Dramatists 780, Novels 752, Poetry 774 ; Romances 739] ; Painting 654 ; Philol. 973-4 ; Pottery 664 ; Provbs. 138, 125 ; Sport 686 ; Universities 278.
Sparrow : in Agriculture 615.
Sparta : History 394.
Spas—*v.* Health Resorts.
Species : Origin of 516.
Specific Performance : Law 194.
Specifications : Architectural 671.
Spectroscope : 498 ; in Medicine 565.
Spectrum : 498.
Speculation : 268.
Spelling Reform : English 296.
Spencer, Herbert : 171 ; as Pedagogue 285.
Spenser, Edm. : 720, 715 ; Language 945.
Spermatic Cord : Diseases 579.
Spermatorrhœa : 579 ; Homœop. Treatm. 594.
Spheniscidae : Anatomy 534.
Sphingidæ : 541.
Sphygmograph : 565.
Spiders : 540.
Spinal Cord, Spine : Concussion 578 ; Diseases 566-7 ; Surgical 578.
Spinoza, B. de : 171, 714.
Spinsters : Lives 486.
Spirillum Fever : 566.
Spirits : Alcoholic 618.
Spiritualism : 81.
Spitzbergen : Topography 382.
Spohr, Ludwig : 674.
Sponges : Natural History 537.
Spoon, The : 665.
Sporting : Adventures 686-7 ; Novels 748.
Sports : 685-700 ; Law 217 ; Indoor 698-700.
Spots on the Sun : 500.
Sprains : 578.
Spurgeon, Rev. Charles H. : 69.
Sputum : 568.
Squint : 577.
Squirrels : Tame 685.
Stables : 621 ; Architecture 671.
Stade, Hans : Captivity 372.
Stael, Mme de : 442, 732.
Stafford, Archbishop : 412.
Staffordshire : Crosses 472 ; Coal Fields 510 ; Fauna 555 ; Flora 528 ; Nat. History 555, 325 ; Topography 325.
Stage : Hist. of 678-9 [Gk. 873 ; Lat. 909] —*v. also* Drama.
Stained Glass : 663.
Staircase : Archit. 671 ; Constr. 635.
Stamps : Duties 219 ; Postage, Coll. of 485.
Stanley : Dn. A. P. 61, 59 ; H. M. 356.
Starch : Manufacture 631.
*Stare Decisis* : Law 228.
Star-fish : 538.
Stars : 501 ; in Astrol. 78 ; in Naut. Astron. 610.
State, The—*v.* Govt., Political Science.
,, Papers : Stories from 491.
,, Trials : 186.
Statesmen : Europ. (Coll.) 402 ; Amer. 459-61 ; Engl. 404 ; [of Commonwlth. 416].
Statical Calculus : 491.
Statics : 493 ; Graphic 602-3.
Stationary Engines : 604-5.
Stationers' Company : 241 ; Registers 704.
Stations, Railway : Bldg. & Managemt. 597.
Statistics : General 702, 265 ; Banking 235-6 ; of Hospitals 591 ; of Trade 265 ; Vital 267 ; of U. S. A. 364, 363 ; of Austral. 377 ; of Canada 362 ; of Scotland 328.
Statius : 916.
Statute Law : Construction 181.
Statutes and Codes : Legal 182-3.
Statuvolism : 80.
Steam : Engines 604-5.
Steel : Metallurgy and Manufacture 643.
Steele, Sir Richard : 722, 716, 717.
Steeplechasing : 688.
Steere, Bishop Edward : 93.
Stein, Baron : 445.
Stellar : Astronomy 501 [Nautical 610].
Stencilling : Amateur 684.
Stenography : 797.
Stephen, King : 408-10.
Stephens Family : 710.
Stephenson : George 596 ; Robert 596.
Stereotyping : 638.
Sterility : in Females 582 ; in Males 579.
Sterling, John : 726.
Stern, Rev. H. A. : 93.
Sterne, Laurence : 722, 716, 717.
Stethometer : 565.
Steuben, Bar. F. W. A. v. : 461.
Stevens, Alfred G. : 651.
Stevenson, R. L. : 716.
Stewart, Sir Charles : 422.
Stier, Dr. Rudolph : 63.
Stimulants : 250-1 ; Hygiene 589.
Stimulus, Educational : 288.
Stirlingshire : Topography 331.
Stock : Breeding, *etc.* 619-21.
,, Exchange and Stocks 268 : Law 217 ; Brokers, Law 217.
Stockholm : Art Guide 647.
Stockmar, Baron C. F. : 423.
Stockton-on-Tees : History 319.
Stoics and Stoicism : Greek 159.
Stomach : Diseases 570.
Stomatopoda : 539.
Stone : Carvg. 662 ; Cutting 634 ; Implem. (Early) 471 ; Monum. 470-1.
,, in Bladder : 579, 570.
Stonehenge : 471.
Stones, Precious—*v.* Precious Stones.
Storck, Sebastian v. : 648.
Storms : 505.
Story : J. 88 ; Robert 70.
Stothard, Thomas : 651.
Stow, David : 270.
Stowage : of Ships 611.
Stowe, Harriet Beecher : 729.
Strabismus : 577.
Strabo : 889.
Strafford, 1st Earl of : 417.
Strains on Girders, *etc.* : 603-4.
Straits Settlements : Leprosy 572.
Strange, Sir R. : 659.
Stratford de Redcliffe, Visc. : 423.
Stratford-on-Avon : 326.
Strathblane : Parish of 331.
Strathpeffer Spa : 590.
Strauss, D. F. : 64.
Straw Manure : 616.
Strawberry : Culture 627.
Streatham : Topography 325.
Street, G. E. : 666.
Streets : Engl. 316 ; Construction 599.
Strength of Materials : 603-4.
Strepomatidæ : 544.
Strickland, Agnes : 726.
Stricture of Urethra : 580.
Stuart : Arabella 432 ; Pce. Charles 42 Family 480 ; Maj.-Gen. J. E. B. 46 Mary—*v.* Mary Queen of Scots.
Student : Life 280-1 ; Songs 758, 760.
Sturm, Johannes : 285.
Stuttering ; Educational Treatment 301.
Style (in Literature) : Eng. 792 ; Fren 985-6 ; Latin 904.
Styria : Folksongs 142.
Submarine : Blasting 599 ; Warfare 612.
Substitution : Christian Doctrine 111.
Succession : Apostolic 67, 88 ; Duty [La 220-1] ; Law of 218 [Hindu 230 Wars of, in Spain 450.
Suetonius : 925.
Suez Canal : 354.
Suffering : Christian Consolation in 103.
Suffocation : Med. Jurisprudence 587.
Suffolk : Birds 550 ; Broads 324 ; Chur Bells 474 ; Congregat. 70 ; Dialect 95 Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol., *e* 509 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Topogr. 325.
,, U. S. : Surnames 484.
Sugar Growing and Refining : 617.
Suicide : 175.
Suits at Law—*v.* Actions.
Sulla : 397.
Sullivan, Sir Arthur : 672.
Sully, Maurice de : 998.
Sulphuric Acid : Manufacture 630.
Sulu Archipelago : Topography 349.
Sulzberg : Dialect 973.
Sumatra : Flora 529 ; Geogr., *etc.* 34 Philology 851.
Summary Jurisdiction : Law 228.
Sumner : Charles 461 ; Bp. C. R. 61.
Sun, The : Astronomy 500-1 ; Birds 54 Dials. 473 ; Shades 484 ; Strokes 571
*Sunbeam, The* : Voyages 309, 339, 376.
Sunda : Philology 851.
Sunday School : 296.
Supernatural : in New Test. 119 ; Orig of Xty. 116-20 ; Phenomena 78-81.
Superstition—*v.* Folklore, Mythology.
Supreme Court of Judicature 221-2 ; Canada 224 ; in Ireland 223 ; in Ne Zealand 224 ; in U.S. 225.
Sureties : Law 200.
Surgeons : Lives 558.
Surgery : 573-80 [in India 566] ; Homœo 592 ; Household 592 [in India 592].
Surgical Electricity : 565.
Surnames : 483-4—*v. also* Names.
Surrey : Church Bells 474 ; Cottages 66 Dialect 951 ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 14 Geol. 509 ; Nat. History 325 ; Paris Registers 481 ; Topography 325.
Surrogate's Court : 225.
Surtees, Robert : 485.
Surveying : 599 ; Agricult. 615 ; Instrum 600 ; Military 609 ; Nautical 61 Subterranean 641.
,, Latin Writers on : 931 ; Hist. of 910.
Susiana : Topography 351.
Sussex : Birds 550 ; Dialect 951 ; Flo 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol., *etc.* 51 Topography 326.
Sutherlandshire : Fauna 555 ; Topogr. 33

Swabia : Dialect 940 ; Folklore 146.
Swahili : Folktales 151 ; Philology 855.
Swaledale : Mineral Veins 510.
Swansea : Copper Smelting in 643.
Swatow : Dialect 848.
Swearing : 101.
‘Sweating’ : 247–8.
Sweden : Antiq. 466 ; Bibliography 707 ; Church Hist. 66 ; Educ. 278 ; Geogr. 336–7 ; History 449 ; Mythology and Folklore 141 ; Philol. 943 ; Poetry 773 ; Sports 686.
Swedish : Gymnastics 292.
Swedenborg and Swedenborgianism : 76–7.
Swift, Jonathan : 722, 717.
Swimming : 697–8 ; Mechanism of 533.
Swinburne, Algernon C. : 716, 715.
Switzerland : Anabaptists 69 ; Bibliogr. 707 ; Church Hist and Biog. 66 ; Constit, 262 ; Dialects [Fch. 990, German 940] ; Educ. 278 ; Ethnol. 338 ; Flora 527 ; Folklore 147 ; Geogr. & Topogr. 338-9 ; Geol. 511 ; Glaciers 504 ; Health Resorts 590 ; History 451 ; Lake Dwgs. 470 ; Latin Inscr. 906 ; Salv. Army 76. —*v. also* Alps.
Sword, The : 471 ; Play 697.
Sydenham : 558.
Sylviculture : 623-4.
Symbolic : Christian 109.
Symbolism : Xtn. 49–50 ; Phallic 126–7.
Synonyms : Dutch 940 ; Engl. 947 ; Fch. 985 ; Germ. 939 ; Greek 868 ; Italian 969 ; Lat. 903 ; Portu. 975 ; of New Testament 22.
Syphilis : 579–80 ; of Nerv. System 567 ; Homœopathic 594.
Syracuse : Battle of 384 ; Coins 476.
Syrenic : Philology : 841.
Syria, Ancient : Art 646 ; Coins 475 ; MSS. 803 ; Liter. 804 ; Philol. 803–4 ; Vers. of Bible 16–17.
,, Modern : Churches 57 ; Folklore 148 ; Geogr. & Topogr. 342, 341 ; Life and Manners 342 ; Missions to 91, 92 ; Philology and Liter. 803 ; Secret Sects 81 ; Shrines 467 ; Tineina 541.

Tabernacle of Jews : 39.
Tableaux Vivants : 700.
Tables : Insurance 267 ; Money 268-9 ; Nautical 611.
*Tables, Eugubine* : 906.
Tacitus : 925–6.
Tactics : Military 608 ; Naval 612.
Tadema, Alma : 648.
Taensa : Philology 859.
Tafilet : Topography 355.
Tahiti : Geogr. 376 ; Philology 852.
Tait, Catherine 61 ; Crawford : 61, 59.
Takimetry : 490.
Talleyrand, Prince : 442.
*Talmud* : 10–11 ; comp. with Bible 120 ; Language of—*v.* Chaldee.
Tamachek : Philology 799–800.
Tamil : Philol. and Liter. & MSS. 844–5 ; Proverbs 130.
Tana : Topography 351.
Tangut Country : 352.
Tanning : 637.
*Tantras* : Sanscrit 822.
Taouism : 8–9 ; complete with Xty. 120.
Tape Worms : 572.
Tapestry : 640 ; Bayeux 683.
Taranaki : History 380.
Tariff, U.S : 242–3 ; Law 218—*v. also* Customs.
Tartans, Scottish : 328.
Tartar : Conquerors of China 452 ; Mythol. 149 ; Philology and Literature 842.
Tartary : Chinese 345 ; Manchurian 352 ; Missions to 91.
Tartaric Acid : Manufacture 629.
Tasmania : Ethnol. 378 ; Flora 531 ; Geol. 513 ; Hist. 378 ; Mammalia 553.
Tasso, Torquato : 734.
Taste—*v.* Æsthetics, Psychology.
Tauler : 108.
Taxation : Law 209–11 ; of Costs 226 ; Local and Munic. 245 ; Public 218–19, 236–7.
Taxidermy : 818–19.
Tay Bridge : 599.
Tayler, Rob. J. J. : 83.
Taylor : Bayard 729 ; Sir Henry 726, 715 ; Jer. 59 ; Gen. Zachery 460.
Taylors of Norwich : 480.
Tchernaieff, Gen. : 344.
Tea : Cultivation and Industry 617.
Teacher, The : 301–2 ; Traing. 302 ; Tchg. as a Career 302—*v. also* Education.
*Teaching of the Twelve Apostles* : 53.
Technical : Educ. 297 ; School Archit. 303.
Technological Dictionaries : 595 ; Military 606 ; Nautical 610.
Teeth : Morphol. 534 ; Surgery 575 ; of Wheels 604.
Telegraphy : Electric 606.
Teleology : 4–7.
Telephone : 606.
Telescope—*v.* Astronomy.
Telford, Thomas : 596.
Tell, William : Legend 147.
Telugu : Philology and Liter. 845.
Teme, River : Fishing 695.
Temperament : Educ. of 288 ; Musical 675.
Temperance—*v.* Drink.
Temple : Bp. 59 ; Sir William 419.
Temporal Power of Pope : 84.
Temptation—*v.* Sin.
Ten Commandments, The : 26.
Tenant : Law 203.
Tender, Legal : Law 219.
Teneriffe : 336 ; as Health Resort 590, 591.
Tennessee : Geol. 513 ; Hist. 368 [Milit. Hist. 458] ; Methodism 71.
Tenniel, John : 649.
Tennis : Game 696.
Tennyson, Alfred, Lord : 726, 715, 716, 717.
Tenures of Land—*v.* Land.
Terence : 920.
Teresa, St. : 54.
Terra Cotta : Manufacture 634.
Terrapins : 546.
Testaments, Old and New—*v.* Bible.
Testators : Law 221.
Testis : Diseases 579.
Testudinata : 546.
Tetraonidae : 547.
Teuton : comp. w. Celt and Roman 406.
Teutonic : Philol. and Liter. 933–66 [Elem. in Fch. 984] ; Mythol. and Folklore 140–7.
Tewkesbury Abbey : 669.
Texas : Agricult. Art 543 ; History and Topography 369.
Textile Fabrics : Manufacture, *etc.* 639-40.
Thackeray, W. Makepeace : 726, 716, 717.
Thalberg, Zaré : 672.
Thales : 157.
Thame : Church 479.
Thames : River 315 ; Valley [Geol. 509].
Theatre—*v.* Stage, Drama.
Theatres : Fires in 245.
Theatrical Biography : 679-80.
Theatricals : Amateur 700.
Thebes : History of 394.
Theism : 5-7.
Theocritus : 880.
Theodicy : 110.
Theognis : 880.
Theologians : Lives—*v.* Biography.
Theological Education : 95.
Theology : 1–120.
,, Biblical : 109–10.
,, Christian 15–120 ; Doct. of God 110 ; Pastoral 94–5 ; Pract. 100–6 ; System. 106–20 [Hist. of 108] ; Systems of 109–10 ; Theol. in Liter. 108—*v. also* Christianity, Church, Religion.
,, Ethnic : 7–15.
,, Natural : 3–7.
*Theophilus* : 965.
Theophrastus : 897, 898.
Theory of Equations : 490 ; of Numbers 490.
Theosophy : 78–81.
Therapeutics, Generally : 584–6 ; Surgical 574 ; Veter. 619 ; Homœop. 592–3,
Thermic Fever : 571.
Thermodynamics : 495, 605.
*Thessalonians, Ep. to* : 36, 23–5, 34.
Thessaly : Coins 475 ; Dialect 871.
Thibet : Buddhism 14 ; Folktales 149 ; Geogr. and Topogr. 346, 352 ; Missions to 91 ; Philol. and Liter. 849 ; Sport 686.
Thiers, L. A. : 442.
Thieves' Language—*v.* Slang.
Thirlwall, Bp. Connop : 61.
Thirty-Nine Articles : 67.
,, Years' War : 443.
Thomas à Kempis : 55.
Thomson, James 726 ; James [‘B.V.’] 726.
Thorax : Diagnosis 564–5 ; Surgery 573.
Thoreau, H. D. : 729, 716, 717.
Thorney Abbey : 318.
Thornwell, Rev. J. H. : 75.
Thorough-bass : 674.
Thorwaldsen, A. : 655.
Thought : Laws of 173–3 : Reading 80.
Thrace : Coins 475.
Thread-Worm : 573.
Throat : Anat. 560 ; Diagn. 564–5 ; Diseases 568 ; Surgery 576.
Thrushes : Natural History 548.
Thucydides : 889.
Thugs of India : 347.
Thunder and Lightning : 505.
Thush : Philology 841.
Thysanura : 541.
Tiber : River and Tributaries 335.
Tiberius : 397.
Tibullus : 916, 911.
Tichborne Trial : 186.
Ticino : Topogr. 334.
Ticknor, George : 730.
Tides : 505.
Tiger : Nat. Hist. 554 ; Hunting 686–7.
‘*Tigress*’ : Voyage 381.
Tigré and Tigriña ; Philology 810.
Tigris, River : 342.
Tile-making : 633.
Timber : Dry Rot in 523 ; Trees 624. *v. also* Forestry.
Time and Space : 165.
‘*Times*’ : 727.
Timor, Timor Laut : 349.
*Timothy, Ep. to* : 34, 36, 23–5.
Timuguana : Philology 859.
Tin, Tins Mining : 644.
Tineina : 541–2.
Tintoretto, J. R. : 654.
Tinworth, George : 651.
Tiryns : Antiquities 465.
Titian, T. V. : 654.
Tithes : 198, 99 ; Law 198, 99.
Title : Deeds 215 ; Trans. and Regist. 202.
Titles : of Courtesy 478 ; of China 452.
*Titus, Ep. to* : 34, 36, 23–5.
Toadstools—*v.* Fungi.
Tobacco : Cultiv. and Hist. 617 ; Hygiene 589 ; Smoking Songs 758.
Tocqueville, A. de : 732.
Todas of South India : 347.
Toilet, The : 682.
Tokens : 475–7.
Tokio : Geology 511.
Toleration : Religious 101 ; Rom.-Cath. 86.
Tolstoi, Count L. N. : 735, 714.
Tomb of Christ : 42.
Tombs : Cyprus 466 ; Egypt. 467 ; Rome 465 ; Epitaphs—*v.* Epitaphs.
Tongan Islands : Topogr. 375 ; Philol. 852.
Tongue : Anat. 560 ; Diagn. Value 566 ; Surg. 576.
Tonic Sol-fa Singing : 677.
Tonquin : Fch. in 441 ; Philol. 850.
Tooke, Horne : 420, 404.
Toole, J. L. : 680.
Tools : 601–2 ; Farm 615 ; Mining 641.
Topographical Drawing : 600.
Topography—*v.* Geography.
Torpedoes and Torpedo Warfare : 612.
Torquay : Flora 528 ; History 319.
Torrington, Admiral Lord : 426.
Tortini : 677.
Tortoises : 546.
Tortrices : 541.
Torts : Law 219 ; Indian Law 196.
Torture : History of 398.
Toryism : History of 259.
Totems and Totemism : 128.
Toucans : 548.
Tours : Battle of 384.
Tourzel, Duchess de : 441.
Tow Spinning : 639.
Tower of London : 323 ; Bishops in 69.
Towers, Round, of Ireland : 464.
Town Councillor : 211.
Towns : English 316.
Toxicology : 587.
Toynbee, Arnold : 249.
Trachea—*v.* Throat.
Tractarian Movement : 59, 67–70.
Trade : 264–9 ; Biogr. 264–5, 595–6, 628 ; Depression 264 [in U.S. 265] ; Econ. 266 ; Free 242–3 ; Hist. 264 ; Marks, Law of 215 ; Relation to State 242–3 ; Tokens 475–7 ; Unions 240-1 [Law 191]—*v. also* Commerce, Commercial.
Traditions—*v.* Folklore, Folktales.
Training : Athletic 697 ; of Teachers 302, —*v. also* Gymnastics.
Trains—*v.* Railways.
Tramway : Engineering 596 ; Law 211.
Transcaucasia : Geogr. & Topogr. 351–2.
Transcendentalism : in U.S. 66.
Transfer : of Shares 192 ; of Land 202.
Transvaal : Campaign 426 ; Topogr. 358.
Transylvania : Folklore 142 ; Gypsies 860 ; Topography 311.
Trapping : 690-1.
Travel : Art of 309.
Travellers : Lives 308–9 ; African 353 ; Amer. 361 ; Austral. 377 ; Polar 381.
Travels : Collections 307–8.
Traverse Tables : 599.
Treaties, International : 232, 403.
Treaty Map of Europe : 232.
Trees : Nat. Hist. 525 ; Painting 656 ; Planting 623–4 ; Timber 624 ; Worship 127–8 [Greek 131].
Trench, Abp. R. C. : 61.
Trial by Jury : 256 ; History 186.
Trials : 186 ; for Witchcraft 125–6.
Trichoptera : 541.
Tricycles, Tricycling : 688.
Trigg Minor : Deanery 479.
Trigoniæ : Fossil 543.
Trigonometrical Survey : 599.
Trigonometry : 491.
Trilinear Co-ordinates : 491.
Trilobites : 539.
Trinidad ; Geol. 513 ; Hist. & Topogr. 471.
Trinity, The : Doctrine of 110.
Trochilidæ : 548.
Trogons : Natural History 548.
Trollope, Anthony : 726, 716.
Tromp, Admirals C. and M. : 447.
Tropical : Agriculture 614 ; Diseases 566 ; Gardg. 625 ; Health Resorts 589-91.
Troubadours : History 979 ; Works 979–81 [Belgian 995].
Trout, Trout Fishing : 694.
Troy : Antiquities 467.
*Troy, Destruction of* : 739.
Trusses : Constr. and Strains on 599.
Tsheremiss : Philology 841.
Tshi—*v.* Ashanti.
Trust Funds : 220.
Trusts and Trustees : Law 219–20.
Tuberculosis—*v.* Consumption : Bovine 584.
Tübingen : Schl. of Theol. 108, 3 ; Univ. 275.
Tulloch, Prc. J. : 65.
Tulu : Philology 845.
Tumours : 573 ; Abdom. 573 ; Cranial 578 ; of Mamm. Gland 578 ; Ovarian 581.
Tunbridge Wells : Flora 528.
Tungusic : Mythol. and Folklore 149 ; Philology 843.
Tunicata : 544.
Tunisia and Tunis : Topography 355.
Tunnelling : 599, in Mines 641.
Tupper, Martin : 726.
Turanian : Mythol. and Folklore 148–50 ; Philol. and Liter. 839–52.
Turenne, Gen. H. de : 440.
Turf, The : 688.
Turgenief, N. I. : 735.
Turgot, A. R. J. : 732.
Turkestan : Geography, *etc.* 345.
Turkey : Coins 475 ; Ethnol. 336, 339 ; Folktales 149 ; Geogr., *etc.* [Asia 352, Eur. 339–4] ; Gypsies 462, 861 ; History 451 [in India 453] ; Missions to 92 ; Penal Code 196 ; Philol. and Liter. 841–2.
Turki (Tatar-Turkish) Philol. and Liter. 842.
Turko-Russian War : 448.
Turner, J. M. W. : 651, 649.
Turning : 635–6.
Turpin, Abp. : 998.
Turtle, The : Embryology 556 ; Nat. Hist. 546.

Tuscany: Dialect 971; Free Trade 243; Folklore 137; Med. Aspect 590; Painting 653; Sculpture 656; Topogr., *etc.* 335.
Tutbury: Nat. History 528.
Twain, Mark: 728.
Tweed: Salmon Fishing 694.
Twentieth Regiment: Hist. of 428.
Tyler, John: 460.
Tyndale, William: 61, 59.
Tyne, River: 315.
Type Founding: 638.
Typhoid Fever: 571.
Typography—*v.* Printing.
Tyrol: Dialect 940; Folklore 142; Geogr., *etc.* 311.
Tyrone, Earl of (Hugh O'Neil): 434.

Udic: Philology 841.
Uganda: Topography, *etc.* 354.
Uinta Mountains: Geology 512.
Ulfilas, Bp.: 935.
Ulster: Hist. 332; Civil War [of 1641] 435.
*Ultra Vires:* Law 193, 210.
Ulysses: 132.
Umbria (Ancient): Dialect 906; Inscr. 904, 906.
Undulatory Theory of Light: 494.
Unicorn, The: 127.
Uniform of British Soldier: 607.
Unio: Natural History 544.
Unitarianism 82–3, 68; Sermons 68.
United Brethren (*Unitas Fratrum*): 72.
United States: Chin. Immigr. 242; Church Hist. and Biogr. 66 [Cong. 70; Luth., Ch. 70, Meth. 71, Presb. 74, Prot. Ep. 68, Purit. 74, Morav. 72, Morm. 72–3, Ref. Chs. 75, R.-C. 84, Swedenb. 77, Unit. 82]; Church and State 99; Civil Service, 257 [Educ. 297]; Coins and Medals 477; Commerce 265; Communism and Socialism 247; Congress 263; Constit. and Const. Hist. 262; Co-operation 240; Criminals 244; Educ. 279–80 [Civ. Serv. 297; Law 282, Stud. Life 281, Techn. Ed. 297, Women 299]; Elections 263; Electoral Syst. 255; English Visits to 364; Execut. Depts. 262; Fauna 556 [Birds 551, Lepid. 542, Mamm. 553, Moll. 544, Protoz. 537, Rept. 546, Spid. 540]; Financ. Hist. 457; Fire Dept. 245; Fisheries 623; Fishing 695; Flags 485; Flora 530–1 [Algae 525, Desmids 522, Ferns 523, Flowrs. 526, Grasses 424, Mosses 524, Trees 525]; FreeTrade 242–3; Geogr. and Topogr. 363–9; Geol. 512–3; History and Hist. Biogr. 455–9 [of Civilzn. 387, Polit. 263]; Industries [Hist. of 457]; Insane 568; Jews 391; Land and Labour 240; Law—*v.* Law; Local Govt. 245; Locust Plague 615; Medic. Biogr. 558; Meteorol. 504; Milit. and Nav. Hist. 457 [Biogr. 461–2]; Missions 90–4; Pauperism 248; Pharm. Botany 586; Pharmacopœia 585; Police 244; Politics 263–4; Presidents 459–60 [Wives 252]; 'Protection' 243; Railways 269; Savings Bks. 249; Shipping 243; Statesmen 460–1; Statistics 363–4; Taxation 237; Temperance 250; Trade Economy 266—*v. also* America, *and almost every other relevant Subject Heading.*
Units of Measurement: 493—*v. also* Weights and Measures.
Universal: History 383–7; Language 1009; Public Law 232.
Universalism: 83.
Universities: Anc. Gk. 277; Denm. 272; Germ. 274–5; Gt. Brit. and Irel. 276–7 [Student Life 280]; Italy 278; Russ. 278; Spain 278; Switz. 278; U. S. 279–80.
,, Mission to Cent. Africa 357.
University: Boat Race 690; Education 298–9; Extension 298; Serms. 97, 100; Songs 760.
Untruthfulness: 288.
Upholstery: 636.
Upper Classes: 249.
Uppingham School: Sermons 296.
Ural-Altaic: Philol. and Liter. 839–43.
Ural-Mountains: Forestry 624.
Urbino, Dukes of: 664.
Urdu: Philol. and Liter. 832.
Urediniae: 523.
Urethra: Diseases 579 [in Women 582].
Urinary Organs: Diseases 570; Surg. 579; Homœop. 594.
Urine: 570; Pathology 584.
Uriya: Philology 833.
Urn Burial: 588.
Uruguay: Hist., Topogr., *etc.* 374.
Usages and Customs: Law 196.
Uses and Profits of Land: Law 202.
Ussher: Family in Ireland 480.
Ustilagineae: 523.
Usury: 239.
Utah: Geol. 512; Mormonism 72–3, 369; Topogr., *etc.* 369.
Uterus: Diseases 582; Homœop. Treatm. 594.
Utilitarianism: 168.
Utopias: 179.
Utrecht, Peace of: 418.
Uwins, Thomas: 651.

Vaccination: 574; Law 220 [Crit. of 571]; Pathol. 584.
Vacquerie, Auguste: 717.
Vagrants: 248.
*Vaiseshika:* Philosophy 826.
Valerius: Flaccus 916; Maximus 926.
Valleys: Phys. Geography 502.
Valmy: Battle of 384.
Valve Gears: 604.
Vambéry, A.: 344.
Vancouver's Island: Sport 687; Topogr., *etc.* 363.
Van de Velde, A.: 652.
Van Dieman's Land—*v.* Tasmania.
Van Dyck, A.: 652.
Vanderbilts: Lives 265.
Vane, Sir Harry: 417.
Vapour, Aqueous: 504.
Variation under Domestication: 515.
Varnishes: Manufacture 630.
Varro: 916, 926, 930, 931.
Vases: 664.
Vassar College: 280.
Vatican Council: 84.
Vaudois, The: 55.
*Vedânta:* Philosophy 825.
Vedas and Vedism: 817–18.
*Vega:* Voyage of 382.
Vegetable: Gardening 627–8; Mould 521.
Vegetarianism: 589.
Vei: Philology 855.
Velasquez, J. R.: 654.
Velleius Paterculus: 926.
Venables, Bp. A.: 93.
Vendors and Purchasers: Law 220.
Venereal Diseases: 579–80: Homœop. Treatment 594.
Venezuela: Hist., Topogr., *etc.* 374.
Venice: Archit. 670; Art, Guide to 647; Ceramics 664; Dialect 971; Folklore 137; History 446; Lace 683; Topogr., *etc.* 335.
Ventilation: Colliery 641; House 634.
Venus: Transits, *etc.* 501.
Vepse: Philology 841.
Verbal Agreements: Law 188.
Verdi, G.: 674, 672.
Vere, Sir F. and Sir H.: 425.
Verestchagin, Vasili: 654.
Vergil: 917–8; Bibliogr. 703.
Vermes: 538–9; Parasitic 572.
Vermont State: History 369.
Verner's Law: 813.
Vernet, Horace: 652.
Verney: 62.
Vers de Société: English Collections 760.
Vertebrates: Generally 545—*v. also* Anatomy, Comparative.
Vestments: Church 98.
Vestrymen: Law 99, 198.
Vesuvius, Mount: 503.
Veterinary Medicine, *etc.*: 618–9.
Viaducts: Construction 599.
Viceroys of Ireland: 433.
Vichy: Mineral Waters 590.
Vico, G. B.: 172.
Victor Emmanuel: 446.
Victoria: Ethnol. 377; Falls 347; Fauna 556; Flora 531; Goldfields 643; Hist. and Topogr. 379; Law [Digest 184, Magist. Law 224, Stats. 182]; Mineral, *etc.* 513.
Victoria Cross: 424.
,, Nyanza: 354.
,, Queen: Life 423; Reign 420–1.
Viel Castel, Count de: 442.
Vienna: Life in 311; Pädagogium 302; Rom. Inscr. in 905; Univers. 275.
Vignoles, C. B.: 596.
Viking Age: 466.
Village Communities: 389.
Villages: English 316; of Bible 41.
Villas: Architecture 671.
Villehardouin, Geoffr. de: 998.
Villon, François: 1000, 717.
Vinci, Leonardo Ida: 653.
Vine: Cultivation 618.
Vinegar: Manufacture 632, 630.
Vinet, A.: 62.
Violin: Family 676; Playing and Instrument 676–7.
Violinists: Lives 677.
Violoncello: 677.
Viotti, G. B.: 677.
Virgil: 917–8; Bibliogr. 703.
Virginia: Fossil Flora 512; Hist. and Topogr. 369; Indian Wars 360; Student Life 281; Univs. and Colls. 280.
Vision—*v.* Sight.
Visitations, Heraldic—*v.* Heraldry.
Vital Statistics: 267.
Viti—*v.* Fiji.
Viticulture: 618.
Vivisection and Anti-vivisection: 101.
Voice and Voice-Culture: 677.
Volapük: 1009.
Volcanoes: 502–3.
Volscian Dialect: 907.
Voltaire, F. A. A.: 172, 716.
Volunteers: Dict. 607; History, *etc.* 428; Law 208; Ambul. Hdbk. 576.
Vosburg Tunnel: 599.
Vosges: Dialect 990.
Voyagers: Collectively 308–9; Afric. 353; Amer. 361; Austral. 377; Polar 381.
Voyages: Collections 307–9; Scient. 517–8.
Vulgar Latin: 907.
Vulgate, The: 17, 909.
Vyne, The, Hants: 320.

Wace, Robert: 995, 996.
Wager: of Battle 398; of Law 398.
Wages: 238–9; Wages Fund Theory 239.
Wagner, Richard: 674, 672.
Waldenses, The: 55.
Wales: Antiq. 463–4; Catheds. 668; Church Hist. 67; Xtn. Monum. 472; Crosses and Stones 471; Discov. of Amer. 361; Ethnol. 328; Families 328, 480; Folklore 135; Geol. 507–8; Heraldry 480; History and Hist. Biogr. 429–30; Nonconf. in 69; Methodism 74; Parish Regs. 481; Princesses 252; Road Maps 683; Saints 430, 88; Topogr. 328; Water Supply 600.
,, Ancient: Liter. 1003–4; Medic. 558; Philol. 1002.
Walker, Fred.: 649.
Walking: Mechanism of 533.
Wallace, Sir William: 431.
Wallachia: Folklore 140; Philol. 971–2.
Walloon: Church 63; Dialect 990; Folklore 136.
Walpole: Hor., E. of Orfd. 426, 717; Hor., Ld. 419; Sir Rob. 419.
Wall Street: Stock Exchange 268.
Walsall: Topography 325.
Wampanoag Indians: 361.
Wandering Jew: 124.
War: Milit. Art 607–8; Naval Art 611–12; Ballads (Amer.) 758; Contraband of 232; Intern. Law 232; Intern. Rels. 257; Ships 611.
Warbeck, Perkin; 413.
Warburton, Bp.: 61.
Ward: Artemus 730, 728; E. M. 631; Rev. Wm. 93.
,, and Guardian: Law 201.
Warranties: Law 220.
Wars: Minor British 426–7; of Roses 411–13.
Wartons, The: 716
Warwickshire: Pedigrees 479; Topog 326.
Washington: George 460.
,, History of the City 369; Treaty of 23
Wasps: 542–3.
Wasting Diseases in Children: 583.
Watchmaking: 637.
Water: Anal. 630; Forms of 505; Supp and Engin. 600 [Agric. 615, Hou 634]; Wheels 604; Works 600, 598.
,, Colour: Painters, Brit. 650; Painti 656–7.
Waterford: Topography 332.
Waterfowl: Ornamental 622.
Watering Places: 589–91.
Waterloo: Battle 427; 52nd Regt. at 42
Waterman's Company: 241.
Waters: Law of 220; Universal 589–91.
Watson, Musgrave: 655.
Watt, James: 596.
Watteau, A.: 652, 648.
Watts: Alaric 726; G. F. 648; Re Isaac 61.
Wave Theory of Light: 494–5.
Wax Flowers: Art of Making 684.
Wazan: City of 355.
Weapons, Ancient—*v.* Arms.
Weather: 503–4; Weather-lore 128.
Weaver Birds: 548; Tame 684.
Weaving: Art, *etc.* 640.
Weber, K. M. v.: 674, 672.
Webster: Daniel 461, 728; Noah 730.
Wedderburn, Sir David: 423.
Wedding—*v.* Marriage.
Wedgwood, Jos.: 663.
Weeks Family: 482.
Weights and Measures: Law 220; Tabl 269; Units 493; Hist. of Gk. 875.
Weitbrecht, Rev. J. J.: 93.
Well-Sinking: 578.
Wellesley, Marquess: 425.
Wellington, Duke of: 425; in Penin. W 427.
,, College: Sermons 296.
Wells: Cathedral 669; Dioces. Hist. 59
Wendic: Folklore 140: Philol. and Lite 1009.
Wensleydale: Etchings 659.
Were-Wolves: 128.
Wesley: Revs. C., J., S. 72, 59, 71 Family 72.
Wesleyanism: 71–2.
West Australia: Flora 531; Forestry 62 Hist. and Topogr. 379—*v. also* Au tralia.
,, Indies—*v.* Indies, West.
Westbury, Lord: 188.
Westminster Abbey: 669; Marr. Licenc and Regs. 481.
,, Assembly and Confession: 73.
,, City: Topography 323.
,, School: 277.
Westmoreland: Birds 549; Dialect 95 Flora 528; Folklore 143; Pedigre 478; Topogr. 326.
Westphalia: Dialect 940; Folklore 146.
Wexford: Dialect 952.
Weymouth: Geology 509.
Whale: 554, 553; Fisheries 623.
Whalley Parish: 322.
Whately, Abp. R.: 61.
Wheel Animalcules: 539.
Wheels: Construction, *etc.* 604.
Whig Party: 259.
Whichcote, Dr. Benj.: 59.
Whist: Game 699.
Whistler's Etchings: 660.
White: Mtns., U.S. 367; Sea 337.
Whitefield, Rev. George: 72, 59.
Whitgift, Abp.: 61, 59, 414.
Whitman, Walt: 730, 717.
Whittier, J. Greenleaf: 730, 265.
Whittington, Sir Richard: 413.
Whitworth: 265.
Wiborg: Art Guide to 647.
Wicked, Destiny of the: 115.
Wicksteed, Rev. Charles: 83.
Wiclif, John: 61; Language of 945.
Widow, Hindu: Law 231.
Wife and Husband: Law 201.
Wigan: Topography 322.
Wigtownshire: Birds 550; Topogr. 32 331.
Wilberforce, Bp. S.: 61; William 250.
Wilderspin: 286.

Wildfowling: 690–1.
Wild White Cattle of Gt. Brit.: 554.
Wilkes, John: 420, 716.
Wilkie, Sir David: 651.
Will, The: 176–7; Educ. of 288; Freedom of 114, 113.
Willey, Hundred of: 317.
William i. of Engl.: 410; *Laws* 998; iii. 419; iv. 423.
,, i. of Germany: 445.
,, ,, Shoreham: 963.
*William of Palerne* [romance] 739.
Williams, Dr. C. J. B.: 558; Rowl. 717.
Willis, N. P.: 730.
Wills: Law 221; Registers, *etc.* 480–2; Early Eng. 966.
Wilson: Dr. Jno. 93; Prf. Jno. 726; Gen. Sir R. 425; Bp. Thos. 61.
Wiltshire: Birds 550; Brasses 473; Church Bell 474; Dialect 951; Excavs. at Rushmore 470; Flora 529; Parish Regis. 481; Stonehenge 471; Tokens 477; Topogr. 327.
Winchelsea: Topography 326.
Winchester: Topogr. 320; College 277.
Winding-up of Jt.-Stock Companies: 193.
Windlesham: Parish Register 481.
Window: Gardening 625; Tracing 668.
Winds: 505.
Windsor, Town and Castle: Hist. 317; St. George's Chapel 669.
Windward Islands: 371.
Wine: Manuf. 618; in Mat. Med. 585.
Winnipeg: Topography 362.
Wint, Peter de: 651.
Wisconsin: Geol. 513; Hist. and Antiq. 369; Univ. and Colleges 280.
Wishart, George: 65.
Wit and Humour: 787; Gk. Writers 899.
Wits and Humorists: English 717.
Witchcraft: 125–6.
Wither, George: 717.
Witnesses: Law 228.
Witt, John de: 447.
Woffington, Peg: 680.
Wolf, F. A.: 286.
Wolfe, Gen. J.: 425.
Wolof: Folktales 151; Philol. 855.
Wolseley, Lord: 425.
Wolsey, Card. Thomas: 415, 59.
Women: Xtn. Duties 101; Diseases 581–2 [Homœop. 594]; Educ. 299 [Physical 291–2]; English Women fr. Fch. pt. of View 316; in Folklore 124 [Germ. 146]; Hindu 348 [High-Caste 347]; Lives 252; Married, Law of 201; Position, Rights, Employment, *etc.* 251–2.
Wood: Carving 684 [Furnit. 636]; Cutting Machin. 603; Engraving 658–9.
Woodstock: Topography 324.
,, Yermont, U.S.: Topography 369.
Wool: Spinning, *etc.* 640.
Woollett, William: 659.
Worcester, Noah: 265.
,, Cathed. and Churches 669; Dioces. Hist. 59; Pottery 663.
Worcestershire: Church Plate 665; Dialect 951; Flora 529; Folklore 144; Geol. 510; Heraldry 483; Militia 428; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 327.
Words: Life of 814.
Wordsworth: Bp. 61, 59; Wm. 726, 714, 715, 716, 717.
Workhouse: 248; Visiting 248.
Working Classes: 238–9; Biogrs. 264; Co-operation 240–1; Dwellings [Construction 671, Law 209]; and Franchise 255; Missions to 93–4; Social Clubs 240.
Works of Reference: 701–2.
Workshop Appliances and Recipes: 601–2.
World-English: 1009.
Worms: 538–9; as Parasites 572.
Worship: Family 105–6; Liberty of 101 [Law 99]; Public [Doctr. 90, Practice 94]; Worship-Music 675.
Worsted: Spinning, *etc.* 640.
Worthies: Local—*v.* Biography, Local.
Wotton, Sir Henry: 717.
Wotyak: Folklore 150; Philology 841.
Wounds, Treatment: 575; Antiseptic 573.
Wraysbury: Parish 317.
Wren, Sir Christopher: 666.
Wrestling: Art 696–7.
Wright, Joseph ('of Derby'): 663.
Writing: Instruction 299; Relation of Lang. to 796–7; Secret 797.
Writs: Indorsements of 227.
Wrongs: Law 219.
Wulfstan, Abp.: 960.
Würzburg: University 275.
Wyatt, Sir Thomas: 720, 948.
Wycliffe—*v.* Wiclif.
Wycombe: Topography 317.
Wykeham, William of: 61.

Xavier—*v.* Francis of Xavier.
Xenophanes: 157.
Xenophon: 890–1.
Xosa-Kaffir: Philology 856.

Yacca Territory: 356.
Yachts and Yachting 690; Flags 485.
Yakama: Philology 857.
Yakoob Beg: 344; Yakoob Khan 344.
Yale College: 280; Student Life 281.
Yang-tse Gorges: 346.
Yao: Philology 856.
Yarkand: Topography 352.
Yates, Edmund: 728.
Yeast Fungi: 514.
Yedo: Topography, *etc.* 351.
Yellow Fever 571.
Yellowstone Regions: 367.
Yenesay Valley: Topography 352.
Yenipseian: Philology 841.
Yetholm: Gypsies 462.
Yncas Indians: 360; Country 374; Folklore 152—*v. also* Mexico.
*Yoga* Philosophy: 826, 79.
Yokohama: Topography 351.
York: Diocesan History 59.
Yorkshire: Abbeys [Etchings 660]; Birds 550; Caths. and Churches 669; Congregat. 70; Dialect 951; Flora 529; Folklore 144; Geol., *etc.* 510; Masonic Lodges 79; Methodism 71; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 327; Wills, *etc.* 481.
Yoruba: Philology 856.
Young Men: Christian Duties 101.
Younger, John: 265.
*Ysopets*: 994.
Yucatan: Hist. and Topogr. 370; Philol. 858.

Zachaire, Denis: 81.
Zaconic: Dialect 871.
Zambesi: Philol. 855; Sport 687; Topogr. 357.
Zanzibar: Fishes 545; Topogr., *etc.* 357.
Zealand, New—*v.* New Zealand.
Zechariah: Prophecies 31, 23–25; Life 31.
Zeeland: Law 185.
Zeisberger, Rev. David: 93, 72.
Zenana: Life 348; Missions 91.
Zend Literature & Philol.: 834.
Zephaniah: *Prophecies* 31, 23–5.
Zillah: Philology 833.
Zinc: Metallurgy 644.
Zincography: 659.
Zisca, John: 56.
Zoologists; Lives 532.
Zoology: 532–56; in Folklore 127–8; Hist. 532 [Gk. 875]; Marine 517–8; Methods of Teaching 295; Popular 535; Practical 34.
Zoophytes—*v.* Coelenterata.
Zootomy: 534.
Zoroastrianism: 15, 834; comp. w. Xty. 120; Modern 15.
Zschokke, H.: 733.
Zulu: Campaign 426; Coleopt. 542; Ethnol. 358; Mythol. and Folklore 151; Philol. 856.
Zuyder Zee: 312.
Zwingli, Ulrich: 66.
Zygaenidae: 542.

# CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

## I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

### 1. BIBLIOGRAPHY: COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

*v. also* CLASS **K.** *Classified Bibliographies are given in most works on Theological Encyclopædia, v.* **A** § 2.

### Universal Literature.

*CAVE, Rev. Alf. [Cong.] Introduction to Theology —*contains admir. Engl. and foreign bibliogs.* 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86

Chicago Theol. Sem. [Prfs. at] Current Discussions in Theology [crit. notices of Eng. & for. bks.] i.-iv. ea. 7/6 12° *Chicago* 83 *annual*

CLARKE, Dr. Adam Concise View of Succession of Sacred Literature 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/- *w.* 7/6] 8° Tegg [21] 30-31

An account of writers and their works fr. MOSES to end of 12th century. The last of the more important works based on the chronological method of classification.

CROOKS + HURST, Dr. G. R. [Am.] / Dr. J. F. [Am.] Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology—*v.* **A** § 2.

M'CLINTOCK + STRONG, Dr. J. [Am.] / Dr. J. [Am.] *articles in* Cyclo. of Theol. Lit. 10 v., & Suppl. 2 v. [acc. to subjs.] ea. $5 8° *New York* 76-87

SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] —*articles in* Dict. of Bible, Dict. of Antiq., *and* Dict. of Chr. Biogr. [acc. to subjects], *v.* **A** §§ 46, 49 *resp.*

### English and American Literature.

DARLING, James Cyclopædia Bibliographica 3 vols. [v. i.-ii. authors, v. iii. subjects] *o.p.* [*w.* 40/-] 8° Darling 54-59

Its chief value now consists in its references to exegetical, expository, and homiletic literature; it also analyses collections of sermons.

HORNE, Preb. T. H. Introduction [*v.* **A** § 16] *The useful bibliogr. in this bk. was withdrawn after ninth ed.* [1846, *o.p.*]

*HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] Bibliotheca Theologica: select and classif. bibliography of theology $3 8° *New York* 83

The most generally useful book, but not so exclusive as, and therefore less suitable for beginners than, CAVE, *ut supra.*

MALCOLM, Dr. Howard [Am.] Theological Index [acc. to alphabet, under 2,000 heads] $4 8° *Philadelphia* [68] 70

Contains 70,000 references to theological works; but the headings overlap, and thus occasionally necessitate several references for one subject.

### French Literature.

LICHTENBERGER, F. [ed.] —*in his* Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses [acc. to subjects] r 8° *Paris* *in prog.*

### German Literature.

HERZOG, Dr. J. J. [ed.] —*in his* Real-Encyclopädie f. prot. Theologie [acc. to subjects] 18 v. ea. 12/- r 8° *Hamburg* [54-66 / 76-89

MÜLDENER, Dr. W. [ed.] Bibliotheca Theologica [acc. to alphabet] 8° *Göttingen* 41 *annual*

WINER, Dr. G. B. Handbuch der theologischen Literatur [to 1841; acc. to subj. & alphab.] 3 vols. 8° *Leipzig* [21] 38-42

ZUCHOLD, E. A. Bibliotheca Theologica [alphab.; 1830-1864, active time in German theol.] 20/- 8° *Göttingen* 64

### Roman-Catholic Literature—*v.* A § 97.

### Special Departments of Theology—*v.* the Subjects themselves, throughout the whole of this CLASS (A).

### 2. INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY, THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND METHODOLOGY.

*For General Dictionaries of Theology, v.* **A** § 49. *Reference should also be made to* **A** § 9: Ethnic Theology: General Works.

*CAVE, Rev. Alf. [Cong.] Introduction to Theology [for students; w. admirable bibliographies] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86

CORNELY, Rudolf [R.-C.] Historica et Crit. Introductio in Vetus Test. vols. i.-ii. ea. 18 m. 8° *Regensburg* 87

*CROOKS + HURST, Dr. G. R. [Am. Meth.] / Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology $3.50 8° *New York* 84

A free tr. of HAGENBACH, the orig. of wh. was first pub. '33, last '84. Contains good Engl. and German bibliogs., the former considerably augmented by the translators.

DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] Introduction to the Study of Theology [no bibliographies] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 84

Deals not with the matter, but with the scientific form (nature, method and mutual relations of the branches) of theology.

FLINT, Prf. R. [C.-S.] —*article* Theology *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. xxiii. 30/- 4° Black 88

**A § 3**

M‘Clintock, Dr. J. [Am.] Lectures on Theolog. Encyclopædia and Methodol. [very incomplete] $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 73

*Räbiger, Prf. J. F. Encyclopædia of Theology, tr. Rev. J. Macpherson 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84–85

A scholarly and valuable work: speculative, critical, and rationalistic. The Engl. tr. contains additional notes and bibliographies by the editor.

Schleiermacher, F. E. D. Brief Outlines of the Study of Theology, tr. W. Farrer. *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/-] p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 50

Of historical interest only; it was the foundation of the modern science. First pub. in German, 1811.

Weidner, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] Theological Encyclopædia & Methodology, pts. i.–ii. ea. $1 12° *Rock Is., Phila.* 85, 86

Based on Hagenbach, and the MSS. of late Prf. C. P. Krauth, of Phila.; i. Introduction and Exeg. Theol. '85; ii. Biblical Theol. [based on Œhler] '86.

*Zöckler, Dr. O. [ed.] Handbk. of Theological Sciences, 6 vols.—*tr. announced* [an important work] Clark, *Edin. in prep.*

**Introduction to Christian Theology (only)**—*v.* **A** § 121: Systems of Theology.

## 3. COLLECTED WRITINGS OF, AND SELECTIONS FROM, BRITISH AND OTHER THEOLOGIANS.

### Libraries and Collections—*v. also* A § 55: Patristics.

British Reformers, Select Writings of. 12 vols. ea. 3/- 12° R. T. S. 53–66

Becon | Bradford | Edw. VI., Balnaves, *etc.* | Fox, Bale, and Coverdale | Hooper | Jewel | Knox | Latimer | Ridley and Philpot | Rogers, *etc.* | Tindal, Frith, and Barnes | Wicklift

Christian Classics: Readings from the best Divines, ed. Dr. J. Hamilton. 4 vols. 16/- c 8° Nisbet 58

Congregational Union Lectures, by various Lecturers. ea. 6/- to 12/- 8° Cong. Un. 52, *annual*

Library of Anglo-Catholic Theology. 87 vols. [each 5/- to 7/-] £25 8° Parker 41–70

| | |
|---|---|
| Andrewes | 11 |
| Beveridge | 20 |
| Bramhall | 5 |
| Bull | 4 |
| Cosin | 5 |
| Crakanthorpe | 1 |
| Forbes | 2 |
| Frank | 2 |
| Gunning | 1 |
| Hammond | 4 |
| Hickes | 3 |
| Johnson | 4 |
| Laud | 7 |
| L'Estrange | 1 |
| Marshall | 1 |
| Nicholson | 1 |
| Overall | 1 |
| Pearson | 2 |
| Thorndike | 5 |
| Wilson | 7 |

Parker Society Publications: wks. of Fathers and Early Writers of Eng. Ch. 53 v. [*o.p.*, *w.* 70/- the set] 8° *Cambridge* 41–55

| | |
|---|---|
| Bale | 1 |
| Becon | 3 |
| Bradford | 2 |
| Bullinger | 4 |
| Calfhill | 1 |
| Cooper | 1 |
| Coverdale | 2 |
| Cranmer | 2 |
| Fulke | 2 |
| Grindal | 1 |
| Hooper | 2 |
| Hutchinson | 1 |
| Jewel | 4 |
| Latimer | 2 |
| Norden | 1 |
| Nowel | 1 |
| Parker | 1 |
| Philpot | 1 |
| Pilkington | 1 |
| Ridley | 1 |
| Rogers | 1 |
| Sandys | 1 |
| Tyndale | 3 |
| Whitaker | 1 |
| Whitgift | 3 |
| Woolton | 1 |
| Zürich Letters | 2 |

and collections of Prayers (2), Liturgies (1), Devotional Poetry (2), and Letters (2).

Wisdom of our Fathers: a series of selections ea. 2/6 c 8° R. T. S 78, *etc.*

Bacon | Barrow | Charnock | Fuller | Leighton | South

### Individual Writers —*for* Sermons *v.* A § 109.

Adams, Thos. [early 17 cent.] Complete Works, with Life by Dr. Angus [Standard Divines] 3 vols. 13/6 8° Nisbet 61–62

Banks, F. Complete Works [Standard Divines] 8° ,, 63

Barrow, Isaac [1630–77] Works, ed. Rev. Alex. Napier 9 vols. 63/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 59

Baxter, Rich. [Nonc. 1615–91] Practical Works, w. life & essay 4 vols. [repr. fr. the folio] *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/-] i 8° Hall 39–47

Brooks, Thos. [Pur. 1608–80] Works, with memoir by Rev. A. B. Grosart [Standard Divines] 27/- 8° Nisbet 62

Bull, Bp. Geo. [1634–1710] Works: with Life by Nelson, ed. Dr. E. Burton 8 vols. 49/- 8° Clar. Press 46

Bunyan, John [1628–88] Works, ed. G. Offor 3 vols. 57/6 r 8° Blackie [53] 64

,, ,, Pilgrim's Progress [1678–84]; Holy War [1684]; Grace Abounding [1666]; ed. Dr. J. Brown, w. notes ea. 5/- c 8° Hodder 87, 87, 88

Butler, Bp. Jos. [1692–1752] Works 2 vols. [i. Sermons; ii. Analogy] ea. 5/6 8° Clar. Press 74

Calvin, John [1509–64] Opera Omnia, ed. Baum + Cunitz + Reuss, v. i.–xxxi. [45 vols. in all] ea. 12/- 8° *Brunswick* 63 *in prog.*

,, ,, Works, translated; 52 vols. [Calvin Translation Society] 48 vols. 168/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 43–55

Chalmers, Thos. [1780–1847] Collected Works 25 vols. ea. 4/- 12° *Edinburgh* 49

Channing, W. E. [Am. Unit. 1780–1842] Complete Works. Centenary Edition 7/6 4° Routledge 84

Charnock, Stephen [Nonc. 1628–80] Comp. Wks., w. intro. Rev. J. M‘Cosh [Stand. Divines] 5 v. 22/6 8° Nisbet 64–66

Chillingworth, W. [1602–44] Works 3 vols. 21/6 8° Clar. Press 38

Clarkson, Dav. [Indep., 1622–86] Practical Works, ed. Dr. Smith [Standard Divines] 13/6 8° Nisbet 64

Edwards, Jon. [Am. Presb.; 1703–58] Works 4 vols. $6 8° *New York* 79

Fuller, Thos. [1608–61] Holy and Profane States [Selections] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

Goodwin, Thos. [Indep. 1600–79] Complete Works, w. pref. by Can. Miller [Stand. Divines] 12 v. 54/- 8° Nisbet 61–66

Guthrie, Thos. [F.-Ch., 1803–73] Complete Works, 9 vols. ea. $1·50; Autobiog. and Life, 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* [56–74] 80

Hall, Bp. Jos. [1574–1656] Works, ed. Dr. Philip Wynter 10 vols. 63/- 8° Clar. Press 63

Hey, Prf. J. [1734–1815] Lectures on Divinity in University of Cambridge, ed. Bp. Turton 2 v. 15/- 8° Camb. Press [1796]

Hooker, Rich. [1553–1600] Wks., w. Life by Walton, arr. by J. Keble, 3 v. 36/- [Text only 2 v. 11/-] 8° Clar. Press [63] 88

Hooper, Bp. Geo. [1640–1727] Works 2 vols. 8/- 8° ,, ,, 55

Howe, John [Nonc. 1630–1705] Whole Works, with Preface by Henry Rogers 6 vols. ea. 5/- 8° R. T. S. 62

Jackson, Thos. [1579–1640] Works [Commentary on the Creed, etc.] 12 vols. 66/- 8° Clar. Press 44

Kaye, Bp. John [1784–1853] Works 8 vols. 5/- to 12/- 8° Rivington 88

Jewel, Bp. J. [1522–71] Works, ed. Dr. R. W. Jelf, 8 vols. [*v. also* Libraries, *supra*; 2 entries] 30/- 8° Clar. Press 41

Leighton, Abp. Rob. [1613–84] Whole Works, with Life, etc., by W. West 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Longman 71

,, ,, Selections from his Writings, ed. Dr. Blair 3/6 8° R. T. S. 63

Owen, Dr. John [Pur. 1616–83] Works, ed. Dr. W. H. Goold 24 vols. [7 v. are Comm. on Hebrews] 84/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69, *sqq.*

"You will find in John Owen the learning of Lightfoot, the strength of Charnock, the analysis of Howe, the savour of Leighton, the raciness of Heywood, the glow of Baxter, the copiousness of Barrow, the splendour of Bates."

Parker, Theo. [Am. Unit. 1810–60] Collected Works, ed. Frances P. Cobbe 14 vols. ea. 6/- p 8° Trübner [63–71] 79 *sqq.*

Patrick, Bp. S. [1626–1707] Theological Works 9 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 58

Sanderson, Bp. R. [1587–1623] Works, ed. Dr. W. Jacobson 6 vols. 30/- 8° ,, ,, 54

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIBBES, Rich. [Pur. 1577–1635] | Compl. Works w. Mem. Rev. A. B. Grosart [Stand. Divines] | 8 v. 31/6 | 8° | Nisbet | 62–64 |
| SIMEON, Rev. C. [1759–1836] | Entire Works, ed. Rev. T. H. Horne, "Horæ Homil.," etc., forming a commentary on every book of O. and N. T. | 21 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] | 8° | Bohn | 44 |
| SMITH, Henry [1560–91] | Sermons, with Life by Thos. Fuller [Standard Divines] | 2 vols. 9/– | 8° | ,, | 63 |
| SMITH, John ["of Camb."] | Select Discourses [posthum.] ed. H. G. Williams | 7/6 | r 8° | Camb. Press | [1660] |
| SOUTH, Dr. Rob. [1633–1716] | Sermons | 2 vols. 24/– | r 8° | Reeves & Turner | 77 |
| TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [1613-67] | Comp. Wks., ed. Rev. C. P. Eden, [also 3 v. 24/– 8° Reeves 80], | 10 v. 105/– | 8° | Longman | [47–54] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Selections from | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 84 |
| THIRWALL, Bp. Connop [1797–1875] | Remains: lit. & theol., ed. J. J. S. Perowne | i.-ii. 30/–; iii. [essays] 20/– | 8° | Daldy | 76–77 |
| USSHER, Abp. Jas. [1580–1656] | Whole Works, w. Life, ed. Rev. C. R. Elrington port.; | 17 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 70/–] | 8° | Dublin Un. Pr. | 47–64 |
| WATERLAND, Dan. [1683–1740] | Works, with Life and Criticism by Bp. W. van Mildert | 6 vols. 51/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 56 |
| WICLIF, John [1324–84] | Select English Works, ed. T. Arnold | 3 vols. 21/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 69–71 |
| ,, ,, | English Works of, ed. F. D. Matthew | | | | |
| SHIRLEY, Dr. W. W. | A Catalogue of the Works of John Wyclif | 3/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 65 |

WICLIF'S Latin works, of which hitherto little more than the *Trialogus* [ed. G. V. LECHLER], and *Tract. de Off. Past.* [ed. LECHLER, *Leipzig* 63] have seen the light, are now being issued by the Wyclif Society.

# II. Natural Theology.

## 4. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.

### THE RELIGIOUS SENSE: ITS SOURCES, GENESIS, NATURE, AND CONTENTS.

*Vide also* **A** § 6 (*esp.* Calderwood *and* Hume), § 7, § 8, § 9, *and* § 122 (*esp.* Mansel).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.] | A Philosophy of Religion: or rational grounds of religious belief | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 76 |
| BRINTON, D. G. [Am.] | The Religious Sentiment: its source and aim | $2.50 | 12° | ,, ,, | 76 |
| | An inductive study, based on American-Indian religions. | | | | |
| *CAIRD, Prc. John [C.-S.] | Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion [Hegelian] | 10/6 | 8° | MacLehose. *Gl.* | [80] 82 |
| FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] | Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–] | c 8° | Strahan | 76 |
| | Contains 2 good essays—on the Idea of God [as evid. by Ethnic Theol.], and Belief in Immortality [as ill. by religions of India and Greece]. | | | | |
| FICHTE, J. G. | The Doctrine of Religion ["Anweisung zum seligen Leben," 1806], tr. Dr. W. Smith—*in* Writings of Fichte | 2 vols. 30/– | p 8° | Trübner | [48–49] 88 |
| | Resolves religion into the consciousness of our being in God and God's being in us. | | | | |
| FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. | Rivers of Life, or Sources and Streams of Faith; ill. | 2 vols. 126/– | 4° | Quaritch | 83 |
| | Seeks to show the evolution of faiths from the rudest symbolisms to the latest spiritual developments. | | | | |
| HEGEL, G. W. F. | Vorlesungen über die Philosophie der Religion—*not tr.; in* Coll. Works, 1832. | | | | |
| | Regards religion as the relation of the entire consciousness, feeling and will, and intellect, to God. | | | | |
| HINTON, Dr. James | Philosophy and Religion [selections from his MSS.; suggestive] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [81] 84 |
| KANT, Immanuel | Critique of Practical Reason [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | [73] 83 |
| | Resolves religion into morality. The first ed. of this tr. was pub. under title "Theory of Ethics." | | | | |
| LANG, Andrew | —*v.* **A** § 9. | | | | |
| LOTZE, Prf. Hermann | Lects. on Philosophy of Religion 4/–; Outl. of Phil. of Relig. [Am. trs.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Trübn.; Dicknsn. | 85–87 |
| MACKAY, R. W. | The Tübingen School and its Antecedents | 6/– | 8° | Williams | 63 |
| ,, ,, | Progr. of the Intellect as exempl. in Relig. Devel. of Grks. & Hebrews | 2 v. 21/– | 8° | ,, | [50] 65 |
| *MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] | The Study of Religion: its sources and contents | 2 vols. 24/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |
| MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max | —*v.* **A** § 9. | | | | |
| PASCAL, Blaise | Thoughts [1669], tr. C. Kegan Paul [also tr. H. L. S. Lear, 2/6 Rivington '88] | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | [84] 88 |
| *PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] | The Philosophy of Religion on the Basis of its History [tr.] | 4 v. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Williams | 86–88 |
| PÜNJER, Bernhard | Hist. of the Christian Philos. of Religion, tr. W. Hastie [Reform. to Kant] | 16/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 87 |
| SCHLEIERMACHER, F. | Ueber die Religion [1799; religion equals feeling of dependence]—*not tr.* | | | | |
| SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] | The Religious Feeling [val. of Xtn. consciousness in theology] | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 77 |
| SPENCER, Herbert [Agnos.] | —*in* The Principles of Sociology | vols. i.–ii. pts. 1–3 45/– | 8° | Willms. [76–85] | 86–85 |
| | Seeks to explain the phenomena of religion by the principle of an atheistic evolution. His *Ecclesiastical Institutions*, pt. i. [vol. II. pt. 3 of above] contains a good résumé of his theory of primitive ideas on religion. | | | | |
| THOMPSON, D. G. [Am.] | The Religious Sentiments of the Human Mind [lucid and clear] | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] | Modern Theories on Philosophy and Religion | 15/- | 8° | Blackwood | 84 |
| | Nine essays discussing points at issue between Christianity and Naturalism. | | | | |
| *WARD, Dr. W. G. [R.-C.] | Essays on the Philosophy of Theism, ed. W. Ward | 2 vols. 21/– | 8° | Paul | 84 |

**Origin of Mythopœic Instinct**—*v.* **B** § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

**Relation between Ethics and Religion.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] | The Relations between Ethics and Religion [an address] | 1/– | 8° | Williams | 82 |
| POTTER, Can. R. [Austral.] | The Relation of Ethics to Religion: an introduction to Christianity | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 88 |

## 5. HISTORY OF NATURAL THEOLOGY.

*See also* A § 8 : Theism and Antitheistic Theories (*b*).

**Bibliography:** *in* Gillett, *ut infra.*
ACKERMANN, C. The Christian Element in Plato and the Platonic Philosophy, [Am. tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
Presents the special points of contact between Platonism and Christianity.

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought in Engl., Amer., & India [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 86
CAIRNS, Prc. John [Un. Presb.] Unbelief in xviii. Century [contrasted w. former hist.; Cunningh. Lects. '80.] 8° *Edinburgh* 81
DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the Conflict bet. Religion & Science [Intern. Scient. Ser.; pop.] 5/– c 8° Paul [74] 87
FARRAR, Dr. A. S. [C.-E.] Critical Hist. of Freethought in ref. to Xtn. Religion [Bampt. Lects. '62] 16/– 8° Murray 62
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] Transcendentalism in New England: a history $1.75 8° *New York* [76] 80
With a preliminary sketch of Transcendentalism in Germany (Kant, Jacobi, Fichte, etc.), in France (Cousin, Constant, Jouffroy, etc.), and in England (Coleridge, Carlyle, Wordsworth.)

GILLETT, Rev. E. H. [Am. Presb.] God in Human Thought : natural theology traced in literature 2 v. $5 8° *New York* 74
Traces nat. theol. in anc. religs., Gk. liter. and philos., Rome, early Church, scholasticism, post-Reformation times.

HAGENBACH, Dr. K. R. German Rationalism : its rise, progress, and decline [tr.] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65
Forms part of the author's "Church History," but published as a separate work.

HUNT, Dr. John [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England [Reform. to 1800] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Isbister [70–73] 84
Chaps. vi., viii., ix., xi., xiii., deal with the course of Natural Theology in England. Broad-church.

*HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] History of Rationalism [orthodox point of view, best elementary book] 10/6 8° Trübner 67
HUTTON, R. H. [edr. *Spectator.*] Essays on some of the Modern Guides of English Thought 6/– gl. 8° Macmillan 87
Essays on Carlyle, Newman, Matthew Arnold, "George Eliot," and F. D. Maurice. Largely literary.

*LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of the Rise and Influence of the Spirit of Rationalism in Europe 2 v. 16/– c 8° Longman [65] 75
Sketches the decline of belief in witchcraft, miracles and persecution, with the æsthetic, scientific, moral, and political development of rationalism.

PATTISON, Rev. Mark Tendencies of Relig. Thought in Eng. 1688–1750 *in* Essays & Reviews 5/– c 8° Longman [60] 69
*STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] History of English Thought in the Eighteenth Century 2 v. 28/– 8° Smith & Elder [76] 80
Pays special attention to the sceptical literature of the latter half of the century, from the standpoint of an agnostic.

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Rational Theology & Xtn. Philos. in Eng. in XVII. century 2 v. 28/– 8° Blackwood [72] 73
Gives the best account of the Cambridge Platonists and their forerunners.

" " Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/– 8° " 84
" " Movements of Religious Thought in Britain during the 19th Century 10/6 c 8° Longman 85
Characterization of many of the most prominent religious thinkers in England since Coleridge.

## 6. NATURAL THEOLOGY: GENERAL WORKS. RELIGION AND SCIENCE.

*Vide also* A § 129 (*a*): Christian Evidences—General.

### General Treatises.

BARRY, [Bp.] Alf. [C.-E.] What is Natural Theology? [evidences of many witnesses; Boyle Lect., '76] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 77
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.] Natural Theology $1.50 12° *New York* 81
" " Science, Philosophy, and Religion $1.75 " " 71
BROUGHAM, Hy. Lord Discourse of Natural Theology, *in* Works, vol. vi. 4/- c 8° Black [36] 73
Originally published as a prefatory treatise to the 1836-39 edition of PALEY'S "Natural Theology," with notes by Sir Chas. BELL.

BUCHANAN, Prof. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Analogy, as a Guide to Truth and an Aid to Faith [philosophic] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am.] Nature and the Supernatural 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [58] 80
*BUTLER, Bp. Joseph Anal. of Relig. to Constit. & Course of Nature, w. notes Dr. Jos. Angus [Bapt.] 2/– f 8° R.T.S. [1736] 86
Still prob. the best introduction. *cf.* Ven. J. P. NORRIS' "Lects. on Butler's 'Analogy'" [a good little book], 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 87; and ANGUS' "Analysis of Butler," 1/- c 8° R.T.S. Also J. NAPIER'S "Lectures on Butler's 'Analogy,'" 4/6 c 8° Simpkin 64; & CHALMERS, *infra*. For Philosophical Position of BUTLER, *v.* C § 21.

*CALDERWOOD, Prof. H. [U.-Presb.] The Relations of Science and Religion [Morse Lects. '80] 5/– c 8° Macmillan 81
CHADBOURNE, Dr. P. A. [Am.] Natural Theology : Nature & Bible fr. same Author [Lowell Lects.] $1.50 12° *New York* [67] 82
CHALMERS, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] Natural Theology [*includes lectures* on Butler's "Analogy"] 6/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [24] 81
CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.] Ten Great Religions, vol. ii.—*v.* A § 9.
CURTEIS, Can. G. H. [C.-E.] The Scientific Obstacles to Belief [Boyle Lectures, '84] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 85
*DRUMMOND, Prf. H. [F.-Ch.] Natural Law in the Spiritual World 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 88
A fascinating application, based on the first principles of biology, of Butler's great argument of analogy.
COCKBURN, Dr. S. The Laws of Nature and the Laws of God [a reply to DRUMMOND], 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein '86
LAING, Sam. *in* "Modern Science and Modern Thought" [*ut infra*; a reply].

FOWLE, Rev. T. W. [B.-C.] New Analogy bet. Revealed Religion & the Course & Constit. of Nature 6/– c 8° Macmillan 81
GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Natural Science and Religion [by a botanist] $1.50 8° *New York* 80
HUME, David Dialogues concerning Natural Religion [posthum. pub.] *not pub. separ.*; *v. his* Works, CLASS C § 38.
Replied to by Thos. REID [*v.* CLASS C § 54], Dugald STEWART [*v.* CLASS C § 64]. *cf.* also SETH'S "Scottish Philosophy" [a comparison of Scottish and German replies to HUME], 5/- c 8°, Blackwood 85; and esp. PALEY, *ut infra*.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Lay Sermons 7/6 8° Macmillan [70] 75
JACKSON, Rev. W. The Philosophy of Natural Theology [in refut. of mod. scepticism] 12/– 8° Hodder 74
The Design Argument, and the materialistic, idealistic, and agnostic objections to theism.

LAING, Samuel Modern Science and Modern Thought [by a layman] 3/6 8° Chapman [85] 88
LECONTE, Jos. [Am.] Religion and Science : lectures on relation of natural & revealed religion $1.50 c 8° *New York* 74

McCosh, Prc. J. [Am. Presb.] Christianity & Positivism : lectures on natural theology & apologetics 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 71
,, ,, The Supernatural in Relation to the Natural 7/6 c 8° ,, 62
Contends for the analogy of the laws of the supernatural and the natural worlds.

Matheson, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Natural Elements of Revealed Theology [Baird Lectures, '81] 6/– c 8° Nisbet 81
Mivart, Dr. St. G. [R.-C.] On Truth : a systematic inquiry [based on natural science alone] 16/– 8° Paul 89
Murphy, J. J. The Scientific Basis of Faith 14– 8° Macmillan 73
*Paley, Archd. W. Nat. Theol., ed. Sir C. Bell, w. "Discourse," by Ld. Brougham [*q. v. sup.*] 4/– 16° Griffin [03] 73
Still one of the most lucid popular statements of the Design Argument. Originally written as a reply to HUME'S "Dialogues," *ut supra*, and prompted Ld. BRIDGEWATER to endow the "Bridgewater Treatises," *ut infra*. *Cf.* Rev. J. M. BACON'S "Short Analysis of Paley," 2/6 18° Hall, *Camb.* [70] 87.

Perrin, Raym. S. The Religion of Philosophy : or the unification of knowledge 16/– 8° Williams 85
A comparison of the chief religious and philosophical systems of the world.

Plumptre, C. E. Natural Causation : an essay in four parts [evolutional] 7/6 8° Unwin 88
The Doctrine of Design—Philosophic Necessity [a defence]—Natural Growth in Ethics—Natural Growth in Civilization.

Reynolds, Preb. J. W. The Mystery of the Universe : our common faith 12/6 8° Paul 84
,, ,, The Supernatural in Nature, verified by free use of science 14/– 8° ,, [78] 80
Strong, Dr. A. H. [Am. Bapt.] Philosophy and Religion 8° *New York* 88
64 reprinted essays, sermons, addresses, etc. [1867–88]. Thoroughly Calvinistic.

*Temple, Bp. F. [C.-E.] The Relations between Religion and Science [Bampton Lectures, '84] 6/– p 8° Macmillan [84] 85
A statement of the unity of the ultimate principles of science and religion.

Venn, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Characteristics of Belief : scientific and religious [Hulsean Lectures, '69] 7/6 8° ,, 70
Watts, Dr. Rob. [Ir. Presb.] Reign of Causality : vindication of scient. princ. of telic causal efficiency 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
Wilson, Rev. John M. [C.-S.] Nature, Man and God [orthodox] 5/– c 8° Sonnenschein 85
Wiseman, Card. N. [R.-C.] Twelve Lect. on Conn. bet. Sc. & Rev. Religion [antiquated] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–] c 8° Dolman [47] 51

## Individual Sciences.

Bridgewater Treatises [their science now obsolete, but of considerable historical importance] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34–40] *v.y.*
*Bell, Sir C. : The Hand ; its mechanism, etc.
Buckland, Dr. W. : Geology and Mineralogy
Chalmers, Dr. T. : Adaptn. of Ext. Nat. to Mor. Constit. of Man
Kidd, Dr. J. : Adaptn. of Ext. Nat. to Phys. Condition of Man
Kirby, Rev. W. : Habits and Instincts of Animals
Prout : Chem., Meteorol., Digestion
Roget, P. M. : Animal & Vegetable Physiology
*Whewell, Dr. W. : Astronomy & Gen. Physics
The Rev. Francis Henry, 8th Earl of BRIDGEWATER [*d.* 1829], devised by will £8,000, at disposal of Pres. of Royal Soc., to be paid to the author or authors of a treatise "On the Power, Wisdom, and Goodness of God, as manifested in His Creation." Mr. Davies Gilbert, the then P.R.S., selected the 8 above writers, whose works, though of unequal merit, all had a large circulation at the time. The two asterisked above have some permanent apologetic value.

## Astronomy —*v. also* Whewell, *supra.*

Brewster, Sir David More Worlds than One [from Christian aspect] 4/6 c 8° Chatto [54] 74
Kurtz, J. H. [Luth.] The Bible & Astronomy: expos. of bib. cosmology, & its rel. to nat. sc. [tr.] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 61

## Botany.

Balfour, Prf. J. H. Botany and Religion : illustrations of the works of God ill. ; 6/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [63] 85
Gray, Prf. Asa [Am.] Natural Science and Religion—*ut supra.*
Macmillan, Dr. Hugh [C.-S.] Bible Teachings of Nature, 6/– ; Sabbath of the Fields 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{68}{75}$] $\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{86}{86}$
,, ,, Ministry of Nature, 6/– ; Two Worlds are Ours 6/– c 8° ,, [$\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{72}{80}$] $\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{86}{80}$

## Chemistry, & Physics—*v. also* Prout, *supra.*

Cooke, J. P. [Am.] Religion and Chemistry [testimony of atmosphere and its constituents] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 81
Naville, Prf. J. E. [Sw. Prot.] Modern Physics [tr. ; written to expose its fallacies] 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83

## Evolution —*for general books on* Evolution *v.* Class H.

Beecher, Rev. H. W. [Am. Cong.] Evolution and Religion 7/6 12° *New York* 85
Christianity and Evolution [symposium by various writers ; repr. fr. *Homiletic Magazine*] 6/– c 8° Nisbet 87
Cobbe, Frances P. [Unit.] Darwinism in Morals, and [13] other essays 5/– c 8° Williams 72
,, ,, The Scientific Spirit of the Age, and other pleas and discussions 6/– c 8° Smith & Elder 88
Cope, E. D. [Am.] The Theology of Evolution [a lecture] 2/– 12° *Philadelphia* 87
Fiske, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.] —*in his* Outlines of Cosmic Philos., 2 v. [based on doctrine of evolution] 25/– 8° Macmillan 74
Henslow, Rev. G. The Theory of Evolution [in its theistic bearings] 6/– c 8° ,, 73
Le Conte, Prf. Jos. [Am.] Evolution and its Relation to Religious Thought ; ill. 6/– c 8° Chapman 88
McCosh, Prc. J. [Am. Presb.] The Religious Aspect of Evolution $1.25 8° *New York* 88
Matheson, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Can the Old Faith live with the New? [revelation and evolution] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [85] 86
Savage, Rev. M. J. [Am. Unit.] Religion of Evolution, $1.50 ; Morals of Evolution $1 12° *Boston* 76, 80
Schürman, J. Gould The Ethical Import of Darwinism [philosophical] 5/– c 8° Williams 87
,, ,, Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay ; philosophical] 5/– 8° ,, 82
Winchell, Alex. The Doctrine of Evolution [theistic bearings] $1 12° *New York* 74

## Geology —*v. also* Buckland, *supra.*

Hitchcock, Edw. [Am.] Religion of Geology and its Connected Sciences 2/– c 8° J. Blackwood [51] 66
Miller, Hugh Testimony of the Rocks [to natural and revealed religion] 5/– p 8° Black [57] 69
,, ,, The Footprints of the Creator 5/– p 8° ,, [50] 69

## Philosophical Sciences—*vide* Class C, *passim.*

## 7. THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES: (*a*) GENERAL WORKS.

*v. also* A § 4 : Philos. of Religion, *and* A §§ 129–133 : Christian Evidences.

Argyll, Duke of [C.-S.] The Reign of Law [in nature and mind, w. theistic bearings ; popular] 3/6 c 8° Strahan [66] 84
Balfour, A. J. A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [criticism of Kant and Spencer] 12/– 8° Macmillan 79
Birks, Prf. T. R. Difficulties of Belief [in conn. w. Creat. & Fall, Redemp. & Judgm.] 5/– c 8° ,, [76] 76
Blackie, Prf. J. S. Natural Hist. of Atheism ["naturalness of theism, pathology of atheism"] 6/– p 8° Isbister 77
Buchanan, Prf. Jas. Faith in God and Modern Atheism Compared, 2 vols. 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.] | Orthodoxy : its truth and errors [rationalistic] | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | [66] 74 |
| COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] | Broken Lights : inquiry into present condition and prospects of religion | 5/- | 8° | Williams | [64] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Dawning Lights : inquiry conc. the secular results of the New Reformation | 5/- | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| CONDER, Rev. E. R. [Cong.] | The Basis of Faith [in mind, physical universe, revelation ; Cong. Lect.] | 6/- c | 8° | Hodder | [77] 86 |
| FEUERBACH, Ludwig | The Essence of Christianity, tr. Geo. Eliot | 6/- p | 8° | Trübner | [70] 81 |
| *FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] | The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief | 10/6 c | 8° | Hodder | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Faith & Rationalism | 75c. | 12° | *New York* | [79] 87 |
| FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.] | Faith and Doubt | 4/- c | 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| (*)FLINT, Prf. Robert [C.-S.] | Theism, 7/6 ; *Anti-Theistic Theories, 10/6 [Baird Lectures, '76 & '77] | c | 8° | Blackwood | [76/79] 86/80 |
| | The latter volume very valuable ; deals with Atheism, Materialism, Positivism, Secularism, Pessimism, Pantheism. | | | | |
| FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] | Beliefs of Unbelievers | 25c. | 8° | *New York* | 76 |
| GIRDLESTONE, Rev. A. G. | Christianity and Modern Scepticism. | 3/6 c | 8° | Hodder | 82 |
| GREG, Percy [Agnos.] | Without God : negative science and natural ethics | 12/- | 8° | Hurst | 83 |
| GREG, W. R. | Enigmas of Life [rationalistic ; Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | [72] 87 |
| *HARRIS, Prf. S. [Am. Cong.] | The Philosophic Basis of Theism [a defence ; psychological] | 12/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 83 |
| * ,, ,, | The Self-Revelation of God | 12/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 87 |
| | In the former work he lays his foundation, and in the latter raises his superstructure. Both good contributions. | | | | |
| HICKS, Prf. L. E. [Am.] | A Critique of Design Arguments : a review and examination | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| | Combats the teleological argument historically. | | | | |
| JANET, Paul | Final Causes, tr. Wm. Affleck, with preface Prf. R. Flint | 12/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [78] 83 |
| | On the evidence for the law of finality, and its theistic cause. | | | | |
| LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] | Some Elements of Religion, 5/- cheap edition, | 1/6 c | 8° | Rivington | [71] 85 |
| MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] | The Rationale of Religious Enquiry : reason, the Bible and the Church | *o.p.* | 8° | Longman | [36] 53 |
| ,, ,, | Ideal Substitutes for God considered | 1/- | 8° | Williams | 80 |
| MILL, J. Stuart [Agnos.] | Three Essays on Religion [Nature, Utility of Religion, Theism] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 74 |
| | Written just before his death ; recognises both the cogency and the insufficiency of the conclusions of Natural Theology. | | | | |
| MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [C.-E.] | The Basis of Religion : an examination of Natural Religion | 2/6 c | 8° | Blackwood | [86] 87 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Personality the Beginning and End of Metaphysics | 3/- c | 8° | ,, | [82] 87 |
| MORISON, J. Cotter [Pos.] | The Service of Man ; essay towards the religion of the future | 5/- c | 8° | Paul | [87] 88 |
| | A polemical and somewhat aggressive statement, in Positivist form, of the argument against Christianity. | | | | |
| NAVILLE, Prf. E. [Swiss ; unatt.] | Modern Atheism : or the Heavenly Father [tr.] | 5/- c | 8° | [*Boston*, 67] Nisbet | 85 |
| NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.] | Phases of Faith : passages from the history of my creed | 3/6 c | 8° | Trübner | [50] 69 |
| ,, ,, | Miscellanies vol. i., 7/6 8° Trübner '69 ; vol. ii., | 12/- | 8° | Paul | 88 |
| OLIPHANT, Laurence [Spir.] | Scientific Religion : higher possibilities thro' operation of natural forces | 16/- | 8° | Blackwood | [88] 88 |
| | For a description of this book, *vide* A § 94, *s.v.* Theosophy. | | | | |
| OWEN, Rev. John | Evenings with the Sceptics : free discussion on freethinkers 2 v. [popular] | 32/- | 8° | Longman | 81 |
| | Causes of Scepticism ; Greek Scepticism ; Hebrew and Hindu Sc. ; St. Augustine ; the Schoolmen [Erigena, Abelard, Aquinas] ; Wm. of Ockham ; Raymund of Sabiende ; Cornelius Agrippa. | | | | |
| PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit.] | Sermons on Theism, Atheism, & Pop. Theology—v. ix. *of* Works [14 v.] | 6/- | 8° | Trübner | [53] 79 |
| "Physicus" | A Candid Examination of Theism [agnostic ; Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| QUARRY, Dr. J. | Religious Belief [Donellan Lecture, '77–'78] | 5/- c | 8° | Longman | 80 |
| RANDLES, Marshall | First Principles of Faith [good concise summary] | 6/- c | 8° | Hodder | 84 |
| REDFORD, Prf. R. A. [Cong.] | The Christian's Plea against Modern Unbelief | 9/- c | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| | Pt. i. reviews the history of unbelief ; ii. treats of theism ; iii. treats of revelation. | | | | |
| SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] | Old Faiths in New Light | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | The Reality of Faith [collection of sermons] | 4/6 c | 8° | Dickinson | 84 |
| STRAUSS, D. F. [Rat.] | The Old Faith and the New : a confession [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Asher | [73] 74 |
| | *Cf.* "Ulrici's Review of Strauss' *Old Faith and the New*," by Dr C. P. KRAUTH [Am.]. 3/6 f 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74. | | | | |
| THOMPSON, Rev. R. A. [H.-C.] | Xtn. Theism : test. of reason & Revel. to Supr. Being [Burnett Pr. Ess.] | 10/6 | 8° | Rivington | [55] 63 |
| TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] | Theism : witness of reason and nature to a Creator [Burnett Prize Essay] | *o.p.* | 8° | *Edin.* | 55 |
| WACE, Prc. Henry [C.-E.] | The Foundations of Faith [Bampton Lectures, '79] | 15/- | 8° | Pickering | [80] 81 |
| WOOD, Rev. J. G. | Nature's Teachings : human invention anticipated by nature [pop.] ill. | 21/- | 8° | Longman | 77 |

## 8. THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES : (*b*) SPECIAL WORKS.

*Works on* Special Doctrines [*e.g. God, Man, Sin, etc.*] *are classed with those on* Christian Doctrine, A §§ 119–134.

### Agnosticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BITHELL, Dr. Richard | The Creed of a Modern Agnostic [popular] | 1/- c | 8° | Routledge | [83] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Agnostic Problems [popular ; of some value] | 6/- | 8° | Williams | 87 |
| *FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.] | Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy [Spencerian ; popular] 2 vols. | 25/- | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| McCOSH, Prf. J. [Am. Presb.] | The Agnosticism of Hume and Huxley, Scottish School, etc. | 2/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 86 |
| PEARSON, Prf. Karl | The Ethic of Freethought [collected essays ; free thought] | 14/- | 8° | Unwin | 88 |
| *SPENCER, Hrbt. [Agnos.] | First Principles [for other Works, *v.* C § 62] | 16/- | 8° | Williams | [62] 87 |
| | Called "the Bible of Agnosticism." The best orthodox replies are : | | | | |
| | BOWNE, B. P. The Philosophy of H. Spencer : an examination. $1.25, 12° *N. Y.* 74 | | | | |
| | GROUND, W. D. Exam. of Struct. Princ. of Spencer's Philosophy. 10/6 8° Parker 83 | | | | |

### Humanitarianism —*for Positivist literature v.* C § 23.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALFOUR, A. J. | The Religion of Humanity [an address] | 5/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 88 |
| FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] | The Religion of Humanity | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [72] 75 |

## Materialism.

BÜCHNER, L. [Mat.] Force and Matter: with a system of morality [tr.; popular] 8/– 8° Asher [6–] 84

Seeks to identify brain and mind; aggressively materialistic.

JANET, Paul [Pos.] Materialism of the Present Day [a review of Büchner and his school; tr.] 3/– 12° Williams 67
*LANGE, Prf. F. A. [Mat.] Hist. of Materialism, tr. E. C. Thomas [materialistic; E. & F. Ph. Lib.] 3 v. ea. 10/6 8° Trübner 78–81
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Religion, as Affected by Mod. Materialism; & Mod. Mat.: its att. tow. theol. 2/6 8° Williams [74, 76] 78

An able analysis of TYNDALL and his school.

## Mysticism —*v.* A § 119.

## Pantheism.

DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity, as contrasted with the Christian faith concerning God $1 12° *New York* 65
FEUERBACH, Ludwig The Essence of Christianity, tr. Marian Evans ["Geo. Eliot"] 6/– 8° Trübner [70] 81
HUNT, Dr. John [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity [elaborate and learned] 12/6 8° Isbister [66] 84

The first edition of this work was pub. under title, "An Essay on Pantheism," '66.

KAY, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] On Pantheism. *Madras* [53] 79
MILL, Dr. W. H. Pantheistic Principles of Interpretation 14/– 8° Bell 61
PLUMPTRE, C. E. General Sketch of History of Pantheism 2 vols. 18/– 8° Trübner 81

A fairly good epitome of Oriental, Greek, and Modern Pantheism. v. i.: to Spinoza; v. ii.: to Nineteenth Century.

SAISSET, Emile Manual of Modern Pantheism: an essay on religious philosophy [tr.] 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62–63

v. i.: Hist. studies on Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza, Newton, Leibnitz, Kant, and Hegel; v. ii.: Meditations on Theism.

## Pessimism —*for* Buddhism *v.* A § 14.

HARTMANN, Ed. —*v.* C § 31.
MALLOCK, W. H. Is Life worth Living? 6/– c 8° Chatto [79] 80
,, ,, Atheism and the Value of Life 6/– c 8° Bentley 84
SCHOPENHAUER, A. —*v.* C § 59.
*SULLY, James Pessimism: a history and criticism 14/– 8° Paul [77] 82
TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —*in his* Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/– 8° Blackwood 84
WALLACE, Prf. W. —*article* Pessimism *in* Encylo. Brit. vol. xviii. 30/– 4° Black 85

## Positivism —*v.* C § 23.

# III. Ethnic Theology (Oriental only).

**For the Theologies and Mythologies of Non-Oriental Pagan Races,** *v.* CLASS **B**, *passim.*

*It has been thought desirable in this section to include some of the more important Foreign books, as in many instances the ground they cover is quite unrepresented in English literature.*

## 9. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE WORKS.

*v. also* A § 4: Philosophy of Religion; B § 2: Comparative Mythology; CLASS F: Primitive Society.

**Bibliography:** TIELE, Prf. C. P., *in his* Outlines of the History of Religion, *ut infra.*
BURNOUF, Emile The Science of Religions [tr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 88

Contends that the anc. rels. of India and Persia are based on a prim. Aryan religion, a refined system of metaphysics founded on a thorough grasp of physical facts—wh. B. attempts to trace; and that this was the fountain-head of the rels. of the Veda, Avesta and Xtnty.

*CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.] Ten Great Religions [popular] 2 vols. ea. $2 8° *Boston* [71–83] 86

v. i. descr. Confucianism, Brahinan., Buddh., Parsism, and the rels. of Egypt, Greece, Rome, Scandin., Palestine, Arabia; v. ii. is a compar. of the ideas of God, soul, orig. of world, prayer, inspir., morals and future life in all religions, and is practically the first book on the inductive side of Ethnic Theology.

*CLODD, Edward [Unit.] Childhood of Religions: birth and growth of Myths [elementary] 5/– c 8° Paul [75] 82
CONWAY, M. D. [Am. Rat.] The Sacred Anthology [tr. selections fr. Ethnic Scriptures] 12/– 8° Trübner [70] 77
v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Gentile and Jew in the Courts of the Temple of Christ [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 21/–] 8° Longman 62

Contains a good survey of the religions of the East, including Judaism.

*Hibbert Lectures [Hibbert Trust (Unit.)] ea. 10/6 8° Williams 78–87

DAVIDS, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Buddhism 81
KUENEN, National Religions and Univ. Religions 82
MAX MÜLLER, Orig. and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Religs. of India 78
RENOUF, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Relig. of Anc. Egypt [79] 84
RÉVILLE, Anc. Religs. of Mexico and Peru 84
SAYCE, On the Reigion of Anc. Assyria and Babylonia 87
RHYS, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Rel. of Celtic Heathendom 87

[Also BEARD: *Reform. in 16th Century* ['83]; PFLEIDERER: *Paul and Xtnty.* ['85]; RENAN: *Rome and Xtnty.* ['80].]

JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.] Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion vols. i.–v. 64/– 8° Trübn. 73–85 *in prg.*

India, 2 v. 21/-, '73–'79; China, 2 v. 25/-, '77; Persia, 18/-, '85. Seeks to show the purely natural origin of religion; full of suggestion and clear, thorough workmanship.

LANG, Andrew — Custom and Myth: study in early usage and belief; ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85
" " — Myth, Ritual, and Religion 2 vols. 21/- c 8° " 87

An attempt to disengage separately and historically the various elements of religion and myth; forms an admirable "Vorschule" of mythology. *Cf.* also his article "Mythology" in Encyclo. Brit. vol. xvii. 30/- 4° Black 84.

*MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max — Introduction to the Science of Religion [four lectures] 7/6 c 8° Longman 73

On the value of the compar. method, classification of religions, educ. of race by its relig. [ill. by extracts].

" " " — Chips from a German Workshop [collected essays] 4 vols. 36/- 8° " [$\frac{67}{75}$] 80
" " " — Selected Essays [fr. above] on Language, Mythology and Religion 2 vols. 16/- c 8° " 81
" " " — Lectures on the Science of Language, vol. ii.: on Compar. Mythology 2 v. 16/- c 8° " [75] 80

Max MÜLLER regards mythology almost as a "disease of language."

PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G + C. — History of Art in Antiquity [tr.] finely ill.; ea. in 2 vols. 42/- i 8° Chapman 83, 84, 85

Egypt, '83; Chaldea and Assyria, '84; Phœnicia, Cyprus, and Asia Minor, '85. Give not only a history of art, but of manners as reflected in art, and therefore of considerable value here. An Index is in preparation.

*RÉVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.] — Prolegomena to the History of Religions [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams [85] 88
" " — Hist. des Religions: les Religions des Peuples non-civilisés 2 vols. ea. 10/- 8° *Paris* 82–83

Negroes, aborigines of N. & S. America, Polynesians, Finns. *Also* Chinese, 10/- *Paris* '89. *Cf.* also his Hibbert Lectures, *supra*.

Sacred Books of the East, tr. by various Scholars, ed. Max Müller — Ser. i: 24 v.; ser. ii. [to comprise 24 vols.] ea. 10/6 or 12/6 8° Clar. Pr. 79 *in prog.*

*TIELE, Prf. C. P. [Leyd. sch.] — Outlines of Hist. of Relig. to spread of Univ. Religs. [evolutional] 7/6 8° Trübner [78] 88

Tr. fr. Dutch; contains—esp. in its French ed. [*Paris* '85]—a good bibliography.

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] — Oriental and Linguistic Studies [Veda, Avesta, etc.] $2.50 8° *New York* [72] 75

**Ethnic Theology as a Christian Evidence**—*v.* A § 134.

**Origin of Mythopœic Instinct**—*v.* B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

## 10. RELIGIONS OF CHINA: CONFUCIANISM, TAOUISM, CHINESE BUDDHISM.

### General Works.

DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. — Confucianism and Taouism [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems; popular] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 79
DUBOSC, Hampden — The Dragon, Image and Demon: the three religions of China [popular] 7/6 c 8° Partridge 87
EDKINS, Dr. J. [Cong. Miss.] — Religion in China: account of the three religions of China [Orient. Ser.] 7/6 8° Trübner [59] 84

The original edition of 1859 was published under the title: "The Religious Condition of the Chinese."

FABER, E. — Introduction to the Science of Chinese Religion 7/6 8° " 80
JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.] — Oriental Religions and their rel. to Universal Religion: China 2 v. 25/- 8° " 83
LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [Cong. Miss.] — The Religions of China: Confuc. and Taouism compared with Xtnty. 6/- c 8° Hodder 80
MEDHURST, W. H. — A Dissertation on the Theology of the Chinese 6/- 8° *Shanghai* 47
RÉVILLE, Prf. A. — La Religion Chinoise [Histoire des Religions] 10/- 8° *Paris* 89

### Confucianism.

#### Texts (translated)—*for Minor Texts and Originals, v.* CLASS K.

Chinese Classics, — w. tr., crit. & exeg. notes, proleg., &c. J. Legge [7 v.] v. i.–v. in 8 pts., ea. pt. 42/- r 8° Trübner 61–72

1. Confuc. Analects, '61; 2. Works of Mencius, '61; 3. (2 pts.) Shu-King, Chow, *etc.*, '65; 4. (2 pts.) Shi-King [and other Poetical Pieces; metrical tr.], '71; 5. (2 pts.) Dukes Yin, *etc.*, '72.

Chinese Classics. — The same, the translations, preliminary essays and notes only c 8° Trübr. [66–75] 87–75

1. Life and Teachings of Confucius, 10/6 [66] 87; 2. Life and Works of Mencius, 12/-, '75; 3. Shi-King [*etc.*], 12/-, '76.

Texts of Confucianism, — tr. J. Legge, vols. i.–iv. [Sacred Books of East] 44/- 8° Clar. Press 79, 82, 85

1. Shu-King, Shi-King [prose tr.], and Hsiao King, 12/6; 2. Yi-King, 10/6; 3-4. Lî Kî [Bk. of Ceremon. Usages], ea. 12/6.

#### Treatises.

FABER, E. — Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of Confucius [tr.] 12/6 8° *Hong Kong* 75
" " — The Mind of Mencius [digest of his philosophy, tr.; Oriental Ser.] 10/6 8° Trübner 81
LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [Cong. Miss.]—*article* Confucianism *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. vi. 30/- 4° Black 78
LOOMIS, Dr. A. [Am. Presb.] — Confuc. & Chin. Classics [by a miss. to Chinese in San Francisco] $1.50 8° *Boston* [67] 82
PLATH, Dr. J. H. — Die Religion und der Cultus der Alten Chinesen 2 pts. 18/6 8° *Munich* 62
" " — Confucius und seine Schüler: Leben und Lehren 4 pts. 17/- 8° " 69-74

### Taouism.

#### Texts (translated) —*for Minor Texts and Originals, v.* CLASS K.

LAO-TSZE — Speculations on Metaphysical Polity and Morality, tr. J. Chalmers 4/6 8° Trübner 68
" — übersetzt, eingeleitet und commentirt von Victor v. Strauss 12/- 8° *Leipzig* 70
" — Le Livre de la Voie et de la Vertu, trad. Stanislas Julien 30/- r 8° *Paris* [35] 42

#### Treatises.

ROTERMUND, W. — Die Ethik Lao-tse's [w. special reference to Buddhist morals] 8° *Gotha* 74
WATTERS, Thos. — Lao-Tzu: a study in Chinese philosophy 8° *Hong Kong* 70

**Chinese Buddhism** —*v. also* A § 14, *s.v.* Buddhism (Indian).

**Bibliography**: BEAL, Prf. Samuel. Buddhist Literature in China [abstract of 4 lectures] 10/6 8° Trübner 82

**Texts (translated)**—*for Minor Texts and Originals, v.* CLASS K.

Abhinishkramana Sutra: the romantic legend of Buddha, tr. Prf. S. Beal 12/– p 8° ,, 75

A Sanscrit Life of Buddha, tr. into Chinese in the 6th century, and thence by BEAL into English.

Asvaghosha Bodhisattva, Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King, tr. Prf. S. Beal [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 83

A Life of Buddha, translated from the Sanscrit, A.D. 420.

BEAL, Rev. Samuel [tr.] A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures [tr. fr. Chinese] 15/– 8° Trübner 71

A Buddh. anthology [in tr.] in foll. groups: Legends and myths; Buddh. as a Relig.; Scholastic period; Mystic period; Decline and Fall.

Dhammapada Texts fr. Buddhist Canon, w. accomp. narratives, ed. Beal [Orient. Ser.] 7/6 8° ,, 78

A Chinese version of the texts, generally conn. w. hist. of Buddha, gathered fr. anc. canonical bks. of Buddhists.

Fa Hian and Sung Yun, Travels of. By S. Beal [travels of Chin. Buddh. priests fr. China to India] 10/6 8° ,, 69

Hiuen Tsiang Si-Yu-Ki: Buddh. records of Western World [A.D. 629], ed. Beal [Orient. Ser.] 2 v. 24/– 8° ,, 84

Records of travels of Chinese Buddhist priests in India during the early centuries of the Christian era.

,, ,, ,, Life of. By the Shamans Hwui and Yen-Tsung, tr. Prf. S. Beal [sup. to above] 10/– 8° ,, 88

**Treatises, etc.**

*BEAL, Samuel Buddhism in China [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems; elem.] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 84

EDKINS, Dr. J. [Cong. Miss.] Chinese Buddhism: a vol. of sketches [hist., descr., crit.; Or. Ser.] 18/– 8° Trübner 80

EITEL, E. J. [Miss.] Handbk. for Student of Chinese Buddhism [alph. dict. of Buddh. worthies] 18/– 8° ,, 70

**Chinese Religions as a Christian Evidence**—*v.* A § 134.

**Chinese Folklore** —*v.* B § 36.

**Christianity** —*v.* A § 105: Missions to China.

## 11. RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT.

**Texts (translated)** —*for Minor Texts and Originals, v.* CLASS K: Egyptian Philology.

*Book of the Dead*, tr. Birch *in* Bunsen's Egypt, vol. v. [tr.] 5 vols. 174/6 8° Longman 48–67

**Treatises** —*v. also* CLASS F: History of Egypt.

*BRUGSCH-BEY, H. Religion u. Mythologie der alten Ægypter nach d. Denkmälern 2 v. ea. 10/– 8° *Leipzig* 84–88

,, ,, —*in his* History of Egypt under the Pharaohs [tr.] 2 vols. 30/– 8° Murray 79

OBERZINER, Dr. L. Culto del Sole presso gli antichi orient., vol. i. 87

By an Egyptologist, dealing chiefly with Egyptian sun-worship.

PIERRET, P. Essai sur la Mythologie Égyptienne 7/6 8° *Paris* 79

,, ,, Le Panthéon Égyptien [75 ill. from monuments in the Louvre] 25 fr. 8° ,, 81

RAWLINSON, Can. G. *in* Hist. of Anc. Egypt, vol. i. pp. 310–426 *is a survey of the religion* 2 vols. 8° Murray 81

*RENOUF, Le Page [R.-C. layman] Lectures on Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by Rel. of Anc. Egypt [Hibbert Lectures, '79] 10/6 8° Williams [79] 84

An admirable sketch of the sources of knowledge, civilisation, doctrines, and religious books.

*TIELE, Prf. C. P. [Leyd. sch.] History of Egyptian and Mesopotamian Religions, v. i.: Egyptian [tr.] 7/6 8° Trübner 82

Religions of Thinis-Abydos, Heliopolis, the old, middle and new kingdoms and from fall of the Ramessides to Persian Conquest.

## 12. SEMITIC RELIGIONS.

**General** —*v. also* CLASS K.

BAETHGEN, Fr. Beiträge zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte [on Semitic pantheon; compar.] 10/– 8° *Berlin* 88

BAUDISSIN, W. W. Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte pt. i. 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 76

HOMMEL, Fritz Die semitischen Völker u. Sprachen vol. i. 11/– 8° ,, 83

Contains an admirable analysis of the pre-Semitic cultures of Egypt and Babylon.

**Assyrian and Babylonian.**

**Texts (translated)** —*for Minor Texts and Originals, v.* CLASS K.

HALÉVY, J. [ed.] Documents relig. de l'Assyr. et de la Babyl. [texts, transcr., Fch. tr. & comm.] *Paris* 82

SMITH, George [ed.] The Chaldean Account of Genesis [fr. Cuneiform inscr.], ed. Sayce; ill. 16/– 8° Low [76] 80

**Treatises.**

HINCKS, E. Assyrian Mythology *in* Seven Memoirs on Assyr. Inscriptions, etc. 25/– 4° *Dub.* (Williams) 42-55

JEREMIAS, A. Die Babylonisch-assyr. Vorstell. vom Leben nach dem Tode 7/– 8° *Leipzig* 87

RAWLINSON, Can. G. Five Great Monarchies *has a chapter on religion of each kingdom* 3 vols. 42/– 8° Murray [62–67] 78

*SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by the Religion of the Ancient Babylonians [Hibbert Lectures] 10/6 8° Williams 87

**Phœnician, Canaanitish and Aramæan**—*for Original Texts v.* CLASS K.

GESENIUS, W. [ed.] Scripturæ Linguæque Phœnic. Monumenta quotquot supersunt. 3 pts., 48 pl. 16/– 4° *Leipzig* 37

Additional inscripns. given in JUDAS, "Étude d. l. lang. Phén." [f° *Paris* (47) 52] and "Corpus Inscr. Semit." v. i. Inscr. Phœnic. f° *Paris* '81. Both these works are probably more important authorities than GESENIUS.

HITZIG, F. Urgeschichte und Mythologie der Philistäer [the standard book] 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 45

MOVERS, F. C. Die Phönizier, v. i.: Untersuch. über die Religion der Phönizer *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *Bonn* 41

A work full of learning, but deficient in method and logic.

**Egyptian, Ancient** —*v.* A § 11.

A §12

## Judaism.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FUERST, J. | Bibliotheca Judaica | [chiefly foreign books, 1596 pp.] 3 vols. 42/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 49–63 |
| LIPPE, Ch. D. | Bibliograph. Lexicon d. gesammten jüdischen Literatur der Gegenwart Ser. i. [to 1879], 12/–; Ser. ii. [1880–87] | in pts., ea. 1 m. 20 | 8° | *Vienna* | 87, *in prog.* |

### Comprehensive Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] | The Gentile & the Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v., *o.p.* | [*pb.* 21/–] | 8° | Longman | 62 |
| | The second part gives a good picture of Jewish life and religion. | | | | |
| GOLDZIHER, I. | Mythology among the Hebrews, tr. Russell Martineau | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| GRAETZ, Dr. H. | Geschichte der Juden, von d. ältesten Zeiten. 11 v. | [the standard authority] 92/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [53–75] 63–88 |
| ,, ,, | Volksthümliche Geschichte der Juden [in 3 vols.] vol. i., 7/–; cont. in pts., ea. 1/– | | 8° | ,, | 88, *in prog.* |
| HENNE-AM-RHYN, Otto | Kulturgeschichte des Judenthums von den ältesten Zeiten | [antisemitic] 10/– | r 8° | *Jena* | 78 |
| HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.] | Judaism at Rome | [B.C. 76 to A.D. 140] $2.25 | 12° | *New York* | [76] 85 |
| JOSEPH, N. S. | Religion: natural and revealed | [textbook for young Jews] 3/– | c 8° | Trübner | 79 |
| JOST, Dr. J. M. | Geschichte des Judenthums und seiner Secten | 3 vols. 19/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 57–59 |
| KNAPPERT, J. | Religion of Israel, tr. Rev. R. A. Armstrong | 2/6 | c 8° | Williams | 77 |
| KÖNIG, F. E. | The Religious History of Israel | [tr.; an attack on Wellhausen] 3/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 85 |
| *KUENEN, Prf. A. | The Religion of Israel to the Fall of the Jewish State | 3 vols. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Williams | [74–75] 81–82 |
| MACKAY, R. W. | Progress of the Intellect in Religious Devel. of Greeks. & Hebrews | 2 v. 21/– | 8° | ,, | [50] 65 |
| MAIMONIDES, Moses [1131–1204] | Guide to the Perplexed [tr. *of his* Moreh Nebuchim, by Friedländer] | 3 v. 31/6 | 8° | Trübner | 85 |
| | By one of the most celebrated of the Jewish rabbis, a pupil of AVERROES, and chief physician to the sultan of Egypt. Latin tr., 3 vols. 12/– s 4° *Berlin* '75. | | | | |
| OORT, Dr. H. [Leyd. sch.] | The Worship of Baalim in Israel | [tr.; based on Dozy] 4/6 | c 8° | Longman | 65 |
| RENAN, Prf. Ernest | History of the House of Israel, vol. i. | [to time of David; tr.] 14/– | 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| SCHOLZ, A. [R.-C.] | Götzendienst und Zauberwesen bei den alten Hebräern | w. plates, 9/– | r 8° | *Regensburg* | 79 |
| *SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] | The Old Testament in the Jewish Church | [12 lectures] 7/6 | 8° | Black | 81 |
| * ,, ,, | The Prophets of Israel and their Place in History [to B.C. 900] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Solomon Maimon: an autobiography, tr. [fr. German] Prof. J. Clark Murray, w. notes | | 6/– | c 8° | Gardner, *Paisley* | 88 |
| | A deeply interesting autobiography of the 18th century, descriptive of a Jew's spiritual experiences and history. | | | | |
| SORLEY, Prf. W. R. | Jewish Christians & Judaism: study in history of first two centuries | 4/6 | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 81 |
| SPENCER, Herbert | Descriptive Sociology, No. 7: Hebrew and Phœnician | 21/– | f° | Williams | 80 |
| TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] | History of the Religion of Israel | 50c. | 12° | *Boston* | [82] 84 |
| WEIL, G. | The Bible, the Koran, & the Talmud: Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans [tr.] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 46 |
| *WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. | Prolegomena to the History of Israel | [tr.; of the greatest value] 15/– | 8° | Black | 85 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Israel, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. | [*v. note on him in* **A** § 131] 30/– | 4° | ,, | 82 |

### Kabbala.

A syst. of theosophy which has for several centuries exercised an extraordinary influence on the Jews, as well as on some of the greatest Christian thinkers of xvi. and xvii. cent.—*e.g.* Raymond LULLY, the schoolman (*d.* 1315); REUCHLIN, the reviver of orient. liter. (1455–1522); Picus de MIRANDOLA, the philosopher (1463–94); Corn. Henry AGRIPPA, the philos. and physician (1577–1644); Rob. FLUDD, the philos. and physician (1574–1637); Dr. Hy. MORE, (1614–87), etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. | The Kabbalah: doctrines, development, and literature | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6, *w.* 21/–] | 8° | Longman | 65 |
| JELLINEK, A. | Moses ben Schem Tob de Leon, u. s. Verhältniss zum Zohar | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 51 |
| LEVI, Eliphas | Mysteries of Magic. By A. E. Waite [digest of Levi's Kabb. elucid., etc.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Redway | 86 |
| MATHERS, S. L. McG. | The Kabbala Unveiled [tr. fr. Lat. version of Knorr v. Rosenroth (1677–8)] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| MYER, Isaac [Am.] | Philos. Writings of Avicebron and their conn. w. Qabbalah & Zohar; ill. | $4.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 88 |

### Midrash

[explanations of Scripture, etc.]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mishnah: | Sammlung kleiner Midraschim, ed. Horowitz | vols. i.–ii. | 8° | *Frankfort* | 81–82 |
| ,, | Bet ha-Midrasch, ed. A. Jellinek | vols. i.–iv., ea. 4/–; v.–vi., ea. 5/– | 8° | *Lpz.* 53–57; *Vien.* | 73–77 |
| | Contains several of the minor *Midrashim.* | | | | |
| ,, | übers. [*s.v.* Bibliotheca Rabbinica] von A. Wünsche | in pts. | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 80–85 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bemidbar Rabba [=Numbers] | 15/– | 85 | Echa Rabbati [=Lamentations] | 4/6 | 82 | Mischle [=Proverbs] | 3/– | 85 | Schir Ha-Schirim | 5/6 | 80 |
| Bereschit Rabba [=Genesis] | 13/– | 81 | Esther | 3/– | 81 | Ruth Rabba | 3/– | 83 | Wajikra Rabba [=Leviticus] | 7/6 | 84 |
| Debarim Rabba [=Deuteronomy] | 5/– | 82 | Kohelet | 4/6 | 80 | Schemot Rabba [=Exodus] | 9/– | 82 | | | |

### Mishnah

[a compilation intended to exhibit the development of the "oral law" and the rabbis' interpretations thereof up to 200 A.D.]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mishnah on which the Palestinian Talmud rests, ed. Rev. W. H. Lowe | | 21/– | r 8° | Camb. Press | 83 |
| | From a unique MS. in Univ. Lib., Camb.—the only edition of the *Jerusalem Mishnah* now in print. | | | | |
| ,, | tr. D. J. De Sola + M. J. Raphael [only 18 out of the 61 treatises] | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Sherwood | [43] 45 |
| ,, | übers. [J. M. Jost] | *o.p.* | 4° | *Berlin* | 32–34 |
| ,, | *Aboth*, ed., w. tr. Dr. C. Taylor | | | *Cambridge* | 78 |
| BENNETT, W. H. | The Mishna as illustrating the Gospels | 4/6 | 8° | Bell | 84 |

### Talmud Jerusalim

[Talmud (of Jerus. or of Babylon) is composed of the Mishna w. the supplem. Gemara, a later coll. of traditions.]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | ordo Seraïm, rec. Z. Frankel | 2 vols. 10/– | 4° | *Vienna* | 75–76 |
| ,, ,, | Fragment of Babli Pesachim, with notes W. H. Lowe | 12/6 | 4° | Bell | 79 |
| ,, ,, | traduit Dr. M. Schwab. vols. i.–x. | ea. ab. 10fr | r 8° | *Paris* | 71–88 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, English tr. of above, vol. i.: Berakboth | 9/– | f 4° | Williams | 85 |
| BARCLAY, Bp. [ed.] | Selected Extracts fr. the Talmud [tr.] illustr. of Bible | 14/– | 8° | Murray | 78 |
| *DEUTSCH, E. M. | —*article* Talmud, *in his* Literary Remains | [best general account] 12/– | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| HERSHON, P. I. [ed.] | Treasures of the Talmud | [series of classif. subjects in alphab. order] 12/6 | 8° | Nisbet | 82 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Talmudic Miscellany: 1001 exts. fr. Talm. Midrasch., Kabbala; tr. [Or. Ser.] | 14/– | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| JASTROW, Dr. M. | Dictionary of the Targumim, Talmud Babl., Jerus., etc., pt. i.–iii. | ea. 5/– | i 4° | ,, | 86–89 |
| KALISCH, I. | Sketch of the Talmud | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 77 |
| LEVYSOHN, L. | Die Zoologie des Talmud | 6/– | 8° | *Frankfort* | 58 |

NEUBAUER, Dr. A. Géographie du Talmud 12/– 8° *Paris* [68] 88
POLANO, H. [ed.] Selections from the Talmud [tr.; Chandos Library] 2/– c 8° Warne 77
RABBINOWICZ, I. M. [ed.] Législation civile du Talmud [comm. & tr. of Baha-Bathra] 5 vols. 80/– 8° *Paris* 73 *sqq.*
SCHILLER-SZINESSY, Dr. S. M. *articles* Talmud *and* Targum *in* Encyclo. Brit. v. xxiii. 30/– 4° Black 88
WÜNSCHE, Dr. A. [ed.] Der babylon. Talmud in seinen haggard. Bestandtheilen [Ger. tr. & notes] 2 v. 25/– 8° *Leipzig* 86–88

**Ancient Hebrew Law.**

MAIMONIDES, Rabbi [1131–1204] Laws of the Hebrews rel. to the Poor & the Stranger [tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 9/–] 8° Richardson 41
" " The Reason of the Law of Moses [tr.] *o.p.* *London* 27
MICHAELIS, J. D. Commentaries on Law of Moses, 4 vols. 8° " 14
RABBINOWICZ, I. M. [ed.]—*v.* Talmud, *supra*
WARBURTON, Bp. Wm. The Divine Legation of Moses demonstrated 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 27/– *w.* 12/6] 8° Tegg [1737–88] 46
Books i.-iii. were first pub. 1737-38 in 1 vol.; bks. vii. and viii. never appeared; bk. ix. was first pub. in his Works, 7 vols. 1788. Warburton d. 1779.
"The most learned, most arrogant, and most absurd book wh. has been produced in Eng. for a century."—Lord Jeffrey.
WINES, Dr. E. C. [Am.] Commentaries on the Laws of Ancient Hebrews $2 8° *New York* [52] 69

**Moabite Stone.**

COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Pentateuch and the Moabite Stone 12/– 8° Longman 73
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Moabite Stone: facsimile, with English tr. and commentary 10/6 4° Reeves & Turner 71
KING, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Moab's Patriarchal Stone: its story and teaching [quite popular] 3/6 c 8° Bickers 78
WALSH, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] The Moabite Stone 1/6 c 8° *Dublin* [72] 73

**Old Testament Religion.**—*v. also* **A** § 44: Biblical Dogmatics; § 46: Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* History; § 130: Histor. Accuracy of Bible

**History of Jews** —*v. also* **A** § 46, §§ 49–51.

**Literature of Jews**—*v.* **K**: Hebrew Literature.

**Philosophy (Jewish) of Middle Ages**—*v.* **C** § 4: Mediæval Philosophy.

## 13. MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM.

*Vide also* CLASS **E**: Arabia; **E**: Egypt (*esp.* Lane *and* Zincke); **E**: India (*esp.* Hunter's "Mussulmans").

ARNOLD, J. M. Islam: its history, character, and relation to Christianity 4/– 8° Longman [59] 74
DEUTSCH, Emanuel —*article* Islam *in his* Literary Remains 14/– 8° Murray 74
GUYARD, Prf. Stanislas —*article* Eastern Caliphate *in* Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi. 30/– 4° Black 83
HUGHES, Rev. T. P. Dictionary of Mahommedanism 42/– r 8° Allen 85
KREHL, L. Ueber die Religion der Vorislamischen Araber [scholarly] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 63
MILMAN, Dn. H. H. —*in his* History of Latin Christianity 9 vols. 36/– p 8° Murray [54–55] 83
*Cf. also* **A** § 61: Eastern Churches, *s.vv.* NEALE (1), and STANLEY.
MUIR, Sir Wm. Annals of the Early Caliphate; map 16/– 8° Smith & Elder 83
NEALE, F. A. Islamism, its Rise & Progress: past & pres. condition of Turks 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 8° Madden 54
OSBORN, Maj. R. D. Islam under the Arabs 12/– 8° Longman 76
" " Islam under the Khalifs of Bagdad 10/6 8° Seeley 78
Another vol. to follow. Series aims at showing character of Islamism fr. its results in countries under its dominance.
de PERCEVAL, Caussin. Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes [the standard French book] 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 47–48
SELL, E. The Faith of Islam [good concise view] 6/6 8° Trübner 81
STOBART, J. W. H. Islam and its Founder [Non.-Chr. Relig. Systs.; elementary] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [76] 78
WEIL, G. Geschichte der Chalifen 5 vols. 46/– 8° *Stuttgart* 46–62
" " Geschichte der Islamischen Völker [from time of Moh. to Sultan Selim] 7/6 8° " 66
**Koran,** tr. with notes Geo. Sale; new edition w. additions fr. Salvary's version 8/– 8° Ward & Lock [1734] 77
[*for texts v.* CLASS **K**]
" tr. Rev. J. M. Rodwell, with notes [arranged in chronolog. order] 12/– 8° Quaritch [61] 76
* " [Qur'an] tr. Prf. E. H. Palmer [w. val. intro.; Sacred Books of East] v. i.–ii. ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press. 80–82
LANE, Edward [ed.] Selections from the Koran, ed. S. Lane-Poole [nephew; Oriental Series] 9/– 8° Trübner [43] 79
MUIR, Sir Wm. The Coran: its compos. & teach. [& test. to Script.; Non-Xtn. Relig. Syst.; pop.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 78
" " [ed.] Extracts from the Coran [texts and trs.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 80
NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Geschichte des Qorâns 6/– 8° *Göttingen* 60
" " —*article* Koran *in* Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi. 30/– 4° Black, *Edin.* 83
WEIL, G. Einleitung in den Koran [the prophet, his book, his dominion] 1/6 16° *Bielefeld* [44] 78
WHERRY, E. M. Commentary on the Quran [w. Sale's transl.; Oriental Series] 4 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Trübner 82–86

**Mohammed.**

ALI, Syed Ameer Critical Exam. of Life and Teachings of Mohammed [by a Mohammedan] 9/– c 8° Williams 73
CARLYLE, Thos. —*in his* Heroes and Hero Worship: *article* Mohammed 1/– c 8° Chapman [40] 87
IRVING, Washingt. [Am.] Mahomet & his Successors [literature rather than science] 2 v. $2; [*also* 1/–(Bohn)] 12° *New York* [50] 82
KREHL, L. Das Leben und die Lehre d. Muhammed vol. i. [the Life; scholarly] 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 84
*Mishcat-ul-Masabih* tr. fr. Arab. Cpt. Matthews, w. notes & indices Hughes 45/– r 8° Quaritch [09–10] 76
A coll. of actions and sayings of Moham., constituting the second authority of Mussulman law—a kind of suppl. to the Koran.
*MUIR, Sir W. Life of Mahomet, and pre-Islamitic history of Arabia 4 vols. 32/– 8° Smith & Elder 58–61
" " Life of Mahomet from Original Sources; maps 14/– 8° " " [77] 77
Practically a new ed. of above, omitting intro. and notes; a further abridgment under title: "Mahomet and Islam," ill. 5/- p 8° R. T. S., [82] 87

POOLE, S. Lane [tr.] Muhammed: speeches and table-talk of the prophet [Golden Treasury] 4/6 18° Macmillan 82
SMITH, R. Bosworth Mohammed and Mohammedanism [Royal Instit. Lectures] 8/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 76
SPRENGER, A. Das Leben und die Lehre d. Mohammad [best German life] 3 vols. 24/- 8° *Berlin* 61-65
Vol. i. was originally written in English. 8° *Allahabad* 51; but the rest of the work has not been so issued.
SYED, Ahmad Essays on Life of Mohammed [and subsidiary subjects; by a Mohammedan] 30/- 8° Trübner 72
WEIL, G. Muhammed der Prophet: sein Leben und seine Lehre 10/- 8° *Stuttgart* 44
WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. —*article* Mohammed *in* Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black 83
WOLLASTON, H. N. Half-hours with Muhammed [popular] 6/- c 8° Allen 86

**Assassins** [a secret military and religious sect, formed in Persia and Syria in 11th cent. A.D.]
v. HAMMER, Jos. Geschichte der Assassinen 4/- 8° *Stuttgart* 18
WALPOLE, F. The Ansayrii 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-, *w.* 15/-] 8° Bentley 51

**Dervishes.**
BROWN, J. P. [Am.] History of the Dervishes: or oriental spiritualism ill. $3.50 c 8° *Philadelphia* 68

**Druses.**
CARNARVON, Earl of The Druses of Lebanon and the Religion 5/6 c 8° Murray 69
CHURCHILL, Col. C. H. Mount Lebanon: a ten years' residence [1842-52]; ports. & pl. 3 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° Saunders [53] 55
Contains an account of the manners, customs, and religion of the Druses.
,, ,, The Druzes and the Maronites under the Turkish Rule *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-, *w.* 5/-] 8° Quaritch 62

**Philosophy, Arabian**—*v.* CLASS K.

**History, Modern** —*v. also* CLASS F: History of Arabia (*esp.* Freeman *and* Ockley).

**Missions to Mohammedans**—*v.* A § 105.

**Christianity compared with Islamism**—*v.* A § 134.

## 14. RELIGIONS OF INDIA:

**Generally** —*v. also* CLASS K: History of Sanscrit Literature.
*BARTH, A. The Religs. of India, tr. Rev. J. Wood [fr. "Encycl. d. Sc. Relig."; Orient. Ser.] 16/- 8° Trübner 82
Vedic Religions, Brahminism, Buddhism, Jainism, Hinduism.
COLEBROOKE, H. T. Essays on Relig. & Philos. of Hindus, ed. Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son] 3 v. 42/- 8° ,, [07] 73
The Vedas, Religious Ceremonies of Brahmins, Philosophy of Hindus, Jain sect, etc. A standard work.
DOWSON, Prf. John A Classical Dict. of Hindu Mythol. Relig., Hist., & Liter. [alphab.; Orient. Ser.] 16/- 8° ,, 79
JOHNSON, Samuel [Am.] Oriental Religions & their rel. to Univ. Relig.: India, 2 v. [E. & For. Ph. Lib.] 21/- 8° ,, 73-79
LASSEN, Chr. Indische Alterthumskunde [a "classic"] 4 vols. and Supp. 108/- r 8° *Bonn* [44-62] 67-62
i. Earliest History, 18/- ['44-47] '67; ii. Buddhism to the Gupta dynasty, 35/- ['49-52] '73; iii. Commerce, Geography, and History of N. India fr. A.D. 319 to Moham., 33/6 '58; iv. Hist. of Deccan, Further India, Indian Archipelago, 21/- '61. *Anhang* to iii., iv., 2/- '62.
LYALL, Sir A. C. —*v.* B § 1.
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Hist. of Sanscr. Liter. [illns. of prim. rel. of Brahmins] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 50/-] 8° Williams 59
* ,, ,, *v. also* B § 1] Lects. on Orig. and Growth of Rel. as ill. by religs. of India [Hibbt. Lects, '78] 10/6 8° Longman [78] 79
,, ,, Biographical Essays [on recent religious movements in India] 7/6 c 8° ,, 84
PICTET, A. Origines Indo-Européennes: les Aryas primitifs [rather antiquated] 2 v. 50/- r 8° *Geneva* 59-63
WHEELER, J. Talboys History of India from the Earliest Ages 4 vols. 8° Trübner 67-81
i. Vedic Per. and Mahabharata, *o.p.*; ii. Ramayana and Brahm. Per., 21/-; iii. Hind., Bud., and Brahm. Revival, 18/-; iv. Muss. rule and Moghul Empire, 32/-.
WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Indian Wisdom [tr. specs. of relig., philos., and ethic docrines] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-] 8° Allen [75] 76
,, ,, Religious Life and Thought in India, v. i. [Brahminism, Hinduism] 10/6 8° Murray [83] 87

**Castes and Sects** —*v.* CLASS E.

**Brahminism.**

**Texts (translated)** —*for Minor Texts and Originals v.* CLASS K.
Rig Veda-samhitâ tr. [in part] Prof. H. H. Wilson [cont. by Prf. E. B. Cowell]—*in his* Works [6 v.], vols. i.-iv., 77/-; v., 21/-; vi., 21/- 8° Trüb. [50-66] 66-88
*tr. Prf. Max Müller [w. runng. comm.], v. i. [Hymns to Maruts; Sacr. Bks. of East] 8° Clar. Press [69] *in prep.*
übersetz, Prf. Alfred Ludwig 2 vols., 28/- r 8° *Prague* 76
,, Prf. H. Grassmann [w. crit. & explan. notes] 2 vols., 24/- 8° *Leipzig* 76-77
traduit A. Langlois 16/- i 8° *Paris* [48-51] 70
EGGELING, Prf. J. —*articles* Brahminism, *and* Sanscrit *in* Encyclo. Brit. vols. iv. & xxi. ea. 30/- 4° Black 77, 86
GRASSMANN, Prf. H. Wörterbuch zum Rig Veda 30/- r 8° *Leipzig* 75
HILLEBRANDT, Dr. A. Varuna und Mitra, 4/-; Ueber die Göttin Aditi 1/6 8° *Breslau* 76-77
*KAEGI, Prf. A. An Introduction to the Rig Veda [tr.; excellent brief sketch] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
LUDWIG, Prf. Alfred Einleitung zur Uebersetzung des Rigveda [for tr. *v. supra*] 15/- r 8° *Prague* 78
,, ,, Commentar zum Rigveda, 3 parts i., 12/-; ii., 16/-; iii., 9/- r 8° ,, 81-88
,, ,, Die philosophischen u. religiösen Anschauungen des Veda 2/6 8° ,, 75
PETERSON, P. [ed. & tr.] Hymns from the Rig Veda, ed. w. comm., notes, & tr. [Orient. Ser.] 10/6 c 8° Trübner 88
WALLIS, A. W. The Cosmology of the Rig Veda [Hibbert Essay] 5/- 8° Williams 87

***Brâhmanas.***
Aitareya-Brâhmana ed. w. English tr. M. Haug 2 vols., 42/- f 8° *Bombay* 63

*Sûtras.*

Grihya-Sûtras, tr. H. Oldenberg ; vols. i.–ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 87–88

Vâsishtha-dharmasâstra, tr. G. Bühler—*in his* Sacred Laws of Aryas, pt. ii. [Sacr. Bks. of East] 10/6 8° ,, 82

*Upanishads.*

Aitareyopanishad : ed. and tr. Dr. E. Roer in p's., ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*

Kaushîtaki-upanishad : ed. w. tr. and commentary Prf. E. B. Cowell 2 pts. ea. 2/– 8° ,, 61

*Upanishads, The tr. Prf. Max Müller, vols. i.–ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79–84

*Vedangas.*

Jyotisha Vedanga : Contributions to the Explanation of, by Dr. G. Thibaut 1/6 8° Trübner

Sâmaveda-samhitâ : ed. crit. w. Germ. tr. and glossary Th. Benfey 30/– r 8° *Leipzig* 48

tr. Rev. J. Stevenson *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Orient. Trans. Fd. 42

*Sûtras*

Burnell, Dr. A. C. —*his ed.* of Aiktantravyakarana brâhmana *conts. tr. of the* Sutras, v. i. 10/6 8° Trübner

*Upanishads.*

Chandogya Upanishad : tr. Rajendralala Mitra 2 pts., ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 54–62

Yajurveda-samitâ : tr. Prf. Max Müller *in his* Upanishads, vol. i. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79

*Brâhmanas.*

Satapatha-Brâhmana, tr. Prf. J. Eggeling, vols. i.–ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 82–85

*Sûtras.*

Kâtîya-grihya-sûtra : ed. w. German tr. A. F. Stenzler 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 76

Pastamba Dharma-sûtra : sacred laws of Hindus, tr. G Bühler [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° *Bombay* [71] 79

Prâtisâkhya-sûtra : ed. w. tr., comm. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] 25/– 8° *J.A.O.S.* (*New Haven U.S.*) 71

Sulva-sûtras, The : tr. w. intro. Dr. G. Thibaut, 4 plates 5/– 8° Trübner

Vishnu-smriti : tr. Julius Jolly *sub voc.* Institutes of Vishnu [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 80

*Upanishads.*

Brihad Aranyaka Upanishad : ed w. comm. and tr. Dr. E. Roer 14 pts. ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*

Isa, Kena, Katha, Prasna, Munda, Mandukya, and other Upan. : tr. Dr. E. Roer 5 pts. ea. 2/– 8° ,,

*The same, and others : tr. Prf. Max Müller, vols. i.–ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79–84

Artharvaveda-samhitâ : übersetzt A. Ludwig—*in his tr. of* Rig Veda (*supra*) 2 vols. 28/– 8° *Prague* 76

Specimens, in German tr., are also contained in Dr. A. Weber's *Indische Studien*, vols. iv., xiii., xvii.

Hundert Lieder des Artharva Veda, übers. J. Grill [w. notes] 5/– 8° *Stuttgart* [79] 89

*Sûtras.*

Saunakîyâ Chaturâdhyâyika : ed. w. tr. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] 31/6 8° *J.A.O.S.* (*New Haven, U.S.*) 62

*Upanishads.*

Prasnopanishad : tr. Dr. E. Roer *Calcutta* 53

Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] has also edited and translated several in the *J. A. O. S.*

For Texts, Translations, etc., of the National Epics, Puranas, Tantras, Fables, Ancient Poetry and Drama, Law, Philosophy, Astrology, etc., *vide* K.

**Buddhism** —*for* Chinese Buddhism, *v.* A § 10. *For* "Esoteric" Buddhism, *v.* A § 94 : Theosophy, Modern.

**Bibliography.**

Kistner, A. Bouddha and his Doctrines : a bibliographical essay 2/6 4° Trübner 69

**Texts (translated)** —*for Originals v.* Class K.

Buddhaghosha's Parables : tr. Capt. T. Rogers, w. intro. Prf. Max Müller [tr. fr. Burmese] 12/6 8° Trübner 70

Dasaratha-Jataka : Buddhist story of King Rama ; ed. and tr. V. Fausböll 3/– 8° *Copenhagen* 71

Dathavansa : history of tooth-relic of Buddha, tr. Coomara Swamy 6/– 8° Trübner 74

Dhammapada [coll. of didactic poems] ed., w. Latin tr. and commentary V. Fausböll 12/6 8° *Copenhagen* 55

—*for* Chinese vers. *v.* A § 10].

* ,, tr. Prf. Max Müller, *with* Sutta Nipâta, tr. V. Fausböll [Sacr. Bks. of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81

Prf. Max Müller's translation of the *Dhammapada* was orig. contained in his *Science of Religion.*

Udanavarga [Northern version], tr. [Oriental Series] 9/– 8° Trübner 83

*Dipavamsa : a Buddhist historical record, ed. w. Engl. tr. Dr. H. Oldenberg 21/– 8° Williams 79

A history of Buddha in Ceylon.

Dwyavadana : early Buddhist legends, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell 18/– 8° Camb. Press 86

*Jataka tthavannana [Jataka tales] text and tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *s.v.* Buddhist Birth Stories [Or. Ser.] 18/– 8° Trübner 80

Jatakas, Five ed. w. English tr. V. Fausböll, 6/– ; Ten Jatakas, ed. w. Eng. tr. Fausböll 7/6 8° *Copenhagen* 61, 72

Lalita Vistara : tr. Foucaux [Tibetan text w. Fch. tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] 8° *Paris* 48

Legge, Prf. J. [tr. & ed.] Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms [tr. and annotated] 10/6 4° Clar. Press 86

Account by the Chinese Monk Fâ-Hien of his travels in India and Ceylon [A.D. 399–414] in search of Buddh. Books of Discipline.

Mallalingara Wouttoo : tr. Bp. P. Bigandet, *v. his bk. supra* [a tr. of Burmese tr. fr. Pali].

Milinda Panho : tr. w. notes V. Trenckner 21/– 8° Williams 80

Dialogues between King Milinda and Nagasena.

Saddharma Pundarika —the Sanscrit name of the bk. tr. by Burnouf, *s.v.* Lotus de la bonne loi—*v. infra*, *s.v.* Treatises.

Sella Lihini Sandese : ed. w. tr., notes and Glossary, W. C. Macready 9/– 8° *Colombo* 65

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sutta Nipata [dialogues of Gotama] : | tr. Coomara Swamy, w. intro. and notes | 6/– | 8° | Trübner | 74 |
| ,, ,, | tr. V. Fausböll—*vide* Dhammapada, *supra*. | | | | |
| Suttas, Buddhist : | tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids [seven suttas ; Sacred Books of East] | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Sept Suttas Palis, ed. w. French tr. Paul Grimblot | 12/– | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |
| Vinaya Texts : | tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids + H. Oldenberg, 3 vols. [Sacred Bks. of East], ea. | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 81–85 |
| | Pâtimokha ; Mahâvagga, 1–4 ; ii. *ditto*, 5–10 ; Kullavagga, 1–3 ; iii. *ditto*, 4–12. | | | | |

### Treatises.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALABASTER, Henry | Wheel of Law [Buddhism ill. from Siamese sources, by a mod. Buddh.] | 14/– | 8° | Trübner | 71 |
| ARNOLD, Edwin | The Light of Asia, or the Great Renunciation | 2/6 c 8° ; ill. edn. 21/– | 4° | ,, | [78] 88, 85 |
| | A poetical presentation of Buddhism by an imaginary Buddhist priest. | | | | |
| BASTIAN, A. | Der Buddhismus in seiner Psychologie [w. map of Buddh. system of world] | 7/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 82 |
| BIGANDET, Bp. P. | Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Bouddha of Burmese, w. notes [Or. Ser.] | 2 v. 21/– | 8° | Trübner | [58] 80 |
| BURNOUF, Eugène | Introduction à l'histoire du Buddhisme Indien [w. apps. on Nirvana, etc.] | 17/– | i 8° | *Paris* | [44] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Le Lotus de la bonne loi [Fch. tr. of Saddharma Pundarika, to ill. Buddhism] | [*w.* 35/–] | 8° | *Paris* | 52 |
| *DAVIDS, T. W. RHYS- | Origin and Growth of Religion, as ill. by Buddhism [Hibbert Lects., '81] | 10/6 | 8° | Williams | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Buddhism [good concise pop. acc. ; Non-Christian Relig. Systems] | 2/6 | f 8° | S.P.C.K. | [77] 82 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Buddhism *in* Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. iv. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 77 |
| | All RHYS-DAVIS' books are valuable ; but his view of Nirvana is almost peculiar to himself. | | | | |
| EITEL, E. J. | Buddhism : its historical, theoretical, and popular aspects [3 lectures] | 18/– | 8° | Trübner | [44] 88 |
| FOUCAUX, P. E. [tr.] | Histoire du Bouddha Sakya Mouni [tr. fr. Tibetan] | 12/– | 4° | *Paris* | 60 |
| *HARDY, R. Spence | Legends and Theories of the Buddhists [fr. Singhalese MSS.] | 7/6 | 8° | Williams | [66] 81 |
| ,, ,, | Eastern Monachism [orig., laws, etc., of mendicants ; fr. Sing. MSS.] | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 50 |
| * ,, ,, | Manual of Buddhism in its modern development [tr. from Singh. MSS.] | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [53] 80 |
| | These books contain excellent statements of later or historical Buddhism. Author, a Wesleyan missionary, was 20 years in Ceylon. | | | | |
| KERN, Heinrich | Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien [Germ. tr. fr. Dutch] | 2 v. 17/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 82–84 |
| KÖPPEN, C. F. | Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung [somewh. antiquated] | 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 32/–] | 8° | *Berlin* | 57–59 |
| | vol. i. is on Southern Buddhism ; vol. ii. on Lamaism. | | | | |
| LILLIE, A. | Buddha and early Buddhism ; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Popular Life of Buddha [both replies to Rhys-Davids, *sup.*] | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Buddhism in Christendom : or Jesus the Essene ; ill. | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max | Chips from a German Workshop, v. i. *on* Buddhist Religion | 4 v. 36/– | 8° | Longman | [67–75] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Lecture on Buddhist Nihilism [view of Nirvana not generally accepted] | 1/– | 12° | Trübner | 69 |
| *OLDENBERG, Dr. H. | Buddha : his life, doctrine, and order [tr.] | 18/– | 8° | Williams | 83 |
| | By far the best Life ; contains 3 valuable appendices, two of them dealing with the original sources. | | | | |
| ROCKHILL, W. W. | Life of Buddha [der. from Tibetan *Vinaya-pitaka* ; Oriental Series] | 9/– | 8° | Trübner | 84 |
| v. SCHIEFNER, F. A. | Tibetan Tales from Indian Sources, tr. W. R. Ralston [Oriental Series] | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| SCHLAGINTWEIT, Emil | Buddhism in Tibet, ill. by docum. and obj. of worship [tr.] | 42/– | r 8° | ,, | 63 |
| | The best book on Tibetan Buddhism. | | | | |
| SENART, E. | Essai sur la légende du Buddha : son caractère et ses origines | 12/– | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 82 |
| WASSILJEW, W. | Der Buddhismus ; Dogmen, Gesch. u. Liter. übers. [fr. Russ.] Th. Benfey | 6/– | 8° | *Petersburg* | 60 |
| | A French tr. of this work appeared, 8° *Paris* '65. | | | | |
| WILLIAMS, Sir Monier | Buddhism in its conn. w. Brahmanism and Hinduism [Duff Lects., '88] | 21/– | 8° | Murray | 89 |

**Buddhist Cave Temples**—*v.* CLASS **F.**

**Christianity compared with Buddhism**—*v.* **A** § 134.

## Hinduism

—*v. also* CLASS **K.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARD, W. | View of the History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindoos | 4 vols. | 8° | *Madras* | [11] 63 |
| WILKINS, W. J. | Hindu Mythology [with 98 cuts from native drawings] | 10/6 | 16° | Thacker | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Modern Hinduism [religion and life of Hindus of N. India] | 16/– | 8° | Unwin | 87 |
| WILLIAMS, Sir Monier | Religious Life and Thought in India [*ut supra*] ¾ of v. i. deals with modern Hinduism. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Hinduism [brief popular account ; Non-Christian Religious Systems] | 2/6 | f 8° | S.P.C.K. | [77] 78 |
| WILSON, Prf. H. H. | Works ; ed. R. Rost : vols. i.–ii. [essays on Religion of Hindoos] | 2 v. 21/– | 8° | Trübner | [13 *etc.*] 62 |

## Jainism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURGESS, J. | Jain Cave Temples—*in* Fergusson's Cave Temp. of Ind. ; ill. [exhaustive] | 42/– | i 8° | India Of. [Trüb.] | 80 |
| COLEBROOKE, H. T. | —*article* Jain Sect *in his* Essays | 3 vols. 42/– | 8° | Trübner | [07] 79 |
| Gaina Sutras : | translated from Prâkrit H. Jacobi, vol. i. [Sacred Books of East] | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 85 |
| Kalpa Sutra : | ed. w. English intro. & notes H. Jacobi [Abhand. f. K. d. Morgenl.] | 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| | The recognised and popular manual of the Swetambara Jains. Also tr. into Engl. [w. *Nava Tatra*] in Orient. Tr. Fd. 48. | | | | |
| *THOMAS, E. | Jainism : or the Early Faith of Asoka ; ill. [Oriental Series] | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 77 |
| WARREN, Dr. | Over de godsdienstige en wijsgeerige Begrippen d. Jainas [doctor-dissert.] | 2/– | 8° | *Zwolle* | 75 |

## Sikhism

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adi Granth : [15th cent.] | the Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, tr. fr. orig. Gurmukhi Dr. E. Trumpp | 31/6 | i 8° | | 77 |
| TRUMPP, Dr. Ernst | Die Religion der Sikhs nach den Quellen | 3/– | 12° | *Leipzig* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Mânak der Stifter der Sikh Religion | 2/– | 8° | *Munich* | 76 |

## Brahmo Somaj

[Hindu sect of monotheists, founded by RAMOHUN ROY, 1774–1833].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHUNDER SEN | Brahmo Somaj [four lectures] | 2/– | 12° | W. H. Allen | 70 |
| Mozoomdaa, P. C. | The Life and Teachings of Chunder Sen | 10/6 | 8° | *Calcutta* | 87 |
| Müller, Prf. Max | —*in his* Biographical Essays, *ut supra* | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 84 |
| RAMOHUN ROY | English Works of, 2 vols. | 25/– | 8° | Williams | 88 |
| Carpenter, Mary | Last Days in England of Ramohun Roy | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 66 |
| | An Appendix contains a complete list of his various writings. | | | | |

**Christianity in India**—*v.* **A** § 105 : Missions to India.

## 15. PARSISM (ZOROASTRIANISM).

### **Texts (translated)** —*for Minor Texts and Originals v.* Class **K.**

Arda Viraf, Bk. of: Pahlavi text, w. Eng. tr. M. Haug+E. W. West 26/– 8° *Munich* 72
*Avesta, tr. J. Darmesteter (vol. i.–ii.)+L. H. Mills, vol. iii. [Sac. Bks. of East], i.–ii. 10/6 ; iii. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 80, 85, 87
i. Vendidâd ; ii. Sîrôzahs, Yasts and Nyâyis ; iii. Yazna, Visparad, Afrinagân, Gâhs, etc.
,, tr. A. H. Bleeck, 3 vols. in 1 [tr. *viâ* Spiegel's Germ. version (1852–63)] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 21/–] 8° Austin, *Hertford* 64
Spiegel, F. Commentar über das Avesta, 2 vols. 27/– 8° *Leipzig* 64–66
The literature of the Zend-avesta is given in considerably greater detail in Class K.
Bundehesch: hrsg., transscrib. und übersetzt F. Justi 84 plates, 42/– 8° ,, 68
Pahlavi Texts tr. E. W. West, parts i.–iii. [Sacred Books of East] 35/6 8° Clar. Press 80, 82, 83
i. Bundahis, Buhman Yast, Shâyast lâ-shâyast, 12/6 ; ii. Dâdistan-î Dinîk and Epp. of Mânûskihar, 12/6 ; iii. Dînâ-î Maînôg-î Khirad, Sikand-gû-mânik, Sad-dar.

### Treatises.

Darmesteter, James Etudes Iraniennes, 2 vols. 35/– 8° *Paris* 83
,, ,, Ormuzd et Ahriman : origines et histoire [comparative treatment] 12/– 8° ,, 77
,, ,, Haurvatât et Ameretât ; essai sur la mythol. de l'Aveste [also, tr., 5/– 8° *Bombay* '88] 4/– 8° *Paris* 75
Framji, D. F. History of the Parsees : manners, customs, religion, etc. ; col. pl. 2 vols. 36/– 8° Macmillan 84
A book, under the same title, by the same author, was published in 1858, 10/-, c 8°, Smith and Elder.
Geiger, W. Civilization of the Iránians in Ancient Times [tr.] vols. i.–ii., each 12/– 8° Clar. Press 85–87
,, ,, +v. Spiegel, Dr. F. R. The Age of the Avesta and Zoroaster [tr.] 8° *Bombay* 87
*Haug, Martin Essays on the Sacred Lang., Writings, and Relig. of the Parsis [Or. Ser.] 16/- 8° Trübner [62] 84
Hovelacque, A. L'Avesta, Zoroastre et le Mazdéisme 8/6 8° *Paris* 80
Johnson, Sam. [Am.] Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal Religion : Persia 18/– 8° Trübner 85
Müller, Prf. Max —*article* Avestan Religion *in* Chips from German Workshop 4 vols. 36/– 8° Longman [$\frac{67}{75}$] 80
Naoroji, Dadabhai The Parsi Religion, and Manners and Customs of the Parsis *o.p.* 8° Murray 62
Spiegel, F. Einleitung in die traditionellen Literatur der Parsen vol. ii. 14/– 8° *Leipzig* 60
Vol. i. is a Grammar of the Huzvâresch lang. ; vol. ii. a hist. of Parsee literature in rel. to those of neighbouring peoples.
,, Erânische Alterthums-Kunde 2 vols. 22/– 8° ,, 73
Tiele, Prf. C. P. De godsdienst van Zarathustra v. haar ontstaan in Baktrië 16/– 8° *Haarlem* 65
Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.] —*article* Avestan Religion *in* Oriental and Ling. Studies $2.50 8° *New York* [72] 75
Windischmann, F. Zoroastrianische Studien [on ancient Persian mythology and folklore] 8/– 8° *Berlin* 63

### **Manichæism** —*v.* **A** § 119 : History of Doctrine.

### Mysticism.

Palmer, Prf. E. H. Oriental Mysticism [treatise on Suffistic Theosophy of Persians ; rather poor] 3/6 12° Bell 67

### Modern Zoroastrianism.

Laing, Samuel A Modern Zoroastrian [a novel] 10/6 c 8° White 87

### **Parsism contrasted with Christianity**—*v.* **A** § 134.

---

**For the Theologies and Mythologies of non-Oriental Pagan Races,** *v.* Class **B**, *passim.*

---

# IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.

## 16. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION AND HIGHER CRITICISM (ISAGOGICS): GENERAL TREATISES.

*Works on Introduction to and Higher Criticism of* Separate Parts *of the Bible are classed with the* Commentaries, etc.

### **Whole Bible** —*v. also* **A** § 23 : Hermeneutics.

Angus, Joseph [Bapt.] The Bible Handbook : with map [popular] 5/– 12° R.T.S. [54] 60
Arnold, Matthew [Rat.] Literature and Dogma 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [73] 83
,, ,, ,, God and the Bible [reply to objections to above] 2/6 c 8° ,, ,, [75] 84
Ayre, John [C.-E.] Compend. Introd. to the Study of the Bible ; ill. [synopsis of Horne, *inf.*] 6/– c 8° Longman [27] 77
Boyce, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.] The Higher Criticism and the Bible [O. & N. T. ; student's manual] 9/– c 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 81
Briggs, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] Biblical Study : its principles, methods and history 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
Chapter vii. is a good survey of Higher Criticism.
Chadwick, J. W. [Am.-Unit.] The Bible of To-day [gives conclusions of various scholars ; popular] $1.50 8° *New York* [79] 82
Harman, Dr. H. M. [Am. Meth.] Introduction to the Study of the Holy Scriptures $4 8° ,, ,, [79] 83
Horne, Rev. T. Hartwell [C.-E.] Intro. to the Critical Study of H. Scrip., ed. Ayre+Tregelles 4 v. 42/– 8° Longman [18–21] 69
Vols. ii. and iv. (by Ayre and Tregelles respectively) are devoted to Isagogics. A very comprehensive and still valuable, if somewhat antiquated, work. The 10th edition [1856] was entirely re-composed, rendering previous editions obsolete ; and the Amer. reprint, being from one of the early editions, is also almost worthless.
Present Day Tracts on the Higher Criticism 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88
Quite popular, giving summaries of the evidence. By Payne-Smith, Howson, Wace, Bruce, and Godet.
*Variorum Bible has appendix,* Aids to Student, *of greatest value for daily use—v.* **A** § 17, *s.v.* English Versions.
Young, Robert [C.-S. layman] Analyt. Concord., *has num. append., forming good companion to Bible.* net 42/– 4° Young, *Edin.* [80] 84

### Old Testament: Entire—*v. also* A § 12 *s.v.* Judaism; § 25: Pentateuch; *and* § 131: Christian Evidences.

BLEEK, Fr. An Introduction to the Old Testament, tr. G. H. Venables 2 vols. 10/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [69] 75

DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Introduction to Old Test.: crit., hist., & theol. [special intro. only] 3 v. 42/– 8° Williams 62–63

The author's free views as to inspiration have raised a good many objections to this book.

*KEIL, C. F. [Luth.] Manual of Historico-Critical Introduction to Old Testament [tr.] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69

Forms part of Keil+Delitzsch's Comm. on O. T. Part i. deals with origin and authenticity of the canon, wrtgs. of the O. T.—as a whole and individually; part ii. gives hist. of transmiss. of O. T., *i.e.* canon, versions, crit. of text, princ. of interpretation.

SMITH, W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church [12 lectures] 7/6 8° Black 81

de WETTE, W. M. L. Crit. & Histor. Intro. to Canon. Bks. of O. T., tr. Theod. Parker 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 9/–] 8° *Boston* 43

### New Testament: Entire—*v. also* A § 33: Gospels; § 39: Pauline Epp.; *and* § 131: Christian Evidences.

*BLEEK, Fr. An Introduction to the New Testament, tr. Urwick 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69–70

DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Introduction to the New Test.: crit., exeget., theol. 2 vols. 30/– 8° Longman [63] 82

Superseding his work under same title, pub. in 3 vols., 1848-1851. It deals with Special Introduction only.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Introduction to the New Testament [Theological Educator; popular] 2/6 12° Hodder 88

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Messages of the Books [contents, characteristics, design] 14/– 8° Macmillan 84

LUMBY, Prf. J. R. Popular Introduction to the New Testament 6/– p 8° Hodder 83

PLUMPTRE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] Introduction to the New Testament [useful elementary book] 2/6 12° Cassell [83] 84

REUSS, Dr. Ed. [Prot.] History of the Sacred Scriptures of New Testament [tr.] 15/– 8° Clark *Edin.* 84

Very useful; in 5 parts—history of N.T. literature, canon, text, translations, exegesis.

SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] Historical Introduction to the Study of the Books of the New Testament 16/– 8° Murray [85] 88

Chiefly special introduction, particularly in relation to the canon.

*WEISS, Prf. Bern. [Prot.] A Manual of Introduction to the New Test. [tr.; For. Bibl. Lib.] 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88

de WETTE, W. M. L. Critical and Historical Introduction to the New Test.; tr. Theod. Parker *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 59

A valuable specimen of and guide to recent German speculation.

## 17. MANUSCRIPTS (EDITED), TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE.

*The most important* Foreign Editions *are included here.*

### WHOLE BIBLE.

Bibliorum Sacrorum vetustissima fragmenta Græc. et Lat. e cod. Cryptoferratensibus, ed. Cozza, v. i.–iii. 35/– r 8° *Rome* 77

Monumenta Sacra Inedita, ed. C. Tischendorf, 54/–; Nova Coll. Fragm. Sac. Palimp., v. i.–ix. ea. 48/– 14° & f° *Leipzig* 46, 55–70

i.–iii. Fragmenta N. et V. Test., '55-60; iv. Psalt. Turicense, '69; v. Epp. Pauli, '66; vi. Apocal. et Actus Apost., '69; vii.–viii., *o.p.*; ix. Acta Apost. [Cod. Laudianus], '70. *Cf.* also Dr. J. W. GOTCH: Codex Cottonianus [a suppl. to the fragments in the *Monum.*]. 7/6 4°, Williams, '81.

### Greek Codices.

**Bibliography**: Catalogus Codicum Græcorum Sinaiticorum scripsit V. Gardthausen [w. 6 facss.] 25/– 8° Clar. Press 86

*Codex Alexandrinus* ["A"; 4–5 cent.]: facsimile type edn., ed. Rev. H. H. Baber, v. i.–iii. [O.T. cpl.] £18 f° Brit. Museum 16–21

* ,, ,, autotype facsimile, 4 vols. £30 r 4° ,, ,, 79–83

i. Genesis to 2 Chronicles, £9, '81; ii. Hosea to 4 Maccabees, £9, '83; iii. Psalms to Ecclesiastes, £5, '13; iv. N. T. and Clem. Epp., £7, '79.

,, *Ephraemi Syri* ["C"; 5 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Bibl. Nat., Paris] v. i. [N.T.], 54/–; ii. [O.T.], 27/– f° *Leipzig* 43, 45

Only 64 leaves of Septuagint, but 145 of fragments of every part [= about two-thirds] of N. T.

* ,, *Sinaiticus* ["Aleph"; 4 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf, facsimile, with German notes and introduction [Imper. Lib., St. Petersburg] 4 vols., £34 10/– r f° *St. Petersburg* 62

BRUGSCH-BEY, Prf. H. Neue Bruchstücke d. Cod. Sin. i. d. Bibl. d. Sinai Klosters 10/- r f° *Leipzig* 75
TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Codex Friderico-Augustanus [portion of Codex Sinait., printed in facsimile] 50/- f° ,, 46
Notitia editionis codicis Bibliorum Sinaitici 5/- 4° ,, 60

* ,, *Vaticanus* ["B"; 4 cent.], ed. C. Vercellone + J. Cozza vols. i.–iv., O.T.; vols. v.–vi., N.T., [Vatican, Rome; w. proleg., comm. and tables] ea. 126/– sq. f° *Rome* 69–81

TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Appendix Codicum celeberr. Sinaitici Vaticani Alexandrini, 54/- f° *Leipzig* 67.

### Syriac Version.

*Codex Ambrosianus* [1 or 2 ct.] photo-lith. ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani [Amb. Lib.] p. i.–iii. [in 5 pts.] ea 40/– f° *Milan* 76 *in prog.*

Monumenta Sacra et Profana e Cod. Bibl. Ambrosianæ, ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani, vols. i., ii., iii., v. [1 & 2] 80/– 4°; vii. £8 f° ,, 61–71, 74

### Polyglots.

*Modern Polyglot Bible* [Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French, German, Spanish, Italian] 84/– f° Bagster [74] 82

*Polyglot Series* English, Hebrew [pts.], Greek, Latin, German, French, Spanish, Portuguese ea. 2/– 12° ,, *v.y.*

STIER + THEILE, Dr. R. [ed] / Dr. C. G. [ed] Biblia Polyglotta [Hebrew, Greek, Latin, German] 4 vols. in 6, 36/– r 8° *Bielefeld* [63] 75

Contains some valuable critical readings and revised renderings in foot-notes.

### English Versions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Authorized Version* [1611] | exact reproduction [page for page] | 21/– | 4° | Camb. Press | 68 |
| * ,, ,, | Camb. Parag. Bible, *w.* revis. text F. H. Scrivener | 21/– | 4° | ,, ,, | 73 |

Scrivener's valuable "Introduction" to this edition has been re-issued separately, 7/6 8° Camb. Press. '84.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| * ,, ,, | Variorum Refer. Bible, ed. Cheyne + Clarke + Driver + Goodwin | 11 sizes, fr. 3/– *upw.* | *v.s.* | Eyre & Spottisw. | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Oxford Bible for Teachers; 12 sizes [corresp. page for page] | 3/– to 19/6 | *v.s.* | Clar. Press | *v.y.* |
| Coverdale, Miles | The Olde and Newe Testamente; portrait | 20/– | 4° | Bagster | [1535] 38 |
| *Revised Version of Old Testament* [1885] | numerous editions, | *upwards from* 1/– | *v.s.* | Univ. Presses | 85 |
| ,, ,, ,, *New Testament* [1881] | ,, ,, | *from* 1/– *to* 62/6 | *v.s.* | ,, ,, | 81 |
| Wiclif, John | Holy Bib., by Wycliffe & his foll., ed. Rev. J. Forshall + Sir W. Madden | 4 v. 63/– | r 4° | Clar. Press | 50 |

Reprints from above, ed. W. W. Skeat; Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Song of Solomon, 3/6; New Test., 6/– '79.

## OLD TESTAMENT.

### Hebrew Texts, Massorah [early Jewish Textual Commentary; date uncertain]. *For* Hebrew MSS., *v.* Class K.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baer + Delitzsch, S. + F. [eds.] | Text. masoret. accuratissime expressit e fontibus illustravit, w. notes | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 *in prog.* |

Gen., 1/6 '69; Chron., 1/6 '89; Isa., 1/6 '72; Job, 1/6 '75; 12 Min. Proph., 1/6 '78; Ps., 2/- '80; Prov., 1/6 '80; Dan., Ezra & Neh., 2/- '82; Ezek., 1/6 '84; Cant., Ruth, Lam., Esth., 1/6 '86.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davidson, Dr. Sam. [ed.] | The Hebrew Text of the Old Test. revised from critical sources | 10/6 | 8° | Bagster | *n.d.* (55) |

Contains numerous var. readings of MSS., ancient versions, Jewish books and writers, parallels, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frensdorff, Prf. S. [ed.] | Massoretisches Wörterbuch [=Massorah in alphabetical order] | v. i. 21/– | 4° | *Hanover* | 76 |
| Ginsburg, Dr. C. D. [ed.] | The Massorah, compiled fr. MSS. and alphab. arrgd. 3 vols. [vol. iii. will contain a tr. and disserts.] | £8 | f° | *priv. prin.* | 80–85– |
| van der Hooght, E. [ed.] | Masoretic text, rec. A. Hahn, 8/–; rec. C. G. Theile | 8/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [16, ] 49, 83 |
| ,, ,, | The same, 6/– 8°; or with English tr. added [*en regard*] | 7/6 | 4° | Bible Society | |
| Levita, Elias [ed.] | The Book of the Massorah, w. tr. & crit. & explan. notes, ed. C. D. Ginsburg | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 67 |

### Samaritan Pentateuch [first brought to Europe, A.D. 1623, by Pietro de la Valle].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Petermann, H. [ed.] | Pentat. Samarit. ad fid. libr. MSS. apud Nablusianos repert. pt. I. [Genesis] | 15/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 72 |

### Greek Versions [Septuagint (B.C. 277) *etc.*]; *for Catalogues of* Gk. MSS. *v.* Class K.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bagster [pub.] | The Greek Septuagint, with English tr. [*en regard*] | 12/– | 4° | Bagster | [78] 82 |
| ,, | The Vatican Text of Greek Old Testament | 12/– | 8° | ,, | [51] 82 |
| van Ess, L. [ed.] | Testamentum Vetus Graece | 8/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| Field, Frederick [ed.] | Origenis Hexaplorum quæ supersunt [w. very val. prolegomena] | 2 v. 105/– | 4° | Clar. Press | 75 |

Of great value for textual study of Septuagint; contains the fragments of ancient Greek commentators on Old Testament.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Livett, H. B. [ed.] | The Old Testament in Greek | vol. i. 7/6 | c 8° | Camb. Press | 88 |
| Swete, Dr. H. B. [ed.] | The O. T. in Greek acc. to Sept. [Vatican MS.] v. i. [Gen. to 4 Kings] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 87 |
| *Tischendorf, C. [ed.] | Test. Vetus, justa LXX. c. suppl. E. Nestle [w. val. proleg. by Tisch.] | 2 v. 15/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [50] 80 |
| Vetus Testamentum ex versione Septuaginta interpr. sec. exempl. Vatic. Roman. editum | | 3 v. ea. 6/– | 18° | Clar. Press | [ ] 75 |

### Latin Versions [Vulgate, A.D. 385, *etc.*]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Biblia Sacra,* | Hieronymo interpret. vulg. ed. T. Heyse + C. Tischendorf [Cod. Amiantinus] | 16/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Vulgatæ editionis | 7/– | 8° | *Paris* | 62 |
| ,, ,, | ed. Provost Husenbeth [R.-C.] | 76/– | 4° | Burns & Oates | |

The Vulgate, tr. by St. Jerome; authorized by Council of Trent, and the authentic tr. of the Ch. of Rome.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bensley, R. L. [ed.] | The Missing Fragment of Latin Translation of iv. bk. of Ezra | 10/– | 4° | Camb. Press | 75 |
| Ranke, E. [ed.] | Fragmenta versionum sacr. script. lat. antehieronym, 2 parts | 5/– | f° | *Vienna* | 56–58 |
| Robert, Ulysse [ed.] | Pentateuchi versio lat. antiquissima e cod. Lugdun. | 40/– | 4° | *Paris* | 81 |

### Aramaic Versions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Berliner, A. [ed.] | Targum Onkelos [aft. *ed. sabioneta* of 1557; pointed] w. Germ. notes & intro. | 10/– | r 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |
| *Brüll, A. [ed.] | Das samaritanische Targum zum Pentateuch 5 pts. and Appendix. | 12/– | 8° | *Frankfurt* | 73–76 |
| Deutsch, Emanuel | —*art.* Targums [*repr. fr.* Smith's Dict. of Bible] *in his* Literary Remains | 14/– | 8° | Murray | 74 |
| Etheridge, J. W. [ed.] | The Targums of Onkelos and Jonathan ben Uzziel on the Pentateuch, with fragms. of the Jerus. Targum, fr. Chaldee | 2 v. ea. 8/6 | c 8° | Longman | 62–65 |

### English Version.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Authorized Version.* [1611] | Old Testament in the, w. notes & introductions Bp. Chr. Wordsworth | 6 v. 120/– | i 8° | Rivington | {64-71}<br>68-72 |
| Tyndale, Wm. | The Pentateuch reproduced, Rev. J. J. Mombert [Am. Episc.] | 31/6 | 8° | Bagster | 84 |

A verbatim reprint of the ed. of 1530 in the Lenox Lib., New York, compared with Tyndale's Genesis of 1534.

## NEW TESTAMENT.

### Greek Codices —*v. also* Class K: Greek Palæography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Codex Augiensis* | ["F"; 9 cent.] transcript. ed. F. H. Scrivener [Paul's Epp.; Trin. Coll., Camb.] | 26/– | r 8° | Bell | 59 |
| ,, *Bezæ* | ["D"; 5–6 cent.] ed. F. H. Scrivener [Gospels and Acts; Univ. Lib., Camb.] | 26/– | r 8° | ,, | 64 |
| ,, *Boernerianus* | ["G"; 9 cent.] ed. C. F. Matthaei [Paul's Epp.; Roy. Lib., Dresden] | | 4° | *Meissæ* | 1791 |

A re-issue of this work was made in 1818, with a new title-page bearing that date.

*Codex Claromontanus* ["D"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Paul's Epp.; Bibl. Nat., Paris] 72/- r 4° *Leipzig* 52
,, *Coislinianus* ["H"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Paul's Epp.; Bibl. Nat., Paris] 52
,, *Ephraemi Syri* ["C"; 5 cent.]—*vide* Greek Codices, *supra.*
,, *Græcus* quatuor Evangeliorum, ed. S. Markfi [w. Hungar. tr.; Univ. Lib., Pesth] 12/- f° *Pesth* 60
,, *Laudianus* ["E"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Acts; Bodl., Oxon.] 48/- i 4° *Leipzig* 70
,, *Sangallensis* ["Δ"; 9 cent.] ed. H. C. M. Rettig [Gospels, Gk.-Lat. interlin.; St. Gallen] 18/- 4° *Zürich* 36
This forms the earlier part of Codex Boernerianus, *supra.*
,, *Sangermanensis* ["E"; 10 cent.] [Paul's Epp.; Imp. Lib., St. Petersb.]—*not edited*
,, *Sinaiticus* ["Aleph"; 4 cent.] Full collation of, w. the Received Text, ed. F. H. Scrivener [Imp. Lib., St. Petersburg] Bell [63] 67
,, *Vaticanus* ["B"; 4 cent.]—*vide* Greek Codices, *supra.*

## Greek Texts.

ALFORD, Dn. Hy. [ed.] Greek New Test.: rev. text, var. rgs. & com. [text of no great value] 4 v. 102/- 8° Bell [$\frac{49}{61}$] $\frac{77}{88}$
COWPER, B. H. [ed.] Test. Nov. ex antiq. Cod. Alexandrino 6/- 8° Williams 61
v. GEBHARDT, O. [ed.] Test. Nov. Græce rec. Tischend. c. Tregellesiano et Westcottio-Hort. contulit 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 84
MAI, Card. A. [ed.; R.-C.] 'Η Καινη Διαθηκη ex vetust. Cod. Vaticano 12/- 8° *Andover* 69
SCRIVENER, Dr. F. H. [ed.] Nov. Test.: text. Stephan. [A.D. 1550] with var. read. [handy] 4/6 12° Bell [60] 77
,, ,, [ed.] Greek Testament, with the Changes of the New Testament Revisers 81
THEILE, Dr. C. G. [ed.] Novum Testamentum Græce ["free from all typograph. errors"] 2/6 16° *Leipzig* [ ] 83
*TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Test. Nov. Græce; Ed. viii., 2 v. Ed. crit. [fr. anc. auth.] 38/- 8°; Ed. min. 10/- c 8° ,, $\frac{[50]\ 69\text{-}72}{[72]\ 77}$
The most valuable edition, with full critical apparatus. Translation of this text by Dr. Ezra ABBOT [Am. Unit.] *New York* '69; also by Dr. S. DAVIDSON [Rat.] 10/6 c 8° '75. For "Prolegomena" to this ed. *v.* A § 18, *s.v.* New Test.
,, ,, Test. Nov. Græce; Editio Academica 3/- 18° *Leipzig* 84
,, ,, Test. Nov. ex Sinaitico Vaticana itemque Elzevir. 12/- 8° ,, 65
,, ,, Test. Nov. Vaticanum post A. Maii ex ipso codice ed. 14/- 4° ,, 67
TREGELLES, Dr. S. P. [ed.] Greek New Testament [from ancient authorities, with var. rgs.] 73/6 4° Bagster 57–79
*WESTCOTT + HORT, $\frac{\text{Can. B. F. [ed.]}}{\text{Dr. F. G. [ed.]}}$ Greek New Test. 2 v. [i. text; ii. intro. & append.] ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 81
It was on this text that the Revised Translation of 1881 was based. School Edition of the text only 4/6 c 8° Macmillan '85.
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [ed.] N. Test. in Orig. Greek [w. pref., intros. notes & indexes] 2 vols. 60/- i 8° Rivington $\frac{[56\text{-}56]}{68\text{-}80}$

## Polyglot.

THEILE + STIER, $\frac{\text{Dr. C.G. [ed.]}}{\text{Dr. R. [ed.]}}$ Testamentum Polyglotton [Greek, Latin, German, English] 9/- r 8° *Bielefeld* 66

## Syriac.

CURETON, Can. W. [ed. & tr.] Syriac Gospels [4 or 5 cent.] with tr. and notes *o. p.* [*w.* 21/-] 4° 8° Williams 58
*Peschito Version* of the Four Gospels, ed. H. F. Whish 31/6 8° Paul 83
,, ,, ,, ,, ed. Rev. G. H. Gwilliam Clar. Press *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, ,, tr. Jas. Murdock 18/- 8° *New York* 51
The *Peschito* text is supposed to be the oldest, dating fr. 1 cent.; but CURETON'S text is a more ancient one, showing that the *Peschito* is probably a recension, ed. w. modifications in 2 cent.

## Egyptian.

*Memphitic* [Coptic] *Version* [2 or 3 cent.] ed. P. Boetticher 4/6 8° *Halle* 52
,, ,, and Arabic [ed. Rev. R. T. Lieder, of Cairo] 2 vols. *o. p.* f° S.P.C.K. 47–52

## Latin Codices —*for* Vulgate *v. supra.*

*Codex Aureus* ed. J. Belsheim [4 Gospels] 5 plates. 17/- r 8° *Christiania* 78
,, *Bobbio* ["*k*"] Mk. and Matt. ed. Bp. J. Wordsworth, etc. [at Turin; O.L. Bib. Texts, 2] 21/- s 4° Clar. Press 86
,, *q* [6 cent.] Four Gospels of; ed. H. J. White [at Munich; Old Latin Bible Texts, No. 3] 12/6 s 4° ,, 88
,, *S. Ceaddæ* [7 or 8 cent.], ed. Dr. F. H. Scrivener [Mat., Marc., Luc. III. 9; Lichfield Cath.] 21/- i 4° Camb. Press 87
,, *Evangelium Palatinum ined.*, ed. C. Tischendorf [ante-Hieron.] 52/6 i 4° *Leipzig* 47
,, *St. Germain* ["*g*₁"] St. Matt. ed. w. intro. & apps., Bp. J. Wordsworth [O. L. Bib. Texts, 1] 6/- s 4° Clar. Press 83
,, *Sarzannensis* ["*j*"; 5 cent.] ed. Guerrino Amelli [at Tortona] *Milan* 72
,, *Brixianus* ["*f*"; 5 cent.]
,, *Vercellensis* ["*a*"; 4 cent.] } discovered by Bianchini about 1730, *not edited.*
,, *Veronensis* ["*b*"; 5 cent.]
*Speculum* [Bk. of Quotations fr. N.T.; 6 cent.] ed. Card. Mai [Mon. of S. Croce, Rome] 43

## Latin Texts —*v. also* Old Testament: Latin Versions, *supra.*

TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Nov. Test. Latine interprete Hieronymo [fr. Codex Amiatinus] 12/- r 8° *Leipzig* 54
WORDSWORTH, Bp. J. [ed.] The Vulgate New Testament Clar. Press *in prep.*

## Gothic, Anglo-Saxon, *and* Northumbrian Translations.

*Anglo-Sax. and Northumbrian Gospels* [synopt. arrgd.] w. var. readgs. W. W. Skeat, 4 pts. ea. 10/- 4° Camb. Pr. [71–78] 87
,, *Gothic, Wiclf. and Tynd. Gospels* [in parallel cols.] ed. J. Bosworth + G. Waring 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [65] 73
*Codex Argenteus* [? 4 cent.] ed. Uppström [Gothic Gospels; at Upsala] 5/- 4° *Upsala* 54
*Ða Helgan Godspel en Englisc* ed. Benj. Thorpe [A.-S. version of Gospels] 8/- 8° Rivington 42
*Ormulum* [paraph. 12 cent.] ed. R. M. White + R. Holt 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [52] 78
ULPHILAS, Bp. [tr. 4 cent.] Heil. Schrift. Alt. u. Neu. Bund. in Goth. Sprache, hrsg. H. F. Massmann 10/- 8° *Stuttgart* 57
With parallel Greek and Latin versions; notes, dictionary, and historical introduction in German.
,, ,, The same, ed. F. L. Stamm [text, dict. and gram. (in Germ.), ed. M. Heyne] 5/- 8° *Paderborn* [58] 72
,, ,, Gospel of S. Mark, ed. W. W. Skeat 4/- c 8° Clar. Press 78

**English Translations**—*v. also* Greek Texts, *supra*, *s.v.* Tischendorf (*note*), *and* Gothic, *etc.*, *supra ; also* A § 21.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Authorized Version of N.T.* | [1611] for Eng. Readers, w. notes, ref. & com. Dn. Alford [also sep.] 4 v. | 54/6 | 8° | Bell | [$\frac{63}{65}$] 68 |
| ,, ,, | w. var. of Revis. ['81] vers. 6/–; w. Rev. Vers. in par. cols. ed. Scrivener | 12/– | c 8° | Camb. Press | 82 |
| ,, ,, | w. intro. & var. readings fr. Vat., Alex. & Sin. codices C. Tischendorf | 2/– | 16° | Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* | 69 |
| *English Hexapla, The:* | Six trs. of N.T. [in parallel cols. under Gk. text. of Scholz] | 42/– | 4° | Bagster | 41 |
| | Wiclif, A.D. 1380; Tyndale, 1554; Cranmer, 1539; Genevan, 155 Anglo-Rhenish, 1582; Authorized, 1611. | | | | |
| *Geneva Testament,* | an exact reprint | 12/– | 4° | ,, | [1557] |
| McClellan, Rev. J. B. [H.-C.; tr.] | The N. Test.: new tr., w. anal., refer., harm. etc.: v. i. [Gospels] | 30/– | 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| Sharpe, Sam. [Unit.; tr.] | The New Testament, tr. from Griesbach's text | 1/6 | f 8° | Williams | [57] 87 |
| Tyndale, Wm. [tr.] | New Testament, photolitho., ed. E. Arber [fragm. discov. 1836] | 10/6 | 4° | Arber | [1525 or 6] 17 |
| ,, ,, | The same, facsimile reproduction by F. Fry | *pb.* 168/– [*w.* 100/–] | f° | *Bristol* (Quaritch) | 62 |
| Wiclif, John [tr.] | New Testament—*v. supra*, Whole Bible, *s.v.* English Versions. | | | | |

## 18. TEXTUAL CRITICISM: ENTIRE TESTAMENTS.

INCLUDING BOOKS ON THE NEED AND THE RESULTS OF THE NEW REVISION OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE.

⁂ *Treatises on the texts of* Individual Books *are, for the sake of convenience, classed with the* Commentaries.

### Whole Bible.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davidson, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] | Treatise on Biblical Criticism [out of date, but the best book] 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] | | 8° | Longman | 52 |
| | An expansion of his "Lectures on Biblical Criticism," *o.p.* 8° *Edin.* '39. | | | | |
| Horne, Rev. T. Hartwell [C.-E.] | Introduction to Critical Study of Holy Scriptures, ed. Ayre+Tregelles, v. ii. [somewhat antiquated] 4 vols. | 42/– | 8° | ,, | [18–21] 69 |

### Old Testament —*v. also* A § 17, *s.v. Masorah.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deutsch, Emanuel | The Samaritan Pentateuch *in his* Literary Remains | 14/– | 8° | Murray | 73 |
| Strack, Dr. H. L. [Prot.] | Prolegomena crit. in Vet. Test. Heb. [lost & extant codes, testy. of Talmud *etc.*] | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |

### New Testament.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Birks, Rev. T. R. | Essay on Right Estimation of MS. Evidence in Text of New Testament | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| | Against the exclusive use of a few early MSS. | | | | |
| Gardiner, F. | Principles of Textual Criticism [contains list of all known Greek uncials] | 75c. | 12° | *Andover* | 76 |
| Ferrar, Rev. W. H. | Collation of Four MSS. of the Gospels, ed. T. K. Abbott | 10/6 | 4° | Macmillan | 77 |
| Hammond, Rev. C. E. [C.-E.] | Outlines of Textual Criticism applied to the New Testament [v. good] | 3/6 | 12° | Clar. Press | [72] 84 |
| Miller, Rev. E. | Guide to the Textual Criticism of the New Testament | 4/– | c 8° | Bell | 85 |
| Milligan, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] | Words of New Test. as altered by Transmission and ascertained by Criticism | 4/6 | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 73 |
| Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Pres.] | A Companion to the Gk. Test. and the Eng. Version, w. facs. MSS. etc. | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | [83] 85 |
| | On lang. of N. T.; text, its sources, etc.; Author. and Revised Version. An excellent book by one of the American Revisers. | | | | |
| *Scrivener, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] | Plain Intro. to the [textual] Criticism of the New Test.; 40 facss. | 18/– | 8° | Bell | [61] 83 |
| | With good lists of Cursive MSS.; the standard book, more conservative than Tregelles, Tischendorf, or Hort. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Six Lectures on the Text of the New Testament [popular] | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | [75] 83 |
| *Tischendorf, C. | Prolegomena to his ed. viii. of text, pars i. [posth. ed. Dr. C. R. Gregory] | 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| Tregelles, Dr. S. P. | Account of the Printed Text of the Greek New Testament | 10/6 | 8° | Bagster | 54 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to Critical Study of New Testament, vol. iv. of Horne, *supra* | | | | |
| Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] | On the Authorized Version of the New Testament | 10/6 | 8° | Paul | [58] 59 |
| Warfield, Rev. B. B. | Intro. to Textual Criticism of New Test. [Theol. Educator; elementary] | 2/6 | 12° | Hodder | 87 |
| Westcott + Hort, $\frac{\text{Can. B. F. [C.-E.]}}{\text{Dr. F. J. [C.-E.]}}$ | Intro. and Appendix *to their* New Testament in orig. Gk.—*v.* A § 17 [very valuable] | | | | |

### Books on a New Revision, and the New Revision of 1881–1885.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burgon, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] | The Revision Revised [3 arts. repr. fr. *Quart. Rev.*; adverse; exaggerated] | 14/– | 8° | Murray | 83 |
| Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] | Considerations of the Revision of the English New Testament [a defence] | 5/6 | p 8° | Longman | 70 |
| Humphry, Rev. W. G. [C.-E.] | Commentary on the Rev. Version of N.T. [pop.; by one of the revisers] | 4/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | [82] 88 |
| Kennedy, Dr. B. H. [C.-E.] | Ely Lectures on the Revised Version of the New Testament | 4/– | c 8° | Bentley | 82 |
| Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] | On a Fresh Revision of the English New Testament | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [71] 72 |
| Moon, J. W. | The Revisers' English [adverse criticism] | 3/6 | c 8° | Hatchard | 82 |
| Murray, Dr. J. H. | Mistranslated Passages in our Bible | 4/– | 8° | Partridge | 82 |
| Newth, Prf. Sam. [Cong.] | Lectures on Biblical Revision | 5/– | 8° | Murray | 81 |
| | With appendix containing prefaces to chief historic English versions; useful for comparing claims of Authorized and Revised translations. | | | | |
| Nicholson, E. B. | Our new New Testament: its needs and critical fulfilment | 1/6 | c 8° | | 82 |
| Roberts, Prf. A. [Am.] | A Companion to the Revised Version of the New Testament | 2/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Old Testament Revision: handbook for English readers | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 83 |
| Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] | Companion to Greek Testament and English Vers. [*v. supra, sv.* N.T.] | 12/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [83] 85 |
| Vaughan, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] | Authorized or Revised? [sermons on texts in Rev. Vers. diff. from Auth.] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 82 |

## 19. UNCANONICAL AND APOCRYPHAL SCRIPTURES—JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN: TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

### Collections.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apocrypha: | Greek and English, in parallel columns | 4/– | 4° | Bagster | 71 |
| *Bissell, Dr. E. C. [ed.; Am. Cong.]—*v.* **A** § 32. | | | | | |
| Churton, Rev. W. R. [ed.] | Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures, with English trans., notes, etc. | 7/6 | p 8° | Whitaker | 84 |
| Cowper, B. H. [tr.] | Apocryphal Gospels and other Docu. [tr.] rel. to hist. of Christ, w. notes | 6/– | c 8° | Williams | [67] 81 |
| Fritzsche, O. F. [ed.] | Libri Apocryphi Veteris Testamenti Græci | 10/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 71 |
| Gould, Rev. S. B. [H.-C.] | The Lost and Hostile Gospels | 7/6 | c 8° | Williams | 78 |
| | An essay on the Toledoth Jesehr and the Petrine and Pauline Gospels of the first three centuries. | | | | |
| Hilgenfeld, Dr. A. [ed.] | Testamentum Novum extra Cononem receptum | 21/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 66–77 |
| | *Separately.*—i. Clemens Rom., 6/6; ii. Barnabas, 6/–; iii. Hermæ Pastor, 5/6; iv. Deperd. fragm., 4/–. | | | | |
| *Tischendorf, Const. [ed.] | Evangelia Apocrypha adhibitis codd. Græcis et Latinis | 12/– | 8° | ,, | [53] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Acta Apost. Apocrypha ex xxx. antiquis codd. Græcis | 8/– | 8° | ,, | 52 |
| | A tr. by WALKER was pub. in *Ante-Nicene Lib.* vol. xvi. [*v.* **A** § 55], w. intro. on origin, dates, etc. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Apocalypses Apocryphæ Mosis, Esdræ, Pauli, Johannis | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 66 |
| *Wace, Prc. H. [ed.; C.-E.]—*v.* **A** § 32. | | | | | |
| Wright, Prf. W. | Contributions to the Apocryphal Literature of the New Testament. | 7/6 | c 8° | Williams | 65 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Apocryphal Acts of the Apostles [fr. Syriac MSS., with English tr.] 2 vols. | 25/– | 8° | Norgate | 71 |

### Separate Books.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Adam and Eve, Book of:* | tr. fr. Ethiopic Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.], with notes | 7/6 | 8° | Williams | 82 |
| | This book of the Early Eastern Church is otherwise known under the name of "The Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan." | | | | |
| *Barnabas, S., Epistle of:* | —*v.* **A** § 55: Patristics, *et supra.* | | | | |
| *Conflict of the Holy Apostles,* | tr. fr. Ethiopic MS. Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.] | 5/– | 18° | Nutt | 71 |
| *Enoch the Prophet, Book of,* | [Ethiopic] tr. Dr. G. H. Schodde, with introduction and notes | $1.75 | 12° | *Andover* | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Abp. R. Laurence's trans. [1821 (38)] with introduction and notes | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 83 |
| ,, ,, | übersetzt A. Dillmann | 6/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 53 |
| *Hermas Pastor* | ed. A. Hilgenfeld [*ut sup.* Lat. text] 4/–; ed. R. Anger + G. Dindorf [Gk. text] | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 73, 56 |
| ,, ,, | ed. A. Hilgenfeld [fr. Sinaitic and Leipzig MSS.; Gk. and Æthiop. vers. (latter in Latin), var. readings and notes] | | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Collation of Athos Codex of, w. intro. Prf. S. P. Lambros; tr. J. A. Robinson | 3/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 88 |
| *Maccabees:* | The Five Books of, in English, with notes and illustrations Dr. H. Cotton | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 32 |
| ΣΟΦΙΑ ΣΑΛΩΜΩΝ, | The Book of Wisdom: Gk. text, Vulgate and Authorized English Version [with intro., crit. appar. and comment.] ed. W. J. Deane | 12/6 | f 4° | ,, ,, | 81 |
| | *Cf.* also REUSCH, Prf. F. H. [O.-C.], Observationes Criticæ in Librum Sapientiæ, 1/– 8° *Freiburg* '61. | | | | |
| *Tobit, Book of:* | a Chaldee Text, with trans., and other texts, ed. A. Neubauer | 6/– | c 8° | ,, ,, | 78 |
| ,, *Libellus* | e Codice Sinaitico editus et recensitus F. H. Reusch [O.-C.] | | | *Bonn* | 77 |

## 20. CANON OF SCRIPTURE.

*Most works on* Biblical Introduction [*v.* **A** § 16] *deal with this subject.*

### Whole Bible.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davidson, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] | The Canon of the Bible: its formation, history, and fluctuations [summary] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [76] 80 |
| | An enlargement of his article "Canon" in "Encyclo. Brit.," vol. v. | | | | |
| Gaussen, Rev. L. | The Canon of Scripture in the Light of History [tr.: ultra-conservative] | 10/6 | 8° | Nisbet | [62] 63 |
| Taylor, Isaac | History of the Transmission of Ancient Books to Modern Times | 3/6 | c 8° | Simpkin | [27] 75 |
| Wordsworth, Bp. C. | Lectures on Inspiration and Canon of Old and New Testaments | 1/6 | 12° | Rivington | [48] 82 |

### Old Testament.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stuart, Moses [Am.] | A Critical History and Defence of the Old Testament Canon | 5/– | 8° | *New York* | [45] 65 |

### New Testament.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Charteris, Prf. A. H. [ed.; C.-S.] | Canonicity: a collection of early testimonies to Canon. bks. of N. T. | 18/– | 8° | Blackwood | 81 |
| | Carries on Kirchhofer's "Quellensammlung zur Gesch. d. N. T. Kanon" [*Zürich* 1844], which was itself a continuation of Nat. Lardner's "Credibility of Gospel History confirmed by Passages fr. Anc. Authors" [4 vols. *London*, 1727–57, still a valuable work of reference]. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | The New Test. Scrip.: their claims, hist. and authority [pop. vers. of above] | 7/6 | 8° | Nisbet | 82 |
| Reuss, Eduard | History of the Canon of Holy Scrip. [N. T.] in the Christian Church [tr.] | 9/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 84 |
| | Strong in its conception and portrayal of the historic growth of the Canon. | | | | |
| Tregelles, Dr. S. P. [ed.] | Canon Muratorianus [earliest catal. of N.T. Bks.; at Ambros. Lib., Milan] | 10/6 | 4° | Clar. Press | 67 |
| *Westcott, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] | Survey of the History of the Canon of N. T. during first four centuries | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [55] 81 |
| | Universally regarded as the best general book on the Canon of Scripture in the English language. | | | | |

### Reception of the Bible in the Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Westcott, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] | The Bible in the Church | 4/6 | 18° | Macmillan | [64] 85 |

**Ecclesiastical Councils**—*v.* **A** § 54: Councils and Convocations of the Church

**Canon Law** —*v.* **A** § 111: Ecclesiastical Law

## 21. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK.

### The Manuscripts.

Merrill, G. E. [Am.] Story of the Manuscripts [a good popular account] $1 12° *Boston* 81

### General Works.

Giles, J. A. G. Hebrew and Christian Records [age and authorship of Bible] 2 vols 24/– 8° Trübner 77
*Reuss, Prf. E. [Prot.] History of Sacred Script. N.T. [tr.; on orig., canon, text, circul., use] 15/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
Smith, Prf. W. R. [F.-Ch.]—*article* Bible, *in* Encycl. Brit. vol. iii. 30/– 4° Black 76
Stevens, H. The Bibles in the Caxton Exhibition [at London '77; 1000 eds. in var. langs.] 7/6 r 8° Stevens 78
Wiseman, Card. N. [R.-C.] *in* vol. I. *of his* Essays 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 53

### Greek New Testament.

Reuss, Dr. E. [Prot.] Bibl. N. T. Graeci [editions fr. invention of printing to 1872] 6/– 8° *Brunswick* 72

### English Versions.

Anderson, Rev. C. Annals of the Eng. Bible, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] 8° Pickering '49. Abridged $2.50 8° *New York* 45, 58
Blunt, Rev. J. H. [C.-E.]—*article* English Bible *in* "Encyclo. Brit." vol. viii. 30/– 4° Black 79
British Museum Catalogue—*article* Bible *shortly to be printed as a separate vol.*
Condit, B. [Am.] History of the English Bible: from earliest Saxon tr. to pres. revision $2 8° *New York* 82
Cotton, Archd. H. List of Editions of the Bible etc., in English [fr. 1505 to 1850] 8/6 8° Clar. Press [21] 52
With specimens of early English trs., and descriptions of scarce editions.
" " Rhemes [N.T. 1582] and Doway Bible [1609–10] 9/– 8° " " 55
Written to show what has been done by Roman Catholics for the diffusion of the Scriptures in English.
Dore, J. R. Old Bibles: the various versions of the English Bible [Tyndale to 1611] 5/– 8° Eyre&Spottisw. [76] 89
Appended is a set of facsimile reprints of title-pages of some of the more notable editions.
*Eadie, Rev. J. The English Bible [history of various English translations] 2 vols. 28/– 8° Macmillan 76
Edgar, Dr. Andrew The Bibles of England [popular] c 8° Gardner, *Paisley in prep.*
Forshall + Madden, Rev. J. / Sir W. —*in their* Preface *to their ed. of* Wycliffe Bible [*v.* A § 17] *is* a valuable account of Engl. MS. Bible.
Fry, F. Descrip. of Gt. Bib. [1539] Cranmer [1540] and Author. [1611] *o.p.* [*pb.* 100/–] f° 65
" " The Bible by Coverdale [1535] [remarks on titles, dates, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 8°
" " Tyndale's N.T.: a bibl. descr. of the [40] eds. [1525–66]; 73 facs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–] 4°
Loftie, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] A Century of Bibles [Author. Vers. 1611–1711] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/6] p 8° Pickering 72
*Mombert, J. I. [Am.] A Handbook of the English Versions of Bible [with specimens] 6/– c 8° Bagster 84
Moulton, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] The History of the English Bible [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 78
Scrivener, F. H. —*his* Intro. *to* Camb. Paragraph Bible gives a good acc. of A.V.—*issued sep.* 7/6 8° Camb. Press 84
Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] Our English Bible: its translations and translators [popular] 6/– 16° R.T.S. [78] 79
*Westcott, Can. B. F. A General View of History of the English Bible [scholarly & accurate] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 72
Wilson, Lea Catalogue of English Bibles in his collection [*w.* £6] 4° *priv. prin.* 65

### American Editions.

Hall, Prf. I. H. [Presb.] Bibl. of Gk. N.T. as pb. in Amer. [since 1800; 135 entries & 105 partial eds.] $1.50 8° *Philadelphia* 83
O'Callaghan, E. B. [Am.] List of editions of Scripture printed in America previous to 1860 $8 r 8° *Albany* 61
Shea, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] Bibliogr. Account of Catholic Bibles, Testaments, etc. printed in U. S. 8° *New York* 52

## 22. BIBLICAL LANGUAGE: DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, CONCORDANCES, ETC.

### OLD TESTAMENT.

### Hebrew, Chaldee, and Aramaic Dictionaries.

Buxtorf, J. Lexicon Chaldaicum, talmud. et rabbin., ed. B. Fischer 63/– 4° *Leipzig* [1639-40] 66-74
*Davies, Benj. [Am.] Student's Chaldee & Hebrew Lexicon to the O.T., w. Hebr. & Eng. index. 21/– 8° *Andover* [ ] 83
Based on Gesenius, Fürst, and others; ed. E. C. Mitchell [Am.]. The best student's lexicon for practical purposes.
Fürst, Dr. Julius Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon to Old Test., tr. S. Davidson [conservative] 21/– r 8° Williams [67] 85
*Gesenius, W. Hebr. & Eng. Lex. to O.T., tr. [fr. Lat. 1829–58] w. addns. E. Robinson 36/– r 8° *Boston* [44] 80
There is also an edition by Dr. S. P. Tregelles, which some prefer.
Levy, Dr. J. Chaldee Lexicon on Targums, Talmud & Midraschim [tr.] 2 vols. 36/– 8° 69
" " Neuhebraisches Wörterbuch über d. Talmud u. Midraschim 4 vols. r 4° *Leipzig* 76 *in prog.*

### Hebrew, Chaldee, and Aramaic Grammars.

Bickell, Gust. Outlines of Hebrew Grammar, tr. w. notes S. I. Curtiss, jun. [syntax poor] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 77
Bowman A Hebrew Course [grammar, exercises, lexicon; elementary] 2 vols. 18/– Clark, *Edin.* 79-82
Davidson, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] Introductory Hebrew Grammar [w. good exercises; elementary] 7/6 8° " " [74] 84
" " A Syntax of the Hebrew Language *in prep.*
Delitzsch, Prf. Fried. The Hebrew Language viewed in the light of Assyrian research [tr.] 4/– 8° Williams 83
Driver, S. R. A Treatise on the Use of Tenses in Hebrew 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [74] 81

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ewald, Heinr. | Syntax of the Hebrew Language, tr. Jas. Kennedy | 8/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 79 |
| | Contains some 4,500 citations of illustrated passages from the Old Testament. | | | | |
| *Gesenius, W. | Hebrew Grammar, ed. Rödiger+B. Davies, tr. E. C. Mitchell | 7/6 | 8° | *Andover* | [74] 82 |
| *Green, Dr. W. H. [Am.] | A Grammar of the Hebrew Language | $3.50 | | *New York* | [61] 85 |
| Ibn Janâh | Book of Hebrew Roots, ed. A. Neubauer | 47/6 | 4° | Clar. Press | 75 |
| Kalisch, M. M. | Hebrew Grammar, w. exercises | pt. i. 12/6 [Key 5/–], ii. 12/6 | 8° | Longman | [62-63] 78, 75 |
| Kennedy, Prf. J. | Introduction to Biblical Hebrew [graduated instruction] | 12/– | 8° | Williams | 89 |
| Land, Prf. J. P. | Principles of Heb. Grammar, tr. [fr. Dutch] R. Lane-Poole [syntax poor] | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 76 |
| Leathes, Prf. Stanley | A Short Practical Hebrew Grammar, w. vocabulary [elementary] | 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | [68] 79 |
| Luzzatto, S. D. | Grammar of the Biblical Chaldaic Language, tr. [fr. Ital.] J. S. Goldammer. | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 76 |
| Mason, P. H. | Hebrew Exercise Book: w. grammar of word-forms [conservative] | 18/–; Key 4/6 | 8° | Simpkin | [73] 76 |
| Müller, Prf. Aug. | Outlines of Hebrew Syntax, tr. Prf. J. Robertson | 6/– | 8° | MacLehose, *Gl.* | [83] 88 |
| Strack, Prf. H. L. | Heb. Gram. [tr.; w. exx., liter. and vocab.; Paradigms, 6*d.*; Addl. Exx., 1/6] | 4/6 | 8° | Williams | 85 |
| Turpie, Dr. D. McC. | A Manual of the Chaldee Language, with chrestomathy | 7/– | sq 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Wickes, Dr. Wm. | Hebrew Accentuation of Poetical Books of O. T. [Psalms, Prov., Job] | 5/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Treatise on Accentuation of the 21 Prose Books of Old Testament | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 87 |

## Hebrew Synonyms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Girdlestone, Rev. R. B. | Synonyms of the O.T.: their bearing on Christian faith and practice | 15/– | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| Tedeschi, Moise | Thesaurus Synonymorum linguæ hebraicæ | 3/6 | r 8° | *Padua* | 80 |

## Samaritan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nicholls, G. F. | A Grammar of the Samaritan Language, with extracts and vocab. | 6/– | 12° | Bagster | *n. d.* |
| Petermann, J. H. | Brevis Linguæ Samaritanæ Grammatica | 4/– | 12° | *Berlin* | 73 |

*For* **Arabic, Assyrian, Egyptian, Ethiopic, Sanscrit,** *and* **Syriac,** *vide* CLASS **K.**

## NEW TESTAMENT.

### Greek Dictionaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Cremer, Prf. Hermann | Biblico-Theological Lexicon of New Test. Greek, w. Suppl. & Index [tr.] | 38/– | 4° | Clark, *Edin.* | [72] 87 |
| | The most scientific lexicon, incorporating all the most recent research. Omits all words which have retained their classical sense unmodified, or are of non-biblical or non-theological import. The ed. of 1878 was stereotyped, and the *supplement* may be had separately, 14/-. | | | | |
| Green, Rev. T. S. | A Pocket Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament | 2/6 | 18° | Bagster | |
| *Grimm, Prf. C. L. W. | Clavis Novi Test. philologica [1862], tr. Prf. J. H. Thayer [Am.], [based on Wilke (184–)] | 36/– | 4° | Clark, *Edin.* | 87 |
| | A Gk.-Engl. Lexicon of N.T., giving the entire Biblical references under nearly all the words; this ed. includes the most noteworthy renderings of Revised Version. | | | | |
| Robinson, Prf. Edw. [Am.] | A Greek & English Lexicon of the New Testament, ed. Negris+Duncan | $6 | 8° | *New York* | [38] 80 |
| | Not wholly reliable in point of textual scholarship. | | | | |
| Sophocles, Prf. E. A. | Gk. Lex. of Roman Byz. Periods, ed. J. H. Thayer [B.C. 146–A.D. 1100] | 52/6 | r 8° | Trübner | [70] 88 |

### Greek Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buttmann, Alex. | A Grammar of the New Testament Greek, tr. & ed. Prf. J. H. Thayer | $2.75 | 8° | *Andover* | [73] 76 |
| | Not so elaborate as, but better suited to the beginner than, Winer, *infra*. The edr. of this edn. has added running references to the elem. grammars most used in America, and 4 copious indexes, the last with about 10,000 references to N.T. passages. | | | | |
| Cary, G. L. [Am.] | An Introduction to the Greek of the N.T. [very elementary, but good] | 75c. | 8° | *Andover* | [79] 81 |
| Green, Dr. S. G. | Handbook to the Grammar of the Greek Testament | 7/6 | 8° | R.T.S. | [70] 88 |
| ,, Rev. T. S. | A Treatise on the Grammar of Greek New Testament [brief] | 7/– | p 8° | Bagster | 60 |
| Hatch, Dr. Edwin | Essays on Biblical Greek [Grinfield lectures] | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 89 |
| | Psycholog. Terms; Early Quotations fr. LXX.; Composite Quotations fr. LXX.; Origen's Revision of LXX. *Job*; Text of Ecclesiasticus. | | | | |
| Roberts, Prf. Alex. | Greek: the language of Christ and His Apostles | 18/– | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| | Seeks to show that Greek was the language habitually used by Christ in His public teaching; and that the Septuagint was the "People's Bible" in Palestine. | | | | |
| Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] | Notes on the Greek of the New Testament | 6/– | p 8° | Paul | 64 |
| *Winer, G. B. | Treatise on the Grammar of New Test. Greek, tr. W. F. Moulton | 15/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [70] 84 |
| | The standard authority; contains three elaborate indexes, the last containing about 20,000 New Testament citations. | | | | |

### Synonyms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] | Synonyms of the New Testament. | 12/– | 8° | Paul | [54-63] 86 |

## CONCORDANCES AND SIMILAR GUIDES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bengel, J. A. | Gnomon of the New Testament, tr. Rev. A. R. Fausset, w. notes 5 vol. in 3 | 24/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [73] 78 |
| | A highly prized book; invaluable for its terseness, accuracy, and suggestiveness. First German edition, 1742. | | | | |
| *Bruder, H. C. | Concordantiæ omnium vocum Nov. Test. Græci [indispensable] | 25/– | r 4° | *Leipzig* | [42] 80 |
| Concordance of the Septuagint, w. var. rgs. fr. Codices Vat., Alex., Sinait., and Ephraemi. | | 15/– | 4° | Bagster | 88 |
| Cruden, A. | Concordance to O. and N. T., w. Apocr., 21/–, 4°; ed. Hannay | 2/– | f 8° | Rivgtn.; Bell | [1737] 68, 85 |
| Davidson, B. | The Englishman's Hebrew & Chaldee Concordance to Old Testament | 2 v. 63/– | r 8° | Bagster | [48] 76 |
| ,, ,, | A New Hebrew Concordance | 42/– | r 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Dutripon, F. P. | Vulgatæ editionis Bibliorum Sacrorum Concordantia | 27/– | i 4° | *Paris* | [61] 74 |
| Fürst, Dr. Julius | Concordantia Veteris Testamenti hebraicæ atque chaldaicæ | 60/– | f° | *Leipzig* | 40 |
| Hatch, Dr. Edwin [ed.] | A Concordance to the Septuagint | in 6 pts. | | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| | The texts to be used are those of the *Codex Alexandrinus* A, *Codex Vaticanus* B, that of the *Codex Sinaiticus* S, and that of the *Sixtine Edition* of 1587, R. | | | | |

HUDSON, Rev. C. F. [Am.] Critical Grk. & Eng. Concordance to N.T., ed. Ezra Abbott [convenient] $2.50 16° *Philadelphia* [70] 82
JONES, A. Proper Names of the Old Testament expounded and illustrated 15/– 4° Bagster [56] 68
THOMS, J. A. Complete Concordance to the Revised Version of the New Testament 6/– r 8° Allen 83
*WILKE, C. G. Clavis Novi Testamenti, ed. C. L. W. Grimm, *v. supra, s.v.* Gk. Dicts.
WRIGHT, W. Aldis Bible Word-book: glossary of archaic words [very useful] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [66] 84
*YOUNG, R. [C.-S.; layman] Analytical Concordance to the Bible *net* 52/6 4° Young, *Edin.* [80] 88

Contains every word in alphab. order, arranged under its Hebrew or Greek original; with literal meaning.

„ „ „ Dict. & Concord. of Bible Words & Synonyms, 5/–; w. New Test. *net* 8/– c 8° „ „ 83
„ „ „ Concordance to the Greek Testament [with reversed Index] *net* 21/– 4° „ „ 84

**Dictionaries of the Bible**—*v.* **A** §46: Biblical Archæology.

## 23. BIBLICAL HERMENEUTICS (THEORY OF INTERPRETATION).

*Vide also* **A** § 16: Introduction to the Bible. *Exegetical Works are classed with Commentaries.*

AYRE, Rev. John [C.-E.] —*in* vol. ii. *of* Horne's Introduction, *v.* **A** § 16.
BARTLETT, Rev. R. E. [C.-E.] The Letter & the Spirit [in Bibl. & eccles. interp.; Bampt. Lects., 89] 16/– 8° Rivington 89
BOSANQUET, S. R. Interpretation: rules & princ. of reading & understanding Holy Scripture 9/– c 8° Hatchard 74

Contains a good deal of useful matter on style, idioms, prophecy, miracles, types, divine methods in revelation, etc.

CELLÉRIER, J. E. Biblical Hermeneutics, tr. Dr. C. Elliott + W. J. Harsha [abgd.; with addtns.] 12° *New York* 81

Systematic and complete in form. The objectionable principles which the original work enunciates are here omitted.

*DAVIDSON, Dr. S. [Rat.] Sacred Hermeneutics, w. hist. of Biblical Interpretation to the Reformation 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 43
JOWETT, Prf. B. [Rat.] On the Interpretation of Scripture, *in* Essays and Reviews 5/– c 8° Longman [61] 69
PLANCK, J. Introduction to Sacred Philology and Interpretation, tr. S. H. Turner 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 34
SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. —*article* Hermeneutics *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. 30/– 4° Black 80
*TERRY, Dr. M. S. [Am. Meth.] Biblical Hermeneutics [= v. ii. of Crook's Lib. of Bibl. Liter.] $4 8° *New York* [83] 85

In 3 parts. I. Intro. to Bibl. hermen. [lang., criticism, inspir. of Bible]; II. Princ. of Bibl. herm.; III. History of Bibl. hermen.

### History —*v. also* Davidson *and* Terry, *ut supra.*

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The History of Interpretation [Bampton Lectures] 16/– 8° Macmillan 86

### Old Testament: separately—*v. also* A § 119: Scholastic Age.

GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Kabbalah: its doctrines, development, & literature *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 21/–] 8° Longman 65

Gives a phase of Biblical interpretation of some historical influence. For other books on the Kabbala *v.* **A** § 12.

HORSLEY, Bp. S. [C.-E.] Biblical Crit. on the First Fourteen Bks. of the Old Test. 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] 8° „ [20] 45

Learned, bold, brilliant; but severely dogmatic.

PAREAU, Dr. J. H. Principles of the Interpretation of the Old Testament, tr. P. Forbes 2 v. 10/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 35–40
THOLUCK, Dr. Aug. Hints on the Interpretation of the Old Testament, tr. Patton *o.p.* 8° „ „ 33

### New Testament: separately.

DOEDES, Prf. J. J. Manual of Hermeneutics for the Writings of the New Test. [tr. fr. Dutch] 3/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
ERNESTI, Dr. J. A. Princs. of Bibl. Interpretatn. [of N.T.], tr. C. H. Terrot [1st Germ. ed. 1761] 2 v. 10/– c 8° „ „ 32–43
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Hermeneutical Manual [of the New Test.] 10/6 8° „ „ 58

In 3 parts. I. Facts and princ.: II. Disserts. on partic. subj. [*e.g.* genealogies, names of Christ, βαπτίζω, ἅδης, etc.; III. Use of O. T. in N. T.

*IMMER, A. Hermeneutics of the New Testament, tr. A. H. Newman 6/– c 8° Dickinson [77] 80

In 3 parts. I. General principles; II. Single operations of Scripture interpreter: III. The religious relation. Valuable and suggestive.

### Use of the Old Testament in the New—*cf. also* Fairbairn, *ut supra.*

SCOTT, James Princ. of N. T. Quotation estab. & appl. Bibl. Crit. [esp. Gosps. & Pent.] 4/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 77
*TOY, Prf. C. H. Quotations in the New Testament $3.50 8° *New York* 84

Shewing considerable freedom of quotation in N. T. writers, and large use of Greek and Aramaic versions.

TURPIE, D. McCalman The Old Testament in the New 12/– 8° Williams 68

The quotations are classified according to their agreement with or variation from the original. With notes.

„ „ The New Testament View of the Old 10/6 8° Hodder 72

In this vol. the intro. formulæ to the quots. from O. T. in N. are discussed. Third vol., examining quots. themselves, promised.

## 24. BIBLICAL EXEGESIS (APPLICATION OF HERMENEUTICS), COMMENTARIES ON THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS: ENTIRE.

**Bibliography:** SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Commenting and Commentaries 2/6 8° Passmore [76] 85

Shrewd, suggestive, singularly fair and unsectarian, though occasionally caustic.

### Whole Bible.

BARNES, Rev. Alb. [Evang.] Notes on O.T., 9 v. 32/–; Notes on N.T., 11 v. 28/– [*sep.* 2/– to 4/6 ea.] 12° Blackie [41–49] 73

Chiefly valuable for Sunday School and similar use.

BENSON, Rev. Jos. [Meth.] Notes: critical, explanatory, and practical 6 vols. ea. 10/6 i 8° Wesl. Cf. Off. [11–18] 65

Adopted by the Wesleyan Conference as their standard work. Specially adapted for family use.

BONAR, Dr. Hor. [F.-Ch.] Light & Truth: or Bible thoughts & themes, v.i. O.T.; v.ii.–v. N.T. [pop.] ea. 5/– c 8° Nisbet 68–72
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Annot. Bible : Gen. to Esther ; Job to Mal. & Apocr. ea. 31/6 ; New Test. 21/– 4° Rivington 78–81

A household commentary, fairly up to date in matters of research and criticism.

" " Companion to the Bible : Old Testament ; New Testament ea. 3/6 s 8° " 83–85
CALVIN, John Opera Exegetica et Homiletica, *in* Corpus Reformatorum, ed. Baum + Cunitz + Preuss "
" " The Same, tr., pub. by Calvin Transl. Soc. 45 vols. 157/6, or any 6 v. for 21/– 8° Clark, *Ed.* $[\frac{1570}{\text{etc.}}]\ \frac{45}{55}$
**Cambridge Bible for Schools*, by various scholars, ed Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.] 12° Camb. Press 77 *sqq.*

Comprehensive and scholarly ; of very great everyday value ; with introductions, maps, etc.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| †Genesis | DN. OF PETERBOROUGH | |
| †Exodus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy | Dr. C. D. GINSBURG | |
| Joshua | Dr. G. F. MACLEAR | 2/6 |
| Judges | Rev. J. J. LIAS | 3/6 |
| Samuel I. | Prf. KIRKPATRICK | 3/6 |
| Samuel II. | " " | 3/6 |
| Kings I. | Prf. J. R. LUMBY | 3/6 |
| Kings II. | " " | 3/6 |
| †Ezra and Nehemiah | Prf. RYLE | |
| Job | Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON | 5/– |
| †Psalms | Prf. KIRKPATRICK | |
| Ecclesiastes | Dn. E. H. PLUMPTRE | 5/– |
| †Isaiah | Prf. W. R. SMITH | |
| Jeremiah | Rev. A. W. STREANE | 4/6 |
| †Ezekiel | DAVIDSON | |
| Hosea | Can. T. K. CHEYNE | 3/– |
| Obadiah and Jonah | Dn. PEROWNE | 2/6 |
| Micah | CHEYNE | 1/6 |
| Haggai & Zech. | E. H. PEROWNE | 3/– |
| Matthew | Rev. A. CARR | 2/6 |
| Mark | MACLEAR | 2/6 |
| Luke | Achd. F. W. FARRAR | 4/6 |
| John | Dr. A. PLUMMER | 4/6 |
| Acts | LUMBY | 4/6 |
| Romans | Rev. C. G. MOULE | 3/6 |
| Corinthians I. | LIAS | 2/– |
| Corinthians II. | LIAS | 2/– |
| †Galatians | PEROWNE | |
| Ephesians | C. G. MOULE | 2/6 |
| †Philippians, Coloss., & Philem. | MOULE | |
| Hebrews | FARRAR | 3/6 |
| James | PLUMPTRE | 1/6 |
| Peter and Jude | " | 2/6 |
| Epp. of John | PLUMMER | 3/6 |
| †Revelation | SIMCOX | |

† *not yet published.*

CHALMERS, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] Scripture Readings, 2 v. 10/– ; Sabbath Script. Readgs. 2 v. 10/– [devotional] c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* $[\frac{47}{49}]\ \frac{53}{62}$
CLARKE, Dr. Adam [Meth.] The Holy Bible, with commentary and critical notes 6 vols. 63/– *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] i 8° Tegg [10–26] 51
*ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [ed.] O. Test. Commentary for Eng. Readers, by var. scholars [exegetical] 5 v. ea. 21/– c 4° Cassell 82–84
" " New Testament Commentary for English Readers [exegetical] 3 vols. ea. 21/– c 4° " 77–82

Not up to date in criticism. The O. T. specially weak in modern research ; but a good and useful commentary.

*Expositor's Bible* ed. Rev. W. Robertson Nicoll [Presb.] in 40 vols.; six vols. annually, ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88, *in prog.*

*Already ann.:*

| | |
|---|---|
| Genesis | Dr. Marcus DODS |
| I. & II. Samuel | Prf. W. G. BLAIKIE, 2 vols. |
| I. & II. Kings | Marcus DODS |
| Psalms | Dr. Alex. MACLAREN |
| Isaiah | Rev. G. A. SMITH, 2 vols. |
| Ezekiel | Prf. T. K. CHEYNE |
| Minor Prophets | Prf. J. M. FULLER + Bp. A. BARRY |
| Matthew | Dr. J. Monro GIBSON |
| Mark | Dn. G. A. CHADWICK |
| Romans | Prc. H. C. G. MOULE |
| II. Corinthians | Prf. B. B. WARFIELD |
| Galatians | Prf. G. G. FINDLAY |
| Philippians | Prc. RAINY |
| Coloss. & Philem. | Dr. A. MACLAREN |
| Pastoral Epp. | Dr. A. PLUMMER |
| Hebrews | Prc. T. C. EDWARDS |
| Epp. of John | Bp. W. ALEXANDER |
| Revelation | Prf. W. MILLIGAN |

FRASER, Dr. Donald Synoptical Lectures on the Books of Holy Scripture 2 series 15/– p 8° Nisbet [71–76] 86

I. Genesis to Canticles, 7/6; II. Isaiah to Acts, 7/6.

GRAY, Rev. J. C. [ed.] Biblical Museum. O. T., 10 v. ; N. T., 5 v. [popular, useful] ea. 3/6 c 8° Stock [71–82] 87
**Handbooks for Bible Classes and Private Students*, ed. Marcus Dods + Alex. Whyte ea. 1/3 to 3/3 12° Clark, *Edin.*, *in prog.*

An excellent popular series ; exegetically treated, scarcely inferior to the *Cambridge Bible* ; reverential and scholarly.

*Commentaries*—Genesis, 2/- ; Joshua, 1/6 ; Judges, 1/3 ; Chronicles, 1/6 ; Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi, 2/- ; Mark, 2/6 ; Luke, 2 pts., 3/3 ; Acts, 2 pts., 3/- ; Romans, 2/- ; Galatians, 1/6 ; Hebrews, 2/6. *General Subjects*—Life of Christ, 1/6 ; Sacraments, 1/6 ; Confession of Faith, 2/- ; Scottish Church History, 1/6 ; The Church, 1/6 ; The Reformation, 2/- ; Presbyterianism, 1/6 ; Lessons on Life of Christ, 2/6 ; The Shorter Catechism, 2/6 ; Short History of Missions, 2/6 ; Life of St. Paul, 1/6 ; Palestine, 2/6 ; Work of the Holy Spirit, 1/6 ; Sum of Saving Knowledge, 1/6 ; Irish Presbyterian Church, 2/- ; Christian Miracles and Conclusions of Science, 2/- ; Butler's Three Sermons (upon Human Nature), 1/6 ; Christian Doctrine of God, 1/6.

HENRY, Rev. Matthew [Cong.] An Exposition of the Old & New Testament [still useful] 3 v. 52/6 4° Cassell [1710] 75

There are four other editions current : 3 vols. 70/– 4° Blackie ; 3 vols. 50/– r 8° Griffin ; 9 vols. 63/– i 8° Nisbet ; 3 vols., 36/– 4° Hodder 82–83.

JAMIESON + FAUSSET + BROWN, $\frac{\text{Dr. R.}}{\text{Revs. A. R.; D.}}$ Library Commentary, crit., experim., pract.
O. T., 4 vols. ; New Testament, 6 vols. 60/–, or ea. 12/– 8° Collins [64] 71

Old Testament : Genesis to Esther, by JAMESON, 2 v. ; Job to Malachi, by FAUSSET, 2 v. ; New Testament, by BROWN + FAUSSET, 2 v.

" " " Stud. Abgd. Com., O.T., 2 v. ; N.T., 2 v. ea. 3/–; Portable Com., 2 v. ea. 7/6 "
*LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Ev.] Com. on Hy. Scrip. : O.T., 14 v. ; Apocr. 1 v. ; Index to O.T. ; N.T., 10 v. ea. 15/– i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64–82

Translated by various hands, and edited by Dr. Philip Schaff [Am. Presb.]. Critical, doctrinal and homiletic, but of chief value for the homiletic parts. All schools of theology are represented.

*Old Test.*—Genesis, Prf. J. P. LANGE. Exodus and Leviticus, LANGE. Numbers, LANGE. Deuteronomy, W. J. SCHROEDER. Joshua, Rev. F. R. FAY. Judges and Ruth, Prf. P. CASSELL. Samuel, Prf. ERDMANN. Kings, K. C. W. F. BAHR. Chronicles, Otto ZÖCKLER. Ezra, F. W. SCHULTZ. Nehemiah, Dr. H. CROSBY. Esther, SCHULTZ. Job. Psalms, Dr. C. B. MOLL. Proverbs, Eccles and Song of Sol., ZÖCKLER. Isaiah, C. W. E. NAEGELSBACH. Jeremiah and Lamentations, NAEGELSBACH. Ezekiel, Dr. F. W. SCHRÖDER. Daniel, ZÖCKLER. Hosea, Joel and Amos, Dr. SCHMOLLER. Obad., Micah, Jonah, Nahum, Hab., and Zeph., Rev. P. KLEINERT. Haggai, Rev. J. E. M'CURDY. Zechariah, Dr. T. W. CHAMBERS. Malachi, Dr. JOS PACKARD. Apocrypha, Dr. E. C. BISSELL.
*New Test.*—Matthew, LANGE. Mark, LANGE. Luke, J. J. Van OOSTERZEE. John, LANGE. Acts, Dr. G. V. LECHLER and C. GEROK. Romans, LANGE and F. R. FAY. Corinthians, Chr. F. KLING. Galatians, SCHMOLLER. Ephes., Coloss., Philipp., Dr. K. BRAUNE. Thessalonians, Drs. AUBERLEN and RIGGENBACH. Timothy, Titus, and Philemon, Van OOSTERZEE. Hebrews, Dr. K. B. MOLL. James, LANGE and Van OOSTERZEE. Peter and Jude, G. F. C. FRONMÜLLER. John, BRAUNE. Revelation, LANGE.

PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Bible. Vols. i.–x. [mainly homiletic, to comprise 20 v.] ea. 8/– 8° Hazell 85 *in prog.*
PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [ed. ; C.-E.] Cassell's Bible Educator ; ill. [popular] 4 vols. ea. 6/– i 8° Cassell [73] 75
**Pulpit Commentary* of the Old & New Tests., ed. Dn. H. M. Spence + Rev. J. S. Exell ea. 10/6 to 21/– r 8° Paul 80 *in prog.*

Gives Introductions ; divides the text into paragraphs, supplying each para. with an exposition ; to this are added a comprehensive sermon outline and homiletic suggestions. The Introductions are by Archd. Farrar, late Bp. Cotterill, late Prc. Tulloch, Canon Rawlinson, Dr. A. Plummer, and Rev. W. J. E. Deane.

The Expositions by writers named below comprise textual criticism, revised where thought desirable, explanation, apologetics, and archæological references. These and the homiles are by about 100 contributors.

| | |
|---|---|
| Genesis, Rev. T. WHITELAW | 15/– |
| Exodus, Can. G. RAWLINSON | 2 v. 18/– |
| Leviticus, Preb. MEYRICK | 15/– |
| Numbers, Rev. R. WINTERBOTHAM | 15/– |
| Deuteronomy, Dr. W. L. ALEXANDER | 15/– |
| Joshua, Rev. J. J. LIAS | 12/6 |
| Judges and Ruth, BP. OF BATH AND WELLS + Dr. J. MORISON | 10/6 |
| Samuel I. and II., Dn. R. PAYNE SMITH | ea. 15/– |
| Kings I., Rev. J. HAMMOND | 15/– |
| Chronicles I., Prf. P. C. BARKER | 15/– |
| Ezra, Nehem., Esther, Can. RAWLINSON | 12/6 |
| Isaiah, Can. RAWLINSON | 2 v. ea. 15/– |
| Jeremiah, and Lamentations, Can. T. K. CHEYNE, | 2 v. ea. 15/– |
| Hosea, and Joel, Prf. GIVEN | 15/– |
| Mark, Dn. E. BICKERSTETH | 2 v. 21/– |
| John, Rev. H. R. REYNOLDS | 2 v. ea. 15/– |
| Acts, Bp. of BATH AND WELLS | 2 v. 21/– |
| Corinthians, & Galatians, Archd. FARRAR + Preb. E. Huxtable. Vol. i. : Cor. I. | 15/– |
| Vol. ii. : Cor. II. and Gal. | 21/– |
| Ephesians, Philippians, & Colossians, Prf. W. G. BLAIKIE + Rev. B. C. CAFFIN + Rev. G. G. FINDLAY | 21/– |
| Thessal., Tim., Titus, and Philemon, Dr. GLOAG + Lord HERVEY + Dr. S. J. EALES | 15/– |
| Hebrews, and James, Dr. J. BARMBY + Preb E. C. S. GIBSON | 15/– |

S.P.C.K. The Old Testament, 5 vols. ; the New Testament, 2 vols. maps, etc. ea. 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 76

By various writers, with various commentaries. Popular, but prepared by scholars ; strictly evangelical.

**Speaker's Commentary*, explanatory & critical, w. revisions of translation, ed. Can. F. C. Cook, 10 vols. i 8° Murray 71–81

| | |
|---|---|
| O. T. 6 vols. | |
| I. Gen. to Deut. | 30/– |
| II. and III. Josh. to Esther | 36/– |
| IV. Job to Song of Sol. | 24/– |
| V. Isa. to Lamentations | 26/– |
| VI. Ezek. to Mal. | 25/– |
| N. T. 4 vols. | |
| I. and II. Gospels and Acts | 38/– |
| III. Rom. to Heb. | 28/– |
| IV. James to Rev. | 28/– |
| Psalms and John sold sep. at 10/6 each | |

In 1863 the Speaker of the House of Commons consulted with several of the Bishops as to the production of a high-class Commentary, chiefly with a view to defending the Scriptures against "the attacks of modern sceptics," the immediate cause being the pub. of *Essays and Reviews* [1861] and Colenso's *Pentateuch* [1862 *sqq.*], and the result that the Bp. of York organized a plan and committed the editorship into the hands of Canon Cook. [Colenso replied in *New Bible Comm. by Bishops, etc., Examined*, 25/- 8° Longman 71–75.] The work is not very highly esteemed, its comparative failure being mainly due to its object. Bishop [then Dr.] Harold Browne's portion, "Genesis," is probably the best in the entire series. The whole is strictly evangelical. It contains no express homiletic matter.

*The Apocrypha*, ed. Prc. H. Wace, on same plan, 2 vols. 50/- i 8° Murray, '88.

*Speaker's Commentary*, Student's edition of the same; ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller 6 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Murray 79–87
TRAPP, Rev. John [Pur.] Commentary: O. T., 4 v.; N. T., 1 v. ed. Rev. W. Webster 5 vols. 75/– r 8° Dickinson [1662] 68

Useful for homiletical purposes. This edition contains a life of Trapp by Rev. A. B. GROSART. N. T. separately, 9/-

WHEDON, Prf. D. D. [ed.; Am. Meth.] Commentary on the Old Testament vols. i.–vii. ea. $2.25 12° *N. Yrk.* 80–86 *in prog.*
" " Commentary on the New Testament 5 vols. [complete, popular] ea. 3/– c 8° Hodder [60–75] 89
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.] Holy Bible [O. T.], with notes and intros. 6 vols. 120/– i 8° Rivington [64–71] 68–72
" " The N. T.. in the Orig. Gk. [w. prefaces, intros., notes & indexes] 2 v. 60/– i 8° " [56–59] 68–80

The N. T. is far the best from a scholarship point of view. His notes are suggestive and often important, though the good bishop discovers "miracles" where no one else would suspect them, and constantly ventilates his theories of "apostolical succession" and "sacramental grace." His information as to patristic interpretations of O. T. is valuable; and he is throughout deeply reverent.

## Old Testament: Entire.

GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Hours with the Bible [Old Testament; popular] 6 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Hodder 80–85
*KEIL + DELITZSCH, C. F. + F. Biblical Commentary on the Old Test. [tr.] 27 vols. ea. 10/6 or the set 142/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64–78

KEIL writes the *Introd.* (2 v.) and treats the hist. bks., Jer., Ezek., Dan., Minor Prophets; DELITSZCH the rest. An invaluable critical work, spec. strong too in Heb. scholarship.

*Old Test. Introductions* [a series of popular commentaries] ea. 2/– or 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 84–85

BUSH: Pentateuch, 2/6; BUSH: Joshua to Ruth, 2/–; SAYCE: Ezra, Nehem., and Esther, 2/6.

*Preacher's Homiletical Commentary on O. T.* [orig. and other homilies; of unequal value] 8° Dickinson 79 *in prg.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Genesis, J. S. EXELL+T. H. LEALE | 10/– |
| Exodus, EXELL | 6/– |
| Levit., W. H. JELLIE+Fred. BROWN | 5/– |
| Numbers, Wm. JONES | 7/6 |
| Joshua, F. G. MARCHANT | 5/– |
| Ruth, W. BAXENDALE | 3/6 |
| Samuel, 1 and 2, W. HARRIS | 6/– |
| Kings, 1 and 2, Geo. BARLOW | 9/– |
| Ezra, JONES | 3/6 |
| Nehemiah, W. H. BOOTH+J. H. GOODMAN+S. GREGORY | 4/– |
| Esther, W. BURROWS | 5/– |
| Job, Dr. Thos. ROBINSON | 5/– |
| Psalms, var. writers | 2 vols. 12/– |
| Proverbs, W. HARRIS | 12/– |
| Ecclesiastes, LEALE | 3/6 |
| Song of Solomon, ROBINSON | 3/6 |
| Isaiah, R. A. BERTRAM | 2 vols. 18/– |
| Jeremiah, JELLIE | 10/– |
| Daniel, ROBINSON | 5/– |
| Minor Prophets, J. WOLFENDALE | 9/– |

## New Testament: Entire.

*ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.] N. T. for Engl. Readers: author. vers., rev. text & comm. 4 Pts. or 2 v. 54/6 m 8° Rivington 68

I. 1. Syn. Gosp., 12/–; I. 2. John-Acts, 10/6; II. 1. Epp. of Paul, 16/–; II. 2. Heb.-Rev., 16/–

* " " Greek Test.: w. rev. text. var. rgs., marg. ref. & crit. & exeg. com. 4 v. 102/– 8° Bell 49–61 [77–83]
" " How to Study the New Testament 3 vols. ea. 3/6 18° Strahan [67–68] 69

Vol. i., Gospels and Acts; vol. ii., Epistles; vol. iii., Epistles and Revelation.

*BENGEL, A. Gnomon of the New Testament—*v.* A § 22, *s. v.* Concordances, etc.
**Cambridge Greek Testament for Schools:* rev. text, notes & maps; ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.] Camb. Press 81 *sqq.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Matthew, A. CARR, | 4/6 |
| Mark, Dr. G. F. MACLEAR | 4/6 |
| Luke, Archd. F. W. FARRAR | 6/- |
| John, Dr. A. PLUMMER | 6/- |
| Acts, Prf. J. R. LUMBY | 6/- |
| Corinthians I., J. J. LIAS | 3/- |
| Corinthians II., LIAS | [*in prep.*] |
| Hebrews, FARRAR | [*in prep.*] |
| Epistles of John, PLUMMER | 4/- |

CHURTON + JONES, E. + W. B. The N. T., with short practical comments; 100 ill. 2 vols. 21/– 8° Murray [65] 68
*MEYER, Dr. H. A. W. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on New Test. [tr.] 20 v. 105/– or sep. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75–82

The best purely exegetical commentary, scholarly, rationalistic; tr. series confined to vols. by Meyer himself, w. *Thess.* and *Hebr.* (Lünemann) and *Pastoral* and *Catholic Epp.* (Huther). *Revel.* (Düsterdieck) not tr.

OLSHAUSEN, Dr. Herm. Commentary on the New Testament [tr.] 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48–60

The Gospels, Acts, and Ephesians to Thessalonians are by Olshausen; the other books by other writers.

*SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Commentary on the New Testament; ill. and maps 4 vols. ea. 12/6 i 8° " " 79–82

I. Syn. Gospels. II. John & Acts. III. Rom. to Philem. IV. Heb. to Rev. Prepared by a number of American and British scholars of the leading denominations.

SCHMIDT + v. HOLTZENDORFF, P. W. + F. Protestant Commentary on New Test. [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 82–84

## Miscellaneous Collections and Books.

COX, Rev. Samuel [Bapt.] Expositions 4 series ea. 7/6 8° Unwin [85–88] 87–88
GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] Exegetical Studies [scholarly] 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Studies on O. T.; Studies on N. T.; tr. Hon. W. H. Lyttleton ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [75, 76] 88, 88
KITTO, Dr. John [layman] Daily Bible Illustrations, ed. Dr. J. L. Porter; ill. 8 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [53–55] 67

A series of original readings for a year on subjects relating to sacred hist., biogr., geogr., antiq., etc.

PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Biblical Studies 5/– f 8° Griffith [70] 84
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] Biblical Essays 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86

Exegetical studies on Job, Jonah, Ezekiel's Prophecy of Gog and Magog, St. Peter's "Spirits in Prison," and the Key to the Apocalypse.

## 25. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS; (*a*) PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, & RUTH.

### General Commentaries—*v. also* A § 24.

BUSH, Rev. R. W. Popular Intro. to Pentateuch, 2/6; Pop. Intro. to Josh., Judges and Ruth 2/– c 8° R.T.S.
v. GERLACH, O. Commentary on the Pentateuch [tr.] [plain, clear, instructive] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
*KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Historical and Critical Commentary on the Old Test. [rabbinical] 4 v. 63/– 8° Longman 55–72

1. Gen., 18/–, abgd. for general reader, 12/–, '58; 2. Exodus, 15/–, abgd., 12/–, '55; 3. Levit. i., 15/–, abgd., 8/–, '67; 4. Levit. ii., 15/–, abgd., 8/–, '72. The ablest English commentary; position that represented by Renan and Colenso.

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Gospel of the Pentateuch; and David [18 sermons; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [63] 78
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Patriarchs and Lawgivers of Old Testament [Pentateuch to 1 Samuel] 5/– c 8° " [51] 67

### Historical and Scientific Accuracy of the Pentateuch—*v.* A § 131: Christian Evidences (*c*).

A § 25

## Genesis : Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] | Earth's Morning : or thoughts on Genesis | [first 6 chaps. of Genesis only] | 5/– | p 8° | Nisbet | 74 |
| CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. | The Book of Genesis : a series of discourses | [expository] | 8/6 | p 8° | Black | [52] 84 |
| DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] | A New Commentary on Genesis, vol. i. | [tr.; orig. Comm. is not tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 89 |
| HERSHON, P. [Nonc.] | Genesis, with a Talmudic commentary [tr.] | | 10/– | 8° | Bagster | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Rabbinical Commentary on Genesis [tr. from Judæo-Polish] | | 7/– | p 8° | Hodder | 85 |
| LUTHER, Martin | Enarrationes in Genesin, *in his* Collected Works | | | | | [1536–45] |
| ,, ,, | The same, chaps. 1–5, tr. Henry Cole | | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 58 |
| MACDONALD, Rev. Donald | The Creation and the Fall | [first 3 chapters of Genesis] | 12/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 56 |
| *MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] | Crit. and Exeg. Comm. on Genesis, w. new tr. | [scholarly & conservative] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 64 |
| ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] | Notes on Genesis | | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | [77] 79 |
| SPURRELL, G. F. | Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Book of Genesis, with 2 appendices | | 10/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| Val D'EREMAO, J. P. | The Serpent of Eden | [philog. and crit. essay on text of Gen. iii.] | 4/6 | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| WILLIAMS, Dr. Isaac [H.-C.] | The Beginning of Genesis, with notes | [mystical] | 7/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 61 |
| WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] | Book of Genesis in Heb. : rev. text, var. readgs., and gram. and crit. notes | | 6/– | 8° | Williams | 59 |

### Adam, Noah, Abraham.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Rev. R. | Abraham : his life, times, and travels | | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | [75] 77 |
| DEANE, Rev. W. J. | Abraham : his life and times | [Men of the Bible] | 2/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 86 |
| DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] | Abraham, the friend of God : a study of Old Test. history | | 6/– | p 8° | ,, | [77] 82 |
| KELLOGG, Dr. A. H. [Am.] | Abraham, Joseph, and Moses in Egypt ; 3 pl. | [Stone Lectures, '87] | 7/6 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| PARKER, Dr. Joseph [Cong.] | Adam, Noah, and Abraham | [Household Lib. of Exposition] | 3/– | p 8° | Hodder | 80 |
| TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. | Studies on the Times of Abraham | [w. 14 pl. of anc. monum. & inscripp.] | 16/– | 4° | Bagster | [78] 79 |

### Isaac, Jacob, Joseph—*v. also* Adam, *s.v.* Kellogg, *supra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] | Isaac, Jacob, and Joseph | [Household Lib. of Exposition] | 3/6 | 12° | Hodder | [80] 84 |
| LAWSON, Dr. Geo. [F.-Ch.] | Lectures on the History of Joseph | | 6/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [07] 78 |
| SMITH, Rev. Thornley | History of Joseph | [in light of Egyptian antiquities] | 3/6 | c 8° | Oliphant, *Ed.* | [55] 75 |
| TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] | Joseph, the Prime Minister | | 3/6 | c 8° | Burnet | [86] 87 |

## Exodus : Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24 ; *for books on the route, v.* A § 47, *s.v.* Geography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MILLINGTON, Rev. T. S. | Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham | [descr. of the Ten Plagues] | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | 73 |
| *MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] | Crit. and Exeg. Comm. on Exodus, w. new tr. | [scholarly & conservative] | 9/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 66 |
| NEVIN, Dr. Alfred [Am.] | Notes, exegetical, practical and devotional, on the Book of Exodus | | $1.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [73] 74 |
| WAGNER, George | The Wanderings of the Children of Israel | [popular] | 6/– | c 8° | Nisbet | 62 |

### Life of Moses —*v. also* Adam, *s.v.* Kellogg, *supra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMILTON, Dr. James | Moses, the Man of God | [well written] | 2/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 86 |
| van OOSTERZEE, Dr. J. J. | Moses : a Biblical study [tr.] | | 6/– | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 75 |
| RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] | Moses : his life and times | [Men of the Bible] | 2/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | [87] 87 |
| SMITH, Rev. Thornley | History of Moses | | 3/6 | c 8° | Oliphant, *Ed.* | [60] 62 |
| TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] | Moses, the Lawgiver | | 3/6 | c 8° | Burnet | [79] 88 |

### The Tabernacle —*v.* A § 47, *s.v.* Religious Life.

## Leviticus : Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BONAR, Dr. A. A. [F.-Ch.] | Leviticus ; a commentary, expository and practical, with critical notes | | 8/6 | 8° | Nisbet | [46] 75 |
| CURTISS, Prf. S. I. | The Levitical Priests : contrib. to criticism of Pentateuch | | 5/– | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 77 |
| *MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] | Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Leviticus, w. new tr. | [scholarly & conservative] | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 72 |
| SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] | The Gospel in Leviticus : lectures on the Hebrew ritual | [valuable] | 4/6 | 12° | Jack | [60] 68 |

## Numbers —*v. also* A § 24.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] | Bible Studies, part i.: The Prophecies of Balaam | | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 77 |

## Deuteronomy : the Decalogue.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] | The Ten Commandments | [practical] | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [71] 85 |
| DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] | The Law of the Ten Words | [Household Lib. of Exposition] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 84 |
| LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] | The Foundations of Morality | [discourses on the decalogue] | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| MENZIES, Rev. A. [C.-S.] | National Religion<br>Denying the Mosaic origin of the Pentateuch, regards the Decalogue as of purely human origin. | [sermons on the Ten Commandments] | 5/– | c 8° | Gardner, *Paisley* | 88 |
| NEWTON, Dr. Rich. [Am.; Prot.-Ep.] | The King's Highway | [for children] | 1/6 | 16° | Nisbet | [64] 80 |
| TUDOR, Rev. Richard | The Decalogue viewed as the Christian's Law | | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 60 |

## Joshua, Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CROSBY, Dr. Howard [Am.] | Expository Notes on the Book of Joshua | | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 75 |
| LLOYD, Rev. J. | The Book of Joshua | | 7/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 86 |
| PALMER, Rev. W. Smythe | Misunderstood Miracle | [new interpret. of "sun standing still," Josh. x. 12–14] | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |

### Life.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, Rev. Thornley | Joshua and his Times, 3/6 ; History of Joshua | | 3/6 | c 8° | Oliphant, *Ed.* | [82/66] 85/76 |

## Judges : Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] | Israel's Iron Age | [period of Judges] | 3/6 | p 8° | Hodder | [74] 85 |
| FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.] | Critical and Expository Commentary on the Book of Judges | | 10/6 | 8° | Nisbet | 85 |

### Lives.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LANG, Rev. J. M. | Gideon : his life and times | [Men of the Bible] | 2/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 88 |
| MILLER, Rev. W. | The Greatest of the Judges | [life of Gideon] | 4/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 78 |
| WISEMAN, Dr. L. H. [Wesl.] | Men of Faith : sketches from the Book of Judges | | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [70] 74 |

### Ruth: Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

Cox, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Book of Ruth [a popular exposition] 2/- 12° R.T.S. 75
Wright, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] The Book of Ruth in Hebrew: rev. text, var. rgs., gram. and crit. comm. 7/6 8° Williams 64
To this is appended the Chaldee Targum, with various readings, and a Chaldee glossary.

**Life.**

Tyng, Rev. Stephen H. [Am.] The Rich Kinsman: or the history of Ruth *New York*

## 26. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS: (*b*) SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES.

### Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

Hobson, Rev. E. Aids to the Study of the Books of Samuel 2/6 12° Gardner 77
Maurice, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Prophets & Kings of O. T. [Saml., Kgs., & Ten Min. Proph.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 79

### Samuel and Saul.

Deane, Rev. W. J. Samuel and Saul [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88
Edersheim, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] Israel under Samuel [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
Miller, Rev. J. A. Saul, the first King of Israel 1/6 f 8° Snow 66
Steel, Rev. Robert Samuel, the Prophet 4/6 c 8° Nelson 61

### David —*v. also* A § 28, *esp.* Maclaren.

Blaikie, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] David, King of Israel: the divine plan and lessons of his life 5/- c 8° Nisbet [56] 60
Chandler, Dr. Sam. A Critical History of the Life of David [critical] *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press [1766] 53
Krummacher, Dr. F. W. David, King of Israel, tr. W. G. Easton 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [68] 74
Smith, Dr. George The Life and Reign of David 7/6 c 8° Longman 67
*Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] David: his life and its lessons 3/6 c 8° Burnet [75] 88
Vince, Rev. Charles [Bapt.] Lights and Shadows in the Life of King David [sermons] 5/- c 8° Stock 71

### Chronicles.

Bertheau, Prf. Ernst Commentary on Books of Chronicles [cautiously critical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 60

### Solomon.

Farrar, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Solomon: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 87

### Elijah.

Krummacher, Dr. F. W. Elijah the Tishbite [tr.] 3/- c 8° R.T.S. 75
Macduff, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Prophet of Fire [popular] 3/6 p 8° Nisbet [63] 78
Milligan, Prf. W. [C.-S.] Elijah: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° ,, 87
Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Elijah the Prophet 3/6 c 8° Burnet [76] 88

### Elisha.

Blunt, Rev. H. [C.-E.] Lectures on the History of Elisha 5/6 c 8° Hatchard 62
Edersheim, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] Elisha, the Prophet [as a type of Christ] 3/6 c 8° Hunt 68
Krummacher, Dr. F. W. Elisha tr. with introductory notes Rev. E. Bickersteth 3/6 c 8° Nelson [38] 50

### Naaman.

Macduff, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Healing Waters [story of Naaman; popular] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 73

## 27. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS: (*c*) EZRA, NEHEMIAH, AND ESTHER.

### Collectively —*v. also* A § 24.

King, Bp. E. [C.-E.] Ezra and Nehemiah: examples for priests and laymen 1/- 32° Mowbray 78
Sayce, Prf. A. H. [C.-E.] Introduction to the Books of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 85

### Nehemiah.

Finlayson, T. C. Nehemiah: his character and work; a practical exposition 2/- s 8° R.T.S. 80
Randall, J. M. Nehemiah, the Tirshatha: his times and lessons 74
Stowell, Can. Hugh [C.-E.] A Model for Men of Business [lects. on character of Nehemiah] 5/- c 8° Hatchard [55] 72
Symington, Rev. A. M. Work and Prayer [the story of Nehemiah] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 82

### Esther.—Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

Cassel, Prf. P. [Un.-Evan.] Explanatory Commentary on the Book of Esther [tr.; rabbinical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
Archæological and philological. With 4 appendices: on *The Second Targum* [tr. fr. Aramaic, w. notes]; *Mithra*; *Winged Bulls of Persepolis*; *Zoroaster.*
Cheyne, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] *article* Esther *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 79
Davidson, Dr. A. D. Lectures, Expository and Practical, on the Book of Esther 5/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
Lawson, Dr. Geo. [Un. Presb.] Discourses on Esther 5/- 12° ,, ,, [04]
M'Crie, Rev. T. Lectures on the Book of Esther 5/- f 8° Blackwood [38]
McEwan, Rev. T. The Book of Esther: illus. of character and providence 3/- 12° Clark, *Edin.* 77
Raleigh, Rev. A. The Book of Esther: its practical lessons and dramatic scenes 4/6 f 8° Longman 80

**Life.**

Symington, Rev. A. M. The Story of Esther, the Queen 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 78
Tyng, Rev. Stephen H. [Am.] The Captive Orphan [Esther] $1.25 12° *New York* [60] 72

## 28. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE POETICAL BOOKS: (*a*) JOB AND PSALMS.

### Collectively —*v. also* **A** § 24.

GILFILLAN, Rev. Geo. The Bards of the Bible [biographical; popular] 5/– p 8° Moris'n, *Glas.* [51] 88
HEILPRIN, M. —*cf.* The Historical Poetry of the Anc. Hebrews transl. & crit. examined 2 v. $4 8° *New York* 80
HERDER, J. G. The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry, tr. Jas. Marsh 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 12° *Burlington* 33
Valuable for the understanding of the Hebrew institutions in their relation to Hebrew literature.

LOWTH, Bp. Rob. [C.-E.] Lectures on the Sacred Poetry of the Hebrews [tr. fr. his Lat. orig. (1753)] *o.p.* c 8° *London* [1787] 53
TAYLOR, Isaac The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry. 10/6 8° Bell 61

### Job —*v. also* **A** § 24.

BRADLEY, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.] Lectures on the Book of Job [del. in Westminster Abbey] 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [88] 89
*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Job and Solomon: the wisdom of the Old Testament 12/6 c 8° Paul 87
An introduction to the criticism and exegesis of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and Ecclesiasticus.

CLARKE, Rev. H. J. The Book of Job, with [metrical] tr., intro. and notes 6/– c 8° Hodder 80
CORRY, Dr. D. [Am.] The Book of Job, acc. to Rev. Ver. [w. expos. and pract. comm.] 10/– 8° *New York* 88
*COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] Commentary on the Book of Job, with tr. [exegetical] 15/– 8° Paul 80
DAVIDSON, Prof. A. B. [F.-Ch.] A Commentary on Job, grammatical and exegetical, w. tr.; vol. i. 7/6 8° Williams 62
*EWALD, Dr. Heinrich Commentary on the Book of Job, w. tr., tr. Rev. J. F. Smith 10/6 8° ,, 82
GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.] The Argument of the Book of Job unfolded $1.75 12° *New York* [6–] 74
GREGORY THE GREAT Magna Moralia [on Book of Job, tr.; Library of the Fathers] 4 v. 55/– 8° Parker
RODWELL, Rev. J. M. Job: translation with notes 3/6 p 8° Norgate [64] 80
THOMAS, Dr. Dav. [Cong.] Problemata Mundi: the Book of Job exeget. and pract. considered 10/6 8° Smith & Elder [78] 79
UMBREIT, Prf. F. W. C. A New Version of Book of Job: w. intro. and explanatory notes [tr.] 2 v. 12/– 12° Clark, *Edin.* 38–40
WRIGHT, G. H. B. Book of Job: new tr., essay on scansion, date, etc. 6/– 8° Williams 83

### Psalms: Collectively—*v. also* **A** § 24.

**Bibliography**—GLASS, H. A. Story of the Psalters [hist. of Brit. and Am. versions fr. 1549–1885] 5/– c 8° Paul 88
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H.—*in his* Treasury of David, *ut infra.*
*ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. [Am.] The Psalms, translated and explained 3 vols. in 2, $5 12° *New York* [50] 73
ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [C.-I.] Witness of the Psalms to Christ & Christianity [Bampton Lect. '76.] 14/– 8° Murray [77] 78
AUGUSTINE, St. Expositions on the Book of Psalms [Library of the Fathers] 6 vols. 75/– 8° Parker 47
BARNES, Rev. A. [Evang.] Notes, critical, explan. and pract. on the Book of Psalms 3 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Blackie [50] 72–73
BELLARMINE, Card. R. [1542–1621] Commentary on the Psalms, tr. fr. Latin [follows Vulg. text] 7/6 s 4° Duffy 66
BINNIE, W. [F.-Ch.] The Psalms: their history, teaching, and use 10/6 8° Hodder [59] 86
BONAR, Dr. A. A. [F.-Ch.] Christ and His Church in the Book of Psalms 10/6 8° Nisbet 58
BURGESS, Rev. W. R. Notes, chiefly critical and philological, on the Hebrew Psalms 2 vols. ea. 9/– 8° Williams 79–81
CALVIN, John Commentary on the Psalms [useful] 3 vols. 12/6 8° Tegg [1578] 65
*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] The Book of Psalms translated [Parchment Library] 6/– p 8° Paul 84
* ,, ,, The Book of Psalms, or Praises of Israel: new tr. with commentary 16/– 8° ,, 88
COWLES, Dr. Hy. [Am.] The Psalms, with notes $2.25 8° *New York* 72
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] Biblical Commentary on Bk. of Psalms [tr., For. Biblical Lib.] 3 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 87–88
A new tr. of the work. First tr. was in 3 vols. 8° *Edin.*, 71; since wh. a new Germ. ed. has appeared [1874].

EWALD, Dr. Heinr. Commentary on the Psalms, tr. Rev. E. Johnson 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 81
FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.] Studies in the Psalms: undesigned coincidence w. Script. historians 10/6 8° Nisbet [77] 85
FORBES, Prf. John [C.-S.] Studies on the Book of Psalms [their structure, singly and as a whole] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
"FOUR FRIENDS" Psalms of David chronolog. arranged: amended version, 8/6, 8°; abdg. 3/6 12° Macmillan [67] 70
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Commentary on the Psalms, tr. Fairbairn + Thomson [exegetical] 3 v. 33/– 8° ,, [45–48] 63–64
HORNE, Bp. G. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Book of Psalms 7/– 8° Tegg [1776] 60
JEBB, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Literal Translation of the Book of Psalms: with dissertations 2 vols. 6/6 8° Longman 46
*JENNINGS + LOWE, $\frac{\text{A.C. [C.-E.}}{\text{W.H. [C.-E.]}}$ The Psalms, with Introduction & Critical Notes 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan $\frac{\text{[75–77]}}{\text{84–85}}$
An excellent exegetical work; but somewhat pretentious.

KAY, Dr. William [C.-E.] The Psalms tr., with notes, chiefly exegetical 12/6 8° Rivington [71] 78
MACLAREN, Dr. A. [Bapt.] Life of David as reflected in his Psalms [Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [80] 85
For other lives of David *v.* **A**, § 26.

MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Psalms [w. new tr.] 15/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
MURRAY, Rev. T. C. [Am.] Lectures on the Origin and Growth of the Psalms 7/6 12° *New York* 80
NEALE + LITTLEDALE, $\frac{\text{Dr. J. M. [H.-C.]}}{\text{Dr. R. F. [H.-C.]}}$ Commentary on the Psalms 4 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Masters $[\frac{60}{74}]\ \frac{73}{84}$
From primitive and mediæval writers, and office-books and hymns of Eastern churches. Devotional.

*PEROWNE, Dn. J. J. S. [C.-E.] The Book of Psalms: new tr., w. intro. & notes, explan. & crit. 2 v. 34/– 8° Bell [64–68] 86
The standard exegetical work—vol. i., 18/–; vol. ii., 16/–. Abridged edition, 10/6, c 8°.

PHILLIPS, Rev. G. The Psalms in Hebrew: with Commentary [crit., exeg., philol.] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Williams 46–48
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Treasury of David 7 v. ea. 8/– 8° Passmore 70–85
Expositions, illustrated extracts, and bibliographies. Much used by preachers.

THOLUCK, Prf. A. F. Translation and Commentary of the Book of Psalms, tr. Mombert 10/6 r 8° Nisbet 56
THRUPP, Rev. J. F. Introduction to the Study and Use of the Psalms 2 vols. 21/– 8° Macmillan [60] 79
WILSON, Dr. W. The Psalms: with an exposition of the Xtn. dispensation [expository] 2 v. 16/– 8° Nisbet 60

## Psalms : Individually, or in Groups.

ii., xlv., cx. HARPUR, Rev. G. Christ in the Psalms : a series of discourses 6/– c 8° Wertheim 62
xviii. BROWN, Dr. John The Sufferings and Glories of the Messiah [exegetical] *o.p.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 53
xix. REEVE, Rev. J. W. [Evang.] Lectures on the Nineteenth Psalm 5/– c 8° Nisbet [56] 63
xxii. FRAME, Rev. Jas. The Song of the Cross 5/– c 8° Partridge 72
,, STEVENSON, Can. J. [C.-E.] Christ on the Cross [expository] 5/– p 8° Bagster [41] 66
xxiii. ,, ,, The Lord our Shepherd [expository] 3/6 p 8° Seeley [45] 64
,, STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] The Song of Christ's Flock [devotional] 3/6 12° Hodder [68] 76
,, PATON, Rev. J. [Cong.] The Children's Psalm : twelve meditations and spiritual songs *o.p.* 12° Passmore 70
xl. FRAME, Rev. Jas. Christ and His Work 6/– c 8° Snow 69
xlii. MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Hart and the Water-brooks 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [60] 65
,, SIBBES, Dr. Richard The Soul's Conflict and Victory [chiefly verses 5 and 11] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] 12° Pickering [1635] 37
xlv. PENNEFATHER, Rev. W. The Bridegroom King : a meditation [*v.* also ii. *supra*] 1/6 18° J. F. Shaw 73
lxxxix. BARDSLEY, Rev. J. "I will Sing the Mercies of the Lord" 2/6 12° Hatchard 76
xcix., ci., cii. EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Golden Diary of Heart Converse with Jesus [expos.] 4/– c 8° R.T.S. [74] 77
ciii. STEVENSON, Can. J. [C.-E.] Gratitude [exposition of ciii. Psalm] 3/6 p 8° Bagster [54] 64
cx. —*v.* ii. *supra*
cxix. MANTON, Dr. T. [Puritan; 1620–77] One Hundred and Ninety Serms. on 119th Psa. 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/–] 8° Brown [1725] 45
,, SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Golden Alphabet [devot. commentary on 119th Psalm] 3/6 c 8° Passmore 87
cxx.–cxxxiv. ARMFIELD, Can. H. T. [H.-C.] The Gradual Psalms : a treatise and commentary 8/– c 8° Hayes 74
,, ,, COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Pilgrim Psalms [expository sermons] 5/– 8° Dickinson 74
,, ,, MCMICHAEL, Dr. [Presb.] The Pilgrim Psalms [chiefly devotional] 4/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 60
,, ,, NISBET, Dr. Rob. The Songs of the Temple Pilgrims [expository] 2/– c 8° Nisbet 63
cxxx. OWEN, Dr. John [Pur.] A Practical Exposition on the One Hundred and Thirtieth Psalm 2/– 18° R.T.S. [1669] 30
,, SIBBES, Dr. Richard The Saints' Comfort [on five verses only] 1/– c 8° Griffith [1638] 89
,, WINSLOW, Dr. Octavius. Soul-Depths and Soul-Heights [expository] 3/6 c 8° J. F. Shaw 74

## 29. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON POETICAL BOOKS: (*b*) PROVERBS, ECCLES., SONG OF SOLOMON.

### Collective —*v. also* A § 24.

*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Job and Solomon : the wisdom of the Old Testament 12/6 8° Paul 87
An introduction to the criticism and exegesis of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Ecclesiasticus
MUFFET + COTTON [Puritans] Commentary on Proverbs and Ecclesiastes 7/6 4° Clark, *Ed.* [1566] 66

### Proverbs —*v. also* A § 24.

ABRAHAM BEN EZRA Rabbin. Comm. on Proverbs attributed to ; ed. Prf S. R. Driver [C.-E.] 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press 80
ARNOT, Dr. William Laws from Heaven for Life on Earth [discourses on sundry parts] 7/6 c 8° Nelson [57] 69
BRIDGES, Rev. Chas. Proverbs : an exposition [English edition *o.p.*] $2.50 8° *New York* [46] 65
MILLER, Rev. J. [Am.] Proverbs : a commentary with new tr. 7/– 8° Dickinson 75
*STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.] Commentary on the Book of Proverbs [exegetical] 9/– 8° *New York* [52] 70
THOMAS, Rev. Dav. [Cong.] The Practical Philosopher [homiletical] 10/6 8° Dickinson [73] 85
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on the Book of Proverbs 3 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [61–66] 69

### Ecclesiastes —*v. also* A § 24.

Authorship of Ecclesiastes : a treatise [by Rev. Dr. David Johnston] 14/– c 8° Macmillan 83
BRADLEY, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.] Lectures on Ecclesiastes [delivered in Westminster Abbey] 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 85
BRIDGES, Rev. Chas. Exposition of Ecclesiastes 6/– 8° Seeley 60
BUCHANAN, Dr. Rob. [F.-Ch.] Ecclesiastes : its meaning and lessons expl. and illustrated 7/6 8° Blackie 59
COX, Dr. Saml. [Bapt.] The Quest of the Chief Good [expository lectures on Ecclesiastes, w. tr.] 7/6 c 8° Isbister 68
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. Coheleth, or Ecclesiastes : tr. with commentary 15/– 8° Longman 57
Contains a very complete outline of the literature of Ecclesiastes to 1857. The tr. is reprinted in "Path and Goal," 12/6 8° Longman, '80.
HAMILTON, Dr. Jas. The Royal Preacher : lectures on Ecclesiastes 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [51] 65
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Commentary on Book of Ecclesiastes [tr. ; scholarly] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
Appended are treatises on Song of Songs, Book of Job, Isaiah, Sacrifices of Scripture, and on Jews and the Christian Church.
*PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Book of Ecclesiastes : with notes [enlarged from Camb. Bible] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 81
*STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.] A Commentary on the Book of Ecclesiastes [exegetical] 6/– 8° *New York* [51] 64
TYLER, Thomas Ecclesiastes [new tr., introduction, analysis, notes] 7/6 8° Williams 75
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on the Book of Ecclesiastes 8/6 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [21] 71
*WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] Book of Koheleth in relat. to Mod. Criticism [Donnellan Lect., '80–'81] 12/– 8° Hodder 83
Contains a critical and grammatical commentary, and a revised tr.

### Song of Solomon.

BURROWES, Geo. [Am.] A Commentary on the Song of Solomon $2 12° *Philadelphia* [ ] 67
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Song of Songs : tr. with historical and critical commentary 10/– 8° Longman 57
GODET, Prf. F. The Song of Songs in Biblical Studies : O. T., pp. 241–331 6/– c 8° Parker [75] 79
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Commentary on Song of Songs, from ancient and mediæval sources 7/– 12° Masters 69
RENAN, E. The Song of Songs, in Acts and Scenes [tr.] 2/6 p 8° Trübner 64
REVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.] The Song of Songs [tr.] 1/6 12° Williams 73
STUART, Rev. A. Moody The Song of Songs : a practical exposition, with notes 12/– 8° Nisbet 60
THRUPP, Rev. J. F. The Song of Songs : new tr. with commentary [anti-sceptical] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 62

## 30. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MAJOR PROPHETS.

*For works on* Old Testament Prophecy, *v.* A § 44 : Biblical Dogmatics; *and for* History of the Prophets, *v.* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism.

### General and Collective—*v. also* A § 24.

Cowles, Dr. Henry [Am.] Notes on the Prophets ["for pastor and people"] 5 v., each $2 or $2.25 12° *New York* 67–76
*Ewald, Dr. Heinr. Comm. on the Prophets of the Old Test., tr. Rev. J. F. Smith 5 v., ea. 10/6 8° Williams 75–81
Gifford, Archd. E. H. [C.-E.] Voices of the Prophets 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74
Kuenen, Dr. A. The Prophets and Prophecy in Israel, tr. fr. Dutch A. Milroy 21/– 8° Longman 77
Maurice, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Prophets and Kings of Old Test. [including the Ten Minor Prophets] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 79
Redford, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Four Centuries of Silence [Malachi to Christ] 6/– c 8° Nisbet 85
Williams, Dr. Rowland The Hebrew Prophets dur. Assyrian and Babylonian Empires, tr. 2 v. 22/6 8° Williams 66–71
Denies that the books of the prophets contain any references to the Messiah.

### Isaiah —*v. also* A § 24.

Abraham ben Ezra Commentary on Isaiah, tr. M. Friedländer 3 vols. 22/– 8° Trübner 73–77
Rabbinical; with introductions, notes, and glossary. i., 10/6; ii., 4/6; iii., 7/-.
*Alexander, Prf. J. A. [Am.] The Prophecies of Isaiah, translated and explained 2 vols. $6.50 8° *New Y.* [46–47] 65–75
The same, abridged 2 vols. 17/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [51] 78
Arnold, Matthew [Rat.] Isaiah xl. to lxvi., with notes 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [75] 83
Birks, Prf. T. R. Comm. on Isaiah; crit., hist., and prophetical, w. revis. tr. and appendices 12/6 8° ,, [71] 78
Originally written for the *Speaker's Commentary*, but not inserted there, and published independently.
*Cheyne, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Prophecies of Isaiah; new tr. with comm. and appendices 2 vols. 25/– 8° Paul [80–81] 84
Scholarly, and contains several valuable essays appended.
,, ,, Book of Isaiah, Chronologically Arranged; w. hist. and crit. notes 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
,, ,, —*article* Isaiah *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. 30/– 4° Black 82
Driver + Neubauer, S. R. + A. D. Isaiah, c. 53: text by Driver, tr. by Neubauer, ed. w. int. by E. B Pusey 12/– c 8° Parker 77
Ewald, Dr. Heinr. The Prophet Isaiah: chaps. i. to xxxiii., tr. O. Glover [sceptical] 6/– c 8° Bell 69
Galloway, Rev. W. B. Isaiah's Testimony to Jesus: a series of discourses 14/– 8° ,, 64
Smith, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] The Authenticity and Messianic Interpretation of Isaiah Vindicated 10/6 8° Parker 62
Strachey, Sir Edw. Jewish History and Politics in the times of Sargon and Sennacherib 18/– 8° Isbister [53] 74
Inquiries into prophecies of Isaiah; makes frequent use of Assyriological research. Title of 1st ed. was "Hebrew Politics."
Urwick, Rev. W. The Servant of Jehovah [critical comm. on Isaiah lii., 13, liii. 6/– 8° *Edinburgh* 77

#### Life.

Driver, Can. S. R. [C.-E.] Isaiah: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88

### Jeremiah —*v. also* A § 24, *and* Ezekiel, *infra*, *s.v.* Mosheh ben Shesheth.

Henderson, Dr. E. Book of Jeremiah and Lamentations: tr., w. comm., crit., philol., exeg. 14/– 8° Hamilton 51
Jellie, Rev. W. H. Preacher's Commentary on the Book of Jeremiah 10/– 8° Dickinson 81
Smith, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] Jeremiah and Lamentations *in* The Speaker's Comm. *is of special value* 26/– i 8° Murray 75
Workman, Prf. G. C. [Canad.] The Text of Jeremiah [crit. exam. of the Gk. & Hebr., w. variations of LXX.] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

#### Life.

Cheyne, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Jeremiah: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88
Smith, Rev. Thornley The Prophet of Sorrow [life of Jeremiah] 3/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 75

### Ezekiel —*v. also* A § 24.

*Fairbairn, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Ezekiel and the Book of his Prophecy, with new tr. [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [51] 76
Guthrie, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] The Gospel in Ezekiel [latter part of 36th chapter] 3/6 c 8° Strahan [59] 73
Henderson, Dr. E. Book of the Prophet Ezekiel: tr. with comm. [crit., philol., exeg.] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
Hengstenberg, Prf. E. W. The Prophecies of Ezekiel Elucidated, tr. A. C. + S. G. Murphy [scholarly] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
Mosheh ben Shesheth Comm. on Jeremiah and Ezekiel, w. tr. and notes S. R. Driver [rabbinical] 3/- c 8° Williams 71

### Daniel —*v. also* A § 24.

Auberlen, Dr. C. A. [Evang.] The Prophecies of Daniel and the Revelation of St. John [tr.] 5/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
Introduction; characteristics of the book; the prophecy of the 70 weeks; the prophecies of the beasts in Daniel and Job.
Boyle, Rev. W. R. A. Inspiration of the Book of Daniel [and other portions of Scripture] 14/– 8° Rivington 63
Apologetic; examines the objections to Daniel; its symbolism; testimonies to its antiquity; and its antiquity.
Desprez, Rev. P. S. Daniel and John: the Apocalypse of the Old and New Test. 12/– 8° Paul 78
Gaussen, Prf. L. The Prophet Daniel: expl. in a series of readings [tr.; elementary] 2 vols. 5/– c 8° Mozley 74
Hengstenberg, Prf. E. W. Dissertations on the Genuineness of Daniel and Zechariah [tr.] 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48
Pusey, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] Daniel the Prophet: nine Lectures [at Oxon.], with notes [apologetic] 10/6 8° Parker [64] 68
Rule, Dr. W. H. [C.-E.] Historical Exposition of the Book of Daniel the Prophet 6/– p 8° Seeley 69
Seiss, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Voices from Babylon [lectures on Daniel] 7/6 12° *Philadelphia* 79
Smith, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] Daniel: an exposition 6/– c 8° Nisbet 86
Stuart, Rev. Moses [Am.] A Commentary on the Book of Daniel [exeg. and philol.] *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 50

#### Life.

[Anon.] Daniel, Statesman and Prophet [popular] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. *n.d.*
Deane, Rev. W. J. Daniel: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88
Gaussen, Prf. L. The King's Dream; or, Daniel the Interpreter 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [7–] 86
Hunter, Rev. P. H. The Story of Daniel: his life and times [popular] 5/– c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [84] 89
Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Daniel the Beloved 3/6 c 8° Burnet [78] 88

SAN FRANCISCO.

## 31. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MINOR PROPHETS.

**Collectively** —*v. also* **A** § 24, § 30, *esp.* Cowles, *Ewald, Maurice.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HENDERSON, Dr. E. B. | The Books of the Twelve Minor Prophets: tr. w. comm. [exegetical] | $3.50 | 8° | *Andover* | [45] 68 |
| Plain Commentary on the | Minor Prophets [fairly good compilation fr. various sources] | 7/6 | c 8° | Masters | 88 |
| *PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] | The Minor Prophets, with commentary and introductions | 31/6 | 4° | Parker | [60/71] 77 |

Especially strong in archæology and patristic literature.

**Hosea** —*v. also* **A** § 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURROUGHES, Jer. [Pur.] | Exposition of the Prophesie of Hosea, ed. J. Sherman | 10/6 | i 8° | Nisbet | [1643-51] 63 |

The exposition of chapter xiv. is by Edw. REYNOLDS [Bp. Norwich, 1599-1676], first published 1649, and sold separately, 1/6 18° R.T.S.

**Joel** —*v. also* **A** § 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROWLEY, Rev. Ad. Clarke | Joel: metrical translation, with notes | 3/- | 12° | Hamilton | 67 |

**Obadiah** —*v. also* **A** § 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARBURY, Rev. Ed. [Pur.] | Obadiah and Habakkuk [exegetical] | 7/6 | c 4° | Nisbet | [1649] 65 |
| RANDOLPH, Rev. W. | Analytical Notes on Obadiah and Habakkuk | 5/6 | 8° | Rivington | 78 |

**Jonah** —*v. also* **A** § 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURN, Rev. S. C. | The Prophet Jonah | 7/6 | 8° | Hodder | [ ] 80 |
| EPHRAEM SYRUS [4th cent.] | The Repentance of Nineveh [metrical homily, tr. Dr. H. Burgess] | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 53 |
| EXELL, Rev. Jos. S. [C.-E.] | Practical Readings in the Book of Jonah | 3/6 | s 8° | Pentney, *Peterboro'* | 74 |
| *KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] | Bible Studies: part ii. Jonah [very valuable] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 78 |
| REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] | Studies in the Book of Jonah [defence and exposition] | 5/- | c 8° | Hodder | 84 |
| WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. | Book of Jonah in Chaldee, Syriac, Aethiop., Arab., with glossary | 4/6 | 8° | Williams | 57 |

**Life.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Patrick | Jonah: his life, character and mission | 3/6 | 12° | Johnstone, *Edin.* | 49 |
| MARTIN, Dr. Hugh | The Prophet Jonah: his character and mission to Nineveh [standard] | 7/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [66] 77 |
| RALEIGH, Dr. Alex. | The Story of Jonah [popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Black, *Edin.* | [66] 75 |

**Micah** —*v. also* **A** § 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHARPE, John | Micah: a new tr., with notes | 5/- | c 8° | Whitaker | 76 |

**Habakkuk** —*v.* Obadiah, *supra, and* **A** § 24.

**Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi**—*v. also* **A** § 30, *s.v.* Daniel (Hengstenberg); *and* **A** § 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALEXANDER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] | Zechariah: his vision and his warnings | 6/- | c 8° | Nisbet | 85 |
| BOSANQUET, S. R. | Zechariah's Prophecies Interpreted | 5/- | c 8° | Hatchard | 77 |
| LOWE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] | The Hebr. Student's Commentary on Zechariah: text & Septu. [philolog.] | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| MOORE, Dr. T. V. [Am.] | Haggai, Zechariah & Malachi: new tr. with notes | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | [56] 58 |
| WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.] | Lectures on Zechariah [=Posthumous Works, vol. iii.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [62] 69 |
| *WRIGHT, Rev. C. H. H. [C.-I.] | Zechariah & his Prophecies in rel. to mod. criticism [Bampton Lects.] | 14/- | 8° | Hodder | [79] 79 |

## 32. COMMENTARIES ON THE APOCRYPHA (OLD TESTAMENT).

*For* TEXTS, EDITED TEXTS, *and* TRANSLATIONS *of the Apocryphal Books, v.* **A** § 19.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BISSELL, Rev. E. C. [Am. Cong.] | The Apocrypha of the Old Test., revised tr., histor. intros. & notes | 15/- | r 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 80 |

An original work, appended to LANGE'S Commentary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUNSEN, Baron E. | The Hidden Wisdom of Christ & the Key of Know. [tr.; hist. of Apoc.] 2 v. | 28/- | 8° | Longman | 65 |
| Commentary on the Apocryphal Books | | 4/- | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 80 |
| DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] | —*article* Apocrypha *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. ii. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 76 |
| *WACE, Prc. H. [ed.] | The Apocrypha, w. rev. tr., explan., and crit. comm. by var. writers 2 v. | 50/- | 8° | Murray | 88 |

For remarks on the plan and principles of the *Speaker's Commentary*, *v.* **A** § 24.

## NEW TESTAMENT.

*For* COMMENTARIES ON THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, *v.* **A** § 24.
*For* HERMENEUTICS OF THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, *v.* **A** § 23.
*For* INTRODUCTION TO THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, *v.* **A** § 16.

### 33. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE FOUR GOSPELS: COLLECTIVELY.

**Commentaries, etc.**—*v. also* **A** § 24.

ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.] Four Gosp. in Gk., w. intro. & comm. [=v. i. of "Gk. Test.", *v.* **A** § 24] 28/– 8° Rivington [49] 77
*AQUINAS, Thomas Catena Aurea [1637]: commentary on Four Gospels [tr.] 6 vols. 42/– 8° Parker [41–44] 70
Collected out of the works of the Fathers.
BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Galilean Gospel [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82
BURGON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] Plain Commentary on the Four Gospels [for devotional reading] 4 vols. 21/– 8° Parker [55] 77
Choice Notes on Four Gospels: drawn from old and new sources 4 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Gospels [arranged for the Christian Year] 3 vols. ea. 18/– 8° Bell [60-63] 80
DUNWELL, Rev. F. H. The Four Gospels as interpreted by Early Church [patrist. & crit. comm.] 29– 4° Clowes 78
LAPIDE, Cornelius [R.-C.] Commentary on the Gospels [tr.], ed. Mossman + Ross 6 vols. ea. 12/– 8° Hodges 76-86
*McCLELLAN, Rev. J. B. The Four Gospels: with tr., refer., harmony, notes and dissert. 30/– 8° Macmillan 75
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Unity of the N.T.: lects. on Matt., Mark, Luke, & Epp. of Paul, etc. 2 v. 12/– p 8° ,, [54] 84
RUSHBROOKE, Rev. W. G. Synopticon: exposition of common matter of Synopt. Gospels 35/– 4° ,, 80
RYLE, Bp. J. C. [Evang.] Expository Thoughts on the Gospels [for family reading; diffuse] 4 vols. 31/6 s 8° Hunt [56–59] 87
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Lectures on the Gospels 2 vols. $5 8° *New York* 76
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Words from the Gospels 4/6 12° Macmillan [63] 65
WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac Devotional Commentary on the Gospels 8 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Rivington [61] $\substack{75\\80}$

**Harmony** —*v.* **A** § 46: Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* Chronology.

**Higher Criticism, etc.**—*v. also* **A** § 37: S. John; § 39: Pauline Epp., *s.v.* Introduction.

EBRARD, Dr. J. H. A. The Gospel History [in support of its histor. character; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
FERRAR, Rev. W. H. Collation of Four MSS. of Gospels [to prove their common origin] 10/6 4° Macmillan 77
HOOLE, C. H. The Classical Element in the New Testament [as a proof of its genuineness] 10/6 8° ,, 89
HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.] Indirect Testimony of History to the Genuineness of the Gospels $1 12° *New York* [79] 83
NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Am. Unit.] Internal Evid. of Genuineness of Gospels [clear & solid] $4; abgd. $1.50 8° *Boston* 55; [67] 74
SANDAY, Prf. W. [C.-E.] Gospels in the Second Cent. [a reply to "Supernatural Religion"] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
Supernatural Religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine Revelation 3 vols. 36/– 8° Longman [$\substack{73\\77}$] 79
The second part examines date, authorship, and character of Gospels, and asserts their untrustworthiness.
TISCHENDORF, Dr. A. F. C. Origin of the Four Gospels, tr. W. L. Gage *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Jackson 68
,, ,, When were our Gospels Written? [tr.] 1/– 8° R.T.S. 66
WACE, Prc. H. [C.-E.] The Gosp. & its Witnesses: some of the chief facts in the life of our Lord 6/ · p 8° Murray [83] 84
WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [G. Prot.] The Life of Christ: *contains 200 pp. on Sources of Gospels* [tr.] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83-84
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E] Introduction to the Study of the Gospels 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [60] 88

## CHRIST.

*For CHRIST'S*
**Atonement** —*v.* **A** § 123.
**Death** —*v.* **A** § 50.
**Divinity** —*v.* **A** § 123.
**Genealogy** —*v.* **A** § 50.
**Incarnation** —*v.* **A** § 123.
**Life** —*v.* **A** § 50.
**Ministry** —*v.* **A** § 50.
**Miracles: Doctrinally**—*v.* **A** § 123.
,, **Devotionally**—*v.* **A** § 116.
**Names** —*v.* **A** § 50.
**Passion** —*v.* **A** § 50.
**Person** —*v.* **A** § 123.
**Public Ministry** —*v.* **A** § 50.
**Real Presence** —*v.* **A** § 103 (*s.v.* Eucharist).
**Resurrection** —*v.* **A** § 132.
**Second Advent** —*v.* **A** § 128.
**Work** —*v.* **A** § 123.

**Parables** —*for Devotional Treatises, v.* **A** § 116.

ARNOT, Dr. Wm. The Parables of our Lord [popular and terse] 7/6 c 8° Nelson 66
*BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Parabolic Teaching of Christ: a systematic and critical study 12/– 8° Hodder [82] 87
Written in excellent style, but less scholarly than GOEBEL, *infra.*
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [Un.-Presb.] Parables of our Lord, interp. in view of their relations to each other 6/– c 8° Macmillan 80
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Par. of our Lord, as record. by Matt.; as rec. by Luke [Househ. Lib. of Ex.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83, 85] 86, 85
*GOEBEL, Siegfr. [Ev.-Ref.] The Parables of Jesus: a methodical exposition [tr.; scholarly & thorough] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] The Parables read in the Light of the Present Day [popular] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [66] 74
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Parables of our Saviour expounded and illustrated 7/6 8° Hodder 87
*TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Parables of our Lord, 12/–; cheap edition 7/6 8° Paul [41] 86
With introductory essay on principles and nature of parabolic teaching. Expository portions are scholarly and subtle; yet popularly expressed.

**Christ's Words, Temptation, Last Supper, etc.**—*v. also* **A** § 50: Life of Christ; § 123: Christology.

BARRETT, Rev. G. S. The Temptation of Christ [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The Inner Life of Christ [Homiletical] 3 vols. ea. 8/– 8° Hazell [81] 87
STIER, Dr. Rudolf. The Words of the Lord Jesus, tr. W. B. Pope 8 vols. in 4 42/– 8° Clark, *Ed.* [55-58] 69
,, ,, The Words of the Risen Saviour, tr. W. B. Pope 10/6 8° ,, 59
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Studies in the Gospels [episodes in the life of Christ] 10/6 8° Paul [57] 78

## Language of Christ.

ROBERTS, Dr. Alex. Greek the Language of Christ and His Apostles 18/– 8° Longman 88

Seeks to show that Greek was the language of Christ and His apostles, and that at any rate their public discourses were delivered in Greek.

## Lord's Prayer.

BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Am.-Bapt.] Studies in the Model Prayer $1.25 12° *New York* 79
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Prayer that Teaches us to Pray 2/6 c 8° Hodder [63] 85
HALL, Rev. Newman [Cong.] The Lord's Prayer: a practical meditation 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer: the Creed and the Commandments 1/– 18° Macmillan 70
SAPHIR, Dr. Ad. [Presb.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer 5/– f 8° Nisbet [69] 84
STANFORD, Dr. Chas. [Bapt.] Homilies on the Lord's Prayer [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82
van DYKE, Dr. H. J. [Am.-Presb.] The Lord's Prayer $1.25 12° *New York* 71
VOYSEY, Rev. C. [theist] On the Lord's Prayer [The Sling and the Stone, vol. viii.] 3/6 8° Williams 81
WILLIAMS, Dr. W. R. [Am.-Bapt.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer $1.25 12° *New York* [51] 78

## Lord's Supper.

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Administration of the Lord's Supper 3/6 c 8° Rivington [75] 75
HEBERT, Charles. The Lord's Supper: uninspired teaching 2 vols. 28/– 8° Seeley 79
LANG, Dr. J. M. [C.-S.] The Last Supper of our Lord [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 81
Lord's Supper, The: its design, and its benefit on the Individual and the Church 5/– p 8° ,, 81

A clerical symposium (repr. fr. *Homiletic Quarterly*) by Luthardt, Pressensé, Littledale, Page Hopps, Gloag, etc.

## Apostles, The —*v.* A § 51.

## 34. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. MATTHEW (SEPARATELY).

*v. also* A § 24 *and* § 33.

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Gospel according to Matthew Explained [expository] 5/– p 8° Nisbet [61] 70
CONANT, Dr. T. J. [Am.-Bapt.] Matthew: Author. Vers., Received Gk. text, Rev. Vers. and notes *o.p.* 4° *New York* 60
*MORISON, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] A Practical Comm. on the Gospel according to St. Matthew [learned] 14/– 8° Hodder [70] 88
NAST, Dr. Wm. [Am.] Commentaries on Matthew and Mark [critical, doctrinal, homiletic] $6 4° *Cincinnati* 76
NICHOLSON, E. B. New Commentary on the Gospel according to Matthew 12/– 8° Paul 81
SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to St. Matthew [commentary with notes] 7/6 8° Bell 81
THOMAS, Dr. Dav. [Cong.] The Genius of the Gospel [homiletical] 8/6 8° Dickinson [64] 73

## Sermon on the Mount.

DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] The Manifesto of the King [exposition of Sermon on the Mount] 6/– c 8° Nisbet [72–74] 81
*THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Commentary on the Sermon on the Mount, tr. R. L. Brown 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] The Sermon on the Mount 10/6 8° Paul [44] 81

An exposition from the writings of St. Augustine, with an essay on his merits as an interpreter.

## 35. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. MARK (SEPARATELY).

*v. also* A § 24, § 33, *and* § 34, *s.v.* Nast.

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Gospel according to Mark Explained [expository] 5/– c 8° Nisbet [58] 69
BURGON, Dn. J. W. [H.-C.] The Last Twelve Verses of Gospel according to St. Mark 12/– 8° Parker 71

A practical application of the principles of textual criticism.

*MORISON, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] A Practical Commentary on the Gospel acc. to St. Mark [learned] 12/– 8° Hodder [73] 82
SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to St. Mark [commentary with notes] 7/6 c 8° Bell 84
SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin Short Notes on the Greek Text of St. Mark 2/6 c 8° Rivington [78] 82

## 36. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. LUKE (SEPARATELY).

*v. also* A § 24.

van DOREN, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Suggestive Commentary on St. Luke, with crit. and homilet. notes 2 vols. 10/– c 8° Dickinson [67] 76

Gives under each verse a series of terse remarks, exegetical and homiletical, original and extracted.

*GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] A Comm. on the Gospel of St. Luke, tr. E. W. Shalders [exegetical] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75

A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr. John Hall [Am.], was pub. in 1 vol. $2.50 8° *New York*, '81.

HATCH, Prf. E. —*article* Luke *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. XV. 30/– 4° Black 83
HOBART, W. K. The Medical Language of St. Luke *Dublin* 82

Seeks to show, by internal evidence, that "Luke" and "Acts" were written by the same individual, and a medical man.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven [lectures on Luke] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [64] 80
van OOSTERZEE, J. J. The Gospel of St. Luke [tr.] 2 vols. 18/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to Saint Luke [commentary with notes] 9/– 8° Bell 86
WOOLSEY, Dr. T. D. [Am. Cong.] The End of Luke's Gospel and Beginning of Acts 8[illegible]

## 37. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. JOHN (SEPARATELY).

*v. also* **A** § 24 *and* § 33.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUGUSTINE, St. | Commentary on John, ed. Dr. Marcus Dods | 2 vols. 21/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 48–49 |
| BESSER, Dr. Rudolf | Christ the Light of the World [tr.; studies on John] | 2 vols. ea. 6/– | c 8° | ,, ,, | 61–62 |
| van DOREN, Dr. W. H. [Am.] | Suggestive Commentary on S. John [*same plan as his* Luke, *q.v.* § 36] | 2 v. 12/– | c 8° | Dickinson | [70] 72–79 |
| *GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] | Gospel of John, w. crit. intro.; tr. F. Crombie + M. D. Cusin [exegetical] | 3 v. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Ed.* | [77] 87–88 |
| HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. | Commentary on the Gospel of S. John [tr.] | 2 vols. ea. 10/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 65–68 |
| HUTCHESON, George | Exposition of the Gospel according to John [useful] | *o.p.* [*pub.* 9/–] | r 8° | Ward | [1657] 41 |
| KEBLE, Rev. John [C.-E.] | Studia Sacra: commentary on introductory verses of S. John, *etc.* | 10/6 | 8° | Parker | 78 |
| *LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] | St. John's Gospel described and explained, tr. C. R. Gregory | 3 vols. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 78–79 |
| MACDONALD, Dr. J. M. | Life and Writings of St. John; with introduction Dn. J. S. Howson | 10/6 | r 8° | Hodder | [77] 80 |
| MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] | The Gospel of St. John: a series of discourses | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [57] 83 |
| NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] | The Lamb of God [Household Library of Exposition] | 2/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 83 |
| RYLE, Bp. J. C. [Evang.] | Expository Thoughts on St. John [diffuse] | 2 vols. ea. 6/6 | c 8° | Hunt | [65–73] 87 |
| SADLER, Rev. M. F. | Gospel of St. John [commentary with notes] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | 82 |
| SEARS, Rev. Edm. H. [Am.] | The Fourth Gospel, the Heart of Christ [homiletic; suggestive] | $2.50 | 12° | *Boston* | [72] 75 |
| *THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. | A Commentary on Gospel of St. John [tr.; exegetical; scholarly] | 9/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 60 |
| WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] | The Gospel acc. to St. John, w. notes and dissertations [fr. Bible Comm.] | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | [82] 84 |
| WHITELAW, Dr. T. [Un.-Presb.] | The Gospel of St. John [exegetical and homiletic] | 14/– | 8° | MacLehose, *Glasgow* | 88 |

**Authenticity of St. John's Gospel**—*vide* **A** § 131.

**Life of St. John** —*vide* **A** § 51.

## 38. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES.

*vide also* **A** § 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. | The Acts of the Apostles Explained | 2 vols. 15/– | 8° | Nisbet | [57] 69 |
| ARNOT, Dr. William | The Church in the House [expository; for family reading] | 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | 73 |
| *BAUMGARTEN, Prf. M. | The Acts of the Apostles; tr. A. J. W. Morrison | 3 vols. 27/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [54] 63 |
| | Forms practically a history of the Church in the apostolic age. | | | | |
| BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] | The Training of the Twelve [discipline of the Apostleship] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [71] 83 |
| COOK, Can. F. C. [C.-E.] | The Acts of the Apostles, with a commentary | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | [49] 66 |
| DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] | A Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles | 2 vols.: i. 18/–; ii. 14/– | 8° | Bell | 74–76 |
| DONALDSON, Prc. J. | —*article* Acts of Apostles *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 75 |
| FRASER, Dr. Donald [Presb.] | Speeches of the Holy Apostles [Household Lib. of Exposition] | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 83 |
| *GLOAG, P. J. [C.-S.] | A Commentary, Critical & Exegetical, on the Acts of the Apostles | 2 vols. 21/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 70 |
| GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] | The Acts of the Deacons [Stephen and Philip] | 6/– | s 8° | Rivington | [66] 69 |
| *HACKETT, Dr. H. B. [Am.] | Commentary on the Original Text of the Acts of the Apostles [exegetical] | 12/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [58] 77 |
| HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] | The Evidential Value of the Acts of the Apostles [Bohlen Lectures] | 2/6 | c 8° | Isbister | 80 |
| LECHLER + GEROK G.V [Luth.] K. [Luth.] | Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles [tr.] | 2 vols. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 64 |
| | Map of Places mentioned in the Acts and the Epistles of the Apostles [27 m. to 1 inch] | 9/– | 2 f. 6 i. × 4 f. 10 in. | S. P. C. K. | |
| NORRIS, Archd. J. P. [C.-E.] | A Key to the Narrative of Acts | 1/6 | 12° | Rivington | [71] 84 |
| PARKER, Dr. Joseph [Cong.] | Apostolic Life in the Acts of the Apostles [homiletical] | 3 vols. ea. 8/– | 8° | Hazell | 82–84 |
| RENAN, Ernest. | The Apostles [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 69 |
| REUSS, Dr. E. [Prot.] | History of the Apostolic Age, tr. and ed. Dr. R. W. Dale [Cong.] | 2 vols. 24/– | 8° | Hodder | 72–74 |
| SADLER, Rev. M. F. | The Acts of the Apostles | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | 87 |
| SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin [C.-E.] | Short Notes on the Greek Text of Acts | 4/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 79 |
| STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] | Sermons and Essays on the Apostolic Age | 7/6 | c 8° | Parker | [47] 74 |
| STIER, Dr. Rudolf | The Words of the Apostles Expounded [tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 69 |
| SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. | The Apostles of our Lord: practical studies | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 80 |
| THOMAS, Rev. David [Cong.] | Homiletic Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles | 9/– | 8° | Dickinson | 69 |
| VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] | The Church of the First Days: lectures on Acts [homiletical] | 3 vols. ea. 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | [63–65] 78 |
| *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] | Contents and Origin of Acts of the Apostles Crit. Examined [tr.] | 2 v. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Williams | 75–76 |

**Lives of the Apostles, and the Apostolic Age.**—*vide* **A** § 51.

## 39. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE PAULINE EPISTLES.

*vide also* **A** § 24, & **A** § 51: Apostolic Age.

### Introduction.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] | Introduction to the Pauline Epistles [designs, dates, etc.] | 12/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 76 |

### Higher Criticism —*v. also* **A** § 131.

### General Commentaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] | The Epistles to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [66] 84 |
| *ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] | —*v. separate headings, infra* | | | | |
| JOWETT, Dr. B. [Rat.] | Com. on Gal., Thess., & Rom. [Gk. & Eng., w. crit. notes] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–, *w.* 45/–] | 8° | Murray | 55 |
| PALEY, Dr. William | Horæ Paulinæ, ed. Dn. J. S. Howson [also 1/– c 8° Griffith '88] | 3/– | 12° | S. P. C. K. | [1790] 77 |
| Murray | Synopsis of Paley's "Horæ Paulinæ" | 2/– | f 8° | Hodder | [72] 78 |
| SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] | Lectures on the Epistles for Sundays and the Chief Festivals | 2 vols. 25/- | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 85 |
| THEODORE of Mopsuestia | Commentary on the Minor Epistles of Paul, ed. H. B. Swete [Lat. vers. and Gk. frag.] | 2 v. ea. 12/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 80–81 |

## Romans —*v. also* A § 24.

*Beet, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] A Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [exegetical] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 85

With notes on the terminology of the Epistle, and dissertations on the standpoint of Paul.

Brown, Dr. John [Presb.] Analytical Exposition of Romans 14/– r 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 57
Chalmers, Dr. Thomas [F.-Ch.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans 2 vols. ea. 6/– 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [42] 79
Colenso, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Epistle to the Romans, tr. and explained from a missionary point of view 7/6 p 8° Macmillan 61
van Doren, Dr. W. H. [Am.] A Suggestive Comm. on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [*v* A § 36] 2 v. 10/– c 8° Dickinson 71
Forbes, Prf. J. Analytical Commentary on the Epistle to the Romans, w. notes 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

Traces the train of thought by the aid of parallelism; overdone.

*Godet, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Commentary on Romans, tr. A. Cusin [exegetical] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80–81

A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr. T. W. Chambers [Am.], was pub. in 1 vol. $2.50 8° *New York*, '83.

Hodge, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Commentary on the Epistle to the Romans [exegetical] 15/– 8° *New York* [35] 89
Morison, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] Critical Exposition of the Third Chapter of Romans 12/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
,, ,, St. Paul's Teaching on Sanctification [expos. of Rom. vi.] 4/6 8° Hodder 86
,, ,, Exposition of the Ninth [and tenth] Chapter[s] of Romans 7/6 8° ,, [82] 88
*Philippi, Dr. F. A. Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [tr.; exegetical] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78–79
Robinson, T. [Am.] St. Paul's Epistle to Romans; a suggestive comm. [on plan of van Doren, *v.* Luke, *supra* § 36] 2 vols. 8/– c 8° Dickinson 71
Sadler, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Epistle to the Romans, w. notes critical and practical 6/– c 8° Bell 88
Shedd, Dr. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Critical and Doctrinal Commentary on Epistle to the Romans $3 8° *New York* 79
Stuart, Rev. Moses [Am.] Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Romans [exegetical] $2.25 12° *Andover* [32] 76
Tholuck, Prf. F. A. Exposition of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [tr.; exegetical] 2 vols. 8/– f 8° Clark, *Ed.* [34–36] 48
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [with Biblical commentary] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [59] 74

## Corinthians I. and II. —*vide also* A § 24.

*Beet, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] A Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians [*v.* Romans *supra*] 10/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85
Edwards, Prc. T. C. A Commentary on the First Epistle to the Corinthians 14/– 8° ,, [85] 87
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Ep. to Corinthians I., w. crit. and gram. comm. and rev. tr. 16/– 8° Longman 87
*Godet, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Commentary on the First Epistle to the Corinthians [tr.] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86–87
Hodge, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Exposition of First Epistle to Cor.; of Second Epistle to Cor. [exeg.] ea. 5/– c 8° Nisbet [57, 60] 77
Kay, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.] Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians 9/– c 8° Macmillan 87
Olshausen, Dr. H. Commentary on I. and II. Corinthians [tr.] [exegetical] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 51
Robertson, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Expository Lects. on I. and II. Epp. to the Corinthians [homiletical] 5/– c 8° Paul [65] 74
Sadler, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The First & Second Epp. to the Corinthians, w. notes, crit. & practical 7/6 c 8° Bell 89
*Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] First Epistle to the Corinthians: Greek text, w. crit. notes & dissertations 18/– 8° Murray [55] 82

## Galatians —*vide also* A § 24.

*Beet, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Commentary on Ep. to Galatians [*v.* Romans *supra*] 5/– c 8° Hodder 85
Brown, Dr. John [Presb.] Exposition of the Epistle of Paul to the Galatians *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 53
Eadie, Dr. John Commentary on Greek text of Epistle to the Galatians [exegetical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* [69] 69
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to the Galatians, w. crit. and gram. comm. and rev. tr. 8/6 8° Longman [54] 67
*Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Galatians: rev. text, w. intros., notes, and disserts. 12/– 8° Macmillan [65] 87
Luther, Martin Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians [tr.] 7/– 8° Tegg [45] 75

"I do prefer this book, excepting the Holy Bible, before all books I have ever seen, as most fit for a wounded conscience."—*John Bunyan*. The first Engl. tr. was pub. 1575.

Venn, J. Commentary on the Epistle of St. Paul to the Galatians 8/6 8° Nisbet 78

## Ephesians —*vide also* A § 24.

Candlish, Dr. R. S. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians, expounded in a series of discourses [homilet.] 7/6 c 8° Black 75
Dale, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Epistle to the Ephesians: its doctrine and ethics [homiletical] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 88
Davies, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistles to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84
Eadie, Dr. John Commentary on Greek Text of Epistle to Ephesians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians; w. crit. and gramm. comm. and revis. tr. 8/6 8° Longman [55] 84
Hodge, Dr. Chas. [Am.] A Commentary on the Epistle to the Ephesians [exegetical] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [56] 77
Milligan, Prf. W. —*article* Ephesians *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. VIII. 30/– 4° Black 79
Pulsford, Rev. John Christ and His Seed, Central to all Things [expos. of Ephesians] 6/6 8° Hamilton 72

## Philippians —*vide also* A § 24.

Eadie, Dr. John Comm. on Gk. Text of St. Paul's Epis. to the Philippians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [59] 84
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Epistle to Philipp., Coloss. & Philem., w. crit. & gram. comm. & revis. tr. 10/6 8° Longman [57] 88
Hutchinson, Dr. J. Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Philippians [expository] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
Johnstone, Prf. R. Lectures on Philippians, with revised tr. and [textual] notes 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 71
*Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Philippians: rev. text, w. intros., notes and disserts. 12/– 8° Macmillan [68] 83
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Philippians [w. tr.] 7/6 c 8° ,, [62] 83
,, ,, Philippians [tr., paraphrase, notes, etc.] 5/– c 8° ,, 85

## Colossians —*vide also* A § 24.

Davies, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistle to the Ephesians, Colossians and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84
Eadie, Dr. John Comm. on Greek Text of St. Paul's Epistle to the Colossians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [56] 85
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Epp. to Philipp., Coloss. and Philem., w. crit. and gram. com. and rev. tr. 10/6 8° Longman [57] 88
*Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] Epistles to Colossians & Philemon: rev. text, w. intros. notes & diss. 12/– 8° Macmillan [75] 86
Spence, Dr. James Discourses on Colossians [popular] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 75

### Thessalonians —*vide also* A § 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Eadie, Dr. John | A Comm. on the Gk. Text of Ep. to the Thess., ed. W. Young | [exeg.] 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| *Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] | Epistle to the Thessalonians, w. crit. and gram. comment. and rev. tr. | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [58] 80 |
| Hutchinson, Dr. J. | Lectures on Paul's Epistle to the Thessalonians | [expository] 9/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 83 |
| Lillie, Dr. John [Am.] | Lectures on the Epistles of Paul to the Thessalonians | 9/– | 8° | Oliphant, *Edin.* | [60] 63 |

## 40. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES (TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON).

*Vide also* A § 24; *and* § 39: Pauline Epistles, *s.v.* General.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] | The Pastoral Epistles, w. crit. and gram. comment. and rev. tr. | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [58] 83 |
| *Fairbairn, Prc. Pat. | The Pastoral Epistles: Grk. text, w. tr., intro., expos. notes and disserts. | 7/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 74 |

### Timothy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rowland, Rev. A. | The First Epistle of Paul to Timothy | [popular] 6/– | c 8° | Nisbet | 87 |

### Titus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Graham, Dr. Wm. | Commentary on the Epistle to Titus | [popular] 2/6 | 12° | Nisbet | 60 |

### Philemon.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cox, Dr. Samuel [Bapt.] | Philemon *in* The Private Letters of Paul & John | [lectures; popular] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/–] | c 8° | Miall | 67 |
| Drysdale, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.] | Paul to Philemon | [expository; popular] 2/6 | c 8° | R. T. S. | 79 |
| Hackett, Dr. H. B. [Am.] | Notes on the Greek Text of Philemon | *o.p.* | 8° | *New York* | 60 |
| Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] | Epistles to Colossians & Philemon; rev. text, w. intros. notes & dissert. | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | [75] 86 |

## 41. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.

*Vide also* A § 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barmby, Rev. J. | Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews | 15/– | r 8° | Paul | 86 |
| Brown, Dr. John [Presb.] | An Exposition of the Epistle of Paul to the Hebrews | 2 vols. 18/– | 8° | Oliphant, *Edin.* | 62 |
| Dale, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] | The Jewish Temple and the Christian Church | [discourses on Hebrews] 6/– | c 8° | Hodder | [65] 82 |
| *Delitzsch, Prf. Franz [Luth.] | Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.] | 2 vols. 21/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 68–70 |
| | Exegetical; specially strong in its knowledge of the Jewish law. | | | | |
| Ebrard, Dr. J. H. A. | Biblical Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews | [tr.; learned] *o.p.* | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 53 |
| Lindsay, Prf. W. | Lectures on Hebrews | [expository; diffuse] 2 vols. 21/– | 8° | Oliphant, *Edin.* | 67 |
| Lowrie, Dr. S. T. [Am. Presb.] | An Explanation of the Epistle to the Hebrews | | 8° | *New York* | 84 |
| McCaul, Can. Jos. B. [C.-E.] | Hebrews: a paraphrastic commentary | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| | With illustrations from Philo, the Targums, etc. | | | | |
| Owen, Dr. John [Puritan] | Exposition of the Epistle to the Hebrews, ed. Dr. Goold | [useful] 7 vols. 42/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [1668/1684] 69 |
| Rendall, Rev. F. [C.-E.] | The Epistle to the Hebrews: English text, w. commentary | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| Steward, Rev. Geo. | The Argument to the Epistle to the Hebrews | [posthumous] 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 72 |
| Stuart, Rev. Moses [Am.] | A Commentary to the Epistle to the Hebrews | $2.25 | 8° | *Andover* | [27–28] 76 |
| Tholuck, Prf. F. A. | Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.] | 2 vols. 12/– | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [42] 69 |

## 42. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE CATHOLIC EPISTLES (JAMES, PETER, JOHN, JUDE).

*Vide also* A § 24. *For* Lives of the Apostles, *v.* A § 51.

### General Introduction.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gloag, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] | Introduction to the Catholic Epistles | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 87 |

### James.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adam, Dr. John | An Exposition of the Epistle of James, with dissertations | 9/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 67 |
| Johnstone, Prf. Rob. | Lectures on James | [exegetical and practical; scholarly] 7/6 | c 8° | Oliphant, *Ed.* | [75] 88 |
| Neander, Dr. A. | Scriptural Exposition of I. John, Philippians and the Epistle of James [tr.] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 59 |
| Stier, Dr. Rudolf | Commentary on Epistle of James *in his* Words of Risen Saviour [tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 59 |
| Wardlaw, Dr. Ralph [Cong.] | Lectures on the Epistle of James | [expository] 3/6 | c 8° | Fullarton, *Edin.* | 62 |

### Peter.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, Dr. John [Presb.] | Expository Discourses on the First Epistle of Peter | 3 vols. 18/– | c 8° | Oliphant, *Ed.* | [66] 68 |
| ,, ,, | Parting Counsels [an expos. of II. Peter, cap. i.] and 4 other Discourses | 6/– | c 8° | ,, ,, | [56] 68 |
| Johnstone, Prf. R. [Un.-Presb.] | The First Epistle of Peter: revised text, w. intro. and comm. | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 88 |
| Leighton, Abp. A. | A Practical Commentary on the First Epistle of Peter | 2 vols. 4/– | 18° | R. T. S. | [1613–84] 81 |
| Lillie, Dr. John [Am.] | Lectures on the First & Second Epistles of Peter, w. intro. P. Schaff [Am.] | 12/– | 8° | Hodder | 69 |

## John.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Candlish, Dr. R. S. | First Epistle of John Expounded [lectures; homiletical] | 7/6 | c 8° | Black, *Edin.* | [66] 77 |
| Cox, Dr. Samuel [Bapt.] | The Private Letters of St. Paul and St. John | *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/–] | c 8° | Miall | 67 |
| Ebrard, Dr. J. H. A. | Biblical Commentary on Epp. of St. John, tr. Dr. W. B. Pope [exeget.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 60 |
| Haupt, Erich | The First Epistle of John; contrib. to Bibl. theology, tr. Dr. W. B. Pope | 10/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 79 |
| Jelf, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] | A Commentary on the First Epistle of John [text and notes] | 5/– | 8° | Longman | [77] 89 |
| Lias, Prf. J. J. [C.-E.] | The First Epistle of John, with expository and homiletical treatment | 7/6 | p 8° | Nisbet | 87 |
| Maurice, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] | The Epistles of St. John: lectures on Christian ethics | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [57] 67 |
| Morgan, Dr. James | An Exposition of I. John | 9/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 66 |
| Stock, Rev. John | An Exposition of I. John | 10/– | 8° | Rivington | 65 |
| *Westcott, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] | The Epistles of St. John: Greek text, with notes and essays | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [83] 89 |

Specially useful as a guide to the theological standpoint of John.

## Jude.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salmond, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] | Commentary on the Epistle of Jude | | | | *in prep.* |

## 43. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

*Vide also* **A** § 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Auberlen, C. A. | The Prophecies of Daniel and Revelation of John [their relation, etc.; tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 56 |
| *Bleek, Prf. F. | Lectures on the Apocalypse, tr. Dr. S. Davidson | 10/6 | 8° | Williams | 75 |
| *Elliott, Rev. E. B. [C.-E.] | Horæ Apocalypticæ: crit. & histor. com. on the Apocalypse [standard] | 4 v. 56/– | 8° | Seeley | [62] 69 |
| *Gebhardt, Rev. H. | Doct. of Apocalypse [relation to doct. of Gosp. & Epp. of John [badly tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 78 |
| Glasgow, Dr. Jas. [Presb.] | The Apocalypse, translated and expounded | 14/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 71 |
| Gregory, Rev. A. | Discourses on the Book of Revelation, with an introduction | 5/– | c 8° | Hodder | 79 |
| Hengstenberg, Prf. E. W. | The Revelation of John expounded [tr.; 2nd Germ. ed. 1861–62] | 2 vols. 21/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 51–52 |
| Maurice, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] | Lectures on the Apocalypse | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [61] 85 |
| Milligan, Prf. W. [C.-S.] | The Revelation of St. John [Baird Lecture, '85] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [86] 87 |
| Murphy, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] | A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Revelation | | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 82 |
| Neale, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] | Three Groups of Sermons on Portions of Apocalypse | 5/– | 12° | Hayes | 71 |
| Pond, Dr. Enoch [Am.] | The Seals Opened; or the Apocalypse explained | 3/6 | p 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 71 |
| Robinson, Rev. W. | Expositions of Book of Revelation | 7/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 75 |
| Seiss, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] | Lectures on the Apocalypse | 3 vols. ea. 10/– | p 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 70–84 |
| *Stuart, Rev. Moses [Am.] | A Commentary on the Apocalypse | 2 vols. $2.25 | 8° | *Andover* | 45 |
| Swedenborg, Emmanuel—*vide* **A** § 93. | | | | | |
| Vaughan, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] | Lectures on the Revelation of St. John | 2 vols. 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [63] 82 |
| Waller, C. B. | Apocalypse viewed under light of unfolding ages, etc. | 12/– | 8° | Paul | 78 |
| Williams, Rev. Isaac [H.-C.] | The Apocalypse, w. notes & illustrations [expository; mediæv. material] | 5/– | c 8° | Rivington | [52] 73 |
| Wordsworth, Bp. C. [C.-E.] | Lectures on the Apocalypse [Hulsean Lectures, 1848] | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | [49] 52 |

### Epistles to the Seven Churches—*for* descr. of the Seven Churches, *v.* A § 47.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dods, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] | The Epistles to the Seven Churches | 2/6 | c 8° | Macniven, *Ed.* | [67] 85 |
| Plumptre, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] | Popular Exposition of the Epistles to the Seven Churches | 5/– | c 8° | Hodder | [77] 79 |
| Tait, Can. A. [C.-E.] | Messages to the Seven Churches in Asia Minor | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] | Commentary on the Epistles to the Seven Churches | 8/6 | 8° | Paul | [61] 83 |

## 44. BIBLICAL DOGMATICS.

*Vide also the respective parts of the works in* **A** § 2: Introduction to Theology, *and* **A** § 16: Biblical Introduction.

### Whole Bible.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ewald, Dr. Heinrich | Old and New Testament Theology, tr. Prf. Thos. Goadby [Bapt.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 88 |

Independent, earnest and scholarly. A tr. of parts of his *Lehre der Bibel von Gott* (4 vols.).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fairbairn, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] | Typology of Script., viewed in con. w. Divine Dispensations [standard] | 2 v. 21/– | 8° | ,, ,, | [57] 76 |
| *Ladd, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.] | The Doctrine of Sacred Scripture [O. and N. T.] | 2 vols. 24/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 83 |

An important critical, historical and dogmatic inquiry into the origin and nature of the Old and New Testaments.

*van Oosterzee, Prf. J. F. — *v.* New Testament: generally, *infra.*

### Old Testament: generally—*v. also* A § 12: Judaism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Oehler, Prf. G. F. | Theology of the Old Testament, tr. E. D. Smith + S. Taylor | 2 vols. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 74–75 |

An American ed. of this, revised by G. E. DAY, and incorporating TH. OEHLER'S additions to the second ed. of the original [1882] was pub. $3 8° *New York*, '83.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weidner, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] | Biblical Theol. of Old Test. = [v. ii. of his Theol. Encyclo.] | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 86 |

Practically an abridgment of OEHLER: useful; but shockingly printed.

A § 44

### New Testament: generally.

BERNARD, Rev. T. D. [C.-E.] The Progress of Doctrine in the New Test. [Bampton Lectures] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 78
MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Landmarks of New Testament Morality 6/- c 8° Nisbet 88
*van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. Theology of the New Testament [tr. fr. Dutch] 6/- c 8° Hodder [70] 79
First part treats of O. T. under the heads of Mosaism, Prophetism, Judaism, John the Baptist.
RENDALL, Rev. F. [C.-E.] The Theology of the Hebrew Christians 5/- c 8° Macmillan 86
REUSS, Prf. Eduard [Prot.] Hist. of Christian Theol. in the Apost. Age, tr. Dr. R. W. Dale [Cong.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Hodder 72–74
SCHMID, Prf. C. F. [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, tr. Venables 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
*WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, tr. D. Eaton 2 vols. ea. 10/6 ,, ,, 82

### Doctrine of the Church (Ecclesiology) [New Testament].

BANNERMAN, Rev. D. D. [F.-Ch.] The Scripture Doctrine of the Church [Cunningham Lectures, '87] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
CANDLISH, Rev. J. S. [F.-Ch.] Kingdom of God biblically & historically consid. [Cunningham Lects.] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 84
JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] The Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Test. [Liberal Anglican] 4/6 p 8° Strahan [72] 84
v. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Sw. Prot.] The Old Test. Prophecy of Consum. of God's Kingd. [historical; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85

### Jewish Belief about the period of Christ's birth—*v. also* A § 12: Judaism.

v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] *in* The Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] 8° Longman 62
DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] The Jewish Messiah [a history of the Messianic idea among the Jews] 15/- 8° ,, 77
REYNOLDS, Dr. H. R. [Cong.] John the Baptist [as point of union of O. & N. T.; Cong. Un. Lects.] 12/- 8° Hodder [74] 76
For other lives of John the Baptist, *vide* A § 51: Apostolic Age, *s.v.* John the Baptist.

### Law.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] The Revelation of Law in Scripture [Cunningham Lectures] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

### Prophecy: Old Testament.

DAVISON, Rev. John Discourses on Prophecy: its struct., use & interpret. [Warburtonian Lects.] 9/- 8° Parker [45] 56
All the Warburtonian Lectures are upon the subject of Prophecy.
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Prophecy: its distinctive nature, use, function, & interpretation [standard] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [56] 66
GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.] Moses and the Prophets $1 12° *New York* 83
*KUENEN, Dr. A. [Leyden sch.] Prophets & Prophecy in Israel: hist. & crit. inq. [tr.; anti-supernat.] 21/- 8° Longman 76
LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] Old Test. Proph.: its wit. to divine foreknowledge [Warburtonian Lect.] 10/6 8° Hodder 80
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] Prophecy a Preparation for Christ [Bampton Lecture, '69] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 71
*SMITH, Prf. W. R. [F.-Ch.] Prophets of Israel and their Place in History 7/6 c 8° Black 82
To the close of the eighth century; to a large extent follows KUENEN.

### Prophecy: Messianic—*v. also* A § 30: Isaiah.

ADENEY, Rev. W. F. The Hebrew Utopia [a study of Messianic prophecy] 6/- c 8° Hodder 79
*BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] Messianic Prophecy 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
Discusses all Messianic passages of O. T. in new tr., w. crit. notes, and traces devel. of Mess. idea in O.T.
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] Old Testament History of Redemption, tr. S. J. Curtiss 4/6 8° ,, ,, 81
,, ,, The Messianic Prophecies, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss 5/- 8° ,, ,, 80
*EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Prophecy & History in relation to the Messiah [Warburtonian Lect. '80-'84] 12/- 8° Longman 85
GLOAG, Dr. P. G. [C.-S.] The Messianic Prophecies [Baird Lecture, '79] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Christology of the O. T., & comment. on the Messianic Predict. [tr.] 4 v. 42/- 8° ,, ,, [54–58] 63
RIEHM, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Messianic Prophecy: orig., hist. character & rel. to N. T. fulfilment [tr.] 5/- 8° ,, ,, 75
STANTON, Rev. V. H. [C.-E.] The Jewish and the Christian Messiah 10/6 8° ,, ,, 87

### Sabbath —*v. also* A § 12: Judaism.

**Bibliography:** Cox, Robert. The Literature of the Sabbath Question 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Maclachlan, *Edin.* 65
Documents of the New York Sabbath Committee [from 1858 to 1863] 8° *New York* 84
*Cf.* an excellent article—partly in review of these documents—on *The Perpetual Observance of the Sabbath* by Prf. E. C. SMYTH [Am.] in *Amer. Theol. Rev*, Apl. '62.
Eight Studies on the Lord's Day 6/- c 8° *Boston* 85
Four Prize Essays on the Sabbath [under auspices of Sabbath Alliance of Scotland] 7/6 8° Dickinson 86
GILFILLAN, Rev. James The Sabbath viewed in light of Reason, Revelation and History 6/- c 8° Nisbet 62
HESSEY, Rev. Jas. A. Sunday: its origin, history and present obligation [Bampton Lect., '60] 6/- c 8° Cassell [61] 80
JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] Sabbath made for Man 1/6 c 8° Partridge 80
LEWIS, Dr. A. H. [7th day Bap.] Biblical Teachings concerning the Sabbath and the Sunday 60c. 16° *New York* [84] 88
,, ,, A Critical History of the Sabbath & the Sunday in the Christian Church $1.50 12° ,, ,, 86
Former from a Biblical standpoint, w. app. on Origin of Week; latter covers history of theories and practices conc. Sabbath and Sunday.
,, ,, Critical History of Sunday Legislation [A.D. 321 to 1888] $1.25 12° *New York* 88
MILLIGAN, Rev. Wm. The Decalogue & the Lord's-day in light of Gen. Relation of O. & N. T. 4/6 c 8° Blackwood 66
RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] The Sabbath and the Sabbath Law before Christ 2/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [81] 81
Sunday Laws of the State of New York and Judicial Decisions sustaining them *New York* 83

### Sacrificial Worship—*v. also* A § 12: Judaism.

*CAVE, Prc. Alfred [Cong.] The Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
With inquiries into origin of Sacrifice, Jewish Ritual, the Atonement, and Lord's Supper.
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.]—*in his* Commentary on the Hebrews [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° ,, ,, 68–70
HENGSTENBERG, E. W. —*in his* Commentary on Ecclesiastes [tr.] pp. 367–409, *v.* A § 29; *&* Egypt. & Bks. of Moses, *v.* A § 131.
KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Sacrifices of the Hebrews & other nations *in* Leviticus: a comment. v. i. 15/- 8° Longman 67
*KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] Sacrificial Worship of the Old Testament [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

**Tabernacle** —*for* Temples *v.* **A** § 47, *s.v.* Temple.
Atwater, Dr. E.E. [Am.] The Sacred Tabernacle of the Hebrews: its hist. & significance; ill. $2.50 c 8° *New York* [75] 77
Brown, W. The Tabernacle and its Services in relation to Christ and the Church 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [6–] 77
,, ,, The Tabernacle: its Priests and Levites 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, [6–] 72
Edersheim, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Temple: its ministry and service at the time of Christ 5/– 16° R.T.S. 74
Mudge, Rev. W. [Sec. Advent.] The Tabernacle in the Wilderness 5/– c 8° Simpk. [*2nd ed.* 43] 61
Randall, D. A. [Am.] Ham-mishkan, the Wonderful Tent [structure, signif., etc., of Mosaic Tabern.] 10/– 12° *Cincinnati* 87
Soltau, Rev. H. W. The Tabernacle, the Priestly Garments and the Priesthood 4/6 12° Morgan & Scott 65
,, ,, The Holy Vessels and Furniture of the Tabernacle of Israel 16/– 4° Yapp 73
White, Rev. F. H. Christ in the Tabernacle, w. remarks on the offerings [devot.] 12 col. pl. 5/– c 8° Partridge 73
Whitfield, Rev. Fred. The Tabernacle, Priesthood and Offerings of Israel; ill. 5/– 12° Seeley 75

**For Biblical Doctrine of**
Angels *v.* **A** § 125
Apocalypse **A** § 43
Christ **A** § 123
Creation *v.* **A** § 131
God **A** § 122
Last Things **A** § 128
Man *v.* **A** § 127
Revelation **A** § 130
Sin **A** § 127
Temple *v.* **A** § 47
Types of Teaching, **A** § 51, *under names of Apostles.*

## 45. CONTRIBUTIONS OF SCRIPTURE TO VARIOUS SCIENCES.

**Ethics** —*v.* **A** § 113: Christian Ethics, *s.v.* Systematic Works.

**Psychology** —*v. also* **A** § 127: The Human Nature; *and* **C** § 71: Psychology.
Beck, Prf. J. T. [Prot.] Outlines of Biblical Pyschology [tr.] 4/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
Treats of the human soul as *Nephesh* (soul), as affected by *Ruach* (spirit), as centred in *Lebh* (heart).
Cobb, W. H. The meaning of "*Nephesh*," *in* "*Bibliotheca Sacra*," Jan., 1880.
*Delitzsch, Prf. Franz [Luth.] A System of Biblical Pyschology, tr. R. E. Wallis 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin* 67
Dickson, Dr. W. P. [C.-S.] St. Paul's Use of Terms Flesh and Spirit [Baird Lectures, '82] 8/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 83
Heard, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] The Tripartite Nature of Man [spirit, soul, and body] 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [63] 83
Applied to illustrate doctrines of Original Sin, New Birth, Disembodied State, the Spiritual Body; contains much Biblical matter.
Laidlaw, Dr. John [F.-Ch.] The Bible Doct. of Man [lect. ii. is on Bibl. Psychol.; Cunningham Lects.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79

**Sociology** —*v. also* **A** § 44, *s.v.* Doctrine of the Church.
Martensen, Bp. H. L. [Prot.] Christian Ethics: Spec. pt., 2nd div., Social Ethics [tr. from Danish] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 81
Considers in detail the moral life of society and the Kingdom of God.
Stuckenberg, Dr. J. H. W. [Luth.] Christian Sociology [Christian society, Christian social ethics; tr.] 3/6 c 8° Dicknsn. [*N. Y.* 80] 81

## 46. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY: (*a*) GENERALLY; AND BIBLICAL HISTORY.

**Dictionaries and Cyclopædias**—*v. also* **A** § 49, *s.v.* Dictionaries (Eccles. Hist., Antiquities, etc.).
Bastow, Rev. J. A. Bible Dictionary; 125 ill., and map [popular] 10/6 8° Hodder [48] 77
Cassell & Co. [pub.] Bible Dictionary; 600 ill. [popular] 7/6 4° Cassell [69] 83
Eadie, Dr. John Biblical Cyclopædia; maps and ill. [popular] 7/6 8° R.T.S. [ ] 73
Fairbairn, Prc. Patrick The Imperial Bible Dictionary; ill. 2 vols. 72/– i 8° Blackie 66
Fausset, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.] The Englishman's Critical and Expository Bible Cyclopædia; ill. 10/6 4° Hodder 79
Kitto, Dr. John Cyclo. of Bib. Lit., ed. W. L. Alexander, 3 v. 42/–; abgd. [somewh. antiquated] 10/6 8° Black [41] 76
Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] Bible Dictionary [biogr., nat. hist., geogr., archæol., liter.] $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* [80] 85
*Smith, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.; ed.] Dict. of the Bible; antiq., biog., geog., nat. hist. [somewh. antiq.] ill. 3 v. 105/– m 8° Murray 60-63
,, [*v. also* **A** § 49] Concise Bible Dict. [ab. fr. abv.] ill. 21/- 8°; Smaller Bible Dict. [furth. ab.] ill. 7/6 c 8° ,, 65, 66

**General and Collective Works.**
Ancient History from the Monuments [a series of short, popular books] ea. 2/– f 8° S.P.C.K. 75–78
Birch: Egypt [to B.C. 300].
Palmer, H. S.: Sinai.
Smith, Geo.: Assyria.
,, ,, Babylonia.
Vaux, W. S. W.: Gk. Cities and Islands of Asia Minor.
,, ,, Persia.
Bissell, Rev. E. C. [Am. Cong.] Biblical Antiquities; ill. [student's book] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 88
By-Paths of Bible Knowledge [a series of small elementary books; ill.] ea. 2/6 and 3/– f 8° R.T.S. 83–88 *in prog.*
Bennett, Sir R.: Diseases of the Bible 2/6
Budge, E. A. Wallis: Babylonian Life 3/–
,, ,, Dwellers on the Nile 3/–
Dawson, Sir J. W.: Egypt and Syria 2/6
Groser, W. H.: Trees and Plants of the Bible 3/–
Harkness, M. E.: Egyptian Life 3/–
Hart, H. C.: Animals of the Bible 3/–
King, J.: Temple at Jerusalem 2/6
King, J.: Cleopatra's Needle 2/6
Merrill, S.: Galilee 2/6
Sayce, A. H.: Ancient Monuments, 2 pts. ea. 3/-
,, ,, Assyria 3/–; The Hittites 2/6
*Conder, F. R. + C. R. Handbook to the Bible [ancient monum. and modern explor.] 7/6 p 8° Longman [79] 80
*Ewald, Dr. Heinrich The Antiquities of Israel, tr. Rev. H. S. Solly [1st ed. of orig., 1844] 12/6 8° Longman 76
*Keil, Prf. C. F. [Luth.] Handbook of Biblical Archæology [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87-88
The only scientific treatise on Biblical archæology in English; a very mine of information.
Nevin, Rev. J. W. [Am.] A Summary of Biblical Antiquities; ill. [for schools and families] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 73
Records of the Past; derived from inscriptions [tr.], ed. Dr. S. Birch 12 vols. ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster 75–78
Vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., contain trs. of Assyrian texts; vols. ii., iv., vi., viii., x., xii., of Egyptian texts. A new series is commenced, vol. i., 4/6, '89.

A § 46

RULE + ANDERSON, $\frac{\text{W.H.[C.-E.]}}{\text{J.C.[C.-E.]}}$ Biblical Monuments ; with fine plates [popular] 63/– 4° *Croydon* 71–73

Photographs and descriptions of principal monuments in stone and MS.—fr. the Deluge tablet to Wiclif's tr.

Studia Biblica : essays in Biblical Archæology and Criticism, by Members of Univ. Oxon. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 85

*Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archæology* *ann. sub.* 21/– 8° *London* 72 *in prog.*

## History : General —*for* hist. of Contemp. Nations, *and for* post-Biblical hist. of Jews, *v.* CLASS F.

KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] A Manual of Sacred History, tr. C. E. Schaffer $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* [54] 76

MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.] Class-bk. of O.T. Hist., maps, 4/6 ; Class-bk. of N.T. Hist., maps [element.] 5/6 c 8° Macmillan [61] 80

MAGNUS, Lady Outlines of Jewish History [B.C 586–A.D. 1885 ; popular] 3/6 12° Longman [86] 88

MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] Hist. of Jews fr. Earliest Period to Mod. Time [1 v. 2/– Routledge, '87] 3 v. 12/– c 8° Murray [29] 83

Popular, yet scholarly and critical.

OORT + HOOYKAS, H. + J. The Bible for Young People, tr. [fr. Dutch] Rev. P. H. Wicksteed 6 v. 31/– 12° S.S.A. [Unit.] [$\frac{73}{79}$] $\frac{82}{78}$

Old Test., 4 v., ea. 3/6 or 4/–; New Test., 2 v., ea. 4/–; based on results of most recent continental criticism and research. Rationalistic.

PALMER, Prf. E. H. History of the Jewish Nation, from the Earliest Times 5/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 74

PINNOCK, W. H. Analysis of Scripture History : Old Test., 3/6 ; New Test., 4/– [popular] 12° Whittaker [? 50] ? 66

SMITH, Philip Student's Manual of Old and New Test. History, maps and ill. 2 v. ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray [65, 62] 78

## History : Old Testament—*v. also* A § 131 ; *for* Relig. of Israel, *v.* A § 12 ; Lives of Scripture Characters are classed with the Commentaries.

CASSELL, Prf. P. [Un.-Evang.] Commentary on Esther [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

Gives a good insight into ancient Hebrew life, and also Persian.

EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Bible Hist. from the Creation to Zedekiah, 7 v. [popular] v. i.–vi. ea. 2/6, vii. 3/– 12° R.T.S. 75–87

*EWALD, Prf. Heinrich Hist. of Israel, tr. R. Martineau + Rev. J. E. Carpenter + Rev. J. F. Smith, v. i–vi. 79/– 8° Longman $\frac{[71]\ 83}{[86]\ 86}$

Full of genius and learning ; critical and bold. For subsequent vols. *v.* A § 51.

GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Old-Testament Characters 6/– c 8° Hodder [77] 84

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Hist. of the Kingd. of God under the Old Test. [tr. ; Univ. Lects.] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71–73

JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1st cent.] Opera : ed. crit. B. Niese, vol. i. [Antiquitatum Judaicarum, lib. i.–v.] 14m. 8° *Berlin* 87

" " Opera omnia, rec. I. Bekker 6 vols. 12/– 12° Teubner, *Leipzig* 56

" " " " rec. W. Dindorf [Greek and Latin] 2 vols. 25/– i 8° Didot, *Paris* 45

" " Works, tr. W. Whiston, ed. Sir C. W. Wilson 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1737] 88

Standard, but of no great value now.

KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] History of the Old Covenant, tr. Edersheim + Martin 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° " " 59

Studies on Patriarchal Age, Israel in Egypt, and Israel in the Desert : w. tr. of KURTZ'S essay "Bible and Astronomy" [*v. also* A § 6, *s.v.* Astronomy].

RENAN, Ernest History of the People of Israel : vol. i. [to the time of David ; tr.] 14/– 8° Chapman 88

SIME, James The Kingdom of All-Israel : its history, literature, and worship 15/– 8° Nisbet 83

The history of the reigns of Saul, David, and Solomon, with reference to modern criticism.

STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on the History of the Jewish Church 3 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Murray [63–65] 84

### Histor. Books of Old Test.—*for* Commentaries, *etc.*, *v.* A § 25 ; *for* Higher Criticism *v.* A § 131.

## Chronology of the Bible, and Harmony of the Gospels—*v. also* A § 50 : Christ ; A § 33 : Gospels ; A § 37 : St. John ; *and* A § 131 : Christian Evidences.

BUNSEN, Baron E. The Chronology of the Bible connected with contemporary events [tr.] 7/6 8° Longman 74

CADMAN, J. P. [Am.] Christ in the Gospels [on Revised Version of 1881] *Chicago* [ ] 85

*CASPARI, C. E. Chronological and Geographical Introduction to Life of Christ [tr.] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76

CONDER, Dr. E. R. Outlines of the Life of Christ [chronol. and harmony of the Gospels] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S.

GARDINER, Dr. Fred. [Am. Episc.] A Harmony of the Four Gospels in Greek, $2 ; in English, $2 8° *Andover* $\frac{[71]\ 8}{[71]\ 73}$

The former after the texts of TISCHENDORF, w. collation of textus receptus, GRIESBACH, LACHMANN, and TREGELLES ; latter acc. to Authorized Version.

*LEWIN, Thos. Fasti Sacri [key to chronology of N. T. B.C. 70–A.D. 70] 21/– r 8° Longman 65

ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] Harmony of the Four Gospels, in Greek, ed. M. B. Riddle, 7/6 ; in English, 1/6 $\frac{\textit{Boston}\ [45]\ 85}{\text{R.T.S.}\ [51]\ 79}$

Gives text of TISCHENDORF, and the various readings of TREGELLES, WESTCOTT and HORT, and Revised Version of 1881.

SEYFFARTH, Gustav Summary of Recent Discoveries in Bible Chronology [tr.] $1 12° *New York* [ ] 82

SMITH, George [ed.] The Assyrian Eponym Canon, tr. [with account of evidence, etc.] 9/– 8° Bagster 75

For the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms from date of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar.

TISCHENDORF, Constant. Synopsis Evangelica 4/– 8° *Leipzig* [51] 84

USSHER, Abp. Jas. Annales Vet. et Nov. Testamenti *in* Works, vols. x. and xi. 8° *Dublin* [$\frac{1650}{1654}$] 47

" " Chronologia Sacra *in* Works, vols. xi. and xii. 8° " [*posth.*] 47

Both still standard, the dates of which somehow head the pp. of the Authorized Version.

*WIESELER, Prf. Karl A Chronological Synopsis of the Four Gospels, tr. Can. Venables 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [76] 78

This work, of which the original edition appeared *Hamburg*, '43, formed the basis of TISCHENDORF'S "Synopsis Evangelica," and ELLICOTT'S "Hist. Lects. on Life of our Lord." There was a previous tr. of the book, 13/–, 8°, Bell and Daldy, '64. Its chief results are :—Birth of Christ, 750 A.U.C. ; Imprisonment of the Baptist, Purim 782 A.U.C. ; Death of Christ, April 7th, 783 A.U.C., or 30 A.D. He has also pub. "Chronologie d. Apostol. Zeitalters." *Göttingen*, '48—*not tr.*

## Connection of Old and New Testaments together and with Secular History.

ALEXANDER, Dr. W. L. [Cong.] The Conn. & Harmony of the O. & N. Test. [Cong. Lect. '40] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] 8° Jackson [41] 53

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] Bible History in connection with the General History of the World 3/6 p 8° Nelson [59] 82

HATHERLY, Lord [C.-E.] The Continuity of Scripture as decl. by our Lord, the Evangs. & Aposts 2/6 c 8° Murray [ ] 70

PINNOCK, W. H. The Bible and Contemporary History, 2 vols. [Creation to end of O. T.] 18/– 8° Reeves & Turner 87

*Prideaux, Humphrey [C.-E.] The Connection of Sacred and Profane History [still the best] 2 vols. 10/– 8° Clar. Press [1716] 51
Russell, Bp. Michael [C.-E.] Conn. of Sacr. & Prof. Hist. fr. d. of Joshua to decl. of Israel & Judah 2 v. 8/6 8° Tegg [27] 65
Intended to complete the works of Prideaux and Shuckford.
Shuckford, Sam. Sacred and Profane History Connected [cont. of Prideaux] 2 vols. 10/– 8° Clar. Press [58] 69

### History: New Testament—*v. also* A § 50: Christ; § 51: Apostolic Age. *For* Mod. History of Jews, *v.* Class F.

Delitzsch, Prf. Franz [Luth.] Jewish Artizan Life in the Time of our Lord [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Bagster 77
To this is appended a critical comparison between Jesus and Hillel.
Edersheim, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ 5/– 16° R.T.S. 76

## 47. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY: (*b*) TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES, SOCIAL LIFE, &c.

*Ref. shd. also be made to the several headings in* E, *for mod. bks. of travel, and to* A § 105: Foreign Missions, *s.v.* Turkish Empire.

### Atlas.

Clark, Rev. S. Bible Atlas, with 12 maps and index and notes 14/– 4° S.P.C.K. 72

### Collective.

Baedeker + Socin, K. + A. Palestine and Syria, 18 maps, 43 plans and ill. [excellent guide book] 20/– 16° *Leipzig* [76] 80
Bovet, Prf. F. [Fch. Sw. Prot.] Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia, tr. Can. W. H. Lyttleton; ill. 9/– 8° Hodder 83
Burton, Isabella Inner Life of Syria, Palestine and the Holy Land; ill. 6/– c 8° Paul [75] 84
Dawson, Sir J. W. [Can. Presb.] Modern Science in Bible Lands; ill. [tour in Italy and Syria] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
Green, Rev. S. G. [C.-E.] Pictures from Bible Lands [a picture book] 8/– i 8° R.T.S. 79
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Villages of the Bible 7/6 c 8° Hodder 74
Kinglake, A. W. Eothen 6/– c 8° Blackwood [44] 78
A graphic and poetic description of travel in the East, by the author of *Invasion of the Crimea*.
van Lennep, Dr. H. J. Bible Lands; maps & ill. [modern manners & customs ill. of Scripture] 21/– 8° Murray 75
Macleod, Rev. Norman [C.-S.] Eastward: travels in Egypt, Palestine and Syria; ill. 6/– c 8° Isbister [66] 72
Martineau, Harriet [Unit.] Eastern Life: present and past 7/6 8° Moxon [47] 75
Murray, John [pub.] Handbook for Syria and Palestine [by Dr. J. L. Porter] 2 vols. 20/– p 8° Murray [58] 75
Warburton, E. B. G. The Crescent and the Cross [fascinating description of Eastern travel] 6*d.* 8° Ward & Lock [44] 87
Whitney, Rev. G. H. [Am.] Handbook of Bible Geography; in maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 72

### Assyria, Babylonia, and Nineveh—*for* Inscriptions (philologically) *v.* Class K.

Bonomi, Jos. Nineveh and its Palaces [discoveries of Botta and Layard] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 57
Fergusson, James The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored [architectural] 16/– 8° Murray 51
Layard, A. H. Nineveh and its Remains [discoveries 1845–46]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–, *w.* 15/–] 8° ,, [48–49] 54
,, ,, Fresh Discoveries at Nineveh and Babylon ['49–51] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–, *w.* 10/–] 8° ,, 53
,, ,, Monuments of Nineveh [173 col. pl. illustr. above]. 2 series. *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 210/–] i f° ,, 49–53
,, ,, Popular Account of Discoveries at Nineveh [abgd. from larger work] 7/6 p 8° ,, [51] 67
Myers, P. V. N. [Am.] Remains of Lost Empires; ill. [Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon, Persepolis] $3.50 c 8° *New York* 75
Newman, J. P. [Am.] Thrones & Palaces of Babylon & Nineveh [descr. of a journey on horseback] $5 8° ,, ,, 76
Rawlinson, Can. G. [C.-E.] Egypt and Babylon, from Scripture and Profane Sources 9/– c 8° Hodder 84
Schrader, Dr. E. [Prot.] The Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Testament [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 85–86
Smith, George Assyrian Discoveries [account of Nineveh exploration, 1873–74] 18/– 8° Low [75] 75
,, ,, The Chaldean Account of Genesis [from cuneiform inscriptions]; ill. 16/– 8° ,, [75] 80
,, ,, History of Sennacherib [from cuneiform inscriptions] 15/– i 8° Williams 78
,, ,, History of Assur-bani-pal [Assyrian text with English tr.] 28/– i 8° ,, 71
,, ,, Assyrian Eponym Canon [Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar] 9/– 8° Bagster 75

### Palestine, Cœlesyria, and Arabia Petræa.

**Bibliography:** Röhricht, Dr. R. Palaestiniensia [a bibliography to 1888] 8° *in prep.*
Tobler, Titus Bibliographia Geographica Palæstinæ [full of research] 8/– 8° *Leipzig* [67] 75

**Maps.**—*There are important German maps also by* Kiepert *and by* Menke

Murray, John [pub.] Map of Palestine; in a case 12/– Murray
Palestine Explor. Fund Map of Western Palestine, ed. Conder + Kitchener 26 shts. [1 in. to 1 m.] 63/– Stanford 80
*Also* Reduced [6 shts. ⅝ in. to 1 m.] Modern Map, 12/–; Same, w. O. T. Names, 12/–; Same, w. N. T. Names, 12/–; Same, w. Water Basins, 12/–.
Raaz, Map of Palestine [in relief]
Sinai Ordnance Survey of [account, maps, and photos.] 3 pts. £22 *S'hampton* (Stanford)
van der Velde, C. W. M. Map of the Holy Land, 8 sheets 21/– *Gotha* [58] 65
Conder, Capt. C. R. Tent Work in Palestine: record of discovery & advent., 2 v., 24/– 8°; 1 v. 6/– c 8° Stanford 78 [80] 85
*Geikie, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] The Holy Land & the Bible: Scripture illustrations; ill. 2 vols. 24/– 8° Cassell [87] 88
Henderson, Rev. A. Palestine [Bible Handbook series; elementary, very good] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
Hull, Dr. Edward Mt. Seir, Sinai, & West. Pales. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai.]; maps. & ill. 10/6 8° Bentley 85
Jamieson, Rev. Rob. Eastern Manners: Old and New Testament 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–, *w.* 5/–] 12° Hilton [37–43] 64
Manning, Dr. Sam. [C.-E.] Those Holy Fields [Palestine] [a picture book] 8/– i 8° R.T.S. 74
Merrill, Dr. S. [Am. Cong.] East of the Jordan: travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan [1875–7] $2.50 8° *New York* [81] 83
,, ,, Galilee in the Time of Christ; map 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [81] 85

A § 47

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Neil, Rev. J. | Palestine Explored: its present features, etc. | 6/- | c 8° | Nisbet | [77] 82 |
| Oliphant, Laurence | The Land of Gilead, with an Excursion in the Lebanon; maps and ill. | 21/- | 8° | Blackwood | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Haifa: or life in modern Palestine | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Palestine Exploration Fund | | | 8° | A. P. Watt | 80 *etc.* |
| | Map—*v. supra*; Index, 165 pp. *separ.* Memoirs to Map, 30 ill. £9 9/-<br>The Name Lists in Arabic and English 63/- Papers on Archæol., Topogr., etc. 42/-<br>Account of Excavations 105/- Flora and Fauna 63/-<br>For personal accounts of the workers, *v.* Conder, *supra*, Warren, Wilson, *infra*. | | | | |
| Pierotti, Ermete | Customs and Traditions of Palestine, ill. manners of Anc. Hebrews [tr.] | 9/- | 8° | Bell | 64 |
| *Porter, Dr. J. L. [Presb.] | The Giant Cities of Bashan, and Syria's Holy Places [v. interesting]; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Nelson | [65] 69 |
| ,, ,, | Damascus, Palmyra, and Lebanon; ill. [acc. of 5 years' residence] | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [55] 70 |
| ,, ,, | Through Samaria to Galilee and Jordan; 125 ill. | 10/6 | r 4° | Nelson | 88 |
| Ritter, Karl | Comparative Geography of Palestine & the Sinaitic Peninsula [tr.] 4 vols. | 32/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 66 |
| | Gives a *résumé* of all that was then known; diffuse, but "standard." | | | | |
| Roberts, David | The Holy Land, from original drawings; 120 col. pl., in 3 divs. | ea. 18/- | f° | Cassell | [$\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{42}{46}$] $\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{83}{84}$ |
| | i.: Jerusalem and Galilee; ii.: The Jordan and Bethlehem; iii.: Idumæa and Petræa. | | | | |
| Robinson, Dr. Edw. [Am.] | Biblical Researches in Palestine [1838 to 1852] 3 vols. | 42/- | 8° | Murray | [41] 67 |
| | Standard; opened a new era in Biblical geography. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | The Physical Geography of the Holy Land | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 65 |
| Saunders, T. | Introduction to Survey of Western Palestine: waterways, plains and highlands [illustrating Conder's Survey—*supra*] | 7/6 | 8° | Bentley | 81 |
| Schaff, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] | Through Bible Lands [acc. of tour in Egypt and Holy Land] | 6/- | c 8° | Nisbet | [78] 79 |
| Schumacher, G. | Across the Jordan; ill. [Hauran and Jaulan] | 6/- | c 8° | Bentley | 85 |
| *Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] | Sinai and Palestine in connection w. their history; maps and plans | 12/- | 8° | Murray | [56] 83 |
| ,, ,, | The Bible and the Holy Land; ill. [extracts from above; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | [63] 88 |
| Stapfer, E. | Palestine in the Time of Christ [tr.] | 9/- | p 8° | Hodder | 87 |
| *Thomson, Rev. W. M. [Am. Presb. Miss.] | The Land & the Bk. [manners, cust., scenes, etc.] 3 v. | ea. 21/- | i 8° | Nelson | [59] 80-86 |
| | 1. Southern Palestine and Jerusalem; 2. Central Palestine and Phœnicia; 3. Lebanon, Damascus and Beyond Jordan; well illustrated. Also cheap ed., in 1 vol. 7/6. | | | | |
| Tobler, Titus [ed.] | Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv., v., vi. [antiquarian] | 3/- | 8° | *St. Gallen* | 70 |
| ,, ,, | Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. viii., ix., xii., xv. [antiquarian] | 16/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Itinera et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv.–xi., pt. i.-ii. [antiquarian] | 22/- | 8° | *Geneva* | 78–80 |
| Tristram, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] | The Land of Israel, 2 maps & ill. [journal of travel in Palestine] | 10/6 | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | [65] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Bible Places: topography of the Holy Land; maps & ill. [good brief acc.] | 4/- | c 8° | ,, | [72] 84 |
| ,, ,, | The Land of Moab; ill. [travels on East of Dead Sea and Jordan] | 15/- | c 8° | Murray | [73] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Pathways of Palestine: a descriptive tour thro' the Holy Land; ill. 2 v. | ea. 31/6 | i 4° | Low | 82 |
| Wright, Thos. [ed.] | Early Travels in Palestine | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 48 |
| | Silibald, Saewulf, Benjamin of Tudela, Maundeville, La Brocquière, Maundrell. | | | | |

## Jerusalem.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bartlett, W. H. | Walks about the City and Environments of Jerusalem; plates | 10/6 | r 8° | Strahan | [45] 72 |
| *Besant + Palmer, $\frac{\text{Walter}}{\text{Prf. E. H.}}$ | Jerusalem: the city of Herod and Saladin; map [A.D. 33 to present time] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bentley | [71] 88 |
| | From Crusading and Arabic sources. | | | | |
| Fergusson, James | The Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerus.; [architectural] ill. | 42/- | 4° | Murray | 78 |
| ,, ,, | The Holy Sepulchre and the Temple at Jerusalem; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| King, Rev. J. [C.-E.] | Recent Discoveries at the Temple at Jerus. [By-Paths of Bible Know.; pop.] | 2/6 | f 8° | R.T.S. | 84 |
| *Lewis, Prf. J. Hayter | The Holy Places of Jerusalem; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | 88 |
| Pierotti, Ermete | Jerusalem Explored: ancient and modern 2 vols. | 105/- | f° | Bell | 64 |
| Porter, Dr. J. L. [Presb.] | Jerusalem, Bethany and Bethlehem; ill. | 12/- | r 4° | Nelson | 87 |
| Thrupp, J. F. | Ancient Jerusalem: history, topography and plan of the city | *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-] | 8° | Macmillan | 55 |
| *Warren + Wilson $\frac{\text{Capt. C. [}\textit{now}\text{ Col. Sir C.]}}{\text{Cpt.}}$ | Recovery of Jerus.; ill. [Palestine Expl. Fd., explor. '64–65] | 21/- | 8° | Bentley | [71] 76 |
| ,, [*alone*] | Underground Jerusalem; ill. [continuation of above] | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, | The Temple or the Tomb? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Wilson, Col. Sir C. | Jerusalem: the holy city; 80 ill. | 21/- | i 4° | Virtue | 88 |
| **Map.** | Ordnance Survey of Jerusalem: plans [mounted] 2 vols. | 144/- | | *S'hampton* (Stanford) | |

## Route of the Exodus, Egypt, &c.—*v. also* Class F: History of Egypt.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bartlett, Dr. S. C. [Am. Cong.] | From Egypt to Palestine thro' Sinai, the Wilderness, &c.; maps & ill. | 18/- | 8° | Low | 79 |
| Bartlett, W. H. | Forty Days in the Desert on the track of the Israelites | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | [48] 67 |
| Brugsch-Bey, H. | The True Story of the Exodus of Israel [tr.]; map | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 80 |
| Edersheim, Dr. A. [C.-E.] | The Exodus and the Wanderings in the Wilderness | 2/6 | c 8° | R.T.S. | 76 |
| Forster, Charles | Israel in the Wilderness: gleanings from the scene | 6/- | c 8° | Bentley | 6 |
| Gaussen, L. | From Egypt to Sinai: the Exodus of Israel [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | R.T.S. | 6 |
| Manning, Dr. Sam. [C.-E.] | The Land of the Pharaohs [a picture book] | 8/- | i 8° | ,, | [75] 8 |
| Naville, Ed. | The Store-City of Pithom & Route of the Exodus, pl.; Goshen, pl.; | ea. 25/- | 4° | Eg. Expl. Fd. (Tbnr.) | 85,8 |
| *Palmer, Prf. E. H. | The Desert of the Exodus [journeys in conn. w. Ordn. Survey] 2 vols. | 28/- | 8° | Bell | 71 |
| Petrie, W. M. Flinders | Tanis, 2 pts., plates, each 25/-; Naukratis, pl. | 25/- | 4° | Eg. Expl. Fd. (Tbnr.) | 85,89,86 |
| *Trumbull, Dr. H. C. [Am. Cong.] | Kadesh-Barnea: its importance and probable site | 21/- | r 8° | Hodder | 84 |
| | Includes some valuable studies on the route of the Exodus, and the southern boundary of Holy Land. | | | | |
| Wallace, Alex. | The Desert and the Holy Land | 6/- | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 67 |

## Seven Churches of Asia—*for* Commentaries, *etc.*, *v.* A § 43.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cathcart, M. [C.-E.] | The Seven Churches of Asia | | 4° | | 69 |
| *Tristram, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] | The Seven Golden Candlesticks | 6/- | c 8° | R.T.S. | 71 |

**Syria.**

BURTON + DRAKE, $\frac{\text{Cpt. R. F.}}{\text{C. F.}}$ Unexplored Syria [Libanus, Tulúl el Safá, etc.] 2 vols. 32/– 8° Tinsley 72
CHURCHILL, Col. C. H. —*v.* **A** § 14, *s.v.* Druzes.
CONDER, Capt. C. R. Heth & Moab; ill. [narrative of exploration in Syria 1881–82] 14/– 8° Bentley 83
CURTIS, G. W. [Am.] Howadji in Syria $1.50 c 8° *New York* [52]

---

**Beer.**

DEATH, James The Beer of the Bible, one of the unknown leavens of Exodus 6/– c 8° Trübner 87

**Diseases.**

BENNETT, Sir Risden Diseases of the Bible [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge; popular] 2/6 f 8° R.T.S. [87] 88

**Money** —*v. also* CLASS **F**: Numismatics.

MADDEN, Sir F. W. Coins of the Jews: hist. of Jewish coinage & money in O. & N. T.; 279 ill. 42/– r 4° Trübner [64] 81

**Music.**

STAINER, Dr. J. The Music of the Bible [w. acc. of development of modern musical instr.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 79

**Natural History** —*v. also* CLASS **H**: Flora of Palestine, *etc.*

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H. The Plants of the Bible; ill. 5/– c 8° Nelson [66] 85
BLACKBURN, H. Bible Beasts and Birds; ill. 42/– 4° Paul 86
DUNS, Rev. John Biblical Natural Science: expl. of all refers. in H. Scrip.; maps & ill. 2 v. 52/6 r 8° Mackenzie 63–66
GROSER, Prf. W. H. [C.-E.] The Trees & Plants of the Bible [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge; popular] 3/– 8° R.T.S. 88
HART, Rev. H. C. [C.-E.] Animals of the Bible [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge; popular] 3/– f 8° ,, 88
ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] The Physical Geography of the Holy Land 10/6 p 8° Murray 65
TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] Natural History of Bible [popular] 7/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [67] 80
Physical geography, geology, and meteorology, with description of every animal and plant mentioned in the Bible.
,, ,, The Ornithology of Palestine [*repr. fr.* The Ibis] 8° *priv. prin.* 67
,, ,, The Flora and Fauna of Palestine; ill. [Pal. Explor. Fund] 63/– Stanford 84
WOOD, Rev. J. G. [C.-E.] Wild Animals of Bible; Dom. Animals of B.; Birds of Bible; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman [69] 87
ZELLER, Mrs. H. Wild Flowers of the Holy Land; 54 col. pl. [a picture book] 21/– 4° Nisbet [75] 79

**Poetry** —*v.* **A** § 28: Poetical Books.

**Temple, The.**

BANNISTER, Rev. J. T. The Temples of the Hebrews 7/6 c 8° J. Blackwood 66

**Temple Hill, Jerusalem**—*v. supra, s.vv.* Fergusson, *and* King.

### 47* ILLUSTRATED BIBLES, & BIBLE ILLUSTRATIONS.

BIDA Four Gospels: 132 etchings 4 vols. 63/– f° Low 73
Child's Bible, The 200 illustrations, 21/–; cheap edition 7/6 4° Cassell [69] 85
Doré Bible, The 238 illustrations by Gustave Doré 2 vols. 50/– r 4° ,, [67] 84
The republication of a new ed. of this in halfpenny weekly numbers was commenced in Oct., 1888.
Half-Guinea Illustrated Bible. 1,000 ill., refer., concordance, and family register 10/6 4° ,,
*New Testament after the Early Masters [chiefly of Italian Schools] 21/– 4° Longman [64] 83
RAPHAEL'S Bible Illustrations, drawn by N. Consoni, 52 pl. [= the frescoes at Vatican] *pb.* 84/– [*w.* 50/–] obl. f° Quaritch 52
*SCHNORR V. CAROLSFELD Bible Pictures: Scripture history [180 ill. fr. orig. designs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/–] 4° Williams

# V. Ecclesiastical History: General.

## 48. INTRODUCTION TO ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY (BIBLIOGRAPHY, PHILOSOPHY, AND STUDY OF ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY).

*v. also* **A** § 2: Introduction to Theology; **A** § 4: Philosophy of Religion.

**Bibliography** —*v. also* **A** § 2: Introduction to Theology.

CROOKS + HURST, $\frac{\text{Dr. G. R. [Am.-Meth.]}}{\text{Dr. J. F. [Am.-Meth.]}}$ Theolog. Encyclo. & Methodology [free tr. of HAGENBACH] $3.50 8° *New York* 84
From HAGENBACH'S historical bent, the whole of the part on this branch of theology is specially excellent.
FISHER, J. A. [Am.] A Select Bibliography of Church History 1/6 12° *Boston* 85
HASE, Prf. C. [Luth.] *ut* § 49, *strong in German bibliography; carefully discriminates between orig. and elaborated sources.*
KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] *ut* § 49, *strong in German bibliography of the subject.* } also in ALZOG, GIESELER, and SMITH'S Dictionaries, *ut* § 49.
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] *ut* § 49, *strong in the bibliography of the subject.* }

A § 49

**Philosophy of History**—*vide* **C** § 73.

**Study of Ecclesiastical History**—*v. also* CLASS **F** : Science and Study of History (generally).

DOWLING, J. G. An Introduction to the Critical Study of Ecclesiastical History *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-] 8° Rivington 48
SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] What is Church History? [vindication of idea of historical development] *o.p.* 12° *Philadelphia* 46

*Cf.* also his *Introduction* [pp. 1–134] to his *History of the Apostolic Church* 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54] 60

STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Introductory Lectures *prefixed to his* History of the Eastern Church 6/- c 8° Murray [57] 84

## 49. GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH AND ITS ANTIQUITIES. DICTIONARIES AND COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

*For the* **History of Doctrines**, *vide* **A** § 119.

### General Histories.

*ALZOG, Prf. J. [R.-C.] Manual of Universal Church History, tr. Pabisch + Byrne 4 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* $\frac{[80-82}{83-82}$

Called the "Roman-Catholic HASE." i. Early Church History; ii. Middle Ages; iii. To Present Time.

BRIGHT, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] History of the Church [student's book] Rivgtn. [60–88] 75–88

I. Edict of Milan [A.D. 315] to Council of Chalcedon [451].

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. [O.-C.] Manual of Church History [to Reformation—tr.] 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 34/-; *w.* 20/-] 8° Dolman 40–42
FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] A History of the Christian Church 7 col. maps [short & scholarly] 12/- 8° Hodder 88

Exhibits the hist. of Christianity and of the Church in their rel. to secular history; and presents a fairly complete view of hist. of doctrine.

*GIESELER, Prf. J. C. L. A Compendium of Ecclesiastical History 5 vols. $12 8° *New York* 68–80

Contains copious extracts from the original authorities, critically expounded in the form of notes; an excellent work.

HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church, ed. Bp. W. Stubbs 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{53}{56}$] $\frac{72}{65}$

For students. i. Middle Ages; ii. Reformation.

HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] A History of the Christian Church, tr. C. P. Wing + E. Blumenthal $3.50 r 8° *New York* 56

Brilliant. The 10th Germ. ed. appeared 1877. The 8th has been tr. into French by FLOBERT, 2 v. 1860–61

JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [C.-E.] A Manual of Church Hist. [Theolog. Educator; student's book] 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Hodder 88
*KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] History of the Christian Church [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° ,, 88–89

Concise and clear; a tr. of his *Lehrbuch d. Kirchengeschichte*, 9th ed., 2 vols. 15/6 8° *Leipzig* '85. The Edinb. ed. of 1875, a tr. of 1849 ed., is quite superseded by this.

MILNER, Rev. Joseph The History of the Church of Christ [pietistic, not scholarly] 18/- 8° R.T.S. [$\frac{1794}{1812}$] 75
MOSHEIM, Dr. J. L. Institutes of Eccles. History, tr. Murdock + Soames, re-ed. Stubbs 3 v. 95/- 8° Longman [1755] 63

By a Modern Lutheran, "the father of Church Historiography"; almost useless now, but "standard," and of much historical importance.

NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Gen. Hist. of Xtn. Relig. & Church, tr. J. Torrey, rev. Morison 10 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51–58

Scholarly, thorough, conscientious, and fair; but monotonous and involved. Evangelical.

*ROBERTSON, Can. J. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church 8 vols. ea. 6/- p 8° Murray [$\frac{54}{66}$] $\frac{73}{75}$

Candid and scholarly: best general history from the Anglican point of view; ends at the Reformation.

*SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] History of the Christian Church [to 1073] 6 vols. in 12, 126/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [$\frac{58}{85}$] $\frac{82}{88}$

Able and comprehensive; written in a Catholic spirit, and rich in bibliographical references. i. Apostolic Christianity, 2 v. 21/-; ii. Ante-Nicene Christianity [A.D. 100–325], 2 v. 21/-; iii. Nicene and Post-Nicene Christianity [325–600], 2 v. 21/-; iv. Mediæval Christianity [590–1073], 2 v. 21/-; v. *Ditto* [1073–1517], 2 v. 21/-; vi. Mod. Xtnty. [1517–30], 2 v. 21/-.

SMITH, Philip [C.-E.] Student's Manual of Eccles. Hist. [i. to Mid. Ages; ii. Mid. A. to Ref.] ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.] Church History [to the Council of Chalcedon] 4 vols. 26/6 c 8° Rivgtn. [81–83] 82–85

i. to A.D. 325, 8/6; ii. to A.D. 381, 6/-; iii.-iv. to A.D. 451, ea. 6/-.

### Antiquities and Institutions: Generally—*v. also* Dictionaries, *infra*, *and* A § 53; *and for* Institutions, A § 102: Church Polity.

BINGHAM, Joseph Origines Ecclesiasticæ: antiquities of Christian Church [& other wks.] 10 v. 63/- 8° Clar. Press [$\frac{1708}{1722}$] 55

Full of useful material, but by no means wholly trustworthy. Orig. written as a defence, on histor. grounds, of the Anglican Church against both Romanism and Puritanism. Also 2 vols. 20/- r 8°, Reeves & Turner, '78.

BUTLER, A. J. The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt ill. [= Xtn. antiqs. of Egypt] 2 v. 30/- 8° Clar. Press 84
GUERICKE, H. E. F. A Manual of the Antiquities of the Church [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Parker 51
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Christian Institutions: essays on ecclesiastical subjects 6/- c 8° Murray [81] 84

Baptism, Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church Officers, etc.

### Dictionaries [Historical, Biographical, and Doctrinal].

ABBOTT + CONANT, $\frac{\text{L. [Am.-Cong.]}}{\text{T. C. [Am.-Bapt.]}}$ Dictionary of Religious Knowledge maps and ill. [popular] $6 8° *New York* 73
BENHAM, Rev. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dictionary of Religion: Xtn. & other doct., sects, terms, hist., biog., etc. 21/- r 8° Cassell 87
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Dictionary of Doctrinal and Historical Theology 42/- i 8° Rivington [70] 72
,, ,, ,, Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Ecclesiastical Parties and Schools 36/- i 8° ,, [74] 86

Both written with a strong High-Church bias, and *pro tanto* the less valuable.

EADIE, Dr. J. Ecclesiastical Cyclopædia: dictionary of Christian antiquities, etc. [popular] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [74] 75
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [H.-C.] A Church Dictionary, ed. W. Hook + W. R. W. Stephens [f. clergy & studs.] 21/- 8° Murray [42] 87

Originally written in part to vindicate the position of the High-Churchmen of the day; subseq. edns. have been much enlarged in scope.

A § 49

McCLINTOCK + STRONG, Dr. J. [Am.-Meth.] / Dr. J. [Am. Meth.] Cyclo. of Bibl., Theol. & Ecc. Lit. maps & ill. 10 v. & sup. 2 v. ea. $5 8° *New York* 67–86
*SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Encyclo. of Bibl., Hist., Doct. & Pract. Theol. [based on Herzog] 3 v. ea. 24/– i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84–87
„ „ „ Encyclopædia of Living Divines and Christian Workers [universal] 8/– i 8° „ „ 87

Contains complete lists of their chief writings. Called a supplement to the above.

*SMITH + CHEETHAM, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.; ed.] / Archd. S. [C.-E; ed.] Dictionary of Christian Antiquities [incl. hist. & instits.] 2 v. 73/6 m 8° Murray 75–80

Commences where the Dict. of the Bible [*v.* A § 46] leaves off, and stops at the age of Charlemagne.

„ + WACE, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.; ed.] / Prc. H. [C.-E.; ed.] Dict. of Xtn. Biog., Liter., Sects & Doctrns., v. i.–iii, ea. 31/6; v. iv. 42/– m 8° „ 77–87

Comprises only the first eight centuries of Christianity. Personal, literary, dogmatic, and eccles. life of the Church.

## Atlas.

McCLURE, Rev. E. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Atlas [18 maps, showing vicissitudes of Anglican Church] 7/6 4° S.P.C.K. 88
WILTSCH, J. E. T. Atlas Ecclesiasticus: an atlas to ill. Church hist. 18 col. maps on 5 shts. 9/– f° *Gotha* 43

## Chronology

—*for* General Works on Chronol., w. explans. of various eras [*ab urb. cond.*, *æra Seleuc.*, *Diocletiana*, *Constantinopolitana*, *Dioysiana*, *etc.*] *v.* A § 46: Biblical Archæology.

RIDDLE, J. E. Ecclesiastical Chronology: annals of Xtn. Church fr. foundation to pres. time *o.p.* 8° Longman 40

## Growth of the Spirit of Christianity.

BAKER, J. F. Bethune- Influence of Xtnty. on War [histor.; fr. beg. of Xtn. era; Burney Pr. Ess.] 5/– 8° Macmillan 88
BRACE, C. L. [Am. Cong.] Gesta Christi: history of humane progress under Christianity 7/6 8° Hodder [83] 85
BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of the world [tr.] 3 v. 42/– 8° Longman 70

Contends that the progress of mankind marches parallel with the conception of God formed within each nation by the highest exponents of its thought. According to Prf. BLACKIE, this book is "the best theological reading outside the Bible." BUNSEN was Prussian Ambassador in London in PALMERSTON'S time.

CHASTEL, Dr. Et. [Sw. Fch. Prot.] The Charity of the Primitive Churches [tr.] $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 57
GIBBON, Edward —*in his* Decline and Fall of the Rom. Emp., ed. Milman + Guizot 8 v. 60/– 8° Murray [1776–88] 48
*LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne 2 v. 16/– c 8° Longman [69] 77

After examining the several theories of philosophical ethics, presents the moral life first of Pagan and then of Christian Rome. Ends with an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe.

MACKAY, R. W. A Sketch of the Rise and Progress of Christianity 6/– 8° Williams 54
MATHESON Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Growth of the Spirit of Xtnty., from first century to the Lutheran era 2 v. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.] Christian Charity in the Ancient Church [tr.] 6/– 8° „ „ 83

The author has written also a corresponding work on the Middle Ages; but it is not tr. yet.

## Collective Essays: Historical.

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. Christianity and Mankind [tr.] 7 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/–] 8° Longman 54
Church History Series [series of short popular books] ea. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88, *in prog.*

EVANS, T. R.: Council of Trent | HEATH, Rich.: Reformation in France | PENNINGTON, Can.: Preludes to the Reformation [European]

CLARKE, J. Freeman [Am. Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History; ill. [Lowell Lectures, '80] 10/6 c 8° *Boston* [81] 87

Catacombs; Buddhist Monks of Cent. Asia; Xtn. Monks; Augustine, Anselm, Bernard, and their times; Jeanne d'Arc; Luther; Loyola; Mystics; Geo. Fox and Quakers; Huguenots; John Wesley and his times.

Epochs of Church History, ed. Can. Creighton [series of short popular books] ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman 87 *in prog.*

BRODRICK, G. C. Hist. of Univ. of Oxford
CARR, Rev. A. Church and Roman Empire
GWATKIN, H. M. The Arian Controversy
HUNT, Rev. W. England and the Papacy
„ „ Engl. Church in Middle Ages
MULLINGER, J. B. Hist. of Univ. of Cambridge
OVERTON, Rev. J. H. Evang. Revival in 18th Century
PERRY, Rev. G. G. Hist. of Reformation in England
PLUMMER, Dr. A. Church of the Early Fathers
STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. Hildebrand and his Times
TOZER, Rev. H. F. Church and the Eastern Empire
TUCKER, Rev. H. W. English Church in Other Lands
WAKEMAN, H. O. Church and the Puritans [1570–1660]
WARD, Prf. A. W. The Counter-Reformation

FITZGERALD, Bp. W. [C.-E.] Lectures on Ecclesiastical History [posthumous] 2 vols. 21/– r 8° Murray 85

Apostolic Church; Early Church; Rise and Progress of Papacy; The English Reformation.

LAWRENCE, Eugene Historical Studies $3 8° *New York* 76

The Bishops of Rome; Leo and Luther; Loyola and the Jesuits; Ecumen. Councils; The Vaudois; Huguenots; The Church of Jerusalem; Dominic and the Inquisition; The Conquest of Ireland; The Greek Church.

*LEA, H. C. [Am.] Studies in Church History $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* [69] 83

Rise of Temporal Power, Benefit of the Clergy, Excommunication.

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Essays: historical and theological 2 vols. 24/– 8° Rivington 78

vol. i. Lord Strafford; Laud; Carlyle's *Cromwell*; Luther. vol. ii. Dr. Arnold; Blanco White; *Bk. of Job*; Pusey's *Sermons*; Maurice's *Essays*; Indian Conversion, etc.

OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Short Studies in Ecclesiast. History and Biography 12/– 8° Chapman 84
RENAN, Ernest Studies in Religious History [tr.] 6/– c 8° Bentley 86

The Experimental Method; Paganism; Comp. Mythol.; Teazlehs of Persia; Joachim di Flor; Francis d'Assissi; Religious Art, etc.

## Collective Essays: Biographical.

BAYNE, Dr. Peter Six Christian Biographies [Howard, Wilberforce, Chalmers, etc.] 5/– c 8° Bayne 87
GUIZOT, F. P. G. Great Christians of France [tr.; St. Louis and Calvin] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
HERRICK, S. E. [Am.] Some Hereticks of Yesterday 8/– c 8° Low 84

Tauler, Wiclif, Hus, Savonarola, Latimer, Cranmer, Melanchthon, Knox, Calvin, Coligny, Wm. Brewster, J. Wesley.

PIPER, Dr. F. [Prot.] Leaders of the Church Universal [tr.] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79

Popular and unsectarian lives, from Ignatius to the present time.

SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] Augustine, Melancthon, and Neander 4/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
*STEPHEN, Sir James Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography 7/6 8° Longman [50] 67

## 50. CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH: HIS LIFE AND HISTORY.

*In the presence of so many important works on this subject, minor books, although perhaps very good of their kind, are here omitted. v. also* **A** § 51 : Apostolic Age ; **A** § 129 : Christian Evidences.

Ecce Homo ! a survey of the life and work of Christ [by Prf. J. R. Seeley] 6/– 12° Macmillan [65] 85

Rationalistic, replied to by Dr. Jos. PARKER [Cong.] in "Ecce Deus ! life and doctrine of Christ," 4/6 c 8° Dickinson (68) 75.

*EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The life and times of Jesus, the Messiah [rich in rabbinical lore] 2 vols. 24/– 8° Longman [83] 86
ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Historical Lectures on the life of our Lord [Hulsean Lect. '59—exeget.] 12/– 8° ,, [60] 76
EWALD, Dr. Heinrich History of Israel : vol. vi. : life and times of Christ [tr.] 16/– 8° ,, 83

Critical, bold and highly suggestive, though obscure in part.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in the Life of Christ [reverent ; well written] 9/– 8° Hodder [80] 85
FARRAR, Can. F. W. [C.-E.] Life of Christ [popular and picturesque] 6/– c 8° Cassell [74] 83
*GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Life and Words of Christ 2 vols. 16/– 8° ,, [76] 85

Learned and satisfactory ; the best English descriptive life ; strong in knowledge of contemporary history and archæology. There is an ed. with all the text, but without the notes and references, 7/6, c 8° '88.

,, ,, A Short Life of Christ [quite popular] 6/– 8° Hatchard 88
HANNA, Rev. Wm. [F.-Ch.] Our Lord's Life on Earth 6 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [69] 78
HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] The Life of Jesus, tr. J. Freeman Clarke [Am. Unit.] *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 60

Rich in references to related literature under every head ; uncatholic in view of Deity of Christ.

KEIM, Prf. T. History of Jesus of Nazara, tr. Ransome + Geldart 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 77–83

Rationalistic, but sympathetic and reverent ; full of research. First Germ. edn. 1867–72.

*LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Evang.] Life of our Lord Jesus Christ [tr.] [orthodox : full of learning] 4 v. 28/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [64] 72

A complete critical examination of the origin, contents and connection of the Gospels from the standpoint of evangelical faith ; presents the life of Christ as given in the 4 Gospels together, and then as given in each separately. Written in refutation of STRAUSS' *Life*. First Germ. edn. 1844–47.

NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Life of Christ in its Historical Connection [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 64

Originally written in reply to STRAUSS' *Life* ; strong in vivid and spiritual interpretation of life of Christ.

NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Incarnate Saviour [good brief life of Christ] 6/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 81
de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch.-Prot.] Jesus Christ : his times, life, & work [supernat. ; in reply to Renan] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [66] 84
RENAN, Ernest The Life of Jesus [tr. ; anti-supernaturalistic ; beautiful descriptions] 1/6 c 8° Trübner [67] 87

First French edn. 1863. Replied to by PRESSENSÉ, *ut supra*, and Prc. J. TULLOCH, in *Christ of the Gospels*, 4/6 12° Macmillan, '64.

ROW, Rev. C. A. [B.-C.] Jesus of the Evangelists : his historical character vindicated 6/– c 8° Norgate 80
SCHENKEL, Dr. W. [Prot.] Sketch of Character of Jesus [anti-supernaturalistic] 12/– 8° Longman 69
SKENE, Dr. W. F. The Gospel History for the Young 3 vols. ; 3 maps [unsectarian ; good] ea. 5/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 83-84
STALKER, Rev. J. [F.-Ch.] Life of Jesus Christ [admirable, concise, attractive] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [79] 84
STRAUSS, Dr. D. F. [Rat.] Life of Jesus crit. ex., tr. "Geo. Eliot." [1st Germ. ed. 1835] 3 v., *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° Chapman 48
,, ,, New Life of Jesus for the People [tr. ; 1st Germ. ed. 1864] 2 vols. 24/– 8° Williams [65] 79

Attempts to explain the life of Christ on purely natural grounds, the miraculous elements being regarded as myths which have accumulated round a kernel of fact. It is a remarkable fact that LANGE and KEIM successively filled the theolog. chair in Zürich, to wh. STRAUSS had been called in 1839, but of wh. he was deprived by the vigorous protest of the people of the canton.

UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.] Modern Representations of the Life of Jesus [tr.] $1 12° *Boston* 68
WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [Prot.] The Life of Christ [tr. ; liberal and evangelical] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83–84
YOUNG, Rev. J. The Christ of History [good] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] c 8° Strahan [68] 70

### Chronological and Genealogical—*v. also* A § 46, *s.v.* Chronology.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] The Life of our Lord upon Earth [admirable for chronology of life] 3/6 p 8° Strahan [63] 69
*CASPARI, Ch. Ed. Chronological and Geographical Introduction to the Life of Christ [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
HERVEY, Bp. Arthur [C.-E.] The Genealogies of Christ as contained in Matt. & Luke [reconciled] *o.p.* 8° Bell 53

### Portraiture of Christ.

EASTLAKE, Sir Chas. L. Representations of the Saviour *in* Contrib. to Liter. of Fine Arts, v. ii. 12/– 8° Murray [48] 70
EGGLESTON, E. [Am. Meth.] Christ in Art 28/– 8° *New York* 75
HEAPHY, Thos. The Likeness of Christ, ed. W. Bayliss, with 12 col. pl. 6/– s 4° S.P.C.K. [80] 86

An inquiry into the value and accuracy of the received portraiture of Christ's face. The 1st ed. was in large folio, and is worth about £3. The portraits—however great or little their authenticity—are of much interest as examples of early Xtn. art of 2nd to 3rd cent.

JAMESON, Mrs. History of our Lord as exempl. in Works of Art, ed. Lady Eastlake, ill. 2 v. 42/– 8° Longman 64

### Names and Titles of Christ.

COOK, Flavel S. Lessons on the Names and Titles of our Lord 2/– 12° Nisbet 87
DOWLING, Rev. Wm. The Names and Titles of our Lord [as given in New Test.] 3/6 c 8° Macintosh 65
MACWHORTER, Rev. G. The Memorial Name $1 c 8° *Boston* 63
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] Revelation of the Father : titles of the Lord 6/– c 8° Macmillan 84

### Passion and Death of Christ.

DÜRER, Albrecht Passion of our Lord Jesus Xt. Portrayed, ed. H. Cole, w. facss. of orig. blocks 12/6 8° Bell [54] 70
KNOX-LITTLE, Can. W. J. [H.-C.] The Mystery of the Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° Rivington [84] 85
,, ,, The Witness of the Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° ,, [86] 88
,, ,, Hopes and Decisions of Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° ,, 86
STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] Hist. of the Pas. & Resurrec. of our Lord in Light of Mod. Criticism [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
STROUD, Rev. W. A Treatise on the Physical Cause of the Death of Christ *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] *Edinburgh* 46

Tholuck, Dr. A. Light from the Cross [tr.; sermons on the Passion] 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 64
Thomson, Abp. W. [C.-E.] *article* Death of Christ *in* Synoptic Gospels and other Essays 9/– c 8° Murray 80
Veith, J. E. [R.-C.] Words of the Enemies of Christ during His Sacred Passion [tr.] *o.p.* 12° Burns 55
Voice from the Cross: series of sermons by Ahlfeld, Baur, Gerok, Luthardt, Stöcker and others [tr.] 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

### Resurrection of Christ—*for* Speculative Treatment, *v.* A § 132.

Boardman, Rev. G. D. [Am. Bapt.] Epiphanies of the Risen Lord $ 1.25 12° *New York* 79
Cox, Rev. Samuel [Bapt.] Twelve Lectures on the Fifteenth Chap. of Paul's 1st. Ep. to Cor. [expository] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 69
Furness, Dr. W. H. [Am. Unit.] The Story of the Res. of Xt. told once more [believes in reality of the Res.] $1 16° *Philadelphia* [85] 86
Liddon, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] Easter in St. Paul's [sermons on the Resurrection] 2 vols. 10/– c 8° Rivington 85

### Public Ministry of Christ.

Blaikie, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of Our Lord 6/– c 8° Nisbet 83

### Divinity, Person, Incarnation, Atonement, Work, &c., of Christ—*v.* A § 123.

### Parables, Last Supper, &c., of Christ—*v.* A § 33.

## 51. THE APOSTOLIC AGE AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY.

*v. also* A § 49: General Eccles. Hist.; A § 33: The Gospels; § 50: Life of Christ; A § 61: Eastern Churches.

Backhouse, E. [Qu.] Early Church History [to d. of Constantine] ed. C. Tylor; ill. [pop.] 16/– 8° Hamilton [84] 85
There is a "sequel" to this by same writers: "Witnesses for Christ from iv. to xiii. Century"; ill. 2 vols. 21/– 8° Hamilton 87.

Baumgarten, Prf. M. The Acts of the Apostles [tr.; = a hist. of the Apostolic Church] 3 v. 27/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54] 63
Baur, Prf. F. C. [Tübingen] Church History of the First Three Centuries [tr.] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Williams 78–79
Ranks with Neander & Gieseler [*v.* A § 49], but much more speculative. Criticized in Salmon's *Histor. Intro. to Bks. of N.T.* 16/– 8° Murray [85] 86.

Capes, Rev. J. M. The Church of the Apostles 9/– 8° Paul 86
Carr, Rev. Arthur [C.-E.] The Church and the Roman Empire [Epochs of Church History; pop.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
A good summary of the accepted statement of relations 'tween Church and Empire fr. Diocletian to Leo I.

Crake, Rev. A. D. History of the Church under the Roman Empire [A.D. 30–476] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 79
Cunningham, Rev. W. The Churches of Asia: a methodical sketch of the second century 6/– c 8° Macmillan 80
Dale, A. W. W. The Synod of Elvira and Christian Life in the fourth century 10/6 c 8° ,, 82
Döllinger, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.] Gentile & Jew in Courts of the Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 8° Longman 62
,, ,, Hippolytus and Callistus [Ch. of Rome in 1st half of 3 cent.; tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
,, ,, First Age of Xty. and the Church, tr. Rev. H. N. Oxenham [R.-C.] 2 v. 18/– c 8° Allen [66] 77
Dykes, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] From Jerusalem to Antioch [sketches of primitive Christian life] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [74] 80
Ewald, Dr. Heinrich Hist. of Israel [tr.] vol. vii.: Apost. Age, 21/– v. viii.: Post-apost. Age 18/– 8° Longman 84–87
Farrar, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The Early Days of Christianity Lib. ed. 2 v. 24/–, 8°; cheap ed. 1 v. 6/– c 8° Cassell [82] 84
Sets forth in an eloquent and popular manner the work and writings of Peter, James, Jude, John, and author of Ep. to Hebrews (?)

Fisher, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] The Beginnings of Christianity [popular; but scholarly] 12/– 8° Hodder 78
Frothingham, O. B. [Am. Unit.] The Cradle of Christianity: study in primitive Christianity $1.75 8° *New York* 77
Guericke, Prf. H. E. F. Manual of Church History: [first six centuries] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 72
*Hausrath, Prf. A. History of New Testament Times [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 78–80
Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Eccles. History of 2nd and 3rd Cents, ill. fr. the writings of Tertullian 12/– c 8° Rivington [25] 88
Killen, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] Ancient Church: history, const., doct. & worship of first three cent. $2 c 8° *New York* [59] 83
,, ,, The Old Cath. Church: hist. doct. &c., of Christ. fr. Apost. Age to A.D. 755 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] Apost. & Pt.-Apost. Times: diversity & unity in life & doctrine [tr.] 2 v. 16/– c 8° ,, ,, 86
A good book, w. ample historical and critical knowledge. Up to date, incl. even the conclusions won for the early hist. of Xtnty. by discov. of Διδαχή.

Maurice, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Ecclesiastical History of the first and second cent. 10/6 8° Macmillan 54
*Milman, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] History of Christianity [popular] 3 vols. ea. 4/– p 8° Murray [40] 83
To the abolition of Paganism in the Roman Empire—one of the best histories extant.

* ,, ,, Hist. of Latin Christianity, & of the Popes to Nicholas V. [popular] 9 v. ea. 4/– p 8° ,, [54–55] 83
Neander, Dr. J. A. W. Memorials of Christian Life in the Early and Middle Ages [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [41] 52
,, ,, Hist. of First Planting and Training of Xtnty. by the Apostles [tr.] 2 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, [50] 51
Plummer, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Church of the Early Fathers [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
Churches in Syria, Asia Minor, Greece and Egypt, Italy, N. Africa, Gaul and Britain, &c.

*de Pressensé, E. [Prot.] The Early Years of Christianity: first three centuries [tr.; pop.] 4 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Hodder [69–73] 88
i. Apostolic Era; ii. Chr. Life and Practice in Early Church; iii. Martyrs and Apologists; iv. Heresy and Christian Doctrine.

,, ,, Christian Life and Practice in the Early Church [tr.] 12/– 8° ,, 77
,, ,, The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] 9/– c 8° ,, 88
Renan, Ernest [Rat.] The Apostles [tr.; origins of Xtnty. to conversion of Paul; rationalistic] 1/6 p 8° Trübner [69] 89
,, ,, Influence of Institutions of Rome on Christianity [Hibbert Lectures, '80] 2/6 8° Williams [80] 85
*Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Hist. of the Christian Church, v. i.-ii.: Apost. Christianity, 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 83
Schmidt, Prf. C. Gu. A. [Luth.] Social Results of Early Christianity [on Roman civil society; tr.] 7/6 c 8° Isbister 85
Schürer, Prf. E. History of Jewish People in Times of Christ [tr.] Division II. 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85–87
A tr. of his *Geschichte der Neutest. Zeit.* The 1st Division is undergoing revision by the author.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shirley, W. W. | Some Account of the Church in the Apostolic Age | 3/6 | 12° | Macmillan | [67] 74 |
| Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] | Sermons and Essays on the Apostolic Age | 7/6 | 8° | Murray | [47] 74 |
| Uhlhorn, Dr. G. [Luth.] | The Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [Am. tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Low | 80 |
| Vaughan, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] | Church of the First Days | 3 vols. ea. 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [65] 73 |

## Greek Ecclesiastical Historians.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Eusebius Pamphilus [3–4 cent.] | Historia Eccles. [to 309]: Burton's text ['38] w. intro. W. Bright | 8/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 72 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. Rev. C. F. Cruse [with notes and life of Eusebius] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51 |
| ,, ,, | History of the Martyrs in Palestine [Syriac], ed. W. Cureton | 10/6 | r 8° | Williams | 61 |
| Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.] | The Ecclesiastical History of Eusebius [an essay on the book] | 5/– | 8° | Rivington | [3 ] 88 |
| Evagrius Scholasticus [6 cent.] | Historia Ecclesiastica ex rec. H. Valesii [1672; for tr. *v. infra.*] | 4/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 44 |
| *Socrates Scholasticus [5 cent.] | Historia Ecclesiastica [fr. 305 to 445]: Hussey's text [1853], with intro. W. Bright | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 78 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. [with notes after Valesius] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51 |
| Sozomen, Hermias [5 cent.] | Historia Ecclesiastica [324–440] rec. R. Hussey | 3 vols. 15/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 60 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. E. Walford [with notes] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51 |

Appended is a tr. of the *Eccles. Hist.* of PHILOSTORGIUS, as epitomized by PHOTIUS, Patriarch of Constantinople [332–427, 431–544].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Theodoret [4-5 cent.] | Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ libri V. rec. T. Gaisford | 7/6 | 8° | Clar. Press. | 54 |
| ,, and Evagrius [6 cent.] | Histories of the Church, tr. w. memoirs of authors | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51 |

## Charity in the Primitive Church —*v.* A § 49, *s.vv.* Chastel, Uhlhorn.

## Doctrine of the Apostolic Age —*v.* A § 119.

## Growth of the Spirit of Christianity—*v.* A § 49.

## John the Baptist.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reynolds, Dr. H. R. [Cong.] | John the Baptist [Congregational Lectures] | 12/– | 8° | Hodder | [74] 76 |
| Symington, Rev. A. M. | Vox Clamantis: the life and ministry of John the Baptist | 2/6 | c 8° | R.T.S. | 82 |

## John, St. —*for criticism of writings, v. also* A § 37, A § 42.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Macdonald, Dr. J. M. | Life and Writings of S. John, w. intro. Dn. J. S. Howson | 10/6 | r 8° | Hodder | [77] 80 |

## Paul, St.: Life, Doctrines, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Baur, Dr. F. C. [Tüb.] | Paul, the Apostle of Christ: his life, works, epp. and teachings [tr.] | 2 v. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Williams | 73–75 |

The standard work of the Tübingen school.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clarke, J. Freeman [Am. Unit.] | The Ideas of Paul translated into their Modern Equivalents | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 84 |
| *Conybeare + Howson Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] / Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] | The Life and Epistles of Saint Paul; ill. | 2 v. 24/– sq 8°; 1 v. 6/– | c 8° | Longman | [52] 88 |

A graphic picture of Paul and his surroundings. The trs. are by CONYBEARE, and the historical and geographical parts are by HOWSON.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Falconer, Dr. W. | Dissertation on St. Paul's Voyage fr. Cæsarea to Puteoli & his Shipwreck | 3/6 | 8° | Williams | [70] 72 |
| *Farrar, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] | The Life and Work of Saint Paul [pop., picturesque] | 2 v. 24/– 8°; 1 v. 6/– | c 8° | Cassell | [79] 84 |
| Gebhardt, Prf. Herm. | Doctrine of the Apocalypse [in rel. to doctr. of gosp. & epp. of Paul; tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 78 |
| Gloag, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] | Life of Paul [an excellent brief account; Bible Primers] | 8*d.* | 12° | ,, ,, | 81 |
| Howson, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] | Character of S. Paul; Metaphors of S. Paul; Companions of S. Paul | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Hodder | [64, 68, 71] 83, 83, 83 |
| ,, ,, | Scenes in the Life of Saint Paul [and their religious lessons] | 6/– | i 8° | R.T.S. | 66 |
| Irons, Dr. J. W. | Christianity as Taught by St. Paul [Bampton Lectures, '70] | 9/– | 8° | Parker | [70] 76 |
| Lewin, Thomas | The Life and Epistles of St. Paul [strong in archæology; finely ill.] | 2 v. 42/– | 4° | Bell | [51] 75 |
| Macduff, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] | In Christo: or, the monogram of Saint Paul | 5/– | c 8° | Nisbet | 80 |
| ,, ,, | St. Paul in Athens | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| *Pfleiderer, Prf. O. [Prot.] | Paulinism: a contrib. to the history of primitive Xtn. theology [tr.] | 2 v. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Williams | 77 |

vol. i. Exposition of Paul's doctrine; vol. ii. History of Paulinism in the Primitive Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Influence of Paul on the Development of Xtnty. [tr.; Hibbert Lect. '85] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Renan, Ernest [Rat.] | Life of Saint Paul [tr.; rationalistic] | $ 1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 79 |
| Smith, Rev. James | The Voyage & Shipwr. of St. Paul, ed. W. E. Smith [corrob. of narr. in *Acts*] | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | [48] 80 |
| Stalker, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] | A Life of St. Paul, 3/6 [enlarged fr. bk. in Bible Handbook Series, 1/6] | | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [84] 88 |
| Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] | Paul, the Missionary; ill. | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 82 |

## Peter, St.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Birks, Rev. H. A. | Studies in the Life and Character of Saint Peter | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 87 |
| Green, Dr. S. G. [Bapt.] | The Apostle Peter: his life and letters [popular] | 2/– | f 8° | S. S. Union | [81] 83 |
| Howson, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] | Horæ Petrinæ: studies in life of St. Peter [popular] | 3/– | c 8° | R.T.S. | 83 |
| Livius, Rev. T. [R.-C.] | St. Peter, Bishop of Rome: the Rom. Episcopate proved fr. the Fathers | 12/– | 8° | Burns & Oates | 88 |
| Macduff, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] | The Footsteps of Saint Peter | 5/– | 12° | Nisbet | [76] 77 |
| Salmond, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] | The Life of the Apostle Peter [excellent brief acc.; Bible Primers] | 8*d.* | 12° | Clark, *Edin.* | 84 |
| Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] | Peter, the Apostle | 3/6 | c 8° | Burnet | [*N. Y.* 76] 88 |

## 52. PERSECUTIONS OF AND ATTACKS UPON THE EARLY CHRISTIANS.

**Original Works of the Heretics and Apologists**—*v.* **A** § 55, *and* § 119.

**Modern Writers** —*v. also* **A** § 51: Apostolic Age.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.] | Hippolytus and Callistus [tr.] | 9/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 76 |

A Roman Catholic view of Christianity in the third century: a defence of Callistus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] | The Early Conflicts of Christianity | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | [50] 77 |
| de PRESSENSÉ, Dr. E. [Fch.-Pr.] | Early Yrs. of Xtnty. [tr.], v. iii.-iv. [Martyrs & Apolog., Heresy & Doct.] | ea. 4/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [71–73] 88 |
| STEERE, Bp. E. [C.-E.] | Account of the Persecutions of the Church under the Roman Emperors | 2/6 | c 8° | Bell | [59] 80 |
| STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] | —*in his* Lectures on the History of Eastern Church | 6/– | c 8° | Murray | [61] 84 |
| *UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.] | The Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [Am. tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Low | 79 |

### Diocletian, Emperor [284–313].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *MASON, A. J. | The Persecutions of Diocletian [defence of Diocletian] | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 76 |

### Julian, Emperor [331–63].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KING, Rev. C. W. [C.-E.; tr.] | Julian the Emperor [Nazianzen's Two Invectives & Libanius' Monody; tr.] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 88 |
| NEANDER, Dr. A. | Julian the Apostate and his Generation, tr. G. V. Cox | 3/6 | 12° | Parker | 50 |
| NEVINS, Willis [ex-R.-C.; ed.] | The Argument of the Emperor Julian against the Christians | 2/6 | p 8° | Williams | 73 |
| RENDALL, Rev. G. H. | The Emperor Julian: Paganism and Christianity [Hulsean Lectures, '76] | 2/6 | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 77 |

**Fathers of the Church: Individually**—*for* History and Criticism *v.* **A** § 55: Patristics.

## 53. THE CATACOMBS, CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS, CHRISTIAN ART, &c.

[The best authorities on the Catacombs are in Italian, the chief being DE ROSSI'S *Roma Sotterranea*, 3 v., 160 col. pl., £10, 4°, *Rome* 64–77; *Inscr. christ. urb. Romæ*, 4°, *Rome* 57 *sqq.*; and *Musaici Christiani e saggi dei pavimenti delle Chiesi di Roma*, in 25 pts., ea. 42/–, 1 f°, *Rome* 72 *sqq.* The books of Padre MARCHI and PERRET are superbly illustrated; that of D'AGINCOURT was the outcome of 50 years' personal experience.]

### Catacombs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] | The Catacombs of Rome: as ill. the Church of the first three centuries | $1 | 12° | *New York* | [54] 81 |
| MAITLAND, Rev. Chas. | The Church in the Catacombs: a description of the prim. Ch. of Rome; ill. | *o.p.* | 8° | Longman | [46] 47 |
| MARRIOTT, W. B. | Testimony of Catacombs and other Monuments [to doctr. quest. of to-day] | 9/– | 8° | Hatchard | 70 |
| MOMMSEN, T. | —*article* Roman Catacombs *in* Contemporary Review, vol. XVII. [1871], pp. 160–175. | | | | |
| *NORTHCOTE + BROWNLOW, $\frac{\text{J. S.}}{\text{W. R.}}$ | Roma Sotterranea: acc. of the Roman catac.; ill., col. pl. & cuts | 3 v. 58/– | 8° | Longman | [69] 78–80 |

1. History, 24/–; 2. Christian Art, 24/–; 3. Epitaphs [first four cents.], 10/–. Completing and giving the results of DE ROSSI'S celebrated researches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | A Visit to the Roman Catacombs [popular abrdgmt. of above] | 4/– | 12° | Longman | [57] 82 |
| PARKER, J. H. | The Archæology of Rome: Catacombs, 15/– Tombs, etc. | 15/– | r 8° | Parker | 72–80 |
| STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] | —*in his* Christian Institutions: essays on ecclesiastical subjects | 6/– | c 8° | Murray | [81] 84 |
| STOKES, Prf. G. T. | —*articles in* Contemporary Review of 1880 and 1881. | | | | |
| VENABLES, Can. E. [C.-E.] | —*papers in* Smith + Cheetham's Dictionary of Christian Antiquities, vol. i. pp. 294–317.—*v.* **A** § 49. | | | | |
| WISEMAN, Card. Nic. [R.-C.] | Fabiola: or the Church of the Catacombs; 31 plates and cuts | 21/– | 4° | Burns & Oates | [68] 88 |
| WITHROW, Dr. W. H. [Am. Mth.] | The Catac. of Rome & their Test. to Prim. Xty.; 134 ill. [gd. pop. acc.] | 6/– | c 8° | Hodder | [74] 87 |

### Christian Inscriptions—*for* General Collections of Inscriptions (incl. Christian) *v.* Index, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

**Great Britain** —*v. also* CLASS **F**: Antiquities of England and Wales, *and* **F**: Church Bells.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, J. R. | Xtn. Symbolism in Gt. Brit. & Irel. before 13th Cent. [Rhind Lects., '85]; ill. | 15/– | m 8° | Whiting | 88 |
| *HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ [to the 9th century; w. 3 geog. tables] | 16/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 76 |
| McCAUL, Rev. J. [ed.] | Britanno-Roman Inscriptions, with critical notes | 15/– | 8° | *Toronto* (Longm.) | 63 |
| ,, ,, | Christian Epitaphs of the First Six Centuries | 5/– | 8° | Bell | 69 |

**Ireland** —*v. also* CLASS **F**: Antiquities of Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PETRIE, Dr. G. [ed.] | Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. M. Stokes | 2 vols. 60/– | 4° | *Dublin* | 72–78 |

**Spain.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Hispaniæ Christianæ | 9/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 71 |

### Christian Art and Symbolism—*for* Christ in Art, *v.* **A** § 50.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUDSLEY, W. + G. | Handbook of Christian Symbolism; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] | s 4° | Day | 65 |
| BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am. Meth.] | Christian Archæology and Art of the First Six Centuries | | | | *in prep.* |
| DIDRON, M. | Christian Iconography: a history of Christian art [tr.]; ill. | 2 vols. ea. 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51–86 |
| G., E. A. | Saints and Symbols [companion to churches and galleries of Europe] | 3/6 | 16° | Low | [81] 82 |
| HEMANS, C. I. | Ancient Christianity and Art in Italy | 7/6 | p 8° | Williams | 66 |
| ,, ,, | History of Mediæval Christianity and Art in Italy [900–1500] | 2 vols. 18/– | p 8° | ,, | 69–72 |
| ,, ,, | Historic and Monumental Rome | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 74 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUSENBETH, Rev. F. C. [R.-C.] | Emblems of the Saints in Art | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | 50 |

A new edn. of this book is announced to appear as an appendix vol. to the new edn. of BARING-GOULD'S *Lives of the Saints*, now *in prep.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INMAN, T. [Am.] | Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism [phallic] | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | [70] 75 |
| JAMESON, Mrs. A. | Legends of the Saints and Martyrs; 19 etchings and 187 ill. 2 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | Longman | [48] 63 |
| ,, ,, | Legends of the Madonna; 27 etchings and 165 ill. | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [52] 63 |
| ,, ,, | Legends of the Monastic Orders; 11 etchings and 88 ill. | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [50] 80 |
| KING, Rev. C. W. | Gnostics and their Remains [ills. of Gnostic symbols and works of art] | 21/– | r 8° | Nutt | [64] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Early Christian Numismatics, and other Tracts; ill. | 18/– | 8° | Bell | 73 |
| LINDSAY, Ld. [now E. of Crawford] | Sketches of the History of Christian Art; ill. 2 vols. | 24/– | c 8° | Murray | [47] 86 |
| LUNDY, J. P. [Am.] | Monumental Christianity: art & symbolism of primitive Church, 196 ill. | 31/6 | 4° | Sonnenschein | [76] 89 |
| PALMER, W. | Early Christian Symbolism, ed. Northcote+Brownlow 32 pl. 25/–; col. | 42/– | f° | Paul | 84 |
| PARKER, J. H. | Photographs of Christian Art [*for his other works, v.* CLASS F, *s.v.* Rome] | 42/– | 4° | Stanford | 79 |
| RUSKIN, John | Mornings in Florence: studies of Christian art 6 pts. ea. | 10*d.* | 12° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | [$\frac{75}{78}$] $\frac{81}{88}$ |
| STOKES, Margaret | Early Christian Art in Ireland; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] | 7/6 | 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| TWINING, Louisa | Symbols and Emblems of Early Christian Art; 500 ill. | 12/– | 8° | Murray | 86 |
| TYRWHITT, Rev. R. St. J. | Christian Art and Symbolism; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Art Teaching of the Primitive Church | 7/6 | 8° | S.P.C.K. | 81 |

### Christian Architecture—*v.* CLASS I.

## 54. COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

*For the Creeds and Saints of the Church, both of which should be consulted here, v.* A § 120 *and* A § 101 *respectively.*

### Collectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acta Paparum: | *The List of published* Acta Paparum *is given completely in* Kurtz's Hist. of Xtn. Ch. [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [60] 80 |
| Concilia Acta et Decreta concil. recentiora | [A.D. 1682–1869] 2 vols. | | 4° | *Freiburg* | 70 |
| *v. HEFELE, Bp. C. J. [R.-C.] | History of the Councils of the Church [to A.D. 451; tr.] 3 vols. ea. | 12/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 71–82 |

An elaborate and critical work of much importance, based on the original documents.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] | The Councils of the Church [A.D. 51 (at Jerus.) to 381 (at Constantinop.)] | 6/– | 8° | Parker | [57] 78 |

### First Four General Councils: Collectively [Nice, A.D. 325; Constant., 381; Ephesus, 431; Chalcedon, 451].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRIGHT, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] | Notes on the Canons of the First Four General Councils | 5/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 82 |
| Canons of the First Four General Councils | | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 77 |
| LAMBERT, Rev. W. | Church Canons: the first four Councils | 5/– | 8° | Dickinson | [68] 71 |

### Council of Nice, A.D. 325 [General].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUDLEY, Bp. T. U. [Am. Episc.] | History of the First Council of Nice [with a life of Constantine] | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 80 |
| KAYE, Bp. J. [C.-E.] | The Council of Nicæa in connection with the Life of Athanasius | 6/– | 8° | Rivington | [53] 88 |
| STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] | —*his* History of Eastern Church *contains the best descrip. of Council of Nicæa* | 6/– | c 8° | Murray | [61] 84 |

### Council of Trent, A.D. 1545–1563 [General].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUNGENER, F. | History of the Council of Trent [tr.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 52 |
| Concilii Tridentini Canones et Decreta | | 2/– | 12° | Nutt | 76 |
| EVANS, T. R. | The Council of Trent [a study of Roman tactics; Church Hist. Ser.] | 2/6 | c 8° | R.T.S. | 88 |
| LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] | Short History of the Council of Trent [popular] | 1/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 88 |
| NAMPON, A. | Catholic Doctrine as defined by the Council of Trent | $3.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 69 |
| THEINER, A. [ed.] | Acta genuina ss. œcumenici Concilii Tridentini vols. i.–ii. | 80/– | 4° | *Zagrabiæ* | 74 |
| WATERWORTH, J. [R.-C.; tr.] | Councils & Decrees of Sacred & Œcumen. Council of Trent translated | 10/6 | 8° | Burns & Oates | [ ] 88 |

### Convocations of the English Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.] | Documentary Annals of Church of England [hist. of conferences; synodalia] 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 10/–] | 8° | Gardner | [39–42] 44 |
| DAVIS, C. H. | Church Canons of 1604 and 1865 | 5/– | 8° | Sweet | 69 |
| GIBSON, Edm. [C.-E.] | Synodus Anglicana, ed. Dr. Edw. Cardwell [C.-E.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/6] | 8° | Parker | [1702] 54 |

By the learned editor of CAMDEN'S *Britannia*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HADDAN+STUBBS, $\frac{\text{A.W.}}{\text{W.}}$ [eds.] | Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents of Gt. Brit. and Ireland 3 v. | 56/– | m 8° | Clar. Press | 69–78 |

Based on Sir H. SPELMAN+David WILKINS' *Concilia, etc.*, 4 vols., f°, *London* [1639-64] 1737.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOYCE, Preb. J. W. [C.-E.] | England's Sacred Synods: a hist. of the Convocations of the Clergy | *o.p.* [*pb.* 27/–] | 8° | Rivington | 55 |
| ,, ,, | Handbook of the Convocations: provincial synods of the Ch. of England | 5/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| ,, ,, | The Ch. of England her own Reformer [as testified by her Convocations] | 10/6 | 8° | Whittaker | 88 |

### Vatican Council, 1870 [Papal]—*v.* A § 97: Roman Catholicism, (*a*) History.

## 55. PATRISTICS: WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS [Greek and Latin, 2nd to 7th centuries].

### Collectively: Editions and Series of their works.

*Ante-Nicene Christian Library: [collection of the Works of the Fathers prior to A.D. 325] ed. Drs. A. Roberts + J. Donaldson 24 vols. 126/–, or sep. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67–72

Apocryphal Gospels, etc. vol. xvi.
Apostolic Constitutions xvii.
" Fathers i.
Arnobius xix.
Athenagoras, etc. ii.
Clement of Alex. vol. iv., xii.
Clementine Homilies xvii.
Cyprian viii., xiii.
Gregory Thaumaturgus, etc. xx.
Hippolytus vol. vi., ix.
Irenæus v., ix.
Justin Martyr, etc. vol. ii.
Lactantius xxi., xxii.
Liturgies, etc., Anti.-Nic. xxiv.
Methodius, etc. xiv.
Origen vol. x., xxiii.
Tatian, etc. iii.
Tertullian vii., xi., xv., xviii.
Theophilus, etc. iii.

*Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, vols. i.–xi. [scholarly and cheap] 8° Acad. of *Vienna* 67 *in prog.*

i.: Sulpicius Severus, rec. Halm, 3/6, '67; ii.: Minucius Felix, rec. Halm, 2/–, '67; iii.: Cyprianus, rec. Haertel, 3 pts. 15/–, '68, *etc.*

*Gebhardt + Harnack + Zahn [O.; A.; T.; eds.] Pat. Apostol. Op., 3 vols., 24/6; ed. minor, 1 v. 3/– 8° *Leip.* [75–6] 76–78; 77

The best critical edn. Based on A. R. M. Dressel's edn. [1857] 63. i.: Clem. Rom., 4/6; Barnabas, 5/–; ii.: Ignatius and Polycarp, 8/–; iii.: Hermas, 7/–.

Hurter, Dr. H. [R.-C.; ed.] Collectio Opusculorum SS. Patrum ser. i., 46 v.; ser. ii., *in prog.*; ea. 1/– 16° *Innsbk.* 68–85. 84, *sqq.*
Jacobson, Rev. W. [ed.; C.-E.] Clementis Rom., Ignatii, Polycarpi quæ supersunt [w. Lat. notes] 2 v. 21/– 8° Clar. Press [40] 63
*Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [ed.; C.-E.] The Apost. Fathers; revis. texts, w. intros., notes, disrts & trs. v. i.–ii. 48/– 8° Macmillan [69–85] 89

The best English work. i.: Clement of Rome; ii. (2 pts.): Ignatius and Polycarp; [for Killen's reply *re* Ignatius, *v. infra, s.v.* Ignatius].

v. Hefele, Bp. C. J. [ed.; R.-C.] Apostolicorum Opera [with Latin notes, prolegomena, etc.] 12/– 8° *Tübingen* [ ] 78
Migne, Abbé [ed.; R.-C.] Patrologiæ Cursus Completus seu Bibl. Universalis . . . omnium SS. Patrum Doctorum Scriptorumque Ecclesiasticorum 388 vols. [Gk. 15/–, Lat. 10/– ea.] r 8° *Paris* 44–55; 57–66

Includes all the Latin writers from Apostolic Age to beginning of 13th century [222 vols.], and Greek to 15th century [166 vols.]. A very useful series, as such, but individual writers are more carefully and more usefully edited in the editions named below.

Oehler, F. [ed.] Corpus Hæresiologicum 5 vols. 55/– 8° *Berlin* 56–62

i.: Scriptores Minores, 10/–, '56; ii.–v.: Epiphanius, 4 v., 45/–, '59–'62.

v. Otto, J. C. T. [Prot.; ed.] Corpus Apologetarum Christianorum Sæculi ii. [Gk. and Lat., w. Lat. notes] *Jena* [42–72] 77–81 *in prog.*

Athenagoras 8/–, '57
Hermias, Quadratus, Aristides, Aristo, Miltiades, Melito, Apollinaris 10/–, '72
Justin Martyr 5 vols. 26/– ['42–'48] '76–'81
Tatian 4/6, '51
Theophilus of Antioch 8/6, '61

Parker Society —*v.* A § 3.
Pusey + Keble + Newman [eds.] Lib. of the Fathers of Holy Cath. Ch. [trs., w. notes & summ.] 47 v. [*some o.p.*] 8° Parker 38–80

Athanasius, Arians *vv.* viii., xix.
" Histor. Treatises xiii.
" Festal Epistles xxviii.
Augustine, Confessions i.
" Expos. on Bk. of Psalms xxiv., xxv., xxx., xxxii., xxxvii., xxxix.
Augustine, Homilies on John & 1st Ep. xxvi., xxix.
" Sermons on N.T. xvi., xx.
" Seventeen Treatises xxii.
Chrysostom, Homilies iv.–vii., ix., xi.–xii., xiv.–xv., xxvii.–xxviii., xxxiii.–xxxvi.
Cyril, Catechet. Lectures ii.
Cyprian, Epistles on Baptism of Heretics xvii.
" Treatises iii.
Gregory the Great, Morals of Bk. of Job xviii., xxi., xxiii., xxxi.
Tertullian, Apostolic Treatises x.

Routh, Dr. M. J. [ed.] Reliquiæ Sacræ secundi tertiique sæculi [Gk. and Lat.] 5 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] 8° *Oxford* [14–18] 46–48

Fragments of early writers, laboriously extracted from other authors.

Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Select Lib. of the Nicene & Post-Nicene Fathers [in 25 vols.] v. i.–vi. ea. 18/– 8° *Buffalo* 86 *in prog.*

### Collectively: Lives, etc.—*v. also* A § 51: Apost. Age; § 101: Saints; *for* Patristic Doctrine *v.* A § 119.

Blunt, Dr. J. J. [H.-C.] The Right Use of the Early Fathers [a course of lectures] 9/– 8° Murray [57] 69
Butler, Rev. A. [R.-C.] Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs and Saints 12 vols. ea. 2/– 18° Duffy, *Dubl.* [1745] 66
Eusebius [4 sæc.] History of the Martyrs in Palestine, ed. and tr. W. Cureton 10/6 8° Williams 61
Farrar, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Lives of the Fathers, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Black 89
Fathers for English Readers [popular; by various writers] 11 vols. ea. 2/– f 8° S.P.C.K. 78–88, *in prog.*

Ambrose; Athanasius
Apostolic Fathers
Augustine
Basil
Bede
Defenders of Faith
Gregory
Hilary and Martin
Jerome
John of Damascus
Leo the Great
Synesius of Cyrene

Finch, Rev. G. Writings of the principal Fathers of the Fourth and Fifth Centuries 5/– c 8° Nisbet 65
Hoole, Rev. C. H. The Apostolic Fathers: their writings, translated, etc. 5/6 c 8° Rivington 72
Jackson, Rev. G. A. [Am. Cong.] Early Christian Literature Primers ea. 60c. 18° *New York* 79–83

1. Apostolic Fathers [A.D. 95–180]: 2. Fathers of the Third Century [180–325]; 3. Post-Nicene Greek Fathers [325–750]; 4. Post-Nicene Latin Fathers [325–590].

Perry, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] The Christian Fathers [Ignatius, Polycarp, Irenæus, and 13 others] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 70

### Individually: Editions, Criticisms, Lives, etc.

Ambrose [340–396] Opera selecta cur. Gilbert 2 vols. 3/– 12° *Leipzig* 43
Arnobius [3–4 sæc.] Adversus Gentes libri vii., ed. Dr. G. F. Hildebrand, 10/6; ed. Reifferscheid 6/– 8° *Halle* 44; *Vienna* 75

Arnobius has been styled the Varro, as Lactantius (his disciple) is termed the Cicero, of ecclesiastical writers.

Athanasius [326–373] Historical Writings, according to the Benedictine text, ed. Prf. W. Bright 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
" Opera dogmat. selecta, rec. J. C. Thilo [after B. de Montfaucon; w. Lat. nts.] 20/– r 8° *Leipzig* 53
" Orations against the Arians, ed. Prf. W. Bright [with life of Athan.] 9/– c 8° Clar. Press 73
" Select Treatises of Athanasius [condensed fr. "Library of Fathers"] 8° Longman 81
" On the Incarnation, with notes Rev. A. Robertson, 3/– tr. by same 2/6 c 8° Nutt 82, 84

*Vide also* A § 120; Symbolics, *s.v.* Athanasian Creed.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUGUSTINE [354–430] | Opera omnia edidit Monach [R.-C.] | 22 vols. 168/– | i 8° | *Paris* | |
| ,, | Works, tr. by various scholars ; ed. Dr. Marcus Dods | 15 v. 79/–, or ea. 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 71–77 |
| | Anti-Pelag. Writings 3 v.<br>Christian Doctrine<br>City of God 2 v.<br>Confessions, with notes<br>Donatist Controv.<br>Harmony of Evang.<br>John, Comm. on<br>Letters 2 v.<br>Treatise against Faustus<br>Trinity, On the | | | | |
| ,, | Select Anti-Pelagian Treats.& Acts of 2nd Coun. of Orange, ed. Prf. W. Bright | 9/– | c 8° | Clar. Press | 80 |
| ,, | Three Anti-Pelagian Treatises, tr. F. H. Woods + J. V. Johnston | 4/6 | c 8° | Nutt | 87 |
| ,, | Seventeen Shorter Treatises | 7/6 | 8° | Walter Smith | [47] 84 |
| ,, | De Civitate Dei, 2 vols. 7/– ; Confessiones, 2/– ; De Doctrina Christ. | 2/– | 12° | Nutt | 76, 77, 83 |
| ,, | Confessions, tr. W. H. Hutchings [also i.–x. (tr.) 1/– c 8° Griffith '87] | 2/– | 16° | Rivington | 83 |
| ,, | Enchiridion on Faith, Hope and Charity [repr. fr. the tr. of "Works" *supra*] | 2/– | 12° | R.T.S. | 87 |
| ,, | De Catechizandis Rudibus de Fide, ed. C. Marriott | 3/6 | 12° | Parker | [48] 76 |
| Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] | Leaves from St. Augustine [tr. selections from his works] | 6/– | c 8° | Burns & Oates | 86 |
| Bush, Rev. R. W. | St. Augustine : his life and times [popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | R.T.S. | 83 |
| Collette, C. H. | St. Augustine | 5/– | 8° | Allen | 83 |
| Cunningham, Rev. W. [C.-E.] | St. Austin [*sic*] & his Place in Hist. of Christn. Thought [Bampt. Lects.] | 12/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 87 |
| Hewitt, A. F. [Am. R.-C.] | The Problems of the Age : with studies in St. Augustine | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 68 |
| Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] | St. Augustine, Melanchthon, Neander : three biographies | 4/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 86 |
| Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] | Sermon on Mount—*conts. essay on Augustine's merits as an interpreter* | 10/6 | 8° | Paul | [44] 81 |
| | For Augustinianism and Pelagianism, *vide* A § 119. | | | | |
| BARNABAS | Epistle of : edit. princeps by Abp. Ussher [1642], ed. Rev. J. H. Backhouse | 3/6 | s 4° | Clar. Press | 83 |
| ,, | Epistle of : Gr. text, Lat. version, and Eng. tr. by Rev. W. Cunningham | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| ,, | Epistle of : Greek text [from Sinaitic MS.], with English tr. S. Sharpe | 2/6 | c 8° | Williams | 80 |
| BEDA, Venerabilis [673–735] | Complete Works in the Orig. Latin, ed. Dr. J. A. Giles 12 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–, *w.* 63/–] | | 8° | *Oxford* | 43–44 |
| ,, ,, | Historia Ecclesiastica—*v.* A § 62. | | | | |
| BERNARD [*d.* 1153; "last of the Fathers"] | | | | | |
| Morison, J. Cotter [Pos.] | Life and Times of St. Bernard [Positivist point of view] | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [63] 68 |
| Neander, Dr. A. | The Life and Times of St. Bernard [tr.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] | f 8° | Rivington | 42 |
| BOËTHIUS [470–526] | De Consolatione Philosophiæ [1473], ed. T. Obbarius | 2/6 | 8° | *Jena* | 43 |
| Donaldson, Prc. J. | *article* Boëtius *in* Encyclo. Brit. | 9th ed., vol. iv. 30/– | 4° | Black | 77 |
| CHRYSOSTOM [347–407] | Opera Omnia Græce et Latine cur. de Montfaucon | 26 vols. £15 | i 8° | *Paris* | |
| ,, | De Sacerdotio, ed. Bengel | 1/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | |
| ,, | Six Books on the Priesthood, tr. B. Harris Cowper | 6/– | c 8° | Norgate | 66 |
| Bush, Rev. R. W. | The Life and Times of Chrysostom | 5/– | c 8° | R.T.S. | |
| Chase, F. H. | Chrysostom : a study in the history of interpretation [Kaye Prize] | 6/– | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 87 |
| Macgilvray, Dr. W. | John of the Golden Mouth | 6/– | c 8° | Nisbet | 71 |
| Neander, Dr. A. | The Life of John Chrysostom, Archbishop of Constantinople [tr.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] | 8° | Bohn | 45 |
| Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. [C.-E.] | St. Chrysostom : his life and times | 7/6 | 8° | Murray | [72] 83 |
| CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [*d. ab.* 216] | Opera ex recens. Guil. Dindorfii | 4 vols. 60/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Opera Omnia, cur. R. Klotz | 4 vols. 6/– | 12° | *Leipzig* | 34 |
| Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.] | The Writings and Opinions of Clement of Alexandria | 10/6 | 8° | Rivington | [35] 88 |
| CLEMENT OF ROME [67–100] | Epistulæ ed. A. Hilgenfeld, 6/6 ; ed. C. Tischendorf | 9/– | 8° | ,, | 76, 73 |
| ,, ,, | Epistulæ ed. P. Bryennius | 18/– | 8° | *Constantinople* | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Recognitiones Syriace P. A. de Lagarde edidit | 20/– | r 8° | | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Homiliæ edidit Alb. Dressel | 4/– | r 8° | *Göttingen* | 53 |
| Mullooly, Rev. J. | Clement, Pope and Martyr, and his basilica in Rome | 9 pl. and 2 plans, 14/– | 8° | *Rome* | 69 |
| CYPRIAN [200–258] | Opera genuina cur. Goldhorn | 2 vols. 4/– | 12° | *Leipzig* | 39 |
| ,, | Libri ad Donatum, de dominica orat., etc., rec. Krabinger | 5/– | 8° | *Tübingen* | 59 |
| CYRIL [315–386] | In 12 Prophetas ed. Pusey | 2 vols. 42/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 68 |
| ,, | In D. Joannis Evangelium, ed. post A. P. E. Pusey | 3 vols. 45/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 72 |
| ,, | Com. in Lucæ Evang. quæ supersunt Syriace, ed. Dn. R. Payne Smith | 22/– | 4° | ,, ,, | 58 |
| ,, | The same, translated by the same | 2 vols. 14/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 59 |
| ,, | Mysteries and other Sacramental Treatises, w. trs. | 3/– | 12° | Parker | 87 |
| EPHRAEM SYRUS [4 cent.] | Select Works, tr. J. B. Morris | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 47 |
| ,, ,, | Select Metrical Hymns and Homilies, tr. Burgess ; The Repentance of Nineveh, tr. same | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 53, 53 |
| ,, ,, | Carmina Nisibena, Latin tr. by G. Bickell, w. proleg. and suppl. | 16/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 66 |
| EUSEBIUS [*d.* 338] | Opera ad cod. MSS. rec. T. Gaisford | 7 vols. 52/– | 8° | Parker | 43, 52, 52 |
| | Evangelicæ Præparationis lib. xv. 4 v., 30/– ; Evang. Demonstrationis lib. x. 2 v., 15/– ; Contra Hierodem et Marcellum, 7/– ; For his Ecclesiastical History, *v.* A § 51. | | | | |
| GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [329–389] | | | | | |
| Ullmann, C. | Gregory of Nazianzum : a contin. to eccl. hist. of 4 cent. [tr.] | 6/– | 12° | Parker | 51 |
| GREGORY OF NYSSA [331–396] | Opera, ed. F. Oehler [selection, with German trs.] | 4 vols. 13/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 58–59 |
| ,, ,, | Opera ex rec. F. Oehler, v. i. [libri dogmatici] | 10/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 65 |
| HERMAS PASTOR [2 cent.] | —*v.* § 19 : Apocrypha. | | | | |
| HIPPOLYTUS [160–236] | Quæ feruntur omnia Græce, ed. P. A. Lagarde | | | *Leipzig* | 58 |
| ,, | Refutationis omnium hæresium, libri x. rec. L. Duncker + F. G. Schneidewin | 7/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 60 |
| Bunsen, Bar. C. C. J. | Hippolytus and his Age [tr.] | 2 vols. *o.p.* | 8° | Longman | 54 |
| v. Döllinger, J. J. [O.-C.] | Hippolytus and Callistus : the Church of Rome [tr.] [defence of Callistus] | 9/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 76 |
| Wordsworth, Chr. [*sen.*, C.-E.] | St. Hippolytus and the Church of Rome | *o.p.* | 8° | Rivington | 53 |
| IGNATIUS [68–107] | —*v.* Jacobson *and* Lightfoot, *supra.* | | | | |
| Killen, Prc. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] | The Ignatian Epistles Entirely Spurious [reply to Lightfoot, *ut sup.*] | 2/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 87 |
| IRENÆUS [130–202] | Opera acced. apparatus criticus, ed. A. Stieren | 2 vols. 37/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 49–53 |
| ,, | Third Book of [Against Heresies], ed. H. Deane | 5/6 | p 8° | Clar. Press | 74 |
| JEROME [*c.* 340–420] | Life of. By Mrs. Chas. Martin [rather poor, but useful] | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 88 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Justin Martyr [103-164]—*v.* Otto, *supra.* | | | | | |
| Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.] | The Writings and Opinions of Justin Martyr | 5/– | 8° | Rivington | [29] 88 |
| Lactantius [4 cent.] | Opera, cur O. F. Fritzsche | 2 vols. 4/6 | 12° | *Leipzig* | 42–45 |
| Minutius Felix [2 cent.] | Octavius, ed. C. Halm [orig. supposed to be last (8th) bk. of Arnob. *Adv. Gent.*] | 2/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 67 |
| Origen [*c.* 185–254] | Opera omnia edid. C. H. E. Lommatzsch | 25 vols. [*pb.* 132/–] 45/– | 12° | *Berlin* | 31–48 |
| Polycarp [*d.* 167] | —*v.* Jacobson, *and* Lightfoot, *supra.* | | | | |
| Socrates [*b. ab.* 380] | —*v.* A § 51. | | | | |
| Theodoret [*b. ab.* 380] | —*v.* A § 51. | | | | |
| Tertullian [104-216] | Opera ed. F. Oehler, 3 vols. 48/– | ed. Leopold 4 vols. 8/– | 8°, 12° | *Leipzig* | 53–55, 42 |
| Theodoret [5 cent.] | —*v* A § 51. | | | | |
| **Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστολῶν** [Catechetical church manual of post-apost. age]. | | | | | |
| Backhouse, E. [Qu.] | Early Church Hist. *contains this—v.* A § 51. | | | | |
| Bruennios, Ph. [ed.] | Διδαχή, etc. [with prol. and notes, by the discoverer] | | 8° | *Constantinople* | 83 |
| *Harris, Prf. J. R. [ed.] | The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles: facs. text and comm. | 21/– | 4° | Camb. Press | 88 |
| Hitchcock + Brown, $\frac{\text{R. D. [Am.]}}{\text{F. [Am.]}}$ [eds.] | The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles, text, tr. and notes | 7/6 | 8° | Nimmo | [84] 85 |
| de Romestin, Rev. [ed.] | Teaching of the Twelve [w. tr. & notes; best of the cheap edns.] | 3/– | 12° | Parker | 85 |
| *Schaff, P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] | The Oldest Church Manual [Διδαχή]: text, tr. and facss.<br>A very complete and scholarly edn., w. discuss. of post-apostol. teaching, baptism, worship and discipline. | 9/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [85] 88 |
| Spence, Can. H. D. M. [C.-E.; ed.] | The Teaching of the Twelve: tr. w. notes and excursus on text | 6/– | c 8° | Nisbet | 85 |
| Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] | Lectures on "The Teaching of the Twelve" [with ill. from the Talmud] | 6/– | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 82 |

## 56. GENERAL SKETCH OF CHURCH IN MIDDLE AGES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bryce, Prf. James | The Holy Roman Empire [ecclesiastical and secular] | 7/6 | p 8° | Macmillan | [64] 84 |
| Church, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] | Beginnings of the Middle Ages [largely eccles.; Epochs of Mod. Hist.] | 2/6 | f 8° | Longman | 77 |
| Clarke, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] | —*in his* Events and Epochs in Relig. Hist. [for contents *v.* A § 49] | 10/6 | c 8° | *Boston* | [81] 87 |
| Creighton, Rev. M. [C.-E.] | History of the Papacy during the Reformation, vols. i.–iv. [*v.* A § 97] | 56/– | 8° | Longman | 82 |
| Cutts, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.] | Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages, 182 ill. [popular] | 15/– | 8° | Virtue | 72 |
| Freeman, Prf. E. A. | —*in his* Essays, Series I. and II. | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Mcmlln. | [72, 73] 86, 80 |
| *Guericke, Prf. H. E. F. | Church History: Mediæval Church to 1073 [tr.] | $1.50 | 8° | *Andover* | 70 |
| Hallam, Henry | State of Europe during Middle Ages [3 v. 8° 30/–; 3 v. p. 8° 12/–] | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [32] 71 |
| *Hardwick, Archd. C. [C.-E.] | History of the Christian Church: Middle Ages, ed. Stubbs<br>From Gregory the Great to the excommunication of Luther, A.D. 575–1517. | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [53] 72 |
| McLauchlan, Dr. T. | The Early Scottish Church [1st to 12th cent.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 64 |
| Maclear, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] | Apostles of Mediæval Europe [Sunday Library] | 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| Maitland, Dr. S. R. | The Dark Ages [essays on rel. & liter. of 9–12 cents.; good] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Rivington | [44] 45 |
| *Milman, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] | History of Latin Christianity [incl. Popes to Nicholas V.]<br>Broad, scholarly, and popular; an admirable history. | 9 vols. 36/– | p 8° | Murray | [$\frac{54}{55}$] 83 |
| *v. Ranke, Prf. Leopold | Hist. of Popes of Rome: pol. & eccles. in 16th & 17th cent. [tr.] | 3 vols. 30/– | 8° | ,, | [42] 66 |
| ,, | The same [tr.]<br>A brilliant example of the "pragmatical" method, whereby all historical phenomena are treated with reference to their causes. | 3 vols. ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | |
| Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] | Mediæv. Christianity [590–1073 = vol. iv. of "Hist. of Chr. Church"] | 2 v. 21/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 85 |
| Scott, C. A. A. | Ulfilas, with an account of the Gothic Churches | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| Smith, Philip | History of the Chr. Church in the Middle Ages & Ref. [1003–1598]; ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | 84 |
| Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] | Lectures on Mediæval Church History | 12/– | 8° | Paul | [77] 79 |

### Military Religious Orders.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Woodhouse, F. C. | Military Religious Orders of the Middle Ages | 3/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 79 |
| Lacroix, Paul | Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages [tr.; profusely ill.] | 31/6 | 4° | Virtue | [73] 79 |

**Crusades** —*v.* Class F.

**Forerunners of the Reformation** —*v.* A § 59.

**Missions, Mediæval** —*v.* A § 105.

**Mystery and Miracle Plays** —*v.* Class K.

**Roman-Catholicism in Middle Ages**—*v.* A § 97.

## 57. MONASTIC ORDERS AND MONACHISM.

### General Works: Historical—*v. also* A § 97, *s.v.* Rom.-Catholicism in England.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Day, Samuel P. | Monastic Institutions: their origin, nature, progress, tendency | *o.p.* | 8° | Longman | 65 |
| Jameson, Mrs. A. | Legends of the Monastic Orders [as represented in art] | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [50] 80 |
| Kingsley, Can. C. [B.-C.] | The Hermits: their lives and works [Sunday Library] | 4/6 | p 8° | Macmillan | [68] 80 |
| *Lea, H. C. [Am.] | History of Sacerdotal Celibacy in the Christian Church | $3.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [67] 84 |
| *Lecky, W. E. H. | Hist. of Europ. Morals, v. ii. pp. 183–235: Monach. & Rise of Monast. | 2 v. 16/– | 8° | Longman | [69] 77 |
| *Milman, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] | —*in his* History of Latin Christianity | 9 vols. 36/– | p 8° | Murray | [$\frac{54}{55}$] 83 |
| *de Montalembert, Ct. | The Monks of the West [Benedict to Bernard] [tr.] | 7 vols. 77/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 61–79 |
| Northcote, J. S. [R.-C.] | Celebrated Sanctuaries of the Madonna | 6/6 | c 8° | Longman | 68 |

A § 57

### Great Britain & Ireland: Monastic Chronicles (for full lists *v.* R. SIMS' Man. for Genealogist) 15/– 8° Avery [56] 87

*Annales Monastici, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard 5 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–69

I. Ann. de Margan [1066–1232], de Theokesberia [Tewkesbury, 1066–1263], *de Burton [on Trent, 1004–1263]; II. *Ann. de Wintonia [Wincs. 519–1277], *De Waverlia [1–1291]; III. *Ann. de Dunstaplia (1–1297], de Bermundeseia [1042–1432]; IV. *Ann. de Oseneia [Osney, 1016–1347], Chron. Thom. Wykes [1066–1289], Ann. de Wigornia [Worcs. 1–1377]; V. Index and Glossary. They refer more especially to reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I.

*Chronica Monasterii S. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley 11 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 63–76

I. Walsingham, Hist. Anglic. 1, [1272–1381]; 2. [1381–1422]; II. Rishanger, Chron. et Annales [1259–1307]; III. Trokelowe and Blaneforde, Chron. et Ann. [1259–96, 1307–24, 1392–1406–1 v.]; IV. Gesta Abbatum Mon. S. Albani, 1, [793–1290], 2. 1290–1349; 3. 1349–1411; V. Amundesham, Annales, v. 1–2; VI. Registra Abbatum Mon. S. Alb. [15 cent.]; 1. Whethamstede, Blakeney; 3. Whethamstede, Albon, Wallingforde; VII. Ypodigma Neustriæ a Th. Walsingham [a history of England to Henry V. and of Early Normandy].

Monumenta Franciscana 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58, 82

1. Thos. de Eccleston *De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*, etc., ed. J. S. Brewer, 10/-; 2. *De Adventu*, re-ed. R. Howlett, w. other materials for a hist. of the foundation and diffusion of the order of S. Francis in England.

Abingdon, Chronicon Monasterii de; ed. Rev. J. Stevenson vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58

Traces the hist. of this great Benedictine monastery from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex to reign of Richard I.

Canterbury. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini; by Thos. of Elmham, ed. C. Hardwick [to 1418] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58
Dublin. Chartularies of S. Mary's Abbey [Cistercian]; ed. J. T. Gilbert vol. i. 10/– r 8° ,, 84
Evesham. Chronicon Abbatiæ, auct. Dominico Priore Evesh. et Thoma de Marleberge; ed. Rev. W. D. Macray [690 to 1418] 10/– r 8° ,, 63
Gloucester. Historia et Cartularium Monast. S. Petri; ed. W. H. Hart vols. i.–iii. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, 63–67
Hyde. Liber Monast. de Hyda: chron. & chartulary of Hyde Abbey, Wincs., ed. E. Edwards [455–1023] 10/– r 8° ,, 66
Malmesbury. Registrum Malmesburiense: reg. of Malm. Ab., ed. J. S. Brewer + C. T. Martin, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, 79, 80
Melsa. Chronica Monast. de Melsa [Cistercian], ed. E. A. Bond [1150–1406] vols. i.–iii. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, 66–68
Ramsey, Chartulary of the Ancient Abbey of [Benedictine]; ed. W. H. Hart + Rev. P. A. Lyons v. i. 10/– r 8° ,, 84

### Great Britain and Ireland: General Works.

DUGDALE, Sir William Monasticum Anglicanum; 246 plates and cuts 8 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* £25; *w.* £25] f° March [1655–73] 49
FOSBROKE, Thos. D. British Monachism: manners and customs of monks and nuns; pl. 16/– r 8° Nattali [17] 43
FROUDE, J. A. Dissolution of the monasteries *in his* Short Studies, ser. i. 6/– c 8° Longman [67] 86
HILL, O'D. TRAVERS English Monasticism: its rise and influence 15/– 8° Hodder 67
MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Terra Incognita [the convents of the United Kingdom] 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 76
STANHOPE, Walter Monastic London [monks and monasteries of London, 1200–1600] 5/– c 8° Remington 87

### Eastern —*v. also* A § 14: Religions of India, *s.v.* Buddhism.

CURZON, Hon. R. A Visit to the Monasteries in the Levant; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [54] 81
RILEY, Rev. Athelstan [H.-C.] Athos: the Mountain of the Monks [of modern Greek Church], ill. 21/– 8° Longman 87
RUFFNER, H. Fathers of the Desert: origin and practice of monkery [heathen] 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 50

### Lives of the Saints: collectively—*vide* A § 101.

### Benedictine Order —*founded by* Benedict, 480–540.

de Blois, Georges [16 cent.] Life of, tr. Lady Lovat [a life of Blosius] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78
Lanfranc, Abp. [1005–89] —*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography: Individual.
STEPHEN, Sir James The French Benedictines *in his* Essays on Eccles. Biog. [*repr. fr.* Edin. Rev.] 7/6 c 8° Longman [49] 67

### Carmelite Order.

Theresa, St. [1519–82; Spanish]
COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Life and Letters of St. Teresa, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81, 87, 88
Life of St. Teresa; with portrait 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Life of Saint Teresa 7/6 p 8° Burns & Oates 65

### Carthusian Order —*founded by* Bruno.

Charterhouse, London —*v.* CLASS E.
Hugh of Avalon [Bp. Lincoln, *c.* 1135–1200]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography: Individual.

### Cistercian Order —*founded by* St. Bernard, 1113.

Bernard, St. [1091–1153] —*v.* A § 55.

### Dominican Order —*founded by* St. Dominic, 1216.

Catherine of Siena, [1347–1380, *c.* 1461] Hist. of Cath. of S. & her Companions. By [Mrs.] A. T. Drane 2 v. 12/6 8° Burns & Oates [80] 87
Dominic, St. [1170–1221; *can.* 1235] Life of, with Sketch of Dominican Order, by T. Alemany. $1.50 12° *New York*
LACORDAIRE, J. B. H. Historical Sketches of Order of St. Dominic [tr.] $1 12° ,,

### Franciscan Order —*founded by* St. Francis of Assisi, *c.* 1209.

Anthony of Padua [1195–1213] Life of, by Rev. J. M. Neale [H.-C.] 3/6 12° Hayes 72
Bernardin of Siena [1383–1444; *can.* 1550] Life of 5/– p 8° Washbourne 73
Francis of Assisi [1182–1226; *can.* 1230]
de CHÉRANCÉ, L. Life of St. Francis of Assisi [tr.] 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates [80] 87
Franciso d'Assisi, Life of, with a sketch of the Franciscan Order $2.50 8° *New York* 68
LEAR, H. L. S. Life of Francis of Assisi c 8° Rivington 88
LEON, Father [R.-C.] Lives of the Saints and Blessed of Three Orders of St. Francis [tr.] 4 vols. c 8° Burns & Oates 88
OLIPHANT, Mrs. Life of Francis of Assisi 6/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 77
Monumenta Franciscana —*vide supra.*
WALCOTT, M. E. C. *gives a ground-plan of a Fr. Convent in his* Church & Conventual Arrang. 15/– 8° Atchley 65

## Unattached.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Andrew, St. | Life of, By Peter Ross [Am.] | 5/- | c 8° | *New York* | |
| Columba, St. [521–597] | —*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Early Churches. | | | | |
| Cuthbert, St. [*d.* 687] | History of. By Charles, Abp. of Glasgow [R.-C.] | 14/– | 8° | Burns & Oates | [ ] 87 |
| Francis de Sales [1567–1622; *can.* 1665] | Life of. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear | 3/6 | 12° | Rivington | [77] 77 |

The *Works* of Francis de SALES are being translated and pub., ea. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates, '87 *sqq.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Francis Xavier [1506–1552; *can.* 1622; the "Apostle of the Indies"] | | | | | |
| BARTOLI + MAFFEI | Life of Saint Francis Xavier | [tr. fr. Italian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] | c 8° | Jones | 58 |
| *COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. | Life and Letters of St. Francis Xavier | 2 vols. 18/– | c 8° | Burns & Oates | 72–73 |
| VENN | Missionary Life of St. Francis Xavier | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 62 |
| John Nepomucen, St. [*d.* 1381; *can.* 1729] | Life and Legend of. By A. H. Wratislaw | 3/6 | c 8° | Bell | 73 |
| Patrick, St. [? 387–? 493; the Patron Saint of Ireland]. | | | | | |
| BLACKBURN, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.] | Saint Patrick and the Early Church | $1 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 69 |
| HADDAN + STUBBS $\frac{\text{A. W. [C.-E.]}}{\text{Bp. W. [C.-E.]}}$ | Councils & Eccles. Docum. of G. B. & I., v. ii. pt. ii.: Mem. of S. Patrick | 3/6 | m 8° | Clar. Press. | 78 |
| MORRIS, Rev. W. B. [R.-C.] | The Life of St. Patrick, the Apostle of Ireland | 5/- | c 8° | Burns & Oates | [ ] 88 |
| STOKES, Whitley [ed.] | Tripartite Life of S. Pat. [& other docum. rel. to him; w. trs.; philological] | 2 v. 20/– | 8° | Hodges, *Dublin* | 87 |
| STOKES + WRIGHT $\frac{\text{Rev. G. T.}}{\text{Rev. C. H. H.}}$ | The Writings of St. Patrick, with notes, critical and historical | 1/– | 8° | Nisbet | 87 |
| TODD, Rev. J. H. | St. Patrick, the Apostle of Ireland | [a learned work] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] | 8° | Longman | 63 |
| Thomas à Kempis [*c.* 1380–1471]. | | | | | |
| CRUISE, Dr. F. R. | Thomas à Kempis: Notes of a Visit to the Scenes of his Life; ill. | 12/– | 8° | Paul | 87 |
| KETTLEWELL, Rev. S. | Thomas à Kempis and the Brothers of a Common Life | 2 vols. 30/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |

## 58. EARLY SECTS.

### Albigenses.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. | Facts & Documents rel. to the Albigenses & Waldenses | *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Rivington | 32 |
| *de SISMONDI, J. C. L. | History of the Crusade against the Albigenses [tr.] | 8/– | 8° | *London* | 26 |

Much information on the Albigenses is contained in *GIESELER'S and MOSHEIM'S *Ecclesiastical Histories* [*v.* A § 49], and in MILMAN'S *Latin Xty.* [*v.* A § 51]. The account of them in MILNER'S *Hist. of the Church* is not trustworthy.

### Huguenots

—*v.* A § 63: Eccles. Hist. of France.

### Vaudois.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MONASTIER, A. | History of the Vaudois Church and of the Vaudois | *o.p.* | 12° | *New York* | 49 |
| SMILES, Dr. Samuel | Visit to the Country of the Vaudois *in his* Huguenots in France | 6/– | c 8° | Murray | [74] 76 |
| TODD, Dr. J. H. | Books of the Vaudois: MSS. in Lib. of Trin. Coll., Dublin | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 65 |
| WORSFOLD, J. N. | The Vaudois of Piedmont: visit to their valleys and sketch of history | 3/– | 12° | Shaw | 73 |

### Waldenses.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAIRD, Robert [Am. Presb.] | Sketches of Protestantism in Italy, w. hist. of Waldenses | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 3/6] | 8° | Wiley, *Glasg.* | [45] 46 |
| COMBA, Prf. E. | History of the Waldenses in Italy [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Truslove | 89 |
| MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] | The Exiles of Lucerne | [Waldenses, in 1686] 2/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | [54] 77 |
| MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. | Facts & Docum. rel. to the Hist. of the Albig. & Waldens. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Rivington | 32 |
| MELIA, Pius | Origin, Persecution, and Doctrines of the Waldenses; photos. | 10/6 | i 8° | Toovey | 70 |
| *MUSTON, Dr. Alexis | The Israel of the Alps: hist. of the Waldenses of Piedmont [tr.] | 5/– | 12° | Griffin | [52] 63 |
| WILLYAMS, Jane L. | History of the Waldensian Church in the Valleys of Piedmont | [popular] 5/– | i 16° | R.T.S. | [55] 79 |
| WYLIE, Dr. J. A. | History of Waldenses [*repr. from his* Hist. of Protestantism; popular] | 2/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [80] 80 |

# VI. Ecclesiastical History (Reformation and Modern Times): according to Countries.

*Vide also* A VII.: Denominational History, §§ 76–101, *passim.*

## 59. THE REFORMATION AND MODERN TIMES: GENERALLY.

*See also under Countries,* A §§ 60–75, *esp.* § 62, *passim.*

### Forerunners

—*for* Huss, *v.* A § 60: Bohemia; *for* Wiclif, *v.* A § 62: England.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROSSETTI, Gabriel | Disquisitions on the Antipapal Spirit before Reformation | 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | *London* | 34 |
| *ULLMANN, C. | Reformers before the Reformation, tr. Rev. Robert Menzies | 2 vols. 21/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 55 |

John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and the German Mystics, John Wessell.

### General History of Reformation—Local Histories are classed into the following §§ 60–73.

d'Aubigné, Dr. J. H. Merle History of the Reformation of XVI. Century [tr.] 5 vols. 20/– 8° R.T.S. [40–53] 66
Widely read; interesting and fairly accurate. Forms a good introduction to the period. There are also edns. in 1 vol. 8/– 8° R.T.S.; 7/6 8° Ward & Lock, '88.
,, History of the Reformation in Europe in time of Calvin [tr.] 8 vols. 132/– 8° Longman 64–78
Beard, Dr. C. [Unit.] The Reformation of XVI. Century in rel. to mod. thought [Hibbert Lects.] 4/6 8° Williams [83] 85
Calvin, John Tracts on the Reformation [tr. for Calvin Society] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 55
Cunningham, Prc. W. The Reformers and Theology of the Reformation 10/6 8° ,, ,, 62
*Fisher, Dr. G. P. [Am. Cong.] History of the Reformation [popular and scholarly] $2.50 8° *New York* [73] 83
Froude, J. A. —*in his* Short Studies: Erasmus & Luther, Calvinism, etc. 4 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Lngmn. [67–71] 72–83
Gorham, Rev. G. C. [C.-E.] The Period of the Reformation: 1533–1588 *o.p.* [*pb.* 17/6] 8° Bell 58
Hardwick, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church during the Reformation, ed. W. Stubbs 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [56] 77
Häusser, Prf. L. The Period of the Reformation [1517–1648; Am. tr.] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Edn.* [73] 81
Lindsay, Prf. T. M. The Reformation [concise and admirably arranged; Handbook Series] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
*v. Ranke, Prf. Leopold History of the Popes and their Conflicts with Protestantism in 16 and 17 cent. [tr.; also 3 v. ea. 3/6, Bohn] 3 v. 30/– 8° Murray [42] 66
Seebohm, F. The Era of the Protestant Revolution [good concise account] 2/6 f 8° Longman 74
Tagart, E. Sketches of the Leading Reformers of the XVI. Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Chapman 42
Tulloch, Prc. John [C.-S.] Leaders of the Reformation [Luther, Calvin, Latimer, Knox] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [55] 60
Willis, Dr. R. Servetus and Calvin: a study 16/– 8° Paul 77
Wylie, Prf. J. A. [F.-Ch.] The Hist. of Protestantism; ill. [popular; *v.* note to § 68, *s.v.* Wylie] 3 v. 27/– 4° Cassell 75–81

### Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

d'Alviella, Ct. Goblet The Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought [tr.; strong in statistics] 10/6 8° Williams 85
Chastel, Etienne [Sw. Fch. Prot.] Christianity in the Nineteenth Century, tr. Rev. J. R. Beard [Unit.] 5/– c 8° ,, 75
Hagenbach, Prf. K. R. Hist. of the Ch. in the XVIII. & XIX. Cent., tr. J. F. Hurst [Am. Meth.] 2 v. 24/– 8° Hodder 69
Quinet, Edgar The Religious Revolution of the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 1/6 c 8° Trübner 81
Stebbing, Rev. Henry History of the Christian Church 2 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 5/–] f 8° Longman [33] 50

### Evangelical Alliance [an assoc. of upwards of 50 different Xtn. denominations formed in London in 1846. Their chief object seems to be to discuss the best means of counteracting infidelity.]

*Christendom, Religious Condition of [papers pres. to 7th Confer. of Ev. Alliance, Basle, '79] 7/6 8° Hodder 80
The German edn. [Detloff, *Basel*] contains considerably more matter than this English one. A previous vol. of the kind was pub. in 1859.
Proceedings of Evangelical Alliance [the original conference, '46] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] 8° Partridge 47
,, ,, Geneva Conference of the Evangelical Alliance [of 1861] 5/– 8° Strahan 62
,, ,, Amsterdam ,, ,, ,, ,, [of 1867] Off. Evangel. All. 68
Schaff + Prime, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] + Dr. S. I. [Am. Presb.; ed.] History, Essays, Orations, and other Documents of 6th Conference of Evangelical Alliance [New York, 1873] 8° *New York* 74

## 60. BOHEMIA.

Whately [Miss] E. J. The Gospel in Bohemia: sketches of religious history [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77

### Biography: Collective.

Mears, J. W. [Am.] Heroes of Bohemia [Huss, Jerome, Zisca] $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 79

### Biography: Individual.

Huss, John [*c.* 1370–1415]
Gillett, Rev. E. H. [Am.] The Life and Times of John Huss, the Reformer of 15 cent. 2 vols. $7 8° *Boston* 63
Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.]—*in his* John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/– c 8° R.T.S [78] 84
*Loserth, Dr. J. Wycliffe and Huss; tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84
Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. [C.-E] Biography of John Huss 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 82

## 61. EASTERN CHURCHES (ANCIENT AND MODERN TIMES).

*For the* Apocryphal Books *of the Early Eastern Church*, *v.* **A** § 19: Apocrypha.

### History: Collective.

*Neale, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] History of the Holy Eastern Church: General Introduction 2 vols. 40/– 8° Masters 50
* ,, ,, The same: Patriarchate of Alexandria 2 vols. 24/– 8° ,, 47
,, ,, The same: Patriarchate of Antioch [posthumous fragm., ed. G. Williams] 10/6 8° Rivington 73
*Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on the History of the Eastern Church 6/– c 8° Murray [61] 84
Not continuous, but fascinating and scholarly.
Tondini, C. [R.-C.] The Pope of Rome and the Popes of the Oriental Churches 6/– c 8° Longman 71
Tozer, Rev. H. F. [C.-E.] The Church and the Eastern Empire [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 c 8° ,, 87
Williams, George [ed.] The Orthodox Church of the East in the XVIII. Century 7/6 8° Rivington 68
A correspondence between the Eastern patriarchs and the non-juring bishops; with intro. on projects of Reunion.

### Liturgies: Collectively—*v. also* A § 116: Hymnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bjerring, N. | Offices of the Oriental Church | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 85 |
| Littledale, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.; tr.] | Offices fr. Service Bks. of the Holy East. Churches, translated | 3/6 | f 8° | Williams | [63] 67 |
| Neale, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; tr.] | Liturgies of Eastern Churches, translated | 6/– | 12° | Hayes | [59] 68 |

### Armenian Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Malan, Rev. S.C. [H.-C.] | Life and Times of St. Gregory the Illuminator [founder of Armenian Church, in 3rd. cent.; tr. from Armenian] | 10/6 | 8° | Rivington | 68 |
| ,, ,, [tr.] | Divine Liturgy of the Orthodox Armenian Church of St. Gregory | 1/6 | 12° | Nutt | 70 |
| ,, ,, | Differences between the Armenian and Greek Churches [tr. fr. Russian] | *o.p.* | 12° | Rivington | 71 |
| ,, ,, | Confession of Faith of Holy Arm. Ch. [tr. fr. Arm., with rite of Baptism] | *o.p.* | 12° | Hayes | 72 |

### Coptic Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Butler, A. J. | The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt, ill. [chiefly archæological] 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 84 |
| Denton, Rev. Wm. [C.-E.] | The Antient Church in Egypt | 6*d.* | 8° | Rivington | 83 |
| Evetts, B. T. A. | Rites of the Coptic Church [trs. of orders of Baptism and Marriage] | 1/– | 8° | Nutt | 88 |
| Lane, E. W. | —*in his* Accnt. of Man. & Customs of the mod. Egypt., ed. S. L. Poole 2 v. | 12/– | c 8° | Murray | [36] 71 |
| Malan, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.; ed.] | Original Documents of the Coptic Church. 6 parts | 11/6 | 12° | Nutt | 72–75 |

1. Liturgy of S. Mark, 2/- '72; 2. Calendar, 2/- '73: 3. Hist. of Copts and Church, 2/6 '73: 4. Gospel as used in Coptic Ch., 2/- '74; 5–6. Liturgy of S. Gregory, 3/- '75.

### Georgian Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joselan, P. | Short Hist. of Georg. Ch.; tr. fr. Russ. by Rev. S.C. Malan [H.-C.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] | 8° | Saunders | 66 |

### Græco-Russian Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blackmore, Rev. R. W. [tr.] | Doctrines of Russian Church [tr. fr. Russ.] | 8/– | 8° | Masters | 45 |
| Gayarin, Father [R.-C.] | The Russian Clergy [tr. fr. French] | 5/– | c 8° | Burns & Oates | 73 |
| Heard, A. F. [Am.] | The Russian Church and Russian Dissent [includes the erratic sects] | 16/– | 8° | Low | 87 |
| Mouravieff, A. N. | History of the Church of Russia, tr. Rev. R. W. Blackmore | 10/6 | 8° | Masters | 42 |
| Patriarch, The, and the Tzar, tr. from Russian by Wm. Palmer | | 12/– | 8° | Trübner | 71 |
| Romanoff, H. C. | Sketches of Rites and Customs of Græco-Russian Church | 7/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 68 |
| ,, ,, | Historical Sketches, translated from the Russian | 6/– | 12° | ,, | 71 |
| "Stepniak" | —*in his* The Russian Peasantry 2 vols. | 25/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] 88 |

Vol. ii. treats very fully of the Russian Church, Russian dissent and sects. The best and fullest general description.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Swainson, Can. C. A. [C.-E.] | The Greek Liturgies: chiefly from original sources | 15/– | 4° | Camb. Press | 84 |
| Tikhomirov, L. | —*in his* Russia: social and political [tr.] 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |

### Nestorians.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Badger, Geo. P. | The Nestorians and their Ritual pl. 2 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–] | 8° | Masters | 52 |

An account of the author's travels in Mesopotamia in the years 1842–1844.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Perkins, J. [Am.] | A Residence of Eight Years in Persia, col. pl. [among the Nestorians] | *o.p.* [*w.* 9/–] | 8° | *Andover* | 43 |

### Syria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chasseaud, G. W. | Visits to the Druzes of the Lebanon | *o.p.* | 8° | Bentley | 54 |
| Cowper, B. H. | Sects in Syria | 6*d.* | c 8° | Tresidder | 60 |
| *Jessup, Dr. H. H. [of Beirut] | Missions to Oriental Churches, *in* Proc. Sixth Session Evangel. Alliance | | 8° | *New York* | 74 |
| Southgate, H. [Am. Miss. Bp.] | Narrative of a Visit to the Syrian Church of Mesopotamia | *o.p.* | 12° | ,, | 44 |
| Wortabet, J. | Researches into the Religions of Syria | *o.p.* | 8° | Nisbet | 60 |

## 62. ENGLAND.

### Sources —*v. also* A § 54: Councils and Convocations. *For* Xtn. Inscripp., *v.* A § 53.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Haddan + Stubbs $\frac{\text{A. W. [C.-E.]}}{\text{Bp. W. [C.-E.]}}$ | Councils & Ecclesiastical Documents of Gr. Britain & Ireland 3 v. | 56/– | m 8° | Clar. Press | 69–78 |

i. 21/- '69; ii. pt. 1., 10/6 '73; ii. pt. 2 [Church of Ireland; Memorials of S. Patrick] 3/6 '78; iii. 21/- '71.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Strype, Rev. J. [1643–1737] | Ecclesiastical Memorials 6 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | [1709] 22 |

Strype is an extremely dry, but most detailed and veracious annalist, or rather copyist.

### General Histories.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collier, Rev. Jer. | Ecclesiastical History of Gt. Britain [to d. of Charles II.] 9 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6] | 8° | Straker | [1708–14] 40 |
| Fuller, Dr. Thos. | The Church History of Britain [to 1648]; ed. Prf. J. S. Brewer 6 vols. | 39/– | 8° | Clar. Press | [1655] 45 |
| Herford, B. [Unit.] | The Story of Religion in England [popular] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 78 |
| Hunt, Rev. J. [B.-C.] | England and the Papacy [Epochs of Church History] | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 88 |
| Jennings, Rev. A. C. [B.-C.] | Ecclesia Anglicana: history of Church of Christ in England | 7/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 82 |
| Lumby, Prf. Rawson | Compendium of English Church History | 6/– | c 8° | Bell | 85 |
| *Perry, Can. G. G. [Mod.-Ang.] | History of the Church of England from death of Elizabeth to present century 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–] | 8° | Saunders | 62–64 |
| ,, ,, | Student's Manual of English Church History [596 to 1884] 3 parts, ea. | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | 78, 78, 87 |
| Vaughan, Robert | Revolutions in English History [v. ii. treats of relig. revols.] 3 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] | 8° | Longman | [59–62] 67 |
| Wakeman, Rev. H. O. [C.-E.] | History of Religion in England [Highways of History; popular] | 1/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 85 |

### Dictionary —*v. also* A § 49.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cutts, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.] | A Dictionary of the Church of England; ill. [eccles., antiq., parochial] | 7/6 | c 8 | S. P. C. K. | 87 |

A § 62

## Early Churches —*v. also* A § 67: Ireland.

BEDE, Ven. [d. 735] Historia Ecclesiastica, ed. w. Engl. notes, G. H. Moberly 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
,, ,, Ecclesiastical History, ed. Prfs. E. B. Mayor + J. R. Lumby [fr. Camb. MS.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press [78] 88
BRIGHT, Prf. W. [C.-E.] Chapters of Early English History 12/– 8° Clar. Press [78] 89
COLUMBA, St. [521–597] Life of, by Bp. Adamnan [Ab. of Iona, 624–704] ed. Dr. W. Reeves 40/– 4° Ir. Archæolog. Soc. 57

An admirable edition, with valuable notes and dissertations. Also in the Bannatyne Club Publications.

Cooke, E. A. The Life and Work of Saint Columba [popular] 6/– c 8° Clulow, *Derby* 88
HADDAN, A. W. On the Churches of the Brit. Confess. *in his* Remains, ed. Bp. A. P. Forbes 12/– 8° Parker 76
HAMILTON, L. R. A Chart of Anglo-Saxon Church History 7/– 4° Longman 68
LINGARD, Dr. J. [R.-C.] History and Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–] 8° Dolman [09] 59
LOOFS, Friedrich De Antiqua Britonum Scotorumque Ecclesia 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 82
NEWELL, Rev. E. J. Popular History of Ancient British Church [w. special reference to Wales] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 87
PRYCE, J. The Ancient British Church [historical] 6/– c 8° Longman 78
REEVES, Dr. W. Culdees of British Isles as they appear in Hist. [repr. fr. Proc. Roy. Ir. Acad. 1860] *w.* 25/– r 4° *Dublin* 64

Contains the best account of the Irish branch of this anc. relig. order: best account of Scottish is in GRUB'S *Eccles. Hist.*, *v.* A § 70.

SKENE, W. F. —*in his* Celtic Scotland, v. ii. 15/– 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [79] 86
SMITH, George The Religion of Ancient Britain historically consid. [to 1066] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 12° Longman [44] 65
SOAMES, Rev. H. The Latin Church during the Anglo-Saxon Times *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] 8° ,, 48
,, ,, The Anglo-Saxon Church: its history, revenues and character 7/6 c 8° Parker [*2nd. ed.* 28] 56
STILLINGFLEET, Bp. E. Origines Britannicæ: antiquities of the British Churches 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 8° ,, [1662] 42
USSHER, Abp. J. [1586–1656; C.-I.] Eccles. Britann. Antiq., ed. Dr. C. R. Elrington—*in his* Wks, 16 v. ea. 12/– 8° Dubl. Un. Press 42–48

## Forerunners of the Reformation: Lollards—*v. also* CLASS F: Hist. of Eng. 1327–1485.

Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58

The only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards we have. This "little bundle of tares" is ascrib. to Thos. Netter, confessor to Henry V., and gives a good idea of the controversies at end of XIV. to beginn. of XV. century.

HUNT, Rev. W. [B.-C.] The English Church in the Middle Ages [Epochs of Ch. Hist.; popular] 2/6 f 8° Longman 88
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. [C.-E.] —*in his* Eight Essays on Various Subjects, pp. 203–230 *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] 12° Rivington 52
*SEEBOHM, Fred. Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/– 8° Longman [67] 87
Some Account of the Witnesses for Truth in Great Britain from 1400–1546 *o.p.* 12° R.T.S. 43
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] —*in his* Political Poems & Songs fr. Edw. III. to Henry VIII. 2 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 59, 61
de WYCLIFFE, John Apology for Lollard Doctrine, w. intro. and notes, J. H. Todd s 4° Camden Society 42

For Life of Wiclif, *v. infra, s.v.* Biography; Individual. For his Writings, *v.* A § 3.

## Reformation —*v. also* Biography, *infra.*

*BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] The Reform. of the Church of Eng., 2 v. [i. 1514–1547; ii. 1547–1662] 34/– 8° Rvngtn. [68, 82] 86, 82

A solid and careful study.

BURNET, Bp. Gilbert [C.-E.] History of the Reform. of the Church of Eng., ed. N. Pococke 7 v. 30/– 8° Clar. Press [1681/1715] 65

Also in one large and clumsy vol. 12/-, r 8°, Reeves, '83; abridged, 3/6, c 8°, Virtue ['72] '73.

*DIXON, Can. R. W. [C.-E.] Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Juris. [1529 to 1553.] v. 1–3, ea. 16/– 8° Routledge 77–85
FITZGERALD, Bp. W. —*one of his* Essays on Eccles. Hist. *cont. a good acc. of the Engl. Ref.* 2 v. 21/– 8° Murray 85
FOXE, John Acts and Monuments; ed. J. Pratt + Dr. J. Stoughton; ill. 8 vols. 50/– r 8° R.T.S. [1563] 77
,, ,, Book of Martyrs [abdgt. of above, 3/6, Virtue; also ed. Dr. A. Clarke, 3/6, Ward & Lock] 12/– 8° Morgan 84
GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] The English Reformation: how it came about, etc. 5/– p 8° Hodder [75] 83
HEYLYN, Peter Ecclesia Restaurata: hist. of the Reformation in England, ed. J. C. Robertson 8° Eccl. Hist. Soc. [1661 74] 49
LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] The Church under Queen Elizabeth 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Allen 79–80
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. [C.-E.] Essays on Subjects conn. with the Reformation in England *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° Rivington 49
MASSINGBERD, Rev. F. C. [C.-E.] History of the English Reformation 7/6 c 8° Longman [42] 66
PERRY, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] The Reformation in England [Epochs of Church History; popular] 2/6 f 8° ,, 86
POCOCK, N. Records of the Reformation [1527–1533; Brit. Mus. MSS.] 2 vols. 36/– 8° Clar. Press 70
SANDER, Nic. Historia Schismatis Anglicani, tr. with notes D. Lewis 14/– 8° Burns & Oat. [1585] 77

SANDER was an Oxford Professor with strong Catholic tendencies.

STRYPE, Rev. J. Annals of the Reformation, 8 vols. [full of material] 44/– 8° Clar. Pr. [1721] 21–40

Memorials of Cranmer, 2 v. 11/-; Life of Whitgift, 3 v. 16/6; Life of Aylmer, 5/6; General Index, 2 v. 11/-.

WILLIAMS, J. [Am.] Studies of the English Reformation $1.25 12° *New York* 81

## Martin Marprelate Controversy, 1588–90 [attacks on the Bishops and Queen Elizabeth].

*Sources.*

UDALL, Rev. John Diotrephes: state of the Church of England laid open 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1588] 79

A dialogue between a Bishop, a Baptist, a Usurer, an Inn-keeper, and a Preacher. It is the forerunning tract of the controversy. The printer, Rob. Waldegrave, was ruined for the production of it, and thus became available for the printing of the Martinist invectives. Udall, however, was not a Martinist.

Epistle, The: printed oversea within 2 furlongs of a Bounsing Priest 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1588] 80
C[OOPER], T[HOMAS] Admonition to the People of England [the official reply to the *Epistle*] 1/6 f 8° ,, ,, [1589] 82
Epitome, The, and Mineral Conclusions [continuation of above] 1/6 f 8° ,, ,, [1589] *i.p.*

*History, etc.*

ARBER, Prf. E. Introductory Sketch to the Marprelate Controversy 1/6 f 8° Arber
DEXTER, Dr. H. M. [Am. Cong.] —*in his* Congregationalism as seen in its Literature, pp. 131–202 24/– r 8° Hodder 79
MASKELL, Rev. W. [C.-E.] History of the Martin Marprelate Controversy *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–] 8° Pickering 45

## Reformation to End of Eighteenth Century—*v. also* A § 76.

*ABBEY + OVERTON, Rev. C. J. [Can.] J. H. The English Church in the Eighteenth Century 7/6 8° Longman [78] 87

,, The English Church and its Bishops, 1700–1800 2 vols. 24/– 8° ,, 87

*HUNT, Rev. J. [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England [Reformation to 1800] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Isbister [70–73] 84

MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of Church of England since 1660 7/6 c 8° Paul 83

This forms practically an Introduction to ABBEY+OVERTON, *ut supra*.

OVERTON, [Can.] J. H. [C.-E.] Life in the English Church. [1660–1714] 14/– 8° Longman 85

,, ,, The Evangelical Revival of the 18 Century [Epochs of Church Hist.; pop.] 2/6 f 8° ,, 86

STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] History of Religion in England. [1640–1800] 6 vols. 45/– p 8° Hodder [67–78] 81

i.: The Church of the Civil Wars; ii.: Church of the Commonwealth; iii.–iv.: Church of the Restoration; v.: Church of the Revolution; vi.: Church in the Georgian Era.

## Nonjurors.

HICKES, Dr. G. [1642–1715] Treatises ["Xtn. Priesthd." & "Dignity of Episc. Orders"] *repr. in* 3*v. in* Lib. Ang.-Cath. Theol.—*v.* A § 3.

KEN, Thos. [Bp. Bath and Wells; 1637–1711]

Bowles, Can. W. L. The Life of Bishop Ken 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 30

"Layman, A" [= J. L. ANDERDON.] The Life of Bishop Ken [standard] 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, [51] 54

*Plumptre, Dn. E. H. Life of Bishop Ken; port. and ill. [elaborate] 2 vols. 32/– 8° Isbister 88

LAW, Wm. [1686–1761] Sketch of his Life, Character & Opinions. By [Can.] J. H. Overton 15/– 8° Longman 81

LATHBURY, Thomas History of the Non-Jurors 6/– c 8° J. R. Smith [43] 62

SANCROFT, Abp. [1616–93] Life of. By Rev. Dr. G. D'Oyley 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 21

## Nineteenth Century—*v. also* A §§ 76–77.

Census of London, Religious [taken on 24 Oct. '86; churches, chapels, & miss.-halls; repr. fr. *British Weekly* 3/6 c 8° Hodder 89

HOWARD, R. The Church of England and other Religious Communities 7/6 c 8° Paul 85

RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Meth.] Modern Anglican Theology 7/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [80] 82

Essays on Coleridge, Hare, Maurice, Kingsley, Jowett, etc.

STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] Religion in England during the first half of Present Century 2 vols. 15/– 8° Hodder 84

*TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Movements of Religious Thought in Britain. [1820–60] 10/6 p 8° Longman 85

Coleridge, the Oriel School, the Oxford Movement, Carlyle, Mill, Maurice, Kingsley, F. W. Robertson, Bp. Ewing, etc.

## Tractarian Movement—*v.* Tulloch, *ut supra, and* A § 77: Puseyism.

## Religious Life.

DAVIES, Dr. C. Maurice Orthodox Lond., ser. i. 6/–; ii. 14/–; Unorthodox Lond., ser. i. 6/–; ii. 14/- c 8° & 8° Tinsley [73] 73, 76 / [73] 73, 76

,, ,, Heterodox [= Freethought] London, 2 ser. 28/–; Mystic Lond. [Spiritualism, etc] 14/– 8° ,, 74, 74

ESQUIROS, A. Religious Life in England 9/– p 8° Chapman 67

RITCHIE, J. E. The Religious Life of London *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–, *w.* 4/6] 8° Tinsley 70

Swedenborgians, Quakers, Mormons, Peculiar People, Irvingites, etc.

TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] A Retrospect of the Religious Life of England 7/6 c 8° Trübner [53] 76

## Diocesan History —*for general works on* Cathedrals and Abbeys, *v.* CLASS I.

Diocesan Histories [short popular books by well-known writers] ea. 2/– or 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80 *in prog.*

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bath & Wells | 2/– | Durham | 2/– | Oxford | 2/– | St. Asaph | 2/– | Worcester | 3/6 |
| Canterbury | 2/– | Hereford | 3/– | Peterborough | 2/– | St. David's | 2/6 | York | 3/6 |
| Chichester | 2/– | Lichfield | 2/– | Salisbury | 2/– | | | | |

### Colonial —*for the* Individual Colonies, *v.* their names, *infra—for* Lives of Colon. Bps. & Missionaries, *v.* A § 105.

ANDERSON, James S. M. History of Church of England in Colonies 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Rivington [45–53] 58

Colonial Church Histories [short popular books] S.P.C.K. *in prep.*

## Convocations of the Church—*v.* A § 54.

## Denominational History—*v.* A §§ 76–101.

# BIOGRAPHY.

## Biography: Collective—General—*v. also* the different Denominations, *infra*; A § 55: Patristics; A § 57: Monastic Orders; A § 101: Saints, *etc.*

BARRY, Can. A. [ed.; C.-E.] Masters in English Theology. [King's College Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Murray 78

Hooker (Barry); | Andrews (Church); | Chillingworth (Plumptre); | Whichcote (Westcott); | Taylor, Jer. (Farrar); | Pearson (Cheetham).

LE NEVE, John Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ [1716], ed. [Sir] T. D. Hardy 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press 54

Lists of principal Church dignitaries in England and Wales, and officers at Oxford and Cambridge, to 1854.

Letters of the Martyrs of the English Church [repr. of Coverdale's collection] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83

Letters of Cranmer, Ridley, Hooper, Taylor, Saunders, Philpot, Bradford, Whittell, Careless, Glover, Simson, and others.

ROGERS, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Anglican Church Portraits 7/6 c 8° Clarke 76

Tait, Thompson, Stanley, Pusey, Temple, Kingsley, Wordsworth, Fraser, Liddon, Wilberforce, etc.

RYLE, Bp. J. C. [L.-C.] Christian Leaders of the Last Century 7/6 c 8° Nelson 68

Wesleys, Whitefield, Berridge, Romaine, etc.

*SEEBOHM, Fred. Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/– 8° Longman [67] 87

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] English Puritanism and its Leaders [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61

WALTON, Isaac Lives of Hooker, Donne, Wotton & Herbert, ed. A. H. Bullen [*also* 2/6 S.P.C.K.] 5/– c 8° Low [1670] 88

WORDSWORTH, C. sen. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Biography [chiefly 16 century] 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/–] 8° Rivington [10] 53

The most important essays are: Colet, Wolsey, Cromwell, Tyndal, Latimer, Cranmer, Jewel, Hooker, Whitgift, Donne.

A § 62

## Biography: Collective—Archbishops and Bishops.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, Ld. J. | —*in his* Lives of the Chancellors [Saxon to 1838; for such Abps. as have been Chancellors] | 10 vols. ea. 6/– | p 8° | Murray | [45–48] 74 |
| DIXON, W. Henry | Fasti Eboracenses: lives of the Archbps. of York, ed. Can. J. Raine | vol. i. 15/– | 8° | Longman | 63 |
| *HOOK, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] | Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury | 12 vols. [xii. Index] £9 | 8° | Bentley | 60–77 |
| | Vol. i. Anglo-Sax. Period [597–1070], 15/–: Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Deusdedit, Theodorus, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Nothelm, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfred, Feologild, Ceolonoth, Ethelred, Plegmund, Athelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Dunstan, Ethelgar, Siric, Elfric, Elphege, Limig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.<br>Vol. ii. Anglo-Norm. Period [1070–1229], 15/–: Lanfranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, William of Corbeuil, Theobald, Thomas à Becket, Richard the Norman, Baldwin, Reginald Fitzjocelin, Hubert Walter, Stephen Langton.<br>Vols. iii.–iv. Mediæval Period [1229–1333, 1333–1408], 2 vols. *together*, 30/–: Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham.—Stratford, Bradwardine, Islip, Langham, Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courtenay, Arundel.<br>Vol. v. [1408–1503], 15/–: Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean. Vols. vi.–vii. [1503–56], 2 vols. *together* 30/–: Warham, Cranmer.<br>Vol. viii. [1556–58], *not sold sep.*: Pole. Vol. ix. [1558–75], 15/–: Parker. Vol. x. [1575–1633], 15/–: Grindal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abbott.<br>Vol. xi. [1633–63], 15/–: Laud, Juxon. Vol. xii. Index. | | | | |
| RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] | The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops | vol. i. 10/– | r 8° | Rolls Series | 79 |
| STRICKLAND, Agnes | Lives of the Seven Bishops imprisoned in 1688 | 10/6 | c 8° | Bell | 66 |

## Biography: Individual—*v. also* CLASS F: England, *passim* (*when not here*).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALFORD, Dn. H. [1810–71] | Life, Journals and Letters; edited by his widow | 9/– | c 8° | Rivington | [72] 74 |
| ANSELM, St. [1033–1109] | | | | | |
| Church, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] | Life of St. Anselm | 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [70] 88 |
| Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] | Vita S. Anselmi | 2/6 | 12° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| Hasse, F. R. | Life of St. Anselm, tr. Wm. Turner | *o.p.* | c 8° | Rivington | 50 |
| Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] | —*in* Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. i. [A.-S. period] | 15/– | 8° | Bentley | 60 |
| Rule, Martin | Life and Times of St. Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury and Primate of the Britains | 2 vols. 32/– | 8° | Paul | 83 |
| ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [1795–1842] | | | | | |
| *Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] | Life of Thomas Arnold [one of the best biographies in the language] | 2 v. 12/– | c 8° | Murray | [44] 77 |
| Worboise, Emma J. | The Life of Dr. Arnold | 3/6 | c 8° | Isbister | [6–] 85 |
| ATTERBURY, Bp. F. [1662–1732] | Memoir and Correspondence of, ed. F. Williams | 2 vols. 28/– | 8° | Allen | 68 |
| | From the Stuart Papers; *v.* also Macaulay's essay in *Encyclo. Brit.* | | | | |
| AYLMER, Bp. J. [1521–1594] | The Life of, By Rev. J. Strype | 5/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [1721] 21 |
| BAXTER Dr. Richd. [1615–91; Nonconformist] | | | | | |
| Boyle, Dn. G. D. [C.-E.] | Richard Baxter [Men Worth Remembering] | 2/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 83 |
| Stephen, Sir J. | —*in his* Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | [50] 67 |
| Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] | —*in his* English Puritanism and its Leaders | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 61 |
| BAZELY, Henry | the Oxford Evangelist, By E. L. Hicks | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 86 |
| BECKET, St. Thos. [1118–70] | | | | | |
| Freeman, Prf. E. A. | —*in his* Historical Essays, *article* S. Thomas of Canterbury | ser. ii. 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [73] 80 |
| Froude, J. A. | —*in his* Short Studies, vol. iv.: Life and Times of Becket | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | [67] 82 |
| ,, ,, | —*article in* Nineteenth Century, 1877; *replied to by* E. A. Freeman *in* Cont. Review, 1878 | | | | |
| Giles, Dr. J. A. | Life and Times of Thomas à Becket | 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–] | 8° | Bell | 46 |
| Morris, Can. J. | Life and Martyrdom of Thomas à Becket | 4/6 | c 8° | Longman | [59] 61 |
| *Robertson, Can. J. C. | Materials for the History of Thomas Becket | vols. i.–vii. ea. 10/– | r 8° | Rolls Series | 75–85 |
| ,, ,, | Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury | 9/– | 8° | Murray | 59 |
| BEDE, Ven. [672–735] | —*prefixed to his* Ecclesiastical History, ed. Mayor + Lumby, *is a tr. of* Ebert's *account of* Bede, *which is the best.* | | | | |
| BEDELL, Bp. W. [1570–1641] | | | | | |
| Clogy | Memoir of Bishop Bedell | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] | c 8° | Wertheim | 62 |
| [His Son] | Life of Bishop Bedell, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor | 3/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 71 |
| BICKERSTETH, Bp. R. [ –86] | Sketch of Life & Episcopate of. By M. C. Bickersteth [son]; port. | 12/– | 8° | Rivington | 88 |
| BLOMFIELD, Bp. C. J. [1786–1857] | Memoirs of, By Bp. A. Blomfield [son] | 12/– | 8° | Murray | [63] 64 |
| COLENSO, Bp. J. W. [B.-C.; 1814–83] | Life of, By Sir Geo. W. Cox | 21/– | 8° | Ridgway | [88] 88 |
| COLET, Dn. Jno. [1466–1519] | | | | | |
| Lupton, J. H. | Life of John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's | 12/– | 8° | Bell | 87 |
| Seebohm, Fred. | —*in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498 [with Erasmus and More] | 14/– | 8° | Longman | [67] 87 |
| CRANMER, Abp. T. [1489–1556] | | | | | |
| Collette, C. H. [Prot.] | The Life and Times of Cranmer [with strong Protestant bias] | 7/6 | 8° | Redway | 87 |
| | The concluding chapter, on Cranmer's writings, is the only one of much value in this book. | | | | |
| Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] | —*in* Lives of the Archbps. of Canterbury, v. vi.–vii. [Warham & Cranmer] | 30/– | 8° | Bentley | 68 |
| *Strype, Rev. J. | Memorials of Cranmer [the standard source] | 2 vols. 11/– | 8° | Clar. Press | [1694] 40 |
| DODDRIDGE, Dr. Pp. [1702–1751; Nonconformist] | | | | | |
| Harsha, Rev. D. A. [Am.] | Life of Philip Doddridge, D.D. [with specimens of his style] | $1.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 65 |
| Stanford, Rev. C. | Philip Doddridge [Men Worth Remembering] | 2/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 80 |
| DUNSTAN, St. [925–988] | Memorials of, ed. fr. MSS. by [Bp.] W. Stubbs | 10/– | r 8° | Rolls Series | 74 |
| EWING, Bp. Alex. [1814–73] | Memoir of, By Rev. A. J. Ross | 10/6 | 8° | Paul | [77] 79 |
| FRAZER, Jas. [Second Bp. of Mancs. 1815–85]. | A Memoir, by Thomas Hughes | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [87] 88 |
| FULLER, Dr. Thomas [1608–1661] | | | | | |
| Bailey, J. E. | Life of Fuller, with notices of his books | 25/– | 8° | Pickerings | 74 |
| *Fuller, Rev. J. M. | Life of Fuller, with some of his unpublished sermons | 2 vols. 12/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [84] 86 |
| GROSSETESTE, Bp. Rob. [1175–1253] | | | | | |
| Luard, H. R. [ed.] | Letters of Grosseteste [*c.* 1210–53, chiefly rel. to his diocese, Lincs.] | 10/– | r 8° | Rolls Series | 61 |
| Perry, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] | The Life and Times of Robert Grosseteste | 2/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 71 |
| HALL, Bp. [1574–1656] | Life of, By George Lewis | 7/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 86 |
| HARE, Archd. J. C. [B.-C.; 1795–1855] | Memorials of a Quiet Life [account of the Hare family] | 2 vols. 21/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [72] 84 |

Hawker, Rev. R. S. [1804–1875]
Gould, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Robert Stephen Hawker, vicar of Morwenstow 5/– p 8° Paul [76] 86
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Hawker, of Morwenstow 10/6 8° ,, 81
Hook, Theodore Edward [1788–1841]
Barham, Rev. T. Life and Remains of Theodore Hook 6/– c 8° Bentley [48] 77
Lockhart, J. G. Life of Theodore Hook [repr. from *Quarterly Review*] 1/– 12° Murray 51
Hook, Dn. W. F. [1798–1875] Life and Letters of, By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens [C.-E.] 6/– c 8° Bentley [78] 80
Hugh, of Lincoln [*c.* 1135–1200]
Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64
The author of this contemp. "Life" is supposed to be Adam Abbot, of Evesham, domestic chaplain to Bp. Hugh.
Perry [Can.] G. G. [C.-E.] Life of Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln 10/6 c 8° Murray 79
Irving, Rev. Edw. [1792–1834] Life of, By Mrs. M. Oliphant 5/– c 8° Hurst [62] 65
Keble, Rev. J. [1792–1866] Memoir of, By Sir J. T. Coleridge 6/– c 8° Parker [69] 74
Ken, Bp. Thos. —*v. supra s.v.* Nonjurors.
Kingsley, Can. C. [1819–1875] Letters and Memoirs of. By his widow 6/– c 8° Paul [77] 80
Lanfranc, Abp. [1005–89]
Church, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Saint Anselm 5/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 88
Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —*in his* Lives of the Archbps. of Canterb. vol. ii. [Anglo-Norman Period] 15/– 8° Bentley 62
Latimer, Hugh [1491–1555]
Cooke, Frances E. Latimer's Candle; ill. [popular life of Latimer] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
*Demaus, Rev. R. Hugh Latimer: a biography 5/– c 8° R.T.S. [69] 82
Laud, Abp. W. [1573–1645]
Bayne, Dr. Peter —*in his* Chief Actors in Puritan Revolution 12/– 8° Clarke 78
Benson, A. C. William Laud, sometime Archbishop of Canterbury; port. 6/– c 8° Paul 87
Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —*in his* Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury vol. xi. [Laud, Juxon] 15/– 8° Bentley 76
Hope, Andrée Chronicles of an Old Inn [Gray's Inn] *contains a popular memoir of Laud* 4/– c 8° Chapman '87
Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings ser. ii. [Wicklif, Laud, Wilkes, Tooke] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 70
Leighton, Bp. Robt. [1613–1684] a Short Biography, with selections. By Rev. W. Blair 3/6 c 8° Hodder 84
Maurice, Rev. F. D. [1805–1872] Life of, ed. J. Frederick Maurice [his son] 2 vols. 16/– c 8° Macmillan [84] 85
Pole, Abp. Reg. [1500–1558]
Lee, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] Reginald Pole, Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury 8/6 c 8° Nimmo 87
Pusey, Dr. Edw. [H.-C.] Life of. By Can. H. P. Liddon [not likely to appear for some years] 8° Rivington *in prep.*
Robertson, Rev. F. W. [1816–18]
Arnold, Rev. F. Robertson of Brighton, his Times and Contemporaries 9/– p 8° Ward & Downey 86
*Brooke, Rev. S. A. Life and Letters of F. W. Robertson 6/– c 8° Paul [65] 74
Smith, Rev. Sydney [1768–1845]
Holland, Lady [his dau.] Memoir of the Rev. Sydney Smith, ed. Mrs. Austin 3/6 c 8° Longman [55] 74
Reid, S. J. The Life and Times of Sydney Smith [based on family documents] 21/– 8° Low 84
Stanley, Dn. A. P. [1815–1881]
Bradley, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.] Recollections of Stanley [3 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Murray 82
The authentic life is said to be now in preparation by Bradley or Grove; to be pub. by Murray.
Sumner, Bp. C. R. [1790–1874] Life of. By Rev. G. H. Sumner; portrait 14/– p 8° ,, 76
Tait, Abp. A. C. [1811–1882] The Life of. By Dn. of Windsor + Rev. W. Benham 2 vols. 8° Macmillan 88
Thirlwall, Bp. C. [1797–1875] Letters to a Friend and other letters, ed. Dn. Stanley and others 6/– c 8° Bentley [81] 82
Trench, Archbp. [C.-I.; 1807–87] Letters and Memorials; 2 portraits 2 vols. 21/– 8° Paul 88
Tyndal, Wm. [1481–1536]
Cooke, Frances E. William Tyndale's Vow, ill. [brief popular biography] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 86
*Demaus, Rev. R. William Tyndale: a biography 8/– c 8° R.T.S. [71] 86
Warburton, Bp. W. [1648–1779] Life of. By J. S. Watson 18/– 8° Longman 63
Watts, Dr. Isaac [1674–1748] Life and Writings of. By Rev. E. Paxton Hood [Cong.] 6/– c 8° R.T.S. 75
Whately, Abp. R. [1787–1863] Life and Correspondence of. By E. Jane Whately 10/6 c 8° Longman [66] 75
Whewell, Dn. Wm. —*vide* **C** § 67.
Whitgift, Abp. J. [1533–1604] The Life of. By J. Strype 3 vols. 16/6 8° Clar. Press [1721] 22
Wiclif, John [1324–1384]
Burrows, Prf. M. Wiclif's Place in History [Oxford Lectures, '81] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [82] 84
*Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. and ed. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/– c 8° R.T.S. [78] 84
A tr. only the first vol. of his *Wiclif und die Vorgeschichte der Reformation*, 2 vols. 8° 1873.
Loserth, Dr. J. Wycliffe and Huss, tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84
Matthews, F. D. —*in his* Introduction *to the* English Works of Wyclif.
Pennington, A. R. [C.-E.] John Wiclif: his life, times, and teaching 3/– f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
Poole, R. Lane Wyclif and the Reformation [Epochs of Church History] c 8° Longman *in prep.*
Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 70
Shirley, Dr. W. W. —*in his* Introduction *to* Fasciculi Zizaniorum—*v. supra, s.v.* Forerunners of Reformation.
Wilberforce, Bp. S. [1805–1873] Life of. By Can. A. R. Ashwell + R. G. Wilberforce 3 vols. ea. 15/– 8° Murray 79–82
,, ,, The same, revised from the above. By Reginald Wilberforce [his son] 6/– c 8° Paul 88
Wilson, Bp. Thos. Life of. By Prof. J. Keble 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Bentley 63
Wordsworth, Bp. C. [1807–85] Life of. By Eliz. Wordsworth [his dau.], ed. Can. J. H. Overton; ports. 16/– 8° Rivington 88
Wykeham, Wm. of [1324–1404].
Adams, Rev. H. C. Wykehamica: a history of Winchester College, etc. 10/6 8° Parker 78
Moberly, G. H. Life of William Wykeham, w. 2 Latin MSS. appended 7/6 c 8° Wells, *Winchester* 87
Walcott, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges [in 14 cent.] *p.* [*pb.* 14/–, *w.* 7/6] 8° Whittaker 52

**Colonial Bishops and Missionaries**—*vide* **A** § 105.

## 63. FRANCE, AND THE HUGUENOTS.

*For the* Albigenses *and the* Vaudois, *vide* **A** § 58. *For the* Walloons, *vide* **A** § 65.

### Huguenots: Doctrines and Worship.

MARTIN, Rev. J. A. [Fch.-Prot.] Spirit, Principles, and Worship of Huguenots 2/– 18° Nisbet 85

### Huguenots: General History.

*BAIRD, Prf. H. M. [Am. Presb.] Hist. of the Rise of the Huguenots [1515 to d. of Chas. IX., 1574] 2 v. $3.50 8° *New York* [79] 83
,, ,, ,, The Huguenots and Henry of Navarre maps, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Paul 86
BRAY, Mrs. A. E. Revolt of the Protestants of the Cevennes 10/6 8° Murray 70
de FÉLICE, G. History of the Protestants of France [tr.] *o.p.* 12° *New York* [ ] 51
HANNA, Dr. W. [F.-Ch.] Wycliffe and the Huguenots; Wars of the Huguenots ea. 5/– 12° Douglas, *Edin.* 60, 71
HEATH, Richard The Reformation in France [to Revoc. of Edict of Nantes; Ch. Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88
MARSH [Mrs.] Anne The Protestant Reformation in France 2 vols. $2 8° [*Lond.* 47] *Phila.* 51
MASSON, Gustave The Huguenots [to death of Louis XIV.; popular] 1/– 12° Cassell 82
MORLEY, Prf. H. Clement Marot, and other studies 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Chapman 71
*SMILES, Dr. Sam. The Huguenots in France after the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes [pop.] 6/– c 8° Murray [74] 76
WHITE, Henry The Massacre of St. Bartholomew and Hist. of Relig. Wars; ill. [graphic] 16/– 8° ,, 67

### Coligny [1515–1571].

BERSIER, Dr. E. [Ref. C.-F.] The Earlier Life of Coligny [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 85
BESANT, Walter Coligny [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 82
BLACKBURN, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.] Admiral Coligny and the Rise of the Huguenots 2 vols. $3 12° *Philadelphia* 69

### Refugees: Generally.

AGNEW, Rev. D. C. A. [F.-Ch.] Protestant Exiles from France in the Reign of Louis XIV. 2 v. 150/– f° *46, Gilmore Place, Edinburgh* [66] 86
POOLE, Reg. Lane Huguenots of the Dispersion at Recall of Edict of Nantes 6/– c 8° Macmillan 80
WEISS, Chas. [Fch.-Prot.] History of the French Protestant Refugees, tr. F. Hardman *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° 54

### Refugees: to America.

*BAIRD, Dr. C. W. [Am. Presb.] History of the Huguenot Emigration to America; map & ill. 2 vols. 25/– 8° *New York* [85] 85
*PARKMAN, F. [Am.] Pioneers of France in the New World [Huguenots in Florida] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 86
SIMMS, W. G. The Huguenots in Florida: the lily and the totum *o.p.* 12° *New York* 54

### Refugees: to Great Britain.

KERSHAW, S. W. [Fch.-Prot.] Protestants from France in their English Home 6/– c 8° Low 85
de PALISSY, Bern. [the potter; *c.* 1524–1589]
Brightwell, C. L. Life of Palissy 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [58] 77
*Morley, Prf. Hy. Life of Palissy 5/– c 8° Cassell [52] 78
*SMILES, Dr. Samuel The Huguenots: settlements, churches, and industries in Eng. & Irel. 7/6 c 8° Murray [67] 80

### Gallican Church.

*JERVIS, Rev. W. H. The Gallican Church [hist. of Church of France fr. 1516 to Revolutn.] 2 v. 28/– 8° Murray 72

### Port Royalists [16 cent.]—*v. also* A §§ 98–100.

BEARD, Dr. C. [Unit.] Port Royal: history of religion and literature in France 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Williams [61] 73

### Seventeenth Century.

LEAR, H. L. S. Revival of Priestly Life in 17th Century in France 3/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 83

### Eighteenth Century—*for* French Revolution: Generally, *v.* CLASS F.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Religion and the Reign of Terror [tr.; Church dur. the French Revolution] 9/– c 8° Hodder 69
Translated by T. Stroyau. The same book was tr. by J. P. Lacroix, $1.75 12° *New York* 68.

### Nineteenth Century.

BERSIER, Dr. E. A. F. [Ref. Ch.-F.] The Gospel in Paris [sermons (tr.), with sketch of author] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 84
BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] The White Fields of France 3/6 c 8° ,, 79
An account of McAll's mission to the working-men of Paris and Lyons.
SMEDLEY, E. History of the Reformed Religion in France 3 vols. $2.25 8° *New York* [32]

### Biography: Collective.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Contemporary Portraits [Dupanloup, Vinet, Monod, Verney, &c.; tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 79

### Biography: Individual.

FÉNÉLON, Abp. [1651–1715] [Life of]. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear. [a good book] 3/6 f 8° Rivington [76] 77
MONOD, A. Life and Letters of 6/– c 8° Nisbet 85
RENAN, Prf. E. [*b.* 1823, *living*] Recollections of my Childhood and Youth [tr.] 8/– c 8° Chapman 83
Graphic and humorous sketches of character, characterized by a sympathetic affection for his early teachers, the Breton priests.

A §§ 64–67

## 64. GERMANY.

### Reformation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Creighton, Prf. M. | The German Reformation [Epochs of Church History] | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | *in prep.* |
| Hagenbach, Prf. K. R. | History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.] | 2 vols. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 78–79 |
| Luther, Martin | First Principles of the Reformation, tr. Prc. H. Wace | 12/– | 8° | Murray | 84 |
| v. Ranke, Leopold [Evang.] | History of the Reformation in Germany [tr.] | 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/–] | 8° | Longman | 45–47 |
| Spalding, Abp. M. J. [R.-C.] | History of the Protestant Reformation in Germany and Switzerland | $3.50 | 8° | *Baltimore* | 65 |

### Modern Times.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baur, W. | Religious Life in Germany during the Wars of Independence | 7/6 | c 8° | Strahan | [70] 73 |
| Gostwick, Joseph | German Culture & Christianity [hist. of their controversy fr. 1770 to 1880] | 15/– | 8° | Norgate | 82 |
| Kahnis, C. F. A. [Luth.] | Internal History of German Protestantism [since about 1750; tr.] | 4/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 56 |
| Lloyd, Rev. Jul. [C.-E.] | Sketches of Church History in Germany [popular] | 1/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 82 |
| Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] | Germany: its universities, theology, and religion | *o.p.* [*pb.* $1.50] | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 57 |

### Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calixtus, George | Life & Correspondence of. By W. C. Dowding [Germ. theol. dur. 30 yrs.' War] | 8/6 | c 8° | Parker | 63 |
| v. Hutten, Ulrich [1488–1523] | Life and Times of. By D. F. Strauss [tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Isbister | 74 |
| Luther, Martin [1483–1546] | Table-Talk of, selected and edited Dr. John Gibb | 2/– | 12° | Unwin | 83 |
| *Bayne, Dr. Peter | Martin Luther: his life and times | 2 vols. 24/– | 8° | Cassell | 87 |
| Carlyle, Thos. | —*in his* Heroes and Hero Worship | 1/– | 12° | Chapman | [41] 87 |
| Cunningham, Prc. W. | —*in his* Reformers and the Reformation, pp. 54–110 | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 62 |
| Froude, J. A. | Luther [*also in his* Short Studies (Erasmus and Luther)] | 1/– | 12° | Longman | 83 |
| *Koestlin, Dr. J. | Life of Luther [abridged tr.—Shorter Sketch, 1/– 12° Cassell, 84] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Mozley, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] | —*in his* Essays: historical and theological | 2 vols. 24/– | 8° | Rivington | 78 |
| Rae, J. | Martin Luther: student, monk, reformer | ill. 7/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 84 |
| Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] | Homes and Haunts of Luther | ill. [popular] 8/– | 4° | R.T.S. | [75] 83 |
| Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] | —*in his* Leaders of the Reformation | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [59] 83 |
| Verres, Dr. J. [R.-C.] | Luther: an historical portrait [from R.-C. point of view] | 12/– | 8° | Burns | 84 |
| Melanchthon, Pp. [1497–1560] | Life of. By C. T. Ledderhose | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 55 |
| Oberlin, J. F. [1740–1826] | Life of. By Josephine E. Butler; ill. | 6*d.* | 18° | R.T.S. | [82] 86 |
| Stier, Dr. Rudolph | Life of. By John P. Lacroix [Am.] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 74 |
| Strauss, D. F. [1808–74] | On his Life and Writings. By Dr. E. Zeller [tr.] | 5/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 74 |

### Reformed Church —*v.* A § 90.

## 65. HOLLAND.

### Reformation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Martyn, W. C. | The Dutch Reformation: a history of the struggle in the 16th century | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 68 |
| Motley, J. L. [Am. | —*in his* The Rise of the Dutch Republic, ed. J. F. Kirk [Am.] | 6/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [56] 89 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* History of United Netherlands [d. of Wm. Silent to 1609] | 4 v. ea. 6/– | c 8° | Murray | [60–67] 80 |

### Walloons.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moens, W. C. | The Walloon Church of Norwich; in parts [history and registers] | | 8° | Huguenot Soc. | 88, *in prog.* |

### Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Erasmus [1465–1536] | | | | | |
| *Drummond, Rev. R. B. | Erasmus: his life and character | 2 vols. 21/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 73 |
| Milman, Dn. H. H. | Savonarola, Erasmus, and other essays | 15/– | 8° | Murray | 70 |
| Pennington, Rev. A. R. | Life of Erasmus | portrait 6/– | c 8° | Seeley | 75 |
| Seebohm, F. | —*in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498 [with Colet and More] | 14/– | 8° | Longman | [67] 87 |
| John of Barneveld: Advocate of Holland [1547–1619] | Life & Death of. By J. L. Motley [Am.] | 2 v. ea. 6/– | p 8° | Murray | 74 |

### Jansenist Church —*v.* A § 100.

### Reformed Church —*v.* A § 90.

### Leiden School.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wicksteed, Rev. P. H. [Unit.] | The Ecclesiastical Institutions of Holland [position and prospects] | 1/– | 8° | Williams | 75 |

## 66. HUNGARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'Aubigné, Dr. J. H. | History of the Protestant Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr.] | *o.p.* | 8° | Nisbet | 44 |
| Craig, J. [tr.] | Hist. of the Prot. Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr. fr. Hungarian] | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | 8° | *London* | 54 |
| Krasinski, Ct. H. | —*in his* The Religious History of the Slavonic Nations [tr.] | *o.p.* | 12° | Johnstone, *Ed.* | [51] 69 |

## 67. IRELAND.

### Comprehensive Works—*v. also* Class F: Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Godkin, J. | Ireland and her Churches | 16/– | 8° | Chapman | 67 |
| *Killen, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] | Ecclesiastical History of Ireland [fr. earliest to present times] | 2 vols. 25/– | 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| Lecky, W. E. H. | Hist. of Eng. in XVIII. Cent. *conts. best general sketch since Reformation* | 4 v. 72/– | 8° | Longman | [78] 79 |
| Malone, Rev. S. [R.-C.] | Church History of Ireland: Anglo-Norman Invasion to Reformation | 2 v. 16/– | 8° | Gill, *Dublin* | [ ] 80 |
| Mant, Bp. R. [Episc.] | Hist. of the Church of Ireland fr. the Reform. to the Revol. | 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 34/–] | 8° | Parker | 39–41 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.] | History of the Irish Church to 1800 | Series I. 16/- | 8° | Simpkin | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Spicilegium Ossoriense | vols. i.-ii., ea. 21/- | 8° | Gill, *Dublin* | 74-78 |

A collection of original documents to illustrate the history of the Irish Church from the Reformation to 1800.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | History of the Catholic Archbishops of Dublin | 7/6 | 8° | Duffy, *Dublin* | 64 |
| ,, ,, | Monasticum Hibernicum | [in 3 vols.] vol. i. 21/- | 4° | *Dublin* | 73 |
| SEDDALL, Dr. H. | The Church of Ireland : an historical sketch | 6/- | c 8° | Hodges, *Dublin* | 85 |
| STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] | The Three Irish Churches | 1/- | 8° | Murray | 69 |
| WALSH, Rev. T. | History of the Irish Church | $3.50 | 8° | *New York* | |
| WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.] | The Church of Ireland : her history and claims | [four sermons] 1/- | p 8° | Rivington | [66] 67 |
| ,, ,, | History of the Church of Ireland | [eight sermons] 6/- | p 8° | ,, | [69] 69 |

### Early Irish Church—*v. also* A § 101 : Lives of the Saints.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. Petrie + Stokes | 2 vols. 60/- | 4° | *Dublin* | 72-78 |
| LANIGAN, Rev. J. | Ecclesiastical History of Ireland [to beginning of 13th century] | 4 vols. *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 22 |
| de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. | Monks of the West | [tr. ; for the missionaries] 7 vols. 77/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 61-79 |
| MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.] | Essays on the Origin of the Early Irish Church | 6/6 | 8° | Duffy, *Dublin* | 64 |
| O'CURRY, Eugene | —*v.* W. R. Sullivan's *Intro. to his* Manns. & Customs of the Anct. Irish | 3 v. 42/- | 8° | Williams | 73 |
| REEVES, Dr. Wm. | Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Down, Connor, and Dromore | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] | 4° | Longman | 47 |
| Saint COLUMBA | —*for Lives of, v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Early Churches. | | | | |
| Saint PATRICK | —*for Lives of, v.* A § 57, *s.v.* Unattached. | | | | |
| *STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-E.] | Ireland and the Celtic Church | [St. Patrick to English Conquest in 1172] 9/- | 8° | Hodder | [86] 88 |
| de VINNE, Daniel | History of Irish Primitive Church | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 70 |

### Catholics under Cromwell—*v. also* CLASS F : Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.] | Hist. Sketch of Persec. of the Cath. of Ireland under Cromwell & the Puritans | 3/6 | c 8° | Gill, *Dublin* | [65] 84 |
| MURPHY, D. [R.-C.] | Cromwell in Ireland | 12/6 | 8° | *Dublin* | 83 |
| PRENDERGAST, J. P. [Prot.] | The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland | 18/- | 8° | Longman | [65] 70 |

### Modern Irish Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROOKE, R. S. | Recollections of the Irish Church | 4/6 | p 8° | Macmillan | 77 |

### Methodist Church in Ireland—*v.* A § 84.

### Presbyterian Church in Ireland—*v.* A 87.

### Protestant-Episcopalian Church in Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALL, Rt. Hon. J. T. | The Reformed Church of Ireland | [1537-1886] 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 87 |

### Biography —*v. also* F : Irish Biography—Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| O'REILLY, Myles [Am.] | Lives of Irish Martyrs and Confessors | $3.75 | 8° | *New York* | 78 |

## 68. ITALY.

*Vide also* A § 97 : Roman Catholicism.

### Reformation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAIRD, R. | Sketches of Protestantism in Italy | $1.75 | 12° | *Boston* | 45 |
| BENRATH, Prf. K. | Bernardino Ochino of Siena : contrib. to the hist. of the Reformation [tr.] | 9/- | 8° | Nisbet | 76 |
| McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [Presb.] | Hist. of the Progress and Suppression of Reform. in Italy in 16th Cent. | 4/- | c 8° | Blackwood | [27] 56 |
| STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] | Footprints of Italian Reformers | ill. 8/- | 4° | R.T.S. | 81 |

Aonio PALEARIO, Pietro CARNESECCHI, VALDÉS, and others.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STRACK, C. | Renata of Este : a chap. fr. the hist. of the Reform. in Italy & France [tr.] | $1.25 | 16° | *Cincinnati* | 73 |
| WIRTE, Leopold | A Glance at the Italian Inquisition | [tr. ; trial of Carnesecchi] 2/- | 8° | R.T.S. | |
| YOUNG, M. | Life & Times of Aonio Paleario : a hist. of Ital. Reformers of xvi. cent. | 2 v. 32/- | 8° | Bell | 60 |

### Savonarola [1452-1498].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARK, Rev. W. R. | Savonarola : his life and times | 3/6 | 8° | S.P.C.K. | 78 |
| COOKE, Frances E. | True to Himself | [popular account of Savonarola] 1/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [82] 84 |
| MADDEN, R. | The Life and Martyrdom of Savonarola | 2 vols. *o.p.* | 8° | Murray | 54 |
| OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] | The Makers of Florence | [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] ill. 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 81 |
| *VILLARI, Prf. P. | Life and Times of Savonarola [tr.] ; ports. and ill. | 2 vols. 32/- | 8° | Unwin | [63] 88 |

### Miscellaneous Books.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FARRALL, H. H. [Am.] | Italy Struggling into Light | [record of prominent events] | | *Cincinnati* | 80 |
| HEMANS, Charles | Catholic Italy | 2 vols. 5/- | 12° | *Florence* | 61 |
| WYLIE, Prf. J. A. [F.-K.] | The Awakening of Italy and the Crisis of Rome | 5/6 | p 8° | R.T.S. | 66 |

The author has, since 1860, held the professorship at the Protestant Institute of Scotland, in Edinburgh, which is an extra-mural lectureship founded by Protestant Churches of Scotland, for instruction of students in distinctive principles of Roman Catholic and Protestant theologies.

## 69. POLAND.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KRASINSKI, Ct. V. | Hist. of Rise, Progr. & Decline of Polish Reformation [tr.] | 2 v., *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 10/6] | 8° | Nisbet | 38, 40 |
| à LASCO, Bp. John [1499-1560] | Life of. By Rev. H. Dalton | 7/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 86 |

John à Lasco, uncle to King of Poland, embraced Luther's doctrines, and fled with his congregation to London, where they were incorporated by charter, and had a grant of the church of Austin Friars. Queen Mary, however, again banished him, and he died in Poland.

## 70. SCOTLAND.

### General History and Reformation.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burton, J. Hill | —*in his* History of Scotland [fr. Agricola's Invasion to 1748] 8 v. & index | 66/– | c 8° | Blackwood | [67–70]73 |
| Calderwood, David | Hist. of Kirk of Scotland, 8 vols. [begin. of Reform. to end of Jas. VI.] | *o.p.* | 8° | Wodrow. Soc. | [1678]42–49 |
| Cunningham, Dr. J. | Church History of Scotland 2 vols. | 16/– | c 8° | Thin, *Edin.* | [59] 83 |
| Grub, G. | The Ecclesiastical History of Scotland 4 vols. | 42/– | 8° | Edmonston, *Edin.* | 61 |
| Hetherington, Rev. W. M. | History of the Church of Scotland | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] | 8° | Johnstone, *Ed.* | [41] 48 |
| Kinloch, M. G. J. | History of Scotland, chiefly in its ecclesiastical aspect 2 vols. | 10/– | 8° | Grant, *Edin.* | 88 |
| Knox, John | History of the Reformation in Scotland ed David Laing [=works, v. i.–ii.] | | 8° | Wodrow Soc. | 46–47 |
| Lee, Prc. John | Lectures on the Hist. of the Ch. of Scotland, 2 vols. [Reform. to Revol.] | 21/– | 8° | Blackwood | 60 |
| Spottiswoode, Abp. J. | Hist. of Church of Scot., w. notes. Bp. Russell [A.D. 203 to end of James vi.] 3 v. | | 8° | Spot. Soc. | [1655]47–51 |
| | Written at the command of James VI., who bade the author "write the truth and spare not." Also in Bannatyne Club pubns. | | | | |
| Walker, Rev. N. L. | Scottish Church History [Handbook for Bible Classes] | 1/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 82 |

### Early Church.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, Jos. | Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 vols. [Rhind Lects., '79, '80] ea. | 12/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 81 |
| Bellesheim, Rev. A. | History of the Catholic Church of Scotland [tr.; in 4 vols.] vols. i.–ii. | 25/– | 8° | Black, *Edin.* | 88 |
| McLauchlan, Dr. T. | The Early Scottish Church [1st to 12th century] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 64 |
| Skene, W. F. | Celtic Scotland, vol. ii.: Church and Culture | 15/– | 8° | Douglas, *Ed.* | [80] 86 |
| Walcott, M. E. C. | Scoti Monasticon: the Ancient Church of Scotld. [of no great value] ill. | 42/– | 4° | Virtue | 74 |

### Miscellaneous Periods.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aikman, J. | Annals of Persecution in Scotland fr. the Restorat. to the Revolut. 2 v. | $1.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | |
| Edgar, Rev. A. | Old Church Life in Scotland [lectures on Kirk-Session] 2 ser., ea. | 7/6 | 8° | Gardner, *Paisley* | 85, 86 |
| Innes, Prf. Cosmo | Scotland in the Middle Ages | *o.p.* [*w.* 28/–] | 8° | Edmonston, *Edin.* | 60 |
| Lloyd, Rev. Julian | Sketches of Church History in Scotland [popular] | 1/6 | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 77 |
| McCrie, Dr. Thos. [jun.] | Sketches of Scottish Church History | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] | f 8° | *Edinburgh* | [41] 43 |
| Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] | The Scottish Pulpit fr. Reform. to Present Day [Yale Semin. lects] | 5/– | 8° | Burnet | 87 |
| Walker, Dr. Jas. | Theology & Theologians of Scotl. [chiefly xvii.–xviii. cent.; C'ingham Lects.] | 5/– | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [72] 88 |
| Wodrow, Rob. | History of Sufferings of Church of Scotland, 4 vols. [Restor. to Revol.] | *o.p.* | 8° | *Glasgow* | [1721–2] 38 |
| Wordsworth, Bp. C. [C.-E.] | Discourse on Scottish Church History | 2/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | |

### Biography: Collective.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blaikie, Prf. W. G. | The Preachers of Scotland [6 to 19 cent.; Cunningham Lectures] | 7/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 88 |
| Scott, Dr. H. | Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ [hist. and biogr. notices fr. 1560 to pres. time] 6 v. | 180/– | 4° | Paterson, *Edin.* | |
| Scottish Divines: 1505–1872 | [St. Giles Lectures; Knox, Melville, Rutherford, Leighton, Erskine, Irving, Chalmers, etc.] | 5/– | c 8° | Macniven, *Edin.* | 83 |

### Biography: Individual.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baillie, Dr. Rb. [1599–1662] | Letters and Journals of, ed. Dav. Laing; 3 vols. [very valuable] | 48/– | r 8° | *Edin.* | [1775] 41–42 |
| Buchanan, Dr. Rob. | An Ecclesiastical Biography. By N. L. Walker | 12/6 | 8° | Nelson | 77 |
| Candlish, Dr. R. S. | Life of. By Dr. W. Wilson | 12/– | 8° | Black | 80 |
| Chalmers, Dr. Thos. [1780–1847] | Selection from his Correspondence, ed. Rev. W. Hanna | *o.p.* | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 53 |
| Dodds, J. | Chalmers: a biographical study | 2/6 | c 8° | Oliphant, *Ed.* | [70] 79 |
| Frazer, Rev. D. | Chalmers [Men Worth Remembering; popular] | 2/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 82 |
| *Hanna, Rev. W. | Memoirs of the Life of Thomas Chalmers 2 vols. | 12/– | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [$\frac{49}{51}$] 78 |
| Eadie, Prf. J. [Presb.] | Life of. By James Brown portrait | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| Guthrie, Dr. Thos. [1803–73] | Autobiography and Memoir of. By D. K. + C. J. Guthrie [sons] | 10/6 | p 8° | Isbister | [74–75] 76 |
| Hamilton, Patrick [1504–28] | P. Hamilton: first Preach. & Mart. of Sc. Reform. By Dr. P. Lorimer | 3/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [57] 62 |
| Henderson, Alex. [1583–1646] | | | | | |
| Aiton | Life and Times of Alexander Henderson | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 6/–] | 8° | Smith & Elder | [36] 40 |
| McCrie, Dr. Thos. [jun.] | Life of Alexander Henderson | *o.p.* | 8° | Blackwood | 42 |
| Kitto, Dr. John [layman; 1804–54] | Life of. By Prf. John Eadie [Presb.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [57] 61 |
| Knox, John [1505–1572] | | | | | |
| Carlyle, Thos. | —Essay iv.: Hero as Priest *in his* Heroes and Hero Worship | 2/– | 16° | Chapman | [40] 84 |
| Lorimer, Dr. P. | John Knox and the Church of England | 12/– | 8° | Paul | 75 |
| Macaulay, Ld. | Essay on Knox—*in his* Essays | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | [27] 84 |
| McCrie, Dr. T. [Presb.] | Life of John Knox, with ill. of Reformation in Scotland, ed. Crichton | 3/6 | c 8° | Nelson | [11] 89 |
| Rogers, Dr. Chas. | John Knox and the Knox Family [genealogical] | 10/6 | 8° | Grampian Club | 79 |
| Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] | John Knox [Men Worth Remembering; popular] | 2/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 84 |
| Macleod, Rev. Norman [1812–72] | Memoir of. By Rev. Donald Macleod [his brother] | 9/– | c 8° | Isbister | [76] 77 |
| McCrie, Dr. Thos. [1772–1835] | Life of. By Dr. Thos. McCrie [jun.] | *o.p.* | 8° | Blackwood | 40 |
| Melville, Andrew [1545–1622] | Life of. By Dr. Thos. McCrie [Presb.] | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | [19] 74 |
| | Illustrates the ecclesiastical and literary history of Scotland in 16th and 17th centuries. | | | | |
| Robertson, Dr. W. B. [of Irvine] | Memoir of. By Dr. Jas. Brown, with extracts from his writings | 7/6 | c 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | [88] 88 |
| Rutherford, Rev. S. | Letters of, ed. T. Price | 5/– | c 8° | Nisbet | 75 |
| Thomson, Rev. A. | Samuel Rutherford [Men Worth Remembering; popular] | 2/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 84 |
| Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.; 1823–85] | Memoir of. By Mrs. Oliphant; portrait | 21/– | 8° | Blackwood | [88] 89 |
| Wishart, Geo. [*burnt* 1546] | Life of. By Dr. Chas. Rogers [vindication of Wishart] | 3/6 | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 76 |

### Presbyterianism in Scotland—*v.* A § 87.

### Roman Catholicism in Scotland—*v.* A § 97.

## 71. SPAIN.

*Vide also* **A** § 97 : Roman Catholicism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boehmer, E. [ed.] | Spanish Reformers of Two Centuries [from 1520] | 2 vols. 33/– | r 8° | Trübner | 74–83 |
| Borrow, George | The Bible in Spain<br>Account of adventures and imprisonments of an Englishman in an attempt to spread the gospel in Spain. | 2/6 | c 8° | Murray | [43] 88 |
| [Charles, Elizabeth] | The Martyrs of Spain and the Liberators of Holland [Sisters Cazalla] | 5/– | c 8° | Nelson | [61] 69 |
| McCrie, Dr. Thos. [Presb.] | Hist. of the Progress and Suppression of Reform. in Spain dur. 16 Cent. | 3/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [29] 56 |
| Prescott, W. H. [Am.] | —*in his* History of the Reign of Philip II. | 3 vols., ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [55] 75 |
| Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] | The Spanish Reformation : their memories and dwelling places ; ill. | 8/– | 4° | R.T.S. | 83 |
| Wylie, Prf. J. A. [F.-Ch.] | Daybreak in Spain : its New Reformation [*v.* note § 68, *s.v.* Wylie] | 6/– | c 8° | Cassell | 70 |
| Yonge, Charl. M. [Evang.] | Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain | 4/6 | 18° | Macmillan | 78 |

## 72. SWEDEN.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anjou, L. A. | History of the Reformation in Sweden | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 59 |
| Butler, Dr. C. M. [Am. Episc.] | History of the Reformation in Sweden under Charles IX. | 6/– | 12° | „ „ | 83 |

## 73. SWITZERLAND.

*Vide also* **A** § 58, *s.v.* Vaudois *and* Waldenses.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hagenbach, Prf. K. R. | History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.] | 2 vols. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 78–79 |

### Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calvin, John [1509–64] | Letters of, with notes by Bonnet | 2 vols. 14/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 59 |
| Bungener, F. | Calvin : his life, labours, and writings [tr.] | 8/6 | 8° | „ „ | 63 |
| Guizot, F. P. G. | St. Louis and Calvin [tr. ; popular ; Sunday Library] | 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| Henry, Paul | Life and Times of John Calvin [tr. fr. German] | 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–] | 8° | Whittaker | 49 |
| McCrie + Ferguson | The Early Years of Calvin [1509–36 ; posthumous] | 6/– | p 8° | *Edinburgh* | 80 |
| Stebbing [R.-C.] | Life and Times of Calvin. | 2 vols. 14/– | 8° | Washbourne | 56 |
| Willis, Dr. R. | Servetus and Calvin : study in the early history of the Reformation | 16/– | 8° | Paul | 77 |
| Farel, William [1489–1565] | : the story of the Swiss Reformation. By Dr. W. Blackburn [Am. Prsb.] | 3/6 | 12° | Clark, *Edin.* | 67 |
| Zwingli, Ulrich [1487–1531] | | | | | |
| Blackburn, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.] | Ulrich Zwingli | 5/– | c 8° | J. F. Shaw | 68 |
| Christoffel, R. | Life of Zwingli : or the rise of the Reformation in Switzerland | 6/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 58 |

### Anabaptists —*v.* **A** § 80.

## 74. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

### General History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baird, Robert [Am.] | Religion in America : history of Evang. Churches in U. S. | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 56 |
| Felt, Jos. B. [Am. Cong.] | The Ecclesiastical History of New England | 2 vols. *o.p.* | 8° | *Boston* | 55 |
| Hurst, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] | Our Theological Century : history of theology in America. | 75 c. | 12° | *New York* | 77 |
| Mather, Cotton [Am.] | Magnalia Christi Americana, ed. Robbins + Robinson [in Eng. ; 1620–98] | 2 v. *o.p.* | 8° | *Hartford* | 53 |
| Noble, W. F. P. [Am.] | A Century of Gospel Work [history of religion in U. S.] | $3.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 76 |
| Pond, Enoch [Am. Cong.] | Sketches of the Theological History of America | | | *Boston* | 80 |

### Statistics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Belcher, J. [ed. ; Am.] | The Religious Denominations in the United States ; ill.<br>Diffuse ; but full of official extracts. Prepared by clergy and laymen of the respective Churches. | $5 | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | 71 |

### Pulpit —*for* Miscell. Sermons *v.* **A** § 109.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thornton, J. W. [Am.] | The Pulpit of the American Revolution [political sermons of 1776] ; ill. | $2.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 76 |

### Transcendentalism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frothingham, O. B. [Am. Rat.] | Transcendentalism in New England : a history. | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 76 |

### Church and State—*v.* **A** § 112. Ecclesiastical Law—*v.* **A** § 111. Missions and Missionaries—*v.* **A** § 105.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Baptists** | —*v.* **A** § 80 | **Methodism** | —*v.* **A** § 84 | **Prot. Episcop. Church** | *v.* **A** § 78 | **Revivalism** | —*v.* **A** § 91 | **Theosophy** | —*v.* **A** § 94 |
| **Congregationalists** | **A** § 81 | **Moravianism** | **A** § 85 | **Puritanism** | **A** § 88 | **Rom.-Cath. Church** | **A** § 97 | **Unitarianism** | **A** § 95 |
| **Jesuits** | **A** § 99 | **Mormonism** | **A** § 85* | **Quakers** | **A** § 89 | **Shakers** | **A** § 92 | **Universalism** | **A** § 97 |
| **Lutheran Church** | **A** § 83 | **Presbyterianism** | **A** § 87 | **Reformed Churches (Dutch and German)** | **A** § 90 | **Swedenborgianism** | **A** § 93 | | |

### Biography

—*the best authority for the lives of American preachers and divines* (*as far as it goes*) *is* W. B. Sprague's Annals of the American Pulpit—*v.* **A** § 79 ; *v. also the several* Denominations, **A** §§ 80–99.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baird, Dr. Robert [Presb. ; 1798–1863] | The Life of. By H. M. Baird [Am. Presb.] | $2.25 | 8° | *New York* | 65 |
| Bushnell, Dr. Horace [1802–76] | The Life and Letters of. By Mary Bushnell Cheney [dau.] | 5/– | c 8° | Dickinson | 80 |
| Doane, Bp. G. W. [1799–1859] | Life and Writings of. By Bp. W. C. Doane [son] | 4 vols. | 8° | *New York* | 60 |
| Hodge, Dr. Chas. [Presb. ; 1797–1878] | The Life of. By Rev. J. H. Hopkins [Episc.] | $2.50 | 8° | „ „ | 81 |
| „ „ | Life of. By Prf. Patton | | c 8° | *Boston* | 88 |
| Hopkins, Bp., of Vermont [1792–1868] | The Life of. By Rev. J. H. Hopkins [Episc.] | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | [73] 75 |
| McIlvaine, C. P. [Bp. of Ohio] | Memorials of. By Rev. W. Carns | $3 | 8° | „ „ | 81 |
| Morse, Dr. Jedediah | The Life of. By W. B. Sprague | $2.50 | 8° | „ „ | 75 |
| Seabury, Bp. Samuel | Life and Correspondence of. By E. Edwards Beardsley<br>Seabury was the first Bishop of Connecticut and of the Episcopal Church in U.S. | $4 | 8° | *Boston* | 81 |
| Smith, Prf. H. B. | His Life and Work, edited by his wife | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |

## 75. WALES.

### Pulpit.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davies, Rev. J. G. | Flashes from the Welsh Pulpit | 5/– | c 8° | Hodder | 89 |
| Welsh Pulpit of To-day | | 7/6 | c 8° | Bourne | 85 |

### Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davies, Rev. D. C. | Echoes from the Welsh Hills [preachers, etc., of Wales] | 3/6 | 12° | Stock | [83] 89 |
| Evans, Christmas, the Preacher of Wild Wales: his country, times & contemps. By E. P. Hood [Cong.] | | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [81] 88 |
| Jones, Rev. Owen | Some of the Great Preachers of Wales | 6/6 | c 8° | Passmore | 85 |

### Methodism —*v.* A § 84.

# VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational (History and Doctrines).

## 76. CHURCH OF ENGLAND: (*a*) GENERAL.

### Doctrine —*v. also* A § 120.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, Matthew [Rat.] | St. Paul and Protestantism, w. essay on Puritanism and the Ch. of England. | 2/6 | c 8° | Smith & Eld. | [70] 87 |
| Blunt, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] | Doctrine of Church of England [in ecclesiastical documents, 1536–1662] | 7/6 | 8° | Rivington | 68 |
| Goulburn, Dn. E. M. [C.-E.] | The Holy Catholic Church: its ideal, ministry, institutions, etc. | 6/6 | c 8° | ,, | [73] 75 |
| Myers, F. | Catholic Thoughts on the Church of Christ and the Church of England | 7/6 | p 8° | Isbister | [74] 78 |
| Wordsworth, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.] | Theophilus Anglicanus [instr. on the Ch. and Anglican branch of it] | 2/6 | 12° | Rivington | [43] 65 |

### Ordinances —*v.* A § 103.

### Apostolic Succession.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haddan, Rev. A. W. [C.-E.] | Apostolic Succession in the Church of England | 12/– | 8° | Rivington | [69] 87 |
| Hutton, Rev. A. W. [R.-C.] | The Angl. Ministry [on Ep. Succ. in E. Prot. Ch., w. pref. Card. Newman] | 14/– | 8° | Paul | 79 |
| Stubbs [Bp.] W. [C.-E.] | Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum | 8/6 | s 4° | Clar. Press | 58 |

An attempt to exhibit the course of Episcopal succession in England.

### Thirty-Nine Articles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ball, Rev. T. I. [C.-E.] | Orthodox Doctrine of Church of Eng. in a Commentary on XXXIX. Art. | 7/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 76 |
| Boultbee, Dr. T. P. [C.-E.] | Introduction to Theol. of Church of Eng. [a comm. on XXXIX. Articles] | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | [71] 77 |
| *Browne, Bp. Har. [C.-E.] | An Expos. of the XXXIX. Articles, ed. Dr. J. Williams [histor. and doctr.] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | [50] 87 |
| Burnet, Bp. Gilb. [C.-E.] | An Exposition of the XXXIX. Articles of the Church of England. | 7/– | 8° | Clar. Press | [1699] 45 |
| Forbes, Bp. A. P. [C.-E.] | An Explanation of the XXXIX. Articles, dedicated to Dr. E. B. Pusey | 12/– | p 8° | Parker | [$\frac{67}{71}$] 87 |
| Hardwick, Archd. C. [C.-E.] | A History of the XXXIX. Articles [w. documents fr. 1536 to 1615] | 5/– | c 8° | Bell | [51] 76 |
| Jelf, Rev. R. W. [C.-E.] | The XXXIX. Articles of the Church of Eng., ed. Rev. J. R. King [lectures] | 15/– | 8° | Rivington | [44] 73 |
| *Miller, Rev. J. [C.-E.] | The XXXIX. Articles of the Church of England | vols. i.–iv. ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 78–85 |
| Newman, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] | Letter on Tract Number 90 [remarks on passages in XXXIX. Articles]—*v.* A § 77, *s. v.* Tracts. | | | | |
| Welchman, Archd. E. [C.-E.] | The XXXIX. Articles [for students] | 2/– | 12° | Bell | [1690] 76 |

The two *Books of Homilies*—composed in the reigns of Edw. VI. and Elizabeth [1562] and made standards of doctrine by Article 35—have been reprinted by the S.P.C.K. at 4/- and 5/- respectively.

### History —*v. also* A § 62.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boultbee, Dr. T. P. | History of the Church of England: pre-Reformation period | 15/– | 8° | Longman | 79 |
| Hore, Rev. A. H. | The Church of England [William III. to Victoria] | 2 vols. 15/– | c 8° | Parker | 86 |
| Molesworth, Rev. W. N. | History of the Church of England [since 1660] | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | 83 |
| Proby, W. H. B. [H.-C.] | Annals of the Low-Church Party in Engl. [to *d.* of Abp. Tait] | 2 vols. ea. 12/– | 8° | Hayes | 88 |
| Short, Bp. T. V. | Sketch of the History of the Church of England to the Revolution [1688] | 7/6 | p 8° | Longman | [38] 70 |

### Biography —*v.* A § 62.

## 77. CHURCH OF ENGLAND: (*b*) PUSEYISM, RITUALISM, CONFESSION, &c.

### History and Controversy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allies, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.] | Dr. Pusey and the Ancient Church | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | 66 |
| Butler, Rev. W. Archer [C.-E.] | Letters on Romanism, ed. T. Woodward, rev. C. Hardwick | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] | 8° | Bell | [54] 58 |

A reply to NEWMAN'S *Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine, infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lindsay, Lord | Skepticism: a retrogressive movement in theology | 9/– | 8° | Murray | 61 |
| Newman, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] | The Catholicity of the Anglican Church *in* Crit. & Hist. Essays, v. ii. | 2 v. 12/– | c 8° | Pickering | [71] 77 |
| ,, ,, | Letter to Dr. Pusey [on his *Eirenicon, infra*] | 3/6 | 8° | Longman | 66 |
| ,, ,, | Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine | 6/– | c 8° | Pickering | [45] 78 |
| Pusey, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] | Eirenicon, 3 parts [*v.* Newman's reply, *supra*] | ea. 7/6 | 8° | Parker | 65–70 |

i.: Church of England Portion of the Catholic Church; ii.: Love due to the Theotokos and the Doctrine of the Immaculate Conception; iii.: Is Healthful Reunion Impossible?

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taylor, Isaac [C.-E.] | Ancient Christianity and the Doctrine of the Oxford *Tracts* | 2 vols ea. 5/– | p 8° | Bohn's Lb. | [39–40] 44 |
| Tracts for the Times. By Members of the University of Oxford | | 6 vols. and Index *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/6] | 8° | Rivington | 33–41, 42 |

## Confession and Absolution.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Boyd**, Archd. A. [C.-E.] | Confession, Absolution, and the Real Presence | 3/6 | c 8° | Seeley | [67] 67 |
| **Carter**, Rev. T. T. [H.-C.] | Doctrine of Confession in C. of E., 5/–; Doctrine of Priesthood in C. of E. | 4/– | p 8° | Masters | [$\frac{65}{57}$] $\frac{85}{63}$ |
| **Elwin**, Rev. W. [H.-C.] | Confession and Absolution in the Bible [evidences of] | 9/– | p 8° | Hayes | 83 |
| **Howson**, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] | Sacramental Confession | 2/6 | f 8° | Isbister | 74 |
| **Jelf**, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] | The Doctrine and Practice of Confession | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 75 |
| **Lumby**, Prf. J. R. | Confession of the 16th Century, w. special reference to the XXXIX. Articles | | | Deighton, *Camb.* | *in prep.* |
| **Seymour**, Rev. M. H. [H.-C.] | The Confessional: an appeal to primitive forms | 3/6 | c 8° | Seeley | 69 |
| **Thornely**, T. | The Ethical and Social Aspect of Habitual Confession | 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |

## Ritualism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Berry**, G. | Ritualism: an inquiry—in 2 parts | ea. 10/6; Sequel, 9/– | 8° | Longman | 68–72 |
| **Cumming**, Dr. J. [Presb.] | Ritualism the High Way to Rome | 5/– | c 8° | Nisbet | 67 |
| **Girdlestone**, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] | Romanizing Tendency of Ritualism | 2/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 67 |
| **Hopkins**, Bp. J. H. [Am.] | The Law of Ritualism in relation to the Word of God, etc. | 2/– | f 8° | Masters | 67 |
| **Maccoll**, Rev. M. [H.-C.] | Ritualism discussed in Six Letters | 12/– | 8° | Hayes | 75 |
| **Malan**, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.] | Dialogues on Ritualism | *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/–] | f 8° | Saunders | 67 |
| **Martin**, Abbé [R.-C.] | Anglican Ritualism as seen by a Catholic Foreigner | 8/– | 8° | Burns & Oates | 80 |
| **Wainwright**, Dr. S. | Ritualism, Romanism, and the Reformation | 7/6 | p 8° | Partridge | 79 |
| **Weaver**, Dr. Rob. | A Complete View of Puseyism | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] | c 8° | Jackson | 43 |

## 78. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Aycrigg**, B. [Am. Episc.] | Memorials of the Reformed Episcopal Church and Protestant Episc. Ch. | | 8° | *New York* | 80 |
| | A valuable collection of materials. | | | | |
| **Batterson**, H. G. [Am. Episc.] | Sketch-Book of the American Episcopate | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 78 |
| **Beardsley**, E. E. [Am. Episc.] | History of the Episcopal Church in Connecticut | 2 vols. $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [65–69] 83 |
| **Benham**, Rev. W. [B.-C.] | Short History of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States | 2/6 | p 8° | Griffith | 84 |
| Centennial History of the Protestant Episcopal Church of New York | [1785–1885] | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| **Cummins**, Mrs. G. D. [Am. Episc.] | Memoir of G. D. Cummins, First Bp. of Reformed Episcopal Ch. | $2.50 | 12° | ,, ,, | 79 |
| | Contains an account of origin of the Reformed Episcopal Church. | | | | |
| **Hawks + Perry**, $\frac{\text{F. L. [Am. Episc.]}}{\text{Bp. W. S. [Am. Episc.]}}$ | Documentary History of the Prot. Episc. Church in U. S. | 2 v. 15/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 63–64 |
| Historical, Expository, and Practical Lectures on Communion Offices of Prot. Episc. Ch. in U.S. | | | | *Philadelphia* | 64 |
| **Perry**, Bp. W. S. [Am. Episc.] | The History of the American Episc. Church [1785–1883] | 2 vols. ea. $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 74, 84 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Historical Sketch of the Protestant Episcopal Church [1784–1884] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 85 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Papers relating to the History of the Church | | 4° | ,, ,, | 71–78 |
| | In Virginia, '71; in Penn., '72; in Mass., '73; in Maryland, '78; in Delaware, '78. | | | | |
| ,, ,, ,, | Handbk. of Gen. Convention of Prot. Ep. Ch. [hist. & constit. 1785–1880] | $1.50 | 12° | ,, ,, | [77] 81 |
| **Richey**, T. [Am. Episc.] | The Churchman's Handbook [rights and duties of rectors, wardens, etc.] | $1 | 16° | ,, ,, | 79 |
| **White**, Wm. [Am. Episc.] | Memoirs of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America | $4 | 8° | ,, ,, | [36] 80 |
| **Wilberforce**, Bp. S. [C.-E.] | History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] | c 8° | Rivington | [44] 56 |

**Deaconesses and Sisterhoods**—*v.* **A** § 107. **Sermons**—*v.* **A** § 109.

## 79. NONCONFORMISTS (BRITISH) AND NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY.

*Vide also the different Denominations*, **A** §§ 80–96.

## Controversy and Doctrine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Arnold**, Matthew [Rat.] | —*essay on* Modern Dissent—*in his* St. Paul and Protestantism | 2/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [70] 87 |
| **Blunt**, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] | Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Parties and Schools [strongly High-Church] | 36/– | i 8° | Rivington | [74] 86 |
| **Conder**, Rev. E. R. [Cong.] | Why are we Dissenters? | 1/– | c 8° | Snow | [66] 81 |
| **Curteis**, Can. G. H. [C.-E.] | Dissent in its Relation to the Church of England [Bampton Lect. '71] | 7/6 | p 8° | Macmillan | [72] 73 |
| | Account of the Independents, Romanists, Baptists, Quakers, Unitarians, and Wesleyans. | | | | |
| **Hadden**, Rev. R. H. [ed.; C.-E.] | Church and Chapel: sermons on the Church of England and Dissent | 6/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 81 |
| **Martineau**, Prc. J. [Unit.] | Why Dissent? [a lecture] | 1/– | 8° | Williams | 71 |
| **Parker**, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] | Church Questions: historical and moral Reviews of Nonconformity | 3/– | p 8° | Snow | 66 |
| *Sprague, W. B. [ed.; Am. Cong.] | Annals of Amer. Pulp. [notices of Am. clergymen; to '55] | 11 v. ea. $2 to $4 | 8° | *New York* | [$\frac{56}{69}$] $\frac{66}{78}$ |
| | Baptists; Congreg. 2 vols.; Episcop.; Methodists; Presbyterians, 2 vols.; Unitarians, ea. $4—Unit. Presb., $3—Lutherans; Ref. Dutch, ea. $2. | | | | |

## History and Biography—*v. also* A § 62.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bogue + Bennett**, D. + J. | The History of the Dissenters [1688–1808; the standard book] | 4 v. *o.p.* | 8° | Williams | [09] 33 |
| | *Vide* note to Neal's *History of the Puritans* in **A** § 88. | | | | |
| **Davids**, Rev. T. W. [Cong.] | Nonconformity in Essex: 1660–1662 | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] | 8° | Jackson | 63 |
| **Dyer**, Rev. A. S. [C.-E.] | Sketches of English Nonconformity | 1/6 | c 8° | Wells Gardner | 81 |
| **Grosart**, Dr. A. B. [Cong.] | Representative Nonconformists | 6/– | c 8° | Hodder | 79 |
| | Biographies of John Howe, Richard Baxter [*v. also* **A** § 62], Samuel Rutherford, and Matthew Henry. | | | | |

HALLEY, Rev. Rob. [Cong.] Lancashire : its Puritanism and Nonconformity 2 vols. 30/– 8° Hodder 69
LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] Bishops in the Tower [Church & Nonconf. fr. Restoration to Revolution] 6/– c 8° Rivington [86] 88
PIKE, G. H. [Cong.] Ancient Meeting Houses : early Nonconformity in London 7/6 8° Partridge 70
REES, Dr. Thos. [Wesl.] History of Protestant Nonconformity in Wales [from 1633 to date] 7/6 c 8° Snow [61] 83
SKEATS, Rev. H. S. History of the Free Churches of England [1688–1851] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] 8° Miall [68] 69
URWICK, Rev. W. [Cong.] Nonconformity in Hertfordshire 21/– r 8° Hazell 84
VAUGHAN, Dr. Rob. [Cong.] English Nonconformity 7/6 8° Hodder 62
,, ,, ,, Revolutions in English History 3 vols. 30/– 8° Longman [59–62] 67

## 80. BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS.

*Vide also* § 79 : Nonconformists.

### Doctrine.

JENKS, Dr. W. [Am. Bapt.] Commentary on the Bible, ed. Rev. J. A. Warne 6 vols. $20 8° *Philadelphia* [34] 74
PENDLETON, Dr. J. M. [Am. Bapt.] Three Reasons Why I am a Baptist 50 c. 12° *St. Louis* [53] 84
,, ,, Distinctive Principles of Baptists $1 12° *Philadelphia* [82] 85
,, ,, Christian Doctrines : a compendium of theology $1.50 12° ,, [78] 85
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] The Baptist System Examined ,, [54] 82
*WAYLAND, Prf. Fr. [Am. Bapt.] Notes on the Principles and Practice of Baptist Churches $1.50 12° *New York* [57] 61

### History.

ARMITAGE, Rev. T. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Baptists, w. intro. Rev. J. Curry [Am. Bapt.] 30/– 8° *St. Louis* 87
CATHCART, Dr. W. [ed.; Am. Bapt.] The Baptist Encyclopædia *Philadelphia* [81] 83
CROSBY, Thos. [Bapt.] History of the English Baptists [Reform. to Geo. I.; *the standard hist.*] 4 v. *o.p.* 8° *London* 1738–40
CRAMP, Rev. J. M. [Bapt.] Baptist History, ed. J. Angus [to close of 18th cent.] 5/– c 8° Stock [69] 71
GOADBY, Rev. J. J. [Bapt.] Bye-paths of Baptist History 4/– c 8° ,, 71
,, ,, ,, Baptists and Quakers in Northamptonshire : 1650–1700 2/– c 8° Unwin 83
HAYNES, Rev. D. C. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Baptist Denomination $1.50 12° *New York* [56] 75
MOSS, Rev. L. [ed.; Bapt.] The Baptists and the National Centenary [1776–1877] $1.75 8° ,, 77
ORCHARD, Rev. G. H. [Bapt.] History of Foreign Baptists [*no Engl. ed. in print*] 2 vols. ea. $1.50 8° *Nashville* [38] 58
TALLACK, W. George Fox, the Friends, and the Early Baptists 2/6 12° Partridge 68
WILLIAMS, Rev. W. R. [Am. Bapt.] Lectures on the History of the Baptists $1.75 12° *Philadelphia* 77

### Baptists in America.

CATHCART, Dr. W. [Am. Bapt.] The Baptists and the American Revolution *Philadelphia* 76

### Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105. Sermons—*v.* A § 109.

### Biography.

EVANS, Rev. B. [Bapt.] History of the Early English Baptists 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° Heaton 62
FULLER, Rev. And. [Bapt.; 1754–1815] Fuller [Life of]. By A. G. Fuller [his son; Men Worth Rem.] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 82
HALL, Rev. Rob. [Bapt.; 1764–1831] Hall [Life of]. By Rev. E. Paxton Hood [Men Worth Rem.] 2/6 c 8° ,, 82
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.; *b.* 1834, *living*]. By G. H. Pike 3/6 8° Passmore [85] 87
*Vide also* Jos. FERNANDEZ'S *Nonconformity in Southwark* [acc. of Metropol. Tabernacle] 2/6 8° Passmore, '82 and SPURGEON'S *Metropol. Tabernacle: its hist. & work*, 1/- *id.*
SWAINE, Rev. S. A. [Bapt.] Faithful Men : memorials of the Bristol Baptist College 9/– 8° Alexander 85

### Anabaptists in Switzerland.

BURRAGE, Rev. H. S. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Anabaptists in Switzerland $1 12° *New York* 82

### Seventh-day Baptists.

LEWIS, Dr. A. H. —*for his books on the* Sabbath, *v.* A § 44, *s.v.* Sabbath.

## 81. CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY.

*Vide also* § 79 : Nonconformity.

**Bibliography.**—DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism of last 300 Years, *ut inf.*, *conts. a full bibliography.*

### Doctrine.

*DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] A Manual of Congregational Principles 1/6 12° Hodder 84
DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism : what it is ; whence it is ; how it works, etc. 15/– 12° *Boston* [65] 79
,, ,, ,, Handbook of Congregationalism $1 8° ,, 80
JOHNSON, Rev. J. B. [Cong.] Our Principles : a Church manual for congregations 9*d.* 12° Clarke [ ] 76
Jubilee Lectures of Congregational Union of England and Wales 2 vols in 1, 5/– 8° Hodder 84
*LADD, Rev. G. T. [Am. Cong.] Principles of Church Polity [Congregational] $2.50 8° *New York* 82
PORTER, Rev. S. T. [Indep.] Independency 6/– f 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 56
*PUNCHARD, Rev. Geo. [Am. Cong.] View of Congregationalism : its principles and doctrines $1.25 12° *Boston* [43] 65
REYNOLDS, Rev. H. R. [ed.; Cong.] Ecclesia: Church problems considered by var. Cong. writers. 2 ser. *o.p.* c 8° Hodder 70–71
ROSS, Rev. A. H. [Am. Cong.] The Church-Kingdom 12/6 8° *Boston* 88
Lectures on Congregationalism delivered in the Andover Theological Seminary from 1882–1886.

### History.

BROWNE, Rev. J. [Cong.] History of Congreg. and Memorials of Churches in Norfolk and Suffolk 10/6 8° Jarrold 77
Congregational Church Records, prepared by Committee of Congregational Union 14/- f° *Memorial Hall, Lond.*
Records of historical facts relating to Churches, Proceedings, etc.

*DEXTER, Dr. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism of the last 300 years as seen in its Literature 24/- r 8° ,, 79
FLETCHER, Rev. Jos. [Indep.] History of the Revival and Progress of Indep. in Eng. [1588–1828] 4 v. ea 1/- 12° Snow [47–49] 62
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] Twenty Years of the Independent Ministry 2/6 12° *New York* 79
MIALL, Rev. J. [Cong.] Congregationalism in Yorkshire 7/6 c 8° Snow 68
Pulpit Memorials: photos. and specimen sermons of 20 Congregational Ministers 15/- 4° Clarke 78
*PUNCHARD, Rev. G. [Am. Cong.] History of Congregationalism from A.D. 250–1616 3 vols. *o.p.* c 8° *New York* [41] 65–67
* ,, ,, ,, The same, vol. 4; Congregationalism in America $2 c 8° *Boston* 80
*WADDINGTON, J. [Cong.] Congregational History 5 series, ea. 15/- 8° Longman 69–80
i.: 1200–1567; ii.: 1567–1700; iii.: 1700–1800; iv.: 1801–1850; v.: 1850–1880.

### Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105.

### Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

### Biography.

ALEXANDER, Rev. W. Lindsay His Life and Work, with ill. of his teaching. By Rev. Jas. Ross 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 87
Contains a sketch of Dr. Alexander as a scholar, by Prc. Donaldson. Alexander was a leader of Congreg. in Scotland during last 50 years.

BEECHER, Rev. H. Ward [Am.; 1813–87]
Abbot, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] Henry Ward Beecher: a sketch of his career port. and ill. $3 8° *New York* [83] 87
*Beecher + Scoville, $\frac{\text{W. C. [son]}}{\text{Rev. S. [Am. Congs.]}}$ A Biography of H. W. Beecher [over-elaborate] 21/- r 8° Low 88
BINNEY, Rev. Thos. [1798–1874] Memorial of, ed. Dr. J. Stoughton [Cong.] 3/6 12° Hodder 74
BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [1820–84] In Memoriam of, ed. Eliza Baldwin Brown [his wife] 5/- c 8° Clarke 85
LYNCH, Rev. T. T. [1818–71] A Memoir, ed. Wm. White portrait 6/- p 8° ,, 74
MIALL, Edw. [1809–81] Life of. By Arthur Miall [his son] 10/6 8° Macmillan 84
PUNSHON, Dr. W. M. [*d.* 1886] Life of. By Prf. F. W. Macdonald portrait 7/6 8° Hodder [87] 88

## 82. IRVINGISM.

### Doctrine and History.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] The Life of our Lord upon Earth 3/6 p 8° Strahan [63] 69
,, ,, God's Revelations of Himself to Men $1.25 12° *New York* 86
BAXTER, Irvingism: its rise, progress, and present state *o.p.* 8° *London* 36
Chronicle of Certain Events which have taken place in the Church of Christ between 1826 and 1852 *o.p.* 8° ,, 53
IRVING, Rev. Edward Collected Writings, ed. Rev. Gavin Carlyle [his nephew] 5 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/-] 8° Strahan 64–65
*MILLER, Rev. E. History and Doctrines of Irvingism 2 vols. 25/- 8° Paul 78

### Biography.

IRVING, Rev. E. [1792–1834] Life of. By [Mrs.] Margaret Oliphant 5/- p 8° Hurst [62] 65
MACDONALD, J. + G. Memoirs of. By D. R. Norton *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-] 12° Shaw 40
STORY, Robert Life and Letters of. By R. H. Story [son] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-] 8° Chapman 62

## 83. LUTHERAN CHURCH (IN AMERICA).

### Bibliography.

Dr. J. G. MORRIS [Am. Luth.] Bibliotheca Lutherana: list of pubs. of Luth. ministers in U. S. 85 c. 12° *Philadelphia* 76

### Doctrine.

Book of Concord, tr. w. notes Dr. H. E. Jacobs [Am. Luth.]: vol. i. The Confession $6 8° ,, 82
HUTTER, Rev. Leon [Luth.] Compend of Lutheran Theology [tr.] $1.50 12° ,, [67] 82
Luther's Smaller Catechism: analysis of. By Dr. F. W. Conrad [Am. Luth.] 20 c. 16° ,, 75
SCHMID, Heinrich [Luth.] Doctrinal Theology of the Evangelical Lutheran Church [tr.] $6 8° ,, 75

### Augsburg Confession [A.D. 1530].

Augsburg Confession, The: tr. fr. original Latin, Rev. C. P. Krauth, w. German text 80 c. 12° ,, 69
KRAUTH, Rev. C. P. [Am. Luth.] The Conservative Reformation and its Theology $5 8° ,, 71
The Reformation as represented in the Augsb. Confess. and in the hist. and liter. of the Evangel. Lutheran Church.

MORRIS, Dr. J. G. [Am. Luth.] The Diet of Augsburg; Augsburg Confession and the XXXIX. Articles ,, 79, 79
STUCKENBERG, Dr. J. H. W. [Luth.] History of the Augsburg Confession [tr.] $1.75 12° ,, 69

### History.

BERNHEIM, Dr. G. D. [Am. Luth.] Hist. of the Germ. Settlem. & of the Luth. Ch. in N. & S. Carolina $3 12° ,, 72
SCHÄFFER, Dr. C. W. [Am. Luth.] Early History of the Lutheran Church in America [to 1750] 80 c. 12° ,, [57] 68
SCHMUCKER, Rev. S. S. [Am. Luth.] The American Luth. Church: histor., doctr. & pract. considered *o.p.* 12° ,, [51] 52
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Ecclesia Lutherana: survey of Lutheran Church $1.25 12° ,, 67

## 84. METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

*Vide also* A § 79: Nonconformity.

### Bibliography.

Decanver, H. C. [Am.] Catalogue of Works in refutation of Methodism [from 1729 onwards] 8° *New York* [46] 68

Osborn, Geo. [Wesl.] Outlines of Wesleyan Bibliography [fr. the earliest times] 6/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 69

### Doctrine and Polity.

Baker, Bp. O. C. [Am. Meth.] A Guide in the Administration of the Discipline, ed. Bp. Harris $1.25 12° *New York* [4–] 76

Burton, Rev. H. R. [Wesl.] A Manual of Methodism and Wesleyan Polity 1/– c 8° Hodder 81

Crane, Rev. J. T. [Am. Meth.] Methodism and its Methods $1.50 12° *New York* 76

Gregory, Rev. B. [Wesl.] Handbk. of Scriptural Church Principles and Wesl.-Meth. Polity & Hist. 3/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 88

Hawley, Rev. B. [Am. Meth.] Manual of Methodism: the doctrines, rules and usages $1 12° *New York* 68

Peirce, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Ecclesiastical Principles and Polity of Wesleyan Methodists 15/– r 8° Wesl. C. O. [2nd ed. 68] 73

Rigg, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] The Connexional Economy of Wesl.-Method. in its eccles. & spiritual aspects 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 79

,, ,, —*article* Methodism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. 30/– 4° Black 83

Sherman, Rev. Dav. [Meth.] History of the Revisions of the Discipline of Meth. Episcopal Church $2.50 12° *Cincinnati* 74

Wesley, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Works, 14 vols. [repr. of ed. of 1829] ea. 3/– c 8° Wesl. C. Off. [29] 73

i.–iv.: Journal [1735–90]; v.–vii.: Sermons; viii.–xiv.: Letters, Essays, etc.

Williams, Rev. H. W. [Wesl.] Constitution and Polity of Wesleyan Methodism 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 80

### Atlas.

Tindall, Rev. E. H. [Meth.] The Wesleyan Methodist Atlas of England and Wales; 15 plates 25/– f° Wesl. Conf. Off. 70

### History: General and English.

Daniels, Rev. W. H. [Meth.] Short History of "the People called Methodists" 6/– 8° Hodder 82

Farquhar [Meth.] The Introduction of Methodism into Yorkshire 6/6 c 8° Ward & Lock

Flanigen, J. R. [Am. Meth.] Methodism, Old and New [w. sketches of early preachers] $1.50 c 8° *Philadelphia* 80

Hockin, Fred. [C.-E.] John Wesley and Modern Methodism 5/– c 8° Rivington [ ] 88

Holden, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] Brief History of Methodism and Methodist Missions; ill. 10/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 77

Porter, Rev. Jas. [Am. Meth.] A Comprehensive History of Methodism $2 8° *Cincinnati* 76

Simpson, Bp. M. [Am. Meth.] Cyclopædia of Methodism 4° *Philadelphia* [78] 82

,, ,, A Hundred Years of Methodism $1.75 12° *New York* 76

Smith, Dr. Geo. S. [Wesl.] A History of Wesleyan Methodism 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Longman [$\frac{59}{62}$] 65

*Stevens, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] History of Methodism from its Origin 3 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Wesl. C. Off. [$\frac{58}{61}$] 75

### Methodism in Wales.

Williams, Rev. W. [Meth.] Welsh Calvinistic Methodism 3/6 c 8° Wesl. C. Off. [72] 84

### Methodism in Ireland.

Crookshank, Rev. C. H. [Meth.] History of Methodism in Ireland, vol. i.: Wesley 5/– c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 85

,, ,, Memorable Women of Irish Methodism in last Century 2/6 f 8° ,, ,, 83

### Methodism in America and Canada.

Atkinson, Rev. J. [Am. Meth.] Centennial History of American Methodism $2 8° *New York* 84

Cornish, Rev. G. H. [Canad. Meth.] Handbook of Canadian Methodism $1 12° *Toronto* 67

,, ,, Cyclopædia of Methodism in Canada [supplement *in prep.*] $4.50 r 8° ,, 81

Nearly all the matter contained in the *Handbook* is incorporated into the *Cyclopædia*.

Foster, H. B. [Meth.] Rise and Progress of Wesleyan Methodism in Jamaica [from 1779] 3/– c 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 81

Gorrie, Rev. P. D. [Am. Meth.] History of the American Episcopal Church in U. S. and Canada $1.25 12° *New York* 82

McFerrin, Dr. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Methodism in Tennessee 3 vols. ea. $2 12° *Nashville* [70–72] 82

Shipp, Dr. A. M. [Am. Meth.] The History of Methodism in South Carolina $2 12° ,, [82] 84

*Stevens, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] History of the American Episcopal Church in the U. S. 4 vols. $7 12° *New York* 64–67

* ,, ,, Compendious History of American Methodism; ill. 5/– c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 88

English edition of American abridgment [1875] of the 4-vol. book.

,, ,, Centenary of American Methodism $1.50 12° *New York* 66

Todd, Rev. W. [Am. Meth.] Methodism in the Peninsula [Maryland and Delaware] 7/6 12° *Philadelphia* 87

Wood, E. M. [Am. Meth.] Methodism and the Centenary of American Independence $1.50 12° ,, ,, 76

### Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105: Missions (*a*) Foreign.

### Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

### Biography: Collective.

Gorrie, Rev. P. D. [Am. Meth.] Lives of Eminent Methodist Preachers $1.25 8° *New York* 81

Jackson, Rev. Thos. Lives of Early Methodist Preachers 6 vols. 9/– c 8° Wes. C. O. [38] 71, *etc.*

Stevens, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] Women of Methodism $1.50 12° *New York* [66] 74

Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Oxford Methodists: memoirs 10/6 8° Hodder 73

Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Heroes of Methodism $1.75 12° *New York* [56] 60

Withrow, Dr. W. H. [Am. Meth.] Worthies of Methodism *Toronto* 78

A §§ 85-85*

### Biography : Individual.

Bunting, Dr. Jabez The Life of. By Thos. Percival Bunting [son]+Rev. G. S. Rowe 10/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 87
Fletcher of Madeley, Rev. John W. [*d.* 1785]
  Macdonald, Rev. F.W. Fletcher of Madeley [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 85
  *Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Wesley's Designated Successor [life of Fletcher] 12/- 8° ,, 82
Hill, Rev. Rowland [1744-1833]
  Broome, E. Rev. Rowland Hill : preacher and wit [Cassell's Popular Library] 1/- 12° Cassell 83
  Charlesworth, V. J. Rev. Rowland Hill : his life, anecdotes and pulpit sayings 3/6 c 8° Hodder [76] 79
Wesley, Rev. Chas. [1708-88]
  Jackson, Rev. Thos. [Wesl.] Life of Rev. C. Wesley, 3/6 ; Journal of Rev. C. Wesley 2 vols. 7/- c 8° Wesl. C. O. [41-49]
  Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Life of Rev. Charles Wesley ; portrait 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
Wesley, Rev. John [1703-91]—*v. also* Methodism in Ireland, *supra*
  Rigg, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] The Churchmanship of John Wesley and Wesleyan Methodism 2/6 12° Wesl. C. Off. [68] 79
  ,, ,, The Living Wesley : as he was in his youth and in his prime 3/- c 8° ,, ,, 75
  Southey, Robert Life of Wesley and Rise and Progress of Methodism [Cavendish Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Warne [20] 89
  Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Life of John Wesley 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
  *Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Life and Times of the Rev. John Wesley ; portraits 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° ,, [70-71] 76
  Urlin, R. D. [C.-E.] John Wesley's Place in Church History Determined 5/6 12° Rivington 70
  Wedgwood, Julia John Wesley and the Evangelical Reaction of the 18th Century 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
Wesley, Rev. Sam. [1690-1739]
  *Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Life and Times of Rev. Samuel Wesley ; portrait 7/6 8° Hodder 66
Wesley, Mrs.
  Clark, Eliza Susanna Wesley [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° Allen 86
  Kirk, J. The Mother of the Wesleys 5/- c 8° Jarrold [6-] 66
Wesley Family
  Stevenson, G. J. Memorials of the Wesley Family 7/6 8° Partridge 76
  Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Anecdotes of the Wesleys 3/6 c 8° Hodder [69] 79
Whitefield, Rev. Geo. [1714-70]
  Gledstone, J. P. The Life and Travels of George Whitefield 14/- 8° Longman 71
  *Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Life of the Rev. George Whitefield ; portraits 2 vols. 24/- 8° Hodder 76
  Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Anecdotes of the Rev. George Whitefield 3/6 c 8° ,, 79

## 85. MORAVIANISM.

### Doctrine.

Miller, Rev. R. H. [Am. Mor.] The Doctrine of the Brethren Defended $1.60 12° *Huntingdon, Pa.* 76
de Schweinitz, Bp. E. [Am. Mor.] Moravian Manual : an account of the Church $1 12° *Bethlehem* [59] 69
,, ,, The Moravian Episcopate 20 c. 12° ,, 65

### History : General.

Bost, Rev. A. History of the Moravians ; portraits 3/6 f 8° R.T.S. [62] 63
Lawrence, J. History of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ 2 vols. in 1, $2.50 8° *Dayton, Ohio*
Reichel, W. C. [Am. Mor.] Memorials of the Moravian Church vol. i. $3.50 12° *Philadelphia* 70
de Schweinitz, Bp. E. [Am. Mor.] The History of the Unitas Fratrum 12° *Bethlehem* 85
,, ,, Some of the Fathers of the Moravian Church 12° ,, 81
Thompson, Rev. A. C. [Am. Mor.] Moravian Missions : twelve lectures 7/6 p 8° Hodder 83

### Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105.

### Moravianism in America.

Buchner, Rev. J. H. The Moravians in Jamaica [history of the mission, 1754-1854] *o.p.* 8° Longman 54
Martin, J. H. [Am. Mor.] Historical Sketch of Bethlehem and the Moravians $3 8° *Philadelphia* 73
Ritter, Abraham [Am. Mor.] Memorials of the Moravian Church in Philadelphia, from 1742 12/- 8° ,, 57
Zeisberger, Dav. [Am. Mor.] Life and Times of. By Bp. E. de Schweinitz $3.50 8° ,, 70

## 85.* MORMONISM.

[Founded in 1830 in U.S.A. by Joseph Smith. Now numbers some 250,000 persons, 80,000 of whom live in Utah.]

Beadle, J. H. [Am.] Life in Utah : or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism ill. $2.75 8° *Philadelphia* 70
Bennett, J. C. [Am.] History of the Saints : or Mormonism exposed *o.p.* [*pb.* $1 ; *w.* $1.50] 8° *Boston* 42
Book of Mormon [acc. written by Mormon on plates, tr. Joseph Smith !] [*w.* 15/-] s 8° *Liverpool* [33] 79
Book of Doctrine and Covenants of Church of Jesus. By Joseph Smith [Am.] s 8° ,, [33] 76
Bonwick, J. The Mormons and the Silver Mines 7/6 c 8° Hodder 72
Burton, Capt. R. F. The City of the Saints 18/- 8° Longman [61] 62
Chandless, W. A Visit to the Salt Lake 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [57] 59
Compendium of Faith and Doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints *o.p.* 8° *Liverpool* 57
*Dixon, W. Hepworth Spiritual Wives, 2 vols. 30/- ; *also in his* New America 5/- c 8° Hurst 68 ; [67] 69
Ferris, [Mrs.] B. G. [Am.] The Mormons at Home : incidents of travel [in 1852-53] *o.p.* 12° *New York* 54
Green, N. W. [Am.] Mormonism : its rise, progress, and present condition $2.50 12° *Hartford* 70
Gunnison, J. W. [Am.] History of the Mormons of Salt Lake 75 c. 12° *Philadelphia* [52] 68
Kennedy, J. H. [Am.] Early Days of Mormonism [Palmyra, Kirtland and Nauvoo] ; ill. 4/- 12° Reeves & Turner 88
Lamb, Rev. M. T. [Am.] The Golden Bible ; is it from God ? [anti-Mormonist] $1 12° *New York* 87

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lee, J.D. [ex-Morm.; Am.] | Mormonism Unveiled | [life and confessions of Lee] ill. $2.25 | c 8° | *St. Louis* | 77 |
| Mackay, C. | The Mormons, or Latter-Day Saints | 2/– | 8° | Ward & Lock | [ ] 58 |
| Ollivant, G. | A Breeze from the Great Salt Lake: New Zealand to New York | 4/6 | c 8° | Hunt | 71 |
| Orson, Elder [*etc.*] | Letters exhibiting the most prominent doctrines of the Church | | | | [ ] 66 |
| Rae, W. | Westward by Rail: a journey to Francisco | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | [70] 71 |
| Rémy, J. | History, Religion, and Customs of the Mormons | 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/–] | 8° | Jelfs | 61 |
| *Robinson, Phil. | Sinners and Saints: three months among Mormons | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 83 |
| Stansbury, Maj. H. [Am.] | Expedition to the Great Salt Lake | [1850–51] maps and ill. $4 | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | [52] 55 |
| Stenhouse, [Mrs.] T. B. [Am.] | Rocky Mountain Saints: history of the Mormons | ill. 16/– | 8° | Ward & Lock | 73 |
| ,, ,, ,, | The Tyranny of Mormonism; or, an Englishwoman in Utah; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | [80] 88 |
| Tucker, Pomeroy [Am.] | The Origin, Rise, and Progress of Mormonism | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 67 |

## 86. PLYMOUTH BRETHREN.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Croskery, Prf. T. | A Treatise on the Doctrines of the Plymouth Brethren<br>A refutation of its principles. | 2/6 | c 8° | Mullan, *Belfast* | 80 |
| Müller, Geo. | Life, etc.—*v.* **A** § 106. | | | | |
| Sadler, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] | The Justification of Life | [w. ref. to Plymouth Brethrenism] 4/– | 12° | Bell | [78] 88 |
| Teulon, Preb. J. S. [C.-E.] | The History and Teaching of the Plymouth Brethren | 2/– | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 83 |

## 87. PRESBYTERIANISM.

### Doctrine and Polity.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acts of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland | Index to same, by J. Wilson, 5/– 8° Blackwood, '63. | [1638–1842] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/6] | r 8° | Smith & Elder | 43 |
| Bannerman, D. D. | Worship of Presbyterian Church | [liturgies, etc.] 1/6 | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 84 |
| Constitution and Law of the Church of Scotland | | 3/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 84 |
| Hodge, Prf. A. A. [Am. Presb.] | Manual of Forms . . . of Presbyterian Church | 75 c. | 16° | *Philadelphia* | [76] 82 |
| Innes, A. T. | The Law of Creeds in Scotland | 15/– | 8° | Blackwood | 67 |
| Knox, John | Liturgy of [1564] | 5/– | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 86 |
| Macpherson, Rev. J. | Presbyterianism | [Handbooks for Bible Classes] 1/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 83 |
| Rankin, J. | Handbook of the Church of Scotland | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [79] 88 |
| Witherow, Prf. T. [Ir. Presb.] | The Form of the Christian Temple | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 89 |

### Westminster Assembly: Confession—*for* Catechisms, *v.* A § 114.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Minutes of Assembly [1644–1649], ed. Mitchell + Struthers | | 16/– | 8° | Blackwood | 74 |
| Hetherington, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.] | History of the Westminster Assembly, ed. Williamson | 6/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 78 |
| Hodge, Prf. A. A. [Am. Presb.] | Commentary on the Confession of Faith | 5/– | c 8° | Nelson | 69 |
| ,, ,, | The System of Faith cont. in Westm. Catech. opened & expl. | [posthum.] 5/– | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| Macpherson, Rev. J. [ed.] | Westminster Confess. of Faith, w. intro. & notes | [Handbks. for Bib. Classes] 2/– | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 81 |
| Mitchell, Prf A. F. [C.-S.] | The Westminster Assembly: its history & standards | [Baird Lecture, '82] 10/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 83 |
| ,, ,, ,, | The Westminster Confession of Faith: its history and teaching | *o.p.* | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | [66] 67 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | The Catechisms of the Second Reformation, with notes Prf. A. F. Mitchell<br>Shorter Catech. of Westm. Ass., and its Purit. precursors; Rutherford's and other Scottish catechisms of same epoch. | 7/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 86 |
| Shaw, Dr. R. | Exposition of the Confession of Faith, ed. Hetherington | 2/6 | c 8° | Blackie | 77 |

### History: General and Scottish—*v. also* A § 70: Eccles. Hist. of Scotland (*esp.* Cunningham).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Giles, St., Lectures: | Series i. Scottish Church from Earliest Times to 1881 | 5/– | c 8° | Chambers, *Edin.* | 81 |
| *Hetherington, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.] | History of the Church of Scotland | [to 1843] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] | c 8° | Johnstone, *Edin.* | 53 |
| Lee, Prc. J. [C.-S.] | Lectures on the History of the Church of Scotland | 2 vols. 21/– | 8° | Blackwood | 60 |
| Naismith, Rev. R. | Reformed Presbyterian Church of Scotland | 2/– | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 77 |
| Rainy, Prc. Rob. [F.-Ch.] | Three Lectures on Church of Scotland | [reply to Dn. Stanley] 2/6 | c 8° | M'niven, *Ed.* | [72] 84 |
| Scott, Dr. Hew. | Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ | [notices of ministers fr. 1560] 6 vols. ea. 30/– | 4° | J. R. Smith | 66–71 |
| Stanley, Dn. A. P. [C.-E.] | Lectures on History of Church of Scotland<br>Superficial; not accurate as to facts, but very readable.—*v. also* Rainy, *supra.* | 7/6 | 8° | Murray | [72] 79 |

### Covenanters.

[Those who bound themselves by a "solemn league and covenant" to resist the introduction of Episcopacy; reign of Charles I.]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chapman, William | Notable Women of the Covenant | [popular]; ill. 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 83 |
| Dodds, Jas. | The Fifty Years' Struggles of the Scottish Covenanters | [1638–1688] 5/– | 12° | Houlston | [60] 71 |
| Howie, John, of Lochgoin—*in* | Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carslaw | 5/– | c 8° | Oliph., *Ed.* | [1775] 85 |
| Simpson, Dr. Rob. | Traditions of the Covenanters; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Gall & Inglis, *Edin.* | [50] 89 |
| Syme, W. | History of Covenanters in Scotland | 2 vols. $1.40 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | |

An able vindication of the Covenanters against Scott [*Tales of my Landlord*] was written by Dr. Thos. McCrie in *Christian Instructor*, 1817 [repr. w. his Sermons, 6/- c 8° Blackwood, '57], to which Scott replied in *Quarterly Review*, xvi. pp. 439–480.

### Free Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, Dr. Thos. | Annals of the Disruption | 5/– | c 8° | Macniven, *Edin.* | 85 |
| Bryce, J. | Ten Years of the Church of Scotland<br>Written on the side of the Establishment. | [1833–43] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] | 8° | Blackwood | 50 |
| Buchanan, Dr. Rob. | The Ten Years' Conflict, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Blackie | 49 |
| Walker, N. L. | Dr. Robert Buchanan: an ecclesiastical biography | 12/6 | 8° | Nelson | 77 |
| Chalmers, Dr. Thos. | Life of—*v.* **A** § 70. | | | | |
| Cochrane [ed.] | Handbook and Index to princ. Acts of Assembly of Free Church, 1843–85 | 3/6 | c 8° | Gemmell, *Edin.* | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Digest & Report of princ. Cases decided in Gen. Assembly of F. Ch., 1843–86 | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 87 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MONCRIEFF, Rev. Sir H. | The Free Church Principle: its character and history | [Chalmers Lect.] 7/6 | 8° | Macniven, *Edin.* | 83 |
| SYDOW, A. | The Scottish Church Question [tr.] | *o.p* [*pb.* 7/–] | 8° | Nisbet | 45 |
| TURNER, Alex. [C.-S.] | The Scottish Secession of 1843 | [side of the Etablishment] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 59 |

The Bodleian Lib., Oxford, contains a large coll. of pamphlets, etc., issued during the period 1833–1843, which was formed by a minister of the Kirk, who has added names of writers to some of the anonymous tracts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILSON, Dr. Wm. | Free Church Principles | [Chalmers Lecture] 5/– | 8° | Macniven, *Edin.* | 87 |
| WYLIE, Dr. Jas. | Disruption Worthies; 24 ports. [biogr. sketches of F.-Ch. ministers of 1843] | 21/– | 4° | Jack, *Edin.* | [ ] |

## Presbyterianism in England.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| M'CRIE, Dr. Thos. [*jun.*] | Annals of the English Presbytery fr. earliest period to present time | 5/– | c 8° | Nisbet | 72 |

## Presbyterianism in Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAIR, Rev. P. [Presb.] | Rise of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland | 5/– | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 66 |
| HAMILTON, Dr. T. [Ir. Presb.] | History of the Irish Presbyterian Church | [Handbks. for Bib. Classes] 1/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [82] 88 |
| *REID + KILLEN, J. S. + W. D. [Presb.] | History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland | 3 vols. *o.p.* [12/6] | p 8° | Griffin | [34, 37, 53] 34, 37, 67 |
| WITHEROW, Prf. T. [Ir. Presb.] | Historical and Literary Memorials of Irish Presbyterianism | 2 vols. ea. 5/– | c 8° | Mullan, *Belfast* | 79 |

## Presbyterianism in America and Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BLAIKIE, Alex. [Am.] | History of Presbyterianism in New England | $2 | 8° | *Boston* | 81 |
| *BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] | American Presbyterianism: its origin and growth | maps, 7/6 | p 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 85 |
| BRYCE, Dr. Geo. [Can. Presb.] | The Presbyterian Church in Canada | | | *Toronto* | 75 |
| CRISMAN, Rev. E. B. [Am.] | Origin and Doctrines of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church | 2 pts. 75 c. | 16° | *St. Louis* | 77–80 |
| *GILLETT, Dr. E. H. [Am.] | History of the Presbyterian Church in the United States | 2 vols. $5 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [64] 75 |
| GREGG, Dr. W. [Can. Presb.] | History of the Presbyterian Church in Canada | [to 1834, w. chron. tables] | | *Toronto* | 85 |
| *HODGE, Prf. C. [Am.] | Constitutional History of the Presbyterian Church in U.S. | 3 vols. 30/– | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 39–40 |
| MOORE, Dr. W. E. [ed.; Am. Presb.] | New Digest of Acts & Deliv. of Gen. Assembly of P. Ch. [of U.S.] | $4 | 8° | ,, | 61 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Presbyterian Digest [compend. of acts and deliv. of United Church] | $5 | 8° | ,, | [73] 86 |
| NEVIN, Dr. A. [Am. Presb.] | Encyclopædia of the Presbyterian Church in the United States | | | ,, | 84 |
| Presbyterian Reunion. | Memorial Volume. 1838–1871; by various contributors | | 8° | *New York* | 70 |
| WEBSTER, R. [Am.] | Presbyterian Church in America to 1760 | 18/– | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 57 |

## Presbyterianism in Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMILTON, Rev. R. [Austral.] | Jubilee History of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria | 15/– | 8° | *Melbourne* | 88 |

**Missions and Missionaries**—*v.* **A** § 105.

**Sermons** —*v* **A** § 109.

**Biography** —*v.* **A** § 70.

## 88. PURITANISM.

*For Westminster Confession, v.* **A** § 87.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, Matthew | St. Paul and Protestantism, w. essay on Puritanism and the Church of Eng. | 2/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [70] 87 |
| COIT, Thomas W. | Puritanism: or a Churchman's defence against its aspersions | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–] | 12° | Wiley | 45 |
| HALL, Edwin | The Puritans and their Disciples | *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–] | 8° | ,, | 46 |
| *BAYNE, Dr. Peter | The Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution | 12/– | 8° | Clarke | 78 |
| CHAPMAN, William | Notable Women of the Puritan Times | [popular]; ill. 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 84 |
| GARDINER, S. R. | The First Two Stuarts & Puritan Revolution [1603–60; Epochs Eng. Hist.] | 2/6 | 18° | Longman | 76 |
| HOPKINS, Sam. [Am.] | The Puritans: or Court, Ch., & Parliament und. Edw. VI. & Eliz. | 3 v. $7.50 | 8° | *New York* | $[\substack{59\\61}]$ 75–76 |
| KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] | Plays and Puritans | [and other historical essays] 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 73 |
| MARSDEN, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] | Hist. of Early Puritans [Ref. to 1642]; Hist. Later Puritans [1642–62] | ea. 10/6 | 8° | *Edinburgh* | $[\substack{50\\52}]$ $\substack{53\\52}$ |
| MARTYN, W. C. [Am.] | The English Puritans; Pilgrim Fathers of New England | ea. $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 66–68 |
| *MASSON, Prf. D. | —*in his* Life of John Milton | 6 vols. 105/– | 8° | Macmillan | 59–80 |
| MYERS, Ernest | The Puritans | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | 69 |
| NEAL, Daniel | History of the Puritans [1517–1688], ed. Toulmin, re-ed. J. O. Choules | 2 v. $4 | 8° | *New York* | $[\substack{1732\\1738}]$ 63 |

English editions *o.p.* The Standard History. BOGUE + BENNETT'S "Hist. of Dissenters" [fr. 1688 to 1808, pub. '09, 2nd edn., '33 (*o.p.*)], and TOULMIN'S "Protestant Dissenters" [1689–1702, pub. 14 (*o.p.*)], were intended as suppl. to NEAL.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] | Spiritual Heroes: sketches of the Puritans | [popular] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] | 12° | Snow | [45] 50 |
| STOWELL, W. H. | History of the Puritans in England | 3/6 | p 8° | Nelson | 78 |
| TULLOCH, Prc. John [C.-S.] | English Puritanism and its Leaders [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 61 |
| WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O. | The Church and the Puritans: 1570–1660 | [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 | p 8° | Longman | 88 |

**Martin Marprelate Controversy**—*v.* **A** § 62.

**America** —*v. also* CLASS **E**: Hist. of N. Amer.—Colonial Period, 1607–1763.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRADFORD, Wm. | Works: Of New England; Gov. Bradford's Letter Book, etc. | 7/6 | f 8° | Arber's *Reprs.* | 1620–57, *i.p.* |

Together give a good view of the Pilgrim Fathers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DOYLE, J. A. | The English in America: vols. i.–iii. [the Puritan colonies] | 57/– | 8° | Longman | 83–87 |

Shows well how Puritanism worked in matters religious, political, and social, when freed from the influences which checked and modified its action in Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELLIS, G. E. [Am.] | The Puritan Age and Rule in Massachusetts Bay [1629–1685] | 18/– | 8° | *Boston* | 88 |

**Names.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BARDSLEY, Chas. W. | Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature | 6/– | c 8° | Chatto | [80] 89 |

## 89. QUAKERS, OR FRIENDS.

### Bibliography:

Smith, Jos. Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books, or books written by Friends 2 vols. 8° *priv. prin.* 67
,, ,, Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana [books adverse to Friends] 8° ,, ,, 73

### Doctrine.

*Barclay, R. [Qu.] Apology for True Christian Divinity [vindication of Quakers] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia*[1678]
Bates, E. The Doctrines of the Friends *o.p.* 12° Bennett 43
Book of Christian Discipline of Society of Friends [fr. documents of Yearly Meetings, 1672–1883] 2/6 8° Harris 83
Evans, W. + T. [Am. Qus.; eds.] The Friends' Library [journals, doctr. treatises, etc., of Quakers] 14 v. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 37–50
*Gurney, J. J. [Qu.] Observations on Distinguishing Views and Practice of Friends *o.p.* 8° *London* [24] 59
Tuke, H. [Qu.] Principles of Religion, as professed by Quakers [no English ed. in print] 40c. 12° *Philadelphia* [05]

### History.

Cunningham, Dr. J. [C.-S.] The Quakers, from their Origin to the Present Time 3/6 c 8° Hamilton [68] 71
Evans, C. [Am. Qu.] Friends in the Seventeenth Century $2 8° *Philadelphia* 6–
Hallowell, R. P. [Am.] The Quaker Invasion of Massachusetts, $1.25; The Pioneer Quakers $1 16° *Boston* [83] 87, 87
Hodgson, Wm. [Am. Qu.] Historical Memoirs of the Society of Friends [in 17th and 18th cents.] $1.75 8° *Philadelphia* [56] 67
Janney, S. M. [Am. Qu.] History of the Friends to 1828 4 vols. $6 12° ,, 59–67
Penn, Wm. [Qu.] "No Cross No Crown:" rise and progress of the people called Quakers 35 c. 12° ,, [1694] 6–
Rowntree, John S. [Qu.] Quakerism Past and Present [inquiry into its decline] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] c 8° Smith & Elder 59
Sewell, W. [Qu.] Rise, Increase and Progress of the Quakers [no English ed. in print] $2.25 8° *Philadelphia*[1722]6–
Wagstaff, W. R. [Am. Qu.] A History of the Society of Friends *o.p.* 12° *New York* 45

### Biography.

Fox, George [1624–92] Autobiography, from his Journal, ed. H. S. Newman 6/– 8° Partridge [1694] 86
  Bickley, A. C. George Fox and the Early Quakers 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84
  Janney, S. M. [Am. Qu.] Life of George Fox [w. diss. on his doctr., etc.] $1 12° *Philadelphia* 52
  Tallack, W. George Fox, the Friends, and Early Baptists 2/6 12° Partridge 68
  Watson, J. Selby Life of George Fox *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Saunders 60
Jaffray, Alexander Diary of. By J. Barclay 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [ ] 56
Contains also an account of the Quakers in the North of Scotland.

Penn, William [1644–1718] Correspondence with Jas. Logan and others [1700–50] vols. i.–ii. $5 8° *Philadelphia*
  Dixon, W. Hepworth William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania 12/– 8° Hurst [51] 72
  Macaulay, Lord —*in his* History of England.
Macaulay's blunder in his unjust descrip. of Penn, replied to by Dixon, *supra*; by W. E. Forster: *Wm. Penn and T. B. Macaulay* [*pamphlet*, 1849]; and by John Paget: *New Examen*, 6/- c 8° Blackwood, '61.

  Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] Life of William Penn 7/6 c 8° Hodder 82
Woolman, J. [Am.] Journal of his Life, Labours and Experiences; w. pref. J. G. Whittier $1.50 16° *Boston* [1775] 71

## 90. REFORMED CHURCHES (DUTCH AND GERMAN).

*Vide also* **A** § 65: Holland; **A** § 79: Nonconformity.

### Dutch.

Carter, J. M. The Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa 3/– c 8° Nisbet 69
Centennial Discourses delivered [1876] by order of General Synod of Ref. Dutch Church in America $3 8° *Philadelphia* 77
Corwin, Dr. E. T. [Ref. D. C.] A Manual of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in America $2 12° *New York* [59] 79
Demarest, D. D. [Am.] Hist. and Characteristics of American Reformed Prot. and Dutch Church $1 12° ,, ,, 56
Gordon, Dr. W. R. [Am.] The Reformed [Dutch] Church in America [history, doctrine, government] 12° ,, ,, 69
Hansen, M. G. [Am.] The Reformed Church in the Netherlands [1340–1840] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 84

### German.

Bomberger, Dr. J. H. A. [Am.] Five Years at the Race-street Church *Philadelphia* 60
Dubbs, Dr. J. H. [Am.] Historic Manual of the Reformed Church in the United States *Lancaster, Penn.* 85
Gebhardt, E. V. —*article in* Bibliotheca Sacra *on* The Reformed German Church, vol. xx., 1863.
Harbaugh, H. [Am.] Fathers of the German Reformed Church in Europe and America 4 vols. $6 12° *New York* 57
Mayer, Lewis [Am.] The History of the German Reformed Church vol. i. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 51

### Biography.

Ostrander, Dr. Hy. [Am.] Life of. By Dr. W. R. Gordon [w. selected sermons] $2 12° *New York* 75
Thornwell, Rev. J. H. [Am.] The Life and Letters of. By B. M. Palmer; portrait $3 8° ,, ,, 76

## 91. REVIVALISM AND REVIVALISTS.

### History, etc.

Finney, Rev. C. G. Lectures on Revivals of Religion $1.75 12° *Boston* 55
Gibson, Rev. Wm. The Year of Grace [history of Revival in Ireland, 1859] *o.p.* 12° ,, 60
Gillies, Rev. John Historical Collections rel. to Remarkable Periods of Success of Gospel 10/6 r 8° Nisbet [1754–61] 45
Gospel Invitation, The [sermons on the Boston revival of 1877] $1.50 12° *Boston* 78
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] The Great Revival of the 18th Century, w. suppl. on revival in America 82
Kirk, Rev. E. N. [Am. Cong.] Lectures on Revivals $1.50 12° *Boston* 75
Overton, [Can.] J. H. [C.-E.] Evangelical Revival of the 18th Century [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 86

PORTER, Rev. E. [Am. Cong.] Letters on the Religious Revivals at beginning of Present Century 50 c. 16° *Boston* [50] 58
PORTER, James [Am.] Revivals of Religion $1.25 12° *New York* [77] 78
*SPRAGUE, Rev. W. B. [Am. Cong.] Lectures on Revivals of Religion *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] 8° Ball [32] 40

**Blue Ribbon Temperance Evangelists**—*v.* CLASS D.

**Moody and Sankey** [*b.* 1837 *and* ’40 *resp.; living*].

CLARK, Rev. Rufus W. The Work of God in Great Britain under Moody and Sankey [1873–75] 6/– r 8° Low 75
DANIELS, Rev. W. H. D. L. Moody and his Work; ill. 3/6 p 8° Hodder [75] 76
HALL + STUART, J. + G. The American Evangelists: their lives, labours and teachings $1.50 c 8° *New York* 75
Narrative of the Labours of D. L. Moody and I. D. Sankey in Great Britain and Ireland $1.50 12° ,, ,, 75

**Mormonism** —*v.* A § 85.*

**Salvation Army.**

BOOTH, "General" Wm. Letters to *The War Cry* [of 1885] portrait 1/– c 8° Salvation Army 86
,, ,, ,, The Salvation Army in relation to Church and State 1/– c 8° ,, ,,
,, ,, ,, Aggressive Christianity, 1/–; Training of Children 1/6 c 8° ,, ,, 82–84
,, ,, ,, [ed.] Complete Compendium of Revival Music 4/– c 8° ,, ,, 76
BOOTH, Mrs. Popular Christianity [lectures del. at Prince's Hall] 1/– c 8° ,, ,, 88
BUTLER, Josephine E. The Salvation Army in Switzerland 4/6 8° Dyer 84
RAILTON, "Commissioner" Twenty-one Years' Salvation Army 1/– c 8° Salvation Army
,, ,, Heathen England and the Salvation Army 1/– c 8° ,, ,,

**Whitefield, Rev. Geo.**—*v.* A § 84: Methodism.

## 92. SHAKERS.

EADS, H. L. [Shak.] Shaker Sermons: scripto-rational $1 8° *Cincinnati* 79
EVANS, W. F. [Shak.] Shakers: Compendium of orig. hist. principles, govt., doctrines, etc. 4/6 16° *New York* 59
,, ,, Autobiography of a Shaker, and Revelation of the Apocalypse, etc. 5/– p 8° ,, 69

## 93. SWEDENBORG, AND THE NEW CHURCH.

### SWEDENBORG, EMMANUEL [1688–1722]. HIS CHIEF WORKS ARE:—

### Doctrinal.

Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church 9*d* 8° Sweden. Soc. [1769] 78
Four Primary Doctrines, The, of the New Church 2/6 8° ,, [1763] 76
Doctrines respecting the Lord, the Sacred Scripture, Faith, and Life.
New Jerusalem, The, and its Heavenly Doctrine 2/– 8° ,, [1758] 68
*True Xtn. Relig., The; or, Universal Theology of the New Church 2/6, or w. Index of Wds., etc. 5/– 8° ,, [1771] 84
The doctrines of faith and life, together with the ordinances, of the New Church; in 14 chapters.

*Compendium* of the Theological Writings of Swedenborg 9/– 8° Speirs 75
Selected passages arranged so as to give a systematic account of Swedenborg's whole teaching.

*Concordance*, The Swedenborg. By Rev. J. F. Potts vol. i. [A–C; to his theol. writings only] 10/6 4° Swedenborg Soc. 88

### Expository.

Apocalypse Explained, The, according to the Spiritual Sense [posthumous] 6 vols. ea. 4/– 8° Swed. S. [1766] 57–86
Extracts from above: "The Divine Life and Wisdom," 1/–; "The Athanasian Creed," 2/–.
*Apocalypse Revealed, The, in which are disclosed the Mysteries there foretold 2/6 8° ,, [1766] 86
Spiritual sense disclosed; predicting end of Christian Church and beginning of another, typified by the Holy Jerusalem.
Arcana Cœlestia: the Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Holy Scripts. 12 vols. and Index, ea. 4/– 8° ,, [1749–56] 63–85
Summary Exposition, A, of the Internal Sense of the Prophets and Psalms [posthumous] 1/– 8° ,, [1784] 87

### Scientific and Philosophical.

Brain, The, considered Anatomically, Physiologically & Philos.; Annotated R. L. Tafel v. i.–ii. ea. 21/– 8° *Boston* (Speirs) 82–87
Economy of the Animal Kingdom, The, considered Anatomically, Physically & Philosophically 2 v. 21/– 8° ,, ,, [1741] 71
Posthumous Tracts [chiefly on physiological subjects] 2/6 8° Swedenborg Soc. 43
Soul, The; or, Rational Psychology 12/6 8° *New York* (Speirs) 87

### Spiritual.

*Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom 2/– 8° Sweden. Soc. [1763] 85
As the source of all things, as exempl. in creation of world and man: *modus operandi* of this creation detailed.
*Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence 3/– 8° ,, [1764] 86
The Divine Providence the government of the Divine Love and Wisdom; its end man's salvation whilst respecting his freedom.
*Conjugal Love and its Chaste Delights; also Adulterous Love, etc. 4/– 8° ,, [1768] 76
That this love originates fr. the Lord's marriage w. His Church, and of the will and understanding of regenerated man.
Earths in the Universe, The, and their Inhabitants; also their Spirits and Angels 9*d*. 8° ,, [1758] 75
*Heaven and Hell; also the Intermediate State, or World of Spirits 3/6 8° ,, [1758] 85
Heavenly and Infernal life descr.; also the world of spirits, where all passed from earth are prepared for heaven and hell.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intercourse, The, of the Soul and the Body | 9*d.* | 8° | Sweden.Soc.[1769] | 87 |
| | Last Judgment, Account of the, and of Babylon Destroyed | 1/6 | 8° | ,, [1758] | 75 |
| | Spiritual Diary, The, of Swedenborg, being the record dur. 20 years of his supern. exper. v. i.–iii. ea. | 6/– | 8° | Speirs | 83 |
| | Worship and Love of God, The | 5/– | 8° | *Bost.*(Speirs)[1745] | 64 |

**SWEDENBORG**: *Biography, Criticism, Exposition of his writings.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barrett, B. F. [Am.] | Swedenborg and Channing: showing their many and remarkable agreements | 4/– | 8° | *Phila.* (Speirs) | 79 |
| Bogg, J. S. | Gems of Heavenly Wisdom from the Writings of Swedenborg | 3/– | 8° | Speirs | 87 |
| Clissold, Rev. A. | The Creeds of Athanasius, Sabellius, and Swedenborg | 3/– | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| ,, ,, | The Practical Nature of Swedenborg's Theological Writings | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 59 |
| Emerson, R. W. [Am.] | Swedenborg the Mystic *in his* Representative Men [also 6*d.* Ward & Lock] | 5/– c | 8° | Macmillan [49] | 84 |
| James, Henry [Am.] | The Secret of Swedenborg [eluc. of his doctrine of the Divine Humanity] | 10/– | 8° | *Boston* (Speirs) | 69 |
| M'Cully, R. | Swedenborg Studies | 4/– | 8° | Speirs | 75 |
| *Parsons, Prf. Theo. [Am.] | Outlines of the Religion and Philosophy of Swedenborg | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| | A professor of Harvard's account of the New Church theology and philosophy. | | | | |
| Potts, Rev. F. J. | Concordance to the Theological Writings of Swedenborg | 10/6 | 4° | Swedenborg Soc. | 88 |
| Searle, A. H. | General Index to Swedenborg's Scripture Quotations | 7/6 | 8° | Speirs | 83 |
| Swift, E., Jun. | Emanuel Swedenborg: The Man and his Works | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Tafel, Rev. Dr. R. L. | Documents concerning the Life and Character of Swedenborg | 3 vols. 30/– | 8° | Swedenb. Soc. | 75–77 |
| *Wilkinson, J. J. Garth. | Emanuel Swedenborg: a biographical sketch | 2/– | 8° | Speirs | 86 |
| | A life, with analysis of the scientific and theological works of Swedenborg. | | | | |
| *Worcester, B. [Am.] | The Life and Mission of Emanuel Swedenborg | 8/6 | 8° | *Boston* (Speirs) | 83 |
| | Seeks to show that the state of Christian world required S.'s mission; full account of the man and his work. | | | | |

## THE NEW CHURCH.

### Doctrinal and Expository.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barrett, B. F. [Am.] | Lectures on the New Dispensation | 4/– | 8° | *Phila.* (Speirs) | 81 |
| ,, ,, | The New View of Hell | 4/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 85 |
| Bayley, Dr. | The Divine Word Opened | 1/6 | 8° | Speirs | 87 |
| ,, ,, | From Egypt to Canaan | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| ,, ,, | The Divine Wisdom of the Word of God, as seen in the Spiritual Sense of the Histories of Samuel, Saul, David, Solomon and Daniel | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Brerton, Dr. J. Le Gay | Genesis and the Beatitudes | 7/– | 8° | *Sydney* (Speirs) | 87 |
| *Bruce, Rev. W. | Commentary on Matthew; John's Gospel; Revelation | ea. 7/– | 8° | Speirs | 87, 87, 77 |
| ,, ,, | The First Three Kings of Israel | 7/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Clissold, Rev. A. | Spiritual Exposition of Apocalypse, as der. fr. writings of Swedenborg | 4 v. 20/– | 8° | ,, | 51 |
| ,, ,, | Illustrations of the End of the Church | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 41 |
| Clowes, Rev. J. | The Parables of the Lord Jesus Christ Spiritually Explained | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Giles, Rev. C. | The Second Coming of the Lord: its cause, signs, and effects | 3/6 | 8° | *Phila.* (Speirs) | 79 |
| Hiller, Rev. O. P. | Notes on Psalms 1–77, chiefly explanatory of their Spiritual Sense | 7/– | 8° | Speirs | 69 |
| Holcombe, Dr. W. H. | The End of the World: with new interpretations of history | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| *Madeley, Rev. E. | The Science of Correspondences elucidated: the key to the heavenly and true meaning of the Sacred Scriptures | 7/– | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| | Argues that the principle of correspondence rests on the rel. of spirit and matter as cause and effect; numerous examples. | | | | |
| *Noble, Rev. S. | Appeal on behalf of the New Church's views of the Eternal World and State, and its Doctrines of Faith and Life | 2/– | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| | The doctrines of the New Church contrasted w. current doctrines and demonstrated from Scripture. | | | | |
| * ,, ,, | The Plenary Inspiration of the Script., & the principles of their Composition | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Parsons, Prf. Theo. [Am.] | Deus Homo—God-Man | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 71 |
| Payne, A. | A Study of the Internal or Spiritual Sense of Deuteronomy | 2/– | 16° | ,, | 81 |
| *Presland, Rev. J. | The Creed of the New Church | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| | The Godhead, Scripture, Way of Salvation, Resurrection, Judgment, Heaven, Hell, Second Coming, New Jerusalem. | | | | |
| Sewall, Rev. F. | The New Metaphysics; or, the Law of End, Cause, and Effect | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Tafel, Dr. R. L. | Authority in the New Church | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Wilkinson, J. J. Garth | The Greater Origins and Issues of Life and Death | 9/– | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| * ,, ,, | The Human Body and its connexion with Man | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 60 |
| | The human body the type of all things in both worlds, and its functions types of all spiritual operations. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | On Human Science, Good and Evil, and its Works; and on Divine Revelation and its Works and Sciences | 8/– | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Revelation, Mythology, Correspondences | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Oannes according to Berosus: a study in the Church of the Ancients | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 88 |

### History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Field, Rev. G. [Canad.] | Memoir, Incidents, & Reminiscences of the Early History of the New Church in Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, and adjacent States; also Canada | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Hindmarsh, Rev. R. | Rise & Progress of the N. Jeru. Church in England, America, & other pts. | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 61 |

## 94. THEOSOPHY, OCCULTISM, SPIRITUALISM, FREEMASONRY, &c.

[A proper classification of modern Occultist systems seems at present almost impossible. They appear, however, to class themselves somehow thus: (*a*) The esoteric Buddhism of Mme. BLAVATSKY and Mr. SINNETT, (*b*) the theosophy of the *Perfect Way*, by Dr. Anna KINGSFORD and Mr. MAITLAND, (*c*) spiritualism as commonly understood, (*d*) the Countess of CAITHNESS' more refined and more intellectual spiritualism, (*e*) Mr. OLIPHANT'S supernaturalism, which has some affinities with the systems of Dr. KINGSFORD and Lady CAITHNESS, (*f*) the modern magicians, astrologists and wonder-workers. The following list of books has been made pretty full, as the compiler believes that there is at present a considerable interest taken in the claims of at any rate some of the Occultists.]

### Theosophy and Occultism, Modern: General Works.

BARRETT, Francis The Magus, or Celestial Intelligencer: compl. syst. of occult philos.; 23 ill. 30/– 4° Redway [01] 75

A complete system; a résumé of all that preceded it in occult science.

BLAVATSKY, Mme. H. P. [Am.] Isis Unveiled: master key to ancient and modern mysteries 2 vols. $7.50 r 8° *New York* [ ] 77

SINNETT, A. P. The "Occult World Phenomena" [defence of Mme. Blavatsky] 1/6 8° Redway '86
" " Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky, with portrait 10/6 8° " '86

" " The Secret Doctrine: the synthesis of science, relig. and philos. 2 vols. 42/– r 8° Theos. Pub. Co. 88

CAITHNESS, Ctess. [Duchess of Pomár] The Mystery of All Ages cont. in the Secret Doct. of all Religions 10/6 c 8° Wallace 87

CHRISTMAS, H. Cradle of the Twin Giants, Science and History 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 49

On astrology, magic, mesmerism, talismans, alchemy, etc. With good bibliography. By the librarian of Sion Coll.

C[OLLINS], M[abel] Light on the Path: written for those ignorant of the Eastern Wisdom 1/6 12° Redway 88

A minute treatise on the highest ethics of Theosophy. "The most valuable gem in the whole range of theosophical literature."—*A. P. Sinnett.*

" " Through the Gates of Gold 1/6 12° Redway

G., W. Theosophy and the Higher Life 3/– 12° Trübner 80

HARTMANN, Fr. Magic, Black and White [a treatise on the ethics of theosophy]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Redway [*Madras, n.d.*] 88

*HERMES Trismegistus. Theological and Philosophical works of, J. D. Chambers 6/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82

" " Virgin of the World [trs. of initiatns. of Asclepios, defins. of Asclepios, etc.] 10/6 s 4° Redway 85

*KINGSFORD + MAITLAND, Dr. Anna + E. The Perfect Way; or the finding of Christ 12/6 f 4° Field & Tuer [81] 87

A compendium of Esoteric Religion, Christian Theosophy and Mysticism, and Occultism, discussing the Fall, Redemption, Divine Image, Nature and Constitution of Man.

OLCOTT, Col. H. S. Theosophy, Religion and Occult Science, with glossary 7/6 c 8° Redway 85

A collection of lectures, delivered in India, by the president of the Theosophical Society.

OLIPHANT, Laurence Scientific Religion: higher possibilities thro' operation of natural forces 16/– 8° Blackwood [88] 88

Propounds a new system of "spiritual materialism," asserting that physical, mental, and emotional forces are all material, that their manifestations are conditioned by the varieties of which they consist, and of endless combinations and "fermentations" which may be produced by these atoms. There are thus "joy-atoms" and "pain-atoms": will is an aggregation, love a perturbation, and worship a current of atoms. Immortality depends on strength rather than on virtue or vice, and as the latter "weighs more," the wicked *sink* into nonentity, whilst the good *rise* continuously. A curious book, not without much suggestion, and written by a most capable *littérateur*—first two parts are said to have been written under inspiration of late Mrs. OLIPHANT, an inhabitant of the spirit-world.

PEMBER, G. H. Earth's Earliest Ages: and their conn. with spiritualism & theosophy 7/6 c 8° Hodder [76] 89

A lucid exposition of theosophic doctrine, from Christian standpoint; the only modern treatise (it is believed) from this point of view.

*SINNETT, A. P. The Occult World 3/6 c 8° Trübner [81] 85

" Mrs. A. P. The Purpose of Theosophy 3/– c 8° Chapman 85

STREET, Dr. J. C. [Am.] The Hidden Way across the Threshold; ill. $3.50 8° *Boston* 87

"Two Chelas." Five Years of Theosophy: mythical, philosophical, theosophical, historical and scientific essays [repr. fr. the Theosophist, an Indian magazine] 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 85

### Alchemy and Hermetic Philosophy.

ASHMOLE, Elias Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum [coll. of alchemical poetry; Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " [1652] *in prep.*

HARTMANN, Dr. Fr. Geomancy: one of the oldest and easiest methods of divination, 70 diagr. 2/6 8° Theos. Pub. Co. 89

HERMES Trismegistus —*v. supra, s.v.* Theosophy.

GEBER [ABOU MOUSSAH DJAFAR AL SOFI] Sum of Perfection & Invention of Verity [Redway's Esot. Ser.] p 4° " [1678] "

HITCHCOCK, Gen. E. A. [Am.] Remarks upon Alchemy and the Alchemists [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " [57] "

LULLY, Raymond [13 cent.] Hermetic Writings [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " "

PHILALETHES EIRENAEUS [17 cent.] Works [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " "

To contain *The Open Entrance to the Palace of the King; Secret of the Immortal Liquor Alcahest; Experiments in Preparations of Sophic Mercury.*

RIPLEY, Geo. [15 cent.] Chemical Writings [Twelve Gates of Alchemy, Key of Gold, etc.; Redw. Es. S.] p 4° Theos. Pub. Co. 89

RODWELL, G. F. The Birth of Chemistry; ill. [historical; Nature Series] 3/6 16° Macmillan 74

SENDIVOGIUS, Michael The New Light of Alchemy [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° Reeves & Turner *in prep.*

Here announced as by Alex. SETHON, the mysterious Scotch propagandist, but on what authority it is not stated.

TREVISAN, Bernard Turba Philosophorum, and The Philosophical Egg [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " "

### Astrology.

BAUGHAN, Rosa The Influence of the Stars 5/– c 8° Redway 88

To which is appended a Treatise on the Significance of Moles on the Human Body (!).

BONATUS, Guido Anima Astrologiæ: guide for astrologers, tr. H. Coley, ed. W. C. E. Serjeant 7/6 8° Redway [1675] 86

KINGSFORD, Dr. Anna [ed.] The Spiritual Hermeneutics of Astrology and Holy Writ, ill. 10/6 p 4° " [1649] 86

A Treatise on the Influence of the Stars on Man, and on the Art of Ruling them by the Law of Grace.

LILLY, Wm. [1602–81] Introduction to Astrology, ed. "Zadkiel" [=Lt. R. J. Morrison] 5/– 8° Bohn's Lib. [ ] 52

PEARCE, A. J. The Science of the Stars 5/– 18° Cousins 81

" " Text-Book of Astrology, vol. i.: Genethlialogy 8/6 8° " 79

"RAPHAEL" [=R. C. SMITH] Guide to Astrology: a complete system of genethliacal astrology 3 v. ea. 3/– f 8° Catty [28] 84

" Horary Astrology 3/– f 8° " [ ] 83

WEIGEL, Valentine Astrologie Theologized, ed. Dr. Anna Kingsford 10/6 c 8° Redway [1649] 88

WELBY, Horace Predictions Realized in Modern Times [days and numbers, omens, etc.] 5/– f 8° Kent 62

"ZADKIEL" [=Lt. R. J. MORRISON] Handbook of Astrology 2 vols. 7/6 c 8° Berger [32] 61–63

**Buddhism, Esoteric**—*for* Buddhism, *v.* **A** 14.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Olcott, Col. H. S. | A Buddhist Catechism, 1/6; The Yoga Philosophy<br>Colonel Olcott is President of the Theosophical Society of London. | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| *Sinnett, A. P. | Esoteric Buddhism<br>Claims to present the doctrines of Buddhism as held by the highest order of Buddhists. | 6/– | c 8° | Chapman | [83] 88 |

**Clairvoyance** —*v.* Spiritualism, *infra.*

**Demonology** —*v.* **A** § 125: Christian Demonology; and **B** § 5: (Ethnic) Demonology.

**Dreams** —*v. also* Spiritualism, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clodd, Edw. | Myths and Dreams<br>On Totems, Myth. among the Hebrews, Barbaric Notion of a Second Self, The Soul's Dwelling-place, etc. | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | 85 |
| Kingsford, Dr. Anna | Dreams and Dream Stories, ed. E. Maitland | 6/– | c 8° | Redway | 88 |
| du Prel, Dr. Carl | The Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. fr. German C. C. Massey, 2 vols.<br>i.: Intro.; Scient. Importance of Dream; Dream a Dramatist; Somnambulism; Dream a Physician. ii.: Faculty of Memory; Monistic Doctrine of Soul. | 25/– | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Seafield, F. | The Literature and Curiosities of Dreams [speculations and records of cases] | 7/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [65] 77 |

**Faith-Healing, etc.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Evans, Dr. W. F. [Am.] | Mental Medicine: theoretical & practical treatise on medical psychology | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | |
| ,, ,, | The Primitive Mind Cure | 3/6 | c 8° | Reeves & Turner | 85 |
| ,, ,, | The Divine Law of Cure | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | |
| ,, ,, | Soul and Body: the spiritual science of health and disease | $1 | 12° | ,, | |
| ,, ,, | Esoteric Christianity and Mental Therapeutics | 7/6 | 12° | ,, | 86 |
| Lord, Frances | Christian Science Healing<br>Explains the spiritual basis of the science; gives *modus operandi*, and acc. of American and other cures. With bibliography. | 8/6 | 8° | Redway | 88 |
| Newton, Dr. J. R. [Am.] | The Modern Bethesda [acc. of life of Newton, a "healer"] | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| Titcomb, S. E. [Am.] | Mind-Cure on a Material Basis [by concentration of thought] | $1 | 8° | *Boston* | 85 |

**Fourth Dimension** —*v.* Class **H.**

**Freemasonry.**

**Bibliography:**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barthelmes, B. [Am.] | Bibliothek der Freimauerei in Amerika [450 titles; supplem. to Kloss, *infra*] | 2/6 | 8° | *New York* | 56 |
| Gowans, W. [Am.] | Catalogue of Books on Freemasonry and kindred subjects [550 titles] | 6/– | 12° | ,, ,, | 58 |
| Kloss, G. | Bibliothek der Freimauerei<br>Supplement by J. G. Findel: Meine mauerische Büchersammlung, 1/6 8° *Leipzig*, '66; *v.* also Barthelmes, *supra.* | | 8° | *Frankfort n.d.* | (*c.*46) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson. | History, Encyclopædia and Dictionary of Freemasonry | $5 | 8° | *New York* | |
| Blake, Edith O. | The Realities of Freemasonry | 9/– | 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| Blanchard, J. [Am.] | Freemasonry Illustrated | $1 | 12° | *Chicago* | |
| Carlile, R. | Manual of Freemasonry | 3/6 | c 8° | Reeves & Turner | [*c.* 30] 82 |
| Fellows, John | Mysteries of Freemasonry: anc. Egyptians & their ident. w. mod. Masonry | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | [57] 82 |
| *Findel, J. G. | History of Freemasonry to the present day [learned] | 10/6 | 8° | Kenning | [66] 74 |
| *Fort, G. F. [Am.] | The Early History and Antiquities of Freemasonry | $3.50 | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | [75] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Historical Treatise on Early Builders' Marks; ill. | $1 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| How, Jeremiah | Freemasons' Manual, with notices of all the rites; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Hogg | [62] 80 |
| Hyneman, L. [Am.] | History of Freemasonry in England [1567–1813] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 78 |
| Hughan, W. J. | British Freemasons [with appendices] | 6/– | r 8° | Simpkin | 72 |
| Mackey, A. G. [Am.] | Encyclopædia of Freemasonry and its Kindred Sciences; ill. | $9 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | |
| ,, ,, | Cryptic Masonry: monitorial instructions, etc. | $2 | 12° | *New York* | [67] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of the Lodge; ill. | $2 | c 8° | ,, ,, | [62] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Masonic Ritualist; ill. | $1.25 | 32° | ,, ,, | [67] 76 |
| ,, ,, | The Symbolism of Freemasonry | $2.25 | 12° | ,, ,, | [69] 76 |
| ,, +Peck, M. C. | Lexicon of Freemasonry: history, traditions, and antiquities | 6/– | c 8° | Griffin | [45] 85 |
| Oliver, Dr. G. | The Discrepancies of Freemasonry Examined | 7/6 | c 8° | Hogg | 75 |
| Paton, C. L. | Freemasonry: its symbolism, religious nature, etc. | 10/6 | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 73 |
| Rebold | General History of Freemasonry, tr. Brennan [Am.] | *o.p.* | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 68 |
| Ritual and Illustrations of Freemasonry; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Reeves & Turner | 68 |
| Smith, W. C. | —*article* Freemasonry *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 79 |
| Text Book of Advanced Freemasonry, from the best Authorities | | 10/– | c 8° | Reeves & Turner | 73 |
| Tschoudy, Baron | Étoile Flamboyante, or Burning Star [tr. fr. French; Redway's Esoteric Ser.]<br>Exposes the connection between the "exalted grades of Masonry and the most profound esoteric secrets." | | p 4° | Redway | *in prep.* |
| Weisse, J. A. [Am.] | The Obelisk and Freemasonry, acc. to discov. of Belzoni and Gorringe | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 80 |

**Law.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mackey, A. G. [Am.] | Manual of Parliamentary Law applied to Masonic Bodies | $2 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | |
| ,, ,, | Text Book of Masonic Jurisprudence | $2.50 | 12° | *New York* | [56] 76 |
| Paton, C. L. | Freemasonry and its Jurisprudence | 10/6 | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 72 |

**Lodges.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Goold, R. F. | Four Old Lodges | 10/– | 8° | Spencer | 79 |
| Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, No. 2, History of. By Allan Mackenzie [fr. records, 1677–1888] | | 10/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 88 |
| Edinburgh Lodge, No. 1. History of (St. Mary's Chapel). By D. M. Lyon | | 31/6 | r 8° | Blackwood | 73 |
| New York State, Early History and Transactions of the Grand Lodge of. By J. G. Barker [ed.] | | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 77 |
| Yorkshire Lodges: a century of Yorkshire Freemasonry. By J. R. Riley; 5 plates | | 6/– | 4° | Reeves & Turner | 85 |

**Hindu Philosophy** —*v.* Class **K.**

**Kabbala** —*v.* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism.

## Magic : Modern and "Practical"—*for* History of Magic, Witchcraft, etc., and Lives of Magicians, *v.* B §5.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGRIPPA, Corn. [15–16 cent.] | Works [dealing with "Celestial Magic"; Redway's Esoteric Series] | p 4° | Redway | *in prep.* |
| | Magical aphorisms of Arbatel, Enchiridion, and Keys of Rabbi Solomon. | | | |
| Art Magic: | or mundane, sub-mundane, and super-mundane spiritism | ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] r 8° | *New York* | 76 |
| Grimoires: | a collection of [dealing with "Black" or "Infernal Magic"; Redw. Es. Ser.] | p 4° | Redway | *in prep.* |
| | *Admirable Arcana* of ALBERTUS MAGNUS; *Sōlid Treasure* of ALBERTUS PARVUS; *Red Dragon; Magical Elements* of Peter d'APONO. | | | |
| *LEVI, Eliphas | The Mysteries of Magic: digest of writings of Levi, by A. E. Waite | 10/6 8° | Redway | 87 |
| MATHERS, S. L. McG. [tr.] | The Key of Solomon the King [Clavicula Solomonis; on "practical" magic] | 25/– 4° | ,, | 88 |
| SALVERTE, Eusebe | The Philos. of Magic, Prodigies & Apparent Miracles [tr.] 2 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 10/6] 8° | Bentley | 46 |
| VAUGHAN, Thos. [EUGENIUS PHILALETHES] | Works, tr. A. E. Waite [Redway's Esoteric Series] | 10/6 p 4° | Redway | 89 |
| | To contain *Lumen de Lumine* [a new magical light]; *Anthroposophia Theomagica; Anima Magica Abscondita; Magia Adamica.* | | | |
| WAITE, A. E. | The Mysteries of Magic—*v.* LEVI, *supra.* | | | |

## Magnetism, Mesmerism, and Somnambulism—*v. also* Dreams, *supra.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASHBURNER, John | Notes & Studies in the Philosophy of Animal Magnetism & Spiritualism | 12/6 8° | Ballière | 67 |
| BINET + FÉRÉ | Animal Magnetism [International Scientific Series] | 5/– c 8° | Paul | 89 |
| BRAID, James | Neurhypnology: rationale of sleep-walking [in rel. to Anim. Magnet.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] 12° | Churchill | 43 |
| COLQUHOUN, J. C. | Isis Revelata: inq. into orig., prog. & pres. state of Animal Magn. | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° | *London* | 36 |
| DELEUZE, J. P. F. [Am.] | Practical Instruction in Animal Magnetism [tr.] | $2 c 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| DODS, J. B. [Am.] | The Philosophy of Mesmerism, ed. J. Burns [18 lectures] | 3/6 c 8° | Burns | [83] 86 |
| ELLIOTSON, Dr. John | Surgical Operations in the Mesmeric State without Pain | *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6; *w.* 4/6] 8° | Ballière | 43 |
| ESDAILE, Dr. James | Natural and Mesmeric Clairvoyance [by a doctor] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6; *w.* 10/6] 12° | ,, | 52 |
| ,, ,, | Mesmerism in India [rep. of operations under mesmeric influ., etc.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6 | *Calcutta* | 42 |
| | Dr. ESDAILE practised mesmerism in his surgical operations in Bengal. | | | |
| FAHNESTOCK, W. B. [Am.] | Statuvolism: an artificial somnambulism, hitherto called mesmerism | $1.50 f 8° | *New York* | [69] 71 |
| GREGORY, Dr. W. | Animal Magnetism; or, mesmerism and its phenomena | 5/– 8° | E. W. Allen | [4–] 84 |
| | "A good first book for the new student of Mesmerism to take up."—*A. P. Sinnett.* | | | |
| ,, ,, | Letters to a Candid Inquirer on Animal Magnetism | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/6] f 8° | Taylor | 51 |
| HEIDENHAIN, R. | Animal Magnetism [tr.], w. preface G. J. Romanes [physiol. observations] | 2/6 c 8° | Paul | 80 |
| HUNT, Mrs. Chandos Leigh | Private Instruction in the Science and Art of Organic Magnetism | c 8° | *priv. prin.* | [ ] 83 |
| LEE, E. | Animal Magnetism and Magnetic Lucid Somnambulism | 7/6 s 8° | Longman | 66 |
| MARTINEAU, Harriet | Letters on Mesmerism | *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/–; *w.* 5/–] f 8° | Moxon | 45 |
| v. REICHENBACH, Bar. C. | Physico-Physiological Researches in Magnetism, Electricity, etc. [tr.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* £1] 8° | Taylor | 50 |
| | In this work is set forth the doctrine of odylic force. | | | |
| Report of the Committee | of the Medical Section of [French] Roy. Acad. of Sciences on Mesmerism [tr.] | 8° | *London* | 83 |
| TOWNSHEND, C. H. | Facts in Mesmerism: with reasons for a dispassionate inquiry | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° | Ballière | [39] 44 |
| WEINHOLD, Dr. Arnold | Seven Lectures on Somnambulism, tr. J. C. Colquhoun | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] f 8° | *Edinburgh* | 45 |

## Mystics: Christian—*v.* A § 119.

## Palmistry (Cheirosophy).

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'ARPENTIGNY | Science of the Hand, tr. E. Heron-Allen | ill. 7/6 c 8° | Redway | 86 |
| BAUGHAN, Rosa | The Handbook of Palmistry; ill. [showing its conn. with Kabbala] | 1/– 8° | ,, | [84] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Chirognomancy: temperament and aptitude from thumb and fingers; ill. | 1/– 8° | ,, | 88 |
| *BEAMISH, R. | Psychonomy of the Hand; the hand an index of mental developm.; 31 pl. | 7/6 4° | Pitman | [65] 79 |
| CAMPBELL, R. A. [Am.] | Mysteries of the Hand Revealed and Explained; ill. | $1.50 f 8° | *St. Louis* | 79 |
| CRAIG, A. R. | Your Luck's in your Hand: the science of modern palmistry; ill. | 3/6 c 8° | Hogg | [67] 76 |
| | Originally published under the title, *The Book of the Hand.* | | | |
| HERON-ALLEN, Edw. | A Manual of Cheirosophy: a handbk. of cheirognomy & cheiromancy; ill. | 6/– c 8° | Redway | 86 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Practical Cheirosophy [a popular version of above] | 1/– c 8° | ,, | 88 |

### *Handwriting* (*Graphology*).

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAUGHAN, Rosa | Character Indicated by Handwriting; ill. | 2/6 c 8° | Redway | [84] 88 |
| FRITH, Henry | Guide to the Study of Graphology; ill. | 1/– 12° | Routledge | 86 |
| LUMLEY, Edw. | Art of Judging the Character from the Handwriting [posthum.] 35 pl. | 5/– 18° | J. R. Smith | 75 |
| de SALAMANCA, F. | The Philosophy of Handwriting [w. 135 autographs] | 4/6 c 8° | Chatto | 79 |

## Phallicism —*v.* B § 6.

## Phrenology —*v.* CLASS H.

## Physiognomy —*v.* CLASS H.

## Psychology: "Geometrical."

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COOK, Louisa S. [ed.] | Geometrical Psychology: the theories & diagrams of B. W. Betts explained; ill. | 7/6 p 8° | Redway | 87 |
| | As Geo. BOOLE expresses the laws of thought algebraically, so BETTS expresses mind-growth geometrically. His system of curves results in the forms of leaves and flowers, and on this a coherent system is attempted to be formed. | | | |

## Psychometry and Thought-Reading.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCHANAN, Dr. J. R. [Am.] | Manual of Psychometry, the dawn of a new civilization | 10/6 8° | | |
| | *Cf.* also *Sketches of Dr. Buchanan's Discoveries in Neurology.* $1 12° *Louisville*, '42. | | | |
| CUMBERLAND, Stuart | A Thought-reader's Thoughts: impress. and confess. of a thought-reader | 10/6 c 8° | Low | 88 |
| DENTON, Wm. + Eliz. | The Soul of Things: psychometric researches and discoveries 3 vols. | ea. 7/6 s 8° | | [80, 81] 84, 81 |
| WELTON, Thos. | Mental Magic: a rationale of thought-reading and its phenomena | 7/6 s 4° | | 84 |

## Rosicrucians.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARTMANN, Franz | The Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians | 25/- | 8° | Theos. Pub. Co. | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Among the Rosicrucians | 5/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | 88 |
| JENNINGS, Hargrave, | The Rosicrucians : their rites and mysteries ; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Nimmo | [70] 87 |
| Secret History of the Rosicrucians | [tr. fr. German ; Redway's Esoteric Series] | | p 4° | Redway | *in prep.* |
| *WAITE, Arthur E. | The Real History of the Rosicrucians ; ill. [founded on their own docum.] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |

## Secret Societies : Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FROST, Thos. | The Secret Societies of the European Revolution, 1776–1876 | 2 vols. 24/- | 8° | Tinsley | 76 |
| | The Templars, Hetairia, Carbonari, Illuminati, etc. | | | | |
| *HECKETHORN, C. W. | Secret Societies of all Ages and Countries | 2 vols. 21/- | 8° | Bentley | 74 |
| | From the Hierophants of Eleusis to the leaders of the Commune ; incl. also those of China, Peru, etc. | | | | |
| de la HODDE, L. | Secret Societies of France | 12/- | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 56 |
| LYDE, S. | The Ansyreeh & Ismaileeh [secret sects of Northern Syria] | 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] | c 8° | | 53 |

## Spiritualism, Hypnotism, etc.

### *Books by Inquirers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GURNEY + MYERS + PODMORE, $\frac{E.}{F. W.+F.}$ | Phantasms of the Living | 2 vols. 21/- | 8° | Soc. f. Psychic. Research (Tbnr.) | 87 |
| | Embodies the investigations of the Society for Psychical Research into Spiritualism, Telepathy, Thought-transference, Witchcraft, Haunted Houses, etc. | | | | |
| Seybert Commission on Spiritualism : | Preliminary Report [entirely unfavourable] | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| | Seybert Comm. was appointed by Univ. of Pennsylvania, and owed its existence to a legacy left by Mr. Hy. SEYBERT to the Univ. to found a chair of philos., w. a condition that such a Comm. should be appointed. This *Report* was repl. to by F. J. LIPPITT [Am.]: *Physical Proofs of Another Life* [letters to the Comm.] 1/6 8° *Washington*, '88. | | | | |
| *SIDGWICK, Mrs. H. | —*article* Spiritualism *in* Encyclo. Britannica, vol. xxii. [best general view] | 30/- | 4° | Black | 87 |
| Society for Psychical Research : | Proceedings vols. i.–iii. [1882–3] ea. 10/- ; vol. iv. [1884] | 8/- | 8° | S. f. Psy. Res. (Tbnr.) | *in prog.* |

### *Books by Believers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'ASSIER, Adolphe | Posthumous Humanity : a study of phantoms, tr. Col. H. S. Olcott | 7/6 | c 8° | Redway | 87 |
| BROWN, J. P. [Am.] | History of the Dervishes : or oriental spiritualism ; 24 ill. | $3.50 | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | 68 |
| *CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. | Mesmerism, Spiritualism, etc., historically and scientifically considered | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | 77 |
| CROOKES, Dr. Wm. | Researches in the Phenomena of Spiritualism | 1/- | 8° | Jas. Burns | [74] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Psychic Force and Modern Spiritualism [a reply to critics] | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| CROWE, [Mrs.] Catherine | The Night Side of Nature [collection of asserted facts] | 1/- | 8° | Routledge | [49] 82 |
| Dreamland and Ghostland | [collection of warnings, dreams, presentiments, etc.] | 3 vols. 31/6 | c 8° | Redway | 87 |
| EDMONDS + DEXTER, $\frac{J. W. [Am.]}{G. T. [Am.]}$ | Spiritualism | 2 vols. | r 8° | *New York* | [ ] 53 |
| HARE, Dr. Rob. [Am.] | Experimental Investigation of Spirit Manifestations | 25/- | r 8° | ,, | 55 |
| HOME, D. D. | Lights and Shadows of Spiritualism | 10/6 | 8° | Virtue | [77] 78 |
| | *Cf.* D. D. HOME : his life and mission. By Mme. Dunglus HOME [his wife]; port, 12/6 8° Trübner, '88—princ. reprod. of pts. of his *Incidents of My Life* [1863–72], and above bk. | | | | |
| HOWITT, William. | The History of the Supernatural in all Ages and Nations, | 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-] | c 8° | Longman | 63 |
| | The history of the supernatural in Christian and pagan beliefs, chiefly with a view to demonstrating a universal faith. | | | | |
| HUNT, [Mrs.] Chandos Leigh | The Science and Art of Organic Magnetism | | | Wallace | |
| INGRAM, J. H. | Haunted Homes and Family Traditions of Gt. Britain | ser. i. 6/-, ser. ii. 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [84,84] 86,84 |
| LEE, Dr, F. G. | Glimpses of the Supernatural | 2 vols. 15/- | c 8° | King | 75 |
| ,, ,, | More Glimpses of the World Unseen | 8/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Glimpses in the Twilight : notes and records of the supernatural | 8/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 85 |
| | By a High Church clergyman. | | | | |
| M. A., Oxon. | The Higher Aspects of Spiritualism [theosophical] | 2/6 | c 8° | E. W. Allen | 80 |
| OWEN, R. Dale [Am.] | Footfalls on the Boundary of Another World | $1.75 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [60] 75 |
| ,, ,, | The Debatable Land between this World and the Next | $2 | 12° | *New York* | [72] 74 |
| Report on Spiritualism of Committee of Lond. Dialectical Soc. | [w. evidence and corresp.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] | 8° | *London* | 71 |
| | Amongst the "judges" were Serj. COX, A. R. WALLACE, H. G. ATKINSON, Chas. BRADLAUGH, and Dr. C. Maurice DAVIES. | | | | |
| SERJEANT, Cpt. W. C. Eldon | The Spirit Revealed | 7/6 | c 8° | Redway | 87 |
| SMEDLEY, E. | Glimpses of the Supernatural | 5/- | 8° | Griffin | 62 |
| THEOBALD, Morell. | Spirit Workers in the Home Circle [autobiographical] | 10/6 | 8° | Unwin | 87 |
| *WALLACE, A. R. | On Miracles and Modern Spiritualism | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | [75] 81 |

## Biography of Occultists : Collective.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GODWIN, Wm. | Lives of the Necromancers | 2/- | 16° | Chatto | [34] 76 |
| WAITE, A. E. | Lives of Alchemistical Philos. [w. bibliogr. of alchemy & hermetic philos.] | 10/6 | 8° | Redway | 88 |

## Biography of Occultists : Individual.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGRIPPA, Cornelius [1486–1535] | Life of H. C. Agrippa, doctor & knight. By Prf. H. Morley | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/-] | c 8° | Bohn | [56] 63 |
| APOLLONIUS OF TYANA [1st cent.] | —*vide* **C** § 15. | | | | |
| BACON, Roger [13 cent.] | His Life, Writings, and Philosophy [two articles repr. fr. *Westminster Rev.*] | 3/6 | 8° | Trübner | 64 |
| BOEHME, Jacob | —*v.* **A** § 119. | | | | |
| CARDAN, Jerome [16 cent.] | Life of Cardan, of Milan. By Prf. H. Morley | 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | p 8° | *London* | 54 |
| LILLY, Wm. [1602–81] | History of his Life and Times [pub. fr. the original MS.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] | p 8° | ,, | [1715] 22 |
| | Contains a good acc. of Dr. Dee, Simon Forman, Booker, Winder, Kelly, Evans [Lilly's master], and other astrologers of the period. | | | | |
| *PARACELSUS [Philippus Theophrastus, 16 cent.] | Life of. By Dr. F. Hartmann [w. digest of his teaching] | 10/6 | p 8° | Redway | 86 |
| [ZACHAIRE, Denis] | A Professor of Alchemy. By Percy Ross | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| | A study in alchemy rather than a novel, its chief incidents being facts in the life of ZACHAIRE, a French alchemist who flourished in the 16th century. | | | | |

## 95. UNITARIANISM.

*Vide also* **A** § 79 : Nonconformity.

### Doctrinal and Controversial.—*The most import. treatises on Special Doctr. are classed into* **A** §§ 119–134, *passim.*

BEARD, Dr. J. R. [Unit.] Unitarianism Exhibited, 7/6 ; Reasons for being a Unitarian 1/6 12° Simpkin 46–60
CHADWICK, J. W. [Am. Unit.] The Faith of Reason, $1 ; The Bible of To-day $1.50 12° *Boston ; N. Y.* $\frac{[79, 79]}{80, 82}$
*CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am. Unit.] Complete Works, with index [centenary edition] 7/6 4°; also 1/– c 8° Williams [$\frac{23}{41}$] 84
The Perfect Life, Christian Evidences, Christ, Unitarian Christianity, War, Slavery, Self-culture ; Literary and Social Essays, etc.

CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] Manual of Unitarian Belief, 1/4 ; Every-day Religion [sermons] 6/6 c 8° B. & F. Unt. Ass. 84, 86
" " " Orthodoxy : its truths and errors $1.25 12° *Boston* [66] 85
" " " Steps of Belief ; or, Rational Christianity against Atheism, etc. $1 12° " [70] 74
" " " Common Sense in Religion [essays] $2 8° " 74
COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.]—*Her chief works are in* **A** §§ 6, 7, 113, 118, 127.
COQUEREL, A. Conscience and Faith, tr. Rev. J. E. Odgers 2/6
DEWEY, Rev. O. [Am. Unit.] Discourse in Defence of Unitarianism —*in his* Works, 3 vols. $4.50 8° *New York* [46] 76
FROTHINGHAM, O. B [Am. Unit.] The Religion of Humanity, $1.50 ; The Knowledge of Faith $1 12° " 75–76
Liverpool Lectures : Unitarianism Defended, by J. Martineau + J. H. Thom + H. Giles 5/– c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 39
*MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Rationale of Religious Inquiry *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] Chapman [36] 45
* " " " Studies of Christianity [a collection of papers] 7/6 8° Longman [69] 73
* " " " Essays : theological and philosophical 2 vols. 24/– p 8° " 75
NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Am. Unit.] Reasons for Not Believing the Doctrines of the Trinitarians $1.25 12° *Boston* [56] 77
*PARKER, Rev. Theo. [Am. Unit.] Collected Works, Sermons, etc., ed. Frances Power Cobbe 14 v. ea. 6/– p 8° Trübner [$\frac{41}{59}$] $\frac{63}{71}$
Vol. i. contains his most important work, "Discourse on Matters pertaining to Religion" [1842], of which a 2/– edition exists, 12° B. & F. Unit. Assoc.

Clarke, Dr. J. F. [ed.] Theodore Parker's Views of Religion [selections from his works] 4/6 c 8°
Positive Aspects of Unitarian Thought and Doctrine [10 lectures with pref. Martineau] 3/6 ; ch. ed. 1/–
PRIESTLEY, Dr. Jos. [Unit.] History of the Corruptions of Christianity 2/6 c 8° Trübner [1782] 71
SAVAGE, Rev. M. J. [Am. Unit.] Beliefs about the Bible 7/6 8° Williams 84
SMITH, Dr. Vance [Unit.] The Bible and Popular Theology 3/6 p 8° Longman [71] 71
WILSON, J. [Am. Unit.] Unitarian Principles confirmed by Trinitarian Testimonies $1.25 8° *Boston* [55] 76
Selected from the works of theologians of the orthodox Churches.

### History.

ALLEN, J. H. [Am. Unit.] Our Liberal Movement in Theology [hist. of Unit. in New England] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82
BAKER, Sir Thos. [Unit.] Memoir of a Dissenting Chapel [Cross St., Mancs.] 6/– 8° *Manchester* 84
BONET-MAURY, Prf. G. [Fch. Prot.] Early Sources of Unitarian Christianity in England [tr.] 5/– c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 84
CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History ; ill. $3 8° *Boston* 81
ELLIS, G. E. [Unit.] A Half Century of the Unitarian Controversy 5/– 8° Simpkin [57] 60
LINDSEY, Theophilus [Unit.] Memoirs and Progress of Unitarian Doctrine, ed. T. Belsham 5/– c 8° Williams 73
TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] Retrospect of Rel. Life in England : Christian purity and free inquiry 7/6 p 8° Trübner [45] 76

### Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

### Biography ; Collective.

TURNER, W. Lives of Eminent Unitarians 2 vols. 5/– c 8° B. & F. U. A. 40–43
WALLACE, R. Anti-Trinitarian Biography 3 vols. 15/– 8° " " 50
WARE, Wm. [ed. ; Am.] American Unitarian Biography 2 vols. *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 50–51

### Biography : Individual.

BARBAULD, Anne Laetitia [1743–1825]
Ellis, Grace A. Life of Mrs. Barbauld 2 vols. 25/– 8° *Boston* 74
Le Breton, Anna L. A Memoir of Mrs. Barbauld 5/– c 8° Bell 74
Murch, Joseph Mrs. Barbauld and her Contemporaries 5/– c 8° Longman 77
CARPENTER, Dr. Lant [1780–1840] Memoir of. By R. L. Carpenter 4/– c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 75
CARPENTER, Mary [1807–77] Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.] ; portrait 6/– 8° Macmillan [80] 82
CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am. ; 1780–1842] Correspondence with Mary Aikin, ed. A. L. Le Breton 3/6 8° Williams 74
Channing, Rev. W. H. [Am. Unit.] Life of W. E. Channing [by his nephew] 3 v. $2.50 ; abgd. ed. $1 12° *Boston* [60] 80
Hopps, Rev. J. Page [Unit.] The Teachings of Channing 1/– 12° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 80
Memoir and Correspondence of William Ellery Channing 2 vols. 7/– c 8° Routledge [48] 76
Peabody, Eliz. [Am. Unit.] Reminiscences of Dr. Channing $2 16° *Boston* 80
CHANNING, Rev. W. H. [Am. ; 1810–85] Memoir of. By O. B. Frothingham [Am. Unit.] ; portrait 9/– 8° Sonnenschein 87
DEWEY, Dr. O. [Am. ; 1794–1882] Autobiog. & Letters, ed. Mary E. Dewey [Am. Unit.] ; portrait $1.75 12° *New York* 83
GANNETT, Rev. E. S. [Am. ; 1801–71] A Memoir of. By W. C. Gannet [Am. Unit.] 15/– 8° *Boston* 75
GELDART, Rev. E. M. [1844–85] Memoir of. By C. B. Upton and others 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 86
MADGE, Thomas Memoir of. By William James 10/6 8° Longman 71
MADGE, Travers Memoir of. By Brooke Herford 5/– c 8° Hamilton [69] 69
PARKER, Theodore [Am. ; 1810–1860]
Dean, P. Life of Theodore Parker 3/6 c 8° Williams 77
Fiske, Prf. J. [Am.] Theodore Parker c 8° *Boston* 88
*Frothingham, O. B. [Am.] Theodore Parker : a biography $3 c 8° " 74
Réville, Dr. Theodore Parker : his life and works, tr. Dr. Beard 5/– c 8° Simpkin 65
Weiss, J. Correspondence and Life of Theodore Parker 2 vols. 30/– 8° Longman 63

PRIESTLEY, Dr. Joseph [1733–1804] Memoirs, by himself and his son 2/6 c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 09
SHARPE, Sam. [1799–1881] Life of. By P. W. Clayden 6/– c 8° Paul 83
TAYLER, Rev. J. J. Letters of, embracing his life, ed. Rev. J. H. Thorn 10/6 p 8° Williams 73
WICKSTEED, Rev. Chas. Memorials of. By Rev. P. H. Wicksteed [son; Unit.] 6/– c 8° ,, 87

## 96. UNIVERSALISM.

[Believers in the ultimate salvation of all mankind, good and bad alike. The sect was founded by Jas. KELLY, a Unitarian minister, in middle of 18th century. The American sect originated with John MURRAY, an English Wesleyan, who emigrated in 1770; and here the Universalists have established themselves prosperously as an independent body, numbering in 1862 1,000 congregations.]

### Bibliography:

EDDY, Dr. Rich. [Am. Univ.]—*his* Universalism in America [*ut infra*] *contains a chronolog. bibliog. of* 115 *pp.*

### Doctrinal —*v. also* A § 128: Eschatology, *s.v.* Second Advent.

ATWOOD, Dr. J. M. [Am. Univ.] Have we Outgrown Christianity? 12° *Boston* 70
,, ,, ,, Latest Word of Universalism 12° ,, 78
BROOKS, E. G. [Am. Univ.] Our New Departure, $1.75; Universalism in Life and Doctrine $1.25 12° ,, 73, 74
CAZENOVE, J. G. Universalism and Eternal Punishment 1/6 c 8° Mozley 63
GEORGE, N. D. [Am. Meth.] Universalism not of the Bible [exam. of 100 controversial texts] $1.75 12° *New York* 74
WILLIAMSON, Rev. J. D. [Am. Univ.] Exposition and Defence of Univeralism *o.p.* 12° ,, 40

### Historical.

ADAMS, J. G. [Am. Univ.] Fifty Notable Years of Christian Universalism $2 12° *New York* 40
BALLOU, Rev. H. [Am. Univ.] Ancient History of Universalism [Apostles to 5th General Council] $1 8° *Boston* [29] 71
BROOKS, E. G. [Am. Univ.] Universalism a Practical Power 6/6 c 8° *New York* 63
*EDDY, Dr. Rich. [Am. Univ.] Universalism in America: a history 2 vols. ea. 10/– 12° *Boston* 84–86
,, ,, ,, The Universalist Register [statistics of Universalist Church] 1/6 12° ,, 88
HALL, A. [Am. Univ.] Universalism $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* [46] 74
THOMAS, A. C. [Am. Univ.] A Century of Universalism $1 12° *Boston*
WHITTLEMORE, Dr. T. [Am. Univ.] Modern History of Universalism *o.p.* 12° ,, [30] 60

Designed as a companion to BALLOU'S work, *supra*.

## WESLEYANISM.—*vide* A § 59, METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

## 97. ROMAN CATHOLICISM: (*a*) HISTORY.

### Bibliography.

BALDAMUS + HAUPT, E. + R. Liter. Erscheinungen a. d. Gebiete d. kath. Theol., 1865–69, 2/–; 1870–79, 3/– 8° *Reudnitz* 70, 81
BRUNET, J. C. Dictionnaire de Bibliologie Catholique i 8° *Paris* 60
Catalogue of Tracts for and against Popery in the Manchester Library 4° Chetham Soc. 59–65
FINOTTI, Jos. M. [Am. R.-C.] Bibliographica Catholica Americana $5 8° *New York* 72

A list of works by Roman Catholic authors and publishers of the United States from 1784 to 1820.

*GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dictionary of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534–1884] v. i.–iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/– 8° Burns & Oates 87–88
HURTER, Dr. Hugo [R.-C.] Nomenclator literarius recentioris theologicæ catholicæ 3 vols. 56/– 8° *Innsbrück* 71–86
PÉRENNÈS, F. [R.-C.] Dictionnaire de Bibliographie Catholique, pub. p. l'Abbé Migne 4 vols. r 8° *Paris* 58–60
WETZEL + WETTE [R.-C's.; eds.] Kirchenlexicon, ed. Card. Jos. Hergenröther in vols. ea 11/– r 8° *Freiburg* [ ] 77 *sqq.*

### History —*v. also* A §§ 49, 51.

BUSINGER, L. C. Christ in His Church: a Catholic Church history [tr.] $2 8° *New York* 81
*CREIGHTON, Can. M. [Prot.] History of the Papacy during the Reformation v. i.–ii. 32/–; iii.–iv. 24/– 8° Longman 82–87

Vol. i.: The Great Schism, the Council of Constance [1378–1418]; v. ii.: Council of Basel, the Papal Restoration [1418–1464]; v. iii.–iv.: The Italian Princes [1464–1518].

DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] Gen. Hist. of the Cath. Church [Am. tr.], ed. Abp. Spalding [R.-C.] 4 v. $12 8° *New York* 65–66
HODGKIN, T. H. [Prot.] Italy and her Invaders, vols. iii.–iv. 36/– 8° Clar. Press 85

Contains a luminous and important view of the relations between the Church and the Ostro-Gothic Monarchy.

KILLEN, W. D. The Old Catholic Church [history, doctrine, worship, polity; to A.D. 755] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sermons [on ecclesiastical subjects] 3 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates 63–73

Cf. W. S. LILLY'S "Cardinal Manning's Characteristics: political, philosophical, and religious," 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates, '85.

MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Chair of Peter, or Papacy considered [institution, development & organ.] 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates [83] 88
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Reformation of the 11 Century—*in his* Crit. & Hist. Essays, v. ii. 2 v. 12/– c 8° Pickering [71] 77
NOETHEN, Theod. [R.-C.] Compendium of the Hist. of the Catholic Ch. to Council of Vatican [tr.] $1.25 12° *Baltimore* [70] 77
*v. RANKE, Leopold [Prot.] History of the Popes in 16 & 17 Cents. [tr.; also 3 v. ea. 3/6, Bohn] 3 v. 30/– 8° Murray [42] 66
REICHEL, Dr. O. J. The See of Rome in the Middle Ages 18/– 8° Longman 70
*RÉNAN, Ernest [Prot.] The Influence of Rome and its Institutions [Hibbert Lectures, '80] 2/6 8° Williams [80] 85
TROLLOPE, T. A. [Prot.] Papal Conclaves as they were and as they are 16/– 8° Chapman 76

### Mediæval —*v.* A §§ 56, 57.

A § 97

### Inquisition—*v. also* A § 68 : Italy ; § 71 : Spain.

Balmes, J. [Jesuit] —*in his* European Civilization, *cap.* 38 : Inquisition [tr.] 10/- 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55
Buckle, H. T. [Prot.] —*in his* Hist. of Civilization *is a vigorous denunciation of Inquisition* 3 v. 24/- c 8° Longman [57/61] 67
Foxe, John [Prot.] Book of Martyrs *and* Acts and Monuments—*vide* A § 62 : England, *s.v.* Reformation.
Gordon, Janet [Prot.] The Spanish Inquisition : its heroes and martyrs [popular] 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 70
*Lea, H. C. [Am. Prot.] History of the Inquisition 3 vols. 42/- r 8° Low 87–88

By far the most authoritative and careful research into the history of the Inquisition yet published.

à Limborch, P. History of Inquisition [abridged and tr. ; orig. ed. *Amst.*, 1692] *o.p.* [*pb.* 13/-] 8° *New York* [38]
Llorente, J. A. History of the Inquisition from its Establishment to Ferdinand VII. [tr.] 75c. 8° *Philadelphia* [26] 6-

Llorente was Secretary to the Inquisition and Chancellor of the University of Toledo. Orig. ed. *Madrid*, 1812–13.

Mackenna, B. V. Francesco Moyen [history of the Inquisition in S. America] 7/6 8° Sotheran 69
Mocatta, F. D. [Jew] Jews in Spain and Portugal and the Inquisition 2/6 12° Longman 77
Rule, Dr. W. H. [Wesl.] History of the Inquisition, from 12th to 19th century 2 vols. 15/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [68] 74

### Temporal Power.

Barrow, Bp. Isaac [Prot.] Treatise on the Pope's Supremacy S.P.C.K. [16–]
v. Döllinger, J. J. [O.-C.] The Church and the Churches, or the Papacy and Temporal Power [tr.] 7/6 8° Hurst 62
[—*v. also* "Janus" *inf.*] Hippolytus and Callistus : the Church of Rome in 1st half of iii. cent. [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
Hussey, Robert [Prot.] Rise of the Papal Power, traced in three lectures 4/6 12° Macmillan [ ] 63
Lea, H. C. [Am. Prot.] Rise of the Temporal Power, *in his* Studies in Church History $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* [69] 83
Legge, A. O. [Prot.] The Growth of the Temporal Power of the Papacy 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
Manning, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Temporal Sovereignty of the Popes *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/-] 8° Knowles 60
" " " The Temporal Power of the Vicar of Christ 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [62] 80
Thompson, R. W. [Am. Prot.] The Papacy and the Civil Power 15/- c 8° *New York* 76
Tondini, C. [R.-C.] The Pope of Rome and the Popes of the Oriental Churches 6/- c 8° Longman 71

### Perverts to Rome.

Gorman, W. G. [Prot. ; ed.] Converts to Rome : a list of converts to Rome during the 19th century 2/6 i 16° Sonnenschein [84] 85

### Vatican Council, 1870—*for earlier Councils, v.* A § 54.

Bungener, F. Rome and the Council in the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
Friedrich, Dr. J. [ed.] Documenta ad illustr. Concilium Vaticanum ann. 1870 10/- 8° *Nördlingen* 71
Gladstone, W. E. [Prot.] Rome and the Newest Fashions in Religion 7/6 8° Murray 75

Comprising his three pamphlets : Vatican Decrees in their Bearing on Civil Allegiance, Vaticanism [answer to replies to former], Speeches of Pius IX. Replied to by Manning, in "Miscellanies," *infra*, and by Newman, in "Letter to Duke of Norfolk," 1/- 8° Pickering [75] 75.

"Janus" [= Dr. J. J. Döllinger (O.-C.)] The Pope and the Council [tr. from German] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [69] 70

Replied to by Card. J. Hergenröther : "Anti-Janus : an historico-theolog. criticism" [tr.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates, '69.

Manning, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Vatican Council and its Definitions 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 87
* " " " True Story of the Vatican Council 5/- p 8° Paul 77
De Pressensé, E. [Prot.] Rome and Italy at the Opening of the Oecumenical Council [tr.] $1.50 12° *New York* 70
"Quirinus" Letters fr. Rome on the Council [tr. fr. *Allgemeine Zeitg.* Rev. H. N. Oxenham] 12/- c 8° Rivington 70

### Roman Catholicism in England and Scotland—*v. also* A §§ 62, 70.

Amherst, W. J. [R.-C.] History of Catholic Emancipation and Progress, 1771–1820 24/- 8° Paul 86
Bellesheim, Can. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. of Scotl., fr. intro. of Xty. to pres. day [tr.] v. i.–ii. 25/- 8° Blackwood 88
Brady, W. M. Annals of the Catholic Hierarchy in England and Scotland 7/6 r 8° Stark 83
Challoner, Bp. R. [R.-C. ; 1691–1781] Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc., who suffered death in England fr. 1577 to 1684 ; col. pl. 31/6 4° Jack, *Edin.* [03] 77
Gasquet, F. A. [R.-C.] Henry the VIII. and the English Monasteries 2 vols. 12/- 8° Hodges [88] 88, 89

Illustrating the history of their suppression, by an English Benedictine monk.

*Gillow, Joseph [R.-C.] Dict. of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534–1884] vols. i.–iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/- 8° Burns & Oates 87–88
Haydock Papers, ed. Jos. Gillow [fr. MSS. ; ill. hist. of R.-Catholicism in England in 18 cent.] 7/6 8° " " 88
Murphy, J. N. [R.-C.] Terra Incognita : the convents of the United Kingdom 6/- p 8° " " [73] 76
Narratives of Scottish Catholics under Mary Stuart and James I., ed. W. Forbes-Leith [R.-C.] 12/6 8° *Edinburgh* 85

*i.e.* the Scottish Reformation from the Jesuit point of view.

Newman, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Position of Catholics in England 7/- c 8° Burns & Oates [51] 80
Payne, J. O. [R.-C.] Records of English Catholics of 1715 [fr. registers and unpub. documents] 15/- 8° " " 88
Recds. of English Cath. under Penal Laws [Douay Coll. diaries, Letters of Card. Allen ; 1532–94] 2 v. 80/- 4° Nutt 78–82
Religious Houses of the United Kingdom 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87
Williams, F. Lives of English Cardinals fr. Breakspeare [Adrian IV.] to Wolsey. 2 v. 14/- 8° Allen 68

### Roman Catholicism in Ireland—*vide* A § 67.

### Roman Catholicism in Spain—*v.* A § 71.

### Roman Catholicism in France—*vide also* A § 100 : Jansenists, etc.

*Jervis, W. H. The Gallican Church [Concordat of Bologna (1516) to Revolution] 2 v. 28/- 8° Murray 72

### Roman Catholicism in America.

Clarke, R. H. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Deceased Bishops of the Catholic Church in the U.S. ; ports. 2 v. $8 8° *New York* 72
Mattison, H. [Am. Prot.] Romanism : its decline, condition and prospects in the United States 50c. 12° " 70
Murray, J. O'K. [Am. R.-C.] Popular History of Catholic Church in U.S. [w. statistical appendices] $2.50 8° " 76
Shea, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] Catholic Church of New York City ; w. lives of pastors $10 4° " 79
" " The Catholic Church in Colonial Days [1521–1763] ; maps 25/- 8° " 87

## BIOGRAPHY.

### Biography: The Popes (*a*) Collectively.

v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Fables resp. the Popes of the Middle Ages, tr. Dr. Alfred Plummer [C.-E.] 14/- 8° Rivington 71
GAVAZZI, A. [ex-R.-C.] My Recollections of the Last Four Popes 3/6 c 8° Partridge 58
MEYRICK, T. [R.-C.] Lives of the Early Popes ser. i., 4/6; ser. ii., 5/6 8° Washbourne 78–80
PLATINA, B. [R.-C.] Lives of the Popes, tr. Sir Paul Rycaut, ed. Rev. W. Benham 3 vols. ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1479] 88
PLATINA was one of the Court of Abbreviators in the Roman curia about middle of 15th cent. A portion only of his work. A curious specimen of 15th cent. histor. biography.
WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Recollections of the last Four Popes 5/- 8° Burns & Oates 58
The Popes are: Pius vii., Leo xii., Pius viii., Gregory xvi., with all of whom WISEMAN was a favourite.

### Biography: The Popes (*b*) Individually.

GREGORY VII. [*d.* 1085] Life of. By A. F. Villemain [tr.] 3 vols. 26/- 8° Bentley 74
LEO X. [1475–1521] Life and Pontificate of. By Wm. Roscoe 2 vols. 15/- 8°, or 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bent., Bohn. L. [05]$^{48}_{88}$
LEO XIII. [1810–*living*]
Oldcastle, John [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII., w. chaps. Abp. of Westmr., Allies, Anderdon, Meynell 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 87
*O'Reilly, Dr. Bernh. [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII. [pub. "under his blessing"] 2 ports. & ill. 18/- r 8° Low 87
PIUS IX. [1792–1878]
Legge, A. O. [Prot.] Story of the Life of Pius IX. [to 1850] 2 vols. 32/- 8° Chapman 75
Maguire, J. F. [Am. R.-C.] Pontificate of Pius IX. rev. to his death $3 8° *New York* [70] 78
O'Reilly, B. [Am. R.-C.] Life of Pius IX. [to 1877] $3 8° ,, 77
Shea, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] Life of Pius IX. and Events of his Pontificate $1.50 12° ,, 78
Trollope, T. A. [Prot.] Life of Pius IX. 2 vols. 26/- 8° Bentley 77
SIXTUS V. Life and Times of. By Baron Hübner, tr. Jerningham 2 vols. 24/- 8° Longman 72

### Biography: Collective—*v. also supra*, Rom.-Cath. in England, Rom.-Cath. in America.

ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] Three Catholic Reformers of the Fifteenth Century 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79
GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dict. of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534–1884] vols. i.–iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/- 8° ,, ,, 87–88
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [Prot.] Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury—*v.* **A § 62.**
JESSOP, Dr. A. [Prot.] One Generation of a Norfolk House [16th century] 10/6 8° ,, ,, [78] 79
MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.] The Catholic Archbishops of Dublin 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64

### Biography: Miscellaneous Individual.

BOSSUET, J. B. [1627–1704] Bossuet and his Contemporaries. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear 12/- 8° Rivington 74
FABER, Father Life and Letters of Burns & Oates [69] 88
FÉNÉLON, Abp. [1651–1715] A Biographical Sketch. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear 3/6 c 8° Rivington [76] 77
FISHER, Bp. J. [1459–1535] Life of John Fisher, Crd. of H. Rm. Emp. & Martyr. By Rev. T. E. Bridgett [R.-C.] 8° Burns & Oates 88
GERARD, Father. Life of, By J. Morris [of value for hist. of persec. under Elizab. & James] 14/- 8° Longman [71] 81
HYACINTHE, Père [= C. J. Loyson] Life, Speeches and Discourses of. By Dr. L. W. Bacon [Am. Cong.] $1.25 12° *New York* 72
MANNING, Card. H. E. [*b.* 1808, *living*] The Story of Cardinal Manning's Life. By Jennings 82
de MÉRODE, F. F. X. Life of. By Mgr. Besson, tr. Lady Herbert 7/6 c 8° Allen 87
M. was first war-minister and then almoner to Pius ix. His life throws light on policy of Nap. iii. at Vatican.
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [*b.* 1801, *living*] Apologia pro vitâ suâ [history of his religious opinions] 6/- p 8° Longman [64] 78
,, ,, Catholic Life and Letters of 2/6 8° Burns & Oates 85
Jennings The Story of Cardinal Newman's Life 82
OZANAM, Prf. Fred.: his life and work. By Kathleen O'Meara 7/6 c 8° Paul [76] 82
Letters of, tr. A. Coates 6/- c 8° Stock 86
PLUNKETT, Bp. Oliver Memoir of. By Bishop P. F. Moran [R.-C.] *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 61
ROSMINI, A. S. Life of, by G. S. MacWalter [in 2 vols.] vol. i. 12/- 8° Paul 83
ROSMINI founded the Institute of Charity. For his works *vide* **C § 55**: Rosmini.

## 98. ROMAN CATHOLICISM: (*b*) DOCTRINE, DISCIPLINE, POLITY. &c.

### Generally.

*ADDIS + ARNOLD, W. E. + T. Catholic Dictionary [doctrine, discipline, rites, councils, orders, etc.] 21/- 8° Paul [84] 85
ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom; parts i., ii., iii. ea. 12/- 8° Longman 69–75
,, ,, St. Peter; his name and office 5/- p 8° Washbourne [52] 71
,, ,, Per Crucem ad Lucem: the result of a life 2 vols. 25/- 8° Paul 79
CATHCART, Dr. Wm. [Am. Bapt.] The Papal System: fr. its orig. to pres. time [hist. sketch of doctr. & pract.] *Philadelphia* [72] 85
GIBBONS, Card. J. [Am. R.-C.] The Faith of our Fathers 50c. 18° *New York* [74] 87
GURY, J. P. [R.-C.] Compendium Theologiæ Moralis 2 vols. 12/- 8° *Rome* [68] 74
HURTER, Dr. Hugo [R.-C.] Theologiæ dogmaticæ Compendium 3 vols. 18/- 8° *Innsbrück* [76] 85
,, ,, Medulla Theologiæ dogmaticæ 9/- 8° ,, [80] 85
,, ,, [ed.] Collectio Opusculorum select. SS. Patrum, ser. i. 46 v., ser. ii. *in prog.* ea. 1/- 16° ,, 68–85; 84 *sqq.*
A series of the more important writings of the Fathers, intended for school use.
à LAPIDE, Cornel. [R.-C.] Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam 10 vols. 12/6 4° Nutt 74
de LIGUORI, Alphonsus [R.-C.] Complete Ascetical Works, ed. Rev. E. Grimm [Am.] 18 vols. ea. 5/- Washbourne 81, *in prog.*
i.: Prepar. of Death; ii.: Way of Salvation; iii.: Great Means of Salvation; iv.: Incarnation; v.: Passion and Death of Christ; vi.: Holy Eucharist; vii.–viii.: Glories of Mary.

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Petri Privilegium [3 pastoral letters] 10/6 8° Longman 71

,, ,, Miscellanies 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Burns & Oates 77

His Sermons, in 4 series, pb. before his secession fr. C. of Eng., are very scarce, *w.* £3 8° Pickering, 48–50.

Manuals of Philosophy for the Use of Catholics: Longman 88–89

First Principles: Prf. J. RICKABY, 5/- | Metaphysics: Prf. RICKABY, 5/- | Natural Theology: Prf. B. BOEDDER, 6/6
Logic: R. F. CLARK, 5/- | Moral Philosophy: Prf. RICKABY, 5/- | Psychology: Prf. M. MAHER, 6/6

MARTENE, E. [R.-C.] De antiquis eccles. Ritibus ex var. insign. pontif., sacram., missal., etc. 4 v. 80/– f° *Venice* [ ] 73

*NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Apologia pro vitâ suâ [history of his religious opinions] 6/– p 8° Longman [64] 78

* ,, ,, Essay in Aid of a Grammar of Assent 7/6 p 8° Burns & Oates [70] 74

,, ,, Critical and Historical Essays 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Pickering [71] 77

The chief theological ones are on Intro. of Rationalistic Principles into Revealed Religion; Theol. of Ignatius; Prospects of Angl. Church; Anglo-Amer. Church; Catholicity of Angl. Church; Protest. Idea of Antichrist; Milman's Views of Xty.; Private Judgment, etc.

* ,, ,, The Development of Christian Doctrine 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates [45] 78

Replied to by W. A. BUTLER [Prot.]: "Letters on Romanism," 10/6 8° Macmillan, [54] 56; and Can. J. B. MOZLEY [Prot.], "Theory of Development," 5/- c 8° Rivington, '78.

SCHOUPPE, F. X. [R.-C.] Elementa Theologiæ Dogmaticæ 2 vols. 8/– 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 63

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [36] 62

### Atonement —*vide* A § 123.

### Eschatology —*vide* A § 128.

### Feasts and Fasts.

BUTLER, Rev. Alban [R.-C.] Movable Feasts, Fasts & other Annual Observances of Cath. Church [posth.] *New York* [39]

### Holy Ghost —*vide* A § 124.

### Immaculate Conception, The.

PREUSS, Ed. The Romish Doc. of the Immaculate Conception traced to its Source [tr.] 4/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

### Infallibility of the Pope.

WENINGER, F. X. [R.-C.] On the Apostolical and Infallible Authority of the Pope [tr.] $1.50 12° *New York* 68

### Miracles —*vide* A § 132.

### Missions & Missionaries—*vide* A § 105.

### Prophecy —*vide* A § 133.

### Ordinances, Devotional Books, &c.—*v. also* A § 118: Liturgiology.

Breviarium Romanum, a Franc. Quignonio ed. et recognitum [1535], ed. J. Wickham Legg 8° Camb. Press 88

Breviary, Roman, translated into English by the Marquess of Bute 2 vols. 42/– c 8° Blackwood 80

CHRYSOSTOM, St. John Liturgy, tr. H. C. Romanoff 4/6 c 8° Rivington 71

COLLETTE, C. H. [Prot.] The Roman Breviary: a critical & historical review [w. classif. extracts] 5/– 8° Allen [ ] 80

Missale Romanum 6/– 12° Nutt 80

Missal, Roman, for the English-speaking Laity [corrected by authorization of Leo XIII.] 5/– 32° Washbourne 87

O'BRIEN, J. [Am. R.-C.] History of the Mass in the Eastern and Western Church $1.50 12° *New York* 79

Pontificale Romanum 3 vols. 15/– 8° *Mechlinæ* 72

### Polity —*v.* A § 102.

### Puseyism —*v.* A § 77.

### Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

### Controversial Works.

ELLIOTT, Rev. C. [Wesl.] Delineation of Roman Catholicism, ed. W. H. Rule 12/6 8° Wes. Conf. Off. [42] 76

GIBSON, Bp. Edm. [Prot.] A Preservative against Popery, ed. Dr. Cumming 18 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 110/–; *w.* 42/–] s 8° B.Ref.S. [1738] 48–49

A coll. of controversial discourses by the most eminent divines of C. of E., chiefly in reign of James I. *A Supplement* was pub. in 8 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 80/–] r 8° *id.*, '49.

LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Plain Reasons against Joining the Church of Rome 1/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. [79] 86

USSHER, Abp. J. [Prot.] Answer to a Jesuit [W. Malone], with other Tracts on Popery 7/6 8° Camb. Press [1624] 35

### Comparison between Romanism and Protestantism.

BALMES, J. L. European Civilization: Protestantism & Catholicism comp. in their effects [tr.] 10/– 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55

By a learned Spanish Jesuit. Caps. 34–37: "Tolerance," "Right of Coercion."

BELLINGHAM, H. Social Aspects of Catholicism & Protestantism in their bearing on Nations 3/6 c 8° Paul 78

MÖHLER, J. A. Symbolism, or Explanation of Doctrinal Diff. btw. Cath. & Prot. *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/–] 8° Dolman [43] 47

## 99. JESUITS.

### Bibliography.

de BACKER, A. Bibliothèque des Ecrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus 3 vols. f° *Liège* [53–61] 69–76

CARAYON, A. Bibliographie historique de la Compagnie de Jésus 4° *Paris* 64

### History and Doctrines.

CARLYLE, Thos. [Prot.] Jesuitism—*in his* Latter-day Pamphlets, *passim* 2/– 16° Chapman [50] 72

CARTWRIGHT, W. C. The Jesuits: their constitution and teaching 9/– 8° Murray 76

DAURIGNAC, J. W. [R.C.] History of the Society of Jesus 2 vols. in 1. $2.50 12° *Baltimore* [65] 78

*GRIESINGER, Th. The Jesuits: a complete history of their proceedings [tr.] 2 v. 24/– 8° Allen 83

Institutionum Societatis Jesu; 7 vols. [best and fullest edition] 26/– *Avignon* [ ] 30–38

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEVIN, W. [ex-R.-C.] | The Jesuits: and other essays | 2/6 | 12° | Washbourne | 74 |
| NICOLINI, G. B. [R.-C.] | History of the Jesuits [tr.; origin, progress, doctrines]; 8 ports. | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 54 |
| *PARKMAN, F. [Am. Prot.] | The Jesuits in the Seventeenth Century | 7/6 | c 8° | Routledge | 68 |
| PAROISSEN, C. | Principles of the Jesuits | 6/- | c 8° | Rivington | 60 |
| PASCAL, Blaise | Provincial Letters [1657], tr., with historical intro. and notes, Dr. McCrie | 2/- | 12° | Chatto | [75] 88 |
| ,, ,, | The same, ed. J. de Soyres [French text, w. good intro. and notes] | 12/- | 8° | Bell | 80 |
| STEINMETZ, Andrew | History of the Jesuits [to Pope Clement XIV.] 3 vols *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/-] | | 8° | Bentley | 50 |
| STEPHEN, Sir James [Prot.] | The Founders of Jesuitism—*in his* Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | [50] 67 |

## Jesuits in America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] | The Early Jesuit Missions in North America | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [46] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Historical Scenes from the Old Jesuit Missions | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 75 |
| *PARKMAN, F. [Am. Prot.] | The Jesuits in North America in 17th Century | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [67] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Pioneers of France in the New World | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [68] 86 |
| ,, ,, | La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [69] 86 |
| SHEA, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] | Hist. of Catholic Missions among the Indian Tribes of U.S. [since 1529] | $2.50 | 12° | *New York* | 54 |

## Jesuits in England.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FOLEY, H. | Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus, 8 vols. | £9 | 8° | Quaritch | 77–83 |

## Loyola, Ignatius [1491–1556].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GENELLI, Father | Life of St. Ignatius of Loyola [tr.] | 6/- | c 8° | Burns & Oates | 72 |
| ROSE, Stewart | The Jesuits and Ignatius Loyola | 16/- | 8° | Longman | [70] 71 |
| STEPHEN, Sir James [Prot.] | —*essay on* Loyola & the Rise of the Jesuits—*in his* Essays in Eccles. Biogr. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [50] 67 |

## 100. JANSENISTS, QUIETISTS, AND OLD CATHOLICS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BEARD, Rev. C. [Unit.] | History of Port Royal: contrib. to hist. of religion & liter. in France 2 v. | 12/- | c 8° | Williams | [61] 73 |
| BAYNES, Prf. T. Spencer | The Port Royal Logic, translated, w. intro. and notes | 4/- | c 8° | Blackwood | [51] 88 |
| BUCKLE, H. T. | History of Civilization: vol. I., xiv. 3 vols. | 24/- | c 8° | Longman | [57–61] 67 |
| HYACINTHE, Père [C. J. Loyson] | Catholic Reform: letters, fragments, etc., w. pref. Dn. Stanley | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| MARTIN, F. | Angélique Arnauld [Abbess of Port Royal—Sunday Lib.] | 4/6 | p 8° | ,, | 73 |
| MEYRICK, Can. F. [C.-E.] | The Old Catholic Movement [2 papers, by Meyrick and Dn. of Lichfield] | 1/- | 8° | Wells Gardner | 77 |
| PASCAL, Blaise | Provincial Letters—*v.* **A** § 99 [for Criticism on Pascal, *v.* **C** § 53]. | | | | |
| PAVILLON, Bp. Nic. | Further Memories of Port Royal | 6/- | c 8° | Simpkin | 69 |
| SCARTH, Rev. A. M. | Story of the Old Catholic and Kindred Movements | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| SCHIMMELPENNINCK, Mary A. | Select Memoirs of Port Royal 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] | | 8° | Longman | [16–29] 58 |
| ,, | Port Royal and its Saints *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/-] | | p 8° | ,, | 55 |
| STEPHEN, Sir Jas. | —*essay on* Loyola and Rise of Jesuits *and* Port Royalists—*in his* Essays | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [50] 67 |
| THEODORUS [=J. Bass Mullinger] | The New Reformation; The Old Catholic movement from 1870 | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| TRÉGELLES, S. P. | The Jansenists; their rise, persecutions and existing remnant | 3/6 | 12° | Bagster | 51 |

## Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Molinos, the Quietist [1627–96]. By John Bigelow [Am.] | | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 82 |
| Pascal, Blaise [1623–62]. By Prc. J. Tulloch | [Foreign Classics f. Eng. Read.—*vide also* **C** § 53] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 78 |

## Jansenist Church of Holland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEALE, Rev. J. M. [H.-C.] | History of the so-called Jansenist Church in Holland | 10/6 | 8° | Parker | 58 |

## 101. SAINTS OF THE CHURCH: COLLECTIVE WORKS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acta Sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, ed. J. Bolland, *etc.* | 55 vols. | | f° | *Paris* | [1643–1883] 63–83 |
| ,, ,, | The same, abgd. P. Guérin [in French] 17 vols. | | 8° | ,, | [ ] 8 |
| ANDERDON, F. [R.-C.] | Afternoons with the Saints | 5/- | c 8° | Burns & Oates | [75] 75 |
| BOWDEN, Rev. H. S. [R.-C.] | Miniature Lives of the Saints 2 vols. | 4/- | 32° | ,, ,, | 79 |
| *BUTLER, Alban [R.-C.] | Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other Saints 12 vols. ea. | 2/- | 12° | Duffy | [1745] 66 |
| CHENOWETH, Mrs. C. [Am.] | Stories of the Saints | $2 | 8° | *Boston* | 80 |
| *GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [Prot.] | Lives of the Saints well ill. 15 vols. [Index *in prep.*] ea. | 7/- | c 8° | Whitaker | 72–78 |

The Appendix vol. is to be Dr. F. C. HUSENBETH'S "Emblems of Saints in Art," ed. Dr. A. Jessopp [50] *in prep.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JONES, C. A. [Prot.] | Saints of the Prayer Book; ill. | 2/6 | 16° | Sonnenschein | [85] 87 |
| MALAM, Rev. W. [Prot.] | The Black Letter and other Saints | 2/6 | 16° | ,, | [87] 89 |
| Martyrs and Saints of First Twelve Centuries. By Author "Schönberg Cotta Family" [Prot.] | | 5/- | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 87 |
| NEALE, Rev. J. M. [Prot.] | Annals of the Virgin Saints | 7/6 | c 8° | Masters | 46 |
| NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] | Lives of the English Saints 15 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] | | | Toovey | 44–45 |

Aelred and Ninian | Edmund, Waltheof and Robert | Gilbert | Langton (Stephen) | Richard | Wilfrid
Augustine (2 pts.) | Germain (2 pts.) | Hermit Saints | Paulinus, etc. | Stephen | Wulstan and William

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OWEN, Rev. R. | Sanctorale Catholicum, or Book of Saints, with notes | 18/- | 8° | Paul | 80 |
| STANTON, Rev. R. M. [R.-C.] | A Menology of England and Wales [arrgd. acc. to the Calendar] | 14/- | 8° | Burns & Oates | 88 |

Official. Adds over 300 new names to the roll of martyrs and confessors of England. Commemorates in all about 830.

### Irish Saints.

Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ ex codice Salmanticensi 31/6 4° Blackwood 88
M'Laughlin, H. [Prot.] Sketches of Ancient Irish Saints 5/– c 8° Hunt 74
O'Hanlon, J. [R.-C.] Lives of the Irish Saints [12 vols.] ill., vols. i.–ii. ea. 22/6 r 8° Duffy 77
Stokes, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Lives of the Saints fr. the Book of Lismore: text and tr. [philological] Clar. Press. 88

### Scottish Saints.

Forbes, Bp. A. F. Kalendars of Scottish Saints [repr. fr. MSS., with facsimiles] *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] 4° *Edinburgh* 72
Metcalfe, W. M. [ed.] Leg. of the Saints in Scot. Dialects of 14 cent.; pt. i. [Pet., Paul, And., Jas., John] Scottish Text Soc. 88
Pinkerton, John [ed.] Vitae Sanctorum Scotiae, with notes and additions 2 vols., ea. 15/– Gardner, *Paisley* [1789] *in prep.*

### Welsh Saints.

Rees, Rev. Rice An Essay on the Welsh Saints, the founders of the churches of Wales *o.p.* 8° *London* 36
,, Rev. W. J. Lives of the Cambro-Brit. Saints of 5th & immed. succeeding cents. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] 8° *Llandovery* 53

**Individually** —*v.* A § 57: Monastic Orders.

# VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

## 102. PRINCIPLES AND CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH, THE MINISTRY, AND THEORIES IN REFERENCE THERETO.

**Bibliography:** —*in* McElhinney, *ut infra.*

### General.

Bannerman, Prf. J. The Church of Christ: nature, powers, ordinances, discipline, govt. 2 v. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
Gore, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.] The Ministry of the Christian Church [by the Princ. of Pusey House] 15/– 8° Rivington [88], 89
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] The Holy Catholic Church; its divine ideal, ministry & institutions 6/6 p 8° ,, [73] 75
Kip, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] The Double Witness of the Church 5/– p 8° Gardner [44] 84
McElhinney, Rev. J. J. [Am.] Doctrine of the Church: a historical monograph $3 8° *Philadelphia* 71
Maurice, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Kingdom of Christ: principles, constit. & ordin. of Cath. Church 2 v. 12/– c 8° Macmillan [38] 83
Morris, Rev. E. D. [Am.] Ecclesiology: treatise on the Church and Kingdom of God on earth 9/– 8° *New York* 85
Reynolds, H. R. [Cong.; ed.] Ecclesia, ser. i.–ii. [essays on Church ques. by var. Cong. writers] 7/6 & 8/6 8° Hodder 70–71
Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Christian Institutions: essays on ecclesiastical subjects 6/– c 8° Murray [82] 84

Baptism, the Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church officers, etc.

Whately, Abp. R. [C.-E.] The Kingdom of Christ Delineated *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 41

### Polity of the Church—*for the* Polity of the Nonconformist Churches, *v.* A §§ 79–100, *passim.*

Bilson, Bp. T. [C.-E.] The Perpetual Government of the Church, ed. Rev. R. Eden [C.-E.] *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* [1593] 42

Considered to be one of the best arguments for the Episcopacy.

Clay, Rev. W. L. [ed.] Essays on Church Policy [by various contributors] 9/– 8° Macmillan 68
Cunningham, Prc. W. Discussions on Church Principles 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
Davidson, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] The Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Testament Unfolded *o.p.* 12° Bohn [50] 54
*Hatch, Dr. Edwin [C.-E.] The Organization of the Early Christian Church [Bampt. Lect., 1880] 5/– 8° Rivington [81] 88

Traces the historical development of Church Polity from the Middle Ages. The only Bampton Lecture ever translated into German.

,, ,, The Growth of Church Institutions [practically a continuation of above] 5/– c 8° Hodder 87
Hodge, Prf. C. [Am. Presb.] The Church and its Polity 12/6 r 8° Nelson 79
Hooker, Dr. Richard [C.-E.] Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity 2 vols. 11/– 8° Clar. Press [$\frac{1593}{1648}$] 67
,, ,, The same: books i.–iv., w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [ ,, ] 88
Jacob, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Testament [Liberal Anglican] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Strahan [71] 78
Ladd, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.] Principles of Church Polity [ill. by anal. of mod. Congregationalism] $2.50 8° *New York* 82
Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] The Christian Ministry—*dissertation in* Commentary on Philippians 12/– 8° Macmillan [68] 78
Rigg, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] A Comparative View of Church Organizations 5/– c 8° Wesl. Conf. Office 87
Rogers, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Church Systems of England in the Nineteenth Century 12/– 8° Hodder 81
Thompson, Rev. R. W. [Am.] The Papacy and the Civil Power $3 8° *New York* 76

Indictment of the temporal policy of the Catholic Church.

### Apostolic Succession—*v.* A § 76.

### Cathedral System.

Benson, Abp. E. W. [C.-E] The Cathedral: its necessary place in the life and work of the Church 6/– c 8° Murray 79
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Principles of the Cathedral System Vindicated 5/– c 8° Rivington 71
Howson, J. S. [C.-E.; ed.] Essays on Cathedrals [with introduction by Howson] 12/– 8° Murray 72

### Reunion of the Churches.

Bannerman, Rev. H. Essays on Christian Unity 5/– c 8° Hodder 71
Dix, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Thoughts on the Lost Unity of the Xtn. World, and steps to recovery 25c. 8° *New York* 64
v. Döllinger, Dr. J. J. [O.-C.] Lects. on Reunion of the Churches, tr. Rev. H. N. Oxenham [R.-C.] 5/– c 8° Rivington 72
Huntington, Dr. W. R. [Am. Episc.] The Church Idea [in favour of unity] 4/– 12° *New York* [70] 84
Manning, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Reunion of Christendom [pastoral letter] 2/6 8° Longman 66
Newman, F. W. [Agnos.] Catholic Union *o.p.* 8° Chapman 54
Newman, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Is Healthful Reunion Impossible? = Eirenicon, pt. iii. 7/6 8° Parker 70
de Soyres, Rev. J. Christian Reunion [Hulsean Lectures, '86] 3/6 8° *S. John's, N. Brunsw.* 88
Sturtevant, Rev. J. M. [Am.] The Keys of Sect [Church of N. T. comp. with modern sects] $1.75 12° *Boston* 80
Williams, Geo. [ed.] Orthodox Church of East in 18 Cent.—*conts. intro.* on projects of Reunion 7/6 8° Rivington 68
Wilson, Rev. H. B. [C.-E.] Schemes of Christian Comprehension *in* Oxford Essays, pp. 94–129 *o.p.* 8° Parker 57
Wordsworth, C. Public Appeals on behalf of Christian Unity 10/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 87

## 103. CHURCH ORDINANCES AND WORSHIP.

### General Works.

Blunt, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] The Sacraments and Sacramental Ordinances of the Church 4/6 s 8° Rivington 67
Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] The Church and its Ordinances, ed. W. Hook 2 vols. 10/6 8° Bentley 76
Perry, Rev. G. G. [C.-E.] Vox Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ [on Church Ministry and Sacraments] 6/– c 8° Rivington 68

### Baptism and Baptismal Regeneration—*v. also* A § 128: Infant Salvation.

Boyd, Dn. A. [C.-E.] Baptism and Baptismal Regeneration 3/6 c 8° Seeley 68
Coote, W. N. The Archæology of Baptism c 8° Yates 76
Ford, Rev. D. B. [Am.] Studies on the Baptismal Question $2.25 8° *Boston* 79
Hodges, Dr. Wm. [Am.] Baptism Tested by Scripture and History $2 12° *New York* [73] 75
Ingham, R. [Bapt.] A Handbook of Christian Baptism 7/6 8° Simpkin 65
" " Christian Baptism: its subjects, etc. *o.p.* c 8° Stock 71
Irons, Rev. W. J. The Judgments on Baptismal Regeneration 2 vols. ea. 5/– 8° Masters 50–52
Court of Arches, State Courts of Privy Council, present English Bishops, present Scottish Bishops, ; w. appendices and discourse on Heresies.

Lyttelton, Can. W. H. [C.-E.] The Baptismal Covenant 2/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 72
Merrill, Bp. S. M. [Am.] Christian Baptism: its subjects and modes $1.25 12° *Cincinnati* 76
Mozley, [Can.] J. B. [C.-E.] The Primitive Doctrine of Baptismal Regeneration *o.p.* [*pub.* 7/6] 8° Murray 56
Paralipomena; or things left out 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 84
An historical and philological argument on βαπτω and βαπτιζω.

Pereira, Rev. H. W. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Office for the Administration of Holy Baptism 14/– 8° Rivington 83
Sadler, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Sacrament of Responsibility, or Scripture Baptism 2/6 12° Bell 70
Tucker, Dr. H. H. [Am. Bapt.] The Position of Baptism in the Christian System 8c. 18° *Philadelphia* [79] 82
Wall, Rev. Wm. The History of Infant Baptism, ed. Dr. Hy. Cotton 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clar. Press. [1705] 81

### The Holy Eucharist.

Bickersteth, Rev. E. [C.-E.] Companion to Holy Communion 1/– 18° Rivington [44] 81
*Bridgett, Rev. T. E. History of the Holy Eucharist in Great Britain 2 vols. 18/– 8° Paul 81
Clerical Symposium on the Lord's Supper [repr. fr. Homiletic Mag.] 5/– c 8° Nisbet 81
By Luthardt, Pressensé, Littledale, Page Hopps, Barlow, Sadler, Beet, Gloag, and others.

Colenso, Bp. J. W. [B.-C.] Communion Service, with reading from the works of F. D. Maurice 2/6 16° Macmillan [55] 74
Cutts, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.] The Breaking of the Bread 2/– 18° Wells Gardner 81
Field, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] Apostolic Liturgy and Epistle to Hebrews [in rel. to Holy Eucharist] 12/– c 8° Rivington 82
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Commentary on the Order of Administration of the Lord's Supper 3/6 12° " [75] 75
" " The Office of the Holy Communion in the Book of Common Prayer 6/– c 8° " [63] 64
Gould, Rev. S. Baring [C.-E.] Our Inheritance: acc. of Euchar. service in the first three cents. 14/– 8° Skeffington 89
*Hebert, Rev. C. [C.-E.] The Lord's Supper: uninspired teaching 2 vols. 28/– 8° Seeley 79
i.: A.D. 74–891. ii.: A.D. 969–1875. Extracts from writers throughout the entire range of the subject.

Howson, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Before the Table [hist. and theological inquiry into Communion Service] 7/6 8° Macmillan 75
Jacob, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] The Lord's Supper Historically Considered 2/6 12° Seeley 84
Macduff, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] Communion Memories 6/– c 8° Nisbet 85
Maclear, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.] Evidential Value of the Holy Eucharist [Boyle Lectures] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 83
*Macnaught, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Cœna Domini [primitive institution, apostolic uses, history] 14/– 8° Paul 78
Meyrick, Can. F. [C.-E.] The Doctrine of the Church of England on the Holy Communion 4/– c 8° Rivington [85] 88
Nevin, J. W. [Am. Ref. Ch.] The Mystical Presence [vindication of Calvinistic doctrine] $1 12° *Philadelphia* 67
Oxenden, Bp. A. [C.-E.] The Earnest Communicant: preparation for the Lord's Table 2/– 32° Hatchard [70] 80
Priest to the Altar; or, aids to the devout celebration of the Holy Communion 7/6 8° Rivington 65
Pusey, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] The Real Presence [doctrinal] 7/6 8° Parker 70
Scudamore, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] Notitia Eucharistica [comm. on the order of Communion] 2 vols. 60/– r 8° Rivington [72] 76
Shipley, Rev. O. [H.-C.] Ritual of the Altar; or, order of Holy Comm. according to Ch. of Eng. 42/– s f° Longman 78
Waterland, Archd. D. [C.-E.] Review of Doctrine of Eucharist: w. preface by Bp. of London 6/6 c 8° Clar. Press [1737] 80
Wilberforce, R. I. [C.-E.] Doctrine of the Holy Eucharist 7/6 p 8° Walter Smith 85
Wilberforce, Bp. S. [C.-E.] Eucharistica: from old English divines 1/– 32° Suttaby [53] 88
Wiseman, Card. N. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Real Presence . . . proved from Scripture *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 12° Duffy, *Dublin* [51] 52

### Sabbath, The—*v.* A § 44.

### Worship —*for* Conduct of Worship *v.* A § 107; *for* Law rel. to Pub. Worship *v.* A § 111; *for* Family Wors. *v.* A § 118.

HOPE, A. J. Beresford [H.-C]. Worship in the Church of England 9/– 8°; popular edition, 2/6 c 8° Murray [74] 75
,, ,, Worship and Order 9/– 8° ,, 83
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.]—*his Preface to his coll. of* Hymns *contains an admirable short sketch of the nature and value of Public Worship* 2/3 p 8° Longman [40] 85
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Twelve Discourses on Subjects conn. w. Liturgy & Worship of Ch. of E. 6/– f 8° Macmillan 67
WHATELEY, Abp. R. Lectures on the History of Religious Worship 2/6 12° Longman [47] 67
Worship of God and Fellowship among Men 3/6 f 8° ,,
Sermons on Public Worship, by F. D. MAURICE and others.

### Confession and Absolution—*v.* A § 77.

## 104. CHURCH CALENDAR: RITES, CEREMONIES, FEASTS AND FASTS.

### Calendar.

BUTCHER, Bp. S. [C.-E.] The Ecclesiastical Calendar: its theory and construction 14/– 4° Macmillan 77
SMITH, Dr. W. [C.-E.; ed.]—*article* Calendar *in* Dictionary of Christian Antiquities—*v.* A § 49.

### Sacred Seasons: Generally.

GRANT, Rev. A. H. [Am.] Church Seasons, Historical and Poetical; ill. $1.50 12° *New York* [69] 81
HOBART, Bp. J. H. [Am.] Festivals and Feasts 5/– 12° Griffith [04] 87
NELSON, Rob. [Non-juror] Festivals and Fasts of the Church 4/– 12° S.P.C.K. [17—]
ROSSETTI, Christina Called to the Saints: the minor festivals, etc. 5/– c 8° ,,
Stories on the Church Festivals [? by Miss C. A. Jones] 2 vols. ea. 5/– 16° Hodges 75

### Christmas.

LEONARD, W. A. [Am.] Christmas Festival: origin, history, and customs 75c. 12° *New York* 76
SHIRAS, A. [Am.] Christmas Festivals: helps to their devout observance, etc. $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 69

### Lent —*for* Devotional Books, *v.* A § 116.

KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] The History, Object, and Proper Observance of Lent $1.25 12° *New York* [43] 75

## 105. CHURCH MISSIONS: (*a*) FOREIGN.

### History: General.

AIKMAN, Rev. J. Logan Cyclopædia of Christian Missions: rise, progress and present position 3/6 c 8° Griffin [60] 61
Missionary World, The: An Encyclopædia of information [of all churches] $2.50 c 8° *New York* 73
SMITH, Dr. Geo. Short History of Christian Missions [Bible Handbook series] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [84] 86

### History: Early and Mediæval.

*Conversion of the West maps, 5 vols. ea. 2/– 12° S.P.C.K. 78–79
Continental Teutons (Dn. C. MERIVALE); Celts; English; Northmen; Slavs (last four by Rev. G. F. MACLEAR).
HOLE, C. Early Missions to and within the British Islands [popular] 2/– 12° ,, 88
*MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.] Apostles of Mediæval Europe [Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
* ,, ,, ,, A History of Christian Missions during the Middle Ages 10/6 c 8° ,, 63
*MERIVALE, Dn. C. [C.-E.] Convers. of Rom. Emp.; Conv. of North. Nations [Boyle Lects. '64–5] ea. 8/6 8° Longman [$\frac{64}{65}$] $\frac{65}{65}$
*SMITH, Prf. T. History of Mediæval Missions 4/6 12° Clark, *Edin.* 80
WYSE, J. A Thousand Years: the Missionary Centres of Middle Ages 2/– 12° S.P.C.K. 72

### Modern; *with* Miscellaneous Works.

ANDERSON, Rufus [Am. Cong.] History of the Missions of the American Board 5 vols. ea. $1.50 c 8° *New York* 64–72
Sandwich Isles; India; Oriental Missions, 2 vols.; History of Foreign Missions.
,, ,, Foreign Missions: their relations and claims $1.50 c 8° ,, [69] 70
BOYCE, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.] Statistics of Protestant Missionary Societies [1871–73] W. Nichols 74
BROOMHALL, R. Evangelisation of the World; ill. [fr. propagandist point of view] 3/6 4° Morg. & Scott [86] 87
BROWN, Rev. William Hist. of Propagation of Xty. among the Heathen, 3 vols. [since the Reform.] 42/– 8° Blackwood [14] 82
CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Protestant Foreign Missions: their present state, etc. [tr.] 2/6 s 8° Nisbet [80] 81
GRANT, A. Past and Prospective Extension of the Gospel by Missions
LOWE, J. Medical Missions: their places and power 5/– c 8° Unwin [86] 87
MARSHALL, T. W. M. [R.-C.] Christian Missions [agents, methods, results; Roman-Cath.] 2 vols. 24/– 8° Longman [62] 63
PATTISON, S. R. Gospel Ethnology; ill. [showing suitability of Gospel to all races] 2/6 p 8° R.T.S. [87] 89
SEELYE, Rev. J. H. [Am. Cong.] Christian Missions $1 12° *New York* 76
SLATER, Rev. T. E. The Philosophy of Missions 2/6 c 8° Clarke 82
STORROW, Rev. Edw. Protestant Missions in Pagan Lands [facts and principles] 3/6 c 8° Snow 88
TUCKER, Rev. H. W. [C.-E.] Under His Banner [miscellaneous papers on modern mission. work] 5/– c 8° S.P.C.K. [72] 77
,, ,, The English Church in other Lands [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 86
WALSH, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] Christian Missions [Donellan Lectures, '61] *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 62
WARNECK, Dr. G. [Prot.] Modern Missions and Culture, tr. Prf. T. Smith [their mutual relations] 4/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Edin.* 83
,, ,, Outline of the History of Prot. Miss. fr. Reformation to Present Time [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 84
WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [C.-E.] Speeches on Missions, ed. H. Rowley 7/– c 8° WellsGardner [74] 88
YONGE, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Pioneers and Founders; or, Recent Workers 6/– c 8° Macmillan [71] 78
YOUNG, Robert. Modern Missions, 5/–; Light in Lands of Darkness 6/– c 8° Unwin [$\frac{82}{81}$] $\frac{83}{83}$

### Bible Societies.

B. & F. B. S.
Browne, Rev. Geo. History of the Bible Society, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 8° *London* 59
Owen, Rev. John History of the First Ten Years of the Brit. & For. Bible Society, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, 16
Pike, G. Holden Bible Conquests: a jubilee memorial of the Brit. & Foreign Bible Society 3/6 c 8° Hodder 86
S. P. C. K.
McClure, Rev. E. [C.-E.] A Chapter of English Church Hist. [minutes of S.P.C.K., 1698–1703] 5/- 8° S.P.C.K. 88

### Atlas.

Grundemann, P. R. Missions-Atlas [Africa, Asia, Polynesia, America] 69 maps 30/- 4° *Gotha* 68–72
Vahl, J. Missions-Atlas, with 4 parts of descriptive matter [in Danish] f° *Copenhagen* 83–87
Werner, O. [R.-C.] Katholischer Missions-Atlas 5/- 4° *Freiburg* [84] 85

### Baptist Missions.

Gammell, Rev. Wm. [Am.] Hist. of American Baptist Miss. in Asia, Africa, Europe & N. America. *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 49

### Methodist Missions.

Holden, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] History of Methodism, and its Missions in South Africa 10/6 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 77
Reid, Dr. J. M. [Am. Meth.] Missions & Missionary Societies of the Meth. Episcopal Church 2 v. $3 c 8° *New York* 79

### Moravian Missions—*v.* A § 85.

### Presbyterian Missions.

Lowrie, Dr. J. C. [Am. Presb.] The Foreign Miss. of the Presbyterian Church in the United States *o.p.* c 8° *New York* [55] 68

### Roman Catholic Missions—*v. also* America, *infra*, *s.v.* Shea.

Kip, Bp. W. T. [Am. Episc.] The Early Jesuit Missions in North America $1.50 12° *New York* [46] 82
Marshall, T. W. M. [Am. R.-C.] Christian Missions: their agents and results 2 vols. $4 12° ,, 64

### Europe.

Bonar, Dr. Hor. [F.-Ch.] The White Fields of France [McAll's Mission to Paris] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 79
Borrow, George The Bible in Spain 2/6 p 8° Murray [43] 88
A graphic account of the Author's adventures and difficulties experienced in circulating the Bible in Spain.
Bromfield, J. The Bible in Lower Brittany 6/- p 8° Longman 63
Ellis, Mrs. H. W. Denmark and her Missions ill. 3/6 c 8° Seeley 63
Paterson + Alexander $\frac{\text{Dr. J.}}{\text{Dr. W. L.}}$ Labour and Adventure in Northern Europe and Russia 2/6 p 8° Snow 58
Steele, Dr. Rob. The New Hebrides and Christian Missions, w. sketch of the labour traffic 8/6 c 8° Nisbet 80
Yonge, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

### Egypt and Syria —*v. also* A § 61, *and* Class E.

Jessup, Dr. H. H. [of Beirut] Missions to Oriental Churches *in* Proc. Sixth Evangelical Alliance 8° *New York* 74
Lansing, Julian [Am.] Egypt's Princes [a narrative of Missionary work] $1.50 12° ,, 65
Whately, Mary L. Among the Huts in Egypt ill. 5/-; Letters from Egypt, 3/6 c 8° Seeley [71] 73; 79

### India, Burma, and Ceylon—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

Badley, B. H. [Am.] The Indian Missionary Directory 8° *New York* [76] 86
Baillie, Rev. J. Rivers in the Desert: the Awakening in Burmah ill. 5/- c 8° Seeley [61] 61
Children of India, The [pays attention to missionary work] ill. 4/- s 4° R.T.S. 82
Frere, Sir H. Bartle. Indian Missions 2/6 c 8° Murray 73
Gogerly, Rev. G. Pioneer Mission Work in Bengal [w. biogr. notices of missionaries] ill. 3/6 c 8° Snow [71] 73
Hector + Parker + Payn. Protestant Missions in India, Ceylon, etc. [statistical tables] 5/- r 8° Thacker 83
Hough, J. Hist. of Christianity in India fr. comm. of Xtn. Era 5 vols. 58/6 8° Nisbet 49–60
Hunter, Rev. R. History of Mission of Free Church of Scotland [India and Africa] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 73
Kaye, [Sir] J. W. History of Christianity in India *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-] 8° Smith & Elder 59
Leslie, Mary E. The Dawn of Light: the Zenana Mission in India 2/- 12° Snow [69] 72
Mateer, Rev. S. The Gospel in South India ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
Mitchell, Mrs. Murray In India [a record of Zenana work] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 76
,, ,, In Southern India ill.; [work in Madras] 6/- c 8° R.T.S. 85
Scott, Rev. T. J. [Am.] Missionary Life among the Villages of India $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 76
*Sherring, Rev. M. A. History of Protestant Missions in India [1706–1882] maps 6/- c 8° R.T.S. [75] 84
The maps show the various agencies at work, and the book contains useful tables and statistics.
Taylor, Rev. W. [Am.] Four Years' Campaign in India $1.25 12° *New York* 76
,, ,, Ten Years of Self-supporting Missions in India $1.25 12° ,, 82

### China, Tartary, Tibet, Mongolia, Japan—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

Edkins, Rev. J. [Cong.] Christianity in China [Nestorianism, R.-Cath., Protestantism] Trübner 88
*Gilmour, Rev. Jas. Among the Mongols; ill. [a very interesting little book] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [83] 88
Huc, Abbé. Christianity in China, Tartary and Thibet [tr.]. 3 vols. *o.p* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Longman 57–58
,, Travels in the Chinese Empire [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ,, [55] 59
Kesson, Rev. J. The Cross and the Dragon [Christianity in China] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-] c 8° Smith & Elder 53
Legge, Rev. James —*v.* A § 10.
Medhurst, Rev. W. H. [Am.] China and the Chinese [chiefly on evangelization] 5/- 8° Snow [38] 66
Taylor, Rev. J. H. China's Spiritual Need and Claims; ill. [with list of Prot. missionaries] 2/6 4° Morgan&Scott [65[87
Wiley, Bp. J. D. [Am.] China and Japan $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 79
A record of observations on a tour of official visitation in 1877–78.

*Formosa.*
Campbell, Rev. W. [Presb.; ed.] Account of Missionary Success in the Island of Formosa; ill. 10/6 c 8° Trübner [1650] 89

A § 105

### Africa and Madagascar—*v. also* India, *supra*, *s.v.* Hunter; *and* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bentley, Rev. W. H. | Life on the Congo, with introduction, Rev. Geo. Grenfell map and ill. | 1/6 | 12° | R.T.S. | 87 |
| Carlyle, Rev. J. E. | South Africa and its Mission Fields | 5/– | p 8° | Nisbet | 78 |
| Charlesworth, M. L. | Africa's Mountain Valley; ill. [Church in Regent's Town, Africa] | 3/6 | c 8° | Seeley | [62] 63 |
| Ellis, Rev. Wm. | Three Visits to Madagascar [1853, '54, '56]; Madagascar Revisited | ea. 16/– | 8° | Murray | [58] 60; 67 |
| ,, ,, | Faithful unto Death: the Martyr Ch. of Madag. [persec. of Xtns. in M.] | 2/– | c 8° | Snow | [69] 71 |
| Freeman + Johns, J. J. + D. | Narrative of the Persecutions of the Christians in Madagascar | 6/– | f 8° | Snow | 40 |
| Frere, Sir H. Bartle | East Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour | 5/– | c 8° | Murray | 74 |
| Krapf, Rev. J. L. | Travels and Missionary Labours in East Africa; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Trübner | 60 |
| *Livingstone, Dr. D. | First Expedition to Africa ['40–'56]; Second Exped. to Africa ['58–'64] | ea. 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [57/65] 75/75 |
| * ,, ,, | Last Journals in Central Africa [from 1865 to death, ed. H. Waller] 2 v.<br>*Vide also his* Life, *infra.* | 15/– | 8° | ,, | [74] 80 |
| Moffat, Dr. Rob. [Cong.] | Missionary Labours and Scenes in Southern Africa, 5/–; cheap edition, | 1/– | 8° | Snow | [42] 67 |
| ,, ,, | A Life's Labours in South Africa; portrait—[*v. also his* Life, *infra*] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 71 |
| Rowley, Rev. H. | Twenty Years in Central Africa [story of Universities' Mission] | 3/6 | c 8° | WellsGardner | [81] 85 |
| Sibree, Rev. James | —*in his* Madagasgar and its People, 6/6; *and* The Great African Island | 12/– | 8° | R.T.S., Trübner | [70/80] 81/80 |
| ,, ,, | South Africa: country and Christian missions | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Standing, Rev. H. F. | The Children of Africa; ill. [pays spec. attention to missionary work] | 3/6 | s 4° | R.T.S. | |

### America: Indians—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benson, Rev. H. C. [Am.] | Life among the Choctaws | $1.75 | 12° | *Cincinnati* | 60 |
| *Brett, Rev. W. H. | Mission Work among the Indian Tribes of Guiana map | 3/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 81 |
| Eells, Myron [Am.] | History of Indian Missions on the Pacific Coast | $1.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Ten Years' Missionary Work among the Indians at Skokomish | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 86 |
| Finley, Rev. B. [Am. Meth.] | Life among the Indians | $1.75 | 12° | *Cincinnati* | [37] 68 |
| Hines, Rev. G. [Am.] | A History of the Oregon Mission: notes on the plains | *o.p.* | c 8° | *Buffalo* | 50 |
| Hunt, Helen [Am. = Mrs. H. Jackson] | A Century of Dishonour [U.S. Govt's. dealings w. Indian tribes] | $1.50 | c 8° | *Boston* | [81] 85 |
| Jackson, Sheldon [Am.] | Alaska and Missions on the North Pacific Coast; ill. | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 80 |
| Kip, Bp. W. I. [Am.] | —*vide* **A** § 99, *s.v.* Jesuits in America. | | | | |
| Riggs, Dr. S. R. [Am.] | Mary and I: forty years w. the Sioux, w. intro. Dr. S. C. Bartlett [Am.] | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | [80] 88 |
| Shea, Rev. J. R. [Am. R.-C.] | Hist. of Cath. Miss. among Indian tribes of U.S. [1529–1854]; ill. | $2.50 | 12° | *New York* | 57 |

### Polynesia and New Zealand—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chalmers, Rev. J. | Work and Adventure in New Guinea: 1877–85; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | R.T.S. | 85 |
| * ,, ,, | Pioneering in New Guinea; ill. | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| *Gill, Rev. W. W. | Life in the Southern Seas; ill. [S. Pacific and New Guinea.] | 5/6 | i 16° | ,, | 76 |
| * ,, ,, | Jottings from the Pacific; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Gems from the Coral Islands [acc. of recent miss. wk. in N. Guinea] | 2/6 | c 8° | Stock | [55–56] 71 |
| Inglis, Rev. J. | In the New Hebrides [acc. of 33 years' mission work] | 5/– | c 8° | Nelson | 86 |
| MacFarlane, Rev. S. | Among the Cannibals of New Guinea; ill. [story of New Guinea mission] | 5/– | c 8° | Snow | 88 |
| Murray, Rev. A. W. | Forty Years' Missionary Work in Polynesia and New Guinea [1835–75] | 7/6 | p 8° | Nisbet | 76 |
| ,, ,, | The Bible in the Pacific [record of missionary work] | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | 79 |
| *Penny, Rev. Alfred | Ten Years' in Melanesia map and 6 ill. | 5/– | c 8° | WellsGardner | [87] 88 |
| Seeman, B. | Viti: mission to the Vitian [or Fijian] groups [1860–61] | 14/– | 8° | *Cambridge* | 62 |
| Steel, Rev. R. | The New Hebrides and Christian Missions | 8/6 | p 8° | Nisbet | 80 |
| Turner, Rev. G. | Nineteen Years in Polynesia; missionary life and travels | 6/– | 8° | Snow | 61 |
| Williams, Bp. W. | Christianity in New Zealand; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Seeley | [67] 74 |
| *Williams, Rev. John | Narrative of Missionary Enterprise in the South Sea Islands | 1/6 | 8° | Snow | [37] 65 |

### Turkish Empire —*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Churchill, Rev. C. | M. Lebanon: a ten years' residence [from 1842–52] | 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–, *w.* 15/–] | 8° | Saunders | [53] 62 |
| ,, ,, | The Druzes and Maronites under Turkish Rule [1840-60] | 5/– | 8° | Quaritch | 62 |
| Collins, Rev. R. | Syrian Christian Missions | 6/– | c 8° | King | 73 |
| Jessup, Rev. H. H. [Am. Presb.] | The Mohammedan Missionary Problem | map. 75 | c 16° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Women of the Arabs; ill. | $2 | 12° c 8° | *New York* | 73 |
| Perkins, Rev. Just. [Am.] | Residence of Eight Years in Persia [among the Nestorians] | *o.p.* [*pb.* $2.50] | 8° | *Andover* | 43 |
| ,, ,, | Missionary Life in Persia [25 years' work among Nestorians] | $1 | 16° | *Boston* | *n.d.* |
| Pitman, Emma R. | Mission Life in Greece and Palestine [memorial of Mary Busine Baldwin] | 5/– | c 8° | Cassell | 81 |
| Prime, Rev. S. I. [Am.] | The Bible in the Levant [life and letters of Rev. C. N. Righter] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 59 |
| Schauffler, Rev. W. G. [Am.] | Autobiography, ed. by his Sons [49 years among the Turks] | 6/6 | 12° | *New York* | [ ] 88 |
| Tristram, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] | Daughters of Syria: narrative of Mrs. Thompson's work; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Seeley | [73] 74 |
| West, Maria A. [Am.] | The Romance of Missions [missionary work in land of Ararat] | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 76 |
| Wheeler, C. H. [Am.] | Ten Years on the Euphrates [Armenia]; ill. | $1.25 | 16° | ,, | 68 |
| ,, ,, | Letters from Eden [concerning missionary life] | $1.25 | 16° | ,, | 68 |

### British Colonies —*vide* **A** § 62.

### Other Countries not named above—*vide* Class **E**, *passim*, under General Descriptions of Foreign Countries.

### Mission College.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maclear, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] | St. Augustine's College: its rise, ruin and restoration | 2/– | c 8° | Wells Gardner | 89 |

### Biography: Collective.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Japp, Dr. A. H. | Master Missionaries; portraits [popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Unwin | [80] 83 |
| Murray, Rev. A. W. | Eminent Workers for Christ [popular] | 5/– | c 8° | Nisbet | 87 |

Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R. Heroines of the Mission Field [popular biographical sketches] 5/- c 8° Cassell 80
Walsh, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] Heroes of the Mission Field [popular] 5/- c 8° Hodder [79] 89
Yonge, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Pioneers and Founders: or recent workers in the mission field [popular] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [71] 78

### Biography: Individual (incl. Colonial Bishops).

Baldwin, Mary B. —*v. supra*, Turkish Empire, *s.v.* Pitman [Greece and Palestine]
Barker, Bp. Fred. Episcopate of. By Dn. W. M. Cowper [Sydney] 7/6 8° Hatchard 88
Boardman, Dr. G.D. [Am. Bapt.; 1801–31] Life of. By Dr. Williams [Burmah] $1.25 12° *Boston*
,, ,, G. D. Boardman and the Burman Mission $1.25 12° ,, [36] 75
Brainerd, Dav. [Am.] Life of. By Jonathan Edwards, ed. J. M. Sherwood [Indians of New Eng.] $1.50 c 8° *New York* [1746] 84
Brett, Rev. W. H. [Am.] Memoir of the Life & Labours of. By Rev. J. P. L. Josa [Indians of Guiana] 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner 88
Bridgeman, Rev. Elijah C. [Am.] Life and Labours of. By Eliza J. G. Bridgeman [China] *o.p.* 12° *New York* 64
Burns, Rev. Wm. C. Memoir of. By Rev. Islay Burns 6/- c 8° Nisbet [70] 71
Carey, Rev. Wm. [Cong.; Prof. at Fort William, Calcutta, 1761–1834].
  Culross, Dr. J. [Bapt.] William Carey [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 81
  Marshman, J. C. Life and Times of Carey, Marshman, and Ward [Serampore Mission] 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Longman 59
  Smith, Dr. Geo. Life of William Carey, Shoemaker and Missionary; portrait and ill. 3/6 p 8° Murray [85] 88
Colden-Hoffmann, C. Memoir of. By Rev. G. Townshend Fox; ill. [West Africa] 6/6 c 8° Seeley 68
Colenso, Bp. J. C. [1814–83] Life of. By Sir Geo. W. Cox [Natal] 21/- 8° Ridgway [88] 88
Davis, Rev. R. Life of. By J. N. Coleman [New Zealand, 1824–63] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 65
Duff, Dr. Alex. [F.-Ch.; 1806–78; founded Missionary College, Calcutta].
  Smith, Dr. Geo. Life of Alexander Duff 10/6 8° Hodder [79] 81
  Smith, Dr. Thos. Duff [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° ,, 83
Eliot, Rev. John. [1604–89] Story of, and his Indians. By Warren [Indians of New England] $1.50 12° *Boston*
Ellis, Rev. Wm. [1795–1872] Life of. By J. E. Ellis [son]; portrait [South Sea and Madagascar] 10/6 8° Murray 73
Field, Bp. Edward. Mem. of the Life & Episcopate of. By Rev. W. H. Tucker [Newfoundland] 5/- 8° Wells Gardner [78] 88
Gordon, Gen. G. M. —*vide* Class F.
Gray, Bp. Rob. [1809–72] Life of, ed. Rev. C. Gray [son; Gray was Bp. Cp. Town & Metropol. of Afr.] 2 v. 30/- 8° Rivington 76
Griffith, Rev. John Life of. By Wm. Robson [Griffith founded Hankow Mission, China] 1/6 f 8° Partridge 88
Hannington, Bp. J. Hist. of his Life & Work [1847–85]. By Rev. E. C. Dawson [Equat. Africa] 2/6 c 8° Seeley [86] 87
,, ,, Last Journals of; ill. [Palestine and Masai Land] 3/6 c 8° ,, 88
Hebich, Rev. Samuel Life of, tr. Col. J. G. Halliday; portrait [S.-W. India] 5/- c 8° ,, 75
Hislop, Rev. Steph. [F.-Ch.] Life of. By Dr. Geo. Smith; portrait and ill. [Central India, 1844–63] 14/- 8° Murray 88
Hunt, Rev. J. Life of. By G. S. Rowe [Fiji, 1838–48] 1/6 c 8° Hamilton [59] 61
Keith-Falconer, Prf. Ion [F.-Ch.] Memorials of. By Rev. Robert Sinker; port. and ill. 4/- 8° Bell [88] 88
  Keith-Falconer was Professor of Arabic in the Univ. of Cambridge and missionary to the Mohammedans of southern Arabia.
Livingstone, Dr. D. [1813–73] Personal Life of. By Dr. W. G. Blackie [S. Africa] 6/- p 8° Murray [81] 82
Marshman, Rev. Joshua —*vide* Carey, *supra* [India].
Martyn, Rev. Henry [1781–1812; India]
  Bell, Can C. D. Henry Martyn [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 80
  Sargent, Rev. J. Life and Letters of Rev. Henry Martyn 2/6 12° Seeley [19] 85
Milman, Bp. Reg. [Metropolitan of India] Memoir of. By his sister 12/- 8° Murray 79
Moffat, Rob. & Mary Lives of. By J. S. Moffat [son]; ports., map and ill. [S. Africa] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88
Morrison, Rev. Rob. Life of. By W. J. Townsend [China] c 8° Partridge 88
Nobel, Rev. Rob. T. Memoir of. By Rev. J. Nobel; ill. [S. India] 3/6 c 8° Seeley [66] 68
Paton, Rev. John G. Autobiography of, ed. his brother [New Hebrides] 6/- c 8° Hodder 89
Patteson, Bp. J. C. [1827–71] Life and Letters. By Charlotte M. Yonge [Melanesia] 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Macmillan [73] 78
,, ,, Life of. By Rev. J. Halcombe 3/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 72
,, ,, Story of a Fellow Soldier. By Frances Awdry [Life of Patteson] 2/6 12° Macmillan 75
Ragland, Rev. Thos. G. Memoir of. By Rev. T. T. Perowne; ill. [Tinnevelly] 3/6 c 8° Seeley 61
Scudder, Rev. D. C. [Am.] Life and Letters of. By Hor. E. Scudder [S. India] *o.p.* c 8° *New York* 64
,, Rev. John [Am.] Memoir of. By J. B. Waterbury; portrait $1.75 12° ,, ,, 70
Selwyn, Bp. G. A. the Life of. By Rev. H. W. Tucker 2 vols. 24/- 8° Wells Gardner [79] 86
  Selwyn was Bishop of New Zealand 1841–67, Bishop of Lichfield 1867–79.
Short, Bp. Aug. Story of 34 Yrs.' Episcopate. By F. W. Whittington [S. was 1st Bp. of Adelaide] 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88
Steere, Bp. Edw. Memoir of. By Rev. R. M. Heanley; portrait and 4 ill. [Central Africa] 3/6 c 8° Bell 88
Stern, Rev. H. A. Biography of. By Rev. A. A. Isaacs 9/- 8° Nisbet 87
  Stern was for 41 years one of the most enterprising missionaries of Lond. Soc. for Promoting Xty. amongst the Jews; visited Persia, Mesopotamia, Turkey and Abyssinia.
Venables, Bp. A. Life and Labours of. By W. F. H. King [Nassau] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 78
Ward, Rev. Wm. —*vide* Carey, *supra* [India].
Weitbrecht, Rev. J. J. Memoir of. By his Widow [Burdwan Mission] 3/6 c 8° ,, [54] 75
Wilson, Dr. John [F.-Ch.; 1804–75] Life of. By George Smith; ill. [Bombay] 9/- p 8° Murray [78] 79
Xavier, St. Francis —*vide* A § 57, *s.v.* Unattached.
Zeisberger, Rev. Dav. [Am.] The Life and Times of. By E. de Schweinitz [American Indians] $3.50 8° *Philadelphia* 70
,, ,, Diary of [1751–1798], tr. E. F. Bliss [Am.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° *Cincinnati* 85

## 106. CHURCH MISSIONS: (*b*) HOME MISSIONS, CHARITIES, &c.

*Vide also* Class D: Pauperism.

Cochrane, Rev. W. F. Home Mission Work: twenty-one years of a ministry 1/- 32° Johnst. *Edin.* [ ] 77
Garland, Rev. T. C. [Wesl.] Twenty-five Years' Work in the Port of London; ill. 2/6 c 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 82
Guinness, Mrs. H. G. The Wide World and our Work in it [East London Institute] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 87
Hillocks, Rev. J. I. [Cong.] Hard Battles for Life and Usefulness; portrait [autobiography] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

**A § 107**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hope, Lady [C.-E.] | Our Coffee Room; More about our Coffee Room | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | [78/78] 79/79 |
| Hopkins, Ellice | Work Among Working Men | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | [79] 80 |
| Horsley + Dawes, J. W. + N. | Practical Hints for Parochial Missions | 3/6 | c 8° | Mowbray | [82] 84 |
| Jones, Rev. Harry [C.-E.] | East and West London: notes of pastoral work | 6/– | p 8° | Smith & Elder | 75 |
| de Liefde, John | Six Months among the Charities of Europe; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] | c 8° | Strahan | [65] 72 |
| Liddell, Mrs. Edw. [C.-E.] | The Other Half of the World: what we can do with it | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | *n.d.* |
| Lowder, C. F. | Twenty-one Years in St. George's Mission | 6/– | p 8° | Rivington | 77 |
| New Crusade, A. | By "Peter the Hermit"; ill. [East End work and abuses] | 2/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| R., L.N. [= Ellen Raynard] | The Missing Link: Bible women in homes of London poor | | | | 79 |
| Salter, J. | The Asiatic in England: sketches of sixteen years' work | 5/– | c 8° | Seeley | 73 |
| Whitmore, Rev. C. J. | Seeking the Lost: Christian work in London | 3/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 75 |

### Biography: Collective.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, W. H. D. | A Book of Earnest Lives; portraits [popular] | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [84] 88 |
| Blaikie, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] | Leaders in Modern Philanthropy [15 popular biographies] | 5/– | c 8° | R.T.S. | 84 |

### Biography: Individual—*v. also* Class D, *passim*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Carpenter, Mary [Unit.; 1807–77] | Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.]; portrait | 6/– | 8° | Macmillan | [79] 82 |
| Daniel, Mrs.: a record of her work. | By her daughter [work among soldiers and sailors] | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 79 |
| *Dora, Sister [= Dorothy Pattison]: a biography. | By Margaret Lonsdale; portrait | 2/6 | c 8° | Paul | [80] 81 |
| Fry, Elizabeth [Qu., 1780–1845. Prison philanthropist] | | | | | |
| Cresswell, Frances | A Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6]; abgd. edition [by her daughter] | 3/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 56; 68 |
| Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R. | Elizabeth Fry [Eminent Women Series] | 2/6 | p 8° | Allen | 84 |
| Gilbert, Elizabeth | By Frances Martin [work among the blind by a blind lady] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| Jones, Agnes Eliz. | Memorials of. By her sister | 3/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | [72] 81 |
| Müller, Geo. [Pl. Br.; *b.* 1805, *liv.*] | Life of Trust: narr. of Lord's dlngs. w. Müller [autob.] ed. Wayland 2 pts. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] | 8° | Nisbet | 37, 41 |
| Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R. | George Müller and Andrew Reed [World's Workers] | 1/– | c 8° | Cassell | 85 |

### Colportage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Booksellers and Bookbuyers in Byeways and Highways. | By Rev. C. H. Spurgeon and 2 others | 1/6 | c 8° | Passmore | 82 |

### Sisterhoods —*v.* A § 107.

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brace, C. L. [Am. Cong.] | The Dangerous Classes of New York: 20 years' work among them; ill. | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | [72] 80 |

## 107. CHURCH OFFICERS: THEIR WORK AND DUTIES (PASTORAL THEOLOGY).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bather, Archd. E. [C.-E.] | Ministerial Duties, with preface by Dn. C. J. Vaughan | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 76 |
| *Beck, Prf. J. T. [Prot.] | Pastoral Theology of the New Testament [tr.] | 6/– | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 85 |
| Bedell, Bp. G. T. [Am. Episc.] | The Pastor: a text book of pastoral theology | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 80 |
| Beevor, Rev. W. H. | The Parson's Round of Parish Duty | 6/– | 8° | Stock | 85 |
| Blaikie, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] | For the Work of the Ministry: manual of homiletics and pastoral theol. | 5/– | c 8° | Nisbet | [73] 85 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of our Lord | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Blunt, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] | Directorium Pastorale [princ. and prac. of pastoral work; in English] | 7/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [64] 80 |
| ,, Rev. J. J. [H.-C.] | The Parish Priest: his duties, etc. | 6/– | p 8° | Murray | [57] 72 |
| Burgon, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] | A Treatise on the Pastoral Office [chiefly for students] | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 64 |
| Chrysostom, St. John | Six Books on the Priesthood [*c.* A.D. 385], tr. B. H. Cowper | 6/– | c 8° | Williams | 66 |
| | Portrays the theoretical and practical qualifications, exalted duties, responsibilities and honours of the ministerial office. Much esteemed. | | | | |
| *Fairbairn, Prc. P. [F.-Ch.] | Pastoral Theology: treatise on office and duties of pastor | 6/– | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 75 |
| Farrar, Rev. T. | The Christian Ministry: a manual of Church doctrine | 6/– | c 8° | Wells Gardner | [7–] 80 |
| Goodwin, Bp. H. [C.-E.] | Guide to the Parish Church [chiefly for laymen] | 3/6 | 12° | Bell | [55] 78 |
| Hoppin, Prf. J. M. [Am. Cong.] | Pastoral Theology | $2.50 | 12° | *New York* | [69] 84 |
| | A new edition (rewritten) of part of his "Office and Work of the Christian Ministry" (*New York*, '69). Diffuse, but useful. | | | | |
| How, Bp. W. W. [C.-E.] | Pastor in Parochia, 3/6; Pastoral Work | 2/6 | 12° | Wells Gardner | [71/85] 87/85 |
| Jones, Rev. Harry [C.-E.] | Priest and Parish | 6/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 66 |
| Norris, Rev. W. J. P. [C.-E.] | Pastoral Theology | 2/6 | 12° | S. P. C. K. | 85 |
| Oxenden, Bp. A. [C.-E.] | The Pastoral Office: its duties, difficulties, privileges and prospects | 3/6 | 12° | Hatchard | 64 |
| Park, E. A. [Am.; ed.] | Preacher and Pastor | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 49 |
| | Contains Fénélon's incomparable *Dialogues on Eloquence*, Geo. Herbert's *The Country Parson*, an abridgment of Richard Baxter's *Reformed Pastor*, and Campbell's *Lectures on Pulpit Eloquence*. | | | | |
| Parnell, Rev. F. | Ars Pastoria [Nonconformist] | 2/– | s 8° | Rivington | 75 |
| Plumer, Rev. W. S. [Am.] | Hints and Helps in Pastoral Theology | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 74 |
| Pond, Rev. Enoch [Am.] | Lectures on Pastoral Theology | $1.75 | 12° | *Andover* | 66 |
| Smith, Dr. H. W. | The Pastor as Preacher | 5/– | c 8° | Blackwood | 82 |
| Vinet, Prf. A. R. | Pastoral Theology: the theory of a Gospel ministry [tr.] | 4/6 | p 8° | Strahan | [52] 60 |
| Wynne, Rev. F. R. | The Joy of the Ministry | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 85 |
| Ziegler, H. | The Pastor: his relation to Christ [tr.] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 76 |

### Public Worship —*for* Doctr. of Worship *v.* A 103; *for* Law rel. to Pub. Worship *v.* 111; *for* Family Worship *v.* § 118.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pearsall, Rev. J. S [Cong.] | Public Worship: the best method of conducting it | 1/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [67] 73 |
| Whately, Abp. R. [C.-E.] | Lectures on the History of Religious Worship | 2/6 | 12° | Longman | [47] 67 |

### Churchwardens.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chambers, G. F. | Churchwarden's Guide [a new ed. of the book by W. G. Brooke] | 4/6 | c 8° | Knight | 88 |
| Prideaux, C. G. | Duties of Churchwardens: cases, canons, etc. | 12/– | 12° | Shaw | [41] 80 |

## Deaconesses and Sisterhoods.

Goodman, Mary — Sisterhoods in the Church of England — 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [63] 65

Howson, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Diaconate of Women in the Anglican Church — 2/– 12° Nisbet [62] 86

Littledale, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Papers on Sisterhoods — c 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

Ludlow, J. M. — Woman's Work in the Ch. [hist. notes on deaconesses & sisterhds.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] f 8° Strahan 65

Potter, H. C. [Am.] — Sisterhoods and Deaconesses at Home and Abroad [of Prot. Episcop. Ch.] $1.50 16° *New York* 71

Stephen, Caroline E. — The Service of the Poor — 6/6 c 8° Macmillan 71

On Th. FLIEDNER, the restorer of the office of deaconess to the Protest. Church of Germany. *Vide also* "*Kaiswerth Deaconesses*" 1/6 12° Masters, '57; W. F. STEVENSON'S "*Praying and Working*" 1/6 18° Strahan [65] 69; and HOWSON, *ut sup.*

## Education, Theological.

The Church and the College: how I was educated; *and* Denominational Confessions — 7/6 8° *New York* 87

The former series of papers by E. E. Hale, T. W. Higginson, S. C. Bartlett, Tim. Dwight, A. D. White, and other well-known Americans; the "Confessions," which represent the views of an Episcop., Rom.-Cath., Baptist, Unit., Method., Congreg., Universalist, Quaker and Sceptic, are anonymous.

## Ministers' Wives.

Martin, Rev. J. — Ministers' Wives; their duties, etc. — 3/6 c 8° Hodder 85

## Parish, The.

Abbott, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] John Laicus and his wife: experiences of a layman in a country parish $1.25 16° *New York* 72

Adams, Rev. R. [C.-E.] A Manual for the Visitation of the Sick [prayers, hymns, etc.] 3/6 12° Griffith 86

Burrows + Worlledge, Cans. Manual of Parochial Work — 7/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 88

Gladden, W. [Am.; ed.] Parish Problems [w. chap. by J. H. Vincent, T. T. Munger, L. Abbott, etc. [Ams.] 10/6 12° *New York* 88

Johnson, Rev. Theo. [ed.] The Parish Guide [for the clergy and lay-helpers] 6/– 8° Wells Gardner 88

MacLeod, Rev. Norman — Remin. of a Highland Parish, 6/–; Character Sketches, *o.p.*; Parish Papers, *o.p.* c 8° Burnet [66, 75, 62] 87

## Rural Deans.

Dansey, Rev. Wm. — Horæ Decanicæ Rurales [history of Rural Deans] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–] s 4° Rivington [35] 44

**SUNDAY SCHOOLS; RAGGED SCHOOLS; REFORMATORY SCHOOLS**—*vide* Class **D.**

## 108. HOMILETICS.—PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS.

## Theory, Art, and History of Preaching.

Alford, Dn. H. [C.-E.] Preaching—*in his* Essays and Addresses — *o.p* [*pub.* 7/6] 8° Strahan 69

Beecher, Rev. H. W. [Am.] Yale Lectures on Preaching — 3 series in 1 vol. $2 c 8° *New York* [72–74] 81

Broadus, Dr. J. A. [Am. Bapt.] Lectures on the History of Preaching — 6/– c 8° Higham 76

„ „ The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons — $2 12° *Philadelphia* [70] 85

Brooks, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] Lectures on Preaching [Yale Lectures, '77] 2/6 c 8° Griffith [77] 79

Burgess, Dr. Hy. [C.-E.] The Art of Preaching and Composition of Sermons — 12/– 8° *Edinburgh* 81

Cheyne, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] The Hallowing of Criticism [9 cathedral sermons on Elijah] 5/– c 8° Hodder 88

Claims that in future the Scriptures must be expounded with some reference to the results of modern criticism.

Dale, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] Nine Lectures on Preaching [Yale Lectures, '76] 6/– c 8° Hodder [77] 86

Davies, Rev. G. J. — Papers on Preaching — 6/– f 8° Bell 82

Hall, Dr. John — The Word of God through Preaching [Yale Lectures, '75] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 75

Hood, Rev. E. Pax. [Cong.] Lamps, Pitchers, & Trumpets: lects. on vocation of a preacher *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Jackson 67

A quaint book, full of biographical and historical illustrations of every order of pulpit eloquence.

*Hoppin, Prf. J. M. [Am. Cong.] Homiletics [homiletics proper and rhetoric] 12/6 r 8° Nisbet [69] 83

A new edition (re-written) of part of his "Office and Work of the Christian Ministry." *New York*, '69.

Ker, Prf. John — Lectures on the Hist. of Preaching [course of Edinb. lects.; fragmentary] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [87] 88

Kidder, Rev. D. P. [Am. Meth.] Treatise on Homiletics: the true theory of preaching — 4/– 12° Dickinson [64] 73

Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. — The Decay of Modern Preaching: an essay — 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

Mathews, Wm. [Am.] Oratory & Orators [esp. chaps. on "Pulpit Orators" & "Orat. Culture"] 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock 80

Moore, Rev. Dan — Thoughts on Preaching . . . in relation to requirements of the age — 4/6 c 8° Hatchard [4–] 69

Neale, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] Mediæval Preachers and Mediæval Preaching — 3/6 c 8° Mozley [57] 73

The selections are chiefly from British writers.

*Phelps, Prf. Austin [Am. Cong.] The Theory of Preaching: lectures on homiletics — 2/6 4° Dickinson 82

„ „ Men and Books: studies in homiletics [lectures] 7/6 c 8° „ 82

„ „ English Style in Pulpit Discourse — 6/– c 8° „ 83

Shedd, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Homiletics and Pastoral Theology — $2.50 8° *New York* [67] 84

Simpson, Bp. M. [Am. Meth. Episc.] Lectures on Preaching [Yale Lectures '78] 2/– c 8° Dickinson 79

Storrs, Rev. R. S. [Am.] Conditions of Success in Preaching [practical hints] $1.25 12° *New York* 75

Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Ministry of the Word — 4/6 p 8° Nelson 76

Vinet, Prf. A. R. — Homiletics: or the theory of preaching, tr. Rev. A. R. Fausset [C.-E.] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58

Ziegler, Rev. H. — The Preacher: his relation to the study and pulpit [tr.] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 76

## Students' Manuals.

*van Oosterzee, Prf. J. J. Practical Theology: a manual for students [tr.] 21/– r 8° Hodder 78

Parker, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] Ad Clerum: advices to a young preacher [fresh and stimulating] 5/– c 8° „ 70

Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Lectures to my Students [racy and practical] 2 ser., ea. 2/6 8° Passmore [75, 77] 88

A § 108

## Oratory and Rhetoric.

AUGUSTINE, St. Four Books on Christian Doctrine [tr.; =Works, vol. ix.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75

Book iv. [A.D. 426] is one of the best treatises on Rhetoric extant.

BAUTAIN, M. The Art of Extempore Speaking: for pulpit, senate, and bar [tr.] 3/6 12° Lockwood [58] 78
BELL, D. C.+A. M. Standard Elocutionist [principles and exercises, with extracts] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [49] 88
HALCOMBE, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The Speaker at Home [public speaking and reading aloud] 3/6 p 8° Bell [59] 74
McILVAINE, Prf. J. H. [Am. Presb.] Elocution: the sources and elements of its power $1.75 12° *New York* [70] 74
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. The Art of Conversation [full of useful hints] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
MATHEWS, Wm. [Am.] Oratory and Orators [very suggestive and stimulating] 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock 80
PLUMPTRE, C. J. Lectures on Elocution [delivered at King's Coll., London] 15/– 8° Trübner [69] 81
RAYMOND, G. L. [Am.] The Orator's Manual: vocal culture, emphasis and gesture [w. selections] $1.50 12° *Chicago* 79
VANDENHOFF, George The Art of Reading Aloud 6/– s 8° Low [46] 61
WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.] The Elements of Rhetoric 4/6 8° Longman [49] 77

### Collections for Recitation—*v.* CLASS K.

### Voice Culture —*v.* CLASS I.

## Open-air Preaching.

PIKE, G. H. Beneath the Blue Sky 3/6 c 8° Hodder 88

Repr. fr. *Sword and Trowel* and *Sunday Mag.*, with hints on preaching at fairs, races etc.

## Illustrations, Anecdotes, Outline Sermons, etc.—*for* Homiletic Comms. *v.* A §§ 24 *sqq.*

BAXENDALE, Rev. Walter [ed.] Dictionary of Anecdote, Incident, etc., for Pulpit and Platform 12/6 m 8° Dickinson 87
BERTRAM, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Homiletic Encyclopædia of Illustrations in Theology and Morals 12/6 8° ,, [78] 87
,, ,, Dictionary of Poetical Illustrations, for Pulpit and Platform 12/6 r 8° ,,
Clerical Library 12 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Hodder 84–88

i.: 300 Outlines on N.T.; ii.: 300 on O.T.; iii.: Pulpit Prayers; iv.: Outline Sermons for Children; v.: Anecdotes; vi.: Expository Outlines; vii.: Platform Aids, *etc., etc.*

Contemporary Pulpit —*vide* A § 109.
Dictionary of 6,744 Illustrations adapted to Christian Teaching 12/6 c 8° Dickinson [ ]
EXELL, Rev. J. S. The Bible Illustrator [anecdotes, similes, illustrations, etc.] 8° Nisbet 87, *in prog.*

vol. i.: Matthew, 7/6; vol. ii.: Mark, 7/6; vol. iii.: Galatians, 7/6; vol. iv.: Ephesians, 7/6.

HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] The World of Anecdote 6/– c 8° Hodder [69] 86
,, ,, The World of Moral and Religious Anecdote 6/– c 8° ,, [70] 85
HOYT+WARD, J. K.+A. L. [Ams.] Cyclopædia of Practical Quotations [chiefly literary] 12/6 r 8° Dickinson 82
HUNT, Prf. Th. W. [Am.] The Principles of Written Discourse $1 c 8° *New York* 84
PETTINGELL, Rev. J. H. [Am.] Homiletical Index [of texts, themes, and authors] $3 8° ,, 68

Embraces 20,000 citations of Scripture texts and of discourses founded on them.

MACKEY, Rev. H. O. One Thousand New Illustrations for Pulpit, Platform and Class 5/– c 8° Hodder 88
PROCTOR, Rev. F. B. Classif. Gems of Thought, fr. the great writers and preachers of all ages 10/6 r 8° ,, 88
Pulpit Cyclopædia: a Christian Minister's Companion [sketches of sermons] $2.50 8° *New York* 55
Sermon Bible, The [gives essence of best recent homiletical literature] in about 12 vols. at 7/6 8° Hodder 88, *in prog.*
SHAW, Rev. W. F. Preacher's Promptuary of Anecdote [100 pithy stories, pointing morals] 2/6 c 8° Gr. & Farran [84] 88
SPENCE, Can. H. D. M., *etc.* Thirty Thousand Thoughts [on all subjects from all sources] 6 vols. ea. 16/– 8° Nisbet 83–88
SPENCER, John Things Old & New: a storehouse of illust., w. intro. Rev. J. G. Pilkington 12/6 r 8° Dickinson [1658] 80

To this is added Rob. CAWDRAY'S *Treasury of Similes* [1609].

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] My Sermon Notes: a selection of Outlines in 4 vols. ea. 2/6 8° Passmore 84–8

i.: Genesis to Proverbs; ii.: Ecclesiastes to Malachi; iii.: Matthew to Acts; iv.: Romans to Revelation. Also in 2 vols., ea. 5/-.

STEERE, Bp. Edw. [C.-E.] Notes on Sermons, arranged for the Church's year 7/6 p 8° Bell 84
TINLING, Rev. J. F. B. Fifteen Hundred Facts and Similes for Sermons and Addresses 6/– c 8° Hodder 88
VAUX, Rev. J. E. Preacher's Storehouse, 7/6; Sermon Notes, series i.–iv. ea. 4/– 8° Palmer 78, 72–76

## Collections of Specimen Sermons.

Classic Preachers of the English Church; series i.–ii. ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 76–78
DAVIES, Rev. G. J. Homilies, Ancient and Modern [chiefly from 1800–1840] 2 vols. 10/– 12° Bell [83] 84
FISH, H. C. [Am.; ed.] Hist. and Repository of Pulpit Eloquence [select. fr. earliest preachers] 2 v. $5 8° *New York* 56
,, ,, Pulpit Eloquence of the Nineteenth Century $4 8° ,, ,, 57
Pulpit Memorials: photographs and specimen sermons of twenty congregational ministers 15/– 8° Clarke 78

## Biographies of Preachers: General Collections—*v. also* A §§ 62–100.

DAVIES, Rev. G. J. Successful Preachers 7/– f 8° Bell 83
HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] The Throne of Eloquence [on ancient and modern preachers] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 85
JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy Book about the Clergy 2 vols. 30/– 8° Hurst 70

## 109. SERMONS: COLLECTIONS OF MISCELLANEOUS.

*Vide also* **A** § 3. *Sermons on* Special Subjects *are classed under the* Subjects *themselves.*

### By Various Preachers.

Anglican Pulpit of To-day: a collection of sermons 7/6 8° Hodder 86
Benham, Rev. W. [B.-C.; ed.] Sermons for the Church's Year [of old preachers] 2 vols. ea. 6/– 8° Griffith 84
Christ for To-day: 20 sermons by eminent preachers of Episcopal Church of U. S. and England 6/– 16° Sonnenschein 85
Contemporary Pulpit, The in half-yearly vols., ea. 6/– 16° ,, 84, *in prog.*
A very good collection of reports of the best pulpit eloquence of the day. Unsectarian, but with Anglican bias. Vols. i.–x. [=series i.] are sold for 35/- *nett.*
Contemporary Pulpit Lib. [occas. vols. of sermons all by one preacher—*v.* Farrar, Liddon, Magee, *inf.*] ea. 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 88 *in prog.*
Foreign Protestant Pulpit: 68 Sermons by French, German, Dutch, and Swiss Preachers [tr.] 2 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Dickinson
Knight, Prf. W. [ed.] Scotch Sermons. By Prc. J. Caird and others 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 80

### By Single Preachers.

Arnold, Dr. E. A. [C.-E.] Cambridge Sermons, 6/–; Oxford Sermons 7/6 8° Macmillan 75, 79
Arnold, Dr. Thos. [C.-E.] Sermons [preached mostly in Rugby School] 6 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Reeves&T. [45, *etc.*] 78
Barry, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Sermons Preached in Westminster Abbey 5/– c 8° Cassell 84
,, ,, First Words in Australia [sermons preached April–May, 1884] 5/– c 8° Macmillan 84
Beard, Dr. Chas. [Unit.] The Soul's Way to Perfection, etc.; The Universal Christ, etc. ea. 7/6 c 8° Williams 75, 88
Beecher, Rev. H. W. [Am. Cong.] Sermons, 10 vols.; Selected Sermons, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [64, *etc.*] 69–86
Bersier, Eugène [Ref. C.-F.] Sermons [tr.] vols. i.–ii. 3/6 & 4/– c 8° Dickinson 84–85
Binney, Dr. T. [Cong.] Sermons, 6/–; Second Series, ed. H. Allen 12/– 8° Macmillan 69, 75
Body, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] The Life of Justification; The Life of Temptation ea. 4/6 c 8° Rivngtn. [71, 72] 84, 85
Brooke, Rev. S. A. [unatt.] Sermons at St. James' Chapel, 2 series, ea. 5/–; Fight of Faith 7/6 c 8° Paul [68–74/77] 80–81/77
,, ,, Christ in Modern Life, 5/–; Spirit of Christian Life 5/– c 8° ,, [72, 81] 80, 81
,, ,, The Unity of God and Man, etc., 4/–; The Early Life of Jesus 6/– c 8° Stott [86, 88] 87, 88
Brooks, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] Sermons; Candle of the Lord, and other Sermons ea. $1.75 p 8° *New York* 79, 81
,, ,, Sermons preached in English Churches; Twenty Sermons ea. 6/– p 8° Macmillan 83, 87
Butler, Rev. W. A. [C.-E.] Sermons, Doctrinal and Practical, 2 series 8/– & 7/– 8° ,, [49/55] 66
Caird, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Sermons 5/– 8° Blackwood [ ] 87
Candlish, Dr. R. S. [F.-Ch.] Sonship and Brotherhood of Believers, 7/6; Memorial vol. of Sermons 6/– c 8° Black 72, 73
Church, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Gifts of Civilization, 7/6; Human Life and its Conditions 6/– c 8° Macmillan [78] 80/78
Collyer, Rev. Rob. [Am. Unit.] Nature and Life; The Life that Now Is; Sermons ea. $1.50 16° *Boston* [65, 71, ?] 82, 82, 82
Dale, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Evangelical Revival and other Sermons 7/6 c 8° Hodder 80
Dix, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Sermons: doctrinal and practical 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 79
Dykes, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Sermons 5/– c 8° Nisbet 82
Farrar, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Fall of Man, 6/–; Silence and Voices of God, 6/–; In the Days of thy Youth, 9/–; Ephphatha, 6/–; Sermons and Addresses in America 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [65, 73, 76, 80, 86] / 76, 75, 77, 80, 86
,, ,, Sermons [19 sermons; Contemporary Pulpit Library] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 89
Fraser, Bp. Jas. [C.-E.] Sermons [i.: University and others; ii.: Parochial and others] 2 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 88
Fuller, Bp. Thos. [C.-E.] Pulpit Sparks, ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller 6/– 16° Sonnenschein 86
Including several hitherto unpublished sermons.
Guthrie, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] Inheritance of the Saints, 3/6; Man and the Gospel 3/6 p 8° Strahan [85] 67
Haweis, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Current Coin; Arrows in the Air; Speech in Season; Thoughts for the Times ea. 5/– c 8° Paul [76, 78, 74, 77] / 82, 82, 82, 82
Holland, Can. H. Scott [B.-C.] Logic and Life, and other Sermons, 7/6; Christ or Ecclesiastes? 3/6 c 8° Rivingt [82, 88] 83, 88
,, ,, Creed and Character, 7/6; On Behalf of Faith 6/– c 8° ,, [87] 88; 88
Jelf, Can. G. E. [C.-E.] Work and Worship: sermons preached in English cathedrals 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 88
Ker, Dr. John [Presb.] Sermons, ser. i. and ii. ea. 6/– c 8° Dougl., *Ed.* [72] 80, 88
Kingsley, Can. C. [B.-C.] Village Sermons; Water of Life; Discipline, etc.; Westm. Serm. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmil. [54, 67, 68, 74] *v.y.*
Knox-Little, Can. W. J. [B.-C.] Charact. and Motives of Xtn. Life, 3/6; Serms. preac. in Manchester 7/6 c 8° Rivington [79] 84, 80
,, ,, The Light of Life 7/6 c 8° ,, 88
Liddon, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] Serm. before Univ. of Oxford, 2 ser. ea 5/–; Easter in S. Paul's, 2 vols. 10/– c 8° ,, [69–80, 85] / 84–87, 85
,, ,, Advent Sermons preached in St. Paul's 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° ,, 88
,, ,, Sermons [15 sermons; Contemporary Pulpit Library] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein [88] 88
Macdonald, Dr. G. [C.-E.] Unspoken Sermons [series i. *o.p.*] series ii. 7/6 c 8° Longman 85
Maclaren, Dr. A. [Bapt.] Sermons Preached in Manchester, 3 series, ea. 4/6; Secret of Power, 4/6; A Year's Ministry, 2 series ea. 5/– c 8° Macmil. [64, 69, 73; 82; 84] / 83, 83, 83; 83; 85
,, ,, Week-day Evening Addresses 2/6 12° Macmillan [77] 85
Magee, Bp. J. C. [C.-E.] The Gospel of the Age 7/6 c 8° Isbister 84 [89]
,, ,, Sermons [16 sermons; Contemporary Pulpit Library] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein [88] 88
Martineau, Prc. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after Christian Life, 1 vol.; Hours of Thought, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Longman [47, 76–80] / 73, 76–80
Maurice, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Sermons Preached in Country Churches 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 80
Momerie, Prf. A. W. [C.-E.] Sermons and Philosophical Writings [others to follow] *v.p.* c 8° Blackw. [82–86] 87–88

Agnosticism, 5/-, '84 | Belief in God, 3/-, '86 | †Origin of Evil, etc., 5/-, '82 | †Preaching and Hearing, etc., 4/6, '86
Basis of Religion, 2/6, '86 | †Defects of Mod. Christianity, etc., 5/-, '83 | Personality, 3/-, '82 | † =Collections of sermons

Mozley, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] University Sermons; Sermons Parochial and Occasional ea. 7/6 c 8° Rivington [76/79] 78/79

MUNGER, Rev. T. T. [Am. Cong.] On the Threshhold; The Freedom of Faith ea. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock; Clarke [81, 83] 83, 85
„ „ Lamps and Paths [sermons for children] $1 12° *Boston* [84] 85
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Parochial and Plain Sermons 8 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Rivington [$\frac{37}{42}$] $\frac{86}{88}$
„ „ Sermons Bearing on Subjects of the Day 5/– c 8° „ [42] 85
PATTISON, Rev. Mark [B.-C.] Sermons 6/– c 8° Macmillan 85
ROBERTS, Rev. W. Page [C.-E.] Law and God, 5/–; Reasonable Service 6/– c 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{74}{76}$] $\frac{78}{80}$
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Sermons, 4 vols.; Human Race and other Sermons ea. 3/6 c 8° Paul [$\frac{56}{63}$] $\frac{74}{79}$
SALMON, Prf. Geo [C.-I.] Non-Miraculous Xtnity. & others, 6/–; Gnosticism & Agnosticism, & others 7/6 c 8° Macm. [87, 87] 87, 88
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. [Am. Presb.] Sermons to the Natural Man; Sermons to the Spiritual Man ea. 7/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [71, 84] 84, 84
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit weekly 1*d.*; also in vols. 8° Passmore 74, *in prg.*

vols. i.–ii. ea. 6/6; iii.–vi. ea. 7/-; vol. vii. 8/6; vols. viii.–xxxiii. [1888], ea. 7/-. This last vol. cont. Mr. Spurgeon's 2000th delivered sermon, and is for this reason unique in literature.

STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Sermons and Addresses at S. Andrew's, 5/–; Serms. in U.S. & Canada, 6/– c 8° Macmillan 77, 79
„ „ Serms. Preached in Westm. Abbey, 12/–; Serms. & Addresses to Children, 3/6 p 8° Murray 82, 87
TEMPLE, Bp. F. [C.-E.] Sermons preached at Rugby 1st series 4/6; 2nd & 3rd series, ea. 6/– c 8° Macm. [67–71] 70–71
THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [C.-E.] Presence of Christ, 3/6; Gospel of Christ, 4/6; Yoke of Christ, 5/– c 8° Isbister [69, 81, 83] 84, 84, 87
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Shipwrecks of Faith, 2/6; Sermons in Ireland 10/6 8° Macmillan 67–73
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] *v.p.* c 8° Macmil. [59–88] *v.y.*

Book of Life, 4/6
Christ Satisfying Instincts of Man, 3/6
Foes of Faith, 3/6
Harrow Sundays, 10/6
Lessons of Life, 3/6
Temple Sermons, 10/6
University Sermons, 10/6
Wholesome Words of Jesus, 3/6
Words from the Gospels, 4/6

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Victory of the Cross: sermons preached in Hereford Cathedral 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

**Sermons to Schoolboys**—*v.* CLASS D, *in addition to those named above.*

## 110. CHURCH MANAGEMENT: DECORATIONS, VESTMENTS, &c.

**Architecture** —*v.* CLASS I.

**Bells, Brasses, Fonts, etc.**—*v.* CLASS F.

### Choristers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRETT, W. A. | The Chorister's Guide | 2/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [73] 81 |

### Decorations, Furniture, etc.—*for* Organs, *v.* CLASS I.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRETT, W. A. | Flowers and Festivals, or Directions for Floral Decoration of Churches | 5/– | c 8° | Rivington | [68] 73 |
| COX, E. Y. | The Art of Garnishing Churches at Christmas and other Festivals; pl. | 3/6 | 8° | Cox | [68] 81 |
| CUTTS, Rev. E. L. | Christmas Decoration of Churches | 4/6 | 8° | „ | [60] 70 |
| DOLBY, A. | Church Embroidery: ancient and modern | 12/– | 4° | Chapman | 67 |
| FIELD, W. | Stones of the Temple: lessons from Church fabrics and furniture | 7/6 | 8° | Rivington | [71] 75 |
| PEACOCK, E. | English Church Furniture at the Time of the Reformation [1566] | 15/– | 8° | Chatto | 66 |
| *PUGIN, A. N. W. | Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume; illum. plates, etc. | 126/– | 8° | Quaritch | [44] 75 |
| PULLAN, R. P. | Remarks on Church Decoration | 2/6 | r 8° | Batsford | 78 |
| RYE, W. | What are the Legal and Advisable Ornaments of the Church of England? | 1/– | 8° | Rivington | 67 |

### Vestments —*v. also* Pugin, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLOXHAM, M. H. | Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture, vol. iii.; Ch. Vestments [to Edw. VI.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | [48] 82 |
| DOLBY, A. | Church Vestments | 21/– | 4° | Chapman | 68 |
| *MARRIOTT, Rev. W. B. | Vestiarium Christianum [origin and development of dress in the Church] | 38/– | r 8° | Rivington | 68 |
| „ „ | Vestments of the Church: an illustrated lecture | 5/– | 8° | „ | 69 |

## 111. ECCLESIASTICAL AND CANON LAW.

### General Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] | The Book of Church Law, revised by Sir W. G. F. Phillimore | 7/– | c 8° | Rivington | [72] 88 |
| BROOK, W. J. | Six Privy Council Judgments in Ecclesiastical Cases [1850–72] | 9/– | p 8° | King | 74 |
| *Corpus Juris Canonici, post A. L. Richter rec. Aem. Friedberg | | 2 vols. 60/– | i 4° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| | The most accurate and elaborate edition of the Canon Law ever printed, based on a full survey of the MS. material, carefully collated with the best editions. | | | | |
| DALE, J. M. | Clergyman's Legal Handbook [popular] | 7/6 | 12° | Seeley | [6–] 81 |
| JOYCE, Jas. W. | The Civil Power in its Relation to the Church | 10/6 | 8° | Rivington | 69 |
| LEWIS, J. | Reformation Settlement [summ. of pb. Acts & offic. docum. A.D. 1509–1666] | 12/6 | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 85 |
| *PHILLIMORE, Sir R. | Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England, w. supplement | 2 vols. 30/– | 8° | Sweet | 73–76 |
| „ „ | The Principal Ecclesiastical Judgments del. in Court of Arches | 12/– | 8° | Rivington | 76 |
| | Covers the period 1867–75, during which the author filled the post of Judge of the Arches Court of Canterbury. | | | | |
| SMITH, T. E. | Summary of Law and Practice in Ecclesiastical Courts | 7/– | 8° | Stevens | [80] 83 |
| URLIN, R. D. | Legal Guide to the Clergy [popular] | 4/6 | 12° | Knight | [78] 81 |
| WALCOTT, M. | Church Constitutions and Canons | 4/– | 8° | Parker | 74 |

**Churchwardens** —*v.* A § 107.

**Parish Law** (Civil and Ecclesiastical)—*v.* CLASS D.

## Public Worship, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brice, Dr. S. | The Law Relating to Public Worship, Ritual and Ornamentation | 28/- | 8° | Stevens | 75 |
| Jenkins, J. | Laws Relating to Religious Liberty and Public Worship | 5/- c | 8° | Hodder | 80 |

## Tithes —*v. also* Class D.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clarke, Hy. W. | The History of Tithes, from Abraham to Queen Victoria | 2/6 c | 8° | Redway | 87 |
| Easterby, W. | History of the Law of Tithes in England [Yorke Prize Essay, 1877] | 7/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 88 |
| Jones, G. E. | History of the Law of Tithes | 2/- | 8° | Clowes | 88 |
| | Our Priests and their Tithes. By a Priest of the Province of Canterbury | 5/- c | 8° | Paul | 88 |
| Selborne, Earl of [C.-E.] | Ancient Facts and Fictions concerning Churches and Tithes | 7/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | 88 |

Illustrates the pre-Norman period, and includes both the Continental and the Anglo-Saxon Churches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Whalley, G. H. | Tithe Acts to Present Time, ed. F. C. Ryan | 3/6 | 12° | Shaw | [38] 83 |

## America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baum, H. M. [Am. Episc.] | Rights & Duties of Rectors, Churchwardens & Vestrymen in Am. Ch. | $1.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | The Law of the Church in the United States | | 12° | *New York* | 86 |
| Buck, Edward [Am.] | Massachusetts Ecclesiastical Law | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 66 |
| Hoffmann, Murray [Am.] | Ecclesiastical Law of the State of New York | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 68 |
| Hunt, Dr. Sandford [Am. Meth.] | Laws relating to Religious Communities [of the several States] | $1.25 c | 8° | ,, ,, | [76] 82 |
| Smith, S. B. [Am.] | Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, $3; Ecclesiastical Trials [sequel] | $3 | 8° | ,, | [77, 82] 80, 82 |
| Strong, Hon. Wm. [Am.] | Two Lectures upon rel. of Civil Law to Eccles. Polity, Prop. & Discipline | $1 c | 8° | ,, ,, | 75 |
| Tyler, R. H. [Am.] | American Ecclesiastical Law [of the several States] | $5.50 r | 8° | ,, ,, | 66 |

## 112. CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT.

*Vide also* A § 97: Roman Church, *s.v.* Temporal Power.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allies, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.] | Church and State as seen in the Formation of Christendom | 14/- | 8° | Burns & Oates | 82 |
| Armitage, Rev. Wm. [C.-E.] | Sketches of Church and State in the First Eight Centuries | 5/- c | 8° | Rivington | 88 |
| Arnold, Matthew [Rat.] | Last Essays on Church and Religion | 7/- p | 8° | Smith & Elder | 77 |
| Birks, Rev. T. R. [C.-E.] | Church and State: or national religion and Church establishments | 9/- | 8° | Hatchard | 69 |
| Brewer, Prf. J. S. [C.-E.] | Endowment and Establishment of Church of England, ed. L. T. Dibdin | 6/- p | 8° | Murray | [73] 85 |
| Bryce, Prf. Jas. | The Holy Roman Empire | 7/6 p | 8° | Macmillan | [64] 84 |

Invaluable for clearing up the relations of Germany to Rome.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burrows, Prf. M. | Parliament and the Church of England | 2/6 c | 8° | Seeley | 75 |
| Candlish, Prf. J. S. | Kingd. of God. Cunning. Lects. f. '84 [pp. 321–343: theories of Ch. & State] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 84 |
| *Elliot, Hon. A. | The State and the Church. [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Freeman, Prf. E. A. | Disestablishment and Disendowment: what are they? | 2/6 p | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| *Geffcken, Prf. H. | Church & State: their relations historically considered [tr.] | 2 vols. 42/- | 8° | Longman | 77 |
| Grey + Fremantle, A. + Can. W. H. | Church Reform [by several contributors; Imper. Parl. Ser.] | 1/- c | 8° | Sonnenschein | 83 |
| Harris, Bp. S. S. [Am.] | Relation of Xtnty. to Civil Society [Bohlen Lect. 1882] | 4/6 p | 8° | Nisbet | 83 |
| Harwood, G. | Disestablishment: or a defence of principles of a National Church | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| Hughes, Thos. | The Old Church: what shall we do with it? | 6/- c | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Hyacinthe, Père [R.-C.] | Catholic Reform [tr.; with pref. by Dn. Stanley] | 7/6 c | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| Joyce, Rev. J. W. [C.-E.] | The Sword and the Keys: civil power in relation to Church | 10/6 | 8° | Rivington | 69 |
| Loraine, W. | Church and Liberties of England | 1/6 | 12° | Smith & Elder | [76] 77 |
| Mill, John Stuart | State Interference with Church Property, *in his* Dissertations | 4 vols. 46/6 | 8° | Lngm. | [59–67] 73–75 |
| Miller, Rev. E. | The Church in Relation to the State | 7/6 c | 8° | Paul | 80 |
| Montagu, Lord R. | The Four Experiments in Church and State; and Conflict of Christianity | 12/- | 8° | Longman | 64 |
| Parkinson, H. W. | Modern Pleas for State Churches Examined | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | [75] 78 |
| de Pressensé, E. [Fch. Prot.] | History of Church and State [1789-1802; tr.] | 9/- | 8° | Hodder | 69 |
| Richard + Williams, H. + J. C. [Nonc.] | Disestablishment. [Imper. Parl. Ser.] | 1/- c | 8° | Sonnenschein | [85] 86 |
| Rogers, J. E. Thorold. [ed.] | Loci e Libro Veritatum | 10/6 s | 4° | Clar. Press | 81 |

Passages fr. GASCOIGNE'S Theological Dictionary illustrating the condition of Church and State 1403–1458.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Selborne, Earl of [C.-E.] | Defence of the Church of England agst. Disestabl. & Disendowment | 2/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | [87] 88 |
| *Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] | Essays chiefly on questions of Church and State [1850–70] | 6/- | 8° | Murray | [70] 84 |
| Tait, Abp. R. C. [C.-E.] | Thoughts on the Duties of an Established Church as a National Church | 4/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| | Three Essays on Maintenance of Church of England as Establ. Church. By Hole + Dixon + Lloyd | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | 73 |

## Religious Liberty —*v.* A § 113, *s.v.* Toleration.

## America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] | Church and State in the United States [Papers of Am. Hist. Assoc.] | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| Thompson, Dr. J. P. [Am.] | Church and State in the United States | $1.50 | 16° | *Boston* | 73 |

# IX. Practical Theology.

## 113. CHRISTIAN ETHICS, THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, &c.

*Vide also* **A** § 109: Sermons; *and* CLASS **C** § 70: Ethics. *For books on the secular conduct of life, see* CLASS **D.**

### Systematic Works—*v. also* CLASS **C** § 70: Ethics; *and* **A** § 127: Doctr. of Man.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [Un.-Presb.] A Handbook of Moral Philosophy [student's book] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [72] 88
*DORNER, Prf. I. A. System of Christian Ethics, ed. Dr. A. Dorner [tr. of his "Sittenlehre"] 14/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87

Creation and history the result of Divine Plan, aiming at realization of kingdom of God in man's moral perfection: all history a series of steps in this process, wh. D. seeks to trace, basing his system thereupon. Comprehensive, profound, evangelical and catholic.

*v. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Christian Ethics, tr. Revs. H. W. Morrison + W. Findlay 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

Treats of the ethical side of the blessing of salvation, of its possession and preservation.

MANN, Dr. W. J. [Am. Luth.] General Prin. of Chris. Ethics [abgmt. of C. F. Schmid's "Ethik"] $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 72
*MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] Christian Ethics [tr. fr. Danish] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 73–82

Treats the ethical development of man in his twofold aspect (as a member of a temporal and of a spiritual society) side by side. i.: General Ethics; ii.: Individual Ethics; iii.: Social Ethics.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Study of Origins: problems of Knowledge, Being, and Duty [tr.] 9/– 8° Hodder [83] 87
SARTORIUS, Dr. E. Doctrine of Divine Love: outl. of moral theol. of Evang. Church [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
WUTTKE, Prf. Adolf Christian Ethics, tr. J. P. Lacroix 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° ,, ,, 73

### Miscellaneous Works, Sermons, etc.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [C.-E.] Sermons on the Christian Life. [Delivered at Rugby School] 5/– c 8° Longman [42] 78
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.] The Words of Christ as Principles of Personal and Social Growth $1.50 8° *New York* 85

A demonstration of the breadth and reasonableness of Christ's teaching by rationalistic methods.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford [unatt.] Christ in Modern Life 7/6 c 8° Paul [72] 82
,, ,, The Spirit of the Christian Life [sermons] 5/– c 8° ,, [81] 81
BROWN, J. Baldwin. [Cong.] The Higher Life, 5/–; The Christian Policy of Life 3/6 c 8° ,, [74, 70] 78, 80
,, ,, The Battle and Burden of Life 3/6 c 8° Hodder [75] 81
CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Religion of the Cross 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88

On Pain, Forgiveness, Home Life, Low Spirits, etc. Plain and sensible.

Christ for To-day: 20 sermons by eminent preachers of Episc. Ch. of U.S. and England 6/– 16° ,, 85
CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Discipline of the Christian Character [sermons] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] Religious Duty, 5/–; Studies of Ethical and Social Subjects 5/– p 8° Williams 64, 65
,, ,, An Essay on Intuitive Morals [Kantian; eloquent] 5/– c 8° ,, [ ] 64
DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Laws of Christ for Common Life 6/– c 8° Hodder [84] 85
DAVIES, Rev. J. Ll. [B.-C.] The Gospel and Modern Life 6/– f 8° Macmillan [69] 75
,, ,, Social Questions from Point of View of Christian Theology 6/– c 8° ,, 85
DAWSON, George [theist] Sermons on Daily Life and Duty 3/6 f 8° Paul [78] 87
DIGGLE, Rev. J. W. Godliness and Manliness [relation of Religion to Life] 6/– p 8° Macmillan 87
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Manual of the Christian Life 50c. 16° *New York* [57] 84
EDGER, Rev. S. The Problem of Life considered [from practical Christian side] 7/6 8° Isbister 84
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] The Conduct of Life 6*d*. c 8° Ward & Lock [60] 87
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Everyday Christian Life [sermons] 5/– c 8° Isbister [87] 88
GILLETT, Rev. E. H. [Presb.] Life Lessons in the School of Christian Duty $1.10 12° *Philadelphia*
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Thoughts on Personal Religion; Pursuit of Holiness [sequel] ea. 3/6 c 8° Rivington [$\frac{62}{69}$] $\frac{85}{73}$
,, ,, Three Counsels of the Divine Master for the Conduct of the Spiritual Life, 2v. 16/– c 8° Murray 88
HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [B.-C.] Creed and Character [sermons] 7/6 p 8° Rivington 87
à KEMPIS, Thos. [*c*. 1380–1471] On the Imitation of Christ [tr.; Parchment Lib.] 6/– 12° Paul 80

Also, various editions from 1/- [*e.g.* in Lib. of Theol. Liter. c 8° Griffith 87] to 10/-. The most universally tr. book in the world next to the Bible, the No. of edns. & trs. exceeding 2000. First pb. *Augsburg*, 1486.

LAW, William Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/– c 8° Griffith [1729] 88
LEATHES, Prf. S. [B.-C.] The Foundation of Morality [based on the 10 commandments] 5/– c 8° Hodder 82
LITTLE, Rev. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Characteristics and Motives of the Christian Life 3/6 c 8° Rivington 80
MADGE, Travers [unatt.] Discourses on Christian Faith and Life 7/6 c 8° Br. & For. Unit. Assoc. 67
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after the Christian Life 7/6 c 8° Longman [43–47] 86
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Epistles of St. John: lectures on Christian Ethics 6/– c 8° Macmillan [57] 67
RYLE, Bp. J. C. [L.-C.] Practical Religion: plain papers, etc. 7/6 c 8° Hunt [78] 87
STUBBS, Rev. C. W. [B.-C.] Christ and Democracy: University sermons 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [C.-E.] Holy Living; Holy Dying [Cheap edns. at 1*s*.] ea. 2/6 18° Rivington [$\frac{1650}{1651}$] 69
THOM, Rev. J. H. [Unit.] The Laws of Life after the Mind of Christ 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Paul [82, 86] 83, 89
THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [C.-E.] The Yoke of Christ. [sermons] 5/– c 8° Isbister [83] 85
WACE, Prc. H. [C.-E.] Christianity and Morality [Boyle Lectures, '74–'75] 6/– p 8° Pickering [76] 87
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] Social Aspects of Christianity 6/– c 8° Macmillan 87
WILSON, Rev. Jas. M. [B.-C.] Some Contributions to Relig. Thought of Our Time [largely practical] 6/– c 8° ,, 88

### Charities —*v.* **A** § 106: Home Missions; § 107, *s.v.* Deaconesses.

### Commercial Morality.

Boardman, Rev.H.A.[Am.] The Bible in the Counting House $1 12° *Philadelphia* 59
Christlieb, Prf. Th. [Evang.] The Indo-British Opium Trade and its effects [tr.] 2/– 12° Nisbet [79] 81
Newton, Dr.H.R.[Am.Episc.] The Morals of Trade [lectures] $1 12° *New York* 76

### District Visiting.

Carpenter, Bp.W.B.[C.-E.] District Visitor's Companion 1/– c 8° Stock 81

### Home Life.

Browne, Rev.J.Baldwin[Cong.] The Home Life in the Light of its Divine Ideal 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [66] 70
,, ,, Home in relation to Man and Society 3/6 c 8° Clarke [83] 84
Miller, Dr. J. R. The Perfect Home 5 parts, ea 6*d.* 16° Sonnenschein 84
The Wedded Life; The Husband's Part; The Wife's Part; The Parents' Part; The Children's Part. Also in one vol., 2/-

### Home Missions —*vide* A § 106.

### Opium Trade —*vide* Class I.

### Refuges.

N[oakes], H[arriet] Twenty-three Years in a House of Mercy 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89

### Revivals —*v.* A § 91.

### Sisterhoods —*v.* A § 107.

### Slavery —*v.* Class D.

### Sunday Schools —*v.* Class D.

### Swearing.

Sharman, Julian. A Cursory History of Swearing [non-Christian treatment] 7/6 c 8° Nimmo 84

### Theatre and Amusements.

Buckley, Rev.Jas.M.[Am.Meth.] Christians and the Theatre 80c. 12° *New York* 75
Mattison, H. [Am.] Popular Amusements 25c. 12° ,, 67
Vincent, Dr. M.R.[Am.Presb.] Amusement a force in Christian Training $1 12° *Philadelphia* 67

### Toleration in Religion.

Brooks, Rev. Phillips[Am.Episc.] Tolerance [two lects. to students of Prot. Ep. Church] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 87
Locke, John Three Letters on Toleration [reprint of 7th. ed., 1758] 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [1689–92] 76
A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.
Milton, John Essay on Toleration—*in his* Prose Works, *v.* Class K.
Roots: a plea for tolerance [by the Earl of Pembroke] 2/6 c 8° Bentley [73] 88
Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] The Toleration Act [of 1689]: a contrib. to history of religious liberty s 8° Nisbet 89

### Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection.

*Works against Vivisection* (moral arguments).

Bryan, B. [ed.] The Vivisection Directory 1/6 8° Victoria St. Soc. 84
*Cobbe, Frances P.[Unit.] The Modern Rack: papers on vivisection [reprints of her pamphlets] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
,, ,, The Janus of Science 3*d.* 8° Vict. St. Soc. 82–84
M. R. C. S. Twelve Years' Trial of the Vivisection Act: has it stopped torture of animals? 3*d.* 8° Sonnenschein 89
Nicholson, E. B. The Rights of an Animal: new essay in ethics 3/6 p 8° Paul 79
Thornhill, Mark The Clergy and Vivisection 1/6 c 8° Hatchards 84
,, ,, English Vivisection, 3*d.*; Restriction or Prohibition 2*d.* c 8° ,, 85
Vivisection Controversy, The: selection of speeches and articles 8° Victoria St. Soc.
With an immense number of pamphlets and leaflets, and a special organ, *The Zoophilist* (ed. B. Bryan)—all pub. at Victoria Street Society's office, 1, Vict. Street, Lond., S.W.

*Works in defence of Vivisection.—for the Experimental Handbooks, etc. v.* Class H.

Gore, Dr. G. The Utility and Morality of Vivisection 6*d.* 8° Kolckmann 84
Issued by the Association for the Advancement of Medicine by Research.
Gurney, Edmund—*arts.* Epilogue on Vivis., *and* Ethics of Pain *in* Tertium Quid [coll. essays] 2 v. 12/– c 8° Paul 87
Hermann, Dr. Vivisection Popularly Discussed, tr. Dr. A. Dickson 1/– 8° Williams 77
Owen, Prf. Richard Experimental Physiology 5/– 8° Longman 82
The controversialists on this side have waged their war chiefly in the *Nineteenth Century* and *Fortnightly Reviews*—*e.g.* Sir Jas. Paget, Edm. Gurney, Dr. Wilks, Prf. Owen, Sir Wm. Gull, Dr. Lauder Brunton, Prf. Gerald Yeo.

### Women —*v. also* A § 107, *s.v.* Sisterhoods.

Dix, Dr. Morgan[Am.Episc.] Lectures on the Calling of a Christian Woman, and her training 2/6 16° Dickinson [83] 85
Littledale, Dr. R. F.[H.-C.] Religious Communities of Women in the Early Church 6*d.* 8° Masters [62] 62
,, ,, Religious Education of Women 6*d.* 8° Strahan 72

### Young Men.

Davidson, Dr. J. Thain Talks with Young Men; Forewarned, forearmed; City Youth ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84, 85, 86] 86, 86, 87
Geikie, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Entering on Life: a book for young men 3/6 c 8° Partridge [74] 84
Stevenson, Geo. J. Historical Records of the Young Men's Christian Association from 1844–1884 2/6 12° ,, 84
Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Beginning Life: a book for young men 3/6 s 8° Burnet [62] 88

## 114. DEVOTION: (*a*) CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION.

### Catechisms.

BARRY, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Notes on the Catechism 2/– 12° Bell [63] 68
BARTLE, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Exposition of the Church Catechism 1/6 12° Longman [68] 74
BOYCE, Rev. E. J. [C.-E.] Catechetical Hints and Helps 2/6 12° Bell [6–] 76
DAWE, Rev. C. S. [C.-E.] Study of the Church Catechism 1/6 c 8° Rivington 82
DENISON, Rev. J. E. [H.-C.] Catechising on the Catechism, w. pref. Can. H. P. Liddon [H.-C.] 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 89
JONES, [Miss] C. A. [H.-C.] Stories on the Church Catechism 4 vols. ea. 2/6 16° Masters [79/81] 87/87
MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Class Book of Catechism of Church of Engl. 1/6 abdgt. 6*d*. 18° Macmillan [68] 78
MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. [C.-S.; ed.] The Catechisms of the Second Reformation, with notes 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
Shorter Catechism of Westm. Assembly, and its Puritan predecessors; RUTHERFORD'S and other Scottish Catechisms of same epoch.

PATERSON, Alex. Commentary on the Westminster Shorter Catechism 1/6 18° Nelson [*before* 55] ?
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Church Teacher's Manual [Catechism in question and answer] 2/6 c 8° Bell 72
STEEL, Dr. Rob. [Presb.] The Shorter Catech., with Proofs, Anal., and Ill. Anec. 2/6 c 8° Nelson 84
WHITECROSS, J. [C.-S.] Anecdotes Illustrative of the Assembly's Shorter Catechism 2/– s 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [52] 69
WHYTE, Dr. Alex. [C.-S.] The Shorter Catechism [Handbook for Bible Classes] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [C.-E.] Plain Sermons on the Catechism 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Rivington [47, 51] 88
Originally pub. as two vols. of the *Plain Sermons by Contributors to the "Tracts for the Times."*

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Catechesis: or Xtn. Instruction prep. to Confirmation & 1st Communion 2/– c 8° ,, [68] 80

### Confirmation.

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] A Manual of Confirmation 1/6 s 8° Rivington [55] 84
MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Manual of Instruction for Confirmation & 1st Communion 2/– 32° Macmillan [69] 74
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Notes of Lectures on Confirmation 1/6 12° ,, [71] 72

## 115. DEVOTION: (*b*) HYMNOLOGY.

### Historical and Biographical.

BUTTERWORTH, H. [Am.] Historical Sketches of Hymns: their writers and influence $1.50 12° *New York* 73
CHRISTOPHERS, Rev. S. W. [Wesl.] Hymn Writers and their Hymns 3/6 p 8° Partridge [66] 72
,, ,, Poets of Methodism 5/– c 8° Hodder [75] 77
DUFFIELD, Rev. S. A. [Am.] Eng. Hymns: their authors & hist.; Latin Hymn-writers & their hymns ea. 12/6 8° *New York* 86, 87
GADSBY, J. Memoirs of the Hymn Writers of the xvii., xviii. and xix. Centuries *o.p.* 8° *London* 61
*JULIAN, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Dictionary of Hymnology [origin and history of popular hymns, etc.] m 8° Murray *in prep.*
To be uniform with Dr. Wm. SMITH'S *Dictionary of the Bible.*

KING, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Anglican Hymnology: account of 325 standard hymns 6/– c 8° Hatchard 85
MILLER, Rev. Josiah [C.-E.] Singers and Songs of the Church: [biogr. sketches of hymn writers] 10/6 c 8° Longman [66] 69
PRESCOTT, Rev. J. E. Christian Hymns and Hymn Writers [lectures] 6/– c 8° Bell [83] 86
SEDGWICK, Daniel Comprehensive Index of Names of Original Authors of Hymns 1/– 12° Hamilton [ ] 63
WINKWORTH, Cath. Christian Singers of Germany [Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

### Collections: Eastern.

CHRIST + PARANIKAS, W. + M. [eds.] Anthologia Græca Carminum Christianorum 10/– r 8° *Leipzig* 71
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Hymns of the Holy Eastern Church, tr. with notes and intro. 2/6 16° Hayes [6–] 71

### Collections: Latin and General.

COLES, Abraham [ed.] Latin Hymns, with trs. photos. 4 vols. c 8° *New York* *n.d.*
Dies Irae, w. 13 tr., $2.50; Stabat Mater Dolorosa, $1.50; Stabat Mater Speciosa, $1.50; Old Gems in New Settings, $2.50.

DANIEL, H. [ed.] Thesaurus Hymnologicus, 3 vols. [w. crit. apparatus and notes in Latin] 30/– 8° *Leipzig.* 41–56
HUNTINGDON, Bp. F. D. [Am.; ed.] Hymns of the Ages [selns. fr. Lyra Catholica, Lyra Germanica, etc.] 3 vols. ea. $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 60–64
MARCH, F. A. [Am.; ed.] Latin Hymns, with English notes [school book] $1.75 12° *New York* 74
MILCHSACK, Gust. [ed.] Hymni et sequentiæ Lat. et Gall. cum var. lectt. [ix–xvi. saec.] pt. 1. 30/– r 8° *Halle* 86
MONE, F. J. [ed.] Lateinische Hymnen des Mittelalters [ed. fr. MSS.] 3 vols. 17/6 8° *Freiburg* 53–55
i. Hymns to God and the Angels, 5/6; ii. Hymns to Mary, 5/6; iii. Hymns to the Saints, 6/6.

MORGAN, Rev. D. T. [ed.] Hymns of the Latin Church 6/– p 8° Rivington 80
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Hymni Ecclesiæ 2/6 f 8° Parker [51] 65
NORRIS, W. F. [ed.] Lays of the Early English Church 3/6 c 8° ,, 87
SCHAFF + GILMAN, Dr. P. + A. [Ams.] Library of Religious Poetry, with biogr. and liter. notes $5 8° *New York* [81] 86
STEVENSON, Rev. J. [C.-E.; ed.] Latin Hymns of the Anglo-Saxon Church 10/– 8° Surtees Society (Whittaker) 51
TODD, J. H. Book of Hymns of the Ancient Church of Ireland, w. trs. 2 pts. [*w.* 35/–] s 4° Ir. Archæ. Soc. 65–69
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.; ed.] Sacred Latin Poetry, chiefly lyrical, with notes and intro. 7/– f 8° Paul [49] 74

### Collections: American.

CLEVELAND, C. D. [Am., ed.] Lyra Sacra Americana 2 vols. $3 18° *New York* 68
Lyra Americana: hymns of praise and faith 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [65] 70

### Collections: Anglo-Saxon—*v.* CLASS K.

## Collections: English.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Christian Life in Song: hymns and hymn-writers. | By author of "Schönberg-Cotta Family" | 5/– | c 8° | Nelson | [71] 88 |
| Hymns Ancient and Modern, with tunes, | | 21/–; text, 1*d.* to 5/– | | Clowes | [59] 78 |

A Supplementary Volume of Hymns, espec. for the Seasons, is to appear in 1889.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kennedy, B. H. [ed.] | Hymnologia Christiana [arrgd. acc. to order of the Christian Seasons] | 7/6 | f 8° | Longman | 63 |
| Martineau, Prc. J. [Unit.; ed.] | Hymns for the Christian Church and Home | | | ,, | [40] 85 |
| Palmer, Roundell [C.-E.; ed.] | Book of Praise: hymns from the best English hymn writers | 4/6 | 18° | Macmillan | 62 |
| [now Earl of Selborne] | Book of Praise Hymnal [320 selected hymns from the above] | 6*d.* to 3/6 | *v.s.* | ,, | 68 |
| Rogers, C. [C.-E.; ed.] | Lyra Britannica: coll. of British Hymns [w. biographical sketches] | 12/6 | c 8° | Longman | [67] 68 |
| S.P.C.K. | Church Hymns | | | S.P.C.K. | |
| Victorian Hymns: | English Sacred Songs of Fifty Years | 10/6 | c 8° | Paul | 87 |
| Willmott, Rev. R. A. [ed.] | English Sacred Poetry of the XVI. XVII. XVIII. and XIX. centuries. | | 4° | Routledge | 61 |

For other Collections of Sacred Poetry, *vide* CLASS K.

## Collections: German.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hymns from the Land of Luther, tr. by H. L. L. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Nelson | [ ] 83 |
| Winkworth, Catherine [ed.] | Lyra Germanica: hymns for the Sundays & Chief Fest. of Xtn. Year, tr. | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | [56] 67 |
| ,, ,, | The same, Second Series: Songs of the Christian Life | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [58] 67 |

## Special Writers —*v. also* Class K: Poetry, *passim, esp.* Cowper, Heber, Herbert, Wordsworth.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adam of St. Victor | Liturgical Poetry of [fr. text of Gautier], w. trs. D. S. Wrangham | 3 v. 21/– | c 8° | Paul | 81 |
| Blackie, Prf. J. S. | Songs of Religious Life | 6/– | c 8° | Douglas, *Ed.* | [72] 76 |
| Bonar, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] | Hymns of Faith and Hope | 7/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | [57–71] 75 |
| Keble, Rev. John [H.-C.] | The Christian Year [also various editions from 1/6 to 31/6] | 6/– | f 8° | Parker | [27] 73 |
| ,, ,, | Lyra Innocentium | 3/6 | f 8° | ,, | [46] 78 |
| Luther's | Hymns, with Music, ed. L. W. Bacon + N. H. Allen [English and German] | 6/– | 4° | Hodder | 84 |
| ,, | ,, Set to their original Music, with Eng., tr. Dr. L. W. Bacon [Am. Cong.] | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| "Novalis" [= Fr. v. Hardenberg] | Hymns and Thoughts on Religion, w. Life by Just, tr. W. Hastie | 4/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 88 |

## 116. DEVOTION: (c) MEDITATIONS.

### General.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Augustine, St. [354–430] | Confessions, tr. W. H. Hutchings [also i.–x. (tr.) 1/– c 8° Griffith '87] | 2/– | 16° | Rivington | 83 |
| Baxter, Rich. [Nonc.] | The Saints' Everlasting Rest [Lib. Anc. and Mod. Theol.] | 2 vols. ea. 1/– | c 8° | Griffith | [1650] 88 |
| Bellars, Rev. W. [H.-C.] | Before the Throne: a manual of private devotion | 2/6 | 32° | Sonnenschein | [87] 88 |
| Bowen, Rev. G. [Am.] | Daily Meditations, ed. Dr. W. Hanna | 5/– | 8° | Douglas, *Ed.* | [66] 80 |
| Coleridge, S. T. | Aids to Reflection, and the Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [25] 84 |
| Daily Round, The [Ang.] | Meditations, Praise and Prayer for the Christian Year | 3/– to 18/– | *v.s.* | Whitaker | [80] 87 |
| Goulburn, Dr. E. M. [H.-C.] | Introduction to the Devotional Study of Holy Scripture | 6/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [54] 78 |
| Hook, Dr. W. F. [H.-C.] | Short Meditations for Every Day in the Year | 2 vols. 5/– | 32° | Bell | [46<br>49] 74 |
| Kingsley, Can. C. [B.-C.] | Daily Thoughts: Selections from Writings, by his Wife | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [73] 79 |
| Macdonald, Dr. R. [F.-Ch.] | From Day to Day: Daily Readings for a Year | 7/6 | c 8° | Nelson | 78 |
| Macduff, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] | Morning and Night Watches | 1/6 | 16° | Nisbet | [63] 73 |
| Martineau, Prc. J. [Unit.] | Hours of Thought on Sacred Things | 2 vols. ea. 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 76, 80 |
| Narrow Way, The: | A Complete Manual of Devotion [Anglican] | 6*d.*, 1/–, 1/6 | *v.s.* | Whitaker | [72] 84 |
| van Oosterzee, Prf. J. J. | The Year of Salvation: words of life for every day [tr. fr. Dutch] | 2 v. ea. 7/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 74–75 |
| Parker, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] | Every Morning: first thoughts for the first hour | 6/– | c 8° | Burnet | 88 |
| Scudamore, Rev. W. E. [H.-C.] | Steps to the Altar | 2/– | 32° | Masters [3*v.ed.* 48] | 76 |
| Spurgeon, Rev. C. [Bapt.] | Morning by Morning; Evening by Evening; Daily Bible Readings | ea. 3/6 | 12° | Passmore | [66<br>68] 67<br>69 |
| Treasury of Devotion [H.-C.] | ed. Hoskins, with preface, Rev. T. T. Carter | 2/– | 16° | Rivington | [72] 79 |
| Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] | Brief Thoughts and Meditations on Passages in Scripture | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | [82] 84 |

### Consolation in Affliction.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Andrewes, Bp. [C.-E.; 1555–1626] | Manual for the Sick, ed. Can. H. P. Liddon | 2/6 | 24° | Rivington | [ ] 83 |
| Buchanan, Prf. Jas. [F.-Ch.] | Comfort in Affliction, 2/6; Improvement of Affliction [sequel] | 2/6 | f 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [37, 48]<br>71, 74 |
| Burritt, Elihu [Am.] | The Mission of Great Sufferings | 5/– | c 8° | Low | 66 |
| Eliot, W. G. [Am. Unit.] | The Discipline of Sorrow | 50c. | 12° | *Boston* | [55] 68 |
| Hinton, James | The Mystery of Pain: a book for the sorrowful [very suggestive] | 1/– | c 8° | Smith&Elder | [74] 79 |
| Hopkins, Ellice | Christ the Consoler: a book of comfort for the sick | 2/6 | f 8° | Longman | [71] 79 |
| King, Bp. E. [H.-C.] | Meditations on the Seven Words of our Lord | 1/– | 16° | Mowbray | 76 |
| Matheson, Dr. G. [C.-S.] | Moments on the Mount | 3/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | [84] 86 |
| Monsell, Dr. J. S. [C.-E.] | Watches by the Cross [on the Seven Last Words] | 1/– | 12° | Bell | [74] 75 |
| Peabody, A. P. [Am. Unit.] | Christian Consolation [sermons] | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | [ ] 72 |
| de Pressensé, E. [Fch. Prot.] | Mystery of Suffering, & other Discourses [tr. of "Études évangéliques"] | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [68] 69 |
| Thompson, A. C. [ed.] | Christus Consolator [a collection of hymns] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 69 |

### Emblems.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bibliography.** STIRLING, W. | Essay towards Collection of bks. on Proverbs, Emblems, etc. | 21/- | 8° | Quaritch | 60 |
| BUNYAN, John | Divine Emblems: temporal things spiritualized, ed. Alex. Smith; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [ ] 67 |
| CANTLEY, G. S. | A Century of Emblems | 10/6 | 16° | Macmillan | 78 |
| CATS, J. | Moral Emblems [*cf. also in* Delepierre's *Flemish Liter.* 9/- Murray '60] | 31/6 | 4° | Longman | [ ] 59 |
| GATTY, Mrs. A. S. | A Book of Emblems, with interpretations | 4/6 | c 8° | Bell | 72 |
| QUARLES, Francis | Emblems: divine and moral | 5/- | c 8° | Patrsn., *Ed.* | [1635] 87 |
| ,, ,, | The same: illustrated | 21/- | 4° | Nisbet | 69 |

The modernized versions, since the edition of 1764, are probably attributable to Isaac WATTS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCRIVER, Christian | Gotthold's Emblems: invisible things underst. by things that are made [tr.] | 5/- | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [57] 66 |
| WHITNEY, Geffrey | Choice Emblems [facsimile reprint, w. intro. and essays H. Green] | 42/- | 4° | Lov. Reeve | [1586] 66 |

### Lent. [A few books selected from a vast multitude.]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] | Some Quiet Lenten Thoughts: a Lent manual | 2/6 | f 8° | Sonnenschein | [84] 88 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Alive unto God: Lenten Sermons preached at S. Agnes', Kennington | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

By Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND, Can. H. M. LUCKOCK, Rev. H. C. SHUTTLEWORTH, Rev. H. D. NIHILL, Dr. R. E. SANDERSON, Rev. Aubrey MOORE, Can. W. BENHAM, and Dr. F. PAGET.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUNTINGDON, Bp. F. D. [Am. Episc.] | Helps to a Holy Lent | 2/6 | f 8° | Griffith | [76] 88 |
| KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] | Lenten Fast | | 12° | *New York* | [43] 81 |

### Liturgical Gospels.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] | Meditations on the Liturgical Gospels for the Minor Festivals, etc. | 8/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Thoughts upon the Liturgical Gospels for the Sundays 2 vols. | 16/- | c 8° | ,, | [87] 87 |

### Miracles of Christ —*for* Doctrinal Treatises, *v.* A § 132.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] | The Ministry of Mercy: meditations on the Miracles | 2/6 | f 8° | Sonnenschein | [86] 88 |
| HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] | Meditations on the Miracles of Christ 2 series, ea. | 3/- | c 8° | R.T.S. | 71, 77 |
| TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] | Gospel Miracles in their relation to Christ and Christianity | 3/6 | c 8° | Dickinson | 80 |

### Parables of Christ—*for* Expository Treatises, *v.* A § 33.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] | The Hidden Word: meditations on the Parables | 2/6 | f 8° | Sonnenschein | [87] 88 |

## 117. DEVOTION: (*d*) LITURGIOLOGY AND ANGLICAN PRAYER BOOK.

*Vide also* A § 120: Creeds.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALÈS, A. | Bibliothèque Liturgique [descr. of liturg. works of xv. and xvi. cents.] | | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |
| WEALE, W. H. | Bibliographia Liturgica: missalia ecclesiar. et ordinum | | | | *in prep.* |

To give under name of every Church a list of printed Missals, etc.

### Glossary of Terms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] | Glossary of Liturgical and Ecclesiastical Terms; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Quaritch | 76 |

### Collective Works —*v. also* A § 61: Eastern Churches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRANCE, J. F. [ed.] | Preces Veterum [fr. Jerome, Augustine, Bede, Alcuin, Anselm, Bernard, &c.] | 5/- | c 8° | Rivington | [82] 87 |
| HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. [C.-E.; ed.] | Liturgies: Eastern & Western; text & notes, 10/6; appendix (Antioch), | 1/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 78, 79 |
| LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.; ed.] | Offices fr. the Service Books of Eastern Ch., w. tr., notes & gloss. | 3/6 | f 8° | Williams | [63] 67 |
| NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; tr.] | Liturgies of Sts. Mark, James, Clement, Chrysostom, & Ch. of Malabar, tr. | 6/- | 12° | Hayes | [59] 68 |
| ,, ,, | Essays on Liturgiology and Church History, ed. R. F. Littledale [H.-C.] | 18/- | 8° | Saunders | [63] 67 |

Scholarly: by a learned Anglican Ritualist, with Eastern tendencies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROBERTSON, Rev. J. N. W. | Divine and Sacred Liturgies | 5/6 | c 8° | Nutt | 87 |

### Æthiopic Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RODWELL, Rev. J. M. [tr.] | Aethiopic Liturgies and Prayers translated | 3/6 | c 8° | Williams | 66 |

### Armenian Church —*v.* A § 61.

### Celtic Church.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARREN, Rev. F. E. | The Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church | 14/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 81 |

### Coptic Church —*v.* A § 61.

### Greek.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [C.-E.] | The Greek Liturgies: chiefly from original authorities | 15/- | 4° | Camb. Press | 84 |

### Gallican.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEALE + FORBES | Ancient Liturgies of the Gallican Church | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 55 |

### Nestorian Church —*v.* A § 61.

### English Church—*v. also* A § 98.

Breviarium ad Us. insign. Eccles. Sarum, ed. Proctor + Wordsworth 2 parts 30/- 8° Camb. Press 79
Fasc. I. Kalend., etc., 18/-; II. Psalt., etc., 12/-
BRIGHT + MEDD, A.W. + P. G. Liber Precum Publ. Eccles. Anglicanæ 7/6 s 8° Rivington [65] 77
BURBIDGE, Rev. E. Liturgies and Offices of the Church 9/- p 8° Bell 85
CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.; ed.] Two Books of Common Prayer of Edward VI. Compared 7/- 8° Clar. Press [38] 52
Ceremonial of the Altar: guide to Low Mass according to Ancient Church of England 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
CLAY, W. R. [ed.] Liturgies and Occasional Prayers of reign of Elizabeth 8° Parker Soc. 48
Edward VI.: First *and* Second Prayer-Books of—repr. fr. Brit. Mus. copy [Lib. Theol. Lit.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith 88
KETLEY, J. [ed.] The Two Liturgies [A.D. 1549, 1552, and other documents of reign of Edw. VI.] 8° Parker Soc. 44
*MASKELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Ancient Liturgy of Ch. of E. [Sarum, Yk., Heref., Bangor & Mod. Roman] 15/- 8° Clar. Press [46] 82
,, ,, Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ [Old Salisb. Offices, etc.] 3 v. 50/- 8° ,, ,, [46–47] 82
MYRES, Rev. W. M. [C.-E.] Book of Common Prayer, 1886, comp. w. First Pr.-Book of Edw. VI. 10/6 8° Griffith 87
PICKERING, W. [pub.] Facsimile Reprints of Bks. of Common Prayer fr. Edw. VI. to Victoria 7 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £12] f° Pickering 44
SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [H.-C.] Ritual of the Altar; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-, *w.* 15/-] f° Longman 78
TROLLOPE, Rev. W. [C.-E.] The Liturgy and Ritual of the Church of England [a commentary] 5/- c 8° Whittaker [61] 65
WALTON + MEDD $\frac{\text{H. B.}}{\text{P. G.}}$ [eds.] The First Book of Common Prayer of Edward VI. and Ordinal [1549] 6/- s 8° Rivington [ ] 83
*WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] The Leofric Missal [Exeter cath.] and other early MS. service books 35/- 4° Clar. Press 83

### Book of Common Prayer: History.

CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.] History of Conferences on the Book of Common Prayer [1558–1690] 7/6 8° Clar. Press [40] 49
*DANIEL, Can. E. [C.-E.] The Prayer Book: its history, language and contents 6/- c 8° WellsGardner [77] 86
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the First Prayer Book of King Edward VI. 35c. 12° *New York* [81] 85
HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G. [C.-E] Historical and Explanatory Treatise on the Book of Common Prayer 4/6 f 8° Bell [53] 74
LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [C.-E.] Studies in the History of the Book of Common Prayer 6/- c 8° Rivington [81] 82
The Anglican Reformation, The Puritan Innovation, The Elizabethan Reaction, The Caroline Settlement.
*PROCTER, Rev. F. [C.-E.] History of Book of Common Prayer 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [55] 80
SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.] Notes on some Passages in Liturgical History of Reformed Engl. Church 6/- 8° Murray 78
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Twelve Discourses on Subjects conn. w. the Liturgy of the Ch. of Engl. 6/- 12° Macmillan 67

### Introductions and Aids.

BLUNT, Dr. J.H. [H.-C.] Annotated Book of Common Prayer, 21/- small ed. 10/6 4° Rivington [66] 84
,, ,, A Key to the Knowledge and Use of the Book of Common Prayer 1/6 s 8° ,, [70] 79
CAMPION + BEAUMONT, W.M. + W.J. Prayer Book Interleaved, w. historical illustrations and notes 7/6 c 8° ,, [68] 80
HOLE, Rev. Chas. [C.-E.] Manual of the Book of Common Prayer [Theological Educator] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 87
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Our Collects, Epistles, etc. 3/6 c 8° ,, 86
MAURICE, Rev. F.D. [B.-C] Expository Sermons on Prayer Bk. [in ref. to Romish syst. & Lord's Prayer] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [48] 80
PROCTER + MACLEAR $\frac{\text{Rev. F. [C.-E.]}}{\text{Dr. G. F. [C.-E.]}}$ Elementary Introduction to the Book of Common Prayer 2/6 18° ,, [68] 78
STEPHENS, Rev. E. T. [C.-E.] The Teaching of the Prayer Book 2 pts. ea. 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87, 88
WHEATLEY, Rev. C. [C.-E.] On the Common Prayer, ed. Corrie [also 3/6 Bohn's Library] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. [1710] 58

### Lectionary and Epistles.

BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.] Companion to the Lectionary [a comm. on the Proper Less. & Holy Days] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 84
DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Commentary on Epistles for Christian Year 2 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Bell [$\frac{60}{71}$] 77

### Collects.

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] The Collects of the Day: an exposition 2 vols. ea. 5/- p 8° Rivington [80] 83
JAMES, Can. J. [C.-E.] Comments upon the Collects 3/6 s 8° ,, [5 ?]-77

### Apostles' Creed—*v.* A § 120; Athanasian Creed—*v.* A § 120; Communion—*v.* A § 103.

## 118. DEVOTION: (*e*) PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP.

### Family Worship

BOARDMAN, Dr. H. A. [Am.] The Bible in the Family 75c 12° *Philadelphia* 79
BURGON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] Ninety Short Sermons for Reading in Families 2 vols. ea. 8/- 12° Parker 67
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Dialogues on Family Worship 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [62] 83
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Interpreter: or Scripture for family worship 12/6 r 8° Passmore [72] 88
Passages from Scripture for every morning and evening, with running comment and hymns.
WAUGH, Rev. B. Sunday Evenings with my Children; 100 ill. 6/6 8° Isbister [82] 83
,, ,, The Children's Sunday Hour; ill. 7/6 8° ,, 84
YONGE, Char. M. [C.-E.] Scripture Readings for School and Family, with commentary 5 vols. ea. 3/6 8° Macmillan 71–81

### Collections of Prayers—*v. also* A § 117.

CALTHROP, Rev. G. [C.-E.] Family Prayers: arranged for four weeks, w. occasional prayers 3/6 c 8° Suttaby [85] 88
COBBE, Frances P. [ed.; Unit.] Alone to the Alone ["prayers for theists"] 5/- c 8° Williams [71] 81

A § 119

COWLEY-BROWN, Rev. G. J. Household Prayers [from old divines] 2/6 12° Bell [ ] 86
DAWSON, Geo. [theist] Prayers: with a discourse on prayer 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Paul [77, 83] 84, 88
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Daily Household Prayers for a Month 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 80
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Family Prayers 3/6 c 8° Rivington [57] 87

Chiefly from Bp. HAMILTON'S Manual, arranged on the liturgical principle.

HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Unsectarian Family Prayers 1/6 12° Paul [74] 86
HAWKINS, Can. E. [C.-E.] Family Prayers [Psalms, Lessons, Prayers] 1/- 12° Bell [ ] 86
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [H.-C.] Book of Family Prayer 2/- 18° Rivington [4?] 83
HOW, Bp. W. W. [C.-E.] Daily Family Prayers for Churchmen 1/6 12° WellsGardner [59] 79
JAY, Rev. J. W. [Nonc.] Prayers for the Use of Families 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [ ]
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] Family Prayers 3/6 s 8° Nisbet [53] 68
MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] Sunday Home Service: readings and prayers for every Sunday 7/6 8° Isbister 84
OXENDEN + RAMSDEN, Bp. A. + W. [C.-E.] Family Prayers 2 series, ea. 2/- 12° Hatchard [73] 76/78
PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit.] Prayers $1 16° *Boston* [ ] 82
RIDDLE, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] Household Prayers 3/6 c 8° Longman 87
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Family Prayers 3/6 c 8° Strahan [71] 84
„ „ Family Prayer and Sermon Book 2 vols. 36/- r 8° „ [80] 84

### Christian Doctrine of Prayer—*for* Evidential Value of Prayer, *v.* A § 132.

CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer: an essay 3/6 c 8° *Boston* [54] 74
LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer for the Departed 10/6 8° Isbister [74] 75
MONRAD, D. G. The World of Prayer: or prayer in relation to personal religion [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.] Prayer [five sermons preached before the Univ. of Dublin] 6/- 8° Macmillan 75

### Collects —*v.* A § 117.

### The Lord's Prayer—*v* A § 34.

## DEVOTION: (*f*) BAPTISM AND LORD'S SUPPER—*vide* A § 103.

# X. Systematic Theology.

*The contents of this section are not exclusively confined to books on Christian Doctrine.*
*Works on Natural and Ethnic Doctrine are, it is thought, best inserted here for the purposes of easy reference.*

## 119. HISTORY OF DOCTRINE.

### Bibliography —*v.* A § 1.

### Introduction —*v.* A § 2.

### Dictionaries —*v.* A § 49.

### General —*v. also* A § 5: History of Natural Theology.

CRIPPEN, Rev. T. G. Popular Introduction to the History of Christian Doctrine 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83

A good popular introduction; follows the topical plan, and has some useful appendices.

CUNNINGHAM, Prc. Wm. Historical Theology [lectures] 2 vols. 21/- 8° „ „ [64] 64

A review of the principal discussions since apostolic age; massive, yet clear.

*HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. A History of Christian Doctrines [tr. fr. 5th edn.] 3 vols. 31/6 8° „ „ 80-81

The 1st Eng. tr. of this bk. (by C. W. BUCH, '46-'48) was revised fr. 4th Germ. ed. and repub. *New York* 1861-62. This new tr. is much the better.

McELHINNEY, J. J. [Am.] The Doctrine of the Church [histor. monogr., w. bibliog. to 1870] $3 8° *Philadelphia* 71
NEANDER, Prf. A. Lectures on the History of Christian Dogmas [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 58
SHELDON, Prf. H. C. [Am. Meth.] A History of Christian Doctrine 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* 86
STEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] A History of Christian Doctrine 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [65] 84

Calvinistic, clear, and vigorous, but omits several important doctrines; adopts topical plan.

### To Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325—*v. also* A § 51: Apostolic Age; A § 55: Patristics; C § 15: Jewish Alexandrians.

*DONALDSON, Prc. J. Critical History of Christian Literature and Doctrine [to 325] 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Macmillan 64-66

Vol. I. has been re-issued under title "The Apostolic Fathers: their doctrines and writings" 7/6 c 8° *id.* 74.

MILNE, Rev. D. The Philosophy of Dispensation and Traditional Theol. of First two Cents. 7/6 8° Simpkin 83
REUSS, Prf. Ed. History of Christian Theology in Apostolic Age, ed. R. W. Dale 2 vols. 24/- 8° Hodder 72-74

### Heresies: Modern Writers on—*v.* A § 52: Persecutions of the Early Christians; & § 123, *s.v.* *Dorner.

## Original Writings of the Heretics and Apologists—*v. also* A § 55: Patristics, *where also are biograph. and critical accounts of the Fathers.*

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [150–216]—*v.* A § 55, *s.v.* CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA.

EPIPHANIUS [303–403] —*v.* A § 55, *s.v.* OEHLER.

HIPPOLYTUS [160–236] Refutationis omnium hæresium libri X., ed. L. Duncker + F. G. Schneidewin 7/6 8° *Göttingen* 59

Discov. as an anon. MS. in 1842 by E. MILLER, & ed. 1851 by him (Clar. Press) as a contin. of the *Philosophumena* attributed to ORIGEN. It is of very great value. Hippolytus was largely indebted to IRENÆUS and CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA.

,, ,, Refutation of all Heresies [tr.; Ante-Nicene Library] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

IRENÆUS [130–202] Third Book of [Against Heresies], ed. H. Deane 5/6 p 8° Clar. Press 74

JUSTIN MARTYR [89–163] —*in his* Opera, ed. J. C. T. Otto [Corpus Apolog. Christ.] 5 vols. 26/- 8° *Jena* [42 48] 76–81

,, ,, The same, tr. [Ante-Nicene Lib., vol. ii.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

LACTANTIUS [4 cent.] Div. Institutes. [tr.; gives details of early persecutions; Ante-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 71

OEHLER, F. [ed.] Corpus Hæresiologicum [for contents *v.* A § 55] 5 vols. 55/- 8° *Berlin* 56–62

ORIGEN [*c.* 185–254] Treatise against Celsus *in his* Writings [tr.; Ante-Nicene Library] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68–74

CELSUS wrote a treatise (now lost) against Christianity. Partly preserved in ORIGEN'S reply.

TERTULLIAN [104–216] Apology [tr.; = vol. i. of Works in Ante-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 68

,, ,, The same, with notes and preface by H. A. Woodham 8/6 8° Bell [43] 50

The preface contains a good sketch of Patristic and Ecclesiastic Latinity.

## Arianism.

ATHANASIUS [326–373] Orations against the Arians, ed. Prf. W. Bright [with Life of Athanasius] 9/- 8° Clar. Press 73

,, ,, Select Treatises in Controversy w. the Arians, tr. Card. J. H. Newman. 2 v. 15/- c 8° Longman [43] 88

,, ,, The same, translated [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theolog. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 88

GWATKIN, H. M. [C.-E.] The Arian Controversy [Epochs of Church History; popular] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87

NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.]—*in his* History of Eastern Church: Patriarchate of Alexandria 2 vols. 24/- 8° Masters 47

*NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] The Arians of the Fourth Century 6/- 12° Longman [33] 88

## Augustinianism and Pelagianism.

AUGUSTINE [354–430] Select Anti-Pelagian Treats. & Acts of 2nd Counc. of Orange, ed. W. Bright 9/- c 8° Clar. Press 80

,, ,, Three Anti-Pelagian Treatises, tr. F. H. Woods + J. V. Johnston 4/6 c 8° Nutt 87

For St. AUGUSTINE'S other Works, *vide* A § 55.

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination 9/- c 8° Murray [55] 78

WIGGERS, Dr. G. F. Historical Presentation of Augustinianism and Pelagianism, tr. Emerson $1.25 8° *Andover* 40

## Gnosticism.

**Bibliography:** J. JACOBS as appendix to KING (2nd ed.), *ut infra.*

IRENÆUS [130–202] Third Book of [Against Heresies] ed. H. Deane 5/6 p 8° Clar. Press 74

,, ,, Against Heresies [tr.; Ante-Nicene Library] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

A statement of and answers to the Gnosticism of his age.

KING, Rev. C. W. Gnostics and their Remains [in anc. and mediæv. art] 14 pl. and 19 ill. 21/- r 8° Nutt [64] 87

For other books on Gems, some containing Gnostic specimens, *v.* CLASS F.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Commentary on Colossians 12/- 8° Macmillan [75] 79

Contains valuable Excursus on Colossian Heresy and Gnosticism.

*MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.] Gnostic Heresies of First and Second Cent. [posthum.] ed. Lightfoot 10/6 8° Murray 76

SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.]—*in his* History of the Christian Church, vol. i. pp. 221–251 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 83

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.]—*article* Gnosticism *in Encyclo. Brit.* vol. x. 30/- 4° Black 80

## Manichæism.

GIESELER, Prf. G. C. L. —*his* Eccles. Hist. [*v.* A § 49] *conts. full citations fr. orig. author. and a valuable catal. of anc. and mod. lit.*

## Montanism.

CUNNINGHAM, Rev. W. —*in his* The Churches of Asia: sketches of the 2nd century 6/- c 8° Macmillan 80

de SOYRES, John Montanism and the Primitive Church [Hulsean Prize Essay] 6/- 8° Bell 78

TERTULLIAN Five Books against Marcion [tr.; = Works vol. iii.; Anti-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

## Nestorians —*v.* A § 61: Eastern Churches.

## Arabian Philosophy of Middle Ages—*v.* CLASS K.

## Jewish Philosophy of Middle Ages—*v.* C § 15.

## Scholastic Age [Eighth Century to the Reformation].

### *Historical and Critical.*

*ERDMANN, Dr. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. i.: Ancient and Mediæval 15/- 8° Sonnenschein 89

HAMPDEN [Bp.] R. D. [C.-E.] The Scholastic Philosophy in relation to Christian Theology *o.p.* 8° *London* [32] 38

HUBER, Prf. V. A.—*in his* The Engl. Universities [tr.], v. i.: Middle Ages 2 v. in 3 *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/-, *w.* 20/-] 8° Pickering 43

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. Mediæval Philosophy [5–14 century] *o.p.* s 4° *Glasgow* 57

MILMAN, Dn. H. H. —*in his* Latin Christianity [*v.* A § 56] *gives good notices of the leading systems.*

OWEN, Rev. John Evenings with the Sceptics, 2 v. [Protagoras to Corn. Agrippa; for contents *v.* A § 7] 32/- 8° Longman 81

*POOLE, Reg. Lane Illustrations of the History of Mediæval Thought [Hibbert Essay] 10/6 8° Williams 84

Account of Erigena, Abelard, John of Salisbury, Marsilius of Padua, etc.

SETH, Prf. A. —*article* Scholasticism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. 30/- 4° Black 86

TOWNSEND, W. J. The Great Schoolmen of the Middle Ages [popular] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 81

A § 119

### *Original Writers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABELARD [1079–1142] | Opera | 1 vol. [Migne's *Patrologia*] | | *Paris* | |
| ALBERTUS MAGNUS ["The Philosopher" 1193–1280] | Opera—*only one edition* | 21 vols. | f° | *Lyons* | 1651 |
| ANSELM [1033–1109] | Opera | 2 vols. [Migne's *Patrologia*] | | *Paris* | |
| ,, | Opuscula, ed. C. Haas, pt. i. [*Monologium, Proslogium,* etc.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Tübingen* | 63 |
| ,, | Cur Deus Homo | | | | |
| | *Cf.* also SHEDD: History of Christian Doctrine [*ut supra*], vol. ii. pp. 111–140, 273–286. | | | | |
| AQUINAS, Thos. ["The Theologian" 1225–1274] | Opera [1570] | 8 vols. ea. 2/- | 4° | *Parma* | 52–57 |
| ,, ,, | Summa Theologica | [Migne's *Patrologia*] 4 vols. | r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | |
| | There are numerous editions and trs. into English, German, and French of his minor works. | | | | |
| Lindsay, T. M. | —*article* Thomas Aquinas *in* Encyclo. Brit. | | | | |
| Vaughan, Dr. R. B. | Saint Thomas of Aquin: his life and labours | vol. i. 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 72 |
| BACON, Roger [1214–1294] | Opus Majus—*last edition published is that of* | | | *Venice* | 1750 |
| ,, ,, | Opus Minus, ed. Prf. J. S. Brewer *in* Rer. Brit. med. æv. Script. | 10/- | 8° | Rolls Series | 60 |
| Ingram, J. K. | On the Opus Majus of Bacon | *o.p.* | 8° | *Dublin* | 58 |
| BONAVENTURA ["The Mystic" 1221–1274] | Opera, ed. A. C. Peltier | | | *Besançon* | *sqq.* |
| ,, | Opuscula duo præstantissima, ed. C. J. Hefele | 3/- | 16° | *Tübingen* | [45] 62 |
| | Contains his *Brevilog. et Itinerarium mentis ad Deum.* Numerous eds. and trs. of his minor works are pub. | | | | |
| DUNS SCOTUS ["The Dialectician" *d.* 1308] | Opera—*only one complete edition* | 11 vols. | f° | *Lyons* | 1639 |
| ERIGENA, John Scotus [*b. ab.* 805] | —*cf. article* Erigena *by* Prf. R. Adamson *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 78 |
| LULLY, Raymund [1234–1315] | —*cf. article* Lully *by* Rev. Edwin Wallace *in* Encycl. Brit., vol. xv. | 30/- | 4° | ,, | 83 |
| OCCAM, William of ["The Politician" *d.* 1347] | —*cf. article* Occam *by* T. M. Lindsay *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii. | 30/- | 4° | ,, | 84 |

### Mystics —*v. also* A § 94: Theosophists; § 100: Jansenists and Quietists.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BÖHME, Jacob. [*d.* 1624] | Works | *no ed. since that in* 4 vols. [*w.* £10] | 4° | *London* | 1764–81 |
| ,, ,, | Epistles of [tr.] | $2.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 86 |
| Law, Wm. | Elucidations of Böhmen and Freher | | | | |
| *Martensen, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] | The Life of Jacob Bœhme | [tr. fr. Danish] 7/6 | 8° | Hodder | 85 |
| DALGAIRNS | The German Mystics of the Fourteenth Century | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 50 |
| HERRICK, S. E. [Am.] | Some Hereticks of Yesterday | [on Tauler and others] 8/- | c 8° | Low | 84 |
| HUSS, John | —*v.* A § 60. | | | | |
| à KEMPIS, Thos. [1380–1471] | —*v.* A § 57. | | | | |
| LAW, Wm. [1686–1761] | Sketch of his Life, Character and Opinions. By Can. J. H. Overton | | 8° | Longman | 81 |
| PALMER, Prf. E. H. | —*in his* Oriental Mysticism [treat. on Suffistic Theosophy of the Persians] | 3/6 | 12° | Bell | 67 |
| PARACELSUS [1493–1541] | —*v.* A § 94: Theosophists. | | | | |
| *du PREL, Dr. Carl | The Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. fr. German C. C. Massey | 2 vols. 25/- | c 8° | Redway | 88 |
| SETH, Prf. Andrew. | —*article* Mysticism *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. xvii. | 30/- | 4° | Black, *Edin.* | 84 |
| SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel | —*v.* A § 93. | | | | |
| TAULER, J. [*d.* 1361] | —*v.* Herrick, *supra.* | | | | |
| Theologia Germanica, | tr. Susanna Winkworth | 6/- | f 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] | Xtn. Theosophy & Myst. *in his* Rat. Theol. in 17 Cent., pp. 303–409 | 2 v. 28/- | 8° | Blackwood | [72] 74 |
| ULLMANN, Dr. C. | Reformers before the Reformation [tr.] | 2 vols. 21/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 45 |
| | John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and German Mystics, John of Wessel. | | | | |
| *VAUGHAN, Rob. A. | Hours with the Mystics | 2 vols. 16/- | c 8° | Slark | [56] 88 |
| | Oriental, Greek, Roman, 14th cent. German, Mediæval Persian, Theosophy of Reformation, Paracelsus, Behmen, Span. mystics, Swedenborg. | | | | |
| WICLIF, John [1324–84] | —*v.* A § 62. | | | | |

### From 1515 to present time—*v. also* A 5: Hist. of Nat. Theology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. | Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought in Engl., Amer. & India [tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Williams | 86 |
| *DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] | History of Protestant Theology, particularly in Germany [tr.] | 2 vols. 21/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 71 |
| *HUNT, Rev. John [B.-C.] | History of Religious Thought in England [fr. Reform. to 1800] | 3 vols. ea. 10/6 | 8° | Isbister | [70–73] 84 |
| MACKAY, R. W. | The Tübingen School and its Antecedents | 6/- | c 8° | Williams | 63 |
| MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] | Aids to Study of German Theology | [excellent introduction] 4/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [74] 76 |
| NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] | English Theology in the Victorian era | [biographical and critical] | | | *in prep.* |
| PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] | The Evolution of Rational Theology since Kant | [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschn. | *in prep.* |
| RENAN, Prf. Ernest | Studies of Religious History [tr.] | [for contents *v.* A § 49] 6/- | c 8° | Bentley | 86 |
| TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] | Rational Theology and Christian Philosophy in England in 17th Cent. | 2 v. 28/- | 8° | Blackwood | [72] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion | 15/- | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| WALKER, Rev. Jas. | Theology & Theologians of Scotland [chiefly xvii. & xviii. cents.; Cunn. Lects.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [72] 88 |

### Theology in Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [unatt.] | Theology in the English Poets | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [74] 80 |
| | Admirable essays on Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Burns. | | | | |
| McCRIE, Rev. Geo. | The Religion of our Literature | 9/- | 8° | Hodder | 75 |
| | Essays on Carlyle, Browning, Tennyson; criticisms on theology of "Geo. Eliot," Geo. Macdonald, F. W. Robertson. | | | | |
| SHAIRP, Prc. J. C. | Culture and Religion | 3/6 | 12° | *Edinburgh* | [72] 78 |
| TYLER, S. W. S. [Am. Cong.] | The Theology of the Greek Poets | $1.75 | 12° | *Andover* | 67 |

## 120. CREEDS AND CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS).

### History and Exposition: General.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Greg, W. R. [Unit.] | The Creeds of Christendom [its foundations contr. w. its superstructure] | 2 v. 15/- | 8° | Trübner | [63] 83 |
| Harvey, Rev. W. W. | The History and Theology of the Three Creeds | 2 vols. *o.p.* | p 8° | Parker | 54 |
| Heurtley, Dr. C. A. [C.-E.] | Harmonia Symbolica | 6/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 58 |
| | A collection of creeds belonging to the ancient Western and Mediæval English Churches, in chronological order. | | | | |
| Leathes, Prf. S. [C.-E.] | The Christian Creed: its theory and practice | 7/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 77 |
| *Lumby, Prf. J. R. | The History of the Creeds | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | [73] 80 |
| | Ante-Nicene, Nicene and Constantinopolitan, Apostles', Quicunque [Athanasian]. | | | | |
| Niemeyer, H. A. | Collectio Confessionum in Ecclesiis Reformatis publicatorum | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 40 |
| *Schaff, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] | The Creeds of Christendom [w. trs. & notes; the standard authority] | 3 v. 63/- | r 8° | Hodder | [77] 84 |
| | i.: History of Creeds; ii.: Creeds of the Greek and Latin Churches; iii.: Creeds of the Evangelical Protestant Churches. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Harmony of the Reformed Confessions as rel. to pres. Evang. theol. | 60c. | 16° | *New York* | 77 |
| Swainson, [Can.] C. A. [C.-E.] | Nicene & Apostles' Creeds, w. some acc. of Ath. Creed [literary hist.] | 16/- | 8° | Murray | 75 |
| Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] | —*article* Creeds *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. vi. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 78 |
| *Winer, Prf. G. B. | Compar. View of Docts. & Confessions of Christendom, tr. & ed. W. B. Pope | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [73] 87 |

### Apostles' Creed.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baron, J. | The Greek Origin of the Apostles' Creed | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| Gould, Rev. S. Baring [H.-C.] | Village Conferences on the Creed [expository] | 3/6 | c 8° | Masters | [73] 78 |
| Maurice, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] | The Lord's Prayer, the Creed, and the Commandments | 1/- | 18° | Macmillan | 70 |
| Pearson, Bp. J. [C.-E.] | An Exposition of the Creed, ed. Temple Chevallier + Rev. R. Sinker | 12/- | 8° | Camb. Press | [1659] 75 |
| ,, ,, | The Same, ed. Burton, 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press [ ] 77; ed. Walford | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 67 |
| | A standard bk. in Engl. divinity. It treats, beyond the Creed itself, most articles of the orthodox faith, and forms a good summary of arguments. | | | | |
| Mill, W. H. [C.-E.] | Analysis of Pearson's Exposition of the Creed | 5/- | 8° | Camb. Press | [43] 78 |
| Sanderson, Rev. E. [C.-E.] | The Creed and the Church [contains synopsis of Pearson] | 3/- | c 8° | Whittaker | 65 |
| Westcott, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] | The Historic Faith [lectures on the Apostles' Creed] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [83] 85 |
| Yonge, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] | An Exposition of the Apostles' Creed [Theological Educator] | 2/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 88 |

### Athanasian Creed.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brewer, Prf. J. S. [C.-E.] | The Origin of Athanasian Creed | 3/6 | p 8° | Rivington | 72 |
| ,, ,, | The Athanasian Creed Vindicated | 3/6 | p 8° | ,, | 71 |
| Ffoulkes, Rev. E. S. [C.-E.] | The Athanasian Creed, by whom written and by whom published | 7/6 | c 8° | Hayes | [71] 72 |
| | Replied to by Dr. C. A. Heurtley [C.-E.] *The Athanas. Creed* [reasons for rejecting Ffoulkes's theory of its age and authorship] 5/- 8° Parker '72. | | | | |
| Hardy, Sir T. Duffus | The Athanasian Creed in connection with the Utrecht Psalter, 5 facss. | 63/- | f° | *priv. pr.* (Quaritch) | 73 |
| | Showing that a MS. of 6th cent. now in existence contains the Athan. Creed, a proof against recent assertions of its being a forgery. | | | | |
| McColl, Rev. Malcolm | The "Damnatory Clauses" of Athanasian Creed Rationally Explained | 6/- | c 8° | Rivington | 72 |
| Ommaney, Rev. G. D. W. [C.-E.] | Early History of Athanasian Creed: examination of recent theories | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Sadler, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] | Church Doctrine, Bible Truth [discuss. of "Damnatory Clauses," etc.] | 3/6 | f 8° | Bell | [65] 72 |
| Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] | Athanasian Creed, w. pref. on recommendations of Ritual Commiss. | 2/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 71 |
| Waterland, Rev. Dan. | A Critical History of the Athanasian Creed, ed. Rev. J. R. King | 5/- | 12° | Parker | [1724] 70 |

### Augsburg Confession—*v.* A § 83: Lutheran Church.

### Nicene Creed.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Forbes, Bp. A. P. [C.-E.] | A Short Exposition of the Nicene Creed [elementary] | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | [56] 66 |

### Real Presence —*v.* A. § 103, *s.v.* Eucharist.

### Thirty-nine Articles—*v.* A § 76: Church of England.

### Westminster Confession—*v.* A § 87: Presbyterianism.

### Councils and Convocations—*vide* A § 54.

## 121. SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY: COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adolphus, Rev. O. [C.-E.] | Compendium Theologicum [student's manual] | 8/6 | 12° | Hall, *Camb.* | [73] 81 |
| Alexander, Prc. W. L. [Cong.] | A System of Biblical Theology, ed. Rev. Jas. Ross | 2 vols. 21/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 88 |
| | Course of lectures, posthum. pub. Modified Calvinism, but Biblical to the verge of literal inspiration and bibliolatry. | | | | |
| Amesius, Gul. [Pur.; = Wm. Ames] | Theologiæ Medullæ lib. i. ed. Prf. J. S. Candlish [student's manual] | 3/- | c 8° | Nisbet | [*c.* 1640] 74 |
| Aquinas, Thomas [1227–74] | Summa Theologica, rec. J. P. Migne | 4 vols. 40/- | i 8° | *Paris* | 62–64 |
| *Calvin, John [1589–64] | Institutio Christianæ Religionis [1561], ed. Tholuck | 2 vols. 14/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 73 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr.: Institutes of the Xtn. Religion, by Henry Beveridge | 3 v. 15/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 45 |
| Chalmers, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] | Institutes of Theology | 2 vols. 12/- | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [47?] |
| Dewar, Prc. D. | Elements of Systematic Divinity [Calvinistic] | 3 vols. | 8° | *Glasgow* | 67 |
| *Dorner, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] | System of Christian Doctrine, tr. Revs. J. S. Banks + A. Cave | 4 vols. 42/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 80–82 |
| Heard, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] | Old and New Theology: a constructive critique | 6/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | 85 |
| Hodge, Dr. A. A. [Am.] | Outlines of Theology | 10/- | 8° | Nelson | [60] 79 |
| *Hodge, Prf. C. [Am.] | Systematic Theology, 3 vols. 42/-; vol. iv.: Index, 3/6 [comprehensive & lucid] | | r 8° | ,, | 71–73 |

*MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] Christian Dogmatics, tr. [fr. Danish] W. Urwick 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
MULFORD, Dr. E. [Am. Episc.] The Republic of God $2 8° *New York* [81] 84

A kind of complement to his "The Nation" [$2.50, *N. Y.* ['70] 84, which carried theology into statesmanship], expanding the idea of the nation into the republic of God. Its main feature is the union of the utmost liberty of philosophic thought with Christian dogmas.

NITZSCH, Carl I. System of Christian Doctrine, tr. Montgomery + Hennen 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 49
NORRIS, Archd. J. P. [C.-E.] Rudiments of Theology [student's book] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [76] 78
van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. Christian Dogmatics [tr. from Dutch] 12/– r 8° Hodder [74] 86
PAYNE, Prc. George Lectures on Christian Theology, ed. Rev. E. Davies [Calvinistic] 2 vols. 12/– 8° Snow [50] 66
POPE, Dr. W. B. [Wesl.] A Compendium of Christian Theology [Arminian] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 75–76
RAYMOND, Dr. Miner [Am. Meth.] Systematic Theology 2 vols. ea. $3 r 8° *Cincinnati* 77
SANDERSON, Rev. E. [C.-E.] Handbook of Theology [student's manual] 3/6 12° Bell [65] 81
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Dogmatic Theology 2 vols. 35/– 8° *New York* 88
SMITH, Prf. H. B. [Am.] System of Christian Theology [Calvinistic] 5/– 12° ,, [83] 84
WARDLAW, Prc. R. Systematic Theology [Calvinistic] 3 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56–60

### Introduction to Theology (Generally)—*v.* A § 2.

## 122. DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY).

*v. also* A §§ 4–8: Natural Theology; *and for strictly* Philosophical Books, CLASS C, *passim.*

### Scriptural Doctrine.

EWALD, H. Die Lehre der Bibel von Gott; two pts. have been tr.—*v.* A § 44, A § 130.

### Man's Idea of God: *Christian, Natural, and Ethnic.*

CALDERWOOD, Prf. [Un. Presb.] The Philosophy of the Infinite 7/6 8° Macmillan [54] 74

Contends that man has a positive idea of the Infinite; chiefly with reference to Hamilton and Cousin's philosophies.

CANDLISH, Dr. J. S. The Christian Doctrine of God [Handbooks for Bible Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity [contrasted w. Christian doctrine] $1 12° *New York* 65
FAIRBAIRN, Dr. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in Phil. of Rel.; *conts. essay on* Idea of God in Ethnic Theol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–] c 8° Strahan 76
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Unit.] The Idea of God, as affected by modern knowledge 4/– c 8° Macmillan 86
SAMUELSON, Jas. [Rat.] Views of the Deity: traditional and scientific 5/– c 8° Williams 71
WRIGHT, Prf. W. A. —*article* Jehovah *in* Smith's Dictionary of the Bible, *v.* A § 46.

### Man's Knowledge of God.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] God's Revelations of Himself to Men $2.50 12° *New York* 86

Revelations in the Patriarchal, Jewish and Christian dispensations, and in the Messianic kingdom. Not critical, merely expository.

v. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Christian Ethics [tr.] *deals largely w. relation of man to God* 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
*HARRIS, Dr. S. [Am. Cong.] Self-Revelation of God 12/– 8° ,, ,, 87
IVERACH, Rev. J. Is God Knowable? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 87
*MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.] Limits of Religious Thought [in apprehending the Deity; Bampt. Lect. '58] 8/6 8° Murray [58] 70

For reviews of same, *v.* A § 130, *s.v.* Mansel, *note.*

SMITH, Rev. R. T. Man's Knowledge of Man and of God 6/– c 8° Macmillan 86

### Being of God.

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Six Addresses on the Being of God 7/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80

### Fatherhood of God.

CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. The Fatherhood of God [Cunningham Lectures] 2 vols. 10/6 f 8° Black [65] 70
CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. The Fatherhood of God [chiefly in relation to the Atonement] 9/– 8° Blackwood [66] 68
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] The Fatherhood of God and its rel. to Person and Work of Christ 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

### Government of God—*v. also* A § 93, *s.v.* Swedenborg.

BIRKS, Prf. T. R. The Victory of Divine Goodness 5/– c 8° Rivington [67] 70
JANET, Paul Final Causes, tr. W. Affleck 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78] 82
*McCOSH, Prc. J. [Presb.] The Method of the Divine Government: physical and moral 10/6 8° Macmillan [50] 67
,, ,, Typical Forms and Special Ends in Creation $2.50 8° *New York* [55] 72
STEWARD, Rev. George Mediatorial Sovereignty: the Mystery of Xt. & Revel. of O. & N. T. 2 v. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

### Names of God.

JUKES, Andrew The Names of God in Scripture [as a clue to His Nature & Relatnshp.; pop.] 4/6 c 8° Longman 88

### Personality of God.

HALI, S. W. Law of Impersonation as appl. to Abstract Ideas and Religious Dogmas 4/6 12° Trübner [ ] 63

### The Trinity.

BICKERSTETH, Bp. E. H. [C.-E.] The Rock of Ages [Scripture testimony to the Trinity] 2/6 8° R.T.S [ ] 61
BURRIS, Rev. F. H. [Am.] The Trinity, with introduction by Prf. Jos. Haven $1.50 12° *Chicago* 74
EDWARDS, Jonathan [Am.] Observations concern. Script. Economy of Trinity & Redemptn. [Calvinistic] $1 12° *New York* [1774] 80
NORTON, Dr. Andrews [Am. Unit.] Reasons for not believing the Doctrines of the Trinitarians $1.25 12° *Boston* [56] 77
WILSON, Rev. John [Unit.] Unitarian Principles confirmed by Trinitarian Testimonies $1.25 12° ,, [55] 76

## 123. DOCTRINE OF CHRIST (CHRISTOLOGY).

### Christ's Divinity, Incarnation, etc.

ATHANASIUS, St. On the Incarnation, w. intro. & notes Rev. A. Robertson ; tr. by same, ea. 2/6 8° Nutt 82, 84
BROOKS, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] The Influence of Jesus [Bohlen Lecture, '79] 2/6 c 8° Griffith [79] 83
*BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Humiliatn. of Xt. in its phys., ethical & official aspects [Cunningham Lcts.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 81

Gives the ablest and fullest account in English of the Kenosis theories.

CHADWICK, J. W. [Am. Unit.] The Man Jesus $1.25 16° *Boston* [81] 82
*DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] History of Development of the Doctrine of the Person of Christ [tr.] 5 v. 52/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61–63

Traces the Christ of the Gospels through the ages of the Church as the greatest fact in Xtn. thought and experience. A monumental work, deeply learned, scientific and devout ; has appendix cont. review of British controversies since middle of 17 cent.

DREW, G. S. Human Life of Christ and Order of the Universe [Hulsean Lect. '77] 8/– 8° Longman 78
" " Son of Man : His life and ministry 7/6 c 8° King 74
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The Witness of History to Christ [Hulsean Lect. '70] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [71] 75
*GESS, Prf. W. F. [Luth.] Scriptural Doctrine of the Person of Christ [tr.; (pt. ii., 1878, *not tr.*)] 9/– 12° *Andover* 70
*HENGSTENBERG, E. W. Christology of the Old Testament [tr.] 4 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 54–59
HUGHES, Thos. The Manliness of Christ 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
*LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] The Divinity of Jesus Christ [Bampton Lects. '66] 5/– c 8° Rivington [67] 88
MCCAUL, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Messiahship of Jesus [on the Prophecies] 7/– 8° Parker 52
van OOSTERZEE, Dr. J. J. The Person & Work of the Redeemer [as presented in Script.; tr. fr. Dutch] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
PEROWNE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Godhead of Jesus [Hulsean Lect. '66] 5/– 8° Bell 67
*POPE, Dr. W. B. [Wesl.] The Person of Christ : dogmatic, scriptural, historical 10/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [75] 75
PREUSS, Ed. The Romish Doctrine of the Immaculate Conception traced to its Source [tr.] 4/– 12° Clark, *Edin.* 67
REVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.] History of the Doctrine of the Deity of Jesus Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Williams 70
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Emmanuel ; or the Incarnation 5/– 12° Bell [66] 79
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] The Person of Christ : perfection of His humanity a proof of His divinity 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [65] 82
" " " Christ and Christianity 10/6 8° " 85

Contains two useful studies: *Christ His own best Witness*, and *Christ in Theology*; also polemical, irenical, moral and social studies.

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] The Christ of the Gospels and Christ of Modern Criticism 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 64
*ULLMANN, Dr. C. Sinlessness of Jesus [as an evidence for Christianity] 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 70

By a pupil of SCHLEIERMACHER. Of considerable doctrinal and apologetic value, apart from all speculative theories.

WESTCOTT, Can. B. [C.-E.] Christus Consummator [aspects of work and person of Christ] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [86] 87
WHITELAW, Dr. Thos. Is Christ Divine? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83

### Christ's Atonement, Work, etc.

ANSELM, St. Cur Deus Homo? [Why did God become man?] 1/6 18° Norgate '86 ; tr. Prout, 2/– 12° R.T.S. 87

One of the finest and most suggestive theological treatises ever written.

BEECHER, Rev. C. [Am. Cong.] Redeemer and Redeemed : atonement and eternal judgment $1.75 *Boston* 64

"The Resurrection of Christ, both head and members, is a return to primeval glory, forfeited, but redeemed by the blood of the Lamb, slain fr. foundation of world."

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. Training of the Twelve [passages of Gosp. showing Xt.'s discipline of Apost.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [71] 83
*BUSHNELL, Dr. H. [Am.] Vicarious Sacrifice on principle of Universal Obligation 4/6 p 8° Dickinson [66] 80
" " Forgiveness and Law on principle interpreted by human analogies 5/– c 8° Hodder 74
CAMPBELL, Dr. J. McL. The Nature of the Atonement in Relation to Remission of Sins, etc. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [68] 73
*CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. The Atonement : its reality, completeness, and extent 7/6 c 8° Black 67
CAVE, Rev. A. [Cong.] Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice [orig., ritual, atonem., Lord's Supper] 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
Clerical Symposium on Atonement by various writers [reprint from *Homiletic Magazine*; popular] 6/– c 8° Nisbet 84
CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. The Doctrine of Holy Scripture respecting the Atonement 12/– 8° Blackwood [71] 80
*DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Atonement [Congregational Lect., '75] 6/– c 8° Hodder [75] 85
EDWARDS, Rev. L. The Doctrine of the Atonement 5/– c 8° " 87
FREMANTLE, Can. W. H. [B.-C.] Doctrine of Reconciliation to God through Jesus Christ 2/– f 8° Rivington 70
GELDART, Rev. E. M. [Unit.] Doctrine of the Atonement acc. to the Gospel of Paul 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
HALDANE, Rev. J. A. The Doctrine of the Atonement 3/6 c 8° Macniven, *Ed.* [2 ed. '47]
JAMIESON, Rev. G. Discussions on the Atonement—Is it Vicarious? 16/– 8° Blackwood 87
LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The Atonement viewed in the Light of Mod. Difficulties [Hulsean Lects.] 4/6 c 8° Nisbet [84] 88

Contends that Substitution Theory is not only contrary to reason and opposed to facts, but had no support from the early divines—not even fr. the great Puritans (including Calvin and Owen).

MARTIN, Dr. Hugh [F.-Ch.] Atonement in rel. to the Covenant, Priesthd., & Intercession of our Lord 7/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [71] 83
MEDD, Rev. P. G. One Mediator : Operation of S. of God in Nat. & Grace [Bampt. L. '82] 16/– 8° Rivington 84
*OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Catholic Doctrine of Atonement : its development in the Church 10/6 c 8° Allen [65] 81
RANDLES, Marshall Substitution [a treatise on the Atonement] 5/– 8° Thomas 77
*RITSCHL, Prf. A. Critical History of Xtn. Doctrine of Justification & Reconciliation [tr.] 12/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 72
SMEATON, Prf. G. [F.-Ch.] Doctrine of the Atonement as taught by Christ Himself 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
" " Doctrine of the Atonement as taught by the Apostles 10/6 8° " " 70

Exegetical and classified expositions of the sayings of Christ and the Apostles on the Atonement.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYMINGTON, Rev. W. [Presb.] | Messiah, the Prince [mediatorial dominion of Christ] | 10/6 | 8° | Nelson | 81 |
| THOMSON, Abp. W. | The Atoning Work of Christ [Bampton Lectures, '53] | *o.p.* | 8° | Murray | 54 |
| WACE, Prc. Henry [C.-E.] | Some Central Points of our Lord's Ministry | 5/- | c 8° | Hodder | 88 |
| WORDSWORTH, Rev. J. [C.-E.] | The One Religion : truth, holiness, & peace by Jesus [Bampt. Lect. '81] | 10/6 | 8° | Rivington | 81 |

**Christ's Life, Death and Passion, and Resurrection**—*v.* **A** § 50.

**Doctrine of the Real Presence**—*v.* **A** § 103, *s.v.* Eucharist.

**Second Advent** —*v.* **A** § 128 : Eschatology.

**Resurrection of Christ** —*v.* **A** § 132 : Miracles.

## 124. DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BASIL, St. | Treatise on the Holy Spirit, tr. w. notes Rev. G. Lewis [Christian Classics] | 2/- | 12° | R.T.S. | 88 |
| BICKERSTETH, Bp. E. H. | The Spirit of Life [Script. testimony to Divine Person & work of H. Spirit] | 4/- | 8° | ,, | 70 |
| BUCHANAN Prf. Jas. | On the Office and Work of the Holy Spirit | 3/6 | 12° | Clark, *Edin.* | 56 |
| CANDLISH, Prf. Jas. S. | The Work of the Holy Spirit [Handbooks for Bible Classes] | 1/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 86 |
| DAUNT, Dr. A. | Person and Offices of the Holy Spirit [Donnellan Lect.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 79 |
| GOODWIN, Dr. T. [Indep.] | Work of the Holy Ghost in our Salvation = *vol. VI. of* Coll. Works 12 v. | 54/- | 8° | *Edin.* [xvii. cent.] | 63 |
| *HARE, Archd. J. C. [B.-C.] | The Mission of the Comforter, ed. Dn. E. H. Plumptre | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [46] 84 |
| HUTCHINGS, Rev. W. H. | Person and Work of the Holy Ghost | 4/6 | 12° | Masters | [69] 84 |
| LASCARIS, Theod., *jun.* | De Processione Spiritus Sancti oratio apologetica, ed. Dr. H. B. Swete | 2/- | 8° | Williams | 75 |
| MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] | Internal Mission of the Holy Ghost | 8/6 | c 8° | Burns & Oates | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Temporal Mission of the Holy Ghost | 8/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | [65] 77 |
| MOBERLY, Bp. G. [C.-E.] | Administration of the Holy Spirit in the Body of Xt. [Bampton Lect. '68] | 7/6 | 8° | Parker | [68] 70 |
| OWEN, Dr. [Puritan ; 1616–83] | Doctrine of the Holy Spirit—*in his* Works | | | | |
| PARKER, Dr. J. [Cong.] | The Paraclete : essay on the personality and ministry of the Holy Ghost | 12/- | 8° | King | 74 |
| PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Am.] | The Work of the Holy Spirit : or the New Birth | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | [66] 82 |
| *SMEATON, Prf. G. [F.-Ch.] | The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit [Cunningham Lect.] | 9/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 85 |
| TOPHEL, Rev. G. | The Work of the Holy Spirit in Man [discourses] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 88 |
| WALKER, Rev. J. B. [Am.] | Doctrine of the Holy Spirit ; philos. of divine operation in redemption | $1.50 | 12° | *Chicago* | [62] 80 |
| WEBB, Rev. Allan B. [Am.] | The Presence and Office of the Holy Spirit [addresses] | $1.20 | 16° | *New York* | [ ] 81 |

### Historical.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIMONIDES, K. [ed.] | *Ὀρθοδόξων Ἑλληνῶν θεολόγικαι γράφαι τέσσαρες* | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 59 |

Containing polem. writings agst. Rom. Church, on Nature and Office of Holy Ghost, by NICHOLAS, Bp. of Methona ; GENNADIUS, Abp. of Thessalonica ; Georgius CORESSIUS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SWETE, Dr. H. B. [C.-E.] | On the Early History of the Doctrine of the Holy Spirit | 3/- | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 73 |
| ,, ,, | History of the Doctrine of the Procession of the Spirit [to d. of Charlemagne] | 7/6 | 12° | Bell | 76 |

## 125. ANGELOLOGY AND DEMONOLOGY.

### Angelology —*v. also* **A** § 93 : Swedenborg.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHRISTMAS, Rev. A. | Echoes of the Universe : the world of spirit | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] | c 8° | Partridge | 50 |
| CLAYTON, Rev. Geo. [Am.] | Angelology : the agency and ministry of Holy Angels | ill. ; *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] | 12° | *New York* | 51 |
| DUKE, H. H. | The Holy Angels ; their nature and employments | 6/- | 12° | Rivington | 75 |
| DUNN, Rev. L. R. | The Angels of God | $1.25 | 16° | *New York* | 81 |
| GODET, Prf. F. | —*in his* Studies on the Old Testament [tr.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [75] 88 |
| HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. | Essay on Cherubim *appended to his* Commentary on Ezekiel [tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 69 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Egypt and the Books of Moses | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 45 |
| O'KENNEDY, Rev. R. [R.-C.] | The Holy Angels | 6/- | c 8° | Burns & Oates | 88 |
| STIER, Dr. Rudolf [Evang.] | Words of the Angels: their visits & messages; w. pref. by Bp. J. C. Ryle [expos.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [6–] 87 |

### Demonology and the Devil.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bibliography :** | [KERNOT, H. (Am.)] Bibliotheca Diabolica ; coll. of books rel. to the Devil | | 8° | *New York* | 74 |
| BEARD, Dr. J. R. [Unit.] | The Autobiography of Satan | 7/6 | c 8° | Williams | 72 |
| BROWN, R. | The Personality and History of Satan | 4/- | c 8° | Partridge | 87 |
| CONWAY, Moncure D. [Rat.] | Demonology and Devil-lore ill. ; 2 vols. | 28/- | 8° | Chatto | 78 |
| GILPIN, Dr. Richard | Demonologia Sacra : a treat. on Satan's temptations, w. memoir Dr. A. B. Grosart | | 8° | *priv. prin.* | [1677] 67 |
| de LAPORTE, H. | The Devil [tr.] | | 16° | *New York* | 71 |
| MCRAE, Thaddeus | Lectures on Satan | | | *Boston* | 71 |
| MASSON, Prf. David | The Three Devils : Luther's, Milton's, and Goethe's [and other essays] | 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| RÉVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.] | The Devil ; his origin, greatness, and decadence [tr.] | 2/- | 12° | Williams | [71] 77 |
| WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.] | View of the Scripture Revelations concerning God and Evil Angels | *o.p.* | c 8° | *London* | [51] 55 |
| YOUNG, Rev. Joseph | Demonology : or, the Scripture doctrine of devils | *o.p.* | c 8° | Houlston | 56 |

**in Ethnic Religions and Mythology**—*v.* **A** §§ 9–15, *and* **B** § 5.

## 126. THE WAY OF SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY).

*Vide also* **A** § 124: Doctrine of the Holy Spirit; *and* **A** § 128: Eschatology.

### General.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DELITZSCH, Prf. F. | Old Testament History of Redemption; tr. Prf. I. S. Curtiss [Am.-Cong.] | 4/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 81 |
| FOOTE, Dr. A. L. R. | Views of Faith: discourses | 3/- | p 8° | *Edinburgh* | 66 |
| FREMANTLE, Can. W. H. [B.-C.] | The World as the Subject of Redemption [Bampton Lectures, '83] | 14/- | 8° | Rivington | 85 |
| GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] | The Assurance of Salvation | | | Clark, *Edin.* | [53] 69 |
| MORISON, Dr. J. [Ev.-Un.] | Extent of the Atonement, 2/6; Saving Faith, 1/6 [Salvation universal] | | f 8° | Morison, *Gl.* | [42, 42] 86 |
| O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.] | Ten Sermons on the Nature and Effects of Faith | 12/- | 8° | Simpkin | [33] 77 |
| *RITSCHL, Prf. A. [Conserv.] | Crit. Hist. of the Christian Doctrine of Justification & Reconciliation [tr.] | 12/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 72 |
| SERVICE, Dr. J. [C.-S.] | Salvation Here and Hereafter [vigorously unconventional] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 78 |
| WALKER, J. B. [Am.] | Philosophy of the Plan of Salvation [*v. also* **A** § 124] | $1.50 | 12° | *Chicago* | [55] 74 |

### Justification.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BODY, Rev. G. [H.-C.] | Life of Justification | 4/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [71] 84 |
| *BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. | The Doctrine of Justification: its history & exposition [Cunningham Lect.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 67 |
| DAVIES, Rev. R. N. | A Treatise on Justification | $1 | 16° | *Cincinnati* | 78 |
| FABER, Rev. G. S. [C.-E.] | The Primitive Doctrine of Justification | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] | 8° | Seeley | [37] 39 |
| GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] | Justification by Faith | 3/- | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 56 |
| NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] | Lectures on the Doctrine of Justification | 5/- | c 8° | Burns & Oates | [38] 74 |
| O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.] | The Doctrine of Justification by Faith only [10 sermons] | 7/6 | 8° | *Dublin* | [33] 87 |

### Predestination.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORBES, Dr. John [C.-S.] | Predestination and Free Will and the Westminster Confession of Faith | 2/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [78] 79 |
| MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] | A Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination | 9/- | c 8° | Murray | [78] 78 |

### Regeneration.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FABER, Rev. G. S. | The Primitive Doctrine of Regeneration | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] | 8° | Seeley | 40 |
| PHELPS, Austin [Am.] | The New Birth: or the work of the Holy Spirit | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | [66] 82 |

## 127. DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) AND OF SIN.

### General Works —*v. also* **A** §§ 6–8: Natural Theology; *and* **C**, *passim*.

*Natural Doctrine.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [C.-E.] | Sermons: i., ii., iii. upon Human Nat. [man as a moral agent] [Hdbk. Bib. Cl.] | 1/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Ed.* | [1726] 88 |
| HUME, David | Human Nature: a treatise, with notes T. H. Green + T. H. Grose | 2 v. 28/- | 8° | Longmn. | [1739–40] 82 |
| ,, ,, | The same, ed. (w. an analytical index) L. A. Selby-Bigge | 9/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |
| LOTZE, Prf. Hermann | —*in his* Microcosmos, bks. iv. *et seq.* [tr.] | 3 vols. 36/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 85 |
| MIVART, St. George [R.-C.] | Lessons from Nature as Manifested in Mind and Matter | 15/- | 8° | Murray | 76 |
| | A Darwinian inquiry into nature of man, emphasizing his generic difference from brutes. | | | | |

*Biblical Doctrine* —*v. also* **A** § 45, *s.vv.* Psychology, Sociology; *and v.* **A** § 113: Ethics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOPKINS, Dr. Mark [Am. Cong.] | An Outline Study of Man: the body and mind in one system | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | [73] 76 |
| ,, ,, | The Scriptural Idea of Man [Princeton Lectures] | $1 | 12° | ,, ,, | 83 |
| *LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [F.-Ch.] | The Bible Doctrine of Man [Cunningham Lectures] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 79 |
| | A careful examination into man's origin, primitive state, nature—at creation, under sin, in the new life, and in their bearing on a future life. | | | | |
| WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] | Life in Christ [Scriptural doctrine of nature of man, etc.] | 4/- | 8° | Stock | [75] 78 |
| | The standard defence of Conditional Immortality. | | | | |

### Conscience.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COOK, Rev. Jos. [Am. Cong.] | The Conscience [Boston Monday Lectures] | 1/- | c 8° | Dickinson | 78 |
| DAVIDSON, Rev. W. T. [Wesl.] | The Christian Conscience: a contrib. to ethics [Fearnley Lect., '88] | 2/- | 8° | Wesl. Conf. Off. | 88 |
| KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.] | —*article* Conscience *in* Encyclo. Americana, vol. i. | 40/- | 4° | Trübner | 83 |
| MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] | The Conscience: lectures on casuistry [del. at Cambridge] | 8/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [68] 72 |
| MENZEL, Andreas [O.-C.] | De natura conscientiæ | | 8° | *Brunswick* | 52 |
| SANDERSON, Bp. R. [C.-E.] | Lects. on the Conscience and Human Law, ed. Bp. C. Wordsworth [C.-E.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [1660] 77 |

### Evolution —*v.* **A** § 6.

### Instinct —*for books on* Instinct generally, *v.* **C** § 71, *and* CLASS **H**.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHADBOURNE, Dr. P. A. [Am. M.D.] | Instinct: its office in anim. kingd. & rel. to higher powers in man | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | [72] 83 |

## Sin: its Nature, Origin, and Consequences—*v. also* Freedom of Will, *infra.*

### *Natural Doctrine.*

Butler, Bp. Jos. [C.-E.] Three Sermons on Human Nature [urges supremacy of moral law] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [1726] 88
v. Harless, G. C. A. —*in his* System of Christian Ethics [tr.] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 68
Kant, Immanuel —*v.* "Critique of Practical Reason" [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott 12/6 8° Longman [73] 83
Mackintosh, Sir J. —*in his* Dissert. on Progress of Ethical Philos. in 17th and 18th cents. 7/6 8° Black [36] 72
Müller, Dr. Jul. —*ut infra.*

### *Biblical Doctrine.*

Bushnell, Dr. Hor. [Am.] The Moral Uses of Dark Things [on origin of evil] 4/6 c 8° Dickinson [76] 80
Glover, Rev. O. Short Treatise on Sin [based on Müller] 3/6 p 8° Bell 66
Manning, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sin and its Consequences 6/– c 8° Burns [74] 86
*Müller, Dr. Jul. The Christian Doctrine of Sin 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [68]

The standard work, by one of the profoundest of divines, whose humility led him to withhold fr. publication his valuable MSS. This is a tr. of 5th German ed. [1867].

Naville, Ernest The Problem of Evil [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 72
Shipley, Rev. O. [H.-C.] A Theory about Sin in Relation to Facts of Daily Life 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 74
,, ,, Principles of the Faith in Relation to Sin 12/– 8° Paul 78
Straffen, Rev. G. M. Sin as set forth in Scripture [Hulsean Lect., '74] 5/– c 8° Williams 75
Thompson, D. G. The Problem of Evil: introduction to the practical sciences 10/6 8° Longman 87
Tulloch, Prc. John [C.-S.] The Christian Doctrine of Sin [Croall Lectures, '76] 6/– c 8° Blackwood 77
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Two Great Temptations: of Man and of Christ 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 72

## Soul —*v. also* **A** § 45, *s.v.* Psychology; *and* **C** § 71: Psychology.

Bain, Prf. Alex. History of the Theories of the Soul—*in his* Mind and Body [Int. Sc. Ser.] 4/– c 8° Paul [74] 78
Cobbe, Frances P. [Unit.] The Peak in Darien: and other inquiries concerning the soul and body 7/6 c 8° Williams 82
Ives, Rev. Chas. L. [Am.] The Bible Doctrine of the Soul: or man's nature and destiny 75c. 12° *Philadelphia* 78
Mead, Rev. Chas. M. [Am. Cong.] The Soul Here and Hereafter: a biblical study $1.50 12° *Boston* 76
Newman, F. W. [Agnos.] The Soul: its sorrows and aspirations 3/6 c 8° Trübner [49] 74

An essay towards the "natural history" of the soul as the true basis of theology.

## Will, Freedom of —*v. also* **A** § 126: Predestination.

Edwards, Jonathan [Am. Presb.] The Freedom of the Will $1.50 8° *New York* [1754] 79
Hazard, R. G. [Am.] Freedom of Mind in Willing [every body that wills is a creative cause] 10/– 12° ,, 64
,, ,, Two Letters on Causation and Freedom [addressed to J. S. Mill] 7/6 c 8° Longman 69
Kedney, Prf. J. S. [Am.] —*article* Determinism *in* Encyclo. Americana 40/– 4° Trübner 83
Morris, Prf. G. S. [Am.] —*article* Causation *in* Encyclo. Americana 40/– 4° ,, 83
Plumptre, C. E. —*essay* ii. ["Philosophic Necess."] *in his* Natural Causation [evolutional] 7/6 8° Unwin 88
Whedon, Prf. D. D. [Am. Meth.] The Freedom of the Will as a Basis of Human Responsibility $1.75 12° *New York* [64] 64

A refutation of the necessitarian theories of Hobbes, Edwards, and other leading advocates.

## 128. ESCHATOLOGY.

*Vide also* **A** § 45, *s.v.* Psychology. *For the* Doctrine of Spirits, *v.* **A** § 94.

### Bibliography.

Abbot, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.] Literature of the Doctrine of a Future Life—appendix to Alger, *infra.*

A valuable list of over 5,300 titles, chronologically arranged.

### General.

*Alger, Rev. W. R. [Am. Unit.] Critical History of the Doctrine of a Future Life $4.50 8° *Philadelphia* [63] 85

Ethnic, Biblical, Ecclesiastical, and Comparative doctrine of a future life, with chaps. on the End of the World, Day of Judgment, Mythological and Real Hell, Gates of Heaven, Law of Salvation in all Worlds.

Cremer, Dr. A. H. [Luth.] Beyond the Grave, tr. Dr. S. T. Lowrie [Am. Presb.] with introduction Dr. A. A. Hodge [Am.] 75c. 16° *New York* 86
Davidson, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] The Doctrine of the Last Things [N. T. comp. with Jewish doctrines] 82
Dewey, Dr. A. [Am. Unit.] The Problem of Human Destiny [sermons] $2.50 8° ,, [47] 76
Fiske, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.] Immortality: man's destiny viewed in light of his origin 3/6 12° Macmillan 84
Hart, Rev. W. R. [Am.] Eternal Purpose [Scriptural doctrine of immortality] $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* [81] 82
Immortality, Clerical Symposium on; by var. writers—repr. from *Homiletic Magazine* [popular] 6/– c 8° Nisbet 85

By W. J. Knox-Little, C. A. Row, Dr. Adler [rabbi], Page Hopps, J. Cairns, G. G. Stokes, J. R. Gregory, E. White, and others.

Kingsley, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Water of Life, and other Sermons 6/– c 8° Macmillan [67] 79
Lee, Rev. Samuel [Am.] Eschatology: the Scripture doctrine $1.50 12° *Boston* 58
*Lucock, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] After Death [examination of the testimony of primitive times] 6/– c 8° Rivington [79] 85
Lyttelton, Can. W. H. [C.-E.] Scripture Revelations of Life of Man after Death 3/– c 8° Bell 76
Macmillan, Rev. H. [F.-Ch.] Two Worlds are Ours 6/– c 8° Macmillan [80] 80
Newman, Prf. F. W. [Agnos.] Life after Death?: Palinodia [rationalistic] 1/– 8° Trübner [82] 87
O'Reilly, Bernard [R.-C.] Novissima; or, Where do our Departed Go? 87

This is believed to be the only work on this subject ever written by a Roman Catholic.

Oxenham, Rev. F. N. [R.-C.] Catholic Eschatology and Universalism 7/6 8° Allen [76] 78
Perowne, Dn. J. J. S. [C.-E.] Immortality [Hulsean Lectures, '68] 7/6 8° Bell 69

PLUMPTRE, Dn. H. E. [C.-E.] Spirits in Prison and other Studies on Life after Death 7/6 c 8° Isbister [84] 85

PLATO Phaedo [on immortality], tr. E. M. Cope [*v. also* **C**] 5/– 8° Camb. Press 75

REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [C.-E.] The World to Come: immortality a physical fact 6/– c 8° Paul 88

### Physical Theory—*v. also* **A** § 131, *s.v.* Chambers, Dowson, Hickok.

*STEWART + TAIT, Prfs. B. + P. G. The Unseen Universe: physical speculations on a future state 6/– 8° Macmillan [74] 76

An argument by two eminent physicists for the law of continuity and for immortality.

TAYLOR, Isaac Physical Theory of another Life [argues for spiritual corporeity] 5/– p 8° Bell [36] 71

### Destiny of the Wicked—*v. also* **A** § 93: Swedenborg; **A** § 96; Universalism; **A** § 126: Way of Salvation.

BARTLETT, Dr. S. C. [Am. Cong.] Life and Death Eternal [anti-Annihilationist] $1.50 12° *Boston* [66] 78

BEECHER, Dr. Edw. [Am. Cong.] History of Opinions on the Scriptural Doctrine of Retribution $1.25 12° *New York* 78

BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [Cong.] Doct. of Annihilat. in the Light of the Gosp. of Love [negat. argum.] 2/6 c 8° Paul [75] 78

COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] The Hopes of the Human Race Here and Hereafter [ ,, ,, ] 5/– c 8° Williams [74] 80

COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] Salvator Mundi: is Xt. the Saviour of all Men [Sequel, 1/–, '83—universalist] 2/6 c 8° Paul [77] 88

DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] The Verdict of Reason on Future Punishment of the Impenitent $1 16° *Boston* 65

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Eternal Hope [5 sermons preached at Westminster in 1876] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [78] 78

* ,, ,, ,, Mercy and Judgment: last words on Christian Eschatology 10/6 c 8° ,, [81] 82

Future Probation; a symposium; by var. writers—reprinted from *Homiletic Magazine* [popular] 6/– c 8° Nisbet 86

By Stanley LEATHES, J. CAIRNS, E. WHITE, Stopford BROOKE, R. F. LITTLEDALE, J. Page HOPPS, Simeon SINGER [rabbi], and others.

GEORGE, N. D. [Am. Meth.] Annihilation not of the Bible [exam. of 100 controv. texts] $1.50 12° *New York* 74

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Everlasting Punishment [lectures delivered in 1880] 6/6 c 8° Rivington [80] 80

JACKSON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Doctrine of Retribution philosophically considered [Bampton Lect., '75] 5/– 8° Hodder [75] 84

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Word Eternal and the Punishment of the Wicked *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/–] c 8° Macmillan

,, ,, Eternal Life and Eternal Death—*repr. in his* Theological Essays 6/– c 8° ,, [ ]

MORRIS, Rev. E. D. Is there Salvation after Death? 6/– c 8° Hodder 87

OXENHAM, Rev. F. N. [R.-C.] What is the Truth as to Everlast. Punish.? 2 pts. [in rep. to Pusey, *inf.*] ea. 2/6 c 8° Rivington; Paul 75, 81

PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] What is of Faith as to Everlasting Punishment? 3/6 8° Parker 80

*ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Future Retribution in Light of Reason and Revelation 12/– 8° Isbister [87] 89

Full, systematic, thorough, and liberal.

SERVICE, Dr. John [C.-S.] Salvation Here and Hereafter [sermons and essays, "broad-church"] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [76] 78

SHEDD, Dr. W. G. [Am. Presb.] The Doctrine of Endless Punishment 5/– c 8° Nisbet 86

SMYTH, Rev. Newman [tr.] Dorner on the Future State [tr. of part of his "System"] $1 12° *New York* 83

Argues in favour of a future probation of the heathen and other non-Christians.

WHITE, Dr. Edw. Life in Christ ["conditional" immortality] 4/– 8° Stock [75] 78

WHITON, Dr. J. M. [Am. Cong.] Is Eternal Punishment Endless [negative argument] 75 c. 16° *Boston* [76] 77

### Forgiveness of Sin.

BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am. Cong.] Forgiveness and Law [interpreted by human analogies] $1.75 12° *New York* [74] 76

CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Forgiveness of Sin 50 c. 16° *Boston* [67] 74

### Hades, Hell and Heaven—*v. also* **A** § 93: Swedenborg.

BICKERSTETH, Rev. E. H. [C.-E.] Hades and Heaven: what does Scripture reveal? 2/– 12° Shaw 65

HAMILTON, Dr. Thos. [Ir. Presb.] Beyond the Stars: heaven, its inhabitants, occupations and life 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.] Belief of the first 3 Centuries on Xt's. Miss. to the Underworld $1 12° *New York* [54] 83

LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] Christian Doctrine of Prayer for the Departed [in favour] 10/6 8° Isbister [74] 75

MERRILL, Dr. S. M. [Am. Meth.] The New Testament Idea of Hell 1/6 c 8° Dickinson 79

["ROWEL, M." = Valdemar Thisted] Letters from Hell [tr.] with preface Dr. Geo. Macdonald 6/– c 8° Bentley [66] 86

WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Relation of Death to Probation $1.50 12° *Boston* [82] 83

WRIGHT, Thos. St. Patrick's Purgatory [ess. on legends of hell, purg., & parad. of Mid. Ages] 6/– c 8° J. R. Smith 43

### Infant Salvation.

BOMBERGER, Dr. J. H. A. [Am. Ref. G. Ch.] Infant Salvation 50 c. 12° *Philadelphia* 60

Treated in relation to natural depravity, to regeneration, and to baptism.

PRENTISS, Dr. G. L. [Am. Presb.]—*cf. a remarkable paper on* Infant Salvation *in* Presbyt. Review, 1883, pp. 548 *sqq.*

### Resurrection of the Dead.

COCHRANE, Rev. James The Resurrection of the Dead: its design, manner and results 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 69

HANNA, Dr. W. [F.-Ch.] The Resurrection of the Dead 5/– f 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [72] 77

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Gospel of the Resurrection [relation to reason and to history] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [66] 84

### The Second Advent (Millennium).

*BROWN, Prc. David [F.-Ch.] Christ's Second Coming: will it be pre-millennial? [negative argum.] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [43] 82

CUMMING, Dr. John [Presb.] The Great Tribulation Coming on Earth 5/– c 8° Bentley [65] 65

,, ,, Redemption Draweth Nigh [defence of premillennial Advent] 5/– c 8° ,, [65] 65

,, ,, The Millennial Rest: or the World as it Will be 5/– c 8° ,, [62] 65

,, ,, Signs of the Times: present, past and future *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Hall 60

,, ,, The Seventh Vial: the time of trouble begun 6/– c 8° Hurst 70

In the first four of these works, CUMMING predicted great events for the year 1868, and in the fifth quoted evidence of the fulfilment of all the events predicted in the page of prophecy.

**A § 129**

Demarest + Gordon, $\frac{\text{J. T.}}{\text{W. R.}}$ [Ref. D.-C.] Christocracy [answers to post-millenarian objections] 12° *New York* [67] 78
Giles, Rev. C. [Am.] The Second Coming of Christ: its cause, signs and effect $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 79
*Guinness, Rev. H. G. [Cong.] Approaching End of the Age [in light of hist., proph., science] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [78] 87
Jukes, Andrew The Second Death and Restitution of All Things [universalist] 3/6 c 8° Longman [69] 88
Kelly, Rev. W. Lectures on the Second Coming of the Lord 4/– c 8° Broom [66] 76
Merrill, Bp. S. M. [Am.] The Second Coming of Christ [milenn., resurr., judgment] $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 79
Moody, D. L. [Am. Cong.] The Second Coming of Christ 15 c. 18° *Chicago* 77
Pember, G. H. Antichrist, Babylon, and the Coming of the Kingdom 3/6 c 8° Hodder 87
Peters, Rev. G. H. N. [Am.] The Theocratic Kingdom of our Lord [in O.T. presented in N.T.] 3 v. 8° *New York* 84
Russell, J. S. Parousia: a critical study of N.T. doctrine of Christ's Second Coming 7/6 8° Unwin [78] 87

## 129. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (APOLOGETICS): (*a*) GENERAL.

Addison, Joseph Evid. of the Xtn. Relig., w. disc. agst. Atheism & Infidelity *in* Works, *v.* v. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1730] 54
Barnes, Rev. A. [Am.] Lectures on the Evid. of Christianity in the xixth Cent. [Ely Lectures] 5/6 p 8° Blackie [68] 70
Barry, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Manifold Witness for Christ [Nat. theol. evidences for Christianity] 12/– 8° Murray 80
Bushnell, Dr. Hor. [Am.] Nature and the Supernatural [eloquent] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [58] 80

One of its best "evidences" is its inquiry into the reason why Christianity cannot vanish as have the faiths of Greece and Rome.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*v.* **A** § 46.
Chalmers, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] Christian Evidence *in* Works, v. i. [lectures on Paley's *Evidences*] 6/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin* [56] 79
*Christlieb, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Modern Doubt and Christian Belief [lectures; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [74] 85
Cook, Rev. Jos. [Am. Cong.] Boston Monday Lectures [pop.; evangelical; largely apolog.] 9 v. ea. 1/– c 8° Dickinson 77–86

Biology, '77; Transcendentalism, '77; Orthodoxy, '77; Conscience, '78; Heredity, '78; Marriage, '78; Labor, 79; Socialism, '80; Occident, '84; Orient, '86.

*Ebrard, Dr. J. H. A. [Ref. Ortho.] Apologetics: the scientific vindication of Christianity [tr.] 3 v. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87–88
Erskine, Thos. Remarks on the Internal Evidence of Revealed Religion [good] 5/– c 8° *Edinb.* [*3rd. ed.* 21] 78
Fisher, Dr. G. P. [Am. Cong.] Essays on the Supernatural Origin of Christianity $3 8° *New York* [65] 75

Good on modern critical objections (Renan, Strauss, and the Tübingen School).

,, ,, Manual of Christian Evidences 3/– 12° Dickinson 88
Frank, Dr. F. H. R. [Luth.] System of Christian Certainty [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
Godet, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Lectures in Defence of the Christian Faith, tr. Hon. W. H. Lyttelton 6/– c 8° ,, ,, [81] 83

The Resurrection, Hypothesis of Visions, Miracles, Perfectness and Divinity of Christ, the Supernatural, etc.

Gregory, Rev. O. G. Evidences, Doctrines and Duties of the Christian Religion 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 66
Griffith, Rev. Henry. Faith, the Life-root of Science, Philosophy, Ethics and Religion 5/– c 8° Stock 82
Hettinger Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, tr. H. S. Bowen Burns & Oates *in prep.*

A trs. of part i. of the author's *Apologie des Christenthums*, the 2nd part of which—*Die Dogmen d. Christenthums*—is to follow.

Leathes, Prf. S. [C.-E.] The Grounds of Christian Hope 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77
Lord, Rev. C. E. [Am.] Evidences of Natural and Revealed Theology $3.50 8° *Philadelphia*
*Luthardt, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] Apologetic Lectures [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Ck., *Ed.* [65, 68, 73] 73

i.: On the Fundamental Truths of Christianity; ii.: On the Saving Truths of Christianity; iii.: On the Moral Truths of Christianity.

Mackay, R. W. —*in his* The Tübingen School and its Antecedents 10/6 c 8° Williams 63

A criticism of Strauss, Renan, Keim and *Supernatural Religion.*

McCosh, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] The Supernatural in relation to the Natural 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 62
McIlvaine, C. P. [Am.] Evidences of Christianity of Natural and Revealed Religion 75 c. 12° *Clevela'd, Ohio* [32] 72
Mair, Dr. Alex. Studies in the Christian Evidences 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
*Paley, Archd. W. [C.-E.] Evidences of Christianity, ed. Can. Birks, 2/–; ed. Rev. Geo. Fisk 4/6 12° R.T.S.; Bell [1794] $\frac{86}{84}$
Bacon, Rev. J. M. A Short Analysis of Paley's "Evidences" 2/6 18° Hall, *Camb.* [70] 87
Redford, Prf. R. A. [Cong.] The Christian's Plea against Modern Unbelief [on evidences] 9/– c 8° Hodder [81] 82
*Row, Rev. C. A. Christ. Evid. viewed in relation to Modern Thought [Bampton Lects., '77] 7/6 8° Norgate [77] 88

Admirable lectures on the Miracles, and the evidential value of the life and character of Christ.

,, ,, A Manual of Christian Evidences [concise and clear; Theol. Educ.] 2/6 12° Hodder [87] 88
Smith, Prf. H. B. [Am.] Apologetics: a course of lectures, ed. W. S. Karr [fragmentary] $1 12° *New York* 82
Storrs, Rev. R. S. [Am. Cong.] The Divine Origin of Christianity [indicated fr. its histor. effects] 6/– c 8° Hodder 85
Ullmann, K. The Sinlessness of Jesus [as evid. for Xty.; tr.] 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 70
Vaughan, Rev. D. J. Christian Evidences and the Bible [sermons] 5/6 12° Macmillan [65] 65
Wace, Prc. Henry [C.-E.] Student's Manual of the Evidences of Christianity 7/6 p 8° Murray *in prep.*
Whately, Abp. R. [C.-E.] Lectures on Christian Evidences, ed. T. Arden 6*d.* 12° L'gm'n [*3rd. ed.* 43] 68
,, ,, Lectures on the History of Religious Worship [sequel to above] 2/6 12° Longman [47] 67
Wright, Prf. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Logic of Christian Evidences $1.50 12° *Andover* [80] 83

**Natural Theology** —*v.* **A** §§ 4–8, *espec.* Calderwood (§ 6), *and* Harris (§ 7).

## 130. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (*b*) INSPIRATION AND REVELATION.

*ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.] Literature and Dogma: essay towards better apprehension of Bible 2/6 12° Smith & Elder [73] 83
* „ „ God and the Bible [sequel to above] 2/6 12° „ „ [75] 84

Both from the naturalistic standpoint. For a reply *v.* BRUCE, *infra*.

AUBERLEN, C. A. The Divine Revelation: essay in defence of faith [tr. (badly)] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
BANNERMAN, Prf. Jas. Inspiration: the infallible truth and divine authority of Scripture 10/6 8° „ „ 65
BIRKS, Prf. T. R. The Bible and Modern Thought 4/– 12° R.T.S. [62] 63
BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Chief End of Revelation [in reply to Mat. Arnold] 6/– c 8° Hodder [81] 82
CAVE, Prc. Alf. [Cong.] The Inspiration of Old Testament [Congregational Lects., '86] 7/6 8° Congreg. Union 88

Seeks to establish inspiration of O. T. by a purely inductive method, concentrating his attention on Genesis, which, in his view, is the battle-ground on which the claims of the O. T. will be largely decided. Introduces every expression of any scientific man which supports his contention; otherwise full of research and very useful.

Clerical Symposium on "In what sense is the Bible God's Word?" [repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*] 6/– c 8° Nisbet 84
ELLIOT, Rev. C. [Presb.] Treatise on the Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures 6/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
*EWALD, Dr. H. Revelation: its nat. & record [Bibl. doct.; tr. of 1st v. of *Lehre d. Bibel*, 4 v.] 10/6 8° „ „ 84
GAUSSEN, Rev. S. R. L. Theopneustia: the Bible, its divine origin and inspiration [tr.] Bagster [61]

One of the strongest advocates for the verbal inspiration of the Bible.

GREG, W. R. The Creed of Christendom: its founda. & superstruct. [E. & For. Phil. Lib.] 15/– 8° Trübner [63] 83

An anti-miraculous examination of the claims and contents of Mosaism and Christianity as given in the Scriptures.

LADD, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.] The Doct. of Sacred Script.: orig. & nat. of O. & N.T. [elaborate] 2 v. 28/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
„ „ What is the Bible?: inquiry into origin and nature of O. & N. T. 12/6 c 8° *New York* 88
LEE, Archd. W. [C.-E.] Inspiration of Holy Scripture: its nature and proof 12/6 8° Rivington [54] 82
MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.] The Limits of Religious Thought [Bampton Lecture, '58] 8/6 p 8° Murray [58] 70

Criticised by J. MARTINEAU: "Science, Nescience and Faith," *in his* "Essays" [v. i. 2 v. 24/– c 8° Longman '75]; F. D. MAURICE, *in* "What is Revelation?" *and* "Sequel" to same [10/6 and 6/– c 8° Macmillan '59-60]; and J. YOUNG, *in* "The Province of Reason" [2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder '66].

MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Natural Elements of Revealed Religion [Baird Lectures, '81] 6/– c 8° Nisbet 82
ROBSON, Dr. J. The Bible: its revelation, inspiration, and evidence 7/6 c 8° Hodder 83
ROGERS, Prf. H. [Cong.] The Superhuman Origin of Bible, inferred from Itself 6/– c 8° „ [74] 84
ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Revelation and Modern Theology 12/6 8° Norgate 83
*Supernatural Religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine revelation 3 vols. 36/– 8° Longman [73-77] 79

Reproduction of the speculations of BAUR, STRAUSS and the Tübingen School. Replied to by LIGHTFOOT in *Contemp. Review*, '75-'77, and DR. SANDAY in "Gospels in Second Century" [10/6 c 8° Macmillan '76]. See also Author's Preface to his Sixth [above] Edition.

WARRINGTON, G. [C.-E.] The Inspiration of Scripture: its limits and effects 6/– c 8° Skeffington 67
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Lectures on Inspiration and Canon of O. Test. and N. Test. 1/6 s 8° Rivington [48] 82
WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Divine Authority of the Bible $1.25 12° *Boston* 84

## 131. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (*c*) SCIENTIFIC AND HISTORICAL ACCURACY OF THE BIBLE.

### Scientific

—*v. also* A § 6: Natural Theology, General Works; A § 16: Biblical Introduction; A § 130.

BIRKS, Prf. T. R. The Scripture Doctrine of Creation and Theories of Development 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 72
BRUNTON, Dr. T. Lauder The Bible and Science ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 81

Sketch of data of the doctrine of evolution, and its agreement with Biblical doctrine of Creation. By a medical man.

CHAMBERS, Dr. Robert Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation 5/– c 8° Chambers [44] 84

An evolutional account of the universe, formerly much read. Now of historical interest only.

CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] Creation or Evolution 10/6 8° *New York* 87
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Can. Presb.] Story of the Earth and Man [geol. hist. fr. theistic standpoint] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [73] 83
„ „ Nature and the Bible [Morse Lectures, '74] 7/6 c 8° Low 75
„ „ Origin of the World according to Revelation and Science 7/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 86
„ „ Chain of Life in Geological Time: orig. & succession of animals & plants 5/– c 8° R.T.S. [80] 85

Maintains not an evolution, but a chain of life, in linked gradation, as a manifestation of Divine power.

GRANT, Rev. P. W. The Bible Record of Creation true for every age 9/– c 8° „ 77
GUYOT, Prf. Arnold Creation: or the Biblical cosmogony in the light of modern science 5/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
HICKOK, L. P. [Am.] Rational Cosmology: eternal principles and necessary laws $2 8° *New York* 71
HOWORTH, H. H. The Mammoth and the Flood ill. 18/– 8° Longman 87
KINNS, Samuel Moses and Geology: harmony of the Bible with Science 110 ill. 5/– 8° Cassell [81] 86

Popularly written; has been much read; but its science is almost peculiar to itself.

LEWIS, Prf. Tayler [Am.] The Six Days of Creation 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [55] 79

Severely criticised by Prof. DANA, to which LEWIS replied in *Science and the Bible*, 12° 1857.

MCCAUSLAND, Dr. D. Sermons in Stones [Scripture and geology reconciled] 3/6 c 8° Bentley [63] 81
„ „ Adam and the Adamites [Scripture and ethnology reconciled] 3/6 c 8° „ [64] 85
„ „ The Builders of Babel [to substantiate confusion of tongues fr. archæology] 3/6 c 8° „ [71] 74
MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Can the Old Faith live with the New [on Evolution & Revelation] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [85] 86
REUSCH, Prf. F. H. [O.-C.] Nature and the Bible [tr.] [Mosaic account in rel. to nat. science] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
*RITCHIE, A. T. Creation: dynamic princ. in accord. w. Mosaic record and sc. discov. 18/– 8° Isbister [72] 74
SOUTHALL, Jas. C. [Am.] The Recent Origin of Man [ill. fr. geol. and prehist. archæol.] ill. $6 8° *Philadelphia* 75
„ „ The Epoch of Mammoth and Apparition of Man ill. 8/6 c 8° Trübner 78

A § 131

## Archæological.

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [E.-C.] The Historical Evid. of the Truth of Scripture Records [Bampt. Lect.] 14/- 8° Murray [59] 60
,, ,, Egypt and Babylon from Scripture and Profane Sources 9/- c 8° Hodder 85
RULE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Oriental Monumental Records confirmatory of the Old Test. 5/- p 8° Bagster 77
SAVILE, Rev. B. W. [C.-E.] The Truth of the Bible [evidence from Mosaic and other records] 7/6 8° Longman 71
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [C.-E.] Fresh Light from the Ancient Monuments, confirmatory of the Bible 3/- c 8° R.T.S. 83
*SCHRADER, Prf. E. [Prot.] The Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Testament, 2 vols. [tr.] ea. 10/6 8° Williams 85–88

In the order of Scripture, giving under each verse an elucidation from cuneiform inscriptions.

*SMITH, George The Chaldæan Account of Genesis, fr. Cuneif. Inscrips., ed. Sayce; ill. 16/- 8° Low [76] 80

## Physical Theory of Another Universe—*v.* A § 128: Eschatology.

## Historical —*v. also* A § 16: Biblical Introduction; A § 46: Biblical Archæology; A § 25, *sqq.*: Comms.; A § 130.

### Pentateuch and Joshua (Hexateuch).

BINNIE, W. The Proposed Reconstruction of Old Testament History 1/- 8° *Edinburgh* [ ] 80
BISSELL, Prf. C. C. [Am. Cong.] The Pentateuch: its origin and structure 9/- 8° Hodder 85

An interesting and thorough examination of recent theories.

BLUNT, Dr. J. J. [H.-C.] Undesigned Coincidences in O. and N. T. [as evidence of their veracity] 6/- p 8° Murray [3-] 88
*COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Pentat. and Joshua Critically Examined [abgm. of 6 vol. wk.; anti-Mosaic] 6/- c 8° Longman [62–71] 79
,, ,, Lects. on the Pentateuch & the Moabite Stone [*f.* Moab. Stone, *v.* A § 12] 12/- 8° ,, 73

The former book gave a great shock to the religious public, appearing as it did immediately after the excitement produced by "Essays and Reviews" [1861]. The impetus it gave to free Biblical study can scarcely be over-estimated See A § 24, *s.v.* Speaker's Commentary.

CURTISS, Prf. S. I. [Am. Cong.] The Levitical Priests [controverts post-exilic origin of the law] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
,, ,, Ingersoll and Moses [a reply to Col. Ingersoll's attack] $1.25 12° *Chicago* 80
Deuteronomy, the People's Book: its origin and nature [by James Sime; reply to Kuenen] 6/- c 8° Isbister 77
Essays and Reviews —*articles by* Rowland Williams and C. W. Goodwin 5/- c 8° Longman [61] 69
GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.] Moses & the Prophets [review of Wellhausen, Kuenen, & W. R. Smith] $1 12° *New York* 83
,, ,, The Hebrew Feasts [in relation to recent theories of Pentateuch] 5/- c 8° Nisbet 85

Especially directed against the criticism of REUSS, WELLHAUSEN, and KUENEN upon the date, unity and authenticity of the Pentateuch. By an able Conservative of the Hengstenberg School.

*HÄVERNICK, Prf. H. A. Ch. Historico-Critical Introduction to the Pentateuch [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 50
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. The Genuineness of the Book of Genesis, tr. J. E. Ryland 2 vols. 21/- 8° ,, ,, 47
,, ,, Egypt and the Books of Moses [illustns. fr. the monuments of Egypt; tr.] 7/6 8° ,, ,, 45
JACCOLLIOT, L. Bible in India [tr. from French] $2 12° *New York* 70

A fraud, purporting to have discovered a Hindoo origin of the Hebrew Revelation.

KÖNIG, Dr. F. E. The Religious History of Israel [reply to Kuenen, Wellhausen, Smith; tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
*KUENEN, Prf. A. The Religion of Israel to Fall of Jewish State, tr. A. H. May, 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 74–75

Maintains the post-exilic origin of the Pentateuch.

* ,, ,, The Origin and Composition of the Hexateuch [tr.] 14/- 8° Macmillan 86
LENORMANT, Fr. The Book of Genesis [tr.] 10/6 8° Longman 86
MACDONALD, Rev. Donald Introduction to the Pentateuch [critical & doctrinal; pro-Mosaic] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
QUARRY, Rev. John Genesis, its Age and Authorship: two dissertations [pro-Mosaic] 12/- 8° Williams [66] 73
RAINY, Prc. Robert [F.-Ch.] The Bible and Criticism 5/- c 8° Hodder 78
,, ,, Delivery and Development of Christian Doctrine [Cunningham Lect., '74] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74
SIME, James The Kingdom of All Israel: its history, literature and worship 15/- 8° Nisbet 83

The history of the reigns of Saul, David, and Solomon, with reference to modern criticism. *Vide also* "Deuteronomy," *supra.*

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church—*last* 4 *chaps.* 7/6 8° Black 81

Follows KUENEN. Replied to by GREEN, *ut supra.*

*WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Prolegomena to the History of Israel, tr. Prf. J. Robertson Smith 15/- 8° ,, 85
,, ,, —*article* Pentateuch *in* Encyclop. Britannica, vol. xiii. [included in above] 30/- 4° ,, 82

His theological position is—in his own words—"Polytheismus und Monotheismus zugleich"; states that he left the theological faculty at Greifswald in 1882 "in den Bewusstsein durchaus nicht mehr auf dem Boden der evangel. Kirche oder des Protestantismus zu stehen."

### Ecclesiastes —*v.* A § 29.

### Isaiah and Daniel—*v.* A § 30.

### Christ —*v.* A § 50.

### Gospels, Collectively—*v.* A § 33: Commentaries, *s.v.* Higher Criticism.

### Fourth Gospel —*v. also* A § 16; A § 46; *and* A §§ 33, 37: Commentaries. *For* Miracles, *v.* A § 132.

ABBOT, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.] The Authorship of the Fourth Gospel [defence, based on extern. evid.] 50c. 12° *Boston* 80
LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.]—*his* Witness of John to Christ *contains appendix on Authenticity* 10/6 8° Rivington 70
LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] The Authorship of Fourth Gospel, tr. and enlarged C. R. Gregory 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 85
ORR, Rev. James [Unit.] Authenticity of S. John's Gospel [fr. internal evidence] 2/6 8° Williams 70
PALEY, Dr. F. A. The Gospel of St. John: verbatim transl. fr. Beza & Sinaitic MSS., w. notes 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 87
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Lost Gospel & its Contents [*reply to* Supern. Religion, *v.* § 130 *supra*] 7/6 8° Bell 76
SANDAY, Dr. W. [C.-E.] Authorship and Historical Character of Fourth Gospel 8/6 p 8° Macmillan 72
TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] An Attempt to Ascertain the Character of the Fourth Gospel 5/- 8° Williams [69] 70
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]—*in his* Introduction to the Study of the Gospels 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [67] 75

**Pauline Epistles** —*v. also* A § 16; A § 39: Commentaries.

Christlieb, Prf. Th. [Evang.]—*in his* Modern Doubt and Christian Belief [lectures; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [74] 85
Mackay, R. W. [illegible]—*in his* The Tübingen School and its Antecedents [illegible] 10/6 c 8° Williams 63

## 132. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (*d*) MIRACLES AND PRAYER.

*Vide also* A § 33: The Gospels; A § 131, *s.v.* Fourth Gospel.

### Miracles.

*Bruce, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Miraculous Element in the Gospels 12/– 8° Hodder 87
Cox, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] Miracles: an argument and a challenge 2/6 c 8° Paul 84
Lias, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] Are Miracles Credible? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83
Macdonald, Dr. G. [C.-E.] Miracles of our Lord 5/– p 8° Strahan [70] 84
*Mozley, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] Eight Lectures on Miracles [Bampton Lectures, '65] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [65] 83
Newman, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Two Essays on Miracles [i.: Scriptural; ii.: Ecclesiastical] 6/– p 8° Pickering [43] 73
Reynolds, Rev. J. W. The Mystery of Miracles 6/– c 8° Paul [81] 82
Row, Rev. C. A. [B.-C.] The Supernatural in the New Testament 12/– 8° Norgate 75
*Steinmeyer, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] The Miracles of our Lord in rel. to Modern Criticism [orthodox] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
Supernatural Religion [*v.* A § 130]—pt. i. *deals with the question of Miracles* 3 vols. 36/– 8° Longman [73–77] 79
Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Gospel Miracles in rel. to Christ and Christianity [lectures] 3/– c 8° Dickinson 80
Thomson, Rev. W. D. The Xtn. Miracles and the Conclusions of Science [Hdbks. f. Bib. Classes] 2/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
*Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Miracles of our Lord 12/–; cheap edition 7/6 8° Paul [46] 89

With an interesting essay on the nature, possibility, and reality of miracles.

Wallace, A. R. On Miracles [by an advocate of modern spiritualism] 5/– c 8° Trübner [76] 81

### Resurrection of Christ.

Macan, R. W. [Unit.] The Resurrection of Jesus Christ [Hibbert Trust Essay] 5/– c 8° Williams 77
Macpherson, Rev. Robt. [C.-S.] The Resurrection of Jesus Christ [w. exam. of Strauss' *New Life*] 9/– c 8° Blackwood 67
Milligan, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Resurrection of our Lord [Croall Lectures] 9/– 8° Macmillan [81] 84

**Prayer** —*for* Devotional Aspect of Prayer, *v.* A § 118.

Clarke, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer 75c. 16° *Boston* [54] 74
Hall, Rev. Newman [Cong.] Prayer: its reasonableness and efficacy 75
Jellett, Dr. J. H. The Efficacy of Prayer [Donellan Lecture, '77] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [78] 80
Patton, Dr. W. W. [Am. Cong.] Prayer and its Remarkable Answers $2 12° *New York* [75] 85
Prime, Dr. S. I. [Am. Presb.] The Power of Prayer, $1.50; Prayer and its Answer $1 12° ,, [59, 82] 73, 82

Former is a history of the Fulton Street Prayer Meeting, New York City, 1859; latter an account of 25 years' prayer meetings there.

Romanes, G. J. [R.-C.] Christian Prayer and General Laws 5/– c 8° Macmillan 74
Tyndall, Prf. J. [Agnos.] On Prayer—*in* Address del. bef. British Association, Belfast [rationalistic] 4/6 8° Longman 74

**Spiritualism** —*v.* A § 94: Theosophy, etc.

## 133. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (*e*) PROPHECY.

*For* Old Testament and Messianic Prophecy, *v.* A § 44.

Cachemaille, Rev. E. P. Daniel's Prophecies being Now Fulfilled 2/6 c 8° Hodder 89
Cumming, Dr. J. [Presb.]—*v.* A § 128, *s.v.* Second Advent.
v. Döllinger, J. J. [O.-C.] Prophecies and the Prophetic Spirit in the Christian Era [tr.] 10/6 8° Rivington 73
Goode, W. Lectures on Fulfilled Prophecy 10/– 8° Hatchard 63
Guinness, Rev. H. Grattan + Mrs. The Divine Programme of the World's History 7/6 8° Hodder 88

On the testimony of the prophecies of Scripture; treating exclusively of "fulfilled prophecies." *Vide also* A § 128, *s.v.* Second Advent.

Keith, Dr. Alexander Evidences of the Truth of the Christian Religion derived from the Literal Fulfilment of Prophecy [illustrated fr. hist. of Jews, etc.; popular] 1/– R.T.S. [23] 73
Pember, G. H. Great Prophecies concerning Gentiles, Jews, etc. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85
Redford, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Prophecy: its nature and evidence 5/– c 8° R.T.S. 82
Smith, George The Book of Prophecy: a proof of plenary inspiration of Holy Scripture 10/– 8° Longman 66
Voysey, Rev. C. [theist] On Prophecy [= The Sling and the Stone, vol. vii.] 5/– 8° Williams 79

## 134. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (*f*) CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS.

*The several non-Christian religions in their systematic treatment are dealt with in* **A** §§ 9–15, *and in* **B** *passim.*

Ballantyne, J. R. [Miss.] Christianity contrasted with Hindou Philosophy *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Madden 59

Bible Folklore: a study in comparative mythology 10/6 c 8° Paul 84

Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions $4 8° *New York* 83

Christianity and Natural Religions [compan. vol. to "Ethnic Religions," *infra*] 5/– c 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Articles on each of the princ. Christian Sects and the philosophical systems, by leading specialists.

Cocker, B. F. [Am.] Xty. and Greek Philosophy, 12/–; Theistic Conception of the World 12/– 8° *New York* 70, 75

Conway, Moncure D. [Am. Rat.] Idols and Ideals, with an essay on Christianity 4/– c 8° Trübner [77] 84

Dods, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Mohammed, Buddha and Christ [four lectures] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 87

Ebrard, Prf. J. H. A. —*in his* Apologetics, vols. ii. & iii.—*v.* **A** § 129.

Ethnic Religions [compan. vol. to "Christianity & Natural Religions," *supra*] 5/– c 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Articles on Buddhism (Rhys-DAVIDS), Buddh. in Xty. (LILLIE), Moham. (LEITNER), Hinduism (LYALL), Shintoism (Isab. BIRD), Mithraism (J. M. ROBERTSON), Judaism (MARKS), Esoteric Buddh. (SINNETT), Parsism (NAOROJI), Tibet (LACOUPERIE), Confuc. (LEGGE), Taoism (BALFOUR), Babylon (BOSCAWEN), Assyr. (RAWLINSON), etc., etc.

Gould, Rev. S. B. [H.-C.] Origin and Development of Religious Belief 2 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Rivington [70–71] 78–82

1. Monotheism and Polytheism; 2. Christianity.

Hardwick, Archd. C. [C.-E.] Christ and other Masters 10/6 8° Macmillan [$\frac{55}{57}$] 75

Parallels with religions of India, China, America, Oceania, Egypt, and Medo-Persia.

Hardy, Rev. R. S. Christianity and Buddhism Compared 7/6 8° Trübner 75

Haweis, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] The Light of the Ages [pre-Christian religions of Asia, Africa, Europe] 5/– c 8° Burnet 87

Hunt, Rev. J. [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity 12/6 8° Isbister [66] 84

Kellogg, Prf. S. H. [Am. Presb.] The Light of Asia [Buddha] and the Light of the World [Christ] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 85

Legge, Prf. J. [Cong. Miss.] Religions of China [Confucianism and Taoism compared w. Christianity] 6/– c 8° Hodder 80

Maurice, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Relig. of World & their rel. to Xty. [Boyle Lects.; antiq., but well written] 4/6 8° Macmillan [47] 83

Non-Biblical Systems of Religion [symposium by various writers; repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*] 6/– c 8° Nisbet 87

By F. W. FARRAR, G. RAWLINSON, W. WRIGHT, Sir W. MUIR, Rhys DAVIDS, R. B. ANDERSON, and others.

Non-Christian Religious Systems [in their testimony to Christianity] a popular series, ea. 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 77–84

BEAL, Buddhism in China, 84; DAVIDS, Buddhism, 77; DOUGLAS, Confucianism, 79; MUIR, Coran, 78; STOBART, Islam [poor], 77; WILLIAMS (Monier), Hinduism, 77.

de Pressensé, E. The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88

Ramage, C. T. Bible Echoes in Ancient Classics 8/6 8° Longman 78

Rawlinson, Can. G. [C.-E.] Religions of the Ancient World; ill. [popular] 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 82

Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. [C.-E.] Christianity and Islam: the Bible and the Koran 5/– p 8° Bentley 77

Weil, G. The Bible, the Koran and the Talmud: Biblical legends of Mussulmans $1 12° *New York* 46

Williams, Rev. Rowland [C.-E.] Christianity and Hinduism *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] 8° *Cambridge* 56

Wilson, Rev. John [Miss.] The Parsi Religion contrasted with Christianity 16/– 8° *Bombay* 43

Wise, D. [Am.] Judaism and Christianity $1 16° *Cincinnati* 83

# CLASS B.—MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### *GENERAL REMARKS.*

*A considerable amount of information, of a more or less trustworthy nature, as contained in the works of Travellers and Missionaries. For a nearer study of the subjects comprised under this* CLASS, *attention should therefore be given to the leading Geographical and Ethnographical works* [CLASS **E**] *on the countries in point. In the case of Oriental and other Non-European Countries reference should also be made to* CLASS **F** [HISTORY] *passim, especially* § Primitive Society.

*The scientific study of Folklore (excepting only that of Greece and Rome) being in England and America of quite recent origin, its literature in the English language is very limited; moreover the principal collections of non-English folklore exist only in their own languages. It has, therefore, been deemed essential, in this* CLASS, *to incorporate the more important foreign books. In cases, however, where English or American works are fairly satisfactory, only what are thought to be quite indispensable have been included.*

*For* **Ancient Fiction, Romance** *and* **Poetry**, *v.* CLASS **K.**

# I. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

## 1. PHILOSOPHY OF MYTHOLOGY.

### Origin of the Mythopoeic Instinct.

FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] Myths and Myth Makers $2 12° *Boston* 73

Origins of folklore, the descent of fire, were-wolves and swan-maidens, light and darkness, etc.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Origin & Devel. of Rel. Belief, 2 vols. [i. Monoth. & Polyth.; ii. Xty.] ea. 6/– c 8° Rivington [70/71] 78/82

LANG, Andrew —*for his works in point, v.* **A** § 9.

Seeks the origin of myths in a given condition of *thought*, the natural working of the savage mind, through which all races have passed, regarding language as only a subordinate cause in their development.

LYALL, Sir A. C. —*article* Origin of Myths *in his* Asiatic Studies 12/– 8° Murray [82] 82

MÜLLER, Prf. Max —*in his* Chips, v. ii.; *and* Intro. to Science of Rel., *appendix on* Philosophy of Mythology—*v.* **A** § 9.

Regards myths as developed out of language, almost as a "disease of language," the two chief linguistic influences being gender terminations (leading to the attribution of sex to inanimate objects) and the allegorical use of verbs (subsequently interpreted literally, *e.g.* Phœbus chasing Daphne).

SPENCER, Herbert —*in his* Principles of Sociology, v. i., pt. i., chaps. 10–26 21/– 8° Williams [77] 88

Finds the foundation of myths in the state of mind in which man personifies and animates all natural phenomena—which is not his original state but the result of degeneracy, due partly to lack of words "free from the implication of vitality," and partly to misconceptions; *e.g.* the descendants of an animal-nicknamed ancestor will in course of time come to regard themselves as sprung from an animal.

TYLOR, Dr. E. B. —*in his* Primitive Culture 2 vols. 24/– 8° Murray [71] 73

### Migration of Fables.

BENFEY, Theod. —*in his* Einleitung *to his edition of* Pantschatantra, *and that to his edition of* Kalilag—*v.* **B** § 11.

*CLOUSTON, W. A. Popular Tales and Fictions: their migrations, etc. 2 vols. 25/– c 8° Blackwood 87

*Cf.* also his *Group of Eastern Romances and Stories*, which is partly intended to further illustrate the migrations of popular fictions, 15/–. 8° *priv. prin.* (*Glasgow*) '89.

COSQUIN, E. —*articles in* Romania [magazine]; *and in his* Contes de Lorraine, *ut* **B** § 16.

COX, Sir Geo. W. —*in* Cornhill Magazine, *October*, 1880 1/– 8° Smith & Elder 80

DASENT, Sir G. W. —*in his* Introduction *to* Popular Tales from the Norse 10/6 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [59] 88

GASTER, Dr. M. —*in his* Greeko[*sic*]-Slavonic Liter. in rel. to Folklore of Middle Ages 5/– c 8° Trübner 87

GROOME, F. H. —*art. on* Share of Gypsies in Transmiss. of Folktales—*in* Nat. Review, July, '88 2/6 8° W. H. Allen 88

JACOBS, Joseph —*in his* Introductn. *to his edn. of* NORTH'S *version* [1570] *of* PILPAY'S Fables 12/– c 8° Nutt 88

LANG, Andrew —*in his* Introduction *to* ADLINGTON'S Cupid & Psyche *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 10/–] f 8° ,, 87

,, ,, —*in his* Introduction *to his tr. of* PERRAULT'S Popular Tales 5/6 c 8° Clar. Press [88] 88

MÜLLER, Prf. Max —*in his* Selected Essays, *v.* **A** § 9.

### Philosophy of Religion—*v.* A § 4.

### Relation of Comparative Mythology to Folklore.

COX, Sir Geo. W. —*in his* Introduction to the Science of Comparative Mythology & Folklore 7/6 p 8° Paul [81] 83

LANG, Andrew —*in* Fortnightly Review, *May*, 1873 2/6 8° Chapman 73

MEYER, Gustav —*in his* Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte und Volkskunde 7m. 8° *Berlin* 85

### Relation of Comparative Mythology to Science of Religion—*for its rel. to* Christianity, *v.* A § 134.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —*in his* Science of Language 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Paul [80] 83

TIELE, Prf. C. P. —*in his* Outlines of History of Religion—*v.* **A** § 8.

## 2. GENERAL WORKS ON COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY.

### Ethnic Religions : Comparatively—*v.* A § 9. For Ethnic Theol. as a Christian Evidence—*v.* A § 134.

### Comprehensive Treatises.

CLODD, Edward  Myths and Dreams  5/– c 8° Chatto  85
On Totems, Myth among the Hebrews, Barbaric Theory of Second Self, the Soul's Dwelling-place, etc.
CLOUSTON, W. A.  —*v.* B § 1, *s.v.* Migration of Fables.
COOK, Can. F. C.  The Origins of Religion and Language  [5 essays] 15/–  8° Murray  84
Rig-Veda and its religious system ; Persian cuneiform inscriptions and Zend-Avesta ; Gathas of Zoroaster.
COX, Sir Geo. W.  Mythology of Aryan Nations  [Indic, Greek, Germanic] 16/–  8° Paul  [70] 82
" "  Manual of Mythology  [elementary] 3/– p 8° Longman  67
" "  Introduction to the Science of Comparative Mythology and Folklore  7/6 p 8° Paul  [81] 83
Sir Geo. COX is a prominent advocate of the theory which explains all myths as distorted celestial phenomena.
GRIMM, Jacob  Teutonic Mythology [tr.]—*v.* B § 24.
Not confined to the Teutonic field, but embraces also at every point comparisons with the classical myths and Slavic, Lettic, and occasionally Ugric, Celtic and Oriental tradition.
GRUPPE, Otto  —*v.* B § 12: Greek Mythology.
*HARTUNG, J. A.  Religion und Mythologie der Griechen  4 vols. 13/6  8° *Leipzig*  65–73
Vol. i. contains an excellent introduction to the study of mythology.
Hibbert Lectures  —*v.* A § 9.
*KEARY, C. F.  Outlines of Primitive Belief  [chiefly Greek, Hindu, Scandinavian] 18/–  8° Longman  82
" "  The Dawn of History : introduction to prehistoric study  [elementary] 7/6 p 8° Mozley  [78] 89
*LANG, Andrew  —*v.* A § 9.
*MÜLLER, Prf. Max  —*v.* A § 9.
POOR, Laura E.  Sanskrit and Kindred Literatures : a study in comparative mythology  6/– c 8° Paul  81
A fairly accurate compilation from good sources. Quite popular, but useful.
SAYCE, Prf. A. H.  Science of Language, v. ii., ch. 9 is good *résumé* of Comp. Mythol.  2 v. 21/– c 8° "  [80] 83
SCHWARTZ, F. W. L.  Indogermanische Volksglaube : zur Religionsgeschichte der Urzeit  8/–  8° *Berlin*  85

### Serial Publications—*for* Journals, etc., of chiefly local scope, *v.* the respective countries, *infra.*

*Archivio per lo studio delle tradiz. pop.*, ed. G. Pitré + Salomone-Marino  [*quarterly*] *annually* 20/– r 8° *Palermo*  82, *in prog.*
Folklore Soc. Folklore Record [*quartly.*], vols. i.–v. [1878–82] ; *contin. as* Folklore Journal [*mthly.*] *ann.* 21/– 8° Stock  78–89, *sqq.*
Princ. contents are entered separately, and the *books* publ. by the Society are also entered under their several subjects.
Κρυπτάδια : recueil de documents pour servir à l'étude d. trads. pop. [erotic folklore] vols. i.–iv. ea. 16/–  16° *Heilbronn*  87–89
**Mélusine* : recueil de mythologie populaire, ed. Gaidoz + Rolland ; v. i. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] ; v. ii.–iii. ea. 25f.  f° *Paris*  78 ; 85–87
This invaluable mag. was discontinued after its first year ; resuscitated 1884.
Much important matter, and many articles, are also scattered throughout the pages of the periodicals *Romania*, *Revue Celtique*, etc.
*Orient und Occident*  ed. Th. Benfey  vols. i.–iii. (3) [all published] *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–]  8° *Göttingen*  62–66
A series of very valuable articles, chiefly upon the connection between Oriental and European tales, etc.
*Revue des Traditions populaires* ed. P. Sébillot and others  [*monthly*] *annually* 17fr. r 8° *Paris*  86, *in prog.*
*Tradition, La*  ed. E. Blémont + H. Carnoy  [*monthly*] *annually*  r 8° ,,  87, *in prog.*
*Zeitschrift für Völkerkunde*, hrsg. Dr. Edm. Veckenstedt  [*monthly*] *annually* 18/–  8° *Leipzig*  88, *sqq.*

### Methods of Comparative Mythology.

GLENNIE, J. S. S. Classification of Folklore—*in the* Folkl. Jl., vol. iv., pt. 1 [1886] repr. in GARNETT's Gk. Folksongs, *ut* B § 13.
v. HAHN, J. G.  —*in his* Griech. u. Alban. Märchen *gives forty "story-roots"*  2 vols. 9m.  8° *Leipzig*  64
These were incorporated by BARING-GOULD in his appendix to first edn. of HENDERSON'S *Folklore of Northern Counties*, 1866.
LUQUIENS, J.  Remarks on Methods and Processes of Comp. Myth.—*in the* Proc. Am. Orient. Soc.  80
SÉBILLOT, P.  Questionnaire pour servir à recueiller les traditions, etc.  1 f.  8° *Paris*  80
Tr. by A. NUTT, in *Folklore Record*, vol. iii., pt. 2 [1881]. *Cf.* the scheme in *Trans. Ethnol. Soc.* vol. iii., p. 200, and in *Archæol. Jl.*, vol. ii. pp. 66-67.
The Folklore Society is now engaged upon bringing out a comprehensive Questionary.

### Primitive Society and Rites—*v.* CLASS F.

### Ethnology and Anthropology—*v.* CLASS E.

## 3. FOLK-TALES, SUPERSTITIONS, CUSTOMS, ETC.: COLLECTIONS, UNIVERSAL TALES.

### Bibliography.

Bibliography of Folklore contained in Periodicals  Folklore Soc. *in prep.*
GOMME, G. L., Bibliography of Books on Folklore, *in the* Folklore Record—*v.* B § 2.  *in prog.*

### Collections and Collective Treatises.

BRAUN, J.  Naturgeschichte der Sage, 2 vols.  16m.  8° *Munich*  65
BROWNE, Sir Thos.  Inquiry into Vulgar Errors  [= Works, ed. Simon Wilkin, vol. i.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) [1646] 52
Originally entitled *Pseudodoxia Epidemica*. Of the Basilisk, Gryphins, Picture of the Serpent tempting Eve, Moses' rod for discov. mines, mandrakes, etc.

BULFINCH, T. [Am.] The Age of Fable [the "beauties" of mythology] $2.50 8° *Boston* [56] 82

*CLOUSTON, W. A. Popular Tales and Fictions 2 vols. 25/– c 8° Blackwood 87

A good many of the tales appear here for the first time in English dress.

" " A Group of Eastern Romances and Stories 15/– 8° *priv. prin. Glasgow* 89

Collection de Contes et Chansons populaires ea. 5f. 18° *Paris* 81–86

1. LEGRAND, Contes grecs.
2. PUYMAIGRE, Romanceiro portug.
3. DOZON, Contes albanais.
4. RIVIÈRE, Contes de la Kabylie.
5. LEGER, Contes slaves.
6. FEER, Contes indiens.
7. BASSET, Contes arabes.
8. CARNOY, Contes franç.
9. FERAUD, Contes de la Sénégambie.
10. ORTOLI, Les Voceri de Corse.
11. FERAUD, Contes d. Provençaux.
12. BASSES, Contes populaires Berbères.
13-14. AMÉLINEAU, Contes et Romans de l'Égypte Chrétienne.

*Others in prep.*

GOMME, G. L. Handbook of Folklore 8° Folklore Soc. *in prep.*

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Curious Myths of the Middle Ages [retold] ill. 6/– c 8° Rivington [68] 84

Wand. Jew, Priester John, Divining Rod, Seven Sleepers, Tell, Dog Gellert, Tailed Men, Antichrist and Pope Joan, Man in Moon, Mountain of Venus, S. Patrick's Purgatory, Terrestr. Paradise, S. George, S. Ursula, Legend of Cross, Schamir, Piper of Hamelin, Bp. Hatto, Melusina, Fortunate Isles, Swan Maidens, Knight of Swan, Sangreal, Theophilus.

GRIMM, Jacob —*v.* **B** § 20.

v. HAHN, J. G. —*v.* **B** § 13.

HUSSON La Chaine Traditionelle: contes et légendes au pt. d. vue mythique *Paris* 74

KEIGHTLEY, Thos. Fairy Mythology of Various Countries [still useful] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [33] 45

KELLY, W. K. Curiosities of Indo-European Tradition and Folklore 8/6 p 8° Chapman 63

KLETKE, H. Märchensaal, 3 vols. [coll. of fairy tales of all nations, tr. into Germ.] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] 8° *Berlin* 45

LANG, Andrew —*article* Tales *in* Encyclo. Brit., v. xxiii. [cf. also his ed. of Perrault, *v.* **B** § 16] 30/– 4° Black 88

LIEBRECHT, F. Zur Volkskunde 12m. 8° *Heilbronn* 79

A collection of essays on folklore, folk-songs, mythol., compar. religion, superstitions, customs, proverbs, etc.

Littératures populaires de toutes les Nations ea. vol. 7f. 50 18° *Paris* 81–88

1. P. SÉBILLOT, Haute-Bretagne.
2-3. F. M. LUZEL, Lég. chrét. d. Basse-Bret., 2 v.
4. G. MASPÉRO, Égypte.
5-7. J. F. BLADÉ, Gascogne, 3 v.
8. E. LANCEREAU, Hitopadesa [tr.].
9-10. P. SÉBILLOT, Trad. de Haute-Bretagne, 2 v.
11. J. FLEURY, Normandie.
12. P. SÉBILLOT, Gargantua.
13. H. CARNOY, Picardie.
14. E. ROLLAND, Rimes et Jeux.
15. J. VINSON, Basque.
16. J. F. B. ORTOLI, Ile de Corse.
17-18. J. B. WECKERLIN, Chans. d'Alsace, 2 v.
19-21. J. F. BLADÉ, Gascogne, 3 v.
22. P. SÉBILLOT, Coutumes de Haute [Bret.
23. É. PETITOT, Canada Nord-Ouest.
24-26. F. M. LUZEL, Basse-Bretagne, 3 v.
27. C. BAISSAC, L'Ile Maurice [Mauritius].
28. CARNOY + NICOLAIDES, Asie Mi-[neure.
29. SAUVÉ, Hautes-Vosges.

MAURY, L. F. A. Essai sur les Légendes pieuses du Moyen-Age *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° *Paris* 43

" " Croyances et Légendes de l'Antiquité [essays on comp. religion] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 12° " [63] 63

MAYO, Dr. Herbert Letters on the Truths contained in popular Superstitions *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] p 8° Blackwood [47] 51

Divining Rod, Vampyres, Ghosts, Trance, Somnambulism, Mesmerism, etc.—repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*

MEYER, E. H. Indogermanische Mythen, i.: Gandharven-Kentauren: ii.: Achilleis ea. 5m. 8° *Berlin* 83, 88

By a prominent exponent of the "bad-weather school," Achilles equalling lightning.

**Local Collections** —*v.* **B** §§ 11–39, *passim.*

**The Sea and Sailors.**

BASSETT, Lt. F. S. [Am.] Legends and Superstitions of the Sea and of Sailors 7/6 c 8° Low 86

SÉBILLOT, P. Contes des Paysans et des Pêcheurs; Contes des Marins ea. 3f. 50 12° *Paris* 81, 82

" " Légendes, croyances et superstitions de la mer, 2 vols. ea. 3fr. 50 12° " 87

**Folk-tales preserved in Chap Books**—*for* English Collections, *v.* **B** § 23; *for* French, **B** § 16; *for* German, **B** § 24.

**Descent of Fire** —*v. also* **B** § 12, *s.vv.* Herakles, Prometheus.

FISKE, J. [Am.] —*in his* Myths and Myth Makers $2 12° *Boston* 73

*KUHN, Adalbert Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks 6/– 8° *Gütersloh* [59] 86

**Divining Rod** —*v. also* Browne, Gould, Mayo, *supra.*

CHEVREUL, M. E. De la Baguette divinatoire, etc. [the best book] *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 54

LANG, Andrew —*in his* Custom and Myth 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85

WELTON, Thos. Jacob's Rod [a tr. of *La Verge de Jacob, Lyon* 1693 on art of divining rod] 3/6 c 8°

**Faust** —*v.* **B** § 24: German.

**Fortunatus** —*v.* **B** § 24: German.

**Gargantua.**

SÉBILLOT, P. Gargantua dans les traditions populaires [Littératures populaires] 7f. 50 18° *Paris* 83

**Giants and Dwarfs.**

WOOD, E. J. Giants and Dwarfs 10/6 8° Bentley 68

**Holy Grail** —*v.* CLASS **K.**

**Pope Joan** —*v. also* Gould, *supra.*

RHOÏDIS, Emmanuel Pope Joan: a hist. study [tr.; the female Pope; arg. for truth of legd.] 2/6 c 8° Redway 87

**Gesta Romanorum** [the oldest coll. of tales of the Christian Middle Ages].

Latin Text: *rec. H. Oesterley 15m. 8° *Berlin* 72

" " rec. A. Keller [Bibl. d. deutschen Nat. Lit.] 5 m. 8° *Quedlinburg* 41

The earliest edns. are supposed to be those of KETELAER and de LECOMPT (*Utrecht*), Arnold Ter HOVEN (*Cologne*), and Ulrich ZELL (*Cologne*); but the precise dates of all three are uncertain.

English Translation: by Rev. C. Swan, re-ed. Wynnard Hooper [*also* re-ed. T. Wright, 7/6 Chatto] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [24] 77

" " The same, abridged; ill. [Fairy Library of All Nations] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83

" " The same, abridged [Knickerbocker Nuggets] 3/6 f 8° *New York* 88

" " Early English Versions, ed. Herrtage [after Madden's edn., 1838] 15/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 79

The first Eng. tr. was pub. by WYNKYN DE WORDE about 1510–15, of which only one copy is known to exist (St. John's Coll., Camb.). This tr. was re-edited by Richard ROBINSON in 1577, when it proved very popular. Eight edns. were issued between 1648 and 1703.

French Translation: Le Violier d. hist. rom. moralisés, re-ed. G. Brunet *Paris* 58

This translation first appeared in early part of 16th century, and went through many edns.

German Translation: übersetzt J. G. Th. Grässe, 2 vols. [w. German notes] *o.p.* [*ph.* 6/–; *w.* 20/–] 8° *Leipzig* [42] 47

The 1st ed. of this tr. [*Dresden*, '42] differs from the above only in title-page. The first German tr. was published at *Augsburg* in 1489.

**B § 3**

**Pilpay [Bidpai's] Fables**—*v.* **B** § 11 : Indic Folklore.

**Priester, John.**

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring —*in his* Curious Myths, *ut supra.*
OPPERT, G. Der Presbyter Johannes in Sage und Geschichte 9m. 8° *Berlin* [64] 70
WEBBE, Edward : his trauailes in Jerusalem . . . and land of Prester John, ed. E. Arber 1/6 s 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1590] 68
YULE, Col. H. —*in his edn. of* Marco POLO's Kingdoms & Marvels of the East, 2 vols. 63/– 8° Murray 75
ZARNCKE, Fr. Der Priester Johannes ; 2 pts. 16/– 8° *Leipzig* 76–79

**Reynard the Fox** —*v.* **B** § 7, *s.v.* Beast Epics.

**Seven Sages** and **Book of Sindibad.**

*Dolopathos :* seu de rege et 7 sapientibus, ed. H. Oesterley [w. Germ. intro. and notes] 4/6 8° *Strassburg* 73
,, li romans de, ed. Ch. Brunet + A. de Montaiglon [fr. 2 MSS. of Bibl. Nat., w. French notes] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Paris* 56
*Dyocletianus Leben* [of the 7 sages] ; German text, ed. w. intro. A. Keller 4/6 8° *Quedlinburg* 41
*Sept Sages :* li romans des, ed. A. Keller [fr. one of the Bibl. Nat. MSS.] 10/– 8° *Tübingen* 36
*Sette Savj di Roma :* il libro di ; Ital. text, ed. A. D'Ancona + E. Brockhaus + E. Teza 8/– 8° *Pisa* 64
COMPARETTI, D. Intorno al libro dei Setti Savj di Roma 3/– r 8° ,, 65
*Sindibâd, Book of :* tr. W. A. Clouston [fr. Persian and Arabic] 12/6 8° *pr. prin., Glasgow* 84
COMPARETTI, D. Researches respecting the Book of Sindibâd [tr.] [Folklore Soc. pub.] 15/– 8° Stock 82

COMPARETTI bases his work on Syriac, Hebrew, Persian and Arabic Texts ; the old Spanish version is added. This is the better for textual, CLOUSTON'S for comparative, study.

,, ,, Mischle Sindbad, Secundus-Syntipas, ed. Dr. P. Cassel 10m. 8° *Berlin* 88
*Spanish version :* Die catalan. metr. Vers. d. 7 weisen Meister [intro., text, glossary] 5/– r 4° Vienna Academy 76

**Tell, William** —*v.* **B** § 25 : Swiss Mythology, etc.

**Wandering Jew.**

CONWAY, M. D. [Am.] The Wandering Jew [chiefly literary] 6/– c 8° Chatto 81
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Wandering Jew—*in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut supra.*
HOFFMAN, Hon. D. [Am.] Chronicles selected from the Originals of Cartaphilus 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] 8° *London* 53–54

A "revelation" by Cartaphilus, the Jew, to Mr. HOFFMAN. The scene opens at Jerusalem, and the writer describes the condemnation and death of CHRIST as they appeared to an eye-witness. Thence the Jew passes on to Athens, Jerusalem, Pompeii, descr. the various forms of religion ; and proceeds to treat of the origin of the Kelts, the nature of fire, the Manichaeans, Gnostics, the Rabbinical Philosophy, Cabalists, Rosicrucians, Stonehenge and the Druids, etc.

PARIS, G. Le Juif Errant [*cf. also* Romania, 1881, pp. 213–6] 1f. 50c. 8° *Paris* 80
SCHOEBEL, Ch. La Légende du Juif Errant 3f. 50 8° ,, 77

## CUSTOMS.

**Generally** —*v. also* CLASS **E** § Ethnology, *and* CLASS **F** § Primitive Society.

ANDREE, R. Ethnographische Parallelen und Vergleiche ; ill. ser. i., 6m. ; ser. ii., 7m. 8° *Stuttgart* 78 ; 89

**Children.**

PLOSS, H. Das Kind in Brauch und Sitte der Völker, 2 vols. [anthropological] 12m. 8° *Berlin* [76] 83

**Children's Games.**

BOLTON, Dr. H. C. Counting-out Rhymes of Children : antiq., origin, distribution [in 20 langs.] 9/– f 4° Stock 88
NEWELL, W. W. [Am. ed.] Games and Songs of American Children [derived fr. England] $1.50 4° *New York* 83

**Funeral Rites.**

ANDREA, F. Chr. Todtengebräuche d. verschied. Völker der Vor- und Jetztzeit 4m. 8° *Leipzig* 46
FEYDEAU Hist. générale d. usages funèbres et sépultures d. peuples anciens, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 58
de GUBERNATIS, Ang. Storia popolare degli usi funebri Indo-Europei 73
SONNTAG, Waldemar Die Todtenbestattung : Todtencultus alter und neuer Zeit 3m. 8° *Halle* 78
SPENCER, Herbert —*in his* Principles of Sociology, where he seeks to deduce all religious ideas and institutions out of funeral rites as their original source 21/– 8° Williams [77] 88
TEGG, Wm. The Last Act : funeral rites of nations and individuals [popular] 2/– 12° Tegg [76] 78
WAITZ, Theodor —*in his* Anthropologie der Naturvölker, 6 vols. 64/– 8° *Leipzig* [60–72] 77–72

**in Germany.**

WEINHOLD, Karl Die heidnische Todtenbestattung [in Germany ; Vienna Academy] 4/6 8° *Vienna* 59

**in Greece** —*v. also* CLASS **K** § Greek and Roman Antiquities.

v. STACKELBERG, Bar. O. M. Die Gräber der Hellenen, 80 pl. [fr. monuments and vases] £8 i f° *Berlin* 35–37

**Wedding Customs.**

WOOD, E. J. The Wedding Day in all Countries and Ages, 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Bentley 69

**Women.**

PLOSS, H. Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde, 2 vols. ; ill. [anthropological] 30m. 8° *Leipzig* [84] 87

**Local Collections** —*v.* **B** §§ 11–39, *passim.*

## 4. PROVERBS: GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUPLESSIS, P. A. | Bibliographie Parémiologique | 8° | *Paris* | 47 |
| STIRLING, Wm. | Essay towards a Collection of Bks. on Proverbs, Emblems, Epitaphs, etc. | 21/– 8° | Quaritch | 60 |

Only 75 copies privately printed. Describes 115 more books than DUPLESSIS.

### Comprehensive Collections.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOHN, H. G. [ed.] | Handbook of Proverbs [based on Ray's Collection (1670)] | 5/– c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 55 |
| ,, ,, | Polyglott of Foreign Proverbs | 5/– c 8° | ,, | 57 |

French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese, Danish—with trs.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHRISTY, Rob. [Am.; ed.] | Proverbs and Phrases of all Nations | 2 vols. 21/– c 8° | Unwin | 89 |
| KELLY, W. K. [ed.] | Proverbs of all Nations Compared | 2/6 12° | Kent | [59] 70 |
| MAWR, Mrs. E. B. [ed.] | A Collection of Analogous Proverbs in Ten Languages | 5/– c 8° | Stock | 85 |

English, German, Dutch, Roumanian, Italian, Danish, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Latin.

### Local Collections —*v.* B §§ 11–39, *passim*.

## 5. DEMONOLOGY, MAGIC, WITCHCRAFT AND SORCERY.

### Demonology: Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *CONWAY, Mon. D. [Am.] | Demonology and Devil-lore | ill., 2 vols. 28/– 8° | Chatto | 78 |
| GENER, P. | La Mort et le Diable | 12f. 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| Grimoire, Le Grand: | ou l'art de commander les esprits | | ,, | [1522] 45 |

A collection of the infernal *Grimoires* is announced for early publication in REDWAY'S *Esoteric Series*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LECANU, Abbé | Histoire de Satan: sa chute, son culte, etc. | 7f. 50 8° | *Paris* | [52] 83 |
| OSWALD, J. H. | Angelolatrie: Lehre v. guten u. bösen Engeln [of R.-Cath. Church] | 3 m. 8° | *Paderborn* | 83 |
| *ROSKOFF, G. | Geschichte des Teufels | 2 vols. [*pb.* 15m.] *red. to 7m.* 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |
| SCOT, Reginald, & SCOTT, Sir Walter—*v. infra, s.v.* Witchcraft. | | | | |
| SINISTRARI, Père L. M. | De la Démonialité: Latin text with French tr. by E. Liseux | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 12° | *Paris* [xvii. cent.] | 76 |
| ,, ,, | The same: Latin text and English tr. [Incubi & succubi] | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 12° | ,, ,, | 79 |
| TYLOR, Dr. E. B. | —*article* Demonology *in* Encylo. Brit. vol. vii. | 30/– 4° | Black | 77 |
| WRIGHT, Thos. | St. Patrick's Purgatory: ess. on legds. of Purg., Hell, & Parad. in Mid. Ages | 6/– c 8° | J. R. Smith | 44 |

### Iconography.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIDRON, A. N. | —*in his* Christian Iconography, vol. ii. [tr.]; ill. | 5/– c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 88 |

### in Great Britain.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPALDING, T. A. | Elizabethan Demonology | 5/– c 8° | Chatto | 80 |

### in Greece.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HILD, J. A. | Étude sur les Démons . . . des Grecs | 5/– 8° | *Paris* | 81 |

### Hebrew —*v. also* A § 125: Angelology and Demonology.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| KOHUT, A. | Die jüdische Angelologie und Demonologie | 2m. 50 8° | *Leipzig* | 66 |
| de VISSER | De Daemonologie van het Oude Testament | 8° | *Utrecht* | 80 |

### in Ceylon.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TENNENT, Sir J. E. | Ceylon Demonology—*in his* Ceylon: account of the Island | 2 vols. 50/– 8° | Longman | [59] 60 |

### in America.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DORMAN, R. M. [Am.] | Origin of Primitive Superstitions among Amer. Aborig. Indians | ill., $3 m 8° | *Philadelphia* | 81 |

### Magic, Sorcery, etc.—*for* Modern Magic, *v.* A § 94.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOUCHÉ-LECLERCQ | Histoire de la Divination dans l'Antiquité | 4 vols. 34/– 8° | *Paris* | 79–82 |
| COLLIN DE PLANCY | Dictionnaire Infernal: répertoire univ. des apparitions, magic, sc. secrètes, &c. | i 8° | ,, | [25–26] |
| COLQUHOUN, J. C. | History of Magic and Witchcraft [by a Spiritualist] | 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–] p 8° | Longman | 51 |
| ENNEMOSER, J. | History of Magic, tr. W. Howitt [w. append. on spirit. phenom.] | 2 v., ea. 5/– c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 54 |
| HORST, G. C. [ed.] | Zauberbibliothek; ill., 6 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° | *Mayence* | 21–26 |
| MAURY, L. F. A. | La Magie et l'Astrologie dans l'Antiquité et au Moyen Age | | *Paris* | [ ] 64 |
| MICHELET, Jules | —*v. infra, s.v.* Magic. | | | |
| RYDBERG, Victor | Magic of the Middle Ages, tr. [fr. Swedish] A. H. Edgren | $ 1.75 12° | *New York* | 79 |
| SCOT, Reginald | —*v. infra, s.v.* Magic. | | | |
| WRIGHT, Thos. | Magic and Sorcery | 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] c 8° | Bentley | 51 |

### in Chaldæa.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *LENORMANT, F. | Chaldean Magic: its origin and development [tr.] | 12/– 8° | Bagster | 77 |
| ,, ,, | La Divination chez les Chaldéens [pt. ii. of above] | 5 f. 8° | *Paris* | 75 |

A transl. of the cuneiform incantations, comparing them with the Egyptian hieroglyphics on the Ritual of the Dead, and linking to his main theme the necromancy and demonology of the Finns and Tartars, who, he thinks, were of Accadian origin.

B § 6

### in Africa.

CALLAWAY, Bp. H. Religious System of the Amazulus: Divination—*v.* B § 34.
ROWLEY, Rev. H. Religion of the Africans [spirits, sorcery, etc.] 3/6 12° Wells Gardner 77

### Lives of Necromancers, etc.

GODWIN, WM. Lives of the Necromancers 2/– c 8° Chatto [34] 76
WAITE, Arthur E. Lives of Alchemystical Philosophers 10/6 8° Redway 88

*Individually.*

AGRIPPA, Cornelius [1486–1535] Life of H. C. Agrippa, doctor & knight. By Prf. H. Morley *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/–] c 8° Bohn [56] 63
APOLLONIUS OF TYANA [1st cent.]—*v.* C § 15.
BACON, Roger [16 cent.] His Life, Writings, and Philosophy [two articles repr. fr. *Westminster Rev.*] 3/6 8° Trübner 64
BOEHME, Jacob —*v.* A § 119.
CARDAN, Jerome [13 cent.] Life of Cardan, of Milan. By Prf. H. Morley, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] p 8° *London* 54
FAUST —*v.* B § 24.
LILLY, Wm. [1602–81] History of his Life and Times [pub. fr. the original MS.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] p 8° ,, [1715] 22
Contains a good acc. of Dr. Dee, Simon Forman, Booker, Winder, Kelly, Evans [Lillie's master], and other astrologers of the period.
*PARACELSUS, Philippus: The Life of, w. substance of his teachings. By Dr. F. Hartmann 10/6 p 8° Redway 88
VIRGIL —*v.* B § 14.
ZACHAIRE, Denis A Professor of Alchemy. By Pcy. Ross [life of D. Zachaire, alchem. of 12 cnt.] 6/– c 8° ,, [87] 88

### Alchemy and Astrology—*v.* A § 94: Theosophy.

### Witchcraft.

#### European.

DUVAL, C. [ed.] Procès de Sorciers à Viry [1534–1548; orig. docum., w. intro. E. Duboin] 5/– 8° *Geneva* 82
GLANVIL, Joseph Saducismus Triumphatus [*commonly met with; w.* 10/6] 8° *London* [1681] 1726
Written to prove the real existence of witches and apparitions. A copious acc. of GLANVIL is in WOOD'S *Athen. Oxon.*
History of the Witches of Renfrewshire [3 men and 4 women, burnt at Paisley in 1696] 5/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* [09] 76
INDERWICK, F. A. Witchcraft [w. app. of cases]—*in his* Sidelights on the Stuarts; ill. 18/– 8° Low 89
KRAUSS, F. S. [ed.] Südslavische Hexensagen 3/6 r 4° *Vienna* 84
LAENGIN, G. Religion u. Hexenprocess 8 m. 8° *Leipzig* 88
Lancashire Witches: Tract on, *repr. in* Harland's Lancashire Legends 3/6 c 8° Heywd. *Mancs.* [73] 82
LINTON, Mrs. E. Lynn [ed.] Witch Stories [a good collection] 2/6 16° Chatto [61] 82
MATHER, Cotton [Am.; ed.] Wonders of the Invisible World 5/– c 8° J. R. Smith [1693] 62
An account of the trials of several witches executed in Eng. 1693; and trials of New England witches, by Increase MATHER.
MEINHOLD, W. [ed.] The Amber Witch [tr.; a famous witch trial] 6*d.* c 8° Cassell [61] 89
MICHELET, Jules La Sorcière: the witch of the Middle Ages [tr.] 7/– p 8° Simpkin 63
PITCAIRN, R. [ed.] —*his* Coll. of Crim. Trials [1488–1624] *conts.* best acc. of Scot. trials, 3 v. *o.p.* 4° *Edinburgh* 33
SCOT, Reginald Discovery of Witchcraft, ed. w. intro., notes & glossary Dr. E. B. Nicholson 45/– 4° Stock [1584] 86
Undertaking to prove that all the theories of witchcraft and magic were fallacies, to the great disgust of the pious Christians of the day.
SCOTT, Sir Walter Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft 3/6 12° Black [31] *n.d.*
SHARPE, C. K. Historical Account of Belief in Witchcraft in Scotland 4/6 p 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [19] 84
Spottiswoode Miscellany, 2 vols.; vol. ii. conts. accounts of some Scot. trials fr. 1629–64 *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Spottisw. Soc. 44–45
WILLIAMS, H. The Superstitions of Witchcraft [rather poor] 7/6 p 8° Longman 65
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Narratives of Sorcery and Magic, from Authentic Sources 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] c 8° Bentley 51
,, ,, [ed.] Contemp. Narr. of Proc. agst. Dame Alice Kyteler f. Sorcery [1324] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] s 4° Camden Soc. 43

#### Oriental.

*LYALL, Sir A. C. —*article* Witchcraft *in his* Asiatic Studies 12/– 8° Murray [82] 82

#### American.

LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] —*article* Witchcraft, *in his* Among My Books, ser. i. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
MATHER, Increase [Am.] —*v.* MATHER (Cotton), *supra.*
PUTNAM, A. [Am.] Witchcraft of New England ["explained" by Spiritualism] $1 c 8° *Boston* 81
UPHAM, Rev. C. W. [Am.] History of Salem Witchcraft, 2 vols. $7.50 ,, [31] 57

## 6. SERPENT AND PHALLIC WORSHIP.

### Generally.

CLARKE + WAKE, H. + C. S. Serpent and Siva Worship in America, Africa, Asia 1/– 8° Trübner 77
DEANE, Rev. J. The Worship of the Serpent traced throughout the World; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *London* [30] 33
On Serpent Worship in Syria, Persia, Egypt, Hindustan, China, Japan, Africa, Greece, Peru, Mexico, Britain.
FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. Rivers of Life: sources and streams of faith in all lands; ill. 2 vols. 126/– 4° Quaritch 83
A sort of comparative hist. of religion, in which Serpent and Phallic Worships are strongly insisted on.
INMAN, Thos. [Am.] Ancient Faiths embodied in Ancient Names; ill. 2 vols. $20 8° *New York* [68–69] 73
Insists upon the universality of Phallic Worship, to which the origin of numerous sacerdotal utensils, ornaments, rites, ceremonies, emblems, etc., is ascribed.
,, ,, Ancient Faiths and Modern [complementing the above] $5 8° *New York* 76
,, ,, Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism; 200 ill. $3 8° ,, [70] 84
A digest of the above two books—all that the student will need!
JENNINGS, Hargrave Phallicism: its conn. w. Rosicr. & Gnostics, & foundation in Buddhism; pl. 31/6 8° Redway 82
,, ,, The Rosicrucians, with a chapter on Serpent Worshippers [poor] ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [70] 79
*KNIGHT, R. Payne Discourse on the Worship of Priapus $35 4° *New York* [1786] 78
Illustrated w. 138 engravings from anc. gems, coins, bronzes, sculptures, etc., the originals of which (valued at £50,000) KNIGHT bequeathed to the British Museum. This ed. conts. an additional "Essay on the Worship of the Generative Powers" [? by Thos. WRIGHT + J. C. HOTTEN].
Masculine Cross, The: descr. of the sex-worship of the ancients 7/6 8° Redway 86
MASSEY, Gerald —*in his* The Natural Genesis: attempt to recover lost orig. of myths 2 v. 30/– i 8° Williams 83
SQUIER, E. G. [Am.] —*ut infra,* is not confined to America, although so described by its title.
WAKE, C. Staniland Serpent Worship, and other Essays [totemism, prim. marriage, etc.] 10/6 8° Redway 88
WESTROPP, H. M. Primitive Symbolism as ill. in Phallic Worship, w. intro. by Forlong 7/6 8° ,, 85
,, + WAKE, C. S. Ancient Symbol Worship and the Phallic Idea; ill. $3 8° *New York* [74] 75

**Rosicrucians** —*v.* **A** § 94.

**India.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *FERGUSSON, Jas. | Tree and Serpent Worship; 100 pl. [ill. fr. art of India fr. i.–iv. cent.] | 105/– | f° | W. H. Allen | [68] 73 |

**Greece and Rome** —*for* Eleusinian *and* Bacchic Mysteries, *v.* **B** § 12.

**Ireland** (Round Towers, Stonehenge)—*v.* **B** § 15.

**Egypt.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WAKE, C. Staniland | The Origin and Significance of the Great Pyramid | 2/6 | p 8° | Reeves & Turner | 83 |
| WEISSE, Dr. J. A. [Am.] | The Obelisk & Freemasonry acc. to Discoveries of Belzone & Gorringe; ill. | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 80 |

**America.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOURKE, J. G. [Am.] | Snake Dance of Moquis of Arizona, w. chap. on Serpent Worship | 21/– | 8° | Low | 84 |
| SQUIER, E. G. [Am.] | The Serpent Symbol and Worship in America; ill. | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 51 |

**Serpent of Eden** —*v. also* **A** § 25, *s.v.* Comms. on Genesis; **A** § 131: Scient. Accur. of Pentateuch.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHOEBEL, Ch. | La Mythe de la Femme et du Serpent | 4f. | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |
| Val d'EREMAO, J. P. | The Serpent of Eden [philolog. and crit. essay] | 4/6 | c 8° | Paul | 88 |

## 7. ANIMALS AND PLANTS IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (INCLUDING THEORY OF TOTEMS).

**Collectively.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HEHN, Victor | The Wanderings of Plants and Animals, ed. J. S. Stallybrass | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [85] 89 |

A learned account of their migrations from India to Europe. Largely philological.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JAHN, U. | Die deutschen Opfergebräuche bei Ackerbau und Viehzucht | 9 m. | 8° | *Breslau* | 84 |
| MCLENNAN, J. F. & SPENCER, Herb. | Worship of Animals and Plants, *in the* Fortnightly Review | | m 8° | Chapman | 69–70 |
| TYLOR, Dr. E. B. | —*chap.* xv. *in his* Primitive Culture, 2 vols. | 24/– | 8° | Murray | [70] 73 |

**India.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FERGUSSON, Jas. | Tree and Serpent Worship [ill. fr. art of India of i.–iv. cent.] | 105/– | f° | W. H. Allen | [68] 73 |

**Animals.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, R., jun. | The Unicorn, a mythological investigation; ill. | 3/– | 8° | Longman | 82 |
| GOULD, Charles | Mythical Monsters 93 ill. | 25/– | 4° | W. H. Allen | 86 |

Of value chiefly for its extracts from Chinese and Japanese literature, relating to the dragon, unicorn, and phœnix.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *de GUBERNATIS, A. | Zoological Mythology: or legends of animals [tr. fr. Italian] 2 vols. | 28/– | 8° | Trübner | 72 |
| HOPF, L. | Thierorakel und Orakelthiere in alter und neuer Zeit | 4/ | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 88 |
| KELLER, O. | Thiere des classischen Alterthums in culturgeschichtlicher Beziehung; 56 ill. | 11/– | 8° | *Innsbrück* | 87 |
| PHIPSON, E. | Animal-lore of Shakspeare's Time | 9/– | p 8° | Paul | 83 |
| *ROLLAND, E. | Faune populaire de la France 6 vols. | 49f. | 8° | *Paris* | 77–83 |

Forms the first portion of a promised series of studies on Natural History in its relation to Language and Mythography. Each species is treated in two sections—(*a*) popular and dialectic names, proverbs and sayings; (*b*) beliefs, superstitions, tales, etc. Full references given. i.: Mammif. sauvages, 5f.; ii.: Oiseaux sauv., 10f.; iii.: Reptiles, *etc.*, 10f.; iv.-v.: Mammif. domest., ea. 8f.; vi.: Oiseaux domest., 8f.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHWAB, Julius | Das altindische Thieropfer | 4 m. | 8° | *Erlangen* | 86 |
| SWAINSON, Rev. C. | Folklore and Provincial Names of British Birds | 13/6 | 8° | Folkl. Soc. | 86 |

**Beast Epics.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRIMM, Jacob | —*his* Intro. [in German] *to his edn. of* Reynard, *ut infra.* | | | | |
| JACOBS, Joseph | —*his* Intro. *to* Pilpay's Fables, tr. Sir Thos. North, *deals very comprehensively with the lore of beast-stories* [Bibl. de Carabas] | 12/– | c 8° | Nutt | [1570] 88 |
| KOLMACEVSKY, L. | The Beast Epos among the Slavs [in Russian] | | 8° | *Kasan* | 82 |
| VOIGT, E. [ed.] | Ecbasis Captivi [the oldest beast-epic of the Middle Ages] | 4 m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 75 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Kleinere latein. Denkmäler der Thiersage [12–14 cent., w. Germ. intro.] | 4/6 | 8° | *Strassburg* | 78 |
| *Finnish.* | | | | | |
| [KROHN, K. (ed.)] | Suolmalaisiakansansatuja, pt. i.: Eläinsatuja [Finn. folk-tales: beast-stories] | 3/6 | 8° | *Helsingfors* | 86 |

**Reynard the Fox.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Editions.* | | | | | |
| GRIMM, Jacob [ed.] | Reinhart Fuchs [w. val. intro. in Germ. on beast stories] | 10 m. 50 | 8° | *Berlin* | 34 |
| MARTIN, E. [ed.] | Le Roman de Renart, vol. i.: text, pt. i. [collection of branches] | 10 m. | 8° | *Strassburg* | 82 |
| TEZA, E. [ed.] | Rainardo e Lesengrino [hf. Ital., hf. Fch. version of 14 cent.; in Bodl.] | 6/– | 8° | *Pisa* | 69 |
| WILLEMS, J. F. [ed.] | Reinaert de Vos; plates [Flemish text of 12–13 cent.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] | | 8° | *Gent* | 36 |
| ,, ,, | The same, re-ed. E. Martin [w. the continuation: Reinaert's Historie] | 9 m. | 8° | *Paderborn* | 74 |

WILLEMS pub. a French tr. of his Flemish text: *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] 8° *Brussels* '37.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *English Translations.* | | | | | |
| AINSLIE, A.D. [tr.] | Reynard the Fox [tr. of Goethe's version] | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 86 |
| ARNOLD, T. J. [tr.] | Reynard the Fox [tr. of Goethe's version; w. Kaulbach's & Wolf's pictures] | 21/– | 8° | Nimmo | [70] 87 |
| ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.] | Reynard the Fox; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Warne | [72] 82 |
| de SANCTIS, M. [tr.] | Reynard the Fox [with Kaulbach's pictures] | 3/6 | s 4° | Sonnenschein | [85] 87 |
| *Treatises.* | | | | | |
| BLEEK, W. H. G. | Reynard the Fox in South Africa | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 64 |
| GRIMM, Jacob | Sendschreiben an K. Lachmann [old-Germ. frag. 12 cent.; mod.-Gk. poem] | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 40 |
| JONCKBLOET, W. J. A. | Étude sur le Roman de Renard | 12/– | 8° | *Groningen* | 63 |
| KROHN, K. | Studies in Finnish Folk-tales, pt. i. [on Reynard; in Finnish] | 3/– | 8° | *Helsingfors* | 87 |
| MOZAROVSKIJ, Al. | Reynard the Fox, from Russian beast-fables [in Russian] | 3/6 | 8° | *Kasan* | [ ] 82 |

B §§ 8–9

### Were-Wolves.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring The Book of Were-wolves 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 65
HERTZ, W. Der Werwolf: ein Beitrag zur Sagengeschichte 3 m. 8° *Stuttgart* 62

### Plants.

*English.*
DYER, T. F. Thistleton The Folklore of Plants 6/– c 8° Chatto 89
ELLACOMBE, Rev. H. N. The Plant-lore and Garden-craft of Shakespeare 10/6 p 8° Satchell [78] 84
FOLKARD, R. Plant-lore: legends and lyrics; ill. 16/– 8° Low 84
Flower-lore: the Teachings of Flowers [history, legends, symbols, etc.] 10/– 8° Bell 79
*FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic Flowers and Flower-lore ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
A very full treatise; a mine of information on the subject.
GRINDON, Leo H. Shakspere Flora 18/– 8° Palmer & Howe, *Mancs.* 83
INGRAM, J. H. The Language and Sentiment of Flowers ill. 6/– p 8° Warne *n.d.*

*French.*
*de GUBERNATIS, A. Mythologie des Plantes 2 vols. 14f. s 8° *Paris* 78–82
JORET, Ch. Flore populaire de la Normandie 6f. 8° *Caen* 87

*German.*
*MANNHARDT, W. Wald und Feld-Kulte, 2 vols. [i.: Germanic; ii.: Ancient Nations] 24 m. r 8° *Berlin* 75–76
PERGER, K. Deutsche Pflanzensagen 5 m.25 s 8° *Stuttgart* 64
PFANNENSCHMID, H. Germanische Erntefeste im heidn. u. christl. Cultus 10 m. 8° *Hanover* 78
v. STRANTZ, M. Die Blumen in Sage und Geschichte 8 m. 8° *Berlin* 75

*Greek.*
BOETTICHER, K. Der Baumkultus der Hellenen ill. 16m. 8° *Berlin* 56
LAJARD, F. Le Cult du Cyprès Pyramidal; 21 pl. [among the nations of antiquity] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 4° *Paris* (Academy) 54

*Plant-Names*
*BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. + R. Dictionary of Plant-Names [English] 3 parts, ea. 8/6 8° E. Dial. Soc. (Tbnr.) 81–84
CAMERON, J. Gaelic Names of Plants [Scottish & Irish; w. uses, superstitions, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 83
EARLE, Prf. John English Plant-Names from the 10th to the 15th century 5/– 12° Clar. Press 80
PRIOR, Dr. R. C. On the Popular Names of British Plants 7/6 p 8° Norgate [63] 79
TREICHEL, A. Volksthüml. aus d. Pflanzenwelt f. Westpreussen, 4 pts. [plant-names] 4/– 8° *Danzig* 81–85
TURNER, W. The Names of Herbes, ed. w. intro. & index J. Britten 6/6 8° Engl. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81

### Totemism.

*FRAZER, J. G. Totemism [*enlarged fr. his article in* Encyclo. Brit.] 3/6 c 8° Black 88
WAKE, C. Staniland —*article* Totemism *in* Serpent Worship and other Essays 10/6 8° Redway 88

## 8. ASTRONOMY AND METEOROLOGY IN MYTHOLOGY.

### Astronomy.

ARATOS [3rd cent. B.C.] The *Phainomena* of, tr. Rob. Brown, jun. [in verse] 10/6 8° Longman 85
BLAKE, J. F. Astronomical Myths [based on Flammarion's French book] 9/– p 8° Macmillan 77
BROWN, Robert Eridanus: river and constellation 5/– 4° Longman 83
Attempts to show that the astrological symbol of the Serpent in the Zodiac represented a celestial river, the *counterpart* of the Euphrates.
HARLEY, Rev. T. Moon Lore; ill. with facsimiles of old cuts, etc. [w. rich bibliography] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86
PROCTOR, R. A. Myths and Marvels of Astronomy 6/– p 8° Chatto [77] 80
SCHWARTZ, F. W. L. —*v.* **D** § 12: Greek Mythology.

### Meteorology.

ABERCROMBY, Hon. R. Cloud-Land in Folklore and Science, illustrated—*in the* Folklore Journal, vol. vi. [*v.* **B** § 2].
EMPSON, C. W. [ed.] Weather Proverbs & Sayings *in the* Folklore Record, vol. iv. [Engl.] *supplem.* Inwards *and* Swainson
INWARDS, R. [ed.] Weather Lore: proverbs, sayings, and rules [English] 2/– 12° Tweedie 69
v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar. Das Wetter im Sprichwort 2 m. 12° *Leipzig* 64
*SWAINSON, Rev. C. [ed.] Handbook of Weather Lore, with notes [English] 6/6 12° Blackwood 73

### Astrology —*v.* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Astrology.

## 9. MEDICINE IN FOLKLORE.

### Generally.

BESSIÈRES Préjuges populaires sur les maladies de l'enfance 8° *Paris* 76
*BLACK, W. G. Folk-medicine: a chapter in history of culture 13/6 8° Folklore Soc. 83
DUPOUY, Ed. Le Moyen Age Medical 5f. 8° *Paris* 88
FORT, Geo. F. [Am.] Medical Economy during the Middle Ages $3.50 8° *New York* 83
HECKER, Dr. J. F. C. Epidemics of the Middle Ages [tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 8° Sydenh. Soc. 44
" " The Black Death and Dancing Mania [repr. fr. above] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [44] 88
PETTIGREW, T. J. On Superstitions conn. w. the History & Practice of Med. & Surg. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Churchill 44

**African.**

CALLAWAY, Bp. H. The Religious System of Amazulus, pt. iv., 1/6—*v.* **B** § 34.

**Early English Herbals**—*v.* CLASS **H.**

**Finnish.**

LÖNNROT Abhandlungen über die magische Medicin der Finnen

**Hindu Medicine** —*v.* CLASS **K.**

**Russian.**

FLORINSKIJ, W. M. Volksthüml. Kräuter u. Arzneibücher der Russen [fr. MSS. of 16 & 17 cent.; in Russ.] 6/– 8° *Kasan* 79

**Saxon.**

COCKAYNE, Rev. O. —*in his* Saxon Leechdom, Starcraft, etc. [A.-S. & Eng. w. notes & 2 preff.] 3 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–67

**Scottish.**

GREGOR, Rev. W. —*article* Leechcraft *in his* Notes on Folklore of N.E. Scotland, pp. 34–39 13/6 8° Folklore Soc. 81

## 10. ART, MYTHOLOGY IN.

**Generally.**

CLEMENT, Mrs. C. E. [Am.] Handbook of Legendary and Mythological Art; ill. $2.50 c 8° *Boston* [71] 81
KNIGHT, R. Payne The Symbolical Language of Ancient Art and Mythology: an inquiry 10/6 8° *New York* [18] 76
MÉNARD, R. La Mythologie dans l'Art ancient et modern; ill. 21/– r 8° *Paris* .. .. 78

**Greek** —*v.* **B** § 12.

**Indian** —*v.* **B** § 11.

**Early Christian** —*v.* **A** § 53.

**Ancient Art: Generally**—*v.* CLASS **I.**

# MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE, ACCORDING TO RACES.

## II. Indic Folklore.

### 11. INDIC FOLKLORE.

**Religions and Mythology of India**—*v.* **A** § 14.

**Folk-tales.**

**Bibliography.**

TEMPLE, Cpt. C. R. —*in* Folklore Journal [*v.* **B** § 2] gives a list, w. abstracts, of 28 tales or collections in the Vernacular.

*Ancient Collections* (the most important translated works only)—*for* Minor Collections, and Texts, *v.* CLASS **K.**

*Bagh-o-Bahar* ["Tales of the Four Darweshes"], tr. D. Forbes [fr. the Hindustani] 8/– 8° W. H. Allen [51] 62
" " tr. E. B. Eastwick 10/6 8° " 77
" " traduit Garcin de Tassy [fr. Hindustani; L'École d. Lang. Orient. Viv.] 10/– 8° *Paris* 78
*Baital Pachisi* ["Twenty-five Tales of a Demon"], tr. J. T. Platts [fr. the Sanskrit] 8/– 8° W. H. Allen 71
" " text and tr. E. B. Eastwick [Hindustani] 15/– 8° Williams 55
" " übersetzt H. Oesterley 3 m. r 8° *Leipzig* 73
[*Batris-Sinhasan*: adventures of Vikramaditya], trad. L. Feer, *s.v.* Contes Indiens [Coll. Contes et Chans.] 5f. 18° *Paris* 83

B § 11

*Bidpai's (Pilpay's) Fables—v. also Hitopadesa and Pantchatantra, infra.*
*Anvari-Soheili:* or the Lights of Canopus, tr. A. N. Wollaston [tr. of Mod. Persian version] 42/– r 8° W. H. Allen 77
*Bharatae Responsa:* Thibetan text, ed. w. Latin tr. A. Schiefner 2/– 4° *St. Petersburg* 75

Of importance for the history of *Kalilah and Dimnah* and *Stephanit and Ichnilat.*

*Fables of Pilpay:* translated [Chandos Library] 2/– c 8° Warne 87
„ „ tr. Sir Thos. North, ed. Joseph Jacobs [Bibl. de Carabas] 12/– c 8° Nutt [1570] 88
„ „ Buch der Weisen, übers. Phil. Wolff, 2 vols. [tr. of Arabic version] 6/– 12° *Stuttgart* [37] 39
„ „ Buch d. Beispiele d. alten Weisen, hrsg. W. L. Holland [w. Ger. notes, etc.] 5/– 8° „ 60

A mediæval German tr. of the *Fables of Bidpai*, in Swabian dialect.

*Kalilag u. Damnag:* alte syrische Uebersetzung, mit deutscher Uebersetzung G. Bickell 24/– r 8° *Leipzig* 76

Contains a valuable introduction by Th. BENFEY.

„ „ tr. Prf. I. G. N. Keith-Falconer [later Syriac version; w. good intro.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 85
„ „ Deux Versions Hébraïques du Kalilâh et Dimnâh 17/– r 8° *Paris* 81
„ „ ed. de Sacy [Arabic version] *o.p.* 8° „ 16

*Cf.* also articles by de SACY in *Notices et Extraits d. MSS. de la Bibl. du Roi*, vols. ix., x.

*Lights of Canopus* by Husain Và'iz ul Káshifii, tr. E. B. Eastwick [Persian version] *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] r 8° *Hertford* 54
*Stephanit and Ichnilat* ed. Th. J. Bulgakov [in Russian] 15/– 4° Soc. of Russ. Biblioph. 78

An old Slavonic tr. of the Greek version of *Kalilah and Dimnah*, w. critical intro. on migration of tales.

A famous coll. of Hindu fables, based on the *Pantchatantra* [*ut infra*]. In 6th cent. part of it was tr. into Pehlvi (completely lost), whence in the 8th cent. an Arabic tr. (under title *Fables of Kalilah and Dimnah*) was made by ABDALLAH-IBN-MOKAFFAH, which became the channel through which the fables were transmitted to Europe. A Greek version by SIMON SETHUS was made in the 11th cent.; and Hebrew [whence a Latin tr. by JOHN of Capua], Mod. Persian, Malayan, Mongol, Afghan and other versions exist. ÆSOP'S *Fables* were to a large extent drawn from this collection.

*Hitopadesa* [" Salutary Counsel"; summary of *Pantchatantra*], tr. F. Johnson 5/– 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 80
„ ed. F. Max Müller Bk. i., 7/6; ii.–iv., 7/6 [w. interlin. tr.] r 8° Longman 64–65
„ tr. F. Pincott 6/– 8° W. H. Allen 80
„ übersetzt J. Schönberg 2m.40 8° *Vienna* 87
„ „ L. Fritze 2m. r 8° *Leipzig* 89
„ traduit par E. Lancéreau [Littératures Populaires] 7f.50 12° *Paris* [55] 82
*Kathâ Sarit Sâgara* [by SOMADEVA, 12 cent.; "Ocean of Streams of Story"] tr. C. H. Tawney in parts, ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 80 *sqq.*
„ „ text and German tr. H. Brockhaus 24/– r 8° *Leipzig* 39

The German tr. was repub. alone [2 vols., 5m., 12° *Leipzig* '43], but is now out of print.

*Kathákoça* tr. C. H. Tawney *Calcutta* *in prep.*
**Pantchatantra:* übersetzt mit Einleitung v. Th. Benfey 2 vols. 24m. s 8° *Leipzig* 56
„ „ v. L. Fritze 6m. 8° „ 84
„ traduit par E. Lancéreau 10f. 8° *Paris* 71

A very important collection of Fables or Apologues. In his introd. the majority of Europ. popular tales are traced to this Indian source. Prf. WILSON pub. an Analytical Acc. of the *Pantchatantrum* in *Trans. R. Asiat. Soc. of G. B. and I.*, vol. i. [1826]. *Cf.* also H. v. WLISLOCKI'S *Beitrage zu* BENFEY'S *Pantch.* in *Zeitschr. d. Morg. Gesellsch.*, xcii., 113-150. For other versions of this book, *v.* BIDPAI, *supra.*

*Totā Kahānī:* or tales of a parrot, tr. Rev. G. Small 8/– 8° W. H. Allen 75
*Vetala-panchavimsati* —*v.* Baital Pachisi, *supra.*

### *Modern Collections.*

" Aryan, An " [tr.] Early Ideas: a group of Hindoo stories, collected and collated 4/6 c 8° 81
BURTON, Capt. [*now* Sir] R. F. [tr.] Vikram and the Vampire: tales of Hindu devilry; ill. 9/– 8° Longman 70
DAY, Rev. L. B. [tr.] Folk Tales of Bengal 4/6 12° Macmillan 83
*FRERE, Mary [tr.] Old Deccan Days; 50 ill. [fairy tales of S. India] 6/– p 8° Murray [68] 89
*KNOWLES, Rev. J. H. [tr.] Folk Tales of Kashmir [Oriental Series] 16/– 8° Trübner 88

As a field of folklore literature, Kashmir is exceedingly rich and perhaps unsurpassed.

MORRIS, Rev. R. [tr.] Folk Tales of India *in the* Folklore Journal, vol ii.–iii. [1884–85]—*v.* **B § 2.**
NATÊSA SÂSTRÎ, S. M. Folklore in Southern India, 3 pts. 8° *Bombay* 84, 86, 88
RAJU, Ramaswami [tr.] Indian Fables; ill. [juvenile; but a typical collection] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 88
*SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.] Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources translated, tr. W. R. S. Ralston 14/– 8° Trübner 82
*STOKES, Maive [tr.] Indian Fairy Tales, collected and translated 12/– 8° Ellis [69] 80

By a little girl, taken down from her nurse's lips. With Intro. by RALSTON, indicating the groups and European equivalents. 1st edn. pub. at *Calcutta* '69.

*TEMPLE, Capt. R. C. [tr.] Legends of the Punjab vol. i. 30/–, vol. ii. 25/– 8° Tbnr. 84–85 *in prog.*

## Folk-songs.

GOVER, C. E. [tr.] Folk-songs of Southern India [trs., with essays] 10/6 8° Trübner 72

Canarese, Badaga, Coorg, Tamil, Malayalim, Telugu, Cural.

## Popular Customs, etc.

*Âçvalâyana* [Hindu domestic rules]: text & Germ. tr. by A. F. Stenzler; 2 pts. [Abhandl. f. K. d. M.] 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 65

## Proverbs.

BÖHTLINGK, O. [ed.] Indische Sprüche [texts and translations] 3 vols. 24/– 8° *St. Petersburg* [63/65] 70/73
KNOWLES, Rev. J. H. [tr.] Dictionary of Kashmir Proverbs 8/– c 8° Trübner 85
PERCIVAL, Rev. P. [ed. & tr.] Tamil Proverbs, with their translations [Dravidian] 9/– p 8° *Madras* [54] 74
TEMPLE, Cpt. R. C. [tr.] Dictionary of Hindu Proverbs Trübner *in prep.*

## Mythology in Art.

FERGUSSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship: mythology and art in India; ill. [i.–iv. cent.] 105/– f° W. H. Allen [68] 73

## Ancient Epics, Romances, etc.—*v.* CLASS K.

# III. Greek and Roman Mythology and Folklore.

## 12. GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Original Writers, and Sources—*v.* Class **K.**

### General Works —*good chapters hereon are in* Curtius' & Grote's *Histories, v.* Class **F.**

Biese, Alfred — Entwickelung des Naturgefühls bei den Griechen 3 m. 8° *Kiel* 82
Bouché-Leclercq — Histoire de la Divination [*v.* **B** § 5, *s.v.* Magic] deals w. relig. rites, etc., of Greeks and Romans.
Buchholz, E. — Die homerischen Realien, vol. iii. : Religion part i. 6 m. 8° *Leipzig* 84
Cox, Sir G. W. — —*in his* Mythology of Aryan Nations—*v.* **B** § 2.
Creuzer, G. F. — Symbolik und Mythologie der alten Völker [chiefly Gk.] 4 vols., pl., *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* 35/–] 8° *Leipzig* [10–22] 36–43

Quite antiquated, but full of useful material. Written to show that the Gk. mythol. was the work of Egyptian priests who wished to elevate Gk. civilization. For SUPPLEMENT, *v.* B § 19, *s.v.* MONE.

Gladstone, W. E. — —*in his* Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 33/–] 8° Parker 58
,, ,, — —*in his* Juventus Mundi [gods and men of the heroic age] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
*Gruppe, Otto — Griechische Culten und Mythen vol. i. 16 m. 8° *Leipzig* 87–88

A very valuable book. Treats of relations of Greek religions to Oriental religions.

Hartung, J. A. — Religion und Mythologie der Griechen 4 vols. 13/6 8° ,, 65–73
Havet, Ernest — Le Christianisme et ses Origines 4 vols. 8° *Paris* [ ] 80

Attempts to trace origin of Christianity to influence of Hellenism and Judaism. Brilliant outline of Greek religion.

Maury, L. F. A. — Histoire des Religions de la Grèce antique 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] 8° ,, 57–59

Traces the development of Greek religion in an interesting and erudite manner.

Murray, A. S. — Manual of Mythology ; 100 ill. [founded on Petiscus, Preller & Welcker] 9/– c 8° Asher [72] 74
,, ,, — Mythology, chiefly of Greece, ill. [elementary] 1/– 12° Chambers 76
Nägelsbach, K. F. — Homerische Theologie, 8/6 ; Nachhomerische Theologie, 7/6 [standard bks.] 8° *Nüremberg* [40] 84 / 57
Ploix, Charles — La Nature des Dieux : études de myth. gréco-lat. [daring but learned] 10f. 8° *Paris* 88
*Preller, L. — Griechische Mythologie, ed. Carl Robert, vol. i., pt. i. 5/– 8° *Berlin* [60–61] 88 *in prog.*

A very complete statement of the facts.

Schwartz, F. W. L. — Die poetischen Naturanschauungen d. Griechen, Römer und Deutschen, 2 v. 12/– 8° *Berlin* 64–79

Vol. i. : sun, moon, stars ; vol. ii. : clouds and wind, thunder and lightning.

Welcker, F. G. — Griechische Götterlehre 3 vols. [standard work] 29/– 8° *Göttingen* 57–63

### Dictionary —*for* General Dictionaries of Antiquities, *v.* Class **F.**

*Roscher, W. H. — Lexikon der griechischen u. römischen Mythologie in about 20 parts, ea. 2m. 8° *Leipzig* 85 *in prog.*

### Proverbs.

Paroemiographi Graeci : ed. et illustr. Leutsch und Schneidewin, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 20/–] 8° *Göttingen* 39–51

### Tree Worship.

Bötticher, K. — Der Baumkultus der Hellenen ; ill. 16 m. 8° *Berlin* 56

### Philosophy —*for Treatises and Translated Original Texts, v.* Class **C** ; *for Original Texts, v.* Class **K.**

### Folk-tales.

Cox, Sir G. W. — Tales of Ancient Greece [retold ; popular] 6/– c 8° Paul [68] 78
Kingsley, Can. C. — The Heroes : Greek fairy tales ; ill. [retold ; juvenile] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [56] 89
Niebuhr, B. G. — Greek Hero Stories [retold ; juvenile] 2/6 12° J. F. Shaw 80
Witt, C. [tr.] — Myths of Hellas [tr.] 3/6 12° Longman 83

Contains translations of several not generally met with.

### Demonology —*v.* **B** § 5.

### Mysteries and Festivals—*v. also* **B** § 6 : Phallic Worship.

Brown, R. jun. — The Great Dionysiak Myth 2 vols., ea. 12/– 8° Longman 77–78
Lenormant, F. — Recherches archéolog. à Eleusis exécutées dans l'année 1860 6 fr. 8° *Paris* 60
,, ,, — —*in his* Recueil des Inscriptions ,, 62
,, ,, — Monographie de la voie sacrée éleusinienne, d. s. monuments et souvenirs, v. i. ,, 64
Schmidt, Bernh. — Demeter in Eleusis und Herr Lenormant—in *Rhein. Museum*, 1876.
Lobeck, C. A. — Aglaophamus, sive de theolog. mysticae Graec. [the stand. Germ. bk.] 2 v. 30/– 8° *Königsberg* 29
Mommsen, Aug. — Heortologie : antiquar. Untersuch. üb. d. städtischen Feste der Athener 11 m. 8° *Leipzig* 64
Ouvaroff, M. — Essay on the Mysteries of Eleusis, tr. J. D. Price *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° *London* 17
Sainte-Croix — Recherches histor. sur les Mystères du Paganisme ; 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 17
Taylor, Thos. ["the Platonist"] The Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries : a dissertation, with intro. and notes, Dr. Alex. Wilder 10/– 8° *New York* [1791] 76

Deals chiefly with the doctrines of Plato, Orpheus, Eumolpas and the Alexandrian Eclectics.

B § 13

### Art and Inscriptions, Mythology in.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GANNEAU, Clermont | L'Imagerie Phénic. et la Mythologie Iconograph. des Grecs | v. i. 10f. | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| HARRISON, Jane | Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| MAYER, Max | Die Giganten und Titanen in der antiken Sage und Kunst [solar] | 10/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 |
| NEWTON, C. T. | Relig. of the Grks. as ill. by Inscrip.—*art. in* Nineteenth Cent., June, '78 | 2/6 | m 8° | Paul | 78 |
| *OVERBECK, J. | Griechische Kunstmythologie<br>i.: Zeus, 19m.; ii.: Hera, 11m.; iii.: Poseidon, 11m.; iv.: Demeter und Kora, 12m. *Atlas*, 1, 2, and 4, ea. 48m.; 3. 28m. | 53m.; *Atlas* 172m. | i 8° & i f° | *Leipzig* | 71–78 |
| RUSKIN, J. | —*in his* Modern Painters, Part IV., chap. 13.—*v.* CLASS **I**. | | | | |
| SEEMANN, Otto | Mythology of Greece & Rome [tr.; chiefly in art; a school book; ill.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Marcus Ward | [77] 89 |
| SYMONDS, J. A. | —*in his* Stud. of Gk. Poets, v. ii., is good expos. of Gk. myth. in art & poetry | 10/6 | p 8° | Smith & Eld. | [79] 82 |

### Athena.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURNOUF, É. | La Légende Athénienne [a comparative study] | 6f. | 8° | *Paris* | 72 |

### Herakles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRÉAL, Michel | Hercule et Cacus [a comparative study] | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 63 |
| HILLAN | De Herculis Romani fabula et cultu | | 8° | *Munster* | 50 |

### Hermes and Hermes Trismegistus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MEHLIS, C. | Grundidee des Hermes, 2 pts. [comparative] | 3/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 75–77 |
| OESTERMANN | Hermes—Odysseus. | | | | |
| ROSCHER, W. H. | Hermes [=god of wind; comparative] | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 |
| HILGER | De Hermetis Trismegisto poëmandro | | | | 55 |
| MÉNARD | Hermes Trismegiste [Fch. tr. of the texts, w. study on orig. of hermetic bks.] | | | *Paris* | 66 |
| PARTHEY, G. [ed.] | Hermetis Trismegisti poemander, ad fidem codicum MSS. recognovit | 2/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 54 |
| PIETSCHMANN, R. | Hermes Trismegistus [after Egypt., Gk. and Orient. traditions] | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 |

### Odysseus

—*v. also* Harrison, *supra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GERLAND, Georg | Altgriechische Märchen in der Odyssee | 1 m. | 8° | *Magdeburg* | 69 |
| SOLTAU, F. | Die Mythen- und Sagen-Kreise im homer. Schiffer-Epos. | | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 |

### Oedipus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRÉAL, MICHEL | Le Mythe d'Oedipe. | | | | |
| CONSTANS, L. | La Légende d'Oedipe [ancnt., mediæv., mod. (in *Roman de Thèbes*, 12 cent.)] | 10f. | 8° | *Paris* | 81 |

### Prometheus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STEINTHAL | Ueber d. ursprüngliche Form d. Sage von Prometheus | | | | 61 |

### Oracles

—*v.* B § 5, *s.v.* Magic, etc. (Bouché-Leclercq).

### Ancient Romances

—*v.* CLASS **K**.

## 13. MODERN GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Folk-tales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GELDART, Rev. E. M. [tr.] | Modern Greek Folklore [collection of folk-tales] | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 83 |
| *v. HAHN, J. G. [tr.] | Griechische und Albanesische Märchen | 2 vols. 9m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 64 |
| ,, ,, [tr.] | Albanesische Studien | 30/- | 8° | *Jena* | 54 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Neohellenika Paramythia [47 Greek popular tales, texts w. notes J. Pio] | 15/- | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 79 |
| LEGRAND, E. [tr.] | Contes populaires grecs [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] | 5f. | 8° | *Paris* | 81 |
| *SCHMIDT, B. [tr.] | Griechische Märchen, Sagen und Volkslieder | 5m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |

### Folk-songs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARABANTINOS, P. [ed.] | Sammlung von 500 Volksliedern aus Epirus [in the original Greek] | 12/6 | r 8° | *Athens* | 80 |
| FAURIEL, C. [ed.] | Chants populaires de la Grèce Moderne, 2 v. [Gk. w. Fr. tr. & n.; standard] | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] | 8° | *Paris* | 24–25 |
| *GARNETT, Lucy M. [ed.] | Greek Folk-songs [from the Turkish Provinces of Greece]<br>With essays, by J. S. GLENNIE, on the survival of Paganism and the science of Folklore. | 7/6 | 8° | Ward & Downey | [85] 88 |
| KIND, Th. [ed.] | Anthologie neugriechischer Volkslieder [w. Germ. tr. intro. and notes] | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 61 |
| LEGRAND, E. [tr.] | Chansons populaires de la Grèce [Littératures Populaires] | 7fr. 50 | 18° | *Paris* | 85 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Recueil de Chansons popul. Grecques [texts & Fr. trs.; Coll. de Monum. Neo-hellén.] | 20f. | r 8° | *Paris* | 74 |
| MARCELLUS, Ct. [tr.] | Chants du peuple du Grèce, 2 vols. [texts and trs.] | 15f. | 8° | *Paris* | 51 |
| PASSOW, A. [ed.] | Popularia Carmina Græciae recentioris | 14/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 60 |
| SABATINI, F. [ed.] | La Poesia popolare in Grecia | | 8° | *Rome* | 78 |
| WAGNER, W. [ed.] | Carmina græca Medii Ævi | 9m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |

### Romances

—*v.* CLASS **K**.

### Proverbs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 'Αναλεκτα νεοελληνικα | *περιοδικως, ἐκδιδομ. ὑπο του "Παρνασσου" ἐπιστασιᾳ Πενταμ Επιτροπης*; vol. i. pt. 1–2 | 15/- | 8° | *Athens* | 71 |

#### Crete.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JEANNARAKIS, A. [ed.] | Kreta's Volkslieder, nebst Distichen u. Sprichwörtern [w. glossary] | 8/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |

#### Cyprus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAKELLARIOS, A. A. [ed.] | *τα Κυπριακα*, vol. iii. [*'Η εν Κυπρῳ γλωσσα*]<br>A collection of folk-songs, folk-tales, etc., with grammar and copious glossary. | 10/- | 8° | *Athens* | 68 |

## 14. ROMAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Original Writers and Sources—*v.* CLASS **K**.

### General Works. *Good chapters hereon in* DURUY'S & MOMMSEN'S *Histories—v.* CLASS **F**.

BIESE, Alfred — Entwickelung des Naturgefühls bei den Römern — 4m. 8° *Kiel* 84
BOISSIER, G. — La Religion Romaine, 2 vols. — 15/– 8° *Paris* 74
COX, Sir G. W. — *—in his* Mythology of the Aryan Nations—*v.* **B** § 2.
*PRELLER, L. — Römische Mythologie, ed. H. Jordan, 2 vols. — 10m. 8° *Berlin* [58] 81–83
A very complete statement of the facts. The second edn. was edited by Reinhold KÖHLER, *Berlin* '65.
ZELLER, Ed. — Religion und Philosophie bei den Römern [a lecture; a good résumé] 1/– 8° ,, [72] 72

### Proverbs.

BINDER, W. [ed.] — Novus thesaurus adagiorum latinorum — *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Stuttgart* 66

### Dictionary —*v.* **B** § 12.

### Ancient Romances and Popular Poetry—*v.* CLASS **K**.

### Virgil.

COMPARETTI, Domenico — Virgil im Mittelalter, übers. H. Dütschke [Ital. ed. *o.p.*] 6m. 8° *Leipzig* 75
TUNISON, J. S. [Am.] — Master Virgil, as he seemed in Mid. Ages [based on above] $2 c 8° *Cincinnati* 88

# IV. Celtic Mythology and Folklore.

## 15. BRETON, BRITISH, IRISH, SCOTTISH AND WELSH.

### General.

BURTON, J. Hill — —vol. i., *of his* Hist. of Scotl. *has a good summary of anc. Celtic faith*, 8 v. 63/– c 8° Blackw'd [67–70] 73
D'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE, H. Le Cycle Mythologique Irlandais et la mythol. celtique 8° *Paris* 84
GAIDOZ, H. — Gargantua—*v.* **B** § 3.
*RHYS, Prof. J. — Lectures on Origin & Growth of Religion as illustrated by Celtic Heathendom [Hibbert Lects., '86] 10/6 8° Williams 87

### Druidism.

BARBER, G. D. — Suggestions on the Ancient Britons [deals with the Druids] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 8° *London* 54
DAVIES, Rev. Edw. — Celtic Researches on Orig. Trad. & Lang. of the Anc. Britons *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] r 8° ,, [04] 07
* ,, ,, — Mythology & Rites of the British Druids [fr. national docum.] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] r 8° ,, 09
[HERBERT, Algernon] — Britannia after the Romans [relig. & polit. revolu. fr. 5 cent.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] 8° ,, 36–41
,, ,, — Cyclops Christianus; ill. [to disprove antiq. of Stonehenge, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] 4° ,, 49
HIGGINS, Godfrey — The Celtic Druids *o.p.* 4° ,, 29
Contains valuable material and a good deal of curious learning—in spite of its theory that Druids were priests of Oriental colonies emigrating from India.
NASH, D. W. — Taliesin, or The Druids & Bards of Brit. [tr. of remains & exam. of mysteries] 14/– 8° J. R. Smith 58
PRATT, J. B. — The Druids *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6; *w.* 2/6] c 8° Blackwood 61
READE, W. Winwood — The Veil of Isis; or, the Mysteries of the Druids *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 12/6] 8° Skeet 61
RUST, Jas. — Druidism Exhumed 4/6 12° Hamilton 70
THACKERAY — *—in his* Ancient Britain, vol. i., pp. 10–108.
WILLIAMS, Rev. J. [ed.] — Barddas: coll. of orig. docum. on Bardo-Druidic syst., w. trs.; v. i.–ii. [*w.* 15/–] 8° Llandovery 62–74

### Round Towers —*v. also* **B** § 6: Phallic Worship; and **F** § Antiquities of Ireland.

O'BRIEN, Henry — The Round Towers of Irel., ill. [Phallic orig.; in reply to Petrie] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *Dublin* 34
O'NEILL, H. — Irish Crosses: Round Towers in parts, *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ea.] f° Gill, *Dublin* 53–55
*PETRIE, Dr. G. — The Round Towers & Eccles. Architecture of Ireland; 256 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 4° Hodges, *Dub.* [34] 45
Glaringly opposite views to O'BRIEN. *Cf.* also W. STOKES' *Life and Labours of Geo. Petrie in Art and Archæology*, 12/6 8° Longman '68.
SMIDDY, R. — Druid Churches and Round Towers 4/– c 8° Simpkin [72] 73
*Cf.* also J. ANDERSON'S *Scotland in Early Christian Times*, 12/– 8° Douglas, *Ed.* '81; Ld. DUNRAVEN'S *Irish Archæology*, vol. ii., 84/–; 4° Bell, 77; T. S. MUIR'S *Old Church Architecture*, 1861.

### Breton: Folk-tales.

*Bibliography:* GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. + P. Bibliogr. d. Traditions et de la litér. pop. de la Bretagne 12° *Paris* 82
du LAURENS DE LA BARRE [ed.] Fantômes Bretons 8° ,, 79
LUZEL, F. M. [tr.] — Traditions orales des Bretons 12° *S. Brieux* 74
* ,, ,, ,, — Contes populaires des Bas-Bretons [Littératures Populaires] 3 v. 22f. 50 12° *Paris* 87
* ,, ,, ,, — Légendes Chrétiennes de la Basse-Bretagne [Littératures Pop.] 2 v. 15f. 12° ,, 83
,, ,, ,, — Contes Bretons [in Breton & French] 3f. c 8° *Quimperlé* 70
,, ,, ,, — Les Veillées Bretonnes 8° *Morlaix* 79
"SAN MARTE" [= A. Schulz] Beiträge zur breton. und celt.-germanischen Heldensage 4/6 8° *Quedlinburg* 47
*SÉBILLOT, P. [ed.] — Contes de la Haute-Bretagne 2 series, ea. 3f. 50 12° *Paris* 80–81
,, ,, ,, — Contes des Paysans et des Pécheurs; Contes des Marins ea. 3f. 50 12° ,, 81, 82
* ,, ,, ,, — Littérature orale de la Haute-Bretagne; Coutumes, de H. B. [Littérat. Pop.] ea. 7f. 50 18° ,, 81; 86
* ,, ,, ,, — Traditions et Superstitions pop. de la Haute-Bretagne [Litt. Pop.] 2 v. 15f. 18° ,, 82
SOUVESTRE, E. [ed.] — Le foyer breton, 2 v.; Les derniers Bretons, 2 v.; Souvenirs d'un Bas-Breton, 2 v. [cooked] ea. vol. 1f. 12° ,, [44]
Translations of portions of these books, without any acknowledgment were pub. anon., 2/– 12° Burns & Oates, *n.d.*
TROUDE + MILIN, Col. A. + G. [eds.] Le Conteur Breton [coll. of tales] *Brest* 70

### Folk-songs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Barzaz Breiz* | Chants populaires de la Bretagne, tr. H. de la Villemarqué [cooked] | 7f.50 | 8° | *Paris* | [46] 67 |
| LUZEL, F. M. [ed.] | Chants populaires de la Basse-Bretagne [texts & Fr. trs.] 2 vols. | 15/– | s 8° | *Lorient* | 68–74 |
| QUELLIEN, N. | Chansons et Danses des Bretons | 10f. | 8° | *Paris* | 89 |
| TAYLOR, Tom [tr.] | Ballads and Songs of Brittany | 12/– | 4° | Macmillan | 65 |
| de la VILLEMARQUÉ, H. [ed.] | Poèmes Bretons du Moyen-Age [texts & Fr. trs.] | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Poèmes des Bardes Bretons du 6me siècle [texts & Fr. trs.] | 8/– | 8° | ,, | [50] 60 |
| LUZEL, F. M. | De l'authenticité des Chants du Barzaz-Breiz | 1f. | 8° | *St. Brieuc* | 72 |

### Cornish —*v.* B § 23.

### Irish: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABERCROMBY, Hon. J. | —*has contributed various articles on Irish Folklore to* Folklore Jl., vol. ii. [1884]—*v.* B § 2. | | | | |
| *Book of Ballymote* | w. intro. etc. Prf. R. Atkinson [coll. of prose and verse pieces—fcs. repd.] | 105/– | f° | Roy. Irish Acad. | 87 |
| **Book of Leinster* | [MS. of first half of 12 cent.] ed. Prf. R. Atkinson—facs. reprod.<br>The richest repository of poems and tales in the Irish language. *Togail Troy* [*Destruction of Troy*] has been separately ed. W. STOKES, w. tr. 18/– 8° Calcutta, '82. | 126/– | f° | ,, | 80 |
| BRITTEN, Jas. | —*in the* Folklore Journal, vol. i. [1883]—*v.* B § 2. | | | | |
| FITZGERALD, David | Studies in Irish Folklore | | | *announced as in prep.* | |
| KINAHAN, G. H. | Notes on Irish Folklore, *in the* Folklore Record, vol. iv. [1881]—*v.* B § 2. | | | | |
| *Leabhar Breac:* | the Speckled Bk. [coll. of pieces in Ir. & Lat. transc. 14 cent.]—fcs. repd. 2 v. | 84/– | f° | Roy. Irish Acad. | 76 |
| *Leabhar na h-Uidhri* | [coll. of prose and verse pieces in Irish; transcribed *c.* 1100]—facs. reprod. | 63/– | f° | ,, | 70 |
| O'CURRY, E. | —*in his* Lectures on the MS. Materials of Irish History | 14/– | 8° | Williams | [61] 74 |
| * ,, | —*in his* Manners and Customs of the Ancient Irish 3 vols. | 42/– | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| O'GRADY, S. | —*his* Hist. of Irel., v. i., conts. good survey of Ir. Mythol., Heroic Cycls., etc. | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| *Saltair na Rinn* | ed. W. Stokes [coll. of Irish poems; Anecd. Oxon.] | 7/6 | f 4° | Clar. Press | 83 |

### Folk-tales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *CROKER, T. Crofton [ed.] | Fairy Legends and Traditions of Ireland; ill.<br>Still the best collection from the South of Ireland. Charmingly retold. | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [25] 88 |
| GRIMM, Jacob [tr.] | Irish Elfen-Märchen<br>A translation of CROKER (*supra*), but with an original, very valuable and lengthy Preface. | 7/– | 12° | *Leipzig* | 26 |
| KENNEDY, P. [tr.] | The Bardic Stories of Ireland | 2/– | 12° | *Dublin* | 71 |
| ,, ,, | The Fireside Stories of Ireland | 1/– | 12° | ,, | 70 |
| ,, ,, | Legendary Fictions of the Irish Celts | 7/6 | p 8° | Macmillan | 66 |
| MCANALLY, D. R. *jun.* [Am.; ed.] | The Ghosts, Giants, Pookas, Demons, Witches, etc., of Irish People; ill. | 2/6 | 8° | Ward & Downey | 88 |
| Ossianic Society, | Transactions of<br>Contains nearly all the tales yet printed of the Ossianic cycle. | | | *Dublin* | 54–61 |
| WILDE, Lady [ed.] | Anc. Legends, Mystic Charms and Superstitions of Ireland | 6/– | c 8° | Ward & Downey | [87] 88 |
| YEATS, B. [ed.] | Fairy and Folk Tales of the Irish Peasantry [Camelot Series] | 1/– | 16° | Walter Scott | 88 |

### Round Towers —*v. supra.*

### Manx —*v.* B § 23.

### Scottish and Gaelic: Generally—*v. also* B § 23: English Folklore.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, Ld. Arch. | Waifs and Strays of Celtic Tradition; 16 ill. [conts. 2 folk-tales w. Gaelic text and Eng. tr.] | 15/– | 8° | Nutt | 89 |
| DALYELL, Sir J. G. | Darker Superstitions of Scotland | *o.p.* | 8° | *Glasgow* | 35 |
| *GREGOR, Rev. W. | Notes on the Folklore of North-East Scotland | 13/6 | 8° | Folklore Soc. | 81 |
| *HENDERSON, W. | Notes on the Folklore of the Northern Counties | 16/– | 8° | ,, ,, | [66] 80 |
| MACLAGAN, Dr. R. C. | Scottish Myths: notes on Scottish history and tradition | 14/– | 8° | | 82 |
| MILLER, Hugh | Scenes & Legends of the North of Scotland: or tradit. hist. of Cromarty | 5/– | p 8° | Black | [34] 69 |
| *NAPIER, Jas. | The Folklore of the West of Scotland | 4/– | c 8° | Gardner, *Paisley* | 79 |

### Folk-tales, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *CAMPBELL, J. F. [ed.] | Popular Tales of the West Highlands [w. trs.] 4 vols.<br>One of the most important collections of folk-tales in the whole literature of folklore, or, as he calls it, storiology. | *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 60–62 |
| CUNNINGHAM, A. [ed.] | Traditional Tales of the Engl. and Scot. Peasantry [Morley's Univ. Lib.] | 1/– | p 8° | Routledge | [22] 88 |
| DEMPSTER, Miss [ed.] | Sutherland Stories and Customs | | | Folklore Soc. | *in prep.* |
| *JOYCE, P. W. [tr.] | Old Celtic Romances [tr. from Gaelic MSS.] | 7/6 | p 8° | Paul | 79 |

### Chap Books.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHEAP, John: the Chapman's Library | [Scottish chap. liter. of 17 cent.] 3 v. | 10/6 | c 8° | Morison, *Glas.* | 77–78 |

### Folk-songs, Ballads, and Folk-rhymes—*v. also* B § 23: English Ballads (*esp.* Child).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AYTOUN, W. E. [ed.] | The Ballads of Scotland 2 vols. | 12/– | 12° | Blackwood | [58] 70 |
| Ballad Minstrelsy of Scotland: romantic & hist. | [w. intro., notes & bibliogr.] | 6/– | c 8° | *Glasgow* | 81 |
| *Book of the Dean of Lismore* | ed. w. tr. Rev. T. McLauchlan + W. F. Skene<br>A coll. of anc. Gaelic poetry, from a MS. of Sir Jas. MCGREGOR, Dean of Lismore [early xvi. cent.]. | 12/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 62 |
| BUCHAN, Peter [ed.] | Ancient Ballads and Songs of the North of Scotland, w. notes, 2 vols. | 15/– | c 8° | Paterson, *Ed.* | [28] 75 |
| CHAMBERS, Robert [ed.] | Popular Rhymes of Scotland | 5/– | c 8° | Chambers | [41] 70 |
| *Dorn an Deorg* | Gaelic poems, w. tr. and notes | 2/6 | c 8° | Simpkin | 74 |
| HERD, David [ed.] | Ancient and Modern Scottish Songs, Heroic Ballads, etc., 2 vols., ill. | 21/– | f 8° | *Glasgow* | [1776] 69 |
| LAING, Dr. David [ed.] | Select Remains of Anc., Pop. & Romantic Poetry of Scotland, ed. J. Small | 42/– | s 4° | Gardner, *Paisl.* | [22] 85 |
| *Leabhar na Féinne,* | ed. J. F. Campbell [over 54,000 lines of old Gaelic ballads]<br>Gaelic text; heroic Gael. ballads coll. in Scotl. fr. 1572 to 1871, copied fr. old MSS. and orally collected. | 10/– | f° | Maclachlan, *Edin.* | 72 |
| MAIDMENT, Jas. [ed.] | Scottish Ballads and Songs: historical and traditionary 2 vols. | 25/– | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 67 |
| MOTHERWELL, W. [ed.] | Minstrelsy, Ancient and Modern [with historical introduction & notes] | 7/6 | 8° | Gardner, *Paisley* | [27] 73 |
| SCOTT, Sir Walter [ed.] | Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border, 4 vols. | ea. 2/6 | f 8° | Black | [02–03] 80 |

### Popular Customs, etc.

ROGERS, Dr. Chas. Social Life in Scotland, from early to recent times 3 vols. 54/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 84-86
Vol. i. deals with pop. customs & usages; vol. ii. w. polit., legal & church life, sports, clubs, etc.; vol. iii. w. literary history, folklore, witchcraft, etc.

### Proverbs.

HENDERSON, A. [ed.] Scottish Proverbs, ed. J. Donald 2/6 c 8° Morison, *Glas.* [75]86
HISLOP, A. [ed.] Proverbs of Scotland, with notes and glossary 2/6 12° Simpkin [ ]70
NICOLSON, Alex. [ed.] Collection of Gaelic Proverbs [based on Macintosh (1785)] 9/- c 8° Maclach., *Ed.* [81]82

### Welsh: Generally.

*Black Book of Carmarthen* [coll. of poetry]: autotype facs., w. palæograph. note by J. Gwenogvryn Evans *priv. prin., Oxford* 88
This is the oldest Welsh MS. known. It was previously ed. in *Myvyrian Archaeol.*, *ut inf.*, & in SKENE'S *Four Anc. Bks.*, *ut inf.*

BORROW, Geo. —*in his* Wild Wales: people, language and scenery 2/6 p 8° Murray [69] 88
EVANS, T. C. The Folklore of Glamorgan—*in* Transactions National Eisteddfod *Aberdare* 85
GIRALDUS Cambrensis [*d.* 1216]—*in his* Historical Works [tr.: Ireland and Wales] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 63
JONES + WILLIAMS + PUGHE $\frac{\text{O., E.}}{\text{W. O.}}$ [eds.] The Myvyrian Archæology of Wales: coll. fr. anc. MSS., 3v. [*w.* 150/-] r 8° *Llandovery* 01-7
Contains the pith of Welsh literature from the 6th to 15th century.

MENZIES, Louisa [tr.] Legendary Tales of the Ancient Britons [tr. fr. Chronicles] 3/- f 8° J. R. Smith 64
NASH, D. W. [tr.] Taliesin: trs. of the Remains of Welsh Bards 14/- 8° ,, 57
"SAN-MARTE" [= A. Schulz] Influence of Welsh Tradition on Liter. of Germ., France & Scand. 3/6 c 8° *Llandovery* 41
SKENE, W. F. [ed.] The Four Ancient Books of Wales 2 vols. 36/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 68
Contains the Cymric poems attributed to bards of the 6th century.

*SYKES, Wirt. [Am. ed.] British Goblins; ill. [folklore and tales] 18/- r 8° Low 80
de la VILLEMARQUÉ, H. [ed.] Poèmes des bardes brétons du 6e siècle [Welsh, w. French tr. & notes] 8/- 8° *Paris* [59] 60

### Folk-tales.

RHYS, Prf. J. —*his* Lectures on Welsh Philology *contains several folk-tales* 15/- 8° Trübner [77] 79
,, ,, [ed.] Welsh Fairy Tales, *in* Y Cymmrodor, 1881 *sqq.*

### Arthurian Romances—*v.* CLASS K.

# V. Romance, Mythology, and Folklore.

## 16. FRENCH AND BELGIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### French: Generally.

GAIDOZ, H. Études de Mythologie Gauloise 8° *Paris*
* ,, + SÉBILLOT, P. [eds.] La France Merveilleuse; i. Blason; ii. Contes ea. 3f. 50 s 8° ,, 84
LAISNEL DE LA SALLE Croyances et Légendes du Centre de la France 8° ,, 75
LANG, Andrew Folklore of France, *in the* Folklore Record, v. i. [1878]—*v.* B § 2.
SCHEFFLER, W. Die französische Volksdichtung und Sage 2 vols. 18/- 8° *Leipzig* 85

### Bibliography.

GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. + P. Bibliographie des Trad. et Littér. des Francs d'outre-mer 2f.50 8° *Paris* 86

### Serial.

**Mélusine* —*v.* B § 2.
*Romania* ed. P. Meyer + G. Paris [*quarterly*] 8° *Paris* 72 *in prog.*

### Folk-songs.

BARTSCH, Karl Romanzen und Pastourellen 13/6 8° *Leipzig* 70
BUJEAUD, J. [ed.] Chants populaires de l'Ouest de la France, 2 vols. [w. music, intr. & nts.] 25/- r 8° *Niort* 66
CHAMPFLEURY [ed.] Chants populaires des Provinces de France [rather miscellaneous] 8° *Paris* 60
HAUPT, Mor. [ed.] Französische Volkslieder [posthumous] 4m. 16° *Leipzig* 77
ROLLAND, E. [ed.] Recueil de Chansons popul. [de la France], 6 vols. [w. music] 16° *Paris* 83-88
WACKERNAGEL, W. [ed.] Alt-französische Lieder und Leiche [fr. MSS. at Berne & Neuenburg] 4/- 8° *Basle* 46

### Proverbs, Popular Sayings, Folk-rhymes, etc.

ESPAGNE, A. [ed.] Proverbes et Dictons populaires 8° *Montpelier* 74
GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. + P. [eds.] Blason popul. de la France 3f.50 16° *Paris* 84
*ROLLAND, E. [ed.] Dévinettes, ou Enigmes populaires de la France 12° ,, 77
* ,, ,, ,, Rimes et Jeux de l'Enfance, avec musique. [Littér. Pop.] 7f.50 18° ,, 83

### Folk-tales.

d'AULNOY, C'tess. [ed.] Fairy Tales, tr. J. R. Planché; ill. 5/- c 8° Routledge 55
*Cf.* GRIMM'S *Kindermärchen*, v. iii. [*v.* B § 24] pp. 302 *sqq.*, for specification of the genuine folk-tales here.

CARNOY E. H. [ed.] Contes françaises [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° *Paris* 85

PERRAULT [ed.] Contes, avec variantes, etc., par A. Lefèvre 2f.50 12° *Paris* 80

* ,, Popular Tales from the original editions 5/6 c 8° Clar. Press [88] 88
Intended partly as an intro. to study of Popular Tales in general. With an Introduction on Fairy Tales by Andrew LANG.

PRADÈRE, O. [ed.] Bouquet de Légendes 8° *Brest* 74

### Chap Books—*v. also s.v.* Champagne, *infra.*

NISARD, Chas. Histoire des Livres populaires; ill. [15 cent. to 1852] 2 vols. 15/- 8° *Paris* [54] 64

### Ancient Romance and Poetry—*v.* CLASS K.

## ACCORDING TO DEPARTMENTS—*v. also* CLASS K : French Dialects.

### Agenais.

BLADÉ, J. F. Contes popul. recueillis en Agenais [text & tr., w. compar. notes R. Köhler] 5f. 8° *Paris* 74

### Alsace.

*Bibliography:* GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. + P. Bibliogr. des Traditions et de la litér. pop. de l'Alsace 12° *Strassburg* 83

HERTZ, W. Deutsche Sage in Elsass 4/- 8° *Stuttgart* 72

WECKERLIN, J. B. [ed.] Chansons populaires de l'Alsace [Littératures Populaires] 2 v., 15f. 18° *Paris* 83

### Balzatois.

CHAPELOT [ed.] Contes Balzatois s 8° *Angoulême* 72

### Béarn.

LESPY, V. [ed.] Proverbes du pays de Béarn : énigmes et contes populaires 5f. 8° *Montpelier* 76

### Breton —*v.* B § 15.

### Champagne.

DENIS, A. Recherches sur les Almanachs de la Champagne *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 81

TARBE [ed.] Romancéro de Champagne. 8° *Rheims* [63] 64

### Creolese —*v.* B § 34.

### Gascony.

BLADÉ, J. [ed.] Proverbes et devinettes de la Gascogne 18° *Paris* 86, 84

* ,, [ed.] Poésie populaire de la Gascogne [Littér. Populaires] 3 vols., ea. 7f.50 18° ,, 81–82

* ,, [ed.] Contes populaires de la Gascogne [Littér. Populaires] 3 vols , ea. 7f.50 18° ,, 87

CÉNAC-MONCAUT [ed.] Littérature pop. de la Gascogne [much cooked] 8° ,, 68

### Languedoc.

MONTEL + LAMBERT, A. + L. [eds.] Chants populaires de Languedoc 10/- 8° ,, 80

### Lorraine.

*COSQUIN, Emm. [ed.] Contes populaires de Lorraine, 2 vols. 12° ,, 87
One of the most important of recent collections. Supports the theory that our folktales were carried westwards from India within historical times.

### Metz.

de PUYMAIGRE, C'te. [ed.] Chants populaires rec. dans le pays Messin, 2 vols. [w. pref., notes & music] 10f. 8° *Paris* [65] 81

### Normandy.

BOSQUET, Mlle. A. La Normandie romantique et merveilleuse 8° *Rouen* 45

FLEURY, J. Littérature Orale de la Basse Normandie [Littér. Populaires] 7f.50 18° *Paris* 83

### Picardy.

CARNOY, E. H. [ed.] Littérature orale de la Picardie [Littér. Pop.] 7f.50 18° ,, 83

### Provence.

DAMASE-ARBAUD [ed.] Chants populaires de la Provence, 2 vols. [in patois, w. notes & music] 10/6 8° *Aix* 62

FERAUD, Dr. B. Contes des Provençaux de l'Antiquité [Coll. de Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° *Paris* 87

## BELGIAN FOLKLORE.

### Folktales, etc.

DESROUSSEAUX Chansons et Pasquilles Lilloises

,, Moeurs populaires de la Flandre française, 2 vols. 8° *Lille* 89

v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar. [ed.] Traditions de la Belgique 2 vols. 8° *Brussels* 70

### Wallon.

Chansons et Poésies Wallonnes [of Liège] 4/6 8° *Liège*

DEJARDIN, J. Dictionnaire des Spots [proverbs] 8/6 8° ,, 62

## 17. ITALIAN, SICILIAN, AND CORSICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Generally.

*Archivio per lo studio delle trad. pop.*, ed. G. Pitré + Salomone Marino [*quarterly*] *annually* 20/- r 8° *Palermo* 82 *in prog.*

COOTE, H. C. [tr.] Some Italian Folklore *in the* Folklore Record, vol. i. [1878]—*v.* B § 2.

*BASILE, Giambattista Pentamerone ; or the story of stories, tr. J. E. Taylor *o.p.* [*pb. & w.* 7/6] 16° Bogue 48
First ed. of original Italian, 1637. The German tr. by F. LIEBRECHT [2 v., 5m. 12° *Breslau* '46] is very much better than the above, and conts. valuable notes.

*CRANE, Prf. T. F. [Am. ; tr.] Italian Popular Tales [admirable coll., w. bibliogr.] 14/- 8° Macmillan 85

MONNIER, Marc [tr.] Contes populaires en Italie 3f.50 s 8° *Paris* 80

PITRÉ, G. Curiosita popolari tradizionali, vols. i.–v. 12° *Palermo* 88
i.: *Usi etc. della Romagna*; ii.: *Avvenimenti faccati Sicil.*; iii.: *Superstiz. e proverbi Monferrini*; iv.: *Zoologia pop. Veneta*; v.: *Cant. pop. del Basso-Monferrato.*

*STRAPAROLA. Tredeci piacevoli Notti—Fch. tr., *s.v.* "Les Facétieuses Nuits," 2 vols. 10 f. 8° *Paris* (Bibl. Elzevir) 57
First ed. of original 1550; 21 of these tales are folk-tales, according to GRIMM. For other Early Italian Novels, *v.* CLASS K.

## Folk-songs: Generally—*for* Local Collections, *v. infra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'ANCONA, A. [ed.] | La Poesia pop. italiana | | | 8° | *Livorno* | 78 |
| *BUSK [Miss] R. H. [ed.] | The Folk-songs of Italy, w. contributions by Comparetti | | 6/– | f 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |

A very representative collection, with trs. *en regard*, and a valuable and lengthy introduction.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARDUCCI, G. [ed.] | Cantilene e ballate, strambotte e madrigali | [of 13–14 cent.] | 7/6 | 8° | *Pisa* | 71 |
| *CESARESCO, C'tss. E. | Essays in Study of Folk-songs | [chiefly Italian] | 7/6 | c 8° | Redway | 86 |
| COMPARETTI+d'ANCONA, D.+A. [eds.] | Canti e Racconti del popolo italiano, vols. i.–viii. | | ea. 4/6 | 12° | *Turin* | 70–89 |

i.: G. FERRARO, *Canti Monferrini*; ii.–iii.: A. CASETTI+V. IMBRIANI, *Canti d. prov. merid.*; iv.: A. GIANANDREA, *Cant. pop. Marchigiani*; v.: A. IVE, *Canti pop. Istriani*; vi.: COMPARETTI, *Novellini pop. Ital.*, v. i.; vii.: VISENTINI, *Fiabe Mantov.*; viii.: G. GIANNINI, *Canti pop. d. Montag. Lucchese.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARCOALDI [ed.] | Canti pop. inediti, umbri, liguri, etc. | | | c 8° | *Genoa* | 77 |
| STRETTELL, Alma [tr.] | Spanish and Italian Folk-songs | [very poor; well ill.] | 12/6 | 4° | Macmillan | 87 |

## Marriage Customs.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de GUBERNATIS, A. | Storia compar. d. usi nuziali i Italia | [comparative treatment] | 2/6 | 8° | *Milan* | 69 |

## Ancient Romances—*v.* CLASS K.

## ACCORDING TO PROVINCES—*v. also* K § Italian Dialects.

### Abruzzi.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FINAMORE, G. [ed.] | Tradizioni pop. Abruzzi, vol. i. [novels, pt. i.–ii.]; vol. ii. [songs] | | ea. pt. 3/– | 12° | *Lanciano* | 82–86 |
| ,, ,, | Vocabulario dell' Uso Abruzzese | | | | ,, | 80 |
| de NINO, A. [ed.] | Proverbi Abruzzi; Usi Abruzzi, vol. i. | | | 8° | *Aquila-Flor* | 77–9 |

### Florence.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IMBRIANI, V. [ed.] | La Novellaja fiorentina | | 5/– | s 8° | *Naples* | 71 |

### Leghorn.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRATO, St. [ed.] | Quattro Novelline popol. livornese | [w. variants & notes] | 4/6 | r 8° | *Spoleto* | 80 |

### Lombardy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BONIFACIO, S. [ed.] | Proverbi Lombardi, raccolti ed illustr. | | | 12° | *Milan* | 60 |

### Mantovane.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VISENTINI [ed.] | Fiabe Mantovane | | | 8° | *Turin* | 79 |

### Milan.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IMBRIANI, V. [ed.] | La Novellaja Milanese | | 4/6 | 8° | *Bologna* | 72 |

### Montalese.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NERUCCI, G. [ed.] | Sessanta novelle pop. Montalesi | [? cooked] | | 12° | *Florence* | 80 |

### Noto.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AVOLIO, C. [ed.] | Canti popol. di Noto: studii e raccolata | [w. vocabulary of the dialect] | 6/6 | 8° | *Noto* | 75 |

### Piedmont.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NIGRA, O. [ed.] | Canti popol. del Piemonte, 6 pts. | [w. parallels & variants] | 15/– | 8° | *Turin* | [57–62] 88 |

### Rome.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BESSO, Marco | Roma nei Proverbi e nei modi di dire | | | | *Rome* | 89 |
| *BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [ed.] | The Folklore of Rome | [collected orally] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Longman | 74 |
| GRAF, A. | Roma nella memoria e nelle imaginazioni del medio evo, 2 vols. | | | 8° | *Turin* | 82–83 |

### S. Stephano.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de GUBERNATIS, A. [ed.] | Novelline di Santo Stefano | | | s 8° | *Turin* | 69 |

### Tuscany.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIUSTI, G. [ed.] | Raccolta di proverbi toscani; Aggiunta di prov. tosc. | | ea. 2/6 | s 8° | *Florence* | 53, 55 |
| PITRÉ, G. | Novelle popolari Toscane | | | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Tuscany Fairy Tales from the Mouth of the People | | [tr. into English] | 2/6 | p 8° | Satchell | 81 |

### Venice.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERNONI, G. [ed.] | Canti pop. Venez.; Fiabe pop. Venez.; Legg. pop. Venez.; Trad. pop. Venez. 4 v. | | | 12° | *Venice* | 73–77 |

### Corsica.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORTOLI, J. F. B. [ed.] | Contes popul. de l'île de Corse | [Littératures Populaires] | 7f.50 | 18° | *Paris* | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Les Voceri de l'île de Corse | [Coll. de Contes et Chansons] | 5f. | 18° | ,, | 86 |

## Sicily.

*Gonzenbach, L. [ed.] Sicilianische Märchen, mit Anmerkungen R. Köhler [orally collect.] 2 vols. 9 m. 8° *Leipzig* 77
*Pitré, G. [ed.] Biblioteca delle Tradizioni pop. Siciliane v. i.–xviii. ea. 3/6 or 5/– 12° *Palermo* 71-83

i.-ii. : Canti pop. ; iii. : Studi di poesia pop. ; iv.–vii. : Fiabe, novelle e racconti ; viii.–xi. : Proverbi ; xii. : Spettacoli e feste ; xiii. : Giuochi fanciulleschi (w. 10 plates) ; xiv.-xvii. : Usi e Costumi ; xviii. : Fiabe e legende. Each w. critical and grammat. intros., glossaries, etc.

Salomone-Marino Storie popolari in Poesia Siciliana 8° *Bologna* 77
Vigo, L. [ed.] Raccolta ampliss. di Canti popolari Sicil. 12/– r 8° *Catania* [ ] 70–71

Contains 6,000 songs. The *Prolegomini* [159 pp.] conts. a full bibliography of Sicilian dialects.

# 18. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

## Spanish : Generally.

Biblioteca de las Tradiciones populares Españolas, ed. A. Machedo y Alvarez *annual subscr.* 15f. *to* Señor Alvarez, Seville

Alvarez, Coll. de Cuentos pop. ; Guichot y Sierra, Superst. pop. ; Rantenstrauch, Costumbres y fiestas pop., and 8 others are already pub.

El Folklore Andaluz. archivio de estud. folklor. de la región andaluz. vol. i. [all pub.] 16/– 8° *Seville* 83

### Folk-tales.

de Bell-Lloch, M. [ed.] Llegendas Catalanas 4/6 8° *Barcelona* 81
*"Caballero, Fernan" [ed.] The Bird of Truth and other Tales, tr. J. H. Ingram ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 80
[=Cecilia (Böhl de Faber) Arrom]
Middlemore, Mrs. S. G. [tr.] Round a Posada Fire ; ill. thirty tales] 2/6 16° Satchell 81
* ,, ,, ,, Spanish Legendary Tales 6/– c 8° Chatto 85
Patrañas, or Spanish Stories, legendary and traditional [coll. & tr. Miss R. H. Busk] 5/– c 8° Griffith 70
Wolf + Hofman, Ferd. + C. [eds.] Primavera y flor de romances, 2 vols. [w. intro. & notes in Span.] 15m. 8° *Berlin* 56

### Folk-songs.

Costa, J. [ed.] Poesia pop. Española y Mit. y Lit. Celto-Hispanas 12° *Madrid* 8–
Duran, A. [ed.] Romancero general, 2 vols. [w. notes in Spanish] 30/– r 8° ,, 51–54
y Fontanals, Mila De la Poesia heroico-popular *Barcelona* 74
,, ,, De los Trovadores en España ,, 61
,, ,, Estudios de poesia popular, 12/– ; Poètes Catalans 4/– 8° ,, *Montp.* 82, 76
Lockhart, J. G. [tr.] Ancient Spanish Ballads [also 1/6 c 8° Warne] ill. 5/– c 8° Murray [21] 70
Marin, F. R. [ed.] Cantos populares Españoles, 5 vols. 31/6 8° *Seville* 82–83

A rich coll. of Span. folk-songs, w. critical notes, melodies, etc.

Pelay-Briz, Fr. [ed.] Cansons de la Terra, 5 vols. [w. the music] 28f.50 12° *Barçelona* 66–77
Strettell, Alma [tr.] Spanish and Italian Folk-songs [very poor ; well ill.] 12/6 4° Macmillan 87

### Proverbs, Riddles, Children's Rhymes and Games.

Briz, F. P. [ed.] Endevinallas populars catalans [w. variants for other countries] 4/– s 8° *Barcelona* 82
Burke, Ulicke R. [ed.] Spanish Salt [the proverbs in *Don Quixote*, w. trs.] 3/6 12° Pickering 77
Haller, J. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter aus d. Zeiten vor Cervantes, 2 vols. 24 m. 8° *Regensburg* 83

Spanish, w. German trs. and comparative notes, etc.

Maspons y Labros, Fr. Jochs de la Infancia [Catalan rhymes, songs, games, etc.] 3/– 8° *Barcelona* 74

### Ancient Poetry and Romance— *v.* Class K.

## Portuguese : Generally.

*Pedroso, Prf. Z. Contrib. para una Mytho. pop. Portugueza in 14 parts 12/– s 8° *Oporto* 79–81
de Vasconcellos, J. L. [ed.] Trad. popul. de Portugal [Bibl. Ethnog. Port.] 4/– 12° ,, 83

### Folk-tales.

*Coelho, F. A. [ed.] Tales of Old Lusitania, tr. H. Monteiro ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89

Other tales from Coelho's collections are tr. in the *Folklore Record*, vol. iv. [1881], *v.* B § 2.

*Pedroso, Prf. Z. [ed.] Portuguese Folk-tales, w. intro. Ralston [tr. fr. P's. MS. by H. Monteiro] 15/– 8° Folklore Soc. 82
,, ,, ,, Contes populaires Portugais [Littératures Populaires] 2 vols. 18° *Paris* 88
de Puymaigre, Cte. [tr.] Romanceiro Portug. [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] 5 f. 18° ,, 81
Wolf, Ferd. [tr.] Proben Portugies. u. catalan. Volksromanzen [Germ. tr. w. histor. intro.] 2/6 8° *Vienna* 56

### Folk-songs.

Bellermann, C. F. [tr., ed.] Portugiesische Volkslieder und Romanzen [w. German tr. & notes] 4/– 12° *Leipzig* 64
Hardung, V. E. [ed.] Romanceiro portugez [w. notes in Portuguese] 2 vols. ea. 3/6 s 8° ,, 77
de Puymaigre, Cte. [ed.] Choix de vieux Chants Portugais 12° *Paris* 81

### Popular Customs, etc.

Coelho, F. A. Materiaes para o estudo das festas, crenças e costumes pop. portug. [Revista d'ethnolog., pts. 1–4] 3/6 8° *Lisbon* 81

### Ancient Poetry and Romances—*v.* Class K.

# VI. Slavonic, Roumanian, etc., Mythology and Folklore.

## 19. SLAVONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chodzko, A. [tr.] | Légendes slaves du Moyen-âge [1169-1237; text & Fr. tr.] | 7f. | 4° | *Paris* | 81 |
| " " " | Contes slaves | | | | |
| Erben, K. J. [ed.] | Sto prostonárodnich pohádek a pověstí slov, etc. | 5/- | r 8° | *Prague* | 65 |
| | A collection of 100 folk-tales in 16 East, West, and South Slavonic dialects, w. glossary. | | | | |
| Faminzin, A. S. | The Gods of the Old Slavs, pt. i. [in Russian] | 10/- | r 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 84 |
| Gaster, Dr. M. | Greeko [*sic*]-Slavonic Literature and its relation to the Folklore of Europe during Mid. Ages [Ilchester Lectures] | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| | Hypothesis: Folklore of Eur. comparatively modern, and drawn from late oriental (esp. Talmudic) traditions, filtered through Palæo-Slav. and Bulgarian sources. | | | | |
| Hanusch, J. J. | Die Wissenschaft des slawischen Mythus [incl. Lithuanian] | 12/- | 8° | *Lemberg* | 42 |
| Kuhač, F. S. [ed.] | Juznoslovjenske narodne popievke, 4 vols. | 38/- | 4° | *Agram* | 79-83 |
| | A valuable collection of 1,600 genuine South-Slavonic folk-songs, the result of 12 years' research, with the music and piano accompaniments. | | | | |
| Leger, Louis [tr.] | Contes populaires slaves [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] | 5f. | 18° | *Paris* | 82 |
| " " " | Esquisse Sommaire de la Mythol. Slave *in* Revue de l'Hist d. Relig., vol. iv., pp. 129 *sqq.* | | | | |
| Mone, F. J. | Geschichte des Heidenthums im nördl. Europa [still valuable] 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 22-23 |
| | Published as a supplement to Creuzer's *Symbolik*, *v.* B § 12: Greek Mythol. | | | | |
| Naake, J. T. [tr.] | Slavonic Fairy Tales [Russian, Polish, Servian, Bohemian] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/-] | | p 8° | King | 74 |
| Sbirky Prostonáredni: | [a collection of Slavonic folk-songs, tales, etc.] 6 pts. | 15/- | s 8° | *Prague* | 79-82 |
| Vogl, J. N. [tr.] | Volksmärchen | 3/- | | *Vienna* | 37 |

### Albania.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Donożon, A. [tr.] | Contes albanais [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] | 5f. | 18° | *Paris* | 81 |
| v. Hahn, J. G. | Albanesische Studien | 30/- | 8° | *Jena* | 54 |
| * " " [tr.] | Griechische und Albanesische Märchen | 2 vols., 9m | 8° | *Leipzig* | 64 |

### Bohemia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grohmann, J. V. [tr.] | Sagen aus Böhmen | 4/- | 8° | *Prague* | 63 |
| " " " | Aberglauben u. Gebräuche aus Böhmen, vol. i. | 4m. | 8° | " | 65 |
| Milenowsky, J. [tr.] | Märchen aus Böhmen | 3/- | 8° | *Breslau* | 53 |
| v. Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, Bar. | Fest-Kalendar aus Böhmen | 5/- | 8° | *Prague* | [62] 63 |
| Waldau, Alf. [tr.] | Böhmisches Märchenbuch | 4/- | 8° | " | 60 |

### Bulgaria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dozon, A. [tr.] | Chansons populaires Bulgares inédites [text and tr.] | 10f. | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| " " | Les Chansons popul. Bulgares [report of a literary mission to Macedonia] | 3f.50 | 8° | " | 74 |

### Hungary

—*v.* B § 51: Tataric.

### Lettish.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Treuland, F. J. [ed.] | Materials for an Ethnography of the Lettish people | 12/- | r 4° | *Moscow* | 81 |
| | A collection of Lettish proverbs and proverbial sayings, riddles, etc.; w. Russian tr. | | | | |

### Lithuania.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Juskevic, J. A. | Svotbìne réda Velunýčiu Lietùviu [marriage customs of Liths. of Velona] | 4/- | r 8° | *Kasan* | 80 |
| Langkusch, A. G. [tr.] | Litauische Sagen [48 pp. only; repr. fr. *Altpreuss. Monatsschrift*] | 1 m. | 8° | *Königsberg* | 76 |
| *Leskien + Brugmann, $\frac{\text{A.+K.}}{\text{trs.}}$ | Litauische Volkslieder und Märchen [text and tr.] | 10 m. | 8° | *Strasburg* | 82 |
| Schleicher, A. [tr.] | Litauische Märchen, Sprichworte, Rätsel und Lieder [tr. into German] | 5/- | 8° | *Weimar* | 57 |
| *Tettau + Temme, W. J. + J. D. [trs.] | Volkssagen Ost-Preussens | 5/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 37 |
| Veckenstedt, E. [tr.] | Mythen, Sagen und Legenden der Zamaiten (Litauer), 2 vols. | 10 m. | 8° | *Heidelberg* | 83 |

### Moravia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kuhn, A. [tr.] | Märkische Sagen und Märchen | 5/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 43 |
| Kulda, B. M. [ed.] | Moravské národni pohádky, pověsti, obyčeje a pověry, 2 vols. | 9/- | 16° | *Prague* | 75 |
| Sušil, Fr. [ed.] | Pisně národné Moravske s nápevy, 8 pts. | 18/- | r 8° | *Brünn* | 68-75 |
| | The most complete collection of folk-songs (about 800), with the melodies. | | | | |

### Poland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Glinski, A. J. [ed.] | Bajarz Polski, 4 vols. [Germ. selection (tr.) 5m.] | 8/- | 16° | *Wilno* | [ ] 81 |
| Skulc, K. | Mythyczna historya Polska i mythol. słowiańska | 4/6 | 8° | *Posen* | 80 |

B § 20

## Roumania.

GASTER, Dr. M. Literatura Populara Romana 8° *Bucharest* 83
JARNIK, Dr. V. [tr.] Rumänische Volksmärchen 8° *Vienna* 77
[MAWR, Mrs. E. B. (tr.)] Roumanian Fairy Tales and Legends 5/– 12° H. K. Lewis 81
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville [tr.] National Songs and Legends of Roumania *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 59

## Russia.

AFANASSIEFF Collection of Folk-tales [in Russian]
BUSLAJEV [ed.] Chrestomathy of Old-Russian Liter. & Folk-poetry [in Russian] 6/– r 8° *Moscow* [ ] 77
,, ,, Hist. of the Anc. Russ. Pop. Liter. & Art, ed. de Koschancikov, 2 v. [in Russ.] 8° *St. Petersburg* 61
DAL, W. [ed.] Proverbs of the Russian People, 2 vols. [in Russian] 20/– 8° ,, 79
,, ,, Beliefs and Superstitions of the Russian People [in Russian] 5/– 8° ,, 80
DANILOV, K. [ed.] Old Russian Songs [in Russian, w. the melodies] 9/– 8° *Moscow* 78
DIETRICH, Ant. [tr.] Russische Volksmärchen [texts & Germ. trs., w. pref. J. Grimm] 4/– 12° *Leipzig* 31
DRAGOMANOV Popular Tales of Little Russia [in Russian] 8° *Kiev* 76
HAPGOOD, Isabel F. [Am. tr.] The Epic Songs of Russia [tr. of some of most import. epics] $2.50 8° *New York* 86
KIREJEWSKY + BEZSONOFF, P. W. + P. [eds.] Collection of Russian Folk-songs, 10 vols. [in Russian] 45/– r 8° *Moscow* 62–78
Krilof and his Fables. By W. R. S. Ralston; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell [69] 83
*RALSTON, W. R. S. [tr.] Russian Folk-tales [witchcraft, ghosts, demons] 16/– 8° Smith & Elder 73
* ,, ,, [tr.] Songs of the Russian People [mythological songs] 12/– 8° Ellis & White [72] 72
,, ,, —*in his* Early Russian History [four Taylorian lectures] 5/– 8° Low 74
RAMBAUD, A. La Russie Épique 7f. 50 8° *Paris* 76
ROWINSKI, D. Russkia narodnia kartinki, 5 vols. and atlas of 474 pl. £12 r 8° & f° *St. Petersburg* 81

A history of Russian chap-books, broadsides, legends of the saints, political caricatures, etc.

SCHEIN, P. W. [ed.] Materials for the Study of North-West Russia, vol. i. pt. i. [in Russian] 9/6 r 8° *St. Petersburg* 87

This part contains the cartoons and songs (some 800) of the "White Russians."

,, ,, Russkija narodnija pesni, vol. i. [all pub.] [folk-songs] 10/– r 8° *Moscow* 70
,, ,, Bielorusskija narodnija pjesni ["White Russian" folk-songs] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] r 8° *St. Petersburg* 74
VESSELOVSKY The Bylinas [epic songs of the S. Russians], 11 pts. [in Russian] 8° ,, 81–84

## Servia.

JASTREBOV, J. S. [ed.] Gebräuche u. Lieder d. türkischen Serben [in Russian, w. glossary] 8/6 r 8° *St. Petersburg* 86
KARADZIG, V. S. Werke, vol. i. pt. I.: Heldenlieder der Serben 3/– 8° *Belgrad* [ ] 87
,, ,, Volksmärchen der Serben [German tr., w. 1,000 proverbs] 4/– 12° *Berlin* 54
MIJATOVIES, Mme. [ed.] Serbian Folklore, tr. Rev. W. Denton 10/6 c 8° Isbister 74
NOVAKOVITCH [ed.] —*has published a collection of Servian folk-tales.*
[ROBINSON (tr.)] Volkslieder d. Serben [metr. Germ. tr., w. histor. intro. by Talvj]; 2 vols. 10/– 8° *Leipzig* 53
VRCEVIC, Wuk Tri chlawne narodne svečanosti 4/– 8° *Pancsova* 83

Servian popular customs –at Christmas, at weddings, etc.

## Wallachia.

SCHOTT, Arth. + Alb. [trs.] Walachische Märchen [w. explanatory appendix] 5 m. 50 8° *Stuttgart* 45

## Wendish.

HAUPT + SCHMALER, L. + J. E. [eds.] Volkslieder d. Wenden, 2 pts. [w. Ger. trs., notes & append. of tales, proverbs, etc.] 21/– 4° *Grimma* 41–43
SCHULENBURG, W. [tr.] Wendische Volkssagen und Gebräuche 6 m. 8° *Leipzig* 80
v. VECKENSTEDT, E. [tr.] Wendische Sagen, Märchen und Gebräuche 10 m. 8° *Gratz* 80

# VII. Teutonic Mythology and Folklore.

## 20. SCANDINAVIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### INCLUDING ANCIENT TEUTONIC, ICELANDIC, SWEDISH, NORWEGIAN AND DANISH.

## Comprehensive and Critical Works—*v. also* B § 24: German Mythology.

ANDERSON, R. B. [Am.] Norse Mythology: the religion of our forefathers $2.50 12° *Chicago* [ ] 75

Contains all the myths of the Eddas systematized and interpreted; w. notes and vocabulary.

DAHN, F. + Thérèse Walhall: germanische Götter- und Heldensagen; ill. 9 m. 8° *Kreutznach* [ ] 84

A good popularization of GRIMM.

*GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythol., tr. J. S. Stallybrass; 3 v. & suppl. i.–iii., ea. 15/–; iv., 18/– 8° Bell 79–89

The great standard work on Teutonic (Germ., Scand., and Eng.) Mythol., first pub. '35. The fourth vol. embraces GRIMM'S own notes and additions (posthumously pub.).

KEARY, C. F. The Mythology of the Eddas: how far of Teutonic origin 4/6 8° Longman 82
MALLET, P. Northern Antiquities [tr.; antiquated, but still useful] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Bib. [1770] 44
*RYDBERG, Victor Teutonic Mythology, tr. R. B. Anderson [tr. from the Swedish] 15/– 8° Sonnenschein 89
*SIMROCK, Karl Handbuch d. deutschen Mythologie 12m. 8° *Bonn* [53] 87

Excellent and scholarly; the best bk. on German Mythology after GRIMM'S, than which it is much shorter. It includes also Scandin. Mythol.

STEPHENS, Prf. Geo. Bugge's Studies in Northern Myth. examined 8/– 8° Williams 83
THORPE, Benjamin Northern Mythology [Scand., N. German, Netherl.] 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 30/ ] p 8° Lumley 51–52
*VIGFUSSON + POWELL, G. + F. Y. [eds.] Corpus Poeticum Boreale, 2 vols. 42/– 8° Clar. Press 83
An admirable classified text and tr. of the whole body of existing anc. Icel. legends and lays, to xiii. cent. Epoch-making.
WÄGNER, Dr. W. Asgard and the Gods : manual of Norse mythol. ; ill. [tr.; best popular bk.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [80] 89

### The Eddas : Translations—*for* Texts and critical (textual) edns. *v.* K.

*Edda Saemundar* [verse], tr. Benj. Thorpe 7/6 p 8° Trübner 66
,, ,, Mallet's Northern Antiquities, *ut infra, conts. tr. of this elder Edda* 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 44
,, ,, übersetzt von Karl Simrock [w. Edda Sturlusonar] 8/– 8° *Stuttgart* [51] 78
,, ,, ,, ,, Adolf Holtzmann [w. notes] 14/– 8° *Leipzig* 75
*Edda Sturlusonar* [prose] The Younger Edda, tr. R. B. Anderson, w. notes and vocabulary $2 12° *Chicago* 80
,, ,, tr. G. W. Dasent *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Pickering 42
,, ,, übersetzt von Karl Simrock—*v.* Edda Saem., *supra.*
RUPP, Th. Eddische Studien [Fiölsvinnsmál, Baldur, Freyja, etc.] 2/– 8° *Vienna* 69
WILKEN, E. Untersuchungen zur Snorra Edda 5m. 50 8° *Paderborn* 78

### Edda Stories, Retold.

GODDARD, Julia Wonderful Stories from Northern Lands ; ill. [juvenile] 6/– c 8° Longman 70
KEARY, A. + E. Heroes of Asgard : tales fr. Scandinavian mythology ; ill. [juvenile] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [57] 80
MABIE, H. W. [Am.] Norse Stories, retold from the Edda [popular] $1 12° *Boston*
THORPE, Benjamin [tr.] Yule-tide Stories [trs. of Scandinavian and North German folk-tales] 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
ZIMMERN, Helen Tales from the Edda ; ill. Kate Greenaway [juvenile] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82

### Danish —*for* Ancient Romances, *v.* CLASS K.

ELBERLING, C. [ed.] Danske Folkeböger, vol. i. ; ill. 3/6 8° *Copenhagen* 67
GRIMM, W. [tr.] Altdänische Heldenlieder, Balladen u. Märchen [tr. into German] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 3/6] 8° *Heidelberg* 11
GRUNDTVIG, S. [ed.] Dänische Volksmärchen, übersetzt Willibald Leo 4m. 12° *Leipzig* 78
,, ,, ,, The same : zweite Sammlung, übers. A. Strodtmann 4m. 12° ,, 79
Danish ed., 2 v., 5kr. 50 8° *Copenhagen* '76–'78. These tales are cooked ; 3 are tr. by Jane MULLEY, in *Folklore Record*, vol. iii. [1881]—*v.* B § 2.
,, ,, ,, Danmarks Folkeviser i Udvalg [heroic, legend., & histor. songs] 6 kr. 8° *Leipzig* 82
* ,, ,, Danmarks gamle Folkeviser, vols. i.–v., pts. 1–2 *some pts. o.p.* [*w.* 70/–] 4° *Copenh.* 53–83 *in prog.*
*PRIOR, Dr. R. C. [tr.] Ancient Danish Ballads 3 vols., *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 25/–] p 8° Williams 60

### Icelandic —*for the* Sagas, *v.* CLASS K.

*ARNASON, Ion. [ed.] Icelandic Legends, tr. Powell + Magnusson, 2 ser. [text, 2 v. 26/– *Lpzg.* [ ] 62–5] ea. 10/6 p 8° Longman 64–66
GERING, H. [ed.] Islendzk Œventyri [w. German notes and glossary] 2 vols. 13m. 8° *Halle* 82–84
*MAURER, K. [tr.] Isländische Volkssagen der Gegenwart [orally collected] 6m. 8° *Leipzig* 60
METCALFE, Fred. The Oxonian in Iceland : with folklore and sagas *o. p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Hotten [61] 67
,, ,, —*in his* Englishman and Scandinavian : A.-S. and O. Norse Literature 18/– 8° Trübner 80
POESTION, J. C. [tr.] Isländische Märchen [tr. into German] 6/– 8° *Vienna* 84

### Norwegian.

*ASBJORNSEN, P. C. [ed.] Round the Yule Log : Norwegian folk and fairy tales ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 82
A retranslation, by BRÆKSTAD, of the collection originally translated by DASENT, in 1859 (*ut infra*).
*DASENT, Sir G. W. [tr.] Popular Tales from the Norse [tr. of Asbjornsen, *ut supra*] 10/6 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [59] 88
,, ,, ,, Tales from the Fjeld 10/6 p 8° ,, ,, 74
LANDSTAD, M. B. [ed.] Norske Folkeviser [w. notes and melodies] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° *Christiania* 53

### Swedish.

AFZELIUS, A. A. [ed.] Svenska folkets Sago-Häfder eller täderneslandets Historia i Sägner, etc. 11 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] 8° *Stockholm* 44–70
ANDERSON, R. B. [Am. ; tr.] Viking Tales of the North $2 12° *Chicago* [76] 81
Sagas of Thorstein, Viking's son, and Fridthjof; also Tegner's *Fridthjof* (tr. G. Stephens).
BERGSTROEM + HOEIJER, [ed.] Svenska Folkvisor 2 vols. p 8° *Stockholm* 80–81
LLOYD, L. Peasant life in Sweden *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° Tinsley 70
Wedding customs ; superstitions rel. to Marriage, Children, Baptism, Diseases ; Christmas Legends, etc., Festivals, Sports, etc.
MOHNICKE, G. [tr.] Altschwedische Balladen Mährchen und Schwänke [tr. into Ger.] *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° *Stuttgart* 36
STEPHENS + CAVALLIUS, G. + H. [ed.] Old Norse Fairy Tales [= Swedish ; tr. A. Alberg] ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
Original edition, 5kr. 50 8° *Stockholm* '44–'49.

## 21. AUSTRIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Folk-tales : generally—*v. also* B § 24 : German.

*VERNALECKEN, T. [ed.] The Land of Marvels ; tr. Prf. E. Johnson ; ill. [Austr. & Bohemian folk-tales] 5/– c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
v. ZINGERLE, I. + J. [ed.] Kinder- und Haus-Märchen aus Süddeutschland 3m. 16° *Regensburg* 52–54

### Bohemia —*v.* B § 19.

### Hungary —*v.* B § 31.

### Saltzburg.

FREISAUFF, R. V. [ed.] Salzburger Volkssagen; ill. 7m.20 8° *Vienna* 80

### Silesia.

v. FALLERSLEBEN + RICHTER, Hoffm. + E. [eds.] Schlesische Volkslieder [orally collected; w. music] 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 42

### Styria.

SCHLOSSAR, A. [ed.] Deutsche Volkslieder aus Steiermark 10m. 8° *Innsbrück* 81

### Transylvania.

HALTRICH, Josef Zur Volkskunde der Siebenbürger Sachsen, hrsg. J. Wolf *Vienna* [ ] 85
Siebenbürgisch-Deutsche Volksbücher, pts. i.–iii. s 8° ,, [ ] 85–85

i.: Fr. MÜLLER, *Siebenbürgische Sagen*, 6/– [ ]; *J. HALTRICH, *Deutsche Volksmärchen*, 4/– [56]; Fr. FRONIUS, *Sächs. Bauernleben in Siebenb*, 3/6 [ ].

### Tyrol

—*for* Swiss Alps; *v.* **B** § 25.

*v. ALPENBURG, J. [ed.] Mythen und Sagen Tirols 8/– 8° *Zürich* 57
[BUSK, (Miss) R. H.] Valleys of the Tyrol; traditions and customs 12/6 p 8° Longman 74
,, ,, Household Stories from the Land of Hofer; ill. 5/– p 8° Griffith 71
PAILLER, W. [ed.] Weihnachtlieder und Krippenspiele in Oberösterreich und Tirol, 2 v. [w. music] 16/6 8° *Innsbrück* 81–83
*v. ZINGERLE, I. [ed.] Sagen und Märchen aus Tirol 6m. 8° ,, 59

## 22. DUTCH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Serial Publication.

*Volkskunde*: tijdschrift voor [nederlandsche] folklore, ed. P. de Mont + A. Gittée [*annually*] 3/– *Gent* 88 *in prog.*

### Folk-tales.

van LENNEP, J. [ed.] Nederländsche Legenden; 4 vols. [in verse] p 8° *Arnhem* [ ] 65
*WOLF, J. W. [tr.] Niederländische Sagen; mit Anmerkungen 9m. 8° *Leipzig* 43

### Folk-songs.

LOOTENS + FEYS, A. + J. M. E. [ed.] Chants populaires flamands [intro. in French, text Dutch] 10/– r 8° *Bruges* 79
WILLEMS, J. F. [ed.] Oude Vlaemsche Liederen [with the music] *o.p.* [*w.* 8/–] 8° *Gent* 48

## 23. ENGLISH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Generally.

*Choice Notes from *Notes and Queries*: Folklore 3/6 12° Bell 59
DYER, T. F. T. English Folklore [Half-Hour Series] 5/– c 8° Allen [78] 84
,, ,, Domestic Folklore 1/– 12° Cassell 81
,, ,, The Folklore of Shakspeare 14/– r 8° Griffith 84
Gentleman's Mag. Lib.: classified collection of certain contents of *Gentleman's Mag.*, 1731–1868, ed. G. L. Gomme ea. 7/6 8° Stock 83–85

The Folklore vols. are:—i.: Manners and Customs; ii.: Dialect and Proverbs; iii.: Popular Superstitions; iv.: Popular Legends and Traditions.

GEOFFREY of Monmouth *Chronicon* [Historia Britonum]—*v.* CLASS **F** § English History.
GERVASE of Tilbury Otia Imperialia, hrsg. F. Liebrecht [selections only 6m.] 8° *Hanover* 56

Written about A.D. 1211; full of traditions, superstitions, etc.—borrowed without acknowledgment from Petrus COMESTOR; LIEBRECHT'S notes are very valuable. The legends deal w. the Magnet, Sirens of the British Sea, the Veronica, the horn of St. Simon, etc. GERVASE was Chancellor to OTTO IV., and this book was composed for his entertainment.

*GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology—*v.* **B** § 24.
*HENDERSON, W. Notes on the Folklore of Northern Counties [Folklore Soc. vol.] 16/– 8° Stock [66] 80
JONES, W. Credulities, past and present 7/6 p 8° Chatto 77

### Popular Antiquities, Customs, etc.

AUBREY, J. Remaines of Gentilisme and Judaisme, ed. J. Britten [Folklore Soc. vol.] 13/6 8° Stock [1686–7] 81
BRAND, John Observations on Popular Antiquities, revised W. C. Hazlitt 3 vols. 50/– 8° J.R.Smith [1777] 70

*Also*, 3 vols. each 5/–, c 8° Bohn's Lib. '49; *and* 1 vol., 7/6 p 8° Chatto ['76] '88.

CHAMBERS, Robert The Book of Days; a miscellany of popular antiquities 2 vols. 21/– i 8° Chambers 64
DYER, T. F. T. British Popular Customs 5/– p 8° Bell [75] 78
HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas [customs, ceremonies, traditions, etc.] 7/6 s 8° Warne [4–] 89
HONE, Wm. Every Day Book; 2 vols.; Year Book; Table Book ea. 12/6 r 8° Ward [31, *etc.*] 81–82

### Folk-tales.

FRYER, Dr. A. C. [ed.] Book of English Fairy Tales; ill. [juvenile, but genuine tales] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
RITSON, Joseph Fairy Tales, Legends, etc., illus. of Shakspeare, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, [posth.] 12/– c 8° Pearson [31] 79

Contains also a reprint of J. O. HALLIWELL'S *Illus. of the Fairy Mythol. of "Midsummer Night's Dream"* [1845]. The oldest verse and prose texts are reproduced *in extenso*, e.g. Romances of *Launfal*, *King Orfeo*, *Robin Goodfellow*, etc., with 2 prelim. disserts. *On Pigmies*, and *On Fairies*.

## Chap Books.

*Bibliography.*

HALLIWELL, J. O. Catalogue of Chap Books, Garlands and Popular Histories *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* 49
Notes for a History of English Chap Books and Penny Histories Folklore Soc. *anncd.*
ASHTON, John History of the Chap Books of the Eighteenth Century; 400 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 82
,, ,, [ed.] Modern Street Ballads; 56 ill. 7/6 c 8° ,, 88
Catnach Press Life and Times of J. Catnach, by J. Hindley; cuts 12/6 p 8° Hindley 78
CUNNINGHAM, J. H. [ed.] Amusing Prose Chap Books [chiefly 18th century] 3/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 88
GOMME + WHEATLEY, G. L. [ed.] / H. B. [ed.] Chap Books and Folklore Tracts; 1st series 5 vols. 21/– s 4° Villon Soc. 58

1. *Tom Hackathrift*; 2. *Seven Wise Masters of Rome* [1520]; 3. *Mother Bunch* [1685–1780]; 4. *Patient Grisel* [1619]; 5. *Whittington* [c. 1670].

WELSH, Chas. A Bookseller of the Last Century [eighteenth]; ill. *red. to* 8/6 8° Griffith 85

,, Account of Newbery and his successors, whose publications were mainly of Chap-Book class; w. bibliography 1740–1802 (168 pp.).

## Folk-songs and Ballads—*v. also* CLASS K.

Ballad Society Publications. List to be obtained of the Publishers Trübner 68 *sqq.*
BELL, Robert, [ed.] Ballads and Songs of the Peasantry [orally collected] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 77
*CHILD, Prf. F. J. [Am.; ed.] The English and Scottish Popular Ballads, pts. i.–v. ea. $5 i 8° *Boston* 78–88 *in prog.*

Gives every known version, with introductions on sources, variants and parallels.

Collection of Old Ballads from the best copies extant 3 vols. 28/– c 8° Trübner 71
HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Remains of Early Popular Poetry in England, 4 vols. [w. intros. & notes] ea. 5/– f 8° J. R. Smith 64–66
*PERCY, Bp. T. [ed.] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry, ed. H. B. Wheatley 3 vols. 36/– 8° Sonnenschein [1765] 86

*Also* 2 v., 7/– 12° Bell '76; 3 v., 6/– c 8° Cassell '77; 2/– [Chandos Lib.] c 8° Warne '80; and num. other edns. That of Wheatley conts. a General Intro., addl. Prefaces, Notes, Glossary & Index. *The Boy's Percy* by S. LANIER [Am.]; ill., 7/6, p. 8° Low '82 is a popular version.

,, ,, Folio MS.: ballads & romances, ed. J. W. Hales + F. J. Furnival, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° Trübner 67–68

Vol. iv., wh. was supplied only to subscribers, conts. the "loose & humorous songs." The whole is a verbatim reprint of the MS. wh. formed the basis of PERCY'S *Reliques* (*ut supra*): conts. 196 pieces, some fragments only, in 40,000 lines, in a MS. *temp.* James I.

RITSON, Joseph [ed.] Ancient Ballads and Songs, ed. W. C. Hazlitt 9/– 8° Reeves [1790–1] 77
ROBERTS, J. S. [ed.] Legendary Ballads of England and Scotland [Chandos Lib.] 2/– c 8° Warne [67] *n.d.*

## Proverbs and Popular Phrases.

BOHN, H. G. [ed.] Handbook of Proverbs, with Foreign added [based on Ray, 1670] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [55] 88
HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] English Proverbs and Proverbial Phrases [alphabetically arranged] 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner [69] 82
NARES, Archd. R. [ed.] Glossary of Words, Phrases, Customs, Proverbs, etc., ed. J. O. Halliwell 2 v. 15/– 8° ,, ,, [22] 88

## Popular Games, Rhymes, etc.

HALLIWELL, J. O. [ed.] Popular Rhymes and Nursery Tales 3/6 c 8° Warne [49] 74
*NEWELL, W. W. [Am.; ed.] Games and Songs of American Children [derived fr. England] $1.50 4° *New York* 83
STRUTT, J. Sports and Pastimes of the People of England; 100 ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [01] 75

Rural and domestic games, May games, mummeries, shows, processions, pageants, etc.

## Church Folklore.

MICKLETHWAITE, J. T. Church Folklore *in prep.*

## Finger-ring Lore.

JONES, Wm. Finger-ring Lore 7/6 p 8° Chatto 80

## Ancient Romances—*v.* CLASS K.

## ACCORDING TO COUNTIES—*for* County Bibliography, *v.* CLASS E.

*Numerous books on the* ENGLISH DIALECTS *contain specimens of folklore—v.* CLASS K.

## Cheshire.

Ballads and Songs of Cheshire [ed. Egerton Leigh] 20/– 8° Longman 67
LEIGH, J. [ed.] Lays and Legends of Cheshire 4/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 80
NIXON'S Cheshire Prophecies [w. essay on popular prophecies] 1/– 12° ,, 78

## Cornwall.

*BOTTRELL, W. [ed.] Traditional and Hearthside Stories of West Cornwall; ser. i.–iii. ea. 6/– 8° Trübner 70–85
COURTNEY, [Miss] M. A. Cornish Folklore—*in* Folklore Journal, vol. v. [*v.* B § 2].
HAWKER, Rev. R. S. [ed.] Cornish Ballads, and other Poems 5/– 12° Parker 68
,, ,, ,, Echoes from Old Cornwall *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/–; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Masters 45
*HUNT, R. [ed.] Popular Romances of the West of England; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [65] 81

## Cumberland and Westmoreland.

CLOSE, J. [ed.] Tales and Legends of Westmoreland; ser. i.–iii. [not much folklore] 8° *Kirkby Stephen* 64–83
GILPIN, S. [ed.] The Songs and Ballads of Cumberland 7/– 12° Routledge 66
,, ,, ,, The Popular Poetry of Cumberland 3/6 12° Bemrose 76
WHITE, J. P. [ed.] Lays and Legends of the Lakes 6/– c 8° J. R. Smith 73

## Derbyshire.

JEWITT, Llewellynn [ed.] The Ballads and Songs of Derbyshire, with notes 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 67

## Devon.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bray, Mrs. | The Borders of the Tamar and the Tavy | 2 vols. 21/– p 8° | Kent | [38] 79 |
| Whitcombe, Mrs. | Bygone Days in Devonshire and Cornwall | [rather poor] 6/– p 8° | Bentley | 74 |

Reprint of *Devonshire Traditions*, etc., pub. 3 v., p 8°, '38. Mrs. Bray has also written 6 novels founded on Devonshire traditions, ea. 3/6 c 8° Chapman ['44–'46] '84.

## Herefordshire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kilvert, Rev. R. F. | Herefordshire Folklore | | Folklore Soc. | *in prep.* |

## Isle of Man.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harrison, W. [ed.] | Description of the Isle of Man | [w. notes on customs, etc.; reprint] 8° | Manx Soc. | [ ] 65 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Mona Miscellany: proverbs, sayings, ballads, customs, etc. | 8° | ,, ,, | 69 |

## Kent.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Vaynes, Julia H. L. [ed.] | Kentish Garland: ballads, poems, songs, etc., ed. Rev. J. W. Ebsworth; ill. | [2 v.] v.i. 8° | *Margate* | 81 |

## Lancashire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bowker, Jas. [ed.] | Goblin Tales of Lancashire; ill. | [orally collected] 2/6 c 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 85 |
| Hardwick, C. [ed.] | Traditions, Superstitions, and Folklore of Lancashire | 7/6 8° | Simpkin | 72 |
| Harland, J. [ed.] | Ballads and Songs of Lancashire, chiefly before 19th cent. | 3/6 c 8° | Heyw., *Mancs.* | [65] 75 |
| * ,, + Wilkinson, T. T. [ed.] | Lancashire Folklore: superstitions, beliefs, etc. | 3/6 c 8° | ,, | [67] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Lancashire Legends, Traditions, Pageants, Sports, etc. | 3/6 c 8° | ,, | [73] 82 |
| *Roby, J. [ed.] | Traditions of Lancashire | 2 vols. 12/– p 8° | Routledge | [22–31] 78 |

## Leicestershire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Evans, A. B. [ed.] | Leicestershire Words, Phrases, and Proverbs | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] 18° | Pickering | 48 |

## Lincolnshire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Peacock, E. [ed.] | The Folklore of Lincolnshire | | Folklore Soc. | *in prep.* |

## Norfolk.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Glyde, J., jun. [ed.] | The Norfolk Garland | [superstitions, beliefs, practices, etc.] 10/6 8° | Simpkin | 72 |

## Northamptonshire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sternberg, T. | Dialect and Folklore of Northamptonshire | 5/– 12° | J. R. Smith | 51 |

## Northumberland.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Denham, M. A. [ed.] | Folklore: local rhymes, proverbs, etc. | *o.p.* 8° | *Richmond* | 58 |

## Nottinghamshire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Briscoe, J. P. | *—has written many pamphlets on N'ham folklore and allied subjects.* | | | |
| Brown, C. [ed.] | Notes about Notts.: sayings, customs, etc. | 3/6 8° | Forman, *Nottgm.* | 74 |

## Shropshire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Burne, Charlotte [ed.] | Shropshire Folklore, fr. the collections of Miss G. F. Jackson; 3 pts. | 22/6 8° | Trübner | 83–85 |

Folklore of Drayton *in the* Folklore Journal, vol. ii. [1884]—*v.* **B** § 2.

## Somersetshire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boger, Mrs. E. | Myths, Scenes, and Worthies of Somerset | 10/6 c 8° | Redway | 87 |
| Poole, C. H. [ed.] | Customs, Superstitions, and Legends of Somerset | 5/– c 8° | Low | 77 |

## Suffolk.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *East Anglia: notes and queries | | 3 vols., *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 21/–] 8° | Whittaker | 64–69 |
| *Glyde, J. [ed.] | New Suffolk Garland | [anecdotes, ballads, etc.] 10/6 8° | *Ipswich* | 66 |

The original *Suffolk Garland* was published 8° *Ipswich*, '18.

## Surrey.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dendy, W. C. | Legends of the Lintel and the Ley | [32 Surrey legends; cooked] 9/– p 8° | Bell | 63 |

## Sussex.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Latham, Mrs. | Some West Sussex Superstitions in 1868 *in the* Folklore Record, vol. i. [1878]—*v.* **B** § 2. | | | |
| Parish, Rev. W. D. | East Sussex Superstitions | | Folklore Soc. | *in prep.* |

## Worcestershire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allies, J. | Antiquities and Folklore of Worcestershire | 6/– 8° | J. R. Smith | [52] 56 |
| Noake, J. | Notes and Queries for Worcestershire | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 3/6] 12° | Longman | 56 |

## Yorkshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOBSON, W. | —*in his* Rambles by the Ribble | 2 pts., ea. 1/- | 8° | Simpkin | [64/78] 77/78 |
| *GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [ed.] | Yorkshire Oddities | 2 vols. 10/6 | 8° | Hayes | [74] 77 |
| INGLEDEW, C. J. [ed.] | Ballads and Songs of Yorkshire | 6/- | c 8° | Bell | 60 |
| PARKINSON, Rev. Thos. | Yorkshire Legends and Traditions | [fr. literary sources] 7/6 | 8° | Stock | 80 |

Yorkshire Local Rhymes and Sayings *in the* Folklore Record, vols. i. and iii., pt. 2 [1878–81]—*v.* B § 2.

## IRELAND, SCOTLAND AND WALES—*v* B § 15.

## 24. GERMAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Comprehensive and Critical Works—*v. also* B § 20, *esp.* *GRIMM, RYDBERG, *and* SIMROCK.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUSCH, M. | Deutscher Volksglaube | [popular] 6m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [77] 77 |
| HOLTZMANN, Adolf | Deutsche Mythologie | 14m. | m 8° | ,, | 74 |
| MANNHARDT, W. | Germanische Mythen | 12m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 58 |
| ROCHHOLZ, E. L. | Deutscher Glaube und Brauch im Spiegel der heidnischen Vorzeit<br>i.: On belief in immortality in anc. Germany; ii.: On old German social life. | 2 vols. 9m. | 8° | ,, | 67 |
| WUTTKE, Ad. | Der deutsche Volksaberglaube der Gegenwart | 6m. 50. | 8° | *Berlin* | [60] 69 |

### Serial Publications.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alemannia | ed. A. Birlinger<br>Devoted to the language, literature and folklore of Alsace, the Upper Rhine and Swabia. | [*four-monthly*] *ann.* 6m. | 8° | *Bonn* | 73 *in prog.* |
| Germania | [founded by Frz. Pfeiffer, cont. K. Bartsch; *quarterly*] | *ann.* 15m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 47 *in prog.* |
| Zeitschrift für deutsche Mythologie, ed. J. W. Wolf + W. Mannhardt | A storehouse of material. The magazine was pub. at irreg. intervals over the period. | 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/-; *w.* 21/-] | 8° | *Göttingen* | 53–59 |

### Folk-tales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GRIMM, J. + W. [eds.] | Kinder- und Hausmärchen | *Cpl. edn.* 6m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [37] 74 |
| ,, ,, | The same, vol. iii., *separ.* | [*conts. the valuable* Anmerkungen *only*] 3m. | 12° | *Göttingen* | 56 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. Mrs. A. Hunt, w. intro. Andr. Lang, & orig. notes<br>The standard collection of Folk-tales. Numerous other English translations have appeared. | 2 v. ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 84 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Deutsche Sagen | 2 vols. 8m. | 12° | *Berlin* | [16–18] 66 |
| ,, W. | Die deutsche Heldensage | 6/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 29 |
| v. d. HAGEN, F. H. [ed.] | Gesammtabenteuer [100 old German tales & romances] | 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 50 |
| KUHN + SCHWARTZ, A. + W. [eds.] | Norddeutsche Sagen, Märchen und Gebräuche<br>From Mecklenburg, Pomerania, Saxony, Thuringia, Brunswick, Hanover, Oldenburg, Westphalia. | *o.p.* [*w.* 9/-] | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 48 |
| WOLF, J. W. [ed.] | Deutsche Märchen und Sagen | [w. good notes and 3 plates] 9/- | 8° | ,, | 45 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Deutsche Hausmärchen | 4/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 51 |

#### Chap Books. —*v. also* B § 3.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARBACH, G. O. [ed.] | Deutsche Volksbücher, 4 vols., ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 16/-] | 16° | *Leipzig* | 38 *sqq.* |
| SCHWAB, Gustav [ed.] | Die deutschen Volksbücher wieder erzählt, 2 vols., 130 ill. | 5/- | 8° | *Gütersloh* | [36] 80 |
| SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] | Die deutschen Volksbücher | 53 parts, 52m. 80 | 8° | *Frankfort* | 45–67 |

#### Faust.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ENGEL, Carl | Deutsche Puppenkomödien, pt. i. [Faust] [w. Bibliotheca Faustiana at end] | 1/6 | 12° | *Oldenburg* | 72 |
| PETER, Fr. | Die Literatur der Faust-Sage | [systematic arrangement] 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [48] 57 |

*Texts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHEIBLE, J. [ed.] | Das Kloster, vols. ii., iii., v. and xi. [reprs. of early Germ. Faust liter.] ill. | 42/- | 12° | *Stuttgart* | 46–49 |
| THOMS, W. J. [ed.] | Faust, *in* v. iii. *of his* Early Eng. Prose Romances [repr. of 1592 vers.] | 3 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] | p 8° | Nattali | [28] 58 |
| VOGL, J. N. [ed.] | Twardowski, der polnische Faust: ein Volksbuch; ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 4/-] | 8° | *Vienna* | 61 |
| Widmann, G. R. | Faust's Leben, hrsg. A. v. Keller [ed. after ed. of 1674; *also in* Scheible, *sup.*] | 10/- | 8° | *Tübingen* | 80 |

*Treatises.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CREIZENACH, W. | Geschichte des Volksschauspiels vom Doctor Faust | 4/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 78 |
| EDWARDS, H. Sutherland | The Faust Legend: its origin and development ["1st cent. to Goethe"] | 1/- | 12° | Remington | 86 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* The Lyrical Drama *are* four Essays on Faust Legend, 2 vols. | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| DÜNTZER, J. H. | Die Sage von Dr. Johann Faustus | 2/- | 12° | *Stuttgart* | 46 |
| FALIGAN, E. | Histoire de la Légende de Faust | | 8° | *Paris* | 88 |
| v. d. HAGEN, F. H. | Ueber die ältesten Darstellungen der Faustsage | *o.p.* [*w.* 2/6] | 8° | *Berlin* | 44 |
| RISTELHUBER, P. | Faust dans l'histoire et dans la légende | | 8° | *Strassburg* | 63 |

#### Eulenspiegel (Owl-Glass).

*Texts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Till Eulenspiegel | | [Neudrucke deutscher Literaturwerke] 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* [ed. of 1515] | 85 |
| MURNER, Dr. T. | Ulenspiegel, ed. J. M. Lappenberg | [Old Germ. version] 12/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 54 |
| SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] | Till Eulenspiegel's Auserlesene Schwänke; ill. | 3/- | 4° | *Düsseldorf* | 57 |

*English Translation.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tyll Owlglass | w. col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6] | c 8° | Hotten | 69 |

#### Fortunatus.

Cont. in SIMROCK, *ut sup.*, pt. iii. Innumerable *rifacimentos* have been made in English, French, Italian, Dutch, etc. The story was dramatized by Thos. DEKKER in 1600, a Germ. tr. of wh. appeared (in *Engl. Komödien u. Tragödien*) in 1620; TIECK utilized the legend in his *Phantasus*, and CHAMISSO in his *Peter Schlemihl*; and WIELAND left an unfin. narrative poem under the title of *Fortunatus und seine Söhne.*

#### Reynard the Fox—*v.* B § 7.

B § 24

### Folk-songs.

*Arnim + Brentano, L. + C. [eds.] Des Knaben Wunderhorn [coll. of ballads]—*numerous edns. fr. 3m.* 50.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Talvj, [Frau] R. | Charakteristik der Volkslieder germanischer Nationen | 10m. 50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 40 |

Deals chiefly w. the northern races of Europe, and w. some African and Asiatic tribes.

### Proverbs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, Bar. | Sprichwörter d. german. u. roman. Sprachen, 2 v. [arrgd. *en regard*] | 40m. | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| *Wander, K. F. [ed.] | Deutsches Sprichwörter-Lexikon, 5 vols. | 156m. | i 8° | ,, | 67–80 |
| Zingerle, J. V. | Die deutschen Sprichwörter im Mittel-Alter | 5/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 64 |

### Popular and Marriage Customs, Games, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, Bar. | Das festliche Jahr ; ill. [popular festivals, games, etc.] | 6m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 63 |
| ,, ,, | Hochzeitsbuch ; col. pl. [marr. custs. & belfs. of Europe generally] | 36m. | 4° | ,, | 71 |
| Weinhold, K. | Die deutschen Frauen im Mittelalter, 2 vols. | 13/6 | 8° | *Vienna* | [51] 82 |

Names, goddesses, priestesses, witches, marriage, costume, etc.

### Ancient Poetry and Romance—*v.* Class K.

## ACCORDING TO STATES.

### Alsace —*v.* B § 16 : French.

### Baden.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baader, B. [ed.] | Volkssagen aus Baden, 3m. ; Neugesammelte Volkssagen aus Baden | 3m. | 12° | *Carlsruhe* | 51–59 |

### Bavaria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hartmann, A. [ed.] | Weihnachtlied und Weihnachtspiel in Oberbayern | 2/– | r 8° | *Munich* | 75 |
| *Panzer, F. [ed.] | Bayerische Sagen und Gebräuche ; ill. | 2 vols. 17/– | 8° | ,, | 48–55 |
| *Schoppner, A. [ed.] | Sagenbuch des Bayerischen Landes | 3 vols. 11/– | 8° | ,, | [52–53] 74 |
| Sepp, J. N. [ed.] | Altbayerischer Sagenschatz ; ill. | 8m. | 8° | ,, | 76 |

### Brandenburg.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Handtmann, E. [ed.] | Neue Sagen aus der Mark Brandenburg | 5/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 83 |

### Hanover.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weichelt, H. [ed.] | Hannoverische Geschichten und Sagen, 3 vols. | 4m. 50 | 8° | *Norden* | 77–80 |

### Lithuania —*v.* B § 19 : Slavonic.

### Lorraine —*v.* B § 16 : French.

### Mecklenburg.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bartsch, K. [ed.] | Sagen, Märchen und Gebräuche aus Mecklenburg | 2 vols., 16m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 79–80 |
| Niederhöffer, A. [ed.] | Mecklenburg's Volkssagen | 4 vols., 11m. 50 | 12° | | 57–60 |

### Moravia —*v.* B § 19 : Slavonic.

### Oldenburg.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Strackerjan, L. [ed.] | Aberglaube und Sagen aus Oldenburg | 2 vols., 6m. | 8° | *Oldenburg* | 67 |

### Pomerania.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Knoop, D. [ed.] | Volkssagen, Aberglauben, Gebräuche, etc., aus d. östl. Hinterpommern | 6/– | 8° | *Posen* | 85 |
| Temme, J. D. H. | Die Volkssagen von Pommern u. Rügen, 2 vols. | 5/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 37–40 |

### Rhine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Santine, X. B. [ed.] | Myths of the Rhine [tr.] ; ill. | $6 | 4° | *New York* | [ ] |

Gives a good sketch of primitive Teuton. times, of the Druids, of Odinic worship, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stöber, A. | Oberrheinisches Sagenbuch | 12/– | r 8° | *Strassburg* | 42 |

### Saxony.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lemon, Mark [tr.] | Legends of Number Nip ; ill. | 2/6 | p 8° | Macmillan | [72] 72 |
| Pfannenschmid, H. | Germanische Erntefeste im heidn. u. christl. Cultus [Lower Saxony] | 10/– | 8° | *Hanover* | 78 |
| Rowsell, Mary C. [tr.] | The Spirit of the Giant Mountains ; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 84 |
| *Schambach + Müller, G. + W. | Niedersächsische Märchen | 5m. | 8° | *Göttingen* | 55 |
| Westall, Wm. [tr.] | Tales and Legends of Saxony and Lusatia ; ill. | 4/6 | p 8° | Griffith | 77 |

### Schleswig-Holstein.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Müllenhoff, K. [ed.] | Sagen, Märchen und Lieder aus Schleswig-Holstein u. Lauenburg | 10m. | 8° | *Kiel* | 45 |

### Swabia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Birlinger, A. [ed.] | Volksthümliches aus Schwaben | 2 vols., 12m. | 8° | *Freiburg* | 61–62 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Aus Schwaben: neue Sammlung | 2 vols., 18m. | 8° | *Wiesbaden* | 74 |
| *Meier, Ernst [ed.] | Deutsche Sagen und Gebräuche aus Schwaben | 2 pts., 8m.50 | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 52 |
| ,, ,, | Deutsche Volksmärchen aus Schwaben | 4m.50 | 8° | ,, | 52 |
| ,, ,, | Schwäbische Volkslieder [w. some melodies] | 4m.50 | 8° | *Berlin* | 55 |
| ,, ,, | Deutsche Kinderreime und Kinderspiele aus Schwaben | 2/6 | 8° | *Tübingen* | 51 |

### Westphalia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Kuhn, A. [ed.] | Sagen, Gebräuche und Märchen aus Westfalen | 2 vols., 9m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 59 |
| Reifferscheid, A. [ed.] | Westfälische Volkslieder in Wort u. Weise [w. music] | 8/– | 4° | *Heilbronn* | 79 |

## 25. SWISS MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Folk-tales and Songs—*v. also* B §§ 21, 24.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Herzog, H. | Schweizersagen | series i., 2m.80; ser. ii., 3m. | 8° | *Aarau* | 71; 82 |
| Rochholz, E. L. | Eidgenössische Lieder-Chronik | 3m. | 8° | *Berne* | [ ] 42 |
| Sutermeister, O. [ed.] | Kinder- und Hausmärchen aus der Schweiz; ill. | 3m. | 12° | *Aarau* | 73 |
| Westall, W. [tr.] | Tales and Traditions of Switzerland | 10/6 | c 8° | | 82 |

### Children's Games.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rochholz, E. L. | Alemann. Kinderlied und Kinderspiel aus der Schweiz [w. notes] | 7/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 57 |

### Aargau.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rochholz, E. L. [ed.] | Schweizersagen aus d. Aargau | 2 vols. 17/– | 8° | *Aarau* | 56–57 |

### Alps.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Alpenburg, J. [ed.] | Deutsche Alpensagen | 6m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 61 |

**Tyrol** —*v.* B § 21: Austria.

### Tell Legend.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buchheim, Dr. A. | —*his edn. of* Schiller's "Wilhelm Tell" *conts. a good intro. dealing w. the legend* | 3/6 | 12° | Clar. Press | [71] 78 |
| Gould, Rev. S. Baring | Tell *in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Rivington | [67] 84 |
| Rochholz, E. L. | Tell und Gessler in Sage und Geschichte | 10/– | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 77 |
| Vischer, W. | Die Sage von der Befreiung der Waldstädte | 3m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 67 |

# VII. Semitic Folklore.

## 26. ARABIAN FOLKLORE.

### Folk-tales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Arabian Nights*<br>[for texts, *v.* Class K] | Thousand and One Nights, tr. E. W. Lane; ill. | 3 vols. ea. 7/6 | 8° | Chatto | [41] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Plain & Literal tr. by Cpt. R. F. Burton, 10 v.; Suppl. Nts., 6 v. [*w.* £25] | | 8° | *pr. pr., Benares = Lond.* | 85–8 |
| ,, ,, | Lady Burton's edn., prep. for family reading by J. H. McCarthy, 6 v. | ea. 63/– | 8° | Waterlow | 87–88 |
| ,, ,, | Bk. of Th. & One N., tr. J. Payne [fr. Bresl. & Calc. eds. 1814–18; unexpurg.] | *o.p.* | 8° | Villon Soc. | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Aladdin; Zeyn al Asnam, tr. J. Payne [fr. MS. in Bibl. Nat. *viâ* Zotenberg's French tr., *Paris* '88] | 21/– | 8° | Villon Soc. | 89 |
| ,, ,, *New:* | Tales omitted by Galland and Lane, tr. W. F. Kirby; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [84] 89 |
| Basset, R. [tr.] | Contes Arabes [Collection de Contes et Chansons] | 5 fr. | 18° | *Paris* | 83 |

This is a French translation of the *History of the Ten Viziers* [=*Bakhtiar-Nameh*].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conder, Capt. C. R. | Arab Folklore *in his* Heth and Moab | 6/– | p 8° | Bentley | [83] 85 |
| Spitta-Bey, Guillaume | Contes Arabes Modernes [Arabic texts in Rom. characters, w. Fch. trs.] | 3fl.75 | 8° | *Leyden* | 83 |
| Weil, G. [tr.] | Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans [tr.] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | |

**Proverbs** —*v.* B § 27: Egyptian Folklore.

### 27. EGYPTIAN FOLKLORE.

**Religion and Mythology**—*v.* A § 11.

v. STRAUSS + TORNEY Der altägyptische Götterglaube, pt. i. [*too late for insertion in* A] 12/– 8° *Heidelberg* 89

**Folk-tales.**

AMÉLINEAU, E. [tr.] Contes et Romans de l'Égypte chrétienne, v. i.–ii. [Coll. Contes et Chans.] 8/6 12° *Paris* 88

MASPERO, G. [tr.] Contes populaires de l'Égypte ancien. [Littératures Populaires] 7f.50 18° „ 82

Six Tales and six Fragments of Tales, with a valuable Introduction of 80 pages.

**Proverbs.**

*BURCKHARDT, J. L. [ed.] Arabic Proverbs [in Arabic and English, w. notes] 12/– 8° Quaritch [30] 75

Manners and Customs of the Egyptians illustrated from their Proverbial Sayings.

FREYTAG, G. W. [ed.] Arabum Proverbia, 3 v. [Ar. & Lat.; w. a treat. on Ar. prov. & prov. writers] *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] 8° *Bonn* 38–43

HURGRONJE, Dr. Snouck [ed.] Mekkanische Sprichwörter

**Hermes Trismegistus**—*v.* B § 12.

### JUDAIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE—*v.* A § 12.

### 27.* MODERN ARAMAIC (SYRIAN AND KURD) FOLKLORE.

de LANDBERG, Ct. C. [ed.] Proverbes et Dictons du Peuple Arabe, vol. i. [Syria; texts] 7fl. 8° *Leyden* 83

PRYM + SOCIN, E. + A. [trs.] Syrische Sagen und Märchen [orally collected and tr. into German] 8/– 8° *Göttingen* 81

„ „ „ Kurdische Sammlungen, vol. i., 2 pts. [tales and songs; texts and trs.] 2/6 r 8° *St. Petersburg* 87

# VIII. Iranic and Caucasian Folklore.

### 28. IRANIC AND CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE.

**Persian** —*for* Religion, *v.* A § 15: Parsism.

**Folk-tales: Original Collections** (translations)—*for* Texts, *v.* CLASS K.

*Anvari Soheili* —*v.* B § 3.

*Mesnevi, The* tr., J. W. Redhouse [in prose and verse; Oriental Series] 21/– 8° Trübner 81

„ The Spiritual Couplets, tr. and abgd. E. H. Whinfield [Oriental Series] 7/6 8° „ 87

*Sindibâd* [Seven Sages]—*v.* B § 3.

**Ancient Poetry and Romance**—*v.* CLASS K.

**Afghan (Pushto).**

RAVERTY, H. G. [tr.] The Poetry of the Afghans [translations] 16/– c 8° Williams 63

**Armenian.**

JOANNISSIANI, A. [tr.] Märchen und Sagen [Armenische Bibl., vol. iv.] $1.50 8° *Leipzig* 87

**Caucasus.**

MOURIER, J. [tr.] Contes et Légendes du Caucase 3f.50 s 8° *Paris* 88

French translations of Georgian, Mingrelian and Armenian tales.

# IX. Turanian Mythology and Folklore.

### 29. MALAIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

**Polynesia.**

BASTIAN, Dr. A. Die heilige Sage der Polynesier: Kosmogonie und Theogonie 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 81

CURR, E. M. The Australian Race: its origin. langs., customs, etc., 3 v. 8° and 1 v. 4° 42/– *Melbourne* 86–87

ELLIS, Rev. W. —*in his* Polynesian Researches 4 vols., 14/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29] 59

FORNANDER, A. Account of the Polynesian Race v. i: 7/6; ii: 10/6; iii: 9/– p 8° Trübner 77–86

Contains numerous incidental references of interest here. Vol. iii. is the vocabulary.

*GILL, Rev. W. W. [ed.] Myths and Songs of the South Pacific, w. preface Max Müller 9/– c 8° Longman 76

„ „ Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia [with legends and songs] 7/6 c 8° *Wellington* 80

Sequel to his *Myths and Songs*. Much legend is mixed up with the history; songs curious. By a missionary of 22 years.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GREY + BLEEK $\frac{\text{Sir Geo.}}{\text{W. H. J.}}$ | Handbook of African, Australian and Polynesian Theology, 3 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | *Cape Town* | 58 |
| RIDLEY, Rev. W. | Kámilarói and other Australian Languages [with songs, traditions, etc.] | 10/6 | 4° | Trübner | 77 |
| ROMILLY, H. | Scenes and Traditions from New Guinea: w. intro. Andrew Lang | | c 8° | Nutt | 89 |
| SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] | Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Lowest Races | 18/– | f° | Williams | 74 |
| TURNER, G. | Samoa 100 Years Ago, and Long Before; with preface Dr. E. B. Tylor | 9/– | 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| WAITZ, Theod. | Anthropologie d. Naturvölker, pts. v. & vi. | 25/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 65–72 |

Vol. v.: Malaien, 4/6, '65; Mikronesier, 4/6, '70; pt. vi.: Polynesier, *etc.*, 16/–, '72—the last part pub. posthumously by G. GERLAND, w. valuable notes. For vol. ii., *v.* B § 34; vol. iii.–iv., B § 35. Vol. i. (*Einheit d. Menschengeschlechtes*), 8/– [60] 77.

## New Zealand.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GREY, Sir Geo. | Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional History of N. Zealand | *o.p.* | 8° | | [55] *in prep.* |
| ,, ,, | Traditions of the New Zealanders: in Maori and English | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | 8° | *New Zealand* | 54 |
| ,, ,, | Proverbial Sayings of New Zealand | 3/6 | 8° | Trübner | 58 |
| [PEMBROKE, Lord] | —*in his* Old New Zealand: by a Pakeha Maori | 12/– | 8° | Bentley | [63] 76 |
| *SHORTLAND, E. | Maori Religion & Myth. [*new ed. of* Trads. & Superst. of the N. Zealanders] | 3/– | c 8° | Longman | [56] 82 |
| TAYLOR, Rev. R. | Te Ika a Maui: New Zealand and its inhabitants; ill. | 25/– | 8° | Macintosh | [55] 70 |

Illustrating the origin, customs, religion, rites, songs, proverbs, etc., of the natives.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *WHITE, John | The Ancient Hist. of the Maori: his mythol. & traditions vol. i. 7/6; v. ii. | 10/6 | 8° | Petherick | 87–88 |

Prepared under instructions from the New Zealand government. Contains a mine of information, carefully prepared and admirably arranged, with Maori texts and Engl. trs.

# 30. BHOTYAN MYTHOLOGY.

## Burmese.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRAY, James [tr.] | Ancient Proverbs and Maxims from Burma [Oriental Ser.] | 6/– | 8° | Trübner | 87 |

## Tibetan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.] | Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources, tr. W. R. S. Ralston | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |

# 31. TARTARIC MYTHOLOGY.

## Bohemian —*v.* B § 19.

## Calmuc (West Mongolian).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Siddhi-Kur* | text, w. German tr. and dictionary by B. Jülg | 15/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 66 |
| ,, | German tr. only | 2/6 | r 8° | ,, | 66 |

## Hungarian (Magyar).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUTLER, E. D. [tr.] | Hungarian Poems and Fables | 2/– | 12° | Trübner | 77 |
| ERDELYI, Janos [ed.] | Magyar Kosmondasok Konyve [coll. of 9,000 Hungar. proverbs] | 4/– | 8° | *Pesth* | 51 |
| GOLOVAZKY, Th. [ed.] | Volkslieder d. galiz. u. ostungar. Ruthenen, 3 pts. in 4 v., w. 20 pl. of costumes [orig. texts] | 45/– | r 8° | *Moscow* | 78 |
| *JONES + KROPF, Rev. W. H. + L. [trs.] | Magyar Folk-tales | 13/6 | 8° | Folklore Soc. | 84 |
| PULSKY, F. + T. [trs.] | Traditions of Hungary | 3 vols., *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 10/6] | p 8° | Bentley | 51 |
| STIER, G. [tr.] | Ungarische Märchen aus der Edelyischen Sammlung | 2/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 50 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Ungarische Volksmärchen aus Gaal's Nachlasse | | | *Pesth* | *n.d.* [? 57] |

## Turkish.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [*Sheykh-zāda.*] | History of the Forty Vezirs, tr. E. J. W. Gibb | 10/6 | c 8° | Redway | 87 |
| ,, | Die vierzig Veziere, übersetzt W. F. A. Behrnaur | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] | 8° | *Leipzig* | 51 |

To the 40 tales told by the Lady, and the 40 by the Vezirs, Mr. GIBB has added four fr. BELLETETE, 20 fr. a MS. in India Off., 6 fr. Dr. BEHRNAUER'S tr. and 2 fr. a MS. recently bought by QUARITCH, the bookseller. An admirable and definite version.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Tuti-Nameh:* | das Papageienbuch, übersetzt G. Rosen | 2 vols. 11/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 58 |

A collection of Oriental tales, tr. fr. the Turkish version.

### Proverbs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DECOURDEMANCHE, J. A. [tr.] | Mille et un Proverbes turcs [in Fr. tr.; Bibl. Orient. Elzévir] | 2f.50 | 18° | *Paris* | |

# 32. TUNGUSIC AND MONGOLIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

## Mongolic and Mantshou.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de HARLEZ, Ch. | Religion nationale des Tartares orientales | 7 plates, 6f. | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |

The religion of the Mantshous and Mongols compared with that of the ancient Chinese. From orig. texts, and w. tr. of the *Ritual* of Emp. K'ien Long.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *JÜLG, B. [ed. & tr.] | Mongolische Märchen [from *Ardschi-Bordschi*, w. Germ. tr.] | 2/6 | r 8° | *Innsbruck* | 67 |
| POTANIN, G. N. [tr.] | Folklore in Mongolia, *in the* Folklore Journal, vol. iii.–iv. [1885–86]—*v.* B § 2. | | | | |
| *RADLOFF, W. [tr.] | Proben der Volksliteratur Süd-Siberiens [in Germ. metrical trs.] parts i.–vi. | 45/– | i 8° | *Petersburg* | 66–87 |
| ROCHET, L. [tr.] | Maximes et Proverbes Mongols et Mandchoux [text & Fch. tr.] | 8f. | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| Sagas from the far East with notes | [tr. of *Ardschi-Bordschi*, by Miss R. H. Busk] | 9/– | p 8° | Griffith | 72 |
| SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.] | Heldensagen der Minussinschen Tartaren [tr. into German rhythm] | 7/– | 8° | *Petersburg* | 59 |
| *Siddhi-Kur* | —*v.* B § 31, *s.v.* Calmuc. | | | | |

## 33. FINNISH AND FINNISH-TARTAR MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Esquimaux.

Möller + Berthelsen [ed.] Grönlandske Folkesagn, Kaladlit Okalluktualliait, 3 vols. [w. Dan. tran and native ill.] *o.p.* 8° *Godthaab* 59–61

Morillot, Abbé — Mythologie et Légendes des Esquimaux du Greenland — 3f.50 8° *Paris* 74

*Rink, H. [tr.] — Tales and Traditions of the Esquimaux; ill. — 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 75

,, ,, ,, — Danish Greenland: its people and products — 10/6 p 8° Paul 77

Waitz, Theodor — —*in his* Anthropologie, pts. iii.–iv. [American] — 21/– 8° *Leipzig* 62–64

### Esthonian.

Jannsen — Märchen und Sagen d. ehstnischen Volkes, pts. i.–ii. — 8° *Dorpat* 81; *Riga* 88

*Kalewipoeg* — übersetzt von Reinthal + Bertram — 5m. 8° ,, 57–61

,, — übersetzt von. F. Loewe — [in part only] 2/– 8° 81

A more or less artificial collection of ballads about Kalewipoeg.

*Kreutzwald, F. [ed.] — Ehstnische Märchen, übersetzt von F. Loewe — 4m. 8° *Halle* 69

,, + Neus, H. [tr.] — Mythische und magische Lieder der Ehsten — [w. metrical trs.] 3/6 8° *Petersburg* 54

v. Schroeder, L. — Hochzeitsgebräuche der Ehsten — [compared with Aryan races] 5m. 8° *Dorpat* 88

*Vana Kannel* ["Ancient Harps"] ed. J. Hurt; 4 pts. — [pt. i. has also German tr.] 12/– 8° *Tartus* 84–86

### Finnish.

*Castren, A. — Vorlesungen über die finnische Mythologie [tr. into Germ. A. Schiefner] 4m.50 r 8° *Petersburg* 53

*Kalewala* — übersetzt von A. Schiefner — 6m. r 8° *Helsingfors* 52

* ,, — tr. J. M. Crawford [Am.] 2 vols. — 15/– 8° *New York* 89

,, — tr. W. F. Kirby — [through Schiefner] 21/– p 8° Author, *Chiswick, in prep.*

Schiefner's tr. is written in the metre which Longfellow subsequently adopted for *Hiawatha*, which was probably to some extent modelled upon this book.

*Kanteletar:* — die Volkslyrik der Finnen; übersetzt von Hermann Paul — 5/– s 8° *Helsingfors* 82

Lenormant, F. — —*on Finnish necromancy and demonology* —*v.* B § 5, *s.v.* Chaldea.

Loennroth, Prf. [ed.] — Suomen Kansan Muinaisia Lortsurunoja — 8° ,, 81

A most important collection of Finnish legends; not yet tr. into any European language.

Schiefner, A. — Ueber den Mythengehalt der finnischen Märchen — 2/– r 8° *St. Petersburg* 55

Schreck, Emmy [tr.] — Finnische Märchen — [translations] 4m. 60 8° *Weimar* 87

v. Tettau, W. J. A. — Ueber d. epischen Dichtungen d. finn. Volker — [esp. the Kalewala] 2/– s 8° *Erfurt* 73

### Lapp.

Donner, O. [ed.] — Lieder der Lappen — [text and German trs.] 4/6 8° *Helsingfors* 76

Friis, J. A. [ed.] — Lappisk Mythologi, eventyr og Folkesagn; ill., 2 pts. — ea. 3/6 8° *Christiania* 71

Leemius — De Lappon. Finmarchiæ eorumque ling., vita et relig. prist. comment.; 101 pl. [Dan. & Lat.] 50/– 4° *Copenhagen* 76

Poestion, J. C. [tr.] — Lappländische Märchen, Sagen, Räthsel, etc — 8m. 8° *Vienna* 86

Quigstad + Sandberg, J. + G. Lappiske Eventyr og Folkesagn [tr. into Norse; w. intro. Prf. M. Moe] 5/– 8° *Christiania* 88

### Wotyak.

Buch, Max — Die Wotjäken; ill. [costume, games, songs, riddles (51), prov., tales, etc.] 10m. 4° *Helsingfors* 83

# X. African Mythology and Folklore.

## 34. AFRICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Generally

—*v. also* Writings of Missionaries, etc., *in* A § 105 *and in* Class E.

Grey + Bleek — —*v.* B § 29, *s.v.* Polynesia.

Rowley, Rev. H. — Religion of the Africans — [spirits, sorcery, etc.] 3/6 12° Wells Gardner 77

South African Folklore Journal, vols. i.–ii. — [all that was published] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 8° *Cape Town* 79–80

### Ethnology.

Hartmann, R. — Die Nigritier — vol. i.; plates 30m. i 8° *Berlin* 77

Seeks to show the unity of all the African peoples, and furnishes proof on ground of religious beliefs.

Spencer, Herbert [ed.] — Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Lowest Races, 18/–; No. 4: African Races 16/– f° Williams 74–75

Waitz, Theodor — Anthropologie der Naturvölker, pt. ii. — 10/6 8° *Leipzig* 60

### Proverbs, etc.

Burton, Capt. R. F. [tr.] Wit and Wisdom from West Africa — [proverbs, etc.] 12/6 8° Tinsley 65

### Algeria.

Certeux + Carnoy, A. + E. H. L'Algérie Traditionelle [legends, tales, songs, customs, superstitions, etc., 3 vols.] vol. i. 5/– 8° *Algiers* 84

### Ashanti.

Christaller, J. G. [ed.] 3680 Tshi Proverbs, with their variations — 4/6 12° *Basle* 79

Ellis, A. B. — —*in his* The West African Islands, 14/–; & The Land of Fetish — 12/– 8° Chapman 85; 83

### Berber.

HANOTEAU, [ed.] Poésies Populaires de la Kabylie du Jurjura [text and French tr.] 20f. 8° *Paris* 67

REVOIL [tr.] Contes Berbères ,, 82

RIVIÈRE, J. [tr.] Contes de la Kabylie [Collection de Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° ,, 82

### Hottentot (Namaqua).

BLEEK, W. H. J. [tr.] Reynard in South Africa: Hottentot fables [tr. fr. orig. MSS.] 3/6 s 8° *Cape Town* Trbnr. 64

,, ,, Brief Account of Bushman Folklore [a report] 2/6 f° Trübner 75

### Kabyle —*v.* Berber, *supra.*

### Kaffir —*v.* Zulu, *infra.*

### Khoi-Khoi.

HAHN, Dr. T. Tsuni-Ggoam, the Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi 7/6 8° Trübner 82

### Malagasy.

DAHLE, L. Malagasy Folklore 77

SIBREE, Rev. J. [tr.] Malagasy Folklore and Popular Superstitions *in the* Folklore Record, vols. ii. & iv. [79–81]—*v.* B § 2.

,, ,, ,, Oratory, Songs, Legends and Tales of Malagasy *in the* Folklore Journal, vol. i. [83]—*v.* B § 2.

,, ,, ,, Malagasy Folk-tales *in the* Folklore Journal, vol. ii. [84]—*v.* B § 2.

### Nubia.

de ROCHEMONTEIX, M. Quelques Contes Nubiens [texts & trs.] 5f. 4° *Paris* 88

### Senegambia (Wolof).

FERAUD, Dr. Bérenger [tr.] Contes de la Sénégambie [Collection de Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° *Paris* 85

### Swahili.

STEERE, Bp. E. [ed.] Swahili Tales [from Zanzibar; text and trs.] 7/6 s 8° Bell 70

### Zulu (Kaffir).

C., N. Zulu Isaga: proverbs & out-of-the-way sayings of the Zulus; 5 pl. [w. trs.] 2/6 8° *Natal* 81

*CALLAWAY, Bp. H. [ed.] Nursery Tales, Traditions & Histories of Zulus vol. i. [text, tr., notes] 16/– 8° ,, 66–68

* ,, ,, ,, Religious System of the Amazulu pts. 1–4 [text, tr. & notes] 12/– 8° ,, 68–70

The stock, with a new Index, was re-issued as vol. xv. [1884] of the Folklore Society's books.

*THEAL, G. M'C. [tr.] Kaffir Folklore, with intro. on mythology, customs, etc. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

### Negro-American (Creolese)—*v. also* B § 35, *s.v. Journal.*

BAISSAC, C. Le Folklore de l'ile Maurice [Creole text and French tr.; Litt. Pop.] 7f. 50 18° *Paris* 88

HARRIS, J. C. [Am.; ed.] Uncle Remus: legends of the old plantations 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [80] 84

Legends now current amongst the Negroes in America.

JONES, Chas. C. [Am.; ed.] Negro Myths from the Georgia Coast [chiefly animal stories] $1 16° *Boston* 88

# XI. American Aboriginal Mythology and Folklore.

## 35. AMERICAN ABORIGINAL MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Bibliography.

BRINTON, D. G. [Am.] Aboriginal American Authors and their Works $1 12° *Philadelphia* 83

### Generally —*v. also* E § American Indians.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Native Races of Pacific States of North America 5 vols, ea. 25/– 8° Longman 75–76

Vol. i.: Wild Tribes; ii.: Civilized Nations; iii.: Mythology and Languages; iv.: Antiquities; v.: Primitive History. A mine of facts.

*BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.] The Myths of the New World [symbolism and mythology] 10/6 8° *New York* [68] 83

On the idea of God, myths of creation, the deluge, the last day, etc.

,, ,, [ed.] American Hero Myths: native religions of W. continent [full of facts] $1.75 12° *Philadelphia* 82

CATLIN, Geo. [Am.] Illustrations of the Manners and Customs of N. American Indians 2 vols. 52/6 r 8° Chatto [41] 76

,, ,, Portfolio of Illustrations to same *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/–; *col.* 210/–] f° Bohn 42

The result of his 8 years' sojourn among the N.-Amer. Indians. He brought many of them and their curiosities over to Europe, and attracted a good deal of attention by his public exhibitions of them. His *Life among the Indians* was pub. 3/6 12° Gall [61] 74

DODGE, Col. R. J. [Am.] Our Wild Indians $2.75 12° *Hartford* 82

*DORMAN, R. M. [Am.] Origin of Primitive Superstitions among American Aboriginal Indians; ill. $3 m 8° *Philadelphia* 81

Development of superstition into Worship of Spirits, and doctrine of Spiritual Agency.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRAKE, F. S. [Am.] | Indian Tribes of U. S.; ill. [history, antiq., arts, religion, etc.] 2 vols. | 84/– | r 4° | *Philadelphia* | |
| EMERSON, Ellen [Am.] | Indian Myths; ill. [compared with those of other countries]<br>The comparative treatment weak; but a useful summary of Indian myths. | 21/– | 8° | *Boston* | [84] 89 |
| MÜLLER, J. G. | Geschichte der Amerikanischen Urreligionen<br>Part i. deals with the savage tribes, part ii. with the civilized peoples. | 8m. | 8° | *Basle* | [55] 67 |
| SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [Am.] | Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes [1812–42] | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 51 |
| ,, ,, | History, Condition and Prospects of Indian Tribes of U.S.; 336 pl. 6 vols.<br>Papers laid before Congress on the history, antiq., ethnol., rites, superstitions, and mythol. of the Indians. Much useless matter. | $90 | 4° | ,, | [51–57] 56–57 |

## Serial Publication.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Journal of American Folklore*, ed. Dr. F. Boas + Prf. T. F. Crane + W. W. Newell [Am.]<br>Established for the coll. of remains of Old English folklore, Negro lore, aboriginal Indian lore, lore of French Canada, Mexico, etc. | *ann.* $3 | 8° | *Boston* | 88, *in prog.* |

## Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] | Descript. Sociology, No. 2: Anc. Amer. Races, 16/–; No. 6: American Races | 18/– | f° | Williams | 74–78 |
| WAITZ, Theodor | Anthropologie der Naturvölker [American] vols. iii.–iv. | 20/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 62–64 |

## Folk-tales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KNOETZ, R. [tr.] | Märchen und Sagen der nordamerikanischen Indianer | 5m. | 8° | *Jena* | 71 |
| MATTHEWS, C. [Am.; ed.] | Hiawatha and other Legends of the Wigwams; ill. [based on Schoolcraft] | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 83 |
| North American Indian Legends and Fables *in* Folklore Record, vol. v. [*repr. from* Contrib. to N. Amer. Ethnol.] | | | | | 82 |
| SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [Am.; ed.] | The Myth of Hiawatha and other Oral Legends | $1.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 56 |

## Algonquin.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LELAND, C. G. [Am.; ed.] | The Algonquin Legends of New England | 8/– | 8° | Low | 84 |

## Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PETITOT, Émile [ed.] | Traditions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest [Littér. Populaires] | 7f. 50 | 8° | *Paris* | 88 |

## Creek.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GATSCHET, A. S. [ed.] | A Migration Legend of the Creek Indians, 2 vols. | 24/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88 |

## Guatemala.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STOLL, Dr. Otto | Suppl. to Intern. Archiv f. Anthropol. [on Indians of Guat.; v. valuable] | | 4° | (Trübner) | 89 |

## Guegence.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.] | The Comedy-ballet of Guegence [Lib. Abor. Amer. Lit.] | $2 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 84 |

## Guiana.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRETT, Rev. W. H. [Am.] | The Indian Tribes of Guiana [superstitions, antiq., etc. (in verse)] | 18/– | 8° | Bell | [52] 68 |
| ,, ,, | Legends and Myths of the Indians of British Guiana | 12/6 | c 8° | Wells Gardner | 80 |
| IM THURN, E. F. | —*in his* Among the Indians of Guiana | 18/– | 8° | Paul | 83 |

## Iroquois.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HALES, H. [Am.; ed.] | Iroquois Book of Rites [Lib. Abor. Amer. Lit.] | $3 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 83 |
| MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] | League of the Iroquois | $2.50 | 8° | *Rochester* | 51 |

## Mandans.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CATLIN, Geo. [Am.] | O-Kee-pa: a religious ceremony, & other customs of the Mandans; col. ill. | 14/– | r 8° | Trübner | 67 |

## Mayas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.] | Chronicles of the Mayas [intro.; text.; tr.; Lib. Abor. Amer. Lit.] | $3 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |

## Mexicans and Peruvians, Ancient.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.] | Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [27 poems, w. trs., etc.; Lib. Abor. Am. Lit.] | $3 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 88 |
| CHARNAY, Désiré | —*his* Anc. Cities of New World *conts. good chaps. on* Toltec Relig. [tr.] | 31/6 | r 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| de NADAILLAC, Marq. | —*in* Pre-Hist. Amer.; ill. [tr.; mound-builders, cliff-dwellers, etc., of Peru] | 16/– | 8° | Murray | 85 |
| *REVILLE, Prf. A. | Origin & Growth of Relig. as ill. by Religs. of Mex. & Peru [tr.; Hib. Lts.] | 10/6 | 8° | Williams | 84 |
| TYLOR, Dr. E. B. | Anahuac: Mexico and the Mexicans, ancient and modern; ill. | *o.p.* | c 8° | Murray | 61 |

### Yncas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] | Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 72 |
| de la VEGA, G. [ed.] | Royal Commentaries of the Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham | 2 vols. | 8° | ,, ,, | 69–71 |

## Moquis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOURKE, Cpt. J. C. [Am.] | The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Low | 84 |

## Sioux.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POOLE, D. C. [Am.] | Among the Sioux of Dakota | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 81 |

# XII. Chinese and Japanese Mythology and Folklore.

## 36. CHINESE FOLKLORE.

**Religions** —*v.* A § 10.

### Folklore; Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Dennys, N. B. | Folklore of China, and its affinity with that of Aryan and Semitic races | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| Doolittle, J. | —*in his* Social Life of the Chinese | 6/6 | c 8° | Bickers | [66] 71 |
| Gray, Archd. W. J. H. | —*in his* China: hist. of laws, manners, customs of the people; 2 vols. 150 pl. | 32/- | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |

### Folk-tales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Giles, H. A. [tr.] | Strange Stories from a Chinese Studio, 2 vols. | [164 tales] 15/- | c 8° | De La Rue | 80 |
| Hearn, L. [Am.; tr.] | Some Chinese Ghosts | [six legends] 5/- | 12° | *Boston* | 87 |
| Landes, A. [ed.] | Contes et Légendes Annamites | [text] 8/- | 8° | *Saigon* | 86 |
| ,, [tr.] | Contes de Tjam | [translated, w. notes] | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| des Michels, A. [tr.] | Contes Plaisants Annamites | 15f. | 8° | *Paris* | 88 |

### Folk-songs, Proverbs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, Rev. A. H. [Am.; tr.] | The Proverbs and Common Sayings of the Chinese | 30/- | p 8° | *Shanghai* (Trübner) | 89 |
| Stent, G. C. [tr.] | The Jade Chaplet, in 24 beads | [Chinese songs, ballads, etc.] 5/- | c 8° | ,, | 74 |

## 37. JAPANESE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chamberlain, B. H. | Language, Mythology, etc., of Japan | [Memoirs of the Literature Coll.] | 8° | *Tokio* | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Aino Folklore—*in* Folklore Journal, vol. vi. [*v.* B § 2]. | | | | |
| Griffis, W. E. [Am.] | The Mikado's Empire *contains much folklore* | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [76] 86 |
| Reed, Sir E. J. | Japan: its history, traditions, and religions; ill. | 2 vols 28/- | 8° | Murray | [80] 80 |

### Folk-tales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ayrton, [Mrs.] Chaplin [tr.] | —*in her* Child-Life in Japan *are some child-stories*; ill. | 6/- | 8° | Griffith | [81] 88 |
| Brauns, D. [tr.] | Japanesische Märchen und Sagen | [tr. into German] 8 m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| Chamberlain, B. H. [tr.] | Aino Folk-tales, w. intro. Dr. E. B. Tylor | 5/- | 8° | Folklore Soc. | 88 |
| Dickens, F. V. [tr.] | The Old Bamboo-hewer's Story; 3 col. pl.<br>The earliest of the Japanese romances; written in the tenth century. | [translated and annotated] 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| Griffis, W. E. [Am.; tr.] | Japanese Fairy World | [with native ill.] 3/6 | 16° | ,, | [80] 87 |
| | Japanese Fairy Tales, 16 parts<br>Of chief interest for their quaint native drawings. | [printed and illustrated in Tokio] ea. 6*d.* | 16° | Griffith | 88 |
| Mitford, A. B. | Tales of Old Japan; ill. | [much cooked] 6/- | p 8° | Macmillan | [71] 74 |
| Pfizmaier, A. | Die ergänzte japan. Sage—*and a large no. of other small treatises* | | | Vienna Academy | 65, *etc.* |

### Proverbs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Steenackers + Tokunosuke, F. + U. [ed.] | Cent Proverbes Japonnais; ill. *à la japonaise* | 25f. | 4° | *Paris* | 89 |

### Ancient Romance and Poetry—*v.* K.

# XIII. Basque Folklore.

## 38. BASQUE FOLKLORE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Arana, V. [ed.] | Los ultimos Iberos, leg. de Euskaria | | 12° | *Madrid* | 82 |
| *Cerquand [tr.] | Légendes et Récits populaires du Pays Basque | 4 pts. 18/- | 8° | *Pau* | 74–82 |
| Francisque, Michel [ed.] | Le Romancero du Pays Basque | [conts. 18 tales] 1f.50 | 18° | *Paris* | 56 |
| Manterola, José [ed.] | Cancionero Vasco, 3 vols. | [texts, w. Span. trs., notes & music] 30f. | 8° | *St. Sebastian* | 77–80 |
| Monteiro, Mariana [tr.] | Legends and Popular Tales of the Basque People; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Unwin | [86] 87 |
| Oihénart, A. [ed.] | Proverbes et Poésies Basques | [w. French trs.] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | s 8° | *Bordeaux* | 57 |
| Sallaberry, J. D. J. [tr.] | Chants populaires du Pays Basque | [with music] 10fr. | 8° | *Bayonne* | 70 |
| Vinson, J. [tr.] | Folklore du Pays Basque | [Littér. Populaires] 7fr.50 | 18° | *Paris* | 83 |
| *Webster + Vinson, W. + J. [trs.] | Basque Legends | [chiefly from the Labourd] 7/6 | p 8° | Griffith | [77] 79 |

# XIV. Gypsy Folklore.

## 39. GYPSY FOLKLORE.

### Folk-tales —*v. also* CLASS K.

AXON, W. E. A. [tr.] Gypsy Folk-tales c 8° Sonnenschein, *in prp.*
*BARBU CONSTANTINESCU [tr.] Probe de limba si literatura Tiganilor din România 8° *Bucharest* 78

Contains 15 Roumanian gypsy folk-tales in orig. Romani, w. Roumanian trs. The best bk. yet pub.

CAMPBELL, J. F. [tr.] Tales of W. Highlands [*v.* B § 15]: vol. iv. conts. abstracts of 8 Lond. tales; *v. also* v. I., xxiv.; I., xlvii.; II., 285.
DEMOFILO [ed.] Colleccion de Contes flamencos *Seville* 81
GROOME, F. H. [tr.] —*in his* In Gipsy Tents *are two Welsh Gypsy folk-tales and some folklore* 7/6 p 8° *Edinburgh* 80
LELAND, C. G. [Am. tr.] The Gipsies *contains some tales in Romany, w. trs.* $2 c 8° *Boston* 82
,, ,, Gipsy Sorcery *in prep.*
*v. MIKLOSICH, F. [tr.] Die Zigeuner *cont.* 15 *tales fr. the Bukovina, in Rom. w. Lat. tr.* 12 pts., 40/6 8° *Vienna* 72–80
MÜLLER, F. [tr.] Beiträge zur Kenntn. d. Rom. Sprache *conts.* 5 Hungar. tales in orig. Rom., w. Ger. tr. 1 m. 8° *Vienna* 69
PASPATI, A. G. [tr.] Études sur les Tchingianées *contains* 6 *tales fr. Turkey*, in Rom. w. Fch. tr. 25/– 8° *Constantinople* 70
v. SOWA, Rudolf [ed.] Mundart d. slovak. Zigeuner *contains* 9 *tales from Teplitz* 8 m. 8° *Göttingen* 87
*WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. [tr.] Märchen und Sagen d. transsilvanischen Zigeuner [Ger. tr. of 63 tales] 2/6 8° *Berlin* 86

### Folk-songs.

BARBU CONSTANTINESCU, [tr.]—*ut supra, contains* 75 *songs.*
BORROW, George The Zincali; account of the Gipsies in Spain 2/6 c 8° Murray [41] 88
LELAND + PALMER C. G. [Am.: ed.] Prf. E. H.; [ed.] English-Gipsy Songs [in Romani of authors & Jane Tuckey, w. verse trs.] 7/6 8° Trübner 75
de MELTZL, H. [tr.] The Black Wodas: an inedited Gipsy ballad [16 pp. text, and tr.] 8° *Klausenburg* 79
v. MIKLOSICH, F. [tr.] —*ut supra, contains* 9 *songs.*
MORAES, MILLO [tr.] Cancioneiro dos Ciganos [Portug. tr. of Brazilian Gypsy songs; ? cooked] 8° *Rio de Janeiro* 85
,, ,, Os Ciganos no Brazil [gives further specimens] 8° ,, ,, 86
MÜLLER, F. [tr.] —*ut supra, contains some songs.*
STRETTELL, Alma [tr.] Spanish and Italian Folk-songs [contains a few Gypsy rhymes] 12/6 4° Macmillan 88

### Serial Publication.

Gypsy Lore Society, Journal of [quarterly] *ann.* 20/– 8° Constable, *Edin.* 88 *in prog.*

# CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

## I. Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General.

### 1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. INTRODUCTION. ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

#### Bibliography.

BLAKEY, Robert — History of the Philosophy of Mind — 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° Longman 48

Vol. iv. conts. a useful (because the only English) survey of Europ. and Amer. philos. liter. fr. 1800-1848.

KRAUTH, Prf. C. P. [Am.] —*in his* Vocabulary of the Philosophical Sciences, *ut infra.*

*Mind* [quarterly philos. journal, ed. Prf. Croom Robertson]—*for newest books* vols. i.–xiii., *ea. qtly. pt.* 3/–, ann. vols. ea. 13/– 8° Williams 76 *in prog.*

UEBERWEG, Dr. F. —*ut* **C** § 2 *is the most useful guide, but its references end at* 1865; *has* appendices *on Engl. and Amer. Philos.* [*by* Dr. Noah PORTER (Am.)] *and on* Mod. Ital. Philos. [by Prf. V. BOTTA (tr.)].

#### Introduction.

STUCKENBERG, Dr. J. H. W. [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Philosophy $2 8° *New York* 88

#### Encyclopædia of the Philosophical Sciences, and Dictionary.

FLEMING, Prf. William — A Vocabulary of Philosophy — 10/6 c 8° Griffin [58] 87

This edn. has been largely reconstructed by Prf. H. CALDERWOOD, w. assist. of J. SETH and others; previous editions of the smallest use.

KRAUTH, Prf. C. P. [Am.] A Vocabulary of the Philosophical Sciences $3.50 8° *New York* [78] 81

Includes a reprint of FLEMING, *ut supra*, fr. second edn. of 1860 and also fr. third (ed. CALDERWOOD) of 1876, with a useful but not very well selected list of books at the end.

Neither of the two above books are at all satisfactory. The three best German works on philosophical "encyclopædia," are that by A. H. RITTER: *Encyc. d. philosoph. Wissenschaften*, 3 vols. 8° *Göttingen* '62–'64: that by Jos. BECK: *Philosoph. Propädeutik*, 2 pts. 5/6 8° *Stuttgart* ['41–'44] '80; and that by K. ROSENKRANZ: *System der Wissenschaften*, 8/- 8° *Königsberg* '50. None of these, however, contain bibliographies.

## II. History of Philosophy (European).

### 2. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: GENERALLY.

#### Entire Period.

BAX, E. Belfort — A Short History of Philosophy — 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [86] 89

Easier reading than SCHWEGLER and more up to date than TENNEMANN, but the student must supplement it.

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. — Hist. of Philos., tr. under direc. of Dr. W. S. Hough, v. i. 15/–; ii. 15/–; iii. 12/– 8° Sonnenschein 89

By far the best and fullest general history, with copious extracts from the philosophers.

LEWES, G. H. [Pos.] — Biographical History of Philosophy — 16/– 8° Parker [46] 57

" " — History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte — 2 vols. 32/– 8° Longman [67] 80

Practically a new edition of the former work: the biograph. portion is the only part of much value.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. — Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy — 2 vols. 16/– 8° Macmillan [50–53] 73

i.: to xiii. century; ii.: to 1800. Not suited to students owing to its lack of definiteness.

*SCHWEGLER, A. — History of Philosophy, tr. and annotated J. H. Stirling — 6/– c 8° *Edinburgh* [63] 79

A clear and concise presentation of the history of philosophy: Hegelian point of view.

SETH, Prf. Andrew — *article* Philosophy *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. [brief view of its scope] 30/– 4° Black 85

TENNEMANN, W. G. — Manual of History of Philosophy, tr. A. Johnson — 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [36] 52

His *Geschichte der Philosophie* (11 vols., 1798–1819) has not been translated. This book is too brief to be of much value, but is useful as a repository of notices and references concerning philosophers.

UEBERWEG, Dr. F. — History of Philosophy; from Thales to the present time [Am. tr.] 2 vols. 39/– r 8° Hodder [74,74] 85,80

1. Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy, 18/–; 2. Modern Philosophy, 21/–. Contains admirable condensed exposition of methods; and good bibliogs., ending, however, *c.* 1865.

**C § 3-4**

## Series.

*Sonnenschein's Library of Philosophy, ed. J. H. Muirhead ea. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

SERIES I.: SCHOOLS OF PHILOSOPHERS.
*Evolutionists, Scientific* [Comte to Spencer] . . . Prf. J. WATSON [Can.]
*Idealists, Early* [Descartes to Leibnitz] . . . . W. L. COURTNEY
" *Later* [Kant to Hegel] . . . . . Prf. W. WALLACE
*Idealistic Moralists* [Kant to Green] . . . . Prf. H. JONES
*Moral Sense Writers* [Shaftesbury to Martineau] . . Prf. W. KNIGHT
*Realists, Later* [Leibnitz to Locke] . . . . . Prf. A. SETH
*Sensationalists* [Locke to Mill] . . . . . . Dr. W. S. HOUGH [Am.]
*Utilitarians* [Bentham to Contemp. Writers] . . . Prf. W. R. SORLEY
SERIES II.: PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS.
*Æsthetics, The History of* . . . . . . . . B. BOSANQUET
*Economics, Hist. of,* vol. i. [Plato to Adam Smith] . . Dr. J. BONAR
" " vol. ii. [Malthus to Marx] . . . "
*Logic, The History of, in Modern Times* . . . J. S. MACKENSIE
*Political Philosophy,* vol. i. [Plato to Rousseau] . . D. G. RITCHIE
" " vol. ii. [Burke to Present Day] . J. H. MUIRHEAD
*Psychology, The History of* . . . . . . Prf. R. ADAMSON
*Theology, The Evolution of: since Kant* . . . Prf. O. PFLEIDERER
SERIES III.: ORIGINAL TREATISES ON SUBJECT MATTER.
*Theory of Knowledge* . . . . . . . . Prf. JAS. WARD.
ERDMANN'S *History, ut supra,* forms an Introduction to this series.

## Oriental

*—v.* **A** §§ 9-15: Ethic Theology; *and* CLASS **K.**

## Pantheism.

PLUMPTRE, C. E. General Sketch of History of Pantheism 2 vols. 18/– 8° Trübner 81
A fairly good epitome of Oriental, Greek, and Modern Pantheism. v. i.: to Spinoza; v. ii.: to Nineteenth Century.

SAISSET, Émile Manual of Modern Pantheism: an essay on religious philosophy [tr.] 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62-63
Vol. i. contains historical studies on Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza, Newton, Leibnitz, Kant, and Hegel.

## 3. HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY.

Ancient Classics for English Readers, ed. Rev. W. L. Collins ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 70-78
Quite popular. The philosophical vols. are Aristotle, Hesiod, Lucretius, Plato—*each entered separately, infra.*

BENN, A. W. The Greek Philosophers, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Paul 83
Anti-transcendental: Greek philosophy in connection with Greek life generally. Chiefly from the standpoint of ZELLER, of which it forms a sort of popular résumé.

BUTLER, W. A. Lectures on the Hist. of Anc. Philosophy, ed. w. notes W. H. Thompson 12/– 8° Macmillan [56] 75
Very eloquent, and spec. valuable for Plato. His treatment of the later schools is slight.

FERRIER, Prf. J. Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy [vol. ii. *of his* Works] 10/6 8° Blackwood [66] 75
Hellenica: essays on Greek poetry, philosophy and literature, ed. Evelyn Abbott 16/– 8° Rivington 80

*The essays bearing on philos. are:*
ABBOTT, Ev. *Theology and Ethics of Sophocles*
BRADLEY, A. C. *Aristotle's Theory of State*
COURTNEY, W. L. *Epicurus*
DAKYNS, H. G. *Xenophon*
NETTLESHIP, R. L. *Theory of Educ. in Plato's "Republic."*

LAERTIUS, Diogenes [2-3 cent.] De Vitis Dogmatibus et Apophthem. clar. philosoph., ed. H. W. Hübner,
4 vols. [best ed. of text] 28/– 8° *Leipzig* 28-31
" " Lives and Opinions of Philosophers [tr.] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
Uncritical and unphilosophical, but gives an insight into the lives led by the Greek sages—causing MONTAIGNE to exclaim that he wished that instead of one LAERTIUS, there had been a dozen.

MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B. A Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero 3/6 12° Camb. Press 81
Chiefly ethical. Intended mainly for students reading Cicero.

MORRIS, Prf. G. S. [Am.; ed.] German Philosophical Classics for English Readers ea. $1.25 16° *Chicago* 83 *in prog.*
Critical expositions of individual books of Fichte, Hegel, Kant, Leibnitz, Schelling, *qq.v.* Less popular than KNIGHT'S series, *infra.*

RITTER, H. History of Ancient Philosophy [tr.], 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° *Oxford* 38-49
Object: to present the history of philosophy as a "self-developing whole." Original German ed. 1829-53.

* " + PRELLER, L. [ed.] Historia Philosophiæ Romanæ ex fontium locis contexta, 2 pts. 12/– 8° *Gotha* [38] 86-88
A good collection of passages fr. anc. authors, ill. the history of ancient philosophy. Pt. i., ed. SCHULTESS; pt. ii., ed. WELLMANN.

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. The Philosophy of the Greeks, tr. S. F. Alleyne, O. J. Reichel, and others c 8° Longman [68-76] 77-83

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Pre-Socratic Schools* | 2 vols. 30/– | *Plato and Older Academy* | 18/– | *Stoics, Epicureans, and Sceptics* | 15/– |
| *Socrates and Socratic Schools* | 10/6 | *Aristotle and Elder Peripatetics* | *in prep.* | *History of Eclecticism* | 10/6 |

Of the greatest critical and philosophical value: standpoint Hegelian (modified).

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Outlines of the History of Greek Philosophy, tr. S. F. Alleyne + E. Abbott 10/6 c 8° Longman 86
An admirable, concise account, intended for students. Based on his larger work.

## 4. HISTORY OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY.

## Mediæval

*—v.* **A** § 119: History of [Christian] Doctrine.

## Modern.

BOWEN, Francis [Am.] Modern Philosophy, from Descartes to Schopenhauer and Hartmann 14/– 8° Low 77
Fullest on Kant and Schopenhauer; spicily written, but of no great value.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Crit. Acc. of Phil. of Kant—*conts. admir. summary fr. Descartes to Kant—v.* **C** § 40.
*Vide* also his article on "Cartesianism," in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. v. 30/– 4° Black '76.

CHALYBÄUS, H. M. Historical Survey of Speculative Philosophy from Kant to Hegel [tr.; German philos. only] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 54
COUSIN, Victor Course of the Hist. of Modern Philos. [1840], tr. D. W. Wight [Am.] 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* 52
FISCHER, Prf. Kuno History of Modern Philosophy, v. i.: Descartes and his school [Am. tr.] 16/– 8° Unwin 87
Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. [Mrs.] Marg. Oliphant [popular] ea. 2/6 12° Blackwood 77-83
The volumes of more or less philosophical interest are Montaigne, Pascal, Rousseau, Voltaire. Chiefly biographical and literary, however.

*KNIGHT, Prf. W. [ed.] Philosophical Classics for English Readers [short pop. accounts] ea. 3/6 f 8° Blackwood 80–89

Bacon, 2 vols.—Prf. J. NICOL
Berkeley—Prf. A. C. FRASER
Butler—Rev. W. L. COLLINS
Descartes—Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY
Fichte—Prf. R. ADAMSON
Hamilton—Prf. J. VEITCH
Hegel—Prf. E. CAIRD
Hobbes—Prf. CROOM ROBERTSON
Hume—Prf. W. KNIGHT
Kant—Prf. W. WALLACE
Leibnitz—J. TH. MERZ
Spinoza—Prc. J. CAIRD
Vico—Prf. R. FLINT

Readable little books, each devoted to the life, character, and a brief résumé of the system of the various philosophers treated.

MORELL, J. D. Historical and Critical View of Specul. Philos. of Europe in xix. cent. 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/– ; *w.* 10/–] 8° Johnstone [46] 47

Antiquated and not satisfactory, but comprehensive and often convenient.

RENAN, Ernest Philosophical Dialogues and Fragments [tr.] 7/6 8° Trübner 83

SETH + HALDANE, Prf. A. / R. B. [eds.] Essays in Philosophical Criticism 9/– 8° Longman 83

Illustrates the Hegelian point of view.

SULLY, James —*article* Evolution *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. [historical] 30/– 4° Black 78

TULLOCH, Prc. J. Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion [for his other wks., *v.* **A** § 5] 15/– 8° Blackwood 84

**British** —*v. also* **A** § 5: Hist. of Natural Theology.

MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.] The Scottish Philosophy from Hutcheson to Hamilton 16/– r 8° Macmillan 74

MASSON, David Recent British Philosophy [popular, conts. a fair bibliogr.] 6/– c 8° ,, [65] 77

MÜLLER, E. B. [ed.] English Philosophers [some entered separately also] ea. 3/6 c 8° Low 80–83

† Austin—G. M. H. JOHNSON.
Bacon—T. FOWLER.
† Bentham—G. G. L. BUCKLE.
† Butler.
Hamilton—W. H. S. MONCK.
Hartley and James Mill—G. S. BOWER.
† Hobbes—A. H. GOSSETT.
† Hume—F. H. BRADLEY.
† Locke
† Mansel—HUCKING.
† Mill, J. S.—HELEN TAYLOR.
Shaftesbury and Hutcheson—T. FOWLER.
Smith, Adam—J. A. FARRER.

[† = not yet issued, and—though announced—not likely to appear.]

STEPHEN, Leslie History of English Thought in Eighteenth Century 2 vols. 28/– 8° Smith & Elder [76] 80

Vol. i.: The Philosophical Basis; Starting-point of Deism; Constructive Deism; Critical Deism; Butler's *Analogy*; Hume; Warburton; The Later Theology; Vol. ii.: Moral Philosophy; Political Theories; Political Economy; Characteristics.

STEWART, Dugald General View of Progress of Metaphys., Eth. and Polit. Philos.—*in* Encyclo. Brit., 6th, 7th and 8th eds. [the 1st pt. was orig. prefixed to Suppl. to 4th, and repr. in 5th edn. The 2nd pt. was first pub. in 5th edn.]

Devoted to British philosophers; very incomplete, and nearly worthless.

**Materialism.**

*LANGE, Prf. F. A. History of Materialism, tr. E. C. Thomas [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] 3v. ea. 10/6 8° Trübner 78–81

**Pessimism** —*for* Buddhism, *v.* **A** § 14.

SULLY, Prf. James Pessimism: a history and criticism 14/– 8° Paul [77] 82

TULLOCH, Prc. J. —*in his* Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/– 8° Blackwood 84

WALLACE, Prf. W. —*article* Pessimism *in* Encylo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/– 4° Black 85

**Positivism** —*v.* **C** § 23: Comte and Positivism.

**Utilitarianism** —*v.* **C** § 49: Mill (J. S.), and Utilitarianism.

# III. Ancient Philosophers according to Schools.

*This Section is limited to* **English Translations** (*or texts which contain them*), *together with* **Historical** *and* **Critical Aids** *in* **English**. *The* **Texts** *themselves, with the chief English and Foreign* **Annotated Editions** *thereof, and* **Textual** *and* **Critical Aids** *thereto, are given in* CLASS **K**.

*Where a special School is omitted, it is to be assumed that no good recent monograph upon it has appeared: in this case, vide* **C** §§ 2–4: *History of Philosophy generally.*

## 5. PRE-SOCRATIC SCHOOLS (EARLIER IONIC, PYTHAGOREAN, ELEATIC).

### Works (translated).

Heraclitus Fragments [on Nature], tr. w. intro. Prf. G. T. W. Patrick [Am.; based on Bywater's text (*v.* **K**); Johns Hopkins' Univ. Studies] $1 8° *Baltimore* 89

Hesiod, Callimachus, and Theognis, tr. Rev. J. Banks 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

Parmenides Metrical tr. of the Parmen. Fragments—*in the* Journ. of Spec. Phil. iv. (1) 8° *St. Louis* 70

MULLACH, F. W. A. [ed. & tr.] Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta, coll. recens. vertit. annot. 3v. 37/6 r 8° *Paris* 60–81

### History and Criticism—*v. also* **C** §§ 2–3.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. The Wise Men of Greece: a series of dramatic dialogues [verse] 9/– c 8° Macmillan 77

Pythagoras, Thales, Xenophanes, Heraclitus, Empedocles, Anaxagoras, etc., expound their views.

COURTNEY, W. L. Ancient Idealism [Parmenides]—*in* Studies in Philosophy 12/– 8° Rivington 82

DAVIES, Rev. J. Hesiod and Theognis [Anc. Classics for Eng. Read.; popular] 2/6 12° Blackwood 73

FERRIER, Prf. J. F. —*in his* Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy [vol. ii. *of his* Works] 10/6 8° ,, [66] 75

GROTE, Geo. —*in his* History of Greece [12 vols.], vol. iv., pp. 525–551. ea. 4/– p 8° Murray [51–56] 83

SETH, Prf. A. —*article* Pythagoras, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx. 30/– 4° Black 86

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. The Pre-Socratic Schools, tr. Sarah F. Alleyne 2 vols. 30/– c 8° Longman 82

## 6. SOPHISTS.

### Works.

MULLACH, F. W. A. [ed.] Philosophorum Græcorum Fragmenta—*v.* **C** § 5.

### History and Criticism—*v. also* **C** §§ 2–3.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLERIDGE, S. T. | —*in his* The Friend—*v.* **C** § 22. | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [12] 65 |
| GROTE, Geo. | —*in his* History of Greece, pt. II., ch. lxvii [in vol. viii. of popular edition] | | | | |
| JACKSON, Dr. H. | —*article* Sophists *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 87 |
| *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. | The Pre-Socratic Schools, tr. Sarah F. Alleyne, 2 vols. | 30/– | c 8° | Longman | 82 |

## 7. SOCRATES AND SOCRATIC SCHOOLS.

### History and Criticism—*v. also* **C** §§ 2–3.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. | Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Aristotle, Xtny., Utilitarianism] | 5/– | c 8° | Douglas, *Ed.* | [71] 74 |
| BLECKLY, H. | Socrates and the Athenians : an apology [for the Athenians ; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | Paul | 84 |
| GROTE, Geo. | —*in his* Hist. of Greece, pt. ii. ch. lxviii., *is a good description of political bearings of Socrates' trial.* | | | | |
| XENOPHON | Memorabilia [tr.]—*in his* Works [3 vols.]. vol. i. | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 54 |
| | A bad tr., but the only English one available. H. G. DAKYNS has one in prep., which will doubtless be very good. | | | | |
| *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. | Socrates and the Socratic Schools, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | [68] 77 |

## 8. PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY.

### Works (translated).

PLATO.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Dialogues, | tr. with analyses and introductions Prf. B. Jowett, 5 vols. | 70/– | m 8° | Clar. Press | [71] 89 |
| Apology, | Crito and Phædo (parts), tr. W. W. Goodwin [Am.] | 50*c.* | 16° | *New York* | [79] 83 |
| ,, | Crito, Phædo, Protagoras, tr. with intros. H. F. Cary | 1/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [48] 88 |
| Euthyphro, | Apologia, Crito, and Phædo, tr. F. J. Church [Golden Treasury Series] | 4/6 | 18° | Macmillan | [80] 86 |
| Gorgias, | tr. E. M. Cope [with essay and argument] | 7/– | 8° | Bell | [64] 84 |
| Meno : | a Dialogue on Education, tr. R. W. Mackay | 7/6 | p 8° | Williams | 69 |
| Phædo, | tr. E. M. Cope, ed. Dr. H. Jackson [*v. also supra*] | 5/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 75 |
| Phædrus, | Lysis, and Protagoras, tr. Rev. Josiah Wright [Golden Treasury Series] | 4/6 | 18° | Macmillan | [48] 88 |
| Philebus, | tr. Dr. F. A. Paley [with notes] | 4/– | 12° | Bell | 73 |
| *Republic, | tr. Prf. B. Jowett [with analyses and introduction] | 12/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [81] 89 |
| ,, | tr. J. L. Davies+D. J. Vaughan [with notes, Golden Treasury] | 4/6 | 18° | Macmillan | [52] 66 |
| Sophistes : | dialogue on True and False Teaching, tr. R. W. Mackay | 5/– | p 8° | Williams | 68 |
| *Theætetus : | text, tr. and notes B. H. Kennedy [*also* F. A. Paley, 4/–, Bell, '75] | 7/6 | c 8° | Camb. Press | 81 |
| Timæus | ed. with intro. and notes R. D. Archer-Hind [conts. also translation] | 16/– | 8° | Macmillan | 88 |

The German tr. of the *Werke*, by Hier. MÜLLER+K. STEINHART, [9 vols. 77/–, '53–'75], contains a valuable intro. and notes. MARTIN'S French tr. [2 v., 15f. 8° *Paris* '41] has full notes.

### History and Criticism—*v. also* **C** §§ 2–4.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHER-HIND, R. D. | —*his edn. of* Phædo, *conts. a good introduction to Plato's psychology, etc.* | 8/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| ,, ,, | —*his* Introduction *to his edn. of* Timæus, *ut supra.* | | | | |
| CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis | —*article* Plato *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 85 |
| COCKER, B. F. [Am.] | Christianity and Greek Philosophy | 12/– | 8° | *New York* | 70 |
| | For a few other works contrasting Christianity and Greek philosophy, *v.* **A** § 134: Christian Evidences (*f.*) | | | | |
| COLLINS, C. W. | Plato [Anc. Classics for English Readers ; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 74 |
| GEDDES, W. D. | —*his edn. of* Phædo *contains valuable philosophical notes* | 8/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [64] 85 |
| *GROTE, George | Plato and other Companions of Socrates, ed. A. Bain 4 vols. ea. | 5/– | c 8° | Murray | [65] 89 |
| | Contains an analysis of all the Dialogues ; admirably clear. In this last edition the contents have been re-arranged, so that each volume is composed of newly related subjects. | | | | |
| JACKSON, Dr. H. | —*in the* Journal of Philology, x., xi., xiii. | | | | |
| MARTINEAU, Prc. J. | —*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, v. i., Bk. 1., Branch 1 2 vols. | 15/– | 8° | Clar. Press | [85] 86 |
| MORGAN, Can. Cæsar | Investigation of the Trinity of Plato and of Philo-Judæus, rev. Holden | 4/– | c 8° | Camb. Pr. | [1797] 53 |
| Old Academy | —*v.* Sir G. C. Lewis' "Historical Survey of Ancient Astronomy," ch. 3 | *o.p.* | 8° | Longman | 62 |
| *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. | Plato and the Older Academy, tr. Alleyne+Goodwin | 18/– | c 8° | ,, | 76 |

## 9. ARISTOTLE AND ARISTOTELIANISM.

### Works (translated).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *De Anima | —*v.* Psychology, *infra.* | | | | |
| *Ethics, | tr. F. H. Peters | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 81 |
| ,, | ,, Rob. Williams | 7/6 | p 8° | Longman | [69] 76 |
| ,, | ,, D. P. Chase | 7/6 | p 8° | Thornton, *Oxon.* | [66] 77 |
| ,, | ,, W. M. Hatch—*in his* Moral Philosophy of Aristotle, *infra.* | | | | |
| Metaphysics, | tr. by a Cambridge Graduate. Bk. i. [Bk. ii. *at press*] | 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| On the Parts of Animals, | tr. with notes W. Ogle | 12/6 | 8° | Paul | 82 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Organon. Aristotle on Fallacies, tr. E. Poste [Sophistici Elenchi] | 8/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 66 |
| Poetics: text and tr. E. R. Wharton | 2/6 | c 8° | Parker | 83 |
| Politics, tr. J. E. C. Welldon | 10/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | [83] 88 |
| ,, Bks. i., iii., iv. (vii.) with tr. W. E. Bolland and Essays A. Lang [latter also separately, 2/6] | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 78 |
| ,, tr. with intro. and notes Prf. B. Jowett, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 85–88 |

I. Intro. Anal. and Notes; II. i.: Notes; II. ii.: Nine Essays. The Analysis is the most useful feature.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| [Psychology] Περὶ Ψυχῆs, in Gr. and Eng., w. intro. and notes E. Wallace | 18/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 82 |
| Rhetoric, tr. J. E. C. Welldon [with analysis and critical notes] | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 86 |

A. STAHR has made admirable Germ. translations of the *Ethics* and *Politics*, and SCHWEGLER of the *Metaphysics*.

## History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. | Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Aristotle, Xnty., Utilitarianism] | 5/– | c 8° | Douglas, *Ed.* | [71] 74 |
| BRADLEY, A. C. | —*essay* Aristotle's Conception of the State *in* Hellenica [*v.* **C** § 3] | 16/– | 8° | Rivington | 80 |
| COPE, E. M. | Introduction to Aristotle's "Rhetoric," with analysis and notes | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 67 |
| GRANT, Sir Alex. | Aristotle's "Ethics," with English notes Sir A. Grant, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | Longman | [58] 84 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Aristotle *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Aristotle [Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 77 |
| GREEN, Prf. T. H. | —*essay on* Arist. *in his* Wks. v. iii. [repr. fr. *N. B. Review;* crit. of Grant (1) *sup.*] | 21/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |
| *GROTE, Geo. | Aristotle, ed. Prfs. A. Bain + G. C. Croom Robertson [posthumous] | 18/– | 8° | Murray | [72] 84 |

Contains Life of Aristotle, full acc. of the *Organon*, short acc. of *De Anima*, and abstract of six books of *Metaphys.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HATCH, W. M. | The Moral Philosophy of Aristotle | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |

Tr. of *Nichomachean Ethics* and *Paraphrase* attributed to ANDRONICUS, with analysis of each book.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LANG, Andrew | The Politics of Aristotle: introductory essays | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 86 |
| LEWES, G. H. | Aristotle: a chapter from the history of science | 15/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 64 |

An account of the physical treatises. Chap. i. is a Life of Aristotle.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *NEWMAN, W. L. [ed.] | Aristotle's Politics, vol. i. [Introduction]; vol. ii. [Essays, text of bks. i.–ii., notes—rest not pub. yet], 2 vols. | 28/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |

The *Introduction* is the most important piece of work yet pub. on Aristotle's *Politics;* and, when complete, this edn. will be *the* edn. of the text.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHUTE, R. | Hist. of the Process by which the Arist. Writings arrived at their pres. form | 7/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |
| TRENDELENBURG, F. A. | Elementa Log. Aristot. [tr. 1/– Simpkin '81] | 2m. 50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 |
| WALLACE, Edwin | Outlines of the Philosophy of Aristotle [w. Greek extracts; student's book] | 4/6 | c 8° | Camb. Press | [82] 83 |
| WILSON, Prf. J. C. | Aristotelian Studies, i.: "Ethics," bk. vii., chaps. 1–10. | 5/– | 12° | Clar. Press | 79 |
| ZELLER, Prf. Ed. | Aristotle and the Peripatetics, tr. J. H. Muirhead | | c 8° | Longman | *in prep.* |

### 10. PERIPATETICS.

## Works (translated).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THEOPHRASTUS | Characters: text, with tr. and notes Prf. R. C. Jebb | 6/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |

## History and Criticism—*v. also* **C** § 9: Aristotle, *and* **A** § 119: Hist. of [Christian] Doctrine, *s.v.* Scholastic Age.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SETH, Prf. A. | —*article* Peripatetics *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 85 |
| *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. | Aristotle and the Peripatetics, tr. J. H. Muirhead | | c 8° | Longman | *in prep.* |

### 11. STOICS AND STOICISM.

## Works (translated).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANTONINUS, Marc. Aurel. | Thoughts, tr. with notes Geo. Long | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 69 |
| ,, ,, | ,, tr. Jeremy Collier [Camelot Series] | 1/– | 16° | Walter Scott | [17–] 87 |
| Meditations, | bk. iv.: text and tr. H. Crossley | 6/– | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| EPICTETUS | Discourses, with Encheiridion and Fragments, tr. Geo. Long | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 77 |
| Encheiridion, | tr. T. W. Rolleston [incorporated in his other book, *infra*] | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | 81 |
| Teaching of | [consist. of trs. of *Encheir.*, sel. of *Dis.* & *Frag.*] tr. T. W. Rolleston, [Cam. Ser.] | 1/– | 16° | Walter Scott | 86 |
| Works, | tr. T. W. Higginson [Am.] | *o.p.* | 12° | *Boston* | 65 |
| SENECA, L. Ann. | Morals [a selection of his prose, tr. W. Clode; Camelot Series] | 1/– | 16° | Walter Scott | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Minor Dialogues, w. his dialogue on Clemency, tr. Aubrey Stewart | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 89 |

## History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, Matthew | Marcus Aurelius—*in his* Essays in Criticism | 9/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [69] 75 |
| CAPES, Rev. W. W. | Stoicism [Chief Ancient Philosophies; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 80 |
| FARRAR, Archd. F. W. | Seekers after God [Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurelius] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [68] 77 |
| HICKS, H. D. | —*articles* Seneca *and* Stoics—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vols. xxi., xxiii. | ea. 30/– | 4° | Black | 86, 87 |
| JORDAN, T. | Stoic Moralists in the first two centuries | 3/– | p 8° | Hodges, *Dubl.* | [80] 84 |
| *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. | Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. O. J. Reichel | 15/– | c 8° | Longman | [70] 80 |

### 12. EPICUREANS.

## Works (translated).

LUCRETIUS.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *De Rerum Natura, ed. H. A. J. Munro, re-ed. J. Duff, vol. ii.: translation [prose] 3 vols. | 24/– | 8° | Bell | [64] 86 |
| [ ,, ] The Scheme of Epicurus. By T. C. Baring [verse tr. of *De Rerum Natura*] | 7/– | s 4° | Paul | 84 |
| Works, tr. Rev. J. S. Watson [prose] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51 |

C §§ 13–15

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Courtney, W. L. | —*essay on* Epicurus *in his* Studies in Philosophy | [*repr. fr.* Hellenica] | 12/– | 8° | Rivington | 82 |
| Mallock, W. H. | Lucretius | [Ancient Classics for English Readers; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 78 |
| Masson, John | The Atomic Theory of Lucretius | [compar. w. evolutionist doctrines] | 9/– | 8° | Bell | 84 |
| *Pater, W. H. | Marius, the Epicurean: his sensations and ideas | 2 vols. | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | [85] 88 |

An imaginary account of the intellectual development of a Roman scholar, *temp.* M. Aurelius. Epicureanism, Stoicism, the Platonism of Apuleius, and Christianity influence him in turn.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Veitch, Prf. John | Lucretius and the Atomic Theory | | 3/6 | c 8° | MacLehose, *Glas.* | 75 |
| Wallace, Prf. W. | Epicureanism | [Chief Ancient Philosophies; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K | 80 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Epicureanism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 78 |
| *Zeller, Prf. Ed. | Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel | | 15/– | c 8° | Longman | [70] 80 |

## 13. SCEPTICS AND SCEPTICISM (GREEK).

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MacColl, N. | The Greek Sceptics from Pyrrho to Sextus | | 3/6 | p 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| Owen, Rev. John | —*two chapters in his* Evenings with the Sceptics, 2 vols. | | 32/– | 8° | Longman | 81 |
| Seth, Prf. A. | —*article* Scepticism, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. | [historical] | 30/– | 4° | Black | 86 |
| *Zeller, Prf. Ed. | Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel | | 15/– | c 8° | Longman | [70] 80 |

## 14. ECLECTICS.

### Works (translated).

Cicero.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Academica, | tr. Prf. J. S. Reid | | 5/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| De Amicitia, | —*v.* De Officiis, *infra.* | | | | | |
| *De Finibus, | by Prf. J. S. Reid. Vol. iii.: translation | | 8/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 83 |
| De Natura Deorum, | tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge+F. Barham | | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 71 |

Contains also trss. of *De Divin.*, *De Fato*, and *De Legibus.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| De Officiis: or Moral Duties, | tr. C. R. Edmonds | | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 50 |

Contains also trss. of *De Amicitia* and *De Senectute.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | tr. with notes Rev. A. P. Peabody [Am.] | | 6/– | 12° | *Boston* | 84 |
| De Senectute | —*v.* De Officiis, *supra.* | | | | | |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Cicero | [Ancient Classics for English Readers; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | [71] 85 |
| Forsyth, W. | Life of Cicero | | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | [64] 69 |
| Jeans, Rev. G. E. | Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero | [w. historical and critical notes] | 8/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [80] 88 |
| Levin, T. W. | Six Lectures Introductory to the philosophical writings of Cicero | | 7/6 | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 71 |
| Mayor, Prf. J. E. B. | Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero | | 3/6 | 12° | Camb. Press | 81 |

Intended mainly for students reading Cicero.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Middleton, Rev. C. | Life of Cicero | ["standard"] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | | c 8° | Bohn | [1741] 42 |
| Trollope, Ant. | Life of Cicero | 2 vols. | 24/– | 8° | Chapman | 80 |
| *Zeller, Prf. Ed. | History of Eclecticism in Greek Philosophy, tr. S. F. Alleyne | | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 83 |

Zeller's & Levin's books are the only two of the above which deal directly or at all extensively with Cicero's philosophy.

## 15. NEO-PYTHAGOREANS. NEO-PLATONISTS. JEWISH-ALEXANDRIANS.

### Works, Translations.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apuleius, A. | Works, tr. | [Golden Ass, God of Socr., Florida, Magic] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [ ] 88 |
| Iamblichus | Life of Pythagoras, tr. Thos. Taylor ["the Platonist"] | | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 18 |
| ,, | Egyptian Mysteries, tr. Thos. Taylor ["the Platonist"] | | *o.p.* | 8° | Chiswick | 21 |
| Philo-Judæus [Gk. Alex. 1 cent.] | Works of, ed. C. E. Richter, 8 vols. | | 18/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 28–30 |
| ,, | Fragments of, ed. J. R. Harris | | 12/6 | 4° | Camb. Press | 86 |
| Plutarch | Morals, tr. Goodwin, w. Introduction R. W. Emerson [Am.], 5 vols. | | 63/– | 8° | Low | 70 |
| ,, | Morals, tr. Rev. A. R. Shilleto | [with notes and index] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 88 |
| ,, | Theosophic Essays [=Morals], tr. C. W. King | | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 82 |

### History and Criticism—*v. also* A § 119: Hist. of Xtn. Doctrine—to Council of Nicæa.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bigg, Dr. Chas. | The Christian Platonists of Alexandria | [Bampton Lectures, 1886] | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| *Drummond, Prc. J. | Philo-Judæus, or the Jewish-Alex. Philos. in its devel. & completion, 2 v. | | 21/– | 8° | Williams | 88 |
| Kingsley, Can. Chas. | Alexandria and her Schools | [four lectures del. at Cambridge] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | | c 8° | *Cambridge* | 54 |
| Morgan, Can. Cæsar | Investigation of the Trinity of Plato and of Philo-Judæus, rev. Holden | | 4/- | c 8° | Camb. Press | [1797] 53 |
| Sorley, Prf. W. R. | —*article* Iamblichus *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 81 |
| Réville, Dr. Alb. | Apollonius of Tyana: an essay [tr.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] | | c 8° | Holten | 66 |

An essay on his life, and on the attempt made by Empress Julia Domna in 3rd cent. to revive paganism by means of his name.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tredwell, D. M. [Am.] | Sketch of the Life of Apollonius of Tyana | | $3.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 86 |

Based on the narrative of Philostratus; with full bibliographical references.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Trench, Abp. R. C. | Plutarch: his Life, his Lives, and his Morals | [5 lectures] | 3/6 | 12° | Paul | [73] 74 |

# IV. Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, and Criticism.

### 16. BACON, Francis, Lord, 1561-1626.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Works, collected and ed. J. Spedding + R. L. Ellis + D. D. Heath, 7 vols. | 73/6 | 8° | Longman | [57–70] 70 |

Vols. i.–iii.: Philosophical Works; iv.–v.: Translations; vi.–vii.: Literary and Professional Works.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Letters and Life, including his Occasional Works, ed. w. comm. Spedding, 7 vols. | 84/– | 8° | ,, | 62–74 |
| Essays [1597], ed. with notes Dr. E. A. Abbott, 2 vols. [text only, 2/6] | 6/– | 18° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, ed. with annotations Abp. R. Whately | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [56] 66 |
| ,, ,, and Colours of Good and Evil, ed. with notes W. A. Wright | 4/6 | 18° | Macmillan | [62] 81 |
| ,, ,, ed. with notes and indexes F. Storr + C. H. Gibson | 3/6 | 12° | Rivington | 85 |
| ,, ,, as he left them [Morley's Universal Library] | 1/– | c 8° | Routledge | 83 |
| ,, ,, ed. Reynolds | | | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| Advancement of Learning [1605], ed. W. Aldis Wright [*also* 6*d.* Cassell's National Lib. '89] | 4/6 | 12° | ,, | 69 |
| *Novum Organon [1620], with intro. and notes Prf. T. Fowler | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| ,, ,, ed. w. Eng. notes Dn. G. W. Kitchin, 9/6; tr. G. W. Kitchin | 9/6 | 8° | ,, | 55, 55 |

## History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. | Earlier Life of Bacon | 10/6 | 8° | Seeley | 77 |
| * ,, ,, | Francis Bacon [admir. acc. of life and wks., w. a good index] | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| CHURCH, Dn. R. W. | Bacon | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Bacon [English Men of Letters Series; chiefly literary] | 1/– | c 8° | ,, | [84] 89 |
| CRAIK, Dr. G. L. | Bacon: his writings and his philosophy | 3/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [46–47] 60 |
| DIXON, W. Hepworth | Personal Life of Bacon, 12/–; Story of Bacon's Life [chiefly literary] | 7/6 | 8° | Murray | 61, 62 |
| FISCHER, Kuno | F. Bacon of Verulam: real. phil. & its age, tr. J. Oxenford | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 6/–] | 8° | Longman | 57 |
| FOWLER, Prf. T. | Bacon [English Philosophers Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| MACAULAY, Ld. | Bacon,—*in his* Essays | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | [37] 89 |
| *NICHOL, Prf. John | Bacon: his life & philosophy, pt. i. Life; ii. Philos. [Phil. Class. f. E. Read.] | 3/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 88 |
| *SPEDDING, J. | Life and Times of Bacon [extr. fr. ed. of Letters and Life, *sup.*], 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Trübner | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Evenings with a Reviewer: Macaulay and Bacon, 2 vols. | 18/– | 8° | Paul | 81 |

To Spedding is due the final construction of the text of Bacon's life.

### 17. BAIN, Prf. Alexander (*living*).

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Senses and the Intellect, with supplement by Grote | 15/– | 8° | Longman | [55] 73 |
| The Emotions and the Will | 15/– | 8° | ,, | [59] 75 |
| On the Study of Character [w. an estimate of phrenology] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Parker | 61 |
| Mental and Moral Science [psychology & ethics] pt. i., 6/6; pt. ii., 4/6 | in 1 vol. 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | [68] 72 |
| Logic: deductive, 4/–; inductive, 6/6 | in 1 vol. 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [70, 70] 82, 82 |
| Mind and Body: theories of their relations [Internat. Scientific Ser.] | 4/– | c 8° | Paul | [74] 78 |
| Education as a Science [largely practical; Intern. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | [79] 85 |
| Practical Essays | 2/– | c 8° | Longman | 84 |
| Life of James Mill, 2/– John Stuart Mill: a criticism | 1/– | c 8° | ,, | 82, 81 |

### 18. BENTHAM, Jeremy, 1747-1832.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Works, ed. [Sir] J. Bowring; 11 vols. [incl. his *Deontology* (theory of ethics; posth.)] | [*pb.* 198/–; *w.* 70/–] | r 8° | *Edin.* | 38–43 |

Vol. x. contains a selection from his correspondence, and some biographical statements; vol. xi. is an Index to the Works.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation [1789] | 6/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 76 |
| Theory of Legislation [1802], tr. R. Hildreth [Am.] | 7/6 | p 8° | Trübner | [40] 87 |
| FLETCHER, G. W. H. Analysis of Bentham's *Theory of Legislation* | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | 64 |

This, BENTHAM'S most import. work, was first pub. in French [*Paris*, 1802], "traduit par M. Dumont d'après les MSS. confiés par l'auteur."

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Dr. J. Hill [ed.] Benthamiana [select extracts from Bentham] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 6/–] | 8° | Blackwood | 43 |

*Cf.* also BURTON'S *Introduction to the Study of* BENTHAM'S *Works*, *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6; *w.* 3/6] *id.* 43.

### 19. BERKELEY, Bishop G., 1685-1783.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Works, ed. Prf. A. C. Fraser, 3 vols. | 42/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 71 |
| *Selections from Works, w. intro. and notes Prf. A. C. Fraser | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [74] 84 |
| Theory of Vision —*v.* C § 71, *s.v.* Sight | | | | |
| Treatise concerning the Principles of Human Knowledge [1710], ed. Prf. C. P. Krauth | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 74 |

Conts. FRASER'S Introduction and Notes, and a tr. of UEBERWEG'S wh. accompanied his Germ. tr. of this bk.

## History and Criticism.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FERRIER, Prf. Jas. F. | —*in his* works, vol. iii. : Philosophical Remains | 14/- | c 8° | Blackwood | [66] 83 |
| *FRASER, Prf. A. C. | Life & Letters of Berkeley [w. acc. of his philos., uniform w. Wks., *supra*] | 16/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 71 |
| ,, ,, | Berkeley [Philos. Classics for Eng. Readers ; popular] | 3/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 81 |
| GRAHAM, W. | Idealism : an essay [showing conn. between Berkeley and Hegel] | 6/- | 8° | Longman | 72 |
| HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. | Berkeley [English Men of Letters] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.] | Locke's Theory of Knowledge *contains a* Notice of Berkeley | 2/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 86 |
| MILL, J. Stuart | —*in his* Dissertations and Discussions, vols. ii. and iv. | 4 vols. 46/6 | 8° | Longm. | [59-67] 73-75 |
| PORTER, Prf. Noah [Am.] | Bishop Berkeley : discourses at Yale College | 12/- | s 4° | *New York* | 85 |
| STEWART, Dugald | On the Idealism of Berkeley—*in his* works, vol. v., *v.* C § 64. | | | | |

## 20. BRUNO, GIORDANO, 1548-1600.

## History and Criticism.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRITH, J. | Life of Giordano Bruno, revised Mor. Carriere [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] | 14/- | p 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| WHITTAKER, T. | —*article in* Mind, vol. ix. p. 236 *sqq.* | *qtrly. pt.* 2/6 | 8° | Williams | |

## 21. BUTLER, BISHOP JOS., 1692-1752.

| Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Works vol. i., Sermons [1726] ; ii., Analogy of Religion [1736] | ea. 5/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 74 |

The Sermons are against Hobbes, Mandeville, Shaftesbury, "and other free-thinkers."

| Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Analogy of Religion to the Constitution and Course of Nature, w. notes Dr. Jos. Angus | 2/- | f 8° | R. T. S. | [55] 86 |

## History and Criticism.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMSON, Prf. R. | —*article* Butler *in* Encylo. Brit., vol. iv. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 76 |
| ANGUS, Dr. Jos. | Analysis of Butler | 1/- | c 8° | R. T. S. | 82 |
| CHALMERS, Dr. T. | Natural Theology, *includes lectures on* Butler's *Analogy* | 6/- | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [24] 77 |
| COLLINS, Rev. W. L. | Butler [Philos. Classics for English Readers] | 3/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 81 |
| FARRAR, Dr. A. S. | —*in his* Critical History of Freethought [Bampton Lectures, '62] | 16/- | 8° | Murray | 62 |
| HUNT, Rev. W. | —*in his* History of Religious Thought in England, 3 vols. | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Isbister | [70-73] 84 |
| NAPIER, Jos. | Lectures on Butler's *Analogy* | 4/6 | c 8° | Simpkin | 64 |
| NORRIS, Ven. J. P. | Lectures on Butler's *Analogy* | 2/- | f 8° | R. T. S. | 87 |

## 22. COLERIDGE, SAM. TAYLOR, 1772-1834.

| Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Complete Works, w. introd. essay Prf. W. G. T. Shedd [Am.] & index A. Gilman [Am.] | 7 vols. 63/- | 12° | *New York* | 84 |
| Biographia Literaria [exhibiting Schelling's philosophy] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [17] 66 |
| Aids to Reflection [agst. current Eng. philos.] ; & Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit [posth.] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [25] 84 |
| The Friend [essays on morals, politics, and religion] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [12] 65 |

Originally published as a periodical, which ran through 27 numbers. A few articles are by other hands.

| Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit [posthumous ; *v. also supra*] | 1/6 | 12° | Ward & Lock | [40] 81 |
| Dissertation on Science of Method [*repr. from* Encyclo. Metropolitana] | 2/- | c 8° | Griffin | 49 |

## History and Criticism.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAINE, T. Hall | Life of S. T. Coleridge [Great Writers Series ; literary and biographical] | 1/- | 16° | Walter Scott | 87 |
| GREEN, J. H. | Spiritual Philosophy, founded on teaching of S. T. Coleridge, 2 vols. | 25/- | 8° | Macmillan | 65 |
| TRAILL, H. D. | Coleridge [English Men of Letters, literary and biographical] | 1/- | c 8° | ,, | [84] 89 |

## 23. COMTE, AUGUSTE, 1793-1857—AND POSITIVISM.

## Works : Translated.

| Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| System of Positive Philosophy [1830-42] 4 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 80/-; *w.* 70/-] | 8° | Longman | 75-77 |

1. General View, tr. Dr. J. H. Bridges, [*pb.* 21/-]; 2. Social Statics, tr. F. Harrison, [*pb.* 14/-]; 3. Social Dynamics, tr. Prf. E. S. Beesley, [*pb.* 21/-]; 4. Future of Man, tr. Dr. R. Congreve, and Index by Harrison, [*pb.* 24/-]. Contains a careful running analysis and explanatory summary of contents.

| Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| General View of Positivism, tr. Dr. J. H. Bridges [see line above] | 8/6 | c 8° | Trübner | [48] 65 |
| Positivist Library of Auguste Comte, tr. & ed. F. Harrison [taken fr. *Pos. Phil.*] | iv. 6*d.* | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 86 |
| Positive Philosophy, tr. and condensed Harriet Martineau, 2 vols. | 25/- | 8° | Trübner | [53] 75 |
| Catechism of Positive Philosophy, tr. Dr. R. Congreve | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [58] 83 |
| Preliminary Discourse on the Positive Spirit, tr. W. M. Call | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 53 |
| Eight Circulars of Comte, tr. Dr. R. Congreve | 1/6 | c 8° | Reeves & Turner | |

## History and Criticism.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRIDGES, Dr. J. H. | Positivism and the Bible [3 lectures] | 9*d.* | 8° | Trübner | |
| ,, ,, | Five Discourses on Positive Religion | 1/- | 8° | ,, | |
| ,, ,, | The Unity of Comte's Life and Doctrines | 1/- | 8° | ,, | 66 |

A reply to J. S. MILL'S Strictures on COMTE'S later writings, *ut infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Caird, Prf. Edw. | The Social Philosophy and Religion of Comte | 5/- | c 8° | Mac Lehose, *Glas.* | 85 |
| | An admirable introduction to the Hegelian treatment of history, religion and state. | | | | |
| Congreve, Dr. Rich. | Essays: political, social and religious | 18/- | 8° | Longman | 74 |
| Fiske, Prf. J. [Am.] | —*in his* Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols. | 25/- | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| Harrison, Fred. | The Present and the Future, 6*d.*; The Meaning of History | 6*d.* | 8° | Trübner | 80, 62 |
| ,, ,, | Order & Progress, pt. i.: On Governmt.; pt. ii.: Studies of Political Crises | 14/- | 8° | Longman | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Science and Humanity, 6*d.*; The Choice of Books and other essays | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 79, [86] 87 |
| | And numerous other pamphlets, social and political, magazine articles, etc. | | | | |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | —*article* Scientific Aspects of Positivism, *in his* Lay Sermons | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [70] 71 |
| Kaines, Dr. Jos. | The Nature and Scope of the Positivist Library [2 addresses] | 6*d.* | 8° | Reeves & Turner | |
| ,, ,, | Seven Lectures on the Doctrines of Positivism [del. at Posit. School] | 2/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 79 |
| McCosh, Prf. J. [Am.] | Christianity & Positivism: Lectures on Natural Theology & Apologetics | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 71 |
| Martineau, Prc. J. | —*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I. Book ii. 2 vols. | 15/- | 8° | Clar. Press | [85] 86 |
| Mill, J. Stuart | Auguste Comte and Positivism | 3/6 | 8° | Trübner | [65] 82 |
| | Originally published in *Westminster Review*, April, 1865; reviewed (by G. H. Lewes) in *Fortnightly Review*, 1866. Replied to by Dr. J. H. Bridges, *s.v. The Unity of Comte's Life and Doctrines, ut supra.* | | | | |
| Morley, John | —*article* Comte *in* Encyclo. Brit. vi.—*repr. in* Critical Miscellanies, v. iii. | 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [77] 86 |
| Spencer, Herbert | Reasons for Dissenting from the Philosophy of M. Comte | 6*d.* | 8° | Williams | |
| | *Cf.* also his essay on *The Genesis of Science* and his *The Classification of the Sciences* [*v.* C. § 62]. | | | | |

## 24. COUSIN, Victor, 1792-1867.—Translations.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Course of the History of Modern Philosophy [1840], tr. D. W. Wight [Am.] 2 vols. | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 52 |
| Elements of Psychology, tr. with notes Dr. Caleb S. Henry [Am.] | 8/- | c 8° | ,, | [34] 71 |
| Translated from his Examination of Locke's *Essay*. | | | | |
| Lectures on the True, the Beautiful and the Good, tr. D. W. Wight [Am.] | $2 | 8° | ,, | 54 |
| Philosophy of Kant [1842], tr. A. G. Henderson [lectures] | 6/- | p 8° | Trübner | [54] 70 |
| Essays, tr. T. Shedden | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 66 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hamilton, Sir W. | —*the first article in his* Discussions *is a review of* Cousin. *Vide* B § 30. | | | | |
| Jouffroy, Th. | Introduction to Ethics [1843], tr. W. H. Channing [Am.] 2 vols. | $2.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 67 |
| | By a disciple of Cousin's Eclectic School. | | | | |
| Simon, Jules | Victor Cousin, tr. w. notes Gustave Mason; port. [Great French Writers] | 2/6 | 8° | Routledge | 87 |
| | With full references to the academic questions and warfare of the French philosophic sects. | | | | |

## 25. DESCARTES, René, 1596-1650.—Translations.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Method, Meditations, and Selections from the Principles, tr. Prf. J. Veitch [w. hist. and crit. essay] | 6/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [50] 87 |
| Reason and Seeking Truth in the Sciences | 4/6 | 12° | ,, | [ ] 63 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Caird, Prf. E. | —*article* Cartesianism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. v. [incl. Spinoza] | 30/- | 4° | Black | 76 |
| Cunningham, Prc. W. | Descartes and English Speculation | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| Fischer, Prf. Kuno | History of Mod. Philosophy: Descartes and his School [Am. tr.] | 16/- | 8° | Unwin | 87 |
| Lowndes, R. | Descartes: his life and [tr. of] Meditations | 7/6 | p 8° | Norgate | 78 |
| Mahaffy, Prf. J. | Descartes [Philos. Classics for English Readers; popular] | 3/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 80 |
| Martineau, Prc. J. | —*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I. Book I. branch ii. 2 vols. | 15/- | 8° | Clar. Press | [85] 86 |
| Wallace, Prf. W. | —*article* Descartes *in* Encylo. Brit., vol. vii. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 77 |

## 26. DIDEROT, Denis, 1713-1784.

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Morley, John | Diderot and the Encyclopædists, 2 vols. | ea. 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [78] 86 |
| | *Vide* also his article in *Encyclo. Brit.*, and Carlyle's essay on Diderot in his *Essays*. | | | | |

## 27. FERRIER, Prf. Jas. F., 1808-1864.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Philosophical Works, ed. Sir A. Grant + Prf. Lushington, 3 vols. | 35/- | c 8° | Blackw. | [54-66] 75-83 |
| i.: Institutes of Metaphysics, 10/6; ii.: Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy, 10/6; iii.: Philosophical Remains, 14/-. | | | | |

## 28. FICHTE, J. G., 1762-1814.—Translations.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Popular Writings of Fichte, tr. Dr. W. Smith [Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.] 2 vols. | 21/- | p 8° | Trübner | [48-49] 89 |
| The Nature of the Scholar, The Vocation of Man, The Doctrine of Religion, Characteristics of Present Age, Memoir of Fichte. | | | | |
| The Science of Knowledge [1794], tr. A. E. Kroeger [Am.] [Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.] | | p 8° | ,, | [70] 89 |
| Characteristics of the Present Age, tr. Dr. W. Smith | 6/- | p 8° | ,, | 47 |
| The Science of Rights, tr. A. E. Kroeger [Am.] [Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.] | | p 8° | ,, | [70] 89 |

Several of his minor works have been tr. in *Amer. Journ. of Spec. Philos.*, vols. i-v., *St. Louis*, '67-'71.

## History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adamson, Prf. R. | Fichte | [Philos. Class. for Eng. Readers ; *also art. in* Encylo. Brit.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 81 |
| Everett, Prf. C. C. [Am.] | Fichte's Science of Knowledge | [crit. exposition ; Grigg's Philos. Class.] | $1.25 | 16° | *Chicago* | 83 |
| Smith, Dr. W. | Memoir of J. G. Fichte | [*repr. in* Pop. Writings, *ut sup.*] | 4/– | p 8° | Trübner | [47] 48 |

### 29. GREEN, Prf. T. H., 1836–1882.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Works, ed. R. L. Nettleship, 3 vols. | | vols. i.–ii. ea. 16/– ; iii. 21/– | 8° | Longman | 85, 86, 88 |

Vol. i.—Philosophical—contains *Introductions to* Hume's *Treatise on Human Nature* ['74], and *Criticism of* H. Spencer *and* G. H. Lewes [pt. iv. now first pub. ; other pts. in *Contemp. Rev.*, '77–'81].

Vol. ii.—Philosophical—*Lectures on* Kant's *Crit. of Pure Reason and Met. of Ethics ; On the Logic of the Formal Logicians and of* J. S. Mill ; *On the Principles of Political Obligation.*

Vol. iii.—Miscellanies—*Essay on* Aristotle [orig. in *N. Brit. Review* as crit. of Grant's *Ethics*], and *Popular Philosophy in relation of Life* [review of Caird's *Kant*]. With Memoir and Portrait.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prolegomena to Ethics, ed. A. C. Bradley | | 12/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [83] 87 |

### Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balfour, A. J. | —*article in* Green's Metaphysics of Knowledge, *in* Mind, vol. ix. | | | | | |
| Calderwood, Prf. H. | —*article* Another View of Green's Last Work, *in* Mind, vol. x. | | | | | |
| Seth, Prf. And. | —*in his* Hegelianism and Personality | [Balfour Lectures, ser. ii.] | 5/– | c 8° | Blackwood | 87 |
| Sidgwick, Prf. H. | —*article* Green's Ethics, *in* Mind, vol. xi. | | | | | |

### 30. HAMILTON, Sir Wm. S., 1788–1856.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lectures on Metaphysics, ed. Dn. H. L. Mansel + Prf. J. Veitch, 2 vols. | [posthumous] | 24/– | 8° | Blackwood | [58] 60 |
| Lectures on Logic, ed. by the same, 2 vols. | [posthumous] | 24/– | 8° | ,, | [60] 66 |
| *Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, etc. | | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [52] 66 |

Originally contributed to the *Edinburgh Review.* See also his editions of REID and Dugald STEWART.

HAMILTON'S Logical doctrine of the Quantification of the Predicate has been developed in T. Spencer BAYNES' *New Analytic of Logical Forms* [*o.p.* (pb. 7/6) 8° *Edinb.* '50] —*cf.* also Abp. W. THOMSON'S *An Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought*, 5/6 12° Longman, '67.

## History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calderwood, Prf. H. | The Philosophy of the Infinite | [chiefly on Hamilton and Mansel] | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [54] 73 |
| Grote, Geo. | Review of Mill's *Examination of Hamilton* | | 3/6 | 12° | Trübner | 68 |
| Grote, Prf. J. | —*in his* Exploratio Philosophica, pt. i. | [rough notes on Hamilton, Mill, etc.] | 9/– | 8° | Bell | 65 |
| Hamilton, [Miss] E. | —*article* Hamilton *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. | [by his daughter] | 30/– | 4° | Black | 80 |
| McCosh, Prf. J. [Am.] | Present State of Philosophy in England | [chiefly on Hamilton and Mill] | | | | 68 |
| ,, ,, | Philosophical Papers, i. : Examination of Hamilton's *Logic* | | 3/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 68 |
| Mansel, Dn. H. L. | Philosophy of the Conditioned | [on Hamilton, and Mill's *Exam. of Hamilton*] | 6/– | p 8° | Strahan | 66 |
| Mill, J. Stuart | Examination of Sir W. Hamilton's Philosophy | [*v.* C § 49] | 16/– | 8° | Longman | [65] 78 |
| Monck, Prf. W. H. S. | Hamilton | [English Philosophers ; popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| Stirling, J. H. | Sir William Hamilton : the philosophy of perception, an analysis | | 5/– | 8° | Longman | 65 |
| *Veitch, Prf. J. | Memoir of Sir W. Hamilton, Bart. ; portrait | | 18/– | 8° | Blackwood | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Sir Wm. Hamilton : the man and his philosophy | [2 lectures, 1883] | 2/– | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Hamilton | [Philos. Classics for English Readers ; popular] | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | 82 |

### 31. v. HARTMANN, Ed. (*living*).—Translations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Philosophy of the Unconscious, tr. W. C. Coupland | [1869 ; Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.] 3 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | Trübner | 83–84 |
| The Religion of the Future, tr. E. Dare | | 2/– | p 8° | Stewart | 86 |

### Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sully, Prf. James | —*in his* Pessimism : a history and criticism | 14/– | 8° | Paul | [77] 82 |

### 32. HEGEL, G. W. F., 1770–1831.—Translations.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Logic, | tr. Prf. W. Wallace | [w. valuable prolegomena] | 14/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 74 |

Translated from the *Encyclopädie der philosophischen Wissenschaften.* *Vide also* STIRLING, *infra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Philosophy of Art, | tr. W. Hastie | [abridged ; contains Michelet's analysis] | 2/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Introduction to ; tr. B. Bosanquet | | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 86 |
| Philosophy of History, | tr. J. Sibree | | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [49] 61 |

Several of his works have been translated in the *Amer. Journ. of Spec. Philosophy, St. Louis*, '67–'85, esp. by the editor, Dr. W. T. HARRIS [Am.].

### History and Criticism.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Hegel [Philos. Classics for Eng. Readers] 3/6 12° Blackwood 83
GRAHAM, W. Idealism: an essay [showing connection between Berkeley and Hegel] 6/– 8° Longman 72
KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.] Hegel's Æsthetics [a critical exposition; Grigg's Philosoph. Classics] $1.25 16° *Chicago* 83
MORRIS, Prf. G. S. [Am.] Hegel's Philosophy of State and History [crit. expos.; Grigg's Ph. Cl.] $1.25 16° ,, 88
ROSENKRANZ, J. K. F. Hegel as the National Philosopher of Germany, tr. Prf. G. S. Hall [Am.] $1.50 8° *St. Louis* 74
SETH, Prf. Andrew The Development from Kant to Hegel [Hibbert Essay] 5/– 8° Williams 82
,, ,, Hegelianism and Personality [Balfour Lectures, '86] 5/– c 8° Blackwood 87

The subject is, briefly, the relation between self and God; in the previous series of Balfour Lectures [*v.* C § 38: Hume] the relation between self and the material world is the author's main discussion.

STIRLING, J. H. The Secret of Hegel, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Longman 65

An excellent critical account of Hegel's system; but in "Carlylese" English. Cont. tr. of beginning of *Wissenschaft der Logik*. *Vide* also STIRLING'S *Philos. of Law* [6/- 8° Longman '73] and his notes to his tr. of SCHWEGLER, *ut* C § 2.

WALLACE, Prf. W. —*article* Hegel *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. 30/– 4° Black 80

## 33. HERBART, J. F, 1776–1841.

### History and Criticism.

WARD, Prf. Jas. —*article* Herbart *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. 30/– 4° Black 80

## 34. HERBERT OF CHERBURY, LORD [1582–1648].

Autobiography, ed. S. L. Lee; portraits 21/– 8° Nimmo [1764] 86
,, ed. with intro. W. H. Dircks [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walt. Scott 88; [National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 87

The only important work on HERBERT is in French: C. de RÉMUSAT'S *Lord Herbert de Cherbury: sa vie et ses œuvres*, 10/- 8° *Paris* '74.

## 35. HERDER, J. G., 1744–1803.

### History and Criticism.

SULLY, James —*article* Herder *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. 30/– 4° Black 80

## 36. HOBBES, THOS., 1588–1679.

Works, by Sir W. Molesworth [v. i.–vii. philosophical] 11 v. Eng., 5 v. Latin *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/–; *w.* 105/–] 8° Routledge 39–46

Reviewed by Geo. GROTE (to whom it was dedicated) in his *Minor Works*, ed. A. Bain, 14/- 8° Murray '73.

Leviathan: matter, forme, and power of a commonwealth [1651] [also 1/–, Routledge, '85] 8/6 c 8° *Oxford* 81

### History and Criticism.

*ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom Hobbes [Philos. Class. for Eng. Readers; popular] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
,, ,, —*article* Hobbes *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/– 4° Black 81

For HOBBES and the Freewill argument, *v.* A § 127: Doctrine of Man.

## 37. HODGSON, SHADWORTH, H. (*living*).

Time and Space 16/– 8° Longman 65
Theory of Practice, 2 vols. 24/– 8° ,, 70
Philosophy of Reflection, 2 vols. 21/– 8° ,, 78
Addresses to the Aristotelian Society [of which he is the President] 8° Williams 84–88

Relation of Philos. to Science, 1/- '84; Philos. and Experience, 2/- 85; Reorganiz. of Philos., 1/- '86; The Unseen World, 1/- '88.

## 38. HUME, DAVID, 1711–1776—*v. also works on* Kant, C § 40.

*Philosophical Works, ed. with intro. Prf. T. H. Green + T. H. Grose, 4 vols. 56/– 8° Longman [74–75] 82

The intro. [by GREEN alone; repub. in his *Phil. Works*, v. i., *ut* C § 29] is an original and very valuable discussion of HUME fr. the Neo-Kantian standpoint. Separately: *Essays* [1742], 2 v. 28/-; *Treatise on Human Nature* [1739–40], 2 v. 28/-.

Treatise on Human Nature, repr. of orig. ed. [3 vols. 1739–40], ed. L. A. Selby-Bigge 9/– c 8° Clar. Press 88
Essays, Literary, Moral, and Political [1742] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [72] 75
Letters to W. Strahan [king's printer, chfly. rel. to his *History*; fr. 1756-76], ed. Dr. Birkb. Hill, w. notes 12/6 8° Clar. Press 89

### History and Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prf. R. —*article* Hume *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/– 4° Black 81
BURTON, Dr. J. Hill Life and Correspondence of David Hume, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Blackwood 46
,, ,, [ed.] Letters of Eminent Persons addressed to Hume *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/–] 8° ,, 49
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Hume [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [79] 87

A clear reproduction of the more popular results of HUME'S philosophy.

C §§ 39-41*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Knight, Prf. W. | Hume | [Phil. Classics for English Readers] | 3/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 86 |
| Seth, Prf. And. | Scottish Philosophy | [Balfour Lectures, '85] | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | 85 |
| | A comparison of German and Scottish answers to HUME. | | | | | |
| Stephen, Leslie | Hume—*in his* History of English Thought in the 18th Century | 2 vols. | 28/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [76] 80 |
| | Gives the best popular presentation of his theological views from Agnostic standpoint. | | | | | |

## 39. HUTCHESON, FRANCIS, 1694-1746.

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fowler, Prf. T. | Shaftesbury and Hutcheson | [English Philosophers] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 83 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Hutcheson *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. | | 30/- | 8° | Black | 81 |

## 40. KANT, IMMANUEL, 1724-1804.—TRANSLATIONS.

For a list of KANT'S works, *v. Journal of Specul. Philos.*, 1881.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Critique of Pure Reason [1781], tr. Prf. Max Müller | [w. histor. intro. by Noiré] 2 vols. | 32/- | 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| | ,, ,, tr. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy + Rev. J. Bernard | | | c 8° | ,, | [72-74] 89 |
| | ,, ,, tr. Prf. J. M. D. Meiklejohn | | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 55 |
| | Critique of Practical Reason [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott | | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | [73] 83 |
| | The first edition was published under the title of *Theory of Ethics*. Contains also a memoir of KANT. | | | | | |
| | Metaphysic of Ethics [1797], tr. J. W. Semple, w. intro. Prf. H. Calderwood | | 6/- | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [69] 86 |
| | Philosophy of Law [1798]: principles of jurisprud. as science of right, tr. W. Hastie | | 5/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | 87 |
| | Logic [1800]: intro. and essay on mistaken subtilty of the four figures, tr. T. K. Abbott | | 6/- | 8° | Longman | 85 |
| | Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Natural Science [1783], tr. E. B. Bax | | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 83 |
| | The principal contents of this work were subsequently incorporated by KANT into the second edn. of his *Crit. of Pure Reason*—*v. also* STIRLING, *infra.* | | | | | |
| | Principles of Politics, tr. with intro. W. Hastie | | | c 8° | Trübner | 89 |
| | Contains the celebrated essay on perpetual peace and the principle of federation. | | | | | |
| Watson, Prf. J. [Canad.; tr.] | Philosophy of Kant as cont. in extracts fr. his own writings | [tr.] | 7/6 | c 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | 88 |
| | By far the largest part is devoted to *Critique of Pure Reason* (with much of the *Dialectic*). | | | | | |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adamson, Prf. R. | Philosophy of Kant | [Shaw Lects., '79] | 6/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Kant *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 81 |
| Balfour, A. J. | A Defence of Philosophic Doubt | [criticism of Kant and Spencer] | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| *Caird, Prf. Edw. | Critical Account of Philosophy of Kant, 2 vols. | | | 8° | MacLehose, *Glasgow* | [77] *in prep.* |
| | Reviewed in T. H. GREEN'S *Works*, vol. iii. [Miscellanies], 21/- 8° Longman '89. | | | | | |
| Courtney, W. L. | —*essays* vii. *and* viii. *in his* Studies in Philosophy | | 12/- | 8° | Rivington | 82 |
| Cousin, Victor | The Philosophy of Kant [1842], tr. A. G. Henderson | [lectures] | 6/- | p 8° | Trübner | [54] 70 |
| Fischer, Prf. Kuno | A Critique of Kant, tr. Prf. W. S. Hough [Am.] | | 6/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| | Forms an admirable introduction to the study of KANT. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Commentary on the *Critique of Pure Reason*, tr. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy | | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 66 |
| Green, Prf. T. H. | Lectures on Kant's *Crit. of P. Reason* and *Met. of Ethics*—*in his* Works, v. ii. | | 16/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 86 |
| Monck, Prf. W. H. S. | An Introduction to the Critical Philosophy of Kant | [student's book] | 5/- | 8° | *Dublin* | 74 |
| Morris, Prf. G. S. [Am.] | Kant's *Crit. of Pure Reason* | [critical exposition; Grigg's Philos. Class.] | $1.25 | 16° | *Chicago* | 83 |
| Porter, Dr. Noah [Am.] | Kant's *Ethics* | [critical exposition; Grigg's Philos. Classics] | $1.25 | 16° | ,, | 86 |
| Schurman, Prf. J. G. [Am.] | Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution | [Hibbert Essay] | 5/- | 8° | Williams | 82 |
| Stirling, Dr. J. H. | Textbk. to Kant [*Crit. of P. R.; Æsthetic; Categories; Schematism*, tr. w. comm.] | | | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 81 |
| Stuckenberg, Prf. J. H. | Life of Immanuel Kant | | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Wallace, Prf. W. | Kant | [Philos. Classics for English Readers; popular] | 3/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 82 |
| Watson, Prf. J. [Canad.] | Kant and his English Critics: comp. of crit. and empirical philos. | | 12/6 | 8° | MacLehose, *Glas.* | 81 |

## 41. v. LEIBNITZ, G. W., 1646-1716.

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Caird, Prf. E. | —*in* Historical Introduction *to his* Crit. Account of Philosophy of Kant | | 18/- | 8° | MacLehose, *Gl.* | [77] 85 |
| Dewey, Prf. J. [Am.] | Leibnitz's New Essays concerning the Human Understanding | [crit. expos.; Grigg's Phil. Class.] | $1.25 | 16° | *Chicago* | 88 |
| Fraser, Prf. A. C. | Life and Philosophy of Leibnitz—*in his* Essays in Philosophy | | *o.p.* | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 56 |
| Merz, Theod. | Leibnitz | [Phil. Classics for Eng. Readers] | 3/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 84 |
| Sorley, Prf. W. R. | —*article* Leibnitz *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 82 |

## 41*. LEOPARDI, GIACOMO, 1798-1837.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Essays and Dialogues, tr. Chas. Edwardes | [w. biogr. sketch; Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.] | 7/6 | p 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| | Most of the *Dialogues* have been well tr. by Jas. THOMSON in the *National Reformer* newspaper. | | | | | |

### Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Garnett, R. | —*article* Leopardi *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. | [chiefly literary] | 30/- | 4° | Black | 82 |

### 42. LESSING, G. E., 1729–1781.—TRANSLATIONS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Laocoon, | tr. with notes Sir R. Phillimore | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| Education of the Human Race, | tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson | 2/6 | 12° | Paul | [72] 83 |
| Selected Prose Works, | tr. Prf. E. C. Beesley + Helen Zimmern | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 79 |

*Laokoon, Representation of Death by Ancients.* Also *Laokoon* separately, w. intro. and notes E. BELL 1/- 89.

## History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Sime, James | Lessing: his life and writings; ports; 2 vols. | | 21/- | 8° | Trübner | [77] 79 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Lessing, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 82 |
| Stahr, A. | Life of Lessing, tr. E. P. Evans [Am.], 2 vols. | | $5 | 12° | *Boston* | 66 |
| Zimmern, Helen | Lessing: his life and times | [chiefly literary] | 10/6 | p 8° | Longman | 78 |

### 43. LEWES, G. H., 1817–1878.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Biographical History of Philosophy | | 16/- | 8° | Parker | [46] 57 |
| History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte, 2 vols. | [enlargement of above] | 32/- | 8° | Longman | [67] 80 |
| Comte's *Philosophy of the Sciences* [tr.] | | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 53 |
| Problems of Life and Mind, ser. i.: Foundation of a Creed | 2 vols. | 28/- | 8° | Trübner | [74] 84; 75 |
| ,, ,, ,, ser. ii.: Physical Basis of Mind; ill. | | 16/- | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, ,, ser. iii., pt. 1, 7/6; pt. 2, 15/- | [for contents, *v.* **C** § 71] 2 pts. | 22/6 | 8° | ,, | 79, 79 |

## Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sully, James | —*article* Lewes *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. | [quite short] | 30/- | 4° | Black | 82 |

### 44. LOCKE, JOHN, 1632–1704.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Complete Works, 9 vols. | | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 53 |
| Philosophical Works, with notes J. A. St. John; 2 vols. | | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [43] 54 |
| Three Letters on Toleration [1689, '90, '92] | | 2/- | c 8° | Ward & Lock [1758 *ed.*] | 76 |
| Essay concerning the Human Understanding [1690] | | 3/6 | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 68 |
| Conduct of the Understanding, ed. Prf. T. Fowler | | 2/- | f 8° | Clar. Press | 82 |
| The same, book iii.: On Words, with notes, etc., F. Ryland | | 4/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 77 |
| Thoughts concerning Education [1693], ed. Can. Evan Daniel | | 4/- | p 8° | National Society | 80 |
| * ,, ,, ,, ed. Rev. R. H. Quick | | 3/6 | 12° | Camb. Press | [80] 84 |
| On Civil Government [1690] | [Morley's Universal Library] | 1/- | c 8° | Routledge | 84 |

## History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bourne, H. R. Fox | Life of John Locke, 2 vols. | [the fullest life] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | King | 76 |
| Cousin, Victor | Psychology, tr. C. S. Henry [Am.] | [lectures on Locke] | 8/- | c 8° | *New York* | [ ] 71 |
| Fowler, Dr. T. | Locke | [English Men of Letters; chiefly literary] | 1/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [80] 88 |
| Fraser, Prf. A. C. | —*article* Locke *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 82 |
| Green, Prf. T. H. | —*in his* Introduction *to* Hume, *v.* **C** § 38. | | | | | |
| King, Peter, Lord | Life and Letters of John Locke | [standard; by a descendant of Locke] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [30] 58 |
| v. Leibnitz, G. W. | New Essay conc. Human Understand.; [a criticism of Locke]—*v.* **C** § 41, *s.v.* Dewey. | | | | | |
| McCosh, Prf. J. [Am.] | Locke's Theory of Knowledge | [w. a notice of Berkeley] | 2/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 86 |
| Stewart, Dugald | Locke's Acc. of Sources of Knowledge—*in his* Works, vol. v., *v.* **C** § 64. | | | | | |

Also on LOCKE'S *Influence on 18th Century French Philosophy*, in same vol.

### 45. LOTZE, HERMANN, 1817–1881.—TRANSLATIONS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Microcosmus: an essay concerning man and his relation to the world [1856–64; tr.], 2 vols. | | 36/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | [85] 87 |

One of the greatest German works of the generation just past. Admirably translated.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Logic, in 3 books, of Thought, of Investigation, of Knowledge [tr.], ed. B. Bosanquet; 2 vols. | | 12/- | c 8° | Clar. Press | [84] 88 |
| Metaphysic, in 3 books: Ontology, Cosmology, Psychology [tr.], ed. B. Bosanquet; 2 vols. | | 12/- | c 8° | ,, | [84] 88 |

The above two are portions of Lotze's uncompleted *System*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outlines of Philosophy, tr. Prf. G. T. Ladd [Am.] | [dictated portions of Lotze's lectures] | ea. $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 85 *sqq.* |

*Metaphysics; Philosophy of Religion; Practical Philosophy; Psychology; Æsthetics; Logic.*

## Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Merz, J. Theod. | —*article* Lotze, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. | [short] | 30/- | 4° | Black | 83 |

### 46. MACHIAVELLI, N., 1469–1527.—TRANSLATIONS.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Works, tr. C. E. Detmold [Am.], 4 vols. | 63/- | 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| Discourse on First Decade of T. Livius, tr. N. H. T[homson] | 12/- | p 8° | Paul | 83 |
| Prince, The, and other pieces, 1/- [Morley's Univ. Lib.], Routledge, '83; *also w.* Hist. of Florence | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 76 |
| ,, ,, tr. N. H. T[homson] | 6/- | s 8° | Paul | 82 |

## History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Macaulay, Lord | Milton and Machiavelli—*in his* Essays | | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | [27] 89 |
| Symonds, J. A. | —*article* Machiavelli *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. | [chiefly literary] | 30/- | 4° | Black | 83 |
| *Villari, Prf. P. | Machiavelli and his Times, 4 vols. | [tr.; chiefly historical] | 48/- | c 8° | Paul | 78–83 |

## 47. MANSEL, Dn. H. L., 1820-1871.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Metaphysics | [orig. pub. in *Encyclo. Brit.*] | 7/6 | c 8° | Black | [57] 88 |
| *Limits of Religious Thought | [Bampton Lectures, '58] | 8/6 | p 8° | Murray | [58] 70 |
| Philosophy of the Conditioned | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 4/-] | | p 8° | Strahan | 66 |

Remarks on Hamilton's Philosophy, and Mill's *Examination* thereof.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aldrich's Artis Logicæ Rudimenta [1704], with notes | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/-] | | 8° | Whittaker | [49] 62 |
| Prolegomena Logica | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | *Oxford* | [51] 60 |
| Gnostic Heresies of the First and Second Centuries, [posthumously] ed. Lightfoot | | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | 76 |
| Letters, Lectures and Reviews | [posthumous] | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 73 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. | Philosophy of the Infinite | [chiefly on Hamilton and Mansel] | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [54] 73 |
| MAURICE, Rev. F. D. | What is Revelation? w. Letters on Mansel's Bampton Lecture | [*ut sup.*] | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 59 |
| ,, ,, | Sequel to "What is Revelation?" with reply to Mansel's Examination of Strictures [*ut sup.*] | | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | 60 |
| MILL, J. Stuart | —*in his* Examination of Hamilton, ch. vii., *to wh.* Mansel *replied in his* Philos. of Conditioned, *ut sup.* | | | | | |

## 48. MILL, James, 1773-1836.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Analysis of the Human Mind, with notes J. S. Mill, 2 vols | | 28/- | 8° | Longman | [29] 78 |
| Fragment on Mackintosh | [hostile criticism] | 9/- | 8° | ,, | [35] 70 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAIN, Prf. Alex. | James Mill; a biography | | 2/- | c 8° | Longman | 82 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Mill, James, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 83 |
| BOWER, G. S. | Hartley and James Mill | [English Philosophers] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| MILL, J. Stuart | —*in his* Autobiography | | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 73 |

## 49. MILL, John Stuart, 1806-73; and Utilitarianism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Auguste Comte and Positivism | [*repr. fr.* Westminster Review] | 3/6 | 8° | Trübner | [65] 82 |
| Autobiography | | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| Dissertations and Discussions, 4 vols. | [political, philosophical and historical] | 46/6 | 8° | ,, | [59-67] 73-75 |
| Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy | | 6/6 | 8° | ,, | [44] 77 |
| *Examination of Sir William Hamilton's Philosophy | | 16/- | 8° | ,, | [65] 78 |

*Vide* Geo. GROTE, *infra*; also *Comments on M.'s Answer to H.*, in MASSON'S *Recent British Philosophy.* 6/- c 8° Macmillan ['65] '77.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Logic, System of, ratiocinative and inductive | | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | [43] 84 |
| Killick, A. H. The Student's Handbook to Mill's *Logic* | | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | [69] 76 |
| Stebbing, W. Analysis of Mill's System of Logic | | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | [64] 66 |
| Nature, The Utility of Religion, Theism: three essays | [posthumous] | 5/- | 8° | ,, | [74] |
| *On Liberty | | 1/4 | c 8° | ,, | [59] 83 |
| Stephen, Sir J. F. —*criticises this bk. in his* Liberty, Equality and Fraternity | | 14/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [73] 74 |
| On Representative Government | | 2/- | c 8° | Longman | [61] 65 |
| *Political Economy, Principles of, 2 vols., 30/- 8°; People's Edition | | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | [48] 78, 85 |
| *Subjection of Women, The | | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | [67] 78 |
| Utilitarianism | | 5/- | 8° | ,, | [63] 71 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALEXANDER, P. P. | Mill and Carlyle | [clever; unsympathetic criticism] | | | | 88 |
| BAIN, Prf. Alex. | John Stuart Mill: a criticism | [with personal recollections] | 1/- | c 8° | Longman | 82 |
| BIRKS, Prf. T. R. | Modern Utilitarianism | [Paley, Bentham, Mill] | 6/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. | Four Phases of Morals | [Socrates, Aristotle, Christianity, Utilitarianism] | 5/- | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [71] 74 |
| COURTNEY, W. L. | The Metaphysics of J. S. Mill | [critical] | 5/6 | c 8° | Paul | 79 |
| ,, ,, | John Stuart Mill | [chiefly biographical; Great Writers Series] | 1/- | 16° | Walter Scott | 89 |
| GREEN, Prf. T. H. | —*on* Mill's *Logic*—*in his* Philosophical Works, vol. ii. | | 16/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 86 |
| GROTE, Geo. | Rev. of Mill's *Exam. of Sir W. Hamilton*, [also repr. in his *Minor Works*] | | 3/6 | 12° | Trübner | 68 |
| ,, Prf. John | Examination of the Utilitarian Philosophy, ed. J. B. Mayor | | 12/- | 8° | Bell | 70 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Exploratio Philosophica, pt. i. | [rough notes on Hamilton, Mill, etc.] | 9/- | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| JENKS, Rev. Edw. | Thomas Carlyle and John Stuart Mill | [Le Bas Prize Essay] | | s 8° | Allen, *Orpington* | 89 |
| MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.] | Examination of Mill's Philosophy: a defence of fundamental truth | | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 66 |

*Cf.* also his *Philosophical Papers* II.: *Reply to Mr. Mill's Third Edition.* 3/6 8° *id.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MANSEL, Dn. H. L. | —*in his* Philosophy of Conditioned | [reply to ch. ii. of Mill's *Examin.*]—*v.* **C** § 47. | | | | |
| MINTO, Prf. W. | —*article* J. S. Mill *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 83 |
| TAINE, Henri | English Positivism: a study of J. S. Mill [tr.] | | 3/- | p 8° | Williams | [72] 73 |
| THORNTON, W. T. | Old-fashioned Ethics and Common-Sense Metaphysics | | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 73 |

### 50. de MONTAIGNE, Michel, 1533-1592.—Translations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Works, 4 vols. | [*Essays, Journey into Italy, Letters*] | $9 | 8° | *Boston* | [ ] |
| Essays [1580] | tr. C. Cotton [1759], ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 v. [w. trs. of his letters, & notes] | 24/– | 8° | Reeves&Turner | 72-77 |
| ,, | tr. John Florio [1603], ed. Prf. H. Morley, w. intro. and glossary | 3/6 p | 8° | Routledge | [85] 87 |
| ,, | ,, ed. J. H. McCarthy, 2 vols. [Stott Library; pretty edn.] ea. | 3/– | 32° | Stott | 98 |

#### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Montaigne [Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 79 |
| Emerson, R. W. [Am.] | Montaigne, the Sceptic—*in his* Representative Men [also 6*d.* Ward & Lock] | 5/– c | 8° | Macmillan | [49] 84 |
| Pattison, Mark | —*his* Life of Montaigne—*in his* Essays, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship, 2 vols. | 24/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 89 |
| Saintsbury, Geo. | —*article* Montaigne *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. [chiefly literary] | 30/– | 4° | Black | 83 |
| Vinet, A. R. | Montaigne and other Miscellanies [tr.] | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | |

### 51. de MONTESQUIEU, C., de S., 1689-1755.—Translations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spirit of the Laws [1748] 2 vols. | | ea. 3/6 c | 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 78 |

#### Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saintsbury, George | —*article* Montesquieu *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 83 |
| Sorel, A. | Montesquieu, tr. [badly] G. Masson [Great French Writers] | 2/6 p | 8° | Routledge | 87 |

### 52. PALEY, Rev. Wm., D.D., 1743-1805.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy [1785], ed. Abp. R. Whately | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–; *w.* 5/–] | 8° | Parker | 59 |
| Works | [Evidences, Horæ, Natural Theology]: with life, intro. and notes | 3/6 p | 8° | Ward & Lock | 80 |
| Evidences of Christianity [1794] ed. Can. Birks, 2/–; ed. Rev. Geo. Fisk | | 4/6 | 12° | R.T.S.; Bell | 82, 84 |
| Bacon, Rev. J. M. | Short Analysis of Paley's Evidences of Christianity | 2/6 | 18° | Hall, *Camb.* | [70] 87 |
| Horæ Paulinæ [1790], ed. Dn. J. S. Howson | [also 1/– c 8° Griffith '88] | 3/– | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 77 |
| Murray, J. A. H. | Synopsis of Paley's Horæ Paulinæ | 2/– f | 8° | Hodder | [72] 78 |
| Natural Theology [1803], ed. Sir. C. Bell, w. "Discourse" by Lord Brougham | | 4/– | 16° | Griffin | 73 |

Originally written as a reply to HUME'S *Dialogues.*

#### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chalmers, Dr. T. | —*his* Christian Evidences, *includes lect. on* Paley's *Evidences* | 6/– c | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [14] 79 |
| Whately, Abp. R. | —*in his* Works *is a criticism of* Paley. | | | | |

### 53. PASCAL, Blaise, 1623-1662.—Translations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thoughts [1669] | tr. C. Kegan Paul | 6/– c | 8° | Paul | [84] 88 |
| Provincial Letters [1657] | ed. J. de Soyres [French text, w. good intro. and notes] | 12/– | 8° | Bell | 80 |
| ,, ,, | tr. Rev. T. McCrie [w. histor. intro. and notes] | 2/– p | 8° | Chatto | [75] 88 |

#### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tulloch, Prc. J. | Pascal [Foreign Classics for English Readers; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 78 |
| Saintsbury, Geo. | —*article* Pascal *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. | 30/– c | 4° | Black | 85 |
| Vinet, A. R. | Studies on Pascal [tr.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w* 5/–] c | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 59 |

### 54. REID, Thos., 1710-1796.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Philosophical Works, ed. Sir. W. Hamilton, 2 vols. | [Suppl. 5/–; posth. edn. Dn. H. L. Mansel] | 30/– | 8° | Longman | [47] 62 |

With abundant notes and supplementary dissertations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Essays on Intellectual Powers of Man [1785], with notes | | 2/6 c | 8° | Houlston | 84 |
| Elements of Philosophy of Human Mind [1792] | | *o.p.* | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 67 |
| Outlines of Moral Philosophy [1793], ed. J. McCosh | | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 63 |

#### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ferrier, Prf. J. F. | —*for criticism of* Reid, *v. his* Works *in* C § 27. | | | | |
| Hamilton, Sir W. | Life of Reid—*prefixed to* Works of Reid, *supra.* | | | | |
| Seth, Prf. And. | —*in his* Scottish Philosophy, *v.* C § 38: Hume. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Reid *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 86 |
| Stewart, Dugald | Memoir of Reid—*in his* Works, *v.* C § 64. | | | | |

## 55. ROSMINI-SERBATI, Antonio, 1797–1855.—Translations.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Origin of Ideas [tr. of *Nuovo Saggio* (1830)], 3 vols. | | ea. 16/– | 8° | Paul | 83–84 |
| | Philosophical System, tr. T. Davidson | [with sketch of life, intro. and notes, and bibliog.] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| | Psychology [tr.], 3 vols. | | ea. 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 84–89 |
| | Method in Education | | $1.60 | 12° | *Boston* | 85 |
| | Of the Five Wounds of the Holy Church [tr.] | | 7/6 | p 8° | Rivington | 83 |
| | Short Sketch of Modern Philosophy, and his own [tr.] | | 1/– | c 8° | Burns & Oates | 82 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lockhart, Father | Life of Antonio Rosmini Serbati, 2 vols. | | 12/– | c 8° | Paul | 86 |
| MacWalter, G.S. | Life of Antonio Rosmini Serbati [2 vols.], vol. i. | [will not be finished] | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 83 |

## 56. ROUSSEAU, J.-J., 1712–1778.—Translations.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Confessions | | 6/– | c 8° | Glaisher | [72] 76 |
| | Émile, or concerning education, tr. [w. extracts] | [for his educ. position, etc., *v. also* D § 161] | 85*c.* | c 8° | *Boston* | 85 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Caird, Prf. Edw. | —*in his* Critical Account of Philosophy of Kant, 2 vols.<br>*Cf.* also an article by him in *Contemporary Review*, vol. xxx. pp. 625 *sqq.* | | | 8° | MacLehose, *Gl.* | [77] *in prep.* |
| Greyham, H. G. | Rousseau | [Foreign Classics for English Readers] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 83 |
| *Morley, John | Rousseau, 2 vols. | | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [73] 86 |
| Saintsbury, Geo. | —*article* Rousseau *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 86 |

## 57. v. SCHELLING, F. W. J., 1775–1854.

### Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adamson, Prf. R. | —*article* Schelling *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 86 |
| Coleridge, S. T. | —*in his* Biographia Literaria | | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [17] 66 |
| Watson, Prf. J. [Canad.] | Schelling's Transcendental Idealism | [crit. expos.; Grigg's Phil. Classics] | $1.25 | 16° | *Chicago* | 82 |

## 58. SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D., 1768–1834.

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Life as unfolded in his Autobiography, tr. Rowan, 2 vols. | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 7/6] | p 8° | Smith & Elder | 60 |
| Smith, J. F. | —*article* Schleiermacher *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 86 |

## 59. SCHOPENHAUER, A., 1788–1860.—Translations.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Fourfold Root of Principle of Sufficient Reason, and on Will in Nature [tr.] | | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 89 |
| | The World as Will and Idea [1819], tr. R. B. Haldane + J. Kemp, 3 vols. | | 50/– | 8° | Trübner | 84–86 |

### History, Criticism and Bibliography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Griesbach, E. [ed.] | Edita und Inedita Schopenhaueriana | [a bibliography] | 10/– | s 4° | *Leipzig* | 88 |
| Laban, Ferd. [ed.] | Die Schopenhauer-Literatur | [chronologically arranged] | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Wallace, Prf. W. | —*articles* Schopenhauer & Pessimism *in* Ency. Br., vols. xxi. & xviii. *resp.* | | ea. 30/– | 4° | Black | 86, 85 |
| Zimmern, Helen | Schopenhauer: his life and philosophy | | 7/6 | p 8° | Longman | 76 |

## 60. SHAFTESBURY, [3rd.] Earl, 1671–1713.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions & Times, ed. Rev. W. M. Hatch, w. notes; v. i. | [*all pub.*] | 14/– | 8° | Longman | 69 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fowler, Prf. T. | Shaftesbury and Hutcheson | [English Philosophers] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 83 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Shaftesbury *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 86 |

## 61. SMITH, Adam, 1723–1790.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Essays | [Moral Sentiments, Astronomy, Physics, etc.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Ward & Lock | [69] 80 |
| | Theory of the Moral Sentiments [1759], ed. Dugald Stewart | | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 53 |
| | *Wealth of Nations [1776], with notes Prf. J. E. Thorold Rogers, 2 vols. | | 21/– | 8° | Clar. Press | [70] 80 |
| | ,, ,, with introduction [and a few notes] E. Belfort Bax, 2 vols. | | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 87 |
| | ,, ,, with notes Prf. J. S. Nicholson | [useful edition] | 4/– | 8° | Nelson | 84 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COURTNEY, L. H. | Adam Smith | [English Men of Letters] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| FARRER, J. A. | Adam Smith | [English Philosophers] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 80 |
| HALDANE, R. B. | Life of Adam Smith | [Great Writers Series] | 1/– | 16° | Walter Scott | 87 |
| INGRAM, J. K. | —*article* Smith *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 87 |
| LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe | —*essay in his* Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy | | 10/6 | 8° | Hodges, *Dub.* | [79] 88 |

## 62. SPENCER, HERBERT, *b.* 1820 (*living*).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Education: Intellectual, Moral and Physical, 6/– 8° | cheap edition | 2/6 | 12° | Williams | [61] 83 |
| Essays: Scientific, Political and Speculative, ser. i–ii. 16/–; ser. iii. [incl. *Classif. of Sciences* ('64)] | | 8/- | c 8° | ,, | [58<br>74] 83<br>80 |

i.: Progress, Genesis of Science, Laughter, Music, Nebular Hypothesis, Bain on Will, Social Organism, Anthropomorphism, *etc.* | ii. Style, Over-legislation, Morals of Trade, Personal Beauty, Repres. Govt., Prison Ethics, Railway Morals, Mill *v.* Hamilton, *etc.* | iii.: Classif. of Sc. [w. reply to crit.], Origin of Animal Worship, Specialized Administration, Polit. Fetichism, Electricity, The Sun, Martineau on Evolution, *etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ethics, The Data of | [=pt. 1 of "Principles of Ethics"] | 8/– | 8° | Williams | [79] 80 |
| Factors of Organic Evolution | [repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century*] | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Man *versus* the State | [repr. fr. *Contemporary Review*] | 1/– | 8° | ,, | [84] 84 |
| Reasons for Dissenting from the Philosophy of M. Comte | [repr. in Essays, ser. iii., *ut supra*] | 1/– | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Social Statics | | 10/– | c 8° | ,, | 68 |
| Sociology, Descriptive, compiled Prf. D. Duncan + Dr. R. Sheppig + Jas. Collier, Nos. i.–viii. | | 155/– | f° | ,, | 73-82 |

1. English . . . . . . . . . . . 18/– 73
2. Ancient American Races . . . . 16/– 74
3. Lowest Races, Negritto Races, Polynesians . . . . . . . . . . 18/– 74
4. African Races . . . . . . . . . 16/– 75
5. Asiatic Races . . . . . . . . . 18/– 76
6. American Races . . . . . . . . 18/– 78
7. Hebrews and Phœnicians . . . . 21/– 80
8. French Civilization, The . . . . 30/– 83

Groups of sociological facts, extracted, condensed and classified; ed. by H. SPENCER.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sociology, The Study of | [Intern. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [73] 89 |

An 8° edn., to range with the other works, was pub. at 10/6, 8° Williams '80.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *System of Philosophy | | 8° | Williams | [55–85] 81–85 |
| First Principles | 16/– | | ,, | [62] 87 |
| Principles of Biology, 2 vols. | 34/– | | ,, | [64–67] 71–72 |
| Principles of Psychology, 2 vols. | 36/– | | ,, | [55] 81 |
| Principles of Sociology, vol. i. | 21/– | | ,, | [76] 85 |
| ,, ,, vol. ii., pt. 1: Ceremonial Institutions | 7/– | | ,, | [79] 80 |
| ,, ,, vol. ii., pt. 2: Political Institutions | 12/– | | ,, | [81] 82 |
| ,, ,, vol. ii., pt. 3: Ecclesiastical Institutions | 5/– | | ,, | [85] 87 |

### Criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALFOUR, A. J. | A Defence of Philosophic Doubt | [criticism of Kant and Spencer] | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| GUTHRIE, M. | On Mr. Spencer's Formula of Evolution | | 6/– | 8° | Trübner | 79 |
| ,, ,, | On Mr. Spencer's Unification of Knowledge | | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| McCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.] | Herbert Spencer's Philosophy as culminating in his Ethics | | 2/6 | 8° | *New York* | 85 |

## 63. DE SPINOZA, BENED., 1632-1637.—TRANSLATIONS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Chief Works, tr. R. H. M. Elwes, 2 vols. | | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 84 |

1. *Tract. theol.-polit.; Political Treat.;* 2. *Improvement of Understanding, Ethics, Letters.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ethic, demonstrated in Geometrical Order, in 5 pts., tr. W. H. White | [Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.] | 10/6 | p 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| Ethics translated from the Latin | [American tr.] | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |

### History, Criticism and Bibliography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, Mat. | Spinoza and the Bible—*in his* Essays in Criticism | | 9/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [69] 75 |
| CAIRD, Prf. Edw. | —*art.* Cartesianism [Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza], *in Ency. Brt.*, vol. v. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 76 |
| *CAIRD, Prc. John | Spinoza | [Philos. Classics for Eng. Readers; only critical; no life] | 3/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 88 |
| KNIGHT, Prf. W. [ed.] | Spinoza: four essays by Prfs. Land, Kuno Fisher, van Vloten & E. Renan | | 3/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 82 |
| van der LINDE, A. | Bened. Spinoza: bibliografie | [in Dutch] | | 8° | *St. Gravenhage* | 71 |
| *MARTINEAU, Prc. J. | A Study of Spinoza; portrait | | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [83] 83 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I., bk. i., branch 2 | 2 vols. | 15/– | c 8° | Clar. Press | [85] 86 |
| *POLLOCK, Prf. Fred. | Spinoza's Life and Philosophy | | 16/– | 8° | Paul | 80 |
| van ROOIJEN, A. J. S. [ed.] | Inventaire des livres formant la bibliothèque de Spinoza | | 10/– | 4° | *The Hague* | 89 |
| SETH, Prf. And. | —*article* Spinoza *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 87 |
| WILLIS, Dr. R. | B. de Spinoza: his life, correspondence and ethics | | 21/– | 8° | Trübner | 70 |

## 64. STEWART, PRF. DUGALD, 1753-1828.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collected Works, ed. Sir. W. Hamilton, 11 vols. | | £6 12/– | 8° | Constable, *Ed.* | 54-60 |

*Chief contents:* ii.–iv.: *Philos. of Human Mind* [1792] '36/–. *v.: *Philos. Essays* [1810]. vi.–vii.: *Philos. of Active and Moral Powers* [1828], 24/–. | viii.–ix.: *Political Economy*, 24/–. x.: *Memoir of Reid* [1803], *etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outlines of Moral Philosophy [1793], ed. Prf. J. McCosh [Am.] | [student's book] | 3/6 | p 8° | Low | 69 |
| Philosophy of the Human Mind, ed. G. W. Wright | *o.p.* [*pub.* 7/–] | | 8° | Tegg | [66] 77 |
| Adam Smith's *Essays* [1795], with notes by Dugald Stewart | | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 53 |

General View of Progress of Metaphys., Eth. & Polit. Philos. [*Encyclo. Brit.*]—*v.* C § 4.

### 65. VICO, G. B., 1668-1744.

Scienza Nuova. *There is an abstract of this in French by* Jules MICHELET.

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLINT, Prf. R. | Vico. [Philosophical Classics for English Readers] | 3/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 84 |

### 66. VOLTAIRE, F. A.—TRANSLATIONS.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Correspondence with the Margravine of Baireuth [tr.] ed. Princess Christian | 7/6 | 8° | Stott | 88 |
| Philosophical Dictionary, 2 vols. | 8/– | 8° | Truelove | |
| Romances | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | |
| Candide, the Optimist [Morley's Universal Library] | 1/– | c 8° | Routledge | 84 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARLYLE, Thos. | —*essay on* Voltaire, *in his* Essays 7 vols., ea. 1/– ; or 2 vols. ea. | 2/– | 16° | Chapman | [29] 88 |
| HAMLEY, Gen. Sir E. | Voltaire [Foreign Class. for English Readers] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 77 |
| *MORLEY, John | Voltaire | 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [72] 86 |
| PARTON, J. | Life of Voltaire, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | Low | 81 |

### 67. WHEWELL, WM., D.D., 1795-1866.—PHILOSOPHICAL WORKS.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Astronomy and Physics, with reference to Natural Theology [Bridgwater Treatise, *v.* **A** § 6] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [34] 64 |
| History of Inductive Sciences from earliest to present times, 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*pub.* 24/– ; *w.* 15/–] | 8° | Parker | [37] 57 |
| Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 10/–] | 8° | ,, | [40] 47 |
| Hist. of Scient. Ideas, 2 vols. ; Novum Organon Renovatum ; On the Philos. of Discov., 4 v. | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] | p 8° | ,, | 58–60 |

These 4 vols. form a third edn. (with many additions) of the *Phil. of Induct. Sc.*—much more metaphysical than the *Hist. of Induct. Sc.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Doctrine of Limits | 9/– | 8° | Bell | [38] |
| Elements of Morality, including Polity | 15/– | 8° | ,, | [45] 64 |
| Lectures on the History of Moral Philosophy in England | | c 8° | Deighton, *Cam.* | [52] 68 |
| The Platonic Dialogues for English Readers [tr.], 3 vols. | *o.p.* | 12° | Longman | 59–61 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOUGLAS, Mrs. S. | Life of Whewell [with selections fr. his writings] | 21/– | 8° | Paul | 81 |
| TODHUNTER, Is. | Account of Whewell's Writings, 2 vols. [with selections] | 25/– | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |

# V. Special Departments of Philosophy.

## 68. LOGIC.

**Bibliography** —UEBERWEG, *ut infra*, contains bibliogr. notes and references.

### Constructive and Systematic Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMSON, Prf. R. | —*article* Logic *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. [historical and critical] | 30/– | 4° | Black | 82 |
| ALDRICH, Dr. A. | Artis Logicæ Rudimenta [1704], w. notes Dn. H. L. Mansel, | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 5/–] | 8° | Whittaker | [49] 62 |
| ARISTOTLE | —*v.* **C** § 9. | | | | |
| BACON, Fr., Lord | —*v.* **C** § 16. | | | | |
| BAIN, Prf. Alex. | —*v.* **C** § 17. | | | | |
| BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] | The Study of Mind [popular] | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| BENTHAM, Jer. | —*in his* Works, vols. ii., iii., vii.—*v.* **C** § 18. | | | | |
| BOOLE, Geo. | Investigation of Laws of Thought [mathematical] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] | 8° | Macmillan | [54] 72 |
| *BOSANQUET, Bernard | Logic : or the Morphology of Knowledge, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |

The author's conception of logical science is, in his own words, "an unprejudiced study of the forms of knowledge in their development, their inter-connexion, and their comparative value as embodiments of truth."

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Knowledge and Reality : Criticism of Bradley's *Principles of Logic* | 9/– | 8° | Paul | 85 |
| ,, ,, | —*essay on* Logic as Science of Thought *in* A. Seth + R. B. Haldane's Essays | 9/– | 8° | Longman | 83 |

Forms a sort of rough draft of his *Logic*, and is useful as an introduction to that book.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOWEN, Francis [Am.] | Treatise on Logic, with Aristot. & Hamilton. Analyses of Logical Forms | $1.50 | p 8° | *Boston* | [64] 80 |
| BRADLEY, F. H. | The Principles of Logic [crit. by Bosanquet, *supra*] | 16/– | 8° | Paul | 83 |
| COLERIDGE, S. T. | —*v.* **C** § 21. | | | | |
| DAVIDSON, W. L. | Logic of Definition expl. & appl. [conts. Boëthius *de Divisione* as append.] | 6/– | 8° | Longman | 85 |
| DESCARTES, René | Method—*v.* **C** § 25. | | | | |
| FOWLER, Prf. T. | Elements of Deductive Logic [Mill-ian], 3/6 ; Elements of Inductive Logic | 6/– | f 8° | Clar. Pr. | [66,69] 82,78 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hamilton, Sir Wm. | —*v.* **C** § 31. | | | | |
| Hegel, G. W. F. | —*v.* **C** § 32. | | | | |
| Hobbes, Thos. | —*in his* Works, vol. i. ; *v.* **C** § 36. | | | | |
| Johnstone, Laurence | A Short Introduction to the Study of Logic [Thomistic] | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| *Jevons, Prf. W. S. | Principles of Science : treatise on logic and scientific method | 12/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [74] 77 |
| ,, ,, | Elementary Lessons in Logic : deductive & inductive [w. vocab. of terms] | 3/6 | 18° | ,, | [70] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Primer of Logic [Science Primers] | 1/– | 18° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Studies in Deductive Logic [exercises, with notes] | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | [80] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Substitution of Similars, the true principle of reasoning | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Pure Logic, *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 ; *w.* 6/–] | | p 8° | Stanford | 63 |
| Johns Hopkins Univ. | Members of. Studies in Logic | $2 | 12° | *Boston* | 83 |
| Kant, Immanuel | —*v.* **C** § 40. | | | | |
| *Keynes, J. N. | Studies and Exercises in Formal Logic [for teachers & advanced students] | 10/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [84] 87 |
| Lotze, Hermann | —*v.* **C** § 45. | | | | |
| Mackenzie, J. S. | History of Logic in Modern Times [Library of Philosophy] | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | *in prep.* |
| Mansel, Dn. H. L. | —*v.* **C** § 47. | | | | |
| Mill, John Stuart | —*v.* **C** § 49. | | | | |
| Milnes, Alfred | Elementary Notions of Logic ; with 41 figures | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [80] 85 |

Based on Aug. de Morgan's *Formal Logic: or the Calculus of Inference, necessary and probable* [1847].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Monck, Prf. W. H. S. | Introduction to Logic | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | 80 |
| de Morgan, Augustus | —*v.* Milnes, *supra.* | | | | |
| Müller, Prf. F. Max | The Science of Thought | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Three Intro. Lectures on the Science of Thought [del. at Roy. Institution] | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

" No reason without language, no language without reason."

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Port Royal Logic : tr. w. | intro. and notes Prf. T. S. Baynes | 4/– | 12° | Blackwood | [54] 87 |
| Read, Carveth | On the Theory of Logic : an essay [Hibbert Essay] | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 78 |
| Shute, R. | A Discourse on Truth [critical : the limitation of reason] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 5/–] | | c 8° | King | 77 |

A very clever book ; has attracted considerable attention in Germany.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sidgwick, A. | Fallacies : logic from the practical side [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [83] 88 |
| Thomson, [Abp.] Wm. | An Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought | 6/– | f 8° | Longman | [49] 75 |
| Ueberweg, Dr. F. | Logic and Logical Doctrines, tr. Lindsay | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 71 |

Mainly historical ; with appendix on English logic—Mill, Hamilton, Boole.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Veitch, Prf. J. | Institutes of Logic [Hamiltonian] | 12/6 | p 8° | Blackwood | 85 |
| Venn, Dr. J. | The Logic of Chance | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [66] 88 |
| * ,, ,, | Symbolic Logic | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [81] 81 |
| ,, ,, | Principles of Empirical or Inductive Logic | 18/– | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Whately, Abp. R. | The Elements of Logic [semi-popular] | 4/6 | c 8° | Longman | [26] 82 |

## History of Logic. —*v.* Mackenzie, Ueberweg, *supra;* and **C** §§ 2–4.

## Induction : its Processes and Laws.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Clifford, Prf. W. K. | Common Sense of the Exact Sciences ; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 85 |
| Comte, Auguste | Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [53] 78 |
| Guyot, Arnold | Earth and Man : comparative physical geography [tr.] ; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [50] 75 |

Discusses phys. geogr. very largely in its relations to the hist. and development of the race.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Herschel, Sir John | Preliminary Discourse on the Study of Nat. Phil. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/–] | | f 8° | *London* | [30] 51 |
| v. Humboldt, Alex. | Cosmos : physical description of the universe [tr.], 5 vols. | 19/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [49] 58 |

Somewhat antiquated, but still the best book of a philosophic character which gives what was at its time regarded as established by scientific method and scientific evidence.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Jevons, Prf. W. S. | Principles of Science [logic and scientific method] | 12/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [74] 77 |
| Kant, Immanuel | Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Natural Science [tr.] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 83 |
| *Mill, John Stuart | —bk. iii. *of his* System of Logic *treats exhaustively of processes and laws of induction*, | 5/– | c 8° | Longm. | [43] 84 |
| Somerville, Mary | Connection of the Physical Sciences, ed. A. B. Buckley | 9/– | p 8° | Murray | [34] 77 |
| *Spencer, Herbert | First Principles | 16/– | 8° | Williams | [62] 84 |
| Whewell, Dr. W. | Hist. of Inductive Sciences fr. earliest to pres. times, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.*24/–; *w.*15/–] | | 8° | Parker | [37] 57 |

Still valuable, as being the only comprehensive history of the progress of the sciences.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols. ; Novum Organon Renovatum ; On the Philosophy of Discovery, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] | | 8° | Parker | 58–60 |

The above four vols. form the third edition (with many additions) of Parts ii. and iii. of his *Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences* [1840].

## Classification of the Sciences—*for* Classif. fr. Bibliograph. point of view, *v.* Class **K.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agassiz, Prf. L [Am.] | An Essay on Classification *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 5/–] | | 8° | Longman | 59 |
| Shields, Prf. C. W. [Am.] | The Order of the Sciences [chiefly historical] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 84 |
| Spencer, Herbert | Classification of the Sciences, *o.p.*—*repub. in his* Essays, ser. iii. | 8/– | 8° | Williams | [64] 80 |

## History of the Sciences : Collectively—*v.* Class **H.**

## Sciences : Individually—*v.* Class **H.**

## Hindu Logic —*v.* Class **K.**

## 69. METAPHYSICS.

BAIN, Prf. Alex. —*v.* C § 16.
BALFOUR, A. J. A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [criticism of Kant and Spencer] 12/– 8° Macmillan 79
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] The Science of Mind [intuitional; popular] $2 8° *New York*
BERKELEY, Bp. G. —*v.* C § 19.
BOSANQUET, Bernard —*in his* Essays and Addresses 4/– c 8° Sonnenschein 89
The Philosoph. Importance of a true Theory of Identity; On the Philosoph. Distinction 'tween "Knowledge" and "Opinion." Short, yet very useful.
,, ,, Knowledge and Reality—*v.* C § 68.
CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —*article* Metaphysic *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. 30/– 4° Black 83
DESCARTES, René —*v.* C § 25.
FERRIER, J. F. —*v.* C § 27.
FICHTE, J. G. —*v.* C § 28.
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] —Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy [based on Spencer] 2 vols. 25/– 8° Macmillan 74
GRAHAM, W. Idealism: an essay, metaphysical and critical 6/– 8° Longman 72
Showing the connection between BERKELEY and HEGEL.
GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*v.* C § 29.
GROTE, Prf. John Exploratio Philosophica, pt. i. [notes on Hamilton, Mill, etc.] 9/– 8° Bell 65
HAMILTON, Sir Wm. —*v.* C § 30.
HARPER, T. [Soc.-Jes.] Metaphysics of the School [5 vols.] vols. i., ii. ea. 18/–; iii. (1) 12/– 8° Macmillan 72-84
A defence of, and attempt to revive, the philosophy of Thomas AQUINAS.
v. HARTMANN, Ed. —*v.* C § 31.
HINTON, Jas. Chapters on the Art of Thinking, etc. 8/6 p 8° Paul 79
Haddon, Caroline The Larger Hope [a study of J. Hinton's philosophy] 5/– s 8° ,, 86
HINTON, C. Howard A New Era of Thought, w. diagrams [fourth-dimensional] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
HODGSON, Shadworth H. —*v.* C § 37.
HUME, David —*v.* C § 38.
JANET, Paul Final Causes [tr.] 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78] 85
KANT, Immanuel —*v.* C § 40.
LOTZE, Hermann —*v.* C § 45.
McCOSH, Prf. J. First and Fundamental Truths 9/– c 8° Macmillan 89
MANSEL, Dn. H. L. —*v.* C § 47.
MILL, James —*v.* C § 48.
MILL, John Stuart —*v.* C § 49.
PORTER, Dr. Noah [Am.] Elements of Intellectual Science $3 c 8° *New York* [72] 76
An abridgment of his work *The Human Intellect*, $5 8° *New York* ['68] '76.
"Scotus Novanticus" [Prf. S. S. LAURIE] Metaphysica Nova et Vetusta: a return to dualism 6/– 8° Williams 84
REID, Thomas —*v.* C § 54.
SCHOPENHAUER, A. —*v.* C § 59.
SETH, Prf. And. —*article* Philosophy *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/– 4° Black 85
SPENCER, Herbert —*v.* C § 62.
STEWART, Dugald —*v.* C § 64.
STOKES, Geo. J. The Objectivity of Truth [Hegelian; Hibbert Essay] 5/– 8° Williams 84
VEITCH, Prf. John Knowing and Being [Essays in Philosophy, ser. i.] 5/– c 8° Blackwood 89
*WARD, Prf. James The Theory of Knowledge [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 8° Sonnensch., *in prep.*
WEBB, T. E. The Veil of Isis [a series of essays on Idealism] 10/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 85

**Greek and Roman Metaphysicians**—*v.* C §§ 5-15, *passim.*

**Hindu Metaphysics**—*v.* CLASS K.

**History of Metaphysics**—*v.* C §§ 2-4.

## 70. ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

### Constructive and Systematic Works. Students' Textbooks.

ALEXANDER, S. Moral Order & Progress: an Anal. of Ethical Conception [E. & For. Phil. Lib.] 14/– p 8° Trübner 89
Treats Ethics independently of biology; but the result confirms the evolution theory.
BAIN, Prf. Alex. Mental and Moral Science 10/6 8° Longman [68] 72
Utilitarian; partly historical. Separately: pt. i. [Psychology] 6/6; pt. ii. [Ethics] 4/6.
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] Ethics, or the Science of Duty [popular] $1.75 12° *New York* 79
BENTHAM, Jeremy Intro. to Principles of Morals and Legislation; *and* Deontology (theory of ethics)—*v.* C § 18.
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. Handbook of Moral Philosophy [student's book] 6/– p 8° Macmillan [72] 88
*CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. Lectures and Essays, ed. Leslie Stephen + F. Pollock 8/6 c 8° ,, [79] 86
*On the Scientific Basis of Morals, Right and Wrong* ["conscience is the tribal self"].
COBBE, Frances P. Essay on Intuitive Morals [Kantian; eloquent] 5/– c 8° Williams [55] 64
DARWIN, Chas. The Descent of Man, chaps. 1-5 and chap. 21 9/– p 8° Murray [71] 83
Schurman, Prf. J. G. [Am.] The Ethical Import of Darwinism [a criticism of Darwin] 5/– c 8° Williams 87
,, ,, Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay] 5/– c 8° ,, 82
FOWLER, Prf. T. Progressive Morality: an essay in ethics 5/– c 8° Macmillan 84
,, + WILSON, J. M. Principles of Morals, pt. i. [intro. chaps.], 3/6; pt. ii. [body of work] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 86, 87
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. Path and Goal 12/6 8° Longman 80
A discussion of the elements of civilization, and the conditions of happiness.

SAN FRANCISCO.

**C** § 70

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Gizycki, Prf. G. | The Elements of Ethics, tr. Dr. Stanton Coit | 6/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| *Green, Prf. T. H. | —*v.* **C** § 29. | | | | |
| Grote, Geo. | Fragments on Ethical Subjects [selections fr. his posthumous papers] | 7/6 | 8° | Murray | 76 |
| Grote, Prf. John | A Treatise on Moral Ideals, ed. J. B. Mayor | 12/- | 8° | Bell | 76 |
| Hobbes, Thos. | The Leviathan—*v.* **C** § 36. | | | | |
| Hume, David | —*v.* **C** § 38. | | | | |
| Janet, Paul | Elements of Morals: application of moral laws to duties [tr.] | 5/- | 12° | *New York* | 84 |
| " " | The Theory of Morals, tr. Mary Chapman | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 84 |
| | Professes to reconcile Kant and Aristotle: "rational eudæmonism." | | | | |
| Jouffroy, Theod. | Intro. to Ethics [1843], tr. W. H. Channing [Am.], 2 v. [by a disciple of Cousin] | $2.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 67 |
| Kant, Immanuel | —*v.* **C** § 40. | | | | |
| [Laurie, Prf. S. S.] | Ethica: or ethics of reason; by "Scotus Novanticus" | 6/- | 8° | Williams | 85 |
| Locke, John | Essay on the Human Understanding—*v.* **C** § 44 | | | | |
| *Martineau, Prc. J. | Types of Ethical Theory, 2 vols. | 15/- | c 8° | Clar. Press | [85] 86 |
| | Intuitionist; partly historical and critical. One of the most important Eng. philosoph. wks. of recent years. | | | | |
| Mill, J. S. | Essay on Utilitarianism—*v.* **C** § 49. | | | | |
| Porter, Prf. Noah [Am.] | The Elements of Moral Science | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 85 |
| *Sidgwick, Prf. H. | The Methods of Ethics | 14/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [74] 84 |
| | This is the 3rd edn. For those who have the 2nd ['77] edn. a Supplement, incorporating the new corrections and additions, was pub., 6/-, '84. | | | | |
| Simcox, Edith | Natural Law: an essay in ethics [evolutionist; Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | [77] 78 |
| Smith, Adam | —*v.* **C** § 61. | | | | |
| Spencer, Herbert | The Data of Ethics [=pt. i. of Principles of Ethics] | 8/- | 8° | Williams | [79] 80 |
| Stephen, Leslie | The Science of Ethics [evolutionist] | 16/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| Whewell, Dr. Wm. | —*v.* **C** § 67. | | | | |

**Christian Ethics** —*v.* **A** § 113; Christian Ethics; *and* **A** § 127: Doctrine of Man.

**Hindu Ethics** —*v.* Class **K**.

**Critical and Historical**—*v. also* **C** §§ 2–4.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blackie, Prf. J. S. | Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Aristotle, Christianity, Utilitarianism] | 5/- | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [71] 74 |
| *Bradley, F. H. | Ethical Studies [mainly critical; Hegelian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-] | | 8° | King | 76 |
| Courtney, W. L. | Constructive Ethics: a review of modern philosophy | 12/- | 8° | Chapman | 86 |
| | Mainly critical. Kantian standpoint. | | | | |
| Laurie, Prf. S. S. | Notes on British Theories of Morals [expository and critical] | 6/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 68 |
| Mackintosh, Sir J. | Dissertation on the Progress of Ethical Philos. during 17th and 18th cents. | 7/6 | c 8° | Black | [36] 63 |
| | Originally supplied to the *Encyclo. Brit.*; very incomplete. For Jas. MILL'S attack on this, *v.* **C** § 48. | | | | |
| Sidgwick, Prf. H. | Outlines of the History of Ethics for English Readers | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [86] 88 |
| | Enlarged from his article in *Encyclo. Brit.* In modern part chiefly limited to English ethics. | | | | |
| Sorley, Prf. W. R. | Ethics of Naturalism [critical; Shaw Lecture, '84] | 6/- | p 8° | Blackwood | 85 |
| Wedgwood, Julia | The Moral Idea: an historic study | 9/- | 8° | Trübner | [88] 89 |
| | India, Persia, Greece, Rome, Jew at Alexandria, Problem of Evil, Heritage of To-day. | | | | |
| Whewell, Dr. W. | —*v.* **C** § 67. | | | | |

**Evolution of Ethics**—*v.* Class **F** § History of Civilization.

**Popular Ethics** —*Some of the principal works of the* Essayists of an ethico-practical character, so numerous in English literature, *will be found in* Class **K** § Essayists.

**Relation of Ethics to Religion**—*v. also* **A** § 4: Philosophy of Religion.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Martineau, Prc. J. [Unit.] | The Relations between Ethics and Religion [an address] | 1/- | 8° | Williams | 82 |
| Potter, Can. R. [Austral.] | The Relation of Ethics to Religion: an introduction to Christianity | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 88 |

**Relation of Ethics to Evolution**—*v. also* **A** § 6: Nat. Theol., *s.v.* Evolution.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schürman, J. Gould | The Ethical Import of Darwinism [a criticism of Darwin] | 5/- | c 8° | Williams | 87 |
| " " | Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay] | 5/- | 8° | " | 82 |

### Suicide.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guernsey, R. S. [Am.] | Suicide: history of the penal laws relating to it | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| Morselli, Prf. E. | Suicide: an essay in moral statistics [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [81] 82 |
| | A scientific inquiry, on the basis of scientific method, into the laws of suicidal phenomena. | | | | |
| O'Dea, Dr. Jas. J. | Suicide: its philosophy, causes and prevention | $1.75 | 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| | With several interesting statistical tables at end. | | | | |

## 71. PSYCHOLOGY.

**Bibliography:** *in* SULLY'S Outlines of Psychology 12/6 8° Longman [84] 85

### Constructive and Systematic Works. Students' Manuals.

BAIN, Prf. Alex. The Senses and the Intellect, 15/–; The Emotions and the Will 15/– 8° Longman [55, 59] 73, 75

With the exception of LOCKE, one of the most important English contributions to the science of mind; but rather slight recognition of the importance of the modern theory of development.

BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] The Principles of Psychology $1.75 12° *New York* [69] 77
" " Comparative Psychology: or the Growth and Grades of Intelligence $1.50 12° " 78
BENEKE, F. E. —*v.* Raue, *infra.*
COUSIN, Victor —*v.* **C** § 24.
DEWEY, Prf. J. [Am.] Psychology [student's book] $1.25 12° *New York* [87] 89
HAMILTON, Sir Wm. —*in his* Lectures on Metaphysics [rather slight]—*v.* **C** § 31.
JARDINE, R. Elements of the Psychology of Cognition 6/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 84
KIRCHNER, F. Student's Manl. of Psych., tr. E. D. Drought [semi-pop., catech. method] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
*LADD, G. T. [Am.] The Elements of Physiological Psychology, 113 ill. 21/– 8° Longman 87

From the physical and experimental side; partly based on WUNDT'S *Physiologische Psychologie.*

LEWES, G. H. Problems of Life and Mind; ser. ii. [Physical Basis of Mind] ill. 16/– 8° Trübner 77

Nature of Life, Nervous Mechanism, Automatism, Reflex Theory.

* " " The same, iii. pt. 1 [the Study of Psychology] 7/6 8° " 79
" " " " iii. pt. 2 15/– 8° " 79

Mind as Function of the Organism; Sphere of Sense and Logic of Feeling; Sphere of Intellect and Logic of Signs.

LOCKE, John —*v.* **C** 44.
LOTZE, Hermann —*v.* **C** § 45.
McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Am.] Psychology: the cognitive powers, 6/6; Psychology: the active powers 6/6 c 8° Macmillan 86, 87
" " Psychology: the motive powers [emotions, conscience, will] 6/6 c 8° " 87

Old-fashioned "common-sense"; but much used in America.

MILL, J. Stuart —*v.* **C** § 49.
MURRAY, Prf. J. [Canad.] A Handbook of Psychology [student's book] 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [85] 88
RAUE, G. Elements of Psychology, on the principle of Beneke, ed. Dressler 6/– c 8° Parker 71

Practically a tr. of BENEKE'S *Lehrbuch der Psychologie als Naturwissenschaft.*

ROSMINI-SERBATI, A. —*v.* **C** § 55.
RYLAND, F. Student's Handbook of Psychology and Ethics [cram-book, but useful] 3/6 c 8° Bell [81] 86
" " [ed.] Questions on Psychology, Metaphysics and Ethics 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
*SPENCER, Herbert —*v.* **C** § 62.
*SULLY, Prf. James Outlines of Psychology, w. spec. refer. to theory of education [w. bibl. refs.] 12/6 8° Longman [84] 85
" " Teacher's Handbook of Psychology [based on his "Outlines"] 6/6 c 8° " [86] 87
THOMPSON, D. G. [Am.] A System of Psychology, 2 vols. 36/– 8° " 84
*WARD, Prf. James —*article* Psychology *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx. 30/– 4° Black 86

### Greek and Roman Psychologists—*v.* C §§ 5–15, *passim.*

### History of Psychology—*v. also* C §§ 2–4.

ADAMSON, Prf. R. The History of Psychology: empirical and rational [Library of Philos.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
RIBOT, Prf. Th. Contemporary English Psychology [tr.] 7/6 p 8° Paul [73] 89

Epitomizing HARTLEY, Jas. MILL, J. S. MILL, Herbert SPENCER, G. H. LEWES, Alex. BAIN, and Sam. BAILEY.

" " German Psychology of To-day [tr.] 10/6 c 8° *New York* 86

A handy little guide to the Empirical School, a sort of digest of HERBART, LOTZE, WUNDT, FECHNER, HELMHOLTZ and others.

### Infant Psychology —*a full bibliography of the* Bearings of Psychology on Education *will be found in* D § 162.

*PEREZ, Bernard The First Three Years of Childhood [w. intro. Prf. J. Sully] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89
PREYER, Prf. W. The Mind of the Child [tr.] pt. i.–ii. ea. $1 12° *New York* 88, 89

Pt. i.: The Senses and the Will; pt. ii.: The Development of the Intellect.

*SULLY, Prf. James —*v. supra.*

### Biblical Psychology—*v.* A § 45: Contributions of Scripture to Science.

### Evolution —*v.* CLASS H, *and* A § 6: Nat. Theol., *s.v.* Evolution.

### Association of Ideas.

ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom—*article* Association *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii. 30/– 4° Black 75

## Brain: Physiology and Pathology—*for purely* Medical Books, *v.* CLASS H.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAIN, Prf. Alex. | Mind and Body: theories of their relation [Intern. Scient. Series] | 4/- | c 8° | Paul | [74] 78 |
| BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. | The Brain as an Organ of Mind [Internat. Scient. Series] | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | [80] 82 |
| BÜCHNER, L. | Force and matter, w. a system of morality [tr.; materialistic] | 8/- | 8° | Asher | [6-] 84 |
| CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. | The Relations of Mind and Brain | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | [79] 84 |
| CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. | Principles of Mental Physiology; ill. | 12/- | 8° | Paul | [74] 79 |
| FERRIER, Dr. David | The Functions of the Brain; 120 ill. | 15/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [76] 86 |
| IRELAND, Dr. W. W. | The Blot upon the Brain [popular] | 10/6 | 8° | Simpkin | 85 |
| | Chapters on Hallucinations, Unconscious Cerebration, Relation of Words to Thought, Left-handedness, etc. | | | | |
| LUYS, J. | The Brain and its Functions; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | 76 |
| MAUDSLEY, Dr. H. | The Physiology of Mind, 10/6; The Pathology of Mind | 18/- | 8° | Macmillan | [68] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Body and Mind: their connection and mutual influence | 6/6 | c 8° | ,, | [70] 73 |
| ,, ,, | Body and Will: metaphysics, physiology and pathology | 12/- | 8° | Paul | 83 |
| TUKE, Dr. D. H. | Influence of Body on Mind in Health and Disease, 2 vols. | 15/- | p 8° | Churchill | [72] 84 |

### Illusions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SULLY, Prf. Jas. | Illusions: a psychological study [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [81] 87 |

### Memory: Diseases of.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RIBOT, Prf. Th. | The Diseases of Memory [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [82] 85 |

### Memory: Unconscious.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUTLER, Samuel | Unconscious Memory [discussion of theory of Ewald, *etc.*] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bogue | 80 |
| CREIGHTON, Dr. C. | Illustrations of Unconscious Memory in Disease | 6/- | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |

### Memory: Cultivation of—*v.* D § 162.

### Pain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GURNEY, Edmund | Chapter on the Ethics of Pain, *in his* Tertium Quid [essays] 2 vols. | 12/- | c 8° | Paul | 87 |
| HILTON, Dr. J. | Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobson [chiefly pathological, but suggestive] | 9/- | c 8° | Bell | [76] 87 |
| HINTON, James | The Mystery of Pain | 1/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [74] 79 |

### Responsibility in Mental Disease.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAUDSLEY, Dr. H. | Responsibility in Mental Disease [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [74] 87 |

## Future Life —*v.* A § 128: Eschatology.

## Heredity —*v. also* CLASS H § Evolution.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GALTON, Francis. | Hereditary Genius [laws and consequences] | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| ,, ,, | English Men of Science: their nature and nurture | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Inquiries into the Human Faculty, and its Development | 16/- | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Natural Inheritance, ill. and diagrams | 9/- | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| RIBOT, Prf. Th. | Heredity [tr.; phenomena, laws, causes, consequences] | 9/- | 8° | Paul | 74 |

## Intelligence. Mental Evolution—*for* Instinct, *v.* CLASS H.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUBBOCK, Sir John | On the Senses, Instincts & Intel. of Animals [Int. Sci. Ser.; chiefly insects] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | 89 |
| MURPHY, J. J. | Habit and Intelligence: laws of life and mind; ill. [evolutionist] | 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | [69] 79 |
| ROMANES, G. J. | Animal Intelligence [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [82] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Mental Evolution in Animals | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| | Contains a posthumous essay on Instinct by Charles DARWIN. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Mental Evolution in Man: origin of human faculty | 14/- | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| TAINE, H. | On Intelligence [tr.] | 18/- | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 71 |
| | Displays a large knowledge of Morbid States. | | | | |

## Psychic Research and Spiritualism—*v.* A § 94.

## Religious Sentiment—*v.* A § 4; B § 1.

## Senses, The.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERNSTEIN, Prf. A. | The Five Senses of Man; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | 76 |
| SULLY, James | Sensation and Intuition [psychology and æsthetics] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [74] 80 |

### Sight.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Grant | The Colour Sense: its origin and development [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 79 |
| BERKELEY, Bp. G. | Theory of Vision—*in his* Works, vol. i. [still an important contribution]—*v.* C § 19. | | | | |
| Abbott, T. K. | Sight and Touch [anti-Berkeleian] | 5/6 | 8° | Longman | 64 |
| Bailey, Sam. | Review of Berkeley's *Theory of Vision* [anti-Berkeleian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/-] | | 8° | Ridgway | 42 |
| Monck, W. H. S. | Space and Vision [anti-Berkeleian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] | | 8° | Simpkin | 72 |
| CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. | Seeing and Thinking [Nature Series; popular, but very good] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |

### Taste —*v.* C § 72.

## 72. ÆSTHETICS.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alison, Rev. Arch. | Essays on Nature and Principles of Taste | [associational] 1/– c 8° | Ward & Lock | [12] 75 |
| Allen, Grant | Physiological Æsthetics | 9/– 8° | Paul | 77 |
| Aristotle | —*v.* C § 9. | | | |
| Bain, Prf. Alex. | —*v.* C § 17. | | | |
| Bascom, Dr. John [Am.] | Æsthetics: or the science of beauty | [popular] $1.50 8° | *New York* | [62] 81 |
| Burke, Edmund | Origin of Ideas of the Sublime and the Beautiful | 1/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [1757] 89 |
| | Also in National Lib., 6*d*., Cassell, '87. Curious as introducing physiological considerations into the explanation of the feelings of beauty. | | | |
| Cousin, Victor | —*v.* C § 24. | | | |
| Emerson, R. W. [Am.] | Culture, Behaviour, Beauty | 75*c.* 12° | *Boston* | 75 |
| Hegel, G. W. F. | —*v.* C § 32. | | | |
| Holmes-Forbes, A. W. | The Science of Beauty: an analytical inquiry | 3/6 p 8° | Trübner | [81] 89 |
| Jeffrey, Francis, Lord | Essays on Beauty and on Taste | [modific. of Alison's views] 3/6 c 8° | Wd.&Lock | [24,11] 79 |
| Kant, Immanuel | —*v.* C § 40. | | | |
| Kames, Lord [Hy. Home] | Elements of Criticism, ed. A. Mills [Am.] | [no Eng. edn. in print] $1.75 12° | *New York* | [1762] 55 |
| Kedney, J. S. [Am.] | The Beautiful and the Sublime | $1.25 12° | „ „ | 80 |
| Lessing, G. E. | —*v.* C § 42. | | | |
| Plato | —*v.* C § 8. | | | |
| Ruskin, John | —*for his Works, v.* Class I. | | | |
| | His theory of æsthetics is given in his *Modern Painters*, vol. ii.: "Of Ideas of Beauty." | | | |
| v. Schiller, J. F. | Essays: æsthetical and philosophical [tr.] | 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 74 |
| v. Schlegel, Friedrich | Æsthetic and Miscell. Works [Xtn. Art, Limits of the Beautiful, etc.; tr.] | 3/6 c 8° | „ „ | 48 |
| Spencer, Herbert | Essays (Origin and Function of Music), *and* Psychology (chap. on Æsthet. Sentiments)—*v.* C § 62. | | | |
| Sully, Prf. James | Sensation and Intuition | [psychology and æsthetics] 10/6 8° | Paul | [74] 80 |
| „ „ | —*article* Æsthetics *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. | 30/– 4° | Black | 75 |
| Taine, Henri | Philosophy of Art [tr.] | 3/– 12° | Ballière | 65 |
| Véron, Eugène | Æsthetics, tr. W. H. Armstrong | 7/6 p 8° | Chapman | 78 |

### History of Æsthetics—*v. also* C §§ 2–4.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bosanquet, B. | The History of Æsthetics | [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 8° | Sonnensch. | *in prep.* |

### Love.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Finck, T. H. | Romantic Love and Personal Beauty | [development, relations, etc.] 2 v. 18/– c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |

### Philosophy of Art: of Music—*v.* Class I.

### Philosophy of Poetry—*v.* Class K.

### Musical Acoustics —*v.* Class I.

## 73. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, Dr. Thos. | Introductory Lectures in Modern History | [del. 1841–42] 7/6 8° | Longman | [42] 74 |
| | Recognises a Divine Providence, fulfilling definite plans of human progress. | | | |
| Bagehot, Walter | Physics and Politics | [analysis of causes of progress] 4/– c 8° | Paul | [73] 75 |
| Bisset, A. | Essays on Historical Truth | 14/– 8° | Longman | 71 |
| Blackie, Prf. J. S. | What does History Teach? | [two lectures] 2/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 86 |
| Buckle, H. T. | History of Civilization in England and France, Spain and Scotland | 3 vols. 24/– c 8° | Longman | [57–61] 67 |
| | Evolves and explains all possible occurrences and phenomena according to an *a priori* necessity from which there is no release. | | | |
| Bunsen, Bar. C. C. J. | Outlines of Philos. of Universal Hist. | [appl. to lang. and relig.; tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* 8° | Longman | 54 |
| Carlyle, Thos. | On History [repr. fr. *Fraser's Mag.*, '30], *and* On History Again [fr. *Fraser*, '33] *in* vols. ii. and iv. *of his* Essays | ea. 2/– 16° | Chapman | [30, 33] 72 |
| Comte, Auguste | —*his* Positive Philosophy *conts.* Applic. of Posit. Philos. to History—*v.* C § 23. | | | |
| | *Cf.* also C § 23, *s.v.* Caird; and Harrison, *infra*. | | | |
| Crozier, Dr. J. B. | Civilization and Progress: outlines of a new system of philosophy | 5/– 8° | Longman | [85] 88 |
| | Argues that the controlling factor of civilization is the material and social condition of man, and that things make their own relations (*i.e.* morality) in spite of politicians. | | | |
| Draper, Dr. J. W. [Am.] | History of the Intellectual Development of Europe, 2 vols. | 10/– c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [63] 76 |
| | Makes physiology the basis of his philosophy of history, resolving all historical into physiological phenomena, whether material, vital, or spiritual. Pretty much the same Necessitarian point of view as Buckle. | | | |
| Emerson, R. W. [Am.] | —*in his* Works, *v.* Class K. | | | |
| Fairbairn, Prc. A. M. | Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 9/–] 8° | Strahan | 76 |
| *Flint, Prf. R. | The Philosophy of History in France and Germany | 15/– 8° | Blackwood | 74 |
| | A history of the Philosophy of History—very critical. | | | |
| Froude, J. A. | —*in his* Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 series [and elsewhere] | ea. 6/– c 8° | Longm. | [67–71] 82–83 |
| | In vol. i.: *The Science of History*; in vol. ii.: *Scientific Method Applied to History*. Believes in the caprices and energy of human passions and individual freedom. | | | |

Harrison, Fred. The Meaning of History [Positivist view] 6*d.* 8° Trübner 62
Hegel, G. W. F. Lectures on the Philosophy of History [1837], tr. Rev. J. Sibree 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 78

In three great epochs: Oriental, Græco-Roman, Germanic. Maintains that every epoch in history is dominated over by some specific idea.

Lecky, W. E. H. History of European Morals: Augustus to Charlemagne, 2 vols. 16/– 8° Longman [69] 77
Lewis, Sir G. C. Inquiry into the Credibility of Early Roman History, 2 vols. 8° Thornton, *Oxford* [55] 85
Lilly, W. S. —*his* Introduction *to his* Chapters in Europ. Hist. *is on phil. of hist.*, 2 v. 21/– c 8° Chapman 86
de Montesquieu, Bar. The Spirit of Laws, 2 vols. [1748, tr.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 78

Lays great stress on the influence of climate and physical surroundings on civilization.

Ritchie, D. G. —*article* Rationality of Hist. *in* Essays in Philos. Criticism, ed. Prf. A. Seth 9/– 8° Longman 83
Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold The Economic Interpretation of History [Oxford Lectures] 16/– 8° Unwin 88

A series of detached essays rather than an exhaustive treatise.

v. Schlegel, Friedr. The Philosophy of History [tr.; lectures] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [35] 69
" " Lectures on Modern History [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " " 49
Shedd, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.] Lectures upon the Philosophy of History 75*c.* 12° *New York* [56] 73
" " Nature and Influence of the Histor. Spirit, *in his* Theolog. Essays $2.50 12° " " 77
Smith, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on the Study of History [del. at Oxford, '59–'61; teleological] 3/6 s 8° Parker [61] 65

### History of Civilization—*for a full list of books, v.* Class F.

### Methods of Study of History—*v.* Class F.

## 74. POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY.

### History of Political Philosophy—*v. also* C §§ 2–4.

Ritchie + Muirhead, D. G. / J. H. The History of Political Philosophy, 2 vols. [Library of Philos.] ea. 10/6 8° Sonnensch. *in prep.*

Vol. i.: Plato to Rousseau (Ritchie); vol. ii.: Burke to Present Day (Muirhead).

### Generally.

Aristotle —*v.* C § 9.
Bacon —*v.* C § 16.
Bentham —*v.* C § 18.
Cicero —*v.* C § 14.
Comte —*v.* C § 23.
Fichte —*v.* C § 28.
Green —*v.* C § 29.
Hegel —*v.* C § 32.
Hobbes —*v.* C § 36.
Hume —*v.* C § 38.
Kant —*v.* C § 40.
Leslie, Prf. T. E. Cliffe Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy 10/6 8° Hodges, *Dub.* [79] 88
Locke —*v.* C § 44.
Machiavelli —*v.* C § 46.
Mill, J. S. —*v.* C § 49.
Paley —*v.* C § 52.
Plato —*v.* C § 8.
Rousseau —*v.* C § 56.
Sidgwick, Prf. H. The Elements of Politics 8° Macmillan 89
Smith, Adam —*v.* C § 61.
Spencer, Herbert —*v.* C § 62.
Spinoza —*v.* C § 63.
Vico —*v.* C § 65.

### Ideal Commonwealths.

Harrington, James Oceana, w. pref. Prf. H. Morley [1656] [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge 87
Ideal Commonwealths ed. w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° " 85

Plutarch's *Lycurgus*, More's *Utopia*, Bacon's *New Atlantis*, Campanella's *City of the Sun*, and a fragment of Hall's *Mundus Alter et Idem.*

More, Sir Thos. Utopia [1516], tr. Ralph Robinson [1551], ed. Prf. E. Arber 1/– f 8° Arber, *Birm.* 69

A sketch of a State based on the principles of community of property and consequent uselessness of money. This reprint is from Robinson's second and revised edition [1556].

Plato Republic, tr. Prf. B. Jowett [w. analyses and introduction] 12/6 8° Clar. Press [81] 89
" " tr. J. L. Davies + D. J. Vaughan [w. notes; Golden Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan [52] 66

### Economics: Political and Social.

**General Treatises** —*v.* D § 114.
**Capital and Labour** —*v.* D § 118.
**Colonial Systems and Policy** —*v.* D § 136.
**Co-operation, Trades Unions, etc.** —*v.* D § 120.
**Crime, Punishment, etc.** —*v.* D § 123.
**Democracy & Political Institutions**—*v.* D § 139.
**Free Trade** —*v.* D § 122.
**Land and Land Question** —*v.* D § 119.
**Local and Municipal Government**—*v.* D § 124.
**Pauperism, Population, etc.** —*v.* D § 127.
**Politics, Current** —*v.* D § 142, 147.
**Representation, Civil Liberty, etc.**—*v.* D § 135.
**Slavery** —*v.* D § 130.
**Socialism, Communism, etc.** —*v.* D § 126.
**Sociology and Ethnology** —*v.* E.
**Taxation and Public Finance** —*v.* D § 117.
**Women: Position, Rights, etc.** —*v.* D § 132.
**Working Classes, The** —*v.* D § 127.

## 75. PHILOSOPHY OF LAW.

**Bibliography** —*in* Kant, tr. Hastie, *ut infra.*

**Generally.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KANT, Immanuel | The Philosophy of Law, tr. W. Hastie | 5/- | c 8° | Clarke, *Edin.* | 87 |
| LIOY, Prf. Diodato | The Philosophy of Law, tr. W. Hastie | | c 8° | Trübner | 89 |
| MAINE, Sir Henry | Ancient Law: its connection w. the early history of society | 12/- | 8° | Murray | [61] 87 |

Of a philosophical character, tracing many of the principles and rules of positive legislation back to their first beginnings. For his other works, *v.* CLASS F § Primitive Society.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MILLER, W. G. | Lectures on the Philosophy of Law | 12/- | 8° | Griffin | 84 |

Designed as an intro. to the study of International law: law from the metaphysical standpoint.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STIRLING, J. H. | Lectures on the Philosophy of Law | 5/- | 8° | Longman | 73 |

**Constitutional Law**—*v.* D § 27.

**International Law**—*v.* D § 113.

**Jurisprudence** —*v.* D § 1.

# CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

## I. Introduction to the Science of Law in General.

### 1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. JURISPRUDENCE.

#### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JONES, Leonard A. [Am.] | Index to Legal Periodical Literature | | 8° | *Boston* | 88 |
| MARVIN, J. G. [Am.] | Legal Bibliography: Thesaurus of Amer. & Brit. law books *o.p.* [*rare; w.* £3] | | r 8° | ,, | 47 |
| SWEET, H. G. | Complete Catalogue of Law Books | 5/- | 8° | Sweet | [82] 83 |
| WALLACE, J. W. [Am.] | The Reporters Chronologically Arranged, ed. F. F. Heard [Am.] | $5.50 | 8° | *Boston* | [43] 82 |

#### Introduction —*v. also* Bentham, Hastie, Heron, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUSTIN, Prf. J. | —*ut infra.* | | | | |
| BLACKSTONE, Sir W. | Comms. on Law of England, sect. i. [on the Study of Law]—*v.* D § 4. | | | | |
| | Refers specially to the uses and history of the study of the law of England. | | | | |
| HASTIE, W. | —*ut infra.* | | | | |
| MENZIES, Prf. A. | —*his* Introduction *to his* Lectures on Conveyancing acc. to Law of Scotland | 35/- | r 8° | *Edinburgh* | 63 |
| WARREN, Dr. Samuel | Popular and Practical Introduction to Law Studies, 2 vols. | 52/6 | 8° | Maxwell | [35] 63 |

#### Jurisprudence.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AMOS, Prf. Sheldon | Systematic View of Science of Jurisprudence | 18/- | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| ,, ,, | The Science of Law [Internat. Scient. Series] | 5/- | 8° | Paul | [74] 82 |
| *AUSTIN, Prf. J. | Lectures on General Jurisprudence [1832], ed. R. Campbell, 2 vols. | 32/- | 8° | Murray | [69] 85 |
| ,, ,, | The same: Student's edition, by R. Campbell | 12/- | 12° | ,, | 75 |
| Campbell, Gordon | Analysis of Austin's Lectures | 6/- | 12° | ,, | 77 |
| Clark, Prf. E. C. | Practical Jurisprudence: a Commentary on Austin | 9/- | c 8° | Camb. Press | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Analysis of Criminal Liability [based on Austin] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 80 |
| BENTHAM, Jeremy | Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation | 6/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | [1789] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Theory of Legislation [1802], tr. fr. French R. Hildreth [Am.] [*v.* C § 18] | 7/6 | p 8° | Trübner | [40] 87 |
| FORTESCUE, Sir John | —*v.* D § 5. | | | | |
| HASTIE, W. [ed. & tr.] | Outlines of the Science of Jurisprudence: an intro. to system. study of law | 6/- | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 88 |
| | An edited tr. fr. the Juristic Encyclopædia of PUCHTA, FRIEDLÄNDER, FALCK and AHRENS. | | | | |
| HEARN, Hon. W. E. [Austral.] | Theory of Legal Duties and Rights: intro. to analyt. jurisprudence | 14/- | 8° | *Melbourne* | 83 |
| HERON, D. C. | Introduction to the History of Jurisprudence | 10/6 | 8° | Longmans | [60] 68 |
| ,, ,, | Principles of Jurisprudence [largely historical] | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| *HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. | Elements of Jurisprudence | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [80] 88 |
| LORIMER, Prf. J. | Institutes of Law: principles of jurisprudence as determined by nature | 18/- | 8° | Blackwood | [72] 80 |
| MARKBY, Dr. Wm. | Elements of Law with reference to Principles of General Jurisprudence | 12/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [85] 87 |
| MERRILL, G. [Am.] | Comparative Jurisprudence and the Conflict of Laws | 12/6 | c 8° | *Boston* | 86 |
| POLLOCK, Prf. F. | Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| PULSKY, Prf. A. | The Theory of Law and Civil Society | 18/- | 8° | Unwin | 88 |

#### Constitutional Law—*v.* D § 27, *s.v.* Forsyth.

#### Private International Law—*v.* D § 113, *s.v.* Foote.

#### Construction of Statutes and Statute Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARDCASTLE, H. | Treatise on Construction and Effect of Statute Law | 20/- | 8° | Stevens | 79 |
| LIEBER, F. [Am.] | Legal and Political Hermeneutics [princ. of interpret. in law and politics] | $3 | 8° | *St. Louis* | [39] 8[illegible] |
| MAXWELL, P. B. | On the Interpretation of Statutes | 16/- | 8° | Maxwell | 75 |
| SEDGWICK, T. [Am.] | On the Construc. of Statutory & Constitutl. Law, ed. J. N. Pomeroy [Am.] | $6.50 | 8° | *New York* | [57] 74 |
| THRING, Sir H. | Practical Legislation [composition and language of acts of parliament] | 4/- | 8° | Stevens | 78 |
| WILBERFORCE, E. | Principles which Govern the Construction and Operation of Statutes | 18/- | 8° | ,, | 81 |

#### Philosophy of Law —*v.* C § 75.

D § 2

# II. Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests: Collectively.

## 2. STATUTES AND CODES: COLLECTIVELY.

For Codes of Procedure, *v.* D §§ 101–108.

### Great Britain.

Revised Edition of the Statutes: A.D. 1235–1878; prep. by Statute Law Committee, 18 vols. £19 19/– i 8° Stevens 70–84

*Chronological Table and Index of Statutes*: to end of 1883, 10/–, '84; to 1884, 10/–, '85.

The first complete edn. of Eng. Acts of Parl. pub. by State authority appeared 1810–24. It includes the early charters and ends w. reign of Anne. The Acts were first printed in rn. of Rich. III., and were written in Latin till the *Statutum de Scaccario* (Hy. III.; 1266), which is in French. The Acts of Edward I. are in Lat. or French indiscriminately, but fr. fourth year of Hy. VII. onwards are exclusively in English.

Revised Edition of the Statutes, New: ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald, vols. i.–ii. [to occupy ab. 14 vols.; to be cont. to date] ea. 7/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 89 *in prog.*

CHITTY, Jos. [ed.] Coll. of Stat. of Prac. Utility, ed. J. M. Lely [to 1880] 6 v. w. suppl. 1881–6, *red. to* 150/– r 8° Sweet 80–86

Supplements by LELY, *contd. ann.*, about 19/6 each.

PATERSON, W. [ed.] Practical Statutes of the Session 10/6 12° H. Cox [49] *ann.*

### Statutes for Students.

HARRISON, J. C. [ed.] Selection of Statutes for Students: notes and cases 12/6 r 8° Reeves 85
HAYNES, J. F. [ed.] The Student's Statutes: with notes on decisions 18/– 8° H. Cox [75] 84
THOMAS, E. C. [ed.] Leading Statutes Summarized [somewhat out of date] 9/– 8° Stevens 78

### Scotland.

Public General Statutes affecting Scotland: 1707–1847, w. chronological table and index, 3 vols. r 8° *Edinburgh* 76

### BRITISH COLONIES AND INDIA.

**Antigua** Laws of: Acts of Leeward Islands 1696–1798 and of Antigua 1668–1854, 4 v. 4° 54
**Bahamas** Statute Law of, comprising all Acts of the General Assembly 2 vols. 8° 62–68
„ The Laws of f° 68–70
**Barbadoes** The Laws of 21/– r 8° 55
**Bermudas** Acts of the Legislature of the Bermuda Islands f° 75–76
„ Acts of Legislature of Islands of Bermudas in force in 1860, ed. J. H. Darrell r 8° 62

### Canada.

DUBREUILL, J. T. [Canad.; ed.] Reference Book to the Statutes 12/6 79
EWART, J. S. [Canad.; ed.] Index to Statutes of Canada: 1859–1878, Ontario '67–'77, Quebec '67–'77 10/– 8°
Ontario Statutes, 13 vols. 50/– 8°
Revised Statutes of Canada: 1886, 2 vols. 22/6 8° *Ottawa* 86

### New South Wales.

OLIVER, A. [Austral.; ed.] Coll. of Statutes of Pract. Utility [Colon. & Imper.] in force in N.S.W., 3 v. 105/– r 8° 79–81

### New Zealand.

BADGER, W. [Austral.; ed.] Statutes of New Zealand, 2 vols. *red. to* 25/– r 8° *Wellington*
BARTON, G. B. [Austral.; ed.] Practical Statutes of New Zealand, w. notes and index, 2 vols. 105/– s 4° „ 76–77
WILSON, W. M. [Austral.; ed.] Practical Statutes of New Zealand, 3 vols. „ 67–
WORSFOLD, W. B. [Austral.] Abridgment of the Statute Law of New Zealand 10/6 8° „ 88

### Victoria.

Public General Statutes of Victoria, vols. i.–iv. 84/– 8° *Melbourne* –87
WEBB, T. P. [Austral.; ed.] Compendium of Imperial Law and Statutes in force in Victoria 12/6 8° „ 74

### South African Colonies—*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in S.-A. Colonies*), *v.* D § 110.

Statutes of Cape of Good Hope: 1652–1886. Ed. J. Foster + H. Tennant + E. M. Jackson, vols. i.–iii. 8° *Cape Town* –88
TENNANT, H. Chronological Table and Indexes of Statute Law of Cape Colony 10/6 8° „ 88
TODD, S. Brydges Handy Guide to Laws and Regulations, etc., at Cape of Good Hope 7/6 8° *London* 88

### India —*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in Ceylon*), *v.* D § 110.

General Acts of Governor-General in Council 1834–76, ed. Whitley Stokes, 3 vols. ea. 12/– 8° *Calcutta* 75–76
Index to Enactments relating to India, ed. Stephen Jacob 15/– 8° „ 80
Statutes relating to India, Collection of, ed. Whitley Stokes, vols. i.–ii., 24/–; Suppl. 4/6 8° „ 81, 81
„ The older, in India, ed. Whitley Stokes 12/– s 4° „
*STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] The Anglo-Indian Codes, 2 vols. 65/– 8° Clar. Press 87, 88

Vol. i.: Substantive Law, 30/–; vol. ii.: Adjective Law, 35/–. Conts. the princ. codes wh., during the last 26 years, have been enacted by the Gov.-Gen. in Council. Each code is preceded by a valuable intro., giving general view of its objects and contents, its princ. divergencies fr. Eng. law, and suggestions for its amendment. Practically supersedes his edns. of the separate Codes *supra et infra*.

### Commentary.

*MAYNE, J. D. Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code 30/– 8° *Madras* [61] 84

### Separate Provinces.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ajmer Code, ed. Whitley Stokes [Bengal Regulations and Local Acts of Governor-General] | 4/6 | 8° | *Calcutta* | 79 |
| Bengal Acts: the legisl. acts (unrepealed) of Lt.-Gov. of Beng. in Council: 1862–80, ed. F. Clarke | 48/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Bombay Code, ed. Whitley Stokes | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| British Burma Code, ed. A. Phillips | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Central Provinces Code | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Coorg Code, ed. Whitley Stokes | 3/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Lower Provinces Code, ed. Whitley Stokes, 2 vols. 24/–; Supplement | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 78–79; 82 |
| Madras Code, ed. Whitley Stokes | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| North-West Provinces Code, ed. A. Phillips | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Oudh Code, ed. Whitley Stokes | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Panjab Code, ed. Whitley Stokes | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| ,, Customary Law, ed. C. L. Tupper, 3 vols. | | 8° | ,, | 81 |

## UNITED STATES.

### Arizona

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Arizona** | Compiled Laws [1864–71] | $7.50 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 71 |
| ,, | Session Laws, 9 vols. | $40 | 8° | ,, | 64–77 |

### California.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DESTY, R. [Am.] | Californ. Citat. 2 v. [1850–79] ea. $7.50; Digest of Rep. & Stat. ['69–'73] | $6.50 | 8° | ,, | 74; 75 |
| HITTELL, T. H. [Am.] | Codes and Statutes of California, 1850–76 21 vols. $66; *cont.* ea. | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 76–80 |

### Colorado.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Colorado Civil Code, $2.50; Colorado General Laws, 1879–83, 3 vols. | 8° | *Denver, Col.* | 83; 79–83 |

### Iowa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCCLAIN [Am.; ed.] | Annotated Statutes of Iowa, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Des Moines, Iowa* | 80 |
| MILLER, W. E. [Am.; ed.] | Revised and Annotated Code of Iowa, 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | ,, | [78] 80 |

### Ohio

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ohio** | Revised Laws, ed. and annotated O. W. Aldrich [Am.] | $3.50 | 8° | *Columbus, O.* | 83 |
| ,, | Revised Statutes, ed. M. A. Daugherty [Am.] and others, 2 vols. | $7 | 8° | ,, | [80] 82 |

## 3. DIGESTS AND REPORTS: COLLECTIVELY.

### Great Britain.

A Chronological List of Reports in the English, Scottish and Irish Courts, with prices, may be obtained of Messrs. Stevens & Sons, 119, Chancery Lane, London (gratuitously).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHITTY, J. [ed.] | Index to Reported Cases in Equity, Privy Council, and House of Lords, ed. H. E. Hirst [7 v.] vols. i.–iii., v.–vii., ea. 31/6; iv., 42/– | | r 8° | Stevens | [41] 83–88 |
| EMDEN + THOMPSON, A. + H. [eds.] | Annual Digest of Rep. Cases in All Courts | 15/– | r 8° | Clowes | *ann.* |
| ,, ,, | Digest of Cases not cont. in the "Law Reports"; 1881, 5/–; '82, 6/–; '83, 7/– | | r 8° | ,, | *not cont.* |
| *FISHER, R. A. [ed.] | Digest of Rep. Decisions [1756–1883], in Com. Law, Bankr., Prob., Admir., & Divorce, ed. J. Mews & others, 7 vols. £12 12/–. Ann. Suppl. ea. 12/6 *to* 15/– | | r 8° | Sweet | [70] 84–85; *ann.* |

Founded on R. T. HARRISON'S Digest of Reported Cases [1756–1855], 6 vols. 8° *London*, '44–'56.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAYNES, J. F. [ed.] | Student's Leading Cases in Constit. and Common Law, Conveyancing, Equity, Probate, Divorce, and Criminal Law | 16/– | 8° | Stevens | 84 |
| Imperial White Books | [pop. digest of Parly. bills, acts and proceedings] quarterly parts, ea. | 3/6 | 8° | Cassell | 87 *in prog.* |

### Over-ruled, etc., Cases.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DALE + LEHMANN, $\frac{\text{C. W. M.}}{\text{R. C. [eds.]}}$ | Digest of Cases Over-ruled, Dissented from, Questioned, Disapproved and Specially Considered [fr. 1756 to 1886] | 50/– | 8° | Sweet | 87 |

Forms a Supplement to CHITTY'S *Equity Index* [*ut supra*] and FISHER'S *Common Law Index* [*ut supra*].

## BRITISH COLONIES AND INDIA.

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STEPHENS, C. H. [Canad.] | Digest of all Reported Decisions in the province of Quebec to 1877 | 65/– | r 8° | | |
| STEVENS, Judge [Canad.] | Digest of Cases decided in Supreme Court of New Brunswick, 2 vols. | 63/– | 8° | | [ ] 80 |

### Jamaica

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Jamaica** | Digest of Laws. By J. Minot, 48/–; Contin. to 1872 by J. Minot + W. R. Lee | 65; 73 |

### New South Wales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATKINS, J. L. [Austral.] | Digest of Cases decided in Supreme Court of N.S.W.: 1861–1885 | 105/– | r 8° | *Sydney* | 88 |

### New Zealand.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, T. Scott [Austral.; ed.] | Digest of Reported Cases in Ct. of App. & Supr. Ct., N.Z., 1885–87, 2 v. ea. 25/– | 8° | ,, | 87–88 |

## Victoria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATERHOUSE + EDMONDSON, G. W. [Austral.]<br>F. W. [Austral.] | Digest of Reptd. Cases [in var. courts] of Victoria: 1861–1865 | 84/- | r 8° | *Melbourne* | 88 |

## South African Colonies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCHANAN, J. [ed.] | Reports of Cases decid. in Supr. Ct., Cape of G. H. 1868–74, 3 v. Ann. Suppl. | | r 8° | *Cape Town* | *ann.* |
| ,, ,, | Index and Digest of Cases decided in Supreme Court of Cape of Good Hope | | r 8° | ,, | |
| SEARLE, M. W. [ed.] | Digest of Reported Cases in Courts of Cape of Good Hope, from 1850 | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

## India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COWELL, H. | Complete Index to Reported Cases of the High Courts in India | 28/- | r 8° | *Calcutta* | [ ] 73 |
| NORMANBY, F. | Digest of Cases reported in Beng. Law Repts., vols. i.–xv., in Suppl. Vol., in Madras H. C. Reps. i.–viii., Bomb. H. C. Reps. i.–xii., N.W. Prov. H. C. Reps. i.–vii. | 40/- | 8° | *Madras* | 81 |
| STRANGE, Sir T. | Notes of Cases in Ct. of Recorder's Supr. Ct. at Madras, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | r 8° | ,, | 27 |
| ,, ,, | The same, ed. J. D. Mayne, *s.v.* Manual of Hindu Law | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 64 |
| SUNDERLAND, D. | Digest of Indian Law Reports | 63/- | r 8° | Thacker, *Calcutta* | 77 |
| WOODMAN, J. V. | Digest of Cases reported in Bengal Law Reports 1868–75 | 24/- | r 8° | ,, ,, | 78 |

### UNITED STATES.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| American Decisions: cases of general value in courts of the several states, vols. i.–xcv. | ea. $5–$6 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 68–88 |
| American Reports: containing all Decisions of general interest, vols. i.–xlv. | ea. dbl.-vol. $6 | 8° | *New York* | 70–84 |

### Over-ruled, etc., Cases.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONOLLY, T. M. [Am.; ed.] | Compila. of Cases affir., revers. or cit. in Cts. of N.Y. State [1794–1882] | $6.50 | r 8° | ,, | 82 |

# III. Comprehensive General Treatises on Law.

## 4. TREATISES, COMMENTARIES, DICTIONARIES.

### TREATISES AND COMMENTARIES.

## England.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. | Comment. on Laws of England [1765–9], ed. Broom + Hadley, 4 vols. | 21/- | 8° | Maxwell | 69 |
| * ,, ,, | ,, ,, ,, ed. R. M. Kerr, 4 vols. | 60/- | r 8° | Murray | 76 |
| Kerr, R. M. N. | The Student's Blackstone, 7/6 p 8° Clowes ['65] '89. *Cf. also* Stephen, *infra.* | | | | |
| *STEPHEN, H. St. J. | New Commentaries on the Laws of England [based on Blackstone], 4 vols. | 84/- | 8° | B'tt'rw'rth | [41–45] 86 |
| Bedford, E. H. | Guide to Stephen's Commentaries [questions and answers] | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | [79] 84 |
| Gibson, A. | Guide to Stephen's Commentaries | 12/- | 8° | R'vs. & Tur. | [79–81] 83 |

## Scotland

—*v.* F § Scotland: Sources.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARCLAY, H. | Digest of the Law of Scotland [espec. of Justices] | 31/6 | 8° | *Edinburgh* | [53] 80 |
| BELL, G. J. | Principles of the Law of Scotland, ed. W. Guthrie, 2 vols. | 45/- | 8° | ,, | [04] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Commentaries on Laws of Scotland, ed. J. Maclaren, 2 vols. | 105/- | 4° | ,, | [5th ed. 26] 70 |
| ERSKINE, J. | An Institute of the Law of Scotland, ed. J. B. Nicholson, 2 vols. | 42/- | 4° | ,, | [1773] 71 |
| ,, ,, | Principles of the Law of Scotland, with notes W. Guthrie | 21/- | 8° | ,, | [1754–64] 81 |
| LORIMER, Prf. J. | Handbook of Law of Scotland, ed. Bell | 9/- | 12° | Blackwood | [ ] 85 |
| MORE, J. S. | Lectures on the Law of Scotland, ed. J. McLaren, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/-] | r 8° | *Edinburgh* | 64 |

## South African Colonies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURGE, W. | Colonial Law, abridged H. Juta [=law of South African Colonies] | 42/- | 8° | *Cape Town* | [ ] 88 |

## United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOUVIER, J. [Am.] | Institutes of the Law of America, ed. D. A. Gleason [Am.], 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [51] 75 |
| HILLIARD, F. [Am.] | Comprehensive Summary of American Law in its various Departments | $7.50 | 8° | *New York* | 77 |
| *KENT, J. | Commentaries on American Law, ed. C. M. Barnes [Am.], 4 vols. | 100/- | r 8° | *Boston* | [26–30] 84 |
| Dickson, F. S. [Am.] | Analysis of Kent's Commentaries | $5 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [72] 75 |
| Powell, T. W. [Am.] | Analysis of American Law | $3 | 8° | ,, | [70] 78 |
| Thompson, E. F. [Am.] | Abridgment of Kent's Commentaries | $2.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 86 |
| SMITH, T. L. [Am.] | Elements of the Laws: outline of civil & crim. laws in United States | $1.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [53] 82 |
| STIMSON, F. J. [Am.] | American Statute Law: analyt. and compar. digest | $6.50 | 4° | *Boston* | 86 |
| WALKER, A. [Am.] | American Law | $6 | 8° | ,, | [4-] 78 |
| ,, T. [Am.] | Introduction to American Law, ed. C. Bates [Am.; student's first book] | $6 | 8° | ,, | [37] 88 |
| WHARTON, F. [Am.] | Commentaries on Law | $6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 84 |

## Burma.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORCHAMBER, Dr. E. | Essay on the Sources and Development of Burmese Law | 10/6 | i 8° | Trübner | 85 |

**Hebrew Law: Ancient**—*v.* **A** § 12: Judaism.

**Holland** —*for* Roman-Dutch Law, *v.* **D** § 110: Roman Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| van der KEESSEL, D. G. | Select Theses on the Laws of Holland and Zeeland [tr.] | 15/– | 12° | *Cape Town* | [6–] 88 |
| van der LINDEN, J. | Institutes of Holland, tr. H. Juta | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

## DICTIONARIES.

### General and England.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, B. V. [Am.] | Law Dictionary, 2 vols. [Amer. & Engl. terms & phrases] | $12 | 8° | *Boston* | 80 |
| BROWN, A. | New Law Dictionary: an institute of the whole law | 26/– | 8° | Stevens | [74] 80 |
| MOZLEY + WHITELEY, H. N. / G. C. | A Concise Law Dictionary | 20/– | 8° | Butterworth | 76 |
| RAWSON, H. G. | Pocket Law Lexicon [popular] | 6/6 | 12° | Stevens | [82] 84 |
| Student's Pocket Law Lexicon | | 6/– | f 8° | ,, | 82 |
| *SWEET, Chas. | Dictionary of English Law [technical terms, rules, etc.] | 40/– | i 8° | Sweet | 82 |
| THORNTON, W. W. [Am.] | Universal Cyclopædia of Law | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | 85 |
| WHARTON, J. J. S. | Dictionary of the Law, ed. J. M. Lely | 38/– | i 8° | Stevens | [47] 89 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, W. | Dictionary and Digest of Law of Scotland, ed. G. Watson | 38/– | r 8° | *Edinburgh* | [82] 87 |

Contains most of the Scottish archaic terms in SKENE'S *De verborum significatione* [1599].

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOUVIER, J. [Am.] | Law Dictionary, 2 vols. [adapted to constit. of U.S.] | $15 | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | [39] 80 |
| COCHRANE, W. C. [Am.] | The Student's Law Lexicon [terms, phrases, abbreviations, etc.] | $2.50 | 12° | *Cincinnati* | 89 |

### Norman-French.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MÉTIVIER, G. | Dictionnaire Franco-Normand | 12/– | 8° | *Jena* | 70 |

# IV. History and Antiquities of Law.

## 5. HISTORY OF LAW AND EARLY LEGAL WORKS

**Primitive** —*v.* CLASS **F** § Primitive Society.

### Early Celtic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland: *Senchus Mor.* | vols. i.–v. ea. | 10/– | i 8° | Rolls Series | 65–85 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Wales [to Edw. i.] w. tr. & gloss. Owen 1 vol. f° & 2 vols. r 8° | 80/– | | Scot. Rolls Series | 41 |
| Brehon Law | —*v.* MAINE'S *Early Hist of Instits., where is an admir. acc. of it & the tribal syst.* | 12/– | 8° | Murray | 75 |

### Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAM, H. [Am.; ed.] | Essays on Anglo-Saxon Law [law courts, land & family law, procedure] | 18/– | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] | History of Procedure in England [Anglo-Norman; 1066–1204] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Placita Anglo-Normannica [cases fr. monastic records] | 18/– | 8° | Low | 81 |
| COOK, A. S. [Am.; ed.] | Extracts from the Anglo-Saxon Laws [in original A.-S.] | 50c. | 12° | *New York* | 80 |
| THORPE, Benj. [ed.] | Ancient Laws and Institutions of England 1 vol. f°, and 2 vols. r 8° | 70/– | | Rolls Series | 40 |

Laws of the A.-S. Kings, w. tr.; of Edw. Confess.; of Wm. i., Henry i.; *Monum. Eccles. Anglic.* fr. 7–10 cent.; and ancient Latin version of A.-S. Laws.

**English** —*cf.* also the Engl. Histories of espec. FREEMAN, FROUDE, GREEN, HUME, MACAULAY, *in* CLASS **F**.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de BRACTON, H. [13 cent.] | De Legibus Angliæ [1569], ed. Sir Travers Twiss, 6 vols. | 60/– | r 8° | Rolls Series | 78–83 |
| ,, | Note Bk.: coll. of cases in King's Crts. in rn. of Hy. iii., ed. F. W. Maitland, 3 v. | 63/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 87 |
| GÜTERBOCK, C. | Bracton, and his relation to the Roman Law [Am. tr.] | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 66 |
| FORTESCUE, Sir J. | De Laudibus Legum Angliae: Lat. text w. tr. F. Gregor [no Eng. ed. in prt.] | $2 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | |

A famous treatise. The 1st edn. was not dated, but the work was probably written dur. FORTESCUE'S exile in France, for the guid. of young Prince Edward.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMILTON, A. H. A. | Quarter Sessions from Queen Elizabeth to Queen Anne | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 78 |
| MAITLAND, F. W. [ed.] | Select Pleas of the Crown: 1200–1222, vol. i. [w. intro., tr., notes, crit. appar. & gloss.] vols. i.–ii. ea. | 28/– | 4° | Selden Soc. | 87–88 |
| REEVES, J. | History of English Law, ed. W. F. Finlason, 3 v. [Romans to end of Eliz.] | 42/– | 8° | Reeves & T. | [1784–5] 69 |
| SAUNDERS, Sir E. | Reports of Pleadings and Cases in Kg's. Bench in rn. of Chas. II., w. notes Sir E. V. Williams, 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–] | r 8° | Benning | [ ] 45 |
| Williams, Sir E. V. | Notes to Saunders' Reports, 2 vols. [pub. separ.] | 50/– | r 8° | Stevens | 71 |
| WILSON, Sir R. K. | History of Modern English Law | 3/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 75 |

**D § 6**

### Admiralty.

Monumenta Juridica: Black Book of the Admiralty, ed. Sir T. Twiss, vols. i.-iv. ea. 10/– i 8° Rolls Series 71–76

Contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the Navy.

### Common Law.

**Britton**, Bp. John Treat. on Com. Law, comp. by ord. Ed. i.: Fch. txt, w. tr. & notes, F. M. Nichols. 2 v. 36/– 8° Clar. Press 65

An ancient treatise on the law, written in French, and attributed to John de Breton, Bp. of Hereford.

**Hale**, Sir Mat. [1609–76] Hist. of Com. Law of Eng., w. notes C. Runnington [notes spec. valuable] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *London* [ ] 20

**Yeatman**, J. P. History of the Common Law of Great Britain and Gaul 6/– p 8° Longman 74

### Constitutional History—*v.* D § 140.

### Law Reports.

**Daniell**, W. T. S. History of the Origin of the Law Reports 10/– r 8° Clowes 84

### Real Property.

**Digby**, Kenelm E. Introduction to the History of the Law of Real Property 7/6 8° Clar. Press [76] 87

### Trial by Jury.

**Forsyth**, Wm. History of Trial by Jury, ed. J. A. Morgan [Am.] [Engl. ed. *o.p.*] $3.50 8° *Chicago* [52] 75

### Scotland

—*v. also* Yeatman, *supra*; *and in* J. H. Burton's *Hist. of Scotland*, 8 vols.

**Innes**, Cosmo Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 72

## 6. TRIALS.

### General.

**Burke**, P. [ed.] Celebrated Trials of Upper Classes in private life 16/– 8° Harrison [48–57] 51
**Duffy + Cummings**, T. + T. J. [Ams.; eds.] Remarkable Trials of All Countries: from Official Sources $3.50 8° *New York* 73
**Morse**, J. T., *jun.* [Am.; ed.] Famous Trials [Tichborne, Troppman, Pierre Bonaparte, etc.] $2.25 12° *Boston* 74

#### *Naval and Military.*

**Burke**, P. [ed.] Celebrated Naval and Military Trials 10/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [65] 76

#### *Poison, Murders by.*

**Browne + Stewart**, G. L. [ed.] C. G. [ed.] Reports of Trials for Murder by Poison 12/6 8° Stevens 83

#### *State.*

**Browne**, G. L. [ed.] Narrative of State Trials in 19th Century; ser. i. [1801–30], 2 vols. 26/– c 8° Low 82
***Bund**, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials, 3 vols. [1327–1660] 30/– c 8° Camb. Press 80–84
**Howell**, T. B. [ed.] State Trials, ed. w. index Jardine, 34 vols. [earliest period to 1826] *o.p.* [*w.* £15] r 8° *London* 09–28
***Macdonnell**, J. [ed.] State Trials: reports of trials during the present century, tr., vol. i. 10/– 8° Eyre & Spottisw'de 88

The commencement of an important new series of State Trials.

**Townsend**, W. C. [ed.] Modern State Trials, revised & illustrated, tr., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] 8° Longman 50

*Witchcraft* —*v.* **B** § 5.

### Scotland.

**Cockburn**, Lord [ed.] Examination of the Trials for Sedition in Scotland [1793–1849] 28/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 88
**Pitcairn**, Rob. [ed.] Collection of Criminal Trials in Scotland 3 vols. [*w.* 90/–] 4° Bannatyne Cb. 29–33

Undertaken at the suggestion of Sir Walter Scott, several of whose plots and scenes are drawn from them. Covers the period 1488–1624, *i.e.*, rns. of Jas. iv.–v., Mary Q. of Scots, and Jas. vi. Also in Maitland Club pubns.

### France.

**Fuller**, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Noted French Trials [impostors and adventurers] $1 8° *Boston* 82
**Feuerbach**, A. R. [ed.] German Criminal Trials, tr. Lady Duff Gordon [Eng. edn. *o.p.*] $1 12° *New York*

### United States.

**Wharton**, F. [Am.; ed.] State Trials of U.S. [admins. of Washington and Adams] $7.50 8° *Albany* 49

### Special Cases.

*Caroline, Queen* The Trial of, 3 vols. [English edn. *o.p.*] 42/– c 8° *New York* 79
*City of Glasgow Bank* **Couper**, C. T. [ed.] Rep. of Trial agnst. Directors, etc. of C. of Glsg. Bnk. 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 79
*Overend & Gurney* **Finlason**, W. F. [ed.] Report of case of the Queen *v.* Overend & Gurney 10/6 8° Stevens 70

The summing-up, revised by the Lord Chief Justice.

*Parnell Commission* [Parnell *v.* *Times*] Opening Speech, del. by Sir Chas. Russell 6*d.* 8° Macmillan [89] 89
*Tichborne* **Cockburn**'s Charge [*in re* Castro], 2 vols. 63/– r 8° Sweet 75

## 7. LEGAL BIOGRAPHY, INCL. LETTERS, SPEECHES, JUDGMENTS, REMINISCENCES, &c.

### Collective.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Browne, Irving [Am.; ed.] | Law and Lawyers in Literature | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 83 |
| | A coll. of readable extracts fr. standard writers, showing how lawyers have been regarded in literature. | | | | |
| Browne, L. [Am.] | Great English and American Lawyers | 10/6 | c 8° | *Albany* | 78 |
| Forsyth, W. | History of Lawyers | [American edn.] $3.50 | 8° | *New York* | 75 |
| Snyder, W. L. [Am.] | Great Opinions by Great Judges | $4.50 | r 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, [Am.; ed.] | Great Speeches by Great Lawyers | $4.50 | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### England.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A Generation of Judges. | By their Reporter | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | 86 |
| Block, Rob. J. | Table of the Judges of England during 50 years of Her Majesty's Reign | 1/- | | Clowes | 87 |
| Campbell, Lord J. | Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of Gt. Seal, 10 vols. | ea. 6/- | p 8° | Murray | [45–48] 81 |
| | From Saxon times to the death of Lord ELDON, in 1838. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Lives of the Chief Justices of England, 4 vols. | ea. 6/- | p 8° | ,, | [49–57] 81 |
| | From the Norman Conquest to the death of Lord TENTERDEN. | | | | |
| Foss, E. | Lives of the Judges of England, 9 vols. | [1068–1853] *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 48–64 |
| ,, ,, | Biographia Juridica | 21/-, *red. to* 8/- | r 8° | ,, | 70 |
| | An abridgment of above, in alphabetical dictionary form, carried on to 1870. | | | | |
| Foster, Joseph | Men at the Bar: Biogr. Handlist of Inns of Court | 31/6 | i 8° | Reeves & Turner | 85 |
| Hardy, Sir T. Duffus | Catalogue of Lords Chanc., Keepers of Gt. Seal, Masters of Rolls, etc. | 20/- | r 8° | Butterworth | 43 |
| James, Croake | Curiosities of Law and Lawyers | 7/6 | 8° | Low | 82 |
| Jeaffreson, J. C. | Book about Lawyers, 2 vols. | [chatty] 24/- | 8° | Hurst | 67 |
| Robinson, Serj. | Bench and Bar | [reminiscences] 12/- | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Townsend, W. C. | Lives of Twelve Eminent Judges of Last Century, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-] | 8° | Longman | 46 |
| Welsby, W. S. | Lives of Eminent English Judges of 18 and 19 Cents., 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-] | 8° | Sweet | 46 |
| Woolrych, H. W. | Lives of Eminent Serjeants-at-Law, 2 vols. | 30/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 69 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Omond, G. W. T. | The Lord Advocates of Scotland, 2 vols. | [1600–1832] 28/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 83 |

### Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burke, O. J. | Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland | [1186–1874] 12/6 | 8° | Hodges, *Dublin* | 75 |
| O'Flanagan, J. R. | Lives of the Lord Chanc. & Keepers of Gt. Seal of Ireland, 2 v. | [to Victoria] 36/- | 8° | Longman | 70 |
| Sheil, R. L. | Sketches of the Irish Bar, 2 vols. | $3 | c 8° | *New York* | [ ] |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bay, W. V. N. [Am.] | Reminiscences of the Bench and Bar of Missouri; ports. | $3 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 78 |
| Bigelow, L. J. [Am.] | Bench and Bar | [wit and humour] $2 | c 8° | *New York* | [71] 7- |
| Flanders, H. [Am.] | Lives of the Chief Justices of U.S. Supreme Court, 2 vols. | ea. $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 81 |
| Foote, H. S. [Am.] | Bench and Bar of the South and South West | $2 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 76 |
| Lynch, J. D. [Am.] | The Bench and Bar of Mississippi | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| Proctor, L. B. [Am.] | The Bench and Bar of New York | [biograph. sketches] $5.50 | 8° | ,, | 70 |
| van Santvoord, G. [Am.] | Lives and Judicial Services of the Chief Justices of United States | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 54 |

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jones, R. [Am.] | History of the French Bar: ancient and modern | $1.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 56 |
| Young, A. | Historical Sketch of the French Bar: fr. its origin | [w. biograph. notices] 7/6 | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 69 |

### Individual.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abinger, Lord [1769–1844] | Memoir of. By P. C. Scarlett [son] | 15/- | 8° | Murray | 77 |
| Ballantyne, Serj. [*b.* 1812; *liv.*] | Some Experiences of a Barrister's Career | [autobiographical] 2/6 | c 8° | Bentley | [82] 83 |
| ,, ,, | The Old World and the New | [continuation of Experiences] 14/- | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Blackburne, F. [Ld. Chc. Irel.] | Life of. By Ed. Blackburne [son] | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| Blackstone, Sir W. [1723–80] | —*in* Worthies of All Souls, *by* Montagu Burrows | 14/- | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| Brougham, Ld. [1779–1869] | Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst. By Lord Campbell | 16/- | 8° | Murray | 69 |
| Burke, Edmund | —*v.* F. | | | | |
| Campbell, Ld. [1779–1861] | Life and Letters of, ed. Hon. Mrs. Hardcastle [daughter], 2 vols. | 30/- | 8° | Murray | [81] 81 |
| Choate, R. [Am.; 1799–1859] | Life of, $2; Addresses and Orations | $2.25 | 12° | *Boston* | [62] 78 |
| Cockburn, Ld. [1802–80] | Memorials of his Time; portrait | 5/- | c 8° | Black | [56] 74 |
| Coke, Sir E. [1552–1633] | Life of. By Johnson, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-] | 8° | *London* | 45 |
| Curran, J. P. [1750–1817] | Speeches while at the Bar, ed. J. A. L. Whittier [Am.] | $3.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | [ ] 73 |
| Curran, W. H. [son] | Life of J. P. Curran | $1.75 | c 8° | *New York* | [19] 55 |
| Davis, Thos. | Life of the Rt. Hon. J. P. Curran | *o.p.* | 8° | *Dublin* | 46 |
| Phillipps, C. | Recollections of Curran and his Contemporaries | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] | c 8° | Blackwood | [18] 57 |
| ,, ,, | Life and Speeches of Curran | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | [05] 57 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dalrymple, Sir J. [*d.* 1810] | Memoir of. By Ae. J. G. Mackay | 12/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 73 |
| Denman, Ld. [1779–1815] | Memoir of. By Sir J. Arnould, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| Eldon, Ld.-Chc. [1751–1838] | Public & Private Life of. By [Sir] Horace Twiss, w. sel. of corresp. 2 v. | 21/– | p 8° | Murray | [44] 44 |
| Erskine, Ld. [1750–1823] | Speeches at Bar & in Parl., w. mem. by Ld. Brougham, 4 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] | 8° | Ridgway | 47 |
| Hardwicke, Ld. [1690–1764] | Life of. By G. Harris, 3 v. [w. sel. fr. his corresp., speeches & judgm.] | *o.p.* | 8° | Moxon | 47 |
| Hatherley, Ld. [1801–81] | Memoir of. By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens, 2 ports. | 21/– | c 8° | Bentley | 83 |
| Jeffrey, Ld. [1773–1850] | Life of. By Lord Cockburn, w. sel. of corresp.; port. | 5/– | c 8° | Black | [52] 74 |
| Kenyon, Ld. [1732–1802] | Life of | 14/– | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| Lyndhurst, Ld. [1772–1863] | Life of. By Sir Theodore Martin; port. | 16/– | 8° | Murray | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst. By Lord Campbell | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 69 |
| Maule, Sir Wm. | The Early Life of. By Emma Leathley [niece] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bentley | 72 |
| Norths, The | Lives of the. By Roger North, 3 vols. [Ld. Guildford (1640–85), Sir Dudley N. (1641–91), Sir John N. (1645–83)] | *o.p.* [*w.* 45/–] | 8° | *London* | [1742–44] 26 |
| Pollock, Sir W. F. | Personal Reminiscences of, 2 vols. | 16/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| Scott, Jas. Hope | Memoirs of. By Prf. R. Ornsby, 2 vols. [w. sel. of corresp.] | 24/– | 8° | Murray | [82] 84 |
| Seton, Alex. [E. of Dunferml., Chanc. of Scotl., 1555–1622] | Memoir of. By George Seton; ports. | 21/– | s 4° | Blackwood | 82 |
| Story, J. [Am.; 1779–1845] | Life and Letters of. By W. W. Story [son], 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | *Boston* | 51 |
| Westbury, Ld. | Life of, w. selections fr. his corresp., ed. T. A. Nash; 2 vols., 2 ports. | 30/– | 8° | Bentley | 88 |

## V. Special Departments of Law.

### 8. ADOPTION.

**India** —*v.* D § 111 : Hindu Law, *s.v.* Adoption.

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Whitmore, W. H. [Am.] | The Law of Adoption in the United States | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 76 |

### 9. AFFILIATION.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saunders, T. W. | Law and Practice of Orders of Affiliation and Proceedings in Bastardy | 6/6 | c 8° | H. Cox | [6–] 84 |

### 10. AGENCY—*v. also* D § 29 : Contracts ; D § 40 : Elections.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boyd + Pearson, H. E. + A. B. | Factor's Acts, 1823 to 1877, w. introduction and notes | 6/– | 12° | Stevens | 84 |
| Campbell, R. | Laws relating to the Sale of Goods, and Commercial Agency | 30/– | r 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Evans, W. | The Law of Principal and Agent in Contract and Tort | 30/– | 8° | Maxwell | [78] 88 |
| Petgrave, E. C. | Manual of Law of Principal & Agent, 7/6; Code of Law of Principal & Agent | 2/– | 12° | Stevens | 57; 76 |
| Russell, J. A. | Treatise on Mercantile Agency | 14/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 73 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Story, J. [Am.] | Commentaries on the Law of Agency, ed. C. P. Goodenough [Am.] | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [39] 82 |
| Wharton, F. [Am.] | The Law of Agency and Agents | $6.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 76 |

### 11. AGREEMENTS—*v. also* D § 53, *s.v.* Solicitors.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moore, H. | Practical Forms of Agreements, ed. T. Lambert Mears | 20/– | 8° | Clowes | [84] 88 |

#### Verbal: United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Throop, H. M. [Am.] | A Treatise on the Validity of Verbal Agreements | $7.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 70 |

**ALIENS**—*v.* D § 68 : Naturalization.

**ANCIENT LIGHTS**—*v.* D § 78 : Property, Real.

**ALIMONY**—*v.* D § 59 : Marriage and Divorce.

**APPRENTICES**—*v.* D § 61 : Master and Servant.

## 12. ARBITRATION AND AWARD. REFERENCES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JACKSON, C. | The Practical Arbitrator [more particularly for lay arbitrators] | 6/– | 12° | Knight | 79 |
| LYNCH, H. F. | Redress by Arbitration [a digest] | 5/– | 8° | E. Wilson | 88 |
| REDMAN, J. H. | Law of Arbitrations and Awards | 18/– | 8° | Butterworth | [72] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Law and Practice of References [supplement to above] | 2/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| RUSSELL, F. + H. | Treatise on Power & Duty of Arbitrator & Law of Submissions & Awards | 36/– | 8° | Sweet | [52] 82 |

**between Masters and Servants**—*v. also* D § 61.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOVESY, C. W. | Law of Arbitration between Masters and Servants | 4/– | 12° | Butterworth | 67 |

**Scotland.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, J. M. | On the Law of Arbitration in Scotland | 21/– r | 8° | *Edinburgh* | [ ] 77 |

**United States.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOFFMAN, M. [Am.] | The Law and Practice as to References | $6.50 | 8° | *New York* | 75 |
| MORSE, J. T. [Am.] | On Arbitration and Award | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | 72 |

**ARCHITECTS**—*v.* D § 20: Building Contracts.

**ASSIGNMENTS, VOLUNTARY**—*v.* D § 17: Bankruptcy, *s.v.* Canada and United States.

## 13. AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BATEMAN, J. | The Law of Auctions, ed. O. Smith + P. F. Evans | 14/– | 12° | Maxwell | [46] 82 |
| SQUIBB, R. | Auctioneers: their duties and liabilities | 10/6 | 8° | Lockwood | 79 |

## 14. AUDITORS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIXLEY, F. W. | Auditors: their duties and responsibilities under Joint Stock Comp. Acts | 10/6 | 8° | E. Wilson | [81] 87 |

## 15. BAILMENTS.

**United States.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDWARDS, Isaac [Am.] | On the Law of Bailments | $6 | 8° | *New York* | [55] 78 |
| SCHOULER, J. [Am.] | Treatise on Bailments, including carriers, inn-keepers and pledge | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [80] 88 |
| STORY, Jos. [Am.] | Commentaries on the Law of Bailments, ed. E. H. Bennett [Am.] | $6 | 8° | ,, | [56] 78 |

## 16. BANKING.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRANT, J. | Law of Bankers and Banking Companies, ed. C. C. M. Plumptre | 29/– | 8° | Butterworth | [56] 82 |
| HUTCHISON, J. | Practice of Banking: cases at law and in equity, 2 vols. | 36/– | 8° | E. Wilson | 81–82 |
| WALKER, J. D. | Treatise on Banking Law [incl. Crossed Chq. Act, 1876] | 15/– | 8° | Stevens | [77] 85 |

**Bank Notes and Cheques**—*v.* D § 18: Bills of Exchange, *etc.*

**Savings Banks** —*v.* D § 84: Savings Banks.

**Practice of Banking**—*v.* D § 116.

**Scotland.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROBERTSON, H. | Handbook of Bankers' Law | 6/– | 12° | *Edinburgh* | [ ] 81 |

**Australia.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMILTON, E. B. | Australian Banking Law | 15/– | 12° | *Melbourne* | 80 |

**Canada.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIDSON, C. P. [Canad.] | Acts relating to Banks and Banking | 8/6 r | 8° | *Toronto* | 76 |

**United States.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] | The Law relating to Banks and their Depositors and to Bank Collections | $4.50 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | The National Bank Act, and its Judicial Meaning | $3 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| MORSE, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Banks and Banking, W. F. Parsons [Am.] 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | ,, | [70] 88 |

## 17. BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baldwin, E. T. | Concise Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy | 16/– | 12° | Stevens | [79] 83 |
| Chalmers + Hough, $\frac{\text{M. D.}}{\text{[E.; eds.]}}$ | Bankruptcy Act and Rules, 1883: with commentary | 12/6 | 8° | Waterlow | 84 |
| Eddis, A. S. | Principles of Administration of Assets in payment of debts | 6/– | 8° | Stevens | 80 |
| Gray, G. G. [ed.] | Bankruptcy Act Manual, 1883, w. rules, orders, notes and references | 8/6 | 12° | ,, | [83] 84 |
| Haynes, J. F. | Lectures on Bankruptcy, 5/–; Guide to Bankruptcy | 2/6 | 12° | Stevens; Cox | 84; 84 |
| Hazlitt + Ringwood, W. + R. [eds.] | Bankruptcy Act, 1883: with notes, rules and forms | 10/6 c | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Indermaur, J. | Student's Guide to Bankruptcy | 5/– p | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Joel, J. E. | Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law | 25/– | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Morrell, C. F. [ed.] | Concise Statement of Bankruptcy Act, 1883 | 5/– p | 8° | Sweet | [83] 84 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Bankruptcy Reports, 1884, and annually thereafter | ea. 18/– | 8° | ,, | 84 *sqq.* |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Digest of All Reported Cases under Bankruptcy Act, 1883 | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Pitt-Taylor, F. [ed.] | Bankruptcy Act and Debtors Act: w. rules | 15/– c | 8° | Maxwell | [75] 84 |
| Ribton, T. | Law and Practice in Bankruptcy | 22/6 | 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| Rigg, J. McM. [ed.] | Bankruptcy Act '83, Debtors Act 1869, and Bill of Sales Acts 1869–78 | 10/6 r | 12° | Stevens | 84 |
| Ringwood, R. | Principles of Bankruptcy: with scale of costs | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [79] 84 |
| Robson, G. Y. | Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy | 38/– | 8° | Reeves & Turner | [70] 87 |
| Samson, C. L. | Law and Practice under Bankruptcy Act 1883 | 25/– r | 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| Williams, J. | Essay on Real Assets, 6/–; Settlement of Real Estates | 14/– | 8° | Sweet | 61; 79 |
| ,, R. V. + W. V. | Law & Practice in Bankruptcy, ed. R. V. + W. V. Williams + E. W. Hansell | 28/– r | 8° | Stevens | [70] 84 |
| Willis, E. C. | Law and Practice in Bankruptcy under Act of 1883 | 30/– | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Wright, H. [ed.] | The Bankruptcy Act 1883, and Debtors Acts 1869 and '78 | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Yate-Lee + Wace, L. + H. | Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy | 38/– r | 8° | Maxwell | [71] 84 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kinnear, J. B. | On the Law of Bankruptcy, under existing statutes, in Scotland | 15/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | [ ] 69 |
| Murdoch, J. | Manual of Law of Insolvency and Bankruptcy in Scotland | 20/– | 8° | Blackwood | [63] 86 |

### United States and Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bishop, J. L. [Am.] | Law and Practice of Insolvency and Assignments | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| Bump, O. F. [Am.] | Law and Practice of Bankruptcy | $7.50 r | 8° | ,, | [69] 77 |
| Burrill, A. M. [Am.] | Law and Practice of Voluntary Assignment | $6.50 r | 8° | ,, | [53] 87 |
| Hawes, G. P. [Am.] | Law of Voluntary Assignments for the benefit of Creditors | $2 | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Keiley, W. S. [Am.] | The Law and Practice relating to Voluntary Assignments | $2 | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Moses, R. [Am.] | Insolvency Laws of United States and Canada | $4 | 8° | ,, | 76 |

### Insolvency.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wait, F. S. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Insolvent Corporations | $6.50 | 8° | ,, | 89 |

**BARRISTERS**—*v.* **D** § 53: Legal Profession.

## 18. BILLS OF EXCHANGE, I.O.U.'S, BANK NOTES AND NEGOCIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agabeg + Barry, $\frac{\text{A.}}{\text{W. F.}}$ [eds.] | Bills of Exchange Act, 1882: w. notes of cases prior and since | 12/6 r | 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| *Byles, Sir J. B. | Law of B. of Ex., Pro. No., Bk. No. & Cheques, ed. M. B. Byles + A. K. Lloyd | 26/– | 8° | Sweet | [29] 85 |
| Chalmers, M. D. | Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange, Pro. Notes and Cheques | 16/– | 8° | Stevens | [79] 87 |
| *Chitty, J., *jun.* | Treatise on Bills of Exch., Pro. No., Cheques & Bk. No., ed. J. A. Russell | 28/– r | 8° | Sweet | [40] 78 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thomson, R. | Treatise on Law of Bills of Exchange, Pro. Notes, etc.; ed. J. D. Wilson | 28/– r | 8° | Stevens | [37] 65 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clarke, S. R. [Canad.] | Bills, Notes, Cheques and I.O.U.'s | 10/– | 8° | *Toronto* | 75 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ames, J. B. [Am.; ed.] | Selection of Cases on Laws of Bills, Notes and Negotiable Papers, 2 v. | $12 r | 8° | *Boston* | 81 |
| Bigelow, M. M. [Am.; ed.] | Leading Cases on Bills, Notes, and Checks | $6 r | 8° | ,, | [71] 80 |
| Daniel, J. W. [Am.] | Law of Negotiable Instruments, 2 vols. | $13 r | 8° | *New York* | [76] 79 |
| Edwards, Isaac [Am.] | Treatise on Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, etc., 2 vols. | $12 r | 8° | ,, | [57] 82 |
| Story, Jos. [Am.] | Commentaries on Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, etc. | $6 r | 8° | *Boston* | [43] 78 |

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Argles, N. | Handbook on the French Law of Bills of Exchange | 1/– | 12° | E. Wilson | 78 |

**Notary** —*v.* **D** § 53: Legal Profession.

## 19. BILLS OF SALE—*v. also* § 52 : Mortgages.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FITHIAN, E. W. [ed.] | Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882 : w. introduction and notes<br>Mr. FITHIAN was the draftsman of the 1882 Bill. | 6/- | 12° | Stevens | [82] 84 |
| GUIRY, M. G. [ed.] | Bills of Sale Acts '78 and '82 : w. notes and appendix | 5/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| INDERMAUR, J. | Concise Practical Treatise on the Law of Bills of Sale | 5/6 | 12° | ,, | 82 |
| JOEL, J. E. | Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law | 25/- | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| MACALPIN, D. R. | The Law relating to Money Lenders and Borrowers | 9/- | r 8° | Reeves & Turner | 80 |
| MACASKIE, S. | The Law relating to Bills of Sale, and on Fraudulent Assignment | 8/- | p 8° | Stevens | 82 |
| NEWSON, H. | The Law of Bills of Sale as modified by Acts 1878 and '82 | 5/- | c 8° | Clowes | 82 |
| PEARCE, E. R. [ed.] | Bills of Sale Acts '78 and '82 : w. notes and outline of law | 5/- | 12° | Stevens | 82 |

**Canada.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRON, J. A. [Canad.] | Handy Book of Law of Bills of Sale and Chattel Mortgages | 16/6 | 8° | *Toronto* | 80 |

**Assignment** —*v.* D § 17 ; *for* Fraudulent Conveyances, *v.* D § 46.

## 20. BUILDING CONTRACTS AND CASES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EMDEN, A. | Law relating to Building Leases & Contracts, 20/- ; Supplement [Act '82] | 2/6 | 12° | Stevens | 82 ; 82 |
| JENKINS+RAYMOND, E.+J. | Architect's Legal Handbook [on building contracts] | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | [ ] 80 |
| ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.] | Digest of Building Cases | 3/6 | 12° | Reeves & Turner | 79 |

**Metropolitan Building Acts**—*v.* D § 67 : Municipal and Local Law.

## 21. BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

**Building Societies** —*for* Management, etc., *v.* D § 120.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIS, H. F. A. | On the Law of Building and Freehold Land Societies | 24/- | 8° | Sweet | [70] 84 |
| ROUSE, R. | Building Societies and Borrowers | 2/6 | 12° | Maxwell | 74 |
| SCRATCHLEY+BRABROOK, $\frac{A.}{E.W.}$ | The Law of Building Societies | 7/6 | p 8° | Shaw | [75] 82 |
| WURTZBURG, E. A. [ed.] | Building Societies Acts, 1836, '74, '75, '77, & '84 : w. notes & precedents | 7/6 | r 12° | Stevens | 87 |

**United States.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ENDLICH, G. A. [Am.] | Law of Building Associations, etc., in the United States | $6 | 8° | *New Jersey* | 82 |

**Friendly Societies** —*for* Management, *etc.*, *v.* D § 120.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRABROOK, E. W. | The Law rel. to Industrial and Provident Societies | 6/- | 12° | Butterworth | 69 |
| DAVIS, H. F. A. | The Law and Practice of Friendly Societies and Trades Unions | 15/- | 8° | Sweet | 76 |
| ,, ,, | On Industrial and Provident Societies | 8/- | 12° | ,, | 69 |
| PRATT, W. T. | The Law of Friendly Societies, ed. E. W. Brabrook | 5/- | 12° | Shaw | [50] 88 |

**BYE-LAWS**—*v.* D § 26 : Companies.

**CANALS**—*v.* D § 81 : Railways and Canals.

## 22. CARRIERS—*v. also* D § 81 : Railways ; and D § 15 : Bailments.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, J. H. B. | Treatise on the Law of Carriers by Land and Water | 18/- | 8° | Stevens | 72 |
| CARVER, T. G. | Treatise on the Law of Carriage by Sea | 32/- | r 8° | ,, | 86 |
| MACNAMARA, W. H. | Digest of the Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers | | | ,, | *in prep.* |
| REDMAN, J. H. | The Law of Railway Companies as Carriers | 5/- | 12° | Reeves&Turner | [70] 80 |

**United States.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANGELL, J. K. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Carriers by Land and Water | $6 | 8° | *Boston* [*2nd ed.* 45] | 77 |
| HUTCHINSON, R. [Am.] | On Carriers : the law as admin. in courts of U.S. and England | $6.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 80 |
| LAWSON, J. D. [Am.] | On the Contracts of Common Carriers | $5.50 | r 8° | *St. Louis* | 80 |
| THOMPSON, A. W. [Am.] | The Law of Carriers of Passengers | $5.50 | 8° | ,, | 80 |

**India.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KNOX, G. E. [ed.] | The Indian Contract and Common Carriers' Acts | 37/- | 8° | (*India*) | 78 |

## 23. CHARITIES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooke + Harwood, H./R. G. | [eds.] Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853, '55, '60 : w. notes | 16/– | 8° | Stevens | [61] 67 |
| Hobhouse, A. | Dead Hand : endowments and settlements of property | 5/– | c 8° | Chatto | 80 |
| Kenny, C. S. | True Princ. of Legislation w. reg. to Property given f. Charit. Uses | 7/6 | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 80 |
| Whiteford, F. M. | The Law relating to Charities, especially Bequests | 6/– | 8° | Stevens | 78 |

## 24. CLUBS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wertheimer, J. | The Law relating to Clubs | 6/– | c 8° | Stevens | 85 |

**COMMERCIAL LAW**—*v.* D § 63 : Mercantile Law.

## 25. COMMON LAW.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Broom, H. | Comment. on the Common Law, ed. W. F. A. Archibald + H. W. Greene | 25/– | 8° | Maxwell | [66] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Philosophy of Com. Law, ed. J. C. H. Flood, *s.v.* Primer of Legal Princ. | 6/– | 8° | ,, | [76] 83 |
| Indermaur, J. | Principles of the Common Law | 20/– | 8° | Stevens | [76] 88 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases | 6/– | 8° | ,, | [74] 87 |
| Saunders, Sir E. & Sir E. V. Williams' | *Notes* to same—*v.* D § 5. | | | | |
| Shirley, W. S. [ed.] | Selection of Leading Cases in Common Law | 15/– | 8° | ,, | [80] 83 |
| Smith, Jno. W. [ed.] | Selection of Leading Cases, ed. R. H. Collins + R. G. Arbuthnot, 2 vols. | 75/– | r 8° | Maxwell | [37/40] 75/79 |
| ,, Josiah W. | Manual of the Common Law, ed. J. Trustram | 14/– | 12° | Stevens | [62] 87 |
| Walpole, C. G. | Rubric of the Common Law : illustrated by cases | 14/– | 8° | Shaw | 80 |

### History —*v.* D § 5.

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harrison, R. A. [Canad.; ed.] | The Common Law Procedure Act | 21/– | 8° | *Toronto* | [ ] 7 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barton, R. T. [Am.] | Practice in the Courts of Law in Civil Cases | $6 | 8° | *Richmond, Va.* | 77 |
| Cox, W. S. [Am.] | Common Law Practice in Civil Actions | $4 | 8° | *Washington* | 77 |
| Holmes, O. W., *jun.* [Am.] | The Common Law [lectures] | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Lawson, J. D. [Am.; ed.] | Leading Cases Simplified [a collection of cases] | $3 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 82 |
| Minor, J. B. [Am.] | Institutes of Common and Statute Law, 4 vols. in 5 | $40 | 8° | *Richmond, Va.* | [73/83] 77/83 |
| Puterbaugh, S. D. [Am.] | Common Law Pleading and Practice | $7·50 | 8° | *Chicago* | [63] 76 |

### Maxims.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barton, J. S. [Am.; ed.] | Digest of the Maxims or Principles of the Common Law | $3·50 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| Broom, H. [ed.] | Selection of Legal Maxims : classified and illustrated | 31/6 | 8° | Maxwell | [45] 84 |
| Morgan, J. A. [Am.; ed.] | English Version of Legal Maxims ; w. the original forms | $2 | 12° | *Cincinnati* | [78] 78 |
| Trayner, J. [ed.] | Latin Maxims and Phrases [w. trs. ; illustr. Scottish law] | 21/– | 8° | Stevens | [ ] 83 |

### Popular Treatises —*v.* D § 74.

## 26. COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buckley, H. Burton | The Law & Pract. under the Companies Acts '62–'66, & Insur. Acts '70–'72 | 32/– | r 8° | Stevens | [73] 88 |
| Hurrell + Hyde, H./C. G. | Treatise on Law of Joint Stock Companies | 17/6 | 8° | Clowes | 83 |
| Jordan, R. | Handy Book for Formation and Management of Companies | 2/6 | 12° | Stevens | [ ] 85 |
| Palmer + Macnaghten, F. B./C. [eds.] | Company Precedents, for use in relation to companies | 34/– | r 8° | ,, | [77] 88 |
| ,, F. B. | Private Companies : their formation and advantages [popular] | 2/– | 12° | ,, | [77] 84 |
| Pulbrook, A. [ed.] | Companies Acts [1862–86], Stannaries Act ['69], Life Assur. Co.'s Act ['70] | 6/– | c 8° | E. Wilson | [67] 89 |
| Smith, T. E. | Summary of the Law of Companies | 6/– | 8° | Stevens | [78] 81 |
| Thring, Sir H. [*now* Lord] | Law and Practice of Joint Stock & other Companies, ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald | ,, | 8° | ,, | [57] 89 |
| Watts, C. N. | The Law of Promoters of Public Companies | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |

### Bye-Laws.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lumley, W. G. | Essay on Bye-Laws : w. appendix on model bye-laws | 10/– | 8° | Knight | 77 |

### Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845–1877.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bigg, J. [ed.] | The Clauses Consolidation Acts | 16/– | 12° | Waterlow | [66] 77 |

### Compulsory Purchase.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Browne, J. H. B. | Compulsory Purchase of the Undertakings of Companies by Corporations | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 76 |

### Sale and Transfer of Shares.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Digby, K. E. | The Sale and Transfer of Shares in Companies | 5/– | 12° | Sweet | 68 |

### Rating.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Browne, J. H. B. | Law of Rating of Hereditaments in Occupation of Companies | 25/- | 8° | Stevens | 75 |

### Shareholders —*v. also* D § 71 : Partnership.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Emden, A. | Shareholders' Legal Guide | 2/6 | c 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| Palmer, F. B. | Shareholders' and Directors' Legal Companion | 2/6 | 12° | Stevens | [78] 88 |
| Pixley, F. W. | The Shareholder's Handbook | 2/6 | p 8° | E. Wilson | 83 |

### Railway Companies—*v.* D § 81.

### Ultra Vires.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brice, Dr. S. | Treatise on the Doctrine of Ultra Vires | 42/- | r 8° | Stevens | [74] 77 |

### Winding-up.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Emden, Alfred | The Law and Practice of Winding-up Companies, with forms | 28/- | 8° | Clowes | [83] 88 |
| Palmer, F. B. [ed.] | Winding-up Forms [a collection of 580 forms] | 12/- | 8° | Stevens | 85 |

*Contributories.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collier, Rob. | A Treatise on the Law of Contributories | 9/- | c 8° | Butterworth | 75 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stephens, C. H. [Canad.] | Law and Practice of Joint Stock Companies under Canad. Acts, 1881 | 21/- | 8° | *Toronto* | 81 |

### United States : Manufacturing Corporations—*v.* D § 31 : Corporations.

**COMPENSATION UNDER AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT**—*v.* D § 51 : Land Laws.

## 27. CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY LAW.

### CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

### Great Britain —*v. also* D § 140 : Constitution of Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Anson, Sir W. R. | Law & Custom of Constitution, v. i. : Parliament, [v. ii. Execut., *in prep.*] | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 86 |
| Bowyer, Sir Geo. | Commentaries on the Constitutional Law of England | 22/- | r 8° | Stevens | [41] 46 |
| Broom, H. | Constitutional Law viewed in relation to Common Law | 31/6 | 8° | Maxwell | [66] 85 |
| *Dicey, Prf. A. V. | Introductory Lectures to the Study of Law of Constitution | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [85] 86 |
| Forsyth, W. [ed.] | Cases and Opinions on Constitutional Law | 30/- | r 8° | Stevens | 69 |
| Thomas, E. C. [ed.] | Leading Cases in Constitutional Law | 6/- | 12° | ,, | [76] 85 |

### Colonies, British —*v. also* D § 143 : Constitution of the British Colonies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chalmers, G. [ed.] | Opin. of Em. Lawyers on Engl. Jurisprud. [chfly. Colonial ; Eng. ed. *o.p.*] | 20/- | r 8° | *New York* | [14] 58 |

### United States —*v. also* D § 145 : Constitution of the U.S.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bateman, W. O. [Am.] | Political and Constitutional Law of the United States | $3 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 76 |
| Cooley, T. M. [Am.] | General Principles of Constitutional Law in the United States | $2.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 80 |
| Hare, Dr. J. I. C. [Am.] | American Constitutional Law, 2 vols. | 63/- | 8° | Low | 89 |
| v. Holst, Prf. H. | The Constitutional Law of the United States, tr. A. B. Mason [Am.]<br>A concise epitome, tr. from a part of H. Marquardsen's *Handbuch des Öffentlichen Rechts.* | $2 | 8° | *Chicago* | 87 |
| Pomeroy, J. N. [Am.] | Introduction to the Constitutional Law of U. S., ed. E. H. Bennett [Am.] | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | [68] 86 |
| Poore, B. P. [Am.] | Federal and State Constitutions, Colonial Charters, etc., of U.S., 2 vols. | $13 | r 8° | ,, | 78 |

### Comparative.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Crane+Moses, W. W./B. [Ams.] | Introduction to Comparative Constitutional Law | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 84 |

### PARLIAMENTARY LAW AND PRACTICE.

### Great Britain —*v. also* D § 38 : Assemblies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Anson, Sir W. R. | —*ut supra.* | | | | |
| Bradlaugh, Chas. | Rules, Custom, and Procedure of the House of Commons | 2/6 | f 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| Mackenzie+Lushington, W./S. G. | The Parliamentary and Local Government Registration Manual | 15/- | 8° | Shaw | 88 |
| *May, Sir T. Erskine | Practical Treatise on Parliamentary Law<br>Bk. i. : Constitution, Powers, and Privileges of Parl. ; bk. ii. : Practice and Proceedings ; bk. iii. : Private Bills, *etc.* | 48/- | 8° | Butterworth | [44] 83 |

### Costs —*v.* D § 109, *s.v.* Costs.

### Elections —*v.* D § 41 : Elections.

### Private Bills.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clifford, Fred. | A History of Private-Bill Legislation [2 vols.], vol. i., 20/- ; vol. ii. | 35/- | 8° | Butterworth | 85 ; 87 |
| Macassey, L. L. | Private-Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders : a handbook | 25/- | 8° | Lockwood | 87 |
| Smethurst, J. M. | Locus Standi of Petitions against Private Bills in Parliament | 12/- | p 8° | Stevens | [66] 76 |

### Reform, etc. —*v.* D § 141.

### Registration —*v.* D § 41 : Elections and Registration.

### United States : Congress—*v.* D § 146.

## 28. CONSULS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INGLIS, A. P. | Consular Formulary [coll. of forms and precedents] | 12/6 | 8° | Harrison | 79 |
| JOEL, L. | A Consul's Manual and Shipowner's Guide in Translations abroad | 12/- | 8° | Paul | 79 |
| TARRING, C. J. | British Consular Jurisdiction in the East [w. coll. of statutes] | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 87 |

## 29. CONTRACTS—*v. also* D § 7: Agency.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ADDISON, C. G. | Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. Horace Smith | 50/- | r 8° | Stevens | [47] 83 |
| *ANSON, Sir W. R. | Principles of the English Law of Contract & Agency in rel. to Contract | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [79] 88 |
| BALL, W. E. | Short Digest of Common Law [torts and contracts; based on Addison] | 16/- | 8° | Stevens | 80 |
| *CHITTY, J., *jun.* | Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. J. A. Russell | 32/- | r 8° | Sweet | [3–] 81 |
| FINCH, G. B. [ed.] | A Selection of Cases of the English Law of Contract | 28/- | r 8° | Camb. Press | 86 |
| HAMILTON, G. B. | Concise Treatise on the Law of Contracts | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 88 |
| LEAKE, S. M. | Elementary Digest of the Law of Contracts | 38/- | 8° | ,, | [67] 78 |
| *POLLOCK, Prf. F. | Treatise on the Principles of Contract | 28/- | 8° | ,, | [75] 85 |
| SHEARWOOD, J. A. | An Outline of the Law of Contract | 7/6 | c 8° | Reeves & Turner | 79 |
| SMITH, Jno. W. | The Law of Contracts, ed. V. T. Thompson | 21/- | 8° | Sweet | [3–] 79 |

### Specific Performance.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRY, Sir E. | Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts, ed. Rawlins | 36/- | r 8° | Butterworth | [58] 81 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *CUNNINGHAM + SHEPHARD, $\frac{\text{H. S. [ed.]}}{\text{H. H. [ed.]}}$ | The Contract Act [Act IX. of 1872], with intro. & notes | 31/6 | 8° | *Calcutta* | [73] 80 |
| KNOX, G. E. [ed.] | The Indian Contract and Common Carriers Acts, etc. | 5/- | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| MACRAE, C. C. [ed.] | The Indian Contract Act [Act IX. of 1872], with commentary | 24/- | 8° | ,, | 73 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BISHOP, J. P. [Am.] | Commentaries on the Law of Contracts on a new and condensed method | $6 | 8° | *Chicago* | 87 |
| HARE, J. I. Clark [Am.] | The Law of Contracts | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | 87 |
| HILLIARD, F. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Contracts, 2 vols. | $11 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 72 |
| LANGDELL, C. C. [Am.; ed.] | Leading Cases on the Law of Contracts, w. references & citations, 2 vols. | $10 | 8° | *Boston* | [71] 79 |
| ,, ,, | Summary of the Law of Contracts | $2.50 | 12° | ,, | [ ] 80 |
| PARSONS, T., *jun.* | Treatise on the Law of Contracts, 3 vols. | $18 | 8° | ,, | [53] 83 |
| POMEROY, J. N. [Am.] | Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts | $5.50 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 79 |
| STORY, W. W. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. M. M. Bigelow [Am.], 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | *Boston* | [44] 74 |

### Specific Performance.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATERMAN, T. W. [Am.] | On the Specific Performance of Contracts | $6.50 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |

**Carriers** —*v.* D 22: Carriers.

**Roman Law** —*v.* D § 110: Roman Law, *s.v.* Contracts.

## 30. CONVEYANCING.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BYTHEWOOD + JARMAN, $\frac{\text{W. M.}}{\text{T.}}$ | Selection of Preced. in Convey., ed. Robbins [in 7 vols.] i.–v. | 169/- | r 8° | Sweet | [ ] 84–87 |
| | Alphabetically arranged. Vol. i.: General, 38/-; ii.: Agreements and Sales, Mortgages, 38/-; iii.: Settlements, 38/-; iv.: Wills and Trustees, 30/-; v.: Leases, Deeds, Bonds, etc., 25/-; vi.: Settlements, Misc. Deeds (*in prep.*), Stamp Duties, Wills, 35/-. | | | | |
| CRABB, Christie [ed.] | Complete Series of Precedents in Conveyancing, ed. J. T. Christie + W. W. Fisher, 2 vols. | | r 8° | Butterworth | [ ] *in prep.* |
| *DAVIDSON, C., etc. [eds.] | Preced. & Forms in Conveyan., ed. T. C. Wright + J. K. Darley & others, 5 vols. | | r 8° | Maxwell | [*v.y.*] 85 *sqq.* |
| | i.: 25/-, '85; ii.: pt. 1, 36/-; pt. 2, 36/-, '81; iii.: 52/6, '73; iv.: 32/-, '80; v.: pt. 1, 28/-, '76; pt. 2, 32/-, '78. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Concise Precedents in Conveyancing | 21/- | c 8° | ,, | [44] 85 |
| DEANE, H. C. | Principles of Conveyancing | 18/- | 8° | Stevens | [74] 83 |
| ELPHINSTONE, H. W. | Practical Introduction to Conveyancing | 14/- | 8° | Maxwell | [71] 84 |
| GREENWOOD, G. W. | Manual of the Practice of Conveyancing; with forms, ed. H. Greenwood | 16/- | 8° | Stevens | [7–] 82 |
| HALLILAY, R. | Concise Treatise on the Law and Practice of Conveyancing | 8/- | p 8° | H. Cox | 83 |
| HARRIS + CLARKSON, $\frac{\text{W. M.}}{\text{T. [eds.]}}$ | Conv. & Prop. Act 1881, & Vendor & Purch. Act 1874, w. notes, etc. | 9/- | 8° | Stevens | 82 |
| HAYES, W. | Concise Conveyancer, ed. W. B. Coltman [w. precedents] | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| HOOD + CHALLIS, $\frac{\text{H. J. [ed.]}}{\text{H. W [ed.]}}$ | Conveyancing Acts '81–82, & Settled Land Act 1882 | 15/- | 8° | Reeves | [82] 84 |
| HUMPHRY, H. M. [ed.] | Common Precedents in Conveyancing | 12/6 | 8° | Stevens | [82] 82 |
| INDERMAUR, J. [ed.] | Epitome of Leading Conveyancing & Equity Cases | 6/- | 8° | ,, | [73] 87 |
| KEY + ELPHINSTONE, $\frac{\text{T. [ed.]}}{\text{H. W. [ed.]}}$ | Compendium of Precedents in Conveyancing 2 vols. | 70/- | 8° | Maxwell | [78] 83 |
| MARCY, G. N. [ed.] | Epitome of Conveyancing Statutes, 8/6; supplement | 1/- | 12° | | [ ] 81, 82 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *PRIDEAUX + WHITCOMBE, F. + G. [eds.] | Precedents in Conveyancing [w. disserts. on its law], 2 vols. | 70/– | r 8° | Stevens | [53] 89 |
| INDERMAUR, J. | Student's Guide to Prideaux's Conveyancing | 5/6 | 12° | ,, | 83 |
| SMITH + TRUSTRAM, $\frac{\text{Josiah W.}}{\text{J.}}$ | Compend. of Law of Real & Pers. Prop. as conn. w. conveyancing, 2 v. | 42/– | 8° | ,, | [55] 84 |
| SWEET, G. [ed.] | Concise Precedents in Conveyancing, ed. C. C. Tucker + G. Cave, 2 vols. | 25/– | r 8° | Sweet [2nd ed. 45] | 86 |
| WILLIAMS, T. C. [ed.] | Statutes Affecting the Practice of Conveyancing<br>Contains Vend. and Purch. Act '74, Conv. Acts '81 and '82, Settled Land Act '82, Marr. Wom. Prop. Act '82, with rules of Court, etc. | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| WOLSTENHOLME + TURNER, $\frac{\text{E. P. [ed.]}}{\text{R.O. [ed.]}}$ | Conveyancing Acts 1881-82 [same contents as above] | 17/6 | r 8° | Clowes | [81] 88 |

### Costs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HALLIWELL, W. | Solicitors' Handybook of Conveyancing Costs | 2/6 | 8° | Sweet | [82] 86 |
| RUBINSTEIN, J. S. | Conveyancing Costs | 2/6 | 8° | Stevens | [82] 82 |

### Vendor and Purchaser—*v.* D § 96 (*esp.* Benjamin, Dart, Sugden).

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEGG, J. H. [ed.] | The Conveyancing Code | 20/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 79 |
| BELL, A. M. | Lectures on Conveyancing, with notes of recent statutes, 2 vols. | 63/– | r 8° | ,, | [*c.*00] 82 |
| HENDRY, J. | Manual of Conveyancing in Scotland, with notes, J. T. Mowbray | 16/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 82 |
| *Juridical Soc. of Edinb. | System of Conveyancing. By var. contributors, 2 vols. [=Juridical Styles, i.–ii.] | 72/– | r 8° | Bell & Bradf., *Ed.* | [1790] $\frac{81}{83}$ |
| MENZIES, Prf. Allan | Lectures on Conveyancing according to the Law of Scotland | 35/– | r 8° | *Edinburgh* | 63 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HANCOCK, J. W. [Canad.] | System of Conveyancing | | 8° | *Toronto* | 61 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, B. V. + A. [Ams. ; ed.] | Clerks' and Conveyancers' Assistant [coll. of forms, etc.] | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 77 |
| OLIVER, B. L. [Am.] | Conveyancing | $4.50 | 8° | *Portland, U.S.* [4th ed. 45] | 81 |
| WILLARD, J. [Am.] | Treatise on Real Estate and Conveyancing, w. appendix of forms | $6.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 61 |

### Fraudulent Conveyances—*v.* D § 46 : Fraud.

**COPYRIGHTS**—*v.* D § 72 : Patents and Copyrights.

## 31. CORPORATIONS.

**Municipal** —*v.* D § 67 : Municipal Law.

**Insolvency** —*v.* D § 17 : Bankruptcy.

**Ultra Vires** —*v.* D § 26 : Companies.

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, B. V. + A. [Ams.] | Digest of the Law of Corporations, Public and Private, 2 vols. | $8.50 | r 8° | *New York* | 69–79 |
| ANGELL + AMES, J. K. + S. [Ams.] | Treat. on Law of Private Corpor. Aggregate, ed. J. Lathrop [Am.] | $6 | 8° | *Boston* [2nd ed. 43] | 75 |
| BOONE, C. T. [Am.] | A Manual of the Law of Corporations generally | $3 | 18° | *San Francisco* | 82 |
| FIELD, G. W. [Am.] | A Treatise on Law of Private Corporations, ed. H. G. Wood [Am.] | $6.50 | 8° | *Albany* | [77] 83 |
| MORAWETZ, V. [Am.] | A Treatise on Law of Private Corporations | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | 82 |
| POTTER, P. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Corporations, general and local, 2 vols. | $7 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| PROFFATT, J. [Am.] | On the Law of Private Corporations | $4.50 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 77 |
| TAYLOR, H. O. [Am.] | The Law of Private Corporations | $6.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [84] 88 |
| WITHROW, T. F. [Am. ; ed.] | Corporation Cases of Supreme and Circuit Courts of U.S., 5 vols. | ea. $5 | 8° | *Chicago* | 76–82 |

### Liabilities of Stockholders' and Directors.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THOMPSON, S. D. [Am.] | Treatise on the Liability of Stockholders in Corporations | $5 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Liability of Directors, Officers and Agents of Corporations | $6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### Manufacturing Corporations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAKER, J. F. [Am.] | The Law of Manufacturing Corporations | $4.50 | 8° | *New York* | 76 |
| WATERMAN, T. W. [Am.] | Treatise on Law of Corporations [other than municipal], 2 vols. | $12.50 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

**COVERTURE**—*v.* D § 49 : Infants, *etc.*

## 32. CRIMINAL LAW.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, R. [ed.] | Prisons Acts of 1877 and 1865, w. notes, rules and index | 7/6 | 12° | Shaw | 78 |
| ARCHBOLD, J. F. | Pleading and Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. Sir J. Jervis + W. Bruce | 31/6 | r 12° | Sweet | [ ] 86 |
| CLARK, E. C. | Analysis of Criminal Liability | 7/6 | c 8° | Camb. Press | 80 |
| COX, E. W. | Principles of Punishment as applied by Judges and Magistrates | 7/6 | 8° | H. Cox | 78 |
| FISHER, R. A. [ed.] | Digest of Reported Decisions in Criminal Law, ed. J. Mews | 21/– | r 8° | | |
| HARRIS + AGABEG, S. F. + A. | Principles of Criminal Law | 20/– | 8° | Stevens | [77] 84 |
| HARRISON, J. C. | Epitome of the Criminal Law | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [82] 85 |
| MEWS, J., *etc.* [eds.] | Digest of Cases relating to Criminal Law : 1756–1883 | 21/– | r 8° | Sweet | 84 |
| ROSCOE, E. S. | Digest of the Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. H. Smith | 31/6 | r 12° | ,, | [35] 84 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Russell, Sir W. O. | On Crimes and Misdemeanours, ed. S. Prentice, 3 vols.<br>A digest of criminal law, intended as a Court and Circuit Companion. | 115/6 r | 8° | Sweet | [19] 77 |
| Shirley, W. S. | Sketch of the Criminal Law | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 80 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | A Selection of Leading Cases in the Criminal Law | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| *Stephen, Sir J. F. | History of the Criminal Law of England, 3 vols. | 48/– | 8° | Macmillan | [83] 83 |
| * ,, ,, | Digest of the Criminal Law | 16/– | 8° | ,, | [77] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Law of Criminal Procedure | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | General View of the Criminal Law of England | | | ,, | [63] *in prep.* |

**Magisterial Law** —*v.* D § 105, *s.v.* Quarter Sessions, *etc.*

**Navy, Criminal Law of**—*v.* D § 64 : Military and Naval.

**Police Law** —*v.* D § 67 : Municipal, *s.v.* Police.

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Macdonald, J. H. A. | Practical Treatise on the Criminal Law of Scotland | 31/6 | 8° | *Edinburgh* | [ ] 77 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clarke, S. R. [Canad.] | The Magistrate's Manual [a digest of criminal law] | 21/– r | 8° | *Toronto* | [78] 88 |

### Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gurner, H. F. [Austral.] | Criminal Law | 16/– | 8° | *Melbourne* | 71 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clarke, S. R. [Canad.] | The Criminal Law of Canada | 25/– | 8° | *Toronto* | 72 |
| Taschereau, H. E. [Canad.] | Criminal Law Acts of Canada, w. notes, comms. & precedents, 2 vols. | 40/– | 8° | ,, | 74–75 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Knox, G. E. | The Criminal Law of the Bengal Presidency, 2 vols. | 25/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 83 |
| *Mayne, J. D. | Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code | 30/– | 8° | *Madras* | [61] 84 |
| Phillips, H. A. D. | Manual of Indian Criminal Law | | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Starling + Constable, $\frac{\text{M. H.}}{\text{F. B.}}$ | Indian Criminal Law and Procedure | 42/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | [ ] 77 |

### Turkey.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Walpole, C. G. [tr.] | The Ottoman Penal Code [tr. fr. the French text] | 7/6 c | 8° | Clowes | 89 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bishop, J. P. [Am.] | Commentaries on Criminal Law, 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | *Boston* | [56–58] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Commentaries on Law of Statutory Crimes, $6 ; Crim. Procedure, 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | ,, | [73] 83 ; 80 |
| Desty, R. [Am.] | Compendium of American Criminal Law | $3 | 16° | *San Francisco* | 82 |
| Heard, F. F. [Am.] | Law and Practice in Criminal Law [w. forms, precedents, pleas, etc.] | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [79] 82 |
| Maxwell, S. [Am.] | A Practical Treatise on Criminal Procedure | $6.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 87 |
| Wharton, F. [Am.] | Treatise on Criminal Law, 2 vols. | 73/6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [46] 85 |

### Germany.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Drage, G. [ed.] | The Criminal Code of the German Empire [tr.] | 8/– c | 8° | Chapman | 85 |

### Jews.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benny, Philip B. | Criminal Code of Jews [acc. to Talmud ; 3rd cent.] | 4/6 c | 8° | Smith & Elder | 80 |

## 33. CUSTOMS AND USAGES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Browne, J. H. B. | Law of Usages and Customs : a practical law tract | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 75 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nelson, J. H. | Indian Usage and Judge-made Law in Madras | 12/– | 8° | Paul | 87 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lawson, J. D. [Am.] | The Law of Usages and Customs | $5.50 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 80 |

## 34. DAMAGES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mayne + Smith, $\frac{\text{J. D.}}{\text{Lumley}}$ | Treatise on the Law of Damages | 25/– | 8° | Stevens | [72] 84 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collett, C. | Manual of Law of Torts, and Measure of Damages | 16/– | 8° | *Madras* | [ ] 77 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eggleston, W. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Damages | $5 | 8° | *Terre Haute, Ind.* | 80 |
| Field, G. W. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Damages | $6.50 | 8° | *Des Moines, Iowa* | [76] 78 |
| Sedgwick, H. D. [Am. ; ed.] | Leading Cases in Damages [arranged by subjects] | $7.50 | 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| Sedgwick, T. [Am.] | Treatise on the Measure of Damages, 2 vols. | $13 | 8° | ,, | [47] 80 |

## 35. DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOLLAND, T. E. | Essay upon Composition Deeds, etc. | 7/– | 12° | Sweet | 64 |
| LAWRANCE, G. W. [ed.] | Precedents of Deeds of Arrangements between Debtors and Creditors | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | [84] 88 |
| PYE, H. J. | Notes on the Conflicting Claims to the Property of a Debtor | 3/6 | c 8° | Butterworth | 80 |
| SALAMAN, J. S. | On Liquidation by Arrangement and Composition with Creditors | 10/– | 12° | | 82 |
| *WINSLOW, Reginald | The Law of Private Arrangements between Debtors and Creditors | 12/6 | 8° | Clowes | 85 |
| * ,, ,, [ed.] | The Deeds of Arrangement Act 1887, w. the Rules 1888 [suppl. to above] | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

### Canada and United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOLCOMBE, J. P. [Am.] | Debtor and Creditor in the United States and Canada | 17/– | 8° | *Toronto* | 56 |
| MUNGER, G. G. [Am.] | On the Application of Payments by Debtor to Creditor | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |

## 36. DEEDS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELPHINSTONE, H. W. | Rules for the Interpretation of Deeds | 25/– | 8° | Maxwell | 85 |

### Deciphering of Deeds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EARLE, Prf. J. | Handbook to the Land Charters and other Saxon Documents | 16/– | c 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |

Intended to facilitate the study of the legal docum. coll. in KEMBLE'S *Codex Diplomaticus*, and now being repub. by de GRAY BIRCH in his *Cartularium Saxonicum.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRIGHT, Andrew | Court Hand Restored, or Assistant in Reading Deeds, Charters, etc. | 21/– | 4° | Chatto | [1776] 79 |

### Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MADDEN, D. H. | On the Registration of Deeds, Conveyances, etc | 12/6 | 8° | *Dublin* | 68 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEVLIN, R. T. [Am.] | Treat. on the Law of Deeds [form, exec., registr., constr., etc.], 2 vols. ea. | $12 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 85–87 |

## 37. DELIBERATIVE ASSEMBLIES, PUBLIC MEETINGS.

### Rules of Order.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROBERTS, H. M. | Rules of Order for Deliberative Assemblies | 3/6 | | Stevens | 77 |

### Public Meetings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAMBERS, G. F. | Handbook for Public Meetings [summoning, management, etc.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Stevens | 78 |
| PALGRAVE, R. F. D. | The Chairman's Handbook | 1/6 | 12° | Knight | [77] 78 |
| SMITH, J. W. | The Law of Public Meetings [Wilson's Legal Handybooks] | 1/– | c 8° | E. Wilson | |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CUSHING, L. S. [Am.] | Elements of Law and Practice of Legislat. Assemblies in U. S. | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [56] 66 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Parliamentary Practice, Rules, etc., ed. E. C. Cushing [Am.] | 75*c.* | 18° | ,, | [53] 77 |
| "WARRINGTON" = [W. S. ROBINSON (Am.)] | Man. for Officers & Mem. of Legisl. Soc., Corpor., etc. | 75*c.* | 16° | ,, | 75 |

**DIVORCE**—*v.* D § 59: Marriage and Divorce.

## 38. DOMESTIC RELATIONS.—*v. also* D § 48: Husband and Wife; D § 61: Master and Servant.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EVERSLEY, W. | The Law of Domestic Relations | 52/6 | 8° | Stevens | 85 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, Irving [Am.] | The Law of Domestic Relations | $2 | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |
| REEVE, Tapping [Am.] | Law of Baron and Feme, Domestic Relations, etc. | $6 | 8° | *Albany* | [16] 62 |
| SCHOULER, J. [Am.] | On Domestic Relations | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [70] 82 |

## 39. DOMICILE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DICEY, Prf. A. V. | Treatise on the Law of Domicile and rights thereof | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | 79 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JACOBS, M. W. [Am.] | Law of Domicil.: national, quasi-national, and municipal | 25/– | 8° | *Boston* | 88 |

## 39.* ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

### General Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] | The Book of Church Law, revised by Sir W. G. F. Phillimore | 7/– | c 8° | Rivington | [72] 88 |
| BROOK, W. J. | Six Privy Council Judgments in Ecclesiastical Cases [1850–72] | 9/– | p 8° | King | 74 |
| *Corpus Juris Canonici, post A. L. Richter rec. Aem. Friedberg, 2 vols. | | 60/– | i 4° | *Leipzig* | 79 |

The most accurate and elaborate edition of the Canon Law ever printed, based on a full survey of the MS. material, carefully collated with the best editions.

D § 40

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRIPPS, H. W. | The Law relating to the Church and Clergy, ed. author + C. A. Cripps | 28/– | r 8° | Sweet | [63] 86 |
| DALE, J. M. | Clergyman's Legal Handbook [popular] | 7/6 | 12° | Seeley | [6–] 81 |
| JOYCE, J. W. | The Civil Power in its Relation to the Church | 10/6 | 8° | Rivington | 69 |
| LEWIS, J. | Reformation Settlement [summ. of pb. Acts & offic. docum. A.D. 1509–1666] | 12/6 | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 85 |
| *PHILLIMORE, Sir R. | Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England, w. supplement, 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Sweet | 73–76 |
| " " | The Principal Ecclesiastical Judgments del. in Court of Arches | 12/– | 8° | Rivington | 76 |
| | Covers the period 1867–75, during which the author filled the post of Judge of the Arches Court of Canterbury. | | | | |
| SMITH, T. E. | Summary of Law and Practice in the Ecclesiastical Courts | 7/– | 8° | Stevens | [80] 88 |
| URLIN, R. D. | Legal Guide to the Clergy [popular] | 4/6 | 12° | Knight | [78] 81 |
| WALCOTT, M. | Church Constitutions and Canons | 4/– | 8° | Parker | 74 |

## United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAUM, H. M. [Am.] | Rights & Duties of Rectors, Churchw. & Vestrymen in Am. Church | $1.50 | 13° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| " " | The Law of the Church in the United States | | 12° | *New York* | 86 |
| BUCK, Edward [Am.] | Massachusetts Ecclesiastical Law | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 66 |
| HOFFMANN, Murray [Am.] | Ecclesiastical Law of the State of New York | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 68 |
| HUNT, Dr. Sandford [Am.] | Laws rel. to Religious Communities [of the several States] | $1.25 | c 8° | " " | [76] 82 |
| SMITH, S. B. [Am.] | Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, $3; Ecclesiastical Trials [sequel] | $3 | 8° | " | [77, 82] 80, 82 |
| STRONG, Hon. Wm. [Am.] | Two Lectures on rel. of Civil Law to Eccles. Polity, Prop. & Discip. | $1 | c 8° | " " | 75 |
| TYLER, R. H. [Am.] | American Ecclesiastical Law [of the several States] | $5.50 | r 8° | " " | 66 |

## Nonconformists.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WINSLOW, Reg. | The Law rel. to Protestant Nonconformists & their Places of Worship | 6/– | c 8° | Stevens | 86 |

## Parochial Law —*v.* D § 64.

## Pews.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEALES, A. | History and Law of Church Seats or Pews, 2 vols. | 16/– | 8° | Butterworth | 72 |

## Public Worship, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRICE, Dr. S. | The Law Relating to Public Worship, Ritual and Ornamentation | 28/– | 8° | Stevens | 75 |
| JENKINS, J. | Laws Relating to Religious Liberty and Public Worship | 5/– | c 8° | Hodder | 80 |

## Tithes.

### *History, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARKE, Hy. W. | The History of Tithes, from Abraham to Queen Victoria | 2/6 | c 8° | Redway | 87 |
| EASTERBY, W. | History of the Law of Tithes in England [Yorke Prize Essay, 1877] | 7/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 88 |
| JONES, G. E. | History of the Law of Tithes | 2/– | 8° | Clowes | 88 |
| Our Priests and their Tithes. By a Priest of the Province of Canterbury | | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.] | Ancient Facts and Fictions concerning Churches and Tithes | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| | Illustrates the pre-Norman period, and includes both the Continental and the Anglo-Saxon Churches. | | | | |
| *Times* Correspondent | —*in his* Letters from Wales [land, church, tithes] | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |

### *Law.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOLTON, T. H. [ed.] | The Tithe Acts [incl. the recent Act. f. limitation and redemption] | 6/– | r 12° | Stevens | 86 |
| WHALLEY, G. H. [ed.] | Tithe Acts to Present Time, ed. F. C. Ryan | 3/6 | 12° | Shaw | [38] 83 |

## 40. ELECTIONS, PETITIONS, AND REGISTRATION: PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON + ELLIS, Y. + C. E. | Election Law, and Practice of Election Petitions | 17/6 | 8° | Clowes | 85 |
| BROWNE, G. L. [ed.] | Parliamentary and Municipal Registration Act 1878 | 5/6 | 12° | Stevens | 78 |
| COX + GRADY, $\frac{\text{E. W.}}{\text{S. G.}}$ | New Law and Prac. of Registration and Elections [parliam. and municip.] | 28/– | 12° | H. Cox | [68] 80 |
| CUNNINGHAM, J. [ed.] | Law rel. to Parliam. & Municipal Elections & Petitions, ed. C. T. Giles | 25/– | 12° | Sweet | [77] 85 |
| DAVIS, J. E. [ed.] | Manual of Law of Registration [parliamentary and municipal] | 15/– | 12° | Butterworth | [68] 80 |
| HARDCASTLE, H. [ed.] | Law and Practice of Election Petitions [w. rules, forms, etc.] | 9/– | c 8° | Stevens | [74] 80 |
| LELY + FOULKES, J. M. + W. D. [eds.] | Parliament. Election Acts for England and Wales: w. notes | 30/– | 8° | Clowes | 85 |
| MASTERMAN, W. [ed.] | Handbook of Statutes relating to Parliamentary Elections | 5/– | f 8° | " | 80 |
| ROGERS, F. N. | On Elections and Petitions, ed. J. C. Carter 2 parts, ea. | 21/– | 8° | Stevens | [3–] 85 |
| " " | Registration: Parliamentary & Municipal, ed. J. C. Carter [law & prac.] | 21/– | r 12° | " | [43] 87 |
| SAINT, J. J. H. [ed.] | Digest of Parliamentary and Municipal Registration Cases [1843–1886] | 12/– | c 8° | Butterworth | [79] 87 |
| " " [ed.] | Voters and their Registration [Acts of 1884 & 1885, w. notes & index] | 10/6 | p 8° | " | 85 |

## Corrupt Practices.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARTER, J. C. [ed.] | Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883 | 5/– | 12° | Stevens | 83 |

## Local Boards.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GLEN, A. | Local Board Elections | 3/6 | 8° | Knight | 76 |
| LUMLEY, W. G. | Poor Law Election Manual, ed. Glen | 6/– | 12° | Shaw | [45] 86 |

### Ballot Act.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FITZGERALD, G. A. [ed.] | The Ballot Act; with introduction | 5/6 | 12° | Stevens | [72] 76 |

### Election Agent.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PARKER, R. F. | Powers, Duties and Liabilities of Election Agent | 26/– | 8° | Knight | 85 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NICOLSON, J. B. | Practical Treatise on the Law of Parliamentary Elections in Scotland | 18/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 79 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HODGINS, T. [Canad.] | Law affecting Voters; Election Cases | | 8° | *Toronto* | 78; 81 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRIGHTLY, F. W. [Am.; ed.] | Collection of Leading Cases on Elections in U.S., w. notes & refer. | $7.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 71 |
| GIAUQUE, Florien [Am.; ed.] | The Election and Naturalization Laws of the U.S. | $1 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 81 |
| MCCRARY, G. W. [Am.] | A Treatise on the American Law of Elections | $6 | 8° | *Chicago* | [80] 88 |

## 41. EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROBERTS + WALLACE, W. H./G. H. | Duty and Liability of Employers | 15/– | 8° | Reeves | [83] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Summary of the Law of Liability of Employers | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | [81] 82 |
| TURNER, E. R. | Treatise on the Employers' Liability Act, 1880 | 4/– | c 8° | Clowes | |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYM, J. D. | Analysis of the Employers' Liability Act, 1888 | 2/6 | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 80 |

## 42. EQUITY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRETT, Thomas [ed.] | Leading Cases in Modern Equity | 15/– | 8° | Clowes | 87 |
| HAYNES, F. O. | Outlines of Equity | 14/– | p 8° | Maxwell | [60] 80 |
| INDERMAUR, J. [ed.] | Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases | 6/– | 8° | Stevens | [73] 87 |
| ROBERTS, T. A. | Principles of Equity | 18/– | 8° | Butterworth | [52] 77 |
| SHEARWOOD + MOORE, J. A./C. | Introduction to Principles of Equity | 6/– | 8° | Stevens | 85 |
| *SMITH, H. A. | Principles of Equity; a practical exposition [w. leading decisions] | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [4–] 88 |
| ,, Josiah W. | Manual of Equity Jurisprudence | 12/6 | 12° | ,, | 80 |
| *SNELL, E. H. T. | Principles of Equity, ed. Arch. Brown [student's book] | 25/– | 8° | ,, | [74] 87 |

BLYTH, E., *Analysis of Snell*, 6/– 8° Stevens '85. GIBSON, A., *Aids to Equity, as a help to Snell*, 7/6 8° Reeves ['82] '84.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UNDERHILL, A. | Guide to Modern Equity [nine lectures] | 9/– | c 8° | Butterworth | 85 |
| WATSON, W. W. | Practical Compendium of Equity, 2 vols. | 60/– | r 8° | Sweet | [73] 88 |
| WHITE + TUDOR, F. T. [ed.]/O. D. [ed.] | Selection of Leading Cases in Equity: w. notes, 2 vols. | 84/– | r 8° | Maxwell | [49] 86 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAYLOR, T. W. [Canad.] | Commentaries on Equity Jurisprudence [based on Story, *infra*] | 31/6 | 8° | *Toronto* | 75 |

### Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WALKER, W. G. [Austral.; ed.] | Practice in Equity [Equity Act of 1880, and rules thereunder] | 18/– | 8° | *Sydney* | 88 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] | Elements of Equity | $2.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 79 |
| BISPHAM, G. T. [Am.] | The Principles of Equity | $6.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [ ] 82 |
| DICKINSON, S. M. [Am.; ed.] | Equity Precedents, Pleading and Practice | | 8° | *Jersey City, N. J.* | 79 |
| HEARD, F. F. [Am.] | Concise Treatise on Equity Pleading, with precedents | $3 | 12° | *Boston* | 84 |
| LANGDELL, C. C. [Am.; ed.] | Leading Cases in Equity Pleading | $7.50 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Summary of Equity Pleadings | $3 | 12° | *Camb., Mass.* | [77] 83 |
| LAWSON, J. D. [Am.; ed.] | Leading Cases Simplified: Equity and Constitutional Law | $2.50 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 83 |
| *STORY, J. [Am.] | Comments. on Equity Juris. as admin. in Eng. & Amer., ed. Grigsby [Am.] | 45/– | r 8° | Stevens | [35–36] 85 |
| * ,, ,, | ,, : orig. text restrd. [fr. 4th ed. (1846)] ed. M. M. Bigelow [Am.] 2 v. | 72/– | 8° | Low | [35–36] 86 |
| * ,, ,, | Commentaries on Equity Pleading, ed. Gould [Am.] | $6 | r 8° | *Boston* | [38] 80 |
| WILLARD, J. [Am.] | Treatise on Equity Jurisprudence, ed. P. Potter [Am.] | $6 | 8° | *New York* | [2 ed. 75] 79 |

## 43. ESTOPPEL.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CABABE, M. | An Essay on the Principles of Estoppel | 3/6 | c 8° | Sweet | |
| EVEREST + STRODE, L. F. + E. | The Law of Estoppel | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | 84 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Estoppel | $6 | r 8° | *Boston* | [ ] 82 |
| HERMAN, H. M. [Am.] | Commentaries on the Law of Estoppel and Res Judicata, 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | *Jersey City* | [71] 86 |

## 43*. EVIDENCE.—*v. also supra, s.v.* Actions *and* Discovery, *infra, s.v.* Expert Evid.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Archbold, J. F. | Pleading and Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. Sir J. Jervis + W. Bruce | 31/6 r | 12° | Sweet | [ ] 86 |
| Best, W. M. | Treatise on the Principles of Evidence, ed. J. M. Lely | 32/– r | 8° | ,, | [49] 83 |
| Phillipps, S. M. | The Law of Evidence, w. notes Isaac Edwards [Am.; Eng. edn. *o.p.*] | 3 v. £5 | 8° | *New York* | [14] 68 |
| Powell, E. | Principles and Practice of Law of Evidence, ed. J. Cutler + E. F. Griffin | 20/– | 8° | Butterworth | [56] 85 |
| Roscoe, H. | Digest of Law of Evidence in Nisi Prius, ed. M. Powell, 2 vols. | 50/– | 8° | Sweet [2nd ed. 31] | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Digest of Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. H. Smith | 31/6 r | 12° | ,, | [35] 84 |
| Stephen, Sir J. F. | Digest of the Law of Evidence | 6/– c | 8° | Macmillan | [76] 87 |
| Taylor, J. Pitt | Treatise on the Law of Evidence, 2 vols. | 75/– r | 8° | Maxwell | [48] 85 |
| Wills, W. | Essay on the Principles of Circumstantial Evidence: w. cases | 10/– | 8° | Butterworth | [38] 62 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kirkpatrick, J. | Digest of the Scottish Law of Evidence | 7/6 | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 82 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cunningham, H. S. [ed.] | Indian Evidence Act 1872 | 21/– | 8° | *Madras* | [73] 78 |
| Field, C. D. [ed.] | The Law of Evidence [Act 1872, w. comment., notes, etc.] | 42/– | 8° | (*India*) | [ ] 78 |
| Norton, J. B. | The Law of Evidence, applicable to India | 30/– r | 8° | ( ,, ) | [ ] 77 |
| Stephen, Sir J. F. [ed.] | Indian Evidence Act 1872 [w. introduction on principles of evidence] | 12/6 | 8° | ( ,, ) | 72 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abbott, A. [Am.] | Treatise on Evidence at Nisi Prius | $6.50 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| Burrill, A. M. [Am.] | Treatise on the Nature, Principles & Rules of Circumstantial Evidence | $6.50 | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| Greenleaf, S. [Am.] | Treatise on Law of Evidence, 3 vols. | ea. $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [42–53] 83 |
| Reynolds, W. [Am.] | Theory of Law of Evidence, as established in United States | $2 | 8° | *Chicago* | 83 |
| Wharton, F. [Am.] | Commentary on the Law of Evidence in Civil Issues, 2 vols. | 63/– | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [5–] 85 |

## 44. EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chaster, A. W. | The Powers, Duties and Liabilities of Executive Officers | 15/– | 8° | Clowes | [ ] 89 |

**EXECUTORS**—*v.* D § 100: Wills and Executors.

## 45. FACTORY AND LABOUR LAWS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davis, J. E. [ed.] | The Labour Laws of 1875, w. intro. and notes | 12/– | 8° | Butterworth | 75 |
| Notcutt, G. J. [ed.] | Law relating to Factories and Workshops, w. intro. and notes | 9/– | 12° | Stevens | [74] 79 |
| Redgrave, A. [ed.] | The Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, w. intro. and notes | 5/– | 12° | Shaw | [78] 79 |

## 46. FRAUD AND FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agnew, W. F. | Treatise on the Statute of Frauds | 25/– | 8° | Wildy | 76 |
| Hastings, Sydney | Short Treatise on the Law of Fraud and Misrepresentation | 7/6 | 8° | Clowes | 88 |
| Hunt, A. J. | Law of Fraudulent Conveyances | 9/– r | 12° | Butterworth | 72 |
| Kerr, W. | Treatise on the Law of Fraud and Mistake | 28/– r | 8° | Maxwell | [68] 83 |
| May, H. W. | Treat. on Stat. of Elizabeth agst. Fraudul. Convey., ed. J. W. Worthington | 30/– | 8° | Stevens | [71] 87 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bigelow, M. M. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Fraud on its Civil Side | 31/6 | 8° | *Boston* | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Law of Fraud, and Procedure for Redress | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | 77–79 |
| Browne, C. [Am.] | Construction of the Statute of Fraud | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | [70] 80 |
| Bump, O. F. [Am.] | A Treatise on Fraudulent Conveyancing | $5 | 8° | *New York* | [72] 76 |

## 47. GUARANTEES AND SURETIES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Colyar, H. A. | Law of Guarantees, and Principal and Surety | 16/– | 8° | Butterworth | [74] 85 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baylies, E. [Am.] | Rights, Liabilities and Remedies of Sureties and Guarantors | $5 r | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| Brandt, G. W. [Am.] | On Suretyship and Guarantee [in Countries where Common Law prevails] | $6.50 r | 8° | *Chicago* | 78 |

## 47*. GUARDIAN AND WARD—*v. also* D § 49: Infants.

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRASER, Pat. | On the Law of Parent and Child and Guardian and Ward, ed. H. Cowan | 28/– | r 8° | Stevens | [ ] 66 |

### United States. —*v.* D § 100: Executors, etc., *s.v.* McClelland.

## 48. HUSBAND AND WIFE—*v. also* D § 38: Domestic Relations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUSH, C. M. | Law of Husband and Wife [Q. B. and Chancery Divisions] | 20/– | 8° | Stevens | 84 |
| MACQUEEN, J. F. | Rights and Liabilities of Husband and Wife, ed. J. C.+R. B. Russell | 25/– | r 8° | Sweet | [72] 85 |
| REDMAN, J. H. | Law of Husband and Wife | 3/6 | 12° | Reeves & Turner | 83 |
| THICKNESSE, R. | Digest of Law of Husband and Wife as to Property | 20/– | 8° | Maxwell | 84 |

### Married Women —*v.* D § 60.

### ,, ,, Disabilities of—*v.* D § 48.

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRASER, Patrick | Treatise on Husband and Wife according to Law of Scotland, 2 vols. | 80/– | r 8° | *Edinburgh* | [46] 78 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REEVES, T. [Am.] | Law of Baron and Feme, Domestic Relations, etc. | 25/– | 8° | [illegible] | [ ] 74 |
| SCHOULER, J. [Am.] | Treatise on Law of Husband and Wife | $6 | r 8° | *Boston* | 82 |

## 49. INFANTS, INFANCY AND COVERTURE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORD, D. M. | Matrimonial Law and the Guardianship of Infants | 5/– | c 8° | Clowes | 88 |
| SIMPSON, A. H. | Treatise on the Law and Practice relating to Infants | 21/– | 8° | Stevens | 75 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRASER, Pat. | On the Law of Parent and Child, and Guardian and Ward, ed. H. Cowan | 28/– | r 8° | Stevens | [ ] 66 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EWELL, M. D. [Am.; ed.] | Leading Cases on Disabilities incid. to Infancy, Coverture and Idiocy | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | 76 |
| HOCHHEIMER, L. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law relating to the Custody of Infants | $3.50 | 8° | *Baltimore* | 87 |
| TYLER, R. H. [Am.] | On the Law of Infancy and Coverture | $6.25 | 8° | *Albany* | [73] 82 |

## 50. INSURANCE: FIRE, LIFE, MARINE, ACCIDENT.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOULD, J. | Treatise on the Law of Marine Insurance, ed. D. Maclachlan, 2 vols. | 60/– | r 8° | Stevens | [48] 87 |
| BUCKLEY, H. B. | Law and Practice under Life Assurance Companies Acts | 32/– | r 8° | ,, | [73] 83 |
| BUNYON, C. J. | Law of Fire Insurance, 16/–; Law of Life Assurance | 32/6 | | Layton | [66] $\frac{75}{68}$ |
| CRAWLEY, Chas. | Law of Life Insurance [w. chapter on Accident Insurance] | 12/6 | 8° | Clowes | 82 |
| CRUMP, F. O. | Law of Marine Insurance and General Average | 21/– | r 8° | Butterworth | 75 |
| LOWNDES, R. | Practical Treatise on Law of Marine Insurance | 12/6 | 8° | Stevens | [81] 85 |
| MORRELL, C. F. | Popular Statement of the Law of Insurance | 5/– | p 8° | Sweet | 83 |
| PORTER, J. B. | The Laws of Insurance: Fire, Life, Accident, Guarantee | 21/– | 8° | Stevens | [84] 87 |
| SCRATCHLEY, A. | The Law of Life Assurance, and Valuation of Reversions | 12/6 | 8° | Layton | [ ] 82 |

### Average.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOURLIE, J. H., *jun.* [Am.] | General Average Laws of U.S. [and other countries] | $10 | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | 81 |
| HOPKINS, M. | Handbook of Average, w. chapter on Arbitration | 21/– | 8° | Stevens | [5–] 84 |
| LOWNDES, R. | Law of General Average: English and Foreign | 30/– | r 8° | ,, | [51] 88 |

### Friendly Societies—*v.* D §§ 21 and 120.

### Insurable Interest.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOWNDES, R. | Insurable Interest and Valuations | 5/– | 8° | Stevens | 84 |

### Salvage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JAMES, T. H. | Handy Book of the Law of Salvage | 5/– | 12° | Sweet | 67 |
| NEWSON, H. | Laws of Salvage, Towage and Pilotage | 15/– | 8° | Clowes | 86 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.] | The Law of Insurance [w. decisions to 1877] | 25/– | 8° | *Toronto* | 73–77 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Berryman, J. R. [Am.] | Digest of the Law of Insurance [fire, marine, life, accident] | $7.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 88 |
| Bigelow, M. M. [Am.; ed.] | Life and Accident Insurance Reports 5 vols., ea. | $7.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 72–76 |
| May, J. W. [Am.] | Law of Insurance: Fire, Life, Accident, and Guarantee | $6 r | 8° | ,, | [ ] 82 |
| Wood, H. G. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Fire Insurance | $7.50 | 8° | *New York* | 78 |

**LABOUR LAWS**—*v.* **D** § 45: Factory and Labour Laws.

## 51. LAND LAWS—*v. also* D § 78: Property, Real.

### Agricultural Holdings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beaumont, J. | Treatise on Agricultural Holdings and the Law of Distress | 10/6 | 12° | Stevens | 83 |
| Cooke, G. W. | Law & Prac. of Ag. Tenancies, 21/–; Suppl. [=Agric. Hold. Act, 1883] | 5/– | 8° | ,, | [76] 82; 83 |
| Dixon, H. H. | Digest of Cases conn. with Law of Farm, 26/–; Suppl. [=Ag. Hold. Act '83] | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Lely + Edgcumbe, J. M. [ed.] / E.R.P. [ed.] | Agricultural Holdings Act 1883, and other Statutes, w. 85 forms | 15/– | 8° | Clowes | [6–] 85 |

### Allotments.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hall, T. Hall | The Law of Allotments [w. statutes and notes] | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 86 |

### Consolidation Acts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bigg, J. [ed.] | Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845-1877 | 16/– | 12° | Waterlow | [66] 77 |
| Jepson, A. [ed.] | Land Clauses Consolidation Acts | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | 80 |

#### *Compensation under the Acts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bund, J. W. | Law of Compensation for Unexhausted Agricultural Improvements | 12/– | p 8° | Butterworth | [76] 83 |
| Cripps, C. A. | Treatise on Principles of Law of Compensation | 16/– | 8° | Stevens | [81] 84 |
| Lloyd, E. | Law of Compensation for Lands, Houses, etc. | 25/– | 8° | ,, | [67] 82 |
| Woolf + Middleton, S. / J. W. | The Law and Practice of Compensation | 32/– | 8° | Clowes | 84 |

### Irish Acts of 1870 and 1881.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Healy, T. M. [ed.] | Land Law (Ireland) Act 1881 | 8/6 | c 8° | *Dublin* | 82 |
| ,, + M. | Key to the Irish Land Law Act [1887] | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Kisbey, W. H. [ed.] | Land Law (Ireland) Act 1881, w. rules and forms | 6/– | 12° | ,, | [81] 81 |
| McDermot, G. [ed.] | Land Law (Ireland) Act 1881 [also Act of 1870] | 10/– | 8° | | 81 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cowan, H. [ed.] | The Land Rights of Scotland [coll. of statutes, w. notes] | 12/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 76 |

### Tenures

—*for* Descriptive and Theoretical Works, *v.* **D** § 119: Land.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Finlason, W. F. | History of Law of Tenures of Land [in England and Ireland] | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 70 |

#### *India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Markby, W. | Lectures on Indian Law connected w. Law of Landed Property in Bengal | 7/– | c 8° | | |
| Phillips, A. | Law relating to Land Tenures of Lower Bengal [Tagore Lectures, '74–5] | | 8° | *Calcutta* | 76 |

### Transfer and Registration of Land and Title.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gough, H. | Manual of Practice in Office of Land Registry | 5/6 | 12° | Stevens | 62 |
| Holt, E. H. | Handy Book on the Registration of Title & Transfer of Land [Act of 1875] | 7/6 | p 8° | Shaw | 76 |
| Urlin + Key, R. D. + T. [eds.] | Transfer of Land and Declaration of Title Acts 1862: w. notes | 10/– | 12° | Maxwell | 63 |
| Wilson, Robert | Registration of Title to Land | 12/– | 8° | Longman | 63 |

#### *Canada.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tiffany, E. H. [Canad.] | Registration of Titles [annotations of Statutes of Ontario] | 16/6 | 8° | *Toronto* | 80 |

#### *S. Australian Colonies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A'Becket, T. T. [ed.] | Transfer of Land Statutes | 15/– | 8° | *Melbourne* | 67 |

### Uses and Profits.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leake, S. M. | Digest of the Law of Uses and Profits of Land | 22/– | 8° | Stevens | 89 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Copp, H. N. [Am.; ed.] | The Public Land Laws 1875–1882, 2 pts. | $11 | 8° | *Washington* | 83 |
| Land Laws of the U.S.: | local & temporary, gen. & permanent, & the public domain; 4 vols. | $6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Lester, W. W. [Am.; ed.] | Decisions of Interior Dept. in Public Land Cases, and Laws, 2 vols. | $12.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 60–70 |
| | Contains also the regulations of the General Land Office. Continued 1882–87, 5 vols. $16 8° *Washington* '82–'87. | | | | |
| Zabriskie, J. C. [Am.] | On the Public Land Laws of the United States | $6.50 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 70–78 |

## 52. LANDLORD AND TENANT.—*v. also* § 78: Real Property.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REDMAN + LYON, J. H./G. E. | Law of Landlord and Tenant, with Ejectment | 10/6 p | 8° | Reeves | [76] 79 |
| SMITH, Jno. W. | Law of Landlord and Tenant, ed. W. T. Thompson | 18/– | 8° | Maxwell | [4–] 82 |
| ,, + SODEN, H. + T. S. | Manual of the Law of Landlord and Tenant | 14/– | 8° | Davis | [71] 78 |
| WOODFALL, W. | Law of Landlord and Tenant, ed. J. M. Lely [w. precedents & procedure] | 38/– r | 8° | Stevens | [3–] 89 |

### Distress.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OLDHAM + FOSTER, A./A. L. | The Law of Distress, with forms, table of statutes, etc. | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | [86] 89 |

### Fixtures.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AMOS + FERARD, A. + J. | Treatise on the Law of Fixtures | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | [4–] 83 |
| BROWN, A. | The Law of Fixtures [incl. Agric. Holdings Act '75] | 12/– | 8° | ,, | [71] 81 |
| GRADY, S. G. | The Law of Fixtures and Dilapidations | 15/6 | 12° | Wildy | [66] 76 |

### Leases and Leaseholds—*v.* D § 30: Conveyancing.

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GUTHRIE, W. | The Law of Landlord and Tenant in Scotland, 2 vols. | 60/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | [ ] 80 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, H. | Law of Landlord and Tenant as administered in Bengal | 17/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | [ ] 74 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DELANO, G. C. [Am.] | Landlord and Tenant Law | 6/– c | 8° | *Boston* | 85 |
| McADAM, D. [Am.] | Rights, Remedies and Liabilities of Landlord and Tenant | $5.50 | 8° | *New York* | 75 |
| TAYLOR, J. M. [Am.] | The American Law of Landlord and Tenant | $6 r | 8° | *Boston* | [66] 79 |
| WOOD, H. G. [Am.] | On the Law of Landlord and Tenant | $6.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 81 |

### Fixtures.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EWELL, M. D. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Fixtures | $7.50 r | 8° | *Chicago* | 76 |
| TYLER, R. H. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Fixtures [w. English and Amer. decisions] | $7.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 77 |

## 53. LEGAL PROFESSION.

### Solicitors and Barristers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHIBALD, W. F. | Country Solicitors' Prac. in Q.B., C.P. & Exch. Division of H. C. of Justice | 25/– | 12° | Stevens | 81 |
| CORDERY, A. | Law rel. to Solicitors of Supreme Court of Judic. [w. statutes, rules, etc.] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | [75] 88 |
| FORD, D. M. | Solicitors as Advocates: practical suggestions | 3/6 c | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| FORSYTH, W. | Hortensius: essay on office and duties of advocate [historical] | 7/6 r | 8° | Murray | [49] 79 |
| HARRIS, Richard | Hints on Advocacy [conduct of cases, witnesses, etc.] | 7/6 r | 12° | Stevens | [ ] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Illustrations in Advocacy [Tichborne, etc.] | 6/– | 12° | ,, | 84 |
| MOORE, H. | Practical Instructions & Suggestions to Young Solicitors & Articled Clerks | 7/6 c | 8° | Clowes | [85] 88 |
| PULLING, A. | Law and Prac. relating to Attorneys, Solicitors, Notaries, Proctors, etc. | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | [49] 62 |
| ROUSE, R. | The Practical Man [legal forms, etc.] | 10/6 | 16° | Maxwell | [40] 84 |
| TURNER, E. F. | Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Sale, etc., of Land | 10/6 | 8° | Stevens | 83 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, ,, ,, Partnership Agreements, etc. | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| WHITEWAY, A. R. | Hints to Solicitors: law relating to duties in H. C. of Justice | 6/– | 12° | ,, | 83 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WEEKS, E. P. [Am.] | Treatise on Attorneys and Councillors at Law | $6 r | 8° | *San Francisco* | 78 |

### Directories.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *England* | Law List | 10/6 | 12° | Stevens | *ann.* |
| *Ireland* | Irish Law List and Directory | 3/6 | 8° | *Dublin* | *ann.* |
| *Scotland* | Scottish Law List and Directory | 9/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | *ann.* |
| *Australia* | Australian Federal Directory, ed. J. W. F. Rogers [trades & professions] | 63/– i | 8° | *Melbourne* | 88 |
| *Unit. States & Canada* | Boyer's Legal Directory of the United States and Canada | 18/– | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 89 |
| | Farley's List of Attorneys in the United States and Canada | 50/– | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| | Trow's Legal Directory [list of lawyers in U. S. in 1875] | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 75 |

### Articled Clerks.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HALLILAY, R. | The Articled Clerk's Handbook | 4/– | 8° | Cox | [6–] 81 |
| RUBENSTEIN + WARD, J. S./S. | The Articled Clerk's Handbook | 4/– | 12° | Stevens | [77] 81 |

### Bills of Costs—*v.* D § 30; Conveyancing, *s.v.* Costs; and D § 109.

### Book-Keeping for Solicitors.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hale, Matth. | System of Book-Keeping for Solicitors | 5/6 | 8° | Stevens | 84 |
| Kain, G. J. | Solicitors' Book-Keeping by 2 Methods [single and double col.] | 7/6 | 8° | Waterlow | [67] 72 |
| ,, ,, | Solicitors' Book-Keeping by Double Entry [3 column system] | 6/– | 12° | ,, | 74 |
| Richardson, R. H. | Solicitors' Book-Keeping by Double Entry | 5/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 82 |

### Notary Public.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brooke, N. | Treatise on Office and Practice of Notary, ed. Prf. Leone Levi | 24/– | 8° | Stevens | [47] 76 |

#### S. African Colonies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tennant, H. | The Notary's Manual | 21/– | 8° | *Cape Town* | [5–] 88 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Giauque, Florien [Am.] | Manual for Notaries Public, General Conveyancers, etc. | $2 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 88 |
| Proffatt, J. [Am.] | Law of Notaries Public in United States, with Forms, etc. | 25/– | 8° | *New York* | 77 |
| Wedgwood + Homans, $\frac{\text{W.B.[Am.]}}{\text{I.S.[Am.]}}$ | Notaries' and Bankers' Law Manual | $6 | 8° | ,, | [67] 73 |

### Order of the Coif.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pulling, A. | The Order of the Coif; ill. | 42/– | i 8° | Clowes | 84 |

The Coif is a white silk cap which Sergeants-at-Law are supposed to wear in Court.

### Students' and Examination Guides—*v.* D § 90 : Students' Books.

**LEGAL TENDER**—*v.* D § 92 : Tender, Legal.

## 54. LIBEL AND SLANDER.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flood, J. C. H. | The Law concerning Libel and Slander | 14/– | p 8° | Maxwell | 80 |
| Folkard, H. | The Law of Slander and Libel [based on Starkie, wh. is *o.p.*] | 45/– | r 8° | Butterworth | [69] 76 |
| Odgers, Dr. W. Blake | Digest of the Law of Libel and Slander | 32/– | 8° | Stevens | [81] 87 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Merrill, S. [Am.] | Newspaper Libel: a handbook for the press [w. cases] | $2 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |
| Townshend, J. [Am.] | Law of Slander, Libel, etc. | $6.50 | 8° | *New York* | [69] 77 |

## 55. LIBERTY: CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paterson, J. | Commentaries on the Liberty of the Subject and Laws of England relating to Security of the Person, 2 vols. | 21/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [77] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Liberty of the Press, Speech and Public Worship | 12/– | c 8° | ,, | 80 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hurd, J. C. [Am.] | Law of Freedom and Bondage in the United States, 2 vols. | $10 | 8° | *New York* | 58–62 |

For non-legal works on Slavery *v.* D § 130: Slavery.

**LIENS**—*v.* D § 60 : Mortgages and Liens.

**LIGHTS, ANCIENT**—*v.* D § 78 ; Property, Real, *s.v.* Easements.

## 56. LIMITATIONS. PERPETUITIES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Darby + Bosanquet, $\frac{\text{J.G.N.}}{\text{F.A.}}$ | Treatise on the Statutes of Limitation in England and Ireland | 16/– | 8° | Maxwell | 67 |
| Lewis, W. D. | Practical Treatise on the Law of Perpetuity | *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/–; *w.* 10/6] | 8° | Benning | 43–49 |
| Marsden, R. G. | The Rule against Perpetuities | 16/– | 8° | Stevens | 83 |
| Walters, J. | Manual of the Statutes of Limitation | 5/– | r 8° | Sweet | [81] 83 |

### Actions and Suits.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benning, H. T. | Treatise on the Statute Law of Limitations of Actions | 16/– | 8° | Stevens | 77 |

#### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Broughton, L. P. D. [ed.] | The Limitation of Suits in India [Act of 1877] | 63/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Angell, J. K. [Am.] | Treatise on the Limitation of Actions and Suits | $6 | r 8° | *Boston* [2nd ed. 46] | 76 |
| Wood, H. G. ]Am.] | Treatise on Limitations of Actions at Law and in Equity | $6.50 | 8° | ,, | 83 |

### Real Property.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, W. | The Law of Limitation as to Real Property | 28/– | 8° | Sweet | 69 |

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT**—*v* D § 67 : Municipal and Local Government.

## 57. LUNACY—*v. also* D § 62 : Medical Jurisprudence.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Archbold, J. F. [ed.] | Law relating to Pauper Lunatics [statutes, with forms, etc.] | 21/– | 8° | Shaw | [ ] 77 |
| Blandford, G. F. [Am.] | On Insanity and its Treatment, medical and legal [statutes, etc.] | 8/6 | c 8° | Simpkin | [70] 77 |
| Elmer, Joseph | Practice in Lunacy under Commissions and Inquisitions | | | Stevens | [71] *in prep.* |
| Fry, D. P. | Lunacy Acts : private, pauper and criminal | 21/– | 12° | Knight | [64] 77 |
| Pope, H. M. R. | Law and Practice of Lunacy [w. Lunacy Acts, precedents, etc.] | 24/– | 8° | Sweet | 77 |
| Sabben + Browne, Dr. J. T./J. H. B. | Handbook of Law and Lunacy | 5/– | 8° | Churchill | 72 |
| Williams, S. E. | The Law and Practice relating to Petitions in Chancery and Lunacy | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | 80 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hammond, W. A. [Am.] | On Insanity in its Medico-Legal Relations | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 76 |

Opinion relative to the testamentary capacity of J. C. Johnson, of Chowan Co., N.C., an important case.

## 58. MARITIME LAW—*v. also* D § 53 : Mercantile Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abbott, C. | The Law of Merchant Ships and Seamen, ed. S. Prentice | 42/– | r 8° | Shaw | [67] 81 |
| Boyd, A. C. [ed.] | Merchant Shipping Laws [Acts 1854–76, w. notes] | 25/– | 8° | Stevens | 76 |
| Douglas, R. R. [ed.] | Alphabetical Reference Index to Recent Maritime Law Decisions | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Foard, J. T. | Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping and Freight | 21/– | r 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Kay, J. | The Law relating to Ship-Masters and Seamen, 2 vols. | 70/– | r 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Lees, J. [ed.] | Laws of British Shipping and Marine Insurance, ed. J. C. Bigham | 18/– | 8° | Philip | [55] 77 |
| Maclachlan, D. | Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping | 40/– | r 8° | Maxwell | [60] 80 |
| Maude + Pollock, F. P./C. E. | The Law of Merchant Shipping, ed. Bar. Pollock + G. Bruce, 2 vols. | 70/– | r 8° | Sweet | [53] 81 |
| Murton, W. | The Law and Practice of Shipping Casualties | 24/– | 8° | Stevens | 84 |
| Newson, H. | Digest of the Law of Shipping and Marine Insurance | 15/– | 8° | Reeves&Turner | [79] 83 |
| Tudor, O. D. [ed.] | Leading Cases on Mercantile and Maritime Law : w. notes | 42/– | r 8° | Stevens | [6–] 84 |
| Urquhart, G. D. | Dues and Charges on Shipping in Foreign Ports | 25/– | 8° | Philip | [69] 83 |
| Wendt, Dr. E. E. | Papers on Maritime Legislation | 31/6 | r 8° | Longman | [ ] 88 |

Contains a tr. of the German Mercantile Laws relating to Maritime Commerce.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wilson, A. | Mercantile Handbook of Shipping Liabilities | 6/– | 12° | Philip | 83 |

**Admiralty Court** —*v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Admiralty.

**Average** —*v.* D § 50 : Insurance.

### Bills of Lading.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leggett, E. | Treatise on the Law of Bills of Lading | 21/– | 8° | Stevens | 80 |
| Scrutton, Prf. T. E. | Charter-Parties : contract of affreightment in Ch. Parties & Bills of Lading | 15/– | 8° | Clowes | 86 |

**Carriers, Law of** —*v.* D § 22 : Carriers ; and § 15 : Bailments.

### Collisions at Sea and Rule of the Road.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Holt, W. [ed.] | Admiralty Court Cases on the Rule of the Road at Sea | 10/6 | 8° | Maxwell | 69 |
| Lowndes, R. | Admiralty Law of Collisions at Sea | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 67 |
| *Marsden, R. G. | Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [80] 85 |

**Insurance, Maritime**—*v.* D § 50 : Insurance.

**Loans** —*v.* D § 73 : Pawnbrokers (*s.v.* Tyler).

**Navigation Rights**—*v.* D § 98 : Waters.

### Stowage and Cargoes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stevens, R. W. | On the Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes | 21/– | 8° | Longman | [58] 73 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Omond, G. W. T. [ed.] | The Merchant Shipping Acts 1854–1876 : w. notes | 18/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 77 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Desty, R. [Am.] | The Law relating to Shipping of England and the United States | $3 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 80 |
| Parsons, T. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Shipping and Admiralty, 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | *Boston* | 69 |

## 59. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE—*v. also* D § 48 : Husband and Wife ; D § 49 : Infants.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ernst, W. | Treatise on Marriage and Divorce, with practice and procedure | 12/– | 8° | Ridgway | 79 |
| Ford, D. M. | Matrimonial Law and the Guardianship of Infants | 5/– | c 8° | Clowes | 88 |
| Macqueen, J. F. | Practical Treatise on Law of Marriage, Divorce and Legitimacy | 18/– | 8° | Maxwell | [48] 60 |
| Smith, H. A. | Marriage and Divorce Laws of World—*in* Is Marriage a Failure? [pop.] | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |

**Divorce Court** —*v.* D § 103 : Supreme Court of Judicature.

D §§ 60-62

### Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McKean, J. [Austral.] | Treatise on the Law of Divorce | 12/6 | 8° | *Melbourne* | 61 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bishop, J. P. [Am.] | Commentaries on the Law of Marriage and Divorce, 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | *Boston* | [53] 81 |
| Browne, W. H. [Am.; ed.] | Digest of Divorce and Alimony [statutes, decisions, cases] | $5.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 72 |
| Fairbank, L. S. [Am.] | Laws of Massachusetts relating to Marriage and Divorce | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | [77] 82 |
| Lloyd, A. P. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Divorce [w. causes for divorce in each state] | $2 | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Woolsey, T. D. [Am.] | Essay on Divorce and Divorce Legislation [chiefly w. ref. to U. S.] | $75 | c 8° | *New York* | [69] 82 |

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kelly, E. | The French Law of Marriage | 6/- | 12° | Stevens | 85 |

## 60. MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS AND MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY—*v. also* D § 49 : Infancy & Coverture.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Banning, H. T. | Concise Treatise on the Law of Marriage Settlements | 15/- | 8° | Stevens | 84 |
| Conybeare + Andrew, C. A. V. [ed.] W. R. [ed.] | Married Women's Property Acts 1882, w. those of 1870 and 1874 | 8/- | 8° | Sweet | [71] 83 |
| Griffith, J. R. [ed.] | Married Women's Property Acts 1870, '74, and '82, ed. S. W. Bromfield | 9/- | 8° | Stevens | [71] 83 |
| Smith, H. A. [ed.] | Married Women's Property Acts: w. introduction and notes | 6/- | 12° | ,, | [71] 84 |
| Vaizey, J. S. | Law of Settlem. of Prop. on Marr. [& other occas.], 2 v., 63/- | 15/- | r 8° | Sweet | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Precedents of Settlements [=vol. iii. of above] | 18/- | r 8° | ,, | 88 |
| White + Blackburn, M. + W. [eds.] | Married Women's Property Act 1882: w. notes | 6/- | c 8° | Clowes | 83 |
| Williams, Joshua | On the Settlement of Real Estates [24 lectures] | 14/- | 8° | Sweet | 79 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Walkem, R. T. [Canad.; ed.] | The Married Women's Property Acts of Ontario | 8/6 | 8° | *Toronto* | 74 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Almy + Fuller, C. + H. W. [Ams.] | Law of Married Women in Massachusetts | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 85 |
| Snyder, W. L. [Am.] | The Geography of Marriage<br>A consideration of the legal complexities connected w. Marriage in the United States. | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Wells, J. C. [Am.] | Treatise on the Separate Property of Married Women | $6 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | [78] 79 |

## 61. MASTER AND SERVANT—*v. also* D § 39 : Domestic Relations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baylis, T. H. | The Law of Domestic Servants, ed. Monckton | 2/- | f 8° | Butterworth | [ ] 73 |
| Macdonell, J. | Law of Master and Servant [Common and Statute law] | 25/- | 8° | Stevens | 83 |
| Petersdorff, C. | Law of Master and Servant [especially employer and workmen] | 5/- | 8° | Simpkin | 76 |
| Smith, C. M. | Law of Master and Servant [trade, domestic, and other] | 28/- | 8° | Sweet | [6–] 85 |

**Employers' Liability**—*v.* D § 41 : Employers' Liability.

**Factory and Labour Laws**—*v.* D § 45.

**Shipmasters and Seamen**—*v.* D § 58 : Maritime.

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fraser, Patrick | Treatise on Law of Scotl. rel. to Master & Servant & Master & Apprentice | 36/- | r 8° | *Edinburgh* | [4–] 82 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wood, H. G. [Am.] | On the Law of Master and Servant | $7.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 77 |

## 62. MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Browne + Stewart, G. L. [ed.] C. G. [ed.] | Reports of Trials for Murder by Poison | 12/6 | 8° | Stevens | 83 |
| Casper, J. L. | Handbook of the Practice of Forensic Medicine [tr.], 4 vols. | | 8° | New Sydenh. Soc. | 61–65 |
| Greenwood, J. | Law relating to Medical Men [w. chap. on lunacy by Forbes-Winslow] | 5/- | c 8° | Stevens | 82 |
| Ogston, Prf. F. | Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence; ill. [Aberdeen Lectures] | 18/- | 8° | Churchill | 78 |
| Taylor, Dr. A. S. | Manual of Medical Jurisprudence | 14/- | c 8° | ,, | [43] 79 |
| ,, ,, | Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence, 2 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | [65] 83 |
| ,, ,, | On Poisons in relation to Medical Jurisprudence and Medicine | 16/- | c 8° | ,, | [47] 75 |
| *Tidy, Dr. C. M. | Legal Medicine, 2 vols.<br>Evidence, Signs and Causes of Death, *Post-Mortems*, Explosions, etc., 25/-; Legitimacy, Pregnancy, Rape, Drowning, Suffocation, etc., 21/-. | 46/- | r 8° | Smith & Elder | 82–83 |
| ,, + Woodman, Dr. W. B. | Handybook of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology; ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Churchill | 77 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cheever, N. | Medical Jurisprudence for India | | 8° | (*India*) | 70 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elwell, J. J. [Am.] | Treatise on Malpractice, Medical Evidence and Insanity | $6 | 8° | *New York* | [71] 81 |
| Ewell, M. D. [Am.] | Manual of Medical Jurisprudence | $3 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |
| Wharton + Stillé, F. + M. [Ams.] | Medical Jurisprudence, 3 vols. | ea. $6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [55] 84 |

**Lunacy** —*v.* D § 57 : Lunacy.

**Toxicology** —*v.* Class H* : Medicine.

## 63. MERCANTILE LAW : GENERALLY—*v. also* Special Headings (esp. § 58 : Maritime Law).

### Universal and International.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Levi, Prf. Leone | Commercial Law of the World, 2 vols. | 120/- | 4° | Smith & Elder | 54 |
| ,, ,, | International Commercial Law, 2 vols. | 35/- | r 8° | ,, | [50] 63 |
| Lyon-Caen, C. | Table of Foreign Mercantile Laws & Codes betw. Eng. & Amer. [tr. fr. Fch.] | 2/- | 8° | *London* | 76 |

#### In Time of War.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Castle, E. J. | Law of Commerce in Time of War | 5/- | 8° | Maxwell | 70 |

### British.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, John W. | Compendium of Mercantile Law, ed. J. Macdonell | | | Stevens | [34] *in prep.* |
| Tudor, O. D. [ed.] | Leading Cases on Mercantile and Maritime Law : w. notes | 42/- | r 8° | ,, | [60] 84 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, G. J. | Comms. on Law of Scotl., and on Princ. of Mercantile Jurisprud., 2 v. | 105/- | 4° | *Edin.* [5th edn. 26] | 70 |
| Campbell, R. V. | The Principles of Mercantile Law | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clark, S. S. [Am.] | Text-book on Commercial Law | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 82 |
| Desty, R. [Am.; ed.] | Revised Statutes of U.S. rel. to Commerce, Navigation and Shipping | $2.50 | 18° | *San Francisco* | 79 |
| Dos Passos, J. R. [Am.] | The Inter-state Commerce Act [anal. & hist.; Questions of the Day] | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 87 |
| Hamilton, A. [Am.; ed.] | The Inter-state Commerce Law : w. annotations | $2.50 | 8° | *Northport* | 87 |
| Harper, C. J. [Am.; ed.] | The Inter-state Commerce Law : w. notes | $2 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 87 |

### Mexico.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hamilton, L. | Mexican Legislation affecting Foreigners | 18/- | 8° | Stevens | 82 |

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Argles, N. | Treatise upon French Mercantile Law and Practice of the Courts | 16/- | 8° | | 82 |
| Goirand, L. [tr.] | French Code of Commerce : with Commentary | 42/- | 8° | Stevens | 80 |
| Mayer, Sylvain [tr.] | French Code of Commerce : with notes and index | 9/- p | 8° | Butterworth | 87 |

### Netherlands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Commercial Code of the Netherlands [tr.] | 4/6 | 12° | | 80 |

**International Treaties**—*v.* D § 113, *s.v.* Treaties.

## 64. MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clode, C. M. | Administration of Justice under Military and Martial Law | 12/- | 8° | Murray | 72 |
| Cochran, Maj. F. | Handy Text Book on Military Law | 7/6 p | 8° | Blackwood | 84 |
| Gorham, Maj. C. A. | Text Book of Military Law | 7/6 | 8° | Clowes | [ ] 80 |
| Hough, Lt.-Col. W. [ed.] | Precedents in Military Law [incl. Courts Martial] | 25/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 55 |
| Jones, Cpt. Douglas | Notes on Military Law | 4/- c | 8° | Chapman | 81 |
| Morgan, Cpt. H. F. | Summary of Military Law | 5/- c | 8° | Marcus Ward | 83 |
| O'Dowd, J. C. | —*article* Military Law *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 83 |
| Pipon + Collier, Col. J. K./J. F. | Manual of Military Law | 5/- | 18° | W. H. Allen | [60] 65 |
| Pratt, Maj. S. C. | Military Law : its procedure and practice | 4/6 | 12° | Paul | [83] 87 |
| Tovey, Lt.-Col. | Martial Law and the Custom of War in troublous times | 6/- c | 8° | Chapman | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Military Law : w. the military law of foreign states | 5/- c | 8° | Simpkin | 87 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ives, Lt. R. A. [Am.] | Treat. on Military Law and Jurisdiction of Military Courts | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| Poland, J. S. [Am.; ed.] | Digest of the Military Laws of U.S. fr. 1860–1867 | $3 | 8° | *Boston* | 68 |
| Winthrop, W. [Am.] | Military Law, 2 vols. | $13 | 8° | *Washington* | 86 |
| ,, ,, | An Abridgment of Military Law | $3 | 12° | ,, | 87 |

### Courts Martial.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Simmons, Cpt. T. F. | Constitution and Practice of Courts Martial | 15/- | 8° | Murray | [30] 73 |

### International Law of War—*v.* D § 113.

### Navy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THRING + GIFFORD, $\frac{T.}{C.E.}$ | The Criminal Law of the Navy | 12/6 | 12° | Stevens | [61] 77 |

#### Naval Prize Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUSHINGTON, G. | Manual of Naval Prize Law | 10/6 | i 8° | Butterworth | 66 |

##### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROBERTS, T. L. [Am.] | Admiralty and Prize Law | $6.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 69 |

### Trials

—*v.* D § 6, *s.v.* Trials.

### Volunteers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURN + RAYMOND, $\frac{W.A.}{W.T.}$ | Manual of the Law regulating the Volunteer Forces | 2/- | 12° | Stevens | 82 |

## 65. MINES, MINERALS AND COLLIERIES.

### Collieries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FOWLER + LEWIS, $\frac{J.\ C.}{D.\ [eds.]}$ | Handbook of the Law of Collieries [leading cases] | 7/6 | p 8° | Maxwell | [61] 84 |

#### Coal Mines Regulation Acts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHISHOLM, J. C. [ed.] | Manual of the Coal Mines Regulation Act, ed. Sheldon + Craigie | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 88 |
| MACSWINNEY + BRISTOWE, $\frac{R.F.}{L.S.}$ [eds.] | The Coal Mines Regulation Act [1887]: w. notes | 3/6 | p 8° | Knight | 88 |
| PEACE, M. W. [ed.] | The Coal Mines Regul. Act 1887, & Truck Acts 1831, 1887: w. notes, etc. | 19/6 | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 88 |

#### Mines and Minerals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAINBRIDGE, W. | The Law of Mines and Minerals, ed. Arch. Brown | 45/- | r 8° | Butterworth | [41] 78 |
| MACSWINNEY, R. F. | The Law of Mines, Quarries, and Minerals | 35/- | r 8° | Maxwell | 84 |
| ROGERS, A. | The Law of Mines, etc. : w. summary of foreign laws | 31/6 | 8° | Stevens | [64] 76 |

### Australian Colonies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACFARLANE, J. [Austral.; ed.] | Digest of Mining Cases : 1858-1873 | 10/6 | 8° | *Melbourne* | 73 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLANCHARD + WEEKS, $\frac{G.A.[Am.]}{E.P.[Am.]}$ | On Mines, Minerals and Mining Water Rights | $6 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 77 |
| MORRISON, R. S. [Am.] | Digest of the Law of Mines and Minerals [w. Eng. and Amer. cases] | $6 | 8° | *Chicago* | 78 |
| ,, + MUNROE, C. E. [Ams.; eds.] | The Mining Reports, vols. i.–x. [Eng. & Amer. cases] | ea. $5.25 | 8° | ,, | 83–87 |
| WADE, W. P. [Am.] | Manual of the American Mining Law of the Western States | $3 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 82 |
| WEEKS, E. P. [Am.] | Commentary on Mining Claims | $6 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 77 |

### MISREPRESENTATION—*v.* D § 46 : Fraud.

## 66. MORTGAGES AND LIENS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDREWS, J. [ed.] | Precedents of Mortgages | 7/6 | 12° | Reeves & Turner | 79 |
| COOTE, R. H. | Treat. on the Law of Mortgage, ed. W. W. Mackeson + H. A. Smith, 2 v. | 60/- | r 8° | Sweet | [22] 84 |
| DAVIDSON, C. [ed.] | Precedents of Mortgages [= Conveyancing, vol. ii., pt. 2] | 36/- | 8° | Maxwell | [ ] 8– |
| FISHER, W. R. | The Law of Mortgage and other Securities on Property | 52/6 | r 8° | Butterworth | [6–] 84 |
| ROBINSON, W. G. | Concise View of the Law of Priority of Incumbrances | 5/- | 8° | | 73 |

#### Bills of Sale

—*v.* D § 19 : Bills of Sale.

#### Pawnbrokers

—*v.* D § 73 : Pawnbrokers.

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRON, J. A. [Canad.] | Handy Book of Law of Bills of Sale and Chattel Mortgages | 16/6 | 8° | *Toronto* | 80 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GHOSE, R. B. | The Law of Mortgage in India [Tagore Law Lects., 1875–76] | 25/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | 77 |
| MACPHERSON, A. G. | The Law of Mortgage in Bengal and North-West Provinces | 21/- | 8° | ,, | [ ] |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HERMAN, H. M. [Am.] | Commentaries on Mortg. & Liens, 2 v., 50/-; Treat. on Chattel Mortg. | $7.50 | 8° | *New York* | 70, 77 |
| JONES, L. A. [Am.] | Law of Mortg. of Personal Prop., $6.50; Law of Mortg. of Real Prop., 2 v. | $13 | 8° | *Boston* | [81] 88; 82 |
| ,, ,, | A Treatise on Liens, 2 vols. [common law, statut., equitable, maritime] | $13 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| OVERTON, D. Y. [Am.] | Law of Liens at Common Law, Equity, Stat., Maritime | $6 | r 8° | *New York* | 84 |
| PHILLIPS, S. L. [Am.] | Treatise on Law of Mechanics' Liens on Real and Personal Property | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | 73 |

## 67. MUNICIPAL AND LOCAL LAW.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BAZALGETTE + HUMPHREYS**, $\frac{\text{C.N.}}{\text{C.}}$ [eds.] | Local and Municipal Government<br>Statutes of Pub. Health, Municip. Corporations, Highways, Burial, Gas and Water, Pub. Loans, Tramways, Electric Lighting, Artisans' Dwellings, etc. | 63/– | r 8° | Stevens | 85 |
| **CHAMBERS, G. F.** | Local Government [popular summary] | 4/6 | i 8° | Stevens | 88 |
| **GLEN, R. C. [ed.]** | Local Government Orders rel. to Urban Matters, etc. | 24/– | 8° | Shaw | 84 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **POMEROY, J. W. [Am.]** | Introduction to Municipal Law [popular and thorough] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 64 |

### Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GLEN, W. C. [ed.]** | Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings Improvement Acts 1875–79 | 3/6 | c 8° | Knight | 80 |
| **LLOYD, E.** | —*in his* Law of Compensation for Land, Houses, etc. | 25/– | 8° | Stevens | [6–] 82 |

### Burials.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BAKER, T.** | Laws relating to Burials, 8/–; Interment Acts | 5/– | 12° | Maxwell | [55] 82; 78 |
| **DODD, J. Theodore** | Burial and other Church Fees, and Burial Act 1880 | 4/– | r 12° | Stevens | 81 |
| **GLEN, W. C. [ed.]** | Law relating to Burial of Dead, & Burial Board Acts 1851–71 & '80 | 10/– | 12° | Shaw | [69] 81 |
| **LITTLE, J. B.** | Law of Burial [w. the Acts, Regulations, notes and cases] | 10/– | 8° | ,, | 88 |

### Bye-Laws

—*v.* D § 26: Companies, *s.v.* Bye-Laws.

### Coroner.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **JERVIS, Sir John** | Practical Treat. on the Office & Duties of Coroner, ed. R. E. Melsheimer | 10/6 | 12° | Sweet | [29] 88 |

#### United States.

—*v. also* Police, *infra* (*s.v.* Crocker).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LEE, J. G. [Am.]** | Handbook for Coroners | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 81 |

### Drainage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KENNEDY + SANDERS** | Treatise on Law of Sewers, Drainage, etc. | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | 84 |

### Education

—*v.* D § 159: Educational Law.

### Elections

—*v.* D § 40: Elections.

### Electric Lighting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CUNYNGHAME, H.** | Treatise on the Law of Electric Lighting | 12/6 | r 8° | Stevens | 83 |
| **GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.]** | The Electric Lighting Act of 1882: w. notes | 5/– | c 8° | Shaw | 82 |
| **HIGGINS + EDWARDS**, $\frac{\text{C.}}{\text{E. W.}}$ [eds.] | The Electric Lighting Act 1882: w. notes and cases | 6/– | 8° | Clowes | 83 |

### Gas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MICHAEL + WILL**, $\frac{\text{W. H.}}{\text{J. S.}}$ | The Law relating to Gas and Water, ed. M. J. Michael | 30/– | 8° | Butterworth | [72] 84 |

### Highways. Surveyors of Highways.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BAKER, T.** | The Law of Highways in England and Wales | 15/– | 12° | Stevens | 80 |
| **CHAMBERS, G. F.** | The Law relating to Highways and Bridges | 12/– | i 8° | ,, | 78 |
| **GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.]** | Law rel. to Highways, Expiration of Turnpikes, Bridges, Interference of Railways, w. Highways, Tramways, etc. | 42/– | 8° | Butterworth | 83 |
| ,, **A.** | The Powers and Duties of Surveyors of Highways, ed. R. C. Glen | 5/– | c 8° | Knight | [ ] 88 |
| **PRATT, W. T.** | The Law of Highways, ed. S. Prentice | 20/– | 8° | Stevens | 81 |
| **SPEARMAN, R. H.** | Common and Statute Law rel. to Highways in England & N. Wales | 9/– | 8° | Sweet | 80 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ANGELL + DURFEE**, $\frac{\text{J.K.}}{\text{T.}}$ [Ams.] | A Treatise on the Law of Highways, ed. G. F. Choate [Am.] | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | [68] 86 |
| **COOKE, R. D. [Am.]** | The Highway Laws of New York | $2.75 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 82 |

### Libraries and Museums, Public.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CHAMBERS, G. F.** | Digest of the Law relating to Public Libraries, Museums, etc. | 8/6 | i 8° | Stevens | [74] 79 |

### Licensing, Innkeepers—*v. also* D § 15: Bailments.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DEANE, C. P. [ed.]** | Drink Licensing Laws, w. notes and appendix on unrepealed statutes | 7/6 | c 8° | Clowes | 87 |
| **FORTESCUE, [ed.]** | Digest of Licensing Cases | 3/6 | p 8° | Stevens | 81 |
| **HINDLE, F. G.** | Treatise on Legal Status of Licensed Victuallers | 3/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 84 |
| **LELY + FOULKES**, $\frac{\text{J. M.}}{\text{W. D.}}$ [eds.] | Licensing Acts 1828, '69, '72, & '74: w. notes, summary, etc. | 10/6 | r 12° | Sweet | [72] 87 |
| **OKE, G. C. [ed.]** | Laws as to Licensing Inns, etc., ed. W. C. Glen [Acts 1872, '74: w. notes] | 10/– | p 8° | Butterworth | [72] 74 |
| **PATERSON, J. [ed.]** | Intoxicating Liquor Licensing Acts | 7/6 | 12° | Shaw | [72] 83 |
| **WHARTON, C. H. M.** | Law relating to Innkeepers, Licensed Victuallers, etc. | 10/6 | p 8° | H. Cox | 76 |
| **WHITELEY + LOWE**, $\frac{\text{G. C.}}{\text{? [eds.]}}$ | Licensing Laws: w. notes | 8/6 | c 8° | Knight | [75] 83 |

#### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BARCLAY, H. [ed.]** | Public House Statutes: w. notes, cases, & extracts fr. Commission. Report | 4/– | 12° | *Edinburgh* | [ ] 76 |

D § 67

## Local Government Act, 1888.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAZALGETTE + HUMPHREYS, $\frac{\text{C. N.}}{\text{G.}}$ | The Law relating to County Councils | 7/6 | r 8° | Stevens | [88] 89 |
| FIRTH + SIMPSON, $\frac{\text{J. F. B.}}{\text{E. R.}}$ [eds.] | London Government under the Act of 1888 | 20/- | r 8° | Knight | 89 |
| GLEN + CUNNINGHAM, A + R. | Handbook to the Local Government Acts of 1888 [for Councillors' use] | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| GOMME, G. Laurence | London County Council [duties and powers] | 2/- | 12° | Nutt | 89 |
| HERBERT + JENKIN, N. + A. F. | The Councillor's Handbook [election and business] | 7/6 | 8° | Hadden | [88] 89 |
| HOBHOUSE + FANSHAWE, H. + E. L. | County Councillor's Guide | 7/6 | 8° | Maxwel | 88 |
| MACMORRAN, A. [ed.] | Local Government Act 1888, w. intro., notes and index | 15/- | 8° | Shaw | 88 |
| PARKER, F. R. | The Election of County Councils under Act of 1888 | 20/- | 8° | Knight | 89 |
| RYDE + THOMAS, $\frac{\text{W. C.}}{\text{E. L.}}$ [eds.] | The Local Government Act, the County Electors' Act 1888, etc. | 24/- | 8° | Butterworth | 88 |
| STEPHEN + MILLER, H. + H. E. [eds.] | County Council Compendium [digest of Acts 1882, '88: w. notes] | 21/- | 8° | Waterlow | 88 |

## Metropolitan Building and Management Acts, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EMDEN, A. | Law rel. to Building Leases and Contracts, 20/-; Supplement | 2/6 | 12° | Stevens | 82; 82 |
| GLEN, W. C. [ed.] | Metropolitan Building Acts [1855–1882] | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| WOOLRYCH, E. H. [ed.] | Metropolis Local Management Acts, w. notes, ed. S. Goodrich | 21/- | 8° | Shaw | [71] 88 |
| ,, H. W. [ed.] | Metropolis Building Acts, w. notes, ed. W. H. Macnamara | 10/- | 12° | Stevens | [56] 82 |

## Municipal Corporations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, T. J. | Treatise on Law rel. to Municipal Corporations, ed. S. G. Johnson | 25/- | 8° | Shaw | [3–] 83 |
| CHAMBERS, G. F. | Digest of the Law relating to Municipal Corporations | 12/- | 18° | ,, | 82 |
| LELY, J. M. [ed.] | The Law of Municipal Corporations [=Act of 1882, etc.] | 15/- | 8° | Sweet | 82 |
| OWEN, H. [ed.] | Municipal Corporations Act 1882: w. notes | 12/6 | 8° | Knight | 83 |
| RAWLINSON, Sir C. | Municipal Corporations: w. notes on Municipal Elections Act 1884 | 38/- | 8° | Maxwell | [4–] 84 |
| SAUNDERS, T. W. [ed.] | Municipal Corporations Act, w. part of Ballot Act | 7/6 | p 8° | Stevens | 82 |
| VINE, Sir J. B. [ed.] | English Municipal Code [=Municipal Corpor. Act 1882 w. notes] | 7/6 | r 8° | Waterlow | [83] 88 |

### Compulsory Purchase by Corporations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, J. H. B. | Compulsory Purchase of Companies by Corporations | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 76 |

### Securities, Municipal—*v.* D § 85: Securities.

### Ultra Vires.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRICE, Dr. S. | Treatise on the Doctrine of *Ultra Vires* | 42/- | r 8° | Stevens | [74] 77 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DILLON, J. F. [Am.] | Commentaries on the Law of Municipal Corporations, 2 vols. | $11 | r 8° | *Boston* | [72] 81 |

For other American treatises on Municipal Corporation Law, *v.* D § 31: Corporations Generally.

## Nuisances —*v.* D § 70: Nuisances.

## Parish Officers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OWEN, H. | Manual for Overseers and other Parochial Officers | 4/6 | 12° | Knight | [71] 82 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HERRICK, W. A. [Am.] | Duties, Powers and Liabilities of Town and Parish Officers in Mass. | $2.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 80 |
| TIEDEMAN, C. G. [Am.] | Treatise on Limitations of Police Power in the United States | $6 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 86 |

## Parochial.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHAW, J. | Parish Law, ed. W. C. Glen | 14/- | 12° | Shaw | [ ] 81 |
| STEER, J. | Digest of Law rel. to Parishes and Relief of Poor, ed. W. H. Macnamara | 18/- | 8° | Stevens | [3–] 88 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACK, W. G. | Handbook of the Parochial Ecclesiastical Law of Scotland | 7/6 | c 8° | Green, *Edin.* | 88 |

## Police —*v. also* D § 105, *s.v.* Quarter Sessions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SNOWDEN, R. L. | Police Officers' Guide and Magistrates' Assist., ed. Lees | 10/6 | 8° | Shaw | [46] 86 |
| VINCENT, C. E. H. | Police Code and Manual of Criminal Law | 6/- | c 8° | Cassell | [81] 82 |

Abridged edn. for use of Constables (by Sir H. HAWKINS), 2/- 12° *id.* '82.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOOD, A. [ed.] | Metropolitan Police Acts | 11/6 | 8° | | [ ] 77 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IRONS, J. C. | Manual of Police Law and Practice, ed. E. Harper | 31/6 | 8° | *Edinburgh* | [ ] 76 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.] | The Constable's Manual [summary of the law] | 7/6 | 8° | *Toronto* | 78 |
| WILSON, A. [Canad.] | Constables' Duties | 4/- | 8° | ,, | 61 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CROCKER, J. G. [Am.] | Treatise on Duties of Sheriffs, Coroners, and Constables | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 71 |
| McCALL, H. S. [Am.] | Treatise on the Powers and Duties of Constables | $2 | 12° | *Albany* | [2–] 73 |

### Poor Law

—*v. also* Parochial, *supra.* For books on effect, etc., of Poor Laws, *v.* D § 127: Pauperism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Archbold, J. F. | The Poor Law, with Law of Poor Rate, ed. W. C. Glen<br>Includes the duties of the various officers, etc. | 35/– | 8° | Shaw | [42] 86 |
| Glen, W. C. [ed.] | The Poor Law Orders: w. notes, cases, and index | 26/– | 8° | ,, | [47] 83 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | The Poor Law Statutes, 3 vols. | 40/6 | 8° | ,, | 73–79 |

#### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reid, J. A. | Digest of Decisions rel. to Poor Law of Scotland | 21/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 80 |
| Smith, J. G. | Digest of Law of Scotland relating to the Poor | 18/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 80 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cowen, P. H. [Am.] | Poor Laws of State of N. Y., w. law of Drunkards, Insane, etc. | $4 | 8° | *Albany* | 87 |

#### Pauper Lunatics

—*v.* D § 59: Lunacy.

### Public Health.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amos, Prf. S. [ed.] | Laws for the Prohibition, Regulation, and Licensing of Vice | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | 77 |
| Chambers, G. F. | Digest of Law rel. to Public Health and Local Government | 34/– i | 8° | ,, | [ ] 81 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Exhaustive Index to Public Health Act 1875 [with text] | 1/6 i | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Fitzgerald, G. A. | The Law relating to Public Health and Local Government | 21/– r | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, V. [ed.] | Public Health and Local Government Act 1875: with notes | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | [75] 82 |
| Glen, W. C. + A. [eds.] | Law rel. to Public Health, Local Govt., & Urban & Sanitary Matters | 45/– | 8° | Knight | [ ] 88 |
| Lumley, $\frac{\text{W. G.}}{\text{E. [eds.]}}$ | Public Health Act 1875, ed. W. Patchett + A. Macmorran | 40/– | 8° | Shaw | [76] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Public Health Act 1885: with notes and index | 6/– c | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Saunders, T. W. [ed.] | Public Health Act '75, w. statutes incorporated therewith | 10/6 | 8° | Cox | 76 |

### Rating.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Browne, J. H. B. | Law of Rating of Hereditaments in occupation of Companies | 25/– | 8° | Stevens | 75 |
| Castle, E. J. | A Practical Treatise on the Law of Rating | 25/– | 8° | ,, | [79] 86 |
| Chambers, G. F. | Law relating to Rates and Rating [espec. local] | 10/– i | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Fry, D. P. [ed.] | Union Assessment Acts 1862–80: with notes | 8/6 p | 8° | Knight | [63] 80 |
| Hedley, T. F. | Local Taxation and the Rating of Machinery | 10/6 | 8° | Simpkin | [ ] 83 |
| Penfold, C. | On Rating, ed. W. C. Glen | 18/– | 8° | Knight | [47] 84 |
| Lumley, W. G. [ed.] | Law of Parochial Assessments, ed. Glen | 10/6 p | 8° | Shaw | [6–] 82 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Union Assessments Committee Acts | 6/– p | 8° | Knight | [6–] 81 |
| Rosher, G. B. | Treatise on the Principles of Rating | 9/– | 8° | Maxwell | 83 |
| Ryde, E. + A. L. [ed.] | Metropolitan Rating [summary of appeals 1871–80] | 12/6 | 8° | Stevens | [71] 81 |

### Registration

—*v.* D § 40: Elections and Registration.

### Riots.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Finlason, W. F. | Review of the Authorities as to Suppression of Riot or Rebellion | 4/– | 8° | Stevens | 68 |
| Hastings, S. | The Law relating to Riots | 2/6 c | 8° | Sweet | 86 |

### Rivers Pollution Prevention

—*v. also* D § 98: Waters.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fitzgerald, G. A. [ed.] | The Rivers' Pollution Prevention Act 1876: with notes | 3/6 r | 8° | Stevens | 76 |
| Higgins, C. | On the Pollution and Obstruction of Water Courses | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |

### Roads

—*v. supra, s.v.* Highways.

### Sheriff.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atkinson, G. | Offices of High Sheriff, Und.-Sheriff, Bailiff, etc., ed. R. E. Melsheimer, *red. to* | 9/– | 12° | Sweet | [39] 78 |

### Town Councillors, Officers, Burgesses, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gaches, L. | Town Councillors' and Burgesses' Manual | 7/– p | 8° | Butterworth | 75 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hooton, F. C. [Am.] | County and Township Officers | 21/– | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 85 |

### Tramways

—*v. also* Highways, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sutton + Bennett, H + R. [eds.] | Tramway Acts of United Kingdom: with notes | 15/– | 8° | Stevens | [74] 83 |

## 68. NATURALIZATION. ALIENS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cutler, J. | Law of Naturalization [as amended by Acts of 1870] | 3/6 | 12° | Butterworth | 70 |
| Hansard, G. | Treatise on Law rel. to Aliens and Denization and Naturalization | 11/6 | 8° | Stevens | 44–46 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Giauque, Florien [Am.] | The Election and Naturalization Laws of the United States | $1 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 81 |
| Jacobs, M. W. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Domicile [British and American] | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | 87 |

## 69. NEGLIGENCE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Campbell, R. | The Law of Negligence | | 12/– | 8° | Stevens | [71] 78 |
| Saunders, T. W. | Practical Treatise on the Law of Negligence | | 9/– | 12° | Butterworth | 71 |
| Smith, Horace | Treatise on the Law of Negligence | | 12/6 | 8° | Stevens | [80] 84 |

**Employers' Liability**—*v.* D § 41 : Employers' Liability.

### United States.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shearman + Redfield, T. G. [Am.] / A. A. [Am.] | Treatise on Law of Negligence & Remedies for Private Wrongs | | $6.50 r | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 74-80 |
| Thompson, S. D. [Am.] | The Law of Negligence in Non-Contract Relations, 2 vols. | | $11 r | 8° | *St. Louis* | 80 |
| Wharton, F. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Negligence | [English & American] | $6.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [74] 78 |

## 70. NUISANCES.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gibbons, D. | Treatise on the Law of Dilapidations and Nuisances | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–] | 8° | Weale | [38] 49 |
| Keane, D. D. [ed.] | The Nuisances Removal Acts, etc., ed. W. C. Glen | | 5/– | 12° | Shaw | [56] 70 |
| Yool, G. V. | Essay on Waste, Nuisance and Trespass | | 10/6 | 8° | Stevens | 63 |

### United States.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wood, H. G. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on the Law of Nuisances | | $7.50 | 8° | *Albany* | [75] 83 |

**PARENT AND CHILD**—*v.* D § 49.

**PARLIAMENTARY LAW**—*v.* D § 27 : Constitutional Law ; D § 40 : Elections.

**PARTITION**—*v.* D § 78 : *s.v.* Joint Ownership.

## 71. PARTNERSHIP.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lindley, Sir N. | Law of Partnership | [incl. applic. to Companies] | 35/– r | 8° | Maxwell | [62] 89 |
| *Pollock, Prf. F. | Digest of the Law of Partnership | | 10/– | 8° | Stevens | [77] 88 |

**Joint Ownership**—*v.* D § 78.

**Joint Stock Companies**—*v.* D § 26.

### Scotland.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clark, F. W. | On the Law of Partnership & Joint-Stock Companies in Scotland, 2 vols. | | 45/– r | 8° | Stevens | 66 |

### United States.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parsons, James [Am.] | An Exposition of the Principles of Partnership | | 31/6 | 8° | Low | 89 |
| Parsons, T. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Partnership | | $6 r | 8° | *Boston* | [67] 78 |
| Story, Jos. [Am.] | Commentaries on the Law of Partnership | | $6 | 8° | ,, | [41] 81 |
| Tyler, S. [Am.] | Commentaries on the Law of Partnership | | $1.50 | 16° | *Washington* | 78 |

## 72. PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, AND TRADE MARKS.

### Copyrights.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Copinger, W. A. | The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art | | 30/– | 8° | Stevens | [70] 81 |
| *Scrutton, Prf. T. E. | The Laws of Copyright | [Yorke Prize Essay, '82] | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | 83 |
| Shortt, J. | Law of Literature and Art | [copyright, libel, etc.] | 30/– | 8° | Reeves | [71] 84 |
| Slater, J. H. | Law relating to Copyright and Trade Marks | | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | 84 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dawson, S. E. | Copyright in Books | [origin and pres. state of Canad. law] | 5/– | 8° | *Montreal* | 82 |

### United States.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bowker, R. R. [Am.] | Copyright : law and literature | [pt. ii. ; bibliography] | 15/– | 8° | Low | 86 |
| *Drone, E. A. [Am.] | The Law of Property in Intellectual Property in Gt. Britain & the U. States<br>Probably the best book upon copyright in existence. | | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | 79 |

### *Ethical and Economical Aspects.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collins, Wilkie | Considerations on the Copyright Question | | 6*d.* r | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| Dawson, S. E. [Canad.] | Copyright in Books | | 2/– | 8° | *Montreal* | 82 |
| Putnam, G. H. [Am.] | International Copyright in some of its rel. to Ethics & Political Economy | | 25*c.* | 16° | *New York* | 79 |
| White, R. G. [Am.] | American View of the Copyright Question | | 3/6 | 4° | Routledge | 80 |

## Patents and Trade Marks.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abbott, B. V. [Am. ; ed.] | Decisions [English] on the Law of Patents since beg. of 17th Cent. vols. i.-iii. : 1662–1843 | ea. $6.50 | 8° | *Washington* | 87 |
| ,, [ed.] | The Patent Laws of all Nations | $13 | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Aston, Theodore [ed.] | Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act 1883 : w. notes | 6/– | 12° | Stevens | 84 |
| Brice, S. | Law, Practice, and Procedure relating to Patents, etc. | 18/– | 8° | Clowes | 85 |
| Bryce, J. [ed.] | Trade Marks Registration Acts 1875-1876 | 4/6 | 8° | Stevens | 77 |
| Carpmael, A.+E. [eds.] | Patent Laws of the World, collected and indexed | 25/– | 8° | Clowes | 85 |
| ,, ,, [eds.] | Patent Laws relating to Foreign Countries | | | ,, | *in prep.* |
| Goodeve, T. M. [eds.] | Abstract of Reported Cases relating to Letters Patent, vol. i. [to 1883] | 30/– | r 8° | Sweet | 84 |
| Gray, Albert [ed.] | The Merchandise Marks Act 1887 : w. notes & intro. | 3/6 | c 8° | Clowes | 88 |
| Griffin, R. [ed.] | Abstract of Patent Cases, 1884–1886 | 25/– | 8° | Sweet | 87 |
| Hardingham, G. G. M. | Notes on British, Foreign, and Colonial Laws of Trade Marks | 2/6 | 12° | Stevens | 81 |
| Higgins, C. [ed.] | Digest of Patent Cases, 10/– ; Suppl. to 1880 | 21/– | 8° | ,, | 75 ; 80 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act 1883 : w. notes | 12/6 | 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| Hindmarch, W. M. | Law of Patents for Inventions, ed. Macrory+Graham | | | Stevens | [46] *in prep.* |
| Johnson, J.+J. H. | Patentees' Manual [treatise on law and practice] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [6–] 84 |
| Ludlow+Jenkyns, H.+H. | Treatise on Law of Trade Marks, etc., ed. J. Bryce | 10/6 | 8° | Maxwell | [ ] 73-77 |
| Morris, Robert [ed.] | Patents Conveyancing : a collection of precedents | 25/– | r 8° | Stevens | 87 |
| Munro, J. E. C. [ed.] | Patents Designs, and Trade Marks Act 1883 : w. rules | 10/6 | 12° | ,, | 84 |
| Mushet, R. S. | The Law relating to Trade Marks | 5/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 85 |
| Payn, Howard [ed.] | The Merchandise Marks Act 1887 : w. notes | 3/6 | 12° | Stevens | 88 |
| Sebastian, L. B. | Law of Trade Marks and their Registration | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [78] 84 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Digest of Cases of Trade Mark, Name, Secret, etc | 21/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Tyrrell, T. | Law and Practice relating to Letters Patent [w. append. of Act of 1883] | 20/– | r 8° | Sweet | [84] 89 |
| Thompson, W. P. | Handbook of Patent Law of all Countries | 2/6 | 12° | Stevens | [78] 84 |

### Prolongation of Term of Patents.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Waggett, J. F. | Law and Practice relating to Prolongation of Letters Patent | 7/– | 8° | Butterworth | 87 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bump, O. F. [Am.] | Law of Patents, Trade Marks, and Copyright : w. notes | $6 | r 8° | *New York* | 77 |
| Clapp, R. M. [Am.] | Law in Patents and Decisions of the Courts [of last 25 years] | $4 | 8° | *Burlington* | 85 |
| Coddington, C. E. [Am.] | Digest of Law of Trade Marks of U.S., U.K., Canada & France | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 77 |
| Cox, R. [Am. ; ed.] | American Trade Mark Cases [selection of cases prior to 1871] | $8 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 71 |
| Merwin, H. C. [Am.] | The Patentability of Inventions | $6 | r 8° | *Boston* | 83 |
| Preble, W. P. [Am. ; ed.] | Digest of Patent Cases [arranged alphabetically] | $5 | 12° | ,, | 80 |
| Price+Steuart, A.+B. [Am. ; eds.] | American Trade Mark Cases, 1879-1887 | $7.50 | 8° | *Baltimore* | 87 |
| Simonds, W. E. [Am. ; ed.] | Digest of Patent Cases in Federal and State Courts [1789–1888] | 60/– | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Whitman, C. S. | Patent Laws and Practice, $6 ; Patent Cases of Supr. Ct. of U.S , 2 vols. | $10 | 8° | *Washington* | 75 ; 75-79 |

## 73. PAWNBROKERS—*v. also* D § 15 : Bailments, D § 66 : Mortgages.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Folkard, H. C. | Guide to the Law of Loans and Pledges | 3/6 | 12° | Butterworth | [ ] 76 |
| Turner, Francis | The Contract of Pawn | 12/– | 8° | Stevens | [81] 83 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Pawnbrokers' Act 1872 : w. notes | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | [72] 83 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jones, L. A. [Am.] | Treatise on Law of Pledges and Collateral Securities | $6.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |
| Tyler, R. H. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Usury, Pawns or Pledges & Maritime Loans | $6 | 8° | *Albany* | 73 |

**PERPETUITIES**—*v.* D § 56 : Limitations.

## 74. POPULAR BOOKS.

### Common Law

—*for* Professional Books, *v.* D § 25 : Common Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Banker's Daughter" | Guide to the Unprotected [property and income] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [67] 74 |
| "Barrister, A." | Every Man's Own Lawyer | 6/8 | p 8° | Lockwood | [5–] 89 |
| Cabinet Lawyer, The, with Supplement | | 9/– | f 8° | Longman | [55] 81 |
| Everybody's Lawyer | Beeton's Law Book | 7/6 | c 8° | Ward & Lock | [72] 88 |
| Lloyd, Morgan | Legal Handbook and Complete Manual of Practical Legal Forms | 3/6 | c 8° | Deacon | [87] 88 |
| My Lawyer : Popular Guide to Laws of England. | By auth. of "Every Man's Own Lawyer" | 6/6 | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| Roberts, S. | Popular Law [land, wills, contracts, mortgages, trustees] | 2/6 | c 8° | Clowes | 83 |
| Ward & Lock [pubs.] | Law Dictionary | 6/– | c 8° | Ward & Lock | [ ] 84 |

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Canadian Lawyer, The | | 7/6 | 8° | *Toronto* | [ ] 87 |

D §§ 75-78

### Facetiæ, Legal.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A'Beckett, Gilbert | The Comic Blackstone; ill. Geo. Cruikshank | 5/- | 12° | Bradbury | [46] 78 |
| Bigelow, L. J. [Am.] | Bench and Bar: wit, humour and asperities of the law | $2 | 12° | *New York* | [67] 71 |
| Blount, T. | Anc. Tenures of Land and Jocular Customs of Manors, ed. W. C. Hazlitt | 31/6 | r 8° | Re'v's&Tur. | [1679] 74 |
| Darling, C. | Scintillæ Juris [w. front. by F. Lockwood] | 3/6 | 12° | Stevens | [ ] 89 |
| Heard, F. F. [Am.] | Curiosities of the Law Reporters | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 71 |
| ,, ,, | Oddities of the Law | $1 | 12° | ,, | 81 |
| James, Croake | Curiosities of Law and Lawyers | 7/6 | 8° | | 82 |
| Moncrieff, F. C. | Wit and Wisdom of the Bench and Bar | 2/- | 12° | | 82 |
| Outram, G. | Legal and other Lyrics: w. notes and glossary | 5/- | c 8° | Blackwood | [74] 89 |
| Shirley, W. S. | Selection of Leading Cases in the Common Law | 15/- | 8° | Stevens | [80] 83 |

## 75. POSSESSION.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pollock + Wright, Prf. Fred./R. S. | An Essay on Possession in the Common Law | 8/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |

Pt. i.: Intro., pt. ii.: Of Possession Generally (both by POLLOCK); pt. iii.: Poss. and Trespass in rel. to law of Theft (by WRIGHT).

**PRIMOGENITURE**—*v.* D § 89: Succession.

## 76. PRISONS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, R. [ed.] | Prisons Acts of 1877 and 1865: with notes | 7/6 | 12° | Shaw | 78 |
| Wilkinson, R. | The Law of Prisons in England and Wales: w. notes | 6/- | 12° | Knight | 78 |

## 77. PROPERTY: PERSONAL.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Benjamin, J. P. | Law of Sale of Personal Property, ed. A. B. Pearson Gee + H. F. Boyd | 38/- | r 8° | Sweet | [68] 88 |
| Goodeve, L. A. | The Modern Law of Personal Property | 16/- | r 8° | Maxwell | 87 |
| Shearwood, J. A. | Concise Abridgment of Law of Personal Property | 5/6 | 8° | Stevens | 82 |
| Smith + Trustram, Josiah W./J. | Compendium of Law of Real and Personal Property, 2 vols. | 42/- | 8° | ,, | [55] 84 |
| *Williams, Joshua | Principles of the Law of Personal Property, ed. T. C. Williams [son] | 21/- | 8° | Sweet | [49] 87 |

**Conveyancing**—*v.* D § 30: Conveyancing.

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hilliard, F. [Am.] | On the Sales of Personal Property | $7.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [41] 69 |
| Langdell, C. C. [Am.; ed.] | Leading Cases on Law of Sales of Personal Property | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | 72 |
| Schouler, J. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Personal Property, 2 vols. | ea. $6.50 | r 8° | ,, | [73-76] 84 |
| Story, W. W. [Am.] | Treatise on Law of Sales of Personal Property, ed. E. H. Bennett [Am.] | $6 | 8° | ,, | [47] 71 |

## 78. PROPERTY: REAL (INCLUDING COPYHOLDS AND FREEHOLDS).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, A. | Law & Prac. on Enfranchisemt. & Commuta. under Copyh. Acts 1841-87 | 14/- | c 8° | Butterworth | 88 |
| Elton, C. I. | Treatise on the Law of Copyholds and Customary Tenures of Land | 20/- | 8° | Wildy | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Custom and Tenant Right | 4/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Goodeve, L. A. | The Modern Law of Real Property | 21/- | r 8° | Maxwell | [83] 85 |
| Greenwood + Knowles, H. + L. [eds.] | Real Property Statutes [1874-84] | 25/- | s 8° | Stevens | [78] 84 |
| Leake, S. M. | Elementary Digest of Law of Property in Land, vol. i. 22/-; v. ii. *in prep.* | | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| Mackay, H. W. B. | Concise Practical Treatise on the Law of Property | 25/- | 8° | Sweet | 82 |
| Rouse, R. | Copyhold Enfranchisement Manual | 10/6 | 12° | Maxwell | [41] 66 |
| Scriven, J. | Treatise on Copyhold and other Tenures, ed. A. Brown | 30/- | 8° | Butterworth | [67] 82 |
| Shearwood, J. A. | Concise Abridgment of the Law of Real Property | 8/6 | 8° | Stevens | [78] 85 |
| Shelford, L. | Real Property Statutes, ed. T. H. Carson [statutes of Wm. IV. & Victoria] | | | Sweet | [35] *in prep.* |
| Smith + Trustram, Josiah W. + J. | Compendium of Law of Real and Personal Property, 2 vols. | 42/- | 8° | Stevens | [55] 84 |
| Tudor, O. D. [ed.] | Leading Cases on Real Property, Conveyancing, etc. | 52/6 | r 8° | Butterworth | [56] 79 |
| *Williams, Joshua | Principles of the Law of Real Property, ed. T. C. Williams [son] | 21/- | 8° | Sweet | [44] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Seisin of the Freehold [12 lectures] | 8/- | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Essay on Real Assets [payment of deceased's debts fr. real estate] | 6/- | 12° | ,, | 61 |

### History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Digby, Kenelm E. | Introduction to History of Law of Real Property [w. orig. authorities] | 7/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | [76] 87 |

**Boundaries and Fences**—*v. also* D § 98: Waters.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hunt, A. J. | The Law of Boundaries and Fences | 12/- | p 8° | Butterworth | [6-] 70 |

## Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rankine, J. | Treatise on Rights and Burdens of Ownership of Land in Scotland | 40/– | 8° | Blackwood | 79 |

## United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bingham, A. [Am.] | The Law of Real Property | $6.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 68 |
| ,, ,, | On Executory Contracts for the Sale of Real Property | $5 | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| Hilliard, F. [Am.] | On the American Law of Real Property, 3 vols. | 70/– | 8° | *Boston* | [46] 69 |
| Sharswood + Budd, $\frac{G.}{H.}$ [Ams.; eds.] | Leading Cases in Real Property, vol. i. : 1785–1860 | $7.50 | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | 83 |
| Tiedeman, C. G. [Am.] | Elementary Treatise on the American Law of Real Property | $6.50 | r 8° | *St. Louis* | 83 |
| Washburn, E. [Am.] | Treat. on the American Law of Real Property, ed. J. Willard + S. E. Croswell [Ams.], 3 vols. | $18 | 8° | *Boston* | [60–62] 87 |

### Boundaries and Fences.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tyler, R. H. [Am.] | Treat. on Law of Boundaries & Fences, & Rights of Prop. on Sea Shore | $6.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 74 |

## Commons and Inclosures.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chambers, G. F. | Law relating to Commons and Open Spaces | 6/6 | i 8° | Sweet | 77 |
| Cooke, G. W. [ed.] | Acts for Facilitating Inclosure of Commons | 16/– | 12° | ,, | [56] 64 |
| Elton, C. I. | Observations on the Bill for the Regulation of Commons | 6/– | p 8° | Wildy | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Treatise on Common and Waste Lands | 10/– | 12° | | 67 |
| Hall, J. E. | Treatise on Law relating to Profits à prendre and Rights of Common | 16/– | 8° | Sweet | 71 |
| Scrutton, Prf. T. E. | Commons and Common Fields : history and policy of the English laws | 10/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 87 |
| Williams, Joshua | On Rights of Common and other Prescriptive Rights | 14/– | 8° | Sweet | 80 |

## Contingent Remainders.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fearne, C. | Epitome of Contingent Remainders and Executory Devisees | 6/6 | p 8° | Stevens | [1772] 78 |

## Conveyancing —*v.* D § 30 : Conveyancing.

## Easements, and Ancient Lights.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cox, H. | The Law and Science of Ancient Lights | 6/– | 8° | Sweet | [ ] 71 |
| Gale, C. J. | Treatise on the Law of Easements, ed. D. Gibbons | 26/– | r 8° | ,, | [46] 88 |
| Goddard, J. L. | Treatise on the Law of Easements | 21/– | 8° | Stevens | [71] 84 |
| Innes, L. C. | Digest of the English Law of Easements | 6/– | 12° | ,, | [80] 84 |
| Roscoe, E. S. | Digest of the Law of Light : with statutes and forms | 5/– | p 8° | ,, | 81 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washburn, E. [Am.] | Treatise on the American Law of Easements and Servitudes | 31/6 | 8° | *Boston* | [63] 86 |

## Foreshore and Seashore—*v.* D § 98 : Waters.

## Joint Ownership and Partition.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foster, E. J. | Law of Joint Ownership and Partition of Real Estate | 10/6 | 8° | Stevens | 78 |
| Lawrence, P. H. | Compulsory Sale of Real Estate under Partition Acts of 1868 and 1876 | 8/– | 8° | Butterworth | 77 |
| Walker, W. G. [ed.] | Partition Acts 1868 and '76 | 8/– | 8° | Stevens | [76] 82 |

## Mortmain Acts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rawlinson, J. | Notes on the Mortmain Acts | 2/6 | 8° | Stevens | 77 |

## Perpetuities —*v.* D § 56 : Limitations.

## Sale of Real Property—*v.* D § 96 : Vendor and Purchaser, *and* Partition, *supra.*

## Settled Estates and Land.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Middleton, J. W. [ed.] | Settled Est. Act 1877, S. E. Act Orders 1878, and S. Land Act 1882 | 7/6 | 12° | Stevens | [77] 82 |
| Robbins, L. G. G. [ed.] | Settled Land Statutes : w. intro., notes, and convey. precedents<br>Settled Land Act 1882, Improvement of Land Act 1864 and Settled Estates Act 1877. | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Underhill, A. [ed.] | The Settled Land Acts [1882 & 1884]: with introduction, notes and forms | 8/– | p 8° | Butterworth | [82] 84 |
| Wolstenholme + Turner, $\frac{\text{E.P.[ed.]}}{\text{R.O.[ed.]}}$ | Settled Land Act 1882 : with notes, forms and precedents | 15/– | r 8° | Clowes | [83] 88 |

## Title Deeds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Comyns, W. H. | Series of Abstracts of Title to Freeholds [for students] | 10/6 | 8° | Reeves | [7–] 84 |
| Copinger, W. A. | Title Deeds : their custody, inspection, etc. | 14/– | 8° | Stevens | 75 |
| Moore, H. | Instructions for Preparing Abstracts of Titles | 10/6 | 12° | Wildy | [ ] 73 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devlin, R. T. [Am.] | Treat. on Law of Deeds covering alienation of title to real prop, 2 v. | $12 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 87 |
| Rawle, W. H. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on the Law of Covenants for Title | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [52] 87 |

## 79. PUBLIC MEETING.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLAGG, J. W. | The Law as to Public Meeting | 3/- | c 8° | Butterworth | 88 |

**PUBLIC MEETINGS**—*v.* D § 37 : Deliberative Assemblies.

## 80. QUARANTINE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAKER, Sir G. S. | Laws relating to Quarantine | 12/6 | c 8° | Paul | 79 |

## 81. RAILWAYS AND CANALS.

### Canals

—*v. also* D § 98 : Waters.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUTCHINS, J. B. [ed.] | Law as to Canal Boats used as Dwellings [Canal Boats Act '77, *etc.*] | 2/6 | 12° | Knight | 77 |
| WEBSTER, R. G. | The Law relating to Navigable Rivers and Canals | 21/- | 8° | Stevens | 85 |

### Railways.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIGG, J. [ed.] | Collection of Acts relating to Railways ['30-'74], 18/- ; Suppl. ['75-'83] | 5/- | 12° | Waterlow | 75-83 |
| BROWNE, J. H. B. | Practice before Railway Commissioners under Acts 1873-74 | 18/- | 8° | Stevens | 76 |
| ,, +THEOBALD, H. S. [eds.] | Law of Railway Companies [collection of Acts and Orders] | 35/- | r 8° | ,, | [81] 88 |
| BUTTERWORTH+ELLIS, $\frac{\text{A.K.}}{\text{C.E.}}$ | Treatise on Law rel. to Rates & Traffic on Rail. & Canals [on Act of 1888] | 16/- | m 8° | Butterworth | 89 |
| FREND+WARE $\frac{\text{H.T.}}{\text{T.H.[eds.]}}$ | Prec. rel. to Transfer of Land to Ry. Cos., ed. D. Sturges+T. L. Browne | 20/- | 8° | Stevens | [46] 66 |
| GOODEVE, L. A. | Railway Passengers and Railway Cos. : duties, rights and liabilities | 6/6 | c 8° | ,, | [77] 80 |
| HODGES, Sir W. | Treat. on Law of Railway Companies, & Ry. Investment, ed. J. M. Lely | 20/- | r 8° | Sweet | [47] 76 |
| HUNTER, W. A. | The Railway & Canal Traffic Act [of 1888], pt. i. [expos. of sect. 24, *etc.*] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| LELY, J. M. [ed.] | Railway and Canal Traffic Act 1873 | 8/- | p 8° | ,, | 73 |
| NEVILLE+MACNAMARA, $\frac{\text{R.[ed.]}}{\text{W.H.[ed.]}}$ | Railway and Canal Traffic Cases, vols. i.-iv. [vol. v. *in prep.*] | £6 19/- | r 8° | ,, | 74-85 |
| WOODFALL, R. [ed.] | New Law and Practice of Railways [=Act 1888, w. notes] | 10/- | 8° | Clowes | 89 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEAS, F. | The Law of Railways applicable to Scotland | 38/- | r 8° | *Edinburgh* | 73 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JONES, L. A. | Treatise on the Law of Railroads | $6.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 79 |
| PATTERSON, C. S. [Am.] | Railway Accident Law [liability of railw. for accidents to the person] | $6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 86 |
| PIERCE, E. L. [Am.] | Treatise on Law of Railroads [in relation to the public] | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | 81 |
| REDFIELD, I. F. [Am.] | The Law of Railways, ed. J. K. Kinney [Am.], 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | ,, | [56] 88 |

**Carriers** —*v.* D § 22 : Carriers, and D § 15 : Bailments.

## 82. REGISTRATION.

### Births and Deaths.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLAXMAN, A. J. | Registration of Births and Deaths in England, Wales, and at Sea | 6/- | 8° | Stevens | 75 |
| GLEN, W. C.+A. [eds.] | The Law of Registration of Births and Deaths | 5/6 | 12° | Knight | 75 |

**Parliamentary and Municipal Registration**—*v.* D § 27, *s.v.* Parliamentary.

**Registration of Deeds**—*v.* D § 36 : Deeds.

**Registration of Land**—*v.* D § 51 : Land.

## 83. RENT.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COPINGER+MONRO, $\frac{\text{W.A.}}{\text{J.E.}}$ | The Law of Rents [w. sp. ref. to sale of land for chief rent] | 31/6 | 8° | Clowes | 87 |
| HARRISON, W. | Law relating to Chief Rents and other Rent Charges | 6/- | 12° | Stevens | 84 |

**REVENUE: Customs, Income Tax, Stamps**—*v.* D § 91 : Taxation.

## 84. SAVINGS AND NATIONAL BANKS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORBES, U. A. | Law relating to Trustees and P.O. Savings Banks, 7/6 ; Supplement | 6/- | 12° | Butterworth | 78 ; 84 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALL, F. Q. [Am.] | National Banks | $3.50 | 8° | | 81 |
| BROWNE, J. [Am. ; ed.] | National Bank Cases, 1878-1880 | 25/- | 8° | | 80 |
| THOMPSON, I. G. [Am. ; ed.] | National Bank Cases : w. notes and references | $7.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 78 |

## 85. SECURITIES, MONEY, CORPORATE AND PERSONAL.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Cavanagh, C. | Law of Money Securities [personal, on prop., Stock Exch., *etc.*] | 30/– | 8° | Clowes | [79] 88 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clemens, G. C. [Am.] | Law of Corporate Securities as decided in the Federal Courts | $3 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 79 |
| Dillon, J. F. [Am.] | Law governing Negociable Bonds of Cities, Towns, *etc.* | $1 | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Jones, L. A. [Am.] | Treatise on Railroad and other Corporate Securities | $6.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 77 |

**Bills of Sale** —*v.* D § 19 : Bills of Sale.

**Mortgages and Liens**—*v.* D § 66 : Mortgages and Liens.

**Stock Exchange** —*v.* D § 88 : Stocks, *etc.*

## 86. SETTLEMENTS—*v.* D § 60 : Marriage Settlements.

Vaizey, J. S. *and* Williams, Jos., *ut* D § 60, *incl. also Settlements on other occasions.*

**SLANDER**—*v.* D § 54 : Libel and Slander.

**SLAVERY**—*v.* D § 55 : Liberty.

**SOLICITORS**—*v.* D § 53 : Legal Profession.

## 87. SPORTS, LAWS RELATING TO.

### Dogs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lupton, Fred. | The Law relating to Dogs | 5/– r | 12° | Stevens | 88 |

### Fisheries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, J. | Laws relating to Salmon Fisheries | 6/6 | 12° | H. Cox | [66] 68 |
| Bund, J. Willis | Law of Salmon Fisheries of England & Wales, w. Suppl. cont. Act of 1876 | 16/– p | 8° | Butterworth | [73] 76 |
| Oke, G. C. | Handbook of Fishery Laws, ed. J. W. Bund | 6/– p | 8° | ,, | [5–] 84 |
| Paterson, J. [ed.] | Fishery Laws [Salmon and Sea Fishery Acts, w. notes] | 7/6 | 12° | Macmillan | [63] 73 |
| Stewart, C. | Treatise on Law of Scotland relating to Rights of Fishing | 15/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 69 |

### Game.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Neville, H. | Game Laws of England, for Game-keepers | 2/6 f | 8° | Van Voorst | [79] 84 |
| Oke, G. C. | Game Laws, w. Wild Birds and Ground Game Acts | 16/– p | 8° | Butterworth | [62] 81 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kent, G. E. [Am.] | The Fish and Game Laws of the State of New York | 75*c.* | 8° | *Troy* | 88 |

### Horses.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lascelles, R. | Horse Warranty : w. hints as to procedure | 5/– | 8° | Stevens | [ ] 81 |
| *Oliphant, G. H. | Law of Horses, incl. Law of Inn-keepers, Vet. Surgeons, and of Hunting, Racing, Wagers, and Gaming; ed. C. E. Lloyd | 21/– | 8° | Sweet | [47] 82 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hanover, M. D. [Am.] | Law of Horses, Livery Stable-keepers, Racing, *etc.* | $4 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | [ ] 75 |

## 88. STOCKS, STOCK EXCHANGES, STOCKBROKERS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Melsheimer + Laurence, R.E./W. | Law & Customs of London Stock Exch. [w. rules of Committee] | 6/– p | 8° | Sweet | [79] 84 |
| Paterson, N. H. | Manual of the Usages of the Stock Exchange, and its Law | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | 70 |
| Royle, W. | Laws relating to English and Foreign Funds | 6/– | 8° | E. Wilson | 75 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Biddle, A + G. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Stockbrokers | $5 r | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |
| Cook, W. W. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Stock and Stockholders | $6.50 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| Dos Passos, J. R. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Stockbrokers and Stock Exchanges | $7.50 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Lewis, F. A. [Am.] | Law relating to Stocks, Bonds and other Securities of U.S. | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 81 |

**Liability of Stockholders in Corporations**—*v.* D § 31 : Corporations.

## 89. SUCCESSION.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Potts, T. R. | Principles of the Law of Succession to Deceased Persons | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 89 |

### Primogeniture.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kenny + Laurence, C. S./P. M. | Two Essays on the Law of Primogeniture | 7/6 | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 78 |
| Laurence, P. M. | The Law and Custom of Primogeniture | 5/- | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Lloyd, E. | Succession Laws of Christian Countries [w. special ref. to Primogeniture] | 7/- | 8° | Stevens | 77 |

**Succession Duties**—*v.* D § 100: Wills and Executors.

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cameron, P. H. | Brief Summary of Law of Intestate Succession in Scotland | 5/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 70 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Henderson, G. S. | Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession in India | 36/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | 82 |

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colin, B. H. | Essay on Intestate Successions according to French Code | 6/- | 12° | Stevens | 76 |

### Chili.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grain, W. | On the Succession Laws of Chili | 10/6 | 12° | | 80 |

**Inheritance** —*v.* D § 111: Hindu Law, D § 112: Mohammedan Law.

## 90. STUDENTS' AND EXAMINATION GUIDES—Special Guides *are placed under their respective Subjects.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ball, W. W. R. | The Student's Guide to the Bar | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [78] 88 |
| Bedford, E. H. | Guide to Preliminary Examin., 3/-; Digest of Preliminary Examin., 18/-; Digest of Final Examin. | 16/- | 8° | Stev. | [72]74;[75]82;79 |
| Gibson, A. | Aids to the "Final," 3/-; Aids to the "Intermediate" | 3/- | 8° | Reeves | [82] 83; 81 |
| Hallilay, R. | Digest of Questions at Final Exam. of Articled Clerks | 6/- | 8° | H. Cox | [76] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Articled Clerk's Handbook | 4/- | 8° | ,, | [6-] 81 |
| Haynes, J. F. | Student's Guide to Prob. & Div., 6/-; *ditto* to Pract. of Sup. Court | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [81]82;[82]83 |
| ,, + Nelham, T. A. | Honours Examination Digest | 15/- | 8° | Stevens | 83 |
| Indermaur, J. | Self-Preparation for Final Exam., 5/6; for Intermed. Exam. | 7/- | | ,, | [74] 84; [80] 82 |
| ,, | Student's Guide to Supreme Court of Judic. Acts '73 and '75 | 6/- | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Napier, T. B. | A Practical Guide to the Bar | 2/6 | c 8° | Cox | 88 |
| Rubinstein + Ward, J. S. + S. | Articled Clerk's Handbook | 4/- | 12° | Stevens | [77] 81 |
| Shearwood, J. A. | Barrister's and Solicitor's Final Exams. [questions and answers] | 15/- | 8° | Reeves | [80] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Student's Guide to the Bar [Intermed., Fin., & Univ. Law Exams.] | 5/6 | 8° | Stevens | [79] 84 |
| Slater, J. H. | Guide to Legal Profession [methods of entry, exams., etc.] | 7/6 | 8° | Upcott Gill | 84 |

**SUICIDE**—*v.* C § 70: Ethics, *s.v.* Suicide.

**SURETIES**—*v.* D § 47: Guarantees.

## 91. TAXATION.

### General Works.

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Burroughs, W. H. [Am.] | Law of Taxation as imposed by States and Municipalities | $6.50 | 8° | *New York* | [77] 83 |
| Cooley, Thos. H. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Taxation, incl. Local Assessments | $7.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | [76] 86 |
| Desty, R. [Am.] | Compendium of the Law of Taxation, 2 vols. | $11 | 8° | *St. Paul* | 84 |
| Hilliard, Francis [Am.] | The Law of Taxation | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | 76 |

### Customs and Excise.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell + Dwelly, J. + J. H. [eds.] | The Laws of Excise [a collection of statutes] | 9/- | 8° | Stevens | 73 |
| Hamel, F. J. [ed.] | Laws of the Customs and Tariff Act 1876: w. notes | 3/6 | c 8° | Butterworth | [76] 81 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elmes, W. [Am.] | The Law of the U. S. Customs | 25/- | 8° | *Boston* | 87 |
| Heyl, L. [Am.] | Digest of Statutes of U.S. prescribed Rates of Duties on Imports | $3 | 8° | *Washington* | [ ] 75 |
| Morgan, S. T. [Am.] | Manual of Impost Duties, and Digest of the Tariff Laws | | 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| Saxton, W. W. [Am.; ed.] | Tax Laws of the United States | $3 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 80 |
| Williams, C. F. [Am.; ed.] | Tariff Laws of the United States | $1.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |

### Income Tax.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOWELL, S. [ed.] | The Income Tax Laws in force in Un. Kingdom, w. notes & appendix | 10/- | 8° | Butterworth | [74] 85 |
| ELLIS, A. M. | Guide to Income Tax Acts [popular] | 7/6 r | 12° | ,, | [85] 87 |
| PRATT, W. T. [ed.] | The Income Tax Acts | | | | [82] *in prep.* |
| WARD, D. [ed.] | Income Tax Acts: w. notes and index | 4/- | 12° | Shaw | [ ] 85 |

### Land Tax.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOURDIN, M. A. | An Exposition of the Land Tax | 4/- | 12° | Stevens | [6-] 70 |

#### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRIGGS, Lt.-Col. John | Land Tax in India [standard text-book of legislators] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] | | 8° | *London* | 30 |

**Municipal and Local**—*v.* D § 67: Municipal and Local, *s.v.* Rating.

**Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duty**—*for* Acts *and* Payments, *v.* D § 100: Wills, *s.v.* Executors.

### Revenue, Inland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HANSON, A. [ed.] | Revenue Acts 1880, '81, so far as they relate to Death Duties | 6/6 | 8° | Stevens | 83 |
| HIGHMORE, N. J. | Summary Proceedings in Inland Revenue Cases in England and Wales | 6/- r | 12° | ,, | 82 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUMP, O. F. [Am.; ed.] | Internal Revenue Laws [w. notes and decisions] | $5 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 75 |

### Stamp Acts and Laws.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COPINGER, W. A. | Tables of Stamp Duties 1815–1878 | 2/6 | 8° | Stevens | 78 |
| DOWELL, S. | History and Explanation of the Stamp Duties | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| GRIFFITH, G. W. C. | Digest of Stamp Duties and Judicial Decisions | 8/- f | 8° | Vacher | [71] 88 |
| MUIR, F. | Stamp and Tax Office Manual | 16/- c | 8° | Blackwood | 61 |
| TILSEY, H. | Digest of Stamp Acts, 12/6; Treatise on Stamp Laws | 18/- | 8° | Stevens | [ ]65; [ ]71 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUMP, O. F. [Am.; ed.] | The United States Stamp Laws | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 70 |

## 92. TENDER, LEGAL—*for* Economical Books, *v.* D § 115: Money.

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CERNUSCHI, HENRI | Nomisma: or legal tender | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 78 |
| LINDERMANN, H. R. [Am.] | Money and Legal Tender in the United States | $1.25 | 12° | ,, | 79 |
| SPAULDING, E. G. [Am.] | Hist. of Legal Tender Act [repr. fr. his *Hist. of Paper Money*—*v.* D § 115] | 50*c.* | 8° | *Buffalo* | [69] 75 |

**TITLE, ABSTRACT OF**—*v.* D § 78: Property, Real.

## 93. TORTS—*v. also* D § 10: Agency.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ADDISON, C. G. | Wrongs and their Remedies, ed. Horace Smith | 38/- r | 8° | Stevens | [57] 87 |
| BALL, Dr. W. E. | Short Digest of the Common Law [torts and contracts] | 16/- | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Leading Cases on Torts: w. notes | 21/- r | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| HASTINGS, S. | Treatise on Torts | 28/- r | 8° | Sweet | 85 |
| *POLLOCK, Prf. F. | The Law of Torts | 21/- | 8° | Stevens | 87 |
| PIGGOTT, F. T. | Principles of the Law of Torts | 20/- | 8° | Clowes | 85 |
| UNDERHILL, A. | Summary of the Law of Torts | 9/- p | 8° | Butterworth | [78] 84 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIGELOW, Dr. M. M. [Am.] | Elements of the Law of Torts [student's text-book] | 10/6 c | 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Elementary Treatise on the Law of Torts | $2.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 78 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Leading Cases in Law of Torts [Amer., Engl. and Irish] | $5 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| COOLEY, T. M. [Am.] | Wrongs and their Remedies, vol. i., Torts | $6.50 r | 8° | *Chicago* | [79] 88 |
| HILLIARD, F. [Am.] | On Torts, 2 vols., $12; On Remedies for Torts | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [58]72; [67]73 |
| WEEKS, E. P. [Am.] | Treatise on Doctrine of *Damnum absque Injuria* | $4 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 79 |

**Negligence**—*v.* D § 69: Negligence.

**TRADE MARKS**—*v.* D § 72: Patents, Trade Marks, and Copyrights.

## 94. TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, GENERAL.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GODEFROI, H. | Digest of Principles of Law of Trusts and Trustees | 21/- | 8° | Stevens | 79 |
| LEWIN, T. + F. A. | The Law of Trusts and Trustees | | | Maxwell | [61] *in prep.* |
| UNDERHILL, A. | Practical & Concise Manual of the Law rel. to Private Trusts & Trustees | 16/- c | 8° | Butterworth | [78] 88 |
| URLIN, R. D. | Manual of Law relating to Office of Trustee | 12/- | 12° | Sweet | [63] 68 |

D §§ 95-100

### Investment of Trust Funds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Geare, E. A. | The Investment of Trust Funds | 7/6 | 12° | Stevens | [86] 89 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agnew, W. F. | The Law of Trusts of British India [Tagore Law Lect., '81] | 25/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | 82 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Perry, J. W. [Am.] | Treatise on Law of Trusts and Trustees, 2 vols. | $12 | r 8° | *Boston* | [ ] 82 |

## 95. VACCINATION—*for* Medical and Social Aspects, *v.* Class H*: Medicine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Barrister-at-Law," A. | Manual of the Vaccination Law | 5/- | 8° | Shaw | 88 |
| Fry, D. P. [ed.] | The Law relating to Vaccination [the Acts, w. notes] | 5/- | 12° | Knight | [6-] 75 |

## 96. VENDOR and PURCHASER—*v. also* D § 10: Agency.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Benjamin, J. P. | Law of Sale of Personal Property, ed. A. B. Pearson Gee + H. F. Boyd | 38/- | r 8° | Sweet | [68] 88 |
| Blackburn, C. | Effect of Contract of Sale on Rights of Property, etc. | 21/- | r 8° | Stevens | [45] 85 |
| Clerke + Humphry, $\frac{\text{A}\quad\text{St. J.}}{;}$ | Treatise on Law relating to Sales of Land | 25/- | r 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Cole, R. H. | Law and Practice as to Particulars and Conditions of Sale | 3/6 | c 8° | Reeves & Turner | 79 |
| *Dart, J. H. | Law and Practice of Vendors and Purchasers of Real Estate, ed. W. Barber + R. B. Haldane + W. R. Sheldon, 2 vols. | 75/- | r 8° | Stevens | [4-] 88 |
| Seaborne, H. | The Law of Vendors and Purchasers | 12/6 | p 8° | Butterworth | [71] 84 |
| Sugden, E. B., Lord | Law of Vendors and Purchasers | | | Sweet | [65] *in prep.* |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hilliard, F. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Vendors and Purchasers of Real Property | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [56] 68 |

## 97. WARRANTIES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saunders, T. W. | Law of Warranties, etc., on Sale of Personal Chattels | 6/- | 12° | Stevens | 74 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Biddle, A. [Am.] | Law of Warranties in Sale of Personal Chattels | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 84 |

## 98. WATERS—*v. also* D § 78: Property, Real, *s.v.* Boundaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coulson + Forbes, $\frac{\text{H.J.W.}}{\text{U.A.}}$ | Law relating to Waters: sea, tidal and inland | 28/- | 8° | Sweet | 80 |
| Hall, R. G. | Rights of Crown and Privileges of the Subject in Sea Shores of Realm | 25/- | 8° | Stevens | [ ] 75 |
| Moore, Stuart A. | History and Law of the Foreshore and Seashore | 38/- | m 8° | ,, | 88 |

Contains also *De Jure Maris*, by Lord Hale (hitherto unpub.), and a repr. of Hall's *Ess. on Rights of Crown in Seashore.*

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Angell, J. K. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Watercourses, ed. J. C. Perkins [Am.] | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [3-] 77 |
| Houck, L. [Am.] | A Treatise on the Law of Navigable Rivers | $3 | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| Tyler, R. H. [Am.] | Treatise on Boundaries and Fences, and Rights of Seashore | $6.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 74 |

### Mining Water Rights—*v.* D § 65, *s.v.* Blanchard + Weeks.

## 99. WEIGHTS and MEASURES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Whiteley, G. C. | The Law relating to Weights and Measures | 6/- | p 8° | Knight | 79 |

## 100. WILLS, EXECUTORS, PROBATE, and SUCCESSION DUTIES.

### Executors and Administrators.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hanson, A. [ed.] | The Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duty Acts, 25/-; Suppl. | 6/6 | 8° | Stevens | [6-] 76; 83 |
| Hudson, J. C. | Executor's Guide | 6/- | 12° | Longman | [3-] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Guide to Payment of Legacy and Succession Duties | 10/6 | 8° | Groombridge | [3-] 84 |
| Leach, A. F. | Digest of the Law relating to Probate Duty | 6/- | 8° | Maxwell | [78] 80 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACASKIE, C. S. | Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators | 10/6 | 8° | Stevens | 80 |
| MORRELL, C. F. | Handbook for Executors and Administrators | 4/- p | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| TREVOR, C. C. | The Taxes on Succession [digest, incl. Scotl. and Irl.] | 12/6 | 12° | ,, | [ ] 81 |
| WALKER + ELGOOD, W. G./E. J. | Compendium of Law relating to Executors and Administrators | 21/- | 8° | ,, | [80] 88 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Law and Practice relating to Administration of Estates of Deceased | 15/- | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| WILLIAMS, Sir E. V. | Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators, 2 vols. | 76/- r | 8° | ,, | [32] 79 |

#### Australian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOOD, J. D. | Laws of Australian Colonies as to Administration of Estates | 6/- | 12° | Stevens | 84 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCCLELLAN, R. H. [Am.] | Complete Manual for Executors, Administrators and Guardians | $3.50 | 8° | *Albany* | [7-] 80 |
| SCHOULER, J. [Am.] | Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators | $5.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |

### Wills.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIDSON, C. [ed.] | Precedents in Wills and App. of Trustees [=Conveyancing, vol. iv.] | 32/- | 8° | Maxwell | [ ] 80 |
| FLOOD, J. C. H. | Law of Wills relating to Personal Property | 30/- | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Pitfalls of Testators | 5/- p | 8° | Butterworth | 84 |
| HAYES + JARMAN, W. + T. [eds.] | Concise Forms of Wills, ed. J. W. Dunning: w. practical notes | 25/- | 8° | Sweet | [38] 83 |
| HUDSON, J. C. | Practical Guide to Making and Proving Wills, ed. Hart | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [5-] 82 |
| JARMAN, T. | Treatise on Wills, ed. S. Vincent, 2 vols. [w. dissert. on constr. of devizes] | 70/- r | 8° | Sweet | [41-44] 81 |
| MORRELL, C. F. | Popular Statement of the Law of Wills: w. directions | 4/- p | 8° | Stevens | 82 |
| RUMSEY, Prf. A. | Will Making made safe and easy [excellent popular guide] | 1/- f | 8° | Hogg | 89 |
| THEOBALD, H. S. | Concise Treatise on the Law of Wills: w. statutes | 30/- | 8° | Stevens | [76] 86 |
| TUDOR, O. D. | Sel. of Lead. Cases on Law rel. to Real Prop., Convey., Cons of Wills, etc. | 52/6 r | 8° | ,, | [ ] 79 |
| WEAVER, C. [ed.] | Collection of Concise Precedents of Wills: w. notes | 5/- c | 8° | ,, | 82 |

#### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCLAREN, J. | Law of Scotland in relation to Wills and Succession, 2 vols. | 63/- r | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 68 |
| PHIPPEN, W. | Practical Advice to Testators and Executors | 5/- p | 8° | ,, | [ ] 82 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REDFIELD, I. F. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Wills, 3 vols. | $18 | 8° | *Boston* | [64-66] 76-77 |
| SCHOULER, J. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Wills | $5.50 | 8° | ,, | 87 |

**Probate Practice** —*v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Probate.

# VI. Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

## 101. HOUSE OF LORDS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DENISON + SCOTT, C. M./C. H. | Procedure and Practice rel. to English, Scotch and Irish Appeals, etc. | 16/- | 8° | Butterworth | 79 |
| MACQUEEN, J. F. | Pract. Treat. on Appellate Jurisdiction of House of Lords & Privy Council | 31/6 r | 8° | Maxwell | 42 |
| WEBB, L. | Practice of Supreme Court and on Appeal to House of Lords | 30/- | 8° | Butterworth | 77 |

## 102. PRIVY COUNCIL.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRODRICK + FREMANTLE, G. C./W. H.; [eds.] | Judgments of the Privy Council | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | 65 |
| DICEY, Prf. A. V. | The Privy Council [Arnold Prize Essay, 1860] | 3/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | [60] 87 |
| LATTEY, R. T. | Handybook of Practice & Procedure before Jud. Comm. of Privy Council | 6/- | 12° | Stevens | 69 |
| MACQUEEN, J. F. | —*ut supra.* | | | | |
| MACPHERSON, W. | Practice of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council | 16/- r | 12° | Sweet | [60] 73 |
| MICHELL, E. B. + R. B. | Practice and Procedure in Appeals fr. India to Privy Council | 12/- | 8° | Stevens | 76 |

**Admiralty Practice**—*v.* D § 103 (*s.v.* Coote).

## 103. SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.

### General.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDREWS + STONEY, R. W./A. B. [eds.] | Supreme Court of Judicature Acts 1873-84, & Appell. Jur. 1876 | 12/6 p | 8° | Reev's & Tur. | [80] 85 |
| AYCKBOURN, H. | Jurisdiction and Practice of the Supreme Court of Judicature | 16/- | 8° | Wildy | 74-76 |
| BAXTER, W. E. [ed.] | Judicature Acts and Rules 1873-84 | 15/- c | 8° | Butterworth | [80] 84 |
| CRUMP, F. O. [ed.] | Judicature Practice: alphabetically arranged, 2 vols. | 51/- | 8° | ,, | 81-84 |

1. Chancery, by F. EVANS, 30/-; 2. Common Law, by C. E. MALDEN + A. H. POYSER, 21/-.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foulkes, W. D. I. | Elementary View of the Proceedings in Action [based on J. W. Smith] | 7/6 | 12° | Sweet | [75] 84 |
| Gibson + McLean, A. + R. | Students' Practice of the Courts [Chanc., Prob , Div., Adm.] | 12/- | 8° | | [81] 83-84 |
| Lely + Foulkes, J. M. / W.D. | [eds.] Judicature Acts 1873 & '75, & Appellate Jurisdiction Act '76, etc. | 25/- | 8° | ,, | [75] 83 |
| Mackenzie + White, W. M. / C. A. | Supreme Court Funds, Rules, with intro. & notes | 8/6 | 8° | Stevens | 84 |
| Parker, F. R. | Analytical Index and Guide to Judicature Acts and Rules | 12/6 | 8° | Clowes | [83] 83 |
| Pemberton, L. L. | Treatise on Judgm. and Orders of H. Court of Just. and Court of Appeal | 40/- | r 8° | ,, | [76] 89 |
| Seton, H. W. | Forms of Decrees, Judgm. & Orders in High Courts & Courts of Appeal, ed. R. H. Leach & others, 2 vols. in 3 | 90/- | r 8° | Stevens | [62-63] 77-79 |
| Tomlinson + Reid, F. P. / R. T. | [eds.] Judicature Acts and Rules 1883: with notes | 17/6 | r 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| Walker, F. T. | Practice on Signing Judgment in High Court of Justice | 4/6 | c 8° | Stevens | 79 |
| Whiteway, A. R. | Practical Notes on Judicature Acts, Orders, etc., of Supreme Court | 14/- | 12° | ,, | 83 |
| Wilson, A. | Prac. of Supr. Ct. of Judica., ed. C. Burney + M. M. Mackenzie + C. A. White | 20/- | r 8° | ,, | [75] *ann.* |

### Court of Appeal —*v. infra, s.v.* Chancery, Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty.

### Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer and Chancery Divisions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Archibold, J. F. | Pract. in Q.B., C.P. & Exch., & on App., ed. T. W. Chitty + J. St. L. Leslie, 2 v. | 73/6 | 8° | Sweet | [8th ed. 40] 85 |
| Archibald, W. F. | Country Solicitor's Practice in Q. B., Com. Pleas & Exch. Divisions | 25/- | 12° | Stevens | 81 |
| Ayckbourn, H. | Chancery Practice, pt. i., 12/-; Chancery Forms and Orders | 14/- | r 12° | Wildy | [49; 5-] 80; 73 |
| Bittleston, A. H. [ed.] | Reports in Chambers: Queen's Bench Division [Oct., '83; Ap., '84] | 12/6 | r 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| *Bullen + Leake, E. / S. M. | [eds.] Preced. of Plead., adapt. to Q. B. Div., ed. T. J. Bullen + C. Dodd, 2 pts. ea. | 24/- | r 12° | Stevens | [4-] 88 |
| | Pt. i.: Statement of Claim; pt. ii.: Defences and Subsequent Pleadings. | | | | |
| Cababé + Ellis, M. + C. G. [eds.] | Reports of Actions in Q. B. Division, vol. i. [1882-84] | 25/- | r 8° | Maxwell | 84-85 |
| Chitty, T. [ed.] | Forms of Practical Proceedings in Q.B., C.P. and Exchequer Divisions, ed. T. + T. W. Chitty [w. statutes & rules] | 38/- | 8° | Sweet | [32] 83 |
| Corner, R. J. + A. B. | Practice on the Crown Side of Court of Q. B.: w. rules, forms, etc. | | | Stevens | [ ] *in prep.* |
| Daniell, E. R. | Practice of Chancery Division & on Appeal, ed. L. Field, etc., 2 vols. | 126/- | 8° | ,, | [2 ed. 45] 82-84 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Forms & Precedents of Proceed. in Chancery & on Appeal, ed. C. Burney | 50/- | r 8° | ,, | [ ] 85 |
| Hallilay, R. | Proceedings in an Action in Chancery and on Appeal | 8/- | 8° | Cox | [5-] 84 |
| Haynes, J. F. | Practice of Chancery Division and on Appeal | 25/- | 8° | Stevens | 79 |
| Indermaur, J. | Manual of Practice of Supreme Court [Q.B. and Chancery] | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | [78] 89 |
| Morgan + Wurtzburg, G. O. [ed.] / E. A. [ed.] | Statutes Gen. Orders & Rules of Prac. & Jurisd. of Chanc. Div. | 30/- | r 8° | ,, | [ ] 85 |
| Napier, T. B. | Concise Practice of Q. B. & Chanc. Div. & on Appeal [for students] | 10/- | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Peel, S. | Treatise on Practice and Proceedings in Chancery Actions | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | [78] 83 |
| Snow + Winstanley + Stringer, T.; H. / F. A. | Annual Practice of Chancery & Q.B. Divisions, 1888-89 | 20/- | 8° | Sweet | [ ] *ann.* |
| | A Coll. of Statutes, Orders and Rules rel. to gen. practice, procedure and jurisdict. of Chanc. & Q.B. divis.: w. notes, forms, etc. | | | | |
| Underhill, A. | Practice and Concise Manual of Procedure of Chancery Division | 10/6 | p 8° | Butterworth | 81 |
| Williams, S. E. | Law and Practice of Petitions rel. to Chancery and Lunacy | 18/- | 8° | Stevens | 80 |

#### History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gilbert, Ld. Chf. Baron | Forum Romanum [hist. & pract. of the H. C. of Chanc.; Engl. edn. *o.p.*] | $4 | 8° | *Washington* | [1758] 74 |
| Robinson, Conway [Am.] | History of the High Court of Chancery, v. i. [to d. of Hy. viii.] | 36/- | r 12° | Stevens | 82 |

### Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harrison, J. C. | Epitome of Probate and Divorce [for students] | 7/- | 8° | Stevens | [80] 83 |
| Haynes, J. F. | Student's Guide to Probate and Divorce | 6/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Napier + Stephenson | Digest of Probate, Divorce, etc. [for students] | 12/- | 8° | Maxwell | 88 |

### Probate.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Browne, G. | Principles & Practice of Ct. of Probate, ed. L. D. Powles + T. W. H. Oakley | 30/- | 8° | Sweet | [73] 81 |
| | Supplement by L. D. Powles, 6/-, 8°, '84. | | | | |
| Coote, H. C. | Com. Form Pract. + *Tristram (T. H.) Content. Pract. of H. C. in grant. Prob. & Adm. | 32/- | 8° | Butterw'rth | [70, 81] 88 |
| Dixon, W. J. | Law and Practice of Probate & Administration | 15/- | 8° | Reeves & T. | [80] 85 |
| Trevor, C. C. | Digest of Statutes & Cases rel. to Probate, Legacy & Succession Duties | 12/6 | 12° | Stevens | [66] 81 |
| Tristram, Dr. T. H. | Contentious Pract. of H. C. in granting Probate and Administration—*v. supra, s.v.* Coote. | | | | |

### Probate Duty and Wills—*v.* D § 100, *s.v.* Wills.

### Divorce —*v. also* D § 59: Marriage and Divorce.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Browne, G. | Principles and Practice of Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes | | 8° | Sweet | [64] 89 |
| Dixon, W. J. | Law, Practice and Proceedings in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes | 15/- | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 83 |

### Admiralty —*for* History, *v.* D § 5.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burrell, Sir W. [ed.] | Admiralty Cases 1648-1840 | 31/6 | r 8° | Clowes | 85 |
| Coote, H. C. | Admiralty Practice [w. practice of Privy Co. rel. thereto] | 16/- | 8° | Butterworth | [4-] 69 |
| Haynes, J. F. | Student's Guide to the Admiralty | 2/6 | 8° | Stevens | 82 |
| Pritchard, R. A. + W. T. | Digest of Admir. & Marit. Law, ed. J. C. Hannen + W. T. Pritchard, 2 v. | £5 | r 8° | Butterworth | [47] 87 |
| Roscoe, E. S. | Treatise on Jurisdiction and Practice of Admiralty Division | 24/- | 8° | Stevens | [78] 82 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Admiralty Forms and Precedents | 9/- | c 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| Smith, T. E. | Summary of Law and Practice in Admiralty [for students] | 10/6 | 8° | Stevens | [80] 85 |
| Williams + Bruce, R. G. + G. | Jurisd. & Prac. in Admir. Actions & Appl., ed. G. Bruce + C. F. Jemmett | 35/- | 8° | Maxwell | [69] 86 |

### Maritime Law —*v.* D § 58.

## 104. COURT OF CHANCERY OF CO. PALATINE OF LANCASTER [Equity only].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SNOW + WINSTANLEY, T. + H. [eds.] | Statutes, Orders, and Rules of Court of Chancery of the County Palatine of Lancaster | 30/– r | 8° | Stevens | 80 |

## 105. INFERIOR COURTS.

### County Courts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHBOLD, J. F. | County Court Practice, ed. J. V. V. Fitzgerald | 26/– | 8° | Shaw | [ ] 85 |
| de COLYAR, H. A. [ed.] | Reports of Cases in the County Courts [circuits 45 & 46] | 10/– r | 8° | Stevens | 83 |
| DAVIS, J. E. | County Courts Practice: with rules, orders and forms; ed. S. M. Rhodes | 45/– | 8° | Butterworth | [5-] 87 |
| LLOYD, M. | Law and Practice of the County Courts, ed. C. E. Lloyd | 28/– | 8° | Crockford | [5-] 80 |
| *PITT-LEWIS + de COLYAR, $\frac{G.}{H. A.}$ | Complete Practice of the County Courts [2 vols.], vol. i. | 30/– | 8° | Stevens | [80] 88-89 |
| POLLOCK, C. E. | Jurisdi. Practice of the County Courts, ed. H. Nicol + G. W. Heywood, 2 v. | 30/– | 8° | Sweet | [51] 89 |
| RILEY, H. L. [ed.] | Consolidated County Court Orders and Rules of '65, '76, '77 | 9/– r | 12° | Cox | 80 |

### Mayor's Court.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CANDY, G. | Mayor's Court Practice [based on Brandon (1864)] | 14/– | 8° | Stevens | 79 |
| *GLYN + PROBYN + JACKSON, $\frac{L.E.;\,L.}{F.S.}$ | Jurisdiction and Practice of the Mayor's Court | 15/– | 8° | Butterworth | 88 |
| RAILTON + GILL, E. H. + R. | Practice and Pleading in the Mayor's Court | 8/– | 8° | Sweet | 88 |

### Quarter Sessions and Magisterial Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHBOLD, J. F. | Quarter Sessions Practice, ed. Mead + Croft | 45/– r | 8° | Shaw | [36] 86 |
| ATKINSON, G. | Offices of High Sheriff, Under Sheriff, etc. | 14/– p | 8° | Sweet | [39] 78 |
| BRIDGES, A. | Handbook for Justices of the Peace | 6/– p | 8° | Stevens | [ ] 79 |
| CHURCHILL, C. | The Law of the Office and Duties of the Sheriff | 24/– | 8° | ,, | [79] 82 |
| GREENWOOD + MARTIN, $\frac{H.C.}{T.C.}$ | Magisterial and Police Guide [statute law, w. notes] | 42/– | 8° | ,, | [74] 80 |
| LEEMING + CROSS, H + R. | Gen. and Qr. Sess. of the Peace: their jurisdiction and practice in other than criminal matters, ed. H. Lloyd + H. F. Thurlow | 21/– r | 12° | Sweet | [58] 76 |
| OKE, J. C. | Magisterial Synopsis: guide for magistrates, solicitors, constables, etc., 2 v. | 63/– | 8° | Butterworth | [49] 81 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Magisterial Formulist [coll. of forms, and precedents] | 38/– | 8° | ,, | [50] 81 |
| PRITCHARD, T. S. | Jurisd., Prac. & Proced. of Qr. Sess. in Crim., Civ., & Appell. Matters, *red. to* | 12/– | 8° | Sweet | 75 |
| SAUNDERS, T. W. | Practice of Magistrates' Courts, ed. J. A. Foote | 16/– | 12° | Crockford | [55] 82 |
| SHIRLEY, W. S. | Elementary Treatise on Magisterial Law and Practice | 6/6 | 12° | Stevens | 81 |
| SMITH, F. J. | Quarter Sessions Practice [Appellate and Civil cases] | 20/– | 12° | | 82 |
| STONE, J. | Practice for Justices of the Peace, ed. W. H. Macnamara | 25/– | 8° | Sweet | [3-] 82 |
| ,, S. | Justices' Manual, ed. G. B. Kennett | 25/– c | 8° | Shaw | [42] 89 |
| TROTTER, J. G. | Appeals from the Convictions and Orders of Justices | 15/– | 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| WIGRAM, W. Knox | The Justices' Note Book | 12/6 | 12° | Stevens | [79] 88 |
| | Short account of the jurisdiction and duties of Justices, and an epitome of Criminal Law. | | | | |

**Criminal Law** —*v.* D § 33: Criminal Law.

## 106. COURTS OF SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

### Session, Court of.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLDSTREAM, J. P. | Procedure in the Court of Session | 12/– c | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 81 |
| MACKAY, A. J. G. | The Practice of the Court of Session, 2 vols. | 72/– r | 8° | ,, | 77–79 |

### Sheriff Courts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GUTHRIE, W. [ed.] | Select Cases decided in the Sheriff Courts of Scotland | 20/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| SMITH, W. P. [ed.] | Acts of Parliament rel. to Sheriff Court Practice, Scotland | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| WILSON, J. D. | Practice of the Sheriff Courts of Scotland in Civil Causes | 22/– | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| | With a historical introduction, and an appendix of statutes and Acts of Parliament. | | | | |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Law of Process under Sheriff Courts (Scotland) Act 1876: with notes | 6/6 | 8° | ,, | 76 |

IRELAND.

### Supreme Court.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DILLON, W. [ed.] | Supreme Court of Judicature (Ireland) Act 1877: with notes, etc. | 12/– | 8° | *Dublin* | 79 |
| EIFFE, L. S. [ed.] | Judicature Acts (Ireland) 1877 and 1878, and Orders, Rules, etc. | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| *Forms of Process in Supreme Courts of Scotland | [=Juridical Styles, vol. iii.] | 36/– r | 8° | Bell & Bradf., *Ed.* | [1790] 88 |
| MADDEN, D. H. | Law and Practice of the High Court of Justice, w. forms and preced. | 20/– | 8° | *Dublin* | [ ] 80 |

### Probate Court.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, G. H. | Concise Guide to Practice of Court of Probate and District Registries | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [ ] |

## 107. COLONIAL AND INDIAN COURTS.

### AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.

### Victoria.

*Magisterial Law.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASEY, J. J. [Austral.] | Justice's Manual: including statutes, w. explan. and practical notes | 30/– | 8° | *Melbourne* | [72] 79 |
| McKEAN, J. [Austral.] | The Law and Practice of the County Courts | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 69 |
| WALLIS, W. J. [Austral.] | Guide to the County Courts | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 72 |

### New Zealand.

*Supreme Court.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FOSTER, [Austral.] | Treatise on Principles and Practice of Supreme Court Code, New Zealand | 90/– | 4° | *Christchurch* | 88 |

*Code of Civil Procedure.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PENNEFATHER + BROWN [Australs.; eds.] | Code of Civil Procedure, New Zealand | 30/– | 8° | *Wellington* | 88 |

*Magisterial Law.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROAD, L. [Austral.] | The New Zealand Magistrates' Court Guide | 10/– | 8° | *Wellington* | 88 |
| JOHNSTON, A. J. [Austral.] | The New Zealand Justice of the Peace, Magistrates, Coroner, etc., 2 vols. | 35/– | 8° | ,, | [70] 88 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Treat. on Powers, Duties and Liab. of Magistr., Coroners, etc., in N.Z. | 42/– | 8° | ,, | 64 |

### CANADA AND LOWER CANADA.

*Supreme Court.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASSELS, R. [Canad.] | Manual of Supreme and Exchequer Courts Procedure | 16/– | 12° | *Toronto* | 77 |

*Chancery Court.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOTSFORD, G. [Canad.] | Rules and Statutes regulating the Court of Chancery | 8/6 | 8° | *Toronto* | 65 |
| LEGGO, W. [Canad.] | Chancery Practice of Ontario, 2 vols. | | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Forms and Precedents of Pleadings and Proceed. in H. C. of Chancery | | 8° | ,, | [ ] 76 |

*Probate Court.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOWELL, A. [Canad.] | Probate Practice | 25/– | 8° | *Toronto* | 80 |

*Civil Procedure.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de BELLEFEUILLE [Canad; ed.] | Civil Code of Procedure of Lower Canada | 25/– | 8° | *Toronto* | [ ] 79 |
| FORAN, T. P. [Canad.; ed.] | Code of Civil Procedure in the Province of Quebec: w. notes | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | 79 |

*Magisterial Law.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.] | The Magistrates' Manual [a digest of criminal law] | 21/– r | 8° | *Toronto* | [78] 88 |

### SOUTH AFRICA: Cape of Good Hope—*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in S.-A. Colonies*), *v.* D § 110.

*Civil and Criminal Procedure.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TENNANT, H. [ed.] | Rules, Orders, etc., of Proceeding in Civil and Crim. Cases in C. of G. H. | 31/6 | 8° | *Cape Town* | [ ] 82 |

*Magisterial Law.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAYNE, G. C. | Manual for Magistrates at the Cape of Good Hope [criminal jurisprudence] | 21/– | 8° | *Cape Town* | 88 |
| TENNANT, H. | Manual for the Guidance of the Justice of the Peace | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 88 |

### INDIA AND CEYLON—*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in Ceylon*), *v.* D § 110.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COWELL, H. | Hist. & Constit. of Courts & Legisl. Assemblies in India [Tagore Lects., '72] | 21/– r | 8° | *Calcutta* | 72 |

*Civil Procedure.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROUGHTON, L. P. D. [ed.] | Indian Civil Procedure, ed. C. J. Wilkinson | 42/– r | 8° | *Calcutta* | [ ] 78–82 |
| KNOX, G. E. | Digest of Civil Proceedings in British India, 2 vols. | 60/– r | 8° | *Allahabad* | 77 |
| NELSON, J. H. [ed.] | Code of Civil Procedure: w. notes | 42/– | 8° | *Madras* | [77] 78 |

*Criminal Procedure.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGNEW + HENDERSON, D.H.[ed.] G.S.[ed.] | Code of Criminal Procedure: Act X. of 1882 | 42/– r | 8° | *Calcutta* | 82 |
| CURRIE, F. [ed.] | Indian Code of Criminal Procedure | 24/– r | 8° | ,, | [ ] 74 |
| NELSON, J. H. [ed.] | Code of Criminal Procedure: w. notes | | | | |
| PRINSEP, H. T. [ed.] | Code of Criminal Procedure in British India | 36/– r | 8° | ,, | [*c.* 40] 82 |

*Magisterial Law.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROUGHTON, L. P. D. | The Indian Magistrate's Guide | 26/– r | 8° | *Calcutta* | [illegible] |

*Bengal.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELCHAMBERS, R. [ed.] | Rules and Orders of H. C. of Judic. at Fort William in Bengal | 36/– r | 8° | *Calcutta* | |
| FIELD, C. D. [ed.] | Regulations of the Bengal Code: w. intro. notes and index | 42/– | 8° | ,, | 75 |

## 108. COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

### The Courts Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, B. V. [Am.] | Treat. upon the U. S. Courts, 2 vols. [practice, pleading, procedure] ea. | $7.50 | 8° | *New York* | [67-69] 76–77 |
| BOYCE, A. A. [Am.] | Manual of Practice in the Circuit Courts of the United States | $6.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 69 |
| BUMP, O. F. [Am.] | Federal Procedure | $6.50 | 8° | *Baltimore* | 81 |
| DESTY, R. [Am.] | Manual of Practice in Courts of U. S.: w. notes of decisions | $3 | 8° | *San Francisco* | [ ] 84 |
| ESTEE, M. M. [Am.] | Pract., Pleading & Forms in Actions in [some of] the U. S. Cts., 3 v. ea. | $6.50 | 8° | ,, | [70] 78 |
| FIELD, G. W. [Am.] | Treatise on Constitution and Practice of United States Courts | $6.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 83 |
| ,, + MILLER, W. E. [Am.] | Federal Practice | $6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| MASON, J. [Am.] | Pract. in Civil Actions in Common Law Courts of New England States | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | 80 |
| NASH, S. [Am.] | Pleading and Pract. in Ohio, New York, Kansas and Nebraska, 2 vols. | $15 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | [56] 73 |

### Admiralty.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENEDICT, E. C. [Am.] | Admiralty Jurisdiction and Practice | $6 | 8° | *New York* | [50] 80 |
| COHEN, M. M. [Am.] | Admiralty Jurisdiction: law and practice | $5 r | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |
| DESTY, R. [Am.] | Shipping and Admiralty [Courts of England and U. S.] | $3 | 24° | *San Francisco* | 79 |
| HENRY, M. P. [Am.] | Jurisdiction and Procedure of Admir. Courts of U. S. in Civil Cases | $6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 85 |

### Chancery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARBOUR, O. L. [Am.] | Treatise on the Practice of the Court of Chancery, 3 vols. | $22.50 | 8° | *New York* | [43] 74–5 |
| BISPHAM, G. T. [Am.] | Treatise on the System of Justice admin. in Courts of Chancery | $6.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [ ] 78 |
| PUTERBAUGH, S. D. [Am.] | Treatise on Forms of Chancery Suits, Pleading and Practice | $7.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 74 |

### Divorce.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BISHOP, J. P. [Am.] | Commentaries on the Law of Marriage and Divorce, 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | *Boston* | [53] 81 |
| WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.] | Divorce and Divorce Legislation in the United States | $1.75 | 8° | *New York* | [69] 82 |

### Justices' Courts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COWEN, E. [Am.] | Treatise on the Civil Jurisdiction of Justices of the Peace, 2 vols. | $6 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 80 |
| HAINES, E. M. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Justices of the Peace | $7 | 8° | *Chicago* | [ ] 76 |
| THROOP, M. H. [Am.] | Justice's Manual [of New York State] | $4 | 8° | *Albany* | [80] 82 |
| WAIT, W. [Am.] | Law & Pract. in Civil Actions in Justices' Courts, New York, 3 vols. ea. | $5.50 | 8° | ,, | [65] 82–83 |

### Probate.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GARY, G. [Am.] | Probate Practice | $5.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 79 |
| LADD, W. W., *jun.*, [Am.; ed.] | American Probate Reports: w. notes and references, 3 vols. | $5.50 | 8° | *New York* | 81–84 |
| McCLELLAN, R. H. [Am.] | Probate Practice | 27/– | 8° | *Albany* | 75 |
| SMITH, W. L. [Am.] | Practice in Proceedings in Probate Court | $3.50 | 8° | *Boston* | [63] 85 |

### Supreme Court.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PHILLIPS, P. [Am.] | Statutory Jurisdiction and Practice of Supreme Court of U. S. | $5 | 8° | | [ ] 78 |

### Surrogate's Courts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McCLELLAN, R. H. [Am.] | Jurisdiction of the Surrogate's Courts, w. forms of practice | $6.50 | 8° | *Albany* | [75] 80 |
| REDFIELD, A. A. [Am.] | On the Law and Practice of Surrogate's Courts | $7.50 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 81 |

### California.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARSTON, E. F. B. [Am.; ed.] | Code of Procedure: California | $5 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 76 |
| OLNEY, W. [Am.; ed.] | Code of Civil Procedure of the State of California | $3 | 18° | ,, | [73] 76 |

### Indiana.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BICKNELL, G. A. [Am.] | Indiana Civil Practice, $6; Indiana Criminal Practice | $6 | 8° | *Indianapolis* | [ ] 77 |
| IGLEHART, A. [Am.] | Civil Practice in Indiana | $6 | | *Chicago* | 79 |

### Iowa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OVERTON, D. Y. [Am.; ed.] | Code of Practice in Iowa and Wisconsin | $7 i | 8° | *Des Moines* | 75 |

### Kentucky.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BULLITT, J. F. [Am.; ed.] | Civil and Criminal Codes of Practice of Kentucky | | 8° | *Washington* | 76 |
| NEWMAN, J. E. [Am.] | Pleading and Practice under the Kentucky Code | $7.50 | 8° | *Louisville* | 75 |

### Massachusetts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUSWELL + WALCOTT, $\frac{\text{H.F.[Am.]}}{\text{C.H.[Am.]}}$ | Practice and Pleading in Personal Actions in Courts of Mass. | $5.75 | 8° | *Boston* | 75 |

### New Mexico.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRINCE, L. B. [Am.] | Compilation of the General Laws of New Mexico | $6 | 8° | *Albany* | 80 |

### New York State and City.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benedict, J. [Am.] | New York Civil and Criminal Justice, 2 vols. | ea. $7.50 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 83–85 |
| Bliss, G. [Am.; ed.] | Annotated Code of Civil Procedure, New York, 2 vols. | | | ,, | 80–81 |
| Crary, C. [Am.] | Law & Prac. in Special Proceedings & in Special Cases in N.Y. State, 2 v. | $12 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 77 |
| Langbein, G. F. + J. C. [Ams.] | New York District Courts Practice | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [72] 80 |
| McAdam, D. [Am.] | Practice of the Marine Court in City of New York | 21/– | 8° | | [72] 77 |
| Parson, J. D. [Am.; ed.] | New York Annotated Code of Civil Procedure, 2 vols. | | | ,, | 81 |
| van Santvoord, G. [Am.] | Treatise on Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions, New York | $7.50 | 8° | *Albany* | [ ] 73 |
| ,, | Treatise on Practice of Supreme Court of N.Y. in Equity Actions, 2 v. | $15 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 74 |
| Tiffany + Smith, $\frac{\text{J. [Am.]}}{\text{H. [Am.]}}$ | Treatise on Pleading in Actions and Special Proceeding in N.Y., 2 v. | $12 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| Tillinghast + Shearman, $\frac{\text{J. L. [Am.]}}{\text{T. G. [Am.]}}$ | Prac. & Plead. & Forms of Action in Cts. of Record of N.Y., 2 v. | $15 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 70 |
| Wait, W. [Am.; ed.] | Annotated Code of Civil Procedure of State of New York | $7.50 | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, | Law and Practice in Civil Actions in Justices' Courts, N.Y., 3 vols. | $15 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 82–83 |
| ,, | New York Practice: Common Law and Equity, 7 vols. | $52.50 | 8° | *Albany* | 72–80 |

### Ohio.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Green, A. [Am.; ed.] | Ohio Supreme Court Practice [laws, decisions, forms, etc.] | $5 | 8° | *Cleveland* | [77] 81 |
| Morgan, C. F. [Am.] | Manual of Ohio Practice: the civil procedure, etc. | $2 | 8° | | 81 |

### Pennsylvania.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Troubat + Haly, $\frac{\text{F. J. [Am.]}}{\text{W. W. [Am.]}}$ | Prac. in Civil Actions & Proceedings in Cts. of Pennsylvania, 2 v. in 3 | $19.50 | 8° | *Phila.* | [5–] 67–68 |

## 109. SPECIAL WORKS, ON PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF ALL THE COURTS.

### Actions at Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boyle, H. E. | Précis of an Action at Common Law | 5/– | 8° | Butterworth | 81 |
| Dicey, [Prf.] A. V. | Rules for Selection of Parties to an Action | 16/– | 8° | Maxwell | 70 |
| Foulkes, W. D. I. | Elem. View of Proceed. in Action [Supr. Ct.; based on John W. Smith] | 7/6 | 8° | Sweet | [75] 84 |
| Prentice, S. | Procedure and Evidence relating to Indictable Offences | 12/– | 12° | Stevens | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Proceedings in an Action in Q. B., C. P. and Exchequer Divisions | 12/– r | 12° | ,, | [77] 80 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abbott, B. V. + A. [Ams.; eds.] | Forms of Practice and Proceedings in Actions, 3 vols. | 46/– | 8° | *New York* | 73–81 |
| Hawes, H. [Am.] | Law respecting Parties to Action: legal and equitable | $3 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 84 |
| Wait, W. [Am.; ed.] | Actions and Defences, 7 vols. | £11 | 8° | *New York* | 77–79 |

#### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Broughton, L. P. D. [ed.] | The Limitation of Suits in India [Act of 1877] | 63/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | |

#### Limitations of Actions—*v.* D § 56: Limitations.

### Appeals —for Appell. Jurisd. Act '76, *v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Judicature Acts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Denison + Scott, $\frac{\text{C. M.}}{\text{C. H.}}$ | Procedure and Practice relating to English, Scotch and Irish Appeals | 16/– | 8° | Butterworth | 78 |
| Trotter, J. G. | Appeals from Convictions and Orders of Judges | 15/– | 8° | Clowes | 83 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Powell, T. W. [Am.] | The Law of Appellate Proceedings | $5.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 72 |

### Attachment: United States—*For* Attachment of Debts, *v. infra*, *s.v.* Debts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Drake, C. D. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Suits by Attachment in the United States | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [55] 78 |

### Convictions —*v.* D § 105, *s.v.* Quarter Sessions, *and infra*, *s.v.* Summ. Convictions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paley, W. | Appeals from Convictions and Orders of Judges | 15/– | 8° | Clowes | 83 |

### Costs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gordon, W. E. | Treatise on the Law of Costs in Q. B. Division and Court of Appeal | 15/– | 8° | Knight | 84 |
| Layton, A. W. | Models of Bills of Costs | 17/6 r | 8° | Stevens | [82] 84 |
| Morgan + Wurtzburg, $\frac{\text{G. O.}}{\text{E. A.}}$ | Treatise on the Law of Costs in Chancery | 30/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 82 |
| Pocock, W. A. | Principles of the Law of Costs under the Judicature Acts | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Pridmore, C. T. | Guide to the Preparation of Bills of Costs, ed. C. W. Scott | 15/– | 8° | Waterlow | [ ] 87 |
| Scott, J. | Costs in the High Court of Justice and other Courts | 26/– | 8° | Stevens | [56] 80 |
| Short, F. H. | Taxation of Costs in the Crown Office | 10/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Summerhays + Toogood, $\frac{\text{W. F.}}{\text{T. [eds.]}}$ | Precedents of Bills of Costs, w. our scales of allowances & Court fees | 28/– r | 8° | ,, | [77] 83 |
| Webster, E. | Parliamentary Costs, ed. C. Cavanagh | 20/– p | 8° | ,, | [3rd ed. 67] 81 |

### Conveyancing Acts—*v.* D § 30.

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parsons, F. M. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Costs [State of New York and Ohio] | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 76 |

### Debts: Attachment of.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cababé, M. | Attachm. of Dts. & Receivers by way of Equit. Execution [H. C. & C. Cts.] | 6/- | c 8° | Maxwell | [81] 88 |

### Depositions: United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weeks, E. P. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Depositions | $6 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 80 |

### Discovery and Interrogatories.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bray, E. | The Principles and Practice of Discovery | 12/6 | 8° | Stevens | 85 |
| Hare, T. | Treatise on the Discovery of Evidence in High Court of Justice | 12/- | p 8° | Butterworth | [75] 77 |
| Kerr, W. W. | On the Law of Discovery | 12/- | 8° | Maxwell | 70 |
| Peile, C. J. | Law and Practice of Discovery in the Supreme Court of Justice | 12/- | 8° | Stevens | 83 |
| Sichel + Chance, W. S + W. | The Law of Interrogatories and Discovery | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 83 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Langdell, C. C. [Am.; ed.] | Leading Cases in Equity Pleading [w. spec. ref. to Discovery] | $7.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 75 |

### Estoppel —*v.* D § 43: Estoppel.

### Evidence —*v.* D § 43*.

### Executions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edwards, C. J. | Law of Execution upon Judgments & Orders of Chanc. & Q.B. Divisions | 16/- | 8° | Stevens | 88 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Freeman, A. C. [Am.] | Law of Executions in Civil Cases | $7.50 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 76 |
| Herman, H. M. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Executions | $7.50 | r 8° | *New York* | 75 |

### Expert Evidence: United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, J. S. [Am.] | The Use and Abuse of Expert Testimony | | | *New York* | 79 |
| Rogers, H. W. [Am.] | The Law of Expert Testimony | $3.50 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 83 |

### Habeas Corpus: United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hurd, R. C. [Am.] | Treat. on Writ of Habeas Corpus & its Practice, ed. F. H. Hurd [Am.] | $7.50 | 8° | *Albany* | [ ] 76 |
| Wood, H. G. [Am.] | On Mandamus, Prohibition, Habeas Corpus, Certiorari, etc. | $3.50 | 8° | | 80 |

### In Banco.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vizard, P. E. | Practice of the Court in Banco | 5/- | 12° | Sweet | 80 |

### Indictments.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saunders, T. W. [ed.] | Precedents of Indictments | 7/- | 12° | Cox | 72 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wharton, F. [Am.; ed.] | Precedents of Indictments, 2 vols. [English and American] | $12 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [49] 81 |

### Indorsements of Writs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allen, G. B. + W. B. [eds.] | Forms of Indorsements of Writs, etc. | 18/- | 12° | Stevens | 83 |

### Informations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shortt, John | Informations [Criminal and Quo Warranto], Mandamus and Prohibition | 42/- | r 8° | Clowes | 87 |

### Injunctions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joyce, W. | The Law and Practice of Injunctions, 2 vols. | 70/- | r 8° | Stevens | 72 |
| ,, | Doctrine and Principle of the Law of Injunctions | 30/- | r 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Kerr, W. W. | Treatise on the Law and Practice of Injunctions | 35/- | r 8° | Maxwell | [67] 88 |

#### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| High, J. L. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Injunctions, 2 vols. | $11 | r 8° | *Chicago* | [ ] 81 |
| Hilliard, F. [Am.] | The Law of Injunctions | $6.50 | 8° | *Phila.* | [2nd ed. 69] 74 |

### Interpleaders.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cababé, M. | Interpleader in the High Court of Justice and the County Courts | 6/- | 8° | Maxwell | [81] 88 |

### Interrogatories —*v.* Discovery, *infra.*

### Judgments —*v. also* Executions, *supra,* and D § 103: Supreme Court of Judicature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Piggott, F. T. | Foreign Judgments and Parties out of the Jurisdiction | 30/- | r 8° | Clowes | [79–81] 84 |

D § 109

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Freeman, A. C. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Judgments | $6 | r 8° | *San Francisco* | [ ]81 |

## Jury.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Erle, T. W. | Jury Laws and their Amendment | 5/- | 8° | | 82 |

### History of Trial by Jury—*v.* D § 5.

### Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foot, C. H. [ed.] | Grand Jury Laws of Ireland | 12/6 | 8° | | 61 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hirsh, H. [Am.] | On Juries: treatise on their powers, duties and uses | 20/- | 8° | | 79 |
| Proffatt, J. [Am.] | Treatise on Trial by Jury, w. questions of law and fact | $7.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 76 |
| Thompson, S. D. [Am.] | Charging the Jury | $2 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 80 |
| ,, + Merriam, E. G. [Am.] | Treatise on Juries, including Grand Juries | $6.50 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Wilson, H. B. [Am.] | Guide to Jurymen throughout the United States | $1.25 | 16° | *Philadelphia* | 68 |

## Nisi Prius —*v. also supra*, Evidence (*s.vv.* Roscoe, Abbott).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Archbold, J. F. | The Law of Nisi Prius, 2 vols. | 42/- | 12° | Stevens | 45 |
| Selwyn, W. | Abridgment of Law of Nisi Prius, ed. W. H. Macnamara | | 8° | ,, | [$\substack{06\\08}$] *in prep.* |

## Oaths.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Braithwaite, T. W. | Manual for Administration of Oaths in Supreme Court of Judicature | 2/6 | 12° | Stevens | [54] 84 |
| Ford, C. | Oaths in the Supreme Court of Judicature | 4/- | 12° | ,, | [ ] 79 |

## Petition of Right.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clode, Walter | Law & Prac. of Petit. of Right [Act 1860: w. append. on Scotl., Irel. & Colon.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clowes | 87 |

## Petitions —*v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Chancery; § 41: Elections; § 26: Companies.

## Pleadings.

*Bullen + Leake, Chitty—*v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Queen's Bench.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cunningham + Mattinson, $\frac{\text{J.}}{\text{M.W.}}$ | Precedents of Pleading: w. notes | 28/- | 8° | Stevens | [78] 84 |

### Criminal —*v.* D § 33, *s.v.* Archbold.

### South African Colonies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buchanan, J. [ed.] | Precedents of Pleading in Supreme Court, Cape of Good Hope | 21/- | 8° | *Cape Town* | 78 |

### United States —*v. also* D § 108, *s.v.* Abbott, Estee.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bliss, P. [Am.] | On Code Pleading | 21/- | 8° | | |
| Evans, H. D. [Am.] | Pleading in Civil Actions, ed. W. Miller [Am.] | $3 | 8° | | [ ] 79 |
| Gould, J. [Am.] | Treatise on the Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions | $5 | 8° | *Albany* | [37] 73 |
| Heard, F. [Am.] | Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions | $2.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 80 |

## Receivers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kerr, W. W. | Law and Practice of Receivers appointed by High Court of Justice | 9/- | 8° | Maxwell | [69] 82 |

## Replevin —*v. also* D § 15: Bailments; § 105: County Courts, *s.v.* Pitt-Lewis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Morris, P. P. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on the Law of Replevin in the United States | $5 | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | [49] 78 |
| Wells, H. W. [Am.] | Treatise on the Law of Replevin | $6.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 79 |

## Res Judicata, and Stare Decisis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Herman, H. M. [Am.] | Commentaries on the Law of Estoppel and Res Judicata, 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | *Jersey City* | [71] 86 |
| Wells, J. C. [Am.] | Treatise on the Doctrines of Res Adjudicata and Stare Decisis | $6 | 8° | *Des Moines* | 78 |

### Estoppel *v.* D § 43: Estoppel.

## Summary Jurisdiction.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cox, E. W. [ed.] | Summary Jurisdiction Acts 1848, 1879: w. rules | 7/6 | 12° | H. Cox | 79 |
| Giffard, H. S. | Summary and Tutelary Jurisdiction of Magistrates | 7/6 | p 8° | Reeves & Turn. | [ ]80 |
| Glen, W. C. [ed.] | Summary Jurisdiction Acts 1848, 1884: w. notes, cases, etc. | 12/6 | p 8° | Shaw | [48] 87 |
| Paley, W. | Law & Prac. of Summ. Convict. under Acts 1848, 1879, ed. W. H. Macnamara | 24/- | 8° | Butterworth | [ ] 79 |

## Witnesses.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sichel, Walter S. | The Practice relating to Witnesses [Superior and Inferior Courts] | 7/6 | c 8° | Clowes | 87 |

# VII. Roman Law.

## 110. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.

**Bibliography** —*in* Mackenzie, *and* Muirhead, *ut infra* (*s.v.* History).

### Sources and Latin Jurists.

BRUNS, C. G. [ed.] Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen 8/6 8° *Freiburg* [79] 86–87
Corpus Juris Civilis. rec. P. Krüger + Th. Mommsen, 3 vols. 21/– 4° *Berlin* [77] 83–86
i. : Institutiones (KRÜGER), Digesta (MOMMSEN), 10/–; ii. : Codex Justin (KRÜGER), 6/–; iii. : Novellae [R. SCHÖLL], 5/–.
Institutiones rec. P. Krüger, 1/6 [Weidmann, *Berlin*]; rec. P. E. Huschke 1/6 p 8° *Leipzig* 68; 74
Novellae extra Codicem, rec. C. E. Zacharias a Lingenthal, 2 vols., 10/6; Appendix 1/– 12° ,, 81–84
Codex Justinianus rec. P. Krüger, 2 vols.; plates 42/– 4° *Berlin* 73–77
Codicis Justiniani fragmenta Veronensia, ed. P. Krüger 21/– f° ,, 74
Corpus Juris Rom. antejustin., ed. Ph. E. Huschke, 2 vols. 10/– p 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 79–68
Jurisprud. antejustin. quae supersunt, ed. P. Krüger + Th. Mommsen + W. Studemund, 2 parts 6/6 p 8° *Berlin* [77–78] 84
i. : Gaius, 3/6; ii. : Ulpian, 3/–.

### Gaius.

TEXTS. rec. Ph. E. Huschke [repr. fr. Corp. Jur. Rom. antejust., ed. Huschke, *sup.*] 3/– p 8° *Leipzig* 86
,, P. Krüger + W. Studemund 3/6 p 8° *Berlin* [77] 84
Instit. Codiciis Veron. collati, ed. W. Studemund 36/– 4° *Leipzig* 74
,, w. Justin. & Ulpian rec. R. Gneist, *s.v.* Instit. Juris Rom. Syntagma [in parallel columns] 5/6 p 8° ,, [58] 81

ANNOTATED TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS—*v. also* Justinian, *infra.*

Commentaries, and Rules of Ulpian, tr. J. T. Abdy + B. Walker 16/– c 8° Camb. Press [70] 85
,, ,, ,, w. tr. and notes F. J. Tomkins + W. G. Lemon 27/– 8° Butterworth 69
,, ,, ,, ed. E. Poste [*s.v.* Elem. of Rom. Law of Gaius] w. tr. & comm. 18/– 8° Clar. Press [71] 75
Institutes, and Rules of Ulpian: text, tr. and notes Prf. J. Muirhead 21/– 8° *Edinburgh* 80

### Justinian.

TEXTS —*v.* Corp. Jur. Civil., *supra.*

ANNOTATED TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

Institutiones ed. J. B. Moyle, 2 vols. [w. intro., comm. and tr.] 21/– 8° Clar. Press [83] *in prep.*
Institutes w. tr., intro. and notes by T. C. Sandars 18/– 8° Longman [6–] 88
,, tr. J. T. Abdy + B. Walker: w. notes 16/– c 8° Camb. Press 76
,, and Gaius' Institutes, ed. T. L. Mears: text, tr. and intro. 18/– c 8° Stevens 82
,, ed. Prf. T. E. Holland [as a recension of Gaius] 5/– f 8° Clar. Press [73] 82

AIDS.

HEUMANN, H. G. Handlexicon zu den Quellen des römischen Rechts 10/– 8° *Jena* [ ] 84
HOLLAND + SHADWELL, T. E. + C. L. Select Titles fr. the Digest of Justinian 14/– 8° Clar. Press 74–81
Also in parts—i: Introductory Titles, 2/6; ii. : Family Law, 1/–; iii. : Property Law, 2/6; iv. : Obligations (1), 3/6; *ditto* (2), 4/6.
MEARS, T. L. Analysis of Ortolan's Institutes of Justinian Stevens [76] *in prep.*
ORTOLAN, J. L. E. Explication des Institutions de Justinien, i. [intro.] 9/–; ii.–iii. [text & Fr. tr.] 18/– 8° *Paris* [ ] 80
ROBY, Prf. H. J. An Introduction to the Study of Justinian's Digest 9/– 8° Camb. Press 84
Contains also a commentary on *De Usufructis.*
WILLIAMS, J. Institutes of Justinian illustrated by English Law 5/– c 8° Clowes 83

**Legis XII. Tabularum Reliquiae,** ed. Schoell 3/6 8° *Leipzig* 66
Is also contained in Bruns' "Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui" and Gaius, rec. Gneist, *ut supra.*
VOIGT, M. Civil- u. Crimin.-Recht. der XII. Tafeln, 2 vols. 30/– 8° *Leipzig* 83
,, Ueber die Leges Regiae, 2 parts 12/– i 8° ,, 76–77

**Lex Salica:** the ten texts, ed. J. H. Hessels + Kern [synoptical arrangement, w. glosses] 42/– 4° Murray 80

**Ulpian** —*v. supra*, Jurisp. antejust.; Gaius (Gneist, Abdy + Walker, Muirhead).

### History, Exposition, Introduction, etc.—*for* English Civil Law, *v.* D § 25.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon History and Principles of the Civil Law of Rome 16/– 8° Paul 83
BOWYER, Sir G. Introduction to the Study and Use of Civil Law 5/– r 8° Stevens 74
CAMPBELL, R. Compendium of Roman Law [based on Justinian] 12/– 8° Murray 78
CLARK, Prf. E. C. Early Roman Law: the Regal Period 5/– p 8° Macmillan 72
GIBBON, E. —*in his* Decline and Fall of Rom. Emp., *esp.* chap. xliv., 8 vols. 60/– 8° Murray [1766–88] 54
A fine chapter on Roman law. *Cf.* also the Roman Histories of NIEBUHR and of MOMMSEN in CLASS F.
GREENE, T. W. Outlines of Roman Law [chiefly the Institutes] 7/6 f 8° Stevens [72] 84
HADLEY, Prf. J. [Am.] Introduction to Roman Law [twelve lectures] 7/6 16° *New York* 73

D § 111

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUNTER, Prf. W. A. | Exposition of Roman Law in order of a Code, ed. J. A. Cross | 32/- | 8° | Maxwell | [76] 85 |
| | Systematic and historical. Embodies the *Institutes* of GAIUS and of JUSTINIAN. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to the Study of Roman Law | 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | [80] 87 |
| LEAPINGWELL, R. | Manual of Roman Civil Law | 12/- | 8° | Bell | 59 |
| MACKENZIE, Lord | Studies in Roman Law, ed. J. Kirkpatrick | 12/- | 8° | Blackwood | [62] 80 |
| | With comparative views of the laws of France, England and Scotland. One of the best bks. for the non-professional student. | | | | |
| MUIRHEAD, Prf. Jas. | Historical Introduction to the Private Law of Rome | 21/- | 8° | Black | 86 |
| | Regal Period; *Jus Civile*; *Jus Gentium* and *Jus Honorarium*; *Jus Naturale*; Period of Codification. | | | | |
| ORTOLAN, J. L. E. | History of Roman Law, tr. I. T. Prichard + D. Nasmith | 28/- | 8° | Butterworth | 71 |
| | A twelfth edition of the original appeared at Paris in 1884. | | | | |
| PHILLIMORE, Dr. J. G. | Introduction to the Study and History of Roman Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | Benning | 48 |
| SALKOWSKI, Dr. Carl | Institutes and History of Roman Private Law, tr. & ed. E. E. Whitfield | 32/- | 8° | Stevens | 86 |
| *v. SAVIGNY, F. C. | Roman Law during Middle Ages, vol. i., tr. Cathcart, *o.p.*; vol. ii. [Relations] tr. W. H. Rattigan | 16/- | 8° | Wildy | 29; 84 |
| | The original edition was published in 6 vols. 8°, *Heidelberg*, 1834; 2nd edn., 7 vols., *ib.*, 1850-51. Shows the influence of Roman Law on the laws, customs, and institutions of the Germanic nations and races during the Mid. Ages. | | | | |
| BROWN, A. | Epitome and Analysis of Savigny on Obligations | 7/6 | 8° | Stevens | 72 |
| SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. | Influence of Roman Law on the Law of England | 10/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 85 |
| TOMKINS, F. J. | Institutes of Roman Law, vol. i. [sources and history] | 12/- | 8° | Butterworth | 67 |
| ,, + JENKEN, H. D. | Modern Roman Law [a compendium] | 14/- | 8° | ,, | 70 |

## Provincial Administration.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, W. T. | Roman System of Prov. Administration [fr. Constant. the Great] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 79 |

## Contracts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARVEY, W. F. | A Brief Digest of the Roman Law of Contract | 3/6 | 12° | Simpkin | 78 |

## Damage to Property.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRUEBER, Dr. Erwin | Roman Law of Damage to Property | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 86 |
| | A Commentary on the *Lex Aquilia*, w. introduction to the *Corpus Juris Civilis*. | | | | |

## Persons.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RATTIGAN, W. H. | De Jure Personarum [treat. on Roman law of persons] | 15/- | 8° | Wildy | 73 |

## Private Law —*v. also* Muirhead, Salkowski, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PHILLIMORE, J. G. | Private Law among the Romans [fr. Pandects] | 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | 63 |

## Roman-Dutch Law [still in force in Ceylon, Guiana and all the S. African Colonies and States].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GROTIUS, Hugo | Intro. to Dutch Jurisprudence: w. notes S. van G. van der Made [tr.] | 31/6 | c 8° | *Cape Town* | 86 |
| van LEEUWEN, S. | Comm. on Rom. Dutch Law, ed. C. W. Decker [1820]: w. notes, v. i. 40/-; ii. 50/- | | r 8° | ,, | 81; 86 |
| THOMSON, H. Bryerley | Institutes of the Laws of Ceylon, 2 vols | 32/- | 8° | Trübner | 66 |

# VIII. Hindu and Mohammedan Law.

## 111. HINDU LAW.

### Commentaries, Digests, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COWELL, H. | The Hindu Law, 2 vols. [as admin. exclus. to Hindus by Brit. courts; Tagore Law Lects.] | ea. 21/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | 72 |
| CUNNINGHAM, H. S. | Digest of Hindu Law as admin. in Courts of Madras Presidency | 15/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | 77 |
| MACNAGHTEN, Sir W. H. | Principles of Hindu and Mohammedan Law, ed. Prf. Wilson | 6/- | 8° | Norgate | [28-29, 25] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Principles and Precedents of Hindu Law: w. notes, 2 vols. | 30/- | 8° | | [ ] 74 |
| *MAYNE, J. D. | A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage | 32/- | 8° | Stevens | [57] 88 |
| NELSON, J. H. | View of Hindu Law as administered by the High Court of Madras | 14/- | 8° | *Madras* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Scientific Study of the Hindu Law | 9/- | 8° | Paul | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Indian Usage and Judge-made Law in Madras | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 87 |

### Adoption.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RATTIGAN, W. H. | The Hindu Law of Adoption | 8/6 | 8° | Wildy | 73 |

### Castes —*v. also* E § 35: India, *s.v.* Castes and Tribes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STEELE, A. | The Law and Customs of Hindu Castes | 21/- | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 68 |

### Contracts and Successions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLEBROOKE, H. T. [tr.] | Digest of Hindu Law on Contracts and Successions [tr. fr. Sanscrit] | 63/- | 8° | *Madras* | [1797] 74 |

### Customary Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TUPPER, C. L. | Punjab Customary Law, 3 vols. | | 8° | *Calcutta* | 81 |

### Inheritance, Law of.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLEBROOKE, H. T. | Law of Inheritance according to the Mitakshara | 12/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | [10] |
| GRADY, S. G. | Hindu Law of Inheritance | 42/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 68 |
| SHASTRI, G. S. | The Law of Inheritance as in the Viramitrodaya of Mitra Misra [tr.] | 24/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | |
| SIRONAMI, J. S. | Commentary on the Hindu Law of Inheritance | 21/– | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| *WEST+BÜHLER, R.+J. G. | Digest of the Hindu Law of Inheritance | 36/– | 8° | Trübner | [68] 84 |

### Joint Hindu Family.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BHATTACHARYYA, K. K. | Law relating to the Joint Hindu Family [Tagore Law Lectures, 1884–85] | 27/6 | 8° | *Calcutta* | 85 |

### Marriage and Widows.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANERJEE, Gooroodass | The Hindu Law of Marriage and Stridhan [Tagore Law Lects., '78] | | 8° | *Calcutta* | 79 |
| MITRA, T. | The Law relating to the Hindu Widow [Tagore Law Lects., '79] | | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### Ancient Law

—*v.* CLASS **K** § Sanscrit Literature.

## 112. MOHAMMEDAN LAW.

### Commentaries, Digests, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAILLIE, Neil B. E. | A Digest of Moohummudan Law as applied in India | 16/– | 8° | Smith&Eld. | [65–69] 87 |
| HAMILTON, C. [tr.] | Hedaya, or Guide: commentary on the Mussulman laws | 35/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | [1791] 70 |
| MACNAGHTEN, Sir W. H. | Principles of Hindu and Mohammedan Law, ed. Prf. Wilson | 6/– | 8° | Norgate | [28–29, 25] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Principles and Precedents of Moohummudan Law, w. notes, ed. W. Sloan | 52/6 | r 8° | | [ ] 70 |

### Inheritance, Contract and Marriage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRADY, S. G. | Mahomedan Law of Inheritance and Contract | 14/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 69 |
| NELL, L. | Mohammedan Laws of Ceylon relating to Inheritance and Marriage | 5/– | 8° | *Colombo* | 73 |
| RUMSEY, A. | Mohammedan Law of Inher. & Rights & Relations affect. it [Sunni doct.] | 12/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | [77] 80 |

### Personal Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALI, Ameer | Personal Law of the Mohammedans | 15/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |

# IX. International Law.

## 113. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.

### General Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AMOS, Prf. Sheldon | Lectures on International Law | 10/6 | r 8° | Stevens | 74 |
| v. BAR, L. | International Law: private and criminal, tr. G. R. Gillespie [Am.] | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |
| CREASY, Sir E. S. | First Platform of International Law | 21/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 76 |
| DAVIS, Prf. G. B. [Am.] | Outlines of International Law [w. its history] | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 88 |
| HALL, W. E. | On International Law | 21/– | 8° | Clar. Press | [80] 84 |
| HALLECK, Maj.-Gen. H. W. | International Law, ed. Sir S. Baker, 2 vols. | 38/– | 8° | Paul | [66] 78 |
| LEVI, Prf. Leone | International Law, with materials for a code [Int. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 88 |

Commerce, Slavery, Prevention of War by Arbitration, Extradition, *etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LAWRENCE, Prf. T. J. | Modern International Law [essays on disputed points] | 6/– | c 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | [ ] 84 |
| LORIMER, Prf. J. | Institutes of the Law of Nations, 2 vols. | 36/– | 8° | Blackwood | 83–84 |
| *MAINE, Sir H. S. | International Law [Whewell Lects., Camb., '87] | 7/6 | 8° | Murray | 88 |
| MILLER, W. G. | Lectures on the Philosophy of Law [as intro. to Intern. law] | 12/– | 8° | Griffin | 84 |
| POMEROY, Prf. J. W. [Am.] | Lectures on International Law in time of Peace | 25/– | 8° | *Boston* | 86 |
| STEPHEN, J. K. | International Law and International Relations | 6/– | p 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| TWISS, Sir Travers | The Law of Nations considered as Independent Polit. Communities, 2 v. | 36/– | 8° | Clar. Pr. | [61, 63] 84, 75 |

i.: In Time of Peace, 15/–; ii.: In Time of War, 21/–.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *WHEATON, H. [Am.] | Elements of International Law, tr. [fr. French], ed. A. C. Boyd | | 8° | Stephens | [36] *in prep.* |
| WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.] | Introduction to the Study of International Law | 18/– | 8° | Low | [60] 79 |

Contains at the end a select bibliography of works and documents on International Law.

### History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOSACK, J. | On the Rise and Growth of the Law of Nations [to Treaty of Utrecht] | 12/– | 8° | Murray | 82 |

### Digests.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COBBETT, P. [ed.] | Leading Cases in International Law | 14/– | 8° | Stevens | 86 |
| WHARTON, Dr. Francis [Am.; ed.] | Digest of International Law of the United States, 3 vols. | 60/– | 8° | (*Washgtn.*) Hirschfeld | [$\frac{87}{88}$] |

The contents would have warranted the title "Views of Intern. Law in its relation to U.S."; as it stands it is self-contradictory. It is a selection from U.S. documents, decisions, speeches, letters, text-books, magazine articles, *etc.*

### Commentaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *KENT, J. [Am.] | Commentaries on International Law, ed. Abdy | 10/6 | c 8° | Stevens | [66] 77 |
| MANNING, W. O. | Commentaries on the Law of Nations, ed. Prf. Sheldon Amos | 16/– | 8° | Sweet | [39] 75 |
| PHILLIMORE, Sir R. | Commentaries on International Law, 4 vols. | 120/– | 8° | Butterworth | [$\frac{54}{57}$] $\frac{79}{89}$ |

Vol. i., 24/–; ii., 26/–; iii., 36/–; iv., 34/–.

## Treaties.

HERTSLET, Lewis + [Sir] E. [eds.] Coll. of Treaties & Convent. [in intern. commerc. law] v. i.–xvi. £22 6*s*. 8° Butterworth 27 *in prog.*
From 1820. Vol. xvi. conts. an Index to the 15 previous vols. The whole work is practically an epitome of all existing treaties between Engl. and foreign powers, alphab. arranged and dated. Also sold separ. at fr. 12/– to 42/–.

HERTSLET, Lewis + [Sir] E. [eds.] Treaties and Tariffs regulating Trade [betw. Eng. & Foreign Powers] r 8° Harrison
Austria (1875), 7/6; China (1877), 10/–; Italy (1876), 15/–; Japan (1879), 15/–; Spain (1878), 21/–; Turkey (1875), 15/–.

,, ,, Map of Europe by Treaty: 1814–1875, 3 vols. 94/6 r 8° Butterworth 75
HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. [ed.] The European Concert in the Eastern Question [coll. of treaties] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 82

### India.

AITCHISON, C. [ed.] Coll. of Treaties, Engagements, & Sunnuds rel. to India, 7 vols. [bet. India & native states] 8° *Calcutta* 62–65

### China.

MAYERS, W. F. [ed.] Treaties between China and Foreign Powers 25/– 8° Trübner 77

## Aliens —*v. also* D § 68 : Naturalization and Aliens.

COCKBURN, Sir A. On Nationality: law relating to subjects and aliens 5/– 8° Ridgway 69

## Commercial —*v.* D § 63 : Mercantile Law.

## Consuls.

JOEL, L. Consul's Manual and Shipowner's Practical Guide 12/– 8° Paul 79

## Contraband of War.

MOSELEY, J. On Contraband of War 5/– p 8° Stevens 61
PRATT, F. T. The Law of Contraband of War, with selection of Cases 10/– 8° ,, 61

## Copyright —*v.* D § 72 : *s.v.* Copyrights.

## Extradition.

CLARKE, Sir E. Treatise upon the Law of Extradition, with the Conventions 20/– 8° Stevens [66] 88
KIRCHNER, F. J. Law and Practice relative to Fugitive Offenders 2/6 8° ,, 82
,, ,, [ed.] Recueil de tous les Traités conclus au 1 Jan., 1883 42/– r 8° ,, 83
SPEAR, S. T. [Am.] The Law of Extradition $5 8° *New York* 79

## Maritime.

de BURGH, W. Elements of Maritime International Law 10/6 8° Longman 68

## Neutrality —*v. also* D § 63: Mercantile Law, *s.v.* In Time of War.

BERNARD, M. Histor. Account of Neutrality of Gt. Britain during American Civil War 16/– r 8° Longman 70
HALL, W. E. The Rights and Duties of Neutrals 8/6 8° ,, 74

### United States.

BEMIS, G. Precedents of American Neutrality 50*c.* 8° *Boston* 64
,, Hasty Recognition of Rebel Belligerency *o.p.* 8° ,, 65

## Patents —*v.* D § 72, *s.v.* Patents.

## Private International Law.

FOOTE, J. A. Concise Treatise on Private International Jurisprudence 25/– 8° Stevens 78
HOSACK, J. Treatise on the Conflict of Laws of England and Scotland, part i. 10/6 8° Blackwood 47
v. SAVIGNY, F. C. Private International Law, tr. w. notes W. Guthrie 21/– 8° *Edinburgh* [69] 80
WESTLAKE, John Treatise on Private International Law 15/– r 8° Maxwell [58] 80

### Scotland.

BAR, Dr. L. International Law, Private and Criminal 25/– 8° *Edinburgh* 83
FRASER, P. Conflict of Laws in Cases of Divorce 2/6 8° ,, 60

### United States.

STORY, J. [Am.] Commentaries on Conflict of Laws, ed. M. M. Bigelow [Am.] $6 8° *Boston* [34] 83
WHARTON, F. [Am.] Treatise on the Conflict of Laws [private international law] $6 r 8° *Philadelphia* [5–] 81
With a comparative view of Anglo-American, Roman, German, and French jurisprudence.

## Public Law, Universal.

BOWYER, Sir Geo. Commentaries on Universal Public Law 21/– r 8° Stevens 54

## Treaty of Washington and Alabama Claims.

Argument at Geneva [coll. of Forensic discussions *re* U.S. *v.* Gt. Brit. und. Treaty of Washington] $3 50 8° *New York* 71
CUSHING, C. [Am.] The Treaty of Washington [negociation, discussions, etc.] $2 8° ,, 75
HACKETT, F. W. [Am.; ed.] The Geneva Award Acts, w. decision of Courts of Commissioners $2.50 8° *Boston* 82

## War.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Political and Legal Remedies for War 6/– 8° Cassell 80
GENTILIS, Albericus De Jure Belli libri tres, ed. Prf. T. E. Holland 21/– s 4° Clar. Press 77
GROTIUS, Hugo De Jure Belli et Pacis, w. tr. & notes Dr. W. Whewell, 3 v. 12/–; Tr. only, 6/– 8° Camb. Press 53
Cf. also article GROTIUS by Rev. MARK PATTISON in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi. 30/– 4° Black '80.

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. Lecture on the Brussels Conference [of 1874; on warfare] 1/6 8° Parker 76

# X. Political Economy (National).

## 114. GENERAL WORKS. HISTORY OF ECONOMICS.

### Bibliography, and Introduction.

*COSSA, Prf. Luigi Guide to the Study of Political Economy [tr. fr. Ital.] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 80

With full references to literature (chiefly foreign).

JEVONS, Prf. W. S. —*his* Theory of Pol. Econ., *ut. inf.*, *conts. a list of mathematico-economical books.*
LAUGHLIN, J. L. [Am.] The Study of Political Economy [hints to students and teachers] $1 16° *New York* 85
MCCULLOCH, J. R. Literature of Pol. Econ. [classif. catal. of select. books] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 18/–] 8° Longman 45
Political Economy and Political Science [short American bibliogr.; Economic Tracts] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25*c.*] 12° *New York* 84
SIDGWICK, Prf. Henry The Scope and Method of Economic Science [Brit. Assoc. Address, '85] 2/– 8° Macmillan 86

### Philosophy: Political—*v.* C § 74: Political Philosophy.

### History.

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. English Economic History and Theory, pt. i. [Middle Ages] 5/– c 8° Rivington 88
BAGEHOT, Walter Economic Studies, ed. R. H. Hutton 10/6 c 8° Longman 80

Fresh and vigorous studies on the early economic conditions of nations.

BLANQUI, J. A. History of Political Economy in Europe [Am. tr.] [earliest times to 1842] 12/– 8° Bell 80

This Eng. tr. does not contain the annotated bibliog. of the orig. edn. [1837–38]. The work embraces an account of the economic ideas and systems fr. the times of the Greeks and Romans to the present generation, and of the causes wh, have produced the successive modifications in civil, industrial and commercial ideas, and in government policy.

*BONAR, Dr. J. History of Economics: Adam Smith to pres. day, 2 v. [Lib. of Philos.] ea. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
*INGRAM, J. K. A History of Political Economy [ancient, mediæval and modern] 6/– c 8° Black 88

By a strong adherent of the Historical School. Enlarged fr. his article in *Encyclo. Brit.*

MACLEOD, H. D. —*his* Elements of Economics, vol. i. [*ut infra*] *gives a hist. of pure economics.*
TWISS, Sir Travers View of Progress of Pol. Econ. in Europe since 16 cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] 8° Black 47

### Contemporary.

de LAVELEYE, E. New Tendencies of Political Economy, tr. G. Walker [Am.] 25*c.* 12° *New York* 79
LUNT, E. C. [Am.] Present Condition of Economic Science [brilliant and interesting essay] 75*c.* 8° ,, 88
MARSHALL, Prf. A. The Present Position of Economics [Inaugural Address] 2/– c 8° Macmillan 85
SARGANT, W. L. Recent Political Economy [by a "Birmingham Manufacturer"] 6/– 8° Williams 67

### Economic Interpretation of History—*v.* C § 73: Philosophy of History.

### Systematic and Collective Works.

BAGEHOT, Walter The Postulates of English Political Economy, ed. Prf. A. Marshall 2/6 c 8° Longman 85
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] Political Economy [popular] $1.50 12° *New York* 74
BASTIAT, Fred. Essays on Political Economy [tr.] [forcible and clear] $1.25 12° ,, 77
,, ,, Harmonies of Political Economy [tr.] [ ,, ,, ,, ] 7/6 c 8° *Edinburgh* [6–] 70
BOWEN, Francis [Am.] American Political Economy $2.50 8° *New York* [70] 75
,, ,, Principles of Political Economy $2.50 8° *Boston* 54
CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. The Character and Logical Method of Political Economy 6/– c 8° Macmillan [77] 88

Denies, even more strongly than MILL, that there is any room for Induction at all.

,, ,, Some Leading Principles of Political Economy newly expounded 14/– 8° ,, [74] 83

Especially valuable on Wages and International Trade. Contains also a re-analysis of Cost, and Supply and Demand.

,, ,, Essays in Political Economy: theoretical and applied 10/6 8° ,, 73

Colonization and Colon. Govt., The Revol. in America, Internat. Law, Protection, Free Trade, etc.
Prf. SIDGWICK regards CAIRNES as a dissolving force, whose *Leading Principles* did much to shake the unique prestige which MILL'S exposition had enjoyed for nearly a generation.

CUNNINGHAM, W. Politics & Economics as princ. of pol. econ. [w. survey of recent legisla.] 5/– 8° Paul 82
*FAWCETT, H. F. Manual of Political Economy 12/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 84

The best brief manual on the lines of MILL. Concise and simple.

WATERS, Cyril A. Explanatory Digest of Fawcett's *Manual of Political Economy* 2/6 c 8° ,, 88
,, +[Mrs.] Millicent Political Economy for Beginners 2/6 c 8° ,, [70] 84

An abridgment by Mrs. FAWCETT of her husband's large work, *supra.*

,, + ,, Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects 10/6 8° ,, 72
HUME, David —*in his* Essays, ed. T. H. Green + T. H. Grose, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Clar. Press [1742] 74

On Commerce, Money, Interest, Balance of Trade, *etc.* Also cheap edn. of text only, 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock ['72] '75.

*JEVONS, Prf. W. S. The Theory of Political Economy [mathematical] 10/6 8° Macmillan [71] 88
,, ,, Political Economy [a primer; Primers Series] 1/– 18° ,, 79
de LAVELEYE, E. The Elements of Political Economy, tr. A. W. Pollard 6/– c 8° Chapman 84

An able presentation of what may be called the Humanitarian view of economic science.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McCulloch, J. R. | Principles of Pol. Econ. [w. Locke's *Essay on Interest & Value of Money*] | 1/- | 8° | Ward & Lock | [25] 85 |
| Macleod, H. D. | Principles of Economical Philosophy, v. i., 15/-; v. ii., pt. i., 12/-; pt. ii. | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | [58] 73; 75; 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Elements of Economics [in 2 vols.] vol. i. 7/6, vol. ii. pt. i. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 81; 86 |
| ,, ,, | Economics for Beginners | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | [78] 88 |
| *Marshall, Prf. A. + Mary P. | The Economics of Industry | 2/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | [79] 81 |
| | Comprehensive and good; based on an extensive knowledge of the actual business of industrial operations. | | | | |
| Mill, J. Stuart | Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy | 6/6 | 8° | Longman | [44] 77 |
| | Five essays on the laws of exchange, the influence of consumption on production, the use of the words "productive" and "unproductive," profits and interest, defin. and meth. of pol. econ. [more fully treated afterwards in his *Logic*]. The first four of these Essays were written as early as 1829–30, when he was only 23–24 years old. | | | | |
| * ,, ,, | Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. 30/-, 8°; popular edition | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | [48] 78; 85 |
| | The standard work, containing the doctrines as elaborated and expounded by Adam Smith, Malthus, Ricardo, Senior, Jas. Mill (his father) and himself. | | | | |
| Milnes, Alfred | Problems in Political Economy | 4/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 82 |
| | A collection of examination questions, with key; of considerable general usefulness. | | | | |
| Perry, A. L. [Am.] | Elements of Political Economy, $2.50; Intro. to Political Economy | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [66; 71] 83; 80 |
| | The distinctive feature of these two books is the discarding of the term "Wealth" and making "Value" the subject of the science. Free Trade. | | | | |
| Price, Prf. Bonamy | Chapters on Practical Political Economy [Oxford Lectures] | 15/- | p 8° | Paul | [78] 82 |
| | A very good book for the general reader. | | | | |
| Ricardo, Dav. [1772–1823] | Political Works [1810–1822], ed. J. R. McCulloch | 16/- | 8° | Murray | [46] 81 |
| | Contains his *Princ. of Pol. Econ. and Taxation*. For his *Letters to Malthus*, *v.* D § 121, *s.v.* Population (Malthus). | | | | |
| Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold | A Manual of Political Economy [elementary] | 4/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | [68] 78 |
| Roscher, W. | The Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. [Am. tr. fr. German] | $7.50 | 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| | Represents the historical school of Germany, differing from that of Mill. A storehouse of learning. | | | | |
| Ruskin, John | —*v.* Class K. | | | | |
| Say, J. B. | Treat. on Pol. Econ., tr. C. R. Prinsep [1821], ed. C. C. Biddle [Am.] | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 50 |
| *Sidgwick, Prf. Henry | The Principles of Political Economy | 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | [83] 87 |
| Symes, J. E. | Political Economy [short text-book] | 2/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 89 |
| *Smith, Adam [1723-90] | Nature & Causes of Wealth of Nations [1776], ed. J. E. T. Rogers, 2 v. | 21/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 70 |
| ,, ,, | The same, ed. Prf. J. S. Nicholson [w. very useful notes] | 4/- | 8° | Nelson | [ ] 84 |
| ,, ,, | The same, ed. J. R. McCulloch: w. life of Adam Smith | 16/- | 8° | Blackwood | [28] 73 |
| ,, ,, | The same: w. notes and histor. intro., E. Belfort Bax, 2 vols. | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 87 |
| | Standard; has been called "the inner atom of political economy." It is the only book which has ever been honoured by a centenary commemoration. For an exhaustive estimate of it, *v.* Ingram's article on Smith in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxii.; *v. also* C § 61. | | | | |
| Sturtevant, J. M. [Am.] | Economics; or, the science of wealth | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 77 |
| Walker, Amasa [Am.] | The Science of Wealth; a manual of political economy | $1.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [66] 72 |
| * ,, Prf. F A. [Am.] | Manual of Political Economy [elementary; very good] | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [83] 88 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Brief Text-Book of Political Economy [abridgment of above] | 6/6 | c 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Wicksteed, P. H. | Alphabet of Econ. Science, pt. i. [Elem. of Theory of Value; mathematical] | 2/6 | gl 8° | ,, | 89 |

### Political Economy illustrated by Tales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fawcett, [Mrs.] Millicent | Tales in Political Economy | 3/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [74] 83 |
| Martineau, Harriet | Illustrations of Political Economy, 9 vols. [series of tales] | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 2/6 ea.] | 18° | Routledge | 40–45 |

## 115. MONEY. CREDIT. CURRENCY. FOREIGN EXCHANGE. BIMETALLISM.

### Money, Currency.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cairnes, Prf. J. E. | —*in his* Essays—*v.* D § 114. | | | | |
| Delmar, Alex. | History of Money in Ancient Countries from Earliest to Present Times | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Money and Civilization [hist. of monetary laws & syst. & influ. on civiliz.] | 14/- | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Science of Money | 4/- | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | History of Precious Metals from the Earliest Times | 18/6 | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| | Delmar's books are of no great value; but contain a good deal of useful information. | | | | |
| Hamilton, Rowland | Money and Value: means and ends of economic production | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| | Contains an appendix on Depreciation of Silver and the Indian Currency. | | | | |
| *Jevons, Prf. W. S. | Investigations in Currency & Finance, ed. H. S. Foxwell [w. 20 diagrams] | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Locke, John | Considerations of Conseq. of Lowering Interest & Raising Value of Money | 1/- | c 8° | Ward & Lock | [1692] 84 |
| *McCulloch, J. R. | Metallic and Paper Money and Banks [a very good book] | 5/- | 4° | Black | 58 |
| Maclaren, J. | A Sketch of the History of Currency | 9/- | 8° | E. Bumpus | [58] 79 |
| Macleod, H. D. | The Theory of Credit [in 2 vols.], vol. i. | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 89 |
| Nicholson, Prf. J. S. | A Treatise on Money and Essays on Monetary Problems | 10/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 88 |
| | First half forms one of the best elem. expos. of generally accepted doctrines. Second half controversial. | | | | |
| Patterson, R. H. | The New Golden Age, and the Influence of the Precious Metals, 2 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| | A history of gold and its influence upon the present age. | | | | |
| Poor, H. V. [Am.] | Money and its Laws [history of monetary theories, etc.] | 21/- | 8° | Paul | 77 |
| Price, Prf. Bonamy | The Principles of Currency [six Oxford Lectures] | 7/6 | 8° | Parker | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Currency and Banking | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | 76 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tardieu, J. | Money, tr. Margaret Watson | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 79 |
| *Walker, Prf. F. A. [Am.] | Money [non-partizan: very complete] | 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Money in its relation to Trade and Industry | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Wells, D. A. [Am.] | Robinson Crusoe's Money [sound doctrine in facetious dress] | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 76 |

## Paper Money.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cobbett, Wm. | Paper against Money [one of his most famous essays] *o.p.* | [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | *London* | 17 |
| Harvey, Jas. [Am.] | Paper Money, the Money of Civilization | $2.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 78 |
| Knox, J. J. [Am.] | U.S. Notes: Hist. of various Issues of Paper Money by U. S. Govt. | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [84] 88 |
| Hickcox, J. H. [Am.] | History of Bills of Credit or Paper Money from 1709 to 1789 | $3 | 8° | *Albany* | 66 |
| Mann, C. A. [Am.] | Paper Money, the Root of All Evil<br>A detailed description of the operation of paper currency. | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 72 |
| Nicholson, Prf. J. S. | The One-Pound Note—*in his* Money & Monetary Problems, *ut supra* [British Assoc. Address]. | | | | |
| Richardson, H. W. [Am.] | Paper Money [coll. of historical facts] | 20*c.* | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| Seyd, Ernest | Bank of England Note Issue | 7/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 74 |
| Spaulding, E. G. [Am.] | History of Legal Tender Paper Money issued during Great Rebellion | $3 | 8° | *Buffalo* | 69 |
| Sumner, W. G. [Am.] | History of American Currency [w. chaps. on Engl. & Austrian paper money] | $3 | 12° | *New York* | [74] 78 |
| White, A. D. [Am.] | Paper Money: the inflation in France | 10*c.* | 12° | ,, | 79 |

## Legal Tender, Law of—*v.* D § 92: Tender, Legal.

## Money, Weights and Measures Tables—*v.* D § 154.

## Numismatics —*v.* Class G.

## Mechanism of Exchange.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atkinson, E. [Am.] | The Distribution of Products | $1.25 | 8° | *New York* | [86] 87 |
| *Bagehot, Walter | Lombard Street: a description of the money market<br>An admirable popular account of the mechanism of the English credit institutions, with discussions of several theoretical points. | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | [73] 82 |
| *Jevons, Prf. W. S. | Money and Mechanism of Exchange [Internat. Scient. Ser.]<br>The best popular book. Contains also a description of the Clearing House. | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [75] 78 |
| Smith, Rob. H. [Am.] | Science of Business [prin. controlling laws of exch.; Ques. of Day] | $1.25 | 8° | *New York* | 85 |

### Royal Mint.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ansell, G. F. | The Royal Mint [working, conduct, operations] | 12/- | i 8° | E. Wilson | [70] 71 |

### Stock Exchange —*v.* D § 153: Stocks and Shares.

## Foreign Exchange.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Goschen, G. J. | The Theory of Foreign Exchange [the standard book] | 6/- | 8° | E. Wilson | [64] 89 |
| Seyd, Ernest | Bullion and Foreign Exchange Considered [by a bullion-broker] | 20/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 68 |
| Tate, W. | The Modern Cambist, ed. H. Schmidt [man. of for. exch. & bullion] | 12/- | 8° | ,, ,, | [2nd ed. 34] 89 |

### Exchange and Currency Tables—*v.* D § 154.

## Bimetallism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atkinson, E. [Am.] | Bimetallism in Europe [report on prec. metals and standards] | 8/- | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| Bagehot, Walter | Some Articles on the Depreciation of Silver and Connected Topics | 5/- | 8° | Paul | 77 |
| Barbour, D. | The Theory of Bi-metallism | 6/- | c 8° | Cassell | 86 |
| Barclay, R. | The Silver and Gold Question | 3/- | 12° | E. Wilson | [85] 86 |
| Crump, A. | Investigation into the Causes of the Great Fall in Prices<br>Seeks to show that the fall in prices is entirely due to causes outside of currency influences, *e.g.*, over-production, fresh sources of supply, improvements in production, etc. | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | 89 |
| Fawcett, H. | Depreciation of Silver—*in his* Manual of Political Economy | 12/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [74] 83 |
| Gibbe + Grenfell, H. H. H. R. | The Bimetallic Controversy [coll. of pamphlets, speeches, letters, etc.] | 5/- | 8° | E. Wilson | 87 |
| Giffen, R. | —*in his* Essays—*v.* D § 117. | | | | |
| Horton, S. Dana [Am.] | The Silver Pound and English Monetary Policy since Restoration<br>Advocates bi-metallic standard of value. Contains also a history of monetary policy of England from James II. to present day, based on statutes and official documents. | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Silver and Gold: their relation to the problem of resumption | $1.50 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | [77] 80 |
| Laughlin, J. L. [Am.] | History of Bi-metallism in the United States | $2.25 | 8° | *New York* | 85 |
| Weston, G. M. [Am.] | The Silver Question | $1.25 | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Wilson, A. J. | Reciprocity, Bi-metallism and Land Tenure Reform | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |

# 116. BANKING AND BANKS.

## General Works.

### *Great Britain.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bagehot, Walter | —*v.* D § 115, *s.v.* Mechanism of Exchange. | | | | |
| Crump, A. | English Manual of Banking | 12/- | 8° | Longman | [77] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Practical Treatise on Banking, Currency and the Exchanges<br>Compendium of information on banks, methods, phraseology, law, and Continental methods. | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | 66 |
| *Gilbart, J. W. | History, Principles and Practice of Banking, ed. A. S. Michie, 2 vols.<br>A standard book: the most exhaustive on the subject. | 10/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [34] 89 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HANKEY, T. | Principles of Banking: its unity and economy | 2/6 c | 8° | E. Wilson | [66] 88 |
| | The organization and working of the Bank of England, with discussions on disputed points in management. | | | | |
| HUTCHISON, John | Practice of Banking [in 4 vols.] | vol. i. 15/–; ii. 21/–; iii. 21/– | 8° | ,, | 81;83;87 |
| *MACLEOD, H. D. | Elements of Banking, 5/–; Lectures on Credit and Banking | 5/– | 8° | Longman | [76/82] 86/88 |
| * ,, ,, | The Theory and Practice of Banking [2 vols.] | i. 12/–; ii. 14/– | 8° | ,, | [55–56] 88 |
| | Full of suggestion, and rich in historical material. The author differs on many important points from the more orthodox economists. | | | | |
| PRICE, Prof. Bonamy | Currency and Banking | 6/– c | 8° | Paul | 76 |

*United States.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] | Practical Banking | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [84] 87 |
| CLEAVELAND, John [Am.] | The Banking System of New York, w. acc. of Clearing House | $5.50 | 8° | ,, | [58] 64 |

## Bank Rate.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PALGRAVE, R. I. | Bank Rate in England, France and Germany, 1844–1878 | 10/6 | 8° | E. Wilson | 80 |

## Banking Arbitration.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHMIDT, H. | Foreign Banking Arbitration: its theory and practice | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 75 |

## Banking Reform.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILSON, A. J. | Banking Reform [on prominent banking dangers and remedies] | 7/6 c | 8° | Longman | 79 |

## Clearing System and Houses—*v. also* D § 115: Money.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOWARTH, W. | Our Clearing System and Clearing Houses | 5/– p | 8° | E. Wilson | 84 |
| JEVONS, Prf. W. S. | —*his* Money & Mechan. of Exchange, *conts.* a descrip. of Clearing House | 5/– c | 8° | Paul | [75] 78 |

## History and Statistics.

*Great Britain.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRUMP, A. | Key to Progress during 21 years of London Joint-Stock Banks | 21/– | f° | E. Wilson | 83 |
| DUN, J. | British Banking Statistics [w. remarks on bullion reserves] | 5/– | 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| PRICE, F. G. H. | Handbook of London Bankers [w. lists from 1677] | 7/6 c | 8° | Chatto | 76 |
| RAE, George | The Country Banker: his clients, cares, and work | 7/6 c | 8° | Murray | [85] 88 |
| *Bank of England* | —*v. also* Hankey, *supra.* | | | | |
| FRANCIS, John | History of the Bank of England, 2 vols. *o.p.* [from 1694 to 1844] [*pb.* 21/–] | | 8° | Willoughby | [47] 48 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, continued to 1862 by J. S. Homans [Am.] | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 62 |
| ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold | The First Nine Years of the Bank of England | 8/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| | An inquiry into the weekly record of price of Bank stock fr. Aug. 17, 1694, to Sept. 17, 1703. | | | | |
| PATERSON, Wm. [fdr. of Bk. of Eng.]: his life and trials. By S. Bannister | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] c | 8° | Bryce | 58 |
| ,, ,, | Birthplace and Parentage of. By W. Pagan | 3/6 | 12° | *Edinburgh* | 65 |

*United States.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOMETT, H. W. [Am.] | History of the Bank of New York: 1784–1884 [fr. official records] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [84] 84 |
| GIBBONS, J. S. [Am.] | The Banks of New York: their dealers, clearing-house, etc. | $2.50 | 12° | ,, | [6–] 73 |

*Scotland.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KERR, A. W. | History of Banking in Scotland | 7/6 | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 84 |

**Law of Banking** —*v.* D § 16: Banking Law.

**Money and Currency**—*v.* D § 115. **Money and Currency Tables**—*v.* D § 154.

**Note Issue** —*v.* D § 115, *s.v.* Paper Money.

**Savings Banks** —*v.* D § 128: Charities.

# 117. PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION.

## Bibliography.

COSSA, Prf. Luigi —*in his* Taxation, *ut infra* [chiefly foreign books].

## General Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am.] | Public Debts: an essay on the science of finance | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| COSSA, Prf. Luigi | Taxation: its principles and methods [Am. tr.], ed. H. White [tr. fr. Italian] | 4/– c | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| | An appendix gives in brief form the State tax systems of New York and Pennsylvania as they now are. | | | | |
| MACADAM, Graham [Am.] | An Alphabet of Finance [Lib. of Polit. Educ.; very simple; popular] | $1.25 | 12° | ,, | 77 |
| *MCCULLOCH, J. R. | Treatise on the Principles of Taxat. & the Funding System *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | Longman | [45] 63 |
| ,, ,, | An Article on Practical and Theoretical Taxation | 5/- | 4° | *Edinburgh* | [ ] 86 |
| NEWCOMB, Simon [Am.] | The A B C of Finance [good book; quite popular] | 40*c.* | 32° | *New York* | 79 |
| ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold | —*article* Finance, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 79 |

## Great Britain.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Baxter**, R. D. | Taxation of the United Kingdom | [statistics of amount, distrib., pressure] | 4/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| **Cobden**, Richard | Speeches on Quest. of Public Policy, ed. J. Bright | [Free Trade, Finance, etc.] | 3/6 c | 8° | ,, | [70] 78 |
| ***Giffen**, R. | Essays in Finance | | ser. i., 10/6; ser. ii. 14/– | 8° | Bell | [79] 80<br>[88] 88 |

Ser. i.: Cost of Franco-Germ. war, deprec. of gold since 1848, liquidations of 1873–76, depress. in trade, for. competition, excess of imports, accumul. of capital in U. K., deprec. of silver, Gladstone's work in finance, taxes on land, reduction of national debt, case agst. bimetallism, recent fall of prices.

Ser. ii.: Trade depression, gold supply, rate of discount and prices, effects on trade of supply of coinage, bank reverses, foreign trade of U. S., use of import and export statistics, foreign manufactures and Engl. trade, utility of common statistics, general uses of statistical knowl., progress of working classes in last half century.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Gladstone**, W. E. | Financial Statements | [1853, '60, '63] | 12/– | 8° | Murray | [63] 64 |
| **Levi**, Prf. Leone | On Taxation: how it is raised and how expended | | 7/6 c | 8° | Parker | 60 |
| **Sargant**, W. L. | Taxation: past, present and future | | 7/6 | 8° | Williams | 74 |
| **Tayler**, William | National Taxes | [history, progress, pres. revenue] | 2/6 c | 8° | Stanford | [73] 78 |
| **Tennant**, Chas. | The People's Blue-Book: taxation as it is and ought to be | | 7/6 | 12° | Longman | [ ] 72 |

Very complete in respect of the laws of taxation and their administration; also theory and history.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Wilson**, A. J. | Our National Budget | [national debt, taxes, rates; Eng. Citizen Ser.] | 3/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |

### Queen's Taxes.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Noble**, John | Queen's Taxes | [amount, incidence, econ. results] *red. to* | 3/6 | 8° | Longman | 70 |

### History.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Buxton**, Sydney C. | Finance and Politics: an historical study, 2 vols. | [1783–1885] | 26/– | 8° | Murray | 88 |
| **Doubleday**, T. | Financial History of England | [fr. 1688] | 12/– | 8° | E. Wilson | [47] 58 |
| ***Dowell**, Stephen | Hist. of Taxation & Taxes in England, 4 vols. | [fr. the earl. times to 1885] | 42/– | 8° | Longman | [76–84] 88 |

Vols. i.–ii.: The History of Taxation, 21/–; vols. iii.–iv.: The History of Taxes, 21/–.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Hall**, Hubert | History of Customs Revenue of England, 2 vols. | [fr. earliest times] | 21/– | 8° | Stock | 85 |
| **Horner**, Francis [M.P.] | Memoirs and Correspondence of, ed. L. Horner [brother], 2 vols. | | *o.p.* | 8° | Murray | 43 |

Throwing considerable light on the finance of the period.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Noble**, John | Fiscal Legislation [from 1842 to 1865], 3/6; National Finance: last 2 Parlts. | | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 67; 75 |
| **Huskisson**, W. [Rt. Hon.] | Speeches of, w. biograph. memoir, 3 vols. | | *o.p.* | r 8° | *London* | 31 |
| **Northcote**, Sir S. | Financial Policy | [1842–1861] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Saunders | 62 |

## India.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Fawcett**, Henry | Indian Finance | [3 essays, repr. fr. "Nineteenth Century"] | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| **Hyndman**, H. M. | The Bankruptcy of India | [repr. fr. "Contemp. Review"] | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |

## United States.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Adams**, Prf. H. C. [Am.] | Taxation in the United States | [1789–1816; Johns Hopk. Univ. Stud.] | 50c. | 12° | *Baltimore* | 84 |
| **Boutwell** [Am.] | Taxation System of United States | | 12/6 | 8° | *Boston* | 63 |
| **Ely + Finley**, $\frac{\text{Prf. R. T. [Am.]}}{\text{J. H. [Am.]}}$ | Taxation in American States and Cities | [popular] | \$1.75 c | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| **Fawcett**, W. L. [Am.] | Gold and Debt: an American handbook of finance | | \$1.75 | 12° | *Chicago* | 76 |
| **Heyl**, L. [Am.] | Duties on Imports, 2 vols. | | \$6 | 8° | *Washington* | 82–83 |
| **Jones**, W. H. [Am.] | Federal Taxation and State Expenses | [Questions of the Day] | \$1 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| **Wells**, D. A. | Practical Economics | [U.S. Taxation and Finance] | \$1.50 | 8° | ,, | 86 |

### History.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Bolles**, A. S. [Am.] | Financial History of the United States, 3 vols. | | \$9.50 | 12° | *New York* | 80–88 |

i.: 1774–89, \$2.50; ii.: 1789–1860 \$3.50; iii.: 1861–85 \$3.50.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bowen**, Francis [Am.] | —*his* Amer. Polit. Econ. *conts. remarks on Finance fr.* 1861–70 | | \$2.50 | 8° | ,, | 70 |
| **Gallatin**, Albert [Am.] | —*in his* Writings, ed. H. Adams [Am.], 3 vols. | | \$15 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |

Especially his *Sketch of Finances of U.S.* [1796], and *Considerations on Currency and Banking Systems of U.S.* [1831]. For the writings of others of the earlier American statesmen, *v.* CLASS F § American Statesmen: Lives and Works.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Kearney**, J. W. [Am.] | A Study of American Finance | [1789–1835] | \$1 | 12° | *New York* | 87 |
| **Phillips**, Hy., *jun.* [Am.] | Historical Sketches of the Paper Currency of American Colonies, 2 vols. | | \$10 s | 4° | *Roxbury, Mass.* | 66 |
| **Richardson**, W. A. [Am.] | Pract. Information concerning the Public Debt of U.S. | | | 8° | | 72 |
| **Sherman**, John [Am.] | Selected Speeches & Reports on Finance and Taxation | [1859–78] | \$2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |

## Protective Policy —*v.* D § 122: Free Trade and Protection.

## Law of Taxation —*v.* D § 91: Taxation Laws.

## 118. CAPITAL AND LABOUR. WORK AND WAGES.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| About, Edmond | Handbook of Social Economy [tr.] | | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 73 |
| | Deals with the fallacies commonly accepted by wage-earners. | | | | | |
| Atkinson, Edw. [Am.] | Labour and Capital Allies, not Enemies | [popular] | 25*c.* | 16° | ,, | 79 |
| Bolles, A. S. [Am.] | The Conflict between Capital and Labour | | 75*c.* | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [76] 77 |
| Brassey, Sir Thos. | On Work and Wages | [practically considered] | 1/6 | 12° | Bell | [73] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Lectures on the Labour Question | | 6/– | 8° | Longman | [78] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Foreign Work and English Wages | | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [79] 80 |
| | By an employer of labour, treating the rights of the wage-earners in a fair manner; and promulgating a doctrine of a uniform cost of labour in every part of the world. | | | | | |
| Cassagnac | History of the Working and Burgher Classes | | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | |
| George, Henry [Am.] | Progress and Poverty, 1/–; Social Problems | | 1/– | c 8° | Paul | [80; 84] 84; 84 |
| | The former attracted a great deal of attention on its appearance, partly owing to its new theories as to land-ownership. Replied to by:— | | | | | |
| Gunton, G. [Am.] | —*ut infra* [a good refutation of his fundamental doctrines] | | | | | |
| Toynbee, A. | Progress and Poverty: criticism of H. George | [two lectures] | 1/– | 8° | Paul | 83 |
| Gunton, G. [Am.] | Wealth and Progress | [wages quest. and its econ. rel. to social reform] | 6/– | 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| Hearn, W. E. [Austral.] | Plutology | [an able treatment of production] | 16/– | 8° | Longman | [64] 78 |
| *Marx, Karl | Capital: a critical analysis of capitalist production [tr.], ed. F. Engels | | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [86] 89 |
| | By far the most important work in any language from the labour side. | | | | | |
| Ruskin, John | Time and Tide | [letters on the laws of work] | 13/– | r 8° | Allen, *Orpngtn.* | [67] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Crown of Wild Olives: lectures on work, traffic and war | | 13/– | r 8° | ,, ,, | [66] 84 |
| Simonds + McEnnis, J. C. + J. T. [Ams.] | Story of Manual Labour in all Lands and Ages | | $2.75 | 8° | *Chicago* | 87 |
| *Thornton, W. T. | On Labour: its wrongful claims and rightful duties | | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | [69] 70 |
| | Contains useful information as to trades unions, their organization, laws, etc. | | | | | |
| *Walker, Prf. F. A. [Am.] | The Wages Question: treatise on wages and the wages class | | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| | Against the "Wages Fund theory." Takes sentimental views as to the rights of wage-earners. | | | | | |
| Wright, Carroll D. [Am.] | Historical Review of Wages and Prices: 1752–1860 | | $1 | 8° | *Boston* | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Comparative Wages and Prices: 1860–1883 | [Massachusetts and Gt. Brit.] | 25*c.* | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Young, Dr. E. | Labour in Europe and America | [report on wages, etc.] | $3.50 | r 8° | *Washington* | 77 |

### Great Britain

—*v. also* D § 148: Commerce and Trade.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Engels, Fred. | Condition of the Working Classes in England in 1844 [Am. tr.] | | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | [45] 87 |
| | Represents the views of the educated proletariat, backed by official statistics. | | | | | |
| Fawcett, H. F. | The Economic Position of the British Labourer | | 5/– | f 8° | Macmillan | 65 |
| Heath, F. G. | The English Peasantry | [descriptive] | 7/6 | 8° | Warne | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Peasant Life in the West of England | | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | [72] 80 |
| Howell, Geo. | History of the Conflict between Capital and Labour | | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 78 |
| | From the working-man's point of view. | | | | | |
| Jevons, Prf. W. S. | The State in relation to Labour | [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Kebbel, T. E. | The Agricultural Labourer | [summary of his position] | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [82] 87 |
| Levi, Prf. Leone | Wages and Earnings of the Working Classes | | 6/– | 8° | Murray | 67 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, ,, ,, | [in 1883–4; report] | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Work and Pay | [popular lectures on industrial organization] | 1/– | 12° | Strahan | 77 |
| Mulhall, M. G. | History of Prices | [1850–1885; w. 8 diagrams] | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | 85 |
| Nicholson, Prf. J. S. | The Effects of Machinery on Wages | [Cobden Club Prize Essay] | 2/6 | 8° | Bell | 78 |
| *Rogers, Prf. Thorold | History of Agriculture and Prices in England, 6 vols. | | £7 2*s.* | 8° | Clar. Press | 66–88 |
| | Vols. i., ii.: 1259–1400, 42/–; iii., iv.: 1401–1582, 50/–; v., vi.: 1583–1702, 50/–. | | | | | |
| * ,, ,, | Six Centuries of Work and Wages | [xiv.–xix. centuries] | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [85] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Abridged edit. of same [contg. 8 (only) of the chaps., omit. the histor. ones] | | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Ruskin, John | Fors Clavigera: letters to workmen of Great Britain, 8 vols., 71/–; Index | | 10/– | i 8° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | [$\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{71}{51}$] $\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{84}{87}$ |
| Stubbs, Rev. C. W. | Village Politics: addres. & serm. on lab. quest. | [Broad Church; suggestive] | 3/6 | p 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| Taylor, R. W. C. | Introduction to a History of the Factory System | | 16/– | 8° | Bentley | 86 |
| Tooke + Newmarch, T. + W. | Hist. of Prices, & of the State of Circulation, 6 v. [1793–1856] *o.p.* | [*w.* £5] | | 8° | Longman | 38–57 |
| Toynbee, Arnold | Lectures on the Industrial Revolution of 18 Cent. in Eng. | [posthum.] | 10/6 | 8° | Rivington | [84] 87 |

### United States.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, Prf. H. C. [Am.] | Relation of the State to Industrial Action | | 75*c.* | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| Aveling, Dr. + Mrs. Edw. | The Working-Class Movement in America | | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| Ely, Prf. R. T. [Am.] | The Labour Movement in America | [historical and critical] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 86 |
| Moody, W. G. [Am.] | Land and Labour in the United States | | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 83 |
| Schoenhof, J. [Am.] | The Industrial Situation and the Question of Wages | [Quest. of Day] | $1 | 8° | ,, | |

**Depression in Trade**—*v.* D § 148: Commerce and Trade, *s.v.* Depression.

### Arbitration and Conciliation.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CROMPTON, Henry | Industrial Conciliation | | 2/6 | 12° | Paul | 76 |
| MOFFAT, R. S. | Time Policy | [settling disputes between employers and labourers] | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| PRICE, L. L. F. R. | Industrial Peace: advantages, methods, difficulties; w. pref. Prf. A. Marshall<br>Prf. MARSHALL'S preface explains the *rationale* of arbitration and conciliation between employers and workmen. | [Toynbee Trustees' Report] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| RYAN, D. J. [Am.] | Arbitration between Capital and Labour | [hist. and argument] | $1 | 8° | *Columbus* | 87 |
| WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] | Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration | | 50*c.* | 8° | *Boston* | 81 |

### Interest, Usury

—*for* Law, *v.* D § 73: Pawnbrokers, *s.v.* Tyler.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENTHAM, Jeremy | Usury Laws: their nature, expediency and influence<br>An abstract of BENTHAM'S *Defence of Usury*, from the perusal of which Adam SMITH is said to have been led to change the views on usury which he held at the time of his writing his *Wealth of Nations*. | | 25*c.* | 12° | *New York* | [1787] 81 |
| *BÖHM+BAUERK, Prf. | Capital and Interest, tr. W. Smart<br>Contains a statement and criticism of the various theories of interest. | | | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| MURRAY, J. B. C. [Am.] | History of Usury from the Earliest Period to the Present Time | | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 69 |

### Wages Fund Theory.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. | —*in his* Leading Principles [*v.* D § 114]—*defends* Wages Fund *theory.* | | | | | |
| LONGE, F. D. | Refutation of the Wage Fund Theory of Modern Political Economy | | | | | 66 |

## 119. LAND AND LAND LAWS.

### Principles of Property in Land.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KINNEAR, J. B. | The Principles of Property in Land | | 5/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 80 |

### General Works and British Land Laws

—*for purely Legal Treatises, v.* D § 51: Land Laws.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POLLOCK, Prf. F. | The Land Laws | [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [83] 88 |
| RICHEY, A. G. | The Irish Land Laws | [by a Q.C.] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 80 |
| SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. | Land in Fetters | [Yorke Prize Essay, 1885] | 7/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 86 |

### Land Question and Land Tenures

—*for* Agricultural Wages, *etc.*, *v.* D § 118.

#### *Generally* and *Great Britain.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ARNOLD, Arthur | Free Land<br>An excellent popular statement of the Land Question in Great Britain in 1880. | | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 80 |
| BATEMAN, J. | Great Landowners of Great Britain and Ireland<br>A list of all owners of 3,000 acres and upwards worth £3,000 *per ann.*, with incomes derived therefrom. | | 14/– | 8° | Harrison | [78] 79 |
| BIRKBECK, W. L. | The Distribution of Land in England | [historical sketch] | 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 86 |
| BLACKIE, Prf. J. Stuart | The Scottish Highlands and the Land Laws: historico-economical inquiry | | 9/– | 8° | Chapman | 82 |
| BLOUNT, T. | Ancient Tenures of Land and Custom of Manors, ed. W. C. Hazlitt<br>An alphabetical list of land-tenures and their taxes: with notes, glossary and index by the Editor. | | 31/6 | r 8° | Reeves&Tur. | [1679] 74 |
| BRODRICK, G. C. | English Land and Landlords | [w. proposals for reform] | 12/6 | 8° | Cassell | 81 |
| CAIRD, Prf. J. | Landed Interest and the Supply of Food | | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | [78] 80 |
| EVANS, Howard | Our Old Nobility<br>The author is editor of the *Echo.* Originally published under the pseudonym of "*Noblesse Oblige.*" | | 2/– | c 8° | Vickers | [79] 84 |
| FIELD, C. D. | Land Holding and Landlord and Tenant in various Countries | | 36/– | 8° | Thacker, *Calc.* | 83 |
| FISHER, Joseph | The History of Land-Holding in England, 3/–; in Ireland | | 4/– | 8° | Longman | 76, 77 |
| *KAY, Joseph | Free Trade in Land, w. preface John Bright<br>The position in 1879, with a summary of land systems throughout Europe. | [Cobden Club pub.] | 1/6 | c 8° | ,, | [79] 85 |
| LEFEVRE, G. Shaw | Freedom of Land | [Practical Politics Series] | 2/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| *LESLIE, Prf. T. E. C. | Land Systems and Industrial Econ. of Ireland, Engl. & Contin. Countries | | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| MACDONNELL, J. | The Land Question | [chiefly in England and Scotland] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 70 |
| MAINE, Sir H. S. | Process of Feudalism; & Early Hist. of Price & Rent—*in his* Village Communities | | 12/– | 8° | Murray | [71] 76 |
| MILL, J. Stuart | Chapters and Speeches on the Irish Land Question | | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 70 |
| MONTGOMERY, W. E. | History of Land Tenure in Ireland | [Yorke Prize Essay, 1888] | 10/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| MORRIS, W. O'Connor | The Land System of Ireland | [repr. fr. *Law Quarterly Rev.*] | 2/6 | c 8° | Simpkin | 88 |
| NASSÉ, E. | Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages<br>The theory of village communities, chiefly of 16th century, applied to England. *Cf.* also an article by NASSÉ, entitled *Village Communities*, in the *Contemporary Review* for May, 1872. | | 5/– | 8° | Macmillan | 71 |
| *PROBYN, J. W. [ed.] | Systems of Land Tenure in various Countries | [Cobden Club Essays] | 3/6 | 8° | Cassell | [76] 81 |
| *SEEBOHM, F. | The English Village Community Examined; ill.<br>The village community in its relation to the manorial and tribal systems. | | 16/– | 8° | Longman | [83] 84 |
| THORNTON, W. T. | Plea for Peasant Proprietors | [in Ireland] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [48] 74 |
| VINOGRADOFF, Prf. | Early English Land Tenures, 2 vols. | | | 8° | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| *WALKER, Prf. F. A. [Am.] | Land and its Rent | | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| WALLACE, A. R. | Land Nationalization | | 8*d.* | c 8° | W. Reeves | [83] 83 |

#### *Primitive.*

—*v. also* F § 5: Primitive Society.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *de LAVELEYE, E. | Primitive Property, tr. G. R. Marriott, w. intro. Prf. T. E. C. Leslie<br>The history of community of property. | | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |

D § 120

### *United States.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cox, S. S. [Am.] | Free Land and Free Trade | 75*c.* | 12° | *New York* | 80 |
| | An application of the principles of the Corn Law Repeal to the U.S. | | | | |
| Egleston, M. [Am.] | The Land System of the New Engl. Colon. [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] | 50*c.* | 8° | *Baltimore* | 87 |
| Moody, W. G. [Am.] | Land and Labour in the United States | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |

### *Continent of Europe.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ouvry, H. A. | Stein, and his Reforms in Prussia [the land question] | 2/6 | c 8° | Kerby | [74] 75 |
| Verney, Lady | How the Peasant Owner Lives [in France, Germany, Italy, and Russia] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| Young, Arthur | Travels in France in 1787, 1788 & 1789, 2 v. [chiefly agric. cond.] *o.p.* [*w.* £5] | | 4° | *London* | [1792] 1794 |

### *Germany.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gould, Rev. S. Baring- | —*his* Germany, Past & Pres., 2 v., *conts.* good acc. of Germ. peasant proprietors | 21/– | c 8° | Paul | 79 |
| Ross, D. W. | Early History of Land-holding among Germans | 12/– | 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| | Opposed to the village community theory | | | | |

### *Russia.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Roth, H. L. | The Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia | 3/6 | 12° | Low | 79 |
| *"Stepniak" | —*in his* The Russian Peasantry, 2 vols, | 25/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] 88 |

## 120. CO-OPERATION. TRADES UNIONS. BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, &c.

### Principles and Theory.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fawcett, Henry F. | Pauperism—*conts. good chap. on* Co-operative and Industr. Partnership | 5/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 71 |
| *Gilman, N. P. [Am.] | Profit Sharing between Employer and Employé [historical] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Gronlund, Laurence [Am.] | The Co-operative Commonwealth | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [84] 86 |
| | From the standpoint of the MARX school. Moderate. | | | | |
| Taylor, Sedley | Profit-sharing between Capital and Labour | 2/6 | c 8° | Paul | 84 |
| | Contains an appendix on the Whitewood Collieries (conducted on co-operative principles). | | | | |

### Historical and Descriptive.

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acland + Jones, $\frac{\text{A. H. D.}}{\text{B.}}$ | Working Men Co-operators [acc. of Artiz. Co-op. Movem. in Gt. Brit.] | 1/– | 12° | Cassell | 84 |
| *Baernreither, Dr. J. M. | English Associations of Working Men, tr. Alice Taylor | 15/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| | By far the most important history yet published. The author is now at work upon a second part of the work, treating the subject from the theoretical side. | | | | |
| Brentano, L. | History of Guilds and Trades Unions [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 70 |
| | A repr. of the *Intro.* to TOULMIN SMITH, *ut infra.* Origin of Guilds, Relig. & Social Guilds, Town Guilds, Craft Guilds, Trades Unions. | | | | |
| Co-operative Stores: their history, etc. | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 68 |
| Gross, Dr. C. | The Guild Merchant: a contribution to English municipal history, 2 vols. | | 8° | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| Holyoake, G. J. | History of Co-operation in England: its literature and its advocates, 2 v. | 14/– | c 8° | Trübner | 75; [78] 85 |
| | i.: Pioneer Period [1812–44], 6/–; ii.: Constructive Period [1845–78], 8/–. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Thirty-three Years of Co-operation [the Rochdale Pioneers, 1844–77] | 2/6 | f 8° | ,, | [72] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Self-help One Hundred Years Ago | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| | The author has been a worker on behalf of co-operation all his already long life, and writes as a zealous advocate, supplying much valuable material. | | | | |
| Moffat, R. S. | The Economy of Consumption [commercial crises and trades unions] | 18/– | 8° | Paul | 78 |
| de Paris, Comte | The Trades Unions of England, tr. Nassau J. Senior, ed. T. Hughes | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 69 |
| Samuelson, Jas. | The German Working Man: his institutions for self-culture | 3/6 | p 8° | Longman | 69 |
| Seligman, Edwin [Am.] | Two Chapters on the Mediæval Guilds of England | 75*c.* | 8° | *Baltimore* | 87 |
| *Smith, Toulmin | English Guilds: their ordinances [w. intro. Brentano, *ut supra*] | 21/– | 8° | E. Eng. Tex. Soc. (Tbnr.) | 70 |
| | Contains the original ordinances of more than 100 early English guilds, fr. MSS. of 14 and 15 centuries; w. notes, intro. and glossary. | | | | |
| ,, Lucy Toulmin | —*article* Guild *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 80 |
| Solly, Rev. H. | Working Men's Social Clubs and Institutes | 3/6 | c 8° | Whitfield | 67 |
| Thornton, W. T. | On Labour: its claims and dues [useful information about trades unions] | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | [69] 70 |
| Thurlow, Hon. T. J. | Trades Unions Abroad, w. hints | 9/– | r 8° | Harrison | 71 |
| Trant, William | Trades Unions [origin, objects, influence, efficacy] | 1/– | c 8° | Paul | 84 |
| Walford, Cornelius | Guilds: their origin, constitution, objects, and later history | 7/6 | 8° | Redway | [88] 89 |

### *Cooperative Agriculture.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Craig, E. T. | Irish Land Labour Question ill. in history of Ralahine Farming | 2/6 | 8° | *London* | 82 |
| Stubbs, Rev. C. W. | The Land and the Labourers, 3/6; cheap ed. | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 83; 85 |
| | Records of successful experiments in Cottage Farming and Co-operative Agriculture on his glebe land, by a Broad-Church clergyman. | | | | |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, Prf. H. B. [Am.; ed.] | Hist. of Co-op. in the U.S. [by sevl. contribrs.; Johns Hopkins Uni. Stud.] | 15/– | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Barnard, Chas. [Am.] | Co-operation as a Business [results of co-operation in U.S. & Europe] | $1 | 16° | *New York* | 81 |
| Bemis, Dr. E. W. [Am.] | Co-operation in New England [historical; fr. 1842 (Brook Farm)] | 75*c.* | 8° | *Baltimore* | 86 |

## Continent of Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Godin, Jean B. A. | The Association of Capital with Labour [tr.]<br>Being the Laws and Regulations of Mutual Assurance at the Social Palace, M. Godin's co-oper. venture, at Guise. | 50*c.* | 12° | *New York* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Social Solutions, tr. Marie Howland [Am.]<br>These essays were written in 1870—ten years before the legal association of Godin et Cie. was incorporated. | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 86 |
| Greening, E. O. | The Co-operative Traveller Abroad [a chatty description] | 1/- | c 8° | Standing | 88 |

## Building Societies —*for* Law, *v.* D § 21.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Building Societies Directory | | 5/- | c 8° | *Office* | [84] *annual* |
| Davis, H. F. A. | Building Societies: their theory, practice and management | 3/6 | 8° | Sweet | 87 |
| Dexter, S. [Am.] | Treatise on Co-operative Sayings and Loan Associations | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 89 |
| Rosenthal, H. S. [Am.] | Manual for Building and Loan Associations [history, methods, etc.] | $1.50 | 12° | *Cincinnati* | 88 |
| Scratchley, A. | Practical Treatise on Building Societies, Investment and Trust Societies | 25/- | 8° | Layton | [49] 87 |
| ,, ,, | A Further Treatise on Building Societies | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [ ] |
| Wrigley, E. [Am.] | Building Associations: what they are, and how to use them | 75*c.* | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [69] 80 |
| ,, ,, | How to Manage Building Associations | $2 | 12° | ,, | [72] 76 |

## Friendly Societies (Oddfellows, *etc.*)—*for* Law, *v.* D § 21.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ansell, C. | A Treatise on Friendly Societies | 5/- | 8° | Layton | |
| *Baernreither, Dr. J. N.—*ut supra.* | | | | | |
| Complete Manual of Odd-Fellowship | | 7/6 | c 8° | Hogg | 79 |
| Donaldson, P. [Am.] | Odd Fellows' Text Book and Manual, ed. G. Bertram [Am.]; ill. | $2 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [6-] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Odd Fellows' Pocket Companion, ed. I. D. Williamson [Am.] | $1.50 | 18° | *Cincinnati* | [62] 76 |
| Hatton, W. | A Treatise on Friendly Societies, w. tables | 1/- | 8° | Layton | |
| Neison, F. G. P., *jun.* | The Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows | 1/- | 8° | ,, | [ ] |
| Scratchley, A. | A Practical Treatise on Life Assurance and Friendly Societies | 21/- | 8° | ,, | [ ] 87 |
| *Wilkinson, Rev. J. F. | The Friendly Society Movement | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Blackley National Insurance Scheme | 1/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |

## City of London Companies.

### *Collectively.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arundell, Thos. | Historical Reminiscences of City of London and its Livery Companies | 15/- | 8° | Bentley | 69 |
| Firth, J. F. B. | Municipal London | 25/- | r 8° | Longman | 76 |
| Herbert, W. | History of the Livery Companies of London, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *rare*] | r 8° | H. G. Bohn | [37] 46 |
| Norton, George | Comm. on History, Constitution and Chart. Franch. of City of London | 14/- | 8° | Longman | [28] 69 |

### *Individually.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barber-Surgeons' Co.: | Annals of, from their Records, etc. By Sidney Young | 42/- | 4° | Blades | 89 |
| Carpenters' Co.: | Historical Account of, from their Records. By E. B. Jupp | *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 10/-] | 8° | Pickering | 48 |
| Coopers' Co.: | Historical Memoranda, Charters, etc. [1396–1848]. By J. F. Firth | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 48 |
| Founders' Co.: | Annals of: with notes and illustrations. By W. M. Williams | | 8° | *priv. prin.* | 67 |
| Goldsmiths' Co.: | History of the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths | *o.p.* | 8° | Adlard | 37 |
| Grocers' Co. | | | | | |
| Heath, Bar. J. B. | Some Account of the Grocers' Company [w. pl., coats of arms, etc.] | *o.p.* | r 8° | ,, | [29] 69 |
| *Kingdon, J. A. | Fac-simile of 1st Vol. of MS. Archives of Grocers' Co., 2 v. [1345–1463; w. photos.] | | r 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Hon. Artillery Co.: | History of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes; 2 vols.; col. pl. & maps | 63/- | 8° | Bentley | 78–79 |
| Ironmongers' Co.: | Some Account of, from their Records. By J. Nicholl; ill. | | 4° | *priv. prin.* | [51] 66 |
| Leathersellers' Co.: | History and Antiquities of. By W. H. Black; ill. | | f° | ,, | 71 |
| Merchant Taylors' Co.: | Memorials of the Guild of. By Clode | | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| ,, | Early History of the. By Clode | | r 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Needlemakers' Co.: | The Company of Needlemakers. By Coles | | s 4° | ,, | 76 |
| Stationers' Co.: | Records of. By C. R. Rivington | 2/6 | 8° | Nichols | 83 |
| Watermen's Co.: | History of the Watermen's Company. By Humphries, 3 vols.; pl. | | 8° | *priv. prin.* | 59 |

### *Reform of City Companies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Firth, J. F. B. | Reform of London Government & City Guilds [Imper. Parliament Series] | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |

## 121. POPULATION. EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

## Population.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alison, Sir Archibald | Principles of Population & their connection with human happiness, 2 vols. [in reply to Malthus] | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] | 8° | Blackwood | 40 |
| Bourne, Stephen | Trade, Population and Food [series of statistical papers] | 12/- | 8° | Bell | 81 |
| Godwin, William | On Population: the power of increase in numbers of mankind<br>A reply to Malthus, *ut infra.* | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] | 8° | *London* | 20 |
| *Malthus, T. R. [1776–1834] | An Essay on the Principle of Population<br>On the evils and means of checking over-population, with a view of its past and present effects on human happiness. His conclusions have not by any means been generally accepted, but some of his investigations have been of the greatest value, and no student of the subject can afford to neglect his book. The first edition, a mere sketch, appeared anonymously in 1798. The above edn. is a reprint of the 6th (1816), the last the author himself revised. | 8/- | 8° | Reeves | [03] 88 |
| *Bonar, Dr. J. | Malthus and his Work [*v.* also Ricardo, *infra*] | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| Kirkup, T. | —*article* Malthus *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 83 |
| Ricardo, David | Letters to Malthus, ed. D. J. Bonar [1810–1823] | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |

ROSCHER, Wm. —*in his* Principles of Pol. Economy [Am. tr. fr. German—*v.* D § 114] $7.50 8° *New York* 78
SPENCER, Herbert —*in his* Principles of Biology, vol ii. pp. 289 *sqq.*, 2 vols. 34/– 8° Williams[64–67]71–72
THORNTON, W. T. Over-Population and its Remedy *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 6/6] 8° Longman 46

### Criminal Abortion.

STORER+HEARD, $\frac{\text{H.B.[Am.]}}{\text{F.F.[Am.]}}$ Criminal Abortion [social, legal and medical aspects] $2 8° *Boston* 68

### Vital Statistics —*v.* D § 151.

## Emigration, British: General Works.

BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. State-Aid and State-Interference 9/– c 8° Chapman 82
,, ,, New Homes for the Old Country [person. experience of Australia & N. Zeal.] 21/– 8° Bentley 72
,, ,, Protection and Bad Times [w. special refer. to Engl. colonization] 6/– 8° Trübner 79
General Hints to Emigrants [fields for emigration, outfits, recipes] 2/– p 8° Lockwood
LEVI, Prf. Leone Conditions of Success in Emigration 1/– 8° 87
PHEAR, Herbert H. [ed.] Emigration; summary of Acts for its assistance 1/– 8° Stevens 87

### Irish Emigration—*for* Irish in America, Australia, etc., *v.* E § 20.

DUFFERIN, Ld. [*now* Marq.] Irish Emigration and Tenure of Land 10/6 8° Willis 67

### Emigration to America and Canada.

HUGHES, Thomas Rugby, Tennessee [acc. of English Settlements there] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
RITCHIE, J. Ewing To Canada with Emigrants: a record of experience; ill. 7/6 8° Unwin 85

## Immigration into London—*for* Australians, *v.* E § 65; *for* Jews, *v.* D § 127.

## Immigration into America.

BROMWELL, W. J. [Am.] Immigration into the United States: 1819–55 $1.50 8° *New York* 56
DENSMORE, G. B. [Am.] The Chinese in California 50*c.* 12° *San Francisco* 80
GIBSON, Otis [Am.] The Chinese in America $1.50 16° *Cincinnati* 79
SANDERSON, J. P. [Am.] Republican Landmarks [views of Amer. statesmen on foreign immigration] $1.50 8° *Philadelphia* 56
SEWARD, G. F. [Am.] Chinese Immigration in its Social and Economical Aspects $2.50 12° *New York* 81
WILLIAMS, Rev. S. Wells [Am.] Chinese Immigration 25*c.* 8° ,, 76

## Colonization —*v.* D § 136: Colonial Policy. *For* British Colonies, *v.* CLASS E § 21 and *passim.*

## 122. FREE TRADE AND PROTECTION.

## Free Trade.

The Free Trade System is advocated by CAIRNES, FAWCETT, McCULLOCH, MILL, PERRY, PRICE, RICARDO, ROGERS, SAY, SMITH, WALKER, *in* D § 114; and in the Works of CALHOUN, WOODBURY, *etc.*, *in* CLASS F §§ 73, 74: American Presidents, American Statesmen.

ALLEN, J. H. [Am.] The Tariff and its Evils; or, Protection which does not protect $1 8° *New York* 88
ATKINSON, E. [Am.] Distribution of Products $1.25 8° ,, [86] 87
BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. Protection and Bad Times [w. spec. refer. to English colonization] 6/– 8° Trübner 79
,, ,, State Aid and State Interference [ill. by results in commerce] 9/– c 8° Chapman 82
*BASTIAT, Fred. Pop. Fallacies regard. Trade & For. Dut., adapt. to pres. time, E. P. Edgcumbe 6*d.* c 8° Cassell 88

Ed. for Cobden Club. A brilliant, incisive and vigorous essay; tr. of his *Sophismes Économiques.*

,, ,, Sophisms of Protection [Am. tr. of same bk.; but not so complete] $1 12° *New York* 74
Walter, Em. [Am.] What is Free Trade? [an adaptation of Bastiat's *Sophisms*; popular] 75*c.* 16° ,,
BRIGHT, John —*in his* Speeches, 3/6; *and* Public Addresses 14/– c 8° & 8° Macmillan [68] 78; 79
BUTTS, Isaac [Am.] Protection & Free Trade [brief, clear & cogent statement of main facts $1.25 12° *New York* 75
COBDEN, Richard —*in his* Political Writings, 6/–; *and* Speeches, ed. J. Bright 3/6 c 8° Cassell / Macmillan 78 / [70] 78
Ashworth, H. Recollections of Cobden and the Anti-Corn Law League 5/– c 8° Cassell [77] 79
*Morley, John Life of Richard Cobden, 7/6; popular edition 2/– c 8° Chapman [81] 83; 85

One of the best biographies in the English language.

Rogers, Prf. J. E. T. Richard Cobden and Modern Political Opinion 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
Cobden Club Pamphlets issued by 8° Cassell *v.y.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A B C of Free Trade | 3*d.* | Free Trade and Tariffs | 2*d.* | Popular Fallacies regarding Trade | 6*d.* |
| England under Free Trade | 3*d.* | French Treaty and Reciprocity | 3*d.* | Reciprocity Craze | 3*d.* |
| Free Trade and English Commerce | 2*d.* | Pleas for Protection Examined | 2*d.* | Western Farmer of America | 3*d.* |

COX, Sam. S. [Am.] —*v.* D § 119: Land.
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] Problems of To-day [discussion of tariffs, taxation and monopolies] $1.25 c 8° *New York* 88
*FARRER, Sir T. H. Free Trade *versus* Fair Trade [Cobden Club pub.] 5/– 8° Cassell [82] 87
,, ,, The State in Relation to Trade [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
*FAWCETT, Prf. Henry Free Trade and Protection 3/6 c 8° ,, [78] 85

An inquiry into the causes wh. have retarded general adoption of Free Trade in England; discusses also fully the American arguments for Protection.

GEORGE, Henry [Am.] Protection or Free Trade? [labour interest] 1/6 c 8° Paul [86] 89
GROSVENOR, W. M. [Am.] Does Protection Protect? [a thorough statistical examination] $3 8° *New York* 70
GUYOT, Yves —*in his* Principles of Social Economy, tr. C. H. D'E. Leppington 9/– 8° Sonnenschein 84
LIEB, Hermann [Am.] The Protective Tariff: what it does for us $1 12° *Chicago* [87] 88
MONGREDIEN, A. Free Trade and Eng. Commerce; Pleas for Protection Exam.; W. Farmer of Amer.—*v.* Cobden Club, *supra.*
PERRY, A. L. [Am.] —*in his* Elements of Political Economy [by a disciple of Bastiat] $2.50 8° *New York* [66] 87

PHEAR, Sir J. B. International Trade and the Relation between Exports and Imports 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 81

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold —*article* Free Trade *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. 30/– 4° Black 79

SUMNER, W. G. [Am.] Protectionism: the "ism" which teaches that waste makes wealth $1 16° *New York* 85

TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am.] Protection of Young Industries in the U.S. [Quest. of Day] 75*c.* 8° ,, 84

TAYLOR, Prf. E. [Am.] Is Protection a Benefit? $1 12° *Chicago* 88

TROUP, C. E. Future Work of Free Trade in Engl. Legislation [Cobden Club pub.] 3/6 8° Unwin 84

Free Trade in Land; Financial Reform; Monopolies.

VILLIERS, Rt. Hon. C. P. Free Trade Speeches ed. by Mem. of Cob. Club [w. pol. memoir of Villiers] 2/6 c 8° Paul [83] 84

WELLS, David A. [Am.] —*in his* Practical Economics [collection of essays] $1.50 8° *New York* 85

WISE, B. R. Facts and Fallacies of Modern Protection [Cobden Club Prize Essay] 2/6 c 8° Trübner 79

## Protectionist.

The Protective System is advocated in the works of ADAMS, CLAY, HAMILTON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, MADISON, MONROE, WASHINGTON, WEBSTER, etc.—*v.* CLASS F §§ 73, 74: American Presidents, American Statesmen.

BOWEN, Francis [Am.] —*in his* American Political Economy $2.50 8° *New York* [70] 75

BYLES, Sir J. B. Sophisms of Free Trade [etc.] examined [by a retired judge] 1/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mcs.* [49] 81

CAREY, H. C. [Am.] Harmony of Interests. agricultural, manufacturing and commercial $1.50 8° *Philadelphia* [51] 83

,, ,, —*in his* Principles of Social Science, 2 v. $10; *or* abdgmt. of same, 1 v. $2.25 12° ,, [$\frac{59}{74}$] $\frac{73}{74}$

,, ,, Unity of Law as exhib. in relations of phys., soc., mental & moral science $3.50 8° ,, 73

In the two latter works he takes the broader ground of all the relations of man to man and his surroundings.

GILL, Richard Free Trade; an inquiry into the nature of its operations 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87

GREELEY, Horace [Am.] Essays designed to elucidate the Science of Political Economy $1.25 16° *Philadelphia* [69] 77

HOYT, H. M. [Am.] Protection *versus* Free Trade [validity & operation of U. S. duties] $2 12° *New York* 86

KELLEY, W. D. [Am.] Speeches, Addresses and Letters $3 8° *Philadelphia* 76

LIST, Fred. —*in his* National System of Political Economy [tr.] *red. to* 5/– 8° Longman 85

Regarded as the basis of the Zollverein; of great influence in Germany. An Amer. tr. was pub. $2 8° *Phila.* '56.

POOR, H. V. [Am.] Twenty-Two Years of Protection 25*c.* 8° *New York* 88

ROBERTS, Ellis H. [Am.] The Government Revenue $1.50 12° *Boston* 84

ROSCHER, W. —*in his* Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. [Am. tr. from German] $7.50 8° *New York* 78

SMITH, E. Peshine [Am.] —*in his* Manual of Political Economy $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* [53] 73

SULLIVAN, Sir E. Protection to Native Industry, 1/–; Free Trade Bubbles 1/– c 8° Stanford 70; 83

SYME, David [Am.] —*in his* Outlines of Industrial Science $2 12° *Philadelphia* 76

*THOMPSON, R. Ellis [Am.] —*in his* Political Economy [w. special reference to industr. hist.] $1.50 12° ,, [75] 82

Forms a third and revised edition of his *Social Science and National Economy*.

,, ,, Protection to Home Industry [four lectures at Harvard University] $1 8° *New York* 86

,, ,, —*in his* Social Science and National Economy $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 75

## History —*for the* History of Commerce, *v.* D § 148.

### Great Britain.

BISSETT, A. Notes on the Anti-Corn-Law Struggle [Free Trade] 9/– 8° Williams 84

COBDEN, Richard —*ut supra.*

MONGREDIEN, A. History of the Free Trade Movement in England [Free Trade] 1/– c 8° Cassell 82

NOBLE, John Fiscal Legislation [Free Trade] 7/6 8° Longman 67

An account of the period 1842–65, during which Gt. Britain gave up a Protective and adopted a Free Trade policy, repealing the Navigation Laws, etc.

### Continent of Europe.

STUART, J. M. History of Free Trade in Tuscany [Cobden Club pub.] 1/– c 8° Cassell 76

### United States.

HILL, C. S. [Am.] Our Merchant Marine, 50*c.*; Hist. of American Shipping, 50*c.* [Protectionist] 8° *New York* [$\frac{}{83}$] $\frac{77}{83}$

MASON, D. H. [Am.] Tariff History of United States, pt. i. [Period 1783–89; Protectionist] $1 12° *Chicago* [ ] 86

SUMNER, Prf. W. G. [Am.] Lectures on the History of Protection in United States [Free Trade] 75*c.* 8° *New York* 77

An Outline of the history of the tariff, w. discussions of the chief Protective arguments.

TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am.] Tariff History of U. S. [1789–1888, Series of Essays, Free Trade] $1.25 p 8° ,, 88

THOMPSON, R. W. [Am.] The History of Protective Tariff Laws [Protectionist] $2 8° *Chicago* 88

WELLS, David A. [Am.] Our Merchant Marine; how it rose and declined [Quest. of Day] $2 12° *New York* 82

## 123. CRIME. PUNISHMENT. POLICE. PRISONS.

## Crime and Punishment—*for* Criminal Law, *v.* D § 33.

ALTGELD, J. P. [Am.] Our Penal Machinery and its Victims 75*c.* 8° *Chicago* [ ] 86

BAKER, T. B. War with Crime [repr. papers on crime, prisons, etc.] 12/6 8° Longman 89

BECCARIA, C. B. [1738–94] Essay on Crimes and Punishments [tr. fr. Italian; *v.* Farrar *inf.*] $3 12° *New York* [01] 72

VOLTAIRE said that by this work BECCARIA had made himself a benefactor of all mankind. It has been tr. into 22 languages.

BENTHAM, Jeremy The Rationale of Punishment *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 30

CARPENTER, Mary Our Convicts, 2 vols. ea. 7/– 8° Longman 64

COX, E. W. Principles of Punishment as appl. in admin. of Criminal Law 7/6 8° Cox 77

*DU CANE, Col. Sir E. F. Punishment and Prevention of Crime [English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 85

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUGDALE, R. L. [Am.] | The Jukes: study in crime, pauperism, disease and heredity | $1 | 12° | *New York* | [77] 86 |
| FARRER, J. A. | Crimes and Punishments [incl. a tr. of Beccaria, *ut sup.*] | 6/– | p 8° | Chatto | 80 |
| PEEK, F. | Poor Laws and Criminals | 3/6 | c 8° | Day | 76 |
| RYLANDS, L. Gordon | Crime: its causes and remedy | 6/– | 8° | Unwin | 88 |
| VAUX, R. [Am.] | Short Talks on Crime-Cause and Convict Punishment | | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |

## Capital Punishment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURLEIGH, C. C. [Am.] | Thoughts on the Death Penalty | 75*c.* | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [ ] 47 |
| CARSON, J. C. L. | Capital Punishment is Murder Legalized | 2/6 | 12° | Houlston | [6–] 77 |
| COPINGER, W. A. | An Essay on the Abolition of Capital Punishment | 2/– | 8° | Stevens | 76 |
| HOBART, Ld. | On Capital Punishment for Murder: an essay | 2/– | 8° | *London* | 61 |
| MOIR, J. Macrae | On Capital Punishment [based on Mittermaier's *Todes-strafe*] | 6/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 65 |
| *ROMILLY, H. | The Punishment of Death [the best treatise] | 9/– | c 8° | Murray | 86 |
| SMITH, Rev. Sydney | Punishment of Death and Moral Responsibility [1849]—*in his* Works | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | [ ] 69 |
| | Not contained in Ward & Lock's 3/6 edition of his works. | | | | |
| TALLACK, W. T. | Penological and Preventive Principles | 8/– | 8° | Wertheimer | 89 |
| | A good argument in fav. of Capital Punishment on grounds that Impris. for Life is too severe a punishment. | | | | |

## Juvenile Crime and Punishment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEGGS, Thos. | An Inquiry into the Extent and Causes of Juvenile Depravity *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/–] | | 8° | Gilpin | 49 |
| CARPENTER, Mary | Juvenile Delinquents: their condition and treatment | *o.p.* | f 8° | *London* | 53 |
| DAY, S. P. | Juvenile Crime: its causes, character and cure *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/–] | | 8° | Hope | 58 |
| HILL + MICAIAH + CORNWALLIS | Prize Essays on Juvenile Delinquency | *o.p.* | 8° | Smith & Elder | 53 |
| PEIRCE, B. K. [Am.] | A Half-Century with Juvenile Delinquents [New York House of Refuge] ill. | $2 | s 8° | *New York* | 69 |
| WAUGH, Rev. B. | The Gaol Cradle and who Rocks it | 2/– | c 8° | Isbister | [75] 80 |
| | An eloquent plea for the abolition of juvenile imprisonment. | | | | |

## Reformatory Schools Work—*v.* D § 169.

## Police —*for* Police Law, *v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Police.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAITLAND, F. W. | Justice and Police [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |

### *United States.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TIEDEMAN, C. O. [Am.] | Treatise on the Limita. of Police Power in U.S. [fr. civil & criminal aspect] | $6 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 87 |

## Prisons: Description, Discipline, Labour, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASHTON, J. | The Fleet: its river, prison and marriages; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Unwin | [88] 89 |
| CARPENTER, Mary | Suggestions on Prison Discipline | 1/– | 8° | Longman | 67 |
| ,, ,, | Reformatory Prison Discipline [in Irish Prisons] | 2/6 | f 8° | ,, | 72 |
| FITZGERALD, Percy | Chronicles of Bow Street Police Office, 2 vols; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Chapman | 88 |
| GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. | Memorials of Millbank; ill., 12/–; Chronicles of Newgate; ill. | 16/– | 8° | ,, ,, | [75/84] 84/84 |
| Her Majesty's Prisons: their effects and defects. By One who has tried them | | 6/– | c 8° | Low | [ ] 63 |
| HORSLEY, Rev. E. J. | Jottings from Jail: notes and papers on prison life | 3/6 | c 8° | Unwin | 87 |
| MAYHEW + BINNY, H. + J. | The Criminal Prisons of London; ill. | 10/6 | i 8° | Griffin | 62 |
| [PERRY, J. S. (Am.)] | Prison Labour [in fav. of maintaining pres. syst.] | 50*c.* | 8° | *Albany* | 83 |
| WINES, E. C. [Am.] | The State of Prisons and Child-saving Institutions of World | $5 | 8° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 80 |

### *France.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BINGHAM, Cpt. D. A. | The Bastile: its history and chronicles, 2 vols.; ill. | 32/– | 8° | Chapman & Hall | 88 |

### *India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EWART, Dr. Jos. | Sanitary Condition and Discipline of Indian Gaols; plans | 16/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 81 |

### *Russia.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOSTOIEFFSKY, FÉDOR | Prison Life in Siberia, tr. H. Sutherland Edwards | 6/– | c 8° | Maxwell | 87 |
| | Another tr. of the orig. [*House of the Dead*], by Marie v. THILO, was pub., *s.v. Buried Alive*, 10/6 c 8° Longman '81. | | | | |
| KRAPOTKINE, Prince | In Russian and French Prisons [w. plan of S. Petersbg. fortress] | 7/6 | c 8° | Ward & Downey | 87 |

## History of Crime in England.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOYLE, Wm. | Crime in England and Wales in XIX. Century [historical and critical] | 2/6 | 8° | E. Wilson | 76 |
| PELHAM, Camden | Chron. of Crime; 48 pl. by "Phiz"; 2 v. [kind of new *Newgate Calendar*] | 15/– | 8° | Miles | [41] 88 |
| PIKE, L. O. | History of Crime in England, 2 vols. | ea. 18/– | p 8° | Smith & Elder | 73–76 |
| | In relation to civil life and civilization: from public records and contemp. documents; vol. i.: Roman Invasion to Henry vii.; ii.: Henry vii. to Present Time. | | | | |

## in America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRACE, C. L. [Am.] | The Dangerous Classes of New York | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | [ ] 88 |
| BYRNES, Thos. [Am.] | The Professional Criminals of America [202 photos. of criminals] | $10 | 4° | ,, | 86 |

## Suicide —*v.* C § 70: Ethics, *s.v.* Suicide.

## Biography.

### *Criminals.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURKE & HARE | History of, and the Resurrectionist Times. By G. Macgregor; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Morison, *Glasgow* | 84 |
| CAMERON, Jane | Memoirs of. By a Prison Matron, 2 vols. | 21/– | c 8° | Hurst | 64 |

*Executioners.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SANSON Family | Memoirs of: fr. private documents of family [1688–1847]. By H. Sanson [tr.] | 3/6 c 8° | Chatto | [75] 82 |
| | Memoirs of the French family of executioners. Contains a lucid account of the most notable *causes célèbres* from time of Louis xiv. to a recent period. | | | |

*Prison Reformers.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUXTON, Sir T. Fowell [1786–1845] | Memoirs & Correspondence of. By Chas. Buxton; portrait | 5/– p 8° | Murray | [48] 72 |
| FRY, Elizabeth [1780–1845] | | | | |
| Cresswell, Frances | A Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/5]; abgd. edit. [by her daughter] | 3/6 c 8° | Nisbet | 56; 68 |
| Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R. | Elizabeth Fry [Eminent Women Series] | 2/6 p 8° | W. H. Allen | 84 |
| HOWARD, John [1726–90] | | | | |
| Dixon, W. Hepworth | John Howard and the Prison World of Europe | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/–] 12° | Jackson | [49] 50 |
| Stoughton, Dr. J. | John Howard and his Friends | 7/6 c 8° | Hodder | 84 |

## 124. LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT AND TAXATION.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOMME, G. L. | The Literature of Local Institutions [Book-Lover's Library] | 4/6 f 8° | Stock | 86 |

### Local Government and Taxation: Great Britain.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAXTER, R. D. | Local Government and Taxation, and Mr. Goschen's Report | 3/6 8° | Bush | 74 |
| CHALMERS, M. D. | Local Government [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| ,, ,, | The same, ser. ii. | 15/– 8° | ,, | [71–72] 75 |
| | The second series presents the best view of systems of Scotl., Irel., Austral., Holland, Belg., France, Russia, Spain. | | | |
| GOSCHEN, G. J. | Reports and Speeches on Local Taxation | 5/– r 8° | ,, | 73 |
| MEREWETHER + STEPHENS $\frac{\text{H. A.}}{\text{A. J.}}$ | The Hist. of the Boroughs & Municipal Corporations in U.K., 3 v. | *o.p.* r 8° | *London* | 35 |
| | From the earliest to the present time. The standard authority. | | | |
| NOBLE, John | Local Taxation [crit. of fallacies & summary of facts] | 3/6 8° | Longman | 76 |
| PALGRAVE, R. H. I. | Local Taxation of Great Britain and Ireland | 5/– 8° | Murray | 71 |
| *PROBYN, J. W. [ed.] | Local Government and Taxation [Cobden Club Essays for 1875] | 15/– 8° | Cassell | 75 |
| * ,, ,, | Local Govern. and Taxat. in the United Kingdom [Cobden Club Essays] | 5/– c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| *RATHBONE + PELL + MONTAGUE, W. + A. + F. C. | Local Govern. and Taxation [Imper. Parlia. Ser.] | 1/– c 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| SMITH, J. Toulmin | Local Self-Gover. & Centralization [characteristics & tendencies] | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] c 8° | *London* | 51 |
| WRIGHT + HOBHOUSE | Outline of Local Government and Taxation in England | 5/– r 8° | | 84 |

### Local Government Act, 1888—*v.* D § 67: Local Law.

### Municipal Government: Great Britain—*for* Law, *v.* D § 67.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOMME, G. L. | Index of Municipal Offices | 10/6 8° | Longman | 79 |
| STONE, S. | Guide to Municipal Duties | 10/– 8° | Shaw | 69 |
| THOMPSON, J. | Essay on English Municipal History | 5/– p 8° | Longman | 67 |
| TRAILL, H. D. | Central Government [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| VINE, J. R. S. | English Municipal Institutions: growth & develop. [statistical: 1835–79] | 10/6 r 8° | Waterlow | 79 |

*London.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRCH, W. de Gray [ed.] | Historical Charters & Constitutional Documents of the City of London | 5/– r 8° | Whiting | [84] 87 |
| FIRTH, J. F. B. | Municipal London | 25/– r 8° | Longman | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Reform of London Government and City Guilds [Imper. Parl. Series] | 1/– i 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| NORTON, George | Comm. on History, Constitution & Chart. Franch. of City of London | 14/– 8° | Longman | [28] 69 |

### United States.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, H. B. [Am.; ed.] | Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in History and Political Science, 4 vols. | $12.50 8° | *Baltimore* | 83–86 |
| | i: Local Instits., $4; ii: Instits. and Economics, $4; iii: Maryland, Virginia, Washington, $4; Munic. Govt. and Land Tenure, $3.50. | | | |
| HOWARD, G. E. [Am.] | Introduction to the Local Constitutional History of the U. States, vol. i. | 15/– 8° | *Baltimore* | 89 |
| | The development of the Township, Hundred and Shire. | | | |

### Fires and Fire Brigades—*for* Fire Engine Construction, *v.* CLASS I § Fire Engines.

*Great Britain.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRD, J. | Protection against Fire | 6/– c 8° | Low | 73 |
| ROCKWELL, Gen. | —*article* Fire Extinction *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. | 30/– 4° | Black | 79 |
| *SHAW, Cpt. E. M. | Fire Protection: manual of organiza., working, etc., of Lond. Fire Brigade | 12/– 8° | Layton | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Fires and Fire Brigades [Health Exhib. Handbooks] | 1/– 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Fire Surveys and Risks: summary of principles | 5/– 8° | Wilson | [72] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Fires in Theatres | 3/– p 8° | Spon | [76] 89 |
| YOUNG, C. F. T. | Fires, Fire Engines and Fire Brigades; ill. | 24/– 8° | Lockwood | 66 |

*United States.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COSTELLO, A. E. [Am.] | Our Firemen: hist. of N. Y. Fire Department, volunteer and paid; ill. | $6 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| DANA, D. D. [Am.] | The Fire Department in the United States | $1.75 8° | *Boston* | 58 |
| GERHARD, W. P. [Am.] | The Prevention of Fire in Hospitals, Asylums, etc. | 75c. 12° | *New York* | 87 |

### Public Health —*v.* CLASS H* § Hygiene.

D §§ 125–126

# XI. Social Economy.

## 125. GENERAL WORKS.

**Bibliography and Study**—*v.* D § 114: Political Economy, General Works.

**Systematic Works.**—*v. also* D § 114.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, Arthur | Social Politics | 14/– | 8° | Paul | 78 |
| ,, Matthew | Culture and Anarchy: essay in political and social criticism | 2/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder [69] | 89 |
| BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] | Sociology [popular] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 87 |
| BRABAZON, Ld. [*now* E. of Meath] | Social Arrows, 5/–; popular edition | 1/– | c 8° | Longman [87] | 87; 87 |
| | Open spaces; associations for young men, women, and children; over-population; shop assistants, etc. | | | | |
| CAREY, H. C. [Am.] | The Principles of Social Science, 3 vols. 8° $10; Abridgment, 1 vol. | $2.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* [59/74] | 73/74 |
| ,, ,, | Past, Present and Future | $2.50 | 8° | ,, | 48 |
| ,, ,, | Miscellaneous Works, with Memoir, W. Elder [Am.], 2 vols. | $6 | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| CARPENTER, Edward | England's Ideal and other Essays [socialistic] | 2/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| | Money-lending; Social Progress and Indiv. effort; Desirable Mansions; Simplific. of Life; Does it pay? Trade; Private Property, etc. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Civilization: its cause and cure; and other Essays | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| CLAPPERTON, Jane H. | Scientific Meliorism and the Evolution of Happiness | 8/6 | c 8° | Paul | 85 |
| COMTE, Auguste | Positive Philosophy—*v.* C § 23. | | | | |
| ELDER, Wm. [Am.] | Questions of the Day | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 81 |
| FAWCETT, Prf. + Mrs. H. | Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 72 |
| FOURIER, Charles | Theory of Social Organization [tr.] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 86 |
| GEORGE, Henry [Am.] | —*v.* D § 118: Capital and Labour | | | | |
| GRAHAM, Prf. W. | The Social Problem [on distrib. of wealth & work, cap. & labour, etc.] | 14/– | 8° | Paul | 86 |
| GUYOT, Yves | The Principles of Social Economy, tr. C. H. D. Leppington; diagrams | 9/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 84 |
| JEVONS, Prf. W. S. | Methods of Social Reform | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| KAUFFMANN, Rev. M. | Utopias; or schemes for social improvement from Sir T. More to Marx | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 79 |
| KOLB, G. T. | The Condition of Nations [tr.] [social & polit. statistics] | 42/– | r 8° | Bell | 80 |
| MOFFAT, R. S. | The Economy of Consumption: an omitted chapter in political economy | 18/– | 8° | Paul | 78 |
| PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon | Subjects of Social Welfare [pub. health, natl. wealth, education] | 7/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 89 |
| ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold | Social Economy [elementary] | 1/–; Amer. ed. 75*c.* | 12° | ,, | 72; *N. Y.* 76 |
| ,, ,, | Relation of Economic Science to Social & Political Action | 6*d.* | f 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| RUSKIN, John | The Crown of Wild Olives [3 lects. on work, traffic, war] | 5/– | p 8° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* [66] | 89 |
| SPENCER, Herbert | The Study of Sociology [Internat. Scient. Series] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul [73] | 88 |
| | Lays down the scope, utility and method of the science, etc. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | The Principles of Sociology, vol. i. | 21/– | 8° | Williams [76] | 85 |
| | The first attempt to present a systematic and complete view of the science of Sociology in its broader sense. For vol. ii., *v.* C § 62. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Social Statics: the conditions essential to human happiness | 10/– | c 8° | ,, | 68 |
| THOMPSON, D. G. [Am.] | Social Progress [conditions and promotion of] | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| WARD, L. F. [Am.] | Dynamic Sociology: or applied social science; 2 vols. | $5 | s 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| | In favour of a great extension of coercive agency and government control in the work of social progress. | | | | |
| WHITE, Arnold | Problems of a Great City | 2/6 | c 8° | Remington [86] | 87 |
| | Emigration, drink, socialism, charities, etc. | | | | |

## 126. SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM.

**Systematic, Critical and Historical.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABOUT, Edmond | Handbook of Social Economy; or, the Worker's A B C [tr.; elem.] | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 73 |
| BASTIAT, Fréd. | Economic Harmonies, tr. P. J. Stirling [anti-Socialistic] | 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | 60 |
| | The second part of the work was never written owing to the author's death in 1850. This book has been called "the last incarnation of thorough-going economic optimism." | | | | |
| *BAX, E. Belfort [Soc.] | The Religion of Socialism, 2/6; The Ethics of Socialism | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein [87/89] | 88/89 |
| BOOTH, A. J. | Albert Owen: the founder of Socialism in England | 5/– | p 8° | Trübner | 69 |
| BOSANQUET, Bernard | —*in his* Essays and Addresses [philosophic] | 4/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| CARPENTER, Edw. [Soc.] | —*v.* D § 125. | | | | |
| FAWCETT, Prf. H. F. | —*in his* Essays on Political and Social Subjects | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 72 |
| ,, [Mrs.] Millicent | —*article* Socialism, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 78 |
| GREG, W. R. | Mistaken Aims and Unattainable Ideas of the Artisan Classes | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 76 |
| *GRONLUND, L. [Am. Soc.] | The Co-operative Commonwealth: an exposition of modern Socialism | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| HELPS, Sir Arthur | Social Pressure | 6/– | c 8° | Bell [74] | 75 |
| *HYNDMAN, H. M. [Soc.] | The Historical Basis of Socialism in England | 8/6 | 8° | Paul | 83 |
| KAUFFMANN, Rev. M. | Socialism Considered: its nature, dangers and remedies | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Socialism and Communism, 2/–; Christian Socialism | 4/6 | c 8° | S.P.C.K.; Paul | 83, 88 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KEMPNER, N. | Common Sense Socialism | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| *KIRKUP, Thos. | An Inquiry into Socialism [impartial; repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| *de LAVELEYE, E. | The Socialism of To-day, tr. G. H. Orpen | 6/- | c 8° | Field & Tuer | 84 |
| MALLOCK, W. H. | Social Equality: a study in a missing science | 6/- | c 8° | Bentley | [82] 85 |

The argument is to show that the one great incentive to wealth-producing labour is the desire for social inequality.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Property and Progress: inquiry into the present social agitation | 6/- | c 8° | Murray | 84 |
| *MARX, Karl | Capital: critical analysis of capitalist produc. [tr.], ed. F. Engels | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [86] 88 |

By far the most important economical book yet produced by any Socialist.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OWEN, Robert | —*articles* St. Simon, and Socialism, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 8th edn. | | | | |
| PEARSON, Prf. Karl | —*in his* The Ethic of Freethought [a sel. of essays & lectures] | 14/- | 8° | Unwin | 88 |
| PRUDHON, P. J. [1809–65] | Complete Works, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.] | | | *Boston* | 76; 88 |

Vol. i.: *What is Property?* $4, '76; ii.-iii [not pub. yet]; iv.: *System of Econ. Contradictions*, v. i., $3.50, '88.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAE, James | Contemporary Socialism | 7/6 | p 8° | Isbister | 84 |
| *SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. | The Quintessence of Socialism [tr.], ed. B. Bosanquet | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |

The best book explaining and treating scientifically the scheme of collectivism. By a well-known German social philosopher; candid, lucid, fair and brief. Adverse to Socialist claims.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPENCER, Herbert | —*v.* **D** § 125: Social Science, General Works. | | | | |
| WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.] | Communism and Socialism [in history and theory, esp. German] | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | 80 |

### The International.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VILLETARD, H. | History of the International [tr.] | | 12° | *New Haven* | 74 |
| ZACHER, Dr. | The Red International; tr. w. notes Rev. E. M. Geldart | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |

A concise and impartial summary of devel. and pres. state of Socialism in Germ., France, Gt. Brit., Switz., Netherl., Scand., Austr., Russia and N. Amer.

### France and Germany.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BOOTH, A. J. | St. Simon and the St. Simonians [Socialism in France] | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| *DAWSON, W. H. | German Socialism and Ferdinand Lasalle; portrait of Lasalle | 4/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |

An excellent biographical history of the German Socialist movements of this century.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] | French and German Socialism in Modern Times | 25*c.* | c 8° | *New York* | [83] 86 |
| GRONLUND, L. [Am. Soc.] | Ça Ira: Danton in the Fch. Revolution [study of Fch. Socialism] | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |
| LISSAGARAY, P. O. | History of the Commune of Paris, tr. Eleanor Marx Aveling | 10/6 | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 86 |
| WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.] | —*ut supra.* | | | | |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] | Recent American Socialism | 75*c.* | 8° | *Baltimore* | 85 |
| JAMES, H. A. [Am.] | Communism in America | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 79 |
| NORDHOFF, Chas. [Am.] | The Communistic Societies of the United States; ill. | $4 | 8° | ,, | 75 |

Account of the author's visits to the chief communistic societies of U.S., describing their social and religious creeds and practices, and industrial and financial arrangements. Economists, Zoarites, Shakers, the Amana, Oneida, Bethel, Aurora, Icarian and other societies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NOYES, J. H. [Am.] | History of American Socialisms | $3.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 70 |

A collection of facts, with interpretation and generalization by the inductive method.

### Capital and Labour—*v.* **D** § 118: Capital and Labour.

## 127. PAUPERISM. LIFE AND STATE OF THE POOR.

### Pauperism, Causes, Remedies, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACKLEY, Rev. W. S. | Essays on Pauperism | 1/- | 16° | Paul | 80 |
| CAMPBELL, [Mrs.] Helen [Am.] | The Problem of the Poor | 60*c.* | 12° | *New York* | 67 |
| CHALMERS, Thos. | —*in his* Collected Works, 25 vols. | ea. 4/- | 12° | *Edinburgh* | 49 |

Abound in comprehensive suggestions on the causes and cure of pauperism and vice—*v.* especially vols. xiv., xv., xix.-xxi.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAWCETT, Prf. Henry | Pauperism: its causes and remedies | 5/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 71 |
| MILLS, H. V. | Poverty and the State: work for the unemployed, etc. | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | 87 |
| PEEK, Francis | The Workless, Thriftless and Worthless | 1/- | c 8° | Isbister | 88 |
| PRETYMAN, J. R. | Dispauperization of Paupers | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | [76] 78 |
| WALKER, Thos. | The Original, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [w. essays on beggars, paupers, poor-laws, etc.] | 1/- | c 8° | Routledge | [3–] 87 |
| ,, ,, | The same, arranged on a new plan | 3/6 | c 8° | Ward & Downey | [3–] 87 |

### Life and State of the Poor—*for* Work among, and Missions to, the Poor, and Biographies of Workers, *v.* **A** § 106.

*London.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOOTH, Chas. [ed.] | Labour and Life of the People, vol. i.: E. London Classes [life, trades, "sweating," Jews, etc.] | 10/6 | 8° | Williams | [89] 89 |
| GREENWOOD, J. "The Amateur Casual." | The Seven Curses of London | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 3/6] | p 8° | Rivers | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Low Life Depths, 7/6; Wilds of London | 7/6 | p 8° | Chatto | 74; 75 |
| HILL, Florence Davenp. | Children of the State, ed. Fanny Fowke [training of juvenile paupers] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 68 [89] |

English and Irish systems of training pauper children.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, Octavia | The Homes of the London Poor | 1/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [75] 83 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| King, H. | Savage London | [River-side life and London dens] | 6/– | c 8° | Low | 88 |
| "Law, John" [=Miss Harkness] | Toilers in London | [female labour] | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 89 |
| | Servants, factory girls, shirt-makers, barmaids, "sweaters," laundresses, sempstresses, shoemakers, etc. | | | | | |
| Mayhew, Henry | History of the London Labour and the London Poor; ill., 3 vols. | | ea. 4/6 | 8° | Griffin | [51] 67 |
| | Street sellers, street buyers, street performers, etc. Extra vol.: Non-workers, prostitutes, and beggars, 10/6. | | | | | |
| "Peter the Hermit" | The New Crusade; ill. | [London East-End work and abuses] | 2/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| Sims, G. R. | How the Poor Live, *and* Horrible London; ill. | | 1/– | 4° | Chatto | [83] 89 |
| Stallard, J. H. | London Pauperism among Jews and Christians | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–] | | 8° | Saunders | 67 |

*Canal and Barge Life.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reade, Amos | Life in the Cut; ill. | | 2/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] 89 |

*London Street Cries.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Cries of London: ancient and modern | [ed. C. Hindley] | 7/6 | c 8° | Reeves & Turner | [82] 84 |

*United States.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brace, C. L. [Am.] | Dangerous Classes of New York; ill. | [work among them] | $1.15 | 12° | *New York* | [72] 80 |
| Campbell [Mrs.] Helen | Prisoners of Poverty | [women-workers of N.Y.; trade, wages, etc.] | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 87 |

**Vagrants and Beggars.**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ribton-Turner, C. J. | A History of Vagrants & Vagrancy, Beggars & Begging; ill. | [European] | 21/– | 8° | Chapman | 87 |

**Reformatory and Pauper Education**—*v.* D § 169: Corrective and Remedial Education.

## 128. STATE AND PRIVATE PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES. BIOGRAPHY OF PHILANTHROPISTS.

### Charities.

*Principles.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sieveking, A. W. | The Principles of Charitable Work | | 4/– | p 8° | Longman | 63 |

*European.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Liefde, J. [ed.] | The Charities of Europe | *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/–] | | c 8° | Strahan | [65] 72 |

*London.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fry, Herbert [ed.] | Handbook to the London Charities | | 1/6 | c 8° | Chatto | *annual* |
| Howe, W. F. [ed.] | Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities | | 1/– | 12° | Longman | [75] 86 |
| Loch, C. S. [ed.] | Charities Register and Digest | | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Low, Sampson & Co. [pub.] | Handbook to the London Charities | | 1/6 | c 8° | Low | *annual* |

*New York.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Camman + Camp, H. J. + H. N. [Ams.] | The Charities of New York | | $5.25 | 8° | *New York* | 68 |

**Blind; Deaf and Dumb**—*v.* D § 169: Corrective and Remedial Education.

**Hospitals** —*v.* Class H* § Hospitals.

**Houses of Mercy** —*v.* A § 113, *s.v.* Refuges.

**Law of Charities** —*v.* D § 23: Charities Law.

### Life Boats.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Forbes, R. B. [Am.] | Life-boats, Projectiles, and other Means of Saving Life | | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 72 |
| Gillmore, J. | Storm Warriors | [life-boat work on the Goodwin Sands] | 6/– | p 8° | Macmillan | [73] 73 |
| *Lewis, R. | History of the Life-boat and its Work | | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | [74] 74 |
| Rand, E. A. | Fighting the Sea: winter at a life-saving station | | 3/6 | c 8° | Burnet | 88 |

**Reformatory and Pauper Schools** –*v.* D § 169: Corrective and Remedial Education.

### Workhouses: Inmates, Officers, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Greenwood, J. | The Amateur Casual | [repr. fr. *Pall Mall Gazette*] | 6*d.* | 12° | Diprose | 77 |
| | An account of a visit to a workhouse by a journalist in the disguise of a pauper. | | | | | |
| Indoor Paupers: | by One of them | [workhouse inmates] | 1/– | c 8° | Chatto | 86 |
| Lumley, W. G. | Workhouse Master and Matron | | 4/6 | 12° | Knight | [49] 69 |
| ,, ,, | Duties of Poor Law Medical Officers | | 6/– | 12° | ,, | [49] 71 |
| Rogers, Dr. Joseph | Reminiscences of a Workhouse Medical Officer, ed. Thorold Rogers | | 7/6 | c 8° | Unwin | 89 |
| Skelton, J. | Boarding out of Pauper Children in Scotland | | 3/6 | p 8° | Blackwood | 76 |
| Twining, Louisa | Workhouse Visiting | | 3/6 | | Paul | 80 |

### Poor Law, The —*for* Legal Treatises, etc., *v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Poor Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASCHROTT, P. F. | The Eng. Poor Law System: past & present [tr.], w. pref. Prf. H. Sidgwick | 10/6 | 8° | Knight | 88 |
| FOWLE, Rev. T. W. | The Poor Law [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| LAMBERT, Rev. Brooke | Principles and Methods of Distributing Relief | | | | |
| MILLS, Rev. H. V. | Poverty and the State [w. full statement of Home Colon. Scheme] | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 87 |
| NICHOLLS, Sir G. | History of the English Poor Laws, 2 vols | 14/– | 8° | Murray | 54 |
| ,, ,, | History of the Irish Poor Laws, 7/–; History of the Scotch Poor Laws | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 56; 56 |

The author was formerly a Poor Law Commissioner and Secretary to the Poor Law Board.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PEEK, Francis | Social Wreckage: a review of English laws as they affect the poor | 3/6 | c 8° | Isbister | [83] 88 |

*Elberfeld.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOYLE, A. | The Poor Law System of Elberfeld | *o.p.* | 12° | *London* | 71 |

A good account of this famous system, which has set the pattern for so many other places.

### Savings Banks —*for* Law, *v.* D § 114: Savings Banks.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KEYES, E. W. | History of United States Savings Banks, 2 vols. | 50/– | r 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| LEWINS, W. | History of Banks for Savings in Great Britain and Ireland | 15/– | r 8° | Low | 66 |
| SCRATCHLEY, A. | A Practical Treatise on Savings Banks [history and condition] | 14/– | 8° | Longman | [52] 63 |

### Biography of Philanthropists.

*Collective.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOSANQUET, B. | Geo. Moore and Jean Leclaire—*in his* Essays and Addresses | 4/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |

*Individual* —*for those not mentioned here, v. the several spheres of their activity.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HILL, Sir Rowland [1795–1879] | The Life of. By Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill [secured 1*d.* postage] | 16/– | 8° | De La Rue | [80] 81 |
| MONTEFIORE, Sir Moses | A Centennial Biography. By L. Wolf | 10/6 | c 8° | Murray | 84 |
| MOORE, George | By Dr. S. Smiles | 6/– | c 8° | Routledge | [78] 79 |
| MORLEY, Samuel | The Life of. By Edwin Hodder; portrait | 5/– | c 8° | Hodder | [87] 89 |
| *SHAFTESBURY, Earl of | Life and Work of. By Edwin Hodder; 8 pl. | 7/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [86] 87 |
| TOYNBEE, Arnold | His Life & Work. By F. C. Montague [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] | 2/6 | 8° | Frowde | 89 |

Contains also an account of Toynbee Hall, Whitechapel, by P. L. GELL; and of the Neighbourhood Guild, New York, by C. B. STORER [Am.].

## 129. THE UPPER CLASSES: CLUBS.

### Clubs and Club Life.

*Universal.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IVEY, Lt.-Col. G. J. | The Clubs of the World: a general guide | 6/– | p 8° | Harrison | [79] 80 |

*London.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAGAN, L. | The Reform Club: its founders and architect; ill. | 30/– | f° | Quaritch | 87 |
| TIMBS, J. | History of Clubs and Club Life in London; ill. [of no great value] | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [65] 73 |

*Glasgow.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STRANG, Dr. J. | Glasgow and its Clubs | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] | f 4° | Tweed, *Glasg.* | [55] 64 |

*New York.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAIRFIELD, F. G. [Am.] | The Clubs of New York | $2.25 | 8° | *New York* | 73 |

## 130. SLAVERY.

### America and Generally—*v. also* F § 71: America, Civil War.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROUGHAM, Hy., Ld. | Speeches on Negro Slavery,—*in* vol. x. *of his* Works, 11 vols. | ea. 4/– | 12° | Longman | [57] 73 |
| BROWN, W. W. [Am.] | The Black Man: his antecedents, etc. | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 63 |
| ,, ,, | The Negro in the American Rebellion [1861–65] | $2 | 12° | *Boston* | 67 |
| BRUCE, P. A. [Am.] | The Plantation Negro as a Free Man [Questions of the Day] | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| BUXTON, Chas. | Slavery and Freedom in British West Indies | 2/6 | 12° | Longman | 60 |
| CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. | Slave Power: its character, etc. | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [62] 63 |
| CAREY, H. C. [Am.] | The Slave Trade: domestic and foreign | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 53 |

Develops the principles under which man advances from slavery to freedom. By a protectionist writer.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHANNING, W. E. [Am.] | Slavery, Annex. of Texas, *and* Emancipation—*in his* Complete Works | 7/6 | 4° | Williams | 84 |
| CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am.] | Anti-Slavery Days: a sketch of the struggle | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |
| CLARKSON, Thos. | History of the Slave Trade | 15/– | 8° | Parker | 49 |
| CONWAY, M. D. [Am.] | Testimonies concerning Slavery | 4/– | p 8° | Chapman | [65] 65 |
| FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am.] | The Abolition of Slavery | 12/– | 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| GOODELL, Wm. [Am.] | Slavery and Anti-Slavery [judicial in tone] | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | [ ] 55 |
| HAYGOOD, Rev. A. C. [Am.] | Our Brother in Black: his freedom and his future | $1 | 12° | ,, | 81 |
| HELPS, [Sir] Arthur | The Spanish Conquest in America, 4 vols. [in relation to slavery] | ea. 16/– | 8° | Parker | 55–61 |
| *v. HOLST, Prf. H. | —*in his* Constit. and Polit. History,—*v.* D § 145. | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. | Anglo-Saxon Abolition of Negro Slavery [repr. fr. *Fraser's Magazine*, and a lecture] | 5/– | 8° | Paul | 89 |
| PARKER, Theo. [Am.] | Discourses on Slavery—*in* vols. vi. and vii. *of his* Works | ea. 6/– | 8° | Trübner [58, *etc.*] | 64 |
| PILLSBURY, P. [Am.] | Acts of Anti-Slavery Apostles | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 84 |
| SUMNER, Chas. [Am.] | —*his* Works *contain important anti-slavery contributions*, 15 vols. | ea. $3 | 8° | ,, [45–68] | 70–79 |
| WEBSTER + HAYNE, D. + R. Y. [Ams.] | Speeches on Slavery [1830 and 1850] | 75*c.* | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 78 |
| WILLEY, Rev. A. [Am.] | History of the Anti-Slavery Cause in State and Nation | $2 | 12° | *Portland, U.S.* | 86 |
| WILLIAMS, G. W. [Am.] | History of Negro Race in America, 2 vols. in 1 [1619–1881]<br>By the first coloured member of the Ohio legislature. | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 82 |
| ,, ,, | History of the Negro Troops in the War of the Rebellion [1861–65] | $1.75 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| WILSON, Henry [Am.] | History of the Rise and Fall of Slave Power in America, 3 vols. | ea. $5 | 8° | *Boston* | [72] 77 |

### Law relating to Slavery—*v.* D § 55 : Liberty, Civil and Religious.

### Africa —*v. also* E §§ 41–51.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLYDEN, E. W. | Christianity, Islam and the Negro Race, w. intro. Sam. Lewis<br>An interesting work by a negro, late Minister Plenipotentiary of Liberia at Court of St. James. | 7/6 | 8° | Whittingham | 87 |
| COOPER, J. | The Lost Continent : African slavery and the slave trade | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | 75 |
| HUTCHINSON, E. | The Slave Trade of East Africa | 3/6 | 12° | Low | 74 |
| Lavigerie, Cardinal, and Slavery in Africa | [details of his work and crusade] | | 8° | Longman | 89 |

### Greece and Rome —*v.* F § 11 *and* § 12 *resp.*

### Slave Trading.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHURCHWARD, W. B. | "Blackbirding" in the South Pacific; ill.<br>An account, in narrative form, of the horrors of the slave trade in Polynesia, by the British Consul at Samoa. | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| COLOMB, Cpt. [*R.N.*] | Slave-catching in Indian Ocean; ill. [record of naval exper.] | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| SULIVAN, G. L. | Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on the African coast [5 years] | 16/– | 8° | Low | 73 |

### Biography of Slave Emancipators.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, John | Life of. By F. B. Sanborn [Am.] | 12/6 | 8° | Low | 85 |
| BUXTON, Sir T. Fowell [1786–1845] | Memoirs and Correspondence of. By Chas. Buxton | 5/– | p 8° | Murray | [49] 72 |
| CLARKSON, Thos. [1760–1846] | Biography of. By T. Taylor | *o.p.* [*pb. and w.* 3/–] | 12° | Hall | [47] 47 |
| GARRISON, W. Lloyd [Am.; 1805–79] | | | | | |
| Cooke, Frances E. | An American Hero; ill. [short life of Garrison] | 1/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| *Garrison, W. Lloyd : | story of his life, told by his children, 2 vols.; ill. | 30/– | 8° | Unwin | 85 |
| Johnson, Oliver [Am.] | William Lloyd Garrison and his Times | $2 | 12° | *Boston* | [80] 81 |
| WILBERFORCE, William [1759–1833] | | | | | |
| Colquhoun, J. C. | William Wilberforce : his friends and times | 9/– | c 8° | Murray | [66] 67 |
| Stoughton, Rev. J. | Wilberforce [Men Worth Remembering] | 2/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 80 |
| Wilberforce Bp. Sam. [son] | Life of William Wilberforce | 6/– | p 8° | Murray | [68] 71 |

## 131. TEMPERANCE AND INTEMPERANCE.

### History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONLING, Samuel | History of the Temperance Movement | 5/– | c 8° | Nat. Temp. League | 62 |
| DANIELS, Rev. W. H. | The Temperance Reform and its Great Reformers; portraits and ill. | | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| FRENCH, R. V. | Nineteen Centuries of Drink in England | 10/6 | p 8° | Longman | 84 |
| *SAMUELSON, Jas. | The History of Drink | 6/– | 8° | Trübner | [78] 80 |

*United States.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARK, G. F. [Am.] | History of the Temperance Reform in Massachusetts : 1813–1883 | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |
| One Hundred Years of Temperance | [1785–1885; Philadelphia Centennial] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| WAKELEY, Jas. B. [Am.] | The American Temperance Cyclopædia of History, Anec. and Illustrations | $3 | 12° | ,, | 75 |

### Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FINCH, J. B. [Am.] | John B. Finch : his life & work. By F. E. Finch + F. J. Sibley [Ams.]<br>FINCH held the office of Right Worthy Grand Templar of the I.O.G.T. of the World. Some of his speeches are given here. | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| GOUGH, John B. [Am.] | Autobiography and Personal Recollections | 1/– | 18° | Morgan [46, 69] | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Sunlight and Shadow : gleanings from my life-work | 3/6 | 8° | Hodder | [81] 88 |
| WHITTAKER, Thos. | Life's Battle in Temperance Armour | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [ ] 88 |

### Miscellaneous Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *CAINE + HOYLE + BURNS, $\frac{\text{W. S.; W.}}{\text{Rev. D.}}$ | Local Option [Imperial Parliament Series] | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| CLUM, F. D. [Am.] | Inebriety : its causes, its results, its remedies | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 88 |
| CRAFTS, Rev. W. B. [Am.] | What the Temperance Century has made certain; ill. | 75*c.* | 12° | *New York* | 85 |
| EMERSON, J. M. [Am.] | Stimulants : their uses & how best conserved; moral & legal reform meth. | 50*c.* | 16° | ,, | 88 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gough, John B. [Am.] | Temperance Orations | 1/– | c 8° | Morgan | 79 |
| Grindrod, R. B. | The Nation's Vice: the claims of temperance | 5/– | c 8° | Hodder | 84 |
| *Gustafson, A. | The Foundation of Death: a study of the drink question | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | [85] 88 |
| Hoyle, W. | Our National Drink Bill as it affects England | 2/6 | p 8° | Nat.Temp.League | 84 |
| Lacey, W. J. | The Case for Total Abstinence [Prize Essay] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 89 |
| Pitman, R. C. [Am.] | Alcohol and the State [discussion of law as applied to liquor traffic] | $1.50 | 16° | *New York* | [77] 80 |
| Reade, A. A. [ed.] | Study & Stimulants [120 letters fr. emin. writers on their practices & beliefs] | 3/6 | c 8° | A. Heywood, *Mancs.* | 83 |
| Richardson, Dr. B. W. | Alcohol, 1/–; The Diseases of Modern Life, 6/–; Total Abstinence | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 75–78 |
| Rogers, R. V., *jun.* [Am.] | Drinks, Drinkers and Drinking [law and history of liquors] | $2 | 12° | *Albany* | 81 |
| Samson, G. W. [Am.] | Divine Law as to Wines [testimonies of "sages, physicians, legislators"] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | [80] 86 |
| Weeden, W. B. [Am.] | The Morality of Prohibitory Liquor Laws | $1.25 | 16° | *Boston* | 86 |

## Blue Ribbon Movement.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blackwell, Ernest | Booth of the Blue Ribbon Movement [life of Booth by his secretary] | 3/6 | c 8° | Passmore | 83 |

## Medical Aspect.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bucknill, Dr. J. C. | Habitual Drunkards and Insane Drunkards | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| Kerr, Dr. Norman | Inebriety: its etiology, pathology and treatment | 12/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 88 |

Defines inebriety as a nervous disease allied to insanity. Gives the results of legislation in America and in our Colonies at great length.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Magnan, Dr. V. | On Alcoholism: its various forms and treatment [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 76 |

## In Praise of Ale.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Bickerdyke, John" [= F. C. Cook] | Curiosities of Ale and Beer [w. 50 quaint early cuts] | 21/– | i 8° | Sonnenschein | [86] 89 |
| | Cups and their Customs; front. | 2/6 | c 8° | Van Voorst | [63] 69 |
| | Vade Mecum for Malt-Worms; facsimile reprint | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | s 4° | *London* | [1690(?)] *n.d.* |

A description of Public Houses of London, w. curious cuts of signs, and verses to each sign. In 2 pts. The date usually assigned to it (there is none on title-page) is 1690; but it must be later than 1702, since one of the signs is that of "The Three Protestant Queens"=Eliz., Mary and Anne.

## Drinking Songs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blackie, Prf. J. S. | Musa Burschicosa: book of songs for students | 2/6 | f 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 69 |
| Marchant, W. T. [ed.] | In Praise of Ale [coll. of songs, ballads, epigrams, anecdotes] | 10/6 | c 8° | Redway | 88 |
| Symonds, J. A. [ed.] | Wine, Women and Song: mediæval Latin students' songs | 6/– | c 8° | Chatto | 84 |

# 132. WOMEN: POSITION, EMPLOYMENT, DUTIES, HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY.

## Social, Political and Legal Position—*for* Laws affecting Married Women, *v.* D § 60.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthony, A. | The Social and Political Dependence of Woman | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | [6–] 80 |
| Bebel, A. | Woman in the Past, Present and Future [tr.] | 5/– | c 8° | Modern Press | 85 |

By a representative German Communist, who applies his theories to women as well as to property.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Greg, W. R. | Why are Women Redundant? | 1/– | 8° | Trübner | 69 |
| Lawrence, B. E. | History of the Laws affecting Married Women | 5/– | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 84 |
| Lecky, W. E. H. | —*his* History of European Morals *ends w. an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe*; 2 vols. | 16/– | c 8° | Longman | [69] 77 |
| Lennard, T. B. | The Position of Women in Law | 6/– | c 8° | Waterlow | 83 |
| Michelet, J. | Woman [tr.] | 6/– | 12° | *New York* | 60 |
| *Mill, J. Stuart | The Subjection of Women | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | [61] 83 |
| Pearson, Prf. Karl | —*in his* Ethic of Freethought [Socialist standpoint] | 14/– | 8° | Unwin | 88 |
| Proffat, John [Am.] | Woman before the Law [popular] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 74 |
| Stanton + Anthony + Gage, $\frac{\text{E.C.: S.B.}}{\text{M.J.[Am.]}}$ | Hist. of Woman Suffrage, v. i.–ii.: to 1875; v. iii.: 1876–'85 | ea. $5 | 8° | ,, | 81–82; 88 |
| *Stanton, T. [Am.; ed.] | The Woman Question in Europe [by 24 contributors] | 12/6 | 8° | Low | 84 |

Suffrage, education, in medicine, industrial movement, in Germany, in France, in Italy, and all the principal states. A valuable compendium of facts, statistics, methods, and pictures of life.

## Historical and Descriptive.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Houghton, R. C. [Am.] | Women of the Orient [Japan, China, India, Turkey, etc.] | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 78 |
| Jessup, H. H. [Am.] | Women of the Arabs | $2 | 12° | ,, | 73 |
| Kavanagh, Julia | Woman in France during the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 6/6] | 8° | Smith & Elder | 50 |
| v. Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, A. | Woman in all Lands [tr.]; ill. [popular] | $6.25 | 4° | *New York* | 80–82 |
| Wright, Thos. | Womankind in Western Europe; ill. [earliest times to 17th cent.] | 25/– | s 4° | Groombridge | 69 |

## Education —*v.* D § 168, *s.v.* Women.

## Employment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Church, Ella R. [Am.] | Money-Making for Ladies | 90*c.* | 16° | *New York* | 82 |
| Genna, E. | Irresponsible Philanthropists [on employment of women] | 2/6 | s 8° | Paul | 81 |
| Grogan, Mercy | How Women may Earn a Living | 6*d.* | 12° | Cassell | [80] 89 |
| Jex-Blake, Dr. Sophia | Medical Women: a thesis and a history | 5/– | c 8° | Oliphant, *Edin.* | 86 |

D § 132

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HODGSON, W. B. | The Education of Girls, and Employment of Women | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | [69] 69 |
| MANSON, Geo. J. [Am.] | Work for Women [in trades, business, minor arts, etc.] | 60*c.* | 16° | *New York* | 83 |
| PFEIFFER, Emily | Women and Work [relation of higher educ. to health] | 6/– | c 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| VANDERBILT, Mrs. | What to do with our Girls [good coll. of possible openings] | 2/6 | 8° | Houlston | 85 |

## Work, Influence, Duties, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, W. H. D. | Woman's Work and Worth [popular] | 6/6 | c 8° | Hogg | 80 |
| BUCKLE, H. T. | —*article* Influ. of Women on Progress of Knowl., *in his* Miscell. Wks., 2 v. | 21/– | c 8° | Longman | [72] 85 |
| BUTLER, Josephine [ed.] | Woman's Work and Culture [a collection of essays] | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| COBBE, Frances P. | Essays on the Pursuits of Women | 2/– | c 8° | Faithfull | [63] 66 |
| * ,, ,, | The Duties of Women [a course of lectures] | 3/6 | 12° | Williams | [ ] 88 |
| ELLIS, Mrs. [*née* Strickland] | Women of England, 2/– ; Daughters of England | 2/– | 12° | Charles | [38; 42] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Wives of England, 2/– ; Mothers of England | 2/– | 12° | ,, | [43; 43] 86 |

On their position in society, character, responsibilities, education, taste, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Education of the Heart, woman's best work | 2/6 | 12° | Hodder | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Chapters on Wives | 5/– | c 8° | Bentley | 60 |
| [CRAIK, Mrs.] | A Woman's Thoughts about Women | 5/– | p 8° | Hurst | [57] 87 |
| GREY, Mrs. William | Last Words to Girls on Life in School and after School | 3/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 89 |
| *HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] | Common Sense about Women | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [82] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Women and Men [new essays] | $1 | 16° | *New York* | 88 |
| LINTON, Mrs. E. Lynn | Ourselves : essays on women | 5/– | 12° | Routledge | 69 |
| NEWTON, Rev. Heber [Am.] | Womanhood : lectures on woman's work in the world | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 79 |
| *RUSKIN, John | Sesame and Lilies : lectures on books, women, etc. [abgd.] | 5/– | 12° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | [65] 86 |
| ,, ,, | A Letter to Young Girls | 1*d.* | 12° | ,, ,, | 77 |
| SHILLITO, Rev. Jos. | Womanhood : its duties, temptations, and privileges | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | [77] 82 |
| YONGE, Charlotte M. | Womanhood | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Innes | [77] 80 |

### District Visiting, Christian Duties, etc.—*v.* A § 113.

### Sisterhoods, Deaconesses, etc.—*v.* A § 107.

## Biography : Collective.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, W. H. D. | Girlhood of Remarkable Women | 5/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Englishwomen of the Victorian Era, 2 vols. | 12/– | c 8° | White | 84 |
| BLACKBURNE, E. O. | Illustrious Irishwomen, 2 vols. | 28/– | 8° | Tinsley | 77 |
| CHAPMAN, W. | Notable Women of the Covenant, 2/6 ; of Puritan Times, 3/6 ; of Reforma. | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 83–84 |
| CLAYTON, [Miss] E. C. | English Female Artists, 2 vols., 30/– ; Female Warriors, 2 vols. | 18/– | 8° | Tinsley | 76 ; 79 |
| CROSSLAND, Mrs. N. | Memorable Women | 3/6 | 12° | Griffin | [61] 64 |
| ELLETT, Mrs. E. F. [Am.] | Women of the Revolution, 3 vols. | $5.25 | 12° | *New York* | |
| ELLIS, Mrs. [*née* Strickland] | Mothers of Great Men | 6/– | c 8° | Chatto | [ ] 74 |
| Eminent Women Series, ed. J. H. Ingram | | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 83 *in prog.* |

George Eliot, Em. Brontë, Geo. Sand, Mary Lamb, Marg. Fuller, Maria Edgeworth, Eliz. Fry, Countess of Albany, Mme. Roland, Har. Martineau, Sus. Wesley, J. Austen, Mme. de Staël, Marg. of Navarre, Vittoria Colonna, Mrs. Siddons, Hannah More, Mary W. Godwin, Rachel. Now being issued at 1/6 each.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FINCH, Barbara C. | Lives of the Princesses of Wales, 3 vols. | 31/6 | c 8° | Remington | 83 |
| GEAREY, Caroline | French Heroines | 5/– | c 8° | Blackwood | 85 |
| GREEN, Mrs. M. A. E. | Lives of Princesses of Eng. [Norm. Con. to 4 daus. of Chas. i.] 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] | | c 8° | Colburn | 49 51 |
| HAYS, Frances | Women of the Day [a biographical dictionary] | 5/– | c 8° | Chatto | 85 |
| HERBERT, Lady | Wives and Mothers in the Olden Time | 6/– | c 8° | Bentley | 85 |
| HIGGIN, Mrs. N. | Women of Europe in 15th and 16th centuries, 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Hurst | 85 |
| HOLLOWAY, Laura [Am.] | Ladies of the White House [Presidents' wives, 1789–1880] | $3 50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Mothers of Great Men and Women | $3 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |
| JAMESON, Mrs. | Memoirs of Celebrated Female Sovereigns | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [31] 80 |
| MENZIES, Sutherland | Memoirs of Distinguished Political Women, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/– ; *w.* 5/–] | | p 8° | H. S. King | 73 |

Anne de Bourbon.—Duchess of Longueville.—Duchess de Chevreuse.—Princess Palatine.—Mlle. de Montpensier.—Mme. de Montbazon.—Duchess of Portsmouth.—Duchess of Marlborough.—Sarah Jennings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROBERTSON, Eric S. | English Poetesses [biographies and extracts] | 5/– | c 8° | Cassell | 83 |
| ROWSELL, Miss M. C. | Tales of Filial Devotion [fr. French History] | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 83 |
| STRICKLAND, Agnes | Lives of the Queens of England, 6 vols. | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [40-49] 64 |
| ,, ,, | Lives of Tudor Princesses [incl. Jane Grey and Sisters] | 12/6 | c 8° | Longman | 68 |
| ,, ,, | Lives of the Last Four Princesses of the House of Stuart | 12/– | p 8° | Bell | 72 |
| TROLLOPE, T. A. | A Decade of Italian Women, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 6/–] | | c 8° | Chapman | 59 |
| YONGE, Charl. M. | Biographies of Good Women | 6/– | c 8° | Mozley | [62] 76 |
| ,, Prf. C. D. | Seven Heroines of Christendom ; portraits | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [79] 84 |

## Biography : Individual—*v. also the* Index *to this bk. under name of subject of biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALBANY, Ctess. of [1753–1824]. | By "Vernon Lee" [=Violet Paget] [Eminent Women Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 84 |

*Cf.* also A. C. EWALD'S *Life and Times of Prince Charles Stuart* [fr. State Papers], 7/6, c 8° Chatto ['81] '83. Charles STUART was her first husband ; she subsequently married the poet ALFIERI.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALICE, Princess | Biographical Sketch and Letters of | 12/– | c 8° | Murray | 84 |
| d'ALBERT, Jeanne [15 cent.] : | Queen of Navarre, Life of. By Miss Freer | 5/– | p 8° | Hurst | [ ] |
| BUNSEN, Baroness | Life and Letters of, ed. A. J. C. Hare, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 7/6] | | c 8° | Daldy | 78 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carlyle, Jane Welsh | —*v.* Class **K** § Literary Biography. | | | | |
| *Carpenter, Mary [1807–77] | Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter; portrait | 6/– | 8° | Macmillan | [79] 82 |
| Charlotte of Wales, Princess. | Brief Memoir of. By Lady Weigall; portrait | 8/6 | c 8° | Murray | [74] 74 |
| Daniel, Mrs. | : a record of her work. By her daughter [work among soldiers and sailors] | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 79 |
| *Dora, Sister [=Dorothy Pattison] | : a biography. By Margaret Lonsdale; portrait | 2/6 | c 8° | Paul | [80] 81 |
| Fox, Caroline | Memories of Old Friends [extracts fr. Journals, etc., 1835–71] | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [81] 83 |
| Fry, Elizabeth [1780–1845; prison philanthropist] | | | | | |
| Cresswell, Frances | A Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6]; abgd. edition [by her daughter] | 3/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 56; 68 |
| Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R. | Elizabeth Fry [Eminent Women Series] | 2/6 | p 8° | W. H. Allen | 84 |
| Gilbert, Elizabeth | By Frances Martin [work among the blind by a blind lady] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| Gilchrist, Anne | : her Life and Writings. By H. H. Gilchrist, w. preface W. M. Rossetti | 16/– | 8° | Unwin | [86] 87 |
| Godwin, Mary W. [1759–97] | By E. R. Pennell [Eminent Women Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 85 |
| Grote, [Mrs.] Har. [1792–1878] | A Sketch. By Lady Eastlake | 6/– | c 8° | Murray | [80] 80 |
| Herschel, Caroline [1750–1848] | Memoir and Correspondence of. By Mrs. John Herschel; portraits | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [76] 79 |
| Jones, Agnes Eliz. | Memorials of. By her Sister; portrait | 3/6 | s 8° | Nisbet | [72] 81 |
| Macdonald, Flora | in Uist: a study of the heroine. By W. Jolly | 1/– | c 8° | Cowan, *Perth* | 86 |
| [Mallet, Mme. Jules] | A Christian Woman, ed. Mme. de Witt [tr.] | 5/– | 12° | Hurst | |
| Roland, Mme. | By Mathilde Blind [Eminent Women Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |
| de Staël, Mme. [1766–1817] | | | | | |
| Blennerhassett, Ly. | Mme. de Staël: her friends and influence in polit. and liter., 3 vols. | 36/– | 8° | Chapman | 89 |

Tr. fr. the German of the author. Excellent materials ill arranged.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Duffy, Bella | Madame de Staël [Eminent Women Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 86 |
| Stevens, A. [Am.] | Life of Madame de Staël, 2 vols. | $3 | 12° | *New York* | 81 |
| Tait, Cath. and Craufurd | [wife and son of late Abp. of Canterbury]. Ed. [Can.] W. Benham | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [79] 82 |

## 133. RELATION OF THE SEXES. MARRIAGE.

### Marriage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Convers, D. [Am.] | Marriage and Divorce in the United States: as they are & shd. be made | $1.25 | 16° | *Philadelphia* | 89 |
| Gray, Dr. G. Z. [Am.] | Husband and Wife: the theory of marriage and its consequences | $1 | 16° | *Boston* | [85] 86 |
| How to be Happy though | Married | 3/6 | c 8° | Unwin | [85] 88 |
| "Philanthropus" | The Institution of Marriage in the United Kingdom | 10/6 | c 8° | E. Wilson | 79 |
| Pomeroy, Dr. H. S. [Am.] | The Ethics of Marriage | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |

An appendix gives the laws of most of the States and territories on abortion, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quilter, Harry [ed.] | Is Marriage a Failure? | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |

A reprint of the correspondence aroused by an article by Mrs. Mona Caird in the *Westminster Review* (for July, '88, 1/–, Trübner), with an essay on the "Philos. of Marriage," by Mrs. Lynn Lynton (repr. fr. *Universal Review*, Sept., '88, 2/6, Sonnenschein), an Appendix on the Marriage and Divorce Laws of the World, by Arthur Smith, and a Preface by the Editor. Interesting as a key to the English middle-class mind and experience.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Richard, Ap | Marriage and Divorce [religious, practical and political aspects] | 5/– | c 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| Snyder, W. L. [Am.] | The Geography of Marriage [legal perplexities of marr. in U. S.] | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 89 |

#### Near-of-Kin.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Darab Dastur Peshotan Sunjana | Next-of-Kin Marriages in Old Iran | 3/– | c 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| Huth, A. H. | The Marriage of Near Kin | 21/– | r 8° | Longman | [75] 87 |

Gives a comprehensive view of the *pros* and *cons* of marriage between blood relations, consid. w. respect to the law of nations, result of experience and doctrines of biologists.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Index to Books and Papers on Marriage between near Kin *appended to above book.* | | | | |

#### Antiquarian Books —*v. also* B *passim.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ashton, J. | The Fleet: its river, prison and marriages; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Unwin | [88] 89 |
| Jones, W. | —*in his* Finger-Ring Lore; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 76 |
| Maskell, J. | The Wedding Ring: its history, literature and superstitions | 2/– | 12° | Parr | [ ] 88 |
| Southgate, Henry [ed.] | The Bridal Bouquet [sel. fr. Homer to Swinburne, in prose and verse] | 12/6 | s 4° | Lockwood | [82] 85 |
| Tegg, W. | The Knot Tied [marriage ceremonies] | 2/– | 12° | Tegg | [77] 78 |
| Wood, E. J. | The Wedding-Day in all Countries and Ages, 2 vols. | 18/– | c 8° | Bentley | 69 |

### Laws and Legal Aspects of Marriage and Divorce—*v.* D § 59: Marriage and Divorce.

### Anthropological Treatises—*v.* Class F § Primitive Society, *and* B *passim.*

### Prostitution, etc. —*v. also* D § 127: Pauperism; D § 67: Municipal Law, *s.v.* Public Health.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acton, W. | Prostitution Considered: its moral, social and sanitary aspects | 12/– | 8° | Churchill | [57] 70 |
| Amos, Prf. Sheldon | Laws for the Prohibition, Regulation and Licensing of Vice | 18/– | 8° | Stevens | 77 |
| Blackwell, Dr. Elizab. | Moral Education of the Young | 2/– | 12° | Hatchard | [78] 82 |
| ,, ,, | The Human Element in Sex | 2/– | 12° | Churchill | [82] 84 |
| Mayhew, Henry | London Labour and London Poor. *Extra vol.:* Prostitutes | 10/6 | 8° | Griffin | |
| New Godiva, The | and other Studies | 3/6 | c 8° | Unwin | [85] 86 |
| Powell, A. M. [Am.] | State Regulation of Vice | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 78 |
| Sanger, W. W. [Am.] | History and Causes of Prostitution | $5 | 8° | ,, | [58] |
| Wardlaw, Dr. Ralph | Lectures on Female Prostitution *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6; *w.* 5/–] | | c 8° | Jackson | [42] 43 |

# XII. Science of Politics.

## 134. COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

### Bibliography.

Blakey, Robert — History of Political Literature from the Earliest Times, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 8° Bentley 55

Greece, Rome, Christian Fathers, Schoolmen, Middle Ages; Gt. Brit., France, Italy, Germany, etc., Spain and Port. All fr. 1400–1700. Of no great value.

Bluntschli, J. K. —*in the notes to his* Theory of the State, *ut infra.*

Woolsey, T. D. [Am.] —*in his* Political Science, *ut infra.*

### General, Collective and Philosophic Works.

Alden, J. [Am.] — Science of Government [in conn. w. Amer. institutions] $1.50 12° *New York* 74

Amos, Prf. Sheldon — The Science of Politics [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [83] 85

Of no very great value; suggestive, but scrappy, unsystematic and ill expressed.

Aristotle — Politics, bks. i., iii. & iv. (vii.) tr. W. E. Bolland, w. essays A. Lang [latter also separ. 2/6] 7/6 8° Longman 78

„ „ tr. Prf. B. Jowett, 2 v. [w. intro., margin analy., essays, notes & ind.] 32/– 8° Clar. Press 85-88

„ „ tr. J. E. C. Welldon [w. an analysis and critical notes] 10/6 8° Camb. Press 83

„ On Government, tr. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Library] 1/– c 8° Routledge 88

*Bagehot, Walter — Physics and Politics [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 4/– c 8° Paul [73] 87

An extremely interesting popular book, applying the methods of DARWIN to some of the elementary problems of political science.

Bentham, Jeremy — Intro. to the Principles of Morals and Legislation 6/6 c 8° Clar. Press [1789] 76

„ „ The Theory of Legislation [1802], ed. R. Hildreth [Am.] [*v.* **C** § 18] 7/6 p 8° Trübner [40] 76

*Bluntschli, Prf. J. K. — Theory of the State, tr. R. Lodge + P. E. Matheson + D. G. Ritchie 12/6 8° Clar. Press 85

Brougham, Lord — Works, 11 vols. ea. 4/– 12° Longm. [03–57] 72–75

Of especial value are *Colonial Policy of European Powers* [1835], and *Political Philosophy* [1840].

Burke, Edmund — Works, 12 vols. 105/– 8° Nimmo [*v.y.*] 87

„ „ Select Works, ed. E. J. Payne 5/– c 8° Clar. Press [74] 78

Cairnes, Prf. J. E. — Political Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan 73

Colonization and Colonial Govt., the Revol. in America, Internat. Law, Protection, Free Trade, etc.

Elyot, Sir Thos. — The Boke named the Governour, ed. H. H. S. Croft, 2 vols. [w. life of Elyot of 189 pp.] 50/– s 4° Paul [1531] 83

„ „ The same, ed. Prf. E. Arber 5/– c 8° Arber, *Birm.*

Fiske, Prf. J. [Am.] — American Political Ideas 4/– c 8° „ 85

General in character; a most admirable little book.

Freeman, Prf. E. A. — Comparative Politics [*with his* Unity of History, '72] 14/– 8° „ 74

„ „ Intro. *to his* History of Federal Governm., v. i, [Gk.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° Clar. Press 63

„ „ —*some of his* Historical Essays—*v.* **F** § 1.

Harrison, Fred. — Order and Progress [On Government; On Studies of Polit. Crises] 14/– 8° Longman 75

Helps, [Sir] Arthur — Thoughts upon Government 9/6 8° Bell 72

Hildreth, R. [Am.] — Theory of Politics: inquiry into foundation of Governments, etc. $1.50 12° *New York* 54

*Kinnear, J. Boyd — Principles of Civil Government 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87

Representative System, Nationality, Federation, Local and Party Government, etc. Clear, untechnical, philosophic and unbiassed.

Leslie, Prf. T. E. Cliffe — Essays in Political Economy 10/6 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [79] 88

Lewis, Sir G. C. — Remarks on the Use & Abuse of some Pol. Terms, ed. Sir R. K. Wilson 6/– c 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [32] 85

„ „ Treat. on Methods of Observation & Reasoning in Politics, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° *London* 52

„ „ Remarks & Disserta. on Political & General Ques. fr. 1806-1863 *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° „ 73

Lieber, Prf. Fr. [Am.] — Manual of Political Ethics, ed. T. D. Woolsey [Am.], 2 vols. $6 8° *Phila.* [38–39] 75

„ „ Miscellaneous Writings, 2 vols. [coll. articles, etc.] $6 8° „ 81

„ „ Legal and Political Hermeneutics $3 8° *St. Louis* [39] 80

Somewhat prolix, but nevertheless valuable.

Locke, John — On Civil Government [*and* On Toleration] [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [1690] 84

Lowell, J. R. [Am.] — Political Essays 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

Lubbock, Sir John — Addresses: political and educational 8/6 8° „ 79

Montesquieu, Bar. — The Spirit of the Laws [1751] w. D'Alembert's Analysis, [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 73

Mulford, E. [Am.] — The Nation: foundation of civil order and political life [in U. S.] $2 50 8° *Boston* 72

Influenced by Hegel.

Raleigh, T. — Elementary Politics 1/– 12° Frowde 86

Ritchie, D. G. — Darwinism and Politics [application of Evolution to Sociology] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89

Spencer, Herbert — Social Statics 10/– p 8° Williams 68

An elementary analysis and discussion of "rights"; of no great value now, as its views are not in harmony with some of the author's most recent writings.

„ „ Man *versus* the State [repr. fr. *Contemporary Review*] 1/– 8° Williams [84] 84

„ „ —*some of his* Essays, ser. i.–ii., 16/–; iii., 8/– [for conts. *v.* **C** § 62] c 8° „ [58; 74] 83; 80

Tremenheere, H. S. — Manual of the Principles of Government 5/– c 8° Paul [52] 82

Scrappy; but useful on account of its extracts and analyses.

*Woolsey, T. D. [Am.] — Political Science; the state theoretically and practically considered, 2 vols. $5 8° *New York* [78] 86

Probably the best systematic treatise; its historical part is especially instructive.

### Ideal States

—*v.* **C** § 74: Political Philosophy.

## Formation of Political Opinion.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Crump, A. | Short Inquiry into the Formation of Political Opinion | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | [85] 88 |
| Kydd, S. [Am.] | A Sketch of the Growth of Public Opinion | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |

**Political Philosophy**—*v.* C § 74: Political Philosophy.

## 135. CITIZENSHIP. CIVIL LIBERTY. ELECTORAL SYSTEM. REPRESENTATION. FREEDOM OF PRESS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bancroft, H. H. [Am.] | Popular Tribunals [in 2 vols.], vol. i. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] | $4.50 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 87 |

On Vigilance Committees, and the right of a community to take the administration of justice into its own hands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benham, J. M. [Am.] | Industrial Liberty [w. a good free trade chap. on Protection] | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 89 |
| Ford, W. C. [Am.; ed.] | The American Citizen's Manual, 2 pts. [Questions of the Day] | $1.25 | 8° | ,, | [82–83] 86 |
| v. Humboldt, Bar. W. | The Sphere and Duties of Government [tr.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | c 8° | *London* | 54 |

An excellent essay on the limits of the activity of the State.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Lieber, Prf. F. [Am.] | On Civil Liberty and Self-Government, ed. T. D. Woolsey [Am.] | 15/- | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | [53] 83 |

A very valuable book, of a standard character; comprehensive and trustworthy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Mill, J. Stuart | On Liberty [*v.* Stephen, *infra*] | 1/4 | c 8° | Longman | [58] 84 |
| *Montague, F. C. | Limits of Individual Liberty | 10/6 | 8° | Rivington | 84 |
| Morse, A. P. [Am.] | A Treatise on Citizenship | $4 | 8° | *Boston* | 81 |
| Paine, Thomas | The Rights of Man, 1/-, 8°; | *also* 50*c.* | 12° | Truelove; *Chicago* | 80 |
| Paterson, J. | Commentary on the Liberty of the Subject and Laws of England, 2 vols. | 21/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [77] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Liberty of Press, Speech and Public Worship | 12/- | c 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold | The English Citizen [rights and duties of the citizen; popular] | 1/- | c 8° | S. P. C. K. | 85 |
| Smith, Bruce [Austral.] | Liberty and Liberalism [protest against undue State interference] | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| Stephen, Sir J. F. | Liberty, Fraternity, Equality | 14/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [73] 74 |

A criticism of MILL'S theories, and an attempt to re-analyze and re-state them.

### Representative Government—*for* Law of Elections, *etc.*, *v.* D § 40.

#### *General, and England.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dobbs, A. E. | General Representation [conts. modific. of Hare's scheme] | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | |
| Dutcher, S. | Minority of Proportional Representation | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| Guizot, F. P. G. | History and Origin of Representative Government in Europe [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 52 |

50 lects. del. in 1820, but not pub. till after the 1848 Revolution. The 2nd pt. devoted to Engl. exclus., fr. Norm. Conq. to Tudors. Lects. 6–26 examine the early legislative assemblies of the Continent.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hare, Thos. | The Election of Parliamentary Representatives | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/-; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Longman | [59] 65 |
| Lubbock, Sir John | Representation [theoretical; Imperial Parliament Series] | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [85] 86 |
| Maurice, Rev. F. D. | The Workman and the Franchise [historical] | 1/6 | c 8° | Strahan | [66] 66 |
| *Mill, J. Stuart | Considerations on Representative Government | 2/- | c 8° | Longman | [61] 84 |
| Stanford, E. [pub.] | Parliamentary County Atlas & Handbook of England & Wales [89 maps] | 28/- | i 8° | Stanford | 85 |
| Syme, David | Representative Government in England: its faults and failures | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | [82] 82 |
| Tremenheere, H. S. | The Franchise: a privilege not a right [bas. on pol. experience of ancients] | *o.p.* | c 8° | *London* | 65 |
| Walpole, Spencer | The Electorate and the Legislature [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |

*Reform Bills* —*v.* D § 141.

#### *United States.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Buckalew, C. R. [Am.] | Proport. Repres.; repres. of excessive majorities, ed. J. G. Feese [Am.] | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 72 |
| Ford, W. C. [Am.] | The American Citizen's Manual, 2 pts. ea. 75*c.*; or in 1 vol. | $1.25 | 8° | *New York* | [82–83] 86 |
| O'Neil, C. A. [Am.] | The American Electoral System [its character and history] | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 87 |
| McKnight, D. A. [Am.] | Electoral System of the United States [crit. and hist. expos. of principles] | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 78 |
| McMillan, D. C. [Am.] | The Elective Franchise in the United States [clear and logical] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 80 |
| Parsons, T. [Am.] | Rights of the Citizen of U. S. [polit., person., property rights] | $5 | 8° | *Hartford* | [74] 85 |
| Quincy, J. P. [Am.] | The Protection of Majorities [and other papers] | $1 | 16° | *Boston* | 76 |
| Scott, E. G. [Am.] | Development of Constitutional Liberty in English Colonies of America | 10/- | c 8° | *New York* | |
| Stern, E. Simon [Am.] | On Representative Government and Personal Representation | $1.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 71 |

Based in part on HARE'S *Election of Representatives, ut supra.*

### Caucus System.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lawton, G. W. [Am.] | The American Caucus System: its origin, purpose and utility | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 85 |
| Whitridge, F. W. [Am.] | The Caucus System: an essay | 25*c.* | 12° | ,, | 83 |

**Reform Bills** —*v.* D § 141.

**Woman Suffrage** —*v.* D § 132.

**Democracy** —*v.* D § 139: Political Institutions.

### Freedom of the Press.

HUNT, F. K. —*in his* The Fourth Estate, 2 vols. [history of newspapers, and freedom of the press] *o.p.*[*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/–] p 8° Bogue 50
LINTON, W. J. James Watson [memoir of a free-press agitator] 2/– c 8° Truelove
MILTON, John Areopagitica, ed. Prf. E. Arber [speech of M. for liberty of printing] 6*d.* p 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1644]
Also, with *Letters on Education, Sonnets and Psalms*, in Cassell's National Library, 6*d.* 18°, '88.
PATERSON, J. —*ut supra.*
ROUTLEDGE, James Chapters on the History of Popular Progress [in England] 16/– 8° Macmillan 76
Chiefly in relation to Freedom of the Press and Trial by Jury; 1660–1820, with application to later years.

### Freedom of Religious Opinion—*v.* A § 113, *s.v.* Toleration.

### Trial by Jury.

ROLLINS, D. [ed.] The Englishman's Right [dialogue in rel. to trial by jury] $1 12° *Boston* [1772] 83
ROUTLEDGE, James —*ut supra.*

#### History of Trial by Jury—*v.* D § 65.

#### Jury Laws —*v.* D § 109.

## 136. COLONIAL POLICY.

### Generally.

BROUGHAM, Hy., Lord The Colonial Policy of the European Powers [chiefly American] 4/– 12° Longman [03] 73
CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. —*in his* Essays in Political Economy 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
LEWIS, Sir G. C. An Essay on the Government of Dependencies 10/6 8° Thornton, *Ox.* [41–2] 86
MERIVALE, Herman Lectures on Colonization and Colonies [del. at Oxon. '39–'41] 18/– 8° Longman [42] 61

### British —*v. also* E § 21 (*espec.* Froude).

ADDERLEY, Sir C. B. [= Lord Norton] Colonial Policy and History 9/– 8° Stanford 69
BOWEN, Sir George —*a selection fr. his offic. papers, ed. S. Lane-Poole, is in prep. in* 2 vols.
DILKE, Sir Charles Problems of Greater Britain [chiefly on Australia] 8° Longman
Macmillan *in prep.*
A study of comparative politics, and a survey of the entire empire. Ann. for pub. in January, 1889.
DUFFERIN, Earl Speeches during the Last 30 Years [incl. the Canadian] 12/– 8° Murray 82
*HEARN, Hon. W. E. [Austral.] The Government of England; its structure and its development 16/– 8° Longman [67] 87
Appendix contains Lecture on Colonies and Mother Country.
PARKES, Sir H. Speeches on Various Occasions [1848–74; conn. w. N. S. W.] 14/– 8° *Melbourne* 76
*SEELEY, Prf. J. R. The Expansion of England [2 courses of lectures] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
Holds that the expansion of England in America and India is the dominant histor. fact of the last 3 cents.
TEMPLE, Sir Richard Cosmopolitan Essays; maps 16/– 8° Chapman 86
Position of British Empire, Imperial Federation, Prospects of Canada, Burmah, India, Congo, America, etc.
*TODD, Dr. Alpheus Parliamentary Government in British Colonies 21/– 8° Longman 80
WEDDERBURN, Sir D. British Colonial Policy 1/– 8° Macmillan 81

#### Colonial Constitutions—*v.* D § 143.

#### Colonial History—*v.* E § 21 and F § 33.

#### Colonial Law —*v.* D §§ 2, 3, 4, 107, and the special legal headings.

#### Emigration —*v.* D § 121: Population, etc.

#### Imperial Federation.

FRANKLYN, H. Mortimer The Unit of Imperial Federation 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 87
KINNEAR, J. Boyd —*in his* Princ. of Civil Govt. *are good chaps. on Federation* 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87
London Chamber of Commerce England and her Colonies: five prize essays, 2/–; cheap ed. 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 87
LORNE, Marq. of Imperial Federation [Imperial Parliament Series] 1/– c 8° ,, 85
MARTIN, A. P. [Austral.] Australia and the Empire [by late edr. *Melb. Review*] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89
YOUNG, F. [ed.] Federation of Great Britain and her Colonies 12/– 8° Silver 76

### French —*v.* F § 50: France since the Gt. Revolution.

### Roman —*v. also* D § 139.

ARNOLD, W. T. Roman System of Administration [to access. of Constantine] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 76
Arnold Prize Essay, 1879. A good portrayal of the greatness of the Romans in the admin. of provincial affairs.

## 137. CIVIL SERVICE.

### British —*for* C. S. Examinations, *v.* D § 168.

BRYANT, W. C. Rise and Constitution of the Civil Service 4/– c 8° Chapman 76
CATTON, J. Morris A B C Guide to the Civil Service 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
Civil Service Directory [list of depts., officials and their services] 6/– 8° W. H. Allen 89, *ann.*
EATON, D. B. [Am.] Civil Service in Great Britain [*v. infra, s.v.* American] 25*c.* 4° *New York* [80] 81
EWALD, A. C. Guide to the Home Civil Service 1/6 c 8° Warne [69] 84

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Guide to Employment in the Civil Service | 3/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 83 |
| Johnston, R. | Civil Service Guide: particulars of every office | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | [ ] 78 |
| Marvin, Chas. | Our Public Offices: or, how we are governed; ill. [satirical] | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [79] 84 |

**Post Office.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hyde, J. W. | The Royal Mail: its curiosities and romance; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Blackwood | [85] 89 |

**United States.** —*fr.* C. S. Examinations, *v.* D § 168.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eaton, D. B. [Am.] | The Literature of Civil Service Reform in the United States | 20*c.* | 12° | *New York* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Civil Service in Great Britain | 25*c.* | 4° | ,, | [79] 81 |
| | A history of abuses and reforms, and their bearings on American politics. | | | | |
| Jameson, T. A. [Am.; ed.] | The Civil Service [report of Select Committee on Retrenchment] | 75*c.* | 8° | *Washington* | 86 |

## 138. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.

**Law** —*v.* D § 113: International Law.

**Peace.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kant, Immanuel | —*his* Princ. of Politics [tr.] *conts. the celebr. essay on* Perpetual Peace | 6/- | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 89 |

**Trade** —*for* Free Trade and Protection, *v.* D § 122.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cairnes, Prf. J. E. | —*in his* Some Leading Principles of Political Economy | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | [74] 83 |
| Phear, Sir J. B. | International Trade, and Relation between Exports and Imports | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 81 |

**War** —*v. also* D § 113: International Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amos, Prf. Sheldon | Political and Legal Remedies for War | 6/- | 8° | Cassell | 80 |
| Baker, J. F. Bethune- | Influence of Christianity on War [Burney Pr. Ess.: historical, fr. Xtn. Era] | 5/- | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Dymond, Jonathan | War: an essay, w. intro. John Bright | 1/- | c 8° | Heywood, *Mancs.* | [23] 89 |
| | A thoughtful essay, by a Christian moralist—a Quaker. | | | | |
| Grotius, Hugo | —*v.* D § 113. | | | | |

**Great Britain.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| International Policy: | essays on the foreign relations of England | 2/6 | c 8° | Reeves & Tur. | [ ] 84 |
| | By Six Positivists; the West (Dr. R. CONGREVE), England and France (F. HARRISON), England and the Sea (Prf. E. S. BEESLY), England and India (E. H. PEMBER), England and China (Dr. J. H. BRIDGES), Eng. and Uncivil. Communities (H. D. HUTTON). | | | | |
| Walpole, Spencer | Foreign Relations [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |

## 139. POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS: DEMOCRACY.

**Collective.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spencer, Herbert | Political Institutions [=Principles of Sociology, v. ii. pt. 2] | 12/- | 8° | Williams | [81] 82 |

**Primitive** —*v. also* Class F § 5: Primitive Society (Maine, etc.)

**Greece and Rome** —*v. also* Class F § 10: Greece; § 12: Rome.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, W. T. | Roman Provincial Administration [to access. of Constantine] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| Boeckh, A. | Public Economy of Athens, in four bks., tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis, 2 v. | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] | 8° | *London* | 28 |
| | A financial history, of much scholarship and research. Interest, Revenues, Pub. Bldgs., Fleets, Markets, Mines, etc. | | | | |
| de Coulanges, Fustel | The Ancient City [tr.] [religion, laws, instits. of Gr. and Rome] | $2.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 74 |
| | The primitive institutions of Greece and Rome as a contribution to the science of comparative social ethics. | | | | |
| Freeman, Prf. E. A. | Hist. of Federal Govern., v. i.: Intro., & Gk. Federation, | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 25/-] | 8° | Clar. Press | 63 |
| | An excellent and scholarly acc. of the efforts made to "nationalize" the several States, and of the difficulties met with in the attempt. | | | | |
| Ihne, Prf. W. | Researches into the History of the Roman Constitution [tr.] | *o.p.* | 8° | Longman | 53 |
| Schömann, G. F. | The Antiquities of Greece: the State, tr. E. G. Hardy + J. S. Mann | 18/- | 8° | Rivington | 80 |
| | Conts. a scholarly acc. of the political assemblies and their significance in the life of the State. Excellently translated. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Athenian Constitutional History, tr. B. Bosanquet | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| | Joins issue with GROTE on the reforms of Solon, Cleisthenes and Pericles. Excellently translated. | | | | |

**Democracy: Generally**—*v. also* D § 134: Science of Politics, generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, Matthew | —*article* Democracy, *in his* Mixed Essays | 9/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [79] 80 |
| Brougham, Henry, Ld. | Political Philosophy, 3 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | Bell | [40] |
| | Monarchical Government; Democratic and Mixed Government; Aristocratic Government. | | | | |
| Carpenter, Edw. | England's Ideal and other Papers | 2/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Towards Democracy | 2/6 | c 8° | Heywood, *Mancs.* | [81] 82 |

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Hist. of Fed. Govt., vol. i. [Intro. & Greek] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° Clar. Press 63
HOSMER, G. W. [Am.] The People and Politics $3 8° *Boston* 83

On the structure of States and the significance and relation of political forms.

INGERSOL, Col. Chas. [Am.] Fears for Democracy [fr. American point of view] $1.25 8° *Philadelphia* 86
LOWELL, J. Russell [Am.] Democracy and other Essays 6/– c 8° Macmillan 86
*MAINE, Sir H. S. Popular Government [4 essays; repr. fr. *Quarterly Review*] 12/– 8° Murray [85] 87

Prospects of Popular Government; Nature of Democracy; Age of Progress; Constitution of United States.

MAZZINI, Joseph Life and Writings, 6 vols. ea. 9/– c 8° Smith & Elder 70
,, ,, Thoughts on Democracy; Duties of Man—*cont. in* Mazzini: a memoir, by E. A. V[enturi] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 77
,, ,, Essays: sel. fr. his literary, polit. & relig. writings [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87

Faith and the Future; Lamennais; Byron and Goethe; on Carlyle; Europe, cond. and prospects; Renan, etc.

PAINE, Thomas Complete Political Works $1.25 12° *Chicago* 87
,, ,, Political and Miscellaneous Works 5/– c 8° Truelove
SPENCER, Herbert Man *v.* the State [anti-Radical; repr. fr. *Contemp. Review*] 1/– 8° Williams [80] 84
STICKNEY, A. [Am.] Democratic Government $1 12° *New York* 79

## Historical: General and Europe.

CAPEN, N. [Am.] History of Democracy: or political progress historically illustrated, vol. i. 25/– r 8° *Hartford* 75
MANN, Henry [Am.] Ancient and Mediæval Republics $3 8° *New York* 79

A review of their institutions, and the causes of their decline and fall.

*MAY, Sir T. Erskine Democracy in Europe: a history, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Longman 78

## Great Britain.

BRIGHT, Can. J. F. The Growth of Democracy [in England, 1837–80] 6/– c 8° Rivington 82
PICTON, J. A. The Conflict of Oligarchy and Democracy 2/– c 8° Yates & Alexander 85
,, ,, Lessons fr. the Rise and Fall of the English Commonwealth 1/6 c 8° ,, [84] 89

## France.

ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.] Democracy and Monarchy in France [Revol. to end of Second Empire] $2.50 12° *New York* 74
GUIZOT, F. P. G. Democracy in France [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Murray 49

## United States —*v.* D § 145: Constit. and Constit. Hist. of U.S.

# 140. CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

## The Constitution.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon A Primer of the English Constitution and Government 6/– c 8° Longman [73] 77
BAGEHOT, Walter The English Constitution and other Essays 7/6 c 8° Paul [67] 85
COX, Homersham Institutions of the English Government 24/– 8° Sweet 63
DICEY, Prf. A. V. Lectures Introductory to the Study of the Law of the Constitution 12/6 8° Macmillan [85] 86
*English Citizen, The: a series of short books, ed. H. Craik ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, 81–86

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as they *are*, treating of the machinery of our Constitution and the broad lines upon which it has been constructed.

Chalmers, M. D. ............Local Government.
Cotton + Payne, J. S. + E. J. ...........Colonies.
Craik, H. ............State in rel. to Education.
du Cane, Sir C. ............Crime.
Elliot, Hon. A. ............State and Church.
Farrer, J. A. ............State in rel. to Trade.
Fowle, T. W. ............Poor Law.
Jevons, W. S. ............State in rel. to Labour.
Maitland, F. W. ............Justice and Police.
Maurice, Col. ............National Defences.
Pollock, Prf. F. ............Land Laws.
Traill, H. D. ............Central Government.
Walpole, Spencer ............Electorate.
,, ............Foreign Relations.
Wilson, A. J. ............National Budget.

FISCHEL, E. The English Constitution [tr. fr. German] 14/– 8° Bosworth 63

Much less interesting than BAGEHOT'S book, but a good companion to it. While B. discusses principles, F. describes forms.

de FONBLANQUE, A. How we are Governed: crown, senate and bench [popular] 1/6 c 8° Warne [58] 89
FORTESQUE, Sir J. [15 cent.] Governance of Eng.: differ. 'tween abso. & limit. mon., ed. C. Plummer 12/6 8° Clar. Press 86

A reprint of the earliest English Constitutional treatise. First pub. fr. the MS. in 1714.

Government Year Book: forms & meth. in Gt. Brit., colonies & for. countries, ed. L. Sargent 6/– c 8° Unwin 88 *ann.*
HEARN, Prf. W. E. [Austral.] The Government of England: its structure and development 16/– 8° Longman [67] 87
Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 *ann.*
TODD, Dr. Alpheus On Parliamentary Government in England vol. i. 24/–; ii. 30/– 8° Longman $[\frac{67}{69}]\ \frac{87}{89}$

On the origin, development and practical operation of Parliamentary Government in England.

## Constitutional Law—*v.* D § 27.

## Constitutional History—*v. also* F §§ 16–39, *passim.*

*Sources* —*v. also* D § 5: Early Legal Treatises, etc. (English).

BIRCH, Dr. W. de Gray Cartularium Saxonicum, vols. i.–ii. ea. 31/6 c 8° Whiting 85; 88 *in prog.*

A collection of important charters rel. to Ang.-Sax. history; vol. i.: 430–839; vol. ii.: 840–947, and Append. 601–947.

*HADDAN + STUBBS, $\frac{\text{A. W.}}{\text{W. [eds.]}}$ Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents, 3 vols. 56/– 8° Clar. Press 69–71

Based on SPELMAN (1639) as edited by WILKINS (1721).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Kemble, J. M. [ed.] | Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols. | | 8° | Engl. Histor. Soc. | 39–47 |
| Magna Carta | Reprint of, ed. W. Stubbs | 1/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Facsimile of the original in the British Museum | 5/– | 3 × 2ft. | Chatto | |
| *Stubbs, [Bp.] W. [ed.] | Select Charters & other Documents, ill. of Engl. Const. History [to Edw. i] | 8/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | [70] 89 |
| Thorpe, Benj. [ed.] | Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Saxon. [605–1066] | 21/– | 8° | ,, | 65 |

### *Deciphering Early Documents.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Earle, Prf. J. | Handbk. to the Land Charters and other Early Documents | 16/– | c 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |

Intended to facilitate the study of the legal documents coll. in KEMBLE, and in BIRCH, *ut sup.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wright, Andrew | Court Hand Restored: assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc. | 21/– | 4° | Chatto | [1776] 79 |

### *Modern Writers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amos, Prf. Sheldon | Fifty Years of the English Constitution [1830–1880] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 80 |
| Bisset, A. | History of the Struggle for Parliamentary Govt. in England, 2 vols. | 24/– | 8° | Paul | 77 |
| Coote, C. H. | The Romans in Britain [survival of their institutions] | 12/– | 8° | Norgate | 78 |
| Creasy, Sir E. | Rise and Progress of the English Constitution | 6/– | c 8° | Bentley | [53] 81 |
| *Freeman, Prf. E. A. | Growth of English Constitution from the Earliest Times | 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [72] 84 |
| *Gneist, Prf. Rud. | History of the English Constitution [tr.], 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | Clowes | 85 |

Takes for its starting point the institutions, polit. and relig., of A.-S. times, and portrays the reciprocal action going on from those days to present time between State and society, Church and State, Constitution and Admin., State life and Popular life, and Polit. and Priv. Economy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Hallam, H. | Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [Henry vii.–Geo. ii.] | 12/– | p 8° | Murray | [27] 72 |
| ,, ,, | The Same, abridged and ed. Dr. W. Smith | 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | 72 |

*Cf.* Macaulay's critique of this work in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [25–44] 89.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *May, Sir T. E. | Constitutional Hist. of England, 3 vols. [1760–1860] | 18/– | p 8° | Longman | [61–63] 71 |
| Ransome, Prf. C. | Rise of Constitutional Government in England | 6/– | c 8° | Rivington | 83 |
| *Stubbs, Bp. W. | Constitutional History of England: origin & devel. [to 1485] 3 vols. ea. | 12/– | p 8° | Cl. Pr. | [74–78] 75–80 |

STUBBS', HALLAM'S, and MAY'S Histories form a connected series.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taswell-Langmead, T. | English Constitutional History [Teutonic Conq. to present time] | 21/– | 8° | Stevens | [75] 86 |

Based on the best authorities; it is the text-book for Univ. and Inns-of-Court Students.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wakeman + Hassall, H. O./A. [eds.] | Essays Introductory to the Study of Constitutional History | 6/– | c 8° | Rivington | 87 |

1. H. H. Henson, Early Engl. Constitution; 2. W. J. Ashley, Feudalism; 3. C. W. Oman, Norman and Angevin Admin. System; 4. D. J. Medley, Parliament; 5. A. Hassall, Constit. Kingship [15 cent.]; 6. H. O. Wakeman, Influ. of Church on Devel. of State.

### Union with Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ball, J. T. | Historical Review of Legislative Systems in Ireland | 6/– | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| Ingram, Dr. T. D. | History of the Legislative Union of Great Britain and Ireland | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 87 |

## 141. POLITICAL HISTORY AND PARTIES OF GREAT BRITAIN. HISTORY OF PARLIAMENT.

### History —*v. also* Class F §§ 26, 27: England; XIX. Century.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acland + Ransome, A. H. D. + Prf. C. | Handbook in outl. of Polit. History of England [to 1887] | 6/– | c 8° | Rivington | [80] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Politics for the Last Half Century [extr. fr. above] | 1/6 | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Bisset, A. | Short History of the English Parliament, 2 vols. | 24/– | 8° | King | 77 |
| Cox, Homersham | Whig and Tory Administrations during Thirteen Years [strongly Liberal] | 5/– | 8° | Longman | 68 |
| *Gneist, Dr. Rudolf | Student's History of English Parliament, ed. A. H. Keane [800–1887] | 9/– | c 8° | Grevel | 87 |

The previous tr. of 1886, by SHEE, pub. by same pub., is to be avoided. It is almost worthless on acc. of its bad translation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harris, William | History of the Radical Party in Parliament [1778–1867] | 12/– | 8° | Paul | 85 |
| Jennings, G. H. | Anecdotal History of the British Parliament | 15/– | 8° | Cox | 81 |
| Kebbel, T. E. | History of Toryism [Pitt to Beaconsfield; 1783–1881] | 16/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 86 |
| Lucy, H. W. | A Diary of Two Parliaments: Disraeli, 1874–80; Gladstone, '80–'85. ea. | 12/– | 8° | Cassell | 85; 86 |

By "TOBY, M.P.," *Punch's* parliamentary reporter, and Ho. of Com. reporter to *Daily News*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| O'Connor, T. P. | Gladstone's House of Commons [1880–1885] | 12/6 | 8° | Ward & Downey | 86 |
| Palgrave, R. F. D. | Lectures on House of Commons [3 lectures on history and practice] | 2/6 | 12° | Macmillan | [69] 78 |
| Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] | Collection of Protests of the Lords [1624–1874]: w. intros.; 3 vols. | 42/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 75 |
| Skottowe, B. C. | A Short History of the English Parliament | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [86] 87 |

A very good brief survey in 350 pp., from the Witenagemot to Mr. Biggar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Strachey, St. Loe | A History of Liberalism | | 8° | Rivington | *in prep.* |

### Parliamentary Reform and Reform Bills and Acts—*for* Parliamentary Law, *v.* D § 27.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anstey, T. C. | Notes on the New Reform Act [Act of 1867] | 10/6 | 8° | Ridgway | 67 |
| Bagehot, Walter | Essays on Parliamentary Reform | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 84 |
| Beaconsfield, Earl | Speeches on Parliamentary Reform [1848–1866] | 12/– | 8° | Longman | [67] 67 |
| Cox, Homersham | History of the Reform Bills of 1866–1867 | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 68 |

The best account, fr. the Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government, but strongly partizan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grey, Earl | Parliamentary Govern. w. regard to Parl. Reform [Refm. Bills '59 & '61] | 9/– | 8° | Murray | [62] 67 |
| Grote, George | Essentials of Parlia. Reform [1831]—*repr. in his* Minor Works [posth.] | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 73 |

A vigorous assertion of the broadest principles of popular representation.

HEATON, W. The Three Reforms of Parliament [1830–1885] 5/– c 8° Unwin 86
MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of the Reform Bill [1832] 10/6 8° Chapman [65] 66
MURDOCH, James Constitutional Reform in Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 c 8° Blackie 85
TORRENS, W. T. M. Reform of Procedure in Parliament 5/– c 8° W. H. Allen [81] 81

**Elections, History of**—*for* Law, *v.* D § 41 : Election Law.

COX, Homersham Ancient Parliamentary Elections 8/6 8° Longman 68

A history, showing how parliaments were constituted and representatives elected.

GREGO, Joseph History of Parliamentary Elections and Electioneering in Old Days 16/– 8° Chatto 86

With a col front. and about 100 cuts der. fr. contemp. prints, etc. An interesting account of what the masses believed or their leaders wished them to believe, full of local colour and detail. Anne to Victoria.

## 142. BRITISH POLITICS: RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY.

ARNOLD, Matthew Culture and Anarchy: an essay in political and social criticism 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [69] 89
BRIGHT, John Speeches on Various Questions of Public Policy, ed. Prf. J. E. T. Rogers 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 78
,, ,, Public Addresses, ed. Prf. J. E. T. Rogers 14/– 8° ,, 79
,, ,, Letters, ed. H. J. Leech 7/6 c 8° Low 85
BRODRICK, Hon. G. C. Political Studies 14/– 8° Paul 79
BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Constitutional Progress [Oxford lectures] 5/– c 8° Murray [69] 72
*BUXTON, Sydney C. Handbook to Political Questions of the Day 8/– 8° ,, [80] 89

Gives in tabulated form the *pros* and *cons.* of many of the chief current political problems. By a Liberal.

,, ,, Finance and Politics: an historical study, 2 vols. [1793–1885] 26/– 8° ,, 88
COBDEN, Richard —*v.* D § 122.
DUFF, M. E. Grant Miscellanies: political and literary 10/6 8° Macmillan 79
FAWCETT, Prf. Henry Speeches on some Current Political Questions 10/6 8° ,, 73

Indian Finance, Birmingham League, Nine Hours' Bill, Election Expenses, Women's Suffrage, Household Suffrage, Irish University Education, etc.

,, +[Mrs.] Millicent Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects 10/6 8° Macmillan 72
GREG, W. R. Political Problems of our Age and Country 10/6 8° Trübner 70
,, ,, Rocks Ahead; or, the Warnings of Cassandra 9/– 8° ,, [74] 74
,, ,, Miscellaneous Essays: series i.–ii. ea. 7/6 8° ,, 81; 84
*Imperial Parliament Series: A Series of Short Books, ed. Sydney C. Buxton ea. 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 85–88

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as Reformers think they should be; contributed to exclusively by Members of Parliament.

Baxter, Right Hon. W. F. ......England and Russia.
Broadhurst+Reid ......Leasehold Enfranchisement.
Caine+Hoyle+Burns......................Local Option.
Firth, J. F. B.........................London Government.
Grey+Fremantle, *etc.* ..................Church Reform.
Lorne, Marquis ......................Imperial Federation.
Lubbock, Sir J. ..........................Representation.
Rathbone+Pell+Montague ......Local Government.
Richard+Carvell Williams .........Disestablishment.
Woodall+Dilke, W.+Mrs. A.... ..Woman Suffrage.

LUBBOCK, Sir J. Addresses: political and educational 8/6 8° Macmillan 79

**Social Politics** —*v.* D §§ 125–133: Social Economy.

**Army** —*v. also* D § 144, *s.v.* Contemp. Politics.

DILKE, Sir Chas. W. The Present Position of European Politics: Europe in 1887 12/– 8° Chapman 87

Papers on the Strength of the Armed Powers of Europe, etc.; repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*.

,, ,, The British Army [repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*] 12/– 8° ,, 88
HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. National Defence [3 repr. articles, 6 speeches, etc.] 6/– p 8° Blackwood 89

**Central Asia and Eastern Question**—*v.* E § 33.

**Disestablishment of the Church**—*v.* A § 112: Church and State.

**Egyptian Question.**

KEAY, J. S. Spoiling the Egyptians: a tale of shame 8° 82
WALLACE, D. M. Egypt and the Egyptian Question 14/– 8° Macmillan 83

**Fisheries Question.**

DORAN, J. I. [Am.] Our Fishery Rights in North Atlantic [claims jt. ownership w. Eng.] $1 8° *Philadelphia* 88
ISHAM, Chas. [Am.] The Fishery Question [history and anal. of issues; Ques. of Day] 75*c.* 12° *New York* 87

Contains a map of the Anglo-American fishing grounds, and a short bibliography of the question. For the earlier writings, *v.* the works of Henry ADAMS, John ADAMS, J. Quincy ADAMS, Sam. ADAMS, Benj. FRANKLIN, Alb. GALLATIN, J. C. HAMILTON, Thos. JEFFERSON, Jas. MADISON, W. H. SEAWARD, D. WEBSTER, in CLASS F §§ 73, 74: American Statesmen; and the life of Earl of SHELBURNE in CLASS F § 25: England, 1754–89.

de RICCI, J. H. The Fisheries Dispute and Annexation of Canada 6/– c 8° Low 88

**Irish Question** —*for* History and Biography of Ireland since the Union, *v.* CLASS F.

*Home Rule side.*

MCCARTHY, J. H. The Case for Home Rule 5/– c 8° Chatto 87
O'BRIEN, R. B. Irish Wrongs and English Remedies 5/– c 8° Paul 87

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parnell Commission | [Parnell *v. Times*] Opening Speech [for defence] del. by Sir Chas. Russell | 2/- | 8° | Macmillan | [89] 89 |

*Unionist side.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, Matthew | Irish Essays, and others | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| | Incompatibles, An Unregarded Irish Grievance, Future of Liberalism, Ecce! convertimur ad gentes, *etc.* | | | | |
| Chamberlain, Jos. | Home Rule and the Irish Question [speeches 1881–85] | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| ,, ,, | A New Unionist Policy | 1/- | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Daryl, Philippe | Ireland's Disease: notes and impressions [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | 87 |
| *Dicey, Prf. A. V. | England's Case against Home Rule | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [86] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Letters on Unionist Delusions [repr. fr. *Spectator*] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| Graves, Chas. L. | The Blarney Ballads; ill. G. R. Halkett | 5/- | f 4° | Sonnenschein | [88] 89 |
| ,, ,, | The Red above the Green; ill. Linley Sambourne | 5/- | f 4° | ,, | 89 |
| | Two very clever collections of original political squibs; on the Unionist side. | | | | |
| Hurlburt, H. W. [Am.] | Ireland under Coercion, 2 vols., 15/-; Popular Edn., 2/- [diary of an Am.] | | c 8° | Dougl., *Ed.* | [88] 88; 89 |
| Ingram, Dr. T. Dunbar | History of Legislative Union betw. Gt. Brit. & Ireland [defence of Union] | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Two Chapters of Irish History | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| | An attack on the Irish Parl. of Jas. II., and an apology for the violation of the Treaty of Limerick [1691]. Both strongly Unionist. | | | | |

### Railways, State Purchase of.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Waring, Chas. | State Purchase of Railways | 5/- | 8° | Chapman | 87 |

**Vaccination:** *pro* and *con.*—*v.* Class H*: Public Health.

## 143. CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE BRITISH COLONIES.

**Relation of Colonies to Great Britain**—*v.* D § 137: Colonial Policy.

**Generally** —*v. also* D § 136: Colonial Policy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Creasy, Sir Edw. | Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the British Empire | 15/- | 8° | Longman | 72 |
| Mills, A. | Colonial Constitutions | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Murray | 56 |
| Todd, Dr. Alpheus | Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies | 21/- | 8° | Chapman | 80 |

**Canada** —*v. also* F § 33: Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bourinot, J. C. [Canad.] | Constitutional History of Canada fr. earliest period | 6/6 | 12° | *Montreal* | 88 |
| Doutre, J. [Canad.; ed.] | The Constitution of Canada: British N.-Amer. Act of 1867 interpreted | 30/- | r 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Munro, Prf. J. E. C. | Canadian Constitutional History | | 8° | Camb. Press | *in prep.* |
| *Parkman, F. [Am.] | Collected Works, 10 vols. | ea. 7/6 | c 8° | Macmil. | [49–84] 85–86 |
| | Pioneers of France in the New World | | | | [68] |
| | The Jesuits in North America | | | | [67] |
| | La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West | | | | [69] |
| | The Oregon Trail | | | | [49] |
| | The Old Régime in Canada under Louis XIV. | | | | [75] |
| | Ct. Frontenac & New France und. Louis XIV. | | | | [77] |
| | Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. | | | | [84] |
| | The Conspiracy of Pontiac, 2 vols. | | | | [51] |
| | The subject of the whole series is the Rise and Fall of French power in N. America. Admirably treated, and containing a mass of new matter, collected from unpublished and original sources. | | | | |
| Watson, S. J. [Canad.] | Constitutional History of Canada | 4/- | 12° | *Toronto* | 74 |

**Fisheries** —*v.* D § 142.

**America** —*v. also the several Colonies in* Class E and F § 67.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burke, Edmund | Thoughts on the Present Discontents: *vol. ii. of his* Works, ed. E. J. Payne | 4/6 | 12° | Clar. Press | 78 |
| Coffin, C. C. [Am.] | Old Times in the Colonies | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| *Doyle, J. A. | The American Colonies previous to Declaration of Independence | 5/- | 8° | Rivington | 69 |
| | Shows the early characteristics of the Colonies and Colonial Life. | | | | |
| * ,, ,, | The English in America, vols. i.–iii.; maps | 54/- | 8° | Longman | 83–87 |
| | Virginia, Maryland, the Carolines, 18/-; The Puritan Colonies, w. 3 maps of New England, 2 vols., 36/-. | | | | |
| Frothingham, R. [Am.] | The Rise of the Republic of the United States | $3.50 | 8° | *Boston* | [72] 73 |
| | A history of the growth of the sentiment of Union. | | | | |
| Grahame, Jas. [Am.] | History of Rise & Progress of U.S. fr. Colon. till Declar. of Independ., 4 v. | *o p.* | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 45 |
| | A standard work of the period, much quoted by later writers, but in some respects antiquated. | | | | |
| Hotten, J. C. [ed.] | Our Early Emigrant Ancestors | *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] | s 4° | Hotten | 74 |
| | Lists of English persons who emigrated to American Plantations, 1600–1700. | | | | |
| *Lodge, H. C. [Am.] | Short History of English Colonies in America | 15/- | 8° | Low | 81 |
| | An excellent compendium, arranged by Colonies. | | | | |
| Neill, E. D. | The English Colonization of America | 14/- | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| *Palfrey, J. G. [Am.] | History of New England, vols. i.–iii. *o.p.*, vol. iv. | $4 | 8° | *Boston* | 58–75 |
| | The first three vols. deal with the period of the Stuart dynasty; vol. iv. extends to 1740. | | | | |
| Scott, E. G. [Am.] | Development of Constitutional Liberty in English Colonies of America | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 82 |

### South Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Finniss, B. T. [Austral.] | The Constitutional History of South Australia | 9/- | c 8° | *Melbourne* | 89 |

## 144. CONSTITUTIONS, CONSTITUTIONAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY, AND POLITICS OF MODERN CONTINENTAL EUROPE.

### Generally.

DUFF, M. E. Grant  Studies on European Politics  10/6  8°  *Edinburgh*  66
Government Year Book: forms & meth. of Gt. Brit., colonies & for. countries, ed. L. Sargent  6/–  c 8°  Unwin  '88 *ann.*
MÜLLER, Prf. W.  Political Hist. of Rec. Times [1816–75], tr. & cont. to '81 J. P. Peters [Am.]  $3  8°  *New York*  82
Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie  10/6  c 8°  Macmillan  63 *ann.*

### Finland.

MECHELIN, L.  Finland & the Public Law, tr. C. J. Cooke  [conts. good view of constit.]  2/6  c 8°  Chapman  89

### Germany.

NICOLSON, A.  A Sketch of the German Constitution  [and events in Germany 1815–71]  5/–  8°  Longman  75

### Spain.

CURRY, J. L. M. [Am.]  Constitutional Government in Spain  [a sketch only]  $1  16°  *New York*  89

### Switzerland.

ADAMS + CUNNINGHAM, $\frac{\text{Sir F. O.}}{\text{C. D.}}$ The Swiss Confederation  [a hist. of Switzerland fr. 1291–1874]  14/–  8°  Macmillan  89

### Contemporary Politics.

DILKE, Sir Chas. W.  The Present Position of European Politics  [repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*]  12/–  8°  Chapman  87
,,  ,,  The British Army  12/–  8°  ,,  88
Its present state, compared w. other armies of the Continent; National Defence, *etc.*

MAURICE, Col.  The Balance of Military Power in Europe  [repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*]  6/–  c 8°  Blackwood  88
An exam. of the war resources of Gt. Brit. and Continental States; in part reply to DILKE, *supra.*

## 145. CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.

### The Constitution.

ADAMS, H. B. [Am.; ed.] Johns Hopkins University Studies—*v.* D § 124: Municipal and Local Government.
ANDREWS, Dr. I. W. [Am.] Manual of the Constitution of the United States  [school book]  $1.25  12°  *Cincinnati*  [74] 88
BAKER, J. T. [Am.]  The Federal Constitution  [an historical essay]  $1  12°  *New York*  87
BANNATYNE, D. J.  Handbook of Republican Institutions of U.S. [based on Federal laws, etc.]  7/6  c 8°  Blackwood  87
*BRYCE, Prf. James  The American Commonwealth, 3 vols.  54/–  8°  Macmillan  89
The National Govt.: State Govts.; Party System; Public Opinion; Illustrations and Reflections; Social Institutions. Presents a very lucid and accurate account of the several Federal authorities, the President, Congress and Courts-of-law, and constit. and working of the State governments. By far the best general book.

CHAMPLIN, J. T. [Am.]  The Constitution of the United States  $1  16°  *Boston*  81
HICKEY, W. [Am.; ed.]  The Constitution of the United States, ed. A. Cumings [Am.]  $2.50  12°  *Baltimore* [7 ed. 54] 78
Proceedings of the Continental Congress; Declaration of Independency, *etc.*, with alphabetical analysis.

FLANDERS, Henry [Am.]  An Exposition of the Constitution of the United States  $1.75  12°  *Philadelphia*  [73] 86
HAMILTON + JAY + MADISON, $\frac{\text{Alex., Jno.}}{\text{Jas. [Ams.]}}$ The Federalist, ed. H. Cabot Lodge  10/6  8°  Unwin  [1787] 88
A commentary on the 1787 constitution of U.S. in the form of a series of essays. Classical.

HITCHCOCK, Dr. H. [Am.] American State Constitutions  [Questions of the Day]  75*c.*  8°  *New York*  87
HOUGH, F. B. [Am.]  Am. Constitutions, 2 vols. [constitution of ea. State, w. artic. of confeder.]  $12  8°  *Albany*  72
LAMPHERE, G. N. [Am.]  The United States Government  [organization and workings]  $2.50  8°  *Philadelphia*  80
LANDON, J. S. [Am.]  Constitutional History and Government in the United States  $3  8°  *Boston*  89
MAINE, Sir Henry  —*in his* Popular Government: *article* 4: Constitution of United States  12/–  8°  Murray  [85] 86
MULFORD, E. [Am.]  The Nation—*v.* D § 134.
PASCHAL, G. W. [Am.]  The Constitution of the United States defined and annotated  $3  8°  *Washington*  [ ] 76
POORE, B. P. [Am.; ed.]  Federal and State Constitutions, Colon. Charters and Organic Laws, 2 v.  $7  r 8°  ,,  [77] 78
,,  ,,  [ed.]  Political Register and Congressional Directory  $6  8°  *Boston*  76–78
A statistical record of the Federal Officials, legislative, executive and judicial, of the United States.

PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Documents Illustrative of American History: w. notes and intros.  $2.50  8°  *New York*  86
32 documents, fr. 1st Virginia charter [1606] to the Emancipation Declaration [1863].

STORY, Joseph [Am.]  A Familiar Exposition of the Constitution of the United States  $1.50  12°  ,,  74

### Constitutional Law—*v.* D § 27.

### Executive Departments.

ELMES, Webster [Am.] The Executive Departments of the United States at Washington  $2  12°  *Washington*  79
The powers, functions and duties of the Heads of Departments, Bureaus, and Divisions.

## Constitutional History.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, H. [Am.; ed.] | Documents relating to New England Federalism [1815] | | $4 | 8° | *Boston* | 76 |
| BANCROFT, Geo. [Am.] | History of the Formation of the Constitution of the United States | | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | [82] 85 |
| BENTON, T. H. [Am.] | Thirty Years' View, 2 vols | [hist. of working of U.S. Govt. fr. 1820–50] | | | ,, | 54–56 |
| Constitutional History of the U. S. as seen in the Development of American Law | | | | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| | By Drs. COOLEY, HITCHCOCK, BIDDLE, CHAMBERLAIN, and C. A. KENT [Ams.] | | | | | |
| CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] | History of the Origin, Formation, & Adoption of the Constitution, 2 vols. | | $6 | 8° | ,, | 54 |
| ELLIOTT, Jon. [Am.; ed.] | Debates in State Conventions on Adoption of Federal Constit., 5 vols. | | $12.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [61] 77 |
| FORD, P. L. [Am.; ed.] | Pamphlets on the Constitution of U.S. | [13 pamph., pub. 1787–88] | $5 | 8° | *Brooklyn, N. Y.* | 88 |
| FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. | History of Federal Government, vol. i.: Greek—*v.* ch. v. | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 25/–] | 8° | Clar. Press | 63 |
| *FROTHINGHAM, R. | Rise of the Republic of the United States | | $3.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 72 |
| *v. HOLST, Prf. H. | Constit. & Polit. Hist. of the U.S., tr. J. J. Lalor [Am.], 5 vols. | | $17.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 76–85 |
| | i.: 1750–1833, $3.50; ii.: 1828–46, $4.50; iii.: 1846–50, $3.50; iv.–v.: 1850–56, $3.50. Unrivalled as a political history. | | | | | |
| LANMAN, C. [Am.] | Biographical Annals of the United States Civil Government | [1776–1876] | 28/– | 8° | *New York* | [76] 87 |
| MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] | Historic Progress of American Democracy | | 50*c.* | 12° | ,, | 69 |
| PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] | Documents Illustrative of American History | [1606–1863] | $2.50 | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| SCHOULER, Jas. [Am.] | History of the United States under the Constitution, vols. i.–iv. | [to 1847] | $8 | 8° | *Washington* | 82–89 |
| STERNE, Simon [Am.] | Constitutional History and Political Development of U.S. | | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | [ ] 87 |
| STRAUS, O. S. [Am.] | The Origin of the Republican Form of Government in U.S. | | $1 | 12° | ,, | 87 |
| *de TOCQUEVILLE, A. | Democracy in America, tr. Henry Reeve, 2 vols. | | 16/– | c 8° | Longman | [35–36] 75 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, w. notes Francis Bowen [Am.], 2 vols. | | $5 | 12° | *Boston* | [ ] 82 |
| | Attractively written, speculative and critical, but extravagant in its admiration of democratic institutions. Another edition of same book is pub. under the title: *Republic of U.S. and its Political Institutions.* | | | | | |

## Lives and Writings of Presidents and Statesmen—*v.* CLASS F §§ Presidents, Statesmen.

# 146. POLITICAL HISTORY AND PARTIES OF THE UNITED STATES. HISTORY OF CONGRESS

## Political History.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONWAY, Monc. D. [Am.] | Republican Superstitions | [ill. by polit. history of U.S.] | *o.p.* [*pub.* & *w.* 5/–] | c 8° | King | 72 |
| Handbook of Statistics of U.S. | | [record of administrations and events to 1874] | $1 | 8° | *New York* | |
| *v. HOLST, Prf. H. | —*v.* D § 145. | | | | | |
| JOHNSTON, Alex. [Am.] | History of American Politics | [outline of facts, dates, figures] | $1 | 16° | *Boston* | [79] 82 |
| LALOR, J. J. [Am.; ed.] | Political Cyclopædia, 3 vols. | [polit. science, economy & hist.] | ea. $15 | r 8° | *Chicago* | 81–85 |
| MACPHERSON, Edw. [Am.] | Political History of U.S. dur. Great Rebell. [1861–65]; Polit. Hist. U.S. dur. Reconstruction | [1865–70] | ea. $5 | 8° | *Washington* | [ ] 82, 80 |
| ,, ,, | Handbooks of Politics, 8 vols. | [records of political events, 1870–1886] | $17.50 | 8° | ,, | 70–86 |
| REEMELIN, Chas. [Am.] | Critical Review of American Politics | | $3 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 81 |

## Political Parties.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLANCHARD, Rufus [Am.] | The Rise and Fall of Political Parties in the United States | | 50*c.* | 24° | *Chicago* | 84 |
| van BUREN, Martin [Am.] | Hist. of Political Parties in the United States | | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [56–58] 67 |
| *COOPER + FENTON, T. V. [Am.], H. T. [Am.] | —American Politics from the beginning to date | | $5 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [82] 85 |
| | A valuable collection of facts and documents, embodying a non-partizan history of political parties. | | | | | |
| FLOWER, F. A. [Am.] | History of the Republican Party | [origin, growth, mission; w. statistics] | $2 | 8° | *Springfield* | 84 |
| HOUGHTON, Prf. W. R. [Am.] | History of Political Parties and the Federal Govern.; maps & charts | | $3.50 | 4° | *Indianapolis* | 80 |
| JENKINS, J. S. [Am.] | History of Political Parties in New York | | $1.50 | 12° | *Auburn* | 46 |
| NORCROSS, J. [Am.] | The History of Democracy consid. as a Party Name & Polit. Organization | | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |
| PATTON, J. H. [Am.] | The Democratic Party | [political history and influence] | $1 | 16° | ,, | 84 |
| SMALLEY, E. V. [Am.] | Brief History of the Republican Party fr. its organization to 1884 | | 50*c.* | 12° | ,, | 84 |

## American Congress.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLAINE, J. G. [Am.] | Twenty Years of Congress, 2 vols. | [Lincoln to Garfield] | $7.50 | 8° | *Norwich, Conn.* | 84 |
| | A very good impartial and judicious historical work. | | | | | |
| LANMAN, C. [Am.] | Dictionary of Congress and the General Government | | $4 | 8° | *Hartford* | [ ] 68 |

## Elections: History of—*for* Law, *v.* D § 41: Election Law.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STANWOOD, E. [Am.] | History of Presidential Elections | | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | [ ] 88 |

# 147. POLITICS OF THE UNITED STATES: RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY.

## Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] | American Political Ideas | [*v.* D § 134] | 4/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] | Thoughts on the Future Civil Policy of America | | $2 | 12° | *New York* | [65] 75 |
| HOPKINS, C. T. [Am.] | A Manual of American Ideals | [a good elementary book] | $2.25 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 73 |
| MACPHERSON, A. [Am.; ed]. | Handbook of Politics | | $2 | 8° | *Washington* | *ann.* |

Nordhoff, Chas. [Am.] Politics for Young Americans [a good elementary book] 75*c.* 12° *New York* [77] 87
Skinner, W. H. [Am.] Issues of American Politics $2.25 12° *Philadelphia* 73

**Atlas.**

Hewes, F. W. [Am.] Citizen's Atlas of American Politics [1789–1888] $2 f° *New York* 88
With col. maps, illustrating Presid. Elections; Foreign popul.; Distrib. of manufactures; Distrib. of wool produce

**Fisheries** —*v.* **D** § 142.

# XIII. Commerce and Trade.

## 148. DICTIONARIES, HISTORY, STATISTICS. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

### Dictionaries.

Beeton, S. O. Dictionary of Industries and Commerce; ill. [popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
de Colange, L. Dictionary of Commerce [tr.], 2 vols. ea. $6.75 8° *Boston* 80
Homans, I. S. + I. S., *jun.* [Ams.] Cyclopædia of Commerce & Commercial Navigation $7.50 r 8° *New York* 7–
McCulloch, J. R. Dict. of Commerce & Com. Navig., ed. H. G. Reid [pract., theoret., hist.] 63/– m 8° Longman [34] 77–80

### History of Commerce: Universal.

McCullagh, W. T. The Industrial History of Free Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 46
Vol. i: The Greeks; vol. ii. (treating of Holland and Flanders) is of especial value.
Somers, R. —*article* Commerce, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/– 4° Black 78

**Ancient** —*v. also* **E** § 9: Ancient and Mediæval Geography.

Bretschneider, Dr. E. Essays on Intercourse of Chinese w. Western countries in Mid. Ages p 8° Trübner 89
Gilbart, J. W. Lect. & Essays on Hist., Principles of Ancient Commerce [& other essays] 15/– 8° Bell 47
Heeren, Prf. A. H. Historical Researches into Politics, Intercourse & Trade of principal Nations of Antiquity [tr.], 6 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] 8° Bohn [29–46] 47–50
Vols. i.–iii. deal w. the Asiatic nations, iv.–v. w. Africa, vi. w. Greece [the weakest vol.]. A sort of polit., internat. and commercial hist. of the Mediterranean.
*Lindsay, W. S. History of Merchant Shipping & Ancient Commerce, 4 vols. 50/– 8° Low 74–76

**British.**

Craik, G. L. History of British Commerce from the Earliest Times, 3 vols. *o.p.* 18° *London* 44
*Cunningham, Prf. W. The Growth of English Industry and Commerce 12/– c 8° Camb. Press 82
*Levi, Prf. Leone History of British Commerce & Economic Progress [1763–1878] 18/- 8° Murray [72] 80
Stevens, Hy. [Am.; ed.] The Dawn of British Trade in the East Indies 25/– 8° Stevens & Son 87
Printed fr. the MS. *Court Minutes* of the East India Company: 1599–1603. Conts. an account of the formation of the Company.
Toynbee, Arnold Lect. on the Industrial Revolution of the 18th Cent in Engl. [posthumous] 10/6 8° Rivington [84] 87
Yeats, J. Manuals of Technical, Indust. and Trade Education, maps, 4 vols. ea. 6/– 8° Philip [71–72] 87
1. Nat. Hist. of Raw Materials of Com.; 2. Technical Hist. of Com.; 3. Growth and Vicíss. of Commerce [fr. 1500–1789]; 4. Recent and Existing Commerce [1789–1887].

*Depression in Trade* —*v. also* **D** § 118: Capital and Labour.

Baden-Powell, [Sir] G. Protection and Bad Times [w. spec. refer. to English colonization] 6/– 8° Trübner 79
Brassey, Sir T. Foreign Work and English Wages [w. refer. to trade depression] 10/6 8° Longman [79] 80
Giffen, Robert Depression—*in his* Ess., ser. i., 10/6; Depression & Low Prices—*in* Ess. ii. 14/– 8° Bell [79/86] 80/86
Prothero, R. E. Pioneers and Progress of English Farming [chfly. recent & pres. depress.] 5/– c 8° Longman 88
Smith, Walter E. The Recent Depression of Trade [Cobden Prize Essay] 3/– c 8° Trübner 80
Wallace, A. R. Bad Times 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 86

**Free Trade and Protection**—*v.* **D** § 122 (*esp.* Baden-Powell).

**Prices and Wages**—*v.* **D** § 118: Capital and Labour.

**Special Industries and Trades**—*v.* Class **I**, *passim.*

**Trades Unions** —*v.* **D** § 120: Co-operation.

**Treaties and Tariffs**—*v.* **D** § 113.

**Biography: Collective** [Commercial and Industrial]; *v. also* **D** § 128 —*for* Engineers, *etc.*, *v.* **H** and **I.**

Allen, Grant Biographies of Working Men [People's Library] 1/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 84
Bourne, H. R. Fox English Merchants: memoirs in illustr. of progress of Brit. commerce; ill. 1/6 p 8° Chatto [66] 87
Early Commerce, De la Poles (of Hull); Whittington; Canynges and Thornes (Bristol); Greshams; Hawkinses; Myddeltons; Geo. Heriot; Chetham; Dudley North and Josiah Child; E. Colston; W. Paterson; J. Barnard; Couttses; Peels and Potters; Gladstones; Rothschilds, Barings, Gurneys, and others.
" " Famous London Merchants, 3/6; The Romance of Trade 3/6 c 8° Virtue, Cassell [68/71] 74/71

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURNLEY, Jas. | Fortunes made in Business, vols. i.–ii., 32/–; iii., 16/– [biographical sketches] | | 8° | Low | 84, 87 |
| JEANS, W. S. | Creators of the Age of Steel | 7/6 | 8° | Chapman | 84 |
| | Siemens, Bessemer, Whitworth, Brown, etc. | | | | |
| JONES, Maj. [Am.] | Heroes of Industry: original biographies; 16 ports. | 7/6 | 8° | Low | 86 |
| RITCHIE, J. E. | Famous City Men | 10/6 | 8° | Tinsley | 84 |
| SCOVILLE [Am.] | Old Merchants of New York, 4 vols. | $7 | 12° | *New York* | |
| *SMILES, Dr. S. | Industrial Biography, or Iron-workers & Tool-makers | 6/– p | 8° | Murray | [63] 79 |
| * ,, ,, | Self-help, 6/–; Character, 6/–; Thrift, 6/–; Duty | 6/– p | 8° | ,, | [59,71,75,80] *v.y.* |
| ,, ,, | Men of Invention and Industry | 6/– p | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Life and Labour: characteristics of indust., culture and genius | 6/– p | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| WINKS, W. E. [Am.] | Lives of Illustrious Shoemakers; 9 ports. | 7/6 c | 8° | Low | 83 |
| | Includes Noah Worcester, J. G. Whittier, Rob. Bloomfield, Jas. Lackington, etc. | | | | |

## Biography: Individual [Commercial and Industrial]; *v. also* D § 128—*for* Engineers, *etc.*, *v.* H and I.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Wm. | The Spitalfields Weaver. By J. Fayle; ill. | 4/6 | 8° | Hodder | 85 |
| BURN, Jas. | The Beggar Boy: Autobiog. of [1802–1882] | 7/6 c | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| DICK, Rob. | [baker and naturalist of Thurso], Life of. By S. Smiles; ill. | 12/– c | 8° | Murray | 78 |
| DUNCAN, John | [Scotch weaver & botanist], Life of, w. sketch of his friends. By W. Jolly | 9/– c | 8° | Paul | [83] 83 |
| EDWARD, Thos. | [shoemaker & naturalist of Banff]. Life of. By S. Smiles; ill. | 6/– c | 8° | Murray | 79 |
| HILLOCKS, Rev. J. Inches | Hard Battles for Life and Usefulness; ill. | 3/6 c | 8° | Houlston | [84] 88 |
| MERCER, John | [self-taught chemical philosopher], Life of. By E. A. Parnell | 7/6 c | 8° | Longman | 86 |
| MOORE, George | [merchant and philanthropist]. By Dr. Samuel Smiles | 6/– c | 8° | Routledge | [78] 79 |
| ROTHSCHILDS, The | By John Reeves; ports. | 7/6 c | 8° | Low | 87 |
| VANDERBILTS, The | and the Story of their Fortune. By W. A. Croffut | c | 8° | ,, | *in prep.* |
| YOUNGER, John | [shoemaker of St. Boswell's], Autobiography | 7/6 c | 8° | | |

## Canada

—*in* Bolles, *ut infra, is a descrip. of* Canadian Industries.

## United States

—*for* Commercial Law, *v.* D § 63: Mercantile Law.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BISBEE + SIMMONDS, L. H. + J. C. [Ams.] | Board of Trade and Produce Exchange [history, etc.] | $4.25 | 8° | *Chicago* | 84 |
| BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] | Industrial History of the United States | $3.75 | 8° | *Norwich, Conn.* | 79 |
| | From the earliest times. Agriculture, Manufactures, Shipping, Fisheries, Railroads, Mines, Banks, Insurance, Trades Unions, *etc.* | | | | |
| WELLS, David A. [Am.] | Our Merchant Marine [repr. fr. *New York World* 1881] | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 82 |
| | An account of the rise, progress and decline of U. S. shipping fr. Free-trade point of view | | | | |

### *Depression in Trade*—*v. also* D § 118: Capital and Labour.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Labor and Business: investigation by Select Committee of House of Representatives | $2.50 | 8° | *Washington* | 79 |
| Labor, Problem, The: investigations of labor troubles, 2 vols. | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| An investigation by a Committee of Congress: Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Texas, Illinois. | | | | |

## Statistics.

### *Bibliography*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Statistical Society's Library Catalogue, 2 vols. | ea. 10/– r | 8° | Statist. Soc. (Stanford) | 89 |

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOURNE, Stephen | Trade, Population and Food [series of statistical papers] | 12/– | 8° | Bell | 81 |
| Chamber of Commerce | Year Book of Commerce | 5/– | 8° | Cassell | *ann.* |
| DYMES, T. J. | Handbook of the Trade of the United Kingdom | 3/6 c | 8° | Stock | 89 |
| FENN, Charles | Compendium of Engl. & Foreign Funds, Debts & Reven., ed. R. L. Nash | 25/– | 8° | E. Wilson | [ ] 89 |
| GIFFEN, Rob. | —*in his* Essays, ser. i.—*v.* D § 117: Finance. | | | | |
| KOLB, G. T. | The Condition of Nations [tr.] [social and polit. statistics] | 42/– r | 8° | Bell | 80 |
| MULHALL, M. G. | Dictionary of Statistics | 7/6 c | 8° | Routledge | 83 |
| RAWSON, Sir Rawson | Tariffs and Trade of the British Empire, 2/6; Sequel | 5/– | 8° | Imp. Fed. Lg. | 88, 89 |
| Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie | | 10/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | 63 *ann.* |
| | A statistical and historical annual of all States of the civilized world. | | | | |
| WEBSTER, R. G. | Trade of the World [present systems examined] | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |
| *WILSON, A. J. | The Resources of Modern Countries, 2 vols. [wealth, debts, resources] | 24/– | 8° | Longman | 78 |

## Commercial Geography.

### *General Works.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MILL, H. R. | Elementary Commercial Geography: commodities and countries | 1/– | 12° | Camb. Press | 88 |
| MURRAY, Kenric B. | Commercial Geography [in rel. to new markets, etc.] | 2/– c | 8° | Jack, *Edin.* | 87 |
| *ZEHDEN, C. | Commercial Geography, tr. Findley Muirhead [comprehensive] | 7/6 c | 8° | Blackie | 89 |

### *Atlas.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. | Atlas of Commercial Geography [to accomp. Mill, *infra*] | | | Camb. Press | 89 |
| HASTINGS, E. J. | Statistical Atlas of Commercial Geography [imports, exports, produce] | 2/6 s | 4° | Johnston | 87 |

### *British Industrial Rivers.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom: by various experts; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Unwin | 88 |
| Thames, Mersey, Tyne, Tawe, Clyde, Wear, Taff, Avon, Southampton Water, The Hartlepools, Humber; Neath, Post Talbot, Caermarthen; Liffey, Usk, Tees, Severn, Wyre, Lagan. | | | | |

## 149 ECONOMY OF TRADE.

### Free Trade and Protection—*v.* D § 122 : Free Trade and Protection.

### British —*for* Commercial Law, *v.* D 63.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FARRER, Sir T. H. | The State in its Relation to Trade | [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| KIRK, Prf. J. | British Trade : certain conditions of National Prosperity | | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | [75] 76 |
| *MARSHALL, Prf. A. + Mary P. | The Economics of Industry | [very good] | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | [79] 81 |

*Depression in Trade*—*v.* D § 148, *s.v.* Trade Depression.

### United States —*for* Commercial Law, *v.* D § 63.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WELLS, David A. [Am.] | How we Trade and Why we Trade | [Free Trade pt. of view] | 25*c.* | 8° | *New York* | 79 |

### International Trade—*v.* D § 138 : International Relations.

## 150. PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF COMMERCE.

### Principles.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HELPS, Sir Arthur | Essays written in the Intervals of Business | [English Classics] | 2/6 | gl 8° | Macmillan | [41] 89 |
| | On the Transaction of Business, Choice and Managt. of Agents, Treatment of Suitors and other practical essays. | | | | | |
| PLATT, James | Business | [quite popular ; by a wholesale outfitter] | 1/– | c 8° | Simpkin | [75] 87 |
| TURNER, B. B. | Handbook of Commerce and Banking | [elementary] | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |

### Advertising.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EVANS, T. C. | Advertising Handbook | [papers of United States and Canada] | | 8° | *Boston* | *ann.* |
| MAY & Co. [pubs.] | Press Guide | | 1/– | r 8° | May | *ann.* |
| MITCHELL, [pub.] | Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide | | 2/– | 4° | Mitchell | [45] *ann.* |
| ROWELL, G. P. & Co. | American Newspaper Directory | | $5 | | *New York* | *ann.* |
| SELL [pub.] | The World's Progress | | 2/– | i 8° | Sell | *ann.* |

*History.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAMPSON, H. | History of Advertising from the Earliest Times ; col. front. and ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 74 |

### Book-Keeping —*for* Solicitors' Book-Keeping, *v.* D § 53 : Legal Profession.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BREWER, Dr. | New System of Book-keeping by Single Entry | | 2/– | 12° | Jarrold | [ ] 85 |
| CARISS, A. | Book-keeping by Double Entry : science and art | | 6/– | | E. Wilson | [84] 89 |
| CARTER, F. H. | Practical Book-keeping | | 7/6 | 8° | Simpkin | [73] 85 |
| Civil Service Book-keeping | | | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [ ] 77 |
| HAMILTON + BALL, Sir R. G. + J. | Book-keeping | | 2/– | 12° | Clar. Press | [69] 85 |
| HUNTER, J. | Self-Instruction in Book-keeping | | 2/– | 12° | Longman | [71] 78 |
| INGLIS, W. | Book-keeping by Single and Double Entry | | 1/6 | 12° | Chambers | [66] |
| JACKSON, Geo. | The Check Journal upon the Principle of Double Entry | | 5/– | 8° | Wilson | [ ] 87 |
| MACLEAN, J. D. | Book-keeping for Class and Counting House | [Key 4/–] | 2/6 | 12° | Collins | [59] |
| MANLY, H. | Principles of Book-keeping by Double Entry | | 4/6 | 8° | Stanford | [6–] |
| THOMSON, Prf. A. W. | Textbook of the Principles and Practice of Book-keeping | | 5/– | c 8° | Bell | 87 |
| THORNTON, J. | First Lessons in Book-keeping, 2/6 c 8° ; Key | | 10/6 | 4° | Macmillan | [79] 83 ; 87 |

### Commercial Correspondence—*for* Volapük, *v.* CLASS K § Universal Language.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, W. | Practical Mercantile Correspondence | [collection of modern letters] | 5/– | 12° | Trübner | [69] 87 |
| BAKER, C. E. | The Foreign Commercial Correspondent | [Engl., Fch., Germ., Ital., Span.] | 5/– | c 8° | Lockwood | 88 |
| Commercial Correspondence in 9 Languages | | | ea. 2/6 | 12° | Nutt | *v.y.* |
| | Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish. The letters being the same, page for page, in all the parts, each part serves as a Key to the others. | | | | | |
| MERRITT, C. S. | Traité pratique de Correspondance commerciale | | 10/– | 8° | Low | 76 |
| RAGON, A. E. | Commercial Correspondence | [French and English] | 2/– | 12° | Hachette | [ ] 84 |
| SCHOLL | Dictionary of Commercial Correspondence, 3 vols. | | ea. 12/– | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| SIMON + VOGEL, L. + C., *etc.* | Practical Mercantile Correspondence | [Engl., Fch., Germ.] | ea. 3/– *or* 4/6 | c 8° | Whittaker | 87 |
| | Engl. w. Germ. notes, 3/– ; Engl. w. Fch. notes, 4/6 ; Germ. w. Engl. notes, 3/– ; French w. Engl. notes, 4/6. | | | | | |

### Commercial Forms.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATERSTON, W. | Manual of Commerce : commercial forms | | 3/6 | 12° | *Edinburgh* | [ ] 84 |

### Shorthand —*v.* CLASS K § Shorthand.

### Commercial Travellers.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, A. P. | Ambassadors of Commerce | [duties, etc., of com. trav.] | 3/6 | | Unwin | 85 |

### BANKING—*v.* D § 116 : Banks and Banking.

## 151. INSURANCE: LIFE, FIRE, MARINE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Walford, Corn. | The Insurance Cyclopædia, vols. i.–vi. | ea. 21/- | 8° | Layton | [7-]-86 |
| „ „ | Insurance Guide and Handbook to Principles and Practice | 10/6 | 8° | „ | [ ] 67 |

### Life and Annuity Assurance.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eagle, P. A. | Life Assurance Manual | 5/6 | 8° | Layton | |
| *King, George | Textbook upon the Theory of Life and Annuit. Assur., vol. i., 10/6; vol. ii. | 31/6 | m 8° | „ | 82; 87 |
| | Issued under the auspices of the Institute of Actuaries. | | | | |
| Pollock + Chisholm, $\frac{\text{J. E.}}{\text{Jas.}}$ | Medical Handbook of Life Assurance | 7/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 89 |
| Pocock, L. | Familiar Explanation of Nature, Advantages & Importance of Life Assur. | 4/6 | 8° | Layton | |
| Willey, N. | Treatise on Principles and Practicc of Life Assurance | 5/- | r 8° | „ | |

#### *Rate of Mortality; Selection of Lives.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ansell, C., *jun.* | On the Rate of Mortality at the Early Periods of Life | 10/6 | r 8° | Layton | |
| Brinton, Dr. W. | On the Medical Selection of Lives for Assurance | 2/- | 12° | „ | |
| Mortality Experience of | Life Assurance Companies, collected by Institute of Actuaries | 30/- | 8° | „ | |
| | Hardy, R. P. Valuation Tables [deduced from above] 21/ 8° Layton. | | | | |
| Neison, F. G. P. | Vital Statistics: rates of mortality, and laws of sickness | 21/- | 4° | „ | |
| *Newsholme, Dr. A. | Vital Statistics: a handbook for students, w. diagrams, tables, etc. | 7/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |

#### *Tables.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chisholm, D. | Commutation Tables for Joint Annuity and Surviv. Assurance, 2 vols. | 105/- | r 8° | Layton | |
| Davies, G. | Treatise on Annuities [with numerous tables] | 10/6 | 8° | „ | |
| Gray, P. | Tables and Formulæ for Computation of Life Contingencies | 15/- | 8° | „ | |
| „ + Smith + Orchard | Assurance and Annuity Tables, acc. to Carlisle Rate @ 3 % | 10/6 | 8° | „ | |
| Henry, J. | The Government Annuity Tables, 6 vols. | 336/- | | „ | |
| Institute of Actuaries | Text-book of the Principles of Interest (incl. Annuities, Certain) | 10/6 | 8° | „ | |
| Marr, T. | Terminable Annuity Tables | 10/6 | 8° | „ | |
| Meech, L. W. [Am.] | System and Tables of Life Insurance | 42/- | r 8° | „ | |
| Meikle, J. | Analysis of the Profits of Life Assurance, w. equitable distribution | 5/- | 8° | „ | |
| Taylor, F. J. C. | Tables of Annuities and Premiums at 3¼ °/₀ | 21/- | 8° | „ | |
| Wright, Hon. E. | Life Valuation Tables | 210/- | | „ | |

### Fire Assurance.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atkins, R. | The Average Clause: hints on settlement of [fire] claims | 5/- | c 8° | Layton | |
| Hare, F. A. C. | Fire Risks: the various kinds [alphabetically arranged] | 15/- | 8° | „ | 86 |
| Hore, W. H. | Remarks on the Apportionment of Fire Losses | 7/6 | 8° | „ | |

### Marine Assurance.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McArthur, C. | Policy of Marine Insurance popularly explained | 3/6 | 8° | Layton | |
| Owen, D. | Marine Insurance: notes and clauses | 14/- | 8° | Low | [ ] 84 |
| Parsons, T. P. | Marine Insurance and General Average, 2 vols. | 63/- | 8° | „ | |

#### *History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Martin, Fred. | History of Lloyd's and of Marine Insurance in Great Britain | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |

**Law of Insurance** —*v.* D § 50: Insurance Law.

## 152. RAILWAYS.

### Railway Economics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, C. F., *jun.* [Am.] | Railroads and Railroad Questions [ownership, use, administration] | $2.25 | 12° | *New York* | [75] 78 |
| „ „ | Railroad Accidents: their causes and prevention | $1.25 | 12° | „ | 80 |
| Alexander, E. P. [Am.] | Railway Practice: principles and suggested reforms [Quest. of the Day] | 75*c.* | 8° | „ | 87 |
| Findlay, G. | The Working and Management of an English Railway; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Whittaker | 89 |
| | By the General Manager of the London and North-Western Railway. | | | | |
| Hadley, A. T. [Am.] | Railroad Transportation: its history and its laws | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 85 |
| Jeans, J. S. | Railway Problems: econ. conditions of railway working in diff. countries | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 87 |
| | State control; cost of transport comp. w. rates charged; inland navigation; effect of cheap transport on commerce and industries; railway finance; railways as investments, etc., etc., with 220 valuable statistical tables. | | | | |
| Minot, R. S. [Am.] | Railway Travel. in Europe & Amer. [25 statist. tables of speed, fares, etc.] | 50*c.* | 8° | *Boston* | 82 |
| Wellington, A. M. [Am.] | The Economic Theory of the Location of Railways; ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 87 |

**Railroad Engineering**—*v.* Class I § Railways.

### British, and Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Acworth, W. M. | The Railways of England ; 56 ill. [enlarged fr. *Murray's Magazine*] | 14/- | 8° | Murray | 89 |
| Foxwell+Farrer, $\frac{\text{T. C.}}{\text{E.}}$ | Express Trains : English and Foreign ; w. maps [statistical account] | 6/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 89 |
| Parsloe, J. | Our Railways : sketches, historical and descriptive | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | 78 |
| Williams, F. S. | Our Iron Roads : their history, construction and administration | 8/6 | 8° | Bentley | [52] 88 |
| ,, ,, | History of the Midland Railway : its rise and progress | 6/- | p 8° | ,, | [76] 88 |

**State Purchase of**—*v.* D § 142 : British Politics, *s.v.* State Purchase.

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atkinson, E. [Am.] | Railroads of the United States | 50*c.* | 4° | *Boston* | |
| Bonham, John [Am.] | Industrial Liberty [chiefly in ref. to rel. of public to railways and trusts] | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Dorsey, E. B. [Am.] | English and American Railroads Compared ; pl. | $1.50 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Hudson, J. F. [Am.] | The Railways and the Republic | $2 | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| *Poor, H. V. [Am.] | Manual of the Railroads of the United States<br>Shows their route, mileage, stocks, bonds, debt, cost, traffic, earnings, dividends, directors, etc. | 31/6 | 8° | E. Wilson | *ann.* |
| Smalley, Eug. V. [Am.] | History of the Northern Pacific Railroad ; maps and ill. [1834-1883] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| Vernon, E. [Am.] | American Railroad Manual ; ill. | 30/- | 4° | *Philadelphia* | [73] 74 |

**Interstate Commerce Law**—*v.* D § 63 : Mercantile Law.

### Railway Prospecting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rapier, R. C. | Remunerative Railways in New Countries | 15/- | 8° | Spon | 78 |

## 153. STOCKS AND SHARES.

### Theory of Speculation and Fluctuations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Crump, A. | Theory of Stock Exchange Speculation | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 75 |
| Ellis, A. | Rationale of Market Fluctuations | 7/6 | 8° | E. Wilson | [ ] 79 |
| *Giffen, R. | Stock Exchange Securities : causes of their fluctuation | 8/6 | 8° | Bell | [77] 79 |

### London Stock Exchange : Rules, Prices, History, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Burdett, H. C. [ed.] | Official Intelligence [*précis* of information on stocks and other securities] | 36/- | r 8° | E. Wilson | *biennial* |
| Crump, A. | Key to London Money Market | 21/- | 8° | Longman | [72] 77 |
| ,, ,, | Key to Position and Progress of London Joint-Stock Banks dur. 21 years | 21/- | f° | E. Wilson | 83 |
| Francis, J. | Chronicles of the Stock Exchange | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] | 8° | Willoughby | 49 |
| Royle, W. | Stock Exchange Usages and Law | 6/- | c 8° | E. Wilson | 75 |
| *Stock Exchange Year Book, ed. T. Skinner | [history and position of Securities] | 12/6 | 8° | Cassell | *annual* |

### London, Paris and New York Exchanges.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gibson, G. R. [Am.] | The Stock Exchanges of London, Paris & New York ; ill. [compar. & hist.] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 89 |

### New York Exchange (Wall Street).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clews, H. [Am.] | Twenty-eight Years in Wall Street ; ill. | 20/- | 8° | Low | 88 |

**Foreign Exchange**—*v.* D § 115. **Exchange Tables**—*v.* D § 154.

**Law** —*v.* D §§ 85, 88.

**Foreign Funds, etc.**—*v.* D § 148, *s.v.* Statistics (*esp.* Wilson).

## 154. TABLES (ARITHMETICAL AND MONEY). WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

### Exchange Tables : Collective.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cohn, M. | Tables of Exchange [England, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy] | 10/6 | 8° | E. Wilson | 72 |
| Reutzsch, B. J. | Enlarged Exchange Tables | 15/- | 8° | Roberts | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Exchange and Bullion Tables | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 84 |

*German Currency.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schultz, C. H. W. [Am.] | German Exchange Tables | 5/- | 8° | Trübner | 74 |

*Indian and Chinese Currency.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Merces, F. A. D. | Indian and English Exchange Tables | 12/- | 8° | Thacker, *Calc.* | [80] 89 |
| Reutzsch, B. J. | Indian Exchange Tables | 15/- | 8° | Roberts | [ ] 83 |
| Rutter, H. | Exchange Tables between England, India, and China | 30/- | | E. Wilson | [ ] 76 |

### *American Currency.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GLADDING, G. B. | American Exchange Tables, *o.p.*; Supplement | | 10/– | 4° | J. Gladding | 82; 85 |
| RHODES, | Dollar and Sterling Exchange Tables | | 6/– | 8° | E. Wilson | |
| SCHULTZ, C. W. H. [Am.] | Universal Dollar Tables | [exch. between U. S. & var. Europ. countries] | 15/– | 8° | Trübner | 74 |

### *South American Currency.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GARRATT, J. + C. | Exchange Tables | [South American and British Currency] | 10/– | | E. Wilson | |

## Interest.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GILBERT, E. W. | Tables of Interest | [by ⅛ from ⅛% to 4%, 1 to 60 days, £1–100,000] | 30/– | 8° | Hodder | |
| " " | Tables of Interest from 4⅛ to 5% | | 6/6 | 8° | " | |
| " " | Tables of Interest at 5% | [£1–100,000, 1–125 days] | 36/– | 8° | " | |
| GUMMERSALL, T. B. | Interest and Discount Tables | [2½–5%, 1–365 days, £1–20,000] | 10/6 | 8° | E. Wilson | [ ] 87 |
| KING, Joseph | Interest Tables at 5% | [£1–10,000, 1–365 days] | 7/6 | 8° | Bell | [ ] 88 |
| LAURIE, Jas. | Tables of Simple Int. [2½–5%] 21/–; High Rate Tables of Int. [5–9½%] | | 7/– | 8° | Routledge | [87] 87 |
| " " | Compound Interest Tables | | 21/– | 8° | Bell | [ ] 73 |
| LEWIS, W. | Tables for Finding the Number of Days | | 12/6 | | E. Wilson | 74 |
| OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H. | Tables of Compound Interest | [by ⅛ from ¾% to 10%, 1–100 years] | 42/– | 8° | Layton | 76 |
| " " | Loans Payable by Drawings and Debenture Interest Tables | | 31/6 | 8° | " | |
| RANCE, T. G. | Tables of Compound Interest | [by ¼ from ¼% to 10%, 1–100 years] | 21/– | r 8° | " | |
| RUTTER, H. | General Interest Tables of English and Indian Currency | [1–12%] | 10/6 | | E. Wilson | |
| TURNBULL, A. H. | Tables of Compound Interest and Annuities | | 21/– | 8° | Layton | |

## Mathematical Tables.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GALBRAITH + HAUGHTON, A + S. | Manual of Mathematical Tables | | 3/6 | 12° | Cassell | |
| LAW + YOUNG, H. | Mathematical Tables | | 4/– | | Lockwood | [ ] 79 |
| PRYDE, J. | Mathematical Tables | | 4/6 | c 8° | Chambers | [ ] 78 |
| *TATE, W. | Countinghouse Guide | [methods of merchants, bankers, etc.] | 7/6 | 12° | E. Wilson | 73 |

### *Logarithms.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SANG, E. | New Table of Seven-place Logarithms | [20·000–200·000] | 21/– | i 8° | Layton | |
| SCOTT, E. E. | Two Tables of Logarithms | [1–99999] | 42/– | r 8° | " | |
| SHORTREDE, R. | Logarithms of Sines and Tangents | [for every second] | 30/– | r 8° | " | [ ] |

### *Products and Quotients.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRELLE, A. L. | Tables for giving Products and Quotients | [2 nos. each up to 1,000] | 18/– | 4° | " | |
| LAUNDY, S. L. | Table of Products by Factors | [1–9 up to 100,000] | 5/– | r 4° | " | |

### *Quarter-Squares.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLATER, Jos. | Table of Quarter-Squares | [1–200,000: for square roots] | 21/– | r 4° | Trübner | 88 |
| LAUNDY, S. L. | Table of Quarter-Squares | [up to 100,000] | 21/– | r 8° | Layton | |

### *Reciprocals of Numbers.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H. | Table of the Reciprocals of Numbers | [1–100,000] | 21/ | r 8° | " | |

## Measures and Weights—*for* Law, *v.* D § 99.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, Dr. W. A. | Money, Weights and Measures of Chief Nations | [w. Eng. equivalents] | 2/6 | 12° | Stanford | [6–] 76 |
| CHISHOLM, H. W. | On the Science of Weighing and Measuring | | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 77 |
| CLARKE, T. W. [Am.] | Weights, Measures and Money of all Nations | | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 75 |
| NEWDEGATE, A. L. | British and Metric Weights and Measures | | 5/– | c 8° | Spon | 71 |
| PETRIE, W. M. F. | —*article* Weights and Measures, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiv. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 88 |
| RUTTER, H. | Metrical System and Weights and Measures Tables | | 4/– | | E. Wilson | |

## Valuation and Purchase of Estates.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIDEN, W. D. | Rules, Formulæ and Tables for Valuation of Estates | | 12/– | 8° | Layton | |
| " " | Practical Rules for Valuers | [chiefly of estates] | 1/6 | 12° | " | |
| INWOOD, W. | Tables for Purchasing of Estates, ed. Thoman | | 8/– | 12° | " | |

# XIV. Education.

This section (XIV.) is practically an extended reprint of the *Bibliography of Pedagogy* by the writer, which is appended to SONNENSCHEIN'S *Cyclopædia of Education.* It has been thought unnecessary to eliminate the foreign literature.

## I. Comprehensive Works on Pedagogy.

### 155. BIBLIOGRAPHY. CYCLOPÆDIAS. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS. PERIODICALS.

**Bibliography** —*v. also* Lindner, Stoy, *and* Vogel, *infra.*

Catalogue du Musée Pédagogique [Govt. pub.] 8° *Paris* 86
Führer durch die pädagogische Literatur 60pf. 8° *Vienna* 79
HALL + MANSFIELD, $\frac{\text{Prf.G.S.}}{\text{J.M.[Ams.]}}$ Hints towards a Bibliography of Education $1 c 8° *Boston* 87
SCHOTT, G. E. Handbuch der pädagogischen Literatur der Gegenwart, 3 pts. 6m. 8° *Leipzig* 69–71
SONNENSCHEIN, W. Swan Bibliography of Pedagogy—*appended* to Sonnenschein's Cyclo. of Educ.—*ut infra.*

**Cyclopædias.**

*BUISSON, F. [ed.] Dictionnaire de Pédagogie et d'Instruction Primaire, Sér. i. [theor. pt.], 2 v. *ab.* 45f. r 8° *Paris* 82–87
The best French work; very full and good in French subjects, but somewhat weak otherwise.
KIDDLE + SCHEM, H. + A. J. [$\frac{\text{Ams.}}{\text{eds.}}$] Cyclopædia of Education $4 m 8° *New York* [76] 83
Deals almost exclusively with American and British subjects; somewhat restricted in scope. The statistical part [by SCHEM] is of chief value.
" " Dictionary of Education [abdgmt. of above] $1.50 8° *New York* 81
LINDNER, G. A. Encyclopädisches Handbuch der Erziehungskunde [alphabetic] 13m.20 8° *Vienna* [83] 84
With special reference to the Volksschule; the best of the smaller alphabetical cyclopædias; contains good bibliographies.
ROLFUS + PFISTER, H. + A. [eds.] Realencycl. d. Erzieh. u. Unterrichtswesens, 5 v. [Rom.-Cath.] 33m.25 8° *Mayence* 74 84
SANDER, F. Lexikon der Pädagogik für Volksschullehrer [a pocket handbook] 5m. s 8° *Leipzig* 83
*SCHMID, K. A. [ed.] Encyclopädie des gesammten Erziehungs- und Unterrichtswesens, 10 vols. 182m. r 8° [58–76] 76–87
The first edn. [1859–76] was in 11 vols. This second edn. is cont. by W. SCHRADER. The standard German work.
* " " Pädagogisches Handbuch, 2 vols. [popular abridgment of above] 29m. r 8° *Gotha* [75–79] 83–84
*SONNENSCHEIN & Co. [pubs.] Cyclopædia of Education, ed. A. E. Fletcher 7/6 m 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
Contributed to by a large number of eminent English educationists.
STOY, K. V. Encyclopädie, Methodologie und Literatur der Pädagogik 6m. 8° *Leipzig* [61] 78
Herbartian; very suggestive, but weak in bibliography. Systematic arrangement.
*VOGEL, Dr. August Systematische Encyclopädie der Pädagogik 4m. 8° *Eisenach* 81
Best general view; systematic and philosophic; with copious but not wholly trustworthy literary references, limited to German books.

**Periodicals.**

*Great Britain.*

*Educational Times* [ed. Dr. R. Wormell.] Secondary. Fd. 1847. Organ of Coll. of Precept. [*monthly*] 6*d.* 4° Hodgson
*Journal of Education* [ed. Francis Storr.] Secondary. Founded 1869 [*monthly*] 6*d.* 4° Rice
*Private Schoolmaster* [ed. Edw. Markwick.] Secondary. Founded 1887 [*monthly*] 3*d.* fcp. 4° Carr
*School Board Chronicle* [ed. R. Gowing.] School Board topics. Founded 1871 [*weekly*] 3*d.* fcp. f° Grant & Co.
*School Guardian* Organ of National Society. Founded 1876 [*monthly*] 1*d.* d 4° National Soc.
*Schoolmaster* School Board and Elementary. Founded 1872 [*weekly*] 1*d.* fcp. f° Educ. Newsp. Co.
*Schoolmistress* Elementary. Founded 1881 [*weekly*] 1*d.* fcp. f° Office

*France.*

*Bulletin de la Société pour l'Instruction Élémentaire.* Founded 1815 *Paris*
*L'Instruction Publique* [ed. A. Blot] "
*Manuel général de l'Instruction Primaire.* Founded 1874 "
*Revue Internationale de l'Enseignement.* Chiefly secondary. Founded 1881 [*monthly*] "
*Revue Pédagogique* [*monthly*] "

*Germany and Austria.*

*Centralblatt f. d. gesammte Unterrichts-Verwaltung in Preussen* [*monthly*] *Berlin*
*Deutsche Blätter für erziehenden Unterricht* [*weekly*] *Langensalza*
*Erziehung der Gegenwart* [ed. G. Wittmer.] Froebelian. Founded by Bar'ess Morenholtz-Bulow [*monthly*] 4° *Dresden*
*Jahrbuch d. Vereins f. wiss. Pädagogik* [ed. T. Ziller.] Founded 1869 8° *Langensalza* 69–82
*Jahresberichte über d. höhere Schulwesen.* [ed. C. Ketzwisch.] Founded 1886 [*annually*] 8° *Berlin*
*Lehrerzeitung, Allgemeine deutsche* [ed. M. Kleinert.] Organ of Allgem. Lehrerver. Founded 1848 [*weekly*] *Leipzig*
*Lehrproben und Lehrgänge* [ed. O. Frick + G. Richter.] Founded 1884 [*irregularly*] *Halle*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Pädagogische Blätter f. Lehrerbildung* | [ed. C. Kehr + Schöppa.] Founded 1871 | [*bi-monthly*] | | *Gotha* |
| *Pädagogische Studien* | [ed. W. Rein.] Founded 1880 | [*quarterly*] | 8° | *Leipzig* |
| *Pädagogische Zeitung* | [ed. H. Schröder.] Organ of Berliner Lehrerverein. Founded 1871 | [*weekly*] | | *Berlin* |
| *Pädagogischer Jahresbericht* | [ed. A. Lüben ; cont. Fr. Dittes.] Founded 1848 | | | *Leipzig* |
| *Pädagogisches Archiv: Gymnasien, Realschulen, Bürgerschulen* | [ed. Langbein + Krumone]. Fd. 1858, 10 pts. *ann.* | | | *Stettin* |
| *Pädagogisches Correspondenzblatt* | im Auftrage d. Zillerschen Seminar. Founded 1882 | [*bi-monthly*] | | |
| *Pädagogium* | [ed. F. Dittes.] Secondary. Founded 1878 | [*monthly*] | | *Leipzig* |
| *Rheinische Blätter* | [ed. W. Lange + Köhler.] Founded by A. Diesterweg, 1827 | [*bi-monthly*] | s 8° | *Frankfort* |
| *Schulblatt, Evangelisches* | [ed. W. Dörpfeld.] Founded 1853 | [*monthly*] | 4° | *Gütersloh* |
| *Schulzeitung, Deutsche* | [ed. F. Schillmann.] Founded 1870 | [*monthly*] | | *Berlin* |
| *Schulzeitung, Neue deutsche* | [ed. P. Winkler + H. Wonnberger] | [*weekly*] | | ,, |
| *Zeitschrift für deutschen Unterricht* | [ed. O. Lyon.] Founded 1887 | [*bi-monthly*] | | *Leipzig* |
| *Zeitschrift für die oesterreichischen Gymnasien* | [ed. W. Hartel + K. Schenkel.] Founded 1849 | [*monthly*] | | *Vienna* |
| *Zeitschrift für preussisches Gymnasialwesen* | [ed. Kern + Müller.] Founded 1846 | [*monthly*] | | *Berlin* |
| *Zeitung für das höhere Unterrichtswesen* | [ed. H. A. Weiske.] Founded 1871 | [*weekly*] | | *Leipzig* |

*United States.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Academy, The* | Secondary. Founded 1886 | [*monthly*] | *Syracuse, U.S.* |
| *American Journal of Education* | Secondary. Founded by H. Barnard [Am.], 1855 | | *Hartford* |
| *Education* | General. Founded 1880 | [*bi-monthly*] | *Boston* |

## II. History and Biography of Pedagogy.

### 156. HISTORICAL, BIOGRAPHICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE METHODICAL WORKS.

**Universal.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNING, Oscar | An Introduction to the History of Educational Theories<br>From the Greeks to Kant, Fichte, Herbart, and the English Public School. | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | [81] 82 |
| *COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabriel | The History of Pedagogy, tr. w. introd. & notes Prf. W. H. Payne [Am.]<br>The best universal history in English; concise and comprehensive. | 6/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| DITTES, Prf. F. | Geschichte der Erziehung und des Unterrichtes | 3m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [71] 78 |
| KELLNER, L. | Erziehungsgeschichte, 3 vols. [best Roman-Catholic history] | ea. 3m. | 8° | *Essen* | [62] 80 |
| MULLINGER, J. Bass | —*is said to be preparing a general history of education* | | | | |
| PAINTER, Prf. F. V. N. [Am.] | A History of Education | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| PAROZ, Jules | Histoire Universelle de la Pédagogie<br>The best book after COMPAYRÉ, *supra*; by a Swiss normal schoolmaster. More than half the bk. is devoted to methods, theories and improvements. | 4f. | p 8° | *Paris* | [69] 83 |
| *v. RAUMER, Prf. C. | Geschichte der Pädagogik, 4 vols. [standard]<br>i.: Dante to Bacon; ii.: to d. of Pestalozzi; iii.: special topics (Lat. and Germ. langs., hist., nat. science, educ. of girls); iv.: history of Germ. Universities; vols. i.–ii. tr. in part, *s.v. German Educational Reformers*, $3.50 m 8°, *Hartford, n.d.*; vol. iv. tr., *s.v. National Education in Germany*, $3.50 m 8°, *Hartford, n.d.* | 19m.50 | 8° | *Gütersloh* | [42] 76–80 |
| SCHMID, K. A. | Geschichte der Erziehung [in 4 vols.], vol. i. [pre-Christian] | 10m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 84 |
| *SCHMIDT, Dr. Karl | Geschichte der Pädagogik, hrsg. Dr. Wichard Lange, 4 vols.<br>Vol. i.: Pre-Christrian, 6m.; vol. ii.: to Reformation, 6m.; vol. iii.: to Pestalozzi, 9m.; vol. iv.: to present time, 12m. The standard German history; philosophical, diffuse, partly antiquated, but still of very great value for purposes of reference, showing some of the characteristics of the best type of German scholarship. | 37m. | r 8° | *Köthen* | [59–62] 74–83 |
| ,, ,, | Geschichte der Erziehung und des Unterrichts, hrsg. Dr. Wichard Lange | 5m. | m 8° | *Köthen* | [63] 83 |
| SCHORN + REINECKE, A. + H. | Geschichte der Pädagogik [w. extracts from educational writers] | 3m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 85 |
| VOGEL, Dr. August | Geschichte der Pädagogik als Wissenschaft<br>Philosophic; an attempt to trace the history of scientific pedagogy, based on the original sources. | 7m.50 | 8° | *Gütersloh* | 77 |

**Middle Ages.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DENIFLE, H. | Die Universitäten des Mittelalters bis 1400, vol. i. [origin of universities]<br>By a brilliant young priest, a papal archivist at Rome. | 24m. | m 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |
| HEPPE, H. | Das Schulwesen des Mittelalters und dessen Reform im XVI. Jahrhundert | 1m.50 | 8° | *Marburg* | 60 |
| JUST, K. S. | Zur Pädagogik des Mittelalters [Rein's Pädag. Studien] | 1m.20 | 8° | *Eisenach* | 76 |
| LACROIX, Paul | —*in his* Science and Literature in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill. | 15/– | r 8° | Virtue | [77] 87 |
| LAURIE, Prf. S. S. | Lectures on the Rise and Early Constitution of Universities | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 86 |
| LORENZ, S. | Volkserziehung im späteren Mittelalter | 2m. | 8° | *Paderborn* | 87 |
| MICHAUD, Abbé E. | Guillaume de Champeaux et les écoles de Paris au 12e siècle | | 8° | *Paris* | 67 |
| MULLINGER, J. Bass | Schools of Charles the Great & Restoration of Educ. in the Ninth Century | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 77 |
| PAULSEN, F. | —*in his* Gesch. d. gelehrt. Unterrichts a. deut. Sch. u. Univ. | 16m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |

**Contemporary.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, Matthew | Special Report on Elem. Educ. in Germ., Switz., France [blue-book] | | | Eyre & Spottiswoode | 86 |
| BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] | Elementary and Secondary Instruction<br>i.: German States; ii.: Switz., France, Belg., Holland, Denm., Norway, Sweden, Russia, Greece, Turkey, Italy, Portug., Spain; iii.: Gt. Britain, America. | $3.50 | m 8° | *Hartford* | 72 |
| ,, ,, | [ed.] National System of Educa., 2 v. [chfly. England, France, Germany] | ea. $3.50 | m 8° | *Hartford* | 72 |
| BEER + HOCHEGGER, A. + F. | Fortschritte d. Unterrichtswesens in d. Culturstädten Europas, 2 v. [Russia and Belgium] | ea. 12m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 67–68 |
| International Conference on Education in London, 4 vols. | [Health Exhib.] | ea. 7/6 | 8° | Clowes | 84 |

## Miscellaneous, including Collective Biographical Works—*for* Biographies of Individuals, *v.* D § 161, *passim.*

DRANE [Mrs.] A. T. Christian Schools and Scholars 12/6 8° Burns & Oates [81] 81

By a Roman Catholic; educational sketches, fr. original Latin sources, extending fr. Christian era to Council of Trent.

KAY, D. [Am.] Education and Educators 7/6 c 8° Paul 84

*LEITCH, J. Muir Practical Educationists and their Systems of Teaching [lectures] 6/– c 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* 75

Locke, Pestalozzi, Bell, Lancaster, Wilderspin, Stow, Herbert Spencer.

NIEDERGESÄSS, R. Geschichte d. Pädagogik [biographies, extracts, etc., *w.* 41 ports.] 6m. 8° *Vienna* [80] 86

PATTISON, Rev. Mark —Life of J. J. Scaliger [1540–1609], and Isaac Casaubon [1559–1609]—*in his* Essays, 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Clar. Press 89

*QUICK, Rev. R. H. Essays on Educational Reformers 5/– c 8° Author, *Redhill* [68] 87

The Jesuits; Ascham, Montaigne, Ratich, Milton; Comenius; Locke; Rousseau's "Emile"; Basedow; Pestalozzi; Jacotot; Herbert Spencer; About Teaching Children; Moral and Religious Education. A new edn., w. additional essays on the Renaissance, Sturm, Rabelais, Montaigne, Mulcaster, the Port Royalists and Fröbel, is announced for pub. at end of 1889.

## Philosophy of Pedagogics.

BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am.] History of the Philosophy of Pedagogics 12° *New York* 77

For works on Pedagogic philosophy, educational ideals, etc., *v.* D § 162, *passim*, but especially *s.vv.* BENEKE, FICHTE, HEGEL, HERBART, KANT, ROSENKRANZ, SCHLEIERMACHER.

# 157. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF PEDAGOGY: ACCORDING TO COUNTRIES.

## Arabs.

HANEBERG, D. Abhandlung üb. d. Schul- und Lehrwesen d. Muhamedaner im Mittelalter 1m. p 8° *Munich* 50

PISCHON, C. N. Der Einfluss des Islam auf d. häusl., soc. und polit. Leben [contains one chapter on education] 3m. p 8° *Leipzig* 81

VAMBÉRY, H. Der Islam im xix. Jahrhundert [chaps. on Culture and School, etc.] 6m. 8° ,, 75

## Austria —*v.* Germany, *infra.*

## Belgium.

BRANLE. Établissements d'Instruction et d'Éducation en Belgique 8° *Brussels* 72

Conference at Brussels: L'École Modèle 3f. 50 s 8° ,, 80

LAUER, M. Entwickelung und Gestaltung d. belgischen Volksschulwesens [since 1842] 3m. p 8° *Berlin* 85

VANDERKINDERE, L. L'Université de Bruxelles [1834–1884] 8° *Brussels* 85

## China.

BIOT, E. Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Instruction publ. en Chine, 2 vols. 12f. 8° *Paris* 45

DOOLITTLE, J. —*in his* Social Life of the Chinese—chaps. xv., xvi., and xvii. 6/6 c 8° Bickers [65] 71

MARTIN, W. A. P. [Am.] The Chinese: their education, philosophy, and letters $1.75 12° *New York* 81

## Denmark.

MATZEN Kjöbenhavns Universitets Retshistorie [a very good work] 8° *Kehlshestone* 79

## Egypt.

DOR, V. E. L'Instruction Publique en Égypte 7f. 50 8° *Paris* 72

## France.

### *History.*

ALLAIN, Abbé E. L'Instruction Primaire avant la Révolution 25c. 32° *Paris* [76] 81

BABEAU, A. L'École de Village pendant la Révolution 3f. s 8° ,, 81

BERNARD, Paul Histoire de l'Autorité Paternelle en France 7f. 8° ,, 63

*COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. Histoire Critique des Doctrines de l'Éducation en France, 2 vols. [since xvi. cent.] 6/– s 8° ,, 80–87

de CONDORCET, Marq. Rapport et Projet de Décret sur l'Organ. gen. de l'Instr. Publ. [ed. Compayré] s 8° ,, [17—] 83

DURUY, A. L'Instruction Publique et la Révolution 8° ,, 82

MUTEAU Les Écoles et Colléges en Provence jusq'en 1879 8° *Dijon* 82

de RESBECQ, Fr. Hist. de l'Enseignement Primaire avant 1789 dans le Départ. du Nord 8° *Paris* 78

SICARD, A. L'Éducation morale et civique avant et pendant la Révolution 8° ,, 84

*THÉRY, A. F. Histoire de l'Éducation en France, 2 vols. 12f. s 8° ,, 58

From the 5th to the present century. The best history of French education after COMPAYRÉ, *ut supra.*

VALLET de VIRIVILLE Histoire de l'Instruction Publique en Europe et . . . en France 5f. 50 4° ,, 49

### *Generally, with General Methodical Books.*

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] French Pedagogy [coll. articles by various writers] $3.50 m 8° *Hartford* *n.d.*

,, ,, English, French, and other teachers $3.50 m 8° ,, ,,

BRÉAL, Michel Quelques Mots sur l'Instr. publ. en France [l'école, lycée, les facultés] 3f. 50 s 8° *Paris* [72] 86

Conférences pédagogiques faites à l'Exposition Universelle [Paris, 1878] 3f. 50 s 8° ,, [78] 79

COURNOT Des Institutions d'Instruction publique en France 8° ,, 64

*GREARD, Oct. Éducation et Instruction, 4 v. [i.: prim.; ii.–iii.: second.; iv.: supér.] ea. 3f. 50 s 8° ,, 87

HIPPEAU, C. L'Instruction Publique en France; 2 v. [i.: Discours et Rapports; ii.: Débats] s 8° ,,

SIMON, Jules L'École [primary, girls, compulsory, and free] 8° ,, 81

*Popular Education.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, Matthew | The Popular Education of France | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Longman | 61 |

*Higher Schools.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ARNOLD, Matthew | A French Eton: middle-class education and the state | 2/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 64 |
| d'OCAGNE, Mortimer | Les Grandes Écoles de France; ill. | 3f.50 s | 8° | *Paris* | 73 |

*Paris University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUDINSZKY, A. | Die Univ. Paris u. d. Fremden an derselben im Mittelalter | 7m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 76 |
| DUBARLE, E. | Histoire de l'Université de Paris, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Paris* | 44 |
| DU BOULAY | Historia Universitatis Parisiensis, 6 vols. [valuable material] | | 8° | ,, | 66 |

*The Blind* —*v.* **D** § 169. *Technical Schools*—*v.* **D** § 167. *Women and Girls*—*v.* § 168.

## Germany and Austria.

*History and Biography*—*for* Biography, *v. also* **D** § 161, *passim.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] | Germ. Educat. Reformers and Teachers [coll. articles by various writers] | $3.50 m | 8° | *Hartford* | *n.d.* |
| JÜCHTZER, J. [ed.] | Handbuch der Schul-Statistik f. d. Königr. Sachsen | 7m.50 | 8° | *Dresden* | [ ] 82 |
| KÄMMEL, H. J. | Geschichte d. deutschen Schulwesens im Übergange v. Mittelalter z. Neuzeit | 8m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 82 |
| KEHRBACH, K. [ed.] | Monumenta Germaniæ pädagogica, v. i.–ii. [laws, early schl.-bks., etc.] | ea. 24m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 86–87 |
| v. RÖNNE, L. | Das Unterrichtsw. d. preuss. Staates in s. geschichtl. Entwickelung, 2 v. | 17m. r | 8° | ,, | 54–55 |
| SPECHT, F. A. | Geschichte d. Unterrichtswesens in Deutschl. [to about A.D. 1250; graphic] | 8m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 85 |
| v. STEIN, Bar. [Am.] | —Prf. J. R. Seeley's Life of Stein, 3 v.—*conts. an admir. acc. of his educ. reforms* | 48/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 79 |
| ZIRNGIEBL, E. | Studien üb. d. Inst. d. Gesellschaft Jesu [chiefly educational] | 9m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70 |

*The Blind* —*v.* **D** § 169. *Deaf-Mutes*—*v.* **D** § 169.

*Miscellaneous Books.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] | German Pedagogy [collected articles by various writers] | $3.50 m | 8° | *Hartford* | *n.d.* |
| BRÉAL, Michel | Excursions Pédagogiques [comparison of Germ. and French institutions] | s | 8° | *Paris* | 82 |
| HURST, Rev. J. F. [Am.] | Life and Literature in the Fatherland [schools, education, etc.] | $2.25 | 8° | *New York* | [74] 76 |
| MAYHEW, Henry | —*in his* Life and Manners as seen in Saxony | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–; *w.* 4/6] c | 8° | W. H. Allen | [64] 65 |
| Moravian Schools and Customs. | By author of *Moravian Life in the Black Forest* | 6/– c | 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| PAYNE, Prf. Joseph | A Visit to German Schools | 4/6 c | 8° | Paul | 76 |

*Volksschule: History and Methods*—*v. also* **D** § 166: Primary Education.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] | National Education in German States | $3.50 m | 8° | *Hartford* | *n.d.* |
| BASHFORD, J. L. | Elementary Education in Saxony | 1/6 | 8° | *London* | 81 |
| BOCK, E. | Der Volksschul-Unterricht [Prussian law; a valuable book] | 6m. | 8° | *Breslau* | [75] 79 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Schulkunde, 2 pts.: Evangelische Ausgabe, 4m.50; Kathol. Ausg. | 4m.50 | 8° | ,, | 84; 84 |
| DITTES, Dr. Fr. | Methodik der Volksschule: auf geschichtl. Grundlage | 3m.60 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [$\frac{\text{2nd ed.}}{75}$] 78 |
| ENDEAN, J. Russell | The Public Education of Austria | 6*d.* | 8° | Simpkin | 88 |
| GRÄFE, H. | Deutsche Volksschule: oder die Bürger- u. Landsch., 3 v. [comprehensive] | 14m.50 | 8° | *Jena* | [47] 77–79 |
| GUTH, Fr. | Praktische Methodik [w. courses of study, etc.] | 7m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [ ] 83 |
| HEPPE, H. | Geschichte des deutschen Volksschulwesens, 5 vols. | ea. 5m. | 8° | *Gotha* | 58–60 |

Traces the history in departments and by territories from the Reformation downwards.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JACOBI, A. [ed.] | Beiträge zur Methodik d. Unterrichtes in der Volksschule, 6 pts. | 10m. | 8° | *Apolda* | 83–87 |
| *KEHR, C. [ed.] | Geschichte der Methodik des deutschen Volksschulunterrichtes, 4 vols. | 24m. m | 8° | *Gotha* | [77–82] 87 *in prog.* |

A very important history of methods of teaching religion, geogr., history, nat. and phys. science, arith. and geometry, writing, drawing, music, reading, object-lessons. The author has been assisted by numerous eminent contributors.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Die Praxis der Volksschule [for normal pupils] | 4m.40 | 8° | *Gotha* | [68] 85 |
| KELLER, F. E. | Geschichte des preussischen Volksschulwesens | 8m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 73 |
| KELLNER, L. | Volksschulkunde: theoret.-prakt. Wegweiser [Rom.-Catholic] | 3m.60 | 8° | *Essen* | [55] 86 |
| LUZ, Geo. | Lehrbuch der praktischen Methodik, 2 vols. | 10m.40 | 8° | *Basle* | [64] 83–84 |
| MEHLISS, H. | Volksschulkunde, 3 pts. | 7m. | 8° | *Hanover* | 82–83 |
| *NIEDERGESÄSS, R. [ed.] | Handbuch d. spec. Method. d. elem. Schulen, 3 v. [by several contribs.] | ea. 7m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 82–85 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elementerclassen | R. NIEDERGESÄSS | 1m.40 | Naturgeschichte | Carl ROTH | 1m.60 | Sprachunterricht [German] | H. SOMMERT | 2m.80 |
| Geographie | Gust. RUSCH | 2m.40 | Naturlehre | E. NETOLICZKA | 1m.40 | Turnunterricht | R. KÜMMEL | 1m.60 |
| Geometrie | E. BAUER+A. TSCHIEDEL | 1m.20 | Rechenunterricht | Jos. HOFER | 3m.40 | Weibliche Handarbeiten | L. PROCKESCH | 3m. |
| Gesangunterricht | Jos. HIEBSCH | 80pf. | Schreibunterricht | J. AMBROS | 1m. | Zeichenunterricht | J. GRANDAUER | 1m.60 |
| Geschichte | Gust. RUSCH | 1m.20 | Schulgarten | M. FISCHER | 1m.60 | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERRY, C. C. | Reports on German Elementary Schools and Training Colleges | 5/– c | 8° | Rivington | 87 |
| REIN+PICKEL+SCHELLER, $\frac{\text{A.; W.}}{\text{E.}}$ | Theorie und Praxis des Volksschulunterrichts [Herbartian; Rein's Stud.] | 20m. | 8° | *Vienna* | [78-82] 84-86 |

1tes Schuljahr, 3m.; 2tes, 3m.; 3tes, 2m.80; 4tes, 2m.80; 5tes, 3m.; 6tes, 3m.; 7tes, 2m.80; 8tes, 3m.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAATZER, J. | Specielle Methodik d. Unterrichtes—1tes bis 5tes Jahr | 1m.40 *to* 3m.20 | 8° | *Prague* | [$\frac{78}{84}$] $\frac{85}{85}$ |
| STERNER, M. | Die Methodik der Volksschule [w. spec. regard to hygiene] | 5m.50 | 8° | *Straubing* | [$\frac{\text{2nd ed.}}{82}$] 87 |
| STRACK, K. | Geschichte des deutschen Volksschulwesens | 5m.50 | 8° | *Gütersloh* | 72 |
| WEBER, Dr. Adalbert | Geschichte d. Volksschulpädagogik u. d. Kleinkindererziehung [Froebelian] | 5m. | 8° | *Eisenach* | 77 |
| WERTHER, W. | Der Unterricht in der Volksschule [based on K. A. Schmid] | 5m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| ZENZ, Dr. W. [ed.] | Lehrbuch d. speciellen Methodik d. österreich. Lehranstalten | | 8° | *Vienna* | 87 |

In 13 parts, at about 1/– each.

## D § 157

### *Higher Schools.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ARNOLD, Matthew | Higher Schools and Universities in Germany | 6/– c | 8° | Macmillan | [68] 74 |

This is a repub. of the portion of his *Schools and Univs. on the Continent* [10/6 *id.* '68] which relates to Germany.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRD, Charles | Higher Education in Germany and England | 2/6 c | 8° | Paul | 84 |
| FLACH, J. | Der deutsche Professor der Gegenwart | 3m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 86 |
| LAAS, E. | Der deutsche Unterricht auf höheren Lehranstalten, ed. J. Imelmann | 6m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [72] 86 |
| NOHL, C. | Methodik d. Unterrichts-Gegenstände höherer Lehranstalten, 3 pts. | 8m. | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| SCHRADER, W. | Die Verfassung der höheren Schulen: pädagogische Bedenken | 6m. | 8° | ,, | [ ] 81 |
| WIESE, Prf. L. | Das höhere Schulwesen in Preussen, 3 vols. [ministerial report] | 40m. | 8° | ,, | 69–74 |
| v. WILHELM, A. | Praktische Pädagogik für Mittelschulen [espec. Gymnasia] | 5m. | 8° | *Vienna* | [70] 80 |

### *Gymnasia.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, H. [ed.; Am.] | Classical Gymnasia—*in his* National Education in Europe | $3.50 m | 8° | *Hartford* | 70 |
| FRICK + RICHTER, O. + G. [eds.] | Lehrproben u. Lehrgänge d. Gymna. u. Realschule; pts. i.–viii. | ea. 2m. | 8° | *Halle* | 84–86 |
| HIRZEL, C. | Vorlesungen über Gymnasial-Pädagogik | 5m. | 8° | *Tübingen* | 76 |
| LORENZ, O. | Ueber Gymnasialwesen, Pädagogik und Fachbildung | 2m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 79 |
| MÜHLMANN, G. | Beiträge zur Gymnasialfrage | 2m.25 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [68] 72 |
| v. NÄGELSBACH, C. F. | Gymnasial-Pädagogik, ed. G. Autenrieth | 2m.40 | 8° | *Erlangen* | [62] 79 |
| PACHTLER, G. M. | Die Reform unserer Gymnasien | 4m.80 | 8° | *Paderborn* | 83 |
| PIDERIT, A. | Zur Gymnasial-Pädagogik [47 lectures] | 5m. | 8° | *Gütersloh* | 77 |
| RAPPOLD, J. | Unser Gymnasium: Erwägungen und Vorschläge | 2m.50 | 8° | *Vienna* | 81 |
| ROTH, K. L. | Gymnasial-Pädagogik | 6m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [65] 74 |
| *SCHRADER, W. | Erziehungs- und Ueterrichtslehre f. Gymnasien u. Realschulen | 10m.50 | 8° | *Berlin* | [68] 82 |

The fullest and best general work. i.: Introduction; ii.: General theory of education; iii.: special branches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHWARTZ, W. | Der Organismus der Gymnasien | 4m. | 8° | ,, | 76 |

### *Realschulen* —*v. also* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Languages: Ancient.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KRÄMER. | Historischer Blick auf den Realschulen Deutschlands | | 8° | *Hamburg* | 70 |
| KREYSSIG, F. | Realismus und Realschulwesen [Samml. Gemein-verst. Vortr.] | 60pf. | 8° | *Berlin* | 72 |
| KIESS, G. F. | Das Realschulwesen nach seiner Bedeutung und Entwickelung | 1m.50 | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 63 |
| LAAS, E. | Gymna. u. Realschule: alte Fragen hist. beleuchtet [Zeit- u. Streitfragen] | 1m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 75 |
| ROLLESTON, Prf. G. | Relative Value of Class. and Scient. Training—*in his* Scient. Papers, vol. ii. pp. 716–722, 2 v. | 24/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 84 |
| STRACK, N. | Das Schulwesen Italiens, besonders die Realschulen | 2m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 |
| WALSER, E. | Entwickelung des Realschulwesens | 1m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 77 |

### *Technical Schools* —*v.* **D** § 167. *Women and Girls*—*v.* **D** § 168.

### *Universities.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, Matthew | —*v. supra, s.v.* Higher Schools | | | | |
| CONRAD, J. | The German Universities for the last Fifty Years [tr.] | 10/6 c | 8° | *Glasgow* | 85 |
| DIDON, Father | —*in his* The Germans [tr.] *are chapters on the Universities* | 7/6 c | 8° | Blackwood | 84 |
| HART, Prf. J. M. [Am.] | German Universities [comp. w. Engl. & Amer: fr. personal observation] | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 74 |
| KOCH, J. F. W. | Die preussischen Universitäten, 2 v. [ordinances on constit. & govern.] | 27m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 39–40 |
| LAVERENZ, C. | Die Medaillen u. Gedächtnisszeichen d. deutschen Hochschulen, 2 v. | ea. 20m. | 8° | ,, | 85–87 |

Illustrates the history of the German universities founded since the 14th century.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *PAULSEN, F. | Geschichte d. gelehrt. Unterr. auf. d. deutschen Schulen u. Univ. [Mid. Ages to pres. time] | 16m. | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| v. RAUMER, Prf. K. | Die deutschen Universitäten [good outline of the system] | 6m. | 8° | *Gütersloh* | [ ] 74 |
| SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.] | Germany: its universities, theology, and religion | *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 57 |

### *Berlin University and Gymnasium.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KOPE, R. | Die Gründung der k. Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin | | 8° | *Berlin* | 60 |
| MÜLLER, A. C. | Geschichte des Friedrich-Werderschen Gymnasiums zu Berlin [1681–1875] | | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### *Bonn University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DREYFUS-BRISAC, E. | L'Université de Bonn, et l'Enseignement supérieur en Allemagne | 5f. | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |

Contains a good bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Member of Middle Temple." | The University of Bonn: its rise, progress & pres. state. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p | 8° | Parker | 45 |

### *Erfurt University.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Die Universität Erfurt in ihrem Verhältniss zu dem Humanismus und der Reformation | | 8° | *Kampschilte* | 58 |

### *Freiburg University.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Die Universität Freiburg [1852–1881] | | 8° | *Freiburg* | 81 |

### *Greifswald University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KOSEGARTEN | Geschichte der Universität Greifswald, 2 parts | | | | 57 |

### *Heidelberg University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAUTZ, J. F. | Geschichte der Universität Heidelberg, 2 vols. | 14m. | 8° | *Mannheim* | 62–64 |

*Innsbruck University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PROBST, J. | Geschichte der Universität in Innsbruck | 10m. | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 69 |

*Leipzig University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Statutenbuch der Universität Leipzigs | | | s 8° | *Leipzig* | 61 |
| ZARNCKE, Fr. | Urkundliche Quellen zur Geschichte der Univ. Leipzigs,—*in the* Abhandlungen d. sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, 2 vols. | 9m. | 4° | „ | 57 |

*Munich University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. PRANTL, K. | Geschichte der Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität, 2 v. [4th centenary] | 20m. | m 8° | *Munich* | 72 |

*Prague University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Monumenta Historica Universitatis Pragensis, 7 vols. | | | | *Prague* | 30–48 |
| TOMEK, W. W. | Geschichte der Prager Universität | | 8° | „ | 49 |

*Rinteln University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIDERIT, F. K. T. | Geschichte der Hessisch-Schaumburg. Universität Rinteln | 1m. | s 8° | *Marburg* | 42 |

*Rostock University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KRABBE, O. | Die Universität Rostock im xv. und xvi. Jahrhundert, 2 vols. | 10m. | 8° | *Rostock* | 56 |

*Tübingen University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOFFMANN, | Oekonomischer Zustand d. Univ. Tüb. gegen d. Mitte d. xvi. Jahrh. | | | | 45 |
| KLÜPFEL, K. | Geschichte u. Beschreibung der Universität Tübingen | 6m.50 | 8° | *Tübingen* | 49 |
| Urkunden zur Geschichte der Universität Tübingen | | [1476–1550] | 8° | „ | 77 |

*Vienna University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. ASCHBACH, J. R. | Geschichte der Wiener Univ. in ihrem ersten Jahrhundert | 8m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 65 |
| „ „ | Die Wiener Universität u. ihre Humanisten im Zeitalter Maximilians i. | 10m. | 8° | „ | 77 |
| KINK, R. | Geschichte der kaiserlichen Universität zu Wien, 3 pts. in 2 vols. | 27m. | 8° | „ | 54 |

*Würzburg University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WEGELE, F. X. | Geschichte der Universität Würzburg, 2 vols. | 16m. | 8° | *Würzburg* | 82 |

## Great Britain.

*History: Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FURNIVALL, F. J. | Educ. in Early England—*his preface to Manners and Meals in Olden Time* | | 8° | E. E. Text Soc. | 67 |
| GILL, J. | Systems of Education [English; Ascham to Horace Grant] | 2/6 | 12° | Longman | 76 |
| HAZLITT, W. Carew | Schools, School Books, and Schoolmasters | 7/6 | c 8° | Jarvis | 87 |

*Biography* —*v.* D § 161, *passim.*

*General Descriptive and Critical Works.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] | English Pedagogy [coll. art. by various contributors], 2 ser. | ea. $3.50 | m 8° | *Hartford* | [66] 76 |
| „ „ | English, French, and other Teachers | $3.50 | m 8° | „ | *n.d.* |
| de COUBERTIN, P. | L'Éducation en Angleterre | 3f.50 | s 8° | *Paris* | 88 |
| MILLER, Hugh | My Schools and Schoolmasters | 3/6 | c 8° | Nimmo & Hay, *Edin.* | [54] 89 |
| WIESE, Dr. L. | German Letters on English Education [tr.] | 5/- | c 8° | Collins | 77 |

*Elementary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, F. | History of the Elementary School Contest in England | | c 8° | *London* | 82 |
| *ARNOLD, Matthew | Reports on Elementary Schools, ed. Sir F. R. Sandford [repts. fr. 1852–82] | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| HIPPEAU, C. | L'Instruction Publique en Angleterre | 3f.50 | p 8° | *Paris* | 73 |
| Report | General Digest of Endowed Charities [Blue-books] | | f° | Eyre & Spottiswoode | 67–76 |
| „ | of H.M. Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Revenues and Management of Colleges and Schools, 4 vols. [Blue-books] | | f° | „ | 84 |
| „ | of H.M. Commissioners, Property and Incomes of Oxford & Camb., 2 v. [Blue-books] | | f° | „ | 74 |
| „ | of the School Inquiry Commission, 21 vols. [Blue-books] | | f° | „ | 68–69 |
| „ | of Education Conference held in Manchester | | 8° | Heywood, *Mancs.* | |
| RIGG, Dr. J. H. | National Education in its Social Conditions & Aspects | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 6/-] | c 8° | Strahan | 73 |

*Scotland.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRANT, James | History of the Burgh and Parish Schools of Scotland | 10/6 | r 8° | Collins | 76 |

*The Blind*—*v.* D § 169; *Deaf Mutes*—*v.* D § 169; *Reformatory & Ragged Schools*—*v.* D § 169; *Sunday Schools* —*v.* D § 167.

*Higher Education.*

*Critical and Descriptive.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEMOGEOT + MONTUCCI, J. + H. | De l'Enseignement supér. en Angleterre et en Écosse | [report] | 8° | *Paris* | 70 |

**D § 157**

### *Schools and Colleges.*

BISSON, F. S. de C. [ed.] Our Schools and Colleges: vol. i., Boys, 12/6; vol. ii., Girls 7/6 c 8° Simpkin [72] 84

Educational Year Book 6/– 8° Cassell [80] 85

Our Public Schools [Eton, Harrow, Winchester, Rugby, Westminster, Marlboro', Charterhouse] 6/– c 8° Paul 81

PASCOE, C. E. [ed.] Practical Handbook to the Principal Schools of England 3/6 f 8° Low [77] 78

Public Schools Year Book [educational, athletics, statistics, etc.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89 *ann.*

Public Schools, The: with notes on their history and traditions 8/6 f 8° Blackwood 67

Winchester, Westminster, Shrewsbury, Harrow, Rugby. By the author of *Etoniana*.

STAUNTON, Howard The Great Schools of England; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Strahan [65] 69

### *Universities.*

BRISTED, C. A. [Am.] Five Years in an English University 10/6 c 8° Low [51] 73

HUBER, Prf. V. A. The Eng. Universities, tr. Prf. F. W. Newman, 2 vols. in 3 *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° Pickering 43

i.: 12th cent. to d. of Eliz.; ii.: to 1843; iii.: Constitution of the universities, and student life. A well-known compilation, of considerable research, but contains much that is irrelevant, follows no historical order, and is prejudiced.

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. Scholæ Academicæ: some acc. of studies at Engl. Univs. in xviii. Cent. 15/– 8° Camb. Press 77

*Civil Service*—*v.* D § 168; Sunday Schools—*v.* D § 167; Technical Schools—*v.* D § 167; Women and Girls—*v.* D § 168.

### *Aberdeen University.*

INNES, Cosmo [ed.] Fasti Aberdonenses [sel. fr. records of Univ. & King's Coll.; 1494–1854] 4° Spalding Club 54

### *Cambridge University.*

BAKER, Thos. History of College of St. John, w. [elaborate] notes Prf. J. E. B. Mayor, 2 v. 24/– 8° Camb. Press 69

COOPER, C. H. Annals of Cambridge, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *priv. printed* 42–52

,, ,, Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols.; plates ea. 25/– 8° Macmillan 80

,, ,, +T. Athenæ Cantabrigienses, vols. i.–ii. [1500–1609] 36/– 8° ,, 58–61

The authors' intention was to have compiled a work of similar scope to Ant. à WOOD'S *Athenæ*, but death prevented its fulfilment. As the part written, however, incl. the whole of the Tudor period and so much of the Stuart as covers the preparation of the Authorized Version, it contains many biographies of much importance and interest.

LUARD, H. R. [ed.] Graduati Cantabrigienses 1800–1872 10/6 8° Bell 73

*MULLINGER, J. Bass History of the University of Cambridge, 2 vols. [1535 to acc. of Charles i.] 30/– 8° Camb. Press 73–84

,, ,, History of the University of Cambridge [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 88

Ordinances of the University of Cambridge 7/6 8° Camb. Press 85

*WILLIS + CLARK, R. + J. W. Architect. Hist. of Univ. of Camb. & Colls. of Camb. & Eton, 4 vols. 126/– r 4° ,, 86

By no means so restricted in its scope as its title indicates. Vol. iv. contains the maps, plans, and plates.

### *Charterhouse School.*

WHITFIELD, W. H. Charterhouse, Past and Present: a brief history 7/– c 8° Simpkin 79

### *Dublin University.*

TAYLOR, W. B. S. History of the University of Dublin, ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/6] 8° Bohn 45

### *Dulwich College.*

BLANCH, W. H. Dulwich College & Edward Alleyn: a short history: ports. & ill. 3/6 8° E. W. Allen 77

### *Edinburgh High School.*

STEVEN, Dr. W. History of the High School of Edinburgh from the Sixteenth Century 7/6 8° McLachlan, *Edin.*

### *Edinburgh University.*

DALZEL, A. History of the Edinburgh University; 2 vols. 21/– 8° *Edinburgh* 62

*GRANT, Sir Alex. Story of the Univ. of Edinburgh during its first 300 years; ill., 2 vols. 36/– 8° Longman 84

### *Eton College.*

JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Bentley 75

*LYTE, H. C. Maxwell A History of Eton College; ill. [1440–1875] 21/– 8° Macmillan [75] 89

### *Glasgow University.*

INNES + ROBERTSON, C. + J. [eds.] Monumenta Almae Univer. Glasguensis, 4 v. [found. to 1727]; *w.* 84/– 4° Maitland Club 54

### *Harrow School.*

THORNTON, P. M. Harrow School and its Surroundings; ill. 15/– 8° W. H. Allen 85

### *Marlborough College.*

HULME, F. E. The Town, College and Neighbourhood of Marlborough; ill. 6/– c 8° Stanford 81

### *Owens College, Manchester.*

THOMPSON, Jos. Owens College: its foundation and growth 18/– 8° Cornish, *Manc.* [86] 86

### *Oxford University.*

BOASE + CLARK, Rev. C. W./Rev. A. [eds.] The Register of the University of Oxford 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84–88

i.: (BOASE) [1449–63, 1505–71], 16/–; ii.: (CLARK), pt. 1. [1571–1622] 18/–; pt. 2 [Matriculations and Subscriptions], 18/–; pt. 3 [Degrees, 1571–1622], 18/–.

BRODRICK, Hon. G. C. History of the University of Oxford [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87

The only book brought down to date.

DOBLE, C. E. [ed.] Remarks & Collections of T. Hearne [3 vols.], v. i.–ii. [1705–1712] ea. 16/– 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84–89

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Alumni Oxonienses: members of the University, 4 vols. 147/– r 8° Parker 88

A contin. of Ant. à WOOD, *infra*, gives parentage, birthplace and year, and record of degrees of all members; fr. 1715 to 1886.

FLETCHER, C. R. L. [ed.] Collectanea, series i. 16/- 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 85

Letters, Catalogue of Oriel Coll. Lib. in xiv. cent., account-books, etc., rel. to Oxford Univ.

Historical Register of the University of Oxford [a supplement to the *Calendar*] 5/- c 8° Clar. Press 89

Conts. alphab. index to Univ. Honours, w. name of every graduate who has received any Univ. distinction fr. the foundation of the Univ., with a list of offices or honours attained by him, thus giving a complete record of his academical career.

INGRAM, J. Memorials of Oxford, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 25/-] 8° Parker [33–37] 47

Contains an historical sketch of each college, with numerous illustrations by LE KEUX. The 1st edn. is worth about 35/-.

LANG, Andrew Oxford: historical and descriptive notes; w. etchings 21/- f° Seeley 80

*LYTE, H. C. Maxwell History of the University of Oxford [to 1530 only] 16/- 8° Macmillan 86

MADAN, F. Rough List of MS. Materials relat. to Hist. of Oxf. [in Bodl. & Coll. Libs.] 7/6 8° Clar. Press 87

MOZLEY, Rev. T. Reminiscences of Oriel and the Oxford Movement, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Longman 82

PARKER, James The Early History of Oxford [727–1100] 20/- 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84

A full acc. of all existing records, espec. Domesday survey, w. appendix of Orig. Lat. and A.-S passages.

PATTISON, Rev. Mark Oxford Studies; Chapter of University History, etc.—*in his* Essays, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Clar. Press 89

PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] Elizabethan Oxford 10/- 8° Oxf. Hist Soc. 86

Reprints of rare tracts: Nic. FIERBERTI, *Oxon. Acad. Descriptio* [1602]; Leon. HUTTON, *Antiq. of Oxf.; Qu. Eliz. at Oxf.* [1566]; Pp. STRINGER'S *Qu. Eliz. at Oxf.* [1592], *etc.*

Statutes made for the University of Oxford and the Colleges therein 5/- 8° Clar. Press *ann.*

À WOOD, Anthony Athenæ Oxonienses: history of writers and bishops educated at Oxford from 1500 to 1695 [1721], ed. Dr. P. Bliss; 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £15] 4° *London* [1691–2] 13–20

*All Souls.*

BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Worthies of All Souls' [hist. of All Souls' fr. 1362–1874] 14/- 8° Macmillan 74

*Magdalen College.*

BLOXAM, Dr. J. R. [ed.] Magdalen College & King James II. [series of documents, 1686–88] 16/- 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 86

*Merton College.*

BRODRICK, G. C. Memorials of Merton College [w. biogr. notices of wardens & fellows] 16/- 8° ,, ,, ,, 85

*Queen's College.*

EVANS, Margaret [ed.] Letters of Rich. Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's Coll. [1749–83] 15/- 8° ,, ,, ,, 87

*Paisley Grammar School.*

BROWN, R. History of the Paisley Grammar School; ill. [to 1576] *Paisley* 75

*Rugby School.*

*STANLEY, Dn. A. P. The Life and Correspondence of Thomas Arnold, D.D.; 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Murray [47] 87

*St. Paul's School.*

LUPTON, J. H. A Life of John Colet [the founder of St. Paul's School] 12/- 8° Bell 87

SEEBOHM, Fred. The Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/- 8° Longman [67] 87

*Westminster School.*

FORSHALL Westminster School: past and present 84

*Winchester College.*

ADAMS, Rev. H. C. Wykehamica: a history of Winchester College, etc. 10/6 c 8° Parker 78

KIRBY, T. F. [ed.] Winchester Scholars: list of wardens, fellows, and scholars 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 88

MOBERLY, G. H. Life of William of Wykeham 7/6 c 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 87

WALCOTT, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges [xiv. cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Whittaker 52

*British Colonies.*

RUSSELL, J. Schools of Greater Brit.: educ. syst. of Colonies & India [fr. offic. sources] 3/6 8° Collins 87

*India* —*v. infra, s.v.* India.

## Greece and Rome.

CAPES, W. W. University Life in Ancient Athens [Oxford Lectures] 5/- c 8° Longman 77

GRASBERGER, L. Erziehung und Unterricht im klassischen Alterthum, 3 vols. 30m. 8° *Würzburg* 67–81

i.: Leibliche Erziehung, 7m. ['67]; ii.: Musikalischer Unterricht, 10m.50 ['75]. iii.: Die Epheben-Bildung, 12m.50 ['81]. Scholarly, detailed, and from original sources.

JÄGER, O. H. Die Gymnastik der Hellenen, 6 plates 8m. p 8° *Stuttgart* [ ] 81

By a German professor of gymnastics; valuable, but written in a bad style.

KRAUSE, C. J. H. Geschichte der Erziehung bei den Griechen, Etruskern und Römern [standard] 7m. 8° *Halle* 51

,, ,, Die Gymnastik und Agonistik der Hellenen 24m. 8° ,, 41

*MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Old Greek Education 3/6 c 8° Paul [81] 83

Follows the order of the pupil's age; based on GRASBERGER, *supra.*

USSING, Prf. J. L. Erziehungs- und Unterrichtswesen bei den Griechen und den Römern [concise and scholarly] 2/- 8° *Altona* 70

,, ,, Erziehung und Jugendunterricht bei d. Griechen und Römern 3m. 8° *Berlin* [70] 85

WILKINS, Prf. A. S. National Education in Greece in the 4th cent. B.C. 5/- c 8° Isbister 73

Comprises a succinct view of the educational theories of Plato and Aristotle.

D § 157

## Holland —*v.* Netherlands, *infra.*

## Hungary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHWICKER, J. H. | Die ungarischen Gymnasien [history, system, statistics] | 3m.50 | 8° | *Pesth* | 81 |

## India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARPENTER, Mary | Education in India, 2 vols. | 18/- | 8° | Longman | 68 |
| LETHBRIDGE, Sir R. | Higher Education in India [English schools] | 7/6 c | 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |
| PINCOTT, Fred. | Primary Education in India—*in* Nat. Review, Feb., 1884 | 2/6 m | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| RUSSELL, J. | —*in his* Schools of Greater Britain: educ. systems of Colonies & India | 3/6 | 8° | Collins | 87 |

## Italy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am.] | National Education in Italy, France, Germany, England and Wales | 20c. | 8° | *Syracuse, U.S.* | 78 |
| CERRUTI, Franc. | Storia della Pedagogia in Italia dalle Origini | | | | 83 |
| HIPPEAU, C. | L'Instruction Publique en Italie | 3f.50 s | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| SICILIANI, Pietro | Scienza dell' Educazione nelle scuole Italiane | | | | 79 |

### *Bologna University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KIRKPATRICK, Prf. | The University of Bologna [account of Octocent. Festival, June, 1888] | 3/6 c | 8° | Thin, *Edin.* | 88 |

## Japan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Education in Japan: letters addr. by Americans to Arinori Mori [Jap. Ambass. to U.S.] | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | |
| Outline History of Japanese Education [prepared for Philadelphia Exhib.] | | | 12° | ,, | 76 |

## Jews, Ancient.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUSCHAK, M. | Schulgesetzgebung bei den alten Israeliten | 4m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 72 |
| EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. | Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ<br>Touches on education. By a learned converted Jew. | 5/- | 16° | R. T. S. | 76 |
| FENTON, John | —*in his* Early Hebrew Life | 3/6 p | 8° | Sonnenschein | 80 |
| GÜDEMANN, M. | Geschichte d. Erziehung der Juden in Deutschland [14–15 cent.] | 7m.50 | 8° | *Vienna* | 88 |
| MARCUS, S. | Die Pädagogik des israelitischen Volkes | 2m.50 p | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| SIMON, J. | L'Éducation des Enfants chez les anc. Juifs [acc. to Talmud] | 1m.50 | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 81 |
| SPIERS, B. | The School System of the Talmud | 2/6 | 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| STRASSBURGER, B. | Geschichte der Erziehung und des Unterrichts bei den Israeliten [to pres. day] | 5m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 84–88 |

## Netherlands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRAMER, F. | Geschichte der Erziehung in den Niederlanden während des Mittelalters | 5m. | 8° | *Stralsund* | 43 |
| LAUER, M. | Entwickelg. u. Gestaltg. d. niederländischen Volksschulwesens [since 1857] | 4m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |
| PARVÉ, D. J. S. | Organisation de l'Instruction prim., second, et supér. des Pays-Bas | | 8° | *Leyden* | 78 |
| SIEGEENBEEK, M. | Geschiedenis der Leidsche Hoogschool, 2 vols. [1575–1823] | | 8° | ,, | 29–32 |

## Russia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reform der russischen Universitäten [acc. to law of 1883] | | 5m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| SCHMID, G. | Russland's Unterrichtsw., *and* H. L. STRACK: Elementarschule etc. in Russl.<br>From SCHMIDT'S *Encyclopaedie d. gesammt. Erzieh. u. Unterrichtswesens* (1st. edn.), *Leipzig*, '82. | 6m. | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| STEPNIAK, S. | —*in his* The Russian Peasantry, 2 vols. | 25/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| TIKHOMIROV, L. | —*in his* Russia: political and social, 2 vols. | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| TOLSTOI, Ct. D. A. | —*cf.* Die akad. Univ. im. xviii. Jahrh. [tr. fr. Russ.]<br>Contains a good acc. of the beginnings of University history in Russia. | 3m. r | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 86 |

## Spain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de la FUENTE, D. V. | Historia de las Universidades, Colegios y establ. d. ensenanza in España, v. i.–ii. | | 8° | *Madrid* | 84–85 |
| La Ensenañza Universitaria en España [a curious table of statistics] | | | | ,, | 79 |

## Sweden.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KLINGHARDT, H. | Das höhere Schulwesen Schwedens und dessen Reform | 2m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |

## Switzerland —*v. also* Germany, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] | Swiss Teachers and Educators [collected articles by various writers] | $3.50 m | 8° | *Hartford* | *n.d.* |
| ,, ,, | Swiss Pedagogy ,, ,, ,, ,, | $3.50 m | 8° | ,, | *n.d.* |
| GROB, C. [ed.] | Statistik über das Unterrichtswesen in der Schweiz, 7 vols. [in Germ. and French; taken 1881] | 12m. | 8° | *Zürich* | 83 |
| HUNZIGER, O. | Geschichte d. schweiz. Volkschule in Lebensabrissen, 3 vols. | 16m. | 8° | ,, | 82–83 |

### *Basle University.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VISCHER, W. | Geschichte der Universität Basel [from 1460 to 1529] | 6m. | 8° | *Basle* | 60 |

## United States.

### *Elementary. Common Schools. Free Schools.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, Francis | The Free School System of the United States | | 9/- | 8° | Chapman | 75 |
| BOESE, T. [Am.] | Public Education in the City of New York | [history, condition, statistics] | | | *New York* | 69 |
| *BUISSON, T. | Rapport sur l'Instruction prim. à l'Exposition Univ. de Philadelphie; ill. | | | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |
| PHILBRICK, J. D. [Am.] | City School Systems in the United States | [Government pub.] | | | *Washington* | 85 |
| RANDALL, S. S. [Am.] | Hist. of the Common School System of the State of N. Y.; ill. | [1795–1870] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 70 |
| RUSSELL, A. T. [Am.] | History of the Common Schools of Florida, etc. | | | | *Tallahassee* | 84 |
| STOCKWELL, T. B. [Am.] | A History of Public Education in Rhode Island | | | 8° | *Providence* | 76 |
| SWETT, J. [Am.] | Centennial History of the Public School System of California | | $2 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 76 |
| WHITFORD, W. C. [Am.] | Historical Sketch of Education in Wisconsin | | | 12° | *Wisconsin* | 76 |

*Reformatory and Ragged Schools—v.* D 169. *Sunday Schools—v.* D 167.

### *Higher. Colleges. Universities.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAIRD, W. R. [Am.] | Amer. Col. Fraternities; descrip. anal. of Society System in U.S. Col. | | $1.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| BLAKE, Sophia J. | A Visit to American Schools and Colleges | | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 67 |
| HAMMOND, C. W. [Am.] | New England Academies and Classical Schools | | | | *Washington* | 68 |
| PORTER, Prf. Noah [Am.] | The American Colleges and the American Public | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [70] 78 |
| RICHARDSON + CLARK, $\frac{\text{C. F. [Am.]}}{\text{H. A. [Am.]}}$ | The College Book | [24 of the older Colleges] | $15 | 4° | *Boston* | 78 |
| TENBROOK, Andrew [Am.] | American State Universities: their origin and progress | | $3.50 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 75 |
| THWING, C. F. [Am.] | American Colleges: their students and work | [popular essays] | $1.25 | 16° | *New York* | 78 |
| WAYLAND, Francis [Am.] | Thoughts on the Present Collegiate System in the United States | | *o.p.* | 16° | *Boston* | 42 |

*Civil Service —v.* D § 168. *Technical Schools—v.* D 167. *Women and Girls—v.* D § 168.

### *Miscellaneous. Critical. Methods. History.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] | American Pedagogy | [collected arts. by various writers] | $3.50 | 8° | *Hartford* | *n.d.* |
| ,, ,, | American Teachers, 2 ser., ea. $3.50; Benefactors of Amer. Education | | $3 50 | 8° | ,, | *n.dd.* |
| PRINCE, J. T. [Am.] | Courses of Studies and Methods of Teaching | | 85*c.* | 12° | *Boston* | 87 |
| SCHURICHT, Hermann | Geschichte der deutschen Schulbestrebungen in Amerika | | 3m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |

### *Amherst College.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HITCHCOCK, E. [Am.] | Autobiography, or Reminiscences of Amherst College; ports. and pl. | | $1.75 | 12° | *Northampton, Mass.* | 63 |
| TYLER, W. S. [Am.] | History of Amherst College during its First Half-Century; ill. | [1821–71] | $5 | 8° | *Springfield* | 73 |

### *Brown University.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURSAGE, H. S. [Am.] | Brown University in the Civil War | | | 8° | *Providence* | 68 |
| | Sketch of the History and Present Organisation of Brown University | | | 8° | ,, | 61 |

### *Columbia College* [New York City].

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| van AMRINGEL, J. H. [Am.] | Historical Sketch of Columbia College | [1754–1876] | | | *pr. pr.* (*Columbia Coll.*) | 76 |

### *Cornell University.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WHITE, A. D. [Am.] | —*in his* Scenery of Ithaca | | | | | 66 |

### *Dartmouth College.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CROSBY, N. [Am.] | First Half-Century at Dartmouth College | | 25*c.* | 12° | *Hanover, U.S.* | 76 |
| SMITH, B. P. [Am.] | The History of Dartmouth College | | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | 78 |

### *Harvard University.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUSH, G. G. [Am.] | Harvard: the first American university; ill. | | $1.25 | 16° | ,, | 86 |
| ELIOT, S. A. [Am.] | A Sketch of the History of Harvard College | | | | | 78 |
| HIGGINSON, T. W. [ed.; Am.] | Harvard Memorial Biographies, 2 vols. | | | 8° | *Cambridge, U.S.* | 67 |
| PEABODY, Dr. A. P. [Am.] | Harvard Reminiscences | [biograph. sketches, 1776–1831] | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |
| SIBLEY, J. L. [Am.] | Biographical Sketches of Graduates of Harvard Univ. | [1647–1858] | $5 | 8° | *Cambridge, U.S.* | 73 |
| VAILLE + CLARK, $\frac{\text{F. O. [Ams.]}}{\text{H. A. [eds.]}}$ | The Harvard Book, 2 vols. | [history, etc., by various writers] | $30 | 4° | *Boston* | [75] 79 |

### *Madison University.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | The First Half-Century of Madison University | [1819–1869] | | 8° | *New York* | 72 |

### *Marietta College* [Ohio].

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDREWS, J. W. [Am.] | Historical Sketch of Marietta College | [by its president] | | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 76 |

### *Michigan University.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FARRAND, E. M. [Am.] | History of the University of Michigan | | | 8° | *Ann Arbor* | 85 |

TEN BROOK, Andrew [Am.]—*ut supra*, conts. a particular account of the history of Michigan University.

### *Pennsylvania, State and University.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MONTGOMERY, T. H. [Am.] | History of the University of Pennsylvania | | | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 87 |
| SMITH, Horace W. [Am.] | Life & Correspond. of Rev. W. Smith, D.D., 2 vols. | [by his gt.-grandson] | $10 | 8° | ,, | 77–79 |
| WICKERSHAM, J. P. [Am.] | History of Education in Pennsylvania | | $3 | 8° | *Lancaster, Pa.* | 8? |

*Princeton College.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALEXANDER, A. D. [Am.] | Princeton College during the xviii. Century | [sketches of individuals] | | | *New York* | 72 |
| HAGEMAN, J. F. [Am.] | History of Princeton and its Institutions, 2 vols. | | $6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| MACLEAN, J. [Am.] | History of the College of New Jersey, 2 vols. | | $7 | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Princeton Book, The: | history, organization, and present condition of the college | | $18 | 4° | *Boston* | 80 |

*South Carolina College.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LABORDE, M. [Am.] | History of the South Carolina College | | | 8° | *Charleston* | 74 |

*Vassar College* [for Women].

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] | Vassar College and its Founder | | $4.75 | i 8° | *New York* | 75 |
| RAYMOND, J. H. [Am.] | Vassar College: a sketch of its foundation and aims | | | 8° | ,, | 73 |

*Virginia University, etc.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.] | William and Mary Colleges of Virginia [found. 1693] | [Circulars of Information] | | | *Washington* | 87 |
| JEFFERSON + CUBELL, $\frac{\text{T. [Am.]}}{\text{J. C. [Am.]}}$ | Early History of the University of Virginia | | | 8° | *Richmond* | 56 |
| Sketch of the History of the University of Virginia | | | | 8° | ,, | 85 |

*Wisconsin University, etc.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAPIN, A. L. [Am.] | Historical Sketches of the Colleges of Wisconsin | | | 8° | *Madison* | 76 |
| Historical Sketch of the University of Wisconsin | | [1849–1876] | | 8° | ,, | 76 |

*Yale College.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEXTER, F. B. [Am.] | Sketches of Graduates of Yale, with Annals of College History | [1701–45] | | 8° | *New York* | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Sketch of the History of Yale University | | $1.25 | 12° | ,, | 87 |
| DUCROW, W. E. [Am.] | Yale and the City of Elms | | | | | 82 |
| Yale Book, The | | | | | | |

## 158. STUDENT LIFE: SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY.

*Generally* —*v. also* D § 157, *s.vv.* the several Universities.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAIRD, W. R. [Am.] | —*in his* American College Fraternities | | $1.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] | True Student Life | [selections from eminent writers] | $3.50 | 8° | *Hartford* | 72 |
| OSGOOD, Sam. [Am.] | Student Life: letters and recollections | | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 61 |

*Great Britain: Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PASCOE, C. E. [ed.] | Everyday Life in our Public Schools | | 3/6 | c 8° | Griffith | [81] 83 |

Series of sketches by head scholars of 7 chief public schools, w. Merch. Taylors' & Christ's Hosp. added; also glossary of school terms.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. | Social Life at the English Universities in the 18th Century | | 15/– | 8° | Bell | 74 |

*Cambridge University.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Student's Guide to the University of Cambridge | | | 6/6 | f 8° | Bell | [2*nd ed.* 66] 82 |
| WHIBLEY, C. [ed.] | In Cap and Gown, with intro. and notes | | | c 8° | Paul | 89 |

A coll. of numerous pieces, in prose and verse, rel. to Camb. Univ.; fr. many sources of this and last cent. Chronolog. arranged.

*Christ's Hospital.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLANCH, W. H. | Blue-coat Boys: school life in Christ's Hospital | | 1/– | c 8° | E. W. Allen | 77 |
| Eight Years a Blue-coat Boy: | Dundalker's narrative of fact | | 1/– | f 8° | Dean | 77 |
| S., A. O. | Ups and Downs of a Blue-coat Boy | | 3/6 | c 8° | Houlston | 76 |

*Edinburgh University.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORBES, Prf. E. | Life of, by Dr. G. Wilson & J. Geikie—*conts. good picture of life at Edin. Univ.* | | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 61 |

*Eton College.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Day of my Life at Eton, A | | [By Nugent Banks] | 2/6 | 16° | Low | [ ] |
| Etoniana, Ancient and Modern: | notes on the history and traditions of the college | | 5/– | c 8° | Blackwood | 65 |
| RICHARDS, J. Brinsley | Seven Years of my Life at Eton | [1857–1864] | 6/– | c 8° | Bentley | [83] 85 |
| WILKINSON, Rev. C. A. | Reminiscences of Eton | [in Keate's time] | 6/– | c 8° | Hurst | 87 |

*Oxford University.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ANSTEY, Rev. H. [ed.] | Munimenta Academica, 2 vols. | | 30/– | r 8° | Rolls Series | 68 |

Documents illustrating academic life and studies at Oxford.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "BEDE, Cuthbert" [= Rev. E. Bradley] | Advent. of Mr. Verdant Green [at Oxford; humor. novel]; ill | | 3/– | p 8° | Griffith | [56] 85 |
| HUGHES, Thomas | Tom Brown at Oxford; ill. | [in the form of fiction] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [61] 71 |
| STEDMAN, A. M. M. | Oxford: its social and intellectual life | | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 78 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Oxford: its life and schools | | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | 87 |

A kind of guide-book, compiled by college and private tutors, to history of the University, expenses, rewards, account of the schools, whether pass or class, women's education at Oxon., etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Student's Handbook to the Univ. of Oxford | | [by Dr. Edwin Hatch] | 2/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | [73] 88 |

*Rugby School.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Goulburn, Dn. E. M. | The Book of Rugby School | [history and life] | *o.p.* | c 8° | | 56 |
| Hughes, Thomas | Tom Brown's School Days, 6*d.*, 2/–, 4/6 ; ill. | [in form of fiction] | 6/– | | Macmillan | [57] *v.y.* |
| Rugby School Register | | [1675–1867] | 7/– | c 8° | Whittaker | 68 |

*Winchester College.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| School Life at Winchester College ; ill. | | | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [66] 70 |

## United States.

*Amherst College.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Student Life at Amherst | | | | 12° | *Amherst* | 71 |

*Harvard University.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Attwood, F. G. [Am.] | Manners and Customs of ye Harvard Students | | $1.50 | c 8° | *Boston* | 78 |
| Tripp, G. H. [Am.] | Student Life at Harvard | | $1.75 | c 8° | ,, | [76] 77 |

*Virginia, University of.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nash [Am.] | The Students of the University of Virginia | | | | | 78 |

*Yale College.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bagg, L. H. [Am.] | Four Years at Yale | [by a graduate of Yale] | | 8° | *New Haven* | 71 |
| Porter, J. A. [Am.] | Sketches of Yale Life | | | 12° | *Washington* | 86 |

## Germany.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *v. Bärnstein, A. P. | Beiträge zur Geschichte des deutschen Studententhums | | | p 8° | *Würzburg* | 82 |

Contains a systematic bibliography of the subject.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornelius, Dr. | Student Life of Germany, tr. Wm. Howitt | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | Longman | 41 |
| Dolch, O. | Geschichte des deutschen Studententhums | | 4m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 58 |
| Steffens, H. | German University Life : Story of my Career as a Student & Prof. [tr.] | | $1.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 74 |

*Jena.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Keil, R. + R. | Geschichte des jenaischen Studentenlebens | [1548–1858] | 8m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 58 |

# III. Educational Law: Codes, Qualifications of Teachers, etc.

### 159. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.

## Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barnard, H. [Am. ; ed.] | School Codes : state, municipal, institutional | | $3.50 | m 8° | *Hartford* | *n.d.* |
| *Sonnenschein, A. [ed.] | Educational Codes of Foreign Countries, translated, w. intro. and notes | | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [82] 89 |

Codes of Austria, Belgium, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, S. Australia, etc., w. geograph. directions of Pruss. R. Cadet Corps.

## Great Britain.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Craik, H. | The State in relation to Education | [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 84 |

An admirable sketch of the histor. devel. of the Governmental policy w. regard to Education.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Element. Educ. Acts. | Reports of Royal Commission ; vols. i.–iv., and supplement | | | f° | Eyre & Spottiswoode | 87–88 |
| Glen, W. C. [ed.] | The Elementary Education Acts : with notes | [1870, 73, 74, 75, 80] | 10/6 | 12° | Shaw | [71] 81 |
| Owen, H. [ed.] | The Elementary Education Acts | | 15/– | 8° | Knight | [71] 84 |
| Sellar, A. C. [ed.] | Manual of the Education Acts for Scotland | | 10/6 | 8° | Blackwood | [72] 88 |
| Trower, C. F. [ed.] | The Law of Building Churches, Parsonages, and Schools | | 9/– | 8° | Butterworth | 74 |

## France.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bert, Paul | Rapport sur la Loi de l'enseignement primaire | | 3f. | s 8° | *Paris* | [80] 80 |
| Charles [ed.] | Législation des établissements publ. d'instruction secondaire | | 6f. | s 8° | ,, | 72 |
| Gréard, M. | Législation de l'instruction primaire en France depuis 1780 ; 3 vols. | | | s 8° | ,, | 74 |
| Hippeau, C. [ed.] | L'Instruction publique pendant la Révolution | [debates, etc.] | 3f. 50 | s 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Schröder, C. | Das Volksschulwesen in Frankreich, 2 pts. | | 5m. | 8° | *Cologne* | 84–87 |

## Germany and Austria.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Backhaus, J. C. N. | Die Schulgesetzgebung der Gegenwart | | 3m. | 8° | *Osnabrück* | 69 |
| Ballien, T. | Gesetze u. Verordnungen d. preuss. Volksschulwesen, v. i. | [laws & decis.] | 6m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [64] 83 |
| Dangschat, M. | Die Rechtsverhältnisse der preussischen Elementarlehrer | | 3m. | 8° | ,, | [82] 86 |
| Englmann, J. A. | Handbuch des bairischen Volksschulrechtes | | 5m. 40 | & 8° | *Munich* | [75] 79 |
| Fett, W. A. | Pensionierung d. Lehrer u. Lehrerinnen an d. Volksschulen | [of Prussia] | 90pf. | 8° | *Langensalza* | 86 |
| Giebe [ed.] | Die Verordnungen betreffend d. gesammten Volksschulwesen in Preus. | | 17m. 50. | r 8° | *Düsseldorf* | [75–77] 81–84 |
| ,, | The same : small edition | | 3m. 50 | 8° | ,, | 86 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRATTENAUER, W. | Das Schulrecht des preussischen Staates | 1m.50 r | 8° | *Berlin* | 75 |
| LAACKE, K. C. F. | Schulgesetz Sammlung, 2 pts. [laws, decisions, projects, etc., for Prussia] | 4m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78–81 |
| Handbuch der Reichsgesetze und Ministerialverordnungen über Volksschulwesen | | 1m. | 8° | *Vienna* | [78–82] 84 |
| v. OBENTRAUT, A. | Die österreichischen Volksschulgesetze, 2 vols. | 3m.60 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 78–79 |
| Prussian Code, The, in its Present Form [tr.] | | 2/6 c | 8° | Paul | 79 |
| WIESE, Prf. L. | Verordnungen und Gesetze f. d. höheren Schulen in Preussen, 2 vols. | 12m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [67] 75; 78 |

i.: *Die Schule*; ii.: *Das Lehramt und die Lehre.*

### Italy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Documenti sulla Instruzione elementare nel regno d' Italia | | | 8° | | |
| Nuovo Codice della Instruzione pubblica | | | | *Saluzzo* | 70 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARDEEN, C. W. [ed.; Am.] | Common School Law for Common School Teachers [qualifications, etc.] | 75*c.* | 16° | *Syracuse, U.S.* | [75] 88 |
| BARNARD, H. [ed.; Am.] | School Codes: State, municipal, institutional | $3.50 m | 8° | *Hartford* | 73 |
| BURKE, F. [Am.] | A Treatise on the Law of Public Schools | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 80 |
| KEYES, E. W. [ed.; Am.] | Laws of New York relating to Common Schools; with notes | $4 | | *Syracuse* | [79] 88 |
| KIRK, J. E. [ed.; Am.] | Code of Public Instruction of State of New York | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |

# IV. Systematic Pedagogy.

## 160. ANCIENT (GREEK AND ROMAN).

*For* Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids to the books below, *v.* CLASS **K**: Philology. For Translations, *v.* CLASS **C**.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARISTOTLE | Nicomachæan Ethics; Politics; Rhetoric; Economics—*passim.* | | | | |
| CICERO | De Oratore. | | | | |
| CORNIFICIUS [?] | Rhetorica [ad Herennium]. | | | | |
| ISOCRATES | Oratio xiii.—*against the Sophists and their methods.* | | | | |
| ,, | Oratio xv.—*on the Antidosis, or theory of practical culture.* | | | | |
| LUCIAN | Anacharsis vel de Gymnasiis. | | | | |
| PHILOSTRATUS the Elder | Libellus de arte gymnastica. | | | | |
| PLATO | Dialogues—the Republic; the Laws—*passim.* | | | | |
| Grote, Geo. | Plato and other Companions of Socrates, 4 vols. | ea. 6/– c | 8° | Murray | [67] 85 |
| Kapp | Platon's Erziehungslehre. | | | | |
| Nettleship, R. S. | Theory of Educ. in Repub. of Plato—*in Hellenica*, ed. E. Abbott | 16/– | 8° | Rivington | 80 |
| Packard [Am.] | Studies in Greek Thought, pt. ii. [Plato's system of education] | | | | |
| Wiese | Die pädagogischen Grundsätze in Plato's Republik. | | | | |
| Wilkins, Prf. A. S. | National Education in Greece in iv. cent. [Plato and Aristotle] | 5/– c | 8° | Isbister | 73 |
| v. Zeller, Ed. | Socrates and the Socratic School [tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [68] 77 |
| PLUTARCH | Morals—*passim* [*v. also* **D** § 161, *s.v.* Selections, etc., *Pädag. Klassiker*]. | | | | |
| QUINTILIAN | Institutes of Oratory [*v. also* **D** § 161, *s.v.* Selections, etc., *Pädag. Klassiker*]. | | | | |
| TACITUS | Dialogus de Oratoribus. | | | | |
| XENOPHON | Cyropædia—*education and life of Cyrus.* | | | | |
| ,, | Œconomicus—*education of a wife for the household.* | | | | |

## 161. SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY, MODERN: WITH RECENT CRITICISM THEREON.

For Special Treatises, *v.* **D** § 167, *espec.* Gymnasia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [1795–1842] | | | | | |
| *Stanley, Dn. A. P. | Life and Correspondence of Thomas Arnold, 2 vols. | 12/– c | 8° | Murray | [47] 87 |
| ASCHAM, Roger [1515–1568] | The Schoolmaster [1570], ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor | 1/– | 12° | Bell | 84 |
| ,, ,, | The same: text only [Cassell's National Lib.] | 6*d.* | 18° | Cassell | 88 |
| Quick, Rev. R. H. | —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers | 5/– c | 8° | Author, *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| *BAIN, Prf. Alex. | Education as a Science [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– c | 8° | Kegan Paul | [79] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Practical Essays *red. to* | 2/– c | 8° | Longman | 84 |

Civil Service Exams. on the Classical Controversy; Metaphysics and Debating Societies, University Ideal past and present; Art of Study, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BASEDOW, J. [1723–1790] | Ausgewählte Schriften, ed. H. Göring [Bibl. pädag. Class.] | 5m. s | 8° | *Langensalza* | 80 |
| Quick, Rev. R. H. | —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers | 5/– c | 8° | Author, *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| Walsemann, A. | Die Pädagogik d. Rousseau und Basedow verglichen | 1m.60 | 8° | *Hanover* | 85 |
| BELL, Dr. Andrew [1753–1832] | | | | | |
| Meiklejohn, Prf. J. M. D. | An Old Educational Reformer [Dr. Bell] | 3/6 c | 8° | Blackwood | 82 |
| BENEKE, F. E. [1798–1854] | Erziehungs- und Unterrichtslehre, ed. J. G. Dressler; 2 vols. | 12m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [42] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Psychologisch-pädagogische Abhandlungen und Aufsätze, ed. Max Moltke | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| Hummel, O. E. | Beneke's Unterrichtslehre im Vergleiche zur pädag. Didaktik Herbart's | 1m. | 8° | ,, | 85 |

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRAUN, Prf. Th. | Cours Complet de Pédagogie et de Méthodologie | 15f. | m 8° | *Brussels* | 75 |
| BRYANT, Dr. Sophie | Educational Ends: the ideal of personal development | 6/- | 8° | Longman | 87 |
| CAMPE, J. H. [1746–1818] | Theophron, ed. K. Richter [Pädagog. Bibl.] | 2m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| Leyser, J. | J. H. Campe: ein Lebensbild aus d. Zeitalter der Aufklärung, 2 vols. | 14m. | 8° | *Brunswick* | 77 |
| COMBE, Geo. [1788–1858] | Education: its principles and practice, ed. W. Jolly | 15/- | 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| COMENIUS, J. A. [1591–1671] | Grosse Unterrichtslehre, ed. G. A. Lindner [Pädag. Klassiker] | 3m. | 8° | *Vienna* | [76] 87 |
| | Tr. of the *Didactica Magna* orig. pub. in Bohemian in 1628–32. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | The same, hrsg. J. Beeger, 3m.50; Muttersch., Pansophie, etc. [Päd. Bibl.] | 2m.50 | s 8° | *Leipzig* | [76] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Orbis Pictus [w. facs. reprod. of the original pictures] | $3 | 8° | *Syracuse* | [1658] 87 |
| | The first picture-book for children ever pub. The Latin text is from the edn. of 1658, the Engl. tr. from that of 1727. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Pädagogische Schriften, übersetzt Th. Lion [Bibl. pädag. Class.] | 3m. | s 8° | *Langensalza* | [76] 83 |
| Beeger + Zoubek, J. + E. | Comenius nach seinem Leben und Schriften | 2m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |
| *Laurie, Prf. S. S. | Comenius: his life and educational works | 3/6 | c 8° | Camb. Press | [81] 85 |
| Leutbecher, J. | Amos Comenius' Lehrkunst: nach ihrer Gedankenfolge dargestellt | 1m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 55 |
| Quick, Rev. R. H. | —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers | 5/- | c 8° | Auth., *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| Seyffarth, L. W. | Comenius nach seinem Leben und päd. Bedeutung | 1m.50. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 83 |
| COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabriel | Course of Pedagogy [Am. tr.] [theoretical and practical] | | c 8° | *Boston* | 89 |
| *DIESTERWEG, Ad. [1790–1866]. | Wegweiser zur Bildung für deutsche Lehrer, 3 vols. | 21m. | 8° | *Essen* | [34] 79 |
| | i.: psychology, didactics, methods; ii.: religion, object-lessons, reading, arithmetic, writing, drawing, singing; iii.: geography, history, science, geometry, French, English, deaf-mutes, blind, idiots, kindergarten, gymnastics. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Ausgewählte Schriften, hrsg. E. Langenberg, 4 vols. | 15m. | 8° | *Frankfort* | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Rheinische Blätter, hrsg. A. C. Jesson [a selection; Pädag. Klassiker] | 2m.50. | s 8° | *Vienna* | 79 |
| Langenberg, E. | Adolf Diesterweg: sein Leben und seine Schriften | 6m. | 8° | *Frankfort* | 68 |
| Walter, L. | Diesterweg und Fröbel: D's. Begegnungen m. F., u. seine Urtheile | 2m. | 8° | *Dresden* | 81 |
| DINTER, F. G. [1760–1831] | Leben [autobiography, 1829], hrsg. R. Niedergesäss [Päd. Klassiker] | 4m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Ausgewählte Schriften, hrsg. F. Seidel, 2 vols. [Bibl. pädag. Class.] | 6m. | 8° | *Langensalza* | 80–81 |
| *DITTES, Dr. Friedrich | Schule der Pädagogik | 10m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [76] 80 |
| | Comprehensive; psychology and logic; theory of education; methodics of public instruction; history of education. Each part is also sold separately, 3m. to 3m.60. | | | | |
| Kurth, E. | Dittes als philosophischer Kritiker beurtheilt | 1m.50 | 8° | *Dresden* | 86 |
| EVE + SIDGWICK + ABBOTT, H. W. + A. + E. A. | Three Lects. on the Pract. of Educ. [Pitt Press Ser.] | 2/- | p 8° | Camb. Press | 83 |
| | On Marking; Stimulus; and the Teaching of Latin Verse Composition. | | | | |
| FARRAR, F. W. [ed.] | Essays on a Liberal Education | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Macmillan | [67] 68 |
| | Contributions by C. S. PARKER, H. SIDGWICK, J. R. SEELEY, E. E. BOWEN, F. W. FARRAR, J. M. WILSON, J. W. HALES, W. JOHNSON, L. HOUGHTON. | | | | |
| FÉNELON, F. [1661–1715] | Telemachus—*exhibits a model for educ. of a prince* | 2f.50 | 12° | *Paris* | [169–] |
| ,, ,, | L'Éducation des Filles [and other pieces] | 2f.50 | 12° | ,, | [168–] |
| ,, ,, | Erziehung d. Töchter, hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt [Pädag. Bibl.] | 1m.50 | s 8° | *Leipzig* | |
| ,, ,, ,, | und d. Litter. d. weibl. Bildung in Frankr. hrsg. Sallwürk [Bibl. päd. Class.] | 3m.50 | s 8° | *Langensalza* | |
| FICHTE, J. G. [1762–1814] | Pädagogische Schriften und Ideen, hrsg. H. Keferstein [Pädag. Klass.] | 3m.50 | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Reden an die deutsche Nation, hrsg. Th. Vogt [Bibl. pädag. Class.] | 2m.50 | c 8° | *Langensalza* | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Aphorismen über Erziehung—*no separate edn. in print.* | | | | |
| ,, ,, | System der Sittenlehre—*no separate edn. in print.* | | | | |
| ,, ,, | On the Nature of the Scholar—*in his* Popular Writings, tr. W. Smith 2 v. | 21/- | p 8° | Trübner | [46–47] 88 |
| *FITCH, J. G. | Lectures on Teaching [15 lects. at Cambridge] | 5/- | c 8° | Camb. Press | [80] 85 |
| | Practical. Sums up the best current thought on teaching. Topical treatment. | | | | |
| FLATTICH, I. F. [1717–1797] | Pädagogische Lebensweisheit, hrsg. E. Ehmann | 2m. | 8° | *Heidelberg* | 70 |
| Schäfer, C. O. | Flattich und sein pädagogisches System | 1m.50 | 8° | *Frankfort* | 71 |
| FLEAY, F. G. | Three Lectures on Education, w. pref. F. Harrison [Positivist] | 1/- | 8° | | |
| FRANCKE, A. H. [1663–1727] | Schriften über Erziehung und Unterricht, hrsg. K. Richter | 6m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Pädag. Schriften, hrsg. G. Kramer [Bibl. pädag. Class.] | 4m. | s 8° | *Langensalza* | [ ] 85 |
| Kramer, Gust. | August Hermann Francke: ein Lebensbild, 2 vols.; w. portrait | 13m. | 8° | *Halle* | 80–82 |
| Stein, A. | A. H. Francke: Zeit- und Lebensbild; ill. | 3m.60 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 85 |
| FRICKE, F. W. | Erziehungs- und Unterrichtslehre | 7m. | 8° | *Mannheim* | 81–82 |
| | Objectivity of judgment and mediation of antitheses are sought by the author; original and comprehensive. | | | | |
| FROEBEL, Friedr. [1782–1852]—*v.* D § 164, *s.v.* Kindergarten. | | | | | |
| v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749–1832] | | | | | |
| Cassau, C. | Lessing, Goethe und Schubart in Lichte d. Pädagogik | 1m.20 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 80 |
| Langguth, A. | Goethe's Pädagogik historisch-kritisch dargestellt | 6m. | 8° | *Halle* | 86 |
| HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770–1831] | Hegel's Ansichten über Erziehung u. Unterricht, ed. G. Thaulow, 3 v. | 18m. | 8° | *Kiel* | 53–54 |
| | Selections from HEGEL'S writings, systematically arranged. | | | | |
| HELVETIUS, C. A. [1715–71] | Vom Menschen, seinen Geisteskräften u. Erziehung, hrsg. G. A. Lindner [Päd. Klass.] | 3m. | s 8° | *Vienna* | 77 |
| HERBART, J. F. [1776–1841] | Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. O. Willmann, 2 vols. [*espec.* Umriss päd. Vorlesungen] | 8m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Pädag. Schriften, hrsg. Bartholomäi, 2 vols. [w. life] | 5m.50 | s 8° | *Langensalza* | [ ] |
| ,, ,, | Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 pts. [Päd. Bibl.] | 8m.50 | s 8° | ,, | [ ] 84 |
| Hennig, G. A. | J. F. Herbart, nach seinem Leben und seiner pädagogischen Bedeutung | 1m.50 | | *Leipzig* | [76] 77 |
| Rein, Dr. W. | Herbart's Regierung, Unterricht u. Zucht [Rein's Päd. Studien] | 1m. | s 8° | *Eisenach* | 76 |
| Wieszner, E. | Herbart's Pädagogik in ihrer Entwickelung und Anwendung | 2m.40 | 8° | *Bernburg* | 85 |

D § 161

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. HERDER, J. G. [1744–1803] | | | | | | |
| Kittel, E. | Herder als Pädagog | | 1m.20 | 8° | *Vienna* | 78 |
| Morres, Ed. | Herder als Pädagog | [Rein's Pädag. Studien] | 1m.50 | 8° | *Eisenach* | 76 |
| HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. | Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews | | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [70] 83 |
| | A Liberal Education; A Scient. Educ.; Educ. Value of Natural Hist.; the Study of Zoology, *etc.* | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Science and Culture, and other essays | | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| | Universities, actual and ideal; Technical Education; Elementary Instruction in Physiology. | | | | | |
| ISELIN, I. | Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. H. Göring | [w. life; Bibl. pädag. Classiker] | 3m. | s 8° | *Langensalza* | |
| JACOTOT, J. J. [1770–1840] | Enseignement Universel: langue maternelle | | 6f. | 8° | *Paris* | [23] 54 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, droit et philosophie panécastiques | | 4f. | 8° | ,, | [39] 40 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, mélanges posthumes | | 3f. | 8° | ,, | 40 |
| ,, ,, | Méthode des Universal-Unterrichts, hrsg. H. Göring | [Päd. Klass.] | 7m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| Payne, Prf. Jos. | —*in his* Lectures, *ut infra.* | | | | | |
| Perez, Bernard | Jacotot et sa méthode d'émancipation intellectuelle | | 2f.50 | s 8° | *Paris* | 83 |
| Quick, Rev. R. H. | —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers | | 5/- | c 8° | Author, *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| JOHONNOT, J. [1823–88] | The Principles and Practice of Teaching [tr.] | | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| KANT, Immanuel [1774–1804] | Ueber Pädagogik, hrsg. Theod. Vogt | [Bibl. päd. Classiker] | 1m. | s 8° | *Langensalza* | [78] 83 |
| ,, ,, | The same, hrsg. O. Willmann | [Pädag. Bibl.] | 1m. | s 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. W. J. Cox | | | c 8° | *Boston* | *in prep.* |
| Jahn, M. | Einfluss d. Kant. Psychol. auf d. Pädagogik | | 1m.20 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| Nettleship | Kant's Ethics | | | | | |
| KEHR, C. | | | | | | |
| Schumann, J. C. G. | Dr. Carl Kehr: ein Meister d. Volkschule u. Lehrerbildung | | 3m. | 8° | *Neuwied* | 86 |
| KERN, Hermann | Grundriss der Pädagogik | | 5m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [73] 87 |
| KLÖPPER, Dr. K. | Grundriss der Pädagogik | [for women teachers and girls' schools] | 3m.20 | 8° | *Rostock* | [78] 84 |
| LAURIE, Prf. S. S. | The Training of Teachers, and other papers | | 7/6 | 8° | Paul | 82 |
| | Primary instruction; Montaigne; Educat. Wants of Scotland; Secondary and High Schools. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Occasional Addresses on Educational Subjects | | 5/- | c 8° | Camb. Press | 88 |
| v. LEIBNIZ, G. W. [1646–1716] | | | | | | |
| le Viseur, G. | Leibniz's Beziehungen zur Pädagogik | | 1m. | 4° | *Berlin* | 82 |
| LESSING, G. E. [1729–81] | | | | | | |
| Cassau, C. | Lessing, Goethe, und Schubart in Lichte d. Pädagogik | | 1m.20 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 80 |
| Niemeyer, E. | Ueber Lessing's Pädagogik | | 75pf. | 8° | *Dresden* | 74 |
| *LOCKE, John [1632–1704] | Some Thoughts Concerning Education [1693], ed. Rev. R. H. Quick | | 3/6 | c 8° | Camb. Press | [80] 84 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, ed. Can. Evan Daniel | | 4/- | c 8° | National Soc. | [80] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Conduct of the Understanding [1690], ed. T. Fowler | | 2/- | 12° | Clar. Press | 81 |
| | For Life and Criticism, *v.* LEITCH *and* QUICK *in* D § 157. | | | | | |
| LUBBOCK, Sir John | Addresses: political and educational | | 8/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| LUTHER, Dr. Martin [1483–1546] | Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. G. Schumann | [Pädag. Klassiker] | 3m. | s 8° | *Vienna* | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Gedanken über Erziehung u. Unterricht, hrsg. J. Meyer + J. Prinzhorn | | 5m. | 8° | *Hanover* | 83 |
| Amelungk, W. | Luther als Pädagog | | 1m.50 | 8° | *Cassel* | 83 |
| Meyer, J. | Luther's Pädagogik: eine systematisch-kritische Darstellung | | 75pf. | 8° | *Hanover* | 84 |
| MANN, Horace [Am.] | Lectures and Annual Reports [1839–42] on Education | [collected] | $3 | c 8° | *Boston* | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Lectures on Education | | $1 | p 8° | ,, | 55 |
| Mann, Mrs. Horace [Am.] | The Life of Horace Mann | | $3 | 8° | ,, | [81] 88 |
| | MANN was Secretary to the Masssachusetts Board of Education. | | | | | |
| MILTON, John [1608–1674] | A Treatise on Education [1673], ed. Oscar Browning | | 2/- | c 8° | Camb. Press | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Tractate to Hartlib | | 2/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Letter on Education | [w. *Areopagitica*, etc.; National Lib.] | 6*d.* | 18° | Cassell | 88 |
| Quick, Rev. R. H. | —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers | | 5/- | c 8° | Author, *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| de MONTAIGNE, Michel [1533–92] | Essays [1580], tr. J. Florio [1603], ed. Prf. H. Morley | [for other edns., *v.* C § 50] | 3/6 | p 8° | Routledge | [85] 87 |
| ,, ,, | On Education, tr. MacAlister [Am.] | | | c 8° | *Boston* | *in prep.* |
| Krüse, K. | Montaigne's pädagogische Meinungen . . . dargestellt | | 1m.35 | 8° | *Jena* | 81 |
| MULCASTOR, B. [1530(?)–1611] | Positions | [reprint of a bk. by a City Schoolmaster] | 10/6 | 8° | Quick, *Redhill* | [1581] 88 |
| v. NÄGELSBACH, C. F. | Gymnasial-Pädagogik, hrsg. G. Autenrieth | [standard] | 2m.40 | 8° | *Erlangen* | [62] 79 |
| NIEMEYER, A. H. | Grundsätze d. Erziehung und d. Unterrichts [1796] hrsg. W. Rein, 3 vols. | [standard; Bibl. päd. Class.] | 8m.50 | s 8° | *Langensalza* | 78–80 |
| ,, ,, | The same, hrsg. G. A. Lindner, 2 vols. | [Pädag. Klassiker] | 5m. | s 8° | *Vienna* | 78 |
| PAGE, David, P. [Am.] | The Theory and Practice of Teaching | | $1.50 | s 8° | *New York* | [47] |
| PALMER, C. | Evangelische Pädagogik, hrsg. E. Grundert | [pietistic] | 8m.60 | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [53] 82 |
| *PAYNE, Prf. Jos. [1808–1876] | Lectures on the Science and Art of Education, etc., ed. Rev. R. H. Quick | | 14/- | 8° | Longman | [83] 83 |
| | PAYNE was the first professor of the Science and Art of Education at the College of Preceptors. The chief contents of this volume are: *Curriculum of Mod. Educ.* [*1st pub.* 1866]; *Training of the Teacher* [73]; *Theories of Teaching* [69]; *The College of Preceptors* [68]; *True Foundation of Science Teaching* [73]; *Jacotot: his Life and System* [67]; *Visit to German Schools* [76]. | | | | | |
| PAYNE, Prf. W. H. [Am.] | Contributions to the Science of Education | | 6/- | c 8° | Blackie | 87 |
| PESTALOZZI, J. H. [1746–1827] | Sämmtliche Werke, hrsg. L. W. Seyffarth, 18 vols. | | ca. 75pf. | s 8° | *Berlin* | 69-73 |
| ,, ,, | Ausgewählte Werke, hrsg. F. Mann, 4 vols. | [Bibl. pädag. Class.] | 11m.50 | s 8° | *Langensalza* | [71] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Ausgewählte Werke, hrsg. K. Richter—for contents *v.* Pädag. Bibl.—*infra.* | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Leonard and Gertrude [1781], tr. and abgd. Eva Channing [Am.] | | 85*c.* | c 8° | *Boston* | 85 |
| Barnard, H. [Am.; ed.] | Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism | [life, principles, methods] | $3.50 | m 8° | *New York* | 62 |
| | Miscellaneous collection of reprinted papers, with some trss. from his works. | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cochin, A. | Pestalozzi : sa vie, ses œuvres et ses méthodes | 1f.25 | c 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| *de Guimps, R. | Pestalozzi : his life and works, tr. J. Russell ; portrait | 6/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| Krüsi, H. [Am.] | Pestalozzi : his life, work, and influence | $2.25 | 12° | *Cincinnati* | 75 |
| Leitch, J. Muir | —*in his* Practical Educationists | 6/– | c 8° | MacLehose, *Glsg.* | 75 |
| Morf, H. | Zur Biograph. Pestalozzis : ein Beitr. zur Gesch. d. Volkserzieh., v. i.-iii. | 11m.20 | 8° | *Winterthur* | 69–85 |
| Pompée, | Études sur la Vie et les Travaux de J. H. Pestalozzi | | | | |
| Quick, Rev. R. H. | —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers | 5/– | c 8° | Author, *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| v. Raumer, K. | The Life and System of Pestalozzi, tr. J. Tilleard | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 55 |
| Russell, J. | The Student's Pestalozzi [brief account of his life and work] | 1/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| Schneider, K. | Rousseau und Pestalozzi | 1m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [67] 81 |
| Seyffarth, L. W. | Pestalozzi : nach seinem Leben u. Schriften dargestellt | 1m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 78 |
| Vogel, A. [ed.] | Systematische Darstellung der Pädagogik Pestalozzis | 3m.80 | 8° | *Hanover* | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Die Pädagogik Pestalozzis [verbatim extracts from his writings] | 1m.80 | 8° | *Bernburg* | [ ] 82 |
| RABELAIS, François [1483–1553] | Gedanken über Erziehung, hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt [Pädag. Bibl.] | 1m. | s 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| Arnstädt, F. A. | Rabelais und sein *Traité d'Éducation* | 6m. | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| | With special reference to MONTAIGNE, LOCKE, and ROUSSEAU. | | | | |
| RAPPOLD, J. | Gymnasialpädagogischer Wegweiser [with bibliog.] | 1m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| RATICH, W. [1571–1635] | Ausgewählte Schriften [Bibl. pädag. Classiker] | | s 8° | *Langensalza* | *in prep.* |
| Krause, G. | Ratichius : oder Ratke im Lichte seiner Briefe | 3m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 72 |
| Quick, Rev. R. H. | —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers | 5/– | c 8° | Author, *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| Schumann, J. C. G. | Die ächte Methode Ratkes | 1m.50 | 8° | *Hanover* | 76 |
| RICHTER, Jean Paul [1763–1825] | Levana, hrsg. K. Lange [w. sel. fr. other wrtgs. ; Bibl. päd. Class.] | 3m.50 | s 8° | *Langensalza* | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Levana ; or, the Doctrine of Education [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Levana : for English readers, tr. and ed. Susan Wood | 3/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| | Extracts, with running commentary and elucidatory links. | | | | |
| Wirth, G. | Richter als Pädagog [with extracts from his writings] | 1m.50 | 8° | *Brandenburg* | [63] 72 |
| ROSENKRANZ, K. | The Philosophy of Education, tr. Anna C. Brackett [Am.] [Hegelian] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [72] 86 |
| ROSMINI, Ant. Serbati | Method in Education, tr. [fr. Ital.] Mrs. Wm. Grey | 6/6 | c 8° | Isbister | 87 |
| ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712–1778] | Émile : text, 3/–, Extraits Choisis, par J. Steeg | 3/– | 12° | *Paris* | |
| ,, ,, | Émile : Extraits Choisis, par Paul Souquet | 3/– | 12° | ,, | |
| ,, ,, | Emil, hrsg. by E. v. Sallwürk [w. life by Th. Vogt], 2 v. [Bibl. päd. Class.] | 6m. | s 8° | *Langensalza* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Émile, or concerning Education, tr. E. Worthington [Am.] [extr., w. notes] | 3/– | c 8° | Isbister | 85 |
| Girardin, St. Marc | Rousseau : sa vie et ses ouvrages, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| Marenholtz, R. | Jean-Jacques Rousseau : Leben, Geistesentwickelung, Hauptwerke | 5m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 89 |
| Quick, Rev. R. H. | —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers | 5/– | c 8° | Author, *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| Schneider, K. | Rousseau und Pestalozzi | 1m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [67] 81 |
| | A comparison between French and German idealism, in two lectures. For ROUSSEAU'S philosophy, *v.* C § 56. | | | | |
| Walsemann, A. | Die Pädagogik d. Rousseau und Basedow verglichen | 1m.60 | 8° | *Hanover* | 85 |
| SALZMANN, C. G. | Schriften, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 vols. [Pädag. Bibl.] | 6m.50 | s 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Ausgewählte Schriften [Bibl. pädag. Classiker] | | s 8° | *Langensalza* | *in prep.* |
| ,, ,, | Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. R. Bosse + F. Meyer [Päd. Klass.] | 7m. | s 8° | *Vienna* | 86 |
| Ausfeld, J. W. | Erinnerungen a. d. Leben d. Gründers d. Erziehungsanstalt. v. Schnepfenthal [by his adopted son] | 3m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| SCHLEIERMACHER, F. [1768–1834] | Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. C. Platz [Bibl. pädag. Classiker] | 5m. | 8° | *Langensalza* | [76] 87 |
| Dilthey, W. | Leben Schleiermachers, vol. i. | 9m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 70 |
| Eisenlohr, Th. [ed.] | Die Idee der Volkschule nach d. Schriften Schleiermachers | 1m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 69 |
| Keferstein, H. | Schleiermacher als Pädagoge | 4m. | 8° | *Jena* | 87 |
| Rohden, G. | Darstellung einer Beurtheilung d. Pädagogik Scheiermachers | 1m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| SCHMIDT, K. | Das Buch der Erziehung, hrsg. W. Lange | 7m. | 8° | *Cöthen* | [ ] 73 |
| SCHUMANN, J. C. G. | Lehrbuch der Pädagogik, 2 vols. | ea. 4m.40 | 8° | *Hanover* | [75] 87 |
| SCHÜTZE, F. W. | Evangelische Schulkunde | 9m.60 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [70] 84 |
| SCHWARZ, F. H. C. [1766–1837] | Allgemeine Erziehungslehre, hrsg. H. Freiensehner [standard] | 4m. | 8° | ,, | [c2–13] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Schul-Erziehungslehre, hrsg. H. Freiensehner | 6m. | 8° | ,, | [ ] 82 |
| *SPENCER, Herbert | Education : intellectual, moral, and physical | 2/6 | f 8° | Williams | [61] 83 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Essays : scientific, political, and speculative, ser. i.–ii. 16/– ; ser. iii. | 8/– | c 8° | ,, | [58] 80; [74] 83 |
| Leitch, J. Muir | —*in his* Practical Educationists | 6/– | c 8° | McLehose, *Glasgow* | 75 |
| Quick, Rev. R. H. | —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers | 5/– | c 8° | Author, *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| SPURZHEIM, J. G. [1776–1832] | Education : its elements, princ. founded on nature of man [Am. tr.] | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 47 |
| STOW, David | The Training System in Glasgow Model Schools | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/6] | 8° | Longman | [36] 59 |
| Leitch, J. Muir | —*in his* Practical Educationists | 6/– | c 8° | McLehose, *Glasgow* | 75 |
| STURM, Johannes | | | | | |
| Laas, E. | Die Pädagogik des Johannes Sturm [historical and critical] | 2m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 72 |
| THAULOW, G. | Philosophie der Pädagogik [Hegelian] | 4m. | 8° | ,, | 45 |
| THRING, Rev. Edw. | The Theory and Practice of Teaching | 4/6 | c 8° | Camb. Press | [83] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Education and School | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [67] 67 |
| VERNALEKEN, T. | Anfänge der Unterrichtslehre und Volkschulkunde [psychological] | 2m.50 | 8° | *Vienna* | 74 |
| VICO, G. B. [1668–1744] | [Life and Works of]. By R. Flint [Philos. Classics f. Eng. Readers] | 3/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 84 |
| VIVES, J. L. | Ausgewählte pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. R. Heine [Pädag. Bibl.] | 4m. | s 8° | *Leipzig* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Ausgewählte Schriften, übers. [fr. Latin] J. Wychgram [Päd. Klass.] | 4m.50 | s 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| WAITZ, Theodor | Allgemeine Pädagogik | 7m. | 8° | *Brunswick* | [ ] 83 |
| | Herbartian ; by the eminent anthropologist. | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILDERSPIN | System of Education [tr.] | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 70 |
| ,, | Infant Education [tr.] [poor children; to 7 years old] | | | | 75 |
| Leitch, J. Muir | —*in his* Practical Educationists | 6/– | c 8° | McLehose, *Glasgow* | 75 |
| WOLF, F. A. | | | | | |
| Arnoldt, J. F. | F. A. Wolf in seinem Verhältnisse zum Schulwesen, 2 vols. | 10m. | 8° | *Brunswick* | 61–62 |
| Baumstark, A. | F. A. Wolf und die Gelehrtenschule | 2m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 64 |
| v. ZEZSCHWITZ, Gerhard | Lehrbuch der Pädagogik | 4m.80 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ZILLER, T. | Grundlegung zur Lehre vom erziehenden Unterricht | 10m. | 8° | ,, | [65] 84 |

In 2 parts—i.: on relation of instruction to government and discipline; ii.: on the aim of instruction. Herbartian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Vorlesungen über allgemeine Pädagogik | 5m.50 | 8° | ,, | 76 |

In 3 parts—i.: School government; ii.: Instruction, laws, methods; iii.: Discipline, character, culture.

## Selections, Series.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEYER + MANN, H. + Fr. [eds.] | Bibliothek pädagogischer Classiker | s 8° | *Langensalza* | 71 *sqq.* |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BASEDOW, J. B. | *Werke*, hrsg. G. Göring [w. life] | 5m. |
| COMENIUS, J. A. | *Pädag. Schr.*, übers. Th. Lion, vol. i. | 3m. |
| DINTER, F. G. | *Ausgew. Schr.*, hrsg. F. Seidel [w. life], 2 v. | 6m.50 |
| FÉNELON, F.: | und die Litterat. d. weibl. Bildung, hrsg. E. v. Sallwürk | 3m.50 |
| FICHTE, J. G. | *Reden an d. d. Nation*, hrsg. Th. Vogt | 2m.50 |
| FRANCKE, A. H. | *Pädag. Schr.*, hrsg. G. Kramer | 4m. |
| FRIEDR. d. Grosse | *Pädag. Schr.*, hrsg. J. B. Meyer | 3m. |
| HERBART, J. F. | *Pädag. Schr.*, hrsg. Bartholomäi [w. life], 2 v. | 5m.50 |
| ISELIN, J. | *Pädag. Schr.*, hrsg. H. Göring [w. life] | 3m. |
| KANT, Im. | *Ueber Pädag.*, hrsg. Th. Vogt. [w. life] | 1m. |
| LOCKE, John | *Gedanken üb. Erzieh.*, übers. Sallwürk | 2m.50 |
| de MONTAIGNE, M. | *Pädag. Stücke*, übers. E. Schmid | 50pf. |
| NIEMEYER, A. H. | *Grundsätze d. Erzieh.*, hrsg. W. Rein, 3 v. | 8m.50 |
| PESTALOZZI, J. H. | *Ausgew. Werke*, hrsg. Fr. Mann [w. life], 4 v. | 11m.50 |
| RICHTER, J. P. | *Levana* [and selections], hrsg. K. Lange [w. life] | 3m.50 |
| ROUSSEAU, J. J. | *Emil*, hrsg. E. v. Sallwürk [w. life by Th. Vogt], 2 v. | 6m. |
| SCHLEIERMACHER | *Pädag. Schr.*, hrsg. C. Platz [w. life] | 5m. |

*In preparation are:* COMENIUS, v. ii.; FROEBEL; LUTHER; MILTON; RATICH, and F. A. WOLFF.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KELLNER, L. [ed.] | Erziehungsgeschichte in Skizzen und Bildern, 3 vols. [by a Rom. Cath.] | ea. 3m. | 8° | *Essen* | [62] 80 |
| LINDNER, G. A. [ed.] | Pädagogische Klassiker: Auswahl der besten pädagog. Schriftsteller | | s 8° | *Vienna* | 76 *sqq.* |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ASCHAM, R. | *Schulmeister*, hrsg. J. Holzamer | 2m. |
| COMENIUS, J. A. | *Grosse Unterrichtslehre*, hrsg. G. A. Lindner | 3m. |
| DIESTERWEG, F. A. W. | *Reinische Blätter* [selection], hrsg. A. C. Jessen | 2m.50 |
| DINTER, F. G. | Leben [autobiog.], hrsg. R. Niedergesäss | 4m. |
| FICHTE, J. G. | *Pädag. Schr. u. Ideen*, hrsg. Keferstein | 3m.50 |
| FROEBEL, F. | *Werke*, v. i.–iii., hrsg. F. Seidel | 13m. |
| HELVETIUS, C. A. | *Vom Menschen*, hrsg. G. A. Lindner | 3m. |
| JACOTOT, J. | *Methode d. Univers. Unterr.*, hrsg. H. Göring | 7m. |
| LUTHER, Martin | *Pädag. Schriften*, hrsg. G. Schumann | 3m. |
| NIEMEYER, A. H. | *Erziehungslehre*, hrsg. G. A. Lindner | 2m. |
| ,, ,, | *Unterrichtslehre*, hrsg. G. A. Lindner | 3m. |
| PESTALOZZI, J. H. | *Wie Gertrud ihre K. erzieht*, hrsg. C. Riedel | 2m. |
| PLUTARCH | *Erzieh. d. Kinder*, hrsg. G. Lindner | 3m.50 |
| QUINTILIAN | *Rednerische Unterweisungen*, hrsg. G. Lindner | 3m.50 |
| SALZMANN, C. G. | *Päd. Schr.*, v. i., hrsg. Bosse+Meyer, 2 v. | 7m. |
| VIVES, J. L. | *Ausgew. Schr.*, übers. J. Wychgram | 4m.50 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REIN, W. [ed.] | Pädagogische Studien, 22 pts., *cont. quarterly*, | ea. pt. about 1m. | s 8° | *Eisenach*, later *Vienna* | 76 *sqq.* |
| RICHTER, Karl [ed.] | Pädagogische Bibliothek: Sammlung d. wichtigsten Schriften älterer u. neuerer Zeit | | s 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 *sqq.* |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CAMPE, J. H. | *Theophron*, hrsg. K. Richter | 2m.50 |
| COMENIUS, J. A. | *Grosse Unterrichtslehre*, hrsg. J. Beeger | 3m.50 |
| ,, ,, | *Mutterschule*, *Pansophie*, etc., hrsg. J. Beeger | 2m.50 |
| FÉNELON, F. | *Erziehung d. Töchter*, hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt | 1m.50 |
| FRANCKE, A. H. | *Schr. üb. Erziehung*, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 pts. | 6m. |
| HERBART, J. F. | *Allg. Pädag.; u. Umriss päd. Vorles.*, hrsg. Richter | 4m. |
| ,, ,, | *Kleinere päd. Schr.*, hrsg. K. Richter | 4m.50 |
| KANT, Im. | *Ueber Pädagogik*, hrsg. O. Willmann | 1m. |
| LOCKE, J. | *Gedanken üb. Erzieh.*, hrsg. M. Schuster | 2m.50 |
| de MONTAIGNE, M. | *Erzieh. d. Kinder*, hrsg. K. Reiner | 50pf. |
| PESTALOZZI, J. H. | *Wie Gertrud ihre Kinder lehrt*, hrsg. K. Richter | 2m. |
| ,, ,, | *Lienhard u. Gertrud*, hrsg. K. Richter | 1m.50 |
| ,, ,, | *Abendstunde eines Einsiedlers*, hrsg. K. Richter | 50pf. |
| RABELAIS, Fr. | *Gedanken üb. Erzieh.*, hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt | 5m.50 |
| ROUSSEAU, J. J. | *Emil*, hrsg. K. Reimer | 5m.50 |
| SALZMANN, C. G. | *Schriften*, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 vols. | 6m.50 |
| VIVES, J. L. | *Schriften üb. Erzieh.*, hrsg. R. Heine | 4m. |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHUMANN, J. C. G. [ed. & tr.] | Pädagogische Chrestomathie, 2 vols. [not to be continued] | 7m. | 4° | *Hanover* | 78–80 |

i.: Oriental and Greek; ii.: Roman and Mediæval.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHÜTZE, H. [ed. & tr.] | Auslese aus d. Wirken berühmter Lehrer des Mittelalters, 5 pts. | 2m.15 | 8° | *Gütersloh* | 79–80 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ALCUIN, | *Briefe an Karl d. Grosse* | 60pf. |
| ,, | *Gespräch d. Pippin mit Albinus* | 40pf. |
| GERSON, Joh., | *Christl.-Kinderziehung* | 40pf. |
| KARL DER GROSSE, | *Verordnungen u. Briefe* | 40pf. |
| RABANUS MAURUS, | *Die sieben freien Künste* | 35pf. |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPERBER, E. [ed. & tr.] | Pädagogische Lesestücke, a. d. wichtigsten Schriften d. päd. Classiker, 4 pts. | 10m.20 | 8° | *Gütersloh* | 77–79 |

i.: Reformation bis zum Pietismus, 2.40; ii.: bis Pestalozzi, 2m.40; iii.: bis zur Neuzeit, 3m.; iv.: Griech., Röm. u. Mittelalter, 2m.40.

# V. Pedagogical Psychology and Ethics.

## 162. GENERAL WORKS.

**Generally** —*for* Treatises on Pure Psychology, *v.* C § 71: Psychology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALDWIN, Dr. J. [Am.] | Elementary Psychology and Education | $1 | c 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| BENEKE, F. E. | Psychologisch-pädagogische Abhandlungen und Aufsätze, ed. Max Moltke | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. | Notions élementaires de Psychologie | | | *Paris* | 87 |
| COUPLAND, W. C. | The Elements of Mental and Moral Science applied to Teaching | 2/6 | c 8° | Hughes | 89 |
| FRÖHLICH, G. | Die wissenschaftliche Pädagogik in ihren Grundlagen | 2m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| HASE, E. | Psychologie als Grundwissenschaft d. Pädagogik [catechet. method] | 1m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| HERBART, J. F. | Briefe über d. Anwendung d. Psych. auf d. Pädag., ed. K. Richter | 1m.20 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 84 |
| HOFFMANN, U. J. [Am.] | The Science of Mind applied to Teaching; ill. | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 85 |
| JAHN, M. | Psychologie als Grundwissenschaft der Pädagogik | 2m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Ethik als Grundwissenschaft der Pädagogik | 2m. | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| KIRCHNER, F. | Handbook of Psychology, tr. E. D. Drought | 4/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| MAAS, B. | Psychologie in ihrer Anwendung an die Schulpraxis | 1m. | 8° | *Breslau* | [ ] 82 |
| PFISTERER, G. F. | Pädagogische Psychologie | 6m. | 8° | *Gütersloh* | 80 |

An application of the "newer psychology" [post-Herbartian] to pedagogy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Strümpell, Ludwig | Psychologische Pädagogik | [Herbartian] 5m.40 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| *Sully, James | Outlines of Psychology; with special reference to education | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | [84] 85 |
| * ,, ,, | Teacher's Handbook of Psychology | [on basis of above] 6/6 | c 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Wall, George | The Natural History of Thought | [mainly educational] 12/6 | 8° | Trübner | 89 |
| *Ward, Prf. James | —*article* Psychology [generally] *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 86 |

## Children generally —*v. also* D § 164, *s.v.* Kindergarten.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bülow, Bar'ess Marenholtz | The Child and the Child Nature, tr. Alice M. Christie | 3/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [79] 89 |
| Dupanloup, F. A. P. | The Child, tr. Kate Anderson [Am.] | $1.50 | c 8° | *Boston* | 75 |

A Roman Catholic view of child nature, by a well-known prelate.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Egger, Émile | Observs. et Réflex. s. le dével. de l'intelligence et du langage chez les enfants | 2f.50 | 8° | *Paris* | 81 |
| Genzmer, A. | Untersuchungen über die Sinneswahrnehmungen des neugeborenen Menschen | [a thesis] 1m. | 8° | *Halle* | 73 |
| Herzog + Schiller, H. + K. | Das Kind: Anleitungen zur rationellen physischen Erziehungsweise | 5m. | 8° | *Pesth* | 68 |
| *Kussmaul, A. | Untersuchungen über das Seelenleben des neugeborenen Menschen | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 59 |
| *Perez, Bernhard | The 1st Three Yrs. of Childhood, tr. Alice M. Christie, w. prf. J. Sully | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [85] 89 |

The most valuable general book on Infant Psychology; well translated.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | L'Éducation dès le Berceau: essai de pédagogie expérimentale | 5f. | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| Ploss, H. | Das Kind in Brauch und Sitte, 2 vols. | [anthropological] 12m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Das kleine Kind, vom Tragbett zum ersten Schritt | [ ,, ] 1.50 | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Preyer, W. | Die Seele des Kindes, 2 vols. | 9m. | 8° | ,, | [82] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Mind of the Child, pt. i.: Senses & the Will, tr. H. W. Brown [Am.] | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| ,, ,, | The same, pt. ii.: Development of the Intellect, tr. H. W. Brown [Am.] | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 89 |

Observations by a physiologist, chiefly on his own children.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schultze, F. | Die Sprache des Kindes | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| Warner, Dr. Francis | The Children: how to study them | [lectures] 1/6 | 8° | Hodgson | 88 |

## 163. PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY: SPECIAL WORKS.

### Æsthetics —*v. also* D § 165, *s.v.* Art.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Meyer, B. | Aus der ästhetischen Pädagogik | 5m.50 | 8° | *Berlin* | 73 |

Six lectures on language, literature, music, art, art industry, and pedagogic practice.

### Apperception.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Focken, Th. | Begriff und Wesen d. Apperception und ihre Wichtigkeit | 1m. | 8° | *Minden* | 85 |
| Lange, K. | Ueber Apperception: eine psychologisch-pädagogische Monographie | 1m.50 | 8° | *Plauen* | [79] 87 |

### Attention.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hughes, J. L. [Canad.] | Securing and Retaining Attention | 50c. | 16° | *New York* | [ ] 87 |
| Oehler, C. | Die Aufmerksamkeit der Kinder beim Unterricht | 50pf. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |

### Character.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ahlburg, H. | Ueber Charakterbildung | 1m.20 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 82 |
| Hagemann, A. | Was ist Charakter u. wie kann er gebildet werden? | 1m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [ ] 86 |
| v. Rosen, K. | Die Kindererziehung mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Charakterbildung | 2m.40 | 8° | *Teschen* | 84 |

### Class Teaching and Private Study.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Krier, J. B. | Das Studium und die Privat-Lectüre | 2m. | 8° | *Luxemburg* | [80] 84 |
| Scherfig, F. E. | Der psychische Wert des Einzel- und Classenunterrichts | [suggestive] 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 82 |

### Concentration of Study.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Richter, A. | Die Concentration des Unterrichts in der Volksschule | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 65 |
| Schnell, F. | Grundriss der Concentration und Centralisation des Unterrichts | [Zillerian] 1m.50 | 8° | *Langensalza* | 60 |

### Emotions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abercrombie, J. | The Moral Feelings, ed. Jacob Abbott [Am.] | [Engl. edn. *o.p.*] | | *New York* | [ ] |
| Bray, Chas. | Education of the Feelings | | | | |
| Cobbe, Francis Power | Education of the Emotions—*in her* Scientific Spirit of the Age | [essays] 6/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 88 |

### Habit.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lederer, A. | Die Methodik der Gewöhnung | 1m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 79 |
| Radestock, Dr. P. | Habit and its Importance in Education, tr. F. Caspari | [empirical] 65*c*. | 12° | *Boston* | 82 |

### Imagination.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hinton, C. Howard | The Education of the Imagination | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| *Klaiber, J. | Das Märchen und die kindliche Phantasie | 1m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 66 |
| Löhr, J. | Ueber Pflege der Phantasie in der Volksschule | 50pf. | 8° | *Danzig* | 84 |
| Märkel, Gustav | Die Einbildungskraft u. ihre Bedeutung f. Unterricht und Erziehung | 2m. | 8° | *Döbeln* | 78 |
| Otto, E. | Die Phantasie: ihr Wesen, Wichtigkeit und Ausbildung | 1m. | 8° | *Minden* | 84 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Intellectual Powers.** | | | | | |
| Abercrombie, J. | The Intellectual Powers, ed. Jacob Abbott [Am.] [Engl. edn. *o.p.*] | | | *New York* | [ ] |
| **Intercourse.** | | | | | |
| Barth, E. | Ueber den Umgang | 1m.50 | 8° | *Langensalza* | [70] 82 |
| **Interest.** | | | | | |
| Walsemann, A. | Das Interesse; sein Wesen und seine Bedeutung für den Unterricht | 1m.20 | 8° | *Hanover* | 84 |
| **Memory.** | | | | | |
| Coleridge, S. T. | Method of Mnemonics | 2/- | c 8° | Griffin | [49] *n.d.* |
| Dörpfeld, F. W. | Beitr. z. pädag. Psychol., pt. i. [thought and memory] | 3m. | 8° | *Gütersloh* | [ ] 86 |
| Granville. Dr. J. Mortimer | Training of the Memory [Health Series] | 1/- | 16° | W. H. Allen | 81 |
| Green, F. W. Edridge | Memory: its local relations and cultivation | 6/- | c 8° | Ballière | 88 |
| Kay, David | Memory, and how to improve it | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| **Order of Studies.** | | | | | |
| Hill, Dr. T. [Am.] | The True Order of Studies | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 82 |
| **Scholar, The.** | | | | | |
| Fichte, J. G. | Nature of the scholar, & its manifestation—*in his* Popular Writings [tr.], 2 v. | 21/- | p 8° | Trübner | [46–47] 88 |
| **Sex.** | | | | | |
| Clarke, Dr. [Am.] | Sex in Education | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | |
| **Stimulus.** | | | | | |
| Sidgwick, A. | On Stimulus [*repr. fr.* Three Lectures on Education (1883)] | 1/- | 12° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| **Temperament.** | | | | | |
| Dittmer, Hermann | Temperament und Erziehung [a lecture] | 1m. | 8° | *Emden* | [ ] 85 |
| **Untruthfulness.** | | | | | |
| Geyer, O. | Ueber d. Wesen u. d. pädagogische Behandlung d. Lüge | 75pf. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| Hellwig, B. | Die vier Temperamente bei Kindern: Aeusserung u. Behandlung | 90pf. | 8° | *Paderborn* | [83] 84 |
| Schaefer, C. O. | Ueber d. Lügen u. d. Erziehung | 1m. | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 78 |
| Wackernagel, E. | Temperament und Erziehung | 1m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 82 |
| **Will.** | | | | | |
| Bethe, W. | Psychologisches zur Willenserziehung | 1m. | 8° | *Stade* | 73 |
| Wendt, H. | Willensbildung vom psycholog. Standpunkte | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| *Wiese, Prf. L. | Die Bildung des Willens | 1m.50 | 8° | *Berlin* | [57] 79 |

## VI. Methods of Instruction.

For General Works, *v.* **D** §§ 156–162. By far the best comprehensive work is Kehr's *Geschichte der Methodik*, *v.* **D** § 158, but it is limited to German Methods of Elementary Education.

### 164. HOME EDUCATION.

For Special Subjects, *v.* the next §, *passim.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Abbott, Dr. E. A. | Hints on Home Teaching | 3/- | c 8° | Seeley | [83] 83 |
| Braun, Prf. Th. | Le Livre des Mères | | 8° | *Brussels* | 63 |
| Kennedy, J. [Am.] | The School and the Family: ethics of school relations | $1 | 16° | *New York* | 78 |
| Klencke, H. | Die Mutter als Erzieherin ihrer Töchter u. Söhne | 6m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [69] 75 |
| Mann + Peabody, (Mary + Eliz. P.) [Ams.] | The Moral Culture of Infancy | $1.25 | | *New York* | [69] 74 |
| Martineau, Harriet | Household Education | 2/6 | 12° | Smith & Elder | [49] 76 |
| Mason, Charlotte M. | Home Education [a course of lectures to ladies] | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | 87 |
| Meyer, Bertha | Aids to Family Governt.: fr. the cradle to the school [tr.; Froebelian] | 50c. | f 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| Peabody, Elizab. P. [Am.] | The Home, the Kindergarten and the School, w. intro. E. A. Manning | 3/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| Renan, Ernest | La Part de la Famille et de l'État dans l'Éducation | 50c. | 12° | *Paris* | 69 |
| v. Rosen, Kathinka | Die Kindererziehung, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf. d. Charakterbildung | 2m.40 | 8° | *Teschen* | 84 |
| Schultz, F. | Die häusliche Erziehung in Zusammenhang mit der Schule | 50pf. | 8° | *Schweinfurth* | 76 |
| Shirreff, Emily A. | —*v.* **D** § 165. | | | | |
| Taylor, Isaac | Home Education | 5/- | c 8° | Bell | [38] 67 |
| **Children** | —*v* **D** § 163: Pedagogical Psychology. | | | | |

## 165. THE KINDERGARTEN.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Walter, L.** | Die Fröbel-Literatur<br>A list of KG. books since 1838, classified both chronologically and by standpoint of writers. | 3m. | 8° | *Dresden* | 81 |

### Theoretical, Expository and Historical.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Bülow, Bar'ess Marenholtz** | The Child and Child Nature, tr. Alice M. Christie | 3/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [79] 89 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Hand-work and Head-work : their relation to one another, tr. A. M. Christie | 3/– | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Theoret. u. prakt. Handb. d Fröb. Erziehungsidee, vol. i. [theor.] 4m. ; ii. [pract. ; 115 pl.] | 10m. | 8° | *Cassel* | 86 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Gesammelte Beiträge zum Verständniss d. Fröbel'schen Erziehungsidee, 2 v. | ea. 2m. | 8° | ,, | 76–77 |
| **Froebel, Fr.** [1782–1852] | Gesammelte pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. W. Lange, 3 vols.<br>i. : *Autobiographie;* ii. : *Menschenerziehung;* iii. : *Pädagogik des Kindergartens.* | | 8° | *Berlin* | 74 *sqq.* |
| ,, ,, | Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. Fr. Seidel, 3 vols. [*also separ.*]<br>i. : *Menschenerziehung,* 4 m. ; ii. : *Kindergartenwesen,* 18 pl., 5m. ; *Mutter- und Kose-Lieder,* 46 pl., 4m. | 13m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Autobiog. of, tr. H. Keatley Moore + Emilie Michaëlis | 3/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [86] 88 |
| ,, ,, | The Education of Man, tr. W. N. Hailman [Am.] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Letters of, tr. H. Keatley Moore + Emilie Michaëlis | 3/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| *Bülow, Bar'ess Marenholtz | Reminiscences of Froebel, tr. Mrs. Horace Mann [Am.] | $1.50 | c 8° | *Boston* | 77 |
| Hanschmann, A. B. | Fr. Froebel : die Entwickelung seiner Erziehungsideen in seinem Leben | 4m. | 8° | *Eisenach* | [74] 75 |
| Shirreff, Emily A. | Froebel : a sketch of his life, with his letters [tr.] to his wife | 2/– | c 8° | Chapman | [77] 87 |
| Froebel Society | Essays on the Kindergarten delivered before the Froebel Society<br>By Emily SHIRREFF, Anna BUCKLAND, Mrs. HOGGAN, H. Keatley MOORE, Eleanor HEERWART, etc. | 3/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [80] 89 |
| **Peabody, Eliz. P.** [Am.] | The Home, the Kindergarten, & the School, w. intro. by Eliz. A. Manning | 3/– | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| **Pestalozzi, J. H.** | —*v.* D § 161. | | | | |
| **de Portugall, Mme.** | Synoptical Table of the Kindergarten *on rollers* | 2/6 | f° | ,, | 79 |
| **Shirreff, Emily A.** | The Kindergarten : principles of Froebel's system | 1/4 | c 8° | ,, | [76] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Home Education and the Kindergarten | 1/6 | 12° | Chapman | 84 |
| ,, ,, | The Kindergarten at Home | 3/6 | c 8° | Hughes | 84 |
| **Weber, Adalbert** | Geschichte d. Volkschulpädagogik u. Kleinkindererziehung [esp. latter] | 5m. | 8° | *Dresden* | 77 |

### Practical.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Goldammer, H.** | The Kindergarten : a guide to Froebel's system, tr. W. Wright, ill. | 10m.50 | 8° | *Berlin* | 82 |
| **Hailman, W. N.** [Am.] | Kindergarten Culture in the Family and Kindergarten [chfly. for mothers] | 75*c.* | 12° | *Cincinnati* | 73 |
| **Jacobs, J. F.** | Manual pratique des Jardins d'Enfants ; plates | | sq 8° | *Brussels* | 80 |
| ***Köhler, August** | Die Praxis des Kindergartens, 3 vols. ; 361 pl. | ea. 4m.60 | 8° | *Weimar* | [70–76] 76–85 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. Mary Gurney, pt. i. [First Gifts] ; ill. | 2/6 | 12° | Myers | 77 |
| **Kraus-Boelte + Kraus,** $\frac{\text{Maria}}{\text{John[Ams.]}}$ | Kindergarten Guide, ill. ; vol. i. [The Gifts]<br>Pt. i. : 1st and 2nd Gifts, 35*c.* ; ii. : 3rd to 6th Gifts, 70*c.* ; iii. : 7th Gift, 50*c.* ; iv. : 8th to 13th Gifts, 70*c.* | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 77–80 |
| ***Lyschinska, Mary** | Principles of the Kindergarten, ill. | 4/6 | s 8° | Isbister | [80] 86 |
| ***Wiebe, Prf. E.** | Paradise of Childhood : man. of instruc. & pract. guide to Kinderg., 74 pl. | 10/6 | 4° | Sonnenschein | [ ] 88 |

### *Cutting Out.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Heerwart, Eleanor** | Froebel's Course of Paper Cutting, 9 plates | 2/6 | 4° | Sonnenschein | 89 |

### *Songs and Games.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Berry + Michaëlis,** $\frac{\text{Ada}}{\text{Em.}}$ | Kindergarten Songs and Games | 1/6 | c 8° | Myers | [ ] |
| **Bülow, Bar'ess Marenholtz** | Die kindlichen Triebe und d. Bedeutung d. kindl. Spiels | 1m. | 8° | *Cassel* | 78 |
| **Froebel, Friedrich** | Mutter- und Kose-Lieder ; ill. | 12m. | 4° | *Berlin* | [ ] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Mothers' Songs and Games, tr. Francis E. Lord, ill.<br>Conts. all the orig. ill. (of wh. 46 are full-page), and the orig. music (80 pp.), rearranged for children's voices w. pianof. accomp. | 7/6 | 8° | Rice | [85] 88 |
| **Hailman, E. L.** [Am.] | Songs, Games and Rhymes for Kindergarten | $1.75 | 12° | *Springfield* | 87 |
| **Heerwart, Eleonore** | Music for the Kindergarten | 2/6 | 8° | Boosey | 77 |
| **Hubbard, Clara B.** [Am.] | Merry Songs and Games [for Kindergartens] | $3 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 81 |
| **Köhler, August** | Die Bewegungspiele des Kindergartens | 4m. | 8° | *Weimar* | [62] 83 |
| **Mulley + Tabram,** $\frac{\text{Jane}}{\text{M.E.}}$ | Songs and Games for our Little Ones | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [81] 89 |
| **Singleton, J. E.** | Occupations and Occupation Games | 3/– | c 8° | Jarrold | 85 |

## 166. PRIMARY EDUCATION.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Förster, Oswald** | Das erste Schuljahr | 2m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 82 |
| **Gill, J.** | The Art of Teaching Young Minds to Observe and Think | 2/– | 12° | Longman | 72 |
| **Jacobi, Mary Putnam** [Am.] | Physiolog. Notes on Primary Educ., and the Study of Language | $1 | c 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| ***Klauwell, Ad.** | Das erste Schuljahr<br>Object-lessons, speaking, drawing, writing, reading, memory, singing, counting. | 2m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [66] 83 |
| **Laurie, Prf. S. S.** | Primary Instruction in relation to Education | 2/6 | c 8° | Stewart | [73] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Education and Primary Instruction | 3/6 | c 8° | Thin, *Edin.* | 84 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Malleson, Mrs. Frank | Notes on the Early Training of Children | [sound and practical] | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [84] 86 |
| Quick, Rev. R. H. | Thoughts and Suggestions about Teaching Children— *in his* Essays | | 5/– | c 8° | Author, *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| Schindler, L. | Theoretisch-praktisches Handbuch für den ersten Schulunterricht, 2 v. | | ea. 5m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76–77 |
| Weber, A. | Die vier ersten Schuljahre in Verbindung mit e. Kindergarten | | 1m. 50 | | *Gotha* | '76 |

**Kindergarten** —*v.* D § 165.

**Volksschule** —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany.

## 167. SPECIAL SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION.

### Agriculture.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Renard, P. | L'Agriculture dans les Écoles | [vine culture] | | s 8° | *Paris* | 84 |
| Wrightson, Prf. J. | Principles of Agriculture as an instructional subject | | 5/– | c 8° | Chapman | 88 |

**Arithmetic** —*v.* Number, *infra.*

**Army, Education for the**—*v.* Military, *infra.*

### Art: Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chesnau, E. | The Education of an Artist [tr.]; ill. | [Fine Art Lib.] | 5/– | c 8° | Cassell | 86 |
| Cougny, G. | L'Enseignement professionnel des beaux-arts dans les écoles de Paris | | 5f. | 8° | *Paris* | 88 |
| Davidson, Thos. [Am.] | The Place of Art in Education | | 24c. | 12° | *Boston* | 87 |
| Hennig, G. A. | Die ästhetische Bildung in der Volksschule | | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |
| Menge, R. | Der Kunstunterricht im Gymnasium | | 50pf. | 8° | *Langensalza* | 80 |

**Drawing** —*v. infra.*

**Biology** —*v.* Science, Natural, *infra.*

**Botany** —*v.* Science, Natural, *infra.*

**Chemistry** —*v.* Science, Natural, *infra.*

### Composition.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sidgwick, Prf. A. | On the Teaching of Composition | [a lecture] | 1/6 | 12° | Rivington | 89 |

### Drawing —*v. also* Art, *supra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conz, G. | Der Zeichenunterricht an der höheren Mädchenschule | | 1m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 77 |
| Dreesen, G. | Wegweiser für den Zeichenunterricht in der Volksschule | | 2m. | | *Flenzburg* | 77 |
| Flinzer, F. | Lehrbuch des Zeichenunterrichts | | 6m. | | *Leipzig* | [76] 82 |
| Grandauer, Jos. | Die specielle Methodik d. Zeichenunterrichts | [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*] | 1m. 40 | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| Kuhlmann, F. | Der Zeichenunterricht in der Schweiz | | 2m. 25 | 8° | *Hanover* | 89 |
| Le Mang, G. | Das Volksschulzeichen im Dienste der Pädagogik | | 1m. 50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| Menard, E. F. W. | Der Zeichenunterricht in der Volksschule, 2 pts.; 49 pl. | | 10m. 50 | 8° | *Neuwied* | 83–84 |
| Moody, F. W. | Lectures and Lessons on Art | [with diagrams] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bell | [73] 80 |
| Perry, W. S. [Am.] | Teaching of Drawing in Public Schools; ditto in Grammar Schools | | | 12° | *Boston* | |
| Rein, Dr. W. | Das Freihandzeichnen im Seminar | [Pädag. Studien] | 75pf. | 8° | *Eisenach* | 78 |
| Sparkes, J. C. L. | Schools of Art: origin, history, work, influence | [Health Exhib. Report] | 1/– | 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| v. Staden, J. | Der erste Unterricht im Zeichnen | | 4m. | 8° | *Hanover* | [76] 85 |
| Stuhlmann, Dr. A. | Leitfaden f. d. Zeichenunter. in d. preuss. Volksschulen<br>i.: 1m.; Atlas 16m.; ii.: 1m.50.; Atlas 16m.; iii.: 1m.50.; Atlas 16m. | | | | *Berlin* | 88 |
| Weishaupt, H. | Das Elementar-Freihandzeichnen in der Volksschule, 3 pts. | | 6m. | 8° | *Munich* | [78] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Theorie und Praxis des Zeichenunterrichts, 2 pts. | | 3m. 50 | 8° | *Weimar* | [ ] 79 |
| Wihan, R. | Methodik des Zeichenunterrichts | [systematic] | 1m. | 8° | *Trautenau* | 79 |

### Elocution.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, A. M. | The Principles of Speech and Elocution | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6; *w.* 5/–] | | 8° | Hamilton | 49 |
| ,, ,, | Visible Speech: the science of universal alphabetics | | 15/– | 4° | Simpkin | 67 |
| Delaumosne, Abbé | The Art of Oratory, tr. F. A. Shaw [Am.]; ill. | [system of Delsarte] | $2 | 12° | *Albany* | 82 |
| Diesterweg, F. A. W. | Beiträge zur Begründung d. höheren Leselehre | | | 8° | *Crefeld* | 59 |
| Kirby, F. N. [Am.] | Vocal and Action Language | | *o.p.* | 12° | *Boston* | 65 |

### English Language and Literature Generally—*v. also* Elocution, *supra*, Essays, Reading, *infra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abbott, Dr. E. A. | Teaching of Eng. Lit.—*in* Lects. on Educ. before Coll. of Preceptors | | *o.p.* | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| Bain, Prf. Alex. | On Teaching English | [with detailed examples] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Huffcut, E. W. [Am.] | English in the Preparatory Schools | [Monographs on Education] | 25c. | c 8° | *Boston* | 88 |
| March, F. A. [Am.] | Method of Philological Study of the English Language | | | 12° | *New York* | |
| Woodward, F. C. [Am.] | English in the Schools | [Monographs on Education] | 25c. | c 8° | *Boston* | 88 |

## Essay Writing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apelt, O. | Der deutsche Aufsatz in der Prima [hist.-critical] | 4m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |
| Cholevius, L. | Praktische Anleitung zur Abfassung deutscher Aufsätze | 2m.50 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Dispositionen und Materialien zu deutschen Aufsätzen, 2 vols. | 4m. | | ,, | [ ] 80 |
| *Forbes, A. W. Holmes | Practical Essay-Writing | 1/6 c | 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] 89 |
| *Laas, E. | Der deutsche Aufsatz in den oberen Gymnasialklassen, 2 vols. | 7m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 77–78 |

## Female Education —*v.* Women, *infra.*

## French Language: Generally—*v. also* Reading, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Berger, B. | Conférences Pédag. sur l'Enseign. de la Langue Maternelle | 1f. | 8° | *Paris* | 84 |
| *Gericke, A. | Der französische Unterricht [Rein's Pädag. Studien] | 1m. | 8° | *Eisenach* | 78 |
| Schäffer, C. | Die vermittelnde Methode | 1m.50 | 8° | *Berlin* | 86 |
| Transactions of the Modern Language Association | | | | *Baltimore* | 84 *sqq.* |

## Geography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, W. G. | Realistic Elementary Geography taught by picture and plan | 1/9 c | 8° | Blackie | 89 |
| Boettcher, C. | Die Methode des geographischen Unterrichts | 2m.40 | 8° | *Berlin* | 86 |
| Catalogue of Exhibition of Appliances used in Geographical Education | | | 8° | Roy. Geog. Soc. | 86 |
| Crocker, Lucretia [Am.] | Methods of Teaching Geography [notes of lessons] | 60c. | 12° | *Boston* | [83] 84 |
| Delitsch, O. | Beiträge zur Methodik des geograph. Unterrichts | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 78 |
| Diercke, C. | Geographische Schulatlanten und Karten—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, vol. i. pp. 153 *sqq.*, *ut* D § 157. | | | | |
| Finger, F. A. | Anweisung zum Unterrichte in der Heimatskunde; 13 ill. | 3m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [66] 86 |
| Frye, A. E. [Am.] | The Child and Nature [for physical geogr. teaching] | | | *Hyde Park, Mass.* | 87 |
| *Geikie, Prf. A. | The Teaching of Geography: principles and methods | 2/– | 12° | Macmillan | 87 |
| *Geistbeck, M. | Geschichte der Methodik d. geograph. Unterrichts—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, v. i., *ut* D § 157. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Methodik d. Unterrichts in Geographie, Geschichte, etc. | 3m. | 8° | *Freiburg* | 86 |
| Jolly, W. | Realistic Teaching of Geography [its principles] | 1/– | 12° | Blackie | 87 |
| Keltie, J. S. | Report to the Council of Roy. Geograph. Soc. in Suppl. Papers of R.G.S. 1886, pt. iv. | | | | |
| *Lehmann, Dr. R. | Lectures on Geographical Apparatus and Methods, tr. A. Sonnenschein | | 8° | Philip | *in prep.* |
| Lüdde, J. G. | Geschichte der Methodologie der Erdkunde | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| *Matzat, H. | Methodik des Geographischen Unterrichts; 36 plates | 8m. r | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Erdkunde: ein Hilfsbuch für den Geograph. Unterricht | 2m. | 8° | ,, | [79] 86 |
| Oberländer, H. | Der geograph. Unterricht [Ritterian; histor. and system.] | 3m.60 | 8° | *Grimma* | [69] 79 |
| *Richter, W. | Der geograph. Unterricht [esp. in higher schools; Rein's päd. Stud.] | 1m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 80 |
| Rusch, Gust. | Methodik d. geograph. Unterrichtes [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*] | 2m.40 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Sonnenschein, A. [ed.] | Regulations for Teaching Geography in the Prussian Cadet Corps—*in his* Foreign Codes, *ut* D § 159. | | | | |
| Trampler, R. | Die constructive Methode des geograph. Unterrichts | 1m.50 | 8° | *Vienna* | 78 |
| Wenz, G. | Das Kartenzeichnen in der Schule [systematic] | 2m. | 8° | *Munich* | 78 |

## Geometry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Assoc. f. Improvt. of Geom. Teaching: Annual Report | | *gratis* | 8° | Sonnenschein | *ann.* |
| Bauer+Tschiedel, E.+A. | Meth. d. Unterrichts in d. Geom. u. geom. Zeichnen [Nieder. *Methodik*] | 1m.20 | 8° | *Vienna* | 84 |

## German Language: Generally—*v. also* Elocution, Essays, *supra*, Reading, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Engelien, A. | Geschichte des deutsch-sprachlichen Unterrichtes—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, pp. 50–87, *ut* D § 157. | | | | |
| *Kehr+Schlimbach, C.+G. | Der deutsche Sprachunterricht im ersten Schuljahre<br>Historical and theoretical. | 3m. | 8° | *Gotha* | [59] 82 |
| Kellner, L. | Praktischer Lehrgang für den deutschen Sprachunterricht, 2 pts. | 4m.50 | | *Altenburg* | 75 |
| Laas, E. | Der deutsche Unterricht auf höheren Lehranstalten | 5m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 72 |
| Richter, Albert | Der Unterricht in der Muttersprache | 1m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 72 |
| Rudolph, L. | Praktische Einleitung zur Ertheilung e. naturgem. unterr. in unserer Muttersprache, 4 pts. | 11m.60 | 8° | *Berlin* | 77–79 |
| Sommert, H. | Methodik d. Sprachunterrichtes [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*] | 2m.80 | 8° | *Vienna* | 82 |

## Girls, Education of—*v.* Women, *infra.*

## Gymnastics and Physical Education generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alexander, A. | Healthful Exercises for Girls; ill. | 2/6 c | 8° | Philip | 85 |
| Angerstein+Ecker, Dr. E./G. | Home Gymnastics for the Well and the Sick [Am. tr.]; ill. | $1.25 | 8° | *Boston* | 89 |
| Arnim, Anna Leffler | Health Maps: presc. exer., 5 pts. ea. w. 12 full-length figs. ea. 5/–, or the set 21/–<br>i.: General Exercises; ii.: For the Liver and Spleen; iii.: For Weak Lungs; iv.: For Imperfect Digestion; v.: For Bad Circulation. | | 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| Brendicke, H. | Grundriss zur Geschichte der Leibesübungen | 2m.50 | 8° | *Cöthen* | 82 |
| Hartwell, E. M. [Am.] | Physical Training in American Colleges and Universities [Govt. pub.] | | | *Washington* | 86 |
| Hirth, G. | Das gesammte Turnwesen | 9m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 66 |
| Hoole, H. | Science and Art of Training [for athletes] | 3/6 | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| Jäger, O. H. | Die Gymnastik der Hellenen | 8m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 81 |
| Jahn, F. L. | Werke, hrsg. C. Euler, 2 vols. | 10m.50 | 8° | *Hof* | 84–85 |
| Euler, C. | Jahn's Leben und Wirken | 6m.50 | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 81 |
| Jolly, Wm. | Physical Education | | | | |
| *Kloss, M. | Die weibliche Turnkunst; ill. | 9m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [62] 75 |
| ,, ,, | Anleitung zur Ertheilung des Turnunterrichtes | 2m.50 | 8° | *Dresden* | [ ] 73 |

KUEMMEL, Rich. Methodik d. Turnunterrichtes [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*] 1m.60 8° *Vienna* 84
LAGRANGE, F. The Physiology of Bodily Exercise [Internat. Scient. Series.] 5/- c 8° Paul 89
LING Swedish Gymnastics for Schools 1/6 4° Hachette 85
LÖFVING, Concordia Physical Education and its Place in a System of Education 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
MACCARTHY, Serg. T. Easy System of Calisthenics and Drill 1/6 12° W. H. Allen 81
*MACLAREN, A. A System of Physical Education : theoretical and practical 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [68] 87
,, ,, Training in Theory and Practice 6/6 c 8° ,, [66] 74
MELIO, G. L. Illustrated Manual of Swedish Drill 1/6 c 8° Low 89
PURITZ, Code-Book of Gymnastic Exercises *London* 83
ROTH, Dr. M. Gymnastic Exerc. without Apparatus ; ill. [Ling's system] 1/- 8° Myers [64] 87
,, ,, On Neglect of Physical Education and Hygiene 2/- c 8° Ballière 89
WALKER, Donald Manly Exercises ; ill. [rather antiquated] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] 78
WATSON, J. M. [Am.] Handbook of Calisthenics and Gymnastics $2 c 8° *New York* [6–] 79

## History.

ACTON, Lord —*article* German Schools of History, *in* English Historical Review, pt. 1. 5/- 8° Longman 86
ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.] Methods of Historical Study [Johns Hopkin's Univ. Studies] 50*c.* 8° *New York* 8?
,, ,, The Study of History in Amer. Colls. & Univs. [Circulars of Information] 8° *Washington* 87
,, Prf. C. K. [Am.] —*in his* Manl. of Hist. Liter. *are suggestions as to methods & courses* $2.50 s 8° *New York* [82] 89
BLUME, E. Geschichtsunterricht auf den Seminarien [Rein's Studien]
CAMPE, J. F. C. Geschichte und Unterricht in der Geschichte 8° *Leipzig* 59
DIESTERWEG, F. A. W. Instruction in History [Am. tr. ; from his *Wegweiser*] 8° *Boston* 85
*DROYSEN, J. G. Grundriss der Historik 2m. 8° *Leipzig* [68] 75
EBERHARDT, K. F. Zur Methode u. Technik des Geschichtsunterricht [Rein's päd. Stud.] 60pf. 8° *Eisenach* 74
FELDHAUSEN, G. Der Geschichtsunterricht in der Volksschule 1m. 8° *Leipzig* 87
FOSTER, F. H. [Am.] The Seminary Method of Original Study in the Historical Sciences $1 12° *New York* 88
FREDERICQ, Prf. P. Study of History in England & Scotland [tr.] [Johns Hopk. Un. Stud.] 25*c.* 8° *Baltimore* 87
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The Unity of History—*appended to his* Comparative Politics *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-] 8° Macmillan 73
* ,, ,, Methods of Historical Study [eight Oxf. lects. '85–'86] 10/6 8° ,, 86
,, ,, —*article* On the Study of History—*in Fortnightly Review*, May, '81 2/6 8° Chapman 81
FROUDE, J. A. —*arts.* Sci. of Hist. & Scient. Meth. appl. to Hist., *in his* Short Stud., v. i., ii. ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86
*HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am. ; ed.] Methods of Teaching and Studying History $1.30 12° *Boston* [83] 85

Articles by Dr. A. B. HART (*Amer. Hist.*), Prf. E. EMERTON (*Higher Hist. Instruction*), Dr. R. T. ELY (*Pol. Econ.*), Pres. A. D. WHITE (*Course of Hist. and Pol. Science*), J. T. CLARKE (*Plea for Archæol. Instruction*), Prf. H. B. ADAMS (*Special Methods*), Prf. G. S. MORRIS (*Philos. of State and of History*), Prf. J. R. SEELEY (*Teaching of History—repr. fr. Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84), Prf. C. K. ADAMS, Prf. J. W. BURGESS, T. W. HIGGINSON, Prf. W. F. ALLEN, etc.

KRIEGER, F. Der Geschichtsunterricht in Volks- u. Bürgerschulen, etc. 2m. *Nürnberg* 76
MORISON, J. Cotter —*article* History *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/- 4° Black 81
RUSCH, M. Methodik d. Unterrichtes in d. Geschichte [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*] 1m.20 8° *Vienna* 84
*SEELEY, Prf. J. R. —*article* Teaching of History *in Journ. of Educ.*, *ut supra*, *s.v.* Hall—*advocating the scientific and sociological in lieu of the chronological and purely literary method.*
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on the Study of History [Oxon. Lects., '59–'61] 3/6 s 8° Parker [61] 65

Contains good, but now somewhat antiquated, references to books and parts of books.

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. —*art.* The Historical Method, *in* Essays in Philos. Crit., ed. Seth [Hegelian] 9/- 8° Longman 83

## Kindergarten

—*v.* D § 164 : The Kindergarten

## Languages, Ancient : Generally.

BURSIAN, C. Geschichte der klassischen Philologie in Deutschland 14m.50 8° *Munich* 83
FECHNER, H. Gelehrsamkeit oder Bildung? 1m.50 8° *Breslau* 79
FREUND, W. Wie studirt man Philologie? 1m.50 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 80
GREENWOOD, Prc. J. G. On Study of Langs. of Greece and Rome [Owen's Coll. Lects.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 52
HALE, Prf. W. G. [Am.] Aims and Methods of Classical Study 25*c.* 12° *Boston* 88
HIRZEL, Carl Grundzüge zu einer Geschichte d. class. Philologie 1m.20 8° *Tübingen* [62] 73
HOFMANN, A. W. [Am.] Question of a Division of the Philosophical Faculty 25*c.* *Boston* [83] 83

A Report, incorporating the opinions of many German professors.

MÜLLER, L. Geschichte der klassischen Philologie in den Niederlanden 5m. 8° *Leipzig* 69
,, Prf. F. Max Science of Language and its Place in General Educ. [Univ. Extens. Lects.] 8° Longman *in prep.*
SCHMEDING, F. Die klassische Bildung in der Gegenwart 3m. 8° *Berlin* 85
TAYLOR, S. H. [Am.] The Method of Classical Study $1.25 12° *Boston* 61
,, ,, Classical Study [value ill. by selns. fr. wrtgs. of scholars] $2 12° *Andover* 70

A reply to YOUMAN'S *Culture demanded by Modern Life.*

### Greek.

ADAMS, Prf. C. F. [Am.] A College Fetich [Greek] [an address] 25*c.* 8° *Boston* [83] 84

### Latin.

ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. Latin verse—*in* Three Lectures on Teaching, by Eve + Sidgwick + Abbott 2/- c 8° Camb. Press 82
HALE, W. G. [Am.] The Art of Reading Latin : how to teach it 25*c.* s 8° *Boston* 87
MORRIS, Prf. E. P. [Am.] The Study of Latin in the Preparatory Course 25*c.* c 8° ,, 87
THOMPSON, Darcy W. Day Dreams of a Schoolmaster [very suggestive] 5/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [64] 65

### Languages and Literature, Modern: Generally—*v. also* English, French, German, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIERBAUM, J. | Die Reform des fremdsprachlichen Unterrichts | 1m.60 | 8° | *Cassel* | 86 |
| BREYMANN, Prf. H. | Bearing of Study of Modern Languages on Education | *o.p.* | 8° | *Manchester* | 71 |
| ,, ,, | Sprachwissenschaft und neuere Sprachen | [a lecture] 1/- | 8° | *Munich* | 76 |
| COLBECK, C. | On Teaching Modern Languages: in theory and practice | 2/- | 12° | Camb. Press | 87 |
| COMFORT, G. F. [Am.] | Modern Languages in Education | 25c. | 8° | *Syracuse* | 86 |
| GIBBON, E. | Essay on the Study of Literature—*in his* Miscellaneous Works. | | | | |
| GOUIN, F. | L'Art d'enseigner et d'étudier des Langues | | 12° | *Paris* | 86 |
| KÖRTING, G. | Gedanken über das Studium der neueren Sprachen | 1m.50 | | *Heilbronn* | 82 |
| MORLEY, John | The Study of Literature [address at Mansion Ho., London, 1887] | 1/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| v. REINHARTSTÖTTNER, C. | Gedanken über das Studium der modernen Sprachen | 2m. | 8° | *Munich* | 82–83 |
| WIDGERY, W. H. | The Teaching of Languages in Schools | 2/6 | c 8° | Nutt | 89 |

### Libraries, School —*v.* Reading, *infra.*

### Mathematics —*v. also* Geometry, *supra*; Number, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALL, W. W. Rouse | History of the Study of Mathematics at Cambridge | 6/- | c 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| BECKER, J. K. | Die Mathematik als Lehrgegenstand des Gymnasiums | 2m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 83 |
| HAMILTON, Sir. Wm. | Study of Mathem. as an Exer. of Mind [1836]—*in his* Discussns. on Philos. | 21/- | 8° | Blackwood | [52] 66 |
| SAFFORD, Dr. T. H. [Am.] | Mathematical Teaching and its Modern Methods | 25c. | c 8° | *Boston* | 87 |
| WITTSTEIN, J. | Die Methode des mathematischen Unterrichts | 1m.20 | 8° | *Hanover* | 79 |

### Mineralogy —*v.* Science, Natural, *infra.*

### Moral Education.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, J. [Am.] | The Teacher: moral influences employed, etc. | $1.75 | | *New York* | |
| BRYANT, Dr. Sophie | —*in her* Educational Ends: ideal of personal development | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| BUCHANAN, J. R. [Am.] | Moral Education: its laws and methods | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [82] 83 |
| *GRUBE, A. W. | Von der sittlichen Bildung der Jugend | [first 10 years] 2m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 55 |
| LESSING, G. E. | Education of the Human Race, tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson | 2/6 | f 8° | Paul | [72] 83 |
| Practical Notes on Moral Training | | [Roman Catholic] 2/6 | c 8° | Burns & Oates | |
| QUICK, Rev. R. H. | Remarks about Moral and Religious Education—*in his* Essays | 5/- | c 8° | Author, *Redhill* | [68] 87 |
| STOW, David | Moral Training and the Training System in Glasgow | *o.p.* | 8° | Longman | 41 |

#### Home Education —*v.* D § 163; Religious Education, Self-Culture, *v. infra.*

### Music and Singing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRANDT, M. G. W. | Die erziehliche Bedeutung des Gesanges | [a lecture] 50pf. | 8° | *Hanover* | 75 |
| CURWEN, John | Teacher's Manual of the Tonic Sol-fa Method | 5/- | 4° | Curwen | [75] 87 |
| DRATH, T. | Der Gesanglehrer und seine Methode | 2m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [65] 75 |
| HELM, J. | Die Entwickelung des Gesangunterrichts—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, vol. ii., pp. 204 *sqq.*, *v.* D § 158. | | | | |
| HENNES, A. | Die Musik und die musikalische Erziehung | 1m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 78 |
| HIEBSCH, Jos. | Methodik d. Gesangunterrichtes | [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*] 80pf. | 8° | *Vienna* | 85 |
| HULLAH, John | Time and Tune in the Elementary School | 2/6 | 12° | Longman | 74 |
| NEHRLICH, G. C. | Die Gesangkunst | [æsthetically and pedagogically] 7m.50 | 4° | *Heilbronn* | [59] 68 |
| PRENTICE, Ridley | The Musician: a guide to pianoforte students; 6 grades | ea. 2/- | 16° | Sonnenschein | 83–86 |
| | Lists of pieces to be studied, arranged in order of difficulty, w. full critical analysis of many and helps to analysis of the rest. | | | | |
| *RIEMANN, H. | Musikalische Logik | [physiologically and psychologically] 1m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| SERING, F. W. | Die Kunst des Gesanges in der Elementarschule, etc. | 3m. | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Rationelle Behandlung des Gesangunterrichts | 1m.50 | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| *STEINITZER, Max | Ueber die psychologischen Wirkungen der musikalischen Formen | 2m.40 | 8° | *Munich* | 85 |
| WIDMANN, B. | Die Methode des Schul- und Chorgesangunterrichts | 2m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 |

### Number —*v. also* Mathematics, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BÖHME, A. | Anleitung zum Unterricht in Rechnen | [elaborate] 4m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [ ] 86 |
| BÜTTNER, A. | Der Rechenunterricht in der Elementarschule | 1m.60 | 8° | *Stolp* | [68] 71 |
| * ,, ,, | Anleitung zum Unterricht in der Volksschule | 2m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 86 |
| CLAUSSEN, A. P. L. | Methodische Anleitung zum Unterricht in Rechnen | 3m. | 8° | *Potsdam* | 85 |
| DIESTERWEG + HEUSER, A. + P. | Handb. f. d. Gesammtunterricht in den Rechnen, 2 vols. | ea. 4m. | 8° | *Gütersloh* | [ ] 66 |
| DITTMERS, H. | Anleitung zum Unterricht im Rechnen, 3 pts. | 11m. | 8° | *Harburg* | 82–83 |
| GÖPFERT, E. | Der Rechenunterricht in den drei ersten Schuljahren | 1m. | 8° | *Eisenach* | 77 |
| *GRUBE, A. W. | Leitfaden für das Rechnen in der Elementarschule ["heuristic" method] | 2m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [ ] 81 |
| Seeley, Levi [Am.] | Grube's Method explained and illustrated | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| Soldan, Lewis [Am.] | Grube's Method: 2 essays on elem. instr. in mathem. | 30c. | 8° | *Chicago* | 78 |
| HARTLEY, J. A. [Austral.] | The Teacher's Manual of Elementary Arithmetic | | c 8° | *Adelaide* | 87 |
| HOFER, Jos. | Methodik des Rechenunterrichts | [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*] 3m.40 | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| JÄNICKE, E. | Der Rechenunterricht in der Volksschule | 1/- | 8° | *Gotha* | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Geschichte des Rechenunterrichts—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, vol. i. pp. 780 *sqq.*—*v.* D § 158. | | | | |
| SCHMIDT, W. | Der Rechenunterricht in der Volksschule, 2 pts. | 4m.50 | 8° | *Wittenberg* | [70] 76 |
| SONNENSCHEIN, A. | Number Pictures: 14 col. sheets, with pamphlet; *on rollers* 7/6, *on boards* | 16/- | f° | Sonnenschein | [77] 87 |
| STEUER, W. | Methodik des Rechenunterrichts | 4m.50 | 8° | *Breslau* | [83] 86 |
| *VILLICUS, F. | Zur Geschichte der Rechenkunst, 25 ill. and 2 tables | 2m.40 | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| | Describing the number-signs and systems of the ancients, and the various kinds of apparatus used for teaching. | | | | |

D § 167

## Object Lessons. Anschauungsunterricht.

Barnard, H. [ed.; Am.] Object Teaching and Oral Lessons $3.50 m 8° *Hartford* 80
Calkins, Norman A. [Am.] Manual of Object Teaching, with illustr. lessons $1.25 12° *New York* 82
Düssing, G. Der Anschauungsunterricht von Comenius bis zur Gegenwart [historical] 1m.50 8° *Frankenberg* 85
Fuhr+Ortmann, $\frac{\text{J. H.}}{\text{J. H.}}$ Der Anschauungsunterricht in der Volksschule, 3 vols. 11m. 8° *Dillenburg* [65] 83
Harder, F. Handbuch für d. Anschauungsunterricht, bearb. J. F. Hüttmann 7m. 8° *Hanover* [ ] 86
Heinemann, L. Handbuch f. d. Anschauungsunterricht, u. d. Heimatskunde 4m.50 8° *Brunswick* 75
Morrison, T. Object Lessons and how to teach them 1/6 12° Collins 87
Richter, K. Der Anschauungsunterricht in den Elementarclassen [prize essay] 3m. 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 87
Ricks, G. Object Lessons and how to give them; 2 series ea. 3/6 p 8° Isbister [85] 87
„ „ Natural History Object Lessons: a manual for teachers 4/6 c 8° „ 88
Rooper, W.+H. A Manual of Object Lessons; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 87
Schmidt, P. V. Die Geschichte des Anschauungsunterrichts—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, v. ii. pp. 254–327—*v.* D § 158.
Treuge, J. Der Anschauungsunterricht [theoretical and practical] 1m.50 8° *Münster* 79
Wrage, C. Denziel's Entwurf des Anschauungsunterricht 6m. 8° *Altona* [ ] 79–80

### Physical Training —*v.* Gymnastics, *supra*.

### Physiology —*v.* Science, Natural, *infra*.

### Political Economy —*v. also* D § 114: Political Economy.

*Cossa, Prf. Luigi Guide to Study of Polit. Econ. [tr. fr. Ital.; w. bibliogr. (chfly. foreign bks.)] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
Laughlin, J. L. [Am.] The Study of Political Economy [hints to students and teachers] $1 16° *New York* 85

### Ragged School Education—*v.* D § 169: Reformatory.

### Reading: Primary.

*Böhme, A. Anleitung zum Leseunterricht 1m.50 8° *Berlin* [72] 82
Büttner, A. Der erste Schreib- u. Leseunterricht in elem. Schulen 1m. 8° „ [6–] 76
*Fechner, H. Die Methoden des ersten Leseunterrichts 6m.50 8° „ [ ] 82
Historical. Based on a study of originals, with facss. of old primer pages, pictures of reading-machines, etc.
Goltzsch, E. T. Anweisung z. Lese- u. Schreibunterricht 1m. 8° „ [ ] 71
Hall, Prf. G. S. [Am.] How to Teach Reading and What to Read in Schools 25*c.* c 8° *Boston* 87
Jacobi, F. Der Lese-Unterricht [historical, critical, and systematic] *Nürnberg* 51
Jutting, W. V. Kritische Geschichte des ersten Leseunterrichts 1m.50 8° *Leipzig* 72
*Schäfer, F. Ueber die wichtigsten der heute herrschenden Leselehrmethoden 1m. 8° *Frankfort* 76
Shuckburgh, E. D. [ed.] The A B C both in Eng. & Latin [*facs.* reprod. of earliest Eng. reading bk.] 4/6 12° Stock [*n.d.* (1538)] 89

### Spelling Reform —*v. infra*.

### Reading: Higher.

Herzog, D. G. Stoff zu stilistischen Uebungen in der Muttersprache 3m. 8° *Brunswick* [ ] 79
Kehr, C. Theoret.-prakt. Anweisung z. Behandlung deut. Lesestücke 4m. 8° *Gotha* 78
*Laas, E. Der deutsche Unterricht auf höheren Lehranstalten 5m. 8° *Berlin* 72
Lange, Otto Das deutsche Lesebuch als Mittepunkt der Lehrstoffe und Lehrkunst
Legouvé, Ernest L'Art de la Lecture 2f.50 12° *Paris* 79
Müller, J. Die Auswahl des Lesebuchstoffes 50pf. 8° *Plauen* 78
Rudolph, L. Praktisches Handbuch für d. Unterricht in deutschen Stilübungen 11m. 8° *Berlin* [59–61] 82

*Choice of Books for Schools. Use of Libraries—for fuller list, v.* Class K.

Adams, Prf. H. B. [Am.] Seminary Libraries and Univ. Extension [Johns Hopk. Un. Stud.] 25*c.* 8° *Baltimore* 87
Bowen, H. C. Historical Novels [a classified list] 1/6 8° Stanford 82
Fisher, K. [Am.] The Proper Use of School Libraries 12° *Sacramento* 81
Green, S. S. [Am.] Libraries and Schools 50*c.* 16° *New York* 83
Hall, Prf. G. Stanley [Am.] School Reading: how and what? 25*c.* c 8° *Boston* 87
Hewins, C. M. [Am.] Books for the Young: a guide for parents and children 25*c.* 32° *New York* 82
*Journal of Education* for *Sept.*, 1885, *contains a selected list of* "100 *best children's books*" 6*d.* 4° Rice 85
Southworth, Prf. G. C. S. [Am.] Six Lectures introductory to Study of English Literature 12° *Cambridge, U.S.* 88
Winsor+Robinson, J.+O. H. [Ams.] College Libraries as Aids to Instruction

### Religious Education.

Abbott, E. A. —*in his* Hints on Teaching *is an admirable chapter* 3/– c 8° Seeley [83] 83
Arnold, Matthew The Great Prophecy of Israel's Restoration: Isaiah, chaps. xl.–lxvi. 5/– c 8° Macmillan 75
Behrends, A. J. F. [Am.] What Place, if any, is Religion entitled to in Public Education? 25*c.* 12° *Boston* 82
Diekmann, C. Der biblische Geschichtsunterricht in der Volksschule 1m. 8° *Leipzig* 78
Frothingham, O. B. [Am. Unit.] Child's Book of Religion [suggestive] $1 16° *New York* [66] 76
Kehr, C. Die christliche Religionsunterricht in der Oberclasse, 2 vols. ea. 4m. 8° *Gotha* [ ] 70
Kirchner, F. Zur Reform des Religions-Unterrichts [Zeit- und Streitfragen] 1m. 8° *Berlin* 77
Manitius, H. A. Ueber religiöse Bildung im Vaterhause [with bibliography] 8° *Halle* 70
Mehl, H. Gedanken über die sittlich-religiöse Bildung 50pf. 8° *Vienna* 79

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salzmann, C. G. | Die wirksamsten Mittel Kindern Religion beizubringen [Päd. Bibl.] | 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 70 |
| Wangemann, L. | Handreichung beim Unterrichte der Kleinen in der Gotteserkenntniss | 3m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 82 |
| Wiedemann, F. | Wie ich meinen Kleinen die biblische Geschichte erzählte; 100 ill. | 1m.50 | 8° | *Dresden* | [ ] 87 |

*Moral Education—v. supra.* *Religious Educ., Sermons, Sunday School Educ.—v. infra.*

## Sciences, Natural.

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baenitz, C. | Der naturwiss. Unterricht in gehobenen Lehranstalten; 60 ill. | 5m. | 8° | *Berlin* | [69] 83 |
| du Bois Reymond, E. | Culturgeschichte und Naturwissenschaft | 2m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 [78] |
| Harris, W. T. [Am.] | How to Teach Natural Science in Public Schools | 15*c.* | 16° | *Syracuse* | [71] 87 |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | —*in his* Science and Culture; *and his* Lay Sermons—*v.* **D** § 161. | | | | |
| Loew, E. | Stellung der Schule zur Naturwissenschaft | 1m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 74 |
| Mühlberg, F. | Natural Science in Secondary Schools [Govt. pub.] | | | *Washington* | 82 |
| Report of the Committee on Science Teaching of America | | | | Assoc. f. Adv. of Sc. | 80 |
| Report of the Royal Commission on Scientific Instruction. 1870 *sqq.* | | | f° | Eyre & Spottiswoode | |
| Roth, Carl | Methodik d. naturgeschichtl. Unterrichtes [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*] | 1m.60 | 8° | *Vienna* | 84 |
| Wilson, Rev. J. M. | On Teach. Nat. Sci. in Schls.—*in* Essays on a Lib. Educ., ed. Farrar *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | | c 8° | Macmillan | [67] 68 |
| Youmans, Eliza L. [Am.] | Culture demanded by Modern Life: the claims of scientific educ. | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 67 |

### *Biology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burgess, E. S. [Am.] | Syllabus of Courses in Botany and Zoology [at Washington High School] | | | *Washington* | 84 |
| Haeckel, Prf. E. | Freedom in Science and Teaching [tr. of his reply to Virchow, *infra*] | 5/– | 8° | Paul | 79 |
| Manton, Dr. W. P. [Am.] | Primary Methods in Zoology Teaching for Teachers in common schools | 50*c.* | 18° | *Boston* | 88 |
| Rolleston, Prf. G. | Biol. Train. & Studies—*in his* Scien. Papers, v. ii. pp. 846–879, 2 vols. | 24/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 84 |
| Virchow, Prf. R. | Freedom of Science in the Modern State [tr.] | 2/– | f 8° | Murray | 78 |

A protest against the teaching of Evolution in lower-grade schools. Replied to by Haeckel, *ut supra.*

### *Botany* —*v. also* Biology, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beal, W. J. [Am.] | The New Botany: a lecture on teaching | | | *Lansing* | 82 |
| Henfrey, Prf. A. | The Study of Botany—*in* Youmans' "Culture demanded by Modern Life," *ut supra.* | | | | |
| Loew, E. | Der botanische Unterricht an höheren Lehranstalten, 3 pts. | 5m. | 8° | *Bielefeld* | 75–76 |
| Lüben, A. | Methodischer Unterricht in der Pflanzenkunde, hrsg. F. Alpers | 9m. | 8° | *Halle* | [ ] 79 |
| Youmans, Eliza A. [Am.] | First Book of Botany, designed to cultiv. Observing Powers in Children; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Paul | [79] 82 |

### *Chemistry.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arendt, R. | Ueber den Unterricht in der Chemie | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| Clarke, F. W. [Am.] | Report on the Teaching of Chemistry and Physics in U.S. [Govt. pub.] | | | *Washington* | 81 |
| Erdmann, O. L. | Ueber das Studium der Chemie | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 61 |
| Frankland, Prf. E. | How to Teach Chemistry; ill. [6 lectures, 1872] | 3/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 75 |
| Remsen, Prf. Ira [Am.] | Organic Chemistry [of value f. methods of teaching] | 6/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to the Study of Chemistry | 6/6 | c 8° | ,, | 86 |

### *Geology and Mineralogy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Groth, Prf. P. | Ueber das Studium der Mineralogie auf Hochschulen | 1m. | 8° | *Strassburg* | 75 |
| Winchell, A. [Am.] | Shall we teach Geology?: discuss. of place of geol. in mod. educ. | $1 | 12° | *Chicago* | 89 |

### *Physiology and Anatomy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| du Bois Reymond, Prf. E. | Der physiologische Unterricht sonst und jetzt | 1m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 78 |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | Elementary Instruction in Physiology—*in his* Science and Culture | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Mann, Horace [Am.] | On the Study of Physiology in Schools | 25*c.* | 24° | *Syracuse* | [69] 72 |
| Pflüger, Prf. E. | Wesen und Aufgaben der Physiologie | 50pf. | 8° | *Bonn* | 78 |
| Waldeyer, Prf. W. | Wie soll man Anatomie lehren und lernen? | 80pf. | 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |

### *Physics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burgdorf, C. A. | Die Physik in der Volksschule; 92 ill. | 1m.80 | 8° | *Flensburg* | 78 |
| Crüger, J. | Die Physik in der Volksschule; ill. | $1.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [50] 80 |
| Netoliczka, E. | Methodik des physikalischen Unterrichts | 2m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Methodik der Naturlehre [Niedergessäss' *Methodik*] | 1m.40 | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Tyndall, Prf. J. | Importance of the Study of Physics [Roy. Inst. Lectures, 1885] | | | | |

### *Zoology.* —*v. also* Biology, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lüben, A. | Anweisung zu e. methodischen Unterricht in d. Thierkunde, 4 vols. | | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 74–87 |

## Self-Culture.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beard, Rev. J. R. [Unit.] | Self-Culture: what, how, and when to learn | 3/6 | c 8° | *Manchester* | [60] 75 |
| *Blackie, Prf. J. S. | On Self-Culture: intellectual, physical, and moral | 2/6 | 12° | Douglas, *Ed.* | [73] 86 |
| *Bryant, Dr. Sophie | Educational Ends: the ideal of personal development | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| *Clarke, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] | Self-Culture: physical, intellectual, and moral | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | [80] 86 |
| Foster, John | Essay on the Improvement of Time | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [ ] 52 |
| Hamerton, P. G. | The Intellectual Life | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 73 |
| Hime, M. C. | Self-Education: relation of the teacher and the taught | | c 8° | *London* | 81 |

Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Self-Formation 2/6 12° Clarke [5–] 83
Samson, Dr. G. W. [Am. Bapt.] A Guide to Self-Education 86
Watts, Dr. Isaac The Improvement of the Mind [still well worth reading] 3/6 12° *Edin.* [1741] 68

### *Text Books.*

Cassell & Co. [pubs.] New Popular Educator; ill. in vols. ea. 5/– r 8° Cassell 89 *in prog.*
An entirely new version of the same publishers' *Popular Educator.*
Ward & Lock [pubs.] The Universal Instructor: or self-education for all; ill.; 3 vols. ea. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 82–84

## Sermons for Schoolboys.

Arnold, Dr. Thos. Sermons, 3 ser. [preached at Rugby] ea. 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [45, *etc.*] 77
Benson [Abp.] E. W. Sermons preached in Wellington College Chapel *o.p.* 8° *London* 59
,, ,, Boy Life: its trials, its strength, its fulness [Wellington Sermons] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74]
Butler, Dn. H. M. Sermons preached at Harrow, 2 series ea. 7/6 c 8° ,, 61; 69
Farrar, Archd. F. W. "In the days of thy Youth" [Marlbro' Sermons] 9/– c 8° ,, [76] 77
Harvard Vespers [addresses to students by preachers, 1886–88] 5/– 16° *Boston* 88
James, Dn. H. A. School Ideals [Rossall Sermons] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 87
By the late Dean of St. Asaph and present headmaster of Cheltenham.
Thring, Rev. Edw. Sermons at Uppingham School, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Bell 86
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. Memorials of Harrow Sundays 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [59] 85
Welldon, Rev. J. E. C. The Future and the Past [Harrow Sermons, 1885–86] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [87] 88
Wickham, Rev. E. C. Wellington College Sermons 6/– c 8° Macmillan 87

## Shorthand.

### *Bibliography.*

Rockwell, J. E. [Am.] —*ut infra* [limited to works in English; pp. 122]
*Westby-Gibson, Dr. J. The Bibliography of Shorthand [of English language only; pp. 246] 5/– 8° Pitman 87

### *History, etc.*

(*Books on the various current systems are omitted, as being too numerous.*)

Anderson, Thos. History of Shorthand, w. review of its pres. condition in Europe & Amer. 12/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 82
,, ,, [ed.] Shorthand Systems [a discussion by various experts] 1/– c 8° Upcott Gill *n.d.* (83)
Levy, Matthias The History of Shorthand Writing 5/– 8° Trübner 62
Pitman, Isaac History of Shorthand [repr. fr. *Phonetic Journal* of 1884] Pitman *in prep.*
*Rockwell, J. E. [Am.] Teaching, Practice, and Literature of Shorthand [Government pub] 8° *Washington* [84] 85
On systems of shorthand in foreign countries, & in U.S.; bibliography of British and Amer. books, with chronolog. list of 483 writers and folding plate of 122 alphabets.
Upham, W. P. [Am.] Brief History of the Art of Stenography $1 r 8° *Salem, Mass.* 77

## Singing —*v.* Music, *supra.*

## Spelling Reform.

Bell, A. M. Faults of Speech: self-instructor and teacher's manual 2/6 18° Trübner 80
Ellis, A. J. A Plea for Phonetic Spelling *o.p.* 8° *London* 48
Pitman, Isaac A Plea for Spelling Reform [phonographic point of view]
Sweet, Henry Handbk. of Phonetics and Princ. of Spelling Reform 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press 77
,, ,, Spelling Reform and English Literature 2*d.* 8° Trübner 84

## Sunday School.

### *History.*

Bullard, Rev. Asa [Am.] Fifty Years with the Sabbath Schools [American] $1.75 12° *Boston* 76
Candler, Rev. W. A. [Am.] The History of Sunday Schools [American] 12° *New York* 80
Duncan, Rev. R. S. [Am. Bapt.] History of Sunday Schools [American] $1 12° *Memphis* 77
Gray, Rev. Jas. C. The Sunday School World: encyclopædia of facts and principles 4/6 c 8° Stock 71
Vincent, Rev. J. H. [Am.] The American Sunday School 3/6 8° Sun. Sch. Union 87

### *Biography.*

Raikes, Robert: a biography, by Rev. E. Paxton Hood 8° 80

### *Principles and Practice.*

Beard, Rev. F. [Am.] The Blackboard in the Sunday School: practical guide $1.50 12° *New York* 77
Crafts, Rev. W. F. [Am.] Plain Uses of the Blackboard and Slate $1.25 12° ,, 81
Steel, Rev. Robert The Christian Teacher in Sunday Schools 1/6 12° Nelson 67
Trumbull, Rev. H. C. [Am.] Teaching and Teachers [Sunday School; systematic] 5/– c 8° Hodder 86
,, ,, The Sunday School [origin, mission, methods, etc.] $1.50 c 8° *Philadelphia* 88
Trumbull is the editor of the [American] *Sunday School Times.*
Tuck, Rev. R. New Handbook of Sunday School Addresses 83
Vincent, Rev. J. H. [Am.] The Church School and its Officers 75*c.* 16° *New York* 72
,, ,, Sunday School Institutes and Normal Classes 75*c.* 16° ,, 72

### Technical Education—*v. also* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany (Gymnasia). For Architecture of Technical Schools, *v.* D § 172.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barnard, H. [Am. ; ed.] | Scientific Schools in France | $3.50 m | 8° | *Hartford* | *n.d.* |
| ,, ,, | Scientific and Industrial Education in Europe [Gov. Report] | $3.50 m | 8° | *Washington* | 70 |
| Barth + Niederley, E. + W. | Die Schulwerkstatt ; 103 ill. | 4m.50 | 8° | *Bielefeld* | 82 |
| Bartley, G. C. T. | Schools for the People ; plates [of no great value] | 21/– m | 8° | Bell | 71 |
| Birkbeck, George : | the Pioneer of Popular Educ. By J. G. Goddard [Mechanics' Institutes] | 2/6 c | 8° | Bemrose | [84] 88 |
| Brabazon, Ld. [Earl of Meath] | Prosperity or Pauperism [ess. on phys., industr. & tech. training] | 5/– c | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| Bülow, Bar'ess Marenholtz | Hand-work and Head-work [tr. ; chiefly in Kindergarten] | 3/– c | 8° | Sonnenschein | 83 |
| Clarke, J. E. [Am.] | Industrial and Art Education in the United States [Gov. pub.] | | | *Washington* | 85 |
| Cousin, Victor | Education in Holland [tr. ; working classes and the poor] | | 8° | *London* | 78 |
| de Cuyper, C. | L'Enseignement technique supérieur d'Allemagne [Report] | | 8° | *Liège* | 75 |
| Deseilligny, A. P. | De l'Influence de l'Éducation sur la moralité des classes labor. | | 8° | *Paris* | 68 |
| Edgeworth, Maria | Treatise on Practical Education [written w. her father] | *o.p.* | 12° | *London* | [1798] |
| Felkin, H. M. | Technical Education in a Saxon town | | | | 81 |
| Galloway, R. | Education : scientific and technical | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| Gelbe, Theodor | Der Handfertigkeitsunterricht ; w. 3 litho. pl. | 2m. | 8° | *Dresden* | 85 |
| Genauck, C. | Die gewerbliche Erziehung durch Schulen, Lehrwerkstätten, etc. | 1m. | 8° | *Reichenberg* | 82 |
| Goeck, K. | Die gewerblichen Fortbildungsschulen ; 29 pl. [in Germ., Belgium, Switz.] | 5m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 82 |
| Ham, Chas. H. [Am.] | Manual Training : the solution of social and industrial problems | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 86 |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | Technical Education—*in his* Science and Culture | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Ilg, A. | Die kunstgewerblichen Fachschulen d. k.-k. Handelsministerium | 5m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 76 |
| Krause, F. W. D. | Geschichte des Unterrichts in d. weibl. Handarbeiten—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, v. iii.—*v.* D § 158. | | | | |
| *Leland, C. G. [Am.] | Practical Education | 6/– c | 8° | Whittaker | [88] 88 |
| | Treating of the development of memory, increasing quickness of perception, and training the constructive faculty. | | | | |
| *McArthur, Arthur [Am.] | Education in relation to Manual Industry | 7/6 c | 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| *Magnus, Sir Philip | Industrial Education [Education Lib. ; incl. *inter alia* the two following] | 6/– | 8° | Paul | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Technical Instruction in Elementary and Intermediate Schools | 6*d.* | 8° | Trounce | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Introductory Address at the Opening of Finsbury College | 6*d.* | 8° | Longman | 83 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Technical Education *in the* Encyclop. Britann., vol. xxiii. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 88 |
| Nagel, R. | Die gewerblichen Fortbildungsschule in unserer Zeit | 3m. | 8° | *Eisenach* | 78 |
| Nichols, G. W. [Am.] | Education as applied to Industry | 21/– | 8° | *New York* | 77 |
| Prockesch, L. | Methodik des Unterrichts in den weiblichen Handarbeiten ; 29 pl. [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*] | 3m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 85 |
| *Report of the Royal Commissioners on Technical Instruction | [Comm. '81] | | f° | Eyre&Spottiswoode | 84 |
| | Five Blue-books ; of great value. The report covers the whole of Europe. | | | | |
| Report on Weaving and other Technical Schools of the Continent | | 2/– c | 8° | Rivington | [76] 77 |
| Rissmann, Robert | Geschichte des Arbeits-Unterrichtes in Deutschland | 1m.20 | 8° | *Gotha* | 82 |
| Russell, J. S. | Systematic Technical Education for English People | 9/– | 8° | Bradbury | 69 |
| Salomon, O. | Handfertigkeits-Schule und Volksschule [rep. on Swedish theory & pract.] | 2m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |
| Seidel, R. | Industrial Instruction, a pedagogic and social necessity [tr.] | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |
| Slagg, J. | Technical Teaching [address to working men] | 6*d.* | 8° | *Manchester* | 84 |
| Stetson, C. B. [Am.] | Technical Educ. : what it is & what Amer. Pub. Schools should teach | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | [73] 76 |
| Stobbe, U. | Lehrbuch für den Handarbeit-Unterricht ; 12 plates | 3m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 82 |
| Technische Unterricht, Der, in Preussen | [laws, etc.] | | 8° | *Berlin* | 79 |
| Thompson, S. P. | Technical Education : apprenticeship schools in France | | 8° | *London* | 81 |
| *Twining, T. | Technical Training : system of Industrial Instruction | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| Warren, S. E. [Am.] | Notes on Polytechnic or Scientific Schools in the United States | | 8° | *New York* | |
| Woodward, C. D. [Am.] | Manual Training Schools [aims, methods, etc.] | $2 c | 8° | *Boston* | 87 |

*Sloyd.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chapman, [Miss] C. | Sloyd : handwork as a factor of Education | | | Rice | |
| Lord, Emily | " Slöjd " as a means of teaching elements of Education | 6*d.* f | 8° | Cassell | 88 |
| Rauscher, F. E. | Der Handfertigkeits-Unterricht | | 8° | *Vienna* | 85 |

## 168. COURSES AND SYSTEMS OF EDUCATION.

### Blind, The —*v.* D § 167.

### Civil Service.

*England.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Catton, J. Morris | A B C of the English Civil Service at Home and Abroad | 2/– c | 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| Crawley, W. J. C. | Handbook of Competitive Examinations | 2/6 c | 8° | Longman | [80] 85 |
| Ewald, A. C. | Guide to the Civil Service | 3/6 c | 8° | Warne | [6–] 69 |
| Johnson, R. | Guide to the Civil Service | 3/6 c | 8° | Longman | [71] 78 |

*United States.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bowker, R. R. [Am.] | Civil Service Examinations [illus. of their purpose & character] | 25*c.* | 12° | *New York* | 87 |
| Cornstock, J. M. [Am.] | The Civil Service in the United States [with examination papers] | $2 | 12° | ,, | 85 |

D § 168

### Common School System: American—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* United States.

### Deaf Mutes —*v.* D § 169.

### Gymnasia —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany.

### Idiots —*v.* D § 169.

### Legal Education —*v. also* D § 53 : Legal Profession.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ball, W. W. Rouse | The Student's Guide to the Bar | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [78] 88 |
| Munro, J. E. C. | The Study of Law in Greece, Rome, and England | | 8° | *Manchester* | 82 |
| Napier + Stevenson, T. B./R. N. | A Practical Guide to the Bar | 2/6 | c 8° | Cox | 88 |

### Medical Education.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blenkinsop, W. H. | Student's Handbook of Medical Education | | 8° | *Cambridge* | 81 |
| Hardwicke, H. J. | Medical Education and Practice in all Parts of the World | 10/– | 8° | Churchill | 82 |
| Helmholtz, Prf. H. | On Thoughts in Medicine—*in his* Popular Scient. Lectures [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 81 |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | Connection of Biological Sciences w. Medicine—*in his* Science & Culture | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| ,, ,, | On Medical Education—*in his* Critiques and addresses | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| Keetley, C. B. | Student's Guide to the Medical Profession | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Puschmann, Th. | Geschichte d. medic. Unterrichts v. d. ältesten Zeiten | 11/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 89 |
| Wooton, E. | A Guide to the Medical Profession | 2/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 83 |

### Military Education.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barnard, H. [ed. ; Am.] | Military Schools and Courses of Instruction in France<br>In France, Germany, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, etc. | $3.75 | 8° | *Hartford* | 62 |
| How we Educate our Officers | | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 84 |
| Report of Director-General of Military Education on Army Schools and Libraries | | [blue-book] | f° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 77 |

### Realschule —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany.

### Reformatory and Ragged Schools—*v.* D § 169.

### University Education.

#### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barnard, H. [Am.; ed.] | Universities and Instits. of superior instr. in different countries | $3.50 | 8° | *Hartford* | 73 |
| Ceci, L. | La Riforma universitaria | [comparison of Germ. & Italian methods] | 8° | *Rome* | 83 |
| v. Döllinger, J. I. J. | Die Universitäten sonst und jetzt | 1m. | 8° | *Munich* | [67] 67 |
| Emerson, R. W. [Am.] | Universities—*in his* English Tracts | 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [56] 86 |
| Études de la Soc. pour l'étude d. questions d'enseignement supérieure | | | s 8° | *Paris* | 78 |
| Hamilton, Sir Wm. | —*article* University Reform *in his* Discussions on Philosophy | 21/– | s 8° | Blackwood | [52] 66 |
| v. Hoffmann, F. | Ueber die Idee der Universitäten | | 8° | *Würzburg* | 75 |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | Universities : actual and ideal—*in his* Science and Culture | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Johnston, W. P. [Am.] | The Work of the University in America | | 12° | *Columbia* | 84 |
| Morris, Prf. G. S. [Am.] | University Education—*in his* Philosophical Papers, ser. i. pp. 1–40 | | 8° | *Ann Arbor* | 81 |
| Mullinger, J. Bass | —*article* Universities *in the* Encyclo. Brit. xxiii. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 88 |
| Newman, Card. J. H. | The Idea of a University defined and illustrated | 7/– | p 8° | Longman | [73] 85 |
| ,, ,, | The Office and Work of Universities | 6/– | 12° | Burns & Oates | 56 |
| ,, ,, | Lectures and Essays on University Subjects | 6/– | 12° | ,, ,, | 59 |
| ,, ,, | The Scope and Nature of University Education | | | | |
| ,, ,, | The Rise and Progress of Universities<br>Cf. also his article on *University Curricula* in *Fraser's Magazine*, 1875. | [historical] 6/– | c 8° | ,, ,, | 72 |
| Organisation of University Education | | [Intern. Health Exhib. '84] 1/– | 8° | Clowes | 84 |
| *Paulsen, F. | —*in his* Geschichte des gelehrten Unterrichtes [in Germ. schools & univs.] | 16m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| Pfleiderer, E. | Zum Wesen der Universität und ihrer Aufgabe | 1m. | 8° | *Tübingen* | 84 |
| Whewell, Dr. W. | On the Principles of University Education | *o.p.* | 8° | Parker | [37] 38 |
| Wordsworth, Bp. C. | Studies at English Universities in xviii. Century | 10/6 | | Camb. Press | 77 |

#### *History of Universities*—*v.* D § 157, *passim.*

#### *Student Life at Universities*—*v.* D § 158, *passim.*

#### *Cambridge.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sedgwick, Rev. A. | A Discourse on University Studies | [Cambridge] *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | [34] 50 |
| Whewell, Dr. W. | Of a Liberal Educ., 3 pts. [w. partic. ref. to studies at Camb.]<br>i. : Principles and recent history ; ii. : Dissensions and changes ; iii. : Revised statutes. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–] | 8° | Parker | [40;50;52] 50;50;52 |

#### *Oxford.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rogers, Prf. Thorold | Education in Oxford : its methods, aids, and rewards | 6/– | c 8° | Clar. Press | 61 |
| Smith, Prf. Goldwin | The Reorganisation of the University of Oxford | 2/– | c 8° | Parker | 68 |

#### *University Extension.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, Prf. H. [Am.] | Seminary Libraries and University Extension | 25*c.* | 8° | *Baltimore* | 88 |
| Moulton + Stuart, R. G. + J. | The University Extension Movement | [account of] | c 8° | Bemrose, *Derby* | 85 |
| Stedman, A. M. M. [ed.] | —*article in his* Oxford : its life and schools | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | 87 |

*France: Paris.*

THUROT, C. De l'Organisation de l'enseignement dans l'Univ. de Paris au moyen-âge 8° *Paris* 50

*Germany, Austria, Italy.*

COLLARD, F. Trois Universités Allemandes au point de vue de la philologie classique 8° *Louvain* 79–82
WURTZ, Prf. A. Les Hautes Études dans les Univ. d'Allemagne et d'Autriche-Hongrie 8° *Paris* 82

### Women and Girls, Education of.

BRACKETT, Anna [ed.; Am.] The Education of American Girls $1.50 12° *New York* 74
A symposium of twelve ladies; evoked by Dr. Clarke's *Sex in Education, ut infra.*
BUCHNER, W. Gegenwart und Zukunft der höheren Mädchenschulen [Rein's päd. Stud.] 60pf. 8° *Eisenach* 76
BUCKLE, H. T. —*article* Influence of Women on Prog. of Know.—*in his* Misc. Wks., 2 v. 21/– c 8° Longman [72] 85
BUTLER, Josephine E. Woman's Work and Woman's Culture [essays] 10/6 8° Macmillan 69
CLARKE, E. H. [Am.] Sex in Education; or, a fair chance for girls $1.25 16° *Boston* 74
CLOUSTON, T. S. Female Education [medical aspect] c 8° *Edinburgh* 82
COBBE, Frances Power Essays on the Pursuits of Women 2/– c 8° Faithfull [63] 66
DAMMANN, A. Die deutsche Mädchen-Bürgerschule [plan of education] 2m. 8° *Berlin* [72] 76
„ „ Die höhere Mädchenschule, 2 pts. 2m.60 8° „ 85; 86
„ „ Zur Reform des höheren Mädchenschulwesens 1m. 8° *Leipzig* 84
DAVIES, Emily The Higher Education of Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; *w.* 2/6] 12° Strahan 66
DUPANLOUP, Bp. [R.-C.] L'Éducation des Filles 4f. c 8° *Paris* [78] 79
Female Schools and Education [*reprint* from Amer. Journ. of Educ.] $3.50 8° *Hartford* 75
FÉNELON, F. L'Éducation des Filles [and other pieces] 2f.50 12° *Paris* [168–]
„ „ —*v.* D § 161.
GREY, M. G. [= Mrs. Wm.] Last Words to Girls on Life in School and after School 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89
„ „ + SHIRREFF, Emily Thoughts on Self-Culture; addressed to women 4/6 c 8° Simpkin [71] 72
HENNELL, Sara Comparative Ethics, pp. 289–380: moral prin. in regard to sexhood [educatl.] 83
HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] —*in his* Common Sense about Women 1/– 8° Sonnenschein [82] 84
HODGSON, Prf. W. B. The Education of Girls and Employment of Women 3/6 c 8° Trübner [69] 69
HOFFMANN, Mor. Das Weib und seine Erziehung 2m.50 8° *Leipzig* 73
PFEIFFER, Emily Women and Work [relation of higher education to health] 6/– c 8° Trübner 88
v. RAUMER, K. Die Erziehung der Mädchen 2m. 8° *Gütersloh* [ ] 86
ROUSSELOT, P. Histoire de l'Éducation des Femmes de France, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* 83
„ „ Pédagogie féminine [extracts fr. writers since 16th cent.] 8° „ 81
*SHIRREFF, Emily Intellectual Education and its Influence on Women 6/– c 8° Smith and Elder 62
„ „ Principles of Kindergarten, & their bearing on Higher Educ. of Women 1/4 c 8° Sonnenschein [76] 89
STANTON, E. C., etc. [Ams.; eds.] —*in* The Woman Ques. in Europe [by 24 contributors, Brit. & Amer.] 12/6 8° Low 84
STRACK, K. Geschichte der weiblichen Bildung in Deutschland 2m.50 8° *Gütersloh* 79
WENDT, F. M. Psychologische Methodik des Mädchen-Unterrichtes 4m. 8° *Leipzig* 87
WYCHGRAM, J. Das weibliche Unterrichtswesen in Frankreich 4m.40 8° „ 86

### Writing —*v. also* Reading: Primary, *supra.*

BETTERIDGE, F. Handwriting [collective lessons, German "time-writing," etc.] 2/6 4° Griffith 87
DIETLEIN, H. R. Wegweiser für den Schreibunterricht 3m. 8° *Leipzig* [74] 76
FERBERS + NIENHAUS, J.H. / H. Anleit. z. Ertheilung e. gründl. Unterrichts in Schön- u. Schnellschreiben ["Taktschreibmethode"] 1m.50 8° *Berlin* [72] 81
HESSE, K. A. J. Der Schreibunterricht [based on psychology] 1.50 8° *Schweidnitz* 69
HILLARDT, F. K. Der Schreibunterricht [dot-method of guidance for script writing] 1m. 8° *Vienna* 73
KAPLAN, H. Katechismus des Schreibunterrichtes 1m. 8° *Leipzig* [76] 77

### Zoology —*v.* Sciences, *s.v.* Biology, *supra.*

### Volksschule: German—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany.

## 169. CORRECTIVE AND REMEDIAL EDUCATION.

### The Blind.

*Generally.*

CAMPBELL, Dr. J. F. —*article* Blind, The, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. 30/– 4° Black 76

*Condition, Prospects, etc.*

DUFAU, P. A. Des Aveugles: leur état physique, moral et intellectual 7f.50 8° *Paris* [36] 50
ENTLICHER, F. Das blinde Kind [psychological] 1m.50 8° *Vienna* 72
LEVY, W. Blindness and the Blind 7/6 c 8° Chapman 72
SCHERER, F. Die Zukunft der Blinden 1m.50 8° *Berlin* 63

D § 169

*History and Statistics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anagos, M. [Am.] | Education of the Blind [historical sketch] | | 12° | *Boston* | 82 |
| Blanchet, A. | Les Écoles spéciales pour les Aveugles et les instituteurs primaires | | 8° | *Paris* | 59 |
| Entlicher, F. | Die Blinden-Anstalten Deutschland und der Schweiz [report] | | 8° | *Vienna* | 76 |

*Biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bridgman, Laura [Blind, Deaf, and Dumb] | | | | | |
| Howe, G. S. [Am.] | Reports on Laura Bridgman | | | *Washington* | *v.y.* |
| *Lamson, [Mrs.] Mary S. [Am.] | Life and Education of Laura Dewey Bridgman | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | [78] 81 |
| Gilbert, Elizabeth | | | | | |
| Martin, Frances | Elizabeth Gilbert and her Work for the Blind | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |

*Practical Works.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blanchet, A. | Traité pratique de l'Éducation des Aveugles | | | | |
| Gall, J. | The Education of the Blind [chiefly of historical interest now] | *o.p.* | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 37 |
| Gaudet, J. | De la première Éducation des Enfants Aveugles | | 8° | *Paris* | 58 |
| Hebold, E. | Das Blinde im elterlichen Hause und in der Volksschule | | 8° | *Berlin* | 62 |
| Moon, W. | System of Reading for the Blind | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Sight for the Blind | | c 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Pablasek, M. | Die Fürsorge für die Blinden von der Wiege bis zum Grabe | 3m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 67 |
| Vince, | Education and Management of Blind Children | 1/6 | 12° | Simpkin | 76 |

## Deaf Mutes.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Large, A. | —*article* Deaf and Dumb *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 78 |

*Condition, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Scott, Dr. W. R. | The Deaf and Dumb: their Education and Social Position | 7/6 | 8° | Bell | [ ] 70 |
| Seiss, Dr. J. A. [Am.] | Children of Silence [pop. acc. of deaf, w. methods of educ.] | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 88 |

*History and Statistics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beiträge zur Geschichte und Statistik d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen [in Prussia] | | 3m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |
| Hill, M. | Der gegenwärtige Zustand d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen in Deutschland | 5m. | 8° | *Weimar* | 66 |
| ,, ,, | Die neuesten Vorschläge z. Förderung d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen | 2m. | 8° | ,, | 71 |
| Sägert, C. W. | Das Taubstummenbildungswesen in Preussen, 3 pts. | 4m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 78 |
| Walther, E. | Geschichte des Taubstummen-Bildungswesens [chiefly Germany] | 7m. | 8° | *Bielefeld* | 82 |

*Biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bridgman, Laura | —*v.* Blind, *supra.* | | | | |
| Gallaudet, E. M. [Am.] | Life of [G. was founder of deaf-mute instr. in U. S.] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |

*Practical Works.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, T. | Method of Teaching the Deaf and Dumb | 15/- | 4° | Smith & Elder | 81 |
| Bell, A. M. | Visible Speech: the Science of Universal Alphabetics | 15/- | 4° | Simpkin | 67 |
| Bericht über d. ersten deutschen Taubstummenlehrer Congress [at Berlin, 1884] | | 3m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |
| Hartmann, A. | The Education of Deaf-Mutes [tr.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Ballière | 81 |
| Hill, M. | Vollständige Anleitung zum Unterricht taubstummer Kinder | 1m.50 | 8° | *Essen* | [41] 86 |
| Kinsey, A. A. | Report on the International Congress on the Education of the Deaf | 5/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |
| Oehlwein, C. | Die natürliche Zeichensprache der Taubstummen | 1m. | 8° | *Weimar* | [67] 84 |
| v. Praagh, W. | Lessons for Instruction of Deaf and Dumb Children, pt. i. 2/6, ii. | 1/6 | 12° | Trübner | 84 |
| Röszler, E. | Beiträge zur Förderung des Taubstummen-Bildungswesen | 1m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| Schölte, U. K. | Lehrbuch der Taubstummen-Bildung | | 8° | *Esslingen* | 74 |

## Idiots, Feeble-minded, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rauber, A. | Homo sapiens ferus: Zustände der Verwilderten [biological] | 3m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| Brady, C. | The Training of Idiotic and Feeble-minded Children | *o.p.* | 8° | *Dublin* | 64 |
| Duncan, E. M. | The Method of Drill and Gymnastics used for Idiots, etc. | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 61 |
| Duncan + Millard | Manual for Classification, Training, and Education of Idiots, etc. | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | *n.d.* |
| Georgens + Deinhardt, J. D./H. | Die Heilpädagogik, 2 vols. [w. spec. refer. to idiots] | 18m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 63 |
| Scott, Dr. W. R. | Remarks, theoretical and practical, on the Education of Idiots, etc. | *o.p.* | c 8° | *London* | 47 |
| Sequin, E. [Am.] | Idiocy, and its Treatment by the Physiological Method [standard] | 21/- | 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| Sengelmann, H. | Idiotophilus: systematisches Lehrbuch der Idioten-Heilpflege, 3 vols. | 10m. | 8° | *Norden* | 85 |

## Reformatory and Ragged School Education. Educational Work among the Poor.

*Universally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barnard, H. [Am.; ed.] | Reformatory Education [of Eur. & U.S.: miscell. papers by various writers] | 7/6 | 8° | *Hartford* | 57 |

### *Great Britain and Ireland.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carpenter, Mary | Reformatory Schools | | *o.p.* | f 8° | Gilpin | 51 |
| ,, ,, | Reform. Prison Discip. as devel. by Sir W. Crofton | [Irish Prisons] | 2/6 | 12° | Longman | 79 |
| Hill, Florence Davenport | Children of the State, ed. Fanny Fowke | | 6/– | 12° | Macmillan | [68] 89 |
| | English and Irish systems of training pauper children. | | | | | |
| Reports on Reformatory and Industrial Schools | | [blue-books] | | f° | Eyre & Sp. | 78, 83, 85 |

### *Educational Work* —*v. also* D § 127.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Pearl Fisher" | Harvest of the City and Workers of To-day | | 3/6 | c 8° | J. F. Shaw | 84 |
| Pike, G. H. | Pity the Perishing | [Ragged School wk. at several centres] | 3/6 | 8° | Clarke | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Saving to the Uttermost | [wk. in St. Giles' & among thieves] | 2/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 85 |

### *Biography of Workers.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fry, Elizabeth [1780–1844] | | | | | | |
| Pitman, [Mrs.] Emma R. | Elizabeth Fry | [Eminent Women series] | 3/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 84 |
| Carpenter, Mary. | | | | | | |
| Carpenter, Rev. J. E. | The Life and Work of Mary Carpenter; portrait | | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [79] 82 |
| "Dora, Sister" = Dorothy Wyndlow Pattison [sister of Rev. Mark Pattison] | | | | | | |
| Lonsdale, Margaret | The Life of Sister Dora; portrait | | 2/6 | c 8° | Paul | [80] 86 |
| Jones, Agnes Elizabeth | | | | | | |
| Higinbotham, Josephine M. | Una & her Paupers, w. intro. Florence Nightingale | [acc. of A. S. Jones] | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 71 |
| | Memorials of Agnes Elizabeth Jones. By her Sister; portrait | | 3/6 | s 8° | Nisbet | [72] 81 |
| Pounds, John | Recollections of John Pounds. By H. Hawkes | | 4/6 | c 8° | Williams | 84 |

### Crime and Criminals. Prisons—*v.* D § 123.

### Pauperism. Life and State of the Poor—*v.* D § 127.

### Stuttering.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heimerdinger, A. | Das Stottern und seine Heilung | [by "linguistic gymnastics"] | 3m. | 8° | *Strassburg* | 81 |
| Klencke, H. | Die Heilung des Stotterns | | 2m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | [60] 62 |

# VII. School Management, Discipline, Hygiene, Architecture.

## 170. THE TEACHER.

### Teachers' Guides: General.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abbott, Jacob [Am.] | The Teacher | | | | Allman | |
| Alden, Jos. [Am.] | Outlines on Teaching | | 25*c.* | 12° | *New York* | 72 |
| Baldwin, J. [Am.] | The Art of School Management | | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 81 |
| *Blakiston, J. A. | The Teacher: hints and school management | | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| Brooks, E. [Am.] | Normal Methods of Teaching | | $2.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| Calderwood, Prf. H. | On Teaching: its ends and means | | 2/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | [74] 81 |
| Farrar + Poole, $\frac{\text{F.W.}}{\text{R. B.}}$ | General Aims of the Teacher, and Form Management | [2 lectures] | 1/6 | 12° | Camb. Press | 83 |
| Gill, J. | School Management, 3/–; Intro. Textbook to School Education | | | 12° | Longman | 81; 82 |
| Gladman, F. J. | School Work: control and teaching, 7/6; Organization and Principles | | 4/– | c 8° | Jarrold, *Norwich* | 86 |
| Holbrook, Alfred [Am.] | Methods of Teaching | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [75] 76 |
| Hughes, J. L. [Canad.] | Mistakes in Teaching | | 50*c.* | 16° | ,, | [86] 87 |
| Joyce, P. W. | Handbook of School Management and Methods of Teaching | | 3/6 | 12° | Simpson | [63] 87 |
| Klemm, Dr. L. R. [Am.] | Chips from a Teacher's Workshop | [reprinted articles, etc.] | $1.50 | c 8° | *Boston* | 87 |
| *Landon, J. | School Management | [Education Library] | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | [83] 88 |
| Parker, F. W. [Am.] | Notes of Talks on Teaching | | $1 | c 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| Prince, J. J. | School Management and Method in Theory and Practice | | 3/6 | f 8° | Heyw., *Manc.* | [79] 89 |
| Rickard + Taylor, $\frac{\text{J.}}{\text{A. H.}}$ | Notes of Lessons: their preparation, etc. | | 2/6 | c 8° | Bell | [ ] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of School Methods | | | 18° | | |
| Robinson, R. | Teacher's Manual of Method and Organisation | | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | [63] 84 |
| Shaw + Donnell, E. R. + W. [Ams.] | School Devices | [ways & suggestions for teachers] | $1.25 | c 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| Southwick, A. P. [Am.] | Quiz Manual of the Theory and Practice of Teaching | | $1 | | ,, | 88 |
| Trumbull, H. C. [Am.] | Teaching and Teachers—*v.* D § 165, *s.v.* Sunday School. | | | | | |
| Wiggin + Graves, $\frac{\text{H. R. R.}}{\text{A. P.}}$ | Elementary School Manager | | 5/– | c 8° | Isbister | [79] 83 |

### Corporal Punishment.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Klett, C. | Der Lehre ohne Stock | | 1m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 69 |
| Mertens, Th. | Schläge in der Schule? | | 80pf. | 8° | *Hanover* | [73] 78 |
| Sachse, J. J. | Geschichte und Theorie d. Erziehungsstrafe | | 2m.50 | 8° | *Paderborn* | 80 |
| Sack, E. | Gegen den Prügel-Pädagogen | | 2m.40 | 8° | *Brunswick* | 78 |
| Topf, A. | Das Strafrecht der deutschen Volksschulen | [popular] | 1m.50 | 8° | *Vienna* | [ ] 87 |

### Curriculum.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAYNE, Prf. Joseph | Curriculum of Mod. Educ.—*in his* Lects. on Science & Art of Teaching | 14/- | 8° | Longman | [80] 83 |

### Discipline.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BÖHM, J. | Die Disciplin der Volksschule | $2m.25 | 8° | *Nördlingen* | [76] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Die Lehre von der Schuldisciplin [Rein's pädag. Studien] | 1m. | 8° | *Eisenach* | 77 |
| FRÖHLICH, G. | Gestaltung der Zucht . . . einer erziehenden Schule [Rein's Studien] | 1m. | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| HOLBROOK, Alfred [Am.] | School Management [discipline] | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 70 |
| HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.] | How to Keep Order | 50c. | 16° | ,, | 88 |
| JEWELL, F. S. [Am.] | School Government: facts, principles, and application | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 66 |
| KEHR, C. | Die Praxis der Volksschule | 3m. | 8° | *Gotha* | [68] 70 |
| RAUB, Alb. N. [Am.] | School Management [discipline] | 50c. | 12° | *New Haven* | 80 |
| SIDGWICK, Prf. A. | Form Discipline [lectures to Teachers Training Syndicate, Camb.] | 1/6 | 8° | Rivington | [86] 87 |
| ZERRENNER, C. C. G. | Grundsätze der Schul-Disciplin [standard] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 4m.] | 8° | *Magdeburg* | 26 |

### Examinations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HERBERT, Auberon [ed.] | The Sacrifice of Education to Examination [repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century*] | 2/- | 8° | Williams | 89 |
| LATHAM, H. | On the Action of Examinations as a means of selection | 10/6 | c 8° | Bell | 77 |
| MURRAY, David [Am.] | The Use and Abuse of Examinations | | c 8° | *Syracuse, U.S.* | 80 |
| ROLLESTON, Prf. G. | The Examination System—*in his* Scient. Papers, vol. ii. pp. 907–915, 2 v. | 24/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 84 |

### Inspection.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *FEARON, D. R. | School Inspection | 2/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 76 |

### Marking.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIDGWICK, A. | Marking—*in* Three Lects. on Teaching, by Eve + Sidgwick + Abbott | 2/- | c 8° | Camb. Press | 82 |

### Teaching as a Career.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FINDLAY, J. J. | Teaching as a Career for University Men, w. preface A. Sidgwick | 1/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 89 |

### Training of Teachers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BRZOSKA, H. G. | Die Nothwendigkeit pädag. Seminare auf d. Universität, hrsg. W. Rein | 5m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| DEINHARDT, H. | Ueber Lehrerbildung und Lehrerbildungsanstalten | 2m. | 8° | *Vienna* | [ ] 71 |
| DITTES, Prf. F. | Das Lehrer-Pädagogium der Stadt Wien [account of] | 1m.50 | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| HAUFFE, T. | Die Volksschule und die Lehrerbildung in Oesterreich | 2m. | 8° | *Gotha* | 87 |
| KOLATSCHEK, A. | Das Wiener Pädagogium in den Jahren 1868–1881 | 4m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| LAURIE, Prf. S. S. | The Training of Teachers, and other papers | 7/6 | 8° | Paul | 82 |
| NOHL, C. | Pädagogische Seminarien auf Universitäten | 1m.50 | 8° | *Neuwied* | 76 |
| PERRY, C. C. | Reports on German Elementary Schools and Training Colleges | 5/- | c 8° | Rivington | 87 |
| RICHTER, K. | Die Reform der Lehrerseminare [prize essay] | 4m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |
| SCHLEGEL, J. J. | Die schweizerischen Lehrerbildungsanstalten [hist., organ., statistics] | 4m. | 8° | *Zürich* | 74 |
| | Being the fifth part of H. KINKELIN'S [ed.] *Statistik d. Unterrichtswesens in der Schweiz* [taken 1871], *Basle*, '74 *sqq.* | | | | |
| STOW, David | The Training System of Education, incl. Normal Seminaries for Training Teachers | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/6] | 8° | Longman | [36] 59 |
| STOY, Prf. K. V. | Organisation des Lehrerseminars | 2m.50 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |
| ZEGLIN, J. G. | Praktische Winke über die Fortbildung d. Lehrers im Amte | 4m.50 | 8° | *Gütersloh* | [73] 77 |

**Self-Culture** —*v.* D § 165.

## 171. SCHOOL HYGIENE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BAGINSKY, A. | Handbuch der Schulhygiene; 104 ill. | 14m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [73] 83 |
| | Contains elaborate bibliographies, topically classified. | | | | |
| CARPENTER, Dr. A. | The Principles and Practice of School Hygiene; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | Hughes | [86] 87 |
| Construction and Maintenance of School Infirmaries and Sanatoria, 13 pl. [Med. Off. School Assoc.] | | 1/- | 8° | Churchill | 88 |
| DUKES, Dr. Clement | Health at School: consid. in mental, moral, and physical aspects | 7/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 88 |
| ENGELHORN, E. | Schulgesundheitspflege | 3m. | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 87 |
| FARQUHARSON, Dr. R. | School Hygiene and the Diseases of School Life | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 85 |
| HUNT, Dr. Ezra M. [Am.] | The Principles of Hygiene for the School and the Home; ill. | $1 | c 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| JAVAL, | Hygiène des écoles primaires et des écoles maternelles | | 8° | *Paris* | 84 |
| *NEWSHOLME, Dr. A. | School Hygiene: the laws of health in relation to school life; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [87] 88 |
| RIANT, A. | Hygiène Scolaire | | 8° | *Paris* | 83 |

### Eyesight.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CALHOUN, A. W. [Am.] | Effects of Student Life upon the Eyesight | [Govt. pub.] | | *Washington* | 81 |
| COHN, H. | Untersuchungen über die Augen | 3m. | 8° | *Leipzig* | 67 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, tr. W. P. Turnbull | | | | 83 |
| LIEBRICH, Dr. R. | School Life: its influence on sight and figure | 1/- | 8° | Churchill | [77] 78 |

## Over-Pressure.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, Dr. Crichton | Report on Over-Pressure [*v. also* Hertel, *infra*] [blue-book] | | | Eyre&Spottiswde. | 85 |
| BUXTON, Sydney | Over-Pressure and Elementary Education | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| HASEMANN, P. | Ueberbürdung der Schüler in d. höheren Lehranstalten Deutschlands | 1m. | 8° | *Strassburg* | 84 |
| HASSE, Dr. P. | Ueberbürdung unserer Jugend auf höheren Lehranstalten | 2m. | | *Brunswick* | 80 |
| *HERTEL, Dr. | Over-Pressure in the High Schools of Denmark [tr. fr. Danish] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |

Based on a study of several hundred Copenhagen children; w. valuable intro. of 40 pp. by Dr. Crichton BROWNE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOLBROOK, M. L. [Am.; ed.] | Hygiene of the Brain [conts. letters on the subj. fr. emin. writers] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 84 |
| MAURER, T. | Deutsches Wort zur Ueberbürdungs-Frage | 1m. | 8° | *Mayence* | 83 |
| PINDTER, R. | Die Ueberbürdungsfrage an den österr. Schulen | 1m.40 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| SONNENSCHEIN, A. | The Truth about Elementary Education | 6*d.* | 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| WIESE, Prf. L. | Pädagogische Ideale und Proteste | 2m. | p 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |

## 172. SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE, FURNITURE, APPLIANCES, &c.

### Architecture.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] | School Architecture; 300 ill. [miscell. papers by var. writers] | $3.50 | r 8° | *Hartford* | [54] 63 |
| BICKELL, A. J. [Am.] | School House & Church Architecture; ill. | 15/– | 4° | Trübner | 77 |
| EVELETH, S. F. [Am.] | School House Architecture [designs, plans, etc.; 67 plates] | $6 | 4° | *New York* | |
| GARDNER, E. C. [Am.] | Town and Country School Buildings [designs, plans & descriptions] | $2.50 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| HINTRÄGER, C. | Der Bau u. die innere Einrichtung v. Schulgebäuden; 142 ill. [spec. Austrian] | 1m. | 8° | *Vienna* | 87 |
| JOHONNOT, J. [Am.] | School Houses, w. architect. designs by S. E. Hewes [Am.] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [71] 72 |
| ROBINS, E. C. | Technical School and College Buildings; 65 pl. | 50/– | 4° | Whittaker | 87 |
| *ROBSON, E. R. | School Architecture: planning, designing, building, etc. | 18/– | r 8° | Murray | [74] 77 |

By the architect to the London School Board.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| School Infirmaries: | Construction and Maintainence of | 1/– | 8° | Churchill | 88 |

### Furniture and Appliances—*v. also* D § 165, *s.v.* Geography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAGNAUX | —*art. on* School Desks *in* Conférences pédagog. faites à Paris '78 | 3f.50 | c 8° | *Paris* | [78] 79 |
| FAHRNER, Dr. | Das Kind und der Schultisch | 1m. | 8° | *Zürich* | [65] 65 |
| FITCH, J. G. | The Schoolroom and its Appliances—*in his* Lects. on Teaching, pp. 64–89 | 5/– | c 8° | Camb. Press | [80] 82 |

### Gardening in Schools.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FISCHER, Mich. | Der Schulgarten [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*] | 1m.60 | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| GEORGENS, J. D. | Der Volksschulgarten und das Volksschulhaus; 3 plans | 4m. | 8° | *Berlin* | 73 |
| JABLANCZY, J. | Der Schulgarten der Volksschule am Lande; 122 ill. | 2m.80 | 8° | *Vienna* | 79 |
| OBENTRAUT, A. R. | Die Schule im Dienste der Landeskultur; ill. | 2m. | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Schulgarten, Der | [Swiss plans and accomp. text] | 3m.20 | | *Zürich* | 86 |
| *SCHWAB, E. | Der Schulgarten; 4 plans | 1m.50 | 8° | *Vienna* | [70] 76 |

### Library.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, H. [Am.] | School, District, Town, and Village Libraries [organ. and management] | 6/– | 8° | *Hartford* | 54 |

*Choice of Books*—*v.* D § 165, *s.v.* Reading.

### Museum, School.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EGGER, A. | Ein österreichisches Schulmuseum | 50pf. | 8° | *Vienna* | 76 |
| Le Musée Pédagogique: | son origine, son organisation, son objet | | 8° | *Paris* | 84 |

# CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY

COMPRIZING

## ETHNOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, TOPOGRAPHY, AND LOCAL HISTORY.

FOR
**ANTIQUITIES**—*v.* CLASS G.
**ARCHITECTURE, CATHEDRALS** AND **CHURCHES**—*v.* CLASS I.

FOR
**MISSIONS (FOREIGN)**—*v.* CLASS A.
**WARS** AND **CAMPAIGNS**—*v.* CLASS F.

All of which contain books of more or less Topographical bearing and importance.

◆

## I.—Universal and Comprehensive Works.

### 1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES, GAZETTEERS: GENERAL WORKS.

### Bibliography.

BRUNET, J. C. Dictionnaire de Géographie [suppl. to his *Manuel du Libraire*] r 8° *Paris* 78
ENGELMANN, W. [ed. & pub.] Bibliotheca Geographica [German books only; *c.* 1750 to 1856] 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 58
*PETHERICK, E. A. Index to the Literature of Geography; facs. title-pages, etc. 42/– r 8° Murray [82] 87

Being the catalogue of the York Gate Library, Regent's Park, London, formed by and belonging to Mr. S. W. SILVER, and consisting of some 5,000 vols. and pamphlets in all departments of Geography. An accurate and scholarly piece of work.

Royal Geographical Society Catalogue of Library; & Supplements to Dec., '70, & Dec., '80 [alphabetical] 8° R.Geog.S., 65; 71; 81
,, ,, ,, Classified Catalogue of Library to December, '70 [By G. M. Evans] 8° ,, ,, ,, 71

The library contains about 30,000 volumes, chiefly voyages and travels, in all ages and countries.

### Dictionaries and Gazetteers.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. Pocket Gazetteer of the World [a convenient little book] 2/6 32° Walker 88
BLACKIE, Dr. W. G. Imperial Gazetteer: a general dictionary of geography, 2 vols.; ill. 95/– i 8° Blackie 78
BRYCE + JOHNSTON, J.-K. Library Cyclopædia of Geography: descr., phys., polit., histor.; ill. 15/– r 8° Collins [56] 80
Index Geographicus: list of principal places on globe [= index to Johnston's *Roy. Atlas*] 21/– i 8° Blackwood *n.d.* (64)
*JOHNSTON, A. K. General Dictionary of Geography [descr., phys., statist., histor.] 42/– m 8° Longman [77] 82
LIPPINCOTT & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] Gazetteer of the World, ed. Thomas + Baldwin [Ams.] [2,680 pp.; 125,000 places] $12 i 8° *Philadelphia* [55] 82
McCULLOCH, J. R. Dictionary of Commerce: practical, theoretical, historical; maps 63/– r 8° Longman [42] 80
MAUNDER, S. Treasury of Geography: physical, histor., descript., polit.; ill. 6/– 12° ,, [56]
OLIVER & BOYD [pubs.] Pronouncing Gazetteer, 5/–; with maps, 6/6 c 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* [79] 83
PUTNAM'S SONS [Ams.; pubs.] Globe Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World; descr., & stat.; 32 maps. $2.50 8° *New York* 88

### 2. MANUALS AND ACCOUNTS OF GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, AND DESCRIPTION.

BEVAN, [Can.] W. L. Student's Manual of Modern Geography 7/6 p 8° Murray 79
BROWN, Dr. Robert Countries of the World, 6 vols.; fully ill. [popular] ea. 6/– 4° Cassell 77–81
Foreign Countries & British Colonies: descriptive handbooks, ed. F. S. Pulling ea. 3/6 c 8° Low 80–83

Australia . . J. F. V. FITZGERALD.
Austria . . . . . . . . . . D. KAY.
Denmark and Iceland [Miss] E. C. OTTÉ.
Egypt . . . . . S. LANE POOLE.
France . . . . [Miss] M. ROBERTS.
Germany . Rev. S. BARING-GOULD.
Greece . . . . . . L. SERGEANT.
Holland [*in prep.*] . R. LANE POOLE.
Japan . . . . . . . S. MOSSMAN.
Persia [*in prep.*] . . Sir F. GOLDSMID.
Peru . . . . . . . C. R. MARKHAM.
Russia . . . . . W. J. MORFILL.
Spain . . . . Rev. W. WEBSTER.
Sweden and Norway . F. H. WOODS.
Switzerland *in prep.* ]W. A. P. COOLIDGE.
Turkey in Asia [*in prep.*] J. C. MCCOAN.
West Indies . . . . . C. H. EDEN.

HODDER, E. [ed.] Cities of World: origin, progress, aspects, vols. i.–iv.; ill. ea. 7/6 4° Cassell 82–89
*JOHNSTON, K., jun. Physical, Historical, Political and Descriptive Geography 12/– p 8° Stanford [80] 88
MACKAY, Rev. A. Manual of Modern Geography: mathemat., physical, & political 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [70–71] 88
MILL, Dr. H. R. Elementary Class-Book of General Geography [Macmillan's Geograph. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
RECLUS, Élisée The Earth & its Inhabitants, tr. & ed. E. G. Ravenstein + Prf. A. H. Keane; vols. i.–xii. [well ill.; popular] ea. 21/– 8° Virtue 87–88

Earth; Ocean, Atmos. & Life; Brit. Isles; Europe, 5 vols.; Asia, 4 vols.; Africa, *in progress.*

E § 3

STANFORD, E. [pub.] Compendium of Geography and Travel, ed. A. H. Keane, 6 vols. ; ill. ea. 21/- 8° Stanford 79–85

Based on HELLWALD'S *Die Erde und ihre Völker*; fully illustrated, semi-popular.

Europe . . F. W. RUDLER+G. G. CHISHOLM 85
Asia . . . . . . . . . . . . Sir R. TEMPLE 82
Africa . . . . . . . . . K. JOHNSTON, jun. 79
Australasia . . . . . . . A. R. WALLACE 79
North America F. V. HAYDEN+A. R. C. SELWYN 83
Central, West Ind. & S. Amer. . . H. W. BATES 79

STRACHEY, Gen. R. Lectures on Geography [by the Pres. R. Geogr. Soc.] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

**Atlases** —*v.* E § 4: Atlases.

### Commercial Geography.

*CHISHOLM, G. G. Handbook of Commercial Geography; 29 maps 16/- 8° Longman 89
MILL, H. R. Elementary Commercial Geography: commodities and countries 1/- 12° Camb. Press 88

*Atlas of Commercial Geography* [to accompany above], by J. G. BARTHOLOMEW—*in prep.*

MURRAY, Kenric B. Commercial Geography [in relation to new markets, etc.] 2/- c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 87
*ZEHDEN, C. Commercial Geography, tr. Findlay Muirhead [comprehensive] 7/6 c 8° Blackie 88

**Etymological Geography**—*v.* K § Etymology.

**Physical Geography**—*v.* CLASS H §§ 25–30: Phys. Geog.; §§ 101–106: Faunas; §§ 62–69: Floras; §§ 35–41: Geology.

## 3. ETHNOLOGY: GENERAL TREATISES.

### Bibliography.

DOZY, Dr. —*in* Intern. Archiv für Ethnographie, 1888, pts. 3–4 is a very complete bibliogr. in French of recent anthropolog. pubns. of all countries.

### Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Inhabitants: mankind, animals & plants; ill. [quite popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
BROWN, Dr. Robert The Peoples of the World, 6 vols. ; ill. [new ed. of *Races of Mankind*; pop.] ea. 7/6 r 8° Cassell [73–76] 82–86
*FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind, vols. i.–v. £6 7*s.* 6*d.* 8° Trübner 81–88 *in prog.*

Aoneo-Maranonians, 25/- [N. Amer. Esquimaux] '83
Aramæans, 21/- . . . . . . . . . . . . . '81
Nigritians, 31/6 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . '85
Oceano-Melanesians, 25/- . . . . . . . . . . '88
Papuo and Malayo Melanesians, 25/- . . . . . . '87

Account of geography and characteristics of people—dress, food, occupations, intellectual state, language, music, games, festivals, position of women, marriage and birth customs, classes, govt., superstitions, etc. A valuable *corpus* of information.

FIGUIER, Louis The Human Race [tr.]; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [72] 82
LATHAM, Dr. R. G. Descriptive Ethnology, 2 vols. [rather antiquated] 32/- 8° Van Voorst 59
NOTT+GLIDDON, J. C. [Am.] G. R. [Am.] Types of Mankind: based on anc. monum., crania, etc.; col. ill. $5 r 8° *Philadelphia* [54] 68
,, ,, ,, Indigenous Races of the Earth; new chaps. of ethnol. inquiry; pl. & ill. $5 r 8° ,, 57
*PESCHEL, Dr. Oscar The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution [tr.] 9/- c 8° Paul [76] 81
PICKERING, Dr. C. [Am.] Races of Man and their Geogr. Distrib.; pl. [once very popular] 5/-; col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 50
PRICHARD, J. C. Researches into Physical Hist. of Mankind, 5 vols.; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 82/-; *w.* 45] 8° Ballière [13] 41–47
,, ,, Illustrations to same *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-] 8° ,, 44
,, ,, The Natural Hist. [=Ethnology] of Man, ed. Dr. Ed. Norris, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] r 8° ,, [42] 55

PRICHARD was the first writer who attempted to establish ethnology on a purely inductive basis. Argues in favour of the unity of the human species.

de QUATREFAGES, A. The Human Species [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Series] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
*SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, compiled Prf. D. Duncan+Dr. R. Sheppig+Jas. Collier, Nos. i.–viii. 155/- f° ,, 73–82

1. English . . . . . . . . . . . . 18/- 73
2. Ancient American Races . . . . . . 16/- 74
3. Lowest Races, Negr. Races, Polyn. . . 18/- 74
4. African Races . . . . . . . . . . . . 16/- 75
5. Asiatic Races . . . . . . . . . . . . 18/- 76
6. American Races . . . . . . . . . . . 18/- 78
7. Hebrews and Phœnicians . . . . . . . 21/- 80
8. French Civilization, The . . . . . . 30/- 82

A collection, in tabular form, of a mass of facts and observations which serve as data for the science. For SPENCER'S other works on Sociology, *v.* C § 6a.

TOPINARD, P. Anthropology [tr.] 4/- p 8° Chapman 77
WAITZ, Theodor Introduction to Anthropology [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Anthrop. Soc. 63
WOOD, Rev. J. G. The Natural History of Man, 2 vols. 14/- r 8° Routledge 68–70

i.: Africa; ii.: Australia, New Zealand, Polynesia, America, Asia and Ancient Europe.

,, ,, Man and his Handiwork; 500 ill. [popular] 10/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86

An attempt to trace the history of the human race through its weapons and utensils at different periods.

**Anthropology** —*v.* H § 100: Man.

**Aryan Race** —*v. also* E § 35, *s.v.* Ethnology, and F § 5: Primitive Society.

HEHN, Victor —*in his* The Wanderings of Plants & Animals, ed. J. S. Stallybrass 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88
MORRIS, Charles [Am.] The Aryan Race: its origin and its achievements $1.50 12° *Chicago* 88
RENDALL, Prc. G. H. The Cradle of the Aryans 3/- 8° Macmillan 89

Concludes that the Indo-Europeans had their first home in Southern Scandinavia.

**Local Ethnology** —*v. the countries in point in this* CLASS.

**Primitive Society** —*v.* F § 5: Primitive Society.

## 4. ATLASES.

### Ancient (Classical).

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical Geography of Europe, vol. ii. *is an atlas of* 65 *maps*, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Longman 81

Not properly a historical atlas: designed simply to show the boundaries of states and the changes therein.

JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] School Atlas of Classical Geography [23 maps and index] 12/6 i 4° Johnston, *Ed.* [ ] 81
v. KAMPEN, A. Tabulæ quibus illustrantur Terræ Veterum; pts. i.–iv. 18/– f° *Gotha* 88
*KIEPERT, H. Atlas Antiquus [12 coloured maps and index] 7/6 s f° *Berlin* [69] 85
LONG, George Atlas of Classical Geography [24 maps] 12/6 i 8° Bell [58] 74
PHILIP & Son [pubs.] Classical Atlas 5/– 8° Philip 81
Public School Atlas of Ancient Geography, ed. G. Butler [24 maps] 7/6 r 8° Longman 77
SMITH + GROVE, $\frac{\text{Dr. Wm.}}{\text{Sir G.}}$ Atlas of Ancient Geography: Biblical and classical [43 coloured maps] 126/– f° Murray 73–75

Contains an Introduction to each map on the sources, authorities, etc., with index.

*SPRUNER, K. —*ut infra.*

### Biblical —*v.* A § 47: Biblical Archæology.

### Historical.

ALISON, Sir Archibald Atlas *to his* History of Europe [*v.* F § 15] [modern Europe] 31/6 4° Blackwood 48
*DROYSEN, G. Allgemeiner historischer Handatlas [96 maps & Germ. text, *no* index] 25/– f° *Bielefeld* 85
JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] Historical Atlas, 2 vols. [34 maps—good cheap book] 21/– r 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 80
LABBERTON, R. H. [Am.] Historical Atlas [141 maps, w. text] 12/6 4° Macmillan [71] 86
PHILIP & Son [pubs.] Historical Atlas; ed. W. Hughes [5th–19th cent.] 21/– c f° Philip 76
*SPRUNER, K. Handatlas der Geschichte; 3 parts 94/6 f° *Gotha* [ ] 80

i.: Atlas Antiquus; ii: Europa (ed. Menke); iii.: The other Four Continents.

### Modern and General.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. Pocket Atlas of World [54 col. maps]; Brit. Colon. Pocket Atl. [54 maps] ea. 2/6 18° Walker [87] 87

Two very convenient, well-printed little coloured atlases; with copious and accurate indexes.

" Library Reference Atlas of the World [84 maps] f° Macmillan 89
BEVAN, G. P. Royal Relief Atlas of World [31 embossed maps, w. text; ea. mtd.] 21/– r 4° Sonnenschein [81] 85
*BLACK, A. + C. [pubs.] General Atlas of the World [55 col. maps, text and index] 63/– f° Black [67] 88
*JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] Royal Atlas of Modern Geography [54 col. maps w. index] 126/– i f° Johnston [61] 89
* " " Handy Royal Atlas of Modern Geography [45 maps] 52/6 i 4° " [67] 87
" " Cabinet Atlas [33 maps] 21/– r 4° "
" " School Atlas of General and Descriptive Geography [26 col. maps] 12/6 i 4° " [63]
" " School Atlas of Physical Geography [20 col. maps] 12/6 i 4° "
" " Cosmographic Atlas [66 col. maps] 21/– i f° " [84] 88
* " " Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena [42 col. maps] 168/– i f° " [48]
* " " The Same: Reduced Edition [25 col. maps] 52/6 i 4° " 79
LETTS & Co. [late pubs.] The British Imperial Atlas [84 col. maps] f° Mason 81
" Popular Atlas 42/– f° " [83] 88
LONGMAN & Co. [pubs.] New Atlas: political and physical; 40 4° & 16 8° maps, ed. G. G. Chisholm 12/6 4° Longman 89
NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] Facsimile Atlas of the Oldest History of Cartography " *in prep.*

To consist of folio reproductions of 51 maps printed before 1600, w. descriptive letterpress and other illustrations.

PHILIP & Son [pubs.] Imperial Library Atlas 105/– i f° Philip 64
" " Handy General Atlas of Modern History and Physical Geography 31/6 c f° "
" " New General Atlas of World, 63/– [47 maps] i 4° " 64
" " Popular Atlas of the World 21/– c f° "
" " Family Atlas of Physical, General, and Classical Geography [57 maps] 21/– i 4° "
*STANFORD, E. [pub.] London Atlas of Univ. Geog. [90 col. maps] £12 i f°; 4° edn. [44 col. maps] 30/– Stanford 82; [ ] 89
*STIELER, Adolf Handatlas; 32 pts. ea. 1/6 f° *Gotha* [17–22] 88 *in prog.*

### Commercial —*v.* E § 2, *s.v.* Commercial Geography.

### Map Making.

HUGHES, Alfred Maps and Map Making [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

## 5. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

### Chief Early Collections.

de BRY, J. Theo. [ed.] Collectiones Peregrin. in Indiam Occident. et Orient., 13 pts. *Frankfort* 1590–1634
Crawford, Earl of Collections and Notes, No. 3: Grands et Petits Voyages of de Bry; 33 pl. 63/– 4° Quaritch
CHURCHILL, A. + J. [eds.] Collection of Voyages & Travels, 8 vols., maps & pl. [incl. foreign ones] [*w.* £5] f° *Lond.* [1707–47] 1752
HAKLUYT, Richard [ed.] Principal Navigations, Voyages, etc., of the English Nation, 3 vols. [*w.* £45] f° " 1598–1600

An invaluable collection, commencing with King ARTHUR and ending with 1590. Reprint (ed. G. WOODFALL), 5 vols. 4° *London* '09–'12, *worth* £18. A new edn. is in course of publication in 17 vols. 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* 86 *sqq.* Vols. i.–x., each containing 4 to 8 parts at 2/- per part are now ready [August, 1889].

" " Supplement: Selection of Curious, Rare and Early Voyages, omitted by Hakluyt and Purchas 4° *London* 12
Hakluyt Society Publications, vols. i.–lxxi. [chief entered separately *infra*] *ann.* 21/– 8° *Gt. Qu. St., Lond.* 47 *sqq.*

Vols. i., ii. and xiii., being out of print, were re-issued as vols. lvii., xliii., lv., respectively. A set of 66 vols. fr. 1859–84 fetched at Hodgson's £25 (Quaritch) in 1887; another set compl. to 1886 all but vols. i., ii., xiii. fetched at Sotheby's £21 (Walford) in 1887.

Harleian Collection of Voyages and Travels not before collected in English, 2 vols.; maps and pl. f° *London* 1745
PURCHAS, Samuel [ed.] Purchas, his Pilgrims, in 5 books; 5 vols.; maps and ill. f° " 1625–26

*Worth* from £25 to £75, according to degree of perfection and state.

E § 6

### Modern Collections.

BATES, H. W. [ed.] Illustrated Travels: record of discovery and adventure, 6 vols.; ill. ea. 15/– r 4° Cassell 69–81
VERNE, Jules Celebrated Travels [tr.] 3 vols; ill. ea. 12/6 8° Low 79–81
i.: Exploration of the World; ii.: Great Navigators of 18th Century; iii.: Great Explorers of 19th Century.

## 6. EARLY VOYAGERS AND DISCOVERERS: THEIR LIVES AND WRITINGS.

### Collectively —*v. also* E § 5.

Early English Voyagers [Drake, Cavendish, Dampier; quite popular] 5/– c 8° Nelson 87
Appears to be a reprint of a book originally published in 1831; but not so stated.
Great Explorers and Explorations, The World's, ed. J. S. Keltie + H. J. Mackinder + E. G. Ravenstein ea. 3/6 c 8° Philip 89 *in prog.*

Bareuts and the N.-E. Passage.
Bruce at the Nile.......J. S. KELTIE.
Cartier (Jacques) and Canada.
Columbus and his Successors.
Cook, Cpt., and Australasia.
Dampier and the Buccaneers.
†Davis (John).......C. R. MARKHAM.
Erikson (Leif) and Greenland.
Franklin (Sir) J. and the N.-W. Passage.......Cpt. A. MARKHAM.
da Gama (Vasco) and the Highway to India.......E. G. RAVENSTEIN.
Humboldt and South America.
Ibn Batuta and the Arabs.
Himalaya, The.......Lt.-Gen. R. STRACHEY.
Livingstone and Central Africa.......H. H. JOHNSON.
Magellan and the Pacific.......Dr. H. H. GUILLEMARD.
†Palestine.......Cpt. C. R. CONDER.
Park (Mungo) and the Niger.......Jos. THOMSON.
Polo (Marco) and Central Asia.
Ross and the Antarctic.......H. J. MACKINDER.
Saussure and the Alps.......D. W. FRESHFIELD.

† The only vols. pub. to Dec., 1889. Vols. with names of authors attached to appear rapidly. Others to follow.

KINGSTON, W. H. G. Notable Voyagers from Columbus to Nordenskiöld; col. pl. 5/– c 8° Routledge [79] 83
MARKHAM, C. R. Famous Sailors of Former Times [popular] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [85] 86
PAYNE, E. J. [ed.] Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America [from *Hakluyt*] 7/6 c 8° De La Rue [80] 82
Hawkins, Frobisher, Drake, Gilbert, Amadas, Cavendish, Raleigh, *etc.*
PURVES, D. L. [ed.] English Circumnavigators: the most remarkable voyages round the world 5/– c 8° Nimmo 74
Conts. DRAKE'S *World Encompassed*, 1628; DAMPIER'S *New Voyage*, 1697; ANSON'S *Voyage*, 1741–4; COOK'S *Voyages*, 1768–80.
TOWLE, G. M. [Am.] Young Folk's Heroes of History, 6 vols.; ill. ea. $1.25; schl. edn., ea. 60c. 12° *Boston* 78–83; 88
Drake—da Gama (Vasco)—Magellan—Pizarro—Polo (Marco)—Raleigh.

### Individually —*Biog. of* Recent Travellers *are classed w. chief countries they have visited, under their writings* (*if any*).

CABOT, Sebastian [1477–1557] Life of. By J. F. Nicholls; port. 7/6 c 8° Low 69
COLUMBUS, Christ. [*c.* 1445–1506] Letter to Luis de Sant Angel, 15 Feb.–14 Mar., 1493 [announcing discovery of new world—in facsimile] 21/– s 4° Ellis & Elvey 89
de Belloy, Marq. Christopher Columbus & the Discovery of the New World; 8 pl. & 51 ill. $3 r 8° *Philadelphia* [77] 88
Excerpta Columbina: bibliogr. de 400 pièces du 16*e* siècle non décrites jusq'ici 35f. r 8° *Paris* 87
Helps, Sir Arthur Life of Christopher Columbus 6/– c 8° Bell [60] 81
Irving, Wash. [Am.] Life & Voyages of Columbus, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.; *also* $1.50 *or* $3 8° *New York* [28] 82
„ „ The Companions of Columbus, 3 vols. 7/6 8° Cassell; *also* 2 vols. ea. $3 8° „ [31] 82
Major, R. H. [ed. & tr.] Select Letters of Columbus, w. other docum. rel. to his 4 voyages 8° Hakluyt Society 70
COOK, Capt. Jas. [1728–79] Three Voyages round the World; ill. [abridged] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [1768–84] 89
„ „ Voyages and Discoveries of, ed. Sir John Barrow 3/6 16° Black [74] 82
Besant, Walter Captain Cook [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Jones, M. Story of Captain Cook's Voyages round the World 5/– 12° Cassell [70] 76
Low, C. R. Captain Cook's Three Voyages Round the World; 2/–; w. 12 pl. 2/6 c 8° Routledge 75
CORTES, Hernando [1485–1547] Letters and Despatches, ed. Folsom [Am.] *o.p.* 8° *New York* 43
Helps, [Sir] Arthur Life of Hernando Cortes, and the Conquest of Mexico, 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Bell 71
Prescott, W. H. [Am.] —*in his* History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. F. Kirk [Am.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [43] 89
DAMPIER, William [1652–1712 (?)]
Russell, W. Clark Dampier [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
DAVIS, John [*d.* 1605] the Navigator: voyages and works of, ed. A. H. Markham 8° Hakluyt Society 80
Markham, C. R. John Davis, Arctic Explorer and Early Indian Navigator [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip 89
DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545–96]
Barrow, Sir John Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake 2/– 12° Murray [43] 61
Froude, J. A. Drake [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
FROBISHER, Martin [*d.* 1594] Life of. By F. Jones 6/– c 8° Longman 78
GALVANO, Ant. Discoveries of the World, unto 1555, ed. Adm. Bethune 8° Hakluyt Society 62
First published by HAKLUYT [1601]; contains original Portuguese text and revised translation.
da GAMA, Vasco [*d.* 1525]
Ravenstein, E. G. Vasco da Gama and the Ocean Highway to India [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip *in prep.*
da GUZMAN, A. E. Life and Acts of [1518–43] with intro. by C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Society 62
HENRY OF PORTUGAL, Prince [1394–1460]
Major, R. H. The Discoveries of Prince Henry and their Results, ports. and maps 15/– 8° Low [68] 77
HUDSON, Henry, the Navigator [16–17 cent.]
Asher, G. [ed.] Collection of Original Documents rel. to H. Hudson 8° Hakluyt Society 60
Read, J. M., *jun.* [Am.] Historical Inquiry Concerning Henry Hudson $5 8° *Albany* „ 66
de LAS CASAS, Bartol. [1474–1566] Life of: Apostle of the Indies. By [Sir] Arthur Helps 6/– c 8° Bell [68] 68
MAGELLAN, Ferd. [*d.* 1521] First Voyage Round the World [1519–22; tr. after acc. of Pigafetta] 8° Hakluyt Society 74
Guillemard, Dr. H. H. Magellan and the Pacific [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip *in prep.*
MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. Voiage and Travaile of, ed. J. O. Halliwell [1322–56] [w. facs. ill.] 7/6 8° Reeves & T. [1356] 83
„ „ The Same, ed. John Ashton [w. facs. ill.] 10/6 8° Pickering 88
Orig. written in English, then tr. into Latin, then retr. into English "that every man of his nacioun" might read it. "Hierusalem and Marvayles of Inde."
Mr. G. F. WARNER, of the Brit. Mus., is now prep. a new edn. for the Roxburghe Club, and Mary BATESON, of Cambridge, another for the E. Engl. Text Soc.

PIZARRO, Franc. [*d.* 1541]
Helps, Sir Arthur The Life of Pizarro 6/– c 8° Bell [69] 82
Towle, G. M. [Am.] Life of Pizarro $1 c 8° *Boston* 78
*POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Book of: Kingdoms & Marvels of East, tr. & ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 vols. 63/– 8° Murray [71] 75
YULE'S edn. is one of the most learned and important works ever pub. in the department of historical geography. Also tr. of text (only), 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib.
Knox, T. W. [Am.] The Travels of Marco Polo, w. notes; 200 ill. [for boys and girls] $2.50 4° *New York*
SMITH, Cpt. John —*v.* E § 55.
de SOTO, Ferdinand Discovery and Conquest of Florida [1611], ed. W. B. Rye 8° Hakluyt Society 51
Abbott, J. S. C. [Am.] Ferdinand de Soto [Amer. Pioneers and Patriots; popular] $1.50 c 8° *New York* 74
Irving, Theod. [Am.] The History of De Soto's Conquest of Florida $2 12° ,,
Shipp, B. [Am.] The History of De Soto and Florida, 1512–1568 $6 8° *Philadelphia* 81

**America, Discovery of**—*v.* E § 54.

**Australia** —*v.* E § 65.

**India** —*v.* E § 35.

### 7. MODERN VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND OVER LARGE AREAS.

*Other books are entered under the regions to which they more particularly refer.*

AGASSIZ, A. [Am.] Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols.; ill. 42/– 8° Low 88
The *Blake*, of the U.S. Coast Survey, made 3 cruises, in 1877–78, '78–'79, and '80, to Straits of Florida, Yucatan Bank, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, and along Atlantic coast.
BRASSEY, Lady Voyage in the *Sunbeam* Round the World; ill. 7/6 c 8°; school edn. 2/– 12° Longman [78] 80
,, ,, In the Trades, the Tropics, & the "Roaring Forties"; ill. 7/6 c 8°; pop. edn. 6*d.* 4° ,, [84] 86
,, ,, The Last Voyage, to India and Australia, in the *Sunbeam*; ill. 21/– 8° ,, 89
COOK, Cpt. Jas. —*v.* E § 6.
COPPINGER, Dr. R. Cruise of H.M.S. *Alert*; pl. [Patagonia, Polynesia, etc.] 6/– 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
*DARWIN, Chas. The Voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle* Round the World; port. [1832–36] 3/6 c 8° Murray [45] 89
GUILLEMARD, F. H. H. Cruise of the *Marchesa* to Kamschatska and New Guinea; ill. 21/– 8° ,, [87] 89
With notices of Formosa, Liu Kiu, islands of Malay Archipelago, etc.
SCHERZER, Dr. Karl Circumnavigation of the Globe by the *Novara* [tr.], 3 vols. [Austrian frigate] *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° Saunders 61–63

**Scientific (purely) Voyages**—*v.* CLASS H § 44: Scientific Voyages.

### 8. ART OF TRAVEL. MANUALS FOR TRAVELLERS AND EXPLORERS.

ADAMS + BAIKIE + BARRON, A. + W. + C. Manual of Natural History for the use of travellers 21/– p 8° Van Voorst 54
GALTON, Francis The Art of Travel: hints on shifts in wild countries; ill. 7/6 12° Murray [55] 76
Geographical Society's Hints to Travellers, ed. Cpt. J. W. L. Wharton + D. W. Freshfield; ill. 4/– 12° Stanford [54] 89
HERSCHEL, Sir J. F. W. Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry, ed. Sir R. S. Ball; map 3/6 p 8° Murray [49] 86
KNOX, T. W. [Am.] How to Travel: hints, advice, and suggestions [popular] $1 16° *New York* [80] 87
LORD + BAINES, W.B. + T. Shifts and Expedients of Camp Life, Travel and Exploration 30/– r 8° Cox [68] 76
Notes and Queries on Anthropology for the use of travellers 5/– 12° Stanford 75
A new edition is in preparation by the Anthropological Institute.

**Dictionary.**

SIMPSON-BAIKIE, E. International Dictionary for Naturalists and Sportsmen [Eng., Fch., Germ.] 15/– 8° Trübner *n.d.* (79)

**Surveying** —*v.* I § Surveying.

## II. History and Historical Geography.

### 9. MANUALS, &c., OF ANCIENT AND MEDIÆVAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERALLY.

**Ancient** —*from the geogr. of* Early Nations, *v. also* CLASS F, *passim.*

BEVAN, [Can.] W. L. Student's Manual of Ancient Geography, 7/6; Small edn. 3/6 p 8° Murray [75] 81; 72
*BUNBURY, E. H. Hist. of Ancient Geog. among Greeks and Romans, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 21/– 8° ,, [79] 84
A very valuable and comprehensive work, beg. w. the Argonauts and Homeric geography, and ending with the fall of the Roman Empire.
COOLEY, W. D. Hist. of Maritime & Inland Discovery, 3 vols. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 12° *London* *n.d.* (31)
i.: Geography of the Ancients and of Middle Ages; ii.: Mod. Voyages: COLUMBUS to ANSON; iii.: COOK, LA PEROUSE, PARRY, ROSS, HUMBOLDT, *etc.*
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = Atlas of 65 maps] 31/6 8° Longman 81
Treats of geography as influenced by history, and history as influenced by geography. Incl. Greece, Rome, Modern Europe.

E § 10

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heeren, Prf. A. H. L. | —*v.* F § 6. | | | | |
| *Kiepert, H. | Manual of Ancient Geography [tr.; Classical] | 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Lloyd, W. Watkiss | —*chaps. on* Homer. Geogr., Hellenic Settlements and Colonization—*in his* History of Sicily | 14/- | 8° | Murray | 72 |
| Tozer, H. F. | Primer of Classical Geography [Macmillan's Primer Series] | 1/- | 18° | Macmillan | 78 |

*Bibliography.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *Hirschfeld, Dr. | Bericht über unsere geograph. Kenntniss d. alten griech. Welt, 2 pts. *o.p.* |

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, Dr. W. [ed.] | Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography, 2 vols; ill. | 5/6 | r 8° | Murray | [52-57] 78 |

**Mediæval.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bevan + Phillott, [Can] W. L. Rev. H. W. | Mediæval Geography [essay illustr. of Hereford *Mappa Mundi*] 3 photos. | 4/- | 8° | Stanford | 74 |
| Bretschneider, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.] | Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources, 2 vols.; 2 maps [Orient. Ser.] | 21/- | p 8° | Trübner | 88 |

Bears clear testimony to the state of geogr. knowl. of Western countries possessed by Chinese scholars fr. xiii. to xvii. cent. For contents *v.* E § 31.

**Atlases** —*v.* E § 4: Atlases.

**History of Commerce**—*v.* D § 148.

**Individual Countries**—*v.* their names in this Class.

## 10. ANCIENT AND MEDIÆVAL WRITERS ON GEOGRAPHY.

*Only the best text, or, if it exists, a good or fairly good tr. into English, is given. For fuller lists of Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, v.* K.

**Collectively.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dindorf + Müller, W. + C. [eds.] | Herodotus [Gk. & Lat.] ed. Dindorf; Ctesias, Castor, Eratosthenes, ed. Müller | 12/6 | i 8° | Didot, *Paris* | 77 |
| Müller, C. [ed.] | Geographi Graeci Minores, ed. w. Latin tr. [3 vols.] vols. i.-ii. | 38/- | i 8° | Didot, *Paris* | 82 |
| Riese, A. [ed.] | Geographi Latini Minores | 6/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 78 |

**Individually.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anaximander Milesius: | seu vetustissima quaedam rerum univers. conceptio restituta, rec. J. Neuhäuser | 14/- | 8° | *Bonn* | 83 |
| Aristotle | —*v.* C § 9, *and* K § Aristotle. | | | | |
| Ctesias, Cnidius | Fragments, w. English notes and intro. J. E. Gilmore. [Classical Series] | | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Quae supersunt ed. A. Lion [Greek and Latin] | 4/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 23 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, ed. J. Ch. F. Bähr | 5/- | 8° | *Frankfort* | 24 |
| Ephorus | Fragmenta, ed. M. Marx | 6/- | 8° | *Carlsruhe* | 15 |
| Eratosthenes | Geograph. Fragmenta, ed. H. Berger | 8/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| Maass, E. | Analecta Eratosthenica | 3/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 83 |
| Hecateus | Fragmenta, ed. R. H. Klausen; map *red. to* | 3/- | 8° | ,, | 31 |
| Herodotus | Works, tr. G. + Sir H. Rawlinson + Sir J. G. Wilkinson, 4 vols.; maps & ill. | 48/- | 8° | Murray | [58-60] 75 |

With good notes, embodying the results of cuneiform and hierogylphic discovery down to 1875.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wheeler, J. T. | The Geography of Herodotus [tr. selections, w. illustr. information] | 12/- | 8° | Longman | [54] 61 |
| White, Dr. J. S. [Am.] | Herodotus for Boys & Girls, w. notes & intros.; 50 ill., 2 v. 16° *or* 1 v. 4°, ea. $2.50 | | | *New York* | 84 |
| Hipparchus | Geograph. Fragmenta, rec. H. Berger | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |
| Pliny (Major) | Works, tr. w. English notes J. Bostock + H. T. Riley, 6 vols. | ea. 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 55-57 |
| Polybius | rec. L. Dindorf [v. i. ed. T. Büttner-Wobst], 4 vols. | 14/- | 12° | Trübner, *Leipzig* | 82 |
| Ptolemy | Geographiae libri viii., ed. C. Müller, vol. I., pt. i. [w. Latin tr.] | 12/6 | i 8° | Didot, *Paris* | 83 |
| ,, | Reproduction of the Greek MS. at Mount Athos, ed. V. Langlois | 63/- | 4° | *Paris* | 67 |
| Bunbury, E. H. | —*art.* Ptolemy, *in* Ency. Brit. vol. xx. [*also his art.* Pytheas, *in same vol.*] | 30/- | 4° | Black | 86 |
| Winsor, Justin [Am.] | Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography [1462-1867; 42 pp.] | | r 8° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 84 |
| Strabo | Rerum geograph. libri xvii., tr. W. Falconer + H. C. Hamilton, 3 v. | ea. 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 54 |
| Xenophon | —*v.* K § Greek Historians. | | | | |

**Mediæval.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alfred the Great | Description of Europe & Voyages of Ohthere & Wulstan, ed. J. Bosworth | *o.p.* | r 8° | *London* | 55 |
| ,, | Voyages of Ohthere and Wulstan [with Hakluyt's Muscovy] [Nat. Lib.] | 6*d.* | 18° | Cassell | 89 |

# III. Geography, etc., of Europe.

## 11. GENERALLY.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Picturesque Europe, 5 vols.; w. 13 steel and 200 other ill. ea. 18/– 4° Cassell [76–79] 82–86
i.–ii.: Great Britain and Ireland; iii.–v.: the Continent.

RECLUS, Élisée The Earth and its Inhabitants: Europe [tr.], 5 vols.; well ill. ea. 21/– r 8° Virtue 88–89

*RUDLER + CHISHOLM, $\frac{\text{F.W.}}{\text{G.C.}}$ Europe, ed. Sir A. C. Ramsay, ill. [Stanford's Compendium of Mod. Geog.] 21/– 8° Stanford 85

SIME, James Geography of Europe [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] c 8° Macmillan 89

### Ethnology.

LATHAM, Dr. R. G. The Nationalities of Europe, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Bentley 63

### Historical Geography—*v.* E § 9.

### Seas.

*Baltic.*

KNIGHT, F. E. The *Falcon* on the Baltic; ill. [coasting cruise fr. Lond. to Copenh.] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

*Mediterranean.*

Mediterranean Illustrated. By Authors of *The Arctic World*; ill. 12/– i 8° Nelson 77

Picturesque Mediterranean; finely ill. *in pts.* ea. 2/6 4° Cassell 89 *in prog.*

## 12. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY AND BAVARIA.

### Austria: Generally.

KAY, D. Austria [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 80

KOHL, J. G. Travels in Austria [tr.; Foreign Library] *o.p.* [*pb.* 11/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° Chapman 43

*Bavaria.*

SCHMID + STIELER, H. + K. The Bavarian Highlands and Salzkammergut; ill. 25/– f° Chapman 74

SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. Strahan] Country of the Passion Play: Highlands & Highlanders of Bav.; ill. 6/– c 8° Chatto [80] 88

*Bayreuth.*

BARRY, Mrs. R. Milner Bayreuth and Franconian Switzerland; pl. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88

*Dalmatia. Istria.*

*JACKSON, T. G. Dalmatia, the Quarnero and Istria, 3 vols., pl. and ill. [largely archæol.] 42/– 8° Clar. Press 87

WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Dalmatia and Montenegro, w. a journey to Mostar [in Herzegovina], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° 48

*Illyria.*

EVANS, A. J. Illyrian Letters 7/6 p 8° Longman 78

*Tyrol.*

*GROHMANN, W. A. Tyrol and the Tyrolese; ill. 6/– p 8° Longman [76] 77

" " Gaddings with a Primitive People [the Tyrolese] 10/6 c 8° Remington [78] 79

WARING, G. E. *jun.* [Am.] Tyrol and the Skirt of the Alps; ill. $3 8° *New York* 79

*Vienna.*

REEVE, Dr. H. Journal of Residence in Vienna and Berlin, ed. his Son [1805–06] 8/6 p 8° Longman 77

### Hungary: Generally.

ANSTED, D. T. Hungary and Transylvania [incl. natural history and products] 8/6 8° W. H. Allen 62

PAGET, John Hungary and Transylvania, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 6/6] 8° Murray [39] 55

*PATTERSON, A. J. The Magyars: their country and institutions, 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Smith & Elder 69

TISSOT, Victor Unknown Hungary [tr. fr. French], 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Bentley 80

*Carpathians.*

CROSSE, A. F. Round about the Carpathians; map 12/6 c 8° Blackwood 78

Magyar-Land: narrative of travels thro' the Carpathians and Great Alföld, 2 vols.; ill. 38/– 8° Low 81
By a Fellow of the Carpathian Society.

*Danube and Adriatic.*

PATON, A. A. Researches on the Danube and the Adriatic, 2 vols. 21/– p 8° Trübner 62

*Transylvania.*

BONER, Charles Transylvania: its products and its people 21/– 8° Longman 65

GERARD, [Mme.] E. The Land beyond the Forest: facts, figures and fancies, 2 vols. 25/– 8° Blackwood 88

### Bosnia and Herzegovina—*v.* E § 29.

## 13. BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. d. Meulen, R. | Algemeene Aardrijkskundige Bibliographie van Nederland, pt. i. [in 3 pts] | s 8° | *Leyden* | 88 |

### Belgium.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| George, Ernest [artist] | Etchings in Belgium; 30 etchings | 21/- i 4° | Seeley | [77] 86 |
| Huet, Conrad B. | The Land of Rubens [a sort of guide-book; tr. fr. Dutch] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 88 |
| Stevenson, R. L. | An Inland Voyage | 7/6 p 8° | Paul | 78 |

*Ardennes* —*v.* E § 14: France.

### Holland.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Amicis, Edm. | Holland and its People [Am. tr. fr. Ital.], 18 pl., $2 c 8°; édition de luxe $15 | 4° | *New York* | [81] 83; 82 |
| Bird, F. S. | The Land of Dykes and Windmills | 12/6 c 8° | Low | 82 |
| Boughton + Abbey, G.H./E.A. | Sketching Rambles in Holland; ill. | 21/- s 4° | Macmillan | 84 |
| Davies, G. Christopher | On Dutch Waterways; ill. [ss. *Atalanta* on rivers and canals of Holland] | 9/- 4° | Jarrold, *Nor.* | [86] 88 |
| Hare, A. J. C. | Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia; ill. | 5/- p 8° | Smith & Elder | 85 |
| *Havard, H. | The Dead Cities of the Zuyder Zee [tr.]; w. 10 etchings | 6/- c 8° | Bentley | [75] 76 |
| * ,, ,, | Picturesque Holland [tr.]; w. 10 etchings | 16/- 8° | ,, | 76 |
| * ,, ,, | In the Heart of Holland [tr.]; w. 8 etchings | 15/- 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Lovett, Richard | Pictures from Holland, with pen and pencil; 132 ill. | 8/- i 8° | R. T. S. | 87 |
| Mahaffy + Rogers, J.P./J.E. | Sketches of a Tour through Holland and Germany; 85 ill. | 10/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Poole, R. Lane | Holland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 82 |
| Sala, G. A. | Dutch Pictures, and Pictures done with a Quill; 8 ill. | 2/6 c 8° | Vizetelly | [82] 87 |
| Traherne, Mrs. | A Summer in a Dutch Country House | 6/- c 8° | Paul | 89 |
| Wood, C. W. | Through Holland; ill. | 12/- 8° | Bentley | 77 |

**DENMARK**—*v.* E § 26. **FINLAND**—*v.* E § 26.

## 14. FRANCE.

### Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Black, C. B. | The South of France: from the Loire to the Mediterranean; maps & charts | 7/6 c 8° | Black | [88] 89 |
| Edwards, M. Betham | Holidays in Eastern France | 15/- 8° | Hurst | 79 |
| Lebon + Pelet, Prfs. A. + P. | France as it is [tr.]; 3 maps [spec. written f. English readers] | 7/6 c 8° | Cassell | 89 |
| Murray, E. C. Granville | Round about France | 7/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| Musgrave, G. M. | Nooks and Corners in Old France, 2 vols. | 24/- c 8° | Hurst | 67 |
| Pennell, J. + Eliz. R. | Our Sentimental Journey thro' France and Italy; ill. [on tricycle] | 6/- c 8° | Longman | 88 |
| Roberts, [Miss] M. | France [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 82 |

### Ethnology.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spencer, H. | Descriptive Sociology; part 8: French Civilization [*v.* E § 3] | 30/- f° | Williams | 82 |

### Life and People.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brownell, W. C. | French Traits: an essay in comparative criticism | 7/- 12° | Nutt | 89 |
| French Home Life | [papers repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine*] | 5/- c 8° | Blackwood | [73] 74 |
| Hamerton, P. G. | Rural Life in France | 7/6 8° | Seeley | [75] 76 |
| [ ,, ,, ] | Round My House: rural life in France | 5/- c 8° | ,, | [75] 80 |
| ,, ,, | French and English: a comparison [educ., politics, relig., customs, etc.] | 10/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Hawthorne, Nat. [Am.] | French and Italian Note Books [posthumous] | 7/6 c 8° | Paul | [71] 83 |
| Hillebrandt, Karl | France and the French in the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century [tr.] | 10/6 p 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| Murray, E. C. Grenville | High Life in France under the Republic; front.<br>Caustic sketches of high-life and society in Paris and the provinces: orig. contrib. to *Pall Mall Gazette.* | 2/6 c 8° | Vizetelly | [84] 87 |
| ,, ,, | French Pictures in English Chalk; 2 series | ea. 7/6 8° | Smith & Elder | 76; 78 |
| Musgrave, G. M. | Ten Days in a French Parsonage, 2 vols. | 16/- c 8° | Low | 64 |
| Seguin, L. G. [= Mrs. Strahan] | Life in a French Village | 2/6 12° | Strahan | 79 |
| Uzanne, Oct. | The Frenchwoman of the [Nineteenth] Century [tr.]; col. ill. | 42/- r 8° | Nimmo | 86 |
| "Vasili, Ct. Paul" | Society in Paris: the Upper Ten Thousand [tr.] | 6/- c 8° | Chatto | 89 |

### Rivers.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| George, Ernest [artist] | Etchings fr. the Loire and S. of France: 20 pl. & text | 42/- f° | Murray | 74 |
| Hamerton, P. G. | The Saône; 148 ill. by J. Pennell + author and 4 maps | 21/- r 8° | Seeley | 88 |
| Molloy, J. L. | An Autumn Holiday on French Rivers; ill. Linley Sambourne | 7/6 i 8° | Bradbury | [74] 79 |
| Turner, J. M. W. [artist] | The Seine and the Loire: 61 steel plates and text | 73/6 f° | Virtue | [33-35] 88 |
| Warren + Cleverley, E. P./C. F. | Wanderings of the *Beetle* on Rivers of France and Belgium; 41 ill. | 7/6 r 8° | Griffith | 86 |

### Scenery —*v. also* Rivers, *supra.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Green, Rev. S. G. | French Pictures drawn with Pen and Pencil; 150 ill. | 8/- i 8° | R. T. S. | [78] 79 |

E § 15

## Alpes Maritimes.

Author of "Vera" The Maritime Alps and their Seaboard; ill. 21/– 8° Longman 84

*Nice.*

HOLE, Can. S. R. Nice and her Neighbours; ill. 16/– sq8° Low 81

## Ardennes.

LINDLEY, Percy Walks in the Ardennes; ill. [Luxemburg and Belgian Ardennes] 1/– obl. Lindley [82] 88

MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Katherine In the Ardennes; ill. 10/6, *red. to* 7/6 sq8° Chatto 81

## Auvergne.

de KANTZOW, Adm. Summer Days in Auvergne; ill. 5/– c 8° Bentley 75

## Brittany.

BLACKBURN, H. Breton Folk; 170 ill. by R. Caldecott 10/6 sq8° Low 80

HUTCHINSON, T. J. Summer Holidays in Brittany 10/6 c 8° ,, 76

MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Katherine Pictures & Legends from Normandy & Brittany; ill. 10/6, *red. to* 7/6 8° Chatto 82

,, ,, ,, Through Brittany; ill. 7/6 8° ,, [77] 81

MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Ramble into Brittany, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° Hurst 70

## Cevennes.

STEVENSON, R. L. Travels with a Donkey in the Cevennes 2/6 c 8° Chatto [79] 86

## Dauphiné.

MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Pilgrimage into Dauphiné, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Hurst 57

## Normandy.

BLACKBURN, H. Picturesque Normandy; ill. 16/– 8° Low 69

MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Katherine Through Normandy; ill. [*v. also* Brittany, *supra*] 7/6 8° Chatto [74] 86

MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Ramble through Normandy *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Hurst 55

## Paris.

de AMICIS, Edm. Studies of Paris [Am. tr. fr. Italian] $1.25 c 8° *New York* [79] 83

HAMERTON, P. G. Paris in Old and Present Times: archæological & topograph.; ill. 21/– f° Seeley 84

JACKSON, Lady C. C. Old Paris: its court and literary salons, 2 vols. 24/– p 8° Bentley 78

,, ,, The Old Régime; court, salons, and theatres, 2 vols. 24/– p 8° ,, 80

JERROLD, Blanchard At Home in Paris ser. i., 2 vols., 16/–; ser. ii., 2 vols. 21/– c 8° W. H. Allen 84

ROBINSON, William The Parks and Gardens of Paris; ill. 18/– 8° Macmillan [69] 78

SALA, G. A. Paris Herself Again; 350 Fch. ill. [after war of 1870–71] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [79] 87

TAINE, H. A. Notes on Paris, tr. J. A. Stevens [Am.] $2.50 12° *New York* [68] 75

THACKERAY, W. M. Paris Sketch Book 1/6 16° Smith & Elder [40] 88

"VASILI, Ct. Paul" Society in Paris c 8° Chatto 89

*Bibliography.*

LACOMBE, Paul Bibliographie Parisienne: tableaux d. moeurs [1600–1880; chronol., w. notes and index] 8° *Paris* 87

*Guide Books.*

"Anglo-Parisian" Paris by Day and Night 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 89

DICKENS, C., *jun.* Dictionary of Paris 1/– 16° Macmillan [81] *ann.*

*HARE, A. J. C. Paris; ill., 10/–, or 2 v. 10/6; Days near Paris, ill., 10/–, or 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87; 87

Living Paris: a guide to Manners, Monuments and Institutions 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [87] 89

*Art Galleries* —*v.* I § Art Galleries.

## Picardy.

MUSGRAVE, G. M. Bye-Roads and Battle-Fields in Picardy 16/– 8° Bell 61

## Pyrenees.

BILBROUGH, E. J. 'Twixt France and Spain; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 82

BLACKBURN, H. Summer Life at French Watering Places; ill. G. Doré [Pyrenees] 7/6 c 8° ,, [67] 80

RUSSELL, Ct. H. Biarritz and the Basque Countries; map 6/– c 8° Stanford 73

TROYTE, C. E. Acland- From the Pyrenees to the Channel in a Dog-cart; pl. 16/– 8° Sonnenschein 87

## Riviera

—*v.* E § 24: Italy.

## 15. GERMANY AND HELIGOLAND.

## Generally.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Germany, Past and Present 7/6 p 8° Paul [79] 80

Contains a good view of the social institutions and customs of Germany.

,, ,, ,, Germany [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 83

## Life and People.

BAUR, W. Life in Germany, during the War of Independence, 2 vols., *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Strahan 70

DIDON, Abbé The Germans, tr. R. L. de Beaufort 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 84

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Home Life | [reprinted articles from *Fraser's Magazine*] | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | [76] 76 |
| MAYHEW, Henry | German Life and Manners in Saxony | 7/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [63] 65 |
| de STAEL, Mme. | Germany, tr. with notes O. W. Wright [Am.] | $3 | c 8° | *Boston* | 71 |
| VARNHAGEN v. ENSE | Sketches of German Life & Scenes fr. War of Liberation, tr. Sir A. D. Gordon | 3/6 | c 8° | Murray | [ ] 61 |
| VIZETELLY, H. | Berlin under the New Empire; ill. [instits., industry, social life, etc.], 2 v., | 30/– | 8° | Tinsley | 79 |
| WHITMAN, Sidney | Imperial Germany [politics, life, education, aristocracy, women, etc.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 89 |

### Scenery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GEORGE, Ernest [artist] | Etchings of the Mosel: 20 pl. and letterpress | 42/– | f° | Murray | 73 |
| GREEN, Rev. S. G. | Pictures from the German Fatherland; ill. | 8/– | i 8° | R. T. S. | 80 |

### Alsace.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEE, Katherine | Among the Alsatian Mountains; ill. | 9/– | c 8° | Bentley | 83 |

### Austria

—*v.* E § 12: Austria.

### Black Forest.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moravian Life in the Black Forest; ill. | | 6/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. STRAHAN] | The Black Forest: its people and legends | 6/– | p 8° | Hodder | [79] 86 |
| WOOD, C. W. | In the Black Forest | 6/– | c 8° | Bentley | 82 |

### Harz Mountains.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACKBURN, Henry | The Harz Mountains: tour in the toy country; 40 ill. | 12/– | 8° | Low | 73 |
| HEINE, Heinrich | A Trip to the Brocken, tr. McLintock | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Travel Pictures [tour to Harz, Norderny, *Bk. of Ideas*; tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 82 |

### Rhine, The.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *STIELER, K. | The Rhine, from its Source to the Sea, tr. Bartley; 170 ill. | 15/– | s 4° | Virtue | [78] 88 |

### Heligoland [Brit. Colony] and North Sea Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACK, W. G. | Heligoland and the Islands of the North Sea | 4/– | 8° | Blackwood | 88 |

## 16. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*a*): GENERALLY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ANDERSON, J. P. | Book of Brit. Topography [cat. of topogr. bks. in Brit. Mus.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 12/6] | | i 8° | Satchell | 81 |
| CALYZER, T. S. [ed.] | Britannia: collection of principal Latin Authors ref. to Brit. | | 8° | | 78 |
| NICHOLS, J. G. | The Topographer and Genealogist, 3 vols. | 25/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | 58 |
| UPCOTT, W. | Bibliographical Account of the principal works on Eng. Topogr, 3 v.; ill. [*w.* 80/–] | | 8° | *London* | 18 |

### Early Topography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMDEN, William | Britannia, tr. and enlarged Rich. Gough, 4 vols. [standard] [*w.* £3] | | f° | *Lond.* | [1506–1607] 06 |
| ,, ,, | Remains concerning Britain; port. [repr. of edn. of 1674, the best] | 7/6 | c 8° | J. R. Smith | [1605] 70 |

#### Domesday Book [survey of Wm. i., A.D. 1086]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Domesday Book reproduced by zinco-process, 2 vols. | | £20 | i 4° | Rolls Series | 61–63 |

GREAT DOMESDAY BOOK: Beds.; Berks.; Bucks.; Chesh. and Lancs.; Cornw.; Derby.; Dors.; Gloucs.; Heref.; Hunt.; Kent; Leics. and Rutl.; Middles.; Northants.; Oxon.; Salop.; Staffs.; Surrey; Warw.; Worcs.; *ea.* 8/-. Cambs.; Devon.; Hants.; Herts.; Nottgh.; Somers.; Sussex; Wilts.; *ea.* 10/-.—Lincs.; Yorks.; *ea.* 21/-.
LITTLE DOMESDAY BOOK: Essex, 16/-; Norfolk, 23/-; Suffolk, 22/-.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Birch, W. de Gray | Domesday Book: a popular account with notes | 3/– | f 8° | S. P. C. K. | 87 |
| Dove, P. E. [ed.] | Domesday Studies, 2 vols. | ea. 18/– | 4° | Longman | 88 |

The papers read at the meeting of the Domesd. Commem. of 1886; w. bibliogr. acc. of MSS., etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ellis, Sir H. | General Introduction to the Study of Domesday, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 70/–] | | 8° | *London* | 33–46 |
| Eyton, Rev. R. W. | Key to Domesday [illustr. by anal. and digest of Dorset survey] | 30/– | 4° | Taylor & Francis | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Notes on Domesday [repr. fr. Trans. Salop Archæol. Soc.] | 1/– | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 77 |

*Vide* also Somersetshire, Staffordshire, in E § 17.

### General Geographical Manuals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GEIKIE, Prf. Archibald | A Geography of the British Isles [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] | 1/– | 18° | Macmillan | 89 |
| MARTIN, Fred. | —*article* England: geography and statistics—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 78 |
| RECLUS, Élisée | The Earth and its Inhabitants: British Isles [tr.], well ill. | 21/– | r 8° | Virtue | 88 |
| *RUDLER + CHISHOLM, F.W./G.G. | The British Isles—*in their* Europe; ill. [Stanford's Compend. of Mod. Geogr.] | 21/– | 8° | Stanford | 85 |

Physical Features, rivers, geology, soil, climate, flora, fauna, ethnogr., religion, educ., traits, etc., etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEELEY, Prf. H. G. | Geography of the British Isles, 2 vols. [student's book] | | c 8° | Rivington | *in prep.* |

### Physical Geography—*v. also* H § 35: Great Britain and Ireland (Physiography of).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HULL, Dr. Edward | Contrib. to the Physical History of the British Isles; 27 col. maps | 12/6 | 8° | Stanford | 82 |
| *RAMSAY, Sir A. C. | Physical Geology and Geography of Great Britain | 15/– | 8° | ,, | [6–] 78 |

### Antiquities —*v.* G §§ 2–4: Antiquities of Great Britain.

### Atlases.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEVAN, G. Phillips | Statistical Atlas of England, Scotland and Ireland | *pb.* 105/– [*red. to* 30/–] | f° | Johnston, *Edin.* | 82 |
| PHILIP & SON [pubs.] | Atlas of the Counties of England [reduced from Ordnance Survey] | 42/– | c f° | Philip | [ ] 75 |
| LETTS & Co. [late pubs.] | Popular County Atlas of England and Wales | 17/6 | f° | Mason | [85] 87 |

### Description.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] | Our Own Country [Brit. Isles]: descrip., histor., pictrl., 6 v. [fully ill.; pop.] | ea. 7/6 | 4° | Cassell | 79–83 |
| ,, | Picturesque Europe, vols. i.–ii. [Gt. Brit. and Irel.]; pl. and ill. | ea. 18/– | 4° | ,, | [$\substack{76\\77}$] $\substack{82\\83}$ |
| COBBETT, William | Rural Rides in Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hants, Berks, Oxford, etc. [1821–22], 2 v. | 12/6 | c 8° | Reeves & Turnr. | [53] 85 |
| EMERSON, P. H. | Pictures from Life in Field and Fen [20 photogravures] | 63/– | f° | Bell | 87 |
| VILLARS, P. | The English Provinces: a picturesque survey [tr.], w. 200 ill. | 7/6 | r 8° | Routledge | 87 |
| ,, | Scotland and Ireland: a picturesque survey [tr.], w. 200 ill. | 7/6 | r 8° | ,, | 87 |

### Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BEDDOE, Dr. J. | The Races of Britain | 21/– | r 8° | Trübner | 86 |
| LUBBOCK, Sir J. | The Races of the British Isles [repr. of letters to *Times*] | 2/6 | s 4° | Quaritch | 87 |
| NICHOLAS, T. | The Pedigree of the English People [race admixture, w. spec. ref. to Celts] | 16/– | 8° | Paul | [68] 78 |
| ROEMER, J. | Origins of the English People, and English Language [compilation] | 18/– | 8° | Bell | 88 |

### Gazetteers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BARTHOLOMEW, J. | Gazetteer of the British Isles: statist. and topograph.; maps | 36/– | r 8° | Black | 87 |

Concise descriptions of some 60,000 cities, towns, villages, hamlets, parishes, etc., w. all the Railw. Stations, P. O.'s, Telegr. O.'s, Country Seats, Mills, Mines, Rivers, Lakes, Bays, Islands, Mountains, Ruins, etc.

### Abbeys and Castles—*v. also* Homes, etc., *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEATTIE, Dr. W. | Castles and Abbeys of England, 2 vols.; 200 ill. | 25/– | i 8° | Virtue | [42–51] |
| DUGDALE, Sir Wm. | Monasticon: history of abbeys, monasteries, hospitals, etc., of England and Wales, 8 vols.; 250 pl. [*pb.* & *w.* £25] | | f° | March | [1655–73] 49 |
| HOWITT, Wm. + Mary | Ruined Abbeys & Castles of Gt. Britain; 2 ser.; photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 20/–] | | 4° | Bennett | 61–64 |
| TIMBS, J. | Abbeys, Castles, & Ancient Halls of Eng. & Wales, 3 v. [legends, etc.] | ea. 5/– | p 8° | Warne | [70] 80 |

### Battle-Fields.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROOKE, R. | Visits to Fields of Battle in England of the Fifteenth Century | 15/– | 8° | *London* | 82 |
| HOWITT, Wm. | Visits to Remarkable & Notable Places; ill. [old halls, battle & hist. fields] | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | [39–41] 88 |

### Cathedrals, etc. —*v.* I § Architecture: Ecclesiastical.

### Homes, Halls, Mansions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HALL, S. C. | Baronial Halls & Picturesque Edifices of Engl., 2 vols.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 147/–; *w.* 50/–] | | f° | Chapman | [48] 58 |
| JEWITT + HALL, Ll.; S. C. | The Stately Homes of England, 2 ser.; 380 ill. | ea. 21/– | r 8° | Virtue | 73–77 |
| MORRIS, Rev. F. O. | The Ancestral Homes of Britain; 40 col. pl. | 31/6 | 4° | Bell | 68 |
| ,, ,, | Castles and Halls of England [Ser. II. of above] | 31/6 | 4° | ,, | 70 |
| NASH, Joseph | Mansions of England in the Olden Time; 104 litho. pl., 4 v., ea. 31/6; col. | 52/6 | f° | Sotheran | [39–49] 69–72 |

### Remains: Celtic, Roman, Saxon and Danish—*v.* G § 2.

### Rivers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom. By various experts; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Unwin | 88 |

Thames, Mersey, Tyne, Clyde, Wear, Avon, Southampton Water, Humber, Liffey, Usk, Tees, Severn, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rivers of Great Britain: | Rivers of the East Coast; ill. | 42/– | r 4° | Cassell | 89 |

Dee, Tay, Forth, Tweed, Coquet, Tyne, Wear, Tees, Tributaries of Humber, rivers of Wash, of East. Counties.

#### *Dee.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOWSON + RIMMER, $\frac{\text{Dn.J.S.}}{\text{A.}}$ | The River Dee: its aspect and history; 93 ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Virtue | [75] 81 |

#### *Granta and Cam.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FARREN, R. [artist] | Granta and Cam fr. Byron's Pool to Ely [etchings; *v. also* Thames, *inf.*] | 38/– | f° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 80 |

#### *Ribble.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOBSON, W. | Rambles by the Ribble, ser. i.–iii. | ea. 1/– | c 8° | *Preston* | [64] 77; 78; 83 |

#### *Thames.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHURCH, A. J. | Isis and Thamesis; ill. [Oxford to Henley] | 16/– | r 8° | Seeley | 85 |
| DICKENS, Chas., *jun.* | Dictionary of the Thames | 1/– | 16° | Macmillan | [79] *ann.* |
| FARREN, Robert [artist] | The Thames, Isis, and Cam [etchings] | 36/– | 4° | ,, | 81 |
| HALL, S. C. + Mrs. S. C. | The Book of the Thames; ill. | 21/– | 4° | Virtue | [59] 78 |
| HERRING, J. H. [artist] | The Thames Bridges from London to Hampton Court [etchings] | 10/6 | f° | Pinder | 85 |
| LAW, D. [artist] | The Thames: Oxford to London [20 etchings] | 31/6 | 4° | Bell | 81 |
| LESLIE, G. D. [artist] | Our River: an artist's life on the Thames; w. 50 ill. | 12/6 | 4° | Bradbury | [81] 88 |
| ROBERTSON, H. R. [artist] | The Upper Thames; ill. | 21/– | 4° | Virtue | 74 |

#### *Tyne.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GUTHRIE, J. | The River Tyne: its history and resources; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | *Newcastle* | 80 |
| PALMER, W. J. [artist] | The Tyne and Tributaries; 150 ill. | 25/– | i 8° | Bell | 82 |

**E § 16**

## Scenery. Rural Life.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FINDEN, W. + E. | Ports, Harbours & Watering Places of Gt. Brit., 2 vols.; w. 120 steel pl. | 42/- 4° | Virtue | [38] 42 |
| FOSTER, Birket [artist] | Pictures of English Landscape; 30 ill., w. text Tom Taylor | 21/- r 4° | Routledge | 63 |
| GILPIN, Rev. W. | Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath; ill. [chiefly New Forest] | 7/6 c 8° | Low | [1791] 82 |
| GREEN, Rev. S. G. | English Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. | 8/- i 8° | R.T.S. | [77] 89 |
| HOWITT, William | Rural Life in England; ill. Bewick + S. Williams | 12/6 m 8° | Longman | [37] 62 |
| STANFIELD, C. [artist] | Coast Scenery of England | 21/- 4° | Virtue | 73 |
| TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] | Picturesque Views in England and Wales, 3 vols. [96 autotypes] | 126/- f° | Bell | [27-35] 72 |
| | *Also separately*: Landscapes [40 pl.] 52/6; Castles and Abbeys [32 pl.] 42/-; Coast Scenery [24 pl.] 31/6. | | | |
| ,, ,, | The Harbours of England, w. text J. Ruskin | 25/- f° | Smith & Elder [ | ] 77 |

## Towns and Streets.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DORAN, Dr. J. | Memories of our Great Towns; 38 ill. [1860-77] | 7/6 c 8° | Chatto | 78 |
| FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. | English Towns and Districts; ill. [addresses and essays] | 14/- 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| Historic Town Series, ed. Prf. E. A. Freeman + Rev. Wm. Hunt | | ea. 3/6 c 8° | Longman | 87-89 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bristol | Rev. W. HUNT | 87 |
| Carlisle | Prf. M. CREIGHTON | 89 |
| Cinque Ports | Prf. Montagu BURROWS | 89 |
| Colchester | Rev. E. M. CUTTS | 87 |
| Exeter | Prf. E. A. FREEMAN | 88 |
| London | Rev. W. J. LOFTIE | 87 |
| Oxford | Rev. C. W. BOASE | 88 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOZLEY, Rev. T. | Reminiscences of Towns, Villages, and Schools, 2 vols. | 18/- c 8° | Longman | 85 |
| RIMMER, A. | Ancient Streets and Homesteads; ill. | 10/6 8° | Macmillan | [77] 79 |
| ,, ,, | Our Old Country Towns; ill. | 10/6 s 4° | Chatto | 81 |

## Social and Political Life. England as seen by Foreigners, etc.

### *Contemporary Life.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLLIER, R. L. [Am.] | English Home Life | c 8° | *Boston* | 89 |
| DARYL, P. | Public Life in England, tr. [fr. French], H. Firth | 2/6 c 8° | Routledge | 84 |
| *EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] | English Traits | 5/- p 8° | Macmillan | [56] 84 |
| *ESCOTT, T. H. S. | England: her people, policy and pursuits | 8/- 8° | Chapman | [79] 85 |
| | An excellent work, presenting a faithful and complete picture of England of the present day. | | | |
| FRANCE, Hector | John Bull's Army [tr. fr. French] | 4/6 c 8° | Whittaker | 87 |
| HEATH, F. G. | Peasant Life in the West of England | 10/6 c 8° | Low | [72] 82 |
| ,, ,, | The English Peasantry | 7/6 8° | Warne | 74 |
| HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.] | Our Old Home; & English Note Books [posth.] [vols. vii.-viii. of *Works*] | $4 12° | *Boston* | [63; 70] 83 |
| ,, Mrs. [Am.] | Notes in England and Italy | $2 12° | *New York* | [69] 69 |
| HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] | The Australian in London and America | 6/- c 8° | Ward & Downey | 89 |
| HOLMES, Oliver Wendell [Am.] | One Hundred Days in Europe [repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.*] | 6/- p 8° | Low | 87 |
| HOPPIN, Dr. J. M. [Am.] | Old England: its art, scenery and people | $1.75 16° | *Boston* | [67] 86 |
| LAUGEL, Auguste | England: political and social [Am. tr. fr. French] | $1.50 12° | *New York* | 74 |
| MILLER, Hugh | First Impressions of England and its People | 3/6 c 8° | Nimmo, *Edin.* | [47] 89 |
| MURRAY, E. C. Grenville | Side Lights on English Society; ill. | 5/- c 8° | Vizetelly | [81] 89 |
| "O'RELL, Max" [= Paul BLOUET] | John Bull and his Island | 2/6 c 8° | Field & Tuer | [83] 85 |
| ,, ,, | John Bull's Womankind | 2/6 c 8° | ,, ,, | 84 |
| | By a French teacher in London, "taking off" the English in a good-natured, semi-humorous way. | | | |
| PARKES, [Sir] H. | Australian Views of England during 1861-1862 | 3/6 12° | Macmillan | 69 |
| RODENBERG, J. | England: literary and social, from a German point of view [tr.] | 14/- 8° | Bentley | 75 |
| *TAINE, H. A. | Notes on England, tr. fr. Fch. W. Fraser Rae | 5/- c 8° | Chapman | [73] 85 |
| WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] | England Without and Within | 10/6 c 8° | Low | [81] 82 |

### *Earlier Life* —*v. also* F §§ 19-27, *passim*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BESANT, Walter | Fifty Years Ago; 137 ill. [year 1837, people, soc., schl., tavern, club, etc.] | 16/- 8° | Chatto | 88 |
| DAVIES, R. [ed.] | Life of Marmaduke Rawdon, of York, w. notes | s 4° | Camden Soc. | 63 |
| | Containing curious details of travelling in England in 17th cent., as well as in Europe and America. | | | |
| ELLIS, Annie R. | Sylvestra: studies of manners in England, 2 vols. [1770-1800] | 21/- c 8° | Bell | 82 |
| | A quaint and interesting account of English university, cathedral, provincial and metropolitan life in the last century. | | | |
| EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] | English Traits [cheap edn. 1/- Bell '74] | 5/- c 8° | Macmillan | [56] 86 |
| GOADBY, E. | The England of Shakespeare; ill. [a good little book] | 2/6 c 8° | Cassell | [82] 89 |
| GRIFFITHS, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] | Thro' Eng. on a Side Saddle in rn. of W. & Mary [diary of Celia Fiennes] | 12/6 8° | Field & Tuer | 89 |
| HARRISON, Wm. | Description of England in Shakespeare's Youth, ed. F. J. Furnivall | 8° | New Shaksp. Soc. | [1577] 77-80 |
| HENTZNER, Paul | Travels in England dur. rn. of Qu. Elizabeth [in 1598; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] | 6*d.* 18° | Cassell | [1629] 89 |
| | Originally written in Latin; first tr. for Horace WALPOLE by Rich. BENTLEY (son of Dr. BENTLEY) *Strawberry Hill*, 1757. | | | |
| Inedited Tracts, ill. | Manners, Opinions and Occupations of Englishmen in 16-17 cent.; ill. [1579-1618] | s 4° | Roxburghe Lib. | 68 |
| JUSSERAND, | English Wayfaring Life in Fourteenth Century [tr.]; pl. and ill. | 12/- s 8° | Unwin | [87] 89 |
| PAULI, Dr. Reinhold | Pictures of Old England, tr. fr. Germ. E. C. Otté | 6/- c 8° | Macmillan | [61] 77 |
| POCOCKE, Bp. Richard | Travels through England, ed. J. J. Cartwright, 2 vols. [1747-1760] | s 4° | Camden Soc. | 88 |
| RYE, W. B. [ed. & tr.] | England as seen by Foreigners in the days of Elizabeth and James I. | 15/- s 4° | J. R. Smith | 65 |
| | Trs. of the Journals of the two Dukes of Wirtemberg in 1592 and 1610, and several other accounts fr. 1558-1617. | | | |
| SMITH, Edw. [ed.] | Foreign Visitors to Eng. & what they have thought of us [Bk. Lover's Lib.] | 4/6 f 8° | Stock | 89 |
| VOLTAIRE, F. A. | Letters on England [tr.] [Cassell's National Lib.] | 6*d.* 18° | Cassell | 89 |
| WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] | England Within and Without | | | |

*London* —*v.* E § 17: Middlesex, *s.v.* London.

## 17. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*b*): ENGLAND ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

The Standard County Histories (mostly out of print) are also inserted. The smaller towns and villages, and all Guide Books, are omitted.

### Bedfordshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Miller+Skertchly, S.H./S.B. | The Fenland, Past and Present; maps and ill. | 31/6 | r 8° | *Wisbech*(Longman) | 78 |

*Hundred of Willey.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harvey, William | History and Antiquities of the Hundred of Willey; 9 pts. in 14 | [*w.* £7 10*s.*] | 4° | *London* | 72–78 |

### Berkshire.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ashmole, Elias | Antiq. of Berkshire, 3 v. 8° *London*, 1719; 3 v. [*w. ab.* 147/–] 8° *ib.* 1723; 1 v. | | f° | *Reading* | 1736 |
| Cooper-King, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] | The History of Berkshire [Popular County Histories] | 7/6 | 8° | Stock | 86 |
| Kerry, C. | History and Antiquities of Hundred of Bray | | 8° | Bickers | 61 |
| Lysons, D.+S. | Berkshire: its topography and history | *o.p.* | r 4° | *London* | [06] 68 |

*Newbury.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Money, Walter | The History of the Ancient Town and Borough of Newbury; 3 maps | 21/– | r 8° | Parker | 87 |

*Windsor.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dixon, W. Hepworth | Royal Windsor, 4 vols. [events centering round Windsor] | 60/– | 8° | Bickers | [78–80] 80 |
| Loftie, Rev. W. J. | Windsor Castle, w. description of Park, Town, and Neighb.; 67 ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Seeley | [87] 87 |
| Menzies, W. | History of Windsor Great Park and Forest; photos. | 168/– | f° | Longman | 64 |
| Tighe+Davis, R.T.+J.E. | Annals of Windsor, 2 vols.; map & ill. [castle & town] | 25/– | r 8° | J. R. Smith | [58] 64 |
| Woodward, B. B. | Windsor Castle: picturesque and descriptive; ill. | 105/– | f° | Ward & Lock | [70] 75 |

With 23 photos. The late Mr. Woodward was Librarian to the Royal Library, Windsor.

### Buckinghamshire.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lipscomb, G. | History & Antiquities of the County of Buckingham, 4 vols.; 270 ill. | £12 12/– | 4° | Sotheran | 43–47 |
| Sheahan, J. J. | History and Topography of Buckinghamshire | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 62 |

*Worthies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gibbs, Robert | Worthies of Buckinghamshire | 10/6 | 8° | *Aylesbury* | 88 |

*Aylesbury.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gibbs, R. | History of Aylesbury; photos. | 17/6 | r 8° | *Aylesbury* | 88 |

*Burnham Beeches.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heath, F. G. | Burnham Beeches; map and ill. | 1/6 | p 8° | Ryder | [79] 85 |

*Eton.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chattock, R. S. [artist] | Sketches of Eton: etchings | 16/– | 4° | Seeley | 73 |
| Rimmer, A. | Rambles Round Eton and Harrow; 50 ill. | 10/6 | s 4° | Chatto | 82 |

*Eton College*—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

*Olney.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wright, Thos. | The Town of Cowper [Olney]: its history and associations | 6/– | c 8° | Low | 86 |

*Wraysbury, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gyll, G. W. J. | Hist. of Parish of Wraysbury, Ankerwycke Priory, & Magna Charta Island | *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–] | 4° | Bohn | 62 |

*Wycombe.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parker, John | The Early History and Antiquities of Wycombe; pl. | | 4° | *Wycombe* | 78 |

### Cambridgeshire.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heathcote, J. M. | Reminiscences of Fen and Mere; ill. | 28/– | r 8° | Longman | 76 |
| *Miller+Skertchly, S.H./S.B. | The Fenland, Past and Present; maps and ill. | 31/6 | r 8° | *Wisbech*(Longman) | 78 |

Geolog. sketch; prehist. inhab.; history; drainage; botany, flora and fauna; geol.; antiquities, etc.

*Cambridge.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, Rev. F. | Oxford and Cambridge: colleges, memories, associations; ill. | 10/– | 4° | R. T. S. | 73 |
| Clark, J. W. | Cambridge Etchings and Vignettes: 12 etchings and numerous vignettes | 21/– | f° | Seeley | 80 |
| " " | Cambridge: brief histor. and descrip. notes [above text, w. reduced ill.] | 6/– | c 8° | " | 89 |
| le Keux, J. L. | Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols.; 154 steel pl. and 90 ill. | 63/– | 8° | Macmillan | [41] 81 |
| *Willis+Clark, R.W./J.W. | Architectural History of Univ. of Cambridge and Eton, 4 vols.; ill. | 126/– | r 8° | Camb. Press | 86 |

*Cambridge University*—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

E § 17

*Newmarket.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hore, J. P. | History of Newmarket; 3 vols. | [chiefly turf history] | 37/6 | 8° | Baily | 86 |

*Thorney Abbey.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Warner, R. H. | History of Thorney Abbey, from its foundation to its dissolution | | 7/6 | 8° | *Wisbech* | 79 |

## Channel Islands.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ansted+Latham, D.T./R.G. | The Channel Islands; map and ill. | | 16/– | 8° | W. H. Allen [62] | 65 |
| Tupper, F. B. | History of Guernsey: with notices of Jersey | | 12/6 | 8° | Simpkin [54] | 76 |

## Cheshire

—*v. also* Lancashire, *infra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Axon, W. E. A. | Cheshire Gleanings | [worthies, associations, folklore, etc.] | 6/– | c 8° | J. Heywood, *Mancs* | 84 |
| Howson+Rimmer, Dn. J. S.+A. | Chester as it was; ill. | | 14/– | 4° | Longman | 72 |
| Hume, A. | The Antiquities of Cheshire | | 21/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | 63 |
| Ormerod, G. | Hist. of Co. Palatine & City of Chester, ed. T. Helsby, 3 v.; ports, & pl. | | £20 | f° | Routledge [19] | 76–82 |
| Parker, J. H. | Mediæval Architecture of Chester | | 5/– | 8° | Parker | 58 |

*Chester: Roman Remains in*—*v.* G § 2.

*Macclesfield.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Earwaker, J. P. | East Cheshire, past and present: hundred of Macclesfield, 2 v.; pl. & ill. | [*w.* 70/–] | | r 4° | *priv. prin. London* | 77 |

## Cornwall

—*see also* Devon, *infra*, *s.v.* Baddeley.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boase+Courtney, G.C./W.P. | Bibliotheca Cornubiensis, 2 v. & Suppl. | [bks. by Cornishmen & rel. to C.] | ea. 21/– | 8° | Longman | 74–78; 82 |

*Description.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Craik, [Mrs.] D. M. | Unsentimental Journey through Cornwall; well ill. | [repr. fr. *Eng. Ill. Mag.*] | 12/6 | 4° | Macmillan | 85 |

*History.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Courtney, W. P. | Parliamentary History of Cornwall | [fr. earliest period to 1832] | | | *priv. prin.* | *in prep.* |
| Polwhele, R. | Hist. of Cornwall: civil, milit., relig., archit., etc., 7 vols. | [*w.* £12 12/–] | | 4° | *Lond.* [03–16] | 16–36 |
| Vivian, J. L. [ed.] | Visitations of Cornwall | [Herald's Visitations, 1530, 73, 1620] | | 4° | | 79 *sqq.* |

*Worthies.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hawker, Rev. R. S. | Footprints of Former Men in far Cornwall | | 5/– | p 8° | J. R. Smith | 70 |
| Tregellas, W. H. | Cornish Worthies, 2 vols. | | 18/– | 8° | Stock | 85 |

*Land's End. Penzance. Scilly Isles.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lach-Szyrma, W. S. | Short History of Penzance, Land's End, etc. | | | 4° | *Truro* | 78 |
| White, Walter | Walk to Land's End and Trip to Scilly Isles; 4 maps | | 4/– | p 8° | Chapman [55] | 79 |

*Trigg Minor.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maclean, Sir J. | Parochial and Family History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor, 3 vols.; ill. | | | 4° | *priv. prin.* | 68–79 |

## Cumberland.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jefferson, S. | History and Antiquities of Cumberland, vols. i.–ii.; ill. | | *o.p.* | 8° | *Carlisle* | 40–42 |
| Whellan, W. | History and Topography of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland | | *o p.* | 4° | *Pontefract* | 60 |

*Lakes* —*v.* Westmoreland, *infra.*

*Worthies.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lonsdale, H. | Cumberland Worthies, 6 vols. | | ea. 7/6 | c 8° | Routledge | 67–75 |

*Carlisle.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Creighton, Prf. M. | Carlisle | [Historic Towns] | 3/6 | p 8° | Longman | 89 |

## Derbyshire.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bateman+Glover, Thos./Stephen | Vestiges of the Antiquities of Derbyshire; ill. | | 15/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | 48 |
| Croston, James | On Foot through the Peak | | 3/6 | c 8° | Heywood, *Mancs.* | 89 |
| Domesday Book: | Derbysh., ed. Llew. Jewitt: facsimile reprod., 10/6; Translation | | 10/6 | i 4° | Bemrose | |
| Jennings, L. J. | Derby and the South Downs: rambles among the hills; ill. | | 12/– | p 8° | Murray | 80 |
| Pendleton, J. | History of the County of Derby | [Popular County Histories] | 7/6 | 8° | Stock | 86 |
| Robinson, J. B. | Derbyshire Gleanings | | 25/– | r 8° | J. R. Smith | 66 |

*Churches.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cox, Rev. J. C. | Notes on the Churches of Derbyshire, 4 vols.; ill.<br>i.: Hundred of Scarsdale, 15/–; ii.: High Peak and Wirksworth, 21/–; iii.: Appletree, etc., 21/–; iv.: Morleston, etc., 25/–. | | 75/– | r 8° | Bemrose | 76–79 |
| ,, ,, | Chronicles of the Collegiate Church of All Saints, Derby; ill. | | 42/– | r 4° | ,, | 81 |

*Scenery.*

CHANTREY, Sir F. [artist] Peak Scenery: or views in Derbyshire, ed. J. Croston: 29 copper pl. 31/6 r 4° Murray, *Derby* 86

*Croxall.*

USSHER, Rev. Rich. Historical Sketch of Parish of Croxall; ill. 42/– r 4° Bemrose 81

*Haddon Hall.*

CATTERMOLE, G. [artist] Evenings at Haddon Hall; ill. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46
,, ,, ,, History and Antiquities of Haddon Hall; lithos. 5/– 4° Bemrose 67

## Devonshire.

*Bibliography.*

DAVIDSON, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis [books rel. to Devonshire] *o.p.* 4° *Exeter* 52
WORTH, R. N. The Three Towns Bibliotheca [Plymouth, Devonport, Stonehouse] 8° *Plymouth* *n.d.* (73)

*Generally.*

POLWHELE, R. History of Devonshire, 3 vols. [*w.* £14 14/–] f° *Exeter* 1793–1806

*Dartmoor.*

PAGE, J. L. Warden An Exploration of Dartmoor and its Antiquities; etchings and ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley [89] 89

*Exeter.*

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Exeter; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman 88

*Lundy.*

CHANTER, J. R. Lundy Island: a monograph, descriptive and historical; ill. 3/6 12° Cassell 77

*Torquay.*

WHITE, J. T. The History of Torquay; ill. 10/6 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 78

## Dorsetshire.

*Bibliography.*

MAYO, Rev. C. H. Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis f 4° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Press) 86

*Generally.*

EYTON, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [being an analysis and digest. of Dorset Survey] 30/– 4° Taylor & Francis 78
HUTCHINS, Rev. J. History & Antiquities of Dorset, ed. Shipp + Hodson, 4 vols.; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £15] f° *Westm.* [1774] 61–75
*WORTH, R. N. History of County of Devon [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock [86] 89

*Corfe Castle.*

*BOND, Thos. History and Description of Corfe Castle; plan and ill. 7/6 8° Stanford 84

*Roman and other Remains in*—*v.* **G** § 2, *s.v.* Dorset.

## Durham.

*Generally.*

BOYLE, J. R. Durham [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock *in prep.*
FORDYCE, W. History and Antiquities of the County of Durham, 2 vols.; ill. 73/– r 8° Fullarton 57
LOW, Rev. J. L. Durham [Diocesan Histories Series] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 81
PERRY + HENMAN, J. T. / C. Illustrations of Mediæval Antiquities in the County of Durham f° *Oxford* 67
RAINE, [Can.] J. History and Antiquities of North Durham; ill. [*w.* 70/–] r f° Nichols 30–52
SURTEES, Rev. R. History and Antiquities of the Co. Palatine of Durham, 4 vols.; ill. [*w.* £25] f° ,, 16–40

*Newcastle, Gateshead.*

WELFORD, R. History of Newcastle & Gateshead, in 14th & 15th cent. 12/6 r 8° Walter Scott 84

*Norham.*

JERNINGHAM, H. E. H. History of Norham Castle and its Surroundings 7/6 8° Paterson, *Edin.*

*Stockton-on-Tees.*

HEAVISIDES, H. The Annals of Stockton-on-Tees; w. biograph. notices 8° *Stockton* 65
RICHMOND, T. Local Records of Stockton and Neighbourhood 10/6 r 8° Marlborough 68

## Essex.

*Generally.*

MORANT, P. Hist. & Antiquities of the County of Essex, 2 vols. [*w.* 60/–; 1st ed. *w.* £15] f° *Chelmsford* [1768] 16
SUCKLING, A. History and Antiquities of the County of Essex *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 4° Weale 45

*Colchester.*

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Colchester; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman 87

**E § 17**

### *Epping Forest.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buxton, E. N. | Epping Forest; maps, plans, and etchings | | 7/6 | 8° | Stanford | 84 |
| Fisher, W. R. | The Forest of Essex | [history, laws, admin. & anc. customs] | 35/– | 4° | Butterworth | 87 |
| Lindley, Percy | Walks in Epping Forest; ill. | | 5/– | obl. | Lindley | 85 |

### *Ham, East and West.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fry, K. | History of the East and West Ham Parishes, ed. Pagenstecher; ill. | | 21/– | 8° | Siegle | 88 |

## Gloucestershire.

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blacker, B. H. | Gloucestershire, Notes and Queries | [repr. fr. *Stroud Journal*] | | 8° | *Stroud* | 81 |
| Rudder, S. | A New History of Gloucestershire; pl. | [*w.* £4] | | f° | *Cirencester* | 1779 |

### *Bristol.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bristol and its Environs: | historical, descriptive, and scientific | | 5/– | c 8° | Houlston | 75 |
| Hunt, Rev. Wm. | Bristol; 4 maps | [Historic Towns Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| Latimer, John | The Annals of Bristol in the Nineteenth Century | | 16/– | 8° | Morgan, *Bristol* | 87 |
| Nicholls + Taylor, J. F. + J. | Bristol: Past and Present | | | 4° | *priv. prin.* | 80 |

## Hampshire, and the Isle of Wight.

### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gilbert, H. M. | Bibliotheca Hantoniensis: a bibliography of Hants | | | 4° | *Southampton n.d.* | (72) |

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mudie, Robert | Hampshire: its past and present condition, 3 vols. | [*w.* 20/–] | | 8° | *Winchester* | 38 |
| Woodward, B. B., etc. | General History of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, 3 vols.; ill. | | 105/– | 4° | Virtue | *n.d.* (70) |

#### *Isle of Wight.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oglander, Sir J. | The Oglander Memoirs, ed. W. H. Long | | 10/6 | 4° | Reeves & Turner | 88 |

Oglander was Dep.-Gov. of Portsmouth and Dep.-Lieut. of Isle of Wight, 1595-1648. This volume is a selection of all the most important passages of local and histor. interest. The MSS. have been largely referred to and quoted in most books about the Island.

#### *Roman Remains* —*v.* **G** § 2.

### *Basingstoke.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baigent + Millard, F. J. + J. E. | History of the Ancient Town and Manor of Basingstoke; maps and ill. | | 31/6 | 8° | Jacob, *Basingstoke* | 89 |

### *New Forest.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gilpin, Rev. W. | Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath; ill. | [chiefly New Forest] | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | [1791] 82 |
| Wise, J. R. | The New Forest; w. 63 ill. By Walter Crane | | 9/– | 8° | Sotheran | [63] 79 |

### *Selborne.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| White, Gilbert | Natural Hist. & Antiquities of Selborne, ed. E. T. Bennett + J. E. Harting; ill. T. Bewick | | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [1789] 89 |
| ” ” | The Same, ed. F. Buckland; ill. P. H. Delamotte | | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| ” ” | The Same, ed. T. Bell, 2 vols. | | 31/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | 77 |

### *Southampton.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davies, Rev. J. Silvester | History of Southampton | [ed. partly fr. Dr. Speed's MS.] | 15/– | r 8° | *Southampton* | 83 |

### *Vyne, The.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chute, C. W. | History of the Vyne, in Hampshire | [the house and its antiqu.] | 21/– | 4° | Jacob, *Winchester* | 88 |

### *Winchester.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benham, Rev. W. | Winchester | [Diocesan Histories] | 3/– | c 8° | S. P. C. K. | 84 |
| Bramston + Leroy, A. R. + A. C. | Historic Winchester: England's first Capital | | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | [82] 84 |
| Le Strange, Rev. A. G. | Royal Winchester: wanderings ab. the anc. capital; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackett | 89 |

#### *College* —*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain.

## Herefordshire.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robinson, C. J. | History of the Castles of Herefordshire & their Lords; ill. | | 25/– | 4° | Longman | 70 |
| ” ” | History of the Mansions & Manors of Herefordshire; ill. | | 52/6 | 4° | ” | 73 |
| Webb, J. | Memorials of the Civil War [Charles i.] in Herefordshire, 2 vols. | | 42/– | 8° | ” | 79 |

### *Hereford.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooke, W. H. | Collections towards a History of Hereford; ill. | | 52/6 | 4° | Murray | 82 |
| Johnson, Richard | The Ancient Customs of the City of Hereford, w. trs. of charters, etc.; ill. | | | 4° | | [45] 82 |

## Hertfordshire.

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clutterbuck, R. | History and Antiquities of Hertfordshire, 3 vols.; ill | [*w.* £15] | | f° | *London* | 15-27 |
| Cussans, J. E. | History of Hertfordshire, 3 vols; col. plates and ill. | [*w.* £5 5/–] | | i 4° | Sotheran | 74-81 |

### *St. Albans.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carr, J. Comyns | The Abbey Church of St. Albans; w. 5 etchings, and ill. | | 18/– | r 4° | Seeley | 76 |

## Huntingdonshire —*v.* Cambridge, *supra.*

## Isle of Man.

### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARRISON, Wm. | Bibliotheca Monensis: bibliogr. acc. of works, etc. | | 8° | Manx Soc., *Douglas* | [61] 76 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | The Old Historians of the Isle of Man | | 8° | ,, ,, | 71 |
| | Camden, Speed, Dugdale, Cox, Willis, and Grose | | | | |

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLUNDELL, Wm. | History of the Isle of Man, ed. W. Harrison, 2 vols. | | 8° | Manx S., *Douglas* | [1648–56] 76 |
| CHALONER, Jas. | Short Treatise on the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming | | 8° | ,, ,, | [1656] 63 |
| CUMMING, Rev. J. G. [ed.] | Antiquitates Manniæ: antiq. of the Isle of Man [reprint] | | 8° | ,, ,, | [57] 68 |
| ,, ,, ,, | The Isle of Man: its history, physical, ecclesiastical & legendary; maps | 12/6 p | 8° | Van Voorst | 48 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Runic & other Monu. Remains of Isle of Man; 14 pl. of inscripp., etc. | *o.p.* [*w.* £1] | 4° | *London* | *n.d.* (57) |
| FELTHAM, John | A Tour through the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. Rob. Airy [made in 1797–1798] | | 8° | Manx Soc. | [1798] 61 |
| HALLIWELL, J. O. | Roundabout Notes [chiefly on anc. circles of stones in Isle of Man] | 3/6 | 8° | J. R. Smith | 63 |
| MACKENZIE, Rev. W. [ed.] | Legislation by Three of the Thirteen Stanleys, Kings of Man | | 8° | Manx Soc. | 60 |
| MUNCH, P. A. [ed.] | Chronica Regum Manniæ et Insularum, 2 vols. | | 8° | Manx Soc. [*Christiania* 60] | 74 |
| | The Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys fr. the MS. codex in the Brit. Mus. | | | | |
| OLIVER, J. R. [tr. & ed.] | Monumenta de Insula Manniæ, 3 pts. [coll. of nat. documents] | | 8° | Manx Soc. | 60–62 |
| OSWALD, H. R. [ed.] | Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ Antiquiora; 11 pl. [armorial bearings, etc.] | | 8° | ,, | 60 |
| PARR, Deemster | Abstract of the Laws, Customs & Ordinances of the Isle of Man, ed. Jas. Gell | | 8° | ,, | 62 |
| SACHEVERELL, Wm. | Account of the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming | | 8° | ,, | 59 |
| | Contains also a dissertation on the Mona of Cæsar and Tacitus, by Thos. BROWN [repr. of 1703]. | | | | |
| TRAIN, J. | Account of the Isle of Man, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 21/–] | 8° | *Douglas* | 45 |
| WALDRON, George | Description of the Isle of Man, ed. W. Harrison [laws, customs, manners, etc.] | | 8° | Manx Soc. | 65 |

## Isle of Wight. —*v.* Hampshire, *supra.*

## Kent.

### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, J. R. | Bibliotheca Cantiana | *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] | 8° | J. R. Smith | 37 |

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FURLEY, R. | History of the Weald of Kent, 2 vols. | ea. 12/– | 8° | ,, | 71–74 |
| HASTED, Edward | History of Kent, ed. Dr. H. H. Drake, pt. i., Blackheath | 100/– | 4° | Mitchell & H. | [1778–99] 86 |
| LAMBARD, W. | A Perambulation of Kent | *o.p.* | 8° | *Chatham* | [1576] 26 |
| | The first English county history: collected and written in 1570. | | | | |
| ROBERTSON, W. A. S. | Kentish Archæology, pts. i.–vi. | | 8° | *London* | 76–84 |

### *Churches.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GLYNNE, Sir S. | Notes on the Churches of Kent | 12/– | 8° | Murray | 77 |

### *Canterbury.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JENKINS, Rev. R. C. | Canterbury [Diocesan Histories] | 3/– | 12° | S. P. C. K. | 80 |
| STANLEY, Dn. A. P. | Historical Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral; ill. | 6/– | 8° | Murray | [55] 83 |

### *Greenwich.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L'ESTRANGE, A. G. | Greenwich Palace and Hospital | 21/– | 8° | Hurst | 85 |

## Lancashire.

### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FISHWICK, Lt.-Col. H. | Lancashire Library: bibliogr. account of books on Lancs. | 25/– | 4° | Routledge | 75 |

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAINES, Edward | History of the County Palatine & Duchy of Lancaster, ed. J. Croston; maps & ill.; 4 vols. [1st edn. *w.* 50/–] | ea. 16/– | 4° | Heywood, *Mancs.* | [36] 87–89 |
| ,, Thos. | Lancashire and Cheshire, Past and Present, 2 vols.; ill. | 73/6 | 4° | Routledge | 68–69 |
| | Forms a Continuation to Edw. BAINES' work, and to ORMEROD'S *Cheshire.* | | | | |
| Chetham Society's Publications [rel. to counties of Lancs. and Cheshire]. Founded 1844. | | | | | |
| GREGSON, M. | Portfolio of Lancs. Fragments, ed. J. Harland; ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] | f° | *London* | [17] 68 |
| PORTER, John | History of the Fylde of Lancashire | 12/6 | 8° | *Fleetwood* | 76 |

### *Battle-Fields, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CROSTON, James | Historic Sites of Lancashire and Cheshire, ill. | 21/– | 8° | Heywood, *Mancs.* | 83 |
| HARDWICK, Chas. | On some Ancient Battle-Fields in Lancashire | 7/6 c | 8° | | |

### *Worthies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ESPINASSE, F. | Lancashire Worthies, 2 series | ea. 7/6 c | 8° | *Manchester* | 73–77 |
| SUTTON, C. W. | Lancashire Authors: with notes. | 10/– | 8° | Abel Heywd., *Mancs.* | |

**E § 17**

### *Liverpool.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PICTON, [Sir] J. A. | Memorials of Liverpool : historical and topographical, 2 vols. | 15/– c 8° | Longman | [73] 75 |

### *Manchester.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AXON, W. E. A. | Lancashire Gleanings [worthies, assocns., folklore, etc.] | 6/– c 8° | J. Heywd., *Mancs.* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | The Annals of Manchester [chronolog. record to 1885] | 7/6 8° | ,, ,, | 86 |
| CROSTON, James | Old Manchester and its Worthies | | | |
| HARLAND, J. [ed.] | Collectanea rel. to Manchester and Neighbourhood, 2 vols. | [*w.* 35/–] 4° | Chetham Soc. | 66-67 |
| PROCTOR, R. W. | Memorials of Bygone Manchester ; photos., maps, etc. | 30/– r 8° | J. Heywd., *Mancs.* | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Memorials of Manchester Streets | 15/– r 8° | Chatto | 74 |
| REILLY, John | History of Manchester from the earliest period to 1860 | 20/– r 8° | J. R. Smith | 61 |
| SAINTSBURY, George | Manchester : a short history ; 2 maps | 3/6 c 8° | Longman | 87 |

### *Whalley and Clitheroe.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. | History of the Parish of Whalley and Honour of Clitheroe, 2 vols. ; pl. | 94/6 4° | Routledge | [01]72–76 |

### *Wigan.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SINCLAIR, D. | History of the Town and Suburbs of Wigan, 2 vols. | 4° | *Wigan* | 82 |

## Leicestershire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Wm. | Description of Leicestershire [1st edn., *w.* 60/– ; 2nd *w.* 30/–] | f° | *Lynn* | [1622] 1777 |
| NICHOLS, John | History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester, 4 vols. | *scarce* [*w.* £60] f° | *London* | 1795–1815 |

### *Charnwood Forest.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| POTTER, T. R. | History and Antiquities of Charnwood Forest | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 12/6] 4° | Hamilton | 42 |

## Lincolnshire

—*v. also* Cambridgeshire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Thomas | History of the County of Lincoln, 2 vols. ; ill. | [*w.* 50/–] 4° | ,, | [30] 34 |
| MARRAT, Wm. | History of Lincolnshire : topography, history, and description, 3 vols. | 12° | *Boston* | 14–16 |
| STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. | Lincolnshire and the Dane[illegible] | 7/6 c 8° | Paul | 84 |

## Middlesex.

### *Hampton Court.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *LAW, Ernest | History of Hampton Court Palace, vols. i.–ii. [to occupy 3 vols.] | ea. 25/– 4° | Bell | 85–88 |
| | i. : In Tudor Times ; ii. : In Stuart Times. Well ill. w. au[illegible]types, coppers, etchings, maps, etc. | | | |
| RIPLEY, H. | History and Topography of Hampton | 5/– c 8° | J. R. Smith | 86 |

### *Harrow.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RIMMER, A. | Rambles round Eton and Harrow ; 50 ill. | 10/6 s 4° | Chatto | 82 |
| THORNTON, P. M. | Harrow School and its Surroundings | 15/– 8° | W. H. Allen | 85 |

*School* —*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain.

### *London.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CROKER, T. Crofton | A Walk from London to Fulham ; ill. Fairholt | 8° | Sonnenschein | [60] *in pr.* |
| *CUNNINGHAM, Peter | London : historical assocns., ed. J. Thorne + H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. | m 8° | Murray | [49] *in prep.* |
| DICKENS, Charles, *jun.* | Dictionary of London : an unconventional handbook | 1/– 16° | Macmillan | [79] *ann.* |
| DORAN, Dr. J. | London in the Jacobite Times, 2 vols. | 36/– 8° | Bentley | 77 |
| HARE, A. J. C. | Walks in London, 2 vols. ; ill. | 21/– c 8° | Smith & Elder | [78] 83 |
| HARRISON, Wilmott | Memorable London Houses ; w. anecdotes ; ill. | 1/6 c 8° | Low | 89 |
| Historical Charters and Constitutional Documents of City of London | | 10/6 4° | Stock | 84 |
| HUNT, Leigh | The Town : its memorable characters and events | 2/6 f 8° | Smith & Elder | [48] 58 |
| HUTTON, L. | Literary Landmarks of London | 2/6 c 8° | Unwin | [85] 88 |
| JESSE, J. H. | Literary and Historical Memorials of London, 2 vols. ; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/– ; *w.* 12/6] 8° | Bentley | 47 |
| ,, ,, | London : its celebrated characters and remarkable places, 3 vols. | 31/6 c 8° | Bentley | 71 |
| KNIGHT, Chas. [ed.] | London : described and illustrated, 4 vols ; 36 pl. and many ill. | 90/– r 8° | Virtue | [41–44] *n. d.* |
| | To this new edition was added J. TIMB'S *Curiosities of London*. The whole ed. E. WALFORD. | | | |
| *LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. | A History of London, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. | 32/– 8° | Stanford | [83] 84 |
| ,, ,, | London ; w. 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] | 3/6 p 8° | Longman | 87 |
| LYSONS, Daniel | The Environs of London within 12 miles, 2 vols. | *o.p.* 4° | *London* | [1792–96] 11 |
| Old London | By R. Green and others [papers read at Archæolog. Instit.] | 12/– 8° | Murray | 67 |
| RILEY, H. T. [ed.] | Memorials of London and London Life [13–15 cents.] | 21/– i 8° | Longman | 68 |
| | Consisting of local, social and polit. extracts from early archives of City of London, A.D. 1276–1419 ; w. trs. | | | |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Liber Albus—*v. infra, s.v.* Guildhall. | | | |
| STOW, John | A Survey of London and Westminster ; ed. W. J. Thoms | 9/– r 8° | Chatto | [1598] 75 |
| THORNBURY, W. | Haunted London ; ill. [*v. also* Walford, *infra*] | 7/6 c 8° | ,, | [65] 80 |
| | Legendary houses, great men's birthplaces and tombs, haunts of the poets, battle-fields of old factions, etc. | | | |
| VILLARS, P. | London and its Environs : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. | 7/6 r 8° | Routledge | 87 |
| WALFORD, Edw. | Londonia : persons, places and things conn. w. the metropolis, 2 vols. | 21/– c 8° | Hurst | 79 |
| * ,, + THORNBURY, W. | Old and New London ; 6 vols. fully and well ill. [popular] | ea. 9/– 4° | Cassell | [75–78] 87 |
| | Vols. i. and ii. [city, anc. and mod.], by THORNBURY ; vols. iii.–vi. [Westminster and the Suburbs], by WALFORD. Contin. *infra, s.v.* Suburbs. | | | |

*Roman London* —*v.* **F** § 18.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bridewell.* | | | | |
| COPELAND, A. J. | Bridewell Royal Hospital: as palace, hospital, prison and school | 3/6 c 8° | Wells Gardner | 88 |
| *Charterhouse.* | | | | |
| BROWN, W. H. | Charterhouse, past and present: a brief history | 7/– c 8° | Simpkin | 76 |
| HENDRIKS, D. L. | The London Charterhouse: its monks and its martyrs; plan and 6 pl. | 14/– 8° | Paul | 89 |
| *Chelsea.* | | | | |
| L'ESTRANGE, Rev. A. G. | Chelsea: the village of palaces, 2 vols. | 21/– c 8° | Hurst | 80 |
| MARTIN, B. E. | Old Chelsea; ill. Jos. Pennell | 7/6 c 8° | Unwin | [88] 89 |
| *Cripplegate.* | | | | |
| BADDELEY, J. J. | Account of the Church and Parish of St. Giles, Cripplegate; ill. | 10/– r 8° | Baddeley | 88 |
| *Fleet.* | | | | |
| ASHTON, John | The Fleet: its rivers, prison and marriages; 70 ill. | 7/6 c 8° | Unwin | [87] 88 |
| *Gray's Inn.* | | | | |
| DOUTHWAITE, W. R. | Gray's Inn: its history and associations | 7/6 8° | Reeves & Turner | 86 |
| HOPE, ANDRÉE | Chronicles of an Old Inn [Gray's Inn] | 5/– c 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| | With memoirs of Sir Wm. Gascoigne, Sir Edw. Coke, Abp. Laud, etc. | | | |
| *Guildhall.* | | | | |
| PRICE, J. E. | Guildhall: descriptive account of [fr. orig. docum., w. facss., etc.] | f° | Corpor. of Lond. | 86 |
| *RILEY, H. T. [ed.] | Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis, 3 vols. [compiled A.D. 1419] | ea. 10/– i 8° | Rolls Series | 59–62 |
| | i.: *Liber Albus*; ii.: *Liber Custumarum* and *Liber* Horn; iii.: Translation of Ang.-Nor. passages in *Lib. Alb.*, Glossaries and Index. | | | |
| * ,, ,, [tr.] | Liber Albus, translated | 9/– 4° | J. R. Smith | 42 |
| *Hampstead, Highgate, etc.* | | | | |
| HOWITT, William | The Northern Heights of London; ill. | 21/– 8° | Longman | 69 |
| *Holland House.* | | | | |
| LICHTENSTEIN, Princess Marie | Holland House, 2 vols.; 5 pl. and several ill. | 16/– 8° | Macmillan | [73] 74 |
| *Kensington.* | | | | |
| HUNT, Leigh | The Old Court Suburb [anecdotes and reminiscences] | 5/– c 8° | Hurst | [55] 60 |
| *LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. | Kensington: picturesque and historical; 300 ill. [some col.] | 45/– 4° | Field & Tuer | 88 |
| *Lambeth.* | | | | |
| CAVE-BROWN, Rev. J. | Lambeth Palace and its Surroundings; ill. | 21/– 8° | Blackwood | [82] 83 |
| *Parks.* | | | | |
| LARWOOD, J. | The Story of the London Parks; ill. | 7/6 p 8° | Chatto | [(71)] 73 |
| *Savoy.* | | | | |
| *LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. | Memorials of the Savoy [Palace, Hospital, Chapel] | 7/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| *Southwark.* | | | | |
| RENDLE + NORMAN, W. + P. | The Inns of Old Southwark and their Associations; ill. | 28/– r 8° | Longman | 88 |
| *Suburbs.* | | | | |
| Suburban Homes of London; map | | 7/6 c 8° | Chatto | 81 |
| WALFORD, Edw. | Greater London [= Suburbs], 2 vols.; 400 ill. | ea. 9/– 4° | Cassel | 83–84 |
| *Tower of London.* | | | | |
| BELL, D. C. | Notices of Historic Persons buried in St. Peter ad Vincula; ill. | 14/– 8° | Murray | 77 |
| *DIXON, W. Hepworth | Her Majesty's Tower, 2 vols.; 11 ill. | 21/– | Bickers | [71] 84 |
| de ROS, Lord | Memorials of the Tower of London | 10/6 8° | Murray | 66 |
| *Westminster* | —*v. also* STOW, *supra*, *s.v.* London. | | | |
| SMITH, J. T. | Antiquities of the City of Westminster; ill. | [*w.* £2] 24° | *London* | [07]37 |
| STANLEY, DR. A. P. | Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey; ill. | 15/– 8° | Murray | [67] 73 |

## Norfolk.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bibliography.* | | | | |
| RYE, Walter | Index to Norfolk Topography | 18/– s 4° | IndexSoc.(Longm.) | 83 |
| WOODWARD, Sam. | The Norfolk Topographer's Manual, ed. W. C. Ewing *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/6] | 8° | Nichols | 42 |

E § 17

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Generally.* | | | | | |
| Blomefield, Francis | Topographical History of County of Norfolk, cont. Rev. C. Parkin, 11 v. [*w.* 150/–] | | 8° | *London* | [1739/1775]05–10 |
| Emerson, P. H. | Pictures of East Anglian Life; 32 photogravures and 15 ill. | 105/– | f° | Low | 88 |
| *Mason, R. H. | The History of Norfolk; parts i.–iv. | | 4° | Wertheim | 82–85 |
| *Rye, Walter | A History of County of Norfolk [Popular County Histories] | 7/6 | p 8° | Stock | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Norfolk Topography | | | | 81 |
| * ,, ,, [ed.] | The Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany, 3 vols. [discontinued] | £9 15*s.* | 8° | Goose, *Norwich* | 73–88 |
| Tymms, S. [ed.] | The East Anglian: notes and queries on the eastern counties, 4 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] | | 8° | *Lowestoft* | 64–69 |
| | A new series, now being issued in parts, was started in 1885. | | | | |
| *Broads.* | | | | | |
| *Davies, G. C. | The Norfolk Broads and Rivers; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Blackwood | [84] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Etchings of the Rivers & Broads of Norfolk & Suffolk [24 photogravures] | 21/– | f° | Jarrold, *Norwich* | 89 |
| ,, ,, | The Swan and her Crew in the Rivers of Norfolk | 3/6 | 16° | Warne | [76] 89 |
| Emerson, P. H. | Idyls of the Norfolk Broads; 12 autogravures | 21/– | f° | Autotype Co. | 87 |
| * ,, +Goodall, T. F. | Life and Landscape on the Norfolk Broads; 40 photogravures | 126/– | f° | Low | 87 |
| Suffling, E. R. | The Land of the Broads; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [85] 87 |
| *Cromer.* | | | | | |
| Rye, Walter | Cromer: past and present; 40 ill. | 21/– | 4° | Jarrold, *Norwich* | 90 |
| | A sample of the author's projected History of the Hundred of North Erpingham. | | | | |
| *Norwich.* | | | | | |
| Bayne, A. D. | History of Norwich | 4/6 | c 8° | Jarrold, *Norwich* | 89 |
| Jessopp, Dr. A. | Norwich [Diocesan Histories] | 2/6 | 12° | S. P. C. K. | 84 |
| Knights, Mark | The Highways and Byeways of Old Norwich; 50 pl. | 21/– | 4° | Jarrold, *Norwich* | 87 |
| Rye, Walter [ed.] | Calendar of Norwich Freemen from 1317 to 1603 [8000 names, w. trades, etc.] | 10/6 | 4° | Stock | 88 |
| *Sandringham.* | | | | | |
| Jones, Mrs. Herbert | Sandringham: past and present | 2/6 | c 8° | Jarrold, *Norwich* | [83] 87 |

## Northamptonshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Generally.* | | | | | |
| Baker, Geo. | History & Antiquities of County of Northampton, vols. i.–ii. (1) *o.p.* [*w.* 150/–] | | f° | *London* | 22–41 |
| Bridges, John | History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire, ed. P. Whalley, 2 v. [*w.* £5] | | f° | *Oxford* | 1791 |
| *Peterborough.* | | | | | |
| Poole, Rev. G. A. | Peterborough [Diocesan Histories] | 2/6 | 12° | S. P. C. K. | 81 |

## Northumberland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hodgson, John | History of Northumberland, 7 vols.; pl. and ill. [*w.* £35] | | 4° | *Newcastle* | 20–58 |
| Welford, R. | History of Newcastle and Gateshead in 14th and 15th centuries | 12/6 | r 8° | Walter Scott | 84 |
| *Alnwick.* | | | | | |
| Tate, Geo. | History of the Borough, Castle, and Barony of Alnwick, 2 v., ill.; *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] | | r 8° | *Alnwick* | 66–69 |
| *Berwick-on-Tweed.* | | | | | |
| Scott, J. | History of the Town and Guild of Berwick-on-Tweed; ill. | 36/– | 4° | Stock | 88 |
| *Norham Castle.* | | | | | |
| Jerningham, H. E. H. | History of Norham Castle and its Surroundings | 7/6 | 8° | Paterson, *Edin.* | 83 |

## Nottinghamshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bailey, Thos. | Annals of Nottinghamshire, 4 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] | 8° | Simpkin *n.d.* | (52–55) |
| Thoroton, R. | History of Nottinghamshire, ed. F. Throsby, 3 vols.; pl. | [*w.* 30/–] | 4° | *London* | [1677] 1797 |
| *Worthies.* | | | | | |
| Brown, C. | Lives of Nottinghamshire Worthies | | 4° | *Nottingham* | 82 |

## Oxfordshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Plot, Robert | Natural History of Oxfordshire; map and pl. | | f° | *Oxford* | [1677] 1705 |
| | First edn. *w.* about 35/-; second edn. *w.* about 42/-. | | | | |
| *Oxford.* | | | | | |
| *Bibliography.* Madan, F. [ed.] | Rough List of MS. Materls. rel. to Oxford [in Bodl. & Coll. Libs.] | 7/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| *Generally.* | | | | | |
| Arnold, Rev. F. | Oxford and Cambridge: colleges, memories, associations; ill. | 10/– | 4° | R. T. S. | 73 |
| Boase, Rev. C. W. | Oxford; w. 2 maps [Historic Towns Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | [87] 87 |
| Fulleylove, J. [artist] | Oxford: w. letterpress T. Humphry Ward | 42/– | f° | Fine Art Soc. | 89 |
| Lang, Andrew | Oxford: brief historical and descriptive notes; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Seeley | [79] 89 |
| Marshall, Rev. E. | Oxford [Diocesan Histories] | 2/6 | 12° | S. P. C. K. | 82 |
| Plummer, Rev. C. [ed.] | Elizabethan Oxford [reprints of rare tracts; f. contents, *v.* **D** § 157] | 10/– | 8° | Oxford Hist. Soc. | 86 |
| Rimmer, A. | Pleasant Spots Round Oxford; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Cassell | 78 |
| *Woodstock.* | | | | | |
| Marshall, Edw. | Early History of Woodstock and its Environs, 2 vols.; ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] | c 8° | *London* | 73; 74 |
| *University.* | —*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain. | | | | |

## Rutland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wright, James | History and Antiquities of the County of Rutland | [*w.* 50/–] | f° | *London* | 1684 |

## Shropshire.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Walcott, Rev. M. E. C. | Introduction to Sources of Salopian Topography | | 8° | *Shrewsbury* | *n.d.* (79) |

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, J. C. | Shropshire: its early history and antiquities; pl. and ill. | | r 8° | J. R. Smith | 64 |
| [Duke, T. F.] | Antiquities of Shropshire, ed. Edw. Lloyd [fr. old MS.]; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–] | r 4° | *Shrewsbury* | 44 |
| Eyton, Rev. R. W. | The History and Antiquities of Shropshire, 12 vols.; ab. 150 pl. | ea. 20/– | i 8° | J. R. Smith | 53–60 |
| Warter, J. Wood | An Old Shropshire Oak, ed. Rich. Garnett, vols. i.–ii. 21–; vols. iii.–iv. 21/–<br>A rambling account of the history of Salop, in which an old oak relates its reminiscences of 600 years. | | 8° | Paul | 86; 89 |

*Ludlow.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, Oliver | Ludlow Town and Neighbourhood; 70 good ill. [by a F.R.S.P.-Etchers] | 12/6 | 8° | *Ludlow* | [88] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Rambles in and around Ludlow; ill. | | | ,, | 82 |

*Shrewsbury.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Owen + Blakeway, H. + J. B. | History of Shrewsbury, 2 vols. | [*w.* £6] | 4° | *London* | 25 |

## Somersetshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collinson, Rev. J. | History & Antiquities of the County of Somerset, 3 vols., map & pl. | [*w.* £7 10/–] | 4° | *Bath* | 1791 |
| *Eyton, Rev. R. W. | Domesday Studies: analysis and digest of Somersetshire Survey, 2 vols. | 52/6 | 4° | Reeves & Turner | 80 |
| Rogers, W. H. H. | Memor. of the West; w. 120 ill. of sepulch. mon., ports., coats of arms, etc. | 16/– | p 8° | Iredale, *Torquay* | 88 |

*Worthies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boger, Mrs. E. | Myths, Scenes and Worthies of Somerset | 10/6 | p 8° | Redway | 87 |

*Bath. Bath and Wells.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Britton, John | Histories and Antiquities of Bath Abbey Church, ed. R. E. M. Peach | 6/– | c 8° | Hallett, *Bath* | [25] 87 |
| Hunt, Rev. W. | Bath and Wells [Diocesan Histories] | 2/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 85 |
| King + Watts, A. + B. | [eds.] The Municipal Records of Bath [1189–1604] | 10/6 | 4° | Stock | 86 |
| Peach, R. E. M. | Historic Houses in Bath, and their Associations, 2 vols. | 4/– | 4° | Hallett, *Bath* | 82–84 |
| ,, ,, | Bath: old and new; map and ill. [a guide book] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 88 |
| Tunstall, James | Rambles about Bath and its Neighbourhood | 6/6 | 12° | Simpkin | [47] 76 |

*Bridgwater.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jarman, S. G. | A History of Bridgwater | 7/6 | 8° | Stock | 89 |

## Staffordshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Erdeswick, S. | Survey of Staffordshire; map | *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–] | 8° | Nichols | [1717] 44 |
| Eyton, Rev. R. W. | Domesday Studies: analysis and digest of Staffs. Survey | 21/– | 4° | Trübner | 81 |
| Langford, Dr. J. A. | History of the Counties of Stafford & Warwick: past & present, 4 v.; pl. | 84/– | 4° | *London* | 76 |
| Plot, Robert | The Natural History of Staffordshire | [*w.* £10] | f° | *Oxford* | 1686 |
| Shaw, S. | History and Antiquities of Staffordshire, vols. i.–ii. pt. i. | [*w.* £15] | f° | *London* | 1798–1801 |
| Wm. Salt Archaeol. Soc. | Collections for a History of Staffordshire, vols. i.–ix. | | | Harrison | –88 |

*Lichfield.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beresford, Rev. W. | Lichfield [Diocesan Histories] | 2/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 83 |

*Walsall.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Willmore, F. W. | A History of Walsall and its Neighbourhood | 15/– | 8° | Robinson, *Walsall* | 87 |

## Suffolk.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Emerson, Dr. P. H. | Pictures of East Anglian Life; photogravures | 105/– | f° | Low | 87 |
| Glyde, John, *jun.* | Suffolk in the Nineteenth Century [phys., soc., relig., industr. | *o.p.* [*w.* 6/6] | 8° | *Ipswich* | *n.d.* |
| Suckling, A. | History and Antiquities of the County of Suffolk, 2 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–; *w.* 63/–] | 4° | Weale | 46–48 |

*Ipswich.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taylor, Dr. J. E. | In and about Ancient Ipswich; 50 pl. | 21/– | 4° | Jarrold, *Norwich* | 89 |

*Broads and Rivers* —*v.* Norfolk, *supra.*

## Surrey.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aubrey, J. | Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey, 5 vols. | [*w.* £6] | 8° | *London* | 1719 |
| *Brayley, E. W. | Topographical History of Surrey, ed. E. Walford, 4 vols.; ill. | 110/– | r 4° | *Subscription* | [41–48] 78 |
| Jennings, J. L. | Field-paths and Green Lanes; ill. [Surrey and Sussex] | 6/– | p 8° | Murray | [77] 84 |
| Manning + Bray, O. + W. | History and Antiquities of Surrey, 3 vols.; maps and pl. | [*w.* £20] | f° | *London* | 04–14 |

*Croydon.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, J. C. | A Short Chronicle concerning the Parish of Croydon; ill. | [*w.* 6/–] | 8° | *Subscription* | 82 |

*Dorking.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bright, J. S. | History of Dorking and Neighbouring Parishes | 12/6 | 8° | Clark, *Dorking* | 85 |

*London* —*v.* Middlesex, *supra.*

*Richmond.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chancellor, E. B. | Historical Richmond | 12/– | 8° | Bell | 85 |

*Streatham.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, Fred., *jun.* | The History of Streatham | 10/6 | 8° | Stock | 87 |

E § 17

## Sussex.

### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Butler, G. S. | Topographica Sussexiana | [repr. fr. Sussex Archæol. Collns.] | 8° | *Lewes* | *n.d.* (66) |

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dallaway, James | History of the Western Division of Sussex, 3 vols. | [*w.* £25] | i 4° | *London* | 15–30 |
| Domesday Book of Sussex, | ed. W. D. Parish, map and facss. | 42/–; *red.* to 21/– | f° | Sussex Arch. Soc. | 86 |
| Horsfield, T. W. | History, Antiquities, and Topography of Sussex, 2 vols.; pl. | [*w.* £4] | 4° | *Lewes* | 35 |
| Jennings, J. L. | —*in his* Derby and South Downs, *supra*, Derbyshire;—*in his* Field-paths, *supra*, Surrey. | | | | |
| Lower, M. A. | A Compendious History of Sussex, 2 vols.; map | 25/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | 70 |

### *Castles, Mansions, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elwes + Robinson, $\frac{\text{D. G. C.}}{\text{Rev. C. J.}}$ | History of the Castles, Mansions, & Manors of W. Sussex, 3 v.; pl. | ea. 21/– | 4° | Longman | 76–79 |

### *Churches.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lower, M. A. | The Churches of Sussex | *o.p.* | 4° | *Brighton* | 72 |

### *Worthies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lower, M. A. | The Worthies of Sussex; ill. | 36/– | r 4° | J. R. Smith | 65 |

### *Chichester.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. | Chichester | [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 81 |
| Walcott, M. E. C. | Memorials of Chichester; pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] | 8° | *Chichester* | 64 |

### *Lewes.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Horsfield, T. W. | History and Antiquities of Lewes and its Vicinity, 2 vols.; pl. | [*w.* £2 10/–] | 4° | *Lewes* | 24–27 |

### *Rye, Winchelsea, Romney Marsh.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Champneys, B. | A Quiet Corner of England; ill. A. Dawson [Rye, Winchelsea, Romney] | 12/– | r 8° | Seeley | 74 |

## Warwickshire.

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dugdale, Sir W. | Antiquities of Warwickshire; pl. | [*w.* £5 5/–] | f° | *Coventry* | [1656] 1765 |
| | 1st edn. [the only one admitted as evidence in a ct. of law, *w.* £20; 2nd edn. [1730], *w.* £30. | | | | |
| Langford, Dr. J. A. | History of the Counties of Stafford and Warwick, 4 vols; pl. | 84/– | 4° | *London* | 76 |
| Timmins, Samuel | History of Warwickshire | [Popular County Histories] 7/6 | 8° | Stock | 88 |

### *Worthies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colvile, F. L. | Worthies of Warwickshire | *o.p.* | 4° | *Warwick* | 69 |

### *Birmingham.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hutton, Wm. | A History of Birmingham; ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] | 8° | *Birmingham* | [1781] 35 |
| Langford, Dr. J. A. | Modern Birmingham and its Institutions, 2 vols. | [local events 1841–71] 42/– | 8° | ,, | 73–77 |
| Smith, J. Toulmin | Memorials of Old Birmingham | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | r 8° | ,, | 63 |

### *Stratford-on-Avon.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lee, S. L. | Stratford-on-Avon, from the earliest times to Shakespeare; pl. | 21/– | i 4° | Seeley | 84 |
| Wheeler, R. B. | History and Antiquities of Stratford-on-Avon | [*w.* 12/6] | s 8° | *Stratford-on-Avon* | 06 |

## Westmoreland, and the Lake District.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barrow, Col. J. | Mountain Ascents in Westmoreland and Cumberland; maps and ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Low | [86] 88 |
| Knight, Prf. W. | Through the Wordsworth Country; w. 56 plates by Harry Goodwin | 4/6 | f f° | Sonnenschein | [87] 90 |
| ,, ,, | The English Lake District as interpreted by Wordsworth | 5/– | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 78 |
| Linton, [Mrs.] Lynn | The Lake Country; map and ill. | 21/– | 4° | Smith & Elder | 64 |
| Lydon, A. F. [artist] | English Lake Scenery; 24 col. pl. | 12/– | 4° | Walker | 82 |
| Martineau, Harriet | The English Lakes; w. steel pl., cuts and geolog. map | | 4° | *Windermere* | *n.d.* (58) |
| Nicolson, Joseph | History & Antiquities of the Counties of Westmorel. & Cumberl., 2 vols. | [*w.* £4] | 4° | *London* | 1777 |
| [Ogle, T. (photogr.)] | Our English Lakes as Seen by Wordsworth; photos. | 12/– | 4° | Provost | [64] 70 |
| Pyne, J. H. [artist] | Lake Scenery of England | 52/6 | f° | Sotheran | [53] 69 |

### *Worthies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atkinson, G. | Worthies of Westmoreland, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–] | 8° | J. R. Smith | 49–50 |

### *Derwentwater.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Symons, G. J. | The Floating Island on Derwentwater: its history and mystery | 5/– | i 16° | Stanford | 89 |

## Wiltshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aubrey, John | Wiltshire, ed. J. E. Jackson | 50/- | 4° | Longman | [21] 62 |
| *Hoare, Sir R. C. | The Ancient History of S. [and N.] Wiltshire, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* £15] | f° | *London* | 12–21 |
| * ,, ,, [ed.] | History of Modern Wiltshire, 6 vols. | [*w.* £50] | f° | ,, | 22–44 |
| Jefferies, Richard | Life in a Southern County | [Wiltshire] | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [82] 89 |
| Jones, H. [ed.] | Domesday Book for Wiltshire | 31/6 | 4° | *Bath* | 65 |
| Smith, Rev. A. C. | British & Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs ; ill. | 25/- | 4° | W. Arch. S. (Quaritch) | 85 |

### *Salisbury.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jones, Rev. W. H. | Salisbury | [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 | 12° | S. P. C. K. | 80 |

*Stonehenge* —*v.* **G** § 14 : Early Stone Monuments.

## Worcestershire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nash, T. R. | Collections for the History of Worcestershire, 2 vols. & Suppl. | [*w.* £20] | f° | *London* | 1781–99 |
| Noake, J. | Worcestershire Relics | 5/- | 12° | Longman | 77 |

### *Worcester.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith + Onslow, Revs. J. G. + P. | Worcester | [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 | 12° | S. P. C. K. | 83 |

## Yorkshire.

### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boyne, W. | The Yorkshire Library : bibliogr. acc. of books rel. to Yorks. | | 4° | *priv. prin., Lond.* | 69 |

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baines, Thos. | Yorkshire Past and Present, 4 vols.; 25 pl., 7 ports., 2 maps, [to 1870] | ea. 25/- | 4° | Mackenzie | *n.d.* (71–77) |
| Davis + Lees, J. W./F. A. | West Yorkshire : phys. geography, geology, botany ; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 78 |
| Gould, Rev. S. Baring | Yorkshire Oddities, Incidents, and Strange Events, 2 vols. | 10/6 | c 8° | Hodges | [74] 77 |
| Hunter, Joseph | South Yorkshire, 2 vols. | [*w.* £7 10/-] | f° | *London* | 28–31 |
| Lamplough, E. | Mediæval Yorkshire | 3/6 | 12° | Hamilton | 85 |
| Leland, John | The Itinerary of [pub. by T. Hearne], 9 vols. | [*w.* £5 5/-] | 8° | *Oxford* | [1710–12] 1769–70 |
| Macquoid, [Mrs.] Kath. | About Yorkshire ; w. 67 ill. by T. Macquoid | 10/6 | 8° | Chatto | 83 |
| Mayhall, J. | The Annals of Yorkshire, 3 vols. | ea. 6/- | c 8° | Simpkin | [66] 78 |
| Plantagenet-Harrison, Maj.-Gen. | Hist. of Yorks., pt. i. : Wapentake of Gilling West ; ill. | 315/- [*w.* 20/-] | f° | Hazell | 85 |
| White, Walter | A Month in Yorkshire ; map. | 4/- | p 8° | Chapman | [58] 79 |

### *Families. Pedigrees.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foster, Joseph | Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire, 3 vols. | [*w.* £5] | 4° | *priv. prin.* | 74 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | The Visitation of Yorkshire by Robert Glover [1584–85] | | 8° | ,, ,, | 75 |

### *Rivers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Radford, Geo. | The Rivers of Yorkshire ; 12 ill. | 10/6 | s 4° | Jackson, *Leeds* | 86 |

### *Bradford.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| James, John | History and Topography of Bradford ; 2 vols. ; ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 40/-] | 8° | | 41–66 |

### *Craven.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Whitaker, Dr. T. D. | Hist. & Antiquities of the Deanery of Craven, ed. A. W. Morant, pl. | 94/6 | f° | *Leeds* | [05] 78 |

### *Doncaster.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tomlinson, J. | Doncaster from the Roman Occupation to the Present Time ; 12 pl. | 42/- | r 4° | Tomlinson, *Doncaster* | 87 |

### *Hallamshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hunter, Joseph | Hallamshire : hist. and topogr. of the parish of Sheffield ; ill. | 73/6 | f° | Virtue | [19] 69 |

### *Hemingborough.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burton, Thomas | Hist. of Hemingborough, in the East Riding of Yorks., ed. Can. J. Raine ; ill. | 21/- | 4° | Sampson, *York* | 89 |

### *Huddersfield.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hobkirk, C. P. | Huddersfield : its history and natural history | 5/- | p 8° | Simpkin | [ ] 68 |

### *Hull.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gent, Thomas | History of Hull ; pl. | [facsimile reprint] *o.p.* | 4° | ***Hull*** | [1735] 69 |

### *Morley.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, W. | Morley, Ancient and Modern ; contribution to history of Yorks | 8/- | 8° | Longman | 86 |

### *Richmondshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Whitaker, Dr. T. D. | History of Richmondshire, 2 vols. ; pl. | [*w.* £25] | f° | *London* | 23 |

*Sheffield* —*v.* Hallamshire, *supra*.

### *Skipton.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dawson, W. H. | History of Skipton ; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | | 82 |

### *York.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Drake, F. | Eboracum : hist. & antiq. of York, f° [*w.* £7 10/-] ; 2nd edn., 2 v. | [*w.* 10/-] | 8° | *London* | 1736, 1788 |
| Ornsby, Can. | York | [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 | 12° | S. P. C. K. | 82 |

## 18. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*c*): WALES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS | Historical Works [*v.* **E** § 20], *includes* Itinerary of Wales. | | | | |
| HALL, S. C. | Book of South Wales; ill. | 21/- | s 4° | Virtue | 61 |
| PENNANT, Thomas | Tour in Wales, ed. Rhys, 3 vols. | | | *Carnarvon* | [1778-84] 83 |
| SYKES, Wirt [Am.] | Rambles and Studies in Old South Wales; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Low | 82 |
| WOODWARD, B. B. | The History of Wales, 2 vols.; 68 pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-; *w.* 12/6] | 8° | Virtue | [53] *n.d.* |
| *Celtic Remains* | —*v.* **G** § 2, *s.v.* Celtic Remains. | | | | |

### *Families.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NICHOLAS, T. | Annals and Antiquities of the Families of Wales, 2 vols. | 73/6 | 8° | Longman | [72] 75 |

### *People, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BORROW, Geo. | Wild Wales: its people, language and scenery | 2/6 | p 8° | Murray | [62] 88 |
| PHILLIPS, Sir Thos. | Wales: language, social condition, character and religion | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 49 |

### Glamorganshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NICHOLAS, T. | History and Antiquities of Glamorganshire | 12/6 | r 8° | Longman | 74 |

## 19. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*d*): SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARGYLL, Duke of | Scotland as it was and as it is; ill. [historical development of Scotl.] | 7/6 | 8° | Douglas, *Ed.* | [87] 89 |
| CHALMERS, Geo. | Caledonia; hist. & topograph. acc. of N. Britain, v. i.–iii. [in 7 v.] | ea. 25/- | 4° | Gard., *Paisl.* | [07-24] 87 *sqq.* |
| IRVING, D. | The West of Scotland in History [events, family trads., topogr., etc.] | 15/- | 4° | *Glasgow* | |
| POCOCKE, Bp. Richard | Tours in Scotland, ed. D. W. Kemp [1747-1760] | | | Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* | |
| SHAIRP, Prc. J. C. [ed.] | Wordsworth's Tour in Scotland w. his Sister and Coleridge [1803]<br>Being the Journal of Miss Wordsworth. | 6/- | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 74 |
| Statistical Account of Scotland, 15 vols. | [ea. County sold sep.]<br>Prepared by ministers of the respective parishes, *etc.* | 336/- | 8° | Blackwood | 45 |
| VILLARS, P. | Scotland and Ireland [tr.]; ill. [picturesque survey] | 7/6 | r 8° | Routledge | 87 |

### Gazetteers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GROOME, F. H. [ed.] | Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland: statist., biograph., histor., 3 vols.; ill. | 60/- | r 8° | Jack, *Edin.* | 85 |

### Abbeys and Castles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BILLINGS, R. W. | Baronial & Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland, 4 v.; 240 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 130/-] | 4° | Blackwood | 45-52 |
| MILLAR, A. H. | The Historical Castles and Mansions of Scotland; in several vols.; ill. | | | Gardner, *Paisley in prep.* | |

### Antiquities

—*v.* **G** § 3: Antiquities of Scotland

### Churches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MUIR, Thos. S. | Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 85 |

### Life and People.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOGAN, James | The Scottish Gael: Celtic Manners, ed. Rev. A. Stewart, 2 vols. | 28/- | 8° | *Inverness* | [31] 76 |
| MILLER, Hugh | Scenes and Legends of the North of Scotland | 5/- | c 8° | Black | [50] 69 |
| RAMSAY, Dn. E. B. | Reminiscences of Scottish Life and Character | 2/- | c 8° | Gall & Inglis | [72] 74 |
| ,, J. | Scotland and Scotsmen in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 88 |

#### *Clans.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, Ld. Arch. | —*in his* Records of Argyll; ill. | 63/- | 4° | Blackwood | 85 |
| GRANT, James | Tartans of the Clans of Scotland: 71 col. patterns, w. arms & descript. letterpress | 42/- | i 4° | Johnston | 86 |
| JOHNSTON, T. B. | Historical Geography of the Clans of Scotland | 5/- | 4° | ,, | 72 |
| KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] | —*ut infra.* | | | | |
| LOGAN, James | The Clans of the Scottish Highlands, 72 col. pl. R. R. McIan, 2 v. | [*o.p.*; *w.* £5] | f° | Ackermann | 45-47 |
| MCIAN, R. R. | —*v.* Logan, *supra.* | | | | |
| Sketches of the Highland Clans | [concise; w. 22 col. pl. of tartans] | 5/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | |

### Scenery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GEIKIE, Prf. Arch. | Scenery of Scotl. viewed in conn. w. its physical geology; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [65] 87 |
| ,, W. | Etchings illustrative of Scottish Character and Scenery: 92 pl. | 63/- | 4° | Paterson, *Edin.* | 85 |
| GREEN, Rev. S. G. | Scottish Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. | 8/- | i 4° | R. T. S. | 83 |
| LAWSON, J. P. [ed.] | Scotland Delineated by Great Painters: 72 tinted pl.; 2 vols. | [*w.* 150/-] | f° | *Edinburgh* | 47 |
| LYDON, A. F. [artist] | Scottish Loch Scenery: a series of col. pl. | 12/- | 4° | Walker | 82 |
| Scotland Sixty Years Ago | a series of 32 copper pl. | 105/- | f° | Gardner, *Paisley* | |

### Highlands

—*v. also the* Counties, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURT, Cpt. | Letters fr. the North of Scotland [1754], w. intro. R. Jamieson, 2 v.; pl.<br>Conts. an account of the Highlands, Highland manners and customs, etc. | 21/- | 8° | Paterson, *Edin.* | 76 |
| COLQUHOUN, J. | The Moor and the Loch; ill. [Highland sports] | 21/- | 8° | Blackwood | [41] 88 |

GRANT, [Mrs.] Anne of Laggan. Letters from the Mountains, ed. w. notes and additions J. P. Grant [her son], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Longman [06] 45
GREGORY, Donald — History of the Western Highlands & Isles of Scotl. [period 1493–1625] 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 81
HAMERTON, P. G. — A Painter's Camp in the Highlands 6/– c 8° Macmillan [62] 66
KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] — Hist. of Scottish Highlands, Highland Clans & Regimts., 2 v.; col. pl. & ill. 70/– i 8° Fullarton, *Ed.* [75] 85
REID, J. T. — Art Rambles in Highlands and Islands of Scotland; ill. 21/– r 8° Routledge 78
ST. JOHN, C. — Wild Sports & Natural Hist. of Highlands [cheap edn. 4/6 c 8° *Edin.* '88] 15/– c 8° Murray [46] 79
STEWART, Rev. Alex. — 'Twixt Ben Nevis and Glencoe 7/6 p 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 85
" " — Nether Lochaber 10/6 c 8° " " 83

Observations on quaint customs and legends, with descriptions and odd bits of natural history of Highlands.

" Gen. David — Sketches of the Character, Institutions & Customs of the Highlanders 5/– c 8° *Inverness*
*Clans* —*v. supra.*

## Aberdeenshire.

ROBERTSON, Joseph — Collections for a History of Aberdeenshire and Banff 4° Spalding Club 43
" +GRUBB, Dr. G. Illustrations of Topograph. & Antiqu. of Shires of Aberd. & Banff, 4 vols. 4° " " 43–69
SMITH, Alexander — A New History of Aberdeenshire, 2 vols. 21/– 8° *Aberdeen* 75

*Aberdeen.*

GORDON, J. — Abredoniæ utriusque descriptio [ed. Cosmo Innes] 4° Spalding Club 42
MUNRO, A. M. — Old Landmarks of Aberdeen [w. 28 sketches of old buildings] 15/– s 4° Wyllie, *Aberd.* 86

## Arran.

LANDSBOROUGH, Rev. D. Arran: its topogr., natural history, and antiquities; ill. 7/6 c 8° Houlston 75

## Ayrshire.

PATERSON, Jas. — History of the Counties of Ayr and Wigton, 5 vols; ill. 28/– c 8° Morison, *Glas.* [47] 63

*Kilmarnock.*

MACKAY, Archibald — History of Kilmarnock: w. biographical notices 8° *Kilmarnock* [48] 64

## Banffshire

—*v. supra, s.v.* Aberdeenshire, *and infra, s.v.* Moray.

## Berwickshire.

*Berwick-on-Tweed:* the history of the town and guild. By John Scott; ill. 36/– 4° Stock 88

## Dumbartonshire.

IRVING, Joseph — History of Dumbartonshire: civil, ecclesiastical and territorial *o.p.* 4° *Dumbarton* [ ] 60
" " — The Book of Dumbartonshire: survey of the country, 3 vols.; ill. 126/– 4° Johnston, *Ed.* 79–80

## Dumfries.

MACDOWALL, W. — History of the Burgh of Dumfries; map. & col. ill. 14/– 8° *Edinburgh* [67] 73

## Edinburgh.

CROMBIE, B. W. — Modern Athenians [97 col. ports. of Edinb. citizens: 1837–47] 82

Forms a good supplement to T. KAY'S *Portraits and Caricature Etchings*, 2 vols. [*w.* £6] 4° *Edin.* '37.

GILLIES, J. B. — Edinburgh Past and Present: w. notes Dr. Geikie; ill. 10/6 4° Oliphant, *Edin.* 86
GRANT, J. — Old and New Edinburgh: history, people and places, 2 vols.; 600 ill. ea. 9/– 4° Cassell 81–83
MILLER, Hugh — Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood 5/– c 8° Black [64] 72
OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Margaret] Royal Edinburgh: her saints, kings and scholars; ill. *in prep.*
STEVENSON, R. L. [ed.] — Edinburgh: etchings by S. Bough and W. E. Lockhart 18/– r 4° Seeley 79
" " — Edinburgh: picturesque notes [same text as above; reduced ill.] 3/6 c 8° " 88
WILSON, Prf. Dan. — Memorials of Edinburgh in the Olden Time; pl. & ill. 10/– 4° Jack [48] 86
" " — Reminiscences of Old Edinburgh, 2 vols. 15/– p 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 78
*University* —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

## Elginshire

—*v. infra, s.v.* Moray.

## Fifeshire.

MILLAR, A. H. — Castles and Mansions of Fife Westwood, *Cupar, in prep.*
TAYLOR, J. W. — Historical Antiquities of Fife, 2 vols. [chiefly ecclesiastical] 8° *Edinburgh* [ ] 75
WOOD, Rev. Walter — The East Neuk of Fife: its hist. & antiq., Rev. J. Wood Brown c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [62] 87

*Dunfermline.*

CHALMERS, Peter — Historical and Statistical Account of Dumfermline, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Blackwood 44–59
HENDERSON, E. — Annals of Dunfermline and its Vicinity: 1069–1878; ill. 21/– 4° *Glasgow* 79

E § 19

## Forfarshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARDEN, Alex. J. | History of Angus, or Forfarshire : its land and people, 5 vols. ; ill. | 57/6 | s 4° | *Dundee* | 81 |

### *Dundee.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAXWELL, A. | The History of Old Dundee [fr. contemp. annals] | 21/- | 4° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 84 |
| THOMSON, Jas. | The History of Dundee, ed. J. Maclaren ; map & ill. | | 8° | *Dundee* | [47] 74 |

## Hebrides and Western Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOSWELL, James | Journal of a Tour [1773] to the Hebrides w. Dr. Johnson—*w. his* Life of Johnson, *v.* K. | | | | |
| BUCHANAN, Rob. | The Hebrid Isles : wanderings in land of Lorne and Outer Hebrides | 6/- | c 8° | Chatto | 83 |
| JOHNSON, Dr. Samuel | Journey to the Western Islands [in 1773—a diff. wk. fr. Boswell's account, *ut sup.*] | 3/- | c 8° | Morison, *Glasg.* | [1776] 76 |
| MARTIN, Martin | Description of the Western Islands of Scotland [facs. repr.] | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | [1695] 84 |
| MONRO, Sir Donald | Description of W. Islands of Scotl., called Hybrides [ ,, ] | 5/- | 8° | ,, | [1549] 82 |
| PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. R. | Our Journey to the Hebrides ; 43 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Unwin | 89 |

### *St. Kilda.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONNELL, Robert | St. Kilda and the St. Kildians | 2/6 | c 8° | Morison, *Glasgow* | 87 |
| SANDS, J. | Out of the World : Life in St. Kilda | 3/6 | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | [76] 77 |
| SETON, George | St. Kilda : past and present ; 12 ill. | 15/- | 4° | Blackwood | 82 |

## Lanarkshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IRVING + MURRAY, G. V. / A. | The Upper Ward of Lanarkshire described and delineated, 3 vols. | 63/- | 8° | J. R. Smith | 64 |

### *Clyde, The.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEAS, James | History of the Clyde to the Present Time | 10/6 | 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | 76 |
| MILLAR, W. J. | The Clyde, from its source to the sea ; ill. [the valley, its ship-bdg., etc.] | 7/6 | 8° | Blackie | 88 |

### *Glasgow.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, Dugald | Among the Rocks round Glasgow [w. col. geol. map] | 4/- | c 8° | MacLehose, *Gl.* | [81] 85 |
| FAIRBAIRN, Thos. | Relics of Ancient Architecture in Glasgow : w. letterpress | 63/- | i 4° | Bryce, *Glas.* | [53] 85 |
| MACGEORGE, A. | Old Glasgow : from Roman occupation to xviii. century ; ill. | 10/6 | r 8° | Blackie | [80] 88 |
| ,, George | The History of Glasgow fr. the Earliest Period to Present Time ; 36 ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Morison, *Glasgow* | 81 |
| | Memoirs and Portraits of One Hundred Glasgow Men, 2 vols. | 147/- | 4° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | 86 |
| MILLAR, A. H. | Quaint Bits of Old Glasgow ; w. 70 sketches by D. Small | 63/- | i 4° | Bryce, *Glasgow* | 87 |
| | Old County Houses of the Old Glasgow Gentry [100 photos.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/- ; *w.* 210/-] | | 4° | MacLehose, *Gl.* | [70] 78 |

## **Moray** [old geograph. division].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ST. JOHN, C. | Notes on the Natural History of Moray ; ill. | 50/- | r 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [63] 85 |
| SHAW, Lachlan | History of Province of Moray, 3 vols. | 30/- | 8° | Morison, *Glg.* | [1775] 82 |

## Orkneys and Shetland.

### *Early Accounts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, Dr. John | Account of the greatest White-herring Fishery in Scotland [Zetland, etc.] | 4/6 | c 8° | Brown, *Ed.* | [1750] 85 |
| FEA, James | Present State of the Orkneys [w. acc. of fishing at Shetland] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | [1775] 84 |
| HEPBURN, Rev. Thos. | Letter from Orkney in 1757 [on the poverty of Orkney people] | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | [1757] 85 |
| JOHNSTONE, Rev. Jas. [tr.] | Haco's Expedition against Scotland [1263] [tr. fr. Norwegian account] | 6/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | 82 |
| WALLACE, Rev. James | Description of Orkney ; maps, pl. & notes | 14/- | 8° | ,, ,, | [1693] 83 |

### *Recent Accounts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REID, J. T. | Pictures from the Orkney Islands ; ill | 25/- | 4° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Art Rambles in Shetland ; ill. | 25/- | r 8° | ,, ,, | 69 |
| RUSSELL, J. | Three Years in Shetland | 3/6 | c 8° | Gardner, *Paisley* | 87 |
| TUDOR, J. R. | ["Old Wick" of *Field*] Orkneys & Shetland : past & present state ; ill. | 21/- | p 8° | Stanford | 83 |

## Peeblesshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAMBERS, Wm. | A History of Peeblesshire ; maps and ill. | 31/6 | r 8° | Chambers | 64 |

## Perthshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEVERIDGE, D. | Culross and Tulliallan : or Perthshire on the Forth, 2 vols. ; ill. | 42/- | 8° | Blackwood | 85 |
| HUNTER, Thos. | Woods, Forests, and Estates of Perthshire [w. princ. families] ; 30 ill. | 12/- | c 8° | *Perth* | 83 |
| PEACOCK, David | Perth : its annals and its archives *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 6/-] | | 8° | ,, | 49 |
| *Highlands* | —*v. supra.* | | | | |

## Ross-shire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIXON, J. H. | Gairloch in N.-W. Ross-shire ; map & ill. [w. chaps. by 3 others] | 6/- | 8° | Coop. Pub. Co., *Ed.* | 88 |

### Roxburghshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JEFFREY, Alex. | History and Antiquities of Roxburghshire, 4 vols. | 30/– | 12° | Whittaker | 57–64 |

### Selkirkshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, T. Craig | History of Selkirkshire, 2 vols.; map, ports., pl., etc. | 90/– | 4° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 86 |

### Stirlingshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NIMMO, W. | History of Stirlingshire, 2 vols.; map | 25/– | 8° | Morison, *Gl.* | [1777] 80 |

*Strathblane.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, J. Guthrie | The Parish of Strathblane | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 63/–] | s 4° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | 86 |

### Sutherlandshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ST. JOHN, C. W. G. | A Tour in Sutherlandshire, 2 vols.; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [49] 84 |

### Wigtownshire

—*v. also* Ayrshire, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McKERLIE, P. H. | History of the Lands and Owners in Galloway, 5 vols.; ill. | 75/– | c 8° | Paterson, *Edin.* | 70–78 |

## 20. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*e*): IRELAND.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRAIK, [Mrs.] D. M. | An Unknown Country; well ill. [chfly. Antrim & Down; repr. fr. *Eng. Ill. Mag.*] | 7/6 | r 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS | Opera, ed. J. S. Brewer + J. F. Dimock, 7 vols. | ea. 10/– | i 8° | Rolls Series | 61–77 |
| ” ” | Historical Works [tr.], ed. T. Wright | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 63 |
| | *Topography of Ireland, History of Conquest of Ireland: Itinerary and Description of Wales.* Index. | | | | |
| HENDERSON, T. F. | Ireland: geography and statistics—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 81 |
| *HULL, Dr. Edw. | Geography and Geology of Ireland | 7/– | 8° | Stanford | 78 |

### Antiquities

—*v.* G § 4: Antiquities of Ireland.

### Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BORLASE, W. C. | The Origin of the Irish People [five essays] | | r 8° | Eglington | 89 |
| ELLIS, G. | Irish Ethnology: general outline of Celtic and Saxon races [of some antiquar. value] | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | 12° | *Dublin* | 52 |
| PRITCHARD + LATHAM, J. C. / R. G. | The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations [philosophical "proof"] | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | Quaritch | 57 |

### Life and People.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DARYL, Philippe | Ireland's Disease: notes and impressions [tr. fr. *Le Temps*] | 3/6 | p 8° | Routledge | 88 |
| HALL, S. C. + Mrs. S. C. | Ireland: its scenery, character, etc., 3 vols.; ill. | | r 8° | | [41–43] 83 |
| GRANCEY, E. de Mandat- | Paddy at Home: Ireland and the Irish as seen by a Frenchman | 1/– | c 8° | Chapman | [87] 89 |
| SHAND, A. J. | Letters from the West of Ireland [repr. fr. *Times*] | 5/- | 12° | Blackwood | 85 |
| THACKERAY, W. M. | The Irish Sketch-Book [*for various edns., v.* K] | 1/6 | 18° | Smith & Elder | [43] 87 |
| TRENCH, W. S. | Realities of Irish Life; pl. by J. S. Trench | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | [68] 69 |
| *YOUNG, Arthur | Tour in Ireland [in 1787, 8 and 9] [Cassell's Nat. Lib.; selections] | 6*d.* | 18° | Cassell | [1792–4] 89 |

### Scenery

—*v. also* Hall, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOVETT, Richard | Irish Pictures drawn with pen and pencil; map and 113 ill. | 8/– | i 8° | R.T.S. | 88 |
| VILLARS, P. | Scotland and Ireland: a picturesque survey [tr.]; 200 ill. | 7/6 | r 8° | Routledge | 87 |

### Irish in America, Australia, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAGENAL, P. H. D. | The American Irish and their Influence on Irish Politics | 3/6 | 12° | *London* | 82 |
| DAVIN, N. F. [Canad.] | The Irishmen in Canada | 16/– | 8° | Low | 77 |
| HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] | The Irish in Australia | 2/6 | c 8° | Ward & Downey | [87] 88 |
| LUCY, E. W. [Am.] | The Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania | | 8° | | 82 |
| McGEE, T. Darcy [Am.] | The Irish Settler in America | | | | |
| MAGUIRE, J. F. | The Irish in America | 12/6 | p 8° | Longman | 68 |
| O'CALLAGHAN, J. C. | History of the Irish Brigades in Service of France | 2/– | c 8° | Cameron, *Glasgow* | 70 |

### Aran.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURKE, Oliver J. | The South Isles of Aran | 2/6 | c 8° | Paul | 87 |

### Belfast.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENN, George | A History of the Town of Belfast; ill. [to 1800] | 28/– | 8° | Marcus Ward | 77 |

### Cork.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CUSACK, Mary F. | History of the City and County of Cork; ill. | *o.p.* | 8° | *Dublin* | 75 |
| GIBSON, C. B. | History of the County and City of Cork, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] | c 8° | Newby | 61 |

E § 21

### Down.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KNOX, Alexander | History of the County of Down, to present day; ill | *o.p.* | 8° | *Dublin* | 75 |

### Dublin.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GILBERT, J. T. | History of the City of Dublin, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | 54–59 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Calendar of Ancient Records of Dublin, vol. i.; facs. | 21/– | 8° | Quaritch | 89 |

### Kerry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CUSACK, Mary F. | A History of the Kingdom of Kerry; ill. | 20/– | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| HICKSON, Mary A. [ed.] | Selections from Old Kerry Records: hist. and genealogical, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | c 8° | ,, | 72–74 |

### Limerick.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LENIHAN, Maurice | Limerick: its history and antiquities: with notes; ill. | 12/– | 8° | *Dublin* | 66 |

### Louth.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D'ALTON, John | History of Drogheda and its Environs, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 44 |

### Mayo.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOUSTON, Mrs. | Twenty Years in Wild West of Ireland [Connaught] | 9/– | p 8° | Murray | 79 |

### Monaghan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHIRLEY, E. P. | The History of the County of Monaghan | 84/– | f° | Pickering | 77–80 |
| ,, ,, | Account of the Territory or Dominion of Farley | 21/– | 4° | ,, | 45 |

### Sligo.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| O'RORKE, Terence | Hist. Antiq. & Pres. State of Parishes of Ballysadare & Kilvarnet; ill. | 6/– | 8° | Duffy, *Dublin* | 78 |

### Ulster.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARRISON, John | The Scot in Ulster [history of the settlement] | 2/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 88 |

### Waterford.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RYLAND, R. H. | History, Topogr. and Antiquities of County and City of Waterford | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 24 |

## 21. BRITISH EMPIRE: COLLECTIVELY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colonial Institute, Royal | Catalogue of: 1886 [ed. J. R. Boosé]<br>The library contains some 9000 books and 3000 pamphlets on the whole of the British Colonial Empire. | 2/6 | r 8° | Roy. Colon. Inst. | 86 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BONWICK, J. | The British Colonies and their Resources | 5/– | c 8° | Low | 86 |
| DAWSON + SUTHERLAND, G. M. Alex. | Geography of the British Colonies [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] | | | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| *DILKE, [Sir] C. W. | Greater Britain [travels in Amer., Austral., Ind., 1866–7] | 6/– | r 8° | Macmillan | [68] 85 |
| *FROUDE, J. A. | Oceana: England and her colonies; ill.<br>*Vide* also *England and her Colonies* and *The Colonies once more* in ser. ii. and iii. resp. of his *Short Studies*, ea. 6/– c 8° Longman ['68–'69] '82–'83. | 2/– | c 8° | Longman | [86] 86 |
| FAUNTHORPE, Rev. J. P. | Geography of the British Colonies and Possessions | | 12° | | 81 |
| *v. HÜBNER, Baron | Through the British Empire [tr.], 2 vols. [1883–84]<br>S. Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Straits Settlements, India, South Sea Islands, California, Oregon, Canada, etc. | 24/– | c 8° | Murray | 86 |
| LUCAS, C. P. | Introduction to a Historical Geography of the British Colonies | 4/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Historical Geography of the British Colonies, vol. i. | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| MARTIN, R. M. | History, Extent & Resources of Brit. Colonies, 6 vols.; maps & pl.<br>i.: Asia; ii.: W. Indies; iii.: N. Amer.; iv.: Africa, Australia; v.–vi.: Europ. Colonies, Gibraltar, Ionian Isl., Heligoland, etc. | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] | i 8° | Tallis | [34] 60 |
| ,, ,, | Statistics of the British Colonies; maps and plates of seals, etc. | *o.p.* | r 8° | *London* | 39 |
| ,, ,, | Brit. Colonial Library: hist., geogr., geol., nat. hist., resources, etc., 10 v. | *o.p.* | 12° | ,, | 37–44 |
| SAINSBURY, W. N. [ed.] | Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, vols. i.–vi.<br>i.: Amer., W. Ind., 1574–1660; ii.: E. Ind., China, Japan, 1513–1616; iii.: ditto, 1617–21; iv.: ditto, 1622–24; v.: Amer., W. Ind., 1661–68; vi.: E. Ind., 1625–29.<br>These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in Public Record Office, India Office, and British Museum. | ea. 15/– | i 8° | Rolls Series | 60–88 |
| TEMPLE, Sir Richard | Cosmopolitan Essays; maps<br>Position of British Empire, Imperial Federation, Prospects of Canada, Burmah, India, Congo, America, etc. | 16/– | 8° | Chapman | 86 |
| *TRENDALL [ed.] | Her Majesty's Colonies: Official Handbk. to the Indian & Colonial Exhib.<br>Papers by Roy. Commiss., w. pref. Prf. J. R. SEELEY. A useful, permanent book. | 10/– | 8° | Clowes | 86 |

**History of British Empire**—*v.* **F** § 33: Hist. of Brit. Empire: Collectively. For Indiv. Colonies, *v.* the countries in point.

## 22. GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHESTON, Chas. | Greece in 1887 | [finances, indust. progress, commerce, etc.] | 2/6 | 8° | E. Wilson | 87 |
| FARRER, R. R. | A Tour in Greece; 27 pl. and map | [tour made in 1880] | 21/- | r 8° | Blackwood | 81 |
| GLENNIE, J. Stuart | Travels and Studies in Northern Greece | | | 8° | W. H. Allen | *in prep.* |
| HANSON, C. H. | The Land of Greece; maps and ill. | | 8/- | r 8° | Nelson | 86 |
| JEBB, Prf. R. C. | Modern Greece | [progress of Greece] | 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| LEAKE, W. M. | Travels in the Morea, 3 vols, maps & pl.; Peloponnessiaca [suppl.] *o.p.* | [*w.* 55/-] | | 8° | *London* | 30; 46 |
| ,, ,, | Travels in Northern Greece, 4 vols.; maps and pl. | [1804–09] *o.p.* [*w.* 80/-] | | 8° | ,, | 35 |
| LINTON, W. | Greece and its Islands; ill. | | 42/- | 4° | Cassell | 69 |
| SANDYS, Dr. J. E. | An Easter Vocation in Greece | [w. bibliography] | 3/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 87 |
| *SERGEANT, Lewis | New Greece; maps | | 21/- | 8° | Cassell | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Greece | [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 | 12° | Low | 80 |
| TALBOT, T. | Greece and the Greeks | | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] | Greece and Russia: w. excursion to Crete; 2 pl. | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [69] 82 |
| TILLEY, H. A. | Eastern Greece and Western Asia | [Russia, Greece, Syria] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 64 |
| TOZER, Rev. H. F. | Lectures on the Geography of Greece | | 9/- | 8° | Murray | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.; ill. | | 24/- | c 8° | ,, | 69 |
| | Includes visits to Mts. Ida, Athos, Olympos, Pelion, etc. | | | | | |
| *WORDSWORTH, Bp. Ch. | Greece: pictorial, descriptive, and histor., ed. H. F. Tozer; 400 ill. | | 31/6 | r 8° | ,, | [31] 83 |

### Life and People —*for* Ancient Life, *v.* F § 11: Gk. Institutions and Antiquities.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. | Rambles and Studies in Greece; ill. | [chiefly modern life] | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 87 |
| SMITH, Agnes | Glimpses of Greek Life and Scenery | | 15/- | 8° | Hurst | 84 |
| *SYMONDS, J. A. | Sketches in Italy and Greece | | 9/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [74] 82 |
| TUCKERMAN, C. K. [Am.] | The Greeks of To-day; $1.50; pop. edn. | | 50*c.* | 12° | *New York* | 72; 86 |
| | By the late Minister Resident of the United States at Athens. | | | | | |

### Islands.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENT, J. T. | The Cyclades: life among the insular Greeks | | 12/6 | c 8° | Longman | 85 |
| FIELD, H. M. [Am.] | Greek Islands and Turkey after the War | | 8/6 | c 8° | Low | 85 |
| STILLMAN, W. J. [Am.] | On the Track of Ulysses | [archaeol. of Greek Islands] | $4 | 4° | *Boston* | 88 |
| TOZER, Rev. H. F. | Islands of the Ægean | | | 8° | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| VAUX, W. S. W. | Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor | | 2/- | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 77 |

#### *Ionian.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANSTED, D. T. | The Ionian Islands in 1863; result of a visit | | 16/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 63 |
| JERVIS, Whyte | History of the Ionian Islands | [during xix. century] | 3/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 63 |
| KIRKWALL, Vis. [ed.] | Four Years in the Ionian Islands, 2 vols. | | 21/- | c 8° | ,, | 64 |
| XENOS, S. | East and West | [hist. of our annex. of Ionian Isl.] | 12/- | r 8° | Trübner | 65 |

### Seas.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLBECK, Alfred | A Summer's Cruise in the Waters of Greece, Turkey, and Russia | | 10/6 | 8° | Unwin | 88 |
| SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs. | On Summer Seas | [Mediterr., Ægean, Ionian, Euxine] | 16/- | 8° | Chapman | 83 |

#### *Ægean.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FITZ-PATRICK, T. | An Autumn Cruise in the Ægean; ill. | | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 87 |

### Athens.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARNARVON, Lord | Reminiscences of Athens and the Morea | | 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | 69 |
| WORDSWORTH, Bp. Ch. | Athens and Attica | [notes of a tour] | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | 69 |

### Athos, Mount.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RILEY, Athelstan | Athos: or the Mountain of the Monks; ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Longman | 87 |

### Ancient Greece —*v.* E § 9.

### Asia Minor —*v.* E § 30.

## HOLLAND—*v.* E § 13: BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

## 23. ICELAND AND THE FAROE ISLANDS.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Cpt. R. F. | Ultima Thule: a summer in Iceland, 2 vols. | | 32/- | 8° | Nimmo, *Edin.* | 75 |
| COLES, J. | Summer Travelling in Iceland; map and ill. | [w. chap. on Askja] | 18/- | 8° | Murray | 82 |
| CONYBEARE, C. A. V. | Place of Iceland in History of European Institutions | | 4/6 | p 8° | Parker | 77 |
| DUFFERIN, Earl of | Letters from High Latitudes; ill. | [Icel., Spitzb., etc.; 1856; in the *Foam*] | 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | [57] 87 |
| de FONBLANQUE, C. A. | Five Weeks in Iceland | | 3/6 | c 8° | Bentley | 80 |
| FORBES, Com. C. S. | Iceland: its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers; map and ill. | | 14/- | c 8° | Murray | 60 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gould, Rev. S. Baring | Iceland : its scenes and sagas ; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° | Smith & Elder | [63] 64 |
| Lock, C. G. W. | The Home of the Eddas | [1875–76] 16/– 8° | Low | 79 |
| Metcalfe, Rev. F. | The Oxonian in Iceland | 2/6 12° | Chatto | [61] 67 |
| Oswald, J. E. | By Fell and Fjord : scenes and studies in Iceland | 7/6 p 8° | Blackwood | 82 |
| Otté, [Miss] E. C. | Denmark and Iceland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 82 |
| Paigkull, C. W. | A Summer in Iceland | 14/– 8° | Chapman | 68 |
| Taylor, Bayard [Am.] | Egypt and Iceland in the year 1874 | $1.50 12° | *New York* | 75 |
| Tromholt, S. | Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill. | 30/– 8° | Low | 85 |
| Watts, W. L. | Across the Vatner Jökull : scenes in Iceland | 6/– p 8° | Longman | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Snioland : Iceland, its jökulls and fjalls | 7/6 p 8° | ,, | 75 |

### Arctic Geography —*v.* E §§ 68, 69 : Arctic.

### Life.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dasent, [Sir] C. W. | Life in Iceland in the Tenth Century, 2 vols. | 28/– 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 61 |

## 24. ITALY AND ISLANDS.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blanc, J. | Bibliographie italico-française universelle, 2 vols. [Fch. bks. only, 1475–1885] | 8° | *Milan* | 86 |

### Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Amicis, Edm. | Travels in Italy [Am. tr. fr. Ital.] ; ill. | 7/6 c 8° | *New York* | [81] 83 |
| Beauclerk, Dr. W. N. | Rural Italy [agricultural condition] | 9/– 8° | Bentley | 89 |
| *Hare, A. J. C. | Cities of Northern Italy, 2 vols. ; ill. | 21/– c 8° | Smith & Elder | [76] 84 |
| * ,, ,, | Cities of Southern Italy and Sicily ; ill. | 12/6 c 8° | ,, ,, | 83 |
| * ,, ,, | Cities of Central Italy, 2 vols. ; ill. | 21/– c 8° | ,, ,, | [76] 84 |
| Howells, W. D. [Am.] | Italian Journeys, 2 vols. | ea. 1/– 32° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [67] 83 |
| Ross, Janet | The Land of Manfred, Prince of Tarentum ; ill. [remote pts. of S. Italy] | 10/6 c 8° | Murray | 89 |
| Ruskin, John | Works on Italian Art, Monuments, etc., *v.* I. | | | |
| *Symonds, J. A. | Sketches in Italy and Greece | 9/– c 8° | Smith & Elder | [74] 80 |
| * ,, ,, | Sketches and Studies in Italy ; Italian Byways | ea. 10/6 8° | ,, ,, | 79 ; 83 |

### Ancient Italy —*v.* E § 9.

### Life and People.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Amicis, Edm. | Military Life in Italy : sketches [Am. tr. fr. Italian] ; 8 pl. | $2 c 8° | *New York* | 82 |
| Carr, Mrs. Comyns | North Italian Folk ; ill. | 7/6 8° | Chatto | [78] 82 |
| Dickens, Charles | Pictures from Italy [*for var. edns., v.* K ; in 1844] | 1/6 8° | Chapman | [46] 86 |
| Hawthorne, Nat. [Am.] | Passages from my Italian Note-Books [*for var. edns. v.* K ; in 1858–59] | $1 18° | *Boston* | [71] 82 |
| Jarves, J. J. [Am.] | Italian Rambles : life & manners in New and Old Italy, $1.25 ; Pop. edn. 50*c.* | 16° | *New York* | 83 ; 89 |
| de Laveleye, E. | Letters from Italy [tr.] [political and social] | 6/– c 8° | Unwin | 86 |
| Martel, C. | Military Italy ; map | 12/6 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| de Stael, Mme. | Corinne : or Italy [tr.] [orig. edn. appeared 1807] | 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 88 |

### Scenery.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Manning, S. | Italian Pictures, drawn with pen and pencil ; ill. | 8/- i 8° | R. T. S. | [76] 85 |
| Trollope, T. A. [ed.] | Italy from the Alps to Mount Etna [tr. fr. Germ.] ; 164 ill. | 15/– s 4° | Virtue | [76] 88 |

### Adriatic Sea —*for* Fisheries, *v.* I.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paton, A. A. | Highlands & Islands of the Adriatic, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/– ; *w.* 12/6] | 8° | Chapman | 49 |
| Strangford, Visctss. | The Eastern Shores of the Adriatic | 18/– 8° | Bentley | 64 |

### Alps.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Butler, Samuel | Alps and Sanctuaries of Piedmont and the Canton Ticino ; well ill. | 21/– f 4° | Trübner | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Ex Voto : account of the Sacro Monte, a New Jerusalem at Varallo-Sesia ; 22 ill. | 10/6 c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Freshfield, D. W. | The Italian Alps ; ill. [mtns. of Ticino, Lomb., the Trentino, Venetia] | 15/– p 8° | Longman | 75 |

### Como and the Italian Lakes.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lund, Rev. T. W. M. | Como and Italian Lake Land ; 3 maps and 11 ill. | 10/6 c 8° | W. H. Allen | 87 |

### Florence —*for* History, *v.* F § 53.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Hare, A. J. C. | Florence ; ill. | 2/6 12° | Smith & Elder | [84] 87 |
| Horner, [Misses] S + J. | Walks in Florence and its Environs, 2 vols. ; ill. i. : Churches, Streets, Palaces ; ii. : Galleries, Museums. | 21/– ; *red. to* 15/– c 8° | ,, ,, | [73] 84 |
| Oliphant, [Mrs.] Marg. | Makers of Florence ; ill. [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] | 10/6 c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 81 |
| Taine, H. A. | Italy : Florence and Venice [tr.] | $2.50 12° | *New York* | [69] 75 |
| *Yriarte, C. | Florence [tr.] ; 500 ill. | 63/– i 4° | Low | 82 |

### Naples.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MUNTHE, Axel | Letters from a Mourning City [tr.] [the horrors of "unseen Naples"] | 6/- | c 8° | Murray | 87 |
| ROLFE, E. N. | Naples in 1888; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Trübner | 89 |

### Pompeii

—*v.* **G** § 6: Antiquities of Italy.

### Riviera.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh | The Riviera; ill. | 21/- | 4° | Virtue | 86 |
| MILLER, William | Wintering in the Riviera: travel in Italy and France; ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | Longman | [79] 80 |

### Roman States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRETTON, Mrs. G. | Englishwoman in Italy [Roman States and Sardinia] | 6/- | p 8° | Hurst | [60] 61 |

### Rome

—*for* Archæology, *v.* **G** § 6: Antiquities of Italy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORBES, S. R. | Rambles in Rome | 3/6 | p 8° | Nelson | 82 |
| *HARE, A. J. C. | Walks in Rome, 2 vols.; map | 18/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [71] 87 |
| * ,, ,, | Days near Rome, 2 vols. | 18/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | [74] 84 |
| MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh | Roman Mosaics [studies in Rome and neighbourhood; chfly. antiquities] | 6/- | gl 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| STORY, W. W. | Roba di Roma; port. | 10/6 | c 8° | Chapman | [63] 75 |
| TAINE, H. A. | Italy: Rome and Naples [tr.] | $2.50 | 12° | *New York* | [67] 75 |
| WEY, F. | Rome; its monuments, arts, and antiq., tr. W. W. Story; ab. 300 ill. | 15/- | s 4° | Virtue | [72] 87 |

### Tiber.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIES, W. | The Pilgrimage of the Tiber [and its tributaries] | 18/- | 8° | Low | [73] 75 |

### Tuscany and Apennines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALEXANDER, Francesca | Christ's Folk in the Apennine, ed. John Ruskin, vol. i., 7/-; vol. ii., pt. i. | 1/- | s 8° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | 88; 89 |
| HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] | Tuscan Cities, ill. | 16/- | 4° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [85] 85 |
| ROSS, [Mrs.] Janet | Italian Sketches [of the People, Scenery, etc., of Tuscany]; 14 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | 87 |
| "SCOTT, Leader" [= Miss Barnes] | Tuscan Studies and Sketches; pl. and ill. [topogrph., antiq., social] | 10/6 | i 16° | Unwin | 87 |
| ,, ,, | A Nook in the Apennines | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | 79 |

### Venice

—*v. also* Florence, *supra.* —*for* History, *v.* **F** § 53.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, Horatio F. | Venetian Studies [11, extendg. fr. "City of the Rialto" to "Ven. of To-day"] | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | 87 |
| FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. | Sketches from the Subject and Neighbour Lands of Venice; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| GEORGE, Ernest [artist] | Etchings of Venice | 63/- | f° | Fine Arts Soc. | 88 |
| *HARE, A. J. C. | Venice | 2/6 | f 8° | Smith & Elder | [84] 88 |
| HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] | Venetian Life, 2 vols. | 2/- | 24° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [66] 83 |
| OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Marg. | The Makers of Venice; ill. [Doges, Conquerors, etc.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [87] 88 |
| RUSKIN, John | St. Mark's Rest: the history of Venice [*v. also* CLASS I] | 7/- | 12° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | [79] 88 |
| *YRIARTE, Chas. | Venice: its history, art, industries, and life [tr.]; 469 fine ill. | 52/6 | i 4° | Bell | 79 |

### Capri.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GREGOROVIUS, F. | The Island of Capri [tr.] | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 79 |

### Corsica.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORDE, Gertrude | A Lady's Ride in Corsica, 2 vols. | 21/- | c 8° | Bentley | 80 |
| FORESTER, Thos. | Corsica & Sardinia: hist., antiquit., pres. condition; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-; *w.* 6/-] | r 8° | Bohn | [58] 61 |
| PENDRIL, P. | Sport and Adventure in Corsica | 10/6 | 8° | Bentley | 66 |

### Sardinia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDWARDES, Charles | Sardinia and the Sardes | | 8° | Bentley | 89 |
| GRETTON, Mrs. G. | The Englishwoman in Italy [Roman States and Sardinia] | 6/- | p 8° | Hurst | [60] 61 |
| TENNANT, Robert | Sardinia and its Resources | 12/6 | 8° | Stanford | 85 |

### Sicily.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELLIOTT, Mrs. F. | Diary of an Idle Woman in Sicily, 2 vols. | 2/- | 18° | Arrowsmith | [81] 85 |

### Malta.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEDDALL, Rev. H. | Malta Past and Present [fr. Phœnicians to present time] | 12/- | 8° | Chapman | 70 |

**LAPLAND**—*v.* **E** § 26: Scandinavia. **NETHERLANDS**—*v.* **E** § 13. **NORWAY**—*v.* **E** § 26: Scandinavia.

## 25. RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE.

### Early Accounts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. HERBERSTEIN, Bar. S. | Notes upon Russia, tr. w. intro. and notes R. H. Major, 2 vols. | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 51–52 |

A tr. of *Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii*, the earliest account of Russia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century, ed. E. A. Bond | | 8° | ,, | 56 |

Contains Giles FLETCHER'S *Russe Common Wealth*, and Sir Jerome HORSEY'S *Travels* [printed fr. his MS.].

### Ethnography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LATHAM, R. G. | Russian and Turk, from geograph. and ethnograph. point of view | 18/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 78 |

### Geography, Resources, Scenery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MICHELL, Thos. | Russian Pictures drawn with Pen & Pencil; 3 maps & 124 ill. [picture-bk.] | 8/– | i 8° | R. T. S. | 89 |
| MORFIL, W. R. | Russia [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 | 12° | Low | 82 |
| TILLEY, H. A. | Eastern Europe and Western Asia [Russia, Greece and Syria] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 64 |

### Modern Russia: Life, People, Institutions, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRANDES, G. | Impressions of Russia [Am. tr. fr. Danish] | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 89 |
| DIXON, W. H. | Free Russia, 2 vols.; ill. | 30/– | 8° | Hurst | 70 |
| EDWARDS, Sutherland | The Russians at Home and the Russians Abroad, 2 vols. | 21/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 79 |
| EYRE, Selwyn | Sketches of Russian Life and Customs [1876–77] | 7/6 | p 8° | Remington | 78 |
| GREENE, F. V. [Am.] | Sketches of Army Life in Russia | 9/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 81 |
| ECKHARDT, J. | Modern Russia [tr.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 70 |

Deals with the "physiology, as opposed to anatomy, of society.'

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [ ,, ] | Russia before and after the War [tr.] | 24/– | 8° | Longman | 80 |
| GEDDIE, J. | The Russian Empire: historical and descriptive; 2 maps | 4/– | c 8° | Nelson | [81] 85 |
| *HARE, A. J. C. | Studies in Russia; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 85 |
| v. HAXTHAUSEN, Bar. A. | The Russian Empire: its people, instit. & resources [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 10/–] | | 8° | Chapman | 56 |

The first bk. wh. revealed the real social condition of the country to the outer world.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *v. LANKENAU + OELSNITZ, H. + L. | Russia, Past and Present [tr.]; ill. [good popular book] | 5/– | c 8° | S. P. C. K. | 82 |
| v. MOLTKE, Fldm. | Letters from Russia [tr.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Paul | [78] 81 |
| [MURRAY, E. C. Grenville] | The Russians of To-day | 6/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 78 |
| NOBLE, Edmund | The Russian Revolt: cause, condition, and prospects | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | 85 |
| *"STEPNIAK" | Russia under the Tsars [social] | 6/– | c 8° | Ward & Down. | [85] 85 |
| ,, | Underground Russia [Nihilists] | 6/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [83] 83 |
| * ,, | The Russian Storm Cloud: Russia in her relations to neighbouring states | 7 6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| * ,, | The Russian Peasantry: agrar. cond., social life and condition, 2 vols. | 25/– | 8° | ,, | [88] 88 |
| RALSTON, W. R. S. | —*his* Songs of the Russian People, *conts. an excell. acc. of Russ. social life* | 12/- | 8° | Ellis & White | [72] 72 |
| ROTH, H. L. | Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia | 3/6 | 12° | Low | 79 |
| *TIKHOMIROV, L. | Russia: political and social, tr. under supervis. of author, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |

An important work, dealing with the Social Classes, the Industrial Classes, the Intellectual Movement and the present political situation of the country; by a well-known Nihilist.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TISSOT, Victor | Russians and Germans [tr. fr. French] | 12/6 | 8° | | |
| WALLACE, Sir D. M. | Russia | 5/– | c 8° | Cassell | [77] 88 |

A good book, clear and interesting; but now to a large extent superseded by STEPNIAK & TIKHOMIROV jointly.

*Prisons* —*v.* D § 123: Crime, etc.

### Lapland and Karelia—*v.* E § 26: Scandinavia, *s.v.* Lapland.

### Petchora Valley.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SEEBOHM, H. | Siberia in Europe; ill. [Valley of Petchora] | 14/– | 8° | Murray | 80 |

### Russia in Asia —*v.* E § 39.

## 26. SCANDINAVIA: DENMARK, NORWAY AND SWEDEN, LAPLAND, FINLAND.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRACE, C. L. [Am.] | The Norse Folk: a visit to the homes of Norway and Sweden; ill. | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 57 |
| du CHAILLU, Paul B. | The Land of the Midnight Sun, 2 v.; ill. [Swed., Norw., Lapl., Finland] | 36/– | 8° | Murray | 81 |
| HARE, A. J. C. | Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia; ill. | 5/– | p 8° | Smith & Elder | 85 |
| TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] | Northern Travel; 2 pl. [Sweden, Denmark, Lapland] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [57] 69 |
| *VINCENT, F., *jun.* | Norsk, Lapp, and Finn: travels in the far east of Europe | 12/– | 8° | Low | 81 |
| WOOD, C. W. | Sweden and Norway [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 82 |

### Denmark.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. | Denmark and Iceland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 82 |

### Iceland —*v.* E § 23.

## Lapland.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAE, E. | The Land of North Wind [Laplanders and Samoyedes] | 10/6 c 8° | Murray | 75 |
| ,, | The White Sea Peninsula; map and ill. [Russian Lapland and Karelia] | 15/– 8° | ,, | 81 |
| REED, Sir Edw. | Letters from Russia [1875] [Russian Lapland and Karelia] | 5/– c 8° | ,, | 76 |
| *TROMHOLT, Dr. S. | Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis [tr.], 2 vols. [Lapps and Kreans] | 30/– 8° | Low | 85 |

## Norway.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORBES, J. D. | Norway and its Glaciers; map and pl. [visit of 1851] | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] r 8° | *London* | 53 |
| LOVETT, Rich. | Norwegian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; 127 ill. | 8/– i 8° | R. T. S. | 85 |
| PRITCHETT, R. T. | Gamle Norge: rambles and scrambles in Norway; ill. | 21/– r 8° | Virtue | 79 |
| METCALFE, Rev. F. | The Oxonian in Thelemarken, 2 v. [South-west Norway] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° | Hurst | 58 |
| SMITH, Hubert | Tent Life in Norway [with English gypsies] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 8° | H. S. King | 74 |
| Three in Norway | by Two of Them; map and 59 ill. | 2/6 c 8° | Longman | [82] 88 |
| WILLIAMS, W. M. | Through Norway with a Knapsack; map | 6/– c 8° | Stanford | [59] 66 |
| ,, ,, | Through Norway with Ladies; map and ill. | 12/– c 8° | ,, | 77 |
| WOOD, C. W. | Round about Norway; 63 ill. | 12/– 8° | Bentley | 80 |

## Sweden.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LLOYD, L. | Scandinavian Adventures, 2 vols.; ill. | *o.p.* r 8° | *London* | 54 |
| ,, ,, | Peasant Life in Sweden; ill. [customs, folklore, etc.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° | Tinsley | 70 |
| "Old Bushmen" [=H. W. WHEELWRIGHT] | Ten Years in Sweden [landscape, climate, life, sports, and fauna, etc.] | 16/– 8° | Groombridge | 65 |

## 27. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL, INCLUDING GIBRALTAR, MALTA, AND ISLANDS.

## Collectively.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| O'SHEA + LOMAS, ? + J. | Guide to Spain and Portugal; maps and plans of towns | 15/– c 8° | Black | [68] 85 |

## Portugal.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRAWFURD, Oswald | Portugal, Old and New; ill. [*v. also* Latouche, *infra*] | 6/– 8° | Paul | [82] 82 |

History, literature and social life. By an English consul at Oporto.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JACKSON, Lady | Fair Lusitania; well ill. w. etchings [not wholly trustworthy] | 21/– r 8° | Bentley | 74 |
| "LATOUCHE, J." [=Oswald CRAWFURD] | Travels in Portugal; map and ill. | 2/– c 8° | Ward & Lock | [75] 84 |
| LOCK, Jane | Iberian Sketches: travels in Portugal and N.-W. Spain | 6/– 8° | Simpkin | 84 |

## Spain and Islands.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de AMICIS, Edm. | Spain and the Spaniards [Am. tr.]; 11 pl. $2 c 8°; *Édition de luxe* | $15 4° | *New York* | 81 |
| BLACKBURN, H. | Travelling in Spain in Present Day | 2/6 12° | Low | [66] 68 |
| BORROW, George | The Bible in Spain: adventures and imprismt. of an Englishman [1835–42] | 2/6 c 8° | Murray | [43] 88 |

Journeys whilst attempting to circulate the Scriptures in Spain; containing graphic pictures of life—high, middle, and low—in the byways and highways of Spain. For his works on the Spanish Gypsies, *v.* F § 76.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMPION, J. S. | On Foot in Spain; ill. [1876–77] | 16/– 8° | Chapman | [78] 79 |
| DEVERELL, F. H. | All Round Spain | 10/6 8° | Low | 84 |
| ELLIOT, Frances | Diary of an Idle Woman in Spain; ill. | 6/– c 8° | White | [82] 84 |
| GALLENGA, Ant. | Iberian Reminiscences: 15 years' travelling, 2 vols. | 32/– 8° | Chapman | 83 |
| *HARE, A. J. C. | Wanderings in Spain; ill. | 7/6 c 8° | Smith & Elder | [73] 83 |
| HOPE-EDWARDES, E. C. | Azahar: a tour in Spain | 7/6 c 8° | Bentley | 83 |
| LOMAS, J. | Sketches in Spain from nature, art and life | 5/– c 8° | Black | [85] 88 |
| McCLINTOCK, F. R. | Holidays in Spain: two tours [1880–81] | 6/– c 8° | Stanford | 82 |
| PATCH, Olive | Sunny Spain: its people and places; ill. | 5/– r 8° | Cassell | [84] 88 |
| SCOTT, S. P. [Am.] | Through Spain: travel and adventure; ill. | 16/– r 8° | Bentley | 78 |
| WEBSTER, Rev. W. | Spain [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 81 |

## Life and People.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BYRNE, Mrs. W. P. | Spain and the Spaniards as they are, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° | Strahan | 66 |
| FIELD, H. M. | Old and New Spain; map | 7/6 c 8° | Ward & Downey | 88 |
| HARVEY, Mrs. | Cositas Españolas: everyday life in Spain | 15/– 8° | Hurst | 75 |
| ROSE, H. J. | Untrodden Spain & the Black Country, 2 vols. [life & character of interior] | 30/– 8° | Tinsley | [75] 75 |
| ,, ,, | Among the Spanish People, 2 vols. | 24/– c 8° | Bentley | 77 |

## Scenery.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'AVILLIER, Bar. C. | Spain [tr.], with 420 ill. by Gustav Doré | 42/– i 4° | Low | [75] 76 |
| ROBERTS, David | Picturesque Sketches in Spain: 26 lithographs [drawn 1832–33] | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] f° | *London* | 37 |
| Spanish Pictures in Pen and Pencil | | 8/– i 8° | R. T. S. | 82 |

### Alhambra, The, and Granada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IRVING, Washington [Am.] | The Alhambra: a residence in the Moorish palace<br>A semi-fictitious account of Spanish manners. | $1, $1.75 *or* $2.50 | c 8° | *New York* | [32] *v.y.* |
| JONES, Owen | Alhambra, 2v.; 102 pl. [67 in gold & colrs.] [plans, elevations, sections] | *o.p.* [*w.* £12] | i f° | *London* | 42–45 |

### Azores.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROUNDELL, Mrs. Chas. | A Visit to the Azores: w. a chap. on Madeira; 25 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Bickers | 89 |
| WALKER, W. F. | The Azores, or Western Islands: polit., commerc., and geogr. account | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 86 |

### Balearic Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIDWELL, C. T. | The Balearic Islands; map and ill. | 10/6 | p 8° | Low | 76 |

### Gibraltar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIELD, H. M. | Gibraltar; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Chapman | 89 |
| SAYER, Cpt. | History of Gibraltar & its political relation to events [w. acc. of its 14 sieges] | 14/– | 8° | ,, | [62] 65 |

### Majorca Island.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOOD, Chas. W. | Letters from Majorca; 100 ill. [gossipy letters to his sister] | 14/– | 8° | Bentley | 88 |

### Malta

—*v.* **E** § 24: Italy.

### Madeira.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAYLOR, Ellen M. | Madeira: its scenery and how to see it; map and front. | 7/6 | c 8° | Stanford | [82] 88 |

### Pyrenees

—*v.* **E** § 14: France.

### Sierra Nevada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KING, C. [Am.] | Mountaineering in Sierra Nevada | 6/– | p 8° | Low | [72] 74 |

**SWEDEN**—*v.* **E** § 26: Scandinavia.

## 28. SWITZERLAND.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALL, John | Eastern Alps, 10/6; Central Alps, 7/6; Western Alps, 6/6; maps | | p 8° | Longman | *v.y.* |
| BONNEY, Rev. T. G. | The Alpine Regions of Switzerland and neighbouring countries | 12/6 | 8° | Bell | 68 |
| BURNABY, Mrs. F. [=Mrs. MAIN] | The High Alps in Winter; ill. | 14/– | c 8° | Low | 83 |
| ,, ,, | High Life and Towers of Silence | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 86 |
| COOLIDGE, W. A. B. | Switzerland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Swiss Travel and Swiss Guide Books<br>A sort of hist. of Swiss travel, tracing the growth of guide-books and means of travel. With a bibliography. | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 89 |
| DAUDET, Alphonse | Tarturin on the Alps [tr.]; 150 ill. | 3/6 | 16° | Routledge | 87 |
| PYNE + MERCIER, C. + J. | Mountains and Lakes of Switzerland; 64 col. pl. | 42/– | c 4° | Bell | [70] |
| TYNDALL, Prf. J. | Hours of Exercise in the Alps | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] | c 8° | Longman | [71] 73 |
| ,, ,, | The Glaciers of the Alps | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] | 8° | Murray | 60 |
| ZINCKE, F. B. | Month in Switzerland, 5/–; Swiss Allemands, 7/6; Walk in the Grisons | 6/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 73–75 |

### Map.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpine Club Map of Switzerland | [4m. to 1 in., 4 sheets] *in portf.* | 34/–; col. 42/– | | Longman | 75 |
| ,, ,, ,, | : enlarged [3m. to 1 in., 8 sheets] | ea. 1/6; cpl. in case, col. 30/– | | ,, | |

### Life and People.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIXON, W. Hepworth | The Switzers | 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 72 |
| GROHMAN, W. A. B. | Gaddings with a Primitive People, 2 vols. | 21/– | c 8° | Remington | 79 |

### Scenery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTLETT, W. H. [artist] | Switzerland: mountains, valleys, etc.; 200 steel pl. w. text | | 4° | Virtue | [55] 76 |
| GSELL-FELS, Dr. | Switzerland: its scenery and people [tr.]; 363 ill. | 42/– | r 4° | Blackie | 81 |
| MANNING, Rev. S. | Swiss Pictures, with Pen and Pencil; ill. | 8/– | i 8° | R. T. S. | [66] 80 |
| *RADEN, W. | Switzerland: its mountains and valleys; 200 ill. | 15/– | s 8° | Virtue | [78] 88 |
| UMLAUFT, Prf. F. | The Alps [tr.]: 2 maps, 31 pl. & several ill. [much inferior to Germ. edn.] | 25/– | r 8° | Paul | 89 |

### Austrian Alps

—*v.* **E** § 12: Austria-Hungary.

### Boden See.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAPPER, S. J. | The Shores and Cities of the Boden See | [1879–80] 8/– | 8° | De La Rue | 81 |

### Dolomites.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edwards, Amelia B. | Untrodden Peaks and Unfrequented Valleys | [in the Dolomites]; ill. | 7/6 | i 16° | Routledge | [73] 89 |
| Gilbert + Churchill, $\frac{J.}{G.C.}$ | The Dolomite Mountains; pl. & ill. | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 25/-] | 8° | ,, | 64 |

### Engadin.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tissot, Victor | Unknown Switzerland [tr. fr. French] | [=the Upper Engadin] | 6/- | c 8° | Hodder | 89 |

### Italian Alps.

—*v.* E § 24: Italy.

### Mont Blanc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Viollet-le-Duc, E. | Mont Blanc, tr. B. W. Bucknall; 120 ill.; | [chiefly geodesical & geolog.] | 14/- | 8° | Low | 77 |

### Savoy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Forbes, Prc. J. D. | Travels through the Alps of the Savoy, etc. | | *o.p.* | 8° | Black | [43] 59 |

### Mountain Ascents.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ball + Kennedy, $\frac{J.}{E.S.}$ | Peaks, Passes and Glaciers, 3 vols.; maps, col. pl. & ill. | [excursions by members of Alp. Club] | *o.p.* [*w.* 75/-] | p 8° | Longman | 59–62 |
| Cunningham + Abney, $\frac{C.D.}{Cpt.W.}$ | The Pioneers of the Alps | [portraits & biograph. notices of some leading guides] | 21/- | 4° | Low | [87] 88 |
| Dent, C. T. | Above the Snow Line | [mountaineering between 1870 and 1880] | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 85 |
| Freshfield, D. W. | Saussure and the Alps | [Great Explorers] | 3/6 | c 8° | Philip | *in prep.* |
| Whymper, E. | Scrambles amongst the Alps | [1860–69] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 35/-] | 8° | Murray | [70] 71 |
| * ,, ,, | The Ascent of the Matterhorn; 100 ill. | [repr. fr. above] | 10/6 | m 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Wilson, H. Schütz | Alpine Ascents and Adventures | | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 78 |

## 29. TURKEY-IN-EUROPE, incl. all Balkan Peninsula except Greece.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, Lt.-Col. Jas. | Turkey in Europe; 2 maps | [1874–77] | 21/- | 8° | Cassell | 77 |
| Barkley, H. C. | Between the Danube and the Black Sea | | 10/6 | p 8° | Murray | [76] 77 |
| Clark, E. L. [Am.] | Turkey | | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| Creagh, Jas. | Over the Borders of Christendom and Eslamiah, 2 vols. | | 25/- | 8° | Tinsley | 76 |
| Curzon, Robert [=Ld. Zouche] | Visits to the Monasteries of the Levant; 18 ill. | | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [49] 81 |
| Farley, J. Lewis | Modern Turkey | [Syria, Turkey-in-Europe & Asia] | 14/- | 8° | Hurst | 72 |
| *de Laveleye, E. | The Balkan Peninsula [tr.] | | 16/- | 8° | Unwin | 87 |
| Leake, W. M. | Travels in Northern Greece, 4 vols.; maps & pl. | | *o.p.* [*w.* 70/-] | 8° | *London* | 35 |
| Mackenzie + Irby, $\frac{M.}{A.P.}$ | Travels in the Sclavonic Provinces of Turkey, 2 vols. | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 5/-] | 8° | Daldy | [77] 77 |
| Menzies, Sutherland | Turkey: old and new; 25 ill. | [histor., geogr. & statistical] | 21/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | [80] 83 |
| Milner, T. | The Turkish Empire: sultan, territory & people | [popular] | 3/- | c 8° | R. T. S. | [76] 77 |
| Murray, E. C. Grenville | Turkey: being Sketches from Life | | 7/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [ ] 77 |
| Paton, A. A. | Danube & the Adriatic, 2 v. | [Hung., Transylv., Dalm., Croat., Serv., Bulg.] | 12/- | c 8° | Trübner | 62 |
| Rudler + Chisholm, $\frac{F.W.}{G.G.}$ | The Balkan Peninsula—*in* Europe; ill. | [Compend. of Mod. Geogr.] | 21/- | 8° | Stanford | 85 |
| Tozer, Rev. H. F. | Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.; ill. | | 24/- | c 8° | Murray | 69 |

### Ethnology, Life, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clark, E. L. [Am.] | The Races of European Turkey | [condition, prospects, etc.] | 10/6 | 8° | Oliphant, *Edin.* | 78 |
| "Consul's Wife" [=Mrs. J. E. Blunt] | The People of Turkey, by Consul's Daught. & Wife; 2 v. | [20 years' resid.] | 21/- | c 8° | Murray | 78 |
| Creagh, Jas. | Armenians, Koords, and Turks, 2 vols. | | 24/- | 8° | Tinsley | 80 |
| Hamlin, C. | Among the Turks | [1837–72] | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 77 |
| "Kesnin Bey" | The Evil of the East: truths about Turkey | [tr. fr. French] | 2/- | c 8° | Vizetelly | [88] 89 |
| Latham, R. G. | Russian and Turk, fr. geograph. & ethnograph. point of view | | 18/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 78 |
| Poole, E. W. | Arabian Society in the Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane Poole | | 6/- | c 8° | Chatto | 82 |
| | A reprint of his notes to his tr. of the *Arabian Nights*: supplies an admirable picture of Oriental life. | | | | | |
| Tucker, W. J. | Life and Society in Eastern Europe | | 15/- | 8° | Low | 86 |

### Constantinople.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Amicis, Edm. | Constantinople [Am. tr. fr. Italian] | | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| Brassey, Lady A. | Sunshine and Storm in the East; ill. | [Cyprus & Constant.] | 7/6 c 8°; 6*d.* | 4° | Longman | [80] 82; 83 |

#### *Harems.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harvey, Mrs. | Turkish Harems and Circassian Homes | | 15/- | 8° | | 81 |

E § 30

### Albania.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, H. G. | A Winter in Albania ; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Griffith | 88 |
| Knight, E. J. | Albania and Montenegro : narrative of recent travels ; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Low | 80 |
| Walker, [Mrs.] Mary A. | Through Macedonia to the Albanian Lakes | 20/– | r 8° | Chapman | 64 |

### Asia Minor —*v.* E § 30.

### Bosnia and Herzegovina—*v. also* Wilkinson, *infra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *v. Asboth, J. | Official Tour thro' Bosnia and Herzegovina [tr.] ; 33 pl. & 187 ill. | 21/– | i 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| Evans, A. J. | Through Bosnia and Herzegovina on foot ; ill. | 18/– | 8° | Longman | [76] 77 |

### Bulgaria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barkley, H. C. | Bulgaria before the War [of 1878] | 10/6 | p 8° | Murray | 77 |
| Lewis, J. Farley | New Bulgaria | 2/6 | 8° | Newman | 80 |
| Minchin, J. G. | Bulgaria since the War [of 1878] | 3/6 | 12° | Paul | 80 |
| St. Clair, S. G. B. | Twelve Years' Residence in Bulgaria | 9/– | c 8° | Chapman | [69] 77 |
| Samuelson, Jas. | Bulgaria : past and present ; map & ill. [pt. ii. : Bulgaria to-day] | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 88 |

### Crete.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edwardes, C. | Letters from Crete [pleasant, but not very informing] | 15/– | 8° | Bentley | 87 |
| Pashley, Robt. | Travels in Crete, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 15/–] | 8° | *Cambridge* | 37 |
| Skinner, J. E. H. | Roughing it in Crete | 10/6 | 8° | Bentley | 67 |
| Spratt, Cpt. T. A. B. | Travels and Researches in Crete, 2 vols. ; tinted pl. & ill. | 40/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 65 |
| Taylor, Bayard [Am.] | Greece and Russia ; 2 pl. [w. excursion to Crete] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 82 |

### Herzegovina —*v.* Bosnia, *supra ; and* Montenegro, *infra* (Wilkinson).

### Ionian Islands —*v.* E § 22 : Greece.

### Montenegro —*v. also* E § 12 : Austria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carr, W. | Montenegro [Stanhope Prize Essay, 1884] | 2/6 | 8° | *Oxford* | 84 |
| Denton, Rev. W. | Montenegro : its people, history, etc. | 6/– | c 8° | Daldy | 77 |
| Strangford, Lady | Montenegro and the Eastern Adriatic | 18/– | 8° | Bentley | 64 |
| Wilkinson, Sir J. G. | Dalmatia and Montenegro, w. a journey to Mostar [in Herzegovina] 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 10/–] | 8° | Murray | 48 |

### Roumania.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ozanni, J. W. | Three Years in Roumania | 7/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 82 |
| Samuelson, James | Roumania : past and present ; maps, photos., etc. | 6/– | c 8° | Philip | [82] 86 |
| Walker, Mrs. | Untrodden Paths in Roumania ; 78 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Chapman | 88 |

### Servia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wright, Dr. E. | Adventures in Servia, ed. Dr. E. Bernard ; pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 84 |

### Transylvania —*v.* E § 12 : Austria.

## IV. Geography of Asia Minor.

### 30. ASIA MINOR, including Crete (Candia) and Cyprus.

#### Generally —*v. also* A § 47 : Biblical Archæology (*b*), Topography, *etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ainsworth, W. F. | Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, 2 vols. ; map | 32/– | f 8° | Paul | 88 |
| | By the Surgeon and Geologist to the Expedition. | | | | |
| Bartlett, Dr. S. C. | From Egypt to Palestine through Sinai, the Wilderness, etc.; maps & ill. | 18/– | 8° | Low | 79 |
| Bovet, Prf. F. | Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia, tr. Can. W. H. Lyttleton ; ill. | 9/– | 8° | Hodder | 82 |
| Burnaby, Cpt. F. | On Horseback through Asia Minor | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | [77] 78 |
| Cochran, W. | Pen and Pencil in Asia Minor : notes fr. the Levant ; 89 ill. | 21/– | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Fellows, Sir Chas. | Travels & Researches in Asia Minor, *o.p.*; pl. [1838; 1840] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | *London* | [39; 41–3] 52 |
| Hamilton, W. J. | Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus & Armenia, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 38/– ; *w.* 12/6] | 8° | ,, | 42 |
| Kinglake, A. W. | Eothen | 6/– | c 8° | Blackwood | [44] 78 |
| | A graphic and poetic description of travel in the East, by the author of *The Invasion of the Crimea.* | | | | |

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| van LENNEP, Dr. H. J. | Travels in little-known parts of Asia Minor ; 2 vols., maps and ill. [1864] | 24/- | 8° | Murray | 70 |
| McGREGOR, John | The *Rob Roy* [canoe] on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc. ; 8 maps & 70 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [70] 74 |
| MacLEOD, Rev. N. | Eastward : travels in Egypt, Palestine and Syria ; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Isbister | [66] 72 |
| SPRATT + FORBES, $\frac{\text{Lt. T. A. B.}}{\text{Prf. E.}}$ | Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyratis, 2 vols. ; ill. | 36/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 46 |
| STEVENSON, Mrs. Scott | Our Ride through Asia Minor ; map | 18/- | 8° | Chapman | 81 |
| TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] | The Land of the Saracen ; 2 pl. [Palestine, Asia Minor, Sicily, Spain] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [55] 82 |
| VAUX, W. S. W. | Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor | 2/- | 12° | S. P. C. K. | 77 |
| WARBURTON, Eliot | The Crescent and the Cross [fascinating description of Eastern travel] | 6*d.* | 8° | Ward & Lock | [44] 87 |

## Early Travels.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| di VARTHEMA, Lud. | Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.] | [1503–8] | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 63 |

## Armenia

—*v.* E § 40 : Turkey-in-Asia.

## Palestine, Cœlesyria and Arabia Petræa—*v. also* A § 47.

### *Bibliography.*

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LE STRANGE, Guy | Descriptions of Palestine by Moslem Writers during Middle Ages | | | Palest. Explor. Fd. | *in prep.* |
| TOBLER, Titus | Bibliographia Geographica Palæstinæ [full of research ; incl. MSS.] | 8/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 67 |

### *Early Travels.*

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GUYLFORDE, Sir Rich. | Pylgrymage of, from England to the Holy Land [1506], ed. Sir Hy. Ellis | | s 4° | Camden Soc. | 51 |
| TOBLER, Titus [ed.] | Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv., v., vi. [antiquarian] | 3/- | 8° | *St. Gallen* | 70 |
| ,, ,, | Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. viii., ix., xii., xv. [antiquarian] | 16/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Itinera et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv.–xi., pt. i.–ii. [antiquarian] | 22/- | 8° | *Geneva* | 78–80 |
| di VARTHEMA, Lud. | Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, etc. | [1503–1508 ; tr.] | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 63 |
| WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] | Early Travels in Palestine [w. a general introduction] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 48 |

Bp. Arculf [*c.* 700] ; Willibald [721–7] ; Barnard the Wise [867] ; Saewulf [1102 and 3] ; Benjamin of Tudela [1160–73] ; Maundeville [1322–56] ; La Brocquière [1432–33] ; Maundrell [1697], Sigurd [1167, fr. *Heimskringla*].

## Modern and Recent Travels.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONDER, Cpt. C. R. | Tent Work in Palestine, 2 v., 24/- 8° ; 1 v. [*v. also* Pal. Expl. Fd., *infra*] | 7/6 | c 8° | Stanford | 78 ; 80 |
| ,, ,, | Palestine [Great Explorers Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Philip | 89 |
| HENDERSON, Rev. A. | Palestine [Bible Handbook Series ; elementary ; very good] | 2/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 85 |
| HULL, Dr. Edward | Mt. Seir, Sinai, & W. Palestine [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai] ; maps & ill. | 10/6 | 4° | Bentley | 86 |

With special reference to the Jordan-Araba depression, and the Dead Sea.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MERRILL, Dr. S. [Am.] | East of the Jordan : travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan [1875–77] | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | [81] 83 |

By a prominent member of the American Palestine Exploration Society.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEIL, Rev. James | Palestine Explored : its present features and people | 6/- | c 8° | Nisbet | [77] 81 |
| *OLIPHANT, Laurence | The Land of Gilead, with excursions in the Lebanon : maps and ill. | 21/- | 8° | Blackwood | 80 |
| * ,, ,, | Haifa : or life in modern Palestine | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Palestine Exploration Fund | | | 8° | A. P. Watt | 81 *sqq.* |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Map | —*v. supra* | Account of Excavations [WARREN] | 105/- |
| Memoirs to Map, 30 ill. [CONDER & KITCHENER] | £9 9/- | Flora and Fauna [TRISTRAM] | 63/- |
| The Name Lists in Arabic and English | 63/- | For personal accounts of the workers, *v.* Conder, *supra*, Warren, Wilson, *infra*. | |
| Papers on Archæol., Topography, etc. | 42/- | | |

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *PORTER, Dr. J. L. | The Giant Cities of Bashan, and Syria's Holy Places ; ill. [v. interesting] | 7/6 | c 8° | Nelson | [65] 69 |
| ,, ,, | Damascus, Palmyra, and Lebanon ; 18 ill. [acc. of 5 years' residence] | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [55] 70 |
| ,, ,, | Galilee and Jordan ; 125 ill. | 10/6 | r 4° | Nelson | 88 |
| RITTER, Karl | Comparative Geography of Palestine & the Sinaitic Peninsula [tr.] 4 vols. | 32/- | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 66 |

Gives a *résumé* of all that was then known ; diffuse, but "standard."

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] | Bib. Researches in Palestine, Mt. Sinai & Arabia Petræa ; 3 v. [1838 & 1852] | ea. 42/- | 8° | Murray | [41] 67 |

Standard ; opened a new era in Biblical geography.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAUNDERS, T. | Intro. to Survey of W. Pal. ; waterways, plains & highlands [ill. Conder's Sur., *sup.*] | 7/6 | 8° | Bentley | 81 |
| SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am.] | Through Bible Lands [acc. of tour in Egypt and Holy Land] | 6/- | c 8° | Nisbet | [78] 79 |
| SCHUMACHER, G. | Across the Jordan ; ill. [Hauran and Jaulan] | 6/- | c 8° | Bentley | 85 |
| SOCIN, Dr. | Palestine and Syria ; 18 maps, 43 plans and ill. [excellent guide book ; Baedeker's ser.] | 20/- | 16° | Dulau | [76] 80 |
| *STANLEY, Dn. A. P. | Sinai and Palestine in connection w. their history ; maps and plans | 14/- | 8° | Murray | [56] 83 |
| ,, ,, | The Bible and the Holy Land ; ill. [extracts from above ; juvenile] | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | [63] 88 |
| TEMPLE, Sir Richard | Palestine ; col. and other ill. | 31/6 | i 8° | W. H. Allen | 88 |
| *THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am.] | The Land and the Book, 3 vols. [manners, customs, scenes, etc.] | ea. 21/- | i 8° | Nelson | [59] 80–86 |

i. : Southern Palestine and Jerusalem ; ii. : Central Palestine and Phœnicia ; iii. : Lebanon, Damascus and Beyond Jordan ; well illustrated ; a good popular book.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. | The Land of Israel, 2 maps and ill. [journal of travel in Palestine] | 10/6 | c 8° | S. P. C. K. | [65] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Bible Places : topography of the Holy Land ; maps & ill. [good brief acc.] | 4/- | c 8° | ,, | [72] 84 |
| ,, ,, | The Land of Moab ; ill. [travels on East of Dead Sea and Jordan] | 15/- | c 8° | Murray | [73] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Pathways of Pal. : descrip. tour thro' Holy Ld., 2 ser. & ea. w. 44 photos. | ea. 31/6 | i 4° | Low | *n.d.* [81 ; 82] |

E § 30

## Life and Manners.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JAMIESON, Rev. Rob. | Eastern Manners: Old and New Testament, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/-; *w.* 5/-] | 12° | Hilton | [37–43] 64 |
| LANE, E. W. | Manners & Customs of the Modern Egyptians, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 v.; ill. | 12/- | c 8° | Murray | [36] 71 |
| van LENNEP, Dr. H. J. | Bible Lands; map & ill. [modern manners and customs ill. of Scripture] | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| MARTINEAU, Harriet | Eastern Life: present and past | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 6/-] | 8° | Moxon | [47] 75 |
| PIEROTTI, Ermete | Customs and Traditions of Palestine [tr.] [ill. manners of Anc. Hebrews] | 9/- | 8° | Bell | 64 |
| THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am.]—*v. supra.* | | | | | |

## Maps

—*There are important German maps also by* KIEPERT *and by* MENKE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MURRAY, John [pub.] | Map of Palestine | in a case 12/- | | Murray | |
| Palestine Explor. Fund | Map of West. Palestine, ed. Conder + Kitchener: 26 shts. [1 in. to 1 m.] 63/-; reduced: 6 shts. [⅜ in. to 1 m.] | 18/6 | | A. P. Watt | 80 |
| RAAZ, | Map of Palestine [in relief] | | | | |
| Sinai | Ordnance Survey of [account, maps, and photos.] 3 pts. | £22 | | *S'hampton* (Stanford) | |
| van der VELDE, C. W. M. | Map of the Holy Land: 8 sheets | | | | [ ] 65 |

## Scenery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GREEN, Rev. S. G. | Pictures from Bible Lands: drawn with pen and pencil; ill. | 8/- | i 8° | R.T.S. | [74] 79 |
| MANNING, Dr. Sam. | Those Holy Fields: Palestine illustrated by pen and pencil | 8/- | i 8° | ,, | 74 |
| Picturesque Palestine; ill. | | 21/- | 4° | Virtue | 81 |
| ROBERTS, David | The Holy Land, from original drawings; 120 col. pl.: in 3 divs. | ea. 18/- | f° | Cassell | [42/46] 82/84 |

i.: Jerusalem and Galilee; ii.: The Jordan and Bethlehem; iii.: Idumæa and Petræa.

## Euphrates and Tigris.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHESNEY, [Gen.] Chas. | The Euphrates & Tigris Surv. Exped., 2 v.; pl.; & atlas [1835–37] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6] | r 8° | Longman | 50 |

## Jerusalem.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTLETT, W. H. | Walks about the City and Environments of Jerusalem; pl. | 10/6 | r 8° | Strahan | [45] 72 |
| BESANT + PALMER, Walter / Prf. E. H. | Jerusalem: the city of Herod and Saladin; map [A.D. 33 to present time] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bentley | [71] 88 |
| FERGUSSON, James | The Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerus.; ill. [architectural] | 42/- | 4° | Murray | 78 |
| ,, ,, | The Holy Sepulchre and the temple at Jerusalem; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| KING, Rev. J. | Recent Discoveries at the Temple at Jerus. [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] | 2/6 | f 8° | R.T.S. | 84 |
| LEWIS, J. Hayter | The Holy Places of Jerusalem; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | 88 |
| PIEROTTI, Ermete | Jerusalem Explored: ancient and modern, 2 vols. | 105/- | f° | Bell | 64 |
| PORTER, Dr. J. L. | Jerusalem, Bethany and Bethlehem: ill. | 12/- | r 4° | Nelson | 87 |
| THRUPP, J. F. | Ancient Jerusalem: history, topography & plan of city | *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Macmillan | 55 |
| *WARREN + WILSON, Cpt. [Col. Sir] C. / Cpt. | Recovery of Jerusalem; ill. [Pal. Explor. Fund; 1864–65] | 21/- | 8° | Bentley | [71] 76 |
| ,, [*alone*] | Underground Jerusalem; ill. [continuation of above] | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, | The Temple or the Tomb? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| WILSON, Col. Sir C. | Jerusalem: the holy city; 80 ill. | 21/- | i 4° | Virtue | 88 |
| *Map* | Ordnance Survey of Jerusalem: plans [mounted], etc., 2 vols. | 144/- | | *S'hampton* (Stanford) | |

## Syria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| APPLETON, T. G. | Syrian Sunshine | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| BURTON + DRAKE, Cpt. R. F. / C. F. T. | Unexplored Syria, 2 v.; maps & ill. [Libanus, Tulúl el Safá, Anti-Libanus, etc.] | 32/- | 8° | Tinsley | 72 |
| CONDER, Cpt. C. R. | Heth & Moab; ill. [narrative of Exploration in Syria, 1881–82] | 6/- | c 8° | Bentley | [83] 85 |
| CURTIS, G. W. [Am.] | Howadji in Syria | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | [52] |
| DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.] | Modern Science and Bible Lands; ill. [tour in Italy and Syria] | 7/6 | c 8° | Hodder | 88 |
| HULL, Dr. E. | Mt. Seir, Sinai & W. Palestine; maps & ill. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai] | 10/6 | 8° | Bentley | 85 |
| van der VELDE, C. W. M. | Narrat. of a Journey thro' Syria & Palestine [tr.], 2 v.; maps & ill. [1851–52] | 30/- | 8° | Blackwood | 53 |

### *Life and Manners.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Isabella | Inner Life of Syria, Palestine and the Holy Land; 2 parts | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | [75] 84 |
| JESSUP, H. H. [Am.] | Syrian Home Life | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 74 |
| WORTABET, G. M. | Syria and the Syrians, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6] | c 8° | Madden | 56 |

## Crete

—*v.* E § 29: Turkey-in-Europe.

## Cyprus

—*v. also* E § 40: Turkey-in-Asia.

### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COBHAM, C. D. | An Attempt at a Bibliography of Cyprus [pp. 24] | 2/- | 8° | Trübner | [ ] 89 |

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BAKER, Sir S. W. | Cyprus as I saw it in 1879 | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| BRASSEY, Lady | Sunshine and Storm in the East; ill. [Cyprus and Constantinople] | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | [79] 82 |
| DIXON, W. Hepworth | British Cyprus | 15/- | 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| LANG, A. H. | Cyprus; ill. [history, resources, prospects] | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. LÖHER, F. | Cyprus: historical and descriptive [tr.]; 2 maps | 10/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 78 |
| MALLOCK, W. H. | In an Enchanted Isle [visit to Cyprus in 1889] | 12/– | 8° | Bentley | 89 |
| SALVATOR, Archd. L. | Levkosia, the Capital of Cyprus | 10/6 | 4° | Paul | 81 |
| SMITH, Agnes | Through Cyprus; map and ill. | 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 87 |
| STEVENSON, Mrs. Scott | Our Home in Cyprus | 14/– | 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| THOMSON, J. | Through Cyprus with the Camera, 2 vols.; 60 photos. | 105/– | r 4° | Low | 79 |

### Rhodes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TORR, Cecil | Rhodes in Modern Times; 3 pl. | 8/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 87 |

**Caucasus and Transcaucasia**—*v.* E § 39: Russia in Asia.

# V. Geography of Asia.

## 31. ASIA: GENERALLY.

### Early Travels, Accounts, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.] | Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources, 2 vols.; 2 maps [Orient. Ser.] | 21/– | p 8° | Trübner | 88 |

Trss. of 4 Itineraries—i.: of army of JENGHIZ KHAN [Centr. Asia to Pers., in 1219]; ii.: of an envoy to JENGHIZ KHAN [through Centr. As.]; iii.: chron. of journey of CH'ANG CH'UN [a Taoist monk; fr. China to Samarkand]; iv.: of CH'ANG TE [Karakorum to Camp of Hulagu, in 1259]. Ea. followed by bibliogr., ethnol. and geogr. notes. An epitome of all that is known of the Central and West. Asiat. countries wh. were visited by Chin. travellers dur. xiii.–xvii. cents.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRIAR, Jordanus | Mirabilia Descripta; tr. Col. H. Yule [*circa* 1330] | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 63 |
| POLO, Marco | —*v.* E § 6: Early Travellers. | | | | |
| di VARTHEMA, Lud. | Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.] [1503–1508] | | 8° | ,, ,, | 63 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BONVALOT, G. | Through the Heart of Asia over the Pamir to India [tr.], 2 vols.; 250 ill. | 32/– | r 8° | Chapman | 89 |
| *KEANE, Prf. A. H. | Asia, ed. Sir R. Temple; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geogr.] | 21/– | 8° | Stanford | [82] 86 |
| RECLUS, Élisée | The Earth and its Inhabitants: Asia [tr.], 4 vols.; well ill. | ea. 21/– | r 8° | Virtue | 88 |
| WALLACE, A. R. | Tropical Nature, and other Essays | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |

### Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPENCER, Herbert | Descriptive Sociology, No. 5: Asiatic Races, by Dr. Duncan | 18/– | f° | Williams | 76 |

## 32. ARABIA.

### Generally —*v. also* E § 30: Asia Minor.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DOUGHTY, C. M. | Travels in Arabia Deserta, 2 vols.; ill. | 63/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 82–88 |

A detailed acc., in nearly 1,200 large 8° pp., of travels in Petræa in 1875, and Arabia in 1876–78.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *PALGRAVE, W. G. | Personal Narrative of a Journey thro' Central & Eastern Arabia [1862–63] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [65] 71 |
| TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] | Travels in Arabia [1872] | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 81 |

### *Life and People.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLUNT, Lady Anne | The Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates, 2 vols.; ill. [1877–78] | 24/– | 8° | Murray | 79 |
| MYERS, A. B. R. | Life with the Hamran Arabs [Upper Nubia; chiefly sporting] | 12/– | p 8° | Smith & Elder | 76 |

### Aden.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUNTER, Cpt. F. M. | British Settlement of Aden in Arabia | 7/6 | p 8° | Trübner | 77 |

### Mecca and Medina.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. | Narrative of a Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina; maps and ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Mullan, *Belfast* | [55/57] 80 |
| KEANE, J. F. | My Journey to Medinah [disguised as a Mohammedan] | 10/6 | 8° | *London* | 81 |

### Midian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEKE, Dr. C. | Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia, and of Midian | 38/– | r 8° | Trübner | 78 |
| BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. | The Land of Midian Revisited, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | Paul | 79 |
| ,, ,, | The Gold Mines of Midian and Ruined Cities of N.-W. Arabia | 18/– | 8° | ,, | [78] 78 |

### Nejd.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLUNT, Lady Anne | A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of Arab Race, 2 vols.; ill. [1879] | 24/– | 8° | Murray | 81 |

## 33. CENTRAL ASIA.

### Generally

—*v. also* E § 39 : Russia-in-Asia, *s.v.* Caucasus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAKER, Col. Valentine | Central Asia : the Perso-Turkoman frontier | 18/- | 8° | Chatto | 76 |
| CAMERON, Com. V. Lovett | Our Future Highway to India, 2 vols. ; ill. | 21/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| FERRIER, J. P. | Caravan Journ. in Pers., Afghan., Turkistan, Beloochistan | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Murray | 56 |
| POLO, Marco | Book of : Kingdoms and Marvels of the East [13 cent.], tr. & ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 vols. | 63/- | 8° | ,, | [71] 75 |
| | *Vide also* E § 6. This learned work supersedes nearly everything previously pub. upon the geogr. of Central Asia. | | | | |
| PREJEVALSKY, N. M. | Kulja to Lob Nor [tr.] [w. notices of Cent. As. Lakes by Sir D. Forsyth] | 15/- | 8° | Low | 78 |
| TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] | Central Asia | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | [ ] 81 |
| VAMBÉRY, Arminius | Travels in Central Asia [Caspian to Samarkand ; 1863] | 21/- | 8° | Murray | 64 |
| ,, ,, | Sketches in Central Asia [additional chaps. to above] | 16/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 67 |

### England and Russia in Central Asia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOULGER, D. C. | England and Russia in Central Asia, 2 vols. ; maps | 36/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Central Asian Questions ; 3 maps [Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia] | 18/- | 8° | Unwin | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Central Asian Portraits : celebrities of Khanates, etc. | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |
| | Dost Mohammed, Shere Ali, General Kaufmann, Yakoob Beg, Abderrahman, General Tchernaieff, Shuja-ud-Dowlah, Yakoob Khan, etc. | | | | |
| *CURZON, George | Russia in Central Asia in 1888 ; maps and ill. | 21/- | 8° | Longman | 89 |
| | Journey made in 1888 along the newly completed Trans-Caspian Ry.; w. latest inform. and polit. essays ; also bibliography. | | | | |
| v. HELLWALD, Bar. | The Russians in Central Asia [tr.] | 12/- | 8° | Paul | 74 |
| *LANSDELL, Rev. H. | Russian Central Asia, 2 vols. ; ill. [incl. Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva & Merv] | 42/- | 8° | Low | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Through Central Asia ; map and 76 ill. [extract fr. above] | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| MARVIN, Charles | Eye-witnesses' Account of Russian Campaign against the Turkomans | 18/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |
| ,, ,, | The Russians at Merv and Herat | 24/- | | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | The Russian Advance towards India | 16/- | 8° | Low | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Grodekoff's Ride from Samarcand to Herat | 8/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | [80] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Merv, the Queen of the World ; ill. | 24/- | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| ,, ,, | The Region of Eternal Fire [Petroleum region of Caspian] ; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [84] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Reconnoitring Central Asia ; pl. | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [84] 88 |
| | Adventures of English and Russian Explorers, Secret Agents, and Special Correspondents in Region betw. Caspian and India, fr. 1863 to 1884. | | | | |
| *O'DONOVAN, Edm. | The Merv Oasis : travels & adventures east of the Caspian, 2 vols. | 36/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Merv : a Story of Adventure [epitome of above] | 6/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | [83] 85 |
| | The author was Special Correspondent to the *Daily News*. | | | | |
| STEAD, W. T. | The Truth about Russia | 10/6 | 8° | Cassell | 89 |
| | Puts a favourable construction on Russia's movements. Partly repr. fr. *Pall Mall Gazette*. | | | | |
| STUMM, Hugo | Russia in Central Asia [tr.] ; maps | 15/- | 8° | Harrison | 85 |
| VALIKHANOF, Cpt. | The Russians in Central Asia [tr.] | 21/- | 8° | Stanford | 65 |
| VAMBÉRY, Arminius | Central Asia and Anglo-Russian Frontier [tr.] | 7/6 | p 8° | Smith & Elder | 74 |
| ,, ,, | The Coming Struggle for India | 5/- | 8° | Cassell | 85 |
| ,, ,, | The Balkan Peninsula [tr.] ; map | 16/- | 8° | Unwin | 88 |
| | *Vide* also *Arminius Vambéry: his Life and Adventures* ; ill. 6/- c 8° Unwin [83] 85. | | | | |
| YATE, Lt. A. C. | England and Russia face to face in Asia ; maps and ill. | 21/- | 8° | Blackwood | 87 |

### Afghanistan

—*v. also* E § 38 : Persia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W. | Afghanistan and the Afghans | 6/- | c 8° | Low | 79 |
| FERRIER, J. P. | History of the Afghans [tr. fr. orig. MS. Cpt. W. Jesse] | *o.p.* [*pb* 21/- ; *w.* 10/6] | 8° | Murray | 58 |
| *MALLESON, Col. G. B. | History of Afghanistan [to 1878] ; map | 18/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | [79] 82 |
| RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. | Notes on Afghanistan and Baluchistan, pts. i.-iv. [India Off. Pub.] | 10/- | f° | Trübner | 80-84 |
| THORBURN, S. S. | Bannú : our Afghan Frontier | 18/- | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| YATE, Maj. C. E. | Northern Afghanistan : letters fr. the Afghan Boundary Commission | 18/- | | Blackwood | 88 |
| | Of considerable value for the geography and ethnology of Bactria. | | | | |
| YULE, Col. H. | —*article* Afghanistan, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 75 |

#### *Ethnology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W. | The Races of Afghanistan | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| BIDDULPH, Maj. J. B. | Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh | 15/- | 8° | ,, | 80 |

### Baluchistan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLOYER, E. A. | Unexplored Baluchistan : journey thro' Western Baluchistan, etc. ; ill. | 28/- | 8° | Griffith | 82 |
| HUGHES, A. W. | The Country Baloochistan : geogr. ethnogr., hist. ; ill. | 12/- | c 8° | Bell | 77 |
| MACGREGOR, Sir C. M. | Wanderings in Baluchistan ; maps and ill. | 18/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |
| MASSON, C. | Journeys in Baluchistan : w. mem. of E. Bal., Afghan., Punj., etc., 4 vols ; maps & pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] | 8° | Bentley | 42-43 |

### Bokhara.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VAMBÉRY, Arminius | Hist. of Bokhara fr. the Earliest Period to the Pres. Time | *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/- ; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | H. S. King | 73 |

## Cabul.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart | Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Bentley | [15] 42 |

## Khokand.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SINGH, S. H. | History of Kokand, ed. C. E. Bates | | | *Lahore* | 78 |

## Oxus and Indus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, Maj. E. | The Oxus and the Indus; map | 3/– | 8° | Trübner | 69 |
| MACGAHAN, J. A. | Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva; ill. | [1873] 7/6 c | 8° | Low | [74] 76 |
| WOOD, Cpt. J. | Journ. to Source of the Oxus by Indus, Kabul, etc, ed. Col. H. Yule | [1837] 12/– | 8° | Murray | [41] 72 |

## Turkestan

—*v. also* **E** § 32: India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, J. | Journey from Heraut to Khiva, 2 vols. | [1840] 24/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | [56] 84 |
| *BURNABY, Cpt. F. | Ride to Khiva: travels & adv. in Central Asia, | [1875–6] 3/6 c 8°; cheap edn. 6*d*. | 4° | Cassell | [76] 81; 82 |
| KUROPATKIN, A. N. | Kashgaria, tr. W. E. Gowen | 10/6 r | 8° | Thacker, *Calcutta* | 83 |
| PREJEVALSKY, N. M. | From Kulja across Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.] | 15/– | 8° | Low | 79 |
| *SCHUYLER, Eugene | Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, etc., 2 vols. | [1873] 42/– | 8° | ,, | [76] 77 |
| SHAW, R. | Visit to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar; ill. | 16/– | 8° | Murray | 71 |

# 34. CHINA, THIBET AND COREA.

## Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CORDIER, H. | Bibliotheca Sinica, 2 vols. | [bibliography of wks. rel. to China] | 8° | *Paris* | 78–81 |

## Early Voyages and Accounts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. | Essays on the Intercourse of Chinese w. Western Countries in Middle Ages | p | 8° | Trübner | 89 |
| MARKHAM, C. R. | Narratives of G. Bogle's Mission to Thibet [1774], *and* T. Manning's Journey to Lhasa [1811] | [India Office pub.] 21/– | 8° | Trübner | [76] 79 |
| de MENDOZA, J. Gonz. | The Kingdom of China [tr.], ed. Sir G. Staunton, 2 vols. | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 53 |
| POLO, Marco | —*v.* **E** § 6: Early Travellers. | | | | |
| de VEER, G. | Description of Three Voyages by N.-East towards Cathay [tr.] | [1594–96] | 8° | ,, ,, | 53 |
| YULE, Col. H. [ed.] | Cathay, and the Way Thither, 2 vols. | [early notices of China] | 8° | ,, ,, | 66 |

## Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THOMSON, J. | Illustrations of China & its People, 4 vols. [200 photos., w. letterpress] | ea. 63/– i | 4° | Low | 74 |
| ,, ,, | The Land and the People of China; ill. | [juvenile] 5/– p | 8° | S.P.C.K. | 76 |

*Folklore* —*v.* **B** § 36.

*Religions* —*v.* **A** § 10.

## Recent Travels and Accounts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, Dr. J. | Mandalay to Momien; ill. | [two expeds. 1868, '75] 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| COLQUHOUN, A. R. | Across Chryse, 2 vols.; ill. | [Canton to Mandalay, S. Border] 42/– | 8° | Low | 83 |
| CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon | Wanderings in China; ill. | 10/– | 8° | Blackwood | [86] 88 |
| DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. | China; map and ill. | 5/– p | 8° | S.P.C.K. | [82] 87 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* China, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. v. | [46 pp.] 30/– | 4° | Black | 76 |
| EDEN, C. H. | China: historic and descriptive, w. appendix on Corea; ill. | [juvenile] 3/6 c | 8° | Marcus Ward | [77] 80 |
| GILL, Cpt. W. | River of Golden Sand, 2 v. [thro' China & E. Thibet to Burma; 1876–7] | 30/– | 8° | Murray | 80 |
| HART, Virgil C. [Am.] | Western China | [journey to Mt. Omei] $2 | 8° | *Boston* | 88 |
| HUC, Abbé | The Chinese Empire, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.], 5 vols.; ill. | [1844–46] *o.p.* | 8° | Longman | 55–58 |
| ,, ,, | Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.], 3 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 57–58 |
| MARGARY, A. R. | Journey from Shanghae to Bhamo and Back | [1874–75] 10/6 p | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| OLIPHANT, Laurence | Narr. of Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 2 v.; pl. | [1857–58] 42/– | 8° | Blackwood | [59] 61 |
| PIASSETSKY, P. | Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. | 24/– c | 8° | Chapman | 84 |
| *WILLIAMS, S. Wells [Am.] | The Middle Kingdom: Chinese empire and inhabitants, 2 v. | [standard] 42/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | [48] 83 |
| WILLIAMSON, A. | Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols. | 21/– c | 8° | Smith & Elder | 70 |
| WILSON, Gen. J. H. [Am.] | China: travels and investigations | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 87 |

## China Seas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLLINGWOOD, Cuthb. | Rambles of a Naturalist in China Seas | 16/– | 8° | Murray | 68 |
| PERRY, Commod. [Am.] | Narr. of Exped. of Amer. Squad. to China Seas & Japan, 4 v. | *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] | 4° | *Washington* | 56 |

With 100 tinted plates of views, portraits, manners, natural history (these coloured).

## Gazetteer.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLAYFAIR, G. M. | The Cities and Towns of China | [geographical dictionary] 25/– | 8° | Trübner | 79 |

## Life, Manners. English Life in China.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRYSON, Mrs. M. J. | Child Life in Japanese Homes | | 5/- | 4° | R. T. S. | 85 |
| *DOOLITTLE, Rev. J. [Am.] | Social Life of the Chinese | [religions, customs, opinions] | 6/6 | c 8° | Bickers | [65] 71 |
| FORTUNE, Robert | Yedo and Peking: residence among the Chinese | | 16/- | 8° | Murray | 63 |
| *GRAY, Archd. J. H. | China, ed. W. G. Gregor, 2 vols. | [hist., man., cust., etc., *w.* 150 *facs.* pl.] | 32/- | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| ,, Mrs. | Fourteen Months in Canton; ill. | [1877–78] | 9/- | c 8° | ,, | 80 |
| KNOLLYS, Maj. H. | English Life in China | | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 85 |
| MARTIN, Dr. W. A. P. | The Chinese: their education, philosophy, and letters | | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| SIMON, G. E. | China: its social, political, and religious life | | 6/- | c 8° | Low | 87 |

## Manchuria

—*v.* E § 39: Russia-in-Asia.

## Tibet.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COOPER, T. T. | Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce, in Pigtail and Petticoats | | 16/- | 8° | Murray | 71 |
| ,, ,, | The Mishmee Hills | [attempted journey to Thibet from Assam] | 10/6 | 8° | H. S. King | 73 |
| GORDON, T. E. | The Roof of the World | [across the Plateau of Thibet] | 31/6 | r 8° | *Edinburgh* | 76 |
| HUC, Abbé | —*v. supra.* | | | | | |
| JOHNSTONE, D. L. | The Land of the Mountain Kingdom; ill. | [mountains of Tibet] | 5/- | c 8° | Low | 88 |
| MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] | Mission to Thibet by G. Boyle [1774], & Journey to Lhasa by T. Manning [1811]—*v. supra.* | | | | | |

## Yang-tse Gorges.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LITTLE, A. J. | Through the Yang-tse Gorges: trade and travel in W. China; map | | 10/6 | 8° | Low | [88] 89 |
| PERCIVAL, W. S. | The Land of the Dragon; map & ill. | [boating and shooting excursions] | 12/- | 8° | Hurst | 89 |

## Corea.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARLES, W. R. | Life in Corea; map & 2 pl. | [by late H. M. Consul in Corea] | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| GRIFFIS, W. E. [Am.] | Corea, the Hermit Nation | [historical] | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | [82] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Corea, Without and Within | [history, manners, religion] | 6/- | 16° | Trübner | 85 |
| LOWELL, P. [Am.] | Chöson: Land of Morning Calm; maps and ill. | | $3 | i 8° | *Boston* | [85] 87 |
| OPPERT, Ernest | A Forbidden Land: voyages to the Corea; ill. | | 12/6 | 8° | Low | 80 |
| ROSS, Rev. John | History of the Corea, ancient and modern | [w. manners and customs] | 12/6 | 8° | Gardner, *Paisley* | 80 |

## Formosa.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, Rev. Wm. [ed.] | Account of Missionary Success in Formosa; w. appendices & notes, 2 v.; ill. | | 10/- | c 8° | Trübner | [1650] 89 |
| GUILLEMARD, F. H. | Cruise of *Marchesa – contains notices of Formosa*; ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Murray | [87] 89 |
| de LACOUPERIE, Terrien | Formosa: notes on MSS., langs., and races | [rept. fr. *Jl. R. A. S.*] | 5/- | 8° | Nutt | 87 |

# 35. INDIA AND CEYLON.

## Early Voyages and Accounts. Early Geography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALBERUNI [*b.* 973] | India: acc. of relig., phil., geog., cust., etc., tr. [fr. Arab.] E. C. Sachau, 2 v. | [Or. Ser.] | 36/- | 8° | Tbnr. | 89 |

A repertory of information on Indian subjects, designed for the use of those who lived in friendly intercourse with the Indians, and wished to gain an insight into their modes of life and thought.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CUNNINGHAM, Gen. A. | The Ancient Geography of India; 13 maps | [Buddhist Period] | 28/- | 8° | Trübner | 70 |

Includes the campaigns of ALEXANDER and the travels of HWEN-THSANG.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de CAMOENS, Luiz | The Lusiads—*for the various trs., etc., v.* CLASS **K**. | | | | | |
| HEDGES, [Sir] Wm. | Diary of, ed. Col. Yule, 3 vols. | [1681–87] | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 87-89 |
| McCRINDLE, J. W. [tr.] | Ancient India, as described by Megasthenes and Arrian | [tr. selections] | 7/6 | p 8° | Trübner | 77 |
| ,, ,, [tr.] | ,, ,, ,, by Ktesias, the Knidian | [,, ,, ] | 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, ,, [tr.] | ,, ,, ,, by Ptolemy | [,, ,, ] | 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | 85 |
| MAJOR, R. H. [ed.] | India in Fifteenth Century: Narrative of Early Voyages | | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 57 |
| POLO, Marco | —*v.* E § 6: Early Travellers. | | | | | |
| ROSE + FRYER, Sir Thos. / Dr. John | Travels in India in the Seventeenth Century | | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 73 |
| STEVENS, Henry [Am.; ed.] | The Dawn of British Trade to the East Indies | | 25/- | 8° | Stevens & Son | 87 |

Printed from the MS. *Court Minutes* of the East India Company: 1599-1603. Contains account of formation of the Company.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAVERNIER, Bar. J. Baptista | Travels in India, tr. Prf. V. Ball, 2 vols.; maps and ill. | | | m 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

Previously tr. in HARRIS'S *Collection of Voyages and Travels* [1744–48] 1764.

## Recent Travels and Accounts. Miscellaneous Works.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, [Sir] Edwin | India Revisited; w. 32 plates | [visit of 1885] | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 86 |
| BALL, Prf. V. | Jungle Life in India: journeys and journals; map and ill. | | 25/- | r 8° | De La Rue | 79 |
| BARRAS, Col. Julius | The New Shikari at our Indian Stations, 2 vols. | | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| BLANFORD, H. F. | Geography of India | [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] | | | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| *CAIRD, Sir J. | India: the Land and the People; map | | 7/6 | 8° | Cassell | [83] 84 |
| COTTON, H. J. S. | New India: or India in Transition | | 4/6 | c 8° | Paul | 85 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Colonies and Dependencies, pt. i. | [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| DILKE, Sir C. W. | —*in his* Greater Britain: record of travel [1866-7], *includes* India | | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | [68] 85 |
| EDEN, C. H. | India: historical and descriptive; ill. | [juvenile; but good] | 3/6 | c 8° | Marcus Ward | 76 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hodgson, B. H. | Miscellaneous Essays rel. to Indian Subjects, 2 vols. [Oriental Series] | 28/- | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| *Hunter, Sir W. W. | Indian Empire: people, history, products [Oriental Series] | 21/- | 8° | ,, | [82] 86 |

*Vide* also his article *India* in his *Imperial Gazetteer*, *ut infra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Müller, Prf. Max | India: what can it teach us? | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 83 |
| Robinson, Phil | Under the Punkah | 5/- | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| ,, ,, | In my Indian Garden; w. preface [Sir] Edwin Arnold | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [78] 78 |
| Samuelson, James | India; pl. and ill. [hist., social and polit.; w. bibliog. by Sir W. W. Hunter] | | 8° | Trübner | *in prep.* |
| Smith, G. | Student's Geography of British India: political and physical; maps | 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | 83 |
| Strachey, Sir J. | India [based on his Cambridge lectures, '81] | 15/- | 8° | Paul | 88 |

An elaborate description of India: constitution, army, taxation, public works, laws, education, native states, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Temple, Sir Richard | India in 1880; w. maps | 16/- | 8° | Murray | 80 |
| Williams, Prf. [Sir] Monier | Modern India and the Indians; map [Oriental Series] | 14/- | 8° | Trübner | [78] 87 |
| Wilson, Andrew | The Abode of Snow [Chin. Tibet to Ind. Caucasus through Himalayas] | 10/6 | 8° | Blackwood | [75] 75 |

## Atlas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saunders, T. W. | A Statistical Atlas of India [fr. office of Surveyor-Gen. of India] | 10/- | 4° | Stanford | 88 |
| ,, ,, | An Atlas of India [12 maps] | 63/- | f° | ,, | 89 |

## Cyclopædia and Gazetteers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Balfour, Surg.-Gen. E. | Cyclopædia of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia, 3 vols. | 105/- | r 8° | Quaritch, [*Madras* 57-62] | 85 |
| Baness, J. F. | Index Geographicus Indicus; w. 8 maps | 21/- | r 8° | Stanford | 81 |
| *Hunter, Sir W. W. | The Imperial Gazetteer of India, 14 vols.; maps [India Office pub.] | 63/- | 8° | Trübner | [81] 85-86 |

A monumental work; but it has the serious drawback of containing not a single reference to Ceylon, which, though from an administrative point of view, not part of India, might usefully have been included. Vol. xiv. is an elaborate index to the whole.

### *Separate Provinces.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Assam, Statistical Account of. | By [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 2 vols.; maps | 15/- | 8° | Trübner | 79 |
| Bengal, Statistical Account of. | By [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 20 vols. [India Office pub.] | £5 | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Bombay Gazetteer, vols. i.–xxiii. | [India Office pub.] [several *o.p.*] | *ea. ab.* 8/- | 8° | ,, | 76-84 |
| Central Provinces, Gazetteer of. | By Charles Grant; map | 24/- | 8° | ,, | 70 |
| Mysore and Coorg, Gazetteer of. | By L. Rice, 3 vols. [India Office pub.] | 25/- | r 8° | ,, | 78 |
| North-West Provinces, Gazetteer of, vols. i.–xiii. | [India Office pub.] | 112/- | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Oude, Gazetteer of, vols. i.–iii. | [India Office pub.] | ea 10/- | 8° | ,, | 77-78 |
| Scind, Gazetteer of Province of. | By A. W. Hughes | 42/- | 8° | Bell | [ ] 76 |
| Southern India, Gazetteer of, w. atlas of maps [4°] | | 63/- | r 8° | W. H. Allen | |
| Territories under Viceroy of Ind., Gazettr. of. | By Edw. Thornton, ed. Lethbridge + Wollaston | 28/- | 8° | ,, | [54] 86 |

## Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Breeks, J. W. | Primitive Tribes of the Nilaghiris | | | | |
| Dalton, Col. E. T. | Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal; front. and 37 ports. of natives | 126/- | 4° | *Calcutta* | 72 |
| Dass, Rev. Ishuree | Domestic Manners and Customs of the Hindus of N. India [N.-W. Prov.] | 7/6 | 12° | *Benares* | [ ] 66 |
| Du Bois, J. | Manners & Customs of People of Ind., w. notes G. V. Pope; col. ill. [standard] | | 8° | *Madras* | [17] 62 |
| Elliot, Sir H. M. | Mem. on Hist., Distrib. of Races, etc., of N.-W. Provs., ed. J. Beames, 2 v.; maps & 2 pl. | 36/- | 8° | Trübner | 69 |
| Hodgson, B. H. | On the Aborig. of India; pl. [Kooch, Bodo & Dhimal tribes] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/-] | | 8° | *Calcutta* | 47 |
| Leitner, Dr. G. W. | The Languages and Races of Dardistan; maps and pl. | 25/- | 4° | *Lahore* | 74 |
| Lewin, Cpt. T. H. | Wild Races of South-Eastern Frontier of India | 10/- | p 8° | W. H. Allen | 70 |
| ,, ,, | The Hill Tracts of the Chittagong and the Dwellers Therein *o.p.* [*w.* 9/-] | | r 8° | *Calcutta* | 69 |
| Marshall, Col. W. E. | A Phrenologist amongst the Todas [S. India]; w. photos. of people, etc. | 21/- | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| Mitra, Rajendralala | Indo-Aryans: a contrib. to elucidation of anc. and mediæv. hist., 2 vols.; 169 ill. | 30/- | 8° | Stanford | 81 |

Indian architecture, sculpture, ornament, furniture, arms, sacrifices, ceremonies, primitive Aryans, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oppert, Prf. Gustav | On the Original Inhabitants of Bharatvarsa [India], 3 pts. | | 8° | *Madras* | 88; 89 |
| Rodriguez, E. A. | Hindoo Castes of the Brit. Ind. Empire, v. i. [all pub.]; w. col. pl. [*w.* 20/-] | | i 4° | Ackerman | 46 |
| Watson + Kaye, J. F. [Sir] J. W. | The People of Ind., 8 pts. [photo. illusts., w. text Col. Meadows Taylor] | ea. 45/- | f° | W. H. Allen | 68-75 |

### *Castes and Tribes.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bower, H. | Essay on Hindu Caste | 2/6 | 8° | *Calcutta* | 51 |
| Kitts, E. J. | Compendium of Castes and Tribes in India [based on 1881 census reports] | 5/- | f° | Trübner | 86 |
| Ramabai, Pundita | The High-Caste Hindu Woman [Amer. bk.] | 10/- | 8° | ,, | [87] 88 |
| Sherring, Rev. M. A. | Hindu Tribes and Castes, vol. i. *o.p.* [*w.* £6]; vols. ii.–iii. | 80/- | 4° | *Calcutta* | 72-81 |

*Law of Castes* —*v.* **D § 111**: Hindu Law.

### *Thugs and Dacoits.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hutton, James | Thugs and Dacoits of India [hereditary garotters, and robbers] | 5/- | p 8° | W. H. Allen | 81 |

## Famines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Das, Abhay Charan | The Indian Ryot, Land-tax, Permanent Settlement and the Famine | 12/- | 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| Digby, William | Hist. of the Famine Campaign in S. India, 2 v. [Madras, Bombay, Mysore] | 32/- | 8° | Longman | 78 |
| Frere, Sir H. Bartle | The Bengal Famine [with suggestions for future prevention] | 3/6 | c 8° | Murray | 74 |
| Hunter, [Sir] W. W. | Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts | 7/6 | p 8° | Trübner | 74 |

E § 35

## Life : Native and European.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Artist, An" [Colesworthy Grant] | Rural Life in Bengal ; 166 ill. | *o.p.* | r 8° | *London* | 60 |
| Bose, Shib Chundar | The Hindoos as they are | [manners, customs, domestic life] 12/6 | 8° | *Calcutta* | [ ] 83 |
| "Cheem, Aliph" | Lays of Ind. ; 70 ill. | [comic poems describ. Ang.-Ind. social life] 10/6 | c 8° | Thacker, *Calc.* | [ ] 89 |
| Cust, R. N. | Pictures of Indian Life : sketched with the pen | [1852–81] 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| Das, Devendra N. | Sketches of Hindoo Life | 5/– | 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| Day, Rev. L. B. | Bengal Peasant Life | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| Dufferin, Lady | Our Viceregal Life in India, 2 vols. | [selns. fr. her Journal ; 1884–88] 24/– | c 8° | Murray | 89 |
| "Eha" | Behind the Bungalow ; 47 ill. | [character sketches of servants] 6/– | c 8° | Thacker, *Calc.* | 89 |
| ,, | Tribes on my Frontier ; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | ,, ,, | |
| Frere, Sir H. Bartle | Pandurang Hari, 2 vols. | [memoir of a Hindoo] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 6/6] | c 8° | H. S. King | [73] 73 |
| King, Mrs. R. Moss | Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 2 vols. | [1877–82] 24/– | c 8° | Bentley | 85 |
| Manning, Mrs. [form. Mrs. Spier] | Life in Ancient India ; map and pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Smith & Elder | 56 |
| Oman, J. C. | Indian Life : religious and social | 6/– | 8° | Unwin | 89 |

*Zenana Life* —*for* Missions, *v.* **A** § 105 : Missions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lloyd, Helen | Hindu Women : with glimpses into their life and zenanas | 2/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 81 |

## Missions

—*v.* **A** § 105 : Missions.

## Scenery, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, W. H. D. | India : pictorial and descriptive | [popular] 10/6 | f° | Nelson | 87 |
| Prinsep, Val. C. | Imperial India ; maps and ill. | 21/– | 8° | Bentley | [79] 79 |
| Rousselet, Louis | India and its Native Princes [tr.], ed. Col. Buckle | [richly ill.] 42/– | 4° | Bickers | [73] 77 |
| Russell, Dr. W. H. | The Prince of Wales' Tour in India, etc. | [richly ill.] 52/6 | r 4° | Low | [77] 77 |
| Simpson [artist] | India : Ancient & Modern : 50 col. pl., w. text [Sir] J. W. Kaye, 2 v. | £24 3/– | i f° | *London* | 70 |
| Urwick, Rev. W. | Indian Pictures : drawn with pen and pencil ; ill. | [picture-book] 8/– | i 8° | R. T. S. | 81 |

## Benares.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sherring, Rev. M. A. | The Sacred City of the Hindus [= Benares], w. intro. Fitzedward Hall ; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Trübner | 68 |

## Bengal.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hedges, [Sir] William | Diary of, during his agency in Bengal [1681–87], ed. Col. H. Yule, v. i. | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 87 |
| Hunter, [Sir] W. W. | Annals of Rural Bengal, vol. i., 15/– ; vols. ii.–iii. : Orissa | 32/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [68] 72; 72 |

## Canara and Ganjam.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Forbes, Gordon S. | Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam ; col. pl. | 6/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |

## Himalayas

—*v. also* Wilson, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cumming, [Miss] C. F. Gordon | From the Hebrides to the Himalayas, 2 vols. ; ill. | 42/– | 8° | Low | 76 |
| ,, ,, ,, ,, | In the Himalayas and on Indian Plains ; ill. | 8/6 | p 8° | Chatto | 84 |
| Hodgson, B. H. | Papers on the Colonization, Commerce, Geogr., etc., of Himalayas & Nepal | *o.p.* | 8° | Trübner | 57 |
| Moorcroft + Trebeck | Travels [1819–25] in Himalayan Provinces, ed. H. H. Wilson, 2 v. ; map & ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 20/–] | 8° | Murray | 41 |
| Strachey, Lt.-Gen. R. | The Himalayas | [Great Explorers Series] 3/6 | c 8° | Philip | *in prep.* |
| Thomson, Dr. Thomas | Journey in Western Himalaya and Tibet ; map & col. pl. | [in 1847–1848] 15/– | 8° | Lorell Reeve | 52 |
| Wilson, Andrew | The Abode of Snow | [journey fr. Chinese Tibet to Valleys of Himal.] 10/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [74] 75 |

## Kashmir and Kashgar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bellew, Surg.-Maj. H. W. | Kashmir and Kashghar | [journey 1873–1874] 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 75 |
| Drew, F. | The Jummoo & Kashmir Territories ; 6 col. maps & sev. pl. | [geog. accnt.] 42/– | 8° | Stanford | 75 |
| ,, ,, | The Northern Barrier of India ; ill. | [popular abridgm. of above] 12/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Wakefield, Dr. W. | Kashmir, the Happy Valley ; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Low | 79 |

## Nepal.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bendall, Cecil | Journey of Literary & Archæological Research in Nepal & N. India [1884-85] | 10/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 86 |
| Munshī Shew Shunker Singh + Shrī Gunānand [trs.] | History of Nepal, ed. Dr. D. Wright ; facs. ill. | 10/6 | r 8° | ,, | 77 |

## Nilagiri District.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grigg, H. B. | Manual of the Nilagiri District ; maps and ill. | [Madras Presidency] 30/– | 8° | *Madras* | 80 |

One of a series of "District Manuals" [for the Presidency of Madras], of which several volumes are already pub.

## Oxus and Indus

—*v.* **E** § 33 : Central Asia, *s.v.* Oxus and Indus.

## Andaman Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Man, E. Horace | The Aborigines of the Andaman Islands ; map and 8 pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | *n.d.* (85) |

With researches into the language by A. J. Ellis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mouatt, Dr. F. J. | The Andaman Islanders ; adventures and researches | 16/– | 8° | Hurst | 63 |

## CEYLON.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, Sir S. W. | Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | [55] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Rifle and Hound in Ceylon; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | [54] 84 |
| Ferguson, John | Ceylon in the "Jubilee Year"; maps and ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | *Colombo* (Haddon) | [87] 88 |
| ,, ,, +A. M. | Ceylon Handbook and Directory for 1887–88 | 21/- | 8° | *Colombo* | 88 *ann.* |
| Haeckel, Prf. Ernst | A Visit to Ceylon [tr.] [chiefly natural history] | 7/6 | p 8° | Paul | 83 |
| "Officer of Ceylon Rifles" | [=Cpt. Suckling] Ceylon: historical, physical, statistical, 2 vols. | 28/- | 8° | Chapman | 76 |
| Tennent, Sir J. E. | Ceylon, physical, historical, topographical, etc., 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/-; *w.* 15/-] | 8° | Longman | [59] 60 |
| O'Brien, Cpt. C. | Views in Ceylon [15 views ill. Tennent's work] | 63/- | f° | Day | 64 |
| Tennent, Sir J. E. | The Natural History of Ceylon | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Longman | 61 |

## Maldive Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, H. C. P. | The Maldive Islands; maps [phys. feat., clim, hist., inhabs., trade, etc.] | 10/6 | 8° | *Colombo* | 83 |

## 36. INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES.

### Early Voyages and History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Middleton, Sir H. | Voyage to Bantam, and Maluco Islands [1606], ed. Corney | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 55 |
| Pyrard, François | Voyage to E. Indies, Moluccas, and Brazil, ed. Gray+Bell, vol. i.-ii., pt. 1 | | 8° | ,, | 87; 89 |

### Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colquhoun, A. R. | Amongst the Shans, w. ills. & hist. sketch H. S. Hallett; ill.<br>Contains also an essay on *The Cradle of the Shan Race*, by Terrien de LACOUPERIE. | 21/- | 8° | Field & Tuer | 85 |
| Featherman, A. | Social History of the Races of Mankind: Papuo and Malayo Melanesians | 25/- | 8° | Trübner | 87 |

### Modern and Recent Travels, Accounts, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bickmore, A. S. | Travels in the East Indian Archipelago; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Murray | 68 |
| Caddy, Mrs. Florence | To Siam and Malaya in the Duke of Sutherland's Yacht [*Sans Peur*] | 12/- | 8° | Hurst | 89 |
| Colquhoun, A. R. | Across Chryse, 2 vols. [S. China borderlands, Canton to Mandalay] | 42/- | 8° | Low | 83 |
| *Forbes, H. O. | Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago; ill. [1878–83]<br>Cocos-Keeling Islands, Java, Sumatra, Moluccas, Timor-Laut, Buru, Timor. | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, Anna [wife of above] | Insulinde: experiences in the Eastern Archipelago; map | 8/6 | p 8° | Blackwood | 87 |
| Keane, Prf. A. H. | Eastern Geography [Malay, Indo-China, Phil., N. Guinea, etc.] | 5/- | c 8° | Stanford | 87 |
| Mouhot, Henri | Travels in Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, and Laos, 2 vols. [1858-60] | 32/- | 8° | Murray | 64 |
| Rost, Dr. R. [ed.] | Miscellaneous Papers relating to Indo-China and Ind. Archipel., ser. i., 2 v. 21/-; ii., 2 v. 25/-; iii., 10/6 [Oriental Series]<br>Repr. fr. *J. R. As. Soc.*, DALRYMPLE'S *Oriental Repertory* and *Asiatick Researches*, and *J. As. Soc. Beng.* | | 8° | Trübner | 86; 89 |
| Thomson, John | Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc. [acc. of 10 years' travel, w. 14 photos.] | 21/- | 8° | Low | 75 |
| Vincent, F., *jun.* | Land of White Elephant; ill. [Burm., Siam, Cambodia, Coch. Chin.; 1871–2] | 18/- | 8° | ,, | 73 |

### Borneo.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boyle, Fred. | Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo | 15/- | 8° | Hurst | 65 |
| Brooke, Charles | Ten Years in Sarawak, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Tinsley | 66 |
| *Burbidge, F. W. | Garden of the Sun [naturalist's travels in Borneo & Sulu Archip.; 1878] | 14/- | c 8° | Murray | 80 |
| Hatton, Frank | New Ceylon: British North Borneo | 5/- | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| * ,, ,, | North Borneo: explorations and adventures on the Equator; ill. | 18/- | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Keppel, Cpt. H. | Exped. to Borneo, 2 v. [f. sup. of piracy, w. ext. fr. Brooke's jour.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/-; *w.* 10/-] | 8° | Chapman | [46] 47 |
| St. John, Sir Spencer | Life in the Forests of the Far East, 2 vols.; pl. [Borneo] | 32/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [62] 63 |

*Brooke, Sir James* [1803–68; *Rajah of Sarawak*]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Jour. of Events in Borneo & Celebes, ed. Cpt. R. Mundy, 2 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/-; *w.* 12/-] | 8° | Murray | 48 |
| ,, ,, | Private Letters of. Ed. J. C. Templer, 3 vols. | *o.p.* | c 8° | ,, | 53 |
| Jacob, Gertrude L. | Account of Sir James Brooke, 2 vols. | 25/- | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| St. John, S. | Life of Sir James Brooke | 12/6 | p 8° | Blackwood | 79 |

*Ethnology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bock, Carl | The Head Hunters of Borneo; 30 col. pl. | 36/- | i 8° | Low | 81 |
| Denison, Noel | Tour amongst the Land Dyaks of Upper Sarawak [1874] | | 8° | *Singapore* | 79 |

*Sarawak.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McDougall, [Mrs.] H. | Sketches of our Life in Sarawak | 2/6 | c 8° | S. P. C. K. | 82 |

### Burma —*v. also* § 34: China.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, Dr. J. | Mandalay to Momien [W. China]; ill. [two expeditions, 1868, '75] | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| Bird, Isab. [=Mrs. Bishop] | The Golden Chersonese and the Way Thither; ill. | 14/- | p 8° | Murray | 83 |
| Forbes, Cpt. C. J. F. S. | British Burmah and its People [1878] | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| Fytche, Lt.-Gen. A. | Burmah, Past and Present: with personal reminiscences, 2 vols.; ill. | 30/- | 8° | Paul | 78 |

E § 37

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Geary, Grattan | Burmah after the Conquest | | 7/6 c | 8° | Low | 86 |
| Gill, Cpt. W. | The River of Golden Sand; map & ill. | [China & E. Tibet to Burma] | 7/6 p | 8° | Murray | [83] 83 |
| Gordon, C. A. | Our Trip to Burmah | | 21/- | 8° | Ballière | 76 |
| Innes, E. | The Chersonese with the Gilding Off, 2 vols. | [reply to Bird, *ut sup.*] | 21/- c | 8° | Bentley | 85 |
| Laurie, Col. W. F. | Ashee Pyee, the Superior Country | | 5/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |

On the attractions of Burmah for British enterprise.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MacMahon, Lt.-Col. | The Karens of the Golden Chersonese | | 16/- | 8° | Harrison | 76 |
| Mason, Rev. F. | Burmah: its people and products, 2 vols. | [chiefly flora and fauna] | 60/- r | 8° | *Rangoon* | 64 |
| Phayre, Lt.-Col. Sir A. P. | A History of Burma | [fr. earliest times; Oriental Series] | 14/- | 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| Sangermano, Father | Description of the Burmese Empire | [chiefly fr. native documents] | 8/- r | 8° | ,, | [33] 81 |

A tr. of SANGERMANO'S Italian MS., by Rev. W. TANDY. S. arrived in Burma, 1783, and returned to Italy, 1808.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Scott, Jas. G. | Burma: as it was, as it is, and as it will be | | 5/- c | 8° | Redway | 86 |
| Smeaton, D. M. | The Loyal Karens of Burma | | 4/6 c | 8° | Paul | 87 |
| Spearman, H. R. | The British Burma Gazetteer, 2 vols.; 12 photos. | [India Off. pub.] | 50/- | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| Vincent, F. | The Land of the White Elephant; ill. | | 18/- | 8° | Low | 73 |
| Yoe, S. | The Burman: his life and notions, 2 vols. | [1871–72] | 9/- c | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Yule, Col. H. | Narrative of Mission to Court of Ava [1855], w. notices of country, etc.; 1 pl. | | 52/6 | 4° | Smith & Elder | 58 |

*Map.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Johnston, W. + A. K. [pubs.] | New Wall Map of Burma | 21/- | 42 × 76 in. | Johnston | 88 |

*British Campaigns* —*v.* **F** § 31.

### Cochin.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davy, Fr. | The Land of the Permauls: its past and present | [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | *Madras* | 63 |

### Java.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'Almeida, W. B. | Life in Java, 2 vols. | | 21/- c | 8° | Hurst | 64 |
| Middleton, Sir H. | Voyage to Bantam and Maluco Islands [1606], ed. Corney | | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 55 |
| Money, J. W. B. | Java: or how to manage a colony, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [scarce; *pb.* & *w.* 21/-] | c | 8° | Hurst | 61 |
| Raffles, Sir Stamford | History of Java, 2 vols. and 4° atlas of 90 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] | | 8° | *London* | [17] 30–34 |

A good piece of literary workmanship, and still the best account of the island. The author was governor during the temporary occupation of Java by the English, and his services were of incalculable value to that Colony and to the Dutch Crown. The 1st edn. conts. some philolog. pl. omitted fr. the 2nd, and is worth ab. 50/-.

### Malayan Archipelago.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guillemard, F. H. H. | Cruise of *Marchesa* to Kamschatska and New Guinea; ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Murray | [87] 89 |
| McNair, Maj. F. | Perak and the Malays; ill. | | 10/6 c | 8° | Cassell | 78 |
| Thomson, J. | Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc.; ill. | | 21/- c | 8° | Low | 75 |
| *Wallace, A. R. | The Malay Archipelago; ill. | [narrative of travel, 1854–62] | 7/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | [69] 80 |

A work of much scientific value. By a leading evolutionist.

### New Guinea —*v.* **E** § 64: Polynesia.

### Philippine Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jagor, F. | Travels in the Philippines; ill. | [tr. fr. the Spanish] 16/- | 8° | Chapman | 75 |

*Early Voyage.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Morga, Ant. | Philippine Islands, Molucca, Siam, etc., at end of 16th century [tr.] | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 68 |

### Siam.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, Dr. J. | English Intercourse with Siam in the Seventeenth Century | | c | 8° | Trübner | *in prep.* |
| *Bock, Carl | Temples and Elephants: exploration of Upper Siam and Laos; col. pl. | | 21/- | 8° | Low | 84 |
| Bowring, Sir John | The Kingdom and People of Siam, 2 vols.; col. pl. [w. narr. of 1855 mission] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/-; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | Parker | 57 |
| Colquhoun, A. R. | Among the Shans, w. ill. & histor. sketch H. S. Hallett; ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Field & Tuer | 85 |
| Cort, Mary L. [Am.] | Siam: the heart of Farther India [habits, manners, beliefs, missions, etc.] | | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 86 |
| Taylor, Bayard [Am.] | Siam | | $1.25 | 12° | ,, ,, | 81 |
| Vincent, F., *jun.* | The Land of the White Elephant, *ut supra.* | | | | | |

## 37. JAPAN.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pagès, L. | Bibliographie Japonaise | [bks. fr. 15 cent. to 1858] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] | 4° | *Paris* | 59 |

### Early Voyages.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Early Documents on the Empire of Japan | [16–17 centuries] | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 50 |
| de Morga, Ant. | Philippine Islands, Japan, China, etc., at end 16 cent. [tr.] | | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| Rundall, Thos. | Japan in 16 & 17 Centuries | [incl. Will Adams' *Letters* (1611–17)] | 8° | ,, | 50 |

### Recent Travels, Accounts, Life, People, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alcock, Sir Rutherford | The Capital of the Tycoon, 2 v.; map & col. pl. | [3 years' residence] | 42/– | 8° | Longman | 63 |
| Ayrton, [Mrs.] M. C. | Child Life in Japan | [w. child-stories] | 6/– | r 8° | Griffith | [79] 88 |
| *Bird, Isab. [=Mrs. Bishop] | Unbeaten Tracks in Japan; map and ill. | [the interior] | 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | [80] 85 |
| Black, J. R. [Am.] | Young Japan: Yokohama and Yedo, 2 vols. | | 42/– | 8° | *Yokohama* | 81 |
| Dickson, Prf. W. G. | The Land of the Morning Sun: Japan and its people; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Gemmell, *Ed.* | [69] 82 |
| Fortune, Robert | Yedo and Peking | | 16/– | 8° | Murray | 63 |
| *Griffis, W. E. [Am.] | The Mikado's Empire: history and experiences of Japan; ill. | | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [76] 87 |
| Humbert, Aimé | Japan and the Japanese [tr.]; 207 ill. | | 21/– | r 4° | Bentley | [73] 76 |
| Morse, E. S. [Am.] | Japanese Homes and their Surroundings; ill. | | 10/6 | s 4° | Low | [86] 88 |
| Mossman, Samuel | New Japan: the land of the rising sun | [during last 20 years] | 15/– | 8° | Murray | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Japan | [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 | 12° | Low | 82 |
| Oliphant, Laurence | Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 2 vols.; pl. | [1857-1859] | 42/– | 8° | Blackwood | 59 |
| Perry, Commod. [Am.] | —*v.* E § 34—*one of the best books since* Siebold. | | | | | |
| *Reed, Sir E. J. | Japan: its history, traditions, and religions, 2 vols.; ill. | [in 1879] | 28/– | 8° | Murray | [80] 80 |
| *Rein, J. J. | Japan: travels and researches [tr.]; 2 maps and 20 ill. | | 24/– | r 8° | Hodder | [83] 89 |
| * ,, ,, | The Industries of Japan [tr.]; 3 m. & 44 ill. | [w. agric., arts & commerce] | 30/– | r 8° | ,, | 89 |

These 2 vols. are the result of travels undertaken at the cost of the Prussian government, and are extremely valuable.

### Corea

—*v.* E § 34: China and Corea.

### Niphon.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| St. John, Cpt. H. C. | Notes and Sketches from Wild Coasts of Niphon; ill. | | 12/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 80 |

## 38. PERSIA.

### Early Travels.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barbaro & Contarini, J. + A. | Travels to Tana and Persia [tr.] | | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 73 |

### Recent Travels and Accounts—*v. also* E § 33: Central Asia; E § 39, *s.v.* Caucasus.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, T. S. | My Wanderings in Persia | | 10/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 79 |
| Arnold, Arthur | Through Persia by Caravan; 2 vols. | [1875] | 28/– | 8° | Tinsley | 76 |
| Baker, Col. Valentine | Clouds in the East | [Persia, Turkoman Empire] | 18/– | 8° | Chatto | [76] 78 |
| Bassett, Rev. Jas. [Am.] | Persia: the land of the Imams | [travel & resid. 1871–85] | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackie | 87 |
| Benjamin, S. G. W. [Am.] | Persia and the Persians; 60 ill. | | 24/– | r 8° | Murray | 87 |
| *Eastern Persia: | Journeys of Persian Boundary Commission, 2 vols.; col. pl. | [1870-72] | 42/– | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |

i.: Geography, by Majors St. John Lovett & E. Smith; ii.: Geology and Zoology, by W. T. Blanford.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eastwick, E. B. | Journal of a Diplomate's Three Years' Residence in Persia, 2 vols. | | 18/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 64 |
| Fogg, W. P. | Arabistan: the land of the Arabian Nights | | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | [75] 80 |
| Goldsmid, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. | Telegraph and Travel | [in Persia] | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Persia | [Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies] | 3/6 | 12° | Low | 82 |
| *Layard, Sir Henry | Early Adventures in Persia, Susiana & Babylonia, 2 vols.; maps & ill. | | 24/– | c 8° | Murray | 88 |
| Macgregor, C. M. | Journey through Khorassan & the N.-W. Frontier, 2 vols. | [1875] | 30/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 79 |
| Malcolm, Sir John | Sketches of Persia, 2 v. | [manners & customs; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] | ea. 6*d.* | 18° | Cassell | [27] 88 |
| Stack, E. [Am.] | Six Months in Persia, 2 vols.; w. 7 good maps | | 24/– | c 8° | Low | 82 |
| *Wills, Dr. C. J. | In the Land of the Lion and Sun | [residence 1866–1881] | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Persia as it is: sketches of modern Persian life and character | | 8/6 | c 8° | Low | [86] 87 |

## 39. RUSSIA-IN-ASIA: CAUCASUS AND MONGOLIA.

### Caucasus and Transcaucasia.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mezhov, V. I. | Recueil de Turkestan | [systematic and alphabetic list of bks.] | | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 78 |
| Miansarov, M. | Bibliographia Caucasica et Transcaucasica, vol. i. | | | 8° | ,, | 74-76 |

*Ethnology.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Haxthausen, Bar. | The Tribes of the Caucasus; w. acc. of Schamyl & the Murids *o.p.* | [*pb.* & *w.* 5/–] | | c 8° | Chapman | [55] 55 |

*Recent Travels and Accounts.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abercromby, John | Tour in the Eastern Caucasus | [1876] | | 8° | Stanford | *in prep.* |
| Bryce, J. | Transcaucasia and Ararat; w. map | | 9/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [77] 78 |
| Cunynghame, Sir A. T. | Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, Daghestan, & Frontiers of Turkey & Persia | | 18/– | 8° | Murray | 72 |
| Freshfield, D. W. | Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan | [1868] | 18/– | 8° | Longman | 69 |
| Grove, F. C. | Frosty Caucasus; ill. | [1874] | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 75 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOUNSEY, A. H. | Journey through the Caucasus and the Interior of Persia | [1866] | 14/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 72 |
| TELFER, Com. J. B. | The Crimea and Transcaucasia, 2 vols.; 2 maps & pl. | | 36/- | r 8° | Paul | [76] 77 |
| v. THIELMANN, Bar. M. | Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, & Turkey [tr.], 2 vols. | | 18/- | p 8° | Murray | 75 |
| "Wanderer" | Notes on the Caucasus | | 9/- | 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| WOOD, Maj. Herbert | The Shores of Lake Aral; maps | | 14/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 79 |

**Central Asia** —*v.* E § 33 : Central Asia.

### Georgia.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARDROP, Oliver | The Kingdom of Georgia; maps & ill. | [w. a bibliography] | 14/- | 8° | Low | 89 |

### Manchuria and Tartary.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLEMING, G. | Travels in Mantchu Tartary beyond Gt. Wall of China; ill. | [on horseback] | 42/- | r 8° | Hurst | 63 |
| JAMES, H. E. M. | The Long White Mountain; map, 10 pl. & ill. | [journey in Manchuria] | 24/- | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| HENDERSON + HUME, G. + A. O. | Lahore to Yarkand; pl. | [expedition under Sir Douglas Forsyth] | 42/- | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 73 |
| SHAW, Robert | Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar | | 16/- | 8° | Murray | 71 |
| WILLIAMSON, A. | Journeys in N. China, Manchuria and Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols. | | 21/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 70 |

### Mongolia and Siberia.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATKINSON, T. W. | Oriental & Western Siberia, w. explor. in Mongolia, Chinese Tartary, etc. | | 21/- | i 8° | Hurst | 58 |
| DOSTOIEFFSKY, F. | Buried Alive [tr.] | [ten years' penal servitude in Sib.] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 81 |
| EDEN, C. H. | Frozen Asia: sketch of modern Siberia; ill. | [juvenile] | 5/- | c 8° | S. P. C. K. | 79 |
| *GILMOUR, Rev. J. | Among the Mongols; ill. | [missionary travels] | 6/- | c 8° | R. T. S. | [83] 83 |
| GOWING, L. F. | Five Thousand Miles in a Sledge; ill. | [across Siberia] | 8/- | c 8° | Chatto | 89 |
| GUILLEMARD, F. H. H. | Cruise of the *Marchesa* to Kamschatska and New Guinea; ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Murray | [87] 89 |
| *HOWORTH, H. H. | History of the Mongols, pt. i. 28/-, pt. ii. 42/-, pt. iii. 28/- | [to 19th cent.] | | 8° | Longman | 76; 80; 88 |
| KENNAN, G. [Am.] | Tent Life in Siberia and Adventures among the Koraks, $1.75; pop. edn. 50c. | | | 12° | *New York* | 70; 79 |
| *LANSDELL, Rev. H. | Through Siberia; ill. | [in 1879] | 10/6 | r 8° | Low | [82] 83 |
| *MEIGNAN, Victor | Over Siberian Snows: records of travels [tr.]; 16 pl. | | 16/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| NIEMOJOWSKI, L. | Siberian Pictures, 2 vols.; 16 pl. | [tr. from Polish] | 21/- | 8° | Hurst | 83 |
| PIASSETSKY, P. | Russian Travellers in Mongolia & China [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. | | 24/- | c 8° | Chapman | 84 |
| *PREJEVALSKY, N. M. | Mongolia, Tangut Country, Northern Tibet, etc. [tr.], ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 v. | | 42/- | 8° | Low | 76 |
| ,, ,, | From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.] | | 15/- | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| *SEEBOHM, H. | Siberia in Asia; ill. | [Yenesay valley in East Siberia] | 14/- | c 8° | Murray | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Siberia in Europe | [valley of the Petchora] | 14/- | c 8° | ,, | 80 |
| WILLIAMSON, A. | Journeys in North China, Manchuria & Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols. | | 21/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 70 |

#### *Amur.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATKINSON, T. W. | The Upper and Lower Amoor, & travels among Kirghis, Manjours, etc. | | 42/- | i 8° | Hurst | 60 |
| BAX, Cpt. | Cruise in Eastern Seas | [Corea to River Amur] | 12/- | c 8° | Murray | 75 |
| RAVENSTEIN, E. G. | The Russians on the Amur; 4 pl. and 3 maps | | 15/- | 8° | Trübner | 61 |

**Russia-in-Europe** —*v.* E § 25 : Russia-in-Europe.

## 40. TURKEY-IN-ASIA.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FARLEY, J. Lewis | Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey | | 14/- | 8° | Trübner | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Modern Turkey | | 14/- | 8° | Hurst | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Turks and Christians: a solution of Eastern Question | | 10/6 | 8° | Simpkin | [76] 76 |
| GEARY, Grattan | Through Asiatic Turkey, 2 vols. | [Bombay to the Bosphorus] | 28/- | p 8° | Low | 78 |
| MCCOAN, J. C. | Our New Protectorate: geography, races, resources, government, 2 vols. | | 24/- | c 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| TOZER, H. F. | Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols. | | 24/- | p 8° | Murray | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor | | | 8° | | 81 |

### Life.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIES, Rev. E. J. | Life in Asiatic Turkey; maps and ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Stanford | 79 |

### Armenia.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NORMAN, C. B. | Armenia and the Campaign of 1877 | [by the *Times* correspondent] | 21/- | 8° | Cassell | 78 |
| TOZER, Rev. H. F. | Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor | [1879] | | 8° | | 81 |

**Asia Minor** —*v.* E § 30 : Asia Minor.

**Egypt** —*v.* E § 42 : Egypt and Nubia.

**Russia-in-Asia** —*v.* E § 39 : Russia-in-Asia.

**Turkey-in-Europe** —*v.* E § 29 : Turkey-in-Europe.

# VI. Geography of Africa.

## 41. AFRICA: GENERALLY.

Chief Early Travellers:—

La Vaillant, 1780–85 (Interior, *viâ* Cape of Good Hope).
Mungo Park, 1795–97, 1805 (Interior).
John Barrow, 1797–98 (Interior, Southern).
C. J. Latrobe, 1815–16 (Southern).
Capt. G. F. Lyon, 1818–20 (Northern).
Maj. D. Denham and Capt. H. Clapperton, 1822–24 (N. and Central).
Clapperton, 1828 (Soccatoo).
H. Barth, 1849–55 (N. and Central).
Livingstone—*v. infra* (Southern).

Up to 1889 Africa has been crossed, so far as is known, only 9 times:—

Livingstone, 1854–56 Loanda to Quillimane, 1 yr. 8 months.
Cameron, 1873–75, Bagamoyo to Catembela, 2 yrs. 8 m.
Stanley, 1874–77, Bagamoyo to Banana, 2 yrs. 9 m.
Serpa Pinto, 1877–79, Benguela to Durban, 1 yr. 4 m.
Wissmann, 1881–82, Loanda to Sadani, 1 yr. 10 m.
Arnot, 1881–84, Durban to Benguela, 3 yrs. 3 m.
Capello & Ivens, 1884–85, Mossamedes to Quillimane, 1 yr. 2 m.
Gleerup, 1884–86, Banana to Zanzibar, 3 yrs.
Lenz, 1887–88, Congo to Zambesi, 1 yr. 5 m.

### Comprehensive.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Johnston, K., jun. | Africa; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geography] | 21/- | 8° | Stanford | [79] 84 |
| Reclus, Élisée | The Earth and its Inhabitants: Africa [tr.]; well ill. | 21/- | r 8° | Virtue | 89 |

### History of Exploration.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jones, C. H. [Am.] | African Exploration from Herodotus to Livingstone | 25/- | 8° | *New York* | 75 |

### Lives of Explorers: Collectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "d'Anvers, N." [= Miss Meugens] | Heroes of N. Afric. Discov.; Heroes of S. Afr. Discov.; ill. ea. | 3/6 | c 8° | Marcus Ward | [77/73] 82/80 |
| Bourne, C. E. | Heroes of African Discovery, 2 series; ill. [popular] ea. | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [83/83] 89/89 |
| Eden, C. H. | Africa Seen through its Explorers; ill. [popular] | 5/- | c 8° | S. P. C. K. | 80 |
| Kingston, W. H. G. | Great African Travellers, from Mungo Park to Stanley | 5/- | c 8° | Routledge | [73] 82 |

### Individually

—*v. also* **A** § 106; *s.v.* Missionary Biographies.

Bruce, James [1730–1794]—*v.* **E** § 44.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burton, Cpt. Sir Richard | his early, private, and public life. By Francis Hitchman, 2 vols.<br>Contains also an abridgment of his travels and explorations. | 36/- | 8° | Low | 87 |
| Emin Pacha [=Dr. Schnitzler (Austrian)]. | Letters & Journals of, ed. Schweinfurth + Ratzel & others [tr.]; map<br>Chiefly his correspondence. Contains graphic descriptions of his journeys in Central Africa. | 16/- | r 8° | Philip | 88 |
| Little, Rev. H. W. | The Life and Work of Emin Pasha in Equatorial Africa | 12/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 89 |
| Troup, J. Rose | With Stanley's Rear Column; ports. [narr. of the Emin Pasha Relief Exped.] | | 8° | Ward & Downey | 89 |
| Wauters, A. | Stanley to the Rescue; ill. [the relief of Emin Pasha] | 6/- | c 8° | Nimmo | 89 |

Livingstone, Dr. D. [1813-1873]—*for his works* (*largely autobiographical*), *v.* **E** §§ 48, 49.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Blaikie, Dr. W. G. | Personal Life of David Livingstone<br>From unpublished journals, correspondence, etc. | 6/- | p 8° | Murray | [81] 82 |
| Hughes, Tom | David Livingstone [Men of Action] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Johnson, H. H. | Livingstone and Central Africa [Great Explorers] | 3/6 | c 8° | Philip | *in prep.* |
| Moffatt, Rob. & Mary | Lives of. By John S. Moffatt [son]; ports., map & ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Unwin | [85] 88 |

Park, Mungo [1771–1805]—*v.* **E** § 47.

### Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Featherman, A. | Social History of the Races of Mankind: Nigritians | 31/6 | 8° | Trübner | 85 |
| Spencer, Herbert [ed.] | Descriptive Sociology: No. 4, African Races. By Dr. Duncan | 16/- | f° | Williams | 75 |

### Slavery

—*v.* **D** § 130: Slavery.

## 42. EGYPT AND NUBIA.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ibrahim-Hilmy, Prince | The Literature of Egypt & the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1887] ea | 31/6 | 8° | Trübner | 86–88 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bonomi, Jos. | Egypt, Nubia, & Ethiopia; w. 100 photos., & notes S. Sharpe; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/-] | | 4° | Smith & Elder | 62 |
| *Ebers, Prf. Geo. | Egypt: descriptive, historical, & picturesque [tr.], 2 vols.; 800 ill. | 42/- | i 4° | Cassell | [82] 88 |
| James, F. L. | The Unknown Horn of Africa; pl. [Berbera to Leopard River] | 21/- | 8° | Philip | 89 |
| de Leon, E. | The Khedive's Egypt | 8/6 | c 8° | Low | [77] 79 |
| Lepsius, Dr. R. | Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia and Sinai [tr.]; maps | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 53 |
| Loftie, Rev. W. J. | Ride in Egypt from Sioot to Luxor; ill. [1879] | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| McCoan, J. C. | Egypt as it Is; map | 21/- | 8° | Cassell | 77 |

E §§ 43-44

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POOLE, Reg. Stuart | The Cities of Egypt | 5/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Egypt *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 78 |
| ,, S. Lane | Egypt [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| STUART, Villiers | Egypt after the War : notes of tour ; col. pl. | 31/6 | r 8° | Murray | 83 |
| ZINCKE, F. B. | Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive | 16/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [71] 73 |

**Egyptian Question**—*v.* D § 142.

### Life and People.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, C. F. Moberly | From Pharaoh to Fellah ; well ill. | 10/6 ; *red. to* 7/6 | 4° | Wells Gardner | [87] 88 |
| BAKER, A. J. | Court Life in Egypt ; 8 ill. | 12/- | c 8° | Chapman | 88 |
| KLUNZINGER, C. B. | Upper Egypt : its people and products [tr.] ; ill. | 14/- | 8° | Blackie | 77 |
| LANE, E. W. | Manners & Customs of the Modern Egyptians, ed. S. Lane Poole, 2 v. ; ill. | 12/- | c 8° | Murray | [36] 71 |
| POOLE, S. Lane | Social Life in Egypt ; w. plates | 21/- | 4° | Virtue | 84 |
| *WILKINSON, Sir J. G. | Manners & Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, ed. Birch ; col. pl. & ill., 3 v.<br>The modern view of ancient Egypt. | 84/- | 8° | Murray | [37-41] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians ; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-] | 8° | ,, | 44 |
| ,, ,, | Popular Account of the Ancient Egyptians, 2 vols. ; 500 ill. | 12/- | p 8° | ,, | [53] 71 |

**Nile** —*v.* E § 43 : Egyptian Soudan and White Nile Basin.

### Pyramid, The Great.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMYTH, C. P. + E. | Life and Work at the Great Pyramid, 3 vols. ; ill. | 56/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 67 |
| ,, ,, | Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid ; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Isbister | [64] 80 |

### Scenery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *EBERS, Dr. Geo. | —*ut supra.* | | | | |
| MANNING, Rev. Sam. | The Land of the Pharaohs ; drawn w. pen & pencil ; ill. [a picture book] | 8/- | i 8° | R.T.S. | [75] 87 |

### Suez.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAPMAN, Cpt. Chas. | The Suez Canal [acc. of its opening] | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 70 |
| FITZGERALD, Percy | The Great Canal at Suez, 2 vols. [polit., engin., & financ. hist.] | 30/- | 8° | Tinsley | 76 |
| de LESSEPS, F. | The Suez Canal : documents descript. of rise & progress [tr.] [1854-76] | 10/6 | 8° | Paul | 76 |
| ,, ,, | History of the Suez Canal : a personal narrative | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 76 |

## 43. EGYPTIAN SOUDAN AND WHITE NILE BASIN.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASHE, R. P. | Two Kings of Uganda : life by the shores of Victoria Nyanza ; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Low | 89 |
| BAKER, Sir S. W. | Ismailia ; ill. [exped. to cent. Africa to suppress slave trade ; 1870-72] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [74] 78 |
| FELKIN + WILSON, R.W. / Rev.C.T. | Uganda & the Egyptian Soudan, 2 vols. [travels in E. & Equat. Africa] | 28/- | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| JAMES, F. L. | Wild Tribes of the Soudan ; map & 20 ill. [travel & sport, chfly. Basé Country] | 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | [83] 87 |
| OLIPHANT, Laurence | The Land of Khemi [the Middle Nile] | 10/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 82 |
| SARTORIUS, [Mrs.] E. | Three Months in the Soudan | 14/- | 8° | Paul | 85 |
| TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] | Central Africa ; 2 pl. & ill. [Cairo to the White Nile] | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | [54] 81 |

**Egyptian Campaign**—*v.* F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

**Gordon, General** —*v.* F § 29 : British Military Biography.

## 44. ABYSSINIA AND BLUE NILE BASIN.

### Early Travels.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALVAREZ, *Père* T. | Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia [1520-1527] | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 81 |
| BRUCE, James | Travels to Discover the Source of the [Blue] Nile [1768-73] | 3/6 | c 8° | Black | [1790] 78 |
| Keltie, J. S. | Bruce and the Nile [Great Explorers] | 3/6 | c 8° | Philip | *in prep.* |

### Recent Travels and Accounts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| APPLETON, T. G. | A Nile Journal ; ill. | 6/- | p 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| *BAKER, Sir S. W. | The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia and the Hamran Arabs ; ill. [1861-62] | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | [67] 80 |
| BLANC, Dr. H. | A Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia ; ill. | 12/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 68 |
| de COSSON, E. A. | Cradle of Blue Nile, 2 vols. ; ill. [visit to king John of Ethiopia] | 21/- | p 8° | Murray | 77 |
| EDWARDS, Amelia B. | A Thousand Miles up the Nile ; about 70 ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Routledge | [77] 89 |
| KRAPF, Dr. J. Lewis | Travels and Missionary Labours in Africa and Abyssinia ; ill. [18 years] | 21/- | 8° | Trübner | [60] 67 |
| PARKYNS, Mansfield | Life in Abyssinia ; map and 30 ill. [3 years' residence] | 7/6 | r 8° | Murray | [53] 68 |
| PLOWDEN, W. C. | Travels in Abyssinia, ed. his brother | 18/- | 8° | Longman | 68 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RASSAM, H. | British Mission to Abyssinia, 2 vols. | [w. notices of the countries traversed] | 28/- | 8° | Murray | 69 |
| STERN, Hon. A. | The Captive Missionary | [country and people of Abyssinia] | 21/- | 8° | Cassell | [60] 68 |
| STUART, Villiers | Nile Gleanings | | 31/6 | r 8° | Murray | 80 |
| WINSTANLEY, H. | A Visit to Abyssinia: account of modern Ethiopia, 2 vols. | | 21/- | c 8° | Hurst | 81 |

**Expedition to Abyssinia**—*v.* F § 31: British Minor Campaigns.

**Flora, Fauna and Geology**—*v.* CLASS H.

## 45. THE BARBARY STATES.

### Algeria.

#### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L. | Biblio. of Algeria [4,745 entries, chronol. arrgd. 1541–1887] | —*in Suppl. Pprs. R. Geog. Soc.* | 4/- | 8° | | 88 |

#### *Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARCLAY, E. | Mountain Life in Algeria; ill. | | 16/- | 4° | Paul | 81 |
| de CASTELLAINE, Cte. | Souvenirs of Military Life in Algeria [tr. fr. Fch.], 2 vols.; map | | 24/- | 8° | Remington | 82 |
| GASKELL, G. | Algeria as it is | | 7/6 | p 8° | Smith & Elder | 75 |
| GORDON, Lady Duff [tr.] | The French in Algiers | [trs. fr. the German & French] | 2/- | p 8° | Murray | 61 |
| HERBERT, Lady | A Search after Sunshine; ill. | [in 1871] | 16/- | 8° | Bentley | 72 |
| KNOX, A. A. | The New Playground | | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | [81] 83 |
| PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L. | Travels in the Footsteps of Bruce | [Algeria and Nubia] | 63/- | 4° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | The Scourge of Christendom: annals of British relations with Algeria | | 14/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 84 |
| SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. STRAHAN]. | Walks in Algiers and its Surroundings; 2 maps and 16 ill. | | 6/- | c 8° | Chatto | [78] 88 |
| WRIGLEY, M. | Algiers Illustrated; 100 ill. | [residence 1887–88] | 45/- | r 4° | Low | 89 |

### Morocco.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *de AMICIS, Edm. | Morocco: its people and places [Am. tr.]; 24 pl. | | 7/6 | | Cassell | [79] 82 |
| COLVILLE, H. E. | Ride from Fez to the Algerian Frontier | [" in petticoat and slippers "] | 12/- | 8° | Low | 80 |
| HARRIS, W. B. | The Land of an African Sultan; ill. | [travels in Morocco] | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| HOOKER + BALL, Sir J. D. + J. | Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas; ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| de la MARTINÈRE, H. M. P. | Morocco [tr.]; w. maps, plans, etc. | [journeys to Fez; w. bibliogr.] | 14/- | 8° | Whittaker | 89 |
| LEARED, A. | Morocco and the Moors; ill. | | 18/- | 8° | Low | 75 |
| RAE, Edward | The Country of the Moors; ill. | [Tripoli to Kairwan] | 12/- | c 8° | Murray | 77 |
| ROHLFS, G. | Journeys through the Oases of Draa and Tafilet [tr.]; ill. | | 12/- | 8° | Low | 74 |
| STUTFIELD, H. E. M. | El Maghreb: 1,200 Miles' Ride through Morocco | | 8/6 | c 8° | ,, | 86 |
| *THOMSON, Joseph | Travels in the Atlas and Southern Morocco; 68 ill., 2 maps, etc. | | 9/- | c 8° | Philip | 89 |
| TROTTER, Cpt. C. P. | Our Mission to the Coast of Morocco, w. 41 photos. | [under Sir J. D. Hay, 1880] | 24/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 81 |
| WATSON, R. S. | A Visit to the Sacred City of Wazan | | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |

### Tunisia and Tunis.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BODDY, A. A. | To Kairwân, the Holy | | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | 85 |
| *BROADLEY, A. M. | Tunis: past & present, 2 vols.; maps & ill. | [w. narr. of the Fch. conquest] | 25/- | p 8° | Blackwood | 82 |
| GRAHAM + ASHBEE, $\frac{\text{Alex.}}{\text{H. S.}}$ | Travels in Tunisia; map and 50 ill. | [w. bibliography] | 25/- | r 8° | Dulau | 88 |
| v. HESSE-WARTEGG, E. | Tunis: the land and the people; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 82 |
| REID, T. Wemyss | Land of the Bey: impressions of Tunis under the French | | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 81 |

## 46. WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, NIGRITIA. CAPE VERDE AND CANARY ISLANDS.

### Ethnology.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELLIS, Maj. A. B. | The Tshi-speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast: rel., customs, lang., etc. | | 10/6 | 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| FEATHERMAN, A. | Social History of the Races of Mankind: Nigritians | | 31/6 | 8° | Trübner | 85 |

### Travels.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTH, Henry | Travels in Northern and Central Africa, 5 vols. | [1849–55] | *o.p.* | 8° | London | 57–58 |
| "F.R.G.S." [= Cpt. (Sir) R. F. BURTON] | Wanderings in W. Africa, 2 v. | [Lpool. to Fernando Po] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6] | c 8° | Tinsley | [63] 64 |

### Abeokuta.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. | Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains, 2 vols. | | 25/- | c 8° | | 63 |

### Ashanti and the Gold Coast.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON + CAMERON, $\frac{\text{Sir R. F.}}{\text{Com. V. L.}}$ | To the Gold Coast for Gold, 2 vols.; maps | | 21/- | c 8° | Chatto | 83 |
| HAY, Sir J. D. | Ashanti and the Gold Coast | | 2/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 74 |
| RAMSEYER + KUHNE | Four Years in Ashantee | [missionary] | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | [65] 77 |

*Ashanti Expedition*—*v.* F § 31: British Minor Campaigns.

E § 47

## Dahomey.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. | A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, 2 vols. | 25/– | c 8° | Tinsley | [64] 64 |
| FORBES, Com. F. E. | Dahomey & the Dahomans, 2 v. [two missions, 1849–50] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] | | c 8° | Longman | 51 |

## Sahara, The.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACKENZIE, D. | Flooding the Sahara [plan for opening up Central Africa to commerce] | 10/6 | 8° | Low | 77 |
| TRISTRAM, [Can.] H. B. | The Great Sahara: wanderings south of the Atlas Mountains; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Murray | 60 |

## Senegambia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MITCHINSON, A. W. | The Expiring Continent [travels in Senegambia] | 18/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 81 |

## Sierra Leone.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANBURY, G. A. Lethbridge | Sierra Leone: the white man's grave; pl. | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] 89 |

## Cape Verde and Canary Islands.

### *Early Voyage.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de BETHENCOURT, J. | Conquest & Conversion of the Canarians [1402], tr. & ed. R. H. Major | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 72 |

### *Travel and Description.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDWARDES, C. | Rides and Studies in the Canary Islands; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Unwin | 89 |
| ELLIS, [Maj.] A. B. | The West African Islands | 14/– | 8° | Chapman | 85 |
| LATIMER, S. F. | The English in the Canary Isles; map & 8 ill. [statistical, etc.] | 4/– | 8° | *Plymouth* | 88 |
| PEGOT-OGIER, E. | The Fortunate Islands [Canaries], tr. F. Locock, 2 vols. | 21/– | c 8° | Bentley | 82 |
| STONE, [Mrs.] Olivia M. | Tenerife and its Six Satellites, 2 vols.; 8 maps and ill. | 15/– | 8° | Marcus Ward | [88] 89 |

## 47. WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA. CONGO RIVER. ST. HELENA AND ASCENSION ISLANDS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| du CHAILLU, Paul | Adventures in Equatorial Africa; ill. [1855–60; w. account of the gorilla] | 21/– | 8° | Murray | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Journey to Ashango Land and further penetration into equat. Africa; ill. | 21/– | 8° | ,, | 67 |
| DRUMMOND, Henry | Tropical Africa; 6 maps and ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Hodder | [88] 89 |
| *PINTO, Maj. Serpa | How I Crossed Africa, 2 vols.; ill. [1877–79; Atlantic to Indian Ocean] | 15/– | 8° | Low | 81 |
| READE, Winwood | Savage Africa; ill. [Equatorial, S.W., N.W.] | 21/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [63] 64 |
| ,, ,, | The African Sketch Book, 2 vols.; ill. [Equatorial, W.] | 24/– | c 8° | ,, ,, | 73 |
| *SCHWEINFURTH, G. | The Heart of Africa: 3 years' travels [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. [1868–71] | 15/– | c 8° | Low | [74] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Artes Africanæ, 21 pl. [industrial arts of Cent. African tribes] | 28/– | f° | ,, | 75 |

## Benguella to Yacca.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAPELLO + IVENS, H. + R. | From Benguella to the Yacca Territ. [tr.], 2 v.; maps & ill. [Centr. & W. Afr.] | 42/– | 8° | Low | 82 |

## Congo River and State.

### *Early Account.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOPEZ, Dicarte [ed.] | Kingd. of Congo, fr. Wrtgs. of Lopez [*Rome*, 1591], tr. Mrs. Hutchinson; facs. maps | | 8° | *London* | 81 |

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BATEMAN, C. S. Latrobe | The First Ascent of the Kasai [river]; col. pl. and ill. | 21/– | m 8° | Philip | 89 |
| BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. | Gorilla Land, and the Cataracts of the Congo, 2 vols.; ill. | 28/– | 8° | Low | 75 |
| *JOHNSTON, H. H. | The River Congo: from its mouth to Bolobo | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [84] 84 |
| MONTEIRO, J. J. | Angola and the River Congo, 2 vols.; ill. | 21/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| *STANLEY, H. M. | The Congo, and the Founding of the Free State; ill. | 42/– | 8° | Low | 85 |
| WERNER, J. R. | With Stanley's Rear Guard; maps & ill. [acc. of Red River life] | 16/– | 8° | Blackwood | 89 |

### *Biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THOMSON, Joseph | Mungo Park and the Niger [Great Explorers] | 3/6 | c 8° | Philip | *in prep.* |

## Ascension.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GILL, Mrs. | Six Months in Ascension: account of a scientific expedition; map | 9/– | c 8° | Murray | 75 |

## St. Helena.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MELLISS, J. C. | St. Helena: physical, historical and topographical description; col. pl. | 42/– | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 75 |

## 48. EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA.

### Early Account.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARBOSA, Duarte | Coasts of E. Africa in beginning of the 16th Century, tr. Stanley | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 65 |

### Generally, Lake Regions, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. | The Lake Regions of Central Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. | [1857–59] *o.p.* | 8° | Longman | 60 |
| | Also in the *Journal* of the Roy. Geograph. Soc., vol. xxix. (1859). | | | | |
| *CAMERON, Com. V. L. | Across Africa ; w. 200 ill. | [1873–76] 7/6 | 8° | Philip | [77] 88 |
| DIXIE, Lady Flor. | In the Land of Misfortune ; ill. | 18/– | 8° | Bentley | 81 |
| ELTON + COTTERILL, J. F. / H. B. | Travels in Eastern & Central Africa ; ill. | [Elton's journals, ed. Cotterill] 21/– | 8° | Murray | 79 |
| GILLMORE, Col. Parker | Hostile Africa | 16/– | 8° | Chapman | 80 |
| ,, ,, | The Hunter's Arcadia ; ill. | [S. Africa] 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| *JOHNSTON, H. H. | Kilima Njaro Expedition : scientific explor. in East Equat. Africa ; 6 maps and 80 ill. | 21/– | 8° | Paul | 85 |
| PRINGLE, M. A. | Towards the Mountains of the Moon ; ill | 12/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 84 |
| *STANLEY, H. M. | How I found Livingstone : travels, adventures and discoveries ; ill. | [1871–2] 7/6 | c 8° | Low | [72] 74 |
| * ,, ,, | Thro' the Dark Continent ; ill. | [Nile sources, Lake regions, down Congo] 12/6 | c 8° | ,, | [78] 79 |
| *THOMSON, Joseph | To the Central African Lakes & Back ; ill. | [1878–1880] 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [81] 88 |
| * ,, ,, | Through Masai Land | [Eastern Equatorial Africa] 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [85] 87 |

### Map.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eastern Equatorial Africa | | 24 sheets *o.p.* | | Roy. Geo. Soc. | 81 |

### Gold Regions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAINES, T. | The Gold Regions of E. Africa ; photos. and maps | 13/6 | 8° | Stanford | 77 |

### Nile Sources.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BAKER, Sir S. W. | The Albert N'yanza, and Exploration of the Nile Sources ; ill. | [1861–65] 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [66] 71 |
| BEKE, C. T. | The Sources of the Nile | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 5/–] | 8° | Madden | 60 |
| | A general survey and history of Nilotic discovery. | | | | |
| GRANT, Col. J. A. | A Walk Across Africa : domestic scenes fr. my Nile Journal ; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Blackwood | 64 |
| *LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. | Last Journals in Central Africa, ed. Rev. H. Waller, 2 vols. ; ill. | [1865–73] 15/– | 8° | Murray | [74] 80 |
| SPEKE, Cpt. J. H. | Journal of Discovery of the Source of the Nile | [1856] 21/– | 8° | Blackwood | 63 |
| ,, ,, | What Led to Discovery of Source of Nile | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 64 |
| *Lower Nile* | —*v.* E § 43. | | | | |

### Indian Ocean.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLOMB, Cpt. [R.N.] | Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean | [naval experiences] 21/– | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| SULIVAN, G. L. | Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on the African Coast | [5 years] 16/– | 8° | Low | 73 |

### Zanzibar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. | Zanzibar : the city, island and coast, 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Tinsley | 72 |

### Universities Mission.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROWLEY, Rev. H. | Twenty Years in Central Africa | [story of the Universities Mission] 3/6 | c 8° | Wells Gardner | [81] 85 |

## 49. TROPICAL SOUTH AFRICA.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAINES, Thos. | Explorations in South-West Africa | [Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami] 21/– | 8° | Longman | 64 |
| FARINI, G. A. | Thro' the Kalahari Desert to Lake Ngami : a journey of exploration ; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Low | 86 |
| GALTON, Francis | Travels in Tropical South Africa ; ill | [Minerva Lib.] 2/– | c 8° | Ward & Lock | [52] 89 |
| *HOLUB, Dr. Emil | Seven Years in South Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. | [1872–1879] 42/– | 8° | Low | 81 |
| KERR, W. Montague | The Far Interior, 2 v. ; ill. | [C. of G. H. across Zambesi to Lake Regions] 32/– | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| *LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. | Missionary Travels and Researches in S. Africa | [1840–56] *o.p.* | 8° | Murray | 57 |
| * ,, ,, | Narrative of an Expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries | [1858–64] *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| ,, ,, | Popular Account of Travels and Adventures ; maps & 32 ill. | [1840–56] 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | [73] 75 |
| ,, ,, | Popular Account of Expedition to the Zambesi ; maps & 34 ill. | [1858–64] 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | 75 |
| | For lives of LIVINGSTONE, *v.* E § 41, *s.v.* Lives of Explorers. | | | | |
| MOHR, Ed. | To the Victoria Falls of the Zambesi [tr.] | 24/– | r 8° | Low | 76 |
| OATES, Frank | Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls ; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Paul | [81] 89 |
| SELOUS, F. C. | A Hunter's Wanderings : 9 years' sport and travel in the interior ; ill. | | 8° | | 81 |
| YOUNG, E. D. | Livingstonia : adventures in exploring Lake Nyassa ; map | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | 78 |

## 50. SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FROUDE, J. A. | South Africa [2 lects. del. bef. Philosoph. Inst. Edin., '80] | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | 80 |
| GILLMORE, Col. Parker | The Great Thirst Land [Natal, Orange Fr. State, Transvaal, etc.] | 7/6 | 8° | Cassell | [78] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Days and Nights in the Desert; pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Paul | 88 |
| GRESWELL, W. | Our South African Empire, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Chapman | 85 |
| LITTLE, J. Stanley | South Africa: Sketch-book of Men and Manners | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [84] 88 |
| MATTHEWS, J. W. | Incwadi Yami: twenty years in South Africa | 14/– | 8° | Low | 88 |
| NOBLE, John | South Africa: past and present [hist. of Europ. settlements at Cape] | 7/6 | p 8° | Longman | 77 |
| SILVER, S. W. [pub.] | Handbook to South Africa | 5/– | 8° | Silver | [76] 80 |
| THEAL, G. McCall | Compendium of the History and Geography of South Africa | 10/6 | 8° | *Cape Town* | [ ] 78 |
| * ,, ,, | History of South Africa: History of the Boers or Emigrant Farmers; 3 maps | 15/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [87] 88 |
| * ,, ,, | The same: 1486–1691; 4 charts, 15/–; 1691–1795, col. pl. & 2 charts | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 88; 88 |
| * ,, ,, | The same: Republics and Native Territories; 1 chart [1854–1872] | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| TROLLOPE, Anthony | South Africa [1877] | 6/– | c 8° | Chapman | [78] 80 |

Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal, Griqualand West, Orange Free State, Native Territories.

#### *Gold Fields.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GLANVILLE, E. | The South African Gold Fields [w. statistics, etc.] | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| MATHERS, E. P. | Golden South Africa: the gold fields revisited; 5 maps | 2/6 | c 8° | Whittingham | [88] 89 |
| MITCHELL, H. | Diamonds and Gold of South Africa | 5/– | 8° | Wilson | 88 |

#### *Map.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JUTA & Co. [pubs.] | Map of S. Africa: 22 m. to 1 in., 17/6; 40 m. to 1 in., 12/6; Schl. Map | 12/– | | *Cape Town* | *v.y.* |

### Bechuanaland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACKENZIE, J. | Austral Africa: losing it or ruling it?, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | Low | 88 |

### Cape Colony.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUBERLIN, J. J. | Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 86 |
| NOBLE, John | Descriptive Handbook of Cape Colony; ill. [condition and resources] | 10/6 | c 8° | Stanford | [75] 77 |

#### *Biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRAY, Rob. [Bp. Cape Town 1847–75] | Life of. Edited by his son, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | Rivington | 76 |
| MONTAGUE, John [Col. Sec. 1843–53] | Memoir of: w. sketch of public affairs dur. his administrat. | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 55 |

*Ostrich Farming* —*v.* CLASS I.

### Natal and Zululand.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRD, John | Annals of Natal, 2 vols. [1495–1845] | 20/– | 8° | *Pietermaritzbg.* | 88–89 |
| BROOKS + MANN, H. + Dr. | History, Description and Resources of Natal; photos. | 21/– | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 76 |
| JENKINSON, T. B. | Amazulu: the Zulus, their hist., manners, customs, language, etc. | 6/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [82] 84 |
| LUCAS, T. J. | The Zulus and the British Frontiers | 16/– | 8° | Chapman | 79 |

#### *Ethnology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANGAS, G. F. | The Kaffirs Illustrated: 30 litho. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £4] | r f° | Hogarth | 49 |

*Zulu Campaign* —*v.* F § 31: British Minor Campaigns.

### Orange Free State and the Transvaal.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROCHE, [Mrs.] H. A. | On Trek in the Transvaal | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | [78] 78 |

### Diamond Fields.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOYLE, Frederick | To the Cape for Diamonds [digging experiences] | 14/– | c 8° | Chapman | 73 |
| CHAPMAN, Cpt. Chas. | A Journey to Cape Town and the Diamond Fields | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 72 |
| LINDLEY, Cpt. A. F. | Adamantia [vindic. of rt. of O. F. State to the diamond fields] | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| MATTHEWS, Dr. J. W. | Incwadi Yami: 20 years' personal exper. in S. Africa; ill. | 14/– | r 8° | Low | 88 |

Contains the most exhaustive account yet pub. of the Kimberley diamond mines and mining.

## 51. MADAGASCAR.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIBREE, Rev. J. [miss.] | Madagascar Bibliography [92 pp.; i. alphab., ii chronolog.] | 5/– | 8° | *Antananarivo* | 85 |

### Early Voyages and Accounts.

OLIVER, Cpt. S. P. [ed.] —is editing for Hakluyt Soc. a series of wks. on Madag. in seven vols.

To contain Fr. CAUCHE'S *Memoirs* [1638–44]; tr. of de FLACOURT'S *Relation* 1642–60; Rob. DRURY'S *Journal*; de RENNEFORT'S narr., and other 17–18 cent. voyages to the island.

### Modern Travels, Accounts, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ellis, Rev. Wm. [miss.] | Three Visits to Madagas. [1853, 54, 56]; Madagas. Revisited [1862–65] | ea. 16/- | 8° | Murray | [58] 60; 67 |
| Little, Rev. H. W. [miss.] | Madagascar: its history and people; map | 10/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 84 |
| McLeod, Lyons | Madagascar and its People [by a Brit. Consul at Mozambique] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 65 |
| Mullens, Rev. Jos. [miss.] | Twelve Months in Madagascar | 7/6 p | 8° | Nisbet | [75] 75 |
| Oliver, Lt. [Cpt.] S. P. | Madagascar and its Former Dependencies, 2 vols. | 52/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Madagascar and the Malagasy | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 15/-] | r 8° | Day | 66 |
| Shaw, Rev. G. A. | Madagascar and France; ill. [people, resources, development] | 6/- | c 8° | R. T. S. | 85 |
| Sibree, Rev. Jas. | Madagascar and its People; ill. [chiefly missionary prospects] | 6/6 | 16° | ,, | [70] 81 |
| * ,, ,, | The Great African Island | 12/- | 8° | Trübner | 79 |
| | By far the most important book; contains accounts of all the more important recent researches in Physical Geography, Geology, Exploration, Natural History, Customs, Language, Religious Belief and Practices, Folklore, etc., of the different tribes of the island. | | | | |

### Mauritius.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boyle, Chas. J. | Far Away: scenery and society in the Mauritius | 9/- | c 8° | Chapman | 67 |
| Pike, Nicholas | Sub-tropical Rambles in the Land of the Aphanapteryx | 18/- | 8° | Low | 73 |

### Seychelles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Estridge, H. Whately | Six Years in Seychelles; w. 30 photos. | 21/- | s 4° | *priv. prin., London* | 85 |

# VII. Geography of America.

## 52. NORTH AMERICA: GENERALLY.

### Bibliography

—*v. also* E § 54: Discovery of America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ford, Paul L. [Am.] | American Bibliography [to contain 1070 titles; classified] | | | | *in prep.* |
| Leclerc, Ch. | Bibliotheca Americana: histoire, géogr., archéol., et linguist. | 15fr. | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |
| Sabin, J. [Am.; ed.] | Bibl. Americana: dict. of bks. rel. to Amer. Pts. 1–44, ea. $2; 45–84 [to Phila.] | ea. $5 | 8° | *N. York* | 68–85 *in prog.* |
| Stevens, H. [Am.] | Historical Nuggets, vols. i.–ii., *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-]; vol. iii. pt. 1 | 2/6 | 12° | Stevens | 62; 85 |
| | Comprizes 3,000 alphab. arrgd. titles of *rare books* rel. to Amer., with collations and values in 1862. | | | | |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agassiz, A. [Am.] | Three Cruises of the *Blake*—*v.* E § 7. | | | | |
| Butler, Maj. W. F. | The Great Lone Land; ill. [N.-W. America] | 7/6 p | 8° | Low | [72] 82 |
| ,, ,, | The Wild North Land; ill. | 7/6 p | 8° | ,, | [73] 82 |
| *Hayden + Selwyn, $\frac{\text{F. V.}}{\text{A. R.}}$ | North America; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geography] | 21/- | 8° | Stanford | 82 |
| Murphy, J. M. | Rambles in North-West America | 16/- | 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| Shaler, Prf. N. S. [Am.] | Geography of North America [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] | | | Macmillan | *in prep.* |

### Ethnology

—*v.* E § 53: American Indians.

### Scenery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bryant, W. C. [Am.; ed.] | Picturesque America, 4 vols.; w. 14 steel plates & 200 ill. | ea. 42/- | r 4° | Cassell | 82–85 |
| Manning, Rev. S. | American Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; ill. | 8/- | i 8° | R. T. S. | 76 |

### Rocky Mountains.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bird, Isab. L. [= Mrs. Bishop] | A Lady's Life in the Rocky Mountains; 8 ill. | 7/6 p | 8° | Murray | [79] 81 |
| Grohmann, W. A. B. | Camps in the Rockies | 12/6 | c 8° | Low | 82 |
| Irving, Washington [Am.] | Astoria [savage life beyond the Rockies] | $1, $1.75 *or* $2.50 | c 8° | *New York* | [36] 81 |
| McClure, A. K. | Three Thousand Miles through the Rocky Mountains; ill. | 9/- | 12° | *Philadelphia* | |
| Parkman, F. [Am.] | The Oregon Trail [hist. of exped. to Rocky Mountains in 1846] | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [49] 86 |

## 53. AMERICAN INDIANS: HISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brinton, D. G. [Am.] | Aboriginal American Authors and their Productions | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 83 |
| Brooks, E. S. [Am.] | —*ut infra: conts. bibliogr. of the best* 100 *books on American Indians.* | | | | |
| Field, T. W. [Am.] | Essay towards an Indian Bibliography [catal. of bks. in his library] | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 73 |

### Collectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bancroft, H. H. [Am.] | Native Races of Pacific States of North America, 5 vols. | ea. 25/- | 8° | Longman | 75–76 |
| | i.: Wild Tribes; ii.: Civilized Nations; iii.: Mythology and Languages; iv.: Antiquities; v.: Primitive History. A mine of facts. | | | | |
| Beach, W. W. [Am.] | Indian Miscellany | $4 | 8° | *Albany* | 77 |
| Brinton, D. G. [Am.; ed.] | Library of Aboriginal American Literature | | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 82 *sqq.* |
| | i.: Chronicles of the Mayas, $3; ii.: Iroquois Book of Rites, $3; iii.: Comedy-ballet of Guegence, $2; vii.: Anc. Nahuatl Poetry, $3. | | | | |

| Author | Title | Notes | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] | The Story of the American Indian ; ill. | [w. bibl.] | $2.50 | c 8° | *Boston* | 87 |
| *CATLIN, Geo. [Am.] | Illustrations of the Manners & Customs of the N. Amer. Indians, 2 v. ; col. pl. | | 63/- | r 8° | Chatto | [42] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Portfolio of Illustrations to same | *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/-, col. 210/-] | | f° | Bohn | 42 |
| ,, ,, | Life among the Indians | [8 years] | 2/6 | 12° | Gall | [61] 89 |
| DODDRIDGE, J. [Am.] | Indian Wars of Virginia and Pennsylvania | | $2 | 12° | *Albany* | |
| *DODGE, Col. R. J. [Am.] | Plains of the Great West, and their Inhabitants | | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [63] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Our Wild Indians | | $2.75 | 12° | *Hartford* | 82 |
| DOMENECH, Abbé | Seven Years in the Desert of N. America, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/- ; *w.* 10/-] | | 8° | Bohn | 60 |
| *DRAKE, F. S. [Am.] | Indian Tribes of U.S., 2 vols. ; 100 pl., some col. | [hist., antiq., arts, relig., etc.] | 84/- | r 4° | *Philadelphia* | 85 |
| | An abridgment of SCHOOLCRAFT'S 6-vol. bk. [*infra*], w. addl. matter, and in some pts. re-written. | | | | | |
| ,, S. G. [Am.] | Books of the Indians, ed. J. W. O'Neill [Am.] | | $4 | r 8° | *Boston* | [33] 52 |
| EGGLESTONE, E. and others [Ams.] | Famous American Indians, 5 vols. | | ea. $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 78–80 |
| | Tecumseh and the Shawnee Prophet ; Red Eagle ; Pocahontas ; Brant and Red Jacket ; Montezuma. | | | | | |
| ELLIS, G. E. [Am.] | Red Man and White Man in N. America | [earliest to pres. times] | $3.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 82 |
| Ethnology of S. California ; 21 pl. and ill. | | [implements, sculpt., beads, etc.] | 50/- | 4° | *Washington* | 79 |
| FEATHERMAN, A. | Social Hist. of Races of Mankind : Aoneo-Maranonians | [N. Am. & Esquimaux] | 25/- | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| FOSTER, J. W. [Am.] | Prehistoric Races of United States of America : ill. | [chiefly archæolog.] | $3.50 | c 8° | *Chicago* | [73] 74 |
| HAINES, E. M. [Am.] | The American Indian ; ill. | | 30/- | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| JACKSON, Mrs. H. H. [Am.] | A Century of Dishonour | [U.S. govt.'s dealings w. Indians] | $1.50 | 8° | *Boston* | [81] 85 |
| JONES, C. C., *jun.* [Am.] | Antiquities of the Southern Indians | | $6 | 8° | *New York* | |
| KRAUSE + GRÜNWEDEL E./Dr. | The N.-W. Coast of America : results of ethnol. researches [tr.] ; 13 pl. | [fr. collns. at Berlin Museum] | 63/- | f° | *New York* | 82 |
| MCKENNEY + HALL, T. L./J. [Ams.] | Hist. of the Indian Tribes of N. America, 3 vols. ; 120 col. ports. | *o.p.* [*w.* 84/-] | | i 8° | *Philadelphia* | [36/44] 48/50 |
| MANYPENNY, G. W. [Am.] | Our Indian Wards | | $3 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 80 |
| *PARKMAN, F. [Am.] | The Oregon Trail—*conts. a good picture of Indian life* | | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [49] 86 |
| POWELL, J. W. [Am.] | Contributions to American Ethnology | | 18/- | 4° | *Washington* | 77 |
| SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. | Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes | [1812–42] | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [51] 54 |
| ,, ,, | Hist., Cond. & Prospects of Indian Tribes of U.S., 6 vols. ; ill. | [*v.* DRAKE, *sup.*] | $90 | 4° | ,, | 51–57 |
| | Papers laid bef. Congress on Hist., Antiq., Lang., Ethnol., Rites, Supers., and Mythol. of Indians. Picturesque rather than scientific ; contg. a good deal of useless matter. | | | | | |
| SHORT, J. T. [Am.] | The North Americans of Antiquity | [gd. compil. fr. *Smithson. Repts.*, etc.] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 80 |
| *Smithsonian Institution | Annual Reports of the Bureau of Ethnology ; ill. | [1879 *sqq.*] | | 4° | *Washington* | 82 *ann.* |
| * ,, ,, | Contributions to North American Ethnology ; pl. (some col.), vols. i. and foll. | | | 4° | ,, | |
| SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] | Descrip. Sociol., No. 2 : Anc. Amer. Races, 16/- ; No. 6 : Amer. Races | [N. & S.] | 18/- | f° | Williams | 74 ; 78 |
| THATCHER, B. B. [Am.] | Indian Biography, 2 vols. | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [32] 43 |
| TIBBLES, T. H. [Am.] | Hidden Power : secret history of the Indian Ring, etc. | | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 81 |
| *WINSOR, Justin [Am.] | Narr. and Crit. Hist. of America, vol. i. : Pre-Columbian America ; ill. | | 30/- | r 8° | Low | 89 |

*Mythology and Folklore*—*v.* **B** § 35 : Mythology and Folklore of American Indians.

### Apachees.

| Author | Title | Notes | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, J. R. [Am.] | Adventures in Apache Country | | $2 | 12° | Low | |

### Aztecs

—*v.* Mexicans, *infra.*

### Guiana Tribes.

| Author | Title | Notes | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRETT, W. H. [Am.] | The Indian Tribes of Guiana | [condition, habits, etc.] | 18/- | 8° | Bell | [52] 68 |
| *IM THURN, E. F. | Among the Indians of Guiana ; ill. | [chiefly anthropological] | 18/- | 8° | Paul | 83 |

### Hidatsas.

| Author | Title | Notes | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MATTHEWS, W. [Am.] | Ethnography and Philology of the Hitatsa Indians | | 15/- | 8° | *Washington* | 77 |

### Hudson River Tribes.

| Author | Title | Notes | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUTTENBER, E. M. [Am.] | Indian Tribes of Hudson's River | | $3.50 | 8° | *New York* | |

### Iroquois.

| Author | Title | Notes | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HALES, H. [Am. ; ed.] | The Iroquois Book of Rites | [Brinton's Library] | $3 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 83 |
| MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] | League of the Iroquois | | $2.50 | 8° | *Rochester* | 51 |

### Mayas.

| Author | Title | Notes | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRINTON, D. G. [Am. ; ed.] | Chronicles of the Mayas | [intro. ; text ; tr. ; Brinton's Library] | $3 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |
| le PLONGEON, Alice D. [Am.] | Sacred Mysteries of the Mayas and Quiches | | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 86 |

### Mexicans.

| Author | Title | Notes | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRINTON, Dr. G. [ed.] | Ancient Nahuatl Poetry | [27 songs, w. trs., etc. ; Brinton's Library] | $3 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 87 |
| *TYLOR, Dr. E. B. | Anahuac : Mexico and Mexicans, ancient & modern ; ill. | | *o.p.* | c 8° | Murray | 61 |

#### *Aztecs.*

| Author | Title | Notes | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BIART, L. | The Aztecs : their history, manners & customs | [Am. tr. fr. French] | $2 | 8° | *Chicago* | 87 |

#### *Yncas.*

| Author | Title | Notes | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] | Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas | | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 72 |
| de la VEGA, G. [ed.] | Royal Commentaries of the Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. | | | 8° | ,, ,, | 69 71 |

### Modocs.

MILLER, J. [Am.] Life among the Modocs 14/– 8° Bentley 73

### Moquis.

BOURKE, Capt. J. C. [Am.] Snake Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; ill. 21/– 8° Low 84

Important for Native Indian Institutions.

### Ojibways.

COPWAY, G. [Am.] History of Ojibway Nation; ill. [by Chief of the Ojibways] $1 12° *Boston* 51

### Pennsylvanian Tribes.

HECKEWELDER, J. [Am.] The Indians of Pennsylvania $3.50 8° *Philadelphia* [22] 76

### Poncas.

ZYLYFF [Am.] Ponca Chiefs 50*c.* 16° *Boston*

### Wampanoags.

MILLER, W. [Am.] Notes concerning Wampanoag Indians $1 12° *Providence*

### Yncas

—*v.* Mexicans, *supra.*

## 54. AMERICA: DISCOVERY, CONQUEST AND EARLY VOYAGES.

### Bibliography

—*v. also* **E** § 52: North America.

HARRISSE, H. [Am.] Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima *o.p.* [*w.* £7] i 8° *New York* 66

An accurate chronological description of works rel. to Amer. pub. between 1492 and 1551, w. collation of each, and alphab. index at end. A *Supplement* was pub. at *Paris* in 1872, worth 35/–. It contains about 200 additional works.

WATSON, P. B. [Am.] Bibliography of pre-Columbian Discoveries of America—*app. to* Anderson, *infra.*

### Generally.

ABBOTT, J. [Am.] Discovery of America, 3 vols. $2.25 16° *New York*

BROWNE, Alex. [Am.] The Genesis of the United States, 2 vols; map $15 8° *Boston* 89

A narr. of the movement in England, 1605–1616, which resulted in the plantation of North America by Englishmen.

HELPS, [Sir] Arthur The Spanish Conquest of Amer., 4 vols. [in rel. to slavery] [*pb.* 64/–; *w.* 60/–] 8° Parker 55–61

KOHL, J. G. Discovery of America, 2 vols. 16/– 8°

STEVENS, Henry [Am.] Histor. & Geograph. Notes on the Earliest Discoveries of Amer. [1453–1530] 8° *Newhaven, U.S.* 69

Contains photo. lith. facsimiles of 16 of the earliest known maps of America.

WEISE, A. J. [Am.] History of the Discoveries of America, to 1525 [w. facs. of 12 rare maps] 15/– 8° Bentley 84

*WINSOR, Justin [Am.; ed.] Historical and Critical History of America, vols. ii.–iv.; ill. ea. 30/– r 8° Low 86; 87; 87

ii.: Spanish Discoveries and Conq. of America; iii.: English Discov. and Settlements in Amer.; iv.: French Discoveries and Settlements in America.

### Discovery by Chinese.

LELAND, C. G. [Am.] Fu-Sang: discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in 5th century 7/6 c 8° Trübner 75

### Discovery by Northmen.

ANDERSON, Prf. R. B. America not Discovered by Columbus [w. full bibliography by P. B. Watson] $1 12° *Chicago* [74] 83

BEAMISH, N. L. Discovery of America by Northmen in Tenth Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° Boone 41

BROWN, Marie E. Icelandic Discoveries of America [rather poor] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 87

RAFN, C. C. Antiquitates Americanæ; maps & pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] i 4° R. Soc. of North. Ant. 37

The authentic documents: to prove the pre-Columbian discov. of Amer. by Northmen.

SMITH, J. Toulmin Discovery of America by Northmen in the Tenth Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 5/–] 12° Orr [39] 42

### Discovery by Welsh.

BOWEN, B. F. [Am.] America Discovered by the Welsh in 1170 $1.25 16° *Philadelphia* 76

### Canada

—*v.* **E** § 55: Dominion of Canada.

### Mexico

—*v. also* **E** § 6, *s.v.* Cortes.

*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. Foster Kirk; maps 7/6 r 8° Sonnenschein [43] 89

### Peru

—*v. also* **E** § 6, *s.v.* Pizarro.

*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Peru, ed. J. Foster Kirk; maps 7/6 r 8° ,, [47] 89

### Early Voyages and Accounts.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arber, Prf. E. [ed.] | First Three English Books on America | | 21/– | 4° | Arber's Rep. [1511/1555] | 85 |
| | Chiefly trs., compilations, etc., made 1553–55 by Rich. EDEN fr. works of PIETRO MARTIRE (PETER MARTYR, 1455–1526), Seb. MÜNSTER (1489–1552), and Seb. CABOT (1474–1557). | | | | | |
| Benzoni, Girolamo | History of the New World, tr. Adm. Smyth | [travels, 1541–1556] | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 57 |
| Hakluyt, Richard | Divers Voyages touching Discovery of America, ed. J. W. Jones | | | 8° | ,, | 50 |
| Payne, E. J. | Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America | [1562–95 ; fr. Hakluyt] | 7/6 | p 8° | De La Rue | 80 |

**Biography of Early Voyagers:** Columbus, Las Casas, Cortes, Pizarro—*v.* E § 6.

**English Colonization of America**—*v.* F § 67 : North America, Colonial Period.

## 55. DOMINION OF CANADA, AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gordon, D. M. | A Journey from Victoria to Winnipeg ; ill. | | 8/6 | p 8° | Low | 80 |
| Kohl, J. G. | Travels in Canada & thro' New York and Pennsylvania States [tr.], 2 vols. | | 21/– | p 8° | Trübner | 67 |
| Marshall, C. | The Canadian Dominion | | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| Rae, W. F. | Columbia and Canada | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/– ; *w.* 5/–] | | 8° | Daldy | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Newfoundland to Manitoba | | 6/– | s 8° | Low | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Canada | [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | 82 |
| Russell, W. H. | Canada : its defences, condition, and resources | | 10/6 | p 8° | Bradbury | 65 |
| St. John, M. | Sea of Mountains, 2 vols. | [account of Lord Dufferin's tour] | 21/– | p 8° | Hurst | 77 |
| Silver, S. W. [pub.] | Handbook to Canada | [guide for settlers] | 5/– | 8° | Silver | 81 |

**Sport in Canada**—*v.* I.

### Discovery and Colonization—*v. also* F § History of America (esp. *Parkman*).

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bury, Visct. | Exodus of Western Nations, 2 vols. | [Eng. coloniz. of Virginia & Canada] | 32/- | 8° | Bentley | 65 |
| Howland, E. [Am.] | Annals of N. Amer. | [incl. U.S., Mexico, & Brit. Provinces, 1492–1876] | $3.50 | 8° | *Hartford* | 77 |
| Smith, Cpt. John | Works, ed. Prf. E. Arber | | 12/6 | c 8° | Arber's Reprts. [1608–31] | 85 |
| | Contains early information respecting first English settlements in Virginia, Bermuda, New England, Guiana, Barbadoes, Newfoundland, etc. | | | | | |
| *Winsor, Justin [Am.; ed.] | —*in his* Narrative and Critical History of America—*v.* E § 54. | | | | | |
| Ashton, J. [ed.] | Adventures and Discourses of Capt. John Smith ; ill. | [1579–1631] | 5/– | c 8° | Cassell | 83 |

### Emigration to Canada.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ritchie, J. Ewing | To Canada with Emigrants : a record of experience ; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Unwin | 85 |

### Gazetteer.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Lovell, John [Canad.] | Gazetteer and History of the Dominions, 9 vols. ; ill. | | £16 | 8° | *Montreal* | 88 *in prog.* |
| | To comprise 8 vols., each devoted to one of the 8 provinces, and a ninth containing maps. | | | | | |

**History** —*v.* F § 67.

**Irish in Canada** —*v.* E § 20.

### Scenery.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bartlett, W. H. [artist] | Canadian Scenery Illustrated : 120 steel pl., w. text by N. P. Willis, 2 v. | | 42/– | 4° | Virtue | |
| *Grant, Geo. M. [Canad.] | Picturesque Canada : as it was and is ; 500 ill., 2 vols. | | 105/– | 4° | *Toronto* | 87 |
| Lorne, Marq. of | Canadian Pictures : drawn with pen and pencil ; ill. | | 8/– | i 8° | R. T. S. | 84 |

### Statistics.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Morgan, H. J. [Canad.] | The Dominion Annual Register and Review | | 9/– | 8° | *Montreal* | 66 *ann.* |

**Alaska** —*v.* E § 56 : United States.

### Bermudas, or Somers' Islands.

*History and Early Voyages.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Godet, T. L. | Bermuda | [hist., geol., climate, commerce, govt., etc.] | 9/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 60 |
| Lefroy, J. H. | Discovery and Settlement of the Bermudas, 2 vols. | | ea. 30/– | r 8° | Longman | 77–79 |
| Smith, Cpt. John | Historye of Bermudaes, ed. Lefroy | [f. Brit. Mus. (Sloane) MS.] | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 82 |

*Travel and Description.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jones, J. M. | A Naturalist in Bermuda | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 5/–] | | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 58 |

**British Columbia** —*v.* Vancouver's Island and British Columbia, *infra.*

### Cape Breton.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, Richard [Canad.] | Cape Breton: a history of the island | 15/- 8° | Low | 69 |
| „ „ | Coal Fields and Coal Trade of the Island of Cape Breton | 7/6 8° | „ | 71 |

### Hudson Bay Territory—*v. also* E §§ 68, 69: Polar Regions.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Butler, Maj. W. F. | The Great Lone Land; ill. [travels in N.-W. America] | 7/6 p 8° | Low | [72] 82 |
| Robinson, H. M. [Am.] | The Great Fur Land; ill. [Hudson's Bay Territory], 12/6 8° Low 79; *or* 50c. 16° | | *New York* | [79] 82 |

### Labrador—*v. also* E §§ 68, 69.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hind, H. Y. | The Labrador Peninsula, 2 vols. | 32/- 8° | Longman | 67 |
| Stearns, W. A. [Am.] | Labrador: its peoples, industries, and natural history | $1.75 12° | *Boston* | [85] 87 |

### Manitoba.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bryce, Prf. G. [Canad.] | Manitoba: its infancy, growth, and present condition | 7/6 c 8° | Low | 82 |
| Macoun, John | Manitoba and the Great North-West; maps | 12/- 8° | Jack | 83 |

### Newfoundland.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hatton+Harvey, J.+M. | Newfoundland: the oldest British colony; ill. | 18/- 8° | Cassell | 82 |
| Pedley, Rev. C. | History of Newfoundland [discovery to 1860] | 10/- 8° | Longman | 63 |
| Tocque, P. | Newfoundland as it was and as it is [in 1877] | 10/6 c 8° | Low | 78 |

### Niagara—*v.* E § 57, *s.v.* New York State.

### Prince Edward Island.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Campbell, Duncan [Am.] | History of Prince Edward Island | 7/6 12° | *Charlotte-town* | 75 |

### Red River Settlement.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, C. N. [Am.] | The Selkirk Settlement and the Settlers; ill. | 8° | *Winnipeg* | 87 |
| „ „ | Some Red River Settlement History | 8° | „ | 87 |

### Vancouver's Island and British Columbia.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bancroft, H. H. [Am.] | British Columbia, 2 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am.] | ea. $4.50 8° | *San Francisco* | 86-87 |
| Lees+Clutterbuck, J. A. W. J. | B. C., 1887: a ramble in British Columbia; map and 75 ill. | 6/- c 8° | Longman | [88] 89 |
| Leonard, | Travels in British Columbia | 14/- 8° | | |
| Macfie, Mat. | Vancouver's Island and British Columbia | 18/- 8° | „ | 65 |
| Macdonald, D. G. F. | British Columbia and Vancouver's Island | *o.p.* 8° | *London* | 63 |
| Pemberton, J. D. | Facts and Figures about Vancouver's Island and British Columbia | 10/6 c 8° | Longman | 60 |
| Rattray, A. | Vancouver's Island and British Columbia | 5/- c 8° | Smith & Elder | 62 |

## 56. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: (*a*) COLLECTIVELY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Perkins, F. B. [Am.] | Check List for American Local History | 8° | *Boston* | 76 |

### Generally.

American Commonwealths; ed. H. E. Scudder [Am.] ea. $1.25 12° *Boston* 79-89 *in prog.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| California | Prf. Jos. Royce | 86 |
| Connecticut | Prf. Alex. Johnston | 87 |
| Illinois | E. G. Mason | 89 |
| Indiana | J. P. Dunn, *jun.* | 88 |
| Kansas | L. W. Spring | 82 |
| Kentucky | Prf. N. S. Shaler | 79 |
| Maryland | W. H. Browne | 78 |
| Michigan | T. M. Cooley | 79 |
| Missouri | Lucien Carr | 88 |
| New Jersey | Prf. Austin Scott | 89 |
| New York, 2 vols. | Ellis H. Roberts | 87 |
| Ohio | Rufus King | 89 |
| Oregon | Dr. Wm. Barrows | 84 |
| Pennsylvania | Hon. W. MacVeagh | 89 |
| Virginia | J. E. Cooke | 83 |

*Bancroft, H. H. [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America [in 39 vols.] ea. vol. $4.50 8° *San Francisco* 83-89

I.-III. Central Amer. 3 v.
IV.-IX. Mexico 6 v.
X. N. Mexican States and Texas, v. i. [to 1800]
XIII.-XVIII. California, i.-vi. [to 1859].
XXII. N.-W Coast, i. [to 1800].
XXV. Oregon 2 v.
XXVI.-XXVII. Brit. Columbia 2 v.
XXIX. California Pastoral
XXX. California inter Pocula.
XXXI. Popular Tribunals, i.
XXXIII. Alaska, 1 vol.
*v. also* E § 53: N.-Amer. Indians.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hardy, Lady Duffus | Through Cities and Prairie Lands | 14/- 8° | Chapman | 81 |
| King, E. | The Southern States of North America; ill. | 31/6 r 8° | Blackie | 75 |

Records of Travels in Louisiana, Texas, Indian Terr., Missouri, Ark., Mississ., Flor., Virg., etc.

### Atlases.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Scribner's Sons [Ams.; pubs.] | Statistical Atlas of United States, ed. F. W. Hughes+H. Gannett | 168/- r f° | *New York* (Stanford) | 86 |
| Walker, F. A. [Am.] | „ „ of the United States, 3 parts | $18 | *Washington* | 75 |

### Gazetteers.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Colange, [Am.] | United States Gazetteer | 30/- 8° | *Cincinnati* | 84 |
| Kidder, C. H. [Am.] | Burley's United States Gazetteer | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 76 |

E § 57

### Statistics and Resources.

American Almanac and Treasury of Facts, ed. Spofford [statis., financ., polit.] 7/6 [abgd. 1/6] 12° *New York* 77 *ann.*
PATTON, J. H. [Am.] National Resources of the United States $3 8° ,, 88

### English Visits to and Impressions of U.S.

ARNOLD, Matthew Discourses on America 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
BREMER, Frederika The Homes of the New World [tr.], 3 vols. [1849–51] *o.p.* s 8° 53
CAMPBELL, Sir Geo. White and Black [travels in United States] 14/– 8° Chatto 79
DICKENS, Charles American Notes [1842] 1/6 16° Chapman [42] 87
FAITHFULL, Emily Three Visits to America 9/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
FIRTH, J. C. Our Kin across the Sea [by a well-known N. Zeal. colonist] 6/– c 8° Longman 88
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Some Impressions of the United States [in 1883] 6/– c 8° ,, 83
HATTON, Joseph To-day in America: studies of the Old World and the New, 2 vols. 18/– c 8° ,, 81
,, [ed.] Hy. Irving's Impressions of Am., 2 v. [sketches, c'versations, etc., w. him] 21/– c 8° 81
MARRYAT, Florence Tom Tiddler's Ground [visit 1885] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86
"O'RELL, Max"[=Paul Blouet] Jonathan and his Continent [tr.] [by a Fch. Schoolmaster in Lond.] 2/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 89
SALA, G. A. America Revisited; ill. 12/– 8° Vizetelly [82] 83
SAUNDERS, W. Through the Light Continent [U. S. in 1877–78] 10/6 8° Cassell 79
VIVIAN, H. H. Notes of a Tour in America 9/– 8° Stanford 78

## 57. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: (*b*) INDIVIDUAL STATES.

### Alabama.

PICKET, A. J. [Am.] History of Alabama, Georgia, and Mississippi, 2 vols. $7.50 12° *Charleston* [51] 51

### Alaska.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Alaska: 1730-1885 [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] $4.50 8° *San Francisco* 86
DALL, W. H. [Am.] Alaska and its Resources $7.50 8° *Boston* 70
ELLIOTT, H. W. [Am.] Alaska and the Seal Islands $4.50 8° *New York* 86
KARR, H. W. Seton The Shores and Alps of Alaska [in diary form; a good book] 16/– 8° Low 87
Report of International Polar Exped. to Point Barrow; maps, ports. and pl. (some col.) 20/– 4° *Washington* 85
WHYMPER, F. Travels in Alaska and on the Yukon 16/– 8° Murray 68
WILLARD, [Mrs.] E. S. [Am.] Life in Alaska $1.25 16° *Philadelphia* 84
WOODMAN, Mrs. J. A. Picturesque Alaska; ill. [mountains, glaciers, and seas] *Boston* 89
*Missions* —*v.* A § 105.

### California.

*History.*

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] California, vols. i.–vi. [to 1859] [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am.] ed. $4.50 8° *San Francisco* 84–88
,, ,, California Pastoral [Hist. Pacif. St.; social life, etc.] $4.50 8° ,, 88
,, ,, California inter Pocula [Hist. Pacif. Sta.; the Calif. Inferno of 1884, etc.] $4.50 8° ,, 88
CAPRON, E. S. [Am.] History of California; map $1 12° *Boston* 54
FARNHAM, T. J. [Am.] Early Days of California $2 12° *New York*
HITTELL, J. S. [Am.] History of San Francisco and of California $4 8° *San Francisco* 79
,, T. H. [Am.] History of California, 2 vols. 52/6 8° ,, ,, 86
ROYCE, J. [Am.] California: from the Conquest [American Commonwealths] $1.25 16° *Boston* 86
SOULÉ, [Am.] Annals of San Francisco $5 8° *New York* 56
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] El Dorado: adventures in the path of empire [Mexico and California] $1.50 12° ,, [50] 81

*Resources.*

CRONISE, T. F. [Am.] The Natural Wealth of California r 8° *San Francisco* 78
HITTELL, J. S. [Am.] The Resources of California $2 12° ,, ,, [63] 74
LINDLEY + WIDNEY, W.; J. P. [Ams.] California of the South; ill. [phys. geog., climate, resources, etc.] $2 12° *New York* [ ] 88
NORDHOFF, C. [Am.] California, for Health, Pleasure, and Residence 12/6 r 8° Low [73] 87
,, ,, Peninsular California; 2 maps and ill. [climate, soil, condition] $1 r 8° *New York* 89

*Travel and Description.*

CUMMING, C. F. Gordon- Granite Crags; ill. [the Yō-semité Regions of California] 16/– 8° *Blackwood* 84

### Carolina, North and South.

*History.*

HAWKS, F. L. [Am.] History of North Carolina, 2 vols.; maps and ill. $5 8° *New York* [57–58] 63
MOORE, J. W. [Am.] History of N. Carolina, 2 vols., $5; School History of N. Carolina $1 8° *Raleigh* 80
RAMSAY, D. [Am.] History of South Carolina, 2 vols. [to 1808] $4 12° *Charleston* 67
SIMMS, W. G. [Am.] History of South Carolina [brief] $2.25 12° *New York* [40] 60

## Connecticut —*v. also* New England, *infra.*

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATWATER, E. E. [Am.] | History of the Colony of New Haven | $4 | 8° | *New Haven* | 81 |
| HOLLISTER, G. H. [Am.] | History of Connecticut, 2 vols. | $5 | 8° | ,, ,, | 57 |
| JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] | Conn.: a study of Commonwealth democracy | [Amer. Com'wealths] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 87 |
| PETERS, S. [Am.] | General History of Connecticut | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 77 |

## Florida.

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de BRY, Theodore | French Expedition to Florida, ed. Le Mayne [Am.] | 50/– | 4° | *Boston* | 75 |
| FAIRBANKS, G. R. [Am.] | History of Florida: 1512–1842 | $2.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 71 |
| ,, ,, | The Spaniards in Florida | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [55] 68 |
| *IRVING, Washington [Am.] | The Conquest of Florida by De Soto | $2 25 | 12° | ,, ,, | [77] 81 |
| de SOTO, Ferd. | Writings and Life—*v.* E § 6: Early Voyagers. | | | | |

*Description.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BILL, Ledyard [Am.] | A Winter in Florida | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 71 |
| DELAND, Margaret [Am.] | Florida Days; 12 pl. (4 col.) & 50 ill. [by author of *John Ward: Preacher*] | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 89 |
| LANIER, Sidney [Am.] | Florida: scenery, climate and history; ill. | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [77] 81 |

## Georgia.

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARPENTER, [Am.] | History of Georgia | | 18° | *Philadelphia* | 63 |
| JONES, C. C. [Am.] | History of Georgia; maps and ill. | [chiefly social history] $10 | r 8° | *Boston* | 83 |
| STEVENS, W. B. [Am.] | History of Georgia to 1798, 2 vols. | $5 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 47 |

*Description.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARLEY, Rev. Timothy | Southward Ho! a tour to and thro' the State of Georgia; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Low | 87 |

*Savannah.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILSON, A. [Am.] | Historic and Picturesque Savannah | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | 89 |

## Illinois.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORD, T. [Am.] | History of Illinois: 1818–47 | [includes a sketch of Mormonism] | 8° | *Chicago* | 54 |
| MASON, E. G. [Am.] | Illinois | [American Commonwealths] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 89 |
| MOSES, J. [Am.] | Illinois: historical and statistical, vol. i. | $4 | 8° | *Chicago* | 89 |
| REYNOLDS, J. [Am.] | Pioneer History of Illinois | [1673–1818] $5 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 86 |

## Indiana.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DILLON, J. B. [Am.] | History of Indiana | $3 | 12° | *Indianapolis* | |
| DUNN, J. P., jun. [Am.] | Indiana: a redemption from slavery | [American Commonwealths] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |

## Kansas.

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPRING, L. W. [Am.] | Kansas | [American Commonwealths] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 82 |

*Biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, John [Am.] | Life of. By H. von Holst | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |

*Description and Emigrant Life.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CUSTER, Eliz. B. [Am.] | Tenting on the Plains; ill. | [in Kansas and Texas] 18/– | 8° | Low | 88 |
| EBBUTT, P. G. | Emigrant Life in Kansas; pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |

## Kentucky.

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLLINS, L. [Am.] | Historical Sketches of Kentucky; ill. | $10 | 8° | *Maysville* | [47] 74 |
| MARSHALL, H. [Am.] | History of Kentucky, 2 vols. | $14.50 | 8° | *Frankfort* | [24] |
| SHALER, N. S. [Am.] | Kentucky | [American Commonwealths] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 79 |

## Louisiana.

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRENCH, B. F. [Am.; ed.] | Historical Collections of Louisiana | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 46–53 |
| *GAYARRÉ, C. [Am.] | History of Louisiana, 3 vols. | $12 | 8° | ,, ,, | 51–4 |
| *HENNEPIN, L. [Am.; tr.] | Description of Louisiana, tr. fr. La Salle [1683] | $6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 80 |
| THOMPSON, M. [Am.] | The Story of Louisiana; ill. | $1.75 | 8° | *Boston* | 89 |

*Creoles.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE, G. W. [Am.] | The Creoles of Louisiana; well ill. by Jos. Pennell | 10/6 | 8° | Nimmo | 84 |

Practically a history, and a very good one too, of the State.

E § 57

## Maine —*v. also* New England, *infra.*

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VARNEY, G. J. [Am.] | A Brief History of Maine | $1.25 | 16° | *Portland* | 88 |
| WILLIAMSON, W. D. [Am.] | History of Maine, 2 vols. | [1602–1820] *o.p.* | 8° | *Boston* | [32] 39 |

*Travel and Description.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUBBARD, L. L. [Am.] | Woods and Lakes of Maine | [a canoe voyage] $3 | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |
| STEELE, T. S. [Am.] | Canoe and Camera: 200 miles' tour through Maine | $1.50 | | ,, | [80] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Paddle and Portage from Moosehead Lake to Aroostook River | $1.50 | | ,, | 82 |
| THOREAU, H. D. [Am.] | Maine Woods | $2 | 12° | ,, | 64 |

## Maryland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOZMAN, J. L. [Am.] | History of Maryland: 1633–60, w. prelim. sketch, 2 vols. | $5 r | 8° | *Baltimore* | [37] 61 |

The *Preliminary Sketch* was first published separately in 1811.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, W. H. [Am.] | Maryland | [American Commonwealths] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 78 |
| NEILL, E. D. [Am.] | Terra Mariæ: colonial history of Maryland | $2 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 6– |
| SCHARF, J. T. [Am.] | History of Maryland, 3 vols. | [the only complete hist. of M.] | 8° | *Baltimore* | 79 |

## Massachusetts —*v. also* New England, *infra.*

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLBURN, J. [Am.] | Bibliography of the Local History of Massachusetts | | 8° | *Boston* | 71 |

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, Brooks [Am.] | The Emancipation of Massachusetts | [hostile to Puritans] $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 87 |
| BARRY, J. S. [Am.] | History of Massachusetts, 3 vols. | $8.50 | 8° | ,, | 55–57 |

i.: Colonial Period; ii.: Provincial Period; iii.: Commonwealth.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELLIS, G. E. [Am.] | Puritan Age and Rule in the Colony of Mass. Bay | [1629–85] $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| HUTCHINSON, T. [Gov. of Mass.] | History of Province of Massachusetts Bay | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [1749–64] |
| ,, ,, ,, | Diary and Letters of, etc., ed. P. O. Hutchinson, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | Low | 84–86 |
| SCHOULER, J. [Am.] | Massachusetts in the Rebellion, 2 vols. | $10 | 8° | *Boston* | |

*Boston.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GILMAN, Arthur [Am.] | The Story of Boston; ill. | $1.75 p | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| PORTER, Rev. E. G. [Am.] | Rambles in Old Boston; ill. | 30/– | 4° | *Boston* | 87 |
| *WINSOR, J. [Am.; ed.] | Memorial History of Boston, 4 vols. | [by several writers] $25 | 8° | ,, | 80–82 |

*Cambridge.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAGE, L. R. [Am.] | Cambridge, its History, etc. | 30/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |

*Charlestown.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.] | Century of Town Life; pl. | [hist. of Charlestown 1775–1887] $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

*Milton.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEELE, A. K. [Am.; ed.] | History of Milton, Mass.: 1640–1887; ports. & ill. | $3 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

*Biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vane, Sir Harry [1612–62] | The Life of Young Sir Harry Vane. By Prf. J. K. Hosmer [Am.] | 18/– | 8° | Low | 88 |

VANE was Governor of Massachusetts Bay and leader of the Long Parliament.

## Michigan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, Judge J. V. [Am.] | Outline of Political History of Michigan | | 8° | *Detroit* | 76 |
| COOLEY, T. M. [Am.] | Michigan | [American Commonwealths] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 79 |
| FARMER, S. [Am.] | History of Detroit and Michigan | 52/6 | 4° | *Michigan* | 85 |
| LANMAN, J. H. [Am.] | History of Michigan | 75c. | 16° | *New York* | [39] |
| SHELDON, Mrs. E. M. [Am.] | Early History of Michigan | [to 1815] $1.75 | 12° | ,, ,, | 56 |

## Minnesota.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCCLUNG, [Am.] | Minnesota in 1870 | | 12° | *St. Paul* | |
| NEILL, E. D. [Am.] | History of Minnesota to the Present Time | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 58 |

## Mississippi —*v. also* Alabama, *supra.*

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLAIBORNE, J. F. H. [Am.] | History of Mississippi, 2 vols. | $7 | 8° | | |
| MONETTE, J. W. [Am.] | History of Discovery and Settlement of Miss. Valley, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | *New York* | 46 |
| SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [Am.] | Narrative of Explor. Expedition to Sources of Mississippi | [1820] 15/– | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [21] 54 |
| *SHEA, J. G. [Am.] | Discovery and Exploration of Mississippi Valley | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 52 |
| * ,, ,, | Early Voyages up and down the Mississippi | | 4° | *Albany* | 61 |

Voyages of CAVELIER, St. COSME, LO SUEUR, GRAVIER, GUIGNAS.

### *River and Valley: Description.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clemens, S. L. [Am.] | Life on the Mississippi | | *subscr.* $3 | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |
| Foster, J. W. [Am.] | The Mississippi Valley: its physical geography, etc. | | $3.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 69 |
| Gale, [Am.] | The Upper Mississippi | | $2.25 | 12° | ,, | |
| Greene, F. V. [Am.] | The Mississippi | | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 82 |
| Humphreys + Abbott [Am.] | Report on the Mississippi River | | $15 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | |

## Missouri.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carr, Lucien [Am.] | Missouri | [American Commonwealths] | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |
| Switzler, W. F. [Am.] | History of Missouri | | 12/6 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 80 |

## Nebraska.

### *Resources.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Curley, E. A. [Am.] | Nebraska: resources, advantages, drawbacks | | 12/– | 8° | Low | 75 |

### *Travel.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dunraven, Earl of | The Great Divide; ill. | [the Upper Yellowstone] | 18/– | 8° | Chatto | [74] 76 |

## New England [= Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont].

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Drake, S. A. [Am.] | The Making of New England; ill. | [1580–1643; chiefly for children] | 5/– c | 8° | Unwin | 87 |
| Goodwin, J. A. [Am.] | The Pilgrim Republic: histor. review of Colony of New Plymouth | | $4 r | 8° | *Boston* | 88 |
| *Palfrey, J. G. [Am.] | Hist. of New England, 4 vols. | [condensed 2 v. $5, *N. Y.*] | $14.50 | 8° | ,, | 58–78 |
| Savage, James [Am.] | Genealogical Dictionary of First Settlers in New England, 4 vols. | | | 8° | ,, | 60–62 |
| *Winthrop, J. [Am.] | History of New England [1630–49], ed. J. Savage, 2 vols. | | $5 | 8° | ,, | [25–26] 53 |

WINTHROP was the first Governor of Massachusetts.

## New Hampshire —*v. also* New England, *supra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Belknap, J. [Am.] | New Hampshire, 3 vols. | | *o.p.* [*rare; w.* $12] | 8° | *Boston* | 13 |
| Drake, S. A. [Am.] | The Heart of the White Mountains, ill. $7.50; cheap edn. | | $3 | 4° | *New York* | 82; 82 |
| M'Clintock, J. N. [Am.] | History of New Hampshire; maps, ports. and ill. | | $3 | 8° | *Boston* | 89 |

## New Jersey.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Raum, J. O. [Am.] | History of New Jersey, 2 vols. | | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 80 |
| Scott, Austin [Am.] | New Jersey | [American Commonwealths] | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 89 |
| Sypher + Apgar, J. R. + E. H. [Ams.] | History of New Jersey | | $1.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 70 |

## New York State —*v. also* New England, *supra.*

### *History.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brodhead, J. R. [Am.] | History of the State of N. Y.: 1609–91, 2 vols. | [valuable but dry] | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 53–71 |

Also *Documents relating to Hist. of N. Y.* [*Colonial Period*], *procured in Holland, England, and France*, ed. O'Callaghan, 10 vols. *o.p.* 4° *Albany* '54.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brooks, E. S. [Am.] | The Story of New York; ill. | [Story of the States Series] | $1.75 | 8° | *Boston* | 88 |
| Fernow, B. [Am.; ed.] | Doc. rel. to Hist. of Towns on Hudson B. & Mohawk Riv. | [except Albany; 1630–84] | $3 | 8° | *Albany* | 81 |
| Jones, Judge T. [Am.] | History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols. | | $15 r | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| Roberts, Ellis H. [Am.] | New York: planting & growth of the Empire State, 2 v. | [Am. Comm.] ea. | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 87 |

### *Adirondacks.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Murray, W. H. H. [Am.] | Adventures in the Wilderness: camp life in the Adirondacks | | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | [ ] 77 |

### *Hudson River.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bruce, W. [Am.] | The Hudson | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 81 |

### *New York City.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Booth, M. L. [Am.] | History of the City of New York; ill. | | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 80 |
| Disturnell, J. [Am.] | New York as it Is and as it Was | | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Jones, Thos. [Am.] | History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols.; ill. | | $15 | 8° | ,, | |
| *Lamb, Mrs. M. J. [Am.] | History of the City of New York, 2 vols. | | $20 | 4° | ,, | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Wall Street in History | | $2 | 12° | ,, | 83 |
| *Lossing, B. J. [Am.] | History of New York City | | 42/– | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| O'Callaghan, E. B. [Am.] | History of the New Netherlands, 2 vols. | [N. Y. under Dutch] | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | [46] 55 |
| Todd, C. B. [Am.] | Story of the City of New York; ill. | [Gt. Cities of the Republic] | $1.75 p | 8° | ,, | 88 |

### *Niagara Falls.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Holley, G. W. [Am.] | History of the Falls of Niagara [and other famous cataracts]; 30 ill. | | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 82 |

E § 57

## Ohio.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THOMSON, P. G. [Am.] | Bibliography of Ohio | $8 | 4° | *Cincinnati* | 80 |

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, J. S. C. [Am.] | History of Ohio | $4 | 8° | *Detroit* | |
| KING, Rufus [Am.] | Ohio [American Commonwealths] | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 89 |
| REED, [Am.] | Ohio in the War, 2 vols. | $10 r | 8° | *Cincinnati* | |
| TAYLOR, J. W. [Am.] | History of the State of Ohio; period I.: 1650–1787 | $6 | 12° | ,, | 54 |

*Scenery.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] | Pictorial Description of Ohio | | 8° | *New York* | |

## Oregon.

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] | Oregon, 2 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] | ea. $4.50 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 86–88 |
| BARROWS, W. [Am.] | Oregon [American Commonwealths] | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 84 |
| GRAY, W. H. [Am.] | History of Oregon [1792–1849] | 25/- | 8° | *Portland* | 70 |

*Resources.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOSELEY, H. N. | Oregon: resources, climate, products, etc.; map | 2/- | 12° | Stanford | 78 |

*Travel and Description.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BULFINCH, [Am.] | Oregon and Eldorado | $2.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 66 |
| IRVING, Washington [Am.] | Astoria, and Adventures in the Prairie | $3 s | 8° | *New York* | [36] 82 |
| NASH, W. | Oregon: there and back in 1877 | 7/6 p | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |

## Pennsylvania.

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGNEW, D. [Am.] | History of the Region of Pennsylvania | 12/- | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 87 |
| ALLINSON + PENROSE, $\frac{\text{F. P.}}{\text{B.[Ams.]}}$ | Philadelphia, 1681–1887: hist. of municip. devel. [J. Hopk. Univ. Stud.] | 15/- | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| CORNELL, W. M. [Am.] | History of Pennsylvania | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| EAGLE, W. H. [Am.] | History of Pennsylvania | $5.50 | 8° | *Harrisburg* | [76] 82 |
| HAZARD, W. P. [Am.] | Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania in the Olden Time | $3.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| MCVEAGH, W. [Am.] | Pennsylvania [American Commonwealths] | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 89 |
| PROUD, Robert [Am.] | History of Pennsylvania, 2 vols. [1681–1742] | $12 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [1797] |

*Biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARMOR, [Am.] | The Governors of Pennsylvania | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | |
| Biographical Encyclopædia of Pennsylvania of Nineteenth Century | | 126/- | 4° | ,, | 75 |

*Irish in Pennsylvania* —*v.* F § 35.

*Philadelphia.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COOK, J. [Am.] | Summer Rambles near Philadelphia | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |
| SCHARF + THOMPSON, $\frac{\text{J.T.}}{\text{W.[Ams.]}}$ | History of Philadelphia, 3 vols. [1609–1884] | $25 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Sylvan City, The: or Quaint Corners in Philadelphia | | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |
| WESTCOTT, T. [Am.] | Historic Mansions and Buildings of Philadelphia | $5 | | *Philadelphia* | 77 |
| WOOLSEY, S. C. [="Susan COOLIDGE," *pseud.*] | A Short History of the City of Philadelphia | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |

## Rhode Island —*v. also* New England, *supra.*

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] | Bibliography of Rhode Island | | 8° | *Providence* | 64 |

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, S. G. [Am.] | History of State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, 2 vols. | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 59–60 |
| GREENE, G. W. [Am.] | Short History of Rhode Island | $2 | 12° | *Providence* | 77 |
| POTTER, E. R. [Am.] | French Settlements in Rhode Island | $1.25 s | 4° | ,, | 80 |

*Biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOPKINS, Stephen | Rhode Isle Statesman, 18th Cent. By W. E. Foster [Am.] | | | *Providence* | 8- |

## Tennessee.

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARPENTER, [Am.] | History of Tennessee | | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 63 |
| PHELAN, J. [Am.] | History of Tennessee: the making of a State; map | $2 | 12° | *Knoxville* | 88 |
| RAMSEY, J. G. M. [Am.] | Annals of Tennessee to the end of the 18th Century | $2.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 60 |

## Texas.

### *History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAKER, De W. C. [Am.] | Brief History of Texas | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Texas Scrap Book | $5 | 8° | | 75 |
| BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] | Mexican States and Texas, vol. i. [to 1800] [Hist. of Pacific States] | $4.50 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 85 |
| THRALL, H. S. [Am.] | Pictorial History of Texas, $4.75; School History of Texas | $1 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 79; 76 |
| YOAKUM, H. [Am.] | History of Texas, 2 vols. [1685-1846] | $8 | 8° | *New York* | 56 |

### *Travel.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] | Exploration in Mexico and Texas, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | *New York* | 54 |
| MACDANIELD + TAYLOR, $\frac{\text{H. F.}}{\text{N. A.}}$ [Ams.] | Two Thousand Miles on Horseback through Texas | 7/6 | 12° | ,, | 78 |

### *English Emigration.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUGHES, Thos. [ed.] | Gone to Texas: Letters from Our Boys | 4/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Rugby, Tennessee [account of English settlement in Tenn.] | 4/6 c | 8° | ,, | 81 |

## Utah.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEADLE, J. H. [Am.] | Life in Utah: or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism; ill. | $2.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 70 |
| BONWICK, J. | The Mormons and the Silver Mines | 7/6 c | 8° | Hodder | 72 |
| BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. | The City of the Saints | 18/- | 8° | Longman | [61] 62 |
| CHANDLESS, W. | A Visit to the Salt Lake | 2/6 c | 8° | Smith & Elder | [57] 59 |
| *DIXON, W. Hepworth | Spiritual Wives, 2 vols., 30/-; *also in his* New America | 5/- c | 8° | Hurst | 68; [67] 69 |
| FAITHFULL, Emily | —*in her* Three Visits to America, is a visit to the Mormons | 9/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 84 |
| FERRIS, [Mrs.] B. G. [Am.] | The Mormons at Home: incidents of travel [in 1852-53] | *o.p.* | 12° | *New York* | 54 |
| OLLIVANT, G. | A Breeze from the Great Salt Lake: New Zealand to New York | 4/6 c | 8° | Hunt | 71 |
| RAE, W. | Westward by Rail: a journey to Francisco | 10/6 c | 8° | Longman | [70] 71 |
| ROBINSON, Phil | Sinners and Saints: three months among Mormons | 10/6 c | 8° | Low | 83 |
| STANSBURY, Maj. H. [Am.] | Expedition to the Great Salt Lake; maps and ill. [1850-51] | $4 r | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [52] 55 |

*Mormons: life, doctrines, etc.*—*v.* **A** § 85*: Mormonism.

## Vermont —*v. also* New England, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Documentary History of the Diocese of Vermont | | 15/- | 8° | *New York* | 70 |
| HALL, Hiland [Am.] | History of Vermont from its Discovery [to 1791] | $4 | 8° | *Albany* | 69 |
| ,, ,, | History of Eastern Vermont | $5 | 8° | ,, | 70 |
| THOMPSON, Prf. Z. [Am.] | History of Vermont | $4.50 | 8° | *Burlington* | 41 |

### *Woodstock.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DANA, H. S. [Am.] | History of Woodstock; w. portraits | 21/- | 8° | *Boston* | 89 |

## Virginia.

### *Geography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Bd. of Immigration | Geographical [*etc.*] Description of Virginia | $1.25 | 12° | *Richmond, Va.* | 76 |

### *History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, C. [Am.] | History of the Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 60 |
| COOKE, J. E. [Am.] | Stories of the Old Dominion | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Virginia: a history of the people [American Commonwealths] | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 83 |
| HOWISON, R. R. [Am.] | History of Virginia, from Discovery to Present Time, 2 vols. | $6 | 8° | *Phila. & Richm.* | 46-8 |
| O'NEILL, E. D. [Am.; ed.] | Virginia Vetusta dur. rn. of James i. [letters & docum., hitherto unpub.] | | 12° | *Albany* | 85 |
| STITH, W. [Am.] | Discovery and Settlement of Virginia, ed. J. Sabin [Am.] | $7.50 | 4° | *New York* | [1747] 66 |

### *Resources.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOYD, C. R. [Am.] | Resources of South-western Virginia | $3 | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### *Scenery.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STROTHER, Col. H. D. [= "Porte Crayon"] | Virginia Illustrated | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 57 |

## Washington [City].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TODD, C. B. [Am.] | The Story of Washington [Great Cities of the Republic] | $1.75 | 8° | ,, | 89 |

## Wisconsin.

### *Antiquities.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LAPHAM, L. A. [Am.] | Antiquities of Wisconsin | 25/- r | 8° | *Washington* | 56 |

### *History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, [Am.] | History of Wisconsin, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Madison* | |

### *Resources.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RITCHIE, J. S. [Am.] | Wisconsin and its Resources | $1.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 57 |

## 58. CENTRAL AMERICA.

### Bibliography —*in* Pim + Seeman, *ut infra.*

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGASSIZ, A. [Am.] | Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols. ; ill. [1877–8, 78–9, 80] | 42/– | 8° | Low | 88 |
| *BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] | Central America, 3 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. America] | ea. $4.50 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 82–87 |
| *BATES, H. W. | Central America, W. Indies, & S. Amer. ; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geogr.] | 21/– | 8° | Stanford | 79 |
| BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W. | Across Central America | 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 77 |
| CURTIS, W. E. [Am.] | The Capitals of Spanish America [Central & South] ; map and 360 ill. | 18/– | r 8° | Low | 88 |
| | Mexico, Central America, South America. | | | | |
| PIM + SEEMAN, $\frac{\text{Cap. B.}}{\text{Dr.}}$ | Dottings on the Roadside in Panama, Nicaragua & Mosquito | 18/– | 8° | Chapman | 69 |
| SQUIER, E. G. [Am.] | Travels in Central America, 2 v. [chiefly Nicaragua] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] | r 8° | *New York* | 52 |
| ,, ,, | Notes on Central America ; ill. [Honduras, San Salvador] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] | 8° | ,, | 55 |
| STEPHENS, J. L. [Am.] | Travels in Central America & Yucatan ; ill. [1839–40] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Hall | [41–44] 55 |

#### *Early Voyage.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRAKE, Sir Francis | Voyage [1595], by T. Maynarde ; ed. W. D. Cooley | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 49 |

### Guatemala.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRIGHAM, W. T. [Am.] | Guatemala : the land of the Quetzal ; 5 maps, 26 pl. & 79 cuts | 21/– | 8° | Unwin | 87 |

### Honduras.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRISTOWE + WRIGHT, $\frac{\text{L. W.}}{\text{P. B.}}$ | Handbook of British Honduras ; map | *annually*, 6/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 88 *sqq.*, *in prog.* |
| SOLTERA, Maria | A Lady's Ride across Spanish Honduras ; ill. | 12/6 | p 8° | Blackwood | 84 |
| GIBBS, A. R. | British Honduras | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | 83 |
| LOMBARD, T. R. [Am.] | The New Honduras | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |

#### *Early Voyage.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CORTES, Hernan | Expedition to Honduras [1525–26], tr. fr. the Spanish | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 68 |

### Mexico.

#### *History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] | Mexico, 5 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] | ea. $4.50 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 83–85 |
| ,, ,, | Popular History of the Mexican People ; ill. [bas. on matls. of above] | 15/– | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| BISHOP, W. H. [Am.] | Old Mexico and her Lost Provinces | $2 | 12° | *New York* | [83] 87 |
| DALTON, Wm. | Story of the Conquests of Mexico and Peru [popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Paterson, *Edin.* | [72] 87 |
| FROST, J. [Am.] | History of Mexico and its Wars | $4 | 8° | *New Orleans* | 82 |
| de KERATRY, Ct. E. | Maximilian : his rise and fall [tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Low | 67 |
| *PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] | History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.] | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [43] 89 |

#### *Travel and Description.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, A. D. [Am.] | The Silver Country ; map [mineral and other resources of Mexico] | $1.75 | 8° | *New York* | |
| AUBERTIN, J. J. | A Flight to Mexico ; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | 81 |
| BANDELIER, A. F. [Am.] | Mexico | $5 | 4° | *Boston* | 85 |
| BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] | Exploration in Mexico and Texas ; 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | *New York* | 54 |
| BROCKLEHURST, T. U. | Mexico To-day ; pl. & ill. [w. account of prehist. remains] | 21/– | m 8° | Murray | 83 |
| CHARNAY, Désiré | Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.] [trav. in Mex. & C. Amer., 1857–82] | 31/6 | r 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| HAMILTON, L. C. [Am.] | Mexican Handbook [resources, trade, laws, etc.] | 8/6 | c 8° | Low | 84 |
| OBER, F. A. [Am.] | Travels in Mexico and Life among the Mexicans ; 190 ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Warne | [84] 88 |
| OSWALD, F. L. [Am.] | Summerland Sketches : rambles in Mexico & Central America ; ill. | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 80 |
| TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] | El Dorado : adventures in the path of empire [Mexico and California] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [50] 81 |

### Nicaragua and Panama.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELT, Thos. | The Naturalist in Nicaragua ; map & ill. [at gold mines of Chontales] | 7/6 | p 8° | J. Bumpus | [74] 88 |
| BIDWELL, C. T. | The Isthmus of Panama | 16/– | 8° | Chapman | 65 |
| PIM, B. | Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 69 |
| SQUIER, E. G. [Am.] | Nicaragua : its people, monum., resources, etc. [*v. also supra*, Generally] | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [52] 71 |

### Yucatan —*v. also supra, s.v.* Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FANCOURT, C. St. J. | History of Yucatan | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Murray | 54 |
| le PLONGEON, Alice D. [Am.] | Here and There in Yucatan | $1.25 | 16° | *New York* | 87 |

# 59. WEST INDIES.

## Generally.

### *Early Voyages.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Acosta, Jos. | Natural and Moral History of the West Indies, 3 vols. | | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 80 |
| Champlain, S. | Voyage to the West Indies [1599–1602], ed. Shaw | | | 8° | ,, | 59 |

### *Geography.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bates, H. W. | Central America, W. Indies, and S. America; ill. | [Compend. of Mod. Geog.] | 21/- | 8° | Stanford | [78] 82 |

### *Travel and Description.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eden, C. H. | The West Indies | [Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| Eves, C. W. | The West Indies; maps & ill. | [pub. under auspic. of R. Colon. Inst.] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Froude, J. A. | The English in the West Indies; 9 ill. | [visit of 1887] | 18/- | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| | Barbadoes, Dominica, Hayti, Jamaica, St. Vincent, Tobago, Trinidad. Repl. to by J. J. THOMAS [a negro] *sub tit. Fraudacity*, 6/- c 8° Unwin '89 | | | | | |
| Kingsley, Can. C. | At Last! a Christmas in the West Indies | 1869 | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [70] 89 |
| Silver, S. W. [pub.] | Handbook to the West Indies; 2 pts. | | ea. 2/6 | 8° | Silver | 76 |
| Trollope, Anthony | The West Indies and the Spanish Main | | 5/- | c 8° | Chapman | [59] 69 |

## Bahamas.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Powles, L. D. | The Land of the Pink Pearl; map. | [life in Bahamas] | 10/6 | 8° | Low | 88 |

## Barbadoes.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davis, N. D. [Am.] | Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbadoes | [1650–52] | $1.25 | c 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| Schomburgh, Sir R. H. | History of Barbadoes; col. pl. & ill. | [geograph. & statist.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 42/-] | r 8° | Longman | 48 |

## Bermuda

—*v.* E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

## Caribbees or Windward Islands.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ober, F. A. [Am.] | Camps in the Caribbees: adventures of a naturalist | | 12/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 80 |
| Paton, W. A. [Am.] | Down the Islands; ill. | [a voyage to the Caribbees] | 16/- | r 8° | Paul | 88 |

## Cuba.

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ballou, M. M. [Am.] | Due South: or, Cuba past and present | | 7/6 | 12° | *Boston* | 85 |
| Dana, R. H., jun. [Am.] | A Trip to Cuba | [1859] | $1.25 | 12° | ,, | 59 |
| *v. Humboldt, A. | The Island of Cuba | | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6] | c 8° | Low | 56 |
| Steele, J. W. [Am.] | Cuban Sketches, $1.50; popular edn. 50*c.* | | | 16° | *New York* | 81; 85 |
| Townshend, Cpt. F. T. | Wild Life in Florida: a visit to Cuba | | 15/- | 8° | Hurst | 75 |

### *Scenery.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hazard, S. [Am.] | Cuba with Pen and Pencil | [1866] | 15/- | r 8° | Low | 73 |

## Hayti and San Domingo.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hazard, S. [Am.] | Santo Domingo, Past and Present; ill. | [conts. a bibliography] | 18/- | 8° | Low | 73 |
| Kimball, R. B. [Am.] | Life in San Domingo | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | |
| *St. John, Sir Spencer | Hayti: or the Black Republic; map | | 8/6 | p 8° | Smith & Elder | [84] 89 |

### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Roth, H. Ling | Bibliography and Cartography of Hispaniola—*in* Suppl. Pprs. R. Geogr. Soc., 1887, 2/6 8° | | | | | |

## Jamaica.

### *History, Statistics, etc.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gardner, W. J. | History of Jamaica | [trade, agriculture, inhabitants, etc.] | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 73 |
| Sinclair + Fyfe, $\frac{\text{A.C.}}{\text{L.R.}}$ | Handbook of Jamaica | | 8/- | 8° | Stanford | *ann.* |
| | Contains all the statistical information of importance, official list, etc. | | | | | |

### *Jamaica Case.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Finlason, W. F. | History of the Jamaica Case | [rebellion of the negroes] | 7/6 | 8° | Chapman | 69 |
| | *Vide also* D § 130: Slavery, *s.v.* America. | | | | | |

### *Travel.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Scott, Sir S. D. | To Jamaica and Back | | 10/- | p 8° | Chapman | 76 |

## Trinidad.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hort, Daniel | Trinidad: historical and statistical view of the island | | *o.p.* | 8° | Saunders | 65 |
| de Verteuil, L. A. A. | Trinidad: geography, resources, condition, etc. | | 21/- | 8° | Cassell | [58] 84 |
| Wickham, H. A. | Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, etc. | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Carter | 72 |

## 60. SOUTH AMERICA. (*a*) COLLECTIVELY.

*Early Voyage.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] | Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazon [1539, 1540, 1639] | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 59 |

*Ethnology* —*v. also* **E** § 53 : American Indians.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UHLE, Max | Culture and Industries of the S. American Peoples, 2 vols. ; 55 pl. | ea. 80/- | f° | Asher | 89 |

Illustrated by the collections in the Leipzig Ethnographical Museum.

*Geography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BATES, H. W. | Central America, W. Indies, and S America; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geog ] | 21/- | 8° | Stanford | [78] 82 |

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HELPS, [Sir] Arthur | The Spanish Conquest in America, 4 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 64/- ; *w.* 60/-] | 8° | Parker | 55-61 |
| MULHALL, M. G. | The English in South America ; ill. | 16/- | 8° | Stanford | 78 |
| WATSON, R. G. | Spanish and Portuguese South America, 2 vols. [colonial period] | 21/- | p 8° | Trübner | 84 |

*Travel and Description.*

*Adventure* and *Beagle* by King, Fitzroy & Darwin ; *also* Darwin's *Voy. of a Naturalist*—*v.* **E** § 63 : Polynesia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRAWFORD, Robert | Across the Pampas and the Andes ; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 81 |
| *Falcon*, | Cruise of the. By E. F. Knight [yacht voyage] | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | [83] 84 |
| GALLENGA, A. | South America [Peru, Chili, Arg. Rep., Parag., Brazil; repr. fr. *Times*] | 14/- | 8° | Chapman | 80 |
| *v. HUMBOLDT, A. | Personal Narrative of Travels [1799-1804] in S. America, 3 vols. | ea. 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [19-29] 77 |
| | Letters of Alex. v. Humboldt to Varnhagen v. Ense [tr.] [1827-58] | 12/- | 8° | Trübner | 60 |
| Loewenberg, J., *etc.* | Life of A. v. Humboldt, ed. K. Bruhns & tr. J. + C. Lassell, 2 vols. | 36/- | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| MARCOY, Paul | Journey across S America fr. the Pacific to Atlantic, 2 v. ; ill. [1848-60] | 42/- | i 8° | Blackie | 74 |
| MULHALL, M. G. | Between the Amazon and the Andes ; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Stanford | 81 |

Buenos Ayres, Argentine Republic, Uruguay, Paraguay.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATERTON, C. | Wanderings in S. America, N.-W. of United States & the Antilles, ed. Rev. J. G. WOOD ; 100 ill. [1812-24] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [25] 79 |

Also in Cassell's National Library, w. intro. Norman MOORE, 6*d.* 18° Cassell '89.

### River Plate Republics [Argentine Repub., Buenos Ayres, Paraguay, Uruguay].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MULHALL, M.G. / E.T. | Handbook to the River Plate Republics | 8/- | c 8° | Stanford | 75 |

## 61. SOUTH AMERICA. (*b*) INDIVIDUAL STATES.

### Argentine Republic—*v. also* E § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Repubs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOMINGUEZ, L. L. | History of the Argentine Republic, tr. J. W. Williams [Am.], v. i. [1492-1807] | | 4° | *Buenos Ayres* | 65 |
| HAYES, A. H. | New Colorado and the Santa Fé Trail ; ill. | 9/- | c 8° | Paul | 80 |
| LATHAM, Wilfrid | The States of the River Plate [industries and commerce] | 12/- | 8° | Longman | [66] 68 |
| PELLESCHI, Giov. | Eight Months on the Gran Chaco of Argentine Republic | 8/6 | 8° | Low | 86 |
| TARMIENTO, D. F. | Life in the Argentine Republic | 8/6 | c 8° | *London* | 68 |
| WHITE, E. W. | Cameos from the Silver Land, 2 vols. | 30/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 81 ; 82 |

*Buenos Ayres.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUTCHINSON, T. J. | Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings | 16/- | 8° | Stanford | 65 |
| RUMBOLD, Sir Hor. | The Great Silver River : notes of residence in Buenos Ayres [1880-81] | 12/- | 8° | Murray | 87 |

*Patagonia* [part of Chili and of Argentine Repub.]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Alert, H.M.S.*, | Cruise of, in Polynesian and Patagonian Waters. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger ; ill. | 6/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 86 |
| BEERBOHM, J. [Am.] | Wanderings in Patagonia : life among the ostrich hunters [1877] | 3/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [78] 81 |
| DIXIE, Lady Florence | Across Patagonia ; ill. [1878-79] | 15/- | 8° | Bentley | 80 |
| GUINNARD, A. | Three Years' Slavery among the Patagonians | 10/6 | c 8° | | 71 |
| MUSTERS, Cpt. G. C. | At Home with the Patagonians ; map & 10 ill. [Str. of Magellan to Rio Negro] | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [71] 73 |

### Brazil, Empire of.

*Early Account.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. [ed.] | Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse [1547-55] in Brazil [tr.] | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 74 |

*Travel and Description.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGASSIZ, Prf. + Mrs. A. [Ams.] | A Journey in Brazil [1865] | $2.50 | 8° | *Boston* | [68] 88 |
| ANDREWS, C. C. [Am.] | Brazil : its condition and prospects | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 87 |
| BIGG-WITHER, T. F. | Pioneering in South Brazil, 2 vols. ; maps and pl. | 24/- | c 8° | Murray | 78 |
| BURTON, Cpt. R. F. | The Highlands of the Brazils, and the Gold and Diamond Mines, 2 vols. | 30/- | 8° | Tinsley | 69 |
| CRAWFORD, R. | Across the Pampas and the Andes ; map and ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 84 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dent, H. C. | A Year in Brazil; maps & ill. [w. notes on relig., meteorol., nat. hist., etc.] | 18/– | 8° | Paul | 86 |
| Fletcher + Kidder, $\frac{\text{J.C. [Am.]}}{\text{D.P. [Am.]}}$ | Brazil and the Brazilians; 150 ill. | 21/– | 8° | Low | [57] 80 |
| Hadfield, W. | Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands; pl. | 10/– | 8° | Stanford | 77 |
| Hartt, C. F. [Am.] | Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil | 21/– | 8° | *Boston* | 70 |
| Mulhall, M. G. + E. T. | Handbook of Brazil | | 8° | *Buenos Ayres* | 73 |
| Smith, H. H. | History of the Brazils, the Amazons, and the Coast; map and ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| Wells, J. W. | Exploring and Travelling 3,000 miles through Brazil, 2 vols.; ill. | 32/– | 8° | Low | [86] 87 |

*Amazon*, *Madeira*, and *Rio Negro*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bates, H. W. | The Naturalist on the Amazon; 22 ill. | [11 years' travels] 7/6 p | 8° | Murray | [63] 73 |
| Brown + Lidstone, $\frac{\text{C.B.}}{\text{W.}}$ | 15,000 Miles on Amazon and its Tributaries; map and ill. | 21/– | 8° | Stanford | 78 |
| Keller, F. | The Amazon and Madeira Rivers: sketches and descriptions | 9/– | 8° | Chapman | [74] 76 |
| Mathews, E. D. | Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers | [Bolivia and Peru] 18/– | 8° | Low | 79 |
| Orton, J. [Am.] | The Andes and the Amazon | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [70] 76 |
| *Wallace, A. R. | Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro | [1848–52; Minerva Lib.] 2/– | 8° | Ward & Lock | [53] 89 |

## Buenos Ayres —*v.* Argentine Republic, *supra*.

## Chili, Republic of —*v. also infra, s.v.* Peru.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boyd, R. N. | Sketches of Chili and the Chilians during the War [of 1879–80]; ill. | 10/6 c | 8° | W. H. Allen | 81 |

## Ecuador, Republic of.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Simson, Alfred | Travels in the Wilds of Ecuador and Exploration of Putumayo River; map | 8/6 c | 8° | Low | 87 |

## Guianas.

*Early Voyage.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Raleigh, Sir Walter | Discovery of Guiana [1595–6], ed. Sir R. H. Schomburgh | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 48 |

*Ethnology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Brett, W. H. [Am.] | The Indian Tribes of Guiana | 18/– | 8° | Bell | 68 |
| *im Thurn, E. F. | Among the Indians of Guiana; ill. | [chiefly anthropological] 18/– | 8° | Paul | 83 |

*British Guiana.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boddam-Whetham, J. W. | Roraima and British Guiana | [1878] 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 79 |
| Bronkhurst, H. V. P. | Colony of British Guiana and Labouring Population | 10/6 p | 8° | Woolmer | 83 |
| Brown, C. B. | Canoe and Camp Life in British Guiana; col. pl. | [1868–72] 21/– | 8° | Stanford | 76 |

*Coolie, The.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jenkins, E. | The Coolie: his rights and wrongs | *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 6/–] | 8° | Strahan | 71 |

*Dutch Guiana.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Palgrave, W. G. | Dutch Guiana; map | 9/– | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |

## Paraguay, Republic of—*v. also* E § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Repubs.

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burton, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. | Letters from the Battle Fields of Paraguay; map and ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 5/–] | 8° | Tinsley | 76 |
| Hutchinson, T. J. | Parana | [with account of Paraguay War (1861–68)] 21/– | 8° | Stanford | 68 |
| Washburn, C. A. [Am.] | History of Paraguay, 2 vols. | [1526–1868] $7.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 71 |

*Vide also* CARLYLE'S article on Dr. Francia.

*Travel.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mulhall, M. G. | From Europe to Paraguay and Matto Grosso; ill. | 5/– | 8° | Stanford | 77 |

## Patagonia —*v.* Argentine Republic, *supra*.

## Peru, Republic of —*v. also supra, s.v.* Brazil.

*Early Voyages and Accounts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Andagoya, P. | Narrative of, ed. C. R. Markham | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 65 |
| Drake, Sir Francis | The World Encompassed | [voyage to Chili and Peru, 1577] | 8° | ,, | 54 |
| de Leon, Cieza | Travels of [1532–50], ed. C. R. Markham | | 8° | ,, | 64 |
| Reports on the Discovery | of Peru, tr. and ed. C. R. Markham | | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| de la Vega, Y. G. | Commentaries on the Incas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. | | 8° | ,, | 69–71 |

*History* —*v. also* Duffield, *infra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dalton, Wm. | Stories of the Conquests of Mexico and Peru | [popular] 3/6 c | 8° | Paterson, *Ed.* | [72] 87 |
| Markham, C. R. | Memoir of Countess of Chincon and Vice-Queen of Peru | [1629–39] *o.p.* s | 4° | | 74 |
| ,, ,, | War between Chili and Peru | [1879–81] 10/6 c | 8° | Low | [83] 83 |
| *Prescott, W. H. [Am.] | History of the Conquest of Peru, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.] | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [47] 89 |

#### *Travel and Description.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, W. H. Davenport | The Land of the Incas and City of the Sun [popular] | 3/- | c 8° | Book Society | 83 |
| Cole, G. R. F. | The Peruvians at Home | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | 84 |
| Hutchinson, T. J. | Two Years in Peru, 2 vols.; ill. [with its antiquities] | 28/- | 8° | Low | 73 |
| Markham, C. R. | Travels in Peru and India [collection of cinchona plants] | 16/- | 8° | Murray | 62 |
| ,, ,, | Peru [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 80 |
| Squier, E. G. [Am.] | Peru: travels and exploration in the land of the Incas; 300 ill. | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |

#### *Guano.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Duffield, A. J. | Peru in the Guano Age | 4/- | c 8° | Bentley | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Prospects of Peru [with account of guano deposits] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 81 |

#### *Lima, and Cuzco* [the ancient capital of Peru].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fuentes, M. A. | Lima, the Capital of Peru; 40 pl. | 21/- | i 8° | *Paris* | 66 |
| Markham, C. R. | Cuzco and Lima: the ancient and modern capitals of Peru *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 7/6] | | c 8° | Chapman | 56 |

### Plate, River —*v. supra, s.v.* Generally.

### Uruguay, Republic of—*v. also* E § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Repubs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Murray, J. H. | Travels in Uruguay [with account of American sheep-farming] | 8/6 | c 8° | Longman | 71 |
| | Uruguay, Republic of: geography, history, industries, commerce, etc. | 6/- | c 8° | Stanford | [83] 83 |

### Venezuela, Republic of.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dance, C. D. | Recollections of Four Years in Venezuela | 7/6 | p 8° | Paul | 76 |
| Eastwick, E. B. | Venezuela: life in a South American republic | 16/- | 8° | Chapman | 68 |
| Paez, Ramon | Wild Scenes in South America [Llanos of Venezuela] | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 63 |
| Spence, J. M. | The Land of Bolivar, 2 vols. [adventures in Venezuela; 1871–72] | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | 78 |

# VIII. Geography of Australasia.

## 62. AUSTRALASIA: GENERALLY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Petherick, E. A. | Bibliography of Australasia—*now pubg. in* The Torch, *qtrly.*<br>A very comprehensive and exact piece of bibliographical work. Chronologically, by Colonies. | *ann.* 6/- | r 8° | Petherick | 87 *sqq.* |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chisholm, G. G. | School Geography for Australasia; ill. | 3/6 | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| *Wallace, A. R. | Australasia; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geography] | 21/- | 8° | Stanford | [79] 88 |
| Wildey, W. B. | Australasia, and the Oceanic Regions, including New Guinea | 10/6 | 12° | *Melbourne* | 76 |
| Wilkins, W. | Australasia: descriptive & pictorial account of Australia & New Zealand | 2/6 | c 8° | Blackie | 87 |

### Atlas

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | of the Australian Colonies, ed. W. Hughes | 31/6 | f° | Philip | *n.d.* |

### Cyclopædia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Blair, David [Austral.] | Cyclopædia of Australasia: dictionary of facts, events, etc. | 42/- | 4° | *Melbourne* | 81 |

### Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Featherman, A. | Social History of the Races of Mankind: Oceano-Melanesians | 25/- | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| Museum Goddefroy [Hamburg] | Ethnographical Department of. By J. D. E. Schmelz + R. Krause<br>Forming a handbook of Ethnology of the S. Sea Tribes, incl. Australians, w. map, 46 fine plates and 28 photos. | 25/- | 4° | *Hamburg* | 81 |

### History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blair, David | History of Australasia, to the establishment of self-government | 42/- | 4° | *Glasgow* | 78 |
| *Heaton, H. [Austral.] | Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men [1542–1879] | 10/6 | r 8° | *Sydney* | 79 |

### Scenery, Travel and Description.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coote, Walter | Wanderings South and East; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | [81] 83 |
| Morris, Prf. E. [ed.] | Picturesque Australasia, 4 vols.; w. 1,000 ill. | ea. 10/6 | r 8° | Cassell | 87–89 |

## 63. POLYNESIA. (*a*) GENERALLY.

### Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Fornander, Abraham | Account of the Polynesian Race; 3 vols., i. 7/6; ii. 10/6; iii. [vocabulary] | 9/- | p 8° | Trübner | 77–85 |
| Melville, Herman | Typee and Omoo: the Marquesas & South Sea Islanders, 2 vols. | 7/- | p 8° | Murray | *n.d.* (47) |
| Spencer, Herbert [ed.] | Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Types of Lowest Races. By Prf. Dav. Duncan | 18/- | f° | Williams | 74 |

*Mythology and Folklore*—*v.* B § 29: Malaic Mythology and Folklore.

### History and Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gill, Rev. W. W. | Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia | | 8° | *Wellington* | 80 |
| Lang, Rev. J. D. | View of the Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation | 10/6 | 12° | *Sydney* | [34] 77 |
| | Demonstrating the settlement of America. | | | | |
| Patteson, J. C. [Bp. of Melanesia] | Life of, by C. M. Yonge, 2 vols. | 12/- | p 8° | Macmillan | [73] 78 |

### Resources.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bonwick, James | British Colonies in Australasia: their resources, prospects, etc. | 6/- | c 8° | Street | 81 |

### Travel and Description.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Adventure & Beagle*, | Narrative of Surveying Voyages of, 4 vols.; maps and pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £4 4/-] | 8° | Murray | 39 |
| | i.: First Exped. (Cpt. P. P. King), 1826–30; ii.: Second Exped. (Cpt. R. Fitzroy) 2 vols.; iii.: Journal, 1832–6 (C. Darwin). | | | | |
| *Alert, H.M.S.* | Cruise of. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger; pl. [four years' cruise] | 6/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 86 |
| Boddham-Whetham, J. W. | Pearls of the Pacific; ill. | 15/- | 8° | Hurst | 76 |
| Churchward, W. B. | 'Blackbirding' [= slave-catching] in S. Pacific; 8 pl. [by ex-consul at Samoa] | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| Cook, Cpt. James | —*v.* **E** § 6. | | | | |
| Cooper, H. S. | The Islands of the Pacific | 6/- | c 8° | Bentley | [80] 83 |
| | Fiji, Tongan, Samoan, and Society Islands as fields for colonization. | | | | |
| Cumming, [Miss] C. F. Gordon- | A Lady's Cruise in a French Man of War; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Blackwood | [81] 87 |
| Darwin, C. | —*in his* Voyage of a Naturalist Round the World; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Murray | [45] 89 |
| Ellis, Rev. Wm. | Polynesian Researches, 4 vols. [nat. hist., hist., mythol., arts, etc.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] | c 8° | Bohn | [29] 59 |
| Gill, Rev. W. W. | Life in the Southern Seas; ill. [South Pacific and New Guinea] | 5/6 | 12° | R.T.S. | 76 |
| " " | Jottings from the Pacific; 16 ill. | 5/- | c 8° | " | 85 |
| Lambert, C. + S. | Voyage of the *Wanderer* to S. Pacific, Sand. Isl. & round the World; pl. | 21/- | r 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| Penny, Rev. Alfred | Ten Years in Melanesia [missionary, but full of popular information] | 5/- | c 8° | Wells Gardner | [87] 88 |
| Pritchard, W. T. | Polynesian Reminiscences [by a Brit. Consul at Samoa and Fiji] | 16/- | 8° | Chapman | 66 |
| *Romilly, H. H. | The Western Pacific and New Guinea; map [natives, etc.] | 7/6 | 8° | Murray | [86] 87 |
| South Sea Bubbles | By the Earl [of Pembroke] and the Doctor [H. Kingsley] | 6/- | p 8° | Bentley | [72] 73 |
| Turner, Rev. G. | Nineteen Years in Polynesia: missionary life and travels | 6/- | 8° | Snow | 61 |
| Wilkes, Chas. [Am.] | U. S. Exploring Expedition, 5 vols. $25 r 8°; abgmt. 1 vol. | $3·50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 45; 49 |
| | American Expedition to Polynesia and the Antarctic Regions, 1838–42. | | | | |
| *Missions* | —*v.* **A** § 105: Church Missions: (*a*) Foreign. | | | | |

## 64. POLYNESIA. (*b*) INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS.

### Borneo

—*v.* **E** § 36: Indo-China.

### Fiji Islands.

#### *History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seemann, Dr. B. | Viti: account of Government Mission to the Fiji Islands [1860–61] | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | 62 |

#### *Resources.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Horne, J. | A Year in Fiji [botany, agriculture, and resources] | 5/- | 8° | Stanford | 81 |

#### *Travel and Description.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, J. W. | Fiji and New Caledonia, 2 vols. | 10/6 | 8° | Ellisen | 80 |
| Cumming, [Miss] C. F. Gordon- | At Home in Fiji; ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | Blackwood | [81] 87 |
| Forbes, Dr. Litton | Two Years in Fiji. | 8/6 | p 8° | Longman | 75 |
| de Ricci, J. H. | Fiji, our New Province in the South Seas | 9/- | 8° | Stanford | 75 |
| Smythe, Mrs. | Ten Months in the Fiji Islands; w. intro. & appendix W. J. Smythe; 4 col. pl. & 3 maps | 15/- | 8° | Parker | 64 |
| Williams + Calvert, Rev. T. / James | Fiji and the Fijians, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pub.* 12/-; *w.* 7/6] | c 8° | Heylin | 58 |
| | The islands and the natives by Williams, with a mission history by Calvert. | | | | |

### New Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Powell, Wilfrid | Wanderings in a Wild Country: three years amongst cannibals | 18/- | 8° | Low | 84 |

### New Caledonia

—*v. supra, s.v.* Fiji.

### New Guinea.

#### *Bibliography.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Rye, E. C. | Bibliogr. of N. Guinea—*in* Suppl. Pprs. of R. Geogr. Soc., 1884. |

#### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *d'Albertis, L. M. | New Guinea: what I did and what I saw, 2 vols.; ill. [1871–77] | 42/- | 8° | Low | [80] 81 |
| Bevan, T. F. | Toil, Travel, and Discovery in British New Guinea; maps | | c 8° | Paul | *in prep.* |
| Chalmers + Gill, J. / W. W. | Work and Adventure in New Guinea; ill. 6/-; cheap edn. 6*d.* [1877–85] | | c 8° | R.T.S. | 85; 87 |
| " " | Pioneering in New Guinea; ill. | 16/- | 8° | " | 87 |

**E § 65**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GILL, Rev. W. W. | Life in the Southern Seas; ill. | 5/– | 16° | R. T. S. | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Gems from the Coral Islands [acc. of recent missionary wk. in N. Guinea] | 2/6 | c 8° | Stock | [55–56] 71 |
| GUILLEMARD, F. H. H. | Cruise of the *Marchesa* to Kamschatka and New Guinea; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Murray | [87] 89 |
| *LINDT, J. W. | Picturesque New Guinea: w. histor. intro., customs, etc.; 50 autotypes | 42/– | 4° | Longman | 87 |
| LYNE, Charles | New Guinea; ill. [acc. of establ. of Brit. protectorate] | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 85 |
| MORESBY, Cpt. J. | Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea and Polynesia; maps and pl. | 15/– | 8° | Murray | 76 |
| | A Cruise in Polynesia, the D'Entrecasteaux Islands and N. Guinea, w. pearl-fishing stations in Torres Straits. | | | | |
| MURRAY, A. W. | Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia and New Guinea | 7/6 | 12° | Nisbet | 76 |
| ROMILLY, H. | From my Verandah in N. G., w. intro. A. Lang [chfly. ethnolog.; *v. also* E § 63] | 7/6 | 8° | Nutt | 89 |
| SCRATCHLEY, Sir P. | Australian Defences and New Guinea | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| STRACHAN, Cpt. J. | Explorations and Adventures in New Guinea; ill. | 12/– | c 8° | Low | 88 |
| TREGANCE, Louis | Adventures of. Ed. Rev. H. Crocker [9 years captive in N. Guinea] | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | 76 |

*Missions* —*v.* **A** § 105: Church Missions: (*a*) Foreign.

## New Hebrides.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRENCHLEY, J. L. | Cruise of H.M.S. *Curaçoa* among the South Sea Islands; ill. [1865] | 42/– | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| MARKHAM, A. H. | Cruise of the *Rosario* among the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Islands | 16/– | 8° | Low | 73 |

*Missions* —*v.* **A** § 105: Church Missions: (*a*) Foreign.

## Pitcairn Island.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARROW, Sir John | Mutiny of the *Bounty* | 6/– | c 8° | Ward & Lock | [31] 83 |
| BELCHER, Lady | The Mutineers of the *Bounty* and their Descendants | 12/– | c 8° | Murray | 70 |
| MURRAY, Rev. T. B. | Pitcairn: the island, the people, and the pastor | 3/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | [54] 85 |

## Samoa, or Navigators' Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHURCHWARD, W. B. | My Consulate in Samoa | 15/– | 8° | Bentley | 87 |
| TURNER, Dr. Geo. | Samoa a hundred years ago | 9/– | 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| | Contains also notes on the cults and customs of 23 other Pacific Islands. | | | | |

## Sandwich Islands (Hawaii).

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.], *etc.* | Bibliography of the Hawaiian Islands | | | *Boston* | 69 |

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JARVES, J. J. | Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands, ed. H. W. Whitney [antiqu., mythol., hist., etc.] | | 8° | *Honolulu* | [43] 72 |

*Travel and Description.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRD, Isab. [= Mrs. Bishop] | The Hawaiian Archipelago; ill. [six months' visit] | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [75] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Six Months in the Sandwich Islands; 12 ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | 83 |
| CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. G. | Fire Fountains: kingdom of Hawaii, Volcanoes and Missions, 2 vols.; ill. | 25/– | 8° | Blackwood | 83 |
| NORDHOFF, C. [Am.] | Northern California and the Sandwich Islands | 12/6 | 8° | Low | 74 |

## Society Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRASSEY, Lady | Tahiti, with 31 photos. by Col. Stuart Wortley | 21/– | 4° | Low | 82 |

## Solomon Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GUPPY, Dr. H. B. | The Solomon Islands and their natives; col. map and anthrop. pl. | 25/– | r 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| | Containing a tr. of Hernando GALLEGO'S important *Descubrimento de las Islas Salomon* [1566], hitherto untranslated. | | | | |
| * ,, ,, | The Solomon Islands: the Geology, General Features, and Suitability for Colonization; col. maps | 10/6 | r 8° | ,, | 87 |

## 65. AUSTRALIA. (*a*) COLLECTIVELY.

Chief Explorers of the Nineteenth Century, before 1870.

M. Flinders, 1801–3.
J. Grant, 1802 (Bass' Strait and N.S.W.).
J. Oxley, 1817–8 (N.S.W.).
P. P. King, 1818–22.
C. Sturt, 1828–31 (Central), 1844–6 (Central).
Sir T. L. Mitchell, 1831–36 (Eastern), 1846 (Interior).
Sir G. Grey, 1837–39 (North-West and West).
Cpt. J. L. Stokes, 1837–43 (Coast and Rivers: "*Beagle*").
Count Strzelecki, 1844 (N. S. W. and Van Diemen's Land).
E. J. Eyre, 1840–1 (Central and South).
Dr. L. Leichhardt, 1844–5 (Moreton Bay to Port Essington, overland).
E. B. Kennedy, (Cape York Penin.).
R. O'H. Burke and Wills, 1860–1 (Interior).
McKinlay, 1861.
J. M. Stuart, 1858–62 (Central).

## Early Voyages.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COOK, Cpt. J. | Three Voyages round the World—*v.* **E** § 6, where also are lives of Cook. | | | | |
| | 1st Voyage, 1768–71 [pub. 1773]; 2nd Voyage, 1772–75 [pub. 1777]; 3rd Voyage, 1776–80 [pub. 1784]. | | | | |
| Early Voyages to Terra Australis [1607–1644], ed. R. H. Major | | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc | 59 |
| | Arias, Torres [1607], Tasman [1644], Pool [1629], Dampier [1687–8, 99], and others. | | | | |

**Bibliography** —*v*, **E** § 62.

E § 65

**Atlas** of Australia, The New: col. maps of divs., districts and counties, 5 v. [ea. sep. 30/-] 105/- f° *Melbourne* 86 *in prog.*
i.: New South Wales; ii.: Victoria; iii.: Queensland; iv.: South Australia; v.: W. Australia.

## Ethnology.

*CURR, E. M. [Austral.] The Australian Race: origin, languages, customs, *etc.*, 3 v. and atlas in 4° 42/- *Melbourne* 88
His theory is that the Australians are African negroes, or rather of the same stock as they, crossed by an unknown element before they reached the mainland. Conts. a bibliography and Australian ethnology.

FISON + HOWITT, $\frac{L.}{A.\ W.}$ [Australs.] Kamilaroi and Kurnai 15/- 8° ,, (Macmillan) 80
On Group-marriage and Relationship, and Marriage by Elopement—drawn fr. usage of Austral. aborigines.

### *South Australia.*

*WOODS, J. D. [Austral.; ed.] Manners & Custs. of the Native Tribes of S. Austral. [by 6 writers] 16/- 8° *Adelaide* 79

### *Victoria.*

DAWSON, Jas. [Austral.] Australian Aborigines: langs. and customs of aborig. of W. Victoria 14/- 4° *Melb.* [Macmillan] 81
*SMYTH, R. Brough [Austral.] The Aborigines of Victoria: with notes on other natives, 2 v.; ill. 63/- i 8° *Melbourne* 78

*Mythology and Folklore*—*v.* B § 29: Malaic Mythology and Folklore.

## History.

BONWICK, Jas. [Austral.] First Twenty Years of Australia [1788–1808] 5/- 12° Low 82
HATTON, Hon. H. Finch Advance Australia [8 years in Queensland, N.S.W., Victoria] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [85] 87
*RUSDEN, G. W. [Austral.] History of Australia, 3 vols. 50/- 8° Chapman 84
SUTHERLAND, A. + G. [Australs.] The History of Australia, 1606–1876 [school book] 2/6 12° *Melbourne* 78

### *History of Discovery.*

FAVENC, Ernest [Austral.] History of Australian Exploration [1788–1888; fr. records, etc.] 21/- 8° Griffith 88
Down to H. STOCKDALE'S exped. fr. the Cambr. Gulf to the overland telegr. line [1885]. Only moderately good.
GILES, Ernest Australia Twice Traversed; 5 maps & ill. [narr. fr. jls. of 5 explor. expeds. 1872–76] 21/- 8° Low 89
HOWITT, Wm. History of Discovery of Australia, etc., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman 65
*WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] History of Discovery and Exploration of Australia, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Low 65

### *Biography of Discoverers.*

EDEN, C. H. Australian Heroes: ill. [popular; but good] 5/- 12° S.P.C.K. 76

### *Dictionary.*

*HEATON, J. H. [Austral.] Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men [1542–1879] 10/6 r 8° *Sydney* 79

## Life and Manners. Australia as seen by Foreigners.

BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. New Homes for the Old Country; ill. [polit. & domestic life; industr., etc.] 21/- 8° Bentley 72
DALE, Dr. R. W. Impressions of Australia [educ., relig, life, etc.] c 8° Hodder [89] 89
HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] The Australian in London and America 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
INGLIS, J. ["Maori"] Our Australian Cousins [chaps. on N.S.W. and Queensland] 14/- 8° Macmillan 80
PRAED, Mrs. Campbell Australian Life: black and white; ill. 8/- p 8° Chapman 85

### *Bush Life.*

NICHOLS, A. Wild Life and Adventure in the Australian Bush, 2 vols.; 8 plates 21/- c 8° Bentley 87

### *Irish in Australia.*

HOGAN, J. F. The Irish in Australia 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [87] 88

## Resources, Statistics, etc.

FITZGERALD, J. F. Australia; maps and ill. [Foreign Countries & Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 81
GORDON & GOTCH [pubs.] Australian Handbook; maps. [incl. N. Zeal., Fiji and N. Guinea] 10/6 8° Gordon & Gotch *ann.*
GREVILLE, Edw. [Austral.; ed.] The Australian Year-Book 10/6 8° *Melbourne* [81] *ann.*
SILVER, S. W. [pub.] Handbook for Australia and New Zealand; map [incl. Fiji Islands] 5/- c 8° Silver 80

## Scenery.

GARRAN, A. [ed.] Picturesque Atlas of Australia; in 40 pts. [Austr. fr. 1606–1888] ea. 5/- f° *Sydney* 86–89
WILLOUGHBY, Howard Australian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 87

## Travel and Description.

DILKE, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain: a record of travel [1866–67] 6/- p 8° Macmillan [68] 85
Nearly half the work treats of the Australian Colonies.
EDEN, C. H. The Fifth Continent; ill. [popular; but good] 5/- 12° S.P.C.K. 76
FORREST, J. Explorations in Australia [1869–74] 16/- 8° Low 75
FROUDE, J. A. Oceana: England and her colonies; ill. [the Australian colonies] 2/- c 8° Longman [85] 86
GILES, Ernest [Austral.] Geographic Travels in Central Australia [1852–74] 7/6 8° *Melbourne* 75
LUMHOLTZ, Carl Among Cannibals: travels in Australia [tr.]; maps and 100 ill. m 8° Murray 89
TROLLOPE, Anthony Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols., 30/-, 8°; abrgmt. 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 73; 84
WARBURTON, Col. E. Journey across the Western Interior of Australia; ill. 16/- 8° Low 75

## 66. AUSTRALIA. (*b*) INDIVIDUAL COLONIES.

### New South Wales.

BARTON, G. B. [Austral.] Hist. of N. S. Wales: fr. offic. recds., v. i. [Gov. Phillip, 1788–92] maps & ports. 10/6 8° Trübner 89

Is to occupy 15 vols., and promises to be a monumental work, based upon and incorporating a vast amount of authentic material, rivalling in scope H. H. BANCROFT'S work in the United States.

COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] The Wealth and Progress of New South Wales; maps & tables 10/6 8° *Sydney* 88
FLANAGAN, Roderick History of New South Wales [and other Austral. settlements] 2 vols. 24/– 8° Low 62
*LANG, Rev. J. D. [Austral.] Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales, 2 vols. 21/– p 8° ,, [34] 75

There have been 4 edns. of this valuable book: 1834, '37, '52 and '75. Each edn. was re-written, and the older ones are of considerable intrinsic value still.

Official History of New South Wales: Epitome of; compiled by T. Richards + A. Bourne [Australs.] 8° *Sydney* 83

### North Australia.

EARL, G. W. Handbook for Colonists in Tropical Australia 7/6 8° *Singapore* *n.d.* (63)
HARCUS, W —*in his* South Australia, *ut infra*
SOWDEN, W. J. [Austral.] The Northern Territory 8° *Adelaide* 82
WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] North Australia: its physical geography, etc. 2/– 8° ,, 64

### Queensland.

*History.*

RUSSELL, H. S. [Austral.] The Genesis of Queensland; facs. maps, etc. 21/– 8° Petherick 88

*Resources.*

BONWICK, James The Resources of Queensland 1/– c 8° Silver 80
DAINTREE, R. Queensland, its Territory, Climate, and Prospects 8° 72

*Travel and Description.*

ALLEN, C. H. A Visit to Queensland and her Goldfields 8/– c 8° Chapman 70
EDEN, C. H. My Wife and I in Queensland: an eight years' experience 9/– p 8° Longman 72
RUSSELL, H. S. [Austral.] The Genesis of Queensland; facs. [first explorns., early life, etc.] 21/– r 8° 88
STIRLING, A. W. The Never, Never Land [ride in North Queensland] 8/6 c 8° Low 84
[THORNE, E.] The Queen of the Colonies; or, Queensland as I knew it 6/– 8° ,, [76] 81

*Bush Life.*

[CARRINGTON, G.] Colonial Adventure [bush life in Queensland] 7/6 c 8° Bell [71] 82
GRANT, A. C. Bush Life in Queensland 6/– c 8° Blackwood [81] 82

### South Australia.

*Bibliography.*

GILL, Thos. [Austral.] Bibliography of South Australia 3/6 8° *Adelaide* 88

*History.*

BOOTHY, J. [Austral.] Statistical Sketch of S. Australia [repr. fr. "Harcus," *infra*] 3/6 12° Low 76
FINNISS, B. T. [Austral.] The Constitutional History of S. Australia [last 21 years] 9/– c 8° *Melbourne* 89
*HARCUS, W. [Austral.; ed.] South Australia; by various writers 7/6 8° Low 76

History, physical geogr., govt., laws, railways, mines, agric., industries, education, religion, explorations, flora, fauna, meteorology, statistics.

*Resources, etc.*

CONIGRAVE, J. [Austral.] South Australia and its Resources
STOW, J. P. [Austral.] South Australia: its history, productions, natural resources 8° *Adelaide* 83

*Scenery.*

ANGAS, G. F. S. Australia Illustrated: 60 col. pl., w. letterpress, *o.p.* [*pb.* £10 10*s.*; *w.* £15] f° McLean 47

### Adelaide.

WORSNOP, T. [Austral.] History of the City of Adelaide [from its foundation to 1836] 8° *Adelaide* 78

### Tasmania

*For Discovery, see* TASMAN'S *Journal van de Reis*, etc [1642], *Amsterdam*, 1860; tr. thereof [by J. Woide] in vol. iii. of BURNEY'S *Hist. of Discoveries in South Sea*, 1803–17; FLINDERS' *Voyage to Terra Australis* [1801–3], 1814; HOWITT'S *History of the Discovery, etc., of Australia, etc.*, 1865.

BONWICK, James [Austral.] The Last of the Tasmanians; col. pl. and ill. 16/– 8° Low 69
,, ,, The Lost Tasmanian Race [abgmt. of above] 4/– c 8° ,, 84
,, ,, The Early Life and Origin of the Tasmanians 12/6 8° ,, 70
CALDER, J. E. [Austral.] Account of the Wars, Extirpation, Habits, etc., of the Tasmanians 12° *Hobart* 75
*FENTON, Jas. [Austral.] History of Tasmania: from discovery [1642] to present time; pl. 16/– 8° Macmillan [84] 85
*WEST, Rev. John [Austral.] History of Tasmania, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Launceston* 52

*Ethnology.*

ROTH, H. Ling Account of the Aborigines of Tasmania: w. pref. Dr. E. B. Tylor; pl. 21/– 8° Petherick 89

## Victoria [formerly the district of **Port Phillip**: separated from N.S.W. in 1851].

### *History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BONWICK, Jas. [Austral.] | The Port Phillip Settlements; ill. [1803–40; w. orig. documents, etc.] | 21/- | 8° | Low | 82 |

Account of settlements of Port Phillip [1803], Western Port [1826], Portland [1834], the Yarra Yarra and Geelong Districts [1835], Discovery of Gipp's Land by Angus MCMILLAN, Narratives of Batman [the founder of Victoria], MACKILLOP and others.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LABILLIÈRE, F. P. | Early History of Victoria, 2 vols. | 21/- | c 8° | Low | 78–79 |
| SHILLINGLAW, J. J. [Austral.] | Historical Records of Port Phillip [Grimes' *Journal*, 1802–3, etc.] | | r 8° | *Melbourne* | 79 |
| TURNER, H. G. | History of Victoria | | | | *in prep.* |
| WESTGARTH, Wm. | Australia Felix [account of Port Phillip] | 16/- | 8° | Low | [48] 64 |

### *Description, Statistics, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HAYTER, H. H. [Austral.] | Notes on Victoria: historical, geographical, meteorological and statistical | | 8° | *Melbourne* | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Victorian Year-Book | | 8° | ,, | *ann.* |
| THOMSON, Jas. [ed.; Austr.] | Illustrated Handbook of Victoria [map and 74 ill.] [by 7 writers] | 5/- | r 8° | ,, | *n.d.* (86) |
| | Victoria and its Metropolis: past and present, 2 vols.; over 500 ill. | 126/- | 4° | ,, | 88 |
| *WALCH, Garnet [Austral.] | Victoria in 1880, w. 100 ill. [by C. Turner] | 21/- | r 4° | ,, | 81 |

The finest production of the Australian Press; a worthy memorial of the Exhibition Year.

## Western Australia.

### *History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KNIGHT, W. H. [Austral.] | Western Australia: its history, progress, condition and prospects | | c 8° | *Perth, W.A.* | 70 |
| NICOLAY, Rev. C. G. [Austral.] | Handbook of Western Australia | | 8° | ,, ,, | 80 |

### *Travel, Resources, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARKER, Lady [Lady Napier BROOME] | Letters to Guy [from Western Australia] | 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| FORREST, James | Exploration in Australia [a treatise on condition, etc., of W. Australia] | 16/- | 8° | Low | 75 |
| WARBURTON, Col. P. E. | Journey across Western Interior of Australia | 16/- | 8° | ,, | 75 |

# 67. NEW ZEALAND.

## Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIS, J. D. [Austral.] | Contribution towards a Bibliography of New Zealand | 3/- | c 8° | *Wellington* | 87 |
| THOMSON, Dr. A. S. | —*ut infra*; but it ends at 1858. | | | | |

## Cyclopædia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLAIR's Cyclopædia of Australasia, pp. 340–446, and several other articles | | 42/- | 4° | *Melbourne* | 81 |

## Ethnology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANGAS, G. F. | The New Zealanders Illus.: 60 col. pl. & letterpress *o.p.* [*pb.* £10 10/-; *w.* £15] | | f° | McLean | 46 |
| JOHNSTONE, Cpt. J. C. | Maoria: sketch of aborigines of New Zealand | 7/6 | p 8° | Chapman | 74 |
| WHITE, J. [Austral.] | The Ancient History of the Maori, vols. i.–iv. | 42/- | 8° | Petherick | 87–89 |

*Mythology and Folklore—v.* **B** § 29: Malaic Mythology and Folklore.

## History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [CAMPBELL, J. L.] | Poenamo: sketches of early days of New Zealand | 6/- | c 8° | Williams | 81 |
| *Pakeha Maori [= F. E. MANING] | Old N. Zealand: the good old times [w. intro. Earl of Pembroke] | 2/6 | 8° | Bentley [*Auckland* 63] | 87 |
| *RUSDEN, G. W. | History of New Zealand, 3 vols.; maps | 50/- | 8° | Chapman | 83 |
| *THOMSON, Dr. A. S. | The Story of New Zealand, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 15/-] | c 8° | Murray | 59 |

An interesting, valuable, and comprehensive work, which is unfortunately out of print.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WHITE, J. | The Ancient History of the Maori | | | *London* | 87 |

### *History of Discovery.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOWITT, William | —*his* Hist. of Discov. of Austr., v. ii., pp. 399–461 are on N. Zealand, 2 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 15/-] | 8° | Longman | 65 |

### *Biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COX, Alfred | Men of Mark in New Zealand, vol. i. | 12/6 | c 8° | *Christchurch* | 86 |
| GISBORNE, W. [Austral.; ed.] | New Zealand Rulers and Statesmen; ports. [1840–85] | 7/6 | p 8° | Low | 85 |
| GODLEY, J. R. [Austral.] | Letters to C. B. Adderley [Lord Norton] [1839–1861] | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 63 |
| ,, ,, | Writings and Speeches of Ed. J. E. Fitzgerald | 16/- | 8° | *Christchurch* | 63 |
| SELWYN, G. A. [Bp. of N. Z. 1841–69, of Lichfield 1867–78] | Life of, by Rev. H. W. Tucker, 2 v. | 24/- | 8° | Wells Gardner | 79 |
| WAKEFIELD, E. J. [ed.] | The Founders of Canterbury | | 8° | *Christchurch* | 68 |

Letters of GIBBON, WAKEFIELD, GODLEY and others; 1847–1850.

E § 68

### Life and Manners.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARKER, Lady [Lady Napier BROOME] | Station Life in New Zealand | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [69] 83 |
| ,, ,, ,, ,, | Station Amusements in New Zealand | 3/6 | c 8° | Hunt | [73] 75 |
| BRADSHAW, John [Austral.] | New Zealand as it is | 12/6 | 8° | Low | 83 |
| ,, ,, | New Zealand of To-day | 14/- | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| BULLER, Rev. Jas. | Forty Years in New Zealand: a personal narrative [missionary] | 10/- | 8° | Hodder | 78 |
| ,, ,, | New Zealand: past and present | 3/6 | p 8° | ,, | 80 |
| BUTLER, Annie R. | Glimpses of Maori Land; map and ill. [life, missions, etc.; popular] | 5/- | 16° | R. T. S. | 86 |
| HAY, W. De Lisle | Brighter Britain: settler and Maori in Northern New Zealand, 2 vols. | 24/- | p 8° | Bentley | 82 |
| INGLIS, J. ["Maori"] | Our New Zealand Cousins | 6/- | s 8° | Low | 87 |

### Scenery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRAUD, C. D. | New Zealand: graphic & descriptive; 25 col. pl., 6 lithos., 31 cuts & map | 168/- | f° | Low | 77 |
| GULLY, J. | New Zealand Scenery: 15 col. pl., w. text by Sir Julius Haast | 105/- | i f° | Marcus Ward | 77 |

### Travel, Description, and Resources.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRAWFORD, J. C. | Recollections of Travel in New Zealand, Australia, etc. [1839–80] | 18/- | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| DIEFFENBACH, E. | Travels in New Zealand, 2 v. [geogr., geol., bot., nat. hist.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | Murray | 43 |
| DILKE, [Sir] C. W. | —*in his* Greater Britain [1866–7] is a good description of New Zealand | 6/- | p 8° | Macmillan | [68] 85 |
| GISBORNE, Wm. [Austral.] | Official Handbook of New Zealand, 3 pts.; pts. i.–ii. *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/-]; pt. iii. | 1/- | 8° | Stanford | 84 |
| ,, ,, | The Colony of New Zealand; 3 maps [historical, descriptive, statistical] | 7/6 | p 8° | Petherick | 89 |
| *HOCHSTETTER, Dr. F. | New Zealand: phys. geog., geol., nat. hist., etc. [tr.]; ill. [orig. edn. 1863] | 25/- | i 8° | *Stuttgart* | [67] 77 |
| *KERRY-NICHOLLS, J. H. | The King Country: explorations in New Zealand; ill. [600 miles travel] | 21/- | 8° | Low | [84] 86 |
| PAYTON, E. W. | Round about New Zealand: three years' wanderings; 20 ill. | 12/- | c 8° | Chapman | 89 |

*Alps of New Zealand.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GREEN, W. S. | High Alps of New Zealand; maps [w. Ascent of Mount Cook] | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 83 |

*Rotomahana.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MUNDY, D. L. | Rotomahana, and the Boiling Springs of N. Zealand: 16 photos. w. text | 42/- | f° | Low | [75] 75 |

*Taranaki.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WELLS, B. [Austral.] | The History of Taranaki | | 8° | *New Plymouth* | 78 |

# IX. Polar Regions.

## INCLUDING GREENLAND, SPITZBERGEN, HUDSON'S BAY, AND NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.

## 68. POLAR REGIONS: (*a*) EARLY VOYAGES.

**Principal Early Voyages not mentioned below:** Adm. Sir W. E. Parry (1819–20, 21–23, 24–25, 27); Cpt. Sir J. Ross (1819, 29–33); Sir J. Franklin (1819–22, 25–27).

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAVAUNE, J., *etc.* | The Literature of the Polar Regions [ed. for Geogr. Soc. of Vienna] | | 8° | *Vienna* | 78 |

### Collectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHISHOLM, Mrs. | Perils of the Polar Seas; ill. [popular] | 6/- | p 8° | Murray | 73 |
| HARTWIG, Dr. G. | The Polar World; ill. [popular] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [69] 81 |
| ,, ,, | Heroes of the Arctic Regions; ill. [reprinted from above] | 2/- | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| McCORMICK, R. | Voyages in Antarctic ['39–'43] and Arctic ['27 (Parry), '52–3 (Franklin)] Seas, 2 v.; ill. | 52/6 | r 8° | Low | 84 |
| MARKHAM, A. H. | Northward Ho! [voyages, including Cpt. Phipps' explorations 1773] | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| ,, C. R. [ed.] | Arctic Navy List [Arctic and Antarctic Officers 1773–1873] | 3/6 | 8° | Griffin | 75 |
| NOURSE, Prf. C. F. [Am.] | American Explorations in the Ice Zones; map and ill. | $3.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 84 |
| RUNDALL, T. [ed.] | Voyages to the North-West [1496–1631] | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 49 |
| | Cabot [1496]; Frobisher [1576–81]; Davis [1585–7]; Hudson [1610]; Bylot & Baffin [1615–16] and others. | | | | |
| SHILLINGLAW, J. F. | Narrative of Arctic Discovery [a good little book] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/-] | | 12° | Shoberl | [50] 51 |

## Individually.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAFFIN, William | Voyages of [1612–22], ed. C. R. Markham | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 81 |
| BARENTS, William | Three Voyages to Arctic Regions [1594–5–6], by Gerrit de Veer, ed. K. Beynen | | 8° | ,, | [53] 76 |
| COATS, Cpt. W. | Geography of Hudson's Bay [voyages 1727–51], ed. [Sir] John Barrow | | 8° | ,, | 52 |
| DAVIS, John | Voyages and Works of, ed. A. H. Markham | | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| FROBISHER, Martin | Three Voyages, ed. Adm. Collinson | [*v. also* Rundall, *infra*] | 8° | ,, | 67 |
| HUDSON, Henry | Voyages of, ed. G. Asher | | 8° | ,, | 61 |
| PARRY, Adm. Sir W. E. | Journal of his Third Voyage [1824–25] | [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* | 18° | Cassell | [26] 89 |
| ZENI Brothers | Voyage of [in 14th Cent.], tr. and ed. R. H. Major | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 73 |

## Biography —*v. also* E § 6.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRANKLIN, Sir John [1786–1847] | | | | | |
| Beesly, A. H. | Sir John Franklin and Arctic Discovery | [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 | 12° | Marcus Ward | 81 |
| Markham, Cpt. A. | Sir John Franklin and the North-West Passage | [Great Explorers] 3/6 | c 8° | Philip | *in prep.* |

*Vide* also the search expeditions for him in E § 69.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROSS, Sir John [1777–1856] | | | | | |
| Mackinder, H. J. | Ross and the Antarctic | [Great Explorers] 3/6 | c 8° | Philip | *in prep.* |

## 69. POLAR REGIONS: (*b*) RECENT VOYAGES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Alert, H.M.S.*** | | | | | |
| *MARKHAM, A. H. | The Great Frozen Sea; ill. | [*Alert*, 1875–76] 6/– | c 8° | Paul | [78] 80 |
| MOSS, Dr. E. L. | Shores of the Polar Sea; col. pl. | [*Alert*, 1875–76] 105/- | f° | Marcus Ward | 78 |
| *NARES, Sir G. S. | Voyage to the Polar Sea, 2 vols; ill. | [*Alert* and *Discovery*, 1875–76] 42/– | 8° | Low | [78] 78 |
| ***Discovery*** | —*v. Alert, supra, s.v.* Nares. | | | | |
| ***Dutch Expedition.*** | | | | | |
| van CAMPEN, S. R. | The Dutch in Arctic Seas, vol. i.: Dutch Arctic Expedition | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | [76] 77 |
| ***Entreprise.*** | | | | | |
| COLLINSON, Adm. Sir R. | Journal of Voyage of H.M.S. *Entreprise* | [in search of Franklin] | c 8° | Low | 89 |
| ***Fox.*** | | | | | |
| *MCCLINTOCK, [Sir] F. L. | Voyage of the *Fox*, and Discovery of the fate of Franklin; map and 30 ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [59] 69 |
| ***Grinnell.*** | | | | | |
| KANE, Dr. E. Kent [Am.] | U.S. *Grinnell* Expedition in Pursuit of Franklin | *o.p.* | r 8° | *New York* | 53 |
| ,, ,, | Arctic Explorations: second *Grinnell* expedition | [1853–55] $4.50 | 8° | *Hartford* | [56] |
| ***Hansa.*** | | | | | |
| *KOLDEWEY, Cpt. K. | N. German Polar Expedition, ed. H. W. Bates; col. pl. & maps | [*Hansa*, 1869–70] 35/- | r 8° | Low | 74 |
| ***Isbjörn.*** | | | | | |
| MARKHAM, A. H. | A Polar Reconnaissance; ill. | [*Isbjörn*, to Nova-Zembla, 1879] 16/- | 8° | Paul | 81 |
| ***Jeannette.*** | | | | | |
| GILDER, W. H. [Am.] | Ice-pack and Tundra; ill. | [in search of *Jeannette*] 18/- | 8° | Low | 83 |
| de LONG, Com. G. W. | Voyage of *Jeannette*: ship and ice journals of De Long, ed. his Wife, 2 v.; ill. | [U. S. Expedition 1873–81] 36/- | 8° | Paul | 82 |
| ***Novara.*** | | | | | |
| *PAYER, Julius | New Lands within Arctic Circle, 2 v.; ill. | [*Novara* (Austrian); 1872–74, tr.] 32/- | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| ***Pandora.*** | | | | | |
| MACGAHAN, J. A. | Under the Northern Lights; ill. | [sketch during voyage of *Pandora*] 18/- | 8° | Low | 76 |
| YOUNG, Sir Allen | The Two Voyages of the *Pandora* | [1875–76] 10/6 | r 8° | Stanford | 79 |
| ***Polaris.*** | | | | | |
| BLAKE, E. V. | Arctic Experiences | [Capt. Tyson, *Polaris*, *Tigress*] 25/- | r 8° | Low | 74 |
| HALL, Cpt. C. E. [Am.] | Narr. of N. Polar Exped. of U.S. *Polaris*, ed. Adm. C. H. Davis [Am.] | [1871–3] 28/- | 4° | Trübner | [79] 81 |
| ***Proteus.*** | | | | | |
| *GREELY, A. W. [Am] | Three Years of Arctic Service; maps and 120 ill. | [1881–84] 42/- | r 8° | Bentley | 86 |
| SCHLEY + SOLEY, $\frac{\text{W.S. [Am.]}}{\text{J.R. [Am.]}}$ | The Rescue of Greely; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Low | 85 |
| ***Tigress*** | —*v. Polaris, supra, s.v.* Blake. | | | | |

*Vega.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *v NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E.] | Voyage of *Vega* round Asia and Europe; ill, 2 v. 45/-; Popular Edn., 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 81; 82 |
| | Contains a history of all previous North-Eastern voyages. | | | |
| Hovgaard, Lt. A. | Pop. Account of Voy. of *Vega*, round Asia and Europe [tr.]; ill. [1879] 21/- | 8° | Low | 81 |
| Leslie, A. | The Arctic Voyages of Baron Nordenskiöld; ill. [1858–79] 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | 79 |

## Other Voyages.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GILDER, W. H. [Am] | Schwatka's Search; ill. [for search records of Franklin] 12/6 | 8° | Low | 82 |
| *HALL, Cpt. C. F. | Life with the Esquimaux and Discovery of Frobisher's Remains [1860–62] 6/- | i 8° | Bickers | [64] 71 |
| HAYES, I. I. [Am.] | The Open Polar Seas: narrative of a voyage of discovery [1860–61] 6/- | c 8° | Low | [67] 67 |
| ,, ,, | An Arctic Boat Journey, ed. Norton Shaw [Am.] [1854] 7/6 | 12° | *Boston* | [60] 83 |
| MARKHAM, A. H. | A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay and Gulf of Boothia [1874] 7/6 | p 8° | Low | 74 |
| ,, C. R. | The Threshold of the Unknown Regions 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 73 |
| MELVILLE, G. W. [Am.] | In the Lena Delta; ill. [search for De Long (*v.* "*Jeannette*," *sup.*) & Greely Exped.] 14/- | 8° | Longman | 85 |

## Alaska —*v.* E § 57.

## Greenland and Spitzbergen.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JONES, Prf. T. R. | Natural History, Geology, and Physics of Greenland 13/6 | 8° | Stanford | 75 |
| *RINK, Dr. H. | Danish Greenland [tr.]; ill. [people and products] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] | c 8° | King | 77 |

*Ethnology.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RINK, Dr. H. | The Eskimo Tribes [distribution, characteristics, language, etc.] 4/6 | 8° | Williams | 87 |

*History.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland [1630–71], ed. Adam White | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 55 |
| MARTEN'S *Voyage* [1671]; PEYRÈRE'S *History of Greenland* [1663, tr.]; PELHAM'S *Voyage*. | | | |

*Travel and Description.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUFFERIN, Earl of | Letters from High Latitudes; ill. [Icel., Spitzb., etc.; 1856; in the *Foam*] 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | [57] 87 |
| EGEDE, Hans | Description of Greenland [tr. fr. Danish] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | *London* | [1745] 45 |
| HAYES, I. I. [Am.] | The Land of Desolation; ill. [adventure in Greenland] 14/- | 8° | Low | 71 |
| LAMONT, E. H. | Yachting in the Arctic Seas [5 voyages to Spitzbergen & Nova Zembla] 18/- | 8° | Chatto | 76 |
| NANSEN, Dr. | Greenland [account of recent expedition] | 8° | Longman | *in prep.* |
| *v. NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. | Greenland [tr.]; ill. | m 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| WELLS, Cpt. J. C. | Gateway to the Polynia [voyage to Spitzbergen] 6/- | c 8° | Paul | [73] 76 |

## Iceland —*v.* E § 23: Iceland.

## Labrador —*v.* E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

# CLASS F.—HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

## I. Universal History.

### 1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. GENERAL TREATISES. SERIES. COLLECTIVE ESSAYS. CHRONOLOGY.

**Bibliography.**

*Adams, Prf. C. K. Manual of Historical Literature $2.50 s 8° *New York* [82] 89
Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft ea. 12/– to 18/– 8° *Berlin* 80 *in prog.*

A classified list of new historical pubs. The first vol. covered the liter. for 1878, 2nd [*pb.* '81] for '79, 3rd ['83] for '80, 4th ['85] for '81, and so on.

**General Treatises.**

Andrews, Prf. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of General History [good concise sketch] $2 c 8° *Boston* [87] 88
Cassell & Co. [pubs.] Illustrated Universal History, 4 vols.; 1000 ill. [popular] ea. 9/– 4° Cassell 83–85

i.: Early and Greek History; ii.: Roman; iii.: Middle Ages; iv.: Modern.

Dulcken, Dr. H. W. Illustd. Hist. of the World, anc., med. & mod., 2 v. [pop.; not v. good] ea. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
Fisher, Prf. G. P. [Am.] Outlines of Universal History [college text-bk., & for priv. reading] $2.50 8° *New York* [85] 86
*Freeman, Prf. E. A. General Sketch of History; 16 maps 3/6 18° Macmillan [73] 76

An admirable little book, whose constant aim is to show the connection in history. Best introd. bk. for the general reader, though primarily intended for school use.

Maunder, Samuel Historical Treasury: outlines of universal history, ed. Sir G. W. Cox 6/– 12° Longman [50] 78
v. Müller, J. History of the World to 1783 [tr.], 4 vols. $6 12° *New York* [18]6-
Myers, P. V. N. [Am.] Outl. of Anc. Hist., $1.75; Outl. of Med. & Mod. Hist.; mps. [gd. schl.-bk.] $1.65 12° *Boston* 85; 87
,, ,, ,, General History [practically a condensation of above 2 bks.] 12° ,, 89
Ploetz, Carl Epitome of Ancient, Mediæval and Modern History [tr.] 7/6 p 8° Blackie 84

A very useful compendium, crammed with important facts, and with an unusually copious index. A bk. for reference, not for reading.

*v. Ranke, Leopold Universal History, v. i.: Oldest Group of Nations and Greeks [tr.] 16/– 8° Paul 85

Greece, Egypt, Assyria, Persia, and Israel. Owing to the author's death the work cannot be completed.

v. Rotteck, C. History of the World, 4 vols. [tr.] [antiquated, but useful] $10 8° *New York* [ ] 83
Sheldon, Mary D. [Am.] Studies in General History; maps $1.60 12° *Boston* 85

A useful school-book. A "Teacher's Edn." is also pub. [85*c.*, '86] containing answers to questions in above.

Sketch of Universal History, 3 vols. [popular; moderately good] 20/– c 8° Deacon 87; 87; 87

Vol. i.: Ancient History, by Can. G. Rawlinson, 7/6; vol. ii.: Mediæval History, by Prf. G. T. Stokes, 5/–; vol. iii.: Modern History, by Prf. A. St. G. Patton, 7/6.

Swinton, Wm. [Am.] Outlines of World's History; maps and ill. [school-bk; interesting] $2 16° *New York* 74
Thalheimer, M. E. [Am.] History of the World: Ancient, $2.50; Modern $2.50 8° *Cincinnati* 72; 74
Weber, Dr. Georg Outlines of Universal History [tr. (badly)] [rather dry] $2.50 8° *Boston* [ ] 59
Willard, S. [Am.] Synopsis of History [B.C. 800–A.D. 1875] $2 12° *New York* 78

**History of Civilization**—*v.* **F** § 4: History of Civilization.

**Series.**

Story of the Nations; maps and ill. [a series of popular handbooks; of varying merit] ea. 5/– c 8° Unwin 86–89 *in prog.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Alexander's Empire | Prf. J. Mahaffy. |
| Assyria | Z. A. Ragozin. |
| †Balkan States | A. J. Evans. |
| †Barbary Corsairs | S. Lane-Poole. |
| Britain, Early | Prf. A. J. Church. |
| †Byzantine Empire | C. Oman. |
| Carthage | Prf. A. J. Church. |
| Chaldea | Z. A. Ragozin. |
| †Corsairs | S. Lane-Poole. |
| †Crusades | T. A. Archer. |
| Egypt, Ancient | Can. Rawlinson. |
| France, Mediæval | G. Masson. |
| †Franks | Jas. Sime. |
| Germany | Rev. S Baring-Gould. |
| Goths | H. Bradley. |
| Hansa Towns | Helen Zimmern. |
| Holland | Prf. Thorold Rogers. |
| Hungary | A. Vambéry. |
| †India, Buddhist | W. Rhys-Davids. |
| ,, Vedic | Mme. Ragozin. |
| Ireland | Emily Lawless. |
| †Italian Kingdom | W. L. Alden. |
| Jews | Prf. J. K. Hosmer [Am.]. |
| †Jews under Roman Empire | W. D. Morrison. |
| Media, Babylon, and Persia | Z. A. Ragozin. |
| †Mexico | Susan Hale. |
| Persia | S. G. W. Benjamin [Am.]. |
| Phœnicia | Can. G. Rawlinson. |
| †Portugal | H. Morse Stephens. |
| †Roman Empire | H. F. Pelham. |
| Rome | A. Gilman [Am.]. |
| Russia | W. R. Morfill. |
| Saracens | A. Gilman [Am.]. |
| Scotland | John Mackintosh. |
| †Sicily | Prf. E. A. Freeman. |
| Spain, Moors in | S. Lane-Poole. |
| †Switzerland | R. Stead + Mrs. A. Hug. |
| Turkey | S. Lane-Poole. |

† Are not published yet.

**F § 1**

## Collective Essays.

ALISON, Sir Archibald — Essays: historical, political, and miscellaneous, 3 vols. — 45/– 8° Blackwood 50

Vol. i.: Reform Bill; Milit. Treason and Natl. Quests.; French Revolution [of 1830]; British Peerage; Fall of the Constit.; Negro Emancip.; Ireland; Commercial Crisis [of 1837]; Colon. Govt. and W. Ind. Quest.; Lessons fr. Past; Free Trade and Protect.; Thirty Yrs. of Libl. Legisl.; Fall of Throne of Barricades; Navigation Laws; Crowning of Column and Crushing of Pedestal; Crime and Transportation; Free Trade at its Zenith.

Vol. ii.: Montesquieu; Homer, Dante, and Mich. Angelo; Greek Drama; Roman Repub.; Mirabeau; Brit. Schl. of Painting; Tyrol; Hannibal; Napoleon; Petition of Kingdom of Netherlands; Athenian Democracy; Rob. Bruce; Natl. Monuments; Crusades; Carlist Struggle in Spain; Copyright Question; Decline of Turkey; Lamartine; Rom. Campagna; France in 1833; Affghan. Exped.; Old Scot. Parl.; Ships, Colonies, and Commerce.

Vol. iii.: Chateaubriand; Virgil, Tasso, and Raphael; Guizot; Romantic Drama; Wellington; Humboldt; Brit. Schl. of Archit.; Sismondi; Poland; The Year of Revolutions; British Hist. dur. 18th Cent.; Mme. de Stael; de Tocqueville; Autobiog.; Michelet's *France*; Fall of Rome; Karamsin's *Russia*; The Historical Romance; British Theatre; Direct Taxation; Macaulay; Free-trade Reform and Finance; The Royal Progress.

CREASY, Sir Edward — The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World [B.C. 490–A.D. 1815] 10/6, 8°; 6/– c 8° Bentley [65] 77

Marathon, Syracuse, Arbela, Metaurus, Defeat of Varus, Châlons, Tours, Hastings, Orleans, Span. Armada, Blenheim, Pultowa, Saratoga, Valmy, Waterloo.

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Historical Essays; series i.–ii., ea. 10/6; series iii. — 12/– 8° Macmillan $\frac{71}{86}$; $\frac{73}{89}$; $\frac{79}{80}$

i.: Early Eng. Hist.; Continuity of Eng. Hist.; Crowns of Eng. and Scotl.; St. Thomas of Canterby.; Rn. of Edw. iii.; Holy Rom. Emp.; Franks and Gauls; Early Sieges of Paris; Fredk. i. of Italy; Fredk. ii.; Charles the Bold; Presidential Govt.

ii.: Anc. Greece & Med. Italy; Gladstone's *Homer and Hom. Age*; Historians of Athens; Athen. Democracy; Alex. Gt.; Greece dur. Maced. Period; Primæval Archæol. of Rome; Mommsen's *Hist. of Rome*; L. Corn. Sulla; Flavian Cæsars.

iii.: First Impress. of Rome; Illyrian Emperors; Augusta Treverorum; Goths at Ravenna; Race and Language; Byzantine Emp.; First Impress. of Athens; Mediæv. and Mod. Greece; Southern Slaves; Sicilian Cycles; Normans at Palermo.

FROUDE, J. A. — Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 series — ea. 6/– c 8° Longman [67–71] 86

i.: Science of Hist.; Erasmus and Luther [3 lects.]; Influ. of Reformat. on Scot. char.; Philos. of Catholicism; Plea for Free Discussion; Criticism and the Gospel; Bk. of Job; Spinoza; Dissolution of Monasteries; England's Forgotten Worthies; Homer; Lives of Saints; Representative Men; Reynard the Fox; The Cat's Pilgrimage [4 pts.]; Fables [The Lions and the Oxen; The Farmer and the Fox]; Parable of Bread-Fruit Tree; Compensation.

ii.: Calvinism; a Bishop of the 12th Cent.; Newman on the *Grammar of Assent*; Protestantism [condition and prospects]; England and Colonies; A Fortnight in Kerry [2 pts.]; Reciprocal Duties of State and Subject; The Merchant and his Wife; On Progress; The Colonies once more; Education; England's War; Ireland Since the Union; Scientific Method Appl. to History.

iii.: Annals of an English Abbey; Revival of Romanism; Sea Studies; Society in Italy in Last Days of Rom. Repub.; Lucian; Divus Cæsar; Uses of a Landed Gentry; Party Politics; Leaves from a S. African Jl.

iv.: Life and Times of Becket; Oxford Counter-Reformation; Origen and Celsus; A Cagliostro of 2nd Cent.; Cheneys and House of Russel; A Siding at a Railway Station.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. — Plays and Puritans, and other Essays — 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
" " — Historical Lectures and Essays — 3/6 c 8° " [80] 90
KNOX, Col. T. W. [Am.] — Decisive Battles since Waterloo; 59 plans and ill. — $2.50 8° *New York* 87

Twenty-five battles, beginning with Ayacucho, Peru [1824], and ending with fall of Khartoum [1885]. A sort of continuation of CREASY, *ut supra.*

MOZLEY, Can. J. B. — Essays: historical and theological, 2 vols. — 24/– 8° Rivington 78

Vol. i.: Lord Strafford; Laud; Carlyle's *Cromwell*; Luther. Vol. ii. Dr. Arnold; Blanco White; *Bk. of Job*; Pusey's *Sermons*; Maurice's *Essays*; Indian Conversion, etc.

NEWMAN, Crd. J. H. — Essays: critical and historical, 2 vols. — [entirely theological] 12/– p 8° Pickering [72] 77
" " — Historical Sketches, 3 series — ea. 6/– c 8° " [72–73] 72–76

i.: Rise and Progress of Universities; Northmen and Normans in Eng. and Irel.; Mediæval Oxford; Convocation of Canterbury.

ii.: Turks in rel. to Europe; Cicero; Apollonius of Tyana; Primitive Christianity.

iii. Church of the Fathers; S. Chrysostom; Theodoret; Mission of S. Benedict; Benedictine Schools.

STANHOPE, P. H. [5th] Earl — Miscellanies, collected & ed. Earl Stanhope; ser. i., 5/6; ser. ii. — 7/6 c 8° Murray 63; 72

41 papers on a great variety of subj. in early, mediæval, and recent European history. Of chief value for those on the Pitts, and late 18th and early 19th cent. English history.

## Historical Geography—*v.* E § 9 (*espec.* FREEMAN).

*Atlases: Historical* —*v.* E § 4 (*espec.* DROYSEN, SPRUNER).

## Chronology.

BOND, J. J. — Handy Book of Rules and Tables for Verifying Dates w. the Christian Era — 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [66] 89
GRESSWELL, Rev. E. — Fasti Temporis Catholici; *and* Origines Kalendariae, 5 vols. — *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° *Oxford* 52

A learned work on the various chronological systems of all times and countries.

HULL, Prf. Edward — Synchronological Chart of Universal History — [coloured] 63/–, 17½ × 22 in. Deacon 88
JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. — Chronological Tables: synchronistic arrangement of events of ancient hist. — 5/– 8° Macmillan 88
NICOLAS, Sir Harris — The Chronology of History [Lardner's Cyclopædia, v. xliv.] — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 3/–] 12° Longman [33] 51

To some extent an abridgment of the great French work, *L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*, 42 vols. [*w.* £10] 8° *Paris* 19 44.

*Dates, Dictionaries of.*

HAYDN, J. — Dictionary of Dates, ed. B. Vincent — [all nations of all ages] 18/– 8° Ward & Lock [41] 89
WOODWARD + CATES, $\frac{\text{B. B.}}{\text{W. L. R.}}$ — Encyclopædia of Chronology: historical and biographical — 42/– 8° Longman 72
YONGE, Charlotte M. — Book of Dates: w. an outline of universal history; 33 ill. — 3/6 c 8° Deacon 88

*Biblical Chronology* —*v.* A § 46: Chronology.

*Mediæval Chronology* —*v.* F § 14, *s.v.* Calendar.

## Biography: Universal.

*Bibliography.*

OETTINGER, E. M. — Bibliographie Biographique Universelle, 2 vols. — 20fr. 8° *Paris* [50] 66

*Dictionaries.*

*CATES, W. L. R. — Dictionary of Biography, w. Supplement — 28/– r 8° Longman [67] 81; 85
COOPER, Thomson — Biographical Dictionary — [15,000 names] 15/– 8° Bell [73] 83
GODWIN, Parke [Am.] — Cyclopædia of Biography, ed. Shepard [Am.] — $5 8° *New York* [6–] 78
HOLE, Rev. C — Brief Biographical Dictionary — [a good little book] 4/6 18° Macmillan [66] 66
MAUNDER, Samuel — Biographical Treasury, ed. W. L. R. Cates — 6/– 12° Longman [38] 89

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Men of the Time | biographical notices of eminent characters | | 15/- | c 8° | Routledge | [60] 87 |
| PHILLIPS, L. P. [Am.] | Dictionary of Biographical Reference | [100,000 names] | 25/- | r 8° | Low | [71] 89 |
| *THOMAS, Dr. Joseph [Am.] | Comprehensive Dictionary of Biography [=Lippincott's Dict. of Biog.] | | $12 | i 8° | *Philadelphia* | 83 |
| VINCENT, B. | Dictionary of Biography: past and present | | 7/6 | 8° | Ward & Lock | [6–] 80 |
| WARNE, F., & Co. [pubs.] | Bijou Biography | [pocket-book size] | 1/6 | 48° | Warne | 82 |

*Series.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Plutarch, The | a series of short biographies, ed. W. Besant+W. J. Brodribb | | ea. 2/6 | c 8° | Marcus Ward | 79–83 |

Coligny.............................W. BESANT.
Franklin.......................Prf. E. S. BEESLY.
Haroun Alraschid............Prf. E. H. PALMER.
Joan of Arc........................Janet TUCKEY.
Judas Maccabæus...................Cpt. CONDER.
Lincoln, Abr.......................C. G. LELAND.
Luther........................J. H. TREADWELL.
Marie Antoinette....................Sarah TYLER.
Victor Emmanuel.......................Edw. DICEY.
Whittington...............W. BESANT+J. RICE.

*Collective Biographical Essays*—*v. also* Collective Essays, *supra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] | Representative Men | [seven lectures] | 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [50] 82 |
| | Use of Great Men—Plato, the philosopher; Swedenborg, the mystic; Montaigne, the sceptic; Shakespeare, the poet; Napoleon, the man of the world; Goethe, the writer. Numerous other editions, from 6*d.* upwards. | | | | | |
| HAYWARD, Abraham | Biographical and Critical Essays, 5 vols., 70/-; Selected Essays, 2 vols. | | 12/- | 8° | Longman | 58–74; 78 |
| " " | Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. | | 28/- | 8° | Murray | 80 |
| | Thiers, Bismarck, Cavour, Metternich, Melbourne, Wellesley, Byron, Tennyson, St. Simon, Sévigné, *etc.* | | | | | |
| Hundred Greatest Men of | History; ports. and biogs. | [8 classes] | 168/- | 4° | Low | 79–80 |
| *MACAULAY, Ld. | Critical and Historical Essays | | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | [27] 89 |
| | Milton, Machiavelli, Hallam's *Const. Hist.*, Civil Disabil. of Jews, Ld. Nugent's *Hampden*, Burleigh, War of Succession, Hor. Walpole, Pitt, Sir J. Mackintosh, Bacon, Sir W. Temple, Gladstone, Clive, v. Ranke, Ld. Holland, Warren Hastings, Mme. D'Arblay, Earl of Chatham, Frederick the Great, and others, literary. | | | | | |
| MARTINEAU, Harriet | Biographical Sketches | [1852–75] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [69] 77 |
| MASSON, Prf. David | Biographical Essays | | 5/- | c 8° | " | 74 |

## 2. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. | Introductory Lectures on Modern History | [delivered 1841–42] | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | [42] 74 |
| | Recognises a Divine Providence, fulfilling definite plans of human progress. | | | | | |
| BAGEHOT, Walter | Physics and Politics | [analysis of causes of progress] | 4/- | c 8° | Paul | [73] 75 |
| BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. | What does History Teach? | [two lectures] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| BOLINGBROKE, Vis. | On the Study and Use of History | [Victoria Library] | 1/- | 12° | Lovell Reeve | [173–]89 |
| BUCKLE, H. T. | —*v.* F § 4: History of Civilization. | | | | | |
| BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. | Outl. of Philos. of Universal Hist., 2 v. [tr.] [appl. to lang. & relig.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] | | 8° | Longman | 54 |
| " " | God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of the world [tr.], 3 v. | | 42/- | 8° | " | 70 |
| | Contends that the progress of mankind marches parallel with the conception of God formed within each nation by the highest exponents of its thought. | | | | | |
| CARLYLE, Thomas | On History, *and* On History Again—*in* vols. ii. and iv. *of his* Essays | | ea. 1/- | 16° | Chapman | [30, 33] 89 |
| COMTE, Auguste | —*in his* Positive Philosophy, *v.* C § 23, and HARRISON, *infra.* | | | | | |
| | Presents, in elaborate form, what COMTE regarded as the fundamental law of historical evolution—the "law of the three states," the theological [fetichism, polytheism, monotheism], the metaphysical [where abstractions replace supernatural agents], and that of Positive Science [where the illusions of childhood and youth are yielded up in favour of positive knowledge and experience]. | | | | | |
| CROZIER, Dr. J. B. | Civilization and Progress: outlines of a new system of philosophy | | 5/- | 8° | Longman | [85] 88 |
| | Argues that the controlling factor of civilization is the material and social condition of man, and that things make their own relations (incl. morality) in spite of politicians. | | | | | |
| DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] | —*v.* F § 4: History of Civilization. | | | | | |
| EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] | —*in his* Works, *v.* CLASS K. | | | | | |
| FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. | Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History | *o.p.* [*pb. and w.* 9/-] | | 8° | Strahan | 76 |
| FLINT, Prf. R. | The Philosophy of History in France and Germany | | 15/- | 8° | Blackwood | 74 |
| | A history of the Philosophy of History—very critical and very valuable. In his preface, the author indicates that he purposes to deal with Engl. and Italian philosophies of history in a similar way; but this book has unfortunately not been written yet. | | | | | |
| FROUDE, J. A. | —*in his* Short Studies on Great Subjects, ser. i.-ii. | [and elsewhere] | ea. 6/- | c 8° | Longman | [67–71] 86 |
| | In vol. i.: *The Science of History*; in vol. ii.: *Scientific Method Applied to History.* Believes in the caprices and energy of human passions and individual freedom. | | | | | |
| HARRISON, Fred. | The Meaning of History | [Positivist view] | 6*d.* | 8° | Trübner | 62 |
| HEGEL, G. W. F. | Lects. on the Philosophy of History [1837], tr. Rev. J. Sibree | [*v. also* C § 32] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [57] 61 |
| | In three great epochs: Oriental, Græco-Roman, Germanic. Maintains that every epoch in history is dominated over by some specific idea. | | | | | |
| Morris, Prf. G. S. [Am.] | Hegel's Philos. of State and Hist. | [crit. expos.; Griggs' Phil. Classics] | $1.25 | 16° | *Chicago* | 88 |
| LECKY, W. E. H. | —*v.* F § 4, *s.v.* History of Moral Progress. | | | | | |
| LILLY, W. S. | —*his* Introduction *to his* Chapters in Europ. Hist. *is on phil. of hist.*, 2 v. | | 21/- | c 8° | Chapman | 86 |
| de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. | The Spirit of Laws [tr.], 2 vols. | | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 78 |
| | Lays great stress on the influence of climate and physical surroundings on civilization. The orig. edn. [*Paris*, 1748] was a great and immediate success; the book went through 22 edns. in little more than a year, being tr. into all the more important langs. of Europe. | | | | | |
| RITCHIE, D. G. | —*article* Rationality of History *in* Essays in Philos. Criticism, ed. A. Seth | | 9/- | 8° | Longman | 83 |
| ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold | The Economic Interpretation of History | [Oxford Lectures] | 16/- | 8° | Unwin | 88 |
| | A series of detached essays, not an exhaustive or systematic treatise. | | | | | |
| v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr. | The Philosophy of History [tr.] | [a course of lectures] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [35] 69 |
| " " | Lectures on Modern History [tr.] | | 3/6 | c 8° | " | 49 |
| SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.] | Lectures upon the Philosophy of History | | 75*c.* | 12° | *New York* | [56] 73 |
| " " | Nature and Influence of the Histor. Spirit—*in his* Theological Essays | | $2.50 | 12° | " | 77 |
| SMITH, Prf. Goldwin | Lectures on the Study of History | [del. at Oxford, '59–'61; teleological] | 3/6 | s 8° | Parker | [61] 65 |

**History of Civilization**—*v.* F § 4: History of Civilization.

## 3. METHODS OF STUDY OF HISTORY.

ACTON, Lord —*article* German Schools of History, *in* English Historical Review, pt. 1 5/– 8° Longman 86
ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.] Methods of Historical Study [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 50*c.* 8° *New York* 8?
„ „ The Study of History in Amer. Colleges & Univs. [Circulars of Information] 8° *Washington* 87
„ Prf. C. K. [Am.] —*in his* Manl. of Hist. Liter. *are suggestions as to methods and courses* $2.50 s 8° *New York* [82] 89
BISSET, A. Essays on Historical Truth 14/– 8° Longman 71

By one of the most critical of modern Engl. histor. writers. First essay, "Is there a Science of Govt.?" [negatively answered], followed by essays on Hobbes, Jas. Mill, Sir W. Scott, Commonwealth and Cromwell, Prince Henry, Sir T. Overbury.

DIESTERWEG, F. A. W. Instruction in History [Am. tr.; from his *Wegweiser*] 8° *Boston* 85
FOSTER, F. H. [Am.] The Seminary Method of Original Study in the Historical Sciences $1 12° *New York* 88
FREDERICQ, Prf. P. [Am.] Study of History in England & Scotland [tr.] [Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud.] 25*c.* 8° *Baltimore* 87
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The Unity of History—*appended to his* Comparative Politics 14/– 8° Macmillan 73
* „ „ Methods of Historical Study [eight Oxford lectures, '85–'86] 10/6 8° „ 86

An elaborate plea for care in the study of sources, and the importance of mediæval history.

„ „ —*article* On the Study of History—*in Fortnightly Review*, May, '81 2/6 8° Chapman 81
„ „ —*essay* The Use of Historical Documents, *in his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [71] 86
FROUDE, J. A. —*arts.* Sci. of Hist. & Scient. Meth. appl. to Hist., *in his* Short Stud., v. i., ii. ea. 6/– c 8° Longman [67] 86
HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am; ed.] Methods of Teaching and Studying History $1.30 12° *Boston* [83] 85

Articles by Dr. A. B. HART (*Amer. Hist.*), Prf. E. EMERTON (*Higher Hist. Instruction*), Dr. R. T. ELY (*Pol. Econ.*), Pres. A. D. WHITE (*Course of Hist. and Pol. Science*), J. T. CLARKE (*Plea for Archæol. Instruction*), Prf. H. B. ADAMS (*Special Methods*), Prf. G. S. MORRIS (*Philos. of State and of History*), Prf. J. R. SEELEY (*Teaching of History—repr. fr. Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84), Prf. C. K. ADAMS, Prf. J. W. BURGESS, T. W. HIGGINSON, Prf. W. F. ALLEN, etc.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Limits of Exact Science as Applied to History—*in his* Miscellanies 6/– c 8° Macmillan [59] 78
MORISON, J. Cotter —*article* History, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/– 4° Black 81
SEELEY, Prf. J. R. —*article* Teaching of History *in Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84, [*ut supra, s.v.* Hall] *advocating the scientific & sociological in lieu of the chronolog. & purely liter. meth.* 6d. 4° *Office* 84
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on the Study of History [del. at Oxford 1859–61] 3/6 s 8° Parker [61] 65

Contains good, but now somewhat antiquated, references to books and parts of books.

SMYTH, Prf. Wm. Lectures on Modern History, 2 vols. [del. at Cambridge] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39] 54
SORLEY, Prf. W. R. —The Historical Method—*in* Essays in Philos. Crit., ed. Seth [Hegelian] 9/– 8° Longman 83

**History as a Subject of School Instruction**—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* History.

## 4. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.

### Generally.

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of General History [institutions and progress] $2 12° *Boston* [87] 88
BALMES, J. European Civilization [tr. fr. Spanish] 10/– 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55

Written by a learned Spanish Catholic ecclesiastic to counteract the influence of GUIZOT'S bk., *ut inf.* Compares the effect of Protestantism and Romanism upon Europ. civilization, much to the credit of the latter. Chaps. 34–38 [Tolerance, Right of Coercion, Inquisition] cont. the gist of the whole argument.

*BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civilization in England & France, Spain & Scotland, 3 vols. 24/– c 8° Longman [57–61] 67

Evolves and explains all possible occurrences and phenomena according to an *a priori* Necessity. On its first appearance in 1857, the bk. was everywhere hailed as a phenomenal work of a new genius, but since the author's death in 1862 the reading public has estimated it at its more real value. It is prodigiously learned, very dogmatic, fragmentary and exceedingly suggestive. BUCKLE is said to have spent 17 years' work of ten hours a day each in preparing himself for writing this book; and had he lived to complete the undertaking, of which this is only a gigantic fragmentary introduction, there is little doubt that it would have been one of the most important contributions to history of the latter half of the 19th cent.

DEAN, H. [Am.] The History of Civilization, 7 vols. $21 8° *New York* 68–69
DECOUDRAY, Gustave The History of Ancient Civilization, ed. & tr. Rev. J. Verschoyle; ill. 6/– c 8° Chapman 89
„ „ The History of Modern Civilization, ed. & tr. the same; ill. 6/– c 8° „ *in prep.*

An admirable and very compact summary, well edited by the English translator.

*DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the Intellectual Development of Europe, 2 vols. 10/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [63] 76

Makes physiology the basis of his philosophy of history, resolving all historical into physiological phenomena, whether material, vital, or spiritual. Pretty much the same Necessitarian point of view as BUCKLE, maintaining that Xty. in Europe has been a misfortune, civilization having progressed only as faith has declined.

FROUDE, J. A. —*in his* Short Studies, ser. i. 6/– c 8° Longman [67] 86

Takes the very opposite view to that of BUCKLE, maintaining that the peculiarities of history are chiefly due to the wayward forces of human nature.

GEIGER, Lazarus Contrib. to Hist. of Developt. of Human Race [tr.] [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 6/– 8° Trübner 80
GUIZOT, F. P. G. History of Civilization in Europe [A.D. 475–1789] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

This is the less bad of the two trss. of this suggestive, if somewhat vague, book. GUIZOT'S theories are examined in one of Mill's *Dissertations* [C § 49]; *v. also* Hy. REEVE'S art. *Guizot*, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi.

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals, 2 vols. [Augustus to Charlemagne] 16/– 8° Longman [69] 77

After examining the several theories of philosophical ethics, presents the moral life first of Pagan and then of Christian Rome. Ends with an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe.

OZANAM, A. F. History of Civilization in the Fifth Century [tr.], 2 vols. 21/– c 8° W. H. Allen 67

Based on a course of lectures. By a Liberal in politics, a Roman Catholic in religion.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAWLINSON, Can. G. | The Origin of Nations; maps [early civilizations, ethnic affinities; pop.] | 4/6 | c 8° | R. T. S. | 77 |
| TAYLOR, Dr. W. C. | On the Nat. Hist. of Soc. in Barbarous & Civilized State, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] | | c 8° | Longman | 40 |

Standard, but of no great value now. Suggested by Abp. WHATELY, who assisted in its preparation.

## Architecture —*for a full list, v.* CLASS I § Architecture, *s.v.* History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *FERGUSSON, James | The History of Architecture in all Countries, 4 vols.; 1600 fine ill. | 136/6 | 8° | Murray | [65] 74–76 |

i.–ii.: Anc. and Mediæv., 63/–, '74; iii.: Indian and Eastern, 42/–, '76; iv.: Modern Styles, 31/6, '74. Orig. pub. in small form as *Handb. of Archit.*, 1855.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. | Locks & Keys; ill. [the developm. & distribution of prim. locks & keys] | 16/– | 4° | Chatto | 82 |
| VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. | The Habitations of Man in All Ages [tr.]; ill. [popular] | 16/– | 8° | Low | 76 |

## Art: Ancient —*for a full list, v.* CLASS I § Art: Ancient, *s.v.* History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C. | History of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.], 2 vols.; pl. & 600 ill. | 42/– | i 8° | Chapman | 83 |
| ,, ,, ,, | History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria [tr.], 2 vols.; 15 pl. and 452 ill. | 42/– | i 8° | ,, | 84 |
| ,, ,, ,, | History of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus & Asia Minor [tr.], 2 v.; pl. & 644 ill. | 42/– | i 8° | ,, | 85 |

A very elaborate and important work on ancient art, and of manners as reflected in art; profusely and well illustrated. An Index is in prep.

## Growth of the Spirit of Christianity—*for a full list, v.* A § 49.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRACE, Rev. C. L. | Gesta Christi: history of humane progress under Christianity | 7/6 | 8° | Hodder | [83] 85 |
| BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. | God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of world [tr.], 3 v. | 42/– | 8° | Longman | 70 |
| MATHESON, Rev. Geo. | Growth of the Spirit of Xty.: fr. first cent. to the Lutheran era, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 77 |

## Commerce and Trade—*for a full list, v.* D § 148: Commerce, *s.v.* History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEEREN, Prf. A. H. | Hist. Researches into Polit., Intercourse & Trade of Antiq. [tr.], 6 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] | | 8° | Bohn | [29–46] 47–50 |
| MCCULLAGH, W. T. | The Industrial History of Free Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | Chapman | 46 |

## Democracy —*for a full list, v.* D § 139.

## Money, etc. —*v. also* D § 115: Money.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DELMAR, Alex. | History of Money in Ancient Countries fr. the Earliest to Present Times | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Money and Civilization [hist. of monet. laws & syst. & influ. on civiliz.] | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| ,, ,, | History of Precious Metals from the Earliest Times | 18/6 | 8° | ,, | 80 |

## Sciences: Physical—*for a full list, v.* CLASS H § 1: Science: General, *s.v.* History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WHEWELL, Dr. Wm. | Hist. of Inductive Sciences fr. earliest to pres. times, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 15/–] | | 8° | Parker | [37] 57 |

## Greece. Hebrews —*v. also* F §§ 10 *&* 7 respectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACKAY, R. W. | Progress of the Intellect as exempl. in Relig. Devel. of Gks. & Hebr., 2 v. | 21/– | 8° | Williams | [50] 65 |

## India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUTT, Romesh Chunder | History of Civilisation in Ancient India, 3 vols. | ea. 8/– | c 8° | Trübner | 89 |

## Persia —*v. also* F § 9.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GEIGER, Dr. Wilhelm | Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in Ancient Times [tr.], vols. i.–ii. | ea. 12/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 85; 87 |

i.: Ethnology and Social Life; ii.: Old Iranian Polity and the Age of the Avesta. With Intro. (v. i.) on Avestan religion.

## Italy —*v. also* F §§ 12 *&* 53.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BURCKHARDT, J. G. | Civilization of the Period of the Renaissance in Italy [tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [78] 90 |

## Great Britain —*v. also* F §§ 16–26.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARD, T. Humphry [ed.] | The Reign of Queen Victoria, 2 vols. [for contents, *v.* F § 26] | 32/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 87 |
| WEIR, Archibald | The Historical Basis of Modern Europe [Europe; 1760–1815] | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [86] 89 |

### *Scotland* —*v. also* F §§ 35–39.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACKINTOSH, John | History of Civilization in Scotland, 3 vols. | 22/6 | 8° | Longman | 78–84 |

## United States —*v. also* F §§ 65–69.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOOLSEY, T. D., *etc.* [Am.] | First Century of the Republic [a review of Amer. progress] | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 76 |

## History of Moral Progress—*for* History of Ethical Philosophy, *v.* C § 70.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. | —*v.* F § 2. | | | | |
| LECKY, W. E. H. | —*ut supra.* | | | | |
| TAYLOR, Hugh | The Morality of Nations: study in evolution of ethics | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| WAKE, C. Staniland | The Evolution of Morality, 2 vols. [historical; not very sound] | 21/– | c 8° | Trübner | [ ] 78 |

# II. Primitive Society.

## 5. PRIMITIVE SOCIETY: POLITICAL AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS—LAWS, CUSTOMS, &c.

### Generally.

ARGYLL, Duke of — The Reign of Law [barbarism is result of degeneration] 3/6 c 8° Strahan [67] 84
,, ,, — Primeval Man [an exam. of some recent theories] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6; *w.* 3/-] c 8° ,, 69
CLODD, Edward — Childhood of the World: man in early times [elementary; very good] 3/- c 8° Paul [73] 89
FARRER, J. A. — Primitive Manners and Customs 7/6 c 8° Chatto 79

A small but useful collection of interesting and important facts.

FIGUIER, Louis — Primitive Man [tr.] [a popular summary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 70
JOLY, N. — Man before Metals; 148 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.; popular] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 85
KEARY, C. F. — The Dawn of History: an introduction to prehistoric study 7/6 8° Smith & Innes [7] 88
LENORMANT, Franc. — The Beginnings of History [Am. tr.] 12/- 8° Low 83
LETOURNEAU, C. — Sociology [tr.] [good compendium of facts of savage life] 10/- 8° Chapman 81
LUBBOCK, Sir J. — Prehistoric Times; ill. [as ill. by remains and cust. of mod. savages] 18/- 8° Norgate [65] 78
* ,, ,, — The Origin of Civilization and Primitive Condition of Man; ill. 18/- 8° Longman [70] 81

The mental and social condition of savages—*e.g.* Art and Ornaments, Marriage and Relationship, Religious Character and Morals, Language and Laws. Evolutional pt. of view.

*LYALL, Sir A. C. — Asiatic Studies: Religious and Social 12/- 8° Murray [82] 84
LYELL, Sir John — The Antiquity of Man; ill. [a good summary] 14/- 8° ,, [63] 73
MAINE, Sir H. S. — Lectures on the Early History of Institutions 12/- 8° ,, 75
,, ,, — —ch. vii. *of his* Diss. on Early Law and Custom, *ut inf.*, *is a review of differ. theories of primit. soc.*
*MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] — Ancient Society: researches into the lines of human progress 16/- 8° Macmillan 77

Based on the instits. of N. Amer. Indians. In 4 general parts, 1. Growth of Intelligence through Inventions and Discov.; 2. Growth of Idea of Govt.; 3. Growth of Idea of Family; 4. Growth of Idea of Property.

SCHRADER, Dr. O. — Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples, tr. F. B. Jevons 8° Griffin *in prep.*
SPENCER, Herbert — Principles of Sociology, vol. i. 21/-; ii., pt. 1: Ceremonial Institutions, 7/-; ii., pt. 2: Political Instits., 12/-; ii., pt. 3: Eccles. Instits. 5/- 8° Williams [76–85] 80–87
,, ,, — The Study of Sociology [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [73] 80
,, ,, [ed.] — Descrip. Sociology, compiled Prf. D. Duncan + Dr. R. Sheppig + Jas. Collier, Nos. i.–viii. 155/- f° Williams 73–82

1. English 18/- 73
2. Ancient American Races 16/- 74
3. Lowest Races, Negritto Races, Polynesians 18/- 74
4. African Races 16/- 75
5. Asiatic Races 18/- 76
6. American Races 18/- 78
7. Hebrews and Phœnicians 21/- 80
8. French Civilization, The 30/- 82

Groups of sociological facts, extracted, condensed and classified; ed. by. H. SPENCER.

TAYLOR, Can. Isaac — The Origin of the Aryans; ill. [Contemp. Science Series] 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89
*TYLOR, Dr. E. B. — Researches into Early Hist. of Mankind, & Development of Civilization 12/- 8° Murray [65] 78

Gesture-language; Picture-writing; Images; Stone Age; Fire, Cooking and Vessels; Histor. Traditions and Myths, *etc.*

* ,, ,, — Primitive Culture: researches into mythol., philos., relig., art, cust., 2 v. 24/- 8° ,, [70] 73

Fascinating works, full of research. Evolutional point of view. The latter vol. conts. a spec. important portion in Animism, or the doctrine of spiritual existence.

* ,, ,, — Anthropology: introduction to study of man and civilization; ill. 7/6 8° Macmillan 81

A clear *résumé* of recent research.

WILSON, Prf. Daniel — Prehistoric Man: origin of civiliza. in O. & N. World, 2 v.; 2 col. pl. & ill. 36/- 8° ,, [62] 76
WOOD, Rev. J. G. — Nat. Hist. of Man: manners and cust. of uncivil. races [useful coll. of facts] 38/- r 8° Routledge [67] 70

### Ethnology

—*for* General Works, *v.* E § 3; *for* Ethnol. of Indiv. Countries, *v.* E §§ 11–69, *passim.*

### Jews.

FENTON, J. — Early Hebrew Life: a study in sociology 3/6 p 8° Sonnenschein 80

Introd.; Nomad Period; Pastoral Period; Settled or Agric. Period; Survival; Custom; Traditions.

### Maoris.

[PEMBROKE, Earl] — Old New Zealand—*conts.* forcible portrayal of evils worked by contact of barbarism with civilization 12/- 8° Bentley [63] 76

### Nomadic Life.

MCGAHAN, J. A. — Campaigning on the Oxus, *conts. excellent account of nomadic life* 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76

### Teutons.

DASENT, [Sir] G. W. — Story of Burnt Njal [tr.], *conts. a good view of early Teutonic Society*; 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 61

### Cannibalism.

TRUMBULL, Dr. H. C. [Am.] — The Blood Covenant: and its bearing on Scripture 7/6 c 8° Redway 87

A good study of a primitive rite, which STANLEY describes as "a beastly cannibalistic ceremony."

## Costume

—*for a full list, v.* **G** § Costume.

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. Fashion in Deformity; ill. [illustr. fr. customs of savage races] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

## Family, The.

de COULANGES, F. —*his* Ancient City, *ut inf.*, conts. a clear, brief descrip. of organiz. of anc. family.

EVANS, A. J. Thro' Bosnia & Herzegovina, *conts. descrip. of Slavonic Family Community* 18/– 8° Longman [76] 77

*HEARN, W. E. [Austral.] The Aryan Household: introd. to comparative jurisprudence 16/– 8° „ 79

LANG, Andrew Early Hist. of the Family—*in his* Custom and Myth 7/6 8° „ [84] 85

MACFARLANE, Dr. Analogy of Relationships of Consang. & Affinity—*in* Jl. of Anthropolog. Institute, vol. xii. [1882].

MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] Systems of Consang. & Affin.—*in* Smithsonian Contrib., vol. xvii. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] 4° *Washington* 71

STARCKE, C. N. The Primitive Family in its Orig. & Devel. [tr.] [Intern. Scient. Ser.; pop.] 5/– c 8° Paul 89

Comparative Method. Mainly Critical. Appended is a list of "books consulted"—over 300 in number.

THWING + CARRIE, C. F. / F. B. [Ams.] The Family: an historical and social study $2 c 8° *Boston* 87

## Institutions: Political.

BAGEHOT, Walter Physics and Politics [Darwinism appl. to Polit. Sc.; Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [83] 85

de COULANGES, F. The Ancient City [Am. tr.] [orig. & hist. of chiefly Gk. & Rom. instit.] $2.50 8° *Boston* 74

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Comparative Politics 14/– 8° Macmillan 73

Analogies relating to State, Monarchy, Parliament or Assembly—in Greek, Roman, and Teutonic History.

GOMME, G. L. Primitive Folk-moots, or Open-air Assemblies 12/– 8° Low 80

*MAINE, Sir H. S. Lectures on the Early History of Institutions [particularly of Ireland] 12/– 8° Murray 75

An original and scholarly work; quite trustworthy. With the best acc. of the Brehon Law.

RITCHIE, D. G. Darwinism and Politics 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89

ROSS, D. W. [Am.] Studies in the Early History of Institutions 8° *Cambridge, Mass.* 80

## Law and Custom.

*LANG, Andrew Custom and Myth: a study in early usage and belief 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85

*MAINE, Sir H. S. Ancient Law: its connection with the early history of society 12/– 8° Murray [61] 87

The author's object is to indicate some of the earliest ideas of mankind as reflected in ancient law, and to point out their relation to modern thought.

* „ „ Dissertations on Early Law and Custom 12/– 8° Murray 83

## Marriage: Patriarchal and Matriarchal Theories.

FISON + HOWITT, A. W. / L. [Australs.] Kamilaroi and Kurnai: group marriage and relationship, and marriage by elopement 15/– 8° *Melbourne* 80

Chiefly from usages of Australian Aborigines.

*McLENNAN, J. F. Studies in Ancient History [comprising a repr. of *Primitive Marriage*] 16/– 8° Macmillan [76] 86

Controverts MORGAN, and finds origin of Society in marriage by capture. A book of curious and extensive learning.

„ „ The Patriarchal Theory [posthum., ed. D. McLennan] 14/– 8° „ 84

McLENNAN was the first to discover and proclaim the importance of totemism and exogamy. The latter book is mainly controversial—agst. MAINE.

MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] —*in his* Ancient Society, *ut supra.*

„ „ Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity of Human Family *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] i 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* 71

*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson Kinship and Marriage in Early Arabia 7/6 c 8° *Camb. Press* 85

Affords additional evidence in favour of McLENNAN'S theories.

WAKE, C. Staniland —*in his* Serpent Worship and other Essays 10/6 8° Redway 88

„ „ The Development of Kinship and Marriage; 2 pl. 18/– 8° „ 88

A "Study of Sexual Morality." Neither of any great value.

## Village Communities. Primitive Property and Land-Holding.

*de LAVELEYE, E. Primitive Property [tr.] [history of community of property] 12/– 8° Macmillan 78

*MAINE, Sir H. S. Village Communities in the East and West [six Oxford lectures] 12/– 8° Murray [71] 76

Contains one of the best views of Feudalism (in chap. 5) which we have.

NASSÉ, E. The Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages [tr. for Cobden Club] 5/– 8° Macmillan 71

The theory of Village Communities applied to England.

„ „ —*article* Village Communities, *in the Contemporary Review*, May, 1872 2/6 8° Isbister 72

PHEAR, Sir J. B. The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon 7/6 8° Macmillan 80

ROSS, D. W. [Am.] Early History of Landholding among the Germans 12/– 8° Trübner 83

Opposed to the Village Community theory.

*SEEBOHM, Frederic English Village Community Examined; 13 maps and pl. 16/– 8° Longman [83] 84

In relation to the manorial and tribal systems. An excellent work.

"STEPNIAK" The Russian Peasantry—conts. exhaust. acc. of the *Mir* [Russ. vil. com.] 2 v. 25/– 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88

# III. History of Antiquity.

## 6. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS. SERIES.

### General and Comprehensive Works.

BALDWIN, John D. [Am.] Prehistoric Nations $1.75 12° *New York* 69

Written to prove that the Phœnicians, Chaldæans, and Egyptians were related to a still older civilization, that of the Ethiopians or Cushites of Arabia. A useful inquiry conc. early nations, whether his main contention be right or wrong.

*DUNCKER, Prf. Max History of Antiquity, tr. Dr. Evelyn Abbott, 6 vols. ea. 21/- 8° Bentley 78–82

i.: Egypt, the Semitic nations; ii.: Assyria, Phœnicia, Israel; iii.: Assyr., Israel, Egypt, Babyl., Lydia; iv.: Aryans of Indus and Ganges; v., vi.: Aryans of E. Iran. By far the best general hist. of antiquity in any language. Originally pub. in 1852, but frequently revised. Last Germ. edn. 1878–86.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. On Ancient History—*in his* Historical Essays, ser. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 89
HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. Historical Researches into Politics, Intercourse, & Trade of Antiq. [tr.], 6 v. *o.p.* 8° Bohn [29–46] 47–50
" " Manual of Ancient History [tr.] [constit., commerce, colonies] 6/- 8° " 47
HERODOTUS —*v.* F 10: Ancient Greece.
LENORMANT, Franç. The Beginnings of History [Am. tr.] [Creation to Deluge] 12/- 8° Low 83
" + CHEVALLIER, E. Manual of the Ancient History of the East [tr.] 2 vols. 12/- p 8° Asher 69–70

Israel., Egypt., Assyr., Babyl., Medes and Pers., Phœn., Arab.: omits Gks. and Romans. Superseded by the '81–'83 edn. of the original.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Prolegomena to Ancient History 14/- 8° Longman 71
NIEBUHR, B. G. Lect. on Anc. Hist. [tr.], 3 v. [Asiatics, Egyp., Gks., Maced., Carthag.] *o.p.* 8° Taylor 52

Posthumously compiled by his son, Marcus, including some of his student's notes. Of no great value.

*v. RANKE, Leopold Universal History [tr.], vol. i.: Oldest Group of Nations, & Gks. [Gr., Egyp., Assyr., Pers., Israel.] 16/- 8° Paul 85
*RAWLINSON, Can. G. Manual of Ancient History to Fall of Western Empire 14/- 8° Clar. Press [69] 85

To fall of Sassanian Empire, with bibliographical notes interspersed, naming and characterizing the best authorities. Includes Greece and Rome. Dry; but carefully written.

" The Five Great Monarchies, 3 vols.; maps & ill. 42/- 8° Murray [62–67] 78

Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylonia, Media, Persia.

" The Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy [Parthia] 16/- 8° Longman 73

Conts. a good account of the establishment of Roman dominion in the East.

" The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy [Sassanidæ; 3–7 cent.] 28/- 8° " 76
" The Origin of Nations [popular] 4/6 p 8° R. T. S. 77
" Egypt and Babylon, fr. Scripture and Profane Sources 9/- c 8° Hodder 85
" Ancient History [= Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. i.—*v.* F § 1] 7/6 c 8° Deacon 87

RAWLINSON'S works are full of learning, but not wholly trustworthy, and of rather obsolete scholarship. Pt. of view—the absol. authority of Hebrew Scriptures.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Ancient Empires of the East 6/- c 8° Macmillan 84
SMITH, Philip Ancient History of the East [to conquest by Alexander the Great] 7/6 p 8° Murray 71

A good student's book; less thorough, but fuller and more readable, than LENORMANT or RAWLINSON.

* " " A History of the World: ancient history, 3 vols.; maps & ill. [to 476] 31/6 8° " [66] 73

The ablest and most conscientious *English* History of Antiquity. Includes Greece and Rome.

TAYLOR, W. C. Student's Manual of Ancient History 7/6 c 8° Longman 82

A good account of the political and social states of the principal nations of antiquity.

### Ancient Geography —*v.* E § 9. | Atlases —*v.* E § 4. | Ancient Writers on Geogr.—*v.* E § 10.

### Series.

Ancient History from the Monuments [a series of short, popular books] ea. 2/- f 8° S. P. C. K. 75–78

BIRCH, Dr. S. ........ Egypt [to B.C. 300]
PALMER, H. S. ........ Sinai
SMITH, Geo. ........ Assyria
" " ........ Babylonia
VAUX, W. S. W.: Gk. Cities and Islands of Asia Minor.
" " ........ Persia.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge [a series of small elementary books; ill.] ea. 2/6 and 3/- f 8° R. T. S. 83–88 *in prog.*

BENNETT, Sir R. .... Diseases of the Bible 2/6
BUDGE, E. A. Wallis ...... Babylonian Life 3/-
" " .. Dwellers on the Nile 3/-
DAWSON, Sir J. W. ...... Egypt and Syria 2/6
GROSER, W. H. .. Trees and Plants of the Bible 3/-
HARKNESS, M. E. ........ Egyptian Life 3/-
HART, H. C. ........ Animals of the Bible 3/-
KING, J. ... Fresh Discov. at Temple at Jerusalem 2/6
KING, J. ........ Cleopatra's Needle 2/6
MERRILL, S. ........ Galilee in the time of Christ 2/6
SAYCE, A. H. .... Ancient Monuments, 2 pts. ea. 3/-
" " ........ Assyria, 3/-; The Hittites 2/6

Epochs of Ancient History; ed. Sir Geo. W. Cox + C. Sankey; 10 vols. ea. 2/6 12° Longman 76–86

BEESLY, A. H. .... Gracchi, Marius and Sulla.
CAPES, Rev. W. W. .... Early Roman Empire.
" " Rom. Emp. of Second Century.
COX, Sir G. W. ........ Athenian Empire.
COX, Sir G. W. ........ Greeks and Persians.
CURTEIS, A. M. ........ Rise of Macedon. Emp.
IHNE, W. ........ Rome to its Capture by Gauls.
MERIVALE, Dn. C. ........ Roman Triumvirates.
SANKEY, C. .... Spartan and Theban Supremacies.
SMITH, R. B. .... Rome and Carthage [Punic wars].

Records of the Past: derived from inscriptions, etc., ed. Dr. S. Birch; 12 vols. ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster [ ] 75–82

Vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., contain Assyrian texts; vols. ii., iv., vi., viii., x., xii., Egyptian texts.

" " Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce: trss. of Anc. Monum. of Egypt & W. Asia, v. i. 4/6 12° " 89
Story of the Nations —*v.* F § 1: Universal History, General Treatises and Series.

## 7. SECULAR HISTORY OF THE JEWS (INCL. MODERN HISTORY).

*For the* RELIGIOUS HISTORY *of the Jews—v.* **A** § 46: Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* History.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, Rev. H. C. | History of the Jews | [war w. Rome to pres. time; popular] | 8/- | 8° | R.T.S. | 87 |
| CASSEL, Dr. D. | Manual of Jewish History and Literature [tr.] | | 2/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 83 |
| HOSMER, Prf. J. K. [Am.] | The Jews: ancient mediæval and modern; ill. | [Story of the Nations] | 5/- | c 8° | Unwin | 86 |
| MAGNUS, Lady K. | Outlines of Jewish History; 3 maps | [B.C. 586–A.D. 1885; popular] | 3/6 | f 8° | Longman | [87] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Jewish Portraits | | 5/- | c 8° | Unwin | 88 |
| MILMAN, Dn. H. H. | Hist. of the Jews, fr. Earli. Period to Mod. Times, 3 v. [1 v. 2/- Routledge 87] | | 12/- | r 8° | Murray | [29] 83 |

A civil and military, rather than a theological account of the Jews, subjecting their history to the ordinary canons of criticism.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PALMER, Prf. E. H. | History of Jewish Nation fr. the Earliest Times to Present Day; map | | 5/- | c 8° | S. P. C. K. | 74 |

### Ancient —*v. also* **A** § 46.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DELITZSCH, F. | Jewish Artizan Life in the time of our Lord [tr.] | | 2/6 | c 8° | Bagster | 77 |

Containing, as an appendix, a critical comparison between Christ and Hillel.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDERSHEIM, E. W. | Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ | | 5/- | 16° | R.T.S. | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Laws and Polity of the Jews | | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | 83 |
| *EWALD, Prf. Heinrich | The History of Israel [tr.], ed. Russell Martineau, 8 vols. | | 118/- | 8° | Longman | [71/83] 86/86 |

A monument of German genius, learning, and industry; i.–v.: to Estab. of Roman Supremacy, 63/-; vi.: Christ and His Times, 16/-; vii.: Apostolic Age, 21/-; viii.: Post-Apostolic Age, 18/-.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| * ,, ,, | The Antiquities of Israel, tr. Rev. H. S. Solly | [1st edn. of orig., 1844] | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 76 |
| FENTON, John | Early Hebrew Life: a study in sociology | | 3/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 80 |
| GILL, J. | Notices of the Jews by Classic Writers of Antiquity | | 5/- | 8° | Longman | [71] 72 |
| HUDSON, E. H. | History of the Jews in Rome | | 7/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [82] 84 |
| JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1st cent.] | Works, tr. W. Whiston, 2 vols. | | 14/- | 8° | Chatto | [1737] 73 |

By a learned Jew, who lived latter half of 1st century, and was present at the siege of Jerusalem.
i.: Antiquities of the Jews [fr. Creation to outbreak of Roman wars]; ii.: The Jewish War [B.C. 170 to A.D. 71]. Also in Bohn's Lib. 5/- c 8° '88, and 3/6 c 8° Routledge '75.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KELLOGG, S. N. [Am.] | The Jews, or Prediction and Fulfilment | | 4/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | 83 |

Contains valuable statistics of Jews.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAPHALL, M. J. [Am.] | History of the Jews, B.C. 420–A.D. 70, 2 vols. | [by a learned Rabbi] | $4 | 12° | *New York* | 6– |
| SCHÜRER, Prf. E. | History of the Jewish People [tr.], 3 vols. | [in time of Christ] | 31/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 85–87 |
| SIME, James | The Kingdom of all Israel: its history, literature, and worship | | 15/- | 8° | Nisbet | 83 |
| STANLEY, Dn. A. P. | Lectures on History of Jewish Church, 3 v. | [Abraham to Xtn. era] | ea. 6/- | c 8° | Murray | [63–65] 84 |

Embody the substance of lectures del. in the chair of Eccles. hist. at Oxon. Fascinating and scholarly.

*Hittites.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONDER, Cpt. C. E. | Altaic Hieroglyphs and Hittite Inscriptions | | 5/- | c 8° | Bentley | 87 |
| SAYCE, Prf. A. H. | Monuments of the Hittites | [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.; pop.] | 2/6 | f 8° | R. T. S. | 81 |
| ,, ,, | The Hittites: story of a forgotten people | [ ,, ,, ] | 2/6 | f 8° | ,, | 88 |
| *WRIGHT, Prf. W. | The Empire of the Hittites; ill. | [fr. Inscriptions] | 17/6 | r 8° | Nisbet | [85] 86 |

### Mediæval and Modern.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JACOBS, Joseph | The Jewish Question, 1875-1884 | [bibl. of bks., articles, squibs, etc.] | 2/- | 12° | Trübner | 85 |

*Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JACOBS, Joseph [ed.] | Jews of Mediæval England | [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] | | 12° | Nutt | *in prep.* |
| LOWE, Rev. W. H. | The *Memorbuch* of Nürnberg | [in conn. w. persec. of Jews in 1349] | 21/- | 4° | Camb. Press | 81 |
| NEUBAUER, Ad. [ed.] | Mediæval Jewish Chronicles & Chronological Notes | [Anecd. Oxon.] | 14/- | s 4° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| RAPHALL, M. J. [Am.] | Post-Biblical History of Jews, 2 v. | [by a learned Rabbi, B.C. 420–A.D. 70] | $4 | 12° | *New York* | 66 |
| SALAMAN, C. K. | The Jews as they are | | 3/6 | p 8° | Simpkin | [82] 85 |

### Jews in England.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JACOBS + WOLF, J. + L. | Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica | | 7/6 | 8° | *Jewish Chron.* Off. | 89 |

*Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Papers read at the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition, Roy. Albert Hall | [1887] | 7/6 | 8° | *Jewish Chron.* Off. | 88 |
| DAVIS, M. D. [ed.] | Hebrew Deeds of English Jews before 1290 | [Pubs. Anglo.-Jew. Exhib.] | 15/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 88 |
| MARGOLIOUTH, Rev. M. [ed.] | Vestiges of Historic Anglo-Hebrews of E. Anglia | [charters, laws, etc.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 7/6] | c 8° | Longman | 70 |
| PICCIOTTO, J. | Sketches of Anglo-Jewish History | | 12/- | 8° | Trübner | 75 |
| WOLF, Lucien | Old Jewish Families in England | | | | | *in prep.* |

### Jews in Poland.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAIMON, Solomon | An Autobiography, tr. J. Clark Murray | [writ. in German *c.* 1750] | 6/- | c 8° | Gardner, *Paisley* | 88 |

Affords an admirable picture of Jewish life and manners of the last century in Poland.

### Jews in Spain and Portugal.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LINDO, E. H. | History of the Jews of Spain and Portugal | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 5/-] | 8° | Longman | 48 |
| MOCATTA, F. D. | Jews of Spain and Portugal, and the Inquisition | | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 77 |

### Jews in United States.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Statistics of the Jews in the United States | [59 pages] | | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 80 |

## 8. ANCIENT EGYPT.

### Bibliography.

HIMLY, Ibrahim  Literature of Egypt and the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1885] ea. 31/6 4° Trübner 86-87

A bibliogr. of printed bks., periodical writings, papers of learned societies, maps, anc. papyri, MSS., drawings, etc.

### Sources: translated—*for* Original Texts, etc., *v.* **K.**

HERODOTUS  Works—*v.* **F** § 10: Ancient Greece.

Records of the Past: trs. of Assyr. and Egyp. monuments, ser. i. ed. S. Birch, ser. ii. ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce—*v.* **F** § 6.

### Modern Writers.

BIRCH, Dr. Samuel  Hist. of Egypt fr. Earliest Times to B.C. 300 [Anc. Hist. fr. Monum.] 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 75

" "  —*ut infra, s.v.* Bunsen

*BRUGSCH-BEY, H.  History of Egypt under the Pharaohs, 2 vols. [tr.] 32/- 8° Murray [79] 81

Based entirely on orig. authorities, bringing together the results of modern monumental research. Of great importance and interest.

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J.  Egypt's Place in Universal History [tr.], 5 vols. 174/6 8° Longman 48-67

The 5th vol. contains many additions by Samuel BIRCH, incl. tr. of "*The Book of the Dead.*"

KENRICK, Archd. J.  History of Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs, 2 vols. *o.p* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Fellowes 50

OSBURN, W.  Monumental History of Egypt, 2 vols.; pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] 8° Trübner 54

PALMER, W.  Egyptian Chronicles, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 61

RAWLINSON, Can. G.  History of Ancient Egypt, 2 vols.; ill. [to B.C. 52] 63/- 8° Murray 81

" "  Egypt and Babylon: fr. Scripture & profane sources 9/- 8° Hodder 85

" "  Ancient Egypt; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 87

Point of view—the absolute authority of the Hebrew Scriptures; scholarship not wholly trustworthy.

RENOUF, Le Page  Lect. on Orig. & Growth of Religion as ill. by Rel. of Anc. Egypt 10/6 8° Williams [79] 84

An admirable sketch of the sources of knowledge, civilization, doctrines, and religious books, being the Hibbert Lectures for 1879.

SHARPE, Samuel  History of Egypt to the Arab Conquest [A.D. 640], 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bell [46] 76

WILKINSON, Sir J. G.  Manners & Customs of the Anc. Egyptians, ed. S. Birch, 3 v.; col. pl. & ill. 84/- 8° Murray [37-41] 78

Private life, govt., laws, arts, relig., agric., early history. The standard wk., but now somewhat antiquated, esp. in its chronology, although still unsurpassed as a picture of the manners and customs.

WILSON, Sir W. J. Erasmus  Egypt of the Past [from the monuments] 8° [81] 82

ZINCKE, F. B.  Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedives 16/- 8° Smith & Elder [71] 73

### Antiquities of Egypt—*v.* **G** § 9: Antiquities of Egypt.

### Religion of Ancient Egypt—*v.* **A** § 11: Religion of Ancient Egypt.

### Topography, etc., of Ancient Egypt—*v.* **A** § 47, *s.v.* Egypt.

### Modern Egypt —*v.* **E** § 42: Egypt and Nubia.

## 9. CHALDÆA. ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA. MEDO-PERSIAN EMPIRE. PHŒNICIA.

### Collectively.

RAGOZIN, Z. A.  Media, Babylonia & Persia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89

*Antiquities* —*v.* **G** § 8: Oriental Antiquities, Generally.

### Assyria and Babylonia—*for* Inscriptions, Original Texts, *etc.*, *v.* **K.**

*Sources [Translated]* —*for* Original Texts, etc., *v.* **K.**

BUDGE, Can. E. A. T. W. [tr.] Hist. of Esarhaddon [tr. fr. cuneif. inscripp. in Brit. Mus.; Orient. Ser.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 80

Esarhaddon was son of Sennacherib, king of Assyria, B.C. 681-668

" " [tr.] Annals of Shalmaneser II., Sennacherib, and Assur-bani-pal 7/6 4° " 80

Records of the Past  —vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., *contain trss. of Assyr. texts* ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster 75-81

SMITH, George [tr.]  The History of Assurbanipal [fr. cuneif. inscripp., text and tr.] 28/- i 8° Williams 71

" " [tr.]  The Assyr. Eponym Canon: Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar [tr., acc. of evid., etc.] 9/- 8° Bagster 75

*Antiquities* —*v.* **G** § 8, *s.v.* Antiq. of Assyria and Babylonia.

*Religion* —*v.* **A** § 12: Semitic Religions, *s.v.* Assyrian.

*Modern Writers.*

BUDGE, Can. E. A. T. W.  Babylonian Life and History [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.; popular] 3/- f 8° R.T.S. 84

*RAGOZIN, Z. A.  Assyria; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88

SAYCE, Prf. A. H.  Assyria: its princes, priests & people: ill. [By-paths of B. K.; popular] 3/- f 8° R.T.S. 82

SMITH, George  Assyria from Earliest Times to Fall of Nineveh [By-Paths of B. K.] 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 75

"  History of Babylonia, ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce [" "] 2/- f 8° " 77

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
SAN FRANCISCO.

## Chaldea.

RAGOZIN, Z. A. Chaldea: fr. earliest time to rise of Assyria; ill. [Story of Nations] 5/– c 8° Unwin 88
Treated as a general introduction to the study of antiquity.

## Media and Persia.

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.] Persia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 88
*GEIGER, Dr. Wilhelm Civilization of the Eastern Iranians—*v.* **F** § 4, *s.v.* Persia.
MALCOLM, Sir John Hist. of Persia, 2 v. [standard; f. contin., *v.* **F** § 64, *s.v.* Watson] *o.p.* [*w.* 20/–] 8° *London* [15] 29
MARKHAM, Cpt. C. R. —*in his* General Sketch of the History of Persia *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 71
*RAWLINSON, Can. G. The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy—*v.* **F** § 6.
*VAUX, W. S. W. Persia [Ancient History fr. the Monum.] 2/– 12° S.P.C.K. 75
The best brief sketch of Persian history in English. Earliest period to Arab conquest, B.C. 558–A.D. 641.

## Modern Persia —*v.* **F** § 64, and **E** § 38.

## Phœnicia.

RAWLINSON, Can. G. The History of Phœnicia; ill. 24/– 8° Longman 89
,, ,, Phœnicia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 89

# 10. HISTORY OF GREECE: ANCIENT.

## Sources [translated]—*for* Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, *v.* **K** § Greek Historians.

ARRIAN Anabasis of Alexander; tr. w. Comment. E. J. Chinnock 7/6 8° Hodder 84
*HERODOTUS Wks., tr. Can. G. + Sir H. Rawlinson + Sir. J. G Wilkinson, 4 v.; mps. & ill. 48/– 8° Murray [58–60] 75
With good notes and essays, embodying the results of cuneiform and hieroglyphic discovery up to 1875. *Vide also* **E** § 10.

PAUSANIAS Description of Greece, tr. A. R. Shilleto, 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 86
An itinerary fr. a careful traveller and antiquary of the 2nd cent.; a mine of information on the art, history, and (incidentally) life of ancient Greece.

PLUTARCH [1st cent.] Lives of Greeks & Romans, tr. [nominally by Dryden], ed. by A. H. Clough,
5 vols. 50/–; or cpl. in 1 vol. 18/– r 8° Low [59] 75; 77
,, ,, The same, tr. J. + W. Langhorne, 2 vols. 10/6 8° Chatto 75
Written in pairs, portraying one Gk. & one Rom., & then drawing a comparison betw. them. Forty-six lives in all. Rather partial to the Gks. Also [Langhorne] in 4 vols., ea. 2/– c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); [Langhorne] 1 vol. 3/6 Stand. Lib. (Routledge). *Plutarch for Boys & Girls* [tr. extracts] ed. Prf. J. S. WHITE [Am.]; ill. $2.50 4° *New York* '83

POLYBIUS The Histories of, tr. E. S. Shuckburgh, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Macmillan 89
Orig. the hist. consisted of 40 bks. [B.C. 220–146], but much of it is lost; the part we have throws much light on the 2nd and 3rd Punic Wars and on the Achaian League.

Capes, W. W. [tr.] History of the Achæan League [as contained in Remains of Polybius] 6/– f 8° Macmillan 88
THUCYDIDES Hist. of the Pelop. War, tr. B. Jowett, 2 v. [i. tr.; ii. notes, essays & disserts.] 32/– 8° Clar. Press 81
Universally and at all ages regarded as one of the most important and remarkable of historical writings. Scrupulously honest and conscientious, w. a deep insight into human nature. MACAULAY is said to have read this work more often than any other history, and to have said that, though he might hope to rival any other piece of historical writing he knew, he could never hope to rival the 7th bk. of Thucydides. For other trs., *v.* **K** § Gk. Historians.

XENOPHON Whole Works of, tr. Ashley + Spelman + Smith, etc. 12/– 8° Chatto [*v.y.*] 75
A tr. of the whole works by H. G. DAKYNS is now in progress (Macmillan), which, when finished, will be far the best in English. Of value are the *Anabasis* and *Hellenica*: the *Cyropædia* is a tractate on education, and of no historical importance.

*Inscriptions* —*v.* **K** § Greek Inscriptions.

## Modern Writers: General Histories.

ABBOTT, Dr. Evelyn History of Greece, vol. i. [to Ionian Revolt]; ii. [to d. of Alex.] ea. 10/6 c 8° Rivington 88; *in prep.*
COX, Sir Geo. W. A History of Greece, vols. i.–ii. 36/– 8° Paul [74] 79
Ends with the Peloponnesian War. Written in a popular, attractive style, and the best book for the general reader.

,, ,, General History of Greece; maps and tables [to d. of Alexander] 7/6 c 8° ,, [76] 83
One of the best of the smaller histories of Greece. Attaches much importance to mythology as a key to the characteristics of early civilization.

*CURTIUS, Prf. Ernst History of Greece, tr. Prf. A. W. Ward, 5 vols. [to B.C. 337] ea. 18/– 8° Bentley 68–73
Scholarly and for scholars; but omits naming his authorities, tho' the value of his archæolog. and histor. researches is undoubted. Monarchical in sympathy, differing also in other respects from GROTE. Devotes much attention to geography, though his theory as to origin and movements of early Hellenic races is accepted by very few scholars.

*DUNCKNER, Prf. Max Hist. of Greece to Battle of Salamis, tr. S. F. Alleyne + Ev. Abbott, v. i.–ii. ea. 15/– 8° Bentley 83–87
FELTON, C. C. [Am.] Ancient and Modern Greece [popular lectures del. at Boston] $5 8° *Boston* [67] 85
Four courses: Gk. lang. and poetry, Life of Greece, Constits. and Orators of Greece, Modern Greece.

*FINLAY, Dr. George Hist. of Greece fr. Conq. by Romans to Pres. Time, ed. H. F. Tozer, 7 v. 70/– 8° Clar. Press [44–61] 77
i.: Greece under Romans [B.C. 146–A.D. 717; ii.–iii.: Byzantine Empire [716–1204]; iv.: Mediæv. Greece and Trebizond [1204–1566]; v.: Greece under Othoman and Venetian Dominion [1453–1821]; vi.–vii.: Hist. of the Gk. Revolution and Gk. affairs of last 20 years. Learned, accurate, and severely critical.

FYFFE, C. A. Greece [elementary; Macmillan's History Primers] 1/– 18° Macmillan 75
*GROTE, George History of Greece, 10 vols. [to Alexander the Great] ea. 5/– p 8° Murray [46–50] 88
*Cf.* review in J. S. MILL'S *Dissertations.* The 10 vol. 8vo edn., pub. £6, 1872, is out of print. Probably no histor. wk. of this cent. has received more general or more hearty recognition than has this. It is history of the highest order of merit: learned, full of research, familiar with the byways as well as the highways of Gk. literature—its one fault being its awkward & occasionally involved style. Written fr. pt. of view of a practical politician, of Liberal views.

MITFORD, Wm. Hist. of Greece, ed. Ld. Redesdale [his bro.]; 8 v. [to d. of Philip of Maced.] [*w.* 15/–] 8° Caddell [$\frac{1784}{1818}$] 38
No longer of any great value. Occupies position on the Tory side held by GROTE on the Liberal. The edns. before the 7th (the above) are almost worthless, as not contg. the considerable revisions and corrections which were incorporated in it.

v. Ranke, Leopold  Universal History, v. i. : Oldest Group of Nations, and Greeks [tr.]  16/–  8°  Paul  85

Smith, Dr. W. [ed.]  History of Greece ; maps and ill.  [to the Roman Conquest] 7/6 p 8°  Murray  [54] 81

A convenient summary, following Grote. Intended for students' use.

Thirlwall, Bp. Connop  The History of Greece, 8 vols.  [to B.C. 146] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–]  8°  Longm. [39–44] 45–52

Aristocratic sympathies, forming a good complement to Grote, espec. as Thirlwall is spec. strong in the later history, while Grote's strongest part is his early history. A very readable book, by no means entirely superseded by later historians.

## Collective Essays.

Abbott, Evelyn [ed.]  Hellenica : a collection of essays  16/–  8°  Rivington  80

Abbott, Evelyn ............................Theol. and Ethics of Sophocles.
Bradley, A. C. ...................Aristotle's Conception of the State.
Courtney, W. L. ............................................Epicurus.
Dakyns, G. H. ..........................................Xenophon.
Jebb, Prf. R. C. ..............................Speeches of Thucydides.
Myers, Ernest .............................................Æschylus.
Myers, F. W. H. ........................................Greek Oracles.
Nettleship, R. L. ...............Theory of Educ. in Plato's *Republic*.
Strachan-Davidson, J. L. ....................................Polybius.

Freeman, Prf. E. A.  —*in his* Essays, ser. ii.  10/6  8°  Macmillan  [73] 89

Ancient Greece and Mediæval Italy, Historians of Athens, Athenian Democracy, Alexander the Great.

## Historical Biography.

Cox, Sir Geo. W.  Lives of Greek Statesmen, 2 series  ea. 2/6 c 8°  Longman  85 ; 86

i. : Solon *to* Themistokles ; ii. : Pausanias *to* Hermokrates.

Smith, Dr. Wm. [ed.]  Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology, 3 vols.  84/– m 8°  Murray  43–49

„ „ [ed.]  Classical Dictionary of Biography, Mythology, and Geography  18/–  8°  „  [52] 66

„ „ [ed.]  Smaller Classical Dictionary of Mythol., Biog., & Geog. [abgmt. of above] 7/6 p 8°  „  [67] 70

## Chronology.

Clinton, H. Fynes  Fasti Hellenici : civil & literary chrono. of Greece, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/– ; *w.* 40/–] 4°  Clar. Pr. [34] 41 ; [40] 51

i. : to 55th Olympiad ; ii. : 55th–124th Olympiad ; iii. : 124th Olympiad to death of Augustus.

## Shorter Periods and Monographs.

### *Alexander the Great.*

Cunningham, Gen. A.  —*v. his* Anc. Geog. of India *for the Geogr. of Alexr.'s* Indian campaigns  28/–  8°  Trübner  71

Curteis, Can. A. M.  Rise of Macedonian Empire ; 8 maps  [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8°  Longman  78

An excellent brief history of Alexander, down to his death.

Humboldt, Alex.  —*v. his* Kosmos [tr.], v. ii. pt. ii. § 2 *for scient. results of Alexr.'s conq.*, 5 v. 19/– c 8°  Bohn's Lib.  49–58

Mahaffy, Prf. J. P.  Alexander's Empire, maps and ill.  [Story of the Nations ; popular] 5/– c 8°  Unwin  87

### *Athens.*

Cox, Sir Geo. W.  The Athenian Empire : flight of Xerxes to fall of Athens [Epochs Anc. Hist.] 2/6 f 8°  Longman  76

Whibley, L.  Polit. Parties in Athens dur. Pelop. War  [Cambr. Histor. Essays] 2/6  8°  Camb. Press  89

### *Dorians.*

Mueller, K. O.  Hist. & Antiq. of Doric Race, tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis, 2 v. [standard] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]  8°  *Oxford*  [30] 39

### *Pericles : Age of.*

Lloyd, W. Watkiss  Age of Pericles : politics & arts of Greece, 2 vols. [Persian to Pelop. War] 21/–  8°  Macmillan  75

Democracy, poetry, painting, music. Scholarly and sound, but in not very elegant English.

### *Persian War.*

Cox, Sir Geo. W.  The Great Persian War, from Herodotus ; 5 maps  3/6 f 8°  Longman  76

„ „  The Greeks and the Persians  [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8°  „  76

### *Sicily.*

Freeman, Prf. E. A.  Sicily ; maps and ill.  [Story of the Nations ; popular] 5/– c 8°  Unwin  *in prep.*

Lloyd, W. Watkiss  History of Sicily to the Athenian War  14/–  8°  Murray  72

### *Sparta and Thebes.*

Sankey, C.  The Spartan and Theban Supremacies  [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6  12°  Longman  77

## 11. GREEK INSTITUTIONS, SOCIAL LIFE AND ANTIQUITIES.

Boeckh, Aug.  Public Economy of the Athenians, tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis  *o.p.*  8°  *Boston*  [28] 57

A financial history, of much scholarship and research. A 3rd edn. of the orig., ed. Max Fränkel, with notes, has been pub. in 2 vols. 30/– 8° *Berlin*, '86, much improved and enlarged.

de Coulanges, F.  The Ancient City : religion, laws & institutions of Greece & Rome [tr.]  $2.50  12°  *Boston*  74

The primitive institutions of Greece and Rome as a contribution to the science of comparative social ethics : broad and scholarly.

Freeman, Prf. E. A.  Hist. of Federal Gov., vol. i. : Intro. & Gk. Federations *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– , *w.* 25/–]  8°  Clar. Press  63

A valuable contribution, which it is feared will never be completed. It deals w. a period later than that which Grote covers.

„ „  —*in his* Comparative Politics  14/–  8°  Macmillan  73

The above two contain an especially valuable account of the Achaian League.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Greek Antiquities; ill. [elementary; History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 75

MÜLLER, K. O. History and Antiquities of the Doric Race [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* [30] 39

Vol. ii. is on the polit. instits. of the Dorians, and is still of considerable value, espec. for its descrip. of the Spartan govt. and society [at one time it was the great authority]; vol. i., dealing with the early life, etc., of the Dorians, has now become quite antiquated by more recent research.

*SCHÖMANN, G. F. Antiquities of Greece:—the State, tr. E. G. Hardy+J. S. Mann 18/- 8° Rivington 80

Scholarly and attractive—excellently translated. A second vol. on the Gk. States in their relations to one another, and the Religious System of Greece, is to follow.

* ,, ,, Athenian Constitutional History, tr. B. Bosanquet 3/6 8° Rivington 78

With valuable discussions on the reforms of Solon, Cleisthenes, and Pericles, wherein he—like most German writers—joins issue with GROTE. Excellently translated.

## Dictionaries of Antiquities.

RICH, Anthony Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities; ill. [external objects] 7/6 p 8° Longman [49] 73

*SEYFFERT, Prf. O. Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. Henry Nettleship; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

By far the best general dictionary, and the only one at all up to date in point of recent research.

SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities; ill. 28/- m 8°; Abridged 7/6 p 8° Murray [40–42] 69

A new edition of the larger work is said to be in preparation.

## Social Life of the Greeks.

BECKER, W. A. Charicles: illustrations of private life of the ancient Greeks [tr.] 7/6 s 8° Longman [43] 82

A dull novel, which, however, has been and is considerably read and quoted, seeking to reproduce Greek life as re-created by the researches of modern scholarship, w. notes.

v. FALKE, J. Greece and Rome: their life and art [tr.]; richly ill. $15 f° *New York* 82

GLADSTONE, W. E. Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 33/-; *w.* 80/-] 8° Clar. Press 58

To the histor. student, vol. iii. alone is of especial value. Chap. i. is on the politics of the Homeric age.

,, ,, Juventus Mundi [life in Homeric days] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

*GUHL+KONER, E.+W. The Life of Greeks and Romans, fr. antique monuments [tr.]; 543 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 89

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Social Life in Greece [from Homer to Menander] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 77

Describes the everyday life of the Greeks in their homes, temples, assemblies, journeys.

,, ,, Greek Life and Thought [Alexander to Roman Conq.; compan. to above] 12/6 c 8° ,, 87

,, ,, Old Greek Life; ill. [elementary: History Primers] 1/- 18° ,, 75

# 12. HISTORY OF ROME: TO THE FALL.

## Sources [translated]—*for* Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, *v.* K § Latin Historians.

AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS Roman History, tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 62

Originally there were 31 books, covering the period A.D. 96–378; and as the history began where TACITUS and SUETONIUS ended, it was regarded as a contin. of them; but the first 13 bks. are now lost, and we have left only the bks. embracing the period A.D. 353–378. GIBBON attaches much importance to this authority, whom all critics regard as accurate, trustworthy, and impartial.

DION CASSIUS —*no modern translation.*

DIONYSIUS —*no modern translation.*

EUTROPIUS tr. J. S. Watson, w. notes [with Justin and Corn. Nepos] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

FLORUS tr. J. S. Watson, w. notes [with Sallust and Velleius Paterculus] 5/- c 8° ,, 52

*LIVY Roman History [to A.D. 390], tr. Spillan+Edmonds+Devitte, 4 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° ,, [49–53] 64

The First Book contains the best discussion on the Institutions of the period of the Kings. Almost faultless in style, but a "popular" history, written to gratify the national vanity of the Romans. Of the 142 bks. written by LIVY, only 35 have been preserved. Bks. i.-x. we have entire [to B.C. 294]; the third decade [219-201] has also come down to us; the fourth decade and first half of fifth, bks. xxxi.-xlv., are entire; of the rest only summaries.

,, Books xx.–xxv., tr. A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 83

NEPOS, Cornelius —*v.* Eutropius, *supra.*

PLUTARCH —*v.* F § 10.

POLYBIUS —*v.* F § 10: important also here.

SALLUST Consp. of Catiline, & Jugurthine War, tr. A. W. Pollard [Catiline, *separ.* 3/-] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 82–87

SUETONIUS Lives of the Twelve Cæsars, tr. Dr. A. Thomson, ed. T. Forester 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55

,, The same, tr. Dr. Alex. Thomson; w. 24 good ports. $3.75 m 8° *Philadelphia* 88

A collection of memoirs, anecdotic and personal. THOMSON'S tr. was first pub. in 1796.

*TACITUS History of, tr. A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb: w. notes and map 6/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 76

Orig. comprehended the period A.D. 68 to A.D. 96 (d. of Domitian); but only the first 4 bks. (covering only one year) have been wholly preserved.

,, ,, Annals of, tr. A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb: w. notes and maps 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 77

From the d. of Augustus [A.D. 14] to the d. of Nero [A.D. 68]. The portions descr. the whole of Caligula's rn., the 5 yrs. of rn. of Claudius, and last 2 of rn. of Nero, are lost.

,, ,, Agricola & Germany, tr. A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb, w. dial. on Oratory 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 77

The *Agricola* is a valuable piece of biography. The *Germany*, tho' of no geogr. value, is important for polit. and social instits. and relig. of the various German tribes.

VELLEIUS PATERCULUS —*v.* Florus, *supra.*

*Inscriptions* —*v.* K § Latin Inscriptions.

F § 12

## Modern Writers.

### General Histories.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. History of Rome [to B.C. 241] 8° Bickers [40–3] 82

Owing to the author's death, the work was not completed beyond the Spanish campaign in the Second Punic War [to B.C. 241. Based on NIEBUHR, whose theories on early Rom. hist. have now been abandoned. The bk. is thus superseded by several more recent ones, though its account of the Punic Wars is as satisfactory as any in the English language. *Vide* Punic Wars, *infra*.

CREIGHTON, M. Rome [History Primers; elementary] 1/– 18° Macmillan 75

DURUY, Victor History of Rome and Roman People, ed. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy, 6 vols. ea. 30/– r 8° Paul 83–86

Finely ill. w. 2,500 engravings and col. pl., and 100 maps and plans. Of considerable literary merit; mainly popular.

GILMAN, Arthur [Am.] Rome; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin [86] 86

HORTON, R. F. History of the Romans; 3 maps 3/6 c 8° Rivington [84] 87

IHNE, W. History of Rome [tr.], 5 vols. [to fall of the Republic, B.C. 133] ea. 15/– 8° Longman 71–82

Well tr. by the author himself. Critical and judicially impartial, examining all evidence and advancing no theories—consequently of particular value on the early history of Rome. References to authorities not very numerous.

,, ,, Rome: to its capture by the Gauls; map [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 78

LEIGHTON, R. F. [Am.] A History of Rome [fully & well ill.; good short hist.] $1.25 12° *New York* [ ] 80

LIDDELL, H. G. Student's History of Rome; maps and ill. [to establishment of the Empire] 7/6 p 8° Murray [56] 65

Dry, but accurate. Continued *s.v. The Student's History of the Roman Empire, ut infra.*

MERIVALE, Dn. C. General History of Rome [B.C. 753–A.D. 476] 7/6 c 8° Longman 75

A long period in a short space: hence sketchy, but interesting.

MICHELET, Jules History of the Roman Republic, tr. [badly] W. Hazlitt 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 47

*MOMMSEN, Prf. Theod. Hist. of Rome to time of Aug. [B.C. 46], tr. Dr. W. P. Dickson; 4 v. 75/– 8°; 46/6 c 8° Bentley [62–66] 68–75

,, ,, The Roman Provinces, tr. same, 2 v. [Cæsar to Diocl. = v.–vi. of above] 36/– 8° ,, 87

,, ,, History of the Roman Republic, abdgd. C. Bryans + F. J. R. Hendy 7/6 c 8° ,, 88

Mainly a constitutional history; prepared for general readers rather than scholars, though it has become a favourite student's book. MOMMSEN does not give his authorities, which, as he relies on the results of philological research and on monumental inscriptions, is an omission particularly serious. Methods very much those of NIEBUHR.

de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. C. Considerations on Causes of Grandeur and Decadence of Romans [tr.] $2 12° *New York* 82

Not trustworthy in all his statements: literature rather than history.

NIEBUHR, B. G. History of Rome, vols. i.–ii., tr. J. C. Hare + C. Thirlwall; iii., tr. W. Smith + L. Schmitz, 3 vols. [to B.C. 85] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; *w.* 10/6] 8° Walton [31–42] 59

The first book written in the new critical historical method and spirit, testing the hitherto accepted narratives of the most trustworthy historians by close comparison with one another, by the evidence of monuments and inscriptions, and by the testimony of language and dialects. Orig. edn. first pub. 1812; first Engl. tr. 1827. The work was endorsed and adopted by Dr. ARNOLD, *ut supra*, and subjected to a searching criticism by Sir G. C. LEWIS, *ut infra*.

,, ,, Lectures on the History of Rome, tr. L. Schmitz *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/–] 8° Lockwood [44–49] 73

Made up posthumously fr. students' notes of his lectures. Apart fr. their indication of the historian's method, of no considerable value. To A.D. 476.

SCHMITZ, Dr. Leonhard A History of Rome fr. Earliest Times to d. of Commodus; ill. 6/– s 8° Lockwood [ ]

With a useful chronological table at end.

### Early Roman History.

DYER, J. H. History of the Kings of Rome [to B.C. 509] 16/– 8° Bell 68

With a dissertation on the sources and evidence of Early Roman History—Anti-Niebuhrian.

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Inquiry into Credibility of Early Roman Hist., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 50/–] 8° Parker 55

An attempt to apply the ordinary historical and judicial tests to early Roman history, particularly w. refer. to NIEBUHR'S theories. Reviewed by Geo. GROTE—repr. in GROTE'S *Minor Works*, ed. Prf. A. BAIN [posthumous], 14/– 8° Murray '73.

### Punic Wars.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. The Second Punic War, ed. W. T. Arnold [grandson] [sel. fr. his *History*] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 86

CHURCH, Prf. A. J. Carthage; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 86

SMITH, R. Bosworth Carthage and the Carthaginians; maps 10/6 c 8° Longman [78] 79

,, ,, Rome and Carthage [Punic Wars; Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° ,, 81

### Macedonian Wars —*v.* F § 10.

### Later Republic.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. History of the Later Roman Commonwealth, 2 vols. [B.C. 201–A.D. 117] 24/– 8° Bickers [45] 82

Posthumous reprint of articles in *Encyclo. Metropol.*

LONG, George The Decline of the Roman Republic, 5 vols. [B.C. 154–B.C. 44] ea. 14/– 8° Bell 64–74

Careful and elaborate, of much historical but little literary merit. From the destruction of Carthage by the Romans to assassination of Cæsar [B.C. 44].

MERIVALE, Dn. C. The Roman Triumvirates [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 12° Longman 76

### Imperial Period and Fall—*v. also* F § 53.

BURY, John B. A Hist. of the Later Roman Empire fr. Arcadius to Irene, 2 v. [A.D. 395–800] 32/– 8° Macmillan 89

CAPES, W. W. Early Roman Emp. [assass. of Cæsar to ass. of Domitian; Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76

,, ,, Roman Empire of Second Cent.: age of Antonines [Epochs Anc. Hist.] 2/6 12° ,, 76

CURTEIS, Can. A. M. Hist. of the Roman Emp. fr. d. of Theodosius to Charlem.; maps [395–800] 3/6 12° Rivington 75

de QUINCEY, Thos. —*essay* The Cæsars—*in his* Works, vol. ix. 4/6 c 8° Black [ ] 80

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, ser. iii. 12/– 8° Macmillan [80] 80

Illyrian Emperors, the Goths at Ravenna, Normans at Palermo, Sicilian Cycles, *etc.*

*GIBBON, Edward — Hist. of Decl. & Fall of Rom. Emp.; w. Milman's n., ed. Dr. Wm. Smith, 8v. 60/- 8° Murray [1776–88] 54
" " — The same, abridged ["The Student's Gibbon"] 7/6 p 8° " [56] 62

Also 4 vols., ea. 2/- [Chandos Lib.] c 8° Warne '72; 7 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. '54; 2 vols., ill. (badly), ea. 10/6 8° Ward and Lock '84–'86. Probably the greatest historical work ever written, even up to this date. Covers the period fr. middle of 2nd cent. to fall of Constantinople, in 1453. Written with a strong bias agst. Christianity, and in an exceptionally stately and magnificent style.

HODGKIN, Dr. T. — —*v.* **F** § 53 (*also* Cassiodorus).
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. — The Roman and the Teuton [Cambridge Lectures; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 89
*MERIVALE, Dn. C. — A History of the Romans under the Empire, 8 vols. [B.C. 60–A.D. 180] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [50–62] 65

Exactly fills the gap between MOMMSEN and GIBBON; vol. viii. conts. "Conversion of the Northern Nations" and "Conversion of Roman Empire."

PELHAM, H. F. — The Roman Empire; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*
SEELEY, Prf. J. R. — Roman Imperialism—*in his* Lectures and Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan 70

Three lectures on the Establishment and Decline of the Empire.

SHEPPARD, J. Y. — The Fall of Rome and the Rise of New Nationalities [A.D. 361–1861] 7/6 p 8° Routledge [61] 74

A good student's book, based on orig. authorities. Opposite religious point of view to that of GIBBON.

Student's History of the Roman Empire 7/6 p 8° Murray 89

A continuation of Dn. LIDDELL'S book, *ut supra*, carrying the history down to where GIBBON begins.

*Persecutions of the Early Christians*—*v.* **A** § 52.

## Byzantine Empire —*v.* F § 13: Middle Ages, *s.v.* Byzantine Empire.

## Italy: Early —*v.* F § 53: History of Italy.

## Antiquities. Institutions. Social Life. *For* Antiqu., *v. also* G § 6, *&* I § Greek and Roman Art.

ARNOLD, W. T. — Rom. Provincial Administration [to Constantine the Gt.; Arnold Prize Ess.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79

Well shows the greatness of the Romans in the administration of provincial affairs.

BECKER, W. A. — Gallus: Roman scenes in the time of Augustus [tr.] 7/6 s 8° Longman [44] 82

Does for Roman what his *Charicles* [*v.* **F** § 11] does for Greek life.

v. FALCKE, J. — Greece and Rome: their life and art [tr.]; richly ill. $15 f° *New York* 82
*GUHL + KONER, E. + W. — The Life of the Greeks & Romans: fr. antique monuments [tr.]; 543 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 89
INGE, W. R. — Society in Rome under the Cæsars [Hare Prize Essay] 6/- c 8° Murray 88

Forms a good popular acc. of the grades of society, education, marriage, daily life, amusements, etc., chiefly compiled from BECKER'S *Gallus* and Ludwig FRIEDLÄNDER'S *Sittengeschichte Roms*, 3 vols. 33/- 8° *Leipzig* ['62, '64, '74] '81–'82.

RAMSAY, Prf. William — Manual of Roman Antiquities; ill. [antiquated in parts] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [51] 79
" " — Elementary Manual of Roman Antiquities; ill. 4/- 12° " [*n.d.*] *n.d.*
WILKINS, Prf. A. S. — Roman Antiquities; ill. [elementary; History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 77

*Dictionaries.*

RICH, Anthony — Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities; ill. [external objects] 7/6 p 8° Longman [49] 73
*SEYFFERT, Prf. O. — Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. Henry Nettleship; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] — Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities; ill., 28/- m 8°; abridged 7/6 p 8° Murray [40–42] 69

## Chronology.

CLINTON, Fynes H. — Fasti Romani, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 69/-; *w.* 50/-] 4° *Oxford* 45–50

Civil and literary chronol. of Rome and Constantinople; d. of Augustus to d. of Heraclitus; vol. i.: Tables; ii.: Appendix.

## Geography —*v.* E § 9: Ancient Geography.

*Atlases* —*v.* **E** § 4: Atlases, *s.v.* Ancient.

## Law: Roman —*for* Sources and Modern Writers, *v.* D § 110.

## Historical Biography.

*Collectively.*

BEESLY, A. H. — The Gracchi, Marius, and Sulla; maps [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
" Prf. E. S. — Catiline, Clodius, and Tiberius [a defence—repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*] 6/- 12° Chapman 78
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — —*in his* Essays, ser. ii.: Corn. Sulla, Flavian Cæsars 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

*Dictionaries* —*v.* **F** § 10.

*Individually.*

CÆSAR [B.C. 100–44]
*Froude, J. A. — Cæsar: a sketch [very eulogistic; popular] 6/- 8° Longman [79] 86
Merivale, Dn. C. — —*in his* History of the Romans, *ut supra*, vols. i.–ii.
Napoleon iii. — History of Julius Cæsar [tr.], 2 vols., w. valuable maps and ill. 29/- 8° Cassell 65

Written, as the author declares, "to prove that when Providence raises up such men as Cæsar, Charlemagne, and Napoleon, it is to trace out to people the path they ought to follow," etc. In reality an apology for Napoleonic absolutism; but of some value, notwithstanding.

Williams, Archd. J. — Life of Cæsar 2/- c 8° Routledge [54] 65

CICERO [B.C. 106–43]
Forsyth, Wm. — Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero [champions Cicero; mainly drawn fr. his letters] 10/6 8° Murray [64] 71
Froude, J. A. — —*in his* Cæsar, *ut supra* [a temperate condemnation of him].
Trollope, Anthony — The Life of Cicero, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Chapman 80

A defence of Cicero's political course agst. the views held by MOMMSEN, FROUDE, MERIVALE, and others.

CONSTANTINE [A.D. 272–337]
Cutts, Rev. E. L. — Constantine [Home Library; popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 81

# IV. History of the Middle Ages.

## 13. GENERAL WORKS.

### Bibliography.

*CHEVALIER, C. U. J. Repertoire des Sources historiques du Moyen Age 30f. 8° *Paris* 77–86

*v. OESTERLEY, H. Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Urkundensammlungen, 2 vols. 21/– 8° *Berlin* 85–86

*POTTHAST, Aug. Bibliotheca historica Medii Aevi, A.D. 375–1500, and suppl. 27/– r 8° ,, 62, 68

Indispensable to students who desire to consult the original authorities. Specially full on the German states. OESTERLEY, *ut supra*, does for documents what POTTHAST does for chronicles.

### Generally.

*CHURCH, Dn. R. W. The Beginnings of Middle Ages; 3 maps [A.D. 500–1000; Ep. Mod. Hist.] 2/6 12° Longman 77

An admirable short account of events from the Fall of Rome to the breaking up of Carlovingian empire.

DIGBY, Kenelm H. Mores Catholici: or ages of faith, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 78/–] r 8° Dolman [31–42] 48

The first edn., in 11 vols. 8°, is worth about £6.

EMERTON, Prf. E. [Am.] An Introduction to the Study of the Middle Ages; maps [378–814] $1.25 c 8° *Boston* 88

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*article on* Mediæval History, *in his* Historical Essays; ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

*FROISSART, J. [14 cent.] Chronicles of Engl., France & Spain, tr. T. Johnes, 2 v.; ill. [1326–1400] 21/– r 8° Routledge [03–05] 84

Also [abridged] in 1 vol. [Standard Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Routledge '75. A very graphic and faithful picture of 14th cent. events, full of the minutest details of battles, captures of castles, gallant deeds, etc., and vivid pen portraits. As a view of the most favourable side of chivalry it has no equal.

Lanier, Sidney [Am.] The Boy's Froissart; ill. [a good selection] 7/6 8° Low 82

GREENE, Prf. G. W. [Am.] History of the Middle Ages [a sketch] $1.50 12° *New York*

*HALLAM, Henry View of the State of Europe during Middle Ages, 3 vols. 12/– p 8° Murray [18] 71

The edn. in one vol. [Alex. Murray & Co., *subseq.* Ward & Lock] is of no value, as it does not contain the additions to the 1848 edn., which are still copyright. Also "Student's Edition" [abridged], 7/6 p 8° Murray. Superseded in all its essential parts by more recent writers [esp. Fch. and German]; but useful as a whole, especially on subject of Chivalry. Very impartial.

KOEPPEN, A. L. History of the Middle Ages [tr.], 2 vols. $3.50 12° *New York* 56

LEA, H. C. [Am.] Superstition and Force $2.50 12° *Philadelphia* [66] 78

Essays on the Wager of Battle, the Wager of Law, the Ordeal, & Torture. By far the most complete & best account of the "methods of administering injustice" in the Middle Ages.

LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals—*v.* F § 4.

MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. The Dark Ages; ed. F. Stokes [essays on relig. & liter. of 9–12 cent.; good] 12/– 8° Hodges [45] 89

de MONSTRELET, E. [15 cent.] Chronicles, tr. Thos. Johnes, 2 vols.; ill. 21/– r 8° Routledge [09] 84

From 1400, where FROISSART ends, to 1467; continued by others to 1516. Of by no means the same interest or importance as FROISSART: exceedingly diffuse, though faithful.

MYERS, P. V. N. [Am.] Outlines of Mediæval and Modern History; maps $1.65 12° *Boston* 86

v. RANKE, Leopold History of the Latin & Teutonic Nations, tr. P. A. Ashworth [1494–1514] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87

ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. View of Europe dur. M. A. = *his* Introd. *to his* Hist. of Charles v. 3/6 8° Routledge [1769] 82

Comprizes an excellent general view of the period, the first really philosophical one printed.

ROBINSON, A. Mary F. [Mme. DARMESTETER] The End of the Middle Ages: essays & questions in history [Fch. & Ital.] 10/6 c 8° Unwin 89

Of no great scientific value, but supplies sympathetic and vivid mediæval pictures. Claim of House of Orleans; Valentine Visconti; Convent of Helfta; The Schism; French in Italy; Attractions of the Abyss, etc.

STOKES, Prf. G. T. Mediæval History [= Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. ii.—*v.* F § 1] 5/– c 8° Deacon 87

*STUBBS, Bp. Wm. Seventeen Lectures on the Study of Mediæval and Mod. History 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87

WRIGHT, Thos. Essays on Literature, History, etc., in M.A. 2 v.; 120 ill. [chf. archæolog.] 16/– c 8° J. R. Smith 46

Throw a good deal of light on the customs, etc., of the Middle Ages. Exclusively English.

### Biography: Dictionary of.

SMITH + WACE, $\frac{\text{Dr. Wm.}}{\text{Prc. H.}}$ Dict. of Xtn. Biography, Liter., Sects., etc., vols. i.–iii. ea. 31/6; iv. 42/– m 8° Murray 80–87

Comprizes only the first eight centuries of Christianity: personal, literary, dogmatic and ecclesiastical life of the Church.

### Byzantine Empire —*v. also* F § 12: Rome, *s.v.* Imper. Period and Fall.

BURY, John B. —*articles in the English Historical Review*, Nos. 13 and 14 ea. 5/– m 8° Longman 89

Corpus Scriptorum Historiæ Byzantinæ, ed. B. G. Niebuhr, 48 vols. £12 8° *Bonn* [ ] 28–56

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*articles on* E. Europe & Byz. Empire, *in his* Historical Essays, ser. iii. 12/– 8° Macmillan 80

### Goths.

*BRADLEY, Henry The Goths; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 88

The first and only history of the Goths in English; and a very good little book indeed.

FREEMAN + SIEVERS, $\frac{\text{Prf. E. A.}}{\text{Prf.}}$ —*article* Goths, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. x. 30/– 4° Black 80

JORNANDES [Episc. Raven.] De Getarum, rec. C. A. Closs [origin and history] 4/– 12° *Stuttgart* 66

RAMSAY, W. M. + C. D. The Gothic Compendium [an intro. to their history and language] 6/– c 8° Wells Gardner 89

*Ostro-Gothic Invasion of Rome*—*v.* F § 12.

## 14. MIDDLE AGES: SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

### Calendar —*v. also* F § 1: Chronology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMPSON, R. T. [ed.] | Medii Aevi Kalendarium, 2 vols. [w. kalendars fr. 10 to 15 cent.]<br>Full of curious and interesting information on popular customs and superstitions connected with the calendars. | *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] | 8° | *London* | *n.d.* (?41) |

### Chivalry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARK, H. | Concise History of Knighthood, 2 vols.<br>Contains the religious and military orders which have been instituted in Europe. | | 8° | *London* | 84 |
| DIGBY, Kenelm H. | The Broad Stone of Honour: the true sense and practice of chivalry, 5 v.<br>In 4 books—1. Godefridus; 2. Tancredus; 3. Morus; 4. Orlandus (2 vols.).<br>Pub. in 1 vol., anon., in 1822; 2nd ed., also in 1 vol. and anon., 1823. The author was up to this point a Protestant. When he joined the Roman Church, he wrote the book in 4 parts as above: 1828–29, Morus having been already repub. separ. in 1826. | 52/6 | p 8° | Quaritch | [22] 76–77 |
| FROISSART | —*his* Chronicles *contain an excellent picture of Chivalry; v.* F § 13. | | | | |
| LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H. | The Orders of Chivalry; 68 pl.<br>The Orders of Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from the original statutes, etc. A valuable and handsome work. | 63/–; col. 126/– | r 4° | W. H. Allen | 87 |
| SCOTT, Sir Walter | Essays on Chivalry, Romance, etc. [Chandos Classics] | 1/6 | c 8° | Warne | [34] 74 |

### Civilization during the Middle Ages—*v.* F § 4: History of Civilization.

### Costume of Middle Ages—*v.* G § 25: Costume.

### Crusades: Generally—*for the individual* Crusaders, *v. the Countries and Periods in point.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHER, T. A. | The Crusades; ill. [story of the Nations; popular] | 5/– | c 8° | Unwin | *in prep.* |
| Chronicles of the Crusades: contemp. narratives tr. | [by Rich. Devizes, Geoffrey de Vinsauf, and John de Joinville] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 48 |
| COX, Sir Geo. W. | The Crusades; map [Epochs of Mod. Hist.; an excellent summary] | 2/6 | 12° | Longman | [74] 78 |
| DUTTON, W. E. | History of Crusades; with preface Wm. Denton | 6/– | p 8° | Hodges | 77 |
| GIBBON, Edward | History of the Crusades [1095–1261] [*w. his* Life & Letters] [Chandos Lib.] | 2/– | c 8° | Warne | [ ] 80 |
| HALLAM, Henry | —*ut* F § 13. | | | | |
| KEELING, Annie E. | The Nine Famous Crusades of the Middle Ages; ill. [good pop. account] | 1/6 | 8° | Woolmer | 89 |
| *MICHAUD, J. F. | History of the Crusades, tr. [badly] W. Robson; 3 vols.<br>Still the best comprehensive book on the Crusades. The original French edn. appeared in 6 vols. 8° *Paris* '25–'29; *w.* 40/–. | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [52] 81 |
| PEARS, Edwin | The Fall of Constantinople [story of 4th Crusade] | 16/– | 8° | Longman | 85 |
| PERRY, Can. G. G. | History of the Crusades [quite popular] | 1/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | [65] 72 |
| *v. SYBEL, H. | History and Literature of the Crusades [tr.], ed. Lady Duff Gordon<br>The 1st pt. [130 pp.], "The Hist. of the Crusades," is by far the best sketch in English; pt. 2 is devoted to literature on the Crusades and an account of original and later authorities. | 10/6 | 8° | Chapman | 61 |

### Duelling [incl. other periods than the Middle Ages].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOUGLAS, William | Duelling Days in the Army | 7/6 | c 8° | Ward & Downey | 87 |
| de MASSI, Coustard | The History of Duelling | 2/6 | c 8° | Newman | 80 |
| MILLIGEN, Dr. J. | The History of Duelling, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 8/6] | 8° | Bentley | 41 |
| STEINMETZ, Andrew | The Romance of Duelling, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Chapman | 68 |
| TRUMAN, Maj. B. C. [Am.] | The Field of Honour<br>A history of duelling: not wholly trustworthy; but containing valuable material. | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 84 |

### Ecclesiastical History—*for a fuller list, v.* A § 56 and A § 97.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRYCE, Prf. James | The Holy Roman Empire [secular as well as ecclesiastical]<br>Reviewed in Prf. E. A. FREEMAN'S *Essays*, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan ['72] '86. | 7/6 p 8°; 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | [64] 87; 89 |
| *HARDWICK, Archd. C. | History of the Christian Church: Middle Ages, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs<br>From Gregory the Great to the excommunication of Luther, A.D. 575–1517. | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [53] 72 |
| *LEA, H. C. [Am.] | Studies in Church History<br>The Rise of the Temporal Power; Benefit of Clergy; Excommunication; the Early Church and Slavery. Designed to show how the Church succeeded step by step in establishing an absolute theocratic despotism apart fr. its spiritual functions. | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [69] 83 |
| * ,, ,, | History of the Inquisition, 3 vols. [f. other bks. on Inquis., *v.* A § 97] | 42/– | 8° | Low | 87–88 |
| *MILMAN, Dn. H. H. | History of Latin Christianity, 9 vols. [incl. Popes to Nicholas v.]<br>Broad, scholarly, and popular; an admirable history. | 36/– | p 8° | Murray | [54–55] 83 |

#### *Church and State* —*a full list will be found in* A § 112: Church and State.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GEFFCKEN, Prf. H. | Church and State: their relations historically considered [tr.], 2 vols.<br>From the earliest times to pres. day, but of special value for the M.A. Vol. ii. is devoted to the period since the Fch. Revol. of 1789. By a conservative Protestant. Fair, learned and full of facts. | 42/– | 8° | Longman | 77 |

#### *Decline and Fall of Roman Empire*—*v.* F § 12: Rome, *s.v.* Imperial Period and Fall.

#### *Monastic Orders and Monachism*—*for a full list, v.* A § 57.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *LEA, H. C. [Am.] | Historical Sketch of Sacerdotal Celibacy in the Christian Church<br>Throws a great deal of light upon the moral condition of the Middle Ages. Protestant point of view, but not controversial. | $3.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [67] 84 |
| *LECKY, W. E. H. | Monachism and Rise of the Monast.—*in his* European Morals, v. ii., pp. 183–235, 2 vols. | 16/– | c 8° | Longman | [69] 77 |
| *de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. | The Monks of the West [tr.], 7 vols. [Benedict to Bernard] | 77/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 61–79 |

F § 15

**Education** —*v. also* D § 156, and 157, *passim.*

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Lectures on the Rise and Early Constitution of Universities 6/– c 8° Paul 86
MULLINGER, J. Bass Schools of Charles the Great and Restor. of Education in Ninth Cent. 7/6 8° Longman 77

**Epidemics** —*for a fuller list, v.* H* § History of Medicine.

HECKER, Dr. J. F. Epidemics of the Middle Ages, tr. Dr. B. C. Babington [*w.* 5/–] 8° Sydenham Soc. 44
Account of the "Black Death," by which 25,000,000 persons, or about a quarter of the popul. of Europe, are supposed to have died; the 5 visitations of the "Sweating Sickness," the Plague, etc.

**Geography** —*v.* E § 9.

**Land Tenure** —*for a full list, v.* D § 119: Land.

NASSÉ, E. On the Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages 5/– 8° Macmillan 71
The theory of Village Communities, chiefly of the 16th century, applied to England.

**Life (Civil and Religious), and Manners.**

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages; 182 ill. 15/– 8° Virtue 72
The Monks, the Pilgrims, the Minstrels, the Knights, the Merchants.

HUEFFER, Dr. Franz The Troubadours: life and literature [f. other bks. on Troubadours, *v.* K] 12/6 8° Chatto 78
*JESSOP, Dr. A. Coming of the Friars: and other mediæval sketches [repr. fr. *XIX. Cent.*] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 88
Coming of Friars; Village Life in Norfolk; Life in Mediæv. Monastery; Black Death in E. Anglia; Building up of a University, *etc.*

*JUSSERAND, J. J. English Wayfaring Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill. [14 cent.] 12/– 8° Unwin [88] 89
LACROIX, Paul Manners, Customs & Dress, during the Middle Ages [tr.] 15/– r 4° Virtue [73] 87
„ „ Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages 15/– r 4° „ [77] 87
Richly illustrated vols., of some literary importance. Uniform w. these are *Arts in M.A.*, *Science and Liter. of M.A.*

WOODHOUSE, Rev. F. C. Military Relig. Orders of the Middle Ages [popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 79
WRIGHT, Thomas Hist. of Domestic Manners & Sentiments in Eng. in Mid. Ages [antiquarian] 21/– s 4° Trübner [62–64] 71

**Literature and Troubadours**—*v.* K.

**Race Conflict.**

JOHNSON, A. H. The Normans in Europe [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
A sketch of "The Scandinavian Exodus," *c.* 800–1050. More than half the vol. is devoted to England.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. The Roman and the Teuton [Cambridge Lectures; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 89

**Goths** —*v.* F § 13, *s.v.* Goths.

**War.**

OMAN, C. W. C. The Art of War in the Middle Ages [A.D. 378–1515] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 85

# V. History of Europe.

## 15. GENERAL WORKS ON EUROPE AND ON MODERN HISTORY.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. Introductory Lectures on Modern History [del. 1841–42] 7/6 8° Longman [42] 74
Eight lectures, constituting a good discussion on the importance and nature of Modern History.

DYER, T. H. History of Modern Europe, 6 vols. 52/6 8° Bell [64–70] 78
Dry and unattractive, but a useful book of reference. Covers the period A.D. 1453–1871.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The Chief Periods of European History [six Oxford lectures, 1885] 10/6 8° Macmillan 87
„ „ Pract. Bearings of General Europ. Hist.—*in his* Lects. to Amer. Audiences 8/6 p 8° Trübner 83
„ „ Four Oxford Lectures 5/– 8° Macmillan 88
Fifty Years of European History [2 lectures]; Teutonic Conquest in Gaul and Brit. [2 lects.].

„ „ Europe [elementary; History Primers] 1/– 18° „ 76
HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. Manual of Hist. of Polit. Systems of Europe & Colonies [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° *London* 41
From the end of the fifteenth century to the fall of Napoleon. 1st. edn. of orig. appeared 1809.

JOHNSTONE, C. F. [Am.] Historical Abstracts: outlines of history of less-known States of Europe 7/6 c 8° Paul 80
LILLY, W. S. Chapters in European History, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Chapman 86
LODGE, Richard Student's History of Mod. Europe [Fall of Constantinople to 1878] 7/6 p 8° Murray 86
MICHELET, J. Summary of Modern History [tr.] 4/6 12° Macmillan 75
Brilliantly written, but not wholly sound. MICHELET was a Roman-Catholic and a monarchist.

PATTON, Prf. A. St. George Modern History [= Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. iii.—*v.* F § 1] 7/6 c 8° Deacon 87
ROSE, J. H. A Century of Continental History [1780–1880] 6/– c 8° Stanford 89
A useful outline of the main events; intended as an upper-form schoolbook

v. SCHLEGEL, Friedrich Lectures on Modern History [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49

SEWELL + YONGE, E. M. / Charl. M. European History: in a series of historical selections, 2 v. [1003-1228] ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [68] 70

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on Modern History [del. at Oxford, 59–61] 5/– 8° Parker 61

SMYTH, Prf. Wm. Lectures on Modern History, 2 vols. [del. at Cambridge] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39] 54

From Irruption of Northern Nations to close of American Revolution. Chiefly on the *study* of modern history.

STUBBS, Bp. W. Seventeen Lectures on the Study of Mediæval and Modern History, etc. 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87

TAYLOR, Dr. W. Cooke Student's Manual of Modern History 7/6 f 8° Longman [43] 80

WHITE, James The Eighteen Christian Centuries [sketchy; readable] *red. to* 6/– p 8° Blackwood 58

## Series.

Epochs of Modern History; ed. C. Colbeck ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman 74 *v.y. in prog.*

AIRY, O.: The Engl. Restor. and Louis xiv.
CHURCH, Dn. R. W.: Beginning of Mid. Ages.
COX, Sir G. W.: The Crusades.
CREIGHTON, Rev. M.: Age of Elizabeth.
GAIRDNER, J.: Houses of Lancs. and York.
GARDINER, S. R.: Thirty Years' War.
" " 1st two Stuarts & Pur. Revol.
" Mrs. S. R.: French Revol. [1789–95].
HALE, Rev. E.: Fall of Stuarts and West. Eur.
JOHNSON, Rev. A. H.: Normans in Europe.
LONGMAN, F. W.: Fred. the Great and 7 Years' War.
LUDLOW, J. M.: War of Amer. Independ. [1775–83].
MCCARTHY, Justin: Epoch of Reform [1830–50].
MOBERLY, Rev. C. E.: The Early Tudors.
MORRIS, E. E.: Age of Anne.
" " Early Hanoverians.
SEEBOHM, F.: Era of Protestant Revolution.
STUBBS, Bp. W.: The Early Plantagenets.
WARBURTON, Rev. W.: Edward iii.
*The vol. on* The French Revol. *by* W. O'CONNOR MORRIS *was not accepted by the editor, but is pub. in New York as part of the Amer. edn. of the series, and independently in England,* 7/6 c 8° Longman '74.

## Fifteenth, Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

de BUSBECQ, O. G. [1522–1593] Life and Letters, 2 v. [tr.] [ill. political and social hist. of 16th cent.] 24/– 8° Paul 82

van PRAET, J. Essays on Political History of 15, 16 and 17 Cent. [tr. (badly)] 16/– 8° Bentley 68

Introductory, Charles v., Philip ii., William the Silent, Richelieu, First English Revolution, William iii.

*Reformation: General Histories—a full list is in* A § 59; *for* Local Histories, *v. the countries in pt.*

d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H. Merle History of the Reformation of XVI. Century [tr.], 5 vols. 20/– 8° R. T. S. [40–53] 66

" " History of the Reformation in Europe in time of Calvin [tr.], 8 vols. 132/– 8° Longman 64–78

Widely read; interesting and fairly accurate. Forms a good introduction to the period. There are also edns. in 1 vol. 8/- 8° R.T.S.; 7/6 8° Ward & Lock '88.

*FISHER, Dr. G. P. [Am.] History of the Reformation [popular and scholarly] $2.50 8° *New York* [73] 83

HÄUSSER, Prf. L. The Period of the Reformation [Am. tr.] [1517–1648] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [73] 81

*v. RANKE, Prf. Leop. Hist. of Popes and their Conflicts w. Protestantism in 16 & 17 cent. [tr.] [also 3 vols. ea. 3/6, Bohn], 3 vols. 30/– 8° Murray [42] 66

SEEBOHM, Fred. The Era of the Protestant Revolution [good concise account] 2/6 f 8° Longman 74

*Thirty Years' War—v.* F § 51: Germany.

## Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

*ALISON, Sir Archibald History of Europe from 1789 to 1815, 13 vols. 51/– c 8° Blackwood [40–42] 65

* " " History of Europe, from 1815 to 1852, 8 vols. 34/– c 8° " [52–59] 66–71

" " Atlas to above: 109 maps, plans of sieges, etc. 31/6 4° " 48

" " Epitome of Alison's History 7/6 8° " 49

Written with high Tory sympathies, but with evident endeavour to be honest. Careful and minute.

Annual Register: a record of public events at home and abroad 18/– 8° Rivington 1758 *ann.*

The historical portions of some of the earlier volumes were written by Edmund BURKE.

APPLETON & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] Annual Cyclopædia, *First Ser.*, vols. i.–xv. [1861–75], ea. $5. Index to same, $3.50. *New Ser.*, vols. i.–xii. [1876–87], ea. $5. Index to same, $3.50; vol. xiii. $5 8° *New York* 61 *sqq. in prog.*

*FYFFE, C. A. History of Modern Europe; vol. i.: 1792–1814; ii.: to 1848; iii.: to 1878 ea. 12/– 8° Cassell [80] 84; 86; 89

A brilliant picture of the age of revolution; strongly anti-Napoleonic, but regards the government he established as far better than the one he supplanted.

IRVING, Joseph Annals of our Time—*v.* F § 26: England: 1789 *sqq.*

LACROIX, Paul The Eighteenth Century: instits., customs and costumes; richly ill. 15/– r 4° Virtue [75] 87

A splendidly illustrated work; of some literary importance.

MACKENZIE, Robert The Nineteenth Century: a history [sketchy] 3/6 p 8° Nelson [79] 89

MAURICE, C. E. Revolutionary Movement of 1848–1849 [Italy, Austria-Hung. & Germy.] 16/– 8° Bell 87

METTERNICH, Prce. Memoirs—*v.* F § 49: France: Revolution of 1789.

MÜLLER, Prf. W. Political History of Recent Times [tr.; 1816–75, w. append. to '81] $3 12° *New York* 82

SCHLOSSER, F. C. History of 18th and 19th Centuries [tr.], 8 vols. [to 1815] *o.p.* 8° Chapman 43–52

SENIOR, Nassau W. Journals kept in France and Italy fr. 1848–1852, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° King 71

Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 *ann.*

v. STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. Memoirs—*v.* F § 27: England: Nineteenth Century.

v. SYBEL, Prf. H. History of Europe during the French Revolution [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 12/– 8° Murray 66–68

Gives some valuable comments on the authorities. Covers the period 1789–1795.

de TALLEYRAND, Prce. Corresp. of, w. Louis xviii., ed. M. G. Pallain [tr.], 2 v. [1814–1815] 24/– 8° Bentley 81

WEIR, Archibald The Historical Basis of Modern Europe [1760–1815] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88

An interesting and conscientious work.

## Civilization —*v.* F § 4: History of Civilization.

## Colonies, European.

PAYNE, E. J. History of European Colonies [an excellent work] 4/6 12° Macmillan 77

## Constitutional History and Constitutions—*v.* D § 144.

## Democracy in Europe—*for Theoretical and Critical Works on Democracy, v.* D § 139 : Polit. Institutions.

CAPEN, N. [Am.] History of Democracy : or political progress historically illustrated, vol. i. $5 r 8° *Hartford, U.S.* 75

MANN, Henry [Am.] Ancient and Mediæval Republics $3 8° *New York* 79

A review of their institutions, and the causes of their decline and fall.

*MAY, Sir T. Erskine Democracy in Europe : a history, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Longman 78

Sketch of polit. constits. of princ. nations of antiquity and middle ages ; then at greater length the progress of democracy is traced in Switz., Netherl., France and England—nearly half the bk. being devoted to the two last.

### *Great Britain.*

BRIGHT, Can. J. F. The Growth of Democracy [in England, 1837–80 = v. iv. of his *History*] 6/– c 8° Rivington 88

CROZIER, Dr. J. B. Lord Randolph Churchill : study of democracy [general in character] 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein 87

PICTON, J. A. The Conflict of Oligarchy and Democracy 2/– c 8° Yates & Alexander 85

ROUTLEDGE, James Popular Prog. in Engl. [chfly. Freed. of Press & Trial by Jury, 1660–1820] 16/– 8° Macmillan 76

### *France.*

ADAMS, C. K. [Am.] Democracy and Monarchy in France [Revol. to end of 2nd Emp.] $2.50 12° *New York* 74

GUIZOT, F. P. G. Democracy in France [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Murray 49

*Greece* —*v.* F § 11 : Hist. of Greece—Constitution, *etc.*

*United States* —*v.* F § 69 : Hist. of United States Constitution, *etc.*

## Historical Geography—*v. also* E § 9.

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = atlas of 65 maps] 31/6 8° Longman 81

Treats of geography as influenced by history, and history as influenced by geography. Includes Greece, Rome, and Modern Europe.

## Map.

HERTSLET, Sir E. Map of Europe by Treaty, 3 vols. [1814–75] 94/6 r 8° Butterworth 75

## Politics —*v.* D § 144.

## Tables.

GEORGE, H. B. Genealogical Tables Illustrative of Modern History 12/– s 4° Clar. Press [74] 75

*NICHOL, Prf. J. Tables of European History, Liter., Science and Art [200–1888] 7/6 s 4° MacLehose, *Glas.* [76] 88

## Historical Biography.

Brief Biographies. Contemporary Statesmen of Europe, ed. T. W. Higginson [Am.] ea. $1.25 16° *New York*

English Radical Leaders (R. J. HINTON) [Am.] ; English Statesmen (T. W. HIGGINSON [Am.]) ; French Leaders (Edw. KING [Am.]) ; German Polit. Leaders (H. TUTTLE [Am.]).

HAYWARD, Abraham Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Murray 80

Thiers, Bismarck, Cavour, Comte de Montalembert, Marq. Wellesley, Mme. de Sevigné, St. Simon, Holland House, Byron and Tennyson, *etc.*

Statesmen Series ; ed. Lloyd C. Sanders—*v.* F § 16, *s.v.* Histor. Biogr. : Series.

# 16. ENGLAND : GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

## Bibliography.

EWALD, A. C. The Public Records 9/– 8° Pickering 73

An alphab. index of the prin. matters cont. in the Records, w. references giving directions under what headings they may be found.

MULLINGER, J. B. —*in* Gardiner + Mullinger's Introduction to Study of English History—*ut infra.*

GREEN, J. R. —*in his* History of the English People—*ut infra.*

*HARDY, Sir T. Duffus Descr. Catal. of Materials rel. to Hist. of Gt. Br. & Ir., vol. i. (2 pts.)—v. iii., ea. pt. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 62–71

An invaluable critical account of the sources of British History (printed and MS.) to A.D. 1327. Vol. iv. *in prep.*

MACRAY, W. D. Manual of Brit. Historians [Gildas, 6 cent. to 1600 ; chron.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/– ; *w.* 6/–] 8° Pickering [45] 50

THOMAS, F. S. Handbook to the Public Records 12/– r 8° Record Commiss. 53

## SOURCES.

## Letters.

ELLIS, Sir Henry [ed.] Orig. Letters illus. of Engl. Hist. : w. notes & ill. ; 3 series [= 11 v.] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] 8° Bentley 24–46

From Henry v. to George iii.

## Manuscripts : National.

Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. : photozincographed Col. Sir H. James, 4 v. [Wm. i. to Anne ; w. trs. & notes] *o.p.* [*w.* 84/–] i 8° Ord. Surv. Off. 65–68

Reports of the Royal Commissioners on Historical MSS., in pts. [Blue-books] i f° Eyre & Spottisw. *in prog.*

Pts. i.–v. are out of print, and very scarce—worth £3 3*s.* The separate *Reports* vary fr. 3*d.* to 8/6 each.

## State Trials.

BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials, 3 vols. [1327–1660] 30/– c 8° Camb. Press 80–84

HOWELL, T. B. [ed.] State Trials : w. index Jardine, 34 vols. [earliest period to 1826] *o.p.* [*w.* £15] r 8° *London* 09–28

### Treaties and Miscellaneous Documents—*v. also* D § 113 : International Law, *s.v.* Treaties.

RYMER, Thos. [ed.] Fœdera Conventiones Literæ et alia Acta Publica inter Reges Angliæ et alios Principes, accur. T. Cayley+F. Holbrooke, vols. i.–iv. f° RecordCommiss. [1704–34] 16–69

Norman Conquest to Charles ii. Vols. i.–iii., pt. 1 *o.p.*; iii., pt. 2 [1361–1377], 21/–; iv. [1377–1383], 6/–. Orig. edn. was in 20 v. f° [*w.* £12]. Conts. the treaties, leagues, manifestoes, capitulation, correspondences, and other pub. docums. betw. Engl. and other States since the Conquest, presenting important illustrations, not only of hist. of Eng., but of all Europe.

Hardy, Sir T. D. Syllabus of Rymer's *Fœdera*, 3 vols. [in English] ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 69–85

### Series.

English Historical Soc. Publications; ed. J. Stevenson, [Sir] T. D. Hardy and others, 29 v. [*w.* £10] r 8° *London* 38–56

ADAM OF MURIMUTH ........46
BEDE, Hist. Eccles. ........48
" Op. hist. minora ........41
Chronicque de Rich. ii. ........46
FLORENCE OF WORCS., Chronicon, 2 v. ........48–49
Gesta Stephani ........46
GILDAS, De Excid. Brit. ........38
Henrici v. Gesta ........50
KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.] Codex Diplom., 6 v. ........45–48
NENNIUS, Hist. Brit. ........38
NICHOLAS, TRIVET., Annales ........45
PARVUS, W., Hist. Rer. Angl., 2 v. ........56
RIC. DIVISIENIS, Chron. Ric i. ........38
ROGER OF WENDOVER, Chronica, 5 v. ........41–44
WALTER OF HEMINGB., Gesta Regum, 2 v. ........48–49
WM. OF MALMESBURY, Gesta Regum, 2 v. ........40

English History from Contemporary Writers; ed. F. York Powell; ill. ea. 1/– [one 2/–] 16° Nutt 87–89 *in prog.*

ARCHER, T. A. [ed.] Crusade of Rich. i. (2/–) 89
ASHLEY, W. J. [ed.] Edw. iii. and his Wars [1327–60] 87
BARNARD, F. P. [ed.] Strongbow's Conquest of Ireland [1166–86] 89
HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Misrule of Henry iii. [1236–52] 87
HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Simon de Montfort [1252–66]
†POWELL, F. York [ed.] Alfred and the Danes [870–901]
†SMITH, Lucy T. [ed.] Troublous Days of Rich. ii.
† *Not published yet.* Others *in prep.*

Extracts from contemporary chronicles, documents, etc.—the foreign parts transl. and the spelling modernized.

## MODERN WRITERS.

### General Histories.

BRIGHT, Can. J. F. English History for the use of Public Schools, 4 vols.; maps 23/– c 8° Rivington [75–88] 82–88

Clear, accurate, compact; rather dry. i. [449–1485]: 4/6; ii. [to 1668]: 5/–; iii. [to 1837]: 7/6; iv.: [*Growth of Democracy*, 1837–80], 6/–.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Illustrated Hist. of England, 10 vols.; 2,000 ill. [for general readers] ea. 9/– c 4° Cassell [6–] 87 *in prog.*

GARDINER, Prf. S. R. Outline of English History; ill. [55–1880] 9/–, 2/6 12° Longman 81

* " +MULLINGER, J. B. Introduction to the Study of English History 9/– p 8° Paul [81] 82

Pt. I. [by GARDINER]: Intro. to Eng. Hist.; Pt. II. [by MULLINGER]: Authorities. Forms an excellent introduction to Engl. history.

*GREEN, J. R. A Short History of the English People, 4 pts.; maps & tables ea. 3/– c 8° Macmillan [75] 89

A fascinating book, but rather a Commentary than a History proper. i.: 607–1265; ii.: 1204–1553; iii.: 1540–1688; iv.: 1660–1873. With each part is bound up the corresponding section of TAIT'S *Analysis*, *ut infra*.

Tait, C. W. A. Analysis of English History; based on Green's *Short History* 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 89

* " " History of English People, 4 vols. [to 1815] ea. 16/– 8° Macmillan 77–80

By far the most important general History, devoting much space to condition, etc., of people; but it suffers fr. the defect that, whilst aiming to present full views of topics and movements, it often neglects chronological sequence. Each period accomp. by full list of sources and authorities. i.: to 1461; ii.: to 1603; iii.: to 1688; iv.: to 1815. The 4th vol. is of less value than the others.

GUIZOT, F. P. G. History of England to Accession of Victoria [tr.], 3 vols.; ill. [popular] ea. 10/6 i 8° Low 77–80

HUME, David Hist. of Eng. [to 1688], 8 v. [*also* 6 v., ea. 2/– c 8° (Chandos Lib.) Warne] 80/– 8° L'ngm'n [1754–62] 64

Standard; and until comparatively recently regarded as the best authority, but its trustworthiness much impugned by later research. Strong Tory bias.

Adolphus, John Hist. of the reign of Geo. III., 7 vols. [pub. as cont. of Hume+Smollett] *o.p.* 8° Lee [05] 40–45

Brewer, Prf. J. S. [ed.] The Student's Hume [abridgment of above] 7/6 p 8° Murray [69] 84

Smollett+Hughes, Dr. T. / Dr. T. S. Continuation of Hume's *History—with* Hume, 18 v.; pts. and ill. ea. 4/– p 8° Bell [1757–36; 36] 65–66

KNIGHT, Charles Popular History of England, 8 vols.; ill. [to 1849; for general readers] 82/– 8° Sangster [56–62] 76

LINGARD, J. History of England, 10 vols. [to 1688] 105/– 8° Nimmo [19–30] 83

The great Roman Catholic History of England; able, scholarly and interesting.

v. RAUMER, F. Polit. Hist. of England dur. 16 to 18 cent. [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° *London* 37

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Six Centuries of Work and Wages [14th–19th cent.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88

A history of English Labour, from the democratic standpoint; but contains also much information on the general social history and condition of the people of the period.

### Chronology.

THOMAS, F. S. Hist. Notes rel. to Hist. of Engl., 3 vols. [for ascertaining dates] 40/– 4° Record Commiss. 46

### Dictionary.

*LOW+PULLING, S. J. / F. S. [eds.] The Dictionary of English History 21/– r 8° Cassell 84

A very useful book; by 29 contributors, incl. W. J. ASHLEY, Rev. M. CREIGHTON, Prf. J. EARLE, Mrs S. R. GARDINER, Rev. W. HUNT, C. F. KEARY, S. L. LEE, J. B. MULLINGER, R. L. POOLE, Prf. Thorold ROGERS, B. C. SKOTTOWE, etc.

### Series.

Epochs of English History; ed. Rev. M. Creighton; maps, etc. ea. 9*d.*; or 8 vols. in 1, 5/– f 8° Longman 81, etc.

BROWNING, O. ........ Modern England [1820–74]
CREIGHTON, Rev. M... Tudors & the Reformation
CREIGHTON, Mrs. M. Eng. a Continent. Power [1066–1216]
GARDINER, S. R..... Struggle agst. Absol. Mon. [1603–88]
POWELL, F. York ........ Early England [to 1066]
ROWLEY, J. ........ Rise of People [1215–1485]
ROWLEY, J. .... Settlement of Constit. [1689 1784]
TANCOCK, Rev. O. W. Engl. dur. Amer. & Contin. Wars

### Collective Essays, etc.

EWALD, A. C. Stories fr. the States Papers 6/– c 8° Chatto [81] 82

Belong principally to the Tudor and Stuart periods.

" " Studies Restudied: historical sketches from original sources 12/– 8° " 85

GAIRDNER+SPEDDING, Jas. / J. Studies in English History [15–17 cent.] 12/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

Lollards, Falstaff, Kath. of Arragon's First and Second Marriages, Sir T. Overbury, Divine Right of Kings, Sunday: anc. and modern.

KNIGHT, Chas. [ed. & pub.] Half-Hours of English History, 4 vols. [Chandos Lib.] ea. 2/– c 8° Warne [53] 82

STEBBING, William — Some Verdicts of History reviewed — 12/– 8° Murray 87

Reprints fr. *Quarterly Review* on A. A. COOPER; Henry ST. JOHN and Wm. PULTENEY; Benj. FRANKLIN and Wm. COBBETT; *etc.*

YONGE, Charlotte M. — Cameos from English History — [popular] ea. 5/– f 8° Macmillan 69–89 *in prog.*

i.: Rollo to Edw. II.; ii.: Wars in France; iii.: Wars of the Roses; iv.: Reformation Times; v.: England and Spain; vi.: 40 Years of Stuart Rule [1603–43]; vii.: The Rebellion and the Restoration [1642–78].

## Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 62.

## HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

### Collective.

*CAMPBELL, Lord — Lives of the Lord Chancellors, 10 vols. — [Saxon to 1838] ea. 6/– p 8° Murray [45–48] 74

" " — Lives of the Chief Justices, 4 vols. — [to 1832] ea. 6/– p 8° " [49–57] 74

EWALD, A. C. — Representative Statesmen: political studies, 2 vols. — 24/– c 8° Chapman 79

Strafford, Halifax, Sir R. Walpole, Chatham, Pitt, Eldon, Canning, Wellington, Peel, Palmerston.

FOSS, E. — Lives of the Judges of England, 9 vols. — [1068–1853] *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° Murray 48–64

" " — Biographia Juridica — [abridgment of above, carried down to 1870] 21/– r 8° " 70

GREEN, [Mrs.] Mary A. Everett — Lives of the Princesses of England, 6 vols.; ports. — *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 10/6] c 8° Longman [49–55] 67

From the Norman Conquest to the four daughters of Charles I. A good companion to STRICKLAND, *infra*.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. — Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury; 12 vols. — £9 8° Bentley 60–77

From St. Augustine to Juxon; vols. i.–xi. entered separately F §§ 19–23; vol. xii. is a General Index.

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold — Historical Gleanings, 2 series — 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69; 70

i.: Montagu, Walpole, Adam Smith, Cobbett, 4/6; ii.: Wicklif, Laud, Wilkes, Horne Tooke, 6/–.

STRICKLAND, Agnes — Lives of the Queens of England, 6 vols. — ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [$\frac{44}{48}$] 64

British and Saxon Queens: Matilda to Anne, with numer. extr. fr. unpub. docum., chfly. of domestic and personal nature.

### Dictionary.

*Dictionary of National Biography, ed. Leslie Stephen, vols. i.–xx, [to Garner] — ea. 15/– r 8° Smith & Elder 84–89 *in prog.*

To occupy about 50 volumes and to be continued quarterly.

## Ecclesiastical Biography—*for less important* Collective, *and for* Individual, Biographies, *v.* A § 62.

## Legal Biography. — " " " " " " *v.* D § 7.

### Series.

English Men of Action — ea. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89 *in prog.*

†Clive .......... Col. Sir C. WILSON.
†Cook, Cpt. .......... Walter BESANT.
†Dampier .......... W. Clark RUSSELL.
†Drake .......... J. A. FROUDE.
Gordon, General .......... Col. Sir Wm. BUTLER.
†Hastings, Warren .......... Sir A. C. LYALL.
Havelock .......... Arch. FORBES.
†Hawkwood, Sir John .... F. Marion CRAWFORD.
Henry V. .......... Rev. A. J. CHURCH.
Lawrence, Lord .......... Sir Rich. TEMPLE.
Livingstone .......... Thos. HUGHES.
Monk .......... Julian CORBETT.
†Montrose .......... Mowbray MORRIS.
†Moore, Sir John .......... Col. MAURICE.
†Raleigh .......... W. STEBBING.
Strafford .......... H. D. TRAILL.
†Warwick, the king-maker .......... C. W. OMAN.
Wellington .......... Geo. HOOPER.

† *Not published yet.*

English Worthies — [good popular brief biographies] ea. 1/– c 8° Longman [85, *etc.*] 88–89

The historical vols. are:—
Blake .......... David HANNAY.
Canning .......... Frank H. HILL.
Claverhouse .......... Mowbray MORRIS.
Marlborough .......... Geo. SAINTSBURY.
Raleigh .......... E. W. GOSSE.
Shaftesbury, 1st Earl .......... H. D. TRAILL.

Historical Biographies, ed. Can. M. Creighton — ea. 2/6 to 3/6 f 8° Rivington 76–79

Black Prince .......... Louise CREIGHTON 2/6 76
Cromwell .......... F. W. CORNISH 3/6 77
Marlborough .......... Louise CREIGHTON 3/6 79
Raleigh .......... " " 3/– 77
Simon de Montfort .......... M. CREIGHTON 2/6 78
Wellington .......... Rosamund WAITE 3/6 78

Statesmen Series, ed. Lloyd C. Sanders — ea. 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87 *sqq.*

†Albert, Prince .......... C. M. YONGE.
Beaconsfield .......... T. E. KEBBEL.
Bolingbroke .......... A. HASSALL.
†Dalhousie .......... Cpt. L. J. TROTTER.
Derby .......... T. E. KEBBEL.
†Fawcett .......... Sir Edw. GREY.
†Fox .......... H. O. WAKEMAN.
†Gambetta .......... F. T. MARZIALS.
†Gortschakoff .......... G. DOBSON.
†Grattan .......... R. DUNLOP.
†Grey .......... F. H. HILL.
Metternich .......... Col. G. B. MALLESON.
†Mirabeau .......... A. HASSALL.
O'Connell .......... J. A. HAMILTON.
Palmerston .......... L. C. SANDERS.
Peel .......... F. C. MONTAGUE.
†Wellesley .......... Col. G. B. MALLESON.

† *Not published yet.*

Twelve English Statesmen — ea. 2/6 Macmillan 89 *in prog.*

†Chatham .......... John MORLEY.
Cromwell .......... Fred. HARRISON.
†Edward i. .......... F. York POWELL.
†Elizabeth .......... Prf. E. S. BEESLY.
Henry ii. .......... Mrs. J. R. GREEN.
Henry vii. .......... Jas. GAIRDNER.
†Peel .......... J. R. THURSFIELD.
†Pitt .......... John MORLEY.
Walpole .......... John MORLEY.
William the Conqueror .... Prf. E. A. FREEMAN.
William iii. .......... H. D. TRAILL.
Wolsey, Cardinal .......... Prf. M. CREIGHTON.

† *Not published yet.*

## HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY—*v.* E § 4: Atlases.

## 17. CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND: GENERAL.

### The Constitution.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon — A Primer of the English Constitution and Government — 6/– c 8° Longman [73] 77

BAGEHOT, Walter — The English Constitution and other Essays — 7/6 c 8° Paul [67] 85

A brilliant discussion of actual English political methods, etc.

COX, Homersham — Institutions of the English Government — 24/– 8° Sweet 63

DICEY, Prf. A. V. — Lectures introductory to the Study of the Law of the Constitution — 12/6 8° Macmillan [85] 86

*English Citizen, The: a series of short books, ed. H. Craik — ea. 3/6 c 8° " 81–86

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as they *are*, treating of the machinery of our Constitution and the broad lines upon which it has been constructed.

Chalmers, M. D. .......... Local Government.
Cotton+Payne, J. S.+E. J. .......... Colonies.
Craik, H. .......... State in rel. to Education.
du Cane, Sir C. .......... Crime.
Elliot, Hon. A. .......... State and Church.
Farrer, J. A. .......... State in rel. to Trade.
Fowle, T. W. .......... Poor Law.
Jevons, W. S. .......... State in rel. to Labour.
Maitland, F. W. .......... Justice and Police.
Maurice, Col. .......... National Defences.
Pollock, Prf. F. .......... Land Laws.
Traill, H. D. .......... Central Government.
Walpole Spencer .......... Electorate.
" .......... Foreign Relations.
Wilson, A. J. .......... National Budget.

F § 17

FISCHEL, E. The English Constitution [tr. fr. German] 14/- 8° Bosworth 63

Much less interesting than BAGEHOT'S book, but a good companion to it. While BAGEHOT discusses principles, FISCHEL describes forms.

de FONBLANQUE, A. How we are Governed: crown, senate and bench [popular] 1/6 c 8° Warne [58] 89

FORTESQUE, Sir J. [15 cent.] Governance of Eng.: differ. 'tween abso. & limit. mon., ed. C. Plummer 12/6 8° Clar. Press 86

A reprint of the earliest English Constitutional treatise First pub. fr. the MS. in 1714.

Government Year Book: forms and meth. in Gt. Brit., colonies and foreign countries, ed. L. Sargent 6/- c 8° Unwin 88 *ann.*

HEARN, Prf. W. E. [Austral.] The Government of England: its structure and development 16/- 8° Longman [67] 87

Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 *sqq.*; *in prog.*

TODD, Dr. Alpheus On Parliamentary Government in England vol. i. 24/-; ii. 30/- 8° Longman [$\frac{67}{69}$] $\frac{87}{89}$

On the origin, development and practical operation of Parliamentary Government in England.

*Constitutional Law*—*v.* D § 27.

### Constitutional History: Sources—*v.* F § 16, and F §§ 18–26, *passim*; and D § 5: Early Law.

### Constitutional History: Modern Writers.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Fifty Years of the English Constitution [1830–1880] 10/6 8° Longman 80

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of Constit. Hist. [Eng. and Amer.; good sketch] $1.80 c 8° *Boston* 88

BISSET, A. History of Struggle for Parliam. Govt. in England, 2 v. [rn. of Chas. i.] 24/- 8° Paul 77

*Vide* also his *History of the Commonwealth*, in F § 23.

COOTE, C. H. The Romans in Britain [survival of their institutions] 12/- 8° Norgate 78

CREASY, Sir Edward S. The Rise and Progress of the Eng. Constitution [interesting text book] 6/- c 8° Bentley [53] 81

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Growth of English Constitution from the Earliest Times [popular] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 84

*GNEIST, Prf. Rud. History of the English Constitution [tr.], 2 vols. 32/- 8° Clowes [85] 89

Takes for its starting point the institutions, polit., and relig., of A.-S. times, and portrays the reciprocal action going on from those days to present time between State and Society, Church and State, Constitution and Admin., State life and Popular life, and Polit. and Priv. Economy.

*HALLAM, Henry The Constitutional Hist· of Engl., 3 vols. [Hy. vii.–Geo. ii.; 1485–1760] 12/- p 8° Murray [27] 72

„ „ The Same, abridged and ed. Dr. W. Smith 7/6 p 8° „ 72

Learned, impartial, and by no means yet antiquated, but in awkward and laborious style. *Cf.* MACULAY'S critique of this work in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [25–44] '89. The edns. in 1 vol. [7/6 8° Ward & Lock, '78; 2/- c 8° WARNE, '73] are of small value: they are unauthorized reprints of early editions and do not incorporate the important copyright revisions of the author. Authorized edns. before that of 1846 are similarly of little value.

*MAY, Sir T. Erskine Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [1760–1870] 18/- p 8° Longman [61–63] 71

Forms a continuation to HALLAM, *ut supra*, though the treatment is acc. to leading subjects rather than chronological sequence.

RANSOME, Prf. C. Rise of Constitutional Government in England 6/- c 8° Rivington 83

*STUBBS, Bp. W. Constitutional History of England: origin & devel. [to 1485], 3 vols. ea. 12/- p 8° Clar Press [74–78] 83

By far the best general history, a great monument of English historical scholarship. STUBB'S, HALLAM'S, and MAY'S Histories form a connected series.

TASWELL-LANGMEAD, T. P. English Constitutional History [Teutonic Conq. to present time] 21/- 8° Stevens [75] 86

Based on the best authorities; it is the textbook for Univ. and Inns-of-Court Students.

WAKEMAN + HASSALL, $\frac{\text{H. O.}}{\text{A. [eds.]}}$ Essays introductory to the Study of Constitutional History 6/- c 8° Rivington 87

1. H. H. Henson, Early Eng. Constitution; 2. W. J. Ashley, Feudalism; 3. C. W. Oman, Norman and Angevin Admin. System; 4. D. J. Medley, Parliament; 5. A. Hassall, Constit. Kingship (15 cent.); 6. H. O. Wakeman, Influ. of Church on Devel. of State.

### Shorter Periods —are classed with the other Histories in F §§ 18–26, *passim*.

### History of Parliament: Generally—*for a full list, v.* D § 141.

ACLAND + RANSOME, $\frac{\text{A. H. D.}}{\text{Prf. C.}}$ Handbook in Outline of Political History of England [to 1887] 6/- c 8° Rivington [80] 88

BISSET, A. Short History of the English Parliament, 2 vols. 24/- 8° King 77

*GNEIST, Dr. Rudolf Student's History of English Parliament, ed. A. H. Keane [800–1887] 9/- 8° Grevel 87

The previous tr. of 1886, by SHEE, pub. by same pub., is to be avoided. It is almost worthless on acc. of its bad translation.

JENNINGS, G. H. Anecdotal History of the British Parliament [anecdotal] 15/- 8° Cox 81

PALGRAVE, R. F. D. Lectures on House of Commons [3 lectures on history and practice] 2/6 12° Macmillan [69] 78

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Collection of Protests of the Lords [1624–1874]: w. intros.; 3 vols. 42/- 8° Clar. Press 75

SKOTTOWE, B. C. A Short History of the English Parliament 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 87

A very good brief survey, in 350 pp., from the Witenagemot to Mr. Biggar.

### Elections, History of—*for* Law, *v.* D § 41: Election Law.

COX, Homersham Ancient Parliamentary Elections 8/6 8° Longman 68

A history, showing how parliaments were constituted and representatives elected.

GREGO, Joseph History of Parliamentary Elections and Electioneering in old days 16/- 8° Chatto 86

With a col. front. and about 100 cuts der. fr. contempt. prints, etc. An interesting account of what the masses believed or their leaders wished them to believe, full of local colour and detail. Anne to Victoria.

*Parliamentary Law*—*v.* D § 27.

*Parliamentary Reform and Reform Bills and Acts.*

ANSTEY, T. C. Notes on the New Reform Act [Act of 1867] 10/6 8° Ridgway 67

BAGEHOT, Walter Essays on Parliamentary Reform 5/- c 8° Paul 84

BEACONSFIELD, Earl Speeches on Parliamentary Reform [1848–1866] 12/- 8° Longman [67] 67

COX, Homersham History of the Reform Bills of 1866–1867 7/6 8° „ 68

The best account, fr. the Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government, but strongly partizan.

GREY, Earl Parliamentary Govern. w. regard to Parl. Reform [Reform Bills '59 & '61] 9/- 8° Murray [62] 67

GROTE, George Essentials of Parlia. Reform [1831]—*repr. in his* Minor Works [posth.] 14/- 8° „ 73

A vigorous assertion of the broadest principles of popular representation.

HEATON, W. The Three Reformers of Parliament [1830–1885] 5/- c 8° Unwin 86

MURDOCH, James Constitutional Reform in Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 c 8° Blackie 85

TORRENS, W. T. M. Reform of Procedure in Parliament 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [81] 81

F § 18

## Union with Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALL, J. T. | Historical Review of Legislative Systems in Ireland | 6/– | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| INGRAM, Dr. T. D. | History of the Legislative Union of Great Britain and Ireland | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 87 |

## 18. HISTORY OF ENGLAND BEFORE THE NORMAN CONQUEST.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GAIRDNER, James | Early Chroniclers of Europe: England | 4/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 79 |
| *HARDY, Sir T. D. | Descriptive Catalogue, *v.* F § 16. | | | | |

### Latin Writers —*for the various edns, etc., v.* K.

| | |
|---|---|
| CAESAR | De bello gallico. |
| TACITUS | Agricola, '37–'93, wh. conts. the best acc. of Brit. in early pt. of Rom. occupation. |
| ,, | Germania. |

The scattered passages rel. to Britain in the various classical writers are enumerated in HARDY'S *Catalogue, ut sup.*, and printed in PETRIE+SHARPE'S *Monumenta Hist. Brit., ut infra.*

### Romans in Britain. Roman Remains.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AKERMAN, J. Y. | Archæolog. Index to Remains of Celtic, Romano-Brit. & A.-S. Periods; ill. | 15/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | 47 |
| COOTE, H. C. | The Romans of Britain [on the survival of Roman institutions] | 12/– | 8° | Norgate | 78 |
| GOMME, G. L. [ed.] | Romano-British Remains, 2 vols. [repr. arts. fr. *Gentleman's Mag.*] | ea. 7/6 | 8° | Stock | 87 |
| ,, | Roman and Saxon Archæology. [ ,, ,, ] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| HÜBNER, Prf. W. | Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ [to 9th century] | 16/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 76 |
| LEWIN, Thomas | The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar; maps and ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Longman | [59] 62 |
| MORGAN, Thos. | Romano-British Mosaic Pavements; col. pl. and ill. | 42/– | r 8° | Whiting | 86 |
| SCARTH, Preb. | Roman Britain [Early Britain series; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 83 |
| SMITH, Rev. A. C. | British and Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs; ill. | 25/– | 4° | Wilts. Arch. Soc. (Quaritch) | 85 |
| VINE, Rev. F. T. | Cæsar in Kent; maps [acc. of his landing and battles] | 5/– | s 4° | Stock | [87] 88 |
| WRIGHT, Thomas | The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon [ill. by ancient remains] | 9/– | c 8° | Trübner | [46] 85 |

#### *Roman Wall.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOYLE, J. R. | The Roman Wall: reconsideration of its problems—*in Archæol. Rev.*, iv., 2–3 [1889]. | | | | |
| BRUCE, J. C. | Description of the Roman Wall, 47 pl. and many ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6; *w* £6] | 4° | Longman | [51] 67 |
| ,, ,, | Wallet Book of the Roman Wall; map, 13 etchgs., 3 plans and 137 ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | [63] 85 |

#### *Roman London.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, C. Roach | Illustrations of Roman London; col. pl. and ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] | 4° | *London* | 59 |

### Danes in Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. | —*v. his* Norman Conquest [F § 19], *espec. for reign of Canute.* | | | | |
| ROBERTSON, E. W. | —*his* Scotland under Early Kings, vol. ii., *has important essay on* The Dane Laws, 2 vols. | 36/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 62 |
| STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. | Lincolnshire and the Danes | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | 84 |
| STUBBS, Bp. W. | —*his* Const. Hist., vol. i. § 77 [F § 17], *gives a full summary of effects of Danish Invasion.* | | | | |
| WORSAAE, J. J. A. | Account of the Danes & Norwegians in Eng., Scot. & Irel. [tr.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] | c 8° | Murray | 52 |

Of considerable value, impaired, however, by its too great readiness to refer every English institution to a Scandinavian origin.

### Saxon Charters, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BIRCH, Dr. W. de Gray [ed.] | Cartularium Saxonicum, vols. i.–ii. | ea. 31/6 | c 4° | Whiting | 85; 88 *in prog.* |

A collection of important charters rel. to Ang.-Sax. history; vol. i.: 430–839; vol. ii.: 840–947, and Append. 601–947.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Fasti Monastici Ævi Saxonici | 7/6 | r 8° | R. Soc. of Lit. (Trübner) | 72 |

An alphabetical list of the heads of religious houses in England previously to Norman Conquest.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Facsimiles of Anglo-Saxon MSS.: | photozincographs, pt. i., 50/–; ii., 70/–; iii. | 126/– | f° | Ordnance Survey Off. | |
| *HADDAN+STUBBS, $\frac{\text{W. [eds.]}}{\text{A. W.}}$ | Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents, 3 vols. | 56/– | | Clar. Press | 69–71 |

Based on Sir H. SPELMAN [1639–64], as edited by David WILKINS [1737].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.] | Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols. | | 8° | Engl. Histor. Soc. | 39–47 |
| *ROUND, J. H. [ed.] | Ancient Charters, Royal and Private, prior to A.D. 1200 | | | Pipe Roll Soc. | 89 |
| *STUBBS, [Bp.] W. [ed.] | Select Charters & other Documents ill. of Engl. Const. History [to Edw. i.] | 8/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | [70] 81 |

In the original texts, w. introductions and explanations. Appendix conts. texts of Petition of Right and Bill of Rights.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THORPE, Benj. [ed.] | Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Saxonici [605–1066] | 21/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 65 |

### Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman Law—*v. also* D § 5.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAM, H. [Am.; ed.] | Essays on Ang.-Sax. Laws [law courts, land and family laws, procedure] | 18/– | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] | History of Procedure in England [Anglo-Norman, 1066–1204] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Placita Anglo-Normannica [cases fr. monastic records] | 18/– | 8° | Low | 81 |
| COOK, A. S. [Am.; ed.] | Extracts from the Anglo-Saxon Laws [in original A.-S.] | 50*c.* | 12° | *New York* | 80 |
| THORPE, Benj. [ed.] | Ancient Laws and Institutions of England | 1 vol. f° & 2 vols. r 8° 70/– | | Rolls Series | 40 |

Laws of the A.-S. Kings, w. tr.; of Edw. Confessor; of Wm. i., Henry i.; *Monum. Eccles. Anglic.* fr. 7–10 cent.; and ancient Lat. version of A.-S. Laws.

F § 18

*History of English Law*—*v.* D § 5.

*Deciphering Early Documents.*
Earle, Prf. J. Handbk. to the Land Charters and other Early Documents 16/– c 8° Clar. Press 88
Intended to facilitate the study of the legal documents coll. in Kemble and in Birch, *ut sup.* It consists of 450 pp. of A.-S. Charters, intro. of 110 pp. notes and indices.
Wright, Andrew Court Hand Restored: assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc. 21/– 4° Chatto [1776] 79

## General Sources.

### *Chronicles.*

*Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.
Earle, Prf. J. E. Two of the Saxon Chronicles [parallel] 16/– 8° Clar. Press 65
Plummer, C. [ed.] Two of Saxon Chronicles, Parallel [787–1001]: revis. text, w. intro. 3/– c 8° ,, 89
*Thorpe, Benj. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Chronicles; vol. i.: texts; ii.: translation ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61
Thorpe's edn. conts. 6 diff. texts fr. 6 MSS. (parallel); Earle's has the Parker MS. (*Corp. Chr. Camb.*) and the Laudian (*Bodleian*), w. full notes, an important Preface and Glossary. The *A.-S. Chron.* is of the very first importance. It is written in the form of Annals. Six MSS. and fragments of a seventh are extant; they terminate at various dates, the latest at 1154. Each has been identified with one or other of the great religious houses of the South, viz.: (1) *Wincs.*, (2) *Abingdon*, (3) *Worcs.*, (4) *Peterboro'*, (5 and 6) from *Canterb.* (one in both Lat. and Saxon). (1) is in *C. C. C. Camb.*, (2, 3, 5, and 6), in *Brit. Mus.* (*Cotton Lib.*), (4) in *Bodl. Lib. Oxon.*

Bede, Ven. Opera Historica, 2 vols. 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 38–43
,, ,, Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum, ed. G. H. Moberley 10/6 p 8° Clar. Press 69
,, ,, The same: books III.–IV. ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor + Prf. J. R. Lumby 7/6 12° Camb. Press 78
,, ,, Ecclesiastical Hist. of Eng., w. A. S. Chron., tr. Dr. J. A. Giles [to 731] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [40] 47
Ethelwerd [10 cent.] Chronicles, [to 975]—*v.* Giles' Six Old Chronicles, [tr.], *infra.*
Florence of Worcester Chronicon ex Chronicis, ed. B. Thorpe, 2 vols. 8° Engl. Histor. Soc. 48
,, Chronicle [tr.] [departure of Romans to Edward i.] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
Geoffrey of Monmouth [12 cent.] Historia Britonum—*v.* Giles' Six Old Chronicles [tr.], *infra.*
Gildas [6 cent.] De Excidio Britanniæ, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson [*v. also* Giles, *infra*] 8° Engl. Histor. Soc. 38
Giles, Dr. J. A. [tr.] Six Old English Chronicles 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
Asser's *Life of Alfred*; *Chronicles* of Ethelwerd; Gildas; Nennius; Geoffrey of Monmouth; Richard of Cirencester.
Henry of Huntingdon [12 cent.] Historia Anglorum, ed. T. Arnold [B.C. 55–A.D. 1154] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 79
,, ,, History of the English [tr.] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
Langtoft, Peter Chronicle in French Verse, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 v. [to d. of Edw. i.] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 66–68
Matthew Paris —*v.* F § 20.
Matthew of Westminster Flowers of Hist. relating to Britain, tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 v. [to 1307] ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
Nennius [9 cent.] Historia Britonum, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 38
Also included in Petrie + Sharpe, *infra*; translated in Giles, *supra.*
*Petrie + Sharpe, [ed.] Monumenta Historica Britannica: Mater. for Hist. of Brit. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/–; *w.* 42/–] f° Butterworth 48
To Norman Conquest, w. an intro. by Sir T. D. Hardy: was intended to have been contin. For contents, *v.* Hardy's *Catalogue*, i. p. 850.
*Ralph of Diceto [12 cent.] Opera Historica, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 76
Contains the *Abbreviationes Chronicorum*, extending from 1–1147, and *Ymagines Historiarum*, to 1201.
Richard of Cirencester [14 cent.] Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ, ed. J. E. B. Mayor, 2 v. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, 63–69
It was on this work that Bertram fathered his forgery *De Situ Britanniæ* [1747], which was for over a century regarded as so valuable an addition to our knowledge of early Britain. Tr. in Giles' *Six Old Chron.*, *supra.*
*Roger Hoveden Chronica, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, 4 vols. [A.D. 732–1201] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 68–71
Symeon of Durham [12 cent.] Opera, ed. T. Arnold, vols. i., ii. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, 82–85
William of Malmesbury Gesta Regum Anglorum, ed. Sir T. D. Hardy [449 to 28 Henry i.] 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 40
Contains also his *Historia Novella* ["New History"; 1126–1142].
* ,, The same, ed. Bp. W. Stubbs, 2 vols. [incl. *Historia Novella*] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Ser. 88; 89
,, Chronicle of the Kings of England, tr. Rev. J. Sharpe [to Stephen] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 47
,, De Gestis Pontificum Anglorum, ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 70
A history of English Bishops and Monasteries, from Augustine to A.D. 1123.

## Modern Writers.

*Allen, Grant Anglo-Saxon Britain [Early Britain Series; excellent popular bk.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 82
Armitage, Ella S. The Childhood of the English Nation [to 1199; excellent outline] 2/6 12° Longman 76
Church, Prf. A. J. Early Britain; maps and ill. [Story of Nations Series; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 89
Creasy, Sir E. C. History of England, vols. i.–ii.—*v.* F § 19.
*Elton, C. Origins of English History [Celtic period and A.-S. Conquest] 21/– m 8° Quaritch [82] 89
*Freeman, Prf. E. A. Old English History; maps [A.-S. period; elementary] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [69] 71
,, ,, —*his* Hist. of Norm. Conq., vols. i.–ii. [*v.* F § 19], *are devoted to A.-S. period and rn. of Edw. the Confessor.*
,, ,, Teut. Conquest in Gaul & Brit.; w. Fifty Years of Europ. Hist. [4 lects.] 5/– 8° Macmillan 88
*Green, J. R. The Making of England [A.-S. conquest and heptarchy] 16/– 8° ,, 82
* ,, ,, The Conquest of England [completing the A.-S. period] 18/– 8° ,, 83
*Guest, Dr. Edwin Origines Celticæ: contributions to the history of Britain, 2 vols. 32/– 8° ,, 83
Unfinished: contains important papers on the Anglo-Saxon Conquest.
Haigh, Rev. D. H. The Conquest of Britain by the Saxons 15/– 8° J. R. Smith 61
A "harmony" of the *Historia Britonum*, writings of Gildas, the *Brut*, the *A.-S. Chronicle.*
,, ,, The Anglo-Saxon Sagas: an exam. of their value as aids to history 8/6 8° ,, 61
Hodgetts, J. F. Older England: ill. by A.-S. antiquities in the British Mus.; ser. i.–ii. ea. 6/– 8° Whiting 84; 85
*Kemble, J. M. The Saxons in Eng., ed. W. de Gray Birch; 2 v. [to Norm. Conq.; chfly. social] 24/– 8° Quaritch [49] 76
Lappenberg, J. M. History of England under the Anglo-Saxon Kings [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/6 12° Bohn's Lib. [45] 80
Palgrave, Sir F. Rise & Progress of the English Commonwealth: A.-S. period, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 90/–] 4° Loudon 32
,, ,, History of the Anglo-Saxons 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock [31] 87
Palgrave writes as an antiquarian, rather than as a historian proper. Sympathizes with the Normans, whilst Freeman champions the English

F § 19

PEARSON, C. H. —*v.* F § 19.
POWELL, F. York Early England [to 1066; Epochs Engl. Hist.; *v. also* Series, *inf.*] 1/– 18° Longman 76
RHYS, Prf. J. Celtic Britain [Early Britain Series; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 82
THRUPP, John The Anglo-Saxon Home [domestic instits. & customs fr. 5th to 11th cent.] 12/– 8° Longmans 62
TURNER, Sharon Hist. of the Anglo-Saxons, 3 v. [standard, but antiquated] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Longman [1799–05] 52

## Series.

Early Britain [a series of small manuals] ea. 2/6 or 3/– f 8° S. P. C. K. 82–87

Anglo-Saxon Britain……Grant ALLEN, 2/6, '82.
Celtic Britain [11th cent.]……Prf. J. RHYS, 3/–, '82.
Norman Britain……Rev. W. HUNT, 2/6, '84.
Post-Norman Britain [Hy. iii. to 1688]……H. G. HEWLETT, 3/–, '85.
Roman Britain……Preb. SCARTH, 2/6, '83.
Scandinavian Britain……F. York POWELL, *in prep.*

## Historical Biography.

*Collectively.*

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. i. A.-S. period [597–1070] 15/– 8° Bentley 60

Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Deusdedit, Theodorus, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Nothelm, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfred, Feologild, Ceolonoth, Ethelred, Plegmund, Anthelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Dunstan, Ethelgar, Siric, Elfric, Elphege, Liunig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.

WRIGHT, Thomas Biographia Britannia Literaria; v. i.: A.-S.; v. ii.: A.-N. period, 2 v. 24/– 8° Parker 42–46

*Individually.*

ALFRED the Great [849 (?)–901]
Asser [9 cent.] Life of Alfred [tr.]—*v. supra, s.v.* Giles' *Six Old English Chronicles.*
Giles, Dr. A. [ed.] Memorials of King Alfred; 9 pl. [essays on hist. & antiq. of 9 cent.] 7/6 r 8° J. R. Smith 63
Hughes, Thos. Alfred the Great [Sunday Library; popular; good] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
*Pauli, Dr. R. Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], ed. B. Thorpe 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52

See also in the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, supra,* which forms our only really trustworthy source.

BEDE, Ven. [672–735] —*prefixed to his* Eccles. Hist., ed. J. E. B. Mayor + J. R. Lumby, *is a tr. of* Ebert's *account of* Bede, *which is the best* 7/6 8° Camb. Press. [78] 88
DUNSTAN, St. [925–988] Memorials of, ed. fr. MSS. by [Bp.] W. Stubbs 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 74
EDWARD the Confessor [d. 1066]. Lives of, ed. H. R. Luard 10/– r 8° „ 58

Three Lives in Norm.-Fch. [verse, *c.* 1245], Latin [verse *c.* 1440–50], Latin [*c.* 1056–74].

## 19. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1066–1199—WILLIAM I. to RICHARD I.

## Sources.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle [*v.* F § 18] *comes down to 12 cent.*
Annales Monastici —*v.* F § 20.
ARCHER, T. A. [ed.] The Crusade of Rchd. i.; w. intro. & notes, map & ill. [Engl. Hist. fr. Cont. Writ.] 2/– 12° Nutt 86

Extracts fr. the *Itinerarium Ricardi, Bohâdin, Le Livre Erocles, Ibn Alathir,* etc.

BEDE, Ven. —*v.* F § 18.
*BENEDICT of Peterboro' Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi, ed. Stubbs, vols. i.–ii. [1169–1192] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 67

In his Preface STUBBS proves that BENEDICT was *not* the author of this important Chronicle, but that it was probably by Richard FITZNEAL, treasurer to Henry ii., and author of *Dialogus de Scaccario.*

FLORENCE of Worcester —*v.* F § 18.
GERVASE of Canterbury Chron. of the rns. of Stephen, Hy. ii., & Rich. i., ed. Stubbs, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 79–80
Gesta Stephani, ed. Dr. R. C. Sewell [ends at 1152; Stephen's side—*v.* Howlett, v. iii. *inf.*] 8° Engl Histor. Soc. 45
GILDAS —*v.* F § 18 [*for story of the Conquest*].
GILES, Dr. J. A. [ed.] Scriptores rerum gestarum Wilhelmi Conquestoris 10/– 8° Nutt 46
HENRY of Huntingdon —*v.* F § 18.
HOWLETT, Rich. [ed.] Chronicles of Reigns of Stephen, Hy. ii. & Richard i., vols. i.–iii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 84–86

v. i.: WM. of Newburgh's *Hist. rer. angl*; ii.: *Draco Normannicus*; iii.: a miscell. coll. of short historical treatises, incl. chron. of RICHARD of Hexham, the poem of JORDAN de FANTOSME, chron. of RICH. of Devizes [*v. infra, s.v.* RICHARD], the *Relatio de Standardo* of AILRED of Rievaulx, **Gesta Regis Stephani* [*v. supra, s.v.* Gesta], etc.

INGULPH Chronicles of the Abbey of Croyland, tr. H. T. Riley 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

Now generally considered to be spurious.

ORDERICUS Vitalis [12 cent.] Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ lib. xiii., ed. Le Provost, 2 vols. r 8° *Paris* 38–40
„ „ Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53–56

For criticism of his value as a historian, *v.* CHURCH'S *Life of Anselm,* cap. 5 (*infra*).

Pipe Roll Society Publications [the Society was founded by Walford SELBY in 1883] *London* 84 *sqq. in prog.*

Established for the pub. of all unprinted national records extant in H.M. Public Record Office to end of twelfth century, including the *Rotuli Curiæ Regis* of the rn. of Richard i.

1. Great Roll of the Pipe for 5th year of Henry ii. [1158–1159]……84
2. Great Roll of the Pipe for 6th year of Henry ii. [1159–1160]……84
3. Introduction to the Study of the Pipe Rolls……84
4. Great Roll of the Pipe for 7th year of Henry ii. [1160–1161]……85
5. Great Roll of the Pipe for 8th year of Henry ii. [1161–1162]……85
6. Great Roll of the Pipe for 9th year of Henry ii. [1162–1163]……86
7. Great Roll of the Pipe for 10th year of Henry ii. [1163–1164]……86
8. Great Roll of the Pipe for 11th year of Henry ii. [1164–1165]……87
*9. Great Roll of the Pipe for 12th year of Henry ii. [1165–1166]……88
*10. Ancient Charters, Royal and Private, prior to A.D. 1200, pt. i. edited and annotated J. H. Round……88

RALPH of Diceto —*v.* F § 18.
RICHARD of Devizes Chronicon de Rebus Gestis Rich. I., ed. J. Stevenson [*v. also* Howlett, v. iii. *sup.*] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 38
ROGER Hoveden —*v.* F § 18.
ROGER of Wendover —*v.* F § 20.

STUBBS, Bp. W. [ed.] Chronicles and Memorials of Reign of Richard i., 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–65

i.: *Itinerarium Peregrinorum et Gesta Richard i.* [1187–1199]; ii.: *Epistolæ Cantuarienses* [1187–1199]—*v.* also his *Constit. Hist*, caps. x., xi., xii., for this period.

WILLIAM of Malmesbury—*his Historia Novella* [*v.* F § 18] *covers* A.D. 1126–1142 [*Matilda's side*].

" Newburgh Historia Rerum Anglicarum [1066–1098]—*v.* R. Howlett, *supra.*

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Lat. Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of xii. cent., vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 72

## Battle Abbey Roll.

CLEVELAND, D'ess of [ed.] The Battle Abbey Roll: w. some acc. of the Norm. lineages, 3 v. [w. index.] 48/– 8° Murray 89

Traces the several families down to date. Not very critical, and based on second-hand authorities of varying value; but full of interesting family traditions and a useful book of reference for details concerning the lives and genealogies of several thousand persons.

HUNTER, Rev. Joseph On the so-called Roll of Battle Abbey—*in the* Collns. of Sussex Archæolog. Soc., vol. vi.

Costumals of Battle Abbey in rn. of Edw. i. & ii., ed fr. MSS. in Pub. Rec. Office, S. R. S. Bird [1283–1312] s 4° Camden Soc. 87

LOWER, Mark A. [tr.] The Chronicle of Battle Abbey, translated, w. notes; 2 facs. [1066–1176] 9/– 8° J. R. Smith 51

Roll of Battle Abbey [w. princ. arms in gold and colours] 5/– 4° Chatto *n.d.* (? 48)

## Bayeux Tapestry.

Facsimile [photographic], ed. w. notes F. R. Fowke Arundel Soc. 75

Facsimile [engraved], ed. w. notes Rev. G. C. Bruce Antiquarian Soc.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*for criticism of its hist. authenticity, v. his* Essays, ser. iii., app. A. 12/– 8° Macmillan 80

Vetusta Monumenta [of Gt. Brit.], vol. vi. *conts. fine col. pl. of Bayeux Tap.* 6 vols. [*w.* £10] r f° Soc. of Antiqu. 1747–1842

## Domesday Book [survey of Wm. i, A.D. 1086].

Domesday Book reproduced by zinco-process, 2 vols. £20 i 4° Rolls Series 61–63

GREAT DOMESDAY BOOK: Beds.; Berks.; Bucks.; Chesh.-Lancs.; Cornw.; Derby.; Dors.; Gloucs.; Heref.; Hunt.; Kent; Leics.-Rutl.; Middles.; Northants.; Oxon.; Salop.; Staffs.; Surrey; Warw.; Worcs.; *ea.* 8/–. Cambs.; Devon.; Hants.; Herts.; Nottgh.; Somer.; Sussex; Wilts.; *ea.* 10/–.—Lincs.; Yorks.; *ea.* 21/–.
LITTLE DOMESDAY BOOK: Essex, 16/–; Norfolk, 23/–; Suffolk, 22/–.

Birch, W. de Gray Domesday Book: a popular account with notes 3/– f 8° S.P.C.K. 87

Dove, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, 2 vols. ea. 18/– 8° Longman 88

The papers read at the meeting of the Domesday Commemoration of 1886; w. bibliographical account of MSS., etc.

*Ellis, Sir H. General Introduction to the Study of Domesday, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 70/–] 8° *London* 33–46

Eyton, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [illustr. by anal. and digest of Dorset survey] 30/– 4° Taylor & Francis 78

" " Notes on Domesday [repr. fr. Trans. Salop Archæol. Soc] 1/– 8° Reeves & Turner 77

*Vide* also E § 17, *s.vv.* Somersetshire, Staffordshire, and Eyton; *infra.*

## Modern Writers.

BRYCE, Prf. James —*his* Holy Roman Empire, caps. vii.–ix., gives a good view of Mediæval Empire in its rel. to Teutonic history of 10, 11, 12 centuries 7/6 c 8°; 12/– 8° Macmillan [64] 84; 89

COBBE, T. History of the Norman Kings of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 69

CREASY, Sir Edw. S. History of England, vols. i.–ii. [A.-S. per. to end Middle Ages] ea. 12/6 8° Bentley 70

Good on Constitutional History. The work has not been continued.

CREIGHTON, L. England a Continental Power [1066–1216; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° Longman 76

EYTON, Rev. R. W. The Court, Household and Itinerary of Hy. ii. [based on *Domesday*] 24/– c 4° Taylor & Francis 78

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. History of the Norman Conquest: its causes and results, 6 vols. 109/6 8° Clar. Press [67] 77; 79

The great authority and one of the greatest English historical works ever written, vols. i.–ii. [Prelim. Hist. to Edw. Confessor], 36/–; iii. [Harold and the Interregnum], 21/–; iv. [Wm. Conqueror], 21/–; v. [Effects of the Conquest], 21/–; vi. [Index], 10/6.

" " Short History of the Norman Conquest 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press [80] 82

* " " Reign of William Rufus, and Accession of Henry i., 2 vols. 36/– 8° " 82

*Vide* also his *Historical Essays*, ser. i., 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86, wh. conts. several essays on this period.

GREEN, J. R. The Conquest of England 18/– 8° Macmillan 83

HALL, Hubert Court Life under the Plantagenets; col. pl., facss. and ill. 10/6 m 8° Sonnenschein 90

HUNT, Rev. Wm. Norman Britain [Early Britain Series; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84

JOHNSON, A. H. The Normans in Europe [esp. in England; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77

LAPPENBERG, J. M. History of England under the Norman Kings [tr.] [good] *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* 57

PALGRAVE, Sir Francis History of Normandy and of England, 4 vols. [to William ii.] ea. 21/– 8° Macmillan [51–64], v. i. 78

Reviewed by FREEMAN in his *Historical Essays*, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [71] 86.

PAULI, Dr. R. Pictures of Old England, tr. [Miss] E. C. Otté *red. to* 6/– c 8° Macmillan 61

Conts. interesting sketches of English life and foreign relations in the Middle Ages.

PEARSON, C. H. History of England during the Early and Middle Ages, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Bell [67] 81

To d. of Edward i.; chiefly political, vol. i., 16/–; vol. ii., 14/–.

PLANCHÉ, J. R. Recollections of the Conqueror and his Companions, 2 vols. 25/– 8° Tinsley 74

THIERRY, J. N. A. History of the Conquest of England by the Normans [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

Graphic and interesting, but based upon theories now largely discarded.

## Maps.

PEARSON, C. H. Historical Maps of England [chfly. soc. & pol. cond. in Mid. Ages] 31/6 f° Bell [67] 81

## Historical Biography.

*Collectively.*

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbps. of Cant., vol. ii.: Anglo-Norm. Period [1070–1229] 15/– 8° Bentley 60

Lanfranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, William of Corbeuil, Theobald, Thomas à Becket, Richard the Norman, Baldwin, Reginald Fitzjocelin, Hubert Walter, Stephen Langton.

F § 20

*Individually.*

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109]

*Church, Dn. R. W. Life of St. Anselm 5/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 88

Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] Vita S. Anselmi 2/6 12° *Leipzig* 86

Hasse, F. R. Life of St. Anselm, tr. Wm. Turner *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 4/6] c 8° Rivington 50

Hook, Dn. W. F. —*in* Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, *ut supra.*

Rule, Martin Life & Times of St. Anselm, Abp. of Canterbury & Primate of Britain, 2 v. 32/– 8° Paul 83

BECKET, St. Thos. [1118–70]

Freeman, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Historical Essays, *article* S. Thomas of Canterbury ser. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 80

Froude, J. A. —*in his* Short Studies, vol. iv.: Life and Times of Becket 6/– c 8° Longman [67] 82

,, ,, —*article in* Nineteenth Century 1877; *replied to by* Freeman *in* Contemporary Review 1878.

Magnussom, M. E. Thómas Saga Erkibyskups, vols. i.–ii. [Icelandic life of Becket, w. tr.] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 75; 84

Derived from the life written by BENEDICT.

*Robertson, Can. J. C. [ed.] Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, vols. i.–vii. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 75–85

A coll. of all known contemp. lives; by WILLIAM, a monk of Canterbury, by BENEDICT of Peterbro', JOHN of Salisbury, ALAN of Tewkesbury, Edw. GRIM, Wm. FITZSTEPHEN, HERBERT of Bosham, anon. lives, *Quadrilogus*, etc. Vols. v.–vii. cont. the *Epistles* and known letters.

,, ,, Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury 9/– 8° Murray 59

HENRY II. [1133–89] [Life of]. By Mrs J. R. Green [Twelve English Statesmen; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

HUGH of Lincoln [*c.* 1135–1200]

Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64

The author of this contemporary *Life* is supposed to be Adam Abbott of Evesham, domestic chaplain to Bp. Hugh.

Perry, [Can.] G. G. Life of Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln 10/6 c 8° Murray 79

WILLIAM I. [1027–87]

Freeman, Prf. E. A. William the Conqueror [Twelve English Statesmen; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

## 20. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1199–1327—JOHN to EDWARD II.

### Sources.

ADAM of Murimuth Chronica sui Temporis, ed. T. Hog [1303–1346] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 46

,, ,, The same, ed. E. Maunde Thompson [w. *Chron.* of Robert of Avesbury] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series *in prep.*

*Annales Monastici, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard, 5 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 64–69

I. Ann. de Margan [1066–1232], de Theokesberia [Tewkesbury, 1066–1263], *de Burton [on Trent, 1004–1263]; II. *Ann. de Wintonia [Wincs., 519–1277], *de Waverlia [1–1291]; III. *Ann. de Dunstaplia [1–1297], de Bermundeseia [1042–1432]; IV. *Ann. de Oseneia [Osney, 1016–1347], Chron. Thom. Wykes [1066–1289], Ann. de Wigornia [Worcs., 1–1377]; V. Index and Glossary. They refer more especially to reigns of John, Henry iii., and Edward i.

BAKER DE SWYNEBROKE, Galfridus [14 cent.]. Chronicon, ed. w. notes E. Maunde Thompson 21/– 4° Clar. Press 89

This Chronicle was also printed, from the Bodley MS., as one of the pubns. of the Caxton Society in 1847. Ends 1356. Most useful for campaigns of Edw. iii.

*Chronica Monasterii S. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley, 11 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 63–76

I. Walsingham, Hist. Anglic. 1. [1272–1381]; 2. [1381–1422]; II. Rishanger, Chron. et Annales [1259–1307]; III. Trokelowe and Blaneforde, Chron. et. Ann. [1259–96, 1307–24, 1392–1406–1 v.]; IV. Gesta Abbatum Mon. S. Albani, 1. [793–1290], 2. 1290–1349; 3. 1349–1411; V. Amundesham, Annales, v. 1–2; VI. Registra Abbatum Mon. S. Alb. [15 cent.]; 1. Whethamstede, Blakeney; 3. Whethamstede, Albon, Wallingforde; VII. Ypodigma Neustriæ a Th. Walsingham [a history of England to Henry v. and of Early Normandy].

GROSSETESTE, Bp. R. Letters, ill. of Social Condition of his Time, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61

Illustrate the social condition of his time [*c.* 1210–1253]; relate chiefly to his diocese, Lincoln. 131 letters in number.

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Misrule of Henry III., 1236–48 [Eng. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/– 16° Nutt 87

A succession of extracts fr. contemp. Chronicles and documents.

*MATTHEW PARIS Chronica Majora [= Historia Major], ed. H. R. Luard, 8 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 72–85

i.: Creation to 1066; ii.: to 1216; iii.: to 1239; iv.: to 1247; v.: to 1259; vi.: Additamenta; vii.: Index.

In his *Prefaces* LUARD concludes that this work up to 1189 was by JOHN DE CELLA [composed *c.* 1195–1214]; then contin. by ROGER of Wendover [*v infra*] to 1235, the whole work then passing as his under title *Flores Historiarum*; then transcribed, w. additions, by MAT. PARIS, and contin. by him alone fr. 1235–1259. It is one of the most valuable and frequently consulted of the Chronicles.

,, ,, Historia Anglorum [= Hist. Minor], ed. Sir F. Madden, 3 v. [1067–1253] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 66–69

,, ,, English History, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles, 3 vols. [1235–1273] ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52–54

There is a valuable article on Matthew Paris in *Quarterly Review*, April, 1886 [? by Dr. A. JESSOP], 6/– 8° Murray '86.

MATTHEW of Westminster Flores Historiarum, ed. H. R. Luard 10/– r 8° Rolls Series *in prep.*

,, ,, The same, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

Monumenta Franciscana, 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58; 82

1. Thos. de ECCLESTON *De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*, etc., ed. J. S. BREWER, 10/–; 2. *De Adventu*, re-ed. R. HOWLETT, w. other materials for a hist. of the foundation and diffusion of the order of S. Francis in England.

RISHANGER, W. [13 cent.] Chronicle of the Barons' Wars [*v. also* Chron. II., *supra*] s 4° Camden Soc. 41

ROBERT of Gloucester [? 12 cent.] Metrical Chronicle, ed. W. Aldis Wright, w. intro. gloss. and index of names, 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 87

Its value as an independent historical authority almost confined to incidents of Barons' War.

ROGER of Wendover Chronica, sive Flores Historiarum, ed. H. G. Hewlett, vols. i.–iii. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, 86–89

,, ,, Flores Historiarum, ed. H. O. Coxe, 5 vols. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 42–49

,, ,, Flowers of History, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles, 2 v. [descent of Sax. to 1235] ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49

SHIRLEY, Rev. W. W. [ed.] Royal & other Historical Letters, ill. reign of Henry iii., 2 v. [1216–72] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 62; 66

Illustrate the political history of England during the growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light on the life of Simon de Montfort.

STUBBS, [Bp.] W. [ed.] Chronicles of the Reigns of Edward i. and Edward ii., vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 82; 83

*TRIVET, Nicholas Annales sex Regum Angliæ, ed. T. Hog [Angevin dynasty] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 45

It is from this work that RISHANGER borrowed his *Chronica* [*supra*]—*v.* GAIRDNER'S *Early Chroniclers* [in F § 18].

WALTER of Coventry Memoriale, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, vols. i.–ii. [useful for rn. of John] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 72; 73
*WALTER de Hemingburgh Chronicon, ed. H. C. Hamilton, 2 vols. [1066–1346] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 48
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed. & tr.] Political Songs of England from John to Edward ii. : translated s 4° Camden Soc. 39

## Guilds —*v. also* **D** § 120.

*BAERNREITHER, Dr. J. M.—*in his* English Associations of Working Men, tr. Alice Taylor 15/– 8° Sonnenschein 89
RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis, 3 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 59–62

i.: *Liber Albus* [(*c.* 1419) laws, regul., instits. of City, 12th to early 15th cent.]; ii.: *Liber Custumarum* (in 2 pts.) [(in 14 cent.) laws, regul., instits. of City, 12th to early 14th cent.]; iii.: tr. of Ang.-Norm. passages in *Liber Albus*, Glossaries, Index.

SMITH, Toulmin [ed.] English Gilds: [100] original ordinances, w. hist. essay L. Brentano 8° E.-Eng. Text Soc. 70

## Magna Carta

**Magna Carta** Reprint of, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs 1/– 8° Clar. Press 79
,, ,, Facsimile of the original in the British Museum 5/– 3×2ft. Chatto
THOMPSON, James Essay on Magna Charta—*in his* Essay on English Municipal History 5/– c 8° Longman 67

With a tr. of the charter, copies of other charters and full notes.

## Monastic Chronicles, Relation of, to History Proper.

EARLE, Prf. J. —*in his* Preface *to his* Parallel Chronicles, pp. 1–6, *ut* **F** § 18, *s.v.* General Sources.
HARDY, Sir T. Duffus —*in his* Preface *to his* Descriptive Catalogue, vol. iii., *ut* **F** § 16, *s.v.* Bibliography.

## Monastic Chronicles—*for others not named here, v.* **A** § 57.

## Modern Writers.

BLAAUW, W. H. The Barons' War, w. Bat. of Lewes & Evesham, ed. C. H. Pearson [1263–66] 10/6 8° Bell [44] 71
BREWER, Prf. J. S. —*v. his* Prefaces to his edn. of Monumenta Franciscana—*ut supra.*
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*v. last cap. of his* Norman Conquest *for summary of Angevin reigns* [1154–1272].
HEWLETT, H. G. Post-Norman Britain [Early Britain Series; Henry iii. to 1688; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 86
LONGMAN, William Lectures on the History of England to Death of Edward ii. 15/– 8° Longman 63
LUARD, Rev. H. R. —*v. his* Prefaces *to his edn. of* Matthew Paris, *ut sup. and to* Roger Bacon's Opera 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 59
*NORGATE, Kate England under the Angevin Kings, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Macmillan 87
ROWLEY, J. Rise of the People and Growth of Parl. [1215–1485; Epochs of Eng. Hist.] 9*d.* 18° Longman 76
*STUBBS, [Bp.] W. The Early Plantagenets [Epochs of History] 2/6 12° ,, 77
,, ,, —*v. his* Preface *to his edn. of* Walter of Coventry, *ut supra.*

## Historical Biography.

*Collectively.*

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. iii.: Mediæval period [1229–1333]; vol. iv. [1333–1408] 2 vols. 30/– 8° Bentley 64

iii.: Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham; iv.: Stratford, Bradwardine, Islip, Langham, Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courtenay, Arundel.

*Individually.*

EDWARD I. [1239–1307] [Life of]. By F. York Powell [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
LANGTON, Abp. Stephen [d. 1228]
Maurice, C. E. Lives of English Popular Leaders in Mid. Ages, vol. i.: Stephen Langton *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 4/6] c 8° King 72
de MONTFORT, Simon [1208–65]—*v. also supra, s.v.* Shirley.
Creighton, Can. M. Life of Simon de Montfort 2/6 f 8° Rivington 76
Hutton, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Simon de Montfort & his Cause: 1252–66 [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/– 16° Nutt 88
Pauli, Dr. R. Life of Simon de Montfort [tr.] 6/– c 8° Trübner 76
Prothero, G. W. Life of Simon de Montfort 9/– 8° Longman 77

Specially full on constitutional history.

## 21. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1327-1485—EDWARD III. to RICHARD III.

## Sources.

ADAM of Usk Chronicon, ed. w. tr. E. Maunde Thompson [1377–1404] 10/6 r 8° R. Soc. of Lit. (Tbnr.) 76
*AMUNDESHAM, J. Annales—*v.* **F** § 20, *s.v.* Chronica.
ASHLEY, W. J. [ed.] Edward iii. & his Wars, 1327–60; ill. [Eng. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/– 16° Nutt 87

A succession of extracts fr. contemp. Chronicles and documents.

CAPGRAVE, John The Chronicle of England, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston [Creation to 1417] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58

Of chief value as a record of the language spoken in Norfolk. Written in English.

,, ,, Liber de Illustribus Henricis, ed. same [to Henry VI.] 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 58
COLE, C. A. [ed.] Memorials of Henry V. [contemp. memorials] 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 58
Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 58

The only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards we have. This "little bundle of tares" is ascrib. to Thos. Netter, confessor to Henry V., and gives a good idea of the controversies at end of xiv. and beginn. of xv. century.

F § 21

Froissart, J. [14 cent.] Chronicles [*v.* F § 13], covers the period 1326–1400.

Gairdner, J. [ed.] Historical Collections of a Citizen of London in the 15th century s 4° Camden Soc. 77

„ „ Two Chronicles of the Reign of Henry vi. s 4° „ „ 80

„ „ Letters and Papers ill. of the reigns of Rich. iii. and Henry vii., 2 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61; 63

The principal contents are diplomatic papers of Rich. iii., corresp. bet. Hy. vii. and Ferd. and Isab., corresp. of Jas. iv. of Scotl., etc.

Higden, Ranulph [14 cent.] Polychronicon w. Trevisa's tr., vols. i.–ii., ed. C. Babington; vols. iii.–ix. ed. J. R. Lumby [Creation to Edward iii.] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 65–86

Hingeston, Rev. F. C. [ed.] Collection of Royal and Historical Letters: 1399–1404 10/– r 8° „ „ 60

*Jean le Bel Chroniques, ed. M. L. Polain [1326–61] 63

de Monstrelet, E. [15 cent.] Chronicles [*v.* F § 13], *continues* Froissart *to* 1467, *then cont. by others to* 1516.

More, Sir Thomas History of Richard iii., ed. J. R. Lumby 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [1572] 81

*Paston Letters ed. w. intros. by J. Gairdner, 3 vols. [1422–1509] 21/– 12° Arber's *Reprts.* [1787] 72–75

These letters are the genuine correspondence of a Norfolk family during the Wars of the Roses, relating partly to domestic affairs, and partly to the stirring events of the time—including State-papers, love-letters, bailiff's accounts, sentimental poems, etc., each exhaustively annotated.

Polydore Vergil [16 cent.] Historia Anglica, ed. Sir H. Ellis [to Rich. iii.] s 4° Camden Soc. 46

„ „ Translation of the First Eight Books of the same [to Norman Conquest] s 4° „ „ 44

Stevenson, Rev. J. [ed.] Letters & Papers ill. of Wars of Engl. in France dur. rn. of Hy. vi., 2 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61–64

Derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies in the Bibliothèque Impériale.

„ „ Narratives of the Expulsion of the English fr. Normandy [1449–50] 10/– r 8° „ „ 63

Blondel, *De Reductione Normanniae*; Berry, *Recouvrement de Normendie*; *Conferences between Ambassadors of England and France.*

Thompson, E. Maunde [ed.] Chronicon Angliæ [1328–88] auct. Monacho quodam S. Albani 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 74

Gives a circumstantial history of the close of the reign of Edward iii.

*Walsingham Historia Anglicana—*v.* F § 20, *s.v.* Chronica.

de Waurin, Jehan Recueil de Croniques et Anc. Istories d. G. Bret., ed. Sir W. Hardy, 4 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–84

I. Albina to 688; II. 1399–1422; III. 1422–31; IV. 1431–43. Tr. of vols. i.–ii. by Hardy, ea. 10/– 74; 87.

Whethamstede Registrum [1456–61]—*v.* F § 20, *s.v.* Cronica.

Williams, B. [ed.] Henrici V. Gesta. auctore Capellano in exercitu Regio 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 46

„ Rev. G. [ed.] Memorials of Reign of Henry vi., vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/– 8° Rolls Series 72

Official correspondence of Thos. Bekynton, Bp. of Bath and Wells.

Wright, Thos. [ed.] Political Poems and Songs fr. Edward iii. to Henry viii., 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° „ „ 59–61

Give a good picture of society and relations of the different classes to one another at the time, which, passing through the period of the decline of the feudal system, brings us to the beginning of our modern history.

## Modern Writers.

Brougham, Lord History of England under the House of Lancaster 4/– p 8° Black [ ] 61

Denton, Rev. W. England in the Fifteenth Century 12/– 8° Bell 88

Freeman, Prf. E. A. —*v. his* Essays, ser. i., *on French Wars of Ed. iii. and Henry v.* 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

Gairdner, James The Houses of Lancaster and York [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° Longman [74] 77

„ „ Lollards *and* Hist. Elem. in Shakespeare's Falstaff—*in his* Studies in Eng. Hist., *ut* F § 17.

Jusserand, J. J. English Wayfaring Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill. 12/– 8° Unwin [88] 89

Pearson, C. H. English History in the Fourteenth Century [excellent short hist.] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 76

*Universities, Rise of*—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Brit. (*esp.* Huber) & D § 158 (*esp.* Anstey's *Munimenta*).

## Historical Biography.

### *Collectively.*

Hook, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Abps. of Canterbury, vol. v. [1408–1503] 15/– 8° Bentley 65

Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean.

Maurice, C. E. Lives of English Popular Leaders in Mid. Ages, vol. ii. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 4/6] c 8° King 75

Tyler, Ball, Oldcastle.

### *Individually.*

Charles the Bold [1433–77] History of, Duke of Burgundy. By J. Foster Kirk [Am.], 3 vols. 45/– 8° Murray 63–68

Edward III. [1312–1377]

*Longman, William History of Life and Times of Edward iii., 2 vols.; ill. [standard] 28/– 8° Longman 69

Warburton, W. Edward iii. [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° „ 75

Edward, the Black Prince [1330–1376]

Creighton, Louise The Black Prince [Historical Biographies; popular] 2/6 f 8° Rivington 76

Hawkwood, Sir J. [*d.* 1393]: story of a condottiere. By J. Temple-Leader + Gius. Marcotti [tr. fr. Ital.]; ill. r 8° Unwin 89

Henry IV. [1366–1413]

Wylie, J. H. History of England under Henry iv., vol. i. [to occupy 2 vols.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 84

Henry V. [1388–1422]

Church, Rev. A. J. Henry the Fifth [English Men of Action; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

Ewald, A. C. The Truth of Hy. v.—*in his* Stories fr. the State Papers 6/– c 8° Chatto [81] 82

Towle, G. M. [Am.] History of Henry v., King of England $2.50 8° *New York* 66

Margaret of Anjou [wife of Hy. vi.; 1425–82]. Life & Times of. By Mary Anne Hookham, 2 v. 30/– 8° Tinsley 72

Richard III. [1450–1485]

Gairdner, James History of Life and Reign of Richard iii. 10/6 p 8° Longman [78] 79

Supports in the main Shakspere's view.

Halstead, [Miss] C. A. Life of Richard iii., 2 v. [opp. view to Shakspere's] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° „ 44

Jesse, J. H. Memoirs of King Rich. iii. & some of his Contemporaries *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 9/–] 8° Bentley 62

Legge, A. O. The Unpopular King, 2 vols. [Richard iii.—a defence] 30/– 8° Ward & Downey 85

WARBECK, Perkin, Story of—*v.* Gairdner's Richard iii., *supra.*
WHITTINGTON, Sir Rich.
Besant + Rice, W. + J. [Life of] Whittington [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 f 8° Marcus Ward 81
Lyson, S. —*in his* The Model Merchant of the Middle Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/–] c 8° Hamilton 60
For deriv. of his *cat* from the Fch. word *achat, v.* Max MÜLLER'S *Lect. on Science of Lang.*, ser. ii., p. 552.
WICLIF, John [1324–1384]—*for a full list, v.* **A** § 62.
Burrows, Prf. M. Wiclif's Place in History [Oxford Lectures, '81] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [82] 84
*Lechler, Prf. G. V. John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. and ed. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/– c 8° R.T.S. [78] 84
A tr. only the first vol. of his *Wiclif und die Vorgeschichte der Reformation*, 2 vols., 24/– *Leipzig* '73.
Pauli, Dr. R. —*in his* Pictures of Old England [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 19.
Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 70
WYKEHAM, Wm. of [1324–1404—*for a full list, v.* **A** § 62.
Moberly, G. H. Life of William Wykeham, w. 2 Latin MSS. appended 7/6 c 8° Wells, *Winchester* 87
Walcot, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Whittaker 52

## 22. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1485-1603—HENRY VII. to ELIZABETH.

### Sources.

ANDRÉ of Toulouse Historia Regis Henrici vii., ed. J. Gairdner [& other contemp. memorials] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58
BACON, Lord History of Reign of Henry vii., ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby 3/– c 8° Camb. Press [16–] 86
BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials for Treason, 3 vols. [1327–1660; fr. Cobbett] 30/– c 8° ,, ,, 80–84
Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of Reign of Henry viii., ed. J. S. Brewer (vols. i.–iv.) + J. Gairdner (vols. v.–xi.) [1509–34] ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 62–88
,, of State Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of Henry viii., vols. i.–ii. ea. 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 87–88
,, of State Papers, Domestic Series, of Reigns of Edward vi., Mary, Elizabeth, and James i., ed. R. Lemon (vols. i.–ii.) + Mrs. E. Green (vols. iii.–xii.) [1547–1625] ea. 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 56–72
,, of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Edward vi., ed. W. B. Turnbull [1547–53] 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 61
,, of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Mary, ed. Turnbull [1553–58] 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 61
,, of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Elizabeth, ed. Jos. Stevenson (vols. i.–vii.) + A. J. Crosby (vols. viii.–xi.) [1558–77] ea. 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 63–80
The above are all, or nearly all, from the originals in H. M. Public Record Office.
,, of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers rel. to England and Spain [preserved in Archives of Simancas, etc.], v. i. and ii. and Suppl. [1485–1525], ed. G. A. Bergenroth; v. iii., 1 and 2, iv., 1, 2 (*a*), and 2 (*b*), v., 1 [1525–36] ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 62–86
,, of State Papers and MSS. rel. to English Affairs, preserved in Archives of Venice, etc., ed. R. Brown, 8 pts. [1202–1558] ea. 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 64–84
,, of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Rec. Off., ed. J. Redington, vol. i. [1557–1696]—for cont. *v.* **F** § 24] 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 68
CAMPBELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Materials for a History of the Rn. of Henry vii.; vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/– i 8° ,, ,, 73–77
HARPSFIELD, Nicholas Treatise on pretended Divorce of Hy. viii. & Cath. of Aragon, ed. Rev. N. Pocock s 4° Camden Soc. 79
HENTZER, Paul Travels in England during rn. of Qu. Elizab. [in 1598] [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1629] 89
Orig. written in Latin. First tr. for Hor. Walpole by Rich. BENTLEY, son of Dr. Bentley, in 1757. Contains a vivid picture of Elizabeth's court.
HOLLINSHED, Raphaell Chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland, 6 vols. [*w.* £5] 4° *London* [1557] 07–08
Harrison, Can. W. [ed.] Description of England, pts. 1–3 [fr. Holinshed's *Chronicle*] 8° New Shaksp. Soc. 77–81
HUME, Maj. M. A. S. [tr.] Chronicle of Rn. of Henry viii. & Edw. vi. [tr. fr. Contemp. Spanish MS.] 6/– c 8° Bell 89
A tr. of a Span. MS. of the 17th cent., by an unknown writer, narrating the course of events in England fr. 1527–49, w. useful notes and index.
MACHYN, H. Diary of, ed. J. G. Nichols [1550–1563] s 4° Camden Soc. 48
MORE, Sir Thomas Utopia [1516], tr. Ralph Robynson [1551], ed. E. Arber 1/– 12° Arber, *Birm.* 69
,, ,, The same, ed. Dibdin, 21/– 8° Roberts; ed. J. R. Lumby 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 78; 79
Forcibly describes the social evils and abuses of first half of the 16th century.
NICHOLS, J. G. [ed.] Chronicle of Queen Jane [by "a resident in Tower of London"] s 4° Camden Soc. 50
POLYDORE VERGIL —*v.* **F** § 21.
STARKEY, Thomas England in the Reign of Henry viii., ed. J. M. Cowper 12/– 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. 71
State Papers of the Reign of Henry viii.: w. indices of persons and places, 11 vols. ea. 10/6 4° Rolls Series 30–52
i.: Domestic Corresp.; ii.–iii.: Correspondence rel. to Ireland; iv.–v., Corresp. rel. to Scotland; vi.–xi.: Corresp. w. other Courts.
STOW, John Annales, or General Chronicle [*w.* 35/–] f° *London* [1580] 1615
,, ,, Summarie of English Chronicles [*w.* 7/6] 16° ,, [1561] 1604
,, ,, Survey of London and Westminster, ed. W. J. Thoms 9/– r 8° Chatto [1598] 75
STUBBES, Philip The Anatomy of Abuses, 2 vols. 8° New Shaksp. Soc. [1583] 79
Supplies a curious picture of the amusements and social customs of the day.
WRIOTHESLEY, C. Chronicle of Engl. dur. rns. of the Tudors, ed. W. D. Hamilton, 2 v. [1485–1559] s 4° Camden Soc. 75–77

### Modern Writers.

BREWER, Prf. J. S. The Reign of Henry viii., fr. orig. documents, ed. J. Gairdner, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Murray 84
CREIGHTON, M. The Age of Elizabeth [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
,, ,, The Tudors and the Reformation [1485–1603; Epochs English Hist.] 9*d.* 18° ,, 76
*FROUDE, J. A. History of England; 12 vols. [fall of Wolsey to d. of Eliz.; 1529–1588] 42/– c 8° ,, [$\frac{56}{69}$] 87
The most read of all comprehensive histories of England after MACAULAY'S. Written with much literary skill—vivacious, perspicuous, sympathetic, but somewhat one-sided. Of special value on Henry viii., whose name he to some extent rescues from obloquy, and on Elizabeth, whose personal character he deprecates.

**F § 22**

GAIRDNER, James — Henry vii. [Twelve English Statesmen; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
HALL, Hubert — Society in the Elizabethan Age; col. pl. and facss. 10/6 m 8° Sonnenschein [87] 89
MOBERLY, Rev. C. E. — The Early Tudors [Henry vii.–viii.; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
V. RANKE, Leopold — *in his* History of England—*v.* **F** § 23, and History of the Popes, *v.* **A** § 56.
STUBBS, Bp. William — *in his* Seventeen Lectures on Study of Mediæval and Modern History 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87

Specially important in the part devoted to Henry vii. and Henry viii.

### *Other Countries, bearing on England.*

MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] — Rise of Dutch Republic; Hist. of United Netherlands—*v.* **F** § 54.
PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] — Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella—*v.* **F** § 58.
„ „ — Conquest of Mexico; Conquest of Peru—*v.* **E** § 54.
ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. — History of Charles v.—*v.* **F** § 51.

## Martin Marprelate Controversy, 1588–90 [attacks on the Bishops and Queen Elizabeth].

### *Sources.*

UDALL, Rev. John — Diotrephes: state of the Church of England laid open 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1588] 79

A dialogue between a Bishop, a Baptist, a Usurer, an Innkeeper, and a Preacher. It is the forerunning tract of the controversy. The printer, Rob. Waldegrave, was ruined for the production of it, and thus became available for the printing of the Martinist invectives. Udall, however, was not a Martinist.

Epistle, The: printed oversea within 2 furlongs of a Bounsing Priest 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [188 ] 80
C[OOPER], T[homas] — Admonition to the People of England [the official reply to the *Epistle*] 1/6 f 8° „ „ [1589] 82
Epitome, The, and Mineral Conclusions [continuation of above] 1/6 f 8° „ „ [1589] *i.p.*

### *Modern Writers.*

ARBER, Prf. E. — Introductory Sketch to the Marprelate Controversy 1/6 f 8° Arber 79
DEXTER, Dr. H. M. — *in his* Congregationalism as seen in its Literature, pp. 131–202 24/– r 8° Hodder 79
MASKELL, Rev. W. — History of the Martin Marprelate Controversy *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Pickering 45

## Monasteries, Suppression of:—*v. also* **A** § 57: Monachism.

FROUDE, J. A. — Dissolution of the Monasteries—*in his* Short Studies, ser. i. 6/– c 8° Longman [67] 86
GASQUET, Rev. F. A. [R.-C.] — Hy. viii. & the Eng. Monasteries, v. i.–ii. [hist. of their suppression] ea. 12/– 8° Hodges [88] 88; 89
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] — Letters rel. to Three Chap. of the Suppres. of the Monas. [fr. Brit. Mus. MSS.] s 4° Camden Soc. 43

## Reformation —*for a full list, v.* **A** § 62.

*BLUNT, Dr. J. H. — The Reformation of Church of Eng., 2 v. [i. 1514–1547; ii. 1547–1662] 34/– 8° Rivington [68] 86; 82

A solid and careful study.

BURNET, Bp. Gilbert — History of the Reformation of Church of Eng., ed. N. Pocock, 7 v. 30/– 8° Clar. Press [1681/1715] 65

Also in one large and clumsy vol. 12/–, r 8° Reeves '83; Abridged, 3/6 c 8° Virtue [72] 73.

*DIXON, Can. R. W. — Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Juris. v. 1–3 [1529 to 1553] ea. 16/– 8° Routledge 77–85
GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham — The English Reformation: how it came about, etc. [strongly partizan] 5/– p 8° Hodder [75] 83
HEYLYN, Peter — Ecclesia Restaurata: hist. of the Reformation in England, ed. J. C. Robertson 8° Eccl. Hist. Soc. [1661–71] 49
POCOCK, N. [ed.] — Records of the Reformation, 2 vols. [1527–1533; Brit. Mus. MSS.] 36/– 8° Clar. Press 70
STRYPE, Rev. J. — Annals of the Reformation, 8 vols. [full of material] 44/– 8° Clar. Pr. [1721] 21–40

Memorials of Cranmer, 2 v., 11/–; Life of Whitgift, 3 v., 16/6; Life of Aylmer, 5/6; General Index, 2 v., 11/–.

Zürich Letters, — ed. Rev. H. Robinson, vol. i. [Ref. to 1557]; ii. [1579]; iii. [1602] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 42–47

Contain the correspondence between the English and Continental Reformers.

*Wiclif* —*v.* **F** § 21.

## Historical Biography.

### *Collectively.*

*COOPER, C. H. + T. — Athenæ Cantabrigienses, 2 vols. [1500–1609] *o.p.* 8° *Cambridge* 58–61

A series of admirable, concise biographies, with Reference Lists appended to each.

DIXON, W. Hepworth — History of Two Queens, 4 vols. [Catherine of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/– 8° Hurst [73–74] 78–80
HOOK, Dn. W. F. — Lives of the Archbps. of Canterby., vi. & vii. 30/–; viii. *not sold separ.*; ix. 15/–; x. 15/– 8° Bentley 76

Vols. vi.–vii: Wm. Warham, Cranmer; vol. viii: Card. Pole; vol. ix: Parker; vol. x: Grindal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abbott.

STRICKLAND, Agnes — Lives of the Tudor and Stuart Princesses; 2 ports. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [68–72] 88

### *Individually.*

ANNE BOLEYN [*c.* 1507–36]
Dixon W. Hepworth — *in his* History of Two Queens, 4 vols. [Cath. of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/– 8° Hurst [73–74] 78–80
*Friedmann, Paul — Ann Boleyn: a chapter of English history, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Macmillan 85
BURLEIGH, [1st] Ld. [1520–98] Memoirs of, 3 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* 28–31

For very different estimates of Burleigh's character, *v.* FROUDE'S *History of Eng.*; LINGARD'S *Hist. of Eng.*; and Macaulay's *Essays.*

CATHERINE of Aragon [1483–1536]
Dixon, W. Hepworth — *in his* Hist. of Two Queens, 4 vols. [Cath. of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/– 8° Hurst [73–74] 78–80
Yonge, Charlotte M. — Catherine of Aragon and the Sources of the Engl. Reformation, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° „ 81
CROMWELL, Thomas [? 1490–1540]
Galton, Arthur — Character and Times of Thomas Cromwell [good critical essay] 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 87

Essex, [1st] Earl of [1540–76]—*in* Lives and Letters of the Devereux, [1540–1646]. By W. B. Devereux, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Murray 53
Elizabeth, Queen [1533–1603]
  Beesley, Prf. E. S. Elizabeth [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Henry VII. [Life of]. By James Gairdner [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 8° ,, 89
Pole, Card. Reg. [1500–58] Cardinal Pole: an historical sketch. By Dr. F. G. Lee [*better in* Hook, *sup.*] 8/6 c 8° Nimmo 87
Raleigh, Sir Walter [1552–1618]
  Creighton, Mrs. Life of Raleigh [popular] 3/– c 8° Rivington 77
  Edwards, E. Life of Raleigh, i.: Life; ii: Letters, 2 vols.; pl. 32/– 8° Macmillan 68

Based on contemp. documents in Rolls Ho., Privy Council Off., Hatfield House, British Mus., etc.

  Gosse, Prf. E. W. Raleigh [English Worthies] 1/– c 8° Longman [86] 88
  Henessy, J. P. Raleigh in Ireland 10/6 c 8° Paul 83
  St. John, J. A. Life of Sir W. Raleigh 10/6 p 8° Chapman [68] 68
Sidney, Sir Pp. [1554–86]
  Bourne, H. R. Fox Memoir of Sir Philip Sidney 7/6 c 8° Longman 62
  Pears, S. A. [ed.] Corres. of Sir Pp. Sidney & Hubert Languet, tr. fr. Latin *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 8/–] 8° Pickering 45
Wolsey, Card. [1471–1530]
  Cavendish, G. Life of Wolsey [Morley's Universal Library] 1/– c 8° Routledge [25] 85
  Creighton, Prf. M. Cardinal Wolsey [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

## 23. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1603-1660—James I. to the Commonwealth.

### Sources.

Bell, Rob. [ed.] Memorials of the Civil War, 2 vols. [1642–70] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Bentley 49
Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of reign of Chas. i. [1625–41], vols. i.–xii. ed. J. Bruce; v. xiii. ed. J. Bruce and W. D Hamilton; v. xiv.–xviii., ed. Hamilton ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 58–87
,, of State Papers, Domes. Ser., dur. Commonw., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, 12 v. [1649–45] ea. 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 75–85

For the Calendar of James i. by same editor, *v.* F § 22: 1485–1603.

,, of Clarendon State Papers preserved in Bodleian Lib., 3 vols. [1623–57] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 72–76
,, of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Record Off., ed. J. Redington, vol. i. [1557–1696; for cont. *v.* F § 24] 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 68
Charles I. Letters of, to Henrietta Maria s 4° Camden Soc. 56
,, Εἰκων Βασιλικη, ed. C. M. Phillimore 5/– 12° Parker [1648] 79

Originally attributed to Charles i., but now, at any rate in part, to Bp. Gauden. of Exeter.

Clarendon, Edw. [1st] E. of Hist. of Rebell. & Civ. Wars in Eng., ed. W. D. Mackay; 6 v. [1625–60] 45/– c 8° Clar. Press [1702] 88

Royalist; by a leading participator in the events; re-ed. fr. a fresh collation of the orig. MS. in Bodl. Lib. For a masterly estimation of this wk., *v.* Ranke's *History*, vol. vi. *infra.*

  Arnold, T. [ed.] Clarendon's History of the Rebellion; bk. vi., w. notes 4/6 12° Clar. Press 86
  Boyle, Dn. G. D. Characters and Episodes of the Great Rebell. [selns. fr. Clarendon] 7/6 c 8° ,, 89
Coke Papers ed. W. D. Fane [in 3 vols.], vol i. 8° Hist. MSS. Com. 88

This first vol. of abstracts and transcripts deals chiefly w. the decade immediately preceding the Commonwealth, when Sir John Coke was "principal Secretary" to the king.

Fairfax Correspondence Memoirs of Reign of Charles i., ed. G. W. Johnson, 2 v. [1625–7] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Bentley 48
Gardiner, S. R. [ed.] Parliamentary Debates in 1610 [from MS. of a Member] s 4° Camden Soc. 61
,, ,, [ed.] Notes of Debates in the House of Lords, 1621 s 4° ,, ,, 70
,, ,, [ed.] ,, ,, ,, ,, 1624, 1626 s 4° ,, ,, 79
,, ,, [ed.] ,, ,, House of Commons, 1625 s 4° ,, ,, 74
,, ,, [ed.] Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution [selections] c 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
Henrietta Maria [wife of Char. i.; 1644–70] Ltrs. of, ed. M. A. Everett Green *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/6] 8° Bentley 57
Rogers, Prf. Thorold [ed.] Protests of the Lords, 3 vols. [1624–1874; w. histor. intros.] 42/– 8° Clar. Press 75
Rushworth, John [ed.] Histor. Collections of Private Passages of State, *etc.*, 8 v. [1618–49] [*w.* 60/–] f° *Lndn.* [1659–1701] 1721
,, ,, The same, abridged, 6 vols. [1614–1649] 8° ,, 1703
Skelton, John Relics of the House of Stuart; ill. Macmillan *in prep.*

Reproductions of some of the relics exhibited at the New Art Gallery, London, 1889, w. descrip. letterpress.

Verney Family Letters and Papers of, ed. J. Bruce [to 1639] s 4° Camden Soc. 52
Wallington, N. Historical Notices of Events in the reign of Charles i., 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Bentley 69

Wallington was a City Puritan, and these are his contemporary memoranda.

Webb, Rev. J. [ed.] Memorials of Civil War as it affected Herefordshire & Adjacent Counties, 2 v. 42/– 8° Longman 79

### Cavaliers and Roundheads.

Davis, N. D. [Am.] The Cavaliers and Roundheads of Barbadoes [1650–52] $1 c 8° *Georgetown, Brit. Guiana* 88
Peacock, Edw. [ed.] Army List of the Cavaliers and Roundheads [1642] s 4° Camden Soc. [63] 74

### London.

Dekker, Thomas The Seven Deadly Sins of London drawn in Seven Coaches 1/6 c 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1606] 79

The Seven Sins are Fraudulent Bankruptcy, Lying, Candlelights [deeds of darkness], Sloth, Apishness [fashions], Shaving [cheating], and Cruelty. The coaches, their drivers, pages, attendants and followers are all allegorically described. A vivid picture of London life in 1606.

F § 23

## Long Parliament: 1640.

HOBBES, T. Behemoth: the Long Parliament, ed. [for 1st time] fr. the MS. F. Tounies 7/6 8° Simpkin 89

LARKING, Rev. L. B. [ed.] Proceedings principally in Kent in conn. w. Parliament, 1640 s 4° Camden Soc. 61

*MAY, Thos. History of Parliament in England, 1640 *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press 54

VERNEY, Sir R. Notes of Proceedings in Long Parliament, ed. J. Bruce, 2 v. [fr. Verney Papers] s 8° Camden Soc. 45

## Spanish Marriage Treaty.

FRANCISCO [Span. Cath.] Narrative of the Span. Marr. Treaty, ed. and tr. S. R. Gardiner s 4° Camden Soc. 69

## Modern Writers.

BISSET, Andrew Hist. of Struggle for Parliamentary Government in Eng., 2 v. [rn. of Chas. i.] 24/– 8° Paul 77

" " Hist. of Commonwealth of England, 2 vols. [1649–53] 30/– 8° Murray 67

From the Parliament side. Chiefly critical on former histories of the period. Based on the *MS. Minutes of the Council of State.*

CORDERY + PHILLPOTTS, $\frac{\text{B.M.}}{\text{J.S.}}$ King and Commonwealth [1603–60] 5/– c 8° Seeley [74] 74

D'ISRAELI, Isaac Comm. of Life & Reign of Charles i., ed. his son; 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Colburn [28–31] 51

The author's last work. High-Tory point of view, and the most powerful plea there is on Charles' behalf.

FORSTER, John History of the Grand Remonstrance [Whig] 12/– 8° Murray 60

" " The Arrest of the Five Members [ " ] 12/– 8° " 60

Written with a view to counteract the misrepresentations of CLARENDON, *ut supra*, on this act of Charles.

*GARDINER, S. R. Hist. of Eng. fr. access. of Jas. i. to Outbreak of C. War, 10 v. [1603–1642] ea. 6/– c 8° Longman [63–82] 83–84

* " " History of the Great Civil War, 3 vols., i. 21/–; ii. 24/– [1642–1649] 8° " 87; 89 *in prog.*

This whole series is distinguished by its masterly grasp of facts and its impartial and sober judgments.

* " " The Puritan Revolution [1603–1660; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76

" B. M. [Mrs. S. R.] Struggle against Absolute Monarchy [Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 16° " 81

GUIZOT, F. P. G. The English Revolution of 1640, tr. W. Hazlitt 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 45

INDERWICK, F. A. Sidelights on the Stuarts: historical essays on the Stuart period; ill. 18/– 8° Low 89

King James, Arabella Stuart, Witchcraft, Trial and Exec. of Chas. i., Regicides, Chas. ii., Monmouth's Rebellion.

JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of the Court of England under the Stuarts, 3 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39–40] 57

*v. RANKE, Leopold History of England: principally in the 17th cent. [tr.], 6 vols. 63/– 8° Clar. Press 75–76

Specially strong in English foreign relations.

v. RAUMER, F. —*in his* Polit. Hist. of England in 16, 17 and 18 cent. [tr.], 2 v. [political] *o.p.* 8° *London* 37

SANFORD, J. L. Studies and Illustrations of the Great Rebellion *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Parker 58

## Gunpowder Plot.

GERARD, Father Narrative of the Gunpowder Plot *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 71

JARDINE, D. A Narrative of the Gunpowder Plot [1604] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 4/–] 8° Griffin 57

## Historical Biography.

### *Collectively.*

BAYNE, Peter The Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution 12/– 8° Clarke 78

James i., Laud, Henrietta Maria, Chas. i., Chas. ii., Argyle, Montrose, Milton, Vane, Cromwell, Clarendon.

*FORSTER, John [ed.] Lives of Em. Brit. Statesm. of Commonw., 7 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 20/–] 12° Longman [31–41] 53

Cromwell, Eliot, Hampden, Marten, Pym, Vane, Wentworth.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. xi. [1633–63] 15/– 8° Bentley 76

Wm. Laud, Wm. Juxon.

MACAULAY, Ld. Bacon, Milton, Hampden—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. Strafford, Laud, Cromwell,—*in his* Essays, 2 vols. [Royalist] 24/– 8° Rivington 78

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Three English Statesmen [lectures on Pym, Cromwell, the younger Pitt] 2/6 p 8° Macmillan [67] 68

STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Tudor and Stuart Princesses 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48–72] 88

WALFORD, Maj. Parliamentary Generals of the Civil War [Military Biographies] 4/– c 8° Chapman [84] 87

### *Individually.*

BACON, Francis, Ld. [1561–1626] Life & Times of. By J. Spedding, 2 v. [*for other Lives, etc., v.* **C** § 16] 21/– 8° Trübner 78

CLARENDON, Edw., [1st] E. of [1608–64] Life of. By T. H. Lister, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Longman 38

CROMWELL, Oliver [1599–1658]

*Carlyle, Thos. [ed.] Letters and Speeches of, w. elucidations; 5 vols., ea. 1/–; *or* 3 vols. in 1 2/6 16° Chapman [45] 72; 88

Since its appearance, and owing to it, public opinion as to Cromwell may be said to have been almost reversed.

Forster, John Cromwell—*in his* Statesmen, *ut sup.—is the best antagonistic account.*

Guizot, F. P. G. Life of Oliver Cromwell, tr. A. Scoble; 4 ports. 6/– c 8° Bentley [54] 73

Harrison, Frederic Oliver Cromwell [pro-Cromwellian; Twelve English Statesmen series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

Mozley, Rev. J. B. —*in his* Essays, *ut supra* [Royalist].

Palgrave, R. F. D. Oliver Cromwell and his Protectorate: fr. contemp. evidence c 8° Low *in prep.*

Pauli, Dr. Reinhold Oliver Cromwell [tr.] 1/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88

*Picton, J. A. Oliver Cromwell: the man and his mission; port. [pro-Cromwellian] 5/– 8° Cassell [82] 89

Smith, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Three English Statesmen, *ut sup.* [pro-Cromwellian].

CROMWELL, Richard [1626–1712]

Guizot, F. P. G. Hist. of England under Richard Cromwell [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Bentley 56

*ELIOT, Sir J. [1590–1632] A biography of. By John Forster, 2 vols. 14/– c 8° Chapman [64] 72

Contains a large amount of important matter, incl. Eliot's speeches and correspondence with all the chief leaders of the popular movement.

Fairfax, [3rd] Ld. [1612–71]. Life of. By C. R. Markham 16/- 8° Macmillan 70

,, [4th] Ld. [1666–1725] Life of. By R. Fairfax 12/6 8° ,, 85

Hampden, John [1594–1643]

Forster, John Hampden—*in his* Statesmen, *ut supra.*

Nugent, Ld. Memorials of Hampden and his Times 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [25] 60

*Cf.* also Macaulay's critique of this book in his *Essays*—repr. (w. 2 others) in Cassell's National Lib., 6*d.* 18° '89.

Herbert of Cherbury, Ld. [1582–1648] Autobg. of, ed. S. L. Lee; ports. [also in Camelot Ser. 1/- '88] 21/- 8° Nimmo [1764] 86

First printed by Horace Walpole at his Strawberry Hill Press, 1764. A most romantic life.

Hutchinson, Col. J. [1616–64] Memoirs of Life of. By his Widow; ed. C. H. Firth, 2 v.; 10 ports. 42/- 8° Nimmo [06] 85

,, ,, The same 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [06] 40

Laud, Abp. W. [1573–1645]—*v.* Bayne, Hook, Mozley, *supra*, & **A** § 62.

Milton, John [1608–74] Life and Times of. By Prf. D. Masson, 6 vols. 108/- 8° Macmillan 59-80

A minute history of the times. Index volume *in prep.* For literary Lives of Milton, Criticism, *etc.*, *v.* § K.

Monk, Geo. [(1st) Dk. of Albemarle; 1608–70]

Corbet, Julian General Monk [Men of Action; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

Guizot, F. P. G. Life of General Monk, tr. w. notes Ld. Wharncliffe 1/6 c 8° Bohn 51

Newcastle, W. Cavendish, Duke of [1592–1676]. By Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle, ed. C. H. Firth; 4 ports. 21/- 8° Nimmo [1667] 86

Prynne, Wm. [1600–69] Papers relating to the Life of, ed. S. R. Gardiner s 4° Camden Soc. 78

Pym, John [1584–1643] Life of—*v.* Smith, *supra.*

Rupert, Prince [1619–82] Memoirs of, & the Cavaliers. By Eliot Warburton, 3 v.; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Bentley 49

Strafford, [1st] Earl of ]1593–1641]

Cooper, Elizabeth Life of Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Tinsley 74

Forster, J. —*in his* British Statesmen, *ut supra.*

Mozley, J. B. Strafford—*in his* Essays, *ut supra* [Royalist].

Traill, H. D. Lord Strafford [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

Vane, Sir Harry [1612–1662]

Bayne, Peter —*in his* Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution—*ut supra.*

Forster, John —*in his* British Statesmen, *ut supra.*

Hosmer, Prf. J. K. [Am.] Young Sir Harry Vane; port., facss. and plans 18/- 8° Low 88

## 24. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1660 1760—Charles II. to George II.

### Sources.

Bolingbroke, Hy., Visc. [1678–1751] Works, ed. David Mallet, 8 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 31/6] 8° *London* 1754

There has been a later edn. in 4 vols., 42/- 8° *Boston* 44.

Boscobel Tracts [rel. to escape of Charles ii. after Battle of Worcester], ed. J. Hughes 16/- 8° Blackwood [30] 57

Burnet, Bp. Gilbert History of his own Time [1659–1713] *pb.* 18/-; *red. to* 8/- r 8° Reeves & Turner [1724] 83

Violently Whig. Burnet's comparative worthlessness as an authority proved in Ranke's *History*, vol. vi.; *v.* also Macaulay's *Essays*. But the work is still very valuable as a record of events as seen by one who helped to make them. For an acute criticism of the work, *v.* Guizot's *Notice sur Burnet.*

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of rn. of Chas. ii., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, v. i.–viii [1660–7] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 60–69

,, of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Rec. Off., ed. J. Redington, v. i.–vi. [1557–1728] ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 68–89

*Evelyn, John Diary and Correspondence, ed. W. Bray + H. B. Wheatley, 4 vols. 48/- 8° Bickers [18] 79

Covers the period 1641–1705. A good complement to Pepys, *ut infra.* By a devoted Royalist. *Also* in 4 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 59; 1 vol. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); 1 vol. 3/6 c 8° Standard Lib. (Routledge).

Forneron, H. [ed.] Louise de Keroualle, duchess of Portsmouth in the Ct. of Chas. ii. [tr.] w. 6 steel ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88

Compiled from State Papers in the French Foreign Office; w. trss. of some of her letters, and one in facsimile.

de Gramont, Ct. Memoirs of. By Ct. A. Hamilton, tr. Horace Walpole, w. Sir W. Scott's notes 7/6 8° Sonnensch. [1713] 89

,, ,, The same [tr.], ed. Sir Walter Scott; port. and 33 etchings after Delort 63/- i 8° Nimmo [1713] 88

,, ,, The same [tr.]; w. 17 etchings and 34 ports., ed. H. Vizetelly, 2 vols. 32/- r 8° Vizetelly 89

Grimblot, P. [ed.] Letters of William iii. and Louis xiv., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 9/-] 8° Longman 48

*Hervey, Ld. Memoirs of Rn. of George ii., ed. J. W. Croker, 3 v. [to d. of Qn. Caroline] 31/6 m 8° Bickers [48] 84

Locke, John Four Letters on Toleration [reprint of 7th ed., 1758] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [1689–90] 70

A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.

*Luttrell, N. A Brief Histor. Relation of State Affairs, 6 v. [1678–1714] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/-; *w.* 30/-] 8° Parker 57

*Pepys, Samuel Diary, Correspondence and Life, ed. w. notes by Bright, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 93/-] r 8° Bickers [25] 75–79

,, ,, The same, ed. Ld. Braybrooke, 6 vols.; ports. 20/- 18° Bumpus [25] 89

An extremely neat little edition, in antique type. Also in 4 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48–49; 1 vol. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); 1 vol. 3/6 Standard Lib. (Routledge). Pepys was Secretary to the Navy to Charles ii. His *Diary* furnishes a most interesting and amusing account of the social life and doings of the decade 1659–1669.

Wheatley, H. B. Samuel Pepys and the World he Lived in 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [80] 89

Reresby, Sir J. The Travels and Memoirs of, ed. J. J. Cartwright [1658–89] 21/- 8° Longman 75

Chiefly court scandal, *temp.* Charles ii. and James ii.

Roxburghe Ballads, ed. W. Chappell + Rev. J. W. Ebsworth, pts. i.–xviii. 8° Ballad Society 69–89

Illustrate the last years of the Stuarts. Of considerable value to the historical student, containing much "true history written small," but clearly.

Swift, Dn. Jonathan Journal to Stella & History of Last 4 Years of Queen Anne's Reign [posthm.] —*in his* Works, vols. ii.–iii. and v., 10 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Bickers [24] 83

Describe the events just before and after the Peace of Utrecht. Latter written after his defection from the Whigs. Selection fr. *Letters* and *Journal*, ed. S. Lane-Poole [Parchment Lib.] 6/- 18° Paul 85.

Wentworth Papers, Select. fr. Corresp. of Thos. Wentworth, Ld. Raby, ed. J. J. Cartwright [1705–39] 21/- 8° Wyman 82

F § 24

## Jacobite Songs.

GROSART, Rev. A. B. [ed.] Townley Hall MSS. [Jacobite ballads, satires, etc., w. intro. and notes] s 4° *priv. prin.* 77

MACQUOID, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads; w. intro., notes & glossary [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88

Rump, The: a coll. of the choicest poems & songs rel. to the late times, 2 v. [1639-1661; facs. repr.] 17/6 p 8° Chatto [1662] 74

## Modern Writers.

ADAMS, W. H. Good Queen Anne: men and manners, life and letters, 2 vols. [popular] 21/- 8° Remington 86

AIRY, Osmund The English Restoration and Louis xiv. [1648-78; Epochs of Mod. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 88

ASHTON, John Social Life in the Reign of Queen Anne; 100 ill. [fr. orig. sources] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 83

*BURTON, J. Hill Hist. of the British Empire during the rn. of Queen Anne, 3 vols. [Whig] 36/- 8° Blackwood 80

Deals largely with the religious movements of the day. Accurate, careful, and very interesting.

FOX, Chas. Jas. Early Part of the Reign of James ii. [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [08] 88

GERHARD, [Am.] The Peace of Utrecht *New York* 87

HALE, E. The Fall of the Stuarts [Epochs of Modern Hist.] 2/6 16° Longman [76] 78

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century, vols. i.-vi. 108/- 8° ,, [78] 79; 87

i.-ii.: 1700-1760, 36/-; iii.-iv.: 1760-1784, 36/-; v.-vi.: 1784-1793, 36/-. Emphasizes national, social, and economical side. Whig.

*MACAULAY, [Ld.] T. B. History of England [James ii.-William iii.; 1660-1702] Longman [49-55] *v.y.*

"Popular Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 5/-; "Student's Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 12/-; "People's Edn.," 4 vols. c 8° 16/-; "Cabinet Edn.," 8 vols. p 8° 48/-; "Library Edn.," 5 vols. 8° 80/-. The most brilliant and the most popular of all English Histories, displaying much research and an unrivalled power of portraiture. Strongly Whig.

MASSON, Prf. David Life and Times of Milton, vol. vi. [gives a good hist. of rn. of Chas. ii.] 21/- 8° Macmillan 80

McCARTHY, Justin History of the Four Georges [in 4 vols.], vols. i.-ii. ea. 12/- 8° Chatto 84; 87

MACKINTOSH, Sir J. Review of Causes of Revol. of 1688—*in his* Works, 3 v. [unfin.; Whig] *o.p.*
[*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman [34] 46

Reviewed in Macaulay's *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.

MAHON, Lord —*now* Lord Stanhope—*v.* Stanhope, *infra.*

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald Royalty Restored: London under Charles ii. [description of court life] 6/- c 8° Ward&Downey [86] 87

MORRIS, E. E. The Age of Anne [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77

,, ,, The Early Hanoverians [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° ,, 86

ROWLEY, J. Settlement of the Constitution [1689-1784; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° ,, 77

STANHOPE, Earl [Ld. MAHON] History of England fr. Anne to Peace of Utrecht [1701-13], 2 v. ea. 5/- p 8° Murray [70] 80

Impartial and temperate; inferior to Burton (*ut sup.*), but gives Tory side.

* ,, ,, Hist. of Eng. fr. Peace of Utrecht to Peace of Versailles [1713-83]. 7 v. ea. 5/- p 8° ,, [36-53] 81

WRIGHT, Thomas Caricature History of the Georges; fully ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [48] 75

Compiled from the squibs, broadsides, caricatures, and street literature of the period. Well shows the petty party warfare.

WYON, F. W. History of Gt. Britain during Reign of Qn. Anne, 2 vols. [dry, but useful] 7/6 p 8° Chapman 76

### London

DORAN, Dr. J. London in Jacobite Times, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Bentley 77

### Plague [1665].

DEFOE, Daniel History of the Plague in London; w. pref. Sir Walter Scott 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1722] 89

A fictitious narrative, which gives, however, a good and prob. not exaggerated acc. of the plague.

PLOMER, H. R. —*in his* The Plague and the Printing Press [bibliogr. of bks. since 1480] 4/6 f 8° Stock 89

### Rye House Plot [1683].

FERGUSON, James Robert Ferguson, "the Plotter": secret hist. of the Rye House conspiracy 15/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

### War of Succession in Spain—*v.* F § 58: Spain.

## Historical Biography.

*Collective.*

STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Seven Bishops committed to the Tower in 1688 10/6 8° Bell 66

Bps. SANCROFT, LAKE, WHITE, TURNER, KEN, LLOYD, TRELAWNY.

*Individual.*

ATTERBURY, Bp. F. [1662-1732] Memoirs and Correspondence of, ed. F. Williams, 2 vols. 28/- 8° W. H. Allen 68

From the Stuart papers. *Vide also* Macaulay's essay in *Encyclo. Brit.*

BOLINGBROKE, Visc. [1678-1751]

*Collins, J. Churton Bolingbroke: an historical study [repr. fr. *Quarterly Review*] 7/6 c 8° Murray 86

Hassall, Arthur Viscount Bolingbroke [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87

MacKnight, T. Life of Bolingbroke 18/- 8° Chapman 63

CARTERET, Ld. [*afterw.* Earl Granville 1690-1763]: a polit. biography. By Archibald Ballantyne 16/- 8° Bentley 87

CHATHAM, Earl of [1708-78]

Macaulay, Ld. —*review of* Thackeray's *Life of Chatham* [1827]—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

Morley, John Chatham [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

COOPER, Ashley [1st Earl of Shaftesbury; 1621-83]

*Christie, W. D. Life of Ashley Cooper, 2 vols.; ports. 24/- p 8° ,, 71

Stebbing, Wm. Cooper—*in* Some Verdicts of History Reviewed 12/- 8° Murray 87

Traill, H. D. Shaftesbury [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [86] 88

Lord CAMPBELL'S *Life of Shaftesbury* is to be rejected as unworthy of attention.

FAIRFAX, Rob., of Steeton [1666–1725] Life of. By C. R. Markham [fr. orig. letters & documents] 12/6 8° Macmillan 85

GODOLPHIN, Earl of [1640–1712] Life of. By Hugh Elliot 15/– 8° Longman 88

GODOLPHIN was Lord High Treasurer and Prime Minister under Queen Anne.

de KEROUALLE (Querouaille), Louise: Duchess of Portsmouth—*v.* Forneron, *supra.*

MARLBOROUGH, Duke of [1650–1722]—*v.* F § 29: British Military Biography.

MORDAUNT, Chas., Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth [1658–1735]

  Russell, The Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth: a memoir, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Chapman 87

NORTH, Roger [1653–1734] Lives of the Norths 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1742–44] 90

* ,, ,, Autobiog. of, ed. w. notes Dr. A. Jessop; 10 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] 8° Nutt 87

A valuable contin. of EVELYN & PEPYS' *Diaries*; incl. the lives of Francis NORTH, Baron Guilford, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal under Chas. ii. and Jas. ii.; of the Hon. Sir Dudley NORTH, Comm. of Customs, etc., to Chas. ii.; and of Dr. John NORTH, Master of Trin. Coll., Camb., and Clerk of Closet to Chas. ii.

OSBORNE, Dorothy Letters from, to Sir Wm. Temple, ed. E. A. Parry [love letters, 1652–54] 6/- c 8° Griffith [88] 89

PENN, W. [1644–1718]

  Dixon, W. Hepworth The Life of William Penn 12/– 8° Hurst [51] 72

  Forster, W. E. William Penn and T. B. Macaulay [defence of Penn] *o.p.* 8° *London* 49

  Paget, John New Examen *o.p.* 8° ,, 61

RUSSELL, Wm., Ld. [1639–83] Life of. By John, Earl Russell 5/– c 8° Murray [19] 53

SIDNEY, Algernon [? 1620–1683] Life and Times of. By A. C. Ewald, 2 vols. [fr. State Papers] 25/– 8° Tinsley 72

TEMPLE, Sir W. [1628–99] Memoirs of the Life of. By T. P. Courtenay, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 36

*Vide* also MACAULAY'S essay, *Sir W. Temple*, in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.

WALPOLE, Hor., Ld. [1674–1757] Memoirs of. By Archd. W. Coxe, 2 vols. [*w.* 25/–] 8° ,, 19

WALPOLE, Sir Robert [1676–1745]

  Coxe, Archd. W. Memoirs of Life and Administration of Sir R. Walpole *o.p.* 8° ,, [1789] 16

  Ewald, A. C. Sir R. Walpole: a political biography 18/– 8° Chapman 77

WILLIAM III. Life of. By H. D. Traill [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

## 25. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1754-1789—GEORGE II. (*cont.*) and GEORGE III.

### Sources.

AUCKLAND, Ld. Journal & Correspondence of, ed. Bp. Bath & Wells, 4 vols. [1782–1814] 60/– 8° Bentley 61–62

BEDFORD, 4th Duke of Correspondence: w. intro. Lord J. Russell, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Longman 42–46

BURKE, Edmund Correspondence, *and* Works—*v.* F § 44: Ireland.

Calendar of Home Office Papers of Reign of George iii., vols. i.–ii. [1760–69], ed. Jos. Redington, vol. iii. [1770–2], ed. R. A. Roberts ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 78–81

CORNWALLIS, Marq. Correspondence of, ed. C. Ross, 3 vols. [1776–1805] 63/– 8° Murray [59] 59

Chiefly relating to Indian and American matters; CORNWALLIS was Gov.-Gen. of India 1716–93.

GILLRAY, James Caricatures, Polit. & Social: w. letterpr. by T. Wright + R. H. Evans *o.p.* [*w.* £8] f° *London* [ ] 51

A collection of over 600 caricatures, satirizing the vices and follies of the Court and Society of the reign of George iii.

  Wright, Thos. The Works of James Gillray, the Caricaturist; ill. 31/6 4° Chatto 73

GEORGE III. Correspondence of, w. Ld. North, ed. Donne, 2 vols. [1768–83] 32/– 8° Murray 67

Grenville Papers Correspondence of Richard Grenville, Earl Temple, and G. Grenville and friends, ed. W. G. Smith, 4 vols. [1742–1772] *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] 8° Longman 52–53

HERVEY, Ld. —*v.* F § 24, *s.v.* Sources.

HOLLAND, Ld. Memoirs of the Whig Party dur. my Time, ed. his son, 2 vols. *o.p.* p 8° ,, 52–54

"JUNIUS" Letters of, with Woodfall's Notes, 2 vols. [also 2/6 Routledge '89] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1769–71] 76

Created much sensation on their appearance, owing to their boldness, and apparent acquaintance with State secrets. Authorship still undiscovered: attributed to Sir Philip FRANCIS [by Leslie STEPHEN] in *Dict. of Nat. Biography.*

  Chibot, C. Who was Junius? the handwriting of Junius professionally examined; facs. 63/– 4° Murray

For the controversy on the authorship, *v. also* MACAULAY'S *Essay on Warren Hastings* [in his *Essays*], STANHOPE'S *Hist. of Eng.*, vol. v., append. [*ut* F § 24], Sir C. DILKE'S *Papers of a Critic*, 2 v. 24/- 8° Murray 75, LECKY'S *Hist. of Eng.* [*ut* F § 24], MASSEY'S *Hist. of Geo. iii.* [*ut inf.*], BRITTON'S *Authorship of Junius*, *o.p.* 8° *London* 51.

MALMESBURY [1st E. of] Diaries and Correspondence of, 4 vols. [1768–1797] *o.p.* [*pb.* £3; *w.* 21/–] 8° Bentley 45

PITT, Wm. [E. of Chatham; 1759–1806] Correspondence of, ed. W. S. Taylor + Cpt. J. H. Pringle, 4 vols. [*for* Life, *v. inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 72/–; *w.* 21/–] 8° Murray 38–40

ROCKINGHAM, Marq. Memoirs of, and his Contemporaries, ed. E. of Albemarle, 2 vols.; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 6/6] 8° Bentley 52

ROSE, Rt. Hon. G. Diaries and Correspond. of, ed. Rev. L. H. Vernon-Harcourt [1782–1815] 10/6 8° Bickers [60] 62

ROSE was confidential adviser to the younger PITT.

*WALPOLE, Hor., E. of Orford [1717–97]. Letters of, ed. P. Cunningham, 9 vols; ports. 81/– 8° Bentley [40–51] 80

See MACAULAY'S critique of these letters in his *Essays.*

,, ,, Letters of, selected and ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Unwin 89

,, ,, Memoirs of Last Ten Years of George ii., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Colburn [22] 46

,, ,, Memoirs of Early Reign of George iii., ed. Le Marchant, 4 v. [posthum.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 46/–; *w.* 20/–] 8° Bentley 45

,, ,, Journal of Reign of George iii., ed. Dr. Doran, 2 v. [1771–83] 32/– 8° ,, 59

  Seeley, L. B. [ed.] Horace Walpole and his World; w. 8 pl. [select passages fr. his *Letters*] 6/– c 8° Seeley 84

WRAXALL, Sir N. W. Historical & Posthumous Memoirs, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 5 vols. [1772–84] 60/- m 8° Bickers [36] 84

## Modern Writers.

ADOLPHUS, John History of the Reign of George iii., 7 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 98/–; *w.* 21/–] 8° Lee [02] 40–45
Published as a Continuation of HUME+SMOLLETT'S *History*. Dry and ill-arranged, but full of facts. Tory.

JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of the Life and Reign of George iii., 3 vols. 42/– 8° Tinsley 67
LECKY, W. E. H. —*v.* F § 24.
LEWIS, Sir G. C. Essays on Administrations of Great Britain: 1783–1830 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [64] *in prep.*
MASSEY, William History of England during the Reign of George iii., 4 vols. [Whig] 24/– 12° Longman [55–62] 65–66
TANCOCK, O. W. England during American & European Wars [1765–1820—Epochs Eng. Hist.] 9*d.* 18° ,, 78

## Historical Biography.

### *Collectively.*

BROUGHAM, Hy., Ld. Statesmen of the Time of George iii. 4/– c 8° Longman [38–43] 73
DALY, Dr. J. B. Radical Pioneers of the Eighteenth Century 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 86
Wilkes, Horne Tooke, Tom Paine, Priestley, Burke, and others.

FITZGERALD, Percy History of Royal Dukes & Princesses of Family of George iii., 2 vols. 32/– 8° Tinsley 82

### *Individually.*

BURKE, Edmund [1729–97]—*v.* F § 44.
d'EON, Chevalier [1728–1810] The Strange Career of, by Cpt. J. B. Telfer 12/– 8° Longman 85
D'EON was Minister Plenipotentiary from France in London; was erroneously affirmed to be a woman.

FOX, Chas. Jas. [1749–1806]
Russell, Ld. John Life and Times of Charles James Fox, 3 vols.; port. ea. 12/– p 8° Bentley [59–60] 66
*Trevelyan, G. O. The Early History of Charles James Fox [1749–74] 6/– c 8° Longman [80] 81
Wakeman, H. O. Fox [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
MACKINTOSH, Sir J. [1765–1832]—*v.* Macaulay's *essay on his* Hist. of the Revolution, *in his* Essays 2,6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
PITT, Wm. [E. of Chatham; 1759–1806]—*for his correspondence, v. supra.*
Macaulay, Lord —*in his* Essays [separ. 6*d.*] 2/6 8° Longman [27] 89
Morley, John Pitt [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Smith, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Three English Statesmen 2/6 p 8° ,, [67] 67
Stanhope, Earl Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. 36/– p 8° Murray [61–62] 79
SELWYN, George [1719–91] & his Contemporaries. By J. H. Jesse, w. memoirs & notes, 4 v.; ports. 42/– 8° Bickers [43] 82
SHELBURNE, E. of [Marq. of Lansdowne; 1737–1805]. Life of, w. Corresp., ed. Ld. Fitzmaurice, 3 v. ea. 12/– 8° Macmillan 75–76
STUART, Prce. Chas. Edw. [1720–88]. Life and Times of. By A. C. Ewald [fr. State Papers] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [81] 83
See also in Vernon LEE'S [=Violet PAGET'S] *The Countess of Albany* [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen '84.

WALPOLE, Hor. [E. of Orford; 1716–97]—*for his correspondence, etc., v. supra.*
Doran, Dr. J. "Mann" and Manners at the Ct. of Florence, 1740–85, 2 v. [bas. on letters of Mann to Walpole] 30/– 8° Bentley 76
Dover, Lord Life of Walpole, *prefixed to* Letters to Sir H. Mann [1760–85]—*in* Correspondence, *supra.*
Morley, John Walpole [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Warburton, E. Memoirs of Horace Walpole & his Contemporaries, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 12/–] 8° Colburn 51
WILKES, John [1727–1797]
Daly, Dr. J. B. —*in his* "Radical Pioneers of the Eighteenth Century" [*ut supra*] 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 86
Fitzgerald, Percy The Life and Times of John Wilkes, 2 vols.; 4 ports. 21/– c 8° Ward & Downey 88
Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. [with Wiklif, Laud, Tooke] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 70

## 26. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1789–1799 AND NINETEENTH CENTURY.

### GEORGE III. (*cont.*), GEORGE IV., WILLIAM IV., and VICTORIA.

## Sources.

Annual Register [commenced 1758] 18/– 8° Rivington 1758 *sqq.; ann.*
Gentleman's Magazine [commenced 1731]—now continued as a magazine of light literature.
HANSARD [pubs.] Debates, [ann. contin. of COBBETT'S *Parliamentary History fr. Earliest Period to* 1803] r 8° Hansard Pub. Un. *ann.*
RUSH, Richard [Am.] The Court of London, w. notes B. Rush [1819–25; by the U. S. Minister] 15/– 8° Bentley [33-48] 73

## Contemporary Journals, Reminiscences, Correspondence, etc.—*v.* F § 27.

## Modern Writers.

ALISON, Sir Archibald —*v.* F § 15: History of Europe.
ARNOLD, T. Modern England [to 1875; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° Longman 81
ASHTON, John Old Times: social life at the end of the xviii. century; 88 ill. 21/– m 8° Nimmo 85
,, ,, The Dawn of Nineteenth Century: a social sketch; ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 85
BROWNING, Oscar Modern England [1820–74; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° Longman 81
BUXTON, Sydney C. Finance and Politics: an historical study, 2 vols. [1783–1885] 26/– Murray 88
CORY, William Guide to Modern English History, vol. i. [1815–30], 9/–; ii. [1830–35] 15/– 8° Paul 80-82
An interesting attempt to interpret the events of the periods in the light of political and economic science.

EVERITT, Graham History of English Caricature during the 19th Century 42/– r 4° Sonnenschein 86
With illustrations from contemporary broadsides, etc.; contains much of importance to the historian.

FITZGERALD, Percy The Life and Times of William iv., 2 vols. [social life and manners] 30/– 8° Tinsley 84

History of the Year: complete narrative of events [pub. only for two years] ea. 6/– 8° Cassell 82; 83

IRVING, Joseph Annals of our Time [English and foreign social and political events] 8° Macmillan *v.y.*

Vol. i.: 1837–1871, 18/–; Suppl. to 1874, 4/6; Suppl. to 1878, 4/6; Suppl. to 1887, 9/–; or the 3 Suppls. in 1 vol. [=vol. ii.], 18/–.

*MCCARTHY, Justin A History of Our Own Times [1837–80], 4 vols ea. 12/– 8°; 4 v. ea. 6/– c 8°; *or* 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Chatto [79–80] 82; 84; 86

By a skilful journalist, who is at the same time a leading Irish Nationalist M.P. and a novelist. Extremely interesting; but history of the newspaper rather than of the study.

,, ,, A Short History of Our Own Times [abdgd. fr. above] 6/– p 8° Chatto 83

,, ,, Epoch of Reform [1830–50; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° Longman 81

MACKENZIE, Robert The Nineteenth Century: a history [largely English] 5/– c 8° Nelson [79] 87

MARTINEAU, Harriet History of England [1800–15; democratic] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 78

A reprint of the wk. pub. under title *An Introduction to the History of the Thirty Years' Peace*, 1851.

,, ,, Hist. of England dur. the 30 Years' Peace, 4 vols. [1815–46; democratic] ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, [49–51] 77–78

Of chief value on economical and financial subjects, esp. on the Corn Law and its repeal.

MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of England, 3 vols. [political; Liberal side; 1830–74] 18/– c 8° Chapman [66–73] 74

,, ,, The same: abridged edition 3/6 p 8° ,, [77] 87

*WALPOLE, Spencer History of England from the conclusion of the Great War in 1815; 5 vols. 90/– 8° Longman 78–86

Much more substantial, but less attractive, than MCCARTHY, *supra*. v. i.–ii. [1815–32] 36/–; iii. ['32–'41] 18/–; iv.–v. ['41–'58] 36/–.

*WARD, T. Humphry [ed.] The Reign of Queen Victoria, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Smith & Elder 87

Contrib. to by several authorities: Army (Ld. WOLSELEY), Navy (Ld. BRASSEY), Law (Ld. Justice BOWEN), Constitution (Sir W. ANSON), Finance (Leon. COURTNEY), Colonies (EDITOR), India (Sir H. MAINE), Ireland (Sir R. BLENNERHASSETT), Wealth (R. GIFFEN), The Trades, Schools, Agricultural Industries (Mat. ARNOLD), Science (Prf. HUXLEY), Literature (R. GARNETT), Medicine (Brud. CARTER), Religion (Dr. HATCH), Universities (C. A. FYFFE), Music, Theatre.

### Contemporary Life, etc.—*v.* E § 17.

### Financial History —*v.* D § 117: Public Finance, *s.v.* Gt. Brit. History.

### Political and Parliamentary History—*v. also* F § 17: English Constitutional History; & D § 141.

ACLAND + RANSOME, A. H. D.—Prf. C. Politics of the Last Half Century [*extr. fr. their* Handbk., *v.* F § 17] 1/6 c 8° Rivington 83

CLAYDEN, P. W. England under Lord Beaconsfield [1873–80; Liberal] 16/– 8° Paul 80

COX, Homersham Whig and Tory Administrations during Thirteen Years [strongly Liberal] 5/– 8° Longman 68

HARRIS, William History of the Radical Party in Parliament [1778–1867; Radical] 12/– 8° Paul 85

KEBBEL, T. E. History of Toryism [Pitt to Beaconsfield; 1783–1881; Tory] 16/– 8° W. H. Allen 82

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Essays in the Administrations of Great Britain, fr. 1783 to 1830 [Liberal] 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [64] *in prep.*

LUCY, H. W. A Diary of Two Parliaments: Disraeli, 1874–80; Gladstone, '80–'85 ea. 12/– 8° Cassell 85; 86

By "TOBY, M.P.," *Punch's* parliamentary reporter, and House of Com. reporter to *Daily News*. Liberal.

O'CONNOR, T. P. Gladstone's House of Commons [1880–1885; Liberal] 12/6 8° Ward & Downey 86

MCCARTHY, J. H. England under Gladstone [1880–84; Liberal] 6/– c 8° Chatto [84] 86

*MAY, Sir T. Erskine —*in his* Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [1760–1870; Liberal] 18/– p 8° Longman [61–63] 71

STRACHEY, St. Loe A History of Liberalism [Liberal] 8° Rivington *in prep.*

*Corn Law, Repeal of*—*v.* Martineau & Molesworth, *supra.*

*Politics* —*v.* D § 142: British Politics: Recent and Contemporary.

*Reform Bills* —*v. also* F § 17: Constitutional History, *s.v.* Parliamentary Reform.

COX, Homersham History of Reform Bills [1866–67; strongly Liberal] 7/6 8° Longman 68

The best acc., fr. Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government; but strongly partizan.

MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. W. History of the Reform Bill [1832; Liberal] 10/6 8° Chapman [65] 66

## 27. NINETEENTH CENTURY: HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY, JOURNALS, REMINISCENCES, CORRESPONDENCE, SPEECHES, &c.

### Collectively.

BAGEHOT, Walter Biographical Studies, ed. R. Holt Hutton 12/– 8° Longman 81

Peel, Brougham, Gladstone, Pitt, Sir G. C. Lewis, Ld. Althorp, Pr. Consort, Ld. Lyndhurst, Cobden, etc.

BURGON, Dn. J. W. Lives of Twelve Good Men, 2 vols. [Oxford dons, etc.] 24/– c 8° Murray [88] 89

HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] English Statesmen [Brief Biographies of Contemp. Statesmen of Europe] $1.25 16° *New York*

Gladstone, Disraeli, Bright, Russell, Granville, Argyll, Salisbury, Northcote, Hartington, Harcourt, Goschen, *etc.*

Men of the Reign ed. T. Humphry Ward [a dictionary] 15/– c 8° Routledge 84

British and Colonial men who have died during Queen Victoria's reign.

REID, T. Wemyss Politicians of To-day: a series of personal sketches 6/– c 8° Griffith [79] 81

SANDERS, Lloyd C. Celebrities of the Century: men and women of xix. century [dictionary] 21/– m 8° Cassell 87

*Times* Biographies: reprinted from *The Times*: 1870–79 1/– 8° *Times* Office 80

*Ecclesiastics* —*v.* A § 62: Eccl. Hist. of Eng., *s.v.* Biography.

*Foreign Secretaries.*

THORNTON, P. M. Foreign Secretaries of Nineteenth Century, 3 vols.; ports. [to 1880] 50/– 8° W. H. Allen 81–85

*Lawyers* —*v.* D § 7: Legal Biography.

**F § 27**

*Prime Ministers.*

Prime Ministers of the reign of Queen Victoria, ed. S. J. Reid ea. 2/6 c 8° Low *in prep.*
A new series, just announced [Aug., 1889]. To be contributed to by J. A. FROUDE, Dr. Hy. DUNCKLEY ["Verax"], Marq. of LORNE, G. W. E. RUSSELL, and others, and to comprise biographies of Melbourne, Peel, Ld. J. Russell, Derby, Aberdeen, Palmerston, Beaconsfield, Gladstone, Salisbury.
SMITH, G. Barnett — The Prime Ministers of Queen Victoria 3/6 c 8° Routledge [86] 88

*Radical Leaders.*

HINTON, R. J. [Am.] — English Radical Leaders [Brief Biograph. Contemp. Statesm. of Europe] $1.25 16° *New York*
Fawcett, Lubbock, Hughes, Brassey, Morley, Plimsoll, Holyoake, Arch, Bradlaugh, Chamberlain, *etc.*

## Individually.

ALBEMARLE, E. of — Fifty Years of my Life 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 77
ALBERT, Prince [1819–61] —*v. also in* Memoirs of Stockmar, *infra.*
*Martin, Sir Theodore — Life of the Prince Consort 5 vols. 8° ea. 18/–; *or,* 1 vol. 4/6 4° Smith & Elder 75–80; 82
Rimmer, Alfred — The Early Homes of Prince Albert; 13 pl. and 37 ill. 21/– 8° Blackwood 83
Yonge, Charl. M. — The Prince Consort [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
ALBERT EDWARD, Prince of Wales [*b.* 1841], Speeches of, ed. Dr. Macaulay [1863–1888] 12/– c 8° Murray 89
Burdett, H. C. — Prince, Princess & People; ports. [Prince's & Princess's social wk. 1863-88] 21/– 8° Longman 89
BEACONSFIELD, Earl [1805–81] Selected Speeches: with notes by T. E. Kebbel, 2 vols. 32/– 8° ,, 85
,, ,, — Correspondence with his Sister [1832–1852] 2/– c 8° Murray [86] 87
,, ,, — Home Letters [1830–1852] 2/– c 8° ,, [86] 87
Brandes, Geo. — Life, Character and Works of Beaconsfield [tr. fr. Danish] 10/6 c 8° Bentley 80
Hitchman, F. — The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield 3/6 c 8° Low [81] 85
Kebbel, T. E. — Lord Beaconsfield [Eminent Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
O'Connor, T. P. — Lord Beaconsfield: a biography 7/6 c 8° Chatto [79] 88
Thompson, G. C. — The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield, 2 vols. [1875–80] 36/– 8° Macmillan 86
BENTINCK, Ld. G. [1774–1839]: a political biography. By Benj. Disraeli [= Ld. Beaconsfield] 6/– c 8° Longman [51] 72
BLOOMFIELD, Ld. — Memoir of. By Lady Bloomfield, 2 vols. 28/– c 8° Chapman 84
,, Bar'ess G. — Reminiscences of Court and Diplomatic Life [1841–70] 6/– c 8° Paul [82] 84
BOWEN, Sir Geo. F. — Selection fr. Despatches and Letters, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 vols. 8° Longman 89
BRIGHT, John [1811–89] — Speeches, 3/6; Public Addresses 14/– c 8° 8° Mac'llan [68] 78; 79
Robertson, W. — Life and Times of John Bright; port. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 83
Smith, G. Barnett — Life and Speeches of John Bright; port., 7/6; smaller edn. 5/– 8° Hodder [81] 85; 89
*Vide* also MORLEY'S *Life of Cobden, infra.*
BROUGHAM, [1st] Ld. [1778–1868] Life of, and his Times, written by himself, 3 v. ea. 16/– 8° Blackwood 71
Campbell, Ld. — Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst 16/– 8° Murray 69
BUCKINGHAM, Duke of — Mem. of Court of George iv: fr. orig. family docu., 2 v.; ports. [1820–30] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° Hurst 59
,, ,, — Memoirs of Courts and Cabinets of Wm. iv. and Victoria: fr. orig. family documents, 2 v.; ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° ,, 61
CANNING, Geo. [1770–1827] Some Official Correspondence of, ed. w. notes E. J. Stapleton, 2 v. 28/– 8° Longman 87
Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. — Canning—*in his* Historical Characters 6/– c 8° Bentley [68] 75
Hill, Frank H. — George Canning [English Worthies] 2/6 c 8° Longman 87
Stapleton, A. G. — George Canning and His Times [by his Priv. Sec.] 16/– 8° Parker 59
*CASTLEREAGH, Ld. [1769–1822] Mem., Corres., Despatches, etc., ed. Marq. of Londonderry [his brother], 12 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/–; *w.* 63/–] 8° *London* 48–53
,, and Sir C. Stewart: Lives, fr. orig. papers. By Sir A. Alison, 3 v. 42/– 8° Blackwood 61
CHURCHILL, Ld. Rand. — Speeches, w. intro. and notes L. J. Jennings, 2 vols. [1880–1888] 24/– 8° Longman 89
COBBETT, Wm. [1762–1835]
Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. — Cobbet—*in his* Historical Characters 6/– c 8° Bentley [68] 75
Smith, E. — William Cobbett: a biography, 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Low 78
Watson, J. S. — Biography of William Cobbett 7/6 8° Blackwood 70
COBDEN, Richard [1804–65] Political Writings, 6/–; Speeches, ed. John Bright 3/6 c 8° Cassell 78; Macmillan [70] 78
Ashworth, H. — Recollections of Cobden and the Anti-Corn Law League 5/– c 8° Cassell [77] 79
*Morley, John — Life of Richard Cobden, 7/6 Popular Edition 2/– c 8° Chapman [81] 83; 85
Robertson, W. — —*in his* Life and Times of John Bright, *supra.*
Rogers, Thorold — Richard Cobden and Modern Political Opinion 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
COLCHESTER, [1st] Ld. — [Speaker of H. of C. 1802–17] Diary and Correspondence of, ed. his son, 3 vols.; port. [Moderate Tory] 42/– 8° Murray 61
COLE, Sir Henry — Fifty Years of my Public Life, 2 vols. 36/– 8° Bell 84
CROKER, J. W. — Correspondence and Diaries, ed. Jennings, 3 vols. 45/– 8° Murray [85] 85
DERBY, Ld. [1826; *liv.*] [Life of] By T. E. Kebbel [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
ELDON, [1st] Earl [1751–1838] Public and Private Life of, ed. H. Twiss, 2 vols. [Tory] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 8° Murray [46] 46
Also in CAMPBELL'S *Lives of the Chancellors,—v.* F § 16.
ELLENBOROUGH, Ld. [1790–1871] A Political Diary, ed. Ld. Colchester, 2 vols. [1828–30] 30/– 8° Bentley 81
ERSKINE, Ld. T. [1750–1823] Speeches, ed. with Memoir by E. Walford 8/– 8° Reeves & Turner 80
Conts. all the speeches of the 5 vol. edn. [1847]. His Life is cont. in CAMPBELL'S *Lives of the Chancellors,* vol. vi.
FAWCETT, Henry [1831–84] Life of. By Leslie Stephen; 2 ports. 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [85] 86
FORSTER, W. E. [ ] Life of. By T. Wemyss Reid; port. 10/6 8° Chapman [88] 89
GLADSTONE, Rt. Hon. W. E. [*b.* 1809; *living*].
Jennings, L. J. — Mr. Gladstone: a study, 5/–; [Anti-Gladstonian] Popular Edition 1/– c 8° Blackwood 87; 88
Smith, G. Barnett — Life of the Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone, 3/6 Popular Edition 1/– c 8° Cassell 79; 86

Greville, C. C. F. [1794–1865] Jrnl. of Rgns. of Geo. iv., Wm. iv. & Vict., ed. H. Reeve, 8 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Longm. [74; 85; 87] 88
The first 3 vols. of this reprint cover the reigns of George iv. and William iv; the rest are devoted to Victoria, 1837–1860.

Grey, Earl [*b.* 1802; *living*] [Life of]. By Frank Hill [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
Grunow, Cpt. Rem. and Recol.; w. ill. fr. contemp. sources by Jos. Grego, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £4] 8° Nimmo [64] 86
Anecdotes of the Camp, Court, Clubs, and Society from 1810–1860. Excellent gossip, but of the smallest historical value.

Hastings, Warren [1732–1818]—*v. also* Macaulay in his *Essays.*
  Burke, Edmund Speeches on Impeachment of W. Hastings—*in his* Works, vols. iv.–v. 6 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [ ]
  Gleig, Rev. G. R. Memoirs of the Life of Warren Hastings, 3 vols.; ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° Bentley 41
  Malleson, Col. G. B. —*in his* Founders of Indian Empire, vol. ii. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
  Stephen, Sir J. F. —*in his* The Story of Nuncomar, 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Macmillan 85
  Trotter, Cpt. L. J. Life of Warren Hastings [a defence] 9/– c 8° W. H. Allen 79
Herries, J. C. Memoir of his Public Life. By Edw. Herries [his son], 2 vols. 24/– 8° Murray 80
During the reigns of George iii., George iv., William iv., and Victoria.

Horner, Francis [1778–1817] Memoirs and Corres. of, ed. L. Horner [brother], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Murray [43] 53
Chiefly valuable for the light it throws on the finance of the period.

Liverpool, [2nd] Earl of [1770–1828] Life & Adminis. of. By Prf. C. D. Yonge, 3 vols. [fr. orig. docu.] 42/– 8° Macmillan 68
Malmesbury, Earl [1807–89] Memoirs of an Ex-Minister [autobiography] 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85
Lord Malmesbury is said to have left another vol. of memoirs in MS., which may be shortly published.

Mayo, Earl of [1822–72] [4th Viceroy of India]. Life of. By Dr. [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Smith & Elder [75] 76
Melbourne, [2nd] Vis. [1779–1848]
  Hayward, Abraham —*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Murray 80
  Torrens, W. T. M. Memoirs of Viscount Melbourne, 2 vols.; port. 32/– 8° Macmillan 78
Napier, Sir Joseph: Ex-Ld. Chanc. of Ireland, Life of. By A. C. Ewald; port. [ed. fr. his priv. corresp.] 15/– 8° Longman 87
Palmerston, Vis. [1784–1865]
  Dalling & Bulwer + Ashley $\frac{\text{Ld.}}{\text{Hon. E.}}$ Life of Lord Palmerston, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Bentley [70–74] 78
  Sanders, L. C. Viscount Palmerston [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
Peel, Sir Rob. [1788–1850]
  Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. Sir Robert Peel: a sketch 7/6 8° Bentley 74
  Doubleday, Thos. The Political Life of Sir Robert Peel, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.*; *w.* 8/6] 8° Smith & Elder [56] 59
  Guizot, F. P. G. Memoirs of Sir Robert Peel [tr.] 14/– 8° Bentley 56
  Montague, F. C. Sir Robert Peel [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
  Taylor + Mackay, $\frac{\text{W.C.}}{\text{C.}}$ Life and Times of Sir Robert Peel, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/6; *w.* 18/–] 8° Jackson 47–51
  Thursfield, J. R. Peel [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Romilly, Sir Sam. [1757–1818] Mem. of his Own Life, 2 vols. [Journals, 1806–18] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–] s 8° Murray [40] 41
Russell, Ld. John [Earl, 1792–1878] Life of. By Spencer Walpole, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 36/– 8° Longman 89
Salisbury, Marq. of [*b.* 1830; *liv.*] Life and Speeches of. By F. S. Pulling, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Low 85
Sidmouth, [1st] Vis. [1755–1844] Life and Corres. of, ed. Dn. Pellew, 3 v. [Tory] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Murray 47
*Vide* also in Holland's *Memoirs of the Whig Party* [*v.* F § 25]; Russell's *Fox* [*v.* F § 26]; and Stanhope's *Pitt* [*v.* F § 25].

v. Stockmar, Bar. C. F. [1787–1863] By Bar. E. v. Stockmar [his son] 2 v. [tr.]; ed. Prf. Max Müller 21/– c 8° Longman 72
Stockmar was confidential adviser and friend of Prince Albert. Covers the period 1814–1863.

Stratford de Redcliffe, Visc. Life of. By Stanley Lane-Poole, 2 vols.; 3 ports. 36/– 8° ,, 88
Victoria, Queen [*b.* 1819; *liv.*]
  Alice, Princess Letters to the Queen, w. mem. of Alice by Princess Christian 7/6 c 8° Murray [84] 87
  Macaulay, Dr. Jas. Life and Reign of Queen Victoria; 5 ports. and 65 ill. [popular] 10/6 r 8° R.T.S. 87
  Smith, G. Barnett Life of H.M. Queen Victoria; ports. and ill. [Popular Edn.] 10/6 8° Routledge 86
  Thornton, P. M. The Brunswick Accession [hist. of the Queen's family] 6/– 8° Ridgway [87] 87
  Wall, A. H. Fifty Years of a good Queen's Reign 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [86] 87
  Wilson, Robert The Life and Times of Queen Victoria, 2 vols.; ports. & ill. [popular] ea. 9/– r 8° Cassell 88
Vitzthum v. Eckstœdt, Ct. St. Petersburg & London: remnsces.; ed. H. Reeve [1852–64] 2 v. 30/– 8° Longman 87
Vitzthum was Saxon Minister at the Court of St. James.

Wedderburn, Sir D. Life of, fr. his Journals. By Mrs. Percival [his sister] 14/– 8° Paul 84
William IV. [1765–1837] Life and Times of. By Percy Fitzgerald, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Tinsley 84
Gives a good view of the social life and manners during his reign.

## 28. BRITISH MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

### Collectively.

Cust, Sir E. Annals of Wars of 18th & 19th Cent., 9 vols. [1700–1815] ea. 5/– 16° Murray 58–63
Grant, James British Battles by Land and Sea, 3 vols.; 600 ill. [popular] ea. 9/– 4° Cassell [73–75] 80–82
,, ,, The same, Supplemental vol.: Recent British Battles; ill. 9/– 4° ,, 84
Hozier, Cpt. [Col.] H. M. The Invasions of England: hist. of past, with lessons for future, 2 v. 28/– 8° Macmillan 76

### Special Recent Campaigns—*v.* F § 31: Recent British Minor Campaigns.

### Military.

Adams, W. H. D. England at War; 2 vols. [great campaigns fr. Henry viii. to pres. day] 25/– 8° Remington 86
,, ,, Battle Stories from English and European History; 8 pl. [popular] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [83] 89
Burgoyne, Sir J. Political and Military Episodes during the reign of George iii. 16/– 8° Macmillan 76
Clinton, H. R. From Créçy to Assaye: five centuries of English military history; maps 5/– i 8° Warne 81

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. | The English Army: its past hist., present condition and future prospects | 21/– | 8° | Cassell | *n.d.* (78) |
| MAXWELL, W. H. | Victories of the British Army; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [39] 52 |
| O'BYRNE, R. W. | The Victoria Cross: an official chronicle [1856–1880] | 5/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |
| SCOTT, Sir Sibbald | The British Army: its origin, progress, and equipment, vols. i.–iii. | ea. 21/– | 8° | Cassell | 67–76 |

**Regimental History.**—*v.* F § 32: Regimental History.

### Naval.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, W. H. D. | England on the Sea: story of the navy | 6/– | c 8° | F. V. White | [85] 86 |
| ALLEN, Joseph | Battles of the British Navy, 2 vols.; ill. | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [42] 52 |
| *JAMES, William | Naval History of Great Britain, 6 vols.; ports. [1793–1827 (Navarino)] | 42/– | c 8° | Bentley | [22] 78 |
| ,, ,, | The same, epitomized, by Robert W. O'Byrne | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H Allen | 88 |
| LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. | Studies in Naval History [biographies: for contents, *v.* F § 30] | 16/6 | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| LOW, Lt.-Col. R. | The History of the Indian Navy, 2 vols. [1613–1863] | 30/- | 8° | Bentley | 77 |
| Monumenta Juridica: | Black Book of the Admiralty, ed. Sir Travers Twiss, 4 vols. | ea. 10/– | i 8° | Rolls Series | 71–76 |
| | A most important collection of documents, chiefly of 14–15 centuries, containing the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the Navy, with valuable Prefaces. | | | | |
| NICOLAS, Sir Harris | History of the Royal Navy to the French Revolution, vols. i.–ii. | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 47 |
| YONGE, Prf. C. D. | History of the British Navy to Present Time, 3 vols.; plans | 54/– | 8° | Bentley | [63] 66 |

## 29. BRITISH MILITARY BIOGRAPHY.

### Collectively,

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, W. H. D. | Eminent Soldiers; ill. [popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | 80 |
| *CHESNEY, Lt.-Col. C. | Essays in Military Biography | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| CUST, Sir Edward | Lives of the Warriors of 17th Century, 6 vols. | 50/– | c 8° | Murray | 65–69 |
| GLEIG, G. R. | Lives of British Generals, 3 vols. [Lardner's Cyclo.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] | 12° | Longman | 31–32 |
| HOLMES, T. R. E. | Four Famous Soldrs. [Sir C. Napier, Hodson, Sir W. Napier, Sir H. Edwards] | 6/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| *KAYE, Sir J. W. | Lives of Indian Officers, 2 vols. | ea. 6/– | c 8° | ,, | [67] 88–89 |
| | Burns, Conolly, Cornwallis, Elphinstone, Lawrence, Malcolm, Martyn, Metcalf, Neill, Nicolson, Pottinger, Todd. | | | | |
| LAURIE, Col. W. F. B. | Sketches of Some distinguished Anglo-Indians, 2 series | ea. 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [75] 87; 88 |
| LOW, Lt.-Col. R. | Soldiers of the Victorian Age, 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Chapman | 80 |
| MALLESON, Col. G. B. | Founders of Indian Empire [Clive, Hastings, Wellesley], vol. i.: Clive | 20/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |
| MITCHELL, Maj.-Gen. J. | Biographies of Eminent Soldiers of the last Four Centuries | 9/- | 8° | Blackwood | 65 |

### Individually.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABERCROMBY, Sir R. [1734–1801] | Memoir of. By Ld. Dunfermline [his son] | 10/6 | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 61 |
| ABERDEEN, [4th] E. of [1784–1860] | —*v.* Kinglake's *Crimea* [F § 31], *esp.* ii, 62, for discus. of his policy & admin. | | | | |
| BROADFOOT, Maj. Geo. | Career of, in Afghanis. & the Punjab, ed. Maj. W. Broadfoot; port. & maps | 15/– | 8° | Murray | 89 |
| BURGOYNE, Sir J. | Episodes from Life of. By A. Fonblanque | 16/– | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Life and Correspondence, 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Bentley | 73 |
| CECIL, Gen. Sir E., Visc. Wimbledon | Life and Times of. By Charles Dalton, 2 vols.; port. | 30/– | 8° | Low | 85 |
| | CECIL was Colonel of an English regiment in the Dutch service, 1605–1631. | | | | |
| CHESNEY, Gen. F. R. | Life of. By his Wife and Daughter, ed. S. Lane-Poole | 18/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 85 |
| CLIVE, Ld. [1725–1774] | | | | | |
| Gleig, Rev. G. R. | Life of Lord Clive, founder of the British Empire in India | 3/6 | c 8° | Murray | [48] 61 |
| Macaulay, Ld. | Clive,—*in his* Essays [=article on Malcolm's *Life of Clive* (3 v., '36)] | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | [27] 89 |
| Malleson, Col. G. B. | Founders of the Indian Empire, vol. i.: Clive; ports. | 20/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |
| CLYDE, Ld. [1792–1863] | Life of: w. extracts fr. his Diary and Corresp. By Gen. Shadwell, 2 vols.; port. and maps | 36/– | 8° | Blackwood | 81 |
| DALHOUSIE, Marq. of | [Life of] By Cpt. L. J. Trotter [Statesmen Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| *DURAND, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M. | Life of. By H. M. Durand, 2 vols.; port. | 42/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 85 |
| EDWARDES, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. | Memoir of Life and Letters. By his Wife, 2 vols. | 36/– | 8° | Paul | 86 |
| ELGIN, Earl of [1811–63; Gov.-Gen. of Ind.]. | Letters and Journal of, ed. Theo. Walrond | 14/– | 8° | Murray | 72 |
| ELPHINSTONE, Mt. Stuart [1779–1859]. | Life of. By Sir E. Colebrooke, 2 vols. | 26/– | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| FRASER, Gen. J. S. [Madras army] | Memoir & Corresp. of. By Col. Hastings Fraser [his son]; port. | 35/– | r 8° | Whiting | 85 |
| GOLDSMID, Sir F. H. | Memoir of | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | [81] 82 |
| GOMM, Fdm. Sir Wm. | Letters and Journals of. By F. C. C. Gomm; ports. [1799–1815] | 12/– | 8° | Murray | 81 |
| GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833–85] | Journals at Kartum [ed. fr. his MSS. by Hake] | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | [85] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Letters to his Sister [M. A. Gordon] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [88] 88 |
| *Butler, Col. Sir. Wm. | General Gordon [English Men of Action] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Forbes, Arch. | Chinese Gordon: a history | 6*d.* | 16° | Routledge | [85] 86 |
| Gordon, Sir H. W. | Events in the Life of General Gordon [by his brother] | 18/– | 8° | Paul | 86 |
| *Hake, A. E. Gordon | The Story of Chinese Gordon, 2 vols. | ea. 15/– | 8° | Remington | 84–85 |
| | *Vide* also F § 31: British Minor Campaigns, *s.v.* Egypt. | | | | |
| HAVELOCK, Sir Hy. [1794–1857] | Memoirs of. By J. Clark Marshman | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | [60] 70 |
| HODSON, Maj. W. S. R. | | | | | |
| Hodson, Rev. G. H. [brother; ed.] | Hodson of Hodson's Horse [extr. fr. letters and appendices] | 1/– | c 8° | Paul | [59] 89 |
| | The new edition contains an answer to the charges made by HOLMES, *ut infra.* | | | | |
| Holmes, T. R. E. | —*in his* Four Famous Soldiers [Sir C. and Sir W. Napier, Hodson, Sir H. Edwards] | 6/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |

Lawrence, Sir Hy. [1806–57] Life of. By Maj.-Gen. Sir H. B. Edwardes + H. Merivale 12/– 8° Smith & Elder [72] 73
,, – John, Ld. [1811–79]
*Smith, R. Bosworth Life of Lord Lawrence, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 21/– c 8° Smith & Elder [81] 85
Temple, Sir Richard Lord Lawrence [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
MacGregor, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M. Life and Opinions of. Edited Lady MacGregor, 2 v.; ports. 35/– 8° Blackwood 88
Mackenzie, Gen. Colin [1825–81] Storms and Sunshine of a Soldier's Life, 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 82
Malcolm, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. [1769–1833; Gov. of Bombay]. Life & Corresp. of. By [Sir] J. W. Kaye, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; *w.* 12/–] 8° Smith & Elder 56
Marlborough, Duke of [1650–1722] Letters & Despatches, ed. Gen. Sir Geo. Murray, 5 v. [1702–12] *o.p.* [*pb.* 135/–; *w.* 42/–] 8° Murray 45
Alison, Sir Arch. Life of the Duke of Marlborough, 2 vols.; ports. and maps [w. acc. of War of Succession] 36/– 8° Blackwood [47] 55
Coxe, Archd. W. Life and Corresp. of Duke of Marlborough, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [18–19] 47–48

Exclusively from the military side. Atlas of Plans to accompany above, 10/6, 4°.

Creighton, L. Life of the Duke of Marlborough 3/6 c 8° Rivington 79
Saintsbury, Geo. Marlborough [English Worthies] 1/– c 8° Longman [87] 88
Wolseley, Ld. —*has an exhaustive memoir based on orig. authorities, in prep.*

*Vide* also especially the Histories of BURTON, STANHOPE, and WYON, in F § 24: England, 1653–1754.

Munro, Gen. Sir Thos. Life of: w. sel. of his correspondence. By Rev. G. R. Gleig 3/6 c 8° Murray [30] 61
Napier, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. [1782–1853] Life of. By Hon. W. Napier Bruce; port. 12/– c 8° ,, 85
,, Sir Geo. Early Military Life of. By Sir W. Napier [his son] 7/6 c 8° ,, [84] 87
,, Maj.-Gen. Sir W. F. [1785–1860] Life of. By H. A. Bruce, 2 vols. 28/– p 8° ,, 64
Outram, Lt.-Gen. Sir J. [1803–63] Life of. By Maj.-Gen. Sir F. J. Goldsmid, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Smith & Elder [80] 81
Pollock, Fdm. Sir G. Life and Correspondence of. By C. R. Low; port. 18/– 8° W. H. Allen 73
Roberts, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. S. [*b.* 1832] Memoir of. By C. R. Low; port. 18/– 8° ,, ,, 83
Veres, Sir F. [1554–1608] & Sir Hor. [1565–1635] The Fighting Veres. By C. R. Markham; 2 ports. 18/– 8° Low 87
Wellesley, Marquess [1760–1842]
Despatches [Indian] 5 vols., *o.p* [*pb.* £6 10/–; *w.* £2] 8° W. H. Allen 37
Spanish Despatches *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6; *w.* 6/–] 8° Murray 38
Malleson, Col. G. B. Wellesley [Statesman Series; *v.* also *supra*, *s.v.* collectively] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
Pearce, R. R. Memoirs and Correspondence of, 3 vols; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 21/–] 8° Bentley [46] 47
Wellington, Duke of [1796–1852]
Despatches [during 1769–1815], ed. Lt.-Col. Gurwood, 8 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 170/–; *w.* 63/–] 8° Murray [37–39] 44–47

i.: Holland and India; ii.: India; iii.: Denmark and Peninsula; iv.–vi.: Peninsula; vii.–viii.: Germany, Low Countries, France.

Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda, 16 vols. ea. 20/– 8° Murray 58–72

i.–iv.: India; v.: Ireland; vi.: Denmark, Spanish America; vi.–vii.: Spain, Portugal; viii.–ix.: France and Congress of Vienna; x.–xii.: Waterloo and Occupation of Paris; xiii.–xv.: Appendix; xvi. Index.

Civil and Political Despatches [1819–31], 8 vols. ea. 20/– 8° Murray 67–80

i.: Congress of Verona [1819–22]; ii.–v.: Official Correspondence at Home [1819–29].

Selection from Despatches and Memoranda on India, ed. S. J. Owen 24/– 8° Clar. Press 80
*Brialmont, A. Life of Duke of Wellington, tr. Rev. G. R. Gleig, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8°; Abrdg. 5/– c 8° Longman 58–60; 64

Probably the best and most impartial account; military side well developed,

Fraser, Sir Wm. Words on Wellington [the Duke, Waterloo, the ball] 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 89
Gleig, Rev. G. R. Life of Duke of Wellington; port. 6/– c 8° Longman [64] 87
Hooper, George Wellington; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Maxwell, W. H. Life of Duke of Wellington; ill. 3/6 c 8° Bickers [39–41] 89
Stanhope, P. H. [5th] Earl Notes of Conversations of D. of Well. with: 1831–51 7/6 c 8° Murray [89] 89
Waite, R. Life of Duke of Wellington [Historical Biographies] 3/6 12° Rivington 78
Yonge, Prf. C. D. Life of Field-Marshal Wellington, 2 vols. 42/– 8° Chapman 60
Wilson, Gen. Sir R. Private Diary of, 2 vols. [w. Europ. Armies, 1812–14] 26/– 8° Murray 81
Wolfe, Maj.-Gen. Jas. [1726–1759]
Parkman, F. [Am.] Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [84] 86
Wolseley, Lord [*b.* 1833; *liv.*] Life of. By Lt. C. R. Low; port. 6/– c 8° Bentley [78] 81

## 30. BRITISH NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

### Collectively.

Adams, W. H. D. Eminent Sailors; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 82
Barrow, Jno., *jun.* Naval Worthies of Reign of Queen Elizabeth 14/– 8° Murray 45
Bourne, H. R. Fox English Seamen under the Tudors, 2 vols. 21/– p 8° Bentley 68
Campbell, Dr. J. British Admirals and Naval History of Great Britain 3/6 c 8° J. Blackwood [17–] 73
*Laughton, Prf. J. K. Studies in Naval History 10/6 c 8° Longman 87

Biographies of Du Quesne & Suffren, Jean Bart & Du Guay Trouin, Thurot & Paul Jones, Surcouf, Tegetthoff, Fortunatus Wright, John Walker, and other distinguished Seamen (mostly foreigners, and little known).

O'Byrne, W. R. Naval Biographical Dictionary *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Murray 49
Yonge, Prf. C. D. Our Great Naval Commanders; ports. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

F § 31

### Individually.

ANSON, Ld. [1697–1761] Life of. By Sir J. Barrow *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/– ; *w.* 6/6] 8° Murray 39
BARROW, Sir John [1764–1848 ; Sec. to Admir.] Autobiography ; port. 16/– 8° „ 47
BLAKE, Adm. Rob. [1597–1657]
 Dixon, W. Hepworth Robert Blake, Admiral and General at Sea 7/6 8° Bickers [52] 84
 Hannay, D. Admiral Blake [English Worthies] 1/– c 8° Longman [86] 89
DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545–96] —*v.* E § 6.
[DUNDONALD, 10th E. of] Autobiography of a Seaman 6/– c 8° Bentley [61] 89
* „ „ Life of. By his Son + H. R. Fox Bourne, 2 vols. [partly autobiographical] 30/– 8° „ 69
ELPHINSTONE, Adm. G. K. [1746–1823]. Memoir of ; port., ill., and maps 21/– 8° Blackwood 82
HAWKE, Edw., Ld. [1705–81] Life of. By Prf. Montagu Burrows 21/– 8° W. H. Allen 83
HOWE, Earl [1722–99] Life of. By Sir John Barrow *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 6/–] 8° Murray 37
INGHAM, Adm. H. F. W. [*living*] Hearts of Oak ; ill. [autobiography] 15/– 4° W. H. Allen 89
NAPIER, Adm. Sir C. [1786–1860] Life and Correspondence of, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Hurst 61
NELSON, Lord [1758–1805]
Despatches and Letters of, ed. Sir Harris Nicolas, 7 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 110/– ; *w.* 50/–] 8° Colburn 44–46
* „ „ selected and arranged by Prf. J. K. Laughton 16/– 8° Longman 86
With some few exceptions, entirely derived from NICOLAS.
 Clarke + McArthur, Rev. J. + J. Life and Services of Nelson, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6 ; *w.* 15/–] 8° Jackson 40
Edited from NELSON'S MSS.
 Jeaffreson, J. Cordy Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson : an historical biography, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Hurst 87
 „ „ The Queen of Naples & Lord Nelson, 2 vols. [defence of Qu. of Naples] 21/– c 8° „ 89
 Southey, Robert Life of Nelson [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge ; *or*, ill. 3/6 c 8° Bickers [13] 89
PARKER, Adm. Sir W. [1781–1866] Life of. By Adm. A. Phillimore, 3 vols. ea. 16/– 8° Harrison 76–80
RODNEY, Adm. Ld. [1718–92] [Life of]. By David Hannay [English Men of Action Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
[ROGERS, Cpt. Woodes] Life aboard a British Privateer in rn. of Qu. Anne, ed. A. C. Leslie ; ill. 9/– c 8° Chapman 89
Being the *Journal* of ROGERS, who was the organizer and foremost director of one of the most notable privateering expeditions that ever set sail from this country.
TORRINGTON, Adm. Ld. G. B. [1663–1733] Memoirs rel. to Lord Torrington, ed. Prf. J. K. Laughton s 4° Camden Soc. 89

## 31. RECENT BRITISH MINOR WARS AND CAMPAIGNS.

### Collectively.

Annual Register —*is the best "source," commencing* 1758 18/– 8° Rivington 1758 *sqq.* ; *ann.*

### Regimental History—*v.* F § 32.

### Abyssinia : 1867.

HOLLAND + HOZIER, $\frac{\text{Maj. T. J.}}{\text{[Col.] H. M.}}$ Expedition to Abyssinia, 2 vols. ; maps [in case] 84/– 4° Harrison 70
*MARKHAM, C. R. History of the Abyssinian Expedition ; maps 14/– 8° Macmillan 69
RASSAM, H. Narrative of British Mission to Abyssinia, 2 vols. ; ill. 30/– 8° Murray 69
*STANLEY, H. M. Coomassie and Magdala : two British Campaigns ; ill. 16/– 8° Low [74] 74
WILKINS, Col. H. St. C. Reconnoitring in Abyssinia ; 10 col. plates 18/– 8° Smith & Elder 70
An account of the proceedings of the Reconnoitring Party before the arrival of the Expeditionary Field Force.

### Afghanistan : 1838–1842, 1878–80.

ABBOTT, Gen. A. Journal, ed. C. R. Low [Afghan War, 1838–42] 14/– 8° Bentley 79
BELLEW, H. W. Journal of a Mission to Afghanistan *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/– ; *w.* 5/–] 8° Smith & Elder 62
COLQUHOUN, Maj. J. A. With the Kurrum Force in the Caubul Campaign ; ill. [1878–79] 16/– 8° W. H. Allen 81
DURAND [Sir] H. M. The First Afghan War, and its Causes 16/– 8° Longman 79
*Cf.* also *Life of Gen. Sir H. M. Durand*, 2 vols. 42/- 8° W. H. Allen '85.
EYRE, Maj.-Gen. Sir V. The Kabul Insurrection, ed. Col. G. B. Malleson ; map [1841–42] 9/– c 8° W. H. Allen 79
HENSMAN, H. The Afghan War of 1879–80 ; maps 21/– 8° „ 81
*KAYE, Sir J. W. History of the War in Afghanistan, 3 vols. [1838–42] 26/– c 8° „ [51] 78
MACGAHAN, J. A. Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76
MACGREGOR, Sir C. —*in his* Gazetteer *the chief authorities for War* '38–'42 *are cited* 8° *Calcutta* 71
MITFORD, Maj. To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade ; map and ill. 9/– 8° W. H. Allen 81
Personal experiences under Gen. Sir F. ROBERTS.
ROBERTSON, Lt. C. G. Three Campaigns in Afghanistan ; maps [Kurum, Kabul, Kandahar] 6/– p 8° 81
SHADBOLT, S. H. The Afghan Campaigns of 1878–80, 2 vols. 63/– 4° Low 83

### Africa, South.

ASHE + WYATT-EDGELL, $\frac{\text{Maj.}}{\text{Cpt.}}$ The Story of the Zulu Campaign 16/– 8° Low 80
BELLAIRS, Lady The Transvaal War : compiled fr. official documents [1880–81] 15/– 8° Blackwood 85
COLENSO + DURNFORD, $\frac{\text{F. E.}}{\text{Col. E.}}$ History of the Zulu War, and its Origin 18/– 8° Chapman 80
„ „ The Ruin of Zululand, 2 vols. [Brit. doings there since 1879] ea. 10/– 8° Ridgway 84–85
CUNYNGHAME, Gen. My Command in South Africa ; maps [1874–78] 12/6 8° Macmillan 79
MONTAGUE, Cpt. W. E. Campaigning in South Africa : reminiscences of 1879 10/6 8° Blackwood 80

## America: 1763–1789—*v.* F § 70: America, *s.v.* Revolutionary Period.

## Ashanti: 1873–1874.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRACKENBURY, Maj. H. | Narr. of Ashanti War, fr. official documents, 2 vols.; maps and plans | 25/– | 8° | Blackwood | 74 |
| BUTLER, Maj. W. F. | Akim-foo, the History of a Failure | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | [75] 76 |
| READE, Winwood | Campaign in Ashanti | 10/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 74 |
| STANLEY, H. M. | Coomassie and Magdala: two British campaigns; ill. | 16/– | 8° | Low | [74] 74 |

## Asia, Central —*v.* E § 33: Central Asia.

## Burma: 1824–26, 1852–53—*v. also* F § 62: India, *s.v.* Mill.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, Maj. E. C. | The Coming of the Gt. Queen; maps & ill. [narr. of acquisition of Burma] | 12/6 | 8° | Harrison | 88 |
| LAURIE, Col. W. F. B. | Our Burmese Wars [1824–6, 52–53] and Relations with Burma; maps | 16/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |
| MACMAHON, Lt.-Col. | —*in his* The Karens of the Golden Chersonese | 16/– | 8° | Harrison | 76 |
| PHAYRE, Lt.-Gen. Sir A. P. | —*in his* History of Burma | 14/– | 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| YULE, [Col.] H. | Narrative of the Mission to Ava [1855] | 3/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 58 |

## Canada —*v.* F § 33: British Colonial History.

## China: 1840–1842: 1860.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KNOLLYS, Maj. H. | Incidents in the Chinese War | 12/– | 8° | Blackwood | 75 |
| MCPHERSON, Dr. D. | The War in China: narrative of the expedition [1840–42] | 12/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [42] 43 |
| OLIPHANT, Laurence | Narrative of Lord Elgin's Mission to China | 21/– | 8° | Blackwood | [60] 62 |
| SWINHOE, R. | Narrative of North-China Campaign; ill. [1860; mainly personal] | 12/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 61 |
| WOLSELEY, [Ld.] G. J. | The War with China [1860] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 61 |

## Crimean War: 1854–1856.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diplomatic Study of the Crimean War, 2 vols. | [Russian Official pub.; tr.] | 28/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |
| FROUDE, J. A. | The Eastern Question—*in his* Short Studies, ser. ii. | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | [71] 83 |
| *KINGLAKE, A. W. | Invasion of the Crimea, 9 vols. | ea. 6/– | c 8° | Blackwood | [63–83] 77–88 |

i.: Orig. of War; ii.: Russia invaded; iii.: Battle of Alma; iv.: Sebastopol at Bay; v.: Balaclava; vi.: Inkerman; vii.: Winter Troubles; viii.–ix.: to d. of Ld. Raglan. By far the most important history of the Crimean campaign, and one of the most important histories in the language. It caused a great deal of annoyance on its appearance by reason of its truthfulness concerning "our faithful ally."

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. | The British Expedition to the Crimea | 14/– | 8° | Routledge | [56] 76 |
| SKENE, J. H. | With Lord Stratford in the Crimean War | 12/– | 8° | Bentley | 83 |

## Egypt: 1882–85 *sqq.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROADLEY, A. M. | How we Defended Arabi and his Friends | 12/– | 8° | Chapman | [83] 84 |
| BURLEIGH, B. G. | Desert Warfare: chronicle of Eastern Soudan campaign | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| BUTLER, Col. Sir W. F. | The Campaign of the Cataracts; ill. [expedition of '84–'85] | 18/– | 8° | Low | 87 |
| de COSSON, Maj. E. A. | Days and Nights of Service with Sir G. Graham at Suakin | 14/– | c 8° | Murray | 86 |
| GLEICHEN, Ct. | With the Camel Corps up the Nile; ill. | 9/– | c 8° | Chapman | [88] 88 |
| GORDON, Gen. C. J. | Journals at Kartum [ed. fr. his MSS. by Hake] | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | [85] 86 |

Facs. of the Last Journal, 63/– f° Paul '85. For Biographies of GORDON, *v.* F § 29: British Military Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACDONALD, Alex. | Too Late for Gordon and Khartoum; maps [eye-witness's account] | 12/– | c 8° | Murray | 88 |
| ,, ,, | History of the Nile Campaign | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| MAURICE, J. F. | Military History of the Campaign of 1882 [fr. War Office statistics] | 7/6 | 8° | Harrison | *n.d.* (87) |
| ROYLE, Charles | The Egyptian Campaigns and Events which led to them, 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Hurst | 86 |
| VERNER, Capt. Willoughby | Sketches in the Soudan; 40 col. pl. | 31/6 | 4° | Porter | [89] 89 |
| VOGT, Lt.-Col. H. | The Egyptian War [of 1882; tr.]; maps and plans | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 83 |
| WALLACE, D. M. | Egypt and the Egyptian Question | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| WILSON, Sir C. W. | From Korti to Khartum [to relieve Gordon] | 2/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [85] 86 |
| WYLDE, A. B. | 1883 to 1887 in the Soudan, 2 vols. [w. acc. of Sir W. Hewett's mission to King John of Abyssinia] | 30/– | 8° | Remington | 88 |

## Indian Mutiny —*v.* F § 62: History of India.

## Peninsular War: 1808–1814.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLINTON, H. R. | War in Peninsula & Wellington's Campaigns in France & Belg. [Chandos Lib.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Warne | 78 |
| MITCHELL, Sir T. L. | Atlas of Plans of prin. Battles, etc., in Peninsular War; 87 col. maps *o.p.* [*w.* £5] | | f° | | 41 |

Taken fr. the orig. plans, and the text fr. the papers of Sir Geo. MURRAY. A useful adjunct to NAPIER.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *NAPIER, Gen. Sir W. F. | History of the War in Peninsula and South of France, 3 vols.; 55 maps | 12/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [35–46] 89 |

A model of force, eloquence and accuracy. Abridgment of same, by W. T. DOBSON; ill. 7/6 8° Bickers '89.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | English Battles and Sieges of Peninsular War | 9/– | p 8° | Murray | [55] 65 |

*Wellington, Duke of—for his Life, v.* F § 62.

## Waterloo: 1815.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHESNEY, Lt.-Col. C. C. | Waterloo Lectures: a study of the campaign of 1815 | 10/6 | | Longman | [68] 74 |
| GARDNER, Dorsey | Quatre-Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo | 16/– | 8° | Paul | 82 |
| GLEIG, Rev. G. R. | Story of the Battle of Waterloo | 3/6 | p 8° | Murray | [47] 61 |
| HOOPER, George | Waterloo: the downfall of the First Napoleon | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [62] 89 |
| SIBORNE, Cpt. W. | History of War in France & Belgium in 1815: w. Atlas *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/–; *w.* 21/–] | | 8° | Boone | [44] 48 |

Contains minute details of the battles of Quatre Bras, Ligny, Wavre, and Waterloo.

## 32. BRITISH REGIMENTAL HISTORY.

### Collectively —*v. also* F § 28 : British Military History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, W. H. D. | Famous Regiments of the British Army ; ill. | [popular] 3/6 | c 8° | J. Blackwood | [6–] 75 |
| GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arthur | The English Army : its past history, condition and prospects | 21/– | 8° | Cassell | *n.d.* (78) |
| LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H. | The British Army : regimental records, badges, devices, etc. ; ill. | 31/6 | m 8° | Bell | 88 |
| LUARD, J. | History of the Dress of the British Soldier | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 52 |
| PERRY, O. L. | Ranks and Badges in H. M. Army, Navy and Auxiliary Forces<br>Dates of formation, distinctions, precedence, salutes, colours, small arms, etc | 7/6 | 12° | Clowes | [86] 88 |
| TRIMEN, Cpt. R. | Regiments of the British Army : chronologically arranged<br>Gives their history, services, uniform, etc, | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 78 |

### Scottish Highland Regiments and Clans—*v.* E § 19 : Scotland.

### Individually.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Archers : | History of Royal Company of. By J. Balfour Paul ; ports. and pl. | 42/– | 4° | Blackwood | 75 |
| Artillery Company, Hon. | History of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes, 2 vols. ; col. ill. | 63/– | 8° | Bentley | 78–80 |
| WILLIAMS, W. | Incidents in the History of the Hon. Artillery Co. ; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Ayrshire Yeomanry : | A History of. By W. S. Cooper | | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 81 |
| Bedfordshire Militia : BURGOYNE, Col. Sir J. M. | Regimental Records of the Beds. Militia [1759–1884] | 5/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 84 |
| DUNCAN, Maj. | History of the Royal Bedfordshire Militia, 2 vols. | 18/– | c 8° | Murray | [72] 79 |
| WHINYATES, Col. F. A. | History of the Royal Horse Bedfordshire Militia : C. Battery, A. Brigade | | 8° | | 84 |
| Bengal Artillery : BUCKLE, Cpt. E. | Memoir of Services of Bengal Artillery, ed. Sir J. W, Kaye | 10/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 52 |
| STUBBS, F. W. | History of the Bengal Artillery, 2 vols. ; ill. | 32/– | 8° | Paul | 77 |
| Cameron Highlanders : | Historical Record of 79th Queen's Own. By Cpt. T. A. Mackenzie & others | 25/– | 8° | Swiss, *Devonport* | 87 |
| ,, Regiment : | Historical Record of 26th, By T. Carter ; col. front. | *o.p.* | 8° | Mitchell | 67 |
| Cavalry : | The Light Brigade in the Crimea. By Lord G. Paget ; map | 10/6 | c 8° | Murray | 81 |
| Connaught Rangers : MAXWELL, Gen. E. H. | With the Conn. Rangers, in Quarters, Camp & On Leave | 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 83 |
| STEEVENS, N. | The Crimean Campaign of the Connaught Rangers | 15/– | 8° | Griffith | 78 |
| Dragoons, 1st or Royal Regt. : | Histor. Record of. By General de Ainslie ; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| Edinburgh Militia, or Queen's Light Infantry : | History of. By Maj. R. C. Dudgeon | 10/6 | p 8° | Blackwood | 82 |
| Eighty-second : | Historical Record of the | 8/– | 8° | Mitchell | 66 |
| Forty-fourth : | Historical Record of. By T. Carter | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| Fifty-second : | The, at Waterloo. By W. Leeke, 3 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Hatchard | 66 |
| ,, | Historical Record of the. By W. S. Moorsom | 42/– | 4° | Bentley | 60 |
| Grenadier Guards, 1st : | Origin and History of. By Lt.-Gen. Sir W. F. Hamilton, 3 vols. | 63/– | 8° | Murray | 74 |
| Highlanders, 79th | Historical Records of. By T. A. Mackenzie | 25/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 87 |
| ,, 93rd Sutherlands : | Historical Records of. By Cpt. H. Burgoyne | 30/– | 8° | Bentley | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Reminiscences of Service with. By Surg.-Gen. Munro | 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 83 |
| Lancs. Militia : | Hist. of the Old County Regiment. By R. J. T. Williamson + J. L. Whalley [1689–1888] | 31/6 | 8° | Simpkin | [57] 88 |
| Madras Army : | Hist. of. By Lt.-Col. W. J. Wilson, 4 v. [1746–1826 ; Atlas *in prep.*] | 24/– | 8° | *Madras* | 82–88 |
| ,, Artillery : | and E. India Co's. Power in S. India, History of. By Begbie, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | | 8° | ,, | 52 |
| ,, Engineers and Pioneers : | Military History of, 2 vols. ; 27 maps [1743–1880] | ea. 32/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 83 |
| Militia : 1st Reg. of : | Historical Record of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes ; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Bentley | 76 |
| ,, 2nd Surrey : | Record of. By J. Davis | 21/– | 8° | Marcus Ward | 77 |
| Ninetieth Regiment : | Records of the. By A. M. Delavoye | 10/6 | 8° | Richardson | 80 |
| Punjaub Cavalry, 2nd : | History of the. By Col. F. Lance ; ports. | | r 8° | Paul | *in prep.* |
| Queen's Royal Surrey : | Hist. of 2nd Queen's Royal Regiment. By Lt.-Col. J. Davis, ill. [4 v.] v. i.<br>To be cpl. in 4 vols. This vol. is acc. of the English occupation of Tangiers from 1663–1684. | 24/– | r 8° | Bentley | 87 |
| Rifle Brigade : | History of the. By Sir W. C. Cope ; col. pl. | 24/– | 8° | Chatto | 77 |
| Royal Artillery : | History of the, from Original Records. By Col. F. Duncan, 2 v. ; ports. | 18/– | 8° | Murray | [71] 79 |
| Royal Engineers : | Hist. of the Corps of. By Maj-Gen. Whitworth Porter, 2 vols. ; ports. | 36/– | 8° | Longman | 89 |
| Scots Men-at-Arms & Life Guards in France. | By Rev. W. Forbes-Leith, 2 v. 35 pl. [1418–1830] | 73/6 | 4° | Paterson, *Edin.* | 81 |
| Sixtieth King's Roy. Rifle Corps : | Chronicles of the. By N. W. Wallace ; col. pl. and photos. | 21/– | 8° | Harrison | 79 |
| Sixty-third Regiment : | The History of. By Maj. J. Slack | 28/– | 8° | Army & Navy Soc. | 84 |
| Twentieth Regiment : | History of : 1688–1888. By B. Smyth | 15/– | 8° | Simpkin | 89 |
| Worcestershire Militia : | Pictorial Record of 3rd and 4th Bat. By Cpt. R. Holden ; ports. | 21/– | c 4° | Paul | 87 |
| Volunteers : | | | | | |
| Stephen, W. | History of the Edinburgh Rifle Brigade | 5/– | 8° | Blackwood | 81 |
| Walter, J. | History and Manual of the Volunteer Force | | 8° | | 81 |
| ,, | England's Military Weakness : The Volunteers | | 8° | | 82 |
| Woodburne, G. B. L. | The Story of Our Volunteers | | 8° | | 81 |

## 33. BRITISH COLONIAL HISTORY : GENERAL WORKS.

### Bibliography. —*v. also* F § 1 : Universal Geography, *s.v.* Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colonial Institute, Royal, | Catalogue of Library of : 1886 [ed. J. R. Boosé] | 2/6 | r 8° | Roy. Colon. Inst. | 86 |
| GURNER, H. F. | Books on the Colonies, 2 parts | | 8° | *Melbourne* | 78 |

## Colonial Constitutions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CREASY, Sir Edward | Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the British Empire | 15/- | 8° | Longman | 72 |
| MILLS, A. | Colonial Constitutions | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/- ; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Murray | 56 |
| *TODD, Dr. Alpheus | Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies | 21/- | 8° | Chapman | 80 |

*Colonial Policy: British*—*v.* **D** § 136 : Colonial Policy.

*Colonial Law* —*v.* **D** §§ 2, 3, 4, 107, *and the separate subjects of law, passim.*

### Sources.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calendar of State Papers : | Colonial Series, ed. W. N. Sainsbury, vols. i.–vi.<br>America and W. Indies ..........1574–1660; ,, ,, ..........1661–1663; ,, ,, ..........1669–1674<br>East Indies, China and Japan ....1513–1616; ,, ,, ....1617–1621; ,, ,, ......1622–24<br>These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial papers in Public Record Off., India Off., and Brit. Museum. | ea. 15/- | i 8° | Rolls Series | 60–88 |

### Collectively

—*v. also* **E** § 21 : Geog., *etc.*, of British Empire : Collectively (esp. LUCAS, TRENDALL).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOURNE, H. R. Fox | The Story of our Colonies and their Present Condition ; maps | 4/6 | c 8° | Hogg | [69] 89 |
| COTTON, J. S. | Colonies and Dependencies [English Citizen Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| HODGETTS, J. F. | Greater England : brief historical sketch of Brit. possessions | 6/- | c 8° | Hatchard | 88 |
| MARTIN, R. M. | Hist. of Extent & Resources of the Brit. Colonies, 6 v. ; pl. & mps.<br>Antiquated but often quoted. For contents, *v.* **E** § 21. | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] | i 8° | Tallis | [34] 60 |
| *PAYNE, E. J. | History of European Colonies ; maps | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 77 |
| *SEELEY, Prf. J. R. | The Expansion of England [an excellent little book] | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 85 |

### Historical Biography

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ESCOTT, T. H. S. [ed.] | Pillars of the Empire : sketches of colonial statesmen | 10/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 79 |

**Individual Colonies**—*v.* the country in point.

## 34. HISTORY OF WALES.

### Sources.

#### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STEPHENS, Thomas | —*in his* Literature of the Kymry [10–11 cents.] | *o.p.* | 8° | *Llandovery* | 49 |

#### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Annales Cambriæ, | ed. Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel : w. index and glossary [447–1288] | 10/- | r 8° | Rolls Series | 60 |
| ,, Monastici | vol. i. : Margan and Tewkesbury—*v.* **F** § 20. | | | | |
| BEAUFORT, 1st Duke of | Official Report of his Progress through Wales [photolitho. of orig. MS. ; 1684] | 31/6 | 4° | Blades | 89 |
| Black Book of Carmarthen : | autotype facsimile, w. palæograph. note J. Gwenogvryn Evans<br>A collection of ancient poetry—formerly ed. in Jones' *Myvyrian Arch.*, *ut infra*, and in Skene's *Four Ancient Books*, *ut infra*. | | | *priv. prin. Oxford* | 88 |
| Brut y Tywysogion ; | or, Chronicle of the Princes of Wales, ed. Williams ab Ithel<br>Attrib. to CARADOC of Llancarvan, who flourished ab. middle 12 cent. Written in ancient Welsh lang. and covers period fr. d. of Caedwala [681] to Conq. of Wales [1282]. | 10/- | r 8° | Rolls Series | 60 |
| CARADOC | The History of Wales, tr. R Llwyd, ed. Dr. Powel | *o.p.* | 8° | *Shrewsbury* | [1584] 32 |
| DWNN, Lewis | Heraldic Visitations of Wales and the Marches, ed. Sir S. R. Meyrick, 2 v. ; col. pl.<br>*Temp.* Elizabeth and James I. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/- ; *w.* £12 12/-] | i 4° | Welsh MSS. Soc. | 46 |
| GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH | —*v.* **F** § 18 [untrustworthy]. | | | | |
| Gesta Regum Britanniæ, | ed. Fr. Michel [metr. hist. of Britons of 13 cent.] | | 8° | Cambrian Arch. Soc. | 62 |
| GILDAS | —*v.* **F** § 18. | | | | |
| *GIRALDUS Cambrensis [*d.* 1216] | Works—*v.* **F** § 41, *s.v.* Sources.<br>Vol. vi. conts. *Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descr. Kambriæ* ; vol. ii. : *Lives of St. Remigius and St. Hugh.* | | | | |
| JONES + WILLIAMS + PUGHE, $\frac{\text{O.; E.}}{\text{W. O.}}$ [eds.] | The Myvyrian Archæology of Wales, 3 vols.<br>A collection from Welsh MSS. containing the pith of Welsh lit. fr. 6th to 15th century. | [*w.* 150/-] | r 8° | *Llandovery* | 01–07 |
| NENNIUS | —*v.* **F** § 18. | | | | |
| OWEN, Aneurin [ed.] | Ancient Laws & Institutes of Wales [w. tr. and glossary] 1 v. f & 2 v. r 8°<br>Laws of Howel the Good, with tr. and Latin transcripts. | 80/- | r 8° | Scot. Rolls Series | 41 |
| *SKENE, W. F. [ed.] | The Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols. ; facs. [6 cent.]<br>With very valuable prefaces. | 36/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 68 |

### Modern Writers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CATHRAL, W. | The History of North Wales, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 4° | *Manchester* | 28 |
| *ELTON, C. | —*in his* Origins of English History [Celtic period and A.-S. conquest] | 21/- | m 8° | Quaritch | [82] 89 |
| FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. | —*v. his* Norman Conquest *and* Rufus [**F** § 19] *for Conquest of S. Wales.* | | | | |
| GUEST, Dr. Edwin | —*in his* Origines Celticae : contributions to the history of Britain, 2 vols. | 32/- | 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| PHILLIPS, J. R. | Memoirs of the Civil Wars in Wales and the Marches [1642–49] | 16/- | 8° | Longman | [74] 78 |
| REES, Dr. Thomas | History of Protestant Nonconformity in Wales [fr. 1633 to date] | 7/6 | c 8° | Snow | [61] 83 |
| *RHYS, Prf. John | Celtic Britain [11th cent. ; Early Britain Series ; popular] | 2/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 82 |
| RICHARD, Henry | Letters and Essays on Wales [modern politics] | 2/6 | c 8° | Clarke | 84 |
| WARRINGTON, Rev. W. | History of Wales | | 4° | *London* | 1783 |
| WILLIAMS, Jane | History of Wales : derived from authentic sources<br>Both this bk., and WARRINGTON'S, *supra*, are based on POWEL'S *History of Wales*—a 16th century compilation—wh. has obtained more credence than it always merits. | 14/- | 8° | Longman | 69 |
| WOODWARD, H. B. | The Hist. of Wales, 2 v., 68 pl. [chiefly topographical] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/- ; *w.* 12/6] | r 8° | Virtue | [53] *n.d.* |
| WRIGHT, Thomas | The Celt, the Roman and the Saxon | 9/- | c 8° | Trübner | [46] 85 |

## Historical Biography.

*Collectively.*

Rees, Rev. W. J. [ed.] Lives of Cambro-Brit. Saints of 5th & succeed. cent. [fr. anc. MSS.] [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 40/–] r 8° *Llandovery* 53

Williams, Rev. Robert Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Welshmen [earliest to pres. times] 16/– *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Simpkin 52

## 35. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*a*) GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

### Sources.

Bannatyne Club Publications, 123 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Edinburgh* 23–67

*Historians of Scotland, 10 vols. [*pb.* 161/–; *w.* 90/– 8° ,, 71–80

Adamnan, Bp. *St. Columba.* | de Fordun, J. *Scoticronicon.* | *Ninian and Kentigern, Lives of.*
*Bk. of Pluscarden* [contin. of Fordun]. | Innes, Cosmo *Ancient Inhabitants.* | Wyntoun *Chronicle.*

Maitland Club Publications, 75 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Glasgow* 29–59

National MSS. of Scotland, Facsimiles of; pts. i.–iii. [photozincographed in cols. & gold] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* £5] f° Scot. Rolls Ser. 67 *sqq.*

Palgrave, Sir F. [ed.] Docum. & Records ill. Hist of Scotl. & Transac. bet. Crowns of Scotl. & Engl. 18/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 37

Spalding Club Publications, 34 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Aberdeen* 41–67

### Modern Writers.

Argyll, Duke of Scotland as it was and as it is; ill. 7/6 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [87] 89

*Burton, J. Hill History of Scotland from Agricola's Invasion to last Jacobite Insurr. [1748], 8 vols. 63/–; index 3/– c 8° Blackwood [67–70] 73

The *History of Scotland from the Revolution* [1689] to 1748 was orig. pub. in 2 vols. 8° *id.* '53

,, ,, The Scot Abroad: [rels. of Scotl. & Scotsmen w. foreign countries] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [64] 81

Freeman, Prof. E. A. Relations betw. Crowns of Engl. & Scotl.—*in* Six Histor. Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

Macarthur, Margaret History of Scotland [Freeman's Historical Series] 2/– 18° ,, 73

Mackenzie, J. The History of Scotland [popular] 5/– c 8° Nelson [65] 88

Mackintosh, John History of Civilization in Scotland, 3 vols. 22/6 8° Longman 78–84

,, ,, Scotland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin *in prep.*

Robertson, E. W. Historical Essays [land and church] 10/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 72

Rogers, Rev. Charles Social Life in Scotland from the Earliest to Recent Times, 2 vols. 36/– 8° Paterson, ,, 84–88

Prehistoric Marriage, Births and Death Customs, Rural and Municip. Life, Arts, Church, Sports, Folklore, *etc., etc.*

Ross, Dr. John M. Scottish History & Literature to the Period of Reformation [posthum.] 14/– 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 84

The Scottish Nationality; Lives of Early Saints; War of Indep. & its Minstrels, xiv. and xv. cents.; King James, Henryson and Dunbar; Earlier Half of xvi. cent.; Gavin Douglas; Sir David Lindsay.

Shairp, Prf. J. C. Sketches in History and Poetry, ed. Prf. J. Veitch 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

St. Columba; Qu. Marg. of Scotl.; Bp. Lamberton; Bruce; The Earliest Scottish Univ. and literary subjects.

### Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 70.

### Historical Biography.

*Collectively.*

Chambers, Dr. Rob. Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Scotsmen, ed. Thompson, 4 vols. 60/ 8° Chamb., *Ed.* [35 56] 68 *sqq.*

Howie, John Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carshaw; 150 ill. [from 1503–1688] 5/- 16° Oliph., *Ed.* [1774] 85

Irving, Joseph The Book of Eminent Scotsmen [about 3000 names] 10/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 81

Omond, G. W. T. The Lord Advocates of Scotland, 2 vols. [1600–1832] 28/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 83

Strickland, Agnes [+Eliz.] Lives of Queens of Scotl. & Engl. Princesses conn. w. Royal Succession of Gt. Brit., 8 vols.; ports 84/– c 8° Blackwood 50–59

### Highlands and Highlanders—*v.* E § 19.

## 36. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*b*) EARLY PERIODS.

### Sources.

Barbour, J. [14 cent.] The Bruce, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 4 pts. 8° Early-Eng. Text Soc. 75–89

An epic poem, extending from d. of Alex. iii. to d. of Kg. Robert. Being almost the only contemporaneous Scottish authority for the period, it is of some historical value. A former edn. w. notes by Cosmo Innes was pub. for Spalding Club in 4° 1856 [*w.* 12/6].

Boece [Boyis], Hector The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland, ed. W. B. Turnbull, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58

Metrical tr. of Latin prose chronicle of 1st half of 16 cent. Begins w. earliest legends, and concludes w. d. of Jas. I. and "the evil ending of the traitors that slew him."

Book of Pluscarden, ed. & tr. W. F. Skene 2 v. [cont. of Fordun by M. Buchanan; Hist. of Scotl.] 30/– 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 77–80

Lanercost Chronicon, ed. Rev. J. Stephenson [1201–1346; also in Maitland Club] 4° Bannatyne Club 39

Langtoft, Peter Chronicle.—*v.* F § 18.

*Skene, W. F. [ed.] Chronicles of the Picts & Scots, & Early Scottish Memorials [10–15 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 18/–] r 8° Scot. Rolls Series 67

Wyntoun, Andrew [*d.* 1426] Metrical Chronicle of, ed. David Laing, 3 vols. [Historians of Scotl.] 63/– 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 72–79

## Modern Writers.

Anderson, Jos. Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 vols. [Rhind Lectures, '79, '80] ea. 12/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
Innes, Cosmo Sketches of Early Scotch History & Social Progress *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 21/–] 8° *Edinburgh* 61
" " History of Northern Parts of Britain [Scotland] to 818 4° Spalding Club 53
" " Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 72
" Thomas Crit. Essay on Ancient Inhabitants of N. Parts of Britain, or Scotland, ed. W. F. Skene [Historians of Scotland] 15/– 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [1729] 79
Robertson, E. W. Scotland under her Early Kings, 2 vols. [to end of 13th cent.] 36/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 62
*Skene, W. F. Celtic Scotland: a history of Ancient Alban, 3 vols. ea. 15/– 8° " " [76/80] 86/88

i: History and Ethnology; ii: Church and Culture; iii: Land and People.

## 37. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*c*) MIDDLE AGES.

Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland, ed. Jos. Bain, vols. i.–iii. [to 1357] ea. 15/– i 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 81–87
*de Fordun, John [14 cent.] Scoticronicon, ed. W. F. Skene, 2 vols. [text & tr.; Historians of Scotl.] 30/– 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 71–72
Register of the Great Seal of Scotland, ed. J. B. Paul + J. M. Thompson, v. i.-iii. [1424–1580] ea. 15/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 81–87
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum, ed. J. Stuart + G. Burnett, vols. i.-xi. [Excheq. Rolls 1264–1501] ea. 10/– r 8° Scot. Rec. Pubs. 78–88
Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [ed.] Documents illustrative of History of Scotland, 2 vols. [1286–1306] ea. 10/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 70
Lindsay, Rob. of Pitscottie Chronicles of Scotl., ed. Sir J. G. Dalyelle, 2 vols. [1436–1565, w. cont. to 1604] 8° *Edinburgh* [ ] 14

## Modern Writers.

Campbell, J. Mediæval Scotland: 1093–1513, ser. i. [St. Giles Lectures] 8° *Edinburgh* 81
Innes, Cosmo Scotland in the Middle Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 21/–] 8° " 60
" Thomas History, Civil & Eccles., fr. author's MS., ed. G. Grub [A.D. 800–1517] *w.* 10/6 4° Spalding Club 53
Patrick, R. W. Cochrane- Mediæval Scotland [industry and trade] 8° MacLehose *in prep.*

## Historical Biography.

*Collectively.*

Forbes, Bp. [ed.] Kalendars of the Scottish Saints; w. personal notices of some *o.p.* [*w.* 60/–] 4° Edinburgh 72
Pinkerton, J. [ed.] Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, 2 vols. Gardner, *Paisley* [1789] *in prep.*

*Individually.*

*Columba, St. [521–597]
*Adamnan, Bp. [624–704] Life of St. Columba, ed. Dr. W. Reeves 40/– 4° Irish Arch. Soc. 57
" The same, ed. Bp. Forbes + W. F. Skene [Historians of Scotl.] 21/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 74

Both admirable edns., with valuable notes and dissertations. Also in Bannatyne Club.

" The same, tr. Bp. D. MacCarthy: w. notes 1/– f 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 89
Cooke, E. A. The Life and Work of Saint Columba [popular] 6/– c 8° Clulow, *Derby* 88
de Montalembert, Ct. St. Columba, the Apostle of Caledonia [tr.] 3/6 f 8° Blackwood 68
Ninian & Kentigern, SS. Lives of, ed. Bp. Forbes [compiled in 12th cent.; Historians of Scotland] 15/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 74
Wallace, Sir Wm. [*d.* 1305]
Brunton, A. Sir William Wallace: his life and heroic actions 3/– c 8° *Glasgow* 81

This volume includes John MAJOR'S history of Wallace.

Bute, Marq. of The Early Days of Sir William Wallace 2/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 76
Carrick, J. D. The Life of Sir William Wallace 2/6 r 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [ ] 86
Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [ed.] Documents illustrative of Sir Wm. Wallace; his life and times [*w.* 10/–] 4° Maitland Club 41

## 38. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*d*) REFORMATION TO 1603.

## Sources —*v. also* A § 70: Eccles. Hist. of Scotland.

Bannatyne, R. [Sec. to Knox] Memorials of Transactions with Scotland 1569–73, ed. R. Pitcairn 4° Bannatyne Club 38
Calendar of State Papers relative to Scotland, ed. M. J. Thorpe, 2 vols. [1509–1603] ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 58
Knox, John Hist. of the Reformation in Scot., ed. David Laing, 2 v. [= Works (6 v.) v. i.–ii.] 8° Wodrow Soc. [1584] 46–47

Posthumously published. Unfinished at the death of the author.

Leith, W. Forbes [ed.] Narrative of Scottish Catholics under Mary Stuart 12/6 8° *Edinburgh* 85
Melvill, Sir James Memoirs of his own Life, ed. [fr. MS.] T. Thomas 4° Bannatyne Club 27
Pitcairn, Robert [ed.] Collection of Criminal Trials in Scotland, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 90/–] 4° " " 29–33

An important coll. of records and documents, elucidating the darker passages of Scottish history, particularly during the reigns of Mary and James vi. Also in Maitland Club.

Poulet, Sir Amias Letter Books of, ed. John Morris [S. J.] 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 74

POULET was Keeper of Mary, Queen of Scots.

Register of Privy Council of Scotland, ed. J. H. Burton + Dav. Masson, v. i.–viii. [1545–1610] ea. 15/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 77–87
Sadler, Sir Ralph State Papers and Letters: w. life & notes Sir Walter Scott; 3 v. [1539–70] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 4° *London* 09
Thomson, Thomas [ed.] Diurnal of Remarkable Occurrences fr. d. of Jas. iv. to 1575 [also in Maitland Club] 4° Bannatyne Club 33
" " Historie and Life of King James the Sext [1566–96, w. cont. to 1617] 4° " " 25
Wodrow, Rev. Robert Analecta: materials fr. hist. of remarkable providences, ed. Leishman, 4 vols. 4° Maitland Club 42–43

## Modern Writers.

Chambers, Robert Domestic Annals of Scot., 3 v.; ill. 40/–; Abrdg. 5/– c 8° [Reforma. to 1745] 8° Chambers 58–61; 85
Grub, G. The Ecclesiastical History of Scotland, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–] 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 61

## Historical Biography.

BOTHWELL, [4th] Earl of [1536–78] Life of Jas. Hepburn, Earl of Bothwell. By Prf. Schiern [tr. fr. Dan.] 16/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

Of considerable value for the later period of his life, *i.e.*, after surrender at Carberry.

KNOX, John [1505–1572] —*for other lives, etc., v.* **A** § 70, *s.v.* Biography.
McCrie, Dr. T. Life of John Knox: w. ill. of Reformation in Scotland, ed. Crichton 3/6 c 8° Nelson [11] 89
MAITLAND, of LETHINGTON [*d.* 1573] and the Scotland of Mary Stuart. By J. Skelton, v. i. 12/6; ii. 15/6 8° Blackwood 87; 88

An earnest and partially successful endeavour to whitewash MAITLAND. Denies the authenticity of the *Casket Letters.*

MARY, Qn. of Scots [1542–87]—*v. also* Bothwell, Maitland, *sup.* HUME & FROUDE [*v.* **F** §§ 16, 22] *are among her strongest accusers.*
Henderson, T. F. The Casket Letters and Mary Queen of Scots 6/– c 8° Black 89

An accurate piece of research, in favour of the authenticity of these letters written by Mary to Bothwell, which, if genuine, proves that she was at least a consenting party to the murder of Darnley and that she was madly in love w. him fr. a comparatively early period. Presents evidence for the first time fr. MSS. in the Brit. Mus.

*Hosack, John Mary and her Accusers, 2 vols. [events 1542–87], 21/–, *raised to* 31/6 8° Blackwood [$\frac{69}{74}$] 81
" " Mary Stewart: brief statement of princ. charges against her, w. answers 2/6 c 8° " 88

Regards Mary as the "victim of sectarian violence and barbarous statecraft. The most important defence of the Queen since Wm. TYLER'S *Histor. and Crit. Enquiry*, 2 v., 8° *London* [ ] 1790.

Mignet, F. A. A. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, tr. A Scoble; 2 ports. [condemnation] 6/– c 8° Bentley [51] 81
Nau, Claude Hist. of Mary Stuart, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson [by her priv. sec.; fr. orig. MSS.] 18/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83
Petit, Prf. Hist. of Mary Stuart, Qn. of Scots, tr. [fr. Fch. MS.] C. de Flandre, 2 v.; 2 ports. 63/– 4° Longman 74
Scharf, George The authentic Portraits of Mary Qn. of Scots; 12 photogravures and ill. Murray *in prep.*
Sharman, Julian [ed.] The Library of Mary Qn. of Scots [fr. the MS.] 15/– s 4° Stock 89
Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] Mary Stuart: narr. of the first 18 years of her life [fr. orig. docum.] 5/– c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 86
Stewart, Agnes M. Life of Mary Queen of Scots [Roman-Cath. side] 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 86
Strickland, Agnes Life of Mary Queen of Scots, 2 vols. [a defence] ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [42] 73
SETON, Alex. [E. of Dunferm.; 1555–1622] Memoir of. By G. Seton; port. 21/– s 4° Blackwood 82
STUART, Arabella [1575–1615]
Bradley, Mary E. Life of Arabella Stuart, 2 vols.; port. c 8° Bentley 89
Cooper, Eliz. Life and Letters of Lady Arabella Stuart, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Hurst 66

## 39. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*d*) 1603 TO NINETEENTH CENTURY.

Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland, ed. T. Thomson + Cosmo Innes, 12 v. in 13 [1814–1875] 252/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Series 14–75
FERGUSSON, Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] Major Fraser's MS., 2 vols. [James Fraser's services in France, the rebellion, etc.] 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89

Time of Lord Lovat, w. many references to him and the stirring times in which he lived.

Hamilton Papers, ed. S. Rawson Gardiner [1638–1650] 4° Camden Soc. 80
LAUDERDALE, E. of The Lauderdale Papers 4° " " 84
SPALDING, John Hist. of the Troubles & Memorable Transa. in Engᵈ & Scot., ed. J. Skene; 2 v.; pl. 4° Bannatyne Club 30

1624–1645. The Maitland Club purchased copies fr. the Bannatyne Club, and the wk. is thus in their series also.

STAIR, Earls of Annals and Correspondence of, ed. J. M. Graham, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Blackwood 75

The letters of the second Earl, who served under Marlborough, are of special value.

STIRLING, Earl of [ed.] Register of Royal Letters rel. to affairs of Scotl. & Nova Scotia, 2 v. [1615–35] 105/– 4° Paterson, *Edin.*

## Modern Writers.

RAMSAY, John Scotland and Scotsmen in the xviii. Century, ed. A. Allardyce, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Blackwood 88
STANHOPE, Earl The "Forty-five," or Rebellion in Scotland of 1745 3/6 p 8° Murray 51

## Historical Biography.

CARSTARES, Wm. [1649–1715] Scot. Hist. in xvii. Cent. as ill. by Life of. By Rev. R. H. Story; port. 12/– 8° Macmillan 74
GRAHAME of Claverhouse [Visc. Dundee, 1650–1689]. Memorials and Letters of, ed. Mark Napier, 3 v. 52/6 8° Blackwood 59–62

His *Letters* are also contained in vol. xv. of the Bannatyne Club Publications.

Morris Mowbray Claverhouse [English Worthies] 1/– c 8° Longman [87] 88
"A Southern" Clavers, the Despot's Champion: a Scot's biography [Southern pt. of view] 7/6 c 8° " 89
MONTROSE, Mrq. of [1613–50] Memoirs of. By Mark Napier, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; *w.* 12/6] 8° Blackwood [40] 56

## 40. HISTORY OF IRELAND: GENERAL HISTORIES, &c.

## Sources.

GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Facsimiles of National MSS. in Ireland, pt. i., *o.p.*; ii.–iii., ea. 42/–; iv., 1. 105/–; iv. 2. 90/– [earliest times to 1719] f° Ir. Rolls Series

Account of same, in 4 pts.—complete in 1 vol. 10/- *id.*

Irish Archæological Soc., Publications of—*v.* **F** § 41.
Tracts and Treatises illustrative of Ireland at various periods before the 19th Century 8° *priv. prin., Dublin* 60

Reprints of BOATE'S *Ireland's Nat. Hist.*; WARE'S *Antiq. of Irel.*; Sir J. DAVIES' *Discov. of State of Irel.* [1612]; PETTY'S *Polit. Anatomy of Irel.*; PRIOR'S *List of Absentees*; DOBB'S *Essay on Trade of Irel.*; SPENSER'S *View of State of Irel.*

## Modern Writers.

BALL, Dr. J. T. Histor. Review of Legisla. Systems operative in Irel. fr. Hy. ii. to Union 6/- 8° Longman 88
Traces the rise, progress and influence of Ir. parl. instits. till merged into those of the U.K.
CUSACK, Mary E. Student's Manual of Irish History 6/- c 8° ,, 70
DAVIS, Thomas Essay on the History of Ireland 1/- 12° Duffy, *Dublin*
DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan Bird's Eye View of Irish History, 2/-; People's edn. 1/- 16° ,, ,, 82; 83
GREVILLE, Charles Past and Present Policy of England towards Ireland *o.p.* 8° *London* 45
HALLAM, Henry —*his* Constit. Hist. of Engl. [*v.* F § 17] *conts. a good general sketch of Irish History.*
HAVERLY, G. History of Ireland 4/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 80
*HASSENCAMP, Dr. R. Hist. of Ireland [tr.] [Reformation to Union; an excellent, impartial hist.] 9/- 8° Sonnenschein 88
KEATING, G. History of Ireland 4/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 80
LAWLESS, Emily Ireland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 87
LELAND, Dr. T. History of Ireland, 3 vols. [Protestant] *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* [1773] 14
MCCARTHY, J. H. Outline of Irish History [a very good summary] 1/- c 8° Chatto 83
MCGEE, T. Darcy History of Ireland [to 1829] 1/6 c 8° Cameron, *Glasgow* 69
MILL, J. Stuart Ireland and England 1/-; Chapters and Speeches on the Irish Question 2/6 c 8° Longman 68
MITCHEL, John History of Ireland from Treaty of Limerick to Present Time, 2 vols. 5/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 69
O'CONOR, Mathew Military Memoirs of the Irish Nation *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° Longman 45
*O'GRADY, Standish Philosophical History of Ireland, vols. i.–ii. ea. 7/6 c 8° Low 78; 80
PLOWDEN, F. Historical Review of State of Ireland fr. Henry ii. to Union [1801], 2 v. *o.p.* 4° *London* 03–04
,, ,, History of Ireland to the Union [*v.* also F § 45], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, 09
RITCHIE, A. G. Short Hist. of the Irish People, ed. R. R. Kawe [to plantation of Ulster] 14/- 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [87] 88
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Irish History and Irish Character 1/6 p 8° Parker [61] 80
*WALPOLE, C. G. History of Ireland from the Earliest Times to the Union [1801] 6/- c 8° Paul [82] 85

## Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 67.

## Historical Biography.

*Collectively.*

BLACKBURNE, E. O. Illustrious Irishwomen; 2 vols. [earliest period to xix. cent.] 28/- 8° Tinsley 77
BURKE, O. J. Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland [1186–1874] 12/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 75
GILBERT, J. T. History of the Viceroys of Ireland: w. notices of Dublin Castle 16/- 8° *Dublin* 65
LUBY, T. Clarke [Am.] Lives of Illustrious and Representative Irishmen $10 s 4° *New York* 78
O'FLANAGAN, J. B. Lives of the Lord Chancellors of Ireland, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 70
*WEBB, Alfred Compendium of Irish Biography 16/- 8° Gill, *Dublin* 78
WILLS, Dr. J. + F. The Irish Nation: its history and its biography, 4 vols.; steel ports. 30/- r 8° Jack, *Edin.* [40–42] 75
From the earliest period to the present day. Originally pub. as *Lives of Illustrious Irishmen*, in 12 vols.

# 41. HISTORY OF IRELAND: EARLY PERIOD TO TUDORS.

## Bibliography.

O'CURRY, Eugene —*in his* Lectures on MS. Materials, *ut infra.*
O'REILLY, E. Chronological Account of Irish Writers 8° Herno-Celtic Soc.

## Sources.

*Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Four Masters, ed. J. O'Donovan; [to 1616, w. tr. & notes], *o.p.* [*w.* £7 10/-] 4° *Dublin* [48–51] 56
The first edn.—in 6 vols.—is worth about £10 10*s.*
*Annals of Ireland: three fragments from ancient sources, ed. J. O'Donovan [w. tr.] 12/6 8° Ir. Arch. & Celt. S. 60
*Annals of Loch Cé:* Chron. of Irish Affairs, 2 vols. [1014–1590, w. tr. W. M. Hennessy] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 74
Annals of Ulster: otherwise Annals of Senat, vol. i. [A.D. 431–1540; w. tr. and notes Hennessy] 10/- r 8° Ir. Rolls Series 87
BARNARD, F. P. [ed.] Strongbow's Conquest of Irel. [1166–86] [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/- 16° Nutt 89
A succession of extracts fr. GERALD of BARRI, REGAN, *The Irish Annals, etc,*
*Book of Ballymote*, ed. Prf. R. Atkinson [photolitho. repro., w. intro. and notes and index] 105/- i f° R. Irish Acad. 87
A coll. of Irish pieces dating fr. end of 14 cent.; fr. orig. MS. in Irish Acad. Consists of genealogical lists, histories, and legends, fragment of Brehon Laws, and trss. fr. Latin Romances, *etc. Vide also* Nennius, *infra.*
*Book of Lecan* —*vide infra, s.vv.* Irish Archæol. Soc., Nennius.
*Book of Leinster*, ed. Prf. R. Atkinson [photo. reprod., w. intro., anal. and index] 126/- i f° R. Irish Acad. 80
A coll. of Irish pieces, of first half of 12 cent.; fr. orig. MS. in R. Irish Acad.
Calendar of Documents rel. to Ireland in Public Record Office, ed. H. S. Sweetman; vols. i.–iv. [1171–1307] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 75–86
Celtic Society Publications of, 6 vols. [incorpor. in 1854 w. the Ir. Arch. Soc., *q.v.*, *infra*] 8° *Dublin* 47–53
*Battle of Magh Lena* [ed. fr. MS. E. O'Curry] 10/- 53
*Book of Rights*, ed. w. tr. J. O'Donovan [privileges of the kings] 10/- 47
[GIRALDUS Cambrensis] Cambrensis Eversus. By J. LYNCH [1662]; ed. Rev. M. Kelly, 3 v. 30/- 48–52
Miscellany of Celtic Society 10/- 49
*Chronicon Scotorum* [Chronicle of Ir. affairs to 1135, & fr. 1141–1150], ed. W. M. Hennessy [w. tr.] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 66
A legendary account of the peopling of Ireland, and the adventures of her early heroes. Ed. fr. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS.
DAVIES, Sir John Discoverie of State of Ireland [1612]—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.
GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Historic & Municip. Docu. of Irel. fr. Archives of City of Dubl. [1172–1320] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 70
Chiefly of interest as showing the relations of the municipal, middle, and trading classes under English rule.
,, ,, [ed.] Calendar of Ancient Records of Dublin, vol. i.; col. facss. 21/- Quaritch 89

**F § 42**

*GIRALDUS Cambrensis [= Gerald du BARRY, 12 cent.], Works, 7 vols.; vols. i.–iv. ed. J. S. Brewer, vols. v.–vii. ed. J. F. Dimock ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61–77

The chief Irish works herein are the *Topographia Hiberniæ* [in vol. v., the outcome of his visits to Ireland in 1183 and in 1185–86, when he accompanied Prince John] and the *Expugnatio Hiberniæ*, written ab. 1188, wh. may be regarded rather as a great epic than a sober relation of acts. There is a tr. of GIRALDUS in Bohn's Lib. 5/– c 8° '63.

Lynch, Dr. John — Cambrensis Eversus, ed. w. tr. and notes Rev. Mat. Kelly, 3 v. [refut. of authority of Giraldus] 30/– 8° Irish Arch. S. 48–52

This work had been previously pub. by the Celtic Society [*q.v., supra*] in 1848–52.

Irish Archæolog. Soc. — Publications of, 22 vols. 4° *Dublin* 41–69

*Battle of Magh Rath* (Moira), ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN 10/– 42
*Bk. of Lecan:* Tribes and Customs of Hy-Many, ed. the same 12/– 43
" " Genealogies of the Tribes, ed. w. tr. and notes the same 15/– 44
Bk. of Obits, etc., of Christ Church, Dublin, ed. DR. J. H. TODD 12/– 42
COLTON, Abp., Acts of, in Derry: 1397, ed. DR. W. REEVES 10/– 51
CLYN, Friar John Annals of Ireland, ed. [fr. MSS.] DR. R. BUTLER 8/– 48
GRACE, James Annals of Ireland, ed. [fr. MS.] DR. R. BUTLER 8/– 42
Miscellany of Irish Arch. Soc., v. I. 8/– 46
NENNIUS—*v. infra.* 15/– 48
O'FLAHERTY, Rod. Chorograph. Descrip. of W. Connaught 15/– 45
O'KELLY, Col. C. *Macariæ Excidium* [—*v.* F § 43] 20/– 50
PETTY, Sir Wm. Hist. of Survey of Irel. ["Down's Survey," 1655–6] 15/– 52
Registrum Prioratus Eccles. Omnium Sanctorum juxta Dubl. 7/– 44
Tracts rel. to Ireland, v. i., 15/–; ii., 10/– 41; 42

At this period the Celtic Society, *v. supra*, was incorporated with the Irish Archæolog. Soc., wh. then took the name of

**THE IRISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND CELTIC SOCIETY.**

Annals, Irish, Three Fragments of, ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN 12/6 60
Columba, St. Life of.—*v. infra.* 40/– 57
CORMAC'S Glossary, tr. O'DONOVAN, annot. and ed. W. STOKES 52/6 68
GILBERT, John T.—*v.* F § 43.
Glosses, Irish, ed. [fr. MS.] W. Stokes 12/6 60
Hymnorum Liber, ed. [fr. MS.] Dr. J. H. TODD, 2 vols. 60/– 55–65
O'CLERY, M., Calendar of Native Saints, ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN 40/– 64
Topographical Poems: Irish and English, ed. J. O'DONOVAN 20/– 62
Wars of Irish and Danes, ed. Dr. J. H. TODD *o.p.* 58

*JAMES, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. [ed.] Facsimiles of Natl. MSS. of Irel.: 93 photozincos., some col., v. i. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] i f° *Southampton* 74
*Leabhar Breac:* the Speckled Book, 2 v.: facs. reprod. [coll. of pieces in Ir. and Lat.; transcr. 14 cent.] 84/– i f° Roy. Irish Acad. 76
*Leabhar na h-Uidhri:* facs. reprod. [coll. of prose and verse pieces in Ir.; transcr. *c.* 1100] 63/– i f° " " 70
NENNIUS —*v.* F § 18.
Irish Version of the *Historia Britonum*, ed. w. tr. and notes Dr. J. H. Todd [fr. *Bk. of Ballymote*] 15/– 8° Irish Archæ. Soc. 48
**Senchus Mor:* — Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland, vols. i.–v. ea. 10/– r 8° Ir. Rolls Series 65–85
Bourke, Rev. U. J. — The Brehon Law 75
Maine, Sir H. S. —*his* Early History of Institutions *has an admirable account of the Brehon Laws and the tribal system* 12/– 8° Murray 75
TODD, Prf. J. H. [ed.] — War of the Gaedhil with the Gaill [Invasions of Irel. by Norsemen] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 76

Told after the manner of the Sagas. A comparatively modern version of an ancient (lost) original.

## Modern Writers.

BRYANT, Dr. Sophie — Celtic Ireland; 3 maps [instits., pol. influence, arts, etc.; good] 5/– c 8° Paul 89
MAINE, Sir H. S. — Lectures on the Early History of Institutions [espec. Ireland] 12/– 8° Murray 75
MASON, J. Monck — Essay on Antiquity and Constitution of Parliaments in Ireland *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 20
de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. —*in his* Monks of the West [tr.], 7 vols. [Benedict to Bernard] 77/6 8° Blackwood 61–79
*O'CURRY, Eugene — Lectures on the MS. Materials of Ancient History of Irel. [deliv. 55–56] 14/– 8° *Dublin* [61] 74
* " " — Lectures on the Life, Manners, & Civilization of People of Anc. Erinn, ed. W. K. Sullivan, 3 vols.; ill. 30/– 8° Williams 73
*RICHEY, A. G. — Lectures on Early Irish History, series i.–ii. 12/6 8° Longman 69–70
THIERRY, Aug. —*his* Norman Conquest [tr.] *has excell. chap. on Irel.* 2 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56
WARE, Sir James — Antiquities of Ireland—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.

## Historical Biography.

*COLUMBA, Saint —*v.* F § 36: Early History of Scotland.
PATRICK, Saint —*v.* A § 57.

## 42. HISTORY OF IRELAND: TUDOR PERIOD.

### Sources.

Calendar of State Papers relative to Ireland, ed. H. C. Hamilton, 4 vols. [1509–92] ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 60–85
CAREW, Sir George — Pacata Hibernia: hist. of the late wars in Ireland, 5 vols. *o.p.* *London* [1633] 10

Pub. by Thos. STAFFORD, CAREW'S natural son, and ascribed to CAREW.

* " " — Calendar of Carew Papers, ed. J. S. Brewer + W. Bullen, 6 v. [1515–1624; in Lambeth Lib.] ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 67–73
" " — Report on the Carew Papers to the Master of Rolls 2/6 8° " " 64
" " — Letters of Sir Robt. Cecil to Sir George Carew, ed. Maclean s 4° Camden Soc. 64

CAREW was Gov. of Munster, 1600–1602; and these letters elucidate the policy of England towards Ireland dur. latter years of Elizabeth's reign.

DERRICK, J. — The Image of Ireland: 1581, ed. Rev. J. Small 4° *Ed'nburgh* 83
SPENSER, Edmund — View of State of Ireland—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.

### Modern Writers.

—*v. espec. the Histories of England* by FROUDE [F § 22], GREEN [F § 16], RANKE [F § 23].

BAGWELL, Richard — Ireland under the Tudors; vols. i.–ii. [fr. State Papers; to 1578] 32/– 8° Longman 85

Vol. iii., completing the work, is announced as in preparation.

HENNESSY, Sir J. P. — Raleigh in Ireland: w. his letters on Irish affairs 10/6 c 8° Paul 83

### Historical Biography.

O'NEIL, Hugh, E. of Tyrone [*d.* 1616] Life of. By John Mitchel 1/– c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

## 43. HISTORY OF IRELAND: STUART PERIOD.

### Sources.

Burnet, Bp. Gilbert —*v.* **F** § 24.
Calendar of State Papers relative to Irel., ed. C. W. Russell + J. P. Prendergast, 5 v. [1603-25] ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 72 80
Clarendon, Earl of —*his* History of the Rebellion, vol. vii., *conts. defence of royal Irish policy* – *v.* **F** § 23.
Gilbert, J. T. [ed.] Contemp. Hist. of Affairs in Ireland: 1641 52, 2 vols. and 2 pts. 84/– s 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 81
* ,, ,, [ed.] History of the Irish Confederation & War in Ireland, 6 vols. [1641–46] 252/– 4° Ir. Arch. & Celt. S. 82-89
A narr. of affairs in Irel. by Rich. BELLINGS; w. orig. docums., corresp., memoirs, etc.—ed. fr. orig. MSS.
O'Kelly, Col. Chas. Macariæ Excidium, ed. w. notes, ill. and memoir J. C. O'Callaghan 20/– s 4° Irish Arch. Soc. 50
A "Secret History" of the War of the Revolution in Ireland under James ii. [1638-91], by a colonel of the Irish army.
Petty, Sir William The Political Anatomy of Ireland [1691]—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* **F** § 40.

### Modern Writers —*v. also* Gardiner, Macaulay, in their *Histories of England* **F** §§ 23, 24.

d'Alton, J. Illust. History and Genealogy of King James' Irish Army List, 2 vols. [1689] 8° *Dublin* 61
Hickson, Mary A. Ireland in the 17th Century, 2 vols. [Massacres, 1641–42] 28/– 8° Longman 84
Ingram, Dr. T. Dunbar Two Chapters of Irish History 6/– 8° Macmillan 89
An attack on the Irish Parl. of Jas. ii. and an apology for violation of Treaty of Limerick [1691]. Written in a spirit of party politics on the "Unionist" side.
Lecky, W. E. H. —*his* Hist. of Eng. [**F** § 24]: *cf.* vol. ii., ch. 6, *for good sketch of Irel. bef. 18th cent.*
McDonnel, J. The Ulster Civil War of 1641, and its consequences 4/– c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 79
Moran, Bp. P. [R.-C.] Sketch of Persecutions suffered by Irish Catholics under Cromwell 3/6 c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 84
Murphy, Rev. Denis [R.-C.] Cromwell in Ireland 12/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 83
O'Hart, J. The Irish landed Gentry when Cromwell came to Ireland 12/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [84] 88
*Prendergast, J. P. The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland 18/– 8° Longman [65] 70
,, ,, Ireland from the Restoration to the Revolution [1661–1690] 5/– 8° ,, 87
Rinuccini, Abp. G. B. [R.-C.] Embassy in Ireland, tr. A. Hutton [1645–49] *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* 73

### Historical Biography.

Bedell, Bp. Wm. [1570–1641]
Clogy Memoir of Bishop Bedell *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] c 8° Wertheim 62
[his son] Life of Bishop Bedell, ed. Prf. J. B. Mayor 3/6 12° Macmillan 71
Ormonde, [1st] D. of [1610–88] Life of, w. his Letters. By Thomas Carte, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 15, ] 8° Clar. Press [1736] 52
Temple, Sir W. [1628–99] Essay on. By Lord Macaulay—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

## 44. HISTORY OF IRELAND: EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

### Sources —*v. also the* Works *of* Burke [*v. infra*], Berkeley, O'Leary [*Dubl.*, 1781], Skelton.

Burke, Edmund Works and Correspondence, 8 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 96/–; *w.* £6] 8° Rivington [*v.y.*] 52
Castlereagh, Vis. Correspondence—*v.* **F** § 27.
Cornwallis, Marq. Correspondence—*v.* **F** § 25.
Dobbs Essay on the Trade of Ireland—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* **F** § 40.
*Gordon, Rev. Jas. History of the Rebellion in Ireland [1789] *o.p.* 8° *London* 03
Hutchinson Commercial Restraints, ed. W. G. Carroll 5/– c 8° Gill, *Dublin*
Molyneux, Wm. The Case of Ireland Stated *o.p.* 8° *London* 19
Prior, List of Absentees—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* **F** § 40.
Swift, Dn. Jon. Ireland in the Days of Dean Swift, ed. J. B. Daly 5/– c 8° Chapman 87
A reprint of SWIFT'S Irish tracts of 1720–34: *Proposal of Univ. Use of Ir. Manuf.*; *Two Letters rel. to Irel.*; *A Modest Proposal*; *The Legion Club*, etc.
Young, Arthur Tour in Ireland; w. observations on its state, 2 vols. [tour made in 1776–78]
*o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] 8° *Dublin*; also *London* 1780
This, with CAMPBELL'S *Philosophical Survey and Tour in Ireland* [1777], are much quoted by modern writers; deserve reprinting.

### Modern Writers.

Amherst, W. J. History of Catholic Emancipation: 1771–1820, 2 vols. [chiefly in Eng.] 24/– 8° Paul 86
*Froude, J. A. The English in Ireland in the 18th Century, 3 vols. 18/– c 8° Longman [72–74] 86
A vivid picture, written with great force; but "holding a brief.
*Lecky, W. E. H. —*his* History of England in 18th Cent. [**F** § 24] contains 4 most important chaps. on Ireland [v. ii. 6–7; iv. 16–17; v.–vi. incl. Irish hist. fr. 1782–93].
Maxwell, W. H. History of the Irish Rebellion [of 1798] 7/6 p 8° Bell [45] 66
A book much blamed by Irishmen as a "slanderous pot-boiler." HAY'S *History of the Irish Rebellion* [*o.p.* 1803] is, no doubt, a more judicial account.
O'Conor, Mathew History of the Catholics, from the Settlement in 1691, pt. i. *o.p.*
Teeling, C. H. History of Ireland at the Close of the Last Century *o.p.* s 8° *London* 32
*Two Centuries of Irish History [1691–1870] 16/– 8° Paul 88
The best and most complete history of Ireland for the last two centuries.

1. Treaty of Limerick to Estab of Legisl. Indep. [1691–1782] Prf. W. K. SULLIVAN
2. Estab. of Legisl. Indep. to Act of Union [1782–1800] ............ Geo. SIGERSON
3. Union to Cathol. Emancipa. [1801–1829] ..................... Dr. J. H. BRIDGES
4. Emancip. to Insurr. Movem. of 1848 Ld. Edm. FITZMAURICE + J. R. THURSFIELD
5. Insurr. Movem. of 1848 to Land Act of 1870 .................. G. P. MACDONNELL

Williams, W. E. H. The Irish Parliament from 1782 to 1800 5/– c 8° Cassell 82

## Historical Biography.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *LECKY, W. E. H. | Leaders of Public Opinion in Ireland | [Swift, Flood, Grattan, O'Connell] | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | [71] 72 |
| MADDEN, Dr. R. R. | Ireland and its Rulers, 3 vols. | | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] | c 8° | Newby | [42–46] 58 |
| | A reprint of the book first published under the title *The United Irishmen: their lives & times*, 3 series=7 vols. [*w.* 45/-] c 8° 42-46. Lives of Rob. Emmett, Ld. Edw. Fitzgerald, A. H. Rowan, T. Wolfe Tone, Thos. Russell, W. J. McKeven, Barth. Teeling. With ports. and contemp. prints. | | | | | |

*Individually.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] | Correspond., ed. Fitzwilliam + Bourke, 4 v. | [1794-97, *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/-; *w.* 21/-] | | 8° | Rivington | 44 |
| ,, ,, | Speeches on Irish Affairs, ed. Matthew Arnold | | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Speeches and Letters | [selections; Morley's Univ. Lib.] | 1/- | c 8° | Routledge | 85 |
| MacKnight, T. | Life and Times of Edmund Burke, 3 vols. | | 50/- | 8° | Chapman | 58–61 |
| *Morley, John | Edmund Burke: an historical study | | 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [67] 88 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Burke *in* Encycl. Brit., vol. iii. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Burke | [English Men of Letters] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| Payne, E. J. | Select Works of Burke, conts. excellent introd. essays, 3 vols. | | 14/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 74–78 |
| Prior, Sir J. | Life of Burke | [the "standard" life] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [36] 89 |
| Robertson, J. B. | Lectures on the Life and Times of Burke | | 3/6 | 8° | Philip | [68] 75 |
| CURRAN, J. P. [1750–1817] | | | | | | |
| Phillips, Chas. | Recollections of Curran, and his Contemporaries | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] | | Blackwood | [18] 57 |
| FITZGERALD, Ld. E. [1763–98] | Life of. By Thomas Moore | | 1/- | c 8° | Duffy, *Dublin* | [31] |
| FLOOD, Henry [1732–91] | Memoirs of Life and Correspondence of. By Edw. W. Flood; port. | [*v. also* Lecky, *sup.*] | *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] | 8° | *Dublin* | 38 |
| GRATTAN, Henry [1750–1820]. | Speeches of, ed. by his Son | | | c 8° | Duffy, *Dublin* | [22] 46 |
| Dunlop, R. | Henry Grattan | [Statesmen Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| Grattan, H. [son] | Life of the Rt. Hon. Henry Grattan | [*v. also* Lecky, *sup.*] | | c 8° | *Dublin* | [39] |
| SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745]—*v. also* K § English Literary Biography. | | | | | | |
| Craik, Henry | The Life of Swift; port. | | 18/- | 8° | Murray | 82 |
| Forster, John | The Early Life of Swift, vol. i. (only) | [1667–1711] | 15/- | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Stephen, Leslie | Swift | [English Men of Letters] | 1/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [82] 88 |

## 45. HISTORY OF IRELAND: SINCE THE UNION.

### Sources.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GORDON, Rev. Jas. | History of Ireland | | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 01 |
| MCGEOGHEGAN, Abbé | History of Ireland | | *o.p.* | 8° | Duffy, *Dublin* | *c.* 45 |
| PLOWDEN, F. [R.-C.] | History of Ireland from the Union [1801] to 1810, 3 vols. | | *o.p.* | 8° | *Dublin* | 11 |
| WAKEFIELD, E. | An Account of Ireland: statistical and political | | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 12 |

### Modern Writers.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de BEAUMONT, G. | Ireland: social, political, and religious [tr.], 2 vols. | | *o.p.* | 8° | Bentley | 39 |
| CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. | Economic Essays on Irish Questions | | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 73 |
| DAUNT, W. J. O'Neill | Eighty-five Years of Irish History | [1800–1885] | 6/- | c 8° | Ward & Downey | [86] 87 |
| *DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan | Young Ireland: a fragment of Irish history | [1840–50] | 5/- | 8° | Cassell | [80] 87 |
| | By one of the more prominent of the "Young Ireland" party, who revolted fr. the leadership of O'CONNELL. | | | | | |
| * ,, ,, | Four Years of Irish History: 1845-49 | [sequel to above] | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | The League of North and South | [1850–54] | 8/- | 8° | Chapman | 86 |
| FROUDE, J. A. | Ireland since the Union—*in his* Short Studies, ser. ii. | | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | [68] 82 |
| HURLBURT, H. W. [Am.] | Ireland under Coercion, 2 vols. 15/-; pop. edn. 2/- | [diary of an American] | | c 8° | Douglas, *Ed.* | [88] 88; 89 |
| | A study fr. the point of view of a Liberal Roman Catholic of somewhat independent political views; yet "Unionist." | | | | | |
| INGRAM, Dr. T. D. | History of the Legislative Union of Gt. Britain and Ireland | | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| LEWIS, Sir G. C. | The Irish Disturbances | [agrarian wars] | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | Longman | 36 |
| MCCARTHY, J. H. | Ireland since the Union: sketches of Irish hist. | [1798 to 1886] | 6/- | c 8° | Chatto | 87 |
| O'BRIEN, R. Barry | Fifty Years of Concession to Ireland, 2 vols. | [1831–81] | ea. 16/- | 8° | Low | 83–85 |
| O'CONNOR, T. P. | The Parnell Movement: w. sketch of the Irish Party since 1848 | | 1/- | c 8° | Unwin | [85] 88 |
| ,, W. A. | A History of the Irish People | | 15/- | 8° | Simpkin | 83 |
| O'ROURKE, Can. J. [R.-C.] | History of the Great Irish Famine | [1847] | 5/- | c 8° | Duffy, *Dublin* | 75 |
| SENIOR, Nassau W. | Journals, Conversations, and Letters relating to Ireland, 2 vols. | | 30/- | 8° | Low | 81 |
| SIGERSON, Geo. | Modern Ireland | [secret societies, government, etc.] | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | [6-] 69 |
| *SULLIVAN, A. M. | New Ireland | | 8/6 | c 8° | Low | [77] 78 |
| WYSE, Sir Thomas | The Catholic Association | [struggle for emancipation] | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 29 |

### Irish in America, Australia, etc.—*v.* E § 20.

### Irish Question —*v.* D § 142: British Politics, *s.v.* Irish Question.

### Historical Biography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRUMMOND, Thos. [1797–1840] | | | | | | |
| McLellan, J. F. | Memoir of Thomas Drummond | | 15/- | 8° | Hamilton | 67 |
| O'Brien, R. Barry | Thomas Drummond, Under-Sec. in Ireland 1835–1840: life & let.; port. | | 14/- | 8° | Paul | 89 |
| | In addition to being the author of that famous remark that "property has its duties as well as its rights," DRUMMOND was the inventor of the Drummond or lime light. | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| O'CONNELL, Daniel [1775–1847] | Speeches of | 2/– | c 8° | Duffy, *Dublin* | |
| Daunt, W. J. O'N. | Personal Recollections of Dan. O'Connell, 2 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] | c 8° | Chapman | 48 |
| *Fitzpatrick, W. J. [ed.] | Polit. & Private Correspond. of O'Connell: w. notes of his life and times, 2 vols. | [1792–1847] 36/– | 8° | Murray | 88 |
| Hamilton, J. A. | Daniel O'Connell | [Statesmen Series] 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 88 |
| Lecky, W. E. H. | —*v.* F § 44, *s.v.* Biography: Collective. | | | | |
| Lefevre, G. Shaw | Peel and O'Connell | [Irish policy of Parliament] 10/6 | 8° | Paul | 87 |
| O'Connell, John | Life and Speeches of Daniel O'Connell, 2 vols. | [by his son] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] | 8° | *Dublin* | 46 |
| MITCHEL, John | Life of. By William Dillon, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Paul | 88 |
| PLUNKET, W. C., Ld. [1764–1854] | Speeches of | 2/– | c 8° | Duffy, *Dublin* | *c.* 54 |
| SHEIL, R. L. | Speeches of | 2/– | c 8° | ,, ,, | *c.* 54 |
| McCullagh, W. Torrens | [= W. McCullagh Torrens] Memoirs of Shiel, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | c 8° | Colburn | 55 |

## 46. HISTORY OF AUSTRIA AND HUNGARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COXE, Archd. W. | History of House of Austria, 3 vols. | [1218–1792] ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [07]47–53 |
| ,, ,, | Continuation of same to Revolution of 1848. By W. K. Kelley + Ct. Hartig | 3/6 | | ,, | 53 |

The only complete history of the House of Austria in English.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GODKIN, E. L. | History of Hungary and the Magyars: fr. earliest period | *o.p.* | i 8° | Cassell | 56 |
| Hungary: | its history and revolutions: w. memoir of Kossuth | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 89 |
| KELLEY + HARTIG | —*v.* Coxe, *supra.* | | | | |
| KLAPKA, Gen. | War of Independence in Hungary [tr.], 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/–] | p 8° | *London* | 50 |
| MAURICE, C. E. | The Revol. Movement [of 1848–9] in Italy, Austria, & Hung. & Germy. | 16/– | 8° | Bell | 87 |
| *VAMBÉRY, Prf. A. | Hungary in Anc., Med. and Mod. Times | [Story of the Nations—popular] 5/– | c 8° | Unwin | [86] 88 |
| VEHSE, Dr. E. | Memoirs of the Court of Austria, [tr.] 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 56 |

A picture of society and public characters over the whole period of Austrian history from Maximilian i. to d. of Francis ii. [1835].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de WORMS, Bar. H. | The Austro-Hung. Emp.: polit. sketch since 1866 | [histor. and descript.] 9/– | 8° | Chapman | [76] 77 |

A good account of recent Austrian affairs and institutions.

### History of Germany: *also* Seven Weeks' War, *and* Thirty Years' War.—*v.* F § 51.

### Austrians in Spain—*v.* F § 58: Spain.

### Historical Biography.

ANNE of Austria [1604–66]—*married* Louis xiii.: *v.* F § 48.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. BEUST, Ct. | Memoirs of, as written by himself; tr. and ed. Bar. H. de Worms; 2 v. | 32/– | 8° | Remington | 87 |
| DEAK, Francis: an Hungarian statesman [1803–75], ed. M. E. Grant Duff | | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| *JOHN [JUAN] of Austria [1546–77] | Don John of Austria: passages fr. hist. of 16th cent. By Sir W. Stirling-Maxwell, 2 vols. | [1547–78] 42/– | r 8° | Longman | 83 |
| v. KOSSUTH, Louis | Memoirs of my Exile [tr.] | [*v. also* Hungary, *supra*] 10/6 | 8° | Cassell | 80 |
| Newman, Prf. F. W. | Reminiscences of Two Exiles and Two Wars | [Kossuth and Pulszky] 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| v. LOUDON, Marshal | | | | | |
| Malleson, Col. G. B. | Sketch of the Military Life of Loudon | [Military Biographies] 4/– | c 8° | Chapman | 85 |
| MARIA Theresa [1717–80] | | | | | |
| de Broglie, Duc | Fredk. the Gt. & Maria Theresa [tr.], 2 v. | [time of 1st Silesian war, 1740–42] 30/– | 8° | Low | 83 |
| *METTERNICH, Prince | Memoirs of, tr. Mrs. A. Napier, 4 vols. | [1773–1822] 72/– | 8° | Bentley | 80–81 |
| Hayward, Abraham | —*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. | 28/– | 8° | Murray | 80 |
| Malleson, Col. G. B. | Prince Metternich | [Statesmen Series] 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 88 |

## 47. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (*a*) GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bibliographie des travaux hist. et archéol. d. sociétés savantes d. l. France | | in pts. | 4° | *Paris* | 85 *sqq.* |
| Catalogue de l'Histoire de France, vols. i.–xi.; and 2 supplements | | [Bibliothèque Nationale] | 4° | ,, | 55 *in prog.* |
| FRANKLIN, Alfred | Sources de l'histoire de France | [contents of collections only] | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| *MONOD, Gabriel | Bibliographie de l'histoire de France | [to 1789] 7f. 50 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Répertoire des travaux historiques | | [issued by Minister of Public Instruction] | 8° | ,, | 83 *ann.* |

### General Histories by Modern Writers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de BONNECHOSE, E. | History of France [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. | [to the Revol. of 1848] 7/6 | p 8° | Wd. & Lock | [68]82–83 |
| ,, ,, | Popular Hist. of France; 150 ill. [abridgment of above by H. W. Dulken] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| CROWE, Eyre E. | The History of France, 5 vols. | 93/– | 8° | Longman | 58–68 |
| DEAN + MARTIN | History of France, 4 vols.; ports. | | r 8° | | 82 |
| DURUY, Victor | History of France, abdgd. and tr. Mrs. M. Carey [Am.]; col. maps | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 89 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GUIZOT, F. P. G. | Hist. of France from its Earliest Times, 8 vols.; ill. [to 1789; pop.] | ea. 10/6 | r 8° | Low | 72–80 |
| | A very good, comprehensive work, mainly intended for readers of say from 16 to 18 years old; picturesquely ill. by A. de NEUVILLE, but badly tr. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | The same, abridged by G. Masson; ill. | 5/– | 8° | Low | [79] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Hist. of Civilization in France: from Fall of Roman Empire [tr.] 3 v. | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 60 |
| | Of especial value on the period of Charlemagne and on the Feudal System. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Episodes of French History [tr.]; ill. | ea. 2/6 | 12° | Low | 80 |
| | Charlemagne; Francis i. and Charles v.; Francis i. and Renaissance; Henry iv.; St. Louis and the Thirteenth Century. | | | | |
| JERVIS, W. H. | The Student's History of France, maps and ill. [compil. fr. Martin] | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [62] 81 |
| *KITCHIN, Dn. G. W. | History of France, 3 vols.; ill. | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [70] 82 |
| | Probably the best general history—certainly the best by an Englishman; but rather dry. Intended for students. | | | | |
| LACOMBE, Paul | Short History of the French People [Am. tr.] | $1.25 | 16° | *Boston* | [75] 83 |
| | On the same lines as GREEN'S *Short History of the English people*; but more elementary. | | | | |
| MICHELET, Jules | History of France [tr.], 2 vols. [to 1483] | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [51] |
| | Very learned and very brilliant, but too theoretical to be a quite satisfactory "history." Tr. of only part of the original work, 19 vols. 8° *Paris* [33–67] 78–79. | | | | |
| STEPHEN, Sir James | Lectures on the History of France, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 12/–] | 8° | Longman | [51] 57 |
| | Chiefly on the Institutions of France; forms an admirable commentary on French history. | | | | |
| YONGE, Prf. C. D. | Hist. of France under the Bourbons, 4 v. [1589–1830] 8° | [*pb.* £3; *w.* 15/–] | 8° | Tinsley | 66–67 |
| ,, Charl. M. | Hist. of France [Freeman's Historical Series], 3/6; France [Hist. Primers] | 1/– | 18° | Macmillan | 79; 78 |

**Ecclesiastical History**—*v.* **A** § 63.

## 48. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (*b*) FRANCE BEFORE 1789.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRANKLIN, Alfred | Les Sources de l'Histoire de France | | 8° | *Paris* | 77 |
| MASSON, Gustave | The Early Chroniclers of France [critical rather than bibliog.] | 4/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 79 |
| RUELLE, C. E. | Bibliog. générale des Gaules [to end of 5th cent.; systemat. & alphabetic] in pts. | | 8° | *Paris* | 80 *in prog.* |

### Early and Mediæval Periods.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, W. T. | Roman Provincial Administration [to accession of Constantine] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| | Throws much light on early municipal methods in France. | | | | |
| FROISSART, Sir John | Chronicles—*v.* **F** § 14: Middle Ages | | | | |
| GODWIN, Parke [Am.] | The History of France, vol. i. [Ancient Gaul; to 843] [all pub.] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 60 |
| MASSON, Gustave | Mediæv. France; ill. [Hugues Capet to beg. of 16th cent.; Story of Nations] | 5/– | c 8° | Unwin | 88 |
| de MONSTRELET, E. | —*v.* **F** § 14: Middle Ages | | | | |
| PALGRAVE, Sir Francis | History of Normandy and of England, 4 vols. | 84/– | 8° | Macmillan | 51–64 |
| THIERRY, Augustin | The Formation and Progress of the *Tiers État*, or Third Estate [tr.] | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 55 |
| | An account of the rise of the common people in France fr. villenage to the possession of polit. power. A good authority. | | | | |

#### Normans in France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. | Teutonic Conquest in Gaul and Brit.—*in his* Four Oxford Lectures | 5/– | 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| JOHNSON, A. H. | The Normans in Europe [800–1050; Epochs of Modern History] | 2/6 | 12° | Longman | 77 |

### Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'AUMALE, Duc | History of the Princes of Condé in xvi. and xvii. centuries [tr.], 2 v. | 30/– | 8° | Bentley | 72 |
| | By the son of Louis Philippe and therefore himself a member of the House of Condé. | | | | |
| BUCKLE, H. T. | France before the Revol.—*in his* Hist. of Civiliza. [*v.* **F** § 4], vol. i. 3 v. | 24/– | c 8° | Longman | [57–61] 67 |
| ELLIOTT, Mrs. Frances | Old Court Life in France; ill. [Francis i. to Maintenon] | 7/6 | r 8° | Wrd.&Downy. | [73] 86 |
| v. RANKE, Leopold | Civ. Wars & Monarchy in Fr. in 16th & 17th Cent. [tr.], 2 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 10/6] | 8° | Longman | 52 |
| *TAINE, H. A. | The Ancient Régime [tr.] | 16/– | 8° | Low | 76 |
| | A good introduction to his *French Revolution*, v. **F** § 49. An excellent account of Society in France during the 100 years before Revolution. | | | | |
| *de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis | The State of Society in France before the Revo. of 1789, tr. H. Reeve | 12/– | 8° | Murray | [56] 88 |
| ,, | —*article* France before the Revolution *in his* Memoirs, etc. [tr.], 2 v. | 21/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 61 |

### Reformation —*v.* **A** § 63.

### Bastille.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BINGHAM, D. | The Bastille, 2 vols.; ill. | 32/– | 8° | Chapman | 88 |
| DAVENPORT, R. A. | History of the Bastille | 6/– | c 8° | Tegg | [3–] 76 |

### Corsairs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Corsairs of France, The | By C. B. Norman; ports. and map [fr. 1650–1827] | 18/– | 8° | Low | 87 |
| | Intro.; Rise of Fch. Navy; Jean Bart (of Dunkirk 1650–1702); Jacq. Cassard (of Nantes); Duguay Trouin (of St. Malo, 1673–1736); Franç. Thuro (of Boulogne, 1727–1760); Levielle (of Dunkirk); Rob. Surcouf (of St. Malo, 1773–1827); Minor Corsairs. | | | | |

**French in North America**—*v.* **F** § 67.

F § 48

## Historical Biography and Memoirs of Reigns.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANNE of Austria [1604–66] | | | | | |
| Freer, M.W. [=Mrs. Robinson] | The Married Life of Anne of Austria, 2 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Tinsley | 64 |
| ,, ,, | The Regency of Anne of Austria, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | ,, | 66 |
| BAYARD, Chevalier [1476–1524] | | | | | |
| de Berville, | The Story of Chevalier Bayard, tr. E. Walford: w. notes [Bayard Series] | 2/6 | 16° | Low | 67 |
| Larchey, L. | Bayard, the good Chevalier sans peur et sans reproche [tr.]; ill. | 21/– | r 8° | Chapman | 83 |
| CATHERINE DE MEDICI [1519–89] | Girlhood of. By T. A. Trollope | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6–; *w.* 6/–] | 8° | ,, | 56 |
| CHARLEMAGNE [742–814]—*v.* F § 51: History of Germany | | | | | |
| CHARLES THE BOLD [1433–1477]—*v.* F § 54: Netherlands | | | | | |
| CHARLES IX. [1550–1574] | | | | | |
| Mérimée, Prosper | Chronicle of the Reign of Chas. ix., tr. Geo. Saintsbury; ill. | 35/– | i 8° | Nimmo | 89 |
| CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH, Pr'ess [1652–1722] | Life & Letters [tr.] [fr. Fch. Archives, etc.; valuable] | 10/6 | 8° | Chapman | 89 |
| EUGENE OF SAVOY, Prince [1663–1736] | [Life of]. By Col. G. B. Malleson; port. and maps | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| FRANCIS I. [1515–1547] | | | | | |
| Coignet, [Mme.] C. | Francis the First and his Times [tr.] | 14/– | 8° | Bentley | 89 |
| Pardoe, Julia | The Court and Reign of Francis i. king of France, 3 vols.; 17 steel ports. | 42/– | 8° | ,, | [50] 87 |
| du GUESCLIN, Bertrand [? 1314–80] | Life and Times of. By D. F. Jamison, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Trübner | 64 |
| | A good picture of mediæval times and society. With full references to sources. | | | | |
| HENRI III. [1551–1589] | | | | | |
| Freer, M. W. [=Mrs. Robinson] | Henri iii.: his court and times, 3 vols. [court life, etc.] | *o.p.* | 8° | Hurst | 58 |
| JACKSON, Lady C. C. | The Last of the Valois & Access. of Hy. of Navarre; 10 ports., 2 v. [1559–89] | 24/– | c 8° | Bentley | 88 |
| HENRI IV. ("The Great") [1553–1610] | | | | | |
| Freer, M. W. [=Mrs. Robinson] | Hist. of Reign of Henry iv. [court life, etc.] | *o.p.* | 8° | Hurst | 60; 62; 63 |
| | Pt. i.: Henry and the League, 2 vols.; pt. ii.: Henry and Marie de Medici, 2 vols.; pt. iii.: Last Decade of a Glorious Reign, 2 vols. | | | | |
| Jackson, Lady C. C. | The First of the Bourbons, 2 vols.; ports. | 24/– | c 8° | Bentley | 89 |
| *de Sully, Duc | Memoirs of, 4 vols.; [tr.] [by the prime minister to Henry iv.] | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 56 |
| JEANNE d'ALBRET, Queen of Navarre: | Life of. By M. W. Freer [=Mrs. Robinson] | 5/– | c 8° | Hurst | [55] 61 |
| JEANNE d'ARC (Joan of Arc) [1402–1431] | | | | | |
| Bray, Mrs. | Joan of Arc and the Times of Charles vii. | 7/6 | c 8° | Griffith | 73 |
| Caddy, [Mrs.] Flor. | Footsteps of Jeanne d'Arc: a pilgrimage | 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 85 |
| *Parr, Harriet | The Life and Death of Jeanne d'Arc | 6/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [66] 69 |
| de Quincey, Thos. | Joan of Arc—*in his* Miscellanies | 4/– | p 8° | Black | [ ] 80 |
| Stanhope, Earl | Joan of Arc—*in his* Miscellanies, 2 v. [good acc. of the trial] | 12/6 | c 8° | Murray | 63–72 |
| Tuckey, Janet | Joan of Arc [popular, based on Quicherat; New Plutarch Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Marcus Ward | 80 |
| LOUIS IX. (St. Louis) [1214–1270; can. 1297] | | | | | |
| Bray, Mrs. | The Good Saint Louis and his Times | 7/6 | c 8° | Griffith | 70 |
| de Joinville, Sire | Saint Louis—*in* Chronicles of Crusades—*v.* F § 14: Mid. Ages, *s.v.* Crusades | 2/6 | 16° | Low | 67 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. James Hutton [Bayard Series] | 2/6 | 16° | ,, | 67 |
| LOUIS XI. [1423–1483] | | | | | |
| *de Commines, Philip | Memoirs of, 2 vols. [Louis xi., Chas. viii., Chas. the Bold] | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 55–56 |
| | By a true courtier. At one time chamberlain & councillor to Chas. the Bold, he afterwards served the king in the same capacities; and thus had full means to write authentic memoirs. To this edn. is added a tr. of Jean de TROYES' *Scandalous Chronicle of Louis.* | | | | |
| Willert, P. F. | The Reign of Louis xi.; map [Historical Handbooks] | 3/6 | 12° | Rivington | 76 |
| LOUIS XIV. [1638–1775] | | | | | |
| Buckle, H. T. | —*in his* History of Civilization, vol. i.; 3 vols. | 24/– | c 8° | Longman | [57–61] 67 |
| | Contains a powerful description of the baleful influence of Louis Quatorze. | | | | |
| Martin, Henri | Hist. of Fr. [Am. tr.] 4 v. [dur. rns. of L. xiv., xv.; favourable view] | $16.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 64–66 |
| | A tr. of the last four vols. of MARTIN'S great work. Badly tr. | | | | |
| du Noyer, Mme. | Letters and Correspondence of, tr. Florence Layard, 2 vols.; ports. | | 8° | Bentley | 89 |
| Pardoe, Julia | Louis xiv. & the Court of Fr. in xvii. cent., 3 v.; ports. & ill. [good gossip] | 42/– | 8° | ,, | [4–] 88 |
| Reeve, Henry | —*essays on* Louis xiv.—*in his* Royal and Republican France, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 72 |
| *de Saint-Simon, Duc | Memoirs of Reign of Louis xiv., and the Regency [tr.], 3 vols. | 27/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [76] 89 |
| | A fine picture of the last 20 years of Louis' reign and of the period of the Regency by an actor in some of the scenes. This is an abridgment of the orig. 20 vol. bk., which, when first pub. complete in 1829, produced an extraordinary effect, six edns., each of 20 vols., having been exhausted within a single year. | | | | |
| LOUIS XV. [1710–1744] | | | | | |
| de Broglie, Duc | The King's Secret [tr.], 2 vols. | 24/– | 8° | Cassell | 79 |
| | Secret Correspondence of Louis xv. with his Agents, 1752–74. | | | | |
| Jackson, Lady C. C. | The Old Régime, 2 vols. | 24/– | p 8° | Bentley | 80 |
| | Gives a vivid picture of Society under Louis xv. | | | | |
| LOUIS XVI. [1754–1793] | | | | | |
| Jackson, Lady C. C. | French Court and Society, 2 v. [rn. of Louis xvi. and 1st Emp.] | 24/– | p 8° | Bentley | 81 |
| MARGUERITE d'ANJOU [? 1425–82; wife of Henry vi. of England] | | | | | |
| Freer, M.W. [=Mrs. Robinson] | Life of Marguerite d'Anjou, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | Hurst | 54 |
| MARIE ANTOINETTE [1755–1793] | | | | | |
| Campan, Mrs. J. L. | Private Life of Marie Antoinette [tr.]; port. | 6/– | c 8° | Bentley | [23] 86 |
| | Full of anecdotes, scandals, etc., of the reigns of Louis xiv., xv. and xvi. | | | | |
| Reeve, Henry | Royal and Republican France, *conts. good ess. on M. Ant.*, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 72 |
| Tytler, Sarah | Life of Marie Antoinette [New Plutarch Series] | 2/6 | 12° | Marcus Ward | [76] 83 |
| Yonge, Prf. C. D. | Life of Marie Antoinette, Queen of France | 6/– | c 8° | Hurst | 86 |
| *The Diamond Necklace.* | | | | | |
| CARLYLE, Thos. | The Diamond Necklace—*in his* Essays, vol. v. | 1/– | 16° | Chapman | [37] 88 |
| VIZETELLY, H. | The Story of the Diamond Necklace | 6/– | c 8° | Vizetelly | [67] 81 |

MAZARIN, Card. Jules [1602–1661]—*v. also* Richelieu, *infra.*

Freer, M. W. —*in her* Anne of Austria, *ut supra.*

Masson, Gustave Mazarin [Home Library; popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 87

Perkins, Jas. [Am.] —*v.* Richelieu, *infra.*

de MIRABEAU, H. G. R., Ct. [1749–1791]

Carlyle, Thos. Mirabeau—*in his* Essays, vol. v. 1/– 16° Chapman [37] 88

Hassall, Arthur Mirabeau [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

Macaulay, Ld. Mirabeau—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

Reeve, Henry Royal and Republican France [*ut sup.*], *conts. good essay on Mirabeau.*

de MONTCALM de St. Veran, Marq. [1712–1759]

Parkman, F. [Am.] Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [84] 86

RICHELIEU, Card. A. J. du P. [1585–1642]

Masson, Gustave Richelieu; ill. [Home Library; popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 84

Perkins, Jas. [Am.] France under Richelieu and Mazarin, 2 vols.; ports. $4 8° *New York* [86] 88

Robson, William Life of Richelieu 2/6 c 8° Routledge [74] 78

ROUSSEAU [1712–1778] —*for other lives, etc., v.* **C** § 56.

*Morley, John Rousseau, 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Macmillan [73] 86

de SCÉPEAUX, Franc., Sire de Vieilleville [1509–71]. A Gentleman of the Olden Times. By C. Coignet [tr.] [Life of de Scép.; *temp.* Hy. ii.] 21/– c 8° Bentley 88

de TURENNE, Gen. H. [1611–75] [Military Life of]. By Col. H. M. Hozier [Military Biographies] 4/– c 8° Chapman 85

TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727–81]

Say, Léon Turgot, tr. Gustave Masson [Great French Writers] 2/6 8° Routledge 88

de VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694–1778]—*for others, v.* **C** § 66.

*Morley, John Voltaire 5/– c 8° Macmillan [72] 86

## 49. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (*c*) REVOLUTION OF 1789.

### Bibliography.

CARLYLE, Thomas The Fch. Revol.—*in his* Miscellanies, vol. iv. characterizes various works 1/– 16° Chapman [ ] 88

WHITE, Pres. A. D. [Am.] Bibliogr. of the French Revol.—*appended to the Amer. edn. of* MORRIS, *ut infra.*

### Generally.

ALISON, Sir Archibald —*in his* History of Europe fr. 1789 to 1815—*v.* **F** § 15 [English High-Tory pt. of view]

Annual Register Contemp. History of French Revol. By F. B. Harrison [compil. fr. *Annual Register* 1788–94] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89

BURKE, Edmund Reflections on French Revolution—*in his* Works, vol. ii., ed. E. J. Payne 5/– 12° Clar. Press [1790] 78

A caustic contemporary attack on the Revolutionists, a masterpiece of denunciatory writing, and an English classic Repl. to by Sir Jas. MACKINTOSH: *Vindiciæ Gallicæ* [1791]—in his *Works.*

*CARLYLE, Thos. History of the French Revolution, 3 vols. ea. 1/– 16° Chapman [37] 88

A work full of genius and fire, the author's *chef d'œuvre*, pervaded with his political philosophy; but a panorama of most vivid pictures rather than a history.

CROKER, J. Wilson Essays in the Early Period of the French Revolution *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Murray 57

By an extreme Conservative, who in DISRAELI'S *Coningsby* appeared under the name of Rigby as a writer of "slashing articles." Learned, if spiteful.

DABNEY, R. H. [Am.] The Causes of the French Revolution $1.25 12° *New York* 88

GARDINER, Mrs. B. M. The French Revolution [1789–95; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman [76] 83

A capital little manual, based on the best and most recent authorities.

de LAMARTINE, A. History of the Girondists [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48–49

Personal memoirs of patriots of the Revolution, glorifying them and their work. A wonderfully clever literary composition, but one which has had a most pernicious effect in keeping the revol. spirit alive.

van LAUN, Henry The French Revolutionary Epoch, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Cassell 78

From beginning of First French Revolution to the end of the Second Empire (meagre after 1848). Of no great value.

LILLY, W. S. A Century of Revolution [philosoph. attack on the Revol. dogmas] 12/– 8° Chapman 89

METTERNICH, Prince —*for the attitude of this, the greatest Conservative opponent of the Revolution, v. his* Memoirs [tr.], 4 vols. 72/– 8° Bentley 80–81

MICHELET, Jules Historical view of the French Revolution [good on early events] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 60

*MIGNET, F. A. M. History of the French Revolution: 1789–1814 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ,, 56

Probably the best brief history.

MORRIS, W. O'Connor The French Revolution and First Empire 7/6 c 8° Longman 74

Originally written for the *Epochs of Modern History* series, but declined by the editor. Included in the Amer. edn. of the series [copyright in England], but pub. independently as above.

SMYTH, Prf. William Lectures on the French Revolution, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55

*STEPHENS, H. Morse A History of the French Revolution, vol. i. [in 3 vols.] 18/– 8° Rivington 86

Gives great prominence to the condition of the provinces. A good work.

*v. SYBEL, Prf. H. History of Europe during French Revolution [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 12/– 8° Murray 65–70

By a pupil of RANKE; impartial, but unfavourable; to a large extent based on new original material. Ends with the dissolution of the Natl. Convention in 1795.

*TAINE, H. A. The French Revolution, tr. John Durand, 3 vols. ea. 16/– 8° Low 78; 80; 85

A brilliant picture of the wretched social condition of the nation; very unfavourable to the Revolutionist leaders.

THIERS, Adolphe History of the Great French Revolution, 5 v.; 41 ports. & ill. [1789–1801] 36/– r 8° Bentley [38] 81

Also another translation, 6/– 8° Nimmo '76. A very popular (if not the most popular) bk. It has been tr. into nearly all the languages of Europe.

de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis The Causes wh. led to the Fch. Revol., & State of Society before it [tr.] 12/– 8° Longman [56] 88

*YOUNG, Arthur Travels in France during the years 1787, '88, '89, ed. M. Betham-Edwards 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1792] 89

Quoted by every historian of the Revolution. Chiefly on the agricultural condition of the country. A valuable bk., long out of print, wh. until the edn. of 1889 used to sell for £5.

## Historical Biography: individually.

BARÈRE, Bertr. [1755–1841]—*v. essay on* Barère *in* Macaulay's Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [24] 89
DANTON, G. J. [1759–94] Ça Ira! or Danton in the French Revolution. By L. Gronlund [an Amer. Socialist] $1.25 12° *Boston* 88
DESMOULINS, Camille [1752–94] and his Wife: pass. fr. hist. of the Dantonists. By J. Claretie [tr.] 16/– 8° Smith & Elder 82
de LAFAYETTE, Marq. [1757–1834]
de Noailles, Anne Paule Dominique: Memoirs of [tr.] [conts. many details of his life and family] *o.p.* 8° *London* 70
Tuckermann, Bayard [Am.] Life of Lafayette, 2 v. [chfly. his conn. w. founding of Amer. Indep.] 12/– c 8° Low 89
LOUIS XVI. —*v.* F § 48.
MARAT a biographical sketch. By E. Belfort Bax [by a well-known Socialist] 2/– 8° Modern Press 82
MARCEAU, Sergeant Reminiscences of a Regicide, tr. M. C. M. Simpson [fr. the orig. MSS.] 14/– 8° Chapman 89
MARIE ANTOINETTE —*v* F § 48.
MIOT de MELITO, Ct. Memoirs of. By Gen. Fleischmann [tr.], 2 vols. [1788–1815] 32/– 8° Low 81
Supplies a graphic picture of some of the earliest scenes of the Revol.
MIRABEAU —*v.* F § 48.
ROBESPIERRE, F. M. [1759–94] Life of. By G. H. Lewes *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 54
de TOURZEL, D'ess. Memoirs of. By the Duke Des Cars [tr.], 2 vols. 32/– 8° Remington 81

## 50. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*d*) SINCE THE GREAT REVOLUTION, INCL. REVOLUTION OF 1848.

ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.] Democracy and Monarchy in France [1789–1870] $2.50 c 8° *New York* [74] 75
An excellent work, designed to show that the polit. weakness of the Second Empire was the natural result of the doctrines and habits of the previous century.
ALISON, Sir Archibald The Revolution of 1830—*in his* Hist. of Europe, *v.* F § 15.
BLANC, Louis History of Ten Years [tr.], 2 vols. [1830–1840] *o.p.* [*pb.* 26/–; *w.* 12/–] 8° *London* 44–45
An interesting composition by a well-known Republican and Socialist, its chief object being to attack the govt. of Louis PHILIPPE.
BROWNING, Oscar Modern France [1814–1879] 1/– 16° Longman 80
FAURIEL, M. The Last Days of the Consulate, ed. Lalanne [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Low 85
FETRIDGE, W. P. Rise and Fall of the Commune $2 12° *New York* 71
GUIZOT, F. P. G. France under Louis Philippe [tr.] [1841–47] 14/– 8° Bentley 65
" " Last Days of the Reign of Louis Philippe [tr.] 18/– 8° " 67
HILLEBRAND, K. France and the French in Second Half of 19th Century [tr.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 81
JACKSON, Lady C. C. Court of Tuileries fr. Restoration to Flight of Louis Philippe, 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Bentley 83
de LAMARTINE, A. History of the Restoration of Monarchy in France [tr.], 4 v. [1815–30] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51–53
A brilliant work, but with the same general characteristics as his *Girondists*, *v.* F § 49.
" " History of the Revolution of 1848 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " 49
LAMARTINE was at the head of the Provisional Government; and his work, though of small historical value, could not have failed to be interesting.
MACDONNELL, J. France since the First Empire 6/– c 8° Macmillan 79
NORMANBY, Marq. of A Year of Revolution, 2 vols. [1848] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 57
By the English Ambassador at Paris, being his *Journal* kept there during 1848.
REEVE, Henry Royal and Republican France, 2 vols. [essays and reviews] 24/– c 8° Longman 72
SENIOR, Nassau W. Journals Kept in France and Italy, 2 vols. [1848–52] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° King 71
Contains also a *Sketch of the Revolution of* 1848.
" " Conversations w. Thiers, Guizot, & others, dur. the Second Empire, 2 v. 30/– 8° Hurst 78
A continuation of the above work.
STANHOPE, Earl The French Retreat from Moscow [and other essays] 7/6 p 8° Murray 76
THIERS, Adolphe History of the Consulate and the Empire under Napoleon [tr.] 6/– r 8° Nimmo [45–62] 76
Standard, but very French, glorifying the Napol. age; in later edns. events of 1870 very one-sidedly stated. Immensely popular in France, owing to its intense flattery of nat. vanity.
de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis Memoirs, Letters and Remains of [tr.], 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Macmillan 61
The most noteworthy articles are "France before the Revolution," and two on "France before the Consulate."
WASHBURNE, E. B. [Am.] Recollections of a Minister to France, 2 vols.; ill. [Empire, Fr.-Germ. War, Commune, Repub.] 36/– 8° Low 87

### Franco-German War—*v.* F § 51.

### Peninsular War and Waterloo—*v.* F § 31.

### French in Tonquin.

SCOTT, J. G. ["Schway Yoe"] France and Tongking: narrative of campaign, 1884 16/– 8° Unwin 85

### Historical Biography and Memoirs.

*Collectively.*

HAMERTON, P. G. Modern Frenchmen: five biographies 7/6 p 8° Seeley 78
KING, E. [Am.] Fch. Political Leaders [Brief Biographies of Contemp. Statesmen of Eur.] $1.25 16° *New York* 76
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville Leaders of France [of Third Republic] 77
de PRESSENSÉ, E. Contemporary Portraits [tr.] 7/6 8° Hodder 80

F § 50

*Individually.*

BOULANGER, Gen. [*b.* 1837 ; *living*] Life of. By Frank Turner ; ports., etc. [by Ct. Dillon's priv. sec.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 89
de BROGLIE, Duc Personal Recollections of [tr.], 2 vols. ; port. 30/- 8° Ward & Downey 87
BUGEAUD, Marsh. [1784–1849] Memoirs of, from Correspondence. By Ct. d'Ideville [tr.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Hurst 82
de FALLOUX, Ct. Memoirs of [tr.], ed. C. B. Pitman, 2 vols. ; ports. [Royalist] 32/- 8° Chapman 88
GAMBETTA, L.M. [1838–82] [Life of]. By F. T. Marzials [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
GUIZOT, F. P. G. [1787–1874] Memoirs of my own Times [tr.], 5 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Bentley 58–62
,, ,, M. Guizot in Private Life. By Mme de Witt [his dau. ; tr.] 15/- 8° Hurst 80
HORTENSE, Qu., Mother of Nap. iii. [1783–1837]. Memoirs [tr.] 6/- c 8° ,, [62] 64
JUNOT, Mme. [Duchess of Abrantes, 1784–1838] Memoirs of [tr.], 3 vols. 50/- 8° Bentley [82] 83
de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. Memoir of. By Mrs. Oliphant, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Blackwood 72
NAPOLEON I. [1769–1821]—*v. also essays* by BAYNE, CARLYLE, CHANNING, EMERSON, HAYWARD.
Abbott, J. S. C. [Am.] The History of Napoleon, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. [absurdly favourable] 7/6 r 8° *New York* 55
Ashton, John English Caricature and Satire on Napoleon i. ; 115 ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [84] 88
Bingham, Cpt. D. [ed.] Selection from Letters and Despatches of Napoleon i., 3 vols. 42/- 8° Chapman 84
de Bourrienne, F. Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte, tr. Col. Phipps, 3 vols. ; 38 ill. 42/- 8° Bentley [31] 85

By his Private Secretary. There is also another tr. 3/6 c 8° Lockwood '83.

Bowen, E. E. The Campaigns of Napoleon, 3 vols. [Arcola, Marengo, Waterloo] ea. 6/- 12° Rivington 73–75
Browning, Oscar [ed.] England & Napoleon in 1803 : the despatches of Ld. Whitworth & others 15/- 8° Roy. Hist. S. (Lgm.) 88

Printed for the first time from the originals in H.M. Public Record Office.

Campbell, Sir Neil Napoleon at Fontainebleau and Elba : notes of conversations, etc. 15/- 8° Murray 69
Durand, Mme. Napoleon and Marie-Louise : 1810–1814 : a memoir [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 82
Emerson, R. W. [Am.] Napoleon, the Man of the World—*in his* Representative Men [17 lects.] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [50] 82
Fyffe, C. A. —*in his* History of Modern Europe, *v.* F § 15 : Modern Europe.
Hazlitt, William Life of Napoleon the First, 3 vols. [best book favourable to N.] 15/- c 8° Slark [28] 78
Heath, Bar. Coll. of Letters of Bonaparte Family : fr. orig. MS. coll. of Bar. Heath [*w.* 21/-] s 4° Philobiblon Soc. *n.d.*

The original collection of autographs was sold at Bar. HEATH'S sale for £451 10s.

*Lanfrey, P. History of Napoleon [tr.], 4 vols. 30/- c 8° Macmillan [71–79] 86

The best history of Napoleon ; impartial, but severe ; has revolutionized public opinion about Napoleon. Unfinished owing to the author's death.

Lockhart, J. G. Life of Buonaparte [Tory] 3/6 c 8° Bickers [29] 89
Napoleon, Prince Jerome Napoleon and his Detractors [tr.] ; port. 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 88
O'Meara, Dr. B. E. Napoleon at St. Helena, 2 vols. ; col. pl. and ill. 30/- 8° Bentley [22] 88

By Napoleon's favourite medical attendant, who accompanied him to St. Helena on his exile.

de Remusat, Mme. Memoirs of, tr. Mrs. Hoey + John Lillie, 2 vols. [1802–08] ea. 16/- 8° Low [80] 81

A very graphic and damaging picture of Napoleon, his household, and court, by one of Josephine's maids-of-honour. Exhibits his intense selfishness and egotism.

Ropes, J. C. [Am.] The First Napoleon : a sketch, political and military [favourable] $2 8° *Boston* 85
*Seeley, Prf. J. R. Napoleon i. [repr. of art. in *Encyclo. Brit.*] 5/- c 8° Seeley 86

The best short account, from a hostile point of view ; *v.* also his *Life of Stein*, in F § 51.

NAPOLEON III.
*Jerrold, Blanchard Life of Napoleon iii., 3 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Longman 74–77

Derived from State records, family papers, etc. Sympathetic, but impartial, it is the best account in English of Nap. iii. and the Second Empire.

Kinglake, A. W. —*in his* History of the Crimean War, vol. i.—*v.* F § 31.

*The Coup d'État of Dec.*, 1851.

Hugo, Victor History of a Crime [tr.] 6/- c 8° Low [77] 79 ; *or* 6*d.* 8° Ward & Lock 89

A witness's account of the *coup d'état* of Dec., 1851, written dur. his exile in 1851–52. 120 edns. were sold off within 3 months of its pubn. A most graphic account, by Napoleon's "best hater," of the two days wh. saw the fall of the Republic and elevation of Louis Napoleon to the impér. throne.

de Maupas, C. E. The Story of the Coup d'État [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Virtue 84
NAPOLEON, Eugène Louis [1856–79] Life of the Prince Imperial. By E. Barlee 12/6 8° Griffith 80
PARIS, Comte de
de Flers, Marq. Le Comte de Paris, tr. Constance Majendie ; ports. 12/- 8° W. H. Allen 89
de STAEL, Mme. [Bar'ess ; 1766–1821] Memoirs of, by herself, tr. Selina Bathurst 15/- 8° Bentley 77
Blennerhassett, Ly. Mme de Stael : her friends and influence in politics and literature, 3 v. 36/- 8° Chapman 89

Excellent materials ill arranged. Tr. from the German of the author.

Duffy, Bella Madame de Stael [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87
Stevens, A. [Am.] The Life of Madame de Stael, 2 vols. $3 8° *New York* 81
de TALLEYRAND, Prce. [1754–1838] Corres. of, w. Louis xviii., ed. M. G. Pallain [tr.], 2 v. [1814–15] 24/- 8° Bentley 81

Chiefly in relation to the Congress of Vienna.

,, ,, Reminiscences of. By Colmache [his priv. sec. ; tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* p 8° *London.* 48

TALLEYRAND left memoirs, w. directions that they were not to be pub. till 30 yrs. after his death. At the request of Nap. iii. in 1868, pubn. was postponed till 1890.

THIERS, L. Adolphe [1797–1877]
Hayward, A. —*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Murray 80
Le Goff, F. Life of Louis Adolphe Thiers [Am. tr.] [very laudatory] 12/- 8° Low 79
Simon, Jules Govt. of M. Thiers, dur. & after Fr.-Pruss. War [tr.], 2 v. [8 Feb. '71 to 24 May '73] 32/- 8° ,, 79
de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis [1805–1859]—*v. supra.*
de VIEL CASTEL, Ct. Hor. Memoirs of : chron. of events dur. rn. of Nap. iii. [tr.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Remington 88

## 51. HISTORY OF GERMANY.

### Bibliography.

ACTON, Ld. Germ Schools of Hist.—*in Eng. Histor. Review*, No. 1 [an invaluable survey] 5/– m 8° Longman 86

*DAHLMANN, F. C. Quellenkunde der deutschen Geschichte, hrsg. G. Waitz 6/– 8° *Göttingen* [30] 83

*POTTHAST, A. Bibliotheca Historica Medii Aevi—*v.* **F** § 13 [spec. full for German states]

### Sources.

JAFFE, P. [ed.] Bibliotheca Rerum Germanicarum, 6 vols. 80/– 8° *Berlin* 64–73

*PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] Monumenta Germaniæ historica [A.D. 500–1500] r 4° *Hanover* 26–89 *in prog.*

In 5 sections; i.: Scriptores; ii.: Leges; iii.: Diplomata; iv.: Epistolæ; v.: Antiquitates. Indispensable for the mediæval history.

### General and Comprehensive Works.

BREWER, Dr. E. C. Political, Social, and Literary History of Germany *o.p.* 8° De la Rue 81

,, ,, The Smaller History of Germany *o.p.* 16° ,, 81

BRYCE, Prf. James The Holy Roman Empire [B.C. 48 to A.D. 1806] 7/6 p 8°; 14/– 8° Macmillan [64] 87; 89

Strong on the relations of Rome and Germany in the Middle Ages. Reviewed in FREEMAN'S *Essays*, ser. i., 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86.

FAY, Theod. S. [Am.] The Three Germanys: glimpses into their history, 2 vols. 35/– 8° Low 89

GOULD + GILMAN, Rev. S. Baring / A. [Am.] Germany; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 86

,, Rev. S. Baring Germany, Past and Present 7/6 p 8° Paul [79] 80

An attempt to trace the causes of the condition of modern Germany. Good on the effects of the Revol. of 1848 on Germany.

LEWIS, C. T. [Am.] History of Germany fr. the Earliest Times [based on David Müller] 7/6 12° *New York* [74] 78

*MENZEL, Wolfgang History of Germany fr. the earliest period to the present time [tr.] 3 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48–49

The best book for the general student. Eminently readable. B.C. 100 to A.D. 1813.

MÜLLER, W. Political History of Recent Times [tr.] [1816–75, chiefly Germany] $3 8° *New York* [76] 81

v. RANKE, Leopold Mem. of House of Brandenburg & Hist. of Pruss. dur. 17 & 18 cent. [tr.], 3 v. *o.p.* 8° Murray 49

RANKE continued this work, but no English translation has been made of the continuation.

*SEELEY, Prf. J. R. Life and Times of Stein, 3 vols. [1757–1830] 30/– 8° Camb. Press 79

A highly valuable work, based on original materials. judicial in tone. Gives a very admirable view of Germany and Prussia in Napoleonic age. Of especial value is part 5 of vol. ii., which describes the legislat., administ., munic., and educat. reforms to which Prussia owes her present greatness.

SIME, James History of Germany [Freeman's Historical Series] 3/– 18° Macmillan 74

TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] History of Germany [a sketch: based on David Müller] 9/– 12° *New York* 74

TUTTLE, Prf. Herbert [Am.] History of Prussia [1134–1740; to access. of Fred. the Great] $2.25 12° *Boston* 84

,, ,, ,, ,, under Frederick the Great, 2 vols. [1740–86] 18/– c 8° Longman 88

YONGE, Charlotte M. History of Germany 6/– c 8° Marcus Ward 77

ZIMMERMANN, W. Pop. Hist. of Ger.: fr. earliest period to pres. day [tr.], 4 v.; 600 ill. [pop.] 4° *London* 77

### Austro-Hungarian Empire—*v.* F § 46.

### Hanseatic League.

ZIMMERN, Helen The Hansa Towns; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 89

### Reformation Period—*a fuller list will be found in* A § 64 and A § 59.

HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78–79

*v. RANKE, Leopold History of the Reformation in Germany & Switzerl. [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/–] 8° Longman 45–47

Throws great light on the relations of Germany to the other Europ. States while the Reformation was in progress.

### Military History.

MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Battlefields of Germany; maps and plan 16/– 8° W. H. Allen 84

From the Outbreak of the Thirty Years' War.

WYATT, W. J. History of Prussia [military], vols. i. and ii. [700–1525] 36/– 8° Longman 76

### Thirty Years' War: 1618–1648.

*GARDINER, S. R. The Thirty Years' War [Epochs of History] 2/6 18° ,, 74

An admirable summary, giving great prominence to the great turning-points and the effects and results of the war.

*GINDELY, Prf. Anton Hist. of Thirty Yrs'. War, tr. Prf. A. Ten Brook [Am.], 2 v.; 2 maps & 28 ill. 24/– c 8° Bentley 86

The best lengthy account of the war. Based on an enormous number of original documents, etc.

v. SCHILLER, Friedrich History of the Thirty Years' War [tr.]—*in his* Works, vol. i. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46

Thoroughly readable, but, having been written at a time when government archives were not accessible, of no scientific value, and of value now only to the student of the History of Historical Literature.

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. Gustavus Adolphus in Germany [social aspects of the war] 4/– 12° Paul [65] 86

WARD, Prf. A. W. The Thirty Years' War [good popular account] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

### Seven Years' War [1756–1763]—*v. also* Frederick the Great, *infra.*

LOUDON, Marshall By Col. G. B. Malleson [Military Biographies] 4/– c 8° Chapman 84

This book and BRACKENBURY'S *Frederick, infra*, present the opposing aspects of the war.

v. RANKE, Leopold Origin of the Seven Years' War [tr.] *in prep.*

### Seven Weeks' War, 1866.

HOZIER, Cpt [Col.] H. M. The Seven Weeks' War: its antecedents & its incidents; maps & plans 6/– c 8° Macmillan [67] 82

Based on letters written to *The Times*, by their then Special Correspondent.

F § 51

## Franco-German War, 1870–1871.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAILLARD, F. | Les Publications de la Rue pendant le Siège et la Commune, ill. | | 8° | *Paris* | 74 |
| *SCHULZ, Albert | Bibliographie de la Guerre Franco-Allemande et de la Commune | | 8° | ,, | 86 |

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BORBSTÄDT + DWYER, A. + F. | The Franco-German War | [a military history] 21/– | 8° | Asher | 72 |
| FORBES, Archibald | My Experiences of the Franco-German War, 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Hurst | [71] 72 |
| FRANKLYN, H. Bowles | The Great Battles of 1870 and Blockade of Metz; 2 maps | 15/– | 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| HELVIG, Cpt. H. | Operations of 1st Bavarian Army Corps [tr.], 2 vols. | 24/– | 8° | Paul | 74 |
| HOOPER, Geo. | The Campaign of Sedan: downfall of the Second Empire; maps | 14/– | 8° | Bell | 87 |
| HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H. M. | The Franco-Prussian War, 2 vols. | 50/– | 8° | Mackenzie | 72 |
| LABOUCHERE, Henry | Diary of the Besieged Resident in Paris [by *Daily News* correspondent] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [71] 72 |
| *Official [German] | Account of Fr.-German War, tr. Maj. F. C. H. Clarke; maps and plans | | 8° | Clowes | 72–83 |
| | PART I. *To Downfall of Empire.* Vol. i., sects. 1–5: to Gravelotte, 26/–; vol. ii., sects. 6–9, to Downfall, 28/–.<br>PART II. *War against Republic.* 3 vols., sects. 10–20, 26/–, 26/–, 31/6. The Sections are sold separately at from 3/– to 6/6 [sect. 19, 13/6]. | | | | |
| OLLIER, E. | The Franco-German War, 2 vols.; ill. | ea. 9/– | 4° | Cassell | 72 |
| O'SHEA, H. | An Iron-bound City, 2 vols. | [Paris during German leaguer] 21/– | c 8° | Ward & Downey | 86 |
| RICH, Elihu | History of the Franco-Prussian War; fully ill. | [popular] 21/– | i 8° | Sonnenschein | [71] 86 |
| RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. | My Diary during the last Great War | 7/6 | c 8° | Routledge | 73 |
| *RÜSTOW, W. | The War for the Rhine Frontier: a polit. and military history [tr.], 3 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 71–72 |
| v. SCHELLENDORF, B. | The Campaign of 1870–1: duties of General Staff [tr.], vol. i. | 10/6 | 8° | Paul | 77 |

*Tactical Deductions.* —*v.* I.

## Historical Biography and Memoirs of Reigns.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TUTTLE, Herbert [Am.] | Ger. Polit. Leaders [19 brief biographies, Contemp. Statesmen of Eur.] | 6/– | c 8° | Low | 76 |

*Individually.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BISMARCK, Prince | Letters to his Wife, Sister, etc., tr. Maxse | [1844–70] 6/– | c 8° | Chapman | 78 |
| Busch, Dr. M. | Bismarck in the Franco-German War | [1870–71; tr.], 2 vols. 18/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Our Chancellor [tr.], 2 vols. | [personal sketches] 18/– | c 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Görlach, W. | Life of Prince Bismarck [tr.] | $1.25 | 16° | *New York* | 82 |
| Hayward, A. | —*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. | 28/– | 8° | Murray | 80 |
| Hezekiel, J. | Life of Prince Bismarck, [Am. tr.] | $3.50 | 8° | *New York* | 77 |
| Klaczko, J. | Two Chancellors [tr.] | [Bismarck, Gortschakoff] 6/– | c 8° | Chapman | [76] 77 |
| *Lowe, C. R. | Bismarck; an historical biography, 2 vols. | 10/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [86] 88 |
| | By the Berlin correspondent of *The Times* | | | | |
| BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. [1791–1860] | Memoir of. By his Widow, 2 vols. | 21/– | p 8° | Longman | [68] 69 |
| ,, B'ess [*d.* 1876] | Life and Letters. By A. J. C. Hare, 2 vols. | 21/– | c 8° | Daldy | 78 |
| CHARLES V. [Charles i. of Spain; 1500–1558] | | | | | |
| Bradford, Wm. [ed.] | Corres. of Chas. v. and his Ambass. in Eng. and France; ports. | [w. running commentary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 6/–] | 8° | Bentley | 50 |
| *Robertson, Wm. | History of Charles v., ed. W. H. Prescott [Am.] | 3/6 | 8° | Routledge | [1769] 82 |
| | An English classic, and a standard authority. This edn. conts. acc. of the Emperor's life after his abdication, by W. H. PRESCOTT [Am.]. | | | | |
| Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. | Cloister Life of Charles v., ed. Sir J. Stirling-Maxwell | | | Nimmo | [52] *in prep.* |
| ERNEST II., Dk. of Saxe-Cob.-Gotha | Memoirs of [tr.], vols. i.–ii. | [1818–50] 30/– | 8° | Remington | 88 |
| | Contains a good sketch of the character of the Prince Consort. | | | | |
| FREDERICK I. [1688–1740] | | | | | |
| Freeman, Prf. E. A. | Frederick i.—*in his* Essays, ser. i. | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [71] 86 |

*War against Lombardy*—*v.* F § 53: Italy, *s v.* Middle Ages.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREDERICK II. ("THE GREAT") [1712–1786] | | | | | |
| Brackenbury, Col. C. B. | Frederick the Great | [Military Biographies] 4/– | c 8° | Chapman | 84 |
| de Broglie, Duc | Frederick the Great and Maria Theresa [tr.], 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Low | 83 |
| | In the time of the Silesian War, 1740–42. | | | | |
| *Carlyle, Thos. | History of Frederick the Great, 10 vols. | ea. 1/– | 16° | Chapman | [64–66] 88 |
| | A work of superlative genius, founded on a thorough examination of all available materials. A very laudatory picture, "more Prussian than the Prussians," of "hitherto the last of the kings" by a great believer in kings. | | | | |
| Freeman, Prf. E. A. | —*in his* Essays, ser. i. | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [71] 86 |
| Kugler, F. T. | Life of Frederick the Great [tr.]; w. 500 ill. by Menzel | [popular] 7/6 | r 8° | Routledge | 77 |
| Longman, F. W. | Frederick the Great and Seven Years' War | [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 | 12° | Longman | 81 |
| Macaulay, Ld. | Frederick the Great—*in his* Essays | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [27] 89 |
| | See also Seven Years War, *supra.* | | | | |
| KARL der Grosze (CHARLEMAGNE) [742–814] | | | | | |
| Cutts, Rev. E. L. | Charlemagne and his Times | [popular] 2/6 | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 87 |
| Eginhard [9 cent.] | Life of Emperor Karl the Great, & the breakg. up of the Empire [tr.]; map | 4/6 | c 8° | Bell | 77 |
| | Latin text of same, ed. G. H. Pertz, 1*od.* 8° *Hanover* '63 | | | | |
| Guizot, F. P. G. | —*in his* Hist. of Civilization in France, [tr.], 3 vols. | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 60 |
| Humbert, J. I. [Am.] | A History of Charles the Great | 15/– | r 8° | Paul | 89 |
| | An Appendix contains some literary notes on the authorities. | | | | |
| Mullinger, J. Bass | Schools of Charles the Great and Restoration of Educ. in 9th cent. | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 77 |

Louise, Qn. [of Prussia] Life and Times of. By E. H. Hudson, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Hatchard [74] 78

Sophia, Electress of Hanover : Autobiography of, tr. [fr. German] by Mrs. Leighton 9/– c 8° Bentley 89

Stein, Bar. F. K. [1757–1831]—*v. supra, s.v.* Seeley.

Stockmar, Bar. C. F. [1787–1863]—*v.* F § 27.

William I., Emperor [1797–1887]

- Forbes, Archibald William of Germany : a succinct biography 3/6 c 8° Cassell 88
- Simon, Edward The Emperor William and his Reign, 2 vols. [tr. fr. French] 25/– 8° Remington 85
- Smith, G. Barnett William i. and the German Empire : biogr. and hist. sketch 3/6 c 8° Low [87] 88
- Strauss, G. L. M. The Emperor William : story of a great king and a good man 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 87

## 52. HISTORY OF MODERN GREECE.

Felton, C. C. [Am.] Ancient and Modern Greece [4 courses of pop. lectures] $5 8° *Boston* [67] 80

*Finlay, Dr. George Hist. of the Great Revolution & Last Twenty Years, ed. H. F. Tozer; [= Hist. of Greece, vols. vi.–vii.] 7 vols. 70/– 8° Clar. Press [61] 77

Jebb, Prf. R. C. Modern Greece [progress of Greece] 5/– c 8° Macmillan 80

Timayenis, T. T. Hist. of Greece, fr. earliest times to present, 2 v. [useful for mod. hist.] $3.50 8° *New York* 81

Tricoupi, S. Ἱστορία τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς Ἐπαναστάσεως, 4 vols. [in Romaic] 30/– 8° Williams 53–57

The best history of the Greek War of Independence.

## 53. HISTORY OF MODERN ITALY,

### Bibliography.

Balzani, Count Early Chroniclers of Italy 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 83

### Modern Writers.

*Generally.*

Freeman, Prf. E. A. Historical and Architectural Sketches; ill. [chiefly Italian] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76

Hunt, W. History of Italy [476–1870; Freeman's Historical Series] 3/6 18° ,, [73] 83

de Sismondi, J. C. L. History of the Italian Republics [tr.] [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 3/–] c 8° Longman 32

### Early History.

Cassiodorus, Magn. Aur. [*c.* 468–*c.* 570] The Letters of, tr. w. intro. Dr. Thos. Hodgkin 16/– 8° Clar. Press 85

Contains the official correspondence of the statesman who was virtually chief Sec. of State to Theodoric and his successors in the Ostrogothic kingdom; of much importance for the constitution of Roman and Teutonic society in 6th cent. The "letters" (*epistolae*) are practically state papers.

*Hodgkin, Dr. Thos. Italy & her Invaders, v. i.–ii. [376–476], 32/–; iii.–iv. [476–563], 36/–; maps & pl. 68/– 8° Clar. Press 80–85

An admirable summary of recent historical research, both English and foreign, into the civil, social and political characteristics of the early German and Asiatic invaders; agrees w. Gibbon in regarding Xty. as one of the chief dissolving forces of the Rom. Empire; identifies the Huns w. the inhabs. of Mongolia who harassed the Chinese.

,, ,, The Dynasty of Theodosius : 80 years' struggle with the barbarians 6/– c 8° Clar. Press 89

Describes in brief outline the leading events recorded in the first two vols. of the bk. above.

*Imperial Period and Fall of Rome—v.* F § 12 : Rome, *s.v.* Imperial Period and Fall.

*Goths* —*v. also* F § 13.

### Middle Ages.

*Bryce, James The Holy Roman Empire 7/6 p 8°; 14/– 8° Macmillan [64] 87; 89

An excellent portrayal of the relations of Rome and Germany dur. the Mid. Ages: an estate which Voltaire said was neither holy, nor Roman, nor empire.

Freeman, Prf. E. A. Review of the above—*in his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

Testa, G. B. History of the War of Frederick i. agst. the Communes of Lombardy [tr.] 15/– 8° Smith & Elder 77

Contains an introductory sketch of about 100 pp. on the tendency of affairs during the whole Middle Ages.

### Renaissance.

*Burckhardt, Jacob Civiliza. of the Period of the Renaissance in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [78] 90

Absolutely impartial and trustworthy. Based on much erudition, yet in elegant style. Well translated.

*Symonds, J. Addington The Renaissance in Italy; 7 vols. [1300–1500] ea. 16/– 8° Smith & Elder 75–86

Age of Despots; Revival of Learning; The Fine Arts; Italian Literature, 2 vols. The Catholic Reaction, 2 vols.

A very important work, written in a dignified yet graceful style—rather after the method of Gibbon, each chapter being a monograph rather than part of a connected whole.

Villari, Prf. P. —*in his* Machiavelli—*also* Savonarola, *ut infra.*

Vol. i. of former conts. an excellent introductory account of the political condition of Italy,

### Reformation —*v.* A § 68.

### Eighteenth Century.

"Lee, Vernon" [= Violet Paget] Studies of the Eighteenth Century in Italy 7/6 8° Unwin [80] 87

F § 53

## Nineteenth Century.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COBBE, Frances P. | Italics [politics, people, and places] | *red. to* 12/6 c 8° | Williams | 64 |
| GALLENGA, A. | Italy: present and future, 2 vols. | 21/– c 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| MAURICE, C. E. | The Revolutionary Movem. [of 1848-9] in Italy, Austria-Hung.&Germy. | 16/– 8° | Bell | 87 |
| MAZZINI, Joseph | His Life and Writings, 6 vols. | ea. 9/– p 8° | Smith & Elder | 69 |
| | Especially vols. i. and v.—largely autobiographical. Invaluable to the student of recent Italian history. | | | |
| O'CLERY, K. [R.-C.] | History of the Italian Revolution: First Period [1796–1849] | 7/6 8° | Washbourne | 75 |
| PROBYN, J. W. | Italy from Fall of Napoleon i. [1815] to Death of Victor Emmanuel [1878] | 7/6 8° | Cassell | 84 |
| | A lucid and well-written account of the rise of Italian liberty. | | | |
| SENIOR, Nassau W. | Journals kept in France and Italy from 1848–1852, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 5/–] | 8° | King | 71 |
| WRIGHTSON, R. H. | History of Modern Italy [1789–1852; a good book] *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 55 |

## INDIVIDUAL STATES.

### Florence

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* **E** § 24.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *MACHIAVELLI, Niccolo | History of Florence and of Affairs in Italy [tr.] [446–1492] | 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 47 |
| | Spirited and picturesque, but not entirely accurate. Goes down to d. of Lorenzo the Magnificent. | | | |
| NAPIER, H. E. | Florentine History, 6 vols. [honest, impartial & dull] *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/–; *w.* 15/–] | f 8° | Moxon | 46–47 |
| OLIPHANT, [Mrs ] Margaret | The Makers of Florence; ill. [popular] | 10/6 c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 81 |
| | Dante, Giotto, Savonarola, and their city. | | | |
| *TROLLOPE, T. A. | History of the Commonwealth of Florence, 4 vols. [1107–1531] | 21/– 8° | ,, | 65 |
| | A conscientious, correct and informing work—the best in English; but dull. | | | |

### Genoa.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENT, J. T. | Genoa: how the Republic rose and fell; 18 ill. | 18/– 8° | Paul | 81 |
| MALLESON, Col. G. B. | Studies from Genoese History | 10/6 c 8° | Longman | 75 |

### Naples

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* **E** § 24.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLLETTO, Gen. P. | History of Naples, 2 vols. [1734–1825, w. suppl. to '56] | 24/– 8° | *Edinburgh* | 58 |
| v. REUMONT, Alfred | The Carafas of Maddaloni; Naples under Spanish dominion [tr.] | 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 54 |

### Rome

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* **E** § 24.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DYER, T. H. | History of City of Rome [to 1536; archæological, rather than political] | 15/– 8° | Longman | 65 |
| SILVAGNI, David | Rome: its princes, priests, and people [tr.], 3 vols.; ill. [18–19 cent.] | 28/– 8° | Stock | 86–87 |

### Sicily.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. | Sicily; ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] | 5/– c 8° | Unwin | *in prep.* |
| LLOYD, W. Watkiss | History of Sicily to the Athenian War; map | 14/– 8° | Murray | 72 |

### Venice

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* **E** § 24.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, Horatio | Venetian Studies [historical and topographical sketches] | 7/6 c 8° | Paul | 87 |
| FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. | Sketches from the Subject and Neighbour Lands of Venice; ill. | 10/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| HAZLITT, W. C. | History of the Venetian Republic: rise, greatness, civiliz., 4 vols. | 28/– 8° | Smith & Elder | 58–60 |
| | Based on a careful study of the authorities. From origin of the city to middle xv. century—337–1457. | | | |
| OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Margaret | Makers of Venice; ill. [doges, conquerors, painters, men of letters] | 10/6 c 8° | Macmillan | [87] 89 |

## Historical Biography and Memoirs.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARRIOTT, J. A. R. | The Makers of Modern Italy [Mazzini, Cavour, Garibaldi] | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| NOLAN, Dr. E. H. | The Liberators of Italy; pl. [Garibaldi, V. Emmanuel, Cavour, Napoleon] | 21/– 4° | Virtue | *n.d.* (*c.* 65) |

*Individually.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'AZEGLIO, M. T. [1800–66] | Recollections of, tr. w. notes and intro. Ct. Maffei, 2 vols. | 24/– c 8° | Chapman | 68 |
| BORGIA, Lucrezia [*d.* 1523] | Duchess of Ferrara: a biography. By W. Gilbert, 2 vols. | 21/– p 8° | Hurst | 69 |
| de CAVOUR, Comte [1810–61] | | | | |
| Dicey, Edward | Cavour: a memoir *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6; *w.* 3/6] | c 8° | Macmillan | 61 |
| Hayward, Abraham | —*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. | 28/– 8° | Murray | 80 |
| *de Mazarde, Chas. | Life of Cavour [tr.] | 16/– 8° | Chapman | 77 |
| | The best life in English of the father of modern Italian unity; with an account of the struggle. | | | |
| CELLINI, Benvenuto [? 1500–71] | Memoirs of, written by himself, tr. W. Roscoe | 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 50 |
| * ,, ,, | The same, tr. J. Addington Symonds; port. | 9/– 8° | Nimmo | [87] 89 |
| | The author was contemporaneous with Raphael and M. Angelo, and himself a worker in metals; gives an excellent view of the manners and people of beg. of xvi. cent. The first edn. of the latter tr. pub. in 2 vols. at 36/– in 1887, cont. 8 etchings and 18 col. pl., and is now worth about 50/–. | | | |
| DANTE, Aligh. [1265–1321]—*for other lives, etc. v.* **K** § History of Italian Literature. | | | | |
| Church, Dn. R. W. | Dante [conts. tr. of *De Monarchia*] | 6/– c 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| EMMANUEL II. [1820–1878] | | | | |
| Arrivabene, Ct. C. | Italy under Victor Emmanuel, 2 vols. [personal narrative] | 10/6 8° | Hurst | 62 |
| Dicey, Edward | Victor Emmanuel [New Plutarch Series] | 2/6 c 8° | Marcus Ward | 82 |
| Godkin, G. S. | Life of Emmanuel ii.: first king of Italy | 6/– 8° | Macmillan | [79] 80 |

Galileo —*v.* H.

*Garibaldi, Gius. [1807–82] Autobiography, tr. A. Werner; 3 vols., w. facs. letters 31/6 c 8° Smith & Innes 89

Vols. i.–ii. are occupied w. the *Autobiography*, w. a pref. and intro. by Mme. WHITE MARIO, wife of the companion-in-arms of the general; vol. iii. is an important "supplementary volume" by Mme. MARIO.

Forbes, Com. C. S. Campaign of Garibaldi in the Two Sicilies [personal narrative] 12/– p 8° Blackwood 61

Melena, Elpis Garibaldi: recoll. of his public & priv. life [tr.] [w. 100 letters fr. G. to author] 10/6 8° Trübner 87

Gozzi, Ct. Carlo Memoirs, tr. J. Addington Symonds; ill. 42/– s 4° Nimmo 89

Machiavelli, Niccolo [1469–1527]

Macaulay, Ld. —*essay* Machiavelli—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

*Villari, Prf. P. Machiavelli and his Times, tr. [fr. Ital.] Linda Villari [wife], 4 vols. 48/– sq. 8° Paul 78–81

Mazzini, Giuseppe [1805–1872]—*v. also supra*; *s.v.* Mazzini.

,, ,, Memoir of. By [Mme.] E. A. V[enturi] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/–] c 8° King [74] 77

Medici, Lorenzo de' [1448–1492]

*v. Reumont, A. Lorenzo de' Medici, the Magnificent; tr. R. Harrison, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Smith & Elder 76

Rather a history of Italy at LORENZO'S time than a life of L. Full of research and rigidly impartial; written whilst Germ. Ambassador at Florence. Not well tr.; no index.

Roscoe, William Life of Lorenzo de' Medici 9/– 8° Bentley [1795] 85

Attractively written, and has always been much read; but too eulogistic and containing many inaccuracies. [Also 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46.] The other side of his character is well shown in VILLARI'S *Savonarola*, *ut infra*.

Michael Angelo [1475–1564] Life of. By H. Grimm [tr.], 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Smith & Elder [65] 65

Contains a good account of the sources of early Italian history.

Savonarola, Girolamo [1452–1498]—*for other lives of him*, *v.* A § 68: Eccles. Hist. of Italy.

*Villari, Prf. P. Life and Times of Girolamo Savonavola, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 32/– 8° Unwin [88] 88

A new tr. by Linda VILLARI [his wife] of a new but not much altered edn. The former tr. by Leonard HORNER, was pub. 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Longman '63.

**Popes, Lives of** —*v.*, A § 97.

## 54. HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND AND BELGIUM).

### Bibliography.

Nijhoff, M. Bibliotheca historico-Neerlandica [history and topography] 8° *The Hague* 71

### Modern Writers.

Davies, C. M. History of Holland & Dutch Nation, 3 vols. [10–18 cent.; incl. social hist.] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° Willis [41–44] 51

*Motley, J. L. [Am.] Rise of the Dutch Republic: w. notes J. Foster Kirk [Am.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [56] 89

,, ,, The same, 3 vols., ea. 2/– [Chandos Lib.] Warne; also 3 vols. 31/6 8° Gibbings 89

A splendid picture of one of the most dramatic periods of modern European history, learned, eloquent, and vivid, but one-sided. *Vide* also PRESCOTT'S *Philip ii.*, wh. covers much the same ground, though from the point of view of Spain.

* ,, ,, History of the United Netherlands, 4 vols. [d. of Wm. Silent to 1609] ea. 6/– c 8° Murray [60–67] 80

Far more controversial, and therefore less final, than his *Rise*, *ut sup.*

Pearce, W. C. History of Holland and Belgium [elementary] 2/– c 8° Collins 79

Robinson, W. C. The Revolt of the Netherlands 3/– c 8° Washbourne 85

Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold Holland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 88

Young, A. [Am.] History of the Netherlands [chiefly 16–17 cent.; popular] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* [84] 87

**Netherlands under Spanish Rule**—*v.* F § 58: Spain.

**Reformation** —*v.* A § 65.

### Historical Biography.

*Collectively.*

de Liefde, Jacob Great Dutch Admirals; pl. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [73] 89

Good brief biographies of Heemskerk, Hein, Marten, Tromp, DeWitt, De Ruyter, Evertsen, Cornelius, Tromp.

,, ,, Beggars: founders of the Dutch Republic 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ] 87

*Individually.*

van Artevelde, Jas. & Philip [*d.* 1345; *d.* 1382]

Ashley, W. J. James and Philip van Artevelde [Lothian Prize Essay] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 83

Hutton, James James and Philip van Arteveld 10/6 c 8° Murray 82

Barneveldt, John of [1542–1619] Life and Death of. By J. L. Motley [Am.], 2 vols.; ill. 12/– p 8° ,, 74

An account of the "Twelve Years' Truce." Contains also a view of the causes of the Thirty Years' War.

van Campen, Nich. Godfr.: a biographical study. By S. R. van Campen 14/– 8° Low 81

Charles the Bold [1433–1477]

de Commines, Philip —*in his* Memoirs, *v.* F § 50, *s.v.* Louis xi.

*Kirk, J. Foster [Am.] History of Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy, 3 vols. 45/– 8° Murray 63–68

Freeman, Prf. E. A.—*essay on* Kirk's Charles the Bold—*in his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

de Witt, John [1625–1672]

*Geddes, James History of Administration of J. De Witt, vol. i. [1623–54] 15/– 8° Paul 80

Pontalis, M. A. John de Witt, Grand Pensioner of Holland [tr.]; 2 vols. 36/– 8° Longman 85

Period of the Invasion by Louis xiv

## 55. HISTORY OF POLAND.

### Sources.

Acta Historica Res Gestas Poloniæ Illustrantia 8° *Cracow Acad.* 78, *etc.*
Monumenta Poloniæ Historica, vols. i.–ix. £9 r 4° ,, ,, 7–84
Scriptores Rerum Polonicarum, vols. i.–xii. ,, 88 *in prog.*

### Modern Writers.

ALISON Sir Archibald —*his* History of Europe [*v.* **F** § 15] *contains the best brief description of Polish difficulties*
de BROGLIE, Duc The King's Secret *has special reference to Polish affairs*, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Cassell 79
DAY, W. A. Russian Government in Poland [incl. insurrection of 1863] 10/6 8° Longman 66
DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. The History of Poland [Lardner's Cyclo. ; *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 3/–] f 8° ,, 35
v. MOLTKE, Fldm. Ct. Poland : an historical sketch, tr. E. S. Buchheim 4/6 c 8° Chapman 85
v. SYBEL, Prf. H. —*article* The First Partition of Poland, in *Fortnightly Rev.*, Aug., 1874 2/6 8° ,, 74
WOLSKI, Prf. K. Poland : her glory, sufferings, overthrow [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Kerby 83

### Historical Biography.

HENRY III., King of France and Poland : Life of—*v.* **F** § 48 : France.
SOBIESKI, John (JOHN III.) [1629–96] Life of. By E. H. R. Tatham [*v. also* in *Acta Histor.*, *sup.*, v. 2] 8° *Oxford* 81

## 56. HISTORY OF RUSSIA: EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC.

### General History.

HOWORTH, H. H. History of the Mongols : Ninth to Nineteenth Centuries, 3 vols. in 4 98/– i 8° Longman 76; 80; 88

i. : Mongols Proper and Kalmucs, 28/–; ii. : Tartars of Russia and Central Asia, 2 v., 42/–; iii. : The Mongols of Persia, 28/–.

KELLY, W. K. History of Russia to Present Time, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 54
LITTLE, Rev. W. H. A Short History of Russia 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 85
MORFILL, W. R. Russia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 89
*RAMBAUD, Alfred History of Russia [fr. earliest times to 1877; tr.], 3 vols.; ill. 21/– 8° Low [79] 87

By far the best and the only satisfactory general history of Russia. Well tr. The English edn. contains several chapters spec. prepared for it, and is therefore preferable to the original French.

### Early History.

RALSTON, W. R. S. Early Russian History [4 Taylorian lectures on instits. and progress] 5/– 8° Low 74
THOMSEN, V. The Relations between Ancient Russia and Scandinavia [tr.] 3/6 8° Parker 77

### Modern Russia —*v.* **E** § 25, *espec.* "STEPNIAK," TIKHOMIROV, ECKHARDT and WALLACE.

### Crimean War; 1854-56—*v.* **F** § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

### Russo-Turkish War: 1877-1878.

BAKER, Col. Valentine The War in Bulgaria : narrative of personal reminiscences, 2 vols. 42/– 8° Low 79
*Daily News* Correspondence of the War to Fall of Kars, 6/–; to the Conclusion of Peace 6/– c 8° Macmillan [77] 79; [78] 79
FIFE-COOKSON, Lt.-Col. J. Baylerbay : or strangers in Turkey, 2 vols. [war of 1877–78] 21/– c 8° Chapman 86
GREENE, F. V. [Am.] The Russian Army and the Campaigns in Turkey 1877–78, 2 vols. 32/– 8° W. H. Allen 77
HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H. M. The Russo-Turkish War, 2 vols.; ill. [popular] 42/– 4° Mackenzie 78
MARVIN, Charles An Eye-witness's Account of Russian Campaign 18/– 8° W. H. Allen 80
OLLIER, E. History of the Russo-Turkish War, 2 vols.; ill. [popular] ea. 9/– 4° Cassell 78–79
RUSSELL, Major F. S. —*in his* Russian Wars with Turkey : past and present 6/– p 8° King [77] 77

*Eastern Question* —*v.* **E** § 33 : Central Asia.

### Historical Biography and Memoirs.

ALEXANDER I. [1777–1825] Emperor of all the Russias : Life of, 3 vols. [anonymous] 36/– 8° Tinsley 75
,, II. [1818–1881] ,, ,, ,, Life of, by same author 10/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 83

H. A. TILLEY'S *Eastern Europe and Western Asia* [Russia, Greece & Syria], conts. [caps, iii.–v.] an excel. acc. of reforms intro. by Alexander ii. 10/6 c 8° Longman '64.

CATHERINE II. [1729–1796] Memoirs of. By herself : w. pref. by A. Herzen [tr. fr. French] *o.p.* 8° *London* 59

A graphic *exposé* of the barbarity and brutality of the court of Peter the Third.

v. ECKSTÄDT, Ct. C. F. Vitzthum St. Petersburg & London in years 1852–64 [tr.], w. pref. H. Reeve; 2 v. 30/– 8° Longman 87
GORTSCHAKOFF, Prce. A. M. [1798–1883]
Dobson, G. Gortschakoff [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
Klaczko, J. —*in his* Two Chancellors [tr.] [Bismarck and Gortschakoff 6/– c 8° Chapman [76] 77

A useful book for certain phases of Russian international policy.

PETER I. ("THE GREAT") [1672–1725]
Motley, J. L. [Am.] Essay on Peter the Great; ill. [repr. fr. *North Amer. Review*, 1845] 1/– f 8° Nelson [45] 87
*Schuyler, E. [Am.] History of Peter the Great, 2 vols.; well ill. [repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.*] 32/– 8° Low 84
SKOBELEFF, Gen. M. [1843–1882] Personal Reminiscences of. By Nemirovitch-Dantchenko [tr.] 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 82

## 57. HISTORY OF SCANDINAVIA (NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK, ICELAND, GREENLAND).

### Scandinavia: Generally.

CRICHTON + WHEATON, A. + H. [Ams.] Scandinavia: ancient and modern; ill. [popular] $1.50 16° *New York* 72
DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. Hist. of Denmark, Sweden & Norway, 3 v. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 7/6] f 8° Longman 34–35
A very good brief history of Scandinavia. In the absence of any much better, it should be reprinted.
*OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Scandinavian History; maps 6/– c 8° Macmillan 75
SINDING, Prf. P. C. History of Scandinavia from Early Times to the Present Day 6/– 8° J. R. Smith [58] 65
WHEATON, H. [Am.] History of the Northmen, or Danes and Normans [to 1066] *o.p.* 12° *London* 31

**Prehistoric Scandinavia**—*v.* **F** § 5: Primitive Society, *and* **G** § Antiq. of Scandinavia.

*Mythology, etc.* —*v.* **B** § Scandinavian Mythology, *etc.*

### Early History —*for the* Sagas, *v.* **K** § Scandinavian Literature.

CARLYLE, Thomas The Early Kings of Norway [860–1397; of no great value] 1/– i 16° Chapman [75] 88
*du CHAILLU, Paul The Viking Age, 2 vols.; ill. [hist., manners and customs, *etc.*] 42/– m 8° Murray 89
*Heimskringla, The: chronicle of the Norse kings, tr. S. Laing, ed. R. B. Anderson, 4 vols. 63/– 8° Nimmo [44] 89
Written by Snorro STURLUSON (12–13 cent.), consisting chiefly of historical Sagas. A new edn., w. intro. and notes by F. York POWELL is in preparation. An abridgment is contained in Carlyle's *Early Kings, ut supra.*
*MONTELIUS, Prf. Oscar Civilization of Sweden in Heathen Times [tr.]; map and 205 ill. 14/– 8° Macmillan 88
THOMSEN, V. The Relations between Ancient Russia and Scandinavia [tr.] 3/6 8° Parker 77

**Norsemen in Great Britain**—*v.* **F** § 18; **F** § 36, *s.v.* ROBERTSON; **F** § 41, *s.v.* TODD.

### Denmark.

GOSCH, Chas. A. Denmark and Germany since 1815 *o.p.* 8° *London* 62
Deals, from the Danish side, with relations of Denmark and Germany, 20 years before Schleswig-Holstein war.
SIDGWICK, Charl. [Mrs. Arthur] The Story of Denmark; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89

### Norway.

BOYESEN, Prf. H. [Am.] The Story of Norway; ill. 7/6 12° Low 86
MICHELL, Thos. History of the Scottish Expedition to Norway in 1612 3/6 c 8° Nelson 86
SIDGWICK, Charl. [Mrs. Arthur] The Story of Norway; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85

**Greenland** —*v.* **E** § 69 (*espec.* RINK).

### Iceland.

CONYBEARE, C. A. V. Iceland: its place in history of European institutions 4/6 p 8° Parker 77
MACCOLL, Letitia The Story of Iceland; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 87
With numerous translated extracts from the sagas.

### Sweden.

FRYXELL, Anders Hist. of Sweden, tr. Mary Howitt, 2 v. [to 1612 only in the tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 44
GEIJER, E. J. History of Sweden [tr.], vol. i. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6; *w.* 5/–] r 8° Whittaker 45

### Historical Biography.

CAROLINE Matilda, Queen of Denmark [sister of George iii.]. By Sir L. Wraxall, Bt., 3 v. 18/– 8° W. H. Allen 64
CHARLES XII. [1682–1718]
  Oscar ii. Memoir of Charles xii. [tr.]; ill. 12/– r 8° Bentley 80
  Voltaire, F. A. History of Charles xii. [tr.] 3/6 12° Black 72
CHRISTINA, Queen [1626–1689]
  Bain, F. W. Christina, Queen of Sweden; port. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
GUSTAVUS I. ("VASA") [1490–1560]
  Alberg, A. Gustavus Vasa and his Stirring Times [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 83
  Häusser, Prf. L. —*in his* Period of Reformation [Am. tr.] [1517–1648] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Edin.* [73] 81
  Watson, P. B. [Am.] The Swedish Revolution under Gustavus Vasa 12/– 8° Low 89
GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS [1594–1632]
  Chapman, B. History of Gustavus Adolphus, & of the Thirty Years' War *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° Bohn 56
  Stevens, Dr. J. L. [Am.] The History of Gustavus Adolphus and his Time; port. 18/– 8° Bentley 85
  Trench, Abp. R. C. Gustavus Adolphus in Germany 4/– 12° Paul [65] 86

*Thirty Years' War* —*v.* **F** § 51, *s.v.* Thirty Years' War.

## 58. HISTORY OF SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

### Spain and Portugal: Generally.

DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. The History of Spain & Portugal, 5 vols. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 15/–] f 8° Longman 32
To 1768. Conscientious and thorough. Still the best general history in English.

SPAIN.

### History of Civilization.

BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civiliz. in Engl., France, Spain, and Scotland, 3 vols. 24/– c 8° Longman [57–61] 67

**Visigoths in Spain** —*v.* **F** § 13: Goths, *s.v.* Generally.

## Saracens in Spain —*v.* F § 60 : Turkey.

## Arabs in Spain —*for* Arabic Works, *v.* K § Arabic Literature.

CONDÉ, J. A. History of the Dominion of the Arabs in Spain [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 60

A.D. 711–1492. A minute record of interminable petty wars, and little else. Useful reference book only.

*COPPÉE, H. History of the Conquest of Spain by the Arab Moors [Am. tr.], 2 vols. $5 12° *Boston* 81

de GAYANGOS, P. [ed. & tr.] History of the Mohammedan Dynasties of Spain, 2 vols. 4° Orient. Trs. Fd. 40–43

Extracted and tr. fr. the Arabic of Al Makkari.

*POOLE, S. Lane The Moors in Spain ; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular ; v. good] 5/– c 8° Unwin [87] 89

YONGE, Charlotte M. Christians and Moors in Spain [popular] 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

## Kings of Navarre : Period of.

CID, The (Rodrigo DIAS de BIVAR) [*c.* 1040–1099].

Chronicle of the Cid [Am. tr.] $3 4° *New York* 83

Lockhart, J. G. —*in his* Ancient Spanish Ballads (translated) ; 5/– c 8° Murray 1/6 c 8° Warne [20] 70 ; 75

Southey, Robert Chronicle of the Cid (tr.), *incl. in* Warne's ed. of Lockhart, *ut sup.* 1/6 c 8° ,, [08] 75

## Kings of Aragon.

FERDINAND and ISABELLA

*Prescott, W. H. [Am.] History of the Reign of Ferdinand & Isabella, ed. J. F. Kirk [1479–1516] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [37] 89

The first book written by the greatest Amer. historian. Chaps. 1–2 give excellent sketches of Spain in Middle Ages.

*Granada.*

Irving, Washington [Am.] Chronicles of Conquest of Granada [*also* $1, $1.75, $2.50 *N. Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29] 85

A graphic account of the great struggle which led to the downfall of the Moors.

*Mexico* and *Peru* —*v.* E § 54 : Discovery and Conquest of America.

JAMES I.

James i. [of Aragon] Chronicle of, tr. J. Forster, 2 vols. [13 cent. ; tr. fr. Catalan] 28/- r 8° Chapman 83

## Kings of Spain.

PHILIP II. [1527–1598]

Gayarrè, C. [Am.] Philip ii. of Spain $3 8° *New York* 66

A study of character rather than an historical narrative.

*Prescott, W. H. [Am.] History of the Reign of Philip the Second, ed. J. F. Kirk [down to 1580] 7/6 8° Sonnensch. [55–58] 89

Covers much of the ground traversed by MOTLEY in his *Dutch Republic*, but more comprehensively.

*Elizabeth de Valois : his consort.*

Eliz. de Valois, Queen of Spain. By M. W. Freer [= Mrs. Robinson], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Hurst 57

*Spanish Armada* —*v.* F § 22 : England : 1485–1603.

CHARLES I. [1500–1558] —*v.* F § 51 : Germany, *s.v.* Charles v.

CHARLES II.

Stanhope, Earl [*late* Ld. Mahon] Spain under Charles ii. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6 ; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Murray [44] 44

*House of Bourbon.*

COXE, Archd. W. Memoirs of the Kings of Spain of House of Bourbon [1700–88], 5 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 13

A standard authority. By a careful and inpartial historian. Not by any means superseded yet.

*War of Succession :* 1702–1711.

Parnell, Col. A. The War of Succession in Spain [1702–11, bas. on orig. MSS. *etc.*] 14/– 8° Bell 88

Stanhope, Earl [*late* Ld. Mahon] Hist. of the War of the Succession in Spain [1701–14] *o.p.* 8° Murray [32] 38

*Cf.* MACAULAY'S article on this book in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.

*Marlborough, Duke of*—*v.* F § 29 : Eng. Milit. Biogr., and F § 24 (*esp.* Burton, Stanhope, Wyon).

## Nineteenth Century.

SALDANHA, Dke. of [1791–1876] Memoirs : w. selecs. fr. his corresp. By the Condé da Carnota [tr.], 2 v. 32/– 8° Murray 80

*Peninsular War :* 1808–1814—*v.* F § 31.

*Wars of Succession :* 1826–1840.

Bollaert, Wm. The Wars of Succession of Portugal & Spain, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. [1826–40] 30/– 8° Stanford 70

Duncan, Maj. [Col.] F. The English in Spain ; maps and ill. [hist. of War of Succession, '34–'40] 16/– 8° Murray 77

## Miscellaneous Works : Comprehensive Periods.

*Gibraltar.*

SAYER, Cpt. History of Gibraltar : & its polit. relation to events [w. acc. of its 14 sieges] 14/– 8° Chapman [62] 65

*Jews* —*v.* F § 7 : History of the Jews, *s.v.* Modern Times.

## PORTUGAL.

McMURDO, Edward History of Portugal, vols. i.–ii. [to reign of Alphonso v., 1481] ea. 21/– 8° Low 88–89

Practically a tr. of HERCULANO'S *Historia de Portugal* ; but unacknowledged. HERCULANO'S bk, was unfinished at his death in 1877.

STEPHENS, H. Morse Portugal ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin *in prep.*

## 59. HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND.

### Bibliography.

v. MÜLINEN, E. F. Prodromus einer schweizerischen Historiographie [alphabetical] 7/– 4° *Berne* 74

v. SINNER, G. R. L. Bibliographie der Schweizergeschichte [bks. fr. 1786–1881 dealg. w. Switz. to 1798] 5/– 8° ,, 51

### General History.

*ADAMS + CUNNINGHAM, $\frac{\text{Sir F. O.}}{\text{C. D.}}$ The Swiss Confederation 14/– 8° Macmillan 89

Not a detailed history; but deals with the seven phases through which the Confederation has passed fr. the time of its origin in 3 small communities, in 1291, to the Constitutions of 1848 and 1874.

LEE, Theresa The Story of Switzerland; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85

MACKENZIE, [Miss] H. [Am.] The History of Switzerland $1.50 12° *Boston* 81

ZSCHOKKE, Heinrich History of Switzerland [tr.] [w. contin. to 1848 by Emil Zschokke] $1.75 12° *New York* [34] 75

A readable, but not otherwise very valuable, little history. Commences with B.C. 100.

### Civil War: 1847.

GROTE, George Letters on Politics of Switzerland 6/– 8° Murray [47] 76

## 60. HISTORY OF TURKEY, BULGARIA, MONTENEGRO, SERVIA AND MODERN EGYPT.

### General History.

*CREASY, Sir Edward History of the Ottoman Turks [1250–1878] 6/– c 8° Bentley [54–56] 77

More historical and much less descriptive and critical than FREEMAN. Based on the best recent German and French research, especially v. HAMMER-PÜRGSTALL.

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The History and Conquests of the Saracens [6 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [56] 80

Deals not so much with the Ottoman Turks as with the other Mohammedan nations.

,, ,, The Ottoman Power in Europe: its nature, growth and decline; 3 maps 7/6 c 8° ,, 77

A companion to the above. Preface contains list of FREEMAN'S magazine articles on same subject for 20 years.

GILMAN, Arthur The Saracens; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 87

MENZIES, Sutherland Turkey: old and new, 2 vols.; map and ill. 21/– 8° W. H. Allen [80] 83

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. —*his* Historical Essays, vol. ii, *contains a history of the Turks*, 2 vols. 12/– p 8° Pickering [71] 77

OCKLEY, Simon History of the Saracens [Chandos Classics] 2/– s 8° Warne [1708–18] 47

A fascinating narrative, with a good deal of curious and instructive learning in it; but now practically antiquated. The author was a professor at Cambridge, but finished the last part of his history in prison, where he was confined for debt.

POOLE, S. Lane Turkey; ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 89

*Miscellaneous Essays.*

POOLE, S. Lane Studies in a Mosque 12/– 8° W. H. Allen 83

### Mohammedanism and Islam—*v.* A § 13.

### Early and Middle Ages.

LANE, E. W. Arabian Society in Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane-Poole 6/– 8° Chatto 82

Based upon the notes to his edn. of the *Arabian Nights*: arrgd. under chapter headings, w. connecting lines.

RAVERTY, H. G. History of Muham. Dynasty in Asia, 2 vols. 8° Gilbert 84

From 810–1260; tr. of Minháj-uddin-Tabakát-i-Nasiri.

### Historical Biography.

HAROUN AL RASCHID [786–809] By Prf. E. Palmer [New Plutarch Series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 80

### Arabs in Spain. —*v.* F § 58: Spain.

### Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

v. RANKE, Leopold Ottoman and Spanish Empire in xvi. & xvii. Centuries [tr.] *o.p* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/–] r 8° Whittaker 43

### Nineteenth Century—*for* EASTERN QUESTION, *v.* D § 142: British Politics.

ANNIE de LUSIGNAN, Pr'ess The Twelve Years' Reign of H.I.M. Abdul Hamid ii. [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 89

### Constantinople.

BRODRIBB + BESANT, $\frac{\text{W. J.}}{\text{W.}}$ Constantinople and its Sieges: a sketch of its history 5/– c 8° Seeley 78

*PEARS, Edwin The Fall of Constantinople: story of the fourth crusade 16/– 8° Longman 85

### History of Bulgaria.

v. HUHN, Maj. A. The Bulgarian Struggle for Independence under Prince Alexander [tr.] 9/– c 8° Murray 87

,, ,, The Kidnapping of Prince Alex. of Battenberg, his Return, etc. [tr.] 5/– p 8° Stanford 87

KOCH, A. [Ct.-Chaplain] Prince Alexander of Battenberg: remin. of his reign [tr.]; ports. and ill. 10/6 8° Whittaker 87

*SAMUELSON, James Bulgaria, Past & Present: historical, polit. and descriptive; maps & ill. 10/6 8° Trübner 88

### Montenegro.

DENTON, Rev. Wm. Montenegro: its people and their history *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 4/–] c 8° Daldy 77

### Servia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Denton, Rev. Wm. | Servia and the Servians | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/– ; *w.* 5/–] | c 8° | Bell | 62 |
| v. Ranke, Leopold | A History of Servia and the Servian Revolution [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [47] 53 |

### Modern Egypt.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Butler, A. J. | Court Life in Egypt ; ill. | 12/– | 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| Jerrold, W. Blanchard [ed.] | Egypt under Ismail Pacha | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 5/–] | 8° | Tinsley | 79 |
| „ „ | The Belgium of the East | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | 8° | „ | 82 |
| de Léon, E. | Egypt under the Khedives | 4/– | c 8° | Low | [77] 82 |
| McCoan, J. C. | Egypt under Ismail : a romance of history ; ports. | 7/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 89 |
| Paton, A. A. | History of the Egyptian Revolution, 2 vols. | [1811] 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | [63] 70 |
| Senior, Nassau W. | Conversations and Journals, ed. M. C. M. Simpson [his daughter], 2 v. | 24/– | 8° | Low | 82 |
| Taylor, Can. Isaac | Leaves from an Egyptian Note-book [religion and politics in Egypt] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| Zincke, F. B. | Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive | 16/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [71] 73 |

*Social Life, Manners, etc.*—*v.* **E** § 42 : Egypt.

*War in Egypt :* 1882–1885—*v.* **F** § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

# VI. History of Asia.

**CENTRAL ASIA**—*v.* **E** § 33 : Central Asia.

## 61. HISTORY OF CHINA.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cordier, H. | Bibliotheca Sinica : dict. bibl. des ouvr. rel. à l'empire chinois, in pts. | | 8° | *Paris* | 78 *in prog.* |
| v. Möllendorff, $\frac{\text{P.G.}}{\text{O.F.}}$ | Manual of Chinese Bibliography [books and essays rel. to China] | 30/– | 8° | *Shanghai* (Trübner) | 77 |

### General History. Miscellaneous Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Boulger, D. C. | History of China, 3 vols. ; vols. i.–ii. ea. 18/–; vol. iii.<br>Gives a concise survey of the hist. of 4,000 years ; vols. ii.–iii. are devoted to 19th cent. | 28/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 81–85 |
| Bretschneider, Dr. E. | Essays on Intercourse of Chinese w. the Western Counties in Middle Ages | | p 8° | Trübner | *in prep.* |
| Douglass, Prf. R. K. | China ; map and ill. | 5/– | p 8° | S.P.C.K. | [82] 87 |
| Giles, H. A. | Historic China : and other sketches | 9/– | c 8° | De La Rue | 82 |
| Guzlaff, Rev. Chas. | Sketch of Chinese History : ancient and modern, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/– ; *w.* 15/–] | 8° | Smith and Elder | 34 |
| Oliphant, Laurence | Narr. of Ld. Elgin's Mission to China & Japan, 2 vols. ; pl. | [1857–58] 42/– | 8° | Blackwood | [59] 61 |
| Meadows, T. Taylor | The Chinese and their Rebellions ; maps<br>Viewed in connection with their National Philosophy, Ethics, and Legislation. | *o.p* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 10/–] | 8° | Smith & Elder | 56 |
| d'Orleans, P. J. | History of the Two Tartar Conquerors of China [tr.], ed. Major | | 8° | Hakluyt Soc. | 54 |
| Ross, J. | The Manchus : or Reigning Dynasty of China | 16/– | 8° | Gardner, *Paisley* | 80 |

*Native Historical Literature* (*Shu King, etc.*)—*v.* **A** § 10 and **K** § Chinese Literature.

### Titles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mayers, W. F. | Chinese Government : manual of Chinese titles | 30/– | r 8° | Trübner | 78 |

**Mongols** —*v.* **F** § 56 : Russia.

**Travels in and Accounts of China**—*v.* **E** § 34 : China.

## 62. HISTORY OF INDIA.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Elliot, Sir H. M. | Bibliographical Index to Historians of Muhammedan India, v. i. [General Histories] | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] | 8° | *Calcutta* | 49 |

### General, Native, and Pre-British History—*for* Hindu Works, *v.* K.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Duff, J. Grant | History of the Mahrattas, 3 vols. ; maps and pl.<br>From the Conquest of the Deccan by the Mahommedans in A.D. 1000 down to the subjection of the Peishwa's territory in 1819. An elaborate work based entirely on orig. documents, unpub. MSS., official papers, etc., hidden in the palaces, temples, etc. of the natives. | *o.p.* | 8° | | [26] 74 |
| Elliot, Sir H. M. | Hist. of India as told by its own Historians : Mohamm. period 8 v. [851–1591]<br>Edited by Prf. J. Dowson. | 168/– | 8° | Trübner | 67–77 |
| Elphinstone, Hon. M. | Hist. of India : Hindoo & Mohammedan Periods, ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell | 18/– | 8° | Murray | [41] 66 |
| „ „ | The same : Rise of the British Power in the East, ed. Sir E. Colebrooke | 16/– | 8° | „ | [41] 87 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRANT, James | Illustrated History of India, 15/– ; *or* in 2 vols. [popular] | ea. 9/– | 4° | Cassell | 76–77 |
| GRIFFIN, Lepel H. | The Rajahs of Punjab : hist. of principal states in Punjaub | 21/– | r 8° | Trübner | [ ] 73 |
| HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. | A Brief History of the Indian People | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [82] 85 |
| KEENE, H. G. | The Fall of the Moghul Empire of Hindustan | 7/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | [76] 87 |
| ,, ,, | The Turks in India [1497–1760 ; critical chaps. on administration] | 12/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 79 |
| RAGOZIN, J. A. | Vedic India ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] | 5/– | c 8° | Unwin | *in prep.* |
| RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf. | Buddhist India ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | ,, |
| TAYLOR, Col. Meadows | Student's Manual of the History of India | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | [70] 77 |
| *WHEELER, J. T. | History of India from the Earliest Ages, 4 vols. | | 8° | Trübner | 67–81 |

I. Vedic Period, *o.p.* : II. Ramayana and Brahmanic Period, 21/–; III. Hindu, Buddh. and Brahm. Revival, 18/–; IV. 1, Mussulman Rule, 14/–; IV. 2, Moghul Empire, 12/–.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Short History of India, Afghanistan, Nepal, and Burma | 12/– | 12° | Macmillan | 80 |
| ,, ,, | College History of India : Asiatic and European | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |

*Early Voyages to, and Accounts of, India*—*v.* E § 35.

## British India —*v. also* E § 35 : India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, W. H. Davenport | The Masters of British India ; map and ill. [popular] | 4/6 | c 8° | Hogg | 88 |
| ELPHINSTONE, Hon. M. | Rise of British Power in the East—*v. supra.* | | | | |
| HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. | The Indian Musalmans : are they bound to rebel? | 8/– | 8° | Trübner | [71] 76 |
| JAMES, Sir W. M. | The British in India | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| MACKENZIE, A. | History of the Relations of Govt. w. Hill Tribes of N.E. Bengal | 16/– | 8° | Trübner | 84 |
| MALLESON, Col. G. B. | The Decisive Battles of India ; 4 maps [1746–1849] | 7/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | [83] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Hist. of the Native States in subsidiary alliance w. Great Britain ; maps | 15/– | 8° | Longman | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Final French Struggles in India and Indian Seas | 6/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [78] 84 |
| ,, ,, | History of the French in India ; map [1674–1761] | 16/– | 8° | Longman | 68 |

A narrative of the portion of Europ. enterprize in India wh. turns upon the contest waged by the E. India Co. agst. French influence, and especially agst. DUPLEIX.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARTINEAU, Harriet | The History of British Rule in India | 2/6 | f 8° | Smith & Elder | [57] 69 |
| MILBOURNE, Sir W. | The British in India, ed. Mary Salis-Schwabe [his dau.] | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | |
| MILL, James | History of British India, ed. Prf. H. H. Wilson, 10 v. [w. cont. to 1835] | 54/– | c 8° | Sotheran | [17–18] 58 |
| ORME, Robert | Hist. of Milit. Transactions of Brit. Nation in Indostan, 3 vols. [standard] | | 8° | *Madras* | [1775] |
| OWEN, S. J. | A History of British India | | | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| PRICHARD, I. T. | The Administration of India, from 1859–1868, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| ROUTLEDGE, J. | English Rule and Native Opinion in India | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 78 |
| THORNTON, E. | History of the British Empire in India | 12/– | 8° | W.H. Allen | [41–45] 62 |
| WHEELER, J. T. | Early Records of British India | 15/– | r 8° | Trübner | 78 |
| ,, ,, | India under British Rule : from the foundation of E.-I. Co. | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 86 |

*Biography, Memoirs, etc., of Anglo-Indian Statesmen*—*v.* F § 27 : England, xix. Century (esp. Warren Hastings).

*Biography of Anglo-Indian Soldiers*—*v.* F § 29 : British Military Biography (esp. Clive).

## Indian Mutiny : 1857–1858.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAVE-BROWNE, Rev. J. | The Punjaub and Delhi in 1857, 2 vols. [personal narrative] | 24/– | c 8° | Blackwood | 61 |
| GRANT, Sir J. H. | Incidents in the Sepoy War | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| *HOLMES, T. R. E. | History of the Indian Mutiny ; 2 maps and 6 plans | 7/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | [83] 88 |
| *KAYE, Sir J. W. | History of the Sepoy War in India, 3 vols. | 58/– | 8° | ,, | 65–76 |
| *MALLESON, Col. G. B. | History of the Indian Mutiny, 3 vols. ; maps | ea. 20/– | 8° | ,, | 78–80 |

Commences with close of vol. ii. of KAYE'S work. A new edn. of the two above books (omitting vol. iii. of KAYE) is now in course of publishing, 6 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen, of wh. the sixth vol. is to consist in great part of new matter, narrating the occurrences of 1857–58 at some of the principal Civil Stations other than those originally dealt with, together with a complete index to the whole.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pincott, F. | Analytical Index to Kaye's *Sepoy War* & Malleson's *Indian Mutiny* [combined] | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |
| RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. | My Diary in India [dur. the Mutiny] | 7/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [60] 75 |
| THORNHILL, M. | A Magistrate's Experience of the Indian Mutiny | 12/– | c 8° | Murray | 84 |
| TREVELYAN, Sir G. O. | Cawnpore | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [65] 86 |

*Lives of* CLIVE—*v.* F § 29 ; HASTINGS—*v* F § 27.

## Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEALE, Thomas | Dictionary of Hindu and Muslim Biography, ed. H. G. Keene | 42/– | r 8° | W. H. Allen | *in prep.* |

A revised and amplified edition of BEALE'S *Oriental Biographical Dictionary*, pub. at Calcutta in 1881.

# 63. HISTORY OF JAPAN.

## Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAGÈS, L. | Bibliographie Japonaise [works fr. xv. cent. to 1858] | | 4° | *Paris* | 59 |

## Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, F. O. | History of Japan from the Earliest Period, 2 vols. ; maps | ea. 21/– | 8° | Paul | 74 |
| Constitution of the Empire of Japan | [an edn. of the new constitution] | 2/6 | 12° | *Baltimore* | 89 |
| DICKSON, W. G. | Sketch of the History and Government of Japan | 15/– | 8° | Blackwood | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Gleanings from Japan ; ill. [history, govt., officers of the empire] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| MOSSMAN, S. | New Japan : annals and progress during the past 20 years | 15/– | 8° | Murray | 74 |
| MOUNSEY, A. H. | The Satsuma Rebellion ; map [1868–1877] | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 79 |
| REED, Sir E. J. | Japan : its history, traditions, and religions, 2 vols. ; ill. | 28/– | 8° | ,, | [80] 80 |
| THORPE, Percy | A History of Japan [rather a poor compilation] | 3/6 | c 8° | White | 86 |

### Chronology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRAMSEN, W. | Japanese Chronological Tables | [84 folios] 10/– | obl8° | *Tokio* | 80 |
| S[ATOW], E. M. | Japanese Chronological Tables | [ff. 54] 7/6 | 4° | *Yedo* | 74 |

By a member of the Anglo-Japanese Diplomatic Service.

### Historical Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LANMAN, C. [Am.] | Leading Men of Japan: with an historic summary of the Empire | $2 | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |

**Early Voyages to, and Accounts of, Japan**—*v.* E § 37: Japan.

## 64. HISTORY OF MODERN PERSIA.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHWAB, M. | Bibliographie de la Perse | | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARBUTHNOT, E. F. | Persian Portraits | [sketch of hist., liter., politics] 5/– | c 8° | Quaritch | 87 |
| MARKHAM, Cpt. C. R. | —*in his* General Sketch of the History of Persia | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Longman | 74 |
| VAMBÉRY, Arminius | History of Bokhara | [earliest period to 1871] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 10/–] | 8° | King | 73 |
| WATSON, R. G. | The History of Persia | [1800–1858] 15/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 66 |

Intended as a continuation of MALCOLM'S *History of Persia*—*v* F § 9.

**Ancient Persia** —*v.* F 9, *s.v.* Medo-Persian Empire.

**Early Travels in, and Accounts of, Persia**—*v.* E § 38: Persia.

**Mongols** —*v.* F § 56: Russia.

# VII. South Africa.

## 65. BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA: NATIVE STATES.

### Cape Colony

—*v. also* E § 50: South Africa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *THEAL, G. McCall | History of South Africa: 1486–1691 | 15/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| * ,, ,, | The same 1691–1795 | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 88 |

Very valuable & conscientious works, based on original documents, etc., preserved in the Cape archives & elsewhere. To be continued. Same series as *Boers & Republics, infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILMOT+CHASE, $\frac{A.}{J. C.}$ | The History of Cape Colony [to 1819, by Wilmot, cont. to 1868 by Chase] | 15/– | 8° | *Cape Town* | 69 |

### Boers, The.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *THEAL, G. McCall | History of South Africa: the Boers, or Emigrant Farmers | 15/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [87] 88 |

### Natal

—*v. also* E § 50: South Africa, *s.v.* Natal.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRD, John | Annals of Natal, 2 vols. | [1495–1845] 20/– | 8° | *Pietermaritzbg.* | 88; 89 |
| CHASE, J. C. [ed.] | Natal Papers | [repr. of notices and public docum.; and history fr. 1498] *o.p.* | 8° | *Graham's Town* | 43 |

### Republics and Native States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *THEAL, G. McCall | History of South Africa: the Republics and Native States | 15/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |

**EGYPT**—*v.* F § 60.

# VIII. History of America: North, Central and South.

## 66. HISTORY OF AMERICA: GENERALLY.

### Bibliography

—*v. also* E § 52.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] | Early American Chroniclers | *subscr.* | 8° | *New York* | 83 |

### Generally

—*v. also* E § 52: America Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOWLAND, E. [Am.] | Annals of North America | [1492–1876] $3.50 | 8° | *Hartford* | 77 |
| MACKENZIE, Robert | America: a history | [popular; fairly good] 3/6 | 8° | Nelson | [82] 89 |
| MORRIS, Chas. [ed.] | Half-Hours with American History, 2 vols. | [coll. of selections] 15/– | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | 87 |
| *WINSOR, Justin [ed.] | Narrative and Critical History of America, 8 vols.; ill. | ea. 30/– | r 8° | Low | 86–89 |

A very valuable and correct work: with bibliographical and descriptive essays on the Sources of Amer. history. Fully and well illustrated.

*i.: America before Columbus; ii.: Span. Discoveries and Conquests; iii.: Engl. Discoveries and Settlements; iv.: French Discoveries and Settlements; v.: Fch. and Engl. in N. Amer. [1689–1763]; vi.: United States, pt. i.; vii.: United States, pt. 2 [to *c.* 1850]; viii.: Later Hist. of Brit. and Span. Am. [to *do.*]

### Series.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Epochs of American History, ed. Prf. A Bushnell Hart [Am.]<br>Colonies [1492–1763]...R. G. THWAITES. Formation of the Union [1763–1829]...Editor. Division and Re-union [1829–1889]...Prf. Woodrow WILSON. | ea. 2/6 | f 8° | Longman | *in prep.* |

**Prehistoric** —*v.* F § 5: Primit. Society, *and* G § 11: Antiq. of America.

**American Indians** —*v.* E § 53: American Indians.

**Discovery of America**—*v.* E § 54: Discovery, *etc.*, of America.

## 67. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA: COLONIAL PERIOD, 1607–1763. HISTORY OF CANADA.

### Generally —*v. also* F § 68.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, Alex. [Am.; ed.] | Genesis of United States, 2 v. [repr. of hist. MSS., tracts, etc, 1605–16] | $15 | 8° | *Boston* | 89 |
| BURKE, Edmund | Thoughts on Present Discontents—*in v. ii. of his* Works, ed. E. J. Payne | 4/6 | 12° | Clar. Press | 78 |
| COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] | Old Times in the Colonies | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| *DOYLE, J. A. | The American Colonies previous to Declaration of Independence<br>Shows the early characteristics of the Colonies and Colonial Life. Arnold Prize Essay, 1869. | 5/– | 8° | Rivington | 69 |
| * ,, ,, | The English in America, vols. i.–iii. ; maps<br>Virginia, Maryland, the Carolines, 18/–; Puritan Colonies, 2 vols. [w. 3 maps of New Eng.] 36/–. Based on docum., etc., in Public Record Office, *etc.* | 54/– | 8° | Longman | 82–87 |
| FROTHINGHAM, R. [Am.] | The Rise of the Republic in the United States<br>A history of the growth of the sentiment of Union. | $3.50 | 8° | *Boston* | [72] 73 |
| GRAHAME, Jas. [Am.] | History of Rise and Progress of U.S. till Declar. of Independence, 4 vols.<br>A standard work of the period, much quoted by later writers, but in some respects antiquated. | *o.p.* | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 45 |
| HOTTEN, J. C. [ed.] | Our Early Emigrant Ancestors<br>Lists of English persons who emigrated to American Plantations, 1600–1700. | *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] | s 4° | Hotten | 74 |
| *LODGE, H. Cabot [Am.] | A Short History of the English Colonies in America<br>An excellent compendium, arranged by Colonies. | 15/– | 8° | Low | 81 |
| NEILL, E. D. | The English Colonization of America<br>Based on the MS. transactions of the London Trading Company. | 14/– | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| *PALFREY, J. G. [Am.] | History of New England, vols. i.–iii. *o.p.*, vol. iv.<br>The first three vols. deal with the period of the Stuart dynasty; vol. iv. extends to 1740. | $4 | 8° | *Boston* | 58–75 |
| SCOTT, E. G. [Am.] | Development of Constitutional Liberty in English Colonies of America | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 82 |

*Discovery and Conquest of, and Early Voyages to, America*—*v.* E § 54.

### Canada.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOURINOT, J. C. [Canad.] | Constitutional History of Canada from the Earliest Period | 6/6 | 12° | *Montreal* | 88 |
| BRYCE, Prf. George [Canad.] | A Short History of the Canadian People | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | 87 |
| HART, G. E. [Canad.] | The Fall of New France: 1755–1760 | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| *KINGSFORD, Wm [Canad.] | The History of Canada, vol. i., 15/–; ii., 12/6; iii.<br>The first three vols. conclude the period of French rule, *i.e.* from 1679 to 1762. A good, substantial and unprejudiced history. | 15/– | 8° | *Montreal* (Tbnr.) | 87; 88; 89 |
| LEGGO, [Canad.] | History of the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin | | 8° | *Montreal* | 78 |
| MACMULLEN, J. [Canad.] | History of Canada from its Discovery to the Present Time | 16/– | 8° | Low | 68 |
| MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. | Canadian Constitutional History | 10/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| *PARKMAN, F. [Am.] | Collected Works, 10 vols.<br>Pioneers of France in the New World [68]<br>The Jesuits in North America [67]<br>La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West [69]<br>The Oregon Trail [49]<br>The Old Régime in Canada under Louis xiv. [75]<br>Ct. Frontenac and New France und. Louis xiv. [77]<br>Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. [84]<br>The Conspiracy of Pontiac [1762–69], 2 vols. [51]<br>The subject of the whole series is the Rise and Fall of French power in N. America. Admirably treated, and containing a mass of new matter, collected fr. unpub. & orig. sources. | ea. 7/6 | c 8° | Macmil. | [49–84] 85–86 |
| STEWART, G. [Canad.] | Canada under the Earl of Dufferin | 15/– | 8° | Low | 78 |
| TUTTLE, C. R. [Am.] | The History of Canada [1500–1878] | 21/– | 8° | *Boston* | 78 |
| WATSON, S. J. | Constitutional History of Canada | 4/– | 12° | *Toronto* | 74 |
| WITHROW, Dr. W. H. [Canad.] | History of Canada, 18/–; Short History of Canada | | 8° | ,, | [77] 86; 75 |

#### *Biography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROSE, G. M. [Am.] | Cyclopædia of Canadian Biography | 63/– | 8° | *Toronto* | 88 |

#### *Dates.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McCORD, F. A. [Canad.] | Handbook of Canadian Dates | 5/– | 12° | *Montreal* | 88 |

*Local History* —*v.* E § 55: Dominion of Canada, *etc.*

## 68. NORTH AMERICA UNITED STATES (GENERAL HISTORIES).

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.] | —*his* Manual of Historical Literature *is very full here* | $2.50 | s 8° | *New York* | [82] 89 |
| HILDRETH, R. [Am.] | —*ut infra.* | | | | |
| POORE, Maj. B. P. [Am.] | Descriptive Catal. of the Govt. Publications of U.S. [1774–1881; Govt. pub.] | | | *Washington* | 85 |
| WINSOR, Justin [Am.] | —*ut infra.* | | | | |

F § 69

## General Works.

Armstrong & Sons [Am.; pub.] Primer of United States History [a good primer] 50*c.* 18° *New York* 81

*Bancroft, George [Am.] History of the United States, 6 vols. [democratic in tone; to 1789] 54/- 8° Macmillan [34–74] 83–84

A most thorough and elaborate work—the result of 50 years' unremitting labour. Specially valuable for the Colonial and Revolutionary period. Contin. in his *Formation of the Constitution*, *ut* F § 69.

,, H. H. [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America—*for the several vols.*, *v.* E § 56.

When completed, this will be a colossal storehouse of material, gathered from State archives and the most recondite sources. *The Native Races* [*v.* E § 53] is an Aboriginal History; this work commences with the arrival of the Europeans. The territory covered is the western half of N. Amer. from Panama to Alaska, incl. all Central America and Mexico—equivalent to about one-twelfth of the earth's surface. For contents, *v.* E § 56.

Bryant + Gay, $\frac{\text{W. C.}}{\text{S. [Ams.]}}$ Popular History of the United States, 4 vols.; ill. [to 1865] ea. 15/- r 8° Low [76–81] 83

A good popular history, very well ill. and got up. Prehistoric period specially good. Period since 1789 slight.

Centenary History of the United States [an excellent family history] $5 8° *New York* 76

*Doyle, J. A. History of America [U.S.]; maps [Freeman's Historical Series] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 75

Intended for school use; l **u**: the best general short history.

Eggleston, Edw. [Am.] The Household History of the U.S. and its People; maps and ill. 12/- 4° ,, 89

Gilman, A. [Am.] History of the American People; ill. 10/6 c 8° Simpkin 84

Greg, Percy Hist. of United States; 2 vols. [fr. found. of Virginia to Reconstr. of Union] 32/- 8° W. H. Allen 87

A readable account, containing a good deal of material within a comparatively narrow compass.

Higginson, T. W. [Am.] Young Folks' History of United States [elementary] $1.50 16° *Boston* [75] 82

,, ,, History of United States; maps and ill. [to close of Jackson's admin.] 14/- 8° Low 85

*Hildreth, R. [Am.] History of United States to end of 16th Congress, 6 vols. [Federalist] $12 8° *New York* [49–50] 79

A history of sterling and permanent value; somewhat dry, but religiously accurate.

Johnston, Prf. Alex. [Am.] A History of the United States [good school book] 12° ,, 85

,, ,, [ed.] Repres. American Orations: fr. the Col. Per. to pres. time, 3 vols.; ports. $7.50 8° ,, 88

Selected w. spec. ref. to their value in throwing light upon the more important historical epochs and events.

Lossing, B. J. [Am.] History of the United States [to 1876—Centenary edn.] $5 8° *Hartford* 76

,, ,, Our Country, 2 vols.; ill. [a "household" history of the U.S.] 4° *New York* 88

McMaster, H. B. [Am.] History of the People of U.S., 5 vols. [Revol. to Civil War] ea. 10/6 c 8° Warne [83–89] 88–89

Brilliantly written; deals largely with the social history.

Ollier + Chester, E + J. L. History of the United States, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 9/- 4° Cassell [75 77] 80–83

Patton, J. H. [Am.] Concise History of the American People, 2 vols.; ports. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 87

Payne, E. J. History of the United States Clar. Press *in prep.*

*Ridpath, J. C. [Am.] Popular History of United States of America; maps and ill. $3 8° *Cincinnati* [76] 81

Probably the best purely popular book.

*Schouler, Jas. [Am.] History of the U.S. Constitution, vols. i.–iv. [vol. 5 (the last) in prep.] ea. $2.50 8° *Washington* 81–89

Tucker, Geo. [Am.] Hist. of U.S. to end of 26th Congress [1841], 4 vols. $10 8° *Philadelphia* 56–60

Chiefly a political history, from the Southern point of view.

*Winsor, Justin [Am.; ed.] Narrative and Critical History of America—*v.* F § 66.

## Cyclopædia.

Lossing, B. J. [Am.] Harper's Cyclopædia of United States History, 2 vols. $12 *New York* 81

## Local History (the Individual States)—*v.* E § 57: United States.

## 69. NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES: CONSTITUTION. CONSTITUTIONAL AND OTHER SPECIAL HISTORIES.

## The Constitution —*for a full list, v.* D § 145.

Bannatyne, D. J. Handbook of Republican Institutions of U.S. [based on Federal laws, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87

*Bryce, Prf. James The American Commonwealth, 3 vols. 54/- 8° Macmillan 89

The National Govt.; State Govts.; Party System; Public Opinion; Illustrations and Reflections; Social Institutions. An extremely important work, presenting a lucid and accurate account of the several Federal authorities, the President, Congress and Courts of Law, and constit. and working of the State governments.

Hamilton + Jay + Maddison, $\frac{\text{Alex., Jno.}}{\text{Jas. [Ams.]}}$ The Federalist, ed. H. Cabot Lodge [Am.] 10/6 8° Unwin [1787] 88

A commentary on the 1787 constitution of U.S. in the form of a series of essays. Classical.

Hickey, W. [Am.; ed.] The Constitution of the United States, ed. A. Cummings [Am.] $2.50 12° *Baltimore* [7 ed. 54] 78

Proceedings of the Continental Congress; Declaration of Independency, *etc.*, with alphabetical analysis.

Maine, Sir H. S. —*in his* Popular Government: *article* 4: Constitution of United States 12/- 8° Murray [85] 86

Mulford, E. [Am.] The Nation—*v.* D § 134.

Poore, B. P. [Am.; ed.] Federal and State Constitutions, Colon. Charters and Organic Laws, 2 v. $7 r 8° *Washington* [77] 78

,, ,, [ed.] Political Register and Congressional Directory $6 8° *Boston* 76–78

A statistical record of the Federal officials, legislative, executive and judicial, of the United States.

Preston, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Documents illustrative of American History [w. notes and intros.] $2.50 8° *New York* 86

32 documents, fr. 1st Virginia charter [1606] to the Emancipation Declaration [1863].

Story, Joseph [Am.] A Familiar Exposition of the Constitution of United States $1.50 12° ,, 74

*Constitutional Law* —*v.* D § 27.

*Executive Departments*—*v.* D § 145.

## Constitutional History—*for a full list, v* D § 145.

*Sources.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, H. [Am.; ed.] | Documents relating to New England Federalism | [1815] $4 | 8° | *Boston* | 76 |
| ELLIOTT, Jon. [Am.; ed.] | Debates in State Conventions on Adoption of Federal Constit., 5 vols. | $12.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [61] 77 |
| FORD, P. L. [Am.; ed.] | Pamphlets on the Constitution of U.S. | [13 pamph., pub. 1787–88] $5 | 8° | *Brooklyn, N.Y.* | 88 |
| PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] | Documents illustrative of American History | [1606–1863] $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 86 |

*Modern Writers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANCROFT, Geo. [Am.] | History of the Formation of the Constitution of the United States | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | [83] 87 |
| BENTON, T. H. [Am.] | Thirty Years' View, 2 vols. | [hist. of working of U.S. Govt. fr. 1820–50] *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 54–56 |
| Constitutional History of the U.S. as seen in the Development of American Law | | $2.50 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| | By Drs. COOLEY, HITCHCOCK, BIDDLE, CHAMBERLAIN, and C. A. KENT [Ams.] | | | | |
| CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] | Hist. of Origin, Formation, & Adoption of Constit., 2 v. | [new edn. *in prep.*] $6 | 8° | ,, | 54 |
| *FROTHINGHAM, R. | Rise of the Republic of the United States | [1643–1790] $3.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 72 |
| *v. HOLST, Prf. H. | Constit. & Polit. Hist. of the U.S., tr. J. J. Lalor [Am.], 5 vols. | $17.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 76–85 |
| | i.: 1750–1833, $3.50; ii.: 1828–46, $4.50; iii.: 1846–50, $3.50; iv.–v.: 1850–56, $3.50. Unrivalled as a political history. | | | | |
| JAMESON, J. F. [Am.; ed.] | Essays in Constit. Hist. of U.S. in the Formative Period [1775–89] | | 8° | *Boston* | 89 |
| | Five essays, the results of orig. research, by graduates and former members of the Johns Hopkins Univ. | | | | |
| PORTER, L. H. [Am.] | Outlines of the Constitutional History of the United States | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |
| SCHOULER, Jas. [Am.] | History of the United States under the Constitution, vols. i.–iv. [to 1847] | $8 | 8° | *Washington* | 82–89 |
| *de TOCQUEVILLE, A. | Democracy in America, tr. Henry Reeve, 2 vols. | 16/– | c 8° | Longman | [35–36] 75 |
| ,, ,, | Democracy in America: w. notes, Francis Bowen [Am.], 2 vols. | $5 | 12° | *Boston* | [35–36] 82 |
| | Attractively written, speculative and critical, but extravagant in its admiration of democratic institutions. Another edition of same book is pub. under the title: *Republic of U.S. & its Political Institutions.* Owed its first popularity to Sir Rob. PEEL having recommended it to all readers who wd. learn a lesson as to the tyranny of the majority. | | | | |

## Financial —*v. also* D § 117.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] | Financial History of the United States, 3 vols. | $9.50 | 8° | *New York* | 80–88 |
| | i.: 1774–89, $2.50; ii: 1789–1860, $3.50; iii.: 1861–85, $3.50. | | | | |
| GALLATIN, Albert [Am.] | —*in his* Writings, 3 vols. | [for other Statesmen, *v.* F §§ 73–74] $15 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |

## Industrial —*v. also* D § 148.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] | Industrial History of United States | $3.75 | 8° | *Norwich, Conn.* | 78 |
| | From the earliest times. Agriculture, Manufactures, Shipping, Fisheries, Railroads, Mines, Banks, Insurance, Trades Unions, *etc.* | | | | |
| LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] | History of American Industries; ill. | $10 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 78 |

## Military and Naval—*for* Biography, *v.* F § 75: Amer. Milit. and Naval Biogr.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUNN, J. P. [Am.] | Massacres of the Mountains: history of the Indian wars; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Low | 86 |
| COOPER, J. Fennimore [Am.] | History of the United States Navy: continued to 1860 | $3.75 | 8° | *New York* | [39] 61 |
| LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] | The Story of the United States Navy; ill. | [boy's book] $1.75 | c 8° | ,, | 81 |
| PREBLE, G. H. [Am.] | History of the Flag of the United States; col. pl. and ill. | $7.50 | 8° | *Boston* | [7–] 82 |

## Political History —*for a full list, v.* D § 146.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *v. HOLST, Prf. H. | —*v. supra, s.v.* Constitutional History. | | | | |
| JOHNSTON, Alex. [Am.] | History of American Politics | [outline of facts, dates, figures] $1 | 16° | *Boston* | [79] 82 |
| LALOR, J. J. [Am.; ed.] | Political Cyclopædia, 3 vols. | [polit. science, economy and hist.] ea. $15 | r 8° | *Chicago* | 81–85 |
| TUCKER, Geo. [Am.] | —*v.* D § 68. | | | | |

## Political Parties —*for a full list, v.* D § 146.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| van BUREN, Martin [Am.] | Hist. of Political Parties in the United States | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [56–58] 67 |
| *COOPER + FENTON, T.V.[Am.] H.T.[Am.] | American Politics from the beginning to date | $5 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [82] 85 |
| | A valuable collection of facts and documents, embodying a non-partizan history of political parties. | | | | |

## Congress.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLAINE, J. G. [Am.] | Twenty Years of Congress, 2 vols. | [Lincoln to Garfield] $7.50 | 8° | *Norwich, Conn.* | 84 |
| | A very good, impartial and judicious historical work. | | | | |
| LANMAN, C. [Am.] | Dictionary of Congress and the General Government | $4 | 4° | *Hartford* | [ ] 68 |

## Politics: Contemporary—*v.* D § 147.

## 70. NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES—SPECIAL PERIODS.

## Colonial Period: 1607–1763—*v.* F § 67.

## Revolutionary Period: 1763–89.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WINSOR, Justin [Am.] | Reader's Handbk. of the Amer. Revolution | [bibliographical, 1761–83] $1.25 | 16° | *Boston* | 80 |

*General Histories.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, E. [Am.] | Revolutionary Times: our country 100 years ago | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 76 |
| CARRINGTON, H. B. [Am.] | Battles of the Revolution; plans | $6 | 8° | *New York* | [76] 78 |

*ELLIOT, Jonathan [Am.; ed.] Debates in the several State Conventions on adop. of Fed. Const.; 5 v. $12.50 8° *Philadelphia* 61

FISKE, John [Am.] Crit. Period in Amer. Hist. [end of Revol. War to adop. of Fed. Const. 1783–9] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

GREENE, Prf. G. W. [Am.] Historical View of the American Revolution [12 popular lectures] $1.50 12° *Boston* [65] 76

" " The German Element in the War of Independence $1.50 12° " 75

JONES, Thomas [Am.] History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols. $15 8° *N. Y.* Hist. Soc. 79

The author was one of the most conspicuous of the Tories, and a strong adherent of the crown.

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Field-Book of the Revolution, 2 vols. [battles, etc.] $14 8° *New York* [51] 69

LUDLOW, J. M. War of Amer. Independence [1775–83; Epochs of Modern Hist.] 2/6 12° Longman 76

ROOSEVELT, T. [Am.] The Winning of the West, 2 vols. [1769–1783] 21/- 8° *New York* 89

SABINE, Lorenzo [Am.] History of the American Loyalists, 2 vols. $7 8° *Boston* 47

Biographical sketches of the adherents to the British Crown in the Revolutionary War.

STANHOPE, Earl —*for a good view of the English side of the War, v. his* Hist. of Eng.; *v.* **F** § 24]; *also* LECKY'S Hist. of Engl., vol. iv. [*v.* **F** § 24]

*Biography* —*v. also* Franklin, Washington, *etc., in* **F** §§ 73–74.

de Lafayette, Marq. Life of—*v.* **F** § 49: France, Period of Great Revolution.

**War of 1812–15** —*v. also* **F** § 69, *s.v.* Milit. and Naval History.

CULLUM, G. W. [Am.] Campaigns of the War of 1812–15 $5 8° *New York* 79

INGERSOLL, C. J. [Amer.] Historical Sketch of Second War between U. S. and Gt. Britain, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 45–52

JAMES, William —*in his* Naval History, *ut.* **F** § 28.

JOHNSON, Rossiter [Am.] History of the War of 1812–15 between U. S. and Gt. Britain $1.25 12° *New York* 82

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Pictorial Field-Book of the War of 1812; ill. $7 8° " 69

ROOSEVELT, T. [Am.] The Naval War of 1812 $2.50 8° " [82] 89

### War with Mexico.

KENDALL, G. W. [Am.; artist] The War betw. the U. S. & Mexico: 11 f° pl. w. descrip. of each battle $40 f° *New York*

LADD, H. O. [Am.] History of the War with Mexico; map and ill. $1.25 12° " 83

RIPLEY, R. S. [Am.] The War with Mexico, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° " 49

Still the fullest and best account. A military history, by a soldier.

## 71. NORTH AMERICA: CIVIL WAR, 1861–1865.

### Bibliography.

BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] The Literature of the Rebellion [and of American Slavery] $6 8° *Providence* 66

### General Histories. Miscellaneous Works.

BERNARD, M. Historical Acc. of the Neutrality of Gt. Brit. dur. the American Civil War 16/- r 8° Longman 70

BIGELOW, John [Am.] France and the Confederate Navy: an international episode [1862–68] 7/6 c 8° Low 88

Campaigns of the Civil War, 17 vols. ea. $1 12° *New York* 81–83

Together form an admirable condensed history of the War, by specially qualified writers.

1. NICOLAY (J. G.) ............ Outbreak of Rebellion
2. FORCE (M. F.) ............ Fort Henry to Corinth
3. WEBB (A. S.) ............ The Peninsula
4. ROPES (J. C.) ............ The Army under Pope
5. PALFREY (F. W.) ............ Antietam and Fredrksbg.
6. DOUBLEDAY (A.) .... Charlottesville and Gettysburg
7. CIST (H. M.) ............ Army of the Cumberland
8. GREENE (F. V.) ............ The Mississippi
9. COX (J. D.) ............ Campaign of Atlanta
10. " " ............ The March to the Sea
11. POND (G. E.) ............ Shenandoah Valley
12. HUMPHREYS (A. A.) ............ Grant in Virginia

*The Navy in the Civil War.*

13. SOLEY (J. R.) ............ The Blockade and Cruisers
14. AMMEN (D.) ............ The Atlantic Coast
15. MAHAN (A. T.) ............ Gulf and Inland Waters

*Supplementary Vols.*

16. PHISTERER (F.) ............ Statist. Record of Army
17. HUMPHREYS (A. A.) ........ Gettysburg to Rapidan

CLARKE, J. Freeman [Am.] Anti-Slavery Days $1.25 12° *New York* 84

A good account of the struggle which ended in the abolition of slavery.

COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] Marching to Victory: second period of War of Rebellion; ill. $3 8° " 89

DAVIS, Jefferson [Am.] Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government, 2 v.; 20 ports. & 17 maps $10 8° " 81

DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the American Civil War, 3 vols. $10.50 8° " 67–70

Contains also an Introduction, occupying nearly all vol. i., on the influence of physical causes on American history.

FLETCHER, Lt.-Col. History of the American Civil War, 3 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Bentley 66

GREELEY, Horace [Am.] The American Conflict: a history of the Rebellion: 1860–64, 2 vols. $10 r 8° *Hartford* 64–67

Extremely interesting. A political rather than a military history, by one who was very familiar with American politics from 1830 to 1860.

JOHNSON + BUEL, R. V. [Am.]/C. C. [Am.] Battles and Leaders of Amer. Civil War, 4 vols. [splendidly ill.; repr. fr. *Century Mag.*] 105/- r 8° Unwin 89

*JOHNSON, Rossiter [Am.] A History of the Secession War *Boston* [ ] 87

" " A Short History of the War of Secession; maps and plans [good *résumé*] $3 c 8° " 88

LINDSLEY, Dr. J. B. [Am.] The Military Annals of Tennessee, ser. i.; ill. [Confederate] $5 8° *Nashville* 87

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Pictorial Field-Book of the Civil War, 3 vols.; ill. $15 i 8° *Philadelphia* 69

LOWELL, J. Russell [Am.] Political Essays 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

With one exception, these essays all deal either with the Amer. Civil War, or w. incidents directly conn. with it—the Presidential election of 1860, Gen. McClellan, President Johnson, Reconstruction and so forth.

MCPHERSON, Edward [Am.] Political History of the U.S., during the Great Rebellion $5 8° *Washington* [64] 82

Continued in his *Polit. Hist. of U.S. during the Period of Reconstruction* [1865–1870] $5 8° *ib.* [71] 80.

MOORE, Frank [Am.; ed.] The Rebellion Record, 12 vols. 8° *New York* 61–69

An important diary of events dur. the Rebellion. With original documents, maps, a vast number of newspaper cuttings, songs, military orders, proclamations, portraits, biographical sketches, etc.

Navy, U.S. The Navy in the Civil War—*v.* Campaigns of the Civil War, *supra.*
*de Paris, Comte History of the Civil War in America [tr.], vols. i.-iv. ea. 18/- 8° Low 75-88

Chiefly a military history. The author, besides participating in the war, has had access to all desirable materials, both North and South.

Porter, D. D. [Am.] Naval Hist. of Civil War, 27/6; Battles of Civil War 70/- 4° *New York* 89
Stephens, A. H. [Am.] Constitutional View of War between the States [Southern pt. of view] $5.50 8° *Philadelphia* 68
Tucker, G. [Am.] —*his* History of the United States [*v.* F § 68] *represents the Southern View.*

**American Slavery** —*v.* D § 130: Slavery.

**Gettysburg.**

Hoke, J. [Am.] The Great Invasion of 1863; ill. [acc. of Gen. Lee in Pennsylvania] $3 8° *Dayton, O.* 87

**Potomac.**

Swinton, Wm. [Am.] Campaigns of the Army on the Potomac; maps and ports. $3 8° *New York* [66] 82
de Trobriand, R. The Army of the Potomac, tr. G. K. Dauchy [Am.]; maps and port. $3.50 8° *Boston* 89
Walker, Gen. F. A. [Am.] Hist. of the Second Army Corps in the Army of the Potomac; mp. & ill. $3 8° *New York* 87

General WALKER served through the War with the famous Second Army Corps, and writes from personal knowledge. Excellent portraits.

## 72. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVELY.

Abbott, J. S. C. [Am.] Amer. Pioneers & Patriots: early hist. & settlement of Amer., 12 v. ea. $1.50 c 8° *New York* 73-76

BOONE, Daniel.
CARSON, Kit.
COLUMBUS, Christopher.
CROCKETT, David.
de SOTO, Ferdinand.
FRANKLIN, Benj.
JONES, John Paul.
KIDD, Cpt.
La SALLE.
STANDISH, Miles.
STUYVESANT, Peter.
WASHINGTON, George.

American Statesmen: a series of political biographies, ed. J. T. Morse [Am.] ea. $1.25 12° *Boston* 85-89, *in prog.*

1. J. Q. ADAMS.
2. A. HAMILTON.
3. J. C. CALHOUN.
4. A. JACKSON.
5. J. RANDOLPH.
6. J. MONROE.
7. T. JEFFERSON.
8. D. WEBSTER.
9. A. GALLATIN.
10. J. MADISON.
11. J. ADAMS.
12. J. MARSHALL.
13. S. ADAMS.
14. T. H. BENTON.
15-16. H. CLAY.
17. P. HENRY.
18. Gouverneur MORRIS.
19. M. van BUREN.—
20-21. G. WASHINGTON.
*ea. ent. s p. in* F §§ 73 74.

Frost, J. [Am.] The Presidents of the U.S., cont. H. W. French [Am.]; ports. [Washington to Cleveland] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* [ ] 89
Mackay, Charles Founders of the American Republic 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
Parker, Theod. [Am.] Historic Americans $1.50 12° *Boston* 70

Washington, Jefferson, Franklin, Adams. Selections from a course of lectures. Posthumously published.

Sargent, Nathan [Am.] Public Men and Events, 2 vols. [reminiscences fr. 1817-1853] $6 8° *Philadelphia* 75
Sparks, Jared [Am.; ed.] Library of American Biography, 10 vols. ea. $1.25 16° *New York* 53

i. J. Stark: E. EVERETT.
C. B. Brown: W. H. PRESCOTT.
R. Montgomery: J. ARMSTRONG.
E. Allen: J. SPARKS.
ii. A. Wilson: W. B. O. PEABODY.
Cpt. J. Smith: G. S. HILLARD.
iii. B. Arnold: J. SPARKS.
iv. A. Wayne: ARMSTRONG.
Sir H. Vane: C. W. UPHAM.
v. J. Eliot: C. FRANCIS.
vi. W. Pinkney: H. WHEATON.
W. Ellery: E. T. CHANNING.
C. Mather: PEABODY.
vii. Sir W. Phips: F. BOWEN.
I. Putman: PEABODY.
Miss L. M. Davidson: Miss C. M. SEDGWICK.
D. Rittenhouse: J. RENWICK.
viii. J. Edwards: S. MILLER.
D. Brainerd: PEABODY.
ix. Baron Steuben: BOWEN.
S. Cabot: C. HAYWARD, *jun.*
W. Eaton: C. C. FELTON.
x. R. Fulton: RENWICK.
H. Hudson: H. R. CLEVELAND.
J. Warren: A. H. EVERETT.
Father Marquette: SPARKS.

Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Lives of the Presidents [popular] ea. $1.25 s 8° *New York* 86-89 *in prog.*

John Adams; T. Jefferson ....................87
Cleveland ....................88
Grant ....................86
Harrison; Tyler; Polk. ....................88
Jackson; van Buren ....................87
Lincoln; Johnson ....................89
Madison; Monroe; J. Q. Adams....................87
Taylor; Fillmore; Pierce; Buchanan ........88
Washington ....................86

Townsend, V. E. [Am.] Our Presidents [lives of 23 Presidents; w. port. of each] $3.50 8° *New York* 89

**Dictionaries.**

*Appleton & Co. [Am.; pubs.] Cyclo. of Amer. Biog., ed. J. G. Wilson + J. Fiske [Ams.]; 6 v.; ports. ea. $5 r 8° *New York* 87-89
Drake, F. S. [Am.] Dictionary of American Biography $6 r 8° *Boston* 72

## 73. AMERICAN PRESIDENTS: THEIR BIOGRAPHIES, SPEECHES AND WRITINGS.

**The dates after the names of the various Presidents are those of their Elections.**

**Collectively** —*v.* F § 72.

**Individually.**

Adams, John [1797]
Adams, Prf. C. F. [Am.; ed.] The Life and Works of John Adams, 10 vols. [by his grandson] $30 8° *Boston* 56
Adams, J. Q. + C. F. [Ams.] Life of John Adams, 2 vols. in 1 $2 8° *Philadelphia* 71
Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] John Adams [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 81
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] John Adams *and* T. Jeafferson [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° *New York* 87
Adams, John Quincy [1825] Mem. of, ed. C. F. Adams, [Am.], 12 v. [incl. pts. of his Diary, 1795-1848] ea. $5 8° *Philadelph.* [56] 74-77
Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] J. Q. Adams [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Madison, Monroe, *and* J. Q. Adams [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° *New York* 87
Buchanan, James [1857]
Curtis, G. T. [Am.] Life of James Buchanan, 15th President of United States, 2 vols. $6 8° *New York* 83
van Buren, Martin [1837]—*v. also* F § 72, *s.v.* Stoddard.
Bancroft, George [Am.] Life of Martin Van Buren „ 89
Shepard, E. M. [Am.] Martin Van Buren [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 87
Cleveland, Grover [1885]. By W. O. Stoddard [Am.] [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° „ 88

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GARFIELD, Gen. J. Abram [1881] | | | | | |
| Alger, H., *jun.* [Am.] | From Canal-boy to President; ill. | [boy's book] $1.25 | c 8° | *New York* | 80 |
| Coffin, C. C. [Am.] | Life of President Garfield | $1.50 | c 8° | *Boston* | 80 |
| Pedder, H. C. [Am.] | Garfield's Place in History: an essay | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 80 |
| Thayer, W. M. [Am.] | From Log-Cabin to White House; ill. | [boy's book] 2/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [82] 87 |
| GRANT, Gen. Ulysses S. [1869 and 1873] | Personal Memoirs of, 2 vols.; 5 maps | 28/– | 8° | Low | 85–86 |
| Alexander, A. W. [Am.] | Grant as a Soldier | [adverse criticism] $1.50 | 12° | *St. Louis* | 87 |
| Badeau, Gen. A. [Am.] | Military History of Ulysses S. Grant, 3 vols. | [1861–65] $6 | 8° | *New York* | [75–81] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Grant in Peace | [a personal memoir] $3 | 8° | *Hartford, Ct.* | 87 |
| Larke, J. K. [Am.] | General U. S. Grant: early life and military career | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 79 |
| Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] | Ulysses S. Grant; port. | [Lives of the Presidents] $1.25 | 12° | ,, | 87 |
| HAYES, Rutherford B. [Am.] [1877] | Life and Public Services of. By R. H. Cromwell [Am.] | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 76 |
| JACKSON, Gen. Andrew ("Stonewall") [1829 and 1833] | | | | | |
| Allan, W. [Am.] | Hist. of Campaign of Jackson in Shenandoah Valley | [1861–2] $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 80 |
| Cooke, J. E. [Am.] | Stonewall Jackson: a military biography | $2 | c 8° | *New York* | 66 |
| *Parton, Jas. [Am.] | The Life of Andrew Jackson, 3 vols. | $9 | 8° | *Boston* | [60] 67 |
| Sumner, Prf. W. G. [Am.] | Andrew Jackson | [American Statesmen] $1.25 | 12° | ,, | 82 |
| Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] | Andrew Jackson and M. van Buren | [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 | s 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| JEFFERSON, Thos. [1801 and 1805] | Writings of, ed. H. A. Washington [Am.], 9 vols. | $27 | 8° | *Philadel.* | [53–54] 85 |
| Adams, H. [Am.] | History of the United States, vols. i.–ii. | | 8° | *New York* | *in prep.* |
| | To comprize 8 vols., embracing Jefferson's two administrations and the two following of Madison: from 1801 to 1817. | | | | |
| Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] | Thomas Jefferson | [American Statesmen] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 83 |
| Parton, Jas. [Am.] | The Life of Thomas Jefferson | [very eulogistic] $3 | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| *Randall, H. S. [Am.] | Life of Jefferson, 3 vols. | [very valuable in material, but dry] $9 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 58 |
| Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] | John Adams *and* T. Jefferson | [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 | s 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| Tompkins, H. B. [Am.] | Bibliotheca Jeffersoniana: list of bks. by or rel. to Jefferson | $2.50 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| LINCOLN, Abraham [1861 and 1865] | Letters and other Writings of, 4 vols. | $16 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 65 |
| Brooks, Noah [Am.] | Abraham Lincoln; ill. | [a good popular biography] $1.75 | p 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Herndon + Weik, W. H. [Am.] / J. W. [Am.] | History and Personal Recollections of Abraham Lincoln, 3 vols. | 22/6 | 8° | *Chicago* | 89 |
| | HERNDON was Lincoln's law partner for 20 years. Not much new, but full of interesting Lincolniana. | | | | |
| Holland, J. G. [Am.] | The Life of Abraham Lincoln; 2 ports. | $2 | 8° | *New York* | [65] 87 |
| Lamon, W. H. [Am.] | Life of Abraham Lincoln; port. and ill. | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | 72 |
| Leland, C. G. [Am.] | Abraham Lincoln and Abolition of Slavery | [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 | c 8° | Marcus Ward | 79 |
| Raymond, H. J. [Am.] | Abraham Lincoln | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | |
| Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] | Lincoln *and* Johnson | [Lives of the Presidents] $1 | s 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Thayer, W. M. [Am.] | The Pioneer Boy: how he became President; ill. | [boy's book] 1/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [85] 89 |
| MADISON, James [1809 and 1813] | Letters and Writings of; Papers of; ea. in 4 v. | ea. work $16 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 65, 67 |
| Gay, S. H. [Am.] | James Madison | [American Statesmen] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 85 |
| Rives, W. C. [Am.] | Life and Times of James Madison, 3 vols. | [uncompleted] $10.50 | 8° | ,, | 60–68 |
| Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] | Madison, Monroe, *and* J. Q. Adams | [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 87 |
| MONROE, James [1817 and 1821]—*v. also* F § 72, *s.v.* Stoddard | | | | | |
| Gilman, D. C. [Am.] | James Monroe | [American Statesmen] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 83 |
| TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1849] | Life of | $1.25 | 12° | ,, | |
| TYLER, John [1841] | Seven Decades of Union, ill. by Memoir of J. Tyler. By H. A. Wise [Am.] | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 72 |
| WASHINGTON, Gen. George [1789 and 1793] | Writings of; ed. W. C. Ford, 14 vols.; ports. and ill. | $70 | r 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Baker, W. Spohn [Am.] | Bibliotheca Washingtoniana | [502 titles of lives, etc.] 24/– | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 89 |
| Butterfield, C. W. [Am.] | Offic. Letters betw. W. and Brig.-Gen. Irvine | [1781–83] | 8° | *Madison, Wis.* | 82 |
| Guizot, F. P. G. | Character and Influence of Washington in the Revol. [tr.] | 75*c.* | 12° | *New York* | |
| Hale, E. E. [Am.] | The Life of George Washington: studied anew; ill. | $2 | 12° | ,, | 88 |
| *Irving, Washington [Am.] | Life of George Washington, 2 v.; 27 pl. $7 r 8° | abgd., 1 v. $2 | 8° | ,, | [56–60] 69; 89 |
| *Lodge, H. Cabot [Am.] | George Washington, 2 vols. | [American Statesmen] ea. $1.25 | 16° | *Boston* | 89 |
| Lossing, B. J. [Am.] | Washington and the American Republic, 3 vols. | $18 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| Marshall, J. [Am.] | Life of George Washington, 2 vols. | $6 | 8° | *Philadel.* | [04–07] 32 |
| Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] | George Washington; port. | [Lives of the Presidents] $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 86 |
| Thayer, W. M. [Am.] | George Washington: his boyhood and manhood | [boys' book] 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [84] 89 |

## 74. AMERICAN STATESMEN: THEIR BIOGRAPHIES, SPEECHES AND WRITINGS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, Samuel [1722–1803] | | | | | |
| Hosmer, J. K. [Am.] | Samuel Adams | [American Statesmen] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 85 |
| Wells, Wm. V. [Am.] | Life and Public Services of Samuel Adams, 3 vols. | $12 | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| BENTON, T. H. [1782–1858] | [Life of]. By Theodore Roosevelt [Am.] | [American Statesmen] $1.25 | 12° | ,, | 85 |
| BURR, Aaron [1756–1836] | Life of. By James Parton [Am.], 2 vols. | $6 | 8° | ,, | [57] 67 |
| CABOT, Geo. [1751–1823] | The Life and Letters of. By Henry Cabot Lodge [Am.] | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| CALHOUN, J. C. [1782–1850] | The Works of, ed. R. K. Cralle [Am.], 6 vols. | $15 | 8° | *New York* | 54–56 |
| v. Holst, Dr. H. | J. C. Calhoun | [American Statesmen] $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 82 |
| CLAY, Henry [1777–1852] | Life, Correspondence, & Speeches of, ed. Calvin Colton [Am.], 6 vols. | $18 | 8° | *New York* | 55 |
| Colton, C. [Am.] | Last Seven Years of the Life of Henry Clay | $2.25 | 8° | ,, | 56 |
| Mallory, D. [Am.] | Life and Speeches of Henry Clay, 2 vols | $4.50 | 8° | ,, | 53 |
| *Schurz, Carl [Am.] | Henry Clay, 2 vols. | [American Statesmen] ea. $1.25 | 16° | *Boston* | 86 |
| Smucker, S. M. [Am.] | Life and Times of Henry Clay | $1.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | |
| EVERETT, Edw. [1794–1865] | Orations and Speeches on Various Occasions, 4 vols, | $12 | 8° | *Boston* | [36–59] 50–68 |

FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706-90] Compl. Works, incl. Corres. & Autobiog. ; ed. J. Bigelow [Am.], 10 v. ea. $5 r 8° *New York* 86–86
Bigelow, J. [Am. ; ed.] Life of Benjamin Franklin, written by himself, 2 vols. [ed. fr. orig. MS.] $4.50 8° *Philadelphia* [75] 89
A cheap edn. of the *Autobiography* was also pub. $1 8° *New York*, 80.
Franklin + Headington J. + J. A. [Ams.] Life and Times of Benj. Franklin [popular] $2 8° *St. Louis* [ ] 80
Hale, E. E. [Am.] Franklin in France: from original documents, 2 vols. ; ports. and ill. $6 8° *Boston* 87–88
Based on a large coll. of papers left by FRANKLIN to his nephew, W. Temple FRANKLIN ; wh., after a series of adventures, were bought by the U.S. Govt. in 1881 for 35,000 dollars.
McMaster, J. B. [Am.] Franklin as a Man of Letters [American Men of Letters] 5/– c 8° Paul 88
Parton, Jas. [Am.] The Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin, 2 vols. $6 8° *New York* [64] 67
GALLATIN, Albert [1761–1849] The Writings of, ed. Henry Adams, 3 vols. $15 8° *Philadelphia* 76–79
Adams, Henry [Am.] The Life of Albert Gallatin $5 8° ,, 79
Stevens, J. A. [Am.] Albert Gallatin [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 84
GARRISON, Wm. Lloyd [1805-79]
[by his Children] Life of Wm. Lloyd Garrison, 4 vols. i.-ii.; pts. and ill. 60/– 8° Unwin 85–89
Cooke, F. E. An American Hero ; ill. [life of Garrison ; good popular bk.] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
Johnson, O. [Am.] William Lloyd Garrison and his Times $2 8° *Boston* [80] 82
HAMILTON, Alex. [1757–1804] Complete Works of, ed. H. C. Lodge [Am.], 9 vols. $45 8° *New York* 86–87
Ford, P. L. [Am.] Bibliotheca Hamiltoniana [300 titles, w. notes, etc.] 8° ,, 87
Hamilton, J. C. [Am.] History of U. S., as traced in the Writings of A. Hamilton, 7 vols. $22.50 8° *Boston* [58 *sqq.*] 79
Lodge, H. C. [Am.] Alexander Hamilton [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° ,, 82
Morse, J. T. [Am.] The Life of Alexander Hamilton, 2 vols. $4.50 12° ,, 76
Shea, G. [Am.] The Life and Epoch of Alexander Hamilton $4.50 8° ,, [79] 80
HENRY, Patrick [1736–99]
*Tyler, Moses C. [Am.] Patrick Henry [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° ,, 87
Wirt, W. [Am.] Life and Character of Patrick Henry [an American "classic"] $1.50 12° *New York* [17] 74
JAY, John [1745–1829] Life and Times of. By W. Whitlock [Am.] $1.75 8° ,, 87
MARSHALL, John [Life of]. By Allen B. Magruder [Am.] [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82
MORRIS, Gouverneur Diary and Letters, ed. Anne C. Morris [Am.], 2 vols. ; 2 ports. 30/– 8° Paul 89
MORRIS came to France in the year of the outbreak of the Revolution, and this *Diary* forms an almost consecutive contemp. account of European affairs fr. that date to Waterloo.
Roosevelt, Theod. [Am.] Gouverneur Morris [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 89
Sparks, Jared [Am.] The Life of Governor Morris, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 32
PICKERING, Col. Timothy Life of. By O. Pickering [son] + C. W. Upham [Ams.], 4 vols. $14 8° *Boston* 67–73
PINKNEY, Wm. Life of. By H. Wheaton [Am.] [Spark's Library, *ut* F § 72] $1.25 12° *New York* 53
PUTNAM, Israel Life of. By J. N. Tarbox [Am.] $2.50 8° *Boston* 76
QUINCY, Josiah [*1st*; 1772–1864] Memoir of. By J. Quincy [*3rd*; Am.] $3 8° ,, [25] 74
,, ,, [*2nd*] Life of. By Edmund Quincy [Am.] $3 8° ,, [67] 74
RANDOLPH, Edmund [Gov. of Virginia and 1st Attorney-General U.S. Sec. of State].
Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] Omitted Chapters of Hist. disclosed in the life of E. Randolph $3.50 8° *New York* 89
RANDOLPH, J., of Roanoke
Adams, Henry [Am.] John Randolph [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 81
Garland, H. A. [Am.] The Life of John Randolph, of Roanoke $2 8° *New York* 60
SEWARD, W. H. [1801–72] Works of, ed. Geo. E. Baker [Am.], 5 vols. [incl. a *Memoir*] $15 8° *Boston* [53–62] 84
Seward, F. W. [Am. ; ed.] Autobiography of W. H. Seward [1801–34], w. letters [1831–46] $4.25 8° *New York* 77
v. STEUBEN, Baron F. W. A.
Bowen, F. [Am.] Life of Baron Steuben $1.25 13° *New York* 53
Kapp, Fred. [Am.] Life of v. Steuben *o.p.* 12° ,, 59
SUMNER, Chas. [1811–74] The Works of, 15 vols. ea. $3 8° *Boston* [45–68] 70–79
Chaplin, J. + J. D. [Am.] Life of Charles Sumner $1.50 12° ,, 74
Pierce, E. L. [Am.] Memoir and Letters of Charles Sumner, 2 vols. $6 8° ,, 75–77
TILDEN, Sam. J. Writings and Speeches of. Ed. J. Bigelow [Am.], 2 vols. $6 8° *New York*
WEBSTER, Dan. [1782–1852] Diplomatic and Official Papers while Sec. of State $2 8° ,, 48
,, ,, Private Corres., w. his Autobiog. ; ed. Fletcher Webster [Am.], 2 vols. $6 8° *Boston* 56
,, ,, Speeches, Forensic Argu., & Diplo. Papers ; ed. Edw. Everett [Am.] 6 v. $18 8° ,, [53–53] 72
Curtis, G. T. [Am.] The Life of Daniel Webster, 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* 69
,, ,, Last Years of Daniel Webster 50*c.* 8° ,, 83
Lodge, H. C. [Am.] Daniel Webster [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 83
Smucker, S. M. [Am.] Daniel Webster: his life, speeches, and memoirs $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 77

## 75. AMERICAN MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

**Collectively.** —*v. also* F § 74: Statesmen.
HAMERSLY, L. R. [Am.] Records of Living Officers in the United States Navy $5 8° *Philadelphia* [70] 78
MUZZEY, A. B. [Am.] Reminiscences and Memorials of Men of the Revol., and their Families $2.50 8° *Boston* 83

**Individually.** —*v. also* F § 73: Presidents, *and* § 74: Statesmen.
ARNOLD, Gen. Benedict [1741–1801]
Arnold, J. N. [Am.] Life of Benedict Arnold: his patriotism and treason $2.50 8° *Chicago* 80
Henry, J. J. [Am.] Account of Arnold's Campaign against Quebec [1775] $2 8° *Albany* 77
Sparks, J. [Am.] Life of Benedict Arnold [v. 3 of his Library, *ut* F § 72] $1.25 12° *New York* 53
BEAUREGARD, Gen. P. G. T. [*b.* 1818] Military Operations of [1861–65]. By Col. A. Roman [Am.], 2 v. $3.50 8° *New York* 83–84
GREENE, Maj.-Gen. Nath. [1742–86] The Life of. By Geo. W. Green [Am., his son], 3 vols. $12 8° *New York* 67–71
GREENE was the ablest subordinate to Washington in the Revolutionary War.

Jones, Com. J. Paul [1747–92]—*in* "Studies in Naval History." By Prf. J. K. Laughton 10/6 c 8° Longman 87

de Kalb, Gen. J. [1721–89] Life of. By F. Kapp [Am.] [Kalb was Maj.-Gen. in Revolutionary Army] 8° *New York* 84

Lee, Gen. Rob. E. [1808–1870]

Cooke, J. E. [Am.] Life of General Lee; maps and ill. $3 r 8° ,, [71] 87

Long, A. L. [Am.] Memoirs of Robert Lee: his milit. hist. and campaigns $3.75 8° *Boston* 87

McClellan, J. B. McClellan's Own Story [of the Civil War 1861–65] 18/- 8° Low 87

Perry, Mat. C.: a typical American naval office. By W. E. Griffis [Am.]; ill. $2 c 8° *Boston* 87

Reed, Jos. [mil. sec. to Washington]. Life and Corres. of. By W. B. Reed [Am.], 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 42

Sheridan, Gen. Philip Henry

Burr + Hinton, $\frac{\text{F. A.}}{\text{R. J.}}$ [Ams.] Life of Gen. Philip Sheridan: its romance and reality $2.50 8° *Providence* 88

Headley, P. C. [Am.] Life and Military Career of Philip Henry Sheridan, Gen. of U.S. Army $1.50 12° *Boston* [65] 88

*Personal Memoirs of P. H. Sheridan; 2 vols., port. and 14 maps 24/- 8° Chatto 88

Sherman, Gen. W. T. Memoirs of. By himself; maps, etc. $3.50 8° *New York* [67] 85

Stuart, Maj.-Gen. J. E. B. [1835–64] Life and Campaigns of. By H. B. McClellan [Am.] $3 8° *Boston* 86

## CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA—*v.* E §§ 58–60.

## 76. GYPSIES.

### Bibliography.

Crofton, H. T. —*article* Handlist of Bks. rel. to Gypsies, *in* Jl. of Gypsy Lore Soc., v. i., no. 3, 5/- m 8° Constable, *Edin.* 89

Journal of Gypsy Lore Soc.—*conts. reviews of all new Gypsy books* ann. sub. 20/- m 8° ,, ,, 88*sqq.*

### Generally.

Borrow, George Works: on the Gypsies and their language ea. 2/6 [one 5/-] 12° Murray [41–74] 88

The Zincali; acc. of Gypsies of Spain [41]; The Bible in Spain [43]; Lavengro: the scholar, the gypsy, the priest [51]; Romany Rye [sequel to *Lavengro*] [58]; Wild Wales [62]; Romano Lavo-Lil: English gypsies [74] 5/-.

Groome, F. H. —*article* Gypsies, *in* Chambers' Encylopædia, 2nd edn. That in 1st edn. was by E. Deutsch.

,, ,, —*article* Gypsies, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. x. 30/- 4° Black 80

*Leland, C. G. [Am.] The Gypsies 10/6 c 8° Trübner 82

Account of the Russian, Austrian, English, Welsh, American, etc., gypsies; gypsy names, characteristics, origin, stories, etc.

Simson, James The Gypsies 6/- c 8° Low 75

,, Walter [Am.] History of the Gypsies; with specimens of language $2 12° *New York* [65] 78

Turner, C. J. Ribton —*in his* History of Vagrants and Vagrancy; ill. 21/- 8° Chapman 87

### British.

Groome, F. H. In Gypsy Tents; 5 ill. 2/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [80] 81

*Leland, C. G. [Am.] The English Gypsies and their Language 7/6 c 8° Trübner [73] 74

,, + Palmer + Tuckey, $\frac{\text{Prf. E. H.}}{\text{Janet}}$ English Gypsy Songs 7/6 c 8° ,, 75

[MacRitchie, David] Ancient and Modern Britons, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Paul 84

Norwood, Vernon Our Gipsies: in city, tent and van; 17 ill. 18/- 8° Low 85

Smith, Geo., of Coalville Gipsy Life 5/- c 8° Haughton 80

,, ,, I've been a gypsying; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [83] 85

,, Hubert Tent Life in Norway [with English gypsies] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° H. S. King 73

#### *Scottish.*

Chambers, William The Scottish Gypsies: origin, character, manners: w. anecdotes 2/- c 8° Brown, *Edin.* [21] 86

,, ,, Account of David Ritchie [the original of Scott's *Black Dwarf*] 2/- c 8° ,, ,, [ ] 85

#### *Yetholm Gypsies.*

Brockie, William The Gypsies of Yetholm 3/6 c 8° Rutherford, *Kelso* 84

Lucas, Joseph The Yetholm History of the Gypsies 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 82

### Russian and Slavonic Provinces.

Edwards, H. Sutherland —*in his* The Russians at Home and the Russians abroad, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 79

### Turkey.

Clark, E. L. —*in his* Races of European Turkey 10/6 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 78

Mackenzie + Irby, $\frac{\text{M.}}{\text{A. P.}}$ —*in their* Travels in Sclavonic Provinces of Turkey, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° Daldy [77] 77

### Indian Gypsies.

MacRitchie, Dav. [ed.] The Gypsies of India; map and 3 ill. 3/6 c 8° Paul 86

### Gypsy Mythology and Folklore—*v.* B § 39: Gypsy Mythology and Folklore.

### Gypsy Literature and Philology—*v.* K § Gypsy Literature and Philology.

## Australasia—*v.* E §§ 62–67, *passim.*

# CLASS G.—ARCHÆOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES,
AND
# HISTORICAL COLLATERALS.

## I. Antiquities Generally—according to Countries.

*For General Works on Prehistoric Archæology and Society—v.* F § 5: Primitive Society.
*For Works on Customs, Folklore,* etc.—*v.* B *passim.*

### 1. ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES (*a*): GENERALLY.

**Collectively**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, J. R. | Xtn. Symbolism in G. Brit. & Irel. bef. 13th cent.; ill. [Rhind Lects. '85] | 15/- | 8° | Whiting | 88 |
| BOUTELL, Rev. C. | A Manual of British Archæology | 10/6 | 16° | Lovell Reeve | 58 |
| *Gentleman's Magazine* Library, ed. G. L. Gomme | [classif. repr. fr. the mag., 1731–1868] ea. vol. | 7/6 | 8° | Stock | 86–89 *in prog.* |

i.: *Manners and Customs.* | ii.: *Dialect and Popular Sayings.* | iii.: *Top. Superstit. and Traditions.* | iv.: *Archæology, Geol. & Prehistoric.* | v.: *Archæol.: Roman & Saxon.* | vi.: *Archæol.: Ang.-Sax. & Scand.* | vii: *Rom.-Brit. Remains*, 2 vols. | viii.: *Liter. Hist.*; ix.: *Topography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GODWIN, H. | The English Archæologist's Handbook | 7/6 | p 8° | Parker | 67 |
| JEWITT, Llewellynn | Half-hours among English Antiquities; ill. | [popular] 5/- | c 8° | W. H. Allen [77] | 80 |
| SIMPSON, Sir J. Young | Archæological Essays, ed. Stuart, 2 vols.; ill. | 42/- | 4° | *Edinburgh* [*v.y.*] | 72 |
| Soc. of Antiquaries | Vetusta Monumenta: ancient monuments of Gt. Brit., 6 vols. | [*w.* 150/-] | f° | Soc. of Ant. | 1747–1842 |

With a fine series of large plates, incl. a coloured set of the Bayeux Tapestry and the Painted Chamber of Westminster Palace.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRIGHT, Thomas | Essays on Archæological Subjects of the Middle Ages, 2 vols.; 120 ill. | 16/- | c 8° | J. R. Smith | 46 |

Useful essays, by an experienced antiquary, on questions connected with the history of art, science and literature of the Middle Ages in England.

**Individual Counties**—*for incidental accounts, v.* E § 17: English Topography, *passim.*

### 2. ENGLAND AND WALES (*b*): CELTIC, ROMAN, SAXON AND DANISH REMAINS.

**Collectively.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AKERMAN, J. Yonge | Archæolog. Index to Remains of Celtic, Rom.-Brit. & A.-S. Periods; ill. | 15/- | 8° | J. R. Smith | 48 |
| WRIGHT, Thomas | The Celt, the Roman and the Saxon; 300 ill. [ill. by ancient remains] | 9/- | c 8° | Trübner | [52] 85 |

*Dorsetshire* —*for incidental accounts in other counties, v.* E § 17: English Topography, *passim.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARNE, Charles | Celtic, Roman, Saxon & Danish Antiqu. of Dorset; ill. [*v. also* G § 12] | [*w.* 45/-] | f° | *priv. prin.* | 72 |

**Celtic Remains** —*v. also* F § 18: England before the Conquest.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MORRIS, L. | The Celtic Remains of Wales | | 8° | Cambr. Arch. Assoc. | 78 |
| WILLIAMS, Rev. John | The Ecclesiastical Antiquities of the Cymry | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-] | 8° | Cleaver | 44 |

*Ogham Inscriptions* —*v.* G § 14.

*Stonehenge* —*v.* G § 14: Early Stone Monuments, *s.v.* Wiltshire.

**Roman Remains** —*v. also* F § 18: England before the Conquest.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FOWLER, William | Coloured Engravings of Roman Pavements, Stained Glass, etc.; 116 col. pl. | [*w.* £60] | atl f° | *York* | 04 |

A magnificent work, by an ex-journeyman carpenter.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOMME, G. L. [ed.] | Romano-British Remains, w. pref., 2 vols. [*Gent. Mag.* Library] ea. | 7/6 | 8° | Stock | 87 |

Vol. i.: Discoveries in counties (in alphab. order) to Shropshire; ii.: Rest of England, Wales and Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HÜBNER, Dr. E. | Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ [w. suppl. on Span. inscripp.] | 14/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 76 |
| KENRICK, Rev. John | Roman Sepulchral Inscriptions: their rel. to lang., art and religion | 3/6 | 12° | J. R. Smith | 58 |
| MCCAUL, Rev. J. | Britanno-Roman Inscriptions, w. critical notes | 15/- | 8° | Longman | 63 |
| MORGAN, Thos. | Romano-British Mosaic Pavements; col. pl. and ill. | 42/- | r 8° | Whiting | 86 |

An account of their discovery and interpretation of their designs.

WESTWOOD, J. O. Lapidarium Walliæ [*v.* F § 14]—*is of considerable importance here.*

**G §§ 3–5**

*Cheshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EARWAKER, J. P. | The Recent Discoveries of Roman Remains in Chester ; 20 pl. and ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Ireland, *Mancs.* | 89 |

*Isle of Wight: Brading.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NICHOLSON, C. | Descriptive Account of the Roman Villa at Brading | 1/– | c 8° | Stock | 80 |

*Middlesex: London.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, C. Roach | Illustrations of Roman London | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] | 4° | *London* | 59 |

*Shropshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRIGHT, Thomas | Uriconium : acc. of the ancient Roman city ; ill. | 25/– | i 8° | J. R. Smith | 72 |

*Wiltshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SMITH, Rev. A. C. | The British and Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs ; ill. | 42/– | 4° | Wilts Arch. Soc. (Quaritch) | 85 |

**Scotland.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STUART, R. | Caledonia Romana : descrip. acc. of Roman antiqu. of Scotl. ; pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] | 4° | *Edinburgh* | 45 |

*Coins* —*v.* **G** § 20 : Numismatics.

**Saxon Remains** —*v. also* **F** § 18 : England before the Conquest.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AKERMAN, J. Yonge | Remains of Sax. Pagandom ; 40 col. pl. & ill. [fr. tumuli] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/– ; *w.* 31/6] | 4° | J. R. Smith | 52–55 |
| HODGETTS, J. F. | Older England : ill. by Ang.-Sax. Antiquities in British Museum, 2 vols. | ea. 6/– | 8° | Whiting | 84 ; 85 |

**Danish Remains.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. | Lincolnshire and the Danes [Danes in Britain] | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | 84 |

**Runic Remains in England**—*v.* **G** § 7 : Antiquities of Scandinavia.

## 3. ANTIQUITIES OF SCOTLAND.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, Jos. | Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 series ; ill. [Rhind Lectures, '79–'80] | ea. 12/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Scotland in Pagan Times : the Iron Age ; ill. [ ,, ,, '81] | 12/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Sctlnd. in Pagan Times : Bronze & Stone Ages ; ill. [ ,, ,, '82] | 12/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 85 |
| INNES, Thomas | Critical Account of the Anc. Inhabitants of Scotland, ed. W. F. Skene | 14/– | 8° | Paterson, *Edin.* | [1729] 79 |
| LAING + HUXLEY, S. / Prf. T. H. | Prehistoric Remains of Caithness : w. notes on human remains ; 150 ill. | 9/– | 8° | Williams | 66 |
| LESLIE, Col. F. | The Early Races of Scotland and their Monuments, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 66 |
| WHITE, Cpt. T. P. | Archæological Sketches in Scotland : Kintyre and Knapdale, 2 v. ; ill. | 84/– | f° | Blackwood | 75 |
| WILSON, Prf. Daniel | Prehistoric Annals of Scotland, 2 vols. ; ill. | 36/– | 8° | Macmillan | [51] 63 |

**Topography, etc.** —*v.* **E** § 19.

## 4. ANTIQUITIES OF IRELAND.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUNRAVEN, Earl of | Notes on Irish Architect., ed. Margaret M. Stokes, 2 v. ; photos. & ill. | ea. 84/– | i 4° | Bell | 75 ; 77 |

A valuable contribution to the history of Irish architecture fr. its rude beginnings to the English invasion.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| O'NEILL, H. | The Fine Arts and Civilization of Ancient Ireland | 15/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 63 |
| PETRIE, Dr. George | Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. M. M. Stokes, 2 vols. | 60/– | | *Dublin* | 72 ; 78 |
| STOKES, Margaret M. | Early Christian Architecture in Ireland ; 52 pl. | 21/– | i 8° | Bell | 78 |
| WAKEMAN, W. F. | Archæologia Hibernica : handbook of Irish antiquities | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] | 8° | *Dublin* | 48 |
| WILDE, [Sir] W. R. W. | Descriptive Catal. of Antiqu. in Mus. of Roy. Irish Acad. | | 8° | ,, | 57 |

**Round Towers.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KEANE, M. | The Towers and Temples of Ancient Ireland ; ill. | 31/6 | 4° | Hodges, *Dublin* | 67 |
| O'BRIEN, Henry | The Round Towers of Ireland ; ill. [Phallic origin ; in reply to Petrie] | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | 8° | *Dublin* | 34 |
| O'NEILL, H. | Ancient Crosses of Ireland : Round Towers | in parts, *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ea.] | f° | Ackerman | 53–55 |
| *PETRIE, Dr. George | The Round Towers and Eccles. Archit. of Irel. ; 256 ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/– ; *w.* 25/–] | 4° | Hodges, *Dub.* | [34] 45 |

Directly opposite views to O'BRIEN. Repr. fr. Trans. R. Ir. Acad. *Cf.* also *Life and Labours of G. Petrie in Art and Archæology*, by Whitley STOKES, 12/6 8° Longman 68.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMIDDY, R. | Druid Churches and Roman Towers | 4/– | c 8° | Simpkin | [72] 73 |

*Cf.* also J. ANDERSON'S *Scotl. in Early Christian Times* [*ut* **G** § 3], DUNRAVEN'S *Irish Architecture* (*ut sup.*), T. S. MUIR'S *Old Church Architecture*, 1861.

**Topography, etc.** —*v.* **E** § 20.

## 5. ANTIQUITIES OF GREECE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLLIGNON, Maxime | Manual of Greek Archæology [tr.] ; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] | 5/– | c 8° | Cassell | 86 |
| *NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. | Essays on Art and Archæology | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| WESTROPP, H. M. | Handbook of Archæology [Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | [67] 78 |

**Athens.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DYER, Dr. T. H. | Ancient Athens : its history, topography, and remains ; ill. | 25/– | r 8° | Bell | 73 |

Gives the results of the excavations to 1873.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARRISON + VERRALL, Jane E. / Mrs. A. W. | Cults and Monuments of Ancient Athens ; ill. | | c 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| LEAKE, Lt.-Col. W. M. | The Topography of Athens, 2 vols. | [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 15/–] | 8° | Rodwell | [21] 41 |

For other of his works and researches on Greek archæology, *v.* **E** § 22.

**Ionia.**

Dilettanti Society. Antiquities of Ionia, vols. i.–iii., ea. 42/–, or together 105/–; vol. iv. 73/6 f° Macm. [1769] 21; 1797; 40; 81

**Islands.**

STILLMAN, W. J. [Am.] On the Track of Ulysses; ill. [archæological cruise am. Gk. islands] $4 8° *Boston* 88

Repr. fr. the *Century* magazine. With an added article on the Venus of Melos.

**Mycenæ and Tiryns.**

*SCHLIEMANN, Dr. H. Mycenæ and Tiryns: narrative of researches and discoveries; 500 ill. 50/– m 8° Murray 78

" " Tiryns: the prehistoric palace of the kings; col. pl. and ill. 42/– m 8° " 86

**Architecture** —*v.* I § Architecture.

**Dictionaries of Antiquities**—*v.* F § 11.

**Inscriptions** —*v.* K § Greek Philology, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

**Sculpture** —*v.* I § Sculpture, *s.v.* Greek and Roman.

**Topography** —*v.* E § 22: Greece and Archipelago.

## 6. ANTIQUITIES OF ITALY.

**Generally** —*v. also* I § Italian art.

*NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. Essays in Art and Archæology; ill. 12/6 8° Macmillan 80

WESTROPP, H. M. Handbook of Archæology [Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman] 7/6 c 8° Bell [67] 78

**Dictionaries of Antiquities**—*v.* F § 12.

**Inscriptions** —*v.* K § Latin Philology, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

**Sculpture** —*v.* I § Sculpture, *s.v.* Greek and Roman.

**Topography, etc.** —*v.* E § 24.

**Bologna.**

BURTON, Sir R. F. Etruscan Bologna; ill. [plastic and pictorial art] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 76

**Carthage.**

DAVIS, N. Carthage and her Remains; ill. 21/– 8° Bentley 61

" " Ruined Cities within Numidian and Carthaginian Territory 18/– 8° Murray 62

**Etruria.**

*DENNIS, George The Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria, 2 vols.; 200 ill. of vases, tombs, inscripts., etc. 42/– r 8° Murray [48] 83

*Inscriptions* —*v.* K § Etruscan Inscriptions.

**Pompeii.**

ADAMS, W. H. D. Remains of Pompeii and Herculaneum; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Nelson [68] 78

BUTLER, W. F. Pompeii: descriptive and picturesque [popular] 5/– p 8° Blackwood 86

DYER, Dr. T. H. Pompeii: its buildings and antiquities; 300 ill. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [67] 75

" " The Ruins of Pompeii [photographic views, w. descript. account] 21/– 4° Bell 66

GELL, Sir William Pompeiana: topog., edifices & orna. of Pompeii; pl. [excavs. 1819–35] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° Ward & Lock [35] 81

ROLFE, E. N. Pompeii: popular and practical; 2 plans 7/6 c 8° Low 88

**Rome.**

BURN, R. Rome and the Campagna; 85 ill. [historical descr. of anc. Rome] 63/– 4° Bell [70] 75

" " Old Rome: handbook to the ruins and campagna; ill. 10/6 8° " 80

DYER, Dr. T. H. The City of Rome: its history and monuments; ill. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [65] 83

HEMANS, C. Historical and Monumental Rome 10/6 c 8° Williams 74

*LANCIANI, Prf. R. Ancient Rome in the Light of Recent Discoveries; 36 pl. and 70 ill. 24/– s 4° Macmillan 89

By the Director of Excavations under the Italian government.

Marvels of Rome, The Engl. tr. by F. M. Nichols, from Latin of a 12th cent. guide-bk. 6/– c 8° Ellis 89

*MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. Ancient Rome in 1888; 3 col. pl. and 57 cuts 21/– c 8° Black 88

Orig. pub. in 1886 *sub. tit. Anc. Rome in* 1885. *Cf.* also his article *Rome* in the *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xx., 30/– 4° Black 86.

*PARKER, J. H. The Archæology of Rome; plates, plans and diagrams 8° Parker 74–80

I. *Primitive Fortifications*, [73] *in prep.* II. *Walls and Gates*, [73] *in prep.* III. *Construction of Walls*, [73] *in prep.* IV. *Egyptian Obelisks in Rome*, 5/– [76] 79. V. *Forum*, 10/6 [75] 79. VI. *Via Sacra*, 12/– [76] 83. VII. *Flavian Amphitheatre* (Colosseum), 10/6 76. VIII. *Aqueducts*, 15/– 77. IX.–X. *Tombs in and near Rome, Sculpture*, 15/– 77. XI. *Church Decorations and Mosaic Pictures*, 10/6 76. XII. *Catacombs*, 15/– 77. XIII. *Early and Mediæval Castles*, 21/– 78. XIV. *Mediæval Churches, in prep.*

* " " Architectural History of the City of Rome 6/– p 8° Parker [81] 83

" " Plan of Ancient Rome in case 7/6 " [81] 83

TAYLOR, [Can.] Isaac Architectural Antiquities of Rome 63/– 4° Lockwood [21–22] 74

WEY, Francis Rome, tr. W. W. Storey; finely ill. [popular] 26/– r 8° Bickers [72] 77

*Catacombs* —*v.* A § 53: The Catacombs.

## 7. ANTIQUITIES OF SCANDINAVIA AND FRANCE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *du Chaillu, Paul B. | The Viking Age, 2 vols.; 1,200 ill.<br>Early hist., mann. and cust., ill. fr. antiq. discov. in mounds, cairns and bogs, and fr. the sagas. | 42/– | m 8° | Murray | 89 |
| Ellesmere, Earl of | A Guide to Northern Archæology, for English Readers; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6] | r 8° | Bain | 48 |
| Kemble, J. M. | Horæ Ferales: studies in archæology of Northern nations, col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | i 4° | *London* | 63 |
| *Montelius, Dr. Oscar | Civiliza. in Sweden in Heathen Times, tr. Rev. F. H. Woods; map & 205 ill. | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Nilsson, Sven | Primitive Inhabitants of Scandinavia, ed. Sir J. Lubbock; 16 pl.<br>Comparative ethnology, with description of implements, dwellings, tombs, etc., during the Stone Age. | 18/– | 8° | Longman | 68 |
| Rygh, O. | Norwegian Antiquities, pt. i.; ill. [French and Norwegian text] | 21/– | r 4° | Low | 80 |
| Worsaæ, J. J. A. | Pre-History of the North: from contemporary materials [tr.] | 6/– | c 8° | Trübner | 89 |

### Industrial Arts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hildebrand, H. O. H. | Industrial Arts of Scandinavia in Pagan Time [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] | 2/6 | 8° | Chapman | 83 |

### Runes and Runic Remains—*for* Runic Remains *in other countries*, *v.* G § 14: Early Stone Monuments, *passim*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Farrer, James | Notice of Runic Inscriptions recently excavated; pl. & sections of Maeshowe | [*w.* 42/–] | 4° | *priv. prin.* | 62 |
| *Stephens, Prf. Geo. | Old Northern Runic Monuments of Scandin. and Eng., v. i.–iii.; ill.<br>A splendid work, with several hundred ill. of sculptured crosses and pillars, weapons, ornaments, etc., and other pl. in gold and silver, of gold, silver and bronze art relics. | ea. 50/– | f° | Williams | 66; 68; 84 |
| * ,, ,, | Handbook of Old Northern Runic Monum. of Engl. and Scandinavia<br>Epitome of the larger work, *supra*, containing all the illustrations. | 40/– | 4° | Williams | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Thor the Thunderer, carved on a Scandin. font about the year 1000 | 6/– | 4° | ,, | 78 |
| Taylor, Rev. Isaac | Greeks and Goths: a study of the runes | 9/– | 8° | Macmillan | 79 |

### Topography, etc. —*v.* E § 20.

### Denmark.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Engelhardt, C. | Denmark in the Early Iron Age; maps, 33 pl. and ill.<br>Illustrated by the discoveries in the peat-mosses of Schleswig. | 31/6 | 4° | Williams | 66 |

### France: *Brittany*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Miln, James | Excavations at Carnac: record of researches in the Bossenno & Mt. St. Michael, 2 vols.; ill. (some col.) | 63/– | i 8° | *Edinburgh* | 77; 81 |

## 8. ORIENTAL ANTIQUITIES GENERALLY: ASIA MINOR, ARABIA, PHŒNICIA, PERSIA, CYPRUS, RHODES, &c.

### Generally —*v. also* I § Ancient Art.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Babelon, Ernest | Manual of Oriental Antiquities, tr. B. T. A. Evetts; 241 ill.<br>The architecture, sculpture and industrial arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia, and Carthage. | 10/6 | c 8° | Grevel | 89 |
| Perrot + Chipiez, G. + C. | Hist. of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus and Asia Minor [tr.], 2 vols.; 500 ill. | 42/– | i 8° | Chapman | 85 |

### Series.

Ancient History from the Monuments.—For list of vols., *v.* F § 6.
By-paths of Bible-Knowledge.—For list of vols., *v.* F § 6.
Records of the Past, derived fr. Inscriptions, etc., ed. Dr. S. Birch, 12 vols. ea. 3/6 12° Bagster 75–78

### Crimea.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McPherson, Dr. D. | Antiquities of Kertch, and the Cimmerian Bosphorus; 14 col. pl. and ill. | 42/– | i 4° | Smith & Elder | 57 |

### Cyprus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| di Cesnola, Gen. A. P. | Cyprus: its cities, tombs, and temples; 400 ill. | 50/– | r 8° | Murray | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Salaminia: history, treasures, and antiquities; 700 ill. | 15/– | r 8° | Whiting | [82] 84 |

### Ephesus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fergusson, Dr. Jas. | The Temple of Diana at Ephesus [with spec. ref. to Wood, *ut infra*] | 5/– | 4° | Trübner | 83 |
| Wood, Rev. J. T. | Discoveries at Ephesus: incl. Remains of Temple of Diana; ill. | 63/– | r 8° | Longman | 77 |

### Gaur.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ravenshaw, J. H. | Gaur: its ruins and inscriptions; ill. | 73/6 | 4° | Paul | 78 |

### Halicarnassus, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fergusson, Dr. Jas. | The Halicarnassus Mausoleum Restored; ill. [architectural] | 7/6 | 8° | Murray | 62 |
| Newton, A. | History of the Discoveries at Halicarnassus, Cnidus and Branchidæ, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | | 62 |

## Nineveh and Babylon.

BONOMI, Joseph — Nineveh and its Palaces ; ill. [discoveries of Botta and Layard ; popular] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [52] 57
FERGUSSON, Dr. James — Palaces of Nineveh & Persepolis restored; pl. & ill. [architec.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Murray 51
*LAYARD, [Sir] A. H. — Nineveh and its Remains ; pl., maps and ill. [discoveries of 1845–46] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/– ; *w.* 15/–] pop. edn., 7/6 8° ,, [48–49] 54; 51
* ,, ,, — Fresh Discov. at Nineveh & Babylon ; maps & ill. [49–51] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° ,, 53
,, ,, — Popular Account of Discoveries at Nineveh ; ill. [abgd. from above work] 7/6 p 8° ,, [51] 67
,, ,, — Monuments of Nineveh, 2 ser., 173 pl. [ill. above] *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 210/– ; *w.* £8] i f° ,, 49–53
PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C. —*in their* History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria [tr.], 2 vols. ; 452 ill. 42/– i 8° Chapman 84
*SMITH, George — Assyrian Discoveries ; ill. [acc. of Nineveh exploration, 1873–74] 18/– 8° Low [75] 75

**For his and other writers' works on Cuneiform Inscripp., *v.* K § Assyr. and Babylon. Inscriptions.**

## Palestine —*v. also* A § 47 : Biblical Archæol., *and* E § 30 : Geogr., etc. of Asia Minor.

CONDER, Cpt. C. R. — Tent Work in Palestine, 2 v., 24/– 8°; 1 v. 7/6 [*v. also* Pal. Expl. Fd., *infra*] c 8° Stanford 78 ; 80
FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. — Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerusalem ; ill. [architectural] 42/– 4° Murray 78
,, ,, — The Holy Sepulchre and the Temple at Jerusalem ; ill. 7/6 8° ,, 65
MERRILL, Dr. S. [Am.] — East of the Jordan : travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan [travels 1875–77] $2.50 8° *New York* [81] 83

**By a prominent member of the American Palestine Exploration Society.**

Palestine Exploration Fund 8° A. P. Watt 81 *sqq.*

Map 26 shts. [1 in. to 1m.] 63/– ; red. [⅜ in. to 1 m.] 18/6 | Memoirs to Map, 30 ill. [CONDER & KITCHENER] £9 9/– | The Name Lists in Arabic and English 63/– | Papers on Archæol., Topography, etc. 42/– | Account of Excavations [WARREN] 105/– | Flora and Fauna [TRISTRAM] 63/– | *For personal accounts of the workers, v.* Conder, *supra*, Warren, Wilson, *infra*.

PIEROTTI, Ermete — Jerusalem Explored : ancient and modern, 2 vols. 105/– f° Bell 64
TRUMBULL, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Kadesh-Barnea : its importance and probable site 21/– r 8° Hodder 84

**Includes some valuable studies on the route of the Exodus, and the southern boundary of the Holy Land.**

*WARREN + WILSON, Capt.[Col. Sir]C. / Cpt. — Recovery of Jerusalem ; ill. [Pal. Explor. Fund ; 1864–65] 21/– 8° Bentley [71] 76
,, [*alone*] — Underground Jerusalem ; ill. [continuation of above] 21/– 8° ,, 76
,, ,, — The Temple or the Tomb ? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre] 10/6 8° ,, 80
WILSON, Col. Sir C. — Jerusalem : the holy city ; 80 ill. 21/– i 4° Virtue 88

## Rhodes.

TORR, Cecil — Rhodes in Ancient Times ; 6 pl. 10/6 8° Camb. Press 85
,, ,, — Rhodes in Modern Times, 3 pl. 8/– 8° ,, ,, 87

## Troy.

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.] Troy : its legend, history and literature ; map $1 16° *New York* 80

**An attempt to tell the Trojan story in a popular way, in the light of recent discoveries.**

*SCHLIEMANN, Dr. H. — Troy and its Remains, ed. P. Smith ; pl. and ill. 42/– 8° Murray 75
* ,, ,, — Ilios : the city and country of the Trojans ; pl. and ill. ['71–'73, '78–'79] 50/– i 8° ,, 80
* ,, ,, — Troja ; results of researches, etc. ; maps and ill. [1882] 42/– r 8° ,, 83

## Topography, etc. —*v.* E § 29, § 30, § 32, § 38, § 40.

# 9. ANTIQUITIES OF EGYPT.

## Generally.

*MASPERO, Prf. G. — Egyptian Archæology, tr. w. notes Amelia B. Edwards ; 299 ill. 10/6 c 8° Grevel [88] 89

**Civil and Milit. Architecture ; Relig. Architecture ; Tombs ; Painting and Sculpture ; Industrial Arts.**

*PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C. History of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.], 2 vols. ; 600 ill. 42/– i 8° Chapman 83
WESTROPP, H. M. — Handbook of Archæology [Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman] 7/6 c 8° Bell [67] 78

## Pyramids, Obelisks, Sepulchres.

BEAUFORT, Emily [= V'ctss. STRANGFORD] Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [62] 74
COOPER, W. R. — History of Egyptian Obelisks : tr. from hieroglyphics 7/6 12° Bagster 77
DAY, St. J. V. — The Great Pyramid ; ill. 28/– f° *Edinburgh* 69
Egypt Exploration Fund ea. 25/– r 4° Trübner 84–87 *in prog.*

i. : The Store City of Pithon and Route of the Exodus ; 13 pl. and 2 maps......Ed. NAVILLE [84] 87. ii. : Tanis, pt. 1 [1883–84] ; 19 pl, and plans......W. M. Petrie FLINDERS 85. iii. : Naukratis, pt. 1 ; 45 pl.......W. M. P. FLINDERS 86. iv. : Tanis, pt. 2, 64 pl.......FLINDERS + F. Ll. GRIFFITH, 64 pl. 88. v. : Goshen ; 11 pl.......Ed. NAVILLE 87. vi. : Naukratis, pt. 2, 45 pl.......FLINDERS 89.

GORRINGE, H. H. — Egyptian Obelisks ; fine pl. 42/– f° Nimmo 85
GRIFFITHS, F. Ll. — Mouthpiece of Siut and Der Rifeh ; 21 pl. 10/– 4° Trübner 89
MARIETTE, A. — The Monuments of Upper Egypt [tr.] 7/6 c 8° ,, 77
OSBURN, Col. W. — Monumental History of Egypt, 2 vols., pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 25/–] 8° *London* 54
PERRING, J. S. — Pyramids of Gizeh : w. notes by Andrews ; 3 pts. ; maps and 56 folding pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6 ; *w.* 70/–] atl f° Bohn's Lib. 39–42
PETRIE, W. M. Flinders — The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh ; pl. 18/– 4° Field & Tuer 87
,, ,, — Hawara, Biahmu and Arsinoe ; 30 pl. 16/– 4° ,, 89
,, ,, — A Season in Egypt [1887] ; 32 pl. [inscriptions, etc.] 12/– 4° Trübner 88
PROCTOR, R. A. — The Great Pyramid : observatory, tomb & temple ; ill. [*Knowledge* Lib. ; popular] 6/– c 8° Longman [82] 88

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smyth, C. Piazzi | Life and Work at the Great Pyramid, 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 56/-] | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 67 |
| ,, ,, | Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid | 18/- | 8° | Isbister | [64] 80 |
| | By an advocate of the Ten Tribes theory. | | | | |
| Vyse, Col. Howard | Operations at Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837, 3 v.; 127 maps & pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6; *w.* 42/-] | i 8° | Nickisson | 40–42 |
| Wilson, Sir Erasmus | The Egypt of the Past ; ill. | | 8° | | 81 |

#### *Cleopatra's Needle.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooper, W. R. [tr.] | Cleopatra's Needle : translation of the Inscriptions | 2/6 | 12° | Bagster | 78 |
| Wilson, Sir Erasmus | Cleopatra's Needle : w. notes on Egyptain Obelisks | 5/- | c 8° | Brain | 77 |

#### *Egyptian Obelisks in Rome.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parker, J. H. | Egyptian Obelisks in Rome [Archæology of Rome] | 5/- | 8° | Parker | [76] 79 |

### Scarabs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Petrie, W. M. Flinders | Historical Scarabs; ill. [chronolog. arrgd.; 14 pp. text & 64 pl. (2,363 figs.)] | 8/- | 12° | Nutt | 89 |

### Hieroglyphic Texts, etc.—*v.* K § Egyptian and Coptic Philology.

### Topography, etc. —*v.* E § 42.

## 10. ANTIQUITIES OF INDIA, CEYLON AND AFGHANISTAN.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cunningham, Maj.-Gen. A. | Archæol. Survey of India, Reports 1862–83, v. i.–xxiii. | ea 10/- or 12/- | r 4° | *Simla* & *Calc.* (Tbnr.) | 71–87 |
| | Smith, Vincent A. General Index to above 10/6 8° *Calcutta* (Trübner) 77 | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Archæolog. Survey : Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, vol. i. [of Asoka] | 32/- | r 4° | ,, | ,, |
| Epigraphia Indica | [record of Archæol. Survey] *quarterly ; ann.* | 18/- | r 4° | ,, | ,,88*inprog.* |
| Fergusson, Dr. Jas. | Tree and Serpent Worship : mythology and art in India ; pl. [Ind. Off. pub.] | 105/- | 4° | W. H. Allen | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Archæology in India ; ill. | 5/- | 8° | Trübner | 84 |
| Prinsep, James | Essays on Indian Antiqs., ed. Edw. Thomas, 2 v. ; 53 pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6 ; *w.* 80/-] | 8° | Murray | 58 |
| | Historic, numismatic and palæographic. | | | | |

### Buddhist Monuments—*v. also* Burgess, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burgess, Dr. James | Notes on the Buddha Rock-Temples of Ajanta ; 31 pl. | 18/- | 4° | *Bombay* (Trübner) | 79 |
| ,, ,, | The Rock-cut Temples of Elura or Veral [a guide] 3/6; w. 12 photos. | 9/6 | 8° | Trübner | 8– |
| ,, ,, | The Rock-cut Temples of Elephanta 6/-; w. 13 photos. | 20/- | 8° | ,, | 8– |
| Cunningham, Maj.-Gen. A. | The Stupa of Bharhut : a Buddhist monument of 3 cent. ; 51 photos. | 63/- | r 8° | ,, | 79 |
| ,, ,, | The Bhilsa Topes : Buddhist monum. of Central Asia ; 33 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 45/-] | 8° | Smith & Elder | 54 |
| Fergusson, Dr. Jas. | Illustra. of the Rock-cut Temples of India ; front. & 18 litho. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] | i f° & text 8° | Weale | 45 |
| ,, ,, | The Rock-cut Temples of India : w. 74 photos. | 63/- | i 8° | India Off. (Tbnr.) | 64 |
| ,, + Burgess, Dr. J. | The Cave Temples of India ; 98 pl. | 42/- | i 8° | ,, ,, | 80 |
| Mitra, Rajendralala | Buddha Gaya : the hermitage of Sákya Muni ; 51 pl. | 60/- | 4° | Trübner | 78 |

### Northern India and Nepal.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bendall, Cecil | Journey of Literary & Archæolog. Research in Nepal & N. India [1884–5] | 10/- | 8° | Camb. Press | 86 |

### Bengal.

#### *Muttra and Agra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cole, Lt. H. H. | Illustrations of Buildings near Muttra and Agra ; pl. and photos. | 70/- | 4° | Ind. Off. (Trübner) | |

#### *Orissa.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mitra, Rajendralala | The Antiquities of Orissa, 2 vols. ; 97 pl. | £10 10/- | f° | Trübner | 75 ; 78 |

### Kashmir.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cole, Lt. H. H. | Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir ; 58 pl. | 70/- | 4° | Ind. Off. (Trübner) | |

### Central and Western India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burgess, Dr. James | Report on the First Season's Operations in Belgaum ; 56 pl. | 42/- | r 4° | Ind. Off. (Trübner) | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Report on the Antiquities of Kâthiâwâd and Kachh ; 74 pl. | 63/- | r 4° | ,, ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Report on the Antiquities of Bidar etc. Districts ; 66 pl. | 42/- | r 4° | ,, ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Report on Buddhist Cave Temples and their Inscriptions ; 56 pl. ; Elura Cave Temples and Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in W. India ; 55 pl., 2 v. | 126/- | r 4° | ,, ,, | 81; 83 |
| | The above 5 works are publications of the Archæological Survey of Western India. | | | | |

### Bombay.

#### *Chaul and Bassein.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| da Chunḍa, J Gerson | Notes on the History and Antiquities of Chaul and Bassein ; pl. | 25/- | 8° | *Bombay* | 76 |

#### *Goa.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| da Fonseca, J. N. | Historical and Archæological Sketch of City of Goa ; map and pl. | 12/- | 8° | *Bombay* | 78 |

#### *Rajpootana.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tod, Col. J. | Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 55/-] | r 8° | *Madras* | [29–32] 53 |
| | The first edn., in 2 vols., r 4°, conts. 56 beautiful line-engravings by FINDEN ; and is worth £10 10/-. | | | | |

**Southern India.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burgess, Dr. James | Report on the Archæological Survey of Southern India; vol i., 69 pl. | 84/– | r 4° | Trübner | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Arch. Surv. of S. India, ser. ii., v. i.; Stupas of Amarāti & Jagayyapeta | 84/– | r 4° | ,, | 89 |
| Oppert, Dr. G. | Contributions to the History of Southern India, pt. i.: Inscriptions | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Sewell, R. | Arch. Surv. of S. India: Lists of Antiq. Remains in Madras, 2 vols. | 15/– | 4° | ,, | 82; 84 |

*Mysore.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rice, Lewis [tr.] | Mysore Inscriptions; front. and map | 30/– | 8° | *Bangalore* | 79 |

*Palæography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Burnell, Dr. A. C. | Elements of South Indian Palæography; 34 pl. [4–14 cent.] | 52/6 | 4° | Trübner | [74] 82 |

**Ceylon.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burrows, S. M. | Buried Cities of Ceylon [a guide] | 5/– | 8° | Trübner | 85 |

*Inscriptions.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Müller, Dr. E. | Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon; 2 vols. and pl. (in folio) | 21/– | c 8° | Trübner | 83 |

**Topography, etc.** —*v.* **E** § 35.

**Afghanistan.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wilson, Prf. H. H. | Ariana Antiqua; pl. [antiquities and coins of Afghanistan] | 22/6 | 4° | Williams | 41 |

### 11. ANTIQUITIES OF AMERICA.

**Generally** —*v. also* **H** §§ 39–40: Geology, etc., of America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baldwin, J. D. [Am.] | Ancient America: notes on American Archæology; ill. | 10/6 | p 8° | Low | 72 |
| Foster, J. W. [Am.] | Prehistoric Races of the United States [chiefly archæological] | $3 | c 8° | *Chicago* | [73] 78 |
| de Nadaillac, Marq. | Prehistoric America [tr.]; ed. W. H. Dall; 219 ill. | 16/– | 8° | Murray | 85 |
| Short, J. T. [Am.] | The North Americans of Antiquity<br>A good compilation, from *Smithsonian Reports*, and other monographs. | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 80 |
| Squier, E. G. [Am.] | Antiquities and Discoveries in the West | $10 | 4° | *Washington* | |

*Industries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abbott, Dr. C. C. [Am.] | Prim. Indus.: handiwork in stone, bone and clay of nat. races of Am.; ill. | $3 | r 8° | *Salem, Mass.* | 81 |

**Individual States and Districts**—*v. also* **H** §§ 39–40: Geology, etc., of America.

*Mississippi Valley.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Squier + Davis, E. G. [Am.] / E. H. [Am.] | Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley | | r 4° | *Washington* | 48 |

*New York.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Squier, E. G. [Am.] | Aborginal Monuments of New York | $4 | r 4° | *Washington* | [49] 51 |

*Central America: Mexico.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Biologia Centrali-Americana [*v.* **H** § 44]: | Archæologia, pt. i.: with f° atlas [pp. 1–32; pl. 1–22] | 42/– | r 4° | Porter | 89 |
| Bishop, W. H. [Am.] | Old Mexico: journey in South California | 10/6 | 8° | Chatto | 83 |
| *Brocklehurst, T. U. | Mexico To-day: prehistoric remains and antiquities; col. pl. | 21/– | 8° | Murray | 83 |
| Charnay, Désiré | Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.]; 200 ill. [Mex. and Cen. Amer.] | 31/6 | r 8° | Chapman | 88 |
| *Kingsborough, Ld. | Antiquities of Mexico, 9 vols.; 1000 pl. [facss. of ptgs. & hierog.]<br>Text by Aug. Aglio; pub. at the expense of Ld. Kingsborough. | [*w.* £30; col. £60] | i f° | *London* | 30–48 |

**American Indians** —*v.* **E** § 53.

**Topography, etc.** —*v.* **E** §§ 55–60.

## II. Antiquities—according to Subjects.

### 12. BARROWS, MOUNDS, CAVES, &c.

**Great Britain.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bateman, Thos. | Ten Years' Diggings in Grave-mounds; ill. [Derby, Stafford, York] | 15/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | 61 |
| *Dawkins, Prf. W. Boyd | Cave Hunting; ill. [evidence respecting early man] | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| * ,, ,, | Early Man in Britain; and his place in the tertiary period; ill. | 25/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| *Gentleman's Magazine* Library, ed. G. L. Gomme, vol. iv: | Prehistoric Remains | 7/6 | 8° | Stock | 86 |
| *Greenwell, W. | British Barrows, and Sepulchral Mounds, w. appendix Prf. G. Rolleston | 25/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 77 |
| Jewitt, Llewellynn | Grave-mounds and their Contents [British] | 10/6 | p 8° | Groombridge | 70 |

*Derbyshire* —*v. also* Bateman, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PENNINGTON, R. | Notes on the Barrows and Bone Caves of Derbyshire | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |

*Dorsetshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARNE, Charles | The Celtic Tumuli of Dorset; pl. | [*w.* 25/-] | f° | *priv. prin.* | 66 |

*Wiltshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. | Excavations in Cranborne Chase, near Rushmore, 2 vols.; pl | | 4° | *priv. prin.* | 87–88 |

**Ireland** —*v.* G § 13, *s.v.* Ireland.

**Poland.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RÖMER, Dr. Ferdinand | The Bone Caves of Ojcow, tr. J. E. Lee | 12/6 | 4° | Longman | 84 |

**Japan.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MORSE, E. S. [Am.] | The Shell Mounds of Omori; 18 pl. [=Mem. of Univ. of Tokio, vol. i., pt. 1.] | 8/6 | i 8° | *Tokio* | 79 |

**America.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARR, Lucien [Am.] | Mounds of the Mississippi Valley: historically considered | $1.50 | 4° | *Cincinnati* | 83 |
| MACLEAN, J. P. [Am.] | The Mound-builders [chiefly American Indians] | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 79 |
| de NADAILLAC, Marq. | "Prehistoric America," [tr.], conts. studies on Amer. mounds; ill. | 16/- | 8° | Murray | 85 |

## 13. LAKE DWELLINGS.

**Scotland.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MUNRO, Dr. Robt. | Ancient Scottish Lake Dwellings, or Crannogs; ill.<br>Contains a supplementary chapter on remains of lake-dwellings in England. | 21/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 82 |

**Ireland.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOOD-MARTIN, Lt.-Col. W. G. | The Lake-dwellings of Ireland | 25/- | r 8° | Hodges, *Dublin* | 85 |

**Italy.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GASTALDI, B. | Lake Habitations and Prehistoric Remains in Italy [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 65 |

**Switzerland.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *KELLER, Dr. F. | The Lake Dwellings of Switzerland [tr.], 2 vols.; 206 ill. | 42/- | r 8° | Longman | [66] 78 |

## 14. EARLY STONE MONUMENTS, CIRCLES, CROSSES, &c.

**Generally** —*v. also* I § Christian Symbolism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. | Rude Stone Monuments in all Countries; ill. | 24/- | r 8° | Murray | 72 |
| WARING, J. B. | Stone Monuments of Remote Ages; pl. [tumuli, etc.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/-; *w.* 25/-] | i 4° | Day | 70 |

*Sculpturing in Circles, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIMPSON, Sir J. Young | Archaic Sculpturing on Cups, Circles, etc.; ill. | 21/- | 16° | *Edinburgh* | 67 |

**Great Britain.**

Journal of Brit. Archæolog. Assoc., vols. xi., xxix., xxxiii., xxxiv., etc.—Lists of Crosses, *ibid.* vi.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RIMMER, Alfred | The Ancient Stone Crosses of England; 72 ill. | 9/- | 8° | Virtue | 75 |

**Ogham Inscriptions.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRASCH, R. B. | Ogham Inscribed Monuments of the Gaedhil in the British Isles; 50 pl. | 30/- | 4° | Bell | 79 |
| FERGUSON, Sir Sam. | Ogham Inscriptions in Ireland, Wales and Scotland [Rhind Lects.] | 12/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 87 |

**Individual Counties.**

*Cornwall.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLIGHT, J. T. | Ancient Crosses and other Antiquities of East and West Cornwall, 2 vols.; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 35/-] | 8° | Simpkin | 56; 58 |
| *LUKIS, Rev. W. C. | Prehistoric Stone Monuments of Cornwall | | f° | Soc. of Antiquaries | 85 |

*Devonshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CROSSING, Wm. | The Ancient Crosses of Dartmoor; ill. | 4/6 | 8° | Pollard, *Exeter* | 89 |

*Gloucestershire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POOLEY, C. | Notes on the Old Crosses of Gloucestershire; col. pl. and ill. | 18/- | r 8° | Longman | 68 |

#### *Isle of Man.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CUMMING, Rev. J. G. | Runic and other Monumental Remains of the Isle of Man ; 14 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] | 4° | | 57 |
| HALLIWELL, J. O. | Roundabout Notes upon Circles in the Isle of Man | 2/6 | 4° | J. R. Smith | 63 |
| KERMODE, P. M. | Catalogue of the Manx Crosses with Runic Inscripp. | 1/– | 8° | Stock | 87 |

#### *Somersetshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POOLEY, C. | Hist. and Desc. Acc. of Old Stone Crosses of Somrst. ; 20 pl. and 181 ill. | 36/- | r 8° | Longman | 77 |

#### *Wiltshire : Stonehenge* —*v. also* B § 15, *s.v.* Druidism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOWLES, Rev. W. L. | Hermes Britannicus : and origin, etc., of great temple at Abury | *o.p.* [*w.* 4/–] | 8° | *London* | 28 |
| HERBERT, Algernon | Cyclops Christianus ; ill. [to disprove antiq. of Stonehenge, etc.] | *o p.* [*pb.* 6 –] | 4° | ,, | 49 |
| HOARE, Sir R. C. | —*in his* The Ancient History of S. [and N.] Wiltshire, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* £15] | f° | ,, | 12-21 |
| LONG, | Stonehenge and its Barrows ; pl. | | 8° | | 76 |
| STUKELEY, Dr. W. | Stonehenge [facs. repr. of first edn., 1740] | *w.* £2 | f° | ,, | [1740] 37 |

### Ireland : Round Towers—*v.* G § 4 : Antiquities of Ireland.

### Wales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OWEN, Rev. E. | The Old Stone Crosses of the Vale of Clwyd ; 12 pts. | ea. 5/– | 4° | *Oswestry* | *in prog.* |
| *WESTWOOD, J. O. | Lapidarium Walliæ : early insc. & sculpt. stones of Wales ; 101 pl. | 80/– | 4° | Camb. Arch. Soc. (Parker) | 78/79 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ancient Sculptured Monuments of the County of Angus ; 24 pl. | [*w.* 75/–] | f° | Bannatyne Club | 48 |
| MACLAGAN, C. | Hill Forts and other Remains of Ancient Scotland ; pl. | 31/6 | f° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 75 |
| STUART, Dr. John | Sculptured Stones of Scotland, 2 vols. ; w. fine pl. | [*w.* £17 10/–] | f° | Spalding Club | 56; 67 |
| | One of the most important of the publications of the Spalding Club. | | | | |

### Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOOD-MARTIN, Lt.-Col. W. G. | Rude Stone Monuments of Ireland ; ill. [Co. Sligo & Isl. of Achill] | 15/– | r 8° | Hodges, *Dublin* | 89 |
| | Descriptions of over 100 monum., cromlechs, stone-circles and tumuli. | | | | |

### Scandinavia : Runes, etc.—*v.* G § 7 : Antiquities of Scandinavia.

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MEYE, Heinrich | Stone Sculpt. of Copán and Quiriquá ; w. text Dr. J. Schmidt [tr.] ; 20 pl. | $20 | f° | *New York* | 83 |

## 15. ARMS, IMPLEMENTS (STONE, BRONZE AND IRON).

### Generally —*v. also* G § 25 : Costume (esp. PLANCHÉ, RACINET.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOUTELL, Rev. C. | Arms and Armour in Antiquity and Middle Ages ; 69 ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Reeves & Turner | 69 |
| CUTTS, Rev. E. L. | —*in his* Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages ; 182 ill. | | 4° | | 72 |
| LACROIX, J. P. | —*in his* Milit. & Relig. Life of Mid. Ages, & Renaissance [tr.]; col. pl. & ill. | 15/– | r 4° | Virtue | [74] 87 |
| DEMMIN, A. | Illustrated History of Arms and Armour [tr.] ; 2,000 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [70] 77 |
| *HEWITT, J. | Ancient Arms and Weapons in Europe, 3 vols. ; ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Parker | 55-59 |
| | The Iron Period of the Northern Nations to 17th Century. With about 300 ill. fr. contemp. monum., miniatures, etc. | | | | |
| KOTTENKAMP, F. | History of Chivalry and Ancient Armour ; 62 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pub.* 31/6] | obl. 4° | Willis | 57 |
| LACOMBE, P. | Arms and Armour in Antiquity and the Middle Ages [tr.] | 5/– | 8° | Reeves & Turner | [69] 74 |

#### *Flint Chips.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STEVENS, E. T. | Flint Chips : a guide to prehistoric archæology ; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Bell | 70 |

#### *Sword, The.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURTON, Cpt. R. F. | The Book of the Sword ; ill. | 25/– | 8° | Chatto | 83 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *EVANS, Dr. John | Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons & Ornaments of Gt. Brit. & Irel. ; 500 ill. | 28/– | r 8° | Longman | 72 |
| * ,, ,, | Ancient Bronze Implements, Weapons & Ornaments of Gt. Brit. & Irel. ; ill. | 25/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| *MEYRICK, Sir Sam. R. | Inquiry into Ancient Armour, 3 vols. ; over 100 illum. pl. [Norman Conq. to Chas. ii.] | £21 ; *red. to* £12 12/– | i 4° | Bohn (Quaritch) | [24] 42 |
| * ,, ,, | Engraved Illustrations of Ancient Arms & Armour, 2 vols. ; 154 pl. | £11 11/– ; *red. to* 84/– | i 4° | ,, ,, | [30] 54 |
| | The ill. were sketched by Jos. SKELTON ; the text is slight. Called "this incomparable Armoury" by Sir Walter SCOTT. | | | | |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DRUMMOND, James | Ancient Scottish Weapons ; 54 col. pl., w. text Dr. J. Anderson [only 500 printed] | 84/– | f° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 81 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EGERTON, W. | Illustrated Handbk. of Indian Arms [catalogue of India Mus. collection] | 2/6 | 4° | Trübner | 89 |

## 16. CHRISTIAN MONUMENTS AND MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS (STONE). FONTS.

### Great Britain: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOUTELL, Rev. C. | Christian Monuments in England and Wales, 2 pts. | *o.p.*; [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 7/6] | r 8° | Bell | 49 |
| CUTTS, Rev. E. L. | A Study of Sepulchral Slabs | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 9/–] | 8° | Parker | 49 |
| ,, ,, | Sepulchral Slabs and Crosses of the Middle Ages | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | ,, | 53 |
| DINELEY, T. [17 cent.] | History from Marble: photolithograph; ed. J. Gough Nichols<br>A collection of monumental inscriptions gathered chiefly fr. the Midland counties; w. pen and ink sketches. | | s 4° | Camden Soc. | 67–68 |
| GOUGH, R. | Sepulchral Monuments in Great Britain; 3 vols.; about 100 pl. | [*w.* £35] | r f° | *London* | 1786–99 |
| *STOTHARD, C. A. | Monumental Effigies of Gt. Brit. [Norm. Conq. to Hy. viii.]; 150 pl. 105/–; col. 252 | | i f° | Chatto | [1738] 76 |

*Essex.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHANCELLOR, F. | The Ancient Sepulchral Monuments of Essex | | | Durrant, *Chelmsford* | *in prep.* |

*Isle of Man.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FELTHAM + WRIGHT, J. + E. | Memorials of God's Acre; ed. W. Harrison [monum. inscripp. in I. o. M.] | | 8° | ManxSoc., *Douglas* | 68 |

*Norfolk.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEW, W. N. | Monumental Inscriptions in the Hundred of Holt, ed. Walter Rye | 15/– | 8° | Goose, *Norwich* | 85 |
| RYE, Walter [ed.] | Monumental Inscriptions in the Hundred of Happing | 20/– | 8° | Stock | 86 |

*Northamptonshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARTSHORNE, A. | The Recumbent Monumental Effigies in Northants; 128 photos., w. text | [*w.* 63/–] | i 4° | Pickering | 67–76 |
| HYETT, W. H. | Sepul. Memorials: engravs. fr. tombs, effigies of Northants; 15 pl. | [*w.* 15/–] | f° | *London* | 17 |

*Somersetshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAUL, R. W. | Acct. of some of the Incised & Sepul. Slabs of N. W. Somerset; 35 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] | f° | *London* | 82 |

*Staffordshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LYNAM, C. | The Ancient Churchyard Crosses of Staffordshire | | | | |

### Wales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DINELEY, T. [17 cent.] | Welsh Journal: photolithograph, ed. R. W. Banks<br>Does for Wales what his *History from Marble*, *ut supra*, does for 3 or 4 of the English counties. | | | | 89 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MUIR, T. S. | Remains of Eccl. Architecture & Sculptured Memorials of S. Division of Scotland | | | *Edinburgh* | 55 |
| ROGERS, C. | Monuments and Monumental Inscriptions in Scotland, 2 vols. | | 8° | Grampian Club | 71–72 |

### Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *PETRIE, Dr. G. | Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. M. Stokes, 2 vols. | 60/– | 8° | Kilkenny Arch. Soc., *Dub.* | 72–78 |

### West Indies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHER, J. H. L. [Am.] | Monumental Inscriptions of the British West Indies | 42/– | 4° | Chatto | 75 |

### Fonts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEWIS, G. R. | The Ancient Font at Little Walsingham | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 15/–] | f° | Rivington | 43 |
| PALEY, Dr. F. A. [ed.] | Illustrations of Ancient Baptismal Fonts | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 15/–] | r 8° | Van Voorst | 44 |
| SIMPSON, J. | Series of Ancient Baptismal Fonts | | | | |

## 17. EPITAPHS.

### Great Britain and Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDREWS, William | Curious Epitaphs | 3/6 | c 8° | Hamilton | 83 |
| BRISCOE, J. P. | Gleanings from God's Acre | 2/– | sq 8° | Oliphant, *Edin.* | 83 |
| McCAUL, Rev. J. | Christian Epitaphs of the First Six Centuries | 5/– | 8° | Bell | 69 |
| PETTIGREW, T. J. | Chronicles of the Tombs: collection of remarkable epitaphs | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 57 |
| RAVENSHAW, T. F. | Antient Epitaphes: in chronological order [1250–1800] | 7/6 | 8° | Masters | 78 |

*Middlesex.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CANSICK, F. T. | The Epitaphs of Middlesex, 3 vols. | | | | 69 |

*London.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CANSICK, F. T. | Epitaphs in the Ancient Church of St. Pancras | 7/6 | 4° | J. R. Smith | 69 |

### Roman Inscriptions in England—*v.* G § 2.

### Scotland.

JERVISE, Andrew — Epitaphs and Inscriptions from the N.-E. of Scotland v. i. *o.p.*; v. ii. 32/– s 4° Douglas, *Ed.* 75; 79

*Edinburgh.*

BROWN, J. — Epitaphs and Monumental Inscriptions in Greyfriars Churchyard 7/6 8° *Edinburgh* 67

*Covenanters.*

GIBSON, J. — Inscriptions on the Tombs of the Covenanters 3/6 c 8° *Glasgow* 79

### Rome: Catacombs *—for general works on the Catacombs, v.* **A** § 53: The Catacombs.

NORTHCOTE, J. S. — Epitaphs of the Catacombs [of Rome] 10/– 8° Burns & Oates [69] 78

### America.

GREEN, S. A. [Am.] — Epitaphs from the Burying-ground in Groton [Mass.] $3 8° *Boston* 78
KIPPAX, Dr. J. R. [Am.] — Churchyard Literature: collection of Amer. epitaphs [quaint & eccentric] $1 12° *Chicago* 76
WHITMORE, W. H. [Am.] — The Graveyards of Boston, vol. i.: Copp's Hill Epitaphs $3 8° *Albany* 78

## 18. MONUMENTAL BRASSES.

### Great Britain.

BOUTELL, Rev. C. — The Monumental Brasses and Slabs of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 20/–] 8° & f° Bell 47; 49
*HAINES, H. — Manual of Monumental Brasses, 2 vols.; ill. 21/– 8° Parker 61
MACKLIN, H. W. — Monumental Brasses; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 90
Manual for the Study of Monumental Brasses *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 9/7] 8° Parker 48
STOTHARD, C. A. — Monumental Effigies—*ut* **G** § 16.
WALLER, J. G. + L. A. B. — Monumental Brasses: Edward i. to Elizabeth, 16 pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 6/–] f° Pickering 42–44

*Cambridge.*

Illustrations of Monumental Brasses in Cambridge 4° Camden Soc. 44–46

*Cornwall.*

DUNKIN, E. H. W. — Monumental Brasses of Cornwall; pl. 4° *London* 82

*Norfolk.*

COTMAN, J. S. [artist] — Engravings of the Sepulchral Brasses of Norfolk, 2 vols. [*w.* £4 10/–] f° *London* [13–16] 39

*Northamptonshire.*

HUDSON, F. — Monumental Brasses of Northamptonshire; 90 ill. [in bronze] *o.p.* [*w.* 75/–] i f° 53

*Wiltshire.*

KITE, E. — The Monumental Brasses of Wiltshire; pl. *o.p.* 8° *London* 60

### Europe; Continent of.

*CREENY, Rev. W. F. — Book of Facsimiles of Monumental Brasses of Continent of Europe 50/– f° Author, *Norwich* 84

*Belgium.*

Monumental Brasses and Incised Slabs in Belgium *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 12/–] 8° Robinson 49

## 19. BELLS AND BELL-RINGING. SUN-DIALS.

### Generally: English.

ANDREWS, William — History of Bells 5/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 85
ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T. — On Belfries and Ringers *o.p.* c 8° *London* 61
GATTY, Rev. A. — The Bell: its origin, history, and uses; ill. 3/– 12° Bell 48
LOMAX, B. — Bells and Bell-ringers 2/6 12° Infield 79
LUKIS, Rev. W. C. — An Account of Church Bells and their Founders; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Parker 57
*NORTH, Thomas — English Bells and Bell Lore; ill. [founders, traditions, inscrips., etc.] 12/6 4° Mark, *Leek* [85] 88

*Sun-Dials.*

GATTY, Alfred — The Book of Sundials, ed. H. K. F. Gatty + E. Lloyd; 86 ill. [conts. 738 mottoes, w. descripp.] 15/– f 4° Bell [72] 89

### Bedfordshire.

*NORTH, Thomas — Church Bells of Bedfordshire; ill. 18/– f 4° Stock 83

### Cambridgeshire.

*RAVEN, Dr. J. J. — Church Bells of Cambridgeshire; ill. 8° Camb. Antiq. Soc. 81–82

G § 19

## Cornwall.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUNKIN, E. H. W. | Church Bells of Cornwall; ill. | | 8° | Richardson | 78 |

## Devonshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T. | Church Bells of Devon | | | | |
| ,, ,, | ,, Bells of the Church: supplement to above; ill. | [*w.* 40/–] | 4° | *Exeter* | 72 |
| PEARSON, Charles | The Ringer's Guide to the Church Bells of Devon [history; list of bells] | 1/6 c | 8° | Pollard, *Exeter* | 89 |

## Gloucestershire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T. | Church Bells of Gloucestershire; pl. and ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] | 4° | *Exeter* | 81 |

## Hertfordshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *NORTH, Thomas | Hist. of Church Bells of Herts. [posthum.; ed. J. C. L. Stahlschmidt] | 20/– f | 4° | Stock | 86 |

## Kent.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *STAHLSCHMIDT, J. C. L. | The Church Bells of Kent | 42/– f | 4° | Stock | 87 |

## Leicestershire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *NORTH, Thomas | Church Bells of Leicestershire; ill. | | 4° | *Leicester* | 76–78 |

## Lincolnshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *NORTH, Thomas | Church Bells of Lincoln[shire]; ill. | | 4° | *Leicester* | 82 |

## Middlesex: *London.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACKIE, S. J. | "Great Paul" [the new bell at St. Paul's Cathedral] | 1/– c | 8° | Griffith | 82 |
| STAHLSCHMIDT, J. C. L. | —*ut infra, s.v.* Surrey. | | | | |

## Norfolk.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L'ESTRANGE, J. | Church Bells of Norfolk; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Miller | 74 |

## Northamptonshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *NORTH, Thomas | Church Bells of Northamptonshire; ill. | | 4° | *Leicester* | 78 |

## Rutland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NORTH, Thomas | Church Bells of Rutland | | 4° | *Leicester* | 80 |

## Somerset.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T. | Church Bells of Somerset; 14 pl. and ill. | [*w.* 40/–] | 4° | | 75 |

## Suffolk.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *RAVEN, Dr. J. J. | Church Bells of Suffolk; about 90 ill. | 15/– | 8° | Jarrold, *Norwich* | 90 |

## Surrey.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *STAHLSCHMIDT, J. C. L. | Surrey Bells and London Bell-founders; pl. and ill. | 21/– f | 4° | Stock | 84 |

## Wiltshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUKIS, Rev. W. C. | —*ut supra, conts. notices of Wilts. bells and bell-founders.* | | | | |

## Practical Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANISTER, W. | Change-Ringing | | 8° | | 80 |
| ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T. | Practical Remarks on Belfries & Ringers; 6 pl. [w. append. on chiming] | 3/– | 8° | Bell [59–60] | 71 |
| FLETCHER, C. W. | Hand-bell Ringing [tonic sol-fa notation] | 2/6 c | 8° | Curwen | 88 |
| GOSLIN, S. B. | A B C of Hand-bell Ringing | | 8° | | 79 |
| PEARSON, Charles | How to Learn Change-Ringing without an Instructor | 3*d.* c | 8° | Pollard, *Exeter* | 89 |
| SNOWDON, J. W. | Rope-sight: introduction to the art of change-ringing | 1/6 c | 8° | WellsGardner [79] | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Standard Methods in the Art of Change-ringing | 2/6 c | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Treatise on Treble Bob, 2 vols. | 3/– c | 8° | ,, | 78–79 |
| ,, ,, | Grandsire: the method, its peals and history, ed. W. Snowdon [brother] | 2/– c | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| TROYTE, C. A. W. | Change-Ringing [elementary] | 2/6 c | 8° | Pollard, *Exeter* [72] | 89 |
| WIGRAM, Rev. W. | Change-Ringing Disentangled | 3/– c | 8° | Bell [71] | 80 |

## 20. COINS, TOKENS, MEDALS (Numismatics).

### Introduction.

Akerman, J. Yonge — Introduction to the Study of Ancient and Modern Coins — 6/6 f 8° J. R. Smith 48

Eckel — Elementa Rei Numariæ Veterum — 6/- 8° *Leipzig* 42

Originally published as the Introduction to his *Doctrina Nummorum Veterum*, 8 vols. [*w.* 105/-], *Vienna* 1792–8.

*Humphreys, H. Noel — The Coin Collector's Manual, 2 vols.; pl. — ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [53] 85

Young Collector Series — —there are 2 vols. on Coins; well ill. — ea. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88; 90

*English Coins and Tokens*, by Llewellynn Jewitt, w. a chap. on *Greek and Roman Coins*, by B. V. Head. *British Colonial Coins*, by D. F. Howorth.

### Generally.

Akerman, J. Yonge — Numismatic Manual; ill. — [Greek, Roman, English] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] 8° Taylor [40] 40

" " — Ancient Coins — [Spain, Gaul, Britain] 18/- 8° J. R. Smith 46

Poole, Reginald S. — —*article* Numismatics, *in* Encycl. Brit., v. xvii. — 30/- 4° Black 84

Poole, S. Lane — Coins and Medals: their place in history and art — [Antiquary's Lib.] 8° Stock 85

Sold only with *Life of King Harold*, ed. W. de Gray Birch and M. G. Watkins' *Gleanings fr. Nat. Hist. of Ancients*, 36/- the 3.

Smith, A. M. [Am.] — Illustr. Encyclo. of Gold and Silver Coins of the World; 6000 cuts — [B.C. 700–A.D. 1885] 21/- r 8° *Philadelphia* 86

Snowden, J. R. [Am.] — Mint Manual of Coins of all Nations; 27 pl. — [U.S. Mint coll.] $4.50 r 8° " [60] 69

*Medals.*

Snowden, J. R. [Am.] — Description of National and Miscell. Medals; 79 ill. — [U.S. Mint coll.] $5.50 i 8° " 61

### Oriental.

British Museum. — Catalogue of the Oriental Coins; by var. editors — 8° British Mus. 75–85

4. Egypt, 12/-, '79; 5. Moors, 9/-, '80; 6. Mongol Dynasty, 15/-, '81; 7. House of Timur, 9/-, '82; 8. Turks, 20/-, '83; 9. India: Gk. and Scythian Kings, 21/-, '85; 10. India: Sultans of Delhi, 20/-, '86; 11. India: Muham. States, 20/-, '86.

*Numismata Orientalia; ed. Edw. Thomas; ill. — [new edn. of Marsden, *infra*] r 4° Trübner 74; 81; 86

I.—1. E. Thomas, Anc. Ind. Weights, 9/6; 2. S. Lane-Poole, Urtuki Turkumans, 9/-; 3. B. V. Head, Lydia and Persia, 10/6; 4. E. T. Rogers, Tuluni Dynasty, 5/-; 5. P. Gardner, Parthia, 18/-; 6. T. W. Rhys-Davids, Ceylon, 10/-; or in 1 vol., 73/6.
II.—Sir F. W. Madden, the Coins of the Jews, 40/-. A new edition of the work pub. in 1865.
III.—1. Sir A. Phayre, Coins of Arakan, Pegu, and Burma, 8/6. 2. Sir W. Elliot, Coins of S. India, 25/-.

Marsden, W. — Numismata Orientalia Illustrata; 57 pl. of coins — [no text] 31/6 4° Trübner [23–25] 84

*China.*

Wylie, A. — Coins of Ta Ts'ing or Present Dynasty of China; 233 ill. — *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 57

*India and Afghanistan.*

British Museum — —*v.* Oriental, *supra.*

da Cunha, Gerson J. — Contributions to Study of Indo-Portuguese Numismatics; pts. i.–iv. — ea. 2/6 c 8° *Bombay* 81–82

Prinsep, James — —*in his* Essays on Indian Antiqu., ed. E. Thomas; 53 pl. (of coins, etc.) — 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6; *w.* 80/-] 8° Murray 58

Smith, Vincent A. — Coinage of Early or Imperial Gupt, a Dynasty of N. India—*repr. fr.* J. R. A. Soc. Jan. '89 [160 pp.]

Also an article on the gold Gupta coins in the same, in 1884.

Thomas, Edward — Chronicles of Pathan Kings of Delhi; map and pl. — [coins, inscripp., etc.] 28/- 8° Trübner 71

" " — The Initial Coinage of Bengal; i.: 1203–1397; ii.: 1217–37 [repr. fr. *Jl. R. As. Soc.*] 6/- 8° *Hertford* 66–73

Wilson, Prf. H. H. — Ariana Antiqua; map and 36 pl. — [antiquities and coins of Afghanistan] 22/6 4° Williams 41

*Mohammedan.*

Poole, S. Lane — Catalogue of Coins of the Moors of Africa and Spain — 9/- 8° Trübner 80

" " — Catalogue of Mohammedan Coins in Bodl. Lib., Oxon.; 4 pl. — 12/6 4° Clar. Press 88

" " — Fasti Arabici — [a corpus of Mohammedan coins] " *in prep.*

Intended to be used with the Brit. Mus. *Catalogues.* Coins therein fully described are here identified by references.

*Persia.*

British Museum. — Catalogue of Coins of the Shahs of Persia. By R. S. Poole; 24 pl. — 25/- 8° British Mus. 87

Thomas, Edward — Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals and Coins; ill. — 7/6 8° Trübner 74

" " — Sassanian Coins, 2 pts.; 3 pl. — 5/- 12° "

### Western Europe.

Keary, C. F. — Coinages of Western Europe — [Honorius to Charlemagne] 10/6 8° Trübner 79

### Early Christian.

King, Rev. C. W. — Early Christian Numismatics; ill. — [and other antiquarian tracts] 18/- 8° Bell 73

### Greece and Rome.

Akerman, J. Yonge — Catal. of Rare and Unedited Roman Coins, 2 v.; 22 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6; *w.* 35/-] 8° E. Wilson 34

*British Museum. — Catalogue of the Greek Coins; by var. eds.; fully ill. — [to occupy 10 vols.] 8° Brit. Mus. 73-89 *in prog.*

1. Italy .......... (R. S. Poole), 25/-, 73
2. Sicily .......... (B. V. Head+P. Gardner+Poole), 21/-, 76
3. Thrace .......... (Head+Gardner), 21/-, 77
4. Seleucid Kings of Syria .......... (Gardner), 10/6, 78
5. Macedonia .......... (Head), 25/-, 79
6. Thessaly to Ætolia .......... (Gardner), 15/-, 83
7. Ptolemies [Egypt] .......... (Poole), 15/-, 83
8. Central Greece .......... (Head), 15/-, 84
9. Peloponnesus [excl. Corinth] .......... (Gardner), 21/-, 87
10. Corinth and her Colonies .......... (Head), 20/-, 89

G § 20

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cardwell, Prf. Edw. | Lectures on the Coinage of the Greeks and Romans | *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] | 8° | *Oxford* | 32 |
| *Gardner, Dr. Percy | Samos or Samian Coins | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| * " " | The Types of Greek Coins; 16 autotype pl. | 31/6 i | 4° | Camb. Press | 83 |
| *Head, Barclay V. | Historia Numorum: manual of Greek numismatics, ill. | 42/– r | 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| " " | Chronological Sequence of the Coins of Syracuse | 8/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | 74 |
| " " | A Guide to the principal Gold and Silver Coins of the Ancients<br>Principally Greek and Roman; from B.C. 700 to A.D. 1. | 25/– | 8° | British Mus. | [ ] 81 |
| Lawrence, R. H. [Am.] | Silver Coins of the Roman Republic | | 4° | *New York* | 83 |
| Leake, Lt.-Col. W. M. | Numismata Hellenica; pl. | [a catalogue] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* £4] | 4° | Hearne | 54–56 |
| Madden, Sir F. W. | Handbook of Roman Coins | 5/– | 12° | J. R. Smith | 61 |
| Poole, Reg. Stuart | Monograph on the Coins of Syracuse | | | | |
| Sim, George | Catalogue of a Collection of Greek and Roman Coins | 21/– | 4° | Macmillan | 79 |
| Stevenson, S. W. | Dictionary of Roman Coins: republican and imperial; ed. C. R. Smith + F. W. Madden; 700 ill. | 42/– r | 8° | Bell | 89 |
| Wroth, W. | Askleipios and the Coins of Pergamon | | 8° | | 82 |

*Medals.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum. | Catalogue of the Roman Medallions; pl. | [By H. A. Grüber] 21/– | 8° | British Museum | 74 |

## Britain, Ancient.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Evans, Dr. John | Coins of the Ancient Britons; ill. | 21/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | 64 |
| Poste, Beale | Celtic Inscriptions on Gaulish and British Coins | 10/6 | 8° | " | 61 |
| " " | Coins of Cunobeline and the Ancient Britons | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–] | 8° | " | 53 |
| Rhys, Prf. J. | —*in his* Celtic Britain, wh. conts. several ill. | [popular] 3/– | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 82 |

*Roman British.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Akerman, J. Yonge | Roman Coins relating to Britain | 10/6 | 8° | J. R. Smith | [43] 44 |

## England.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum. | Catalogue of the English Coins. By C. F. Keary: Ang.-Sax. Ser., vol. i.; 30 pl. | 30/– | 8° | British Museum | 87 |
| Crowther, Rev. G. F. | Guide to English Pattern Coins; ill. | [Edw. i. to Victoria] 5/– | 8° | Upcott Gill | 87 |
| *Henfrey, H. W. | Guide to Study of Engl. Coins, ed. C. F. Keary; ill. | [Conquest to pres. time] 6/– c | 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [70] 85 |
| Henry, J. | English Coins | [values, etc.] | | | 82 |
| Humphreys, H. Noel | Coinage of the British Empire | 21/– | 4° | Griffin | [45] 68 |
| Jewitt, Llewellynn | Handbook of English Coins; 45 ill. | [Young Collector Series] 1/– c | 8° | Sonnenschein | [86] 88 |
| Ruding, Rev. Rogers | Annals of Coinage of Gt. Brit. & Dependencies, 3 v.; 150 pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–; *w.* 150/–] | 4° | Hearne | [17] 40 |
| Thorburn, Col. W. S. | Guide to the Coins of Gt. Britain & Ireland; ill. | [elementary; gives values] 7/6 | 8° | Upcott Gill | [84] 88 |

*Gold.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Kenyon, R. Ll. | The Gold Coins of England, arranged and described; 24 pl. | 24/– | 8° | Quaritch | 84 |

*Silver.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Hawkins, E. | The Silver Coins of Engl., arr. & descr., ed. R. Ll. Kenyon; 55 pl. of 650 figs. | 36/– r | 8° | " | [41] 76 |
| Henry, J. | English Silver Coins since the Conquest, and their Values; ill. | [elementary] | 12° | | |

*Copper, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Batty, D. T. | Descriptive Catalogue of the Copper Coinage of Gt. Brit., etc., 3 pts. | ea. 2/– | 4° | Simpkin | 68–69 |
| Montagu, H. | Copper, Bronze, and Tin Coinage of Great Britain | [Elizabeth to Victoria] | | *London* | 85 |

*Heptarchy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lindsay, J. | The Coinage of the Anglo-Saxon Heptarchy | *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 10/6] | 4° | Longman | 42 |

*Anglo-Gallic.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum. | Catalogue of Anglo-Gallic Coins in the British Museum | 24/– | 4° | British Museum | 26 |

*Cromwellian.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Henfrey, H. W. | Numismata Cromwelliana; 8 pl. | 25/– | 4° | J. R. Smith | 73–77 |

*British Colonies and Possessions.*—*v. also infra*, Boyne (2), *s.v.* Tokens; Crosby, *s.v.* America; Stainsfield, *s.v.* Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Atkins, James | The Coins & Tokens of the Possessions & Colonies of the British Empire<br>Arrgd. geographically—Europe, Asia, Africa, America, Australia—then subdivided into series, to each of which is a historical preface. | 24/– | 8° | Quaritch | 89 |
| Howorth, Daniel F. | English Colonial Coins; ill. | [Young Collector Series] 1/– c | 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |

*Canada.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McLachlan, R. W. | Canadian Numismatics | | | | 86 |
| Sandham, A. | Coins, Medals, and Tokens of the Dominion of Canada | | | | 69 |

*Isle of Man.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clay, C. | Currency of the Isle of Man; pl. | [*w.* 50/–] | 8° | Manx Soc, *Douglas* | 69 |

### Tokens.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AKERMAN, J. Yonge | Tradesmen's Tokens of London; 8 pl. [1648–1672; 2,000 descrip.] | *red. to* 7/6 | 8° | J. R. Smith | 49 |
| BOYNE, Wm. | Seventeenth Century Tokens, ed. G. C. Williamson, 2 vols.; pl. | | | Stock | [58] *in prep.* |
| ,, ,, | Silver Tokens of Great Britain and Dependencies | s | 4° | *priv. prin.* | 66 |
| BURN, J. H. | Description of London Traders' etc. Tokens | *o.p.* | 8° | J. R. Smith | 55 |

#### *Wiltshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AKERMAN, J. Yonge | Wiltshire Tokens | 1/6 | 8° | J. R. Smith | 46 |

### Medals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARTER | Medals of the British Army, 3 pts. | ea. 7/6 | 8° | Groombridge | 61 |
| GIBSON, J. H. | British Military and Naval Medals and Decorations | 8/6 | 8° | Stanford | [66] 80 |
| GRUEBER, H. A. | Guide to English Medals | | 8° | British Museum | 81 |
| *HAWKINS, E. | Medallic Illust. of Hist. of Gt. Brit. & Irel., ed. A. W. Franks + H. A. Grueber | | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| IRWIN, D. H. | British War Medals and Decorations fr. earliest to present time | | 8° | Upcott Gill | 89 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BURNS, Edward | The Coinage of Scotland, 3 v. [fr. David i. to the Union; i.–ii.: text; iii. pl.]<br>A sumptuous work, w. a fine series of heliogravure pl.: the most luxurious and comprehensive book on coins in English. | 168/– m | 4° | Black | 88 |
| GOLDSMID, E. M. | Ancient Scottish Coins | | 4° | Clarend. Hist. Soc. *Ed.* | 83 |
| LINDSAY, J. | View of the Coinage of Scotland; w. 2 Supplements | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | 4° | Longman | 45–68 |
| PATRICK, R. W. Cochrane | Records of the Coinage of Scotland, 2 vols.; ill. [earliest per. to Union] | 126/– | 4° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 76 |
| ROBERTSON, J. D. | Handbook to the Coinage of Scotland; ill. [Alex. i. to Anne] | 9/– s | 4° | Bell | 78 |
| WINGATE, James | Illustrations of the Coinage of Scotland [only 150 printed] | 63/– | 4° | Quaritch | 68 |

#### *Medals.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PATRICK, R. W. Cochrane | The Medals of Scotland: a descriptive catalogue | 63/– | 4° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 84 |

### Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LINDSAY, J. | The Coinage of Ireland | *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–] | 4° | Longman | 39 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CROSBY, S. S. [Am.] | The Early Coins of America | $15 | 8° | *Boston* | 69 |
| DICKESON, M. W. [Am.] | American Numismatic Manual [U.S., aboriginal, etc.] | $10 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 59 |
| SNOWDEN, J. R. [Am.] | —*ut supra, s.v.* Generally. | | | | |
| *Canada* | —*v.* British Colonies, *supra.* | | | | |

### Medals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOUBAT, Dr. J. F. [Am.] | Medallic History of the United States, 2 vols.; 170 ill. [1776–1876] | $30 | f° | *New York* | 78 |
| SNOWDEN, J. R. [Am.] | —*ut supra, s.v.* Generally. | | | | |

### Australia.

#### Tokens.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STAINSFIELD, C. W. | Descriptive Catalogue of Australian Tradesmen's Tokens. | | | | 83 |

## 21. SEALS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum. | Catalogue of the Seals in the Dept. of MSS. By Dr. W. de G. Birch, v. i.; 12 pl. | 36/– r | 8° | British Museum | 87 |
| BOND, E. A. | Guide to the Seals in the British Museum | | 8° | ,, ,, | 78 |
| HOPE, W. H. St. John | The Seals of the University of Cambridge | | 4° | *London* | 83 |

### England.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *WYON, A. B. + A. | The Gt. Seals of England; w. facs. of the 190 seals [seals of the sovereigns] | 147/– i | 4° | Stock | 88 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LAING, Henry | Descript. Catalogue of Impressions fr. Ancient Scottish Seals [also in Bannatyne Club pubs.; *w.* 42/–] | | 4° | Maitland Club | 50 |
| ,, ,, | Descriptive Catal. of Anc. Scottish Seals [1150–18 cent., suppl. to above] | 63/– | 4° | Paterson, *Edin.* | 66 |

GEMS, ENGRAVED STONES, &c.—*v.* I.

G § 22

# III. Genealogy, Heraldry, Names.

## 22. GENEALOGY AND FAMILY HISTORY.

### Britain: Generally.

*Bibliography.*

BRIDGER, Charles Index to Printed Pedigrees cont. in County and Local Histories, etc. 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 67
*GATFIELD, Geo. [of Brit. Mus.] Guide to Books rel. to Heraldry and Genealogy 21/- 8° *Subscription in prep.*
To consist of 13,000 titles: intended to supplement MARSHALL'S & SIMS' books, *infra*.
*MARSHALL, G. W. The Genealogist's Guide to Printed Pedigrees 31/6 8° Bell [79] 85
SIMS, R. Manual for the Genealogist, Topographer, Antiquary, etc. 15/- 8° Avery [56] 88
Descriptions of Public Records, parochial and other registers, County and Family histories, etc. This so-called "new edn." is a mere reprint from the old stereotype plates of the first edn., which is quite out of date on many statistical points—even the Pub. Record Off. finding no place in its pages.

*Miscellaneous Works.*

Battle Abbey Roll —*v.* F § 19: History of England: 1066–1199.
FOSTER, Joseph Collectanea Genealogica, 4 vols. 84/- 8° *priv. prin.* 82 *sqq.*
HOWARD, Dr. J. J. [ed.] Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica; ill., ser. i., 4 v. ea. 21/-; ser. ii., v. i.–ii. ea. 25/- 8° Mitchell & Hughes 70–83; 84–87 *in prog.*
Previously pub. for some years as a Quarterly, forming 2 vols. Out of print and scarce.
*PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. The Index Library, pt. i. [*pub.* Jan., 1888] *sqq. monthly*, ea. 2/-; *ann.* 21/- C. J. Clark 88 *in prog.*
A series of indexes and calendars to British records since middle 15 cent. From Jan., 1890, to be constituted as The British Record Society.
ROBERTS, C. Genealogicum Calendarium, 2 vols. [reigns of Hy. iii. & Edw. i.] 30/- i 8° Rolls Series 65
*RYE, Walter Records and Record Searching: guide to genealogist and topographer 6/- 8° Goose, *Norwich* 88
Scotland in 1298: docum. rel. to campaign of Edw. i., esp. Battle of Falkirk; ed. Hy. Gough 30/- 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 89
Excerpts fr. the Chronicles, Lat. and Fch. docum., rolls of horses, writs of summons, mandates, *etc.* A storehouse for the genealogist. Excellent index of 78 double cols.

### Royalty.

BURKE, Sir Bernard [ed.] The Royal Families of England, Scotland, and Wales, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-] Churton 48–51

### Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage —*v. also* F § 14, *s.v.* Chivalry (esp. CLARK, LAWRENCE-ARCHER).

BURKE, Sir Bernard [ed.] Genealogy and Heraldic Dict. of Peerage and Baronetage of Brit. Emp. 38/- r 8° Harrison [26] *ann.*
,, ,, ,, Genealog. Hist. of Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerage 42/- r 8° ,, [40] 83
,, ,, ,, Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies *o.p.* r 8° ,, [41] 44
DEBRETT, John [ed.] Peerage, and Titles of Courtesy 16/- m 8° Dean [09] *ann.*
,, ,, ,, Baronetage, Knightage and Companionage 16/- m 8° ,, [03] ,,
DOD, C. R. [ed.] Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage 10/6 c 8° Whittaker ,,
*DOYLE, J. E. [ed.] Official Baronage of England, vols. i.–iii.; 1,600 ports. 105/- s 4° Longman 86
These three vols. contain all the Dukes, Marquises, Earls, and Viscounts, from 1066–1885, and give the dates of their birth, succession, and death—the varying titles of each line—the offices they held—their marriages, armorial bearings, and persons.
*FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage of British Empire 42/- r 8° Nichols [79] 83 *notcont.*
* ,, ,, [ed.] Our Noble and Gentle Families of Royal Descent, 2 vols. 84/- r 4° Hatchard 85
Le NEVE Catalogue of Knights, ed. Dr. G. W. Marshall 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 73
LODGE, Edmund [ed.] Peerage and Baronetage of Great Britain 31/6 r 8° Hurst [31] *ann.*
METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Book of Knights Bannaret, Knights of Bath and Knights Bachelor 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes
Fourth yr. of Hy. vi. to Restoration of Chas. ii., together w. Knights made in Ireland 1566–1698. Compan. vol. to Le NEVE, *ut supra*.
NICOLAS, Sir N. Harris [ed.] Historic Peerage of England since the Conquest, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Murray [25] 57
,, ,, ,, [ed.] Orders of Knighthood of the Brit. Empire, 4 vols.; illum. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/-] i 4° Pickering 42

### Gentry, etc.

BURKE, Sir Bernard [ed.] Genealog. & Heraldic Dict. of Landed Gentry of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 2 v. 63/- r 8° Harrison [48] 82
,, ,, ,, Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Commoners of Gt. Brit., 4 vols. ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] 8° Colburn 33–38
,, ,, ,, Royal Descents, and Pedigrees of Founders' Kin 31/6 i 8° Hurst [58] 64
With biog. memoirs of Collegiate Founders: Abp. Chichele, Wm. of Wykeham, N. Wadham, Thos. Guy.
WALFORD, Edward The County Families of the United Kingdom 50/- r 8° Chatto [65] *ann.*

### England.

*Bedfordshire.*

BLAYDES, F. A. [ed.] Visitations of Beds. made 1566, 1582, and 1634, by Harvey, Cooke, etc. 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 84

*Cheshire.*

RYLANDS, J. P. [ed.] The Visitation of Cheshire, 1580 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 84

*Cornwall.*

VIVIAN, Lt.-Col. J. L. [ed.] The Visitations of the County of Cornwall, in pts. ea. 5/- 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 85 *in prog.*
,, +DRAKE, Dr. H. H. [eds.] The Visitation of Cornwall, 1620 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc.

*Cumberland and Westmoreland.*

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Cumberland and Westmoreland Visitation Pedigrees, 1615 and 1666 21/- r 8° *priv. prin. London* 89

G § 22

*Devonshire.*

Maclean, Sir John — The Parochial & Family History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor, 3 vols.; ill. [*w.* 84/–] r 4° *priv. prin.* 73–79
Vivian, Lt.-Col. [ed.] — The Visitations of the County of Devon; in pts. ea. 5/– 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 85 *in prog.*
Worthy, Charles — Devonshire Parishes: the 28 parishes of Totnes, 2 vols. ea. 21/– r 8° ,, *Exeter* 88; 89

*Dorsetshire.*

Rylands, J. P. [ed.] — Visitation of Dorsetshire made 1623 by Sir R. St. George and Lennard r 8° Harleian Soc. 85
*Addenda* to same, ed. Rev. F. T. Colby+J. P. Rylands, 7/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 87

*Durham.*

Foster, Joseph [ed.] — Durham Visitation Pedigrees, 1575, 1615, and 1666; w. 150 coats of arms 42/– r 8° *priv. prin.*

*Essex.*

Howard, Dr. J. J. [ed.] — The Visitation of Essex, 1664–1668 [uniform w. Metcalfe, *infra*] 21/– r 8° Mitchell & Hughes
Metcalfe, W. C. [ed.] — The Visitations of Essex, 1552, 1558, 1612, and 1634, 2 pts. ea. 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc.

*Gloucestershire.*

Maclean+Heane, $\frac{\text{Sir J.}}{\text{W.C.}}$ [eds.] The Visitation of Gloucestershire, 1623 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 86

*Hampshire.*

Weaver, Rev. F. W. [ed.] The Visitations of Hampshire, 1575 and 1622 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 89

*Hertfordshire.*

Metcalfe, W. C. [ed.] — The Visitations of Hertfordshire, 1572 and 1634 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 86

*Kent.*

Howard+Hovenden, $\frac{\text{Dr. J. J.}}{\text{Rob.}}$ [eds.] Some Pedigrees fr. the Visitation of Kent, 1663–68 [only 100 prntd.] 15/– r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 88

*Lancashire and Cheshire.*

Foster, Joseph [ed.] — County Families of Lancashire and Cheshire s 4° *priv. prin. London* 85

*Middlesex: London.*

Foster, Joseph [ed.] — Middlesex Visitation, 1663 21/– r 8° *priv. prin. London*
Howard, Dr. J. J. [ed.] — The Visitation of London made 1663–4, 2 vols.; ill. ea. 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 82; 84

*Norfolk.*

Rye, Walter [ed.] — The Visitations of Norfolk, 1563, 1589, and 1613 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 90

*Northamptonshire.*

Metcalfe, W. C. [ed.] — The Visitations of Northamptonshire, 1564 and 1618 21/– r 8° Mitchell & Hughes

*North of England.*

Foster, Joseph [ed.] — Pedigrees of the North of England Families, 4 vols.; ill. ea. 63/– 4° *priv. prin.* *in prep.*

*Northumberland.*

Foster, Joseph [ed.] — Northumberland Visitation Pedigrees, 1615 and 1666 21/– r 8° *priv. prin. London* 89

*Oxfordshire.*

Lee, Dr. F. G. [ed.] — History and Descript. of Church of Thame [w. many pedigrees] 35/– f° Mitchell & Hughes

*Shropshire.*

Rylands+Grazebrook, $\frac{\text{J. P.}}{\text{G.}}$ [eds.] The Visitation of Shropshire in 1623, 2 vols. [w. val. intro. by Grazebrook] ea. 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 89

*Somersetshire.*

Colby, Rev. F. T. [ed.] — The Visitation of Somerset 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc.
Porlock Church — Description of Monuments and Effigies in; col. pl. 12/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes
Contains pedigrees of Courtenay, Bonville, and Lady Jane Grey.

*Suffolk.*

Metcalfe, W. C. [ed.] — Visitations of Suffolk in 1561, 1577, and 1612, by Harvey, Cooke, etc. r 8° Harleian Soc. 82

*Warwickshire.*

Fetherston, J. [ed.] — The Visitation of Warwickshire, 1619 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc.

*Worcestershire.*

Phillimore, W. P. W. [ed.] The Visitation of Worcestershire, 1569 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 88

*Yorkshire.*

Foster, Joseph [ed.] — Yorkshire Visitation Pedigrees, 1584–1585, and 1612 *o.p.* r 8° *priv. prin. London*
,, ,, [ed.] — Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire, 3 vols.; arms [*w.* 105/–] 4° ,, ,, 74
Norcliffe, Rev. C. B. [ed.] The Visitation of Yorkshire, 1564 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 83

G § 22

## Wales.

DWNN, Lewis — Heraldic Visita. of Wales & pt. of Marches; ed. Sir S. R. Meyrick; 2 v. [*w.* £10] i 4° Welsh MSS. Soc., *Llandovery* 46
Contains the Welsh text, with notes. An excellent and luxurious edition. Rare.
LLOYD, J. Y. W. — Hist. of Princes, Lords Marcher, and Anc. Nobil. of Powis Fadog, etc., 6 vols.; 45 pl. 60/- 8° Quaritch 81–87
A compilation, ill. the hist. of the Border Counties, tr. fr. anc. records, charters, the *Cae Cyriog*, Harleian MSS., the *Bruts*, etc.
NICHOLAS, T. — Counties and County Families of Wales, 2 vols.; ill. 73/6 8° Longman 75

## Scotland.

ANDERSON, W. — Scottish Nation, 3 vols.; 200 ill. [surnames, families, etc.; alphab.; popular] 60/- r 8° Fullarton, *Edin.* 77
TAYLOR, Dr. James — The Great Historic Families of Scotland, 2 vols. 21/- r 8° Virtue [87] 89
The Monteiths, Douglases, Maitlands, Campbells, Hamiltons, Gordons, Grahams, Hays, Mackenzies, Maxwells, etc.

### *Members of Parliament.*

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] — Scottish Members of Parliament: incl. Minor Barons, etc. [1357–1882] 42/- i 8° *priv. prin.* 82

## Ireland.

ADAMS, Rev. B. W. [ed.] — History of Bantry and Cloghran Parishes, Co. Dublin; ill. 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes
O'HART, J. — Irish Pedigrees, ser. i., 7/6; ser. ii., 5/- c 8° Duffy, *Dub.* [76; 78] 81
" " — The Irish Landed Gentry when Cromwell came to Ireland 12/- 8° " [84] 88

## British Families: Individually—[*This list is probably very incomplete*].

*Arundell*, Early Genealogical History of the House of. By J. P. Yeatman 63/- f° Mitchell & Hughes
An account of the origin of the Montgomery, Albini, Fitzalan, and Howard families.
*Bisse Family*, Genealogical Memoranda relating to. By Francis Gibson; arms and ill. 7/6 4° " "
*Borlase Family*, History of. By W. C. Borlase; ill. 21/- 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 89
*Brocas* of Beaurepaire and Roche Court, Family of. By Prf. Montagu Burrows; 26 ill. 42/- r 8° Longman 86
*Carric*, Earldom of, Some Account of. By Dr. Andrew Carrick *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 57
*Dade Family*, Genealogical Memoranda relating to; ill. 21/- r 4° Mitchell & Hughes
*Darwin Family*, Pedigree of. Ed. H. F. Burke 5/- 4° " "
*Edgar*, Genealogical Collections conc. the House of; port. 21/- 4° Grampian Club
*Fleming.* Biggar and the House of Fleming. By William Hunter; 44 pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 9/-] 8° *Edinburgh* [ ] 67
*Glanville*, Records of the Anglo-Norman House of. By W. U. S. Glanville-Richards; arms and col. ports. [1050–1880] 25/- 4° Mitchell & Hughes
*Innes*, History of the Family of. By Cosmo Innes [*w.* 9/-] 4° Spalding Club 64
*Lee Family*, Genealogy of: of Chester, Bucks., and Oxon. 3/- 4° Mitchell & Hughes
*de Libertat*: a historical and genealogical review. By A. L. Liberty; port. 16/- r 8° Pettitt 88
*McCrombie Family*, Memoir of. By W. McCrombie Smith 8° Blackwood 87
*Mar*, Earldom of
  Earl of Mar, History of the Family of the: w. docum., charters, letters, etc. [*w.* 12/6] r 8° *priv. prin.* 75
  Hewlett, H. W. — The History of the Earldom of Mar — Pollard, *Exeter* 89
*Monckton Family*, Genealogical History of. By Dr. D. H. Monckton; 50 ports. and pl. 42/- r 4° Mitchell & Hughes
*Nevill.* De Nova Villa: the house of Nevill in Sunshine and Shade. By Rev. H. J. Swallow 10/6 8°
*Oliphants* of Scotland, The. By Joseph Anderson; ill. [100 only printed] [*w.* 42/-] 4° *Edinburgh*
*Panmure*, Registrum de. By Hon. Harry Maule, ed. Dr. J. Stuart, 2 vols.; ill. [*w.* £15] 4° " 74
*Pembroke*, The Earls, Earldom and Castle of. By G. T. Clark; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Tenby* 80
*Pennington Family* — Penningtoniana. By Joseph Foster 42/- 8° *priv. prin. London*
*Pepys Family*, Genealogy of the. By W. C. Pepys [1273–1887] 12/- s 4° Bell 87
*Percy*, Annals of the House of. By E. B. de Fonblanque, 2 vols. *priv. prin.* 88
*Perrot* Notes. By E. L. Barnwell; pl. [Pembrokeshire Family] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] r 8° 67
*Poyntz*, Historical and Genealogical Memoirs of Family of. By Sir J. Maclean 31/6 s 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 87
*Prideaux*, Pedigree of, in Ermington [Devon]. By T. E. P. Prideaux; ill. 5/- 4° " " 89
*Rose* of Kilravock, Genealogical Deduction of Family of. By Cosmo Innes [*w.* 9/-] 4° Spalding Club 48
*Shirley.* — Stemmata Shirleiana. By E. P. Shirley; 43 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/-] 4° [ ] 73
*Stuarts*, Descendants of. By Wm. Townend; 2 ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Longman [ ] 58
[*Taylors*, of Norwich] — Three Generations of Englishwomen. By Janet Ross, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Murray 88
Mrs. John Taylor, Mrs. Sarah Austen, Lady Duff-Gordon.
*Ussher* Memoirs: Ussher Family in Ireland. By Rev. W. Ball Wright — Sealy, *Dublin* 89

## Wills, Registers, Marriage Licences.

*A list of those wh. have been pub. and of Brit Mus. transcripts is in* The Genealogist, New Ser., vol. ii. pp. 194 *sqq.*

### *Generally.*

BURN, J. S. — Registrum Ecclesiæ Parochialis: history of parish registers in England 1/6 8° J. R. Smith [ ] 62
WATERS, R. E. C. — Parish Registers in England: their history and contents 5/- c 8° Longman [70] 87

### *Buckinghamshire.*

EBBLEWHITE, E. A. [ed.] — Parish Registers of Great Hampden, 1557–1812 [only 100 printed] 42/- 4° Mitchell & Hughes

### *Cornwall.*

JEWERS, A. J. [ed.] — Registers of the Parish of St. Columb Major, 1539–1780; w. facs. armorial bookplates 15/- 8° Mitchell & Hughes

*Durham.*

WHITE, Cpt. [ed.] The Registers of Durham Cathedral r 8° Harleian Soc. *in prep.*
Wills and Inventories from the Registry at Durham, v. i., ed. [Can.] J. Raine; ii., ed. Rev. W. Greenwell 15/– and 12/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 35, 60

*Essex.*

GIBSON, Rev. E. P. [ed.] Parish Registers of Stock, Essex, 1563–1700 5/– 8° Mitchell & Hughes

*Kent.*

Marriage Licences: Faculty Office of Abp. of Canterbury, 1543–1869 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 87
Registers of Canterbury Cathedral [Harleian Soc. Registers] 10/6 r 8° ,, 78

*Lancashire.*

EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester, vols. i.–ix. [to 1809] 8° Blacklock, *Mancs. in prog.*

*Lincolnshire.*

GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Lincoln Marriage Licences, 1598–1628 [250 only printed] 15/– r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 88
,, [ed.] Early Lincoln Wills: 1280–1547 7/6 8° *Lincoln* 88

*Middlesex (and London).*

*CHESTER, Col. [ed.] London Marriage Licences, ed. Joseph Foster [1521–1869] 21/– r 8° Quaritch 87
,, ,, [ed.] The Registers of Westminster Abbey 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc.
,, ,, [ed.] Marriage Licences: Dean & Chapter of Westminster, ed. G. J. Armytage 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 86
FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Gray's Inn Admission Register: 1520–1889 [and Chapel Register; 16,000 names] 63/– r 8° *priv. prin. London* 89
,, ,, [ed.] London Marriage Licences, 1521–1869 63/– r 8° ,, ,, 89
Harleian Society Registers ea. 10/6 or 21/– r 8° Mitchell & Hughes

St. Peter's, Cornhill, 2 pts., ea. 10/6; St. Dennis Backchurch, 10/6; St. Mary, Aldermanbury, 21/–; St. Thomas Apostle, 21/–; St. Michael's, Cornhill, 21/–; St Antholin, Budge Row, and St. John Baptist on Wallbrook, 21/–; St. James', Clerkenwell, vols. i.–iv., ea. 21/–; Marriage Registers of St. George's, Hanover Sq., vols. i.–ii., ea. 21/–. *In prep. are:* Christ Church, Newgate St.; St. Sepulchre's.

JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy [ed.] Middlesex County Records, vols. i.–iii. Middles. Co. Rec. Soc. 85–88 *in prog.*
Marriage Licences: Bishop of London, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 87; 88
*SHARPE, Dr. Reg. R. [ed.] Calendar of Wills proved in Ct. of Husting, London, 1258–1688, pt. i. [to 1358] Libr. Comm., *Guildhall* 89

*Northamptonshire and Rutland.*

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Northamptonshire & Rutland Wills proved at Northamp. 1510–1652 10/6 r 8° C. J. Clark 89

The Editor promises wills of Berkshire: 1508–1652; wills at Lichfield: 1551–1652; and wills at Guildford and Lewes in same series.

*Nottinghamshire.*

JOHNSON, S. G. [ed.] Records of the Borough of Nottingham, vols. i.–iv. [Nottingh. Corpor. bk.] ea. 12/6 8° Quaritch 82–89

*Oxfordshire: Oxford.*

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Alumni Oxonienses: 1715–1886, 4 v., £7 7*s.*; 1500–1714 [in 4 or 5 v.] ea. 42/– r 8° *priv. prin.* 87; *in prog.*

*Shropshire.*

LANGLEY, A. F. C. C. [ed.] Parish Registers of Broseley, 1570–1700 [only 200 printed] 21/– r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 89

*Surrey.*

GLANVILLE-RICHARDS, W. U. S. [ed.] Registers of Windlesham, 1677–1783: w. biograph. notices 7/6 8° Mitchell & Hughes

*Wiltshire.*

Registers of Stourton, Co. Wilts. [Harleian Soc. Registers] 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc.

*Yorkshire.*

*RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] Testamenta Eboracensia: selection of Wills reg. at York fr. 1300, vols. i.–v. 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 36–87

Vol. i.: *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 25/–] '36; vol. ii.: *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–] '55; vol. iii.: 21/– '64; vol. iv.: 21/– '68; vol. v.: 21/– '87.

,, ,, Wills and Inventories fr. Register of Archdeaconry of Richmond, pl. 14/– ,, ,, 53

## Great Families: History of, etc.

BURKE, Sir Bernard Vicissitudes of Families, 2 vols. [and other essays] 21/– 8° Longman [60–63] 69
,, ,, The Rise of Great Families [and other essays and stories] 12/6 c 8° ,, 73
,, ,, Anecdotes of the Aristocracy, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Hurst [49–50] 55
,, ,, Romantic Records of Families, 2 vols. [2nd series of above]
CRAIK, G. L. Romance of the Peerage: curiosities of family hist., 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 25/–] c 8° Chapman 48–50
WALFORD, Edward Tales of our Great Families, 2 series, ea. 2 vols. ea. ser. 21/– c 8° Hurst 76; 80

## Wales.

HUGHES, H. S. [ed.] Registers of Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire [only 100 printed] 15/– 8° Mitchell & Hughes

## America.

*Bibliography.*

DURRIE, D. S. [Am.] Bibliographia Genealogica Americana: alphab. index to Amer. genealogy $3 8° *Albany* [68] 87
Index to American Genealogies; Supplement to same 8° ,, 86; 89

**G § 23**

*Generally.*

HOTTEN, J. C. [ed.] Our Early Emigrant Ancestors [list of emigrants, 1600–1700] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] s 4° Hotten 74
HUGHES, T. P. [Am.] Amer. Ancestry; v. i.–iii. [Amers. whose ancestors settled in U.S. bef. 1776] 8° *Albany* 87; 87; 89
WHITMORE, W. A. [Am.] The American Genealogist [directory of Amer. family hist.] $3 4° ,, [62] 75

*Kentucky.*

GREEN, T. M. [Am.] Historic Families of Kentucky, ser. i. 15/– 8° *Cincinnati* 89

*Rhode Island.*

AUSTIN, J. O. [Am.] Genealogical Dict. of Rhode Is.: 3 generations of settlers before 1690 $10 f° *Providence* 87

*Individual Families.*

*Binney Family:* Genealogy of, in United States. By C. J. F. Binney [Am.] $4 8° *Albany* 87
*Clarke, Nathaniel:* Genealogy of the descendants of: ten generations, 1642–1885; 2 ports. 16/– r 8° *N. Y.* (Mitchell&H.) 86
*Fillow Family:* Fillow, Philo & Philleo Genealogy. By D. H. van Hoosear [Am.] [Huguenot refugees] 24/– 8° *Albany* 89
*Homer Family:* Homer Genealogy: acc. of family of Homer or de Homere. By B. H. Dixon [Am.] 12/– 4° *Albany* 89
*Hurlburt Family:* The Hurlburt Genealogy: descendants of Thos. Hurlburt. By H. H. Hurlburt [Am.] 30/– 8° *New York* 89
*Lee Family:* Lee Genealogy: John Lee, 1634–71, and his descendants. By Dr. W. Lee [Am.]; ill. 30/– 8° *Albany* 89
*Plympton Family:* Genealogy of, in America and Great Britain; arms and 21 ports. 16/– r 8° *N. Y.* (Mitchell&H.) 87
*Riddell, Riddle, Ridlon, Ridley, and Ridler Families:* Genealogical and Biographical History; pl. 25/– r 8° ,, ,, 84
*Schuyler:* Philip Schuyler and his Family. By G. W. Schuyler [Am.], 2 vols. $10 8° *New York* 88
*Weeks Family:* Leonard Weeks, of Greenland, Newhaven, and his descendants, 1639–1888. By Rev. J. Chapman [Am.] 20/– 8° ,, 89

## Practical Genealogy. Tables, etc.

BURNETT, Dr. George Popular Genealogists: the art of pedigree-making *o.p.* c 8° Douglas *Edin.* 65
GALTON, F. [ed.] Life History Album [for recording life histories] 3/6 4° Macmillan 84
,, ,, Record of Family Faculties [forms f. entering data] 2/6 4° ,, 84
*PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. How to write the History of a Family 4/6 c 8° Stock [88] 88
WHITMORE, W. H. [Am.] Ancestral Tablets: coll. of diagrams for pedigrees [for 8 ancestors] 8/6 r 4° ,, [ ] 89
WORTHY, Charles —*in his* Practical Heraldry, *ut* G § 23: Heraldry.

## 23. HERALDRY. CRESTS. BOOK PLATES.

## Bibliography

—*v. also* G § 22, *s.vv.* Marshall, Sims.

*GATFIELD, Geo. [of Brit. Mus.] Guide to Books rel. to Heraldry and Genealogy [13,000 titles] 21/– 8° *Subscription in prep.*
GUIGARD, Bibliothèque Héraldique de France [chiefly but not wholly Fch. bks.] *o.p.* [*w.* 17/6] 8° *Paris* 61
MOULE, Thomas Bibliotheca Heraldica Magnæ Britanniæ *o.p* [*w.* 10/6] r 8° *London* 22
SMITH, R. H. Soden List of Works on Heraldry [31 pp.] 6*d.* 8° S. Kens. Mus. [80] 84

## Generally and British.

BOUTELL, Rev. C. English Heraldry; 450 ill. 3/6 sq 8° Reeves & Turner [67] 89
,, ,, Heraldry: ancient and modern, ed. S. T. Aveling 7/6 p 8° Warne [63] 73
BURKE, Sir Bernard Visita. of Seats & Arms of Noblemen & Gentry of Gt. Brit.; 4 v.; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] r 8° Colburn 52–54
,, [Sir] ,, +J. Encyclopædia of Heraldry: or gen. armoury 52/6 r 8° Harrison [ ] 84
,, [Sir] ,, +J. Heraldic Illustrations; 3 vols.; 146 pl. [arms of princ. families] *o.p.* [*w.* 90/–] r 8° Churton [44–46] 46–48
CLARK, H. Introduction to Heraldry 15/– 12° Bell [1776] 66
CUSSANS, J. E. Handbook of Heraldry; w. instr. for tracing pedigrees; pl. and 400 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [69] 82
ELLIS, W. S. The Antiquities of Heraldry; ill. 15/–; *red. to* 10/– 8° J. R. Smith 69
EVANS, W. S. Sloane Grammar of British Heraldry: blazon and marshalling *o.p.* [*pb.* 13/–; *w.* 9/–] 8° Longman 47
HAYDN, Joseph Book of Dignities, ed. Hor. Ockerby 28/– 8° W. H. Allen [51] 89

A revision of a bk. based upon Rob. BEATSON'S *Political Index*, 3 vols. ([1786]06), wh. was itself a compilation fr. Sir Wm. DUGDALE, *Summons to Parliament* (1685), *The Historical Register*, and similar works.

JENKINS, Can. R. C. Heraldry: English and Foreign, w. dictionary of terms; ill. 3/6 c 8° Paul 86
*PAPWORTH, J. W. Ordin. of Brit. Armorials, ed. A. W. Morant [dict. of coats of arms] 63/– r 8° Papworth Bloomsbury St., London 58–74
PLANCHÉ, J. R. Heraldry; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto 73
,, ,, Pursuivant of Arms: heraldry founded on facts 7/6 p 8° ,, [52] 74
RENTON, E. H. Heraldry in England concisely explained: w. glossary of terms; ill. 6/– 4° Wyman 88
WHITMORE, W. H. [Am.] The Elements of Heraldry $6 r 8° *Boston* 66

*Dictionary of Terms.*

ADELINE, Dict. of Terms used in Art, Architecture, Heraldry, & Archæol. [tr.]; 1,500 ill. p 8° Virtue *in prep.*
*ELVIN, Dictionary of Heraldry, 2,500 pl. 63/– r 8° Kent 89

*Practical Heraldry.*

WORTHY, Charles Practical Heraldry: an epitome of English armory; 124 ill. 7/6 c 8° Redway 89

Explains how and by whom arms may be borne or acquired, how pedigrees traced and family histories ascertained.

*Early English Nobility.*

ROWS, John, "of Warrewyck" Rows Rol, w. intro. W. Courthorpe; 33 illum. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £6 6/–; *w.* £5] r 4° Pickering 45

The Yorkist Roll, contg. the armorial bearings of the old English nobility. More carefully prepared than the mutilated Lancastrian Roll, afterwards executed by the same author. Only 100 copies were printed.

*Episcopacy.*

BEDFORD, W. K. R. Blazon of Episcopacy 15/- 8° J. R. Smith 58
FARRAR, Edmund Church Heraldry of Norfolk, 10 pts.; ill. [descripp. of coats of arms] ca. 5/- 8° Goose, *Norwich* 88-89
WARREN, A. H. Arms of the Episcopates of Great Britain and Ireland; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w* 21/-] c 8° 68

*Fish Families.*

MOULE, T. Families bearing Fish in their Arms; 205 ill. 21/- 8° Van Voorst 42

*Smith Family* —*v. also* Scotland, *infra.*

GRAZEBROOK, H. S. The Heraldry of Smith; pl. 15/- 16° J. R. Smith 70

*Isle of Man.*

OSWALD, H. R. Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ Antiq.; 11 pl. [ess. on armorial bearings of I. o. M.] 8° ManxSoc., *Douglas* 60

*Lancashire.*

HARLAND, John —*in his* Portfolio of Fragments [*ut* E § 17] *is the largest coll. of Lancs. coats-of-arms.*

*Worcestershire.*

GRAZEBROOK, H. S. Heraldry of Worcestershire, 2 vols. [roll of arms of landed families] 24/- f 4° J. R. Smith 73

### Scotland.

LINDSAY, Sir David Facsimile of an Anc. Heraldic MS., emblazoned by. Ed. Dr. D. Laing 210/- f° Paterson, *Edin.*
*SETON, George The Law and Practice of Heraldry in Scotland 25/- 8° Douglas, ,, 63
STODDART, R. R. Scottish Arms: a coll. of armor. bearings [1370-1678] facs. reprods., 2 v. 252/- f° Paterson, ,, 81

The arms of upwards of 600 families. Uniform w. LINDSAY, *ut sup.*, and contg. no arms which are in that vol. unless variations or fr. older MSS.

*Smith Family in Scotland.*

SMITH, F. M. The Heraldry of Smith in Scotland 3/6 f 4° J. R. Smith 73

### America.

America Heraldica: coats-of-arms, crests and mottoes brought from England 1600-1800; 17 col. pl. $25 4° *New York* 87

### Crests.

FAIRBAIRN, J. Crests of the Families of Great Britain and Ireland, ed. Maclaren, 2 vols. 136/6 r 8° Hamilton *n.d.* (60)

Reissued *sub tit. Royal Book of Crests*, 2 vols. 42/- r 8° Whittaker '75, though FAIRBAIRN'S name does not appear on the title-page.

KNIGHT + BUTTERS, F. + L. Crests of Great Britain and Ireland, ed. Maclaren, 2 vols. 63/- 8° [65] 85
WASHBOURNE, H. Book of Family Crests, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Bell 62

### Seals —*v.* G § 21: Seals.

### Book Plates.

WARREN, J. L. Guide to the Study of Book Plates; pl. 15/- 8° Pearson 80

### Flags —*v.* G § 28: Flags.

## 24. CHRISTIAN NAMES AND SURNAMES. NICKNAMES.

### British.

*Surnames.*

ANDERSON, W. Genealogy and Surnames *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 65
BARDSLEY, C. W. English Surnames: their sources and significations 7/6 c 8° Chatto [73] 75
,, ,, Romance of the London Directory 3/6 c 8° *Hand&Heart* Off. 79
CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Ludus Patronymicus: etymology of curious surnames 7/6 8° Trübner 68
,, ,, Verba Nominalia [words derived fr. proper names] 14/- 8° ,, 82
FERGUSON, R. Surnames as a Science [with good index] 5/- c 8° Routledge 83
,, ,, English Surnames and their Place in the Teutonic Family 7/6 8° ,, 58
LONG, H. A. Personal and Family Names: origin and history [popular] 5/- 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 84
*LOWER, Mark A. English Surnames: essays on family nomenclature, 2 vols. 12/- p 8° J. R. Smith [42] 75
,, ,, Patronymica Britannica: dictionary of family names 25/- r 8° ,, 60

*Christian Names.*

CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Prænomina: etymology of Christian names 6/- c 8° Trübner 82
YONGE, Charlotte M. History of Christian Names, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Macmillan [63] 78

*Puritan.*

*BARDSLEY, C. W. Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature 6/- c 8° Chatto [80] 89

*Nicknames.*

FREY, A. R. Dictionary of Sobriquets and Nicknames [w. index arrgd. by true names] 7/6 c 8° Whittaker 88

### Scottish.

INNES, Cosmo — Concerning some Scotch Surnames — 5/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 60
PATERSON, James — Scottish Surnames — s 4° *Edinburgh*

### American.

*Suffolk.*

BOWDITCH, N. I. [Am.] — Suffolk Surnames — 8/6 8° Trübner [57] 61
The surnames of Boston, Mass., and its immediate vicinity.

# IV. Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals.

## 25. COSTUME.

### Generally.

KRETSCHMER + ROHRBACH, $\frac{A.}{C.}$ Costumes of all Nations; ancient and modern; 104 col. pl. — 84/– 4° Sotheran 82
MURRAY + BOUTELL, A.; C.—*article* Costume, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. — 30/– 4° Black 78
PLANCHÉ, J. R. — —vol. ii. *of his* Cyclo. of Costume [*ut infra*] = *a gen. hist. of costume in Europe.*
*RACINET, A. — Le Costume Historique, a series of 500 pl. (300 col.) — 210/– 4° Sotheran 76

### Ancient.

HOPE, T. — Costumes of the Ancients, 2 vols.; pl. — 45/– 8° Chatto [09] 75
Greek, Roman and Egyptian costumes, arms and furniture.

*Greek.*

SMITH, J. Moyr — Ancient Greek Female Costume; 112 pl. [based on Hope] 7/6 c 8° Low 82

### Mediæval.

HEFFNER, — Costume du Moyen Age, 4 vols. [consisting of 420 fine col. pl.] *w.* £25 i 4° *Frankfort* 40–50
*LACROIX, P. — Manners & Dress of the Middle Ages [tr.]; col. pl. — 31/6 r 4° Virtue [73] 86

### Great Britain.

DAY + HINES, $\frac{T.\ A.}{J.\ B.}$ Illust. of Engl. Mediæval Costume; 19 col. pl. [fr. Br. Mus., Bibl. Nat., etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/6] 4° Bosworth *n.d.* (52)
*FAIRHOLT, F. W. — Costume in Eng., ed. H. A. Dillon, ill. 2 v. [to end 18 cent.; v. ii. = Gloss.] ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [46] 85
MARTIN, Charles — The Civil Costume of England fr. the Conquest; ill. — 10/6 r 8° Bohn 42
*PLANCHÉ, J. R. — Cyclopædia of Costume, 2 vols.; pl. (some col.) and ill. — ea. 73/6 r 4° Chatto 76; 79
English, from earliest times to George iii.: vol. i. is the Dictionary; vol. ii. is a General History of costume in Europe.
„ „ — History of British Costume to close of 18 Cent.; ill. — 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] 74
*SHAW, Henry — Dresses and Decorations of the Middle Ages, 2 vols.; 94 col. pl. 147/–; *red to* 84/– i 8° Pickering (Quaritch) 43
From the 7th to the 17th cent. In add. to the 94 hand-col. pl. there are 98 col.-printed initials and 128 woodcuts.
*STRUTT, Joseph — Dresses & Habits of the English, ed. J. R. Planché, 2 vols.; 153 col. ill. 147/– *red. to* 126/– r 4° Bohn (Quaritch) [1796–99] 42
TUER, A. W. — The Follies & Fashions of our Grandfathers; 37 col. pl. [fash., etc., of 1807] 63/– c 4° Field & Tuer 86
WINGFIELD, Hon. L. S. — Notes on Civil Costume in England [38 pp.] — 10/6 4° Clowes 84

*Ecclesiastical Costume*—*v.* **A** § 110: Church Management, *s.v.* Vestments.

*Military Costume* —*v.* **F** § 32.

### Scottish Clans.

GRANT, James — Tartans of the Clans of Sctlnd.; 71 col. patterns, w. arms & descriptive letterpress 42/– i 4° Johnston 86
KELTIE, J. S. — —*in his* Hist. of the Highlands, Clans & Regiments, 2 v.; col. pl. of tartans 70/– i 8° Fullarton, *Ed.* [75] 85
*LOGAN, James — The Clans of Scottish Highlands, 2 vols.; 72 col. pl. by McIan [*w.* £5] i 4° Ackerman 45–47
McIAN, R. R. — —*v.* Logan, *supra.*
NORTH, C. N. McI. — Book of the Club of True Highlanders, 2 vols. [record of their dress] f° *Edinburgh* 81
Sketches of the Highland Clans of Scotland [w. 22 col. pl. of the princ. tartans] 5/– 8° Johnston

### France.

CHALLAMEL, A. — History of Fashion in France [tr.]; col. pl. — 28/– r 8° Low 82
From the Gallo-Roman period to the present time.

### Savage Races —*v. also* **F** § 5: Primitive Society, *passim.*

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. — Fashion in Deformity; ill. [illustr. fr. savage races] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 81

### Armour —*v.* **G** § 15: Arms and Implements.

### Fan, The.

SCHREIBER, Lady Charl. — English Fans & Fan Leaves; 160 ill. [chfly. end 18th & beg. 19th cent.] 147/– f° Murray 89
UZANNE, O. — The Fan [tr.]; ill. — 31/6 r 8° Nimmo 83

### Glove, Sunshade, Muff.

BECK, S. W. — Gloves: a chapter in social history; ill. — 7/6 c 8° Hamilton 83
UZANNE, O. — The Sunshade, Muff, and Glove [tr.]; ill. — 31/6 r 8° Nimmo 83

## 26. AUTOGRAPHS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Autographic Mirror: facsimiles of documents, letters, etc., vols. i.–iv. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ea.; *w.* 30/- the 4] | 4° | Cassell | 64–66 |
| Chabot + Twistleton, C. + E. | The Handwriting of Junius Deciphered; facss. | 63/– | 4° | Murray | 71 |
| | Collection of 100 Characteristic and Interesting Autograph Letters of Gt. Brit. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 8/6] | 4° | Netherclift | 49 |
| Netherclift, F. G. | Handbook to Autographs: with 700 specimens | 10/6 s | 4° | J. R. Smith | 62 |
| Phillips, L. B. | Autographic Album | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Hardwicke | 66 |

## 27. POSTAGE STAMPS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bellairs + Davie | The Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting | *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/–; *w.* 2/6] | 12° | Hotten | 64 |
| Booty, Frederick | Collector's Aid to Postage Stamps; 200 ill. | [a catalogue] *o.p.* [*w.* 2/6] | 8° | *Brighton* | [62] 63 |
| *Evans, Cpt. [R.N.] | Catalogue of Stamps for Collectors; 12 pts. | ea 7/6 | 8° | Pemberton | |
| Gray, Dr. J. E. | Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps | 5/– | 8° | Marlborough | [63] 75 |
| Montresor, C. A. | Some Hobby-Horses; ill. | [stamps, crests, seals, scraps, etc.] 3/6 c | 8° | W. H. Allen | [88] 90 |
| Ogilvy, W. T. | Handbook of Postage Stamps; ill. | [Young Collector Series] 1/– c | 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 90 |
| | Contains a complete list of all stamps hitherto issued by all governments. | | | | |
| Palmer, J. W. [ed.] | The Stamp Collector's Catalogue | [1840–1889; alphab. arrgmt.] 1/– | 8° | Palmer | 88 |
| Pemberton & Co. | Handbook of Postage Stamps | 8/6 | | Pemberton | |
| Viner, Dr. | Post. Stamp Catal. & Collector's Guide; ill. | [prtd. thro'out in blue] *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] | 4° | Stevens | 69 |

### Forgeries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Earée, Rev. R. B. | Album Weeds | 7/6 | | Stanley Gibbons | |
| Stourton, J. M. | Postage Stamp Forgeries | *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/–; *w.* 2/6] | 8° | Trübner | 65 |

### British.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Philbrick + Westoby | The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain; 100 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Stanley Gibbons | 81 |

## 28. FLAGS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Griffin, J. | Flags, National and Mercantile | [360 flags, etc., printed in colours] 7/6 | 8° | Griffin, *Plym.* | [79] 83 |
| MacGeorge, A. | Flags: their history and uses; 6 col. pl. | 12/6 s | 4° | Blackie | 81 |
| Preeble, G. H. [Am.] | History of the Flags of the United States and of other Nations | $7.50 | 8° | *Boston* | [79] 82 |
| Reynolds, J. | The Flags of all Nations and distinguishing Colours of Yachts | | f° | | 78 |

### British.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pullen, W. R. | Explanation of the British National Flag | | obl. 4° | | 81 |

## 29. SIGNBOARDS AND TRADE SIGNS.

### British: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Larwood + Hotten, $\frac{\text{Jacob}}{\text{J. C.}}$ | The History of Signboards; col. front. and ill. | 7/6 c | 8° | Chatto | [66] *n.d.* |

### Essex.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Christy, M. | Trade Signs of Essex | 7/6 | 8° | Durrant, *Chelmsford* | 87 |

### London.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Price, F. G. Hilton | Signs of Old Lombard Street; ill. | [ill. good, text worthless] 21/– | 4° | Field & Tuer | 87 |

## 30. LIVES OF ANTIQUARIES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de la Prynne, Abraham | Diary of, ed. Chas. Jackson | [the Yorks. antiquary] 15/– | 8° | Surtees Soc. | 69 |
| Smith, C. Roach | Social and Archæolog. Retrospections, 2 vols. | | 8° | Harleian Soc. | 86; 87 |
| | Contains his own life and accounts of numerous recently deceased antiquaries. | | | | |
| Stukeley, Dr. W. | Life and Correspondence of, ed. Rev. W. C. Lukis, 3 vols. | ea. 15/– | 8° | Surtees Soc. | |
| Surtees, Robert | Memoir of. By George Taylor, ed. [Can.] J. Raine | [*w.* 21/–] | 8° | ,, ,, | 54 |
| | A memoir of the author of the *History of Durham* (fr. the 4th vol. of which it is reprinted). | | | | |

## 31. MISCELLANEOUS BIOGRAPHY: NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE.

### Adventurers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRAXALL, Sir F. C. L. | Remarkable Adventurers and Unrevealed Mysteries, 2 vols. | 21/– | p 8° | Bentley | 63 |

### Bachelors and Spinsters.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COPNER, James | Sketches of Celibate Worthies<br>Qu. Eliz., Horace, Virgil, Erasmus, Newton, Bp. Butler, Kant, Cowper, Hannah More, etc. | 7/6 | 8° | Low | 87 |

### Beaux.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brummell, Beau | Life of. By Capt. W. Jesse, 2 vols.; 40 col. pl. | 42/– | 8° | Nimmo | [44] 85 |
| Nash, Richard ["Beau"; 1674–1761] | —*in* Mrs. Ware's *The King of Bath* [a novel] *is a life of* Nash, and a good picture of Bath in his days, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 5/–] | c 8° | Skeet | 79 |

### Impostors: Claimants to Royalty.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INGRAM, J. H. | Claimants to Royalty | [of nearly every civilized country] 12/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |

### Long-Livers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAILEY, John B. | Modern Methuselahs | [nonogenarians or actual centenarians] 10/6 | 8° | Chapman | 88 |

### Misers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REDDING, Cyrus | Memoirs of Remarkable Misers, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] | p 8° | Skeet | 63 |

### Remarkable Characters.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAMBERS, William | Stories of Remarkable Persons | 3/6 | 12° | Chambers | 78 |
| RUSSELL, W. | Biographies of Eccentric Personages<br>Beau Brummell, Beau Nash, Defoe, Swift, Cpt. Morris, Chevalier d'Eon, etc. | 4/6 | c 8° | Avery | [65] 88 |
| TIMBS, John | English Eccentrics and Eccentricities | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 75 |
| WILSON + CAULFIELD, H. + J. | Wonderful Characters; 61 pl. and ports. | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 76 |

### Showman.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barnum, P. T. [Am.] | Life of, written by himself; ill. | 50*c.* | 12° | *Buffalo* | [83] 88 |
| van Hare | Fifty Years of a Showman's Life | [autobiography] 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |

# CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

## I. Treatises in General Science.

### 1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF SCIENCE: GENERALLY.

**Bibliography.**

BOLTON, H. C. [Am.] Catalog. of Scient. Serials of all Countries [1633–1882; incl. Learned Soc.] $4 8° Harvard Univ. [79] 85
Royal Society Catalogue of Scientific Papers compiled by the Royal Society r 4° Camb. Press 67; 79
Vols. i.–vi. [for the years 1800–1863], 80/–; vols. vii.–viii. [1864–1873], 31/6, or 20/– ea.; new series, 1874–1883, *in prep.*

**History** —*for the* History of Inventions, etc., *v.* I § 1.

BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [= Mrs. Fisher] Short History of Natural Science; ill. [good popular bk.] 8/6 c 8° Stanford [76] 89
NICHOL, Prf. John Tables of European [& Am.] Hist., Liter., Science & Art [A.D. 200–1888] 7/6 s 4° MacLehose, *Glas.* [76] 88
ROUTLEDGE, R. Popular History of Science; pl. and ill. 7/6 8° Routledge [80] *n.d.*
SHIELD, Prf. C. W, [Am.]—*Vol. ii. of his* Philos. Ultima [*ut* H § 4] *is a hist. of the sciences fr. philos. side.*
VIGNOLI, Tito Myth and Science: an essay [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [82] 85
WHEWELL, Dr. William History of the Inductive Sciences fr. earliest to pres. times, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Parker [37] 57
Rel. of Gk. Philos. to Physical Sciences; Phys. Sciences in Antiquity, in Middle Ages; Mechanical Sciences; Analytical Sciences; Organical Sciences.
" " History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] p 8° Parker 58
Being the third edition [with many additions] of Part i. of his *Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences* [1840]. Much more metaphysical than the former work.

*Mediæval.*

LACROIX, Paul Science and Literature in the Middle Ages [tr.]; finely ill. 31/6 r 4° Virtue [78] 86

*Modern.*

LUBBOCK, Sir John Fifty Years of Science [1830–1880; Brit. Assoc. Address] 2/6 8° Macmillan [81] 82

*Royal Society.*

THOMPSON, Dr. Thomas History of the Royal Society fr. its Institution to end of xviii. century *o.p.* 4° *London* 12
WELD, C. R. History of the Royal Society, 2 vols. [w. mems. of Presidents] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] 8° Parker 48

**Biography: Collectively**—*for the* Several Departments of Science, *v. their names in this* CLASS (H).

BOLTON, S. K. [Am.] Famous Men of Science [popular] $1.50 c 8° *New York* 89
Galileo, Newton, Linnæus, Cuvier, Humboldt, Audubon, Agassiz, Darwin, Buckland, *etc.*
GALTON, Dr. Francis English Men of Science: their nature and nurture [fr. heredity pt. of view] 8/6 8° Macmillan 74
RIGAUD, Rev. J. [ed.] Correspondence of Scientific Men of the 17th century, 2 vols. 18/6 8° Clar. Press 41–62
WRIGHT, Henrietta C. Story of the Great Scientists; 8 ports. [popular] 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 89
Galileo, Newton, Franklin, Linnæus, Herschel, Cuvier, Humboldt, Davy, Faraday, Lyell, Agassiz, Tyndall, Darwin, Huxley, *etc.*

*Series.*

Heroes of Science [a series of popular biographies] ea. 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 83; 84; 84; 86; 86
Astronomers (E. J. C. MORTON); Botanists, Zoolog., & Geologists (Prf. P. M. DUNCAN); Chemists (M. M. P. MUIR); Mechanicians (T. C. LEWIS); Physicists (Dr. Wm. GARNETT).

### 2. DICTIONARIES AND GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE WORKS.

**Dictionaries.**

*BRANDE, W. T. Dictionary of Science, Literature and Art, ed. Sir G. W. Cox, 3 vols.; ill. 63/– 8° Longman [42] 75
*COX, Sir G. W. The Little Cyclopædia of Common Things; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [81] 90
MAUNDER, Samuel Scientific and Literary Treasury 6/– c 8° Longman [3–] 82

*Dictionaries of Applied Science—v. also* I § 1: Technological Dictionaries.

H §§ 3-5

*Dictionaries of Terms*—*v. also* H § 42, I § 1.

Rossiter, William — Dictionary of Scientific Terms; ill. — 3/6 p 8° Collins — 79
Stormonth, J. — Manual of Scientific Terms — 7/6 c 8° Maclachlan, *Edin.* [79] 89

### General Works.

Brown, Dr. Robert [ed.] Science for All, 5 vols.; fully ill. — ea. 9/– 4° Cassell — 81–83
Among contributors are H. A. Nicholson, R. A. Proctor, J. E. H. Gordon, And. Wilson, P. M. Duncan, Adams, Durham, Lowe, Mayer, *etc.*
Buckley, Arabella B. [= Mrs. Fisher] The Fairyland of Science; 74 ill. — [popular] 6/– p 8° Stanford — [79] 89

## 3. GREEK AND ROMAN WRITERS ON NATURAL SCIENCE.

### Translations —*for* Original Texts, Critical Aids, *etc.*, *v.* K.

Aratus [3rd cent. B.C.] The Skies and Weather, tr. w. notes E. Poste [= *Phainomena et Diosemeia*] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan — 80
Aristotle [4th cent. B.C.] On the Parts of Animals, tr. Dr. W. Ogle; w. intro. and notes — 12/6 8° Paul — 81
,, History of Animals: in 10 books; tr. R. Creswell: w. notes and index — 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. — 62
G. H. Lewes' *Aristotle* contains an analysis of Aristotle's scientific writings.
Hippocrates [5th cent. B.C.] On Airs, Waters, Places, etc., tr. Dr. Adams — 8° Sydenham Soc. — 49
,, The same: Greek text, w. Latin, French and English trs. Dr. Burnell — *o.p.* 8° Quaritch — 81
Pliny (Major) [1st cent. A.D.] Natural History, tr. w. notes J. Bostock + H. T. Riley, 6 vols. — ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. — 55–57
White, Dr. J. S. [Am.] Pliny for Boys & Girls; 52 ill. [pop. condensation of the *Natural History*] $2.50 4° *New York* — 89

## 4. PHILOSOPHY, CONNECTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE SCIENCES.

### Philosophy and Connection of the Sciences.

*Clifford, Prf. W. K. — Common Sense of Exact Sciences; 100 ill. [Inter. Scient. Ser.—*v.* H § 5] 5/– c 8° Paul — [85] 88
Comte, Auguste — Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes — 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. — [53] 78
Guyot, Arnold — Earth and Man: comparative physical geography [tr.]; ill. — 4/6 c 8° Chatto — [50] 75
Discusses Physical Geography very largely in its relations to the history and development of the race.
v. Humboldt, Alex. — Cosmos: physical description of the universe [tr.], 5 vols. — 19/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. — [49] 58
Somewhat antiquated, but still the best book of a philosophic character wh. gives what was at its time regarded as established by scientific method and scientific evidence.
*Jevons, Prf. W. S. — Principles of Science [logic and scientific method] 12/6 c 8° Macmillan — [74] 77
Kant, Immanuel — Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Natural Science [tr.] — 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. — 83
*Mill, John Stuart — —bk. iii. *of his* Syst. of Logic, *treats exhaustively of processes & laws of induction* 5/– c 8° Longman [43] 84
Shields, Prf. C. W. [Am.] Philosophia Ultima: science of the sciences, vols. i.–ii. — ea. $3 8° *New York* — 88; 89
Somerville, Mary — Connection of the Physical Sciences, ed. Arabella B. Buckley — 9/– p 8° Murray — [34] 77
Spencer, Herbert — First Principles [f. his other wks., *v.* C § 62] 16/– 8° Williams — [62] 84
*Whewell, Dr. W. — Hist. of Inductive Scien. fr. earl. to pres. times, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Parker — [37] 57
,, ,, History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols.; Novum Organon Renovatum; On the Philosophy of Discovery — 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] 8° Parker — 58–60
The above four vols. form the third edition (with many additions) of Parts ii. and iii. of his *Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences* [1840].

### Classification of the Sciences—*for* Classification from bibliographic point of view, *v.* K.

Agassiz, Prf. Louis — An Essay on Classification — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° Longman — 59
Shields, Prf. C. W. [Am.] The Order of the Sciences — [chiefly historical] $1 12° *New York* — 84
Spencer, Herbert — Classification of the Sciences — *o.p.*—*repub. in his* Essays, ser. iii. 8/– c 8° Williams — [64] 85

### Relations between Science and Religion—*v.* A § 6: Natural Theology.

# II. Mathematics.

## 5. GENERAL TREATISES: HISTORY, COLLECTED PAPERS, MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

### Bibliography.

Erlecke, A. — Bibliotheca Mathematica — [German books only; to 1870] 15/– 8° *Halle* — 73

### History.

*Ancient.*

*Gow, Dr. J. — A Short History of Greek Mathematics — 10/6 8° Camb. Press — 84

*Modern.*

Ball, W. W. Rouse — Short Account of the History of Mathematics — 10/6 c 8° Camb. Press — 88
,, ,, History of the Study of Mathematics at Cambridge — 6/– c 8° ,, ,, — 89
Peacock, Prf. George — Recent Progress of Certain Branches of Analysis—Report to Brit. Assoc. in 1834.

### Biography —*v.* H § 21 : Astronomy, *s.v.* Biography.

### Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHRYSTAL, Prf. G. | —*article* Mathematics *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. | 30/- 4° | Black | 83 |
| *CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. | Common Sense of the Exact Sciences ; 100 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- c 8° | Paul | [85] 88 |

A clear and simple discussion of the ideas of number, space, quantity, position and motion.

### Collected Writings, etc.—*v. also* H § 10, *s.v.* Collected Writings.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARROW, Dr. Isaac | Mathematical Works, ed. Dr. W. Whewell | 7/6 8° | Camb. Press | [$\frac{1655}{1678}$]60 |
| CAYLEY, Prf. Arthur | Collected Mathematical Papers, vol. i. [to occupy 10 vols.] | 25/- 4° | ,, | 89 *in prog.* |
| CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. | Mathematical Papers, ed. R. Tucker ; w. pref. Prf. H. J. S. Smith | 30/- 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Lectures and Essays, ed. Leslie Stephen + F. Pollock | 8/6 c 8° | ,, | [79] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Mathematical Fragments | 10/6 f° | ,, | 82 |
| DODGSON, C. L. | Curiosa Mathematica; pt. i. : A New Theory of Parallels | 2/- c 8° | ,, | [88] 89 |
| GREEN, Prf. G. | Mathematical Papers, ed. Rev. N. M. Ferrers | 15/- 8° | ,, | 71 |
| de MORGAN, Prf. A. | —*his mathematical articles in the* Penny Cyclo. *and* English Cyclo. | | | |
| NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. | Mathematical Tracts, pts. i.–ii. [ii. : Anticyclics, 4/-] | 9/- 8° | ,, *Camb.* | 89; 89 |
| OLNEY, E. [Am.] | —*his mathematical articles in* KIDDLE + SCHEM's Cyclo. of Education. | | | |
| SMITH, Prf. H. J. S. | Mathematic Papers and Memoirs, 2 vols. | 4° | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| SPOTTISWOODE, Dr. Wm. | Mathematical Papers, ed. R. Tucker | | | *in prep.* |

### Mathematical Instruments—*v.* I § 7.

## 6. ARITHMETIC.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de MORGAN, Prf. A. | Arithmetical Books, from the Invention of Printing to 1847 *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/-] | 12° | Layton | 47 |

### History.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROOKS, E. [Am.] | —*ut infra, conts. a short history of arithmetic.* | | | |
| PEACOCK, Prf. George | History of Arithmetic [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Metropol.; *v. also* H § 5] *o.p.* | 4° | | |
| POTTS, Robert | Elementary Arithmetic [w. brief notices of its history] | 4/6 p 8° | Longman | 81 |

### Early Writers.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOËTHIUS, [470–526] | De Institutione Arithmetica libri duo, *etc.*, ed. G. Friedlein | 5/- 12° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 67 |

### Philosophy.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROOKS, E. [Am.] | Philosophy of Arithmetic | $2.25 8° | *Philadelphia* | [ ] 78 |

### Text Books, etc. —*mere school-books are omitted.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONDORCET, | Arithmetic, tr. Dr. Joseph Kaines [Positivist] | c 8° | *London* | 82 |
| HENSLEY, Lewis | Scholar's Arithmetic [a very good bk.] | 2/6 c 8° | Clar. Press | [73] 87 |
| de MORGAN, Prf. A. | Elements of Arithmetic [epoch-making in its time] | 5/- p 8° | Stanford | [30] 76 |
| OLNEY, E. [Am.] | Science of Arithmetic | $1.25 12° | *New York* | 76 |
| SONNENSCHEIN + NESBITT, $\frac{\text{A.}}{\text{H. A.}}$ | Science and Art of Arithmetic | 5/6 c 8° | Sonnenschein | [71] 87 |

By pupils of de MORGAN, along the lines suggested by his book. The most satisfactory in the English language.

### Cardinal Numbers.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOPKINS, M. | The Cardinal Numbers [w. intro. on numbers generally] | 2/6 f 8° | Low | 88 |

Each number is treated separ., and curious information as to history, uses, signification, etc., is supplied.

### Mathematical Tables—*v.* D § 154.

## 7. ALGEBRA.

### History.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEATH, T. L. | Diophantos of Alexandria : a study in the history of Greek Algebra | 7/6 8° | Camb. Press | 85 |
| KELLAND, Prf. P. | —*article* Algebra *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. | 30/- 4° | Black | 75 |
| POTTS, Robert | Elementary Algebra [w. brief notices of its history] | 4/6 8° | Longman | [80] 86 |

### Text-Books —*mere school-books are omitted.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALDIS, Prf. W. Steadman | A Text-book of Algebra | 7/6 c 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| *CHRYSTAL, Prf. G. | Algebra : an elementary text-book ; pt. i., 10/6 ; pt. ii. | 12/6 8° | Black | [86] 89; 90 |
| HALL + KNIGHT, $\frac{\text{H. S.}}{\text{S. R.}}$ | Higher Algebra | 7/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| SALMON, Prf. G. | Lessons introductory to Modern Higher Algebra | 10/6 8° | Hodges, *Dublin* | [59] 85 |
| *SMITH, C. | Treatise on Algebra | 7/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 88 |

## Determinants.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HANUS, Prf. P. H. [Am.] | Theory of Determinants [elementary] | $1.90 | 8° | *Boston* | 86 |
| MUIR, Thomas | Treatise on the Theory of Determinants | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| SCOTT, R. Forsyth | Treatise on the Theory of Determinants | 12/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 80 |
| THOMSON, Prf. Wm. | Introduction to Determinants | 5/– | 8° | Thin, *Edin.* | 89 |

## Logarithms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRUHNS, Carl | New Manual of Logarithms to 7 places of Decimals | 6/– | r 8° | Low | [70] 78 |
| FILIPOWSKI, H. E. | Table of Anti-Logarithms to 7 places of Decimals | 15/– | 8° | Bell | [ ] |
| GLAISHER, J. W. L. | —*article* Logarithms, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 82 |
| NAPIER, John, Bar. of Merchiston | Construction of Wonderful Canon of Logarithms, tr. W. R. Macdonald | 15/– | 8° | Blackwood | 89 |

A tr. of the *Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Constructio*, by Rob. NAPIER, son of the inventor, first pub. in 1619, w. intro. and notes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SANG, Edward | New Table of Seven-place Logarithms up to 200,000 | 21/– | r 8° | Williams | [ ] 83 |
| SCHROEN | Logarithms: seven-fig. logs. fr. 1-180,000, w. sines, etc. | 9/– | i 8° | ,, | 65 |

## Permutations and Combinations. Probabilities.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOOLE, George | Investigation of the Laws of Thought on which are founded the Mathematical Theories of Logic and Frobabilities | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] | 8° | Macmillan | [54] 72 |
| de MORGAN, Prf. A. | Essay on Probabilities [Lardner's Cyclo.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 7/6] | f 8° | Longman | 37 |
| PROCTOR, R. A. | Chance and Luck [chfly. on laws of gambling and its fallacies; popular] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [87] 89 |
| *TODHUNTER, Isaac | History of the Mathematical Theory of Probability [Pascal to Laplace] | 18/– | 8° | Macmillan | 65 |
| *VENN, Prf. J. | The Logic of Chance | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [66] 88 |
| WHITWORTH, Rev. W. A. | Choice and Chance [Permutations, Combinations, Probability] | 6/– | c 8° | Bell | [6–] 89 |

## Method of Least Squares.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAUVENET, W. [Am.] | Method of Least Squares | $1.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| MERRIMAN, Prf. M. [Am.] | Text Book on the Method of Least Squares | 8/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [77] 85 |

## Theory of Equations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BURNSIDE + PANTON, W.S. A.W. | The Theory of Equations | 12/6 | 8° | Dublin Univ. Press | 81 |
| CAYLEY, Prf. A. | —*article* Equations, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 79 |
| TODHUNTER, Isaac | The Theory of Equations | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [61] 80 |

## Theory of Numbers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARLOW, P. | —*article* Theory of Numbers, *in* Encyclo. Metropol., div. i.: Pure Sciences | *o.p.* | 4° | *London* | [11] 47 |
| de MORGAN, Prf. A. | —*article* "The Theory of Numbers" in the same work | | | | |
| SMITH, | On the Theory of Numbers | | | Brit. Assoc. | 59–60, 62–63 |

## Trigonometry: Algebraical—*v.* H § 8: Geometry, *s.v.* Trigonometry.

# 8. GEOMETRY, AND APPLICATIONS OF ALGEBRA TO GEOMETRY.

## History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLMAN, Prf. G. J. | Gk. Geometry from Thales to Euclid [expansion of 6 memoirs in *Hermathena*] | 10/6 | 8° | Dublin Univ. Press | 89 |

## Plane and Solid Geometry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALDIS, W. S. | Elementary Treatise on Solid Geometry [Camb. Mathemat. Series] | 6/– | c 8° | Bell | [65] 79 |
| Assoc. for Improv. of Geometrical Teaching. | Elements of Plane Geometry, 2 pts., ea. 2/6, *or* in 1 v. | 4/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 88; 86 |

Part i.: corresponds to Euclid, bks. i.–ii.; Part ii.: corresponds to Euclid, bks. iii.–vi.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOOTH, Rev. J. | Treatise on some New Geometrical Methods, 2 vols.; 190 figs. | 36/– | r 8° | Longman | 71 |
| CASEY, J. | Sequel to the First Six Books of Euclid | 7/6 | c 8° | Dublin Univ. Press | 84 |
| CLAIRAUT, A. C. | Elements of Geometry, tr. Dr. J. Kaines; 145 figs. | 4/6 | c 8° | Paul | 81 |

The author and the translator are both well-known Positivists.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DODGSON, C. L. | Euclid and his Modern Rivals | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [79] 85 |
| EAGLES, T. H. | Constructive Geometry of Plane Curves | 12/– | c 8° | ,, | 86 |
| EUCLID, | ed. J. Casey, 4/6 (Longman); ed. I. Todhunter, 3/6 (Macmillan); ed. J. Hamblin Smith | 3/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [82; 62; 82] 89; 72; 83 |
| ,, | Opera Omnia, ed. Heiberg + Menge, vol. i. 3/6, ii.–iv. | ea. 4/6 | 12° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | |
| FROST, Dr. Percival | Solid Geometry [new edn. of Frost + Wolstenholme] | 16/– | 8° | Macmillan | [63] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Hints for Solution of Problems in same | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| HENRICI + CAYLEY, Prfs. | —*article* Geometry *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. x. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Congruent Figures | 1/6 | 12° | Longman | 79 |
| LAGOUT, E. | Fundamental Takimetry, tr. Gwynne [concrete geometry] | 2/6 | 8° | Collins | 77 |
| NIXON, R. C. J. | Euclid Revised, 6/–[= Eucl., i.–vi.]; Geom. in Space [sequel; = Euclid xi.–xii.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Cl. Pr. | [86] 88; 88 |
| SMITH, Charles | Elementary Treatise on Solid Geometry | 9/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [84] 86 |
| ,, Prf. W. B. [Am.] | Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry | $2.15 | 12° | *Boston* | 86 |
| SPENCER, W. G. | Inventional Geometry | 1/– | 18° | Smith & Innes | [60] 80 |
| TODHUNTER, Isaac | Treat. on Plane Co-ordin. Geom., 7/6; Solutions to Problems in same | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [55] 80; 87 |
| WILSON, Rev. J. M. | Elementary Geometry, Books i.–v. | 4/6 | 12° | ,, | [6–] 78 |

## Synthetic Geometry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Cremona, Prf. L. | Elements of Projective Geometry [tr.] | 12/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 85 |

## Trigonometry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chauvenet, W. [Am.] | Plane and Spherical Trigonometry | $1.75 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 81 |
| Johnson, W. E. | Treatise on Trigonometry [geometrical and algebraical] | 8/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Lock, J. B. | Trigonometry; i.: Elementary, 4/6 [Key, 6/6]; ii.: Higher | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [82]86;89;84 |
| McClelland+Preston, W.J./Thos. | Treatise on Spherical Trigonometry, pt. i. 4/6; ii. 5/–; in 1 vol. | 8/6 | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Smith, J. Hamblin | Elementary Trigonometry, 4/6 | [Key, 7/6] | c 8° | Rivington | [68]79; 81 |
| Snowball, J. C. | Elements of Plane and Spherical Trigonometry | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [45] 82 |
| Todhunter, Isaac | Plane Trigonometry, 5/–; [Key, 10/6]; Spherical Trigonometry | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | [$\frac{50}{59}$] $\frac{80}{78}$ |
| Vyvyan, Rev. T. G. | Introduction to Plane Trigonometry [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bell | 82 |

## Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, and Conic Sections.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Assoc. f. Improv. of Geom. Teaching. | Geometrical Conics; w. folding diagrams | 1/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| Besant, Dr. W. H. | Conic Sections Treated Geometrically, 4/6; Answers | 4/– | 12° | Bell | [69] 84 |
| Casey, J. | Analytical Geometry of Point, Line, Circle, and Conic Sections | 7/6 | 8° | DublinUniv.Press | 85 |
| Cockshott+Walters, A.+F.B. | Treatise on Geometrical Conics | 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

Prepared in accordance with the Syllabus of the Assoc. for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching, *v. supra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Day, Rev. H. J. | Properties of Conic Sections | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 68 |
| Drew, W. H. | Geometrical Treatise on Conic Sections, 5/–; Solutions | 4/6 | p 8° | ,, | [6–] 80 |
| Jackson, J. S. | Geometrical Conic Sections | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 72 |
| *Puckle, G. H. | Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [54] 84 |
| Salmon, Prf. G. | Treatise on Conic Sections | 12/– | 8° | Longman | [48] 79 |
| Smith, Chas. | An Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [82] 83 |
| Taylor, Dr. Charles | Elementary Geometry of Conics [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.] | 4/6 | c 8° | Bell | [63] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Ancient and Modern Geometry of Conics [historical] | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Todhunter, Isaac | Conic Sections, 7/6; Key to same, ed. C. W. Bourne | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [5–]74;87 |
| Townsend, R. | Chapters on Modern Geometry of Point, Line, & Circle, v. i. 10/6, v. ii. | 12/– | 8° | *Dublin* | 63–65 |
| Willis, H. G. | Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | 83 |
| Wilson, Rev. J. M. | Solid Geometry and Conic Sections | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [72] 78 |

## Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salmon, Prf. G. | Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions | 15/– | 8° | Hodges, *Dubl.* | [48]82 |
| Todhunter, Isaac | Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions | 4/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 78 |

## Trilinear Coordinates.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ferrers, Rev. N. M. | Treat. on Trilin. Coordinates, Method of Recip. Poles & Theory of Projection | 6/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [6–] 76 |
| Whitworth, W. A. | Trilinear Coordinates: an elementary treatise | 16/– | 8° | Bell | 66 |

## Fourth Dimension.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [Abbott, Dr. E. A.] | Flat Land [a romance] | 4/6 | s 4° | Seeley | 85 |
| Hinton, C. Howard | Scientific Romances, pts. i.–v. ea. 1/– [=vol. i. 6/–]; pts. vi.–viii. ea. 1/– | | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 85–86; 88 |

i.: What is the Fourth Dimension? ii.: The Persian King; iii.: A Plane World; iv.: Picture of our Universe; v.: Casting out the Self; vi.: Education of the Imagination; vii.: Many Dimensions. Together attempt to demonstrate the Fourth Dimension.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | A New Era of Thought: w. diagrams [fourth-dimensional] | 4/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| Schofield, Dr. A. T. | Another World: the fourth dimension | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |

Discusses the Land of No Dimension (Pointland); tbe Land of Two Dimensions (Line Land); the Land of Three Dimensions; and the Land of Four Dimensions.

## 9. CALCULUS.

## Differential and Integral Calculus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byerly, Prf. W. E. [Am.] | Elements of the Differential Calculus | $1.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Elements of the Integral Calculus | $1.50 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 89 |
| Cremona, Prf. L. | Graphical and Statical Calculus [tr.], ed. Prf. J. H. Beare | | 8° | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| Greenhill, A. G. | Differential and Integral Calculus: with applications | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| Hemming, G. W. | Elementary Treatise on Differential and Integral Calculus | 9/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] |
| Johnson, Prf. W. W. [Am.] | Elementary Treatise on the Integral Calculus | 8/–; *raised to* 9/– | 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| Knox, A. | Differential Calculus for Beginners | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Miller, Prf. W. | Elementary Treatise on the Differential Calculus | 6/– | 8° | Bell | [ ] |
| *Price, Prf. Bartholomew | Treatise on Infinitesimal Calculus | | 8° | Clar. Press | [48]89;55–[62]59 |

i.: Diff. Calc., 14/6: ii.: In. Calc., Calc. of Variations, Diff. Equat., 18/–; iii.: Statics. incl. Attractions; Dynamics of Material Particle, 16/–; iv.: Dynamics of Mater. Syst., 18/–.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rice+Johnson, Prf. J. M. [Am.]/Prf. W. W. [Am.] | Elem. Treatise on Differ. Calc. 16/–; Abridged, 8/–; *raised to* 18/– *&* 9/– | | 8° | Macmillan | [80]83;88 |
| Roberts, Ralph A. | Treat. on Integral Calculus, pt. i. [Ellipt. Integr. & Appns. to Plane Curves] | 10/6 | c 8° | DublinUniv.Press | 87 |
| Todhunter, Isaac | Treatise on the Differential Calculus, 10/6; Key [by H. St. John Hunter] | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [52]73;88 |
| ,, ,, | Treatise on the Integral Calculus | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [57] 74 |
| *Williamson, Benj. | Treatise on Differential Calculus | 10/6 | p 8° | Longman | [72] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Treatise on Integral Calculus | 10/6 | p 8° | ,, | [75] 84 |

### Calculus of Finite Differences.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boole, George | Treatise on the Calculus of Finite Differences, ed. Dr. J. F. Moulton | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [60] 80 |

### Calculus of Variations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Carll, L. B. | Calculus of Variations | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| Jellett, J. H. | Elementary Treatise on the Calculus of Variations | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-] | 8° | *Dublin* | 50 |
| Todhunter, Isaac | History of Progress of Calculus of Variations during 19th century | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Researches in the Calculus of Variations | 6/- | 8° | ,, | 71 |

### Calculus of Operations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carmichael, R. C. C. | Treatise on the Calculus of Operations | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 55 |

### Differential Equations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Airy, Sir G. B. | Treatise on Partial Differential Equations | 5/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [73] 81 |
| Boole, George | Treatise on Differential Equations | 14/- | c 8° | ,, | [59] 72 |
| | Suppl. Vol. (comprizing the MSS. which BOOLE had prepared for use in a sec. edn. of his book, which he unfortunately did not live to complete) was ed. I. TODHUNTER, 8/6 8° Macmillan 65. | | | | |
| Craig, Prf. Thos. [Am.] | Treatise on Linear Differential Equations, vol. i. : Equations w. Uniform Coefficients | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| *Forsyth, A. R. | A Treatise on Differential Equations | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| Johnson, Prf. W. W. [Am.] | Treatise on Ordinary and Differential Equations | 15/- | c 8° | ,, | 89 |

### Quaternions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hamilton, Sir Wm. R. | Elements of Quaternions, ed. W. E. Hamilton | 25/- | 8° | Longman | [58] 66 |
| | HAMILTON was the inventor of this application of Algebra to Geometry. | | | | |
| Hardy, Prf. A. S. [Am.] | The Elements of Quaternions | [elementary] $2.30 | c 8° | *Boston* | [81] 84 |
| Kelland + Tait, Prf. P. Prf. P. G. | Introduction to Quaternions | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [73] 81 |
| *Tait, Prf. P. G. | Elementary Treatise on Quaternions | 14/- | 8° | Camb. Press | [73] *in prep.* |

### Definite Integrals, incl. Elliptic Functions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cayley, Prf. A. | Elementary Treatise of Elliptic Functions | 15/- | 8° | Bell | 76 |
| Child, G. F. | Properties of the Ellipsoid | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 61 |

# III. Physics (Natural Philosophy).

## 10. GENERAL AND MISCELL. WORKS. COLLECTED WRITINGS. MOLECULAR PHYSICS.

### History

—*for the* History of Inventions, etc., *v.* I § 1.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Tait, Prf. P. G. | Lectures on some Recent Advances in Physical Science ; ill. | 9/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 85 |
| Todhunter, Isaac | Hist. of Mathem. Theory of Elasticity to pres. time, ed. Prf. K. Pearson, v. i. | 25/- | 8° | Camb. Press | [ ] 86 |
| | Galileo to St. Venant: 1638–1850. | | | | |

### Biography

—*v.* H § 17 : Chemistry, *s.v.* Biography.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Faraday, Michael | The Various Forces of Nature and their Relations ; ill. | [popular] 4/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [60] 74 |
| Grove, Sir W. R. | The Correlation of Physical Forces | 15/- | 8° | Longman | [46] 74 |
| Guillemin, Amédée | The Forces of Nature : popular intro. to phys. phenomena [tr.] ; well ill. | 21/- | r 8° | Macmillan | [77] 80 |
| Helmholtz, Prf. H. | Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects [tr.], 2 ser. ; ill. | ea. 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 73 ; 81 |
| Herschel, Sir J. F. W. | Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects | 6/- | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [66] 80 |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | Introductory Primer ; ill. | [Science Primers] 1/- | 18° | Macmillan | 80 |
| Molloy, Rev. Gerald | Gleanings in Science | [popular lectures] 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| | Mod. Theory of Heat, Lightning, Thunder, Electrical Energy, Electric Light, Glaciers of Alps, etc. | | | | |
| Newton, Sir Isaac | Principia [1687] Book I., Sects. 1, 2, 3, ed. w. notes Frost | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | [61] 78 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ed. Sir W. Thomson + Prf. Blackburn | 31/6 | 4° | MacLehose *Glasg.* | 71 |
| ,, ,, | ,, First 3 and 9th and 11th Sects., ed. J. H. Evans + P. T. Main | [Camb. Sch. Ser.] 4/- | 12° | Bell | [63] 71 |
| Stallo, J. B. | Concepts and Theories of Modern Physics | [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [80] 87 |
| Stewart, Prf. Balfour | Primer of Physics | [Science Primer] 1/- | 18° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Tait, Prf. P. G. | The Properties of Matter | 7/6 | c 8° | Black | 85 |

### Elasticity.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ibbetson, W. J. | Mathematical Theory of Perfectly Elastic Solids | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| Saint Venant, Barre | The Elastical Researches of, ed. Prf. Karl Pearson | 9/- | 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| Thomson, Sir W. | Elasticity | [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit.] 4/- | 4° | Black | 78 |

### Energy: Conservation of.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Grant | Force and Energy: a theory of dynamics | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] | Scientific Memoirs: contrib. to knowledge of radiant energy | $3 | c 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| SIEMENS, Sir C. Wm. | On the Conservation of Solar Energy; ill. | 5/- | 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| *STEWART, Prf. Balfour | On the Conservation of Energy; 14 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [74] 88 |
| | The best book—semi-popular—on this greatest generalization of modern science. | | | | |

### Collected Writings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HENRY, J. [Am.] | Scientific Writings, 2 vols.; ill. | 30/- | 8° | *Washington* | 87 |
| | By the secretary to the Smithsonian Institute. On electricity, magnetism, heat, light, sound, meteorol., illumination, etc. | | | | |
| MAXWELL, Sir J. C. | Scientific Papers of, ed. W. D. Niven, 2 vols. | | r 4° | Camb. Press | *in prep.* |
| RUMFORD, Count | Complete Works: with memoir [1871] by Geo. Ellis [Am.], 5 vols. | 94/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [$\frac{1796}{1802}$] 76 |
| SIEMENS, Sir C. Wm. | Scient. Wks.: collec. of papers & discussions, ed. E. F. Bamber, 3 v.; ill. | ea. 12/- | 8° | Murray | 89 |
| | i.: Heat and Metallurgy; ii.: Electricity, *etc.*; iii.: Addresses and Lectures. | | | | |
| STOKES, Prf. G. G. | Mathematical and Physical Papers, 3 vols. | ea. 15/- | 8° | Camb. Press | 82 |
| THOMSON, Sir William | Mathematical & Physical Papers, v. i. 18/-; v. ii. 15/- [v. iii. (last) in prep.] | | 8° | Clar. Press | 82; 84 |
| ,, ,, | Pop. Lect. & Addresses [3 v.], v. i.: Constitution of Matter; ill. [*Nature* Ser.] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 *in prog.* |
| TYNDALL, Prf. John | Fragments of Science for Unscientific People, 2 vols. | 16/- | c 8° | Longman | [71] 79 |
| ,, ,, | Address delivered before the British Association [1874] | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 74 |

### Units

—*v. also* **D** § 154, *s.v.* Weights and Measures.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EVERETT, Prf. J. D. | Units of Physical Measurement | 5/- | gl 8° | Macmillan | [79] 86 |
| JACKSON, L. d'A. [Am.] | Modern Metrology [metrical units and systems] | 12/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 82 |
| LUPTON, S. | Numerical Tables and Constants in Elementary Science | 2/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| Physical Constants of Nature | [Smithsonian Institute] | | 4° | *Washington* | [ ] 89 |

### Applications of Physical Forces to the Arts—*v.* I *passim.*

### Physics in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—*v.* A § 6: Natural Theology.

## 11. PHYSICS: GENERAL TEXT BOOKS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOTT, Dr. N. | Elements of Physics, ed. A. Bain + A. S. Taylor; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Longman | [27] 76 |
| *DANIELL, A. | Text Book of the Principles of Physics; ill. [best for reference] | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan | [84] 85 |
| *DESCHANEL, Prf. A. P. | Natural Philosophy: an elementary treatise [tr.], 783 ill. | 18/- | r 8° | Blackie | [$\frac{71}{72}$] 85 |
| | Also in 4 parts, ea. 4/6—i.: Mechanics, Hydrostatics, etc.; ii.: Heat; iii.: Electricity; iv.: Sound and Light. | | | | |
| GAGE, A. P. [Am.] | Elements of Physics, $1; Introduction to Physical Science; ill. | $1.10 | 12° | *Boston* | 86; 87 |
| | Two good little bks., the latter more elementary than the former, wh. is based on doctr. of Conserv. of Energy. | | | | |
| *GANOT, Prf. | Elementary Treatise on Physics: experimental and applied [tr.], ill. | 15/- | c 8° | Longman | [73] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Natural Philosophy for General Readers [tr.]; 520 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [72] 87 |
| STEWART, Prf. Balfour | Lessons in Elementary Physics; ill. | 4/6 | 18° | Macmillan | [70] 88 |
| *THOMSON + TAIT, $\frac{\text{Sir W.}}{\text{Prf. P. G.}}$ | Treatise on Natural Philosophy; pt. i. 16/-; pt. ii. | 18/- | 8° | Camb. Press | [67] 79 |

### Physical Technics (Laboratory Books).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRICK, Dr. J. | Physical Technics: practical instruction for experiments [Am. tr.] | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| GLAZEBROOK + SHAW, $\frac{\text{R.T.}}{\text{W.N.}}$ | Practical Physics; 80 ill. [Textbooks of Science] | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | 85 |
| PICKERING, Prf. E. C. [Am.] | Elements of Physical Manipulation, pt. i. 12/6; pt. ii. | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | [74] 83; [76] 83 |
| STEWART + GEE, $\frac{\text{Prf. B.}}{\text{W. W. H.}}$ | Lessons in Elementary Practical Physics, 2 pts. | 13/6 | f 8° | ,, | 85; 87 |
| | i.: General Physical Processes, 6/-; ii.: Electricity and Magnetism, 7/6 | | | | |
| WALKER, James | The Theory and Use of a Physical Balance; lithos. | 3/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| WORTHINGTON, A. M. | First Course of Physical Laboratory Practice | 4/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 88 |

## 12. MECHANICS AND HYDROSTATICS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALL, Sir R. S. | Experimental Mechanics; ill. [a course of lectures] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [71] 89 |
| LODGE, Dr. Oliver | Mechanics; ill. | 3/- | 12° | Chambers | 79 |
| MACGREGOR, Prf. J. G. | Kinematics and Dynamics: an elementary treatise; ill | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| MAGNUS, [Sir] Philip | Lessons in Elementary Mechanics; ill. | 3/6 | 12° | Longman | 75 |
| PARKINSON, W. S. | Elementary Treatise on Mechanics | 9/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| PRICE, Prf. Bartholomew | Treatise on Analytical Mechanics = vols. iii.-iv. of his *Infinitesimal Calculus*, *ut* H § 9. | | | | |
| TAIT + RANKINE, $\frac{\text{Prf. P. G.}}{\text{W. G.}}$ | —*article* Mechanics, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 83 |

### Statics

—*for* Graphic Statics, *v.* I § 11.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EARNSHAW, S. | Treatise on Statics; with theory of equilibrium of forces | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | [81] 82 |
| GREAVES, John | Treatise on Elementary Statics | 6/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [86] 89 |
| *MINCHIN, Prf. G. M. | Treatise on Statics, 2 vols. | i. 9/-; ii. 16/- | 8° | Clar. Press | [77] 86; 89 |
| TODHUNTER, Isaac | Treatise on Analytical Statics, ed. Prf. J. D. Everett; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [53] 87 |

### Dynamics.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aldis, W. S. | Introductory Treatise on Rigid Dynamics | [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.] | 4/– | 12° | Bell | 82 |
| Allen, Grant | Force and Energy | [a theory of dynamics] | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| Besant, Dr. W. H. | Treatise on Dynamics | | 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Clifford, Prf. W. K. | Elements of Dynamics, i. : Kinematic, bks. 1–3, 7/6 ; bk. 4 and Appendix | | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 78 ; 87 |
| Garnett, W. | Treatise on Elementary Dynamics | [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.] | 6/– | p 8° | Bell | [75] 82 |
| Laverty, W. H. | The Laws of Motion | [elementary] | 5/– | c 8° | Rivington | 89 |
| Pirie, Prf. G. | Lessons on Rigid Dynamics | | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| Routh, E. J. | Treatise on Dynamics of a System of Rigid Bodies, 2 vols. | | ea. 14/– | 8° | ,, | [60] 83 |
| | i. : Elementary ; ii. : Advanced. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Stability of a given State of Motion | [Adams Prize Essay, 1877] | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Tait + Steele, P. G./W. J. | Dynamics of a Particle | | 12/– | c 8° | ,, | [56] 89 |
| *Williamson + Tarleton, B./F. A. | Elementary Treatise on Dynamics : w. applics. to thermodynamics | | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | [85] 89 |

### Hydromechanics.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Basset, A. B. | Treatise on Hydrodynamics, 2 vols. | [advanced] | 10/6 & 12/6 | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 88 ; 88 |
| | Excludes statical questions ; presents in connected form the results of recent advances of mathem. theory of motions of liquids. | | | | | |
| Besant, Dr. W. H. | Treatise on Hydromechanics | [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Bell | [59] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Elementary Hydrostatics | [Camb. School Ser.] | 4/– | 12° | ,, | [71] 82 |
| Lamb, Prf. Horace | Hydrodynamics : mathemat. theory of motion of fluids | [advanced] | 12/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 79 |
| Magnus, [Sir] Philip | Hydrostatics and Pneumatics ; ill. | | 2/– | 18° | Longman | 78 |
| Potter, Richard | Treatise on Hydrostatics and Dynamics | | 10/– | 8° | Bell | 87 |

### Applications of Mechanics—*v.* I *passim.*

## 13. ACOUSTICS.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Airy, Sir G. B. | On Sound and Atmospheric Vibrations | | 9/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [68] 82 |
| Donkin, W. F. | Theoretical Acoustics | | 7/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 70 |
| Everett, Prf. J. D. | Vibratory Motion and Sound | | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 82 |
| *Gurney, Edmund | The Power of Sound | | 25/– | r 8° | Smith & Elder | 80 |
| Mayer, A. M. | Sound : a series of simple experiments ; ill. | | 3/6 | 12° | Macmillan | [78] 81 |
| *Rayleigh, Lord | The Theory of Sound, 3 vols. | | ea. 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 77–82 |
| Stone, Dr. W. H. | Elementary Lessons on Sound | | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | 79 |
| Thomson, Prf. D. | —*article* Acoustics, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 75 |
| *Tyndall, Prf. John | Sound ; 204 ill. | [lectures at Royal Institution] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | [67] 83 |

### Musical Acoustics —*v. also* I § 125 : Science of Music.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blaserna, Prf. P. | Theory of Sound in rel. to Music [tr.] ; ill. | [Intern. Scient. Ser. ; pop.] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [76] 82 |
| Harris, T. F. | Handbook of Acoustics | [for musical students] | 4/6 | c 8° | Curwen | 86 |
| *Helmholtz, Dr. H. L. | Sensations of Tone as Physiolog. Basis for Theory of Music, tr. A. J. Ellis | | 28/– | r 8° | Longman | [75] 85 |
| | With numerous very valuable appendices. | | | | | |
| Broadhouse, J. | The Student's Helmholtz | [abridgment of above] | | c 8° | *London* | 81 |
| Pole, Prf. Wm. | The Philosophy of Music | [Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.] | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | [79] 88 |
| Stone, Dr. W. H. | The Scientific Basis of Music | [Stainer's Primer Series] | 1/– | 18° | Novello | 81 |
| Taylor, Sedley | Sound and Music : an elementary treatise ; ill. | | 8/6 | c 8° | Longman | [73] 83 |
| | Includes the chief acoustical discoveries of Helmholtz. | | | | | |

### Telephone and Microphone—*v.* I § 13 : Applications of Electricity.

## 14. OPTICS, INCLUDING POLARISCOPE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Airy, Sir G. B. | Undulatory Theory of Optics | | 6/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [66] 77 |
| Aldis, Prf. W. S. | Geometrical Optics : an elementary treatise | [Camb. Mathem. Ser.] | 4/– | c 8° | Bell | 86 |
| Awdry, Mrs. W. | Easy Lessons on Light ; ill. | | 2/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 80 |
| Glazebrook, R. T. | Physical Optics ; w. 183 ill. of apparatus | | 6/– | 12° | Longman | 83 |
| Le Conte, J. | Sight : princ. of monoc. and binoc. vision ; 132 ill. | [Intern. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [81] 87 |
| Lloyd, Dr. H. | Elementary Treatise on the Wave Theory of Light | | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [49] 73 |
| Heath, Prf. R. S. | Treatise on Geometrical Optics | | 12/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Elementary Treatise on Geometrical Optics | | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Lommel, Dr. E. | The Nature of Light [tr.] ; 188 ill. | [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [75] 80 |
| Mayer + Barnard, A. M. + C. | Light : a series of simple experiments ; ill. | | 2/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 77 |
| Parkinson, S. P. | Treatise on Optics | | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [59] 84 |
| Rayleigh, Lord | —*article* Optics, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 84 |
| Stewart, Prf. Balfour | Radiant Light and Heat ; ill. | [*Nature* Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [86] 89 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stokes, Prf. G. G. | On Nature of Light; On Light as Means of Investigation; On Beneficial Effects of Light [Burnett Lect. (Aberdeen), Courses i.–iii.] ea. | 2/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 84–86 |

Vol. i. of his *Papers* [*v.* H § 10] contains much on the Undulatory Theory of Light.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tait, Prf. P. G. | Light [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] | 6/– c 8° | Black | [84] 89 |
| *Tyndall, Prf. J. | Lectures on Light; ill. [delivrd. in America, 1872–73; popular, but valuable] | 7/6 c 8° | Longman | [73] 86 |
| Vogel, Dr. H. | Chemistry of Light & Photography; 100 ill. [Intern. Sci. Ser.] | 5/– c 8° | Paul | [75] 88 |
| Wright, Lewis | Light: a course of experiments; ill. | 7/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |

**Colour: Theory of** —*v. also* C § 71: Psychology; C § 72: Æsthetics; and I § 103: Colour and Colouring (in Art).

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allen, Grant | The Colour Sense: its origin and development [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] | 10/6 p 8° | Trübner | 79 |
| v. Bezold, Dr. W. | Theory of Colour; col. pl. [theoretical & experimental] | 24/– 8° | Spon | 76 |
| Rood, O. N. | Modern Chromatics; w. applicns. to art & industry; ill. [Inter. Sci. Ser.] | 5/– c 8° | Paul | [79] 82 |

**Microscope** —*v.* H § 46: Microscope.

**Photography** —*v.* I § 109: Photography.

**Polariscope.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Landolt, Prf. H. | Handbook of the Polariscope and its Applications; ill. | 10/6 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Spottiswoode, Dr. W. | The Polarization of Light; ill. [descrip. & experimental; *Nature* Series] | 3/6 c 8° | ,, | 74 |

**Spectrum Analysis and Spectroscope**—*v.* H § 20: Analytical Chemistry.

## 15. HEAT.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baynes, R. E. | Lessons on Thermodynamics | 7/6 c 8° | Clar. Press | 78 |
| *Clausius, R. | Mechanical Theory of Heat, tr. W. R. Browne | 10/6 8° | Macmillan | 79 |

A previous tr. was made (ed. T. A. HIRST), 15/- 8° Van Voorst 67.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fourier, J. | Analytic Theory of Heat, tr. A. Freeman | 16/– 8° | Camb. Press | 78 |
| Garnett, Prc. W. | Elementary Treatise on Heat; ill. | 3/6 c 8° | Bell | [76] 84 |
| Martineau, Miss C. A. | Easy Lessons on Heat; ill. | 2/6 12° | Macmillan | 80 |
| Maxwell, [Sir] J. C. | Theory of Heat | 3/6 12° | Longman | [72] 75 |

Intended to exhibit the scientific connection of the various steps by which our knowledge of the phenomena of heat had been extended.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Muir + Wilson, $\frac{\text{M. M. P.}}{\text{D. M.}}$ | Elements of Thermal Chemistry | 12/6 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| Orme, T. A. | Introduction to Science of Heat; ill. | 3/6 12° | Groombridge | [69] 86 |
| Smith, J. Hamblin | Introduction to the Study of Heat | 3/– 12° | Rivington | [81] 83 |
| Stewart, Prf. Balfour | Elementary Treatise on Heat | 7/6 c 8° | Clar. Press | [71] 88 |
| Tait, Prf. P. G. | Our Heat; ill. | 6/– c 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Sketch of Thermodynamics | 5/– c 8° | Douglas, *Ed.* | [68] 77 |
| Thomson, Sir William | Mathematical and Physical Papers, 2 vols. | 33/– 8° | Camb. Press | 82; 84 |

Vol. i. [18/-] deals largely with Thermodynamics.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | On Heat [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit.] | 4/– 4° | Black | 80 |
| *Tyndall, Prf. John | Heat as a Mode of Motion | 12/– c 8° | Longman | [63] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Contributions to Molecular Physics [in Radiant Heat] | 16/– 8° | ,, | 62 |

Williamson + Tarleton, $\frac{\text{B.}}{\text{F. A.}}$ —*v.* H § 12.

## 16. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

**Bibliography.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frost, A. J. [ed.] | Catalogue of the Books and Papers in the Library of Sir F. Ronalds | 16/– 8° | Spon | 80 |
| May, G. | Bibliography of Electricity and Magnetism [1860–1883] | 5/– c 8° | Trübner | 84 |
| ,, ,, + Salle, O. | The same, vol. ii. [1876–1885] | 5/– c 8° | Whittaker | 86 |

**General and Miscellaneous Works.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Airy, Sir G. B. | Treatise on Magnetism | 9/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 70 |
| Ayrton, Prf. W. E. | Practical Electricity; ill. [laboratory work] | 7/6 c 8° | Cassell | 87 |
| Binet + Féré, A. + C. | Animal Magnetism [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| Cavendish, Hon. H. | Electrical Researches of [1771–81], ed. fr. MSS. Prf. J. C. Maxwell | 18/– 8° | Camb. Press | 79 |
| Chrystal, Prf. G. | —*article* Electricity, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. | 30/– 4° | Black | 79 |
| *Cumming, L. | Introduction to the Theory of Electricity | 8/6 c 8° | Macmillan | [79] 82 |

Largely mathematical, but without the use of the Calculus.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Faraday, Michael | Experimental Researches in Electricity, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45–] | 8° | R. & J. Taylor | 39–55 |

A contemporary account of some of the greatest discoveries and investigations. Of historical interest only.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gordon, J. E. H. | Physical Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols.; 72 pl. | 42/– 8° | Low | [80] 83 |

Pays much attention to specific inductive capacity. Chief discoveries in electro-statics, magnetism, electro-kinetics, electro-optics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gray, Andrew | Absolute Measurements in Electricity and Magnetism, vol. i. [in 2 vols.] | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [88] 89 |
| Greer, H. [Am.] | Dictionary of Electricity; ill. | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| Guillemin, Amédée | Electricity and Magnetism, tr. and ed. Prf. Silvanus P. Thompson; ill. | | r 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| Harris, Sir W. S. | Frictional Electricity | 14/- | 8° | Isbister | [49–51] 68 |
| Jenkin, F. | Electricity & Magnetism; w. append. on Telephone & Microphone; 177 pl. | 3/6 | 12° | Longman | [73] 76 |
| Lloyd, Dr. H. | A Treatise on Magnetism: general and terrestrial | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| Lodge, Dr. O. J. | Modern Views of Electricity; ill. [pop. expos. of mod. results; *Nature* Ser.] | 6/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| *Mascart + Joubert, Prfs. E. + J. | Treat. on Electricity & Magnet., tr. Dr. E. Atkinson, 2 vols.; ill. | 21/- | 8° | De La Rue | 83; 88 |
| *Maxwell, Prf. J. Clerk | Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols.; ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [73] 81 |
| * ,, ,, | Elementary Treatise on Electricity, ed. W. Garnett [elem. mathem. treat.] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [82] 89 |
| Niaudet, A. | Elementary Treatise on Electrical Batteries, tr. Fishback [Am.] | 12/6 | c 8° | Spon | 80 |
| Noad, H. M. | Manual of Electricity; 500 ill. | 24/- | 8° | Lockwood | [66] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Student's Text Book of Electricity, ed. Dr. W. H. Preece; 470 ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | ,, | [66] 79 |
| Rumford, Count | Complete Works, w. Memoir by G. Ellis [Am. 1871], 5 vols.; ill. | 94/6 | r 8° | Macmillan | [1796/1802] 76 |
| Sprague, J. T. [Am.] | Electricity: its theory, sources and applications; ill. | 15/- | c 8° | Spon | [75] 84 |
| *Thompson, Prf. Silvanus | Elementary Lessons in Electricity and Magnetism; ill. | 4/6 | 18° | Macmillan | [81] 87 |
| Thomson, Sir W. | Papers on Electrostatics and Magnetism; ill. | 18/- | 8° | ,, | [72] 84 |
| Tyndall, Prf. J. | Lessons in Electricity; ill. [del. at Royal Instit., 1875–76] | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Seven Lectures on Electrical Phenomena | 1/6 | 12° | ,, | 70 |
| ,, ,, | Researches on Diomagnetism and Magne-crystallic Action | 12/- | c 8° | ,, | [82] 88 |
| Walker, E. | Terrestrial and Cosmic Magnetism | 15/- | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 66 |
| Watson + Burbury, H. W. S. H. | Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols.<br>i.: Electro-statics, 10/6; ii.: Magnetism and Electro-dynamics, 10/6 | 21/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 86; 89 |
| Wheatstone, Sir Chas. | Scientific Papers of | 15/- | 8° | Taylor & Francis | 79 |

### Galvanometer.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haskins, C. H. [Am.] | The Galvanometer and its Uses; ill. | 6/6 | 18° | Spon | 74 |

### Applications of Electricity to the Arts—*v.* I § 13; to Medicine—*v.* H* § 13.

### Electrical Machinery—*v.* I § 13.

# IV. Chemistry.

## 17. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF CHEMISTRY. DICTIONARY OF CHEMISTRY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ruprecht, R. | Bibliotheca Chemica et Pharmaceutica | [books fr. 1858–1870] | 2/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 72 |
| Zuchold, E. A. | Bibliotheca Chemica | [books fr. 1840–1858] | 4/- | 8° | ,, | 59 |

### History.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Meyer, Ernst | History of Chemistry, tr. G. McGowan | | | 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| Picton, Harold | The Story of Chemistry; ill. | [Home Library; popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Isbister | 89 |
| Thomson, Dr. T. | The History of Chemistry, 2 vols. | | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 30; 31 |
| Wurtz, Ad. | History of Chemical Theory, tr. H. Watts | [fr. Lavoisier to pres. time] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 69 |

*Ancient.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rodwell, G. F. | The Birth of Chemistry; ill. | [*Nature* Series] | 3/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 74 |

*Alchemy* —*v.* A § 94, *s.v.* Alchemy.

*Modern.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooke, Prf. J. P. [Am.] | The New Chemistry; 31 ill. | [Internat. Scientific Series] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [81] 89 |

### Biography of Chemists and Physicists.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Garnett, Dr. Wm. | Physicists | [Heroes of Science; popular] | 4/- | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 86 |
| Muir, M. M. Pattison | Chemists | [Heroes of Science; popular] | 4/- | c 8° | ,, | 84 |

*Individually.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cavendish, Henry [1731–1810] | Life of: w. extracts from his papers. By Dr. G. Wilson | [*w.* 7/-] | 8° | Cavendish Soc. | 51 |
| Dalton, Dr. John [1766–1844] | Memoir of Life and Researches of. By Dr. W. C. Henry | [*w.* 7/-] | 8° | ,, | 54 |
| Davy, Sir Humphrey [1778–1829] | | | | | |
| Davy, Dr. J. | Life of Sir H. Davy, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 10/-] | 8° | Smith & Elder | 39 |
| Mayhew, H. | Life of Sir Humphrey Davy | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [56] 72 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Faraday, Michael [1791–1867] | | | | | |
| Gladstone, Dr. J. H. | Life of Michael Faraday | 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [72] 73 |
| Jones, Dr. Bence | Life and Letters of Michael Faraday, 2 vols.; port. and ill. | 28/- | 8° | Longman | [70] 70 |
| Tyndall, Prf. John | Faraday as a Discoverer | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | [68] 84 |
| v. Liebig, Bar. Justus [1803–73] | His Life, Work, etc. By Prf. A. W. Hofmann [a lecture] | 5/- | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| Maxwell, Prf. J. C. | Life of; w. correspondence. By Prfs. Lewis Campbell + W. Garnett | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Rumford, C. [= Benj. Thompson, 1752–1814] | Memoir of, by George E. Ellis, *in* v. i. of Rumford's *Complete Works*, 5 vols. | 94/6 | r 8° | ,, | [71] 76 |

## Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Watts, Henry | Dictionary of Chemistry, ed. M. M. Pattison Muir + H. Foster Morley, vols. i.-ii. [in 4 vols.] | ea. 42/- | r 8° | Longman | [72–79] 88–89 *in prog.* |

This book is unnecessary to those who have Roscoe+Schorlemmer [H § 18].

## Chemical Philosophy. Theoretical Chemistry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brodie, Sir B. C. | Ideal Chemistry | 2/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| Cooke, Prf. J. P. [Am.] | Principles of Chemical Philosophy | 16/- | 8° | ,, | [69] 82 |
| Faraday, Michael | Chemical History of a Candle, ed. Dr. W. Crookes; ill. [popular] | 4/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [*c.* 40] 74 |
| Meyer, Prf. Lothar | Modern Theories of Chemistry, tr. Prfs. P. P. Bedson + W. C. Williams | 18/- | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| Tilden, Prf. W. A. | Introduction to the Study of Chemical Philosophy | 4/6 | f 8° | ,, | [76] 88 |

## Atomic Theory.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Masson, John | Atomic Theory of Lucretius [contrasted w. mod. evol. doctrines] | 9/- | 8° | Bell | 84 |
| Veitch, Prf. J. | Lucretius and the Atomic Theory | 3/6 | c 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | 75 |
| Wurtz, Prf. A. | The Atomic Theory [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [81] 84 |

## Applications of Chemistry to the Arts—*v.* I §§ 27, 51–63, 81.

## Applications of Chemistry to Medicine—*v.* H* § 8; to Pharmacy, *v.* H* § 51.

## Chemistry in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—*v.* A § 6: Natural Theology.

# 18. TEXT BOOKS OF CHEMISTRY.

## Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Attfield, Prf. J. | Chemistry: general, medical, pharmaceutical | 15/- | c 8° | Gurney | [67] 89 |
| Bloxam, Prf. C. L. | Chemistry: organic and inorganic; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Churchill | [67] 88 |
| Cooke, Prf. J. P. [Am.] | Elements of Chemical Physics | 21/- | r 8° | Macmillan | [60] 86 |
| Dupré + Hake, A. + H. W. | Manual of Chemistry, vol. i.; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Griffin | 86 |
| Fownes + Watts, G. + H. | Manual of Chemistry; vol. i.: Physical and Inorganic | 8/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [44] 89 |
| Gmelin, Leopold | Hdbk. of Inorg. Chem.; Hdbk. of Org. Chem., tr. H. Watts, w. Ind., 15 v. | 203/- | 8° | Cavendish Soc. | 48–61 |
| Miller, Dr. W. A. | Elements of Chemistry, ed. H. MacLeod, 3 vols.; ill. | 71/6 | 8° | Longman | [$\frac{55}{57}$] 88 |

i.: Chemical Physics, ed. H. MacLeod, 16/-; ii.: Inorganic Chemistry, ed. C. E. Groves, 24/-; iii.: Organic Chemistry, ed. E. Armstrong+Groves, 31/6.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Muir, M. M. Pattison | Treatise on the General Principles of Chemistry | 15/- | r 8° | Camb. Press | [85] 88 |
| ,, + Slater, C. | Elementary Chemistry; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 87 |
| *Roscoe + Schorlemmer, Sir H. E. Prf. C. | Treatise on Chemistry, vols. i.–iii.; ill. | £7 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | 78–89 |

i.: Non-Metallic Elements, 21/-; ii.: Metals (2 pts.), ea. 18/-; iii.: Organic pt. 1, 2, 4 ea. 21/-; 3, 5 ea. 18/-.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tidy, Prf. C. Meymott | Handbook of Modern Chemistry [inorganic and organic] | 18/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [78] 87 |
| Watts, Henry | —*v.* Fownes + Watts, *supra.* | | | | |
| Williamson, Prf. A. W. | Chemistry for Students; ill. | 8/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | [65] 73 |
| Wurtz, Prf. A. | Elements of Modern Chemistry, tr. Dr. Greene [Am.]; 132 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [79] 84 |

## Inorganic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fisher, W. W. | Class-Book of Elementary Chemistry [excellent element. bk.] | 4/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |
| Frankland + Japp, E. + F. R. | Inorganic Chemistry; ill. | 24/- | 8° | Churchill | 84 |
| Kolbe, Prf. H. | Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry, tr. T. S. Humpidge; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | [84] 88 |
| Mansfield, C. B. | A Theory of Salts: constitution of Bipolar Chemical Compounds | 14/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 65 |
| Orme, Temple | Rudiments of Chemistry; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| Remsen, Prf. Ira [Am.] | Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry | 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to the Study of Inorganic Chemistry | 6/6 | f 8° | ,, | 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Elements of Chemistry | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | 88 |
| v. Richter, Prf. Victor | Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry [Am. tr.]; ill. | $2 | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | [85] 88 |
| Roscoe, Sir H. E. | Lessons in Elementary Chemistry; ill. | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | [66] 82 |

## Organic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Armstrong, H. E. | Introduction to the Study of Organic Chemistry | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | 80 |
| Fownes + Watts, G. + H. | Manual of Chemistry: Carbon Compounds | 10/- | c 8° | Churchill | [44] 86 |
| Morley, Dr. H. Foster | Outlines of Organic Chemistry; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Remsen, Prf. Ira [Am.] | Introduction to the Compounds of Carbon | 6/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| v. Richter, Prf. Victor | Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds [Am. tr.]; ill. | $3 | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | 87 |
| Schorlemmer, Prf. C. | Manual of Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds; ill. | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| Strecker + Wislicenus, Prfs. | Organic Chemistry [tr. and ed.] | 12/6 | 8° | Paul | [82] 85 |

**Collected Writings.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDREWS, Prf. Thomas | Scientific Papers of, ed. Prfs. P. G. Tait + A. Crum Brown | 18/– | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

**Agricultural Chemistry**—*v.* I § 27. **Pharmaceutical Chemistry**—*v.* H* § 51.

**Physiological Chemistry**—*v.* H* § 8.

## 19. PRACTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, INCLUDING LABORATORY WORK.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLOXAM, Prf. C. L. | Laboratory Teaching; 89 ill. | 5/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [6–] 86 |
| BOWMAN + BLOXAM, $\frac{\text{J. E.}}{\text{C. L.}}$ | Introduction to Practical Chemistry: w. analysis; 90 ill. | 5/6 | 12° | ,, | [48] 85 |
| CHURCH, Prf. A. H. | Laboratory Guide: manual of practical chemistry | 6/6 | c 8° | Gurney | [64] 88 |
| CLOWES, F. | Practical Chemistry and Qualitative Inorganic Analysis; 55 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [80] 85 |
| FARADAY, Michael | Experimental Researches in Chemistry and Physics | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 59 |
| FRANKLAND, Dr. E. | Experimental Researches in Pure, Applied, and Physical Chemistry | 31/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | 77 |
| HARCOURT + MADAN, $\frac{\text{A.G.V.}}{\text{H.G.}}$ | Exercises in Practical Chemistry, vol. i. | 9/– | c 8° | Clar. Press | [69] 80 |
| MUIR + CARNEGIE, $\frac{\text{M. M. P.}}{\text{D.}}$ | Practical Chemistry: a course of laboratory work | 3/– | c 8° | Camb. Press | 87 |
| REYNOLDS, J. E. | Experimental Chemistry, 2 pts. | ea. 2/6 | 12° | Longman | 81; 82 |
| SADTLER, S. P. [Am.] | Chemical Experimentation [for use of lecturers] | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 78 |
| WILLIAMS, C. G. | Handbook of Chemical Manipulation; ill. | 15/– | p 8° | Van Voorst | [57] 79 |
| WORTHINGTON, A. M. | First Course of Physical Laboratory Practice; 169 ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 85 |

## 20. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLASSEN, Prf. A. | Quantitative Chemical Analysis by Electrolysis [Am. tr.] | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| *CROOKES, Dr. Wm. | Select Methods in Chemical Analysis; ill. [chiefly inorganic] | 24/– | 8° | Longman | [71] 88 |
| DOUGLAS + PRESCOTT, $\frac{\text{S. H.}}{\text{A. H.}}$ | [Ams.] Qualitative Chemical Analysis | $3.50 | 8° | *New York* | [74] 80 |
| ELLIS, G. E. R. | Introduction to Practical Organic Analysis | 1/6 | 12° | Longman | 85 |
| FENTON, H. J. | Notes on Qualitative Analysis | 6/– | c 4° | Camb. Press | 88 |
| FLEISCHER, Dr. Emil | A System of Volumetric Analysis [tr.]; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| *FRESENIUS, C. R. | Qualitative Analysis, 15/–; Qualitative Analysis | 12/6 | 8° | Churchill | [$\frac{46}{45}$] $\frac{85}{87}$ |
| HOFFMANN + POWER, F. + F.B. | Chemical Analysis applied to Medical Chemicals | 18/– | 8° | ,, | [73] 83 |
| NOAD, H. M. | Manual of Chemical Analysis: qualitative and quantitative | 16/– | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | [64] 70 |
| SUTTON, F. | Systematic Handbook of Volumetric Analysis; 90 ill. | 16/– | 8° | Churchill | [82] 86 |
| VALENTIN, W. G. | Course of Qualitative Analysis, ed. Dr. W. R. Hodgkinson + H. Chapman-Jones | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | [73] 84 |

**Blowpipe** —*v. also* I § 81, *s.v.* Assaying.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CORNWALL, H. B. [Am.] | Manual of Blowpipe Analysis | $2.50 | 12° | *New York* | 82 |
| ELDERHORST, W. [Am.] | Qualitative Analysis with the Blowpipe | $2.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [67] 81 |
| LANDAUER, J. | Blowpipe Analysis [tr.]; ill. | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 79 |
| PLATTNER, C. F. | Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis with the Blowpipe [tr.] | 21/– | 8° | Chatto | [44] 75 |
| ROSS, Lt.-Col. W. A. | The Blowpipe in Chemistry, Mineralogy, Geology; 120 ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Lockwood | [80] 88 |
| SCHEERER + BLANDFORD, $\frac{\text{T.}}{\text{H.F.}}$ | Introduction to the Use of the Mouth-Blowpipe | 4/– | 12° | Norgate | [62] 75 |

**Spectrum and Spectroscope**—*v. also* H § 30, *s.v.* Aurora, H* § 13, *s.v* Spectroscope.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TUCKERMAN, A. [Am.] | Index to Literature of the Spectroscope [bks. & articles to July 87; 423 pp.] | | 8° | *Washington* | 88 |

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAPRON, J. R. | Photographed Spectra [136 photos. of metallic and gaseous spectra] | 30/– | 8° | Spon | 78 |
| DRAPER, H. [Am.] | Researches on Astronomical Spectrum Photography | | 8° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 84 |
| LOCKYER, J. Norman | Studies in Spectrum Analysis; 6 pl. and ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 6/6 | c 8° | Paul | [78] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Spectroscope and its Applications; ill. [*v. also* H § 22: Solar Syst.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 73 |
| PROCTOR, R. A. | The Spectroscope and its Work [popular] | 2/– | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 77 |
| *ROSCOE, Prf. H. E. | Spectrum Analysis; plates and ill. [lectures del. 1868] | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | [69] 85 |
| *SCHELLEN, Dr. H. | Spectrum Anal. in Applica. to Terrestrial Substances [tr.]; col. pl. & ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Longman | [72] 85 |

**Air Analysis** —*v.* I § 54. **Gas Analysis** —*v.* I § 54.

**Food Analysis** —*v.* I § 54. **Water Analysis** —*v.* I § 54.

# VII. Astronomy.

## 21. GENERAL WORKS, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Catalogue of the Library of Dun Echt Observatory | [*c.* 450 pp.] | 4° | *priv. prin.* | *in prep.* |
| | Each entry under author's name, but liter. of comets (in wh. the lib. is v. rich) under 3 subject headings. | | | | |
| HOUZEAU + LANCASTER, $\frac{J.\,C.}{A.}$ | Bibliographie générale de l'Astronomie, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Brussels* | 82–87 |
| WINLOCK, W. C. [Am.] | Bibliography of Astronomy fr. the year 1887 | | 8° | *Washington* | 88 *in prog.* |

### History.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRANT, R. | History of Physical Astronomy from Earliest Ages | *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–] | 8° | Baldwin | 52 |

*Ancient.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEWIS, Sir G. C. | Historical Survey of the Astronomy of the Ancients | *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 30/–] | 8° | Parker | 62 |
| *Astrology* | —*v.* **A** § 94, *and* **K** § Sanscrit Literature, *etc.* | | | | |

*Modern.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *CLERKE, Agnes M. | Popular History of Astronomy during the Nineteenth Century | 12/6 | 8° | Black | [85] 88 |

*Astronomical Mythology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLAKE, J. F. | Astronomical Myths; ill. [based on Flammarion's French bk.] | 9/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| HARLEY, Rev. Timothy | Moon Lore; ill., 7/6; Lunar Science: anc. and mod. [suppl. to former] | 3/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 85; 86 |
| PROCTOR, R. A. | Myths and Marvels of Astronomy | 6/– | c 8° | Chatto | [77] 80 |

### Biography of Astronomers and Mathematicians.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BREWSTER, Sir David | The Martyrs of Science [Galileo, Tycho Brahe, Kepler] | 4/6 | p 8° | Chatto | [41] 77 |
| DUNKIN, E. | Obituary Notices of Astronomers, Fellows & Associates of R. Astron. Soc. | 6/6 | 8° | Williams | 79 |
| MORTON, E. J. C. | Astronomers [Heroes of Science; popular] | 4/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 83 |

*Individually.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOOLE, George [1815–64] | Life and Works. By Rev. R. Harley—*in* Brit. Qtly. Rev., July, 1866. | | | | |
| BREWSTER, Sir David [1781–1868] | Home Life of. By his Daughter | 6/– | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [69] 70 |
| DESCARTES, René [1596–1650] | —*v.* **C** § 25: Descartes. | | | | |
| FERGUSON, Jas. [1710–76] | The Peasant Boy Philosopher. By H. Mayhew [early life of Ferguson] | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [54] 72 |
| GALILEO [1564–1642] | | | | | |
| *v. Gebler, K. | Galileo and the Roman Curia [tr.] | 12/– | 8° | Paul | 79 |
| Private Life of Galileo | [chiefly fr. corresp. w. his daughters] | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| Wegg-Prosser, F. R. | Galileo and his Judges [reply to recent criticisms. By a Rom.-Cath.] | 5/– | 8° | Chapman | 89 |
| | Supplies a fair narrative of the case and gives an excellent summary of the *Dialogue* wh. caused Galileo's condemnation. | | | | |
| HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Rowan [1805–1865] | | | | | |
| Graves, Dn. R. Perceval | Life of Sir William Rowan Hamilton, 3 vols. | ea. 15/– | 8° | *Dublin* Univ. Press | 82; 85; 89 |
| HERSCHELL, Caroline [1750–1848] | Memoir and Correspondence of. By Mrs. John Herschell; ports. | 7/6 | s 8° | Murray | [76] 79 |
| ,, Sir Wm. [1738–1822] | His Life and Works. By E. S. Holden [Am.] | 6/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 81 |
| de MORGAN, Augustus [1806–1871] | Memoir of. By S. E. de Morgan [his wife] | 16/– | 8° | Longman | 82 |
| NEWTON, Sir Isaac [1642–1727] | | | | | |
| Brewster, Sir David | Life of Sir Isaac Newton | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 3/6] | c 8° | Tegg | [55] 75 |
| Catalogue of Portsmouth Coll. of Books, written by and belonging to Sir I. Newton | | 5/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 88 |
| Gray, C. J. | Bibliography of the Works of Sir Isaac Newton [& others ill. his life, etc.] | 5/– | 8° | Macmillan, *Camb.* | 88 |
| SHARP, Abraham [1653–1742] | | | | | |
| Cudworth, William | Life and Correspon. of Abraham Sharp: w. memorials of his family; ill. | 26/– | 8° | Low | 89 |
| SOMERVILLE, Mary [1770–1872] | Personal Recollections of. By her daughter [w. sel. fr. her corresp.] | 12/– | c 8° | Murray | 73 |

### General and Comprehensive Treatises.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AIRY, Sir G. B. | Popular Astronomy: a series of lectures; ill. | 4/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | [49] 80 |
| *BALL, Sir R. S. | The Story of the Heavens; 16 col. pl. and 90 ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Cassell | [85] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Elements of Astronomy; 136 figures and diagrams | 6/– | 12° | Longman | [77] 80 |
| *CHAMBERS, G. F. | Handbook of Descriptive and Practical Astronomy; vol. i. | 21/– | 8° | Clar. Press | [67] 89 |
| | i.: Sun, Planets and Comets; ii.: Instruments and Practical Astronomy; iii.: The Starry Heavens. | | | | |
| CHAUVENET, Wm. [Am.] | Manual of Spherical and Practical Astronomy, 2 vols.; ill. | $7 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [63] 88 |
| FLAMMARION, C. | Marvels of the Heavens, tr. Mrs. Lockyer; 48 ill. [popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bentley | [74] 80 |
| GIBERNE, Agnes | Sun, Moon, and Stars; ill. [popular] | 5/– | 8° | Seeley | [79] 89 |
| GODFRAY, H. | Treatise on Astronomy | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [66] 86 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guillemin, A. | The Heavens [tr.]; 200 ill. | [popular] | 12/- | c 8° | Bentley | [66] 86 |
| Herschel, Sir J. Fred. W. | Outlines of Astronomy; pl. and diagrams | | 12/- | 8° | Longman | [49] 81 |
| Langley, S. P. [Am.] | The New Astronomy; ill. | | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | 87 |
| *Lockyer, J. Norman | Element. Lessons in Astronomy; ill. 5/6; Primer of Astronomy | | 1/- | 18° | Macmillan | [68] 88; 85 |
| Loomis, Prf. E. [Am.] | Treatise on Astronomy; ill. | | $2 | 8° | *New York* | [7-] 82 |
| Main, P. T. | Introduction to Plane Astronomy | [Camb. School Ser.] | 4/- | 12° | Bell | [65] 79 |
| Newcombe, Prf. S. [Am.] | Popular Astronomy; ill. | | 18/- | 8° | Macmillan | [78] 83 |
| Proctor, R. A. | Old and New Astronomy | | 36/- | 8° | Longman | 88–90 |
| Smyth, Adm. W. H. | Cycle of Celestial Objects | | 12/- | 8° | Clar. Press | [44] 81 |
| Young, Prf. Chas. A. [Am.] | A General Astronomy; 250 ill. | | $2.50 | r 8° | *Boston* | [88] 89 |

## Almanac.

Companion to the Almanac—*vols. for* 1839, 40, 45, 46 *cont. interesting papers by* J. O. Halliwell[-Phillips] & A. de Morgan.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Morgan, Prf. Aug. | Book of Almanacs | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 10/-] | obl 8° | Taylor | 51 |

## Geodesy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clarke, A. R. | Geodesy; ill. | | 12/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 80 |
| Merriman, M. [Am.] | The Figure of the Earth: introduction to geodesy | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 81 |
| Todhunter, Isaac | Mathematical Theories of Attraction and the Figure of Earth | | 24/- | 8° | Macmillan | 73 |

## Plurality of Worlds.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brewster, Sir David | More Worlds than One; ill. | | 4/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [70] 80 |
| Proctor, R. A. | Other Worlds than Ours; ill. | | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | [70] 88 |

## Probabilities —*v.* H § 7, *s.v.* Permutations, *etc.*

## Astronomy applied to Navigation—*v.* I § 19: Naval Arts.

## ,, in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—*v.* A § 6: Natural Theology.

## Spectrum and Spectroscope—*v.* H § 20: Analytical Chemistry, *s.v.* Spectrum.

## Miscellaneous and Popular Works.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gore, J. E. | Scenery of the Heavens; ill. | | 10/6 | c 8° | Roper | 89 |
| Herschel, Sir J. Fred. W. | Familiar Lectures on Scientific Subjects | [some astronomical] | 6/- | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [66] 80 |
| Mitchell, O. M. | The Orbs of Heaven; col. pl. | [planetary and stellar studies] | 2/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [51] 58 |
| Noble, Cpt. Wm. | Hours with a Three-inch Telescope; 105 ill. and map of moon | | 4/6 | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| Oliver, J. A. Westwood [ed.] | Astronomy for Amateurs: a practical manual; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Parkes, S. H. | Unfinished Worlds: a study in astronomy; 10 ill. | [popular] | 5/- | c 8° | Hodder | [88] 88 |
| Proctor, R. A. | The Poetry of Astronomy; ill. | [*Knowledge* Library] | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | [80] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Essays on Astronomy; ill. | [planets, meteors, sun, etc.] | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| ,, ,, | The Orbs around us; ill. | [moon, planets, meteors, comets, sun] | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | [72] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Expanse of Heaven; ill. | [*Knowledge* Lib.] | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | [73] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Universe of Suns: and other [astronom.] essays | | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Mysteries of Time and Space; 24 ill. | | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | [83] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Half-Hours with the Telescope; ill. | | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [68] 89 |
| Webb, Rev. T. W. | Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes; ill. | | 9/- | c 8° | Longman | [6-] 73 |

## 22. SOLAR SYSTEM (SUN AND COMETS).

## Solar System and Sun.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Airy, Sir G. B. | Elem. Explanation of Principal Perturbations in Solar System | | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [82] 85 |
| Carrington, R. C. | Observations on the Spots of the Sun | | 12/6 | 4° | Norgate | 63 |
| Guillemin, A. | The Sun, tr. Phipson; 50 ill. | [popular] | 6/- | c 8° | Bentley | 70 |
| *Ledger, E. | The Sun, its Planets and their Satellites; photos. and ill. | | 10/6 | c 8° | Stanford | 82 |
| Lockyer, J. Norman | Contributions to Solar Physics; ill. | | 31/6 | r 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Chemistry of the Sun; ill. | | 14/- | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Proctor, R. A. | The Sun; pl. and ill. | | 14/- | c 8° | Longman | [71] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Other Suns than Ours; ill. | [suns, old, young and dead] | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 87 |
| ,, ,, | The Universe of Suns: and other [astronom.] essays | | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 84 |
| Young, Prf. C. A. [Am.] | The Sun; ill. | [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [82] 88 |

## *Spectrum Analysis* —*v.* H § 20, Analytical Chemistry, *s.v.* Spectrum.

## Comets.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arago, F. | Popular Treatise on Comets, tr. Adm. W. H. Smyth + R. Grant; pl. | | 5/- | 8° | Longman | 61 |
| Downes, O. G. | The Physical Constitution of Comets | | 6/- | c 8° | Layton | 60 |
| Guillemin, A. | The World of Comets, tr. J. Glaisher; ill. | | 12/6 | r 8° | Low | [76] 81 |
| Kemplay, C. | Comets: their constitution and phases | | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] | c 8° | Longman | 59 |
| White, Andrew D. [Am.] | History of the Doctrine of Comets | [Amer. Histor. Assoc.] | 25*c.* | 8° | *New York* | 86 |

### Planetary System.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cheyne, C. H. H. | Elementary Treatise on the Planetary Theory | [mathematical] | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [6–] 83 |
| Gore, J. E. | Planetary and Stellar Studies | [planets, suns, nebulæ] | 7/6 | c 8° | Roper | 88 |

*Saturn.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Proctor, R. A. | Saturn and its System; 13 pl. | | 10/6 | 8° | Chatto | [65] 81 |

*Venus.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Forbes, Prf. George | The Transit of Venus; ill. | [Nature Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| Proctor, R. A. | Transits of Venus: past and coming; ill. | [A.D. 1639–2012] | 8/6 | 8° | Longman | [74] 82 |

## 23. MOON.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Godfray, Hugh | Elementary Treatise on the Lunar Theory<br>Contains a short historical sketch of the problem down to time of Newton. | | 5/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [81] 82 |
| *Naismith + Carpenter, J. J. | The Moon, consid. as Planet, World & Satellite; 26 woodburytypes & ill. | | 21/– | 8° | Murray | [74] 85 |
| Neison, E. | The Moon, and the Condition and Configuration of its Surface; pl. | | 31/6 | r 8° | Longman | 76 |
| Proctor, R. A. | The Moon: its motions, aspects, scenery, etc.; ill. | | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | [73] 88 |

**The Moon in Folklore**—*v.* H § 21, *s.v.* Astronomical Mythology.

**Tides** —*v.* H § 30, *s.v.* Tides and Currents.

## 24. STELLAR ASTRONOMY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ball, Sir Robert S. | Star-Land; ill. | [popular] | 6/– | c 8° | Cassell | 89 |
| Croll, Dr. James | Stellar Evolution and its relations to geological time | | 5/– | c 8° | Stanford | 89 |
| Crossley + Gledhill, E. + J. | Handbook of the Double Stars; ill. | | 22/– | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| Giberne, Agnes | Among the Stars; ill. | [elementary] | 5/– | c 8° | Seeley | [85] 88 |
| Gore, J. E. | Planetary and Stellar Studies; col. pl. and ill. | [planets, stars, nebulæ] | 7/6 | c 8° | Roper | 88 |
| Lockyer + Seabroke, J. N. G. M. | Star-gazing: past and present; ill. | | 21/– | r 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| Parkes, S. H. | Unfinished Worlds; ill. | | 5/– | c 8° | Hodder | [87] 88 |
| Proctor, R. A. | Universe of Stars: new views respecting constitution of heavens; ill. | | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [78] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Flowers of the Sky; 55 ill., 6/–; Star Primer | | 2/6 | 4° | ,, | [79] 88; 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Stars in their Seasons; 12 maps | [*Knowledge* Library] | 5/– | i 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Half-Hours with the Stars; ill. | | 3/6 | 4° | W. H. Allen | [69] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Our Place among Infinities; ill. | [*Knowledge* Library] | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | [75] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Easy Star Lessons; ill. | | 6/– | c 8° | Chatto | [81] 83 |

### Atlases.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cottam, Arthur | Charts of the Constellations | [36 charts, ea. constell. on single chart] | 40/– | 30 × 22 in. | Stanford | 89 |
| Espin, Rev. T. H. | Elementary Star Atlas | [w. maps for ea. month] | 1/6 | s f° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| Klein, Dr. | Star Atlas, tr. and ed. Rev. E. McClure | [18 maps] | 7/6 | 4° | S.P.C.K. | 88 |
| Proctor, R. A. | New Star Atlas | [12 maps] | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | [66] 72 |
| * ,, ,, | Larger Star Atlas | [12 maps] | 15/– | f° | ,, | [70] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Star Primer: starry sky, week by week | [24 hourly maps] | 2/6 | r 8° | ,, | 86 |

### Meteors and Meteorites.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flight, Dr. Walter | A Chapter in the History of Meteorites; 7 pl. & 6 ill. | [only 200 printed] | 12/6 | 8° | Dulau | 89 |
| Lockyer, J. Norman | The Meteoric Hypothesis; ill. | | | 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |

# VIII. Physiography and Meteorology.

## 25. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERAL TREATISES.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ansted, D. T. | Physical Geography | | 7/– | p 8° | W. H. Allen | [66] 71 |
| Brown, Dr. Robert | Our Earth and its Story, vols. i.–iii.; col. pl. and ill. | [popular; good] | ea. 9/– | 4° | Cassell | 88–89 *in prog.* |
| Cooley, W. D. | Physical Geography; 12 maps and 125 ill. | [fr. meteorolog. standpoint] | 12/6 | c 8° | Dulau | 76 |
| Fisher, Rev. Osmond | Physics of the Earth's Crust | | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | [82] 89 |
| Geikie, Prf. Archibald | Elementary Lessons in Physical Geography, 4/6; Primer | | 1/– | 12° | ,, | 80; 80 |
| Guyot, Arnold | Earth and Man: comparative physical geography [tr.]; ill.<br>Discusses phys. geogr. very largely in its relations to the history and development of the race. | | 4/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [59] 75 |

H §§ 26–28

HAUGHTON, Rev. S. Six Lectures on Physical Geography [del. 1876] 12/6 8° Dublin Univ. Press 80
HERSCHEL, Sir J. Fred. W. Physical Geography [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit., 8th edn.] 5/– c 8° Black [61] 75
*HULL, Prf. E. Text Book of Physical Geography: w. good maps [strictly geographical] 5/– c 8° Deacon 89
v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. Cosmos: physical description of the universe [tr.], 5 vols. 19/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 58
Expresses the idea that all animal life is the result of harmonious and correlated forces.
" " Views of Nature [tr.] 5/– c 8° " 50
*HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Physiography: introduction to the study of nature; ill. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
JOHNSTON, A. Keith Physical Geography; ill. 12/– 8° Stanford 81
JULES-BROWNE, A. J. The Building of the Brit. Isles: study in geological evolution; maps & ill. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
MACKAY, Rev. A. Manual of Modern Geography [mathemat., phys., political] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [70–71] 85
PAGE, David Advanced Textbook of Physical Geography 5/– c 8° " 73
POUCHET, F. A. The Universe: the infinitely great and the infinitely little [tr.]; 270 ill. 7/6 s 8° Blackie [69] 89
RECLUS, Elisée The Earth [tr.]; 25 maps and 250 ill. [phenomena of life of globe] 21/– 8° Bickers [71] 86
SHALER, Prf. N. S. [Am.] Aspects of the Earth; ill. $4 8° *New York* 89
SOMERVILLE, Mary Physical Geography, ed. Rev. J. Richardson 9/– p 8° Murray [48] 77
STRACHEY, Lt.-Gen. R. Lectures on Geography [del. at Cambridge] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

**Ethnology** —*v.* E § 3: Ethnology: Generally.

**Scientific Voyages**—*v.* H § 44: Scientific Voyages.

**Local Faunas, Floras, Geology**—*v.* H §§ 101–106; §§ 62–69; §§ 35–41, *resp.*

**Local Geography, Topography, Travel, etc.**—*v.* E *passim.*

## 26. OROGRAPHY (MOUNTAINS, VALLEYS, RIVERS).

**Mountains** —*v. also* H § 28: Volcanoes.

MICHELET, Jules The Mountain [tr.]; 54 ill. [popular] 10/6 r 8° Nelson 72
READE, T. Mellard The Origin of Mountain Ranges: experim., struct., dynam.; ill 21/– 8° Taylor & Francis 87
RECLUS, Elisée History of a Mountain [tr.]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 81

*Mont Blanc.*

VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. Mont Blanc [tr.]; 120 ill. 14/– 8° Low 77
Its geodesical and geological constitution, transformations, glaciers, etc.

**Valleys.**

KINAHAN, G. H. Valleys and their Relation to Fissures, Fractures, and Faults 7/6 p 8° Trübner 75

**Rivers** —*v. also* I § 9: Water Supply.

GREENWOOD, G. Rain and Rivers 10/6 8° Longman [66] 76
" " River Terraces 10/6 8° " 77
MACKAY, Rev. A. —*ut* H § 25, *embraces a complete devel. of river-systems of the globe.*
TYNDALL, Prf. John —*in his* Forms of Water; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [81] 89

## 27. THE OCEAN.

CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. —*v. his arts.* Atlantic, Baltic, Black Sea, etc., *in* Encyclo. Brit., *for his theory of Oceanic Circulation.*
DITTMAR, Prf. W. Report on Composition of Ocean Waters [*Challenger* Reports] 9/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 84
*Cf.* also *Report on the Temperature of Ocean Waters*, by the Officers of the Exped. 8/6, *id.* '84.
MACAULAY, Dr. C. Sea Pictures; fully ill. [a picture-book] 8/– i 8° R. T. S. [82] 84
*MAURY, Lt. M. F. [Am.] Physical Geography of the Sea and its Meteorology 6/– c 8° Low [55] 86
RECLUS, Elisée The Ocean, Atmosphere, and Life [tr.]; 240 ill., 24 maps [popular] 21/– r 8° Virtue [72] 87
WILLIAMS, G. F. Geography of the Oceans 2/6 12° Philip 81
WILD, J. J. Thalassa [depth, temperature, currents, etc., of ocean] 12/– 8° Marcus Ward 77
By a member of the civilian scientific staff of the *Challenger*.

**Marine Zoology and Botany**—*v.* H § 45.

**Ozone** —*v.* H* § 56: Hygiene.

**Storms, Tides** —*v.* H § 30.

## 28. VOLCANOES AND EARTHQUAKES.

**Generally** —*v. also* H § 26, *s.v.* Mountains.

BOSCOWITZ, Arnold Earthquakes [tr.]; 57 ill. [popular] 5/– c 8° Routledge 89
DAUBENEY, Prf. On Volcanoes 21/– 8° Smith & Elder 76
FORSTER, Seismology: earthquakes in general Waterlow 87
HARTWIG, Dr. George Volcanoes and Earthquakes; 30 ill. [popular] 2/6 c 8° Longman [71] 87
*JUDD, Prf. J. W. Volcanoes: what they are and teach; 96 ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [81] 86

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KNEELAND, S. [Am.] | Volcanoes and Earthquakes ; ill. [popular] | $2.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 88 |
| *MILNE, Prf. J. | Earthquakes and other Earth Movements ; 38 ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [86] 88 |
| PONTON, Mungo | Earthquakes ; ill. [history, phenomena, causes ; popular] | 2/6 | c 8° | Nelson | [68] 88 |
| ZURCHER+MARGOLLÉ, F.+E. | Volcanoes and Earthquakes, ancient and modern [tr.] ; ill. | 3/- | 12° | Blackie | [68] 74 |

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCROPE, G. Poulett | Geology and Extinct Volcanoes of Central France ; maps and ill. | 15/- | 8° | Longman | [58] 72 |

### Iceland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORBES, Com. C. S. | Iceland : its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers ; maps and ill. | 14/- | c 8° | Murray | 60 |

### Italy and Sicily.

#### *Etna.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MUNRO, H. A. J. | Ætna | 3/6 | 8° | Bell | 67 |
| *RODWELL, G. F. | History of Etna : the mountain and its eruptions ; map and ill. | 9/- | 8° | Paul | 78 |

#### *Naples.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOHNSTON-LAVIS, H. J. | Monograph of Earthquakes of Ischia ; pl. [incl. that of 1881-3] | 32/- | f° | Dulau | 86 |
| MALLET, R. | The Great Neapolitan Earthquake of 1857, 2 vols. ; ill. | 63/- | r 8° | Chapman | 58 |

#### *Vesuvius.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOBLEY, Prf. J. Logan | Mount Vesuvius : descriptive, historical, and geological ; ill. | 5/- | 8° | Stanford | 68 |
| ,, ,, | Mount Vesuvius ; maps and ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Roper | 89 |
| PALMIERI, Prf. L. | The Eruption of Vesuvius ; 8 pl. [eruption of 1872] | 7/6 | 8° | Asher | 73 |
| PHILIPS, J. | Vesuvius ; maps and ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 69 |

### Japan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEKIYA+KIKUCHI, S.+Y. | The Eruption of Bandai-San ; 10 pl. [Jl. of Coll. of Sc., Univ. of Jap.] | 7/6 | 4° | *Tokio* | 89 |
| Transactions of Seismological Soc. of Japan, vols. i.-x. | | 77/6 | 8° | ,, | 80-87 *in prog.* |

### Sunda.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYMONS, G. J. | Hist. & Descrip. of the Eruption of Krakatoa in Bay of Sunda; 6 col. pl. & maps | 30/- | 4° | Trübner | 89 |

### America : South.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DARWIN, Charles | Geological Observations on Volcanic Islands & Parts of S. America ; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [44] 76 |

### Polynesia : *Hawaii.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUTTON, C. E. [Am.] | Hawaiian Volcanoes ; 30 maps and pl. | $1.50 | i 8° | *Washington* | 87 |

### Petrology

—*v.* H § 32 : Mineralogy and Petrology.

## 29. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (*a*) : GENERAL TREATISES.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAMSAY, Alex. | Bibliography, Guide and Index to Climate | 16/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | 84 |

### Comprehensive Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABERCROMBY, Hon. Ralph | Weather : nature of weather changes ; 96 figs. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [88] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Seas and Skies in Many Latitudes ; maps and ill. | 18/- | 8° | Stanford | 89 |
| | Canada, Australia, Fiji, the Pacific, New Zealand, the Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Ceylon, etc. | | | | |
| BUCHAN, Prf. A. | Handybook of Meteorology | 8/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [67] 68 |
| ,, ,, | Introductory Text Book of Meteorology ; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 71 |
| ,, ,, | —*arts.* Atmosphere [v. iii.], & Meteorology [v. xvi.], *in* Encyclo. Brit. ea. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 76 ; 83 |
| ,, +STEWART | —*article* Climate, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. | 30/- | 4° | ,, | 78 |
| *CROLL, Dr. J. | Climate and Time in their Geological Relations ; 8 col. pl. and 11 ill. | 12/- | 8° | Stanford | [75] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Discussions on Climate and Cosmology | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | [85] 89 |
| FLAMMARION, C. | The Atmosphere [tr.] ; col. ill. and cuts | 30/- | r 8° | Low | 73 |
| GIBERNE, Agnes | The Ocean of Air [elementary meteorology] | 5/- | c 8° | Seeley | 89 |
| HARTWIG, Dr. G. | The Aerial World ; ill. [phenomena and life of atmosphere ; popular] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [ ] 77 |
| LOOMIS, Prf. E. [Am.] | Treatise on Meteorology : w. meteorolog. tables | 9/- | 8° | Spon | 85 |
| MANN, R. T. [Am.] | Modern Meteorology | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | |
| Meteorological Office Publications, List obtainable of the Publisher | | | | Stanford | |
| | Antarctic, Arctic, Atlantic, British Isles, Cape of Good Hope, Japan, Meteorological Data, *etc.*, *etc.* | | | | |
| de PENNING, G. | Meteorology and the Laws of Storms | 7/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 64 |
| RECLUS, Elisée | —*in his* The Ocean, Atmosphere and Life [tr.] ; 240 ill. and 24 maps | 21/- | 8° | Virtue | [72] 87 |
| *SCOTT, R. H. | Elementary Meteorology ; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [83] 87 |

### Atlas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOHNSTON, A. Keith | Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena; 42 pl.<br>Each map is also sold separately, at 7/6, 10/6, or 15/- | 168/- | i f° | Johnston | 79 |

### Instruments.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCOTT, R. H. | Instructions in Use of Meteorological Instruments [Meteorol. Office Pub.] | 2/6 | r 8° | Stanford | |

### Weather-Lore (*Proverbs, etc.*)—*v.* B § 8: Astronomy and Meteorology in Folklore.

### Spain: Madeira.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMYTH, C. Piazzi | Madeira Meteorologic; pl. | 6/- | s 4° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 82 |

### Asia.

*India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLANFORD, H. F. | Pract. Guide to Climates & Weather of India, Ceylon & Burma, & Ind. Seas | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| CHAMBERS, Chas. | Meteorology of the Bombay Presidency [ ,, ,, ] | 30/- | 4° | Trübner | |
| Indian Meteorological | Memoirs, ed. H. F. Blanford | ea. pt. 3/- *to* 5/- | | List to be had of Trübner | |
| ,, ,, | Report, ed. H. F. Blanford. Yrs. i. [1875] to xii. ['87]; pl. | ea. 16/- | 4° | Trübner | 76-89 *ann.* |
| deSCHLAGINTWEIT, H. A. + R. | Results of Scient. Miss. [1854–8] to India & High Asia, 4 v. & f° atlas of pl.<br>Astron. determinations of latit. and longit.; hysometry of India, w. Tibet and similar observations. | *o.p.* [*w.* 150/-] | 4° | *Leipzig* | 61–66 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLODGETT, Lorin [Am.] | Climatology of the United States of N. America | $5 | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | 57 |
| GREELY, A. W. [Am.] | American Weather | [popular] $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |

### Australasia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BONWICK, Jas. | Climate and Health in Australasia | 7/6 | c 8° | Street | 86 |

## 30. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (*b*): SPECIAL TREATISES.

### Aqueous Vapour.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, J. C. | Forests and Moisture | 10/6 | 8° | Oliver, *Edin.* | 77 |
| HOWARD, L. | Modification of Clouds, ed. W. D. + E. Howard; 6 pl. | 10/6 | 4° | Churchill | [02] 65 |
| *TYNDALL, Prf. John | —*in his* Forms of Water; 25 ill. [Internat. Sc. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [81] 89 |

### Auroræ.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAPRON, J. R. | Auroræ: their characters and spectra | 42/- | 4° | Spon | 79 |

### Famines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WALFORD, Cornelius | Famines of the World: past and present | 6/- | 8° | Stanford | 79 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Famines, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 79 |

*India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIGBY, William | Hist. of the Famine Campaign of S. India, 2 v. [Madras, Bombay, Mysore] | 32/- | 8° | Longman | 78 |
| FRERE, Sir H. Bartle | The Bengal Famine [with suggestions for future prevention] | 3/6 | c 8° | Murray | 74 |
| HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. | Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts | 7/6 | p 8° | Trübner | 74 |

### Glaciers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORBES, Prf. J. D. | Occasional Papers on the Theory of Glaciers | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] | 8° | Black | 59 |
| GEIKIE, Prf. James | The Great Ice Age, and its relation to the Antiquity of Man; ill.<br>With supplementary articles by Prfs. P. G. TAIT and J. RUSKIN. | 24/- | 8° | Stanford | [74] 76 |
| SHALER + DAVIS, $\frac{\text{N.S.}}{\text{W.M.}}$ [Ams.] | Glaciers | $10 | f° | *Boston* | 81 |
| *TYNDALL, Prf. J. | —*in his* Forms of Water; 25 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [81] 89 |

*France.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, Rev. G. F. | Ice-Caves of France and Switzerland; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 65 |
| FORBES, Prf. J. D. | Travels through the Alps of the Savoy | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 25/-] | r 8° | Black | [43] 43 |
| RENDU, Canon | Theory of the Glaciers of the Savoy, tr. A. Wills | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |

*Norway.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORBES, Prf. J. D. | Norway and its Glaciers | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 15/-] | r 8° | Black | 53 |

*Switzerland*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | —*v. also* France, *s.v.* Browne, *supra.* | | | | |
| *TYNDALL, Prf. John | The Glaciers of the Alps; ill | *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 45/-] | 8° | Murray | 60 |

*America.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRIGHT, Dr. G. F. [Am] | The Ice Age in North America: & its bearings on antiquity of man; 147 maps & ill. | 21/- | 8° | Paul | 89 |

### Rainfall and Snowfall.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, R. Angus | Air and Rain: the beginnings of chemical climatology | 24/- | 8° | Longman | 72 |
| TYNDALL, Prf. J. | —*in his* Forms of Water; 25 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [81] 89 |

*Great Britain.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYMONS, G. J. | British Rainfall [observations at 2000 stations] | 10/- | 8° | Stanford | 60 *sqq., ann.* |
| ,, ,, | Rainfall Tables for the United Kingdom [Meteorology Off. pubn.] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | |

*India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLANDFORD, H. F. | Rainfall Chart of India [observs. at 1300 stations; India Off. pubn.] | 6/- | 8° | Trübner | 83 |

### Sea: Meteorology of—*v.* H § 27: Ocean.

### Storms and Winds —*v. also* I § 19: Navigation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRT, W. R. | Handbook of the Law of Storms | 5/- | 8° | Philip | 79 |
| DOVE, H. W. | The Law of Storms | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 62 |
| FERREL, W. | Popular Treatise on Winds | 18/- | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

Monsoons, cyclones, tornadoes, water-spouts, hail-storms, *etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JORDAN, W. L. | Winds and their Story of the World | 5/- | 8° | Hardwick | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Winds, Ocean Currents, and Tides | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [78] 85 |
| MARTIN, J. | Theories of Horizontal Currents in Ocean and Atmosphere | 3/- | 12° | Stanford | 74 |
| de PENNING, G. | Meteorology and the Laws of Storms | 7/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 64 |
| ROSSER, W. H. | The Law of Storms | 5/- | 8° | E. Wilson | 76 |

*Europe: Western.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY, Rev. W. C. | Laws of the Winds of Western Europe, vol. i.; w. charts | 12/- | 8° | Stanford | 71 |

*Indian Ocean.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THOM, Alexander | Nature and Course of Storms in the Indian Ocean | 12/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 45 |

### Thunder and Lightning.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de FONVIELLE, W. | Thunder and Lightning, tr. T. L. Phipson; 39 ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Low | 68 |

### Tides and Currents.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, T. R. | Elementary Theory of Tides [non-mathematical] | 2/- | c 8° | Longman | 89 |
| BAIRD, A. W. | Manual for Tidal Observations | 7/6 | 8° | Taylor & Francis | 87 |
| GALBRAITH + HAUGHTON, Prfs. A. + S. | Manual of Tides and Tidal Currents | 3/- | 12° | Cassell | [81] 82 |

### Weather Charts and Records.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GALTON, Francis | Meteorographica: methods of mapping the weather [diagrams] | 9/- | 4° | Macmillan | 63 |
| ROBERTS, Charles | —*in his* Naturalist's Diary [for recording phenomena] | 2/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 *ann.* |
| SCOTT, R. H. | Weather Charts and Storm Warnings; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | [76] 87 |

### Weather Forecasts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARATUS [3 cent. B.C.] | The Skies and Weather Forecasts, tr. E. Poste [*Phainomena* & *Diosemeia*] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |

The former was tr. fr. the Gk. into Lat. by Cicero, and St. Paul is supposed to quote a passage fr. it in his preaching at Athens.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CORY, F. W. | How to Foretell the Weather with the Pocket Spectroscope; ill. | 1/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 84 |

# IX. Geology and Palæontology: General.

## 31. GENERAL TREATISES. BIBLIOGRAPHY. BIOGRAPHY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis | Bibliographia Zoologiæ et Geologiæ, ed. H. C. Strickland, 4 vols. | [*v.* 21/-] | 8° | Ray Society | 48-54 |
| *Geological Record, ed. W. Whitaker + W. H. Dalton: 1874, 15/-; 1875 to 1879 | *ea. year* | 16/- | 8° | Taylor & Francis | 75-88 |
| ,, ,, | ed. W. Topley + C. D. Sherborn: 1880-1884, 2 vols.; [stratigr. and descript.] ea. | 16/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 88 |

The years 1885-1888, in 2 vols., *in prep.* Subsequent issues to be annual, at 10/6 subscription. The vols. for 1874-9 cont. brief abstracts, 1880-4 only the titles.

### Comprehensive Works. Text-books—*v. also* H § 25: Physical Geography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BISCHOFF, Dr. Gustav | Elements of Chemical and Physical Geology [tr.], 3 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | Cavendish Soc. | 53-55 |
| CROLL, Dr. J. | —*v.* H § 29. | | | | |
| DANA, Prf. J. D. [Am.] | Manual of Geology; 1150 ill. [w. special refer. to America] | 21/- | 8° | Trübner | [74] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Text Book of Geology; ill. | 10/- | . | ,, | [64] 77 |
| *ETHERIDGE, Robert | Stratigraphical Geology and Palæontology; 36 pl. [based on Phillips] | 34/- | 8° | Griffin | 85 |
| *GEIKIE, Prf. Archibald | Textbook of Geology; ill. 28/- 8°; Primer of Geology; ill. | 1/- | 18° | Macmillan | [82] 85; 73 |
| ,, ,, | Student's Manual of Geology; ill. | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| ,, Prf. James | Outlines of Geology: for students and general readers; 400 ill. | 12/- p | 8° | Stanford | [86] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Pre-historic Europe: a geological sketch; maps and ill. | 25/- | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| ,, ,, | The Great Ice Age, and its Relation to the Antiquity of Man; ill. | 24/- | 8° | ,, | [74] 76 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GREEN, Prf. A. H. | Physical Geology: for students and general readers; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Rivington | [78] 82 |
| JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. | Student's Handbook of Physical Geology; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Student's Handbook of Historical Geology; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Prehistoric Geology; 5 maps | | c 8° | ,, | *in prep.* |
| *LYELL, Sir Charles | Principles of Geology, 2 vols.; ill. | 32/– | 8° | Murray | [30–32] 75 |
| ,, ,, | Student's Elements of Geology, ed. Prf. P. M. Duncan; ill. | 9/– | p 8° | ,, | [38] 85 |
| NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A. | Ancient Life-History of the Earth; 276 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Palæontology for the Use of Students, 2 vols.; 722 ill. | 42/– | 8° | ,, | [72] 79 |
| PAGE, David | Advanced Textbook of Geol., ill.; Econ. Geol., ea. 7/6; Introd. Textbk. | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [56; 73; 6–] 67; 74; 88 |
| *PHILLIPS, Prf. John | Manual of Geology, pt. i. ed. Seeley (*inf.*); pt. ii. ed. Etheridge (*sup.*) | 52/– | r 8° | Griffin | [37–38] 85 |
| *PRESTWICH, Prf. Joseph | Geology: chemical, physical and stratigraphical, 2 vols.; maps and ill. | 61/– | r 8° | Clar. Press | 86–88 |

Vol. i.: Chemical and Physical, 25/– '86; vol. ii.: Stratigraphical and Physical, 36/– '83.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SEELEY, Prf. H. G. | Physical Geology and Palæontology; ill. [based on Phillips] | 18/– | 8° | Griffin | 85 |
| TATE, Ralph | Classbk. of Geology, 4/6; Historical Geology, 2/6; Physical Geology | 2/– | 12° | Lockwood | 72–79 |

## Field Geology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GEIKIE, Prf. Archibald | Outlines of Field Geology; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [77] 83 |
| PENNING, W. H. | Textbook of Field Geology; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Ballière | [76] 79 |

**Agricultural Geology**—*v.* **I** § 27.

**Engineering Geology**—*v.* **I** § 3.

**Antiquity of Man** —*v.* **H** § 100: Man.

**Geological Evidences of Evolution**—*v.* **H** § 43: Evolution.

,, ,, **Natural and Revealed Religion**—*v.* **A** § 6: Natural Theology.

## Miscellaneous and Popular Books.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DANA, Prf. J. D. [Am.] | The Geological Story Briefly Told; ill. | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 75 |
| DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.] | Chain of Life in Geolog. Time; ill. [succession of anim. and plants] | 5/– | c 8° | R.T.S. | [80] 88 |
| GEIKIE, Prf. Archibald | Geological Sketches at Home and Abroad; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| GIBERNE, Agnes | The World's Foundations; ill. [quite elementary] | 5/– | c 8° | Seeley | [82] 89 |
| HULL, Prf. Edward | The World we Inhabit [sketch of geolog. hist.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Deacon | 88 |
| KINGSLEY, Can. Charles | Madam How and Lady Why; ill. [popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [70] 89 |
| MILLER, Hugh | Sketch Book of Popular Geology | 3/6 | c 8° | Nimmo, *Ed.* | [59] 89 |

## Biography.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUNCAN, Prf. P. M. | Botanists, Zoologists and Geologists [Heroes of Science; popular] | 4/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 84 |

*Individually.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORBES, Prf. Jas. D. [1809–68] | Life and Letters of. By J. C. Shairp + Prf. P. G. Tait + A. A. Reilly; ports. | 16/– | 8° | Macmillan | 73 |

J. D. Forbes is best known to the world by his researches on the Motion of Glaciers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOGAN, Sir W. [Director Geol. Surv. of Canada] | Life of. By B. J. Harrington; ill. | 12/6 | r 8° | Low | 83 |
| LYELL, Sir Chas. [1797–1875] | Life, Letters and Journals of. By Mrs. Lyell [his sister-in-law], 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Murray | 81 |
| MURCHISON, Sir Roderick J. [1792–1871] | Sir Roderick Murchison and his Contemporaries. By Prf. Arch. Geikie, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. | 30/– | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| SEDGWICK, Prf. Adam [1785–1873] | | | | | |
| Clark, J. Willis | Life and Letters of Prf. Adam Sedgwick, 2 vols. | | 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |

The Geolog. portions contrib. by Prf. T. McK. HUGHES, SEDGWICK'S successor in the Woodwardian chair. S. held it fr. 1818–1873.

## 32. MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY.

### Comprehensive Books. Textbooks.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BAUERMAN, H. | Systematic Mineralogy, ill.; Descriptive Mineralogy, ill. | ea. 6/– | 12° | Longman | 81; 84 |
| BRUSH, G. J. [Am.] | Manual of Determinative Mineralogy; ill. [=vol. ii. of Dana's *System*] | $3.50 | r 8° | *New York* | [7–] 85 |
| COLLINS, J. H. | Mineralogy, vol. i., Genl. Prin., vol. ii., Systemat. & Descrip.; ill. | ea. 3/– | p 8° | Collins | [72] 82; [73] 76 |
| *DANA, E. S. + J. D. [Ams.] | Textbook of Mineralogy: w. treatise on crystallography; 800 ill. | 18/– | 8° | Trübner | [77] 83 |
| * ,, Prf. J. D. [Am.] | System of Mineralogy, ed. G. J. Brush [Am.]; 600 ill. | 42/– | r 8° | ,, | [37] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Mineralogy and Petrology; ill. [for students] | 8/6 | c 8° | ,, | [49] 87 |
| HUNT, Dr. T. Sterry [Am.] | Mineral Physiology and Physiography | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | 87 |

A second series of his *Chemical and Geological Essays*, $3 8° *Boston* [ ] '79.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NICOL, Prf. J. | Elements of Mineralogy; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Black | [49] 73 |
| RAMSAY, A., jun. | Rudiments of Mineralogy; ill. [Weale's Series] | 3/– | 12° | Lockwood | [68] 85 |
| RUTLEY, Frank | Mineralogy; ill. | 1/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Mineralogy; ill. | 2/– | 12° | Murby | 74 |

**Analysis** —*v. also* H § 20, *s.vv.* Blowpipe, Spectroscope; *and* I § 81: Metallurgy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brush, G. J. [Am.] | Manual of Determinative Mineralogy; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Trübner | [73] 78 |
| Erni, H. [Am.] | Mineralogy Simplified; ill. [anal. by blowpipe, spectrosc., chem. anal.]. | $3 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 86 |
| Frazer, P., jun. [Am.] | Tables for the Determination of Minerals | $2 | 12° | ,, | [75] 78 |
| Weisbach, A. | Tables f. Determination of Minerals by Physical Characteristics [Am. tr.] | $2 | 12° | ,, | |
| Wöhler, F. | Handbook of Mineral Analysis [Am. tr.] | $3 | 12° | ,, | |

**Petrology** —*v. also* H § 28: Volcanoes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barnes, C. L. | Rock History; ill. [chiefly English and Welsh] | 6/- c | 8° | Stanford | 84 |
| v. Cotta, Bernhard | Rocks Classified and Described [tr.] | 14/- | 8° | Longman | [66] 78 |
| Hussak, Dr. Eugen | Determination of Rock-forming Minerals [Am. tr.]; ill. | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| Irving, Rev. A. | Chem. & Phys. Stud. on the Metamorphism of Rocks [thesis f. Lond. D. Sc.] | 5/- | 8° | Longman | 89 |
| Jannettaz, E. | Guide to the Determination of Rocks [Am. tr.] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 77 |
| Kinahan, G. H. | Handy Book of Rock Names | 4/- | 12° | W. H. Allen | 73 |
| Mawer, W. | Primer of Micro-Petrology; ill. | 1/- f | 8° | Marshall | 88 |
| *Rosenbusch, Prf. H. | Microscop. Physiography of Rock-making Minerals [Am. tr.] 26 pl. & 121 ill. | 24/- r | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| * ,, ,, | Petrographical Tables for the Micros. Determin. of Rock-forming Minerals | 3/6 | 4° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| Rutley, Frank | The Study of Rocks: elementary textbk. of petrology; ill. | 4/6 | 12° | Longman | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Rock-forming Minerals | 7/6 | 8° | Murby | 88 |
| Stockbridge, Prf. H. E. [Am.] | Rocks and Soils: origin, composition and characteristics | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| *Zirkel, Prf. F. | Microscopical Petrography [Am. tr.]; 12 col. pl. | 84/- | 4° | *Washington* | 76 |

**Local Mineralogy and Petrology**—*v.* H §§ 35–41.

**Popular Books.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ansted, D. T. | In Search of Minerals; ill. [Natural History Rambles] | 2/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 80 |
| Hartwig, Dr. George | The Subterranean World; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [71] 81 |

**Metallurgy, Metalliferous Rocks, Mining**—*v.* I §§ 79–81.

## 33. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Groth, Prf. P. | Krystallographie: *a translation said to be in prep.* | | | | |
| Maskeleyne, Prf. M. H. N. | Manual of Crystallography | | | Clar. Press. | *in prep.* |
| Millar, Prf. W. H. | Treatise on Crystallography | 7/6 | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 61 |
| ,, ,, | A Tract on Crystallography [for students] | 5/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 63 |
| Milne, Prf. J. | Notes on Crystallography and Crystallo-Physics | 3/- | 8° | Trübner | 79 |
| Nicol, Prf. J. | —*article* Crystallography, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 78 |
| Ord, Dr. W. M. | Influence of Colloids upon Crystalline Forms; ill. | 8/6 | 8° | Stanford | 79 |
| Ruskin, John | The Ethics of the Dust [elements of crystallogr.] | 5/- s | 8° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | [65] 88 |

## 34. PRECIOUS STONES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Church, Prf. A. H. | Precious Stones: in scientific & artistic relations; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] | 2/6 p | 8° | Chapman | 83 |
| Delmar, A. | History of Precious Metals from the earliest times | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 80 |
| Emanuel, H. | Diamonds and Precious Stones; ill. [history, values, etc.] | 6/- c | 8° | Chatto | [65] 73 |
| Jones, W. | History and Mystery of Precious Stones; ill. | 7/6 c | 8° | Bentley | 79 |
| King, Rev. C. W. | Natural History of Gems; ill. | 6/- c | 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [65] 67 |
| ,, ,, | Natural History of Precious Stones and Precious Metals; ill. | 6/- c | 8° | ,, | [67] 70 |
| ,, Clarence [ed.] | Statistics of Precious Stones, by S. F. Emmons + G. F. Becker [Ams.] | $6 | 4° | *New York* | 86 |
| Streeter, E. W. | Precious Stones and Gems: history and characteristics | 15/- | 8° | Bell | [77] 84 |
| ,, ,, | The Great Diamonds of the World: history and romance | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Pearls and Pearling Life; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 87 |

**Precious Stones: Engraved**—*v.* I § 115: Precious Stones and Gems.

## LOCAL GEOLOGY, PALÆONTOLOGY, AND MINERALOGY.

## 35. GEOLOGY, &c., OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: GENERALLY.

### GREAT BRITAIN.

### Comprehensive Works—Textbooks.

Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. Memoirs, i.–iv., General Memoirs, numerous parts *v.p.* 8° Stanford [46–59] 72 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

The more important are entered separately in the next §: complete list of the publisher, price 1*s.* 6*d.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Greg + Lettsom, R. P. / W. G. | Manual of Mineralogy of Great Britain and Ireland; ill. | 15/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 58 |
| Harrison, W. J. | Geology of the Counties of England and Wales | 8/- | 8° | Kelly | 82 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HULL, Prf. Edward | Contribution to Physical History of the British Isles ; 27 maps<br>Deals chiefly with the changes of land and sea areas. Reprinted from *Trans. of Roy. Irish Academy.* | 12/6 | 8° | Stanford | 83 |
| JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. | Building of the British Isles : study in geological evolution ; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 88 |
| *RAMSAY, Sir A. C. | Physical Geology and Geography of Great Britain ; maps | 15/– | 8° | Stanford | [63] 78 |
| WOODWARD, H. B. | Geology of England and Wales : w. notes on physical features | 18/– | 8° | Philip | [76] 87 |

*Scotland* —*v.* I § 36.

*Ireland* —*v.* I § 36.

## Maps.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Geol. Surv. of U.K. | One-Inch Map ; divs. 1–97 [will be 110 in all] [1 in. to 1 m.] | ea. 4/6 *to* 8/6 | 40×27 i. | Stanford | *in prog.* |
| ,, ,, | Horizontal Geological Section ; 138 sheets | ea. 5/– | 40×27 i. | ,, | |
| ,, ,, | Vertical Geological Sections ; 72 sheets | ea. 3/6 | 40×27 i. | ,, | |
| RAMSAY, Sir A. C. | Geological Map of the British Isles | 42/– | 50×58 i. | ,, | 78 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, England and Wales [12 m. to 1 in.] | 30/– | 36×42 i. | ,, | 79 |

## Palæontology

—*for* Monographs, *v.* H §§ 52–100, *passim.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAILY, W. H. | Figs. of Characteristic British Fossils, v. i. : Palæozoic ; 42 pl. 21/– ; col. | 40/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 67–75 |
| BIGSBY, J. | Thesaurus Devon.-Carbon. : flora and fauna of Devon. and Carbon. periods | 36/– | 4° | ,, | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Thesaurus Siluricus : flora and fauna of Silur. period | 18/– | 4° | ,, | 68 |
| BRISTOW, H. W. | British Sedimentary Fossiliferous Strata [coloured diagrams] | 4/– | 4° | Stanford | 76 |
| ,, +ETHERIDGE, R. | Table of British Sedimentary Fossiliferous Strata [letterpress sheet] | 4/– | 4° | ,, | 72 |
| *ETHERIDGE, Robert | Fossils of the British Isles ; stratigraphically arranged, pt. i. : Palæozoic<br>An analysis of altogether 1588 and 6022 species. In 1822 only 752 extinct species had been described in all of anim. and veget. kingdoms. The present work, when complete, will describe nearly 18,000. | 30/– | 4° | Clar. Press | 88 |
| Geol. Sur. of U. K. | British Organic Remains, Decades 1–13, ea. 10 pl. | ea. 2/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 49–72 |
| LOWRY, | Characteristic British Fossils | 4/– | 4° | Stanford | 81 |
| ,, | British Tertiary Fossils | 4/– | 4° | ,, | 82 |
| MURCHISON, Sir R. | Siluria : history of oldest known fossiliferous rocks, 2 vols. ; ill.<br>Salop, Hereford, Radnor, Montgomery, Brecon, Monmouth, Gloucs., Worcs., Staffs., and other countries. | 18/– | 8° | Murray | [54] 72 |
| TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. | Our Common British Fossils, and Where to Find them ; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 85 |
| WILLIAMS, Dr. J. W. | British Fossils ; fully ill. [Young Collector Series] | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |

## Mineralogy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HALL, T. M. | Mineralogist's Directory to the United Kingdom | 6/– | p 8° | Stanford | 68 |

*Coal* —*v. also* I § 80 : Mining : Coal and Fuel.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HULL, Prf. Edward | Coal Fields of Gt. Britain ; maps and ill. [hist., structure, resources] | 16/– | 8° | Stanford | [5–] 81 |

## Petrology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNES, Ch. | Rock History ; ill. [chiefly English and Welsh] | 6/– | c 8° | Stanford | 84 |
| SEDGWICK+MCCOY, $\frac{\text{Prf. A.}}{\text{F.}}$ | Synopsis of Classification of Brit. Palæozoic Rocks ; 25 pl. | 21/– | r 4° | Camb. Press | 51–55 |
| TEALL, J. J. Harris | British Petrography ; description of rocks of Brit. Isles ; 47 pl. (some col.) | 63/– | r 8° | Dulau | 86–88 |

# 36. GEOLOGY, &c., OF GT. BRITAIN AND IRELAND: ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

## ENGLAND AND WALES.

### Buckinghamshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KEEPING, W. | Fossils & Palæ. Affin. of Neocomian Deposits of Upware & Brickhill, pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 80 |

### Cambridgeshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BONNEY, Prf. T. G. | Cambridgeshire Geology | 3/– | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 75 |
| MILLER+SKERTCHLY, $\frac{\text{S. H.}}{\text{S. B.}}$ | The Fenland : past and present; maps and ill.<br>Geolog. sketch ; prehist. inhab. ; history ; drainage ; botany, flora and fauna ; geol. ; antiquities, etc. | 31/6 | r 8° | Longman | 78 |
| PENNING+BROWNE, $\frac{\text{W. H.}}{\text{J.}}$ | Geology of Cambridgeshire [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] | 4/6 | r 8° | Stanford | 81 |
| SKERTCHLY, S. B. | Geology of the Fenland [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] | 36/6 | 8° | ,, | 77 |

### Cornwall and Devonshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLLINS, J. H. | Handbook of the Mineralogy of Cornwall and Devon | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | 71 |
| HENWOOD, W. J. | The Metalliferous Deposits of Cornwall and Devon | 42/– | 8° | Trübner | |
| MOISSENET, L. | Observations on the Rich Lodes of Cornwall [tr.] ; 8 pl. | 7/6 | 8° | *Truro* | 77 |

### Cumberland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARD, J. Clifton | Geology of Northern Part of Lake District [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] | 9/– | r 8° | Stanford | 76 |

## Derbyshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Green + Strahan, Prf. A. H. / A. | Geology of Derbyshire [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] | 4/– | r 8° | Stanford | [69] 88 |

## Devonshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Geology of Trent Tor [Geolog. Survey of U.K.] | 15/6 | r 8° | Stanford | |
| Rutley, Frank | Eruptive Rocks of Brent Tor and its Neighbourhood; 4 pl. | 18/– | 8° | Longman | 78 |
| Symonds, Rev. W. S. | Records of the Rocks; ill. [S. Wales, Devon, etc.] | 12/– | c 8° | Murray | 72 |

## Dorsetshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Damon, Robert | Handbook to Geology of Weymouth and Isle of Portland; ill. 5/–; w. geol. map | 7/6 | 8° | Stanford | [60] 84 |

## Durham

—*v.* Northumberland, *infra.*

## Essex and Herts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Geology of Essex and Hertfordshire [Geol. Survey of U.K.] | 3/6 | r 8° | Stanford | |

## Gloucestershire and Somersetshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anstey, J. | The Coal Fields of Gloucester and Somersetshire | 6/– | r 8° | Stanford | |

## Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Geology of the Isle of Wight [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] | 5/– | r 8° | Stanford | |
| Mantell, Dr. G. | Geological Excursions through the Isle of Wight; ill. | 5/– | 12° | Bell | 54 |

## Kent.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Topley, W. | Geology of the Weald [Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Hants.]—[G. S. of U. K.] | 17/6 | r 8° | Stanford | 75 |

## Lancashire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Rance, C. E. | Geology of the Coasts of S.-W. Lancs. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] | 10/6 | r 8° | Stanford | 77 |
| | Geology of the Burnley Coalfield [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] | 12/– | r 8° | ,, | |
| Hull, Prf. E. | Geology of the Country round Prescot [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] | 3/– | r 8° | ,, | [ ] 82 |

## Leicestershire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Geology of the Leicestershire Coalfield [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] | 3/– | r 8° | Stanford | 77 |
| Harrison, W. J. | Sketch of Geology of Leics. and Rutland, 3/6; w. photos. | 10/6 | 8° | Simpkin | 78 |

## Lincolnshire

—*v.* Cambridgeshire, *supra.*

## Middlesex: *London and District.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prestwich, Prf. Jos. | Geological Inquiry on the Water-bearing Strata around London; ill. | 8/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | |
| Whitaker, W. | Geology of London and of parts of the Thames Valley; vol. i. [Descrip. Geol.], 6/–; vol. ii. [Appendices], 5/– | | 8° | Eyre & Spottiswoode | 89 |

### *Map.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jordan, J. B. | Library Map of London: geological illustrated | 52/– | | Stanford | 78 |

## Oxfordshire and Thames Valley.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phillips, Prf. John | Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames | 21/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 71 |
| Poulton, E. B. | Walk from Oxford to Wheatley over Shotover Hill | | | | 83 |

## Norfolk.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Geology of Norwich [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] | 7/– | r 8° | Stanford | 81 |
| Newton, E. T. | Vertebrates of Forest Bed Series of Norfolk and Suffolk, 19 pl. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 82 |

## Northumberland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Forster, W. | Section of Strata from Newcastle to Cross Fell | | 8° | *Newcastle* | [ ] 83 |
| Lebour, Prf. G. A. | The Geology of Northumberland & Durham [& N.-E. Yorks.]; pl & ill. | 3/6 | | ,, | [78] 87 |

## Rutland

—*v. also* Leicestershire, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Judd, J. W. | Geol. of Rutland & Parts of Lincs., Leics., Northants, etc. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] | 12/6 | r 8° | Stanford | 76 |

## Shropshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eyton, E. C. | Notes on the Geology of North Shropshire *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] | | 12° | Hardwicke | 69 |
| la Touche, J. D. | Handbook of the Geology of Shropshire | | 4° | | 84 |

## Somerset.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Geology of E. Somerset and the Bristol Coalfields [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] | 18/– | r 8° | Stanford | |

### Staffordshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JUKES, J. B. | On the Geology of the South Staffordshire Coalfield; ill. | *o.p.* | r 8° | *London* | 53 |

### Suffolk

—*v.* Norfolk, *supra.*

### Sussex.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIXON, F., *etc.* | Geol. & Fossils of Tertiary & Cretac. Formation of Sussex, ed. Jones; pl. | 42/– | 4° | Smith, *Brighton* | [50] 78 |

### Worcestershire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYMONDS, Rev. W. S. | Old Stones: notes on the rocks of Malvern | 21/– | 12° | Simpkin | [ ] 80 |

### Yorkshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAKER, J. G. | North Yorkshire Studies in Botany, Geology, etc. | 15/– | 8° | Longman | 63 |
| BIRD, C. | Geology of Yorkshire, ed. R. Etheridge | 5/– | c 8° | Simpkin | 81 |
| BRADLEY, L. | Mineral Veins of Swaledale | 21/– | 8° | Stanford | 62 |
| DAVIS+LEES, $\frac{\text{J. W.}}{\text{F. A.}}$ | West Yorkshire; ill. [phys. geog., geol., botany] | 21/– | 8° | Lovell Reeve | [78] 80 |
| GREEN+FOSTER+DAKYNS. | Geology of Carboniferous Limestone [of Yorks.]; ill. | | 8° | | 69 |
| * ,, +RUSSELL, Prf. A. H. +R. | Geology of the Yorkshire Coalfields [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] | 42/– | r 8° | Stanford | 78 |
| MIALL, M. C. | Geology, Natural History, and Antiquities of Craven | 5/– | 4° | *Leeds* | 78 |
| PHILLIPS, John | Geology of Yorkshire, 2 pts. | ea. 30/– | 8° | Taylor & Francis | 75; 36 |
| SIMPSON, Martin | Fossils of the Yorkshire Lias: described from nature | 6/6 | 12° | *Whitby* | [ ] 84 |
| TATE+BLAKE, R. +J. F. | The Yorkshire Lias; 19 pl. and map | 28/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 76 |

## SCOTLAND.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Geological Survey of Scotland. | Memoirs; 3 parts | | 8° | *London* | 61–65 |
| GEIKIE, Prf. A. | Scenery of Scotl. viewed in conn. w. its Physical Geology; map and ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [65] 87 |

*Fossils* —*for* Monographs, *v.* H §§ 52–100, *passim.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARMSTRONG+YOUNG+ROBERTSON | Catalogue of the Western Scottish Fossils; 4 pl. | 5/– | 8° | *Glasgow* | 76 |

### Ayrshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NICHOLSON+ETHERIDGE, $\frac{\text{H. A.}}{\text{R., jun.}}$ | Monograph of Silurian Fossils of Girvan | 21/– | r 8° | Blackwood | 81 |

### Caithness.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LAING+HUXLEY, $\frac{\text{S.}}{\text{Prf. T. H.}}$ | Prehistoric Remains of Caithness; 150 ill. | 9/– | 8° | Williams | 66 |

### Fife and Midlothian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOWELL+GEIKIE+YOUNG | Geology of East Lothian | | | | |
| MACLAREN, Charles | Sketch of the Geology of Fife and the Lothians; maps and ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | Paterson, *Edin.* | [ ] |
| MILLER, Hugh | The Old Red Sandstone; Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Nimmo, *Edin.* | [41; 70] 89 |

### Hebrides.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MILLER, Hugh | Cruise of the *Betsey* [on fossilifer. deposits of Hebrides] | 3/6 | c 8° | Nimmo, *Edin.* | [58] 89 |

### Lanark.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, Dugald | The Rocks round Glasgow: a series of sketches | 4/– | s 8° | MacLehose, *Glsg.* | [81] 85 |

### Moray.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUFF, P. | Sketch of the Geology of Moray; ill. | *o.p.* | r 8° | *Elgin* | 42 |

### Shetland Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIBSON, G. A. | The Old Red Sandstone of Shetland; 3 col. maps | 2/6 | 8° | Williams | 77 |

## IRELAND.

### Comprehensive Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRIFFITH, Richard | Synopsis of the Carboniferous Limestone Fossils of Ireland | *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] | 4° | *Dublin* | 46 |
| ,, +MCCOY, | Synopsis of the Silurian Fossils of Ireland | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 4° | ,, | 44 |
| HUGHES, W. | Geological Notes on Ireland | 3/– | 8° | ,, | [79] 82 |
| *HULL, Prf. Edward | The Physical Geology and Geography of Ireland; ill. | 7/– | p 8° | Stanford | 78 |
| *KINAHAN, G. H. | The Geology of Ireland; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Paul | 78 |

### Map.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HULL, Prf. Edward | Geological Map of Ireland [8 m. to 1 in.] | 30/– | 31 × 38 i. | Stanford | 78 |

### Fossils

—*for* Monographs, *v.* H §§ 52–100, *passim.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCCOY, F. | Synopsis of Silurian Fossils of Ireland, ed. Salter; 5 pl. | 7/6 | 8° | Williams | 62 |
| ,, ,, | Fossils of Carboniferous Limestone of Ireland; ill. | 25/– | 4° | ,, | 62 |

### Londonderry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Geology of Londonderry, etc. | [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] | 24/– | r 8° | Stanford | 78 |

## 37. GEOLOGY, &c., OF THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

### Map.

PRESTWICH + TOPLEY + GOODCHILD, $\frac{\text{J.; W.}}{\text{J. G.}}$ Geological Map of Europe *in case* 5/- f 8° Frowde 88

The same map accompanies vol. ii. of PRESTWICH'S *Geology, ut* H § 31.

### France.

COLLINGWOOD, W. G. The Limestone Alps of Savoy: w. pref. J. Ruskin; 16 ill. 10/- 8° Allen, *Orpington* 84

### Russia.

MURCHISON + de VERNEUIL + v. KEYSERLING, $\frac{\text{Sir R.+E.}}{\text{Ct. A.}}$ Geology of Russia in Europe, 2 vols.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/-; *w.* 42/-] 4° Murray 45; 46

i.: Geology; ii.: Palæontology.

### Switzerland.

*HEER, Prf. The Primeval World of Switzerland [tr.], 2 vols.; map and 560 ill. 12/- 8° Longman [76] 78

*Alps; Glaciers, etc.* —*v.* H § 30, *s.v.* Glaciers.

## 38. GEOLOGY, &c., OF ASIA MINOR, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

### Asia Minor.

AINSWORTH, W. F. Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, 2 vols.; map. 32/- 8° Paul 88

By the surgeon and geologist to the expedition.

HULL, Dr. Edward Mt. Seir, Sinai, and W. Palestine, maps and ill. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai] 10/6 4° Bentley 86

With special reference to the Jordan-Araba depression, and the Dead Sea.

" " The Geology of Palestine and Arabia Petræa; plans 21/- 4° " 86

### Burma.

MASON, Rev. Dr. F. Burma: people & product.; 2 v. [v. i. = Geology, Mineralogy & Zoology] 60/- r 8° Trübner [64] 84

### China.

PUMPELLY, R. [Am.] Geological Researches in China, Mongolia and Japan [1862–65] 17/6 4° *Washington* 66

### India.

*Bibliography.*

OLDHAM, R. D. Bibliography of Indian Geology 3/- 8° *Calcutta* 88

*Generally.*

CARTER, H. J. [ed.] Geological Papers on Western India; maps and ill. 42/- r 8° W. H. Allen

MEDLICOTT + BLANFORD, $\frac{\text{H. B.}}{\text{W. T.}}$ Manual of the Geology of India, 2 vols.; pl. 16/- r 8° Trübner 79

Compiled from the Geolog. Survey of India. Vol. iii.: *Economic Geology*, by V. BALL, 10 pl., 10/- 81. Vol. iv.: *Mineralogy*, by F. R. MALLET, '87.

" H. B. Sketch of the Geology of the Punjab 8° *Calcutta* 88

Geological Survey of India, Memoirs, vols. i.–xxiv.; Records, vols. i.–xx. r 8° Trübner *in prog.*

Palæontologia Indica: figures and descriptions fr. Geol. Survey; in series and pts.—list of pub. r 8° & f° " 59–89 "

A set, from the commencement to 1883, is priced by Quaritch in May, 1889, at £25.

### Japan.

BRAUNS, D. Geology of the Environs of Tokio; map & 6 pl. [Mems. Science Dept., Tokio Diagaku] 15/- r 8° *Tokio* 81

### Persia.

BLANFORD, W. T. Zoology and Geology of Persia = vol. ii. of Journeys of Boundary Commission to Persia, 2 vols., col. pl. 42/- 8° Macmillan 76

### Africa

—*for other pts.* of Africa, *v.* E §§ 41–51, *passim.*

*Abyssinia.*

BLANFORD, W. T. Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia; col. pl. [in 1867–1868] 21/- 8° Macmillan 70

*Morocco.*

MAW, George —*append. on* Geol. of Morocco *to* Hooker + Ball's Tour in Morocco; ill. 21/- 8° Macmillan 78

*South Africa.*

GLANVILLE, E. The South African Gold Fields; col. map 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88

MATHERS, E. P. Golden South Africa; 5 maps 2/6 c 8° Whittingham [88] 89

MITCHELL, H. Diamonds and Gold of South Africa 5/- 8° E. Wilson 88

## 39. GEOLOGY, &c., OF NORTH AMERICA.

### GENERALLY.

Wright, Dr. G. F. [Am.] The Great Ice-Age in North America; 147 maps and ill. [antiq. of man, *etc.*] 21/– 8° Paul 89

### BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Dawson, [Sir] J. W. [Canad.] Acadian Geology: structure, remains, minerals; maps and ill. 21/– 8° Macmillan [55] 78
Includes Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island.

#### Canada.

Chapman, E. J. [Canad.] The Minerals and Geology of Central Canada [Ontario and Quebec] 15/– 8° *Toronto* 88
Dawson, P. [Canad.] Fossil Plants of Dev. & Up. Silur. Formation of Canada, 3 pts.; 2 pl. 10/– 8° *Montreal* 71–82
,, ,, Fossil Plants of Lower Carb. & Millstone Grit Format. of Canada; 10 pl. 5/– 8° ,, 73
,, Sir J. W. [Canad.] Handbook of Canadian Geology $3 8° ,, 89
Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada: reports and maps of surveys, *etc.* r 8° ,, *in prog.*

#### Cape Breton Island.

Brown, Richard [Am.] Coal Fields and Coal Trade of Cape Breton Island 7/6 8° Low 71

### UNITED STATES.

#### Generally.

Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories, ed. F. V. Hayden [Am.]; pl. *Washington* 67–83

The Chief Geological Portions are:
Bulletins, vols. i.–vi. [complete] 8° '67–'82.
Reports, i.–xii. [complete] 8° '67–'83.
Contrib. to Extinct Verteb. Fauna of W. Territ.; 37 pl. ..........Jos. Leidy 4° 73.
Contrib. to Fossil Flora of W. Territ.: 2 v.; pl. ....Leo Lesquereuse 4° 73–83.
Exploration ['69–'72] of the Colorado River and Tributaries....J. W. Powell 4° 75.
The Vertebrata of Cretaceous Formations of the West....E. D. Cope 4° '75.
Rep. on Invert. Cretac. and Tertiary Fossils of Upper Missouri ..F. B. Meek 4° '76.
Report on the Geology of East Portions of Uinta Mountains....J. W. Powell 4° '76.

Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountains 4° *Washington* 68–81

The Chief Geological Portions are:
Geology of the High Plateaux of Utah ...........C. E. Dutton; with atlas of pl.
Geol. of the Black Hills of Dakota ....H. Newton+W. P. Jenney; w. atlas of pl.
Geology of the Henry Mountains ............................G. K. Gilbert; ill.

Geolog. Survey of U. S. [by Act of 1879 now incl. all Surveys by Govt. except Coast Survey & local surveys of Gen. Land Off.]
Annual Reports; ill. $2.50 *and upwards* r 8° *Washington* 80 *sqq.*, *ann.*
Bulletins, i.–lv. [vii. is Catal. Amer. Geol. Maps, 1752–1881, 10*c.*] 8° ,, 83–89
Monographs, vols. i.–xii.; pl. ,, 81–89 *in prog.*

i.: Precious Metals ..............................................C. King.
ii.: Tertiary History of Grand Canon District..................C. E. Dutton.
iii.: Geology of Comstock Lode...............................G. F. Becker.
iv.: Comstock Mining ...............................................E. Lord.
v.: Copperbearing Rocks of Lake Superior...................R. D. Irving.
vi.: Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia .....................W. M. Fontaine.
vii.: Silver Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada ....................J. S. Curtis.
viii.: Palæontology of Eureka District ..................C. D. Walcott.
ix: Mineral Resources of United States [pub. annually since 1883].
x.: Dinocerata: extinct gigantic mammals.......................O. C. Marsh.
xi.: Geolog. History of Lake Lahontan ........................J. C. Russell.
xii.: Geol. and Mining of Leadville, Colorado.........................S. F. Emmons.

#### California.

Blake, W. P. [Am.] Report of Geological Reconnaissance of California; ill. 42/– 4° *New York* 59
Whitney, J. D. [Am.; ed.] Geological Survey of California, 2 vols.; ill. $10 r 8° ,, 64–69

#### Colorado.

Hayden, F. V. [Am.] Geolog. and Geograph. Gov. Surv. Atlas of Colorado [=20 pl.] 63/– atl f° *New York* [77] 81

#### Florida.

Heilprin, Angelo [Am.] Explorations on the West Coast of Florida; ill. [geol. & zoology] $3 r 8° *Philadelphia* 88

#### Georgia.

Stephenson, M. F. [Am.] Geology and Mineralogy of Georgia $2 12° *New Orleans*

#### Lake Superior.

Agassiz, Prf. Louis Lake Superior: phys. char., vegetation and animals; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] r 8° *Boston* 50

#### Massachusetts.

Crosby, W. O. [Am.] Geology of Eastern Massachusetts; map and 5 pl. 18/– 8° *Boston* 80

#### New Hampshire.

Hitchcock, C. H. [Am.] Geology of New Hampshire, 2 vols.; pl. ea. $10 4° *Concord* 75–77

#### Newfoundland.

Murray + Howley, A. + J. [Ams.] Geological Survey of Newfoundland; ill. 15/– 8° Stanford

#### Pennsylvania.

Rogers, H. D. [Am.] The Geology of Pennsylvania, 3 vols.; ill. 168/– Blackwood 59
Fontaine + White, $\overset{\text{W.H.}}{\text{I.C.}}$ [Ams.] Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania—Reports; ill. 8° *Washington* 80

**Tennessee.**

STAFFORD + KILLEBREW, $\frac{\text{J.M.}}{\text{J.B.}}$ [Ams.] Elementary Geology of Tennessee $1 12° *Tennessee* 76

**Wisconsin, etc.**

OWEN, D. Dale [Am.] Report of Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, 2 v.; ill. $7.50 4° *Philadelphia*

## 40. GEOLOGY, &c., OF CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA: GENERALLY.

### CENTRAL AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.

**Jamaica.**

SAWKINS, J. G. Reports on the Geology of Jamaica; ill. 9/- r 8° Stanford 69

**Mexico.**

Contributions to the Geology of Mexico $3 8° *New York* 65

**Trinidad.**

Geology of Trinidad [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 12/- r 8° Stanford

### SOUTH AMERICA.

**Generally.**

v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. Personal Narrative of Travels in S. America, 3 vols. [1799–1804] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [19–29] 77
DARWIN, Charles Geolog. Observations on Volcanic Islands and pts. of S. Amer.; maps and ill. [*Beagle* voy. 1832–9] 12/6 c 8° Murray [44] 76

**British Guiana.**

Geology of British Guiana [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 14/6 r 8° Stanford

**Brazil.**

HARTT, C. F. [Am.] Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil; map and ill. $5 8° *Boston* 70

**Cordilleras.**

WADSWORTH, M. E. [Am.] Lithological Studies: descrip. & classifi. of Rocks of Cordilleras; 8 pl. $6 4° *Cambridge, Mass.* 84

## 41. GEOLOGY, &c., AUSTRALASIA.

### AUSTRALIA.

**Bibliography.**

ETHERIDGE + JACK, $\frac{\text{R., } jun.}{\text{R. L.}}$ Catalogue of Works, Papers, etc., on Australian Geology, etc. 10/- 8° Stanford 81

**Geology.**

WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. Geological Observations in South Australia 14/- 8° Longman 62

**Palæontology.**

ETHERIDGE, R., *jun.* Catalogue of Australian Fossils: stratigraph. and zoolog. arranged 10/6 8° Camb. Press 78
McCOY, Prf. F. Prodromus of the Palæontology of Victoria; ill. 12/6 r 8° *Melbourne* 72
OWEN, Prf. [Sir] Richard —*v.* H § 92: Mammalia.

**Mineralogy.**

*New South Wales.*

CLARKE, W. B. [Austral.] Mines and Mineral Statistics of New South Wales 7/6 8° *Sydney* 75
LIVERSIDGE, Prf. A. [Austral.] The Minerals of New South Wales, etc. 18/6 r 8° „ „ 88

*Victoria.*

SMYTH, R. B. Goldfields and Mineral Districts of Victoria i 8° *Melbourne* 79

*Tasmania.*

JOHNSTON, R. M. [Austral.] Systematic Account of the Geology of Tasmania; maps and 57 pl. 63/- r 4° Govt. Office, *Hobart* 88

**Solomon Islands.**

*GUPPY, Dr. H. B. Physical Characteristics and Geol. of Solomon Islands; col. maps 10/6 i 8° Sonnenschein 87

### NEW ZEALAND.

**Geology.**

Geological Survey of New Zealand. List of Publications to be had of Trübner & Co.
v. HAAST, Dr. Julius Geology of Canterbury and Westland [N. Z.]; ill. 21/- 8° Williams 79
HOCHSTETTER, Dr. Ferd. New Zealand: geography, geology, and natural history [tr]; ill. 21/- 4° *Stuttgart* (Williams) 67

H § 42

# X. Biology.

## 42. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

**Study of Biology** —*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences, Natural.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*essay on the* Study of Biology—*in his* American Addresses 6/6 8° Macmillan 77
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A. The Study of Biology 5/– c 8° Blackwood 72

**General Textbooks.**

DAVIS, J. R. A. Textbook of Biology; 158 ill. [veget. and anim.; students' book] 12/6 c 8° Griffin 88
GIBSON, R. J. Harvey Textbook of Elementary Biology; 192 ill. [ ,, ,, ,, ,, ] 6/– f 8° Longman 89

**Atlases.**

HAWES, G. B. Atlas of Elementary Biology 14/– 4° Macmillan 85

**Dictionaries of Terms**—*v. also* H* § 10, *and* I § 1.

DUNMAN, Thos. Glossary of Anatomical, Physiological, and Biological Terms 2/6 c 8° Griffith [78] 89
MCNICOLL, D. Dict. of Nat. Hist. Terms [incl. orders, genera, and species] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 12/6] 8° Lovell Reeve 63

**Animal Biology:** *separately*—*v.* H § 72, § 75.

**Vegetable Biology:** *separately*—*v.* H § 49, § 50.

**Miscellaneous and Collected Writings**—*v. also* H § 43: Evolution, *s.v.* Critical Works, etc.

FORBES, W. Alex. Collected Scientific Writings; 25 pl. and ill. [zool., physiol., biological] 30/– r 8° Dulau
GARROD, A. H. Collected Scientific Writings; 37 pl. & ports. [ ,, ,, ,, ] 42/– r 8° ,,
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews 7/6 8° Macmillan [70] 83

Advisableness of Improving Natural Knowledge; Emancipation—Black and White; a Liberal Education; Scientific Education; Educ. Value of Nat. Hist. Sciences; The Study of Zool.; Physical Basis of Life; Scientific Aspects of Positivism; a Piece of Chalk; Geol. Contemporaneity and Persistent Types of Life; Geolog. Reform; Origin of Species; on Descartes' *Discourse.*

,, ,, —*in his* Critiques & Addresses, 10/6; Science & Culture & other Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 83; 81

Admin. Nihilism; School Boards; Medical Educ.; Yeast; Formation of Coal; Coral and Coral Reefs; Methods and Results of Ethnol.; British Ethnol.; Palæont. and Doctr. of Evol.; Biogenesis and Abiogenesis; Darwin's Critics; Genealogy of Animals; Bp. Berkeley on Metaphysics of Sensation.

Sci. and Cult.; Universities; Techn. Educ.; Instr. in Physiol.; Jos. Priestley; Method of Zadig; Border Terr. between Anim. and Veg. Kingd.; Aristotle and the Heart; Animals as Automata; Sensation and Sensiferous Organs; Evolution in Biology; Coming of Age of *Origin of Species*; Conn. of Biolog. Sciences with Medicine.

,, ,, —*in his* American Addresses 6/6 8° Macmillan 77

Three Lectures on Evolution [1. The Three Hypotheses resp. the Hist. of Nature; 2. The Hypothesis of Evolution (neutral and favourable evidence); 3. The Demonstrative Evidence of Evolution]; Opening Address at Johns Hopkins Univ.; On the Study of Biology in conn. w. the Scient. Apparatus (S. Kens. Mus.).

,, +DYER, Prf. W. T. T. —*article* Biology, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. 30/– 4° Black 76

Prf. HUXLEY announces a new collection of *Essays* for publication early in 1890.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray Lectures and Essays 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
LUBBOCK, Sir John Scientific Lectures 8/6 8° ,, 79
MCALPINE, Prf. A. N. —*his* Introduction [*c.* 100 pp.] *to his* Life-Histories of Plants *is a good* "Comparative Study of Plants and Animals"; 100 ill. 6/– 16° Sonnenschein 86

**Alternation of Generations.**

STEENSTRUP, J. J. On the Alternation of Generations, tr. Geo. Busk; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° Ray Society 45

**Bacteria and Fermentation.**

*de BARY, Prf. A. Comparative Morphology and Biology of the Fungi, Mycetoza, and Bacteria, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour; 198 ill. 22/6 r 8° Clar. Press 87

Contains numerous references to the literature of Fungi.

* ,, ,, Lectures on Bacteria, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, rev. Prf. I. B. Balfour; 20 ill. 6/– c 8° ,, 88
BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. Mode of Origin of Lowest Organisms 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 71

Contains a discussion of Pasteur's Experiments.

,, ,, Beginnings of Life, 2 vols. [nature, origin, transformations] 28/– c 8° ,, 72
*CROOKSHANK, E. M. Introduction to Practical Bacteriology; 30 pl. [based on Koch] 14/– 8° H. K. Lewis 86
DITMAR, Prf. —*article* "Fermentation" *in* "Encyclo. Brit." vol. ix. 30/– 4° Black 79
DOLLEY, C. S. [Am.] Technology of Bacteria Investigation: directions, etc. 10/6 c 8° *Boston* 85
GROVES, W. B. Synopsis of the Bacteria and Yeast Fungi; 87 ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 84
KLEIN, Dr. E. Micro-Organisms and Disease: introduction to the study of; 121 ill. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [82] 86
MAGNIN, A. [Am.] Bacteria $1 12° *Boston* 81
*PASTEUR, Louis Studies on Fermentation, tr. Faulkner+Robb; ill. 21/– 8° Macmillan 79

The diseases of beer, with causes and modes of prevention.

SCHÜTZENBERGER, Prf. P. Fermentation; 28 ill. [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [76] 82
TROUESSART, E. L. Microbes, Ferments, and Moulds [tr.]; 107 ill. [ ,, ,, ,, ] 5/– c 8° ,, 86

**Bacteria in Pathology**—*v.* H* § 11 (*and* Crookshank *and* Klein, *supra*).

## Heredity.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROOKS, Prf. W. K. [Am.] | The Law of Heredity; ill. | $2 | 12° | *Baltimore* | 83 |
| *GALTON, Francis | Hereditary Genius [laws and consequences] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 25/-] | 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| ,, ,, | English Men of Science: their nature and nurture | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Inquiries into the Human Faculty, and its Development | 16/- | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Natural Inheritance | 9/- | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| NISBET, J. F. | Marriage and Heredity [popular] | 7/6 | c 8° | Ward & Downey | 89 |
| RIBOT, Prf. T. H. | Heredity [tr.] [phenomena, laws, causes, consequences] | 9/- | 8° | Paul | 74 |
| *WEISMANN, Dr. A. | Essays upon Heredity & Kindred Biological Problems [tr.] [For. Biol. Memoirs] | 16/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 89 |

## Parthenogenesis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OWEN, [Sir] Richard | On Parthenogenesis; 1 pl. | 5/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 49 |
| v. SIEBOLD, Carl | On a True Parthenogenesis in Moths and Bees [tr.]; 1 pl. | 5/- | 8° | ,, | 57 |

## Protoplasm and Bioplasm. Origin of Life.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. | The Beginnings of Life, 2 vols.; ill. [nature, modes of origin, transformation] | 28/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Modes of Origin of Lowest Organisms<br>With a discussion of PASTEUR'S experiments. | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 71 |
| ,, ,, | Evolution and the Origin of Life | 6/6 | c 8° | ,, | 74 |
| BEALE, Dr. L. | Protoplasm: or, Life, Matter and Mind; 8 col. pl. | 10/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [69] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Bioplasm: an introduction to physiology and medicine; 22 pl. | 6/6 | c 8° | ,, | 72 |
| BINET, A. | Psychic Life of Micro-Organisms: study in experim. psychol. [Am. tr.] ill. | 75*c.* | 12° | *Chicago* | 89 |
| DRYSDALE, Dr. J. | The Protoplasmic Theory of Life | 6/- | 8° | Ballière | [74] 82 |

### *Abiogenesis* (*Spontaneous Generation*).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. | —*ut supra conts. the fullest discussion fr. the Abiogenist's point of view.* | | | | |
| HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. | —*in his* Critiques and Addresses [Abiogenist point of view] | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [73] 83 |
| PASTEUR, Louis | —*v. supra* [Abiogenist point of view] | | | | |

## Reproductive Process.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ERCOLANI, G. B. | The Reproductive Process [Am. tr.], 2 vols.; atlas and 8° text | $6 | 8° | *Boston* | [84] 84 |

## Variation under Domestication.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DARWIN, Charles | Variation of Animals and Plants under Domestication, 2 vols.; ill. | 15/- | c 8° | Murray | [68] 88 |
| WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel | —*in his* Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection | 8/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [70] 72 |

# 43. EVOLUTION: STRUCTURAL.

## Chief Original Researches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DARWIN, Charles | Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection, 2 vols., ill. 12/-; *or* 1 v. | 6/- | c 8° | Murray | [59] 88; 88 |
| * ,, ,, | Descent of Man and Selection in Relation to Sex; ill., 2 vols. 15/-; *or* 1 vol. | 9/- | p 8° | ,, | [71] 88 |
| * ,, ,, | Variation of Animals and Plants under Domestication, 2 vols. | 15/- | c 8° | ,, | [68] 88 |
| Aveling, Dr. E. B. | The Student's Darwin | 5/- | c 8° | Freethought Pb. Co. | 81 |

A *résumé* of DARWIN'S writings fr. *Beagle* voyage to *Express. of Emotions*. DARWIN'S other works will be found in H §§ 42, 44, 50, *etc.*: his Life in H § 70.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HAECKEL, Prf. Ernest | History of Creation [tr.], ed. Prf. E. R. Lankester, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill. | 32/- | p 8° | Paul | [75] 82 |
| ,, ,, | History of the Evolution of Man [tr.], 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill. | 32/- | p 8° | ,, | 79 |
| ,, ,, | The Pedigree of Man, and other Essays, tr. Dr. E. B. Aveling; 80 ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Freethought Pb. Co. | 83 |
| MÜLLER, Fritz | Facts and Figures in Aid of Darwin, tr. W. S. Dallas; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Murray | 69 |
| *WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel | Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection | 8/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [70] 72 |
| * ,, ,, | Darwinism: exposition of Theory of Natural Selection; ill. | 9/- | 8° | ,, | [89] 89 |

An admirable exposition of DARWIN'S views, written with great clearness and dignity, and in an attractive style. The outcome of much original research. *Vide also* his *Malay Archipelago* [H § 103], *Island Life* [H § 62], *Geogr. Distribution* [H § 71].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WEISMANN, Dr. A. | Studies in the Theory of Descent [tr.], w. pref. by Darwin, 2 vols., 8 col. pl. | 40/- | 8° | Low | 82 |

Seasonal Dimorphism of Butterflies; Origin of Markings of Caterpillars; Phylelic Parallelism in Metamorphic Species; Transformation of Mexican Axoliti into Amblystoma; Mechanical Conception of Nature. Shows with great clearness how the more prominent characteristics of certain groups of animals may have developed under the agency of nat. selection.

## Critical and Expository Works. Essays.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Grant | The Evolutionist at Large | 6/- | c 8° | Chatto | [81] 82 |
| BERGEN, J. Y. [Am.] | The Development Theory: the study of evolution simplified; ill. | $1 | 16° | *Boston* | 84 |
| BREE, Dr. C. R. | Exposit. of the Fallacies in Hypothesis of Darwin; ill. [by the ornithologist] | 14/- | c 8° | Longman | 72 |
| BUTLER, Samuel | Evolution Old and New [theories of Buffon, E. Darwin & Lamarck] | *o.p.* [*w.* 6/-] | c 8° | Bogue | [79] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Luck or Cunning as the Main Means of Organic Evolution? | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| CLODD, Edward | The Story of Creation; 77 ill. [excellent popular account] | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | [88] 89 |
| CONN, Dr. H. W. [Am.] | Evolution of To-day [historical and expository] | $1.75 | 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| COPE, Prf. E. D. [Am.] | The Origin of the Fittest; ill. [essays on evolution] | $3 | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| DAWSON, [Sir] J. W. [Canad.] | The Dawn of Life; 8 pl. & 48 ill. [oldest fossils in rel. to anim. devel.] | 7/6 | s 8° | Hodder | 75 |
| EIMER, Prf. | Organic Evolution, tr. J. T. Cunningham | | 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] | Darwinism and other Essays | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Excursions of an Evolutionist | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 84 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRAY, Prf. Asa. [Am.] | Darwinism: essays and reviews pertaining to Darwin | $2 12° | *New York* | 76 |
| HEILPRIN, A. [Am.] | The Geological Evidences of Evolution | 5/– c 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. | —*in his* Lay Sermons; Critiques; Science and Culture—*v.* H § 42. | | | |
| ,, ,, | —3 *lectures on* Evolution—*in his* American Addresses—*v.* H § 42. | 6/6 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| ,, +SULLY, Jas. | —*article* Evolution, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. | 30/– 4° | Black | 79 |
| MIVART, St. George | Lessons from Nature: as manifested in mind and matter | 15/– 8° | Murray | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Contemporary Evolution [metaphysical] | 7/6 c 8° | Paul | 76 |
| ROMANES, G. J. | Scientific Evidences of Organic Evolution [*Nature* Series; popular] | 2/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| SCHMIDT, Oscar | Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism [tr.]; 26 ill. [Internat. Scient. Series] | 5/– c 8° | Paul | [74] 87 |
| WILSON, Dr. Andrew | Chapters on Evolution: pop. hist. of Darwinian & other Theories; 259 ill. | 7/6 c 8° | Chatto | [81] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Leisure Time Studies [chiefly biological] | 10/6 c 8° | ,, | 78 |

### Degeneration.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray | Degeneration: a chapter in Darwinism; ill. [*Nature* Series] | 2/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |

### Expression, Sensation.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLELAND, Prf. J. | Evolution, Expression and Sensation | 5/– c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| *DARWIN, Charles | Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals; photos. | p 8° | Murray [72] | *in prep.* |
| LAVATER, J. C. | Essays on Physiognomy [tr.]; 103 pl. [abridged] | 12/6 m 8° | Ward & Lock [1793] | 82 |
| WARNER, Dr. Francis | Physical Expression: its modes & principles; 50 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– c 8° | Paul | 85 |

*Expression fr. Artistic Aspect*—*v.* I § 105: Artistic Anatomy.

### Geology

—*v.* H § 31 (*espec.* LYELL).

### Man: Descent of

—*v. also* DARWIN, HAECKEL, *supra;* and H § 100: Man, *s.v.* Antiquity.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARTMANN, Robert | Anthropoid Ages; 51 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– c 8° | Paul | 86 |
| HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. | Evidence as to Man's Place in Nature *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 12/–] | 8° | Williams | [63] 64 |
| | On Nat. Hist. of Man-like Apes; On Relation of Man to the Lower Animals. On Fossil Remains of Man. | | | |
| MIVART, St. George | Man and Apes: questions on their affinity and origin | 6/– c 8° | W. H. Allen | 73 |
| PARKER, Prf. W. K. | —*in his* On Mammalian Descent [Hunterian Lectures, 1884] | 10/6 8° | Griffin | 85 |
| SCHMIDT, Oscar | —*in his* Mammalia in rel. to Primeval Times [tr.]; 51 ill. [Inter. Sci. Ser.] | 5/– c 8° | Paul | 85 |

### Mental Evolution

—*v. also* C § 71: Psychology.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BÜCHNER, Prf. L. | Mind in Animals, tr. Annie Besant [Internat. Lib. of Science] | 5/– c 8° | Freethought Pub. Co. | 80 |
| MIVART, St. George | The Origin of Human Reason [exam. of recent hypotheses] | 10/6 8° | Paul | 89 |
| ROMANES, G. J. | Mental Evolution in Animals [w. posth. essay on Instinct by C. Darwin] | 12/– 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Mental Evolution in Man; origin of the human faculty | 14/– 8° | ,, | 89 |
| | On the origin of language, treated as part of the Darwinian controversy. *Vide also* K § Origin of Language. | | | |

### Natural Conditions, Affection of.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEMPER, Karl | Natural Conditions of Existence as they Affect Animal Life; 2 maps & 106 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– c 8° | Paul | [81] 86 |

### Origin of Life

—*v.* H § 42: Biology.

### Origin of Species.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DARWIN, Charles | —*ut supra.* | | | |
| MIVART, St. George | On the Genesis of Species | 9/– c 8° | Macmillan | [71] 71 |

### Philosophy, Evolutionist—*v. also* C.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] | Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols. [*v.* also his bks. *supra*] | 25/– 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| SPENCER, Herbert | The Principles of Biology, 2 vols. [f. his other wks., *v.* C § 62] | 34/– 8° | Williams [64; 67] | 71; 72 |

### Sex.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GEDDES+THOMSON, $\frac{\text{Prf. P.}}{\text{J. A.}}$ | The Evolution of Sex; 104 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] | 3/6 c 8° | Walter Scott | 89 |

### Theistic Bearings of Evolution—*v.* A § 6: Natural Theology, *s.v.* Evolution.

## 44. SCIENTIFIC VOYAGES. MANUALS FOR TRAVELLERS.

### Scientific Voyages.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Adventure & Beagle* | Narrative of Surveying Voyages of; 4 vols.; pl. [S. America & round the world; 1826–36] *o.p.* [*w.* 60/–] | 8° | Murray | 39 |
| | i.: First Expedition (Cpt. P. P. KING), 1826–30; ii.–iii.: Second Expedition (Cpt. R. FITZROY), 2 v.; iv.: Journal 1832–36 (C. DARWIN). | | | |
| *DARWIN, Charles | Voyage of a Naturalist round the World | 3/6 c 8° | Murray | [45] 89 |
| | One of the most fascinating books of the kind ever written. | | | |
| ,, ,, | Natural History and Geology of the Voyage of *H.M.S. Beagle*; ill. | 9/– c 8° | ,, | [39] 84 |
| | An illustrated edn. of the *Voyage of the "Beagle,"* w. 100 sketches of places visited (by R. J. PRITCHETT), is ann. by Mr. Murray for pub. in Jan., 1890. | | | |

*Alert, H.M.S.* Cruise of. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger; 16 pl. [1878–82] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86

Account of four years' dredging operations in Patagonian, Polynesian and Mascarene waters.

„ „ Report on Zoological Collections made during Indo-Pacific Voyage of H.M.S. *Alert* [1881–82]; 54 pl. 30/- 8° British Museum 84

Summary [Coppinger], Mammalia [O. Thomas], Aves [R. B. Sharpe], Rept. and Pisces [A. Günther], Mollusca [E. A. Smith], Echin. [F. J. Bell], Crustacea [E. J. Miers], Coleop. [C. O. Waterhouse], Lepid. [A. G. Butler], Alcyon. [S. O. Ridley].

*Blake, The* Three Cruises of. By Prf. A. Agassiz [Am.], 2 vols.; maps & ill. [1877–80] 42/- 8° Low 88

With elaborate descrip. of Deep-sea Fauna of Atlantic, and short sketch of Nat. Hist. of West Indies.

*Challenger, H.M.S.* Report of Scient. Results of Voyage under [Sir] G. Nares + Cpt. F. T. Thomson, ed. [late] Sir C. Wyville Thomson & [now] Dr. J. Murray [Atlantic 1872–76], *v.p.* r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 80–89

Narrative of Voyage. 136/6 '85; Meteorolog. and Magnetical Results, 30/- '82.
Physics and Chemistry. Vol. i. 21/- '84.
Botany. Vol. i. 40/- '85; ii. [*Diatomaceæ*], 15/- '86. Complete in 2 vols.
Zoology. Vol. i. 37/6 '80; ii. 50/- '81; iii. 50/- '81; iv. 50/- '82; v. 50/- '82; vi. 42/- '82; vii. 30/- '83; viii. 40/- '84; ix. (2 v.) 63/- '84; x. 50/- '84; xi. 50/- '84; xii. 50/- '85; xiii. 50/- '86; xiv. 42/- '85; xv. 50/- '86; xvi. 40/- '86; xvii. 40/- '86; xviii (2 v.) 110/- '87; xix. 25/- '87; xx 40/- '87; xxi. (2 v.) 70/- '87; xxii. 50/- '87; xxiii. 40/- '88; xxiv. (2 v.) 90/- '88; xxv. 42/- '88; xxvi. 50/- '88; xxvii. 30/- '88; xxviii. 31/6 '88; xxix. (3 v.) 50/- '88; xxx. (2 v.) 90/- '89; xxxi. 40/- '89; xxxii. *in prep. Summary to follow.* Many of the *parts* are sold separately, and entered under their respective subjects in this Class.

Campbell, Ld. G. Log Letters from the *Challenger*; map 6/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 77
Moseley, Prf. H. N. Notes by the Naturalist on board the *Challenger*; ill. 21/- 8° „ 79
Spry, W. J. J. Cruise of the *Challenger*; ill. [popular] 7/6 c 8° Low [77] 81
*Thomson, Sir C. Wyville Voyage of the *Challenger*: General Results, 2 vols.; ill. 45/- 8° Macmillan 78
Wild, Dr. J. J. At Anchor; col. pl. and ill. [narrative of the voyage] 73/6 i 4° Marcus Ward 78

*Curaçoa, H.M.S.* Cruise of. By J. L. Brenchley; pl. [1865; South Sea Islands] 42/- r 8° Longman [73] 73

Birds, Reptiles and Fishes, Mollusca, Insects; with 50 col. pl.

*Erebus & Terror, H.M.SS.* Voyage of. [Antartic; 1839–43] *o.p.* [*w. ab.* £20] 4° Lovell Reeve 44; 47

Botany, 2 vols. .................. [Sir] J. D. Hooker
Beasts, Reptiles, Shells, etc. .................. Dr. J. E. Gray
Birds .................. G. R. Gray
Crustaceans .................. Bell + Goodsir
Fishes .................. Sir J. Richardson
Insects .................. A. White + E. Doubleday

*Herald, H.M.S.* Zoology of Voyage of, und. Cpt. H. Kellett. By Sir John Richardson [vertebr. and foss. mamm.; N.-W. Amer.; 1841–45] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 4° Lovell Reeve 52

Polar Expedition [Internat.]. Report of. By P. H. Ray [Am.] $4 4° *Washington* 85

Ethnography (Ray); Mammals, Birds, Fishes, Insects, Inverteb. (Murdoch); Mollusca (Dall); Plants (Asa Gray); Meteorol. (Schlotht).

For other Polar Voyages—*v.* E §§ 68–69.

*Porcupine & Lightning, H.M.SS.*

Thomson, Sir C. Wyville The Depths of the Sea; 8 maps and 100 ill. [1868–1870] 31/6 8° Macmillan [73] 73

General results of the dredging cruises 1868–70 under direct. of Dr. W. B. Carpenter, Gwyn Jeffreys and Sir Wyville Thomson.

*Samarang, H.M.S.* Zoology of Voyage of, under Sir E. Belcher; 54 pl. (some col.) [1843–46] 70/- r 4° Lovell Reeve 48–50

By Prof. [Sir] T. R. Owen, Dr. J. E. Gray, Sir J. Richardson, Arthur Adams, Lovell Reeve, Adam White.

*Sulphur, H.M.S.* Voyage of: Botany and Zoology. By. R. B. Hinds, 2 v.; col. pl. [Pacific] *o.p.* [*w.* £10] 4° Smith & Elder 43–45

United States Exploring Expedition, ed. C. Wilkes [Am.], 28 vols. [Polynesia & Antarctic; 1838–42] 4° & f° U. S. Govt. 45–74

i.–v.: Narr. of Exped. (C. Wilkes); vi.: Ethnog. and Philol. (H. Hale); vii.: Zoophytes (J. D. Dana); viii.: Mammal. and Ornith. (J. Cassin); ix: Races of Man, etc. (C. Pickering); x.: Geol. (Dana); xi.: Meteor. (Wilkes); xii.: Mollusca (A. A. Gould); xiii.–xiv.: Crust. (Dana); xv.; Phanærog. (A. Gray); xvi.–xvii.: Cryptog. (Brackenridge + Gray); xx.: Herpetol. (S. F. Baird + C. Girard); xxiii.: Hydrog. (Wilkes); xviii., xix., xxi., xxii., xxiv.–xxviii. *never pub.*

Wilkes, Chas. [Am.] Narra. of the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 5 vols.; finely ill. [v. i.–v. of above] i 8° *New York* [45] 56

### Manuals for Scientific Inquiry—*for other books, v.* E § 8: Art of Travel.

Adams + Baikie + Barron, A. + W. + C. Manual of Natural History for the Use of Travellers 21/- p 8° Van Voorst 54
Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry; map 3/6 p 8° Murray 71
Geographical Society's Hints to Travellers. By Cpt. W. J. L. Wharton + D. W. Freshfield; ill. 6/- c 8° Stanford [54] 89
Herschel, Sir J. Fred. W. Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry, ed. Sir R. S. Ball; map 3/6 p 8° Murray [49] 86
Notes and Queries on Anthropology for the Use of Travellers 5/- 12° Stanford 75

A new edition is in preparation by the Anthropological Institute.

## 45. MARINE ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY. AQUARIUM. POND LIFE.

### Marine Zoology and Botany.

Agassiz, Eliz. C. [= Mrs. A.] + A. [Ams.] Seaside Studies in Natural History; ill $3 8° *Boston* 65
Figuier, Louis The Ocean World [tr.]; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [68] 82
*Gosse, P. H. Manual of Marine Zoology of the British Isles; 2 pts. ea. 7/6 12° Van Voorst 55; 56
„ „ The Aquarium: or wonders of the deep sea; ill. 7/6 8° „ [54] 56
„ „ A Year at the Shore; 36 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-; *w.* 6/6] c 8° Daldy [65] 77
Hartwig, Dr. G. The Sea and its Living Wonders; 12 pl. and 303 ill. 10/6 8° Longman [61] 73
„ „ Sea Monsters & Sea Birds, 75 ill.; Denizens of Deep, 117 ill.; [extr. fr. above] 2/6 c 8° „ [61] 87; [61] 87
Harvey, Prf. W. H. The Seaside Book; 83 ill. 5/- 12° Van Voorst 49
Heilprin, Angelo [Am.] The Animal Life of our Seashore; ill. [New Jersey Coast] $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 88

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOUGHTON, Rev. W. | Seaside Walks of a Naturalist with his Children; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Groombridge | 72 |
| JONES, Prf. T. Rymer | The Aquarian Naturalist: manual for the seaside; col. pl. | | 18/- | p 8° | Van Voorst | 58 |
| KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. | Glaucus: the wonders of the seashore; col. pl. | | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [55] 86 |
| KIRBY, Mary+Eliz. | The Sea and its Wonders; ill. | [quite popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Nelson | [70] 89 |
| TANDON, Moquin | World of the Sea [tr.]; ill. | [corals, algæ, radiata, molluscs, etc.] | 6/- | r 8° | Cassell | [69] 82 |
| TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. | Half-hours at the Seaside; ill. | | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [72] 80 |
| *THOMPSON, Sir C. Wyville | The Depths of the Sea; ill. | | 31/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [73] 73 |
| WOOD, Rev. J. G. | Half-hours of a Naturalist: rambles near the shore; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Isbister | 85 |

## Aquarium.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aquarium Book | —in 2 divisions: Fresh-water and Marine; ill. | | ea. 2/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 89; 90 |
| BERTRAM, J. G. | —*article* Aquarium, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 76 |
| GOSSE, P. H. | Handbook of the Marine Aquarium; ill. | | 2/6 | 12° | Van Voorst | [56] 56 |
| HUGHES, W. R. | Principles and Management of the Marine Aquarium; ill. | | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| SOWERBY, G. B., *jun.* | Popular History of the Aquarium; ill. | | 5/- | 16° | Routledge | [57] 65 |
| TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. | The Aquarium: its inhabitants, structure, management; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [76] 84 |
| WOOD, Rev. J. G. | The Fresh-water and Salt-water Aquarium; 126 col. ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | 69 |

## Pond Life.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUTLER, E. A. | Pond Life: Insects; fully ill. | [Young Collector Series] | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| SLACK, H. J. | The Marvels of Pond Life; ill. | [insects and plants] | 3/6 | c 8° | Groombridge | 71 |
| SMITHSON, T. Spencer | Pond Life: Algæ, etc.; fully ill. | [Young Collector Series] | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |

## 46. MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPY.

## Technology.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEALE, Dr. Lionel S. | How to Work with the Microscope; 600 ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Harrison | [5-] 86 |
| DAVIES, T. | Preparation and Mounting of Microscopic Objects; ill. | | 2/6 | 12° | W. H. Allen | [81] 89 |
| FREY, Prf. H. | Technology of the Microscope [tr.]; ill. | | $6 | 8° | *New York* | [72] 80 |
| FRIEDLÄNDER, Prf. C. | Microscopical Technology [tr.]; ill. | | $1 | 16° | ,, | 86 |
| MALLEY, A. C. | Microphotography: wet collodion, gelatino-bromide process | | 7/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [83] 85 |
| MARSH, Dr. S. | Microscopical Section Cutting; ill. | [chiefly animal] | 3/6 | 12° | Churchill | [78] 82 |
| MARTIN, J. H. | Manual of Microscopic Mounting; ill. | [chiefly medical] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [72] 78 |
| *NÄGELI+SCHWENDENER, $\frac{\text{Prf. C.}}{\text{Prf. S.}}$ | Microscope: in theory and practice; 210 ill. | [chiefly theory—tr.] | 21/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| PENDLEBURY, C. | Lenses and Systems of Lenses | [manner of Gauss] | 5/- | c 8° | Bell | 86 |
| SEILER, C. | Compendium of Microscopical Technology | | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 80 |
| WHITE, T. C. | Elementary Microscopical Manipulation; ill. | | 2/6 | f 8° | Roper | 88 |

## Applications.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. | The Microscope and its Revelations; 26 pl. and 500 ill. | | 16/- | c 8° | Churchill | [68] 81 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Microscope, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 83 |
| COLE, H. C. [ed.] | Studies in Microscopic Science; col. pl.; vol. i. 27/6; ii.-iv. | | ea. 31/6 | 8° | Ballière | 83-86 |
| DAVIS, G. E. | Practical Microscopy; 310 ill. and col. front. | | 7/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | [82] 89 |
| GOSSE, P. H. | Evenings at the Microscope; ill. | [elementary] | 4/- | c 8° | S. P. C. K. | [6-] 84 |
| *GRIFFITH+HENFREY, $\frac{\text{J. W.}}{\text{A.}}$ | Micrographic Dict., ed. Rev. M. J. Berkeley+Prf. T. R. Jones; 3000 figs. | | 52/6 | 8° | Gurney | [56] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Elementary Text Book of the Microscope; 12 col. pl. | | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 64 |
| HOGG, Jabez | Microscope: history, construction and application; 500 col. ill. | | 7/6 | 8° | Routledge | [54] 85 |
| LANKESTER, E. | Half-hours with the Microscope, ill. | | 2/6 | 12° | W. H. Allen | [63] 89 |
| MARTIN, J. H. | Microscopic Objects Figured and Described; 194 ill. | | 14/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 71 |
| "Quekett Club-Man" | Handbook of the Microscope; 38 ill. | [selection and managt.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Roper | 87 |
| ,, ,, | My Microscope and some Objects from my Cabinet; 5 ill. | | 2/6 | f 8° | ,, | [87] 88 |
| STOKES, Dr. A. C. [Am.] | Microscopy for Beginners; ill. | | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 87 |

### *Botany.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEHRENS, J. W. | The Microscope in Botany, tr. Hervey+Wood; ill | | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | 85 |
| SCHACHT, H. | The Microscope and its Application [tr.]; ill. | [chiefly vegetable] | 6/- | p 8° | Churchill | 55 |

*Medicine* —*v.* H * § 13: Medical Diagnosis, *etc.*, *s.v.* Microscope.

*Mineralogy* —*v.* H § 32: Mineralogy.

## 47. TAXIDERMY, COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, &c., OF NATURAL OBJECTS: GENERALLY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALLARD, H. H. [Am.] | Three Kingdoms<br>The handbk. of the Agassiz Assoc.: directions for organization, plans of work, etc. | | 4/- | 16° | *New York* | [ ] 88 |
| BATTY, J. H. [Am.] | Practical Taxidermy: Home Decoration; ill. | | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 80 |
| BROWN, Cpt. Thomas | Practical Taxidermy; ill. | [Eng. edn. *o.p.*] | $1.25 | f 8° | ,, | [3-] 84 |
| BROWNE, Montagu | Practical Taxidermy; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [79] 88 |
| GREEN, G. C. | Collections, etc., of Natural History; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 86 |

Harting, J. E. —*his* Hints on Shore Shooting [*v* I § 154] *and* Essays on Sport [I § 154] *contain a chapter and appendix respectively on Bird Skinning and Preserving.*
Kingsley, J. S. [Am.] The Naturalist's Assistant [w. a bibliog. of nat. hist.] $1.25 8° *Boston* 82
Maynard, C. J. Manual of Taxidermy; ill. [birds and mammals] $1 12° „ 83
Natural History Rambles: a series—*v.* H § 76.
Nave, Johann Collector's Handybk. of Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, etc. [tr.] 114 ill. 2/6 12° W. H. Allen [67] 84
Newman, Edward Birds-nesting and Bird-skinning; ill. 1/– 12° Unwin [61] 88
Roberts, Charles Naturalist's Diary: daybk. of meteorol. & rural biol. [½ ea. p. blank f. records] 2/6 8° Sonnenschein 86 *ann.*
Taylor, Dr. J. E. [ed.] Notes on Collecting and Preserving Natural History Objects; ill. 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 82
Wood, Rev. J. G. + Theo. The Field Naturalist's Handbook; ill. 5/– c 8° Cassell 82
Young Collector Series; fully illustrated ea. 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 85–90 *in prog.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Book-Collecting | J. H. Slater |
| Butterflies, Moths, and Beetles | W. F. Kirby |
| Coins and Tokens, English | Llewellynn Jewitt |
| „ „ of the British Colonies | Daniel F. Howorth |
| Crustaceans and Spiders | F. A. A. Skuse |
| Grasses | Frank Tufnail |
| Fishes | F. A. A. Skuse |
| Fossils | Dr. J. W. Williams |
| Fungi, Lichens, etc. | Peter Gray |
| Mammalia | F. A. A. Skuse |
| Microscope | A. V. Latham |
| Monumental Brasses | H. W. Macklin |
| Mosses | J. E. Bagnall |
| Pond-Life; Insects | E. A. Butler |
| „ Algæ, etc. | T. Spencer Smithson |
| Reptiles | Catherine Hopley |
| Seaweeds, Shells and Fossils | P. Gray and B. B. Woodward |
| Shells, Land and Fresh Water | Dr. J. W. Williams |
| Shells, Marine | Dr. J. W. Williams |
| Silkworms | E. A. Butler |
| Zoology, Introduction to | B. Lindsay |

# XI. Botany.

## 48. BOTANICAL HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, NOMENCLATURE, TERMS.

### Bibliography.

Botanischer Jahresbericht [systematic catal. of new bks. of all countries] 40/– to 50/– *per ann.* 8° *Berlin* 72 *sqq., ann.*
Jackson, B. D. Guide to the Literature of Botany 31/6 s 4° Index Society 81

A classified selection, incl. about 6000 not given in Pritzel, *ut infra.*

„ „ Vegetable Technology: contrib. to a bibl. of econ. botany 18/– s 4° „ „ 82
*Pritzel, G. A. Thesaurus Literaturæ Botanicæ 44/– 4° *Leipzig* [47–51] 72–77
„ „ Iconum Botanicarum Index locupletissimus, 2 pts. 12/– and 18/– 4° *Berlin* [55] 61; 66

### History of Cultivated Plants.

de Candolle, A. The Origin of Cultivated Plants [tr.] [Int. Sci. Ser.; physiolog. & histor.] 5/– c 8° Paul [84] 86
*Hehn, Victor —*in his* The Wanderings of Plants and Animals [tr.], ed. J. S. Stallybrass 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [85] 88

An account of the Migrations of Plants and Animals from the East to Europe. Full of research and erudite illustrations.

### History of Botany.

*Sachs, Prf. Julius History of Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour Clar. Press *in prep.*

*Plants in Mythology and Folklore—v.* B § 7.

### Biography.

—*v.* H § 70, *s.v.* Biography.

### Dictionaries of Terms.

Cooke, M. C. Manual of Botanic Terms 2/6 12° W. H. Allen [73] 85
Henslow, Rev. J. S. Dictionary of Botanical Terms 4/– 12° Groombridge [5–] 75

### Nomenclature: Scientific.

de Candolle, A. Laws of Botanical Nomenclature [tr.] 2/6 8° Lovell Reeve 68

*English* —*v. also* H § 64.

Miller, W. Dictionary of English Names of Plants [Latin-Eng. & Eng.-Latin] 12/– c 8° Murray 84
Warburton, G. E. Names and Synonyms of British Plants 3/6 f 8° Bell 89

Collates the nomenclat. of *London Catalogue*, Sowerby's *English Botany*, Babington's *Manual*, Bentham's *Flora*, Hooker's *Student's Flora*.

*Oriental.*

Watson, Dr. J. Forbes Index to Native & Scient. Names of Ind. & Eastern Economic Plants, etc. 31/6 i 8° Trübner 68

### Nomenclature: Popular and Folk Names—*British.*

*Britten + Holland, J. + R. Dictionary of Plant Names, 3 parts [English] ea. 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr) 78–84
Cameron, J. Gaelic Names of Plants: Scottish and Irish [arr. in scient. order] 7/6 8° Blackwood 83
*Earle, Prf. John English Plant Names [10th to 15th cent.] 5/– 16° Clar. Press 80
*Friend, Rev. Hilderic —*in his* Flowers and Flower Lore; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
Prior, Dr. R. C. The Popular Names of British Plants [good, but etymology weak] 7/6 p 8° Norgate [63] 79
Smith, John Dictionary of Popular Names of Economic Plants 14/– 8° Macmillan 82
Turner, W. The Names of Herbes, ed. w. intro. and index J. Britten 6/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81

*Devonshire.*

Friend, Rev. Hilderic Glossary of Devonshire Plant Names [repr. fr. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.*] 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 82

### Botany in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—*v.* A § 6: Natural Theology.

## 49. MORPHOLOGICAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND PRACTICAL BOTANY: GENERALLY.

### Comprehensive Works. Text books.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balfour, Prf. J. H. | Manual of Botany; ill. 12/6; Elements of Botany; ill. | 3/6 c | 8° | Black | [49] 75; [69] 76 |
| Balfour + Ward, Prf. I. B./Prf. H. M. | General Textbook of Botany | | 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| Behrens, Dr. W. J. | Text-book of General Botany, tr. P. Geddes; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 85 |
| Bentley, Prf. R. | Manual of Botany: struct., classif., properties, uses, etc.; ill. | 15/– p | 8° | Churchill | [70] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Student's Guide to Struct. and Morphol. Bot., 7/6; to System Bot. | 3/6 f | 8° | ,, | 83; 84 |
| Decaisne + Lemaout, E. + L. | General System of Botany [tr.]; 5500 ill. | 31/6 | 4° | Longman | [75] 76 |
| *Goebel, D. K. | Outlines of Classification and Special Morphology of Plants, tr. H. F. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour; 407 ill. | 21/– r | 8° | Clar. Press | [75] 87 |

This is a new edition of part ii. of SACHS, *ut infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Goodale, [Am.] | Physiological Botany | | | | 85 |
| Gray, Prf. Asa [Am.] | Text Book of Botany; ill. | 12/– | 8° | Trübner | [42] 79 |
| ,, ,, | Structural Botany; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [57] 80 |
| ,, ,, | The Elements of Botany; ill. | 7/– c | 8° | Trübner | [57] 87 |
| Henfrey + Masters, A. + M. T. | Elementary Course of Botany; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Gurney | [57] 78 |
| Hooker, Sir J. D. | Botany; ill. [Science Primers] | 1/– | 18° | Macmillan | 76 |
| McAlpine, Prf. A. N. | Life Histories of Plants; 100 ill. and 50 diagrams | 6/– i | 16° | Sonnenschein | 86 |

Contains an *Introduction* of about 100 pp. on the Comparative Study of Plants and Animals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McNab, Prf. W. R. | Outlines of Morphology, Physiology and Classification of Plants; ill. | 1/6 | 12° | Longman | [78] 81 |
| Oliver, Prf. D. | Elementary Lessons in Botany; ill. | 4/6 | 18° | Macmillan | [69] 81 |
| *Prantl + Vines, Prf. K./Dr. S. H. | Elementary Text Book of Botany; 280 ill. | 9/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [80] 90 |
| *Sachs, Prf. Julius | Text Book of Botany [tr.], ed. S. H. Vines; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r | 8° | Clar. Press | [75] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Lects. on Physiol. of Plants [tr.]; 455 ill. [pt. of above; *v.* Goebel, *sup.*] | 31/6 r | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Thomé, Prf. O. W. | Textbook of Structural and Physiological Botany [tr.]; ill. | 6/– | 12° | Longman | [77] 85 |
| *Vines, Dr. S. H. | Treatise on the Physiology of Plants; ill. [Cambridge lectures] | 21/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 86 |

### Collected Papers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Annals of Botany, ed. I. B. Balfour + S. H. Vines + Farlow, vols. i.–ii. | | ea. 42/– r | 8° | Clar. Press | 87–89 *in prog.* |
| Gray, Asa [Am.] | Scientific Papers of; sel. C. P. Sargent [Am.], 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

Vol. i. consists of reviews of botanical works and rel. subjects, fr. 1834–1887; vol ii. of 14 essays, mostly on botanical subjects, and 38 biographical sketches of naturalists, fr. 1841–1886.

### Atlas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McAlpine, Prfs. D + A. N. | Biological Atlas of Plants; 423 figs. and diagr. | 7/6 | 4° | Johnston. | 80 |

### Practical Botany.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arthur + Barnes + Coulter [Ams.] | Plant Dissection | | 12° | *New York* | 86 |
| Bower, F. O. | Practical Instruction in Botany, pt. i. 6/6; ii. 4/6 in 1 vol. | 10/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | [85] 88, 87 |
| Detmer, Prf. W. | Practical Plant Physiology, tr. S. A. Moor; ill. | 9/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | *in prep.* |
| Koehler, A. | Practical Botany, structural and systematic [tr.]; ill. | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 76 |
| Shore, T. W. | Elementary Practical Biology [vegetable] | 6/– | 8° | Churchill | 88 |
| *Strasburger, Prf. W. | Practical Botany, tr. and ed. Prf. W. Hillhouse; ill. | 9/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [86] 90 |

The most complete, giving all the most modern methods; fully and well illustrated with 149 cuts.

## 50. SPECIAL TREATISES: PHYSIOLOGICAL, MORPHOLOGICAL, &c.

### Circulation in Plants.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pettigrew, J. B. | Physiology of Circulation in Plants, etc.; ill. | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |

### Constituents of Plants.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wittstein, Dr. G. C. | Organic Constitution of Plants and Vegetable Substances [tr.] | 14/– | 8° | Trübner | 80 |

### Cultivated Plants —*v.* H § 48.

### Different Forms of Flowers in Plants of same Species.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Darwin, Charles | Different Forms of Flowers in Plants of same Species | 7/6 p | 8° | Murray | [77] 88 |

### Distribution, Geographical—*v.* H §§ 62–69.

### Fertilization.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Darwin, Charles | Effects of Cross and Self Fertilization in Vegetable Kingdom | 9/– p | 8° | Murray | [76] 88 |

An exhaustive defence of the maxim that "Nature abhors perpetual self-fertilization."

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| * ,, ,, | Various Contrivances by which Orchids are Fertilized by Insects; ill. | 7/6 p | 8° | ,, | [62] 88 |
| Henslow, Rev. George | Orig. of Floral Structures thro' Insect & other Agencies; 85 ill. [Int. Sc. Ser.] | 5/– c | 8° | Paul | 88 |

By an opponent of the prevalent views of evolution and natural selection.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kerner, Dr. A. | Flowers and their Unbidden Guests [tr.]; ill. | 9/– | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| *Lubbock, Sir John | On British Wild Flowers in relation to Insects; ill. | 4/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | [75] 82 |
| *Müller, Prf. H. | The Fertilization of Flowers [tr.]: w. preface C. Darwin; ill. | 21/– | 8° | ,, | 83 |

Contains numerous literary references.

### Forms and Colours of Flowers—*v. also* I § 102, *s.v.* Flower Painting.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Grant | Colours of Flowers as illustrated in the British Flora | [*Nature* Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. | Flowers: their origin, shape, etc.; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [78] 78 |

### Insectivorous Plants.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DARWIN, Charles | Insectivorous Plants; ill. | | 9/- | p 8° | Murray | [75] 89 |

### Movements of Plants.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DARWIN, Charles | The Movements and Habits of Climbing Plants; ill. | | 6/- | p 8° | Murray | [65] 76 |
| ,, ,, | The Power of Movement in Plants; ill. | | 15/- | p 8° | ,, | 80 |

Demonstrates that the phenomena of "spontaneous" movement are widely distributed in the vegetable kingdom.

### Variation under Domestication.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DARWIN, Charles | Variations of Animals and Plants under Domestication, 2 vols.; ill. | | 15/- | c 8° | Murray | [68] 88 |

### Vegetable Mould.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DARWIN, Charles | Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms; ill. | | 6/- | c 8° | Murray | [81] 88 |

### Vegetative Organs.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *de BARY, Prf. A. | Compar. Anat. of Veget. Organs of Phanerogams & Ferns [tr.]; 241 ill. | | 22/6 | r 8° | Clar. Press | 84 |

## 51. DESCRIPTIVE AND POPULAR BOTANY: GENERAL TREATISES.

### Descriptive.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAILLON, H. | Natural History of Plants [tr.], vols. i–viii; ill. | | ea. 25/- | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 71–88 |
| *BENTHAM + HOOKER, $\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{\text{Geo.}}{\text{Sir J. D.}}$ | Genera Plantarum in Herbar. Kewensibus | | | r 8° | ,, | 62–83 |

Vol. I., 50/- [pt. i., 21/-; ii., 14/-; iii., 15/-]; II., 56/- [pt. i., 24/-; ii., 32/-]; III., 50/- [pt. i., 24/-; ii., 32/-].

DURAND, T. Index generum Phanerog. in Bentham + Hooker [to 1887] 20/- 8° *Berlin* 88

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOOKER, Sir W. J. | Icones Plantarum: figures, with descriptive characters | [Kew herbarium] | | 8° | Williams | 36–89 |

Series i., 4 v. *o.p.* [pub. 112/-] '36-41; Ser. ii., 4 v. *o.p.* [pub. 112/-] '42-46; Ser. iii., vols. i.–vii., £11 5/-, *rd. to* 90/-; viii., 4 pts.; ix., pts. i.–ii., ea. *pt.* 4/-, '70-89.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MIERS, J. | Contributions to Botany, vol. i., 42 pl.; ii., 44 pl., ea. 36/-; iii. [monog. of menispermaceæ] 67 pl. | | 45/- | 4° | Williams | 51–69; 64–71 |

*Local Floras* —*v.* H. §§ 62–69.

*Gardening* —*v.* I. §§ 46–51.

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LINDLEY + MOORE, J. + T. | Treasury of Botany, 2 vols.; ill. | | 12/- | c 8° | Longman | [66] 70 |
| LOUDON, J. C. | Encyclopædia of Plants; 12000 ill. | [Great Britain] | 42/- | 8° | ,, | [29] 66 |
| PAXTON, Sir Joseph | Botanical Dictionary, ed. Hereman | [Great Britain] | 25/- | r 8° | Bradbury | [40] 68 |

### Miscellaneous Works.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, Dr. C. C. [Am.] | Upland and Meadow | [animal and vegetable life] | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| ALLEN, Grant | Colin Clout's Calendar, 6/-; Vignettes from Nature | | 6/- | c 8° | Chatto | [$\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{81}{82}$] $\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{82}{82}$ |
| COOKE, M. C. | The Freaks and Marvels of Plant Life; ill. | | 6/- | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 82 |
| FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic | Flowers and Flower Lore; ill. | | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 89 |
| HENSLOW, Rev. George | Botany for Children | 2/6; w. 32 col. pl. | 14/- | c 8° | Stanford | [80] 88 |
| HOUGHTON, Rev. W. | Country Walks of a Naturalist; ill. | [animal and vegetable life] | 3/6 | c 8° | Groombridge | 69 |
| HULME, F. E. | Bards and Blossoms; 8 col. pl. | [poetical assoc. of flowers] | 10/6 | s 4° | Marcus Ward | 81 |
| JEFFERIES, Richard | Greene Ferne Farm, 7/6; Hodge and his Masters, 2 vols. | | 12/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 80; 80 |
| ,, ,, | *The Gamekeeper at Home, 5/-; Illustrated Edition | | 10/6 | c 8° and 8° | ,, | [78] 82; 80 |
| ,, ,, | Round about a Great Estate | | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Wild Life in a Southern County, 6/-; The Amateur Poacher | | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | [ ]89; [ ] |
| ,, ,, | *Nature near London, 2/6; *Life of the Fields | | 2/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [83] 87; [84] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Open Air, 2/6; After London, or Wild England | | 3/6 | c 8° | Chatto; Cassell | [$\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{86}{85}$] $\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{88}{86}$ |
| ,, ,, | Field and Hedgerow | [posthumous essays, coll. by his widow] | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Story of My Heart | [autobiography] | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Besant Walter | The Eulogy of Richard Jefferies | | 6/- | c 8° | Chatto | 88 |
| KNIGHT, F. A. | By Leafy Ways; ill., 5/-; Idylls of the Field; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Stock | 89; 89 |
| LUBBOCK, Sir John | Flowers, Fruit, and Leaves; ill. | [*Nature* Series] | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 86 |
| Natural History Rambles | —*v.* H § 76. | | | | | |
| OWEN, J. A. [ed.] | Woodland, Moor, and Stream: notes of a naturalist | [anonymous; v. good] | 5/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 89 |
| ROE, E. P. [Am.] | Nature's Serial Story; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | [85] 89 |
| TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. | The Sagacity and Morality of Plants; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Half Hours in Green Lanes, 2/6; Nature's By-paths | | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [73] 79; [80] 82 |
| THOREAU, H. D. [Am.] | Summer, ed. H. G. O. Blake [Am.]; map | [fr. Thoreau's *Journal*] | 7/6 | c 8° | Unwin | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Walden: or life in the woods | [Camelot Series] | 1/- | 16° | Walter Scott | [54] 87 |
| WATKINS, Rev. M. G. | In the Country | [animal and vegetable life] | 4/6 | c 8° | Satchell | 83 |

**ECONOMIC BOTANY**—*v.* I § 28. **MEDICAL BOTANY**—*v.* H* § 53.

## 52. FOSSIL BOTANY: GENERALLY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALFOUR, Prf. J. H. | Introduction to the Study of Palæontological Botany; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Black | 72 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of Palæozoic Plants in Brit. Mus. | [by R. Kidston] 5/- | 8° | British Museum | 86 |
| DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.] | The Geological History of Plants; 80 ill. | [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| GARDNER + ETTINGSHAUSEN | Flora of Eocene Formations of England, vol. i.: Filices., 3 pts. | | 4° | Palæontol. Soc. | 79-82 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, ,, vol. ii.: Coniferæ, 3 pts. | | 4° | ,, | 83-85 |
| LINDLEY + HUTTON, J. + W. | Illustrations of Fossil Plants | [of Great Britain] 25/- | r 8° | Longman [31-37] | 78 |
| | A supplementary vol., by R. CARRUTHERS, is said to be in preparation. | | | | |
| *v. SOLMS-LAUBACH, Ct. | Fossil Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour | | | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| WILLIAMSON, W. C. [Am.] | Organization of Fossil Plants of Coal Measures, pts. i.-ix. | ea. 7/6 | 4° | Trübner | 79 *sqq.* |

## 53. CRYPTOGAMIA: GENERALLY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BENNETT, A. W. | Handbook of Cryptogamic Botany; 378 ill. | 16/- | 8° | Longman | 89 |
| BERKELEY, Rev. M. J. | Cryptogamic Botany; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/-; *w.* 25/-] | 8° | Ballière | 57 |
| COOKE, M. C. [ed.] | Grevillea: record of cryptog. botany & its liter., vols. i.-xvi., in 8 v.; col. pl. | ea. double vol. 14/- | 8° | Williams | 73-88 *in prog.* |
| HOFMEISTER, Dr. W. | Germination, Devel., and Fructification of Higher Cryptogamia [tr.] | | 8° | Ray Society | 62 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GREVILLE, R. K. | Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 6 vols.; 360 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £6] | r 8° | *Edinburgh* | 23-28 |

### Marine Botany—*v.* H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

## 54. DIATOMS AND DESMIDS.

### Atlas and Catalogue.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HABIRSHAW, F. [Am.] | Catalogue of Diatomaceæ: w. refer. to published descripp., figs., etc. | $1.25 | 8° | *Washington* | 81-82 |
| *SCHMIDT, Adolf | Atlas of the Diatomaceæ | [descripp. in German] in pts. ea. 6/- | f° | *Aschersleben* | 75-86 |

*Microscopy; Generally*—*v.* H § 46: Microscope and Microscopy.

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *COOKE, M. C. | British Desmids; 66 col. pl. | [suppl. to *Freshwater Algæ*—*v.* H § 59] 52/6 | 8° | Williams | 86-87 |
| GRAY, Dr. J. E. | British Diatomaceæ, etc. | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] | c 8° | Hardwicke | 65 |
| NAVE, Joh. | Collector's Handbk. of Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, etc. [tr.]; 114 ill. | 2/6 | 12° | W. H. Allen [67] | 84 |
| RALFS, J. | British Desmidieæ; 35 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 80/-] | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 48 |
| SMITH, Rev. William | Synopsis of British Diatomaceæ, 2 vols.; 67 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £6] | 8° | Van Voorst | 53-56 |

### Atlantic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASTRACANE, Ct. A. F. | Report on the Diatomaceæ | [*Challenger* Reports] 15/- | r 4° | Eyre & Spottiswoode | 86 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOLLE, Rev. Francis [Am.] | Desmids of the United States; 53 col. pl. | $4.50 | 8° | *New York* | 84 |

## 55. FERNS.

### Generally and Collectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAKER, J. G. | Handbk. of Fern-Allies | [equiset., lycopod., selagin., rhizocarp.] 5/- | 8° | Bell | 87 |
| HOOKER + BAKER, Sir W. J. / J. G. | Synopsis Filicum: synopsis of all known ferns; col. pl. | 28/- | 8° | W. H. Allen [68] | 74 |
| ,, Sir W. J. | A Century of Ferns; 100 col. pl. [descripp. of new & rare species] | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] | i 8° | Pamplin | 54 |
| ,, ,, | A Second Century of Ferns; 100 col. pl. [ ,, ,, ,, ] | 48/- | i 8° | Dulau | 64 |
| ,, ,, | Filices Exoticæ: 100 col. fig. and descriptions | 131/- | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 59 |
| ,, ,, | Species Filicum, 5 vols.; 304 pl. | [as existing in author's Herbarium] 73/6 | 8° | Dulau | 46-64 |
| ,, ,, | Garden Ferns: 64 col. figures and descriptions | 42/- | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 62 |
| LOWE, E. J. | Natural History of British and Exotic Ferns, 8 vols.; 479 col. pl. | 126/- | r 8° | Bell [56-62] | 70 |
| ,, ,, | Natural History of New and Rare Ferns; 72 col. pl. | 21/- | r 8° | ,, [62] | 71 |
| MOORE, Thomas | Index Filicum: synopsis of genera of ferns, 20 pts.; 84 pl. | 20/- | 12° | Williams | 74 |
| SMITH, John | Ferns: British and foreign; 200 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen [66] | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Historia Filicum: nature, number, and organography; pl. | 12/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 75 |

### Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BRITTEN, James | European Ferns; col. pl. and 200 ill. | 21/- | 4° | Cassell | 82 |

## Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heath, F. G. | Fern Paradise; ill. 12/6; The Fern World; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Low [75] 78; [77] 85 | |
| ,, ,, | Where to Find Ferns; ill. | 1/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | [81] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Fern Portfolio of all Species of British Ferns; pl. | 8/- | f° | ,, | [84] 85 |
| Hooker, Sir W. J. | The British Ferns; 66 col. pl. and descriptions | 42/- | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 61 |
| Lowe, E. J. | —*v. supra*, *s.v.* Generally. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Our Native Ferns; 74 col. pl. | 21/- | r 8° | Bell | 67 |
| Moore, Thomas | Nature-painted British Ferns, 2 vols. [51 col. pl. & descriptions] | *o.p.* [*w.* 50/-] | i f° | Bradbury | 59 |
| ,, ,, | British Ferns and their Allies; about 100 ill. | 3/6 | 12° | Routledge | [51] 87 |
| Newman, Edward | History of British Ferns; ill., 18/- 8°; Popular Edition; pl. | 2/- | f 8° | Sonnenschein | [44] 74; 81 |
| Plues, M. | British Ferns; 16 col. pl. | 10/6 | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 60 |
| Pratt, Anne | Ferns of Great Britain and their Allies; 41 col. pl. | 12/6 | r 8° | Warne | 75 |

## India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beddome, Cpt. R. H. | Ferns of British India; 2 vols. and 3 pts. 179/6; Supplement | 20/- | 4° | Van Voorst | 66; 70 |
| ,, ,, | Handbook of Indian Ferns; 300 ill. | 18/- | i 16° | Thacker, *Calc.* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Ferns of Southern India; 20 pts. | 130/- | 4° | Van Voorst | [63] 72–73 |

## America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eaton, D. C. [Am.] | Ferns of the South-West | | 4° | | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Ferns of North America, 2 vols.; col. pl. | $30 | r 4° | *Boston* | 79; 80 |
| Meehan, T. [Am.] | Native Flowers and Ferns of the United States, 2 vols.; ill. | ea. $7 | 8° | ,, | 78; 79 |
| Underwood, L. M. [Am.] | Our Native Ferns and their Allies | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | [81] 88 |
| Williamson, J. [Am.] | Ferns of Kentucky | $2 | 8° | *Louisville* | 78 |

# 56. FUNGI.

## Generally and Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooke, M. C. | Mycographia: seu icones fungorum, vol. i.; 113 col. pl. | £4 | r 8° | Williams | 75–79 |
| ,, ,, | Grevillea Atlas; 37 col. pl. of fungi [for *Grevillea*, fr. wh. the pl. are extr., *v.* H § 55] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, +Quelet, L. | Clavis Synopt. Hymenomycet. Europ. | 7/6 | 12° | W. H. Allen | 78 |
| Murray, Geo. | —*article* Fungus, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 79 |

### *Dry Rot, Rust, Smut, Mildew.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Britten, J. A. | Dry-rot in Timber | 7/6 | p 8° | Spon | 75 |
| Cooke, M. C. | Rust, Smut, Mildew and Mould; col. ill. [microscopic fungi] | 6/- | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [69] 78 |

## Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Badham, Dr. C. D. | Esculent Funguses of England, ed. F. Curry; 12 col. pl. | 12/- | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | [47] 63 |
| Berkeley, Rev. M. J. | Outlines of British Fungology; 24 col. pl. | 30/- | 8° | ,, | 60 |
| Britten, James | Popular British Fungi; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 79 |
| *Cooke, M. C. | Handbook of British Fungi; pts. i.–ii.; ill. | ea. 4/- | 8° | Williams | [71] 85; 88 |
| * ,, ,, | Illustrations of British Fungi, pts. i.–xlv.; 718 col. pl. | ea. 8/- | r 8° | ,, | 81–87 *in prog.* |
| ,, ,, | Fungi: their nature, influence, uses, etc.; ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [75] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Plain and Easy Account of British Fungi; 40 col. ill. | 6/- | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [62] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Myxomycetes of Great Britain; 24 pl. | 8/- | c 8° | Williams | 77 |
| Gray, Peter | British Fungi; fully ill. [Young Collector Series] | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| *Hay, W. De Lisle | Elementary Textbook of British Fungi; 100 pl. | 15/- | m 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Hussey, T. J. | Illustrations of British Mycology, 2 series; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £7 10/-] | r 4° | Lovell Reeve | 47; 55 |
| Murray, Andrew | Monograph of the Family of Nitidulariæ; 5 col. pl. | 10/- | 4° | Williams | 64 |
| *Phillips, William | Manual of British Discomycetes; 12 pl. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| *Plowright, C. B. | Monograph of British Uredineæ and Ustilagineæ; 8 pl. and ill. | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Smith, W. G. | Clavis Agaricinorum: analytical key to British fungi | 2/6 | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 70 |
| ,, ,, | Mushrooms and Toadstools; how to distinguish them [2 col. sheets] | 6/- | f° | W. H. Allen | [67] 76 |
| *Stevenson, Rev. J. | British Fungi (Hymenomycetes), vols. i.–ii.; ill. | ea. 12/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 86 |

## Bacteria and Fermentation—*v.* H § 42: Biology, *s.v.* Bacteria.

# 57. GRASSES.

## Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boott, T. F. | Illustrations of the Genus Carex, 4 vols.; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £15] | f° | *priv. prin.* | 58–67 |

## Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Henderson, J. [Am.] | Handbook of the Grasses of Great Britain and America | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 7– |
| Knapp, J. L. | Gramina Britannica; 118 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 76/-; *w.* 20/-] | 4° | Longman | [04] 42 |
| *Lowe, E. J. | Natural History of British Grasses; 74 col. pl. | 21/- | r 8° | Bell | [58] 71 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PARNELL, R. | Grasses of Britain ; pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–] r 8° | Blackwood | 44–45 |
| PLUES, M. | British Grasses ; 16 col. pl. | 10/6 c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 67 |
| SOWERBY+JOHNSON, J.E.+C. | Grasses of Great Britain ; col. pl. | 26/– r 8° | Van Voorst [57–59] | 68 |

*Scotland.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PARNELL, R. | Grasses of Scotland | *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/–] r 8° | Blackwood | 42 |

### Russia.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRISEBACH, A. | Gramina Rossica | | | |

### America.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEAL, Prf. W. J. [Am.] | Grasses of North America, vol. i. ; well ill. [largely agricultural] | 8° | | 87 |
| HENDERSON, J. | —*ut supra.* | | | |

## 58. LICHENS, MOSSES, HEPATICÆ, JUNGERMANNIÆ.

### Europe and Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. | Sphagnaceæ, or Peat Mosses of Europe and N. America ; 29 col. pl. | 25/– i 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |
| HOOKER+TAYLOR, $\frac{\text{Sir W. J.}}{\text{D. T.}}$ | Musci Exotici, 2 vols. ; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £2 10/–] 8° | *London* | 18–20 |
| NYLANDER, | Lichenographia Europeæ ; Addenda 1886-88 | 2 vols. 8° | *Paris* | ? ; 89 |
| *SCHIMPER, W. F. | Synopsis Muscorum Europæorum, 2 vols. ; 8 pl. | [in Latin] 28/– r 8° | *Stuttgart* [64–66] | 76 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BAGNALL, J. E. | Handbook of British Mosses ; ill. [Young Collector Series] | 1/– c 8° | Sonnenschein [86] | 88 |
| BERKELEY, Rev. M. J. | Handbook of British Mosses ; 24 col. pl. | 21/– 8° | Lovell Reeve | 63 |
| *BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. | The British Moss Flora ; 9 pl. | 36/6 i 8° | [illegible] | 85 |
| CARRINGTON, Dr. B. | British Hepaticæ : descriptions and figures, 12 pts. | ea. 2/6 ; col. 3/6 i 8° | W. H. Allen | 70 |
| GRAY, Peter | Lichens, Mosses, Scale Mosses, & Liverworts ; ill. [Young Collector Series] | 1/– c 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| HOBKIRK, C. H. | Synopsis of British Mosses | 7/6 c 8° | Lovell Reeve [82] | 84 |
| *HOOKER+TAYLOR, $\frac{\text{Sir W. J.}}{\text{D. T.}}$ | Bryologia Britannica, ed. W. Wilson | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–] 8° | *London* [18] | 55 |
| | Being a new edition of their *Muscologia Britannica.* | | | |
| ,, ,, | British Jungermanniæ | *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6 ; col. 63/–] 4° | Bohn [16] | 46 |
| *LEIGHTON, Rev. W. A. | Lichen Flora of Great Britain, Ireland and Channel Islands | 21/– 8° | W. P. Collins [71] | 79 |
| ,, ,, | British Species of Angio-Carpous Lichens ; 30 col. pl. | [*w.* 12/–] 8° | Ray Society | 51 |
| *TRIPP, F. E. | British Mosses, 2 vols. ; w. col. fig. of ea. species | 50/– i 8° | Bell [68] | 88 |

### America, North.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. | —*ut supra, s.v.* Generally. | | | |
| LESQUEREUX+JAMES, L.+T. P. [Ams.] | Manual of Mosses of North America | 8° | *Boston* | 84 |
| | Manual of the Mosses of North America | $3.50 8° | *Salem, Mass.* | 84 |
| SULLIVANT, W. S. [Am.] | Icones Muscorum [of N. America], $20 ; Supplement | $10 4° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 64 ; 74 |
| TUCKERMAN, E. [Am.] | North American Lichens, pts. i.–ii. | ea. $3 8° | *Boston* | 82 ; 88 |

### America, South.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPRUCE, Richard [Am.] | Hepaticæ of the Amazon, Andes of Peru, and Ecuador ; 22 pl. | 21/– 8° | Trübner | 86 |

## 59. SEAWEEDS (ALGÆ).

### Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *AGARDH, J. G. | Species Genera et Ordines Algarum, vols. i.–iii. pt. i. | 67/– 8° | *Lund* | 48–80 *in prog.* |
| HARVEY, Prf. W. H. | Index Generum Algarum : systematic catalogue of Algæ | 2/6 8° | Van Voorst | 60 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *COOKE, M. C. | British Fresh-water Algæ, 2 vols. ; 130 col. pl. [*v. also* H § 54] | 90/– 8° | Williams | 81–85 |
| GATTY, Mrs. A. | British Seaweeds, 2 vols. ; 80 col. pl. | 50/– r 8° | Bell | 63 |
| GRAY, Peter | Seaweeds, Shells, and Fossils ; ill. [Young Collector Series] | 1/– c 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| ,, S. O. | British Seaweeds ; 16 col. pl. | 10/6 c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 67 |
| HARVEY, Prf. W. H. | Phycologia Britannica : History of British Seaweeds, 4 vols. ; col. pl. | 150/– r 8° | ,, | 46–51 |
| | An entire pl. is devoted to each species, the number of pl. being 360. | | | |
| ,, ,, | Manual of British Marine Algæ ; 27 pl. | 21/– ; col. 31/6 8° | Van Voorst [41] | 49 |
| HASSALL, A. H. | British Fresh-water Algæ, 2 vols. ; 103 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 70/–] 8° | Taylor [45] | 52 |
| HIBBERD, Shirley | The Seaweed Collector ; ill. | 3/6 12° | Groombridge | 72 |
| JOHNSTONE+CROALL, $\frac{\text{W. G.}}{\text{A.}}$ | Nature-Printed British Seaweeds, 4 vols. ; 200 pl. | 105/– r 8° | Bradbury [59–60] | 70 |
| PLUES, M. | British Seaweeds ; 16 col. pl. | 10/6 8° | Lovell Reeve | 64 |

## America. Atlantic and Pacific.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FARLOW, W. G. [Am.] | Marine Algæ of New England [w. numerous literary references] | $1.50 | 12° | *Salem, Mass.* | 81 |
| HARVEY, Prf. W. H. | Nereis Boreali-Americana; 50 col. pl. [Atlantic and Pacific Coasts] | 60/– | r 4° | Van Voorst | 52–53 |
| HERVEY, A. B. [Am.] | Manual of American Sea-Mosses | $2 | 12° | *Salem, Mass.* | 81 |
| WOLLE, Rev. Francis [Am.] | Fresh-water Algæ of the United States, 2 vols.; 157 pl. (2000 col. figs.) | $10 | 8° | *Boston* | 87 |
| WOOD, H. C., *jun.* [Am.] | ,, ,, North America; pl. [Smithsonian Instit.] | $7.50 | 4° | *Washington* | 72 |

## Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARVEY, Prf. W. H. | Phycologia Australis: hist. of Australian seaweeds, 5 vols.; 300 col. pl. | ea. 30/– | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 58–63 |

## Desmids and Diatoms—*v.* H § 54: Desmids and Diatoms.

## Marine Botany—*v.* H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

# 60. TREES AND SHRUBS.

## Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEMSLEY, W. B. | Trees, Shrubs, and Herbaceous Plants | 12/– | 8° | Longman | [73] 77 |
| LOUDON, J. C. | Encyclopædia of Trees and Shrubs; 2000 ill. | 25/– | 8° | Warne | [42] 53 |

### *Coniferæ.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GORDON, G. | Pinetum: synopsis of all coniferous plants; ill. | 18/– | 8° | Bohn | [58–62] 80 |
| LAMBERT, A. B. | Description of the Genus Pinus; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £6 10*s.*] | atl f° | *London* | [03–37] 28–37 |

The first edition in 3 vols. is worth about £75. It is the finest work on the subject ever published.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAVENSCROFT, E. [ed.] | Pinetum Britannicum, 3 vols.; 53 col. pl., maps, photos. and 643 ill. | £27 6/– | r f° | *Edinburgh* | 66–87 |

### *Japan.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MURRAY, Andrew | The Pines and Firs of Japan; 200 ill. | 5/– | 8° | Williams | 63 |
| SENILES, Johannes | Pinaceæ: handbook of firs and pines | 10/6 | 8° | | 66 |

## Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BOULGER, G. S. | Familiar Trees, 2 series, ea. w. 40 col. pl. by W. H. J. Boot [popular] | 12/6 | 16° | Cassell | 86; 88 |
| COLEMAN, | Woodlands, Heaths and Hedges; col. pl. [trees, shrubs, fruits, etc.] | | | | 85 |
| *GILPIN, Rev. W. | Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | [1791] 78 |
| GRINDON, L. H. | The Trees of Old England: their aspects, associations and uses; ill. | 28/– | 8° | Pitman | 68 |
| *HEATH, F. G. | Autumnal Leaves, ill. 6/–; Our Woodland Trees; 8 col. pl. and ill. [pop.] | 12/6 | 8° | Low | [82] 85; 78 |
| * ,, ,, | Sylvan Spring; ill. 12/6; Sylvan Winter; ill. [popular] | 14/– | 8° | ,, 80; Paul | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Tree Gossip [ ,, ] | 3/6 | 8° | Field & Tuer | [85] 85 |
| *JOHNS, Rev. C. A. | Forest Trees of Britain; ill. [ ,, ] | 5/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | [49] 69 |
| KIRBY, Mary+Eliz. | Talks about Trees [ ,, ] | 3/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [73] 76 |
| LOUDON, J. C. | Arboretum et Fruiticetum: trees & shrubs of Britain, 8 vols.: 3000 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £4] | 8° | Longman | [38] 44 |
| MENZIES, W. | Forest Trees and Woodland Scenery as Described by Poets [col. pl.] | 105/– | 4° | ,, | 75 |
| SELBY, P. J. | History of British Forest Trees; 200 ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 30/–] | 8° | Van Voorst | 42 |
| STRUTT, J. G. | Sylva Britannica [=50 engravgs. of forest trees] | 189/–; *red. to* 42/– | r f° | Reeves & Turner | 26 |

### *Burnham Beeches.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEATH, F. G. | Burnham Beeches; ill. | 1/6 | c 8° | Rider | [79] 85 |

## Asia.

### *Burmah.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KURZ, S. | Forest Flora of British Burmah, 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 78 |

### *India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEDDOME, Cpt. R. H. | Flora Sylvatica, 2 vols.; ill. | [*w.* £4] | r 4° | *Madras* | 69–73 |
| BRANDIS, Dr. | Forest Flora of N.-W. and Central India [w. 4° Atlas of pl.] | 58/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 76 |

## America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, D. J. [Am.] | Trees of America: native and foreign | $5.50 | 8° | *New York* | |
| EMERSON, G. B. [Am.] | Trees and Shrubs of the Forests of Massachusetts; 150 pl., 2 vols. | 52/6 | 8° | *Boston* | [75] 87 |
| MICHAUX, F. A. [Am.] | N. American Sylva, 5 vols. [U. S., Canada, Nova Scotia] | $75 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 65 |
| SARGENT, [Am.] | Forest Trees of North America: w. Atlas [16 pl. in f°] | | | | |

## Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. MÜLLER, Sir F. | Eucalyptographia: descriptive atlas of eucalypts of Australia | 50/– | 4° | *Melbourne* | 79–82 |
| ,, ,, | Iconography of Austr. Species of Acacia and Cogn. Genera, pts. i.–xi. | ea. 3/– | r 4° | ,, | 86–89 *in prog.* |

## Arboriculture and Forestry—*v.* I § 45: Arboriculture.

## 61. PHANEROGAMS (FLOWERING PLANTS). WILD FLOWERS.

### Great Britain.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Grant | Flowers and their Pedigrees ; ill. | [popular] 7/6 c 8° | Longman | 83 |

Daisy, Wayside Weed, Strawberries, Cleavers, Wheat, Mtn. Tulip, Cuckoo Pint, etc., forming a functional compan. to Brit. Flora.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HIBBERD, Shirley | Botanists' Handbook of Field Flowers ; ill. | 3/6 c 8° | Groombridge | [70] 73 |
| HULME, F. E. | Familiar Wild Flowers, Series i.–v. ; col. pl. | [popular] ea. 12/6 i 16° | Cassell | 78–85 |
| *JOHNS, Rev. C. A. | Flowers of the Field ; ill. | [popular] 5/– c 8° | S.P.C.K. | [51] 84 |
| LANKESTER, Mrs. | Wild Flowers ; ill. | [popular] 5/– c 8° | W. H. Allen | 79 |
| MOORE, Thomas | British Wild Flowers ; 24 col. pl. | [described in the 4 seasons] 16/– 8° | Lovell Reeve | [5–] 67 |
| *LUBBOCK, Sir John | Flowers, Fruits, and Leaves ; ill. | [*Nature* Series] 4/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 86 |
| PLUES, M. | Rambles in Search of Wild Flowers ; 96 col. figs. | 7/6 p 8° | Bell | [62] 86 |
| PRATT, Anne | Flowering Plants of Great Britain, 3 vols. ; 240 col. pl. | 42/– r 8° | Warne | [$\frac{54}{57}$] $\frac{88}{86}$ |
| * ,, ,, | Wild Flowers, 2 vols. ; col. pl. | 12/– 16° | S.P.C.K. | 80 |
| RUSKIN, John | Proserpina, pts. 1–10 | [studies of wayside flowers] ea. 2/6 8° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | 75–85 |
| SOWERBY+JOHNSON, J. E.+C. | British Wild Flowers ; col. pl. | 63/– 8° | VanVoorst | [58–60] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Key to the Natural Orders of British Flowers | 7/6 8° | ,, | 65 |
| WOOD, Rev. H. | Season among the Wild Flowers ; ill. | [arrgd. acc. to the months] 2/6 c 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 86 |

### Switzerland: Alpine Flowers—*v.* H § 63.

### Asia ; *India.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOWIS, Lena | Familiar Indian Flowers ; 30 col. pl. | 31/6 4° | Lovell Reeve | 78 |

### America.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOODALE, Dr. G. L. [Am.] | The Wild Flowers of America ; 51 col. pl. by J. Sprague [Am.] | $15 f° | *Boston* | [77] 87 |
| HERVEY, A. B. [Am.] | Beautiful Wild Flowers of America ; col. pl. by Sprague : w. letterpress | $6 f° | ,, | 82 |
| MEEHAN, T. [Am.] | Native Flowers and Ferns of the United States, 2 vols. ; ill. | $7 8° | ,, | 78 ; 79 |
| MIERS, J. | On the Apocynaceæ of South America ; 35 pl. | 30/– 4° | Williams | 78 |

### Australia and New Zealand.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FEATON, E. H.+Mrs. [Austral.] | Art Album of New Zealand Flora : system. and pop. descrip., vol. i. ; 40 col. pl. | 63/– 4° | *Wellington* | 89 |
| FITZGERALD, R. D. [Austral.] | Australian Orchids ; 56 pl. w. descriptions, 6 pts. | ea. 10/6 ; col. 21/– f° | *Sydney* | 76–80 |
| HETLEY, Mrs. Chas. [Austral.] | Native Flowers of New Zealand ; col. pl. | 63/– i 4° | Low | 87–88 |
| WALKER, [Miss] A. F. [Austral.] | Flowers of New South Wales ; col. pl. | 50/– 4° | *Sydney* | 87 |

### Forms and Colours of Flowers—*v.* H § 50.

### Fertilization —*v.* H § 50.

### Cultivated Flowers and Horticulture—*v.* I §§ 46-48.

## LOCAL FLORAS (GENERAL).

## 62. LOCAL FLORAS : COMPREHENSIVE.

**Many books in CLASS E treat incidentally of Local Floras.**

### Geographical Distribution.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MEYEN, F. I. F. | Botanical Geography [tr.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 4/6] 8° | Ray Society | 46 |

The only really important comprehensive work is A. GRISEBACH'S *Vegetation der Erde nach ihrer klimat. Anordnung*, 2 vols. r 8° 20/- *Leipzig* [71] 84. His *Abhandlungen zur Pflanzengeographie*, 20/- r 8° *Leipzig* 80 is also valuable. There are two good French books : de CANDOLLE'S *Géographie botanique*, and BERTHELOT'S *Geogr. botanique.*

### Descriptive Botany—*v.* H § 51 : Descriptive and Popular Botany.

### Insular Floras.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEMSLEY, W. B. | Present State of Knowledge of Insular Floras | [*Challenger* Reports] 2/– r 4° | Eyre&Spottisw'de | 85 |
| HOOKER, Sir J. D. | On Insular Floras | [Brit. Assoc. Address, 1866] | | |
| *WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel | Island Life : insular faunas and floras | 18/– 8° | Macmillan | 80 |

### Scientific Voyages : Botany of—*v.* H § 44 : Scientific Voyages.

### Forests and Forestry : Local—*v.* I § 45 : Arboriculture and Forestry.

## 63. FLORA OF THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

### Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRISEBACH, Aug. | Flora Europæa, ed. A. Kanitz | [posthum. fragment] 3/– 8° | *Klausenburg* | 82 |
| HENFREY, Prf. A. | The Vegetation of Europe : its condition and causes | 5/– 12° | Van Voorst | 52 |
| NYMAN, C. F. | Conspectus Floræ Europææ, 5 pts. | 30/– 8° | *Örebro* | 78–84 |
| Roth, E. | Additamenta ad Conspectum Flor. Europ., ed. Nyman | 2/6 8° | *Berlin* | 86 |

### Denmark.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Icones Floræ Danicæ | | | | | |
| Lange, J. | Nomenclator *Floræ Danicæ* [index to above] | 15/– | 4° | *Copenhagen* | 87 |

**France.**—*No book in English.* The best in French is GRENIER+GODRON'S *Flore de la France.*

### Germany.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KOCH, | Synopsis Floræ Germanicæ et Helveticæ [an authority] | | | | |
| REICHENBACH, H. G. L.+G. | Icones Floræ Germanicæ, 22 vols.; over 2500 col. pl. *o p.* [*pb.* £60; *w.* £40] | | 4° | *Leipzig* | 37–68 |
| WEBER, J. C. | —*v. infra, s.v.* Switzerland. | | | | |

### Italy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BERTOLONI | Flora Italica | | | | |
| DEAKIN, R. | Flora of the Colosseum of Rome | 3/6 | 12° | Groombridge | [5–] 73 |
| DOHRN, Dr. Anton | Flora and Fauna of Gulf of Naples; ill. | 3 *years' sub.* 150/– | 4° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| MOGGRIDGE, J. T. | Contribution to the Flora of Mentone and Riviera; 99 col. pl. | 63/– | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 74 |

### Russia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEDEBOUR, | Flora Rossica | | | | |
| v. TRAUTFETTER, E. R. | Flora Rossica | | 8° | *S. Petersburg* | 80 |
| WAHLENBERG, | Flora Carpatorum | | | | |

### Spain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KELAART, Dr. E. F. | Flora Calpensis [the botany of Gibraltar] | 10/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | 46 |
| *WILLKOMM, F. | Prodromus Floræ Hispan. | | | | |

#### *Azores.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GODMAN, F. D. | Natural History of the Azores | 9/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 70 |

#### *Madeira.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOWE, R. T. | Flora of Madeira, vol. i. | 15/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 69 |

### Switzerland: Alpine Flowers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BENNETT, Prf. A. W. | Tourist's Handbook to Alpine Flora<br>Ed. fr. work of Prf. DALLA TORRE; authorized by German and Austrian Alpine Club. | 5/– | 18° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| *GREMLI, A. | Alpine Flora for Tourists and Field Botanists [tr.] | 7/6 | c 8° | *Zürich* (Nutt) | 89 |
| KOCH, | —*v.* § Germany, *supra—but it omits the series peculiar to Piedmont and W. Alps.* | | | | |
| MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh | Holidays in Highlands [in search of Alpine plants] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [69] 75 |
| ROBINSON, W. | Alpine Flowers for English Gardens; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | [70] 79 |
| *SEBOTH, Julius | Alpine Plants painted fr. Nature, ed. Prf. A. W. Bennett, 4 ser., ea. w. 100 exquisitely col. pl.<br>With an Introduction on the Cultivation of Alpine Flowers on the Plane. | ea. 25/– | s 4° | Sonnenschein | 80–85 |
| WEBER, J. C. | Die Alpenpflanzen Deutschlands und der Schweiz, 4 vols.; col. pl.<br>The descriptive text is in German. There are 400 fairly-well coloured plates. | £2 | 16° | *Munich* | [46–56] 78–79 |

## 64. FLORA OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BABINGTON, Prf. C. C. | Manual of British Botany | 10/6 | 12° | Van Voorst | [*sec. edn.* 48] 81 |
| *BENTHAM, George | Handbook of the British Flora, ed. Sir J. D. Hooker | 10/6 | c 8° | L. Reeve | [65] 87 |
| FITCH+SMITH, $\frac{\text{W. H.}}{\text{W. G.}}$ | Illustrations to same; 1306 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [79] 87 |
| HAYWARD, W. R. | Botanist's Pocket Book [characteristics of British plants] | 4/6 | c 8° | Bell | [72] 86 |
| HENSLOW, Rev. G. | Student's Catalogue of British Plants | | 8° | *London* | 79 |
| *HOOKER, Sir J. D. | Student's Flora of the British Isles | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [70] 83 |
| London Catalogue of British Plants. | | | | | |
| PRATT, Anne | Flowering Plants, Grasses, Sedges and Ferns of Gt. Brit., 4 vols. | 60/– | 8° | Warne | [54–57] 89 |
| SOWERBY, J. C.+J. De C.+J. E.+SALTER, J. W. | English Botany, 12 vols.; 1937 col. pl.<br>Description and life-size drawing of every British plant. | £24 3/– | r 8° | Bell | [$\frac{1790}{1814}$] 63–86 |
| TURNBULL, R. | Index of British Plants acc. to the London Catalogue [w. synonyms, etc.] | 3/– | 8° | Bell | 90 |
| WATSON, H. C. | Topographical Botany of English Plants; col map. | 16/– | 8° | Quaritch | [73] 83 |
| *Nomenclature* | —*v.* H § 48, *s.v.* Warburton. | | | | |

### Cambridgeshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BABINGTON, Prf. C. C. | The Flora of Cambridgeshire | 7/6 | 12° | Van Voorst | 60 |
| MILLER+SKERTCHLY, $\frac{\text{S. H.}}{\text{S. B.}}$ | The Fenland: past and present; maps and ill. [geol., flora, fauna] | 31/6 | r 8° | Longman | 78 |

### Derbyshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAINTER, Rev. W. H. | The Flora of Derbyshire; map | 7/6 | 8° | Bell | 89 |

H § 64

## Devonshire.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Briggs, T. R. A. | Flora of Plymouth [flowering plants and ferns] | 12/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | 80 |
| Stewart, Robert | Handbook of the Torquay Flora | 2/- | 12° | Iredale, *Torquay* | 60 |

## Durham

—*v.* Northumberland, *infra.*

## Essex: *Epping Forest.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buxton, E. N. | Epping Forest; maps and pl. [incl. its natural history] | 7/6 | 8° | Stanford | 84 |

## Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| O'Brien + Parkinson, C. + C. | Wild Flowers of the Undercliffe, I. of W. | 7/6 | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 81 |
| Townsend, F. | Flora of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight; 2 pl. | 16/- | 8° | „ | 83 |

*Selborne.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| White, Rev. Gilbert | Natural Hist. & Antiq. of Selborne [1789], ed. J. E. Harting; ill. T. Bewick | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [74] 89 |
| „ „ | The same, ed. Frank Buckland | 84/- | 4° | Macmillan | [75] 77 |
| „ „ | The same, ed. Thomas Bell, 2 vols. | 31/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 75-78 |

## Herefordshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Purchas + Ley, W. H. + A. | Flora of Herefordshire | 21/- | 8° | Jakeman, *Hereford* | 89 |

## Hertfordshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pryor, A. R. | Flora of Hertfordshire, ed. B. D. Jackson; map | 14/- | 8° | Gurney | 88 |

## Kent.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deakin, R. | Flowering Plants of Tunbridge Wells | 10/6 | c 8° | Groombridge | 71 |

## Lancashire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grindon, L. H. | Flora of Manchester | 12/6 | 8° | White | 59 |

## Leicestershire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mott + Cooper, $\frac{\text{E. T.}}{\text{E. F.}}$ | Flora of Leics.: including cryptogams; maps | 15/- | 8° | Williams | 87 |

## Middlesex.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Trimen + Dyer, $\frac{\text{H.}}{\text{W. T.}}$ | Flora of Middlesex: with physical geography and climate; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 69 |
| Melville, J. C. | Flora of Harrow, ed. W. M. Hind | 4/6 | c 8° | Longman | [64] 76 |
| de Crespigny, E. C. | New London Flora | 5/- | 18° | W. H. Allen | 77 |

## Norfolk.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lubbock, Rev. Richard | Observations on the Flora of Norfolk | 6/- | c 8° | Jarrold, *Norwich* | [45] 79 |
| Trimmer, Rev. Kirby | Flora of Norfolk, 6/-; Supplement | 5/- | c 8° | „ „ | 66; 79 |

## Northumberland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker + Tate; J. G. + ? | Flora of Northumberland and Durham | 7/6 | 8° | Williams | 68 |

## Oxfordshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Druce, G. C. | Flora of Oxfordshire [flowering plants and ferns] | 10/- | 8° | Parker, *Oxon.* | 86 |

Contains *in extenso* BOSWELL'S *Oxfordshire Mosses*, and a list of Fungi.

## Shropshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leighton, Rev. W. A. | Flora of Shropshire; 20 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | *Shrewsbury* | 41 |
| Phillips, W. | Guide to the Botany of Shrewsbury | | 8° | „ | 78 |

## Staffordshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Garner, Robert | Natural History of the County of Stafford; ill. | 10/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 44 |
| Mosley, Sir Oswald | Natural History of Tutbury [incl. Burton-on-Trent] | 21/- | r 8° | „ | 63 |

## Suffolk.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hind, W. M. | Flora of Suffolk | 12/- | 8° | Gurney | 89 |

## Surrey.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beeby, W. | Flora of Surrey | | | | *in prep.* |
| Salmon, J. D. | Flora of Surrey: compiled fr. MS. by J. A. Brewer | 7/6 | 12° | Van Voorst | 63 |

## Sussex.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, Rev. F. H. | A Sussex Flora | 3/6 | c 8° | Author, *Emsworth* | 87 |
| Roper, F. C. C. | Flora of Eastbourne [Cuckmere district] | 4/6 | p 8° | Van Voorst | 75 |

## Westmoreland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, J. G. | Flora of the English Lake District | 7/6 | 8° | Bell | 85 |

### Wiltshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Preston, Rev. T. A. | Flowering Plants of Wilts ; map | | 8° | Wilts Archæol. Soc. | 88 |

### Worcestershire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lees, Edwin | Botany of Worcestershire | | 8° | *Malvern* | 67 |
| ,, ,, | Botany of the Malvern Hills | 4/- | 8° | ,, | [43] 68 |

### Yorkshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, J. G. | North Yorkshire Studies in Botany, Geology, etc. | 15/- | 8° | Longman | 63 |
| Lees, Dr. F. Arnold | Flora of West Riding of Yorkshire : its climatol. and lithology | 21/- | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 88 |
| Miall + Carrington, $\frac{\text{L. C.}}{\text{B.}}$ | Flora of the West Riding of Yorkshire ; 2 maps | | | | 62 |

## SCOTLAND.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Greville, R. K. | Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 6 vols. ; 360 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £6] | r 8° | *Edinburgh* | 23-28 |

## IRELAND.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stewart + Corry, $\frac{\text{S. A.}}{\text{T. H.}}$ | Flora of the North-East of Ireland [incl. mosses and liverworts] | 5/6 | c 8° | Macmillan, *Camb.* | 88 |
| Systematic Lists of Flora, Fauna, Palæont. and Archæol. of North of Ireland | | 3/6 | c 8° | Belfast Nat. Club | 88 |

### Cork.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allin, Rev. T. | Flowering Plants and Ferns of the County of Cork ; col. map | 3/6 | 8° | *Weston-super-Mare* | 83 |

### Howth and Island of Aran.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hart, H. C. | Flora of Howth | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodges, *Dublin* | 88 |
| ,, ,, | List of Plants Formed in the Island of Aran | 1/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 75 |

## 65. FLORA OF ASIA MINOR AND ASIA.

### Comprehensive.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boissier, Edmond | Flora Orientalis, 5 v. & Suppl. [lists of plants observ. fr. Greece & Egypt to India] | 140 *fr.* | 8° | *Basle* | 72-88 |

### Asia Minor.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tristram, Can. H. B. | Flora and Fauna of Palestine ; 20 pl. (some col.) [Pal. Explor. Fund.] | 63/- | | A. P. Watt | 85 |
| Zeller, Mrs. H. | Wild Flowers of the Holy Land ; 54 col. pl. | 21/- | 4° | Nisbet | [75] 79 |

### Burma.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kurz, S. | Forest Flora of British Burma, 2 vols. [India Off. pubn.] | 30/- | c 8° | *Calcutta* (Trübner) | 77 |
| Mason, Rev. F. | Burma : its people & production, 2 v. [v. ii. = Botany, ed. W. Theobald] | 60/- | 8° | Trübner | [64] 84 |

### China

—*v. also* E § 34 : China.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bentham, George | Flora Hong-Kongensis, 18/- ; Supplement by Dr. Hance | 2/6 | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 64 |
| Bretschneider, Dr. E. | Botanicon Sinicum [notes fr. native sources] | 10/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Early European Researches into the Flora of China | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beddome, Maj. R. H. | Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis, pts. 1-15 | ea. 6/6 | r 4° | Van Voorst | 69-74 |
| Drury, Col. Heber | Handbook to the Flora of India, 3 vols. | 120/- | r 8° | *Madras* | 64-69 |
| ,, ,, | Useful Plants of India | 16/- | r 8° | W. H. Allen [ ] | 73 |
| *Hooker, Sir J. D. | Flora of Brit. India, pts. i.-xiii., ea. 10/6 ; xiv.-xv., ea. 9/- ; *or* v. i.-iv. ea. 32/- | | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 75-88 |
| ,, ,, | Himalayan Journals : notes of a naturalist, 2 vols. ; map and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] | | 8° | *London* | 54 |
| v. Miguel, | Flora Indiæ Bataviæ | | | | |
| Oliver, Prf. D. | First Book of Indian Botany ; ill. | 6/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | [69] 80 |
| Wight, Robert | Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis, 6 vols. ; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £20] | 4° | *Madras* | 40-53 |

### Ceylon.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tennent, Sir J. E. | Ceylon : w. notices of nat. hist., 2 vols. ; maps & ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/- ; *w.* 25/-] | 8° | Longman | [59] 60 |
| ,, ,, | The Natural History of Ceylon | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] | 8° | ,, | 61 |
| Thwaites + Hooker, $\frac{\text{G. H.}}{\text{Sir J. D.}}$ | Enumeratio Plantarum Zeylaniæ | 25/- | 8° | Dulau | 65 |

### East Indies.

*Sumatra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Miguel, | Flora Sumatrana | | | | |

*Java.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blume, C. L. | Flora Javæ, 4 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* £25 ; *w.* £12] | r f° | *Brussels* | 27-58 |
| Horsfield, Dr. Thomas | Plantæ Javanicæ Rariores ; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] | r 4° | W. H. Allen | 38-44 |

### Japan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] | Botany of Japan | | | | |
| v. MIGUEL, | Prolusio Floræ Japonicæ | | | | |
| v. SIEBOLD, P. F. | Flora Japonica, 2 vols.; 151 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £4] | i 4° | *Leyden* | 35; 70 |

### Persia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLANFORD, W. T. | Zool. & Geol. of Persia = v. ii. of Journeys of Pers. Boundary Commiss., 2 v.; pl. | 42/- | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |

## 66. FLORA OF AFRICA.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COSSON, E. | Compendium Floræ Atlanticæ, vols. i.–ii. | [Algeria, Tunis, Morocco] | 8° | *Paris* | 81; 87 *in prog.* |
| OLIVER, Prf. Daniel | Flora of Tropical Africa, vols. i.–iii. | ea. 20/– | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 68–77 |

### Abyssinia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RICHARD, | Flora Abyssinica | | | | |

### Algeria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MATHEWS, W. | Flora of Algeria in relation to Mediterranean Region | 2/6 | 8° | Stanford | 80 |

### Cape Colony.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARVEY + SONDER, W. + H. | Flora Capensis: systematic description of plants of S. Africa, 3 vols. | 42/– | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 60–65 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Plants of South Africa, ed. [Sir] J. D. Hooker | 18/– | 8° | Longman | 68 |

### Mauritius.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAKER, J. G. | Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles | 24/– | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 77 |

### Morocco.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOOKER + BALL, [Sir] J. D./J. | —*in their* Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |

### Niger.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOOKER + BENTHAM, [Sir] J. D./Geo. | Flora Nigritiana; 52 pl. and map | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 49 |

### St. Helena.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MELISS, J. C. | St. Helena; col. botanical pl. | 42/– | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 75 |

### Senegambia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GUILLANIN + PERROTET + RICHARD | Tentamen Floræ Senegambiæ | | | | |

## 67. FLORA OF AMERICA.

### NORTH AMERICA.

### Bibliography

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATSON, S. [Am.] | Bibliographical Index to N. Amer. Botany | [Smithson. Inst.] | 8° | *Washington* | 78 *in prog.* |

### Collectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] | Synoptical Flora of North America, pts. i.–iii. | [Smithson. Inst.] ea. 30/– | 8° | ,, | 78–86 *in prog.* |

### British North America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOOKER, Sir W. J. | Flora Boreali-Americana, 2 vols.; 240 pl.<br>Compiled principally fr. the plants coll. by RICHARDSON and DRUMMOND dur. the Northern expeds. under FRANKLIN. | *o.p.* [*pb.* £12 12/–; *w.* £5 5/–] | r 8° | Bohn | 29–40 |
| MACOUN, John [Canad.] | Catalogue of Canadian Plants, pts. i.–iii. | [Geol. & Nat. Hist. Surv. of Canada] | 8° | *Montreal* | 84–86 |

### Rocky Mountains.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COULTER, J. M. [Am.] | Manual of the Botany of the Rocky Mountain Region | $1.85 | 8° | *New York* | 85 |

### United States.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAPMAN, A. W. [Am.] | Flora of the Southern United States | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [60] 83 |
| *GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] | Manual of Botany of Northern United States | $2.25 | c 8° | ,, | [48] 68 |

#### *California.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RATTAN, V. [Am.] | Popular California Flora: manual for beginners | $1.50 | 12° | *San Francisco* | [79] 80 |

#### *Lake Superior.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis | Lake Superior: its phys. char., vegetation and animals; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] | r 8° | *Boston* | 50 |

### CENTRAL AMERICA.

Godman + Salvin, $\frac{\text{F. D.}}{\text{O.}}$ Biologia Centrali-Americana: Botanical Section, cpl. in 5 vols. £17 17/- 4° Porter 79-88

### WEST INDIES.

Grisebach, Dr. Flora of the British West Indies [tr.] 42/- r 8° Lovell Reeve 64

*Bermudas.*

Hemsley, W. B. Botany of the Bermudas, etc. [*Challenger* Reports] r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 85
Part i.: The Bermudas, 8/-; St. Paul's Rocks, etc., 18/-; Juan Fernandez, Moluccas, Admiralty Islands, 12/-

### SOUTH AMERICA.

**Andes.**

Weddell, Flora Andina
,, Chloris Andina

**Brazil.**

v. Martius, C. F. Ph., *etc.* Flora Brasiliensis; pts. i.-cvi. ea. 12/- f° *Leipzig* 40-89
Pohl, J. M. Plantarum Brasiliæ Icones, 2 vols. 137/- f° *Vienna* 27-31

## 68. FLORA OF AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA.

**Australasia: Generally.**

Bennett, George Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia; ill. 21/- 8° Van Voorst 60
*Bentham + Müller, $\frac{\text{G.}}{\text{Sir F.}}$ Flora Australiensis, 7 vols. 144/- 8° Lovell Reeve 63-78
Guilfoyle, W. R. [Austral.] Australian Botany [by the keeper of the Melb. Botan. Gardens] 8° *Melbourne* 78
Hooker, [Sir] J. D. On the Flora of Australia: origin., affin., distrib., etc. 10/- 8° Lovell Reeve 59
*Flowering Plants* —*v.* I § 61.

**Tasmania.**

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. The Flora of Tasmania; 200 pl. 250/-; col. 350/- 4° Lovell Reeve 56-60

**Victoria.**

McCoy, Prf. F. Prodromus of the Zoology of Victoria; ill. r 8° *Melbourne* 78

**West Australia.**

Müller, Sir F. Forest Resources of West Australia; 20 pl. 12/- r 4° Lovell Reeve 79

**Fiji.**

Seemann, Dr. B. Flora Vitiensis; 100 col. pl. by Walter Fitch 105/- r 4° Lovell Reeve 65-73

**Hawaii.**

Hildebrand, Dr. Wm. Flora of the Hawaiian Islands; 3 maps 25/- 8° *Heidelberg* 88

**Java.**

Horsfield, T. Plantæ Javanicæ Rariores; 50 col. pl. [coll. by H. 1802-18; descripp. by J. J. Bennett] [*w.* £2] f° *London* 38-52

**New Zealand.**

Hochstetter, F. New Zealand: its geography, geology, and natural history [tr.]; ill. 21/- 4° *Stuttgart* (Williams) 67
Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Handbook to the Flora of New Zealand, 2 pts. 42/- r 4° Lovell Reeve 64; 67
,, ,, Flora Novæ Zealandæ, pt. i. 70 col. pl., *o.p.*; pt. ii. Cryptogamia, 60 col. pl. 150/- r 4° ,, 53; 55

## 69. FLORA OF ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

**Generally** —*v. also* E §§ 68-69: Polar Voyages.

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Outlines of Distribution of Arctic Plants—*in* Trans. Linn. Soc. xxiii.
,, ,, Flora Antarctica, 2 v.; 198 col. pl. [*Erebus* and *Terror*, 1839-43] *o.p.* [*pb.* 150/-; col. 215/-] 4° Lovell Reeve 44; 47
Lindsay, —*on the* Flora of Iceland, *in* Edinb. New Philosoph. Journal, 1861.

**Fossil.**

Heer, Flora Fossilis Arctica

H § 70

# XII. Zoology.

## 70. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, &c.

### Bibliography.

Agassiz, Prf. Louis [Am.] Bibliographia Zoologiæ et Geologiæ, ed. H. C. Strickland, 4 vols. [*w.* 21/-] 8° Ray Society 48–54

Engelmann, W. [ed.] Bibliotheca Historico-Naturalis [literature of 1700–1846] 11/- 8° *Leipzig* 46

,, + Carus, Prf. J. V. The same: supplement, 2 vols. [literature of 1846–60] 33/- 8° ,, 60–61

,, ,, The same: 1861–1880, 12 pts. ea. 7/- 8° ,, 86–90

Record of Zoological Literature ea. 30/- 8° Van Voorst 64 *sqq. ann.*

A very valuable classified record of the zoological literature of each year. Commenced by Dr. A GÜNTHER, continued by A. NEWTON, G. R. CROTCH, and E. C. RYE successively; now edited by Jeffrey BELL.

#### *Serials.*

Scudder, S. H. [Am.] Catalog. of Scient. Serials of all Countries [1633–1876; incl. learned Socs.] $4 8° Harvard Univ. 79

### History.

Buckley, Arabella B. [= Mrs. Fisher] Short History of Natural Science; ill. 8/6 c 8° Stanford [76] 89

A very good and very interesting popular book.

#### *Sixteenth Century.*

Phipson, [Miss] E. Animal Lore of Shakespeare's Time; front. 9/- p 8° Paul 83

Quadrupeds, birds, reptiles, fishes, and insects.

#### *Ancient.*

Houghton, Rev. W. Gleanings from the Natural History of the Ancients; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 79

Chiefly Egyptian and Assyrian, w. references to Grecian and Roman. Derived princip. fr. monuments, coins, gems, etc.

Watkins, Rev. M. G. Gleanings from the Natural History of the Ancients [Antiquary's Lib.] 8° Stock 85

Sold only w. S. L.-POOLE'S *Coins and Medals* and W. de G. BIRCH'S *Life of King Harold*—36/- the 3 vols.

#### *Animals in Mythology and Folklore, Mythical Monsters, etc.—v.* B § 7.

### Biography, etc.

#### *Collectively.*

Butler, Samuel —*in his* Evolution Old & New [theories of Buffon, E. Darwin, Lamarck] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/-] c 8° Bogue [79] 82

Duncan, Prf. P. M. Botanists, Zoologists and Geologists [Heroes of Science] 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 84

Gray, Prf. Asa [Am.] —*his* Scient. Papers, v. ii., conts. 38 biogr. sketches of Naturalists [1841–86], 2 v. 21/- 8° Macmillan 89

McGillivray, W. Lives of Zoologists [Edinb. Cabinet Lib.] *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 12° *Edinburgh* 34

Nicholson, Prf. H. A Nat. Hist. in Gt. Brit.: as devel. in life & labrs. of leading naturalists; ill. 5/- c 8° Chambers 86

#### *Individually.*

Agassiz, Prf. Louis [1807–1873] Life of. By Elizabeth C. Agassiz, 2 vols. [by his wife] 18/- c 8° Macmillan 85

Aristotle, [B.C. 384–322]—*for other works, v.* C § 9, *&* K § Greek Liter., *s.v.* Philosophers.

  Lewes, G. H. Aristotle: a chapter from the history of science 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 64

Contains an analysis of ARISTOTLE'S scientific writings. Chap. i. is a life of ARISTOTLE.

Audubon, John J. [1780–1851] Life and Journals of. Ed. by his widow; w. intro. J. G. Wilson [Am.] $2 12° *New York* [67] 69

Buckland, Frank [1826–1880]

  Bompas, G. C. Life of Frank Buckland; port. [by his brother-in-law] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder [85] 88

Carpenter, Dr. W. B. [1813–1885]

  Carpenter, Rev. J. Estlin Mem. of W. B. C.—*in* W. B. C.'s Nature & Man: essays, scient. & philosoph. 8/6 c 8° Paul 89

The essays are reprints of various writings between 1838 and 1884, posthumously repub.

Darwin, Charles [1809–1882]

  *Allen, Grant Darwin [English Worthies; excellent brief biography] 1/- c 8° Longman [85] 88

  Bettany, G. T. Life of Charles Darwin [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87

  *Darwin, Dr. Francis [ed.] Life and Letters of C. Darwin: w. autobiographical chapter, 3 vols. 36/- 8° Murray [88] 88

  Memorial Notices of Darwin; port. [repr. fr. *Nature*; *Nature* Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

By Prf. T. H. HUXLEY, Dr. G. J. ROMANES, Prf. Arch. GEIKIE, W. T. Thistleton DYER.

Darwin, Dr. Erasmus [1731–1802]

  Butler, Samuel —*in his* Evolution Old & New [theories of Buffon, E. Darwin, Lamarck] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/-] c 8° Bogue [79] 82

  Krause, E. Life of Erasmus Darwin; port. [w. preface by Chas. Darwin] 7/6 c 8° Murray 79

Forbes, Prf. Edw. [1815–54] Memoir of. By Dr. Geo. Wilson + Prf. Arch. Geikie; port. 14/- 8° Macmillan 61

v. Humboldt, Alex. [1769–1859]—*for his narr. of his travels, v.* E § 60.

  Letters of Alexander von Humboldt to Varnhagen von Ense [tr.] [1827–1858] 12/- 8° Trübner 60

  Loewenberg, J., *etc.* Life of Alex. v. Humboldt, ed. Prf. K. Bruhns; tr. J. + C. Lassell, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 63

v. Humboldt, Wilhelm [1767–1835]

  Schlesier, B. Life of Baron W. von Humboldt [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Ingram 52

Kirby, Rev. W. [1759–1850] Life of. By J. Freeman; port. and col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 4/6] 8° Longman 52

Linnæus, Carl [1707–1778]

  Brightwell, Miss Life of Linnæus; port. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Van Voorst 58

  Caddy, [Mrs.] Florence Through the Fields with Linnæus, 2 vols.; 2 maps and 6 ill. 16/- c 8° Longman 87

Oken, Prf. Lorenz [1779–1851] Life of. By Alexander Ecker [tr.]; port. 6/- c 8° Paul 82

Pasteur, Louis [*b.* 1822; *liv.*] Life and Labours of Pasteur. By R. Vallery-Radot [his son-in-law; tr.] 7/6 c 8° Longman 85

Ray, John [1627–1705]

  Correspondence of Ray 8° Ray Society 48

  Memorials of Ray ed. E. Lankester [= Life by Dr. Derham, and biogr. and crit. notices, &c.] *w.* 4/- 8° ,, 46

Somerville, Mary [1770–1872] Personal Recollections from Early Life 12/- c 8° Murray 73

## 71. CLASSIFICATION. GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

### Classification.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agassiz, Prf. Louis | Nomenclator Zoologicus, 12 pts. | [recent and fossil] 72/– | r 4° | *Soloduri* | 42-47 |
| ,, ,, | Nomenclatoris Zoologici Index Universalis | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 46–48 |
| Marshall, A. D. | Nomenclator Zoologicus | [contin. of above] 8/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Essay on Classification | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | 8° | *Boston* | 57 |
| Greene, Dr. J. R. | Tables of Zoology: tribes, orders, groups | [3 sheets] 5/– | | Churchill | 72 |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | Introduction to the Classification of Animals; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | 69 |
| Lankester, Prf. E. Ray | Notes on Embryology and Classification | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Nicholson, Prf. H. A. | Synopsis of Classification of Animal Kingdom; 106 ill. | 6/– | 8° | Blackwood | 82 |
| Pascoe, E. P. | Zoological Classification | [a very dear book] 12/– | s 8° | Van Voorst | [77] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Classes, Orders, etc., of the Animal Kingdom | 3/6 | 8° | Taylor & Francis | 86 |
| Scudder, S. H. [Am.] | Nomenclator Zoologicus | 15/– | 8° | | 82–84 |

An alphab. list of all generic names that have been employed by naturalists for recent and fossil animals, to 1879.

### Geographical Distribution of Animals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heilprin, Prf. A. [Am.] | Geographical & Geological Distribution of Animals [Intern. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 87 |
| Murray, A. | Geographical Distribution of Mammals | 63/– | f° | Day | 66 |
| *Wallace, [Dr.] A. Russel | Geograph. Distrib. of Animals, and Past Changes of Earth's Surface, 2 v.; ill. | 42/– | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Island Life: phenomena and causes of insular faunas and floras; ill. | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |

### Methods of Study.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agassiz, Prf. Louis | Methods of Study in Natural History; ill. | $1.50 | 16° | *Boston* | [47] 80 |

## 72. SYSTEMATIC AND MORPHOLOGICAL ZOOLOGY: GENERAL WORKS.

### General Textbooks.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Claus + Sedgwick, Prf. C. / Adam | Elementary Textbook of Zoology, 2 vols.; 706 ill. | 37/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [84–85] 89; 89 |

The best comprehensive work. Vol. i.: Protozoa to Insecta, 21/–; vol. ii.: Mollusca to Man, 16/–. Prefixed to vol i. is a lucid Introduction to Zoology of 179 pages.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Macalister, Prf. A. | Introduction to Morphology and System. Zool. of Invertebrates; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Hodges, *Dublin* | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to Systematic Zool. and Morphol. of Vertebrates; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Zoology of Vertebrate Animals; of Inverteb. Anim.; ill. | [elementary] ea. 1/6 | 12° | Longman | 78; 80 |
| Morgan, Prf. C. Lloyd | Animal Biology; ill. | 8/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 87 |
| Nicholson, Prf. H. A. | Manual of Zoology for Students; 555 ill. | 18/– | p 8° | Blackwood | [70] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Textbook of Zoology; 188 ill., 6/–; Introd. Textbk. of Zool., 156 ill. | 3/– | c 8° | ,, | [70] 79; [73] 88 |
| Packard, A. S. *jun.* [Am.] | Zoology for Students; ill. | 15/– | 12° | *New York* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Zoology; ill. | [quite elementary] $1.40 | 12° | ,, | 83 |
| Sedgwick, Adam | Elementary Textbook of Animal Biology | | | Sonnenschein | *in prep.* |

### Atlas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith + Norwell, W. R. / J. S. | Illustrations of Zoology; 70 pl. (400 figs.) | [invertebrate and vertebrate] 12/6 | s 4° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |

## 73. COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agassiz, Prf. Louis | Lectures on the Structure of Animal Life; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | *New York* | [66] 74 |
| Bell, Prf. F. Jeffrey | Comparative Anatomy and Physiology; ill. | [Manuals f. Medical Stud.] 7/6 | 12° | Cassell | 85 |
| *Gegenbaur, Prf. C. | Elements of Comparative Anatomy [tr.]; ill. | 21/– | r 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | Manual of Anatomy of Vertebrated Animals; ill. | 12/– | 12° | Churchill | 71 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of the Anatomy of Invertebrated Animals; ill. | 16/– | 12° | ,, | 77 |
| Mivart, St. George | Elementary Lessons in Anatomy; 400 ill. | 6/6 | 18° | Macmillan | [73] 78 |
| Owen, [Sir] R. | Lect. on Compar. Anat. and Physiol. of Inverteb. Animals, 2 vols.; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 10/–] | 8° | Longman | 43–46 |
| ,, ,, | Comparative Anatomy and Physiol. of Verteb. Animals, 3 vols.; ill. | 73/6 | 8° | ,, | 66–68 |
| *Rolleston, Prf. Geo. | Forms of Animal Life, ed W. H. Jackson; ill. | [descrip. of selected types] 36/– | r 8° | Clar. Press | [70] 88 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Scientific Papers and Addresses, ed. W. Turner, 2 vols.; ill. | 24/– | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Wiedersheim, Prf. R. | Elements of Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates, tr. W. N. Parker; 270 ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 86 |

Arranged according to organs, and not according to groups of animals, as is usual.

### Domesticated Animals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chaveau + Fleming, A. + G. | Comparative Anatomy of the Domesticated Animals; 450 ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Churchill | 73 |
| McFadyean, J. | Comparative Anatomy of Domesticated Animals, pt. i. [osteology & arthrol.] | 18/– | 8° | Johnston | 88 |

### Human Anatomy —*v.* H* §§ 4–6. Human [and Animal] Experimental Physiology —*v.* H* § 9.

### Animal Mechanics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Houghton, S. | Principles of Animal Mechanics; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Longman | [73] 73 |
| Marey, Prf. E. J. | Animal Mechanism: terrest. & aerial locomot. [tr.]; 117 ill. [Int. Sci. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [74] 81 |
| Pettigrew, Dr. J. B. | Animal Locomotion: walking, swimming, flying; 130 ill. [Int. Sci. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | [73] 82 |
| Warner, F. | Three Lectures on the Anatomy of Movement | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |

### Circulation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pettigrew, J. B. | Physiology of Circulation in Plants, Lower Animals and Man; ill. | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |

H § 74

### Osteology —*for* Human Osteology, *v.* H* § 6.

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. Introduction to the Osteology of the Mammalia; ill. [R. C. S. lects.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 85
HUXLEY+HAWKINS, Prf. T. H./B. W. Elementary Atlas of Comparative Osteology; 12 pl. 25/– i 4° Norgate 64
MIALL, Prf. L. C. Comparative Anatomy, 1. Skull of Crocodile, 2/6; 2. Indian Elephant 5/– 8° Macmillan 77; 78
PARKER+BETTANY, Prf. W. K./G. T. Morphology of the Skull; ill. 10/6 c 8° ,, 77
,, Prf. W. K. Skull of the Common Snake 7/6 4° Trübner 79

### Teeth.

OWEN, [Sir] Richard Odontography: compar. anat. of teeth, 2 v. [v. ii. = 168 pl. (vertebrates)] *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] r 8° 40–45

### Insecta.

MIALL+DENDY, L. C./A. Structure and Life-history of the Cockroach; ill. 7/6 8° *Leeds* 86

### Mollusca.

PELSENEER, Dr. Paul Anatomy of Deep Sea Mollusca; 4 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 2/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88

### Pisces.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray Contribs. to Knowledge of Rhabdopleura and Amphioxus; 10 pl. [2 earliest forerunners of verteb.; repr. fr. *Jl. Micr. Soc.*] 12/6 4° Churchill 89

### Amphibia.

*Frog.*

*ECKER, Dr. Alex. Anatomy of the Frog, tr. G. Haslam 21/– 8° Clar. Press 89
MARSHALL, Prf. A. M. The Frog: an intro. to anatomy, histology, and embryology 6/– c 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* [85] 88
MIVART, St. George The Common Frog; ill. [*Nature* Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 81

### Reptilia.

MASON, J. J. Minute Structure of Central Nervous Syst. of Reptiles and Batrachians of N. Amer.; 113 pl. [*w.* 63/–] s f° *priv. prin. Newport* 79–82

### Aves —*for* Fossil Birds, *v.* H § 95.

EYTON, T. C. Osteologia Avium, w. supplements; 185 pl. 210/–; *red. to* 105/– r 4° Williams 61–69; 79
WATSON, Prf. Morrison Anatomy of the Spheniscidæ [penguins]; 19 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 13/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 83

### Mammalia.

*Cat.*

*MIVART, St. George The Cat; 200 ill. 30/– 8° Murray 81
Serving as an Introduction to the study of the Vertebrata, especially Mammals.
NEWTON, E. T. Typical Parts in Skeleton of Cat, etc. 3/– 8° Chapman 75
WILLIAMS, H. S. [Am.] Anatomy of the Cat: guide to the study of Vertebrates, 2 vols. $6 12° *New York* 75

## 74. PRACTICAL ZOOLOGY. LABORATORY MANUALS.

BALFOUR, Prf. F. M. Studies from the Morphological Laboratory, Cambridge 5/– 8° Williams 80
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. The Crayfish: an introduction to zoology; 82 ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [79] 87
,, +MARTIN, Prf. H. N. Elementary Practical Biology, ed. G. B. Howes+D. H. Scott; ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [75] 88
MARSHALL, Prf. A. Milnes Practical Zoology: a laboratory hdbk.; ill. [for junior students] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [87] 88
MARTIN+MOULE, H. N./A. W. Hdbk. of Vertebrate Dissection, pts. i.–iii. [i. Chelonian, ii. Bird, iii. Rodent] $2.10 12° *New York* 81–83
PARKER, Prf. T. J. Course of Instruction in Zootomy; 74 ill. [Vertebrata] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 84
WHITMAN, C. O. [Am.] Methods of Microscopic Anatomy and Embryology *Boston*
WILDER+GAGE, B. G./S. H. [Ams.] Anatomical Technology; ill. [applied to the cat] $4.50 8° *New York* 83
,, ,, Guide to Pract. Wk. in Elem. Anat.; ill. [cat, frog, menobranchus] 50*c.* 8° ,, 81

### Invertebrata.

BROOKS, Dr. W. K. [Am.] Hdbk. of Invertebrate Zoology; 200 ill. [for laboratories] $3 8° *Boston* 82

### Atlas.

HOWES, G. B. Atlas of Practical Elementary Biology: w. pref. Prf. T. H. Huxley; 24 pl. 14/– 4° Macmillan 85

### Memoirs.

SANDERSON, Prf. J. Burdon [ed.] Select Biolog. Memoirs, vols i.–ii. [trs. fr. var. foreign writers] 37/– 8° Clar. Press 88; 89 *in prog.*
i.: EDITOR [ed.], Physiol. of Nerve, Muscle, and Electrical Organs, 21/– '88; ii.: WEISMANN, Dr. A., Hereditary and Kindred Problems, 16/– '89.

### Methods of Research.

WHITMAN, C. O. [Am.] Methods of Research in Microscopic Anatomy and Embryology; ill. $2.50 8° *Boston* 85

### Practical Physiology—*v.* H* § 9: Experimental Physiology.

### Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection: Moral Arguments—*v.* A § 113: Christian Ethics, *s.v.* Vivisection.

## 75. EMBRYOLOGY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Balfour, Prf. F. M. | Treatise on Comparative Embryology, ill.; vol i. 18/–; vol. ii. | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | [80–81] 85 |
| | The 2nd edn. was repr. *verbatim* from and without addition to the first. | | | | |
| Foster + Balfour Dr. M. / Prf. F. M. | Practical Embryology, ed. Adam Sedgwick; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [74] 83 |
| Haddon, Prf. A. C. | Intro. to the Study of Embryology; 190 ill. [student's bk.; not v. good] | 18/– | 8° | Griffin | 87 |
| Lankester, Prf. E. Ray | Notes on Embryology and Classification | 2/6 | 8° | Churchill | 77 |

### Cœlenterata.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fewkes, J. W. [Am.] | Embryology of Acalephs; & Polyps by Mark; 13 pl. [Embryol. Monographs] | $3 | 4° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 84 |

### Echinodermata.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agassiz, Prf. A. [Am.] | Embryology of Echinodermata; 15 pl. [Embryolog. Monographs] | $3 | 4° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 83 |

### Arthropoda.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brooks, Dr. W. K. [Am.] | Observations on the Embryology of Insects and Arachnids; 6 col. pl. | $3.50 | 4° | *Baltimore* | 87 |
| Faxon, W. [Am.] | Embryology of the Crustacea; 14 pl. [Embryolog. Monographs] | $3 | 4° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 82 |

### Mollusca.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lankester, Prf. E. Ray | Contributions to the Developmental History of the Mollusca; 13 col. pl. | 10/– | 8° | Trübner | 75 |
| Mark, E. L. [Am.] | Maturation, Fecundation, etc., of Limax Campest. Binney; 5 pl. | $7.50 | 8° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 81 |

### Pisces.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agassiz + Whitman, Prf. Alex. / C. O. [Am.] | Developm. of Osseous Fishes, pt. i.: Pelagic Stages; 10 pl. (some col.) | 30/– | 4° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 85 |
| *Balfour, Prf. F. M. | Monograph of the Development of Elasmobranch Fishes; pl. | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |

## 76. DESCRIPTIVE AND POPULAR ZOOLOGY.

### Comprehensive Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Buckley, Arabella [Mrs. Fisher.] | Life and her Children; ill. [invertebrata; evolutionist] | 6/– | c 8° | Stanford | [80] 83 |
| * ,, ,, | Winners in Life's Race, 2 vols.; ill. [i.: Fishes & Birds; ii.: Mammals] | ea. 4/6 | 16° | ,, | [82] 89 |
| * ,, ,, | The Fairyland of Science; 74 ill. | 6/– | p 8° | ,, | [78] 88 |
| *Duncan, Dr. P. M. [ed.] | Cassell's New Natural History, 6 vols.; fully ill. | ea. 9/– | 4° | Cassell | 77–82 |
| Jardine, Sir Wm. | Naturalist's Library, 40 vols.; over 1000 col. pl. | ea. 4/6 | f 8° | W. H. Allen | [33–43] *v.y.* |
| | Mammalia, 13 vols.; Ornithology, 14 vols.; Entomology, 7 vols.; Ichthyology, 6 vols. | | | | |
| *Kingsley, J. S. [Am.; ed.] | The Riverside Natural Hist., by var. Amer. writers, 6 vols.; 2300 ill. | ea. 21/– | r 8° | Paul | 88–89 |
| | i.: Lower Invertebrates; ii.: Crustacea, Insects; iii.: Lower Vertebrates; iv.: Birds; v.: Mammals; vi.: Man. | | | | |
| v. Schubert, Prf. | The World of Natural History, tr. W. F. Kirby, 3 vols.; col. pl. & ill. | ea. 6/6 | 8° | S.P.C.K. | 89 |
| | Popular. i.: Mammals; ii.: Birds; iii.: Reptiles, Amphibia, Fishes, Insects, *etc.* | | | | |
| Wood, Rev. J. G. | Routledge's Larger Natural History, 3 vols.; 1500 ill. [popular] | ea. 14/– | r 8° | Routledge | [62–70] 89 |
| | i.: Mammalia; ii.: Birds; iii.: Reptiles, Fishes, Molluscs, *etc.* | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Illustrated Natural History; col. pl. and ill. [popular] | 18/– | i 8° | ,, | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Handy Natural History; 224 ill. [ ,, ] | 8/– | s 4° | R.T.S. | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Popular Natural History; 600 ill. [ ,, ] | 7/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [66] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Illustrated Natural History; 480 ill. [ ,, ] | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | [73] 88 |
| Wright, Dr. E. P. | Cassell's Concise Natural History; ill. | 7/6 | r 8° | Cassell | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Animal Life Described and Illustrated; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [79] 82 |

### Atlas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buckley, Arabella B. [ed.] | Animals from the Life; 255 col. ill. by H. Leutemann | 10/6 | c 4° | Stanford | 87 |

### Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abbott, Dr. C. C. [Am.] | Cyclopædia of Natural History; ill. | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 87 |
| Maunder, S. | Treasury of Natural History: popular dictionary of zoology; ill. | 6/– | 12° | Longman | [48] 82 |

### Miscellaneous Works—*v. also* H § 51, *s.v.* Miscellaneous Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ashton, John [ed.] | Curious Creatures in Zoology; 130 facs. ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Nimmo | 89 |
| | A compilation from old travellers' tales of zoological marvels. For other bks. on mythical animals, *v.* B § 7. | | | | |
| Buckland, Frank | Curiosities of Natural History, 4 series; ill. | ea. 3/6 | s 8° | Bentley | [58] 72–77 |
| | i.: Rats, Serpents, Fishes, *etc.*; ii.: Bears, Wolves, Eagles, *etc.*; iii.: Wild Ducks, Fishing, Lions, Tigers, *etc.*; iv.: Giants, Mermaids, Salmon, *etc.* | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Notes and Jottings from Animal Life; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [85] 87 |
| Hartwig, Dr. George | Series of Popular Books, ea. ill. [extracts fr. his larger wks.] | ea. 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | [*v.y.*] 87 |
| | Denizens of the Deep.<br>Travellers in Arctic Regions.<br>Sea Monsters and Birds.<br>Wild Animals of Tropics.<br>Winged Life in the Tropics. | | | | |
| Holder, C. F. | Living Lights: pop. acc. of phosphorescent animals & vegetables; 24 ill. | 8/6 | 8° | Low | 87 |
| Jefferies, Richard | —*v.* H § 51. | | | | |

Jesse, Edward — Gleanings in Natural History — 3/6 c 8° Murray [32–35] 69
McCook, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Tenants of an Old Farm: leaves fr. notebk. of a naturalist; 140 ill. — 6/– c 8° Hodder 88
Natural History Rambles; ill. [a series of popular books] ea. 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 79–80

Ansted, D. T. .. In Search of Minerals | Cooke, M. C. .............. Woodlands | Napier, C. O. G. .. Lakes and Rivers | Taylor, J. E. .......... Underground
Cooke, M. C. ...... Ponds and Ditches | Duncan, P. M. .............. Seashore | Taylor, J. E. .... Mountain and Moor | Wood, Rev. J. G. .... Lane and Field

Owen, J. A. — Woodland, Moor, and Stream: notes of a naturalist — 5/– c 8° Smith & Elder 89
Reid, Cpt. Mayne — The Naturalist in Siluria; ill. [posthumous] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89

Covers same ground as Sir Rd. MURCHISON, in his *Siluria*, i.e. the district on wh. the ancient Silures roamed—South Wales, Monmouth, Hereford, Salop, Worcs. and Gloucs.

Taylor, Dr. J. E. — The Playtime Naturalist; 366 ill. — 5/– c 8° Chatto 89
Watson, John — Sylvan Folk: sketches of bird and animal life in Britain — 3/6 c 8° Unwin 89

Full of observation, and well written. Migratory birds, game birds, deer, seals, *etc.*

White, Rev. Gilbert — Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne—*v.* H § 64, *s.v.* Hampshire.
Wood, Rev, J. G. — Homes without Hands; ill. [habitations of animals] 10/6 8° Longman [66] 83
,, ,, — Nature's Teaching: human inventions anticip. by nature; ill. 7/6 8° Virtue [83] 87
Worsley-Benison, H. W. S. Nature's Fairy Land, ill., 5/–; Haunts of Nature, ill. 5/– c 8° Stock [88] 89; 89
Young Collector Series —*v.* H § 47.

**Bible Natural History**—*v.* A § 47: Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* Natural History.

**Collection and Preservation of Nat. Hist. Objects**—*v.* H § 47.

## 77. ANIMAL INTELLIGENCE. INSTINCT.

Beard, W. H. [Am.; artist] Humour in Animals [40 ill. and text by a well-known Am. painter] $2 4° *New York*
Büchner, L. — Mind in Animals [tr.] 5/– c 8° Freethought Pub. Co. 82
Chadbourne, Dr. P. A. [Am.] Instinct: its office in anim. kingd. and rel. to higher powers of man $2.50 8° *New York* [72] 83
Kirby, W. — History, Habits & Instinct of Animals, 2 vols. [Bridgewater Treatise] ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [35] 52
Leroy, G. — Intellig. & Perfectibility of Animals, tr. [Mrs. Congreve] [recom. by Comte] 7/6 c 8° Chapman 70
Lindsay, W. L. — Mind in the Lower Animals in Health and Disease, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Paul 79
*Lubbock, Sir John — Senses, Instincts, & Intelligence of Animals [Int. Sci. Ser.; chiefly insects] 5/– c 8° Paul 89
Menault, Ernest — Wonders of Animal Instinct [quite popular] 1/6 c 8° Cassell [69] 88
*Romanes, G. J. — Animal Intelligence [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [81] 86
* ,, ,, — Mental Evolution in Animals 12/– 8° ,, 83

Contains a porthumous essay on Instinct by Charles DARWIN.

Thompson, E. P. — The Passions of Animals *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Chapman 51
Watson, J. S. — Reasoning Power in Animals 9/– c 8° Lovell Reeve 67

### Anecdotes.

Couch, Jonathan — Illustrations of Instinct Derived from the Habits of Animals 8/6 p 8° Van Voorst 47
Hibberd, Shirley — Anecdotes of Clever Dogs, Horses, etc. 5/– c 8° Partridge 68
Morris, Rev. F. O. — The Sagacity and Character of Animals 5/– c 8° Longman 67

**Human Intelligence, Mental Evolution, etc.**—*v.* C § 71: Psychology; & H § 43, *s.v.* Mental Evolution.

**Dogs** —*v.* I § 156: The Dog.

## 78. PROTOZOA.

### Bibliography.

Thompson, D'Arcy W. — Catalogue of Books and Papers on Protozoa, Cœlenterata, Worms, Polyzoa, Branchiopoda and Tunicata: 1861–83 12/6 8° Camb. Press 85

### Generally

—*v. also* H § 46: Microscopy.

*Claus, Prf. C. —*in his* Elemen. Text Bk. of Geology, vol. i. [Protozoa to Insecta]; 491 ill. 21/– 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
Greene, Prf. J. R. — Manual of the Protozoa; 14 ill. [elementary] 2/– 12° Longman [59] 81
Leuckart, R. —*in his* Parasites of Man [tr.]; 404 ill. [Protozoa to Cestoda] 31/6 8° Penkand, *Edin.* 86

### Rhizopoda.

Leidy, Prf. J. [Am.] — Fresh-water Rhizopods of N. Amer.; 48 col. pl. [Geol. Surv. of Territ.] 84/– 4° *Washington* 80
Hitchcock, R. [Am.] — Synopsis of above 3/– 8° *New York* 80

*Foraminifera.*

*Bibliography.*

Sherborn, C. D. — Bibliography of the Foraminifera: recent and fossil [1565–1888] 5/– 8° Dulau 88

*Generally.*

Brady, H. B. — Report of the Foraminifera; w. vol. of 115 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 63/– r4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 84
Carpenter + Parker + Jones, $\frac{\text{W. B.: W. K.}}{\text{T. R.}}$ Introduction to Study of Foraminifera; 19 pl. [*w.* 63/-] f° Ray Society 62
,, Dr. W. B. —*article* Foraminifera, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. 30/– 4° Black 79
Williamson, Prf. W. C. On the Reçent Foraminifera of Great Britain; 7 pl. (204 figs.) [*w.* £2] f° Ray Society 58

*Fossil Foraminifera.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRADY, H. B. | The Carboniferous and Permian Foraminifera ; pl. | | 4° | Palæontol Soc. | 76 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of Fossil Foraminifera | [by Prf. T. R. Jones] 5/- | 8° | British Museum | 82 |

*Radiolaria.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HAECKEL, Prf. Ernst | Report on the Radiolaria, 2 v. & 4° atl. of 140 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 110/- r | 4° | Eyre & Spottiswoode | 87 |

## Infusoria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *KENT, W. S. | Manual of the Infusoria, 3 vols., 51 pl. | [w. account of sponges] 84/- r | 8° | W. H. Allen | 80–83 |
| PRITCHARD, A. | History of the Infusoria, 40 pl. [incl. desmids & diatoms] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-; col. 40/-] | | 8° | Whittaker | [41] 61 |

*America.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STOKES, Dr. A. C. [Am.] | Contribution tow. a Hist. of the Freshwater Infusoria of U.S. ; 13 pl. | 7/6 | 8° | *Trenton, N. J.* | 88 |

**Diatoms and Desmids**—*v.* H § 54 : Diatoms and Desmids.

## 79. CŒLENTERATA (ZOOPHYTES).

### Bibliography.

THOMPSON, D'Arcy W. Catalogue of Books and Papers—*ut* H § 78 : Protozoa.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DANA, Prf. J. D. [Am.] | Structure and Classification of Zoophytes, w. Atlas [U.S. Explor. Exped.] | $4 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 46-49 |
| GREENE, Prf. J. R. | Manual of the Cœlenterata ; 39 ill. | 5/- | 12° | Longman | 61 |

*British.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DALZELL, J. G. | Rare & Remark. Animals of Scotl., 2 vols. [Zoophytes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/-; *w.* 25/-] | | 4° | Van Voorst | 47–48 |
| HINCKS, Rev. T. | History of British Hydroid Zoophytes, 2 vols ; 67 pl. | 42/- | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| JOHNSTON, G. | History of British Zoophytes, 2 vols. ; 74 pl. = ill. of ea. species | 42/- | 8° | ,, | [38] 47 |
| LANDSBOROUGH, D. | Popular History of British Zoophytes, or Corallines ; 20 col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] r | | 16° | Lovell Reeve | 52 |
| PENNINGTON, A. S. | Natural Hist. of Brit. Zoophytes [Hydroida, Actinozoa, Polyzoa]; 24 pl. | 10/6 c | 8° | ,, | 85 |

*Marine Zoology : Popular Books*—*v.* H § 45 : Marine Zoology and Botany.

### Spongia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BOWERBANK, J. S. | Monograph of the British Spongiadæ, 4 vols. ; 146 pl.<br>The last volume is supplementary and posthumous, ed. with additions by Rev. A. M. NORMAN. | [*w.* 75/-] | 8° | Ray Society | 64–82 |
| ,, ,, | On the Anatomy and Physiology of the Spongiadæ, 3 pts. ; 17 pl. | [*w.* 10/6] r | 4° | ,, | 59-62 |
| JOHNSTON, G. | History of British Sponges and Lithophytes ; 25 col. pl. | 30/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 42 |
| v. LENDENFELD, R. | Monograph of the Horny Sponges ; 50 pl. | 60/- | 4° | Royal Soc. | 89 |
| NORMAN, Rev. A. M. | Monograph of the Spongiadæ ; ill. | | 8° | Ray Society | 82 |
| RIPLEY + DENDY, $\frac{\text{S. O.}}{\text{A.}}$ | Report on the Monaxonida ; 51 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 30/- r | 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 87 |
| SCHULZE, Prf. F. E. | Report on the Hexactinellida, w. atl. of 104 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 70/- r | 4° | ,, | 87 |
| SOLLAS, Prf. W. J. | —*article* Sponges, *in* Encylo. Brit., vol. xxii. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Report on the Tetractinellida ; 44 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 42/- r | 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 88 |

*Fossil.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Catalogue of Fossil Sponges ; 38 pl. | [by Dr. G. J. Hinde] 30/- | 4° | British Museum | 83 |
| HINDE, Dr. G. J. | Monograph of the British Fossil Sponges ; pt. i., 8 pl. | | 4° | Palæontol. Soc. | 87 |

### Actinozoa (Anthozoa—Corals, etc.)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. | —*article* Actinozoa, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 75 |

*Actiniaria.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HERTWIG, Prf. Rich. | Report on the Actiniaria ; 14 pl. 12/- ; Suppl., 4 pl. 4/- | [*Challenger* Reports] r | 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 82 ; 88 |

*Alcyonaria.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRIGHT + STUDER, $\frac{\text{Dr. E. P.}}{\text{Prf. Th.}}$ | Report on the Alcyonaria ; 49 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 32/- r | 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 89 |

*Corals and Coral Reefs.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGASSIZ + POURTALES, $\frac{\text{Prf. A.}}{\text{L. F.}}$ | [Ams.] Monograph of the Corals of Florida; pl. [Catal. Mus. Comp. Zool.] | i | 8° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 71 |
| DANA, Prf. J. D. [Am.] | Corals and Coral Islands ; 100 ill. | 7/6 c | 8° | Low | [72] 75 |
| *DARWIN, Charles | Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs ; ill. | 8/6 c | 8° | Smith & Elder | [42] 89 |
| MOSELEY, Prf. H. N. | Report on the Corals ; 32 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 15/- r | 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 81 |
| QUELCH, J. J. | Report on Reef Corals ; 12 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 8/6 r | 4° | ,, | 86 |

*Fossil.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUNCAN, Dr. P. M. | British Fossil Corals ; 49 pl. | [suppl. to Milne-Edwards + Haime] | 4° | Palæontol. Soc. | 66–72 |
| MILNE-EDWARDS + HAIME, $\frac{\text{H.}}{\text{J.}}$ | Tertiary, Oolitic, Devon., and Silur. Corals of Eng., 5 pts. | | 4° | ,, | 49–54 |
| NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A. | Tabulate Corals of the Palæozoic Period ; pl. | 21/- r | 8° | Blackwood | 79 |

*Monticulipora.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A. | Structure and Affin. of genus Monticulipora and sub-genera ; pl. | 18/- r | 8° | Blackwood | 81 |

### Hydrozoa (Polypomedusæ) and Ctenophora.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGASSIZ, Prf. Alex. [Am.] | Embryology of the Ctenophoræ; ill. | | | | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Illustrated Catalogue of N. American Acalephæ; 360 ill. | [Mus. Comp. Zool.] | $4 | i 8° | ,, ,, | 65 |
| ,, Prf. Louis | Contrib. to Natural History of U.S., v. iii. Acalephæ; ill. | | $12 | 4° | ,, ,, | 60–62 |
| ,, E. C. [=Mrs. A.]+A. | Seaside Studies | [radiata of Massachus. Bay] | $3 | 8° | *Boston* | [65] 82 |
| ALLMAN, Prf. G. J. | Monograph of Gymnoblastic Hydroids; 23 col. pl. | | [*w.* 70/–] | f° | Ray Society | 71–72 |
| ,, ,, | Report on the Hydroida; 34 pl. | [De Pourtales' Explor. of Gulf Stream] | 24/– | 4° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Report on the Hydroida, 2 pts.; 59 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] | 34/– | r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 83; 88 |

Part ii. contains a comprehensive sketch of the morphology and life-history of the hydroida.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROOKS, Dr. W. K. [Am.] | Life-History of the Hydromedusæ; 8 pl. | | 21/– | 4° | *Boston* | 86 |

A discussion of the origin of the Medusæ and the significance of Metagenesis.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARK, H. J. [Am.] | Lucernariæ and their Allies; 11 pl. (149 figs.) | | $5 | 4° | *Washington* | 78 |
| FORBES, Prf. E. | Monograph of the British Naked-eyed Medusæ; 13 col. pl. | | [*w.* 10/6] | f° | Ray Society | 58 |
| GOSSE, P. H. | History of British Sea Anemones and Madrepores; col. pl. | | 21/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 60 |
| HAECKEL, Prf. E. | Report on the Deep-sea Medusæ; 32 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] | 20/– | r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Report on the Siphonophoræ; 50 pl. | [ ,, ,, ] | 31/6 | r 4° | ,, | 88 |
| HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. | Memoir on Anatomy and Affinities of Medusæ—*in* Phil. Trans. '49. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | The Oceanic Hydrozoa; 12 pl. (150 figs). | [*Rattlesnake* voyage, 1846–50] | 31/6 | 4° | Ray Society | 59 |
| v. LENDENFELD, R. | Descriptive Catalogue of Medusæ of Australian Seas, 2 pts. | | | 8° | *Sydney* | 87 |
| TUGWELL, Rev. G. | Manual of Sea Anemones of the English Coast; col. pl. | | 7/6 | p 8° | Van Voorst | 56 |

## 80. ECHINODERMATA.

### Bibliography.

THOMPSON, D'Arcy W. Catalogue of Books and Papers—*ut* H § 78: Protozoa.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGASSIZ, Prf. Alex. [Am.] | Revision of the Echini, 2 vols.; pl. | [Mems. Mus. Comp. Zool.] | $40 | 4° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 72–74 |
| ,, +POURTALES, L. F. [Am.] | Echini, Crinoids, and Corals; ill. | [Catal. Mus. Comp. Zool.] | $3 | 4° | ,, ,, | 74 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Species of Star Fish; ill. | [by Dr. J. E. Gray] | 7/6 | i 4° | British Museum | 67 |
| DUNCAN+SLADEN, $\frac{\text{P. M.}}{\text{W. P.}}$ | Memoir of the Echinodermata of Arctic Sea; 6 pl. | | 10/6 | r 4° | Van Voorst | 81 |
| ROMANES, G. J. | On Jelly-fish, Star-fish, and Sea-urchins; ill. | [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [84] 87 |

A research on primitive nervous systems.

*Fossil.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORBES, Prf. E. | Monograph of the Echinodermata of British Tertiaries; 4 pl. | | | 4° | Palæontol. Soc. | 52 |
| WRIGHT, Dr. Thos. | British Fossil Echinodermata of Oolitic Formations, 2 vols. [8 pts.]; 65 pl. | | | 4° | ,, | 57–80 |
| ,, ,, | The Cretaceous Echinodermata [Echinoidea], 10 parts; 87 pl. | | | 4° | ,, | 64–82 |

*Marine Zoology: Popular Books*—*v.* H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

### Crinoidea.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARPENTER, Dr. P. H. | Report on the Crinoidea, 2 pts.; 132 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] | 70/6 | r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 84; 88 |
| ,, Dr. W. B. | Structure, Physiol. and Devel. of Antedon rosaceus—*in* Trans. Royal Soc. '66. | | | | | |

*Fossil.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Blastoidea; 20 pl. | [by R. Etheridge, *jun.*+P. H. Carpenter] | 25/– | 4° | British Museum | 86 |
| THOMPSON, W. | On the Embryol. of the Antedon rosaceus—*in* Trans. Royal Soc. '65. | | | | | |

### Asteroidea.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGASSIZ, Prf. A. [Am.] | North American Star Fishes; 20 pl. and 20 ill. | | *o.p.* [*w.* 27/6] | 4° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Embryology of Star Fish [Contribs. to Nat. Hist. of U.S., vol. v.] | | $12 | 4° | *Boston* | 64 |
| FORBES, Prf. E. | History of British Starfishes and other Echinodermata; 120 ill. | | 15/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 41 |
| GRAY, Dr. J. E. | Synopsis of the Species Star-fish | | 7/6 | 8° | Quaritch | 67 |
| LYMAN, Theodore | Report on the Ophiuroidea; 48 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] | 38/– | r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 82 |
| SLADEN, W. P. | Report on the Asteroidea; 118 pl. | [ ,, ,, ] | 90/– | r 4° | ,, | 89 |

### Echinoidea.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGASSIZ, Prf. Alex. [Am.] | Report on the Echinoidea; 45 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] | 36/– | r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 81 |

### Holothuroidea.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THÉEL, Hjalmar | Report on the Holothuroidea, 2 pts.; 62 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] | 36/– | r 4° | Eyre & Spottis. | 82; 86 |

## 81. VERMES.

### Bibliography.

THOMPSON, D'Arcy W. Catalogue of Books and Papers—*ut* H § 78: Protozoa.

### Platyhelminthes.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUBRECHT, Dr. A. A. W. | Report on the Nemertea; 16 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] | 10/6 | r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 87 |
| McINTOSH, Prf. W. C. | Monograph of British Annelids, pt. i.: Nemerteans. 2 v.; 23 pl. | | [*w.* 35/–] | f° | Ray Soc. | 73; 74 |
| ,, ,, | Structure of the British Nemerteans,—*in* Trans. Edinb. Royal. Soc., vol. xxv., 1–2. | | | | | |

### Nemathelminthes.

BASTIAN, Monograph of Anguillulidæ, or Free Nematoids, Marine, Land and Fresh-water 64

### Annelida.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Alex. [Am.] On Alternate Generation of Annelids—*in* Boston Journ. Nat. Hist., v. iii. 1863.
v. GRAFF, Prf. Ludwig Report on the Myzostomida; 16 pl., 10/6; Suppl.; 4 pl., 5/6 [*Challenger* Reports] r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84
MCINTOSH, Prf. W. C. Report on Annelida Polychæta; 94 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 60/– r 4° ,, 85

*Lumbricus* [*Earthworm*].

BENHAM, W. B. Studies on Earthworms; 3 pl. 8/6 8° *priv. prin.* 86
DARWIN, Chas. Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms; ill. 6/– c 8° Murray [81] 88
SAMUELSON + HICKS, $\frac{\text{J.}}{\text{J. B.}}$ The Earthworm and Common House-fly; 8 pl. Van Voorst [ ] 60

### Rotatoria.

GOSSE, P. H. Structure, etc., of Manductory Organs of Rotifera—*in* Trans. Roy. Soc. 1856.
*HUDSON + GOSSE, $\frac{\text{C. T.}}{\text{P. H.}}$ The Rotifera, or Wheel-animalcules, 2 vols.; 34 pl. (30 col.) 84/– 4° Longman 86–89
Orig. pub. in 6 pts. 1886–87. The Supplement of 1889 embraces addl. pl. of almost all foreign species and new British ones. Conts. bibliog. of 200 memoirs.

### Parasites: Animal—*v.* H* § 25: Parasites.

## 82. ARTHROPODA: (*a*) CRUSTACEA.

### Generally and Great Britain.

BATE, C. Spence Report on the Crustacea Macrura, 2 vols.; 157 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 90/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88
British Museum Catalogue of Specimens of Amphibious Crustacea; 58 pl. [By C. Spence Bate] 25/– 8° British Museum 62
SKUSE, F. A. A. British Crustaceans and Spiders; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 87
WHITE, Adam British Crustacea; ill. 5/– c 8° Routledge [57] 66
WOODWARD, H. —*article* Crustacea, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/– 4° Black 78

*Fossil.*

British Museum Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea [By H. Woodward] 5/– 8° British Museum 77

*Marine Zoology: Popular Books*—*v.* H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

### Entomostraca.

BAIRD, W. Natural History of the British Entomostraca; 36 col. pl. [*w.* 35/–] 8° Ray Society 50
BRADY, Dr. G. S. Monograph of the Recent British Ostracoda—*fr.* Trans. Linn. Soc., v. xxvi. [*w.* 24/–] 4° Linnean Soc. 68
,, ,, Report on the Copepoda; 55 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 24/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84
,, ,, Report on the Ostracoda; 44 pl. [ ,, ,, ] 15/– r 4° ,, 80
DARWIN, Charles Monograph on the Sub-class Cirripedia, etc., 2 vols.; 40 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] 8° Ray Society 51; 54
HERRICK, C. L. [Am.] Report on Crustacea of Minnesota: orders Cladocera and Copepoda $2.50 8° *Minneapolis* 84
HOEK, Prf. P. P. C. Rep. on Cirripedia: System. Pts, 13 pl., 10/–; Anat. Pt., 6 pl. [*Challenger* Rpts.] 4/– 4° Eyre & Spottis. 84; 84

*Fossil.*

BRADY, Dr. G. S. *& others* Post-Tertiary Entomostraca of Scotland, England and Ireland; 16 pl. 4° Palæont. Soc. 74
,, ,, Monograph of the Ostracoda of the Antwerp Crag; 8 pl. 20/– 4° Zoolog. Soc. 77
British Museum Catalogue of the Fossil Crustacea [by H. Woodward; not ill.] 5/– 8° British Museum 77
DARWIN, Charles Monog. on Fossil Lepadidæ [pedunculated cirrip.], etc., of Gt. Brit.; ill. 3 pts. 4° Palæont. Soc. 51–58
JONES, Prf. T. Rupert Monograph of Tertiary Entomostraca of England, 6 pl. 4° ,, 56
,, ,, Monograph of the Fossil Estheriæ; 5 pl. 4° ,, 62
,, ,, Cretaceous Entomostraca of England; 7 pl. [*w.* 5/–] 4° ,, 49
,, *& others* Carboniferous Entomostraca of England 4° ,, 74–84

### Malacostraca.

BATE, C. Spence Morphol. of Amphipoda—*in* Annals of Nat. Hist., Ser. ii., v. xix.; Nidification of Crustacea—*in* Annals Nat. Hist., Ser. iii., v. i.; Devel. of Decapod. Crust.—*in* Trans. Roy. Soc. 1859.
* ,, + WESTWOOD, J. O. History of British Sessile-eyed Crustacea, 2 vols.; ill. [Sandhoppers, etc.] 60/– 8° Van Voorst 63–68
BEDDARD, F. E. Report on the Isopoda, 2 pts.; 35 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 21/– r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 84; 86
BELL, Thomas History of British Stalk-eyed Crustacea; 174 ill. 25/– 8° Van Voorst 53
Lobsters, Crabs, Prawns, Shrimps, etc.
BROOKS, Dr. W. K. [Am.] Report on the Stomatopoda; 16 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 9/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 86
BUDDE-LUND, G. Crustacea Isopoda Terrestr. per familias et genera et species descripta 8/6 8° *Copenhagen* 85
HAGEN, H. A. [Am.] Monograph of the North American Astacidæ; 11 pl. [Crayfish] $4 8° *Cambridge, Mass.* 70
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. The Crayfish: introduction to study of Zool.; 82 ill. [Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [79] 87
LEACH, W. E. Malacostraca Podophthalmata Britanniæ, 19 pts. in 18; pl. [Brit. Crabs] [*w.* 75/–; col. £5] 8° *London* 15–75
MIERS, E. J. Report on the Brachyura; 29 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 19/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 86
SARS, Prf. G. O. Report on the Schizopoda; 38 pl., 25/–; Report on the Cumacea; 11 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 8/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 85; 87
STEBBING, Rev. T. R. R. Report on the Amphipoda; w. atlas of 212 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 90/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88

### Gigantostraca.

BURMEISTER, Dr. H. Organisation of Trilobites: w. system. review of the species [tr.]; 6 pl. [*w.* 15/–] f° Ray Society 46

*Fossil.*

SALTER, J. W. Monograph of British Trilobites, 5 pts.; 30 pl. 4° Palæontol. Soc. 62–83
WOODWARD, Dr. H. Monograph of Brit. Fossil Crustacea: order Merostomata, 5 pts.; 36 pl. [*w.* 40/–] 4° ,, 66–78
,, ,, Carboniferous Trilobites; 10 pl. 4° ,, 83

## 83. ARTHROPODA: (*b*) ARACHNIDA (SPIDERS).

### Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THORELL, T. | Remarks on Synonyms of European Spiders | [in English] 17/– | 4° | *Upsala* | 70–73 |
| ,, ,, | Description of European and North African Spiders | [in English] 14/– | 4° | ,, | 75 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BLACKWALL, John | History of the Spiders of Great Britain, 2 vols.; 29 col. pl. | [*w* 90/–] | f° | Ray Society | 61; 64 |
| *MICHAEL, A. D. | British Oribatidæ, 2 vols.; 54 pl. (mostly col.) | [microscopic mites] 47/6 | | ,, | 84; 88 |
| MOGGRIDGE, J. T. | Harvesting Ants and Trap-door Spiders; ill. | [notes and observations] 17/– | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 73 |
| SKUSE, F. A. A. | British Crustaceans and Spiders; ill. | [Young Collector Series] 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| STAVELEY, E. F. | British Spiders: introduction to araneidæ; 16 col. pl. and 44 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 66 |

#### *Dorset.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *CAMBRIDGE, Rev. O. P. | The Spiders of Dorset, 2 vols; 6 pl. | [*w.* 35/–] | 8° | *Sherborne* | 79 |

### Italy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERLESE, A. | Acari, Myriapoda et Scorpiones in Italia reperta, pts. i.–xlviii. | ea. 4/– | r 8° | *Padua* | 82–89 *in prog.* |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EMERTON, J. H. [Am.] | The Structure and Habits of Spiders; 67 ill. | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 83 |
| HENTZ, Dr. N. M. [Am.] | The Spiders of the United States; 21 pl. | $3 | 8° | | 75 |
| *McCOOK, Dr. H. C. [Am.] | American Spiders and their Spinning Work; well ill. | *subscr.* | | *Philadelphia* | 90 |

### Atlantic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOEK, Prf. P. P. C. | Report on the Pygnogonida; 21 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 14/– | r 8° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 81 |

## 84. ARTHROPODA: (*c*) INSECTA (*a*): GENERALLY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAGEN, H. A. | Bibliotheca Entomologica, 2 vols. | [to 1862] ea. 11/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 62–63 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *KIBRY, W. F. | Elementary Text Book of Entomology; 87 pl., w. 650 figs. | 15/– | sq 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| PACKARD, A. S., *jun.* [Am.] | Guide to the Study of Insects; ill. | [largely economic] $5 | r 8° | *Newport, U.S.* | [69] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Half Hours with Insects | [habits, modes of life, etc.] $2.50 | 12° | *Boston* | |
| ,, ,, | Entomology for Beginners | [largely economic] $1.40 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| RILEY, C. V. [Am.] | Handbook of Entomology; ill. | [ ,, ,, ] $3 | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |
| WESTWOOD, J. O. | Introduc. to the Modern Classification of Insects, 2 v. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 47/–; *w.* 75/–] | 8° | Longman | 39–40 |
| WOOD, Rev. J. G. | Insects at Home: ill. [British]; Insects Abroad; ill. [Foreign] | ea. 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [71] 83; [74] 83 |

### Economic Entomology—*v.* I § 29: Economic Entomology.

### Fossil.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRODIE, P. B. | History of the Fossil Insects in Secondary Rocks of England; 11 pl. | 9/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 45 |
| GOSSE, P. H. | The Geological Antiquity of Insects | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.] | Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects | [incl. myriapods and arachnids] 75*c.* | 8° | *Washington* | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Fossil Butterflies | $2 | 8° | *Salem, Mass.* | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Palæodictyoptera [palæozoic hexapoda], 4 pl.; Insects fr. Palæont. pt. of view | $2 | 4° | *Boston* | 85 |

#### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.] | Bibliography of Fossil Insects | 75*c.* | r 8° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 82 |

### Insects and Flowers—*v.* H § 50, *s.v.* Fertilization.

### Metamorphosis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUNCAN, Dr. P. M. | Transformations or Metamorphosis of Insects; ill. | 3/6 | 8° | Cassell | [70] 82 |
| LUBBOCK, Sir John | Origin and Metamorphoses of Insects; ill. | [*Nature* Series] 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [73] 74 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURTIS, John | British Entomology; illustra. and descrip. of genera, 8 vols.; 770 col. pl. | £28 | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | [24–40] 62 |
| | Each genus is also sold separately. | | | | |
| GREENE, Rev. J. | The Insect Hunter's Companion; ill. | [elementary] 1/– | 12° | Sonnenschein | [63] 80 |
| KIRBY, W. F. | British Butterflies, Moths, and Beetles; ill. | [Young Collector Ser.] 1/– | c 8° | ,, | [84] 85 |
| STAVELEY, E. F. | British Insects: form, structure, habits; 16 col. pl. | 14/– | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 71 |
| WALKER, Francis | Insecta Britannica, 4 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | Van Voorst | 51–44 |
| WESTWOOD, J. O. | Thesaurus Entomologicus Oxoniensis; pl. | 150/– | 4° | Clar. Press | 74 |
| WOOD, Rev. J. G. | Common British Insects; ill. | [*v. also supra*] 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | 83 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JÄGER, B. [Am.] | Life of North American Insects | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 59 |
| PACKARD, A. S., *jun.* [Am.] | Our Common Insects; ill. | [*v. also supra*] $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | [73] 77 |
| SAY, Thos. [Am.] | American Entomology, ed, J. L. Leconte [Am.], 2 vols.; 54 col. pl. | $15 | r 8° | ,, | [24–28] 69 |
| | The original edition, in 3 vols., w. 53 col. pl., is worth about £8 8/–. | | | | |

## 85. ARTHROPODA: (*c*) INSECTA (*β*) NEUROPTERA (DRAGON-FLIES, MAY-FLIES, CADDIS-FLIES, &c.).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EATON, Rev. A. E. | Revisional Monograph of Recent Ephemeridæ; 65 pl. | 108/– | 4° | *London* | 84–88 |
| LUBBOCK, Sir John | Monograph of the Collembola and Thysanura; pl. | | f° | Ray Society | |

### Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCLACHLAN, R. | Monographic Revision of Synopsis of Trichoptera of Europe; ill. 70/–; suppl. 8/– | | r 8° | VanVoorst | 74–80; 84 |
| ,, ,, | Trichoptera Britannica: a monograph; 14 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] | 8° | ,, | 65 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAGEN, Herman [Am.] | Synopsis of the Neuroptera of North America | $1.50 | 8° | *Washington* | 61 |

## 86. ARTHROPODA: (*c*) INSECTA (*γ*) LEPIDOPTERA (BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS).

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera; pts. i.–vi.; 120 col. pl. [by A. G. Butler and Ld. Walsingham] | £13 6/– | 4° | Brit. Mus. | 77–86 |
| BUTLER, A. G. | Lepidoptera Exotica; 64 col. pl. | £5 | 4° | Janson | 69–74 |
| ,, ,, | Revision of the Sphingidæ | | 4° | *London* | 75 |
| DOUBLEDAY + WESTWOOD + HEWITSON, $\frac{\text{E.; J. O.}}{\text{W. C.}}$ | Genera of Diurnal Lepidoptera, 2 v.; 80 col. pl. *o.p.* | [*pb.* £15 15/–; *w* £20] | f° | Longman | 46–52 |
| HEWITSON, W. C. | Exotic Butterflies: illust. of new species; col. pl., 5 v. | £26 5/– | 4° | Van Voorst | 52–76 |
| ,, ,, | Illustrations of Diurnal Lepidoptera: Lycænidæ | £9 15*s.* | 4° | ,, | 63–78 |
| KANE, W. F. de V. | European Butterflies; pl. [the pl. are on copper fr. photos.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| KIRBY, W. F. | Synonymic Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera, 21/–; Supplement | 21/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 71; 77 |
| RIPPON, R. H. F. | Monograph on Genus Ornithoptera, 20 pts.; ab. 100 pl. (some col.—nat. size) | ea. 7/6 | 4° | Porter | 89 *in prog.* |
| SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.] | Butterflies: structure, changes, and life-histories | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| SMITH + KIRBY, $\frac{\text{H. G.}}{\text{W. F.}}$ | Rhopalocera Exotica, pts. i.–vi.; 18 col. pl. [new and unfig. species] | ea. 7/6 | 4° | *priv. prin.* | 87–88 *in prog.* |
| STAINTON, H. T. | Natural History of the Tineina, 13 vols.; col. pl. | ea. 12/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | 58–73 |

### Europe and Asia Minor.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *KIRBY, W. F. | European Butterflies and Moths; 61 col. pl. | 35/– | 4° | Cassell | [82] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of European Butterflies; ill. | 3/6 | 12° | Williams | 62 |
| *LANG, Dr. H. C. | The Butterflies of Europe; 82 col. pl. | 78/– | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 81–85 |
| STAINTON, H. T. | Tineina of Southern Europe, 16/–; Tineina of Syria | 4/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 67; 67 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUNCAN, J. | British Butterflies; 80 col. pl., 3/6; British Moths; 80 col. pl. | 3/6 | c 8° | | [76; 76] 86; 87 |
| LEECH, J. H. | British Pyralides, incl. Pterophoridæ; 18 col. pl. (200 figs.) | 16/– | 8° | Porter | 86 |
| MORRIS, Rev. F. O. | British Butterflies, 72 col. pl., 21/–; British Moths, 4 vols.; col. pl. | 126/– | r 8° | Bell | [53] 76; [71] 76 |
| NEWMAN, Edward | British Butterflies; ill. 7/6; British Moths; ill. | 20/– | r 8° | W. H. Allen | [69] 84; [71] 84 |
| STAINTON, H. T. | British Butterflies and Moths; 16 col. pl. | 10/6 | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 67 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of British Butterflies and Moths, 2 vols.; ill. | 10/– | 12° | Van Voorst | 57; 59 |
| STAVELEY, E. F. | British Insects: a familiar description; 16 col. pl. [not v. good] | 14/– | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 71 |
| WESTWOOD, J. O. | British Butterflies; British Moths, 2 vols.; 124 col. pl. | *o.p.* | 4° | Van Voorst | 45; 51 |
| ,, ,, | Butterflies of Great Britain, with Transformations; 20 col. pl. | 10/6 | r 8° | Routledge | [48] 88 |
| WILKINSON, S. J. | British Tortrices; 4 pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–] | 8° | *London* | 59 |
| WOOD, William | Index Entomologicus, ed. J. O. Westwood; 1944 col. figs. [Brit. lepid. only] | 84/– | r 8° | Sotheran | [33–38] 54 |

### *Larvæ.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCKLER, W. | Larvæ of British Butterflies and Moths, 2 vols.; 35 col. pl. | ea. 25/– | f° | Ray Society | 86; 87 |
| WILSON, O. S. + E. | Larvæ of British Lepidoptera and the Food Plants; 600 figs. | 63/– | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 77–79 |

### Lapland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZETTERSTEDT, J. W. | Insecta Lapponica descripta, 6 pts. | 27/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | 38–40 |

### Asia: India, Further India, and Ceylon.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATKINSON, | Catalogue of the Described Species of Homoptera | | | *Calcutta* | |
| ,, | Catalogue of the Described Species of Heterocera | | | ,, | |
| COTES + SWINHOE, $\frac{\text{E. C.}}{\text{Col. C.}}$ | Catalogue of the Moths of India, pts. i.–vi. | ea. 2/– to 5/– | 8° | ,, | 87–89 *in prog.* |
| DISTANT, W. L. | Rhopalocera Malayana; 46 col. pl. | 136/6 | 4° | West & Newman | 82–86 |
| GROTE + HEWITSON + MOORE | Descriptions of New Indian Lepidoptera fr. Coll. of W. S. Atkinson, 3 pts.; 8 col. pl. (196 figs.) | 37/6 | 4° | *Calcutta* | 79–88 |
| MASON, Wood | Monograph of the Mantodea | | | ,, | *in prog.* |
| MARSHALL, G. F. L. | Butterflies of India, Burma, etc., pt. i. | 12/6 | 8° | Quaritch | 83 |
| *MOORE, Frederick | Lepidoptera of Ceylon, 3 vols.; 215 col. pl. | £21 12/– | 4° | Lovell Reeve | 80–89 |

The author has now in prep. a more extensive undertaking, comprising the lepidopterous insects of the entire Indian region, to be pub. in 80 monthly pts., ea. 15/– 4°, w. about 600 col. pl. in all.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de NICÉVILLE, | Butterflies of India | | | *Calcutta* | *in prog.* |

### Africa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Trimen, Roland | Catalogue of South-African Butterflies | 18/- | 8° | *Cape Town* | 62–66 |
| ,, + Bowker, J. H. | South-African Butterflies: extra tropical species, 3 vols.; 12 col. pl. | 52/6 | 8° | Trübner | 87; 87; 89 |

### America, North.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clemens, Dr. B. [Am.] | Tineina of North America, ed. H. T. Stainton | 12/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | 72 |
| *Edwards, W. H. [Am.] | Butterflies of North America, vols. i.–iii., in pts.; col. pl. | ea. pt. 12/6 | 4° | *Boston* | 68–88 *in prog.* |
| French, G. H. [Am.] | Butterflies of the Eastern United States; 93 ill. | $2 | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | 86 |
| Grote, A. R. | Illustrated Essay on Noctuidæ of N. America; 4 col. pl. | 10/6 | r 8° | Van Voorst | [68] 82 |
| Maynard, C. J. [Am.] | Butterflies of New England; 8 col. pl. | $7 | 4° | *Boston* | 86 |
| Scudder, S. H. [Am.] | Butterflies of the Eastern U. S. and Canada, 3 vols.; 96 pl. (40 col.) | £15 15/- | 4° | *Cambr. Mass.* | 88–89 |
| Stretch, R. H. [Am.] | Report upon Zygænidæ and Bombycidæ of North America; pl. | | 4° | *Washington* | 72–73 |
| Walsingham, Ld. | Pterophoridæ of California and Oregon | 5/- | r 8° | Van Voorst | 80 |

### Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Scott, A. W. | Australian Lepidoptera: w. their transformations, pts. i.–iii. | ea. 21/- | f° | Van Voorst | 65 |

## 87. ARTHROPODA: (*c*) INSECTA (*δ*) COLEOPTERA (BEETLES).

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Illustra. of Typical Specimens of Coleoptera; part i. [Lycidæ]; 18 col. pl. | 16/- | 8° | British Museum | 79 |
| *Gemminger + Harold, $\frac{\text{Dr.}}{\text{B. de}}$ | Catalogus Coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus, 12 vols. [ea. vol. separ. 5/6 to 12/-; vol. xii. 20/-] | £6 | 8° | *Munich* | 68–76 |
| Leutner, F. | Monograph of the Odontolabini; 14 pl. [Lucanidæ] | 42/- | 4° | | 85 |
| Schiödte, J. C. | De Metamorphosi Eleutheratorum Observationes, 2 vols.; 86 pl. | 84/- | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 61; 83 |
| Sharp, D. | On Aquatic Carnivorous Coleoptera; 12 pl. [Dytiscidæ] | 35/- | r 4° | Roy. Dublin Soc. | 82 |
| Stein + Weise, J. P. + J. | Catalogus Coleopterorum Europeæ | 4/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [68] 77 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cox, H. E. | Handbook of the Coleoptera of Great Britain and Ireland, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 17/6] | 8° | *London* | 74 |
| Curtis, John | British Beetles, ed. Johnson; pl. | 18/-; col. 31/6 | 4° | Bell | 63 |
| Duncan, J. | Beetles: British and Foreign | 4/6 | 12° | W. H. Allen | 76 |
| *Fowler, Can. W. W. | Coleoptera of the British Islands, 3 vols.; pl. | 48/-; col. 154/- | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 87–89 |
| Pascoe, F. P. | Student's List of British Coleoptera | 4/6 | 8° | Taylor & Francis | 82 |
| Rye, E. C. | British Beetles: an introduction; 16 col. pl. | 10/6 | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 66 |
| Shuckard, W. E. | British Coleoptera Delineated; 94 pl. by W. Spry | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] | 8° | *London* | [40] 61 |
| Wood, Rev. J. G. | Common British Beetles; ill. | 3/6 | 12° | Routledge | 80 |

#### *Scotland.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Murray, Andrew | Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Scotland | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 53 |
| Wilson + Duncan | Entomologia Edinensis [coleoptera of Edinburgh] | 12/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 84 |

### Spain; *Madeira.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wollaston, T. V. | Insecta Maderensia; col. pl. | 42/- | r 4° | Van Voorst | 54 |

### Africa and Islands.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fahræus, O. J. | Coleoptera Caffrariæ annis 1838–45 a J. A. Wahlberg collecta, 7 pts. | 16/- | 8° | *Stockholm* | 70–72 |
| Murray, Andrew | List of Coleoptera, fr. Old Calabar; 4 pl. [West Coast of Africa] | 8/- | 8° | Williams | 78 |
| Wollaston, T. V. | Coleoptera Sanctæ Helenæ | 9/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Coleoptera Atlantidum, 21/-; Coleoptera Hesperidum [Cape Verde Isl.] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 65; 67 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Crotch, G. R. [Am.] | Check List of Coleoptera of North America, North of Mexico | $1.50 | 8° | *Salem* | 74 |
| Leconte + Horn [Ams.] | Classification of the Coleoptera of North America [Smithson. Coll.] | $2 | 8° | *Washington* | 83 |

## 88. ARTHROPODA: (*c*) INSECTA (*ε*) HYMENOPTERA (BEES, ANTS, &c.), HEMIPTERA (BUGS, &c.).

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bevan, E. | The Honey Bee; its natural history, etc., ed. W. A. Munn | 10/6 | c 8° | Van Voorst | [38] 70 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of Hymenoptera, 7 pts.; 47 pl. [by Fred. Smith] | 34/6 | 8° | Brit. Museum | 53–59 |
| ,, ,, | Descriptions of New Species of Hymenoptera [ ,, ,, ] | 10/- | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| ,, ,, | List of the Hymenoptera, vol. i.; 16 col. pl. [by W. F. Kirby] | 38/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Catalogue of Hemiptera, 8 pts. [by Francis Walker; not illust.] | 42/- | 8° | ,, | 67–73 |
| Harris, W. H. | The Honey Bee: its nature, homes and products; 82 ill. | 5/- | c 8° | R.T.S. | 85 |
| Lubbock, Sir John | Ants, Bees, and Wasps; 5 col. pl. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | [82] 89 |
| Moggridge, J. T. | Harvesting Ants and Trap-door Spiders; 20 pl. [notes and observations] | 17/- | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 73 |

**Bee-Keeping** —*v.* I § 42: Bee-Keeping.

**Economic Entomology**—*v.* I § 29: Economic Entomology.

## Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bath, W. Harcourt | Ants, Bees, Dragon-flies, Ear-wigs, Crickets, and Flies; ill. [Yg. Coll. Ser.] | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of British Hymenoptera, pt. i. [Andrenidæ and Apidæ]; 11 pl. | 5/- | 8° | Brit. Mus. | [55] 76 |
| Cameron, P. | Monograph of British Phytophagous Hymenoptera, 2 v.; 48 pl. (20 col.) | 45/- | f° | Ray Society | 82; 85 |
| Ormerod, E. L. | British Social Wasps; 14 pl. and ill. [anat., phys., nat. hist.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 68 |
| Shuckard, C. K. | Natural History of British Bees; 16 col. pl. | 10/6 | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 66 |
| White, Rev. W. F. | Ants and their Ways; ill. [popular] | 5/- | c 8° | R.T.S. | 83 |

With an appendix giving a complete list of genera and species of British ants.

*Fossil.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Brit. Fossorial Hymenoptera, Formicidæ, etc., in Brit. Mus. | 6/- | 12° | British Museum | 58 |

## Rhyncota [=Hemiptera].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buckton, G. W. | British Aphides, 4 vols.; 134 col. and 10 plain pl. | 97/6 | f° | Ray Society | 76–83 |
| Douglas+Scott, | British Hemiptera, vol. i. [Heteroptera]; 21 pl. | 21/- | 8° | Roy. Society | 65 |
| Schmiedeknecht, H. L. O. | Apidæ Europææ per genera spec. et var. descriptæ, 2 vols.; 17 pl. | 42/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 82; 86 |

## America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McCook, Dr. H. [Am.] | Honey Ants of Garden of Gods and American Plains; 13 pl. | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Natural History of the Agricultural Ant of Texas; 24 pl. | $4 | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| de Saussure, H. | Synopsis of the American Solitary Wasp; 4 col. pl. | $2 | 8° | *Washington* | 75 |

## Arctic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reuter, O. M. | Revisio Synonymica Heteropt. palæarct., 2 pts. [in Lat. and Germ.] | 22/6 | 4° | *Helsingfors* | 88 |

# 89. MOLLUSCA. CONCHOLOGY.

## Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, H.+A. | Genera of Recent Mollusca, 3 vols; 144 pl. | 90/-; col. 180/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 53–58 |
| Gray, Maria E. | Figures of Molluscous Animals, 5 vols.; pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] | 8° | Longman | 42–57 |
| Hanley, Sylvanus | Catalogue of Recent Bivalve Shells | 21/-; w. col. pl. 52/6 | 8° | Williams | 42–56 |
| ,, ,, | Conchological Miscellany | 40 pl., 26/-; w. col. pl. 50/- | 4° | ,, | 58 |
| Johnston, G. | Introduction to Conchology; 102 ill. | 21/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 50 |
| *Reeve, Lovell | Conchologia Iconica: figures & descriptions of Shells, 20 v.; 2727 col. pl. | £178 | 4° | Lovell Reeve | 43–78 |
| * ,, ,, | Elements of Conchology, 2 vols.; 62 col. pl. | 56/- | r 8° | ,, | [46–49] 60 |

The best general introductory book on Conchology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sowerby, G. B.+G. B., *jun.* | Thesaurus Conchyliorum, pts. i.–xliii.; 506 col. pl. | ea. 25/- | i 8° | Van Voorst | 42–86 |
| ,, G. B. | Conchological Manual; 660 col. ill. (25 pl.) | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 35/-] | 8° | *London* | [39] 52 |
| Tryon, G. W., *jun.* [Am.] | Structural and Systematic Conchology, 3 vols.; pl. | $12; col. $33 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 82–84 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Conchology, vols. i.–vii.; col. pl. [plates poor] | | 8° | ,, | 79–85 |
| Wood+Hanley, W.+S. | Index Testaceologicus; ill. catalogue of all shells; 3000 col. figs. | 73/6 | r 8° | Sotheran | 56 |
| *Woodward, S. P. | Manual of the Mollusca; 300 ill. [Weale Series; good introd. bk.] | 6/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [51–56] 89 |

The first edn. contains the Tunicata, omitted from subsequent editions.

## Classification.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pfeiffer, L. | Nomenclator Heliceorum Viventium | 24/- | r 8° | *Cassel* | 81 |

## Marine Zoology: Popular Books on—*v.* H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

## Fossil.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blake, J. F. | Monograph of British Fossil Cephalopoda, part i. [Silurian]; 31 pl. | 31/6 | 4° | Van Voorst | 82 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of Fossil Cephalopoda, pt. i.; 51 ill. [by A. H. Foord] | 10/6 | 8° | British Museum | 88 |
| Brown, Cpt. T. | Illustrations of Fossil Conchology of Gt. Britain and Irel.; 98 tinted pl. | 63/- | r 4° | Sonnenschein | [49] 89 |
| Buckman, S. S. | Inferior Oolite Ammonites of Brit. Isl., pt. i.; 6 pl. | | 4° | Palæontolog. Soc. | 87 |
| Davidson, T. | Fossil Brachiopoda of England, 6 vols.; 234 pl. [vol. vi. =bibliography] | | 4° | ,, | 50–87 |
| Edwards, F. E. | The Eocene Mollusca, vol. i. [Cephalop. and Bivalves]; 34 pl. | | 4° | ,, | 49–77 |
| King, Prf. | Fossils of the Permian Formation, 2 pts.; pl. | | 4° | ,, | 49–54 |
| Lindstroem, G. | On the Silurian Gastropoda and Pteropoda of Gotland; 21 pl. | 20/- | 4° | *Stockholm* | 84 |
| Lycett, Dr. J. | Fossil Trigoniæ of England: w. Suppl., 7 pts.; 45 pl. | | 4° | Palæontol. Soc. | 72–83 |
| Morris+Lycett, Prf. J./Dr. J. | Great Oolite Mollusca of England: w. Suppl., 4 pts.; 45 pl. | | 4° | ,, | 50–63 |
| Sharpe, D. | Upper Cretaceous Cephalopoda, 3 pts.; pl. | | 4° | ,, | 53–55 |
| Sowerby, Jas. | Mineral Conchology of Great Brit., 7 v., w. suppl.; 648 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £15] | r 8° | Sowerby | 12–46 |
| White, C. A. [Am.] | Review of the Non-marine Fossil Mollusca of North America; 32 pl. | $1 | 4° | *Washington* | 83 |
| Wood, S. V. | Mollusca of the Crag, 2 vols. and Suppl. 1–3, 10 pts.; pl. | | 4° | ,, | 47–83 |
| ,, ,, | Eocene Mollusca, 2 vols. and 1 Suppl., 10 pts.; pl. | | 4° | ,, | 48–77 |
| Wright, Dr. T. | Lias Ammonites of the British Isles, 8 pts.; 91 pl. | | 4° | ,, | 78–86 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, L. E. | Collector's Manual of British Land & Freshwater Shells; 8 pl. | 5/6; col. 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | 84 |
| Alder + Hancock, J. + A. | Monograph of British Nudibranch. Mollusca; 82 pl. (some col.) | [*w.* 84/-] | f° | Ray Society | 45–55 |
| Brown, Cpt. Thos. | Illustra. of Rec. Conchology of Gt. Britain; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/-; *w.* 50/-] | r 4° | Smith & Elder | 44 |
| Forbes + Hanley, E. + S. | History of British Mollusca and Shells, 4 vols.; 203 pl. | 130/-; col. £13 | 8° | Van Voorst | 50 53 |
| Harting, J. E. | Rambles in Search of Shells; 9 col. ill. | [land and fresh-water] 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Jeffreys, J. Gwyn | British Conchology, 5 vols.; 147 pl. | 80/-; col. 105/- | 8° | ,, | 62–69 |
| Lovell, M. S. | The Edible Mollusca of Great Britain and Ireland; 12 col. pl. | 10/6 | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | [67] 84 |
| Rimmer, R. | Land and Freshwater Shells of the British Isles; 10 pl. | 10/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |
| Sowerby, G. B., *jun.* | Popular British Conchology; 20 col. pl. | 5/- | c 8° | Routledge | [54] 66 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Illustrated Index of British Shells; 26 col. pl. | [=700 figs.] 35/- | r 8° | Simpkin | [59] 87 |
| Williams, Dr. J. W. | The Shell-Collector's Handbook | [Land and Freshwater] 5/- | c 8° | Roper | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Land and Freshwater Shells; ill. | [Young Collector Ser.] 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Marine Shells; ill. | [ ,, ,, ,, ] 1/- | c 8° | ,, | 90 |
| Woodward, B. B. | Shells and Fossils; ill. | [ ,, ,, ,, ] 1/- | c 8° | ,, | 86 |

### Asia.

#### *India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hanley + Theobald, S. + W. | Conchologica Indica: land & freshw. shells of Brit. India; 160 col. pl. | 165/- | 4° | Lovell Reeve | 70–76 |

#### *Japan.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dunker, W. | Index Molluscorum Maris Japanici; 16 col. pl. | 80/- | r 4° | *Cassel* | 82 |

### Atlantic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bergh, Dr. Rudolph | Report on the Nudibranchiata; 14 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 10/- | r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 84 |
| Hoyle, W. E. | Report on Cephalopoda; 33 pl. | [ ,, ,, ] 18/- | r 4° | ,, | 86 |
| Smith, E. A. | Report on the Lamellibranchiata; 25 pl. | [ ,, ,, ] 21/- | r 4° | ,, | 85 |
| Watson, Rev. R. B. | Report on Scaphopoda and Gasteropoda; 53 pl. | [ ,, ,, ] 45/- | r 4° | ,, | 86 |
| Wollaston, T. D. | Testacea Atlantica: land and freshwater shells<br>Azores, Madeira, Salvages, Canaries, Cape Verdes and Saint Helena. | 25/- | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 78 |

### America.

#### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Binney, W. G. [Am.] | Bibliog. of North American Conchology, 2 pts. | $5 | 4° | *Washington* | 63–64 |
| Tryon, G. W., *jun.* [Am.] | List of American Writers on Recent Conchology | $2 | 8° | *Boston* | 62 |

#### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Binney, W. G. [Am.] | Terrestrial Air-breathing Mollusca of U.S., 5 vols.; pl. and ill. | | 8° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | –78 |
| Carpenter, P. P. [Am.] | American Mollusca | $1 | 4° | *Washington* | 73 |
| Conrad, T. A. [Am.] | Monograph of Urioniadæ of North America; ill. | $8 | 4° | *Boston* | 40 |
| Haldeman, S. S. [Am.] | Freshwater Univalve Mollusca of United States, ed. Tryon, 2 vols.; pl. | $18 | 4° | ,, | 40–71 |
| Keep, Josiah [Am.] | West Coast Shells; ill. | [marine, land, fresh-water; popular] $1.75 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 87 |
| Lea, H. C. [Am.] | Synopsis of the Freshwater Bivalves; ill. | $5 i | 4° | *Philadelphia* | |
| ,, Isaac [Am.] | Observations on the Genus Unio, 13 vols.; pl. | [*w.* £20] | 4° | ,, | 29–74 |
| Say, Thos. [Am.] | Conchology of the United States; pl. | 72/- | 8° | *New York* | [30–34] 59 |
| Tryon, G. W., *jun.* [Am.] | American Marine Conchology; pl. | [Atlantic Coast of U.S.] $20 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Monograph of Terrestrial Mollusca of United States; pl. $8.50; col. | $13.50 | 8° | *Boston* | |
| ,, ,, | Monograph of Strepomatidæ of United States | $2 | 8° | ,, | 73 |

### Arctic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sars, G. O. | Mollusca Regionis Arcticæ Norvegiæ | | 8° | *Christiania* | 78 |

## 90. MOLLUSCOIDEA: POLYZOA AND BRACHIOPODA. TUNICATA.

### Polyzoa (Bryozoa).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allman, Prf. G. J. | Monograph of the Freshwater Polyzoa; 11 pl. (10 col.; 140 figs.) | [*w.* 90/-] | f° | Ray Society | 56 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Marine Polyzoa, 3 pts. [by G. Busk]; 162 pl.; pts. i.–ii. *o.p.* [*w.* £4] 12°, iii. | 5/- | 8° | British Museum | 52; 54; 75 |

#### *Fossil.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Busk, George | Fossil Polyzoa of the Crag; 22 pl. | | 4° | Palæontol. Soc. | 59 |

#### *Great Britain.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hincks, Rev. T. | History of British Marine Polyzoa, 2 vols.; 83 pl. | 63/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 80; 82 |
| Pennington, A. S. | Nat. Hist. of Brit. Zoophytes; 24 pl. | [Hydroid., Actin., Polyzoa] 10/6 | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 85 |

#### *Atlantic.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Busk, George | Rpt. on the Polyzoa; pt. i., 36 pl., 20/-; ii., 10 pl., 6/- | [*Challenger* Rpts.] | r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 84; 86 |

### Brachiopoda

*—for* Fossil Brachiopoda, *v.* **H** § 89, *s.v.* Fossil (Davidson).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davidson, T. | Monograph of Recent Brachiopoda, 3 pts.; 30 pl. | 68/- | r 4° | Linnæan Soc. | 86–88 |

### Tunicata.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Herdman, Prf. W. A. | Report on Tunicata, 3 pts.; 97 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 70/- | r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 82–88 |

## 91. VERTEBRATA: GENERALLY.

### Comparative Anatomy, Osteology, etc.—*v.* H § 73: Comparative Anatomy.

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jordan, D. Starr [Am.] | Manual of the Vertebrata of the Northern United States | $2.50 | 12° | *Chicago* | [76] 78 |

## 92. PISCES. ICHTHYOLOGY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bosgoed, D. M. | Bibliotheca Ichthyologica et Piscatoria | 7/6 | 8° | *Haarlem* | 74 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *British Museum | Catalogue of the Fishes, 8 vols. [by Dr. A. Günther; not illust.]<br>Gives diagnoses of all known forms. | 68/– | 8° | British Museum | 59–70 |
| *Günther, Dr. Albert | Introduction to the Study of Fishes; 320 ill. | 24/– | 8° | Black | 80 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Ichthyology, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. | 30/– | 4° | ,, | 81 |

### Fossil Fishes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Catalogue of Fossil Fishes, pt. i. [elasmobranchii, by A. S. Woodward]; 17 pl. & 13 ill. | 21/– | 8° | British Museum | 89 |
| Newberry, J. S. [Am.] | Fishes & Fossil Plants of Triassic Rocks of N. Jersey & Conn. Valley; 26 pl. | $2 | 4° | *Washington* | 88 |

### Sporting Fishes and Angling—*v.* I § 159, *s.v.* Sporting Fishes.

### Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Seeley, Prf. H. G. | The Freshwater Fishes of Europe; ill.<br>Genera, species, structure, habits, and distribution. | 7/6 | r 8° | Cassell | [86] 87 |

### Great Britain and Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buckland, F. | Natural History of British Fishes; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | [73] 81 |
| Couch, Jonathan | History of the Fishes of the British Islands, 4 vols.; 252 col. pl. | 84/– | 8° | Bell | [61–68] 77–78 |
| *Day, Dr. Francis | Fishes of Great Britain and Ireland, 2 vols.; 179 pl. | 115/6 | i 8° | Williams | 81–85 |
| * ,, ,, | Salmonidæ of Great Britain and Ireland; 12 pl. (9 col.) | 42/– | i 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Hamilton, R. | British Fishes, 2 vols.; ill. | 9/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 76 |
| Houghton, Rev. W. | British Freshwater Fishes; w. col. fig. of ea. species | *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/–; *w.* 42/–] | r 4° | Mackenzie | *n.d.* (79) |
| Pennell, H. C. | The Angler-Naturalist: history of the British Freshwater Fish | 3/6 | p 8° | Routledge | [63] 84 |
| *Yarrell, William | History of British Fishes, 2 vols.; 522 ill. | 63/–; Supplem. i., 7/6; ii. 5/– | 8° | Van Voorst | [35–36] 59 |

### Madeira.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lowe, R. T. | Fishes of Madeira | *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] | 8° | Van Voorst | 43–60 |

### Asia: *India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beavan, Cpt. R. | Handbook of the Freshwater Fishes of India; pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 77 |
| *Day, Dr. Francis | Fishes of India, Burmah and Ceylon, 2 vols.; 198 pl. | £12 12/–; Supp. 5/6 | 4° | Williams | 76–78; 89 |
| ,, ,, | Fishes of Brit. India, 2 v.; 341 ill. [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India]<br>Practically an abridgment of the larger work in two volumes, w. ill. taken from it. | ea. 20/– | 8° | Taylor & Francis | 89; 89 |
| ,, ,, | Fishes of Malabar; 20 pl. | 42/–; col. 84/– | 4° | Quaritch | 65 |

### Africa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Playfair + Günther, $\frac{\text{Col. R.}}{\text{Dr. A.}}$ | Fishes of Zanzibar; 21 pl. (16 col.) | 63/– | r 4° | Van Voorst | 67 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Girard, Chas. [Am.] | Ichthyology of the Mexican Boundary Survey | | 4° | *Washington* | 59 |
| Günther, Dr. A. | Fishes of Central America; 25 pl. | | 4° | *London* | 68 |

### Atlantic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Günther, Dr. Albert | Report on Shore Fishes; 32 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 10/– | r 4° | Eyre & Spottiswoode | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Report on Deep-Sea Fishes; 73 pl. | [ ,, ,, ] 50/– | r 4° | ,, | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Pelagic Fishes; 6 pl. | [ ,, ,, ] 5/– | r 4° | ,, | 89 |

### Australasia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hutton + Hector [Australs.] | Fishes of New Zealand | | 8° | *Wellington* | 72 |

## 93. AMPHIBIA.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Batrachia Salientia ; 12 pl. 30/- ; Batrachia Gradientia ; 9 pl. 9/- [By G. A. Boulenger] | | 8° | Brit. Mus. | [58] 82 ; 82 |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | —*article* Amphibia, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 75 |

*Fossil* —*v.* H § 94 : Reptilia, *s.v.* Fossil (British Museum).

**Frog : Anatomically**—*v.* H § 73 : Comparative Anatomy, *s.v.* Frog.

## 94. REPTILIA (REPTILES).

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum. | Catal. of the Shield Reptiles—Part i. : Testudinata, 42 pl. 50/- ; Suppl., 10/- ; Appendix, 2/6 ; pt. ii. 3/6 [By Dr. J. E. Gray] | | 4° | Brit. Mus. | 55, 70, 72, 72 |
| ,, ,, | Gigantic Land Tortoises : living and extinct ; 54 pl. [By Dr. A. Günther] | 30/- | 4° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Lizards, i. 32 pl. 20/- ; ii. 24 pl. 20/- ; iii. 40 pl. 26/- [By G. A. Boulenger] | | 8° | ,, | [45] 85 ; 85 ; 87 |
| ,, ,, | Chelonians, Rhyncocephalians, and Crocodiles ; pl. [ ,, ,, ] | | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Figuier, Louis | Reptiles and Birds, tr. Gillmore ; ill. [popular] | 3/6 c | 8° | Cassell | [69] 82 |
| Hopley, Catherine C. | Curiosities and Wonders of Serpent Life ; ill. | 16/- | 8° | Griffith | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Handbook of Reptiles ; fully ill. [Young Collector Series] | 1/- c | 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| Nichols, Arthur | Zoological Notes on Struct., Habits, etc., of Snakes, Marsupials & Birds ; ill. | 5/- c | 8° | Upcott Gill | 89 |
| Sowerby, J. | On Tortoises, Terrapins and Turtles ; pl. | [*w.* 25/-] | f° | Quaritch | 72 |

*Fossil.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum. | Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia of South Africa ; 70 pl. [By Sir R. Owen] | 63/- r | 4° | British Museum | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Catalogue of Fossil Reptilia & Amphibia in the British Museum, pt. i., 69 ill., 7/6 ; pt. ii., 85 ill. 7/6 [By R. Lydekker] | | 8° | ,, | 88 ; 89 |
| Leidy, [Prf.] J. [Am.] | Cretaceous Reptiles of the United States ; 20 pl. | $4 | 4° | *Washington* | 65 |
| Owen, Sir Richard | History of British Fossil Reptiles, 4 vols. ; 268 pl. | 252/- r | 8° | Cassell | [51] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Reptilia of the Cretaceous Formations of England ; 59 pl. [5 pts.] | [*w.* £2] | 4° | Palæontol. Soc. | 51–64 |
| ,, ,, | Reptilia of the Wealden and Purbeck Formations ; 64 pl. [8 pts.] | | 4° | ,, | 53–64 |
| ,, ,, | Reptilia of the Liassic Formations ; 50 pl. [5 pts.] | | 4° | ,, | 61–81 |
| ,, + Prf. Bell | Reptilia of the London Clay, vol. i. ; 56 pl. [4 pts.] | [*w.* 50/-] | 4° | ,, | 48–64 |

*Anatomy and Physiology*—*v.* H § 73.

### Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clermont, Lord | Guide to Quadrupeds and Reptiles of Europe | 7/- p | 8° | Van Voorst | 59 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, Thomas | History of British Reptiles ; 50 ill. | 12/- | 8° | Van Voorst | [39] 49 |
| Cooke, M. C. | Our Reptiles ; ill. | 4/- c | 8° | W. H. Allen | 65 |

### Asia.

*India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ewart, Prf. Joseph | The Poisonous Snakes of India ; 21 pl. (19 col.) | 31/6 | 4° | Churchill | 78 |
| *Fayrer, Sir Joseph | Thanatophidia of India : descr. of venomous snakes ; 31 pl. (21 col.) | £7 7/- | f° | ,, | [72] 73 |
| Günther, Dr. Albert | Reptiles of British India ; 26 pl. | [*w.* 25/-] | f° | Ray Society | 64 |
| Jerdon, T. C. | Notes on Indian Herpetology | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/-] | 8° | Smith & Elder | 70 |
| Theobald, W. | Descriptive Catalogue of the Reptiles of British India, w. 2 appendices | | | | –76 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, Thomas | Reptilia of the *Beagle* voyage ; pl. [S. Amer. & rd. the world] | *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] r | 4° | | 43 |
| Garman, S. [Am.] | Reptiles and Batrachians of North America ; ill. | $4 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 83 |
| Girard, C. [Am.] | Herpetology of U.S. Exploring Expedition, 2 vols. ; pl. | $30 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 38–42 |
| *Holbrook, J. E. [Am.] | North American Herpetology, 5 vols. ; 147 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £9] | 4° | ,, | 36–42 |

### Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gray, Dr. J. E. | Lizards of Australia and New Zealand | 7/6 | 4° | Quaritch | 67 |
| Krefft, G. | The Snakes of Australia ; ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] | 4° | | 69 |

## 95. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*a*): COMPREHENSIVE WORKS, SPECIAL ORDERS, &c.

### Bibliography.

GIEBEL, C. G. — Thesaurus Ornithologiæ, 3 vols. — 48/- 8° *Leipzig* 72–77

### Generally.

*BOUCARD, A. — Catalogue of all Described Birds — 8° *London* 76

*British Museum — Catalogue of the Birds, vols. i.–xiv.; col. pl. and ill. — ea. 16/- to 26/- 8° Brit. Museum 74–88

Accipitres ........ R. B. SHARPE, *o.p.* 74
Passeriformes—
  Coliomorphæ; 14 col. pl. ........ ,, 17/- 77
  Cichlomorphæ, i., 14 col. pl. ........ ,, 20/- 79
  ,, ii., 18 col. pl. ........ H. SEEBOHM, 20/- 81
  ,, iii., 18 col. pl. ........ SHARPE, 20/- 81
  ,, iv., 15 col. pl. ........ ,, 26/- 83
Cichlomorphæ, v., 9 col. pl. ........ Hans GADOW, 17/- 83
Cinnyrimorphæ, 7 col. pl. ........ ,, 14/- 84
Fringilliformes, i., 12 col. pl. ........ SHARPE, 22/- 85
  ,, ii., 18 col. pl. ........ P. L. SCLATER, 20/- 86
  ,, iii., 16 col. pl. ........ SHARPE, 88
Oligomyodæ, 26 col. pl. ........ SCLATER, 88
Striges, 14 col. pl. ........ SHARPE, 16/- 75

CORY, C. B. [Am.] — Beautiful and Curious Birds of the World, 7 pts.; col. pl. — £12 12/- f° Porter

GRAY + MITCHELL, G. R. / D. W. — The Genera of Birds, 3 vols. in 4; 350 col. pl. — *o.p.* [*pb.* £31 10/-; *w.* £30] i 4° Longman 37–49

PARKER + NEWTON, Prf. W. K. / Prf. A. — *article* Birds, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. — 30/- 4° Black 76

ROWLEY, G. D. — Ornithological Miscellany; 115 col. pl. — [14 pts.] 203/6 4° Trübner 75–78

### Classification.

SUNDEVALL, C. J. — Methodi Naturalis Avium Disponend. Tentamen, tr. F. Nicholson — 16/- 8° Porter 89

The original Latin text, by a Swedish naturalist, appeared at Stockholm in 1872.

WATERHOUSE, F. H. — Index Genera Avium — 12/6 8° ,, 88

### Economic Entomology—*v.* I § 29.

### Nomenclature of Colours.

RIDGWAY, R. [Am.] — A Nomenclature of Colours for Naturalists; 17 pl. [& ornith. information] — $4 8° *Boston* 86

### Osteology — *v.* H § 73, *s.v.* Aves.

### Fossil.

MARSH, O. C. [Am.] — Odontornithes: Monogr. of Extinct Toothed Birds of N. Am.; 34 pl. & 40 ill. — 84/- 4° *Washington* 80

A valuable contribution to palæontology, connecting the Reptilia and the Aves Memoir of Peabody Museum.

OWEN, [Sir] Richard — Memoirs of Extinct Wingless Birds of New Zeal., 2 vols.; pl. — 126/- 4° Van Voorst 79

Contains an Appendix on those of England, Australia, Newfoundland, Mauritius, and Rodriguez.

,, ,, — British Fossil Mammals and Birds; 237 ill. — 31/6 8° ,, 49

## SPECIAL ORDERS, FAMILIES, &c.

### Bee Eaters.

DRESSER, H. E. — Monograph of the Meropidæ, 5 pts.; 34 col. pl. — 120/- i 4° Porter 84–86

### Birds of Paradise.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] — Monograph of the Birds of Paradise; 37 col. pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* £12 12/-] i f° *London* 73

GOULD, John — *v.* H § 97, *s.v.* New Guinea.

WALLACE, A. Russel — *in his* Malay Archipelago, *ut* H § 103.

### Canaries — *for* Canaries as Cage Birds, *v.* I § 145, *s.v.* Cage Birds.

### Cranes.

BLYTH, E. — Monograph of the Cranes, ed. W. B. Tegetmeier; 20 ill. (some col.) — *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] r 8° *London* [ ] 81

### Ducks.

EYTON, T. C. — Synopsis of the Anatidæ, or Duck Tribe — 5/- c 8° Williams 69

,, ,, — Monograph of the Anatidæ — *o.p.* 4° *London* 38

### Falcons — *v. also* I § 158: Falconry.

British Museum — Catalogue of the Accipitres — 8° British Museum 74

BRODRICK, W. — Falconer's Favourites — [col. ill. of British Falcons] 42/- f° Van Voorst 65

RIDGWAY, R. [Am.] — Outlines of a Natural Arrangement of the Falconidæ—*in* Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., ii. 1875.

,, ,, — Studies of the American Falconidæ—*in* Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., ii. 1876.

SALVIN + BRODRICK, O. + W. — Falconry in the British Isles; ill. — 42/- i 8° Van Voorst [55] 73

The standard work on Falconry: contains col. pl. of all hawks used by falconers.

### Game Birds — *v.* I § 157: Game Birds.

### Grouse — *v. also* I § 157: Game Birds.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] — Monograph of the Tetraonidæ; 25 col. pl. of birds & 2 of eggs — *o.p.* [*w.* £10] i f° *New York* 64–65

### Horn Bills.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elliot, D. G. [Am.] | Monograph of the Bucerotidæ, 10 pts.; 61 col. pl. | £11 11/– | i f° | Dulau | 76–82 |

### Humming Birds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elliot, D. G. [Am.] | A Classification and Synopsis of the Trochilidæ; 127 ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] | 4° | *Washington* | 79 |
| *Gould, John | Monograph of the Trochilidæ, 5 vols.; 360 col. pl. | £7; Suppl. £21 | i f° | Sotheran | 49–61; 87 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to the Trochilidæ | *o.p.* | 8° | | 50–61 |
| Martin, W. C. L. | History of the Trochilidæ; 15 col. pl.<br>With special reference to GOULD'S collection, afterwards in the Gardens of the Zoological Soc. of London. | *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] | 12° | | 52 |

### Jacamars and Puff-Birds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sclater, P. L. | Monograph of the Jacamars and Puff-Birds, 7 pts.; col. pl. | ea. 21/– | f° | Porter | 79–82 |

### Kingfishers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sharpe, R. Bowdler | Monograph of the Alcedinidæ; 120 col. pl. | [*w.* £7 10/–] | r 4° | *priv. prin. London* | 68–71 |

### Ocean Birds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Green, J. F. | Ocean Birds; 6 col. pl. | ea. 21/– | 4° | Porter | 89 |

### Ostriches

—*v.* I § 44: Ostrich Farming.

### Parrakeets, etc.

—*for* Parrots as Cage Birds, *v.* I § 145, *s.v.* Cage Birds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lear, Edward | Illustrations of the Psittacidæ; 42 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–; *w.* 40/–] | i f° | Boone | 32–38 |

### Partridges

—*v. also* I § 157: Game Birds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Gould, John | Monograph of the Odontophorinæ [of Amer.]; 32 col. pl. | £10 10/– | i f° | Sotheran | 44–50 |

### Pheasants

—*v. also* I § 157: Game Birds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elliot, D. G. [Am.] | Monograph of the Phasianidæ, 2 vols.; 80 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £40] | i f° | *London* | 70–72 |

### Plovers, Sandpipers, Snipes, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seebohm, Henry | Geograph. Distrib. of the Family Charadriidæ, 200 ill., 52/6; w. 21 ex. col. pl. | 105/– | 4° | Sotheran | 87 |

### Sparrows

—*v.* I § 29: Economic Entom. and Ornithol.

### Sun Birds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shelley, Cpt. G. E. | Monograph of the Nectariniidæ, 12 pts.; 121 col. pl. | *pb.* £16; *w.* £7 7/– | 4° | Dulau | 76–80 |

### Thrushes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elliot, D. G. [Am.] | Monograph of the Psittidæ | | i f° | *New York* | 61–62 |
| Gould, John | Monograph of the Psittidæ [short-tail thrushes], pt. i.; col. pl. | 63/– | i f° | Sotheran | |

### Toucans.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gould, John | Monograph of the Rhamphastidæ, and Supplement; 51 col. pl. | £12 12/– | i f° | Sotheran | 33–35; 55 |

### Trogons.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gould, John | Monograph of the Trogonidæ; 47 col. pl. | £12 12/– | i f° | Sotheran | 35–38 |

### Weavers and Finches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bartlett, Edward | Monog. on the Ploceidæ & Fringillidæ; col. pl., pts. i.-iii. [in 95 pts.] | ea. 10/6 | s 4° | Author, *Maidstone* | 89 *in prog.* |

## 96. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*b*): EUROPE AND GREAT BRITAIN.

### Europe: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Backhouse, Jas., *jun.* | Handbook of European Birds | | | Gurney | *in prep.* |
| Bree, Dr. C. R. | History of Birds of Europe [non-English], 5 vols.; 238 col. pl. | 105/– | r 8° | Bell | [57–63] 75–76 |
| *Dresser + Sharpe, H.E./R.B. | History of the Birds of Europe, 8 vols.; 600 col. pl. | £52 10/– | r 4° | Dresser | 71–81 |
| ,, H. E. | List of European Birds | | | | |
| *Gould, John | The Birds of Europe, 5 vols.; 449 col. pl. | £100 | i f° | Sotheran | 32–37 |
| Lilford, Lord | Notes on European Ornithology; 2 col. pl. | [*w.* 25/–] | 8° | *priv. prin.* | 67 |
| Sharpe, R. Bowdler | British Birds and Birds' Eggs; ill. [Young Collector Series] | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | *in prep.* |
| ,, ,, | Birds in Nature [39 col. pl. by P. Robert, w. letterpress] | 63/– | 4° | Low | 89 |

### Great Britain: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, H. G. + H. B. | The Smaller British Birds; 33 col. pl. [w. their nests] | 15/– | r 8° | Bell | 73 |
| Booth, E. T. | Rough Notes on Birds, 3 vols.; 116 col. pl. [British only] | £21 | 4° | Porter | 81–87 |
| Butler, A. G. | British Birds' Eggs; 38 col. pl. | 30/– | 8° | *priv. prin., London* | 86 |
| Dixon, Charles | Our Rarer Birds: studies in ornithology and oology; 21 pl. | 14/– | 8° | Bentley | 88 |
| *Gould, John | The Birds of Great Britain, 5 vols.; 367 col. pl. | £75 | i f° | Sotheran | 62–73 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harting, J. E. | Handbook of British Birds; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Our Summer Migrants; 30 ill. by T. Bewick | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [75] 89 |
| | An Account of the Migratory Birds which pass the summer in the British Isles. | | | | |
| Hewitson, W. C. | Col. Illust. of Eggs of British Birds, 2 vols.; 137 cl. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6; *w.* 63/-] | | 8° | Van Voorst | [31–38] 56 |
| Irby, Lt.-Col. L. Howard | Key-List of British Birds | 2/– | 8° | Porter | 89 |
| Johns, Rev. C. A. | British Birds in their Haunts; ill. [popular] | 6/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | [62] 80 |
| Lilford, Lord | Coloured Figures of the Birds of the Brit. Isles, pts. i.-xi.; ea. w. 12 col. pl. | ea. 9/6 | r 8° | Porter | 85–89 *in prog.* |
| *Meyer, H. L. | British Birds and their Eggs, 7 vols.; 322 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £10] | 8° | Sotheran | [42–50] 52–57 |
| | The original 8° edition, pub. by Nickisson, 1842–50, contains 432 col. pl., and is worth about £12. | | | | |
| Montague, Col. G. | Dictionary of British Birds, ed. E. Newman | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [02] 89 |
| Morris, Rev. F. O. | History of British Birds, 6 vols.; 365 col. ill. | 126/– | r 8° | Bell | [51–57] 70 |
| ,, ,, | Nests and Eggs of British Birds, 3 vols.; 233 col. pl. | 63/– | r 8° | ,, | 53–56 |
| ,, B. R. | British Game Birds and Water Fowl; 45 col. pl. | 45/– | 4° | Groombridge | 73 |
| Ornithological Union, British | List of British Birds | 5/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 83 |
| Ruskin, John | Love's Meinie [essays on Engl. robin, swallow, dabchick] | 5/– | 8° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | [82] 89 |
| *Saunders, Howard | Illustrated Manual of British Birds; 367 ill. and 3 maps | 21/– | 8° | Gurney | 89 |
| *Seebohm, Henry | History of British Birds, 4 vols.; col. pl. and ill. [incl. eggs] | 126/– | r 8° | Porter | 83–85 |
| Selby, P. J. | Illustrations of British Ornithology, 221 col. pl.; in 2 vols. [life-size] | *o.p.* [*w.* £30] | f° | *London* | [21–32] 41 |
| Swaysland, W. | Familiar Wild Birds [British], 4 series; col. pl. and ill. [popular] | ea. 12/6 | i 16° | Cassell | 82–89 |
| *Yarrell, W. | History of British Birds, ed. Newton + Saunders, 4 vols.; ill. | ea. 21/– | 8° | Van Voorst | [39–43] 81–85 |

*Folklore and Folk-names.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Swainson, Rev. C. | Folklore and Provincial Names of British Birds | 13/6 | 8° | Folklore Soc. (Stock) | 86 |

## England.

*Berks and Bucks.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kennedy, A. W. | Birds of Berkshire and Buckinghamshire | 7/6 | 8° | *Eton* | 68 |

*Channel Islands.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, Cecil | Birds of Guernsey, Alderney, Sark, Gethou, Herm, etc. | 7/6 | c 8° | Porter | 79 |

*Cornwall and Scilly.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rodd, E. H. | Birds of Cornwall and the Scilly Islands, ed. J. E. Harting | 14/– | 8° | Trübner | 80 |

*Cumberland and Westmoreland.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Macpherson + Duckworth, Rev. H. A. / W. | Birds of Cumberland and Westmoreland; 1 col. pl. | 6/– | 8° | *Carlisle* | 86 |

*Devon.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rowe, J. B. | Catalogue of Mammals, Birds, etc., of Devon | | 8° | | 63 |

*Dorsetshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mansel-Pleydell, J. C. | The Birds of Dorsetshire; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Case, *Doncaster* | 88 |

*Essex.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Christy, Miller | Birds of Essex; ill. | 15/– | | Durrant, *Chelmsf.* | *in prep.* |

*Herefordshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Horne, George | Authenticated List of the Birds of Herefordshire | 1/– | 8° | Jakeman, *Hereford* | 89 |
| Woolhope Club | Notes on the Birds of Herefordshire, arrgd. Dr. H. G. Bull | 7/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 88 |

*Lancashire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mitchell, F. S. | Birds of Lancashire; map and col. pl. | 8/6 | c 8° | Van Voorst | 85 |

*Middlesex.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harting, J. E. | Birds of Middlesex | 7/6 | p 8° | Van Voorst | 66 |

*Norfolk.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gurney, J. H. | Catalogue of the Raptorial Birds of Norfolk, pt. i. | 5/– | r 8° | Van Voorst | 64 |
| Stevenson, H. | Birds of Norfolk, vols. i.–ii. [to occupy 3 vols.] | ea. 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 66–70 |

*Northumberland and Durham.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hancock, J. | Cat. of Birds of North'berl'd. & Durham; 14 pl. [Tr. Nat. Hist. Soc. Nhbrld.] | 15/– | 8° | Williams | 74 |

*Nottingham.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sterland, W. J. | Birds of Sherwood Forest; 4 col. pl. | 7/6 | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 81 |
| ,, + Whitaker, J. | Birds of Nottinghamshire [descriptive list] | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | ,, | 79 |

*Oxfordshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aplin, Oliver V. | The Birds of Oxfordshire; map and 1 col. pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Frowde | 89 |

*Somersetshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, Cecil | Birds of Somersetshire | 7/6 | c 8° | Van Voorst | 69 |

*Suffolk.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BABINGTON, Dr. C. | Catalogue of Birds of Suffolk: and their distribution; pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | 86 |

*Sussex.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KNOX, A. E. | Ornithological Rambles in Sussex | *o.p.* [*w.* 3/–] | 12° | *London* | 55 |

*Wiltshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, Rev. A. C. | Birds of Wiltshire | 10/– | 8° | | |

*Yorkshire.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CORDEAUX, Rev. J. P. | Birds of the Humber District | 6/– p | 8° | Van Voorst | 72 |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRAY, Robert | Birds of West of Scotland, including the Outer Hebrides | | 8° | *Glasgow* | 71 |
| ,, + ANDERSON, T. | Birds of Ayrshire and Wigtownshire | | 8° | ,, | 69 |
| MUIRHEAD, George | Birds of Berwickshire, w. chap. on Falconry: w. etchings, vol. i. [in 2 v.] | 15/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 89 |
| SAXBY, H. L. | Birds of Shetland | 21/– | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 74 |

### Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THOMPSON, William | Natural History of the Birds of Ireland, 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 44/–; *w.* 15/–] | 8° | Lovell Reeve | 49–51 |

### Gibraltar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IRBY, Lt.-Col. L. H. | Ornithology of the Straits of Gibraltar; 2 maps | *o.p.* [*w.* 14/–] | 8° | *London* | 75 |

### Lapland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WHEELWRIGHT, | Ornithology of Lapland; col. pl. | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 71 |

### Russia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEEBOHM, H. | —*in his* Siberia in Europe; map and ill. | 14/– | 8° | Murray | 80 |

## 97. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*c*): EXOTIC—GENERAL TREATISES.

### Asia Minor.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Palestine* | —*v. also* H § 103, *s.v.* Asia Minor. | | | | |
| TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. | The Ornithology of Palestine | [repr. fr. *The Ibis*] | 8° | *priv. prin.* | 67 |

### Asia.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GOULD, John | Birds of Asia, 7 vols.; 530 col. pl. | £120 i | f° | Sotheran | 50–87 |

*Abyssinia.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FINSCH + JESSE, Dr. A. | On a Collection of Birds from North Eastern Abyssinia; map & 4 col. pl. | 36/– | 4° | *London* | 69 |

*Burma.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OATES, E. W. | Handbook to the Birds of British Burmah, 2 vols.; ill. | 42/– | 8° | Dulau | 83 |

*Ceylon.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEGGE, Cpt. W. V. | History of the Birds of Ceylon, 2 vols.; 34 col. pl. | £5 5/– | 4° | Porter | 78–80 |

*India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALDWIN, J. H. | The Game of Bengal and North-West Provinces of India, ill. | 21/– | 4° | Paul | [74] 77 |
| GOULD, John | A Century of Birds from the Himalayas; 80 col. pl. | [no text] 294/– i | f° | Sotheran | 31–32 |
| HUME, A. O. | The Game-Birds of India, Burma, and Ceylon, 3 vols.; 150 col. pl. | 120/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Nests and Eggs of Indian Birds, ed. E. W. Oates, vol. i.; 4 ports. [to occupy 3 vols.] | 21/– | 8° | Porter | [ ] 89 *in prog.* |
| JERDON, T. C. | The Birds of India: nat. hist. of all birds known in Contin. India, 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* £5] | 8° | Smith & Elder | 62–64 |
| ,, ,, | Illustrations of Indian Ornithology; 50 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*rare, w.* £7 10/–] i | 4° | *Madras* | 43–47 |
| LE MESSURIER, Col. A. | Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India; 121 ill. of birds' heads | 6/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | [ ] 88 |
| MURRAY, James A. | Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies; col. pl. and ill. | 80/– r | 8° | *Bombay* | 87–90 |
| OATES, E. W. | Birds of British India | [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India] | | Taylor & Francis | *in prep.* |

*Japan.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. SIEBOLD, P. F. | Birds of Japan; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £10 10/–] i | 4° | *Leyden* | |

*Philippine Islands.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sharpe, R. Bowdler | On the Birds Collected by Prof. J. B. Steere; 9 col. pl. | [*w.* 12/6] | 4° | *priv. prin.* | 77 |
| Tweedale, Marq. | List of Birds known to Inhabit the Philippine Archipelago; map & 11 col. pl. | 42/- | 4° | Zoolog. Soc. | 75 |

## Africa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Layard, E. L. | Birds of South Africa, ed. R. Bowdler Sharpe; 12 pl. | 63/- r | 4° | Longman | [67]75–84 |
| Andersson, C. J. | Notes on the Birds of Damara and Adjacent Countries, ed. J. H. Gurney | 10/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | 72 |
| Sharpe, R. Bowdler | Contributions to the Ornithology of Africa; 2 col. pl. | [papers repr. fr. *Ibis* and *Zool. Proc.*] [*w.* 10/–] | 8° | *priv. prin.* | 70–73 |
| Swainson, W. | Birds of Western Africa, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 61–62 |

*Egypt.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shelley, Cpt. G. E. | Birds of Egypt; 14 col. pl. | 31/6 r | 8° | Van Voorst | 72 |

## America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Audubon, J. J. | The Birds of America, 8 vols.; col. pl. | $165 i | 8° | *New York* | [27–38] 62–70 |
| ,, ,, | Ornithological Biography, 5 vols. | [birds of America] *o.p.* [*w.* £12] | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 31–39 |
| *Baird + Brewer + Ridgway, $\frac{\text{S. F+T. M.}}{\text{R. [Ams.]}}$ | Birds of North America, 3 vols.; pl. [= Land Birds] | $30; col. *pr. on applic.* | 4° | *Boston* | 70–74 |
| * ,, ,, ,, | Water Birds of North America, 2 vols.; pl. | $24; col. $60 | 4° | ,, | 84 |
| ,, + Cassin + Lawrence, J. + G. [Ams.] | Birds of North America, 2 vols.; 100 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £5] | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 60 |
| Bonaparte, C. S. | American Ornithology: birds not given by Wilson—*v.* Wilson, *infra.* | | | | |
| Brewer, T. W. [Am.] | North American Oology: raptores and fissirostres | [Smithson. Contrib.] | 4° | *Washington* | 57 |
| *Coues, E. [Am.] | Key to North American Birds; ill. | $10 | 4° | *Boston* | [72] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Birds of the North-West: handbk. of Amer. Ornith. | [Hayden's Survey] $4.50 | 8° | *Washington* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Check List of North American Birds | $3 r | 8° | *Boston* | [74] 86 |
| Davie, O. [Am.] | Nests and Eggs of North American Birds; ill. | $2 | 8° | *Columbus, Ohio* | [ ]89 |
| Elliot, D. G. [Am.] | Birds of North America, 2 vols.; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* £31 10/-; *w.* £40] i | f° | *New York* | 69 |
| Gentry, T. G. [Am.] | Nests and Eggs of Birds of the United States; pl. | $25 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 80–82 |
| Langville, J. H. [Am.] | Birds in their Haunts; ill. | [N. America—popular] $4 | 8° | *Boston* | 84 |
| Maynard, C. J. [Am.] | Birds of Eastern North America; col. pl. | $18 | 4° | *Newtonville* | 82 |
| Ridgway, R. [Am.] | Manual of North American Birds; 464 outline ill. | $7.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 87 |
| Samuels, E. A. [Am.] | Our Northern and Eastern Birds; col. pl. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| Studer, J. H. [Am.; ed.] | Popular Ornithology; 119 col. pl. | [North America] $36.50 | 4° | ,, | 83 |
| Wilson + Bonaparte, $\frac{\text{A.}}{\text{C. S.}}$ | American Ornithology, 3 vols.; 103 col. pl. | 63/- r | 8° | Chatto | [08–33] 76 |

## North America.

*California.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cassin, J. [Am.] | Illustrations of the Birds of California; 50 pl. | 52/6 | | *Philadelphia* | 53–55 |
| Cooper + Baird, $\frac{\text{J. G.}}{\text{S. F.}}$ [Ams.] | Ornith. of California, vol. i. [Land Birds]; ill. | [Calif. Geolog. Surv.] $10 | 4° | *San Francisco* | 73 |

*Canada.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chamberlain, M. [Canad.] | Catalogue of Canadian Birds | [w. notes on distribution] $2 | 8° | *St. John's, N.B.* | 88 |
| McIlwraith, T. | Birds of Ontario | 5/– | 8° | *Hamilton* | 87 |
| Vennor, H. G. [Canad.] | Our Birds of Prey; ill. | [eagles, hawks and owls of Canada] 63/– | 4° | Low | 76 |

*Colorado.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coues, E. [Am.] | Birds of Colorado Valley; 70 ill. | [Hayden's Survey] $2.50 | 8° | *Washington* | 78 |

*Florida.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maynard, C. J. [Am.] | Birds of Florida; ill. | 72/6 | 4° | *Salem* | 72–81 |

*New England.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Minot, H. D. [Am.] | Land Birds and Game Birds of New England; ill. | $3 | 8° | *Salem* | 76 |
| Samuels, E. A. [Am.] | Birds of New England; col. pl. | $7.50 | 8° | *Boston* | [67] 75 |
| Stearns, W. A. [Am.] | New England Bird-life, ed. E. Coues, vols. i.–ii.; ill. | ea. $2.50 | 12° | ,, | [ ] 81-83 |

*Pennsylvania.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gentry, T. G. [Am.] | Birds of Eastern Pennsylvania | $2 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 77 |
| Turnbull, Dr. W. P. [Am.] | Birds of East Pennsylvania and New Jersey; ill. | [*w.* 30/–] r | 8° | *priv. prin.* | 69 |

## West Indies.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cory, C. B. [Am.] | Birds of the West Indies; 2 maps and ill. | 21/– s | 4° | Porter | 89 |

*Bahamas.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cory, C. B. [Am.] | Birds of the Bahama Islands; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] | 4° | *Boston* | 80 |

*Haiti.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cory, C. B. [Am.] | Birds of Haiti and San Domingo; col. pl. | 84/- | 4° | Porter | 85 |

### *Jamaica.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOSSE, P. H. | Birds of Jamaica | 10/– p 8° | Van Voorst | 47 |
| ,, ,, | The same: plates [52; coloured] | *scarce* [*w.* £6 10/–] i 8° | ,, | 49 |

### Atlantic.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCLATER, P. L. | Reports on the Birds; 30 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 35/– r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 81 |

### South America.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCLATER+HUDSON, $\frac{\text{P. L.}}{\text{W. H.}}$ | Argentine Ornithology, 2 vols.; 20 col. pl. | 63/– r 8° | Porter | 88-89 |
| SCLATER+SALVIN, $\frac{\text{P. L.}}{\text{O.}}$ | Exotic Ornithology, 2 vols.; 100 col. pl. [South America] | [*w.* £9 9/–] i f° | *priv. prin.* | 66-69 |

The 100 pl. of birds were at that time unfigured, and form a suppl. to BUFFON, TEMMINCK, and des MURS.

### Australasia.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROINOWSKI, G. I. | Birds of Australia: in 36 pts.; 300 col. pl. | ea. 10/– 4° | *Melbourne* | 88 *in prog.* |
| *GOULD, John | Birds of Australia, 7 vols.; 600 col. pl.; Supplement; 81 col. pl. | [*w.* £210] i f° | Sotheran | 40-48; 51-70 |
| ,, ,, | Synopsis of Birds of Australia and adjacent Islands; 72 col. pl. | £5 i 8° | ,, | 37-38 |
| Diggles, S. [Austral.] | Companion to Gould's *Birds of Australia*; ill. | [*pb.* £12 12/–; *w.* 30/–] i 4° | *Brisbane* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Handbook to the Birds of Australia, 2 vols. | 50/– r 8° | Sotheran | 65 |
| RAMSAY, Dr. E. P. [Austral.] | Australian Birds | 5/– 8° | Trübner | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Tabular List of all the Australian Birds | 12/6 4° | *Sydney* | 88 |

Catalogues 100 species more than are described by GOULD in his *Handbook*, and announces that he intends to publish a systematic index to the whole of Austral. avifauna.

### *New South Wales.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEWIN, W. | Birds of New South Wales | *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–; *w.* 40/–] 4° | Bohn | [22] 38 |

### *New Guinea.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GOULD, John | Birds of New Guinea, and Papuan Islands, 25 pts.; 320 col. pl. | £78 15/– i f° | Sotheran | 75-88 |

Probably the most magnificent of GOULD'S works, comprizing as it does the Birds of Paradise and their allies.

### *New Zealand.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BULLER, Sir W. L. [Austral.] | History of the Birds of New Zealand, 2 vols.; 48 col. pl. | £14 14/– 4° | Sotheran | [72-73] 87-88 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Birds of New Zeal.; 38 pl. [chfly. reduced fr. 1st edn. of above] | 12/6 r 8° | *Wellington, N.Z.* | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Catal. of N. Z. Birds at Colon. and Indian Exhib. [London, 1886]; ill. | 10/6 r 8° | Petherick | 88 |

## 98. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*d*): POPULAR BOOKS ON BIRDS.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, W. H. D. | The Bird World; ill. by Giacomelli | 8/– i 8° | Nelson | [77] 84 |
| BREHM, A. E. | Bird Life: structure, habits, etc. [tr.]; ill. | 25/– r 8° | Van Voorst | 74 |
| CHAPMAN, Abel | Bird Life on the Borders: sport and nat. hist. on moorland and sea; 54 ill. | 12/6 8° | Gurney | 89 |
| DIXON, C. | Rural Bird Life: essays on ornithology | 7/6 c 8° | Longman | 80 |
| *FOWLER, W. Warde | A Year with the Birds; ill. Bryan Hook | 3/6 c 8° | Macmillan | [86] 89 |
| * ,, ,, | Tales of the Birds; ill. Bryan Hook | 3/6 c 8° | ,, | [88] 89 |
| HARTING, J. E. | Sketches of Bird-life: haunts and habits; ill. | 10/6 8° | W. H. Allen | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Our Summer Migrants; ill. by Thos. Bewick | 7/6 8° | Sonnenschein | [75] 89 |
| WOOD, Rev. J. G. | Branch Builders, 2/6; Birds of the Bible; Wonderful Nests; ill. | ea. 3/6 c 8° | Longman | [*v.y.*] 87 |

**Cage Birds** —*v.* I § 145, *s.v.* Cage Birds.

## 99. MAMMALIA.

### Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Mammalia | [by Dr. J. E. Gray] 8° | British Museum | 43-74 |
| ,, | Catal. of the Marsupialia and Monotremata; 28 pl. [by Oldfield Thomas] | 28/– 8° | ,, | 88 |
| FIGUIER, Louis | Mammalia [tr.]; 267 ill. | [popular] 3/6 c 8° | Cassell | [70] 82 |
| JONES, Prf. T. Rymer | Popular Introduction to Natural History [Mammalia]; 200 ill. | 5/– sq 8° | Warne | 73 |
| NICHOLS, Arthur | Natural History Sketches among the Carnivora; ill. | 5/– c 8° | Upcott Gill | 82 |
| NOTT, J. F. | Wild Animals Photographed and Described; phototypes | 35/– r 8° | Low | 86 |
| WATERHOUSE, G. R. | Natural History of Mammalia, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill. | r 8° | Sonnenschein | [46 48] *in prep.* |

Vol. i.: Marsupiata; w. 22 steel pl.; vol. ii.: Rodentia; w. 22 steel pl.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILSON, Dr. Andrew | Wild Animals and Birds; ill. | [popular] 7/6 4° | Cassell | 82 |
| WRIGHT, Dr. E. P. | Mammalia: their forms and habits ill. by typical species; 260 ill. | 7/6 c 8° | ,, | *n d.* (82) |

*Descent* —*v.* H § 43: Evolution.

*Distribution* —*v. also* H § 71.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MURRAY, Andrew | Geographical Distribution of Mammals | 63/– f° | Day | 66 |

### *Fossil.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, Prf. A. Leith | Monograph of the Fossil Elephants ; 28 pl. | [3 pts.] | 4° | Palæon. Soc. | 77–81 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Fossil Mammalia, pts. i.–v. ; ill. | [by R. Lydekker] 26/– | 8° | Brit. Museum | 85–87 |
| Dawkins+Sanford, W. B./W. A. | British Pleistocene Mammalia ; 39 pl. | | 4° | Palæon. Soc. | 66–87 |
| Harting, J. E. | British Animals extinct within Historic Times ; ill.<br>The bear, beaver, reindeer, boar, wolf, wild white cattle, of wh. traces remain. | 14/– | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| Leidy, Prf. J. [Am.] | Extinct Mammalia in Fauna of Dakota and Nebraska ; pl. | 84/– | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 74–81 |
| Marsh, O. C. [Am.] | Dinocerata: monog. on extinct order of gigantic mammals ; 56 pl. & 200 ill. | 126/– | i 4° | *Washington* | 84 |
| Owen, [Sir] Richard | History of British Fossil Mammals and Birds ; 237 ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Van Voorst | 46 |
| ,, ,, | Researches on Fossil Remains of Extinct Mamm. of Austral., 2 v. ; ill. | 126/– | 4° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Memoir on the Megatherium [Giant Ground-sloth] of America ; 27 pl. | 42/– | r 4° | Williams | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Mammalia of Mesozoic Formations of England ; 4 pl. | | 4° | Palæontolog. Soc. | 71 |

### Osteology

—*v.* H § 73, *s.v.* Osteology.

### Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clermont, Lord | Guide to Quadrupeds and Reptiles of Europe | 7/– | p 8° | Van Voorst | 59 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, Thomas | History of British Quadrupeds ; ill. | 26/– | 8° | Van Voorst [37–39] | 74 |

### Asia : *India and Ceylon.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blanford, W. T. | Fauna of British India, pt. i. : Mammalia | [incl. Ceylon and Burma] 10/– | 8° | Taylor & Francis | 88 |
| Gray, Dr. J. E. | Illustrations of Indian Zoology, 2 vols. ; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £10] | r f° | *London* | 30 34 |
| Jerdon, T. C. | Mammals of India : a natural history ; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 74 |
| Sterndale, R. A. | Natural History of the Mammalia of India and Ceylon ; 170 ill. | 18/– | i 16° | Thacker, *Calcutta* | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Denizens of the Jungle | [12 pl. of forms and attitudes of wild animals] 16/– | obl f° | ,, ,, | 86 |

### Africa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blanford, W. T. | Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia ; col. pl. | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 70 |
| Smith, Dr. Andrew | Zoology of South Africa, 5 vols ; 250 col. pl. | £18 | 4° | Smith & Elder | 49 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Audubon+Bachmann, J. J./Dr. [Am.] | Viviparous Quadrupeds of North America, 3 vols. ; col. pl. | [*w.* £20] | i 8° | *New York* | 47–54 |
| Baird, Spencer F. [Am.] | Mammals of N. Amer. ; 87 col. pl. | [= Report U.S. & Mex. Bound. Surv.] $15 | 8° | *Washington* | 57–59 |
| Cassin, J. C. [Am.] | Mammalogy and Ornith. of U.S. Exploring Exped., 2 v. ; 50 col. pl. | $50 | 4° & f° | *Philadelphia* | 58 |
| Coues, E. [Am.] | Fur-Bearing Animals | [U.S. Geog. Surv.] | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, +Allen, J. A. [Am.] | Monograph of North American Rodentia ; 77 ill. | [Geol. Surv. of Territ.] | 4° | *Washington* | 77 |
| Jordan, D. S. [Am.] | Manual of Vertebrates of Northern United States | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [76] 78 |
| Scammon, C. M. [Am.] | Mammals of North America ; pl. [whales, dolphins, seals, etc.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] | 4° | *San Francisco* | 74 |

### Atlantic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cunningham, Prf. D. J. | Report on the Marsupialia ; 13 pl. | [*Challenger* Reports] 12/– | r 4° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 82 |

### Australasia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Gould, John | Mammals of Australia, 3 vols. ; 180 col. pl. | £42 | i f° | Sotheran | 45–63 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to the Mammals of Australia | | 8° | ,, | 63 |
| Krefft, G. [Austral.] | The Mammals of Australia ; ill. Har. Scott+Helena Forde | [Australs.] 12/6 | 8° | *Sydney* | [71] 86 |
| Meredith, Mrs. L. A. | Tasmanian Friends and Foes ; pl. | 21/– | 4° | Marcus Ward | 80 |

### Apes

—*v.* H § 43 : Evolution.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hartmann, Prf. R. | Anthropoid Apes ; 51 ill. | [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 86 |
| Mivart, St. George | Man and Ape : questions of affinity and origin | 6/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 73 |

### Bats.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allen, H. M. D. [Am.] | Monograph of the Bats of North America | | 8° | *Washington* | 64 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Chiroptera ; 30 pl. | [by G. E. Dobson] 30/– | 8° | British Museum | 78 |
| Dobson, G. E. | Monograph of the Asiatic Chiroptera | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] | 8° | *London* | 76 |

### Beavers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Morgan, L. H. [Am.] | The American Beaver and his Works ; pl. and ill. | $5 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 68 |

### Bisons.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allen, J. A. [Am.] | American Bisons : living and extinct | $5 | 8° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 76 |

### Cats

—*for anatomy*, *v.* H § 73 : Comparative Anatomy, *s.v.* Cat : *v. also* I § 145 : Domestic Animals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Champfleury, M. | The Cat, Past and Present, tr. Mrs. Cashel-Hoey ; ill. | [anecdotal] 6/– | c 8° | Bell | 85 |

### Cetacea.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eschricht+Reinhardt+Lilljeborg, Prfs. | Recent Memoirs on the Cetacea [tr.] | | f° | Ray Society | 66 |

### Dogs

—*v.* I § 156 : The Dog.

### Elephants.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Holder, C. F. [Am.] | The Ivory King and its Allies ; ill. | [popular] 8/6 | c 8° | Low | 86 |

### Hedgehogs, Shrews, and Moles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dobson, G. E. | Monograph on the Insectivora : systemat. & anat. ; ill. pts. i.–ii. ; | [in 4 pts.] ea. 21/– | r 4° | Van Voorst | 82 ; 83 |

### Horses and Cattle

—*v.* I § 140 : The Horse ; I § 39 : Cattle.

H § 100

### Kangaroos.

GOULD, John — Monograph of the Macropodidæ, 2 pts; 30 col. pl. — ea. 63/– i f° Sotheran 41–42

### Pinnipedia.

ALLEN, J. A. [Am.] — History of the North American Pinnipeds; ill. — 8° *Washington* 80

Walruses, Sea-lions, Sea-bears, and Seals.

TURNER, Prf. W. — Report on the Seals; 10 pl. — [*Challenger* Reports] 13/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88

### Tigers, Lions, Leopards, etc.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] — Monograph of the Felidæ; 42 col. pl. — £27 10/– r f° *priv. prin.* 78–83

FAYRER, Sir Joseph — The Royal Tiger of Bengal; ill. — 5/– p 8° Churchill 75

### Whales, etc.

BEALE, T. — Natural History of the Sperm Whale — 12/– p 8° Van Voorst 38

ESCHRICHT + REINHARDT + LILLJEBORG — Memoirs on the Cetacea, ed. Prf. W. H. Flower — f° Ray Society 66

### Wild White Cattle of Great Britain.

HARTING, J. E. — *—ut supra, s.v.* Fossil.

STORER, J. — The Wild White Cattle of Great Britain: origin and pres. state; pl. — 21/– 8° Cassell 79

## 100. MAN: PHYSICALLY, INCLUDING HIS ANTIQUITY AND LONGEVITY.

### Generally.

de QUATREFAGES, Prf. A. — The Human Species [tr.] — [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [81] 86

VOGT, Carl — Lectures on Man [tr.] — [*w.* 6/–] 8° Anthropolog. Soc. 64

### Anthropometry.

ROBERTS, C. — Anthropometry: examination of the human body — 8/6 8° Churchill 78

### Antiquity of Man. Fossil Man—*v. also* G §§ 12–14.

BROWN, J. A. — Palæolithic Man in N.-W. Middlesex; 9 pl. — 7/6 8° Macmillan 87

Evidence of his existence at Ealing, illustrated from existing savages.

BURGE, L. [Am.] — Pre-Glacial Man and the Aryan Race — $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 89

*DAWKINS, W. B. — Early Man, and his place in the Tertiary Period; ill. — 25/– 8° Macmillan 80

DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.] — Fossil Men and their Modern Representatives; ill. — 7/6 c 8° Hodder [80] 88

Illustrating the conditions of pre-historic men in Europe by those of American races.

GEIKIE, Prf. James — The Great Ice-Age; its rel. to the antiquity of man; ill. — 24/– 8° Daldy [74] 76

LYELL, Sir Charles — The Antiquity of Man; pl. and ill. — [geological evidences] 14/– 8° Murray [63] 73

Written w. spec. refer. to DARWIN'S *Origin of Species*, and contg. remarks on theories of origin of species.

OWEN, [Sir] Richard — Antiquity of Man: as deduced fr. the discovery of a human skeleton; 5 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 4/–] 8°

WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am.] — The Ice-Age of America and its Bearings on the Antiquity of Man; ill. — 21/– r 8° Paul 89

### Crania.

DAVIS + THURNAM, J. B., J. — Crania Britannica: description of English skulls; ill. — *o.p.* [*w.* 70/–] 4° Williams 56–65

,, J. B. — Thesaurus Craniorum; pl.; Supplement; pl. — 20/– r 8° Taylor & Fr. 67; 75

A catalogue of the skulls of various races of man in his collection.

,, ,, — Peculiar Crania of the Inhabitants of the West Pacific — 4/– 4° ,, 67

,, ,, — Synostatic Crania in Aboriginal Men; 11 pl. — 6/– 4° ,, 65

MORTON, Dr. S. G. [Am.] — Crania Aegyptiaca; 14 pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] r 4° *Philadelphia* 44

,, ,, — Crania Americana; 78 pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* £5] f° ,, 39

TURNER, Prf. W. — Report on the Human Skeletons, pt. i. [crania]; 7 pl. — [*Challenger* Reports] 6/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84

### Descent

—*v.* H § 43: Evolution.

### Ethnology

—*v.* E § 3: Ethnology: Generally.

### Heredity

—*v.* H § 42: Biology, *s.v.* Heredity.

### Longevity

*—for biography of long-livers, v.* G § 31.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray — Comparative Longevity in Man and Lower Animals — 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 70

McKENDRICK, Prf. — *—article* Longevity, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. — 30/– 4° Black 82

THOMS, W. J. — The Longevity of Man: its facts and its fictions — 10/6 c 8° Norgate [73] 79

### Mental Evolution

—*v.* H § 43: Evolution.

### Organs of Speech.

v. MEYER, G. H. — The Organs of Speech [tr.]; 47 ill. — [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul 83

### Physiognomy and Phrenology.

COMBE, George — System of Phrenology, 2 vols. [edns. before 1847 pub. *s.v. Lects. on Phren.*] *o.p* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Simpkin [19] 53

*DARWIN, Charles — Expression of the Emotions; ill. — c 8° Murray [72] *in prep.*

LAVATER, J. C. — Essays on Physiognomy [tr.]; 103 pl. — [abridged] 12/6 m 8° Ward&Lock [1793] 82

### Psychology

—*v.* C § 71: Psychology.

### Senses.

BERNSTEIN, Prf. A. — The Five Senses of Man [tr.]; 91 ill. — [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [76] 86

**Sex** —*v.* H § 42: Evolution.

**Skeleton** —*v. also* H* § 6.

TURNER, Prf. W. Report on the Human Skeletons, 2 pts.; 10 pl. [pt. i. is Crania; *Challenger* Reports] 10/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84; 86

## 101. LOCAL FAUNAS (*a*): COMPREHENSIVE.

Many books throughout CLASS E, and in I § 147: Sporting Adventures, touch on local faunas.

**Insular Faunas.**

*WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel Island Life: insular faunas and floras 18/- 8° Macmillan 80

**Geographical Distribution**—*v.* H § 71.

**Scientific Voyages**—*v.* H § 44: Scientific Voyages.

**Monographs on Special Orders** *are classed with the Orders in* H §§ 78–99.

## 102. LOCAL FAUNAS (*b*) OF EUROPE.

**England.**

*Cambridgeshire, etc.*

MILLER + SKERTCHLY, $\frac{\text{S. H.}}{\text{S. B.}}$ The Fenland: past and present; maps and ill. [geol., botany, fauna] 31/6 r 8° Longman 78

*Hampshire: Selborne* —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire.

*Norfolk.*

LUBBOCK, Rev. Richard Observations on the Fauna of Norfolk; map and pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 45

*Stafford.*

GARNER, Robert Natural History of the County of Stafford, w. Suppl.; pl. and ill. [geol., zool., bot., meteorol.] *o.p* [*w.* 12/-] 8° Van Voorst 44–60

**Scotland.**

HARVIE-BROWN + BUCKLEY, $\frac{\text{J. A.}}{\text{T. E.}}$ Vertebrate Fauna of Sutherland, Caithness and W. Cromarty; ill. 30/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

With a chap. on *Fishes of W. of Scotland* by W. Anderson SMITH, and one on the *Geology of the Outer Hebrides* by Prf. F. HEDDLE.

„ „ „ Vertebrate Fauna of the Outer Hebrides; ill. 30/- 8° „ „ 88

ST. JOHN, C. Notes on the Natural History of Moray; ill. 50/- r 8° „ „ [63] 85

**Greenland.**

JONES, Prf. T. R. Natural History, Geology, and Physics of Greenland 13/6 8° Stanford 75

**Spain:** *Azores* —*v.* H § 63.

**Switzerland.**

v. TSCHUDI, Bar. F. Animal Life of the Alps [tr.] *o.p.*

## 103. LOCAL FAUNAS (*c*): ASIA MINOR AND ASIA.

**Asia Minor.**

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. The Fauna & Flora of Palestine; 20 pl. (some col.) [Palest. Explor. Fund] 63/- 4° A. P. Watt 85

**Burma.**

MASON, Rev. F. Burma: its people and productions, 2 vols. [vol. i. = geol. and zoology] 60/- 8° Trübner [64] 84

**Celebes.**

HICKSON, S. J. Naturalist in N. Celebes; maps and ill. [fauna, flora, ethnol.] 16/- 8° Murray 90

**Ceylon.**

HAECKEL, Prf. Ernst A Visit to Ceylon, tr. Clara Bell 7/6 c 8° Paul 83

KELAART, Dr. E. F. Prodromus Faunæ Zeylanicæ [mammals, birds, reptiles] 10/6 8° *Colombo* (Van Voorst) 52

TENNENT, Sir J. E. Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 61

**India.**

*BLANFORD, W. T. [ed.] The Fauna of Brit. India, pt. i.: Mammalia; 71 ill. [incl. Ceylon & Burma] 10/- 8° Taylor & F. 88 *in prog.*

DAY'S *Fishes of British India* [*v.* H § 92] and OATES' *Birds of British India* [*v.* H § 97] are parts of this important series.

GRAY, Dr. J. E. Illus. of Indian Zoology, 2 v.; 202 col. pl. [figs. of Gen. Hardwicke's coll.] [*w.* £18] r f° 30–34

**Indo-Pacific** —*v.* H § 44: Scientific Voyages, *s.v.* *Alert* (2).

**Japan.**

v. SIEBOLD, P. F. Fauna Japonica, 5 vols.; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £30] f° *Leyden* 38–50

**Malay.**

WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel Malay Archipelago, the land of the Orang-Utan and Bird of Paradise, ill. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [69] 80

**Persia.**

BLANFORD, W. T. Zoology & Geol. of Persia—in Journeys of Pers. Bound. Commiss., 2 v.; col. pl. 42/- 8° Macmillan 76

H §§ 104–106

## 104. LOCAL FAUNAS (*d*): AFRICA.

### Abyssinia.

BLANFORD, W. T. Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia; col. pl. and geol. map [in 1867–1868] 21/– 8° Macmillan 70

### Egypt, Nubia, etc.

GURNEY, J. H., *jun.* Rambles of a Naturalist in Egypt, etc. [chiefly ornithological] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 8° *London* 76
JAMES, F. L. —*in his* The Unknown Horn of Africa; pl. of fauna 21/–; col. 28/– 8° Philip 88

### Eastern Equatorial Africa.

JOHNSON, H. H. —*in his* The Kilima-Njaro Expedition 6 maps and 80 ill. 21/– 8° Paul 85

### South Africa.

SMITH, Andrew The Zoology of South Africa, 4 vols.; 278 col pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £6] i 4° *London* 38–49
i.: Mammalia, w. 52 pl.; ii.: Birds, w. 114 pl.; iii.: Reptiles, w. 78 pl.; iv.: Fishes, w. 31 pl.; and Inverteb., w. 4 pl.

## 105. LOCAL FAUNAS (*e*): AMERICA.

### North America.

*British North America.*

RICHARDSON, Sir John Fauna Boreali-Americana, 4 v.; 103 pl. (72 col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* £8 6/–; *w.* £7 10/–] 4° *London* 29–37
i.: Quadrupeds (RICHARDSON); ii.: Birds (Wm. SWAINSON+RICHARDSON); iii.: Fishes (RICHARDSON); iv.: Insects (Rev. Wm. KIRBY).

*Canada.*

GOSSE, P. H. The Canadian Naturalist; 44 ill. 12/– p 8° Van Voorst 40

*United States.*

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis Contributions to Natural History of United States, 4 vols.; 78 pl. $48 4° *Boston* 57–62
i.: Classification, Testudinata; ii.: Embryo. of Turtle; iii.: Acalephs, Ctenophoræ; iv.: Discophoræ, Hydroidæ, Radiata.

*Florida.*

HEILPRIN, Angelo [Am.] Explorations on the West Coast of Florida; ill. [geol. and zool.] $3 r 8° *Philadelphia* 88

*Lake Superior.*

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis Lake Superior: phys. char., veget., and animals; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] r 8° *Boston* 50

*Atlantic* —*v.* H § 44, *s.vv. Blake, Challenger.*

### Central America and West Indies.

BELT, Thomas The Naturalist in Nicaragua; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Bumpus [74] 88
*GODMAN+SALVIN, $\frac{\text{F. D.}}{\text{O.}}$ Biologia Centrali-Americana; col. pl. 4° Porter 79–88 *in prog.*

To Subscribers only:
Each Zoolog. pt. 21/- ..............(73 pts. pub. to 1889).
Botan. pt. 12/6 ........ (complete, forming 3 v. £15 12/6).
Already commenced:
Mammalia..............................(E. R. ALSTON).
Aves ....................(O. SALVIN+F. D. GODMAN).
Reptilia ..............................(A. GÜNTHER).
Arachnida ............(O. P. CAMBRIDGE+O. STOLL).
Coleoptera ......................(H. W. BATES, etc.).
Diptera ..................(Bar. R. v. OSTEN-SACKEN).
Hymenopt..............................(B. CAMERON).
Lepid. Rhopal...................(GODMAN+SALVIN).
Lepid. Heteroc. ..........................(H. DRUCE).
Rhyncota Heteropt..................(W. L. DISTANT).
Rhyn. Homopt. ............................(DISTANT).

*Antilles.*

OBER, F. A. Camps in the Caribbees: naturalist in the Lesser Antilles 12/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

### South America —*v. also* H § 44: Scientific Voyages, esp. *s.vv. Adventure, Alert.*

BALL, J. Notes of a Naturalist in South America 8/6 c 8° Paul 87
BATES, H. W. The Naturalist on the Amazon; ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [63] 73
CUNNINGHAM, R. O. Natural History of Straits of Magellan and W. Coast of Patagonia 15/– 8° *Edinburgh* 78
WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro [Minerva Library] 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [53] 89

*Brazil.*

AGASSIZ, Prf. L.+[Mrs.] Eliz. C. Scientific Results of a Journey in Brazil; pl. $2.50 8° *Boston* [70] 86

*Magellan Islands.*

CORY, C. B. [Am.] A Naturalist in the Magellan Islands; ill. [largely ornithological] $2 8° *Boston* 78

## 106. LOCAL FAUNAS (*f*): AUSTRALASIA.

### Atlantic —*v.* H § 44: Scientific Voyages, *s.vv. Blake, Challenger.*

### Polynesian (and Patagonian) Seas—*v. also* H § 44, *s.vv. Adventure, Alert, Curaçao, Erebus,* Polar Expel., *Sulphur,* U. S. Expl. Exped.

*Alert, H.M.S.* Cruise of the. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger; 16 pl. 6/– 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
" " Report on the Zoological Collections of; 54 pl. 30/– 8° British Museum 84

*New Guinea.*

d'ALBERTIS, L. M. —*in his* New Guinea, 2 vols.; col. pl. of birds and ill. of fauna 42/– 8° Low 80

### Victoria.

McCOY, Prf. Frederick Natural History of Victoria: Prodromus of Zoology, pts. i.–xvi; pl. ea. 5/– r 8° *Melbourne* 78–88 *in prog.*

**LOCAL FAUNAS (*g*): ARCTIC**—*v.* E §§ 68–69, *and* H § 44 (*s.v. Herald*).

# CLASS H*—MEDICINE.

# I. Medical and Surgical Sciences in General.

## 1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

### Bibliography.

*Library of Surgeon-General of U. S. A. Index Catalogue of, ed. Drs. J. S. Billings + R. Fletcher [Ams.], vols. i.–x [to Pfutsch] ea. $10 4° *Washgtn.* 80–89 *in prog.*

The first 8 vols. contain 86,979 titles, 44,559 volumes, 72,902 pamphlets, 82,115 book-titles, 278,231 magazine arts. and 4,335 ports. Ea. entry is indexed und. both author's name and subject.

Neale, R. Medical Digest: of principal contributions to med. science dur. last 30 years 8° *London* [77] 83

v. Ziemssen, Dr. H. [ed.] —*in his* Cyclopædia of Medicine, 18 vols.—*ut* H* § 10.

*French Books.*

Pauly, A. Bibliographie des Sciences Médicales 8° *Paris* 74

*German Books.*

Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca Medico-Chirurg. et Anat.-Physiol. [1750–1847], 8/6; Suppl. [1848–67] 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 48; 68

### History: Generally, and Ancient.

*Generally.*

Adams, W. H. D. The Healing Art: a hist. of medicine fr. earliest times, 2 vols. [rather poor] 25/– 8° Ward & Downey 87

*Ashurst, Prf. J. [Am.; ed.]—vol. vi. *of his* Internat. Encyclo. of Surgery [*v.* H* § 26] *conts. a history of surgery.*

Corfe, The Apothecary: ancient and modern 8° *London* 58

Fort, Geo. F. [Am.] Medical Economy of the Middle Ages $3.50 8° *New York* 83

Peters, Dr. H. Pictorial History of Ancient Pharmacy [Am. tr.] [w. sketches of early med. practice] $2 8° *Chicago* 89

*Oriental. Hindu.*

Royle, Dr. J. E. The Antiquity of Hindu Medicine 6/6 8° Smith & Elder 82

Wise, Dr. T. A. Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine 7/6 8° Trübner 45

" " Review of the Hist. of Medicine among Asiatic Nations, v. i. *o.p.*; v. ii. 10/– 8° " 67

*Greek, Roman, Arabic.*

Adams, Dr. Francis —*in his edn. of* Paulus Ægineta, *ut* H* § 3.

*Saxon.*

Cockayne, Rev. O. [ed.]—*in his* Saxon Leechdom, Starcraft, etc., 3 v. [A.-S., w. notes & 2 preff.] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–67

Documents illustrating the history of science and medicine in England before the Norman Conquest.

### History: Mediæval.

Lacroix, Paul —*in his* Science and Literature in the Middle Ages [tr.]; finely ill. 31/6 i 8° Virtue [78] 86

*Epidemics.*

Fleming, G. —*in his* Animal Plagues: their history, nature and prevention, 2 vols. 33/– 8° Ballière 71; 82

*Hecker, Dr. J. F. C. Epidemics of the Middle Ages, tr. B. G. Babington *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Trübner [35] 49

An edn. was pub. by the Sydenham Soc. in 1844 [*w.* 5/-], but does not contain the *Treat. on Child Pilgrimages* incl. in above.

*Black Death.*

Hecker, Dr. J. F. C. The Black Death in the Fourteenth Century, tr. B. G. Babington *o.p.* 8° *London* 33

" " The Blk. Death and Dancing Mania [tr.] [repr. fr. above; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 88

Jessopp, Dr. Aug. The Blk. Death in East Anglia—*in his* Coming of the Friars & other Essays 7/6 c 8° Unwin 88

*The Plague.*

Plomer, H. R. The Plague and the Printing Press [a bibliography: since 1480; w. intro. and notes] [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 90

H* § 2

### Superstitions connected with Medicine and Surgery.

*Black, W. G. — Folk-medicine: a chapter in the history of culture — 13/6 8° FolkloreSoc.(Stock) 83
Pettigrew, T. J. — On Superstitions conn. w. Hist. and Pract. of Med. and Surg. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Churchill 44

*Herbals* —*v.* H* § 53: Pharmacological Botany.

### History; Modern.

### Great Britain.

"Everitt, Graham" — Doctors *ana* Doctors: curious chaps. in med. hist. and quackery — 6/– c Sonnenschein 88
With a coloured frontispiece after J. Gillray.
Gairdner, Prf. W. T. — The Physician as Naturalist [on hist. and progr. of med. dur. last 100 years] 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* 89
Shoppee, — The Barber-Surgeons — 8° *London* 78
South, Dr. J. Flint — Memorials of the Craft of Surgery in England; 6 pl. — 21/– 8° Cassell 86
Compiled from the materials of Dr. J. Flint South, ed. D'Arcy Power, w. Intro. by Sir J. Paget.
Timbs, John — Doctors and Patients — 6/– c 8° Bentley [73] 76

*Burke and Hare.*

MacGregor, George — History of Burke and Hare and of the Resurrectionist Times; 7 ill. — 7/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 84

### Ireland.

*Royal College of Surgeons.*

Cameron, Sir Chas. — A History of the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland — 21/– 8° Fannin, *Dublin* 86

### Wales.

Meddygon Myddfai, — The Physicians of Myddvai: or medical practice of the celebrated Rhiwallon and his sons of Myddvai, tr. fr. Welsh by W. O. Pughe *o.p.* r 8° Welsh MSS. Soc. *Llandovery* 61

**Homœopathy** —*v.* H* § 61: Homœopathy, *s.v.* History.

## 2. BIOGRAPHY OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

### Collectively.

*Great Britain.*

Barker, T. H. — Sketches of Eminent Medical Men, 2 vols.; 50 photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 8/6] r 8° Churchill 65–67
Bettany, G. T. — Eminent Doctors, 2 vols. — 12/– c 8° Hogg [85] 86
Mr. Bettany has in prep. a life of Thomas Guy, combined w. a history of Guy's Hospital, and including biograph. accounts of some of its deceased officers, Sir Astley Cooper, Bright, Addison, Key, Hilton, Swaine, Taylor, Hinton, etc.: to be priv. pub. at 10/6, w. illus.; 33, Oakhurst Groove, Dulwich [Nov. 1889].
Brown, Dr. John — Horæ Subsecivæ, series i. — 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [58] 76
Locke and Sydenham, Coombe, Henry Marshall, Andrew Brown and Sydenham, *etc.*
Jeaffreson, J. Cordy — A Book about Doctors — 5/– c 8° Hurst [60] 62
Leyland, [ed.] — Contemporary Medical Men, 2 vols.; ports. — *London* 88
Munk, Dr. W. — —*v.* H* § I *s.v.* Great Britain.
Pettigrew, T. J. — Biographical Memoirs of Physicians, Surgeons, etc.; 25 ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] r 8° ,, 40
Russell, Dr. J. R. — History and Heroes of the Art of Medicine *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Murray 61

*Royal College of Physicians.*

Munk, Dr. W. [ed.] — Roll of the Royal College of Physicians, 3 vols. [biographies; 1518–1825] 31/6 8° Roy. Coll. of Phys. [61] 78

*America.*

Francis, S. W. [Am.] — Biographies of Surgeons in New York — $1.50 8° *New York* 66
Gross, Dr. S. D. [Am.] — American Medical Biography of the Nineteenth Century — $3 8° *Philadelphia* 61

### Individually.

Bell, Sir Chas. [1774–1842] Selection from the Familiar Correspondence of; port. — 12/– c 8° Murray 70
Christison, Sir R. [1797–1882]. By his sons; vol. i.: Autobiography; vol. ii.: Memoirs — ea. 16/– 8° Blackwood 86
Gross, Dr. S. D. [Am.; 1805–84] Autobi., ed. Dr. S. W. Gross + A. H. Gross [sons], 2 vols.; port. $6.50 8° *Philadelphia* 87
Hahnemann, Saml. [1755–1843]
  Dudgeon, Dr. R. E. — Hahnemann, the founder of scientific therapeutics — 3/6 12° Homœop. Pub. Co. 52
  Hughes, Dr. R. — Hahnemann as a medical philosopher: the *Organon* — 2/6 f 8° ,, ,,
Harvey, Dr. William [1578–1657]—*v. also* H* § 3, *s.v.* Harvey.
  da Costa, J. M. [Am.] — William Harvey and his Discovery [of the circulation of the blood] 4/– 12° *Philadelphia* 78
  *Willis, Dr. R. — Harvey and the Circulation Discovery — 14/– 8° Paul 78
Hinton, James [1822–75] Life and Letters of, ed. Ellice Hopkins; port. — 8/6 c 8° ,, [78] 79
Knox, Dr. Rob. [1793–1862] Life of. By H. Lonsdale; port. [by his pupil and colleague] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
Knox was a considerable writer in the field of medical literature, and the anatomist who received the pupils of Burke and Hare.
Lowe, Peter [founder of Fac. of Phys. and Surg. of Glasgow]
  Finlayson, Dr. Jas. — Account of the Life and Works of Maister Peter Lowe — 10/6 s 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 89
Paris, Dr. J. A. [Pres. R. C. Phys.] Memoir of Life and Writings of. By Dr. W. Munk — *o.p.* 8° *London* 57
South, J. Flint [Pres. R. Coll. Surg.] Memorials of. By Rev. C. L. Feltoe — 7/6 c 8° Murray 84
Williams, Dr. C. J. B. [Court Physician] Memoirs of Life and Work — 16/– 8° Smith & Elder 74

## 3. COLLECTED WRITINGS ON MEDICINE AND SURGERY: EARLY AND RECENT.

### Arabic
—*v.* K § Arabic Literature, *s.v.* Medical Writers.

### English.

LANFRANC Science of Cyrurgie—14 cent. English Version of, ed. Dr. v. Fleischhacker 8° EarlyEng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
The editor finds that Thos. VICARY used LANFRANC freely in his *Anatomie: or Englishman's Treasure*, the first printed Eng. bk. on anatomy, wh. he pub. in 1548 for the students of St. Barth.'s Hosp., of wh., when refounded, he was the 1st resid. surgeon.
VICARY, Thomas The Anatomie of the Bodie of Man, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall, pt. i. 15/– 8° E. E. Text Soc. [1548] 88
With a life of VICARY, notes on other surgeons, Barth. Hosp., etc. V. was "serjeant of the surgeons" to Hy. ii., Mary, Edw. vi., and Elizabeth.

### Greek.

ARETAEUS, the Cappadocian Works of, ed. Dr. Francis Adams [in Greek and English] 8° Sydenham Soc. 56
GALEN, Claudius [2 cent. A.D.] Opera Omnia, ed. C. G. Kühn, 20 vols. in 22 [w. Latin tr.] *pb.* £15 15/–; *red. to* 63/– 8° *Leipzig* 21–23
,, ,, De Placitis Hippocratis et Platonis libri ix., rec. I. Müller, vol. i. [w. proleg., Lat. tr., crit. appar. and notes] 20/– 8° ,, 74
,, ,, Scripta Minora, ed. J. Marquardt, vol. i. 2/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 84
There is no recent English tr. Ch. DAREMBERG'S *Oeuvres Anat., Physiol. et Medic. de Galen* [a Fch. tr.] is pub. in 2 vols., 18/– 8° *Paris* 54; 57.
HIPPOCRATES [5 cent. B.C.] Opera Omnia, cur. C. G. Kühn, 3 vols. *pb.* £2 5/–; *red. to* 15/– 8° *Leipzig* 25–27
,, Oeuvres complètes: text w. French tr. *en regard*, ed. E. Littré, 10 vols. 84/– 8° *Paris* 39–61
,, Genuine Works of, tr. w. prel. discourse Dr. Francis Adams, 2 vols.; 8 pl. 8° SydenhamSoc. 48; 49
PAULUS ÆGINETA [7 cent.] Chirurgie: restored text, w. French tr. and intro. R. Briau 7/6 8° *Paris* 55
,, ,, Works of, tr. fr. Greek, w. commentary Dr. Francis Adams, 3 vols. 8° SydenhamSoc. 44–47
The commentary embraces a full view of Gk., Roman and Arabian medical and surgical knowledge.

### Hindu
—*v.* K § Sanskrit Literature, *s.v.* Medical Writers.

### Roman.

CASSIUS FELIX De Medicina, ed. V. Rose 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 79
*CELSUS, Aur. Corn. De Medicina libri viii.: text w. Fr. tr., notes & comment. A. Védrènes; 14 pl. 14/– 8° *Paris* 76
,, ,, The same, ed. C. Daremberg 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 59
,, ,, The same: first four books, w. tr. Dr. Steggall *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–] 12° Churchill 37
Donaldson, Prf. James —*article* Celsus, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. v. 30/– 4° Black 77

### Spanish.

de VILLALOBOS, F. Lopez Medical works of, ed. G. Gaskoin [xv.–xvi. cent.] 10/6 p 8° Churchill 70

### Recent British Writers.

ADDISON, Dr. Thos. Collected Works of, ed. Drs. Wilks + Daldy; port. and lithos. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 68
BEGBIE, Dr. Warburton Collected Works of, ed. Dr. D. Duckworth 8° ,, 82
COLLES, Abraham Works of, ed. Dr. McDonnell 8° ,, 81
HARVEY, Dr. Wm. Works of, tr. [fr. Latin] Dr. Robt. Willis [w. a life of Harvey] 8° Sydenham Soc. 47
,, ,, Prælectiones Anatomiæ Universalis: facs. reprod. of orig. MSS. 52/6 4° Churchill 86
HEWSON, William Works of, ed. w. notes Geo. Gulliver; port. and pl. 8° ,, 46
HUNTER, Dr. John Essays on Nat. Hist., Anat., Physiol., etc., ed. Prf. [Sir] R. Owen, 2 v.; port. 32/– 8° Van Voorst 61
LATHAM, Dr. Collected Works, ed. Dr. R. Martin, 2 vols.; w. memoir by Sir Thos. Watson 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 75; 78
SIMPSON, Sir J. Young Works of; 3 vols. [i. 18/–; ii. 14/–; iii. 18/–, chiefly obstet. & gynækol.] 50/– 8° Black 71
SYDENHAM, Dr. Thos. Opera Omnia, edid. Dr. G. A. Greenhill 8° Sydenham Soc. 44
,, ,, Works of, tr. [fr. Latin] Dr. R. G. Latham, 2 vols. [tr. of above] 8° ,, 48; 50

## 3*. THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.

### Directories.

*Great Britain.*

Medical Directory [names, addresses, qualifs., etc., w. other statistics] 14/– 8° Churchill *ann. in prog.*

*United States.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and S. Half of N. Jersey: Medical Directory of $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* 88

### Education.

BLENKINSOP, W. H. Student's Handbook of Medical Education 8° *Cambridge* 81
HARDWICKE, H. J. Medical Education and Practice in all Parts of the World 10/– 8° Churchill 82
HELMHOLTZ, Prf. H. Thoughts on Medicine—*in his* Popular Scientific Lectures [tr.] 7/6 8° Longman 81
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Connection of Biological Sciences w. Medicine—*in his* Science & Culture 10/6 8° Macmillan 82
,, ,, On Medical Education—*in his* Critiques and Addresses 10/6 8° ,, 73
KEETLEY, C. B. Student's Guide to the Medical Profession 2/6 c 8° ,, 78
SAWYER, Sir J. Notes on Medical Education 3/– p 8° Cornish, *Birmingham* 90
WOOTON, E. Guide to the Medical Profession 2/6 8° Upcott Gill 83

**Ethics.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mitchell, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] | Doctor and Patient | 6/- | c 8° | Pentland, *Ed.* | [87] 88 |

**Life Assurance Officers**—*v. also* D § 151: Insurance, *s.v.* Life Insurance.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Newsholme, Dr. A. | Elements of Vital Statistics [w. diagrams, tables, and bibliography] | 7/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [89] 89 |
| Pollock + Chisholm, $\frac{\text{J. E.}}{\text{J.}}$ | Medical Handbook of Life Assurance | 7/6 | 8° | Cassell | 89 |

**Missions** —*v. also* A § 105: Foreign Missions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lowe, John | Medical Missions: their place and power | 5/- | c 8° | Unwin | [86] 87 |

# II. Human Anatomy and Physiology: Normal.

## 4. HUMAN ANATOMY: (*a*) GENERAL TREATISES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allen, H. [Am.] | System of Human Anatomy, sections i.–iv. | $27.50 | r 8° | *Boston* | 80–83 |
| Cantlie, James | Textbook of Naked-Eye Anatomy; 113 pl. by Masse | 25/-; col. 50/- | | Ballière | [81] 86 |
| *Gray, Prf. Henry | Anatomy: descript. & surgical, ed. T. Pickering Pick; 569 ill. (some col.) | 36/- | r 8° | Longman | [58] 87 |
| Heitzmann, Dr. Carl | Anatomy: descriptive and topographical [tr.]; 625 ill. | 28/- | r 8° | Dulau | 89 |
| Leidy, Prf. Jos. [Am.] | Elementary Treatise on Human Anatomy; 495 ill. | 25/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [61] 89 |
| Leonard, C. H. [Am.] | The Pocket Anatomist; 193 ill. [founded on Gray, *ut supra*] | 3/6 | f 8° | Ballière | [75] 89 |
| Macalister, Prf. Alex. | Textbook of Human Anatomy: systematic and topographical; 816 ill. | 36/- | m 8° | Griffin | 89 |
| Potter, Dr. S. O. L. [Am.] | Compend of Human Anatomy; 117 ill. [incl. the viscera] | 4/6 | c 8° | Pentland, *Ed.* | [83] 88 |
| *Quain, Dr. Richard | Elements of Anatomy, ed. A. Thompson + E. A. Schäfer + G. D. Thane, 2 v.; 1195 ill. (97 col.) | ea. 18/- | 8° | Longman | [43–48] 81 |
| Reeves, H. A. | Human Morphology: practical and applied anatomy; 564 ill. | 25/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| Turner, Sir W. | Introduction to Human Anatomy, including Tissues; ill. | 16/- | c 8° | Black | [77] 82 |
| Wilson, Sir Erasmus | Anatomist's Vade Mecum, ed. Buchanan + Clark; 450 ill. | 18/- | c 8° | Churchill | [42] 80 |

**Atlases** —*for* Surgical Atlas, *v.* H* § 26 (Hutchinson).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bock, A. C. | Atlas of Human Anatomy; 38 col. pl. [273 figs.] | 63/- | 4° | Renshaw | 78 |
| *Braune, Prf. W. | Atlas of Topographical Anatomy [tr.]; 34 photo. pl. and 46 ill. | 40/- | i 8° | Churchill | 77 |
| Godlee, R. J. | Atlas of Human Anatomy; 48 col. pl. | 94/6 | i 4° | [text 8°] Churchill | 80 |
| Masse + Cantlie | Anatomical Atlas; w. hand-coloured pl. | 50/- | | Ballière | |
| Miller, Mrs. Fenwick | Atlas of Anatomy; 24 col. pl. | 12/6 | fcap f° | Stanford | [79] 88 |
| *Quain + Wilson, J. + E. | Anatomical Plates [201 in all, coloured], 2 vols. | £10 10*s.* | r f° | Smith & Elder | 36–42 |
| Smith, Noble | Descriptive Atlas of Anatomy; 92 pl. | 25/- | 4° | ,, ,, | 80 |
| Turner + Goodsir, W. + J. | Atlas of Human Anatomy and Physiology; 8 col. pl. | 25/- | 26 × 21 in. | A. Johnston | 82 |
| Wilkowski, Prf. G. J. | Human Anat. and Physiology, ill. by a ser. of Movable Atlases, 10 pts. | ea. 7/6 | 4° | Renshaw | 79–82 |

i.: Neck and Trunk; ii.: Throat and Tongue; iii.: Female Organs of Gener.; iv.: Eye; v.: Ear and Teeth; vi.: Brain and Skull; vii.: Male Organs of Gener.; viii.: Skeleton; ix.: Hand; x.: Foot.

*Child.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Symington, J. | Topographical Anatomy of the Child; ill. | 42/- | f° | Ballière | 87 |

*Nerves.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flower, Prf. W. H. | Diagrams of the Nerves of the Human Body; 6 pl. | 12/- | r 4° | Churchill | [72] 80 |

**Artistic Anatomy** —*v.* I § 105: Artistic Anatomy.

**Comparative Anatomy**—*v.* H § 73: Comparative Anatomy.

**Histology** —*v.* H* § 9.

**Pathological Anatomy**—*v.* H* 49: Pathological Anatomy and Pathology.

## 5. HUMAN ANATOMY: (*b*) PRACTICAL.

**Dissections.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carrington, Dr. R. E. | Manual of Dissections of the Human Body, ed. W. A. Lane | 9/- | c 8° | Bell | [81] 88 |
| Clarke + Lockwood, $\frac{\text{W. B.}}{\text{C. B.}}$ | The Dissector's Manual [Manual for Students] | 6/- | c 8° | Cassell | 83 |
| Cleland, Prf. John | Directory for the Dissection of Human Body, ed. J. Y. Mackay | 3/6 | f 8° | Smith & Elder | [76] 88 |
| *Ellis, G. V. | Demonstrations of Anatomy, ed. Prf. G. D. Thane; 241 ill. | 12/6 | s 8° | ,, | [41] 87 |
| ,, + Ford, G. H. | Illustrations of Dissections: series of life-size col. pl., 2 vols. | 126/- | i f° | ,, | 67 |
| *Heath, Prf. Christopher | Practical Anatomy, ed. Godlee; 274 ill. & 24 col. pl. [excell. student's bk.] | 15/- | c 8° | Churchill | [64] 88 |
| *Holden, Luther | Manual of Dissection of Human Body; 208 ill. | 20/- | 8° | ,, | [49–50] 84 |
| Marshall, Prf. J. | Description of the Human Body, 2 vols. [text and plates] | 21/- | 4° | Smith & Elder | [70] 75 |
| Weisse, Dr. F. D. [Am.] | Practical Human Anatomy; ill. | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 85 |

### Post-mortem Examinations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bramwell, Dr. Byrom | Note-Book for Post mortem Examinations | 10/6 | f° | Maclachlan, *Edin.* | 83 |
| Harris, Thomas | Post-mortem Hand-Book; ill. [for clin. and medico-legal purposes] | 3/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 87 |
| *Virchow, Prf. Rud. | On Post-mortem Examinations [tr.]; 4 pl. [chiefly medico-legal] | 3/6 | f 8° | Churchill | [76] 80 |

### Comparative Practical Anatomy—*v.* H § 74: Practical Zoology.

## 6. HUMAN ANATOMY: (*c*) SPECIAL TREATISES.

### Brain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ecker, Dr. Alexander | On the Convolutions of the Human Brain [tr.] | 4/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 73 |
| Lewis, W. Bevan | Human Brain: histological and coarse methods of research; ill. | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |

### Bronchi and Pulmonary Blood-vessels.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ewart, W. | The Bronchi and Pulmonary Blood Vessels: anatomy and nomenclature | 21/– | i 8° | Churchill | 89 |

### Foot and Hand.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ellis, Thomas S. | The Human Foot: its form, structure, functions and clothing; pl. | 7/6 | 8° | Churchill | 89 |
| Humphry, Prf. G. M. | The Human Hand and Foot; ill. | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 61 |

### Heart.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power, Dr. J. H. [Am.] | Anatomy of the Arteries: w. anatomy of the heart | $2.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | |

### Intestines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Treves, Frederick | Anatomy of the Intestinal Canal and Peritoneum | 2/6 | 4° | H. K. Lewis | 82 |

### Joints.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Morris, Henry | Anatomy of the Joints of Man; 44 pl. [19 col.] | 16/– | 8° | Churchill | 79 |

### Lymphatic System.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Klein, Dr. E. | Anatomy of the Lymphatic System, 2 pts. | 21/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |

i.: Serous Membranes, 10 pl., 10/6; ii.: Lung, ill., 10/6.

### Nervous System —*v. also* H* § 15 (Obersteiner), *and* H* § 4, *s.v.* Atlases (Flower).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ranney, Dr. A. L. [Am.] | Applied Anatomy of the Nervous System; 179 ill. | 20/– | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [81] 88 |

### Osteology. Skeleton—*for* Comparative Osteology, *v.* H § 73.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Holden, Luther | Human Osteology: bones and muscle attachments, ed. C. Stewart + R. W. Reid; 62 pl. and 89 ill. | 16/– | r 8° | Churchill | [52] 88 |
| Humphry, Prf. G. M. | Treatise on Human Skeleton: including joints; ill. | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| Norton, A. Trehern | Osteology for Students: with atlas of plates | 7/6 | 8° | Ballière | [66] 74 |
| Ward, F. O. | Outlines of Human Osteology | 7/– | f 8° | Renshaw | |

### Skull.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parker + Bettany, $\frac{\text{Prf.}}{\text{G. T.}}$ | The Morphology of the Skull; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |

## 7. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY—NORMAL: (*a*) GENERAL TREATISES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carpenter, Dr. W. B. | Principles of Human Physiology, ed. H. Power; pl. and 377 ill. | 31/6 | r 8° | Churchill | [46] 81 |
| Dalton, Prf. J. C. [Am.] | Treatise on Human Physiology; 252 ill. [medical] | 20/– | r 8° | ,, | [5–] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Physiology and Hygiene [for family use] | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | 68 |
| Draper, Prf. J. W. [Am.] | Human Physiology; ill. [standard] | $5 | r 8° | *New York* | 56 |
| Flint, Prf. A. [Am.] | Physiology of Man, 5 vols. [vol. v.: Organs of Sense] | ea. $4.50 | 8° | ,, | 68–74 |
| * ,, ,, | Text Book of Human Physiology; pl. and 313 ill. | 25/– | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [75] 89 |
| *Foster, Prf. Michael | Text Book of Physiology, ill., 3 pts. [Primer, 1/– '74] | 28/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [77] 88–89 |

In 3 pts.; pt. i.: Blood-Tissues of Movement, Vascular Mechanism, 10/6; ii.: Tissues of Chem. Action—Nutrition, 10/6; iii.: Cent. Nerv. Syst., Tissues, etc., of Reprod., 7/6.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Hermann, Prf. L. | Elements of Human Physiology, tr. A. Gamgee; ill. | 16/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [75] 78 |
| Huxley, Prf. T. H. | Lessons in Elementary Physiology; ill. | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | [69] 85 |
| Kirke, W. S. | Handbook of Physiology, ed. W. Morrant Baker + Dr. W. D. Harris; 500 ill. | 14/– | p 8° | Murray | [48] 88 |
| *Landois, Prf. L. | Textbook of Human Physiology, tr. Prf. Stirling; 692 ill. | 34/– | m 8° | Griffin | [84–85] 89 |
| McKendrick, Prf. J. G. | Outlines of Physiology in its Relation to Man; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | 78 |
| * ,, ,, | Textbk. of Hum. Phys., vol. i. [General], 400 ill. 16/–; ii. [Special], 500 ill. | 24/– | 8° | ,, | 88; 89 |
| Marshall, Prf. J. | Outlines of Physiology: human and comparative, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | Longman | 67 |
| ,, ,, | Physiological Diagrams, 11 sheets | ea. 12/6 | | Smith & Elder | |
| Power, Henry | Elements of Human Physiology [Manuals for Students] | 7/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [83] 85 |
| Rutherford, W. | Physiology | 6/– | 8° | Black | 80 |
| *Yeo, Prf. Gerald F. | Manual of Physiology; 301 ill. [for junior students of medicine] | 14/– | c 8° | Churchill | [84] 88 |

## 8. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY: (*b*) SPECIAL TREATISES.

### Blood.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] | Fat and Blood: and how to make them | | $1.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [77] 84 |
| NORRIS, Prf. Richard | Physiology and Pathology of the Blood; ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |

### Brain.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUYS, J. | The Brain and its Functions [tr.]; ill. | [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [82] 84 |
| THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. | Chemical Constitution of the Brain | | 10/6 | 8° | Ballière | 84 |

### Circulation.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARVEY, William | On the Motion of the Heart and Blood in Animals, tr. Dr. R. Willis | | 1/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [1628] 89 |
| PETTIGREW, J. B. | Physiology of Circulation in Plants, Lower Animals and Man; ill. | | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |

### Muscles.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] | On the Source of Muscular Power | | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 78 |
| ROSENTHAL, J. | Physiology of the Muscles and Nerves [tr.]; 75 ill. | [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [81] 87 |

### Physics.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROBERTSON, J. M. | Elements of Physiological Physics; ill. | [Manuals for Students] | 7/6 | f 8° | Cassell | 84 |

### Chemistry

—*v. also* H § 18, *s.v.* Organic Chemistry.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHARLES, Dr. T. C. | Elements of Physiological and Pathological Chemistry; ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 84 |
| GAMGEE, Dr. A. | Text Book of Physiological Chemistry, vol. i.; ill. | [to occupy 2 vols.] | 18/- | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| SANDERSON, Dr. J. B., *etc.* | —*v.* H* § 9. | | | | | |
| THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. | Annals of Chemical Medicine, 2 vols. | | ea. 14/- | 8° | Longman | 79; 81 |
| | Physiology, Pathology, Therapeutics, Toxicology, Hygiene. | | | | | |

## 9. HUMAN [AND ANIMAL] PHYSIOLOGY: (*c*) EXPERIMENTAL. HISTOLOGY.

### Experimental.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *FOSTER+LANGLEY, $\frac{\text{Prf. M.}}{\text{J. N.}}$ | Practical Physiology and Histology: an elementary course | | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 84 |
| *HARRIS+POWER, $\frac{\text{V.}}{\text{D'Arcy}}$ | Manual for the Physiological Laboratory; ill. | | 5/6 | p 8° | Ballière | [80] 88 |
| SANDERSON+KLEIN, J. B.; E.<br>FOSTER+BRUNTON, M.; T. L. | Handbook for Physiological Laboratory: exposition of fundamental facts, w. directions for their demonstration, 2 vols.; 123 pl. | | 24/- | 8° | Churchill | 73 |
| | For higher laboratory work, including physiological chemistry. | | | | | |
| SANDERSON+PAGE+NORTH+VALLER | Practical Exercises in Physiology | | 3/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 82 |
| STIRLING, Prf. Wm. | Outlines of Practical Physiology; 142 ill. | [experim. and chemical] | 8/6 | c 8° | Griffin | 88 |

### *Rabbit.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARCKWALD, Max | Movements and Respiration, and their Innervation in the Rabbit [tr.] | | 10/- | r 8° | Blackie | 88 |

### Animal Physiology.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, Prf. F. Jeffrey | Comparative Anatomy and Physiology; ill. | [Manuals for Med. Students] | 7/6 | 12° | Cassell | 85 |
| CLELAND, Prf. J. | Animal Physiology; ill. | [elementary] | 2/6 | p 8° | Collins | 79 |
| MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] | Textbook of Animal Physiology; 500 ill. | | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| | Human and veterinary; and general biology. | | | | | |
| OWEN, [Sir] Richard | —*ut* H § 73 (Invertebrates, Vertebrates). | | | | | |

### Histology.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FEARNLEY, W. | Manual of Elementary Practical Histology; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| FREY, Prf. H. | Histology and Histo-Chemistry of Man [tr.]; 608 ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Churchill | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Compendium of Histology, [tr.]; 208 ill. | [24 lectures] | 12/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 76 |
| *GIBBES, Dr. Heneage | Practical Histology and Pathology | | 6/- | c 8° | H K. Lewis | [80] 85 |
| *KLEIN, Dr. E. | Elements of Histology; ill. | [manuals for students] | 7/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [83] 89 |
| KÖLLIKER, Dr. A. | Manual of Human Histology [tr. G. Busk+T. H. Huxley], 2 v. | [standard] | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | Sydenham Soc. | 53; 54 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Human Microscopic Anatomy [tr.]; 249 ill. | [standard] | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] | 8° | ,, | 60 |
| RUTHERFORD, Prf. W. | Outlines of Practical Histology; ill. | | 3/- | c 8° | Churchill | [75] 76 |
| SCHÄFER, Prf. E. A. | Essentials of Histology: descriptive and practical; 281 ill. | | 6/- | 8° | Longman | [85] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Course of Practical Histology; ill. | [preparation of tissues] | 10/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 77 |
| STIRLING, Prf. Wm. | Textbook of Practical Histology; 31 pl. and 27 ill. | | 14/- | 4° | ,, | 81 |
| STRICKER, Prf. S. | Manual of Histology | [hum. & compar.; also 3 v., N. Syd. Soc. 70-73] | $10 | 8° | *New York* | [72] 75 |

### *Atlas.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *KLEIN+SMITH, $\frac{\text{E.}}{\text{N.}}$ | Atlas of Histology; 48 col. pl. | [man and higher animals] | 84/- | r 4° | Smith & Elder | 81 |

*Pathological Histology* —*v.* H* § 49: Pathology.

**Technicology of Microscope**—*v. also* H § 46: Microscope, *s.v.* Technicology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLMAN, W. S. | Section Cutting and Staining [normal and morbid specs.] | 3/- | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 88 |

**Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection: Moral Aspect**—*v.* A § 113, *s.v.* Vivisection.

# III. Medicine.

## 10. GENERAL TREATISES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AITKEN, Sir Wm. | Science and Practice of Medicine, 2 vols.; ill. [standard] | 42/- | r 8° | Griffin | [5-] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Outlines of the Science and Practice of Medicine | 12/6 | c 8° | | [74] 86 |
| BARTHOLOW, Dr. R. [Am.] | Treatise on the Practice of Medicine; ill. | 21/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [80] 84 |
| *BRISTOWE, Dr. J. S. | Treatise on Theory and Practice of Medicine<br>The best senior student's book. | 21/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [76] 87 |
| CARTER, Dr. A. H. | Elements of Practical Medicine [good summary] | 9/- | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [80] 89 |
| CHARTERIS, Prf. Matthew | Student's Guide to the Practice of Medicine; ill. | 9/- | f 8° | Churchill | [85] 88 |
| *FAGGE, Dr. C. Hilton | Principles and Practice of Medicine [posth.], ed. P. H. Pye-Smyth, 2 v. | 38/- | 8° | ,, | [86] 88 |
| FENWICK, Dr. S. | Outlines of Medical Treatment [a useful little book] | 7/- | f 8° | ,, | [79] 82 |
| *FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] | Treatise on Principles and Practice of Medicine | 26/- | 8° | ,, | [66] 87 |
| HARTSHORNE, Dr. H. [Am.] | Essentials of Principles and Practice of Medicine | 12/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | [67] 73 |
| MONEY, Dr. Angel | Student's Textbook of Medicine | 6/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |
| v. NIEMEYER, Prf. Felix | Textbk. of Prac. Med.: w. partic. ref. to physiol. & pathol. anat. [tr.], 2 v. | 36/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [69; 70] 79; 80 |
| PEPPER + STARR, $\frac{\text{Dr. W.}}{\text{L.}}$ [Ams.; eds.] | System of Practical Medicine, by American Authors, 5 vols. | ea. 21/- | 8° | Low | 84-85 |
| *REYNOLDS, Dr. J. Russell | A System of Medicine, 5 vols.<br>i.: General and Local, Skin, 25/-; ii.: Nerves, Digestion, 25/-; iii.: Digestion (*concl.*), Respiration, 25/-; iv.: Heart, 21/-; v.: Urinary, Circulation, *etc.*, 25/-. | £6 | 8° | Macmillan | [71-78] 79-82 |
| *ROBERTS, Prf. Fred. T. | Handbook of Theory and Practice of Medicine; ill. | 21/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [73] 88 |
| STRÜMPELL, Dr. A. | Text-book of Medicine [Am. tr.]; ill. [for students and practitioners] | 28/- | i 8° | ,, | 88 |
| TANNER, Thos. H. | Practice of Medicine, ed. Broadbent, 2 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | Renshaw | [5-] 74 |
| WATSON, Sir Thomas | Lectures on the Principles and Practice of Physic, 2 vols. | 36/- | 8° | Longman | [43] 71 |
| WOOD, Geo. [Am.] | Treatise on the Practice of Medicine, 2 vols. | $10 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [52] 66 |

### Current Practice.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRAITHWAITE, James [ed.] | Retrospect of Medicine, vols. i.-c. *hf.-yrly. vols.* | ea. 6/6 | f 8° | Simpkin | 39 *sqq. in prog.* |
| Medical Annual and Practitioner's Index | *ann.* | 5/6 | c 8° | Wright, *Bristol* | 83 *sqq.*, *in prog.* |
| NEALE, Dr. | The Medical Digest [digest of medicine, 1845-1875] | | 8° | New Sydenh. Soc. | 77 |
| Year-Book of Treatment | *ann.* | 5/- | c 8° | Cassell | 84 *sqq. in prog.* |

### Dictionaries of Medicine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCK, Dr. A. H. [Am.; ed.] | Reference Handbook of the Medical Sciences, 8 vols.; ill. | ea. 25/- | 8° | Pentland, *Ed.* | 88-89 |
| DUNGLISON, Dr. R. [Am.] | Medical Lexicon: dictionary of medical science | 28/- | r 8° | Churchill | [33] 76 |
| *QUAIN, Dr. Rich. [ed.] | Dictionary of Medicine; 138 ill. [by numerous well-known specialists] | 31/6 | r 8° | Longman | [82] 89 |
| *v. ZIEMSSEN, H. [ed.] | Cyclopædia of Medicine, by German Professors [Am. tr.], 18 vols.<br>*Not sold separately.* i.-ii. Acute Infect. Dis.; iii.: Chron. Infect. Dis.; iv.-v.: Respir. Organs.; vi.: Circ. Syst.; vii.-viii.: Chylopoiet. Syst.; ix. Liver; x.: Female Organs; xi.-xiv.: Nervous Syst.; xv.: Kidneys; xvi.: Locomot. Appar.; xvii.: Toxicology; xviii.: General Index. A *Supplement* by Dr. G. L. PEABODY [Am.] is also pub. 28/- 8° *i.d.* 81. | £18 18/- | r 8° | Low | 75-81 |

### Dictionaries of Terms—*v. also* H § 2, *s.v.* Dictionaries of Terms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNES, Dr. Fancourt | German-English Dict. of Words and Terms of Medicine | 9/- | sq 12° | H. K. Lewis | 81 |
| CAMPBELL, Dr. F. R. [Am.] | The Language of Medicine [origin, etymol., pronunc. of med. terms] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| CUTTER, G. R. [Am.] | Dictionary of German Terms used in Medicine | $3 | c 8° | ,, | 79 |
| *FOSTER, Dr. F. P. [Am.; ed.] | Illustrated Encyclopœdic Medical Dictionary, v. i. [to comprise 4 v.]<br>A dictionary of technical terms in Latin, English, French and German. | ea. 45/- | 4° | ,, | 89 *in prog.* |
| FOWLER, Dr. R. | Medical Vocabulary of 16,000 Terms in Medicine | 12/6 | c 8° | Renshaw | [60] 71-75 |
| HARRIS, C. A. | Dictionary of Medical Terminology and Collateral Sciences | $6.50 | r 8° | *New York* | [4-] 77 |
| *HOBLYN, R. D. | Dict. of Terms used in Medicine and Collaterial Sciences, ed. J. A. Price | 10/6 | p 8° | Whittaker | [44] 87 |
| LEWIS, H. K. [pub.] | Pocket Medical Vocabulary [explanation of medical terms] | 3/6 | 32° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |
| LONGLEY, Elias [Am.] | Student's Pocket Medical Lexicon | 4/- | 32° | Pentland, *Ed.* | [79] 88 |
| MAYNE, R. G. + J. | Medical Vocabulary of Terms and Phrases, ed. W. W. Wagstaffe | 10/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [54] 89 |
| *POWER + SEDGWICK [eds.] | Lexicon of Medical Terms, pts. i.-xiv. [kidney]<br>Based on the work of MAYNE, *ut supra.* | | | New Sydenham Soc. | 79-87 *in prog.* |
| STORMONTH, J. | Manual of Medical and Scientific Terms | 7/6 | c 8° | Maclachl. *Ed.* | [79] 85 |
| THOMAS, Dr. J. [Am.] | Comprehensive Pronouncing Medical Dictionary of Terms, etc. | 15/- | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | 65 |
| WALLER, Dr. J. R. | German-English Medical Dictionary | 5/6 | 18° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 84 |

### Popular Books.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRIDGER, Dr. A. E. | Man and his Maladies: or the way to death | 6/- | c 8° | Hogg | 89 |

**History of Medicine**—*v.* H* § 1, *s.v.* History.

## 11. DISEASE AND GERMS. BACTERIOLOGY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, Dr. Harry | The Causation of Disease : the ultimate factors which induce it | 12/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |
| GOULEY, Dr. J.W.S.[Am.] | Diseases of Man : data of nomenclat., classif. and genesis | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| *HUTCHINSON, Jon. | Pedigree of Disease [temperament, idiosyncrasy, diathesis] | 5/– | 8° | Churchill | 84 |
| RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W. | The Field of Disease : a book of preventive medicine | 25/– | 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| ,, Dr. Ralph | On the Nature of Life : introductory chapter to pathology | 10/6 | f 4° | H. K. Lewis | [ ] 79 |

### Bacteriology —*v.* H § 42, *s.v.* Bacteria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEALE, Dr. Lionel S. | Disease Germs : their real nature ; 24 pl. (90 figs.) | 8/6 | 8° | Churchill | 70 |
| CHEYNE, W. W. [ed.] | Recent Essays by various Authors on Bacteria in Rel. to Disease [tr.] | | 8° | New Sydenh. Soc. | 86 |

Conts. KOCH'S papers on pathogenic organisms, etiol. of tuberculosis and cholera, FRIEDLÄNDER'S paper on micrococci of pneumonia, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *CROOKSHANK, E. M. | Manual of Bacteriology ; col. pl. and col. ill. [based on Koch] | 21/– | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [86] 87 |
| * ,, ,, | Photography of Bacteria : with 86 autotype photographs | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [87] 87 |
| GRÄDLE, Prf. H. [Am.] | Bacteria and the Germ Theory of Disease | $2.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 83 |
| *KLEIN, Dr. E. | Micro-Organisms and Disease : intro. to study of specific micro-organisms ; 121 ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [82] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Bacteria in Asiatic Cholera | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 89 |

The outcome of Dr. KLEIN'S visit to India, where he was in 1886 sent by the Govt. to investigate the reported discovery of cholera germs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACLAGAN, Dr. T. | The Germ Theory applied to Explanation of Specific Fevers | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| ,, ,, | The Germ Theory, applied to Explanation of Explicit Fevers | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| MILLICAN, K. W. | Evolution of Morbid Germs : contrib. to transcendental pathology | 3/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 84 |
| SENN, Dr. Nicholas [Am.] | Surgical Bacteriology ; 13 pl. | 9/– | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |
| *TYNDALL, Prf. J. | Essays on Floating Matter in Air in rel. to Putrefaction & Infection ; 24 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 82 |

### *Ptomaines.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AITKEN, Sir William | On the Animal Alkaloids [ptomaines, leucomains, etc., in pathol. relation] | 3/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [87] 90 |

### Sex.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILLIAMS, W. Roger | The Influence of Sex in Disease | 3/6 | 8° | Churchill | 85 |

## 12. CLINICAL MEDICINE AND CHEMISTRY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, Prf. McCall | Lectures on Clinical Medicine ; ill | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| Clinical Lectures by various German Professors [trs.], 2 vols. | [medical and surgical] | | 8° | New Sydenh. Soc. | 75 ; 76 |
| CORMACK, Sir J. R. | Clinical Studies : illustrated by cases, 2 vols. | 20/– | c 8° | Churchill | 76 |
| FINLAYSON, Dr. Jas. | Clinical Manual for Study of Medical Cases ; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [78] 86 |
| *FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] | Clinical Medicine : diagnosis and treatment of disease | 20/– | 8° | Churchill | 79 |
| GAIRDNER, W. T. | Clinical Medicine | 12/6 | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 62 |
| GRAVES, R. G. | Clinical Lectures on the Practice of Medicine, ed. Dr. Neligan, vols. i.–ii. | | 8° | New Sydenh. Soc. | [64] 84 ; 85 |
| QUAIN, Dr. Richard | Clinical Lectures ; 40 pl. (some col.) | 25/– | r 8° | Smith & Elder | 85 |
| ROBERTS, Sir William | Clinical Pocket Book | *o.p.* | c 8° | ,, | 74 |
| TROUSSEAU, A. | Lectures on Clinical Medicine [tr.], 5 vols. | | 8° | New Sydenham Soc. | 68–72 |

*Special Diseases and Regions—v. the Diseases or Regions in Point.*

### Chemistry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RALFE, Dr. C. H. | Clinical Chemistry [Manuals for Students] | 5/– | c 8° | Cassell | 83 |
| WOLFF, Dr. Lawrence [Am.] | Applied Medical Chemistry : foods, etc. | $1.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 85 |

### Rest.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CORNING, Dr. J. L. [Am.] | Brain Rest : curative properties of profound sleep | $1 | 16° | *New York* | [83] 85 |
| HILTON, John | Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobsen | 9/– | c 8° | Bell | [63] 87 |

### Diagnosis ; Clinical—*v.* H § 13 : Diagnosis.

## 13. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTS.

### Diagnosis : Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, J. Graham | Medical Diagnosis : a manual of clinical methods | 10/6 | c 8° | Bell & Bradfute, *Ed.* | [ ] 88 |
| da COSTA, Dr. J. M. | Medical Diagnosis : w. spec. ref. to Practical Medicine ; ill. | 24/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [6–] 73 |
| DRAPER, Prf. J. W. [Am.] | Text Book of Medical Physics ; 377 ill. | 18/– | 8° | Churchill | 85 |
| FENWICK, Dr. Sam. | Student's Guide to Medical Diagnosis ; 114 ill. | 7/– | f 8° | ,, | [71] 86 |
| FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] | Clinical Medicine—*ut* H* § 12. | | | | |
| GIBSON + RUSSELL, Dr. G. A. / Dr. Wm. | Physical Diagnosis : a handbook of clinical methods ; col. and plain ill. | | c 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |
| GUTMANN, Dr. Paul | Physical Diagnosis of Throat, Thorax and Abdomen, tr. Dr. Napier | | 8° | New Sydenham Soc. | 79 |
| *v. JAKSCH, Prf. Rudolph | Text Book of Clinical Diagnosis, tr. Dr. J. Cagney, ed. Prf. Wm. Stirling ; col. ill. | | m 8° | Griffin | 89 |

Chemical, microscopical and bacteriological evidence of disease.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEFTWICH, Dr. R. W. | Index of Symptoms as an Aid to Diagnosis | 5/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 88 |

Each symptom is followed by an alphabetical list of diseases in which it occurs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEIFERT + MÜLLER, Drs. O. + F. | Manual of Clinical Diagnosis, tr. W. B. Canfield ; 62 ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 88 |
| TANNER, Dr. T. H. | Manual of Clinical, Medical and Physical Diagnosis | 7/6 | 12° | Renshaw | [55] 76 |

*Special Diseases and Regions—v. the Diseases or Regions in point.*

## Auscultation and Percussion.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flint, Prf. A. [Am.] | Manual of Auscultation and Percussion in Diseases of Lungs and Heart | $1.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [76] 85 |
| Gee, Dr. Samuel | Auscultation and Percussion : and other methods of examination ; ill. | 6/- | f 8° | Smith & Elder | [70] 77 |
| Harris, Dr. V. P. | —*in his* Diseases of the Chest, etc. ; ill | 7/6 | f 8° | Churchill | 88 |
| Hoppe, Dr. Carl | Auscultation and Percussion as Diagnostic Aids [Am. tr.] | 50c. | 12° | *Philadelphia* | |

## Electricity.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Althaus, Dr. Julius | Treatise on Medical Electricity : theoretical and practical | 18/- | 8° | Longman | [68] 73 |
| Bartholow, Prf. R. [Am.] | Medical Electricity : applics. of electricity to medicine & surgery ; 110 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 88 |
| Beard + Rockwell, Dr. G. M.<br>Dr. A. D. [Ams.] | Practl. Treatise on Med. & Surgical Uses of Electricity ; 200 ill. | 28/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [75] 88 |
| Duchenne, Guil. B. A. | Localized Electrization, tr. H. Tibbits [1, Methodology ; 2, Pathology] | *o.p.* | 8° | Hardwicke | 71 |
| Erb, Dr. W. | Electro-Therapeutics [tr.] ; 39 ill. [=vol. vi. of Ziemssen's Therapeutics, *ut* H* § 51] | 18/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 87 |
| Poore, Dr. G. V. | Textbook of Electricity in Medicine and Surgery | 8/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 76 |
| Stevenson, Dr. W. E. | Electricity and its Working in the Treatment of Disease | 4/6 | 8° | Churchill | 85 |
| Tibbits, Dr. Herbert | Handbook of Medical and Surgical Electricity ; 95 ill. | 9/- | 8° | ,, | [73] 77 |
| de Watteville, Dr. A. | Practical Introduction to Medical Electricity ; ill. | 9/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [82] 84 |

### *Electric Illumination.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fenwick, E. H. | Electric Illumination of the Bladder . . . for vesico-urethral diseases ; ill. | 6/6 | 8° | Churchill | [88] 89 |

## Galvanic Battery —*for* Galvanometer, *v.* H § 16.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tibbits, Dr. Herbert | How to Use a Galvanic Battery ; 17 ill. | 4/- | 8° | Churchill | [79] 86 |

## Laryngoscope.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Garrod, A. E. | Introduction to the Use of Laryngoscope ; 17 ill. | 3/6 | 8° | Longman | 81 |
| Gibb, Sir G. Duncan | The Laryngoscope in Dis. of Throat : w. chap. on Rhinoscopy | 5/- | c 8° | Churchill | [ ] 68 |
| Holmes, Dr. G. | Guide to the Use of Laryngoscope in General Practice ; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 81 |
| James, Dr. Prosser | Lessons in Laryngoscopy and Rhinoscopy | 6/6 | 18° | Ballière | [74] 88 |
| Mackenzie, Dr. [Sir] Morell | Use of Laryngoscope in Dis. of Throat : w. app. on Rhinoscopy ; 47 ill. | 6/- | 8° | Longman | [65] 71 |

## Massage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Busch, Dr. F. | Orthopædics, Gymnastics, and Massage [tr.] ; 34 ill. [=vol. v. of Ziemssen's Therap., *ut* H* § 51] | 16/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 86 |
| Dowse, Dr. T. S. | Modern Treatment by the System of Massage [3 lectures] | 2/6 | 12° | Griffin | [ ] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Lectures on Massage and Electricity [masso-electrotherapeutics] | 7/6 | 8° | Wright, *Bristol* | 89 |
| Graham, Dr. D. [Am.] | Massage : its history, mode of application, effects, etc. | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Maguire, Dr. Donald | The Art of Massage | 5/- | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | [ ] 87 |
| Murrell, Dr. Wm. | Masso-therapeutics ; massage as a mode of treatment ; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [86] 89 |
| Schreiber, Dr. Joseph | Manual of Treatment by Massage and Muscle Exercise [Am. tr.] ; 117 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 88 |
| Tibbits, Dr. H. | Massage and Allied Methods of Treatment | 4/6 | 8° | Churchill | [88] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Massage and its Application | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

## Microscope in Medicine—*v. for* Microscope : Generally H § 46 : Microscope.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Beale, Dr. Lionel S. | The Microscope in Medicine ; 86 pl. (=500 figs.) | 21/- | 8° | Churchill | [5-] 71 |
| Friedlander, Dr. C. | Manual of Microscopic Technicology in Medicine [Am. tr.] | $2.50 | 12° | *New York* | 85 |
| Lee, A. Bolles | The Microtomist's Vade Mecum | 8/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 85 |
| Seiler, Dr. Carl [Am.] | Compendium of Microscopic Technicology ; ill. [hist. and pathol.] | 5/- | c 8° | Ballière | 81 |

## Mouth and Throat.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Poore, Dr. G. V. | Lectures on the Physical Examination of the Mouth and Throat ; ill. | 3/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 82 |

## Ophthalmoscope —*for* Atlases, *v.* H* § 35, *s.v.* Atlases (Gowers, Liebreich).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allbutt, Dr. T. C. | Use of Ophthalmoscope in Diseases of Nerves and Kidneys | 15/- | 8° | Macmillan | 71 |
| Browne, Edgar A. [Am.] | How to Use the Ophthalmoscope | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | [77] 87 |

## Pain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hilton, John | Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobson—*treats of diagnostic value of pain* | 9/- | c 8° | Bell | [63] 87 |

## Spectroscope in Medicine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MacMunn, Dr. C. A. | The Spectroscope in Medicine ; 13 ill. | 9/- | 8° | Churchill | 80 |
| Rosenberg, E. [Am.] | Use of the Spectroscope in its Application to Medicine | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 76 |

## Sphygmograph, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bramwell, Dr. B. | Guide to Examination of Pulse and Use of Sphygmograph ; 78 ill. | 1/- | 8° | Pentland, *Ed.* | [82] 83 |
| Keyt, Dr. A. T. [Am.] | Sphygmography and Cardiography : physiolog. and clinically ; 128 ill. | $3.50 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |

## Stethometer. The Chest.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burt, Dr. S. S. | Exploration of the Chest in Health and Disease ; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |
| Flint, Prf. A. [Am.] | Pract. Treatise on Physical Exploration of Chest & Diagnosis of Diseases | $4.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [56] 66 |
| Ransome, Dr. Arthur | Relation of the Chest Movements ; ill. [prognosis in Lung Disease] | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| ,, ,, | On Stethometry ; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |

**Sputum** —*v.* H* § 17 : Larynx, etc., *s.v.* Expectoration.

**Tongue.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DICKINSON, Dr. W. H, | The Tongue as an Indic. of Disease ; 4 col. pl. & 7 ill. [Lumleian Lect. '88] | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 88 |

**Urinary Analysis** —*v.* H* § 21, *s.v.* Urine.

# IV. Endemic Diseases.

## 14. ENDEMIC DISEASES—LOCALLY.

### Africa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DANIEL, Dr. W. F. | Sketches of Medical Topography and Native Diseases of Gulf of Guinea | 10/6 | 8° | Renshaw | 49 |

### Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THOMAS, Dr. J. D. | Hydatid Disease, and its Prevalence in Australia | 10/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 82 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARTER, Dr. H. Vandyke | Mycetoma, or Fungus-disease of India ; 11 col. pl. | 42/- | 4° | Churchill | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Spirillum Fever, as Seen in W. India ; pl. | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| FAYRER, Sir Joseph | The Climate and Fevers of India ; 17 charts | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Clinical Surgery in India ; ill. | 16/- | 8° | ,, | 66 |
| ,, ,, | Clinical and Pathological Observations in India ; ill. | 20/- | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| MOORE, Sir W. J. | Manual of Family Medicine for India ; ill. [Ind. Off. pub.] | 12/- | c 8° | ,, | [74] 89 |
| ,, Dr. [Sir] W. J. | Health in the Tropics [for Europeans in India] | 9/- | 8° | ,, | 62 |
| MOREHEAD, Dr. C. | Clinical Researches on Disease in India | 21/- | 8° | Longman | [5-] 60 |

### Tropical.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUNCAN, Dr. A. | Prevention of Disease in Tropical and Sub-tropical Climates | 12/6 | 8° | Churchill | 88 |
| FELKIN, R. W. | On the Geograph. Distribution of some Tropical Dis. ; 16 maps [repr. fr. Proc. Roy. Soc. Ed.] | 5/- | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 90 |
| MACLEAN, Prf. W. C. | Diseases of Tropical Climates | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 86 |
| MARTIN, Sir Ranald | Influence of Tropical Climates in producing Diseases | 12/- | 8° | Churchill | [55] 61 |
| SULLIVAN, Dr. J. | Endemic Diseases of Tropical Climates : with treatment | 6/- | p 8° | ,, | 77 |

**Cholera** —*v.* H* § 22.

**Other Special Diseases**—*v. their names in this* CLASS.

# V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

## 15. NERVOUS SYSTEM (BRAIN, SPINAL CORD).

### Nervous System Generally. Brain and Mind.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALTHAUS, Dr. Julius | Diseases of Nervous System : prevalence and pathology | 12/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| BENNETT, Dr. A. Hughes | Practical Treatise on Electro-diagnosis in Nervous Diseases ; ill. | 8/6 | | H. K. Lewis | 82 |
| BRISTOWE, J. S. | Clinical Lectures and Essays on Diseases of the Nervous System | 12/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 89 |
| BUZZARD, Dr. Thomas | Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System ; ill. | 15/- | 8° | Churchill | 82 |
| *CHARCOT, Prf. J. M. | Lectures on Localization in Diseases of Brain [Am. tr.] ; ill. | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Treat. on Localization of Cerebral and Spinal Disease [tr.] | | 8° | New Sydenh. Soc. | 82 |
| * ,, ,, | Lectures on the Diseases of the Nervous System [tr.], 3 vols. ; ill. | | 8° | New Sydenham Soc. | 76 ; 80 ; 89 |
| CLOUSTON, Dr. T. S. | Clinical Lectures on Mental Diseases ; 8 pl. | 12/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [83] 83 |
| CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. | Illustrations of Unconscious Memory in Disease | 6/- | p 8° | H. K. Lewis | 81 |
| DICKSON, J. Thompson | Science and Practice of Medicine in relation to Mind ; col. ill. | 14/- | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| DUCHENNE, Dr. | On Localized Electrization, tr. Herbert Tibbits. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Selections from the Clinical Works of [tr. ; conts. a good deal of above] | | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | 83 |
| ERB + HITZIG + JOLLY, *etc.* | Diseases of the Nervous System [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cycle of Med., vols. xi.-xiv., *ut* H* § 10. | | | | |
| *FERRIER, Prf. David | The Functions of the Brain ; 120 ill. | 18/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [76] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Localization of Cerebral Disease ; ill. [Gulstonian Lectures] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 78 |
| GOWERS, Dr. W. R. | Diagnosis of Diseases of the Brain ; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Churchill | [85] 88 |
| * ,, ,, | Manual of Diseases of Nervous Syst., vol. ii. Brain & Cranial Nerves ; ill. | 17/6 | r 8° | ,, | 88 |

For vol. i., *v. infra*, *s.v.* Spinal Cord.

H* § 15

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRIESINGER, Prf. | Manual of Mental Pathology and Therapeutics [tr.] | | 8° | New Sydenham Soc. | 67 |
| HAMILTON, Dr. A. M. [Am.] | Nervous Diseases : their description and treatment ; 72 ill. | 16/- | r 8° | Churchill | [78] 81 |
| HAMMOND, Dr. W. A. [Am.] | Treatise on Diseases of the Nervous System ; 112 ill. | 25/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [71] 76 |
| LEWIS, W. Bevan | Textbook of Mental Diseases ; 18 pl. and ill. [w. special reference to insanity] | | m 8° | Griffin | 89 |
| MANN, Dr. E. C. [Am.] | Manual of Psychological Medicines and allied Nervous Disorders ; ill. | 24/- | r 8° | Churchill | 83 |
| MERCIER, Dr. C. | The Nervous System & the Mind : treat. on dynamics of human organisms | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] | Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System ; 5 pl. [espec. in women] | 8/- | p 8° | Churchill | [ ] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Injuries of the Nerves and their Consequences | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | |
| OBERSTEINER, Prf. H. | Central Nerv. Organs : their struct. in health & disease, tr. Dr. Alex. Hill ; ill. | | m 8° | Griffin | *in prep.* |
| RANNEY, Dr. A. L. [Am.] | Lectures on Nervous Diseases | $5.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 89 |
| ROSS, Dr. James | Treatise on Diseases of Nervous System, 2 vols. ; lithos., etc. | 52/6 | 8° | Churchill | [81] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Handbook of Diseases of Nervous System ; 184 ill. | 18/- | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| SANKEY, Dr. W. H. O. | Lectures on Mental Disease ; col. pl. | 12/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [66] 84 |
| *WILKS, Dr. Samuel | Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System | 18/- | 8° | Churchill | [78] 83 |

### Aphasia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BATEMAN, F. | On Aphasia : or loss of speech and localization of faculty of language | 7/- | 8° | Churchill | 70 |
| ROSS, J. | On Aphasia : dissolution of speech from cerebral disease | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 87 |

### Nerve Prostration —*v. also* Playfair, *s.v.* Hysteria, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] | Wear and Tear : hints for the over-worked | $1 | 16° | *Philadelphia* | [ ] 87 |
| ROOSE, Dr. R. | Nerve Prostration and other Functional Disorders of Daily Life | 10/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 88 |

### Spinal Cord —*v. also* H* § 38, *s.v.* Spinal Cord.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALTHAUS, Dr. Julius | On Sclerosis of the Spinal Cord ; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 86 |
| BRAMWELL, Dr. B. | Diseases of the Spinal Cord ; 183 ill. | 16/- | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | [82] 84 |
| CHARCOT, Dr. J. M. | Lectures on Diseases of Spinal Cord [Am. tr.] ; 38 ill. | 8/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 81 |
| *GOWERS, Dr. W. R. | Manual of Diseases of Nervous System, vol i. : Spinal Cord and Nerves | 12/6 | 8° | Churchill | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Diagnosis of Diseases of Spinal Cord ; 1 col. pl. and ill. | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | [80] 84 |

### Paralysis, Epilepsy, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALEXANDER, Wm. | The Treatment of Epilepsy ; 9 ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |
| BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. | Paralysis from Brain Disease ; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Paralyses : cerebral, bulbar, and spinal ; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [82] 86 |
| BUZZARD, Dr. Thos. | On Some Forms of Paralysis, from Peripheral Neuritis ; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Churchill | 86 |
| DOWSE, Dr. T. | Syphilis of the Brain and Spinal Cord | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| GOWERS, Dr. W. R. | Epilepsy and other Chronic Diseases | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [81] 85 |
| MICKLE, Dr. W. J. | General Paralysis of the Insane | 14/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [80] 81 |

### Headache.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CORNING, Dr. J. L. [Am.] | Treatise on Headache and Neuralgia : incl. spinal irritation ; ill. | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| DAY, Dr. W. H. | Headaches : their causes, nature and treatment ; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [77] 88 |
| HAMILTON, A. McL. | The Modern Treatment of Headaches | 2/6 | r 16° | H. K. Lewis | 88 |

### Idiocy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IRELAND, Dr. W. W. | On Idiocy and Imbecility ; ill. | 14/- | 8° | Churchill | 77 |

### Insanity —*v.* H* § 16 : Insanity.

### Hypnotism, etc. —*a full list will be found in* A § 94, *s.v.* Magnetism, Mesmerism and Somnambulism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERNHEIM, Prf. H. | Suggestive Therapeutics [Am. tr.] [nature and use of hypnotism] | | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| BINET + FÉRÉ | Animal Magnetism [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| EBING, Dr. R. v. Krafft | Experimental Study in the Domain of Hypnotism [Am. tr.] | $1.25 | 8° | *New York* | 90 |
| HEIDENHAIN, Dr. R. | Hypnotism [tr.] : w. pref. G. J. Romanes [physiolog. observations] | 2/6 | c 8° | Paul | [80] 88 |
| TUKE, Dr. D. H. | Sleep-walking and Hypnotism | 5/- | 8° | Churchill | 84 |

### Hysteria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] | Fat and Blood [treatment of neurasthen. and hysteria] | 7/6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [77] 84 |
| PLAYFAIR, Prf. W. S. | Systematic Treatment of Nerve Prostration and Hysteria | 2/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 83 |

### Old Age.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHARCOT, Prf. J. M. | On the Diseases of Old Age, tr. W. Tuke | | 8° | New Sydenh. Soc. | 81 |
| HUMPHREY, Prf. G. M. | Old Age [treats of maladies also] | 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 90 |

Based on results of Collective Investig. Committee : condns. and habits of 52 centenarians and others fr 80 to 100 years old.

### Nursing of Nervous and Insane—*v.* H* § 59 : Nursing.

### Psychology : Medical—*v. also* C § 71 : Psychology, *s.v.* Brain (Illusions, Memory, Pain, Responsibility, etc.).

### Syphilitic Affections.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, Prf. T. McCall | Syphilitic Affections of the Nervous System : their diagnosis and treatment | 5/- | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

## 16. INSANITY.

### History and Statistics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LETCHWORTH, W. P. [Am.] | The Insane in Foreign Countries; ill. [European methods] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| TUCKER, G. A. [Austral.] | Lunacy in Many Lands [statistics of instits.] | 10/– | 8° | *Sydney* | 87 |
| TUKE, Dr. D. H. | Chapters in the History of the Insane in the British Isles; 4 ill. | 12/– | c 8° | Paul | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Insanity in Ancient and Modern Life | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| ,, ,, | The Insane in the United States and Canada | 7/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLANDFORD, G. F. | Insanity and its Treatment: medical and legal [lectures] | 8/6 | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 71 |
| BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C. | The Care of the Insane, and their Legal Control | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| ,, +TUKE, Dr. D. H. | Manual of Psychological Medicine; 12 pl.<br>Lunacy Laws, Nosology, Ætiology, Statistics, Description, Diagnosis, Treatment, etc. | 25/– | 8° | Churchill | [58] 79 |
| GRANVILLE, Dr. J. M. | The Care and Cure of the Insane, 2 vols. | 36/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 77 |
| HAMMOND, Dr. W. A. [Am.] | Treatise on Insanity in its Medical Relations | 25/– | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | 84 |
| MAUDSLEY, Dr. H. | The Pathology of Mind [for his other books, *v.* C § 71] | 18/– | 8° | Macmillan | [68] 79 |
| *SAVAGE, Dr. G. H. | Insanity and Allied Neuroses [Clinical Manuals] | 8/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 84 |
| TUKE+GIBSON, Dr. J. B. +A.—*article* | Insanity, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 82 |

### Alcoholism. Inebriety—*for* Social Aspect of Alcohol, *v.* D § 132; *for* Hygienic, *v.* H* § 56.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C. | Habitual Drunkards and Insane Drunkards | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| KERR, Dr. Norman S. | Inebriety: its ætiology, pathology, treatment, etc.<br>Gives the results of legislation in America and our Colonies at great length. | 12/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [88] 89 |
| MAGNAN, Dr. V. | On Alcoholism: its various forms and treatment [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 76 |

**Lunatic Hospitals** —*v.* H* § 58: Hospitals.

**Nursing of Insane** —*v.* H* § 59: Nursing.

**Psychology: Medical**—*v. also* C § 71: Psychology, *s.v.* Brain, Physiology and Pathology of.

## 17. LARYNX, TRACHEA, AND BRONCHI.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, Lennox | The Throat and its Diseases, w. nose and ear; 120 col. pl. and 200 ill. | 21/– | r 8° | Ballière | [78] 87 |
| BUTLIN, H. T. | Sarcoma and Carcinoma of the Larynx; ill. | 5/– | 8° | Churchill | 82 |
| COHEN, J. S. | Diseases of the Throat: diagnosis and treatment; ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 72 |
| JAMES, Dr. M. Prosser | Sore Throat: its nature, varieties and treatment; col. pl. | 6/6 | p 8° | Churchill | [66] 86 |
| MACKENZIE, Dr. [Sir] Morell | Manual of Diseases of Throat and Nose, vol. i. *o.p.*; vol. ii.<br>Vol. i. contains: Diseases of Pharynx, Larynx, and Trachea, with 112 ill. For contents of vol. ii., *v.* H* § 34. | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 80; 84 |
| ,, ,, | Growths in the Larynx: w. analysis of 100 cases; col. pl. | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 71 |
| SAJOUS, Dr. C. E. | Lectures on Diseases of the Nose and Throat; ill. | | 8° | | 89 |

### Diphtheria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BILLINGTON, C. E. [Am.] | Diphtheria: its nature and treatment; ill. | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| MACKENZIE, Dr. [Sir] Morell | Diphtheria: its nature and treatment | 5/– | p 8° | Churchill | 78 |

### Expectoration.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACKENZIE, Dr. G. H. | Practical Treatise on the Sputum: diagnosis of throat and lungs; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Johnston, *Edin.* | 86 |

**Laryngoscope** —*v.* H* § 13, *s.v.* Laryngoscope.

**Voice: Care, Training, etc., of**—*v.* I § 132: Singing.

## 18. LUNGS.

### Generally. Consumption.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, Prf. M'Call | Clinical Lectures on Tuberc. Peritonitis and Acute Phthisis | 2/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| COCKLE, Dr. John | On Intra-thoracic Cancer | 4/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 82 |
| DOBELL, Dr. Horace | On Bacillary Consumption: nature and treatment in true first stage | 6/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 89 |
| FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] | Phthisis: anatomy, ætiology, etc. | 16/– | 8° | Churchill | 76 |
| GAIRDNER+COATS, W. T.—J. | Lectures on Tabes Mesenterica and Phthisis Pulmonalis; 28 ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| HARRIS, Dr. V. D. | Diseases of the Chest, Pleura, Lungs, Pericardium, etc.; ill. | 7/6 | f 8° | Churchill | 88 |
| HASSALL, Dr. A. H. | Inhalation Treatment of Diseases of Organs of Respiration | 12/6 | c 8° | ,, | 85 |
| JACCOUD, S. | Phthisis: its curability and treatment [tr.] | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| JAMES, Dr. A. | Pulmonary Phthisis: its etiology, pathology and treatment | 9/– | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lindsay, Dr. J. A. | Climatic Treatment of Consumption [w. descrip. of sanatoria] | 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| Powell, Dr. R. D. | Diseases of the Lungs and Pleuræ; incl. consumption; col. pl. | 16/– | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [78] 86 |
| Shepherd, Dr. A. B. | Lecture on Natural History of Pulmonary Consumption; ill. | 16/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 77 |
| Smith, Dr. Edward | Tubercular Consumption in its Earlier Stages | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | [81] 82 |
| Steiner+Jürgensen, *etc.* | Diseases of the Respiratory Organs [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vols. iv.–v., *ut* H* § 10. | | | | |
| Stokes, Dr. | Diagnosis and Treatm. of Diseases of the Chest, ed. Dr. Hudson | | 8° | New Sydenham Soc. | [37] 82 |
| Walshe, Dr. W. H. | Practical Treatise on the Diseases of the Lungs | 16/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [51] 72 |
| Waters, Dr. A. T. H. | On Diseases of the Chest | 15/– | 8° | Churchill | [68] 73 |
| Williams+Williams, Dr. C. J.<br>Dr. C. Th. | Pulmonary Consumption: etiology, pathology, treatment; ill. | 16/– | 8° | Longman | [ ] 87 |

### *Atlas.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fox, Dr. Wilson | Atlas of the Pathological Anatomy of the Lungs; pl. and ill. | 70/– | 4° | Churchill | 88 |

### Asthma.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Berkart, J. B. | On Bronchial Asthma: its pathology and treatment; 7 pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [78] 79 |
| Salter, Hyde | On Asthma: its pathology and treatment | 10/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 68 |

### Bronchitis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fothergill, Dr. J. M. | Chronic Bronchitis: its forms and treatment; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | Baillière | [82] 89 |
| Greenhow, Dr. E. H. | Bronchitis and the Morbid Condition attending it | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [68] 79 |
| Murrell, W. | Chronic Bronchitis and its Treatment: a clinical study | 3/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 90 |

*Pathology of Bronchitis*—*v.* H* § 50: Pathology, *s.v.* Bronchitis.

**Auscultation, Percussion, Stethometry**—*v.* H* § 13.

## 19. HEART AND BLOOD VESSELS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balfour, Dr. G. W. | Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Heart and Aorta; ill.<br>*Cf.* also his article *Heart Diseases* in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. xi. 30/– 4° Black '80. | 12/6 | 8° | Churchill | [76] 82 |
| Bramwell, Dr. B. | Diseases of Heart and Thoracic Aorta; 317 ill. | 25/– | r 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 84 |
| Dobell, Dr. Horace | Affections of the Heart and its Neighbourhood; ill. | 6/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [72] 76 |
| Fothergill, Dr. J. M. | The Heart and its Diseases: with their treatment; ill. | 16/– | 8° | ,, | [72] 79 |
| Hayden, Thomas | The Diseases of the Heart and Aorta; 80 ill. | 25/– | 8° | Churchill | 75 |
| Lebert+Quincke, *etc.* | Diseases of the Circulatory System [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. vi., *ut* H* § 10. | | | | |
| Peacock, Dr. Thos. B. | On Malformations of the Human Heart; 8 pl. | 10/– | 8° | Churchill | [58] 66 |
| Sansom, Dr. A. E. | Manual of Physiological Diagnosis of Disease of Heart; ill. | 7/6 | f 8° | ,, | [74] 81 |
| *Walshe, Dr. W. H. | Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Heart and Great Vessels | 16/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [62] 73 |

**Circulation of the Blood**—*v.* H* § 8: Physiology, *s.v.* Circulation.

## 20. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brunton, Dr. T. Lauder | Disorders of Digestion: their consequences and treatment | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [86] 89 |
| Chambers, T. K. | The Indigestions: or diseases of the digestive organs | 10/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 76 |
| Fothergill, Dr. J. M. | Indigestion, Biliousness, and Gout in its Protean Aspects, 2 pts.<br>Part i.: Indigestion and Biliousness, 7/6; Part ii.: Gout in its Protean Aspects, 7/6. | 15/– | p 8° | H. K. Lewis | 82-83 |
| Habershon, Dr. S. O. | Disorders of the Abdomen; 5 pl.<br>Stomach, Alimentary Canal, Œsophagus, Cæcum, Intestines, Peritoneum. | 21/– | 8° | Churchill | [57] 88 |
| Legg, J. Wickham | On Bile, Jaundice, and Bilious Diseases; col. pl. | 25/– | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | 80 |
| Leube+Bauer, *etc.* | Diseases of the Chylopoëtic System [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vols. vii.–viii., *ut* H* § 10. | | | | |
| Pavy, Dr. F. W. | Practical Treatise on the Function of Digestion | 8/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [67] 69 |

### *Popular.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bridger, Dr. E. A. | Digestion: perfect and imperfect | 4/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |

### Liver.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beale, Dr. L. S. | Lectures on Principles and Practice of Med.: the Liver; 86 ill. (many col.) | 5/– | 8° | Churchill | 89 |
| Frerichs, Prf. F. T. | Clinical Treatise on Diseases of the Liver [Am. tr.], vols. i.–ii. | ea. $1 | 12° | *New York* | 79 |
| Habershon, Dr. S. O. | On Diseases of the Liver [Lettsomian Lectures] | 4/– | c 8° | Churchill | [72] 85 |
| Harley, Dr. Geo. | Treatise on Diseases of the Liver; 36 ill. | 21/– | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Inflammations of Liver and their Sequelæ; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Murchison, Dr. Chas. | Clin. Lect. on Dis. of Liv., Jaundice, & Abdom. Dropsy, ed. Dr. T. L. Brunton | 24/– | 8° | Longman | [68] 85 |
| ,, ,, | On Functional Derangements of the Liver | 5/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [74] 79 |
| Ponfick+Thierfelder, *etc.* | Diseases of Liver and Portal Vein [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. ix., *ut* H* § 10. | | | | |

### *Diabetes.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pavy, Dr. F. W. | Diabetes: Croonian lectures on certain points | 4/6 | 8° | Churchill | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Researches on the Nature and Treatment of Diabetes | 10/– | 8° | ,, | [59] 69 |
| Schnee, Dr. Emil | Diabetes: its cause and permanent cure, tr. R. L. Tafel [Am.] | 6/– | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |

### *Gall Stones.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thudichum, Dr. J. L. | Treatise on Gall Stones: chem., path., treatment; col. pl. | 10/– | 8° | Churchill | 63 |

## Stomach.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLBUTT, Dr. T. Clifford | Neuralgia of the Stomach, and allied Disorders | 4/6 | 8° | Churchill | 84 |
| BRINTON, Dr. Wm. | Lectures on the Diseases of the Stomach | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [59] 64 |
| FENWICK, Dr. Sam. | On Atrophy of Stomach and Digestive Organs | 8/- | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, ,, | The Morbid States of the Stomach and Duodenum | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| FOX, Dr. Wilson | Diseases of the Stomach | 8/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [67] 72 |
| HABERSHON, Dr. S. O. | Diseases of Stomach : dyspepsia, diagnosis and treatment | 5/- | c 8° | Churchill | [66] 79 |

## Intestines

—*v. also* H* § 40.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRINTON, Dr. Wm. | Intestinal Obstruction, ed. T. Buzzard | 5/- | c 8° | Churchill | 67 |
| THOMAS, H. Owen | Intestinal Obstruction, with action of remedies | 10/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [77] 83 |

## Obesity.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EBSTEIN, Prf. W. | Corpulence and its Treatment on Physiological Principles [tr.] | 3/6 | p 8° | Grevel | [84] 89 |

## 21. URINARY ORGANS: KIDNEYS, BLADDER, PROSTATE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEALE, Dr. Lionel S. | On Kidney Diseases, Urinary Depos. and Calculus Disorders | 15/- | 8° | Churchill | [63] 69 |
| ,, ,, | Urinary and Renal Derangements and Calculus Disorders | 5/- | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| CHARCOT, Prf. J. M. | Lectures on Bright's Disease of the Kidney [tr.]; col. pl. | 7/6 | 8° | Ballière | 79 |
| DICKINSON, Dr. W. H. | Diseases of Kidney and Urinary Derangements, 3 pts.; ill. | 40/- | 8° | Longman | 75; 77; 85 |
| | i.: Diabetes, 10/6; ii.: Albuminuria, 20/-; iii.: Miscellaneous Affections, 9/6. | | | | |
| JOHNSON, Dr. J. [Am.] | Lectures on Bright's Disease; ill. | 5/- | p 8° | Smith & Elder | 74 |
| MILLARD, H. B. [Am.] | Treatise on Bright's Disease of the Kidneys; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Low | 84 |
| PURDY, Dr. C. W. | Bright's Disease and Allied Affections of Kidneys; ill. | 8/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |
| RALFE, Dr. C. H. | Practical Treatise on Diseases of Kidney and Urinary Derangements; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ROBERTS, Sir Wm. | Practical Treatise on Urinary and Renal Diseases; ill. | 12/6 | s 8° | Smith & Elder | [65] 85 |
| SAUNDBY, Dr. Rob. | Lectures on Bright's Disease; 50 ill. | 6/6 | 8° | Wright, *Bristol* | 89 |
| STEWART, T. Grainger | Practical Treatise on Bright's Disease | 7/6 | f 8° | Black | [71] |

## Urine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEALE, Dr. L. S. | One Hundred Urinary Deposits, with directions; 8 pl. [113 figs.] | 5/- | 4° | Churchill | 83 |
| HOFMANN + ULTZMANN, $\frac{\text{K.B.}}{\text{R.}}$ | Analysis of the Urine [Am. tr.]; ill. | $2 | 8° | *New York* | [79] 89 |
| LEGG, J. Wickham | Guide to Examination of Urine; ill. | 2/6 | f 8° | H. K. Lewis | [69] 80 |
| MACMUNN, C. A. | Outlines of the Clinical Chemistry of Urine; 64 ill. and pl. of spectra | 9/- | 8° | Churchill | 89 |
| NEUBAUER + VOGEL, C. + J. | Guide to Qual. and Quant. Anal. of Urine [tr.] [also in N. Syd. Soc. '63] | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| OLIVER, Dr. G. | On Bedside Urine Testing: a clinical guide | 3/6 | f 8° | H. K. Lewis | [82] 86 |
| PIFFARD, Dr. H. G. | A Guide to Urinary Analysis | 7/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 73 |
| TYSON, Dr. J. [Am.] | The Urine: a guide to its examination; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Ballière | [6-] 85 |

*Pathology of Urine* —*v.* H* § 46: Pathology, *s.v.* Urine.

## 22. FEVERS.

### General Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLLIE, Dr. Alex. | Fevers and their Treatment; col. pl. | 8/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |
| LIEBERMEISTER + HERTZ, *etc.* | Acute Infectious Diseases [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. i., *ut* H* § 10. | | | | |
| LOORNIS, Dr. A. L. [Am.] | Lectures on Fevers | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 77 |
| *MURCHISON, Dr. Chas. | Treatise on the Continued Fevers of Great Britain; ill. | 25/- | 8° | Longman | [68] 73 |
| WILSON, Dr. J. C. [Am.] | Treatise on Continued Fevers | 10/- | 8° | Low | 82 |
| WOOD, Dr. H. C. [Am.] | Fever: study in morbid and normal physiology | $2.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 81 |

*Endemic Diseases* —*v.* H* § 14: Endemic Diseases.

*Germs* —*v.* H* § 11.

### Cholera.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. W. H. | Pract. Treat. on Nature, Causes and Treatment of Cholera | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| CHAPMAN, Dr. J. | Cholera Curable | 5/- | 8° | Churchill | 85 |
| FAYRER, Sir Jos. | Natural Hist. & Epidemiology of Cholera [Annual Oration of Medl. Soc., '88] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| GORDON, C. A. | Notes on the Hygiene of Cholera | 5/- | c 8° | Ballière | 78 |
| MURRAY, Dr. J. | Observations on the Pathology and Treatment of Cholera | 1/6 | 12° | Smith & Elder | [74] 84 |
| v. PETTENKOFER, Prf. | Cholera: how to prevent and resist it [tr.]; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [75] 84 |
| STILLÉ, Dr. A. [Am.] | Cholera: origin, history, prevention, etc.; ill. | $1.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 85 |

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. | History of Cholera in India; ill. [1862-1881] | 42/- | 8° | Trübner | 85 |
| CHRISTIE, Dr. J. | Cholera Epidemics in East Africa; maps [1821-1872] | 15/- | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| MACNAMARA, C. | History of Asiatic Cholera | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [69] 82 |
| MACPHERSON, Dr. J. | Annals of Cholera [earliest periods to 1817] | 7/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [72] 84 |

### Hay Fever.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blackley, Dr. C. H. | Hay Fever: causes, treatment and prevention | 10/6 | 8° | Ballière | [80] 80 |
| Mackenzie, Sir Morell | Hay Fever, Paroxysmal Sneezing: their ætiology and treatment | 2/6 | r 8° | Churchill | [84] 89 |
| Woakes, Dr. Edw. | Nasal Polypus, Neuralgia, Hay Fever, etc., in rel. to Ethmoiditis; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 87 |

### Hydrophobia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collier, Dr. Wm. | Hydrophobia: review of Pasteur's treatment | | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |
| Fleming, G. | Rabies and Hydrophobia: hist., nature, causes, prevention; 8 ill. | 15/- | 8° | Chapman | 72 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Animal Plagues: history, nature and prevention, 2 vols.<br>Vol. i: to 1800; vol. ii.: to 1844. | 33/- | 8° | Ballière | 71; 82 |
| Suzor, Dr. R. | Hydrophobia: an account of Pasteur's system; ill.<br>Dr. Suzor was commissioned by the govt. of Mauritius to study Pasteur's treatment in Paris. | 6/- | c 8° | Chatto | 87 |

### Roman Fever.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| North, W. | Roman Fever: orig., hist., distrib. & nat. of malarial fever of Roman Campagna; maps | 25/- | 8° | Low | 89 |

### Small Pox.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Creighton, Dr. Charles | The Natural History of Cow-pox and Vaccinal Syphilis | 3/- | c 8° | Cassell | 88 |
| Jenner, Dr. Edward | On Cow Pox. *Facsimile* reprint of his second edn. [1800], 4 col. pl. | 21/- | 8° | *Sydney* | 87 |

*Vaccination and Anti-Vaccination Literature—for* Practice of Vaccination, *v.* H* § 29.

*In Favour of Vaccination.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McVail, J. C. | Vaccination Vindicated: an answer to the leading anti-vaccinators | 5/- | 8° | Cassell | 88 |

*Anti-Vaccination.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Creighton, Dr. Charles | Jenner and Vaccination: a strange chapter of medical history | 6/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Vaccination, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiv. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 88 |

### Thermic Fever (Sunstroke).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wood, Dr. H. C. [Am.] | Thermic Fever [Harvard Univ. Prize] | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 78 |

### Typhoid Fever.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Irvine, Dr. J. P. | Relapse of Typhoid Fever: espec. w. ref. to temperature | 6/- | 8° | Churchill | 80 |
| Welch, Sur.-Maj. F. H. | Enteric Fever; ill. by army data | 5/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 84 |

*Famine Fever.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virchow, Prf. Rudolf | On Famine Fever [tr.] | 2/- | 8° | Williams | 68 |

### Yellow Fever.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schmidt, Dr. H. D. [Am.] | Pathology and Treatment of Yellow Fever | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 82 |

## 23. GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, Dr. Robert | Treatise on Rheumatic Gout; pl. | 21/- | 4° | Churchill | [57] 73 |
| Duckworth, Sir Dyce | Treatise on Gout; ill. and 1 col. pl. [for practitioners and students] | 25/- | m 8° | Griffin | 89 |
| Ebstein, Prf. W. | The Nature and Treatment of Gout [tr.]; ill. | 3/6 | p 8° | Ballière | 86 |
| Fothergill, Dr. J. M. | Gout in its Protean Aspects [=pt. ii. of his *Indigestion*, etc.—*v.* H* § 20] | 7/6 | p 8° | H. K. Lewis | 83 |
| *Garrod, Dr. A. B. | Treatise on Gout and Rheumatic Gout; 48 ill. (14 col.) | 21/- | 8° | Longman | [59] 76 |
| Granville, Dr. J. Mortimer | Gout in its Clinical Aspects: outline of disease and treatment | 6/- | c 8° | Churchill | 85 |
| Hood, Dr. Peter | Gout, Rheumatism, and Allied Affections | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [79] 85 |
| Latham, Dr. P. W. | Pathology of Rheumatism, Gout and Diabetes [Croonian Lects.] | | | Deighton, *Camb.* | 88 |
| Roose, Dr. Robson | Gout in its Relation to Diseases of the Liver and Kidneys | 3/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [82] 88 |

### Regimen

—*v. also* H* § 56: Hygiene, *s.v.* Dietetics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ebstein, Prf. W. | The Regimen to be Adopted in Cases of Gout [tr.] | 2/6 | 8° | Churchill | 85 |

## 24. SKIN DISEASES.

### General Treatises.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, Prf. McCall | Treatise on Diseases of the Skin; 2 col. pl., pl. and ill.<br>Includes an analysis of 11,000 consecutive cases. | 25/- | m 8° | Griffin | 87 |
| ,, ,, | The Parasitic Affections of the Skin; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Churchill | [61] 68 |
| ,, ,, | On the Treatm. of Dis. of Skin | 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 72 |
| Bulkley, Dr. L. Duncan | Manual of Diseases of the Skin | 6/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 82 |
| *Crocker, Dr. H. R. [Am.] | Diseases of the Skin: description, pathology, diagnosis, treatment; ill. | 21/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |
| *Dühring, Dr. L A. [Am]. | Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Skin; ill. | $6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [77] 82 |
| Fox, Dr. Tilbury | Skin Diseases: description, pathology, diagnosis, treatment; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Renshaw | [64] 73 |
| ,, +Farquhar, Dr. T. | On certain Endemic Skin Diseases; 5 pl. [India, etc.] | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | 76 |
| ,, +Fox, T. C. | Epitome of Skin Diseases: with formulæ | 3/6 | f 8° | Renshaw | [76] 77 |

H* § 25

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HEBRA, Prf. F. | Diseases of the Skin : incl. the exanthemata [tr.], 5 vols. | | 8° | New Sydenham Soc. | 66–80 |
| HUTCHINSON, Jon. | Lectures on Clinical Surgery, v. i. : On Certain Rare Skin Diseases | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | 84 |
| HYDE, Dr. J. N. [Am.] | Practical Treatment in Diseases of the Skin ; 66 ill. | 20/– | r 8° | ,, | [83] 88 |
| JAMIESON, Dr. W. Allan | Dis. of the Skin: manual for students; 8 col. pl. & ill [Pentland's Medical Ser.] | 21/– | 8° | Pentland, *Ed.* | [88] 89 |
| *LIVEING, Dr. R. | Handbook on Diseases of the Skin [chiefly diagnosis and treatment] | 5/– | 12° | Longman | [70] 88 |
| MORRIS, Malcolm | Skin Diseases : definitions, symptoms, etc. ; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 79 |
| NEUMAN, Isidor | Textbook of Skin Diseases, tr. A. Pullar | | | | 71 |
| PIFFARD, Dr. H. G. | Elementary Treatise on Diseases of the Skin ; ill. | 16/– | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| ROBINSON, Prf. A. R. [Am.] | Manual of Dermatology ; 88 ill. | 21/– | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | 81 |
| SHOEMAKER, J. V. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Skin ; 6 col. pl. and ill. | 24/– | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| STARTIN, James | Lectures on Parasitic Diseases of Skin : vegetoid and animal ; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| WILSON, Sir Erasmus | On Diseases of the Skin : system of cutaneous medicine | 18/– | 8° | Churchill | [42] 67 |

*Atlases.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DÜHRING, Dr. L. A. [Am]. | Atlas of Skin Diseases ; 36 col. pl. [36 col. pl.] | £6 | r 4° | *Philadelphia* | 77–83 |
| FOX, Dr. G. H. [Am.] | Photographic Illus. [col.] of Skin Diseases, ser. i., 105/– ; ser. ii., 48 pl. | 120/– | 4° | *New York* | 81 ; 88–89 |
| * ,, Dr. Tilbury | Atlas of Skin Diseases [72 col. pl.] | 126/– | r 4° | Churchill | 77 |
| *New Sydenh. Soc. | Atlas of Portraits of Skin Diseases, pts. i.–xvii. ; 49 col. pl. | | f° | New Sydenh. Soc. | 60–84 |

HUTCHINSON, Jon. Catalogue of the Portraits comprized in the above, pts. i.–ii. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 68; 75 *not cont.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILSON, Sir Erasmus | Portraits of Diseases of the Skin | £13 | f° | Churchill | 47–54 |

### Acne.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BULKLEY, Dr. L. D. [Am.] | Acne : its ætiology, pathology and treatment ; ill. | 10/– | 8° | Churchill | 85 |

### Eczema.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, Prf. McCall | Practical Treatise upon Eczema | 7/6 | 8° | Churchill | [63] 74 |
| BULKLEY, Dr. L. D. [Am.] | Eczema and its Management | $3 | 12° | *New York* | [81] 84 |
| ROBINSON, Tom | Diagnosis and Treatment of Eczema | 3/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 87 |
| WILSON, Sir Erasmus | Lectures on Ekzema and Ekzematous Affections | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 70 |

### Leprosy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HILLIS, J. D. | Leprosy in British Guiana ; 22 pl. | 31/6 | r 8° | Churchill | 81 |
| LIVEING, Dr. Rob. | Elephantiasis Græcorum [Goulstonian Lects.] | 4/6 | c 8° | Longman | 74 |
| MACNAMARA, C. N. | Leprosy a Communicable Disease | | 8° | Churchill | 89 |
| WRIGHT, Dr. H. P. | Leprosy an Imperial Danger | 4/– | c 8° | ,, | 89 |

*Atlas.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, Dr. A. F. | Fourteen Coloured Photos. of Leprosy of Straits Settlements | 31/6 | 4° | Churchill | 72 |

### Psoriasis and Lepra.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, Prf. McCall | On Psoriasis and Lepra | *o.p.* | 8° | Churchill | 65 |

### Ringworm.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FOX, Dr. Tilbury | On Ringworm and its Management | 1/6 | f 8° | Renshaw | 78 |
| *SMITH, Alder | Ringworm : its diagnosis and treatment ; ill. | 5/6 | f 8° | H. K. Lewis | [80] 85 |
| THIN, Dr. G. | Pathology and Treatment of Ringworm | 5/– | 8° | Churchill | 87 |
| WILSON, Sir Erasmus | On Ringworm : causes, pathology and treatment | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 47 |

### Popular Book.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILSON, Sir Erasmus | Healthy Skin and Hair ; 52 ill. | 2/6 | f 8° | Churchill | [45] 89 |

## 25. PARASITES, HUMAN [AND ANIMAL].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| van BENEDEN, P. J. | Animal Parasites & Messmates [tr.] ; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser. ; popular] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [75] 86 |
| COBBOLD, Dr. T. S. | Internal Parasites of Domestic Animals ; 28 ill. | 5/– | p 8° | Cox | 73 |

The entozoa of the Ox, Sheep, Dog, Horse, Pig, Cat.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Parasites : treatise on entozoa of man and animals ; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Churchill | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Tapeworms and Threadworms : their sources, varieties and treatment | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | [67] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Worms : lectures on practical helminthology | 5/– | c 8° | Churchill | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to the Study of Helminthology, 31/6 ; Suppl. | 10/6 | 8° | Groombridge | 64 ; 69 |
| FLÜGGE, Dr. | On Micro-parasites, tr. Dr. Watson Cheyne | | 8° | New Sydenh. Soc. | 88 |
| KÜCHENMEISTER, Dr. F. | On Animal and Vegetable Parasites of Human Body [tr.] ; pl. (some col.) | | 8° | Sydenham Soc. | 57 |
| *LEUCKART, Prf. Rudolf | Parasites of Man and their Diseases [tr.] ; 400 ill. | 31/6 | r 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 86 |
| MANSON, Dr. P. | Filaria Sanguinis Hominis ; and certain New Forms of Parasitic Disease in India, China, and Warm Countries ; pl. | 10/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 84 |
| v. SIEBOLD, C. T. | On Tape and Cystic Worms [tr.] ; col. pl. | | 8° | Sydenham Soc. | 57 |

# VI. Surgery.

## 26. GENERAL TREATISES (*a*): TEXT-BOOKS, DICTIONARIES. HISTORY.

### General Treatises.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agnew, Dr. H. [Am.] | Principles and Practice of Surgery, 3 vols.; ill. | ea. 36/- | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | 79–83 |
| Ashurst, Prf. J. [Am.] | Principles and Practice of Surgery | $6 | 8° | ,, | [72] 85 |
| *Bryant, Thomas | Manual for Practice of Surgery, 2 vols.; 750 ill. (some col.) | 32/- | c 8° | Churchill | [72] 84 |
| Caird + Cathcart, $\frac{\text{F. M.}}{\text{C. W.}}$ | Surgical Handbook; fully ill. | 8/6 | 18° | Griffin | [82] 89 |
| Druitt, Dr. Robert | Surgeon's Vade Mecum: manual of modern surgery; ill. | 16/- | c 8° | Renshaw | [4–] 87 |
| *Erichsen, J. E. | Science and Art of Surgery, ed. Prf. Marcus Beck, 2 vols.; 1025 ill. | 48/- | r 8° | Longman | [53] 88 |
| Gant, F. J. | Science and Practice of Surgery, 2 vols; 1100 ill. | 36/- | 8° | Ballière | [71] 82 |
| ,, ,, | The Student of Surgery: a multum in parvo | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 90 |
| Gross, Dr. Saml. [Am.] | System of Surgery; pathol., diagn., therap. & operations, 2 vols.; 1600 ill. | 70/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [58] 82 |
| Holmes, Timothy | Treatise on Surgery: its prin. & prac., ed. T. Pickering Pick; 428 ill. | 30/- | r 8° | ,, | [75] 88 |
| * ,, ,, [ed.] | System of Surgery; theoretical and practical, 3 vols.; 591 ill. | 84/- | r 8° | Longman | [64] 83 |
| Senn, Dr. N. [Am.] | Experimental Surgery; ill. | $5 | 8° | *Chicago* | 89 |
| *Southam, Dr. F. A. | Regional Surgery: incl. surgical diagnosis; 3 pts. | 21/- | c 8° | Churchill | 82; 84; 86 |
| | i.: Head and Neck, 6/6; ii.: Upper Extremity and Thorax, 7/6; iii.: Abdomen and Lower Extremity, 7/-. | | | | |
| Treves, Fred. [ed.] | Manual of Surgery, 3 vols. [by various writers] | ea. 7/6 | 8° | Cassell | 87 |
| Walsham, W. Johnson | Surgery: its theory and practice; 294 ill. [Student's Guide Series] | 10/6 | f 8° | Churchill | [87] 89 |
| *Wyeth, Dr. J. A. [Am.] | Textbook of Surgery: general, operat. and mechanical; ill. [some col.] | 42/- | r 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |

### Dictionaries and Encyclopædias.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ashurst, Prf. J. [ed.; Am.] | International Encyclopædia of Surgery, 6 vols.; ill. | ea. 31/6 | r 8° | Macmillan | 82–86 |
| | i.: General Surgery. Operat., Minor, and Plastic Surg., Amputations.<br>ii.: Injuries and Diseases in any Part of the Body, Venereal Dis., Inj. and Dis. of various Tissues.<br>iii.: Inj. and Dis. of Nerves, Blood-vessels, and Bones.<br>iv.: Inj. of Bones, Dis. of Joints, Excisions and Resections, Tumours, Inj. of Back and Malform. and Dis. of Spine.<br>v.: Regional Surgery (*cont.*).<br>vi.: Regional Surgery (*concl.*), History of Surgery, Appendix, Gen. Index. | | | | |
| Cooper, Samuel | Dict. of Practical Surgery and Surgical Science, ed. Lane, 2 vols. | ea. 25/- | 8° | Churchill | [09–13] 61–72 |
| | Contributed to by eminent writers of the time, but now almost entirely superseded. | | | | |
| *Heath, Prf. Christopher [ed.] | Dictionary of Practical Surgery | 32/- | r 8° | Smith & Elder | [86] 89 |
| Keetley, C. B. | Index of Surgery: classifications of facts and theories | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [81] 87 |

### Atlas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hutchinson, Prf. Jon. | Illustrations of Clinical Surgery, pts. i.–xxiii. [plates 1–92], ea. | 6/6 | i 4° | Churchill | 76–88 *in prog.* |

### Serial.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hutchinson, Prf. Jon. | Archives of Surgery, vol. i., no. 1; 3 pl. | 2/6 | 8° | Churchill | 89 *in prog.* |
| | Parts i.–xxi. form vols. i.–ii., 70/- and 90/- respectively. | | | | |

### History of Surgery—*v.* H* § 1, *s.v.* History.

### Clinical.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nelaton, Dr. M. | Clinical Lectures on Surgery [Am. tr. from Lecture notes] | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |
| *Paget, Sir James | Clinical Lectures and Essays, ed. F. H. Marsh | 15/- | 8° | Longman | [75] 79 |

## 27. MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES (*b*): ANTISEPTICS AND MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES.

### Antiseptics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Cheyne, W. Watson | Antiseptic Surgery: principles, practice, results; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Antiseptic Treatment of Wounds; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 85 |
| *Gerster, A. G. [Am.] | Rules of Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery: a practical treatise; well ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| MacCormac, Sir Wm. | Antiseptic Surgery; ill. | 15/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 80 |
| Sansom, Dr. A. E. | Antiseptic System in Medicine and Surgery; 9 pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [71] 81 |

### Abdomen.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Keith, T. + S. | Surgical Treatm. of Tumours of Abdomen, pt. i., 3/6; ii. [Electricity] | 6/6 | 8° | Oliver & B., *Ed.* | 85; 89 |
| Smith, J. Greig | Abdominal Surgery: system. descr. of the var. operations; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Churchill | [87] 89 |
| Wells, Sir Spencer | Diagnosis and Surgical Treatment of Abdominal Tumours; ill. | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 86 |

### Children.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Holmes, Timothy | Surgical Treatment of Diseases of Infancy and Childhood | 21/- | 8° | Longman | [68] 69 |
| Owen, Edmund | Surgical Diseases of Children; 4 col. pl. [Clinical Manuals] | 9/- | c 8° | Cassell | 85 |

### Scrofula.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Treves, Frederick | Scrofula and its Gland Diseases; pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |

### Tumours.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Butlin, H. T. | Sarcoma and Carcinoma: pathology, diagnosis and treatment; 4 pl. | 8/- | 8° | Churchill | 82 |

## SPECIAL TREATISES.

## 28. SURGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOLOGY, DIAGNOSIS AND THERAPEUTICS.

### Anatomy, Surgical.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bellamy, Edward | Student's Guide to Surgical Anatomy; 81 ill. | | 7/6 f 8° | Churchill | [73] 85 |
| Boulby, A. A. | —*ut infra.* | | | | |
| *Holden, Luther | Landmarks [of Anatomy]: medical and surgical | | 3/6 c 8° | ,, | [76] 88 |
| McLachlan, Dr. John | Applied Anatomy, 2 vols.; 238 ill. | | 18/- 8° | Livingstone, *Ed.* | 87 |
| | Comprizes Surgical Anatomy, Medical Anatomy and Operative Surgery. | | | | |
| Treves, Frederick | Surgical Applied Anatomy; 61 ill. | [Manuals for Students] | 7/6 c 8° | Cassell | [83] 89 |

### Pathology, Surgical.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Billroth, Prf. Theod. | General Surgical Pathology and Therapeutics [tr.]; ill. | | 18/- 8° | H. K. Lewis | 79 |
| Boulby, A. A. | Surgical Pathology and Morbid Anatomy; 135 ill. | [Student's Guide Ser.] | 9/- f 8° | Churchill | 87 |
| Paget, Sir James | Lectures on Surgical Pathology; 131 ill. | [del. at R.C.S.] | 21/- 8° | Longman | [63] 71 |
| Pepper, A. J. | Surgical Pathology; 81 ill. | [Manuals for Students] | 7/6 c 8° | Cassell | 83 |
| Walsham + Power, W. J. / D'Arcy | Handbook of Surgical Pathology | [for use studs. at S. Barth. Hosp.] | 9/- c 8° | Ballière | [78] 89 |

### Diagnosis, Surgical.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gould, A. Pearce | Surgical Diagnosis | [Manuals for Students] | 7/6 c 8° | Cassell | 84 |
| Heath, Prf. Christopher | Student's Guide to Surgical Diagnosis | | 6/6 f 8° | Churchill | [79] 83 |
| Ranney, A. L. [Am.] | Surgical Diagnosis | | 21/- 8° | Low | [79] 80 |

### Therapeutics, Surgical.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Napheys, G. H. [Am.] | Modern Surgical Therapeutics | | 18/- 8° | Ballière | [70] 79 |

## 29. OPERATIVE SURGERY. ANÆSTHETICS, VACCINATION.

### Operative Surgery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barker, Arthur E. J. | Short Manual of Operative Surgery; 61 ill. | [specially newer processes] | 12/6 c 8° | Longman | 88 |
| Bell, Joseph | Manual of the Operations of Surgery; ill. | | 6/- c 8° | Oliver & B., *Ed.* | [66] 88 |
| Butlin, H. T. | On the Operative Surgery of Malignant Diseases | | 14/- 8° | Churchill | 87 |
| Bellamy, Edward | Operative Surgery | [Manuals for Students of Medicine] | 7/6 c 8° | Cassell | 82 |
| *Heath, Prf. Christopher | Course of Operative Surgery; 20 pl. | | 30/- c 8° | Churchill | [74-77] 84 |
| Lane, W. Arbuthnot | Manual of Operative Surgery | | 8/6 c 8° | Bell | 86 |
| *Jacobson, W. H. A. | The Operations of Surgery; 199 ill. | | 30/- 8° | Churchill | 89 |
| McCormac, Sir Wm. | Surgical Operations, pts. i.–ii.; ill. | | 13/6 f 4° | Smith & Elder | 85; 89 |
| | i. Ligature of Arteries, 3/6; ii.: Amputations, Joints, Nerves, 10/-. | | | | |
| Norton, A. T. | Operative Surgery: w. hand-coloured pl. | [bas. on Claude Bernard & Ch. Huette] | 50/- 8° | Ballière | [82] 86 |
| Packard, Dr. J. H. [Am.] | Handbook of Operative Surgery; 54 pl. | | $5 8° | *Philadelphia* | 70 |
| Pye, Walter | Surgical Handicraft; 233 ill. | | 10/6 c 8° | Wright, *Bristol* | [84] 86 |
| Smith, Stephen [Am.] | Principles and Practice of Operative Surgery; 1005 ill. | | 24/- r 8° | Pentland, *Ed.* | [78] 87 |
| ,, Thomas | Manual of Operative Surgery on Dead Body; 46 ill. | | 12/- 8° | Longman | [59] 76 |
| Stimson, Prf. L. [Am.] | Manual of Operative Surgery; 342 ill. | | 10/6 8° | H. K. Lewis | [79] 86 |
| Watson, Dr. B. A. | Treatise on the Amputation of Extremities; 252 ill. | | 25/- r 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 85 |

### Anæsthetics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buxton, D. W. | Anæsthetics: their uses and administration | [Lewis's Pract. Series] | 4/- 12° | H. K. Lewis | 88 |
| Davis, Henry | Guide to the Administration of Anæsthetics | | 2/- f 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Foy, George | Anæsthetics: ancient and modern: physiol. action, use, etc. | [historical] | 3/6 8° | Ballière | 89 |
| Freeman, R. T. | A Few Words upon Anæsthetics; 16 ill. | | 1/6 32° | Churchill | 83 |
| Lyman, Dr. | Anæsthesia and Anæsthetics | | 10/- r 8° | Low | 82 |
| Turnbull, Dr. L. [Am.] | Artificial Anæsthesia: manual of agents; ill. | | 6/- c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [78] 79 |

#### *Chloroform.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sansom, Dr. A. E. | Chloroform: its action and administration | | 5/- c 8° | Churchill | 65 |
| Simpson, Sir J. Young | [the discoverer of effects of Chloroform]—*in his* Works, *ut* H* § 3. | | | | |

#### *Nitrous Oxide* ("Laughing Gas").

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hewitt, Fred. | Select Methods in Administration of Nitrous Oxide and Ether; ill. | | 2/6 c 8° | Ballière | 88 |
| Silk, J. F. W. | Manual of Nitrous Oxide Anæsthesia | | 5/- 8° | Churchill | 88 |

### Vaccination.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seaton, E. C. | Handbook of Vaccination | | 8/6 12° | Macmillan | 68 |
| Warlomont, Dr. E. | Manual of Animal Vaccination, tr. Harries; ill. | | 4/6 c 8° | Churchill | 85 |
| *Vaccination* | —*Pro and Con.*—*v.* H* § 22: Fevers, *s.v.* Small Pox. | | | | |

## 30. ORTHOPÆDIC SURGERY: FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS.

### Deformities.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bigg, H. Heather | Orthopraxy; ill. | [mechanical treatment of deformities] | 15/- | 8° | Churchill | [65] 77 |
| Buck, Dr. Gurdon | Contributions to Reparative Surgery; ill. | [chiefly deformities] | 9/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | 77 |
| MacEwen, W. | Osteotomy, Knock-knee, Bow-leg and other Deformities | | 7/6 | 8° | Churchill | 80 |
| Reeves, H. A. | Bodily Deformities and their Treatment; ill. | | 8/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |
| Sayre, Dr. L. A. [Am.] | Lectures on Orthopædic Surgery and Diseases of Joints; 324 ill. | | 21/- | r 8° | Churchill | [76] 83 |
| Smith, Noble | Surgery of Deformities: manual of orthopædic surgery; ill. | | 10/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 86 |

### Hand and Foot.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, William | Clubfoot: causes, pathology, treatment; 112 ill. | | 15/- | 8° | Churchill | [66] 73 |
| ,, ,, | Contraction of Fingers; 30 ill. | [subcutaneous operation] | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Churchill, Fred. | Face and Foot Deformities | [birth-mark, club-foot, etc.] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Hancock, Henry | On Operative Surgery of Foot and Ankle; ill. | | 15/- | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| Sayre, Dr. L. A. [Am.] | Practical Manual on the Treatment of Club Foot; ill. | | $1 | c 8° | *New York* | [81] 83 |

### Fractures and Dislocations.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gamgee, J. S. | Treatment of Wounds and Fractures; 44 ill. | [clinical lects.] | 10/- | 8° | Churchill | [78] 83 |
| Hamilton, Dr. F. H. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Fractures and Dislocations; 379 ill. | | 28/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [60] 72 |
| Hood, Dr. W. | On Bone-setting | | 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Malgaigne, Dr. J. F. | Treatise on Fractures [Am. tr.]; 106 ill. | | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 59 |
| Pick, T. Pickering | Fractures and Dislocations; 93 ill. | [Clinical Manuals] | 8/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 85 |
| Stimson, Prf. L. A. [Am.] | Treatise on Fractures; 360 ill. | | 21/- | r 8° | Churchill | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Treatise on Dislocations; 163 ill. | | 15/- | r 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Thomas, H. Owen | Principles of Treatment of Fractures and Dislocations | | 0/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 81 |

**Spine** —*v.* H* 38: Bones and Joints.

## 31. MILITARY SURGERY AND HYGIENE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Esmarch, Dr. F. | Surgeon's Handbook on Treatment of Wounded in War [Am. tr.]; 647 ill. | | 24/- | 8° | Low | 88 |
| | A previous American translation of the work appeared in 1878. | | | | | |
| Gordon, Surg.-Gen. C. A. | Lessons in Military Hygiene and Surgery; ill. | | 10/6 | 8° | Renshaw | 73 |
| Gross, Dr. S. D. [Am.] | Manual of Military Surgery | | 3/- | 18° | *Philadelphia* | [61] 62 |
| Longmore, Sir T. | Gun-shot Injuries: history, etc., and treatment; 58 ill. | | 31/6 | 8° | Longman | 77 |
| Moffitt, A. | Manual for Attendance on Sick and Wounded in War; ill. | | 5/- | p 8° | Griffin | 82 |
| Porter + Godwin, Surg.-Majs. $\frac{\text{J. H.}}{\text{C. H.}}$ | Surgeon's Pocket Book; ill. | [treatment of wounded in war] | 7/6 | f° | ,, | [75] 87 |

**Ambulance Surgery**—*v.* H* § 33: Minor Surgery.

## 32. DENTAL SURGERY AND DENTISTRY: INCL. MAT. MED., THERAPEUTICS, &c.

### Dental Surgery.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coleman, Alfred | Manual of Dental Surgery and Pathology; 388 ill. | | 12/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 81 |
| Fillebrown, Thos. [Am.] | Manual of Operative Dentistry; 300 ill. | | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 89 |
| | Written by invitation of the National Association of Dental Faculties. | | | | | |
| Gorgas, Dr. F. J. S. [Am.] | Dental Medicine: dental mat. med. and therapeutics; 2 ill. | | 16/- | r 8° | Churchill | [84] 89 |
| Harris, Dr. C. A. [Am.] | Principles and Practice of Dentistry, ed. Dr. J. S. Gorgas [Am.]; ill. | | $7 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [39] 89 |
| Leber + Rottenstein | Dental Caries and its Causes [Am. tr.]; ill. | | 5/- | r 8° | Churchill | 78 |
| Parreidt, Dr. J. | Compendium of Dentistry, tr. L. Ottofy [Am.] | | $2.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 89 |
| Salter, S. J. A. | Dental Pathology and Surgery; 133 ill. | | 18/- | 8° | Longman | 74 |
| Sewill, Henry | Student's Guide to Dental Anatomy and Surgery; 78 ill. | | 5/6 | f 8° | Churchill | [76] 83 |
| Stocken + Gaddes, J. + T. | Elements of Dental Materia Medica and Therapeutics | | 7/6 | f 8° | ,, | [77] 82 |
| Taft, Prf. Jon. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Operative Dentistry; 134 ill. | | 18/- | 8° | ,, | [6–] 77 |
| Talbot, E. S. | Irregularities of the Teeth and their Treatment; ill. | | 10/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 88 |
| Tomes, C. S. | Manual of Dental Anatomy: human and comparative; 191 ill. | | 12/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [76] 90 |
| ,, ,, + Sir J. | System of Dental Surgery; 292 ill. | | 15/- | c 8° | ,, | [59] 87 |
| Wedl, Carl | The Pathology of the Teeth [tr.]; ill. | | $4.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 73 |

### Dentistry.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bulkwill, F. H. | Mechanical Dentistry in Gold and Vulcanite; ill. | | 10/- | 8° | Churchill | 80 |
| Coles, J. Oakley | Manual of Dental Mechanics; 140 ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [73] 76 |
| Hunter, Charles | Mechanical Dentistry: construction of var. dentures; 100 ill. | | 3/- | c 8° | Lockwood | [78] 87 |
| Litch, Dr. W. F. [ed.] | The American System of Dentistry, 3 vols.; ill. | [by var. writers] | ea. $6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 87–88 |
| Richardson, J. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Mechanical Dentistry; 458 ill. | | 21/- | r 8° | Churchill [2nd edn. 69] | 87 |

### 33. MINOR SURGERY, BANDAGING AND AMBULANCE SURGERY.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACK, Geo. | First Aid [for ambulance-students] | 2/6 c 8° | Ward & Lock | 87 |
| CANTLIE, James | Accidental Injuries: their relief and immediate treatment | 1/6 16° | Clowes | [84] 89 |
| v. ESMARCH, Dr. F. | First Aid to Injured, tr. Princess Christian; ill. | 2/6 p 8° | Smith & Elder | [82] 85 |
| HEATH, Prf. Christopher | Manual of Minor Surgery and Bandaging; 142 ill. | 6/– f 8° | Churchill | [6–] 89 |
| HILL, Prf. Berkeley | The Essentials of Bandaging; ill. | 5/– c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [69] 83 |
| MARTIN, J. M. H. | Ambulance Lectures [w. lecture on nursing] | 2/– c 8° | Churchill | [86] 88 |
| MEARS, Dr. J. E. [Am.] | Practical Surgery [dressings, bandages, etc.] | $4 12° | *Philadelphia* | [85] 85 |
| OSBORN, Samuel | Ambulance Lectures, i. First Aid; ii. Nursing; ill. | ea. 1/6 f 8° | H. K. Lewis | 85 |
| PACKARD, Dr. J. H. [Am.] | Manual of Minor Surgery; 145 ill. | $1.25 12° | *Philadelphia* | 63 |
| PYE, Walter | Elementary Bandaging and Surgical Dressing; 80 ill. | 2/- 16° | Wright, *Bristol* | [86] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Surgical Handicraft; 233 ill. [minor surgery, surg. manipulations, etc.] | 10/6 8° | ,, ,, | [84] 86 |
| ROBERTS, Dr. R. Lawton | Illustrated Lectures on Ambulance Work; 44 ill. | 2/6 c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [85] 89 |
| SWAIN, W. Paul | Surgical Emergencies, Parturition, etc.; 117 ill. | 5/– p 8° | Churchill | [74] 89 |

#### Volunteers.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAYE, J. Ardavon | Ambulance Handbook for Volunteers; 16 pl. | 3/6 c 8° | Churchill | [84] 88 |

# VII. Surgical Treatises on Special Organs and Regions.

### 34. MOUTH, THROAT, NOSE, TONGUE, JAWS, FACE.

#### Collective Works.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JESSETT, F. B. | On Cancer in the Mouth, Tongue, and Alimentary Canal; ill. | 10/6 8° | Churchill | 86 |
| MACKENZIE, Dr. [Sir] Morell | Manual of Diseases of Throat and Nose; ill. vol. i. *o.p.*; vol. ii. | 12/6 c 8° | ,, | 80; 84 |

Vol. ii. contains: Diseases of Œsophagus, Nose, and Naso-Pharynx; with 92 ill. For contents of vol. i., *v.* H* § 17.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MASON, Francis | On the Surgery of the Face; 100 ill. | 7/6 8° | ,, | 78 |
| SCHECH, Dr. Philip | Diseases of the Mouth, Throat, and Nose [tr.]; 5 ill. | 9/– 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 86 |

#### Jaws.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEATH, Prf. Christopher | Injuries and Diseases of the Jaws; 214 ill. | 14/– 8° | Churchill | [68] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Lectures on Certain Diseases of the Jaws; 64 ill. | 2/6 8° | ,, | 88 |

#### Mouth.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLES, Oakley | Deformities of the Mouth: congenital and acquired; 83 ill. | 12/6 8° | Churchill | [68] 81 |
| GARRETSON, J. E. [Am.] | System of Oral Surgery: mouth, jaws, etc.; pl. and ill. | $8 r 8° | *Philadelphia* | [73] 84 |
| KINGSLEY, Dr. N. [Am.] | Treatise on Oral Surgery as a Branch of Mechanical Surgery | $5 8° | *New York* | 80 |

*Hare-lip.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MASON, Francis | Hare-lip and Cleft Palate; 66 ill. | 6/– 8° | Churchill | 77 |

#### Nose.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BABER, E. Gresswell | Guide to the Examination of the Nose; ill. | 5/6 s 8° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |
| WATSON, W. Spencer | Diseases of the Nose and Accessory Cavities; ill. | 18/– 8° | ,, | 75 |
| WOAKES, Dr. Edward | Nasal Polypus: w. neuralgia, hay fever, and asthma; ill. | 4/6 c 8° | ,, | 88 |

#### Throat.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, Lennox | The Throat and its Diseases; 100 col. ill. and 50 cuts | 21/– 8° | Ballière | [81] 89 |

*Tracheotomy.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PARKER, Rob. W. | Tracheotomy in Laryngeal Diphtheria; ill. | 5/– 8° | H. K. Lewis | [80] 82 |

*Laryngoscope* —*v.* H* § 13, *s.v.* Laryngoscope.

#### Tongue.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUTLIN, H. T. | Diseases of the Tongue; col. pl. [Clinical Manuals] | 9/– 8° | Cassell | 85 |
| CLARKE, W. Fairlie | Diseases of the Tongue: a treatise; ill. | 12/6 8° | Renshaw | 73 |

# 35. EYE.

## General Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. ARLT, Dr. F. | Clinical Lectures on the Diseases of the Eye, tr. Ware [Am.] | 12/6 | 8° | Pentland, *Ed.* | [80] 85 |
| BADER, Charles | Natural and Morbid Changes of Human Eye ; ill. | 32/- r | 8° | Trübner | 68 |
| BERRY, G. A. | Diseases of the Eye : a practical treatise ; col. pl. [Pentland's Med. Series] | 25/- | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |
| CARTER, R. Brudenell | Defects of Vision which are Remediable by Optical Appliances ; ill. | 6/- | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Eye ; ill. | 16/- | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Eyesight, Good and Bad ; ill. [popular] | 6/- | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, + FROST, W. Adams | Ophthalmic Surgery ; 91 ill. [Clinical Manuals] | 9/- f | 8° | Cassell | 88 |
| FUCHS, Prf. E. | Causes and Prevention of Blindness [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Ballière | 86 |
| HIGGINS, C. | Manual of Ophthalmic Practice [Lewis's Practical Series] | c | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |
| *JULER, Henry | Handbook of Ophthalmic Science and Practice ; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 86 |
| MACNAMARA, C. | Manual of Diseases of the Eye ; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [68] 82 |
| *MEYER, Prf. Edouard | Practical Treatise on the Dis. of the Eye, tr. A. F. Fergus ; 3 col. pl. & ill. | 25/- r | 8° | Griffin | 87 |
| | An important French work, which has already been translated into six languages. | | | | |
| *NETTLESHIP, E. | Student's Guide to Diseases of the Eye ; 157 ill. | 7/6 f | 8° | Churchill | [79] 87 |
| SHWEIGGER, K. E. T. | Handbook of Ophthalmology [Am. tr.] ; ill. | $4.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 78 |
| SWANZY, Henry R. | Handbook of Diseases of the Eye, and their Treatment ; ill. | 10/6 p | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [86] 88 |
| WALTON, Haynes | Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Eye ; ill. | 25/- | 8° | Churchill | [53] 75 |
| WELLS, J. S. | On Diseases of the Eye, ed. Prf. M. M. McHardy | | 8° | De La Rue | [69] 86 |
| WOLFE, D. J. R. | On Diseases and Injuries of the Eye ; 10 col. pl. and 157 ill. | 21/- | 8° | Churchill | 82 |

## Atlases.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOWERS, Dr. W. R. | Manual and Atlas of Medical Ophthalmoscopy ; 16 col. pl. | 18/- | 8° | Churchill | [79] 82 |
| LIEBREICH, Richard | Atlas of Ophthalmoscopy ; 12 pl. and 59 ill. | 40/- | 4° | ,, | 85 |
| | Originally pub. at *Berlin* in 1863, with French and German text, here tr. by H. R. SWANZY. | | | | |

## Astigmatism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURNETT, S. M. [Am.] | Theoretical and Practical Treatise on Astigmatism | $3.50 | 8° | *St. Louis* | 88 |

## Cataract.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARTER, R. Brudenell | Operations for Cataract [Lettsomian Lects. '84] | 6/- | 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| COWELL, George | Lectures on Cataract : its causes, varieties, treatment ; ill. | 4/6 c | 8° | ,, | 83 |

## Colour Blindness.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JEFFRIES, B. J. [Am.] | Colour Blindness : its dangers and its detection | $2 | 8° | *Boston* | [79] 83 |
| ROBERTS, C. | Detection of Colour Blindness | 5/- | 8° | | |

## Examination.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LANDOLT, Prf. E. | Manual of Examination of the Eyes [tr.] | 12/6 | 8° | Ballière | 79 |

## Glaucoma.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, Priestley | Glaucoma : Causes, Sympt., Pathology, and Treatment ; pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | 79 |

## Ophthalmoscope

—*v.* **H*** § 13, *s.v.* Ophthalmoscope.

## Refraction

—*v. also* **H** § 14: Optics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DONDERS, Prf. F. C. | Anomalies of Accommodation and Refraction of the Eye [tr.] | | 8° | New Sydenham Soc. | 64 |
| FOX + GOULD, Dr. L. W.<br>Dr. G. M. [Ams.] | Compend on Diseases of the Eye and Refraction ; ill. | $1.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [86] 88 |
| HARTRIDGE, G. | Refraction of the Eye : manual for students ; 98 ill. | 6/- c | 8° | Churchill | [84] 90 |
| *LANDOLT, Prf. E. | Refraction and Accommodation of the Eye, & their Anomalies [tr.] ; 147 ill. | 30/- r | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 86 |
| MORTON, A. Stanford | Refraction of the Eye : diagnosis and correction ; ill. | 3/- s | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [82] 86 |
| VALK, Dr. F. [Am.] | Lectures on Errors of Refraction and their Correction w. Glasses ; ill. | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |

## Retina.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KÜHNE, W. | Photo-Chemistry of Retina and Visual Purple [tr.], ed. Dr. M. Foster | 3/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |

## Squint (Strabismus).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHWEIGGER, C. | Clinical Investigations on Squint | 5/- | 8° | Churchill | 87 |

## Therapeutics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NORTON, G. S. [Am.] | Ophthalmic Therapeutics | $2.50 | 12° | *New York* | [76] 82 |
| de WECKER + FORBES, L. + L. | Ocular Therapeutics ; ill. | 16/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 79 |

## Vision : Quality and Range of.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LONGMORE, Sir T. | Illustrated Optical Manual ; 74 ill. [for testing quality and range] | 14/- | 8° | Longman | [63] 88 |

## 36. EAR.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARR, Dr. Thos. | Manual of Diseases of the Ear; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | 84 |
| BUCK, Dr. A. H. [Am.] | Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of the Ear | 10/- | r 8° | Low | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Diseases of the Ear; ill. | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| BURNETT, Dr. C. H. [Am.] | The Ear: its anatomy, physiology, and diseases; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Churchill | [77] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Diseases and Injuries of the Ear: their prevention and cure | 4/6 | c 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |
| DALBY, Sir W. B. | Lectures on Diseases and Injuries of the Ear; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [73] 85 |
| HARTMANN, Dr. A. | Diseases of the Ear and their Treatment, tr. Dr. J. Erskine; 42 ill. | 9/- | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 86 |
| HINTON, Dr. James | The Questions in Aural Surgery | *o.p.* [*pb* 12/6] | c 8° | King | 74 |
| JONES, Prf. H. McN. | Practitioner's Handbook of Diseases of the Ear and Naso-Pharynx; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Churchill | [78] 87 |
| POLITZER, Prf. | Textbook of Diseases of Ear and Adjacent Organs [tr.]; 257 ill. | 21/- | 8° | Ballière | [83] 89 |
| PRITCHARD, Prf. Urban | Handbook of Diseases of the Ear; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |
| ROOSA, Dr. D. B. St. G. | Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Ear [Am. tr.]; ill. | 25/- | r 8° | ,, | [69] 85 |
| v. TROELTSCH | The Surgical Diseases of the Ear, tr. J. Hinton: with notes | | 8° | New Sydenham Soc. | 74 |
| TURNBULL, Dr. L. [Am.] | Clinical Manual of Diseases of Ear; 100 ill. | $5 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Imperfect Hearing: hygiene of the ear; ill. | 12/- | 8° | ,, | [81] 81 |

### Atlas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JONES, Prf. H. McN. | Atlas of Diseases of Membrana Tympani; 59 col. figs. | 21/- | 4° | Churchill | 78 |

## 37. BREAST.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRYANT, Thos. | Diseases of the Breast; 8 col. pl. and 18 ill. [Clinical Manuals] | 9/- | f 8° | Cassell | 88 |
| CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. | Physiology and Pathology of the Breast; ill. | 9/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [78] 86 |

### Cancer.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NUNN, Thos. W. | On Cancer of the Breast; 21 col. pl. | 42/- | 4° | Churchill | 82 |

### Tumours.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GROSS, Dr. S. W. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Tumours of Mammary Gland; 20 ill. | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 80 |

## 38. BONES AND JOINTS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARWELL, R. | Treatise on Diseases of the Joints; ill. | 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | [60] 81 |
| ERICHSEN, J. E. | On Concussion of the Spine, Nervous Shocks, etc. | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 75 |
| JONES, Thomas | Diseases of the Bones: their pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 88 |
| MACNAMARA, C. | Lectures on Diseases of Bones and Joints; ill. | 12/- | c 8° | Churchill | [80] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Bones | 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| MARSH, Howard | Diseases of Joints; 2 col. pl. [Clinical Manuals] | 9/- | 8° | Cassell | 86 |
| PAGE, Herbert W. | Injuries to Spine and Spinal Cord without Apparent Shock | 10/- | p 8° | Churchill | [83] 85 |
| PRICE, Peter C. | Essay on Excision of the Knee-joint; col. pl. | 14/- | r 8° | ,, | 65 |
| SWAIN, Paul | Injuries and Diseases of the Knee-joint; 36 ill. | 9/- | 8° | ,, | 69 |
| THOMAS, H. Owen | Diseases of Hip, Knee, and Ankle Joints, and Deformities | 25/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [7-] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Principles of Treatment of Joint Disease | 5/- | 8° | ,, | |
| WRIGHT, G. A. | Hip Disease in Childhood; 48 ill. [w. ref. to its treatm. by excision] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 87 |

*Orthopædic Surgery* —*v.* H* § 30: Orthopædic Surgery.

### Sprains.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOULLIN, Dr. C. W. M. | Sprains: their consequences and treatment | | | H. K. Lewis | 89 |

## 39. BRAIN AND NERVES.

### Cranium.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRAMWELL, Dr. B. | Intra-cranial Tumours; 116 ill. | 14/- | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 88 |

### Spinal Cord and Spine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, W. | The Spine: lateral and other forms of curvature; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [65] 82 |
| BARWELL, Richard | Causes and Treatment of Lateral Curvatures of the Spine; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [68] 89 |
| BIGG, R. Heather | Orthopragms of Spine, 5/-; Spinal Curvature; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 80; 82 |
| BRODHURST, B. E. | On Curvatures and Diseases of the Spine; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [55] 88 |
| JONES, Prf. H. McN. | Treatment of Spinal Curvature by Extension and Jacket; ill. | 4/6 | p 8° | ,, | 84 |
| LITTLE, Dr. W. J. + M. | On In-knee Distortion: varieties and treatment; 40 ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Longman | 82 |
| ROTH, Dr. M. | Prevention and Treatment of Spinal Deformities [esp. lateral curvatures] | 5/- | 8° | Ballière | 88 |
| ,, B. | Treatment of Lateral Curvature of the Spine; ill. [also Flat Foot] | 5/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 90 |
| SAYRE, Dr. L. A. [Am.] | Spinal Disease and Spinal Curvature; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 77 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Lectures on Orthopædic Surgery and Diseases of the Joints | 21/- | 8° | Churchill | [76] 83 |
| SMITH, Noble | Curvatures of the Spine; 54 ill. | 5/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [83] 88 |
| THORBURN, Dr. Wm. | Contribution to the Study of the Surgery of the Spinal Cord; ill. | 12/6 | m 8° | Griffin | 89 |

### Nerves.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOULBY, A. A. | Injuries and Diseases of Nerves, and their Surgical Treatment | 14/- | 8° | Churchill | 90 |
| MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] | Injuries of Nerves and their Consequences | 15/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 73 |

## 40. MALE GENERATIVE ORGANS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KEYES, Dr. E. L. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Urinary Diseases, incl. Syphilis; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Churchill | 88 |
| | A new edn.—entirely rewritten—of his wk., w. same title, written in conjunction w. Prf. W. H. van BUREN [Am.] 21/- r 8° *id.* 74. | | | | |
| CURLING, Thos. B. | Treatise on Diseases of Testis, Sperm. Cord, and Scrotum; ill. | 16/- | 8° | ,, | [43] 78 |
| HOWE, J. W. [Am.] | Excessive Venery, Masturbation, and Incontinence | $3 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |

### Impotence.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GROSS, Dr. Sam. W. [Am.] | Pract. Treat. on Impotence, Steril., etc., of Male Sexual Organs; 18 ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Pentland, *Ed.* | [81] 88 |

### Testis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OSBORN, Samuel | Notes on Diseases of the Testis; ill. | 3/6 | f 8° | Churchill | 80 |

### Spermatorrhœa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTHOLOW, Dr. R. [Am.] | Spermatorrhœa; ill. | $1 | 12° | *New York* | [66] 79 |
| MILTON, J. L. | Spermatorrhœa: its results and complications | 7/6 | c 8° | Renshaw | [72] 86 |
| ,, ,, | On the Pathology and Treatment of Spermatorrhœa | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [2nd edn. 55] 88 |

## 41. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

### Intestines —*v. also* H* § 20, *s.v.* Intestines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SENN, Dr. N. [Am.] | Intestinal Surgery; ill. | $2.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 89 |
| *TREVES, Frederick | Intestinal Obstruction; ill. [Clinical Manuals] | 8/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 84 |

### Hernia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARREN, Dr. J. H. | Practical Treatise on Hernia; pl. and 82 ill. | 21/- | r 8° | Churchill | [80] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Plea for Cure of Rupture [subcutaneous injection for hernia] | 5/6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| WOOD, John | Hernia and its Radical Cure; 44 ill. [R.C.S. Lects., '85] | 4/6 | c 8° | Renshaw | 85 |

## 42. URINARY ORGANS: KIDNEYS, BLADDER, URETHRA, PROSTATE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTELS+EBSTEIN, Prfs. | Diseases of the Kidneys [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. xv., *ut* H* § 10. | | | | |
| CLARKE, W. Bruce | Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of Kidney; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |
| COULSON, W. J. | Diseases of the Bladder and Prostate Gland; ill. | 16/- | 8° | Churchill | [81] 81 |
| GANT, F. J. | On Diseases of Bladder, Prostate Gland, and Urethra | 12/6 | 8° | Renshaw | [67] 84 |
| GROSS, Dr. S. D. [Am.] | Diseases, Injur., & Malform. of Urin. Blad., Pros. Gland, & Urethra; 170 ill. | 18/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [51] 76 |
| HARRISON, Reginald | Lectures on Surgical Disorders of the Urinary Organs; 48 ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Churchill | [78] 87 |
| MORRIS, Henry | Surgical Diseases of the Kidney; 6 col. pl. and 40 ill. [Clinical Manuals] | 9/- | c 8° | Cassell | 85 |
| NEWMAN, Dr. David | Lectures on Diseases of the Kidneys amenable to Surgical Treatment | 16/- | 8° | Longman | 89 |
| *THOMPSON, Sir Henry | Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Urinary Organs; 121 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [69] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Lectures on Important Points in Surgery of Urinary Organs; ill. | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Tumours of the Bladder: nature, symptoms, and treatment; ill. | 5/- | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Diseases of the Prostate: pathology and treatment; ill. | 6/- | 8° | ,, | [6-] 86 |

### Calculus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAWSON, W. W. [Am.] | Treatise on Stone in the Bladder | $3 | 12° | *New York* | 80 |
| FREYER, Dr. P. J. | Modern Treatment of Stone by Litholapaxy; ill. | 5/- | 8° | Churchill | 86 |
| HARRIS, Dr. W. P. | Lithotomy and Extraction of Stone from Bladder, Urethra, etc.; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| THOMPSON, Sir Henry | Supra-Pubic Operation for Stone and Tumour; 13 ill. | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| * ,, ,, | Practical Lithotomy and Lithotrity; 87 ill. | 10/- | 8° | ,, | [63] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Preventive Treatment of Calculous Disease and Use of Solvent Remedies | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [73] 88 |

### Urethra.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARRISON, Reginald | Stricture of Urethra and Disorders of Urinary Organs | 7/6 | 8° | Churchill | 78 |
| LUCAS, Clement | Diseases of the Urethra [Clinical Manuals] | | 8° | Cassell | *in prep.* |
| OTIS, Prf. F. N. [Am.] | Stricture of the Male Urethra | 12/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 78 |
| *THOMPSON, Sir H. | Pathology & Treatment of Stricture of Urethra & Urethral Fistulæ; 74 ill. | 6/- | 8° | Churchill | [6-] 85 |

## 43. VENEREAL DISEASES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUMSTEAD+TAYLOR, $\frac{\text{F. [Am.]}}{\text{R. [Am.]}}$ | Pathology and Treatment of Venereal Diseases | $4.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [61] 83 |
| COLLES, Abraham | Treat. on Ven. Dis. and Use of Mercury—*in his* Works | | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | [ ] 81 |
| COOPER, Alfred | Syphilis and Pseudo-Syphilis | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | 84 |
| HILL+COOPER, Prf. B. + A. | Syphilis and Local Contagious Disorders | 18/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [68] 82 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Student's Manual of Venereal Diseases | 2/6 | p 8° | ,, | [77] 84 |
| *HUTCHINSON, Jon. | Syphilis; 8 col. pl. [Clinical Manuals] | 9/- | 8° | Cassell | 87 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KEYES, Dr. E. L. [Am.] | Venereal Diseases | 10/– | 8° | Low | 81 |
| LANCEREAUX, | Treatise on Syphilis, tr. Dr. Whitley, 2 vols. | | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | 68; 69 |
| LEE, Henry | Lectures on Syphilis | 10/– | 8° | Churchill | 75 |
| LEWIN, Prf. Geo. | Treatment of Syphilis with Subcutaneous Sublimate Injections [Am. tr.] | 7/– | s 8° | H. K. Lewis | 82 |
| v. ZEISSL, Dr. H. | Pathology and Treatment of Syphilis & allied Venereal Diseases [Am. tr.] | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |

### Gonorrhœa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MILTON, J. L. | Pathology and Treatment of Gonorrhœa | 10/6 | 8° | Renshaw | [71] 88 |
| SINCLAIR, W. J. | On Gonorrhœal Infection in Women | 4/– | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 88 |

### Atlases.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FOX, Dr. Geo. H. [Am.] | Photographic Illustrations [col.] of Cutaneous Syphilis | 105/– | 4° | Churchill | 81 |
| MACLAREN, Dr. P. H. | Atlas of Venereal Diseases; col. pl. | 63/– | 4° | Pentland, *Ed.* | 86–87 |
| MORROW, Dr. P. A. [Am.] | Atlas of Venereal and Skin Diseases; in pts. | ea. $2 | f° | *N. York* | 88 *sqq. in prog.* |

## 44. RECTUM AND ANUS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLINGHAM, Wm. | Fistula, Hæmorrhoids, Ulcer, Stricture, etc., of Rectum | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [71] 88 |
| ANDREWS, Dr. E./Dr. E. W. [Ams.] | Rectal and Anal Surgery | $1.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 89 |
| BALL, Chas. B. | Rectum & Anus: their dis. & treatm.; 54 ill. (some col.) [Clin. Manuals] | 9/– | f 8° | Cassell | 87 |
| van BUREN, Prf. W. H. [Am.] | Diseases of the Rectum and Surgery of the Lower Bowel; ill. | 14/– | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [71] 81 |
| COOPER, Alfred | Diseases of the Rectum | 4/– | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| CRIPPS, Harrison | Diseases of the Rectum and Anus; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Churchill | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Cancer of the Rectum: pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill. | 6/– | p 8° | ,, | 80 |
| KELSEY, Dr. C. B. [Am.] | Rectum and Anus: pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill. | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [84] 89 |
| SMITH, Prf. Henry | Surgery of the Rectum [Lettsomian Lectures] | 6/– | 8° | Churchill | [6–] 82 |

# VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

## 45. MIDWIFERY.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BARNES, Dr. Robert | Lectures on Obstetric Operations: incl. hæmor.; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Churchill | [71] 86 |
| * ,, +Fancourt | System of Obstetric Medicine and Surgery, 2 vols.; ill. | 38/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 84–85 |
| CAZEAUX+TARNIER, Prf. P./Prf. S. | Obstetrics: theory and practice, incl. pregnancy [tr.] | 35/– | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [73] 85 |
| DUNCAN, Dr. J. Matthews | Mechanism of Natural and Morbid Parturition | 10/6 | c 8° | Black | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Researches in Obstetrics | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| *GALABIN, Dr. A. L. | A Manual of Midwifery; 227 ill. | 15/– | c 8° | Churchill | 86 |
| GLISAN, Dr. R. [Am.] | Textbook of Modern Midwifery; ill. | $4 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [87] 89 |
| HIRST, Prf. B. C. [Am.] | Obstetrics; col. pl. and ill. [System of Gynæcol. and Obstet., *v.* H* § 46] | 12/6 | r 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |
| *LEISHMAN, Prf. W. | System of Midwifery; 2 vols.; 220 ill. [incl. pregnancy & puerperal state] | 24/– | 8° | MacLehose, *Glas* | [73] 88 |
| LUSK, Prf. W. T. [Am.] | Science and Art of Midwifery; ill. | 18/– | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [84] 89 |
| MILNE, Alex. | Principles and Practice of Midwifery | 12/6 | c 8° | Livingstone, *Ed.* | [71] 84 |
| PAVIN, Prf. Theophilus [Am.] | Science and Art of Obstetrics; 214 ill. | 18/– | r 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 87 |
| *PLAYFAIR, Prf. W. S. | Treatise on Science and Art of Midwifery, 2 vols.; 6 pl. and 187 ill. | 28/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [76] 89 |
| ROBERTS, Lloyd | Practical Midwifery | 7/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 84 |
| SCHRÖDER, Dr. Karl | Manual of Midwifery: incl. pathol. of pregn. and puerp. state [tr.] | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| SIMPSON, Prf. A. R. | Contributions to Obstetrics and Gynecology | 15/– | 8° | Black | 80 |
| ,, Sir J. Young | Works of, 3 vols. | 50/– | 8° | ,, | 71 |
| SMELLIE, | Theory and Practice of Midwifery, ed. Dr. McClintock, 3 vols.; port. | | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | 76–78 |
| SPIEGELBERG, Otto | Textbook of Midwifery, tr. Dr. J. B. Hurry, 2 vols. | | 8° | ,, | 87; 88 |
| TANNER, Dr. T. H. | The Signs and Diseases of Pregnancy; col. pl. and ill. | 18/– | 8° | Renshaw | [6–] 67 |
| WINCKEL, Prf. F. | Pathology and Treatment of Child-bed [tr.] | 14/– | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Text-Book of Midwifery, tr. Dr. J. C. Edgar [Am.]; 200 ill. | | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |

### *Atlas.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARBOUR, Dr. A. F. H. | Atlas of the Anatomy of Labour; incl. full-time pregnancy; 11 pl. | | i f° | | 88 |
| MARTIN, Prf. A. | Atlas of Obstetrics and Gynecology, tr. Dr. F. Barnes | 31/6 | 4° | H. K. Lewis | 82 |

### Cyclopædia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHARPENTEN, *etc.* [eds.] | Cyclopædia of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 12 vols.; col. pl. and 2000 ill. | | | | 88–89 |

### Abortion

*—for Jurisprud. bks., v.* H* § 54.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RENTOUL, Dr. R. R. | Practical Treatise on the Causes and Treatmt. of Abortion; 2 col. pl. & 35 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |

### Antiseptic Methods.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bar, Dr. Paul | Principles of Antiseptic Methods appl. to Obstetric Practice, tr. H. D. Fry [Am.] | $1.75 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 88 |

### Intra-Uterine Death.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Priestley, W. O. | Pathology of Intra-Uterine Death [Lumleian Lects. '82] | 7/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 88 |

### Extra-Uterine Pregnancy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parry, Dr. J. S. [Am.] | Extra-Uterine Pregnancy: causes, treatment, etc. | 8/– | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 76 |
| Strahan, Dr. J. [Am.] | Diagnosis and Treatment of Extra-Uterine Pregnancy | $1.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 89 |

### Midwives.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aveling, Dr. J. H. | English Midwives: their history and prospects | 5/– | c 8° | Churchill | 72 |
| Barnes, Dr. Fancourt | Manual of Midwifery for Midwives; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [79] 88 |
| Burton, J. E. | Handbook of Midwifery for Midwives; ill. | 6/– | f 8° | Churchill | [80] 84 |
| Cullingworth, Dr. C. J. | A Short Manual for Monthly Nurses | 1/6 | f 8° | ,, | [82] 87 |
| Smith, H. Fly | Handbook for Midwives; 41 ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | [82] 84 |

### Mortality of Childbed.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Duncan, Dr. J. Mathews | Mortality of Childbed and Maternity Hospitals | 7/6 | 8° | Black | 70 |

### Nursing: Obstetric.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haultain + Ferguson, $\frac{\text{F. W. N.}}{\text{J. H.}}$ | Handbook of Obstetric Nursing; 1 col. pl. and 29 ill. | 5/– | f 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 89 |

## 46. DISEASES OF WOMEN (GYNÆCOLOGY) (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atthill, Dr. Lombe | Clinical Lectures on Diseases Peculiar to Women | 6/6 | 8° | Longman | [71] 83 |
| Barnes, Dr. Robert | Clinical History of Medical and Surgical Diseases of Women; ill. | 28/– | 8° | Churchill | [73] 78 |
| Bigelow, Dr. H. R. | Gynæcological Electrotherapeutics; ill. | 8/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |
| Byford, $\frac{\text{W. H.}}{\text{H. T.}}$ [Ams.] | Practice of Medicine & Surgery in Diseases & Accidents of Women; 306 ill. | 25/– | 8° | Churchill | [65] 88 |
| Doran, A. H. G. | Handbook of Gynecological Operations; ill. | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Duncan, Dr. J. Mathews | Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Women | 16/– | 8° | ,, | [79] 90 |
| Emmet, Dr. T. A. | Principles and Practice of Gynæcology; 150 ill. | 24/– | r 8° | ,, | [79] 85 |
| Fritzsch, Dr. | The Diseases of Women [Am. tr.] | 10/– | r 8° | Low | 83 |
| *Galabin, Dr. A. L. | Student's Guide to the Diseases of Women; 78 ill. | 7/6 | f 8° | Churchill | [79] 87 |
| Goodell, Dr. Wm. | Lessons in Gynæcology; ill. | | | | 89 |
| Hart + Barbour, $\frac{\text{D. B.}}{\text{A. H. F.}}$ | Manual of Gynecology | 25/– | 8° | Johnston | [82] 86 |
| Hewitt, Prf. Graily | Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of Women: incl. pregn.; 211 ill. | 24/– | 8° | Longman | [63] 82 |
| *Jones, Prf. H. McN. | Practical Manual of the Diseases of Women; ill. | 9/– | c 8° | Ballière | [84] 87 |
| *Lewers, Dr. A. H. N. | Practical Text-Book of Diseases of Women; ill. [Lewis's Practical Ser.] | 8/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 88 |
| Mitchell, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] | Diseases of Nervous System, especially in Women | 8/– | c 8° | Churchill | [81] 85 |
| Savage, Dr. H. J. | Surg. & Surg. Path. & Anat. of Fem. Pelvic Organs [a series of col. pl.] | 35/– | 4° | ,, | [6–] 81 |
| Schröder, Prf. | Diseases of the Female Sexual Organs [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. x., *ut* H* § 10. | | | | |
| Simpson, Sir J. Young | Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Women, ed. A. R. Simpson | 18/– | 8° | Black | 72 |
| Skene, J. C. | Treatment in Diseases of Women; ill. | 28/– | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |
| Smith, Dr. Heywood | Practical Gynæcology: handbook of diseases of women; ill. | | c 8° | Churchill | [77] *in prep.* |
| System of Gynæcology and Obstetrics. | By American Authors; in 8 vols.; col. pl. and ill.<br>i.: Mann, Prf. M. D. [Am.] Gynæcology; ii.: Hirst, Prf. B. C. [Am.] Obstetrics. | ea. 12/6 | r 8° | Pentland, *Ed.* | 89 *in prog.* |
| Tait, Lawson | The Diseases of Women | 10/– | r 8° | Cornish, *Birm.* | [77] 86 |
| Thomas, T. Gaillard [Am.] | Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Women; ill. | $5 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [68] 80 |
| Thorburn, Prf. J. | Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Women; 200 ill. | 21/– | r 8° | Griffin | 85 |
| West, Dr. Chas. | Lectures on the Diseases of Women, ed. J. M. Duncan | 16/– | 8° | Churchill | [56] 79 |
| Winckel, Prf. F. | Treatise on the Diseases of Woman [Am. tr.]; 117 ill. | 15/– | c 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 87 |

### Popular.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, Dr. Robert | Women in Health and Sickness | 2/6 | c 8° | Bryce, *Glasgow* | 89 |
| Bull, Dr. Thomas | Hints to Mothers on the Management of their Health | 1/6 | f 8° | Longman | [4–] 88 |
| Chavasse, Pye | Advice to a Wife on the Management of her Health | 2/6 | 12° | Churchill | [42] 89 |
| Napheys, Dr. G. H. [Am.] | The Physical Life of Woman [as maiden, wife, mother] | $2 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [71] 76 |

## 47. DISEASES OF WOMEN (*b*): SPECIAL DISEASES AND REGIONS PECULIAR TO WOMEN.

### Ovaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atlee, Dr. W. L. | General and Differential Diagnosis of Ovarian Tumours; ill. | 20/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 73 |
| Doran, A. H. G. | Observations on Tumours of the Ovary and Fallopian Tube; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Garrigues, H. J. [Am.] | Diagnosis of Ovarian Cysts | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |
| Kiwisch, | Diseases of the Ovaries, tr. Prf. J. Clay | 16/– | r 12° | Churchill | 60 |
| Peaslee, Dr. E. R. [Am.] | Ovarian Tumours: pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill. | 16/– | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | 72 |
| Tait, Lawson | Pathology and Treatment of Diseases of the Ovaries | 7/6 | c 8° | Cornish, *Bir.* | [81] 88 |
| *Wells, Sir T. Spencer | Ovarian and Uterine Tumours: diagnosis and treatment; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Churchill | 82 |

H* § 48

### Uterus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COURTY, Prf. A. | Pract. Treat. on Dis. of Uterus, Ovaries, & Fallopian Tubes [Am. tr.]; 424 ill. | 24/- | 8° | Churchill | [81] 82 |
| HEWITT, Prf. Graily | Mechanical System of Uterine Pathology ; 31 ill. [Harveian Lects.] | 7/6 | 4° | Longman | 78 |
| SCHULTZE, Dr. B. S. | Pathology and Treatment of Displacement of the Uterus [tr.] ; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |
| TILT, Dr. E. J. | On Uterine and Ovarian Inflammation | 12/- | 8° | Churchill | [62] 62 |
| ,, ,, | Handbook of Uterine Therapeutics and Diseases of Women | 10/- | p 8° | ,, | [63] 78 |
| WILLIAMS, Dr. J. | On Cancer of the Uterus [Harveian Lects. 1886] | 10/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 88 |

### Bladder and Urethra.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SKENE, Dr. A. J. C. [Am.] | Diseases of the Bladder and Urethra in Women ; ill. | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [78] 87 |

### Change of Life.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TILT, Dr. E. J. | Change of Life in Health and Disease | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [57] 82 |

### Dysmenorrhœa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, Dr. Heywood | Dysmenorrhœa : its pathology and treatment ; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 81 |

### Perineum.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANTOCK, Dr. C. G. | Rupture of Female Perineum : immediate and remote ; ill. | 3/6 | 8° | Churchill | 78 |
| DUNCAN, Dr. J. Mathews | Papers on the Female Perineum | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | 79 |

### Pessaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANTOCK, Dr. G. G. | On the Use and Abuse of Pessaries ; ill. | 5/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [82] 84 |

### Sterility, Fecundity, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUNCAN, Dr. J. Mathews | Fecundity, Fertility, Sterility, and Allied Topics | 16/- | 8° | Black | [66] 71 |
| ,, ,, | On Sterility in Women [Gulstonian Lectures] | 6/- | 8° | Churchill | 84 |

# IX. Diseases of Children.

## 48. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ASHBY + WRIGHT, $\frac{\text{H.}}{\text{G. A.}}$ | The Diseases of Children : medical and surgical ; 138 ill. | 21/- | 8° | Longman | 89 |
| DAY, Dr. W. H. | On the Diseases of Children : for practitioners and students | 12/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [73] 85 |
| DUNCAN, Dr. T. C. [Am.] | Textbook of the Diseases of Children | $6 | 8° | *Chicago* | [ ] 82 |
| ELLIS, Dr. Edward | Practical Manual of the Diseases of Children | 10/- | c 8° | Churchill | [69] 86 |
| *GOODHART, Dr. J. F. | Student's Guide to the Diseases of Children | 10/6 | f 8° | ,, | [85] 88 |
| HENOCH, Dr. | Diseases of Children [tr.], vol. i. | | | New Syden. Soc. | 88 |
| HILLIER, Thomas | Diseases of Children [clinical treatise] *o.p.* [*pb* 8/6 ; *w.* 6/-] | | 8° | Walton | 68 |
| KEATING, Dr. J. M. [Am.] | Cyclopædia of Diseases of Children ; & their treatm., med. & surg., 4 v. | ea. 22/6 | 8° | Pentland, *Ed.* | 89-90 |
| MEGGS + PEPPER, $\frac{\text{Dr. J. F. [Am.]}}{\text{Dr. W. [Am.]}}$ | Practical Treatise on Diseases of Children | 28/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [70] 81 |
| MONEY, Dr. Angel | Treatment of Disease in Children : incl. diagnosis [Lewis's Practical Ser.] | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| *SMITH, Dr. Eustace | Practical Treatise on Disease in Children | 22/- | 8° | Churchill | [84] 90 |
| ,, Dr. J. Lewis [Am.] | Treatise on Diseases of Infancy and Childhood ; ill. | 21/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [69] 79 |
| STEINER, Johann | Compendium of Children's Diseases, tr. Lawson Tait | | | | 74 |
| TANNER, Dr. T. H. | Pract. Treatise on Diseases of Infancy and Childhood, ed. A. Meadows | 10/6 | 8° | Renshaw | [58] 78 |
| TROUSSEAU, A. | —*in his* Lectures on Clinical Medicine [tr.], 5 vols. | | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | 68-72 |
| VOGEL, Prf. Alfred | Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Children [tr.] ; 6 pl. | 18/- | r 8° | H. K. Lewis | [70] 86 |
| *WEST, Dr. Charles | Lectures on Diseases of Infancy and Childhood | 18/- | 8° | Longman | [48] 74 |

### Surgical

—*v.* H* § 27, *s.v.* Children.

### Popular.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, Dr. Robert | Our Children : how to keep them well and treat them when ill | 2/6 | c 8° | Bryce, *Glasgow* | 89 |
| BULL, Dr. Thomas | Material Management of Children in Health and Disease | 1/6 | f 8° | Longman | [4-] 88 |
| CHAVASSE, Pye | Advice to a Mother on Management of her Children | 2/6 | 12° | Churchill | [43] 89 |
| DUNN, Dr. H. P. | Infant Health : the physiology and hygiene of early life | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | 88 |
| KEATING, Dr. J. M. [Am.] | Pract. Lessons in Nursing, Maternity, Infancy, Childh., and care of childn. | 4/6 | c 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 88 |
| "Mother, A" | Suggestions to Mothers on the Management of their Children | 10/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [84] 89 |

### Cerebral Palsies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OSLER, Dr. Wm. [Am.] | The Cerebral Palsies of Children [clinical study] | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 89 |

### Digestive Organs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Starr, Prf. L. [Am.] | Diseases of the Digestive Organs in Infants and Children | 12/6 | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 86 |

### Feeding.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cheadle, Dr. W. B. | Principles and Exact Conditions of the Artificial Feeding of Infants | 5/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 89 |
| Duncan, T. C. [Am.] | Feeding and Management of Infants and Children | $2 | 8° | *Chicago* | 81 |
| Routh, Dr. C. H. F. | Infant Feeding and its Influence on Life | 7/6 | f 8° | Churchill | [5-] 76 |

### Headaches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Day, Dr. W. H. | Headaches in Children: and their relation to training | 1/- | c 8° | Churchill | 88 |

### Lungs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, Dr. Eustace | Clinical Studies of the Diseases in Children's Lungs | 7/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [76] 87 |

### Nervous System.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| West, Dr. Chas. | Some Disorders of the Nervous System in Childhood | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | 71 |

### Wasting Diseases.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, Dr. Eustace | On the Wasting Diseases of Infants and Children | 8/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [68] 88 |

# X. Pathology and Pathological Anatomy.

## 49. GENERAL TREATISES.

### Pathology

—*v. also* H* § 10: General Treatises on Medicine; § 11: Disease, *etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Billroth, Prf. | Lectures on Surgical Pathology and Therapeutics [tr.], 2 vols. | | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | 76; 77 |
| Coats, Dr. Joseph | Manual of Pathology; 339 ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Longman | 83 |
| Cohnheim, Dr. | General Pathology [tr.], vols. i.–ii. | | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | 88; 89 |
| Dreschfeld, Julius | Manual of Pathology; ill. [anat., physiol., microsc. methods, etc.] | | r 8° | Griffin | *in prep.* |
| *Green, Dr. T. H. | Intro. to Pathology and Morbid Anatomy, ed. Stanley Boyd; 167 ill. | 14/- | c 8° | Renshaw | [71] 89 |
| *Hamilton, Prf. D. J. | Text-book of Pathology: systematic and practical, vol. i.; ill. | 25/- | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| *Payne, Dr. J. F. | Manual of General Pathology; 1 col. pl. and 150 ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 88 |
| Rindfleisch, Prf. E. | The Elements of Pathology [tr.]; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Kimpton | 85 |
| Sutton, Dr. J. B. | Introduction to General Pathology [R.C.S. Lectures] | 14/- | 8° | Churchill | 86 |
| Wagner, E. | Manual of General Pathology, tr. van Duyn+Seguin [Ams.] | 25/- | r 8° | Low | 76 |

### *Atlas.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Atlas of Illustrations of Pathology, pts. i.–vii. [chiefly fr. orig. sources] | | f° | New Syd. Soc. | 77–89 |

### *Geographical and Historical.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hirsch, Dr. Aug. | Geographical and Historical Pathology, tr. Dr. C. Creighton, vols. i.–iii. | | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | 83; 5; 6 |

*Surgical Pathology* —*v.* H* § 28.

### Pathological Anatomy and Histology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Cornil+Ranvier | Manual of Pathological Histology [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. | 49/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [84] 86 |
| | Vol. i.: Histology of the Tissues, 21/-; vol. ii.: Special Pathological Histology, Lesions of Organs, 2 parts, 12/- and 16/-. | | | | |
| Delafield+Prudden, F.+T. [Ams.] | Studies in Pathological Anatomy, vol. i., $20; vol. ii. in pts. | 84/- | r 8° | *N. York* | 78–82; *in prog.* |
| ,, ,, | Pathological Anatomy and Histology | $5 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Gibbes, Dr. Heneage | Practical Histology and Pathology | 6/- | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [80] 85 |
| Moore, Norman | Pathological Anatomy of Diseases arrgd. acc. to Nomenclature of R.C.P. | 8/6 | 12° | Churchill | 90 |
| Rindfleisch, Prf. | Manual of Pathological Histology [tr.], 2 vols. | | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | 72; 73 |
| Steven, Dr. J. L. | Outlines of Practical Pathology: intro. to morbid anat. and histol. | 7/6 | c 8° | MacLehose | 86 |
| Wilks+Moxon, $\frac{\text{Dr. S.}}{\text{Dr. W.}}$ | Lectures on Pathological Anatomy | 18/- | 8° | Longman | [59] 89 |
| *Woodhead, Dr. G. Sims | Practical Pathology; 162 col. pl. | 24/- | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | [83] 85 |
| *Ziegler, Prf. Ernst | Text-bk. of Pathological Anatomy & Pathogenesis [tr.], in 3 pts.; ill. ea. | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [83–86] 87–88 |
| | Part i., General, 12/6; Part ii., sects. 1–8, 12/6; Part iii., sects. 9–12, 12/6. | | | | |

### *Atlas.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lancereaux, Dr. | Atlas of Pathological Anatomy, tr. Greenfield; 70 col. pl. | 105/- | 8° | Churchill | 80 |

### *Eye.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pollock, Dr. C. F. | Normal and Pathological Histology of the Eye and Eyelids; 100 pl. | 15/- | c 8° | Churchill | 86 |

## 50. PATHOLOGY: SPECIAL TREATISES.

### Animal Alkaloids.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, A. M. | Treatise on Animal Alkaloids: cadaveric and vital | 6/- | c 8° | Ballière | 88 |

### Bacteria, etc.

—*v.* H* § 11 : Disease, etc.

### Bovine Tuberculosis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. | Bovine Tuberculosis in Man : pathol. of cases ; ill. | 8/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 81 |

### Bronchitis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMILTON, Dr. D. J. | Pathology of Bronchitis, Catarrhal Pneumonia, etc. ; ill. | 8/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 83 |

### Chemistry

—*v.* H* § 8 (THUDICHUM).

### Mycology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *WOODHEAD+HARE, $\frac{\text{G. S.}}{\text{A. W.}}$ | Pathological Mycology : etiology of infect. diseases; vol. i.: methods; ill. | 8/6 | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 85 |

### Nervous Centres.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FOX, Dr. E. Long | Pathological Anatomy of the Nervous Centres ; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 74 |

### Tumours.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUTLIN, H. T. | Sarcoma and Carcinoma | 5/- | 8° | Churchill | 83 |

### Urine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. | Treatise on the Pathology of Urine : with analysis ; ill. | 15/- | 8° | Churchill | [58] 77 |

### Vaccination.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CROOKSHANK, Prf. E. M. | History and Pathology of Vaccination, 2 vols. | 30/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | 90 |

Vol. i. is a critical inquiry ; vol. ii. consists of selected essays.

# XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

For **HOMŒOPATHY**, *v.* H* §§ 61–62.

## 51. GENERAL TREATISES. PHARMACOPŒIAS.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARING, Dr. E. J. | Bibliotheca Therapeutica : chiefly in ref. to articles of Mat. Med., 2 v. | [*w.* 12/6] | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | 78 ; 79 |

### Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Pharmacy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTHOLOW, Dr. R. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Materia Medica and Therapeutics | 18/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [77] 90 |
| BENTLEY, Prf. Robert | Textbook of Organic Materia Medica ; 62 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| BIDDLE, Prf. J. [Am.] | Mat. Med. and Therapeut., ed. Dr. C. Biddle[son]+Dr. H. Morris [Ams.] | $4.25 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [65] 89 |
| BRUCE, Dr. J. Mitchell | Materia Medica and Therapeutics [Manuals for Students] | 7/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [84] 87 |
| *BRUNTON, Dr. T. Lauder | Textbook of Pharmacology, Therapeutics, and Materia Medica ; ill. | 21/- | r 8° | Macmillan | [85] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Tables of Materia Medica : compan. to Materia Medica Museum | 5/- | 8° | ,, | [77] 89 |
| *GARROD, Dr. A. B. | Essentials of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, ed. Dr. N. Tirard | 12/6 | c 8° | Longman | [45] 85 |
| GERRARD, A. W. | Elements of Materia Medica and Pharmacy | 8/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |
| OWEN, Dr. Isambard | Materia Medica : manual for students [excell. short guide] | 6/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [83] 86 |
| PEREIRA, Dr. Jon. | Materia Medica and Therap., ed. Bentley+Redwood ; 126 ill. [standard] | 25/- | 8° | Longman | [39–40] 74 |
| PHILLIPS, Dr. C. D. F. | Materia Medica and Therapeutics [veget., organ. compds., animal] | 25/- | 8° | Churchill | 86 |
| ROBERTS, Prf. F. T. | The Officinal Materia Medica | 7/6 | f 8° | H. K. Lewis | [84] 87 |
| ROYLE+HARLEY, $\frac{\text{J.F.}}{\text{J.}}$ | Manual of Materia Medica and Therapeutics ; 139 ill. | 15/- | c 8° | Churchill | [46] 76–85 |
| WHITLER, Dr. W. | Elements of Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and Therapeutics | | | | 89 |

*Encyclopædia.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Dr. T. F. [Am. ; ed.] | Encyclopædia of Pure Materia Medica, 10 vols. | £15 | i 8° | *New York* | 75–79 |

### Therapeutics and Pharmacology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BINZ, Prf. C. | Elements of Therapeutics : a clinical guide [tr.] | 8/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 77 |
| BRUNTON, Dr. T. Lauder | Pharmacology and Therapeutics : medicine past and present | 6/- | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| FARQUHARSON, Dr. R. | Guide to Therapeutics | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [77] 83 |
| FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. Milner | The Practitioner's Handbook of Treatment | 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | [76] 87 |
| NAPHEYS, Dr. G. H. [Am.] | Modern Medical Therapeutics | 18/- | 8° | Ballière | [70] 79 |
| *RINGER, Prf. Sydney | Handbook of Therapeutics [indispensable for practitioners] | 15/- | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [69] 88 |
| SCHMIEDEBERG, Dr. O. | The Elements of Pharmacology, tr. Dixson ; 7 ill. | 9/- | 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 87 |
| WARING, Dr. E. J. | Manual of Practical Therapeutics w. refer. to artic. in the Mat. Med. | 14/- | p 8° | Churchill | [6–] 86 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WHITE, W. Hale | Textbook of General Therapeutics ; ill. | 8/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| WOOD, Prf. H. C. [Am.] | Therapeutics : its principles and practice | 16/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | [74] 88 |

Previously published *sub tit.* : *A Treatise on Therapeutics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *v. ZIEMSSEN, Dr. H. [ed.] | Handbook of General Therapeutics [tr.], 7 vols. ; ill. | £5 2/- | 8° | ,, | 85–87 |

i.: Intro., Diet of Sick, Koumiss Cure, 14/- ; ii.: Antipyretic Methods, Antiphlogistic Meth., Admin. of Med., 14/- ; iii.: Respir. Therap., 18/- ; iv.: Treatment by Climate, Balneotherap., 14/- ; v.: Orthopædics, Gymnastics, Hydrotherap., 16/- ; vi.: Electrotherap., 18/- ; vii.: Therap. of Circul. Derangements, 12/-.

### *Hypodermic Medication—also in* ZIEMSSEN, vol ii., *ut supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOURNEVILLE + BRICON, Drs. | Manual of Hypodermic Medication, tr. Dr. A. Currie | 6/- | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 87 |

## Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry—*v. also* H* § 8 (THUDICHUM).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATTFIELD, Dr. J. | Chemistry : general, medical and pharmaceutical | 15/- | 8° | Van Voorst | [67] 85 |
| HEEBER, C. F. [Am.] | Manual of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| REMINGTON, J. P. [Am.] | Practice of Pharmacy ; ill. | $6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [85] 89 |

### *Laboratory Manual.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OLDBERG + LONG, $\frac{O.}{J.H.}$ [Ams.] | Laboratory Manual of Chemistry [medical and pharmaceut.] | $3.50 | 8° | *Chicago* | 88 |

Experiments and practical lessons in inorganic synthetical work, w. formulæ for about 300 preparations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Year Book* | of Pharmacy, ed. Louis Siebold | *ann.* 10/- | 8° | Churchill | 65 *sqq. in prog.* |

## Prescriptions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRIFFITHS, Dr. W. H. | Lessons on Prescriptions and the Art of Prescribing | 3/6 | 8° | Macmillan | [75] 88 |

## Pharmacopœias and Prescription Books.

### *Great Britain.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEASLEY, Henry | Pocket Formulary and Synopsis of British and Foreign Pharmacs. | 6/6 | 18° | Churchill | [43] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Book of Prescriptions [3000 coll. fr. Eng. and foreign physicians] | 6/6 | 18° | ,, | [65] 83 |
| British Pharmacopœia | | 6/- | 8° | Spottiswoode | 86 |
| JAMES, Dr. M. Prosser | Guide to the New [1885] Pharmacopœia | 2/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [85] 85 |
| MACNAMARA, R. | Introduction to the Study of the British Pharmacopœia | 1/6 | 32° | H. K. Lewis | 82 |
| MARTINDALE + WESTCOTT, $\frac{W.}{W.W.}$ | The Extra Pharmacopœia : w. additions to B.P. 1885, & references | 7/6 | 18° | ,, | [83] 88 |
| PEREIRA, Dr. Jon. | Selecta e Prescriptis [selection fr. physicians' prescriptions] | 5/- | 24° | Churchill | [ ] 81 |
| SMITH, Prf. W. G. | Commentary on the British Pharmacopœia | 12/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 75 |
| *SQUIRE, Peter | Companion to the British Pharmac., ed. P. W. + A. H. Squire | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [6 ] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Pharmacopœias of the London Hospitals [25, arrgd. in groups] | 6/- | 18° | ,, | [63] 85 |
| TIRARD, Prf. N. J. C. | The Prescriber's Pharmacopœia [B.P. medicines in classes] | 3/- | 32° | ,, | [81] 86 |

### *Homœopathic* —*v.* H* § 61 : Homœopathy, *s.v.* Materia Medica.

### *Germany.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pharmacopœia Germanica : editio altera | | $2.50 | 12° | *New York* | [ ] 84 |

### *India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARING, Dr. E. J. | The Pharmacopœia of India [India Office Pub.] | 6/- | 8° | Trübner | 68 |

### *United States.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDES, R. T. [Am.] | Therapeutic Handbook to the United States Pharmacopœia | 15/- | 8° | Low | 83 |
| OLDBERG, Dr. O. [Am.] | Unofficial Pharmacop. : supplement to U. S. Pharmacopœia | $3.50 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| ,, + WALL [Am.] | Companion to the U. S. Pharmacopœia | 30/- | 8° | Low | 81 |
| U. S. Pharmacopœia | [also contained in Attfield's *Chemistry, ut sup.*] | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 82 |
| WOOD + BACHE, $\frac{G.B.}{F.}$ [Ams.] | United States Dispensatory | $8 | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | [33] 88 |

## 52. MATERIA MEDICA: SPECIAL TREATISES.

### Coca.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARTINDALE, W. | Coca, Cocaine, and its Salts : history, uses, and preparation | 2/- | f 8° | H. K. Lewis | 82 |
| THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. | The Coca of Peru, and its Remedial Principles | 1/- | 8° | Ballière | 82 |

### Homœopathy —*v.* H* §§ 61–62.

### Ipecacuanha.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOODHULL, A. A. [Am.] | Ipecacuanha : on its non-emetic use | $2 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 76 |

### Koumiss.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARRICK, Dr. G. L. | Koumiss, or Fermented Mare's Milk : uses for wasting diseases | 10/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 81 |
| STANGE, Dr. | On the Koumiss Cure [tr.]—*in* Ziemssen's Therapeutics, v. i. [*ut* H* § 51] | 14/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 85 |

### Mineral Waters.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tichborne+James, $\frac{\text{Prf.}}{\text{M.P.}}$ | The Mineral Waters of Europe<br>An analytical guide to all the Bottled Waters and their medicinal and therapeutic values. | 3/6 | c 8° | Ballière | 83 |

### Nitro-Glycerine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Murrell, Dr. Wm. | Nitro-Glycerine as a Remedy for Angina Pectoris | 3/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 82 |

### Opium —*v.* H* § 56.

### Peruvian Bark (Quinine).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flückiger, Prf. F. A. | The Cinchona Barks pharmacographically considered [Am. tr.]; ill. | 7/- | r 8° | Churchill | 84 |
| Howard, J. E. | Illustrations of Nueva Quinologia of Pavon; 27 col. pl. | £6 6/- | i f° | Lovell Reeve | |
| ,, ,, | Quinology of the East Indian Plantations; 17 pl. (13 col.) | £4 4/- | i f° | ,, | 76 |
| Manson, O. F. [Am.] | Quinine: its physiological and therapeutic action | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |
| Markham, C. R. | Popular Account of Introduction of Peruvian Bark; ill. | 14/- | 8° | Murray | 80 |

*Cinchona Culture* —*v.* I § 36, *s.v.* Quinine.

### Phosphorus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kirby, Dr. E. A. | The Value of Phosphorus for Loss of Nerve Power | 2/6 | 8° | H. K. Lewis | [74] 76 |
| Thompson, J. Ashburton | Free Phosphorus in Medicine [esp. neuralgia] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 70 |

### Salt.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boddy, E. M. | History of Salt: w. observations on its medicinal and dietary properties | 2/6 | c 8° | Ballière | 81 |

### Wine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anstie, F. E. | The Uses of Wine in Health and Disease | 2/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |

*Viticulture and Wines*—*v.* I § 37.

## 53. MATERIA MEDICA: PHARMACOLOGICAL BOTANY.

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barton+Castle, $\frac{\text{B.H.}}{\text{T.}}$ | British Flora Medica; 48 col. pl. | 30/- | 8° | Chatto | 77 |
| *Bentley+Trimen, R.+H. | Medicinal Plants, 4 vols.; 306 col. pl., w. descrip. | 231/- | r 8° | Churchill | 77-80 |
| Burnett, M. A. | Plantae Utiliores, 4 vols.; 250 col. pl. (fine) [plants used in arts, medicine, etc.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 42/-] | 4° | *London* | 42-50 |
| *Flückiger+Hanbury, $\frac{\text{F.A.}}{\text{D.}}$ | Pharmacographia: history of princ. veget. drugs of Gt. Brit. & India | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan | [74] 79 |
| Hanbury, Daniel | Science Papers; ill. [chiefly pharmacological and botanic] | 14/- | 8° | ,, | 76 |

### China.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, Dr. F. Porter | Contributions to the Materia Medica and Natural History of China | 21/- | i 4° | Trübner | 70 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dymock+Warden+Hooper, $\frac{\text{W.; C.J.}}{\text{D.}}$ | Pharmacograph. Indica: hist. of princ. veget. drugs of Brit. India | 22/6 | 8° | *Bombay* | 83-87 |
| Dymock, Surg.-Maj. W. | The Vegetable Materia Medica of Western India | 25/- | 8° | Trübner | [82] 86 |
| Flückiger+Hanbury | —*ut supra.* | | | | |
| Khory, Rustomjee N. | The Bombay Materia Medica and their [*sic*] Therapeutics | 18/- | 8° | *Bombay* | 87 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Griffiths, | Medical Flora of the United States | | | | |
| Millspaugh, C. F. [Am.] | American Medicinal Plants: hist., chemical, and physiol. effects, 6 pts. [homœopathic only] | 150/- | f° | *New York* | 88 |
| Stillé+Masch, $\frac{\text{Prf. A.}}{\text{Prf. J.}}$ [Ams.] | National Dispensatory: nat. hist., chemistry, etc., of medicines; ill. | 36/- | 8° | Churchill | [2nd edn. 79] 87 |

### Early Herbals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Culpeper, Dr. N. | Complete Herbal: the medicinal and occult properties of plants; col. ill. | 21/- | 4° | Virtue | [1653] *n.d.* |
| Mowat, J. L. G. [ed.] | Alphita, a Medico-botan. Glossary [Anec. Oxon.] | 12/6 | s 4° | Clar. Press | 87 |

### History of Pharmacy—*v.* H* § 1, *s.v.* History: Generally, *and* Superstitions.

# XII. Medical Jurisprudence (Forensic Medicine) and Toxicology.

## 54. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

See also CLASS D § 62.

### General Treatises.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Casper, Prf. J. L. | Handbook of the Practice of Forensic Medicine [tr.], 4 vols. | | 8° | New Syd. Soc. | 61–65 |
| Guy + Ferrier, $\frac{\text{W. A.}}{\text{Prf. Dav.}}$ | The Principles of Forensic Medicine; 174 ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Renshaw | [44] 88 |
| Ogston, Prf. F. | Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence; ill. [Aberdeen Lects.] | 18/– | 8° | Churchill | 78 |
| Reese, Dr. J. J. [Am.] | Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology | $3 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [84] 88 |
| Taylor, Dr. A. S. | Manual of Medical Jurisprudence | 14/– | c 8° | Churchill | [43] 79 |
| ,, ,, | Principles & Practice of Medical Jurisprudence, ed. Dr. Stevenson, 2 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | [65] 83 |
| Tidy, Dr. C. Meymott | Legal Medicine, 2 vols.<br>i.: Evidence, Signs, and Causes of Death: *Post-mortem* Examinations, Explosions, etc., 25/-.<br>ii.: Legitimacy, Pregnancy, Rape, Drowning, Suffocation, etc., 21/-. | 46/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82; 83 |
| ,, + Woodman, Dr. W. B. | Handybook of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology; ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Churchill | 77 |
| Wharton + Stillé, $\frac{\text{F. [Am.]}}{\text{M. [Am.]}}$ | Medical Jurisprudence, 3 vols. | ea. $6 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [55] 84 |

### Medical Jurisprudence for India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lyon, Prf. I. B. | Text Book of Medical Jurisprudence for India | 25/– | 8° | Thacker | [89] 90 |

### Toxicology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Blyth, A. Wynter | Poisons: their effects and detection | 16/– | 8° | Griffin | [83] 86 |
| Böhm + Immermann, *etc.* | Toxicology [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. xvii., *ut* H* § 10. | | | | |
| Cockle, | Poison of the Cobra de Capello | *o.p.* | | | 52 |
| Fayrer, Sir Joseph | —*his* Thanatophidia, *conts. acc. of influ. of snake-poison and series of experims.* | 21/– | 8° | Churchill | [72] 74 |
| Mitchell + Reichert, $\frac{\text{S. Weir}}{\text{E. T.}}$ [Ams.] | Researches upon Venoms of Serpents; col. pl. [Smithson. Contribs.] | | f° | *Washington* | 87 |
| Murrell, Dr. Wm. | What to do in Cases of Poisoning | 3/6 | 32° | H. K. Lewis | [81] 87 |
| Reese, Dr. J. J. [Am.] | Manual of Toxicology | 12/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 74 |
| Richards, V. | Landmarks of Snake-poison Literature [epitome of recent researches] | | 8° | Trail, *Calcutta* | 85 |
| Tanner, Dr. T. H. | Memoranda on Poisons | 3/6 | c 8° | Renshaw | [48] 78 |
| Taylor, Dr. A. S. | On Poisons in Relation to Medical Jurisprudence and Medicine | 16/– | c 8° | Churchill | [47] 75 |
| Wormley, Prf. T. G. [Am.] | Micro-Chemistry of Poisons; col. pl. | 38/– | r 8° | *Philadelphia* | [67] 85 |

**Post-mortem Examinations**—*v.* H* § 5, *s.v.* Post-mortem Examinations.

# XIII. Hygiene.

## 55. GENERAL TREATISES.

**Bibliography** —*in* Buck, *ut infra.*

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buck, D. H. [Am.] | Treatise on Hygiene and Public Health, 2 vols. | 42/– | r 8° | Low | 79 |
| Hinton, James | Thoughts on Health and some of its Conditions | 6/– | p 8° | Smith & Elder | 71 |
| Husband, Dr. | Forensic Medicine and Public Health | 10/6 | c 8° | Livingstone, *Ed.* | [74] 79 |
| Marsh, Dr. L. | Handbook of Rural Sanitary Science | 6/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 76 |
| *Parkes, Dr. E. A. | Manual of Practical Hygiene, ed. F. de Chaumont; 9 pl. and 101 ill. | 18/– | 8° | Churchill | [78] 88 |
| ,, Dr. Louis C. | Hygiene and Public Health; ill. [Lewis's Practical Ser.] | 9/– | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |
| Richardson, Dr. B. W. | The Health of Nations; review of works of Edwin Chadwick, 2 v. | 28/– | 8° | Longman | 87 |
| Simon, John [ed.] | Public Health Report, 2 v. [ed. for Sanit. Inst. of Gt. Brit. by Edw. Seaton] | 36/– | 8° | Churchill | 87 |
| *Wilson, Dr. George | Handbook of Hygiene and Sanitary Science; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [71] 86 |

### Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Blyth, A. Wynter | Dictionary of Hygiene and Public Health; ill. | 28/– | r 8° | Griffin | 76 |

H* § 56

## Popular Books.

| Author | Title | Price, size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERNERS, J. | First Lessons on Health [Primer Series] | 1/- 18° | Macmillan | 72 |
| *BUCKTON, Catherine M. | Health in the House | 2/- 12° | Longman | [75] 82 |
| CASSELL & Co. [pub.] | The Book of Health, by several contributors, ed. Malcolm Morris ; ill. | 21/- r 8° | Cassell | 83 |
| de CHAUMONT, Dr. F. S. | The Habitation in Relation to Health [Health Manuals] | 1/- 18° | S.P.C.K. | 79 |
| CORFIELD, Prf. W. H. | Health | 6/- c 8° | Paul | 80 |
| ,, ,, | The Laws of Health | 1/6 18° | Longman | 80 |
| Health Lectures for the People, 5 series | [delivered in Edinburgh 1880–85] ea. | 1/- c 8° | Macniven, *Ed.* | 82–85 |
| ,, ,, | [delivered in Manchester] '75–78, 1/6 ; *afterwd. ann.* to 1885, ea. 1/- ; 1885–88 3/6] | 1/- c 8° | Heywood, *Mancs.* | 75–85 ; 88 |
| ,, Primers | ed. Dr. J. Mortimer Granville | ea. 1/- 16° | W. H. Allen | 78–81 |

i.: Premature Death.
ii.: Alcohol.
iii.: Exercise and Training.
iv.: The House.
v.: Personal Appearances.
vi.: Baths and Bathing.
vii.: The Skin.
viii.: The Heart.
ix.: The Nervous System.
x.: Health in Schools.

| Author | Title | Price, size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| KINGSLEY, Canon C. | Sanitary and Social Essays | 3/6 c 8° | Macmillan | [80] 89 |
| *MURPHY, S. F. [ed.] | Our Homes and How to Make them Healthy ; ill. | 15/- r 8° | Cassell | 83 |
| NEWSHOLME, Dr. | Hygiene ; ill. | 3/- c 8° | Gill | [82] 84 |
| RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W. | Diseases of Modern Life | 6/- c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 77 |
| ,, ,, | Hygeia : a city of health [imaginative sketch of ideal city] | 1/- 12° | ,, | [76] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Health and Occupation [Manuals of Health] | 1/- 18° | S.P.C.K. | 79 |
| ,, ,, | The Ministry of Health [collection of essays] | 10/6 c 8° | Chatto | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Health and Life | 7/6 c 8° | Isbister | [78] 78 |
| TEALE, T. Pridgin | Dangers to Health : domestic sanitary defects ; 70 col. pl. | 10/- 8° | Churchill | [78] 83 |
| WILSON, Dr. George | Healthy Life and Healthy Dwellings | 5/- f 8° | ,, | 80 |

## England : London.

| Author | Title | Price, size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| POORE, G. V. | London : ancient and modern ; maps and ill. [fr. sanitary point of view] | 5/- c 8° | Cassell | 89 |

## America.

| Author | Title | Price, size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOWDITCH, H. I. [Am.] | Public Hygiene in America, ed. Pickering [Am.] | $2.50 c 8° | *Boston* | 77 |

## Naval Hygiene —*v.* I § 20 : Navigation.

## School Hygiene —*v.* D § 171 : School Hygiene.

## Sanitary Building —*v. also* I § 65 : Building.

## 56. HYGIENE : SPECIAL TREATISES.

## Air : Analysis of —*v.* I § 54.

## Alcohol —*v. also* H* § 16 : Insanity, *s.v.* Alcoholism.

| Author | Title | Price, size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. | The Physiology of Temperance and Total Abstinence | 1/- c 8° | Bohn's Ser. | [6–] 89 |
| MITCHELL, Dr. Kate | The Drink Question [social and medical aspects] | 2/6 c 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |
| PAGET, Sir James | The Alcohol Question *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3/6] | c 8° | Strahan | 79 |
| PARRISH, J. [Am.] | Alcoholic Inebriety : from a medical standpoint | $1.25 12° | *Philadelphia* | 84 |
| RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W. | Alcohol : six Cantor lectures, 1/- ; Total Abstinence | 3/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 75 ; 78 |
| ,, ,, | Dialogues on Drink | 1/6 18° | Houlston | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Results of Researches : action of alcohol on the mind | 1/6 c 8° | Tweedie | 77 |

## Bathing —*v. also* H* § 57 : Health Resorts.

| Author | Title | Price, size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BRAUN, Dr. J. | Curative Effects of Baths and Waters, tr. Dr. H. Weber | 18/- 8° | Smith & Elder | 75 |
| LEICHTENSTEIN, Prf. O. | General Balneo-therapeutics [tr.]—*in* Ziemssen's Therapeutics, vol. iv. [*ut* H* § 51] | 14/- 8° | ,, | 86 |
| MACPHERSON, Dr. J. | —*article* Baths, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. | 30/- 4° | Black | 76 |

## Burials. Cremation.

| Author | Title | Price, size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERMINGHAM, E. J. | Disposal of the Dead [plea for cremation] | 2/- 12° | Ballière | 81 |
| BROWNE, Sir Thos. | Urn Burial—*in his* Works, vol. iii. | 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [1658] 52 |
| EASSIE, W. | Cremation of the Dead : its history and bearings ; ill. | 8/6 c 8° | Smith & Elder | 75 |
| HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. | Ashes to Ashes : a cremation prelude *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/- ; *w.* 2/6] | c 8° | Daldy | 75 |
| ROBINSON, W. | Cremation and Urn Burial : the cemeteries of the future | 1/- c 8° | Cassell | 89 |
| SMITH, W. C. | —*article* Cremation, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. | 30/- 4° | Black | 78 |
| THOMPSON, Sir Henry | Cremation : treatment of the body after death | 1/- 8° | Smith & Elder | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Modern Cremation : its history and practice | 2/6 c 8° | Paul | 89 |
| WICKES, S. [Am.] | Sepulture : its history, methods and sanitary requisites | $1.50 12° | *Philadelphia* | 83 |
| WILLIAMS, R. E. [Am.] | Cremation and other Modes of Sepulture | 75*c.* 12° | ,, | 84 |

## Dietetics.

| Author | Title | Price, size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAUER, Prf. J. | Dietary of the Sick, etc. [tr.]—*in* Ziemssen's Therapeutics [*ut* H* § 51] | 14/- 8° | Smith & Elder | 85 |
| BRUEN, Edw. Tunis | Outlines for the Management of Diet | 4/6 c 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Practical Lessons in Nursing [on diet] | 4/6 c 8° | ,, ,, | 88 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chambers, Dr. T. K. | Manual of Diet in Health and Disease | 10/6 c 8° | Smith & Elder | [75] 76 |
| Dobell, Dr. Horace | On Diet and Regimen: in sickness and health | 10/6 8° | H. K. Lewis | [6–] 75 |
| Fothergill, Dr. J. Milner | Manual of Dietetics | 10/6 r 8° | ,, | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Food for Invalid, Convalescent, Dyspeptic, and the Gouty | 3/6 c 8° | Macmillan | [80] 81 |
| Lankester, Prf. E. Ray | On Food | 4/– p 8° | | 82 |
| *Pavy, Dr. F. W. | Food and Dietetics: physiologically and therapeutically considered | 15/– 8° | Churchill | [74] 75 |
| Roberts, Sir Wm. | Lectures on Dietetics and Dyspepsia [del. at Owen's Coll.] | 3/– s 8° | Smith & Elder | [85] 86 |
| Thompson, Sir Henry | Food and Feeding [popular] | 2/6 c 8° | Warne | [80] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Diet in Relation to Age and Activity | 1/– f 8° | Paul | [86] 87 |

*Foods: Analysis of* —*v.* **I** § 54: Chemical Analysis.

*Gout: Diet* —*v.* **H*** § 23: Gout, etc.

### *Vegetarianism.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kingsford, Dr. Anna | The Perfect Way in Diet | 2/– f 8° | Paul | [82] 85 |
| Ritson, Joseph | Essay on Abstinence from Animal Food as a Moral Duty | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] p 8° | *London* | 02 |
| Shelley, Percy B. | Vindication of Natural Diet [by the poet] | 2/6 8° | Shelley Soc. | [13] 84 |

### Dress —*v. also* I § 140: Dress.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Roth, Dr. Bernard | Dress: its sanitary aspect; 8 pl. | 2/– 8° | Churchill | 80 |

### Opium and Morphia.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calkins, Dr. Alonzo [Am.] | Opium and the Opium Appetite | $1.50 12° | *Philadelphia* | 70 |
| Holmes, E. M. | —*article* Opium, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii. | 30/– 4° | Black | 84 |
| Kane, Dr. H. H. [Am.] | Opium-Smoking in America and China | $1 12° | *New York* | 81 |
| Levinstein, Dr. E. | Morbid Craving for Morphia [tr.] | 8/– 8° | Smith & Elder | 78 |

### Ozone.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Day, Dr. H. | Ozone in Relation to Health and Disease | 1/6 8° | Churchill | 79 |
| Fox, Dr. Cornelius B. | Ozone and Antozone: their history and nature; col. pl. | 12/6 8° | ,, | 73 |

### Physical Exercise —*for bks. fr. the educat. standpt., v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Gymnastics.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lagrange, Dr. F. | The Physiology of Bodily Exercises [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– c 8° | Paul | 89 |

### Stimulants.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beard, G. M. [Am.] | Stimulants and Narcotics Medically Considered | $1 c 8° | *New York* | 72 |
| Reade, A. A. | Study and Stimulants in relation to Intellectual Life | 3/6 c 8° | Simpkin | 83 |

A collection of the experiences and opinions of several well-known writers, etc.

### Tobacco.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hare, Dr. H. A. [Am.] | The Physiological & Patholog. Effects of Tobacco; ill. [Fiske Fund Prize] | 50*c.* 8° | *Philadelphia* | 86 |

*Tobacco Culture, and Popular Books*—*v.* **I** § 35: Tobacco Culture.

### Vital Statistics.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Newsholme, Dr. A. | Elements of Vital Statistics [w. diagrams and bibliography] | 7/6 c 8° | Sonnenschein | [89] 90 |

### Water: Analysis of—*v.* I § 54.

## 57. HYGIENE: HEALTH RESORTS.

### Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bradshaw, B. | Dictionary of Mineral Waters, Climatic Health Resorts, etc.; maps | 2/6 c 8° | Trübner | [83] 89 |
| Braun + Weber, Dr. J. Dr. Herm. | Curative Effects of Baths and Waters [European Spas] | 18/– 8° | Smith & Elder | 75 |
| Charteris, Prf. Matthew | Health Resorts at Home and Abroad; map | 5/6 c 8° | Churchill | [85] 87 |
| Gill, L. U. [pub.] | Dictionary of Watering Places at Home and Abroad | 4/– p 8° | Upcott Gill | [85] 89 |
| Glover, Dr. R. M. | Mineral Waters: their physical and medical properties; ill. | 12/6 p 8° | Renshaw | 57 |
| Hardwicke, H. J. | The Health Resorts and Spas of Europe | 2/6 12° | W. H. Allen | 83 |
| Jackson, Dr. Scoresby | Medical Climatology: winter and summer | 12/– p 8° | Churchill | 62 |
| *Macpherson, Dr. J. | The Baths and Wells of Europe; map [w. sketch of hydropathy, etc.] | 6/6 12° | Macmillan | [69] 88 |
| Madden, Dr. T. M. | Principal Health Resorts of Europe and Africa | 3/6 8° | Sonnenschein | [76] 88 |
| Moore, Dr. W. J. | Health Resorts for Tropical Invalids [India, Eng., etc.] | 5/– p 8° | Churchill | 81 |
| *Yeo, Dr. J. B. | Health Resorts and their Uses | 10/6 c 8° | Chapman | [82] 85 |

### Austria-Hungary.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rae, W. Fraser | Austrian Health Resorts and the Bitter Waters of Hungary | 5/– c 8° | Chapman | [88] 89 |

H* § 57

### Belgium.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cutler, Dr. Thos. | Notes on Spa and its Chalybeate Springs | 2/- | c 8° | Churchill | [71] 78 |

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brachet, Dr. | Aix les Bains [Savoy]: medical treatment and indications | 4/6 | c 8° | Renshaw | 84 |
| Brandt, Dr. G. H. | Royat (les Bains) in Auvergne: mineral waters and climate | 2/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [80] 81 |
| Cormack, G. E. | Mineral Waters of Vichy: excursions in the environs | 5/- | c 8° | Churchill | 87 |
| Daumas, Dr. C. | The Mineral Waters of Vichy: origin, properties, etc. | 4/- | f 8° | ,, | 67 |
| Gill, L. U. [pub.] | Watering Places of Northern France | 2/- | p 8° | Upcott Gill | 80 |
| Granville, Dr. A. B. | The Mineral Springs of Vichy [for gout, etc.] | 5/- | 8° | Churchill | 59 |
| James, Dr. Prosser | Vichy and its Therapeutical Resources | 2/6 | c 8° | Ballière | [61] 83 |
| Vintras, Dr. A. | Medical Guide to the Mineral Waters of France | 8/- | c 8° | Churchill | 83 |

### Great Britain

—*v. also infra, s.v.* Atlantic.

*England.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Black, A. & C. [pubs.] | Where shall we Go? | 2/6 | 12° | Black | 80 |
| Dobell, Dr. Horace | The Medical Aspects of Bournemouth; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [85] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Mont Doré Cure, and the Proper Way to Use it | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Freeman, H. W. | The Thermal Baths of Bath: hist., literature, uses and effects; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Hallett, *Bath* | 88 |
| Gill, L. U. [pub.] | Sea-side Watering Places [English and Welsh] | 2/6 | p 8° | Upcott Gill | [85] 88 |
| Macpherson, J. | Our Baths and Wells: with lists of sea-bathing places | 3/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Shapter, Dr. T. | Climate of South Devon, and its Influence on Health | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | [46] 74 |
| Whitehead, Dr. J. L. | Climate of the Undercliff, Isle of Wight | 5/- | r 8° | ,, | 81 |

*Scotland.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fox, Dr. Fortescue | Strathpeffer Spa: its climate and waters [Cromarty]; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 89 |

### Germany.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Engelmann, Dr. C. | The Waters of Kreuznach, ed. F. Engelmann | 2/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 80 |
| Gutmann, Ed. | Watering Places and Mineral Springs of Germany and Switzerland | 8/6 | c 8° | Low | 80 |
| Kraus, Dr. J. | Carlsbad: its thermal springs and baths, and how to use them | 6/6 | c 8° | Trübner | [77] 87 |

### Italy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hassall, Dr. A. H. | San Remo: climatically and medically considered; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | [79] 83 |
| Schneer, Dr. Joseph | Alassio: a pearl of the Riviera | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| Sparks, Edw. I. | The Riviera: sketches of its health resorts | 8/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 79 |
| Young, Dr. David | Rome in Winter and Tuscan Hills in Summer | 6/- | s 8° | H. K. Lewis | 81 |

### Mediterranean.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ball, E. A. R. | Mediterranean Winter Resorts: a practical handbook; 27 ill. | 3/6 | f 8° | Upcott Gill | 89 |
| Bennet, Dr. Henry | Winter and Spring on Shores of Mediterranean; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Churchill | [61] 78 |

### Spain: *Madeira.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Johnson, J. Yate | Madeira: its climate and scenery [w. flora, fauna, geol., etc.] | 7/6 | 12° | Stanford | [82] 89 |

### Switzerland.

—*v. also* Germany, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Marcet, Dr. W. | Principal Southern and Swiss Health Resorts; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 83 |
| Wise, Dr. Alfred T. | Alpine Winter in its Medical Aspects; 12 ill. | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | [85] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Davos Plaz, and the Effects of High Altitudes on Phthisis | 2/6 | f 8° | ,, | 81 |

### Asia.

*India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Blanford, H. F. | Pract. Guide to Climates and Weather of India, Ceylon and Burmah | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Macnamara, F. N. | Climate and Medical Topography [Himalayan, etc.] | 21/- | 8° | Longman | 80 |

### Africa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brandt, Dr. G. H. | Hamman R'irha, Algiers: health resort and water cure | 2/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | 81 |
| Fuller + Thompson, $\frac{A.}{E. S.}$ | South Africa as a Health Resort | 1/- | f 8° | Whittingham | [87] 89 |
| Horton, Dr. J. A. | Physical and Medical Climate and Meteorology of West Coast of Africa | 10/6 | 8° | Churchill | 67 |
| Stone, [Mrs.] Olivia M. | Teneriffe & its Six Satellites—*conts. much on their value as health resorts* | 15/- | r 8° | Marcus Ward | [88] 89 |

### Egypt.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dalrymple, Donald | Climate of Egypt: meteorological and medical observations | 4/- | p 8° | Churchill | 61 |
| Patterson, Dr. John | Egypt and the Nile as a Winter Resort | 3/- | f 8° | ,, | 67 |
| *Sandwith, Dr. F. M. | Egypt as a Winter Resort [full of information] | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | 89 |
| Walker, Dr. A. D. | Egypt as a Health Resort: w. hints for travellers in Syria | 3/6 | f 8° | Churchill | 73 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Appleton & Co. [Am. pubs.] | American Winter Resorts | 50c. | 18° | *New York* | *ann.* |
| James, Dr. B. W. [Am.] | American Health Resorts: with notes on their climate | $2 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 89 |
| Stickler, Dr. J. W. [Am.] | The Adirondacks as a Health Resort | $1 | 16° | *New York* | 86 |

### West Indies: *Barbadoes.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOXLY, Rev. J. H. S. | A West-Indian Sanitorium [Barbadoes] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 86 |

### Australasia.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BONWICK, Jas. | Climate and Health in Australasia | 7/6 c 8° | Street | 86 |
| BRUCK, Ludwig | Guide to the Health Resorts in Australasia, Tasmania, and New Zealand | 7/6 c 8° | *Sydney* (Ballière) | 87 |

### Atlantic.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENJAMIN, S. G. | Atlantic Islands as Resorts of Health; ill.<br>Bahamas, Bermudas, Cape Breton, Isle of Wight, Newfoundland, Channel Islands, Azores, Madeira, Teneriffe. | 16/– s 4° | Low | 78 |

### Ocean.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILSON, W. S. | Ocean as Health Resort: handbook to sea voyages | 7/6 c 8° | Churchill | [80] 81 |

# XIV. Hospitals.

## 58. HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION, MANAGEMENT, AND HISTORY.

### Construction and Management.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de CHAUMONT, Prf. F. | —*article* Hospitals, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. | 30/– 4° | Black | 81 |
| GALTON, D. | General Principles to be Observed in the Construction of Hospitals | 3/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 70 |
| MOUAT + SAXON, Dr. F. J. + H. | Hospital Construction and Management; 54 pl. and 27 ill. | 30/– 4° | Churchill | 84 |
| OPPERT, Dr. Francis | Hospitals, Infirmaries, & Dispensaries: construction & management; 74 ill. | 12/– r 8° | ,, | [67] 83 |
| WEST, Dr. C. | Hospital Organization [esp. hospitals for children] | 2/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| WYLIE, W. G. [Am.] | Hospitals: their history, organization and construction | $2.50 8° | *New York* | 77 |

### Statistics.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURDETT, H. C. | Pay Hospitals and Paying Wards throughout the World | 7/– 8° | Churchill | 79 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | The Hospital Annual | 2/6 c 8° | *Hospital Gaz.* Office, | *ann.* |

### Cottage Hospitals.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURDETT, H. C. | Cottage Hospitals: General, Fever and Convalescent | 14/– c 8° | Churchill | 80 |

### Lunatic Hospitals.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, Dr. Crichton | Manual of Lunatic Hospital Management and Hygiene | | Smith & Elder | *in prep.* |
| KIRKBRIDGE, Dr. T. [Am.] | Hospitals for the Insane: construction, organization, arrangements; ill. | 15/– 8° | *Philadelphia* | [54] 80 |

## 59. NURSING: MEDICAL AND SURGICAL.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, Dr. J. W. | Lectures on Medical Nursing [del. at Roy. Infirmy., Glasg.] | 2/6 f 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | [83] 88 |
| CRAVEN, Mrs. Dacre | Guide to District Nurses [f. use at Qu. Vict. Jubilee Inst.] | 2/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 90 |
| CULLINGWORTH, Dr. C. J. | Manual of Nursing: medical and surgical; ill. | 3/6 f 8° | Churchill | [83] 85 |
| DOBRÉE, Louisa E. | Manual of Home Nursing, w. pref. Dr. Mary Scharlieb | 1/6 c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| DOMVILLE, E. J. | Manual for Hospital Nurses [w. sick-room recipes] | 2/6 c 8° | Churchill | [76] 88 |
| Handbook of Nursing: for family and general use | | 75*c.* c 8° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| HUMPHRY, Laurence | Manual of Nursing: medical and surgical; ill. | c 8° | Griffin | 89 |
| LUCKES, Eva C. E. | Lectures on General Nursing [del. at London Hospital] | 2/6 c 8° | Paul | [84] 89 |
| NIGHTINGALE, Florence | Notes on Nursing: what it is and is not | 2/– 8° | Harrison | [60] 76 |
| STEPHEN, Mrs. Leslie | Notes from Sick-room | 2/– f 8° | Smith & Elder | 83 |
| WHITE, V. [Am.] | Manual of Nursing | $1 12° | *New York* | 78 |
| WOOD, Catherine J. | Handbook of Nursing for Home and Hospital | 2/– c 8° | Cassell | [78] 86 |

### Children.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOOD, Catherine J. | Handbook for the Nursing of Sick Children | 2/6 c 8° | Cassell | 89 |

### Diet (Nursing) —*v.* H* § 56: Hygiene, *s.v.* Dietetics (esp. Bruen).

### Fevers.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILSON, Dr. J. C. | Fever Nursing<br>Generally; Scarlet Fever; Typhoid Fever; Pneumonia and Rheumatism | 4/6 c 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 88 |

### Hospital Sisters.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUCKES, Eva C. E. | Hospital Sisters and their Duties | 2/6 c 8° | Churchill | [86] 88 |

### Nervous and Insane.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MILLS, Dr. Chas. H. [Am.] | Practical Lessons in Nursing . . . of the Nervous and Insane | 4/6 c 8° | Pentland, *Edin.* | 87 |

### Obstetric Nursing —*v.* H* § 45: Midwifery, *s.v.* Midwives, *and* Nursing.

# XV. Domestic Medicine, Surgery, and Hygiene.

## 60. GENERAL TREATISES.

### Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOOD, Dr. G. B. | Househd. Practice, ed. Dr. F. A. Castle, 2 v.; 700ill. [med., hygiene, surg.] | 42/– r 8° | Low | [80] 82 |

### Medicine.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACK, Geo. | Household Medicine: guide to good health and long life; 450 ill. | 10/6 r 8° | Ward & Lock | 89 |
| CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] | The Family Physician [by several writers] | 21/– r 8° | Cassell | [82] 88 |
| GARDNER, Dr. John | Household Medicine: expressly adapted for family use; ill. | 12/6 8° | Smith & Elder | [72] 88 |
| HARTSHORNE, Dr. H. [Am.] | Household Manual of Medicine, Surgery, Nursing, etc.; ill. | 21/– r 8° | Low | 87 |
| SAVORY, John | Compendium of Domestic Medicine, 5/–; Condensed | 1/6 12° | H. K. Lewis | [45] 86; 78 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| THOMSON + STEELE, $\frac{\text{Dr. S.}}{\text{Dr. J. C.}}$ | Dictionary of Domestic Medicine and Household Surgery<br>A standard work, which has had a large sale; but now considerably antiquated. | 10/6 r 8° | Griffin | [52] 88 |
| *WALTERS, Dr. F. R. | Little Cyclopædia of Household Medicine; ill. | 7/6 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |

**Homœopathy** —*v.* H* §§ 61–62: Homœopathy.

**Nursing** —*v.* H* § 59: Nursing.

### Surgery.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH, Dr. J. F. | Household Surgery | 3/6 f 8° | Murray | 80 |

*Minor Surgery* —*v.* H* § 33: Minor Surgery.

**Special Treatises** —*are classed with the several special Diseases or Regions.*

### Hygiene.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DALTON, Prf. J. C. [Am.] | Physiology and Hygiène [for family use] | 7/6 c 8° | Low | 68 |

### India.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOORE, Sir William | Manual of Family Medicine and Hygiene for India | 12/– c 8° | Churchill | [74] 89 |

# XVI. Homœopathy.

## 61. GENERAL TREATISES ON MEDICINE, SURGERY, DOMESTIC PRACTICE, MAT. MED.

### History.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AMEKE, Dr. W. | History of Homœopathy: its origin, its conflicts, tr. Dr. A. E. Drysdale | 20/– 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | 85 |

*Biography* —*for life of* HAHNEMANN, *v.* H* § 2: Medical Biography.

### Medicine and Surgery.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNDT, Dr. H. R. | System of Med. based upon Law of Homœopathy, ed. Dr. H. Arndt, 3 v. | 112/6 r 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| GILCHRIST, Dr. J. G. | Surgical Diseases and their Homœopathic Therapeutics | 20/– r 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| ,, ,, | Surgical Emergencies and Accidents | 22/6 r 8° | ,, ,, | |
| GLOVER, Dr. J. Grey | —*article* Homœopathy, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. | 30/– 4° | Black | 81 |
| HAHNEMANN, Dr. S. | Organon of the Art of Healing [tr.] | 9/– r 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co | [ ] |
| HELMUTH, Dr. W. T. | System of Surgery; 568 ill. | 52/6 r 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| HEMPEL + BEAKLEY, Drs. | Homœopathic Theory and Practice | 15/– c 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| JAHR, Dr. G. H. G. | New Manual of Homœopathic Practice [Am. tr.], ed. Hull, 2 vols. | 45/– r 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| *RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H. | Textbook of Medicine and Surgery on Homœopathic Principles | 21/– 8° | ,, ,, | 74 |
| * ,, ,, | Homœopathic Vade Mecum of Medicine and Surgery | 10/6 c 8° | ,, ,, | [6–] 79 |

### Clinical Medicine.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOUSSET, Dr. P. | Lectures on Clinical Medicine, tr. Dr. R. Ludlam [Am.] | 22/6 r 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | 79 |

### Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Dr. T. F. [Am.] | Encyclo. of Pure Mat. Med.—*v.* H* § 51, *s.v.* Encyclopædia. | | | |
| ,, ,, | General Symptom Register of the Homœopathic Materia Medica | 60/– i 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| ,, ,, | Handbook of Materia Medica and Therapeutics | 77/6 4° | ,, ,, | 89 |
| *BAEHR, Dr. B. | Science of Therapeutics according to Homœopathy, 2 vols. | 45/– r 8° | ,, ,, | 69 |
| BUCK, Dr. H. [Am.] | Outlines of Materia Medica: w. clinical dictionary | 21/– 8° | ,, ,, | |
| BURT, Dr. W. H. | Physiological Materia Medica, 35/– r 8°; Clinical Companion to same | 12/6 p 8° | ,, ,, | |
| COWPERTHWAITE, Dr. A. C. | Textbook of Materia Medica | 25/– r 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FARRINGTON, Dr. E. A. | Clinical Materia Medica, ed. Drs. Bartlett + Lilienthal | 30/– r 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| HAHNEMANN, Samuel | Materia Medica Pura, tr. Dudgeon + Hughes, 2 vols. | 36/– r 8° | „ „ | |
| HALE, Dr. E. M. | Materia Medica and Special Therapeutics of New Remedies, 2 vols., ea. | 30/– r 8° | „ „ | [ ]67 |
| HEINIGKE, Dr. Carl | Pathogenetic Outlines of Homœopathic Drugs [tr.] | 18/– r 8° | „ „ | 80 |
| HEMPEL, Dr. C. J. | Materia Medica and Therapeutics, ed. Dr. H. R. Arndt, 2 vols. | 55/– r 8° | „ „ | [ ] |
| HERING, Dr. C. [Am.] | Condensed Materia Medica, ed. Dr. E. A. Farrington | 35/– r 8° | „ „ | [ ] |
| *HUGHES, Dr. R. [Am.] | Manual of Pharmaco-dynamics | 20/– 8° | „ „ | [67]68 |
| „ „ | Manual of Therapeutics | 12/6 c 8° | „ „ | |
| JAHR, Dr. G. H. G. | Therapeutic Guide, tr. Dr. C. J. Hempel [Am.] | 15/– r 8° | „ „ | |
| LILIENTHAL, Dr. S. | Homœopathic Therapeutics | 25/– r 8° | „ „ | [ ]79 |
| WILLIAMS, Dr. T. D. [Am.] | The American Homœopathic Dispensatory | 20/– 8° | „ „ | |

*Pharmacological Botany.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMILTON, E. | Flora Homœopathica, 2 vols.; col. pl. | r 8° | | |
| MILLSPAUGH, C. F. [Am.] | American Medicinal Plants: hist., chem., and physiol. effects, 6 pts. | 150/– s f° | *New York* | 88 |

*Pharmacopœia.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | The British Homœopathic Pharmacopœia | 10/6 8° | Hom. Pub. Co. | [ ] |
| | The American Homœopathic Pharmacopœia | 17/6 8° | „ „ | [ ]82 |

## Hygiene: *Diet.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H. | Essentials of Diet: hints on food in health and diseases | 3/6 f 8° | Hom. Pub. Co. | [ ]76 |

## Pathology.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAUE, Dr. C. G. | Special Pathology and Diagnostics | 40/– r 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | [ ] |

## Domestic Practice.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GUERNSEY, Dr. E. | Homœopathic Domestic Practice | 12/6 c 8° | Hom. Pub. Co. | [ ] |
| LAURIE, | Homœopathic Domestic Medicine, ed. Dr. Gutteridge [standard] | 16/– 8° | „ „ | [ ]75 |
| „ | Epitome of Homœopathic Domestic Medicine | 5/– 12° | „ „ | [ ]80 |

## 62. HOMŒOPATHY: SPECIAL TREATISES ON DISEASES AND REGIONS.

## Electrical Methods.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| KING, W. H. | Electro-Therapeutics: Electricity in Rel. to Medicine and Surgery | 10/– 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | 89 |
| MATTEI, Ct. | Electro-Homœopathic Medicine: a new system; tr. E. M. Theobald | 10/6 8° | Stott | 89 |

## Nervous System. Brain.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HART, Dr. C. P. | Diseases of the Brain and Eye | 15/– 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| „ „ | Treatise on Intracranial Diseases | 10/– 8° | „ „ | |
| „ „ | Diseases of the Nervous System | 15/– r 8° | „ „ | |
| HERING, Dr. C. [Am.] | Analytical Repertory of Symptoms of Diseases of the Mind | 18/– r 8° | „ „ | [ ] |

*Headaches.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PETERS, Dr. J. C. | Treatise on Headaches and Diseases of the Head | 12/6 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |

## Insanity.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WORCESTER, Dr. S. | Insanity and its Treatment [and kindred nervous diseases] | 18/– r 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |

## Lungs: *Consumption.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRIGHAM, Dr. G. N. | Phthisis Pulmonalis, or Tubercular Consumption | 10/– r 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| BURT, Dr. W. H. [Am.] | Therapeutics of Tuberculosis | 10/– 8° | „ „ | |
| RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H. | On Consumption and Tuberculosis of the Lungs | 1/6 f 8° | „ „ | [ ] |

## Heart.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARMSTRONG, Dr. W. P. | Handbook of Diseases of the Heart | 7/6 p 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| HALE, Dr. E. M. [Am.] | Lectures on Diseases of the Heart | 16/6 8° | „ „ | [ ]89 |

## Digestive Organs.

*Bowels.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL + LAIRD, Drs. | Therapeutics of Diarrhœa, Cholera, etc. | 7/6 12° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |

*Liver.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MORGAN, Dr. W. | The Liver and its Diseases: functional and organic | 3/6 c 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| „ „ | Diabetes Mellitus: hist., chem., anat., path., physiol., etc. | 3/6 c 8° | „ „ | |

## Fevers.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, Dr. H. C. | Therapeutics of Intermittent Fever | 14/– 8° | Hom. Pub. Co | [ ] |
| „ Dr. W. A. | Repertory to Symptoms of Intermittent Fever | 5/– s 8° | „ „ | |
| KIPPAX, Dr. J. R. [Am.] | Lectures on Fevers | 22/6 8° | „ „ | |

H* § 62

## Rheumatism, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Perkins, D. C. [Am.] | Homœopathic Therapeutics of Rheumatism and Kindred Diseases | 7/6 | 8° | Hom. Pub. Co. | 88 |

## Skin.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kippax, Dr. J. R. [Am.] | Handbook of Skin Diseases | 10/- | c 8° | Hom. Pub. Co. | [ ] |

## Eye

—*v. also* Hart, *supra*, *s.v.* Nervous System.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Angell, Dr. H. C. | Treatise on Diseases of the Eye | 15/- | c 8° | Hom. Pub. Co. | [ ] |
| ,, ,, | How to Take Care of our Eyes | 2/6 | f 8° | ,, ,, | |
| Buffum, Dr. J. H. [Am.] | Diseases and Injuries of the Eye; 25 col. pl. and 150 ill. | 22/6 | r 8° | ,, ,, | |
| Norton, Dr. G. S. | Ophthalmic Therapeutics, w. intro. Prf. T. F. Allen [Am.] | 12/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| Peters, Dr. J. C. [Am.] | Treatise on Principal Diseases of the Eye | 7/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | |
| Winslow, Dr. W. H. | The Human Eye and its Diseases | 22/6 | r 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |

### *Cataract.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burnett, Dr. J. C. | Curability of Cataract with Medicines | 3/6 | f 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |

## Ear.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooper, Dr. R. T. | Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Ear | 5/- | c 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| ,, ,, | Inflammation chiefly of the Middle Ear and other Ear Diseases | 5/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| Winslow, Dr. W. H. | The Human Ear and its Diseases | 22/6 | r 8° | ,, ,, | |

## Breast.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ostrom, Dr. H. I. | Treatise on the Breast and its Surgical Diseases | 15/- | r 8° | Hom. Pub. Co. | [ ] |

## Venereal Diseases.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Franklin, Dr. E. C. | Manual of Venereal Diseases: and their homœop. treatment | 6/6 | 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| Berjeau, Dr. J. Ph. | Homœop. Treatm. of Syphilis, Gonorrh., Spermat. and Urin. Diseases | 7/6 | f 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| Hoyne, Dr. T. S. | Venereal and Urinary Diseases | 6/6 | r 8° | ,, ,, | |
| Kimball, Dr. S. A. | Repertory of Gonorrhœa; w. the concomitant symptoms | 7/6 | r 8° | ,, ,, | |
| Yeldham, Dr. S. | Homœopathy in Venereal Diseases, ed. Dr. H. Wheeler | 3/6 | f 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |

## Obstetrics.

### *Midwifery.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conant, Dr. C. M. | An Obstetric Mentor | 7/6 | p 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| *Guernsey, Dr. E. [Am.] | Principles and Practice of Homœopathy w. ref. to Obstetrics, etc.; ill. | 40/- | r 8° | ,, ,, | [67] |
| Leavitt, Dr. S. [Am.] | Science and Art of Obstetrics; 263 ill. | 30/- | r 8° | ,, ,, | |
| *Richardson, Dr. W. C. [Am.] | System of Obstetrics; 100 good ill. | 25/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 77 |

### *Diseases of Women.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eaton, Dr. M. M. [Am.] | Treatise on Medical and Surgical Diseases of Women | 32/6 | r 8° | Hom. Pub. Co. | 80 |
| Eggert, Dr. W. [Am.] | Homœopathic Therapeutics of Uterine and Vaginal Discharges | 18/- | r 8° | ,, ,, | 79 |
| Epps, Dr. John | Ovarian and Womb Diseases: causes, diagnosis, cure | 5/- | 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| Hale, Dr. E. M. [Am.] | Medical, Surgical, and Hygienic Treatm. of Dis. of Women | 12/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 78 |
| Ludlam, Dr. R. | Lectures on the Diseases of Women [medical and surgical] | 36/- | r 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| Ruddock, Dr. E. H. | Ladies' Manual of Homœopathic Treatment | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | [65] 72 |
| ,, ,, | The Common Diseases of Women | 1/6 | 18° | ,, ,, | [ ] 88 |

## Children.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edmonds, Dr. W. A. | Treatise on Diseases of Infants and Children | 12/6 | r 8° | Homœop. Pub. Co. | |
| *Ruddock, Dr. E. H. | Diseases of Infants and Children, 3/6; Abridgment, 1/- | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | [73] |
| Teste, Dr. A. | Treatise on Diseases of Children [tr.] | 7/6 | p 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| Underwood, Dr. B. F. | Diseases of Childhood: w. therapeutic indications | 10/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | |

# CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

## I. Collective Works.

### 1. INVENTIONS, DICTIONARIES OF TERMS.

**Inventions.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BECKMANN, J. | History of Inventions, Discoveries, and Origins [tr.], 2 vols. | ea. 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [1797] 46 |
| FYFE, J. H. | Triumphs of Invention and Discovery ; ill. [popular] | 2/6 p 8° | Nelson | [65] 81 |
| GUILLEMIN, A. | The Applications of Physical Forces [tr.], ed. J. Norman Lockyer; col. pl. & ill. | 21/– r 8° | Macmillan | [77] 80 |
| HUMBER, W. | Record of Progress of Modern Engineering, 4 vols. ; ill. | ea. 63/– i 4° | Lockwood | 64–68 |
| ROUTLEDGE, Robert | Discoveries and Inventions of the Nineteenth Century ; ill. | 10/6 c 8° | Routledge | [76] 80 |

**Technological Dictionaries** (Philological)—*v. also* H § 2 : Dictionaries of Science.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de LÉON, Nestor P. | Technological Dictionary, vol. i. : English-Spanish [ii. *in prep.*] | 36/– r 8° | Whittaker | 86 |
| EGER, Prf. G. | Technological Dictionary : English and German, 2 vols. | 27/– r 8° | Trübner | 84 |
| KARMARSCH, Dr. K. | Technological Dictionary : German, English, French, 3 vols. | 12/–, 12/–, 15/– r 8° | *Prague* | [ ] 76–86 |
| ,, ,, | The same : abridged edition, 3 vols. | ea. 4/– sq 12° | ,, | *n.d.* |
| ROHRIG, Dr. E. [ed.] | Dictionnaire Technologique [French, English, German] | 15/– i 8° | (Trübner) | [63] 87 |
| SPON & Co. [pubs.] | —*v.* I § 3, *s.v.* Spon (2). | | | |
| TOLHAUSEN, A. | Technological Dictionary : German, English, French, 3 v., ea. 9/– ; suppl. v. 3/6 | 12° | *Leipzig* (Low) | 76 |

**Dictionaries of Arts and Trades**—*v.* I § 52 : Industries.

## II. Engineering.

### 2. INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING BIOGRAPHY.

**Collectively** —*v. also* D § 148 : Commerce, *s.v.* Biography.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JEANS, W. T. | Creators of the Age of Steel<br>Sir W. Siemens, Sir H. Bessemer, Sir J. Whitworth, Sir J. Brown, etc. | 7/6 c 8° | Chapman | [84] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Lives of Electricians, ser. i. [Tyndall, Wheatstone, etc.] | 6/– c 8° | Whittaker | 87 |
| LEWIS, T. C. | Mechanicians [Heroes of Science ; popular] | 4/– c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 86 |
| *SMILES, Dr. Samuel | Lives of the Engineers : w. acc. of their princ. wks., 5 v. ; 9 ports. & 342 ill. | ea. 7/6 p 8° | Murray | [61–67] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Industrial Biography [iron-workers and tool-makers] | 6/– p 8° | ,, | [63] 79 |
| ,, ,, | Thrift, 6/– ; Men of Invention and Industry | 6/– p 8° | ,, | [75] 83 ; 85 |
| ,, ,, | Life and Labour : characteristics of men of industry, culture and genius | 6/– p 8° | ,, | [88] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Duty : with examples of courage, patience and endurance | 6/– p 8° | ,, | 80 |
| * ,, ,, | Self-Help : with examples of conduct and perseverance | 6/– p 8° | ,, | [59] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Character : a book of noble characteristics | 6/– p 8° | ,, | [71] 74 |

**Individually** —*v. also* D § 148 : Commerce, *s.v.* Biography.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOULTON, Matthew [1728–1809 ; partner of Watt—*v.* Smiles' *Engineers*, *supra*. | | | | |
| BRASSEY, Sir Thos. [1805–70] Life and Labours of. By Sir Arthur Helps | | 1/– c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [72] 88 |
| BRUNEL, Sir M. I. [1769–1849] Memoir of. By R. Beamish ; port. and ill. | | 14/– 8° | Longman | 62 |
| CARTWRIGHT, Edm. [Inventor of Power Loom ; 1743–1823] Memoir of Life, Writings and Inventions | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 3/6] c 8° | Saunders | 43 |

I § 3

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Drummond, Thos. [Inventor of Lime Light; 1797–1840] | | | | | |
| McLennan, J. F. | Memoir of Thomas Drummond | 15/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 67 |
| O'Brien, R. Barry | Thos. Drummond, Under-Sec. in Ireland, 1835–40: his life and writings | 14/- | 8° | Paul | 89 |
| Fairbairn, Sir Wm., Bart. [1789–1874] | | | | | |
| Pole, Dr. Wm. | Life of Sir William Fairbairn, Bart.; port. 18/- 8°; abridged | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 77; 78 |
| Fulton, Robert [Am.; 1765–1815] | | | | | |
| Knox, T. W. [Am.] | Rbt. Fulton, & Hist. of Steam Navigation; ill. [Lib. of Amer. Biography] | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 86 |
| de Lesseps, Ferd. [1805; *liv.*] | Recollections of Forty Years, tr. C. B. Pitman, 2 vols. | 24/- | 8° | Chapman | 88 |
| Nasmyth, James | Autobiography of, ed. Dr. Saml. Smiles; port. and 90 ill. | 6/- | p 8° | Murray | [83] 86 |
| Rennie, Sir John [1794–1874] | Autobiography of; port. [his professional life] | 12/6 | 8° | Spon | 75 |
| Rankine, Prf. W. J. M. [1820–72] | Memoir of, by Prf. P. G. Tait, *appended to* Rankine's Misc. Scient. Papers; ill. | 31/6 | r 8° | Griffin | 80 |
| Reynolds, Michael [*living*] | Engine-Driving Life: adventures and incidents in lives of engine-drivers | 2/- | c 8° | Lockwood | [80] 89 |
| Siemens, Sir Chas. Wm. [1823–83] | Life of. By Dr. Wm. Pole; port. and ill. | 16/- | 8° | Murray | 88 |
| Stephenson, George [1781–1848] | | | | | |
| *Smiles, Dr. Saml. | Life of George Stephenson; port. 2/6; ill. 7/6 c 8°; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Murray | [57] *v.y.* |
| Stephenson, Robert [1803–1859] | | | | | |
| Jeaffreson, J. Cordy | Life of Robert Stephenson, 2 vols. | 32/- | 4° | Longman | 64 |
| Smiles, Dr. Saml. | Lives of George and Robert Stephenson | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] | 8° | Murray | 68 |
| Stephenson, David | Life of Robert Stephenson; port., pl. & ill. [fr. point of view of his works] | 21/- | s 4° | Spon | 78 |
| Telford, Thos. [1757–1831]—*v. also* Smiles' *Engineers, supra.* | | | | | |
| Rickman, John [ed.] | Life of Telford, written by himself, 2 vols.; w. f° atl. of 83 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 60/-] | 4° | Payne | 38 |
| Vignoles, C. B. | Life of. By Olinthus J. Vignoles; ports. and ill. | 16/- | 8° | Longman | 89 |

After serving in the Napol. wars and the Amer. war of 1813-4, V. became one of the leading founders of the Railway system.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Watt, James [1736–1819]—*v. also* Smiles' *Engineers, supra.* | | | | | |
| Barr, Prf. Arch. | James Watt and the Applic. of Science to Mechan. Arts | [address] | 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | 90 |
| Muirhead, J. P. | Life of James Watt: w. selections fr. his corresp. | *o.p* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Murray | [58] 59 |
| ,, ,, | Origin and Progress of Mechan. Inventions of J. Watt, 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/-] | 8° | ,, | 54 |
| Williamson, Geo. | Memorials of, Lineage, Early Life, etc., of J. Watt; 16 ports. & pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] | 4° | Watt Club | 56 |

## 3. CIVIL ENGINEERING: COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bolton, H. C. [Am.; ed.] | Catalogue of Scientific and Technical Periodicals: 1665–1882 | $3.50 | 8° | *Washington* | 85 |
| Galloupe, F. E. [Am.] | Index to Engineering Periodicals: 1883–1887 | $2.50 | c 8° | *Boston* | 89 |

Engineering, Railways, Science, Manufactures and Trades.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haldane, J. W. C. | Civil and Mechanical Engineering; 12 pl. [popular] | 12/6 | 8° | Spon | [87] 89 |
| Humber, Wm. | Record of Progress of Mod. Engineering, 4 ser., ea. w. 36 or 40 pl. | ca. 63/- | i 4° | Lockwood | 64–68 |
| Law, H. | Rudiments of Civil Engineering [Weale's Series] | 7/6 | 12° | ,, | 84 |
| ,, +Burnett+Clark. | Civil Engineering [ ,, ,, ] | 6/6 | 12° | ,, | [6-] 84 |
| Mahan, D. H. [Am.] | Elementary Course of Civil Engineering, ed. De V. Wood [Am.]; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Spon | [38] 74 |
| *Rankine, Prf. W. J. M. | Manual of Civil Engineering, ed. W. J. Millar; ill. | 16/- | c 8° | Griffin | [62] 89 |
| Scott, M. | Occasional Papers on Civil Engineering, 2 vols. | 42/- | 8° | Longman | 74 |
| Trautwine, J. C. [Am.] | Civil Engineer's Pocket Book | 21/- | c 8° | Spon | [ ] 86 |
| Wheeler, J. B. [Am.] | Civil Engineering; ill. | 21/- | 8° | *New York* | 77 |

### Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cresy, E. | Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering; 3000 ill. | 25/- | 8° | Longman | 80 |
| Spon & Co. [pubs.] | Dict. of Engineering: civil, mechan., milit. & naval, ed. Byrne, 3 v.; 8000 ill. | £5 5/- | r 8° | Spon | 69–74 |
| ,, ,, | The same: Supplement [techn. terms in Fch., Germ., Ital., and Span.] | 40/- | r 8° | ,, | 80 |

### Estate Management: Civil Engineering in.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bagot, Alan | Principles of Civil Engineering in Estate Management | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | 85 |

### Field Engineering and Engineering Prospecting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, J. W. | The Prospector's Handbook; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [86] 88 |
| Butts, Edw. [Am.] | The Civil Engineer's Field Book | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Dobson, E. | Pioneer Engineering: settlement of waste land; ill. | 4/6 | 12° | ,, | [76] 80 |
| Haskoll, W. D. | Practice of Engineering Fieldwork; pl. | 25/- | 8° | ,, | [68] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Engineer's, Surveyor's and Contractor's Field Book; ill. | 12/- | c 8° | ,, | [5-] 80 |
| Matheson, E. | Aid to Engineering Enterprise Abroad | 21/- | 8° | Spon | [78-82] 90 |
| Penning, W. H. | Engineering Geology | 3/6 | c 8° | Ballière | 80 |

### Materials —*v. also* I § 10.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thurston, Prf. R. H. [Am.] | Materials of Civil Engineering, 3 vols. | 61/- | r 8° | Spon | 83–84 |

i.: Non-metallic, 18/-; ii.: Iron and Steel, 21/-; iii.: Non-ferrous, 25/-.

# 4. RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS.

## Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American Railway, The : | its construction, development, management, and appliances ; ill. and maps | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| | Written by eminent authorities in all branches of American railway work. | | | | |
| Barry + Bramwell, $\frac{\text{J. W.}}{\text{Sir F. J.}}$ | Railways and Locomotives ; 228 ill. [Lectures at Chatham] | 21/- | 8° | Longman | 81 |
| Clark, D. K. | Railways and Tramways [Brit. Manuf. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| Cotton, C. P. | Manual of Railway Engineering : for field and office | 7/6 | p 8° | Spon | [73] 74 |
| Couche, Ch. | Mechanical Working of Railways [tr.], 3 vols. | 140/- | 4° | Dulau | 77 ; 81 ; 89 |
| | i. : Permanent Way, w. atl. of 38 pl., 40/- ; ii. : Carrying Stock—Traction, w. atl. of 109 pl., 100/- ; iii. : Production and Applic. of Steam, w. atl. of 21 pl., 60/-. | | | | |
| Dorsey, E. B. [Am.] | English and American Railroads Compared ; pl. | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| Huntington, W. S. [Am.] | Road-Master's Assistant and Section-Master's Guide | 7/6 | 18° | Spon | [71] 72 |
| McBean, S. | Railway System : England, Egypt, India | 4/- | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 76 |
| Nicolls, W. J. [Am.] | The Railway Builder : handbook for estimated costs ; ill. | 7/6 | 12° | Spon | 78 |
| Reynolds, Michael | Locomotive Engine Driving : a practical manual ; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [77] 88 |
| Searles, W. H. [Am.] | Field Engineering [=railw. surveying, location, and constr.] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [7-] 89 |
| Shunk, W. F. | Field Engineer : survey, location, etc., of railroads | 12/6 | 12° | Spon | 80 |
| Sinclair, Angus [Am.] | Locomotive Engine Running ; ill. | $2 | c 8° | *New York* | [82] 89 |
| Stephenson, Sir Rob. | Railway Construction, ed. Nugent [Weale's Series] | 3/- | 12° | Lockwood | [ ] 74 |
| Vose, Prf. G. L. [Am.] | Manual for Railroad Engineers : w. rules and tables ; ill. | 63/- | 8° | Spon | 74 |
| Wellington, A. M. | Economic Theory of the Location of Railways ; maps and ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | [77] 89 |

## Accidents. Signals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, C. F., *jun.* [Am.] | Notes on Railroad Accidents : their causes and prevention | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 80 |
| Signals, | *being* pt. xc. of Spon's *Dictionary of Engineering* ; ill. | 1/- | r 8° | Spon | 74 |
| Stretton, Clement E. | Safe Railway Working : accidents, their causes and prevention | 4/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 87 |

## Appliances.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barry, J. W. | Railway Appliances ; 207 ill. | 3/6 | 12° | Longman | 76 |

## Brakes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reynolds, Michael | Continuous Railway Brakes ; ill. | 9/- | 8° | Lockwood | 82 |

## Bridges, Tunnels, etc.—*v.* I § 6.

## Car Building.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Forney, M. N. [Am.] | The Car Builder's Dictionary : an ill. vocabulary of terms | 10/6 | obl. | Spon | 80 |

## Curves. Crossings. Switches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Damnay, A. D. | Treatise on Railway Signals and Accidents | 2/- | 8° | Spon | 74 |
| Donaldson, W. | Switches and Crossings ; ill. [angles, lengths, distances, etc.] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 71 |
| Livingstone, D. | Treatise on Setting-out of Railway Curves | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 73 |
| Searles, W. H. [Am.] | The Railroad Spiral | $1.50 | 16° | *New York* | [8-] 89 |
| Shunk, W. F. | Practical Treatise on Railway Curves and Location | 10/6 | 12° | ,, | 80 |
| Trautwine, J. C. [Am.] | Field Practice of Laying out Circular Curves for Railroads | 10/6 | 12° | ,, | [51] 74 |

## Engines —*v*, I § 12.

## Express Trains.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foxwell + Farrer, $\frac{\text{E.}}{\text{T. C.}}$ | Express Trains : English and foreign ; maps [statistical account] | 6/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 89 |

## Narrow Gauge.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fleming, S. [Am.] | American Narrow-Gauge Railways | $1.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 76 |
| Rapier, R. C. | On Narrow-Gauge Railways | 15/- | 4° | Spon | 78 |
| Spooner, C. E. | Narrow-Gauge Railways | 15/- | | ,, | [71] 79 |

## Railway Economics—*v.* D § 152 : Railways.

## Railway Law —*v.* D § 81.

## Railway Statistics —*v.* D § 152 : Railways.

## Station Buildings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grover, J. W. [artist] | Examples of Station Buildings ; 13 pl. | 10/6 | f° | Spon | 7- |

## Station Management.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ivatts, E. B. | Railway Management at Stations | 6/- | 8° | McCorquodale | [85] 89 |
| Oliver + Airey, H. + J. | Handbook of Stations, Junctions, etc. | 4/6 | 4° | Oliver & A. | [74] 90 |

## Tramways.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clark, D. K. | Tramways : their construction and working, 2 vols. ; 200 ill. | 30/- | p 8° | Lockwood | 78 |
| Dowson, E. + A. | Tramways : their construction and working | 3/6 | c 8° | Spon | 75 |
| Smith, J. Bucknall | Treat. on Cable or Rope Traction as appl. to Street Railways | 5/- | 4° | *Engineering* Off. | 87 |
| Wright, A. W. [Am.] | American Street Railways : construction, equipment, maintenance ; ill. | $5 | 12° | *Chicago* | 88 |

I § 5

## 5. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING, CANALS, HARBOURS, LIGHTHOUSES, &c.

### Hydraulic Engineering: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bodmer, G. R. | Hydraulic Motors, Turbines and Pressure Engines; ill. | 14/– | c 8° | Whittaker | 89 |
| Box, Thomas | Practical Hydraulics; pl. [a series of rules and tables] | 12/6 | c 8° | Spon | [67] 80 |
| Church, Prf. I. P. [Am.] | Mechanics of Engineering: Fluids | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [86] 88 |
| Donaldson, Wm. | Transmission of Power by Fluid Pressure [air and water] | 6/– | 8° | Spon | 89 |
| Downing, S. | Practical Hydraulics | 5/6 | c 8° | Longman | [61] 75 |
| Ganguillet + Rutter, $\frac{\text{E.}}{\text{W. R.}}$ | General Formula for Uniform Flow of Water in Rivers & Channels [Am. tr.] | 17/– | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Hewson, W. [Am.] | Principles and Practice of Embanking Sands from Rivers; ill. | 9/– | 8° | Spon | 70 |
| Jackson, L. d'A. | Hydraulic Manual: tables and explanatory text | 16/– | c 8° | Lockwood | [75] 83 |
| Merriman, Prf. M. [Am.] | Treatise on Hydraulics | $3.50 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| Neville, J. | Hydraulic Tables, Coefficients, and Formulæ; ill. | 14/– | c 8° | ,, | [60] 75 |
| Randall, P. M. [Am.] | Practical Hydraulics | $2 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Révy, J. J. | Hydraulics of Great Rivers; 8 pl. [Paraná, Urug., La Plata estuary] | 42/– | i 4° | Spon | 74 |
| Slagg, Charles | Waterworks: reservoirs, embankments, weirs, etc., etc. | | | Lockwood | 89 |
| Smith, Hamilton [Am.] | Hydraulics: flow of water through orifices, weirs, pipes, etc.; ill. | 30/– | r 4° | Trübner | 86 |

### Breakwater: *Plymouth.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rennie, Sir John | Plymouth Breakwater: historical, pract., & theoret.; 26 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–; *w.* 42/–] | | i f° | Bohn | 48 |

### Canals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Harcourt, L. F. Vernon | Treatise on Canals and Rivers, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = plates] | 21/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 82 |
| Stevenson, David | Principles and Practice of Canal and River Engineering; pl. | 31/6 | r 8° | Black | [58] 86 |

*Suez.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Lesseps, F. | The Suez Canal: documents of rise and progress [tr.; 1854–56] | 10/6 | 8° | King | 76 |

### Harbours and Docks.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allen, J. R. | Design and Construction of Dock Walls | 6/– | 4° | Spon | 76 |
| *Harcourt, L. F. Vernon | Harbours and Docks, 2 vols.; ill. | 25/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 85 |
| Rennie, Sir John | Theory, Formation, & Constr. of Harbours, Docks & Arsenals, 2 vols.; 123 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £18; *w.* £12] | | i f° | Weale | 54 |
| Stevenson, Thomas | The Design and Construction of Harbours; pl. | 31/6 | 8° | Black | [64] 85 |

### Jetties.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Corthell, E. L. [Am.] | History of the Jetties at the Mouth of the Mississippi River; pl. | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [80] 81 |

### Lighthouses.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edwards, E. Price | Our Seamarks [w. ill. of lighthouses, lightships, and appliances] | 8/6 | c 8° | Longman | 84 |
| Elliott, Maj. G. H. | European Lighthouse Systems | 21/– | 8° | Lockwood | 75 |
| Heap, D. P. [Am.] | Ancient and Modern Lighthouses; ill. | 25/– | 8° | *Boston* | 89 |
| Reynaud, F. L. | Memoir on Illumin. and Beaconage of Coasts of France | $25 | 4° | *New York* | 76 |
| Stephenson, Robert | Life of. By David Stevenson; ill.<br>A life of Stephenson from the point of view of his work. | 21/– | 4° | Spon | 61 |
| ,, Thomas | Lighthouse Construction and Illumination; ill. | 25/– | r 8° | ,, | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Lighthouse Illumination | 12/6 | 8° | Black | [59] 71 |
| Stevenson, David | Lighthouses; ill. | 3/6 | f 8° | ,, | 64 |

### Hydraulic Machinery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colyer, F. | Hydraulic and Steam Lifting and Pressing Machines; 73 pl. | 18/– | 8° | Spon | 81 |
| Ewbank, T. [Am.] | Hydraulic and other Water Machines; ill. | $6 | 8° | *New York* | [63] 76 |
| Robinson, Prf. H. | Treat. on Hydraulic Power and Hydraulic Machinery; 43 pl. | 25/– | m 8° | Griffin | 87 |

*Pumps.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bale, M. Powis | Pumps and Pumping: selection, construction, and management | 2/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 89 |
| Björling, P. R. | Practical Handbook on Direct-Acting Pumping Engines | 5/– | c 8° | Spon | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Practical Handbook in Pump Construction; 9 pl. | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Colyer, F. | Pumps and Pumping Machinery, 2 pts.; ill. | ea. 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 82; 87 |
| Grimshaw, R. [Am.] | The Pump Catechism; ill. | $1 | f 8° | *New York* | 87 |

### Reservoirs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Krantz, J. B. | Study on Reservoir Walls, tr. [fr. French] by Mahan [Am.]; 34 ill. | 9/– | 8° | Spon | 83 |

### River Bars.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mann, J. J. | River Bars: their formation and treatment | 7/6 | r 8° | Lockwood | 81 |

### Water Supply —*v.* I § 9: Water Supply.

### Wells.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burnell, G. R. | Wells and Well Sinking; ill. [Weale's Series] | 2/– | 12° | Lockwood | 83 |
| Lucas, J. | Horizontal Wells; maps. [proposal for metrop. supply] | 10/6 | c 4° | Stanford | 74 |
| Spon, E. | Present Practice of Sinking and Boring Wells; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Spon | [75] 85 |

## 6. BRIDGE-MAKING, ROAD-MAKING, AND TUNNELLING.

### Bridges, Arches, and Roofs—*v. also* I § 11, *s.v.* Strains.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bender, C. B. [Am.] | Principles of Economy in the Design of Metallic Bridges | $2.50 | r 8° | *New York* | 85 |
| Boller, A. B. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on the Construction of Iron Highway Bridges; pl. | $2.50 | 8° | ,, | [76] 85 |
| Buck, G. W. | Practical and Theoretical Essay on Oblique Bridges; 13 pl. | 12/- | r 8° | Lockwood | [39] 80 |
| Burr, W. H. [Am.] | Course on the Stresses in Bridge and Roof Trusses, etc. | $3.50 | 8° | *New York* | 80 |
| Crehore, J. D. [Am.] | Mechanics of the Girder | $4 | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| *Fidler, T. Claxton | Practical Treatise on Bridge Construction; 17 pl. and ill. [iron and steel] | 30/- | m 8° | Griffin | 88 |
| Greene, Prf. C. E. [Am.] | Bridged Trusses and Arches; ill.; vol. i. 6/-; ii.–iii. | ea. 10/6 | r 8° | Spon | 79 |
| Grover, J. W. | Railway Superstructures, 42/-; Railway Bridges; 37 col. pl. | 31/6 | f° | ,, | 74; 74 |
| Hart, J. | Practical Treatise on the Construction of Oblique Arches; pl. | 8/- | i 8° | Lockwood | [4-] 68 |
| Haupt, H. [Am.] | General Theory of Bridge Construction; ill. | 16/- | 8° | Spon | [63] 67 |
| Humber, W. | Treatise on Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction, 2 vols.; ill. | 136/6 | i 4° | ,, | [56] 70 |
| Jenkin, F. | Elementary Treatise on Bridge Construction | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | 76 |
| Matheson, E. | Works in Iron Bridge and Roof Structures | 15/- | r 8° | Spon | 77 |
| Merriman, Prf. M. [Am.] | Textbook on Roofs and Bridges, pt. i.: Stresses in Simple Trusses | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| Ritter, Prf. A. | Theory of Iron Roof and Bridge Construction [tr.]; ill. | 15/- | 8° | Spon | 79 |
| Wood, Prf. de V. [Am.] | Theory of Construction of Bridges and Roofs; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 83 |

*Examples.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haskoll, W. D. [ed.] | Examples of Bridge and Viaduct Construction; 6 pl. | 52/6 | i 4° | Lockwood | [64] 67 |
| Maw + Dredge, W. H. + I. [eds.] | Modern Examples of Bridges; pl. [road and railway] | 40/- | 4° | *Engineering* Off. | 80 |
| Walmisley, A. T. [ed.] | Examples of Iron Roofs; 50 ill. | 63/- | f° | Spon | [84] 88 |

*Military Bridges* —*v.* I § 18: Military Engineering, *s.v.* Bridges.

*Tay Bridge.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barlow, Crawford | The New Tay Bridge; pl. [course of Chatham Lectures] | 21/- | f° | Spon | |

### Road-Making —*v. also* I § 30: Farm Engineering.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Codrington, T. | The Maintenance of Macadamized Roads | 6/- | 8° | Spon | 76 |
| Gillespie, W. M. [Am.] | Manual of Principles and Practice of Road Making; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | ,, | [45] 71 |
| Gilmore, O. G. | Practical Treatise on Roads, Streets, and Pavements | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Law + Clark, $\frac{H.}{D. K.}$ | Construction of Roads and Streets; ill. [Weale's Series] | 4/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [49] 81 |
| Simms, F. W. | Principles and Practice of Levelling: w. appendix on curves | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | [4-] 84 |
| Wilkins, Gen. H. St. C. | Treatise on Mountain Roads, Live Loads, etc.; ill. | 14/- | 8° | Spon | 80 |

### Tunnelling, Blasting, etc.—*v. also* I 79: Mining Engineering; I § 59: Explosives.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buck, J. H. W. | Large Tunnel Shafts | 12/- | r 8° | Lockwood | 80 |
| Foster, L. G. [Am.] | On Submarine Blasting; pl. | 16/- | 4° | Spon | 69 |
| Gripper, C. | Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground | 7/6 | r 8° | ,, | 79 |
| *Simms, F. W. | Practical Tunnelling; 21 pl. and ill. | 30/- | i 8° | Lockwood | [44] 77 |

*Hudson River.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burr, S. D. V. [Am.] | Tunnelling under the Hudson River; ill. | $2.50 | r 4° | *New York* | 85 |

*Severn Tunnel.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Walker, T. A. | The Severn Tunnel: its construction and difficulties; ill. | 25/- | 8° | Bentley | 88 |

*Vosburg Tunnel.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Rosenberg, Leo | The Vosberg Tunnel, maps and 72 ill. [description of its construction] | 5/- | 4° | Trübner | 88 |

## 7. SURVEYING, MENSURATION, TOPOGRAPHICAL DRAWING.

### Surveying.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, T. | Rudimentary Treatise on Land Engin. and Surveying [Weale's Series] | 2/- | 12° | Lockwood | [ ] 87 |
| Carhart, Prf. Dan. [Am.] | Treatise in Plane Surveying | $2 | c 8° | *Boston* | 87 |
| Clark, A. R. | Geodesy | 12/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 80 |
| Crellin, W. | Complete Traverse Table [tr.]: with small machine | 84/- | 4° | Spon | 81 |
| Frome, Lt.-Gen. | Method of Conducting a Trigonometrical Survey; ill. | 16/- | r 8° | Lockwood | [ ] 73 |
| Gillespie, W. M. [Am.] | Treatise on Surveying, in theory and practice, ed. Staley [Am.] | $4 | 8° | *New York* | [55] 89 |
| Haskoll, W. D. | Land and Marine Surveying | 9/- | c 8° | Lockwood | [68] 86 |
| Jackson, L. d'A. | Aid to Survey Practice; ill. and tables | 12/6 | c 8° | ,, | [80] 89 |
| Johnson, J. B. [Am.] | Theory and Practice of Surveying | $3.50 | r 8° | *New York* | [86] 89 |
| *Merrett, H. S. | Practical Treatise on Surveying; 41 pl. | 12/6 | r 8° | Spon | [63] 81 |
| Nesbit, A. | Practical Land Surveying | 12/- | 8° | Longman | 77 |
| Penman, W. | Land Surveying | 8/6 | 8° | Spon | 85 |
| Usill, G. W. | Practical Surveying; 4 pl. and 330 ill. [chiefly for the colonies] | 7/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 89 |

*Quantities.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fletcher, Banister | Quantities: a text-book for surveyors | 6/- | c 8° | Batsford | [77] 88 |

### Field Engineering —*v.* I § 3.

### Military Surveying—*v.* I § 18 : Military Engineering, etc.

### Mensuration.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moore, B. T. | Elementary Treatise on Mensuration [Camb. Math. Ser.] | 5/– | 12° | Bell | 81 |
| Nesbit, A. | Mensuration | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | 75 |
| Rankine, Prf. W. J. M. | Mensuration and Engineering Tables | 9/– | c 8° | Griffin | [ ] 76 |

### Topographical Drawing, Projections, etc.—*v. also* I § 11, *s.v.* Drawing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| André, G. G. | Draughtsman's Handbook of Plan and Map Drawing; ill. | 9/– | c 4° | Spon | 74 |
| *Binns, Prf. W. | Element. Treat. on Orthographic Projections; ill. 9/–; Second Course; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [69] 78; [69] 81 |
| Bradley, Thomas | Elements of Geometrical Drawing, 2 pts.; 60 pl. [S. Kens. Mus.] ea. | 16/– | oblf° | Chapman | *n.d.* |
| Cassell & Co. [pubs.] | Linear Drawing, 2/–; Orthographic Projection [Technical Mans.] | 2/– | c 8° | Cassell | |
| MacCord, C. W. [Am.] | Practical Hints for Draughtsmen | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| Mahan, D. H. [Am.] | Industrial Drawing, 2 vols.; ill. | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Reed, Lt. H. A. [Am.] | Topographical Drawing and Sketching: incl. applications of photography, 2 vols.; ill. | $4 | 4° | ,, | [86] 88 |
| Smith, Lt. R. S. | Manual of Topographical Drawings; pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Spon | 75 |

### Instruments.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heather, J. F. | Mathematical Instruments, 3 vols.; ill. [constr., adjustm., testing, use] [Weale's Ser.] ea. | 1/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [42] 88 |

i.: Drawing and Measuring Instruments; ii.: Optical Instruments; iii.: Surveying and Astronomical Instruments.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hulme, F. E. | Mathematical Drawing Instruments and How to Use them | 3/6 | 16° | Trübner | [79] 81 |
| Stanley, W. F. | Descrip. Treat. on Mathema. Drawing Instruments; ill. [construction, etc.] | 5/– | c 8° | Spon | [66] 73 |

#### *Slide Rule.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bayley, W. H. | Handbook of Slide Rule, 5/–; Handbook of Double Slide Rule | 2/6 | c 8° | Bell | [61] 77; 64 |
| Burgh, N. P. [Am.] | The Slide Rule Practically Considered | 5/– | c 8° | Spon | [65] 75 |
| Hoare, Chas. | The Slide Rule, and How to Use it [Weale's Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [68] 76 |

## 8. SANITARY ENGINEERING.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, J. | Drains and Sewers for Populous Districts; ill. | $3 | 12° | *New York* | 80 |
| Bayles, J. C. [Am.] | House Drainage and Water Supply in Cities, Villages, and Rural Neighbourhoods | $3 | 8° | ,, | [78] 84 |
| *Boulnois, H. P. | Municipal and Sanitary Engineer's Handbook; ill. | $5 | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Burke, U. R. | Handbook of Sewerage Utilization | 3/6 | c 8° | Spon | [72] 73 |
| Colyer, Fred. | Treat. on Water Supply, Drainage and San. Appliances of Residences | 5/– | f 8° | ,, | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Public Institutions: engineering, sanitary and other appliances | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| *Corfield, Prf. W. H. | Facts relating to Treatment and Utilization of Sewerage | 16/– | 8° | Macmillan | [70] 87 |
| Dempsey, G. D. | On the Drainage of Lands, Towns and Buildings, ed. D. K. Clark | 7/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [49] 87 |
| *Denton, J. B. | Sanitary Engineering [Lectures at Milit. School, Chatham] | 25/– | r 8° | Spon | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Sewage Disposal | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| *Latham, Baldwin | Sanitary Engineering; ill. | 30/– | 8° | ,, | [73] 78 |
| Philbrick, E. S. [Am.] | American Sanitary Engineering | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Robinson, H. | Sewage Disposal | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | [80] 82 |
| Slater, J. W. | Sewage Treatment, Purification and Utilization; ill. [Spec. Ser.] | 6/– | c 8° | Whittaker | 88 |
| Staley + Pierson, $\frac{C.}{G.\ S.}$ [Ams.] | The Separate System of Sewerage: its theory and construction | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| Waring, G. E. [Am.] | Sewerage and Land Drainage; 30 pl. (some col.) and 75 ill. | $6 | 4° | ,, | 89 |
| Wheeler, W. H. | Drainage of Fens and Lowlands by Gravitation and Steam Power | 12/6 | 8° | Spon | 88 |

### Farm Engineering—*v.* I § 30.

### House Sanitation —*v.* I § 65.

### Hygiene: Public —*v.* H* §§ 55–56.

## 9. WATER SUPPLY ENGINEERING AND WATER SUPPLY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ansted, D. T. | Water and Water Supply in the British Isles; i.: Surface Waters | 18/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 78 |
| de Rance, C. E. | Water Supply of England and Wales; ill. | 24/– | 8° | Stanford | 82 |
| Ganguillet + Rutter, $\frac{E.}{W.\ R.}$ | Gen. Formula for Uniform Flow of Wtr. in Rivers & other Channels [tr.] | 17/– | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Fanning, J. T. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Water Supply Engineering | 25/– | 8° | Spon | [77] 82 |
| Hughes, S. | Water Works for Cities and Towns; ill. [Weale's Series] | 4/– | 12° | Lockwood | [67] 82 |
| Humber, W. | Treatise on Water Supply of Cities and Towns; ill. | 126/– | i 4° | ,, | 76 |
| Jackson, L. d'A. | Statistics of Hydro. Wks. of Hydrology of Eng., Canada, Egypt & India | 15/– | 8° | Thacker | [86] 89 |
| Nichols, W. R. [Am.] | Water Supply: considered fr. chemical and sanitary standpoint | 12/6 | 8° | Spon | 83 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCOTT, J. | Irrigation and Water Supply; 46 ill. | 1/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | |
| SILVERTHORNE, A. | London and Provincial Water Supply [with statistics] | 7/6 | r 8° | ,, | 84 |
| SLAGG, Charles | Water Engineering: measurement, conveyance, etc., of water | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| STONE, T. W. | Notes on Water Supply in New Countries | 7/6 | c 8° | Spon | 89 |
| USILL, Geo. W. | Statistics of Water Supply of Great Britain and Ireland | 2/6 | f° | ,, | 81 |

## London.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOLTON, Sir F. | London Water Supply: hist. and descrip. of London Water Works | 14/- | 8° | Clowes | [84] 88 |

## Manchester.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BATEMAN, J. F. L. | History and Description of the Manchester Water Works; 57 pl. | 50/- | r 4° | Spon | 84 |

## Asia: *India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCKLEY, Robert | Irrigation Works of India, and their Financial Result | 9/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |

## Africa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, Dr. J. C. | Hydrology of South Africa, and Causes of Present Aridity | 10/6 | 8° | King | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Water Supply of South Africa, and facilities for its storage | 20/- | 8° | Simpkin | 77 |
| *WILLCOCKS, W. | Egyptian Irrigation, w. intro. Lt.-Col. J. C. Ross; pl. | 36/- | r 8° | Spon | 89 |

## Hydraulic Engineering—*v.* I § 5: Hydraulic Engineering.

# 10. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

## Theory of Machinery—*v. also* H § 12: Mechanics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHURCH, Prf. I. P. [Am.] | Mechanics of Engineering: Solids, $4.50; Fluids | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [85; 86] 87; 88 |
| *COTTERILL, Prf. J. H. | Applied Mechanics [theory of structures and machines] | 18/- | r 8° | Macmillan | [84] 90 |
| | Professor COTTERILL has an elementary manual of applied mechanics in preparation. | | | | |
| *KENNEDY, Prf. A. B. | The Mechanics of Machinery; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| MACCORD, C. W. [Am.] | Kinematics: treatise on the modification of motion | $5 | 8° | *New York* | [83] 88 |
| PERRY, Prf. J. | Practical Mechanics; ill. | 3/6 | 12° | Cassell | 82 |
| RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M. | Manual of Applied Mechanics, ed. W. J. Millar; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [58] 89 |
| *REULEAUX, Prf. F. | The Kinematics of Machinery [tr.]; 450 ill. | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| WEISBACH, Prf. J. | Mechanics of Engineering & Construction of Machines [Am. tr.] 3 v.; ill. | ea. $5 | r 8° | *New York* | 74–78 |

## Machine Construction and Work. Tools.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amateur's Workshop, The; ill. | [repr. fr. *English Mechanic*] | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| BURBIDGE, W. | Machine Construction, 2 vols. | ea. 7/6 | c 8° | Spon | 78 |
| BURN, R. S. | Modern Mechanical Engineering; ill. | 72/6 | f° | Jack | 74 |
| Every Man his own Mechanic; 750 ill. | | 7/6 | 8° | Ward & Lock | [81] 89 |
| HUTTON, W. S. | Practical Engineer's Handbook; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Lockwood | [87] 88 |
| KNIGHT, Cameron | The Mechanician: treatise on construction & manipulation of tools; ill. | 18/- | 4° | Spon | [71] 88 |
| LUKIN, Rev. James | The Amateur Mechanic's Workshop; ill. | 6/- | 8° | Trübner | [82] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Amongst Machines; 64 ill., 3/6; The Young Mechanic; 70 ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [76] 77; [77] 78 |
| NYSTROM, J. W. [Am.] | Pocket Book of Mechanics and Engineering; pl. | 15/- | 12° | Spon | [54] 80 |
| *RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M. | Manual of Machinery and Millwork, ed. W. J. Millar | 12/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [58] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Miscellaneous Scientific Papers, ed. W. J. Millar; ill. | 31/6 | r 8° | ,, | 80 |
| | Contains a *Memoir* of RANKINE by Prf. P. G. TAIT. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Mechanical Text Book; ill. | 9/- | p 8° | ,, | [73] 85 |
| ROPER, Stephen [Am.] | The Engineer's Handy Book; ill. | $3.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 80 |
| ,, ,, | The Young Engineer's Own Book; ill. | $3 | 12° | ,, | [84] 85 |
| ROSE, J. [Am.] | The Complete Practical Machinist; 130 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Spon | 76 |
| SHELLEY, C. P. B. | Workshop Appliances: including descrip. of tools, etc.; ill. | 4/6 | f 8° | Longman | 73 |
| SPON & Co. [pubs.] | The Mechanic's Own Book; 1420 ill. | 7/- | 8° | Spon | 85 |
| WARD & LOCK [pubs.] | Amateur Work, vols. i.–vii.; fully ill. | ea. 7/6 | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 82–89 *in prog.* |
| WARREN, Prf. S. E. | Elements of Machine Construction and Drawing, 2 vols. [pl. 4°] | 31/6 | 8° | Spon | 83 |
| WATSON, E. P. [Am.] | Modern Practice of American Machinists and Engineers; 86 ill. | 10/6 | p 8° | ,, | [ ] 74 |
| WINTON, J. G. | Modern Worshop Practice [Weale's Series] | 3/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [ ] 88 |

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| APPLETON & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] | Cyclopædia of Applied Mechanics; 5000 ill. | $15 | r 8° | *New York* | 69 |
| KNIGHT, E. H. | Practical Dictionary of Mechanics, 4 vols.; ab. 20,000 ill. | ea. 21/- | i 8° | Cassell | 77 |
| RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M. | Cyclopædia of Machines and Hand Tools, 2 vols. | 55/- | 4° | Mackenzie | 69 |
| SPON & Co. [pubs.] | Dictionary of Engineering—*v.* I § 3. | | | | |

### *Dictionary of Terms.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOCKWOOD & Co [pubs.] | Dict. of Terms used in Practice of Mechanical Engineering [6000 definitions] | 7/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 87 |

## Recipes, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allen, H. B. [Am.] | Useful Companion and Artificer's Assistant | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 81 |
| Benjamin, Park [Am.] | Wrinkles and Recipes [compiled fr. *Scientific American*] | $2 | c 8° | *New York* | [76] 89 |
| Blakelee, G. E. [Am.] | Simple Mechanics: practical guide for home and workshop; 200 ill. | 15/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | [87] 89 |
| Cooley, A. J. | Cyclopædia of Practical Receipts, etc.: in arts, manufactures, professions and trades, ed. Prf. Tuson and others, 2 vols. | 42/- | 8° | Churchill | [56] 80 |
| Hasluck, P. N. | Mechanic's Workshop Handy Book | 2/- | 12° | Lockwood | 88 |
| Lukin, Rev. James | The Mechanic's Friend [recipes and suggestions] | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 89 |
| *Spon & Co. [pubs.] | Workshop Receipts, 4 pts.; ill.<br>i.: by E. Spon; ii.: by R. Haldane; iii. and iv.: by C. G. W. Lock. | ea. 5/- | c 8° | Spon | [73–85] 82 |
| Templeton, W. | Practical Mechanic's Workshop Companion, ed. Hutton; ill. | 6/- | f 8° | Lockwood | [45] 86 |

## Rules, Formulæ, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bellamy, C. J. | Tables for Use of Engineers, Architects, etc. | 15/- | r 8° | Stanford | 77 |
| Clark, D. Kinnear | Rules, Tables, and Data for Mechanical Engineers | 16/- | 8° | Blackie | [78] 84 |
| Fairbairn, Sir W. | Useful Information for Engineers, 3 vols. | 31/6 | c 8° | Longman | 74 |
| Hutton, W. S. | Work's Manager's Handbook of Modern Rules, Tables and Data | 15/- | m 8° | Lockwood | [ ] 89 |
| Molesworth, G. L. | Pocket Book of Engineering Formulæ | 6/- | 32° | Spon | [76] 88 |
| Nystrom, J. W. [Am.] | Pocket Book of Mechanics and Engineering | $3.50 | 16° | *Philadelphia* | [54] 86 |
| Rankine, Prf. W. J. M. | Useful Rules and Tables rel. to Mensuration, Structures and Machines | 10/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [58] 89 |
| Templeton, W. | Engineer's Millwright's and Machinist's Assistant | 2/6 | 18° | Lockwood | [5–] 89 |

## 11. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (*b*): SPECIAL TREATISES.

### Belts and Belting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooper, J. H. [Am.] | Treatise on the Use of Belting for Transmission of Power | $3.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [77] 88 |
| Cromwell, J. H. [Am.] | Treatise on Belts and Pulleys | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 89 |

### Boilers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burgh, N. P. | Practical Treatise on Steam Boilers; ill. | 73/6 | 4° | Spon | 81 |
| Courtney + Clark, $\frac{J.}{D.K.}$ | Boiler Maker's Assistant, 2/-; Boiler Maker's Ready Reckoner | 9/- | 12° | Lockwood | [ ]89; [ ]84 |
| Foden, J. | Boiler Maker and Iron-ship Builder's Companion | 5/- | c 8° | Spon | [69] 77 |
| Ford, W. H. [Am.] | Boiler Making for Boiler Makers: pract. treat. on work in the shop | $1 | 16° | *New York* | 87 |
| Knight, R. | Practical Boiler Maker, Iron Ship Builder and Mast Maker | 5/- | p 8° | Wyman | [83] 88 |
| Munro, R. D. | Steam Boilers: their defects, management and construction; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Griffin | 87 |
| Peattie, J. | Steam Boilers: management and working on land and sea | 5/- | c 8° | Spon | 89 |
| Rose, Joshua [Am.] | Steam Boilers: practical treatise on construction and examination; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Low | 88 |
| Shock, W. H. [Am.] | Steam Boilers: design, construction and management; ill. | 73/6 | r 4° | Spon | 80 |
| Thurston, Prf. R. H. [Am.] | Manual of Steam Boilers: design, construction and operation; ill. | 25/- | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Traill, T. W. | Boilers: their construction and strength; ill. [rules, formulæ, tables, etc.] | 9/- | c 8° | Griffin | 88 |
| Wilson, R. | Treatise on Steam Boilers: strength, construction and working | 6/- | 12° | Lockwood | [70] 83 |

*Explosions.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thurston, Prf. R. H. [Am.] | Steam Boiler Explosions in Theory and Practice; ill. | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |

### Drawing, Design, etc.—*v. also* I § 7, *s.v.* Drawing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barber, T. W, | Engineer's Sketch-bk. of Mechan. Movemts., Devices, Appliances, etc.; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Spon | 89 |
| Clark, D. Kinnear | The Engineer and Machinist's Drawing Book | 42/- | r 8° | Blackie | 78 |
| Clarke, Cpt. G. S. | Practical Geometry, Perspective and Engineering Drawing; pl. [4°] | 10/6 | 8° | Spon | [75] 81 |
| Low, David A. | Introduction to Machine Drawing and Designing | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| Maxton, J. | Workman's Manual of Engineering Drawing; 350 ill. | 4/- | c 8° | Lockwood | [75] 86 |
| Ripper, Prf. Wm. | Machine Drawing and Design; 52 pl. | 25/- | r 4° | Trübner | 89 |

### Foundry —*v.* Pattern-making, etc., *infra.*

### Friction.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jellett, J. H. | Treatise on the Theory of Friction | 8/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| Thurston, Prf. R. H. [Am.] | Treatise on Friction, and Lost Work in Machinery and Mill Work | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Friction and Lubrication | 7/6 | c 8° | Spon | 79 |

### Gas Engines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MacGregor, Wm. | Gas Engines: theory and management; 7 pl. [Specialist's Ser.] | 8/6 | c 8° | Bell | 81 |

### Graphic Statics —*v. also* Strength of Materials, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chalmers, J. B. | Graphic Determination of Forces in Engineering Structures; ill. | 24/- | 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Clarke, Maj. G. S. | Principles of Graphic Statics | 12/6 | 4° | Spon | [80] 88 |
| *Cremona, Prf. Luigi | Graphical Statics [theoretical] | 8/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 90 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| du BOIS, A. J. | Elements of Graphic Statics and their Application, 2 vols. ; pl. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | [76] 77 |
| EDDY, H. T. [Am.] | Researches in Graphical Statics ; 49 pl. and 41 ill. | 7/6 | r 8° | Spon | 77 |
| GRAHAM, R. H. | Graphic and Analytic Statics in Theory and Comparison | 16/– | 8° | Lockwood | [83] 87 |
| OLANDER, E. | New Method of Graphic Statics : appl. to wrought-iron girders | [ill.] 25/– | f° | Spon | 80 |
| v. OTT, Prf. K. | Elements of Graphic Statics [tr.] | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 76 |
| SMITH, Prf. R. H. | Graphics, pt. i. : w. atlas of 29 pl. (=97 diagrams) | *complete* 15/– | 8° | Longman | 89 |

### Lathe —*v.* I § 69 : Turning and the Lathe.

### Lighthouses —*v.* I § 5 : Hydraulic Engineering, *s.v.* Lighthouses.

### Marine Engineering—*v.* I § 22 : Marine Engineering.

### Military Engineering—*v.* I § 18 : Military Engineering.

### Mill-work —*for* Saw Mills, *v. infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COX, Thomas | Practical Treatise on Mill-gearing, Wheels, Shafts, etc. | 7/6 | c 8° | Spon | [69] 80 |
| CRAIK, D. [Am.] | The Practical Millwright ; ill. | 21/– | r 8° | ,, | 70 |
| FAIRBAIRN, Sir W. | Treatise on Mills and Millwork ; pl. | 25/– | 8° | Longman | [ ] 78 |
| GRIMSHAW, R. [Am.] | The Miller, Millwright and Mill Furnisher ; 400 ill. | 30/– | r 8° | Spon | |
| PALLETT, H. [Am.] | The Miller's, Millwright's and Engineer's Guide ; ill. | $3 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [66] 74 |
| RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M. | Manual of Machinery and Millwork, ed. W. J. Millar | 12/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [74] 88 |
| TEMPLETON, W. | Millwright and Engineer's Companion ; pl. | 5/– | 12° | Spon | [ ] 75 |

### Mining Machinery —*v.* I § 79 : Mining.

### Pattern-Making and Foundry—*v. also* I § 81, *s.v.* Brass, Iron.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HASLUCK, P. N. | Pattern-Maker's Handy-Book ; 100 ill. | 2/– | f 8° | Lockwood | 87 |
| MULLIN, J. P. | Modern Moulding and Pattern Making ; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Low | 86 |
| OVERMAN, W. [Am.] | Moulder's and Founder's Guide ; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Practical Iron Founding | by author of "Pattern Making" ; 100 ill. | 4/– | f 8° | Whittaker | 89 |
| ROSE, Joshua [Am.] | Pattern-Maker's Assistant | $2.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| WEST, T. D. [Am.] | Moulder's Text-Bk. ; ill. ; Amer. Foundry Prac. ; ill. [=pt. ii. of formr.] ea. | $2.50 | c 8° | ,, | [81] 85 ; [82] 85 |
| WYLIE, C. | Treatise on Iron Founding | 2/6 | c 8° | *Sunderland* | [81] 84 |

*Pipe Founding.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACFARLANE, J. W. | Practical Notes on Pipe Founding ; 5 pl. | 12/6 | 8° | Spon | 88 |

### Pulleys —*v.* Belts, *supra.*

### Saws. Saw-Mills. Wood-Cutting Machinery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALE, M. Powis | Wood-working Machinery : rise, progress, construction ; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Saw Mills : their arrangement and management ; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 81 |
| GRIMSHAW, R. [Am.] | Saws : hist., develop., action, and classification ; ill. 12/6 ; suppl. ; ill. | 9/– | r 8° | Spon | 80 ; 82 |
| ,, ,, | Saw Filing | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |
| RANSOME, J. S. | How to Select Wood-working Machinery [Timber Trade Hdbks.] | 3/6 | f° | Rider | 89 |
| RICHARDS, J. | Construction and Operation of Wood-cutting Machines | 25/– | 4° | Spon | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Operator's Handbook of Wood-working Machinery | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Wood Conversion by Machinery | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| TOMKINS, C. R. [Am.] | A History of the Planing-Mill [w. pract. suggestions] | $1.25 | c 8° | *New York* | 89 |

### Screws.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALL, R. S. | Theory of Screws | 10/6 | 8° | Simpkin | 75 |
| HASLUCK, P. N. | Screw Threads and Methods of Producing them | 1/– | 64° | Lockwood | [ ] 88 |

### Strains on Girders, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, H. | On Strains in Ironwork | 5/– | 8° | Spon | 84 |
| BURR, W. H. [Am.] | Course on the Stresses in Bridge and Roof Trusses | $3.50 | r 8° | *New York* | [85] 89 |
| HUMBER, W. | Handybook for Calculation of Strains in Girders, etc. ; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [68] 79 |
| SCHUMANN, F. | Formulas and Tables for Calculating Strains of Iron and Wood | 21/– | 16° | Low | 75 |
| SHIELDS, F. W. | Strains on Structures of Ironwork ; 5 pl. | 5/– | r 8° | Lockwood | [61] 67 |
| *STONEY, B. B. | Theory of Stresses on Girders | 36/– | r 8° | Longman | 85 |
| YOUNG, G. W. | Methods of Calculating Strains on Girders, Arches and Trusses | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |

### Strength of Materials, Joints, etc.—*v. also* Graphic Statics, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, Sir J. | On the Strength of Materials and Structures | 3/6 | f 8° | Longman | 72 |
| BARLOW, P. | Treatise on the Strength of Materials ; ill. | 18/– | 8° | Lockwood | [*c.* 15] 67 |
| BEARDSLEE, Comm. L. A. [Am.] | Experiments on Strength of Wrought-Iron and of Chain-Cables, ed. W. Kent [Am.] | $3.50 | r 8° | *New York* | [ ] 79 |
| BOX, Thomas | Practical Treatise on the Strength of Materials ; 27 pl. | 18/– | c 8° | Spon | 83 |
| BURR, W. H. [Am.] | The Elasticity and Resistance of the Materials of Engineering | $5 | r 8° | *New York* | [ ] 89 |
| CHURCH, I. P. [Am.] | Mechanics of Materials [elast., strength of beams, etc.] | $3 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

This work forms part iii. of the author's *Mechanics of Engineering.*

I § 12

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cousins, R. H. | Theoretical and Practical Treatise on Strength of Beams and Columns | 21/– | c 8° | Spon | 89 |
| Hodgkinson's Experimental Researches | [*v. also* Todhunter, *infra*] | 6/– | 8° | Lockwood | [ ] |
| Stoney, Dr. B. B. | Theory of Stresses on Girders and similar Structures; ill. | 5/– | 8° | Spon | 86 |
| Todhunter, Isaac | Hist. of Theory of Elastic. & Strength of Materials, ed. C. H. Pearson, v. i. | 25/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 86 |
| Tregold, T. | Strength of Cast Iron and other Metals | 12/– | 8° | Lockwood | [21] 65 |
| | Contains also Hodgkinson's *Researches, ut supra.* | | | | |
| Unwin, W. C. | Testing of Materials of Construction; 5 pl. and 141 ill. | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 88 |
| Wood, Prf. de V. [Am.] | Treatise of the Strength of Materials | 15/– | r 8° | Spon | [ ] 77 |

## Wheels.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Camus, C. S. | Treatise on the Teeth of Wheels [tr.]; 18 pl. | 5/– | 8° | Spon | [06] 68 |
| Cullen, W. | Practical Treatise on the Construction of Water Wheels; ill. | 12/6 | 4° | ,, | [71] |
| Donaldson, W. | Principles of Construction and Efficiency of Water Wheels | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Emerson, J. | Testing of Water Wheels and Machinery; ill. | 4/6 | 12° | ,, | 81 |
| Robinson, Prf. S. W. | Practical Treatise of the Teeth of Wheels | 2/– | 18° | ,, | 76 |

## Wood-Cutting Machinery—*v.* Saw-Mills, *supra.*

## 12. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: (*c*) STEAM ENGINES (Locomotive and Stationary).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alban, Dr. E. | The High-pressure Steam Engine, tr. Dr. Pole; 28 pl. | 16/6 | 8° | Lockwood | 81 |
| Bourne, John | Recent Improvements in Steam Engine; Catechism of Steam Engine, | ea. 6/– | 8° | Longman | [5–]80; [4–]79 |
| ,, ,, | Handbk. of Steam Engine, 9/–; Treat. on Steam Engine; 38 pl. & 546 ill. | 42/– | 8° | ,, | [5–] 69; 78 |
| ,, ,, | Examples of Modern Engines; 54 pl. & 356 ill. [steam, air & gas engines] | 70/– | 4° | ,, | 80 |
| Burgh, N. P. | Pocket-book of Compound Engines | 12/6 | sq 18° | *priv. prin.* | [ ] 87 |
| Colburn, Z. | Locomotive Engineering and Mechanism of Railways | 40/– | f° | Collins | 71 |
| Colyer, F. | Treatise on Modern Steam Engines; ill. | 25/– | 4° | Spon | 86 |
| Cotterill, Prf. J. H. | The Steam Engine considered as a Heat Engine | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Dempsey + Clark, G.D. D.K. | Rudimentary Treatise on Locomotive Engines | 3/6 | f 8° | Lockwood | [72] 88 |
| Edwards, E. [Am.] | Modern American Locomotive Engines; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Low | 83 |
| ,, ,, | The American Steam Engineer: theoret. and pract.; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Forney, W. N. [Am.] | Catechism of the Locomotive; 19 pl. and 227 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Spon | [75] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Locomotives & Locomotive Building: w. sketch of its growth, 1831–86; ill. | 10/6 | 4° | *New York* | 87 |
| Galbraith + Haughton, Prfs. | Manual of the Steam Engine [Scientific Manuals] | 3/6 | 12° | Cassell | *n.d.* |
| *Galloway, R. L. | The Steam Engine and its Inventors; 52 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Goodeve, T. M. | Textbook on the Steam Engine; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Lockwood | [78] 87 |
| ,, + Shelley | Diagrams of the Steam Engine, 126/–; on rollers | 231/– | | Chapman | 77 |
| Holmes, G. C. V. | Textbook of the Steam Engine; ill. [Text-books of Science] | 6/– | f 8° | Longman | 87 |
| Hutton, W. S. | Pract. Engineer's Hand-bk. [engines & boilers (marine, loc., stat.)] 570 ill. | 18/– | 8° | Lockwood | [87] 89 |
| *Jamieson, Prf. And. | Text Book on Steam and Steam Engines; 4 pl. and 200 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [86] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Elementary Manual of Steam and the Steam Engine; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Marks, W. D. [Am.] | The Relative Proportions of the Steam Engine | $3 | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | [8–] 87 |
| Northcott, W. H. | The Steam Engine: theory and action | 3/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [77] 82 |
| Perry, J. | Elementary Treatise on Steam; ill. | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | [74] 81 |
| Porter, C. T. | Treatise on the Reichard's Steam Engine Indicator | 9/– | 8° | Longman | [68] 75 |
| *Rankine, Prf. W. J. M. | The Steam Engine and other Prime Movers, ed. W. J. Millar; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [74] 89 |
| Reynolds, Michael<br>[" The Eng. Driver's Friend."] | Locomotive Engine Driving; Stationary Engine Driving; ill. | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [77] 86; [80] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Engine Man's Companion: a practical educator; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Model Locomotive Engineer, 3/6; Engine Driving Life | 2/– | c 8° | ,, | 79; [80] 89 |
| Rigg, A. | Practical Treatise on the Steam Engine; ill. | 25/– | 4° | Spon | 78 |
| Roper, Stephen [Am.] | Handbook of the Locomotive; ill. | $2.50 | 16° | *Philadelphia* | [74] 75 |
| ,, ,, | Handbk. of Land and Marine Engines; Engineer's Handybook | ea. $3.50 | 16° | ,, | 75; 80 |
| ,, ,, | Catechism of High-pressure or Non-condensing Steam Engines; ill. | $2 | 16° | ,, | [73] 76 |
| Rose, Joshua [Am.] | Modern Steam Engines: for workshop and office; 400 ill. | $6 | 4° | ,, | 86 |
| Shann, G. | Elem. Treatise on Heat in rel. to Steam and Steam Engines; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| Thurston, Prf. R. H. [Am.] | History of Growth of Steam Engines; ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] | 6/6 | c 8° | Paul | [78] 86 |
| Weisbach, Ph. J. | The Steam Engine, tr. A. J. Dubois [Am.]; ill. | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| Weissenborn, G. [Am.] | American Locomotive Engineering & Railway Mechanism; 2 vols., ill. | 126/– | f° | Spon | 75 |
| Winton + Millar, J.G. W.J. | Steam and Electric Practice and Engineering, 4 vols.; 900 ill. | $12 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 8– |
| Zeuner, Dr. G. | Treatise on Valve-Gears, tr. Prf. J. F. Klein [Am.]; pl. | 12/6 | 8° | Spon | 84 |

## Designing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Witham, Prf. J. M. [Am.] | Steam Engine Design; 210 ill. | 25/– | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

## Electric Railway Engineering—*v.* I § 13, *s.v.* Railways, Electric.

### Fire Engines, Steam and Hydraulic—*for* Fire Brigades, Protection, *etc.*, *v.* D § 124.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Roper, Stephen [Am.] | Handbook of Modern Steam Fire Engines ; ill. | $3.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 76 |
| Young, C. F. T. | Fires, Fire Engines, and Fire Brigades ; ill. | 24/- | 8° | Lockwood | 66 |

### Marine Engines —*v.* I § 22.

### Model Steam Engines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hasluck, P. N. | The Model Engineer's Handybook : a practical manual ; 100 ill. | 2/- | c 8° | Lockwood | 88 |
| Pocock, John | Model Engine-making ; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |

### Steam Boilers —*v.* I § 11, *s.v.* Boilers.

### Thermo-dynamics —*v. also* H § 15 : Heat.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, W. | Conver. of Heat into Work: pract. handbk. on heat engine ; 61 ill. [Spec. Ser.] | 6/- | c 8° | Bell | [87] 89 |
| Peabody, Prf. C. H. [Am.] | Thermo-dynamics of the Steam Engine and other Heat Engines | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Röntgen, R. | Principles of Thermodynamics : w. spec. applic. to hot air, gas, & steam eng. [Am. tr.] ; 103 ill. | $5 | r 8° | *New York* | [88] 89 |
| Wood, De Volson [Am.] | Thermodynamics, Heat-motors, and Refrigerating Machines | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | [85] 90 |

# III. Electrical Engineering.

## 13. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

### Generally and Machines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ayrton, Prf. W. E. | Practical Electricity | 7/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [87] 88 |
| Blakesley, T. H. | Papers on Alternating Currents of Electricity [Specialist's Series] | 4/6 | c 8° | Bell | [89] 89 |
| Bottone, S. R. | The Dynamo : how made and how used ; 39 ill. [for amateurs] | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [84] 90 |
| ,, ,, | Electric Instrument Making [for amateurs] | 3/- | f 8° | Whittaker | [89] 89 |
| Glaser de Cew | Magneto- and Dynamo-elect. Machines [tr.] ; 99 ill. [Specialist's Ser.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | [85] 88 |
| Hering, Carl | Principles of Dynamo-electric Machines ; 59 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Spon | 88 |
| *Hospitallier, E. | Modern Applications of Electricity, tr. Maier, 2 vols. ; ill. | ea. 12/6 | 8° | Paul | [82] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Domestic Electricity for Amateurs [tr.] | 9/- | 8° | Spon | 85 |
| Kapp, Gisbert | Electric Transmission of Energy : pract. hdbk. ; 119 ill. [Specialist's Ser.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | 86 |
| Mimro+Jamieson, J.+A. | Electrical Pocket-book for Electricians and Engineers | 7/6 | 12° | Griffin | [82] 84 |
| duMoncel+Geraldy, Ct. T.+F. | Electricity as a Motive Power [tr.] ; 113 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Spon | 83 |
| Niaudet, Alfred | Elementary Treatise on Electric Batteries [tr.] ; ill. | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 88 |
| Plante, Gaston | Storage of Electrical Energy, tr. P. B. Elwell ; 90 ill. | 12/- | 8° | Whittaker | 87 |
| Reynier, Émile | The Voltaic Accumulator : an elementary treatise [tr.] ; 62 ill. | 9/- | 8° | Spon | 89 |
| Schellen, Dr. H. | Magneto-electric and Dynamo-electric Machines [Am. tr.], vol. i. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| Sprague, J. T. [Am.] | Electricity : its theory, sources, and applications | 15/- | c 8° | Spon | [75] 84 |
| *Thompson, Prf. Silv. P. | Dynamo-electric Machinery : textbook for students<br>By far the best book on the subject. | 16/- | 8° | ,, | [84] 88 |
| de Tunzelmann, G. W. | Electricity in Modern Life ; ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Walter Scott | 90 |
| v. Urbanitzky, A. | Electricity in the Service of Man, tr. R. Wormell ; 850 ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Cassell | [86] 90 |
| Walker, S. F. | Electrical Engineering in our Homes and Workshops | 5/- | c 8° | Whittaker | [89] 90 |

### *Electricity, Pure* —*v.* H § 16 : Electricity.

### *Rules and Tables.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Munro+Jamieson, $\frac{J.}{Prf. A.}$ | Electrical Rules and Tables ; diagrams | 7/6 | 32° | Griffin | [ ] 88 |

### Bells, Electric.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allsop, F. C. | Practical Bell-fitting ; 150 ill [electric bells] | 3/6 | c 8° | Spon | 89 |
| Bottone, S. R. | Electric Bells and how to make them ; 100 ill. [for amateurs] | 3/- | 12° | Whittaker | [89] 89 |

### Electro-Metallurgy—*v.* I § 81 : Metallurgy.

### Lighting, Electric.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ayrton, Prf. W. E. | Electric Lighting and Transmission of Power ; ill. [Manuals of Technol.] | | c 8° | Cassell | *in prep.* |
| du Moncel, Ct. Th. | Electric Lighting [tr.] [popular] | 2/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [81] 83 |
| Fontaine, H. | Electric Lighting [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Spon | 78 |
| *Gordon, J. E. H. | Practical Treatise on Electric Lighting ; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Low | 84 |
| Holmes, A. B. | Practical Electric Lighting ; 87 ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Spon | [83] 87 |
| Hopkinson, Dr. J. | —*article* Electric Lighting, *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. xiv. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 82 |
| Maier, Dr. J. | Arc and Glow Lamps ; 78 ill. [Specialist's Series] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | 86 |
| Reymer, E. | The Voltaic Accumulator [tr.] ; 62 ill. | 9/- | 8° | Spon | 89 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SALOMONS, Sir David | Elect. Light Installations and Management of Accumulators; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Whittaker | [86] 90 |
| SLINGO + BROOKER, $\frac{W.}{A.}$ | Electrical Engineering for Electric Light Artisans and Students<br>Embraces the branches prescribed by the City and Guilds Institute. | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 90 |
| SWINTON, A. A. C. | Principles and Practice of Electric Lighting; 54 ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | 84 |
| THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] | Stationary Steam Engines as adapt. to Electric Lighting; ill. | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | [86] 87 |
| URQUHART, J. W. | Electric Light: its production and use, ed. Webb; 128 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [80] 90 |

### Medical Electricity—*v.* H* § 13.

### Railways, Electric.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| du MONCEL, Ct. Th. | —*ut supra*, *s.v.* General. | | | | |
| LANGDON, W. E. | Application of Electricity to Railway Working; ill. | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 77 |

### Telegraph.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CULLEY, R. S. | Handbook of Practical Telegraphy; pl. and ill. | 16/– | 8° | Longman | [74] 88 |
| DOUGLAS, J. C. | Manual of Telegraph Construction; ill. | 15/– | c 8° | Griffin | [74] 77 |
| FAHIE, J. J. | History of Electric Telegraphy; ill. [to 1837] | 9/– | c 8° | Spon | 84 |
| KEMPE, H. R. | Handbook of Electrical Testing [for Postal Telegraph Dept.] | 16/– | c 8° | ,, | [76] 87 |
| POPE, F. R. | Modern Practice of the Electric Telegraph; ill. | 9/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 71 |
| PREECE + SIVEWRIGHT, $\frac{W. H.}{J.}$ | Telegraphy; ill. | 5/– | 18° | Longman | [76] 84 |
| PRESCOTT, G. J. B. [Am.] | Electricity and the Electric Telegraph; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Spon | [77] 81 |
| SABINE, R. | The Electric Telegraph: its history and progress [Weale's Series] | 3/– | c 8° | Lockwood | [67] 76 |
| WILLIAMS, W. | Manual of Telegraphy; 93 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 85 |

#### *Telegraph Cables.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIELD, Dr. H. M. [Am.] | History of the Atlantic Cable | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 66 |
| GOLDSMID, Sir F. | Telegraph and Travel; ill.<br>An account of the formation of the Anglo-Indian communication. | 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| HOSKIER, V. | Laying and Repairing Electric Telegraph Cables | 3/6 | p 8° | Spon | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Guide for the Electric Testing of Telegraphic Cables | 4/6 | p 8° | ,, | 79 |

### Telephone, Microphone, and Phonograph.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| du MONCEL, Ct. Th. | Telephone, Microphone and Phonography [tr.]; 74 ill. | 5/– | 12° | Paul | [82] 87 |
| *PREECE + MAIER, $\frac{W. H.}{Dr. J.}$ | The Telephone and its Practical Applications [Specialist's Series] | 12/6 | c 8° | Bell | 89 |
| PRESCOTT, G. J. B. [Am.] | The Speaking Telephone | 12/6 | r 8° | Spon | 79 |

# IV. Military Arts.

## 14. DICTIONARIES. ARMIES. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POHLER, Johann | Bibliotheca Historico-militaris, vol. i. [earliest times to 1880; systematic] | 27/– | 8° | *Cassel* | 89 |

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCOTT, H. L. [Am.] | Dictionary of Militia and Volunteer Services | 26/– | 8° | *New York* | [61] 8– |
| STOCQUELER, J. H. | Military Encyclopædia [science, biography, etc.] | 12/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 53 |

#### *Dictionaries of Terms.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURN, Col. | Naval and Military Technical French Dictionary | 15/– | 8° | Murray | [52] 70 |
| LANDOLT, H. M. F. | Naval and Military Technical Vocabulary [English, French, Dutch, German] | | 8° | *Leiden* | 65–71 |
| NORRIS, W. W. | Handybook for Military Terms | 2/– | 12° | Spon | 73 |
| QUEKETT, G. F. | Military Technological Dictionary | 15/– | 8° | Williams | 76 |
| VOYLE + STEVENSON, $\frac{G. E.}{G.}$ | Military Dictionary | 10/6 | 8° | Clowes | [76] 79 |
| WILHELM, T. [Am.] | Military Dictionary and Gazetteer: ancient and modern technical terms | $5 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 83 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRINGTON, Cpt. J. T. | England on the Defensive; map<br>A critical examination of the problem of an invasion of England. | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | 82 |
| CLODE, C. M. | Military Forces of the Crown, 2 vols. | ea. 21/– | 8° | Murray | 69 |
| DILKE, Sir Chas. W. | The British Army [papers repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*]<br>Its present state, compared with other armies of Continental powers. | 12/– | 8° | Chapman | 88 |
| GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arthur | The English Army: its history, conditions, and prospects | 21/– | 8° | Cassell | *n.d.* (78) |
| HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. B. | National Defence [3 repr. articles, 6 speeches, etc.] | 6/– | p 8° | Blackwood | 89 |

*Military History and Biography*—*v.* F § 28, § 31 *resp.*

*Regimental History* —*v.* F § 32.

*Colonies: Australia.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COOKE, C. Kinloch | Australian Defences and New Guinea; port. and maps | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | | 87 |

## Continent of Europe.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DILKE, Sir Chas. W. | The Present Position of European Politics: Europe in 1887 | 12/– | 8° | Chapman | | 87 |
| | Papers on the strength of the armed powers of Europe; repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*—*v. also* his bk. *supra.* | | | | | |
| MAURICE, Col. F. | The Balance of Military Power in Europe [repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*] | 6/– | c 8° | Blackwood | | 88 |
| | An examination of the war resources of Gt. Britain and Continental states; partly in reply to DILKE, *ut supra.* | | | | | |

## France.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'AUMALE, Duc | Military Institutions of France [tr.] | 6/– | c 8° | Chapman | | 69 |

## Italy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de AMICIS, Edm. | Military Life in Italy: sketches [Am. tr. fr. Italian]; 8 pl. | $2 | c 8° | *New York* | | 82 |
| MARTEL, C. | Military Italy; map | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | | 84 |

## Costume, Badges, Devices, Medals, etc.—*v. also* G § 25: Costume.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H. | The British Army; its regimental records, badges, devices, etc.; ill. | 31/6 | m 8° | Bell | | 88 |
| LUARD, J. | History of the Dress of the British Soldier | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | | 52 |
| PALLISER, Mrs. Bury | Historic Devices, Badges, and War Cries | 21/– | 8° | Longman | | 70 |
| PERRY, O. L. | Rank, Badges, & Dates, Military and Naval Precedence, Colours and Arms | 7/6 | 18° | Clowes | [86] | 88 |
| TRIMEN, Cpt. R. | Regiments of British Army [history, services, uniforms, etc.] | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | | 78 |

*Medals* —*v. also* G § 20.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARTER, Thos. | British War Medals and how they were won, 8 pts.; col. pl. and ill. | | | Groombridge | [61] | 90 |
| EATON, Lt.-Col. | Catalogue of British & For. War Medals, Crosses, Badges, Decorations, etc. | 5/– | s 4° | *London* | | 80 |
| GIBSON, J. H. | British Military and Naval Medals and Decorations | 8/6 | 8° | Stanford | [66] | 80 |
| IRWIN, D. H. | British War Medals and Decorations: from earliest to present times | 7/6 | 8° | Upcott Gill | | 89 |

*Scotland: Highland Clans*—*v.* G § 25: Scotland.

## Armour: Ancient —*v.* G § 15: Arms, *etc.*

## Flags —*v.* I § 19: Flags.

## Military Career.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AITKEN, Sir W. | The Growth of the Recruit and Young Soldier | 8/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [82] | 87 |
| BELLAIRS, Lt.-Gen. Sir W. | The Military Career: guide to young officers, candidates, etc.; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | | 89 |
| S., H. | The Young Soldier in India: his life and prospects | 3/6 | c 8° | " | | 89 |

## Military Education.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] | Milit. Schools & Course of Instruct. in Fran., Germ., Russ., Swed., Switz., etc. | $3.75 | 8° | *Hartford* | | 62 |
| | How we Educate our Officers | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | | 84 |
| | Report of Director-General of Military Education on Army Schools and Libraries [blue-book] | | f° | Eyre & Spottisw. | | 77 |

## Military Law —*v.* D § 64.

## Military Surgery and Hygiene—*v.* H* § 31.

# 15. WAR.

## Art of War.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. CLAUSEWITZ, Gen. C. | On War, tr. Col. J. J. Graham | 10/6 | 4° | Trübner | | 73 |
| DERRÉCAGAIX, Col. V. | Modern War, tr. C. W. Foster [Am.], vol. i: Strategy; w. atl. of 64 pl. | 30/– | 8° | *Washington* | | 89 |
| *HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. B. | Operations of War explained and illustrated | 30/– | 4° | Blackwood | [66] | 78 |
| JOMINI, Bar. | The Art of War [Am. tr.] | $1.75 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [ ] | 75 |
| MACDOUGAL, Col. P. L. | Modern Warfare as influenced by Modern Artillery Plans | 12/– | p 8° | Murray | | 64 |
| MAURICE + FITZGERALD, Col. F. / Lt. R. N. | War [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] | 6/– | c 8° | Black | | 89 |
| MERCUR, Prf. J. [Am.] | Elements of the Art of War [for use of cadets] | 17/– | 8° | Macmillan | [85] | 89 |
| SHADWELL, Maj.-Gen. | Mountain Warfare; maps | 16/– | 8° | Paul | | 75 |
| | Illust. by Campaign of 1799 in Switzerland. It is a tr. of the Swiss narrative compiled fr. the works of Archduke CHARLES, JOMINI, and others. | | | | | |
| WHEELER, J. B. [Am.] | The Art and Science of War | 9/– | 8° | *New York* | | 80 |

## Historical.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHESNEY + REEVE, Col. F. R. + H. | Changes in the Art of War | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | | 70 |
| LACROIX, Paul | Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; col. pl. and ill. | 31/6 | r 8° | Virtue | [74] | 86 |
| OMAN, C. W. C. | The Art of War in the Middle Ages [prize essay] | 3/6 | c 8° | Unwin | | 85 |

I §§ 16–17

### Pocket Books.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooke, Col. A. C. | Aide-Mémoire: for use of officers of R.E., 2 vols. | ea. 12/6 | 8° | Harrison | 78; 84 |
| Wolseley, Vis. | Soldier's Pocket Book for Field Service; ill. | 5/- | sq 16° | Macmillan | [75] 86 |

### Ballooning.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coxwell, H. | —*in his* Life and Balloon Exper., 2 pts., *are chaps. on Milit. Ballooning* | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 87; 88 |

### War: Ethical and Economical Aspect—*v.* D § 138: International Relations, *s.v.* War.

### ,, : International Law relating to—*v.* D § 113: International Law, *s.v.* War.

## 16. MILITARY TACTICS. CAVALRY. INFANTRY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Clery, Lt.-Col. C. F. | Minor Tactics; 26 maps and plans | 9/- | 8° | Paul | [73] 84 |
| *Gall, Cpt. H. R. | Modern Tactics, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = plates] | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 88 |
| Greaves, J. | Treatise on Elementary Tactics | 6/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [82] 88 |
| Hayes, Cpt. M. H. | Student's Manual of Tactics | 6/- | c 8° | Thacker | 84 |
| *Helvig, Cpt. H. | Tactical Examples, tr. Graham, vol. i. 15/-; vol. ii. | 10/6 | 8° | Paul | 77; 78 |
| Home, R. | Précis of Modern Tactics | | 8° | | 73 |
| Jocelyn, Cpt. J. R. J. | Short Notes on Tactics and Reconnaissance; ill. | 2/6 | 8° | Dulau | [ ] 89 |
| Lumley, | New Infantry Tactics; pts. i.–ii. | ea. 7/6 | 8° | Paul | 75; 75 |
| Maude, Cpt. F. E. | On Tactics and Organization [English and Continental Systems] | 6/- | c 8° | Thacker | 88 |
| Morgan, H. F. | Summary of Tactics | 5/- | 12° | Marcus Ward | 85 |
| Schaw, Col. H. | The Defence and Attack of Positions and Localities | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | [81] 84 |
| v. Scherff, W. | The New Tactics of Infantry, tr. Col. L. Graham | | 8° | | 73 |
| Shaw, Lt.-Col. W. J. | Elements of Modern Tactics [Military Handbooks] | 9/- | 12° | ,, | [79] 84 |
| Wisser, J. P. [Am.] | Practical Instructions in Minor Tactics and Strategy; maps | $2.50 | sq 8° | *New York* | 88 |

### Ambushes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Malleson, Col. G. B. | Ambushes and Surprises [Hannibal to Indian Mutiny] | 18/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 85 |

### Cavalry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Cavalry Officer" | Notes on Cavalry, Organization, etc.; diagrams | 12/- | 8° | Paul | 78 |
| Denison, Lt.-Col. G. T. | History of Cavalry from the Earliest Times; maps | 18/- | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| Krafft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen, Prce. | Letters on Cavalry, tr. Lt.-Col. N. L. Walford; 3 pl. | 6/- | c 8° | Stanford | 89 |
| Powell, R. S. S. Baden | Cavalry Instruction: for use of military officers [lectures] | 4/6 | sq 16° | Harrison | [85] 88 |
| Trench, Maj.-Gen. F. C. | Cavalry in Modern Warfare [Military Handbooks] | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | 84 |

### Infantry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Krafft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen, Prce. | Letters on Infantry, tr. Lt.-Col. N. L. Walford; 6 pl. | 6/- | c 8° | Stanford [*pr. pr.*] | 89 |
| Mayne, Cpt. C. B. | Infantry Fire Tactics | 6/- | c 8° | Gale, *Chatham* | [85] 88 |

### Night Attacks.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Johnson, Capt. R. F. | Night Attacks: treatise on nocturnal tactics | 5/6 | 16° | Clowes | 89 |

### Crimean War —*v. also* F § 31.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Siege of Sevastopol, 3 vols. | | 86/- | r 8° | Harrison | 69 |

i.: Engineering Operations (Maj. Elphinstone), 26/-; ii.: *Ditto* (Sir H. Jones), w. maps & plans, 50/-; iii.: Artillery Operations (Sir R. Dacres), 10/-.

### Franco-German War, 1870–71—*v. also* F § 51.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Graham, Col. L. | Tactical Deductions from the War of 1870–71 | 7/- | 8° | Paul | [75] 75 |
| Stone, Cpt. F. G. | Tactical Studies from Franco-German War; 22 maps | 30/- | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| v. Tuedmann, Col. B. | Siege Operations in the Campaign against France, tr. Maj. Tyler | 4/6 | 8° | Harrison | 77 |

## 17. GUNNERY, ORDNANCE, ARMS, AMMUNITION.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barlow, W. R. | Treatise on Ammunition | 6/- | 8° | Griffin | 78 |
| Bashforth, F. | Mathematical Treatise on the Motion of Projectiles | 16/- | 8° | Asher | 71 |
| Bond, H. | Treatise on Military Small Arms and Ammunition | | 8° | | 84 |
| Browne, Cpt. C. O. | Armour and its Attack by Artillery; pl. and ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Dulau | 89 |
| Hyde, J. T. | Principles of Gunnery | 14/- | r 8° | W. H. Allen | |
| Knollys, H. | Elements of Field Artillery; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 77 |
| Mackinlay, Cpt. G. | Gunnery Textbook | 5/- | 8° | Harrison | 83 |
| Maitland, Col. E. | —*article* Gunnery *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi | 30/- | 4° | Black | 80 |
| Nordenfeldt Machine Guns: described and compared with other systems | | 30/- | 4° | Griffin, *Ptsmth.* | 84 |
| Norton, C. B. [Am.] | American Inventions and Improvements in Ordnance, Guns, etc. | $10 | 4° | *Boston* | [80] 82 |

## Artillery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Krafft zu Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen, Prce. | Letters on Artillery [tr.]; pl. | 6/- | c 8° | Stanford | 89 |
| Morgan, F. C. | Handbook of Artillery Material; pl. | 5/6 | c 8° | Clowes | [ ] 89 |
| Owen, Col. C. H. | Principles and Practice of Modern Artillery; ill. | 15/- | 8° | Murray | 73 |
| Pratt, Maj. S. C. | Field Artillery; 12 pl. [Military Handbooks] | 6/- | 12° | Paul | [83] 87 |
| Straith, Maj. | Fortification and Artillery | 42/- | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 58 |

## Arms and Armours: Ancient—*v.* G § 15.

## Gunpowder —*v.* I § 39: Explosives.

# 18. MILITARY ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE AND SURVEYING.

## Engineering: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chatham School | Instructions in Military Engineering, 5 pts. | ea. 1/6 *to* 3/6 | 8° | Stanford | 78–84 |
| Ernst, O. H. [Am.] | Manual of Practical Military Engineering | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 73 |
| Mahan, D. H. [Am.] | Military Engineering, pt. i. 16/-; pt. ii. [pl.] | 34/- | 8° | ,, | 65–67 |
| Wheeler, J. B. [Am.] | Text-Book of Military Engineering, pt. i. $2; ii.–iii. | $2 | 8° | ,, | 83 *sqq.* |

## Architecture: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Viollet le Duc, E. E. | Military Architecture, tr. Macdermott; 151 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Parker | [60] 79 |
| ,, ,, | Annals of a Fortress [tr.]; ill. | 15/- | 8° | Low | 75 |

*Early Examples* —*v.* I § 122: Architecture, *s.v.* Castles, *etc.*

## Bridges —*v. also* I § 6: Bridges, *etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cullum, Gen. G. W. [Am.] | Systems of Military Bridges; pl. [U.S., European, British Indian] | 28/- | 8° | Spon | [63] 69 |
| Douglas, Sir H. | Principle and Construction of Military Bridges | 15/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | |
| Haupt, H. | Military Bridges: w. designs for bridges for military railways; pl. | 30/- | 8° | Spon | [64] 67 |

## Entrenchments.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brialmont, A. H. | Hasty Military Entrenchments, tr. Empson | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 4/-] | c 8° | King | 72 |
| Lippitt, F. J. [Am.] | Military Entrenchments | 7/6 | 12° | *New York* | 67 |

## Fortification.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brackenbury, Col. C. B. | Field Works: technical construction and tactical application; 19 pl. | 12/- | s 8° | Paul | 88 |
| Hutchinson, H. D. | Field Fortification [notes on the textbooks] | 4/- | c 8° | Gale, *Chatham* | 89 |
| Hyde, J. T. | Elementary Principles of Fortification | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 60 |
| Knollys, Maj. W. W. | Handbook of Field Fortification | 3/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 75 |
| Lendy, Cpt. A. F. | Treatise on Fortification | 31/6 | r 8° | Mitchell | 62 |
| Macaulay, T. S. | Treatise on Field Fortification; pl. | 12/- | 8° | Lockwood | [60] 69 |
| Mahan, D. H. [Am.] | Elements of Permanent Fortifications, ed. Prf. J. Mercur [Am.]; 21 pl. | $6.50 | 8° | *New York* | [4–] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Treatise on Field Fortifications; pl. | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | [36] |
| Nugent, | —*article* Fortification, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 79 |
| O'Brien, Cpt. E. W. C. | Fortification | 3/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 74 |
| Straith, Maj. | Fortification and Artillery | 42/- | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 58 |
| Wheeler, J. B. [Am.] | Elements of Field Fortifications | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 82 |
| Yule, Col. H. | Fortification: for use of officers and general readers | 10/6 | 8° | Blackwood | |

## Outpost Duty.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jarry, Gen. | Outpost Duty, tr. Maj.-Gen. W. C. E. Napier [w. treats. on reconn. and road-making] | 5/- | c 8° | Chapman | [ ] |

## Surveying, Sketching, Reconnaissance, etc.—*v. also* I § 7: Surveying, *etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Drayson, Lt.-Col. [Maj.-Gen.] A. W. | Practical Military Surveying and Sketching | 4/6 | p 8° | Chapman | [61] |
| Hutchinson + Macgregor, Col. F. J. Maj. H. G. | Military Sketching and Reconnaissance [Military Handbooks] | 4/- | 8° | Paul | [80] 82 |
| Jackson, Col. | Treatise on Military Surveying | 14/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | |
| Jarry, Maj.-Gen. W. C. | Outpost Duty [tr.] [w. treatise on reconnaissance and road-making] | 5/- | c 8° | Chapman | [69] 81 |
| Paterson, Lt.-Col. W. | Notes on Military Surveying and Reconnaissance; 16 pl. | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | [62] 82 |
| Reed, Lt. H. A. [Am.] | Topographical Drawing and Surveying, 2 vols. in 1; pl. [incl. applic. of photography] | $5 | 8° | *New York* | [86] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Photography Applied to Surveying; pl. | $2.50 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Richards, Maj. W. H. | Military Surveying and Field Sketching | 12/- | r 8° | W. H. Allen | [73] 75 |
| ,, ,, | Text-Book of Military Topography | 3/- | r 8° | Eyre & Spottis. | [ ] 88 |
| Verner, Cpt. Willoughby | Rapid Field Sketching and Reconnaissance | 7/6 | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |

# V. Naval Arts.

## 19. ART OF NAVIGATION, NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY, AND SURVEYING.

### Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alston, Cpt. | Seamanship, ed. W. H. Rosser; 200 ills. of rigging, sails, etc. | 12/6 | c 8° | Griffin, *Portsmouth* | [ ] |
| Bedford, Cpt. F. G. D. | The Sailor's Pocket Book; col. ill. [rules, tables, flags, etc.] | 7/6 | sq 16° | ,, ,, | [ ] 88 |
| ,, ,, | The Sailor's Handbook; ill. [useful general information] | 10/6 | sq 8° | ,, ,, | 84 |
| Bergen, W. C. | Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy | 16/– | r 8° | R. H. Laurie | [74] 81 |
| Bethune, Adm. C. R. D. | Handybook of Navigation | 5/– | 8° | Blackwood | 77 |
| Byrne, Oliver | Treatise on Navigation and Nautical Astronomy | 42/– | 4° | Bentley | 77 |
| Dana, R. H., *sen.* | The Seaman's Manual, ed. Mayo | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Moxon | [44] 67 |
| Jeans, H. W. | Nautical Astronomy and Navigation | 14/– | r 8° | Longman | [53] 76 |
| Lecky, S. T. S. | Wrinkles in Practical Navigation | 15/– | 8° | Philip | [81] 84 |
| Luce, S. B. [Am.] | Textbook of Seamanship: handling of vessels | 52/6 | r 8° | *New York* | 85 |
| Martin, Com. W. R. | Navigation and Nautical Astronomy; 9 pl. | 18/– | r 8° | Longman | 88 |
| *Merrifield, Dr. J. | Treatise on Nautical Astronomy; ill. and diagrams | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Treatise on Navigation [for students] | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | [83] 84 |
| * ,, ,, +Evers, H. | Navigation and Nautical Astronomy; ill. | 14/–; *red. to* 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| Napier, R. A. | Manual of Navigation | 5/– | r 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| *Nares, Sir G. S. | Seamanship; 420 ill. and pl. of signals and flags | 21/– | r 8° | Griffin, *Ptsmth.* | [ ]82 |
| Norie, J. W. | Complete Epitome of Practical Navigation | 16/– | 8° | E. Wilson | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Complete Set of Nautical Tables | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Piddington, H. | Sailor's Hornbook for the Law of Storms | 10/6 | 8° | Norgate | [48] 90 |
| Reed, Sir T. | Shipowner's and Shipmaster's Handbook | 3/6 | c 8° | Simpkin | [7–] 84 |
| Rosser, W. H. | Elementary Navigation for Young Seamen | 2/– | 12° | E. Wilson | [77] 81 |
| ,, ,, | Stellar Navigation | 2/6 | r 4° | Norie | 83 |
| ,, ,, | How to Find the Stars, for Navigation; ill. and tables | 7/6 | r 4° | ,, | [65] 83 |
| Waall, Cpt. W. B. | Handybook of the Stars used in Navigation | 7/6 | obl f° | Philip | 89 |

### Compass.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ainsley, T. L. | On the Compass | 1/6 | 8° | R. H. Laurie | 70 |
| ,, ,, | The Compass Corrector | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| Cameron, P. | On the Variation and Deviation of the Compass | 7/6 | 8° | Philip | [59] 68 |
| Evans, Cpt. F. J. | Admiralty Manual on the Deviation of the Compass | 4/6 | c 8° | Potter | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Elementary Manual of the Deviation of the Compass | 6/6 | c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Merrifield, Dr. J. | Magnetism and Deviation of the Compass | 1/6 | 18° | Longman | 76 |

### Dictionaries of Terms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burn, Col. | Naval and Military Technical French Dictionary | 15/– | 8° | Murray | [ ] 70 |
| Dabovich, P. E. | Technical Marine Dictionary, vol. i.: Germ., Ital., Fch., English | 33/– | 8° | Dulau | |
| Delbos, Leon | Nautical Terms in English and French; tables | 3/– | c 8° | Williams | 88 |
| Harbord, Rev. J. B. | Glossary of Navigation | 7/6 | 8° | Griffin, *Ptsmth.* | [63]83 |
| Landolt, H. M. F. | Naval and Military Technical Vocabulary [Eng., Fch., Dutch, German] | | 8° | *Leiden* | 65–71 |
| Littleton, A. C. | Vocabulary of Sea-Words [Eng., Fch., Germ., Span., Ital.] | 3/6 | 12° | Griffin, *Ptsmth.* | 79 |
| Paasch, Cpt. H. | From Keel to Truck [dict. of naval terms, in Eng., Fch. and Germ.] | 21/– | sq 8° | Nutt | 85 |
| Pornain, Lt. E. | Sea-Terms and Phrases [English and French] | 4/– | 12° | Griffin, *Ptsmth.* | [78]81 |
| Russell, W. C. | Sailors' Language: sea-terms and their meanings; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 83 |
| Small, Rev. G. | Dictionary of Naval Terms [English and Hindustani] | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |
| Smyth, Adm. W. H. | Sailor's Word Book: alphabetical digest of nautical terms | 7/6 | r 8° | Philip | 67 |

### Flags.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Griffin, James | Flags, National and Mercantile [360 flags, etc., printed in colours] | 7/6 | 8° | Griffin, *Ptsm.* | [79] 83 |
| MacGeorge, A. | Flags: their history and uses; 6 col. pl. | 12/6 | s 4° | Blackie | 81 |
| Preeble, G. H. [Am.] | History of the Flags of the United States and of Other Nations | $7.50 | 8° | *Boston* | [79] 82 |
| Pullen, W. R. | Explanation of the British National Flag | | obl 4° | | 81 |
| Reynolds, J. | The Flags of all Nations and Distinguishing Colours of Yachts | | f° | | 78 |

### Knot-Making.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Biddle, T. | How to Make Knots; ill. | 1/– | c 8° | E. Wilson | 79 |
| "Bowling, Tom" | The Book of Knots: illustrated by 172 examples | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [67] |
| Burgess, J. T. | Knots, Ties and Splices; ill. | 1/– | c 8° | Routledge | [84] 85 |

**Law: Naval** —*v.* D § 64: Naval Law; D § 58; Maritime; D § 113: International.

**Life Boats** —*v.* D § 128.

### Lighthouses —*v.* I § 5.

### Meteorology —*v. also* H §§ 29-30.

FINDLAY, A. G. Text-Book of Ocean Meteorology, ed. W. R. Martin [sail. directions, etc.] 12/- r 8° R. H. Laurie [ ] 87

### Rigging, Masts, etc.

BUSHELL, Charles The Rigger's Guide; ill. 3/- c 8° Griffin, *Ptsmth.* [ ] 82
KIPPING, Robert Masting, Mast Making and Rigging [Weale's Series] 2/- f 8° Lockwood [64] 77

### Signals.

EDWARDS, E. Price —*on* Fog Signals, *in his* Our Sea Marks [lighthouses] 8/6 c 8° Longman 84
MARRYAT, Cpt. F. Code of Signals for Use of Merchant Service 12/- 8° R. H. Laurie [37] 61

### Stowage.

STEVENS, Cpt. R. W. Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes 21/- 8° R. H. Laurie [58] 78

### Surveying.

JEFFERS, Cpt. W. N. [Am.] Nautical Surveying; pl. 21/- 8° Spon 71
*LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. Nautical Surveying; ill. 6/- 12° Longman [81] 82
ROBINSON, Rev. J. L. Treatise on Marine Surveying; ill. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

*Marine Charts.*

WHARTON, W. J. L. Hydrographical Surveying; ill. [construction of marine charts] 15/- 8° Murray 82

### Tables.

INMAN, Rev. James Nautical Tables for British Seamen, ed. Rev. H. T. Inman 16/- r 8° Trübner [ ] 88

## 20. GENERAL WORKS ON NAVIES AND WAR SHIPS. NAVAL HYGIENE.

### General Works.

BARNABY + KELLY, N. + Lt.—*article* Navy, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii. 30/- 4° Black 84
*BRASSEY, Ld. The Naval Annual; ill. 7/6 r 8° Griffin, *Ptsm.* [86] *ann.*
HAMERLY, L. R. [Am.] Naval Encyclopædia $9 4° *Philadelphia* 81

### Navies and Ships.

*Universally.*

KING, J. W. War Ships and Navies of the World 30/- r 8° Spon 80
REED + SIMPSON, $\frac{\text{Sir E. J.}}{\text{Adam E. [Am.]}}$ Modern Ships of War [w. 100 ill. of war-ships] 10/6 r 8° Low 88
VERY, F. H. Navies of the World: plans, armament and armour; ill. 31/6 r 8° „ 80

*Europe.*

KING, J. W. War Ships and Navies of Europe; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffin, *Portsmouth* 78

*Great Britain.*

*BRASSEY, Ld. The British Navy, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/6] 8° Longman 82-83
British Ships of War: dimensions, tonnage, cost, armour, etc. [extr. fr. *Naval Ann.*] 2/6 r 8° Griffin, *Ptsmth.* 89
CUSACK-SMITH, Sir W. Our War Ships: a naval essay 5/- c 8° Paul 86
FISHBOURNE, Adm. E. G. Our Ironclads and Merchant Ships; pl. 10/6 8° Spon 74
MITCHELL, W. F. The Ships of the Royal Navy, 2 vols.; col. lithos. ea. 30/- 4° Griffin, *Portsmouth*
REED, Sir E. J. Our Ironclad Ships: qualities, performances, costs; ill. 12/- 8° Murray 69

### Dictionaries of Terms—*v.* I § 19.

### Naval Hygiene.

MACDONALD, Prf. J. D. Outlines of Naval Hygiène; ill. 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 80
WILSON, Dr. John [Am.] Manual of Naval Hygiène; ill. 10/6 8° Ballière [79] 79

### Naval Law —*v.* D § 58.

### Naval History: British—*v.* F § 28. Naval Biography: British—*v.* F § 30.

## 21. NAVAL WAR: GUNNERY AND TACTICS.

### Generally.

MAURICE + FITZGERALD, $\frac{\text{Col. F.}}{\text{Cpt. R.N.}}$ War [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] 6/- c 8° Black 89

### Gunnery. —*v. also* I § 17.

COOKE, A. P. [Am.] Textbook of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery $12.50 r 8° *New York* [75] 80
DOUGLAS, Sir Howard Naval Gunnery: for use of official and seaman gunners 21/- 8° Murray [4th ed. 55] 60

## Tactics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAINBRIDGE-HOFF, W. | Examples, Conclusions and Maxims of Modern Naval Tactics | 10/6 | 8° | Griffin, *Ptsmth.* | 85 |
| ELLIOT, Adm. Sir Geo. | Future Naval-Battles: and how to fight them; ill. | 14/- r | 8° | Low | 85 |
| NOEL, G. H. U. | Gun, Ram and Torpedo Manœuvres and Tactics; ill. | 8/6 c | 8° | Griffin, *Ptsm.* | [74] 85 |
| PHILLIMORE, Cpt. A. | Naval Tactics: general instructions under steam and sail | 10/- | 8° | Harrison | 59 |
| RANDOLPH, Vice-Adm. | Problems in Naval Tactics | 2/- | 8° | Simpkin | 80 |

## Torpedoes and Torpedo Boats—*v. also* I § 59: Explosives.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, H. L. [Am.] | Explosives and Torpedoes: experiments and investigations | $10 | 4° | *New York* | 82 |
| BUCKNILL, J. T. [Am.] | Submarine Mines and Torpedoes [appl. to harbour defence] | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| HOVGAARD, G. W. | Submarine Boats: history, devel., and construction | 5/- c | 8° | Spon | 87 |
| JAQUES, Lt. W. H. [Am.] | Torpedoes for National Defence; ill. [Questions of the Day Series] | 50*c.* | 8° | *New York* | 85 |
| *SLEEMAN, C. | Torpedoes and Torpedo Warfare: offensive and defensive; 83 pl. | 25/- r | 8° | Griffin, *Ptsmth.* | [80] 89 |

## 22. MARINE ENGINEERING.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERGEN, W. C. | The Marine Engineer [good student's bk.] | 10/- | 8° | *North Shields* | [80] 89 |
| BOURNE, J. | Treatise on the Screw Propeller | 63/- | 4° | Longman | [63] 67 |
| BURGH, N. P. | Modern Marine Compound Engines | 18/- | 4° | Spon | [73] 81 |
| ,, ,, | Practical Treatise on Modern Screw Propulsion; ill. | 42/- | 4° | ,, | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Modern Marine Engineering: paddle and screw propulsion; ill. | 45/- | 4° | ,, | 72 |
| BURY, W. | The Resistance and Proportions of Screw Propellers; ill. | 52/6 | 4° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | On the Power and Speed of Steam Vessels | 3/6 | 4° | ,, | 78 |
| MACDOUGALL, N. | Simple and Compound Engines [for war ships] | 4/6 | 8° | Griffin, *Ptsmth.* | 77 |
| MAW, W. H. | Recent Practice in Marine Engineering; ill. | 60/- i | 4° | *Engineering* Office | 84 |
| BREWER, J. Sherren | Elementary Engineering [marine; quest. and answer form] | 2/- s | 8° | Lockwood | 89 |
| HOLMES, G. C. V. | Marine Engines and Boilers; 69 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] | 3/- c | 8° | Chapman | 88 |
| MURRAY, Robert | Marine Engines and Steam Vessels; ill. [Weale's Ser.] | 5/- c | 8° | Lockwood | [52] 86 |
| PROCTOR, Frank | Pocket Book of Tables, etc., for Marine Engineers | 4/- | 32° | ,, | [ ] 82 |
| *SEATON, A. E. | Manual of Marine Engineering; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Griffin | [83] 89 |
| SENNETT, R. | The Marine Steam Engine; 244 ill. | 21/- | 8° | Longman | [ ] 88 |

## Boilers —*v.* I § 11.

## Chain Cables, Anchors, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COTSELL, G. | Ships' Anchors | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 56 |
| LINDSEY, G. | Birm. Trades, vol. ii. *cont. acc. of manuf. of anchors, cables, etc.* | 3/6 p | 8° | Stanford | [76] 78 |
| TRAIL, T. W. | Chain Cables and Chains; ill. | 42/- | f° | Lockwood | 85 |

## Steam Engines: Generally—*v.* I § 12.

## 23. SHIP-BUILDING: NAVAL AND MARINE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRASSEY, Ld. | Ship-Building for the Purposes of War, 3 vols. | 18/- | 8° | Longman | 82-83 |
| FAIRBAIRN, Sir W. | Iron Ship-Building | 18/- | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| GRANTHAM, J. | Iron Ship-Building | 4/- 12°; plates, 38/- | f° | Lockwood | [42] 68 |
| GRIFFITHS, J. W. [Am.] | The Progressive Ship-Builder, 2 vols. | $12 | 8° | *New York* | [75] 77 |
| MACKROW, C. | Naval Architect's and Ship-Builder's Formulæ | 12/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [79] 84 |
| MEADE, R. W. [Am.] | Naval Construction; ill. | $10 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 69 |
| MURRAY, A. + R. | Ship-Building: iron and wood | 10/6 c | 8° | Longman | [ ] 75 |
| PEAKE, J. | Rudiments of Naval Architecture | 3/6 c | 8° | Lockwood | 74 |
| PIM, Cpt. Bedford | Ship-Building [Brit. Manuf. Industries; statistical] | 3/6 p | 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| POLLOCK, D. | Modern Ship-Building and the Men engaged in it; ports and ill. | 7/6; *red. to* 6/- | 8° | Spon | 85 |
| RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M. | Ship-Building: theoretical and practical; ill. | 84/- | 4° | Mackenzie | |
| *REED, Sir E. J. | Practical Treatise on Ship-Building in Iron and Steel; ill. | | 8° | Murray | [68] *in prep.* |
| * ,, ,, | Treatise on the Stability of Ships; ill. | 25/- | 8° | Griffin | 85 |
| RUSSELL, J. Scott | Modern System of Naval Architecture, 3 vols.; 167 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £42; *w.* £7] | | eleph. f° | Day | 65 |
| SPENCE, J. C. | The Stability of Ships Explained and Calculated | 3/6 | 4° | Spon | 84 |
| VARNEY, A. [Am.] | The Ship-Builder's Manual: with atlas | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| WHITE, W. H. | Manual of Naval Architecture; 150 ill. | 24/- | 8° | Murray | [77] 82 |

## Yacht-Building —*v.* I § 153.

## History.

Barrow-in-Furness: its history, development, industries, etc.; ill.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MILLAR, W. J. | The Clyde: from its source to the sea; ill. [w. hist. of Clyde ship-bldg.] | 7/6 c | 8° | Blackie | 88 |

## Biography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRASSEY, Sir Thos. [1805-70] | Life and Labours of. By Sir Arthur Helps | 1/- c | 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [72] 88 |
| DENNY, William | Life of. By A. B. Bruce; port. | 12/- | 8° | Hodder | 88 |

Latter chaps. recount DENNY'S conn. w. the development of the navigation of the River Plate and its tributaries.

# VI. Agriculture.

## 24. HISTORY AND PROGRESS OF AGRICULTURE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Hoskyns, C. Wren | Short Inquiry into Hist. of Agric. [anc., med. & mod. times] | *o.p.*[*pb.* & *w.* 5/–] | f 8° | Bradbury | 49 |

*Co-operative Agriculture*—*v.* **D** § 120: Co-operation.

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Laverque, L. | Rural Economy of England, Scotland and Ireland [tr.] | 12/– | 8° | Blackwood | 81 |
| Prothero, Rowland E. | Pioneers and Progress of English Farming | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | 88 |
| *Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold | History of Agriculture and Prices in England, 6 vols. | £7 2/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 66–88 |
| | Vols. i.–ii.: 1259–1400, 42/–; iii.–iv.: 1401–1582, 50/–; v.–vi.: 1583–1702, 50/–. | | | | |
| * ,, ,, | Six Centuries of Work and Wages [xiv.–xix. centuries] | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [85] 88 |

*Position of British* [*and American*] *Labourer*—*v.* **D** § 118: Capital and Labour.

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Richardson, G. G. | Corn and Cattle Producing Districts of France; maps and ill. | 16/– | 8° | Cassell | *n.d.* (81) |

### Italy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beauclerk, Dr. W. N. | Rural Italy [acc. of pres. agric. condition; incl. Sicily] | 9/– | 8° | Bentley | 88 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wallace, Prf. Robert | India in 1887; 3 maps and 80 ill. [agricultural only] | 21/– | 8° | Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* | 89 |

### Japan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rein, Dr. J. J. | Industries of Japan; 3 maps & 44 ill. [conts. acc. of its agric. and forestry] | 30/– | r 8° | Hodder | 89 |

## 25. GENERAL TREATISES ON AGRICULTURE.

### Dictionaries —*v. also* I § 51: Industries: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Loudon, J. C. | Encyclopædia of Agriculture; 1100 ill. | 21/– | 8° | Longman | [26] 69 |
| Morton, J. C. | Cyclopædia of Agriculture, 2 vols.; ill. | 50/– | r 8° | Blackie | [50–52] 74 |

### General Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burn, R. Scott | Farm and Farming Economy; ill. [Outlines of Modern Farming] | 3/– | 12° | Lockwood | 82–83 |
| ,, ,, | Outlines of Farm Management; ill. [Weale's Series] | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Outlines of Modern Farming; ill. | 12/– | c 8° | ,, | [83] 83 |
| | Comprizes *Soils, Farming Economy, Stock, Dairy, Sewage,* bnd. in 1 vol.—each entered separately also. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Systematic Small Farming: or lessons of my farm [for amateurs] | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Lloyd, F. J. | The Science of Agriculture; ill. | 12/– | 8° | Longman | 84 |
| Long, Prf. J. | Farming in a Small Way | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 81 |
| Low, Prf. David | Elements of Practical Agriculture [standard] | 21/– | 8° | Black, *Edin.* | [40] 47 |
| Mechi, J. J. | Profitable Farming, ser. i., 5/–; ser. ii., 2/–; ser. iii. | 2/– | 12° | Routledge | [54–69] 72 |
| Morton, J. C., *etc.* | The Equipment of the Farm [Handbook of Farm Series] | 2/6 | 12° | Bradbury | 82 |
| Roland, A. | Farming for Pleasure and Profit, ed. Ablett, 8 vols. | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Chapman | [ ] 80 |
| *Stephens, Henry | The Book of the Farm, ed. Jas. Macdonald, 6 pts.; ill. | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Blackwood | [42–44] 88–90 |
| Tanner, Henry | Elem. Lessons in Pract. Agric., 3/6; First Principles of Agriculture | 1/– | 12° | Macmillan | 81; 81 |
| ,, ,, | The Abbot's Farm: or practice with science; Jack's Education | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Macm., Chapman | 80; 82 |
| Webb, Dr. H. J. | Agriculture [Element. Science Manual] | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 89 |
| Wilson, J. | British Farming | 10/6 | 4° | Black | 77 |
| Wrightson, Prf. J. | Principles of Agricultural Practice as an Instructional Subject; map | 5/– | 8° | Chapman | 88 |

### England: Early Treatises—*v.* **K** § English Dialects.

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dun, Finlay [Am.] | American Farming and Food | $3.75 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |

### Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Australian Farmer, The: | a practical handbook for farm and station | 7/6 | 8° | *Melbourne* | 86 |

### Clay Farming.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Hoskyns, C. Wren | Talpa: or the chronicles of a clay farm | 5/6 | f 8° | Longman | [ ] 65 |
| Prout, J. | Profitable Clay Farming under just Tenant-right | 2/6 | 8° | Stanford | [81] 82 |

### Model Farming.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burn, R. S. | Model Farming; ill. | 12/– | 8° | Lockwood | 67 |
| Burton, Mrs. J. Hill | My Home Farm | 2/6 | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 86 |

## 26. COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LANKESTER, Dr. E. | Uses of Animals in the Industry of Man | 4/– | 12° | W. H. Allen | 76 |
| SIMMONDS, P. L. | Commercial Dictionary of Trade Products | 3/6 | p 8° | Routledge | [6–] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Waste Products and Undeveloped Substances | 9/– | p 8° | W. H. Allen | [73] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Animal Products : preparation, uses, etc. ; ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | Chapman | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Animal Food Resources of Different Nations | 9/– | c 8° | Spon | 85 |

### Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIMMONDS, P. L. | Dictionary of Useful Animals and their Products | 5/- | 12° | Spon | 83 |

### India and Tropics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROYLE, Dr. J. F. | The Productive Resources of India | 14/– | r 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| SIMMONDS, P. L. | Tropical Agriculture : commercial and vegetable products | 21/– | 8° | Spon | 77 |
| WATT, Prf. George | Dictionary of the Economic Products of India, 6 vols. | 70/– | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 90 *in prog.* |

### The Sea

—*v. also* I § 43 : Fish Culture and Fisheries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIMMONDS, P. L. | Commercial Products of the Sea | 7/6 | 8° | Griffith | [78] 83 |

## 27. AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY AND GEOLOGY.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOHNSTON, J. F. | The Chemistry of Common Life, ed. A. H. Church ; maps and 102 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [54–55] 79 |
| ,, +CAMERON, C. A. | Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology ; ill. | 6/6 | 12° | ,, | [44] 83 |
| PAGE, David | Economic Geol. : geol. in its relations to arts & manufactures ; map & ill. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| *STORER, Prf. F. H. [Am.] | Agriculture in its Relations with Chemistry, 2 vols. | 25/– | 8° | Low | 89 |
| WARRINGTON, R. | The Chemistry of the Farm ; ill. [Handbk. of Farm Series] | 2/6 | 12° | Bradbury | 82 |

### Analysis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRANKLAND, P. F. | Handbook of Agricultural Chemical Analysis | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 83 |

## 28. ECONOMIC BOTANY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JACKSON, B. D. | Vegetable Technology : a contribution to bibliography | 18/– | s 4° | Index Soc. (Dulau) | 82 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOULGER, G. S. | The Uses of Plants [w. spec. ref. to products since 1840] | 6/– | c 8° | Roper & Drowley | 89 |
| BURNETT, M. A. | Plantæ Utiliores, 4 vols. ; 250 col. figs. w. descrip. | *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] | 4° | Whittaker | 42–50 |
| v. MÜLLER, Bar. F. | Extra-tropical Plants eligible for Industrial Culture | 8/– | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| SMITH, John | Domestic Botany : struct. & classifi., w. uses for food, clothing, and manufs. ; 16 col. pl. | 16/– | c 8° | Lovell Reeve | 71 |
| ,, ,, | Economic Plants : dictionary of pop. names of domestic plants | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| SOWERBY + JOHNSON, $\frac{\text{J. C.}}{\text{C. B.}}$ | Useful Plants of Great Britain ; 25 col. pl. (300 figs.) | 12/– | r 8° | Hardwicke | [62] 64 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRURY, Col. H. | The Useful Plants of India | 16/– | 8° | *Madras* (W. H. Allen) | [ ] 73 |
| WATSON, Dr. J. F. | Index to Nat. & Scient. Names of Ind. & Eastern Econ. Plants & Products | 31/6 | i 8° | Trübner | 68 |

### Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAIDEN, J. H. [Austral.] | The Useful Native Plants of Australia [incl. Tasmania] | 12/6 | 8° | *Sydney* | 89 |

## 29. ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY AND ORNITHOLOGY.

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURTIS, J. | Farm Insects : their natural history and economy ; 15 col. pl. and 69 ill. | 21/– | r 8° | Van Voorst | 83 |
| | Garden Pests and their Eradication ; ill. | 1/– | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 82 |
| MURRAY, Andrew | Economic Entomology : Aptera ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Hbks.] | 7/6 | p 8° | Chapman | 77 |
| *ORMEROD, Eleanor | Manual of Insects Injurious to Agriculture ; ill. | 3/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Annual Reports on Injurious Insects ; ill. | ea. 1/6 | 8° | Simpkin | 80 *sqq.* |
| WOOD, Theodore | Our Insect Enemies ; ill., 2/6 ; Our Bird Allies ; ill. | 2/6 | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 85 ; 87 |
| ,, ,, | Farmer's Friends and Foes ; ill. [birds and insects] | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARRIS, T. W. [Am.] | Insects Injurious to Vegetation; ill. | 21/– | 8° | *New York* | [42] 78 |
| HUBBARD, H. G. [Am.] | Insects Affecting the Orange; 12 pl. (6 col.) and 95 ill. | $1.50 | 8° | *Washington* | 85 |
| MERRIAM+BARROWS, Dr. H./W. B. [Ams.] | The English Sparrow in North America [espec. in rel. to agric.; w. map of geog. distrib.] | $1 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| PACKARD, A. S., *jun.* [Am.] | Bibliography of Amer. Economic Entom. | [U.S. Gov. Circular] | 8° | *Washington* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Guide to Study of Insects; ill. | [esp. injurious insects] $5 | 8° | *New York* | [69] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Entomology for Beginners; ill. | [largely economic] $1.40 | 12° | ,, | 88 |
| RILEY, C. V. [Am.] | Handbook of Entomology; ill. | [largely economic] $3 | 8° | *Boston* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Potato Pests: Colorado beetle and other insects | 50c. | 12° | *New York* | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Locust Plague in the United States | [Rocky Mountain locust] $1 | 12° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Reports on United States Entomological Commission, etc.; ill. | | 8° | *Washington* | *77 sqq., ann.* |
| SAUNDERS, W. [Am.] | Insects Injurious to Fruits; 440 ill. | [practical] $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [83] 88 |
| TREAT, M. [Am.] | Injurious Insects to the Farm and Garden; ill. | $2 | 12° | *New York* | [82] 87 |
| U. S. Govt. Entom. Divis. of Agr. Dept.: | Bulletins 1–6 and Index, by Riley; 7 and New Ser., 1883, Bulls. 1–4, by Packard | | 8° | *Washington* | —81 *in prog.* |

### New Zealand.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MASKELL, W. [Austral.] | Account of the Insects Noxious to Agriculture in New Zealand; 23 col. pl. | 5/– | 8° | *Wellington* | 87 |

## 30. FARM ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, IMPLEMENTS, MACHINES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAGOT, A. | Civil Engineering Applied to Agriculture; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Paul | 85 |
| BURN, R. Scott | Farm Architecture; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | *Country* Office | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Utiliz. of Sewage, Irrig. & Reclam. of Waste Lands; ill. [Outl. Mod. Farmg.] | 2/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Textbook of Farm Engineering; ill. | 12/– | 12° | ,, | 78–84 |

Consisting of Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Rds., Fences and Gates; Agricul. Surveying, ea. 1/6. Farm Buildings; Barn Implements; and Machines; Field Implements and Machines, ea. ill. 2/–.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRENCH, H. F. | Farm Drainage: w. stones, wood ploughs and ditches; 100 ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | Spon | 79 |
| HILL, J. W. | Illustrated Guide to Modern Agricultural Implements | 12/6 | 8° | Whittaker | 80 |
| MARTIN, G. A. [Am.] | Farm Appliances: a practical manual | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| ROLAND, A. | Drainage of Land, Irrigation, Manures, etc. | 5/– | c 8° | Chapman | [ ] 80 |
| SCOTT, Prf. J. | Irrigation & Water Supply, ill.; Draining & Embanking; ill. [Weale's Ser.] | ea. 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 83; 83 |
| ,, ,, | Farm Buildings; 105 ill.; Agricultural Surveying [Weale's Series] | ea. 1/6 | 12° | ,, | 84; 84 |
| ,, ,, | Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; ill. [Weale's Series] | 1/6 | 12° | ,, | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Barn Implements, ill.; Field Implements, ill. [Weale's Series] | ea. 2/– | 12° | ,, | 84; 84 |
| ,, ,, | Farm Engineering, 600 ill. [=the above 7 vols. in 1] | 12/– | 12° | ,, | 84 |
| SLIGHT+BURN, J. +R. S. | Book of Farm Implements and Machines; ill. | 42/– | 8° | Blackwood | 58 |
| STEPHENS+BURN, H. +R. S. | Book of Farm Buildings: arrangement and construction; 1045 ill. | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | 61 |
| THOMAS, J. J. [Am.] | Farm Implements and Machinery | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | |
| WRIGHTSON, J. | British Agricultural Machinery [Brit. Manuf. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |

**Drainage** —*v. also* I § 8: Sanitary Engineering.

**Silo Construction** —*v.* I § 31, *s.v.* Ensilage.

## 31. SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS. ENSILAGE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURN, R. Scott | Soils, Manures, and Crops; ill. [Outlines of Modern Farming] | 2/– | 12° | Lockwood | 82 |
| DARWIN, Charles | The Formation of Vegetable Mould; ill. | 6/– | p 8° | Murray | [81] 88 |
| FREAM, Dr. | Soils and their Management [Bell's Agricul. Ser.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Bell | 89 |
| GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B. | Diseases of Crops and Remedies [Bell's Agricul. Ser.] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| JOHNSON, S. W. [Am.] | How Crops Grow: chemical composition, etc. | 8/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [68] 69 |
| ,, ,, | How Crops Feed | $2 | 12° | *New York* | [70] 80 |
| MASTERS, M. T. | Plant Life of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Ser.] | 2/6 | 12° | Bradbury | 83 |
| MORTON, J. C., *etc.* | The Crops of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Ser.] | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | 82 |
| SCOTT+MORTON, Prf. J./J. C. | The Soil of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Ser.] | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | 83 |
| WILSON, Prf. John | Farm Crops | | | | |
| WRIGHTSON, Prf. J. | Tallow and Fodder Crops | 5/– | c 8° | Chapman | 89 |

**Grasses and Forage Plants**—*v. also* I § 32; *for* Nat. Hist. of Grasses, *v.* H § 57: Grasses.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agrostographia: treatise on cultivated grasses | | | 4° | *Edin.* | 77 |
| FLINT, C. L. [Am.] | Grasses and Forage Plants [nat. hist., cultiv., etc.] | $2 | 12° | *Boston* | [57] 88 |
| STEBLER+SCHROTER, F. G./C. | The Best Forage Plants: descriptive & figures [tr.]; 30 col. pl. and ill. | 12/6 | f° | Nutt | 89 |

### Manures.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CREWE, A. W. | Respective Merits of Manures | 2/6 | c 8° | H. Cox | 82 |
| *GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B. | Manures and their Uses; ill. [Bell's Agricul. Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Bell | 89 |
| * ,, ,, | Treatise on Manures [Specialist's Series] | 7/6 | c 8° | Whittaker | 89 |
| HARLAN, Dr. C. [Am.] | Farming with Green Manures | $1 | 18° | *Philadelphia* | [79] 80 |
| MORFIT, C. [Am.] | Treatise on Pure Fertilizers; 28 pl. [guanos, marlstones, etc.] | 84/- | 8° | Trübner | 73 |
| ROLAND, A. | Drainage of Land, Irrigation Manures, etc. | 5/- | c 8° | Chapman | 80 |
| SIBSON, A. | Artificial Manures | 2/6 | 12° | Ridgway | [78] 80 |
| STEELE, J. | Hay and Straw-Manures | 2/- | 12° | Lockwood | 81 |
| STUTZER, A. | Nitrate of Soda as a Manure, ed. P. Wagner | 2/6 | c 8° | Whittaker | 88 |
| *VILLE, G. | Artificial Manures: selection and application, tr. W. Crookes; 31 pl. | 21/- | 8° | Longman | [79] 82 |
| WAGNER, Paul | Increase in Produce of Soil through Use of Nitrogen. Manure [tr.]; pl. | 21/- | f 8° | Whittaker | 88 |

### Diseases of Crops —*v. also* I § 29: Economic Entomology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, W. G. | Diseases of Field and Garden Crops; ill. [chiefly fungi] | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 84 |

### Ensilage and Silo Construction.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAILEY, J. M. [Am.] | Book of Ensilage | $2 | 8° | *Billerica, Mass.* (Low) | 81 |
| MILES, Dr. Manley [Am.] | Silos, Ensilage, and Silage: a practical treatise; ill. | 50*c.* | c 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| POTTER, Thos. | Construction of Silos and Compression of Green Crops | 4/- | c 8° | Batsford | 86 |
| REW, R. H. | Stack Ensilage | 1/- | c 8° | Walter Scott | 88 |
| ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold | Ensilage: its prospects in English agriculture; ill. | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 84 |
| | Prof. ROGERS was the first to call public attention to this process of storing green fodder. | | | | |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUTHIE + FULLER, J. F. / J. B. | Field and Garden Crops of N.-W. Prov. and Oudh, pts. i.-ii.; 64 col. pl. | 56/- | r 4° | *Roorkee* | 82 *in prog.* |

## 32. PASTURE AND GRASS LANDS. GRAZING.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURN, R. S. | Complete Grazier, Farmer, and Cattle Breeder; ill. | 21/- | r 8° | Lockwood | |
| ROLAND, A. | Management of Grass Lands | 5/- | c 8° | Chapman | 81 |
| *SUTTON, Martin J. | Permanent and Temporary Pastures | 21/-; Popular Edn. 5/- | r 8° | Hamilton | 86; 88 |
| | With descriptions and col. ill. of natural grasses and clover. | | | | |
| YOUATT, Wm. | Complete Grazier and Farmer's Assistant; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Lockwood | [46] 77 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUTHIE, J. F. | Illustrations of Fodder Grasses of Plains of N.-W. Ind., 2 pts.; 80 pl. | 42/-; Text, 10/6 | 8° | *Roorkee* | 86-87; 88 |
| BEAL, Prf. W. J. [Am.] | Grasses of North America, vol. i.; 175 ill. | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |

### Grasses: Natural History, etc., of—*v.* H § 57: Grasses.

## 33. HOPS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROLAND, A. | Root-growing, Cultivation of Hops, etc. | 5/- | c 8° | Chapman | 80 |
| SIMMONDS, P. L. | Hops: their cultivation, commerce and uses | 4/6 | c 8° | Spon | 77 |
| WHITEHEAD, C. | Hops, from the Set to the Skylight; ill. | 2/- | 8° | E. Wilson | 81 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MEEKER, E. [Am.] | Hop Culture in the U.S. [incl. repr. of Whitehead, *ut infra*] | $1.50 | 8° | *Washington* | |

## 34. COTTON CULTURE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASSELS, W. R. | Cotton: its culture in Bombay | 16/- | 8° | *Bombay* | 62 |
| de COIN, R. L. | History and Cultivation of Cotton and Tobacco | 9/- | c 8° | Chapman | 64 |
| LANG, J. D. | Queensland . . . and the future Cotton-field of Great Britain | 12/- | c 8° | Stanford | 64 |
| LYMAN, J. B. [Am.] | Cotton Culture | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 68 |
| MALLET, Dr. J. W. | Cotton: chemical conditions of its cultivation | 7/6 | p 8° | Chapman | 81 |
| ROYLE, Dr. J. F. | Culture and Commerce of Cotton in India and elsewhere; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 51 |
| SQUIER, E. G. | Tropical Fibres: their production, etc. | 7/6 | r 8° | Trübner | |
| TURNER, J. A. [Am.] | Cotton Planter's Manual | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 7- |
| WATSON, Dr. Forbes | Report [1871–75] on Cotton Gins and Indian Cotton, 2 pts. | 10/- | f° | Trübner | 81 |

### Textile Fabrics —*v.* I § 78: Textile Fabrics.

## 35. COFFEE, COCOA, SUGAR, TEA AND TOBACCO CULTURE.

### Coffee and Cocoa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| van der Aa | Colonial Essays [tr.], nos. 3 & 4: Rice and Coffee Cultivation in Java, etc. | | c 8° | | 64 |
| Arnold, E. L. | Coffee: its cultivation and profit | 10/6 | 8° | Whittingham | 88 |
| ,, ,, | On the Indian Hills: coffee planting in South India, 2 vols. | | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Brown, A. | Coffee Planter's Manual | 6/– | s 8° | Ferguson, *Colombo* [ ] | 84 |
| | Cocoa as grown in Trinidad, and how to plant in Ceylon | 3/6 | 8° | Ferguson, *Colombo* | 85 |
| | Coffee Estates Map of Ceylon [name and position of 1300 coffee estates] | 5/– | | ,, ,, | 83 |
| Ferguson, A. M. [ed.] | Liberian Coffee in Ceylon [by various writers] | 10/– | s 8° | ,, ,, | 78 |
| ,, J. | All about the Cocoa Palm | 5/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 85 |
| Hughes, J. | Ceylon Coffee Soils and Manures [a report] | 3/– | 8° | | |
| Hull, E. C. P. | Coffee Planting in Southern India and Ceylon | 9/– | c 8° | Spon | 77 |
| van der Laërne, C. F. | Brazil and Java: rept. on coffee cultiv. in Amer., Asia, and Africa; ill. | 21/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 85 |
| *Lock, C. G. [ed.] | Coffee: its culture and commerce in all countries | 12/6 | c 8° | Spon | 88 |
| Nietner, J. | The Coffee Tree and its Enemies | 3/– | 8° | Ferguson, *Colombo* | 80 |
| Simmonds, P. L. | Coffee and Chicory: culture, composition and preparation | 2/– | c 8° | Churchill | 64 |
| Thurber, F. B. [Am.] | Coffee: from the plantation to the cup; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| Wanklyn, J. A. | Practical Treatise on Tea, Coffee, and Cocoa | 5/– | 12° | ,, | 74 |

### Tea.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Armstrong, C. S. | Tea Cultivation in Ceylon | 2/– | 8° | Ferguson, *Colombo* [ ] | 84 |
| | Art of Tea Blending: handbook for the tea trade | 3/6 | c 8° | Whittingham [81] | 88 |
| Baildon, S. | The Tea Industry of India: review of finance and labour | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |
| Cottam, H. | Tea Cultivation in Assam | 3/– | s 8° | Ferguson, *Colombo* | 77 |
| Cruwell + Blacklaw, $\frac{G.A.}{A.S.}$ | Brazil as a Coffee-growing Country [letters to *Ceylon Observer*] | 3/– | f 8° | ,, ,, | |
| Deas, T. F. R. | The Young Tea Planter's Guide; col. folding pl. | 4/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| | List of Indian Tea Companies [capitals, etc.] | 7/6 | 8° | Thacker | 78 |
| *Money, Col. E. | Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea | 10/6 | 8° | Whittingham [70] | 88 |
| Owen, T. C. | The Tea Planter's Manual; ill. | 8/– | 8° | Ferguson, *Colombo* | 86 |
| | *Tea Cyclopædia: a compilation [w. col. pl. of blights] | 28/– | r 8° | Whittingham | 81 |
| | Tea Planter's Vade Mecum. By the editor of *Indian Tea Gazette* | 21/– | r 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Thompson, Claude | Notes on Tea in Darjeeling | 6/– | 8° | *Darjeeling* | 88 |
| Wanklyn, J. A. | —*ut supra.* | | | | |

### Tobacco: History, Culture, and Miscell. Books.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beale, E. J. | English Tobacco Culture | 5/– | c 8° | Marlborough | 87 |
| Billings, E. R. | History, Variety, Culture, etc., of Tobacco; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Baird | |
| Fairholt, F. W. | Tobacco: its history and associations; 100 ill. [w. acc. of manufac.] | 6/– | c 8° | Chatto [59] | 76 |
| James I., King | Counter-Blaste to Tobacco [Bibliotheca Curiosa] | 2/6 | f 8° | Goldsmid, *Ed.* [ ] | 84 |
| "Leolinus Siluriensis" | The Anatomy of Tobacco: smoking methodised, divided, & considered | 3/6 | c 8° | Redway | 85 |
| *Lock, C. G. W. | Tobacco: growing, curing, and manufacturing | 7/6 | p 8° | Spon | 86 |
| Taylor, P. M. | Tobacco [on introduction of tobacco into Europe] | 2/– | 12° | Stanford | 86 |
| Watson, Dr. Forbes | Report on the Cultivation of Tobacco in India; pl. | 5/– | f° | Trübner | 71 |

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bragge, W. | Bibliotheca Nicotiana | 21/– | 4° | *priv. prin.* (Sotheran) | 80 |

*Therapeutic Action* —*v.* H* § 56: Hygiene.

### Sugar: Beet and Cane.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Lock + Newlands, $\frac{C.G.W.}{B.E.R.; J.A.R.}$ | Sugar: handbook for planters and refiners; ill. [w. statistics] | 30/– | 8° | Spon | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Sugar-growing and Refining | 30/– | 8° | ,, [82] | 85 |
| McMurtrie, W. E. N. [Am.] | Report on the Culture of Sugar Beet | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| Soames, P. | Treatise on the Manufacture of Sugar from the Sugar Cane | 12/6 | 8° | Spon | 72 |
| Tucker, J. H. [Am.] | Manual of Sugar Analysis; ill. | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Ware, L. S. | Sugar Beet, and the Beet Sugar Industry; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Low | 80 |

## 36. CARDAMOM, FLAX, GUTTA-PERCHA, INDIGO, OPIUM, AND QUININE CULTURE.

### Cardamom.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Owen, T. C. | Notes on Cardamom Cultivation | 2/6 | 8° | Ferguson, *Colombo* | 83 |

### Flax.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Whitman, E. A. [Am.] | Flax Culture: outline of hist. and pres. cond. of flax industry in U.S. | $1 | c 8° | *Boston* | 88 |

### India-Rubber and Gutta Percha.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brannt, W. T. | Practical Treatise on Caoutchouc and Gutta Percha; ill. | 12/– | 12° | Baird | |
| Collins, J. | Hydes, Gutta Percha and India-Rubber [Brit. Manuf. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| Ferguson, R. | India-Rubber and Gutta Percha and their Cultivation | 2/6 | 8° | Ferguson, *Colombo* | [83] 87 |
| Hoffer, R. | Practical Treatise on Caoutchouc and Gutta Percha [Am. tr.] | 12/6 | 12° | Low | 83 |

### Indigo.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reid, W. M. | Culture and Manufacture of Indigo: w. description of planter's life | 7/6 | c 8° | Thacker | 88 |

### Opium and Opium Trade.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Christlieb, T. | The Indo-British Opium Trade and its Effects [tr.] | 2/– | r 8° | Nisbet | [79] 81 |
| Parker, E. H. | Chinese Account of the Opium War [Pagoda Lib.] | 4/– | 8° | Trübner | 88 |

### Quinine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Christie, T. N. | Prize Essay on Cinchona Cultivation | 2/6 | 8° | Ferguson, *Colombo* | 83 |
| Howard, J. E. | Illustrations of Nueva Quinologia of Pavon; 27 col. pl. | £6 6/– | i f° | Lovell Reeve | |
| ,, ,, | Quinology of the East Indian Plantations; 17 pl. (13 col.) | £4 4/– | i f° | ,, | 76 |
| van Gorkom, K. W. | Handbook of Cinchona Culture; col. pl. [Am. tr. fr. Dutch] | 40/– | c 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| Markham, C. R. | Peruvian Bark: acc. of its introduction to British India; maps and ill. | 14/– | c 8° | ,, | |
| Owen, T. C. | Cinchona Planter's Manual | 8/– | 8° | Ferguson, *Colombo* | 81 |

*Therapeutic Action* —*v.* H* § 52: Materia Medica.

## 37. WINE MANUFACTURE AND VITICULTURE.

### Viticulture.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haraszthy, A. [Am.] | Grape Culture: wines and wine making | 25/– | 8° | *New York* | 63 |
| Husmann, Geo. [Am.] | American Grape Growing and Wine Making | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Grape Culture and Wine Making in California; ill. | 10/– | c 8° | *San Francisco* | 88 |
| Hyatt, T. H. [Am.] | Grape Culture and Wine Making in California | $2 | 12° | ,, | 67 |
| May, W. J. | Vine Culture for Amateurs | 1/– | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 80 |
| Meredith, J. | Treatise on the Grape Vine | 5/– | 4° | Philip | 76 |
| Pearson, J. R. | Vine Culture under Glass | 1/– | c 8° | *Jnl. of Hortic.* Off. | [*c*.67] 76 |
| Sanders, J. | Practical Treatise on the Culture of the Vine | 5/– | 8° | Houlston | |
| Simpson, J. | The Grape Vine: its propagation and culture | 1/– | 12° | Routledge | 83 |
| Thomson, William | Practical Treatise on the Grape Vine | 5/– | 8° | Blackwood | [ ] 79 |
| Vine Manual: cultivation of the grape | | 2/6 | c 8° | *Jnl. of Hortic.* Off. | [64] 79 |

### Wines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beckwith, E. L. | Notes on Wine | 2/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 68 |
| Hartley, J. | Wine and Spirit Merchant's Companion | 5/– | 12° | Simpkin | [48] 65 |
| Mouraille, L. P. | Practical Guide for Treatment of Wines in English Cellars | 2/6 | f 8° | ,, | [89] 90 |
| Redding, Cyrus | History and Description of Wines; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [33] 76 |
| Rixford, E. H. [Am.] | The Wine Press and the Cellar: a manual | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |
| Shaw, T. G. | History of Wines: the vine and the cellar; pl. | 15/– | 8° | Houlston | 64 |
| *Thudichum+Dupré, J. L.+A. | Origin, Nature and Varieties of Wine; ill. | 25/– | 8° | Macmillan | 72 |
| Tovey, C. | Wine and Wine Countries: manual for merchants and consumers; ill. | 10/– | f 8° | Whittaker | [77] 77 |
| Vizetelly, H. | Wines of the World Characterized and Classed | 1/– | 12° | Ward & Lock | 75 |

#### *Bordeaux.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cocks, C. | Bordeaux and its Wines [tr.] | | 8° | *Paris* | 83 |

#### *Champagne, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vizetelly, H. | History of Champagne; ill. | 15/– | 4° | Sotheran | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Facts about Champagne and other Sparkling Wines | 1/6 | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 79 |

#### *Port and Madeira.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vizetelly, H. | Facts about Port and Madeira | 2/6 | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 80 |

#### *Sherry.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vizetelly, H. | Sherry, Jerez, Seville, Moguer, etc.; ill. | 1/– | 12° | Ward & Lock | 77 |

## 38. VETERINARY MEDICINE (INCL. ANATOMY): CATTLE AND HORSES.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clater, F. | Every Man his Own Cattle Doctor, ed. Mayhew | 21/– | 8° | Warne | [10] 73 |
| Courtenay, E. | The Practice of Veterinary Medicine | 10/6 | 8° | Ballière | 89 |
| Dadd, Prf. G. H. [Am.] | The American Cattle Doctor | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 78 |
| Fleming, Dr. Geo. | Manual of Veterinary Sanitary Science and Police, 2 vols.; 33 ill. | 36/– | 8° | Chapman | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Textbook of Operative Veterinary Surgery, vol. i. | 10/6 | 8° | Ballière | 84 |

I § 39

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GAMGEE, J. | Our Domestic Animals in Health and Disease, 2 vols. | 22/- | 8° | Maclachlan, *Edin.* | 66 |
| MORTON, W. J. T. | Manual of Pharmacy of Veterinary Medicine ; ill. | 10/- | 12° | Longman | [3-] 80 |
| *WILLIAMS, William | Principles and Practice of Veterinary Medicine ; 13 pl. and 42 ill. | 30/- | 8° | Menzies, *Ed.* | [74] 84 |
| * ,, ,, | Principles and Practice of Veterinary Surgery ; ill. | 30/- | 8° | ,, ,, | [72] 84 |

*Homœopathic Treatment.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LORD + RUSH, $\frac{\text{R. P. G.}}{\text{J.+W.}}$ | The Veterinary Vade Mecum [homœpathic] | 15/- | c 8° | Homœp. Pub. Co. | |
| MOORE, J. | Horses, Well and Ill, 3/6 ; Outlines of Veterinary Homœopathy | 5/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] 74 |
| RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H. | Pocket Manual of Veterinary Medicine | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | 78 |

## Anatomy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAVEAU + FLEMING, A. + G. | Comparative Anatomy of Domesticated Animals ; 450 ill. | 31/6 | r 8° | Ballière | 73 |
| MCFADYEAN, J. | Compar. Anatomy of Domesticated Animals, pt. i. : Osteology ; ill. | 8/- | 8° | Johnston | 88 |
| STRANGEWAYS, T. | Veterinary Anatomy, ed. I. Vaughan ; ill. | 24/- | 8° | Ballière | [ ] 79 |

## Castration.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LIAUTARD, Dr. A. | Animal Castration [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Ballière | 84 |

## Materia Medica, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUN, Finlay | Veterinary Medicines : their actions and uses | 15/- | 8° | Douglas, *Ed.* | [6-] 89 |
| GRESSWELL, J. B. | Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics | 5/- | f 8° | H. K. Lewis | 86 |
| TUSON, R. V. | Pharmacopœia of Veterinary Medicine | 7/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [69] 80 |

## Obstetrics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLEMING, Dr. Geo. | Textbook of Veterinary Obstetrics ; ill. | 30/- | 8° | Ballière | 77 |

## Parasites

—*v.* H* § 25 : Parasites

## Physiology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SELLER + STEPHENS, $\frac{\text{Dr. W.}}{\text{H.}}$ | Physiology of the Farm ; ill. | 16/- | 8° | Blackwood | 67 |

## Plagues : Animal.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLEMING, Dr. Geo. | Animal Plagues : history, vol. i. [to 1800], 15/- ; vol. ii. [to 1844] | 12/- | 8° | Ballière | 71 ; 82 |
| MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] | Textbook of Animal Physiology ; 500 ill. [human and veterinary] | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |

## Dog

—*v.* I § 156 : The Dog.

## Horse

—*for bks. on the* Horse Generally, *v.* I § 40 : Horses.

*Anatomy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARK, B. | The Foot of the Horse : nature, structure, etc. | 10/6 | 4° | Routledge | 70 |
| MCBRIDE, J. A. | Anatomical Outlines of the Horse | 8/6 | c 8° | Ballière | [ ] 88 |

*Medicine.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FEARNLEY, W. | Simple Ailments of Horses : nature and treatment | 5/- | c 8° | Cassell | 82 |
| GRESSWELL, J. B. + Dr. A. | Manual of Equine Medicine | 10/6 | c 8° | Ballière | 85 |
| HAYES, Cpt. M. H. | Veterinary Notes for Horse Owners ; ill. | 10/6 | p 8° | Thacker | [77] 84 |
| MAYHEW, E. | Illustrated Horse Doctor, 10/6 ; Illustrated Horse Management | 7/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | [[illegible]] $\frac{84}{84}$ |
| MILES, W. J. | The Horse's Foot and How to Keep it Sound ; ill. 12/6 ; The Horse's Teeth | 1/6 | r 8° | Longman | [63] 88 ; 64 |
| ROBERTSON, Prf. W. | Textbook of the Practice of Equine Medicine ; ill. | 25/- | 8° | Ballière | [83] 89 |
| SMITH, F. | A Horse Owner's Manual of Veterinary Hygiene ; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| STEEL, Prf. J. H. | Outlines of Equine Anatomy [for veterin. students] | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 76 |

*Roaring.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLEMING, G. | Roaring in Horses (Laryngismus Paralytians) : hist., nature, treat., etc. ; ill. | 6/- | 8° | Ballière | 89 |

# 39. CATTLE AND SHEEP.

## Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARMSBY, H. P. [Am.] | Manual of Cattle Feeding ; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | *New York* | [80] 89 |
| BROWN, T. E. | Animal Life of Farm [Handbook of the Farm Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bradbury | 85 |
| BURN, R. Scott | Cattle, Sheep, and Horses ; ill. [Outlines of Modern Farming] | 2/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 83 |
| CARRINGTON, W. T. | Live Stock of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Bradbury | [80] 82 |
| COLEMAN, J. | Cattle, Sheep and Pigs of Great Britain ; ill. [breeds, etc.] | 12/6 | i 4° | H. Cox | [75 ; 82] 88 |
| LOW, David | Domestic Animals of Brit. Isles, 2 vols. [56 pl. of breeds] *o.p.* [*pb.* £16 16/- ; *w.* £5]<br>Hog, *pb.* 42/- ; Horse, *pb.* 60/- ; Ox, *pb.* 136/6 ; Sheep, *pb.* 136/6. | | 4° | Longman | 42 |
| ,, ,, | On the Domesticated Animals of Great Britain *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/- ; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | Longman | 46 |
| MACDONALD, Dr. D. G. F. | Cattle, Sheep, and Deer ; port. | 21/- | 8° | Steel | [72] 73 |
| MCCOMBIE, W. | Cattle and Cattle Breeders, ed. Macdonald | 3/6 | p 8° | Blackwood | [67] 86 |
| MORTON, J. C., etc. | Live Stock of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Series] | 2/6 | 12° | Bradbury | [81] 82 |
| PRINGLE, R. O. | Live Stock of the Farm | 9/- | c 8° | Blackwood | [69] 75 |

I § 40

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROLAND, A. | Stock Keeping and Cattle Rearing | 5/– c | 8° | Chapman | 80 |
| WALLACE, Prf. Robert | Farm Live Stock of Great Britain | 7/6 c | 8° | Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* | [85] 89 |
| WARFIELD, Wm. [Am.] | Theory and Practice of Cattle Breeding | $2 c | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| YOUATT, Prf. Wm. | Cattle | 7/6 | 8° | Simpkin | [34] 81 |

*America.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, L. F. [Am.] | American Cattle | $2.50 c | 8° | *New York* | [68] 82 |
| Cattle and Dairy Farming | ; 368 litho. pl. [Consular Reports; descript. and statist.] | $8.50 | 8° | *Washington* | 87 |
| MILES, M. [Am.] | Stock Breeding; ill. | $1.50 | 8° | ,, | 79 |

*Australia.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARMSTRONG + CAMPBELL, A. S. + G. | Australian Sheep Husbandry: breeding, treatment, and station mangt. | 6/– c | 8° | *Melbourne* | 86 |
| BROWN, J. E. | The Merino Sheep Breeding in Australia | 42/– r | 8° | ,, | 87 |

## Cows.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLINT, C. L. [Am.] | Milch Cows and Dairy Farming | $2 | 12° | *Boston* | 88 |
| HAZARD, W. P. [Am.] | How to Select Cows: Guenon system simplified and applied; 100 ill. | 3/6 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 89 |

## Ox.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRESSWELL, George | Diseases & Disorders of the Ox, w. some acc. of sheep, ed. Dr. A. Gresswell; ill. | 15/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| HILL, Prf. J. Woodroffe | Principles and Practice of Bovine Medicine and Surgery; ill. | 36/– r | 8° | Ballière | 82 |
| STEEL, Prf. J. H. | Treatise on Diseases of the Ox; 118 ill. | 15/– | 8° | Longman | [81] 87 |

*Shorthorns.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASHBURNER, Rob. W. | The Shorthorn Herds of England: 1885–6–7 | 21/– | 8° | Cooke, *Warwick* | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Shorthorn Experiences | 10/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 88 |
| COATES, | Herd Book [pedigrees of shorthorns, etc.] | | 8° | Shorthorn Soc. | 51 *sqq., ann.* |

## Sheep.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, W. | British Sheep Farming | 5/– | 12° | Black | 70 |
| HEATLEY, G. S. | Sheep Farming; ill. | 7/6 c | 8° | W. H. Allen | 84 |
| POWERS, S. [Am.] | The American Merino: for wool and mutton [breedg., diseases, etc.] | 7/6 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| SCOTT, Charles | Practice of Sheep Farming; ill. | 5/– c | 8° | Jack, *Edin.* | 86 |
| ,, ,, +J. | Black-faced Sheep: history, distribution, improvement; ill. | 5/– c | 8° | ,, ,, | 88 |
| SPOONER, W. C. | History, Structure, Economy and Diseases of Sheep; ill. [Weale's Ser.] | 3/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [72] 78 |
| *STEEL, Prf. J. H. | Treatise on Diseases of the Sheep; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 89 |
| YOUATT, Prf. Wm. | Sheep | 7/6 | 8° | Simpkin | [32] 78 |

## Meat Production.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EWART, John | Meat Production: manual for producers & consumers; ill. [Weale's Ser.] | 2/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [78] 84 |

# 40. HORSES.

## General Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAY, William | The Horse: and how to breed and rear him | 16/– | 8° | Bentley | 88 |
| FLEMING, Dr. Geo. | The Practical Horse Keeper; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Cassell | 86 |
| MARTIN, Geo. A. [Am.] | The Family Horse: its stabling, care and feeding | $1 c | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| PROCTOR, William | Management and Treatment of the Horse in Stable, Field and Road; ill. | 6/– c | 8° | W. H. Allen | [82] 84 |
| *SIDNEY, S. | The Book of the Horse; 25 col. pl. and 100 ill. | 31/6 | 4° | Cassell | [75] 87 |
| WALSH, J. H. [= "STONEHENGE"] | The Horse in the Stable and Field; 170 ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Routledge | [62] 88 |
| WOOD, Rev. J. G. | Horse and Man: their mutual dependence and duties; ill. | 14/– | 8° | Longman | 85 |
| YOUATT, Wm. | The Horse, ed. W. Watson; ill. | 6/6 | 8° | ,, | [49] 82 |

## Breeding.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OSBORNE, Joseph | Horse-Breeder's Handbook: 94 tabulated pedigrees, etc. | 21/– | 8° | *priv. prin.* | 89 |

*Arabia.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UPTON, Maj. R. D. | —*in his* Gleanings from the Desert of Arabia | 10/6 c | 8° | Paul | 82 |

*India.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUMFREY, J. | Horse Breeding and Rearing in India: w. notes on training | 6/– c | 8° | Thacker | 88 |

## Diseases —*v.* I § 38.

## Farriery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLATER, F. | Every Man his own Farrier | 5/– | 12° | Simpkin | [1783] 76 |
| DOUGLAS, W. | Horse Shoeing: as it is, as it should be; ill. | 7/6 p | 8° | Murray | 81 |
| FITZWYGRAM, Gen. Sir F. | Notes on Shoeing Horses; ill. | 5/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [61] 63 |
| FLEMING, G. | Horse Shoes and Horse Shoeing; 210 ill. | 21/– | 8° | Chapman | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Practical Horse Shoeing; 37 ill. | 2/– | 8° | ,, | [72] 73 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gamgee, J. | On Horse Shoeing and Lameness | | 15/- | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| Miles, W. J. | Modern Practical Farriery | | 42/- | 4° | Mackenzie | [ ] 74 |
| „ William | Plain Treatise on Horse Shoeing; ill. | | 2/6 | p 8° | Pollard, *Extr.* | [55] 89 |
| „ „ | On the Horse's Foot; pl. | | 12/6 | r 8° | „ | [55] 88 |

### Harness —*v. also* I § 74: Leather Trade.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dwyer, F. | Seats and Saddles, Bits and Biting | | 7/6 | 8° | Whittingham | [69] 87 |
| Phipson, J. | Harness: as it has been and should be; ill. | | 5/- | 8° | Stanford | 82 |

### Judging, Horse.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fearnley, W. | Textbook on Examination of Horses for Soundness | | 7/6 | c 8° | Ballière | 78 |
| „ „ | Lessons in Horse Judging; ill. | | 4/- | c 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| Hayes, Cpt. M. H. | Soundness and Age of Horses; 100 ill. | [vet. and legal guide] | 8/6 | c 8° | Thacker | 87 |
| Stewart, John | Advice to Purchasers of Horses | | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | [3-] 87 |

### Law relating to Horses—*v.* D § 87.

### Race Horses, Riding—*v.* I § 150, § 152, *resp.*

### Stables.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fitzwygram, Gen. Sir F. | Horses and Stables; 39 pl. | | 5/- | 8° | Longman | [69] 86 |
| Miles, William J. | Stables and Stable Fittings; ill. | | 15/- | i 8° | „ | [ ] 64 |
| Stewart, John | Stable Economy | [grooming, feeding, working, etc.] | 6/6 | 12° | Blackwood | [38] 60 |

## 41. DAIRY FARMING.

### Generally.

*Great Britain.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burn, R. Scott | Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry; ill. | [Outlines of Modern Farming] | 2/- | 12° | Lockwood | 81 |
| Donaldson, Prf. J. | Suburban Farming: ill. | [dairy, poultry, pigs; Weale's Ser.] | 3/6 | 12° | „ | [77] 82 |
| Long, Prf. James | Dairy Farming | [Hdbk. of the Farm Ser.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Bradbury | 85 |
| * „ „ | British Dairy Farming | [w. appendix on continental systems] | 9/- | c 8° | Chapman | 85 |
| * „ „ | The Dairy Farm; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| Roland, A. | Dairy Farming, Management of Cows, etc. | | 5/- | c 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| Sheldon, Prf. J. P. | Dairy Farming; 25 col. pl. and ill. | | 21/- | 4° | Cassell | [79-81] 88 |
| „ „ | The Farm and the Dairy; ill. | [Bell's Agricult. Ser.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Bell | 89 |
| Stewart, H. [Am.] | The Dairyman's Manual; ill. | | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| Upton, H. M. | A Manual of Practical Dairy Farming | [good epitome] | 2/- | c 8° | Low | 87 |
| Witcombe, G. S. | Practical Dairy Farming; ill. | | 1/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 79 |

*America.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, L. B. [Am.] | American Dairying | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 77 |
| | Cattle and Dairy Farming; 368 litho. pl. | [Consular Reports; descript. and statist.] | $8.50 | 8° | *Washington* | 87 |
| Stewart, Henry [Am.] | The Dairyman's Manual: a practical treatise; ill. | | $2 | c 8° | „ | 89 |
| Willard, X. A. [Am.] | Practical Dairy Husbandry | | $1 | 8° | „ | 75 |

### Butter.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hazard, W. P. [Am.] | Butter and Butter Making | | 25*c.* | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 77 |
| Mackenzie, J. | Modern Butter Making and Dairy Machinery and Appliances | | 2/- | r 8° | Eason, *Dublin* | 89 |

### Cows —*v.* I § 39.

### Ducks and Geese.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ducks and Geese: characteristics, points and management | | 1/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | |

### Ferrets.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ferrets and Ferreting: breeding, management and working | | 6*d.* | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [82] 88 |

### Goats.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hayes, J. L. [Am.] | The Angora Goat | [w. append. on Alpaca goat and others] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 82 |
| Pegler, H. S. H. | Book of the Goat; ill. | | 4/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [82] 86 |
| „ „ | Goat Keeping for Amateurs; ill. | [abridgment of above] | 1/- | c 8° | „ | [86] 89 |

### Guinea Pigs, Fancy Mice, etc.—*v.* I § 145: Domestic Animals.

### Pheasants —*v.* I § 157: Game.

### Pigeons.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brent, B. P. | Pigeon Book | | 1/6 | c 8° | *Jnl. of Hort.* Off. | [6-] 78 |
| *Foulton, Robert | Book of Pigeons, ed. Lewis Wright; 50 col. pl. | | 31/6 | 4° | Cassell | 76 |
| Lucas, Rev. J. | The Pleasures of a Pigeon Fancier; 3 col. pl. and ill. | | 5/- | c 8° | Low | 86 |
| Lyell, J. C. | Fancy Pigeons: breeding and management; col. pl. | | 7/6 | c 8° | UpcottGill | [80] 88-89 |
| Tegetmeier, W. B. | Pigeons: structure, varieties, habits, etc.; 27 col. pl. by Harrison Weir | | 10/6 | r 8° | Routledge | 68 |
| Ure, G. | Our Fancy Pigeons; ill. | [record of 50 years' exper.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Stock | [86] 89 |
| Wright, Lewis | The Practical Pigeon Keeper; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 79 |

### Pigs —*v. also* I § 39: Cattle and Sheep.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COBURN, F. D. [Am.] | Swine Husbandry | | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 77 |
| GILBERT, G. [="GURTH"] | Pig Keeping for Amateurs | | 1/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 82 |
| *LONG, Prf. James | Book of the Pig; pl. | [breeding, food, management] | 10/6 | 4° | ,, | [86] 89 |

### Poultry.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEALE, S. | Profitable Poultry Keeping; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | 83 |
| FELCH, I. K. [Am.] | Poultry Culture | | $1.50 | 12° | *Chicago* | 86 |
| GRAY, D. J. T. | Poultry Ailments and their Treatment | | 1/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | |
| HILL, Miss G. | Pleasures and Profits of our little Poultry Farm | | 3/- | s 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| LONG, Prf. J. | Poultry, for Prizes and Profit; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [79] 86 |
| "POULTRY FARMER" | Poultry for Exhibition, Home and Market; fine pl. | | 3/6 | f 4° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| ROLAND, A. | Poultry Keeping | | 5/- | c 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| TEGETMEIER, W. B. | Poultry Book: breeding, management, etc.; 30 col. pl. by Harrison Weir | | 21/- | r 8° | Routledge | [67] 72 |
| WRIGHT, Lewis | The Poultry Fancier | | | 8° | | 83-85 |
| * ,, ,, | Illustrated Book of Poultry; 50 col. pl. | | 10/6 | 4° | Cassell | [73] 85 |
| ,, ,, | The Practical Poultry Keeper; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [74] 85 |

### *Brahma Fowl.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRIGHT, Lewis | The Brahma Fowl; ill. | | 5/- | c 8° | Cassell | [70] 73 |

### *Water-fowl: Ornamental.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUBBARD, Rose ["Henwife"] | Ornamental Waterfowl | [acclimatization of swimming birds] | 5/- | c 8° | Robinson, *Walsall* | 88 |

### Rabbits.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Book of the Rabbit, ed. K. W. Knight; ill. | | | 10/6 | 8° | Upcott Gill | [ ] 89 |
| "CUNICULUS." | The Practical Rabbit Keeper; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 80 |
| *EDWARDS, R. O. | Rabbits for Exhibition, Pleasure and Market; 8 pl. | | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [84] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Food for Rabbits | | 1/- | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| MORANT, Maj. G. F. | Profitable Rabbit Farming: a practical manual | | 1/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 89 |
| RAYSON, Charles | Rabbits, for Prizes and Profit; ill. | | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [79] 89 |

## 42. BEES AND BEE-KEEPING.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEVAN, Dr. E. | The Honey Bee: its nat. hist., physiol., management; ill. | | 7/6 | p 8° | Van Voorst | [2 ed. 38] 70 |
| *CHESHIRE, F. R. | Bee Keeping: scientific and practical, 2 vols.; ill. | | 16/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 86; 88 |
| | By far the best book. Vol. i.: Scientific—Anatomy and Physiology of Hive-Bee, 7/6; vol. ii.: Practical Management of Bees, 8/6. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Practical Bee-Keeping; ill. | | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [79] 82 |
| COOK, A. J. [Am.] | Manual of the Apiary | | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| COWAN, T. W. | The British Bee-Keeper's Guide Book | | 1/6 | c 8° | Houlston | [81] 84 |
| DANYELL, A. S. | The Italian System of Bee-Keeping; ill. | | 1/- | c 8° | H. Cox | 81 |
| HOPKINS, Isaac [Austral.] | Australian Bee Manual; 143 ill. | | 6/- | c 8° | *Auckland* | [81] 86 |
| HUNTER, J. | Manual of Bee Keeping; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [79] 84 |
| JENKYNS, Rev. F. G. | Book about Bees; ill. | [history, habits, instincts] | 2/6 | 8° | Wells Gardner | 86 |
| LANGSTROTH, L. L. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on the Hive and Honey Bee; ill. | | $1.75 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [5-] |
| PETTIGREW, A. | Handy Book on Bees, and their Management | | 3/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [70] 81 |
| ROBINSON, J. F. | British Bee Farming, its Profits and Pleasures | | 5/- | c 8° | Chapman | 80 |
| SIMMINS, S. | A Modern Bee Farm and its Economic Management, 3/6; w. photos. | | 7/6 | 8° | Pettitt | 88 |
| TAYLOR+WATTS, H.+? | The Bee-Keeper's Manual | | 5/- | c 8° | Groombridge | [60] 80 |
| WEBSTER, W. B. | Book of Bee-Keeping: practical manual; ill. | [for amateurs] | 1/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 88 |

### Natural History of Bees—*v.* H § 88: Hymenoptera.

## 43. FISH CULTURE AND FISHERIES.

### Bibliography —*v.* I § 159: Angling, *s.v.* Bibliography.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WHYMPER, F. | The Fisheries of the World: a pictorial history | [popular] | 9/- | 4° | Cassell | 84 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERTRAM, J. G. | Harvest of the Sea: account of British food fishes; ill. | | 9/- | p 8° | Murray | [65] 73 |
| BOCCIUS, G. | Production and Management of Fish in Fresh Waters | | 5/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 41 |
| FRANCIS, Francis | The Practical Management of Fisheries; ill. | | 3/6 | p 8° | Cox | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Fish Culture: a practical manual; ill. | | 2/- | c 8° | Routledge | [63] 73 |
| HERBERT, David [ed.] | Fish & Fisheries: selec. of prize essays of Fisheries Exhib. [Edin., '82]; ill. | | 7/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 83 |
| HOLDSWORTH, E. W. | —*article* Fisheries, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 79 |
| ,, ,, | The Sea Fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland; ill. | | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Sea and Salmon Fisheries; ill. | | 4/6 | p 8° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Deep-Sea Fishing and Fishing Boats | [working of British fisheries] | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| SIMMONDS, P. L. | Commercial Products of the Sea; 32 ill. | | 7/6 | 8° | Griffith | [78] 83 |

### North Sea, English and St. George's Channels.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Olsen, O. T. | Piscatorial Atlas of the North Sea, Eng. & St. George's Channels; col. pl. | 52/6 | atl f° | Olsen, *Grimsby* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Chart of the North Sea Fishing Banks | 8/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Fisherman's Practical Navigator | 7/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | [ ] |
| ,, ,, | Fisherman's Seamanship, 2/-; the same, incl. Fishing Banks | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | |

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maitland, Sir J. R. Gibson | History of Howietoun; ill. [descrip. of the hatching-houses and ponds] | | | *priv. prin.* | 87 |
| Parnell, Dr. Richard | Prize Essay on the Fishes of the Firth of Forth; 28 pl. (67 figs.) | 7/6 | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 82 |

### Orkneys and Shetland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Campbell, Dr. John | Account of the Greatest White-Herring Fishery in Scotland [Zetland, etc.] | 4/6 | c 8° | Brown, *Edin.* | [1750]85 |
| Fea, James | Present State of the Orkneys [w. account of fishing at Shetland] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, ,, | [1775]85 |

### Adriatic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Faber, G. L. | The Fisheries of the Adriatic and the Fish thereof; ill. | 31/6 | s 4° | Quaritch | 83 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Day, Dr. F. | Report on Freshwater Fish and Fisheries of India and Burma | *o.p.* [*w.* 6/6] | 8° | *Calcutta* | 73 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the U. S., sects. i.–v. | | £7 14/- | 4° | *Washington* | 85–88 |
| | i.: Nat. Hist. of Useful Aquatic Anim., by S. F. Baird; ii.: Geogr. Review of Fish. Industries for 1880, by G. B. Goode; iii.: Fishing Grounds of N. Amer., by R. Rathbun; iv.: Fishermen of U.S.; v.: Hist. and Methods, 2 vols. and atl. of 255 pl. | | | | |
| *Goode, Prf. G. B. [Am.; ed.] | Fisheries of the United States, 2 vols.; 277 pl. | 84/- | 4° | *Washington* | 84; 86 |
| | Vol. i.: Mammals, Reptiles and Batrachians; Fishes, Mollusks, Crustaceans, Worms, Radiates, Sponges; vol. ii. is Atlas. | | | | |

### Herring.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mitchell, J. M. | The Herring: its natural history and importance; ill. | 12/- | 8° | Black, *Edin.* | 64 |

### Oyster.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eyton, T. C. | History of the Oyster and Oyster Fisheries; 6 pl. | 5/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 58 |
| Pennell, H. C. | Oyster Fisheries and Legislation [letters to *Times*] | 1/- | 8° | Harrison | 75 |

### Salmon —*for* Nat. Hist. and Fishing, *v.* I § 160.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Francis, Francis | Report on Salmon Ladders; ill. | 2/6 | 4° | H. Cox | 81 |
| Nicols, Arthur | Salmonidæ: acclimatization at the antipodes | 5/- | c 8° | Low | 82 |
| Wilson, Sir S. | Salmon at the Antipodes | 6/- | c 8° | Stanford | 79 |
| Yarrell, Wm. | On the Growth of the Salmon in Fresh Water; 6 col. pl. | 12/- | f 8° | Van Voorst | 39 |

### Whale.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Faulkner, J. P. [Am.] | Eighteen Months on a Greenland Whaler | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | 78 |
| Markham, A. H. | A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | [74] 75 |
| Scammon, C. M. [Am.] | —*his* Marine Mammals of N.W. Coast of N. Am., *conts. acc. of Am. whale fishery* | $5 | 8° | *New York* | [ ]76 |

### Angling: Amateur—*v.* I §§ 159–160.

### Law of Fisheries —*v.* D § 87.

### Natural History of Fish—*v.* H § 92: Pisces.

## 44. OSTRICH FARMING.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Douglass, A. | Ostrich Farming in South Africa; ill. | 16/- | 12° | Cassell | 81 |
| Mosenthal + Harting, J. + J. E. | Ostriches and Ostrich Farming; 8 pl. and 20 cuts | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | [76] 79 |

## 45. ARBORICULTURE. FORESTRY.

### Principles and Practice.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ablett, W. H. | Arboriculture for Amateurs; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 80 |
| Bagneris, G. | Elements of Sylviculture; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Rider | 82 |
| Brisbin, J. S. [Am.] | Trees and Tree-planting; ill. | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| Brown, Dr. J. Croumbie | Forests and Moisture | 10/6 | 8° | Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to the Study of Modern Forest Economy | 5/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | 84 |
| ,, ,, | The Forester: planting, rearing, management; ill. | 36/- | r 8° | Blackwood | [ ] 82 |
| Fuller, A. S. [Am.] | Practical Forestry: propagation, planting and cultivation | 7/6 | 12° | *New York* | 86 |
| Grigor, J. | Arboriculture: pract. treatise on raising and management of forest-trees | 10/6 | 8° | Oliphant, *Edin* | [ ]81 |
| Hemsley, W. B. | Handbook of Hardy Trees [based on Decaisne + Naudin] | 12/- | 8° | Longman | [73] 77 |
| Hough, F. B. | The Elements of Forestry; ill. | 10/- | 8° | Lockwood | 82 |
| Michie, C. Y. | The Practice of Forestry; ill. [planting, thinning, pruning] | 6/- | c 8° | Blackwood | 88 |
| Rattray + Mill, J. + H. R. | Forestry and Forest Products; 10 pl. and 21 ill. [prize essays] | 9/- | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 85 |
| Roland, A. | Tree Planting for Ornamentation or Profit | 5/- | c 8° | Chapman | 80 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schlich, Prf. W. | Manual of Forestry, vol. i.: Util. of forests and fundamen. princ. | 7/6 | c 8° | Bradbury | 89 |
| Wood, Samuel | The Tree Planter and Plant Propagator; ill. [Weale's Series] | 2/– | 12° | Lockwood | 80 |

#### *Grafting and Budding.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baltet, C. | The Art of Grafting and Budding; ill. [Weale's Series] | 2/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [73] 84 |

#### *Lifting.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Greenwood, G. | The Tree Lifter | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 76 |

#### *Pruning.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Des Cass, A. [Am.] | Pruning Trees | 4/– | c 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| Wood, Samuel | The Tree Pruner, incl. Shrubs, Climbers, etc.; ill. [Weale's Series] | 2/– | 12° | Lockwood | 80 |

### Timber and Trees —*v. also* H § 60: Trees and Shrubs.

#### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Laslett, T. | Timber and Timber Trees: native and foreign; ill. | 8/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| MacGregor, J. L. L. | Organization and Value of Forests on Continental System | 16/– | 8° | Wyman | 83 |
| Stevenson, W. | The Trees of Commerce [Timber Trades Handbooks] | 3/6 | 8° | Rider | 88 |

#### *Diseases of Timber.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ward, Prf. H. Marshall | Timber and Some of its Diseases; ill. [*Nature* Series] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ablett, W. H. | English Trees and Tree Planting; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 80 |
| Loudon, J. C. | Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum, 8 v.; 3000 pl. [propag., cult., etc.] | *o.p.* [*w.* £4] | 8° | Longman | [38] 44 |

### Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, Dr. J. Croumbie | The Schools of Forestry in Europe | 2/– | 8° | Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* | 77 |

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, Dr. J. Croumbie | Pine Plantations on the Sand-wastes of France | 7/6 | 8° | Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* | 78 |

### Germany.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, J. Croumbie | The Schools of Forestry in Germany, etc. | 5/– | c 8° | Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* | 87 |

### Russia, Finland, Poland, and Norway.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, Dr. J. Croumbie | Forests and Forestry of Northern Russia, 6/6; Finland, its Forests, etc. | 6/6 | c 8° | Oliver & B., *Ed.* | 84; 83 |
| ,, ,, | Forests and Forestry in Poland | 6/– | c 8° | ,, ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Forestry in Ural Mountains, 4/–; Forestry in Norway | 5/– | c 8° | ,, ,, | 84; 84 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balfour, E. | Timber Trees, Timber and Fancy Woods of India and E. and S. Asia | 18/– | r 8° | *Madras* | [ ] 70 |
| Gamble, J. S. | Manual of Indian Timbers: structure, growth, etc. | 10/– | 8° | Trübner | 81 |

### Japan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rein, Dr. J. J. | —*in his* The Industries of Japan [tr.]; 3 maps & 44 ill. [agric., forestry, etc.] | 30/– | r 8° | Hodder | 89 |

### Africa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, Dr. J. Croumbie | Management of Crown Forests at Cape of Good Hope: old and new | 12/6 | 8° | Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* | 88 |
| Moloney, Alfred | Sketch of the Forestry of West Africa | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 87 |

### Australia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, J. E. [Austral.] | Tree Culture in South Australia: a practical treatise | | 8° | *Adelaide* | 81 |
| v. Mueller, Sir F. | Forest Resources of West Australia; 20 pl. | 12/– | r 4° | Lovell Reeve | 79 |

### Larch.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Michie, C. Y. | The Larch: practical treatise on its culture and management; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 82 |

## 46. GARDENING (*a*): COLLECTIVE TREATISES.

### Bibliography and History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hazlitt, W. C. [ed.] | Gleanings in Old Garden Literature [Book-lover's Lib.] | 4/6 | 18° | Stock | 87 |
| Sieveking, A. Forbes [ed.] | The Praise of Gardens, coll. and partly tr.<br>Sel. fr. Epictetus, Boccaccio, Gerarde, Bacon, Addison, Voltaire, Walpole, White, Lamb, etc. | 6/– | f 8° | ,, | 82 |

### General Treatises.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, J. | The Practical Gardener; ill. | 38/– | r 8° | Mackenzie | *n.d.* |
| Cassell & Co. [pubs.] | Popular Gardening, by several writers, ed. D. T. Fish, 4 vols.; ill. | ea. 5/– | 4° | Cassell | [84–86] 88–89 |
| Glenny, G. | Manual of Pract. Gardening, 5/6; Culture of Flowers and Plants | 5/6 | c 8° | Houlston | [ ; ] |
| Henderson, P. [Am.] | Gardening for Pleasure; ill. [fruit, veget., flowers] | 10/– | c 8° | *New York* | [76] 88 |
| Thomson, Robert | The Gardener's Assistant, ed. T. Moore, 2 vols.; 30 pl. and 400 ill. | 35/– | 8° | Blackie | [58] 81 |
| Wood, Samuel | Good Gardening; 137 ill. [veget., fruits, flowers] | 5/– | c 8° | Lockwood | [71] 89 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Johnson, C. W. | The Cottage Gardener's Dictionary | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | [42] 84 |
| Loudon, J. C. | Encyclopædia of Gardening, ed. Mrs. Loudon; 1000 ill. | 21/- | 8° | Longman | [22] 69 |
| ,, ,, | Encyclopædia of Plants, ed. Mrs. Loudon; 12000 ill. | 42/- | 8° | ,, | [29] 66 |

## Cultivated Plants.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burbidge, F. W. | Cultivated Plants: their propagation and improvement | 12/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 77 |

## Forcing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wood, Samuel | Forcing Gardening: how to grow early fruits, flowers, etc.; 35 ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 81 |

# 47. GARDENING (*b*): HORTICULTURE.

## General Treatises.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beeton, S. O. [late pub.] | New Book of Garden Management; col. pl. and 600 ill. [horticulture] | 10/6 | r 8° | Ward & Lock | [ ] 89 |
| Burbidge, F. W. | Horticulture; ill. [Brit. Manuf. Industries] | 4/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 77 |
| Castle, Lewis | Flower Gardening for Amateurs in Town, Suburb and Country; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| Heath, F. G. | My Garden Wild and What I Grew There; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Chatto | 81 |
| Hibberd, Shirley | The Amateur's Flower Garden: a handy guide; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Groombridge | [71] 78 |
| Hulme, F. E. | Familiar Garden Flowers, 5 series; col. pl. | ea. 12/6 | 16° | Cassell | 82–87 |
| Loudon, J. C. | Hortus Britannicus | 31/6 | 8° | Longman | [29] 50 |
| ,, ,, | Horticulturist, ed. W. Robinson; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Warne | [ ] 75 |
| ,, Mrs. J. C. | Ladies' Companion to the Flower Garden; ill. | 7/- | c 8° | Broadbury | [41] 79 |
| Maund, B. | Botanic Garden, ed. J. C. Niven, 6 double vols. [= 1247 col. figs. of hardy ornam. flowering plants] £12 | 12/- | r 8° | | [24–50] 78 |
| Paxton + Lindley, Sir. J. / Prf. | The Flower Garden, ed. T. Baines, 3 vols.; 100 col. pl. | ea. 21/- | 8° | Cassell | 85 |
| Robinson, Wm. | Illustrated Wild Garden; ill. [naturalization of exotic plants] | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Sub-Tropical Gardening; ill. | 5/- | 12° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | The English Flower Garden: style, position, arrangement; 1400 ill. | 15/- | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Smee, Alfred | My Garden: its plan & culture [well ill.; descr. of his gard. at Beddington] | 21/- | r 8° | Bell | [72] 72 |
| *Sweet, Robert | British Flower Garden, 7 vols.; 712 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £6] | r 8° | Ridgway | 23–38 |
| Thomson, David | Handy Book of the Flower Garden. Plans. | 5/- | c 8° | Blackwood | [69] 87 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beeton, S. O. [late pub.] | Dictionary of Every-day Gardening; col. pl. and ill. [horticulture] | 3/6 | c 8° | Ward & Lock | [ ] 80 |
| *Nicholson, G. [ed.] | Dictionary of Gardening, 2000 ill. [horticulture] | 45/- | 4° | Upcott Gill | [84–86] 88 |

## Buildings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fawkes, F. A. | Horticultural Buildings; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [81] 86 |

## Window Gardening.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buckton, Cath. M. | Town and Window Gardening | 2/- | c 8° | Longman | 79 |
| Burbidge, F. W. | Domestic Floriculture; ill. [= window gardening and floral decorations] | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Mollison, J. R. | The Practical Window Gardener; col. pl | 3/6 | c 8° | Groombridge | 77 |
| Wood, Samuel | Modern Window Gardening; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Houlston | 84 |

## Flowering Plants: Natural History of—*v.* H § 61: Phanerogams.

## Alpine Plants —*v.* H § 61: Phanerogams, *s.v.* Alpine Plants.

## Amaryllidæ.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, J. G. | Handbook of the Amaryllidæ | 5/- | 8° | Bell | 88 |

All the species, incl. such familiar genera as Narcissus, Galanthus, Leucojum, Crinum, Amaryllis, Eucharis, Pancratium, Alstroemeria and Agave.

## Bulbs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fish, D. T. | Bulbs and Bulb-Culture: description and instructions; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 78 |
| Wood, Samuel | Bulb Gardening; ill. | 3/6 | f 8° | Lockwood | 78 |

## Cactus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Watson, W. | Cactus Culture for Amateurs; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 89 |

## Clematis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moore + Jackman, T. + G. | The Clematis as a Garden Flower; col. front. and 1 pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | 72 |

## Crocus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maw, George | Monograph of the Genus Crocus; life-hist., cult., distrib.; 81 col. pl. | 157/6 | r 4° | Dulau | 88 |

## Ferns —*v.* H § 55: Ferns.

## Hardy Perennials.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wood, J. | Hardy Perennials and Old-fashioned Garden Flowers; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 81 |

I §§ 48–49

### Gerania.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sweet, Robert | Geraniaceæ Cultivated in England, 5 vols. ; 500 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* £5] | r 8° | Ridgway | 20 |

### Ivy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hibberd, Shirley | The Ivy, a monograph : history, uses, characteristics ; ill. | 10/6 | f 4° | Groombridge | |

### Lily.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elwes, H. J. | Monography of the Genus Lilium ; 48 col. pl. by W. H. Fitch | £7 7/- | i f° | *London* | 77–80 |

### Narcissus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burbidge + Beker, F. W./J. G. | The Narcissus : its history and culture ; col. pl. | 32/- | r 8° | Lovell Reeve | 75 |

### Orchids.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bateman, James | Monograph of Odontoglossum ; 30 col. pl. | 136/6 | r f° | Lovell Reeve | 74 |
| ,, ,, | A Second Century of Orchidaceous Plants ; 100 col. pl. | 105/- | r 4° | ,, | 67 |
| Britten + Gower, J. + W. H. | Orchids for Amateurs : col. pl. and ill. [instructions for cultiv.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [78] 89 |
| Burbidge, F. W. | Cool Orchids, and How to Grow them ; col. ill. | 6/- | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 74 |
| Castle, Lewis | Orchids : their structure, history and culture ; ill. | 1/- | f 8° | *Journ. of Hortic.* Off. | [ ]89 |
| Fitzgerald, R. D. [Austral.] | Australian Orchids : 56 pl. w. descriptions, 9 pts. | ea. 10/6 ; col. 21/- | f° | *Sydney* | 76–80 |
| Jennings, S. | Orchids, and How to Grow them in India and Tropical Climates ; pl. | 63/- | 4° | Lovell Reeve | 75 |
| Miner, H. S. [Am.] | Orchids, the Royal Family of Plants ; 24 col. pl. | 52/6 | f° | Slark | 85 |
| Warner, R. | Orchidaceous Plants, series iii., pts. 1–2 [prev. series *o.p.*] | ea. 10/6 | f° | Lovell Reeve | 77–78 |
| Watson + Bean, W./W. | Orchids : their culture and management, pt. i. ; col. pl. | 1/- | 8° | Upcott Gill | 89 *in prog.* |
| Williams, B. S. | The Orchid-grower's Manual ; ill. | 15/- | c 8° | Simpkin | [52] 85 |

### Rhododendron.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hooker, [Sir.] J. D. | Rhododendrons of the Sikkim-Himalaya ; 30 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* £2] | r f° | Lovell Reeve | 49 |

### Rose.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ellwanger, H. B. [Am.] | The Rose : its cultivation, history, etc. | $1.25 | 16° | *New York* | 82 |
| Hibberd, Shirley | The Amateur's Rose Book ; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Groombridge | [64] 78 |
| *Hole, Can. S. R. | Book about Roses : how to grow and show them ; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [69] 84 |
| Prior, W. D. | Roses and their Culture | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | 79 |
| Rivers, Thos. | The Rose Amateur's Guide ; ill. | 4/6 | f 8° | Longman | 82 |

## 48. GARDENING (*c*) : GREENHOUSE AND FOLIAGE PLANTS.

### Greenhouse.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baines, T. | Greenhouse and Store Plants ; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | 85 |
| Greenhouse Favourites : a description of choice greenhouse plants ; ill. | | 25/- | 4° | Groombridge | 80 |
| Hibberd, Shirley | The Amateur's Greenhouse and Conservatory ; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | [75] 80 |
| May, W. J. | Greenhouse Management for Amateurs ; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [79] 88 |
| Newton, Joseph | The Landscape Gardener : a practical guide ; 24 plans | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/- ; *w.* 6/-] | i 4° | Hardwicke | 76 |
| Williams, B. S. | Choice Stove and Greenhouse Flowering Plants, 2 pts. | ea. 7/6 | c 8° | Simpkin | [69–70] 83 |

### Foliage Plants.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hibberd, Shirley | New and Rare Beautiful-Leaved Plants ; 54 col. pl. | 25/- | r 8° | Bell | 70 |
| Lowe, E. J. | Beautiful-Leaved Plants [cultiv. in England] ; 60 col. pl. | 21/- | r 8° | ,, | 61 |

### Individual Flowers—*v.* I § 47.

## 49. GARDENING (*d*) : LANDSCAPE GARDENING, PARKS.

### Landscape Gardening.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Downing, A. J. [Am.] | Treatise on Theory and Practice of Landscape Gardening ; ill. | $6.50 | 8° | *New York* | [4–] |
| Elliott, F. R. [Am.] | Handbook of Practical Landscape Gardening ; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [77] 78 |
| Siebeck, R. | Picturesque Garden Plans ; 24 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 15/-] | f° | Hardwicke | 64 |

### Cemeteries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robinson, Wm. | God's Acre Beautiful ; 8 photos. and ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Murray | 82 |

### Parks.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Famous Parks and Gardens of the World ; 80 ill. | | 12/- | i 4° | Nelson | 79 |

*London.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cole, N. | The Parks and Gardens of London ; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | *Jl. of Hortic.* Office | 77 |
| Larwood, Jacob | Story of the London Parks ; ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | Chatto | 73 |

*Paris.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robinson, Wm. | Paris : its parks and gardens ; 350 ill. | 18/- | 8° | Macmillan | [62] 79 |

## 50. GARDENING (*e*): FRUIT CULTURE AND FRUIT.

Vide also § 45: Arboriculture.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| du BREUIL, A. | Scientific and Profitable Culture of Fruit Trees [tr.]; 187 ill. | 4/– | 12° | Lockwood | [72] 86 |
| BURBIDGE, F. W. | Fruit Farming for Profit: a practical treatise | 1/6 | c 8° | Stanford | 81 |
| CHEAL, J. | Practical Fruit Growing [Bell's Agricult. Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Bell | 89 |
| DOWNING, A. J. [Am.] | Fruits and Fruit-Trees of America; 400 outline ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | [5–] 76 |
| ELLIOTT, F. R. | Handbook for [American] Fruit Growers | $1 | 16° | ,, | [76] 77 |
| FISH, D. T. | The Hardy-Fruit Book, vols. i.–ii. | ea. 5/– | 8° | Upcott Gill | 79–82 |
| FULLER, A. S. [Am.] | The Small Fruit Culturist | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [7–] 81 |
| GRINDON, L. H. | Fruits and Fruit Trees: home and foreign | 6/– | c 8° | *Manchester* | 86 |
| *HOGG, R. | The Fruit Manual: descriptions, synonyms, classification | 16/– | 8° | *Jl. of Hortic.* | [52] 85 |
| REEVES, T. | Fruit Cultivation under Glass | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | [ ] 79 |
| ROE, E. P. [Am.] | Success with Small Fruits; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Seeley | [80] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Fruit Culture | 2/6 | 12° | Trübner | 76 |
| THOMAS, J. J. [Am.] | The American Fruit-Culturist; ill. | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 76 |
| THOMSON, David | Handy Book of Fruit Culture under Glass; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | [73] 81 |
| WOOD, Samuel | Tree-Planter: manual on propagation of fruit trees | 2/– | 12° | Lockwood | 80 |
| ,, ,, | The Tree-Pruner of Fruit Trees | 2/– | 12° | ,, | 80 |

### Orchard House.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RIVERS, Thomas | The Orchard House: cultivation of fruit trees; 25 ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | 81 |

### Apple.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOGG, R. | Herefordshire Pomona, 3 pts.; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 15/–] | i 4° | Hardwicke | 78–80 |

### Fig.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KING, George | Species of Ficus of Indo-Malayan & Chin. Count., pt. i., 91 pl., 25/–; ii., 137 pl., 40/– | | f° | Lovell Reeve | 87–88 |

### Grape-Vine

—*v.* I § 37.

### Olive.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARVIN, A. T. [Am.] | The Olive: its culture in theory and practice | $2 | 8° | *San Francisco* | 88 |

### Orange and Lemon.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BONAVIA, Dr. G. | The Cultivated Oranges and Lemons of India; w. atl. of 250 pl. | 30/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 90 |

### Quince.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MEECH, W. W. [Am.] | Quince Culture: an illustrated handbook; ill. | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |

### Strawberry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FULLER, A. S. [Am.] | The Illustrated Strawberry Culturist; ill. | 50*c.* | c 12° | *New York* | 87 |

### Preserving.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RORER, Mrs. S. T. [Am.] | Canning and Preserving | 1/6 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 87 |

## 51. GARDENING (*f*): MARKET GARDENING.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABLETT, W. H. | Market Garden Husbandry for Farmers and General Cultivation | 5/– | c 8° | | |
| *ANDRIEUX, M. V. | The Vegetable Garden: ill. descrip. and cult. of garden vegetables | 15/– | 8° | Murray | 85 |
| EARLEY, W. | Profitable Market Gardening | 2/– | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 81 |
| ,, ,, | High Class Kitchen Gardening | 3/6 | c 8° | Bradbury | [75] 82 |
| HIBBERD, Shirley | Amateur's Kitchen Garden: frame, ground, and forcing pit; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Groombridge | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Profitable Gardening: a practical guide; ill. | 3/6 | p 8° | ,, | 81 |
| MAY, W. J. | Vegetable Culture for Amateurs | 1/– | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 82 |
| ROLAND, A. | Market Gardening | 5/– | c 8° | Chapman | 81 |
| SHAW, C. W. | The London Market Gardens | 2/6 | c 8° | *Garden* Office | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Kitchen and Market Gardening | 3/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [82] 89 |

### Asparagus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asparagus Culture | | 1/– | c 8° | Routledge | 81 |

### Cucumber.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAY, W. J. | Cucumber Culture for Amateurs | 1/– | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 80 |

### Mushrooms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAY, W. J. | Mushroom Culture for Amateurs | 1/– | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 81 |

### Potatoes.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRAVENDER, F. | Potato Disease, and How to Prevent it | 1/- 8° | *Farm Journal* Off. | 80 |
| CREWE, A. W. | The Potato and its Cultivation | 2/- c 8° | Cox | 80 |
| FREMLIN, R. | The Potato in Farm and Garden | 1/- 12° | Routledge | 83 |
| PINK, J. | Potatoes: how to grow and show them | 2/- c 8° | Lockwood | [79] 79 |

# VII. Industries and Trades.

## 52. COLLECTIVE WORKS: DICTIONARIES. LOCAL INDUSTRIES GENERALLY.

### Dictionaries —*v. also* D § 148: Commerce, *s.v.* Dictionaries.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRANDE, W. T. | Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art, ed. Sir G. W. Cox, 3 vols. | 63/- 8° | Longman | [42] 75 |
| BEETON, S. O. | Dictionary of Industries and Commerce; ill. [w. agric. engineering, etc.] | 7/6 r 8° | Ward & Lock | 88 |
| COX, Sir G. W. | The Little Cyclopædia of Common Things; ill. | 7/6 8° | Sonnenschein | [82] 90 |
| *SPON & Co. [pubs.] | Encyclopædia of Industrial Arts, ed. C. G. W. Lock, 2 vols.; 1500 ill. | 70/- r 8° | Spon | 72; 80 |
| TOMLINSON, C. | Cyclopædia of Useful Arts and Manufactures, 3 vols. | 75/- i 8° | Virtue | 67 |
| URE, Dr. | Dictionary of Arts, 4 vols. [Suppl. by Hunt] | 147/- 8° | Longman | [37–39] 78 |

*Dictionary of Terms* —*v.* I § 1, *s.v.* Technological Dictionaries.

### Amateur Book.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Industrial Self-Instructor, 5 vols.; ill. | | 37/6 4° | Ward & Lock | 83–88 |
| | Building, Materials, Manufactures, Chem. Industry, Art Manuf., Rural Work, Technical Drawing, *etc.* | | | |

### Recipes.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COOLEY, A. J. | Cycyloprædia of Practical Receipts, in Arts, Manufactures, etc., 2 vols. | 42/- 8° | Churchill [3rd ed. 58] | 80 |

### Commerce: History, Statistics, Description, etc.—*v. also* D § 148.

### Generally.

*Ancient.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NAPIER, James | Manufacturing Arts in Ancient Times | 6/- c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 74 |

*Modern.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURNLEY, J. | The Romance of Modern Industry; ill. | 6/- c 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| URE, Dr. | The Philosophy of Manufactures | 7/6 p 8° | Bell | 61 |
| WYLDE, J. | Industries of the World; ports., pl. and ill., 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 18/-] r 8° | Lond. Pr. & Pub. Co. | 81–82 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AITKEN + LINDSEY, W. C. + G. | The Birmingham Trades, 2 pts. [Brit. Manuf. Industries] | ea. 3/6 p 8° | Stanford | [76] 78 |
| | i.: (By AITKEN) Guns, Nails, Locks, Wood Screws, Railway Bolts and Spikes, Buttons, Pins, Needles, Saddlery, Electro-plate.<br>ii.: (By LINDSEY) Pens, Papier-maché, Ammunition, Caps, Cartridges, Anchors and Chain Cables. | | | |
| BEVAN, G. P. [ed.] | British Manufacturing Industries, 12 vols. [ea. ent. separ.] | ea. 3/6 p 8° | Stanford | 76–78 |
| ,, ,, | The Industrial Classes & Industrial Statistics, 2 vols. [uniform w. above] | ea. 3/6 p 8° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Primer of the Industrial Geography of Great Britain | 1/- 12° | Sonnenschein | [80] 80 |
| CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] | Great Industries of Great Britain, 3 vols.; ill. [popular] | ea. 7/6 4° | Cassell | 80 |
| *CUNNINGHAM, W. | The Growth of English Industry and Commerce [early and mid. ages] | 16/- 8° | Camb. Press | [82] 90 |
| DYMES, T. J. | Handbook of the Trade of the United Kingdom with the World [imports and exports] | 3/6 c 8° | Stock | 89 |
| JAPP, Dr. A. H. | Industrial Curiosities [popular] | 3/6 c 8° | Unwin | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Days with Industrials: adventures & experiences among curious industries | 6/- c 8° | Trübner | 89 |
| SMITH, H. C. M. | The Brit. Hive & its Working Bees; 100 ill. [English industries; popular] | 3/6 c 8° | Isbister | 88 |

*Scotland.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BREMNER, David | The Industries of Scotland: their rise, progress and present condition | 10/6 8° | Black | 69 |
| PATRICK, W. Cochrane | Scotland in the Middle Ages [industries and trade] | | MacLehose, *Glasgow* | 89 |

### Biography —*v. also* I § 2.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOARE, E. R. | Notable Workers in Humble Life [a good popular compilation] | 2/- c 8° | Nelson | 87 |
| | John Pounds, Robt. Dick, Thos. Edward, John Duncan, John Ashworth, and others. | | | |

*Individually.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, William [weaver] | | | | |
| Fayle, J. | The Spitalfields Genius: the Story of William Allen; front. | 4/6 c 8° | Hodder | 85 |
| DICK, Robert [baker and naturalist] | Life of. By Dr. S. Smiles; port. and ill. | 12/- 8° | Murray | 78 |
| DUNCAN, John [weaver and botanist, 1794–1881] | | | | |
| Jolly, Wm. | Life of John Duncan | 9/- c 8° | Paul | [83] 83 |
| EDWARD, Thomas [shoemaker and naturalist] | A Scotch Naturalist. By Dr. S. Smiles; ill. | 6/- c 8° | Murray | [76] 82 |
| v. KLÖDEN, K. F. | The Self-made Man: autobiography [tr.], 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° | Strahan | 76 |

### Ireland.

DALY, Dr. J. Bowles Irish Industries 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89

### France.

BEVAN, G. Phillips Primer of Industrial Geography of France 1/- 12° Sonnenschein 80

### Russia.

MASKELL, Rev. W. Russian Art and Art Objects [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 4/6 c 8° Chapman 85

### Scandinavia.

HILDEBRAND, H. Industrial Arts of Scandinavia in Pagan Times [tr.] [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 83
WORSAAE, F. F. A. Industrial Arts of Denmark [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 3/6 c 8° ,, 83

### Spain.

RIANO, Juan F. The Industrial Arts in Spain [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 4/- c 8° Chapman 79

### Asia.

#### *India.*

BIRDWOOD, Sir G. C. M. The Industrial Arts of India ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] 14/- c 8° Chapman 80
JAMES, A. G. F. E. Indian Industries 9/- c 8° W. H. Allen 80

#### *Japan.*

*REIN, Dr. J. J. The Industries of Japan [tr.] ; 3 maps & 44 ill. [agric., forestry, arts, commerce] 30/- r 8° Hodder 89

### Africa.

SCHWEINFURTH, Dr. G. Artes Africanæ : ill. and descr. of indust. arts of Cent. Afr. Tribes ; 21 pl. 28/- f° Low 75

### America.

BEVAN, G. Phillips Primer of the Industrial Geography of the United States 1/- 12° Sonnenschein 80
*BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] Industrial History of the United States $3.75 8° *Norwich, Conn.* 78
From the earliest times, Agriculture, Manufacture, Fisheries, Railroad, Mines, Banks, etc., with descrip. of Canadian Industries.
LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] History of American Industries $10 8° *Philadelphia* 78

#### *America : South.*

UHLE, Max [ed.] Culture and Industries of S. Amer. Peoples, 2 vols. ; 55 pl. ea. 80/- r f° Asher 89
Illustrated by the collections of A. STÜBEL, W. REISS and B. KOPPEL in Leipzig Ethnograph. Museum.

### Australia.

COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] New South Wales : 1886-1887 ; map and tables [resources, etc.] 6/- 8° *Sydney* 87
LYNE, Chas. [Austral.] The Industries of New South Wales ; map and ill. 4/- c 8° ,, [82] 87

## 53. CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES: GENERAL TREATISES.

GROVES, C. E. [ed.] Chemical Technology, vol. i. ; ill. [*to occupy several vols.*; based on Knapp] 30/- r 8° Churchill 89 *in prog.*
Vol. i. : Fuel, by E. J. MILLS+F. J. ROWAN.
MUSPRATT, Dr. J. S. Chemistry Applied to the Arts and Manufactures, 2 vols. ; ill. 80/- r 8° Mackenzie [54-59] *n.d.*
PAYEN, J. Industrial Chemistry for Manufact. and Technical Schools [tr.] ; 698 ill. 42/- r 8° Longman 78
RICHARDSON + WATTS Chemistry in its Application to the Arts and Manufactures, v. i., pts. i.-v. ; ill. r 8° Ballière 55-68
Vol. i., pts. 1-2 : Fuel, 437 ill., 36/- ; pt. 3 : Acids, Alkalies, Salts, Soap, Soda, Chlorine and its Bleaching Compounds, etc., 33/- ; pt. 4 : Phosphorus, Mineral Waters, Gunpowder, Fireworks, Matches, etc., 21/- ; pt. 5 : Prussiate of Potash, Oxalic Acid, Tartaric Acid, 36/-.
WAGNER, Prf. Rud. Handbook of Chemical Technology [tr.] ; 336 ill. 25/- 8° Churchill 72
WINCKLER, Dr. E. Techno-Chemical Receipt Book [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Low 86

### Dictionary.

THORPE, Prf. T. E. Applied Chemistry, vol. i. [to occupy 3 vols.] 42/- r 8° Longman 90 *in prog.*

## 54. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS: COMMERCIAL.

### Generally

—*v. also* H § 20 : Analytical Chemistry.

ALLEN, A. H. Commercial Organic Analysis, 3 vols. : i. 14/- ; ii. 17/6 ; iii. 17/6 8° Churchill [79] 85 ; [81] 86 ; 89
FOX, Dr. C. B. Sanitary Examinations of Water, Air and Food ; ill. 12/6 c 8° Churchill [78] 86
PRESCOTT, Prf. A. B. [Am.] Organic Analysis : chem. of carb. comps. in common use ; ill. $5 8° *New York* 88

### Air.

HARTLEY, W. N. Air and its Relations to Life 6/- c 8° Longman 75
TYNDALL, Prf. J. Essays on Floating Matter in Air ; 24 ill. [in rel. to putrefaction & infect.] 7/6 c 8° ,, 82
WANKLYN + COOPER, $\frac{J.\ A.}{E.\ T.}$ Air Analysis : a practical treatise [w. append. on coal-gas] c 8° Trübner *in prep.*

I §§ 55–56

### Bacteria

—*v.* H § 42: Biology.

### Foods.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BATTERSHALL, J. P. | Food Adulteration and its Detection; pl. | 15/- | 8° | Spon | 87 |
| *BLYTH, A. Wynter | Foods: their composition and analysis; pl. and tables | 16/- | 8° | Griffin | [78] 87 |
| | Contains an essay on the history of adulteration. | | | | |
| CHURCH, Prf. A. H. | Food: account of its sources, constituents and uses | 3/- | 8° | Chapman | [76] 89 |
| *HASSALL, Dr. A. H. | Food: its adulterations and methods of detection; ill. | 24/- | 8° | Longman | 76 |
| LETHEBY, Dr. | Food: varieties, composition, nutritive value, preparation, etc. | 5/- | c 8° | Ballière | [81] 82 |
| SMITH, Dr. Edward | Foods: 156 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [73] 88 |

*Bread.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WANKLYN, J. A. | Bread Analysis: examination of flour and bread | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | 86 |

*Butter and Milk.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEHNER + ANGELL, O. + A. | Butter: its analysis and adulterations | 3/6 | p 8° | Churchill | [ ] 77 |
| MEIGS, Dr. A. V. [Am.] | Milk Analysis and Infant Feeding [human, cow's, etc.] | $1.50 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 85 |
| WANKLYN, J. A. | Milk Analysis: examination of milk, cream, butter, cheese | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | 86 |

### Gas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOWDITCH, W. R. | Analysis, Valuation, Purification and Use of Coal Gas; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Spon | 67 |
| HARTLEY, F. W. | Gas Analyst's Manual; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | ,, | 79 |
| WINKLER, Dr. C. | Handbook of Technical Gas Analysis [tr.] | 7/- | c 8° | Van Voorst | 85 |

### Water.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRANKLAND, Dr. E. | Guide to Microsopic Examination of Drinking Water | 7/6 | 8° | Churchill | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Water Analysis for Sanitary Purposes | 5/- | c 8° | Van Voorst | [80] 90 |
| HARTLEY, F. W. | Water, Air, and Disinfectants | 1/- | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 77 |
| MACDONALD, J. D. | Guide to the Microscopical Examination of Drinking Water; 25 pl. | 7/6 | 8° | Churchill | [75] 83 |
| WANKLYN + CHAPMAN, $\frac{\text{J. A.}}{\text{E.T.}}$ | Water Analysis: a practical treatise | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | [69] 89 |

## 55. ALKALIES, ACIDS, SALTS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GARDNER, J. | Acetic Acid, Vinegar, Ammonia, Alum [Technical Handbooks] | 5/- | c 8° | Churchill | 85 |
| KINGZETT, C. T. | History, Products and Processes of the Alkali Trade; 32 ill. | 12/- | 8° | Longman | 77 |
| LOMAS, John | Manual of the Alkali Trade; ill. | 30/- | i 8° | Lockwood | [80] 86 |
| | Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, Bleaching Powder. | | | | |
| LUNGE, Prf. Geo. | Treatise on Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid and Alkali, 3 vols.; ill. | 95/- | 8° | Van Voorst | 80 |
| | i.: Sulphuric Acid, 309 ill., 36/-; ii.: Soda [Leblanc Process], 267 ill., 36/-; iii.: Bleaching Powder and Chlorate of Potash, 135 ill., 24/-. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Coal-Tar and Ammonia; ill | 31/6 | 8° | Gurney | [81] 87 |
| ,, + HURTER, F. | The Alkali-Maker's Pocket-Book | 7/6 | 12° | Bell | 84 |
| RICHARDSON + WATTS | Treatise on Acids, Alkalies, & Salts [=pts. 3–5 of *Chemistry, ut* I § 53] 3 v. | 90/- | r 8° | Ballière | 57–68 |

### Ammonia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, Dr. R. | Ammonia and Ammonium Compounds [Am. tr.]; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Low | 89 |

### Sulphuric Acid.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOCK, A. G. + C. G. | Sulphuric Acid Manufacture: a practical treatise; 77 pl. | 52/6 | 4° | Low | 79 |
| SMITH, F. R. | Sulphuric Acid Manufacture | 4/6 | 8° | Spon | 73 |

## 56. OILS, VARNISHES, GLUE, &c.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDRÉ, E. | Varnishes, Lacquers, Siccatives, and Sealing-waxes [tr.] | 12/6 | c 8° | Low | 81 |
| BEILBY, G. T. | The Manufacture of Paraffin Oils | 2/- | 8° | Layton | |
| *BRANNT, W. T. | Practical Treatise on Animal & Vegetable Fats & Oils [Am. tr.]; 244 ill. | 35/- | r 8° | Low | 88 |
| CAMERON, J. | Oils, Resins, and Varnishes; ill. [Technical Handbooks] | 7/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 86 |
| DAWIDOWSKY + BRANNT, $\frac{\text{F.}}{\text{W. A.}}$ | Pract. Treat. on Raw Materials & Manuf. of Glue, Gelatine, Pastes, etc. | 12/- | 12° | Baird | 81 |
| MILLS, Dr. E. J. | Destructive Distillation; paraffin, coal-tar, petroleum, etc. | 3/- | 8° | Van Voorst | [78] 86 |
| WINCKLER + ANDES, $\frac{\text{E.}}{\text{L. E.}}$ | Pract. Treat. on Fabric. of Varnishes, Lacquers, Siccatives, & Sealing-wax | 12/6 | c 8° | Spon | 84 |

### French Polishing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "PRACTICAL MAN, A" | Practical Guide to French Polishing; 42 ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Wyman | [ ] 88 |

## 57. SOAP, STARCH, AND CANDLES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BRANNT, W. T. | Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap & Candles [Am. tr.]; ill. | 35/- | r 8° | Low | 88 |
| *CARPENTER, W. L. | Manufacture of Soap, Candles and Lubricants | 10/6 | c 8° | Spon | 85 |
| CRISTIANI, R. S. [Am.] | The Manufacture of Soap and Candles; ill. | 42/- | 8° | Low | 82 |
| DUSSANCE, H. [Am.] | Treatise on Manufacture of Soap: theoretical and practical; ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Trübner | 69 |
| FREELAND, R. | The Soap-maker's Private Manual; ill. | £10 | s 4° | ,, | 82 |
| MORFIT, Dr. C. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap; ill. | 52/6 | 8° | ,, | 71 |
| WATT, Alexander | The Art of Soap-making: hard, soft, and toilet; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [84] 87 |

**Starch, etc.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRANKEL, Julius | Manufacture of Starch, Glucose, Starch Sugar and Dextrine [tr.]; 58 ill. | 18/- | r 8° | Low | 81 |

## 58. PERFUMER, CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST.

**Recipe Books** —*v. also* H* § 51, *s.v.* Pharmacopœias.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAYLEY, T. | Pocket-book for Chemists, Dyers, Brewers, etc. | 5/- | 32° | Spon | [78] 83 |
| BEASLEY, H. | Druggist's General Receipt Book | 6/6 | 18° | Churchill | [49] 86 |
| CANNING, W. | The Chemist's Vade Mecum | | 8° | | 82 |

**Perfumery.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COOLEY, A. J. | Complete Practical Treatise on Perfumery | 6/- | 12° | Baird | 81 |
| CRISTIANI, R. S. [Am.] | Perfumery and Kindred Arts: raw materials and apparatus | 25/- | r 8° | Low | 77 |
| DUSSANCE, H. [Am.] | Practical Guide for the Perfumer | 15/- | 8° | Trübner | 68 |
| *PIESSE, G. W. S. | The Art of Perfumery; 96 ill. | 21/- | s 8° | Longman | [55] 79 |
| RIMMELL, E. | Book of Perfumes; ill. | 5/- | – | Chapman | [65] 66 |
| SNIVELY, J. H. [Am.] | Perfumes and Kindred Articles | $3 | 8° | *Nashville* | 77 |

## 59. EXPLOSIVES, GUNPOWDER, FIREWORKS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, H. L. [Am.] | Explosives and Torpedoes: experiments and investigations | $10 | 4° | *New York* | 82 |
| BERTHELOT, M. P. [Am.] | Explosive Materials: w. historical sketch of Gunpowder [w. bibliography] | 50c. | 16° | ,, | 83 |
| DUSSANCE, H. [Am.] | Prac. Trea. on Fabric. of Matches, Gun-cotton, Col. Fires & Fulmin. Powders | 15/- | c 8° | Trübner | 64 |
| EISSLER, M. | Modern High Explosives [Am. tr.; nitro-glycerine, dynamite, gun-cotton] | $4 | r 8° | *New York* | [84] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Handbook of Modern Explosives [tr.]; ill. | | | Lockwood | 89 |
| SMITH, Cpt. F. L. | Handbook of Manufacture and Proof of Gunpowder; ill. | 5/- | 8° | Griffin | 81 |
| WARDELL, Maj.-Gen. W. H. | Handbook on Gunpowder and Gun-cotton | 2/6 | 8° | Eyre & Spottiswoode | 89 |
| WILLIAMS, W. M. | Explosive Compounds [Brit. Manufact. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |

**Blasting** —*v.* I § 80: Mining, *s.v.* Blasting.

**Fireworks.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, Dr. W. H. | Firework Making for Amateurs; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [79] 88 |
| KENTISH, T. | The Pyrotechnist's Treasury; art of making fireworks; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [78] 87 |
| ROSS, W. A. | Pyrology; or fire chemistry; ill. | 25/- | s 4° | Trübner | 75 |

**Petroleum** —*v.* I § 80.

## 60. BREWING, DISTILLING, MALTING, INCL. VINEGAR.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACK, W. | Practical Treatise on Brewing | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [ ] 75 |
| *FAULKNER, F. | Theory and Practice of Modern Brewing; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Lyon | [84] 88 |
| GARDNER, J. | Brewer, Distiller and Wine Manufacturer; ill. [Technical Handbooks] | 6/6 | c 8° | Churchill | 83 |
| HOOPER, E. G. | Manual of Brewing: scientific and practical | 7/6 | c 8° | Sheppard | 84 |
| LOVIBOND, T. W. | Brewing with Raw Grain | 5/- | c 8° | Spon | 83 |
| MONZERT, L. [Am.] | The Practical Distiller | $3 | c 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| POOLEY, T. | Brewing and Distilling [Brit. Manufact. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| Prize Essays in Practical Brewing, 2 series | | ea. 5/- | c 8° | *Brewer's Guard.* Off. | |
| SCAMMELL, G. | Breweries and Maltings: arrangement, construction, machinery, etc.; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Spon | [71] 80 |
| SOUTHBY, E. R. | Systematic Handbook of Practical Brewing | 21/- | 8° | | [ ] |
| STEEL, J. | Selection of the Pract. Points of Malting and Brewing; pl. | 30/- | r 8° | ,, | 78 |
| *STOPES, H. | Malt and Malting: histor., scientific and pract. treatise | 21/- | 8° | *Brewer's Journal* Off. | 86 |
| *THAUSING, J. E. | Theory & Pract. of Prepar. of Malt & Fabrication of Beer [Am. tr.); ill.<br>Refers chiefly to the Viennese process of brewing. | 45/- | r 8° | Spon | 82 |
| WRIGHT, H. E. | Handbook for Young Brewers | 3/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 77 |

**Chemistry of Brewing.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRIANT, Lawrence | The Laboratory Textbook for Brewers | 10/6 | c 8° | Fell & Briant | 87 |
| PIESSE, C. H. | Chemistry in the Brewing Room: with tables | 5/- | f 8° | Trübner | 77 |

### Diseases of Beer.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *PASTEUR, Louis | Studies in Fermentation and the Diseases of Beer [tr.]; ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan | 79 |

### Microscope.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MATTHEWS+LOTT, C. G.; F. E. | The Microscope in the Brewery and Malthouse | | | | Bemrose | 89 |

### Alcohol.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRANNT, W. T. | Pract. Treat. on Raw Materials and Distill. of Alcohol [Am. tr.]; ill. | | 12/6 | c 8° | Low | 86 |
| BYRN, M. La F. | The Complete Practical Distiller; ill. | | 7/6 | 12° | Trübner | 66 |
| DUPLAIS+MACKENNA | The Distillation of Alcoholic Liquors; ill. | | 42/- | 8° | Low | 71 |
| Practical Treatise on the Raw Materials of Alcohol | | | 12/6 | c 8° | ,, | 85 |

### Lager Beer.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERRY, Thomas | Method of Brewing English Dry Lager Beer | | 10/6 | | | |

### Vinegar.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRANNT, W. T. | The Manufacture of Vinegar, Cider and Fruit Wines; 82 ill. | | 25/- | 8° | Low | 89 |
| DUSSANCE, H. [Am.] | General Treatise on the Manufacture of Vinegar; ill. | | 25/- | 8° | Trübner | 77 |
| WETHERELL, Dr. C. M. | The Manufacture of Vinegar: its theory and practice | | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |

**Hops** —*v.* I § 33: Hops.

**History** —*v. also* D § 131: Temperance, *s.v.* History.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BICKERDYKE, John | Chronicles of Ale and Beer; 50 quaint ill. | | 21/- | r 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] 90 |
| DEATH, James | The Beer of the Bible | | 6/- | c 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| FRENCH, R. V. | Nineteen Centuries of Drink in England | | 10/6 | p 8° | Longman | 84 |
| *SAMUELSON, James | The History of Drink: a review, social, scientific and political | | 6/- | 8° | Trübner | [78] 80 |

**Law of Licences** —*v.* D § 67: Municipal and Local Law, *s.v.* Licensing.

## 61. DYEING, BLEACHING, AND CALICO-PRINTING.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRD, F. J. | The Dyers' Practical Companion; col. pl. | | 42/- | 8° | Low | |
| CALVERT, F. Crace | Dyeing and Calico-Printing | | 21/- | 8° | Simpkin | [76] 78 |
| *CROOKES, W. | Dyeing and Printing of Calico | | 42/- | 8° | Longman | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Dyeing and Tissue Printing; ill. | [Technical Handbooks] | 5/- | p 8° | Bell | 82 |
| GARDNER, J. | Bleaching, Dyeing and Calico-printing | [Technical Handbooks] | 5/- | c 8° | Churchill | 84 |
| GIBSON, R. H. [Am.] | The American Dyer: w. samples and 400 receipts | | 52/6 | 8° | Trübner | 73 |
| HUMMEL, J. J. | Dyeing of Textile Fabrics; 97 ill. | | 5/- | 12° | Cassell | 85 |
| LOVE, T. | Art of Dyeing, Cleaning, and Scouring | | 25/- | 8° | Baird | |
| NAPIER, J. | Manual of Art of Dyeing and Dyeing Receipts; ill. | | 21/- | 8° | Griffin | [53] 75 |
| O'NEILL, C. | Calico Printing, Bleaching, and Dyeing, 2 vols. | | 31/6 | 8° | Simpkin | 78 |
| REISIG, F. W. [Am.] | Guide for Piece Dyeing; w. 100 col. samples | | 105/- | 8° | Trübner | 89 |
| SIMS, T. | Dyeing and Bleaching | [Brit. Manufact. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | [76] 77 |
| SLATER, J. W. | Manual of Colours, Dye-wares, etc. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [82] 86 |
| SMITH, D. | Dyer's Practical Guide | | 63/- | 8° | Simpkin | [ ] 80 |
| ,, ,, | The English Dyer | | | 8° | *Manchester* | 82 |
| ,, ,, | The Dyer's Instructor | | 15/- | 12° | Baird | [76] 81 |
| SANSONE, A. | Dyeing: dyeing and bleaching wool, silk, cotton, flax, hemp, etc.; pl. | | 21/- | 8° | A. Heywood, *Mancs.* | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Printing of Cotton Fabrics; ill. and patterns | | 15/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 87 |

### Bleaching Powder: Manufacture of—*v.* I § 55.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENEDIK, Prf. R. | Chemistry of Coal-Tar Colours [tr.]; ill. | [Technical Handbooks] | 5/- | p 8° | Bell | 85 |
| NAPIER, J. | A System of Chemistry Applied to Dyeing; ill. | | 25/- | 8° | Baird | |

## 62. GLASS MANUFACTURE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARFF, Prf. F. S. | Glass and Silicates | [Brit. Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | [76] 77 |
| CHANCE+POWELL+HARRIS, H.; H.; H. | Glass Manufact.: Sheet Glass, Plate Glass; ill. | [Technical Handbks.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bell | 83 |
| NESBITT, A. | Glass; ill. | [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Glass Vessels; ill. | [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.] | 18/- | r 8° | ,, | 81 |
| SAUZAY, A. [Am.] | Marvels of Glassmaking; pl. | [popular] | 12/6 | c 8° | Low | 69 |

## 63. GAS MANUFACTURE. GASWORKS.

### Manufacture, Distribution and Purification.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOWDITCH, W. R. | Analysis, Valuation, Purification and Use of Coal Gas; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Spon | 67 |
| BURNS, William | Manual of Manufactures of Gas from Tar, Oil, etc. | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| CLEGG, S. | Treatise on Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas | 21/– | 8° | Trübner | [60] 69 |
| KING, | Science and Practice of Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas, 2 vols. | 84/– | 4° | King | |
| RICHARDS, W. M. | Practical Treatise on Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas; ill. | 28/– | 4° | Spon | 79 |
| SPICE, R. P. | Treatise on Purification of Coal Gas | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |

### Gas Lighting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PATON, J. | —*article* Gas and Gas Lighting, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. x. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 80 |
| PATTERSON, R. H. | Gas and Lighting [Brit. Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| WILSON, R. | Common Sense for Gas Users; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [77] 78 |

### Gas Meters.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARTLEY, F. W. | Gas Measurement and Gas Meter Testing | 4/– | c 8° | Spon | [81] 82 |

### Gas Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLYER, F. | Apparatus and Fittings for Gas Works; pl. | 24/– | 8° | Spon | 84 |
| HASTINGS, C. W. [ed.] | Gasworks Statistics: 1889 | 10/– | 8° | [78 *sqq.*] | 89, *in prog.* |
| HOLMES, W. C. | Instructions for the Management of Gas Works | 4/– | 8° | Spon | 72 |
| HUGHES + RICHARDS, S. + W. M. | The Construction of Gas Works | 5/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [6–] 80 |
| NEWBIGGING, T. | Gas Manager's Handbook | | 8° | Low | [ ] 83 |

**Gas Analysis** —*v.* I § 54: Chemical Analysis, *s.v.* Gas.

**Gas Fitting** —*v.* I § 67: Plumbing, *etc.*

## 64. BUILDING AND MASONRY (*a*): GENERAL WORKS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BECKETT, Sir Edm. | Book on Building: civil and ecclesiastical [Weale's Series] | 4/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [70] 80 |
| BROOKS, S. H. | Erection of Dwelling Houses: w. estimates [Weale's Series] | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | [60] 74 |
| BURRELL, E. J. | Elementary Building Construction [Elem. Science Manuals] | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 88 |
| CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] | Building Construction; ill. [Technical Manuals] | 3/– | c 8° | Cassell | 81 |
| DOBSON, E. | Rudiments of Art of Building; ill. [Weale's Series] | 2/– | 12° | Lockwood | [67] 84 |
| HORTON, R. | The Complete Measurer [Weale's Series] | 4/– | 12° | ,, | [68] 74 |
| MITCHELL, C. F. | Building Construction and Drawing, pt. i.: First Stage | 6/– | c 8° | Batsford | 89 |
| *Notes on Building Construction, pts. i.–iv.; ill. | [f. Sc. and Art Dept., S. Kens.] | 63/– | 8° | Rivington | [$\substack{75\\79}$] $\substack{83\\89}$; 89 |
| | i.: First Stage, 325 ill., 10/6; ii.: Second Stage, 300 ill., 10/6; iii.: Materials, 190 ill., 21/-; iv.: Calculations for Structures, ill., 21/-. | | | | |
| PAPWORTH, W. | —*article* Building, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iv. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 77 |
| RICHARDSON, C. J. | The Englishman's House: guide to selection or building; 534 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [71] 88 |
| ROBSON, G. | Elementary Building Construction; 15 pl. | 8/– | f° | Chapman | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Modern Domestic Building Construction; 61 pl. | 36/– | f° | Batsford | 76 |
| *SEDDON, Col. H. C. | Builders' Work and the Building Trades; ill. | 16/– | m 8° | Rivington | [86] 89 |
| TARN, E. W. | The Science of Building: an elementary treatise; 58 ill. [Weale's Series] | 7/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [70] 89 |
| WALKER, F. | Brickwork: a practical treatise [Weale's Series] | 1/6 | 12° | ,, | 84 |

### Foundations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOBSON, E. | Foundations and Concrete Works; ill. [Weale's Series] | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 81 |

### Quantities, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEATON, A. C. | Quantities and Measurements [Weale's Series] | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 67 |

### Roofs

—*v. also* I § 6.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TARN, E. W. | Construction of Roofs of Wood and Iron [Weale's Series] | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [ ] 83 |

**Architecture: Domestic**—*v.* I § 122: Architecture: Modern, *etc.*

**Dictionaries of Terms**—*v.* I § 116: Architecture: Generally.

## 65. BUILDING AND MASONRY (*b*): SPECIAL TREATISES, INCL. BRICK-MAKING.

### Bricklaying.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURN, R. Scott | New Guide to Masonry, Bricklaying and Plastering; 160 pl. and ill. | 44/– | 4° | Jack, *Edin.* | *n.d.* |
| CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] | Drawing for Bricklayers; ill. [Technical Manuals] | 3/– | c 8° | Cassell | 72 |
| HAMMOND, Adam | Rudiments of Practical Bricklaying [Weale's Series] | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [85] 88 |
| ,, ,, | The Art of Practical Brick Cutting and Setting; 90 ill. [Weale's Series] | 1/6 | 12° | ,, | 88 |

## Brick and Tile Making.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davis, C. T. | The Manufacture of Bricks, Tiles, Terra Cotta, etc.; 228 ill. and pl. | 25/- | 8° | Low | [84] 89 |
| Dobson + Hammond + Walker | Practical Brick and Tile Book; ill.<br>Brick-making, brick-laying, brickwork. | 6/- | 12° | Lockwood | 85 |
| Tomlinson, C. | Treatise on Brick and Tile Making [Weale's Series] | 3/- | 12° | ,, | 81 |

## House Drainage and Sewage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Denton, J. B. | Sewage Disposal | 3/6 | 8° | Spon | 81 |
| Mellis, J. C. | Purification of Water-carried Sewage | 6/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 77 |
| Robinson, H. | On Sewage Disposal | 5/- | c 8° | Spon | 82 |

## House Sanitation —*for* Popular Books, *v.* H* § 55: Hygiène: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bayles, J. C. [Am.] | House Drainage and Water Service; ill. | 15/- | r 8° | Spon | 79 |
| Corfield, Prf. W. H. | Dwelling-houses: their sanitary construction and arrangements; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | H. K. Lewis | [80] 80 |
| Denton, E. F. B. | Handbook of House Sanitation | 8/6 | 8° | Spon | 82 |
| Drysdale + Hayward, Dr. J. / Dr. J. W. | Health and Comfort in House Building; pl. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [72] 76 |
| Galton, D. | Observations on the Construction of Healthy Houses | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 80 |
| Gerhard, W. P. [Am.] | Hints on Drainage and Sewage of Dwellings | 12/6 | 12° | *New York* | 84 |
| Waring, G. E. [Am.] | The Sanitary Drainage of Houses and Towns; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Spon | 76 |

## House Ventilation and Warming.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baldwin, W. J. [Am.] | Hot Water Heating and Fitting; ill. | 20/- | 8° | *Engineering* Office | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Steam Heating for Buildings; ill. | | c 8° | *New York* | [ ] 89 |
| Billings, Dr. J. S. [Am.] | Principles of Ventilation and Heating, and their practical application | 15/- | 8° | Trübner | |
| Constantine, J. | Practical Ventilation and Warming | 6/- | 8° | Churchill | 81 |
| Edward, F. | Ventilation of Dwelling Houses | 10/6 | r 8° | Longman | 82 |
| Hood, C. | Practical Treatise on Warming and Ventilating Buildings | 10/6 | 8° | Spon | 79 |
| Leeds, L. W. [Am.] | Treatise on Ventilation | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| Tomlinson, C. | Warming and Ventilation; ill. [Weale's Series] | 3/- | 12° | Lockwood | 81 |

## Lightning Conductors.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, R. | On Lightning Conductors; ill. | 16/- | 8° | Spon | 80 |

## Limes, Cements, Mortars.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burnell, G. R. | Limes, Cements, Mortars, etc.; ill. [Weale's Series] | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [ ] 66 |
| Faija, H. | Portland Cement for Users [Weale's Series] | 2/- | 12° | ,, | [ ] 84 |
| Gilmore, O. G. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Limes, Cements, and Mortars | 18/- | 8° | Spon | 79 |
| Grant, J. | Experiments on the Strength of Cement | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Newman, John | Notes on Concrete and Works on Concrete | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Reid, H. | Practical Treatise on Natural and Artificial Concrete | 15/- | 8° | ,, | [69] 79 |
| ,, ,, | Science and Art of Manufacture of Portland Cement; pl. and ill. | 18/- | 8° | ,, | 77 |

## Masonry, Building Materials, Stone-cutting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, Prf. I. T. [Am.] | Treatise on Masonry Construction; 6 pl. | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Bale, M. Powis | Stone-working Machinery; ill. | 9/- | c 8° | Lockwood | 81 |
| Blagrove, G. H. | Marble Decoration & Terminology [Brit. & Foreign]; 28 ill. [chiefly architec.] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Booth, L. | The Marble-worker's Manual: complete and practical | 7/6 | 12° | Spon | 82 |
| Cassell & Co. [pubs.] | Technical Manuals [Gothic Stone-work; Drawing for Stonemasons] ea. | 3/- | c 8° | Cassell | 71; 71 |
| Dobson, E. | Rudiments of Masonry and Stone Cutting [Weale's Series] | 2/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 78 |
| Fairbairn, Sir W. | Application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building Purposes | 16/- | 8° | Longman | 70 |
| *Hull, Prf. Edward | Treatise on Ornamental and Building Stones; ill. | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | 72 |

## Masonry Dams.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wegmann, E., *jun.* [Am.] | Design and Construction of Masonry Dams; 58 pl. | $4 | 4° | *New York* | 88 |

## Plastering.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cameron, K. [Am.] | The Plasterer's Manual; ill. [tools, materials, etc.] | 3/- | 12° | Spon | 83 |

# 66. HOUSE PAINTING. PAPER HANGING.

## Paper Hanger.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arrowsmith, J. | The Paper Hanger's Companion | 5/- | 12° | Baird | |

## House Painter.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Badenock, J. G. | Art of Letter Painting made easy [Weale's Series] | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [79] 88 |
| van der Burgh, A. R. + P. | Painting for Imitation of Wood and Marbles; col. pl. | 31/6 | f° | ,, | [78] 86 |
| Condit, C. L. | Painting and Painter's Materials | 10/6 | c 8° | Spon | 83 |
| Davidson, E. A. | House Painting, Graining, Marbling, & Sign Writ.; col. pl. [Weale's Ser.] | 5/- | 12° | Lockwood | [75] 88 |
| Facey, J. W., *jun.* | House Decoration: elementary and practical; ill. [Weale's Series] | 5/- | 12° | ,, | [82] 86 |
| Field, G. | Grammar of Colouring [appl. to decor. painting] | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | [70] 78 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Masury, J. W. [Am.] | House Painting, Carriage Painting and Graining | 7/6 | c 8° | Spon | 68 |
| Rossiter + Wright, $\frac{E.\ K.}{F.\ A.}$ [Ams.] | Modern House Painting; 2 col. pl. | 21/- | 4° | ,, | 82 |
| Painters' Encyclopædia; | ill. [coach, carriage, house, letters, etc.] | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Saward, B. C. | Decorative Painting; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 83 |
| Wright, F. A. | The Modern House Painter: a complete manual; col. pl. | 21/- | 4° | Spon | 83 |

## 67. PLUMBING, GLAZING AND GASFITTING.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buchan, W. P. | Plumbing: a textbook to practice; 380 ill. [Weale's Series] | 3/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [76] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Text-book of Plumbing; 330 ill. [Weale's Series] | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | [76] 83 |
| Clarke, J. Wright | Plumbing Practice; 450 ill. | 8/- | r 8° | *Engineering* Office | 89 |
| Davies, P. J. | Standard Practical Plumbing, vol. i. | 7/6 | r 8° | Spon | [85] 89 |
| Hellyer, S. S. | The Plumber, and Sanitary Houses | 10/6 | 8° | Batsford | [80] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Lectures on Science and Art of Sanitary Plumbing | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | 82 |

### Gas Fitting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Black, John | Practical Treatise on Gas Fitting [Weale's Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 86 |

## 68. CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, W. E. | Carpentry Made Easy: science and art of framing; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Baird | |
| Burn, R. Scott | New Guide to Carpentry; pl. and ill. | 40/- | 4° | Jack, *Edin.* | 71 |
| Carpentry and Joinery for | Amateurs | 2/6 | p 8° | Upcott Gill | 79 |
| Davidson, E. A. | The Amateur House Carpenter; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Chapman | 75 |
| Gould, L. D. [Am.] | Carpenter's and Builder's Assistant and Woodworker's Guide; ill. | 15/- | 8° | Trübner | 79 |
| Hatfield, R. G. [Am.] | The American House Carpenter; ill. | 25/- | r 8° | ,, | [44] 80 |
| Lukin, Rev. James | The Young Mechanic; ill. [practical carpentry] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | |
| Newlands, J. | The Carpenter and Joiner's Assistant; 100 pl. and 700 ill. | 55/- | r 4° | Blackie | [65] 80 |
| Nicholson + Ashpitel, P. + A. | The Carpenter's New Guide; 74 pl. | 21/- | 4° | Lockwood | [1792] 65 |
| Riddell, J. | Carpenter, Joiner and Handrailer; ill. | 45/- | 4° | Jack, *Edin.* | 73 |
| Sylvester, W. A. [Am.] | Modern House Carpenter's Companion | 10/6 | 12° | *Boston* | [ ] 84 |
| *Tredgold, Thos. | Elem. Principles of Carpentry, ed. E. W. Tarn; 64 pl. | 25/- | 4° | Lockwood | [20] 85 |
| ,, ,, | The same, revised and ed. J. T. Hurst | 12/6 | c 8° | Spon | [71] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The same, abdgd. E. W. Tarn; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 3/6 12°; atlas of 35 pl. | 6/- | 4° | Lockwood | [73] 78 |

### Circular Work.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collings, Geo. | Circular Work in Carpentry and Joinery [Weale's Series] | 2/- | 12° | Lockwood | 86 |

### Drawing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davidson, E. A. | Drawing for Carpenters and Joiners; ill. | 3/6 | f 8° | Cassell | 70 |

### Fret-Saw.

—*v.* I § 144.

### Handrailing and Staircasing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cassell & Co. [pubs.] | Handrailing and Staircasing; ill. [Technical Manuals] | 3/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 82 |
| Collings, Geo. | Practical Treatise on Handrailing; ill. [Weale's Series] | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 81 |
| Cresswell, F. O. | Handrailing and Staircasing [Technical Manuals] | 3/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 82 |
| Cupper, R. A. | The Universal Stair Builder; ill. | 12/- | 4° | Baird | |
| Jones, J. | Handrailing, 2 pts. | ea. 3/6 | f° | Spon | 81 |
| Moncton, J. H. [Am.] | Stair-Building in its Various Forms; ill. | $6 | 4° | *New York* | 88 |
| Riddell, J. [Am.] | Lessons on Handrailing; ill. 25/-; Supplement | 15/- | 4° | Trübner | 77 |

### Joints.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Christy, W. J. | Joints Made and Used by Builders; ill. [Weale's Series] | 3/- | 12° | Lockwood | [ ] |

### Workshop Recipes

—*v.* I § 10: Mechanical Engineering.

## 69. TURNING, AND THE LATHE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ash, James | Art of Double-Counting on the Lathe; 74 ill. | 15/- | 8° | Holtzapffel | |
| Bazley, T. S. | Notes on the Epicycloidal Cutting-Frame; 111 ill. | 15/6 | 8° | ,, | |
| ,, ,, | Hints on the Geometric Chuck; 3500 ill. | 42/- | 8° | ,, | |
| Campin, F. | The Practice of Hand-turning; ill. [elementary] | 6/- | c 8° | Spon | [61] 84 |
| Elphinstone, W. H. | Patterns for Turning; ill. [*without* use of Chuck] | 15/- | s 4° | Murray | 72 |
| Engleheart, N. B. | Eccentric Turning; 50 ill. | 15/- | 4° | Holtzapffel | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EVANS, J. H. | Ornamental Turning: a work of practical instruction; pl. and ill. | 21/- | 8° | Spon | 89 |
| HASLUCK, P. N. | Lathe Work: on tools, appliances, and processes | 5/- | c 8° | Lockwood | [ ] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Metal Turners' Handbook; 100 ill.; Wood Turners' Handbk.; 100 ill. ea. | 2/- | c 8° | ,, | [84] 87; 87 |
| *HOLTZAPFFEL, C. + J. J. | Turning and Mechanical Manipulation, vols. i.–v.; ill.<br>Vol. i. 15/-, [47] '62; ii. 20/-, '66; iii. 15/-, '70; iv. 22/-, '79; v. 30/-, '84; vi. *in prep.* | 102/- | 8° | Holtzapffel | 47–84 |
| LUKIN, Rev. James | The Lathe and its Uses: turning for amateurs; 144 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | [67] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Turning Lathes: manual for technical schools; 124 ill. | 3/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [88] 90 |
| NORTHCOTT, W. H. | Lathes and Turning: simple, mech., ornamental; 338 ill. | 18/- | 8° | Longman | [68] 76 |

## 70. CABINET MAKING AND UPHOLSTERY.

### Practical Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HASLUCK, P. N. | The Cabinet Worker's Handybook [tools, matls., appliances, etc.]; 100 ill. | 2/- | 12° | Lockwood | 88 |
| Practical Cabinet Maker, 2 series; ill. | [Wyman's Technical Series] ea. | 4/- | c 8° | Wyman | 78 |
| Practical Upholstery; ill. | [Wyman's Technical Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [83] 84 |

### Designs, Patterns, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BATLEY, A. W. | Studies for Furniture, Decoration, etc. | 52/6 | f° | Low | 83 |
| Cabinet-maker's Pattern Book, series i.–v.; ill. | | ea. 10/6 | f° | Wyman | 81–86 |
| CHARLES, R. | Cabinet-maker; 96 pl. of mediæval and Old English styles | 10/6 | f° | Spon | 68 |
| DAVIDSON, E. A. | Drawing for Cabinet-makers; ill. [Technical Manuals] | 3/- | f 8° | Cassell | 72 |
| GODWIN, E. W. | Art Furniture Designs, ed. W. Watt; 21 pl. | 7/6 | f° | Batsford | 78 |
| JONQUET, A. | Original Sketches for Furniture; pl. | 25/- | i 4° | ,, | [79] 80 |
| SCHWENKE, F. | Designs for Decorative Furniture and Chamber Arrangement; ill. 72 pl. | 84/- | r f° | Low | 82 |

### Furniture and Woodwork, Ancient and Modern.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, M. B. [ed.] | Examples of Old English Houses and Furniture | 25/- | f° | Batsford | 89 |
| BROOK, Robert [ed.] | Elements of Style in Furniture and Woodwork: series of details | 21/- | f° | *priv. prin.* | 89 |
| BURY, T. T. [ed.] | Remains of Ecclesiastical Woodwork; 21 pl. | 21/- | f° | Weale (Lockwood) | 47 |
| *JACQUEMART, A. | History of Furniture, tr. Mrs. Bury Palliser; 170 ill. | 31/6 | i 8° | Chapman | 78 |
| MARSHALL, A. [ed.] | Specim. of Ant. Carved Furnit. & Woodwk. [50 photolithos. & phototypes] | 60/- | i 4° | W. H. Allen | 88 |
| OGDEN, W. S. [ed.] | Sketches of Antique Furniture [fr. Engl. 17th cent. carved oak specs.] | 12/6 | 4° | Batsford | 89 |
| Old Furniture: | Examples from 12th–18th Century | 10/6 | f° | Wyman | 83 |
| POLLEN, J. H. | Ancient and Modern Furniture and Woodwork; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] | 21/- | r 8° | Chapman | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Ancient and Modern Furniture and Woodwork; ill. [S. K. Mus. Hdbks.] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Furniture and Woodwork [Brit. Manufact. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| REDFARN, W. B. [ed.] | Ancient Wood and Ironwork in Cambridge | 31/6 | f° | Spalding, *Cambridge n.d.* | (87) |
| SANDERS, W. B. [ed.] | Examples of Carved Oak in Woodwork & Furniture of Ancient Houses; 25 pl. [16th–17th centuries] | 31/6 | r f° | | 83 |
| SHAW, Henry [ed.] | Specimens of Ancient Furniture; 74 col. pl. [*pb.* £10 10/-; *w.* 63/-] | | i 4° | Quaritch | 36 |
| SMALL, J. W. [ed.] | Ancient and Modern Furniture; 50 pl. | 21/- | 4° | Batsford | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Scottish Woodwork of 16th and 17th Centuries; pl. [134 lithos.] | 84/- | i 8° | Waterston | 78 |
| TALBERT, B. J. [ed.] | Examples of Ancient and Modern Furniture; 21 pl. | 32/- | f° | Batsford | 76 |

*Church Furniture* —*v.* A § 110: Church Management.

**Taste: Household** —*v.* I § 141: Art in the House.

## 71. COACH BUILDING AND PAINTING.

### Building.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURGESS, J. W. | Prac., Hist. & Descriptive Treat. on Coach-building; 57 ill. [Weale's Ser.] | 2/6 | p 8° | Lockwood | 81 |
| Coach-maker's Illustrated Handbook | | 15/- | 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| WARE, J. D. [Am.] | The Coachmaker's Handbook; ill. | 15/- | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 75 |

### Painting

—*v. also* I § 66: House Painting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARLOT, M. [Am.] | Complete Guide for Carriage Painters [tr.] | 6/- | p 8° | Spon | 71 |
| GARDNER, F. B. [Am.] | Carriage Painter's Illustrated Manual | 5/- | 16° | *New York* | 80 |

### Trimming.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FARR + THRUPP, W. + G. A. | Coach Trimming; 70 ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 89 |
| FITZGERALD, W. N. | The Carriage Trimmer's Manual | 18/- | 8° | Spon | 81 |

### History of Coaches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STRATTON, E. M. [Am.] | The World on Wheels: carriages and their associations | 30/- | 4° | *New York* | 78 |
| THRUPP, G. A. | A History of Coaches; ill. [Society of Arts Lectures] | 6/- | 8° | Kerby | 77 |

## 72. MONUMENTAL MASON.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOGUE, J. W. | Monumental Sculpture [original designs from headstones] | 36/- | i 4° | Jack, *Edin.* | 84 |
| OGDEN, W. S. | Designs for Christian Grave-stones; 150 ill. | 9/- | 4° | Heywood, *Man.* | [77] 88 |
| TOTTIE, Carl | Designs for Sepulchral Monuments; 23 copperpl., w. plans | 30/- | i 4° | Jack, *Edin.* | *n.d.* |

## 73. GOLD AND SILVERSMITH. CLOCK AND WATCH MAKER.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Gold and Silversmith.** | | | | | |
| BOUTELL, C. | Gold Working [Brit. Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| GEE, G. E. | The Goldsmith's Handbook; ill. [Weale's Series] | 3/- | p 8° | Lockwood | [77] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Silversmith's Handbook; ill. [Weale's Series] | 3/- | p 8° | ,, | [77] 86 |
| *Hall Marking.* | | | | | |
| GEE, G. E. | The Hall-marking of Jewellery: practically considered | 3/- | p 8° | Lockwood | 84 |
| POOLE, J. U. | Hall-marking of Gold and Silver Wares [letters addr. to Lond. press] | | 8° | *London* | 81 |
| *Electroplating* | —*v. also* I § 91, *s.v.* Electrometallurgy. | | | | |
| WAHL, W. H. [Am.] | Practical Guide for Gold and Silver Electroplater; 189 ill. | 35/- | 8° | Low | 83 |
| **Clock and Watchmaking.** | | | | | |
| *BECKETT, Sir E. | Clocks and Watches, and Bells; ill. [Weale's Series] | 4/6 | p 8° | Lockwood | [ ] 83 |
| BOOTH, Mary L. [Am.] | New and Complete Clock and Watch Maker's Manual; ill. | $2 | c 8° | *New York* | [77] 89 |
| BRITTEN, F. J. | Watch and Clock Maker's Handbook | 5/- | 12° | Kent | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Watches and Clocks [Brit. Manufact. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| GLASGOW, D. | Watch and Clock Making | 4/6 | 12° | Cassell | 85 |
| HASLUCK, P. N. | Watch Jobber's Handybook; 100 ill. | 2/- | c 8° | Lockwood | 89 |
| KEMLO, F. [Am.] | The Watch-Repairer's Handbook; ill. | 6/6 | 16° | Trübner | [69] 77 |
| SAUNIER, Claudius | The Watchmaker's Handbook: a workshop companion [tr.]; 12 pl. & ill. | 9/- | c 8° | Lockwood | [82] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Treat. on Modern Horology in Theory & Practice [tr.]; 22 col. pl. & 78 ill. | 42/- | r 8° | ,, | [82] 87 |
| *History.* | | | | | |
| NELTHROPP, H. L. | Watchwork, Past and Present | 6/6 | c 8° | Spon | 73 |
| WOOD, E. J. | Curiosities of Clocks and Watches | 10/6 | c 8° | Bentley | 66 |
| WYATT, Sir M. D. | History of the Manufacture of Clocks | *o.p.* | 16° | *London* | 68 |
| *Regulation of Clocks.* | | | | | |
| WARNER, T. | How to Keep the Clock Right [by the fixed stars] | 6/- | p 8° | Williams | [69] 76 |
| **Jewellery** | —*v.* I §§ 114, 115—*for* Jewellery Designs, *v.* I § 111: Designs. | | | | |
| **Plate** | —*v.* I § 114: Plate. | | | | |

## 74. LEATHER, SADDLERY, BOOT TRADE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Generally.** | | | | | |
| COLLINS, J. | Hydes and Leather, Gutta Percha, etc. [Brit. Manuf. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| DAVIS, C. T. [Am.] | The Manufacture of Leather; 300 ill. | 52/6 | 8° | Low | 85 |
| HUNTER, C. | The Art of Leather Manufacture; ill. | | c 8° | Lockwood | 85 |
| LENO, J. B. | Art of Boot and Shoe Making; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [85] 87 |
| PROCTER, H. R. | Text Book of Tanning: theoretical and practical | 10/6 | c 8° | Spon | 85 |
| WATT, Alex. | The Art of Leather Manufacture; ill. [tanning, currying, dressing] | 9/- | c 8° | Lockwood | [85] 87 |
| **United States.** | | | | | |
| SCHULTZ, J. S. [Am.] | Leather Manufacture in the United States; ill. | 24/- | 8° | Spon | 76 |
| SKEEL, T. [Am.] | The Leather Manufacture of the United States; ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | |
| **Harness-making** | —*v. also* I § 40, *s.v.* Harness. | | | | |
| FITZGERALD, W. N. | The Harness Maker's Illustrated Manual | 15/- | c 8° | Spon | 81 |

## 74*. MILLER AND GRINDER.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Miller.** | | | | | |
| KICK, Prf. Friedrich | Flour Manufacture: treat. on milling sc. & practice [tr.]; 24 pl. & 113 cuts | 25/- | r 8° | Lockwood | 88 |
| *Mills:* generally | —*v.* I § 11, *s.v.* Mill-Work. | | | | |

## 75. PRINTING: LETTERPRESS, LITHOGRAPHIC, &c. TYPE-FOUNDING.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIGMORE + WYMAN, $\frac{\text{F. C.}}{\text{C. W. H.}}$ | Bibliography of Printing, 3 vols.; ill. | 126/– | 4° | Quaritch | 80; 84; 86 |

### History —*v.* K §§ 11–16.

### Dictionaries of Terms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JACOBI, C. T. | Printer's Vocabulary [some 2500 technical terms] | 3/6 | c 8° | Chiswick Press | 89 |
| MORGAN, H. [Am.] | Dictionary of Terms Used in Printing | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 63 |

### Letterpress and Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BISHOP, H. G. [Am.] | The Practical Printer | $1 | 16° | *New York* | 89 |
| *GOULD, Joseph | The Letterpress Printer | | c 8° | Author, *Middlesbro'* | [77] 89 |
| HATTON, J. | Printing [British Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | [76] 77 |
| JACOBI, C. T. | Printer's Handbook of Trade Recipes, Hints and Suggestions | 2/6 | c 8° | Chiswick Press | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Printing [Technolog. Handbks.] | | c 8° | Bell | *in prep.* |
| MACKELLAR, T. [Am.] | The American Printer | $2 | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | [67] 78 |
| SOUTHWARD, John | Practical Printing: handbook to the art of typography, 2 vols. in 1 | 7/6 | 8° | Powell & Son | [82] 87 |

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RINGWALT [Am.] | American Encyclopædia of Printing | $10 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 71 |

*Amateur Printing.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAYNOR, P. E. | Printing for Amateurs; ill. | 1/– | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 80 |

### Lithography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RICHMOND, W. D. | Grammar of Lithography [Wyman's Technical Series] | 5/– | c 8° | Wyman | [79] 79 |

*Chromolithography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUDSLEY, G. A. | Chromolithography: a popular treatise; 44 pl. | 63/– | f° | Low | 81 |
| RICHMOND, W. D. | Colour and Colour Printing as Applied to Lithog. [Wyman's Techn. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Wyman | [79] 87 |

### Machines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTHWARD + WILSON, $\frac{\text{John}}{\text{F. J. F.}}$ | Principles & Progress of Printing Machinery [Wyman's Techn. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Wyman | [80] 90 |
| *WILSON + GREY, $\frac{\text{F. J. F.}}{\text{D.}}$ | Practical Treatise on Modern Printing Machinery and Printing; ill. | 21/– | r 8° | Cassell | 89 |

### Stereotyping and Electrotyping—*for* Electrotyping, *v. also* I § 91, *s.v.* Electrometallurgy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILSON, F. J. F. | Stereotyping and Electrotyping [Wyman's Technical Series] | 5/– | c 8° | Wyman | [80] 80 |

### Type-Founding.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REED, T. B. | History of Old English Letter Foundries; ill.<br>With notes on the rise and progress of English typography. | 31/6 | c 4° | Stock | 88 |

### Wood and "Process" Cuts—*v.* I § 106.

## 76. PAPER.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHER, Prf. | Paper [British Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| CROSS + BEVAN, $\frac{\text{C. F.}}{\text{E. J.}}$ | Text-book of Paper Making | 12/6 | c 8° | Spon | 87 |
| DAVIS, C. T. | Manufacture of Paper: fabric, colour, finish; 180 ill. | 28/– | | Low | 86 |
| DUNBAR, J. | Paper Manufacture | 2/6 | 16° | Spon | 81 |
| HOFMAN, C. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Manufacture of Paper; ill. | 73/6 | 4° | ,, | 73 |
| MUNSELL, J. [Am.] | Paper Making: its origin, progress, etc. | 10/6 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 76 |
| PARKINSON, R. | Treatise on Paper | 3/– | 12° | Lockwood | 86 |
| PROTEAUX, A. | Practical Guide for Manufacture of Paper and Boards; ill. | 60/– | 8° | Baird | |
| WATT, Alexander | Paper Manufacture: a practical handbook; ill. [Weale's Ser.] | | 12° | Lockwood | [ ] *in prep.* |

## 77. BOOKBINDING.

### Art of Bookbinding.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRANE, W. J. E. | Bookbinding for Amateurs; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 85 |
| NICHOLSON, J. B. [Am.] | The Art of Bookbinding; ill. | | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |
| WEAL, James | Books and Bookbinding | | | | *in prep.* |
| *ZAEHNSDORF, J. W. | The Art of Bookbinding; 10 plates and ill. | 10/6 | p 8° | Bell | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Bookbinding [Technolog. Handbks.] | | c 8° | ,, | *in prep.* |

## Marbling.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Woolnough, C. W. | The Whole Art of Marbling; ill. | [book edges, etc.] | 10/6 p 8° | Bell | 81 |

## Examples.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cundall, J. [ed.] | Bookbinding: ancient and modern; 28 pl. | | 31/6 c 4° | Bell | 81 |
| *Quaritch, B. [ed.] | Facsimiles of Historical Bookbinding, 11 pts.; col. pl. | | ea. 21/– r 8° | Quaritch | 89 |
| | Examples from the beginning of 16 to middle of 18 cent. Principally Italian, French, and English. | | | | |
| Wheatley, H. B. [ed.] | Bindings Remarkable for Beauty; 62 monotint pl. | [Brit. Mus. Specimens] | 63/– r 4° | Low | 89 |

# 78. TEXTILE FABRICS: MANUFACTURE, DESIGN, &c.

## Carpets.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coxon, Herbert | Oriental Carpets: how made and conveyed to Europe; ill. | | 3/6 8° | Unwin | 84 |
| Dresser, Chr. | Carpets | [British Manufact. Industries] | 3/6 p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| Lessing, Julius [ed.] | Ancient Oriental Carpet Patterns; 35 col. pl. | | 63/– r f° | Sotheran | 79 |
| Robinson, V. J. [ed.] | Eastern Carpets: twelve early examples; 12 col. pl. | | 63/– r 4° | „ | 82 |

## Cotton.

*Practical Works*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bowman, F. H. | The Structure of the Cotton Fibre | | 18° | *Manchester* | [81] 82 |
| Brooks, C. P. | Cotton Manufacturing; 80 ill. | | 6/– 8° | Brooks, *Blackburn* | [ ] 89 |
| Geldart, J. | Handbook of Cotton Manufacture | | 12/6 c 8° | | |
| Leigh, E. | The Science of Modern Cotton Spinning, 2 vols.; 40 pl. and 259 ill. | | 84/– i 8° | *Manchester* | [71–72] 77 |
| „ W. | The Practical Cotton Spinner and Manager's Assistant | | 2/– c 8° | Edmonston, *Skipton* | [78] 88 |
| McHenry, G. | The Cotton Trade | | 10/6 8° | | |
| Marsden, R. | Cotton Spinning: devel., princ., practice; ill. | [Technological Handbks.] | 6/6 p 8° | Bell | [84] 86 |
| Scott, Robert | The Cotton Spinner | | 12/– 8° | Simpkin | [6–] 77 |
| Walmsley, H. E. | Cotton Spinning and Weaving | | 7/6 8° | *Manchester* | 83 |

*Calico Printing* —*v.* I § 61.

*Cotton Plant Culture* —*v.* I § 34.

*Sizing.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thompson, W. | Sizing of Cotton Goods, and Mildew | | 10/– 8° | *Manchester* | [77] 79 |

*History and Statistics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Domiell, E. J. [Am.] | Chronological and Statistical History of Cotton | | 42/– 8° | Trübner | 72 |
| Ellison, T. | Cotton Trade of Great Britain and History of the Liverpool Market | | 15/– 8° | E. Wilson | 86 |
| Lee, Henry | The Vegetable Lamb of Tartary: a curious fable | [w. hist. of cotton & the trade] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 87 |
| Ure, Dr. | The Cotton Manufactures of Great Britain, 2 vols. | | 10/– c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 61 |
| Watts, I. | Cotton | [British Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 p 8° | Stanford | 78 |
| „ „ | —*article* Cotton *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. | | 30/– 4° | Black | 78 |

*Manchester: History of—for fuller list, v.* E § 17.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saintsbury, George | Short Hist. of Manchester | [conts. acc. of rise of cotton trade] | 3/6 c 8° | Longman | 87 |

*Hosiery.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Felkin, W. | History of Machine-wrought Hoisery and Lace Manufactures; port. & pl. | | 21/– r 8° | Longman | 67 |

## Hosiery and Lace —*v.* I § 143: Lace.

## Linen and Flax.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Charley, Sir W. | Flax and Linen | [British Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| Marshall, W. | Flax Spinning | | 15/– 8° | Spon | 85 |
| Sharp, P. | Flax, Jute, and Tow Spinning | | 5/– c 8° | *Manchester* | 82 |

## Silk.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brockett, L. P. [Am.] | The Silk Industries in America | | $1.50 8° | *New York* | 79 |
| Burnley, James | History of the Silk Trade | | 8° | Low | *in prep.* |
| Cobb, B. F. | Silk | [Brit. Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| Wardle, T. | Silk: its entomology, history, etc., at Mancs. Exhib., 1887 | | 5/– c 8° | Bumpus | 88 |
| Wyckoff, W. C. [Am.] | Silk Goods of America | | $1 8° | *New York* | 79 |

*Silkworms.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Butler, E. A. | Silkworms; Ill. | [Young Collector Series] | 1/– c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| Crozier, L. S. [Am.] | Treatise on the Culture and Raising of Silkworms | | 3/6 8° | *New Orleans* | *n.d.* |
| Riley, C. V. [Am.] | The Mulberry Silkworm: manual of instruction in silk culture; 2 col. pl. | | $1 8° | *Washington* | [ ] 86 |

**I § 79**

### Tapestry.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de CHAMPEAUX, A. | Tapestry; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] | 2/6 c 8° | Chapman | 78 |
| COLE, A. S. | Tapestry and Embroidery [S. Kens. Mus. Catalogue] | r 8° | ,, | 88 |
| *MÜNTZ, Eugène | Short History of Tapestry [tr.]; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] | 5/- c 8° | Cassell | 85 |

Covering the period from the earliest times to the end of the 18th century.

### Tartans of Scottish Clans—*v.* E § 19 and G § 25.

### Wool and Worsted.

*Practical Works.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHER, Prf. | Wool [Brit. Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| BEAUMONT, R. | Woollen and Worsted Cloth Manufacture; 200 ill. [Technol. Hdbks.] | 7/6 c 8° | Bell | 87 |
| BOWMAN, F. H. | The Structure of the Wool Fibre; ill. | 16/- 8° | *Manchester* | [ ] 85 |
| BURNS, G. C. | The American Woollen Manufacturer | 28/- 8° | Baird | 72 |
| LEROUX, C. | Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Worsted and Carded Yarns [tr.] | 25/- 8° | Trübner | 69 |
| MCLAREN, W. S. B. | Spinning Woollen and Worsted; ill. [Mans. of Technology] | 4/6 c 8° | Cassell | 84 |

*History.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASHLEY, W. J. [Am.] | The Early History of the English Woollen Industry | 75*c.* 8° | Amer. Econ. Assoc. | 87 |
| BISCHOFF, J. | History of Woollen and Worsted Manufactures, 2 vols.; ill. | 26/- 8° | Smith & Elder | 42 |
| BONWICK, James | The Romance of the Wool Trade [historical] | c 8° | Griffith | 89 |
| BURNLEY, James | History of Wool and Wool Combing; ports. and ill. | 21/- r 8° | Low | 89 |

*Berlin Wool.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| VER KRUZEN, T. A. | Treatise on Berlin Wool and Colours | 1/- 4° | Trübner | 82 |

### Design and Specimens.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASHENHURST, T. R. | Album of Textile Fabrics; 7000 ill., w. descript. text | 25/- 4° | Broadbent, *Huddersfd.* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Design in Textile Fabrics; 10 col. pls. and 106 ill. [Manuals of Technol.] | 4/6 c 8° | Cassell | 83 |
| ASHTON, F. T. [Am.] | Art of Designing Fancy Woollen and Cotton Cloths; 52 ill. | 50/- f° | Low | 74 |
| DUPONT-AUBERVILLE | Ornamental Textile Fabrics of All Ages and Nations [tr.]; 50 illum. pl. | 60/- f° | Asher | 77 |
| POSSELT, E. A. [Am.] | Technology of Textile Design; 1000 ill. | 28/- 4° | Low | 89 |
| ROCK, Can. D. | Textile Fabrics; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] | 2/6 c 8° | Chapman | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Textile Fabrics; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catalogue] | 31/6 r 8° | ,, | 76 |

*Norway.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GROSCH, H. | Old Norwegian Textile Patterns; 9 col. pl. [pub. by Directors of Mus. Indust. Arts, Christiana] | 24/- f° | Asher | 89 |

*India.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATSON, Dr. J. Forbes | The Textile Manufact. & Costumes of India; 12 col. photos. [India Off. pub.] | 63/- f° | W. H. Allen | 66 |

A catalogue raisonné of collections of 700 specimens of cotton, silk and woollen manufactures, 20 in number, collected by the Indian Govt. for presentation to museums, etc., in England and India.

### Dyeing and Bleaching—*v.* I § 61: Dyeing and Bleaching.

### Weaving.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASHENHURST, T. R. | Practical Treatise on Weaving and Designing; 360 ill. | 12/6 8° | Broadbent, *Huddersfd.* | [80] 88 |
| BARLOW, A. [Am.] | Weaving by Hand and by Power; ill. | 25/- r 8° | Low | [78] 79 |
| BEAUMONT, R. | Colour in Woven Design [Technological Handbks.] | c 8° | Bell | *in prep.* |
| BROWN, A. | Treatise on the Construction of Power Loom and Art of Weaving | 3/6 12° | Mathew, *Dund.* | [83] 87 |
| WATSON, John | Theory and Practice of Weaving by Hand and Power | 12/6 8° | Watson, *Glasg.* | [63] 87 |

### Draper.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BECK, S. W. | Draper's Dictionary: a manual of the textile fabrics | 3/6 c 8° | Collingridge | 84 |
| ,, ,, | The Glove: a chapter of trade and social history; ill. | 7/6 c 8° | Hamilton | 83 |

## 79. MINING (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES, ENGINEERING AND TOOLS.

### General Works.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CALLON, J. | Lectures on Mining, tr. Le Neve Foster + W Galloway, 2 vols. | 62/- r 8° | Dulau | 77–82 |
| DAVIES, O. C. | Treatise on Earthy and other Minerals and Mining | 12/6 c 8° | Lockwood | [84] 88 |
| OSBORN, Prf. H. S. [Am.] | Practical Manual of Minerals, Mines and Mining | 21/- 8° | Spon | 88 |
| van WAGENEN, T. E. | Manual of Hydraulic Mining: for the practical miner | 5/- 18° | ,, | 80 |

### History and Description.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PATRICK, R. W. Cochrane | Early Records relating to Mining in Scotland [only 350 printed] | 31/6 4° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 78 |
| SIMONIN, L. | History of Underground Life: or mines and miners; 200 pl. and maps | 42/- r 8° | Chapman | 69 |

*Royalties.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SORLEY, Prf. W. R. | Mining Royalties [effect on the iron and coal trades] | 1/6 8° | Frowde | 89 |

*America.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PUMPELLY, C. [Am.] | Report on Mining Industries of U. S. [excl. prec. metals]; ill. | 4° | *Washington* | 87 |

### Mineralogy: Local—*v.* H §§ 35–41.

### Engineering: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GREENWELL, G. C. | Practical Treatise on Mine Engineering; 64 pl. (many col.) | 15/– | 4° | Spon | [ ] 89 |
| PERCY, E. W. | Mechanical Engineering for Collieries, vol. i. 13/6; vol. ii. | 25/– | 8° | *Col. Gaz.* Off. | 82; 85 |

### Accidents in Mines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATKINSON, W. N. + J. B. | Explosions in Coal Mines; 27 plans (13 col.) | 7/6 | r 8° | Longman | 86 |
| BAGOT, A. | Accidents in Mines: their causes and prevention | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 78 |
| SAWYER, A. R. | Accidents in Mines in North Staffs. Coalfield | 25/– | r 8° | | [86] 89 |

### Blasting, Quarrying and Tunnelling.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDRÉ, G. G. | Rock Blasting: a practical treatise; pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Spon | 78 |
| BURGOYNE, J. F. | Blasting and Quarrying | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 74 |
| DRINKER, H. S. A. [Am.] | Treatise on Explosive Compounds, Machine Drills and Blasting | 25/– | 4° | Spon | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Tunnelling, Explosive Compounds and Rock Drills; 1000 ill. | 110/– | 4° | ,, | 78 |

### Drainage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MICHELL, S. | Mine Drainage; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Lockwood | 81 |

### Explosives —*v.* I § 59 (esp. EISSLER).

### Machinery and Tools.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ANDRÉ, G. G. | Mining Machinery, Tools, etc., 2 vols.; 182 pl. | 72/– | 4° | Spon | 77; 78 |
| MORGANS, W. | Manual of Mining Tools [Weale's Series] | 2/6; Atlas, 4/6 | 8° | Lockwood | [$\substack{71\\71}$] $\substack{81\\81}$ |
| MURGUE, D. | Theories and Practice of Centrifugal Ventilating Machines [tr.] | 5/– | 8° | Spon | 83 |
| POVEY-HARPER, J. | On Coal-Mining Plant; 37 pl. | 52/6 | 4° | ,, | 84 |

### Management.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HYSLOP, J. + C. + M. E. | Colliery Management; ill. and separ. vol. of pl. | 25/– | 8° | *London* | 76 |

### Surveying.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROUGH, B. H. | Textbook of Mine Surveying; 100 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [88] 89 |
| FENWICK + BAKER, T. + T. | Treatise on Subterranean Surveying; ill. [Weale's Ser.] | 3/– | c 8° | Lockwood | |

### Ventilation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAGOT, A. | Principles of Colliery Ventilation | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [79] 82 |
| WILSON, E. B. [Am.] | Treatise on Practical and Theoretical Mine Ventilation | 6/– | 16° | *New York* | 84 |

## 80. MINING (*b*): COAL MINING, COAL AND FUEL, GRANITE, PETROLEUM, SLATE.

### Coal.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAUERMAN, H. | —*article* Coal, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 78 |
| *GREEN + MIALL, *etc.* | Coal: its history and uses; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| WILTSHIRE, T. | History of Coal; ill. | 1/– | 8° | Spon | 78 |

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GALLOWAY, R. L. | History of Coal Mining in Great Britain | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |

*Dictionaries of Terms.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GREENWELL, G. C. | Glossary of Terms used in Coal-trade in Northumberland and Durham | 5/– | 8° | Bemrose | [ ] 89 |
| GRESLEY, W. S. | Glossary of Terms used in Coal Mining; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Spon | 83 |

*Practical Treatises.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDRÉ, G. G. | Coal Mining, 2 vols; ill. | 72/– | 4° | Spon | 78 |
| SMYTH, Prf. W. W. | Coal and Coal Mining; ill. [Weale's Series] | 4/– | 12° | Lockwood | [80] 85 |
| WALTON, T. H. | Coal Mining Described and Illustrated; ill. | 25/– | 8° | Low | 85 |
| BOYD, R. N. | Coal Mines Inspection: history and results | 14/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 79 |

### Fuel —*v. also* I § 53.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GALLOWAY, R. L. | Treatise on Fuel: scientific and practical; ill. | 6/– | p 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| *PERCY, Dr. John | Fuel, Wood, Coal, etc.; ill. [vol. i. of his *Metallurgy*] | 30/– | 8° | Murray | [61] 75 |
| RICHARDSON + WATTS | Fuel and its Applications; ill. [pts. i.–ii. of his *Chemistry*, *ut.* I § 53] | 36/– | r 8° | Ballière | 55–56 |
| WILLIAMS, C. W. | Fuel: its combustion and economy, ed. D. K. Clark | 4/– | 12° | Lockwood | [40] 86 |

I § 81

### Coal Fields.

*Great Britain.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HULL, Prf. Edward | Coal-fields of Gt. Britain: history, structure, resources; maps and ill. | 16/- | 8° | Stanford | [61] 80 |
| MEADE, R. | Coal and Iron Industries of the United Kingdom | 28/- | 8° | Lockwood | 82 |

*Canada: Cape Breton.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, Richard [Am.] | Coal Fields and Coal Trade of Isl. of Cape Breton; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Low | 71 |

### Granite.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARRIS, G. F. | Granites and Granite Industries; ill. | 2/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 88 |

### Petroleum.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EATON, Dr. S. J. M. [Am.] | History of Petroleum | $2 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 64 |
| CREW, B. J. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Petroleum: orig., geol., distrib., mining, etc.; ill. | 28/- | 8° | Low | 87 |
| MARVIN, Charles | The Region of Eternal Fire; ill. [petrol. region of Caspian] | 7/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | [84] 89 |

### Slate Quarrying.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIES, D. C. | Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying; ill. [Weale's Series] | 3/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [78] 87 |

## 81. METALLURGY.

### General.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLOXAM + HUNTINGTON, Prfs. C. L. + A. K. | Metals: their properties and treatment; 130 ill. | 5/- | 12° | Longman | [70] 82 |
| DAVIES, D. C. | Metalliferous Minerals and Mining; ill. | 12/6 c | 8° | Lockwood | [80] 88 |
| EGLESTON, T. [Am.] | Metallurgy of Silver, Gold and Mercury in the U.S., vol. i.: Silver; ill. | $7.50 r | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| GREENWOOD, W. H. | Metallurgy, 2 vols.; ill. [elementary] | ea. 2/6 p | 8° | Collins | 74; 75 |
| GRÜNER, M. L. | Studies of Blast-furnace Phenomena [tr.] | 7/6 | 8° | Paul | 73 |
| HENWOOD, W. J. | Observations on Metalliferous Deposits and Subterranean Temperatures | 42/- | 8° | Trübner | 73 |
| HIORNS, A. H. | Textbook of Elementary Theoretical Metallurgy; ill. | 4/- f | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Textbook of Practical Metallurgy and Assaying; ill. | 6/- c | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| *HUNT, Robert | British Mining: hist., discov. & prosp. of metallif. mines in U.K.; 230 ill. | 42/- r | 8° | Lockwood | [ ] 88 |
| *KERL, Prf. | Practical Treatise on Metallurgy, tr. Dr. W. Crookes, 3 vols.; 625 ill. | 99/- | 8° | Longman | 68-70 |
| OVERMAN, F. [Am.] | Treatise on Metallurgy, Mining, etc. | 25/- r | 8° | *New York* | [52] 80 |
| *PERCY, Dr. John | Metallurgy: art of extracting metals from ores, 3 vols.; ill. | 90/- | 8° | Murray | [61-70] 75-80 |
| | i.: Fuel, Wood, Coal, *etc.*, 30/-; ii.: Lead and Silver (i.), 30/-; iii.: Silver (ii.) and Gold, 30/-. | | | | |
| *PHILLIPS, J. A. | Elements of Metallurgy, ed. H. Bauerman; 200 ill. | 36/- m | 8° | Griffin | [74] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Treatise on Ore Deposits; ill. | 25/- | 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| SMYTH, Prf. W. W. | Metallic Mining [British Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 p | 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| SIEMENS, Sir W. | Scientific Works, vol. i.: Heat and Metallurgy | 12/- | 8° | Murray | 89 |
| WRIGHT, C. R. A. | Metals, and their Chief Industrial Applications | 3/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 78 |

### History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEL MAR, A. | History of Precious Metals from the Earliest Times | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 80 |

### Prospecting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, J. W. | The Prospector's Handbook [for metal-bearing and other minerals] | 3/6 s | 8° | Lockwood | [86] 89 |

### Assaying.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATTWOOD, G. | Blowpipe Assaying | 12/6 | 8° | Low | 80 |
| BERINGER, J. J. + C. | Text-book of Assaying; ill. | 10/6 c | 8° | Griffin | 89 |
| BODEMANN + KERL, T. + B. | Treatise on Assaying Lead, Silver, Copper, Gold, Mercury [Am. tr.] | $2 | 12° | *New York* | |
| BROWN, W. L. [Am.] | Manual of Assaying Gold, Silver, Copper, and Lead Ores; 1 pl. & 94 ill. | $2.50 c | 8° | *Chicago* | [83] 89 |
| KERL, Prf. | The Assayer's Manual [tr.] | 12/6 | 8° | Spon | 83 |
| de KONINCK + DIETZ, L. + E. | Practical Manual of Chemical Assaying, tr. Mallet | 6/- p | 8° | Chapman | 73 |
| MITCHELL, J. | Manual of Practical Assaying, ed. W. Crookes; ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Longman | [ ] 81 |
| RICKETTS, P. de P. [Am.] | Notes on Assaying and Assay Schemes | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | [76] 88 |

*Blowpipe* —*v.* H § 20: Analytical Chemistry, *s.v.* Blowpipe.

*Hall Marking* —*v.* I § 73: Goldsmith.

### Alloys.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRANNT, W. T. | Metallic Alloys: a practical guide [Am. tr.]; ill. | 12/6 c | 8° | Low | 89 |
| FESQUET, A. A. | Practical Guide for the Manufacture of Alloys | 12/6 p | 8° | Spon | 72 |
| GUETTIER, A. [Am.] | The Manufacture of Metallic Alloys | 14/- c | 8° | Low | 72 |

### Aluminium.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RICHARDS, J. W. | Aluminium: its hist., occurr., prop., metll., applic.; ill. | 12/6 | 12° | Low | 87 |

### Brass.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Graham, W. | Brass, Tin, and Zinc [British Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| " " | The Brass-Founder's Manual | 2/6 f 8° | Lockwood | [68] 87 |
| Larkin, J. | The Practical Brass and Iron Founder's Guide | 10/6 12° | Spon | 66 |

### Copper.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grant, F. | History of Copper Smelting in Swansea District ; ill. | 10/6 8° | Sotheran | 81 |
| Lamborn, R. H. | Metallurgy of Copper ; ill. [Weale's Ser.] | 2/6 12° | Lockwood | 75 |
| Peters, Dr. E. D., *jun.* [Am.] | Modern American Methods of Copper Smelting | 18/– 8° | Spon | 88 |
| Phillips, J. A. | Copper [British Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 p 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| Piggott, G. [Am.] | The Chemistry of Metallurgy of Copper ; ill. | 7/6 c 8° | Trübner | 81 |

### Electro-Metallurgy.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gore, G. | The Art of Electro-Metallurgy ; 56 ill. | 6/– 12° | Longman | [77] 84 |
| " " | The Theory of Electro-deposition | 1/6 12° | Griffin | 81 |
| Napier, J. | A Manual of Electro-Metallurgy ; ill. | 7/6 p 8° | " | [51] 82 |
| Roseleur + Wahl [Ams.] | Galvanoplastic Manipulations in Electroplating ; ill. | 35/– 8° | Low | 83 |
| Urquhart, J. W. | Electrotyping ; ill., 5/– ; Electroplating ; ill. | 5/– c 8° | Lockwood | [81]82 ; [80] 88 |
| Wahl, Dr. W. H. [Am.] | Galvanoplastic Manipulat. : pract. guide f. gold & silv. electroplater; 189 ill. | $5 8° | *Philadelphia* | 83 |
| Watt, A. | Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated ; ill., 3/6 ; Electro-deposition ; ill. | 9/– c 8° | Lockwood | [79]89 ; [86] 89 |

### Gold.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Eissler, M. | The Metallurgy of Gold : a practical treatise ; 130 ill. | 9/– c 8° | Lockwood | [88] 89 |
| Kastell, G. | Roasting of Gold and Silver Ores ; ill. | 18/– 8° | Trübner | |
| *Lock, C. G. W. | Gold : its occurrence and abstraction ; ill. [a good reference bk.] | 52/6 r 8° | Spon | 82 |
| " " | Practical Gold Mining ; 8 pl. and 27 ill. | 42/– r 8° | " | 89 |
| *Percy, Dr. John | Metallurgy, vol. iii. : Gold and Silver ; ill. | 30/– 8° | Murray | [70] 80 |
| Phillips, J. A. | The Mining and Metallurgy of Gold and Silver ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6 ; *w.* 25/–] | r 8° | Spon | 67 |

### Gold Fields.

*Asia : India.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Daniell, C. J. | Gold Treasure of India : an inquiry | 5/– c 8° | Paul | 84 |

*Africa* —*v. also* E §§ 46, 50.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baines, T. | The Gold Regions of S.-E. Africa ; photos. and maps | 13/6 8° | Stanford | 77 |

*America* —*v. also* E § 57.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heatherington [Canad.] | The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia | c 8° | *Montreal* | 68 |

*Australia* —*v. also* E §§ 65, 66.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smythe, R. B. [Austral.] | The Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria | 25/– i 8° | *Melbourne* | 69 |

### Iron and Steel.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bauerman, H. | Metallurgy of Iron : hist., methods, etc. ; ill. [Weale's Series] | 5/– 12° | Lockwood | [68] 82 |
| Bayley, T. | The Assay and Analysis of Iron and Steel | 3/6 c 8° | Spon | 84 |
| Bell, Sir J. L. | Principles of Manufacture of Iron and Steel | 21/– 8° | Routledge | 84 |
| Blair, A. A. [Am.] | The Chemical Analysis of Iron ; ill | $4 8° | *Philadelphia* | 88 |
| Day, St. John V. | Uses and Manufacture of Iron and Steel, 3 vols. | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 81–82 |
| " " | The Prehistoric Use of Iron and Steel | 12/– 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| Downie, T. | Iron and Metal Trades Companion | 9/– 18° | Lockwood | 77 |
| Fairbairn, Sir Wm. | Iron : its history, properties and manufacture | 10/6 8° | Black | [69] 81 |
| Greenwood, W. H. | Steel and Iron, ed. Ayrton + Wormell | 5/– c 8° | Cassell | 84 |
| Grüner, M. L. [Am.] | The Manufacture of Steel [tr.] ; ill. | $3.50 8° | *New York* | 72 |
| Hewitt, A. S. | Martin Process for Making Steel—*in* Bauerman's Metallurgy, *ut supra.* | | | |
| Hiorns, A. H. | Iron and Steel Manufacture ; ill. [elementary] | 3/6 gl 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Hoare, Chas. | Iron and Steel : for forge, foundry, factory, etc. | 6/– obl | Lockwood | [ ] 76 |
| Huntingdon, A. K. | Iron and Steel | | Bell | *in prep.* |
| Jeans, J. S. | Steel : its history, manufacture and uses | 36/– 8° | Spon | 80 |
| " " | Creators of the Age of Steel [for contents, *v.* I § 2] | 7/6 c 8° | Chapman | [84] 84 |
| Kohn, H. | Iron and Steel Manufacture | 31/6 r 8° | Mackenzie | 69 |
| Meade, R. | Coal and Iron Industries of the United Kingdom | 28/– 8° | Lockwood | 82 |
| Osborn, H. S. | Metallurgy of Iron and Steel : theoretical and practical ; pl. | £6 8° | Baird | |
| Percy, Dr. John | The Manufacture of Russian Sheet Iron | 2/6 8° | Murray | 71 |
| Tunner, P. | Treatise on Roll Turning for Manufacture of Iron [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill. | 45/– f° | Spon | 70 |
| Williams, W. M. | Iron and Steel [British Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 p 8° | Stanford | 76 |

*History of the Iron Trade.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Scrivenor, Harry | Hist. of the Iron Trade : fr. the earlst. recds. to pres. time *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/6 ; *w.* 10/-] | 8° | Longman | [ ] 54 |

## Lead.

—*v. also* Silver, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bradley, L. | Deposition of Lead Ore in Swaledale [Yorks]; maps | 21/– | r 8° | Stanford | 62 |
| Percy, Dr. John | Metallurgy; vol. ii.: Lead | 30/– | 8° | Murray | 70 |
| Pulsifer, W. H. [Am.] | History of Lead and the Manufacture of White Lead and Lead Oxides | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| Wallace, W. | Deposition of Lead Ore in Veins | 21/– | r 8° | Stanford | 61 |

## Ore Dressing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kunhardt, W. B. [Am.] | Method of Ore Dressing in Europe | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 84 |

## Petroleum

—*v.* I § 59.

## Salt.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ratton, J. J. L. | Common Salt | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 79 |

## Silver

—*v. also* Gold, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aaron, C. H. [Am.] | Practical Treatise on Testing and Working Silver Ores | $2 | 12° | *San Francisco* | 76 |
| *Eissler, M. | The Metallurgy of Silver: a practical treatise; 124 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 89 |
| Lamborn, R. H. | Metallurgy of Silver and Lead; ill. | [Weale's Series] 2/6 | 12° | ,, | [61] 79 |
| Stetefeldt, C.A. [Am.] | Lixiviation of Silver Ores with Hyposulphite Solutions; ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |

## Tin

—*v. also* Brass, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blinn, L. J. [Am.] | Manual for Tin, Sheet-Iron, and Copperplate Workers | 10/6 | 12° | Spon | 65 |
| Butts, J. R. | The Tinman's Manual | 5/– | 12° | ,, | |
| Charleton, A. G. | Tin: mining, dressing, smelting | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Flower, P. W. | History of the Trade in Tin and Tin Plates; ill. | [chiefly mining] 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 80 |

## Zinc

— *v.* Brass, *supra.*

# VIII. Fine Arts.

## 82. ART: GENERALLY (PAINTING, SCULPTURE, ARCHITECTURE, &c.) (*a*): HISTORY, &c.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Universal Catalogue of Books on Art; 2 vols. [South Kensington Mus. Cat.], ea. 21/–; supplement, 12/– | | s 4° | Chapman | 70; 77 |

### General History of Art.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'Agincourt, J.-B. L. | Hist. of Art by its Monum. [tr.], 3 v.; 328 pl. [4–16 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/–; *w.* 40/–] | | r f° | Longman | 47 |
| "d'Anvers, N." [Miss Meugins] | Elem. Hist. of Art; ill., v. i. [Archit., Sculpt.] 5/–; ii. [Painting]; 6/–; in 1 vol. | 10/6 | c 8° | Low [74] | 89 |
| *Lubke, Dr. W. | History of Art, tr. F. E. Bunnett, 2 vols.; 415 ill. | 42/– | i 8° | Smith & Elder [68] | 75 |
| Seemann, E. A. | Illustrations of the History of Art; 200 cuts, f° 45/–; text | 7/6 | f° | Ackermann | 83 |
| Turner, F. C. | Short History of Art; pl. and ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein [86] | 89 |

Indian, Egypt., Assyr., Pers., Gk., Rom., Romanesque, Gothic, Renaiss., Span., Flem., Dutch, Fch., Germ., English.

### Dictionaries of Terms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adeline, | Dictionary of Terms used in Art, Archit., Heraldry, & Archæol. [tr.]; 1500 ill. | | c 8° | Virtue | 88 |
| Brookes, C. B. [Am.] | Popular Guide to the Terms of Art and Science | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 79 |
| Fairholt, F. W. | Dictionary of Terms in Art; 500 ill. | [not very good] 6/– | p 8° | Isbister | [54] 70 |
| Mollett, J. W. | Dictionary of Words used in Art and Architecture; ill. | 15/– | s 4° | Low | 83 |

### Art Sales.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Redford, George | Art Sales: hist. of sales of pictures & other wks. of art, 2 v. [1628–1888] | 137/– | r 4° | Auth., *Cricklewood* | 88 |

## 83. ART: THEORY, PRINCIPLES, PHILOSOPHY, CRITICISM, &c.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Armitage, Edward | Lectures on Painting | [deliv. at Roy. Acad.] 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 83 |

Ancient Costumes, Byzantine and Romanesque Art, xviii. cent., David, Mod. Schools of Europe, Drawing, Colour, Finish, *etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carr, J. Comyns | Essays on Art | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Papers on Art | 8/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| Chesneau, E. | Education of an Artist; ill. [tr.] | [Fine Art Library] 5/– | c 8° | Cassell | 86 |
| Collier, J. | Primer of Art; ill. | [Primer Series] 1/– | 18° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Colvin, Prf. S. | —*article* Art, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 76 |
| Crane, Lucy | Lectures on Art and the Formation of Taste; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Dupré, Giov. | Thoughts on Art [tr. fr. Italian] | 10/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 85 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAYLISS, Wyke | Witness of Art: legend of beauty | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 5/–] | c 8° | Hardwicke | [76] 77 |
| ,, ,, | Higher Life in Art, 6/–; Enchanted Isle, Venice of Titian, etc. | | 6/– | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [79] 88; 89 |
| EASTLAKE, Sir C. L. | Contributions to the Literature of the Fine Arts, 2 series; ill. | | ea. 12/– | 8° | Murray | [48] 70; 70 |
| | i.: Mod. Germ. School, Engl. Schl., Sculpture, Basso-Relievo, Painting, Life of Raphael, Goethe's Theory of Colours, Philosophy of Art; ii.: Memoir of Eastlake [by Lady EASTLAKE], How to Observe, *etc.* | | | | | |
| EIDLITZ, Leopold | Nature and Functions of Art | [chiefly architecture] | 21/– | 8° | Low | 81 |
| HAMERTON, P. G. | Thoughts about Art | | 8/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [73] 73 |
| HAZLITT, William | Essays on the Fine Arts, ed. W. C. Hazlitt | | 6/6 | c 8° | Reeves&Turner | [ ]73 |
| HUNT, William | Talks about Art; with a letter by Sir J. E. Millais | | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [78] 83 |
| "LEE, Vernon" [=Violet PAGET] | Belcaro | [essays on æsthetical questions] | 5/– | c 8° | Unwin | [82] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Juvenilia: a second series of essays on sundry æsthet. questions, 2 vols. | | 12/– | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| MERRITT, H. | Art Criticism and Romance, 2 vols.; ill. | | 25/– | 8° | Paul | 79 |
| MORRIS, William | Hopes and Fears for Art | [5 lectures, 1878–1881] | 4/6 | c 8° | Reeves & T. | [82] 89 |
| PALGRAVE, F. T. | Essays on Art | | 6/– | f 8° | Macmillan | 66 |
| PARKER, H. | Nature of the Fine Arts | | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| PARRY, T. Gambier | Ministry of Fine Art to the Happiness of Life: essays on var. arts | | 14/– | 8° | Murray | [86] 87 |
| POYNTER, E. J. | Ten Lectures on Art | [industrial art] | 9/– | c 8° | Chapman | [80] 87 |
| QUILTER, Harry | Sententiæ Artis: first principles of art | | 10/6 | 8° | Isbister | 86 |
| ROSSETTI, W. M. | Fine Art: chiefly contemporary | | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 67 |
| RUSKIN, John | The Eagle's Nest | [rel. of nat. science to art; Oxford lect., '72] | 5/– | s 8° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | [72] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Lectures on Art | [del. at Oxon., 1870] | 5/– | s 8° | ,, ,, | [70] 88 |
| | Inaugural; Rel. of Art to Religion; Rel. of Art to Morals; Relations of Art to Use; Line; Light; Colour. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | "A Joy for Ever" (and its Price in the Market) | [new ed. of Pol. Econ. of Art] | 5/– | s 8° | ,, ,, | [57] 88 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Arrows of the Chace, 2 vols. | [coll. of scattered letters] | 30/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 80 |
| | Chiefly reprints of newspaper articles, 1840–1880. For RUSKIN'S other works, *v.* General Index. | | | | | |
| VAN DYKE, J. C. [Am.] | The Principles of Art | [pt. i.: historical; pt. ii.: theoretical] | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| WATERHOUSE, C. H. | The Signification and Principles of Art | [popular] | 5/– | 8° | Virtue | 87 |
| WEEKS, H. | Lectures on Art; w. 8 photos. of his wrks. | [deliv. at Roy. Acad.] | 12/6 | 8° | Bickers | 80 |
| WYATT, Sir M. Digby | The Fine Arts: history, theory, pract., and applications | [Slade Lects.] | 5/– | 8° | Macmillan | [70] 81 |

## Philosophy of Art.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEGEL, G. W. F. | Philosophy of Art, tr. W. Hastie | [abgd.; poor; incl. Michelet's analysis] | 2/6 | c 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 86 |
| ,, ,, | The Introduction to same, tr. B. Bosanquet | [*v. also* **C** § 32] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 86 |
| KER, W. P. | Philosophy of Art—*in* Seth's Essays in Criticism | [Hegelian] | 9/– | 8° | Longman | 83 |
| LESSING, G. E. | Laocoon: limits of paint. and poet. [tr.], w. notes Sir R. J. Phillimore; photos. | | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| | Also ed. Frothingham [Am.] 5/– 12° Low 74; ed. Hamann, 4/6 12° Macmillan 73; tr. E. C. Beasley, 1/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [79] 88. | | | | | |
| v. SCHILLER, Friedrich | Æsthetic and Miscell. Works | [Xtn. Art, Limits of the Beautiful, etc.; tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [48] 75 |
| v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr. | Æsthetic and Miscell. Works [tr.] | | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 49 |
| | Letters on Christian Art, Essay on Gothic Architecture, Limits of the Beautiful. | | | | | |
| TAINE, Henri | Philosophy of Art [Am. tr.] | [rather flippant] | 6/– | c 8° | *New York* | 70 |
| VERON, Eugène | Æsthetics, tr. W. H. Armstrong | | 7/6 | p 8° | Chapman | 78 |

## Æsthetics: Philosophical Aspect—*v.* C § 72.

## 84. ART: GENERALLY (*b*): ANCIENT ART AND ARCHÆOLOGY GENERAL TREATISES.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KNIGHT, R. Payne | Symbolical Language of Anc. Art and Mythology, ed. Dr. A. Wilder [Am.] | | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [18] 76 |
| MENGE, Dr. R. | Introduction to Ancient Art, tr. L. B. Worthington, w. atl. of 34 pl. | | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| MÜLLER, K. O. | Ancient Art and its Remains, tr. J. Muir Leitch | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Bohn | 47 |
| NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. | Essays on Art and Archæology | | 12/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| *v. REBER, Dr. Franz | History of Ancient Art [tr.]; 310 ill. and glossary of terms | | 18/– | 8° | Low | 83 |
| | Egypt, Chaldæa, Babyl., Assyr., Pers., Phœnic., Palest. and Asia Min., Greece, Etrur., Rome. | | | | | |
| WINCKELMANN, J. J. | Hist. of Ancient Art [1764], tr. and abgd. G. H. Lodge, 2 vols.; pl. | | 36/– | 8° | ,, | [50] 81 |
| | This was the book that first opened the eyes of the modern world to the beauty of Greek art. | | | | | |

**Archæology** —*v. also* **G** §§ 1–21, *passim.*

**Primitive Art** —*v.* **F** § 5: Primitive Society.

**Sculpture** —*v.* **I** § 99: Sculpture.

## 85. ART: GENERALLY (*c*): ORIENTAL, GREEK AND ROMAN ART.

**Generally** —*v. also* **K** § 84; **I** § 103, Decorative Art; **I** § 106, Pottery; **I** § 108, Gems.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BABELON, Ernest | Manual of Oriental Antiquities, tr. B. T. A. Evetts; 241 ill. | | 10/6 | c 8° | Grevel | 89 |
| | Archit., Sculpt., and Industr. Arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia and Carthage. | | | | | |

### Arabian.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POOLE, S. Lane | Art of Saracens in Egypt; 108 ill. | [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] | 4/– | c 8° | Chapman | [86] 88 |

### Chaldean and Assyrian.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C. | History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria [tr.], 2 vols.; 15 pl. & 452 ill. | | 42/– | i 8° | Chapman | 84 |

I § 86

## Egyptian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maspero, Prf. G. | Egyptian Archæology, tr. w. notes Amelia B. Edwards; 299 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Grevel | 88 |
| | Civil and Milit. Architecture, Religious Architect., Tombs, Painting and Sculpture, Industrial Arts. | | | | |
| *Perrot+Chipiez, G.+C. | History of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.], 2 vols.; 14 pl. and 600 ill. | 42/- | i 8° | Chapman | 83 |

## Greek and Roman —*v. also* F §§ 11–12; B §§ 12–13, G §§ 5–6.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burn, Rev. Robert | Roman Literature in relation to Roman Art; ill. | 14/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Collignon, Maxime | Manual of Greek Archæology [tr.]; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] | 5/- | c 8° | Cassell | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Mythology in rel. to Greek Art [tr.]; 130 ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Grevel | 90 |
| Harrison, Jane E. | Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Introductory Studies in Greek Art; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Unwin | 85 |
| Head+Poynter, P. R. E. J. | Classic and Italian Painting; ill. [Text-books Art Education] | 5/- | c 8° | Low | [80] 82 |
| Pausanias [2 cent.] | Description of Greece, tr. A. R. Shilleto, 2 vols. | ea. 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 86 |
| | Contains a large amount of information on the art of ancient Greece. | | | | |
| *Waldstein, C. | Essays on the Art of Pheidias; ill. | 30/- | r 8° | Camb. Press | 85 |
| Wilson, M.+R. F. [Ams.] | History of Grecian Mosaics | $1.50 | p 8° | *New York* | 83 |

### *Etruscan.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burton, Sir R. F. | Etruscan Bologna; ill. [Etruscan plastic and pictorial art] | 10/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 76 |
| Dennis, George | Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria, 2 v.; 200 ill. of vases, tombs, etc. | 42/- | r 8° | Murray | [48] 83 |

## India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Birdwood, Sir G. C. M. | Industrial Arts of India; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catalogue] | 14/- | c 8° | Chapman | 80 |
| Fergusson, Dr. Jas. | Tree & Serpent Workship: ill. of Mythology & Art of India; pl. and ill. | £5 5/- | f° | W. H. Allen | 68 |
| Hendley, Surg.-Maj. | Ulwar and its Art Treasures; fine col. pl. and photos. | | f° | Griggs, *Peckham* | 88 |

## Japanese.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alcock, Sir R. | Art and Art Industries in Japan; ill. | 15/- | 8° | Virtue | 78 |
| Anderson, Wm. | The Pictorial Arts of Japan; 80 pl. (some col.) | 168/- | f° | Low | 86–87 |
| *Audsley+Bowes, G.+A. | Ornamental Arts of Japan, 2 vols.; 100 pl. (74 col.) | 336/- | f° | ,, | 82–85 |
| Cutler, T. W. | Grammar of Japanese Ornament and Design; 65 col. pl. | 46/- | i 4° | Batsford | 80 |
| *Dresser, Dr. C. | Japan: its architecture, art, and art manufactures; 202 ill. | 31/- | sq 8° | Longman | 82 |
| Huish, M. B. | Japan and its Art; 100 ill. [repr. fr. *Art Journal*] | 7/6 | c 8° | Virtue | 89 |
| Humbert, A. | —*in his* Japan and the Japanese [tr.]; well ill. | 42/-; *red. to* 21/- | 4° | Bentley | 73 |
| Jarves, J. J. [Am.] | A Glimpse at Japanese Art; ill. | $2.50 | 12° | *New York* | 76 |

## Judæa, Sardinia, Syria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Perrot+Chipiez, G.+C. | History of Ancient Art in Judæa, Sardinia & Syria [tr.], 2 v.; 395 ill. | 42/- | i 8° | Chapman | 90 |

## Persian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, Maj. R. M. | Persian Art [manufactures—S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] | 2/- | c 8° | Chapman | [77] 80 |
| Spiegel, Dr. F. | Iranian Art [tr.] | 2/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |

## Phœnician.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Perrot+Chipiez, G.+C. | History of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus and Asia Minor [tr.], 2 vols.; 10 pl. and 644 ill. | 42/- | i 8° | Chapman | 85 |

## 86. ART: GENERALLY (*d*): CHRISTIAN ART AND SYMBOLISM.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Allen, J. R. | Early Christian Symbolism in Gt. Britain & Ireland; ill. [Rhind Lects., '85] | 15/- | 8° | Whiting | 88 |
| Audsley, W.+G. | Handbook of Christian Symbolism; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] | s 4° | Day | 65 |
| Bennett, Dr. C. W. [Am.] | Christian Archæology and Art of the First Six Centuries | | | | *in prep.* |
| *Didron, A. N. | Christian Iconography: a history of Christian art [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. | ea. 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51; 86 |
| G., E. A. | Saints and Symbols [companion to churches and galleries of Europe] | 3/6 | 16° | Low | [81] 82 |
| Hemans, C. I. | Ancient Christianity and Art in Italy | 7/6 | p 8° | Williams | 66 |
| ,, ,, | History of Mediæval Christianity and Art in Italy, 2 vols. [900–1500] | 18/- | p 8° | ,, | 69–72 |
| ,, ,, | Historic and Monumental Rome | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 74 |
| Hitchcock, R. [Am.; ed.] | Madonnas [10 photographs after old masters; w. essay] | $7.50 | f° | *New York* | 88 |
| Husenbeth, Rev. F. C. [R.-C.] | Emblems of the Saints in Art | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | [50] 82 |
| | A new edn. of this book is announced to appear as an appendix vol. to the new edn. of BARING-GOULD'S *Lives of the Saints, now in prep.* | | | | |
| Inman, T. [Am.] | Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism [phallic] | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | [70] 75 |
| Jameson, Mrs. Anna | Legends of the Saints and Martyrs, 2 vols; 19 etchings and 187 ill. | 31/6 | sq 8° | Longman | [48] 63 |
| | Angels, Evangelists, Apostles, Doctors of the Church, Mary Magdalene, Patron Saints, Early Bishops, Hermits, etc. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Legends of the Monastic Orders; 11 etchings and 88 ill. | 21/- | sq 8° | ,, | [50] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Legends of the Madonna; 27 etchings and 165 ill. [sec. ser. of above] | 21/- | sq 8° | ,, | [52] 64 |
| ,, +Eastlake, Lady | History of our Lord: His types & precursors, 2 vols.; 13 etchgs. & 281 ill. | 42/- | sq 8° | ,, | [64] 65 |
| *King, Rev. C. W. | Gnostics and their Remains [ills. of Gnostic symbols & works of art] | 21/- | r 8° | Nutt | [64] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Early Christian Numismatics, and other Tracts; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Bell | 73 |
| *Lindsay, Ld. [now E. of Crawford] | Sketches of the History of Christian Art, 2 vols.; ill. | 24/- | c 8° | Murray | [47] 86 |
| Lundy, J. P. [Am.] | Monumental Christianity: art and symbolism of primitive Church; 196 ill. | 31/6 | 4° | Sonnenschein | [76] 89 |
| Ollier, Edmund | Popular History of Sacred Art; ill. Gustave Doré [paintings] | 21/- | f° | Cassell | 81 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *PALMER, W. | Early Christian Symbolism, ed. Northcote + Brownlow; 32 pl. 25/–; col. | 42/– | f° | Paul | 84 |
| PARKER, J. H. | Photographs of Christian Art [*for his other works, v.* G § 6, *s.v.* Rome] | 42/– | 4° | Stanford | 79 |
| RUSKIN, John | Mornings in Florence: studies of Christian art | 5/– | 12° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | [75/76] 81/83 |
| STOKES, Margaret | Early Christian Art in Ireland; ill. [S. Kensington Mus. Hdbks.] | 7/6 | 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| TWINING, Louisa | Symbols and Emblems of Early Christian Art; 500 ill. | 12/– | 8° | Murray | [52] 86 |
| TYRWHITT, Rev. R. St. J. | Christian Art and Symbolism; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Art Teaching of the Primitive Church | 7/6 | 8° | S.P.C.K. | 81 |

**Catacombs** —*v.* **A** § 53.

**Christ: Representation of, in Art**—*v.* **A** § 50.

**Church Bells** —*v.* **G** § 19; **Fonts,** *v.* **G** § 16. **Church Vestments, etc.**—*v.* **A** § 110.

## 87. ART: GENERALLY (*e*): MEDIÆVAL AND RENAISSANCE ART.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURCKHARDT, Jacob | —*in his* Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore | 15/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | [78] 90 |
| LACROIX, Paul | The Arts in the Middle Ages [tr.]; 11 col. pl. fr. illum. MSS., & 400 cuts | 21/– | i 8° | Virtue | [75] 88 |
| PATER, W. H. | The Renaissance: studies in art and poetry | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [73] 88 |
| *v. REBER, Dr. Franz | History of Mediæval Art, tr. J. T. Clarke [Am.]; 422 ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PATTISON, Mrs. M. [= Lady DILKE] | The Renaissance of Art in France, 2 vols.; 19 pl. | 32/– | 8° | Paul | 79 |

### Italy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "LEE, Vernon" [= Violet PAGET] | Euphorion: studies of antique and mediæval in Renaissance | 7/6 | 8° | Unwin | [84] 86 |
| v. REUMONT, A. | —*in his* Lorenzo de' Medici—*ut* **F** § 53 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | 76 |
| "SCOTT, Leader" [= Lucy BARNES] | The Renaissance of Art in Italy; 200 ill. | 18/– | 4° | Chapman | [83] 87 |
| SYMONDS, J. A. | The Renaissance in Italy, vol. iii.; Fine Arts | 16/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [77] 80 |

**Christian Art** —*v.* **I** § 86: Christian Art (esp. DIDRON).

## 88. ART: GENERALLY (*f*): ART GUIDES (PICTURES, SCULPTURE, &c.).

### Europe: *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EASTLAKE, C. L. | Notes on Foreign Picture Galleries, 3 pts.; ill. | 20/– | c 8° | Longman | 83; 83; 84 |
| | The Louvre Gallery, 114 ill., 7/6; The Brera Gallery, 55 ill., 5/–; The Old Pinakothek [Munich], 7/6. | | | | |
| *THOMPSON, Kate | Handbook to the Picture Galleries of Europe | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [77] 80 |

### *Northern Europe.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATKINSON, J. B. | Art Tour to Northern Capitals of Europe | 12/– | 8° | Macmillan | 73 |
| | Copenhagen, Christiania, Stockholm, Abo, Helsingfors, Wiborg, Petersburg, Moscow, Kiel. | | | | |

### Belgium and Holland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOWER, Ld. Ronald | Pocket Guide to Art Galleries of Belgium and Holland [pub. & priv. galls.] | 5/– | 18° | Low | 75 |

### England: *National Gallery.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BURTON, Sir Fred. [ed.] | Catalogue of the Pictures in the National Gallery: Foreign Schools | | 8° | National Gall. | [81] 89 |
| *COOK, E. T. | Popular Handbook to the National Gallery | 14/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [88] 89 |
| RICHTER, J. P. | Italian Art in the National Gallery; pl. | 42/– | 4° | Low | 83 |

### *National Portrait Gallery.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHARF, George | Historical Catalogue of the National Portrait Gallery | | 8° | Nat. Port. Gall. | 81 |

### Italy: *Generally* —*v. also* I § 121: Architecture of Italy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURCKHARDT, Dr. J. G. | The Cicerone: art guide to painting in Italy [tr.], ed. J. A. Crowe | 6/– | p 8° | Murray | [73] 79 |

### *Florence.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUSKIN, John | Mornings in Florence | 5/– | 12° | Allen, *Orpington* | 8 |

### *Venice.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EASTLAKE, C. L. | Handbook to the Royal Gallery at Venice | 3/6 | i 16° | W. H. Allen | 88 |
| RUSKIN, John | St. Mark's Rest: the history of Venice [an art guide bk.] | 7/– | 12° | Allen, *Orpington* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Guide to the Principal Pictures in Acad. of Fine Arts, Venice, 2 pts. | | 8° | ,, ,, | 77 |
| YRIARTE, Charles | —*in his* Venice; 469 ill. [history, art, industries and life] | 52/6 | i 4° | Bell | 82 |

## 89. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*a*): GENERALLY.

**Generally** —*v. also* I § 82: History of Art Generally.

DOHME, R. Early Teutonic, Italian, and French Masters, tr. A. H. Keane; ill. 36/- r 8° Chatto 80

HEATON, Mrs. Chas. Concise History of Painting, ed. W. Cosmo Monkhouse; ill. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [73] 88

VIARDOT, Louis Painters of All Schools: a brief history [tr.]; ill. 31/6 r 8° Low [76] 77

*WOLTMANN + WOERMANN, Prf. A./Prf. K. History of Painting [tr.], ed. Prf. S. Colvin, vols. i.–ii.; ill. 70/- 8° Paul 80; 86

i. Antiquity and Middle Ages, 136 ill., 28/-; ii. Renascence, 290 ill., 42/-.

WORNUM, R. N. The Epochs of Painting; ill. [biograph. and critical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/-; *w.* 17/6] 8° Chapman 64

### Landscape Art.

*GILBERT, J. Landscape Art: to time of Claude and Salvator; ill. 30/- c 8° Murray 85

### Oil Painting.

EASTLAKE, Sir C. L. Materials for a History of Oil Painting, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 47; 69

**Art Galleries** —*v.* I § 88: Art Galleries.

### Collectors' Marks.

FAGAN, Louis Collectors' Marks; w. 28 pl. of cyphers and marks 25/- 16° Quaritch 83

## 90. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*b*): COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY—MIXED SCHOOLS.

Including LIVES AND CRITICISM, with COLLECTED WRITINGS OF ARTISTS.

### Dictionaries.

*BRYAN, Michael Biog. Dict. of Painters & Eng., ed. R. E. Graves + W. Armstrong, 2 v. ea. 31/6 i 8° Bell [16] 86; 89

With a list of ciphers, monograms and marks.

CHAMPLIN + PERKINS, J. D. [Am.]/C. C. [Am.] Cyclopedia of Painters and Paintings, 4 vols.; 2000 ill. ea. 126/- 4° Quaritch 86-89

Chiefly valuable for its lists of paintings, which are full and give dates, exhibitions, present owners' names, prices realized, etc.

HOBBES, J. R. Picture Collector's Manual, 2 vols. [a dict. of painters] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] 8° *London* 49

SPOONER, S. [Am.] Dictionary of Painters, Sculptors, etc., 2 vols. $10 i 8° *New York* [ ] 73

### Biography and Criticism.

ATKINSON, J. B. Studies among the Painters 7/6 f 4° S.P.C.K. 74

CLEMENT, C. E. [Am.] Painters, Sculptors, Architects, Engravers, and their Works $3.25 8° *Boston* [ ] 81

EASTLAKE, Lady E. Five Great Painters, 2 vols. [rep. fr. *Edinburgh* and *Quarterly Reviews*] 16/- c 8° Longman 83

Leonardo da Vinci, Michael Angelo, Titian, Raphael, Albert Dürer.

FORBES-ROBERTSON, J. The Great Painters of Christendom; ill. [Cimabue to Wilkie] 12/6 f° Cassell [77] 86

MEYNELL, W. [ed.] Some Modern Artists and their Work; ports. and ill. [repr. fr. *Mag. of Art*] 12/6 4° " 83

Specs. of Leighton, Gilbert, Meissonier, Butler, Tadema, Fildes, Bonheur, Leslie, Watts, Pettie, etc.

PATER, Walter Imaginary Portraits 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87

Watteau, Denys l'Auxerrois, Sebastian van Storck, Duke Carl of Rosenmold.

RADCLIFFE, A. G. [Am.] Schools and Masters of Painting; ill. [w. Append. on Europ. galleries] $3 r 8° *New York* [76] 87

*RUSKIN, John Modern Painters, 5 vols.; pl. *nett* 126/- i 8° Allen, *Orpgtn.* [43-73] 88

This new edn. contains all the orig. pl. re-engraved, and 3 new ones. *Index and Collation of the different editions* 21/- 8° *id.* 89.
*Frondes Agrestes* [readings fr. *Modern Painters*] 3/- c 8° *id.* [ ] 87.

TYTLER, Sarah Old Masters and their Pictures, 4/6; Modern Painters and their Paintings 4/6 c 8° Isbister [73] 85; [73] 85

VASARI, G. Lives of Painters, Sculptors, and Architects [tr.], 6 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 50-85

Vol. vi. contains *Notes on Vasari's Lives*, by Dr. J. P. RICHTER, forming a concise compendium of recent art criticism.

WEDMORE, Fred. The Masters of Genre Painting; 16 ill. 7/6 p 8° Paul 80

*Nineteenth Century.*

CLEMENT + HUTTON, C. E./L. [Ams.] Artists of Nineteenth Century and their Works 15/- 12° *Boston* [79] 85

OTTLEY, H. Biographical Dict. of Recent and Living Painters and Engravers 12/- r 8° Bell 66

**Miniatures, etc.** —*v. also* I § 110, *s.v.* Illumination. *For* Illuminated MSS., etc., *v.* I § 110.

*Bibliography* —at end of chap. i. of J. R. Allen's Christian Symbolism [*v.* I § 86] is a bibliog. of miniatures.

*Dictionary.*

BRADLEY, J. W. Dict. of Miniaturists, Illumin., Calligraphers & Copyists, 3 v. [to 18 cent.] 42/- 8° Quaritch 87; 88; 89

*History.*

PROPERT, J. Lumsden History of Miniature Art; ill. [w. notes on collectors and collections] 73/6 sr 4° Macmillan 87

*Biography.*

Nicholas Hilliard, Peter Oliver and other Engl. Miniature Ptrs.; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 90

## Series.

Great Artists: a series of popular critical biographies; ill.—*ea. ent. separ., infra.* ea. 3/6 c 8° Low 7?-89

Angelico, Masaccio, and Botticelli C. M. PHILLIMORE
Barbizon School ........J. W. MOLLET
Bartolommeo ........"Leader SCOTT"
Claude ..................O. J. DULLEA
Correggio .............M. C. HEATON
Dürer.....................R. F. HEATH
Figure Painters of Holland Ld. Ron. GOWER
Gainsborough and Constable G. BROCK-ARNOLD
Ghiberti and Donatello "Leader SCOTT"
Giotto ................Harry QUILTER
Hogarth ..............Austin DOBSON
Holbein.................A. WOLTMANN
Landseer ..............F. G. STEVENS
Landscape, etc. Painters of Holland F. CUNDALL
Lawrence and Romney Ld. Ron. GOWER
Leonardo da Vinci ....J. P. RICHTER
Little Masters of Germany W. B. SCOTT
Lorrain, Claude ..............DULLEA
Mantegna and Francia Julia CARTWRIGHT
Meissonier ............J. W. MOLLETT
Michelangelo Buonarroti..C. CLÉMENT
Mulready ..............F. G. STEVENS
Murillo ................Ellen E. MINOR
Overbeck..............J. B. ATKINSON
Raphael ............J. D. PASSAVANT
Rembrandt ..............C. VOSMAER
Reynolds............... F. S. PULLING
della Robbia & Cellini "Leader SCOTT"
Rubens ...................C. W. KETT
Tintoretto ..............W. R. OSLER
Titian ....................R. F. HEATH
Turner ..........Cosmo MONKHOUSE
Vandyck and Hals ........P. R. HEAD
Velasquez ..................E. STOWE
van de Velde, etc. ........F. CUNDALL
Vernet and Delaroche......J. R. REES
Watteau ..............J. W. MOLLETT
Wilkie ................J. W. MOLLETT

SWEETSER, [Mrs.] M. F. Artist Biographies, 15 vols. ea. 50c. 18° *Boston* 78–79
Allston, Fra Angelico, Dürer, Guido Reni, Landseer, Leonardo da Vinci, Lorrain, Michael Angelo, Murillo, Raphael, Rembrandt, Reynolds, Titian, Turner, Van Dyck.

# 91. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*c*): BRITISH SCHOOL (*a*): GENERALLY.

## Dictionaries.

GRAVES, Algernon Dictionary of Artists who have exhibited in London fr. 1760–1880 [1890] i 8° Bell [84] *in prep.*
Besides the two defunct oil-ptg. societies to include the R.A., B.I., S.B.A., R.W.S., R.I., and Grosv. Gall.
*REDGRAVE, Samuel Dictionary of Artists of the English School 16/– 8° ,, [74] 78
Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers and ornamentists.

## History: Generally.

REDGRAVE, Rich. + Sam. Century of Painters of the English School, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Smith and Elder 66
SHEPHERD, G. H. Short History of the British School of Painting, ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 80

*Contemporary.*

HUISH, M. B. [ed.] The Year's Art: concise epitome; ill. [paintg., sculpt., archit.] 3/6 c 8° Virtue 86 *ann., in prog.*

*Aesthetic Movement. Pre-Raphaelites.*

HAMILTON, W. The Aesthetic Movement in England 2/6 s 8° Reeves & Turner 82
HUNT, W. Holman The Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood [w. reprods. of Hunt's dwgs. and ptgs.] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
*Vide* also three articles of his in *Contemporary Review* for April, May, and June, 1886.
RUSKIN, John Pre-Raphaelitism *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 8° *London* 51

*Scotland.*

BRYDALL, Robert Art in Scotland: its origin and progress 12/6 8° Blackwood 89

## Criticism, etc.

British Painters of Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries [80 plates and texts] 21/– 4° Virtue 85
BUXTON + KÖHLER, H. J. W. / S. K. English and American Painting; 80 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.] 5/– c 8° Low 83
*CHESNEAU, E. The English School of Painting [tr.]; 100 ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/– c 8° Cassell [85] 86
English Painters of the Present Day; 12 autotypes 21/– r 4° Seeley 76
A collection of essays, by ATKINSON, COLVIN, ROSSETTI, STEPHENS, TAYLOR, and TUPPER.
RUSKIN, John The Art of England [Oxford Lectures, 1883] 8/– 4° Allen, *Orpington* 84
Rossetti; Holman Hunt; Burne Jones; G. F. Watts; Leighton; Alma Tadema; Kate Greenaway: Leech; Tenniel; Robson; Copley Fielding.
WEDMORE, Frederick Studies in English Art, 2 series ea. 7/6 c 8° Bentley 76; 80
Ser. i.: Gainsborough, Morland, Reynolds, Flaxman, Crome, Turner, F. Walker, etc.; ii.: Romney, Cox, Cruikshank, Burne Jones, Merrion, and A. Moore.

*Scotland.*

ARMSTRONG, Walter [ed.] Scottish Painters; w. pl. and vignettes 21/– i. 4° Seeley 88
BRYDALL, Robert Art in Scotland: its origin and progress 12/6 8° Blackwood 89

## British Caricature Art.

ASHTON, J. English Caricature and Satire on Napoleon i.; 120 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [84] 88
" " Humour, Wit, and Satire of 17th Century; 100 ill. 7/6 c 8° ,, 83
" " Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne; ill. fr. contemporary prints 7/6 c 8° ,, [82] 83
" " Dawn of the Nineteenth Century; ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 86
*EVERITT, Graham English Caricaturists and Graphic Humorists of xix. Cent.; ill. of caric., broadsides, etc. 42/– i 4° Sonnenschein 86
I. R. Cruikshank, R. Cruikshank, G. Cruikshank, Seymour, H. B., Leech, H. K. Browne, Kenny Meadows, Doyle, etc., down to Tenniel.
GREGO, Joseph History of Parliamentary Elections in the Old Days; ill. 16/– r 8° Chatto 86
PARTON, J. [Am.] Caricature and Comic Art in all Times and Lands; ill. $5 8° *New York* 77
WRIGHT, Thomas Caricature History of the Georges; 400 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 68
" " History of Caricature and Grotesque in Art; ill. 7/6 p 8° ,, [65] 75

*Scotland.*

KAY, John Portraits and Caricature Etchings [356] of Scotch Persons, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° *Edinburgh* [37–38] 86
B. W. CROMBIE'S *Modern Athenians* [*Edin.* '82], consisting of 97 col. ports. of Edin. citizens, forms a suppl. to above.

I § 92

### Landscape Painters.

SCOTT, W. B. [ed.] Our British Landscape Painters; 16 pl. and text 21/– 4° Virtue 76

### Portrait Painters.

OLLIER, Edm. [ed.] Our British Portrait Painters; pl. and text [Lely to Sant, 1617–1872] 21/– 4° Virtue 73

### Water-colour Painters.

MONKHOUSE, Cosmo The Earlier Eng. Water-colour Painters: 13 pl. and text [repr. fr. *Portfolio*] 21/– r 8° Seeley 89
PENLEY, Aaron Eng. School of Painting in Water Colours: theory & practice; 47 col. pl. 63/– i f° Sotheran [47] 80
REDGRAVE, G. R. History of Water-colour Painting in England; 32 photogravs. [1750–1889] 4° Low 89

### Royal Academy —*for* Guide to R. A., *v.* § I 88.

SANDBY, History of the Royal Academy of Arts, 2 vols.; ill. 62

## 92. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*d*): BRITISH SCHOOL (*β*): BIOGRAPHY.

### Collectively.

CUNNINGHAM, Allan Lives of the most Eminent British Painters, ed. Mrs. Heaton, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [30–33] 79
„ „ The same: selections, *sub. tit.* Great English Painters [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
TIMBS, John Lives of the Painters; ports. [popular] 6/– c 8° Bentley [60] 65
Hogarth, Reynolds, Gainsborough, Fuseli, Lawrence, Turner.
THORNBURY, G. W. British Artists from Hogarth to Turner, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Tinsley 61
WALPOLE, Horace Anecdotes of Painting in England, ed. Rev. J. Dallaway + R. N. Wornum, 3 vols.; 80 ports. 27/– 8° Sonnenschein [1762/1771] 88
Contains VERTUE'S *Catalogue of Engravers* [who have been born or have resided in England].

### *Women Artists.*

CLAYTON, E. E. English Female Artists, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° Tinsley 76

### Contemporary.

MAYALL, J. Artists at Home [photographs, with slight text by F. G. Stephens] 21/– f° Low 84

### Individually.

BEWICK, Wm. [1795–1866] Life and Letters of, ed. Thos. Landseer, 2 vols. 24/– p 8° Hurst 71
„ Thos. [1753–1828] Memoir of, written by himself, ed. Austin Dobson = vol. v. of his *Works*, 5 v. £12 10/– r 8° *Newc.* [*v.y.*] 85–87
i.–ii.: British Birds; iii.: Quadrupeds; iv.: Æsop's Fables; v.: Memoir [first printed by Jane BEWICK 13/6 8° Longman 62].
Boyd, Julia Bewick Gleanings: lives of the Bewicks & their pupils; ill. fr. orig. blocks 42/– c 4° Reid, *Newcastle* 87
Dobson, Austin Thomas Bewick and his pupils; 95 ill. 6/– c 8° Chatto [84] 89
Hugo, Rev. Thos. [ed.] The Bewick Collector, 2 v. [descr. catal. of T. & J. Bewick's wks.] ea. 21/– r 8° Lovell Reeve 66; 68
Robinson, Robert Thomas Bewick: his life and times; 200 ill. 45/– i 8° Robinson, *Newcastle* 88

BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1827]
*Gilchrist, A. Life of W. Blake: with selections of his writings, 2 vols.; pl. and facss. 42/– r 8° Macmillan [63] 80
Swinburne, A. C. William Blake: a critical essay; ill. 16/– 8° Chatto 68
An enthusiastic exposition of BLAKE'S ideas.

BROWN, Oliver Madox [1855–1874]
Ingram, J. H. Oliver Madox Brown: a biographical sketch; 2 autotypes and 2 ports. 10/6 c 8° Stock 83

BROWNE, H. K. ["Phiz"; 1815–1882]
Kitton, F. G. "Phiz": a memoir; port. and ill. 5/– 8° Redway 82
*Thompson, D. C. Life and Labours of H. K. Browne; 130 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 84/–] 4° Chapman 84

CALDECOTT, Rand. [1846–86] Personal Memoir of his Early Life. By H. Blackburn; port. and 172 ill. 7/6 8° Low [86] 89

CONSTABLE, J. [1776–1837]
Brock-Arnold, G. Gainsborough and Constable; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° „ 81
Leslie, C. R. Memoirs of the Life of Constable *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/6] 4° Longman [42] 45

COPLEY, J. S. [1737–1815] Life and List of Works. By A. T. Perkins [Am.] *o.p.* 4° *Boston* 73

COUSINS, S. Catalogue of the Works of. By A. Graves 2/6 8° Graves 88

COX, David [1783–1859]
Hall, W. Biography of David Cox; port. 8° *London* 81
Solly, N. Neal Memoir of the Life of David Cox, w. sel. of his corresp.; port. and photos. of pictures 36/– i 8° Chapman 75

CRUIKSHANK, Geo. [1792–1878]
"Everitt, Graham" —*in his* English Caricaturists [*ut* I § 91] *is a lengthy and valuable account of* G. CRUIKSHANK *and his work.*
*Jerrold, Blanchard Life of George Cruikshank; 84 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 83
*"Theta" (= W. M. Thackeray) Essay on Genius of G. Cruikshank; ill. [repr. fr. *Westmr. Rev.*] 3/6 i 8° Redway [40] 84
„ „ The same, w. memoir of Cruikshank by F. G. Stephens; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low *in prep.*

EASTLAKE, Sir Chas. [1793–1865] Memoir of. By Lady Eastlake—*in* vol. ii. [pp. 1–196] *of his* Contribs. to Lit. of Fine Arts 12/– 8° Murray [64] 70

ETTY, Wm. [1787–1849] Life of. By A. Gilchrist, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 55

FRITH, W. P. [1819; *liv.*] Autobiography and Reminiscences, 6/–; Further Reminiscences; port. 15/– 8° Bentley[87]89;[88]88
GAINSBOROUGH, Thos. [1727–88]
Brock-Arnold, G. Gainsborough and Constable; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
Conway, Prf. W. M. Artistic Development of Reynolds and Gainsborough; 16 ill. 5/– 4° Seeley 86
Fulcher, G. W. Life of Thomas Gainsborough *o.p.* 8° *London* 56
GILLRAY, Jas. [1785–1815] Caricatures: w. the story of his life by Thomas Wright 31/6 4° Chatto 73
HANCOCK, Robert and his Works. By A. R. Ballantyne; ports. and pl. 4° *London* 85
HAYDON, B. R. [1786–1846] Correspondence and Table Talk of, 2 vols.; pl. 36/– 8° Chatto 76
Contains a memoir by F. W. HAYDON, his son.
Stoddard, R. H. [Am.] Life of B. R. Haydon $1.50 sq 12° *New York* 75
Taylor, Tom Life of B. R. Haydon fr. his Autobiography and Journals, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Longman 53
HERKOMER, Hubert [*living*] Autobiography; w. ports.—*in* Dr. L. Engel's Handel to Hallé, 15/– 8°; *Éd. de Luxe* 42/– 4° Sonnenschein 90
HOGARTH, William [1697–1764] Works: w. life and anecdotal descrip. of his pictures. By J. Ireland + J. Nichols, 3 vols.; 150 pl. ea. 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [ ] 83
Dobson, Austin William Hogarth; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
Sala, G. A. Hogarth: painter, engraver, and philosopher [essays] 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 66
HOOK, J. C. [1819; *liv.*] Life and Work of. By F. G. Stephens; 6 pl. and 50 ill. [Art Annual, 1888] 2/6 4° Virtue 89
LANDSEER, Sir E. [1802–1873] By F. G. Stephens; 17 facs. etchgs. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 80
LAWRENCE, Sir Thos. [1769–1830] & Geo. ROMNEY. By Lord Ronald Gower; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° ,, 82
LEIGHTON, Sir F. [1830; *liv.*] Life and Work of; ill. By Mrs. Andrew Lang 2/6 4° Virtue 84
LEECH, John [1817–1864]
Kitton, F. G. John Leech: artist and humorist 1/– 18° Redway [82] 82
LEITCH, W. L. [*d.* 1883] Landscape Painter: a memoir. By A. Macgeorge; port. and 15 ill. 10/6 r 8° Black 84
LESLIE, C. R. [1794–1859] Autobiographical Recollections, ed. Tom Taylor, 2 vols.; port. *o.p.* c 8° Murray 60
MACLISE, Daniel [1811–1870] Memoir of. By W. J. O'Driscoll; port. 7/6 p 8° Longman 71
MILLAIS, J. E. [1829; *liv.*] Life and Work of; ill. By Walter Armstrong [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 85
MÜLLER, W. [1812–1845] Memoir of Life of a Native of Bristol. By N. N. Solly; ill. 36/– r 8° Chapman 75
MULREADY, Wm. [1786–1863] Memorials of. By F. G. Stephens; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low [67] 90
OPIE, John [1761–1807] Opie and his Works. By J. J. Rogers [catal. of 700 picts. and a life] 10/6 8° *London* 78
PALMER, Sam. [1805–1881] Memoir of. By A. H. Palmer [son]; port. and ill. *o.p.* 4° Seeley 82
RAEBURN, Sir H. [1756–1823] Life of, w. portraits, ed. W. R. Andrew [his gt.-gr'dson; port.-ptr.] 10/– 8° W. H. Allen 86
REYNOLDS, Sir J. [1723–92] Literary Works, w. memoir H. W. Beechey [in vol. i.], 2 vols.; port. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52
Conway, Prf. W. M. Artistic Development of Reynolds and Gainsborough; 16 ill. 5/– 4° Seeley 86
*Leslie + Taylor, $\frac{\text{C.R.}}{\text{Tom}}$ Life and Times of Sir Joshua Reynolds, 2 vols.; ports. 42/– 8° Murray 65
Pulling, F. S. Sir Joshua Reynolds; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 80
ROBERTS, David [1796–1864] Life of. By Jas. Ballantine; 9 etchings and 28 ill. 63/– 4° Black 66
ROMNEY, George [1734–1802]—*v.* Lawrence, *supra*.
ROSSETTI, D. G. [1828–1882]
Caine, T. Hall Recollections of Rossetti *o.p.* c 8° *London* 82
Knight, Joseph Life of Dante Gabriel Rossetti [literary side; Great Writers] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
Rossetti, W. M. Dante Gabriel Rossetti as Designer and Writer; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 89
Sharp, Wm. Dante Gabriel Rossetti: a record and a study 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
ROWLANDSON, T. [1756–1827] The Caricaturist: selection from his works. By J. Grego, 2 vols. 56/– r 4° Chatto 80
RUSKIN, John —*v.* K § 24.
STEVENS, Alfred G. [decor. artist; 1817–75]. By Walter Armstrong; ill. 4° *London* 81
STOTHARD, T. [1755–1834] Life of. By Mrs. Bray, w. pers. reminiscences; port. and 56 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] sq 8° Murray 51
TADEMA, Alma [*liv.*] Alma Tadema: his life and work. By Helen Zimmern; ill. [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 86
TINWORTH, Geo. Essay on his Life and Works. By Prof. E. W. Gosse; port. and ill. f° *London* 83
TURNER, J. M. W. [1775–1851]
Hamerton, P. G. Life of J. M. W. Turner 7/6 c 8° Seeley 79
Monkhouse, Cosmo Turner; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
Ruskin, John Catalogue of Sketches and Drawings of Turner *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° *London* 58
A catalogue of the works exhibited in Marlborough House, 1857–58; with notes. 76 pp. in all.
,, ,, Notes on his Drawings by Turner *o.p.* 8° ,, 78
Thornbury, Walter Life and Correspondence of J. M. W. Turner; pl. (some col.) 7/6 c 8° Chatto [62] 89
UWINS, Thos. [1782–1857] Memoir of, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 58
WARD, E. M. [1816–79] Life and Works of. By J. Dafforne; pl. 21/– 4° Virtue 79
WILKIE, Sir David [1785–1841]
Cunningham, Allan Life of Sir David Wilkie, 3 vols.; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Murray 43
With his Journals, Tours, and critical Remarks on Works of Art; and a Selection from his Correspondence.
Mollett, J. W. Sir David Wilkie: a memoir; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
de WINT, Peter [1784–1849] Memoir of. By Walter Armstrong; 24 photographs 31/6 r 4° Macmillan 88

## 93. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*e*): AMERICAN SCHOOL.

### Collectively.

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.] Art in America; ill. $4 sq 8° *New York* 80
,, ,, Our American Artists, 2 series; ill. ea. $1.50 sq 8° *Boston* 79; 81
HITCHCOCK + de KAY, $\frac{\text{R.}}{\text{C.}}$, *etc.* [Ams.] Modern American Art; 30 photogravs. $7.50 f° *Troy, U.S.* 89
SHELDON, G. W. [Am.] American Painters: biogr. of 68 living artists, w. 104 ill. $8 4° *New York* [79] 84
TUCKERMAN, H. T. [Am.] Book of the Artists [biograph. and critic. sketches] $5 r 8° ,, [67] 89

I §§ 94–95

### Figure Painters.

Book of American Figure Painters; 30 photogravures £6 6/– r 4° Nimmo 86

### Individually.

Allston, W. [1779–1843] Biography of. By Mrs. M. F. Sweetser [Am.] [Artist Biographies] 50*c.* 18° *Boston* 78

## 94. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*f*): FLEMISH AND DUTCH SCHOOLS.

### Collectively.

Buxton + Poynter, $^{\text{H.J.W.}}_{\text{E.J.}}$ German, Flemish, and Dutch Painting; 100 ill. [Textbk. of Art Educ.] 5/– c 8° Low 81
Conway, Prf. W. M. Early Flemish Artists and Predecessors on the Lower Rhine; 29 ill. 7/6 8° Seeley 86
*Crowe + Cavalcaselle, $^{\text{J. A.}}_{\text{G. B.}}$ Lives of the Early Flemish Painters; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [57] 79
Fromentin, E. The Old Masters of Belgium and Holland [Am. tr.]; pl. $3 sq 12° *Boston* 82
Havard, H. Dutch School of Painting [tr.]; 100 ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/– c 8° Cassell 85
*Kugler, F. T. Handbk. to German, Dutch, & Flemish Schools [tr.], ed. J. A. Crowe, 2 v.; ill. 24/– p 8° Murray [54] 80
Smith, J. Catalogue Raisonné of Wks. of Dutch, Flem., & Fch. Painters, 8 v. & Suppl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £11 18/–; *w.* £10] r 8° J. M. Smith 29–42
Wauters, A. G. Flemish School of Painting [tr.]; 108 ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/– c 8° Cassell 85

### Figure Painters.

Gower, Ld. Ronald The Figure Painters of Holland; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 80

### Individually.

Hals, Frans [1584–1666] Van Dyck and Hals. By P. R. Head; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
Rembrandt, P. [1608–1669]
  Burnet, John Rembrandt and his Works; port. and 17 etchgs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 35/–] 4° Bogue 49
  Hayden, F. Seymour The Etched Work of Rembrandt; pl. 5/– c 8° Macmillan 79
  Middleton, C. H. Catalogue of Etched Work of Rembrandt 31/6 r 8° Murray 79
  Vosmaer, C. Rembrandt: his Life and works, tr. J. W. Mollett; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
Rubens, P. P. [1577–1640]
  Kett, C. W. Rubens; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° ,, 80
  Sainsbury, W. N. [ed.] Original Unpub. Documents ill. of the Life of Rubens; col. front. 16/– 8° Bradbury 59
Van Dyck, Sir A. [1599–1641]
  Carpenter, W. H. Memoir of Van Dyck *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 20/–] 4° *London* 44
  Head, P. R. Van Dyck, and Hals; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
van de Velde, Adrian [1639–1672] and other Painters of Holland. By F. Cundall; ill. [Great Artists Ser.] 3/6 c 8° ,, 89

## 95. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*g*): FRENCH SCHOOL.

### Collectively.

Dilke, Lady Art in the Modern State 9/– 8° Chapman 89
Illustrates the modern social system of France in a series of chaps. on the artistic organization and training under RICHELIEU and COLBERT, showing how the sovereign state attempted to control and develop in a given direction the artistic resources of the people in acc. with its own views.
,, [*s.n.* Mrs. Mark Pattison] The Renaissance of Art in France, 2 vols.; 19 pl. 32/– 8° Paul 79
Hamerton, P. G. Contemporary French Painters [photos. and text] 21/– r 8° Seeley 68
,, ,, Painting in France after the Decline of Classicism [14 photos. and text] 21/– 4° ,, 69
Howitt, A. M. [= Mrs. H. Watts] An Art Student in Munich, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° De La Rue [53] 79
Ménard, René French Artists of the Present Day [tr.]; 12 ill. 21/– f° Seeley 76
Mollett, J. W. The Barbizon School; ill. [Great Artists Series] 3/6 c 8° Low 89
J. B. Corot, Theod. Rousseau, Fr. Millet, N. Diaz, C. F. Daubigny.
Smith, G. W. Spanish and French Painting; 80 ill. [Textbks. of Art Education] 5/– c 8° ,, 84
Stephens, F. G. French and Flemish Pictures; pl., w. notes 28/– r 8° ,, 75
Stothert, J. French and Spanish Painters [critical and biographical] 31/6 r 8° Nimmo 76
Stranahan, [Mrs.] C. H. [Am.] History of French Painting; 16 pl. 21/– r 8° Low 89

### Individually.

Bonheur, Rosa [1822; *liv.*] Rosa Bonheur: her life and works. By René Peyrol; ill. [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 89
Claude Lorrain [= Claude Gelée; 1660–82] By O. J. Dullea; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 87
*Cf.* also *Claude Lorraine: sa vie et ses œuvres*, by Mrs. Mark PATTISON [now Lady DILKE] 8° *Paris* 84.
Doré, Gustave [1832–83]
  Jerrold, Blanchard Life of Gustave Doré, 2 vols.; ill. c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
  Roosevelt, Blanche Life and Reminiscences of Gustave Doré; port. and ill. 24/– 8° Low 85
Fromentin, E. [1820–76] Painter and Writer, tr. M. C. Robbins [Am.]; port. and ill. 4° *Boston* 83
Meissonier, J. L. E. [1815; *liv.*]
  Mollett, J. W. Meissonier: a memoir; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° ,, 82
  Robinson, L. The Life and Work of Meissonier; 3 etchgs. and ill. [Art Annual 1887] 2/6 4° Virtue 87
Millet, J. F. [1815–1875] Peasant and Painter. By A. Sensier [tr.]; ill. 16/– 4° Macmillan 81
Scheffer, Ary [1795–1858] Memoir of. By Mrs. Grote; port. 8/6 c 8° Murray [60] 60
Vernet, Horace [1789–1863], and Delaroche, Paul [1797–1856]. By J. R. Rees; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 80
Watteau, Antoine [1684–1721] By J. W. Mollett; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° ,, 83

## 96. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*h*): GERMAN SCHOOL.

### Collectively.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATKINSON, J. B. | Schools of Modern Art in Germany; 15 etchings by L. Flameng | 31/– 4° | Seeley | 80 |
| BUXTON + POYNTER, H. J. W. / E. J. | German, Flemish & Dutch Painting; 100 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.] | 5/– c 8° | Low | 81 |
| *KUGLER, F. T. | Handbk. to German, Dutch and Flemish Schools of Painting [tr.], ed. J. A. Crowe, 2 vols.; ill. | 24/– p 8° | Murray | [54] 80 |
| PIETSCH, Ludwig | Contemporary German Art; 140 photogravures, w. descrip. text [tr.], 2 vols. | £8 r 4° | Bell | 88 |
| SCOTT, W. B. | Little Masters of Germany; ill. [Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | [79] 80 |

### Individually.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DÜRER, Albr. [1471–1528] | Literary Remains, ed. W. M. Conway; ill. | 21/– r 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| Eastlake, Lady | —*in her* Five Great Painters, 2 vols. | 16/– c 8° | Longman | 83 |
| Heath, R. F. | Albert Dürer; ill. [Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 81 |
| Scott, W. B. | Life and Works of Albert Dürer | 16/– 8° | Longman | 69 |
| *Thausing, M. | Albrecht Dürer: his life and works [tr.], 2 vols.; ports. and pl. | 42/– 8° | Murray | 82 |
| HOLBEIN, Hans [? 1495–1543] | | | | |
| *Woltmann, Dr. A. | Hans Holbein and his Times [tr.]; ill. | 31/6; *red. to* 21/– r 8° | Bentley | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Holbein: tr. Joseph Cundall; ill. [Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 79 |
| Wornum, R. N. | Life and Works of Holbein; ill. | 31/6 r 8° | Chapman | 67 |
| OVERBECK, J. F. [1789–1869]: a memoir. | By J. B. Atkinson; ill. [Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 82 |

## 97. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*i*): ITALIAN SCHOOL.

### Collectively.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLEMENT, C. E. [Am.] | Michael Angelo, Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael; ill. | 10/6 c 8° | Seeley | [79] 80 |
| CROWE + CAVALCASELLE, J. A. / G. B. | History of Painting in North Italy, 2 vols.; ill. [14–16 cent.]<br>Venice, Padua, Vicenza, Verona, Ferrara, Milan, Friuli, Breschia. | 21/– 8° | Murray | [64–66] 71 |
| ,, ,, | History of Painting in Italy, 3 vols.; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* £5] 8° | ,, | 64–66 |
| JAMESON, [Mrs.] A. | Memoirs of Early Italian Painters; ports. [Cimabue to Bassano] | 12/– p 8° | ,, | [45] 74 |
| *KUGLER, F. T. | Handbk. to Italian Schls. of Paintg., ed. Sir A. H. Layard, 2 v.; 200 ill. | 30/– c 8° | ,, | [43] 87 |
| MIDDLEMORE, S. G. C. | The Great Age of Italian Painting [lectures; popular] | 5/– 8° | Simpkin | 89 |
| MINGHETTI, M. | The Masters of Raffaelo, tr. L. Fagan | 8° | *London* | 82 |
| MORELLI, G. | Italian Masters in German Galleries, tr. [Mrs.] L. M. Richter | 8/6 p 8° | Bell | 83 |
| POYNTER + HEAD, E. J. + P. R. | Italian Painting; 80 ill. [Textbooks of Art Educ.] | 5/– c 8° | Low | 80 |
| RUSKIN, John | Val D'Arno; 13 pl. [13th cent. art in Pisa and Florence; Oxf. Lects. '73] | 7/6 s 8° | Allen, *Orpgton.* | [ ]90 |
| ,, ,, | Laws of Fésole: drawg. & paintg. as determ. by Tuscan Masters, v. i.; 12 pl. | 10/– 8° | ,, | ,, 79 |
| TAINE, Henri | Art in Italy [tr.] | 7/6 c 8° | Williams | 67 |
| *Renaissance* | —*v.* I § 87, *s.v.* Italy. | | | |

### Individually.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANGELICO, Fra [1387–1455] | and the Early Painters of Florence. By Catherine M. Phillimore; ill. [Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | [78] 81 |
| BARTOLOMMEO, Fra [1469–1517] | Albertinelli & Andrea del Sarto. By "Leader Scott" [= Miss Barnes]; ill. [Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | ,, | 81 |
| CORREGGIO [1494–1534] | | | | |
| Heaton, M. C. | Correggio; ill. [Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Meyer, Julius | Correggio, tr. Mrs. C. Heaton; 20 photos. | 31/6 r 8° | Macmillan | 71 |
| FRANCIA [Francesco RAIBOLINI; 1450–1518] | —*v.* Mantegna, *infra*. | | | |
| GIOTTO [1276–1336] | | | | |
| Quilter, Harry | Giotto; ill. [Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 81 |
| Ruskin, J. | Giotto and his Works in Padua; w. pl. in f° | *o.p.* 8° | Smith & Elder | 54; 61 |
| LEONARDO DA VINCI [1452–1520] | Lit. Works, ed. fr. orig. MSS. J. P. Richter, 2 vols.; 220 autotypes<br>Conts. all his writings on Painting [*Libro della Pittura*], sculpture and architecture and miscell. works. Ital, texts and Eng. trss. in parallel cols. | 252/– i 8° | Low | 83 |
| Eastlake, Lady | —*in her* Five Great Painters, 2 vols. | 16/– c 8° | Longman | 83 |
| Richter, Dr. J. P. | Leonardo da Vinci [tr.]; ill. [Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | Low | 80 |
| MANTEGNA, Andrea [1431–1506] and FRANCIA. | By Julia Cartwright; ill. [Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | ,, | 81 |
| MICHAEL ANGELO [1474–1564] | | | | |
| Clement, Charles | Michael Angelo; ill. [tr.; Great Artists] | 3/6 c 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Eastlake, Lady | —*in her* Five Great Painters, 2 vols. | 16/– c 8° | Longman | 83 |
| Fagan, Louis | The Art of Michael Angelo ill. by the collns. in the Brit. Mus.; ill. | 25/– 8° | Brit. Mus. | 83 |
| *Grimm, H. | Life of Michael Angelo [tr.], 2 vols. | 24/– p 8° | Smith & Elder | [65] 65 |
| Ruskin, John | The Relation between Michael Angelo and Tintoret | 1/– 8° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | [72] 80 |
| Wilson, C. Heath | Michael Angelo: sculptor, painter and architect; ill. | 15/– r 8° | Murray | [76] 81 |

RAPHAEL [1483–1520]

*Crowe + Cavalcaselle, J. A./G. B. Raphael: his life and works, 2 vols.; ill. 33/– 8° Murray 82; 85

An exhaustive critical study of his extant drawings and paintings.

Perkins, C. C. [Am.] Raphael and Michael Angelo; ports. and ill. $5 8° *Boston* 78

Grimm, Hermann Life of Raphael [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 89

*Muntz, Eugene Raphael: his life, works, & times [tr.], ed. W. Armstrong, 41 pl. & 155 cuts 36/– i 8° Chapman [82] 88

Passavant, J. D. Raphael, tr. N. d'Anvers [= Miss Meugens]; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79

v. Wolzogen, Bar. A. Raphael: his life and works, tr. F. E. Bunnett 9/– c 8° Smith & Elder 66

TINTORETTO, J. R. [1512–1594] By W. R. Osler; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79

TITIAN, T. V. [1477–1576]

*Crowe + Cavalcaselle, J. A./G. B. Titian: his life and times, 2 vols.; port. and ill. 21/– 8° Murray [77] 81

Eastlake, Lady —*in her* Five Great Painters, 2 vols. 16/– c 8° Longman 83

Heath, R. F. Titian; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79

da VINCI —*v.* Leonardo, *supra*.

## 98. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*k*): SPANISH, PORTUGUESE AND RUSSIAN SCHOOLS.

### Generally.

ROBINSON, J. C. The Early Portuguese School of Painting *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin., Bungay* 66

SMITH, G. W. Spanish and French Painting; 80 ill. [Textbks. of Art Education] 5/– c 8° Low 84

*STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir W. Annals of the Artists of Spain, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* 105/–] 8° Olliver 48

A new edition is in preparation by Nimmo.

STOTHERT, J. French and Spanish Painters [critical and biographical] 31/6 r 8° Nimmo 76

WASHBURN, E. W. [Am.] The Spanish Masters: outline of history of painting in Spain; 9 pl. $2 8° *New York* 84

### *Dictionary.*

O'NEIL, A. Dictionary of Spanish Artists, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 33; 34

### Individually.

MURILLO, B. S. [1618–82]—*v.* Velasquez, *infra*.

Minor, Ellen E. Murillo: a memoir; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 81

Scott, W. B. Murillo and the Spanish School of Painting; pl. [text slight] 21/– 4° Routledge 72

VELASQUEZ, J. R. [1599–1660]

Curtis, C. B. Velasquez and Murillo [complete catalogue of his works] 31/6 r 8° Low 83

*Justi, Prf. Carl Diego Velasquez and his Times, tr. A. H. Keane; 52 ill. and 1 etchg. 36/– r 8° Grevel 89

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir W. Velasquez and his Works *o.p.* 8° Olliver 55

Stowe, E. Velasquez; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low [81] 88

### Russian.

VERESTCHAGIN, Vasili, Painter, Soldier, & Traveller: autobiogr., tr. F. H. Peters, 2 vols.; 80 ill. 24/– c 8° Bentley 87

## 99. SCULPTURE (*a*): HISTORY, &c.

### History.

d'ANVERS, N. [= Miss MEUGENS] Elementary History of Art, vol. i. [Architecture and Sculpture]; ill. 5/– c 8° Low [74] 89

*LÜBKE, Dr. W. History of Sculpture from the Earliest Times [tr.], 2 vols.; 377 ill. 42/– i 8° Smith & Elder [72] 78

MITCHELL, Lucy M. History of Ancient Sculpture; ill. 42/– r 8° Paul 83

REDFORD, George Manual of Ancient Sculpture; ill. [Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek & Roman] 10/6 c 8° Low [82] 86

" " Sculpture: ancient; 160 ill. [Textbks. of Art Education] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 82

"SCOTT, Leader" [= Lucy BARNES] Sculpture: Renaissance & modern; ill. [Textbks. of Art Educa.] 5/– c 8° Low 86

VIARDOT, Louis The Wonders of Sculpture [tr.]; ill. [popular] 12/6 8° " 72

WESTMACOTT, R. Handbook of Sculpture: ancient and modern 7/6 c 8° Longman 64

### Principles and Practice.

FLAXMAN, J. Lectures on Sculpture; 53 pl. and port. 6/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29] 65

MULLINS, E. R. Primer of Sculpture; ill. 2/6 c 8° Cassell 90

RUSKIN, John Aratra Pentelici; 20 autotypes and 1 eng. [6 lects. on elem. of sculp.] 7/6 8° Allen, *Orping.* [72] 90

Six lects. del. at Oxon. in 1870 on the Division of Arts, Idolatry, Imagination, Likeness, Structure, School of Athens.

WEEKS, H. Lectures on Art [on Sculpture; del. at Roy. Academy] 12/6 8° Bickers 80

*Artistic Anatomy* —*v.* I § 105: Artistic Anatomy.

*Modelling* —*v.* I § 144: Minor Arts (Amateur Books).

### Examples.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum. | Descriptions of the Ancient Marbles, pts. i.–xi. [by E. Hawkins, C. R. Cockerell, S. Birch] | £25 5/6 | 4° | British Museum | 12–61 |
| Dilettanti Society | Specimens of Ancient Sculpture, 2 vols. | ea. £5 5/– | f° | Macmillan | |

Egyptian, Etruscan, Greek, Roman: selection from British collections. Vol. i. is *o.p.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mitchell, Lucy M. [ed.] | Selections from Ancient Sculpture [36 pl.; ill. her *History*, *sup.*] | 18/– | f° | Paul | 83 |

#### *England.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carter, J. [ed.] | Specimens of Ancient Sculpture and Painting; 120 pl. (some col.) [to Hy. viii.] | 132/–; *red. to* 50/– | f° | Grant, *Edin.* | [38] 8– |
| Michaelis, Prf. Ad. | Ancient Marbles in Great Britain [tr. Fennell] | 42/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 82 |

A descriptive catalogue of the vast treasures of anc. sculpture in the *private* galleries of Gt Britain.

### Greek and Roman —*v. also* I § 84.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bruckmann, H. [ed.] | Monu. of Gk. & Rom. Sculpture; 400 photos. [arrgd. histly.] *to be cpl. in* 80 *pts.* | | | Asher | 89 *in prog.* |
| Burton, R. F. | Etruscan Bologna: study of Etruscan plastic and pictorial art; ill. | 10/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | 76 |
| Davidson, T. | The Parthenon Frieze: and other essays | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 82 |
| Fergusson, Jas. | The Parthenon [mode in which light introduced in Gk. & Rom. temples] | 21/– | 4° | Murray | 83 |
| *Murray, A. S. | History of Greek Sculpture, 2 vols.; pl. and 130 ill. | 52/6 | 8° | ,, | 80; 83 |

i.: To the age of Pheidias, 21/-; ii.: Under Pheidias and Successors, 31/6.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paris + Harrison, Pierre / Jane | Manual of Ancient Sculpture; 187 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Grevel | 90 |
| *Perry, W. C. | Popular Introduction to History of Greek and Roman Sculpture; 268 ill. | 31/6 | c 8° | Longman | 82 |
| Rydberg, Viktor | —*in his* Roman Days [tr.]; ill. [marbles, statues, etc.] | 10/– | 8° | Low | 79 |
| Taylor, G. L. | Marbles of Ancient Rome | 15/– | 8° | Longman | 59 |
| Upcott, L. E. | An Introduction to Greek Sculpture | 4/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| *Waldstein, Dr. C. | Essays on the Art of Pheidias; ill. | 30/– | r 8° | Camb. Press | 86 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Catalogue of Casts in the Museum of Classical Archæology [Cambridge] | 1/6 | i 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

### Italian —*v. also* I § 87 (esp. Symonds).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davidson, Misses [eds.] | Triqueti Marbles in the Albert Mem. Chapel, Windsor: 117 photos. w. text | £10 10/– | f° | Chapman | |
| Ottley, W. J. [ed.] | Plates after most Eminent Masters of the Florentine School | 63/– | f° | Quaritch | 67 |
| Perkins, C. C. [Am.] | Historical Handbk. of Ital. Sculpture; ill. [pract. a new edn. of 2 in I § 100] | 15/– | 8° | Remington | 83 |
| Robinson, J. C. | Italian Sculpture of Middle Ages; 20 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.] | 7/6 | r 8° | Chapman | 62 |
| ,, ,, | Italian Sculptures of the Middle Ages; pl. [atlas to above] | 126/– | f° | ,, | 62 |

### British.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Scott, W. B. | British School of Sculpture; ill. | 25/– | 4° | Virtue | 72 |

*Monumental Effigies, etc.*—*v.* G § 16.

### American.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clark, W. J., *jun.* [Am.] | Great American Sculptures; pl. | $10 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 77 |

### Prehistoric —*v.* G §§ 1–14 *passim.*

### Ivories —*v.* I § 115: Gems, Ivories, *etc.*

## 100. SCULPTURE (*b*): BIOGRAPHY.

### Collectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shedd, [Mrs.] Julia A. [Am.] | Famous Sculptors and Sculpture; w. heliotype pl. | $3 | f 8° | *Boston* | 81 |

### British.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chantrey, Sir Fr. [1781–1841] | | | | | |
| Holland, J. | Memorials of Sir Francis Chantrey | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/–] | 8° | *Sheffield* | 51 |
| Flaxman, J. [1755-1826] | Essays on Life and Genius of. By S. Colvin | | f° | *London* | 76 |
| Foley, J. H. [1818–74] | Works of. By W. C. Monkhouse; pl. w. crit. notes | 21/– | 4° | Virtue | 75 |
| Gibson, John [1790–1866] | Life of. By Lady Eastlake | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 70 |
| Nollekens, J. [1737–1823] | Nollekens and his Times. By J. T. Smith, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | [28] 29 |
| Watson, Musgrave [1804–47] | Life and Works of. By Dr. H. Lonsdale; photos. | 21/– | f 4° | Routledge | 66 |

### American.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Greenough, Hor. [1805–86] | Letters to his Brother, ed. F. B. Greenough [Am.] | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 87 |

### Danish.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thorvaldsen, A. [1770–1844] | | | | | |
| Plon, E. | Life and Works of Thorvaldsen, tr. Mrs. Cashel Hoey; ill. | 25/– | i 8° | Bentley | 74 |
| Thiele, J. M. | Life of Thorvaldsen [tr. fr. Danish] | 9/– | 8° | Chapman | 65 |

I §§ 101-102

### Italian.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERKINS, C. C. [Am.] | Tuscan Sculptors, 2 vols.; pl. 63/–; Italian Sculptors; pl. | 42/– | i 8° | Longman | 64; 68 |
| ROBINSON, J. C. [ed.] | Italian Sculpture of the Middle Ages; pl. | £6 6/– | f° | Chapman | 63 |
| "SCOTT, Leader" [=Lucy BARNES] | Della Robbia, Cellini & other Sculptors of 15–16 cent.; ill. [Gt. Artists] | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 83 |

*Individually.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CANOVA, A. [1757–1822] | Works of, w. biograph. memoir by Count Cicognara, 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] | 4° | *London* | 24–28 |
| CELLINI, Benvenuto [1500–1571] | | | | | |
| Roscoe, T. [tr.] | Memoirs of B. Cellini [tr.] [autobiography] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [23] 50 |
| *Symonds, J. Addington [tr.] | The same [tr.], 2 vols.; port. | 12/– | 8° | Nimmo | [87] 89 |

The first edn. of this tr. was pub. in 2 vols. 8° 36/– *id.* 87, cont. 8 etchgs. and 18 col. pl.—worth about 50/–.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [DUPRÉ, Giovanni] | Story of a Florentine Sculptor. By H. F. Friese; ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | 86 |
| GHIBERTI [1378–1455] + DONATELLO [1383–1466]. | By "Leader Scott" [=Lucy Barnes]; ill. [Gt. Artists] | 3/6 | 8° | Low | 82 |
| MICHAEL ANGELO | —*v.* I § 97. | | | | |
| della ROBBIA, Luca, and other Italian Sculptors. | By "Leader Scott" [=Lucy Barnes] [Gt. Artists] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| RAPHAEL [1483–1520] | —*v.* I § 97. | | | | |

## 101. BRONZES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORTNUM, C. D. E. | Bronzes of European Origin; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.] | 30/– | r 8° | Chapman | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Bronzes; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 77 |

### Brasses: Monumental—*v.* G § 15.

## 102. ART OF PAINTING (*a*): GENERALLY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARMITAGE, Edward | Lectures on Painting; ill. [deliv. at Roy. Acad.; for contents, *v.* I § 83] | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| BLANC, Charles | Grammar of Painting and Engraving [Am. tr.]; ill. | $3 | 8° | *Chicago* | [74] 79 |
| BURNET, J. | Treatise on Painting, 4 pts. in 1 vol.; 130 etchings | 63/– | 4° | Sotheran | [22] 80 |
| COLLIER, Hon. J. | Manual of Oil Painting | 2/6 | c 8° | Cassell | 86 |
| DYER, Dr. T. H. | Imitative Art: its principles and progress | 14/– | 8° | Bell | |
| HARDING, J. D. | Lessons on Art; ill. | 15/– | f° | Kent | [49] 67 |
| ,, ,, | Principles and Practice in Art; ill. | 52/6 | f° | ,, | [45] 77 |
| HAYDON, B. R. | Lectures on Painting and Design, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–] | 8° | Longman | 44; 46 |
| LEITCH, R. P. | Water Colour Painting; 24 col. pl. | 5/– | c 8° | Cassell | 73 |
| LEONARDO DA VINCI | Treatise on Painting [1519], tr. Rigaud [also in his *Works*, *ut* I § 97] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [02] 77 |
| LESLIE, C. R. | Handbook for Young Painters; ill. | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [55] 70 |
| MÉNARD, René | Chapters on Painting, tr. P. G. Hamerton; w. 50 etchings | | r 4° | ,, | 75 |
| MERRIFIELD, Mrs. | On Painting in Oil, Miniature, Mosaic, and on Glass, 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Murray | 49 |
| MUCKLEY, W. J. | Handbook for Painters | 3/6 | 8° | Ballière | 80 |

### Animal Painting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMERTON, P. G. | Chapters on Animals; 8 etchings | 5/– | c 8° | Seeley | [73] 83 |
| TAYLER, Frederick | Animal Painting in Water Colours; 18 col. pl. | 5/– | c 4° | Cassell | 84 |

### China Painting —*v.* I § 113: Ceramics.

### Decorative Painting—*v.* I § 110: Decorative Art.

### Figure Painting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACARTHUR + MOORE, B. + J. | Figure Painting in Water Colours; 16 col. pl. | 7/6 | sq 8° | Cassell | 82 |

### Flower and Foliage Painting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOOT, W. H. J. | Trees: and how to paint them in water colours; col. pl. | 5/– | c 4° | Cassell | 83 |
| HAITE, G. C. | Plant Studies; col. pl. | 63/– | f° | Quaritch | 84–85 |
| HANBURY, A., etc. | Advanced Studies in Flower Painting [water colour] | 7/6 | 4° | Blackie | 85 |
| HULME, F. E. | Flower Painting in Water Colours, ser. i. and ii.; ea. 20 pl. | ea. 5/– | r 8° | Cassell | [81] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Studies in Flowers; 13 pts. | ea. 1/– | 8° | ,, | 82–83 |
| ,, ,, | Sketches from Nature of Plant Form [coloured] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 55/–] | i 8° | Day | 68 |
| NAFTEL, Maud | Flowers and How to Paint them; 10 col. pl. | 5/– | c 4° | Cassell | 86 |
| NISBET, Ethel | Flower Painting for Beginners; 12 col. pl. and outline ill. | 4/– | 4° | Blackie | 89 |
| RUSKIN, John | Proserpina: studies in wayside flowers, v. i.; 13 pl. 15/–; ii. pts. 1–4 | ea. 2/6 | 8° | Allen, *Orpington* | |
| WALKER, W. | Forest Trees of British Landscape; pl. [for art students] | 24/– | 4° | Kent | 78 |

### Fresco Painting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MANUEL, E. V. [Am.] | Fresco Manual; 300 designs on 31 pl. | 20/– | 4° | Trübner | 79 |
| MERRIFIELD, Mrs. | Art of Fresco Painting | *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Gilpin | 46 |

*Examples.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRUNER, L. [ed.] | Italian Fresco Paintings of Churches and Palaces in Italy; 55 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* £8 8/–; *w.* £5] | i f° | Quaritch | 54 |

**Glass Painting** —*v.* I § 112: Painted Glass.

**Illumination** —*v.* I § 110, *s.v.* Illumination.

### Landscape, Nature, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARNARD, George | Theory & Pract. of Landscape Painting in Water Colour; col. pl. and ill. | 21/– | r 8° | Routledge | [61] 70 |
| DELAMOTTE, Prf. P. H. | Art of Sketching fr. Nature, 20 col. pl. and 24 ill. | 21/– | r 4° | Bell | [71] 88 |
| DUNCAN, E. | Brit. Landscape & Coast Scenery [8 col. pl., pencil outl. & ill., w. instrns.] | 5/– | 4° | Blackie | 90 |
| ELLIS, Tristram J. | Sketching from Nature; 41 ill. [Art at Home Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [83] 88 |
| GRACE, A. F. | Lessons in Landscape Painting in Oils; 9 col. pl. | 42/– | f° | Cassell | 81 |
| GREEN, N. E. | Hints on Sketching from Nature, 3 pts. | ea. 1/– | 8° | Rowney | 71–74 |
| HAMERTON, P. G. | Landscape in Nature, Literature, and Painting; 50 etchings | 105/– | i 8° | Seeley | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Imagination in Landscape Painting; 14 pl. | 21/– | 4° | ,, | 87 |
| PENLEY, Aaron | Sketching from Nature in Water Colours; col. pl. | 15/– | r 4° | Cassell | 69 |

**Miniatures** —*v.* I § 90, *s.v.* Miniatures.

### Neutral Tint and Sepia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEITCH, R. P. | Course of Painting in Neutral Tint; 24 col. pl. | 5/– | c 4° | Cassell | [75] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Course of Painting in Sepia, 2 pts. ea. 3/–; or in 1 vol. | 5/– | c 4° | ,, | 75 |

### Portraits.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURNET, J. | Practical Hints on Portrait Painting; pl. | 12/– | 4° | Virtue | [50] 60 |

### Seascape.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUNCAN, E. | Marine Painting [8 col. pl., pencil outl. and ill., w. instrns.] | 5/– | 4° | Blackie | 90 |
| LESLIE, R. C. | A Sea-painter's Log; with ill. by the author | 12/– | c 8° | Chapman | 86 |
| MAY, Walter W. | Marine Painting; 16 col. pl. | 5/– | obl 4° | Cassell | 88 |

### Scene Painting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LLOYD, F. | Guide to Scene Painting and Painting in Distemper | 10/6 | r 8° | Rowney | 75 |

## 103. ART OF PAINTING (*b*): COLOUR AND COLOURING.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENSON, W. | Principles of Science of Colour | 15/– | 4° | Chapman | 71 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Science of Colour; ill. | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | 71 |
| v. BEZOLD, Dr. W. | Theory of Colour in Relation to Art and Industry [Am. tr.]; col. pls. | 24/– | 8° | Spon | 76 |
| CAVÉ, Mme. E. | Method of Teaching Color [tr.] | $1.25 | 16° | *New York* | 85 |
| CHEVREUL, M. E. | On Colour: Principle of Harmony and Contrast [tr.] | 5/–; col. 7/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [54] 83 |
| CHURCH, Prf. A. H. | Colour: an elementary manual for students; 6 col. pl. | 3/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [72] 88 |
| FIELD + DAVIDSON, G. E. A. | Grammar of Colouring: applied to decorative painting and the arts; ill. | 3/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [75] 87 |
| ,, G. | Rudiments of Colour and Colouring, ed. R. Mallet; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | Isbister | [70] 70 |
| ,, ,, | Chromatography: colours and pigments, ed. Taylor | 5/– | 16° | Winsor | [63] 85 |
| HOWARD, F. | Colour as a Means of Art | 5/– | c 8° | Weldon | [38] 77 |
| MUCKLEY, W. J. | Handbook on Colours | 36/– | 8° | Ballière | [80] 82 |
| ROOD, Ogden N. | Modern Chromatics, w. Applica. to Art & Industry; 130 ill. [Int. Sci. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [79] 79 |

### Painters' Materials.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONDIT, C. L. | Painters and Painters' Materials | 10/6 | c 8° | Spon | 83 |
| STANDAGE, H. C. | The Artist's Manual of Pigments | 2/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 83 |

### Manufacture of Painters' Colours.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RIFFAULT, M., etc. | Practical Treatise on Manufacture of Colours for Painting [Am. tr.] | 31/6 | 8° | Spon | 74 |

**Decoration** —*v.* I 110: Decorative and Ornamental Arts.

**Theory of Colour, Colour Sense**—*v.* C § 71: Psychology.

## 104. DRAWING.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, J. | Society of Arts Drawing Book | 3/6 | 4° | Bell | 79 |
| CUBLEY, W. H. | System of Elementary Drawing; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Art Dept.] | 3/6 | i 4° | Chapman | 76 |
| HAMERTON, P. G. | The Graphic Arts; pl. and ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 105/–] | i 8° | Seeley | 82 |
| LELAND, C. L. | Minor Arts and Industries: drawing and designing | | c 8° | Whittaker | 89 |
| RUSKIN, John | Elements of Drawing; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 35/–] | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 57 |
| ,, ,, | Laws of Fésole: princ. & pract. of drawing & painting, as determ. by Tuscan Masters, vol. i. 12 pl. | 10/– | 8° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | 77–78 |
| VIOLLET LE DUC | Learning to Draw [tr.]; 130 ill. | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| WALKER, W. A. | Handbook for Elementary Drawing; ill. | 7/– | c 8° | Seeley | 80 |

I §§ 105-106

## Figure Drawing.

Maguire, T. H. The Art of Figure Drawing; 30 pl. 42/- 4° Winsor 69

## Geometrical Drawing—*v.* I § 7.

## Landscape and Nature—*v.* I § 102.

Barnard, George Handbook of Foliage and Foreground Drawing; 60 pl. 7/6 8° Griffith [48] 70
,, ,, Drawing from Nature; 18 pl. (some col.) 21/- r 8° Routledge [67] 70

## Memory: Drawing from.

Cavé, Mme. E. Method of Learning to Draw from Memory [tr.] [Popular Manuals] $1 16° *New York* 68

## Perspective.

Burchett, Linear Perspective; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Art Dept.] 7/- p 8° Chapman 81
Collins, W. H. Perspective; ill. 5/- p 8° Longman 72
Dennis, H. J. Theory and Practice of Perspective, Second Grade, 2/6; Third Grade, 15/- [no First Grade] s 4° Ballière [78] 80; 77
Humphris, H. D. Principles of Perspective: a series of examples and text 21/- obf° Chapman 69
James, H. A. Handbook of Perspective; ill. 2/6 c 8° ,, 88
Miller, L. W. The Essentials of Perspective; ill. 6/6 r 8° Upcott Gill 87
Pellegrin, Prf. V. Theory and Practice of Linear Perspective [tr.] [Popular Manuals] $1 16° *New York* 74
Tyrwhitt, R. St. John Handbook of Perspective; ill. 18/- 8° Macmillan 68

## 105. ARTISTIC ANATOMY.

## Generally.

Bonomi, J. The Proportions of the Human Figure 5/- 4° Robertson [56] 80
Duval, Prf. Mat. Artistic Anatomy [tr.]; 100 ill [Fine Art. Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell [84] 86
Fau, Dr. J. Anatomy of External Forms of Man [tr.]; 29 pl. 24/-; col. 42/- f° Ballière [49] 86
,, ,, Elementary Artistic Anatomy of the Human Body [tr.] 5/- c 8° ,, [ ] 85
Flaxman, J. Elementary Anatomical Studies of the Bones and Muscles 2/- 8° ,, [33] 80
Haydon, B. R. —*in his* Lectures on Painting and Design, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman 44-46
*Marshall, Prf. J. Anatomy for Artists; 220 ill. [bones, joints, muscles] 31/6 i 8° Smith & Elder [78] 83
,, ,, Rule of Proportion for the Human Figure; ill. 8/- f° ,, 79
,, ,, Anat. Diagrams for Art Students, pts. i.-vii. [coloured] ea. 12/6 7×3.9 ,,
,, ,, Description of the Human Body, 2 vols.; text and pl. 21/- 4° ,, 60
Muckley, W. J. Student's Manual of Artistic Anatomy; ill. 5/6 8° Ballière [78] 84
Rimmer, W. Artistic Anatomy; 900 outline ill. 70/- f° Paul 85
Schadow, Dr. G. Sculptor & Art Student's Guide to Proportions of Human Form [tr.]; pl. 31/6 obf° Chapman 83
Sparkes, J. C. L. Manual of Artistic Anatomy; ill. [good student's bk.] 7/6 r 8° Ballière 89

## Expression

—*for* Expression fr. Biological Aspect, *v.* H § 43.

Bell, Sir Charles Anatomy and Philosophy of Expression; ill. [in conn. w. fine arts] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [06] 77
Darwin, Charles —*in his* The Expression of the Emotions in Man & Animals; with photogr. pl. 12/- c 8° Murray [72] 90
Lavater, J. C. Essays on Physiognomy, tr. Holcroft; 103 pl. 12/6 m 8° Ward & Lock [1793] 82

## Phrenology.

Combe, George Phrenology Applied to Painting and Sculpture *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3/6] c 8° Simpkin 55

## 106. ENGRAVING: WOOD AND METAL. ZINCOGRAPHY.

## History, etc.

Baker, W. S. [Am.] Origin and Antiquity of Engraving; heliotypes $5 s 4° *Boston* [ ] 75
Davenport, S. Engraving [British Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76
*Delaborde, Vis. H. Engraving: its origin, processes and history; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell 86
Jackson + Chatto, J. + W. A. Treatise on Wood Engraving: historical and practical; ill. 28/- i 8° Chatto [39] 81
*Pennell, Joseph Pen Drawing and Pen Draughtsmen: their work and methods; well ill. 73/6 s f° Macmillan 89
Woodberry, G. E. History of Wood Engraving; ill. 18/- 8° Low 83

## Examples.

British Museum. Reproductions of Prints
i.-ii.: [Early Ital.], ea. 30 pl., ea. 60/- '82, '83; iii.: [Early German], 32 pl., 60/- '84; New Ser., pt. 1 [Early Ital.], 20 pl., 40/- '86; pt. 2 [Early Germ.], 22 pl., 40/- '89; Old Masters, pt. 1, 40/- '88.

Lippmann, Dr. F. [ed.] Facsimiles of Rare Early Engravings and Woodcuts; 50 pl. [Ital., Germ., Fch., etc.] 126/- f° *Berlin* 89

### *Italy.*

*Lippmann, Dr. Friedrich Wood Engraving in Italy in the Fifteenth Century [tr.]; 60 facss. 25/- i 8° Quaritch 88
Ruskin, John Ariadne Florentina; 16 pl. [wood and metal engraving] 7/6 s 8° Allen, *Orping.* [73] 90

### *Netherlands.*

*Conway, Prf. W. M. The Wood-Cutters of the Netherlands in 15th Century 10/6 8° Camb. Press 84
In 3 parts: i.: History; ii.: Catalogue of their Woodcuts; iii.: List of Books containing Woodcuts.

### *America.*

Linton, W. J. [Am.] History of Wood Engraving in America; 100 ill. 31/6 4° Chatto 82

## Biography.

*Collectively* —*v. also* I § 90: Biography of Artists collectively, *passim.*

*American.*

BAKER, W. S. [Am.] American Engravers and their Works $2 12° *Philadelphia* 75

*Individually* —*v. also* I §§ 91–98: Biography of Artists—Individually, *passim.*

*British.*

BEWICK, Thomas [1753–1828]—*v.* I § 92.

FAITHORNE, Wm. [1616(?)–91] Descriptive Catalogue of his Engraved Works. By Louis Fagan 21/– i 8° Quaritch 88

SHARP, William [1749–1824] By W. S. Baker [Am.] [w. descript. catal. of his wks.] $2 c 8° *Philadelphia* 75

STRANGE, Sir R. [1721–92] Memoirs of. By J. Dennistoun, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 55

WOOLLETT, Wm. [1735–85] Catalogue Raisonné of his Engraved Works. By Louis Fagan; port. 21/– r 8° Quaritch 85

*Italian.*

BARTOLOZZI, Franç. [1725–1815] and his Works: biog. & descrip. account. By A. W. Tuer, 2 v.; 30 pl. 63/– r 4° Field & Tuer 82

Contains a list of over 2000 of his works, w. remarks on their pres. value, states, reprints and frauds.

## Practical Treatises.

BROWN, W. Norman Practical Manual of Wood Engraving; ill. [elementary] 2/– 12° Lockwood 86

*HAMERTON, P. G. The Graphic Arts; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 105/–] i 8° Seeley 82

HODSON, J. S. Guide to Art Illustration of Books, etc. 15/– 8° Low 84

LINTON, W. J. [Am.] Hints on Wood Engraving $1.25 16° *Boston* 79

„ „ Wood Engraving: a manual of instruction; 63 ill. 10/6 8° Bell 84

## Zincographic and other Modern Processes.

BÖCK, Josef Zincography; ill. [Wyman's Technical Manuals] 2/6 c 8° Wyman 86

LIETZE, Ernest [Am.] Modern Heliographic Processes; 32 ill. [for engineers, etc.] $3 r 8° *New York* 89

PENNELL, Joseph —*ut supra.*

SCHNAUSS, Dr. J. Collotype and Photo-lithography [tr.] 5/– 8° Iliffe 89

## 107. ETCHING AND ETCHINGS.

## History, etc.: *America.*

HITCHCOCK, J. R. [Am.] Etching in America: w. lists of American etchers $1.25 16° *New York* 86

## Practical Treatises.

CHATTOCK, R. S. Practical Notes on Etching; 16 pl. 10/6 8° Low [83] 83

HADEN, F. Seymour About Etching 42/– 4° [79] 81

*HAMERTON, P. G. Etching and Etchers; 48 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 147/–; *w.* 63/–] i 8° Macmillan [68] 80

The Appendix [pp. 406–444, *Practical Notes*] forms a short treatise on the art of etching. The first edn. is worth about £6.

„ „ The Etcher's Handbook; pl. *o.p.* 8° Low 81

* „ „ —*in his* The Graphic Arts; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 105/–] i 8° Seeley 82

KOEHLER, S. R. [Am.] Etching: its processes, etc.; 30 pl. [w. remarks on collecting] 84/– 4° Cassell 85

LALANNE, M. Treatise on Etching, tr. S. R. Koehler [Am.]; pl. 12/6 s 4° Low [80] 84

ROBERTSON, H. R. Art of Etching: w. drypoint, mezzotint, aquatint 1/– 12° Winsor 83

SHORT, Frank On the Making of Etchings; pl. 5/– s 4° Dunthorne 88

## Examples of Etching.

CHATTOCK, R. S. [artist] Sketches of Eton [etchings] 16/– 4° Seeley 73

„ „ Wensleydale [14 etchings] 21/– f° „ 72

DEBAINES (A.) & TOUSSAINT (A. & H.) [artists]

Clark, J. W. Cambridge [12 etchings by Debaines and H. Toussaint, w. text] 21/– f° „ 80

Lang, A. Oxford [10 etchings by Debaines, A. Toussaint and Thomas, w. text] 21/– f° „ 79

Etchings by Rajon, Fortuny, Lalauze, Unger and others after Meissonier, Gérome, etc. 105/– f° Virtue 88

FARREN, Robert [artist] Round of Melodies, 52/6; *Birds* of Aristophanes 13/– f° Macm. & B., *Camb.* 81; 82

„ „ Thames, Isis, and Cam, 36/–; Ely and Norwich, 63/–; Peterbro' 42/– 4° „ 82; 83; 89

„ „ Granta and the Cam; Cambridge and Neighbourhood ea. 52/6 i 4° „ 80; 84

„ „ Battle-ground of the Eights, 31/6; Oedipus Tyrannus, 10/6; Eumenides 10/6 4° „ 84; 88; 86

GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings in Belgium [30 etchings] 21/– i 4° Seeley [77] 83

„ „ The Loire and the South of France 42/– f° Murray 74

„ „ Etchings of Old London 42/– f° Fine Art Soc. 84

„ „ Picturesque Architecture [20 pl., by George, Lalanne, and others] 21/– i 4° Seeley 86

„ „ Etchings of Venice 63/– f° Fine Art Soc. 88

GRINDON, L. H. Lancashire [with 14 etchings] 21/– f° Seeley 81

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hamerton, P. G. [artist] | —*v. also supra.* | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Paris [12 etchings], 21/- 4°; The Sylvan Year [w. 20 etchings] | | 12/6 | 8° | Seeley | [74] 75; [76] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Chapters on Animals | [with 20 etchings] | 12/6 | p 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Eighteen Etchings by English, French and German Artists | | 31/6 | i 4° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Landscape | [original etchings, mezzotints, etc.] | 105/- | f° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Imagination in Landscape | | 21/- | f° | ,, | 87 |
| Hitchcock, R. [Am.; ed.] | American Etchings | [w. ess. on etchg. in America by editor] | $10 | f° | *New York* | 85 |
| ,, ,, | New Etchings by American Artists | | $7.50 | f° | ,, | 88 |
| Koehler, S. R. [Am.; ed.] | American Etchings | [20; by Moran, Parrish, Ferris, Smillie, etc.] | $15 | i f° | *Boston* | 87 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Foreign Etchings | | 63/- | i f° | Low | 87 |
| | Twenty by Muger, Liebl, Rajon, etc., after Rembrandt, Titian, Munkacsy, Vecchio, etc. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Choice Etchings | [after Stuart, Allston, Innes, etc.] | | i f° | | 87 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | American Art | [ill. by 25 etchgs. and woodcuts] | | | Cassell | 86 |
| Lee, S. R. | Stratford on Avon | [w. 14 pl. and 30 vignettes] | 21/- | f° | Seeley | 84 |
| Lefroy, W. C. | The Ruined Abbeys of Yorkshire, with 12 Etchings | | 21/- | f° | ,, | 82 |
| Mollett, J. W. [artist] | Etchings of Celebrated Paintings | | 31/6 | 4° | Low | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Etched Examples of Paintings, Old and New | | 31/6 | 4° | ,, | 85 |
| Nature and Art: | Poems and Pictures | [14 etchings by Rajon, Forberg, etc.] | 21/- | 4° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| Palmer, Samuel [artist] | The Eclogues of Virgil | [with 14 copper pl.] | 21/- | f° | Seeley | 83 |
| *Portfolio, The* | Artist's Proofs of the Etchings are sold separate. Lists of Seeley & Co. | | | | | |
| Rajon, Paul [artist] | Twelve Etchings: w. life of Rajon by F. G. Stevens | | 21/- | 4° | Seeley | 88 |
| Rembrandt, [artist] | Thirty Etchings after; w. notes by H. Noel Humphreys | | 63/- | f° | Bell | 70 |
| Stevenson, R. L. | Edinburgh: etchings after Bough and Lockhart | | 18/- | r 4° | Seeley | 78 |
| Sumner, H. [artist] | The Itchen Valley [22 etchings]; The Avon [21 etchings] | | ea. 31/6 | fol. | ,, | 80; 81 |
| Unger, W. [artist] | Seventy-two Etchings after the Old Masters | | £12 12/- | f° | Sotheran | 78 |
| Wedmore, Frederick | Four Masters of Etching | | 21/- | 4° | Fine Art Soc. | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Whistler's Etchings: a study and a catalogue | | *o.p.* | 4° | Thibaudeau | |
| Wornum, R. N. [ed.] | Etchings from the National Gallery, 2 series, ea. w. 18 pl. | | ea. 31/6 | 4° | Seeley | 76; 78 |
| | Etchings by Flameng, Rajon, Le Rat, etc. | | | | | |

## 108. PRINTS AND PRINT COLLECTING.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum. | Catalogue of the Prints and Drawings, vol. i. 25/-; ii. 30/-; iii. (2 pts.) 42/-; iv. 30/- | | | 8° | Brit. Museum | 70–83 |
| * ,, ,, | Early Italian Prints in British Museum, ed. S. Colvin | | | r 8° | ,, ,, | *in prep.* |
| ,, ,, | Catalogue of German & Flemish Prints, 2 v. | [ed. Dr. W. H. Willshire] | ea. 12/6 | r 8° | ,, ,, | 79; 83 |
| Fagan, L. A. | Collectors' Marks | | 21/- | sq. 16° | Field & Tuer | 83 |
| *Fisher, Richard | Introduction to Catalogue of Early Italian Prints in B. M. | | 18/- | r 8° | British Museum | 86 |
| Hobbes, J. R. | Picture Collector's Manual, 2 vols. | [a dict. of painters] | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] | 8° | *London* | 49 |
| Maberley, J. [Am.] | The Print Collector, ed. R. Hoe, jun. [Am.]; ill. | | $6 | sq 8° | *New York* | 80 |
| Reproduction of Early Italian Prints, ed. G. W. Reid, pts. i.–iii. | | [30, 30, 32 pls.] | ea. 60/- | | Brit. Museum | 82–84 |
| *Willshire, W. H. | Study of Ancient Prints, 2 vols. | | 28/- | 8° | Ellis | [73] 77 |

**Engraving** —*v.* I § 106: Engraving; I § 107: Etching.

## 109. PHOTOGRAPHY.

### Practical.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abney, W. de W. | Treatise on Photography; 105 ill. | [Textbooks of Science] | 3/6 | 12° | Longman | [78] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Instructions in Photography, 3/6; Photography with Emulsions | | ea. 3/- | c 8° | Piper | [74] 84; [80] 82 |
| ,, +Robinson, H. P. | The Art and Practice of Silver Printing | | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [81] 88 |
| Emerson, P. H. | Naturalistic Photography for Students of Art | | 5/- | c 8° | Low | 89 |
| Hepworth, T. C. | Photography for Amateurs; ill. | | 1/6 | 16° | Cassell | 84 |
| Liesegang, P. E. | Carbon Process in Photography, tr. Marston; ill. | | 4/- | 8° | Low | 78 |
| Monkhoven, U. | Photographic Optics | | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 67 |
| Price, Lake | Photographic Manipulation: a manual; ill. | | 6/6 | c 8° | Churchill | [58] 68 |
| Robinson, H. P. | Picture Making by Photography; ill. | | 2/6 | c 8° | Hazell | [84] 89 |
| Thomas, R. W. | Modern Practice of Photography | | 4/- | 8° | Baird | |
| Tissandier, G. | History and Handbook of Photography [tr.]; 70 ill. | | 6/- | p 8° | Low | 78 |
| Wallace, E., *jun.* [Am.] | The Amateur Photographer | | $1 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | [ ] 89 |
| Wheeler, O. E. | Practical Photography: wet and dry plate; ill. | | 4/- | p 8° | Upcott Gill | 79 |
| Wilson, E. L. [Am.] | Quarter Century in Photography; ill. | [pract. hints; *not* historical] | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |

### History.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harrison, W. J. [Am.] | History of Photography | | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |

### Chemistry of Photography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hardwich, T. F. | Manual of Photographic Chemistry, ed. J. T. Taylor; ill. | | 7/6 | f 8° | Churchill | [5-] 83 |
| *Meldola, Prf. R. | The Chemistry of Photography; ill. | [*Nature* Series] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| Vogel, Dr. H. | Chemistry of Light and Photography [tr.]; 100 ill. | [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Paul | [76] 86 |

### Micro-photography—*v.* H § 46 : Microscope.

### Photo-engraving —*v.* I § 106 : Engraving.

### Printing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burton, W. K. | Practical Guide to Photographic and Photo-mechanical Printing | 4/– | c 8° | Marion | 88 |

### Spectrum-photography—*v.* H § 20, *s.v.* Spectrum.

## 110. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART : (*a*) GENERALLY. ART OBJECTS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burges, Wm. | Art Applied to Industry : a series of lectures | 4/– | r 8° | Parker | 65 |
| Collingwood, W. G. | Philosophy of Decoration ; ill. [8 lects. del. at Liverpool Univ.] | 5/– | p 8° | Allen, *Orpington* | 84 |
| Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] | Travels in South Kensington ; ill. [notes on decor. art] | 12/– | 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| Day, Lewis F. | The Anatomy of Pattern ; 35 pl. | 3/6 | c 8° | Batsford | 87 |
| ,, ,, | The Distribution of Ornamental Design | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| ,, ,, | The Planning of Ornament ; 38 pl. | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| ,, ,, | The Application of Ornament ; pl. | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Dresser, Chr. | Principles of Decorative Design ; 184 pl. (some col.) | 5/– | c 4° | Cassell | [73] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Studies in Design ; pl. | 63/– | f° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Modern Ornamentation ; 50 col. pl. [series of orig. designs] | 31/6 | f° | Batsford | 87 |
| Hulme, F. E. | Principles of Ornamental Art ; ill. | 25/– | 8° | Cassell | 75 |
| Jackson, F. G. | Lessons in Decorative Design | 7/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 88 |
| Mayeux, Henri | Manual of Decorative Composition [tr.] ; 300 ill. | 6/– | 8° | Virtue | 88 |
| Pugin, A. W. | Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume ; pl. and ill. | 126/– | 4° | Quaritch | 75 |
| Redgrave, G. [tr.] | Outlines of Historic Ornament, tr. fr. German ; ill. | 4/– | c 8° | Chapman | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Manual of Design ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Ruskin, J. | The Two Paths [lectures on applications of art to decoration and manuf.] | 5/– | s 8° | Allen, *Orpgtn.* | [59] 88 |
| Saward, B. C. | Decorative Painting : a practical handbook ; ill. | 5/– | f 8° | Upcott Gill | [82] 89 |
| Shaw, Henry [ed.] | Decorative Arts of the Middle Ages ; pl. and ill. | 21/– | 8° | Bell | [51] 66 |
| ,, ,, | Encyclopædia of Ornament ; 59 pl. (mostly col.) | *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/– ; *w.* 30/–] | i 4° | Pickering | 42 |
| Wornum, R. N. | Analysis of Ornament ; ill. [characteristics of styles] | 8/– | r 8° | Chapman | [56] 74 |

### Colour and Colouring—*v.* I § 103.

### Examples.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Audsley, W. + G. [eds.] | Polychromatic Decoration ; 36 col. pl. [bldgs. in mediæval styles] | 60/– | f° | Sotheran | 82 |
| ,, ,, [eds.] | Outlines of Ornament in the Leading Styles ; 60 pl. | 31/6 | i 4° | *L'pool.* (Sotheran) | 78 |
| Gruner, L. [ed.] | Specimens of Ornamental Art, 2 vols. ; 80 pl. (some illum.) [text in Fch., 4°] | *o.p.* [*pb.* £12 12/– ; *w.* £8 8/–] | atl f° | Quaritch | 50 |
| *Jones, Owen [ed.] | Grammar of Ornament ; 112 pl. in gold and col. | 105/– ; *red. to* 76/– | i 4° | ,, | [56] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Examples of Chinese Ornament | 44/– | i 4° | Gilbert | 67 |
| Klimish, [ed.] | Book of Ornaments ; 102 pl. | 30/– | 4° | Asher | |
| Knight, [ed.] | Ornamental Designs ; 120 pl. | 45/– | 4° | Jack, *Edin.* | [34] 81 |
| Leighton, J. [ed.] | Suggestions in Design [original—102 pl. (= 1100 "suggtns.") & 300 cuts] | 42/– | r 4° | Blackie | 80 |
| Lièvre, E. [ed.] | Works of Art in the Collections of Engl. : 55 etchgs. of pottery, jewel., furn., etc. | *o.p.* [*w.* 60/–] | f° | *Lon.* | *n.d.* (71) |
| *Racinet, A. [ed.] | Polychromatic Ornament ; 100 col. and illum. pl. [2000 specimens]<br>A splendid work, covering styles of ancient, oriental and mediæval art, incl. Renaissance and 17 and 18 cents. | 126/– | f° | Sotheran | 73 |
| S. Kens. Museum | Examples of Works of Art ; v. i. [96 pl.] 16/–, v. ii. [80 pl.] | 21/– | i 8° | Low | |

### Costume —*v.* G § 25 : Costume.

### Local Art Objects —*v.* *the countries in point, in this* Class.

### Illumination. Illuminated MSS.—*v. also* I § 90, *s.v.* Miniature Painting ; § 111, *s.v.* Alphabets.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Delamotte, F. W. | Primer of the Art of Illumination ; col. pl. | 9/– | 4° | Lockwood | [5–] 74 |
| Humphreys, H. Noel | Art of Illumination and Missal Painting illustrated | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] | sq 8° | Bohn | 49 |
| ,, ,, | Illuminated Books of the Middle Ages ; col. pl. [historical] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 210/– ; *w.* £7 10/–] | f° | Longman | 47–49 |
| Loftie, Rev. W. J. | Lessons in the Art of Illuminating | 6/– | c 8° | Blackie | 85 |
| Shaw, Henry | Handbook of the Art of Illumination of the Middle Ages ; 28 pl. (12 col.) | 21/– | i 8° | Bell | [66] 70 |
| Tymms + Wyatt, W. R. / R. D. | Art of Illuminating ; pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 12/6] | r 8° | Day | [59] 66 |
| Westwood, J. O. | Facsimiles of Miniatures & Ornaments of A.-S. & Irish MSS. ; 54 col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* £21 ; *w.* £10] | i f° | *London* | 68 |

### Iron and Metal Work—*for* Metallurgy, *v.* I § 81 ; *for* Bells, *v.* G § 19 ; *for* Bronzes, *v.* G § 18.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clarkson, D. A. [ed.] | Ancient Iron Work ; 48 pl. [13th cent.] | 63/– | i 4° | Atchly | *n.d.* (60) |
| Ebbetts, D. J. [ed.] | Examples of Decorative Wrought-Iron Work [17–18 cents.] | 12/6 | f° | Batsford | 79 |
| Ecclesiastical Metal Work : | 20 photos. of specimens | 42/– | f° | S. Kens. Museum | |
| Kent, W. W. [Am. ; ed.] | Architectural Wrought-Iron : ancient & modern ; 36 pl. & ill. [Mid. Ages to pres. day] | $5 | 4° | *New York* | 88 |
| Kittredge, A. O. | Architectural Metal Work ; pl. | 45/– | f° | Low | 77 |
| Shaw, Henry [ed.] | Ornamental Metal Work ; 50 pl. (some col.) | 42/– ; *red. to* 12/– | 4° | Quaritch | 36 |
| Talbert, B. J. [ed.] | Examples of Ancient and Modern Metal Work | 32/– | f° | Batsford | 76 |
| Wyatt, Sir M. D. | Metal Work & its Artistic Design, 59 col. pl. ; Observations on Metallic Work | *both o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 52 ; 57 |

I §§ 111–112

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Locks and Keys.* | | | | | |
| Pitt-Rivers, Lt.-Gen. | Locks and Keys [primit. develop. and distrib.] | 16/– | 4° | Chatto | 82 |
| *Sword* | —*v.* G § 18: Arms and Armour. | | | | |
| **Stone Carving.** | | | | | |
| Colling, J. K. | Examples of Eng. Mediæval Foliage and Coloured Decoration<br>76 pl. and 79 cuts taken fr. buildings of 12–15 centuries. | 42/– | 4° | Batsford | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Art Foliage for Sculpture and Decoration; 81 pl. [mediæval] | 42/– | r 4° | ,, | [65] 78 |
| **Wood Work** | —*for* Ornamental Furniture, *v.* I § 70: Cabinet-making. | | | | |
| **Hungary.** | | | | | |
| Fischbach, Dr. F. | Ornaments of the Domestic Industry of Hungary; 40 col. pl. | | 4° | Sotheran | |
| **Italy.** | | | | | |
| Vacher, | Italian Ornament in the Fifteenth Century; 30 col. pl. | 31/6 | r f° | Quaritch | 86 |
| **Japan** | —*v. also* I § 86. | | | | |
| Cutler, T. W. | Grammar of Japanese Ornament and Design; ill. | 21/– | i 4° | Batsford | 80 |
| **Africa.** | | | | | |
| Schweinfurth, Dr. G. | Artes Africanae: ill. of the industrial arts of Africa | 28/– | i 4° | Low | 75 |
| **Oriental** | —*v.* I § 85: Oriental Art: Generally. | | | | |
| **Prehistoric and Primitive**—*v.* G §§ 1–16, *passim.* | | | | | |

## 111. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART: (*b*) DESIGNS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Alphabets. Initial Letters.** | | | | | |
| Delamotte, F. | Ornamental Alphabets, col. pl.; Examples of Modern Alpha., col. pl. | ea. 2/6 | obl | Lockwood | [5 / 5] [72 / 80] |
| ,, ,, | Mediæval Alphabets and Initials; 21 col. pl. | 6/– | s 4° | ,, | [5–] 64 |
| Jones, Owen | One Thousand and One Initial Letters [illuminated] *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/-; *w.* 30/–] | | f° | Day | 64 |
| Klimish, | Initials and Ornamental Letters; 102 pl. | 30/– | 4° | Asher | |
| Shaw, Henry | Handbook of Mediæval Alphabets and Devices; 37 col. pl. | 15/–; *red. to* 7/6 | i 8° | Quaritch | 56 |
| ,, ,, | Alphabets, Numerals and Devices of the Middle Ages; 48 pl. (28 col.) | 31/6 | 4° | ,, | 45 |
| **Heraldic** | —*v. also* G § 23: Heraldry. | | | | |
| Knight + Rumley, | Heraldic Illustrations; 80 pl.<br>A favourite source for engravers and others. | 42/– | 4° | Jack, *Edin.* | 65 |
| **Jewellery.** | | | | | |
| Beaumont, Ed. | Jewel Art Studies [68 pl. of designs for working jewellery] | 21/– | 4° | Jack, *Edin.* | |
| | Pattern Book for Jewellers, Gold and Silver Smiths; 202 pl. | 37/6 | r 4° | Fischer | 84 |
| **Monograms.** | | | | | |
| Klimish, | Monograms; 78 pl. | 25/– | 4° | Asher | |
| Renoir, H. | Monograms and Ciphers; 2 series<br>For silversmiths, coachbuilders, engravers, etc. | ea. 42/– | 4° | Jack, *Edin.* | 67 |
| Smith, J. Gordon | Monograms in Three and Four Letters [suppl. to Renoir, *supra*] | 42/– | 4° | ,, ,, | |
| **Floral** | —*for* Flower Painting, *v.* I § 102. | | | | |
| Hulme, F. E. | Suggestions in Floral Design; 50 pl. in gold and colours | 55/– | f° | Cassell | 82 |

## 112. GLASS, GLASS-MAKING AND GLASS-PAINTING.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Glass and Glass-Making.** | | | | | |
| *Generally.* | | | | | |
| Nesbitt, A. | Descript. Catalogue of Glass Vessels in S. Kens. Mus.; pl. | 18/– | 8° | Chapman | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Glass [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks] | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| *Practical Works.* | | | | | |
| Powell, H. J. | Principles of Glass Making<br>With treatises on Crown and Sheet Glass by H. CHANCE, and Plate Glass by H. G. HARRIS. | 3/6 | c 8° | Bell | 83 |
| *Great Britain.* | | | | | |
| Pellatt, A. | Curiosities of Glass-Making *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 7/6] | | 4° | Bogue | 49 |
| Sauzay, A. | Marvels of Glass-Making; ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Low | 69 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Painted Glass.** | | | | | |
| A., A. | Introduction to the Study of Painted Glass | 2/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 78 |
| Oliphant, F. W. | A Plea for Stained Glass | 1/6 | f 8° | Parker | 55 |
| Warrington, W. | History of Stained Glass, 3 pts.; col. pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–] | f° | Hearne | 48 |
| *Westlake, N. H. | History of Design in Painted Glass, v. i. 25/–; ii. 21/–; iii. | 30/– | r 8° | Parker | 79–86 |
| Winston, C. | Difference of Style in Ancient Glass Paintings, 2 vols; col. ill. | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | [47] 67 |
| | Chiefly English; contains also hints on glass painting. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Memoirs of Glass Painting | 21/– | 8° | Murray | 65 |
| *Italy: Central.* | | | | | |
| Waring, J. B. | Stained Glass, Fresco Ornaments, etc.; 41 pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–] | f° | *London* | 58 |
| **Glass Painting** | —*v. also* I § 113: China Painting. | | | | |
| Gessert + Fromberg, Dr. + E. | Glass Staining and Art of Painting; ill. [Weale's Series] | 2/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [76] 79 |
| Hancock, E. C. | The Amateur Pottery and Glass Painter; col. ill. | 6/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | [79] 81 |
| Miller, F. | Glass Painting; ill. [Wyman's Technical Series] | 5/– | c 8° | Wyman | 85 |
| Sharp-Ayres, Mrs. | Mirror Painting in the Italian Style: a practical manual | 1/– | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 81 |
| Winston, C. | —*ut supra* (1). | | | | |

## 113. CERAMICS (POTTERY AND PORCELAIN, CHINA, MAJOLICA).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bibliography** | —*v.* Nichols, *infra.* | | | | |
| Champfleury, | Bibliographie Céramique | | 8° | *Paris* | 81 |
| Jaennicke, E. | Die gesammte keramische Literatur [suppl. to his *Grundr. d. Keram.*] | 2/– | 16° | *Stuttgart* | 82 |
| **Generally.** | | | | | |
| *Chaffers, Wm. | Marks & Monograms on Europ. & Orient. Pottery & Porcelain [w. 3000 mks.] | 42/– | r 8° | Reeves | [63] 86 |
| * ,, ,, | Collector's Handbook Marks and Monograms on Pottery and Porcelains | 6/– | p 8° | ,, | [63] 90 |
| ,, ,, | The Keramic Gallery, 2 vols.; 227 photos. | 84/– | i 4° | Sotheran | 72 |
| Elliott, C. [Am.] | Pottery and Porcelain: from early times down to 1876; ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| Hooper + Philips, W. H./W. C. | Manual of Marks on Pottery and Porcelain; ill. | 4/6 | 16° | Macmillan | [76] 79 |
| Jacquemart, A. | History of Ceramic Art [tr.]; 12 pl. and 1000 marks | 28/– | r 8° | Low | [73] 78 |
| Janvier, C. A. [Am.] | Practical Keramics for Students; ill. | 6/– | p 8° | Chatto | 80 |
| Litchfield, F. | Pottery and Porcelain: a guide for collectors; ill. | 5/– | p 8° | Bickers | [79] 85 |
| *Marryatt, Joshua | History of Pottery and Porcelain: mediæval and modern; 6 col. pl. & ill. | 42/– | r 8° | Murray | [50] 68 |
| Nichols, G. W. [Am.] | Pottery [contains a full bibliography] | $1.25 | p 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| Palliser, Mrs. Bury | China Collector's Pocket Companion; w. 1100 marks | 5/– | 16° | Low | [74] 74 |
| Prime, W. C. [Am.] | Pottery and Porcelain of all Times and Nations | $10 | 8° | *New York* | 78 |
| Wheatley, H. B. | Handbk. of Art Industries in Pottery & Prec. Metals; 200 ill. (some col.) | 10/6 | 8° | Low | 83 |
| Westropp, H. M. | Handbook of Pottery and Porcelain; ill. | 4/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 80 |
| **Prehistoric** | —*v.* **G** §§ 1–16, *passim.* | | | | |
| **Ancient.** | | | | | |
| *Birch, Dr. Samuel | History of Ancient Pottery and Porcelain; col. pl. | 42/– | 8° | Murray | [58] 73 |
| Waring, J. B. | Ceramic Art in Remote Ages; 55 pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–] | f° | Day | 74 |
| **England.** | | | | | |
| *Generally.* | | | | | |
| Arnoux, L. | Pottery [British Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | [76] 77 |
| Church, Prf. A. H. | English Earthenware; Engl. Porcelain of xviii. Cent. [S.K. Mus. Hdbks.] | ea. 3/– | c 8° | Chapman | 84; 85 |
| Jewitt, Llewellynn | History of Ceramic Art in Great Britain; 2000 ill. | 25/– | r 8° | Virtue | [77] 83 |
| Solon, L. M. | The Art of the Old English Potter; 50 etchings | 10/6 | 8° | Bemrose | [83] 85 |
| *Bristol.* | | | | | |
| Owen, Hugh | Two Centuries of Ceramic Art in Bristol; 160 ill. | 42/– | r 8° | Bell | 73 |
| *Derby.* | | | | | |
| Bemrose, W. | Life and Works of Jos. Wright; w. etchings ["Wright of Derby"] | 42/– | i 4° | Bemrose | 85 |
| Haslem, John | The Old Derby China Factory: workmen & product.; 12 col. pl. of patterns | 31/6 | i 8° | Bell | 76 |
| Wedgwood, Josiah [1730–1795] | | | | | |
| Meteyard, Eliza | Life of Josiah Wedgwood: fr. his priv. corresp., etc., 2 v., 282 ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 40/–] | 8° | Hurst | 65; 66 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Wedgwood and his Works [a series of 60 photos.] | 63/– | 4° | Bell | [66] 73 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Memorials of Wedgwood [a series of photos., w. descr.] | 63/– | 4° | ,, | 74 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Choice Examples of Wedgwood's Art [28 photos.] | 63/– | 4° | ,, | |
| ,, ,, | Wedgwood Handbook; ill., 10/6; Catal. of Wedg. Manufacture | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 75; 73 |
| *Worcester.* | | | | | |
| Binns, R. W. | Century of Pottery in City of Worcester [1751–1851] | 52/6 | r 8° | Quaritch | [65] 77 |
| | Conts. an account of Celtic, Roman and Mediæval pottery in Worcestershire. | | | | |

**I § 114**

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gasnault + Garnier, P. + E. | French Pottery [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] | 3/- | c 8° | Chapman | 84 |
| Palissy, Bernard | Life of. By Prf. Henry Morley; port. [*v. also* Smiles' *Huguenots* (A § 63)] | 5/- | c 8° | Cassell | [52] 78 |

*Sèvres.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Garnier, Edward [ed.] | The Soft Porcelain of Sèvres, w. hist. intro. in 10 pts.; 50 col. pl. | ea. 15/- | r f° | Nimmo | 89–90 |

### Italy

—*v. also* Majolica, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Drake, W. R. | Notes on Venetian Ceramics | 4/- | 8° | Murray | 68 |

### Japan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Audsley + Bowes, G. A. / J. L. | Keramic Art of Japan, 2 vols.; 63 pl. (35 in gold and col.) | £13 10/- | f° | Sotheran | 75 |
| ,, ,, ,, | The same: reduced edition; 30 col. pl. | 42/- | i 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Bowes, J. L. | Japanese Marks and Seals; col. pl. [1300 marks]<br>Pottery, illuminated MSS. and printed books, lacquer, enamels, metal, wood, ivory, etc. | 42/- | i 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Franks, A. W. [ed.] | Japanese Pottery: a native report; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 78 |
| Shioda, M. | Japanese Pottery [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] | 3/- | c 8° | ,, | 80 |

### Persia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wallis, Henry | Notes on some Examples of Early Persian Pottery, pts. i.–iii.; col. pl. | ea. 10/6 | 4° | Author *Biggin Hill Norwood.* | 87 |

### Armorial China.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Griggs, W. [ed.] | Armorial China; 24 col. pl. | 63/- | 4° | *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) | 88 |

### Majolica, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beckwith, A. [Am.] | Majolica and Fayence; ill [Ital., Span., Majorcan, Hisp.-Mor., Pers.] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | [ ] 77 |
| Fortnum, C. D. E. | Majolica, Hispano-Moresco, Persian, etc., Wares; 12 col. pl. and 61 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] | 42/- | r 8° | Chapman | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Majolica; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 75 |

*Italy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dennistoun, J. | Memoirs of Dukes of Urbino, 3 vols. [1440–1630]<br>Vol. iii. contains an account of Majolica produced in the Duchy. | 48/- | 8° | Longman | 51 |

### Vases.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Westropp, H. M. | Epochs of Painted Vases | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] | | Walton | [45] 56 |

*Chinese.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thoms, P. P. | Dissertation on Ancient Chinese Vases; ill. [vases of 1743–1496 B.C.] | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 51 |

*Greek and Etruscan.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Newton, [Sir] C. T. | Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan Vases of the Brit. Mus., 2 vols. | ea. 5/- | 8° | British Mus. | 51–70 |

*Persian.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wallis, Henry | Notes on some Early Persian Lustre Vases; col. pl. | | | Quaritch | 85 |

### China Painting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hancock, E. C. | Amateur Pottery and Glass Painter; col. pl. | 6/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | [79] 81 |
| ,, ,, | Copies for China Painters; 14 col. pl. | 10/- | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Illustrated Handbooks of | Practical Art: Earthenware, 2/6; Porcelain; ill. | 2/6 | 8° | Low | 83 |
| Lewis, Florence | China Painting; 16 col. pl. | 5/- | 4° | Cassell | 83 |
| McLaughlin, M. L. [Am.] | China Painting: a practical manual | 5/- | 16° | *Philadelphia* | 77 |
| Miller, F. | Pottery Painting; ill. [Wyman's Technical Series] | 5/- | c 8° | Wyman | 85 |
| Piton, E. [Am.] | China Painting in America; pl. | 25/- | 8° | *New York* | [78] 80 |
| Whiteford, S. T. | Guide to Porcelain Painting; ill. | 2/6 | 12° | Rowney | 77 |

## 114. PLATE. GOLD AND SILVER SMITH'S WORK.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buck, J. H. [Am.] | Old Plate: eccles., decor. and domest.: its makers and marks; ill. | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| *Chaffers, W. | Gilda Aurifabrorum: history of London goldsmiths, etc.; 2500 marks | 18/- | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 83 |
| * ,, ,, | Hall Marks on Gold and Silver Plate; ill. | 16/- | r 8° | Reeves & Tur. | [65] 86 |
| *Cripps, W. J. | Old English Plate: ecclesiast., decorative domestic; 104 ill. | 21/- | 8° | Murray | [78] 85 |
| * ,, ,, | Old French Plate; ill. | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, ,, | English Plate Marks [35 pp. only] | 5/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, ,, | College and Corporation Plate [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] | 2/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 81 |
| Ferguson, R. S. | Old Church Plate in Diocese of Carlisle; pl. and ill. | 15/- | 8° | *Carlisle* (Bell) | 82 |
| Hope, R. C. | Inventory of Church Plate in Rutland; 9 pl. and ill. | 5/- | 8° | Bemrose | 88 |
| Jewitt, Llewellyn | Corporation Plate and Insignia of Office of Cities of Eng. and Wales, ed. W. H. St. J. Hope, 2 vols.; ill.<br>Embraces every borough in Engl. and Wales, giving notices of maces, swords of state, seals, chains, arms, plate, etc., of each. | | r 4° | ,, | [ ] 89 |

I § 115

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEA, Archd. W. | Church Plate in the Archdeaconry of Worcester; pl. | | 8° | *Worcester* | 84 |
| NIGHTINGALE, J. E. | Church Plate of Dorset | | | Bennett, *Salisbury* | 89 |
| | Old Church Plate in the Diocese of Cumberland | | 8° | Cumb. Antiqu. Soc. | 82 |
| PALLISER, Mrs. Bury | Historic Devices, Badges, and War Cries | 21/– | 8° | Low | 70 |
| ROBERTSON, Can. Scott | Church Plate in Kent, pt. i. [chronol. list 1485–1760, w. intro.]; 21 ill. | 4/- | 8° | Mitchell & Hughes | 8 |
| SHAW, Henry | Ancient Plate, etc., from Oxford Colleges; 10 col. pl. | *o.p.* | 4° | Pickering | 37 |
| SMITH, J. J. | Specimens of College Plate; pl. | | 4° | Camb. Antiqu. Soc. | 45 |
| | Specimens of Ancient Church Plate, Sepulchral Crosses, etc. | 10/– | 4° | Parker | 45 |
| WESTMAN, H. O. | The Spoon [primit., Egyp., Rom., mediæv., modern] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | Wiley | 45 |

### Gold and Silver Smith's Work—*for* Gold and Silver Smith's Trade, *v.* I § 73.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POLLEN, J. H. | Gold and Silver Smiths' Work; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.] | 26/– | r 8° | Chapman | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Gold and Silver Smiths' Work [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 78 |
| WHEATLEY + DELAMOTTE, $\frac{\text{H. B.}}{\text{P. H.}}$ | Ill. Hdbks. of Pract. Art: Medi. Gold & Silver; Mod. Gold & Silver ea. | 2/6 | 8° | Low | 86; 86 |

## 115. GEMS, RINGS, IVORIES, PRECIOUS STONES, JEWELLERY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BILLING, A. | The Science of Gems, Jewels, Coins, and Medals | 21/– | r 8° | Daldy | [67] 75 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Engraved Gems; 10 autotype pl. [Gk. and Rom.] | 3/– | c 8° | British Museum | 89 |
| CASTELLANI, Augusto | Gems and other Precious Stones [tr.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | 71 |
| CHURCH, Prf. A. H. | Precious Stones: in scientific & artistic relations; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 82 |
| DELMAR, Alex. | History of Precious Stones from the Earliest Times | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 80 |
| JONES, W. | History and Mystery of Precious Stones | 6/– | c 8° | Bentley | 79 |
| KING, Rev. C. W. | Handbook of Engraved Gems; 600 ill. | 16/– | i 8° | Bell | [66] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Antique Gems and Rings; 2 vols.; 600 ill. | 42/– | r 8° | ,, | [60] 72 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Gnostics and their Remains [in anc. & med. art]; 14 pl. & 19 ill. | 21/– | r 8° | Nutt | [64] 87 |
| Marlborough Collection | The Marlborough Gems, engraved by Bartolozzi, 2 vols.; 108 pl. | 50/– | f° | Murray [1780–91] | 45 |

This famous collection of works in cameo and intaglio sold in 1875 for £37,750. The letterpress is in Fch. and Latin—parallel pages.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOMMERVILLE, M. [Am.] | Engraved Gems: their place in art, etc. | $1.25 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 77 |
| STREETER, E. W. | Precious Stones and Gems: their history and characteristics; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Bell | [77] 84 |
| WESTROPP, H. M. | Manual of Precious Stones and Antique Gems; ill. | 6/– | c 8° | Low | 73 |

### Diamonds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIEULAFAIT, Louis | Diamonds and Precious Stones; 156 ill. [popular] | 3/– | c 8° | Blackie | [74] 75 |
| EMANUEL, H. | Diamonds and Precious Stones; ill. [history, values, etc.] | 6/– | c 8° | Chatto | [65] 73 |
| STREETER, E. W. | The Great Diamonds of the World: their history and romance | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 82 |

### Enamels.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *JACOB + HENDLEY, $\frac{\text{S. S.}}{\text{T. H.}}$ | Jeypore Enamels; 28 col. pl. by W. Griggs | 50/– | 4° | Quaritch | 86 |

### Ivories.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MASKELL, W. | Ancient and Mediæval Ivories; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] | 21/– | r 8° | Chapman | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Ancient and Mediæval Ivories; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 75 |
| WESTWOOD, J. O. | Fictile Ivories; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] | 24/– | r 8° | ,, | 76 |
| WYATT, M. D. | Notices of Sculpture in Ivory | [*w.* 7/6] | 4° | Arundel Soc. | 56 |

### Jewellery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASTELLANI, A. | Antique Jewellery and its Revival [tr.] | | 8° | *Philadelphia* [*Lond.* 62] | 76 |
| LUTHMER, F. | Ornamental Jewellery of Renaissance in rel. to Costume; 30 pl. (18 col.) | 84/– | i 4° | Sotheran | 82 |
| WALLIS, G. | Jewellery [British Manufact. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | 76 |

### Regalia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JONES, W. | Crowns and Coronations: history of regalia in all countries; 100 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 83 |
| TENNANT, J. | Description of the British Imperial State Crown | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 58 |

### Rings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KING, Rev. C. W. | Antique Gems and Rings—*ut supra.* | | | | |
| JONES, W. | Finger-Ring Lore: history, legends and ancedotes; 200 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 77 |

### Egypt: *Scarabæi.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PETRIE, W. M. Flinders | Historical Scarabs [ser. of dwgs. on 64 pl., chron. arrgd.] | 8/– | 16° | Nutt | 89 |
| LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. | An Essay on Scarabs | | 8° | Field & Tuer | 84 |

### Japan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUDSLEY + TOMKINSON, G. A. + M. | The Art Carvings of Japan: ivory and wood; 50 heliogravs. | 84/– | f° | Low | 87 |

### Russia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MASKELL, W. | Russian Art and Art Objects, pt. i. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] | 4/– | c 8° | Chapman | 84 |

### Natural History of Precious Stones, etc.—*v. also* H § 34: Precious Stones.

# IX. Architecture.

## 116. GENERAL, HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL TREATISES.

### Dictionaries.

Audsley, W. J. + G. A. Popular Dictionary of Architectural and Allied Arts; ill., vols. i.– [in 10 vols.] ea. 17/6 r 8° Sotheran 80–83
*Cates, Arthur [ed.] Dictionary of Architecture [in 23 pts.], pts. i.–xxii. [to S.]; col. pl. and ill. *cpl.* £21 f° Whiting 53–87 *in prog.*
Gwilt, Joseph Encyclop. of Architec.: hist., theoret., pract., ed. W. Papworth; 1700 ill. 52/6 8° Longman [42] 88

*Dictionaries of Terms*—*v. also* § 82, *s.v.* Dicts. of Terms in Art.

Adeline, Dictionary of Terms used in Art, Architecture, Heraldry, etc. [tr.]; 1500 ill. c 8° Virtue 88
Parker, J. H. Concise Glossary of Terms used in Architecture; 470 ill. 7/6 f 8° Parker [36] 79
Grecian, Roman, Italian, and Gothic.
Weale, J. Dictionary of Terms used in Architecture, Building, etc., ed. Hunt 5/– c 8° Lockwood [49–50] 76

### General History of Architecture.

Agincourt, J.-B. L. History of Art by its Monuments [tr.], 3 v.; 328 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £5 5/–; *w.* 40/–] s f° Longman 47
"d'Anvers, N." [= Miss Meugens] Elementary History of Art: Architecture and Sculpture; 200 ill. 5/– c 8° Low [81] 89
Clement, C. E. Outline History of Architecture; ill. 12/6 8° *New York* 87
*Fergusson, Jas. History of Architecture in all Countries, 4 vols.; 1600 fine ill. 8° Murray [55] 74–76
i. and ii.: Anc. and Mediæval, 63/– '74; iii.: Indian and Eastern, 42/– '76; iv.: Modern Styles, 31/6 ['74] *in prep.* Orig. appeared [1855] in smaller form *sub tit. Hdbk. of Archit.*
Freeman, Prf. E. A. History of Architecture *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° Masters 49
Tuckerman, A. L. [Am.] Short History of Architecture; ill. [popular] $1.50 12° *New York* 87

### Styles.

Beale, S. Sophia Amateur's Guide to Architecture; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Virtue 88
Bury, T. Talbot Styles of Architecture of Various Countries; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 2/– p 8° Lockwood [49] 86
Leeds, W. H. Orders of Architecture, and their Æsthetic Principles; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 1/6 p 8° ,, [50] 80
Rickman, Thos. Attempt to Discriminate Styles of Architecture in England; pl. and ill. [Conq. to Reform.] 16/– 8° Parker [17] 86
Rosengarten, A. Handbook of Architectural Styles [tr.]; 639 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [76] 86
*Ruskin, John The Seven Lamps of Architecture; 14 pl. 21/– i 8° Allen, *Orpgtn.* [49] 88
The Lamps of Sacrifice, Truth, Power, Beauty, Life, Memory, Obedience. Small edn. 7/6 p 8° *id.* 90.
Wood, Dr. W. The Twenty Styles of Architecture; 52 pl., w. descriptive text 21/– i 8° Low 81

### Mediæval and Renaissance.

Eastlake, Sir C. L. History of Revival Architecture 31/6 8° Longman 71
King, T. H. Study-Book of Mediæval Architecture and Art, 4 v., 400 ill. [eccles.] 252/– i 4° Bell 58–60
Scott, Sir. G. Gilbert Rise & Development of Mediæval Architecture; 2 v.; 450 ill. [R. A. lects.] 42/– 8° Murray 79
*Street, G. E. Gothic Architecture of North Italy 26/– r 8° ,, [55] 74
Being a second edn. of his *Brick and Marble of the Middle Ages*, wh. title still appears on cover, but not on title-p. of the bk.
*Turner, T. Hudson Domestic Architecture of the Middle Ages, 4 vols.; ill. 72/– 8° Parker [53] 82; 59
i.: Norman Conquest to 13 cent., 21/–; ii.: Edw. i. to Rich. ii. (Decorated), 21/–; iii.: Richard ii. to Henry viii. (Perpendicular), 2 vols. 30/–.
The engravings are all from existing remains or contemporary MSS.
Wilars de Honcourt, [13 cent.] Facsimile of Sketch-Book of, tr. Rev. R. Willis; 64 facss. 50/– r 4° Parker 59

### Miscellaneous Works.

Barry, E. M. Lectures in Architecture; ill. [del. before Roy. Acad.] 16/– 8° Murray 81
Viollet le Duc, E. E. Lectures on Architecture [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. 63/– 8° Low 77; 78
,, ,, The Habitations of Man in all Ages [tr.]; ill. 16/– 8° ,, 76

### Biography.

*Collectively.*

Milizia, Francesco Lives of Celebrated Architects: ancient and modern, tr. Mrs. E. Cresy, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 26

*Individually: British.*

Barry, Sir Chas. [1795–1860] Life and Works of. By [Bp.] A. Barry; ill. 15/– 8° Murray [67] 70
Jones, Inigo [1573–1652]: a life of the architect. By Peter Cunningham *o.p.* 8° *London* 48
Pugin, A. W. N. [1811–52] Recollections of Pugin & his Father [A. Pugin]. By B. Ferrey; ports. & ill. *o.p.* 8° *London* 61
Scott, Sir G. Gilbert [1811–78] Personal and Professional Recollections, ed. Dn. J. W. Burgon 18/– 8° Low 79
Soane, Sir J. [1752–1837] Memoir of. By J. Britton; port. *o.p.* 8° *London* 34
Street, G. E. [1824–81] Memoir of. By Arthur E. Street; port. [by his son] 15/– 8° Murray 88
Wren, Sir Christopher [1632–1723]
  Elmes, Jas. Sir Christopher Wren and his Times; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 52
  Phillimore, Lucy Sir Christopher Wren: his Family and Times; front. [1585–1723] 10/6 8° Paul 81

*American.*

Richardson, H. H. and his Works. By Mrs. Schuyler van Rensselaer; port., 26 pl. & 70 ill. $10 4° *New York* 89

## 117. GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bloxam, M. H. | Principles of Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture, 3 vols.; ill.<br>Vol. iii. is on Church Vestments. | 22/6 | c 8° | Bell | [45] 82 |
| Brandon, R. + J. A. | Analysis of Gothic Architecture, 2 vols.; 700 ill. | 63/– | r 4° | Rimell | [47] 73 |
| Davidson, E. A. | Gothic Stonework [hist. and princ. of church archit.] | 3/– | 12° | Cassell | 74 |
| *Eastlake, Sir C. L. | History of the Gothic Revival; 36 pl. and 12 ill. [in England] | 31/6 | sq 8° | Longman | 72 |
| *Moore, Prf. C. H. | The Development and Character of Gothic Architecture; ill. | 18/– | m 8° | Macmillan | 90 |
| Parker, J. H. | A B C of Gothic Architecture; 200 ill. | 3/– | 16° | Parker | [81] 82 |
| * ,, ,, | Introduction to the Study of Gothic Architecture; 200 ill. | 5/– | 12° | ,, | [49] 81 |
| Smith + Poynter, Prf. T. R. / E. J. | Gothic and Renaissance Architecture; 100 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.] | 5/– | c 8° | Low | 80 |
| Street, G. E. | —*v.* I § 121, *s.vv.* Italy, Spain. | | | | |

### Examples.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pugin, A. + A. W. [eds.] | Examples of Gothic Architecture, 3 vols.; 226 pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–] | 4° | Nattali | [31–38] 50 |

### Practical Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gothic Ornament: i.: Stone Carving; ii.: Mouldings; iii.: Surface Ornament | | ea. 1/– | 16° | Parker | 55 |
| Paley, F. A. | Manual of Gothic Mouldings: a practical treatise; 600 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | Van Voorst | [46] 77 |

## 118. ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE: GENERAL WORKS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Great Cathedrals of the World, 2 vols. [over 100 fine photogr. pl. of Engl. and Contin. cathedrals] | | 126/– | f° | *Boston* | 88 |
| Pugin, A. W. | Principles of Pointed or Christian Architecture | 15/– | 4° | *London* | [41]? 53 |
| Pullan, R. P. | Elementary Lectures on Church Architecture | 3/– | p 8° | Stanford | 79 |

### Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pugin, A. W. | Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume; 70 col. pl. | 126/– | 4° | Quaritch | [44] 68 |

### Early Christian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, Prf. G. Baldwin | From Schola to Cathedral; ill.<br>Early Christian Architecture in its relation to Life of the Church. | 7/6 | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 86 |
| Parker, J. H. [ed.] | Photographs of Early Christian Architecture | 42/– | 4° | Stanford | 79 |
| Smith + Slater, T. R. / J. | Classic and Early Christian Architecture; 200 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.] | 5/– | c 8° | Low | 82 |

### Mediæval.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norton, C. E. [Am.] | Studies of Church Buildings in the Middle Ages; ill. | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 80 |

### Cistercians.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sharpe, Edmund | Architecture of the Cistercians, i., ii., ea. 7/6; iii. | 10/– | 4° | Spon | 74–75 |

### Christian Art

—*v.* I § 86: Christian Art.

## 119. ECCLESIASTICAL AND SECULAR ARCHITECTURE (*a*): ENGLAND.

(INCLUDING ALSO MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON THE CATHEDRALS AND CHURCHES.)

*Vide also* **CLASS E §§ 16–20**, *passim.*

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dollman + Jobbins, E. T. / J. R. | Analysis of Ancient Domestic Architecture, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/–; *w.* 50/–] | 4° | Atchley | 61; 63 |
| Hunnewell, J. F. [Am.] | England's Chronicle in Stone; 60 ill. [catheds., churches, monast., etc.] | 24/– | r 8° | Murray | 87 |
| Papworth, W. | The Renaissance and Italian Styles of Architecture in Gt. Britain | | 8° | *London* | 83 |
| Parker, J. H. | Domestic Architecture in England | 30/– | 8° | Parker | 59 |
| Rickman, Thos. | Attempt to Discriminate Styles of Arch. in Eng.; ill. [Conq. to Reform.] | 16/– | r 8° | ,, | [17] 86 |
| Scott, Sir G. Gilbert | Essay on the History of English Church Architecture | | 4° | | 81 |
| Sharpe, Edmund | Seven Periods of Engl. Archit. defined and illustrated; 20 pl. and ill. | 12/6 | r 8° | Spon | [51] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Mouldings of 6 Periods of Brit. Arch., 3 pts., ea. 60 pl. [Conq. to Reform.] | ea. 21/– | 4° | ,, | 71; 72; 74 |
| ,, ,, | Ornaments of Transition Period of British Architecture, i., 21/–; ii. | 10/6 | 4° | ,, | 71; 74 |
| ,, ,, | Architectural Parallels, 2 vols.; 12 pl.<br>The progress of eccles. architecture in England through the 12 and 13 centuries. | *o.p.* [*pb.* £21; *w.* £10] | r f° | Van Voorst | 48 |

### *Examples.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carter, J. [ed.] | Ancient Architecture of England, 2 vols; 109 pl. | 132/–; *red. to* 50/– | r f° | Grant, *Edin.* | [38] 8– |

I § 119

## Castles, etc. —*v. also* E § 16, *s.v.* Abbeys and Castles.

Clark, G. T. Mediæval Military Architecture in England, 2 vols.; 140 ill. 31/6 8° Wyman 84
Viollet le Duc, E. E. —*v.* I § 19: Military Architecture.

## Cottages.

Nevill, Ralph Old Cottage and Domestic Architecture in South-West Surrey; ill. f° Billing, *Guildford* 89

## Halls, Mansions, etc.—*v.* E § 16, *s.v.* Homes, Halls, *etc.*

## Window Tracery.

Sharpe, Edmund Rise and Progress of Decorated Window Tracery in England; ill. 10/6 8° Van Voorst 49
,, ,, Series of Illustrations [60] of Window Tracery of Decorated Style 21/- 8° ,, 49

## Cathedrals and Abbeys—*v. also* E § 16; *for books on the* Cathedral System, etc., *v.* A § 102.

Bonney, Rev. T. G. Abbeys and Churches of England and Wales; ill. [descrip., hist., pictorial] 21/- 4° Cassell 87
Britton, John Cathedral Antiquities of Great Britain, 5 vols.; 400 pl. [*w.* £7] 4° *London* [14-37] 36-38

Cathedrals of Bristol, Canterbury, Exeter, Gloucester, Hereford, Lichfield, Lincoln, Norwich, Oxford, Peterborough, Salisbury, Wells, Winchester, Worcester, and York,—also Bath Abbey Church, and Redcliffe Church (Bristol).

Cassell & Co. [pubs.] Cathedral Churches of England and Wales: descrip., histor., pictorial; ill. 21/- 4° Cassell 84
Murray, John [pub.] Handbooks to Cathedrals; ill. p 8° Murray [61 *sqq.*] 81 *sqq.*

Southern, 2 v., 36/-; Eastern, 21/-; Western, 16/-; Northern, 2 v., 21/-; Welsh, 15/-; St. Alban's, 6/-; St. Paul's, 10/6.

,, ,, Portable Handbook to the English Cathedrals; ill. p 8° Murray 89
Walcott, Rev. M. E. C. Cathedralia: constitutional hist. of cathedrals of Western Church 5/- 8° Masters 65
,, ,, Traditions and Customs of Cathedrals 6/- c 8° Longman [ ] 72
Ward & Lock, [pubs.] Our National Cathedrals; hist. and architecture, 3 v.; col. pl. & ill. [pop.] 42/- 4° Ward & Lock 87-89
Wickes, C. Spires and Towers of Mediæval Churches of England, 3 vols.; 72 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6; *w.* 45/-] f° Thompson 53-59
Winkles, B. Cathedrals of England and Wales, 3 vols.; 186 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/-] i 8° Lond. Pr. & Pub. Co. [36-42] 51-60

### *Cambridge* —*v. also* D § 157.

Babington, Prf. C. C. Hist. of Infirmary and Chapel of Hospital and College of St. John; ill. 8° *Cambridge* 74
Baker, Thos. History of the College of St. John the Evangelist, 2 vols. and pl. 24/- 8° Camb. Press 69
Carter, T. J. P. King's College Chapel: notes of its history and condition 5/- 12° Macmillan 67
*Willis + Clark, Prf. R. W. / Prf. J. W. Architectural History of Univ. of Cambridge, & Eton, 4 vols.; pl. & ill. 126/- r 8° Camb. Press 86

### *Canterbury.*

Robertson, W. A. Scott Crypt of Canterbury Cathedral: arch. hist. and frescoes; 25 ill. 10/6 8° Mitchell & Hughes
Stanley, Dn. A. P. Historical Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral; ill. 6/- c 8° Murray [55] 80

Landing of Augustine, Murder of Becket, Edward the Black Prince, Becket's Shrine.

Willis, Prf. Rob. Architect. Hist. of Monastery of Christ Church; ill. [Kent Arch. Soc.] 7/6 8° Mitchell & Hughes 69

### *Chester.*

Parker, J. H. Mediæval Architecture of Chester; ill. *o.p.* 8° *Chester* 58

### *Chichester.*

Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. Memorials of South Saxon See and Cathedral of Chichester; 7 photos. 21/- 8° Bentley 76

### *Ely.*

Farren, Rob. [artist] Ely and Norwich: etchings, w. intro. E. A. Freeman 63/- 4° Macmillan 83
Stewart, Can. D. J. On the Architectural History of Ely Cathedral; ill. 21/- 8° Van Voorst 68

### *Exeter.*

Freeman, Can. Philip Architectural History of Exeter Cathedral, ed. Rev. E. V. Freeman 4/6 c 8° Eland, *Exeter* [78] 89
Worth, T. B. Exeter Cathedral and its Restoration 8° ,, 78

### *Glastonbury.*

Willis, Prf. R. Architectural History of Glastonbury Abbey; plans 7/6 8° Bell 66

### *Lincoln Churches.*

Sharpe, E. Churches Visited during Lincoln Excursions of Archæol. Assoc.; ill. 21/- r 8° Spon 71

### *London.*

Capes, A. Churches of London: old and new 3/6
Mackmurdo, A. H. Wren's City Churches; pl. [an expanded lecture] 5/- m 8° Allen, *Orpington* 88
Niven, W. London City Churches Destroyed since 1880 or now Threatened; 18 etchgs. & 7 pl. f° *London* 87

#### *St. Paul's.*

*Longman, Wm. The Three Cathedrals dedicated to St. Paul in Lndn.; ill. [vi. cent. to date] 21/- 8° Longman 73
Milman, Dn. H. H. Annals of St. Paul's; ill. [fr. the Romans to d. of Wellington] 18/- 8° Murray [68] 69
Simpson, Rev. W. Sparrow Camden Soc.
,, ,, Chapters in the History of Old St. Paul's; 2 ill. and facs. of MSS. 9/- 8° Stock 88
,, ,, Gleanings from Old St. Paul's; ill. 7/6 8° ,, 89

Dr. Simpson has also ed. the Statutes and Customs of St. Paul's Cathedral from the original MSS.

*Manchester.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CROWTHER, J. T. [ed.] | Manchester Cathedral: 40 pl. w. descriptive letterpress | | | Cornish, *Mancs.* | 89 |

*Norwich.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FARREN, Rob. [artist] | Ely and Norwich: etchings, w. intro. E. A. Freeman | 63/– | 4° | Macmillan | 83 |
| GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. | The Ancient Sculptures in the Roof of Norwich Cathedral [w. hist. of see and cathedral] | | | | 72 |

*Peterborough.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVYS, Can. Owen W. | The Cathedral and Abbey of Peterborough; ill. | 5/– | r 8° | *Peterborough* [ ] | 86 |
| FARREN, Rob. [artist] | Peterborough; 23 etchings [incl. abbeys of Crowland and Thorney] | 42/– | 4° | Macmillan | 89 |

*Wells.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COCKERELL, C. R. | Iconography of West Front of Wells Cathedral; pl. | 10/6 | 4° | Parker | 51 |
| *FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. | History of the Cathedral Church of Wells | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 70 |
| PARKER, J. H. | Architectural Antiquities of City of Wells | 5/– | 8° | Parker | 66 |

*Westminster Abbey.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. | Westminster Abbey; 12 pl. and ill. [repr. fr. *Portfolio*] | 21/– | i 4° | Seeley | 89 |
| NEALE, J. P. | Westminster Abbey and Henry vii.'s Chapel; 61 pl. by Le Keux [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* 15/–] | | r 4° | *London* | 56 |
| SCOTT, Sir G. Gilbert | Gleanings from Westminster Abbey; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Parker | [61] 63 |
| STANLEY, Dn. A. P. | Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Murray | [67] 76 |

*Windsor.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARRINGTON, J. | St. George's Chapel [18 views by Woodbury process] | 63/– | 4° | Low | 72 |

*Worcester.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALDIS, Elijah | Carvings and Sculpture of Worcester Cathedral; ill. | 42/– | 4° | Bemrose | 73 |
| STANTON, F. | Rambles and Researches among Worcester Churches | 5/– | 12° | Simpkin | 85 |

*Tewkesbury.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLUNT, Dr. J. H. | Tewkesbury Abbey and its Associations | 5/– | c 8° | *Tewkesbury* | [75] 77 |

*York.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, John | History of St. Peter's, York, 2 vols.; 150 pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 247/6; *w.* 70/–] | r 8° | Longman | 39–47 |
| POOLE + HUGALL, $\frac{\text{G. A.}}{\text{J. W.}}$ | York Cathedral and its Antiquities; pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | i 4° | *York* | 50 |

## 120. ECCLESIASTICAL AND SECULAR ARCHITECTURE (*b*): SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BILLINGS, R. W. | Baronial and Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland, 4 vols.; 240 ill. [*w.* 150/–] | | 4° | Blackwood | 45–52 |
| MCGIBBON + ROSS, $\frac{\text{D.}}{\text{T.}}$ | Castellated and Domestic Architecture of Scotland, 2 vols.; ill. [in 4 vols. 12–18 cent.] | ea. 42/– | r 8° | Douglas, *Ed.* | 86; 87; 89 |
| MUIR, T. S. | The Parochial Churches of Scotland | | 8° | ,, | ,, |
| ,, ,, | Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands of Scotland; ill. | 21/– | 8° | ,, | ,, 86 |
| SCOTT, Sir Walter | Border Antiquities of England and Wales, 2 vols.; pl. | [*w.* 50/–] | r 8° | *priv. prin. London* | [14–17] 89 |

### Ireland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRAS, R. R. | The Ecclesiastical Architecture of Ireland; ill. | 21/– | 8° | *Dublin* | 74 |
| *DUNRAVEN, Earl | Notes on Irish Architecture, ed. Margaret Stokes, 2 vols.; photos. | ea. 84/– | i 4° | Bell | 75; 77 |
| PETRIE, Dr. George | Ecclesiastical Architecture in Ireland anter. to Norm. Invas.; 256 ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 30/–] | i 8° | *Dublin* | 45 |
| *STOKES, Margaret | Early Christian Architecture in Ireland; 52 pl. | 21/– | i 8° | Bell | 78 |

*Dublin.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STREET + SEYMOUR, $\frac{\text{G. E.}}{\text{E.}}$ | The Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Dublin | | | Sharpe | 84 |

## 121. ECCLESIASTICAL & SECULAR ARCHITECTURE (*c*): CONTINENT OF EUROPE, & INDIA.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILD, | Architectural Grandeur in Germany, Belgium, and France; 24 etchgs. | 38/– | f° | i | |

### France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIS, W. G. | Architectural Studies in France; pl. | 63/– | | Batsford | 78 |
| HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.] | Historical Monuments of France; 60 ill. [cathedrals, churches, etc.] | $3.50 | 8° | *Boston* | 84 |
| MACGIBBON, David | Architecture of Provence and the Riviera; 300 ill. | 21/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 89 |
| NESFIELD, W. E. [ed.] | Specimens of Mediæval Archit. in France & Italy; 100 pl. [12–13 cent.] | 31/6 | f° | Sotheran | 70 |
| PETIT, Rev. J. L. | Architectural Studies in France; ill. | 42/– | i 8° | Bell | 54 |
| PUGIN + BRITTON, A. + J. [eds.] | Specimens of the Archit. of Normandy [11–16 cent.] | 42/– | 4° | Blackie | [25–28] 74 |
| WINKLES, B. | French Cathedrals; 50 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | 4° | *London* | 37 |

### Germany.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lessing, Otto | Architectural Ornaments in Berlin; 100 pl. | *in portf.* 105/- | f° | Sotheran | |
| Lübke, Dr. W. | Ecclesiastical Art in Germany, tr. L. A. Wheatley; ill. | 21/- | r 8° | *Edin.* | 70 |

### Greece. —*v. also* G § 5.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Antiquities of Ionia, vols. i.–iii., ea. 42/-, or together 105/-; vol. iv. 73/6 | | [Dilettanti Soc.] | f° | Macm. | [1769] 21; 1797; 40 |
| *Penrose, F. C. | Principles of Athenian Architecture; pl. and ill. | [Dilettanti Soc.] £7 7/- | f° | Macmillan | [51] 89 |

### Italy. —*v. also* E § 24, and I § 88: Art Guides.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Freeman, Prf. E. A. | Historical and Architectural Sketches; ill. | [chiefly Italian] 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| Gruner, | Terra-Cotta Archit. of North Italy; 48 col. pl. w. letterpress | [12–14 cent.] 105/- | f° | Murray | 67 |
| Knight, H. G. | Ecclesiastical Archit. of Italy, 2 v.; 81 pl. (some col.) | [to 15 cent.] [*w.* 120/-] | i f° | Bohn | 42–44 |
| Okley, W. S. | Christian Architecture in Italy; pl. | 14/- | 8° | Longman | 60 |
| Street, G. E. | Gothic Architecture of North Italy; ill. | 26/- | r 8° | Murray | [55] 74 |

Being a second edn. of his *Brick and Marble of the Middle Ages*, which title still appears on the cover, but not on the title-page of the book.

*Rome* —*v.* G § 6: Antiquities of Italy, *s.v.* Rome.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taylor + Cressy, G. L. + E. | Archit. Antiq. of Rome; 130 pl. [wrongly attrib. in G § 6 to I. Taylor] | 63/- | f° | Lockwood | [21–22] 74 |

*Venice.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ruskin, John | The Stones of Venice, 3 vols.; 53 pl. and ill. | 84/- | i 8° | Allen, *Opgtn.* | [51–53] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The same: select descriptive parts, 2 vols.; [no ill.] | ea. 5/- | p 8° | ,, ,, | 79 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Examples of the Architecture of Venice | [15 pl. and text] 63/- | i f° | ,, ,, | [51] 87 |
| Butler, Samuel | Ex Voto: acc. of the Sacro Monte or New Jesus at Varallo-Sesia; 21 pl. | 10/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 88 |

The Sacro Monte, founded at end 15 cent., consisted of 48 chapels, ea. devoted to some incident in the Xtn. cosmogony. Mr. Butler fixes the date of each, gives its history and principal features.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Waring + Macquoid, J. B. [eds.] | Examples of Architectural Art in Italy and Spain; 61 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 60/-] | i f° | MacLean | 50 |

### Spain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Street, G. E. | Gothic Architecture of Spain; ill. | 30/- | r 8° | Murray | [65] 69 |
| Waring + Macquoid | —*ut supra.* | | | | |
| ,, ,, [eds.] | Arts conn. w. Architecture: ill. by examples fr. Centr. Italy [13–15 cent.]; 41 pl. (30 col.) | [*w.* 70/-] | f° | *Lond.* | 58 |

Examples of Stained Glass, Fresco Ornament, Marble and Enamel Inlay and Wood Inlay.

*Alhambra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jones, Owen | Plans, Elevations & Sections of the Alhambra, 2 v.; 100 pl. (67 col.) | *o.p.* [*w.* £12] | i f° | *London* | 42–45 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Forest, Lockwood | Indian Domestic Architecture; 25 pl. of wood and stone carving | 50/- | r 4° | Trübner | 86 |
| Raz, Ram | Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus; 48 pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 42/-] | 4° | Orient. Trans. Fd. | 34 |

## 122. MODERN DOMESTIC AND PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bicknell, A. J. [Am.] | Wooden and Brick Buildings; pl. | 90/- | 4° | Trübner | 76 |
| Chambers, Sir W. | The Decorative Part of Civil Architecture; 66 pl. | 21/- | 4° | Lockwood | [1759] |
| Kerr, Robert | The Consulting Architect: pract. notes on admin. difficulties | 9/- | c 8° | Murray | 87 |
| Richardson, C. J. | The Englishman's House; 600 ill. | [guide to selection w. estimates] 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [70] 88 |
| Rogers, F. | The Architect's Guide: textbook of useful information; ill. | 6/- | c 8° | Lockwood | [77] 84 |
| Scott, Sir G. Gilbert | Remarks on Secular and Domestic Architecture | 9/- | 8° | Murray | [57] 63 |
| Sloan, J. [Am.] | Model Architect: Designs for Cott., Villas, etc., 2 vols.; 201 pl. | 84/- | f° | *Philadelphia* | |
| *Stevenson, J. J. | House Architecture, 2 vols.; ill.; i.: Architecture; ii.: House-Planning, | ea. 18/- | r 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| Wightwick, G. | Hints to Young Architects; ill. | [Weale's Series] 3/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [72] 75 |

### Building Construction—*v.* I § 64: Building.

### Decoration —*v.* I § 110: Decorative Art, *s.v.* Audsley, Mayeux.

*Foliage.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Page, L. | Guide for Drawing the Acanthus and other Ornamental Foliage; 53 pl. and 200 ill. | 18/-; *red. to* 10/- | c 8° | Quaritch | [ ] 86 |
| Pugin, A. Welby | Floriated Ornament | [a series of 31 designs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 15/-] | 4° | ,, | 59 |

*Iron-work* —*v.* I § 110, *s.v.* Iron and Metal Work.

### Drawing: Architectural.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spiers, Phené | Architectural Drawing; 9 col. and 15 other pl. | 10/6 | 8° | Cassell | 88 |

### Interiors.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRUNNER+TRYON, $\frac{\text{A. M.}}{\text{T. [Ams.]}}$ | Interior Decorations; ill. | $3 | 4° | *New York* | 88 |
| DAUBOURG, E. | Interior Architecture; pl. [doors, staircases, rooms, offices, shops, etc.] | 52/6 | i 8° | Chapman | 77 |
| ELLIOTT, W. [Am.] | American Interiors; heliotypes | $10 | i 4° | *Boston* | 76 |
| SMITH, J. Moyr | Ornamental Interiors: ancient and modern; 22 col. pl. and 100 other pl. | 18/– | r 8° | Lockwood | 87 |

### Marble.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEE, Arthur | Marble and Marble Workers: handbook f. architects, masons, etc. | 2/– | 12° | Lockwood | 88 |

### Quantities —*v.* I § 7: Surveying.

### Shoring.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLAGROVE, G. H. | Shoring and its Application: handbk. for Students; 31 ill. [Weale's Ser.] | 1/6 | 12° | Lockwood | 87 |

### Specifications.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DONALDSON, T. L. | Handbook of Specifications; ill. | 31/6 | 8° | Lockwood | 80 |
| ROGERS, F. | Specifications for Practical Architecture | 15/– | 8° | „ | [72] 73 |

### Cottages.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, C. Bruce | Cottage Building: hints for improving, etc.; ill. [Weale's Ser.] | 2/– | 12° | Lockwood | [7–] 86 |
| BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.] | Detail Cottage and Constructive Architecture; pl. | 50/– | 4° | Trübner | 76 |
| „ „ | Cottage and Villa Architecture; 66 pl. | 30/– | 4° | „ | 77 |
| BIRCH, J. | Examples of Labourers' Cottages: w. plans f. improv.; ill. | 3/6 | i 8° | Stanford | 72 |
| „ „ | Picturesque Lodges: a series of designs | 12/6 | r 8° | Blackwood | 79 |
| DOWNING, A. J. [Am.] | Cottage Residences: a series of designs | 25/– | 4° | Spon | [53] 81 |
| MENZIES, W. | Cottages for Rural Districts; ill. | 10/6 | 4° | Batsford | 86 |
| SHAW, R. N. | Sketches for Cottages and other Buildings; 28 pl. | 12/6 | i 4° | „ | 78 |
| YOUNG, W. | The Architecture of Cottages and Villas; 50 pl. | 25/– | 4° | Spon | 72 |

### Farms —*v.* I § 30.

### Grain Magazines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUTHER, G. | Construction and Equipment of Grain Magazines [tr.]; 142 ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Heywood, *Mancs.* | 87 |

### Stables.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.] | Stables, Outbuildings, Fences, etc.; ill. | 12/6 | 4° | Trübner | 77 |
| BIRCH, J. | Architecture of the Stables of Country Mansions; ill. | 52/6 | 4° | Blackwood | 84 |

### Mansions and Villas.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRCH, J. | Country Architecture [mansions, etc.] | 42/– | 4° | Blackwood | 74 |
| PFEIFFER, C. [Am.] | American Mansions and Cottages; 100 pl. | $10 | f° | *Boston* | 89 |
| STARFORTH, J. | Villa Residences and Farm Architecture [designs] | 57/6 | 4° | Blackwood | 66 |
| Villa and Cottage Architecture | [select examples] | 70/– | i 4° | Blackie | [68] 80 |
| WICKES, C. | Handy Book of Villa Architect. [30 designs] | 31/6 | 4° | Lockwood | [78] 87 |
| WILKINSON, W. | English Country Houses [66 views, etc.] | 12/6 | r 8° | Batsford | [70] 75 |
| YOUNG, W. | Town & Country Mansions & Suburban Houses; 30 pl. [Qn. Anne Style] | 31/6 | i 4° | Spon | 79 |

### Military and Naval—*v.* I §§ 18, 23, *respectively.*

### School Houses —*v. also* D § 172.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.] | School-house and Church Architecture; ill. | 15/– | 4° | Trübner | 77 |
| EVELETH, S. F. | School-house Architecture; 67 pl. | $6 | 4° | *New York* | |
| JOHANNOT, | School Houses | $3.50 | 8° | „ | |
| ROBINS, Edw. C. | Technical School and College Building; 95 pl. | 50/– | 4° | Whittaker | 87 |
| *ROBSON, E. R. | School Architecture: planning, designing, building, etc.; ill. | 18/ | r 8° | Murray | [74] 77 |

# X. Music.

## 123. GENERAL HISTORIES AND DICTIONARIES.

### Dictionaries of Terms—*v. also* I § 124 (esp. GROVE).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GROVE, Sir Geo. [ed.] | —*in his* Dict. of Music, *ut* I § 124. | | | | |
| HILES, John | Dictionary of 12500 Musical Terms, Phrases and Abbreviations | 1/– | 16° | Brewer | [71] 82 |
| NIECKS, F. | Concise Dictionary of Musical Terms | 2/6 | p 8° | Augener | 84 |
| STAINER+BARRETT, $\frac{\text{[Sir] J.}}{\text{W.A.}}$ | Dictionary of Musical Terms<br>Contains also valuable essays on subjects connected with music, *e.g.* Acoustics, Hymn-tunes, Sonata, etc. | 16/–; *red. to* 7/6 | r 8° | Novello | [76] 82 |
| „ „ | Musical Terms [Stainer's Music Primers] | 1/– | 12° | „ | 80 |

I § 124

## History.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chappell, William | History of Music: art and science, vol. i. | | 16/– | 8° | Chappell | 74 |
| Hawkins, Sir John | General History of Science and Practice of Music, 2 vols.<br>Supplementary Volume of Medallion Portraits, 16/–. | | 21/– | 8° | Novello | [1776] 75; 83 |
| Hunt, Rev. H. G. B. | Concise History of Music: from Xtn. era to present time | | 3/6 | f° | Bell | [78] 89 |
| Macfarren, Sir G. A. | Musical History: briefly narrated and technically discussed<br>A reprint, with amplifications, of his article in the *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xvii. [1885]. | | 6/– | c 8° | Black | 85 |
| Matthew, Jas. E. | Popular History of Music and Mus. Instrum.; 140 ill. | [ends w. Mozart] | 10/6 | 4° | Grevel | 88 |
| Naumann, Emil | Illust. Hist of Music [tr.]; w. intro. Sir Gore Ouseley, 2 v.; ill. | [popular] | 31/6 | r 8° | Cassell | 82; 86 |
| Ritter, F. L. [Am.] | Student's History of Music | [the best small history] | 7/6 | c 8° | Reeves | [70–74] 80 |
| Rockstro, W. S. | General History of Music<br>A good concise history: but weak in nineteenth century. | | 14/– | 8° | Low | 86 |

*Ancient and Early.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chappell, William | Popular Music of Olden Time, 2 vols.<br>A collection of anc. songs, ballads and dance tunes w. intros. to the different reigns and histor. notices. | | *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] | r 8° | Cramer | *n.d.* (59) |
| Engel, Carl | Music of the Most Ancient Nations; 100 ill. | [Assyr., Egyp., Hebrews] | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | [64] 70 |
| Rowbotham, J. F. | History of Music, 3 vols.<br>Vol. i. deals w. music of savage races and Egypt., Assyr., Hebrews and Mongols; ii. Gk. music to Sophocles; iii. completes the Gk. period, Roman, Christian as far as Guido d'Arezzo and the troubadours. Is not to be continued in spite of its comprehensive title. | [to the Troubadours] | ea. 18/– | 8° | Trübner | 85–87 |

*Ireland.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joyce, F. W. | Ancient Irish Music | | 4/– | c 8° | *Dublin* | 73 |

*Spain.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Riaño, Juan F. | Critical and Biographical Notes on Early Spanish Music; ill. | | 21/– | 8° | Quaritch | 87 |

*Modern.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Henderson, W. J. | The Story of Music | [devel. of Modern Music] | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | 90 |
| Hullah, J. | Transition Period of Musical History | [Royal Institute lects.] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [65] 77 |
| ,, ,, | History of Modern Music | [Royal Institute lects.] | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | [62] 75 |

*England.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ritter, F. L. [Am.] | Music in England | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 83 |

*America.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jones, F. O. [Am.] | Handbook of American Music and Musicians | | $1 | 8° | *Buffalo, N.Y.* | [ ] 88 |
| Ritter, F. L. [Am.] | Music in America | | $1.50 | 12° | ,, | 84 |

## National Music.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chorley, H. F. | National Music of the World, ed. Hewlett | | 8/6 | c 8° | Low | 80 |
| Engel, Carl | The Literature of National Music | | 5/– | 8° | Novello | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to the Study of National Music<br>Researches into popular songs, traditions, etc. | | 16/– | 8° | Longman | 66 |

## 124. MUSICAL BIOGRAPHY, CRITICISM AND LETTERS: COMPOSERS.

## Collectively.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bourne, C. E. | The Great Composers: short lives of eminent musicians; ports.<br>Handel, Bach, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Rossini, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Schumann, Berlioz. | [popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [82] 88 |
| Crowest, Frederick | The Great Tone Poets<br>Bach, Händel, Gluck, Haydn, Spohr, Beethoven, Weber, Rossini, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, etc. | [popular] | 6/– | p 8° | Bentley | [74] 81 |
| ,, ,, | Book of Musical Anecdote, 2 vols. | | 21/– | p 8° | ,, | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Phases of Musical England | | | c 8° | Remington | 81 |
| Engel, Dr. Louis | From Mozart to Mario: reminiscences of half a century, 2 vols.<br>Auber, Rossini, Verdi, Meyerbeer, Berlioz, Gounod, Chopin, Schumann, Mozart, Wagner, Paganini, Thalberg, Patti, Nilsson, Mario. | | 21/– | c 8° | Bentley | 86 |
| ,, ,, | From Handel to Hallé; ports.<br>Handel, Beethoven, Gluck, Sullivan, Barnby, Musical Prodigies (Hoffmann, Hegner, Patti as a child), Chas. & Mrs. Hallé, with autobiogr. of Prof. Huxley & Hubert Herkomer. | 15/– 8°; *Édition de Luxe* | 42/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |
| Finch, H. T. [Am.] | Chopin and other Musical Essays | | 6/– | c 8° | Unwin | 89 |
| Haweis, Rev. H. R. | My Musical Life; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [84] 88 |
| Hueffer, Dr. Francis | Musical Studies<br>Thayer's "Beethoven," Chopin, Wagner, French Operas, English Operas, French Schools, Schopenhauer. | | 6/– | c 8° | Black | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Half a Century of Music in England | [1837–1887] | 8/– | 8° | Chapman | 89 |
| Kingston, W. Beatty | Music and Manners: personal reminiscences, 2 vols. | | 30/– | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| Parry, Dr. C. H. H. | Studies of Great Composers | | 5/– | c 8° | Routledge | [87] 87 |
| Schumann, Robert | Music and Musicians [Am. tr.], ser. i. 8/6; ser. ii. 10/6 | [essays on criticism] | | c 8° | W. Reeves | [77] 89; 80 |
| Spark, Dr. William | Musical Memories; port. of Sir Michael Costa | | 4/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] 89 |
| Stieler, J. | The Great German Composers: biographical notices | | 6/– | 4° | Augener | 79 |
| Wallace, Lady [tr. & ed.] | Letters of Distinguished Musicians [tr.]<br>Letters of Gluck, Haydn, Bach, Weber and Mendelssohn. | | | c 8° | Longman | 67 |

*Dictionaries.*

*BROWN, Jas. D. Biographical Dictionary of Musicians [concise and good] 15/– ; *red. to* 8/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 86
CHAMPLIN+APTHORP, J. D./W. F. [Ams.] Cyclopædia of Music and Musicians, 3 vols. ; 1000 ill. ea. $25 r 4° *New York* 89 *in prog.*
*GROVE, Sir Geo. [ed.] Dictionary of Music and Musicians, 4 vols. [1450–1884] ea. 21/– 8° Macmillan 79–88
*Appendix* to same [to 1889], ed. J. A. Fuller MAITLAND, 9/– 8° *id.* '89. *Index* to the whole is *in prep.* By far the most important English book on musical history and technology.

*Series.*

Great Musicians Series, ed. Dr. F. Hueffer ea. 3/– s 8° Low *v.y.*
Bach……………………R. Lane POOLE
Beethoven ……………H. A. RUDALL
†Berlioz.
English Church Composers W. A. BARRETT
†Gluck.
Händel ……….Mrs. J. MARSHALL
Haydn ……Mrs. E. D. TOWNSHEND
†Marcello.
Mendelssohn ……W. S. ROCKSTRO
Mozart ………………Dr. F. GEHRING
†Palestrina.
Purcell ……………W. H. CUMMINGS
Rossini and Mod. Ital. Schl. H. S. EDWARDS
Schubert ………………H. F. FROST
Schumann ………J. A. F. MAITLAND
Wagner ……………Dr. F. HUEFFER
Weber ………………Sir J. BENEDICT
†=*not pub. yet.*

NOVELLO & Co. [pubs.] Musical Primers : biographical section ea. 1/– 12° Novello *v.y.*
Berlioz, Cherubini, Chopin, Meyerbeer, Rossini.

*Church Composers.*

BARRETT, W. A. English Church Composers [Great Musicians] 3/– c 8° Low. 81

## Individually.

BACH, Johann Sebastian [1685–1703]
Poole, R. Lane Bach [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low 81
*Spitta, P. Bach : his work and influence, tr. C. Bell+J. A. Maitland, 3 vols. 31/6 8° Novello 84
BALFE, M. W. [1808–70]
Barrett, W. A. Balfe c 8° *London* 82
Kenney, C. L. Memoir of Michael William Balfe 15/– 8° Tinsley 75
v. BEETHOVEN, L. [1770–1827] Letters fr. Collection of Dr. L. Nohl [tr.], 2 v. [1790–1826] 18/– c 8° Longman 66
Graeme, Elliot Beethoven : a memoir, with essay by Dr. F. Hillier ; port. 3/6 c 8° Griffin [70] 88
Moschelles, J. Life and Correspondence of Beethoven [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] c 8° Colburn 41
Nohl, Dr. L. Beethoven Depicted by his Contemporaries [tr.] 7/6 c 8° W. Reeves 80
" " Life of Beethoven, tr. J. J. Lalor 3/6 c 8° " 81
Rudall, H. A. Beethoven [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low 89
Wagner, W. R. Beethoven [tr.] 6/– c 8° W. Reeves 80
BERLIOZ, Hector [1803–69] Autobiography of [1803–65], tr. Rachel+Eleanor Holmes, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Macmillan 84
Comprizes his travels in Italy, Germany, Russia and England.
BRAHMS, Joh. [1833 ; *liv.*] Life of. By Dr. Hermann Deiters [tr.] ; port. 6/– c 8° Unwin 88
At the end of the book is a complete catalogue of BRAHMS' works.
CHERUBINI, M. L. [1760–1842] Memorials Illustrative of his Life. By E. Bellasis 6/– p 8° W. Reeves 79
CHOPIN, F. [1809–49]
Finch, H. T. [Am.] Chopin, and other musical essays 6/– c 8° Unwin 89
Karasowski, M. Chopin : his life, letters, and works, tr. E. Hill, 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° W. Reeves 79
Liszt, Abbé F. Life of Chopin, tr. M. W. Cook 6/– c 8° " 77
*Niecks, Fred. Chopin as a Man and a Musician, 2 vols. 25/– 8° Novello 89
CURWEN, John [1816–80] Memorials of. By J. S. Curwen 3/6 8° Curwen 82
HÄNDEL, G. F. [1685–1759]
Hadden, J. C. Händel [Biographies of Great Composers] 1/6 f 8° W. H. Allen 88
Marshall, Mrs. Julian Händel [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low 83
Ramsay, Dn. E. B. B. Lectures on the Genius of Händel 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 62
*Rockstro, W. S. Life of Händel, ed. Sir Geo. Grove 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
HAYDN, Jos. [1732–1809] By [Miss] P. D. Townshend [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low 84
HULLAH, Dr. J. [1812–84] Life of. By his Wife ; port. 6/– c 8° Longman 86
LISZT, Abbé F. [1809–86] Correspondence of Wagner and Liszt, 1841–61, tr. Dr. F. Hüffer, 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Grevel 88
de Beaufort, R. L. [tr.] Life of Abbé Liszt [tr. fr. French] 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 86
Nohl, Dr. Louis Life of Liszt, tr. Upton $1.25 12° *Chicago* 84
Ramann, [Mme.] L. Franz Liszt : artist and man, 1811–40 ; tr. Miss E. Cowdery, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° W. H. Allen 82
Wohl, Mme. Janka François Liszt : recollections of a compatriot [tr.] 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 88
MENDELSSOHN, F. B. [1809–47] Letters from Italy and Switzerland, tr. Lady Wallace 5/– c 8° Longman [62] 64
" " Letters : Second Series, ed. P.+C. Mendelssohn [tr.] [1832–1847] 10/6 c 8° 63
" " Letters to Ignaz and Charlotte Moschelles, tr. and ed. F. Moschelles ; ill. 12/– 8° Trübner 88
v. Glehn, M. E. [tr.] Goethe and Mendelssohn [1821–1831] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [72] 73
Hadden, J. C. Mendelssohn [Biographies of Great Composers] 1/6 f 8° W. H. Allen 88
Hensel, S. The Mendelssohn Family, 2 vols. [1729–1847] 30/– 8° Low [84] 84
Hiller, E. Letters and Recollections of Mendelssohn [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 74
Lampadius, W. A. Life of F. Mendelssohn Bartholdy [tr.] 5/– c 8° W. Reeves [76] 82
Polko, Eliza Reminiscences of Mendelssohn [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 69
Rockstro, W. S. Mendelssohn [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low 83
MOSCHELLES, Ignaz [1794–1870]—*v. also* Mendelssohn, *supra*, *s.v.* Letters (3).
Moschelles, Charl. [wife] Life of Moschelles, w. sel. of Corresp. [tr.], 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Hurst 73
MOZART, W. A. [1756–92] Letters of, fr. Collection of Dr. L. Nohl [tr.], 2 v. ; port. [1769–91] 18/– c 8° Longman 65
Gehring, F. Mozart [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low 83
Holmes, E. Life and Correspondence of Mozart, ed. E. Prout 5/– 8° Novello [45] 78
*Jahn, Otto Life of Mozart, tr. Townsend, 3 vols. ; 5 ports. 31/6 8° " 83
Nohl, Dr. L. Life of Mozart, tr. Lady Wallace, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Longman 77

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PURCELL, Hy. [1658–95] | Purcell. By W. H. Cummings | [Great Musicians Series] | 3/- | s 8° | Low | 82 |
| ROSSINI, G. [1792–1868] | | | | | | |
| Edwards, H. Sutherland | Life of Rossini | | 15/- | 8° | Hurst | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Rossini and the Modern Italian School | [Great Musicians Series] | 3/- | s 8° | Low | 81 |
| RUBINSTEIN, Anton [1829; *liv.*] | Anton Rubinstein: a biographical sketch. By Alex. McArthur; ports. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Black | 90 |
| SCHUBERT, Franz [1797–1828] | | | | | | |
| Frost, H. F. | Schubert | [Great Musicians Series] | 3/- | s 8° | Low | 81 |
| Hellborn, Dr. H. K. | Life of Franz Schubert, ed. [Sir] G. Grove, 2 vols. | | 21/- | c 8° | Longman | 69 |
| Kreisle, Dr. H. | Franz Schubert: a musical biography [tr.] | | 6/- | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 81 |
| SCHUMANN, Robert [1810–56] | Early Letters, tr. May Herbert, w. preface Sir Geo. Grove | | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [87] 88 |
| Maitland, J. A. Fuller | Schumann | [Great Musicians Series] | 3/- | s 8° | Low | 84 |
| Reissmann, A. | Robert Schumann: his life and works [tr.] | | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 86 |
| v. Wasielewski, J. W. | Life of Schumann, with letters [1833–52; tr.] | | 8/6 | c 8° | W. Reeves | 78 |
| SPOHR, Ludwig [1784–1859] | Autobiography of [tr.] | | 14/- | 8° | Longman | 65 |
| VERDI, Gius. [1813; *living*] | | | | | | |
| Pougin, A. | Verdi: anecdotic history of his life and work [tr.]; port. | | 6/- | p 8° | Grevel | 88 |
| Roosevelt, Blanche | Milan and *Othello*: street life of Verdi | | 7/6 | c 8° | Ward & Downey | 87 |
| WAGNER, Richard [1813–83] | Correspondence of Wagner & Liszt: 1841–61, tr. Dr. F. Hüffer, 2 vols. | | 24/- | c 8° | Grevel | 88 |
| Hueffer, Dr. F. | Richard Wagner and the Music of the Future | | 12/- | c 8° | Chapman | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Richard Wagner | [Great Musicians Series] | 3/- | s 8° | Low | [81] 83 |
| Nohl, Dr. Ludwig | Life of Wagner [Am. tr.] | | 6/- | c 8° | *Chicago* | 83 |
| v. WEBER, K. Maria [1786–1826] | | | | | | |
| Benedict, Sir Julius | Weber | [Great Musicians Series | 3/- | s 8° | Low | 81 |
| v. Max, Bar. | Life of an Artist [Weber], tr. J. Palgrave Simpson, 2 vols. | | 22/- | 8° | Chapman | 65 |

## 125. THEORY AND SCIENCE OF MUSIC.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANISTER, Prf. H. C. | Textbook of Music | [notation, harm., counterpt., comp.] | 5/- | f 8° | Bell | [72] 83 |
| CUMMINGS, W. H. | Rudiments of Music | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 1/- | 12° | Novello | 77 |
| CURWEN, J. | Musical Theory | | 3/6 | c 8° | Curwen | 88 |
| HULLAH, John | Rudiments of Musical Grammar | | 3/- | c 8° | Longman | 76 |
| LESLIE, H. | Elementary Manual of Music | | 1/- | 12° | Cassell | [72] 75 |
| MACFARREN, Sir G. A. | Addresses and Lectures | [del. at Roy. Acad. of Music] | 6/6 | c 8° | Longman | 88 |
| OAKEY, George | Textbook of Musical Elements | | 2/- | 8° | Curwen | 86 |
| TROUTBECK + DALE, J. + R. F. | Music Primer for Schools | | 1/6 | 12° | Clar. Press | [73] 76 |

### Analysis.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BANISTER, Prf. H. C. | Lectures on Musical Analysis: ill. by wks. of Classic Masters | | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | [87] 89 |

### Composition.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALBRECHTSBERGER, J. G. | Guide to Composition [tr.], 2 vols. | | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Novello | *n.d.* (? 34) |
| OUSELEY, Sir F. A. | Treatise on Musical Form and General Composition | | 10/- | 4° | Clar. Press | [75] 86 |
| STAINER, Dr. [Sir] J. | Musical Composition | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 2/- | 12° | Novello | 80 |
| WEBER, G. | Theory of Musical Composition, tr. J. F. Warren, 2 vols. | | 31/6 | r 8° | Cocks | 51 |

### Counterpoint and Fugue.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRIDGE, Dr. J. F. | Counterpoint, 2/-; Double Counterpoint | [Music Primers] | 2/- | 12° | Novello | *n.d.* (80); 81 |
| CHERUBINI, M. L. | Treatise on Counterpoint and Fugue [tr.] | [*v. also* Ouseley, *infra*] | 6/6 | 8° | ,, | [37] 54 |
| HIGGS, James | Fugue | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 2/- | 12° | ,, | *n.d.* (78) |
| HULLAH, John | Grammar of Counterpoint, pt. i. | | 2/6 | r 8° | Longman | *n.d.* (78) |
| *MACFARREN, Sir G. A. | Counterpoint: a practical course of study | | 7/6 | c 4° | Camb. Press | [79] 85 |
| OAKEY, George | Textbook of Counterpoint | | 1/- | 8° | Curwen | 78 |
| OUSELEY, Sir F. A. | Counterpoint, Canon and Fugue | [based on Cherubini] | 16/- | 4° | Clar. Press | [68] 80 |

### Expression.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUSSY, Mathis | Musical Expression | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 3/- | 12° | Novello | [81] 87 |

### Form.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRETT, W. A. | —*v.* Instrumentation, *infra.* | | | | | |
| OUSELEY, Sir F. A. | —*v.* Composition, *supra.* | | | | | |
| PAUER, E. | Musical Forms | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 2/- | 12° | Novello | 78 |
| PRENTICE, Ridley | The Musician, 6 pts. | | ea. 2/- | 16° | Sonnenschein | 83–87 |

### Harmony, Thorough-Bass.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALBRECHTSBERGER, J. G. | Thorough-Bass and Harmony [tr.] | | 3/6 | c 8° | Novello | 55 |
| CURWEN, J. | How to Observe Harmony | | 2/- | sq 16° | Curwen | [*n.d.*] 88 |
| DAVENPORT, Prf. F. | Elements of Harmony and Counterpoint | [founded on the Day theory] | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| DAY, A. | Treatise on Harmony, ed. Sir G. A. Macfarren | | 10/6 | r 8° | Harrison | [45] 85 |
| *HAUPTMANN, Moritz | The Nature of Harmony and Metre, tr. W. E. Heathcote; diagrams | | 15/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| HULLAH, Dr. John | Grammar of Musical Harmony | | 3/- | r 8° | Longman | 53 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *MACFARREN, Sir G. A. | Six Lectures on Harmony | [del. at Royal Instit.] | 12/– | 8° | Longman | [67] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Rudiments of Harmony | | | c 8° | Cramer | |
| OAKEY, George | Textbook of Harmony | | 3/– | c 8° | Curwen | [84] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Compendium of Harmony for Sol-Faists | | 2/– | c 8° | ,, | 90 |
| *OUSELEY, Sir F. A. | Treatise on Harmony | | 10/– | 4° | Clar. Press | [68] 75 |
| PROUT, Ebenezer | Harmony: its theory and practice | | 5/– | c 8° | Augener | 89 |
| RICHTER, E. F. | Manual of Harmony, tr. J. P. Morgan [Am.] | | 7/6 | 8° | W. Reeves | [64] 80 |
| *STAINER, Dr. [Sir] J. | Theory of Harmony | | 7/6 | 8° | Novello | [71] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Harmony | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 2/– | 12° | ,, | 77 |

## Instrumentation.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRETT, W. A. | Form and Instrumentation | | 2/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 79 |
| BERLIOZ, Hector | Treatise on Modern Instrumentation, tr. Bennett | | 12/– | 8° | Novello | [55] 82 |
| PROUT, Ebenezer | Instrumentation | [Stainer's Musical Primers] | 2/– | 12° | ,, | 76 |

## Modulation.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HIGGS, J. | Modulation | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 2/– | 4° | Novello | 90 |

## Musical Acoustics.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLASERNA, Prf. P. | Theory of Sound in rel. to Music [tr.]; ill. | [Int. Scient. Ser.; popular] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | [76] 82 |
| HARRIS, T. F. | Handbook of Acoustics | [for Musical Students] | 4/6 | c 8° | Curwen | 87 |
| *HELMHOLTZ, Dr. H. L. | Sensations of Tone as Physiolog. Basis for Theory of Music, tr. A. J. Ellis<br>With valuable appendices. | | 28/– | r 8° | Longman | [75] 85 |
| Broadhouse, J. | The Student's Helmholtz | [abdgmt. of above] | 7/6 | c 8° | Reeves | [81] 90 |
| POLE, Prf. W. | Philosophy of Music | [Roy. Inst. lect., based on Helmholtz; E. & F. Phil. Lib.] | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | [79] 88 |
| STONE, Dr. W. H. | The Scientific Basis of Music | [Stainer's Music Primer] | 1/– | 12° | Novello | *n.d.* (78) |
| TAYLOR, Sedley | Sound and Music: an elementary treatise; ill.<br>Including the chief acoustical discoveries of HELMHOLTZ. | | 8/6 | c 8° | Longman | [73] 83 |

### *Intervals and Temperament.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOSANQUET, R. H. | Elementary Treatise on Musical Intervals and Temperament | | 6/– | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| BROWN, R. | Introduction to Musical Arithmetic | | 2/– | c 8° | Hamilton | 65 |

*Acoustics: generally* —*v.* **H** § 23: Acoustics.

## Musical Aesthetics.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EHLERT, L. | —*in his* Letters on Music to a Lady, tr. F. R. Ritter | | 4/– | c 8° | W. Reeves | 77 |
| GURNEY, Edmund | The Power of Sound | | 25/– | r 8° | Smith & Elder | 80 |
| HAND, F. | Æsthetics of Musical Art [tr.] | | 5/– | c 8° | W. Reeves | [80] 80 |
| HULLAH, J. | Music in the House; ill. | [Art at Home Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [77] 82 |
| PAUER, Ernst | Elements of Beautiful in Music | [Music Primers] | 1/– | 12° | Novello | 77 |
| THIBAUT, A. F. J. | Purity in Musical Art, tr. W. H. Gladstone | | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | [77] 82 |

## Musical Psychology.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, G. B. | Scales in Music and Colours | | | | *London* | *n.d.* |
| DONOVAN, J. | Music and Action: elective affinity between rhythm and pitch<br>Traces the genesis and development of music to natural accompaniments of bodily movements. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | 90 |
| HUGHES, F. J. | Harmonies of Tones and Colours | | | | *London* | 83 |
| JAMESON, D. D. | Colour Music | | 10/– | r 4° | Smith & Elder | 44 |
| MACDONALD, J. D. | Sound and Colour: relations, analogy, and harmony | | 3/6 | 8° | Longman | 69 |

### *Medical Music.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LILLEY, G. H. | Therapeutics of Music | [the curative powers of music] | | c 8° | *London* | 80 |

## Orchestration.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARKE, H. | Manual of Orchestration | [chiefly for amateurs] | 2/– | c 8° | Curwen | 88 |

## 126. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON MUSIC.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ENGEL, Carl | Musical Myths and Facts, 2 vols. | | ea. 6/– | c 8° | Novello | 76; 76 |
| HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. | Music and Morals; port. | | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [71] 88 |

## Musical Education —*for bks. on* Musical Instruction, *v.* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Music.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAY, Amy [Am.] | Music Study in Germany | | $1.25 | 16° | *Chicago* | 81 |

## Musical Profession.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FISHER, Henry | The Musical Profession | [advice on teachg., concerts, exams., degrees, etc.] | 6/– | c 8° | Curwen | 88 |

## Worship Music.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURWEN, J. S. | Studies in Worship Music, ser. i., 7/6; ser. ii. | | 3/– | 8° | Curwen | [88] 89; 85 |
| EDWARDS, F. G. | United Praise | | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 87 |

## 127. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND INSTRUMENT MAKING.

| Author | Title | Series | Price | Size | Publisher | Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, Mary E. / W. A. [Ams.] | Musical Instruments and their Homes | | | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Engel, Carl | Desc. and Illust. Cat. of Musical Instru. in S. Kens. Mus. | [S. K. M. Cat.] | 12/– | r 8° | Chapman | [74] 81 |
| „ „ | Musical Instruments; ill. | [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] | 2/6 | c 8° | „ | 75 |
| *Hipkins, A. J. | Musical Instruments; 50 col. pl. by W. Gibb | | £7 7/– | f° | Black | 87 |
| | Treats of the decoration and history of a number of curious and beautiful instruments of various kinds and many ages and countries. By a partner in the firm of Broadwood & Sons, the well-known piano-makers. | | | | | |
| Rimbault, E. F. | Musical Instruments | [Brit. Manufacturing Industries] | 3/6 | r 8° | Stanford | 76 |

## 128. ORGAN AND HARMONIUM.

### Organ and Organ-Builders: History, etc.

| Author | Title | Series | Price | Size | Publisher | Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baron, Rev. J. | Scudamore Organs: with designs by J. E. Street | | 6/– | 8° | Bell | 62 |
| | Hints on Organs for Villages and Small Chancels. | | | | | |
| Bosanquet, Prf. R. H. | —*article* Organ, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 84 |
| Hopkins + Rimbault, E. J. / E. F. | History of the Organ | | 31/6 | r 8° | Cocks | [55] 77 |
| Minshall, E. | Organs, Organists and Choirs | | 1/6 | 8° | Curwen | 86 |
| Pugin, A. W. | Short Account of Organs: fr. Charles i. to present time; ill. | | 6/– | c 8° | Masters | 47 |
| Rimbault, E. F. | Early English Organ Builders and their Works | [15–19 cent.] | | c 8° | | *n.d.* (6–) |

*Building.*

| Author | Title | Series | Price | Size | Publisher | Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Audsley, G. A. | Handbook of the Organ; ill. | [practical and constructive] | 42/– | 4° | Low | 89 |
| Dickson, W. E. | Practical Organ Building; ill. | [Weale's Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | [81] 82 |
| Edwards, C. A. | Organs and Organ Building: history and construction; ill. | | 5/– | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 81 |
| Sutton, F. H. | Church Organs: their position and construction | | 6/6 | 4° | Rivington | [72] 83 |
| Wicks, Mark | Organ Building: specif., designs, etc.; 200 ill. | [amateur's bk.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 88 |

*Playing.*

| Author | Title | Series | Price | Size | Publisher | Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bridge, Dr. | Organ Accompaniment | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 2/– | 12° | Novello | 78 |
| Stainer, Dr. [Sir] J. | The Organ | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 2/– | 12° | „ | 77 |

*Stops.*

| Author | Title | Series | Price | Size | Publisher | Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Locher, Carl | Explanation of Organ Stops [tr.]; ill. | | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 88 |

### Harmonium.

| Author | Title | Series | Price | Size | Publisher | Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hall, King | The Harmonium | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 2/– | 12° | Novello | 80 |

## 129. PIANOFORTE.

### History.

| Author | Title | Series | Price | Size | Publisher | Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brinsmead, E. | History of the Pianoforte | | 1/– | c 8° | Cassell | [*n.d.* (70)] 79 |
| *Fillmore, J. C. [Am.] | History of Pianoforte-Music, ed. Ridley Prentice | | 3/6 | 16° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| Rimbault, E. F. | The Origin and Progress of the Pianoforte | | 21/– | r 4° | Cocks | 60 |

### Playing, etc.

| Author | Title | Series | Price | Size | Publisher | Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Christiani, A. F. | Principles of Pianoforte Playing [Am. tr.] | | 10/6 | r 8° | W. Reeves | 86 |
| Curwen, Mrs. J. | The Child Pianist | | 6/6 | 4° | Curwen | 86 |
| Germer, H. | The Technics of Pianoforte Playing | | | | Novello | 88 |
| Moore, H. Keatley | The Child's Pianoforte Book; ill. by Kate Greenaway and others | | 3/6 | 4° | Sonnenschein | [82] 83 |
| Pauer, E. | Pianoforte Playing | [Stainer's Music Primers] | 2/– | 12° | Novello | 77 |
| *Prentice, Ridley | The Musician: guide for pianoforte students, 6 pts. | | ea. 2/– | 16° | Sonnenschein | 83–87 |
| *Taylor, Franklin | Primer of Pianoforte Playing, ed. Sir Geo. Grove | [Macmillan's Primers] | 1/– | 18° | Macmillan | 77 |
| „ „ | Double Scales Fingered: supplement to piano schools | | 1/– | 4° | Novello | 87 |

## 130. VIOLIN AND VIOLONCELLO.

### History.

| Author | Title | Series | Price | Size | Publisher | Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Engel, Carl | Researches into the Early History of the Violin Family; 35 ill. | | 7/6 | 8° | Novello | 83 |
| Sandys + Forster, W. / S. A. | History of the Violin & other instrumts. played w. a bow; col. front. & ill. | | 14/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | 64 |

### Violin Making.

| Author | Title | Series | Price | Size | Publisher | Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allen, E. Heron | Violin Making as it was and is; ill. | | 10/6 | 8° | Ward & Lock | [85] 86 |
| Fleming, J. M. | Old Violins and their Makers; ill. | | 6/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 83 |
| *Hart, George | The Violin: its famous makers & their imitators; 60 ill. 25/– 4°; Pop. Edn. | | 7/6 | 8° | Dulau | [75] 89; 88 |
| Pearce, J. | Violins and Violin Makers | | 3/6 | f 8° | Longman | 66 |
| Schebek, E. | Violin Manufacture in Italy, tr. W. E. Lawson | | 2/– | 8° | W. Reeves | 77 |

**Violin Playing.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRAY, S. D. | The Violin Player: Old Notation, 2 pts., ea. 1/6; Tonic Sol-fa Edition | 2/- 4° | Curwen | '90 |
| HART, G. | The Violin and its Music; steel ports. | 31/6 4°; or 16/- 8° | Dulau | 81; 82 |
| TOURS, B. | The Violin | [Stainer's Music Primers] 2/- | Novello | 79 |

**Violoncello.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUPORT, | Essay on the Violoncello, tr. J. Bishop | | Cocks | |
| de SWERT, J. | The Violoncello | [Stainer's Music Primers] 2/- 12° | Novello | 82 |

**Biography.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PHIPSON, Dr. T. L. | Biographies of Eminent Violinists | [Lulli (1633-87) to date] 6/- c 8° | Bentley | 77 |
| | Lulli, Corelli, the Bannisters, Tortini, Giardini, Viotti, Paganini, Beriot, Bull; Contemp. Violinists; Frln. Schmöhling. | | | |

*Individually.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BULL, Ole: | a memoir. By Sara C. Bull; port. | 7/6 c 8° | Unwin | 86 |

BELLS AND BELL-RINGING—*v.* G § 19: Church Bells, etc.

## 131. CORNET.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRETT, H. | The Cornet | [Stainer's Music Primers] 2/- 4° | Novello | 88 |

## 132. ART OF SINGING AND VOICE CULTURE.

**Bibliography** —*in* GROVE'S and BROWN'S *Dictionaries, infra.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RIMBAULT, E. F. | Bibliotheca Madrigaliana: acc. of mus. & poet. wks. pub. in Eng. dur. 16-17 cent. | *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] 8° | J. R. Smith | 47 |

**Art of Singing** —*for bks. on the teaching of singing, v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Music and Singing.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BACH, A. B. | The Principles of Singing, 6/-; The Art of Singing | 3/- c 8° | Blackwood | 86; 87 |
| HELMORE, Rev. T. | Plain Song | [Stainer's Music Primers] 2/- 12° | Novello | 78 |
| HULLAH, J. | Method of Teaching Singing | 2/6 c 8° | Longman | [43] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Wilhelm's Manual of Singing, 5/-; Exercises | 8*d.* | ,, | [42; 50] 81 |
| RANDEGGER, A. | Singing | [Stainer's Music Primers] 4/- 12° | Novello | 78 |

**Choral Singing.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRETT, W. A. | Chorister's Guide | 2/6 f 8° | Rivington | 74 |
| TROUTBECK, Rev. J. | Church Choir Training | [Stainer's Music Primers] 1/- 12° | ,, | 79 |
| VENABLES, L. C. | The Choral Society | 3/- 8° | Curwen | 87 |

**Glees.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRETT, W. A. | English Glees and Part-Songs: their historical development | 5/- c 8° | Longman | [77] 90 |

**Pronunciation.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELLIS, A. J. | Pronunciation for Singers | [Engl., Germ., Ital., French] 4/6 4° | Curwen | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Speech in Song | [on pronunciation; Stainer's Music Primers] 2/- 12° | Novello | 78 |

**Tonic Sol-Fa.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURWEN, J. | The Tonic Sol-Fa Method | 3/6 c 8° | Curwen | [54] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Tonic Sol-Fa | [Stainer's Music Primers] 1/- 12° | Novello | 78 |

*Lancashire Tonic Sol-Fa.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GREENWOOD, J. | Lancashire Sol-Fa | [Stainer's Music Primers] 1/- 12° | Novello | 79 |

**Voice and Voice Culture.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BACH, Albert B. | On Musical Education and Vocal Culture | 7/6 8° | Blackwood | [80] 83 |
| *BEHNKE, E. | Mechanism of the Human Voice | 2/6 c 8° | Curwen | [80] 88 |
| *BROWNE + BEHNKE, L. + E. | Voice, Song, and Speech; ill. | [for singers and speakers] 5/- 8° | Low | [83] 87 |
| DURANT, Dr. G. | Hygiène of the Voice: its physiology and anatomy | 6/- c 8° | Cassell | 80 |
| HOLMES, Dr. G. | Treatise on Vocal Physiology and Hygiène; ill. | 6/6 i 8° | Churchill | [79] 81 |
| HULLAH, Dr. John | The Cultivation of the Speaking Voice | 2/6 f 8° | Clar. Press | [70] 75 |
| LUNN, Charles | The Philosophy of Voice | 3/- c 8° | Ballière | [74] 88 |
| | Shows the right and wrong action of breathing and voca chords in speech and song. | | | |
| *MACKENZIE, Sir M. | Hygiène of the Vocal Organs; ill. | [for singers and speakers] 6/- c 8° | Macmillan | [86] 88 |
| RUSH, Dr. J. [Am.] | The Philosophy of The Human Voice | 18/- 8° | *Philadelphia* | [27] 79 |
| SEMPLE, Dr. A. | The Voice: musically and medically considered | 3/6 c 8° | Ballière | [85] 86 |
| WALSHE, Dr. W. H. | Dramatic Singing Physiologically Estimated | 3/6 c 8° | Paul | 81 |

**Biography:** *Individually.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| REEVES, Sims | Life and Recollections of. By himself | [not good] 2/6 c 8° | Simpkin | [88] 89 |
| ,, ,, | My Jubilee: fifty years of artistic life; 6 pl. | [not good] 6/- 8° | Lond. Music Pub. Co. | 89 |

## 133. OPERATIC HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, &c.

### History.

Edwards, H. Sutherland The Prima Donna: her history and surroundings, 2 vols. [17–19 cent.] 24/– 8° Remington 88
,, ,, The Lyrical Drama; essays on the modern opera, 2 vols. 24/– 8° W. H. Allen 81
Operatic Origins; Roy. Ital. Op.; Don Juan Legend; Don Juan in Italy, in Frce., in Engl.; Faust; Flying Dutchman; Lohengrin; Verdi; Carmen; *etc.*
,, ,, History of the Opera, 2 vols. [*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Tinsley [62] 62

### Biography and Memoirs.

*Collectively.*

Chorley, H. F. Recollections of the Opera, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 62
Mapleson, J. H. The Mapleson Memoirs: thirty years, 2 vols.; port. [1848–88] 10/6 8° Remington 88
Lumley, Benjamin Reminiscences of the Opera 16/– 8° Hurst 64

*Individually.*

Modjeska, Helen [Mme. Chlapowska] The Story of. By Mabel Collins 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 83
Ristori, Adelaide [1821; *liv.*] Studies and Memories [an autobiography] 5/– c 8° ,, 88

### Operatic Plots.

Annesley, Charles The Standard-Opera Glass [the plots of 90 operas] 2/6 c 8° Low [ ] 89

# XI. Drama.

## 134. DRAMATIC ART.

### Bibliography.

*Lowe, R. W. Bibliographical Account of English Theatrical Literature 18/– 8° Nimmo 88
Does not deal at all with dramatic *literature.* About 2000 titles, arranged alphabetically, w. cross-refs. and notes on actors.

### Art of Acting.

Archer, William Masks or Faces: a study in the psychology of acting 6/6 c 8° Longman 88
Based on the views (obtained by direct inquiry) of many of the princ. actors of the day, and others (obt. fr. memoirs, etc.), as to Diderot's *Paradoxe.* In last chap. sums up on the whole in favour of the emotional theory.
Coquelin, C. The Actor and his Art [tr.] 50*c.* 12° *Boston* 81
Diderot, Denis The Paradox of Acting, tr. W. H. Pollock; w. pref. Hy. Irving 4/6 c 8° Chatto 83
Maintains practically that the comedian shd. approach a part intellectually and not emotionally, and that in proportion as he *feels* his part he falls short of perfection.
Lamb, Charles Art of Stage as set out in Lamb's *Essays*, ed. P. Fitzgerald 7/6 c 8° Remington 85
Lewes, G. H. On Actors and the Art of Acting 7/6 p 8° Smith & Elder [75] 81
v. Schlegel, A. W. Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.] [del. in Vienna in 1808] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 61

### Elocution, etc. —*v. also* K § Elocution.

Garcia, G. The Actor's Art [declamation, deportment, etc.] 6/– c 8° Simpkin [ ] 88

## 135. HISTORY OF THE STAGE.

### England.

Baker, H. Barton The London Stage: its history and traditions, 2 vols.; front. [1576–1888] 12/– c 8° W. H. Allen 89
Collier, J. Payne History of Dramatic Poetry and Annals of the Stage, 3 vols. 63/– s 4° Bell [31] 79
*Doran, Dr. John Their Majesties' Servts.: annals of stage, ed. R. W. Lowe, 3 v.; 50 ports. & 80 ill. 54/– 8° Nimmo [64] 88
From Betterton to Kean.
Downes, John Roscius Anglicanus: history of the stage, 1660–1706, ed. Knight 8° Jarvis [1705] 86
Edwards, H. Sutherland Famous First Representations 6/– c 8° Chapman 86
English Drama under Tudor and Stuart Princes; ill. [1543–1664] 4° Roxburghe Lib. 69
A series of documents and treatises, chiefly hitherto inedited, illustrating stage history.
Fitzgerald, Percy New Hist. of Eng. Stage: fr. Restor. to Lib. of Theat., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 10/6] 8° Tinsley 82
,, ,, Romance of the English Stage, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Bentley 74
Kingsley, Can. C. Plays and Puritans, and other Essays 5/– c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
Historia Histrionica [1699; attrib. to Jas. Wright]—*is repr. in* Cibber's *Life* [I § 136] *and* Dodsley's *Old Plays*, v. xv. [K § 79].
Kelly, W. Notices of Drama and other Pop. Amusements, chiefly in 16 & 17 cents.; pl. 9/– c 8° J. R. Smith 64
Morley, Prf. H. Journal of a London Play-goer [1851–66] 5/– 12° Routledge 66
Neville, Henry The Stage: its past and present history 5/– 8° Bentley 75
Smith, W. H. Inquiry Touching Players, Play-houses, etc., in Days of Elizabeth 5/– f 8° J. R. Smith
Williams, Michael Some London Theatres 7/6 c 8° Low 82

*Drury Lane.*

Doran, Dr. J. In and About Drury Lane, and other papers, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Bentley 81
Stirling, E. Old Drury Lane: fifty years' recollections, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° ,, 81

## Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Aberdeen:* | A Scotch Playhouse. By J. Keith Angus [Old Theatre Royal, Aberdeen] | 2/– | c 8° | Wylie, *Aberdeen* | 78 |
| *Edinburgh:* | Annals of the Edinburgh Stage. By J. C. Dibdin; ports. | 21/– | 4° | Cameron, *Edin.* | 88 |

## France.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAWKINS, F. | Annals of the French Stage, 2 vols.; ports. [to death of Racine] | 28/– | 8° | Chapman | 84 |
| „ „ | The French Stage in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols.; ports. | 30/– | 8° | „ | 88 |
| *Paris.* | | | | | |
| COCHRANE, A. B. | The Théâtre Français in the Reign of Louis xv. | 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 79 |
| HOUSSAYE, Arsène | Behind the Scenes of the Comédie Française [tr.] | 14/– | 8° | Chapman | 89 |
| MATTHEWS, J. B. [Am.] | The Theatres of Paris; ill. | 5/– | 16° | Low | 82 |

## Greece.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DONALDSON, Dr. J. W. | Theatre of the Greeks; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [49] 75 |
| *HAIGH, A. E. | The Attic Theatre: descr. of Athen. stage and of dram. performances; ill. | 12/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 89 |

## America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, T. A. [Am.] | History of the American Stage; ports. | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 70 |
| Dramatic Year, The; 1887–88. By Wm. Archer, ed. E. Fuller | [U.S., w. sketch of Lond. season] | 6/– | c 8° | Low | 88 *in prog.* |
| SEILHAMER, G. O. [Am.] | History of the American Theatre before the Revolution | $6 | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 88 |
| „ „ | History of the American Theatre during the Revolution and after | $5 | 4° | „ | 89 |
| WALLACK, Lester [Am.] | Memories of Fifty Years; ports., sketches, facss., etc., 63/– 4°; Cheap Edn. | 7/6 | c 8° | Low | 89 |
| *Boston.* | | | | | |
| CLAPP, W. W. [Am.] | History of the Boston Stage | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 53 |
| *New York.* | | | | | |
| IRELAND, J. N. [Am.] | Record of the New York Stage, 2 vols. [1750–1860] | ea. 50/– | 8° | *New York* | 66–67 |
| *Providence.* | | | | | |
| BLAKE, C. [Am.] | Historical Account of the Providence Stage | $6 | 12° | *Providence* | 68 |

## Miscellaneous Essays.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHER, William | About the Theatre: essays and studies<br>From the censorship of the stage to the most recent phenomena of "first nights." | 7/6 | c 8° | Unwin | 86 |
| COOK, Dutton | Book of the Play: studies of histrionic life and character | 3/6 | 16° | Chatto | [76] 81 |
| „ „ | On the Stage: studies of theatrical history and art, 2 vols. | 24/– | c 8° | Low | 83 |
| HOLLINGSHEAD, John | Plain English | 4/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 80 |

## Dramatic Literature—*v.* K §§ 79–82: Dramatists.

### 136. THEATRICAL BIOGRAPHY: LIVES, REMINISCENCES AND CRITICISM OF ACTORS.

## Collectively: British.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAKER, H. Barton | Our Old Actors | 6/– | c 8° | Bentley | [78] 81 |
| COLEMAN, John | Players and Playwrights I have known, 2 vols.<br>Macready, the Keans, Phelps, C. Mathews, Mme. Vestris, Chas. Reade, the Wigans, Benj. Webster, G. V. Brooke, Chas. Dillon, Ryder, Tom Taylor, Tom Robertson, H. J. Byron, Fechter, Aug. Harris, *sen.*, Buckstone, Sothern. | 24/– | 8° | Chatto | 88 |
| COLLIER, J. Payne | Memoirs of Principal Actors in Shakespeare's Plays | | 8° | Shakespeare Soc. | 46 |
| COOK, Dutton | Hours with the Players; front. | 6/– | c 8° | Chatto | [81] 82 |
| „ „ | Nights at the Play: view of the English Stage | 6/– | c 8° | „ | [83] 83 |
| GALT, John | Lives of the Players<br>Betterton, Cibber, Farquhar, Foote, Macklin, Murphy, Kemble, Siddons. | 5/– | p 8° | Morrison, *Glas.* | [31] 86 |
| MARSTON, Dr. Westland | Our Recent Actors | 6/– | c 8° | Low | [88] 90 |
| RUSSELL, W. C. | Representative Actors [criticisms, etc.] [Chandos Lib.] | 1/6 | c 8° | Warne | [72] 75 |
| *Dictionary.* | | | | | |
| PASCOE, C. E. | The Dramatic List [record of living actors] | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [79] 79 |
| *Series.* | | | | | |
| Eminent Actors, ed. Wm. Archer | [to comprize 10 vols.] | ea. 2/6 | c 8° | Paul | 89 *in prog.* |

| | |
|---|---|
| Betterton | R. W. LOWE |
| Cibber | |
| Dibdins, The | E. R. DIBDIN |
| Elliston | A. B. WALKLEY |
| Garrick | Jos. KNIGHT |
| Keans, The | Fred. WEDMORE |
| Kembles, The | |
| Macklin | E. A. PARRY |
| †Macready | Wm. ARCHER |
| Mathews, The | H. S. EDWARDS |

† The only one published up to December, 1889.

## French.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDWARDS, H. Sutherland | Idols of the French Stage, 2 vols.<br>Mme. Favart, Sophie Arnold, Rachel, Sarah Bernhardt, *etc.* | 16/– | c 8° | Remington | 89 |

I § 137

### Individually.

ABINGTON, Mrs. [=Miss BARTON ; 1731–1815] Life of [by Editor of *Life of Quin, infra*] 7/6 c 8° Reader 88
ANDERSON, Mary [*living*]
Farrar, J. M. Mary Anderson : the story of her life 5/– s 4° Bogue 85
Winter, W. [Am.] The Stage Life of Mary Anderson ; port. 6/– 12° *New York* 86
BANCROFT, Mr. + Mrs. [*liv.*] On and Off the Stage [autobiographical] 2/6 c 8° Bentley [88] 89
BANNISTER, John [1760–1836] Memoirs of. By J. Adolphus, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–] 8° ,, 39
BAUER, Caroline and the Coburgs, ed. C. Nisbet ; 2 ports. [fr. her *Memorien*] 1/– f 8° Vizetelly [85] 89
A *chronique scandaleuse.* BAUER, Prince LEOPOLD of Coburg and his nephew, Baron STOCKMAR.
BETTERTON, Thos. [1635–1710] Life and Times of ; port. [by editor of *Life of Quin, infra*] 7/6 c 8° Reader 88
CIBBER, Colley [1671–1757] Apology for his Life, ed. R. W. Lowe, 2 v.; 20 pts. & 18 etchgs. [autob.] 42/– 8° Nimmo [ ] 89
CLIVE, Catherine [1711–85] Life of. By Percy Fitzgerald ; port. 7/6 c 8° Reader 88
DELANY, Mrs. [1700–88] Correspondence and Autobiography, ed. Lady Llanover, 6 vols. [*w.* £4] 8° 61–62
DICKENS, Charles —*v.* K § 24 : Literary Biography.
GARRICK, David [1716–79] Private Correspondence of, and a Memoir, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] r 4° Colburn 31
Fitzgerald, P. Life of David Garrick, 2 vols. 36/– 8° Tinsley 68
Garrick and his Contemporaries 6/– c 8° Cassell 86
GRIMALDI, Jos. [1779–1837] Memoirs of. By "Boz" [=Charles Dickens] 2/– c 8° Routledge [38] 79
GWYNNE, Nell [1640–91]
Cunningham, Peter The Story of Nell Gwyn and Sayings of Charles ii. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] c 8° Bradbury 52
IRVING, Henry [1838 ; *living*]
Brereton, A. Henry Irving : a biographical sketch *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 6/–] r 8° Bogue 83
Daly, Fred. Henry Irving, in England and America [1883–84] 5/– c 8° Unwin [84] 85
Winter, W. [Am.] Henry Irving in New York 6/– c 8° *New York* 85
KEAN, Chas. [1811–68] Life and Theatrical Times of. By J. W. Cole, 2 vols. 21/– p 8° Bentley [60] 60
,, Edmund [1787–1833]
Hawkins, F. N. Life of Edmund Kean, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 10/–] 8° Tinsley 69
Molloy, J. Fitzgerald Life and Adventures of Edmund Kean, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Ward & Downey 88
KEMBLE, Frances A. [Fanny] [1811 ; *liv.*] Records of my Girlhood 6/– c 8° Bentley [78] 79
,, ,, Records of Later Life 6/– c 8° ,, [82] 82
,, J. P. [1757–1823] Memoirs of. By J. Boaden, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *London* 25
KEMBLES, The Family of. By Percy Fitzgerald, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Tinsley 71
MACREADY, W. C. [1793–1873] Reminiscences and Selections of Diaries, ed. Sir F. Pollock 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [75] 76
Archer, William William Charles Macready [Eminent Actors Series] 2/6 c 8° Paul 90
Pollock, Lady Macready as I knew him, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Remington 85
MATHEWS, Charles [1776–1835] *and* Charles James [1803–78]
Dickens, C., *jun.* Life of C. J. Mathews : w. selectns. fr. his corresp. & speeches, 2 vols. ; ports. 25/– 8° Macmillan 79
Yates, Edmund Life and Correspondence of Charles Mathews 7/6 c 8° Routledge 60
MELLON, Miss [Duchess of St. Albans ; 1775–1837]
Barron-Wilson, Mrs. C. Memoirs of Miss Mellon, 2 vols. 25/–
PHELPS, Samuel [1804 or 6–1878]
Coleman, J. Memoirs of Samuel Phelps 12/– 8° Remington 86
Phelps + Robertson, $\frac{\text{W. M.}}{\text{J. Forbes}}$ Life and Life-work of Samuel Phelps, Comedian ; ports. 12/– 8° Low 86
QUIN, James [1693–1766] Life of, with Hist. of Stage, & [new] Supplem. fr. authen. sources ; port. 7/6 c 8° Reader [1766] 87
RACHEL, Elisa [1820–58] Life of. By Mrs. A. Kennard [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 87
SHERIDAN, Thos. [1721–88] *and* R. B. [1751–1816]
Fitzgerald, Percy Lives of the Sheridans, 2 vols. ; 6 pl. 30/– 8° Bentley 86
Moore, Thomas Life of [R. B.] Sheridan [25]
SIDDONS, Mrs. [1755–1831] Life of. By Mrs. A. Kennard [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 86
SOTHERN, E. A. [1830–1889]
Pembert, T. E. Memoirs of Edward Askew Sothern ; port. and facss. 16/– 8° Bentley [89] 89
TOOLE, J. L. [*living*] Reminiscences of : chronicled by Jos. Halton ; 80 ill. 6/– c 8° Hurst [88] 89
WOFFINGTON, Margaret ["Peg" ; 1718–60]
Daly, Augustin [Am.] Peg Woffington : a tribute ; 16 ports. (photogravures) $5 4° *New York* [88] 90
Molloy, J. Fitzgerald Life and Adventures of Peg Woffington ; port. 6/– c 8° Hurst [84] 87

# XII. Domestic Arts.

## 137. DOMESTIC ECONOMY (HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT) : GENERALLY.

### Dictionaries.

*CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Domestic Dictionary : an encyclopædia for the household 7/6 8° Cassell [79] 89
GOODHOLME, T. S. [Am. ; ed.] Cyclopædia of Domestic Economy $5 8° *New York* [77] 87

### Generally.

American Home Book [cookg., dress, furnishing, nursing, etc.] $1.75 8° *New York* 85
BEECHER + STOWE, $\frac{\text{Cath. E.}}{\text{Har. B.}}$ [Ams.] The New Housekeeper's Book ; ill. [w. 500 cooking recipes] $3 8° ,, 73
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Book of the Household, 2 vols. ; col. pl. and ill. ea. 5/– 8° Cassell [81] 89 ; 90

FAUNTHORPE, J. P. Household Science 3/6 p 8° Stanford 83
FREDERICK [MACMILLAN], Mrs. Hints to Housewives 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
HAWEIS, Mrs. The Art of Housekeeping [for newly-married girls] 2/6 p 8° Low 89
HERRICK, Christine T. [Am.] Housekeeping Made Easy [repr. fr. Harper's *Bazaar*] $1 12° *New York* 88
Housewife's Treasury of Domestic Information 7/6 p 8° Ward & Lock 83
MANN, Dr. R. J. Domestic Economy and Household Science 4/6 p 8° Stanford [77] 80
PANTON, Mrs. J. E. From Kitchen to Garret, 6/–; Nooks and Corners [comp. to former] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey [88] 89; 89
REEVE, Mrs. H. —*ut* I § 139.
SPON & Co. [pubs.] Household Management; 250 ill. [domestic recipes and managemt.] 7/6 8° Spon 88
TEGETMEIER, W. B. Handbook of Household Management 1/– 18° Macmillan 76
WALSH, J. H. ["STONEHENGE"] Manual of Domestic Economy 7/6 8° Routledge [58] 89

## 138. DOMESTIC SERVANTS.

### Generally.

HOULSTON [pub.] Industrial Library ea. 1/– [1 at 2/6] c 8° Houlston *v.y.*
Cook, 2/6; Footman, 1/–; Groom, 2/–; Housemaid, 1/–; Ladies-maid, 1/–; Laundry-maid, 1/–; Maid-of-all-work, 1/–; Nurse, 1/–; Nursery-maid, 1/–.

Management of Servants: guide to routine of servants 2/6 12° Warne 80
Servants' Practical Guide: a handbook of duties and rules 2/6 c 8° ,, 80

### Laundry.

[ROTHERY, G. C.] Handbook of Laundry Management; ill. [public and private] 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 89

## 139. COOKERY AND DINNER TABLE.

### Generally —*v. also* I § 137.

ACTON, Eliza Modern Cookery for Private Families 4/6 c 8° Longman [45] 82
BEETON, Mrs. S. O. Book of Household Management; col. pl. and ill. 7/6 8° Ward & Lock [ ] 88
BROWNE, Phillis A Year's Cookery: breakfast, luncheon, and dinner for every day 3/6 c 8° Cassell [79] 82
BUCKMASTER, J. C. Cookery [lects. deliv. in Cookery School] 2/6 12° Routledge [74] 80
BUCKTON, Catherine M. Food and Home Cookery [as in Leeds School] 2/6 12° Longman [79] 83
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Dictionary of Cookery; ill. [9000 recipes] 7/6 8°; Popular Cookery; ed. A. G. Payne 2/– c 8° Cassell [78] 80; 89
CLARKE, Mrs. C. High-Class Cooking Receipts 3/– c 8° Clowes [85] 87
DALGAIRNS, Mrs. The Practice of Cookery [best bk. for Scottish dishes] 3/6 f 8° Griffin [ ] 86
DUBOIS, Urban Artistic Cookery: a practical system 31/6 4° Longman 70
,, ,, Cosmopolitan Cookery, 16/– 4°; Household Cookery Book 9/– 8° ,, [71/72] 74/74
FRANCATELLI, C. E. The Modern Cook; ill. 12/– 8°; The Cook's Guide; ill. 5/– c 8° Bentley [55] 88; [62] 88
,, ,, The Royal Confectioner: English and Foreign; ill. 5/– c 8° Chapman [66] 87
*GOUFFE, Jules Royal Cookery Book, 16 col. pl. and 161 ill., 42/–; Household Edn. 10/6 8° Low [68] 83
HARRISON, Mary The Skilful Cook: a practical manual 5/– p 8° ,, 85
HOOPER, Mary Little Dinners, 2/6; Cookery for Invalids 2/6 c 8° Paul [74] 88; [75] 83
,, ,, Everyday Meals: receipts for breakfast, luncheon, and supper 2/6 c 8° ,, [77] 87
KETTNER, A. Book of Table: manual of cookery, tr. E. S. Dallas 10/6 8° Dulau 77
L——, Maj. The Pytchley Book of Refined Cookery 8/– 8° Chapman [85] 87
,, ,, Breakfasts, Luncheons, and Ball Suppers 4/– c 8° ,, 87
*MARSHALL, Mrs. A. B. Cookery Book; 70 ill., 5/–; Book of Ices 2/6 c 8° School of Cookery 88; 86
Official Handbook for National Training School for Cookery [S. Kensington] 8/– c 8° Chapman [78] 80
*REEVE, Mrs. H. Cookery and Housekeeping 5/– c 8° Longman [82] 88
de SALIS, Mme. Cookery Books ea. 1/6 [1 at 1/–] f 8° ,, [87–87] 88–89
Entrées, 1/6; Dressed Game and Poultry, 1/6 | Dressed Vegetables, 1/6; Oysters, 1/6 | Savouries, 1/–; Soups and Dressed Fish, 1/6 | Sweets and Supper Dishes, 1/6
SANTIAGOE, Daniel Curie-Cook's Assistant [original style] 1/6 f 8° Paul 89
STRAUSS, Dr. G. L. Dishes and Drinks; or, philosophy in the kitchen 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 87
WARNE [pub.] Everyday Cookery; col. pl. and ill. [1900 recipes] 2/6 c 8° Warne 72
WRIGHT, C. E. G. The School Cookery Book [Macmillan's Primer Series] 1/– 18° Macmillan 79

### Invalid Cookery.

HOOPER, Mary Cookery for Invalids 2/6 c 8° Paul [75] 86

### Chemistry of Cookery.

WILLIAMS, W. M. The Chemistry of Cookery 6/– c 8° Chatto 85

### Analysis of Foods —*v.* I § 53: Chemical Analysis.

### Table Decoration.

LOW, W. Table Decoration 6/– 8° Chapman 88

### American Cookery.

DELIÉE, F. J. [Am.] Franco-American Cookery Book [365 bills of fare; 2000 receipts] $4 8° *New York* [84] 85
FILIPPINI, Alex. The Delmonico Cook-book $2.50 8° ,, 90
By the head *chef* at Delmonico's, New York.
Home Cook Book $1.50 12° *Chicago* [74] 77
Ice Cream and Cakes [collection of Amer. recipes] $1.50 12° *New York* 83
MURREY, T. J. [Am.] Cookery Books ea. 50*c.* 18° ,, 85–88
Breakfast Dainties. Carving, Practical. | Entrées, Book of. Invalids, Cookery for. | Luncheon. Puddings and Dainty Desserts. | Receipts, Valuable Cooking. Salads, Fifty. | Soups, Fifty.
RORER, Mrs. S. T. [Am.] Philadelphia Cook Book, $1.75; Canning and Preserving 25*c.* 12° *Philadelphia* 86; 87

### Pastrycook's, Hotel, and Restaurant Cooking.

GUNTER, Confectioner and Biscuit Baker [w. 500 recipes] 6/– c 8° Dean [6–] 89
WELLS, Robert Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar Boiler's Assistant 2/– c 8° Lockwood 88
,, ,, Pastrycook and Confectioner's Guide: for hotels, restaurants, and trade 2/– c 8° ,, 89
WHITEHEAD, Jessup [Am.] Cooking for Profit $3 8° *Chicago* [82] 86
,, ,, The American Pastrycook [for hotels, confectioners, etc.] $2 4° ,, [77] 87

### Ancient Cookery, etc.

AUSTIN, A. [ed.] Two Early Cookery Books [*c.* 1430 and 1450; fr. Harleian MS.] 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 88
HAZLITT, W. C. Old Cookery Book and Cuisine [Book-Lover's Library] 4/6 18° Stock 86
JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy A Book about the Table, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Hurst 75
Hist. of cookery, Apician precepts, mediæv. menus, folklore of feeding, epicures, cookery bks., etc.
NAPIER, Mrs. A. [ed.] Noble Boke of Cookry [repr. of 14 cent. MS. in Holkham Library] 12/– 4° Stock 82

### Gastronomy.

*Bibliography.*

VICAIRE, Georges Bibliographie Gastronomique 20/– 8° *Paris* 90
French, Latin, English, German, Spanish, etc., books, fr. 15th cent. to 1889: with values.

*Generally.*

BRILLAT-SAVARIN Gastronomy as a Fine Art [tr.] 2/– p 8° Chatto [79] 89
,, ,, Handbook of Gastronomy, w. 52 etchgs. by Lalauze 42/– 8° Nimmo 84
Above two books are both translations of the *Physiologie du Goût*.
HAYWARD, Abraham The Art of Dining: gastronomy and gastronomers 2/– c 8° Murray [52] 83
WALKER, Thos. The Original, ed. Dr. Guy 12/6 8° Renshaw [36] 78
,, ,, The same, w. Introduction Prf. H. Morley [Universal Lib] 1/– c 8° Routledge [36] 87
Art of Dining, Travelling, and Attaining High Health, etc., etc.
,, ,, Aristology: or the art of dining, ed. "Felix Summerly" [Sir Hy. Cole] 2/6 c 8° Chatto [ ] 81

### Serviettes.

Book of Dinner Serviettes: decoration of dinner tables and folding serviettes 2/– 4° H. Cox [81] 82
CLARK, Georgiana E. Serviettes, Dinner Napkins, etc.: how to fold; ill. 1/6 f 8° Dean 75

## 140. DRESS AND TOILET.

### Dress.

BALLIN, Ada S. The Science of Dress: in theory and practice; ill. 6/– c 8° Low 85
BLANC, Charles Art in Ornament and Dress [tr.] 10/6 8° Chapman [77] 81
HAWEIS, Mrs. H. R. The Art of Dress; ill. 1/–; The Art of Beauty; ill. 6/– c 8° Chatto [79] 79; [77] 81
OLIPHANT, Mrs. Dress; ill. [Art at Home Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 78

*Sanitary Aspect* —*v.* H* § 56: Hygiene, *s.v.* Dress.

### Fancy Dress.

HOLT, Andern Fancy Dresses Described, 16 col. pl. & ill. 5/–; Gentlemen's Fancy Dress; ill. 3/6 c 8° Wyman [79] 89; [82] 88

### Toilet.

COOLEY, A. J. Toilet and Cosmetic Arts *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 6/6] c 8° Hardwicke 68
,, ,, The Toilet in Ancient and Modern Times *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; and *w.* 3/6] c 8° ,, 66
Sylvia's Book of the Toilet 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock 81

### Historical Costume—*v.* G § 25: Costume.

## 141. ART IN THE HOUSE.

Art at Home Series; ill.—each entered separately ea. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 76–82
BARKER, Lady The Bedroom and Boudoir; ill. [Art at Home Series] 2/6 c 8° ,, [78] 81
EASTLAKE, C. L. Hints on Household Taste in Furniture, etc.; 100 ill. 14/– c 8° Longman [68] 78
*EDIS, R. W. Decoration and Furniture of Town Houses; ill. [Cantor Lects., 1880] 10/6 8° Paul 81
v. FALKE, J. Art in the House: historical, crit., and æsthetical studies; ill. [Am. tr.] 60/– r 8° Trübner 79

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fuller, A. W. [Am.] | Artistic Homes in Town and Country; pl. | $3.50 | obl 4° | *Boston* | [82] 84 |
| Garrett, Rhoda + Agnes | House Decoration; ill. [Art at Home Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 81 |
| Haweis, M. E. [=Mrs. H. R.] | The Art of Decoration; front. and 74 ill. | 6/- | sq 8° | Chatto | [81] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Beautiful Houses [descrip. of homes of living artists] | 1/- | p 8° | Low | [82] 89 |
| Lang, Andrew | The Library; ill. [Art at Home Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Loftie, Rev. W. J. | Art in the House; ill. [Art at Home Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [76] 82 |
| ,, Mrs. | The Dining Room; ill. [Art at Home Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [78] 81 |
| Orrinsmith, Mrs. | The Drawing Room: its decoration & furniture; ill. [Art at Home Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [77] 82 |
| Panton, [Mrs.] J. E. | Homes of Taste [hints on decoration and furniture] | 2/6 | c 8° | Low | 89 |
| Spofford, H. P. [Am.] | Art Decoration applied to Furniture; ill. | $4 | s 4° | *New York* | 77 |

**Decorative and Ornamental Art**—*v.* I § 110.

## 142. NEEDLEWORK.

### General Works: Plain and Fancy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Alford, Lady M. | Needlework as Art; ill. | 42/-; *red. to* 21/- | r 8° | Low | 86 |
| | Art Needlework, Embroidery, and Crewels; ill. | 10/6 | 4° | Ward & Lock | 83 |
| Beeton, S. O. | Book of Needlework; 670 ill. | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | [70] 81 |
| Brietzcke + Rooper, $\frac{\text{H. K.}}{\text{E. F.}}$ | Manual of Plain Needlework and Knitting; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 85 |
| *Caulfield + Saward, $\frac{\text{S. F. A.}}{\text{B. C.}}$ | Dictionary of Needlework: artistic, plain & fancy; col. pl. & 829 ill. | 21/- | r 4° | Upcott Gill | [81] 87 |
| "Dorinda" | Needlework for Ladies: for pleasure and profit | 1/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 87 |
| Glaister, Eliz. | Needlework; ill. [Art at Home Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| | Lady's Bazaar and Fancy Fair Book; 364 ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 75 |
| | Lady's Handbook of Fancy Needlework | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Stanley, Kate | Needlework and Cutting Out | 3/6 | c 8° | Stanford | [83] 84 |

### Church Vestments, etc.—*v.* A § 110.

### Crewel Work.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Lady's Crewel Embroidery Book, 2 series | ca. 2/6 | 16° | Hatchard | 78 |
| "Zeta" | Crewel Work; 15 designs | 2/6 | 8° | Griffith | 79 |

### Cutting Out.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brant, [Mrs.] Eliz. | Systematic Cutting Out acc. to Units of Measurement; ill. | 2/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 84 |
| Grand'homme, Mlle. | Cutting Out and Dressmaking | 1/- | 18° | Macmillan | 79 |
| Stanley, Kate | Needlework and Cutting Out; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Stanford | [83] 84 |

### Dressmaking.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Munroe, R. | Practical Dressmaking | 1/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 79 |

### Embroidery, Ancient and Modern—*for* Church Embroidery, etc., *v. also* A § 110.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ancient Needle Point and Pillow Lace: autotype reprods. of 30 specimens | 63/- | f° | S. Kens. Mus. | |
| *Barber, Mrs. M. [ed.] | Drawings of Ancient Embroidery; 30 col. pl. | 50/- | i 4° | Sotheran | 80 |
| Church, E. R. [Am.] | Artistic Embroidery; ill. | 75c. | c 8° | *New York* | 80 |
| Glaister, Eliz. [ed.] | Art Embroidery | [19 col. pl.] | 4° | *London* | 78 |
| Hartshorne, [Miss] E. S. [artist] | Designs for Church Embroidery: 60 patterns | 5/- | | Griffith | 80 |
| Higgin, L. | Handbook of Embroidery, ed. Lady M. Alford; col. pl. | 5/- | c 8° | Low | [80] 82 |
| *Lefébure, E. | Embroidery and Lace: manufacture and history [tr.]; 156 ill. | 12/6 | c 8° | Grevel | 88 |
| Lockwood + Glaister, $\frac{\text{M. S.}}{\text{E.}}$ | Art Embroidery; 19 col. pl. | 10/6 | 4° | Marcus Ward | [78] 82 |
| *Vacher, S. [ed.] | Fifteenth Century Italian Ornament; 30 col. ill. | 31/6 | 4° | Quaritch | 86 |

Being patterns in brocades, velvets, and other stuffs, from pictures in the National Gallery, printed in gold and colours. With notes.

### *Bayeux Tapestry* [embroidery, not tapestry].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bruce, J. C. | The Bayeux Tapestry elucidated; col. pl. | | 4° | *London* | 56 |
| Facsimile [photographic], | ed. w. notes, F. R. Fowke | | | Arundel Soc. | 75 |
| ,, ,, | in 170 photos., £50; col. £75; smaller edn. £15; col. £30 | | | S. Kens. Museum | |
| ,, [engraved], | ed. w. notes, Rev. G. C. Bruce | | | Antiquarian Soc. | |
| Freeman, Prf. E. A. | —*for criticism of its hist. authenticity, v. his* Essays, ser. iii., app. A. | 12/- | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| | Vetusta Monumenta [of Gt. Brit.], vol. vi. *conts.* 17 *fine col. pl. of Bayeux Tap.* | 6 vols. [*w.* £10] | r f° | Soc. of Antiqu. | 1747–1842 |

## 143. LACE.

### History, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cole, A. S. | Ancient Needle Point and Pillow Lace; w. 20 photos. | | f° | *London* | 75 |
| Felkin, W. | Hosiery and Lace [British Manufact. Industries] | 3/6 | p 8° | Stanford | [76] 77 |
| ,, ,, | History of Machine-wrought Hosiery and Lace Manufactures | 21/- | 8° | Longman | 67 |
| *Lefébure, Ernest | Embroidery and Lace: manufacture and history [tr.]; 156 ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Grevel | 88 |
| Palliser, [Mrs.] B. | The History of Lace | 21/- | 8° | Low | [65] 75 |
| Urbani de Gheltof, G. M. | Technical History of Manufacture of Venetian Laces [tr.]; pl. | 12/- | 4° | *Venice* | 82 |

I §§ 144–145

### Practical.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beebe, [Mrs.] C. D. [Am.] | Lace : ancient and modern | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 80 |
| Cole, A. S. | Cantor Lectures on the Art of Lace-making | | 8° | *London* | 81 |
| Douglas, Mrs. | Imperial Macramé Lace Book, series 1–3 | 2/- | 16° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 79 |
| Hale, L. P. [Am.] | The Point Lace Guide | 2/6 | 16° | *Boston* | 79 |
| Hawkins, D. W. | Old Point Lace, and How to Imitate it ; pl. | 2/6 | 16° | Chatto | 78 |
| Honiton Lace Book : practical instructions for making ; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 82 |

## 144. MINOR DECORATIVE ARTS (AMATEUR BOOKS).

### Generally. —*v. also* I § 145 : Indoor Sports.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Artistic Amusements ; ill. | | 2/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 81 |
| | Colouring Photos., Shell Work, Stencilling, Screen Making, Silver Work, etc. | | | | |
| Holbrook, K. [Am.] | How? : spare hours made profitable ; ill. | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| Leland, C. G. | The Minor Arts ; ill. [Art at Home Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| | Porcelain, Wood, Stencilling, Modelling, Mosaic Work, etc. | | | | |
| Montresor, C. A. | Some Hobby Horses and How to Ride Them | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [88] 90 |
| | Stamps, Crests, Scraps, Coins, etc. | | | | |

### Buhl Work.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bemrose, W. | Manual of Buhl Work and Marquetry ; 90 col. ill. | 6/- | 4° | Bemrose | [72] 87 |

### Fret Work and Wood Carving.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adamson, D. | The Art of Fret Sawing and Marquetry Cutting ; 60 ill. | 1/- | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 89 |
| Bemrose, W. | Manual of Wood Carving ; 130 designs | 5/- | c 4° | Bemrose | [62] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Fret-cutting and Perforated Carving ; 54 designs | 5/- | c 4° | ,, | [68] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Fret-work Designs [16 designs], 2/- ; Instructions in Fret-cutting ; ill. | 1/- | c 4° | ,, | 74 ; 75 |
| Hulme, F. E. | Examples for Fret-cutting and Wood-carving ; 24 pl. | 7/6 | i 4° | Marcus Ward | 78 |
| "Lady, A." | Instructions in Wood-carving for Amateurs ; 10 pl. | 2/6 | c 8° | Lockwood | 68 |
| *Miller, F. | Wood Carving ; ill. [Wyman's Technical Manuals] | 5/- | c 8° | Wyman | 85 |
| Royle, Dr. | Catalogue of Woods used for Mechanical and Ornamental Arts | 2/6 | 8° | Holtzapffel | 81 |
| Seaton, Sir T. | Fret-cutting and Wood-carving | 1/- | c 8° | Routledge | [75] 83 |
| Wood-carving for Amateurs ; ill. | | 1/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 79 |

*Ancient Furniture* —*v.* I § 70.

### Modelling.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edwards, M. | Guide to Modelling in Clay | | p 8° | *London* | 79 |
| Halse, G. | The Modeller | | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Vago, A. L. | Art of Modelling in Clay | 5/- | 12° | Simpkin | 80 |

### Paper Work.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bemrose, W. | Paper Mosaic : and how to make it ; col. pl. | 1/- | c 8° | Bemrose | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Paper Rosette Work : and how to make it ; 36 ill. | 6*d.* | c 8° | ,, | 72 |
| Mintorn, [Mrs.] J. H. | Paper Flower Making | 1/- | c 8° | Routledge | 67 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Picture-frame Making** for Amateurs : Practical Instructions. By Lukin ; ill. | | 2/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 87 |

### Wax Flowers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Duncan, Florence J. [Am.] | Lessons in Modelling Wax Flowers ; ill. | $1 | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | 77 |
| Mintorn, [Mrs.] J. H. | Lessons in Flower and Fruit Modelling in Wax ; ill. | 3/6 | 12° | Routledge | 70 |

## 145. DOMESTIC ANIMALS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patterson, Arthur | The Amateur's Zoo : pet animals, their habits, management, etc. ; ill. | 2/- | c 8° | Dean | 89 |

### Cage Birds.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bechstein, J. M. | Cage and Chamber Birds 5/- ; col. pl. | 7/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [4-] 75 |
| Dyson, C. E. | Bird-keeping ; col. pl. and ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Warne | [7-] 89 |
| Gedney, C. W. | Foreign Cage Birds ; ill., 2 vols., 8/6, or in 1 vol. | 9/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [79] 84 |
| | i. : Parrots, *etc.*, Lories, Macaws ; ii. : Waxbills, Finches, Weavers, Orioles, and small foreign birds. | | | | |
| *Greene, Dr. W. T. | Birds I have Kept ; col. pl. | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Diseases of Cage Birds : symptoms, causes and treatment | 1/- | f 8° | ,, | [86] 88 |
| ,, ,, | The Amateur's Aviary of Foreign Birds ; ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Russ, Dr. Karl | Foreign Aviary Birds [tr.] | 1/- | c 8° | Dean | 89 |
| Wallace, R. L. | British Cage Birds ; col. pl. and ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 88–89 |

### *Canaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blakston, W. A. [ed.] | Cassell's Illustrated Book of Canaries and Cage-birds; 56 col. pl. and ill. | 35/- | 4° | Cassell | *n.d.* (77-80) |
| Holden, G. A. [Am.] | Canaries and Cage Birds | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| Smith, Rev. F. | The Canary: varieties, management, breeding; col. pl. | 3/6 | c 8° | Groombridge | [68] 76 |
| Wallace, R. L. | The Canary Book: breeding, rearing, management, etc.; ill. | 6/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [84] 89 |

### *Parrots, Macaws, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Greene, Dr. W. T. | Parrots in Captivity, 3 vols.; 81 col. pl. | ea. 12/6 | r 8° | Bell | 84-87 |
| Lauder + Brown, Sir T. D. Cpt. T. | Macaws, Cockatoos, Parrakeets and Parrots; 40 ill. | 1/- | c 8° | Dean | 89 |
| Russ, Dr. Karl | The Speaking Parrots: art of keeping and breeding; col. pl. | 6/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 84 |

### Cat.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rule, P. M. | The Cat: its natural history, management, etc.; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| Stables, Dr. Gordon | The Domestic Cat [classif., breeds, diet, diseases, etc.] | 1/- | f 8° | Routledge | 76 |
| " " | Cats: handbook to their classification and diseases | 6*d.* | c 8° | Dean | 89 |

### Dog

—*v.* I § 156: Dog.

### Guinea Pigs, Fancy Mice, Squirrels, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blake, Dr. Carter | Fancy Mice: varieties, management, breeding, etc. | 6*d.* | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 83 |
| Cumberland, C. | The Guinea Pig: for food, fur and fancy; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | " | 86 |
| *Edwards, R. O. | Minor Pets; 8 pl.<br>Cavies (guinea-pigs), Rabbits, Fancy-mice, Hares, Squirrels, etc. | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |

### Horse

—*v.* I § 40: Horse.

### Monkey.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patterson, A. | Notes on Pet Monkeys: and how to manage them; ill. | 2/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 89 |

### Silkworms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Butler, E. A. | Silkworms; fully ill. [Young Collector Series] | 1/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |

# XIII. Sports and Recreations.

## 146. GENERAL TREATISES.

### Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blaine, Prf. D. P. | Encyclopædia of Rural Sports; ill. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 12/6] | 8° | Longman | [40] 70 |

### *Dictionary of Terms.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Simpson-Baikie, E. | Internat. Dict. for Naturalists and Sportsmen [Eng., Fr., Germ. terms] | 15/- | 8° | Trübner | *n.d.* (81) |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| All England Series | —*ea. volume entered separately, infra* | ea. 1/- [1 at 2/-] | f 8° | Bell | 89 *sqq.* |
| *Badminton Library | —*ea. volume entered separately, infra* | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 85 *sqq.* |
| Gale, Frederick | Modern English Sports: their use and abuse<br>Anc. Usages, Cricket, Rowing, Football and Lacrosse, Athletics, Racing, Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Tennis, Golf. | 6/- | c 8° | Low | 85 |
| " " | Sports and Recreations in Town and Country | 2/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| Hallock, C. [Am.] | The Sportsman's Gazetteer and General Guide | 15/- | 8° | Trübner | [77] 83 |
| New Book of Sports | [repr. articles fr. *Saturday Review*]<br>Foxhunting, Otter Htg., Deerstalking, Covert Shooting, Rowing, Football, Falconry, Curling, Skittles, Wrestling, Rapier and Dagger, Athletic, Coaching, Riding, Sea Fishing, Deck Pastimes, Baseball, Marbles, Tops, Lacrosse, Chess, Boxing, Tennis, etc. | 6/- | c 8° | Bentley | 85 |
| "Stonehenge" [=J. H. Walsh] | British Rural Sports; ill.<br>Shooting, Hunting, Coursing, Fishing, Hawking, Racing, Boating, Pedestrianism, Skating, Athletics, Tennis, Rural Games. | 21/- | 8° | Warne | [56-57] 88 |
| Strutt, J. | Sports and Pastimes of the People of England; 100 ill. [historical] | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | [01] 75 |
| Watson, A. E. T. [ed.] | The Year's Sport: review of British Sport | 21/- | 8° | Longman | 86 *not cont.* |

### Boys' and Girls' Books—*for Indoor Sports, v. also* I § 167.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boy's Own Book, The: | encyclo. of sports and pastimes, athlet., scient., recreative; 600 ill. | 8/6 | 16° | Lockwood | [ ] 88 |
| Cassell & Co. [pubs.] | Complete Book of Sports and Pastimes; 900 ill. [out-door and in-door] | 3/6 | 8° | Cassell | [81] 88 |
| Girls' Own Out-Door Book: | subjects rel. to girl life when out of doors; ill. [repr. fr. *Girls' Own Paper*] | 8/- | 4° | R.T.S. | 89 |
| Thompson, Maurice [Am.] | Boys' Book of Outdoor Sports; ill. | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 86 |

## 147. SPORTING ADVENTURES: GENERALLY. LOCAL SPORT.

### Collectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "BAGATELLE" [=Cpt. A. G. BAGOT] | Sporting Sketches | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [79] 80 |
| BAKER, Sir Sam. W. | Wild Beasts and their Ways in Asia, Africa and America; ill. [1845–1888] | | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| DAVENPORT, W. B. | Sport; ill. [fox-hunting, salmon-fishing, etc.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Chapman | [85] 88 |
| HARTING, J. E. | Essays in Sport & Natural Hist.; 32 ill. [hawking, fishing, shooting, etc.] | 16/– | 8° | Cox | 83 |
| MEUNIER, V. | Adventures in Great Hunting Grounds of the World | 5/– | c 8° | Low | 68 |
| "NIMROD" [=C. APPERLEY] | The Chase, the Turf, and the Road; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Murray | [37] 71 |
| "OLD BUSHMAN" [=H. W. WHEELWRIGHT] | Sporting Sketches at Home and Abroad | 5/– | s 8° | Warne | [66] 78 |
| "OLD SHEKARRY" [=H. A. LEVISON] | Sport in Many Lands; ill. [Europe, Asia, Africa, Amer., etc.] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Hunting Adventures in Forest and Field | 5/– | c 8° | Ward & Lock | |
| REYNARDSON, C. T. S. Birch | Sports of Bygone Days; col. pl. [Gt. Brit., Italy, S. France] | 12/– | c 8° | Chapman | [87] 87 |
| RUDOLPH OF AUSTRIA, Prce. | Notes on Sport and Ornithology, tr. C. G. Danford; ill. | 18/– | 8° | Gurney | 89 |
| | The Danube, Palestine, Spain. An excellent work, with good ornithological observations; well tr. | | | | |
| SETON-KARR, H. W. | Ten Years' Wild Sports in Foreign Lands [1880–1889] | 9/– | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| | Salmon and trout in Swed. and Lapl., moufflon in Corsica, wapiti in the Rockies, deer in Norw. and Himal., goats in Brit. Columb., hawking bustards in Cashmir, etc. Conts. also acc. of a visit to the monasteries of Mt. Athos. | | | | |

### Europe.

*Scotland.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, | Among the Hills; ill. [Highland sport and scenery] | 12/6 | 8° | | |
| COLQUHOUN, J. | The Moor and the Loch [all Highland sports] | 21/– | 8° | Blackwood | [41] 88 |
| "ELLANGOWAN" | Out-of-door Sports in Scotland [deer-stalking, salmon, grouse, etc] | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| NEWHALL, Cpt. J. T. | Moors and Indian Jungles; 12 pl. | 12/– | 8° | Hurst | 88 |
| SPEEDY, Tom | Sport in Highlands and Lowlands of Scotland w. Rod and Gun; ill. | 15/– | 8° | Blackwood | [84] 89 |
| ST. JOHN, Chas. | Tour in Sutherland . . . of Sportsman and Naturalist, 2 vols; ill. | 21/– | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [49] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Wild Sports and Nat. Hist. of the Highlands | 15/– | c 8° | Murray | [46] 79 |
| ,, ,, | The same: unauthorized reprint | 4/6 | c 8° | Morison, *Glas.* | [46] 88 |
| WHITEHURST, F. F. | On the Grampian Hills [grouse, deer, salmon, etc.] | 7/6 | c 8° | | |

*Ireland.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir Ralph | The Fowler in Ireland; ill. [haunts and habits of fowl] | 21/– | 8° | Van Voorst | 82 |

*France.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TOLFREY, F. | The Sportsman in France, 2 v.; 12 pl. [Picardy, Normandy, boars in Low. Britt.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 10/–] | | Colburn | 41 |

*Corsica.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PENDRIL, P. | Sport and Adventure in Corsica | 10/6 | 8° | Bentley | 66 |

*Sweden and Norway.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *LLOYD, Cpt. L. | Field Sports of North of Europe [angling, hunting, shooting] | 9/– | 8° | Morison, *Glas.* | [30] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Game Birds and Wild Fowl of Sweden and Norway | 42/– | r 8° | Day | 67 |
| "OLD BUSHMAN" [=H. W. WHEELWRIGHT] | Ten Years in Sweden [scenery, life, sports, fauna, etc.] | 16/– | 8° | Groombridge | 65 |
| Three in Norway | by Two of Them | 2/– | c 8° | Longman | [82] 87 |

### Asia.

*Burma, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSSON, C. J. | The Lion and the Elephant | 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 73 |
| POLLOCK, Lt.-Col. | Sport in British Burmah, Assam, etc., 2 vols.; pl. | 24/– | 8° | Chapman | 79 |

*India and Ceylon.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAKER, Sir S. W. | Rifle and Hound in Ceylon; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Longman | [54] 84 |
| BARRAS, Col. Jul. | India and Tiger Hunting, 2 series | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [83] 85 |
| ,, ,, | The New Shikari at our Indian Stations, 2 series | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 85 |
| BRINCKMAN, | The Rifle in Cashmere | 3/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [62] 63 |
| BROWN, J. Moray | Shikar Sketches, w. Notes on Indian Field Sports; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Hurst | 87 |
| | Contains a good collection of Indian sporting songs. | | | | |
| BURTON, Maj.-Gen. E. F. | Reminiscences of Sport in India; ill. | 18/– | 8° | | |
| CAMPBELL, Col. Walter | My Indian Journal: chief field-sports of India; ill. | 16/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 81 |
| FIFE-COOKSON, Lt.-Col. J. C. | Tiger Shooting in the Doon and Ulwar; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| FORBES, Gordon | Wild Life in Canada and Ganjam, col. pl. | 6/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |
| FORSYTH, Cpt. J. | Highlands of Central India; col. pl. [tribes, sport, nat. hist., etc.] | 12/– | 8° | Chapman | [ ] 89 |
| FRASER, T. G. | Records of Sport in Western India | | 8° | | 81 |
| HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] | Two Years in the Jungle; ill. [India, Ceylon, Malay, Borneo] | $3 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 88 |
| *INGLIS, J. ["MAORI"] | Tent Life in Tiger Land; 16 col. pl. [12 years' reminiscences] | 18/– | r 8° | Low | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Sport and Work on Nepaul Frontier; ill. | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| KINLOCH, Cpt. [Col.] A. A. | Large Game Shooting in Thibet and North India; 30 photos. | 42/– | 4° | Thacker | 85 |
| MACINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. D. | Hindu-Koh; ill. [sport on and beyond Himal.] | 21/– | 8° | Blackwood | 89 |
| POLLOCK, Col. | Sport in British Burmah, Assam, etc., 2 vols.; ill. | 24/– | 8° | Chapman | 79 |
| RICE, W. | Indian Game: from Quail to Tiger | 21/– | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Tiger Shooting in India; pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] | 8° | Smith & Elder | 57 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SANDERSON, G. P. | Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India; ill. | | 25/– | 4° | W. H. Allen | 78 |
| SHAKESPEAR, Lt.-Col. H. | The Wild Sports of India: w. instructions, etc. | | 5/– | p 8° | Smith & Elder | [60] 65 |
| SIMSON, F. B. | Letters on Sport in Eastern Bengal; 10 pl. | | 28/– | i 8° | Porter | 89 |
| STERNDALE, R. A. | Nat. Hist. of Mammalia of India; 170 ill. | [w. sporting anecdotes] | 18/– | i 16° | Thacker, *Calcutta* | 84 |

#### *Russian Caucasus.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, C. | Sport in the Crimea and Caucasus | | 14/– | 8° | Bentley | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Savage Svânetia, 2 vols.; ill. | [bear and mtn.-sheep huntg. in Caucasus] | 21/– | c 8° | ,, | 83 |

### Africa.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, A. A. | Twenty-five Years in a Waggon | [South Africa] | 12/– | 8° | Chapman | [87] 88 |
| BALDWIN, W. C. | African Hunting; pl. | [Natal to Zambesi] | 15/– | 8° | Bentley | [62] 63 |
| BISSET, Gen. Sir J. | Recollections of Fighting and Hunting in S. Africa; ill. | [1834–67] | 14/– | c 8° | Murray | 75 |
| CUMMING, R. Gordon | Five Years' Adventures in Far Interior of S. Africa; 18 ill. | | 6/– | p 8° | ,, | [50] 70 |
| GILLMORE, Col. Parker | The Hunter's Arcadia; ill. | [South Africa] | 10/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Days and Nights by the Desert; ill. | | 10/6 | 8° | Paul | 87 |
| HAY, Sir J. Drummond | Western Barbary: its wild tribes and savage animals | | 2/– | p 8° | Murray | |
| *HOLUB, Dr. E. | Seven Years in South Africa, 2 vols.; ill. | [1872–79] | 42/– | 8° | Low | 81 |
| JAMES, F. L. | —*in his* The Wild Tribes of the Soudan; ill. | | 21/– | 8° | Murray | 84 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* The Unknown Horn of Africa | [Berbera to Leopard riv.] | 21/– | 8° | Philip | 89 |
| LUCAS, T. J. | Camp Life and Sport in South Africa | | 12/– | 8° | Chapman | 78 |
| MAYO, Earl of | Sport in Abyssinia; ill. | | 12/– | 8° | Murray | 76 |
| MYERS, A. B. R. | Life with Hamran Arabs; ill. | [sport in the Soudan] | 12/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 76 |
| *SELOUS, F. C. | A Hunter's Wanderings: nine years' sport in Central Africa; ill. | | 18/– | 8° | Low | [81] 90 |
| WILLOUGHBY, Sir J. | East Africa and its Big Game; ill. | [Zanzibar to Masai-land] | 21/– | r 8° | Longman | 89 |

### America.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DODGE, Col. R. J. [Am.] | Hunting Grounds of Great West | [N. America] | 24/– | 8° | Chatto | 77 |
| GILLMORE, Col. Parker | Prairie and Forest; 35 ill. | [Game of N. America] | 12/– | c 8° | Chapman | [74] 81 |
| KENNEDY, Cpt. W. R. | Sport and Adventure in Newfoundland and West Indies | | 14/– | 8° | Blackwood | 85 |
| *MAYER, A. M. [Am.] | Sport with Gun and Rod in American Woods and Waters, 2 vols.; ill. | | 42/– | i 8° | Hamilton | [83] 83 |
| MURPHY, J. M. | Sporting Adventures in the Far West | | 18/– | 8° | Low | 79 |
| "NORTH, Oliver" | Rambles after Sport | [shootg. and fishg. in N. and S. Amer. and Engl.] | 6/– | p 8° | Cox | |
| PRICE, Maj. Sir R. L. | The Two Americas: account of sport and travel; ill. | | 18/– | 8° | Low | [76] 77 |
| ROOSEVELT, Th. [Am.] | Hunting Trips of a Ranchman; ill. | | 18/– | r 8° | Paul | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Ranch Life and the Hunting Trail; ill. | [repr. fr. *Century Mag.*] | 21/– | s 4° | Unwin | 89 |
| SHIELDS, G. O. [Am.] | Cruisings in the Cascades; ill. | | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 89 |

#### *Canada.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KING, W. R. | The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada; ill. | | 20/– | r 8° | Hurst | 66 |
| PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, Clive | A Sportsman's Eden | [Upper Canada, Brit. Columb., Vancouver] | 9/– | 8° | Bentley | 88 |
| WATSON, B. A. [Am.] | The Sportsman's Paradise; ill. | [Lake-lands of Canada] | 18/– | 8° | J. Bumpus | [88] 89 |

#### *Pacific.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KENNEDY, Cpt. W. R. | Sporting in the Pacific; ill. | [in H.M.S. *Reindeer*] | 18/– | 8° | Low | 76 |

## 148. COACHING AND DRIVING.

### History, Description, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BEAUFORT, Duke of, *etc.* | Driving; 11 pl. and 54 ill. | [Badminton Lib.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | [89] 90 |
| HARRIS, Stanley | Old Coaching Days; 16 pl. by J. Sturgess | | 16/– | 8° | Bentley | 82 |
| ,, ,, | The Coaching Age; pl. by J. Sturgess | | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| HAWORTH, Cpt. M. E. | Road Scrapings: coaches and coaching | | | | | |
| LENNOX, Lord | Coaching Anecdotes of the Road | | 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 76 |
| MALET, Cpt. | Annals of the Road; 13 col. pl. and ill. | [mail and stage coaching] | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 76 |
| MAUDSLAY, Athol | Highways and Horses; ill. | | 21/– | 8° | Chapman | 88 |
| THRUPP, G. A. | History of Coaches: ill. | | 6/– | 8° | Kerby & Endean | 77 |
| TRISTRAM, W. O. | Coaching Days and Coaching Ways; well ill. | [repr. fr. *Eng. Illustr. Mag.*] | 21/– | c 4° | Macmillan | 89 |

### Coaching Expeditions.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARNEGIE, A. [Am.] | An American Four-in-hand in Britain | | 10/– | s 4° | Low | 83 |
| CHAMPLIN, J. D. | Chronicle of the Coach; 75 ill. | [Charing Cross to Ilfracombe] | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 87 |
| HISSEY, J. J. | An Old-fashioned Journey | [London to North Wales] | 14/– | 8° | Bentley | 84 |
| ,, ,, | A Drive through England; plates | [London to Scotland, *viâ* Carlisle] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | On the Box Seat; plates | [London to Land's End and Back] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| ,, ,, | A Holiday on the Road; plates | [Kent, Sussex and Surrey] | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Tour in a Phaeton through the Eastern Counties; ill. | [London to Cromer] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| REYNARDSON, C. T. S. Birch | Down the Road: reminisc. of a gentleman coachman; col. ill. | | 12/– | 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Sports and Anecdotes of Bygone Days | | 12/– | 8° | ,, | [87] 87 |

## 149. CYCLING.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BURY + HILLIER, Vis./G. L. | Cycling; 19 pl. and ill. | [Badminton Library] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | [87] 89 |
| "CRAWLEY, Cpt." [=G. F. PARDON] | Bicycling | | 1/- | 12° | Ward & Lock | 78 |
| GRIFFIN, H. H. | Cycling; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/- | f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| PRATT, C. E. [Am.] | The American Bicycler | | 50c. | 16° | *Boston* | 79 |
| SCOTT, R. P. [Am.] | Cycling Art, Energy and Locomotion; ill. | [historical] | $2 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 89 |

### Machines.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPENCER, Charles | Bicycles and Tricycles: past and present | | 1/- | 12° | Griffith | 83 |

### Road-maps, Directory, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LETTS & Co. [late pubs.] | Travelling Map of England and Wales | [roads and rails] | 10/6 | 36×42 in. | Mason & Payne | |
| ,, | Cycling Map of England and Wales, 2/6; coloured | | 5/- | | ,, | |
| ,, | Special Road Map of England and Wales, 4 sheets | ea. | 3/6 | 25×31 in. | ,, | |
| ,, | Travelling Map of Scotland, 1/-; Travelling Map of Ireland | | 1/- | 26×21 in. | ,, | |
| MASON & PAYNE [pubs.] | New Travelling Map of Central Europe | [28 m. to 1 in.] | 7/6 | 41×32 in. | Masn. & Payne | |
| ,, ,, | The Roads of England and Wales | | 5/- | | ,, | [87] |
| ,, ,, | Handy Roadbook, i.: S. of London and Cardiff, 1/6; ii.: Midlands | | 2/- | | ,, | [86] 88; 89 |
| PHILIP & SON [pubs.] | Cyclist's Road Maps of the Counties of England | | 2/- | | Philip | [ ] 89 |
| SPENCER, Charles | The Cycle Directory | | 2/- | 12° | Cassell | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Cyclist's Road Book | [with hotels and notable places] | 1/6 | c 8° | Griffith | [80] 89 |

### Bicycle and Tricycle Rides.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOLDER, S. | A Tandem Tour in Norway; 10 pl. | [cycling trip, 1887] | 1/- | 8° | Iliffe | 88 |
| KRON, K. [Am.] | Ten Thousand Miles on a Bicycle; ill. | | 10/6 | 12° | *New York* | 87 |
| PENNELL, J. + Eliz. R. | Our Sentimental Journey through France and Italy | [on tricycles] | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | 88 |
| STEVENS, Thos. [Am.] | Around the World on a Bicycle, 2 vols.; ill. | ea. | 16/- | 8° | Low | 87; 88 |

Vol. i.: San Francisco through Europe to Persia; vol. ii.: Through Persia, India, China and Japan.

## 150. HORSE RACING.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUTH, F. H. | Bibliographical Record of Hippology | | 21/- | s 4° | Quaritch | 87 |

Chronolog. arranged, w. index of authors' names. On all subjects conn. w. the horse.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SUFFOLK + CRAVEN, Earl of/W. G. | Racing & Steeple-chasing [latter by A. Coventry + A. E. T. Watson; 56 ill. | [Badminton Library] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [86] 89 |

### Racehorse

—*for the* Horse: Generally, *v.* I § 40: The Horse.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DAY, William | The Racehorse in Training | | 9/- | 8° | Chapman | [80] 89 |
| TAUNTON, T. H. [ed.] | Portraits of Celebrated Race-horses, 4 vols.; *c.* 430 pl. | [1702 to 1870] ea. | 31/6 | c 4° | Low | 87–88 |
| "TOUCHSTONE" | Racehorses: pedigree, description, history, 60 col. pl. and 134 ill. | | 105/- | obl f° | Nimmo | 89 |

### History of the Turf: *British.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAY, William | Reminiscences of the Turf | [anecdotal] | 16/- | 8° | Bentley | [86] 86 |
| RICE, J. | History of the British Turf, 2 vols. | | 30/- | 8° | Low | 79 |

*Doncaster.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TOMLINSON, J. | —*in his* Doncaster from the Roman Occupation to the Present Time | | 42/- | 8° | Tomlinson, *Doncaster* | 87 |

*Newmarket.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HORE, J. P. | History of Newmarket, and Annals of the Turf, 3 vols. | | 37/6 | 8° | Bailey | 86 |

*France.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACK, Robert | Horse Racing in France | [historical] | 14/- | 8° | Low | 86 |

*India.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAYES, Cpt. M. H. | Indian Racing Reminiscences; ill. | | 8/6 | 8° | Thacker | 83 |

### Law of Racing.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *OLIPHANT, G. H. | Law of Horses—*includes law of races, wagers, etc.* | | 21/- | 8° | Sweet | [47] 82 |
| SAYLES, L. C. | The Law of Racing: with notes | | 2/6 | p 8° | Shaw | 77 |

### Riding

—*v.* I § 152: Horse-riding.

## 151. HUNTING.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Beaufort + Morris, Duke of / Mowbray, *etc.* | Hunting; 53 ill. | [Badminton Library] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | [85] 89 |
| Beckford, Peter | Thoughts on Hunting | | 14/– | 8° | Toovey | [1781] 81 |
| Berners, Dame Juliana | Boke of St. Albans, *facs. repr.* | [conts. treatise on hunting] | 30/– | 4° | Stock | [1486] 81 |
| Fitt, J. N. | Covert-side Sketches: thoughts on hunting | | 10/6 | 8° | Low | [79] 79 |
| Radcliffe, F. P. | The Noble Science of Fox-hunting; col. pl. | | 21/– | 8° | Routledge | [39] 75 |
| "Scrutator" [= K. W. Horlock] | Science of Fox-hunting: practical lessons | *red. to* | 3/– | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| Vyner, R. T. | Treatise on Fox-hunting | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/–] | | 8° | Hotten | 71 |

### Description.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elmhirst, Cpt. P. | The Cream of Leicestershire; ill. J. Sturgess | [11 years notable runs, etc.] | 12/6 | 8° | Routledge | |
| ,, ,, | The Best Season on Record; 4 col. pl. and ill. J. Sturgess | | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | |
| "Scrutator" [= K. W. Horlock] | Recollections of a Fox Hunter | | 15/– | 8° | Hurst | 61 |
| Watson, A. E. T. | Racecourse and Covert-side; ill. J. Sturgess | | 15/– | 8° | Bentley | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Sketches in the Hunting Field; ill. J. Sturgess | | 6/– | c 8° | Chapman | [80] 80 |
| Whitehurst, F. F. | Tally-ho! sketches of hunting, coaching, etc. | | 9/– | c 8° | Tinsley | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Hark Away! sketches of hunting, coaching, etc. | | 9/– | c 8° | ,, | 79 |

### History.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nethercote, H. O. | The Pytchley Hunt, past and present: its hist. ports. | | 8/6 | c 8° | Low | 87 |

*Stag-hunting.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fortescue, Hon. J. | Records of Stag-hunting on Exmoor; 14 pl. | | 16/– | c 8° | Chapman | 87 |

### Hounds.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pease, A. E. | The Cleveland [Yorks.] Hounds as a Trencher-fed Pack; map and col. *facs.* | | 18/– | r 8° | Longman | [87] 88 |

### Hunters.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Nimrod" [= C. Apperley] | The Condition of Hunters, Choice of Horses, etc. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Whittaker | [ ] |

### Hunting Counties.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Field, The* | Hunting Maps | [coloured—Carlisle to Land's End] | 4/6 | 25 + 25 in. | Cox | *n.d.* |
| "Brooksby" | The Hunting Counties of England, 5 pts. | | ea. 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 82 |

### Hunting Men: *Collectively.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Bagatelle" [= Cpt. A. G. Bagot] | Men I have Met in the Hunting Field | | 10/6 | 8° | Tinsley | 82 |

*Individually.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Russell, Rev. John [of Tordown, N. Devon] | Memoir of. By author of *Dartmoor Days*; port. | | 6/– | c 8° | | [8–] 8– |

## 152. RIDING AND BREAKING OF HORSES.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, E. L. | How to Ride and School a Horse | | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 81 |
| ,, ,, | System of School-training for Horses | | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Modern Horsemanship; 40 photos. [new method of instruction] | | 21/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [84] 89 |
| ,, ,, | The Galop; photos. | | 2/6 | s 4° | ,, ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Vice in the Horse | [and other papers on horses and riding] | 5/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 86 |
| Hayes, Cpt. M. H. | Riding: on the flat and across country | | 10/6 | 8° | Thacker | [81] 90 |
| ,, ,, | Training and Horse Management in India | | 8/6 | c 8° | ,, | [78] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Illustrated Horse Breaking; 52 ill. | | 21/– | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Head, Sir Francis B. | The Horse and its Rider; pl. | | 5/– | c 8° | Murray | 60 |
| Moreton, R. | On Horse-Breaking | | 1/– | 12° | *Edinburgh* | [77] 83 |
| Neville, G. | Horses and Riding | | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | [77] 80 |
| *Weir + Suffolk, W. R. / Earl of, *etc.* | Riding; ill. | [Badminton Library] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | *in prep.* |

### Women Riders.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Karr, E. [Am.] | The American Horsewoman; ill. | | 10/6 | 12° | *Boston* | 84 |
| Mead, T. H. [Am.] | Horsemanship for Women; ill. | | $1.25 | p 8° | *New York* | 87 |
| O'Donoghue, Mrs. Power | Ladies on Horseback | [learning, hunting, etc.] | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [81] 89 |
| ,, ,, | The Common Sense of Riding: riding for ladies; 75 ill. | | 12/6 | 16° | Thacker | 87 |
| "Vielle Moustache" | The Barb and the Bridle: equitation for ladies | | 5/– | p 8° | Cox | 82 |

**Horses: generally** —*v.* I § 40. **Diseases of Horses**—*v.* I § 38: Veterinary Medicine.

## 153. BOATING: YACHTING, CANOEING AND ROWING.

### Generally and Construction.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIES, G. Christopher | Boat Sailing for Amateurs; ill. | 5/– c 8° | Upcott Gill | 80 |
| FITZGERALD, Cpt. C. | Hints on Boat Sailing and Racing; ill. | 2/6 12° | Griffin. *Ptsm.* | [81] 82 |
| FOLKARD, H. C. | The Sailing Boat: English and foreign; ill. | 14/– 8° | Longman | [63] 70 |
| FRAZAR, D. [Am.] | Practical Boat Sailing | 4/6 18° | Spon | [74] 80 |
| HICKS, C. Stansfield | Yachts, Boats and Canoes, w. chap. on model yachts; ill. | 10/6 8° | Low | 87 |
| *KEMP, D. | Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing; 65 pl. | 25/– r 8° | Cox | [80] 88 |
| KNIGHT, E. F. | Sailing; ill. [All England Series] | 2/– f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| NEISON, A. | Practical Boat Building and Sailing for Amateurs | 2/6 c 8° | Upcott Gill | [79] 81 |
| QUALTROUGH, E. F. [Am.] | The Boat-Sailor's Manual: a complete treatise; ill. | 12/– 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| STEPHENS, W. P. [Am.] | Canoe and Boat Building; 50 pl. and ill. | 9/– c 8° | Spon | [85] 89 |
| *WOODGATE, W. B. | Boating; pl. and ill. [Badminton Library] | 10/6 c 8° | Longman | 88 |

### Yachting, Yachts and Yacht-Building.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BRASSEY + DUNRAVEN, Lds., *etc.* | Yachting; pl. and ill. [Badminton Library] | 10/6 c 8° | Longman | 90 |
| BURGESS, E. | English and American Yachts [50 photogravs. of the most famous yachts] | 42/– 4° | Chapman | 88 |
| COZZENS, Fred. [Am.] | American Yachts; 27 pl. and text | £21 4° | Low | 84 |
| ,, ,, | American Yachts and Yachting | 6/– c 8° | Cassell | 87 |
| *KEMP, D. | Yacht Designing; ill., 63/–; Yacht Architecture; ill. | 42/– i f° & i 8° | Cox | 76; 85 |
| KUNHARDT, C. P. [Am.] | Small Yachts, and their Construction; ill. | 35/– f° | Low | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Steam Yachts and Launches: their machinery and management; ill. | 16/– 8° | ,, | 88 |
| PATTERSON, H. [Am.] | The Yachtsman's Guide; ill. | $3 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| "VANDERDECKEN" [= Wm. COOPER] | Yacht Sailor: pract. treat. on yachtmanship, cruising & racing | 7/6 8° | Hunt | [6–] 88 |

### *Yacht Cruises* —*v. also* **E** *passim.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAGOT, Cpt. A. G. ["BAGATELLE"] | Shooting and Yachting in the Mediterranean | 1/– c 8° | W. H. Allen | [87] 89 |
| GAINSFORD, W. D. | A Winter's [Yacht] Cruise in the Mediterranean | 6/– c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| KNIGHT, E. F. | Cruise of the *Falcon* to the Pacific; ill. | 7/6 c 8° | Low | [84] 87 |
| LAMONT, J. | Yachting in Arctic Seas; ill. | 18/– c 8° | Chatto | 76 |
| WOOD, C. F. | Yachting in the South Seas; 6 photo. pl. | 7/6 8° | Paul | 75 |

### *Flags* —*v.* **G** § 28: Flags.

### Canoeing.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BISHOP, N. H. [Am.] | Voyage of the *Paper Canoe* | $2.50 c 8° | *Boston* | 78 |
| MACGREGOR, J. | The *Rob Roy* on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc. | 7/6 c 8° | Murray | [69] 74 |
| ,, ,, | The *Rob Roy* on the Baltic | 2/6 12° | Low | [67] 79 |
| ,, ,, | Voyage along the Channel and Seine in the *Rob Roy*; ill. | 2/6 p 8° | ,, | [67] 80 |
| ,, ,, | A Thousand Miles in the *Rob Roy* Canoe | 2/6 12° | ,, | [66] 79 |
| THWAITES, R. G. [Am.] | Historic Waterways [acc. of 600 m. canoeing in Wiscon. and Ill.] | $1.50 16° | *Chicago* | 88 |

### Rowing.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WOODGATE, W. B. | Rowing and Sculling; ill. [All England Series] | 1/– f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| ,, ,, | Oars and Sculls: and how to use them | 2/6 f 8° | ,, | [75] 89 |

### *Racing.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRICKWOOD, E. D. | Boat Racing [art of rowing and training] | 5/– c 8° | Cox | 76 |

### *Oxford and Cambridge Boat Race.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACMICHAEL, Rev. W. F. | Oxford and Cambridge Boat Races [contests 1829–69] | 2/6 f 8° | Bell | 70 |
| TREHERNE + GOLDIE, G. + J. | Record of University Boat Race; ill. [1829–84] | 6/– 8° | Thornton, *Oxon.* | [81] 84 |

## 154. SHOOTING AND TRAPPING, GUNS AND SPORTING RIFLES.

### Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BATTY, J. H. [Am.] | How to Hunt and Trap | $1.50 12° | *New York* | 78 |
| *CLEMENT, L. ["WILDFOWLER"] | Modern Wild-fowling; ill. | 21/– 8° | Cox | 80 |
| FOLKARD, H. | Wild Fowler: treatise on fowling, ancient and modern; pl. | 21/– 8° | Longman | [59] 75 |
| LEFFINGWELL, W. B. [Am.] | Wild Fowl Shooting: scientific and practical; ill. | $2.50 8° | *Chicago* | 88 |
| "MARKSMAN" | The Dead-shot: treatise on the use of the gun; 13 ill. | 10/6 c 8° | Longman | 81 |
| "TWENTY-BORE" | Practical Hints on Shooting; 40 ill. [game, wildfowl, trap] | 12/– 8° | Paul | 87 |
| *WALSINGHAM + PAYNE-GALLWEY, Ld./Sir R. | Shooting, 21 plates and 149 ill. [Badminton Lib.], 2 vols.<br>v. i.: Field and Covert, 10/6; v. ii.: Moor and Marsh. | 21/– c 8° | Longman | [86/88] 87/87 |

### Big-Game Shooting.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, C., *etc.* | Big-Game Shooting, 2 vols.; ill. [Badminton Library] | ea. 10/6 c 8° | Longman | *in prog.* |

### Shore Shooting.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARTING, J. E. | Hints on Shore Shooting | 3/6 p 8° | Van Voorst | 71 |

### America.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIBSON, W. H. [Am.] | The Complete American Trapper | | $1.75 | 12° | *New York* | 77 |
| LEWIS, E. J. [Am.] | The American Sportsman ; 300 ill. | [shooting and game] | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [ ] 87 |

### Guns, Rifles and Pistols.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOUGALL, J. Dalziel | Shooting : its appliances, practice and purpose | | 7/6 p | 8° | Low | [75] 81 |
| FORSYTH, J. | The Sporting Rifle and its Projectiles ; 3 pl. | | 7/6 c | 8° | Smith & Elder | [63] 66 |
| GIBSON, W. H. [Am.] | The Gun and its Level | | | 4° | *New York* | |
| GOULD, A. C. [Am.] | Modern American Pistol and Revolver ; ill. | | $1.25 c | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| GREENER, W. W. | Choke-bore Guns : and how to load them ; ill. | | 7/6 c | 8° | Cassell | 76 |
| ,, ,, | The Gun and its Development ; 500 ill. | | 10/6 s | 4° | ,, | [82] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Modern Shot Guns | | 5/- | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| HAWKER, Col. P. | Guns and Shooting Instructions | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] | 8° | Longman | [16] 44 |
| "STONEHENGE" [=J. H. WALSH] | Shot-gun and Sporting Rifle ; ill. | | 10/6 c | 8° | Routledge | [60] 66 |
| * ,, ,, ,, | Modern Sportsman's Gun and Rifle, 2 vols. ; 200 ill.<br>i. : Game and Wild-fowl Guns ; ii. : The Rifle and Revolver. | | ea. 15/- | 8° | Cox | 83 ; 84 |

### Duck Decoys.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir R. | The Book of Duck Decoys ; col. pl. and ill. | | 21/- c | 4° | Van Voorst | 86 |

### Ferrets.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ferrets and Ferreting | [breeding, managmt., working] | 6*d.* c | 8° | Upcott Gill | [86] 88 |

## 155. DEER-STALKING. PIG-STICKING.

### Deer-Stalking.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "ELLANGOWAN" | Out-of-Door Sports in Scotland | [dear-stalkg., grouse, salmon, golf, etc.] | 7/6 c | 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| GRIMBLE, Augustus | Deer-Stalking ; ill. | | 6/- c | 8° | Chapman | 86 |
| MACRAE, Alex. | Handbook of Deer-stalking ; 2 photos. | | 3/6 f | 8° | Blackwood | 80 |
| WALSINGHAM + PAYNE-GALLWEY, Ld. / Sir R. | Shooting [in the *Badminton Library*], *conts. chap.* on Deer-stalking, 2 vols. ; ill. | | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 86 |

#### *Scotland.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SCROPE, Wm. | Days of Deer-stalking in the Scottish Highlands ; ill. | | 12/6 | 8° | Morison, *Glas.* | [38] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Deer-stalking and other Sports in the Highlands | | *o.p.* | 8° | *Edinburgh* | 65 |
| WHITEHURST, F. F. | On the Grampian Hills | [grouse, deer, salmon, etc.] | 7/6 | | | |

#### *America.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CATON, Dr. J. D. [Am.] | Antelope and Deer of America ; 50 ill. | [for sportsmen] | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | [77] 84 |

### Deer Parks.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHIRLEY, E. P. | English Deer Parks ; pl. | [w. notes on managmt. of deer] | 21/- | 4° | Murray | 67 |

### Pig-Sticking.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BADEN-POWELL, Cpt. R. S. S. | Pig-Sticking or Hog-Hunting : a complete account ; ill. | | 18/- | 8° | Harrison | 89 |

## 156. THE DOG: BREEDS, BREEDING, DISEASES.

### History, Breeds, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURGES, A. [Am.] | American Kennel and Sporting Dogs | | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 76 |
| CAINS, J. | Of Englishe Dogges | [repr. of the earliest Eng. book on dogs] | 2/6 c | 8° | Upcott Gill | [1576] 80 |
| COBBE, Frances P. | The Friend of Man, and his Friends—the Poets | [poet. refer. to dogs] | 5/- c | 8° | Bell | 89 |
| DALZIEL, Hugh | British Dogs, 2 vols. ; col. pl. & ill. | [hist., breeding, points, exhib., etc.] | ea. 10/6 c | 8° | ,, | [80 ; 81] 88 ; 89 |
| "IDSTONE" [=Rev. Thos. PEARCE] | The Dog ; ill. | | 2/6 c | 8° | Cassell | [72] 81 |
| JESSE, G. R. | History of the British Dog, 2 vols. ; pl. | | 32/- | 8° | Hardwick | 66 |
| ,, E. | Anecdotes of Dogs ; 40 ill., 5/- ; with 34 addl. steel pl. | | 7/6 c | 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 58 |
| Kennel Club Stud Book : | vols. i.-xvii.<br>Records of shows and trials, with pedigrees of dogs. | | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Cox | 59 *sqq.*, *in prog.* |
| MEYRICK, John | House and Sporting Dogs | [var., mangt., breedg., etc.] | 3/6 c | 8° | Gurney | |
| MILLAIS, Everett | Theory and Practice of Rational Breeding | | 2/- c | 8° | *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. | |
| *SHAW, Vero | Illustrated Book of the Dog ; 28 col. pl. and ill. | | 35/- | 4° | Cassell | [81] 84 |
| STABLES, Dr. Gordon | Our Friend the Dog : practical guide to breeds ; 19 pl. and 48 ill. | | 6/6 | 8° | Dean | [83] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Practical Kennel Guide ; ill. | | 1/- c | 8° | Cassell | 77 |
| WALSH, J. H. [="STONEHENGE"] | Dogs of the British Islands ; ill. | [breeds, treatment, etc.] | 15/- | 8° | Cox | [67] 82 |
| ,, ,, | The Dog : in health and disease ; 78 ill. | | 7/6 c | 8° | Longman | [54] 79 |
| YOUATT, William | The Dog ; ill. | | 6/- | 8° | ,, | [42] 81 |

### Dog Breaking.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUTCHINSON, Gen. W. | Dog Breaking ; ill. | | 7/6 | 8° | Murray | [65] 82 |
| "PATHFINDER" | Breaking and Training of Dogs | | 6/6 c | 8° | Upcott Gill | [79] 82 |

### Diseases of Dogs —*v. also* I § 38: Veterinary Medicine.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DALZIEL, Hugh | The Diseases of Dogs | | 1/- c | 8° | Upcott Gill | 79 |
| *HILL, Prf. J. Woodroffe | Management and Diseases of the Dog ; 39 ill. | | 7/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [78] 88 |
| STEEL, Prf. J. H. | Treatise on Diseases of the Dog | [student's book] | 10/6 | 8° | Longman | 88 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bloodhound.** | | | | | | |
| LINDLEY, Percy | My Friend, the Bloodhound; ill.<br>Includes special account of his training for use in the detection of crime. | | | | | 89 |
| **Collie.** | | | | | | |
| DALZIEL, Hugh | The Collie: a monograph; ill. | [hist., points, breeding, etc.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 88 |
| **Dandie Dinmont Terrier.** | | | | | | |
| COOK, Charles | The Dandie Dinmont: history and characteristics | | 21/- | r 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 85 |
| **Fox Terrier.** | | | | | | |
| DALZIEL, Hugh | The Fox Terrier: a monograph; ill. | [hist., points, breeding, etc.] | 2/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 89 |
| " " | The Fox Terrier Stud Book | [Kennel Pedigree Books] | 2/6 | c 8° | " | 90 |
| LEE, Rawdon B. | The Fox Terrier: a history and description; ill. | | 2/- | c 8° | Cox | |
| **Greyhound.** | | | | | | |
| DALZIEL, Hugh | The Greyhound; col. front. | | 2/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 86 |
| Greyhound Stud Book, vols. i.–viii. | | [entries for the year, owners, pedigrees, etc.] | | 8° | Brown, *Dalry* | 82–90 *in prog.* |
| HAWORTH, Cpt. M. E. | The Silver Greyhound | | | | | |
| "STONEHENGE" [=J. H. WALSH] | The Greyhound: breeding and rearing; 25 ports. | | 15/- | c 8° | Longman | [53] 75 |
| **Mastiff.** | | | | | | |
| WYNN, M. B. | History of the Mastiff | [der. fr. objects of art, etc.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] | 8° | | |
| **Pet Dogs.** | | | | | | |
| STABLES, Dr. Gordon | Ladies' Dogs as Companions | | 3/6 | c 8° | Dean | [79] 82 |
| **St. Bernard.** | | | | | | |
| DALZIEL, Hugh | The St. Bernard: a monograph; ill. | [hist., points, breeding, etc.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 88 |
| **Setter.** | | | | | | |
| LAVERACK, Edw. | The Setter; 2 col. pl. | [w. notices of breeds, managmt., etc.] | 7/6 | c 4° | Longman | |
| **Law rel. to Dogs** | —*v.* D § 87. | | | | | |
| **Coursing.** | | | | | | |
| LASCELLES, G. | Coursing and Falconry; ill. | [Badminton Library] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | *in prep.* |

## 157. GAME AND GAME-BIRDS.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Generally.** | —*for* Nat. Hist. of Birds, *v.* H §§ 95–98: Aves. | | | | | |
| CARNEGIE, W. | Practical Game Preserving | | 21/- | 8° | Upcott Gill | 84 |
| JEFFERIES, Richard | The Game-keeper at Home, 5/-; illustrated edn., 10/6 | [sketches] | | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [80] 82 |
| " " | The Amateur Poacher | | 5/- | c 8° | " | [79] 82 |
| MANLEY, J. J. | Notes on Game and Game-shooting | | 7/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 80 |
| ***Dictionary.*** | | | | | | |
| TRUMBULL, Gordon [Am.] | Names and Portraits of Birds which interest Gunners; ill. | | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| ***Great Britain.*** | | | | | | |
| MEYER, H. L. | British Game Birds and their Localities; pl. | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] | f° | Ackermann | 48 |
| MORRIS, Rev. F. O. | British Game Birds and Water Fowl; 45 col. pl. | | 45/- | 4° | Groombridge | 73 |
| ***Scandinavia.*** | | | | | | |
| LLOYD, Cpt. L. | Game & Wild Fowl in Norway & Sweden; 48 col. pl. | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 25/-] | r 8° | Day | 67 |
| ***Africa.*** | | | | | | |
| HARRIS, Cpt. W. C. | Portraits of Game & Wild Animals of S. Africa; 31 pl. | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 210/-; *w.* 60/-] | i f° | Bohn | 43 |
| ***India.*** | | | | | | |
| BALDWIN, Cpt. J. H. | Game of Bengal and N. W. Provinces; ill. | | 21/- | 4° | Paul | [74] 77 |
| HUME, A. O. | Game Birds of India, Burma, and Ceylon, 2 vols.; 150 col. pl. | | 120/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | 79 |
| LEMESSURIER, Col. A. | Game, Shore and Water Birds of India; 121 ill. of birds' heads | | 6/- | 8° | " | [ ] 88 |
| **Capercaillie.** | | | | | | |
| BROWN, J. A. H. | The Capercaillie in Scotland; map and etchings | | 8/6 | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 79 |
| **Grouse.** | | | | | | |
| MACDONALD, Dr. D. G. F. | Grouse Disease: its causes and remedies; ill. | | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 83 |
| TEGETMEIER, W. B. | Pallas' Sand Grouse: its history, habits, etc. | | 1/- | 8° | Cox | 88 |
| **Pheasants.** | | | | | | |
| EDWARDS, R. O. | —*his* Poultry *conts. chap. on Pheasants and Pheasantries*; ill. | | 3/6 | 4° | Sonnenschein | 83 |
| HORNE, George | Pheasant Keeping for Amateurs; ill. | [aviary pheasants only] | 3/6 | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 88 |
| PRICE, R. J. L. | Practical Pheasant Rearing | [w. append. on grouse-driving] | 3/6 | c 8° | Cox | 88 |
| TEGETMEIER, W. B. | Pheasants: their natural history and management; ill. | | 15/- | 4° | " | 73 |
| **Game Laws** | —*v.* D § 87. | | | | | |

## 158. FALCONRY.

### Generally.

BELANY, J. C. Treatise on Falconry: its nature, antiquity and history; front. *o.p.* [*w.* 6/6] 8° *Berwick* 41
BERNERS, Juliana Boke of St. Alban's, facs. reprod. [*conts. treatise on hawking*] 30/– 4° Stock [1486] 81
BURTON, R. F. Falconry in the Valley of the Indus; 4 ill. 6/– p 8° " 52
FREEMAN, G. E. Falconry: its claims *o.p* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 59
HARTING, J. E. [ed.] Perfect Booke for Kepinge Sparhaukes and Goshaukes *in prep.*
Written in 1575, hitherto unpub., and now to be edited w. glossary and introduction.
" " Hints on the Management of Hawks 3/6 8° Cox
" " Hawking—*in his* Essays on Sport and Natural History; 32 ill. 16/– 8° "
LASCELLES, G. Coursing and Falconry; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 c 8° Longman *in prep.*
Practical Falconry 5/– c 8° Cox 82
RADCLIFFE, Col. E. D. —*article* Falconry, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. 30/– 4° Black 79
*SALVIN + BRODRICK, O. + W. Falconry in the British Isles; ill. 42/– i 8° Van Voorst [55] 73
The standard work; contains coloured plates of all the hawks used by falconers.

### Falcons.

*BRODRICK, W. Falconer's Favourites: col. ill. of British falcons 42/– f° Van Voorst 65

## 159. ANGLING: (*a*) ART OF ANGLING. SPORTING FISHES.

### Bibliography.

BARTLETT, J. [Am.] Catalogue of Books on Angling [incl. ichthyol. and piscicult.] $2 c 8° *Boston* 82
BLAKEY, R. History of Angling Literature [w. an English bibliogr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] f 8° 56
LAMBERT, O. Angling Literature in England 3/6 12° Low 81
SMITH, J. Russell Bibliographical Catalogue of English Writers on Angling and Ichthyology 1/6 f 8° J. R. Smith 56
*WESTWOOD + SATCHELL, T. + T. Bibliotheca Piscatoria [angling, fisheries, and culture] 15/– 8° Satchell 83

### Generally.

BICKERDYKE, John [= C. H. COOK] Bk. of the All-Round Angler; ill. [good pract. bk.; incl. sea-fishg.] 5/– c 8° Upcott Gill 88
C., I. E. B. [= I. E. B. COX] Facts and Useful Hints on Fishing and Shooting 7/6 p 8° Cox [55] 81
Baits, Fish Hatching, Flies, Flights, Floats, Lines, Nets, Ponds, Rods, Wading Boots, Wax, etc.
"EPHEMERA" [= E. FITZGIBBON] Handbook of Angling 5/– c 8° Longman [47] 65
FOSTER, David The Scientific Angler; ill. 3/– c 8° Jarrold, *Norw.* [83] 86
FRANCIS, Francis Angling [mid-water, surface, tackle, flies] 5/– p 8° Cox [77] 83
* " " Book on Angling: in every branch; col. pl. and ill. 15/– p 8° Longman [67] 85
KEENE, J. H. The Practical Fisherman; pl. and ill. 10/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 81
MANLEY, J. J. Notes on Fish and Fishing; ill. 6/– c 8° Low [77] 82
*PENNELL, H. C. [ed.] Fishing, 2 vols.; ill. [Badminton Library] ea. 10/6 c 8° Longman [85/85] 88/89
Vol. i.: Salmon, Trout, Grayling, 150 ill.; vol. ii.: Pike and other Coarse Fish, 58 ill.
" " The Modern Practical Angler; ill. 5/– c 8° " [70] 75

### *Early English Literature.*

BERNERS, Juliana Treatyse of Fysshynge wyth an Angle [facs. reprod. of 1st Eng. bk. on fishg.] 18/– 4° Stock [1496] 80
" " The same: Older Form 7/6 8° Satchell [1450] 83
D[ENNIS], J. The Secrets of Angling, w. intro. D. Westwood [in verse] 7/6 s 4° " [1613] 83
WALTON + COTTON, Isaac + Charles

#### *Bibliography.*

Westwood, T. Chronicle of the *Complete Angler* [cont. also in Marston, *inf.*] 15/– r 8° Satchell [64] 83

#### *First Edition.*

Complete Angler: facsimile reprint of first edition 6/– s 8° Stock [1653] 76
Complete Angler: facsimile reprint by Griggs 10/– s 8° Quaritch [1653] 82
A previous facs. reprint was ed. by J. HASLEWOOD, and pub. in 1810 by Bagster; *w.* £6 6/–.

#### *Editions.*

Lowell, J. R. [Am.; ed.] Walton and Cotton's *Complete Angler*, w. notes and an intro. by J. R. Lowell; etchgs. 17 pl. and 74 ill. [ill. not uniformly good] 52/6 8° Camb., U.S. (Macm.) 89
*Major, John [ed.] The same, w. notes, repr. of JACKSON on *Flies* and fine pl. [6 etchgs., 2 ports. and 74 cuts] 8/6 c 8° Nimmo [23] 88
Marston, Edw. [ed.] The same: Lea and Dove edn., 2 vols.; 54 photogravures 105/– r 4° Low 88
The 100th edition pub. with lives of Walton and Cotton by the editor contains a reprint of WESTWOOD'S *Chronicle of the Compleat Angler, ut supra.*
Nicolas, Sir Harris [ed.] The same, w. memoirs and notes; 61 pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [33–36] 74
Cheap Edition: Chandos Lib., 1/6 c 8° Warne; Elzevir Series, 4/6 Bell.

### *America.*

BROWN, J. J. [Am.] American Angler's Guide $2 12° *New York* [45] 76
NORRIS, Thaddeus [Am.] American Angler's Book; 80 ill. $5.50 r 8° *Philadelphia* 86

I § 159

## Flies, Fly-Fishing, Tackle.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALDAM, W. H. | Quaint Treatise on Flies and Flymaking; col. pl. [fr. an old MS.] | | 63/- | 4° | *priv. prin.* (Low) | 80 |
| *HALFORD, Fred. M. | Floating Flies and How to Dress Them; 90 col. ill. | | 15/- | 8° | Low | [86] 89 |
| * ,, ,, | Dry Fly Fishing: in theory and practice; col. pl. and ill. | | 25/- | r 8° | ,, | [89] 89 |
| JACKSON, John | The Practical Fly Fisher; col. pl. | [esp. grayling] | 7/6 | 8° | Slark | [54] 80 |
| KEENE, J. H. | Fishing Tackle: its materials and manufacture; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 87 |
| OGDEN, James | On Fly-trying; photos. and ill. | | 2/6 | c 8° | *Cheltenham* (Low) | 79 |
| ORVIS + CHENEY, $\frac{\text{C. F.}}{\text{A. N.}}$ [Ams.] | Fishing with the Fly; col. pl. | | 12/6 | sq 8° | Low | [83] 84 |
| PENNELL, H. C. | Modern Improvements in Fishing Tackle; ill. | | 2/- | f 8° | ,, | *n.d.* (87) |
| *PRITT, T. E. | North Country Flies | | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [82] 86 |
| | Originally published *sub. tit. Yorkshire Trout Flies.* | | | | | |
| RONALDS, A. | Fly Fisher's Entomology; 20 col. pl. | | 14/- | 8° | Longman | [36] 83 |
| THEAKSTON, Michael | British Angling Flies, ed. F. M. Walbran; 8 pl. | | 5/- | c 8° | Low | 83 |
| WELLS, H. P. | Fly Rods and Fly Tackle; ill. | | 10/6 | 16° | ,, | 85 |

## Float-Fishing and Spinning.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARTIN, J. W. | Float Fishing and Spinning in Nottingham Style | | 2/6 | c 8° | Low | 82 |

## Sporting Fishes: Collectively—*v. also* H § 92: Pisces.

### *Great Britain.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOUGHTON, Rev. W. | British Fresh-water Fishes; col. pl. and ill. | | *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] | i 4° | Mackenzie | *n.d.* (79) |
| PENNELL, H. C. | The Sporting Fish of Great Britain; 16 col. pl. | | 15/- | 8° | Low | 86 |
| | Unsatisfactory for the Salmonidæ; good for coarse fish. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | The Angler Naturalist, 150 ill. | | 5/- | c 8° | Routledge | [63] 87 |
| WATSON, John | British Sporting Fishes | | | c 8° | Chapman | 90 |

### *America.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GOODE, Prf. G. B. [Am.] | American Fishes: popular treatise on game and food fishes; ill. | | 24/- | r 8° | Low | 88 |
| | With special reference to habits and modes of capture. A very good book. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Game Fishes of the United States; 10 pts. | [20 fine col. pl., w. text] | £10 10/- | 28 × 22 i. | *New York* | 79 |
| ROOSEVELT, R. B. [Am.] | Game Fish of the Northern States | | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 84 |

### *Black Bass.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HENSHALL, J. A. [Am.] | Book of the Black Bass; ill. $3; More about the Black Bass; ill. | | $1.50 | 12° | *Cincinnati* | ?; 88 |

### *Carp.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOGAN, L. B. [Am.] | Practical Carp Culture | [history, instructions, etc.] | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 8– |

### *Grayling.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRITT, T. E. | The Book of the Grayling; col. pl. of fish and tackle | | 12/6 | r 8° | Goodall, *Leeds* | 88 |

### *Pike.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PENNELL, H. C. | Book of the Pike and Jack; ill. | | 5/- | c 8° | Routledge | [65] 76 |

### *Roach.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FENNELL, Greville | Book of the Roach; ill. | | 2/- | 12° | Low | [70] 84 |

### *Salmon.* —*for* Nat. Hist. of Salmon, *v.* H § 92: Pisces, *s.v.* Salmon.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVY, Sir H. | Salmonia, or Days of Fly Fishing; ill. | | 3/6 | 12° | Murray | [28] 70 |
| DAY, Dr. F. | British and Foreign Salmonidae; 12 pl. (9 col.) | | 42/- | i 8° | Williams | 88 |
| “EPHEMERA” [=E. FITZGIBBON] | Book of the Salmon; 9 pl. | | *o.p.* | 16° | Longman | 50 |
| JARDINE, Sir Wm. | British Salmonidae; col. pl. | | *o.p.* [*w.* 150/-] | f° | Highley | 39-41 |
| SAGE, Dean [Am.] | The Ristigouche and its Salmon Fishing; col. pl. | [only 105 printed] | £12 | f° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 88 |
| SCROPE, Wm. | Days and Nights of Salmon Fishing in River Tweed; ill. | | 12/6 | 8° | Morison, *Glas.* | [43] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Account of the Natural History and Habits of the Salmon | | *o.p.* [*w.* £4] | 8° | *London* | 42 |
| TRAHERNE, Maj. | The Salmon and its Habits | | 3/6 | c 8° | Chapman | 89 |

### *Trout and Salmon-Trout.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CUTCLIFFE, H. C. | Trout-fishing in Rapid Streams | | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | 63 |
| SENIOR, W. [=“RED SPINNER”] | Travel and Trout at the Antipodes | [Tasmania and N. Zealand] | 6/- | c 8° | Chatto | 80 |
| STEWART, W. C. | Practical Angler: art of trout-fishing; ill. | [chiefly clear water] | 3/6 | 12° | Black | [57] 78 |
| WALBRAN, F. M. | Salmon Trout and Grayling | | | | Goodall, *Leeds* | 89 |
| WEBSTER, David | Angler and Loop-Rod | [advocates latter for Salmonidæ] | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 85 |

## Sea Fishing.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| “BICKERDYKE, John” [=C. H. COOK] | Angling in Salt Waters; ill. | [incl. in *Bk. of All-round Angler*] | 2/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 88 |
| HOLDSWORTH, E. W. | Deep-Sea Fishing and Fishing Boats | [industrial fishing] | 31/- | 8° | Stanford | 74 |
| HUDSON, F. | Sea-Fishing for Amateurs; ill. | [fr. shore, rocks, and jetties] | 1/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 88 |
| WILCOCKS, J. C. | The Sea-Fisherman: hook and line; ill. | | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | [68] 84 |

## Fish Culture and Fisheries: Commercial—*v.* I § 43: Fish Culture and Fisheries.

## Fishing Law —*v.* D § 87: Law rel. to Sports.

## 160. ANGLING: (*b*) LOCAL SPORT.

### Generally —*v. also* I § 147: Sporting Adventures.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buckland, Frank | Log-Book of a Fisherman and Zoologist; ill. | 5/– | c 8° | Chapman | [75] 89 |
| Francis + Cooper, Francis, A. W. | Sporting Sketches with Pen and Pencil; ill. | 21/– | 4° | Cox | 78 |
| Senior, Wm. ["Red Spinner"] | Near and Far [fishing sketches at home and in colonies] | 2/– | c 8° | Low | [88] 90 |

### Great Britain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Francis, Francis | By Lake and River, 8/6; Angling Reminiscences | 3/6 | c 8° | Cox | 74; 78 |
| *Henderson, William | My Life as an Angler; ill. | 21/– | 8° | Satchell | [79] 80 |

*Axe.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pulman, G. P. R. | Book of the Axe; pl. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 30/–] | c 8° | Longman | [41] 75 |

*Dove* [Derbysh. and Staffs.]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [Marston, Edw.] | An Amateur Angler's Days in Dovedale | 1/– | i 16° | Low | [84] 85 |

*Lugg and Teme.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [Marston, Edw.] | Fresh Woods and Pastures New | 1/– | f 8° | Low | [87] 88 |

*Norfolk and Suffolk* (Broads and Rivers)—*v.* E § 17.

### Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lyall, J. W. [ed.] | Sportsman's Guide to the Rivers, Lochs, Moors, & Deer-forests of Scotland | 1/– | 8° | *London* | *mthly.* |
| Scrope, Wm. | —*v.* I § 159, *s.v.* Salmon. | | | | |
| Stoddart, T. T. | The Scottish Angler | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Angling Reminiscences of the Rivers and Lochs of Scotland | 3/6 | c 8° | Morison, *Glasgow* | [ ] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Angler's Rambles and Songs | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–] | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 66 |

A new edn. of the *Angling Songs*, w. memoir of STODDART by Anna M. STODDART (his daughter) and port., 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 89.

*Ireland.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Peard, Dr. W. | A Year of Liberty | 6/– | c 8° | Cox | 67 |
| *"Hi-Regan" | How and Where to Fish in Ireland; col. map and ill. | 3/6 | c 8° | Low | [86] 87 |

### Norway.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kennard, Edw. | Fishing in Strange Waters; 30 ill., 21/–; 6 col. pl. to same | 21/– | 8° | Chapman | 88 |

### India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thomas, H. S. | The Rod in India; ill. of fish and tackle [mahseer, etc.] | 25/– | | | |
| ,, ,, | Tank Angling in India; ill. | 9/– | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 88 |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harris, W. C. [Am.] | Angler's Guide to the United States | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 85 |
| Mayer, A. M. [Am.] | Sport with Rod and Gun in American Woods and Waters, 2 vols.; ill. | 42/– | i 8° | Hamilton | [88] 83 |
| Roosevelt, R. B. [Am.] | Superior Fishing [bass, trout, and blue fish] | $2 | 8° | *New York* | [65] 84 |
| Sage, Dean [Am.] | The Ristigouche—*v.* I § 159, *s.v.* Salmon. | | | | |

## 161. CRICKET, FOOTBALL, BASEBALL AND ROUNDERS.

### Cricket, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bligh, Ivo | Cricket; ill. [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| *Box, C. | The English Game of Cricket; ill. [character, history, laws, etc] | 21/– | 4° | Cox | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Theory and Practice of Cricket | 1/– | 12° | Warne | [68] 70 |
| Chronicles of Cricket | [w. print of Old Lord's] | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |

Facsimile reprints of NYREN'S *Cricketer's Guide*, LILLYWHITE'S *Hdbk. of Cricket*, DENISON'S *Sketches of the Players.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Crawley, Cpt. [=G. F. Pardon] | Cricket, Baseball, and Rounders | 1/– | 12° | Ward & Lock | 78 |
| Gale, Fred. | The Game of Cricket [historical sketches] | 2/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [87] 88 |
| Grace, W. G., *etc.* | Cricket: a handbook of the game; ill. [Boy's Own Bookshelf] | 2/– | c 8° | R.T.S. | 87 |
| Lillywhite, Jas. [ed.] | Cricket Scores and Biographies, 4 vols. [1746–1854] | 50/– | 8° | Longman | 62 |

Continuation of above *sub. tit. M. C. C. Cricket Scores and Biographies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Public School Matches [1805–68] | 2/– | 12° | Kent | 69 |
| "Quid" [=R. A. Fitzgerald] | Cricket as a Profession; ill. | 7/6 | f 4° | Harrison | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Jerks from Short Leg | 7/6 | f 4° | ,, | 66 |
| *Steel + Lyttleton, A.G., R.H., *etc.* | Cricket; 11 pl. and 52 ill. [Badminton Lib.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | [88] 89 |
| Wilkinson, H. F. | —*article* Cricket, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 78 |

I §§ 162–164

## Biography.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Box, Charles | Reminiscences of Celebrated Players | | *o.p.* | c 8° | *London* | |
| Denison, W. | Sketches of the Players—*in* Chronicles of Cricket [*ut sup.*] | | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [46] 88 |

*Individually.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grimston, Robert<br>Gale, Fred. | Life of the Hon. Robert Grimston; port. | | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 82 |

## Football.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alcock, C. W. | Football: Association Game; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| Irvine + Alcock, $\frac{\text{Dr.}}{\text{C. W.}}$ *etc.* | Football: a popular handbook | | 1/6 | f 8° | R.T.S. | 87 |
| *Shearman, Montague | Athletics and Football; ill. | [Badminton Library] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| *Vassall, Harry | Football: Rugby Game; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |

## 162. TENNIS, RACQUETS, FIVES, BADMINTON, CROQUET, AND LA CROSSE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brownlee, W. M. | Lawn Tennis: rise, progress, meetings, players, etc. | | 1/6 | f 8° | Arrowsmith, *Bristol* | 89 |
| "Cavendish" [=Hy. Jones] | The Game of Lawn Tennis: with authorized laws | | 1/6 | c 8° | De La Rue | [75] 88 |
| Crawley, Cpt. [=G. F. Pardon] | Lawn Tennis, Badminton, etc. | | 1/– | 12° | Ward & Lock | 79 |
| Dwight, J. | Lawn Tennis | | 2/6 | p 8° | *Pastime* Office | 86 |
| *Heathcote, C. + G. J. M., *etc.* | Tennis, Lawn Tennis, Racquets and Fives; ill. | [Badminton Lib.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 90 |
| Marshall, Julian | The Annals of Tennis | | 21/– | 8° | Cox | 78 |
| " " | Tennis; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| Peile, Lieut. | Lawn Tennis as a Game of Skill | | 1/– | 12° | Blackwood | 85 |
| Smythe, J. | Lawn Tennis | | 1/– | 12° | Routledge | 82 |
| Tennis Cuts and Quips; | with Rules and Wrinkles | | 2/6 | 16° | Field & Tuer | 84 |
| Wilberforce, H. W. W. | Lawn Tennis; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |

## Croquet.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heath, J. D. | The Croquet Player | | 1/– | 12° | Routledge | 74 |

## La Crosse.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beers, W. G. [Am.] | La Crosse, the National Game of Canada; photos. | | 5/– | f 8° | Low | 75 |

## 163. ARCHERY, GOLF, AND CURLING.

## Archery.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ford, Horace | The Theory and Practice of Archery, ed. W. Butt; ill. | | 14/– | 8° | Longman | [56] 87 |
| Hansard, G. A. | Book of Archery, Ancient and Modern; 39 pl. | | 16/– | 8° | " | 40 |
| Hargrove, A. E. | Anecdotes of Archery; pl. | | *o.p.* | 8° | Bohn | 45 |
| Thompson, M. + W. H. [Ams.] | The Witchery of Archery; ill. | [a practical manual] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | [78] 79 |
| " " " | How to Train in Archery | | 50*c.* | 12° | " | 79 |

*Royal Company of Archers.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paul, J. B. | History of the Royal Company of Archers of Scotland; col. pl. | | | 4° | *Edinburgh* | 75 |

## Curling.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taylor, James | Curling: the ancient Scottish game; ill. | | 5/– | 8° | Paterson, *Ed.* | [84] 88 |

## Golf.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clark | Golf: a royal and ancient game | | 31/6 | c 4° | Clark, *Edin.* | 75 |
| Forgan, R. | The Golfer's Handbook | | 1/6 | f 8° | *Cupar Fife* | 90 |
| Golfing: | a Handbook to the Royal and Ancient Game, w. rules, clubs, etc. | | 2/6 | 12° | Chambers | 87 |
| Hutchinson, H. | Hints on the Game of Golf | | 1/6 | 12° | Blackwood | [86] 88 |
| * " + A. J. Balfour, *etc.* | Golf; ill. | [Badminton Library] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 90 |
| Linskill, W. T. | Golf; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| *Simpson, Sir Walter | The Art of Golf; 20 ill. of professional players | | 15/– | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 87 |
| Stewart, J. L. [ed.] | Golfiana Miscellanea | [coll. of monographs; prose and verse; old and new] | 4/6 | c 8° | Morison, *Glasgow* | 87 |

## 164. ATHLETICS: GYMNASTICS, FENCING, BOXING, WRESTLING.

## Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Griffin, H. | Athletics; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| *Pollock + Grove, $\frac{\text{W. H.}}{\text{F. C.}}$ | Fencing, Boxing, and Wrestling; ill. | [Badminton Library] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 89 |

## Boxing.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MILES, H. D. | Pugilistica, 2 vols.; ill. | | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Weldon | 80; 80 |
| O'REILLY, J. B. | Ethics of Boxing and Manly Sport; ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| "PENDRAGON" [=Hy. SAMPSON] | Modern Boxing | | 1/– | c 8° | Francis | 78 |
| WINN, R. G. A. | Boxing; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |

## Fencing.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASTLE, E. | Schools and Masters of Fence; middle ages to 18th century; pl. and ill.<br>Contains a bibliography of the subject. | | 31/6 | 4° | Bell | 84 |
| DUNN, H. A. Colmore | Fencing; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| GRIFFITHS, Cpt. T. | The Modern Fencer | | 1/– | 12° | Warne | 68 |

## Gymnastics and Training—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Gymnastics.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "CRAWLEY, Cpt." [=G. F. PARDON] | Gymnastics, Athletics, etc. | | 1/– | 12° | Ward & Lock | 80 |
| HART, C. H. | Manual of Training | | 6/– | c 8° | Blackie | 86 |
| HOOLE, Dr. H. | Science and Art of Training | [for athletes] | 3/6 | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| HOWARD, J. H. | Gymnasts and Gymnastics | | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | [67] 73 |
| HUSBAND, Dr. H. A. | —*article* Gymnastics, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. | | 30/– | 4° | Black | 80 |
| *MACLAREN, A. | Training: in theory and practice | | 6/6 | 12° | Clar. Press | [66] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Military System of Gymnastic Exercises | | 2/– | c 8° | Stanford | 81 |
| PROCTOR, R. A. | Strength: how to get strong and keep strong; ill. | | 2/– | c 8° | Longman | 89 |
| RAVENSTEIN+HULLEY, E.G.+J. | The Gymnasium and its Fittings; 14 pl. | | 2/6 | 8° | Trübner | 67 |
| ROTH, Dr. M. | Gymnastic Exercises without Apparatus | [Ling's system] | 1/– | 8° | Myers | [64] 84 |
| *SHEARMAN, Montagu, *etc.* | Football and Athletics; ill. | [Badminton Library] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 87 |
| SPENCER, C. | The Modern Gymnast | | 1/– | 12° | Warne | 66 |
| WALKER, Donald | Manly Exercises; ill. | [rather antiquated] | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [34] 78 |
| WESTHALL, Chas. | Modern Method of Training | | 1/– | i 8° | Ward & Lock | *n.d.* (87) |
| WILKINSON, H. F. | Modern Athletics | | 1/6 | 8° | Cox | [75] 80 |

## Indian Clubs.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEMAIRE, E. F. | Indian Clubs and How to Use Them; 218 ill. | | 5/– | 8° | Iliffe | 89 |

## Quarterstaff.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McCARTHY, Serg. T. A. | Quarter Staff: a practical manual; w. figs. of positions, etc. | | 1/– | 12° | Sonnenschein | 83 |

## Sword-Play.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUTTON, A. | Cold Steel: pract. treat. on sabre; ill. | [based on 18 cent. play] | 10/6 | r 8° | Clowes | 89 |

## Wrestling.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARMSTRONG, Walter | Wrestling; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |

# 165. MOUNTAINEERING.

## Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *FRESHFIELD, D. W. | Mountaineering; ill. | [Badminton Library] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | *in prep.* |

## England.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARROW, Col. J. | Mountain Ascents in Westmoreland and Cumberland; maps and ill. | | 5/– | c 8° | Low | [86] 88 |

## Switzerland —*v. also* E § 28: Switzerland.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BALL+KENNEDY, J./E. S. | Peaks, Passes and Glaciers, 3 vols.; maps, col. pl. and ill. | [excursions by members of Alp. Club] *o.p.* [*w.* 75/–] | | p 8° | Longman | 59–62 |
| CUNNINGHAM+ABNEY, C. D./Cpt. W. | The Pioneers of the Alps | [portraits & biograph. notices of some leading guides] | 21/– | 4° | Low | [87] 88 |
| DENT, C. T. | Above the Snow Line | [mountaineering between 1870 and 1880] | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 85 |
| FRESHFIELD, D. W. | Saussure and the Alps | [Great Explorers Series] | 3/6 | c 8° | Philip | *in prep.* |
| TYNDALL, Prf. J. | The Glaciers of the Alps; ill. | [narr. of ascents] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 45/–] | | 8° | Murray | 60 |
| WHYMPER, E. | Scrambles amongst the Alps | [1860–69] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 35/–] | | 8° | ,, | [70] 71 |
| ,, ,, | The Ascent of the Matterhorn; 100 ill. | [repr. fr. above] | 10/6 | m 8° | ,, | 79 |
| WILSON, H. Schütz | Alpine Ascents and Adventures | | 10/6 | c 8° | Low | 78 |

## Other Countries —*v.* E *s.v.* the country in point.

# 166. SWIMMING AND SKATING.

## Swimming.

### *Bibliography.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [THOMAS, R.="Olphar HAMST"] | Bibliographical List of Works on Swimming | | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 67 |

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COBBETT, Martin | Swimming; ill. | [All England Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| FROST, | Art of Swimming | | 4/– | 16° | | |
| HARTELIUS, T. J. | Home Gymnastics, and the Art of Swimming | [Am. tr.] | 60c. | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 83 |
| *LEAHY, Serg. | Art of Swimming in the Eton Style; ill. | | 2/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 75 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Piscator" | How to Swim, Float, Plunge, and Dive ; ill. | | 1/- | 12° | Bradbury | 72 |
| Webb, Cpt. | Art of Swimming | | 2/6 | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 75 |
| Wilson, W. | Swimming Instructor : with plates from life | | 2/6 | p 8° | Cox | 83 |

### Skating.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adams, Douglas | Skating ; ill. | [All England Series] | 2/- | f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| Anderson, G. | The Art of Skating ; ill. | | 2/6 | p 8° | Cox | [66] 80 |
| Crosley, W. | Skating Cards : for teaching the art of skating | | 3/6 | 12° | Upcott Gill | [85] 89 |
| Goodman, N. + A. | Handbook of Fen Skating ; 30 diagrams and ill. | | 5/- | c 8° | Low | 82 |
| Vandervell + Witham, $\frac{\text{H. C.}}{\text{T.M.}}$ | Figure Skating : theory and practice | | 7/6 | 8° | Cox | [69] 80 |
| Williams, Monier-, $\frac{\text{M. S. F.}}{\text{S. F.}}$ | Combined Figure Skating | [coll. of 300 figs.] | 5/- | c 8° | ,, | 83 |

## 167. IN-DOOR SPORTS: GENERALLY.

### Boys' Books.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beard, D. C. | The Boys' Handy Book | [games, arrgd. acc. to season] | 8/6 | 8° | Suttaby | 88 |
| Boys' Own Book : Encyclo. of Sports and Pastimes | | [out-door and in-door] | 8/6 | 16° | Lockwood | [ ] 88 |
| Cassell & Co. [pubs.] | Complete Book of Sports and Pastimes ; 900 ill. | [out-door and in-door] | 3/6 | 8° | Cassell | [81] 88 |
| Hutchinson, G. A. [ed.] | In-door Games and Recreations : a popular encyclopædia ; 700 ill. | | 8/- | 16° | R.T.S. | 88 |
| Routledge, Edmund [ed.] | Every Boy's Book ; col. pl. and 600 ill. | | 7/6 | 8° | Routledge | [67] 88 |

### Girls' Books.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beard, $\frac{\text{Lina}}{\text{Adelia}}$ [Ams.] | How to Amuse Yourself and Others ; ill. | | $3 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| Campbell, Helen [Am.] | The American Girl's Home Book : or work and play ; 140 ill. | | $1.75 | 12° | ,, | [83] 88 |
| Girls' Own Indoor-Book, ed. Charles Peters ; 150 ill. | | [repr. arts. fr. *Girls' Own Paper*] | 8/- | 16° | R.T.S. | 88 |

## 168. CARD-PLAYING.

### History.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chatto, W. A. | Facts and Speculations in History of Playing Cards | | 21/- | 8° | J. R. Smith | 48 |
| Singer, S. W. | Researches into the History of Playing Cards ; 19 pl. (some col.) & ill. | *o.p.* [*w.* 60/-] | | 4° | *London* | 16 |
| Willshire, Dr. W. H. | Catalogue of Playing Cards in the British Museum | | 21/- | 8° | British Museum | 76 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bohn, H. G. | Handbook of Games of Chance and Skill ; ill. | | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 50 |
| "Cavendish" [= Hy. Jones] | Card Essays : Clay's Decisions and card-table talk | | 7/6 | | De La Rue | 79 |
| ,, | Round Games at Cards | | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, | Pocket Guide Series of Card Games | | ea. 6*d.* | | ,, | *v.y.* |
| | Polish Bézique, Bézique, Whist, Rules for Leading at Whist, Laws of Whist, Écarté, Imperial, Spoil-five, Calabrasella, Euchre, Cribbage, Sixty-six. | | | | | |
| "Crawley, Cpt." [= G. F. Pardon] | Card Player's Manual | | 2/- | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 76 |
| Heather, H. E. | Cards and Card Tricks ; ill. | | 5/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 79 |

### Chance : Laws of

—*v.* H § 7, *s.v.* Permutations and Combinations.

### Bézique.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Cavendish" [= Hy. Jones] | Game of Bézique, 1/- ; Laws of Rubicon Bézique | | 1/6 | f 8° | De La Rue | 78 ; 87 |

### Écarté.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Cavendish" [= Hy. Jones] | Laws of Écarté : or the Turf and Portland Clubs | | 2/6 | 8° | De La Rue | 78 |

### Euchre.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Euchre and How to Play it : w. rules, problems, etc. | | | 1/- | c 8° | Griffith | [82] 88 |

### Napoleon.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Playfair, H. G. | Game of Napoleon : and how to play it | | 1/- | 12° | Simpkin | 84 |

### Patience.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Cadogan, Lady Adelaide | New Games of Patience ; col. diagr. | [34 new games] | 12/6 | 4° | Low | 87 |
| *"Cavendish" [= Hy. Jones] | Patience Games : with examples played through ; ill. | | 16/- | 4° | De La Rue | 90 |
| Jones, [Miss] W. | Games of Patience for one or more Players, 2 series | | ea. 1/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | [88] 88 ; 90 |
| Wood, Walter | Games of Patience : or cards for a single player ; pl. | | 2/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 87 |

### Piquet.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Cavendish" [= Hy. Jones] | Laws of Piquet : of the Portland and Turf Clubs | | 3/6 | 8° | De La Rue | 79 |

### Poker.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guerndale, Richard | The Poker Book | | 1/- | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 89 |
| Keller, J. W. [Am.] | The Game of Draw Poker | [incl. the treatise by Schenk] | 2/6 | 16° | *New York* | 87 |
| Poker, and How to Play it | | | 1/- | c 8° | Griffith | 81 |

### Skat.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lemcke, Ernest | Illustrated Grammar of Skat | [a German card-game] | 4/6 | 8° | Grevel | 88 |

### Whist.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baldwin + Clay | Short Whist | | 2/6 | c 8° | De La Rue | 88 |
| *"Cavendish" [=Hy. Jones] | Laws and Principles of Whist | | 5/– | f 8° | ,, | [62] 88 |
| ,, | Whist Developments: American leads and plain-suit echo | | 5/– | f 8° | ,, | [85] 88 |
| *Pole, Dr. W. | Theory of Modern Scientific Whist | | 2/6 | 12° | Longman | [70] 85 |
| * ,, ,, | Philosophy of Whist | | 3/– | f 8° | De La Rue | [73] 88 |
| Proctor, R. A. ["Five of Clubs"] | How to Play Whist | [w. 40 annot. games] | 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | [85] 89 |

#### *Solo Whist.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wilks + Pardon, $\frac{\text{A. S.}}{\text{C. F.}}$ | How to Play Solo Whist: its method and principles | [w. code of laws] | 3/6 | f 8° | Chatto | 88 |

### Card Tricks —*v. also* I § 171: Conjuring.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hoffman, "Prf." | Tricks with Cards: complete manual of card conjuring; ill. | | 2/6 | c 8° | Warne | 90 |
| Kunard, R. | Book of Card Tricks for Drawing-room and Stage; ill. | | 2/6 | 8° | Upcott Gill | 88 |

## 169. CHESS, DRAUGHTS, AND BACKGAMMON.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| van der Linde, A. | —*in his* Geschichte und Literatur des Schachspiel, 2 vols. | | 40/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Das erste Jartausend [*sic*] der Schachliteratur | [850–1880] | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### Chess.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bird, H. E. | Modern Chess and Chess Masterpieces | | 7/– | r 8° | Dean | [75] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Chess Practice: condensed and simplified record | | 2/6 | 8° | Low | [ ] 82 |
| "Crawley, Cpt." [=G. F. Pardon] | Chess and Draughts | | 1/– | f 8° | Ward & Lock | 76 |
| Gossip, G. H. D. | Chess-player's Manual, ed. S. Lipschütz | | 7/6 | 8° | Routledge | [74] 88 |
| *Horwitz + Kling, $\frac{\text{B.}}{\text{J.}}$ | Chess Studies and End Games, ed. W. Wayte | [advanced] | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | [84] 88 |
| Meyer, H. F. L. | Complete Guide to the Game of Chess | | 7/6 | c 8° | Griffith | 82 |
| Staunton, Howard | Laws and Practice of Chess, ed. R. B. Wormald | | 5/– | c 8° | Chatto | [ ] 79 |
| ,, ,, | *Chess Players' Handbook; Chess Players' Companion, ea. ill. | ea. | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 47; 49 |
| ,, ,, | Chess Praxis | [suppl. to *Chess Players' Handbook*, *supra*] | 6/– | c 8° | ,, | [60] 86 |
| Steinitz, W. | The Modern Chess Instructor | | 7/6 | 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| Verney, Cpt. G. H. | Chess Eccentricities | [novel games, etc.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 85 |

#### *Early English Literature.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Caxton, Wm. | Game of Chesse: *facsimille* by V. Figgins; 23 ill.<br>A moral treatise, tr. from the French. The first book printed by CAXTON with a date. | | 21/– | 4° | J. R. Smith | [1474] 59 |

#### *Four-Handed Chess.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Verney, Cpt. G. H. | Four-Handed Chess | | 1/– | 12° | Routledge | 81 |

#### *History.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Forbes, David | History of Chess fr. its Invention in India to its Estab. in Europe | | 15/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 60 |

#### *Openings.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bird, H. E. | Chess Openings: critically and practically | | 5/– | c 8° | Dean | [75] 82 |
| Cook, W. | Synopsis of the Chess Openings | [a tabulated analysis] | 4/– | 8° | Cornish, *Birm.* | [ ] 87 |
| Freeborough + Ranken, $\frac{\text{E.}}{\text{C. E.}}$ | Chess Openings: ancient and modern | | 7/6 | p 8° | Trübner | 89 |
| Longman, F. W. | Chess Openings | [early edns. anonymous] | 2/6 | f 8° | Longman | [71] 89 |
| Wormald, R. B. | Chess Openings | | 4/6 | c 8° | Simpson | [64] 75 |

#### *Pierce Gambit.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pierce, J. + W. T. | Pierce Gambit, Chess Papers and Problems<br>A full discussion of that form of the Vienna game termed Pierce Gambit, by W. T. PIERCE; Chess Papers, by J. PIERCE; and a selection of problems. | | 6/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 88 |

#### *Problems.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Chess Problem Text Book | [from Andrews, etc.] | 7/6 | 8° | Cassell | 87 |
| Cook + Henry + Gilberg, [$\frac{\text{Ams.}}{\text{eds.}}$] | American Chess Nuts | [coll. of problems by Amer. composers] | $4.50 | 8° | *New York* | 68 |
| Pierce, J. + W. T. [eds.] | Chess Problems, 7/6; suppl. 3/–; English Chess Problems | | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | 72; 74; 76 |
| Rayner, James [ed.] | Chess Problems: their composition and solution | [Young Collector Ser.] | 1/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |
| White, Charles [ed.] | A Selection of Chess Problems | | 2/6 | c 8° | Morgan | 88 |

#### *Specimen Games.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bird, H. E. [ed.] | Chess Masterpieces | [150 sel. games of last 25 years] | 3/– | 8° | Dean | 75 |
| Löwenthal, J. [ed.] | The Chess Congress of 1862 | | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [64] 89 |
| Minchin, J., *etc.* [eds.] | Games Played at the Chess Tournament, 1883 | | 15/– | r 8° | Wade | [83] 84 |
| Staunton, Howard [ed.] | Chess Tournament of 1851 | | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 52 |

I §§ 170–172

### Draughts.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Anderson, Andrew | The Game of Draughts Simplified, ed. R. McCulloch; diagrams | | 2/6 | 8° | Forrester, *Glas.* | [ ]88 |
| "Berkeley," | Draughts and Backgammon; ill. | [Club Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 90 |
| Gould, J. | The Game of Draughts, problems, critical positions, etc. | | 2/6 | 12° | Marlborough | 84 |
| McCulloch, Robert | New Book on Draughts: 17 openings, w. 759 variations | | 1/6 | 8° | Bryce, *Glasgow* | 88 |

## 170. BILLIARDS AND BAGATELLE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bennett, Joseph | Billiards; 200 ill | | 10/6 | c 8° | De La Rue | [73] 86 |
| Collender, H. W. [Am.] | Modern Billiards; ill. | | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 81 |
| Cook, W. | Billiards | | 10/6 | c 8° | Warne | 84 |
| *Crawley + Cook, $\frac{\text{Cpt.}}{\text{W.}}$ | The Billiard Book; ill. | | 15/– | r 8° | Ward & Lock | [66] 77 |
| ,, ,, | Billiards: its theory and practice | [w. chapter on Bagatelle] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [57] 76 |
| Drayson + Peall, $\frac{\text{A. W.}}{\text{W. J.}}$ | Art of Practical Billiards for Amateurs; ill. | [Club Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 89 |
| Garnier, A. [Am.] | Scientific Billiards; ill. | | 18/– | obl 8° | *New York* | 80 |

## 171. DRAWING-ROOM AMUSEMENTS: CONJURING, DANCING, AMATEUR THEATRICALS.

### Amateur Theatricals. Tableaux.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burnand, F. C. | The A.D.C. | [remin. of the Univ. Amateur Dramatic Club] | 10/6 | 8° | Chapman | [79] 80 |
| Cadogan, Lady A. | Drawing-room Plays; ill. | [adapted fr. the French] | 10/6 | 4° | Low | 89 |
| Chisholm, Mrs. | Little Plays for Little People; ill. | | 2/6 | 16° | Bell | 82 |
| James, M. E. | What shall we Act? or 100 plays from which to choose | | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [81] 82 |
| Krokker, Mrs. K. F. | Alice thro' the Looking-Glass, and other Plays for Acting; pl. | | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [81] 83 |
| Miller, R. C. | Historical Tableaux for Dramatic Representation | | 3/6 | 4° | Hatchard | 88 |
| "Old Stager" | Private Theatricals: a practical guide to home stage | | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 81 |
| Pollock, W. H. + Lady | Amateur Theatricals; ill. | [Art at Home Series] | 2/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 80 |

### Conjuring.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cremer, W. H. | Hanky-Panky: collection of conjuring tricks; 200 ill. | | 4/6 | c 8° | Chatto | |
| ,, ,, | The Magician's Own Book; 200 ill. | | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | |
| ,, ,, | The Secret Out: 1000 tricks with cards, etc.; 300 ill. | | 4/6 | c 8° | ,, | |
| Hoffmann, Prf. | Drawing-room Conjuring; 79 ill. | | 5/– | c 8° | Routledge | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Modern Magic; 140 ill. | | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| ,, ,, | More Magic; ill. | | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Kunard, Prf. R. | Modern Magic: a book of conjuring for amateurs; ill. | | | c 8° | Upcott Gill | 88 |
| | Magic No Mystery: tricks with cards, dice, balls, animals, etc.; ill. | | 4/6 | c 8° | Chatto | |

### Dancing.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dodsworth, A. [Am.] | Dancing, and its Relation to Education and Social Life; ill. | | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 85 |
| Sause, M. J. [Am.] | The Art of Dancing | | 50c. | 16° | ,, | 80 |
| Scott, Edward | Dancers and Dancing: or grace and folly | | 1/– | c 8° | Ward&D'wney | [89] 89 |

### Dominoes and Solitaire.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Berkeley," | Dominoes and Solitaire | [Club Series] | 1/– | f 8° | Bell | 90 |

### Magic Lantern.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hepworth, T. C. | Book of the Magic Lantern; 70 ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Wyman | 88 |
| Welford + Sturney, $\frac{\text{W. D. J.}}{\text{H.}}$ | The Indispensable Handbook to the Optical Lantern; ill. | | 2/6 | 8° | Iliffe | 89 |

## 172. AËRONAUTICS.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tissandier, Gaston | Bibliographie Aeronautique | | i | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coxwell, Henry | My Life and Balloon Experiences, 2 series | | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | W.H.Allen | [88] 89; 88 |
| Glaisher, J. [tr.] | Travels in the Air; ill. | | 31/6 | r 8° | Bentley | [71] 71 |
| | Account of ascents and observations of J. Glaisher, C. Flammarion, W. de Fonvielle, G. Tissandier. | | | | | |
| Mansfield, C. B. | Aerial Navigation: problem and solution | | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| Marion, F. | Wonderful Balloon Ascents [tr.]; ill. | [popular] | 1/6 | c 8° | Cassell | [70] 88 |
| May, G. | Ballooning: concise history and principles; ill. | [Specialist's Ser.] | 2/6 | c 8° | Bell | 85 |
| *Turnor, Hutton | Astra Castra: experiments & adventures in the atmosphere; 31 pl. & ports. | | 42/– | 4° | Chapman | 65 |
| | Chiefly extracts fr. other works; contains a bibliography of the subject. | | | | | |
| Wise, John [Am.] | System of Aeronautics: comprehending its earliest investigations | | *o.p.* | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 50 |
| ,, ,, | Thro' the Air: forty years' experience of an Aeronaut; ill. | | $3.50 | 8° | ,, | 74 |

# CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

## I. Works of Reference.

### 1. GENERAL ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

#### Larger Encyclopædias.

APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] American Cyclopædia, ed. G. Ripley + C. A. Dana, 17 vols. ; ill. and maps, ea. $5 [condensed, 4 vols. $25] 8° *New York* [58–63] 74–83

For Appleton's *Annual Cyclo.*, *v.* K § 2.

BEETON, S. O. [late pub.] Illustrated Encyclopædia of General Information, 4 vols. 30/- r 8° Ward & Lock [79] 89

Popular. 4,000 double-col. pp., with about 50,000 articles ; fully ill. ; coloured maps.

BLACKIE & Son [pubs.] Modern Cyclopædia of Universal Information, ed. Dr. C. Annandale, 8 vols. ; ill. and maps ea. 6/- sq 8° Black 89–90

Has not the scientific pretensions or accomplishments of CHAMBERS (esp. in current edn. thereof) ; but is much more copious and accurate than BEETON, with which it may be more properly compared.

BRANDE, W. T. Dictionary of Science, Literature and Art, ed. Sir Geo. W. Cox, 3 vols. 63/- 8° Longman [42] 75

*CHAMBERS, W. + R. [pubs.] Encyclo. : dict. of univ. knowl., vols. i.–v. ; ill. in 10 v. ea. 10/- i 8° Chambers [59–60] 88–90 *in prog.*

The new edn. of this work, which has been a standard one for 20 years, is especially valuable, the articles being contrib. by many eminent specialists. On the whole it is the most convenient, most generally useful and cheapest of the working cyclopædias.

*Encyclopædia Britannica, ed. Prf. T. S. Baynes + Dr. W. R. Smith, 24 vols., ea. 30/- ; *half-russ.* 36/- Index vol. 20/- 4° Black [1771] 75–89 ; 89

This "Ninth Edn." is by some 1,145 contributors, incl. all the leading British specialists of the day ; with 1,000 pl., maps, and ill. The standard work of reference, indispensable in many branches—especially modern science, pure and applied. The original stock has been re-issued in monthly vols. at same prices 1887–90, but dates are not altered.

Encyclopædia Americana, 4 vols. $33 4° *Philadelphia* 83–89

Intended as a Supplement to the *Encyclo. Brit.*, consisting of special articles on American subjects, and biographies of persons who have died since the appearance of the *Encyclo. Brit.* and of living celebrities.

#### Smaller Encyclopædias.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Concise Cyclopædia ; 600 ill. [about 12,000 subjects] 15/- r 8° Cassell [83] 88

" " Miniature Cyclopædia, ed. W. L. Clowes ; ill. [30,000 articles] 3/6 8° " 88

COX, Sir Geo. W. The Little Cyclo. of Common Things ; ill. [chiefly scientific and technical] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [82] 90

MAUNDER, Samuel Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference 6/- f 8° Longman [3–] 76

**Biography** —*v.* F § 1, *s.v.* Universal Biography, *and the several countries in* F.

### 2. DICTIONARIES OF ALLUSIONS, PHRASES, QUOTATIONS, DATES, ETC.

#### Allusions : Literary and other.

BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] Familiar Quotations 3/6 c 8° Routledge [69] 89

An attempt to trace commonly-used phrases and passages to their sources.

BREWER, Dr. E. C. Dictionary of Phrase and Fable 3/6 c 8° Cassell [70] 80

* " " The Reader's Handbook 7/6 c 8° Chatto [80] 88

A dictionary of allusions, stories, plots and references commonly occurring in books : w. a bibliogr. of Engl. literature at end.

EDWARDS, Eliezer Words, Facts, and Phrases 7/6 c 8° " [82] 87

A dictionary of curious and out-of-the-way matters.

SMITH, Rev. Percy Glossary of Terms and Phrases 12/- 8° Paul 85

WHEELER, W. A. [Am.] Noted Names in Fiction, ed. C. G. Wheeler [Am.] [also old edn. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 65] $2 12° *Boston* [65] 89

" " + C. G. [Am.] Familiar Allusions 7/6 c 8° Chatto 82

Names of statutes, paintings, palaces, country seats, ruins, churches, ships, streets, clubs, etc.

K § 3

### Quotations.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.; ed.] Poetical Quotations [British and American; Chaucer to pres. time] 12/– r 8° *Philadelphia* [73] 85
,, ,, Great Authors of All Ages: being Prose Quotations [Socrates to Macaulay] 12/– r 8° ,, [75] 85
BOHN, H. G. [ed.] Dictionary of Quotations from the English Poets 10/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [67] 83
DAY, Edward [Am.; ed.] Collacon [an encyclo. of prose quotations] 35/– i 8° Low 84
FRISWELL, J. Hain [ed.] Familiar Words: a quotation handbook, w. parallel passages 3/6 s 8° ,, [64] 90
SOUTHGATE, Henry [ed.] Many Thoughts of Many Minds, 2 series ea. 12/6 r 8° Griffin [57; 71] 89
WARD, Anna L. [Am.; ed.] Dictionary of Quotations in Prose [Amer., Eng. & trss. of foreign; good] $2 c 8° *New York* 89
,, ,, Dictionary of Quotations from the Poets $2 c 8° ,, 83

*Classical and Foreign.*

KING, W. F. H. Classical and Foreign Quotations [w. trss. and notes] 5/– c 8° Whitaker 88
ROUTLEDGE & SONS [pubs.] Dictionary Appendix [class. & foreign phrases, tr., w. abbrevs. & notes] 6/– c 8° Routledge 89

### Statistics, Dates, Current Topics, etc.—*v. also* D § 148, *s.v.* Statistics.

American Almanack and Treasury of Facts, ed. A. R. Spofford [Am.] $1.50 12° *New York* *ann.*
APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] Annual Cyclopædia and Register of Important Events 8° ,, 61 *sqq.* ,,
*First Series*, vols. i.–xv. [1861–75], ea. $5. Index to same, $3.50; *New Series*, vols. i.–xii. [1876–87], ea. $5. Index, $3.50. Vol. xiii. [1888], $5.
*HAZELL & Co. [pubs.] Hazell's Annual, ed. [Rev.] Ed. D. Price 3/6 c 8° Hazell 86 *sqq.* ,,
2,500 short articles on current political and social questions, brief biographies of celebrities, etc. Always well up to date.
*HAYDN, Joseph Dictionary of Dates, ed. Benj. Vincent 18/– 8° Ward & Lock [44] 89
A standard and valuable work. 1,000 pp., 12,000 articles with 120,000 dates and facts.
IRVING, Joseph Annals of Our Time [English and foreign social and political events] 8° Macmillan
Vol. i.: 1837–71, 18/–; Suppl.: to 1874, 4/6; Suppl.: to 1878, 4/6; Suppl.: to 1887, 9/–; or the 3 Suppls. in 1 vol. [=vol. ii.] 18/–.
MULHALL, M. G. Dictionary of Statistics 7/6 c 8° Routledge 84
PUTNAM'S SONS [Am. pubs.] World's Progress: ind. to univ. hist., ed. P. B. Perkins + L. E. Jones [Ams.] $5 8° *New York* [67] 83
*Statesman's Year-Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 *sqq.*, *ann.*
A statistical and historical annual of all States of the civilized world.
*WHITAKER, J. [pub.] Almanack, 2/6; Abridged edition 1/– c 8° Whitaker 69 *sqq.*, *ann.*

# II. Bibliography.

## 3. UNIVERSAL BIBLIOGRAPHY: (*a*) GENERAL WORKS.

**Foreign Books have been included in this and the next section.**

### Bibliography.

British Museum Hand-List of the Bibliographies [by G. W. Porter, ed. G. K. Fortescue] 2/– 8° Brit. Museum [81] 89
MULLINS, J. D. Catalogue of the Reference Lib., Birmingham: Bibliography 1 – 4° Midl. Educ. Co., *Birm.* 84
PETZHOLDT, J. Bibliotheca Bibliographica [systematic, w. index of names and places] 12 – 8° *Leipzig* 66
SABIN, J. [Am.] Bibliography of Bibliography [about 1200 entries] $1.50 8° *New York* 77
VALLÉE, Leon Bibliographie des Bibliographies, 25 fr.; Supplement, 15 fr. i 8° *Paris* 83; 87
Arranged alphabetically by authors; but with a full index of subjects.

### Dictionaries.

*BRUNET, J. C. Manuel du Libraire et de l'Amateur de Livres, 6 vols. 160 fr. r 8° *Paris* [10] 60–65
,, ,, The same: Dictionnaire de Géographie [appendix to above] r 8° ,, 70
,, ,, The same: Supplement, par P. Deschamps + G. Brunet, 2 vols. 40 fr. r 8° ,, 78; 80
EBERT, Dr. F. A. Bibliographical Dictionary, tr. [A. Browne], 4 vols. 30/– 8° Clar. Press 37
Useful for 15 cent. bks., giving lists of the Aldine, Juntine and Elzevir presses.
GRAESSE, J. G. T. Trésor des Livres Rares et Précieux, 7 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £7 10/–] 4° *Dresden* 59–69

### Early Printing, Block-books, etc.—*v.* K §§ 11–15: Printing.

### General Treatises. Introductions.

HORNE, Dr. T. H. Introduction to the Study of Bibliography, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] 8° Cadell & Davies [14] 40
Antiquated; but the second vol. conts. a useful list and description of works on bibliog. and literary history.
TAYLOR, E. Fairfax —*article* Bibliography, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. 30/– 4° Black 76

### Miscellaneous Works.

*BRADSHAW, Hy. [Libn. of Univ. Lib., Camb.] Coll. Papers, ed. F. J. H. Jenkinson; 13 pl. of facss. 16/– 8° Camb. Press 89
Posthumously pub. Includes his memoranda and communications read before the Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Classif. Index of XV. Cent. bks. in Vergauwen Collection, ditto in De Meyer Coll., list of Founts and Woodcut Devices of 15 cent. Dutch printers, the Printer of *Historia Sancti Albani*, Half-Century of Notes on Daybk. of John Dorne [the 16 cent. Oxon. bkslr.], Skeleton of Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*, Two Unknown Poems of John Barbour, three memoirs on Celtic literature and language, Recovery of the Waldensian MSS., papers on the Univ. Lib. Camb. [w. two 15 cent. catalogues of the Library], 16th Cent. A B C book, *etc.*
*Gentleman's Magazine* Bibliographical Notes sel. fr., ed. G. L. Gomme [*Gentleman's Mag.* Lib.] 7/6 8° Stock 89

## 4. UNIVERSAL BIBLIOGR.: (*b*) CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES USEFUL FOR REFERENCE.

### England.

*London.*

British Museum Library. General Catal., 215 pts. issued to Jan. 1st, 1890, £36; *ann. sub. for rest* 70/– r 4° British Mus. *in prog.*

The parts comprize the whole of A–H, parts of I, K, M, P, S, V, W, X–Z. *Excerpts*, sold separ. as under:—

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Academies | 20/– | Æsop | 1/– | Dante | 2/– | Horace | 2/– | Virgilius | 2/– |
| America | 2/– | Charles i. | 1/6 | Defoe | 1/– | Jesuits | 6*d*. | London | 2/– |
| Aristotle | 2/– | Cicero | 2/– | Dryden | 1/– | Jesus Christ | 1/– | England | 1/6 |
| Æschylus | 1/– | Colombo | 6/– | Goethe | 1/– | Periodical Pubs. | 25/– | World | 2,6 |

Catalogue of the Books in the English language printed up to 1640, 3 vols. 30/– 8° British Museum 84

„ „ Chinese Printed Bks., 20/–; Hebrew, 25/– 8°; Sansk. and Pali, 21/–; Bengali, 10/– 4° „ 87; 67; 76; 86

„ „ Printed Maps, Plans and Charts, 2 vols. 126/– 4° „ 85; 85

Fortescue, G. K. [ed.] Subject Index of Modern Works added to the Lib. 1880–85 [all languages] £2 r 8° „ 86

Porter, G. W. [ed.] Catalogue of Books placed in the Galleries in the Reading Room 10/6 8° „ 86

Rye, [ed.] List of Books of Reference in the Reading Room [ground flour] 6/– 8° „ [59] 89

India Office Catalogue of the Library, vol. i., 2 pts. [with index] 10/6 8° Trübner 89 *in prog.*

Lambeth Library —*v.* K § 6, § 11.

London Institution Catalogue of the Library, 4 vols. [systematic arrangement] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] r 8° Lond. Instit. 35–52

London Library Catal. of the London Library. By Rob. Harrison, 2 vols. [w. index of subjects] 8° Lond. Lib. [47–56] 88

*Oxford.*

Bodleian Library Catalogus Librorum Impressorum, 4 vols. [*w.* 63/–] f° Bodl. Lib., *Oxford* 43–51

„ „ Catal. of Douce Collections, 1 vol., f°; Catal. of the Periodicals, 3 vols. 8° „ 40; 78–80

### Scotland.

*Edinburgh.*

Advocates' Library Catalogue of the Printed Books, 7 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 75/–] 4° Blackwood 67–79

### Ireland.

*Dublin.*

Trinity College Library Catalogus Librorum Impressorum, 9 vols. about £8 f° Trin. Coll., *Dublin* 64–87

### America.

*Baltimore.*

Peabody Institute Catalogue of the Library, 4 vols. r 8° *Baltimore* 85–88

*Boston.*

Boston Athenæum Catalogue of the Library, 5 vols. $25 r 8° *Boston* 74–82

Suppl. i., $2 '66; Class-Lists (4), 10*c.* to 50*c.* '70–'86; Prince's Lib. [Early New Eng. Hist.], $1; Ticknor Library of Spanish and Portuguese Literature, $5 '79.

*Milwaukee* Pub. Lib. Systematic Catal. [by K. A. Linderfelt] [& ann. Suppls.] $3.50; Addns., vol. i. $1 r 8° *Milwaukee* 85; 86–87

*New York.*

Astor Library Catalogue or Alphabetical Index r 8° *New York* 57–88

Part i.: Authors and Books [by J. G. COGSWELL], 4 vols., '57–'61; Pt. ii.: Suppl., with Subj.-Index, '66; Contin.: Authors and Books [by C. A. NELSON], 4 vols., '86–'88.

Brooklyn Library Analytical and Classified Catalogue $5 4° *Brooklyn* 81

New York State Library Catalogue r 8° *Albany* 55–82

*General Lib.*: Catalogue, '55; Suppl. i., '61; Subj.-Index, '72; Suppl. i., '82—*Law Lib.*: Catal., '55; Suppl. i., '65; Subj.-Index, '82—Maps, MSS., etc., '56—Bibliogr., Typogr., and Engraving, '58.

*Washington.*

Library of Congress Alphab. Catalogue, 2 vols.; Index of Subjects, 2 vols. 4° *Washington* [64] 80; 69

Patent Office Library Catalogue [by Weston Flint]; Catalogue of Additions r 8° „ 78; 83

Surgeon-General's Library Index-Catalogue of the Library—*v.* H* § 1: Bibliogr. of Medical Sciences.

War Department Library Alphabetical Catalogue: Authors and Subjects; Additions r 8° „ 82; 84

*Wisconsin* State Historical Society's Library, 6 vols. [by D. S. + Isabel Durrie] 8° *Madison* 73–74

### France.

*Paris.*

Bibliothèque Nationale Catalogue des Livres imprimés de la Bibl. du Roy, 6 vols. f° *Paris* 1750

„ „ Cat. des Ouvrages à la dispos. des Lecteurs d. l. Salle de Travail 8° „ 79

„ „ Cat. d. Ouvrages imprimés sur vélin, 6 vols. [by J. van Praet], 6 vols. 8° „ 22–28

## 5. PSEUDONYMOUS, ANONYMOUS, AND SPURIOUS BOOKS.

### Generally.

*BARBIER, A. A. Dictionnaire des Ouvrages Anonymes, ed. G. Brunet + P. Jannet, 4 v. [standard] 80 fr. r 8° *Paris* [06–09] 72–80

A Supplement to the second edition of QUÉRARD, *ut infra*.

*BRUNET, G. Dict. des Ouvrages Anonymes Supplément 20 fr. 8° „ 89

"HAMST, Olphar" [= Ralph THOMAS] Handbook of Fictitious Names *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 10/–] 8° J. R. Smith 68

Chiefly in the lighter literature of 19 cent., incl. literary forgers, impostors, plagiarists and imitators. Principally English.

QUÉRARD, J. M. Les Supercheries Littéraires Dévoilées, 3 vols. [*v.* Barbier, *supra*] 60 fr. 8° *Paris* [47–53] 69–70

WELLER, Emil Lexicon Pseudonymorum [of all times and nations] 24m. r 8° *Regensburg* [56] 86

**K § 6**

*False Imprints.*

Weller, Emil — Die falschen u. fingierten Druckorte 16/– 8° *Leipzig* 64

Bibliogr. of bks. issued under false town-names. German, Latin, and French; fr. invent. of printing.

### British and American.

Cushing, W. [Am.] — Initials and Pseudonyms: dict. of literary disguises, 25/–; Supplement 21/– r 8° Low 86; 88

„ „ — Anonyms: dictionary of revealed authorship 21/– r 8° „ 89

*Halkett + Laing, S. + J. Dict. of Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature of Gt. Brit., 4 v. ea. 42/– r 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 82–88

About 20,000 bks. incl. the works of foreigners translated into or written in English. In 2 pts.: Index of Pseud. and Index of Authors' Names. The writers, both deceased, were respectively Keeper of Advoc. Lib., Edin., and Libn. of New Coll. Lib., Edin.

"Hamst, Olphar" — *—ut supra.*

*"A Lady."*

"Hamst, Olphar" [= Ralph Thomas] Aggravating Ladies [list of books pub. *sub. tit.* "A Lady"] 1/6 c 8° Quaritch 80

*Books with More than One Title.*

Whitney, J. L. [Am.] — Modern Proteus: list of books pub. under more than one title *o.p.* [*pb.* 75*c.*] 18° *New York* 84

### Belgian.

Heussner, F. — Essai d'un Dictionnaire d. ouvr. anon. et pseudon. de Belg. [19 cent.] 8° *Brussels* 63

### Dutch.

van Doorninck, J. I. — Bibliotheek van nederland. Anonymen en Pseudonymen 8° *The Hague n.d.* (66)

### Italian.

Melzi, G. — Dizionario di Opere Anonime et Pseudon. di Scrittori Italiani, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Milan* 48–59

Passano, G. B. — „ „ „ „ Supplemento 8° *Ancona* 87

### Russian.

G[hennady], G. — List of Russian Anonymous Books [in Russian; 47 pp.] 8° *St. Petersburg* 74

### Scandinavian.

Collin, E. — Anonymer og Pseudonymer i d. danske, norske og island. Liter 7/6 r 8° *Copenhagen* 69

## 6. GREAT BRITAIN.

### Dictionaries: General.

Adams, W. Davenport — Dictionary of English Literature [based on Allibone] 7/6 f 4° Cassell [*n.d.* (77)] *n.d.* (84)

Allibone, S. A. [Am.] — Dictionary of English Literature, 3 vols. [British and American] $22.50 r 8° *Phila.* [59, 70, 71] 88

In the "new edition," dated 1888, the only alteration is in the title-page. A Suppl. [to 1888] is *in prep.* It is a useful book, prepared at the cost of great labour, but not wholly trustworthy. A Suppl. vol., bringing the work down to 1888, is in prep.

Low, Sampson [ed.] — English Catal. of Books: 1837–52; 1853–62; 1863–71; 1872–80 [*all o.p.*] *cont. ann.* ea. 5/– 8° Low 53; 63; 72; 82; *ann.*

Indispensable, but by no means so accurate and scientific in method, or so handsomely produced, as Leypoldt [K § 7], its American counterpart.

„ „ — Index to the English Catalogue of Books: 1837–1857; 1856 [*sic*]–1875; 1874 [*sic*]–1880 [*all o.p.*] 8° Low 58; 76; 84

*Lowndes, W. T. — The Bibliographer's Manual, ed. H. G. Bohn, 10 pts. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] *n.d.* (57–64)

Part xi.: Publications of Learned Societies and Private Presses, 5/–, *id.* 64. Also the whole in 4 vols. *hf.-mor.* 42/–. A *select* bibliography only.

Watt, Dr. R. — Bibliotheca Britannica: gen. index of Brit. & Foreign Lit., 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 4° *Edinburgh* 19–24

A valuable work (but not wholly trustworthy), giving editions, sizes and literary references, ancient and modern. In 2 pts.: Authors and Subjects.

### Current Literature—*v. also* Low, *supra.; and* Leypoldt *in* K § 7.

Reference Catalogue of Current Literature 10/– 8° Whitaker [85] 89

A collection of British publishers' catalogues, bound together alphabetically, with a general titles-index.

Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 8° Griffin 84 *sqq.*, *ann.*

Contains also a list of the papers read before all the principal scientific societies.

### Early Printed and Rare Books.

Arber, [Prf.] E. [ed.] — Transcript of Registers of Stationers' Compy., 5 v. & Index [1554–1640] 25gs. 4° Arber 75–77

British Museum — Catalogue of bks. in English language printed up to 1640, 3 vols. 30/– 8° British Museum 84

Brydges, Sir Egerton — Censura Literaria, 10 vols. [titles, abstracts, and opinions on Old Eng. bks.] *o.p.* [*w.* £6 6/–] 8° *London* [05–09] 15

„ „ — Restituta, 28 pts. = 4 vols. [titles, extracts, etc., of Old Eng. bks.] *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] 8° „ 14–16

Collier, J. Payne — Bibliographical & Crit. Acc. of Rarest Bks. in Engl. Lang., 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] 8° Lilly 65

*Gentleman's Mag.* — Bibliographical Notes, repr. fr.; ed. G. Laurence Gomme [*Gentleman's Mag.* Lib.] 7/6 8° Stock 89

„ „ — Book-Making and Book-Selling, ed. G. Laurence Gomme [ „ „ ] 7/6 8° „ 88

Hazlitt, W. C. — Handbook to Popular, Poetical and Dramatic Literature 31/6 8° J. R. Smith 67

From Caxton to 1660; gives also the prices fetched at the principal sales.

„ „ — Bibliographical Collections and Notes, ser. i. 24/–; ii. 36/–; iii. 24/– 8° Quaritch 76; 82; 86

Form Supplements to the *Handbook*. An *Index* to the 3 series is in preparation

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lambeth Library | Index of English Books printed before MDC. in Lambeth Library. By Dr. S. R. Maitland | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 45 |
| Trin. Coll. Camb. Lib. | Catalogue of the English Printed Books before MDCI. By R. Sinker | 15/– | 8° | Deighton, Camb. | 85 |

### Periodical Literature—*for* American, *v. also* K § 30 (Griswold).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Co-operative Index to Periodicals | [ed. Fletcher, libn. of Amherst Coll.; Brit. and Amer.] | *ann.* $2 | 8° | *New York, quarterly* | |
| Farmer, J. S. | The Periodical Press Index | | f 4° | Trübner | *in prep.* |

The classification here adopted is, by permission, based upon that of the present book, *The Best Books.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Poole, Dr. W. F. [Am.] | Index to Period. Liter., 3rd edn., cont. to Jan. 1, '82 [Brit. and Amer.] | 73/6 | i 8° | *Boston* | [53] 82 |
| * ,, ,, | The same: Supplement [1882–86] [formed fr. *Co-op. Index, sup.*] | $8 | r 8° | ,, | 88 |

### Privately Printed Books.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lowndes, W. T. | —*vol.* iv. *of his* Bibl. Manual [*ut* K § 6] *is a list of pubs. of* Learned Socs. and Priv. Presses. | | | | |
| Martin, J. | Bibliographical Catalogue of Privately Printed Books | 21/– | 8° | Van Voorst | [34] 54 |

Includes those of the Bannatyne, Maitland, and Roxburghe Clubs and the chief private presses.

### Royal and Noble Authors.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Walpole, Horace | Catal. of Royal & Noble Authors, ed. T. Park, 5 v.; 150 ports. | *o.p.* [*w.* 80/–] | 8° | *London* | [1758] 06 |

## 7. AMERICA AND CANADA.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ford, P. L. [Am.] | American Bibliography: check-list of bibliogs., catalogues, etc. | [1070 titles] | 8° | *New York* | 89 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allibone, S. A. [Am.] | Dictionary of English Literature—*v.* K § 4: English Literature. | | | | |
| Kelly, J. [Am.] | American Catalogue of Books pub. in U.S. 1861–1871, 2 vols. | *o.p.* | 4° | *New York* | 66; 71 |
| *Leypoldt + Jones, F. L. E. [Ams.] | American Catalogue and Subject Index, 2 v. [of current bks., to 1876] | $60 | r 4° | ,, | 80; 81 |
| * ,, + Bowker, R. R. [Am.] | The same, and Subject Index [books 1876–1884] | $15 | r 4° | ,, | 84; 85 |

Continued annually from 1887 [books of 1886], ea. $3.50 8° *New York* 87–90, *ann., in prog.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Roorbach, O. A. [Am.] | Bibliotheca Americana: Catalogue of Amer. pubns. 1820–1861, 4 vols. | *o.p.* | 4° | ,, | 52–61 |
| Trübner, Nicholas | Guide to American Literature | *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 15/–] | 8° | Trübner | 56 |

### Government Publications.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Poore, B. P. [Am.] | Descriptive Catalogue of Govt. Pubns. of U.S. 1774–1881 | $5 | 4° | *Washington* | 85 |

*Monthly Catalogues* of new pubs. are also issued. *Bulletins* are pub. fr. time to time (free).

### Periodical Literature—*v.* K § 4, *s.v.* Co-operative Index, *and* Poole.

### Current Literature—*v. also* Leypoldt, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Publishers' Trade List Annual | | $2.50 | 8° | *New York* | 73–89 |

A collection of the chief American publishers' catalogues, bound together, alphabetically. No index.

### First Editions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leon & Brother [Ams.] | First Editions of American Authors [about 300 authors] | $1 | 8° | *New York* | 85 |

### CANADA.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Morgan, H. J. [Canad.] | Bibliotheca Canadiensis: manual of Canadian literature | *o.p.* | 8° | *Ottawa* | 67 |

## 8. CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

### Belgium.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bibliographie Nationale: dict. des écrivains belges: 1830–1880 | in pts., ea. 2fr. 50 | 8° | *Brussels* | 84 *sqq., in prog.* |
| Trente Années de la Littérature Belge | [catalogue of bks. 1830–60] | 8° | ,, | 61 |
| Vlaamsche Bibliographie: list d. niederduitsche Boeken in België: 1830–1867, 3 vols. | | 8° | *Ghent* | 67–68 |

### Bohemia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hanus, I. J. [ed.] | Quellenkunde u. Bibliographie der böhmisch-sloven. Literaturgesch. [1348–1868] | 3/– | 8° | *Prague* | 68 |
| Michalek + Kloucek, A. + I. [eds.] | Slovansky Katalog [Slavonic books generally] | | 8° | ,, | 18 *sqq., in prog.* |

### Bulgaria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jirecek, J. K. [ed.] | Bibliographie de la Littérature Bulgare Moderne [1806–1870] | 2/– | 4° | *Vienna* | 72 |
| Michalek + Kloucek | —*ut supra.* | | | | |

K § 8

### Denmark.

BRUUN, C. V. [ed.] Bibliotheca Danica, 4 pts. [1482–1830] 4° *Copenhagen* 77 *sqq., in prog.*

*Nineteenth Century.*

ERSLEW, T. H. [ed.] Almindeligt Forfatter-Lexicon for Danmark, [1814–40], 3 v.; Suppl. [1841–53], 3 v. = 6 v. 62/- 8° *Copenhagen* 43–68

FABRICIUS, F. [ed.] Dansk Bogfortegnelse for aaren 1841–1858 20/- 4° ,, 61

Cont. by J. VAHL for 1859–1868, 4° *ib.* 19/-, 71; 1869–1880, 30/-.

### Finland.

VASENIUS, V. Suomalainen Kirjallisuus [Finnish literature 1544–1877] 8° *Helsingfors* 78

### France.

*Fifteenth Century.*

BRUNET, G. [ed.] La France Littéraire au 15e Siècle [descript. catal. of 15 cent. liter.] 8° *Paris* 65

*Eighteenth–Nineteenth Centuries.*

QUÉRARD, J. M. [ed.] La France Littéraire: dict. bibl. des savants des 18–19 siècles, 12 vols. 120 fr. 8° *Paris* 27–64

*Nineteenth Century.*

LORENZ, O. [ed.] Catalogue de la Libraire Française: 1840–65, 1866–75, 6 vols.; Table d. Matières 1840–75, 2 vols.; 1876–85, 2 vols. 330 fr. 8° *Paris* 67–88 *not cont.*

QUÉRARD, J. M. Littérature Française Contemporaine, 6 v. [1827–40; cont. of his wk. above] 96 fr. 8° ,, 42–57

*Original Editions.*

le PETIT, J. [ed.] Bibliographie des princ. Éditions Originales du 15e au 18e Siècle; 300 facs. of titles 8° *Paris* 88

*Folk-Literature.*

NISARD, C. Histoire des Livres Populaires et de la Litt. du Colportage, 2 vols.; facs. ill. 8° *Paris* [54]

*Illustrated Books of XVIII. Century.*

COHEN, Henry Guide de l'Amateur de Livres à Vignettes du 18 siècle; vigs. r 8° *Paris* [ ] 80

*Periodical Press.*

HATIN, E. Bibliographie de la Presse Périodique Française; port. 20fr. r 8° *Paris* [61] 66

*Rare Books* BRUNET, J. C.—*v.* **K** § 3. GRAESSE, J. G. T.—*v.* **K** § 3.

### Germany.

*Sixteenth–Seventeenth Centuries.*

PANZER, G. W. Annalen der älteren deutschen Literatur, 2 vols. [to 1526] 4° *Nüremberg* 1788–1805

WELLER, E. Repertorium Typographicum, 10/-; Suppl. i. 2/-, ii. 1/6 [of German bks. 1500–1525] r 8° *Nordlingen* 64; 74; 86

A Supplement to PANZER, *ut supra*, and HAIN, *ut* **K** § 3.

*Eighteenth–Nineteenth Centuries.*

HEINSIUS, W. [ed.] Allgemeines Bücher-Lexicon: 1700–1879, 16 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £12] 4° *Leipzig* 12–81 *in prog.*

Continued annually, 1880–83, at 9/- each year; 1884–89, at 10/- each year.

HINRICHS, J. C. [pub.] Fünfjähriger Katalog: 1866-70, 18/-; 71–75, 27/-; 76–80, 33/-; 81–85, 42/- 4° ,, *v.y. in prog.*

*KAYSER, C. G.; *cont.* by HAUPT, Rich. [eds.] Bücher-Lexicon: 1750–1886, 12 vols. *red. to* £12 3/6 4° ,, 33–87 *in prog.*

1750–1834 in one alphab. (3 vols.); 1833–40, 41–46, 47–52, 53–58, 59–64, 65–70, 71–76, 77–82, 83–86, ea. in 1 vol.; then cont. in pts. (to make vols. when cpl.).

*Current Literature.*

RUSSELL, A. [ed.] Gesammtkatalog des deutschen Buchhandels, 15 vols. in 130 pts. ea. pt. 6½*d.* 8° *Münster* 81–89 *in prog.*

### Greece: Modern.

COROMILAS, D. A. [ed.] Cat. raisonné d. Livres publ. en Grèce depuis 1868–1877, 2 pts. 8° *Athens* 73; 78

### Hungary.

Bibliographie d. ungar. Literatur, vol. i. [books from 1454–1600] 8° *Pesth* 80 *in prog.*

KERTBENY, K. M. [ed.] A Magyar nemzeti és nemzetközi irodalom Rönyvészete: 1441–1876, 12 pts. ea. 1/6 8° ,, 76 *sqq.*

SZÁBO, K. [ed.] Regi Magyar Könyvtái: 1531–1711 12/- 8° ,, 79

*Nineteenth Century.*

Bibliographia Hungarica: Magyar Könyvészet 8° *Pesth* 81 *sqq. in prog.*

### Iceland.

British Museum Cat. of the Books printed in Iceland fr. 1578–1880 [by T. W. Lidderdale] f° British Museum 85

*Mediæval.*

MOEBIUS, T. [ed.] Catalogus Libr. Island. et Norveg. aetat. mediæ 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 56

*Nineteenth Century.*

Skyrslur og Reikníngar of Icel. Liter. Soc. *pub. ann.* [fr. 1866]; lists of new Icel. pubns.

## Italy.

### *Bibliography of Bibliographies.*

*OTTINO+FUMAGALLI, $\frac{G.}{G.}$ Biblioteca Bibliographica Italiana [4339 entries ; Lat. & mod. Ital. liter.] 17/– 8° *Rome* 89

### *Thirteenth–Fourteenth Centuries.*

ZAMBRINI, F. [ed.] Le Opere Volgari a stampa dei secoli 13 e 14 indicate 8° *Bologna* [ ] 78

### *Nineteenth Century.*

BERTOCCI, D. G. [ed.] Repertorio Bibliografico delle Opere stamp. in Ital. nel. secolo 19, 2 vols. 8° *Rome* 76 ; 80

### *Current Literature.*

Catalogo Collectivo della Liberia Italiana, 12/– ; Supplemento del 1884 6/– 8° *Milan* 78 ; 84

## Netherlands.

van der AA., A. J. [ed.] Biographisch Woordenboek der Nederlanden, 21 vols. *about* £9 8° *Haarlem* 52–78

van ABKOUDE, J. [ed] Naamregister van den bekendste Nederduitsche Boeken 4° *R'dam & A'dam* 1788–1878
1600–1761 ; 1790–1832 ; 1833–1875, 3 vols. ; 1876 *sqq. Register* 1850–1875, *A'dam*, 78.

van der MEULEN, R. [ed.] Catalogus der Boeken, Kaarten, *etc.* : 1850–1882 65/– 8° *Amsterdam* 84

" " Repertorium d. Catalogussen : 1850–1882 32/– 8° " 87

## Norway.

BOTTEN-HANSEN, P. [ed.] La Norvège Littéraire [the most import. Norw. bks. of 19 cent.] 8° *Christiana* 68

HALVORSEN, J. B. [ed.] Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon : 1814–1880, 2 vols. 20/– 8° " 81 ; 88

Norsk Bog-Fortegnelse 1814–47; 1848–65, 4/–; 1866–72, 4/–; 1873–82, 6/–; 1883 *sqq.* in ann. vols. ea. 2/– 8° " 48 ; 70 ; 77 ; 87

## Poland.

ESTREICHER, C. [ed.] Bibliographie Polonaise de 120,000 imprimés 8° *Cracow* 70

### *Fifteenth–Sixteenth Centuries.*

ESTREICHER, C. [ed.] Polnische Bibliographie des 15–16 Jahrhunderts 8° *Cracow* 75

*Nineteenth Century* —*v.* Micháleck + Kloucek, *supra*, *s.v.* Bohemia.

## Portugal.

da SILVA, F. Diccionario Bibliographico Portuguez, 9 vols. 8° *Lisbon* 58–70

WHITNEY, J. L. [Am. ; ed.] Cat. of Portuguese Bks. bequeathed by J. Ticknor to Boston Pub. Lib. $2.50 8° *Boston* 79

## Russia —*v. also* Michálek + Kloucek, *supra*, *s.v.* Bohemia.

List of Russian Books that have appeared outside of Russia, 1855–85 [in Russian] 8° *Berlin* 85

OLKHIN, M. D. [ed.] Systematic Catalogue of Russian Books : 1831–46 [in Russian] 8° *St. Petersburg* 46

SOPIKOFF, B. [ed.] Attempt at a Russian Bibliography, 5 v. [orig. of ptg. to 1813 ; in Russian] *o.p.* 8° " 13–21

VENGEROFF, S. A. [ed.] Critico-Biographical Dict. of Russian Writers, in pts. [in Russian] ea. 35 *kopek* 8° " 88 *in prog.*

## Spain.

BERISTAIN y SOUZA, J. M. Bibliotheca Hispano-Americana Setentrional, 3 vols. 8° *Amecameca* [ ] 83

GALLARDO, B. J. [ed.] Ensayo de una Biblioteca Españ. de libros raros, vols. i.–ii. 8° *Madrid* 62 ; 66

HIDALGO, D. [ed.] Diccionario general de Bibliografia Española, 7 vols. 8° " 62–81

WHITNEY, J. L. [Am. ; ed.] Cat. of the Spanish Bks. bequeathed by J. Ticknor to Boston Pub. Lib. $2.50 8° *Boston* 79

## Sweden.

LINNSTRÖM, H. [ed.] Svenskt Boklexicon, 2 pts. [1830–65] *about* £7 r 8° *Stockholm* 67–84

Svensk Bog-Katalog : 1866–1875, 2 vols., 15/– ; 1876 *sqq.* *ann.* 8° *Stockholm* 78 ; 77 *sqq in prog.*

## Switzerland —*v. also* Germany, *supra*.

### *Fifteenth–Sixteenth Century.*

FAVRE, G. [ed.] Notice sur les Livres imprimés à Genève dans le 15e Siècle 8° *Geneva* [ ] 55

GAULLIEUR, E. H. A. Études sur la Typographie Genevoise [15–16 cents.] 8° " 55

## Oriental and Non-European Literature—*v.* K §§ 92–224, *passim.*

## 9. THE PRINTED BOOK.

BOUCHOT, Henri The Book : its printers, illustrators and binders [tr.] ; 172 facs. ill. 21/– r 8° Grevel [87] 89
Conts. a treatise on the art of collecting and describing early-printed bks., and a Lat.-Eng. and Eng.-Lat. topograph. index.

## Enemies of Books.

BLADES, William The Enemies of Books [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f° Stock [80] 88
Fire, water, gas and heat, dust, book-worms [insect], bookbinders, collectors, servants, etc.

## Dedication.

WHEATLEY, H. B. The Dedication of Books [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 87

K § 10

### Illustration.

*HAMERTON, P. G. —*v.* I § 107.

LANG, Andrew —*his* The Library [*ut* K § 10] *conts. an extra chapter on the Illustration of books.*

Modern Methods of Illustrating a Book [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 87

*PENNELL, Joseph —*v.* I § 106.

*Illustrated Books.*

BRIVOIS, J. Bibliographie des Ouvrages Illustrés [19 century books] 8° *Paris* 83

*French Illustrated Books.*

COHEN, Henry Guide de l'Amateur des Livres à Vignettes [et à Figs.]; ill. [18 cent. ; gives values] r 8° *Paris* [76] 80

### Books Printed on Vellum.

[van PRAET, J.] Catalogue des Livres imprimés sur vélin de la Bibl. du Roi, 6 vols. 8° *Paris* 24–28

Inventaire des Livres imprimés sur vélin de la Bibl. Nationale: Suppl. to van Praet 8° ,, 77

### Index.

WHEATLEY, H. B. What is an Index? [notes on indexes and indexers] f 4° Index Soc. (Longman) 78

## 10. BOOK COLLECTION AND SELECTION. BIBLIOMANIA. VALUES OF BOOKS.

### Companionship, etc., of Books—*v. also* D § 168, *s.v.* Self-Culture.

*IRELAND, Alex. [ed.] The Book-Lover's Enchiridion [extracts fr. writers, Solomon to 1882] 7/– f 8° Simpkin [84] 88

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. The Friendship of Books: and other lectures 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 74

RUSKIN, John Sesame and Lilies [lectures on books, women, etc.] 13/– c 8° Allen, *Orpington* [64] 8–

### Selection of Books.

BALDWIN, James [Am.] The Book Lover: a guide to the best reading 3/6 f 8° Slark 88

CARLYLE, Thos. On the Choice of Books [Edinb. address] 1/6 12° Chatto [70] 71

COMTE, Aug. The Positivist Library, tr. and ed. Frederick Harrison 6*d.* 8° Reeves & Turner 86

Consists of about 270 distinct works, by about 140 writers. Orig. pub. 1851, and now, of course, of little practical value in many depts.

HARRISON, Fred. The Choice of Books; and other essays 6/– c 8° Macmillan [86] 86

Hints for Home Reading [coll. of papers by Amer. writers; Handy-Bk. Ser.] $1 12° *New York* *n.d.* (80)

PHELPS, Austin [Am.] Men and Books [22 lects. to theolog. students "on entering life's work"] $2 12° ,, 82

*Pall Mall Gazette* The Best Hundred Books [*plébiscite*] 6*d.* 4° *Pall Mall Gaz.* Off. [86] 87

PORTER, Dr. Noah [Am.] Books and Reading: or, What books shall I read? $2 8° *New York* [70] 87

RICHARDSON, Prf. C. F. [Am.] The Choice of Books 3/6 f 8° Low 82

WHEATLEY, H. B. How to Form a Library [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f° Stock [86] 89

Many parts of books, addresses, essays, etc., on this fascinating subject are good [*v.* espec. D § 167, *s.v.* Self-Culture], *e.g.*:—

ATKINSON, Prf. W. P. [Am.] Books and Reading, 50*c.*; Right Use of Books [2 addresses] 50*c.* 16° *Boston* 60; 79

BACON, Fr., Ld. Of Studies—*in his* Essays, *v.* K § 83: British Essayists.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. —*in his* Self-Culture 2/6 12° Douglas, *Edn.* [73] 86

CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am.] Self-Culture [lecture 1838]—*in his* Works, *v.* A § 95

CLARKE, Rev. J. Freeman [Am.] Culture, by Reading and Books —*in his* Self-Culture $1.50 12° *Boston* [80] 86

DIMAN, Prf. [Am.] On Reading [address] 50*c.* 12° *New York* 78

EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] Books—*in his* Society and Solitude, *v.* K § 95: Collected Works of Amer. Writers.

GOSCHEN, G. J. Cultivation of the Imagination [address] 6*d.* 12° E. Wilson 78

HALE, Rev. E. E. [Am.] How to Do it? $1.25; What Career? $1.25 [for young people] 12° *Boston* 77; 78

HAMERTON, P. G. —*two letters on* Reading—*in his* Intellectual Life 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 73

HELPS, Sir A. Reading, *and* History—*in his* Friends in Council, vol. i., *v.* K § 83: British Essayists.

IDDESLEIGH, Earl of Desultory Reading 1/– f 8° Paul 85

LAMB, Chas. Books and Reading—*in his* Essays of Elia [*v.* K § 83].

It is here that Lamb makes the well-known remark that "Milton almost requires a solemn service of music to be played before you enter upon him."

LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] Books and Libraries—*in his* Democracy and other Essays 6/– c 8° Macmillan 86

MUNGER, Rev. T. [Am.] Reading—*in his* On the Threshold 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [81] 83

SCHOPENHAUER, A. On Books and Reading—*in his* Religion, a Dialogue, *etc.* [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90

SMILES, Dr. S. Companionship of Books—*in his* Character—*also in* Self-Help, *v.* I § 2.

*Select Bibliographies.*

PERKINS + JONES, $\frac{\text{F. B.}}{\text{L. E.}}$ [Ams.] The Best Reading, ser. i. [to 1876] $1.50; ser. ii. [1876–1881] $1; ser. iii. [1882–86] $1 c 8° *New York* [76] 87; 82; 87

General alphabetical classification under ab. 500 headings, with cross-references. British and American. A rather poor compilation.

SONNENSCHEIN, Wm. Swan The Best Books—*first edn. of the present compilation* *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] p 4° Sonnenschein 87

### Bibliomania.

BRUNET, P. G. Bibliomania in France and England [tr.] [account of sales, etc.] $1.50 12° *New York* 80

*BURTON, Dr. J. H. The Book Hunter [w. memoir and portrait of author] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [62] 89

de BURY, Bp. Rich. The Philobiblon [1345]: Latin text, ed. and tr. E. C. Thomas [w. biograph. intro.] 10/6 c 8° Paul [*Cologne* 1473] 89

,, ,, The same, ed. Prf. Andrew West [Am.], 2 vols. *priv. prin.*, Grolier Club (Am.) 89

* ,, ,, The same, ed. Sam. Hand [Am.] 8° *Albany* 61

Text and Inglis' tr. *en regard*, w. tr. of illustr. matter (18 *pièces justificatives*) fr. H. Cocheris' edn. in 2 vols. [w. Fch. tr.] 12° *Paris* 56.

,, ,, The same, tr. J. B. Inglis [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [32] 88

DIBDIN, Dr. T. F. Bibliomania; or book madness: bibliograph. romance; ill. of early printers' devices, etc. 21/– i 8° Chatto [09] 76

FITZGERALD, Percy The Book-Fancier: or, the romance of book collecting 5/– f 8° Low [86] 87

*Gentlemen's Mag.* Lib. Literary History and Curiosities, ed. G. Laurence Gomme [reprs. fr. *Gentleman's Mag.*] 7/6 8° Stock 88
*LANG, Andrew The Library; ill. [Art at Home Series] 3/6 i 8° Macmillan 81
" " Books and Book Men; 2 col. pl. and 17 ill. 6/6 8° Longman [87] 89
Elzevirs, Japanese Bogie Books, Literary Forgeries, Bibliomania in France, Lady Book-lovers, A Bookman's Purgatory, *etc.*

*Privately Illustrated Books* (Graingerism).

TREADWELL, D. M. [Am.] Monograph on Privately Illustrated Books $2 8° *New York* [82] 85

*Ballads: Bibliographical—v.* K § 66.

### Book-Bindings —*v.* I § 77: Book-Binding.

### Book-Plates.

GUIGARD, J. Armorial du Bibliophile; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° *Paris* 70–73
POULET-MALASSIS Les Ex-Libris Français; 24 pl. 8° " 75
WARREN, J. B. L. Guide to the Study of Book-Plates; pl. 15/– 8° Pearson 80

### Values of Books —*v. also* K § 6, *s.vv.* LOWNDES, HAZLITT.

*Auction.*

Book Prices Current: record of prices during the year, ed. J. H. Slater, vols. i.–iii. ea. 27/6 8° Stock 88; 89; 90 *in prog.*
Not limited to the most valuable collections only, tho' omits bks. of small price. Alphabetic arrangement within each sale of the lots selected, w. purchasers' names. Copious but often inaccurate index at end of each vol., not distinguishing, moreover, 'tween the different edns.

*Booksellers.*

BOHN, H. G. [bkslr.] Catalogue of Books [the "Guinea Catalogue"] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 12/6] 8° Bohn 41
*QUARITCH, B. [bkslr.] General Catalogue of Books and MSS., 6 vols. 84/– i 8° Quaritch [80] 87–88
A very valuable catalogue, containing some 40,000 entries, with bibliographical notes to many of them.

# III. History of Printing.

## 11. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

### Bibliography.

BIGMORE + WYMAN, $\frac{\text{E. C.}}{\text{C. W. H.}}$ Bibliography of Printing, 3 vols.; ill. [w. bibliogr. notes] £6 6/– s 4° Quaritch 80–86

### Dictionary.

COTTON, H. Typographical Gazetteer, 2 series ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 31; 66

### History of Printing: General.

FAULMAN, Carl Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst; 14 col. pl. and 300 ill. 15/– 8° *Vienna* 81–82
A good popular history; comprehensive, and well illustrated.
HANSARD, T. C. Typographia: histor. sketch of orig. and progress of printing *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] r 8° *London* 25
LORCK, C. B. Handbuch d. Geschichte d. Buchdruckerkunst, 2 vols. 14/– 8° *Leipzig* 82; 83
Vol. i.: 1450–1750, 7/6 '82; vol. ii.: 1750–1882, 7/6 '83.

### Origin of Printing—*v. also* K § 14, *s.v.* Mentz, Haarlem.

CASTELLANI, Prf. C. —*has a work on the Origin of Printing in prep.*
de VINNE, Theo. L. The Invention of Printing; w. facss. of early types, etc.; ill. 21/– r 8° Trübner [76] 77
A description of early prints, playing cards, 15 century block-books, works of Gutenberg, etc.
HESSELS, Dr. J. H. History of the Invention of Printing—*ser. of arts. in* Academy, Apl. to June, 1887.
van der LINDE, Dr. A. Geschichte der Erfindung der Druckerkunst, 3 vols. 80/– r 4° *Berlin* 83–86
OTTLEY, W. Y. Inquiry concerning the Invention of Printing; 37 pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 24/–] 4° *London* 63
WEIGEL + ZESTERMANN, $\frac{\text{T. O.}}{\text{A.}}$ Anfänge d. Druckerkunst in Bild und Schrift, 2 v.; 145 facss. (some col.) £12 12/– i 4° *Leipzig* 66
Well ill. from specimens in the collection of Mr. WEIGEL, the author and the publisher.

### Early Printing, Block-Books, etc.

BERJEAU, J. Ph. Livres Xylographiques; pl. 4° *Paris* 65
BOTFIELD, [ed.] Præfationes et Epistolæ Edd. Principibus Auctorum Veterum præpos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/–; *w.* 21/–] 4° *Cambridge* 61
Gives the exact title, a collation, and the no. of lines to the page of the Edd. Princc.
DIBDIN, Dr. T. F. Bibliographical Decameron, 5 vols.; facss. [illumin. MSS., early typogr., engraving, etc.] *o.p.* [*w.* £15] 8° *London* 17
GRAESSE, J. G. T. Trésor des Livres Rares et Précieux, 7 vols. [*o.p.*; *w.* £7 10/–] 4° *Dresden* 59–69
HAIN, L. Repertorium Bibliographicum, 2 vols. [of all bks. prior to MD.] *o.p.* [*w.* £2] 8° *Stuttgart* 26–38
HUMPHREYS, H. Noel [ed.] Masterpieces of the Early Printers and Engravers [facss. of rare bk.-ill., etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–; *w.* 35/–] f° Sotheran 70
" " Hist. of the Art of Printg.; 105 pl. [to mid. 16th cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* 42/–] f° Quaritch 68
The pl. comprize facss. of block-books fr. various pts. of Europe, and 44 facss. of earliest Engl. presses.

Lambeth Library — Early Printed Books in Lambeth Library [descrip. list by Dr. S. R. Maitland] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 43
PANZER, G. W. — Annales Typographici ad annum 1536, 11 vols. *o.p.* 4° *Nüremberg* 1793–1803
SOTHEBY, S. L. [ed.] — Facss. of Types, Woodcuts and Capital Letters used by Early Printers: 42 pl. f° *priv. prin.* 40
,, ,, [ed.] — Collection of 500 Watermarks used by Early Paper-makers [end. 14th to beg. 15th cent.] [*w.* 35/-] f° ,, 40
* ,, ,, [ed.] — Typography of the Fifteenth Century; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 80/-; *w.* 35/-] f° ,, 45
Facss. from 100 works of early Continental printers, Posth. ed. fr. his father's materials.
* ,, ,, [ed.] — Principia Typographica: block-books and xylographic delineations of Script. Hist., 3 vols.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 80/-; *w.* £5] i 4° ,, 58
Trin. Coll. Camb. Library. — Catalogue of the 15th Cent. Printed Books. By R. Sinker 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 76

### Printers' Marks.

BERJEAU, J. Ph. — Early Dutch, German & English Printers' Marks *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 10/6] 8° Roscoe 69
BLADES, William — Numismata Typographica: medallic history of printing 10/6 4° *Printers' Reg.* Off. 83

### "Signatures."

BLADES, William — On the Development of Signatures; 2 facss. [Bibliogr. Miscell.; No. 1] 1/6 8° Blades 90

## 12. GREAT BRITAIN AND AMERICA.

### Generally.

*AMES, Joseph — Typographical Antiquities, ed. W. Herbert [1785–90], ed. Dr. T. F. Dibdin, 4 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* £10] 4° *London* [1749] 10–19
The 1st edn. [1749] is not ill.; the 2nd [3 vols. 1785, 86, 90] has a portrait, the 3rd (and last) is ill. w. ports., facs. ill., printers' marks, etc. The work is a history of English printing, memoirs of printers and register of books from 1471 to 1600.
DIBDIN, Dr. T. F. — Bibliograph., Antiqu., & Picturesque Tour in N. Counties of Eng. & Scotl., 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] *London* 38
JOHNSON, J. — Typographia: or printer's instructor, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 8° *London* 24
Conts. an account of the origin of printing, and biograph. notices of Eng. printers to end of 16 cent.

CAXTON, William [1412–1491]
*Blaydes, Wm. — Life and Typography of William Caxton, 2 vols.; pl., facss., etc. *o.p.* [*w.* 80/-] 4° Trübner 61–63
* ,, ,, — Biography & Typog. of Wm. Caxton, ill.; 21/- 8°; *or* 5/- [based on above] c 8° ,, [77] 81
,, ,, — How to tell a Caxton 4/- c 8° Sotheran 70
Bullen, George — Catalogue of the Caxton Celebration [loan coll. at S. Kens. Mus. '77] 1/- c 8° Trübner 77
Knight, Charles — William Caxton, the first English Printer; ill. [popular] 1/- c 8° Clowes [44] 77

### Catnach Press [Penny Histories, Street Literature, Folk-books, *etc.*]—*v. also* B § 23, *s.v.* Chap Books.

HINDLEY, Charles — Hist. of Catnach Press at Berwick, Alnwick, Newc. and Seven Dials; facss. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86
,, ,, — Life and Times of J. Catnach; ill. w. facs. cuts, etc. 12/6 p 8° ,, 78

### Scotland.

*DICKSON + EDMOND, $\frac{\text{Rob.}}{\text{J.P.}}$ — Annals of Scottish Printing from 1507 to 17th Cent.; facss. 42/- 4° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 90
,, Robert — Introduction of the Art of Printing into Scotland; facss. 6/- 8° Edmond, *Aberd.* 85
DOBSON, W. T. — Hist. of the Bassandyne Bible [the 1st prin. bk. in Scotl., w. not. of early Edin. prs.] 7/6 8° Blackwood 87
DUNCAN, W. J. — Literary Hist. of Glasgow [w. acc. of the Foulises, list of their bks, etc.] 12/6 4° Morison, *Glasg.* [31] 87
EDMOND, J. P. — The Aberdeen Printers: Edward Raban to James Nicol; facss. [1620–1736] 20/- 8° Edmond, *Aberd.* 82

### America.

RINGWALT, J. L. [Am.] — American Encyclopædia of Printing; fully ill. $10 4° *Philadelphia* 71
THOMAS, Isaiah [Am.] — History of Printing in America, 2 vols. ea. $4 4° *Albany* [10] 74
Contains a catalogue of publications previous to the Revolution of 1776.

## 13. FRANCE.

### Generally.

DIBDIN, Dr. T. F. — Bibliograph., Antiqu., and Picturesque Tour in France and Germany, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-; 1st edn. *w.* £10] 8° *London* [21] 29

### Brittany.

L'Imprimerie en Bretagne au 15e Siècle [only 150 printed] 8° *Paris* 78

### Paris.

GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. — Annals of Parisian Typography; facss. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Cadell 05; 18
,, ,, — View of the Early Parisian Greek Press, ed. Edw. Greswell [son], 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] 8° Talboys, *Oxford* 33; 33
Includes lives of the Stephani and notices of other contemporary Gk. printers of Paris.
SILVESTRE, L. C. — Marques Typographiques d. Libraires et d. Imprim. d. Frce., 2 v.; 1310 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] 8° *Paris* 53; 67

STEPHENS (ESTIENNE) FAMILY [1470 (?) –1674]
Greswell, Rev. W. P. — *ut supra.*
*Renouard, A. A. — Annales de l'Imprimerie des Estiennes, 2 pts.; port. 8° *Paris* 37; 38

## 14. GERMANY AND HOLLAND.

### Germany.

*Mentz* (*Mayence*).

GUTENBERG, J. [? 1400–1468]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hessels, Dr. J. H. | Gutenberg: was he the inventor of printing? | 21/–; *red. to* 10/6 | 8° | Quaritch | 82 |

An extended criticism of Dr. van der LINDE'S *Gutenberg*.

### Holland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, M. F. A. G. | Annales de la Typographie Néerlandaise au 15 siècle; Suppls. i.–ii. | *about* 25/– | 8° | *The Hague* | 74; 78; 84 |
| CONWAY, Prf. W. M. | —*in his* Woodcutters of the Netherlands in the Fifteenth Century | 12/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 84 |
| HOLTROP, J. W. | Monumens Typographiques des Pays Bas au 15 siècle, 21 pts.; 120 pl. | 210/– | i 4° | ,, | 57–68 |

*Amsterdam, Leyden, the Hague.*

ELZEVIRS, The [1594–1680]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Berghman, Dr. G. | Études sur la Bibliographie Elzevirienne [a kind of suppl. to Willems] | 12/6 | 8° | *Stockholm* | 85 |
| Goldsmid, Edmund | The Elzevir Presses at Leyden, Amsterdam & the Hague, 3 v. [Bibl. Curiosa] | 18/– | f 8° | *priv. prin., Edin.* | 8– |

Part of a coll. of subscription works named *Bibliotheca Curiosa*. Inefficient and has many omissions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Willems, Alphonse | Les Elzevirs: histoire et annales typographiques; port. and 2 col. pl. | 25/– | r 8° | *Brussels* | 80 |

*Antwerp.*

PLANTIN, Christophe [1514–1589]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Annales Plantiniennes | | | 8° | *Brussels* | 66 |
| Degeorge, L. | La Maison Plantin à Anvers [w. chron. list of pubs. 1555–89] | | 8° | ,, | [78] 78 |

The Maison Plantin was one of the wonders of Europe. It was bought by the City of Antwerp in 1877 for a large sum, and is now opened to the public.

*Haarlem.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HESSELS, Dr. J. H. | Haarlem the Birthplace of Printing, not Mentz | 5/– | r 8° | Stock | 87 |
| van der LINDE, Dr. A. | Haarlem or Coster Legend of Invention of Printing, crit. exam., tr. J. H. Hessels | 5/– | m 8° | Blades | 71 |

With an introduction, and a classified list of the Costerian incunabula.

## 15. ITALY.

### Aldine Press.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASTELLANI, Prf. C. | —*has a work on the Aldine Press in prep.* | | | | |
| DIDOT, A. Firmin | Alde Manuce et l'Hellénisme à Venise; 4 ports. and facss. | | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| GOLDSMID, Edmund | Bibliographical Sketch of the Aldine Press [=a catalogue; Bibl. Curiosa] | 11/– | f 8° | Goldmid, *Edin.* | 87 |
| *RENOUARD, A. A. | Annales de l'Imprimerie des Aldes, 3 vols.; ports. and facss. | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | 8° | *Paris* | [03] 34 |

# IIIa. Libraries.

## 16. LIBRARIES [PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC]: HISTORY AND ECONOMY.

### GENERALLY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *TEDDER+THOMAS, $\frac{\text{H. R.}}{\text{E. C.}}$ | —*article* Libraries, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 82 |

### Bibliography —*v. also* K § 3.

POOLE, Dr. W. F. [Am.] —*his* Index to Period. Lit., vol. i. [*v.* K § 6] *has some* 220 *refs. to library subjects.*

### HISTORY.

### Great Britain.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDWARDS, Edward | Memoirs of Libraries, 2 vols.; pl. and facss. [w. hdbk. of libr. econ.] | 48/– | r 8° | Trübner | 59 |
| ,, ,, | Libraries and Founders of Libraries | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 65 |

*Cambridge: University Library.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRADSHAW, Henry | —*papers on hist. descrip. and organiz. of the lib., in his* Collected Papers | 16/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |

*Glasgow.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MASON, T. | The Public and Private Libraries of Glasgow | 12/6 | 8° | Morison, *Glasg.* | 85 |

Deals in the rare and interesting wks. in 3 of the public and 13 of the priv. libs. of Glasgow. Strictly bibliographic.

*London: British Museum.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COWTAN, R. | Memories of the British Museum: acc. of the library for the last 30 years | 14/– | 8° | Bentley | 72 |
| EDWARDS, Edward | Lives of the Founders & Benefactors of the Brit. Museum; pl. [1570–1870] | 30/– | 8° | Trübner | 70 |

*Manchester.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AXON, W. E. A. | Handbook to the Public Libraries of Manchester and Salford | 10/6 | 8° | A. Heywood, *Mancs.* | 77 |

*Oxford: Bodleian*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRAY, Rev. W. D. | Annals of the Bodleian Library | | 8° | Clar. Press | [68] *in prep.* |

### America.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bureau of Educ. | Report on Pub. Libs. of U.S., 2 pts. [val. acc.; w. much on libr. economy] | $3.50 | 8° | *Washington* | 76 |
| Library List: list of public libraries in U.S. and Canada of over 1000 volumes | | $3.50 sq. | 8° | *New York* | 87 |

### Lives of Librarians.

*Individually.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRADSHAW, Henry [Univ. Lib., Camb.] | | | | | |
| Prothero, G. W. | Memoir of Henry Bradshaw; port. and 1 facs. | 16/– | 8° | Paul | 88 |
| PANIZZI, Sir Ant. [Princ. Libn. of Brit. Mus.] | Life of. By Louis Fagan; etched port. and ill., 2 v. | 25/– | 8° | Remington | [80] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Letters of Prosper Merimée to Panizzi, ed. Louis Fagan, 2 vols.; port. | 30/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |

Mainly political, ranging fr. 1850 to 1870, the earlier letters being taken up w. bibliograph. and literary topics.

## ECONOMY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GREEN, S. S. [Am.] | Library Aids [by the Libn. of the Free Pub. Lib., Worcester, Mass.] | 50*c.* | 18° | *New York* | 83 |
| LEYPOLDT, F. [Am.] | Bibliographical Aids—*prefixed to his American Catalogue*, vol. ii., *v.* K § 7. | | | | |

### Catalogue Making and Shelf Classification—*for* Classific. of the Sciences, *v.* H § 4.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACKBURN, C. F. | Catalogue Titles, Index Entries, and Vocabulary of Terms | 14/– r | 8° | Low | 84 |
| DEWEY, Melvil [Am.] | Decimal Classification for Cataloguing Books in a Library [new edn. in prep.] | $4 | 8° | *Boston* | [76] |
| ,, ,, | Rules for Authors and Classed Catalogues as used in Columbia Coll. | | | ,, | 90 |
| PERKINS, F. B. [Am.] | Rational Classification for Shelving Books | 50*c.* | 8° | *San Francisco* | [ ] 82 |
| SMITH, L. P. [Am.] | On the Classification of Books | $1.25 | 8° | *Boston* | 82 |
| WHEATLEY, H. B. | How to Catalogue a Library [Book-lover's Lib.; chiefly priv. libs.] | 4/6 f | 8° | Stock | [89] 89 |

*Catalogues of Libraries*—*v.* K § 4: Catalogues of Libraries.

### Free Public Libraries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDWARDS, Edward | Free Town Libraries: formation, mangmt., hist. [Brit., Frce., Germ., Amer.] | 21/– | 8° | Trübner | 69 |
| GREENWOOD, Thos. | Free Public Libraries: organization, uses, management | 1/– c | 8° | Simpkin | [86] 87 |
| MULLINS, J. D. | Free Libraries and News Rooms | 1/6 c | 8° | Sotheran | 79 |

# IV. History, Biography, and Criticism of Literature.

## 17. EUROPEAN: GENERALLY.

### Ancient.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NICHOL, Prf. John [ed.] | Tables of Anc. Liter. History, Science and Art [B.C. 1500–A.D. 200] | 7/6 s | 4° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | [77] 88 |

### Mediæval.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERINGTON, J. | Literary History of the Middle Ages | 3/6 c | 8° | Routledge | [14] 83 |
| LACROIX, Paul | Science and Literature in the Middle Ages; illum. pl. and ill. | 31/6 | 4° | Virtue | [77] 86 |

### Modern.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HALLAM, Henry | Literary History of Europe, 4 vols. [15–17 cent.; standard] | 16/– p | 8° | Murray | [39–40] 71 |
| POSNETT, Prf. A. M. | Comparative Literature [Internat. Scient. Ser.] | 5/– c | 8° | Paul | 86 |
| de SISMONDI, J. C. | Literature of South of Europe, tr. Thos. Roscoe, 2 vols.; port. | ea. 3/6 c | 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [46] 53 |

With specimens [translated] of Early French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Poetry.

### Series.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. Mrs. Oliphant | | ea. 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 77, etc. |

Calderon ............ (E. J. HASELL).
Cervantes .......... (Mrs. OLIPHANT).
Corneille & Racine (H. M. TROLLOPE).
Dante ............ (Mrs. OLIPHANT).
Goethe .............. (A. HAYWARD).
La Fontaine, etc. (Rev. W. L. COLLINS).
Leopardi .. (Mrs. OLIPHANT—*in prep*).
Molière (Mrs. OLIPHANT+F. TARVER).
Montaigne ...... (Rev. W. L. COLLINS).
Pascal ............ (Prc. J. TULLOCH).
Petrarch .............. (Henry REEVE).
Rabelais ............ (Walter BESANT).
Rousseau ............ (H. G. GRAHAM).
Saint Simon .......... (C. W. COLLINS).
Schiller .................. (Jas. SIME).
Sévigné .......... (Anne THACKERAY).
Tasso .................. (E. J. HASELL).
Voltaire .......... (Sir E. B. HAMLEY).

### Specimens: Collections of.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.; ed.] | Great Authors of All Ages [tr. select. fr. prose wks. w. indexes] | $5 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | [79] 85 |
| LONGFELLOW, Henry [Am.; ed. & tr.] | Poets and Poetry of Europe [w. intro. and biogr. notes] | $5 | 8° | *Boston* | [38] 82 |
| MORRIS, Chas. [Am.; ed.] | Half-hours with the Best Foreign Authors, 4 vols. [tr. selections] | $6 c | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 88 |
| ZIMMERN, Helen+Alice [trs.] | Half-hours with Foreign Novelists [tr. selections] | 2/– c | 8° | Chatto | [82] 85 |

## Biography.

*Collectively.*

BRANDES, G. Eminent Authors of the Nineteenth Century, tr. R. B. Anderson; ports. $2 12° *New York* 87

Heyse, Andersen, Mill, Renan, Tegner, Flaubert, Paludan, Müller, Björnsen, Ibsen.

*Dictionary.*

de GUBERNATIS, Prf. A. Dictionnaire International des Écrivains du Jour 36/– r 8° *Florence* 88–90

*Series.*

Eminent Women Series, ed. J. H. Ingram ea. 3/6; being reissued at 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [83–89] *v.y. in prog.*

The literary biographies are:—

Albany, C'ess [for life of Alfieri] ...."Vernon LEE" [=V. PAGET] 84
Austen, Jane ........Mrs. MALDEN 89
Brontë, Emily ........A. Mary F. ROBINSON 83
Browning, Eliz. B. ........J. H. INGRAM 89
Edgeworth, Maria ........Helen ZIMMERN 84
"Eliot, George" ........Mathilde BLIND 83
Fuller, Margaret ........Julia W. HOWE 84
Godwin, Mary Wollstonecraft..Eliz. R. PENNELL 85
Lamb, Mary ........Anne GILCHRIST 83
Margaret of Navarre ......Mary A. ROBINSON 87
Martineau, Harriet ......Mrs. Fenwick MILLER 84
More, Hannah ........Charlotte M. YONGE 88
Roland, Mme. ........Mathilde BLIND 86
"Sand, George" ........Bertha THOMAS 83
Shelley, Mrs. ........Mrs. [W. M.] ROSSETTI 90
de Staël, Mme ........Bella DUFFY 87

Great Writers Series, ed. Prf. Eric S. Robertson ea. 1/– 16° *or* 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 87–90 *in prog.*

Balzac ........Fred. WEDMORE 90
Brontë, Charl. ........Aug. BIRRELL 87
Browning ........Wm. SHARP 90
Bunyan ........Can. C. VENABLES 88
Burns ........Prf. J. S. BLACKIE 88
Carlyle ........Dr. R. GARNETT 87
Coleridge ........Hall CAINE 87
Congreve ........Prf. Edm. GOSSE 88
Crabbe ........T. E. KEBBEL 88
Darwin ........G. T. BETTANY 87
Dickens ........F. T. MARZIALS 87
Emerson ........Dr. R. GARNETT 88
Goethe ........Jas. SIME 88
Goldsmith ........Austin DOBSON 88
Hume ........Wm. SHARP 88
Hugo ........F. T. MARZIALS 88
Johnson ........Col. F. GRANT 87
Keats ........W. M. ROSSETTI 87
Lessing ........T. W. ROLLESTON 89
Longfellow ........Editor 87
Mill, J. S. ........W. L. COURTNEY 88
Milton ........Dr. R. GARRETT 89
Rossetti, D. G. ........Jos. KNIGHT 87
Schiller ........H. W. NEVINSON 88
Scott ........Prf. C. D. YONGE 88
Shelley ........Wm SHARP 87
Smith, Adam ........R. B. HALDANE 87
Smollett ........D. HANNAY 88
Thackeray ....Herman MERIVALE 89

Each volume is provided with a bibliography of its subject by J. P. ANDERSON, of the British Museum.

## Critical Essays, etc.—*v. also* K § 23, *s.v.* Collectively, *passim.*

ELLIS, Havelock The New Spirit 7/6 8° Bell 90

Essays on Diderot, Heine, Walt Whitman, Tolstoi, Ibsen.

## Fiction: History of—*v.* K § 19, *s.v.* DUNLOP.

## 18. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*a*) GENERAL HISTORY. COMPREHENSIVE PERIODS, &c.

## Bibliography. "Encyclopædia"—*for* General British Bibliography, *v.* K § 6.

A supplementary volume, bringing the work down to 1888, is in preparation. A useful wk., but not entirely trustworthy.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Dictionary of English and American Literature, 3 vols. [to about 1850] $22.50 r 8° *Philadelphia* [58–71] 88

*KOERTING, Dr. Gustav Grundriss der Geschichte der englischen Literatur 4/– 8° *Münster* 87

An excellent, cheap, and most useful book, with very complete abstract of chronology and bibliography (incl. MSS.) of English writers and their works, and copious references to modern books and articles (especially German).

## Dictionaries.

ADAMS, W. Davenport Dictionary of English and American Literature 7/6 f 4° Cassell [78] 84

CHAMBERS, Dr. R. [ed.] Cyclopædia of English Literature, ed. Dr. R. Carruthers, 2 vols.; ill. 20/– r 8° Chambers [43] 77

Historical, critical and biographical, with specimens of literature.

ten BRINK, Prf. B. —*v. infra, s.v.* Early English.

## General History.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford Primer of English Literature [Primer Series; a good little book] 1/– 18° Macmillan [76] 80

CRAIK, Prf. G. Lillie History of English Liter. and Language from the Norman Conquest; 2 vols. [w. specimens] 25/– r 8° Griffin [61]

" " Manual of English Literature [abridgment of above] 7/6 c 8° " [ ] 83

The last (10th) edn. contains an *Appendix* on recent English literature by H. CRAIK.

History of English Literature; in 4 volumes, w. abundant extracts ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 87–89 *in prog.*

Geo. SAINTSBURY: *Elizabethan Literature,* '87; Prf. E. W. GOSSE: *Hist. of Eighteenth Century Literature,* '89. Stopford BROOKE on *Early English Literature,* and E. DOWDEN on *The Modern Period* to follow.

MINTO, Prf. W. Manual of English Prose Literature [showing characteristics of style] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [72] 86

MORLEY, Prf. Henry First Sketch of English Literature 7/6 c 8° Cassell [73] 86

" " English Writers, vols i.–iv. ea. 5/– c 8° " 87–89 *in prog.*

Orig. planned and pub. as far as Dunbar [1864–67]; now to be compl. in 20 half-yearly vols. Vol. i.: to Beowulf; ii.: Caedmon to Conquest; iii.: to Chaucer; iv.: 14 cent.

NICOLL, H. J. Landmarks of English Literature 3/6 c 8° J. Hogg [83] 85

A good little book, written in a more attractive but less detailed manner than MORLEY'S *First Sketch, ut supra.*

TAINE, Henri History of English Literature [tr.], 4 vols. 30/– s 8°; *or* 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Chatto 72–74; 77

## Tables.

MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Tables of English Literature: 20 charts 12/– r 4° Chapman [70] 70

## Early English.

*ten BRINK, B. Early English Literature [Am. tr.] [to Wiclif] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84

Forming the 1st Vol. of his *Geschichte der engl. Literatur.* Vol. ii. (*Berlin* '89) is being tr. by Dr. Clarke ROBINSON: it ends with access. of Elizab. Vol. i. forms the only hist. of Early-Eng. literature wh. is at all adequate.

BROOKE, Stopford Early English Literature 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

## Sixteenth Century.

HERFORD, [Prf.] C. H. Studies in the Literary Relations of England and Germany in 16 century 9/– p 8° Camb. Press 86

SAINTSBURY, George Elizabethan Literature 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 87

K §§ 19-21

### Seventeenth Century.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOSSE, Prf. Edmund | Seventeenth Century Studies | [poetical] 10/6 | 8° | Paul | 83 |

### Eighteenth Century.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOSSE, Prf. Edmund | History of English Literature in the Eighteenth Century | [1660–1780] 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| NICHOLS, J. | Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth Century, 9 vols. and index | *o.p.* [*w.* £6] | 8° | *London* | 12–16 |
| ,, ,, | Illustr. of the Literary Hist. of the Eighteenth Cent., 8 v.; ports. | *o.p.* [*w.* £5] | 8° | ,, | 17–58 |
| OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] | The Literary History of England, 3 vols. | 31/6; *red. to* 21/– | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| | The end of the 18th and beginning of the 19th centuries. Written in an interesting manner, but of no great value. | | | | |
| *STEPHEN, Leslie | History of English Thought in the 18th Century, 2 vols. | 28/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [76] 81 |

### Victorian Era.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COURTHORPE, W. J. | The Liberal Movement in English Literature | 6/– | c 8° | Murray | 86 |
| DOWDEN, Prf. E. | The Modern Period of English Literature | | 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| MORLEY, Prf. Henry | English Literature in the Reign of Victoria; ill. | 1/6 | 16° | Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* | 81 |

## 19. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*b*) SPECIMENS ILLUSTRATING ITS HISTORY.

### General.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANGUS, Dr. Jos. [ed.] | Handbook of Specimens of English Literature | 5/6 | c 8° | R.T.S. | [ ] 80 |
| DEMAUS, Rev. Rob. [ed.] | Class-Book of English Prose [specimens w. biogr. notices & notes, school-bk.] | 4/6 | 12° | Black | |
| GALTON, Arthur [ed.] | English Prose from Maundeville to Thackeray | [Camelot Series] 1/– | 16° | Walter Scott | 88 |
| KNIGHT, Chas. [ed.] | Half Hours with the Best Authors, 2 vols. | 10/–; *or* 4 vols. 8/– | c 8° | Warne | [47–48] 88 |
| MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] | The Library of English Literature, 5 vols. | ea. 7/6 | i 8° | Cassell | [76–82] 83–86 |
| | i.: Shorter English Poems; ii.: Illustrations of English Religion; iii.: English Plays; iv.: Shorter Prose Works; v.: Longer Works in Verse and Prose. | | | | |
| *SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] | Specimens of English Prose Style | [Malory to Macaulay] 12/– | c 8° | Paul | 85 |
| SHAW, T. B. [ed.] | Choice Specimens of English Literature | 7/6 | p 8° | Murray | 64 |
| SOUTHGATE, Henry [ed.] | Many Thoughts of Many Minds, 2 series | ea. 12/6 | r 8° | Griffin | [51; 71] 89 |
| | Typical Selections from the Best English Writers: with notes, 2 vols. | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | [69] 82 |
| | i.: Latimer to Berkeley; ii.: Pope to Macaulay. | | | | |

### Early.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SKEAT, Prf. W. W. | Specimens of English Literature [*Piers Ploughman* to *Shepheardes' Cal.*; 1394–1579] | 7/6 | f 8° | Clar. Pr. | [71] 87 |

## 20. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*c*) FICTION: HISTORY OF.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DUNLOP, John | —*in his* History of Fiction, 2 vols. | [European and English fiction] ea. 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [14] 88 |
| SCOTT, Sir Walter | Essays on Chivalry, Romance, and Drama | [poor] 1/6 | c 8° | Warne | [35] 74 |
| TUCKERMAN, B. [Am.] | History of English Prose Fiction | [Malory to Geo. Eliot, second-rate] 8/6 | c 8° | Low | 82 |

### Sixteenth Century.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *JUSSERAND, J. J. | The English Novel in the Time of Shakespeare [tr.]; 6 photos. and facs. ill. | | 8° | Unwin | 90 |
| | Before Shakespeare, Lyly, The School of Lyly, Sidney, Nash, after Shakespeare. | | | | |

### The Modern Novel and Novelists.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORSYTH, W. | Novels and Novelists of the Eighteenth Century | 10/6 | c 8° | Murray | 71 |
| LANIER, S. [Am.] | The English Novel and the Principles of its Development | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 83 |
| MASSON, Prf. David | British Novelists and their Styles | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 59 |
| SENIOR, W. Nassau | Essays on Fiction | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 64 |

## 21. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*d*) POETS AND POETRY: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM OF.

### General History of British Poetry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WARTON, Thomas | History of English Poetry, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 4 v. [11–16 cent.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 21/–] | r 8° | Tegg | [$\frac{1774}{1781}$] 71 |
| ,, ,, | The same | [reprint of first edition] 6/– | c 8° | Ward & Lock | [$\frac{1774}{1781}$] 70 |

### Biography and Criticism: Collectively—*v. also* K § 23, and K § 62.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ARNOLD, Matthew | Essays in Criticism, ser. i., 9/–; ser. ii. | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [69] 75; 88 |
| | Ser. i.: Functions of Criticism at Pres. Day, Liter. Influ. of Academies, Maur. de Guérin, Eug. de Guérin, Heine, Pagan and Mediæv. Relig. Sentiment, Joubert, Spinoza, M. Aurelius. Ser. ii.: Study of Poetry, Milton, Gray, Keats, Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, Tolstoi, Amiel. | | | | |
| *BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. | Theology of the English Poets | 5/– | p 8° | Paul | [74] 80 |
| | Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Burns. | | | | |
| CAMPBELL, Thos. | Lives of the British Poets | [w. his *Essay on English Poetry*] 3/6 | p 8° | Murray | [19] 48 |
| CHURCH, Dn. R. W. | Dante and other Essays | 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [78] 88 |
| | Dante [the greater portion of the bk.], Wordsworth, Browning's *Sordello*. | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLERIDGE, S. T. | Lectures and Notes on English Poets | [posthumous] 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 83 |
| DENNIS, John | Heroes of Literature : English Poets | [popular] 4/– c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 83 |
| DOYLE, Sir Francis | Lectures on Poetry, ser. i., 3/6 ; ser. ii., 9/– | [delivered at Oxon.] c 8° | Macm. 69 ; Smith & E. | 72 |
| GOSSE, Prf. Edmund | From Shakespeare to Pope : the rise of classic poetry | 6/– c 8° | Camb. Press | 85 |
| HAMILTON, W. | The Poets Laureate of England : history of the office | 7/6 c 8° | Stock | 79 |
| HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. | Poets in the Pulpit | 3/6 c 8° | Low | [80] 90 |
| HAZLITT, Wm. | Lectures on the English Poets and Comic Writers | [*or* ea. 1/–] 3/6 c 8° | Bohn'sLib. | [18;19]69 |
| HUTTON, R. H. | Literary Essays | [=Essays, vol. ii.] 6/– c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 88 |
| | Goethe, Wordsworth, Shelley, Browning, Clough, Arnold, Tennyson. | | | |
| JOHNSON, Dr. S. | Lives of the Poets, ed. Peter Cunningham : w. notes, 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 8° | *London* | [1779–81] 54 |
| | The best library edition. Also in Chandos Library 1/6 c 8° Warne [72] 77 ; and Routledge's Popular Lib. 3/6 '90. | | | |
| Arnold, Matthew [ed.] | Johnson's Lives of the Poets : the Six Chief Lives : w. pref. and notes | 4/6 c 8° | Macmillan | [78] 82 |
| Milnes, Alfred [ed.] | Johnson's Lives of the Poets : Dryden and Pope | 2/6 c 8° | Clar. Press | 85 |
| LOWELL, J. Russell [Am.] | Essays on the English Poets | [Camelot Series : w. new pref. by author] 1/– 16° | Walter Scott | 89 |
| MASSON, Prf. David | Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats | 5/– c 8° | Macmillan | [74] 81 |
| MINTO, Prf. W. | Characteristics of English Poets | [Chaucer to Shirley] 7/6 c 8° | Blackwood | [74] 85 |
| NOEL, Roden | Essays on Poetry and Poets | 12/– 8° | Paul | 87 |
| PATMORE, Coventry | Principles in Art, *etc.* | 6/– f 8° | Bell | [89] 89 |
| | Emerson, Shelley, Keats, Rossetti, Clough, *etc.* | | | |
| ROSSETTI, W. M. | Lives of Famous Poets ; ports. | 2/– c 8° | Ward & Lock | [78]85 |
| SCOTT, Sir Walter | Lives of Eminent Novelists and Dramatists | [poor ; Chandos Library] 1/6 c 8° | Warne | [ ] 74 |
| SHAIRP, Prc. J. C. | Studies in Poetry and Philosophy | 6/– c 8° | *Edinburgh* | [72] 78 |
| STEBBING, Wm. | Cowley *and* Prior *in* Some Verdicts of Hist. Reviewed | [repr. fr. *Qtly. Rev.*] 12/– 8° | Murray | 87 |
| TRELAWNY, E. J. | Records of Shelley, Byron, and the Author ; 2 ports. | 6/– c 8° | Pickering | [78] 87 |

### *Scotland.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. | Scottish Song : its wealth, wisdom and social significance | 7/6 c 8° | Blackwood | 89 |
| IRVING, D. | History of Scottish Poetry, ed. J. A. Carlyle | 16/– 8° | *Edinburgh* | [3–] 61 |
| MURDOCH, A. G. | Scottish Poets : recent and living | | *Glasgow* | 83 |
| SHAIRP, Prf. J. C. | Sketches in History and Poetry, ed. Prf. J. Veitch | 7/6 c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 87 |
| | The Early Poetry of Scotl., Songs of Scotl. before Burns, The Ettrick Shepherd ; and others historical. | | | |
| VEITCH, Prf. John | History and Poetry of the Scottish Border | 10/6 c 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | 78 |
| ,, ,, | The Feeling for Nature in Scottish Poetry, 2 vols. | 15/– f 8° | Blackwood | 87 |
| WILSON, J. Grant | The Poets and Poetry of Scotland, 2 vols. | ea. 12/6 8° | Blackie | 76 ; 77 |

### *Lake Poets.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| de QUINCEY, Thomas | The Lakes and Lake Poets | [=Works, vol. ii.] 4/6 p 8° | Black | [ ] 71 |

### Contemporary.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEVEY, Joseph | Comparative Estimate of Modern English Poets | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 5/–] c 8° | Moxon | 73 |
| FORMAN, H. Buxton | Our Living Poets : with an essay on criticism | 12/– 8° | Tinsley | 71 |
| *STEDMAN, E. C. [Am.] | Victorian Poets | 9/– c 8° | Chatto | [76] 88 |
| de VERE, Aubrey | Essays chiefly on Poetry | 2 vols. 12/– gl 8° | Macmillan | [ ] 88 |
| | Vol. i. : Characteristics of Spenser ; Spenser as a Philosophic Poet ; Genius and Passion of Wordsworth ; Wisdom and Truth of Wordsworth's Poetry ; Taylor's *Philip Van Artevelde* ; vol. ii. : Taylor's *Edwin the Fair*, etc. ; Two Chief Schools of Eng. Poetry, the National and the Ideal [w. spec. ref. to Shelley and Keats] ; Landor's Poetry ; Subjective Difficulties in Religion ; St. Aloysius Gonzaga ; Human Affections in Early Xtn. Time ; Recollections of Wordsworth. | | | |

### *"Fleshly" School.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCHANAN, Robert | The Fleshly School of Poetry | *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] 8° | *London* | 72 |
| | An attack on SWINBURNE and ROSSETTI, orig. pub. in *Contemp. Rev.* 1871, *s.n.* Thos. MAITLAND. The pamphlet was the subject of an action for libel. The story is told in Ree's *Pleasures of a Book-worm*, 4/6 f 8° Stock 87. | | | |

### *Contemporary Dramatists.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHER, William | English Dramatists of To-day | 8/6 c 8° | Low | 82 |
| | Crit. exam. of wks. of Albery, Brough, Burnand, Byron, Gilbert, Grundy, Howard, Jones, Meritt, Pinero, Reece, Sims, Smith, Tennyson, Wills. | | | |

## 22. BRITISH LITERATURE : (*e*) HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS] J. O. | Dictionary of Old English Plays | [to end of 17th cent.] 12/– 8° | J. R. Smith | 60 |
| HAZLITT, W. C. | Hdbk. to Popular Poetical and Dramatic Literature | [of Eng. ; to 1660] 31/6 8° | ,, | 67 |

### Generally.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *COLLIER, J. Payne | History of English Dramatic Poetry to Time of Shakespeare, and Annals of Stage to Restoration, 3 vols. | 70/– f 4° | Bell | [31] 79 |
| v. SCHLEGEL, A. W. | Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.] | 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [15] 61 |
| WARD, Prf. A. W. | History of English Dramatic Literature, 2 vols. | [to death of Qn. Anne] 32/– 8° | Macmillan | 75 |

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, W. Davenport | Dictionary of the Drama | 12/6 c 8° | Chatto | 83 |
| STEPHEN, Leslie [ed.] | —*articles in his* Dictionary of National Biography, *ut* F § 16. | | | |

K § 23

### Elizabethan.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coleridge, S. T. | Lectures on Shakespeare and other Dramatists, ed. T. Ashe | 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [49] 88 |
| Elze, Karl | Notes on Elizabethan Dramatists [w. conjectural textual emendations] | 5/– 8° | *Halle* | 80 |
| Hazlitt, William | Lectures on Dramatic Literature of Age of Elizabeth | 3/6 ; cheap edn. 1/– c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [21] 69 ; 89 |
| *Symonds, J. Addington | Shakspere's Predecessors in the English Drama | 16/– 8° | Smith & Elder | 88 |

### Plays.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Molloy, J. Fitzgerald | Famous Plays: their histories and their authors | 10/6 p 8° | Ward & Downey | 87 |

### Art of Acting —*v.* I § 134: Dramatic Art.

### History of the Stage—*v.* I § 135: History of the Stage.

## 23. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*f*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM—(*a*) COLLECTIVELY.

### Series.

Eminent Women Series —*v.* K § 17: European Literature.

English Men of Letters, ed. John Morley ea. 1/– *paper*, 1/6 *cloth* c 8° Macmillan [78–86] 88–90 *in prog.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Addison | W. J. Courthorpe |
| Bacon | Dn. R. W. Church |
| Bentley | Prf. R. C. Jebb |
| †Berkeley | Prf. T. H. Huxley |
| Bunyan | J. A. Froude |
| Burke | John Morley |
| Burns | Prf. J. Shairp |
| Byron | Prf. Nichol |
| †Carlyle | Fitzjames |
| Chaucer | A. W. Ward |
| Coleridge | H. D. Traill |
| Cowper | Prf. Goldwin Smith |
| De Foe | Prf. W. Minto |
| De Quincey | Prf. Masson |
| Dickens | A. W. Ward |
| Dryden | Geo. Saintsbury |
| Fielding | Austin Dobson |
| Gibbon | J. Cotter Morison |
| Goldsmith | Wm. Black |
| Gray | Edm. Gosse |
| Hawthorne | Hy. James |
| Hume | Prf. T. H. Huxley |
| Johnson | Leslie Stephen |
| Keats | Prf. S. Colvin |
| Lamb | [Can.] A. Ainger |
| Landor | Prf. S. Colvin |
| Locke | Thos. Fowler |
| Macaulay | J. Cotter Morison |
| †Mill | Morley |
| Milton | Rev. Mark Pattison |
| Pope | Leslie Stephen |
| Scott | R. H. Hutton |
| Shelley | A. J. Symonds |
| Sheridan | Mrs. M. Oliphant |
| †Sidney | A. J. Symonds |
| †Smith A. | Courtney |
| Southey | Prf. E. Dowden |
| Spenser | Dn. R. W. Church |
| Sterne | H. D. Traill |
| Swift | Leslie Stephen |
| Thackeray | Ant. Trollope |
| Wordsworth | F. W. H. Myers |

† *Not published yet.*

Great Writers Series —*v.* K § 17: European Literature.

### Collectively.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Arnold, Matthew | Essays in Criticism—*v.* K § 21. | | | |
| *Bagehot, Walter | Literary Studies, ed. R. H. Hutton, 2 vols. | 28/– 8° | Longman | [78] 79 |
| | i.: Shelley; Shakesp.—the Man; Milton; Cowper. ii.: Gibbon; Bp. Butler; Sterne & Thackeray; Scott; Dickens; Macaulay; Wordsw.; Tennys. and Browning. | | | |
| Birrell, Augustine | Obiter Dicta, series i., 5/–; *also* 1/–; series ii. | 6/– c 8° | Stock | [84] 86 ; 85 ; [87] 88 |
| | Light yet scholarly short essays. Ser. i.: Carlyle, "Obscurity" of Browning, Falstaff, Truth Hunting, and 7 other essays; ser. ii.: Milton, Pope, Johnson, Burke, Lamb, Emerson, Cambridge and the Poets, Office of Liter., etc. | | | |
| *Brimley, George | Essays, ed. W. G. Clark | 5/– 8° | Macmillan | [58] 81 |
| | Tennyson, Wordsworth, Carlyle's *Sterling*, *Esmond*, *Westward Ho!* Wilson's *Noctes Ambrosiæ*, etc. | | | |
| Buchanan, Robert | Master Spirits | *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/–] p 8° | H. S. King | 73 |
| | Criticism as Fine Art, Dickens, Tennyson, Heine, De Musset, Browning, Hugo, A Young English Positive, Bards of Hebrides, Scandin. Studies, The Old Ballads of Denm., Anon. Masterpieces, Danish Romances, Poets in Obscurity, Geo. Heath, The Moorland Poets, The Laureate of the Nursery, and Hunter's Retrospects. | | | |
| Carlyle, Thomas | Miscellaneous Essays, 7 vols. | ea. 1/– 16° | Chapman | [28–38] 86 |
| | The Literary Essays are:—vol. i.: Goethe's Helena, Goethe, J. P. Richter; ii.: Burns, C. G. Heyne, Voltaire, Novalis; iii.: Schiller, J. P. Richter; iv.: Johnson; v.: Diderot, Mirabeau; vi.: Sir W. Scott. | | | |
| Coleridge, S. T. | Miscellanies, and Theory of Life, ed. T. Ashe [æsthetical and literary] | 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [ ] 88 |
| Courtney, W. L. | Studies, New and Old [Hobbes, Browning, Swinb., C. Reade, etc.; repr. fr. *Edinb.* and *Fortn.*] | 6/– c 8° | Chapman | 88 |
| Dennis, John | Studies in English Literature | 7/6 c 8° | Stanford | 76 |
| | Pope, De Foe, Steele, Southey, Prior, the Wartons, Wesley, etc. | | | |
| D'Israeli, Isaac | Works | ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° | Routledge | [1791/1841] 81/84 |
| | Amenities of Literature [1841]; Calamities and Quarrels of Authors [12–14]; Curiosities of Literature, 3 v. [1791–1823]; Miscellanies of Literature [41]. | | | |
| Dowden, Prf. Edward | Studies in Literature [from 1789 to 1877] | 12/– 8° | Paul | 78 |
| " " | Transcripts and Studies | 12/– 8° | " | 87 |
| | Carlyle's Lectures; Shelley's *Essay on Reform*: Last Words on Shelley; Text of Wordsw.: Victor. Liter.; Spenser—Poet and Teacher; Heroines of Spenser; Shakesp.'s Portraiture of Women; *Romeo and Juliet*; Marlowe; Milton; Browning's *Sordello*; Interpret. of Liter. | | | |
| Forster, John | Biographical Essays [Cromwell, Defoe, Steele, Churchill, Foote] | 12/– 8° | Murray | [58] 60 |
| Froude, J. A. | —*in his* Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 series [for contents, *v.* F § 1] | ea. 6/– c 8° | Longman | [67/83] 82/83 |
| Grimm, Hermann | Literature [tr.] [Emerson, Voltaire, Macaulay, Bros. Grimm, *etc.*] | 8/– c 8° | Low | 86 |
| Hitchman, Francis | Eighteenth Century Studies | 12/– 8° | " | 81 |
| | Wilkes; Churchill; Garrick; Cumberland; Wesley; *The Cook's Oracle*; Is. Disraeli & Bolton Corney; Dibdin and Roxburghe Club; Jos. Priestley; Erasmus Darwin, *etc.* | | | |
| Ingleby, Dr. C. M. | Essays, ed. his son [posthum.; Bacon, Coleridge, Wordsw., De Quincey, etc.] | 7/6 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| James, Henry | Partial Portraits [chiefly repr. fr. Amer. mags.] | 6/– c 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| | Emerson, Trollope, Geo. Eliot, Du Maurier, R. L. Stevenson. | | | |
| Knight, Prf. William | Studies in Philosophy and Literature | 7/6 c 8° | Paul | 79 |
| Lang, Andrew | —*v.* K § 83. | | | |
| *Lowell, J. R. [Am.] | My Study Windows [Camelot Classics] | 1/– 16° | Walter Scott | [71] 86 |
| | Abr. Lincoln, Thoreau, Carlyle, Swinburne, Chaucer, Dryden, Pope, *etc.* | | | |
| * " " | The English Poets, Lessing, Rousseau and Essays [Camelot Classics] | 1/– 16° | " | [*v.y.*] 88 |
| " " | Among my Books | 2 series, ea. 7/6 c 8° | Low | 70–76 |
| " " | Democracy, and other Essays | 6/– c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| | Fielding, Coleridge, Wordsworth, *Don Quixote*. | | | |

MACAULAY, T. B., Ld. —*in his* Essays [for contents, *v.* F § 1] 2/6 c 8° Longman [25–44] 89

*PATER, Walter Appreciations: w. an essay on Style 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
On Style, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Lamb, Sir T. Browne, *Love's Labour's Lost*, *Measure for Measure*, Shakesp.'s English Kings, Æsthetic Poetry, D. G. Rossetti.

PAUL, C. Kegan Biographical Sketches 7/6 p 8° Paul [83] 83
Edw. Irving, Keble, Maria Hare, Rowland Williams, Chas. Kingsley, "George Eliot," Card. J. H. Newman.

ROBERTSON, J. M. Essays Towards a Critical Method 7/6 c 8° Unwin 89
Science in Criticism [Historic Phases—Recent Nihilism—The Problem Stated—Principles of Practice]; Howell's Novels; The Fable of the Bees; The Art of Tennyson.

Round Table Series, ed. H. Bellyse Baildon 7/6 8° Brown, *Edin.* 87
Emerson [EDITOR]; Geo. Eliot; Ruskin [Prf. P. GEDDES]; Whitman [J. ROBERTSON]; Darwin [J. T. CUNNINGHAM]; Rossetti [P. W. NICHOLSON].

SALT, H. S. Literary Sketches 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88

*STEPHEN, Leslie Hours in a Library, 3 series ea. 9/– 8° Smith & Elder 74–79
i.: Defoe, Richardson, Pope; Elwin's edn. of Pope; Scott, Hawthorne, Balzac, De Quincey; ii.: Sir T. Browne, Jon. Edwards, Law, Walpole, Johnson, Crabbe, Hazlitt, Disraeli; iii.: Massinger, Fielding, Cowper and Rousseau, Edinburgh Reviewers, Wordsworth's Ethics, Landor, Macaulay, Brontë, Kingsley.

STEVENSON, R. Louis Familiar Studies of Men and Books 6/– c 8° Chatto [88] 88
Burns, Whitman, Thoreau, Villon, Pepys, John Knox.

*SWINBURNE, A. C. Essays and Studies 12/– c 8° ,, [75] 88
Victor Hugo, Rossetti's Poems, Matthew Arnold's New Poems, Text of Shelley.

* ,, ,, Miscellanies 12/– 8° ,, 86
Short Notes on Eng. Poets; A Century of Eng. Poetry; Congreve; Collins; Wordsworth & Byron; Lamb & Geo. Wither; Landor; Keats; Tennyson and Musset; Em. Brontë; Chas. Reade; Auguste Vacquerie; Mary Qn. of Scots; A Relic of Dryden; Sir H. Taylor on Shelley; Notes on Character of Mary Qn. of Scots.

TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Critical Essays and Literary Notes, ed. Marie Taylor [Am.] $2 c 8° *New York* 80
Tennyson, Hugo, Hebel, Rückert, Freiligrath, Thackeray, Liter. as an Art, Halleck, Bryant, Longfellow, Sand, Dana, Geo. Eliot, James, Howells.

WALTON, Izaac Lives of Donne [Dn. of S. Paul's], Wotton, Hooker, Geo. Herbert and Sanderson [Bp. of Linc.], ed. A. H. Bullen; ill. 5/–; ed. Prf. H. Morley [Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Low [1670–78] 88; Routl. 88

WRIGHT, Thos. Biographia Britann. Literaria [Ang.-Nor. per.] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–] 8° [Roy. Soc. of Lit.] Parker 42–46

### *Women Writers.*

KAVANAGH, Julia English Women of Letters, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 5/–] c 8° *London* 63
Biographies of Mme. D'Arblay, Mrs. Radcliffe, Lady Morgan, Mrs. Inchbald, Maria Edgeworth, Jane Austen, *etc.*

ROBERTSON, Prf. Eric S. English Poetesses: crit. biogs. w. illustr. extracts [Aphra Behn. to date] 5/– c 8° Cassell 84

THACKERAY, Anne Isab. [=Mrs. RITCHIE] A Book of Sibyls [repr. fr. *Cornhill Mag.*] 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 81
Mrs. Barbauld, Miss Edgeworth, Mrs. Opie, Miss Austen.

TYTLER + WATSON, $\frac{\text{Sarah}}{\text{J. L.}}$ The Songstresses of Scotland, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 6/–] p 8° Strahan 71

WALFORD, L. B. Four Biog. fr. *Blackwood* [Jane Taylor, Eliz. Fry, Han. More, M. Somerville] 5/– c 8° Blackwood 88

## Poets and Dramatists—*v.* K § 21, *s.v.* Poets.

## Scholars —*v. also* K § 83.

## Wits and Humourists.

THACKERAY, W. M. Lectures on the English Humorists of 18th Century 2/6 12°; or [Pocket Lib.] 1/6 16° Smith & Elder [53] 75; 88
Lectures on Swift; Congreve and Addison; Steele; Prior, Gay and Pope; Hogarth, Smollett and Fielding; Sterne and Goldsmith.

TIMBS, John Lives of the Wits and Humorists, 2 vols.; ports. [anecdotic] 12/– c 8° Bentley [62] 72
Swift, Steele, Foote, Goldsmith, the 2 Colmans, Sheridan, Porson, Sydney Smith, Theod. Hook, J. and H. Smith.

,, ,, Anecdote Lives of the Later Wits and Humorists, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° ,, 74

### *Jeux d'Esprit.*

LEIGH, H. S. [ed.] Jeux d'Esprit: written and spoken [French and English] 6/– c 8° Chatto 77

## Criticism, Literary: History of.

CAINE, T. Hall Cobwebs of Criticism [contemp. crit. of Byron, Shelley, Hunt, Wordsw., etc.] 5/– c 8° Stock [82] 85

## Haunts and Landmarks—*v.* E § 17: English Topography, *esp. s.v.* Middlesex.

## Letters.

ELLIS, Sir Henry [ed.] Original Letters of Eminent Literary Men of the 16, 17, and 18 Centuries 4° Camden Soc. 43

## 24. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*g*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM—(*β*) INDIVIDUALLY.

## Fourteenth Century.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328–1400]

Browne, M. Chaucer's England, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Hurst 69

Godwin, William Life of Chaucer: with sketches of his times, 4 vols. *o.p.* 12° *London* 04

Selby, W. D. [ed.] Life-Records of Chaucer, 2 pts. 8° Chaucer Soc. 75–76

Ward, Prf. A. W. Chaucer [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [80] 87

*Language and Metrology—v.* K §§ 237, 240.

K § 24

## Sixteenth Century.

BEAUMONT, Francis [1586–1616] Francis Beaumont: a critical study. By G. C. Macaulay 5/– c 8° Paul 83

CAMPION, Thomas [1540–1623] Life of. By Richard Simpson 16/– 8° Williams 67

GREENE, Robert [1560–1592]—*for acc. of him, his prose wks. and quarrels w. Shaksp., v.* Simpson's *School of Shaksp., ut* **K** § 79.

JONSON, Ben. [1574–1637]

Masson, Prf. D. [ed.] Drummond's Notes of Conversations w. B. J.—*in his* Life of Drummond, *ut infra.*

Swinburne, A. C. A Study of Ben Jonson 7/– c 8° Chatto 89

Symonds, J. A. Ben Johnson [English Worthies] 1/6 c 8° Longman [87] 88

### SHAKSPERE, William [1564–1616].

*Bibliography.*

MORGAN, A. [Am.] Digest Shakespearianæ: a topical index, pt. i. [A–F] 15/– s 4° New York Shakesp. Soc. 87

A topical index to the printed matter in English [excl. comment. and crit.] rel. to Shakspere and his works to 1866.

REICHEL, E. Shakespeare Litteratur 8/6 8° *Stuttgart* 87

TEDDER, H. R. Bibliography of Shakspere—*appended to* Prf. T. S. Baynes' *art.* Shakspere *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. 30/– 4° Black 87

THIMM, F. The Literature of Shakespeare [literature fr. 1564 to 1870] 6/– c 8° Thimm [71] 72

*Bibliography of Shakspere's Works—v.* **K** § 80, *s.v.* Shakspere.

*Life and Character.*

DYCE, Rev. Alex. Life of Shakespeare—*in vol. i. of his edn. of* Wks. of Shakesp., 10 vols., ea. 9/– 8° Sonnenschein [57] 90

ELZE, Dr. Karl William Shakespeare: a literary biography, tr. L. Dora Schmitz 6/– p 8° Bell 88

FLEAY, P. G. Chronicle History of Life and Work of Shakespeare 15/– 8° Nimmo 86

*HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS, J. O. Outlines of the Life of Shakspere, 2 vols.; ill. 21/– r 8° Longman [81] 89

„ [ „ ] Histor. Acc. of the New Place, Stratford; 60 ill. [Shaksp.'s last residence] 63/– f 8° J. R. Smith 70

*HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am.] Shakspere: his life, art, and characters, 2 vols. $4 c 8° *Boston* [72] 83

NEIL, S. Critical Biography of Shakespeare [best brief life] 1/– c 8° Houlston 63

WALTER, James Shakespeare's True Life; 400 ill. by Gerald E. Moira [Stratf. on Avon, etc.] 21/– i 8° Longman 89

*Allusions to Shakspere—v.* INGLEBY'S *Centurie of Prayse, ut infra.*

*Knowledge in Special Departments.*

*Bible.*

COLTON, G. Q. [Am.] Shakspeare and the Bible: w. parallel passages $1 12° *New York* 88

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. Shakspeare's Knowledge and Use of the Bible; ill. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [64] 80

*Botany.*

ELLACOMBE, Rev. H. N. The Plant-Lore and Garden Craft of Shakespeare *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/6] p 8° Satchell [78] 84

GRINDON, Leo H. The Shakspeare Flora; ill. [a guide to the princ. passages] 18/– 8° Palmer & Howe, *Manc.* 83

*Folk-lore.*

DYER, Rev. J. F. T. The Folk-lore of Shakespeare 14/– 8° Griffith 84

*Medicine.*

BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C. The Medical Knowledge of Shakespeare 7/6 c 8° Longman 60

*Sport.*

ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. N. Shakespeare as an Angler 83

*Zoology.*

HARTING, J. E. The Ornithology of Shakespeare 12/6 8° Van Voorst 71

PHIPSON, E. The Animal Lore of Shakspeare's Time 9/– p 8° Paul 83

*Language.*

*ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. Shakespearian Grammar 6/– c 8° Macmillan [69] 73

Illustrates some differences between Shaksperean and modern English.

CRAIK, G. L. The English of Shakespeare [philol. comm. on Julius Cæsar] 5/– p 8° Chapman [57] 64

ELLIS, Alex. J. On Early English Pronunciation, pts. i.–iv. ea. 10/–; pt. v. 25/– [w. spec. ref. to Sh. and Chaucer] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 69–75; 89

*Glossaries* —*v.* **K** § 80, *s.v.* Shakspere. *Quotations, etc.* —*v.* **K** § 80, *s.v.* Shakspere.

*Sources: Probable and Possible.*

*Bible* —*v.* Knowledge in Special Departments, *supra.*

*Emblem Writers.*

GREEN, H. Shakespeare and the Emblem Writers; port. and ill. 31/6 m 8° Trübner 70

An exposition of their similarities of thought and expression, with a view of emblem literature down to 1616.

*Jest Books.*

COLLIER, J. Payne [ed.] Shakespeare's Library, 2 vols. [coll. of romances, histories, etc.] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *London* 43

HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Shakspere Jest Books 7/6 c 8° Sotheran [64] 81

i.: *A Hundred Mery Talys* · ii.: *Mery Tales and Quicke Answers*, w. intro. and notes W. Carew HAZLITT.

OESTERLEY, H. [ed.] Shakespeare's Jest Book: a hundred mery talys 4/6 8° J. R. Smith [1526] 66

SIMROCK, Karl On the Plots of Shakespeare's Plays [tr.], ed. J. O. Halliwell[-Phillips] 5/– 8° Shakespeare Soc.

### *North's "Plutarch."*

Leo, Prf. F. A. [ed.] Four Chapters of North's Plutarch: w. pref. and notes; 130 facss. 31/6 f° Trübner [1595] 78

Photographed fr. edn. of 1595 containing the lives of C. Marcius, Coriolanus, Cæsar, M. Antonius, and M. Brutus, as sources of Shakspere's tragedies; Coriolanus, Cæsar, and Antony and Cleopatra; and partly of Hamlet and Timon of Athens.

Skeat, Prf. W. W. [ed.] Shakspere's Plutarch [sel. fr. the lives wh. ill. Shakp.'s plays; w. notes, &c.] 6/- c 8° Clar. Press 75

### *Plays, Romances, Fairy Tales, etc.*

HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Shakspere Library, 6 vols. 42/- 12° Reeves 75

A collection of plays, romances, novels, poems and histories utilized by Shakspere. With intro. and notes.

„ [ed.] Fairy Tales, Legends and Romances illustrating Shakspere 6/- 12° Pearson 75

A reprint of Joseph RITSON'S *On Fairies* [1831] and J. O. HALLIWELL[-PHILLIPS'] *Illust. of Fairy Mythol. of "Mids. Night's Dream."*

SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Die Quellen d. Shaks. in Novellen, Märchen u. Sagen, 2 vols.; w. notes 8/- 8° *Bonn* [31] 70

### *Shakspere's England* —*v. also* F § 22: England, 1485–1603.

GOADBY, Edwin The England of Shakespeare [a good little bk.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [82] 89

Trade, commerce, army and navy, relig. and educ., science and superstit., court, London, drama, etc.

HARRISON, Wm. Description of England, w. intro. Dr. F. J. Furnivall, 4 pts. 8° New Shaksp. Soc. [1577] 77; 78; 81; 87
„ „ The same: w. abridgment of Furnivall's intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [1577] 89
RYE, W. B. England as seen by Foreigners in Days of Eliz. and James i.; pl. 15/- 4° J. R. Smith 65

Trss. of the Journals of the two Dukes of Würtemberg in 1592–1610; both illustrative of Shakspere.

STUBBES, Philip —*in his* The Anatomie of Abuses, 2 vols. 8° New Shaksp. Soc. [1583] 79; 81

### *Criticism, Exposition and Commentaries*—*v. also the annotated edns. of his Works* [K § 80].

CLARKE, M. + M. C. The Shakespeare Key 21/- 8° Low 79

A commentary on the literary aspect of the plays.

*COLERIDGE, S. T. Lectures on Shakespere, ed. Thos. Ashe 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 88

Includes also J. Payne COLLIER'S *Transcripts*, and the lectures at Bristol in 1813.

*DOWDEN, Prf. Edward Critical Study of Mind and Art of Shakespere 12/- p 8° Paul [75] 80
„ „ Shakspere Primer [Macmillan's Primer Series] 1/- Macmillan 77
ELZE, Dr. Karl Essays on Shakespeare, tr. L. Dora Schmitz 12/- 8° „ 74
FLEAY, F. G. Shakespeare Manual 4/6 12° „ [76] 82
FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. Introduction *to the* Leopold Shakspere 3/6 4° Cassell [77] 89
*GERVINUS, Prf. G. G. Commentaries on Shakspere [tr.] 14/- 8° Smith & Elder [63] 77
v. GOETHE, J. W. —*for his criticism of* Hamlet, *v. his* Wilhelm Meister [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 82
HUGO, Victor William Shakespeare, tr. M. B. Anderson [Am.] $2 12° *Chicago* 87
INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. Shakspere Hermeneutics 6/- c 8° Trübner 75
KEMBLE, Frances A. Notes upon some of Shakespeare's Plays 7/6 8° Bentley 82

The Stage, Macbeth, Henry viii., The Tempest, Romeo and Juliet.

KINNEAR, B. G. Cruces Shakspearianæ [chiefly textual criticism] 7/6 c 8° Bell 83
LLOYD, W. Watkiss Critical Essays on the Life and Plays of Shakspeare 2/6 f 8° „ [58] 76
MOULTON, R. G. Shakspeare as a Dramatic Artist 6/- c 8° Clar. Press [85] 89

A good popular book on the Principles of Scientific Criticism.

v. SCHLEGEL, A. W. —*in his* Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 46
SWINBURNE, A. C. A Study of Shakespeare 8/- 8° Chatto 80
SYMONDS, J. A. —*in his* Shakspere's Predecessors in the English Drama 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 88
ULRICI, Dr. H. The Dramatic Art of Shakespeare [tr.], 2 v. [hist. & char. of the plays] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 76
WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] Studies in Shakespeare 10/6 c 8° Low 85

### *Early Criticism.*

INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. [ed.] Centurie of Prayse, ed. Lucy Smith 21/- r 8° New Shaks. Soc. (Tbnr.) [74] 79

Materials for a History of Opinion on Shakspere and his Works, derived from writers fr. 1591–1693.

### *Chronology of Plays.*

STOKES, H. P. The Chronological Order of Shakspeare's Plays 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 78

### *Characters.*

HAZLITT, Wm. Lectures on the Characters of Shakespeare's Plays, 3/6; cheap edn. 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17] 88

### *Heroines.*

CLARKE, Mary Cowden The Girlhood of Shakespere's Heroines; 9 photo. ports. [15 tales] 7/6 Bickers [50] 79
JAMESON, [Mrs.] Anna Shakespeare's Heroines 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [32] 79
MARTIN, Lady [= Helen FAUCIT] On some of Shakespeare's Female Characters [a series of letters] 7/6 8° Blackwood [88] 88
Shakspeare's Garden of Girls. By the Author of *Lady Macbeth: a study*; port. 12/- 8° Remington 82
„ Heroines [ser. of 21 photogravs. after great living Brit. painters] 105/- f° Low 89

### *Tales based on his Plots.*

LAMB, Chas. + Mary Tales from Shakspeare, ed. [Can.] A. Ainger [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan [07] 78

**K § 24**

## *Shakspere Controversies.*

### (*a*) *Bacon-Shakspere Controversy.*

*Bibliography.*

WYMAN, W. H. [Am.] Bibliography of the Bacon-Shakspeare Controversy [w. notes & extracts] $1.50 8° *Cincinnati* 84

From 1848, in which year was published in New York the first book that questioned the authorship of the great dramas.

*Generally.*

DONELLY, Ignatius [Am.] Shakespeare's Great Cryptogram, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Low 88
MARTIN, Sir Theodore Shakespeare or Bacon? [repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine*] 3/– 4° Blackwood 88
POTT, Mrs. Henry [Am.] Bacon's Promus illustr. by Passages fr. Shakepeare, w. pref. E. W. Abbott 8° 83
STOPES, C. The Bacon-Shakspere Question Answered [reply to Donelly] 1/– 8° T. G. Johnson [88] 89

### (*b*) *Collier Emendations.*

COLLIER, J. Payne Notes and Emendations to Shakesp.'s Plays fr. early MSS. corrns. in 1632 edn. 12/– 8° Whittaker 53

*Cf.* also H. B. WHEATLEY'S *Notes on the Life of John Payne Collier* 3/6 f 8° Stock 85.

INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. Complete View of the Shakspere Controversy; facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 6/6] 8° Nattali & Bond 61

### (*c*) *Ireland Forgeries.*

IRELAND, W. H. Miscell. Papers and Legal Instruments under hand and seal of Shakesp. *o.p.* 8° *London* [1796]
,, ,, Confessions: w. particulars of his Shaksp. fabrications, w. intro. R. Grant White [Am.]; facss. $2 12° *New York* [05] 74
MALONE, Edward Inquiry into Authenticity of Papers, etc., attrib. to Shaksp. *o.p.* 8° *London* 1796

---

SPENSER, Edmund [1552–1599]. By Dn. R. W. Church [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [79] 87
WYATT, Sir Thomas [1503–1542] Sir Thomas Wyatt and his Poems 75*c.* c 8° *Boston* 89

An attempt to set the poems in a true order, and to show that Anne BOLEYN was the object of WYATT'S love.

## Seventeenth Century.

BACON, Francis, Lord [1561–1626]—*v.* **C** § 16.
BUNYAN, John [1628–1688]
*Brown, Rev. John John Bunyan: his life, times and work; port. and ill. 7/6 8° Isbister [85] 88
Froude, J. A. Bunyan [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
Grier, J. B. [Am.] Studies in the English of Bunyan $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 72
Tulloch, Prc. J. —*in his* English Puritanism [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
Venables, Can. Edm. John Bunyan [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
CHAPMAN, Geo. [1557–1634] George Chapman: a critical study. By A. C. Swinburne 7/– p 8° Chatto 75
CONGREVE, Wm. [1672–1729] Life of Congreve. By Prf. Edm. W. Gosse. [Gt. Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
DRUMMOND of Hawthornden [1585–1649] Life and Writings of. By Prf. D. Masson 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 73
DRYDEN, John [1631–1701]
Christie, W. D. Memoir of Dryden = Preface *to his edn. of the* Works [Globe Edn.] 3/6 p 8° Macmillan 70
*Lowell, J. R. [Am.] —*in his* Among my Books, series i. 7/6 p 8° ,, 70
Saintsbury, Geo. Dryden [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° ,, [81] 88
HOBBES, Thomas [1588–1679]—*v.* **C** § 36.
LOCKE, John [1632–1704]—*v.* **C** § 44.
MILTON, John [1608–1674] Commonplace Book: autotype facs., w. intro. A. J. Horwood 42/– s f° Roy. Soc. of Lit. (Tbnr.) 76
Addison, Joseph Criticism on Milton [Cassell's National Library; also Arber's Reprints, 6*d.*] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1719] 89
Brooke, Stopford Milton [Classical Writers Series] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79
Coleridge, S. T. Lectures on Milton *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 56
Garnett, Dr. R. John Milton [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
Johnson, Dr. Samuel Life of Milton, ed. C. H. Firth, w. notes, etc. [one of his *Lives of the Poets*] 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press. 88

With an excellent critical and bibliographical preface by the Editor.

*Masson, Prf. Dav. Life of Milton, in conn. w. history of his times, 6 vols. 108/– 8° Macmillan 59–80
Pattison, Rev. Mark Milton [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° ,, [79] 87
Sotheby, J. L. Ramblings in the Elucid. of the Autogr. of Milton; facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* 20/–] i 4° Sotheby 61
SELDEN, John [1584–1654] Table Talk: w. biograph. preface and notes S. W. Singer 5/– f 8° J. R. Smith [1689] 60
,, ,, The same, ed. Prf. E. Arber [also in Cassell's Nat. Lib. 6*d.*] 1/– f 8° Arber's Rep [1689] 7–
SIDNEY, Sir Philip [1554–1586] By J. A. Symonds [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [87] 90

## Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Joseph [1672–1719]
Aikin, Lucy Life of Joseph Addison, 2 vols. [w. a good many letters] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Longman 43
Courthorpe, W. J. Addison [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [84] 89
Macaulay, Ld. Life and Writings of Addison—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
BENTHAM, Jeremy [1748–1832]—*v.* **C** § 18.
BENTLEY, Dr. Richard [1662–1742]. Corresp. of, ed. Bp. Chr. Wordsworth, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Murray 42
De Quincey, T. —*in his* Works, vol. iv. [a lengthy, scholarly paper] 4/6 c 8° Black [30] 90
Jebb, Prf. R. C. Bentley [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [82] 87
Monk, Bp. J. H. Life of Dr. Richard Bentley, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* [2nd ed. 23] 33
BERKELEY, Bp. G. [1685–1753]—*v.* **C** § 19.
BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1828]—*v.* **I** § 92.

Boswell, James [1740–1795]—*v. also his Life of Johnson, and criticisms thereof, infra, s.v.* Johnson.
Common-place Book, ed. w. Memoir and Annotations Dr. Rogers 7/6 8° Grampian Club (Houlston) 76
Correspondence with Hon. Andrew Erskine and his Journal of Tour in Corsica, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill 7/– c 8° De La Rue [1763] 79
Burke, Edmund [1729–1797]—*v.* **F** § 44.
Burney, Frances [1752–1840]—*v.* D'Arblay, Mme., *infra.*
Burns, Robert [1759–1796].
Blackie, Prf. J. S. Life of Robert Burns [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
Carlyle, Thos. Burns—*in his* Essays, vol. ii. [repr. fr. *Edinburgh Review*, 1828] 1/– 16° Chapman [72] 88
Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of Burns 4° Grampian Club
Hill, D. [artist] The Land of Burns; 82 views and ports., w. text, Prf. J. Wilson+R. Chambers, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 4° Blackie 40
Lockhart, J. G. Life of Burns; port. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [25] 82
Shairp, Prc. J. C. Burns [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [81] 87
Butler, Bp. Jos. [1692–1752]—*v.* **C** § 21.
Chatterton, Thomas [1752–1770]
Masson, Prf. Dav. Chatterton: a story of the year 1770 5/– c 8° Macmillan 74
Wilson, Prf. Dan. Chatterton: a biographical study 6/6 c 8° ,, 69
Cowper, William [1731–1800]
Benham, Rev. W. [ed.] Letters of Cowper [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 84
Hayley, W. Life and Posthumous Writings of Cowper, 4 vols.; port. *o.p.* 8° *Chichester* 06
Smith, Prf. Goldwin Cowper [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
Southey, Robert Memoir and Correspondence of Cowper, 4 vols.; 21 pl. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [35–37] 48
D'Arblay, Mme. [Frances Burney; 1752–1840] Diary & Letters, ed. Charl. Barrett [her niece], 4 vols.; ports. [1788–1840; posth.] 36/– 8° Chatto [42–46] 81
,, ,, ,, ,, Early Diary of, ed. Annie Raine Ellis, 2 vols. [w. sel. of letters] 32/– 8° Bell 90

*Selections.*

Diary of Mme. D'Arblay, ed. w. notes W. C. Ward [Cream of the Diarists] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
Seeley L. B. [ed.] Fanny Burney and her Friends; 9 pl. [sel. fr. her *Diary* & other writings] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 89
Defoe, Daniel [1663–1731]
Chadwick, W. Life and Times of Daniel Defoe 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 59
Forster, J. —*in his* Historical and Biographical Essays *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Murray [58] 60
Lee, William Life & Recently-discovered Writings of Defoe, 3 vols.; ill. & facs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; *w.* 12/6] 8° Hotten 69

Vol. i. is a Life of Defoe; vols. ii.–iii. consist of hitherto unknown writings of Defoe, comprizing several hundred essays, pamphlets, etc., fr. 1716 to 1729.

Minto, Prf. W. Daniel Defoe [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 87
Morley, Prf. H. The Earlier Life and Chief Earlier Works of Defoe [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
Edgeworth, Maria [1767–1849] By Helen Zimmern [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 83
Fielding, Henry [1707–1754]
Dobson, Austin Fielding [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [83] 89
Lawrence, F. Life of Hy. Fielding; w. notices of his writings, times & contemporaries *o.p.* p 8° *London* 55
Gibbon, Edward [1737–1794] Autobiography and Correspondence 3/6 8° Ward & Lock [31] 69
Morison, J. Cotter Gibbon [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [78] 87
Gilchrist, Anne Anne Gilchrist: her life and writings. By H. H. Gilchrist, w. pref. W. M. Rossetti; 2 ports. 16/– 8° Unwin [87] 87

An interesting wk., cont. conversations, letters and recollections of Blake, D. G. Rossetti, Carlyle, Whitman, etc.

Godwin, William [1756–1836]—*for* Mary Godwin, *v.* Wollstonecraft, *infra.*
Paul, C. Kegan William Godwin, his Friends and Contemporaries, 2 vols. 28/– c 8° Paul 76
Goldsmith, Oliver [1728–1774]
Black, William Goldsmith [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [78] 87
Dobson, Austin Oliver Goldsmith [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
*Forster, John Life and Times of Oliver Goldsmith; pl. & ill. 7/6 m 8°, *or* [Minerva Lib.] 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [48] 89; 90
Irving, Wash. [Am.] Oliver Goldsmith: a biography: "Geof. Crayon Edn." $2.50, 8°; "Hudson Edn." $1.75, 8°; "People's Edn." $1, 16°; *or* 1/– c 8° *New York* [49] *v.y.*; Bell 89
Gray, Thomas [1716–1771]
Gosse, Edm. Gray [English Men of Letters Series] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
Tovey, D. C. [ed.] Gray and his Friends: letters and relics, chiefly hitherto unpub. Camb. Press *in prep.*
Hume, David [1711–1776] —*v.* **C** § 38.
Hutcheson, Francis [1694–1747] —*v.* **C** § 39.
Johnson, Dr. Samuel [1709–1784]
Boswell, James *Life of S. J. [1791], ed. w. Tour in Hebrides, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 6 vols. 63/– 8° Clar. Press 87

The best critical edn., w. notes (literary rather than antiquarian), copious index, bibliogr. apparatus and ports.

,, ,, The same, ed. Rev. A. Napier, 6 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [85] 86
,, ,, The same, ed. Percy Fitzgerald, 3 vols. 22/6 8° Sonnenschein [74] 87
,, ,, The same, ed. Prf. H. Morley; w. intro. & notes, 5 vols.; 20 ports after Sir J. Reynolds 52/6 r 8° Routledge 85
Carlyle, Thos. Boswell's Johnson—*in his* Essays, vol. iv. [repr. fr. *Fraser's Mag.*] 1/– 16° Chapman 88
Fitzgerald, Percy Croker's Boswell: studies in the *Life of Johnson* 12/– 8° ,, 80
Grant, Col. F. Life of Samuel Johnson [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
Hill, Dr. G. Birkbeck Dr. Johnson: his friends and critics [*v. also his edn. of* Boswell, *sup.*] 8/– c 8° Smith & Elder 78
Macaulay, Ld, Dr. Johnson—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

Main, A. Life and Conversations of Dr. Johnson, w. pref. G. H. Lewes [based on Boswell] 14/- 8° 74
Piozzi, [Mrs.] Hester Lynch Anecdotes of the late Samuel Johnson [last 20 years of his life; Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1786] 88
Stephen, Leslie Johnson [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 87
MONTAGUE, Lady M. Wortley [1690–1762] Letters and Works of, ed. Moy Thomas, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [61] 87
MORE, Hannah [1745–1833]
Buckland, Anna J. The Life of Hannah More : a lady of two centuries ; ports. 3/- i 16° R.T.S. 82
Yonge, Charlotte M. Hannah More [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
POPE, Alexander [1688–1744] *Correspondence, ed. W. J. Courthorpe, 4 vols.
[=vols. vii.–x. of *Life and Works*] ea. 10/6 8° Murray 71–80
Carruthers, R. Life of Alexander Pope 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [ ] 57
*Courthorpe, W. J. Life of Alexander Pope [=vol. v. of *Life and Works of Pope*] 10/6 8° Murray 89
Stephen, Leslie Pope [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
PORSON, Rich. [1759–1808] Life of. By J. Watson 14/- 8° Longman 61
Dyce, Rev. Alex. [ed.] Porsoniana—*in his* Recoll. of Table Talk of Rogers [posthumous] 9/- 8° Rogers, *New Southgate* 87
REID, Thomas [1710–1796] —*v.* **C** § 54.
SHAFTESBURY, Ld. [1671–1713]—*v.* **C** § 60.
SHERIDAN, Richard Brinsley [1751–1816]
Moore, Thos. Memoirs of Life of Sheridan, 2 vols.; port. after Sir J. Reynolds *o.p.* [*w.* 6/6] 8° Longman 25
Oliphant, [Mrs.] Marg. Sheridan [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [83] 89
SMITH, Adam [1723–1790]—*v.* **C** § 61.
SMOLLETT, Tobias [1721–1771] Life of, by David Hannay [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
STEELE, Sir Richard [1671–1729]
*Aitken, G. A. The Life of Richard Steele, 2 vols.; ports. 32/- 8° Isbister 89
Dobson, Austin Steele [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [86] 88
STERNE, Laurence [1713–1768]
Fitzgerald, Percy Life of Laurence Sterne, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/- ; *w.* 10/-] 8° Chapman 64
Traill, H. D. Sterne [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
SWIFT, Dn. Jonathan [1667–1745] Letters and Journal to Stella, ed. S. L. Poole [selections] 6/- 12° Paul 86
Collins, J. Churton Swift [based on his *Quarterly Rev.* article] 8/- c 8° Chatto 90
Craik, Henry Life of Swift ; port. 18/- 8° Murray [81] 82
Forster, J. The Early Life of Swift, vol. i. [only 1667–1711] 15/- 8° ,, 75
Stephen, Leslie Swift [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
WALPOLE, Horace —*v.* **F** § 25.
WOLLSTONECRAFT, Mary [1759–97 = Mrs. GODWIN ; mother of May Woll. Shelley].
,, ,, Letters to Imlay 6/- c 8° Paul [78] 79
,, ,, Letters writ. dur. Short Resid. in Swed., Norw., and Denm. [Natl. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1796] 89
Pennell, [Mrs.] E. R. Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 r 8° W. H. Allen [85] 90

## Nineteenth Century.

AUSTEN, Jane [1775–1817] Letters of Jane Austen : hitherto unpub., ed. Ld. Brabourne, 2 v.; fronts. 24/- c 8° Bentley 84
Austen-Leigh, J. E. [nephew] Memoir of Jane Austen 6/- c 8° ,, [69] 71
Malden, Mrs. Chas. Jane Austen [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
Smith, Prf. Goldwin Jane Austen [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
Tytler, Sarah Life of Jane Austen; port. 5/- ; *red. to* 3/6 c 8° Cassell 80
AYTOUN, W. E. [1813–1865] Memoir of. By Sir Theodore Martin ; port. 12/- p 8° Blackwood *n.d.* (67)
AITKIN, Lucy [1781–1864] Memoirs, Miscellanies and Letters of. By P. H. le Breton 8/6 c 8° Longman 64
ALISON, Sir Arch. [1792-1867] Some Account of my Life & Writings, ed. his dau.-in-law; port., 2 v. 32/- 8° Blackwood 83
BARBAULD, [Mrs.] Anna L. [1743–1825]
Ellis, Grace A. [Am.] Life of Mrs. Barbauld, 2 vols. $5 12° *Boston* 74
Le Breton, A. L. [ed.] Memoir, Letters and Notices of Mrs. Barbauld 5/- c 8° Bell 74
Murch, J. Mrs. Barbauld and her Contemporaries 5/- c 8° Longman 77
BARNES, Rev. Wm. The Life of. By Lucy Baxter [" Leader SCOTT " ; his daughter] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
BARHAM, Rev. R. H. [" Ingoldsby "; 1788–1845] Life & Letters of. By Rev. R. D. Barham [son]; port. 6/- c 8° Bentley [70] 83
BEACONSFIELD, E. of [1805–81]—*v.* **F** § 27.
BRAY, [Mrs.] Anna E. Autobiography of, ed. J. A. Kempe ; ports. [1789–1883] 10/6 c 8° Chapman 84
BRONTÉ, Charlotte [1816–1855]
Bayne, Dr. Peter Charlotte Bronté—*in his* Two Great Englishwomen 7/6 c 8° Clarke 80
Birrell, Augustine Charlotte Bronté [Great Writers] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
*Gaskell, Mrs. Life of Charlotte Bronté, 2/6 c 8° ; "Pocket Edition" 1/6 32° Smith & Elder [57] 76 ; 89
Reid, T. Wemys Charlotte Bronté : a monograph [repr. fr. *Macmillan's Mag.*] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [77] 82
Swinburne, A. C. Note on Charlotte Bronté 6/- c 8° Chatto 77
BRONTÉ, Emily [1818–1848] Emily Bronté, By Mary F. Robinson [Eminent Women Series 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 89

The edition of *Wuthering Heights* [Emily BRONTÉ] and *Agnes Grey* [Annie BRONTÉ] *conts. a memoir of both—v.* K § 50.

BRONTÉ, Family
Leland, F. The Bronté Family, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 85

Contains a vindication of Patrick Branwell BRONTÉ, especially against the charges reiterated and emphasized by Miss ROBINSON, *ut supra.*

Stuart, J. A. Erskine The Bronté Country ; 33 ill. [topography, antiquities, history] 6/- c 8° Longman 88

Devotes the greatest space to the "Heavy Woollen District of Yorks.," where the sisters were at school, where Charlotte visited her lifelong friends " E " and " M," and the scenes in wh. are largely drawn upon both in *Jane Eyre* and in *Shirley.*

BROWN, Dr. John [1810-82] Memoir of. By Dr. John Cairns 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 82
McL., E. T. Dr. John Brown and his Sister Isabella 1/6 8° ,, ,, [ ] 90

BROWNING, [Mrs.] Elizabeth Barrett [1809–1861]
Bayne, Dr. Peter — E. B. Browning—*in his* Two Great Englishwomen — 7/6 c 8° Clarke 80
Ingram, J. H. — Elizabeth Barrett Browning [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
Mayer, S. R. T. [ed.] — Letters of Mrs. Browning, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Bentley 76

BROWNING, Robert [1812–1889]
Alexander, Prf. W. J. [Am.] Introduction to the Poetry of Browning [w. analysis of *Sordello*] $1.25 12° *Boston* 89
Berdoe, Dr. E. — Browning's Message to his Time: his relig., philos. and science; port. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
Fotheringham, J. — Studies on the Poetry of Browning 6/– c 8° Paul [88] 88
Kingsland, W. G. — Robert Browning: chief poet of the age 2/6 f 8° Jarvis [ ] 90
Morison, Jeanie — Sordello: an outline analysis 3/– c 8° Blackwood 90
*Nettleship, J. T. — Essays on Robert Browning's Poetry 7/6 c 8° Elkin Mathews [68] 90
*Orr, Mrs. Sutherland — Handbook to the Works of Robert Browning 6/– f 8° Bell [85] 90
„ „ — Life of Robert Browning *in prep.*
Sharp, William — Robert Browning [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90
Symons, A. — Introduction to the Study of Browning 2/6 c 8° Cassell 87

BUCKLE, H. T. — Life and Writings of. By A. H. Huth, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Low 80

BURTON, Sir R. F. [1821; *liv.*] Sir Richard Burton: his early, private & public life. By F. Hutchinson, 2 vols. 36/– 8° Low 88

BYRON, Lord [1779–1852] Letters of, ed. Mathilde Blind [selections; Camelot Series—*v.* Moore, *infra*] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
Elze, Karl — Memoir of Lord Byron [tr.] 16/– 8° Murray 72
Hodgson, Rev. J. T. [son] Memoir of Rev. Francis Hodgson, 2 vols.; port. 18/– c 8° Macmillan 78

HODGSON [1780–1853] is best known as the friend of Byron, though himself a poet. This wk. conts. many letters fr. Byron.

Jeaffreson, J. C. — The Real Lord Byron: new views of his life, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Hurst 83
Moore, Thos. — Life and Letters of Lord Byron; ill. [also 6 vols. 18/– f 8°] 7/6 c 8° Murray [37] 73
Nichol, Prf. J. — Byron [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
Noel, Roden — Byron [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90

CAMPBELL, Thos. [1777–1844] Life and Letters of. By Dr. W. Beattie, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Moxon 49

CARLYLE, Jane Welsh [Mrs. Thos.; 1800–66]
*Froude, J. A. [ed.] — Letters and Memorials of Jane Welsh Carlyle, 3 vols. 36/– 8° Longman 83
*Ritchie, D. G. [ed.] — Early Letters of Jane Welsh Carlyle: w. some of Thos. Carlyle; port.; pl., etc. 12/– 8° Sonnenschein 89

CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881] Correspondence w. R. W. Emerson, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 v. [1834–72] 24/– c 8° Chatto 83
„ „ — Early Letters of, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 vols. [1814–1826] 18/– c 8° Macmillan 87
„ „ — Letters of, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 vols. [1826–1836] 18/– c 8° „ 89
„ „ — Correspondence with Goethe, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.] 9/– c 8° „ 87
Arnold, A. S. — The Story of Thomas Carlyle 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 89
Conway, M. D. [Am.] Letters and Recollections of Carlyle; ill. 6/– c 8° Chatto 81
Froude, J. A. [ed.] — History of First Forty Years of Carlyle's Life, 2 vols. [1795–1835] 32/– 8° Longman [82] 82
„ „ [ed.] — History of Carlyle's Life in London, 2 vols. [1834–1881] 32/– 8° „ 84
Garnett, Dr. Richard — Life of Thomas Carlyle [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
Nicholl, H. J. — Carlyle c 8° *Edinburgh* 81

CLOUGH, Arthur Hugh [1819–1861] Arthur Hugh Clough: a monograph. By S. Waddington 7/6 c 8° Bell 83

COLEBROOKE, H. T. — Life of. By Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son]; port. 14/– 8° Trübner 73

COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834]—*v. also* Southey, Wordsworth, *infra.*
„ „ — Biographia Literaria, ed. H. N. Coleridge [autob. sketch of his life & opinions] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17] 66
„ „ — Table Talk, and Omniana, ed. Thos. Ashe 3/6 c 8° „ [35] 88
Brandl, Prf. S. T. — Coleridge and the Eng. Romantic School, tr. [badly under] Lady Eastlake 12/– c 8° Murray 87
Caine, Hall — Life of Coleridge [Great Writers] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
Cottle, Jos. S. — Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/–] 8° Houlston 47
Sandford, Mrs. — —*in her* Thomas Poole and his Friends, 2 vols.; port. 15/– c 8° Macmillan 89
Traill, H. D. — Coleridge [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° „ [84] 90

COLERIDGE, Sara [1803–1852] Memoirs and Letters of. By her daughters; port. 7/6 c 8° Paul [73] 74

COLLINS, Mortimer [1827–76] Mortimer Collins: his letters and friendships, ed. Frances Collins [his wife], 2 vols. [w. short life] 21/– c 8° Low 77

"CORNWALL, Barry" —*v.* Procter, R. B.

CRABBE, Rev. George [1754–1832] George Crabbe. By T. E. Kebbel [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88

de QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859] Autobiography; 85 ports. & ill. [= vol. i.–iii. *of his* Works] [1785–1803] 4/6 c 8° Black [ ] 89–90
Findlay, J. R. — Personal Recollections of De Quincey; port. and ill. [last 7 yrs. of his life] 4/6 c 8° „ 86
Masson, Prf. Dav. — De Quincey [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [81] 87
"Page, H. A." [= Dr. A. H. Japp] Life of Thomas De Quincey; 3 ports. 6/– c 8° Hogg [77] 90

DICKENS, Chas. [1812–1870] Lttrs. of, ed. his sis.-in-law & dau. [Misses Hogarth & Dickens] 2 v. [1833–70] 8/– c 8° Chapman [80–82] 82
Dickens, M. [dau.] — Charles Dickens [World's Workers] 1/– c 8° Cassell 85

Non-critical. Regards Dickens as a man, whereas Forster regards him rather as an author.

Dolby, G. — Dickens in Am., 6/–; Dickens as I Knew Him [on the reading tours, 1866–70] 6/– c 8° Unwin 84; 85
*Forster, John — Chas. Dickens: the story of his life, ports. & facss., 2 v. [also 2 v. 28/–, 8°] 7/– c 8° Chapman 72–74
Langton, Robert — Charles Dickens: his childhood and youth; ill. [useful for early life] 15/– c 8° *priv. prin., Mancs.* 8–
Marzials, F. T. — Dickens [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
Pierce, G. A. — Dickens Dictionary: key to the characters and incidents 10/6 c 8° Chapman 78
Sabin & Dexter [pubs.] Charles Dickens with Pen and Pencil [excellent photos.] Sabin & Dexter 89
Ward, Prf. A. W. — Dickens [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [82] 89

DOBELL, Sydney ["Sydney YENDYS"; 1824–74] Life and Letters, 2 vols.; port. and photo. ill. 32/– 8° Smith & Elder 78

ELIOT, George [= Mary Ann EVANS (CROSS); 1819–1880]
Blind, Mathilde — George Eliot [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 88
Brown, J. C. — The Ethics of George Eliot's Works 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79

Browning, Oscar George Eliot [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90
Cleveland, Rose E. [Am.] George Eliot's Poetry, and other [historical] essays 6/– 16° Hodder 85
Cooke, G. W. [Am.] George Eliot: a critical study of her life 10/6 c 8° Low 83
*Cross, J. W. [husb.] Life of G. Eliot, in her Letters and Jls., 3 vols. 15/–; *or* 1 vol. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [84] 85–6; 87
Lonsdale, Marg. Geo. Eliot: thoughts upon her life, her books, and herself 1/6 s 8° Paul [86] 86
EWING, Mrs. J. H. Mrs. Ewing and her Books. By [Mrs.] Horatia Gatty; ill. 1/– 8° S.P.C.K. 85
de FONBLANQUE, A. [1797–1872] Life and Labours of. By E. B. de Fonblanque 16/– 8° Bentley 74
FOSTER, John [1770–1843] Life and Correspondence of, ed. J. E. Ryland, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [46] 52
GROTE, George [1794–1871] Personal Life of. By Mrs. Grote [wife]; port. 12/– 8° Murray [73] 73
HALL, S. C. [1801–1889] Retrospect of a Long Life, 2 vols.; ports. 30/– 8° Bentley 83
HARE, Aug. J. C. Memorials of a Quiet Life, 2 v.; ports., 21/–; Suppl. vol., w. 57 photos 25/– c 8° Isbister [72] 73; 76
HAMILTON, Sir Wm. [1788–1856]—*v.* **C** § 30.
HAWKER, Rev. R. S.
Gould, Rev. S. Baring Memorials of the Vicar of Morwenstow 10/6 c 8° Paul [76] 76
Lee, Rev. F. G. [ed.] Memorials of the Rev. R. S. Hawker 12/– 8° Chatto 76
HAYWARD, Abraham Letters of, ed. H. E. Carlisle, 2 vols. [1834–1884] 24/– c 8° Murray 87
HOGG, Jas. ["Ettrick Shepherd"; 1772–1835] Memorials of. By Mrs. Garden [dau.], w. pref. Prf. J. Veitch 6/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [85] 87
HOOD, Thomas, [1798–1845]
Ainger, Rev. [Can.] A. Hood [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Paul [86] 87
Broderip, Mrs. F. Memorials of Hood *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Moxon [60] 69
HOOK, Dn. Theodore Edw. [1788–1841]
Barham, Rev. R. H. Life and Remains of Theodore Hook [*Life* = 255 pp.; *Remains* = 235 pp.] 6/– c 8° Bentley [48] 88
Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. Dean Hook: his life and letters; port. 6/– c 8° ,, [80] 88
HOWITT, Mary [1800–1888] Autobiography of. Ed. Margaret Howitt [her daughter], 2 v.; ports. & ill. 32/– 8° Isbister 89
HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859] Autobiography, 2/6; Correspondence, 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Smith & Elder [50] 61; 62
Kent, Charles Biograph. Introd.—*prefixed to his* Leigh Hunt as Poet and Essayist 3/6 c 8° Warne 89
JAMESON, [Mrs.] Anna [1797–1860] Memoirs of her Life. By Geraldine Macpherson [her niece]; port. 14/– 8° Longman 78
JEFFERIES, Richard Eulogy of Richard Jefferies. By Walter Besant; port. 6/– c 8° Chatto [88] 89
JEFFREY, Francis, Ld. [1773–1850] Life of,—*in* Ld. Cockburn's *Works*, 2 vols.; ports. 10/– c 8° Black [52] 74
JERROLD, Douglas [1803–1857] Life and Remains of. By Blanchard Jerrold [his son] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Kent 59
JEVONS, Prf. W. S. Letters and Journals of, ed. his wife 14/– 8° Macmillan 86
KEARY, Annie Annie Keary: a memoir. By Eliza Keary [sister] 4/6 c 8° ,, [82] 83
KEATS, John [1796–1821] Letters of Keats, ed. Prf. Sidney Colvin 6/– gl 8° ,, 88
,, ,, Letters to Fanny Brawne, ed. H. Buxton Forman, w. intro. & notes, 2 ports. [1819–20] 6/– c 8° Reeves [78] 90
*Colvin, Prf. Sidney Keats [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [87] 90
Houghton, Ld. Life and Letters of John Keats; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Moxon [48] 67
Masson, Prf. David Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats 5/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 81
Owen, F. M. John Keats: a study 6/– c 8° Paul 80
Rossetti, W. M. Life of John Keats [Great Writers] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819–1875] Letters and Memories of his Life, ed. his wife 6/– c 8° Macmillan [77] 90
LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834] Letters of: w. life. By Sir T. N. Talfourd, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [37] 86
,, ,, Letters of, ed. Can. A. Ainger, w. intro. and notes 2 vols.; port. 10/– gl 8° Macmillan 88

A new arrangement of the letters in as far as possible chronolog. order; with additions. Useful notes.

Ainger, Can. A. Lamb [Eng. Men of Letters] 1/–; Enlarged Edition [chiefly on early career] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [82] 87; 88
"Cornwall, Barry" [= B. W. Procter] Chas. Lamb: a memoir *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 4/–] c 8° Moxon [66] 69
Talfourd, Sir T. N. [ed.] Final Memorials of Charles Lamb [chiefly letters] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 4/6] 12° ,, [48] 50

*Vide* also biographies of LAMB in editions of his works, K § 89.

LAMB, Mary [?1765–1847] Life of. By Anne Gilchrist [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 90
LANDOR, W. Savage [1775–1864]
Colvin, Prf. Sidney Landor [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [81] 89
Forster, John Walter Savage Landor: a biography 12/– 8° Chapman [69] 79
LEVER, Chas. [1809–1872] Life of. By W. Fitzpatrick 6/– 8° Ward & Lock [79] 85
LOVER, Samuel [1797–1868] Sam. Lover: a biograph. sketch, w. selectns. By A. J. Symington; port. 2/6 c 8° Black 80
LYTTON, E. B., Lord [1805–1873] Life, Letters, and Remains of. By his son, vols. i.–ii. 32/– 8° Paul 83
,, Rosina, Lady [1802–1882] Life of, w. extr. fr. her *Autobiogr.* By Louisa Devey [her executrix] 21/– 8° Sonnenschein [87] 87
MACAULAY, T. Babington, Lord [1800–1859]
Morison, J. Cotter Macaulay [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
*Trevelyan, Sir G. O. [nephew] Life and Letters of Lord Macaulay 6/– c 8°; 2/6 p 8° Longman [76] 78; 89
Clark, Index to Trevelyan's *Life of Macaulay* [Cabinet Edn.] 7/6 s 4° Index Soc. (Longman)
MACKAY, Dr. Chas. [1814; *liv.*] Forty Years' Recollections of Life, Literature, and Public Affairs, 2 v. [1830–1870] 28/– c 8° Chapman 77
MACKINTOSH, Sir James [1765–1832] Life of. By his son, 2 vols.; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 35
MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [1820–1871]—*v.* **C** § 47.
MARRYAT, Cpt. Fred. [1792–1848] Life of. By David Hannay [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
MARTINEAU, Harriet [1802–1876] Autobiography, w. Memorials. By Maria W. Chapman, 3 vols. 32/– 8° Smith & Elder [77] 77
Miller, Mrs. Fenwicke Harriet Martineau [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [84] 90
MILL, Jas. [1773–1836] and John Stuart [1806–1873]—*v.* **C** §§ 48, 49, *resp.*
MILLER, Hugh [1802–1856] Life and Letters of. By Peter Bayne, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Strahan 71
,, ,, My Schools and Schoolmasters [story of his education] 2/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [54] 89

MITFORD, Mary R. [1786–1855] Recollections of my Literary Life; port. 6/– c 8° Bentley [52] 88
L'Estrange, Rev. A. G. [ed.] Life of: as told in her letters, series i., 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° ,, 70
Chorley, H. [ed.] The same: series ii., 2 vols. 21/– c 8° ,, 72
L'Estrange, Rev. A. [ed.] Friendships of: as told in letters *to* her, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Hurst 82
MITFORD, Rev. John ["Sylvanus URBAN"] Memoir of. By Mrs. Houstoun [incl. mem. of Edw. Jesse] 10/6 c 8° Low 90
MOORE, Thomas [1779–1852]
Russell, Ld. John [ed.] Mems. of Jls. & Cor. of Moore, 8 v.; ports. & pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–; *w.* 20/–] abgd. 12/6 8° Longman 53–56; 80
Symington, A. J. Thomas Moore, the Poet; port. 2/6 c 8° Black 80
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville Memoirs of. By Countess de Rethel d'Arragon [his widow], 2 vols. Low *in prep.*
"NORTH, Christopher" [? 1785–1854]—*v.* Wilson, Prf. John, *infra.*
OLIPHANT, Laurence Life of. By Mrs. [Margaret] Oliphant *in prep.*
PALMER, Prf. E. H. Life and Achievements of. By Walter Besant; port. 12/– c 8° Murray [83] 83
PATTISON, Rev. Mark Memoirs of 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
PAYN, James Literary Recollections; port. 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [84] 85
POOLE, Thomas [1765–1837] Thomas Poole and his Friends. By Mrs. Sandford, 2 vols.; port. 15/– c 8° Macmillan 89

*Vide* also DE QUINCEY'S essay on COLERIDGE, and the lives of COLERIDGE. POOLE, a tanner by trade, was not himself a man of much interest, and he wrote nothing of any importance beyond the article on *Tanning* for the 3rd edn. of the *Encyclo. Brit.*, but he numbered amongst his friends and acquaintances Coleridge, Southey, Wordsworth, Lamb, Josiah and Thos. Wedgwood, *etc.*

PROCTER, Bryan Walter ["Barry CORNWALL"; 1790–1874]. An autobiographical Fragment 12/– 8° Bell 77
READE, Chas. [1814–84] Chas. Reade, Dramatist, Novelist, Journalist. By C. L. Reade + Rev. Compton Reade, 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Chapman 87
ROGERS, Samuel [1763–1855]
Clayden, P. W. The Early Life of Samuel Rogers [first 40 years] 12/6 p 8° Smith & Elder 87
,, ,, Rogers and his Contemporaries, 2 vols. [last 50 years] 24/– p 8° ,, 89

With a large number of letters, hitherto unpub., fr. Byron, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Southey, Crabbe, etc., etc.

Dyce, Rev. Alex. Recollections of the Table Talk of Rogers [w. Porsoniana] 9/– 8° Rogers, *New Southgate*, 87
ROSSETTI, D. G. [1828–1882]
Caine, T. Hall Recollections of Rossetti; port. 82
Rossetti, W. M. Dante Gabriel Rossetti as Designer and Writer [notes on his work] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 89
Sharp, William Dante Gabriel Rossetti c 8° 82
Swinburne, A. C. A Criticism of Rossetti *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Hotten 66
RUSKIN, John [*b.* 1819; *liv.*] Præterita: scenes of my past life; 36 pts. [= 3 vols.] ea. pt. 1/– 8° Allen, *Orpington* 86–88 *in prog.*
,, ,, Arrows of the Chase, 2 v.; ill. [coll. of scattered letters 1840–80] 30/– 8° ,, ,, 80
,, ,, Hortus Inclusus: letters to Miss Beevor, ed. Alb. Fleming 4/– 8° ,, ,, 87
Geddes, Prf. P. John Ruskin, Economist [Round Table Series] 1/– c 8° *Edinburgh* 84
Mather, J. M. Life and Teaching of John Ruskin [popular] 2/6 c 8° Simpkin [83] 84
SALA, Geo. Aug. [*b.* 1828; *liv.*] Autobiography, 2 vols. Bentley *in prep.*
SANDWITH, Humphry Humphry Sandwith: a memoir. By T. Humphry Ward [nephew]; port. 7/6 8° Cassell 82
SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771–1832].—*v. also* Wordsworth, *infra*, *s.v.* Knight.
Carlyle, Thos. Scott—*in his* Essays, vol. vi. [repr. fr. *London & Westminster Review.*] 1/– 16° Chapman [72] 88
Chambers, Dr. Rob. Illustrations of the Author of Waverley; port. 6/– f 8° Brown, *Edin.* [25] 87

Notices and anecdotes of real characters, scenes, and incidents supposed to be described in his works.

*Gilfillan, Rev. Geo. Life of Sir Walter Scott 5/– c 8° *Edinburgh* [70] 71
Hannay, David Glimpses of the Land of Scott; 22 ill. and steel front. J. MacWhirter 10/6 s 4° Virtue 88
Hutton, R. H. Scott [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [79] 87
*Lockhart, J. G. Life of Scott, 10 vols.; 20 ill. 35/– f 8°; abridged, 2 v. ea. 2/6 c 8° *or* 1 v. 6/– c 8° Black [37–38] 88; 80

LOCKHART was SCOTT'S son-in-law. This is the "standard" life, but GILFILLAN'S is the best for the general reader. Also in Chandos Library, 1/6 c 8° Warne 81.

Rogers, Dr. Chas. Memoirs of the Family of Sir Walter Scott [genealogical] 10/6 8° Grampian Club 77
Yonge, Prf. C. D. Sir Walter Scott [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
SEWELL, Eliza M. [1815–1884] Life of. By Mrs. Baillie; ports. 6/– c 8° Nisbet 89
SHAIRP, Prc. J. C. Principal Shairp and his Friends. By Prf. Wm. Knight; port. 15/– 8° Murray 88
SHARPE, C. Kirkpatrick Letters from and to. Ed. Alex. Allardyce, w. memoir Rev. W. K. R. Bedford, 2 vols.; etchings and ill. 52/6 8° Blackwood 88

A voluminous correspondence with many notabilities of the later Georgian era.

SHELLEY, Mary Wollstonecraft [1797–1851; 2nd wife of P. B. Shelley]. Life and Letters of, ed. Mrs. Julian Marshall, 2 vols.; ports. 30/– c 8° Bentley 89

Edited from papers in the possession of Lady SHELLEY, the poet's daughter-in-law.

Rossetti, Lucy M. [= Mrs. W. M.] Mrs. Shelley [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 90
SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe [1792–1822]. Letters, w. essay by R. Browning *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–] c 8° Moxon 52
,, ,, Essays and Letters [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
,, ,, Select Letters, ed. Dr. R. Garnett [Parchment Lib.] 6/– f 8° Paul 82
*Dowden, Prf. E. Life of Shelley, 2 vols. [cheap edn. in prep.] 36/– 8° ,, 87
Hogg, T. J. Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 12/6] c 8° Moxon 58
Jeaffreson, J. C. The Real Shelley, 2 vols. [untrustworthy] 30/– 8° Hurst 85
Masson, Prf. D. Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats 5/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 81
*Rabbé, Felix Shelley, the Man and the Poet [tr. fr. French], 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Ward & Downey 88
Rossetti, W. M. Percy Bysshe Shelley: a memoir 3/6 c 8° Slark [70] 86
Salt, H. S. A Shelley Primer 2/6 c 8° Field & Tuer 87
,, ,, Percy Bysshe Shelley: a monograph; port. 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 88
Sharp, William Life of Shelley [Great Writers] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87

K § 24

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shelley, Lady [ed.] | Memorials of Shelley from Authentic Sources | *o.p.* [*pb. & w.* 5/–] p 8° | King | [59] 76 |
| Smith, G. Barnett | Critical Biography of Shelley | 6/– c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 77 |
| *Symonds, J. A. | Shelley [English Men of Letters] | 1/– c 8° | Macmillan | [78] 87 |
| Todhunter, J. | Shelley : a study | 7/– c 8° | Paul | 80 |
| Trelawny, E. J. | Records of Shelley, Byron and the Author ; ports. | 6/– c 8° | Pickering | [78] 87 |
| SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1771–1845] | | | | |
| Holland, Lady [dau.] | Memorials of Sydney Smith, ed. Mrs. Austin [w. selns. fr. letters] | 3/6 c 8° | Longman | [55] 74 |
| Reid, Stuart J. | Sketch of the Life and Times of Sydney Smith ; ill. | 21/– 8° | Low | 85 |
| SOUTHEY, Robert [1774–1843]—*v. also* Coleridge, *supra*, Wordsworth, *infra.* | | | | |
| Common-place Book, ed. J. W. Warter [his son-in-law], 4 series | | 42/– 8° | Longman | 49–50 |
| Correspondence with Caroline Bowles, ed. Prf. Edw. Dowden | | 14/– 8° | Hodges, *Dublin* | 79 |
| Cottle, Jos. S. | Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° | Houlston | 47 |
| Dowden, Prf. Edw. | Southey [English Men of Letters] | 1/– c 8° | Macmillan | [79] 89 |
| Southey, C. C. [son] | Life and Correspondence of Southey, 6 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–] p 8° | Longman | 50 |
| STERLING, John [1806–1844]. Life of. By Thomas Carlyle | | 1/– 16° | Chapman | [51] 88 |
| STRICKLAND, Agnes [1801–1874]. Life of. By her Sister ; port. | | 12/6 p 8° | Blackwood | 87 |
| TAYLOR, Sir Henry [1800–1886]. Autobiography of, 2 vols. ; port. [1800–1875] | | 32/– 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Correspondence of, ed. Prf. E. Dowden [1824–1884] | 16/– 8° | ,, | 88 |
| TENNYSON, Alfred, Lord [1809 ; *liv.*]. | | | | |
| Japp, Dr. A. H. | —*in his* Three Great Teachers [Carlyle, Tennyson, Ruskin] | 6/– c 8° | Smith & Elder | 65 |
| Jennings, H. J. | Alfred Tennyson : a biographical sketch | 6/– c 8° | Chatto | 84 |
| Van Dyke, H. [Am.] | The Poetry of Tennyson | 6/– c 8° | Elkin Mathew | 90 |
| Walters, J. C. | In Tennyson Land ; 12 pl. [his home and early lyrics, surroundings] | 5/– 8° | Paul | 90 |
| THACKERAY, W. M. | Collection of Letters of W. M. Thackeray; ports. and facss. [1847–1855] | 12/6 i 8° | Smith & Elder | [87] 87 |
| Merivale, Herman | Thackeray [Great Writers Series] | 1/– 16° | Walter Scott | 89 |
| Trollope, Anthony | Thackeray [English Men of Letters] | 1/– c 8° | Macmillan | [79] 87 |
| TROLLOPE, Anthony [1815–1884]. Autobiography, 2 vols. ; port. | | 21/– p 8° | Blackwood | [84] 84 |
| ,, T. A. [1810 ; *liv.*] What I Remember, series i.–ii., port. 30/– ; series iii. | | 15/– 8° | Bentley | 87 ; 89 |
| WATTS, Alaric [1799–1864]. Narrative of his Life. By Alaric Alfred Watts [his son], 2 v. ; ports. | | 21/– c 8° | ,, | 84 |
| WHEWELL, Dr. Wm. [1794–1866]—*v.* **C** § 67. | | | | |
| WILSON, Prf. Jno. ["North, Christopher" ; 1785–1854] | | | | |
| Memoir of. By Mrs. M. Gordon [his daughter] ; port. and ill. | | 6/– c 8° | *Edinburgh* | [62] |
| THOMSON, James ["B.V." ; author of *The City of Dreadful Night*, etc.] | | | | |
| Salt, H. S. | Life of James Thomson ; w. sel. of his letters & study of his works ; port. | 7/6 c 8° | Reeves & Turner | 89 |
| TUPPER, Martin [1810–1889]. My Life as an Author | | 7/6 8° | Low | [86] 89 |
| WORDSWORTH, William [1770–1850]—*v. also* Coleridge, Southey, *supra.* | | | | |
| Calvert, G. H. [Am.] | Wordsworth : a study [chiefly biographical] | $1.50 c 8° | *Boston* | 78 |
| Coleridge, S. T. | —*his* Biographia Literaria *conts. several critical chaps. on W's. poetry* | 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [17] 66 |
| Cottle, Jos. S. | Early Recollections of S. T. Coleridge, 2 v. *conts. numerous remains of W.* | *o.p.* 8° | *London* | 37 |
| De Quincey, Thos. | Recollections of Lake Poets—*in vv.* i.–iii. *of his* Works [*ut* **K** § 89] ea. | 3/6 c 8° | Black | [ ] 89–90 |
| ,, ,, | On Wordsworth's Poetry—*in vv.* x.–xi. *of his* Works [*ut* **K** § 89] ea. | 3/6 c 8° | ,, | [ ] 90 |
| Hood, Rev. E. Paxton | William Wordsworth : a biography | *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6 ; *w.* 5/–] c 8° | Cash | 56 |
| Hudson, H. N. [Am.] | Studies in Wordsworth [chiefly biographical] | | | |
| *Knight, Prf. William | Life of Wordsw'th, 3 vols. [= v. ix.–xi. of his ed. of Wordsw'th's wks.] ea. | 15/– 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 89 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Memorials of Coleorton : letters of Coleridge, Wordsworth & his sister, Southey, & Sir W. Scott to Sir G. & Ldy. Beaumont, of Coleorton, w. int. & notes, 2 v. | 15/– c 8° | ,, ,, | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Wordsworth [Great Writers Series] | 1/– 16° | Walter Scott *in prep.* | |
| ,, ,, | Through the Wordsworth Country ; w. 56 pl. Harry Goodwin | 42/– s f° ; 5/– c 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 ; 90 |
| ,, ,, | The English Lake District as interpreted in the Poems of Wordsworth | 5/– f 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 78 |
| Masson, Prf. Dav. | Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats | 5/– c 8° | Macmillan | [74] 81 |
| Minto, Prf. Wm. | —*article* Wordsworth, *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. xxiv. | 30/– 4° | Black | 88 |

The same article in the previous (8th) edn., by R. CARRUTHERS, is also good. Both are chiefly biographical.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Myers, F. W. H. | Wordsworth [English Men of Letters, chiefly biographical] | 1/– c 8° | Macmillan | [80] 88 |
| Robinson, H. Crabb | Diary—*conts. numerous reminiscences of Wordsworth ;* 2 vols. | 12/– c 8° | ,, | [69] 74 |
| Sutherland, J. M. | Wm. Wordsworth : the story of his life : w. crit. remarks on his writings | 4/6 c 8° | Stock | 88 |
| Swinburne, A. C. | —*in his* Miscellanies, pp. 63–156 : Wordsworth and Byron | 12/– c 8° | Chatto | 86 |
| Symington, A. J. | Wm. Wordsworth : a biographical sketch [w. selns. fr. his writings] | 2/6 c 8° | Blackie | 81 |
| de Vere, Aubrey | Genius of W., Wisdom & Truth of W.'s Poetry—*in* v. i. ; Recoll. of W.—*in* v. ii. *of his* Essays, 2 v. | 12/– c 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| Wordsworth, Christopher | Memoirs of William Wordsworth, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] 8° | Moxon | 51 |
| ,, Dorothy | Recollections of a Tour made [1803] in Scotland, w. Wordsw. & Coleridge, ed. Prc. J. C. Shairp | 6/– f 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | [74] 75 |
| ,, Society : Members of. | Wordsworthiana : selection of papers read bef. Wordsw. Soc. ; ed. Prf. W. Knight | 7/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

By R. H. Hutton, E. Dowden, J. H. Shorthouse, W. Knight, Mat. Arnold, A. de Vere, Stopford Brooke, Dn. of Salisbury, J. R. Lowell, Can. Ainger, Ld. Houghton, Ld. Selborne, H. Roden Noel, Harry Goodwin, H. D. Rawnsley, Prf. Veitch, etc.

*Vide also* K §§ 21, 23, *s.vv.* Bagehot, Brooke, Church, Dennis, Devey, Dowden, Doyle (ser. ii.), Howitt, Hutton, Knight, Lowell, Noel, Shairp, Stephen, Wilson.

## 25. BRITISH LITERATURE : (*h*) BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

### Collectively.

CURWEN, Henry History of Booksellers ; ports. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73

Early Booksellers : The Longmans, Constable, Cadell and Black, Murray, Blackwood, Chambers, Knight and Cassell, Colburn, Rivingtons, Parkers, Nisbet, Butterworth and Churchill, Moxon, Tegg, Nelson, Simpkin, *etc.*

KNIGHT, Charles Shadows of Old Booksellers *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 4/6] c 8° Bell 65

ROBERTS, William The Earlier History of English Bookselling 7/6 c 8° Low 89

Bookselling before Printing ; Dawn of Eng. Bookselling in Time of Shakspeare in 17th Cent., in Little Britain, on London Bridge ; Jacob Tonson, B. Lintot, Edm. Curll, J. Dutton, T. Guy.

*Trade Signs.*

PAGE, W. G. B. The Booksellers' Signs of London fr. the Earliest Times, 2 v. ; facss. *subscr.* 15/- 8° *priv. prin.* *in prep.*

### Individually.

BLACK, Adam [*of Edin.*] Memoirs of : ed. Dr. Alex. Nicholson ; port. 5/- c 8° Black [82] 83

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. [1802–1871, *of Edin.*] Memoir & Autobiography of. By W. Chambers [brother] 3/6 c 8° Chambers [72] 83

,, Wm. [*of Edin.*] Story of a Long and Busy Life ; port. 1/- p 8° ,, 84

CONSTABLE, Archib. [1774–1827, *of Edin.*] and his Liter. Correspondents, 3 v. ; ports. 36/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 73

DORNE, John [16 cent., *of Oxford*] Diary of, ed. Madan, w. crit. apparatus 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. [1520] 85

*Vide* also *Half Century of Notes on the Day-book of John Dorne*, by H. BRADSHAW, *in his* Collected Papers [*ut* K § 3] 16/- 8° Camb. Press 89.

FORSYTH, Isaac [*of Elgin*, 1768–1859] Memoir of. By Maj.-Gen. J. Forsyth McAndrew ; port. 8/- c 8° Paul 89

A life of the Elgin bookseller, by his grandson.

GUY, Thomas [1643–1724, *of Lond.*] Life of. By G. T. Bettany ; ill. 8° Author, *Dulwich*, *in prep.*

A life of the bookseller of Lombard Street, combined w. a hist. of Guy's Hospital (wh. he founded) and its officers.

MACMILLAN, Daniel [*of Camb. & Lond.*] Memoir of. By Thos. Hughes ; port. 1/- c 8° Macmillan [83] 84

[NEWBERY, E. *of Lond.*] A Bookseller of the Last [18th] Century, ed. C. Welsh 21/- 8° Griffith 85

## 26. BRITISH LITERATURE : (*i*) NEWSPAPER PRESS. BIOGRAPHY OF JOURNALISTS.

*Newspaper Directories. Advertizing.*

MITCHELL & Co. [pubs.] Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide *ann.* 2/- 4° Mitchell 45 *sqq.* *in prog.*

*SELL, H. [ed.] The World's Progress ; ill. [w. arts. on press matters ; 1452 pp.] *ann.* 2/- r 8° Sell *in prog.*

*History of Advertizing.*

SAMPSON, Henry History of Advertising from the Earliest Times ; col. front. and ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74

### Collectively.

ANDREWS, Alex. Hist. of Brit. Journalism, 2 v. [to Repeal of Stamp Act 1855] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 6/6] c 8° Bentley 59

BOURNE, H. R. Fox English Newspapers : contrib. to the history of journalism, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Chatto 87

GRANT, James The Newspaper Press : its origin, progress & pres. position, 2 v. & Suppl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/- ; *w.* 20/-] 8° Tinsley 71 ; Routledge 72

HATTON, Joseph Journalistic London ; ports. and ill. 12/6 s 4° Low 82

HUNT, F. K. The Fourth Estate, 2 v. [hist. of newspapers & lib. of press] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 10/-] p 8° Bogue 50

*Early.*

HOPE, J. T. Catalogue of Early Newspapers and Essayists *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 5/-] 8° Macmillan 66

*Illustrated Newspapers.*

JACKSON, W. The Pictorial Press : its origin and progress ; 150 ill. 16/- 8° Hurst 84

*Reporting.*

PENDLETON, John Newspaper Reporting in Olden Time and To-day [Book-lover's Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 90

*Irish.*

MADDEN, Dr. R. R. Irish Periodical Literature, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/- ; *w.* 10/-] 8° Newby 67

### Individually.

*Athenæum.*

FRANCIS, John, *jun.* John Francis [1811–82] and the *Athenæum* : literary chron. of half a cent., 2 vols. ; 2 ports. 24/- c 8° Bentley 88

John FRANCIS was publisher to the *Athenæum*, a post which his son, the author of the above book, still occupies.

*Saturday Review.*

GRANT, James The Saturday Review : its origin and progress *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 2/6] 8° Darton 73

*Times.* —*v.* Delane, Macdonell, *infra.*

**Freedom of the Press**—*v.* D § 135.

### Biography of Journalists.

APPLETON, Dr. C. E. [1841–79 ; ed. of *Academy*]. Life and Literary Relics. By J. H. Appleton + Prf. A. H. Sayce [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner 81
DELANE, J. T. [ed. of *Times* 1817–79]. Life and Letters of. By Sir. G. W. Dasent *o.p.* 8° Macmillan 81
LUCAS, Fred. [ed. of *Tablet*] Life of. By Edward Lucas [brother], 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Burns & Oates 86

Lucas was a convert from Quakerism to Roman Catholicism ; and editor of the *Tablet* for many years.

MACDONNELL, Jas. [of *D. Telegr.* & later *Times*] : a story of self-help. By Rev. W. R. Nicoll ; port. 12/– 8° Hodder 89

Contains a good deal of the history of the contemporary press and matter about Mr. DELANE and Prf. CHENERY, former eds. of *Times*.

MURRAY, E. C. Grenville —*v.* K § 24.
SALA, Geo. Aug. —*v.* K § 24.
YATES, Edmund [*b.* 1831 ; *liv.*] Recollections and Experiences 6/– p 8° Bentley [84] 85

## 27. AMERICAN LITERATURE : (*a*) HISTORY AND SPECIMENS.

### Bibliography —*for* General. Amer. Bibliography, *v.* K § 7.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Dictionary of English Literature, 3 vols. [British and Amer. ; *v.* K § 6] $22.50 r 8° *Phila.* [58–71] 88

### *Poetry.*

STOCKBRIDGE, Dr. J. C. [Am.] Catalogue of the Harris Collection of American Poetry [w. biog. and bibliogr. notes] $7.50 r 8° *Providence* 87

### Generally.

BEERS, H. A. [Am.] A Century of American Literature [1776–1876] $1 12° *New York* 78
*NICHOL, Prf. John American Literature : a historical sketch [1680–1880] 15/– 8° Black 82
*RICHARDSON, Prf. C. H. [Am.] American Literature, 1607–1885, 2 vols. ea. $3 8° *New York* 87 ; 89

Vol. i. : Development of Amer. Thought ; vol. ii. : Amer. Poetry and Fiction.

" " Primer of American Literature ; 12 ports. [rather poor] 50*c.* 18° " [78] 88
*TYLER, Prf. M. C. [Am.] Hist of Amer. Litera., v. i. [1607–1676] ; v. ii. [1677–1765] ea. $3 ; *or* 1 v. $3 8° " 78 ; 81

### Cyclopædia.

DUYCKINCK, $\frac{\text{E. A.}}{\text{G. L.}}$ [Ams.] Cyclopædia of American Literature, ed. M. L. Simons [Am.], 2 vols. ea. $6 r 8° *Philadelphia* [56] 88

Personal and critical notices of authors, with selections fr. their writings ; ports. and ill.

### Selections.

GRISWOLD, R. W. [Am. ; ed.] Poets & Poetry of America, ed. R. H. Stoddart [Am.] [lives, & selns.] $5 r 8° *New York* [42] 73
MORRIS, Chas. [Am. ; ed.] Half Hours with the Best Amer. Authors, 4 vols. [Cavendish Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Warne 87
SMITH, Huntingdon [Am. ; ed.] A Cent. of Amer. Literature [selections ; Franklin to J. R. Lowell] $2 12° *New York* 89
*STEDMAN + HUTCHINSON $\frac{\text{E. C.}}{\text{Ellen M.}}$ [Ams. ; eds.] Lib. of Amer. Lit., 10 v. ; ports. [chronol. arrgmt.] ea. $3 8° " 87–89

## 28. AMERICAN LITERATURE : (*b*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (*a*) COLLECTIVELY. SERIES.

### Series.

American Men of Letters, ed. C. D. Warner [Am.] ea. $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 81–90 *in prog.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bryant, W. C. ........J. BIGELOW. | Franklin, Benj. ..J. B. McMASTER. | Irving ............C. D. WARNER. | Thoreau ..........F. B. SANBORN. |
| Cooper, J. F...T. R. LOUNSBURY. | Fuller, Marg. ..T. W. HIGGINSON. | Poe ..........G. E. WOODBERRY. | Webster, Noah ..H. E. SCUDDER. |
| Emerson ......Dr. O. W. HOLMES. | Hawthorne....J. R. LOWELL (*i.p.*). | Ripley ......O. B. FROTHINGHAM. | Willis, N. P. ....Prf. H. A. BEERS. |

### Collectively —*v. also* K § 23 : Brit. Liter. (*f*), *s.v.* Collectively, *passim.*

FIELDS, Jas. T. [Am.] Yesterdays with Authors 10/6 p 8° Low [72] 76
GILDER, J. L. + L. B. [Ams.] Authors at Home [27 sketches of well-known Amer. writers] 5/– c 8° Cassell 89
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. American Humorists 6/– c 8° Chatto 83

Irving, Holmes, Lowell, Artemus Ward, Mark Twain, Bret Harte. Principally criticism. Not very good.

HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] Short Studies of American Authors 75*c.* 18° *Boston* 80
WHIPPLE, E. P. [Am.] American Literature, and other Papers, w. intro. J. G. Whittier [Am.] $1.50 12° " 87

Amer. Literature ; Dan. Webster as a stylist ; Emerson and Carlyle ; Emerson as a poet ; T. Starr King.

### Poets.

READ, Buchanan [Am.] The Female Poets of America [popular] $3.50 8° *New York* 86
*STEDMAN, E. C. [Am.] The Poets of America 9/– c 8° Chatto 85

### Presidents and Statesmen—*v.* F §§ 73, 74 *respectively.*

## 29. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (*c*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (β) INDIVIDUALLY.

ALCOTT, Louisa May [1832–1888]
Cheney, Ednah D. [Am.] Louisa M. Alcott: her life, letters and journals; 2 ports. and 1 pl. 6/– c 8° Low 89
Harlow, L. [Am.] Louisa May Alcott: a biographical souvenir; port. and ill. $2 4° *Boston* 89
BARLOW, Joel [1754–1812] Life and Letters of Joel Barlow, Poet, Statesman, Philosopher. By C. B. Todd [Am.]; port. $2.50 8° *New York* 86
BRYANT, Dr. W. Cullen [1794–1878]
Bigelow, John [Am.] W. C. Bryant [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 90
Curtis, G. W. [Am.] Life of William Cullen Bryant 75*c.* 16° *New York* 79
Godwin, Parke [Am.] Biography of W. C. Bryant, w. extracts fr. his Corresp., 2 vols.; 2 ports. $6 sq 8° ,, 83
Hill, D. Jayne [Am.] Biography of William Cullen Bryant $1 16° ,, 79
Symington, A. J. W. C. Bryant: his life and writings; port. 2/6 c 8° Black 80
Wilson, J. G. [Am.] Bryant and his Friends $2 c 8° *New York* 86
BURRITT, Elihu [1810–1879] Memoir and Select Writings of. By Chas. Northend [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Low 80
COOPER, J. Fenimore [1789–1851] By Thos. R. Lounsbury [Am.] [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 83
EMERSON, R. W. [1803–1882] Corres. betw. Carlyle & Emerson, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 v. [1834–72] 12/– c 8° Chatto 83
Alcott, A. B. [Am.] R. W. Emerson, Philosopher and Seer [estim. of his char. and genius] $1 12° *Boston* [82] 88
*Cabot, J. E. [Am.] Life of Ralph Waldo Emerson, 2 vols. [by his liter. executor] 18/– c 8° Macmillan 87
Conway, M. D. [Am.] Emerson at Home and Abroad [Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner 83
Cooke, G. W. [Am.] Life, Writings and Philosophy of Emerson 8/6 s 8° Low 82
Emerson, E. Waldo [Am.; son] Emerson in Concord: a memoir; port. 7/6 8° ,, 89

The "Social Club" in Concord dates back to the days of the Revol., hg. been founded in 1782. Emerson was elected a member in 1839.

Holmes, Dr. O. W. [Am.] R. W. Emerson 6/– c 8° Paul 85
Ireland, Alex. Emerson: his life, genius and writings; 3 ports. [biograph. sketch] 21/– 4° Simpkin [81] 83
Sanborn, F. B. [Am.] Homes and Haunts of Emerson
,, ,, [ed.] Genius and Character of Emerson [lects. at Concord Schl. of Philos.] $2 c 8° *Boston* 85
FRANKLIN, Benjamin [1706–1790]—*for biographies of* Franklin as a Statesman, *v.* F § 74.
McMaster, Dr. J. B. [Am.] Benjamin Franklin as a Man of Ltrs.; port. [Amer. Men of Ltrs. Ser.] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 88
FULLER, Margaret [Marchioness d'Ossoli]; 1810–1850]
Higginson, T. W. [Am.] Margaret Fuller [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 83
Howe, Julia Ward [Am.] Margaret Fuller [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 82
GREELEY, Horace [1811–1872] Recollections of a Busy Life; ill. [w. other matter] $3 8° *New York* [68] 73
Ingersoll, L. D. [Am.] Life of Horace Greeley; port. and ill. $2.50 r 12° *Chicago* 73
*Parton, James [Am.] Life of Horace Greeley; port. and ill. $2.50 12° *Boston* [55] 82
Reavis, L. V. [Am.] Life of Horace Greeley *New York* 72
HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel [1804–1864]
*Hawthorne, Julian [Am.; son] Nathaniel Hawthorne and His Wife, 2 vols.; 6 ports. 24/– c 8° Chatto 85
James, Hy., *jun.* [Am.] Nathaniel Hawthorne [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [80] 88
Lathrop, G. P. [Am.; son-in-law] Nathaniel Hawthorne: a study 6/6 c 8° *Boston* 76
Lowell, J. R. [Am.] Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° ,, *in prep.*
IRVING, Washington [1783–1859]
Irving, P. M. [Am.; neph.] Life and Letters of Washington Irving, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 62–63
Warner, C. D. [Am.] Washington Irving [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 82
LONGFELLOW, H. W. [1807–1882]
Longfellow, Saml. [Am.] Life [and Journals] of Longfellow, 2 vols. 28/–; Final Memorials 14/– 8° Paul 86; 87
Robertson, Prf. Eric S. Life of Longfellow [Great Writers] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
Underwood, F. H. [Am.] H. W. Longfellow: a biographical sketch; ill. $1.50 12° *Boston* 82
LOWELL, J. Russell [1819; *living*]
Brown, E. E. [Am.] Life of J. R. Lowell [w. selns. fr. his writings] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 88
Underwood, F. H. [Am.] James Russell Lowell: a biographical sketch; port. and ill. $1.50 8° ,, 82
MOTLEY, J. Lothrop [1814–1877] Correspondence of. Ed. G. W. Curtis [Am.], 2 vols.; port. 30/– 8° Murray [89] 90
Holmes, Dr. O. W. [Am.] John Lothrop Motley: a memoir $1.50 12° *Boston* [78] 89
POE, Edgar [1809–1849]
Gill, W. Life of Edgar Allan Poe 7/6 c 8° Chatto [77] 78
*Ingram, J. H. Life, Letters and Opinions of Edgar Allan Poe [biographical and critical] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [80] 86
Stedman, E. C. [Am.] Essay on Edgar Allan Poe 3/6 f 8° Low 80
Woodbery, G. E. [Am.] Edgar Allan Poe [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 84
PRESCOTT, W. H. [1796–1859] Life of. By George Ticknor [Am.]; port. 5/– c 8° Routledge 75
RIPLEY, Dr. Geo. [1802– ] By O. B. Frothingham [Am.] [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 82
SIMMS, W. G. [1806–70]
Cable, G. W. William Gilmore Simms [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* *in prep.*
STOWE, Harriet Beecher [1812; *living*]
McCray, Florence T. [Am.] The Life-Work of the author of *Uncle Tom's Cabin*; port. and ill. $2 sq 12° *New York* 89
Stowe, Rev. Chas. E. [Am.; son] Life of Harriet Beecher Stowe; ill. 15/– 8° Low 90
TAYLOR, Bayard [1825–78] Life & Ltrs. By Marie H. Taylor [widow] + H. E. Scudder, 2 v.; ports. & ill. 18/– 8° Stock 85
Hassard, J. R. G. [Am.] Bayard Taylor [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* *in prep.*
THOREAU, H. D. [1817–1862]
Channing, W. E. [Am.] Life of Thoreau $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 78
"Page, H. A." [=Dr. A. H. Japp] H. D. Thoreau: his life and aims: a study 2/6 p 8° Chatto [77] 82
Sanborn, F. B. [Am.] Thoreau [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 82

TICKNOR, Geo. [1791–1871] Life, Letters and Journals, 2 vols. $6 8° *Boston* [75] 76
"WARD, Artemus" [=C. F. BROWNE; 1832–67] The Genial Showman. By E. P. Hingston [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [70] 71
WEBSTER, Noah [1758–1843] By H. E. Scudder [Am.] [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 82
WHITMAN, Walt [1819; *living*] By Dr. Bucke; & Engl. Critics on Whitman, by Prf. Edw. Dowden 10/6 8° Wilson, *Glasgow* 85
WHITTIER, J. Greenleaf [1808; *living*]
  Kennedy, W. S. [Am.] John Greenleaf Whittier: his life, genius and writings; port. $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 82
  Underwood, F. H. [Am.] John G. Whittier: a biography; ports. and ill. 10/6 c 8° Low 84
WILLIS, N. P. [1806–1867] By Prf. H. A. Beers [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 85

## 30. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (*d*) NEWSPAPER PRESS. BIOGRAPHY OF JOURNALISTS.

### Bibliography —*v. also* K § 6.

GRISWOLD, W. M. [Am.; ed.] Annual Index of Periodicals 1880 *sqq.* ea. $1 8° *Bangor, Me.* 81 *sqq.*

### Generally.

HUDSON, F. [Am.] Journalism in the United States [1690–1872] $5 8° *New York* 73
NORTH, S. N. D. Hist. & Pres. Cond. of Newsp. Press of U.S. [w. catal. of pubs. & 11 maps] $3 4° „ 87

### Newspaper Directories.

EVANS, T. C. [Am.; pub.] Advertising Handbook [papers of United States and Canada] 8° *Boston* *ann.*
ROWELL, G. P. & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] American Newspaper Directory $5 8° *New York* „

### Biographies of Journalists.

BOWLES, Saml. [1826–1878] Life and Times of. By G. S. Merriam [Am.], 2 vols. 30/– 8° Unwin 86
GARRISON, W. Lloyd [1805–1879]
  Cooke, Frances E. An American Hero; ill. [short life of Garrison] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
  *his Children [Am.] W. Lloyd Garrison: story of his life, vols. i.–ii. 30/–; vols. iii.–iv. 30/– 8° Unwin 85; 89
  Johnson, Oliver [Am.] William Lloyd Garrison and his Times $2 12° *Boston* [80] 81
RIPLEY, George [1802– ]—*v.* K § 29.

## 31. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (*e*) BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

### Collectively.

DERBY, J. C. [Am.] Fifty Years amongst Authors, Books and Publishers; w. 11 good ports. $5 8° *New York* 84
Rambling recollections and remarks on many of the leading Amer. publishers, journalists and literary men of the past 50 years.

### Individually.

CHILDS, Geo. W. [1829; *living*] Recollections [incl. his relations w. Eng. authors] 8° *Philadelphia* 90

## 32. DUTCH AND FLEMISH LITERATURE: HISTORY.

### History.

DELEPIERRE, O. Sketch of the History of Flemish Literature 9/– p 8° Murray 60
de WINKEL, Prf. History of Dutch Literature, tr. G. J. Tamson 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

### Essays, Treatises, Texts, etc.

HOFFMANN v. FALLERSLEBEN, A. H. [ed.] Horæ Belgicæ, 12 pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 41/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° *Hanover* 30–62

## 33. FRENCH LITERATURE: (*a*) HISTORY.

### Bibliography —*v.* K § 8, *s.v.* France.

### General History.

DEMOGEOT, J. C. History of French Literature, tr. C. Bridge 3/6 c 8° Rivington [74] 84
*SAINTSBURY, Geo. Short History of French Literature 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press [82] 89
„ „ [ed.] Specimens of Fch. Liter. [from Villon to Vic. Hugo; to accom. the above] 9/– c 8° „ 83
„ „ Primer of French Literature 2/– f 8° „ 81
VAN LAUN, Henry History of French Literature, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Smith & Elder [76–77] 83
i.: Origin to the Renaissance; ii.: Renaissance to Louis xiv.; iii.: Louis xiv. to Louis Philippe.

### Early.

MASSON, Gustave French Literature [Dawn of Europ. Liter. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 88
A brief review of the French language as seen in its earliest written monuments.

*Early Poetry. Troubadours.*

BESANT, Walter Studies in Early French Poetry 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 68
BIRCH-HIRSCHFELD, A. Ueb. die d. provenc. Troub. bekannten epischen Stoffe 2/6 8° *Halle* 78
FAURIEL, C. History of Provençal Poetry, tr. Adler [Am.] $3 8° *New York* 47
HUEFFER, Dr. F. The Troubadours: hist. of Provençal life and liter. in Mid. Ages 12/6 8° Chatto 78
PRESTON, H. W. [Am.] Troubadours and Trouvères: new and old $2.50 c 8° *Boston* 76
RUTHERFORD, J. The Troubadours: their lives and their lyrics [w. trs.] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 73

### Renaissance.

TILLEY, A. Introd. to Literature of French Renaissance [forerunner of a larger wk.] 6/– c 8° Camb. Press 85
PATER, Walter The Renaissance: studies in art and poetry 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 88

### Port Royal.

BEARD, Rev. Chas. Port Royal: religion and literature in France, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Williams 61

### Seventeenth Century.

CRANE, Prf. T. F. [Am.; ed.] La Société Française au Dix-Septième Siècle $1.50 16° *New York* 89
Acc. of Fch. Soc. in 17 cent. in its relations to literature, consisting of extracts fr. memoirs, corresp. and novels. First of a series wh. is to be cont.

## 34. FRENCH LITERATURE: (*b*) COLLECTIVE ESSAYS. SERIES.

### Collective Essays.

ARNOLD, Matthew Essays in Criticism, ser. i. 9/– c 8° Macmillan [65] 75
Maurice de Guérin, Eug. de Guérin, Literary Influence of Academies, Joubert, *etc.*; ser. ii. [7/6 *id.* 88] has an art on Amiel.

JAMES, Henry, *jun.* [Am.] French Poets and Novelists 8/6 c 8° ,, [78] 84
A. de Musset, Th. Gautier, Baudelaire, Balzac, Geo. Sand, the Ampères, *etc.*

POLLOCK, F. Lectures on French Poets 5/– c 8° Paul 79
SAINTE-BEUVE, C. A. Monday Chats, tr. Dr. William Mathews [Am.] $2 c 8° *Chicago* 77
Literary portraits of Louis xiv., Fénelon, Bossuet, Massilon, Pascal, Rousseau, Mme. Geoffrin, Joubert, Guizot, Abbé Galiani, Frederick the Great.

### Dramatists.

MATTHEWS, J. B. [Am.] French Dramatists of the Nineteenth Century 7/6 c 8° Remington 82

### Humourists.

BESANT, Walter The French Humourists from the 12th to the 19th Century 15/– 8° Bentley 73

### Series.

Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. Mrs. [Marg.] Oliphant [for contents, *v.* K § 17] ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 77 *sqq.*
Great French Writers, ed. J. J. Jusserand [trs.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87–88 *in prog.*

Cousin ........ Jules SIMON 87 | Sand ........ E. M. CARO 88 | Turgot ........ Léon SAY 88
Montesquieu ........ Alb. SOREL 87 | Mme. de Sévigné ........ G. BOISSIER 87 |
To be followed by Voltaire, Racine, Balzac, Villon, d'Aubigné, Boileau, Rousseau, Jos. de Maistre, Lamartine, de Musset, Saint-Beuve and Guizot.

## 35. FRENCH LITERATURE: (*c*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

### Sixteenth Century.

MAROT, Clement [1497–1544] and other Studies. By Prf. H. Morley, 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Chapman 71
de MONTAIGNE, M. [1533–1592]
Collins, Rev. W. L. Montaigne [Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79
Emerson, R. W. [Am.] Montaigne, the Sceptic—*in his* Representative Men [also 6*d.* Ward&Lock] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [49] 84
St. John, B. Montaigne, the Essayist, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Chapman 57
Saintsbury, Geo. —*article* Montaigne *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. [chiefly literary] 30/– 4° Black 83
Vinet, A. R. Montaigne and other Miscellanies [tr.] $1.75 12° *New York* 7–
RABELAIS, Fr. [1495–1553]. By Walter Besant [Foreign Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79

### Seventeenth Century.

CORNEILLE, Pierre [1606–1684]
Guizot, F. P. G. Corneille and his Times [tr.] 10/6 8° Bentley [52] 57
Trollope, H. M. Corneille and Racine [Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 81
DESCARTES, René [1596–1650]—*v.* C § 25.
LA FONTAINE [1631–1697] & other Fr. Fabulists. By Rev. W. L. Collins [For. Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° ,, 81
de MAINTENON, Mme. [1635–1719]
Bowles, Emily Madame de Maintenon; port. 7/6 c 8° Paul 89
Morison, J. Cotter Madame de Maintenon [a charming little *brochure*] 1/– 16° Field & Tuer 85
MOLIÈRE, J. B. P. [1622–1673]. By Mrs. Oliphant + F. Tarver [Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79
PASCAL, Blaise [1623–1662]
Tulloch, Prc. J. Pascal [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 78
Saintsbury, Geo. —*article* Pascal *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/– 4° Black 85
Vinet, A. R. Studies on Pascal [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/–] c 8° *Edinburgh* 59
RACINE, Jean [1639–1699] Corneille and Racine. By H. M. Trollope [For. Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 81
de SÉVIGNÉ, Mme. [1626–1696]. Selection of her Letters [tr.] 3/– c 8° Macmillan 68
Boissier, Gaston Madame de Sévigné [tr.]; port. [Great French Writers] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87
de Puliga, Ctess. Madame de Sévigné: her Correspdts. & Contem., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Tinsley 73
Thackeray, Anne [=Mrs. Ritchie] Madame de Sévigné [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 81

## Eighteenth Century.

de BEAUMARCHAIS, C. [1731–1799] and his Times. By Lomenie [tr.], 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 12/6] 8° Addey 56
DIDEROT, Denis [1713–1784]—*v.* **C** § 26.
de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. C. de S. [1689–1755] Montesquieu. By Albert Sorel [tr.] [Gt. Fr. Wrs. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87
ROLAND, Marie [" Manon "] J. P. [1754–1793] Life of. By Matilda Blind [Eminent Women Ser.] 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [86] 90
ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712–1778]—*v.* **C** § 56.
SAINT SIMON [1675–1755]. By C. W. Collins [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 82
de STAËL, Mme. [1766–1817]
  Blennerhassett, Lady — Mme. de Staël: her friends and influence in polit. and liter., 3 vols. 36/– c 8° Chapman 89
  Translated from the German. Excellent materials ill arranged.
  Duffy, Bella — Madame de Staël [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [86] 90
  Stevens, A. [Am.] — Life of Madame de Staël, 2 vols. $3 12° *New York* 81
TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727–1781] Turgot. By Léon Say [tr.] [Great French Writers Series] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 88
de VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694–1778]—*v.* **C** § 66.

## Nineteenth Century.

de BALZAC, Honoré [1799–1850]
  Kenney, C. L. — Balzac: his life and letters, 2 vols.; port. 36/– 8° Bentley 78
  Saltus, Edgar E. [Am.] — Balzac $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 89
  Wedmore, Fred. — Balzac [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90
de BÉRANGER, P. J. [1780–1857] Memoir of Himself [tr.]; portrait *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° Hurst 58
COMTE, Auguste [1796–1851]—*v.* **C** § 23.
COUSIN, Victor [1792–1868] Cousin. By Jules Simon [tr.] [Great French Writers] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87
With full references to the academic questions and warfare of the French philosophic sects.
DAUDET, Alphonse [1840; *liv.*] Recollections of a Literary Man [tr.]; 90 ill. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 89
DUMAS, Alexandre [1806–1870] Life of. By Percy Fitzgerald, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° Tinsley 73
de GUÉRIN, Maurice [1810–39] & Eugénie
  Parr, Harriet [" Holm Lee "] Maurice and Eugénie de Guérin: a monograph 6/– c 8° Chapman 70
GUIZOT, F. P. G. [1787–1874]—*v.* **F** § 50.
HUGO, Victor [1802–85]
  Barbou, Alfred — Victor Hugo: his life and works, tr. Frances A. Shaw [Am.]; ports. $1 16° *New York* 87
  Cappon, James — Victor Hugo: a memoir and study [chiefly critical] 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 85
  Marzials, F. T. — Victor Hugo [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
  Smith, G. Barnett — Victor Hugo: his life and work [chiefly biographical] 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 85
  Swinburne, A. C. — A Study of Victor Hugo 6/– c 8° Chatto 87
de LAMARTINE, A. [1791–1869] Twenty-five Years of My Life, tr. Lady Herbert, 2 vols. 24/– p 8° Bentley 72
  Domville, Lady M. — Life of Lamartine; port. [biographical; not very good] 7/6 c 8° Paul 88
  Lacretelle, H. — Lamartine and his Friends [Am. tr.] 6/– c 8° *New York* 80
MERIMÉE, Prosper [1803–1870] Letters of, to [Sir Ant.] Panizzi, ed. Louis Fagan, 2 vols.; port. 30/– 8° Remington 81
de MUSSET, Alfred [1810–1857] Biography of. By Paul de Musset, tr. H. W. Preston [Am.] $2 8° *Boston* 77
OZANAM, Prf. Fred. [1813–1853] The Letters of, tr. A. Coates 6/– c 8° Stock 86
QUINET, Edgar [1803–1875] His Early Life and Writings. By R. Heath [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib] 12/6 8° Trübner 81
RENAN, Prf. Ernst [*b.* 1823; *liv.*] Recollections of my Childhood and Youth [tr.] 8/– c 8° Chapman 82
" SAND, George " [A. L. A. DUPIN (Mme. DUDEVANT); 1804–76] Letters, tr. R. L. de Beaufort, 3 vols. [w. 6 ports. at var. periods] 36/– 8° Ward & Downey 85
  Caro, Prf. E. — George Sand [tr.] [Great French Writers Series] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 88
  Thomas, Bertha — George Sand [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 89
de TOCQUEVILLE, A. [1805–1859] Memoirs and Letters of, tr. Beaumont, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Macmillan 61
  " " — Correspondence and Conversations with Nassau W. Senior, 2 vols. [1834–59] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/–] c 8° King 72

## 36. GERMAN LITERATURE: (*a*) HISTORY.

### Bibliography —*v.* **K** § 8, *s.vv.* Germany, Switzerland.

### General History.

*GOSTWICK + HARRISON, G. + R. Outlines of German Literature 10/– 8° Williams [73] 83
HOSMER, Prf. J. K. [Am.] — Short History of German Literature $2 12° *St. Louis* [79] 79
LUBLIN, J. T. — Primer of German Literature [based on Kluge's German bk.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
MENZEL, Wolfgang — History of German Literature [tr.], 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/–; *w.* 15/–] c 8° Talboys, *Oxford* 40
METCALFE, Rev. Fred. — History of German Literature [based on Vilmar] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/–] Longman 58
NICHOLSON, E. — Student's Manual of German Literature [not v. good] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
*SCHERER, W. — History of German Literature; w. intro. Prf. Max Müller, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clar. Press 86
SELSS, A. M. — Critical Outline of the Literature of Germany 5/– c 8° Longman [55] 90

### Collective Essays —*v. also* **K** § 23: Brit. Liter. (*f*), *s.v.* Collectively, *passim*.

MACCALLUM, [Prf.] M. W. Studies in Low and High German Literature 6/– c 8° Paul 84
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] — Studies in German Literature; w. intro. G. H. Boker [Am.] $2 c 8° *New York* 79
Earliest German literature, Minnesingers, Nibelungen, literature of Reformation, of 17th century, *Faust*, etc.

### Minnesingers —*v. also* TAYLOR, *supra*.

KROEGER, A. E. [Am.] — The Minnesingers of Germany 7/– 12° Trübner 73

## 37. GERMAN LITERATURE: (*b*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. ARNDT, E. M. [1769–1860] | Life and Adventures of [tr.], ed. Prf. J. R. Seeley | 7/6 | c 8° | Seeley | 79 |
| FICHTE, J. G. [1762–1814]—*v.* **C** § 28. | | | | | |
| FREYTAG, Gustav [1816; *liv.*] | Autobiography and Reminiscences [tr.] | | 8° | Bentley | *in prep.* |
| v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749–1832] | Autobiography, ed. J. Oxenford, 2 v. [=tr. of *Wahrheit und Dichtung*] | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 48 |
| ,, ,, | Five Books from above | 1/– | c 8° | ,, | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Conversations with Eckermann and Sorel, tr. J. Oxenford | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | [49–50] 73 |
| ,, ,, | Correspondence with Schiller, tr. Dora Schmitz, 2 vols. [1794–1805] | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 77–76 |
| ,, ,, | Early and Miscellaneous Letters, tr. Edw. Bell | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Correspondence with Zelter, selected and tr. A. D. Coleridge | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Correspondence between Goethe and Carlyle, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.] | 9/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Tour in Italy, and Second Residence in Rome [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | |
| ,, ,, | Miscellaneous Travels; incl. Letters fr. Switzerland [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | |
| Carlyle, Thomas | Goethe's Helena *and* Goethe, *in* Essays, vol. i.; Death of Goethe, *in* Ess., vol. iv.; Goethe's Works, *in* Ess., vol. iv. | ea. vol. 1/– | 16° | Chapman | [72] 89 |
| Dudley, M. V. [Am.; ed.] | The Poetry and Philosophy of Goethe [lects. at Milwaukee Liter. Schl.] | $1.50 | c 8° | *Chicago* | 87 |
| Düntzer, Prf. H. | Life of Goethe, tr. T. W. Lyster, 2 vols.; ill. | 21/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| Grimm, Hermann | Life and Times of Goethe [tr.] | 12/6 | 8° | *Boston* | 80 |
| Hayward, Abraham | Goethe [Foreign Classics for English Readers] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 78 |
| *Lewes, G. H. | Life of Goethe, 16/– 8°; Story of Goethe's Life [abgd. fr. former] | 7/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [55] 90; [72] 84 |
| Sanborn, F. B. [Am.; ed.] | Life and Genius of Goethe [lects. at Concord Schl. of Philos.] | $2 | c 8° | *Boston* | 86 |
| Sime, James | Life of Goethe [Great Writers Series] | 1/– | 16° | Walter Scott | 88 |
| HEINE, Heinrich [1800–1856] | | | | | |
| Arnold, Matthew | Heinrich Heine,—*in his* Essays in Criticism | 9/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [69] 75 |
| Evans, T. W. | Memoir of Heinrich Heine | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | 84 |
| Selden, Camille | Last Days of Heine, tr. Clare Brune | 5/– | c 8° | Remington | 84 |
| Sharp, William | Life of Heine [Great Writers Series] | 1/– | 16° | Walter Scott | 88 |
| Stigand, W. | Life, Works and Opinions of Heine, 2 vols. | 28/– | c 8° | Longman | 76 |
| HERDER, J. G. [1744–1803] | Herder: sketch of his life and times. By H. Nevinson | 14/– | 8° | Chapman | 84 |
| KANT, Immanuel [1724–1804]—*v.* **C** § 40. | | | | | |
| LESSING, G. E. [1729–1781] | | | | | |
| Rolleston, T. W. | Gotthold Ephraim Lessing [Great Writers Series] | 1/– | 16° | Walter Scott | 89 |
| *Sime, James | Lessing: his life and writings, 2 vols.; ports. | 21/– | 8° | Trübner | [77] 79 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Lessing, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 82 |
| Stahr, A. | Life of Lessing, tr. E. P. Evans [Am.]; 2 vols. | $5 | 12° | *Boston* | 66 |
| Zimmern, Helen | Lessing: his life and times [chiefly literary] | 10/6 | p 8° | Longman | 78 |
| RICHTER, Jean Paul [1763–1825] | | | | | |
| Carlyle, Thomas | Richter—*in his* Essays, vol. i. and vol. iii. | ea. 1/– | 16° | Chapman | [72] 87 |
| Lee, Mrs. E. B. [Am.] | Life of Richter [w. tr. of his autobiography] | *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6] | 12° | ,, | [42]; 64 |
| v. SCHILLER, Friedr. [1759–1805] | Correspondence of Goethe with Schiller [tr.], 2 vols. [1794–1805] | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [77] 79 |
| Carlyle, Thos. | Life of Schiller & Exam. of his Works [*cf.* also Essays, vol. iii.]; [inadequate] | 1/– | 16° | Chapman | [23–25] 88 |
| Düntzer, Prf. H. | Life of Schiller, tr. P. E. Pinkerton; ill. | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| Nevinson, H. W. | Schiller [Great Writers Series] | 1/– | 16° | Walter Scott | 89 |
| Sime, James | Schiller [Foreign Classics for English Readers] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 82 |
| SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D.—*v.* **C** § 58. | | | | | |
| SCHLEGEL, Caroline | and her Friends. By Mrs. Alfred Sidgwick | 7/6 | c 8° | Unwin | 89 |
| | Of interest chiefly on acc. of her conn. w. celebrated persons, esp. the young Romantics. | | | | |
| SCHOPENHAUER, A. [1788–1860]—*v. also* **C** § 59. | | | | | |
| Hueffer, Dr. F. | The Literary Aspect of Schopenhauer's Works—*in his* Ital. & Other Studies | 7/6 | c 8° | Stock | 84 |
| ZSCHOKKE, Heinr. [1770–1848] | Autobiography [tr.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 3/–] | c 8° | Chapman | 47 |

**Publisher.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERTHES, F. A. [1772–1843; *of Gotha*] | Memoirs of. By C. F. Perthes [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Nimmo, *Edin.* | [57] 78 |

**Critical Essays, etc.**—*v.* **K** § 23: Brit. Liter. (*f*), *s.v.* Collectively, *passim.*

## 38. ITALIAN LITERATURE: (*a*) HISTORY.

**Bibliography** —*v.* **K** § 8, *s.v.* Italy.

**Renaissance.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BURCKHARDT, J. | —*in his* Civiliza. of the Period of the Renaiss. in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore | 10/6 | 8° | Sonnenschein | [78] 90 |
| PATER, Walter | The Renaissance: studies in art and literature | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [73] 88 |
| *SYMONDS, J. A. | The Renaissance in Italy, 5 vols. | ea. 16/– | 8° | Smith & Elder | [75] 80 |
| | Age of Despots; Revival of Learning; The Fine Arts; Italian Literature, 2 vols. | | | | |

### Collective Essays.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] | Modern Italian Poets [essays and versions] | 7/6 | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 87 |
| HUEFFER, Dr. F. | Italian and other Studies | 7/6 | c 8° | Stock | 84 |
| | Poets of Young Italy, A Literary Friendship of the 14th Century, Renaissance in Italy, Troubadours, Anc. and Mod., *etc.* | | | | |
| “LEE, Vernon” [=Violet PAGET] | Studies of the Eighteenth Century in Italy | 7/6 | c 8° | Unwin | [80] 86 |
| PHILLIMORE, Cath. M. | Studies in Italian Literature: classical and modern | 6/– | c 8° | Low | 86 |
| | Dante, Petrarch, Tasso, the Aldi and other printers, Italian Drama [to Goldoni], Manzoni, Aleardi, Arrivabene, and Fusco. | | | | |
| TROLLOPE, F. E. + T. A. | Homes and Haunts of the Italian Poets, 2 vols. | 18/– | c 8° | Chapman | 81 |
| | Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Ariosto, Michael Angelo, Tasso, Alfieri, *etc.* | | | | |

## 39. ITALIAN LITERATURE: (*b*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALFIERI, V. [1749–1803] | | | | | |
| Copping, E. | Alfieri and Goldoni: their lives and adventures | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/–] | c 8° | Addey | 57 |
| Howells, W. D. [Am.] | Life of, and Essays on Alfieri | $1.25 | 18° | *Boston* | 77 |
| “Lee, Vernon” [=Violet Paget] | The Count. of Albany [who as widow of Prce. Chas. Stuart m. Alfieri] | 3/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 84 |
| BOCCACCIO, J. [1313–75] | Life of. By J. Addington Symonds | | | | *in prep.* |
| COLONNA, Vittoria [*c.* 1490–1547] | | | | | |
| Lawley, Alethea | Vittoria Colonna [a study, w. trss. of some of her sonnets] | 3/– | c 8° | Gilbert & Rivington | [88] 89 |
| Roscoe, Mrs. Henry | Vittoria Colonna: her life and poems; ports. | 9/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 68 |
| DANTE, Alighieri [1265–1321] | | | | | |
| Blow, Susan E. [Am.] | A Study of Dante, w. intro. Dr. W. T. Harris [Am.] | $1.25 | 12° | *New York* | [86] 89 |
| Botta, Vincenzo | Introduction to the Study of Dante [Am. tr.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Slark | 87 |
| | Formerly pub. *sub tit. Dante as Philosopher, Patriot and Poet.* Conts. analysis of *Divine Comedy* and its plot. | | | | |
| Church, Dn. R. W. | Dante: an essay [includes tr. of *De Monarchia*] | 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [78] 88 |
| Hettinger, Dr. Francis | Dante's *Divina Commedia:* its scope and value, tr. H. S. Bowden | 10/6 | c 8° | Burns & Oates | 87 |
| | A useful compendium of DANTE'S opinions, ill. w. ample quotations. Rom.-Cath. standpoint. | | | | |
| *Moore, Dr. Edward | Contributions to the Textual Criticism of the *Divina Commedia* | 21/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| | Crit. account of the text of *Div. Com.*, collation of 17 MSS. of *Inferno*, discussion of disputed readings, *etc.* | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Dante and his Early Biographers | 4/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 90 |
| Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] | Early Biography of Dante | | | | *in prep.* |
| ,, ,, | Dante [Foreign Classics for English Readers] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 77 |
| ,, ,, | —*in her* The Makers of Florence; ill. [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 81 |
| | Neither of any special value; but pleasant “popular reading.” | | | | |
| *Plumptre, Dn. E. H. | Studies on Dante—*in* vol. ii. *of his Commedia*, etc. [*v.* K § 74] | 21/– | 8° | Isbister | 87 |
| | Important studies on the genesis and growth of the *Commedia*, contemp. and later estimates of Dante, Dante as an observer, portraits of Dante, *etc.* | | | | |
| Rossetti, D. G. | —*his* Collected Works, vol. ii., conts. tr. of Dante's *Vita Nuova* [*v.* K § 74] 2 v. | 18/– | p 8° | Ellis | [61] 86 |
| *Scartazzini, G. A. | Handbk. to Dante [Am. tr.; life, works, bibliogr.] | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 87 |
| Shore, Arabella | Dante for Beginners | 6/– | c 8° | Chapman | 87 |
| *Symonds, J. A. | Introduction to the Study of Dante | 7/6 | p 8° | Black | [72] 90 |
| Vernon, W. W. | Readings in the *Purgatorio* of Dante; w. intro. Dn. R. W. Church, 2 vols. | 24/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 90 |
| | Based on the commentary of Benvenuto da IMOLA. Trs., notes and explanations. The outcome of a series of private meetings in Florence of friends, before whom the author tr. and commented upon the *Purgatorio*. A useful book for the beginner of Dante. | | | | |
| Wicksteed, Rev. P. H. | Dante: six sermons | 5/– | c 8° | Elkin Mathew | [79] 90 |
| GOLDONI, C. [1707–1792] | Memoirs: w. essay W. D. Howells [Am.] [*v. also* Alfieri, *supra*] | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | |
| GOZZI, Ct. Carlo [?1718–1806] | Memoirs of, tr. J. Addington Symonds, 2 v.; port., 6 etchgs. & 11 col. pl. | 42/– | s 4° | Nimmo | 90 |
| | With essays on Ital. Impromptu Comedy, Gozzi's life, the Dramatic Fables, and Pietro Longhi, by the editor. | | | | |
| de MACHIAVELLI, N. | —*v.* **C** § 46. | | | | |
| PETRARCH, F. [1304–1374] | | | | | |
| Campbell, Thos. | Life of Petrarch, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 6/–] | p 8° | Colburn | [41] 43 |
| Reeve, Henry | Petrarch [Foreign Classics for English Readers] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 78 |
| ROSMINI-SERBATI, Antonio [1797–1855]—*v.* **C** § 55. | | | | | |
| TASSO, Torquato [1544–1595] | | | | | |
| Hassell, E. J. | Tasso [Foreign Classics for English Readers] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 82 |
| Milman, Rev. R. | Life of Torquato Tasso, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] | 8° | Colburn | 50 |

## 40. RUSSIAN LITERATURE: BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

### Bibliography: generally—*v.* K § 8, *s.v.* Russia.

### Collectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAZAN, E. P. | Russia: its people & its literature, tr. [fr. Span.] Fanny Gardiner [Am.] | $1.50 | 12° | *Chicago* | 90 |
| DUPUY, Ernest | The Great Masters of Russian Literature, in xix. cent. tr. N. M. Dole [Am.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Spencer Blackett | 86 |
| | Gogol, Turgenief, Tolstoi. | | | | |
| PANIÑ, Ivan | Lectures on Russian Literature | $1 | c 8° | *New York* | 89 |
| | Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenief, Tolstoi. | | | | |
| *TIKHOMIROV, Leo | The Intellect. Movement—*in* vol. ii. [pp. 5–109] *of his* Russia, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 88 |
| | An excellent account of recent and contemporary Russian literature. | | | | |

TURNER, C. E. Studies in Russian Literature 8/6 c 8° Low 82

Lomonsoff, Kriloff, Gogol [life, works], Poushkin [life, poems, dramas], Lermontoff, *etc.*

„ „ The Modern Novelists of Russia [6 lects. at Taylor Inst., Oxon.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 89

VOGUÉ, E. M. The Russian Novelists: a critical inquiry into Russian literature [Am.tr.] $1.50 12° *Boston* 87

Gogol, Turgenief, Dostoieffsky, Tolstoi.

### *Ancient.*

BUSLAJEFF, Th. Hist. of Anct. Russian Liter. & Art, ed. D. Koschancikov, 2 v.; 200 facss. [in Russ.] 20/- 4° *St. Petersbg.* 61

### Individually.

TOLSTOI, Ct. L. N. [*liv.*] Childhood, Boyhood and Youth, tr. Isabel F. Hapgood [Am.] 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89

„ „ My Life [tr.; his ethical views], 2/6; My Confession [his religious views] 2/6 c 8° „ 89; 89

„ „ What to do [advocates his views on social duties, etc.] 2/6 c 8° „ 89

Turner, C. E. Count Tolstoi as Novelist and Thinker [lectures] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 88

TURGENIEF, N. I. [1790-1871]

James, Henry, *jun.* —*his* French Poets and Novelists *conts. an essay on Turgenief* 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 84

## 41. SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

### Bibliography

—*v.* K § 8, *s.vv.* Denmark, Norway, Sweden.

### General History.

HORN, Dr. F. W. Hist. of Literature of Scandinavian North, tr. Prf. R. B. Anderson $3.50 8° *Chicago* 84

HOWITT, W. + Mary Literature and Romance of Northern Europe, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 10/6] c 8° Colburn 52

Sweden, Denmark, Norway and Iceland, w. specs. of romances, legends, ballads, novels, etc.

### Collective Essays.

*GOSSE, Prf. Edmund Studies in the Literature of Northern Europe 6/- p 8° Paul [79] 83

### Runic

—*for works on the* Runes, *v.* G § 7.

MITCHELL, J. M. Scandinavian Runic Literature 10/6 4° J. R. Smith 63

### Biography.

BREMER, Frederika [1802-1865]

Bremer, Charl. [sister] Life, Letters and Posthumous Works of Frederika Bremer [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Low [68] 68

Howitt, Mary Twelve Months with Frederika Bremer, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Jackson 66

## 42. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE LITERATURES: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

### Bibliography

—*v.* K § 8, *s.vv.* Portugal, Spain.

### General History.

BOUTERWEK, F. History of Spanish and Portuguese Litera.; [tr.] T. Ross *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3/6] c 8° Bohn [23] 47

CONANT, H. S. [Am.] Primer of Spanish Literature [not worth much] 25*c.* 12° *New York* 79

*TICKNOR, Geo. [Am.] History of Spanish Literature, 3 vols. 24/- c 8° Trübner [49] 71

Incomparably the best, most critical, most comprehensive and most interesting work on the subject.

WOLF, Ferdinand Studien zur Gesch. d. span. u. portuges. Nationalliteratur 14/- 8° *Berlin* 59

### Castillian Literature.

MILA y FONTANALS, M. De la Poesia heroico-popular Castellana *o.p.* [*w.* 12/-] 8° *Barcelona* 74

PUYMAIGRE, Ct. Th. Les Vieux Auteurs Castillans, 2 vols. 12/6 8° *Metz* 62

### Biography.

CALDERON DE LA BARCA, Pedro [1600-?1680]

Hassell, E. J. Calderon [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79

Trench, Abp. R. C. Essay on the Life and Genius of Calderon 5/6 c 8° Paul [80] 80

de CAMOENS, Luis [? 1517 or 24-1579]

Adamson, John Memoirs of the Life and Writings of Camoens *o.p.* 8° *London* 20

Burton, [Sir] R. F. Camoens: his life and Lusiads [a commentary] 16/- f 8° Quaritch 81

Conts. a hist. of the first settlement of the Portuguese in India, and the author's travels in the footsteps of Camoens.

de CERVANTES, M. [1547-1616]

Duffield, A. J. Don Quixote: his critics and commentators 3/6 c 8° Paul 81

Contains also an account of CERVANTES minor works.

Edwards, Amelia B. Cervantes: a biography 2/- c 8° Routledge

Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Cervantes [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 80

Watts, H. E. —*vol. i. of his tr. of* Don Quixote [*v.* K § 58] *conts. a biography of Cervantes.*

# V. Prose Fiction (Romances and Novels): European.

## 43. EARLY ROMANCES AND NATIONAL EPICS: COLLECTIONS.

**Bibliography.**

British Museum Catalogue of the Romances [MSS.] in British Museum, vol. i. 22/6 8° British Museum 83

**Collectively.**

COX+JONES, Sir G. W./E. H. Popular Romances of the Middle Ages 10/6 c 8° Paul [71–72] 80
Arthur, Merlin, Sir Tristram, Bevis, Guy, Roland, Beowulf; Volsungs, Nibelung, Walter of Aquitaine, Gudrun, Frithiof, Burnt Njal, *etc.*

GIBB, Dr. John Gudrun, Beowulf, The Song of Roland and other Mediæval Tales; ill. 2/6 c 8° Unwin [81] 84

LUDLOW, J. M. Pop. Epics of Mid. Ages, 2 v. [Norse & Carlovingian cycles] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 9/–] c 8° Macmillan 65

WÄGNER, Dr. W. Epics & Romances of Middle Ages [tr.]; pl. and ill. [a good popular book] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [82] 88

**History** —*v.* **K** § 20 (esp. DUNLOP).

**Chap Books: Romances preserved in**—*v.* **B** § 23: English; **B** § 16: French; **B** § 24: German.

## 44. GREEK ROMANCES.

**History.**

CHASSANG, A. Histoire du Roman dans l'Antiquité Grec. et Lat. 3/– 12° *Paris* 62

ERDMANNSDÖRFFER, B. Das Zeitalter d. Novelle in Hellas [repr. fr. *Preuss. Jahrbb.*] 1/– 8° *Berlin* 70

NICOLAI, A. Ueber Entstehung und Wesen des griechischen Romans 2/– 8° *Leipzig* [54] 67

ROHDE, E. Der griechische Roman und seine Vorläufer 11/– 8° ,, 76

**Collections.**

Erotici Scriptores Græci, rec. W. A. Hirschig+P. Le Bas+J. F. Boissonade [w. Latin trs.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 56
Achilles Tat., Antonius Diogenes, Apollonius Tyr., Chariton Aphrod., Eumathius, Heliod., Iamblichus, Longus, Nicetas Eugenianus, Parthenius, Xenophon Ephes.

,, ,, ,, rec. R. Hercher, 2 vols. 7/6 12° *Leipzig* 58; 59
Achill. Tat., Anton. Diog., Apoll. Tyr., Char. Aphrod., Constantinus Manasses, Eumath., Heliod., Iambl., Longus, Nicetas Eugen., Parthen., Theodorus Prodromus, Xenoph. Ephes.

*Translations.*

ZEVORT, Ch. [tr.] Romans Grecs: traduits, 2 vols. [w. intro. on the Gk. romance] 6/– 12° *Paris* 56
Daphnis and Chloe, Leucippe and Clitophon, Anthia and Habrocome [XEN. EPHES.], Theogenes and Charicles, Lucius [l'Ane de Lucien], *etc.*

**Individual Writers and Pieces.**

ACHILLES TATIUS [? 4th cent.] 'Ερoτικῶν seu de Clitophontis et Leucippes Amoribus, rec. F. Jacobs, 2 vols.
*v. also* HELIODORUS, *inf.*] [w. Latin tr.] 16/6; *red. to* 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 21

APOLLODORUS RHODIUS —*v.* **K** § 190: Greek Poets.

*Βασίλειος Διγενὴς 'Ακρίτας* [Byzant. epic, 10 cent.], ed. Sathas+Legrand [w. French tr.] 12/6 8° *Paris* 76

Charitonis de Chaerea et Calirrhoe amator. libri 8 rec. d'Orville 7/– 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 1788

EUSTATHIUS MACREMBOL. [12 cent.] De Hysmenes et Hysmeniae Amoribus, rec. Is. Hilberg 8/– 8° *Vienna* 76

HELIODORUS [5 cent.], LONGUS and ACHILLES TATIUS, tr. Rev. R. Smith 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
Theagenes and Chariclea; Daphnis and Chloe; Clitopho and Leucippe.

,, rec. I. Bekker 2/6 12° *Leipzig* 55

JOANNES DAMASCENUS [8 cent.]. Opera, ed. J. P. Migne, 3 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 45/– r 8° *Paris*
Contains Josaphat and Barlaam.

LONGUS [5 cent.] [*v. also* HELIOD., *sup.*] Daphnis et Chloe, ed. F. Passow [w. German tr.] 6/–; *red. to* 1/6 12° *Leipzig* 11

,, The same [tr.]; ill. w. Eisen's, Gerhard's, and Prudhon's copper pl. 10/6 8° Vizetelly 90
Immensely pop. at per. of Renaissance. Connects the modern w. antique romance. Erotic, but retaining some of the pure qualities of the Greek idyll.

PHOTIUS [9 cent.] Opera Omnia, rec. J. P. Migne, 4 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 60/– r 8° *Paris*

,, Bibliotheca, ex. rec. Imm. Bekker, 2 vols. 7/– 4° *Berlin* 24; 25
His *Bibliotheca* gives a summary of the earliest Greek romances, otherwise lost.

XENOPHON EPHESIUS Opera, rec. P. H. Peerlkamp [w. Latin tr.] 30/–; *red. to* 24/– 4° *Haarlem* 18

**Fable-Writers** —*v.* **K** § 190.

## 45. ITALIAN ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS.

**Specimens.**

ROSCOE, Thos. [ed.] Italian Novelists, tr. from Originals 1/6 c 8° Warne [25] 80

**Individual Writers and Pieces.**

APULEIUS [2nd cent.]

Opera ed. G. F. Hildebrand 5/– 12° *Leipzig* 43

,, tr., *s.v.* The Works of Apuleius ["Golden Ass," etc.] 5/– c 8° Bohn 72

Metamorphosis tr. Sir G. Head ["Golden Ass"] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] c 8° 51
Psyche et Cupido rec. O. Jahn, cur. O. Michaelis 1/6 12° *Leipzig* [56] 83
" " tr. W. Adlingham [1565], ed. w. intro. A. Lang Nutt *in prep.*
*Cf.* also "Studia Apuleiana," by H. Becker, 3/– 8° *Berlin* 79.
Bandello, Matteo Novels, tr. John Payne, 6 vols. [only 750 printed] subscr. £7 7/– 4° Villon Soc. *in prep.*
Boccaccio, —*v.* K § 55: Italian Novels.
Gesta Romanorum.
*Latin Text:* *rec. H. Oesterley 15/– 8° *Berlin* 72
" " rec. A. Keller [Bibl. d. deutschen National Litter.] 5/– 8° *Quedlinburg* 41
The earliest edns. are supposed to be those of KETELAER and de LECOMPT (*Utrecht*), Arnold Ter HOVEN (*Cologne*), and Ulrich ZELL (*Cologne*); but the precise dates of all three are uncertain.
*English Translation:* tr. Rev. C. Swan, re-ed. Wynnard Hooper [*also* re-ed. T. Wright, 7/6 Chatto] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [24] 77
" " The same, abridged; ill. [Fairy Library of All Nations] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
" " The same, abridged [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 32° *New York* 87
" " Early Eng. Versions [*c.* 1440], ed. S. J. Herrtage [after Madden's edn., 1838] 15/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 79
The next Eng. tr. was pub. by WYNKYN DE WORDE about 1510–15, of which only one copy is known to exist (St. John's Coll., Camb.). This tr. was re-edited by Richard ROBINSON in 1577, when it proved very popular. Eight edns. were issued between 1648 and 1703.
*French Translation:* Le Violier d. hist. rom. moralisés, re-ed. G. Brunet 8° *Paris* 58
This translation first appeared in early part of 16th century, and went through many edns.
*German Translation:* übersetzt J. G. Th. Grässe, 2 vols. [w. German notes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 20/–] 8° *Leipzig* [42] 47
The 1st edn. of this tr. [*Dresden*, 42] differs from the above only in title-page. The first German tr. was published at *Augsburg* in 1489.
Petronius Arbiter Satiræ, rec. Bücheler, 10/–; Editio minor 3/6 8° *Berlin* 62; 82
Straparola [16 cent.] Tredeci piacevoli Notti—Fch. tr., *s.v.* "Les Facétieuses Nuits," 2 vols. 8/6 8° *Paris* (Bibl. Elzevir) 75

## 46. BRITISH ROMANCES: ARTHURIAN CYCLE AND GRAIL LEGENDS.

### Bibliography.

British Museum Catalogue of the Romances in the Dept. of MSS., vol. i. [by Mr. Ward] 8° British Museum 83

### Treatises, etc.

Bergmann, Dr. F. G. The San Grëal: origin and signification of the romance [tr.] 2/– 12° *Edin.* 70
*Birch-Hirschfeld, Dr. A. Die Sage vom Gral 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 77
The most searching and exhaustive survey of the whole cycle in France and Germany in 12 and 13 cents.
Bulfinch, T. [Am.] The Age of Chivalry [King Arthur; popular] $2.50 8° *Boston* [63] 82
Farrington, Marg. V. [Am.] Tales of Kg. Arthur & his Knights of the Rnd. Table; 29 ill. [popular] $2 8° *New York* 88
Glennie, J. S. S. Essay on Arthurian Localities,—*in* Wheatley's edition of Merlin, pt. iii. 12/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 69
Gould, Rev. S. Baring- —*essay on* Sangreal, *in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages 6/– c 8° Rivington [67] 84
Hertz, W. Die Sage vom Parzival und dem Gral 1/– 8° *Breslau* 82
Lanier, Sidney [Am.] The Boy's King Arthur; ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Low 80
" " The Boy's Mabinogion; ill. [fr. Red Book of Hergerst; popular] 7/6 8° " 81
Martin, Ernst Zur Gralsage [Quellen u. Forschungen] 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 80
*Nutt, Alfred Studies in the Legend of the Holy Grail 10/6 8° Folklore Soc. (Stock) 88
*Rhys, Prf. J. The Arthurian Legend Clar. Press *in prep.*
San Marte [A. Schulz] Die Sage vom Merlin 4/6 8° *Halle* 53
" " Essay on Influ. of Welsh Trad. on Germ., Fch., and Scand. Liter. [tr.] 3/6 c 8° *Llandovery* 41
A Prize Essay; tr. *sub tit. Die Arthur-Sage u. d. Mährchen d. Rothen Buches v. Hergest* 6/– 8° *Quedlinburg* 42.
de la Villemarqué, H. Myrdhinn, ou l'Enchanteur Merlin [hist., works, influence] 8° *Paris* 65
Zarncke, Friedrich Zur Geschichte der Gralsage—*in* H. Paul + W. Braune's Beiträge, vol. iii. 9/6 8° *Halle* 76
" " Der Graltempel [fr. *Abhandl. sächs. Gesellsch.*] 8/– r 8° *Leipzig* 76

### Collections

—*v. also* B § 15, *s.v.* Wales.
*Joyce, P. W. [tr.] Old Celtic Romances [English trs. from Gaelic MSS.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 79
Paris, Paulin [tr.] Romans de la Table Ronde, 4 vols.; pl. [French trs.] 25/– s 8° Paris [68–72] 77
Skene, W. F. [ed.] The Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols. [texts] 36/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 68
Contains the Cymric poems attributed to the bards of the 6th century.
Stephens, Thos. The Literature of the Kymry [10th and 11th centuries] 15/– 8° Longman [49] 76
Thornton Romances ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] [*w.* 4/6] s 4° Camden Soc. 44
Perceval, Isumbras, Eglamour, Degrevant, from MSS. at Lincoln and Cambridge.
de la Villemarqué, Hersart Romans de la Table Ronde, et les Contes des anciens Bretons 8° *Paris* [ ] 61
Incorporates his Contes populaires des anciens Bretons, 8° *Paris* 42.

### Separate Works.

Arthur, Sktch. of his Life & Hist. in Eng. Vrs., ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall [about 1440] 4/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 64
Morte d'Arthur
Harleian MS. [Brit. Mus.]: ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 7/6 f 8° Macmillan 64
Thornton's MS.: ed. Perry, re-ed. E. Brock [about 1440] 7/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) [65]
Malory, Sir Thos. [prose]
Rhys, E. [ed.] Morte d'Arthur by Malory, abridged E. Rhys [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 86
*Sommer, Dr. H. O. [ed.] The same, 2 v. [i.: Text; ii.: Notes, etc., & Study of Malory by A. Lang] ea. 15/– r 8° Nutt 89; 90
A facsimile reprint of the *editio princeps*, Caxton, 1485, based on Lord Spencer's copy, w. the deficiencies supplied fr. the Oesterley Park copy.
Strachey, Sir E. [ed.] The same [Globe Edition] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 68
Wright, Thos. [ed.] History of King Arthur & Knights of Rd. Table, 3 vols.: w. notes [uncastrated edn.; Library of Old Authors] 15/– c 8° Reeves & Turner [58] 89
From the edition of 1634.

Gawayne, Sir, and the Green Knight: ed. Dr. R. Morris [ab. 1360] [also ed. Madden, Bannat. Club. '39] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 64
  Thomas, M. C. Sir Gawayne: comparison of Fch. *Perceval* and *Gawain* in Eng. poems 1/6 8° *Zürich* 83
Holy Grail: Eng. tr. [fr. de Borron] by Lonelich, pts. i.–iv., ed. F. J. Furnivall [abt. 1450] 43/- 8° E. Eng. T. Soc. 74–77
Joseph of Arimathie, Alliterative Romance of, or Holy Grail: ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 5/- 8° ,, ,, 71
,, ,, Le Saint Graal: ou J. d'Arim., ed. E. F. F. Hucher, 3 vols. 20/- 12° *Le Mans* 77
Lancelot of the Laik ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [about 1500] 8/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 65
Previously ed. for the Maitland Club in 1839; 4°, *w.* 17/6.

Mabinogion
  Guest, Lady Charl. [ed. & tr.] Mabinogion, fr. Llyfr Coch o Hergest & other MSS., w. tr.; 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/-; *w.* £5] i 8° Longman 38–49
  * ,, ,, [tr.] The same: translation only [abridged] 21/- r 8° Quaritch [38–49] 77
  *Rhys + Evans, Prf. J. / J. Gwen. [eds.] Red Book of Mabinogion [facsimile reproduction of text] 21/- r 8° J. G. Evans, Esq., *Oxford* 87
Melusine, Romance of: ed. A. K. Donald [fr. Brit. Mus. MS. *c.* 1500; prose] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*
Merlin [prose]
  Kölbing, Prf. E. [ed.] Arthour and Merlin [Auchinleck and other MSS.] 8° ,, ,, 89
  Wheatley, H. B. [ed.] Merlin: or the early history of King Arthur, pts. i.–iii. [ab. 1440] 18/6 8° ,, ,, 65–69
Conts. essays by NASH on "Merlin the Enchanter and M. the Bard," and by J. S. S. GLENNIE on "Arthurian Localities."

Perceval, Sir: ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in his edn. of the* Thornton Romances [*w.* 4/6] s 4° Camden Soc. 44
Peredur ab Efrawc: ed. w. notes and Glossary Kuno Meyer 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 87

## 47. ENGLISH ROMANCES: ENG. TEXTS OF NON-ENG. ROMANCES NOT OTHERWISE CLASSED.

### Collections.

Ashton, J. [ed.] The Romances of Chivalry, 47 facsimile ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Unwin [87] 90
Sir Isumbras, Sir Degori, Sir Bevis, Squyr of Lowe Degree, Valentine and Orson, Guy of Warwick, etc.

Ellis, G. [ed.] Specimens of Early Eng. Metrical Romances, ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [05] 48
Laing, David [ed.] Early Scottish Metrical Tales 6/- c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [26] 89
Morley, Prf. Henry [ed.] Early Prose Romances [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
Seven specimens (1) Reynard, (2) Fryer Bacon, (3) Robert the Devil, (4) Guy of Warwick, (5) Hamlet, (6) Virgilius, (7) Friar Rush, w. a sel. fr. the *C.* [=100] *Merry Tales.* (2) (3) (6) (7) are taken fr. THOMS, *ut infra.*

Ritson, Joseph [ed.] Ancient English Metrical Romances, 3 v. [w. intro., notes and gloss.] 28/- 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.* [02] 89–90
Robson, John [ed.] Three Early English Metrical Romances, w. Intro. and Glossary 4° Camden Soc. 42
Thoms, W. J. [ed.] Early English Prose Romances, 3 vols. 27/- c 8° Nattali [28] 58
Robert the Deuyll, Thomas a Reading, Friar Bacon, Friar Rush, Virgilius, Robin Hood, George a Green, Tom a Lincolne, Helyas, Faustus, Second Report of Faustus.

### Individually.

Alexander and Dindimus: Alliterative Romance, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 6/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 78
,, Wars of: ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 20/- 8° ,, ,, 86
,, Romance, An: ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat + J. H. Hessels *not sold separ.* 8° ,, ,, 85
Amis and Amiloun: ed. E. Kölbing [w. the O.-Fch. source; Alt-engl. Bibl.] 7/- 8° *Heilbronn* 84
Bevis of Hamton: ed. Dr. E. Kölbing, pts. i.–ii. [also ed. W. B. D. Turnbull f. Maitld. Cl., '38] ea. 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc, 86; 87
  Schmirgel, C. Stil u. Sprache v. *Sir Beves of Hamtoun* 1/- 8° *Breslau* 86
Blanchardyn and Eglantyne: ed. Dr. Leon Kellner [Caxton tr. of 1489] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 89
Conts. an important treatise of over 100 pp., by KELLER, on Caxton's syntax and style, w. illustr. quotations.

Erl of Tolous and the Emperes of Almayn, hrsg. G. Lüdtke [beg. 15 cent.; Samml. engl. Denkm.] 6/- 8° *Berlin* 81
Floris and Blancheflour, Fragments of: ed. J. R. Lumby [13 cent.; w. King Horn] *o.p.* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66
,, ,, ,, : hrsg. E. Hausknecht [w. val. intro.; Samml. eng. Denkm.] 6/- 8° *Berlin* 85
Generydes: ed. W. Aldis Wright, 2 pts. [about 1440] 7/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 73; 78
  ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 4° Roxburghe Club 66
Gesta Romanorum: English tr. of about 1440—*v.* K § 45.
Godfrey of Bologne: ed. Dr. Mary N. Colvin [1481] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
A tr. by CAXTON fr. a French version of Guill. de TYR'S Latin *Hist. of the Siege and Conquest of Jerusalem.*

Gowther, Sir krit. hrsg. K. Breul [15 cent.] 8/- 8° *Oppeln* 86
Conts. an excellent liter. and hist. intro., w. bibliogr. of Robert the Devil legend.

Guy of Warwick
  Turnbull, W. B. D. [ed.] Romances of Guy of Warwick and Rembrun, his son [fr. Auchinleck MS.] 4° Abbotsford Club 40
  Zupitza, Dr. J. [ed.] Guy of Warwick, 2 pts. 34/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 75–76
  ,, ,, ,, ,, fr. Auchinleck and Caius MSS.; pt. i. 15/- 8° ,, ,, 83
  Tanner, A. Die Sage von Guy von Warwick [its age and history; dissert.] 2/- 8° *Heilbronn* 77
Harold, Life of King ed. w. intro. W. de Gray Birch = v. ii. of Antiquary's Lib., 3 vols. *together* 36/- 8° Stock 85
Havelock the Dane: ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [after Madden's edn., Roxb. Club, '28] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 68
Ipomedon: ed. Prf. E. Kölbing 17/- 8° Breslau 89
Three Middle-English versions of the romance originally written in French by Hue de ROTELANDE [12 cent.]. With valuable intro. and notes. The editor has also in preparation an edition of the original Old French poem.

King Horn, Floris and Blancheflour: ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby *o.p.* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
  Wissmann, Theo. King Horn: Unters. üb. Sprach- u. Litter.-Gesch. [Quellen u. Forsch.] 3/- 8° *Strassburg* 76
Octavian, Emperor, Romance of: ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] s 8° Percy Society 44
,, : Two Middle-English Versions, hrsg. G. Sarrazin [Alt-Engl. Bibliothek] 4/6 8° *Heilbronn* 85
Parthenay, Romans of, or of Lusignen: ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat *o.p.* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66
Thomas of Ercildoune, Romance and Prophecies of: ed. fr. 5 MSS. Dr. J. A. H. Murray 10/6 8° ,, ,, 75
,, ,, hrsg. Alois Brandl [Samml. engl. Denkmäler] 4/- 8° *Berlin* 80
Three Kings of Cologne: ed. C. Horstmann [2 Engl. and 1 Latin text] 17/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 86
Three Kings' Sons: ed. Dr. Leon Keller [fr. Harleian MS.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
Torrent of Portugal, fr. 15th cent. MS.: ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] 5/- p 8° J. R. Smith 42
,, ,, ed. Dr. E. Adam 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 87
Trigamour, Sir, Romance of: ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] p 8° Percy Soc. 46

Tristem, Sir: ed. Fr. Michel, *sub tit.* The Poetical Romances of Tristan, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 35-39
" " *ed. E. Kölbing, *sub tit.* D. nord. u. engl. Version d. Tristansage, 2 v. ea. 12/- 8° *Heilbronn* 78; 82
Contains the texts, w. German trss. and notes, and a valuable literary and historical introduction.
Troy, Destruction of: Allit. Romance, tr. fr. Guido de Colonna, ed. Donaldson + Panton, 2 pts. ea. 10/6 8° E. E. Text Soc. 69;74
*Other Versions.*
BENOIT de STE. MORE Roman de Troje
Fischer, Cl. Der altfranz. *Roman de Troje* u. Herb. v. Fritslâr u. Konr. v. Würzb. 1/6 8° *Paderborn* 83
Joly, A. Ben. de S. More et le *Roman de Troje* [Mém. Soc. Antiqu. Normandie] 8/- 4° *Paris* 71
HERBORT v. FRITSLÂR Liet von Troye, hrsg. G. K. Frommann; w. notes [Mid.-High Germ. vers.] 5/6 8° *Quedlinburg* 37
Togail Troi transcrib. [fr. *Bk. of Leinster*] Whitley Stokes [Irish vers., w. tr.] 18/- 8° *Calcutta* 81
*Treatises.*
Körting, G. Dictys und Dares: zur Geschichte d. Troja-Saga 3/- 8° *Halle* 74
Lütgen, E. Quellen u. historischer Werth d. fränk. Trojasage 1/- 8° *Bonn* 76
Zietsch, A. Ueb. Quelle u. Sprache d. *Seege of Troye* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 83
William of Palerne [or Wm. the Werwolf], ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [also ed. Madden, Roxb. Cl., '32] 13/- 8° E. E. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 67
Schüddekopf, A. Sprache u. Dialect v. *William of Palerne* 2/- 8° *Erlangen* 86

**Early English Metrical Chronicles, etc.**—*v.* F §§ 18-21, *passim, and* F § 36.

## 48. CARLOVINGIAN CYCLE OF ROMANCES.

### Collectively and Treatises.

BULFINCH, Thos. [Am.; tr.] Legends of Charlemagne [popular] $3 12° *Boston* [63] 76
PARIS, G. Histoire Poétique de Charlemagne *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] 8° *Paris* 65

### Separate Works (English Texts).

Duke Rowland and Sir Otuell: ed. S. J. Herrtage [14 cent.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 85
Ferumbras, Sir: ed. fr. Ashmole MS. by S. J. Herrtage [14 cent.] 15/- 8° " " 79
Cartens, B. Zur Dialektbestimmung d. Sir Firumbras [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Kiel* 84
Four Sons of Aymon, by Caxton, ed. [Miss] O. Richardson, 2 pts. [1490-91] ea. 15/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 84; 85
Huon of Burdeux: done into English by Lord Berners, ed. S. L. Lee, pts. i.-iii. ea. 15/-; iv. 5/- 8° " " 82-87
Parts i.-iii. form the text; part iv. discusses various points regarding BERNERS and the romance.
Lyf of Charles the Grete, englisht by Caxton: ed. S. J. Herrtage, 2 pts. [1485] 31/- 8° " " 80; 81
Rauf Coilyear, Roland, Otuel, etc.: ed. S. J. Herrtage 15/- 8° " " 82
Sege of Melayne [=Milan]: ed. S. J. Herrtage [15 cent.] 12/- 8° " " 80
Sowdone of Babylone, Romance of: ed. Dr. E. Hausknecht [15 cent.] 15/- 8° " " 81

### Separate Works (French and German Texts).

Fierabras [Ferumbras]: hrsg. J. Bekker [in Provençal] 7/- 4° *Berlin* 29
Gérard de Rossillon: publ. p. F. Michel [in Provençal, w. Fch. tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 9/-] 8° *Paris* 56
KONRAD, Pfaffe Das Rolandslied d. Pfaffen Konrad, hrsg. W. Golther 4/- 8° *Munich* 87
Renaus de Montauban [=Sons of Aymon]: hrsg. H. Michelant *o.p.* [*w.* 12/-] 8° *Stuttgart* 62

**Old-Norse Text** —*v.* K § 234, *sub voc.* Karlmagnus Saga.

### Roland.

*Texts.*
ed. Karl Bartsch [w. intro., notes, and index—in German] 3/6 s 8° *Leipzig* 74
ed. W. Foerster [text of Paris, Cambridge, Lyons] 10/- 8° *Heilbronn* 86
" " [text of Chateauroux and Venice] 10/- 8° " 83
ed. L. Gautier [w. Fch. tr., comment., and glossary] 3/6 16° *Tours* [ ] 84
ed. E. Kölbing [reprod. of Venice MS.] 5/- 8° *Heilbronn* 77
ed. Theodor Müller, pt. i. [text of Oxford MS., w. Germ. notes] 7/- 8° *Göttingen* [ ] 78
*Translations, Treatises, etc.*
BALDWIN, J. [Am.] The Story of Roland [juvenile] $2 8° *New York* 83
O'HAGAN, J. [tr.] The Song of Roland [=Chanson de Roland tr. into verse] 5/- c 8° Paul [82] 83
PAKSCHER, A. Zur Kritik u. Geschichte d. französischen Rolandsliedes 3/- 8° *Berlin* 85
*Bibliography.*
SEELMANN, E. Bibliographie d. altfranzösischen Rolandslied 8° *Heilbronn* 88

**SCANDINAVIAN ROMANCES AND EPICS**—*v.* K § 234: Icelandic Literature. For Nibel. Lied, *v.* K § 73.

## 49. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS.

### Collections and Specimens.

DEPPING, C. B. [ed.] Romancěro Castellano, o colleccion de antiguos Romances popul., 2 vols. 10/6 12° *Leipzig* [*Lond.* 25] 44
ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.] Spanish Novelists: tr. fr. Originals [Chandos Library] 1/6 c 8° Warne [32] 80

### Separate Works.

Amadis of Gaul tr. Robert Southey, 3 vols. [Library of Old Authors] 15/- f 8° J. R. Smith [1460] 72
CAMOENS, Lusiads—*v.* K § 78: Portuguese Poetry.
Cid: *English Translations.*
Gibson, J. Young [tr.] The Cid Ballads [and other poems], ed. Margaret D. Gibson, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Paul 87
Lewis, Rev. Gerard [tr.] The Cid Ballads 2/6 f 8° Low 83
Lockhart, J. G. [tr.] Ancient Spanish Ballads [also 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock] 5/- c 8° Murray [23] 70
Ormsby, John [tr.] Poem of the Cid [verse; w. intro. and notes] 5/- c 8° Longman 79
Southey, Robert [tr.] Chronicle of the Cid [prose; Chandos Library; also 1/- c 8° Routledge 83] 1/6 c 8° Warne [08] 75
Palmerin of England, tr. Robert Southey, 4 vols. [abridged] *o.p.* 12° *London* 07

## 50. BRITISH NOVELISTS: WORKS OF.

### Selections.

Bell, H. T. Mackenzie [ed.] Half-Hours with the best Novelists, w. notes [19th cent.] c 8° 88

### Sixteenth Century.

Greene, Rob. [1560–92] Menaphon [wrote many other "love pamphlets"] 1/6 f 8° Prf. Arber, *Birm.* [1589] 81

Lyly, John [1553–1601] Euphues: or the anatomy of wit; & Euphues & his England, ed. E. Arber 4/– f 8° Arber, *Bir.* [1579; 1580] 69

Its form is that of an Italian story; its substance the argument of ASCHAM in his *Scholemaster.*

More, Sir Thos. [1478–1535] Utopia [1516], tr. Ralph Robynson [1551], ed. Prf. E. Arber [philosoph. romance] 1/– f 8° Arber, *Birm.* 69

" " The same, ed. Dr. T. F. Dibdin, 21/– 8°; ed. J. R. Lumby, 3/6; ed. Prf. H. Morley, 1/– c 8° Roberts 78; Camb. Press 79; Routl. 85

Painter, Wm. [*c.* 1554–93] The Palace of Pleasure, 3 vols. [repr. fr. Haslewood's edn., 1813] 4° Nutt *in prep.*

To cont. intros., parallels, etc. The work is a collection of tales, chiefly tr. fr. BOCCACCIO and BIONDELLO, on wh. many of the Elizab. writers founded their plots. 1st edn., 1566–69; 2nd, 1575.

Sidney, Sir Pp. [1554–1586] The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia, with notes J. Hain Friswell [abgd.] 6/– p 8° Low [1590] 83

### Seventeenth Century.

Behn, [Mrs.] Aphra [1642–89] Plays, Histories and Novels, 6 vols. [w. life and memoir] 52/6 12° Pearson [1671–96] 71

Bunyan, John [1628–88] Pilgrim's Progress—*v.* **K** § 89.

### Eighteenth Century.

Amory, Thos. [1691–1789] The Life and Opinions of John Buncle, Esquire, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 8° *London* [1756–66] 25

A sort of sketch of the author's own "life and opinions."

Brooke, Hy. [1706–83] A Fool of Quality, ed. Chas. Kingsley [w. biograph. intro.] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [1766] 73

Burney, Frances [Mme. D'Arblay, 1752–1840] Evelina, 3/6; Cecilia, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1778/1782] 83; 83

Defoe, Dan. [1663–1731]

Adventures of Robinson Crusoe, ed. Henry Kingsley [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan [1719] 79

" " ed. J. W. Clark [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° " [1719] 68

Contains the unmutilated text of the original edition.

" " Facsimile reprint of first edition, w. intro. Austin Dobson 10/6 c 8° Stock [72] 77

*Illustrated Edition.*

" " w. biograph. memoir and 8 etchings by Mouilleron, 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Routledge 86

There are innumerable other editions, at from 6*d.* to 10/6.

Life, Adventures and Piracies of Capt. Singleton, ed. H. Sparling [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott [1720] 87

Fielding, Henry [1707–54] Novels; w. ill. Geo. Cruikshank, 4 vols. [*v. also* **K** § 89] 15/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1742/1751] 76–77

Amelia 5/– 1751 | Joseph Andrews [parody of RICHARDSON'S *Pamela*] 3/6 1742 | *Tom Jones, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 1749

" " " History of Jonathan Wild; ill. by "Phiz" *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Churton [1743] 40

Godwin, Wm. [1756–1836] Caleb Williams; or, things as they are 6*d.*, 8°; *also* 2/– f 8° Warne [1794] 78; Routledge 76

Goldsmith, Oliver [1728–74] The Vicar of Wakefield [also 1/– Macmillan] 6/- f 8° Paul [1766] 83

" " The same; 32 ill. after W. Mulready [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 18° *New York* 88

" " The same [Parchment Lib.; a pretty edn.] 6/– f 8° Paul 82

" " The same: facsimile reprint of first edn., w. pref. Austin Dobson, 2 vols. 15/– 12° Stock 85

Johnson, Dr. Sam. [1709–84] Hist. of Rasselas, Prince of Abyssinia: w. intro. & notes G. Birkbeck Hill 3/6 12° Clar. Press [1759] 89

" " The same: facs. reprint of first edn., w. intro. and bibliography, 2 vols. 15/– 12° Stock [1759] 84

" " The same [National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1759] 89

Lewis, M. G. [1775–1818; "Monk Lewis"] The Monk, *o.p.*; The Bravo of Venice [Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1795]?; [179-] 85

[Paltock, R.] Life & Advent. of Peter Wilkins, w. intro. A. H. Bullen, 2 v.; pl. [facs. edn.] 10/6 c 8° Reev. & Tur. [1757] 84

A romance, somewhat in the style of *Robinson Crusoe* and *Gulliver's Travels.* Very little is known of the author's personality.

Radcliffe, [Mrs.] Ann [1764–1823] Novels, 3 vols. in 1 2/– c 8° Routledge [1791–97] 77–78

Italian, The [separ. 6*d.*] 1797 | Mysteries of Udolpho [separ. 1/–] 1794 | Romance of the Forest [separ. 6*d.*] 1791

Richardson, Sam. [1689–1761] Novels [*v. also* **K** § 89] ea. 2/– 12° Routledge [1740/1754] 73–80

*Clarissa Harlowe 1748 | Pamela 1740 | Sir Charles Grandison 1754

Smollett, Tobias G. [1721–71] Works [= Novels], 6 vols. [sold in sets only] 63/– r 8° Routledge 85–86

Ferdinand Count Fatham 1753 | Humphry Clinker 1771 | *Peregrine Pickle, 2 vols. 1751 | Roderick Random 1748

Sir Lancel. Greaves, and Adventures of an Atom 1762

" " Novels, 3 vols. [Humphry, Peregrine, Roderick] ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1748/1771] 74

Sterne, Laur. [1713–68] Works; w. autobiogr.; ed. J. P. Browne, 2 vols.; port. and 9 pl. 18/– 8° Bickers [*v.y.*] 85

Sentimental Journey through France and Italy [also 1/– 18° Routledge 86] 1768 | Tristram Shandy [also 1/– c 8° (Morley's Univ. Lib.) Routledge 84] 1759

*Illustrated Editions.*

Sentimental Journey w. 12 pl. and 220 ill. M. Leloir, 42/– f°; w. 77 ill. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 82; 88

Tristram Shandy w. 8 etchings by Damman after Harry Furniss, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Nimmo 83

Swift, Dn. Jonathan [1667–1745] Gulliver's Travels, 2/–; ill. Gordon Browne 5/– c 8° Routledge [1726] 74; Blackie 86

" " The same, w. prefatory memoir Geo. Saintsbury, 2 v.; ill. [Knickerb. Nuggets] $2.50 18° *N. York* [1726] 89

*Illustrated Edition.*

Gulliver's Travels Illustrated Edition *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 25/–] 8° Nimmo *n.d.* (8–)

Walpole, Hor. [4th E. of Orford; 1707–97] The Castle of Otranto [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1765] 86

### Nineteenth Century: Early.

Austen, Jane [1775–1817] Novels ea. 1/– 8° *paper; also* ea. 6/– c 8° Routledge [11–18] 75–76; Bentley 82

Emma 16 | Northanger Abbey 18 | *Pride and Prejudice 12

Mansfield Park 14 | Persuasion 18 | *Sense and Sensibility 11

Edgeworth, Maria [1767–1849] Novels ea. 1/6 c 8° Routledge [1799/1834] 77–79

Absentee | *Castle Rackrent 1799 | Helen [also 2/– c 8° Warne] 1834 | [Belinda, 1801—*not in print.*]

Ferrier, Susan [1782–1854] Novels; Edinburgh Edition, ea. work in 2 vols. 10/– s 8° Bentley [18–31] 88

Destiny 31 | The Inheritance 24 | *Marriage 18 | Also editions in 1 vol. at 6*d.* ea. 8° Warne 73-74; 2/- ea. c 8° Routledge 72

Galt, John [1779–1839] Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Blackwood [21/23] 68

*Annals of Parish 21 | Entail 23 | Provost 22 | Sir Andrew Wylle 22

Ayrshire Legatees [20] is contained in edn. of *Annals*; it is his best novel, though he himself preferred *The Provost.*

Hope, Thos. [1770–1831] Anastasius: memoirs of a modern Greek, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Bentley [19] 39

Morier, Jas. [1780–1849] Hajji Baba of Ispahan: adventures of 2/– c 8° Routledge [24–28] 77

Peacock, Thos. Love [1785–1866] Works, ed. Henry Cole, 3 vols. [novels and poems] 31/6 c 8° Bentley 75

Crotchet Castle [also 6*d.* Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 31 | Headlong Hall 15 | Maid Marian 22 | Nightmare Abbey 18 | *And 3 others.*

Porter, Jane [1776–1850] *Scottish Chiefs ; Thaddeus of Warsaw ea. 2/– 12° Routledge [$\frac{10}{03}$] 80;90

## Later Nineteenth Century.

Aguilar, Grace [1816–47] Novels ea. 5/– c 8° Groombridge [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Days of Bruce, 6/– | Home Influence 47 | Home Scenes and Heart Studies | Mother's Recompense | Vale of Cedars | Woman's Friendship

Ainsworth, W. H. [1805–82] Novels: Illustrated Edition, 16 vols. ea. 5/– 8° ; *or* 3/6 c 8° ; *or* 6*d*. 8° Routledge [34–60]82 ; 72–80

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Crichton | 39 | Lancashire Witches | 48 | Ovingdean Grange | 60 | Star Chamber | 54 |
| Flitch of Bacon | 55 | Mervyn Clitheroe | 57 | Rookwood | 34 | *Tower of London | 46 |
| Guy Fawkes | 41 | Miser's Daughter | 48 | Saint James' | 48 | Windsor Castle | 48 |
| Jack Sheppard | 39 | *Old St. Paul's | 41 | Spendthrift | 56 | *And several others.* | |

Beaconsfield, Earl of [1805–81] Novels ea. 6/–, *or* 2/–, *or* 1/– c 8° Longman [$\frac{26}{80}$] 77–82

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alroy, Ixion, etc. | 33 | Contarini Fleming | 32 | Lothair | 71 | Venetia | 37 |
| Coningsby | 44 | Endymion | 80 | Sybil | 50 | Vivian Grey | 26–27 |
| [ ,, w. pref. and notes F. Hitchman, 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89] | | Henrietta Temple | 37 | Tancred | 50 | Young Duke, etc. | 31 |

Borrow, George [1803–81] Novels on the Gypsies ea. 2/6 c 8° Murray [51–58] 88

*Lavengro 51 | Romany Rye [sequel to Lavengro] 58

Brontë, Anne [=“Acton Bell” ; 1820–49] Novels ea. 2/6 f 8°, *or* “Pocket Edition,” ea. 1/6 32° Smith&Elder[$\frac{47}{48}$]$\frac{81}{82}$ ; 88

Agnes Grey [w. *Wuthering Heights*] 47 | Tenant of Wildfell Hall 48

Brontë, Charlotte [=“Currer Bell” ; 1816–55] Novels ea. 2/6 f 8°, *or* “Pocket Edition,” ea. 1/6 32° Smith&Elder[$\frac{47}{57}$]$\frac{72}{73}$; 88

*Jane Eyre 49 | Professor [w. *Poems*] 57 | *Shirley 49 | *Villette 50

Brontë, Emily [=“Ellis Bell”; 1818–48] Wuthering Heights [w. Agnes Grey] 2/6 f 8°; *or* “Pkt. Ed.,” 1/6 32° Smith&E.[47]81;88

Dickens, Chas. [1812–70]

*Novels.* “Illustrated Library Edn.,” w. the orig. ill., 30 vols. ea. 10/– 8° Chapman [$\frac{36}{70}$] 73–76
,, “Library Edn.”: w. the orig. ill., 30 vols. ea. 8/– p 8° ,, 76–78
,, “Charles Dickens Edn.,” with a few pl., 21 vols. ea. 3/6 and 4/– c 8° ,, 77–80
,, “Pocket Volume Edn.,” 30 vols. [in sets only] 45/– c 8° ,, 79
,, “Cabinet Edn.,” 32 vols., ea. w. 8 ill. [after the originals] ea. 1/6 s 8° ,, 88–89
,, “Crown Edn.,” w. all the orig. ill. ea. 5/– c 8° ,, 90 *in prog.*

Numerous reprints of the works, from 1*d*. upwards, are being published from year to year as the copyrights lapse.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American Notes, and Pictures from Italy | 42 ; 46 | Christmas Stories [repr. fr. *Househ. Words* and *All the Year Round*] | 50, *sqq.* | [Proctor, R. A., Watched by the Dead [study and completion of above, 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88] | | *Old Curiosity Shop and Reprints | 40 |
| *Barnaby Rudge, & Hard Times | 40; 54 | *David Copperfield | 50 | Great Expectations | 61 | *Oliver Twist | 38 |
| Bleak House | 53 | *Dombey and Son | 48 | Little Dorrit | 57 | Our Mutual Friend | 65 |
| [Child's History of England | 52] | Edwin Drood, and other Stories, | 70, *etc.* | *Martin Chuzzlewit | 44 | *Pickwick Papers | 37 |
| Christmas Books [repr. ea. 1/– 89] | 43–48 | | | *Nicholas Nickleby | 39 | Sketches by Boz | 36 |
| | | | | | | *Tale of Two Cities | 59 |
| | | | | | | Uncommercial Traveller | 61 |

*Bibliography.*

Johnson, C. P. [ed.] Hints to Collectors of Original Editions of Dickens 6/– c 8° Redway 85
,, ,, Dickensiana [bibliog. of liter. rel. to Dickens and his works] 7/6 c 8° ,, 86
Shepherd, R. H. [ed.] Bibliog. of Dickens *o.p., now pub. as Appendix to Dickens' “Speeches”* 6/– c 8° Chatto [80] 86

*Extra Illustrations, and Extra-Illustrated Edition.*

Barnard, Fred. [artist] Charact. Sketches fr. Dickens, 3 ser. ; ea. 6 photogravs. ea. 21/– 20 × 14½ in. Cassell [84]87; [85]86; [86]87

i.: Mrs. Gamp, Alfred Jingle, Bill Sikes, Little Dorrit, Sydney Carlton, Pickwick ; ii.: Two Wellers, Pecksniff, Little Nell and her Grandfather, Rogue Riderhood, Caleb Plummer, Peggotty ; iii.: Micawber, Betsy Trotwood, Cpt. Cuttle, Uriah Heep, Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness, Bob Cratchit and Tiny Tim.

Pickwick Papers “Victoria [Jubilee] Ed.,” 2 v.; w. reprods. of the 50 orig. ill. & hitherto unpub. ones 42/– 8° Macmillan 88

“Eliot, George” [Mary Ann Evans (Cross), 1820–80] Novels, 8 vols. 33/6 c 8° Blackwood [$\frac{58}{76}$] 88

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Adam Bede | 3/6 59 | Felix Holt, the Radical | 3/6 66 | Mill on Floss | 3/6 60 | Scenes of Clerical Life | 3/– 58 |
| Daniel Deronda | 7/6 76 | *Middlemarch | 7/6 71–72 | Romola | 3/6 63 | *Silas Marner | 2/6 61 |

Gaskell, Mrs. [1811–65] Novels and Tales, 8 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° ; *or* “Pocket Edn.,” ea. 1/6 32° Smith&Elder[$\frac{48}{66}$] $\frac{72}{73}$; $\frac{89}{90}$

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Cranford, and others | 53, *etc.* | Mary Barton, and others | 48, etc. | North and South | 55 | *Sylvia's Lovers | 63 |
| Lizzie Leigh, and others | 55 | My Lady Ludlow [*& other tales*] | *v.y.* | Ruth, and others | 53, *etc.* | Wives and Daughters (unfin.) | 66 |

Grant, James [1822–1887] Novels, 52 vols. ea. 2/– f 8° Routledge [$\frac{46}{66}$] 72–78

Among the better (and earlier) are :—

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adventures of an Aide-de-Camp | 48 | Dick Rodney | 61 | Jane Seton | 53 | *Romance of War | 46 |
| Bothwell | 51 | Frank Hilton | 55 | Lucy Arden | 59 | Scottish Cavalier | 50 |
| Constable of France | 66 | Harry Ogilvie | 56 | Phantom Regiment | 56 | Yellow Frigate | 55 |

Hamley, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. B. [1824 ; *liv.*] Ensign Faunce, *o.p.*; *Lady Lee's Widowhood 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 48–49 ; [53] 69

Hughes, Tom [1823 ; *living*] Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{56}{58}$] 89

Scouring the White Horse, and Ashen Faggot 58 | Tom Brown's School Days [also 6*d*., 2/–, 4/6 (Gold Treas. Edn.), 6/- (ill.)] 56 | Tom Brown at Oxford [sequel to above] 61

James, G. P. R. [1801–60] Novels ea. 2/– f 8° Routledge [$\frac{28}{48}$] $\frac{73}{80}$

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beauchamp | 48 | Forest Days | 43 | Heidelberg | 46 | King's Highway | 40 |
| Castle of Ehrenstein | 47 | Gentleman of Old School | 39 | Henry of Guise | 39 | Richelieu | 28 |
| Darnley | 30 | Gipsy | 35 | Huguenot | 38 | *And very many others.* | |

Jerrold, Douglas [1803–57]—*v.* **K** § 89.

Kingsley, Can. C. [1819–75] Novels ; ill. : “Eversley Edn.,” ill., ea. 6/– ; *also* ill., ea. 3/6 c 8° ; *or* 6*d*. m 8° Macmillan[$\frac{48}{57}$]76–77;89–90

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Alton Locke : Tailor and poet | 50 | Hypatia : new foes with an old face | 53 | *Westward Ho ! | 55 |
| Hereward the Wake | 66 | Two Years Ago | 57 | Yeast | 48 |

Lever, Chas. [1809–72] Novels ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [39–69] 85–87

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barrington | 63 | Daltons, The, 2 vols. | 52 | Jack Hinton | 42 | Roland Cashel, 2 vols. | 49 |
| Boy of Norcotes | 69 | Davenport Dunn, 2 vols. | 59 | Knight of Gwynne, 2 vols. | 47 | Tom Burke of Ours, 2 vols. | 44 |
| Bramleighs, The | 68 | Dodd Family Abroad, 2 vols. | 54 | Luttrell of Arran | 65 | *And several others.* | |
| *Charles O'Malley, 2 vols. | 41 | Fortunes of Glencore | 57 | Martins of Cro' Martin, 2 vols. | 56 | *Most of the novels may also be had in 6d. and 2/- editions.* | |
| Con Cregan | | *Harry Lorrequer | 39 | O'Donoghue, The | 45 | | |

Lover, Sam. [1797–1868] Novels ea. 6*d*. 8°, *or* 2/– f 8° Routledge [$\frac{37}{46}$] $\frac{78}{79}$

*Handy Andy 46 | He would be a Gentleman | Rory O'More 37 | Treasure Trove—*no edn. in print* 44

Lytton, Bulwer [1805–73] Novels: “Caxton Library Edition,” 20 vols. ea. 5/– 8° Routledge [28–58] 8–
,, ,, ,, “Knebworth Edition,” 28 vols. [also in 2/– edn.] ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, [28–58]75–76
,, ,, ,, “Pocket Edition,” 28 vols. ea. 1/6 16° ,, [28–58]88–89

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alice | 38 | Eugene Aram | 31 | Lucretia | 47 | Pelham | 27 |
| Caxtons, The | 49 | Harold | 50 | *My Novel, 2 vols. | 53 | Rienzi | 35 |
| Devereux | 29 | Kenelm Chillingly | | Night and Morning | 41 | Strange Story | 62 |
| Disowned | 28 | *Last Days of Pompeii | 34 | Parisians, The, 2 vols. | 73 | What will he Do with it? 2 vols. | 58 |
| Ernest Maltravers | 37 | Last of the Barons | 43 | Paul Clifford | 30 | Zanoni 42. *And others.* | |

K § 50

**MARTINEAU**, Har. [1802–76] Deerbrook 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [39] 72
„ „ The Hour and the Man 2/– f 8° Routledge [40] 73
**MARRYAT**, Cpt. F. [1792–1848] Novels, 2 vols. [also in 1/– and 2/– edns.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge $[\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{29}{49}]\ \genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{80}{83}$

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dog Fiend [" Snarleyow "] | 37 | Masterman Ready | 41–42 | Pacha of Many Tales | 35 | Poacher | 41 |
| Frank Mildmay | 29 | *Midshipman Easy | 36 | Percival Keene | 37 | Poor Jack | 40 |
| Jacob Faithful | 34 | Monsieur Violet | 42 | *Peter Simple | 37 | Rattlin the Reefer | |
| Japhet in Search of a Father | 36 | Newton Forster | 32 | Phantom Ship | 39 | Settlers in Canada | 43 |
| King's Own, The | 30 | Olla Podrida | 40 | Pirate, and Three Cutters | 36 | Valerie 49. *And a few others.* | |

*Illustrated Editions.* c 8° Bell 66 ; 68
Masterman Ready, 93 ill., 3/6. Pirate and Three Cutters ; w. 25 ill. by C. Stanfield, 2/6. Poor Jack ; w. 46 ill. by C. Stanfield, 6/–.

**NEWMAN**, Card. J. H. [1801 ; *liv.*] Callista [sketch of 3rd cent.] 5/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [56] 73
**NORTON**, Carol. Eliz. [= Lady MAXWELL ; 1808–77] Old Sir Douglas [*and numerous others*] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [67] 77
**REID**, Cpt. Mayne [1818– ] Novels ea. 2/–, *or* 3/6 f 8° Routledge $[\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{48}{76}]$ 75–84

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boy Hunters | 52 | Quadroon | 56 | *Scalp Hunters | 50 | White Chief | 55 |
| Finger of Fate | 72 | Rifle Rangers | 49 | War Trail | 58 | Wild Huntress 61. *And several others.* | |

„ „ Novels ea. 2/–, *or* 3/6 ill. c 8° Sonnenschein $[^{68}]$ 87–89

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Child Wife | 68 | Flag of Distress | 76 | Gwen Wynn | 77 | No Quarter | |
| Death Shot | 73 | Free Lances | | | | | |

**SCOTT**, Michael [1789–1835] Tom Cringle's Log ; Cruise of the *Midge* ea. 2/– c 8° Blackwood $[\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{33}{34}]$ 68 ; 68
**SCOTT**, Sir Walter [1771–1832]
Waverley Novels, "Abbotsford Edition," 12 vols ; 120 steel pl. and 2000 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* £12 12*s.*] i 8° Black 42–47
The beautiful ill. comprize ports. and views fr. designs of Stanfield, Nasmyth, Wilkie, Turner, Martin, Allom, Leitch, etc., w. facs. autographs.
„ „ "New Library Edition," 25 vols. ; 200 steel pl. £10 12*s.* 6*d.* m 8° Black [14–29] 76
„ „ "Author's Favourite Edition," 48 vols. ; 96 pl. £7 4*s.* f 8° „ [29–33]
„ „ "Roxburghe Edition," 48 vols. ; 96 pl. and 1600 ill. ea. 2/6 f 8° „ 84 *sqq.*
„ „ "Centenary Edition," 25 vols. ; 158 steel pl. ea. 2/6 c 8° „ [79] 89–90 *in prog.*
„ „ "Twelve Volume Edition," 12 vols. ; 12 pl. and 125 ill. *the set* 48/– 12° „
Printed from the same stereotype plates as the Centenary Edition, w. steel fronts. and ill.
„ „ "Two Shilling Edition," 25 vols. ; 158 pl. ea. 2/– c 8° „ 86–87
„ „ "Pocket Edition," 25 vols. ; 125 ill. [also a 6*d.* edn. 8° 62–64] ea. 1/– & 1/6 12° „

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abbot | 20 | Count Robert of Paris | 31 | Kenilworth | 21 | Red Gauntlet | 24 |
| Anne of Geierstein | 29 | Fair Maid of Perth | 28 | Legend of Montrose | 19 | *Rob Roy | 18 |
| *Antiquary | 16 | Fortunes of Nigel | 22 | Monastery | 20 | St. Ronan's Well | 24 |
| Betrothed | 25 | Guy Mannering | 15 | Old Mortality | 16 | Talisman | 25 |
| Black Dwarf | 16 | Heart of Midlothian | 18 | Peveril | 23 | *Waverley | 14 |
| Bride of Lammermoor | 19 | Highland Widow, etc. | 27 | Pirate | 22 | Woodstock | 26 |
| Castle Dangerous, & Surgeon's Dau. | $\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{31}{27}$ | *Ivanhoe | 20 | Quentin Durward | 23 | | |

*Dictionary.*
Rogers, May [ed.] Waverley Dictionary [alphabet of characters therein] 10/– f 8° Trübner 79
*Notes to Waverley* —By H. W. Eve. 1/– ; with text, 2/6 f 8° Rivington
**SEWELL**, Eliz. M. [1815–84] Novels ea. 1/– c 8° Longman $[\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{36}{63}]$ 86–86

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Amy Herbert | 44 | Experience of Life | 52 | Ivors | 36 | Margaret Percival | 47 |
| Cleve Hall | 55 | Gertrude | 46 | Katharine Ashton | 54 | Ursula | 58 |
| Earl's Daughter | 50 | Glimpse of the World | 63 | Laneton Parsonage | 46–48 | *And others.* | |

**SMEDLEY**, F. E. [1819–64] Novels ea. 2/6 c 8° ; Illustrated Edns., ea. 5/– 8° Routledge $[\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{50}{54}]$ 89 ; 72–76

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colville Family | 52 | *Frank Fairleigh | 50 | Harry Coverdale's Courtship | 54 | Lewis Arundel | 52 |

**SMITH**, Albert [1816–60] Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [ ] *v.y.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adventures of Mr. Ledbury | 44 | Christopher Tadpole | 48 | Pottleton Legacy | 49 | *and many others.* |

**THACKERAY**, W. M. [1811–63]
Works "Edition de Luxe," 24 vols. ; w. 88 col. pl. and 1721 ill. [*w.* £15] i 8° Smith & Elder 78–79
To the last volume is appended a good essay on Thackeray's writings by Leslie STEPHEN.
„ "Standard Edition," 26 vols. ; ill. ea. 10/6 i 8° „ 79
Contains 2 vols. of hitherto unpublished writings, viz. contributions to *Punch*, and additional illustrations,
„ "Library Edition," 22 vols ; ill. ea. 7/6 c 8° „ 67–69
„ "Cheaper Illustrated Edition," 26 vols. ; 1626 ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° „ 86
„ "Popular Edition," 12 vols. ; ea. with a front. ea. 5/– c 8° „
„ "Pocket Edition," 27 vols. ea. 1/– *paper* ; 1/6 *bds.* 32° „ 86–88

Novels.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adventures of Philip | 62 | *Esmond | 52 | Pendennis | 49–50 | *Virginians | 58–59 |
| Barry Lyndon | 53 | Newcomes | 54–55 | *Vanity Fair | 48 | | |

*These occupy vols. i.–vi. of the "Popular Edn.," and vols. i.–xi. of all the others.*

Miscellanies.

{ Book of Snobs [48], Sketches of Life and Character [41]
{ Lovel the Widower [61], Denis Duval [67], Ballads, *etc.*
{ Christmas Books.—Mrs. Perkin's Ball [47], Dr. Birch [49], Our Street [48], Kickleburys [50], Rose and Ring [55]
{ Hoggarty Diamond [49], Yellow-plush Papers, and Burlesques [50]
{ Paris Sketch Book [40], Irish Sketch Book [43], Cornhill to Cairo [46]
{ Roundabout Papers [63], Four Georges [61], English Humorists [53]

*These occupy vols. vii.–xii. of the "Popular Edn.," grouped as above.*

*Bibliography.*
Johnson, C. P. [ed.] Hints to Collectors of Original Editions of Thackeray 6/– c 8° Redway 85
Shepherd, R. H. [ed.] Bibliog. of Thackeray, *o.p. now pub. as Appen. to Thackeray's "Sultan Stork"* 10/6 c 8° „ [80] 87
*Extra Illustrations.*
Barnard, Fred. [artist] Character Sketches from Thackeray : 6 photogravures 21/– 20 × 14½ in. Cassell [86] 87
The Little Sister, Becky Sharp, Col. Newcome, Maj. Pendennis, Capt. Costigan, Maj. Dobbin.

**TROLLOPE**, Anthony [1815–84] *Chronicles of Barsetshire, 8 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Chapman $[\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{55}{67}]$ 73–76

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| †The Warden and Barsetshire Towers, 2 vols. | 55–57 | §Framley Parsonage | 61 | †*Also in* 1 *v.* 2/– *Longman.* |
| ‡Dr. Thorne | 58 | §Small House at Allington, 2 vols. | 64 | ‡*Also* 2/– *Chapman.* |
| | | Last Chronicle of Barset, 2 vols. | 67 | § *Also* 2/6 *Smith & Elder* |

These were TROLLOPE'S own favourite novels, and the 8-vol. edn. was prepared at his special request.

**Trollope**, Anthony [1815–84] Other Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Chapman [62–76] 73–80

- Can you Forgive Her? 64
- †Claverings 67
- Eustace Diamonds 2/6 72
- He Knew he was Right 69
- Is he Popenjoy? 78
- Orley Farm 2/6 62
- Phineas Finn 2/6 69
- Prime Minister 2/6 75–76
- Vicar of Bullhampton 2/6 70

*And very numerous others.*

† 2/6 f 8° *Smith & Elder.*

**Warren**, Dr. Sam. [1807–77] Novels [also ea. 1/– 8° Warne] ea. 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [$\frac{37}{41}$] $\frac{84}{84}$

- Diary of a Late Physician 37
- Ten Thousand a Year 41

## Contemporary.

**Anstey**, F. [=F. Anstey **Guthrie**; *living*] Vice Versa: a lesson to fathers, 2/6; The Pariah, 6/– [and others] c 8° Smith & Elder [82] 83; [89] 90

**Besant + Rice**, W. + J. Novels ea. 2/–; *or* "Library Edn." ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto [76–79] 85–90

- By Celia's Harbour 78
- Case of Mr. Lucraft, and others 76
- Chaplain of the Fleet 81
- *Golden Butterfly 76
- *Monks of Thelema 78
- My Little Girl
- *Ready-Money Mortiboy 78
- Seamy Side 79
- Ten Years' Tenant 81
- This Son of Vulcan 76
- 'Twas in Trafalgar Bay 79
- With Harp and Crown, *and others.*

" Walter [*alone*] Novels ea. 2/– f 8° Chatto [82–89] 83–89

- All Sorts and Conditions of Men 82
- Captain's Room, and others 83
- Children of Gibeon 86
- Dorothy Forster 81
- For Faith and Freedom 89
- Herr Paulus 89
- The World went very Well Then 87
- To Call her Mine
- Uncle Jack, and others. *And others.*

**Black**, Wm. [*living*] Novels ea. 6/– c 8° Low [69–88] 72–89

- *Daughter of Heth 71
- In Fair Lochaber 88
- In Silk Attire 69
- Kilmeny 70
- Lady Silverdale 76
- Sabina Zembra 87
- Strange Adventures of a House-boat 88
- Sunrise 81
- Three Feathers 75

" " Other Novels ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{72}{85}$] 86–89

- Green Pastures and Piccadilly 77
- Judith Shakespeare 84
- Macleod of Dare 78
- Madcap Violet 76
- Maid of Kileena 74
- *Princess of Thule 74
- Shandon Bells 83
- Strange Adventures of a Phaeton 72
- White Heather 85
- White Wings 80
- Yolande 83

**Blackmore**, R. D. [*living*] Novels ea. 6/– 8° Low [66–83] 85–88

- Alice Lorraine 75
- Clara Vaughan [also 2/– 89] 64
- Cradock Nowell 66
- Cripps the Carrier [also 2/– 89] 76
- Erema 77
- Kit and Kitty 89
- *Lorna Doone [Ill. Edn. 21/– 4° 85; also 2/– 89] 69
- *Maid of Sker [7/6 Blackwood] 72
- Mary Anerley [also 2/– 89] 80
- Sir Thomas Upmore 83
- Springhaven [Ill. Edn. 7/6 *sq.* 8° Low (88) 89]

**Braddon**, Mary E. [*b.* 1837; *living*] Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Simpkin [$\frac{62}{76}$] 89

- *Aurora Floyd 63
- Doctor's Wife 64
- Fenton's Quest 71
- Henry Dunbar 64
- John Marchmont's Legacy 63
- Joshua Haggard's Daughter 76
- *Lady Audley's Secret 62
- Lady's Mile 66
- Lovels of Arden 71
- Sir Jasper's Tenant 65
- Vixen 79

*And about 40 others!*

**Broughton**, Rhoda [*living*] Novels ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [$\frac{67}{87}$] $\frac{72}{87}$

- Belinda 83
- Cometh up as a Flower 67
- Doctor Cupid 87
- *Good-bye, Sweetheart 72
- Joan 76
- Nancy 73
- Not Wisely, but Too Well 67
- *Red as a Rose 70
- Second Thoughts 79

**Burnett**, Frances H. [*living*] Novels ea. 1/– 12° Macmillan [$\frac{77}{82}$] $\frac{77}{85}$

- † Fair Barbarian 82
- Haworths, 6/– 79
- Through one Administration [2/–] 83.
- Louisiana 80
- *‡ That Lass o' Lowrie's 77

† *Published by Warne.* ‡ *Published by Routledge.* *And others.*

**Caine**, T. Hall [*living*] Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Chatto [85–90] 88–90

- Bondsman, 3 vols. [31/6 Heinemann] 90
- Deemster 87
- Shadow of a Crime 85
- Son of Hagar 86

**Collins**, Mortimer [1827–76] Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Chatto [68–80] 80–82

- † Blacksmith and Scholar 76
- Fight with Fortune 76
- † Frances 80
- Midnight to Midnight 76
- Sweet Anne Page 68
- † Sweet and Twenty 75
- Transmigration 74
- † Village Comedy 77
- † You Play me False 78

† With Frances **Collins** [his wife].

**Collins**, Wilkie [1824–1889] ea. 2/– c 8° Chatto [50–81] 75–82

- † After Dark 56
- Antonia 50
- *† Armadale 66
- Basil 52
- Black Robe 81
- Dead Secret 57
- Evil Genius 86
- Fallen Leaves 79
- Frozen Deep 74
- Haunted Hotel 79
- Heart & Science [anti-vivisection] 83
- Hide and Seek 54
- "I say No." 85
- Jezebel's Daughter 80
- Law and the Lady 75
- Legacy of Cain 89
- Little Novels 87
- Man and Wife 70
- Miscellanies, My 63
- Miss or Mrs? 73
- *Moonstone 68
- New Magdalen 73
- † No Name 62
- Poor Miss Finch 72
- Queen of Hearts 59
- Two Destinies 76
- *Woman in White 60

† *Published by Smith & Elder.*

**Craik**, D. M. [Miss **Muloch**; 1826–1887] Novels ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{49}{71}$] 68–76

- Agatha's Husband 53
- † Brave Lady 70
- † Hannah 71
- Head of the Family 51
- † John Halifax, Gentleman 57
- † Life for a Life 59
- † Mistress and Maid 63
- † Noble Life, A 66
- Ogilvies, The 49
- Olive 50
- Two Marriages 67
- † Woman's Kingdom 69

† *Published by Hurst & Blackett at 5/–.* *And seven others.*

K § 50

CRAWFORD, F. Marion [*living*] Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [82–89] 89

American Politician [2/- Ward & Lock] 85
*Dr. Claudius 83
Greifenstein 82
Marzio's Crucifix 87
*Mr. Isaacs [modern India] 82
Paul Patoff 87
Roman Singer, A 84
Saracinesca [6/- Blackwood] 87
Tale of a Lonely Parish 86
To Leeward [2/- Ward & Lock] 84
With the Immortals 88
Zoroaster 85

FLEMING, Geo. [=Julia C. FLETCHER, *living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{77}{84}$] 83–84

Head of Medusa 80
Mirage 77
*Nile Novel 77
Vestigia 84

FOTHERGILL, Jessie [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [$\frac{80}{86}$] 82–86

Borderland 86
*First Violin 82
Healey 83
Kith and Kin 81
Peril 84
Probation 82
Wellfields, The 80
*And others.*

GIBBON, Chas. [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Chatty [$\frac{65}{85}$] $\frac{84}{89}$

Braes of Yarrow 82
By Mead and Stream 85
Dead Heart [tale of Bastille] 65
Fancy Free 84
Flower of Forest 81
*For Lack of Gold 71
For the King 72
Golden Shaft 82
Hard Knot 82
Heart's Problem 81
In Honour Bound 79
In Love and War 77
In Pastures Green 80
Loving a Dream
Of High Degree 83
Queen of Meadow 80
*Robin Gray 69
What will the World Say? 75
*And numerous others,*

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{80}{90}$] 85–90

Court Royal 86
*Gaverocks 88
*John Herring 83
*Mehalah: story of the Salt Marshes 80
Pennycomequicks, The 89
Red Spider [2/- Chatto] 87
Richard Cable, The Lightshipman 88

"GRAY, Maxwell" [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Paul [86–89] *v.y.*

Reproach of Annesley 89
*Silence of Dean Maitland 86

HARDY, Thos. [1840; *living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Low [73–82] 78–89

Desperate Remedies 70
[Orig. pub. anon.; not acknowl. till sec. edn. of 1889.]
*†Far fr. Madding Crowd [also 2/- 89] 74
†Hand of Ethelberta 76
Laodicean 81
Mayor of Casterbridge [also 2/- 89] 86
‡Pair of Blue Eyes 73
*‡Return of the Native 78
Romantic Advent. of a Milkmaid
Trumpet Major [also 2/- 89] 80
§Under Greenwood Tree 75
Two on a Tower 82
‖Wessex Tales [also 3/6 89] 88
‖Woodlanders, The 3/6 87

† *Published by Smith & Elder;* ‡ *by Kegan Paul;* § *by Chatto* (2/-); ‖ *by Macmillan.*

INGELOW, Jean [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Low [$\frac{75}{86}$] $\frac{79}{86}$

Don John 86
Fated to be Free [2/- Chatto] 75
John Jerome 5/- 86
Sarah Berenger [also 2/- 89] 80
*And others.*

KEARY, Annie Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{64}{79}$] 75–89

*Castle Daly, 3/6 [Ireland 30 years ago] 75
Clemency Franklin 6–
Doubting Heart 79
Janet's Home 64
Oldbury 69
York and Lancaster Rose 76

KINGSLEY, Hy. [1830–76] Novels ea. 2/- 12° Ward & Lock [$\frac{59}{71}$] 72–79

Austin Elliott 63
Geoffrey Hamlyn 59
Hillyars and Burtons 65
Leighton Court 66
Old Margaret 71
*Ravenshoe 62
Silcote of Silcotes 67
Stretton 69. *And several others.*

LINTON, Eliza Lynn [1822; *living*] Novels ea. 2/- 12° Chatto [$\frac{65}{81}$] 76–82

Atonement of Leam Dundas 75
Grasp your Nettle [2/- Smith & Elder] 65
*Joshua Davidson 72
"My Love" 81
Patrick Kemball 74
Rebel of the Family 80
*Under which Lord? 79
With a Silken Thread 80
World Well Lost 77
*And others.*

"LYALL, Edna" [=Miss BAYLEY; *living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Hurst [$\frac{82}{85}$] 86–87

*Donovan 82
In the Golden Days 85
*Knight Errant 87
We Two 84
Won by Waiting 86

McCARTHY, Justin [1830; *living*] Novels [and others] ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [$\frac{69}{77}$] 77–82

Comet of a Season 81
Dear Lady Disdain 75
Donna Quixote 79
Fair Saxon 73
Linley Rochford 74
Miss Misanthrope 77
My Enemy's Daughter 69
Waterdale Neighbours 77

MACDONALD, George [1824; *living*] Novels ea. 5/- c 8° Hurst [$\frac{62}{78}$] 77–84

Adela Cathcart [2/- Low] 64
Alec Forbes, of How Glen 65
‡Annals of Quiet Neighbours 66
†Castle Warlock
*David Elginbrod 62
Guild Court [2/- Low] 67
†Malcolm 74
†Marquis of Lossie 77
§Paul Faber 78
Robert Falconer 68
‡Seaboard Parish 67
Sir Gibbie 79
§Thomas Wingfold, Curate 76
*And several others.*

† *Published by Paul;* ‡ *by Strahan;* § *by Chatto.*

“MALET, Lucas” [=Mrs. HARRISON (dau. of Chas. Kingsley); *living*] ea. 6/– c 8° Paul [85–88] 86–90

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colonel Enderby's Wife | 85 | Counsel of Perfection | 88 | Wages of Sin | [Sonnenschein] 90 |

MALLOCK, W. H. [*living*] The New Republic; The New Paul and Virginia ea. 2/6 16° Chatto [77] 83; [78] 82
„ „ Romance of Nineteenth Century, 2 v., 21/–; The Old Order Changes 6/– c 8° Bentley 81; [86] 87

The real names of the fictitious characters in *The New Republic* are: “Storks,” Prf. HUXLEY; “Stockton,” Prf. TYNDALL; “Herbert,” J. RUSKIN; “Donald Gordon,” Thos. CARLYLE; “Jenkinson,” Prf. JOWETT; “Mr. Luke,” Mat. ARNOLD; “Saunders,” Prf. W. K. CLIFFORD; “Rose,” Walter PATER; “Leslie,” Mr. HARDINGE; “Seyden,” Dr. PUSEY; “Lady Grace,” Mrs. Mark PATTISON (now Lady DILKE); “Mrs. Sinclair,” Mrs. SINGLETON (Violet FANE).

MELVILLE, G. J. Whyte- [1821–78] Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Longman $[\frac{53}{78}]$ 72–80

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Digby Grant | 53 | Good for Nothing | 61 | Kate Coventry | 56 | Sarchedon | 71 |
| General Bounce | 54 | Holmby House | 60 | Queen's Maries | 64 | Satanella | 72 |
| *Gladiators | 63 | Interpreter | 58 | Roy's Wife [2/– Ward & Lock] | 78 | *And others.* | |

MEREDITH, Geo. [*c.* 1828; *living*] Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Chapman $[\frac{59}{85}]$ 88–89

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Beauchamp's Career | 75 | Evan Harrington | 61 | Rhoda Fleming | 65 | Shaving of Shagpat, and Farina | |
| Diana of the Crossways | 85 | Harry Richmond, advents. of | 71 | Sandra Belloni [orig. under title “Emilia in England”] | 64 | Vittoria | 66 |
| *Egoist, The | 79 | *Ordeal of Richard Feverel | 59 | | | | |

“MOLLY BAWN,” Author of [=Mrs. HUNGERFORD; *living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder $[\frac{77}{83}]$ 82–87

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Airy Fairy Lilian | 79 | *Molly Bawn | 78 | Phyllis | 77 | Portia | 83 | *And several others.* |

MONTGOMERY, Florence [*living*] Tales ea. 5/– or 6/– c 8° Bentley [72–86] 76–86

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blue Veil | 5/– | 83 | Seaforth | 6/– | 78 | Thwarted | 5/– | 73 | Transformed | 5/– | 86 |
| *Misunderstood | 6/– | 72 | Thrown Together | 6/– | 72 | Town Crier, *etc.* | 5/– | 74 | *And others.* | | |

MULOCH, Dinah —*v.* Craik, Mrs., *supra.*
MURRAY, D. Christie [*living*] Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Chatto [84–89] 86–89

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aunt Rachel | 3/6 [Macmillan] 86 | Hearts | 2/– 85 | Rainbow Gold | 2/– [Smith & Elder] 85 | Weaker Vessel | 3/6 [Macmillan] 88 |
| First Person Singular | 86 | Joseph's Coat | 2/– 84 | Schwartz | 3/6 [Macmillan] 89 | *And several others.* | |

NORRIS, W. E. [*living*] Novels ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [81–87] *v.y.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chris | 2/– [Macmillan] 88 | Matrimony | 2/– Smith & Elder 81 | No New Thing | 2/– Smith and Elder 82 |
| Major and Minor. | 87 | My Friend Jim | 2/– Macmillan 86 | Thirlby Hall | 84. *And several others.* |

OLIPHANT, Laurence [*d.* 1888] Altiora Peto, 2/6; Traits and Travesties [social and political satire] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [83] 88
„ „ *Piccadilly: a fragment of contemporaneous biography 2/6; ill. 6/– c 8° „ [70] 84

A satire upon modern English society.

„ „ Masollam: a problem of the period, 3 vols. 25/6 c 8° „ 86
„ Mrs. [Margaret] [c. 1818; *living*] Salem Chapel, 2/–; The Rector 1/6 c 8° Blackwood [63] 69; [64] 69
„ „ „ Miss Majoribanks, 2/–; The Perpetual Curate, 2/–; †Phœbe, junior 5/– c 8° „ [65] 69; [66] 69

The above five novels together form the *Chronicles of Carlingford*, the best work she has done. † Pub. by Hurst & B. [76] 77.

„ „ „ Other Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Macmillan [70–80] 81–85

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beleaguered City [Semur]: story of the Seen and Unseen | 6/– 80 | Curate-in-Charge | 76 | †Within the Precincts | 79 |
| †Carità | 77 | He that will not when he may | 80 | Young Musgrave | 77 |
| | | Son of the Soil | 70 | *And very many others.* † =2/6 *Smith & Elder.* | |

“OUIDA” [=Louise de la RAMÉ] Novels ea. 2/– p 8° Chatto [65–74] *v.y.*

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Folle Farine | 71 | Puck | 70 | Tricotrin | 69 | *Under Two Flags | 8 |
| Pascarel | 73 | Strathmore | 65 | Two Little Wooden Shoes | 74 | *And several others.* | |

*Selections.* Wit, Wisdom, and Pathos, sel. fr. wks. of Ouida, by F. S. Morris 2/– c 8° Chatto 89
PAYN, James [*living*] Novels ea. 2/– p 8° „ [69–82] 78–82

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Best of Husbands | 74 | Found Dead | 69 | Talk of the Town | 85 |
| By Proxy | 78 | Less Black than we're Painted | 78 | What he Cost her | 77 |
| Fallen Fortunes | 76 | Lost Sir Massingberd | 82 | Woman's Vengeance | 82. *And about* 30 *others.* |

PINKERTON, Thos. A. Novels c 8° Sonnenschein [87–90] 89–90

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *John Newbold's Ordeal, 6/– | 89 | Last Master of Carnandro, 5/– | 90 | Meadow Sweet Comedy (Vizetelly), 3/6 | 87 | Spanish Poniard, 5/– | 89 |

K § 50*

**Reade**, Charles [1814–84] Novels ea. 2/– p 8° Chatto [$\substack{52\\77}$] 81–83

- Autobiography of a Thief
- Christie Johnston 53
- Cloister and Hearth 61
- Course of True Love 57
- Double Marriage
- †Foul Play 69
- Griffith Gaunt 66
- *Hard Cash 63
- *It is Never too Late to Mend 57
- Love me Little 59
- Peg Woffington 52
- Put Yourself in His Place 70
- Simpleton, A 73
- Terrible Temptation 71
- Wandering Heir 75
- Woman Hater 77

*And others.* † *With* Dion BOUCICAULT.

**Rice**, James —*v.* Besant and Rice, *supra.*

**Russell**, W. Clark [*living*] Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Low [78–86] 89–90

- *Death Ship ["Flying Dutchman"] 6/–88
- Jack's Courtship 84
- John Holdsworth, Chief Mate 80
- "Lady Maud" Schooner Yacht 82
- Little Loo 82
- †On the Fo'k'sle Head 84
- Sailor s Sweetheart 80
- Sea Queen 83
- Strange Voyage 86
- *Wreck of the "Grosvenor" [also 6*d.* 4°] 78

*And others.* † *Pub. by Chatto.*

**Shorthouse**, J. H. [*living*] Romances ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\substack{81\\86}$] $\substack{83\\86}$

- Countess Eve 88
- *John Inglesant 81
- Little Schoolmaster Mark 83
- Sir Percival 86
- Teacher of Violin, *etc.* 88

**Stevenson**, R. L. [*living*] Novels c 8° Chatto [$\substack{83\\89}$] $\substack{85\\90}$

- Black Arrow, The [tale of two Roses] 5/– 88
- Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde, 1/– (Longman) 86
- Dynamiters, 1/– (Longman) 85
- *†Kidnapped [Scotland in 1751] 5/– 86
- *Master of Ballantrae 5/– 89
- Merry Men of Gotham, and other Tales 6/– 87
- New Arabian Nights 2/– 83
- Prince Otto 6/– 85
- Silverado Squatters 6/– 84
- *†Treasure Island 5/– 84
- The Wrong Box [with L. Osbourne], 5/– (Longman) 89

† *Pub. by Cassell & Co.*

**Taylor**, Col. Meadows [1808–76] Novels ea. 6/– c 8° Paul [63–79] 78–79

- Confessions of a Thug 39
- Noble Queen 78
- Ralph Darnell 65
- Seeta 73
- Tara: Mahratta Tale 63
- Tippo Sultaun [Mysore War] 79

**Thackeray**, Anne I. [=Mrs. R. **Ritchie**] Novels and Tales ea. 6/– p 8° Smith & Elder [$\substack{63\\75}$] 73–76

- Bluebeard's Keys, etc. 74
- Five Old Friends 68
- Miss Angel, Fulham Lawn 75
- Miss Williamson's Divagations
- Mrs. Dymond
- *Old Kensington 72
- Story of Elizabeth, etc. 63
- Toilers and Spinsters, etc. 73
- To Esther, etc. 69. Village on the Cliff 66

**Walford**, [Miss] L. B. Novels ea. 5/– c 8° Blackwood [74–89] 85–86

- †Baby's Grandmother 84
- †Cousins 79
- Dick Netherby
- History of a Week 86
- †Mr. Smith 74
- Pauline 77
- Troublesome Daughters 80

†*Pub. by* Blackett, 2/6 ea.—*And others.*

**Wood**, Mrs. Henry [1820–87] Novels [also in 28 vols. ea. 6/– 72–76] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bentley [$\substack{60\\72}$] 88–90

- Dene Hollow 71
- *Channings, The 62
- *East Lynne [also 3/6 88] 61
- *Johnny Ludlow, 3 ser.
- Life's Secret 67
- Master of Greylands 73
- Mildred Arkell 65
- Mrs. Halliburton's Troubles 62
- Oswald Cray 64
- Within the Maze 72

*And very many others.*

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. [1823; *living*] Novels and Tales; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [$\substack{53\\76}$] 89–90

- Armourer's Prentices 84
- Bye Words
- Beechcroft at Rockstone
- Caged Lion, The 70
- Chantry House 86
- Chaplet of Pearls 68
- Clever Woman of the Family 65
- *Daisy Chain 56
  - Trial, The [contin. of above] 64
- *Dove in the Eagle's Nest 66
- Dynevor Terrace 57
- Heartsease 55
- *Heir of Redclyffe 53
- Hopes and Fears 60
- Lady Hester, and Danvers Papers 74
- Love and Life 80
- Magnum Bonum 79
- Modern Telemachus 86
- My Young Alcides
- Nuttie's Father 85
- Pillars of the House, 2 vols. 73
- Scenes and Characters
- Stray Pearls 83
- Three Brides 76
- Two Sides of the Shield 85
- Unknown to History [Mary Qu. of Sc.] 84
- Young Stepmother 61

*A new uniform series.*

## 50*. A FEW MINOR NOVELS: TOPICALLY ARRANGED.

### Local.

*Anglo-Indian.*

**Allardyce**, A. A City of Sunshine, 3 vols. 31/6 p 8° Blackwood 77

"**Eha**," Behind the Bungalow, 6/–; Some Tribes on my Frontier 6/– c 8° Thacker, *Calc.* [89] 89; 90

**Cunningham**, Col. H. S. [*living*] The Cæruleans, 3/6; Chronicles of Dusty Pore 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [87] 89; Smith & E. 82

**Kipling**, Rudyard [*living*] Plain Tales from the Hills 6/– c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 89

" " Other Tales ea. 2/6 c 8° " " 90

In Black and White; Soldiers Three; Story of the Gadsbys; Under the Deodars Wee Willie Winkie.

**Taylor**, Col. Meadows [1808–76]—*v.* K § 50.

**Robinson**, Phil [*living*] In my Indian Garden, 2/–; Under the Punkah 2/– c 8° Low [78] 88; [82] 88

### *Australian.*

*"Boldrewood, Rolf" [Austral.; *liv.*] Robbery under Arms, 3/6; The Miner's Right, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Macmillan 89; 90

Clarke, Marcus [Austral.; *living*] For the Term of his Natural Life 6/– c 8° Bentley 88

A powerful and terrible story of crime, cruelty, and despair w. vivid local colouring.

Davis, [Mrs.] Helen [Austral.; *living*] For So Little: the story of a crime 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Fargeon, B. L. [*living*] The Sacred Nugget 2/– c 8° Ward & Downey [85] 89

Kingsley, Henry [1830–76] Geoffrey Hamlyn—*v.* **K** § 50.

Praed, Mrs. Campbell [*living*] Policy and Passion, 6/–; Romance of a Station, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Bentley 82; Trischler 90

,, ,, *The Head Station [her best bk.], 2/–; Australian Heroine 2/– c 8° Routledge [86] 88; [82] 90

,, ,, Moloch, 2/–; Miss Jacobsen's Chance 6/– c 8° Routledge [83] 87; Chapman [82] 83

Sime, William [*living*] Cradle and Spade, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Sonnenschein 86

"Tasma" [Austral.; *living*] Uncle Piper of Piper's Hill, 6/–; A Sydney Sovereign, and other Tales 6/– c 8° Trübner [89] 89; 90

### *Eastern.*

Beckford, Wm. [1760–1844] Vathek [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1787] 84

Professedly "an Arabian tale, from an unpublished MS.," but originally written in French when the author was 22 years old. Written "in 2 days and 3 nights."

Palgrave, W. Gifford [1826; *living*] Hermann Agha 6/– c 8° Paul [72] 78

Warburton, Eliot [1810–52] The Crescent and the Cross 6*d.* 8° Ward & Lock [45] 87

### *Irish.*

"Allen, F. M." [=R. Downey] Thro' Green Glasses, 1/–; From the Green Bag, 2/–; Anchor Watch Yarns 2/– c 8° Ward & D. [87] 90; 89; [88] 90

Clever Irish sketches, by Mr. Downey, the publisher.

Carleton, W. [1798–1869] Traits and Stories of the Irish Peasantry 2/6 c 8° Routledge [30–32] 89

Edgeworth, Maria [1767–1849] Castle Rackrent—*v.* **K** § 50.

Hall, Anna Mar. [=Mrs. S. C.; 1802–81] Sketches of Irish Character; ill. [*and others*] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [29] 71

Froude, J. A. [1818; *liv.*] The Two Chiefs of Dunboy [Ireland in 18 cent.] 6/– c 8° Longman 89

Lever, Charles [1809–72]—*v.* **K** § 50.

O'Brien, William [*living*] When we were Boys Together 6/– c 8° Longman 90

Sime, Wm. [*living*] The Red Route, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Sonnenschein 84

### *Jewish.*

Franzos, Karl Emil [*living*] The Jews of Barnow [tr. fr. German]—*v.* **K** § 54: German Novels.

Gerard, Dorothea [*living*] Orthodox [mod. Jewish life in Austr. Poland] 6/– c 8° Longman 88

Levy, Amy [186?–89] Reuben Sachs: a sketch 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [89] 89

#### *Criticism.*

Philipson, David [Am. Rabbi; *liv.*] The Jew in English Fiction 5/– c 8° Lockwood 89

### *Scottish.*

Barrie, J. M. [*living*] Sketches [admirable sketches of Scottish village life] ea. 6/– c 8° Hodder [88–89] 90

Auld Licht Idylls 88 | A Window in Thrums 89 | When a Man's Single [tale of liter. life] 88

Galt, John [1779–1839] —*v.* **K** § 50.

Scott, Sir Walter [1771–1832]—*v.* **K** § 50.

## Novels of Action.

Cameron, Com. V. Lovett The Queen's Land; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89

*Doyle, A. C. Micah Clarke [*temp.* 1685, and Western Rebellion] 3/6 c 8° Longman [89] 90

Haggard, Rider Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman, *etc.* [84–89] *v.y.*

Alan Quartermain 87 | Dawn (Blackett) 84 | *King Solomon's Mines, 5/- (Cassell) 85 | Witch's Head, 2/- (Maxwell) 84
Cleopatra, 6/– 89 | Jess, 2/6 (Smith & Elder) 87 | *She, 6/- (Smith & Elder) 87 | *And others.*

Mayo, W. S. [Am.; 1812–?] Kaloolah: autobiography of Jonathan Romer 3/6 c 8° Routledge [49] 89

"Q." [=A. T. Quilter Crouch; *liv.*] Deadman's Rock, 2/–; Astonishing Tale of Troy Town 5/– Cassell [87] 89; [88] 89

,, The Splendid Spur [England 1642–43] 5/– c 8° ,, 89

*Stevenson, R. Louis [*living*]—*v.* **K** § 50.

Westall, Wm. [*living*] The Phantom City, 2/–; A Queer Race 2/– c 8° Cassell [86] 89; [87] 89

K § 50*

## Novels with a Purpose.

### *Marriage Question.*

CAIRD, [Mrs.] Mona The Wing of Azrael 6/– c 8° Trübner [89] 90

### *Religious.*

DELAND, [Mrs.] Margaret [Am.] John Ward, Preacher [unauth. reprint 6*d.* Ward & Lock 89] 6/– c 8° Longman 88
*"IRON, Ralph" [=Olive SCHREINER] Story of a South African Farm 1/– c 8° Chapman & Hall [87] 90
LINTON, Eliza Lynn [1822; *liv.*] The True History of Joshua Davidson 2/– 12° Chatto [72] 76
*WARD, Mrs. T. Humphry Robert Elsmere, 6/–; Cabinet Edn., 2 vols., 12/–; Cheap Edn. 2/6 c 8° Smith & E. [87] 88; 89; 90

### *Salvation Army.*

"LAW, John" Captain Lobe 3/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 89

### *Scientific and Medical.*

[BERDOE, Dr. Edward] St. Bernard's: romance of a medical student, 2/–; Key to same [anti-vivisection] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 89; [88] 89
COLLINS, Wilkie Heart and Science [anti-vivisection] 2/– c 8° Chatto [83] 85
"PEN OLIVER" [Sir Hy. THOMPSON] Charley Kingston's Aunt [medical student life] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [85] 85

### *Social and Socialistic.*

BELLAMY, Edward [Am.; *living*] Looking Backward 6*d.* *or* 1/– 8° Routledge [89] 90
BESANT, Walter [1838; *living*] All Sorts and Conditions of Men, 2/–; Children of Gibeon 2/– c 8° Chatto [82] 83; [86] 88
CLAPPERTON, Jane H. [*living*] Margaret Dunmore [the ideal Socialist home] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
GISSING, George [*living*] Demos, 2/–; The Nether World, 6/– [*and others*] c 8° Smith & Elder [88] 89; [89] 90
"LAW, John" [*living*] Out of Work, 2/–; Manchester Shirt-Maker, 1/– c 8° Sonnensch. [88] 89; Auth. Pub. Co. 90
SHAW, G. Bernard [*living*] An Unsocial Socialist 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88
" " Cashel Byron's Confession 1/– 16° Walter Scott [86] 89

## Occult.

CRAWFORD, Marion [*living*] Mr. Isaacs & Zoroaster—*v.* K § 50.
LAING, Samuel A Modern Zoroastrian 3/6 8° Chapman [87] 90
LYTTON, Bulwer [1805–73] A Strange Story [62]—*v.* K § 50.

This book may be said to have inaugurated the modern occult series, disregarding this writer's *Zanoni* [42] and Mrs. CROWE'S *Nightside of Nature* [48].

OLIPHANT, Laurence [*d.* 1888] Masollam—*v.* K § 50.
PRAED, Mrs. Campbell [*living*] Affinities: a romance of to-day, 2/–; Brother of the Shadow 1/– c 8° Routledge [85] 86; 86
Rajah's Heir, The by a New Author, 3 vols. [Indian mysticism; time of Mutiny] 31/6 p 8° Smith & Elder 90
SINNETT, A. P. [*living*] Karma, 2 vols., 21/–; United, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Chapman 85; Redway 86

## Sporting.

KENNARD, Mrs. E. [*living*] Novels ea. 2/– *or* 2/6 c 8° White [83–88] 86–89

Crack County, 2/6 88
Girl in Brown Habit, 2/– 86
Killed in the Open, 2/– 86
Real Good Thing, A, 2/6 87
Right Sort, The, 2/– 83
Straight as a Die, 2/– 85. *And others.*

MELVILLE, G. J. Whyte —*v.* K § 50.
"NIMROD" =C. J. APPERLEY; 1777–1843] Life of a Sportsman; 38 col. ill. 30/– r 8° Routledge [42] 73
" Life of John Mytton, Esq.; 2/6 c 8° *or* w. 16 col. pl. 12/6 r 8° " [37] 71
SURTEES, R. S. [ ] Novels; col. pl. by J. Leech and H. K. Browne ["Phiz"] ea. 14/– 8° Bradbury [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Ask Mamma 58
*Handley Cross, 16/– 43
Hawbreck Grange 47
Hillingdon Hall (Nimmo)
Plain or Ringlets 60
Mr. Facey Romford's Hounds 65
Mr. Sponge's Sporting Tour 53

SMART, Hawley [*living*] Novels ea. 2/– Ward & Lock [69–77] 76–79

Bound to Win 77
†Breezie Langton 69
Broken Bonds 74
False Cards 72
Race for a Wife 7
*And others.* † *Published by Bentley.*

"WANDERER" [=E. H. D'AVIGDOR] Across Country, 12/6; Fair Diana, 12/6; Loose Rein, 12/–; ea. w. col. pl. 8° Bradbury 82; 84; 87

## 51. AMERICAN NOVELISTS: WORKS OF.

### Earlier Nineteenth Century.

**Cooper**, Jas. Fenimore [1789–1851] Works: "Fireside Edition," w. intros. Susan Fenimore Cooper [Am.] 16 vols.; 45 ill., *in sets* 90/– 12° *New York* 88

" " " Leather-Stocking Tales: "Household Edition," 5 vols.; ill. $5 12° " 89

Comprizes: The Deerslayer, Pathfinder, Pioneers, Prairie, Last of the Mohicans.

" " " Novels [also 1/– edn.] ea. 2/– f8° Routledge [$\frac{21}{46}$] 73–77

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bravo | 31 | Heidenmauer [a Rhine legend] | 32 | Red Rover | 27 | Water Witch | 30 |
| Deerslayer | 41 | *Last of the Mohicans | 26 | Satanstoe | 45 | Wyandotte | 43 |
| Headsman | 33 | Pioneers | 23 | Spy | 21 | *And many others.* | |

**Hawthorne**, Nathaniel [1804–64] Novels [also ea. 7/6 c 8° Paul 85] ea. 1/– 32° Paterson, *Ed.* [$\frac{37}{59}$] 83–85

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blithedale Romance | 52 | Mosses from an Old Manse | 46 | *Transformation ["Marble Faun"] | 59 |
| *House of Seven Gables | 51 | *Scarlet Letter | 50 | Twice-told Tales | 37–42 |

*Illustrated Edns.:* Marble Faun, 2 v.; photogravs. 21/–; Tanglewood Tales; ill. G. W. Edwards [Am.] $2.50 c 8° Paul 89 4° *Boston* 88

**Poe**, E. A. [1809–49] Tales of Mystery, Imagination, and Humour 2/– 12° Ward&Lock[*v.y.*]79

" " Fall of the House of Usher & other Tales & Wrtgs., ed. E. Rhys [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89

### Contemporary.

**Aldrich**, T. B. [1836; *living*] Novels ea. 1/– 18° Douglas, *Edin.* [illegible]

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Marjorie Daw, etc. | 73 | Prudence Palfrey | 74 | Queen of Sheba | 77 | Stillwater Tragedy, 2 vols. | *And others.* |

**Cable**, G. W. Novels ea. $1.25 s 8° *New York*

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bonaventure | [3 stories] 88 | †Dr. Sevrier | 84 | Grandissimes [Creole life], $1.50 | 80 | ‡Mme. Delphine | 75c. 81 | ‡Old Creole Days, $1 [*also* 60c.] | 79 |

† *also 2 vols.* 12/– c 8° Douglas, *Edinb.*; ‡ *also* 1/– 32° *id.*

**Harte**, Bret [1839; *living*] Novels ea. 2/– p 8° Chatto [ ] 72–80

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Californian Stories | | Flip | | Heiress of Red Dog | 79 |
| Cressy | [Macmillan] | Gabriel Conroy | 76 | *Luck of the Roaring Camp | 70 |

*And many other tales and sketches.*

**Hawthorne**, Julian [*living*] Novels ea. 2/– 12° Chatto [$\frac{77}{85}$] 82–85

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beatrix Randolph | 84 | Fortune's Fool | 83 | Miss Cadogna | 85 | Prince Saroni's Wife | 82 |
| Dust | 83 | Garth | 77 | Mrs. Gainsborough's Diamonds | 85 | Sebastian Strome | 79 |
| Ellice Quentin | 80 | Love or a Name | 82 | | | | |

His first two novels, *Bressant* [73], and *Idolatry* [74], have not been issued in cheap edns. *Laughing Mill*, etc., 6/– c 8° Macmillan [79] 79.

**Holmes**, Oliver W. [1809; *living*] Mortal Antipathy, 8/6; Guardian Angel 2/– c 8° Low [86] 86; [68] 89

" " *Elsie Venner 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock [61] 86

**Howells**, W. D. [*living*] Novels and Tales ea. vol. 1/– 32° Douglas, *Edin.* [$\frac{72}{85}$] 83–85

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chance Acquaintance | 73 | *Lady of Aroostook, 2 vols. | 79 | Their Wedding Journey | | 72 |
| Counterfeit Presentment | | Modern Instance, 2 vols. | 12/– 82 | *Undiscovered Country, 2 vols. | [spiritualism] | 80 |
| Fearful Responsibility | | Out of the Question | | Woman's Reason, A, 2 vols. | 12/– | 83 |
| Foregone Conclusion | 75 | Rise of Silas Lapham, 2 vols. | 85 | *And others.* | | |

**James**, Hy., *jun.* [*living*] ea. vol. 1/– 18° Macmillan [$\frac{77}{81}$] 83–83

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American, The | 2 vols. 77 | *Europeans, The | 78 | *Portrait of a Lady | 3 vols. | Siege of London, *etc.* | |
| Confidence | 80 | International Episode | 81 | Princess Casamassima, 2/– | 76 | Washington Square | 81 |
| Daisy Miller, *etc.* | 80, *etc.* | Madonna of Future, *etc.* | 79, *etc.* | Roderick Hudson | 2 vols. 79 | | |

" " The Bostonians, 6/–; Princess Casamassima, 6/–; Reverberator, 6/–; A London Life 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [86–86] 86; 87; 88; 89

**Poe**, Edgar Allan [1809–49]—*v.* K § 90.

**Roe**, E. P. [*living*] Novels and Tales ea. 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock [$\frac{74}{81}$] 84–86

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barriers Burned Away | | His Sombre Rivals | | Near to Nature's Heart | 76 | Without a Home | 81 |
| Day of Fate | 80 | Knight of 19th Century | 77 | What can she Do? | 74 | *And several others.* | |
| Face Illumined | 78 | Miss Lou [Amer. Civil War] | 88 | | | | |

Stockton, Frank R. [*living*] Novels Low [80–87] *v.y.*

Bee Man of Orn, *etc.* 2/- 87
Casting away of Mrs. Lecks
Dusantes [sequel] ea. 1/- 86–87
Hundredth Man, 6/- 87
Jolly Fellowship, 2/6, W. Scott 80
*Rudder Grange, 100 ill. A. B. Frost, 5/- c 8° Nimmo 80

*And many others.*

Stowe, Mrs. H. B. [1812; *living*] Uncle Tom's Cabin [w. bibliography] $3.50 12° *Boston* [50] 78

There are numerous other editions from 1/- to 7/6, English and American.
*Key to Uncle Tom's Cabin* [*o.p.* 53] gives facts on which the scenes of slave life were founded.

,, ,, Dred: a tale of the great dismal swamp 2/- c 8° Low [56] 89
"Twain, Mark" [=S. L. Clemens; 1835; *liv.*] Novels and Stories, 12 vols. $10 18° *Boston* 88

Story of a Mine; Two Men of Sandy Bar; Thankful Blossom; Drift fr. Two Shores; Twins of Table Mt.; Flip; Found at Blazing Star; In Carquinez Woods; On Frontier; By Shore and Sedge; Maruja; Snowbound at Eagle's; Millionaire of Rough and Ready; Devil's Ford.
*Vide also* K § 60: Facetious Writers, where are some of his novels.

Winthrop, Theodor Novels ea. 1/- f 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [61–62] 83

Cecil Dreeme [30c. 16° *N.Y.*] 61 | Edwin Brothertoft 62 | John Brent 62

Woolson, Constance Fenimore Novels ea. $1 16° *New York* [75–86] *v.y.*

Anne $1.25 82 | Castle Nowhere 75 | East Angels 84–85 | For the Major 83 | Rodman the Keeper 80

## 52. DUTCH NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Bosboom-Toussaint, A. Major Frank [tr.]. 6/- c 8° Unwin 85
Daal, Marie Anna, the Professor's Daughter [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 86
Esquiros, Alphonse The Dutch at Home, tr. Lascelles Wraxall *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 6/-] c 8° Chapman [61] 63
van Lennep, J. The Count of Talavera, tr. A. Arnold 2/6 c 8° Nimmo 80
Maartens, Maarten The Sin of Joost Avelingh, 2 vols. [a strong, realistic murder-novel] 21/- c 8° Remington 90
Perelaer, M. T. H. Baboe Dalima, tr. Rev. F. J. Venning [an opium novel; "realistic"] 7/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
Vosmar, Carl The Amazon [tr.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 84
* "Wallis, A. S. C." In Troubled Times, tr. E. J. Irving 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 89
* ,, ,, Royal Favour, tr. E. J. Irving 3/6 c 8° ,, [85] 89

## 53. FRENCH NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Sixteenth Century.

Margaret of Navarre [1492–1549] Heptameron, tr. W. K. Kelly [suppressed; *w.* 15/-] c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
,, ,, The same, tr. A. Machen; port. and pl. by Flameng [*w.* 22/6] r 8° *priv. prin.* 86
,, ,, The Fortunate Lovers, w. notes and intro. A. Mary F. Robinson [27 novels of the Heptameron, tr.] 10/6 c 8° Redway 87
Rabelais, Fr. [1495–1553] Works, translated; ill. G. Doré 7/6 c 8° Chatto 72
,, ,, The same, translated *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 10/6] c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49
,, ,, Sequel to Pantagruel, transl. [Morley's Univ. Lib.; =bks. 3–5 of Gargantua] 1/- c 8° Routledge 88
Besant, Walter [tr.] Readings in Rabelais 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 84

### Eighteenth Century.

Cottin, Mme. [1773–1807] Elizabeth: or the exiles of Siberia [tr.] 1/- 32° Whittaker 80
Lesage, A. René [1668–1747] Gil Blas de Santillane [1715–35] tr. Smollett; 34 pl. 6/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1761] 59
,, ,, The same, tr. with notes [Chandos Classics], 1/6; *or* ill. Pinwell 2/6 c 8° Warne 77; Routl. 89
,, ,, The same, tr. T. Smollett, w. notice by G. Saintsbury; 12 etchings, 3 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] c 8° Nimmo 81
,, ,, Asmodeus, or the Devil on Two Sticks [1707; tr.]; ill. [Excelsior Series] 2/- c 8° Routledge [78] 88
,, ,, Vanillo Gonzales, Asmodeus and Bachelor of Salamanca, 3 vols.; etchings 8° Nimmo 81
de Maistre, Ct. Xavier [1763–1852] Journey round my Room [1794], tr. H. A. *o.p.* c 8° *London* 71
Prévost, Abbé [1697–1763] Manon Lescault and the Chevalier des Grieux [tr.] 2/- 12° Reeves & Turner 88
,, ,, The same: *édition de luxe;* w. 12 etchings by M. Leloir, 225 vignettes, etc., and pref. by Guy de Maupassant 42/- i 8° Sonnenschein 89

The first masterpiece of French literature which can properly be called a novel.

de St. Pierre, Bernhardine [1737–1814] Paul and Virginia [tr.] 2/- 16° Chatto 75
*Illustrated Edn.* w. 12 etchings and 120 ill. M. Leloir 42/- 4° Routledge 88
,, ,, The Indian Cottage [tr.] 1/- f 8° ,, 79
de Staël, Mme. [1766–1817] Corinne: or Italy [1807; tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88

A poetical portrayal of Italy and the Italians; full of passion and beauty.

de Voltaire, F. A. [1694–1778] Philosophical Romances [tr.] [a bad tr.] 2/6 c 8° Truelove *n.d.*
,, ,, The same: Candide, the Optimist [tr.] [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 84

## Nineteenth Century

*Collections.*

LANG + "SYLVESTER," $\frac{\text{Andrew}}{\text{"Paul."}}$ The Dead Leman and other Tales from the French 6/– c 8°, *or* 2/– p 8° Sonnenschein 89–90

ABOUT, Edmond [1828–85] The Fellah, 2/–; Story of an Honest Man [tr.], 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Chatto [70] 81; Low, 80

,, ,, Colonel Fougas' Mistake [tr.], 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Remington 78

,, ,, Notary's Nose and Others; New Lease of Life, etc. [trs.] ea. 1/– c 8° Vizetelly 82; 82

AIMARD, Gustave Tales, 26 vols. [of Red Indian Life and Adventure; tr.] ea. 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock [*v.y.*] 76–79

de BALZAC, H. [1799–1850] Novels [tr.]: uniform edition ea. 3/6, *or* 2/– c 8° Routledge 85–88 *in prog.*

César Bittoreau
Country Doctor 87
Cousin Pons 85
Duchesse de Langeais 85
Eugénie Grandet 86
House of Claes 87
Magic Skin 88
Modeste Mignon 88
Père Goriot
Two Brothers 86

*Illustrated Editions.*

Contes Drolatiques [tr.]; 425 ill. by Gustave Doré *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] c 8° Hotten *n.d.*

The Chouans, w. 100 ill., 35/-; i 8° Nimmo 89.
Père Goriot, 6 steel pl., 10/6; r 8° Routledge 87.

CRAVEN, Mme. A. Fleurange [tr.]; Story of a Soul [tr.] ea. 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Smith & Elder 72; 75

,, ,, Natalie Narischkin [tr.], 2 vols., 21/–; Sister's Story [tr.] 6/– c 8° Bentley 77; [68] 74

DAUDET, Alphonse [1840; *living*] Novels [tr.]; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge *v.y.*

Belle Nivernaise 87
Jack 89
One of the "Forty" [the Acad. Franç.] 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 88
Robert Helmont; 123 ill. [also 3/6] 10/6 89
Tartarin on the Alps 87
Tartarin of Tarascon 87

DUMAS, Alexandre [1806–70] Novels [tr.] ea. 3/6; *or* 2/– c 8° Routledge [$\frac{44}{69}$] 78–79

Black Tulip 51
Chicot the Jester
Conspirators
*Forty-five Guardsmen 48
Marguérite de Valois 46
Memoirs of a Physician 46–48
*Monte Christo 46
Queen's Necklace 50
Regent's Daughter 44
Taking of the Bastille
Three Musketeers 46
*Twenty Years After 45
Vic. de Bragelonne, 2 vols. 48
*And many others.*

ERCKMANN + CHATRIAN Novels [trs.] ea. 1/– 12° Ward & Lock [$\frac{65}{69}$] 72–80

Blockade, The 69
Conscript [of 1813] 65
Doctor Matthaeus
Madame Thérèse 68
Polish Jew
Story of the Plébiscite 72
Waterloo 65
*And many others.*

FEUILLET, Octave [*b.* 1812; *living*] Romance of Poor Young Man [tr.]; *éd. de luxe*, 100 ill. 21/– r 8° Routledge 88; 89

,, ,, A Woman's Diary, and the Little Countess [tr.] 1/– c 8° Vizetelly

,, ,, Aliette [tr.], 1/–; Marriage in High Life [tr.] 2/– c 8° Warne 86; Maxwell 86

FLAUBERT, Gustave [1821–81] Salammbo [tr.], 6/–; Mme. Bovary [tr.] 6/– c 8° Vizetelly 86; 86

GAUTIER, Théophile [1811–72] Avatar [tr.], 1/–; Captain Fricasse [Am. tr.] 50*c.* c 8° Vizetelly 88; *N. York* 8–

,, ,, Mdlle. de Maupin [tr.]; w. 17 etchings by Champollion 10/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87

,, ,, Romance of a Mummy [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Blackett [86] 88

de GONCOURT, Edm. + Jules Germinie Lacerteux [tr.]; Renée Mauperin [tr.] ["realistic"] ea. 6/– c 8° Vizetelly 87; 88

"GRÉVILLE, Henri" [= Mme. Alice DURAND; *b.* 1842; *liv.*] Nikanor [tr.]; 8 pl., 6/–; A Noble Woman [tr.] 5/– c 8° Chatto 89; 90

HALÉVY, Ludovic [*b.* 1834; *liv.*] The Abbé Constantin [tr.] 10/6 p 8° Remington 83

HUGO, Victor [1802–85] Novels [tr.] ea. 3/6; *or* 2/– c 8° Routledge [62–74] *v.y.*

By Order of the King 71
†Hans of Iceland 88
Les Misérables 62
Ninety-three [w. 142 ill., 2 v., 25/– 8° Routl.] 74
Notre Dame [ill., 2 v., 25/– 8° ,, ] 59
Toilers of the Sea [ill., 2 v., 25/– 8° ,, ] 66
Laughing Man, 2 v., 150 ill. 25/– 8° Routl. 89
† *Published by Ward & Lock.*
*And several others.*

*Illustrated Editions.*

The Man who Laughs, 2 vols., 140 ills., 25/– r 8° Routledge 89
Notre Dame, tr. A. L. Algar; 2 vols., 16 col. etchings and 150 ill. 30/–; c 8° Low 89
Ninety-three; 2 vols., 142 ill. 25/–; r 8° Routledge 89

MALOT, Hector [*b.* 1830; *living*] No Relations [tr.] 6/– c 8° Bentley [82] 84

,, ,, Dr. Claude [tr.], 2 vols., ea. 1/–; Zyte [tr.] 1/– c 8° Vizetelly; Warne 88

MURGER, H. [1822–61] Bohemians of the Latin Quarter; 10 etchings 7/6 8° Vizetelly 88

Student-life of the Quartier Latin. A "classic," but not suitable for young people.

de MAUPASSANT, Guy Afloat [Sur l'Eau; tr.] 3/6 c 8°; Two Brothers [Am. tr.]; ill. $10 4° Routl. 89; *Phila.* 90

OHNET, Georges Novels [tr.] c 8° Vizetelly [85–89] 88–89

Countess Sarah 3/6 86
†Dr. Rameau 6/– 89
*The Ironmaster 2/– 85
†A Last Love 6/– 90
Prince Serge Panine 2/6 85
Rival Actresses, 2/– 89; Will [*Volonté*] 6/– 83
† *Pub. by Chatto.*

"SAND, George" [= A. L. A. DUPIN (Mme. Dudevant); 1804–76] Novels [tr.] ea. 2/– p 8° Weldon [$\frac{40}{51}$] 76–78

Consuelo 47
Countess of Rudolstadt [sequel to above] 51
†Francis the Waif; 100 ill. 10/6 8°
Little Fadette 49
Mauprat 40
Miller of Angibault 47
My Sister Jeanie
† *Published by Routledge*, 89.

SUE, Eugène Novels [tr.] ea. 2/– c 8° Routledge [45] 73–78

Mysteries of Paris 45
The Wandering Jew 45
*Edition de Luxe* of *Wand. Jew*; 182 ill., 3 vols. 37/6 r 8° Routledge 89

VERNE, Jules Tales [tr.] ea. 1/– s 8° Low [*v.y.*] 72–80

Around the Moon
Around the World
Blockade Runners
Dr. Ox's Experiment
Five Weeks in Balloon
Floating Island
Michael Strogoff, 2 vols.
20,000 Leagues under the Sea, 2 vols.
*And very many others.*

## 54. GERMAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Specimens.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARLYLE, Thos. [tr.] | Translations from Musaeus, Tieck and Richter, 2 vols. | ea. 1/- | 16° | Chapman | [58] 89 |
| ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.] | The German Novelists: tr. from the originals [Chandos Lib.] | 2/- | c 8° | Warne | [26] 80 |

### Individual Writers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUERBACH, Berthold | On the Heights [tr.], 3 vols., 4/6; Brigitta [tr.] | 1/6 | 16° | *Leipzig* (Low) | 67; 80 |
| ,, ,, | Little Barefoot [tr.], 7/6; Edelweiss [tr.] | 5/- | 8° | Routledge 72; Low | 69 |
| ,, ,, | The Country House on the Rhine [tr.], 3 vols. | 31/6 | c 8° | Bentley | 70 |
| ,, ,, | Two Stories [tr.] [Gellert, the Stepmother] | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [69] 82 |
| BAUMBACH, Rudolph | Summer Legends [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Walter Scott | 89 |
| CAROVÉ, F. W. | Story Without an End [tr.] [a charming fairy tale—*v.* Chamisso *inf.*; Nat. Lib.] | 6*d.* | 18° | Cassell | 89 |
| v. CHAMISSO, A. | Peter Schlemihl [tr.] | 6*d.* | f 8° | Routledge | [77] 79 |
| ,, ,, | The same [*w.* Carové, *ut sup.*, and Novalis' *Hymns to Night*; Nat. Lib.] | 6*d.* | 18° | Cassell | 89 |
| DINGELSTEDT, Franz | The Amazon, tr. J. M. Hart [Am.] | | 12° | *New York* | 89 |
| EBERS, Dr. Geo. | Uarda: a Romance [tr., 2 vols. [Egypt, 15 cent. B.C.] | 3/- | 16° | *Leipzig* (Low) | 77 |
| ,, ,, | An Egyptian Princess [tr.], 2 vols. [Egypt *temp.* Amasis] | 3/- | 16° | ,, ,, | 79 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. Emma S. Buchheim | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 87 |
| ,, ,, | The Sisters [tr.], 2 vols. [Egypt in 2 cent. B.C.] | 3/- | 16° | *Leipzig* (Low) | 80 |
| ,, ,, | The Emperor [tr.]; 2 cent. A.D.]; Homo Sum [tr.; early Anchorites] ea. 2 v. | 3/- | 16° | ,, ,, | 81; 78 |
| ,, ,, | Margery [tr.], 2 vols. [a story of Nüremberg] | 3/6 | 16° | ,, ,, | 89 |
| FOUQUÉ, Bar. de La Motte, | Undine, Sintram, etc., tr. F. E. Bunnett | 1/6 | 16° | ,, ,, | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Undine, tr. Julia Cartwright; w. ill. Heywood Sumner | 5/- | 4° | Chapman | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Undine & Two Captains [tr.], 6*d.*; Sintram, & Aslauga's Knight [Nat. Lib.] | 6*d.* | 18° | Cassell | *v.y.* |
| FRANZOS, Karl Emil | The Jews of Barnow, tr. M. W. Macdowall | 7/6 | i 8° | Blackwood | 82 |
| ,, ,, | For the Right [tr.], w. pref. Geo. Macdonald [=tr. of *Kampf ums Recht*] | 3/6 | c 8° | Clarke | [88] 89 |
| FREYTAG, Gustav | Debit and Credit [tr.] | 2/- | c 8° | Ward & Lock | [57] 76 |
| ,, ,, | The Lost Manuscript [tr.], 3 vols. | *o.p.* | c 8° | Chapman | 65 |
| ,, ,, | Pictures of German Life [tr.], 2 ser. | ea. 2 vols. 21/- | c 8° | ,, | 62; 63 |
| ,, ,, | Our Forefathers: Ingo and Ingraben [tr.] | 6/- | c 8° | Asher | [73] 74 |
| v. GOETHE, J. W. | Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship, tr. Thos. Carlyle, 3 vols. | ea. 2/- | 16° | Chapman | [39] 72 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, Travels, tr. E. Bell | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Novels and Tales, tr. R. D. Boylan | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | |
| GOTTHELF, Jeremias | Ulric the Farm Servant [tr.] [Bernese Oberland story] | 10/- | 8° | G. Allen, *Orpngtn.* | 88 |
| GUTZKOW, K. | Through Night to Light [tr.] | 1/6 | 16° | *Leipzig* (Low) | 70 |
| HACKLÄNDER, F. W. | Behind the Counter, 2 vols. [tr. of *Handel und Wandel*] | 3/- | 16° | ,, ,, | 68 |
| HAHN-HAHN, Ctss. I. | Dorothea Waldegrave [tr.], 3 vols. | 31/6 | c 8° | Bentley | 75 |
| HAUFF, Wilhelm | Long Nose the Dwarf and other Tales [fairy tales] | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 81 |
| ,, ,, | The Wine-ghosts of Bremen [tr.] | 3/- | f 8° | Blackwell, *Oxford* | 89 |
| [HAUSRATH, Prf.] | Antinous: historical romance of Roman Empire [tr.] [writ. *s. nom.* "Geo. Taylor"] | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | [83] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Elfriede, tr. E. Waugh | 6/- | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] 89 |
| HEYSE, Paul | Barbarossa and other Tales [tr.] | 1/6 | 16° | *Leipzig* (Low) | 74 |
| ,, ,, | The Dead Lake, etc. [tr.], 1/6; L'Arrabiata, etc. [tr.] | 1/6 | 16° | ,, ,, | 67; 70 |
| ,, ,, | La Marchesa [Riviera story], and other Tales [tr.] | 5/- | c 8° | Stock | 88 |
| ,, ,, | The Romance of the Canoness: a life history [Am. tr.] | 50*c.* | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| v. HILLERN, Wilhelmine | The Vulture Maiden [tr.], 1/6; The Hour will Come [tr.], 2 vols. | 3/- | 16° | *Leipzig* (Low) | 76; 80 |
| ,, ,, | Ernestine, tr. Rev. S. Baring-Gould, 2 vols. | 10/6 | c 8° | De La Rue | 79-80 |
| KAMPE, J. H. | Swiss Family Robinson: advent. of a shipwrecked fam., tr. Mrs. H. B. Paull; ill. | 7/6 | 8° | Warne | 88 |

Obviously suggested by *Robinson Crusoe*. It has been many times tr. The above is the latest.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEANDER, Richard | German Fantasies by French Firesides, tr. Pauline Lane [Am.] | | | *New York* | 89 |
| LEWALD, Fanny | Stella, tr. Beatrice Marshall, 2 vols. | 3/- | 16° | *Leipzig* (Low) | |
| MARLITT, [Miss] E. | Gold Elsie [tr.]; Old Maid's Secret [tr.]; The Second Wife [tr.] | ea. 2/- | c 8° | Ward & Lock | [72-76] 74-76 |
| ,, ,, | The Princess of the Moor [tr.], 2 vols. | 3/- | 16° | *Leipzig* (Low) | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Countess Gisela [tr.] [several others are tr.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 70 |
| MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max | German Love: fragments from the papers of an alien [tr.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [77] 89 |
| REUTER, Fritz | In the Year '13: a tale of Mecklenburg life, tr. C. L. Lewis | 1/6 | 12° | *Leipzig* (Low) | 67 |
| ,, ,, | Old Story of my Farming Days [tr.], 3 vols. | 4/6 | 16° | ,, ,, | [78] 80 |
| RICHTER, Jean Paul | Flower, Fruit, and Thorn Pieces, tr. A. Ewing | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Titan, tr. C. D. Brooks, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] | c 8° | Chapman | 63 |
| ,, ,, | Walt and Vult: or the twins, tr. [Miss] E. Lee [Am.], 2 vols. [=tr. of *Flegeljahre*] | *o.p.* | f 8° | *Boston* | 46 |
| SAMAROW, G. | For Sceptre and Crown [tr.], 2 vols. | 15/- | c 8° | Paul | 74 |
| SCHEFFEL, J. V. | Ekkehard: a tale of the tenth century [tr.], 2 vols. | 3/- | 16° | *Leipzig* (Low) | 72 |
| SPIELHAGEN, F. | Breaking of the Storm, tr. Stephenson, 3 vols. | 31/6 | c 8° | Bentley | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Quisisana, tr. H. E. Goldschmidt | 2/6 | c 8° | Nimmo | 80 |
| ,, ,, | The Village Coquette, tr. J. L. Laird | 4/- | c 8° | Chapman | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Problematic Characters [Am. tr.] | 8/6 | 12° | *New York* | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Hohensteins [Am. tr.], 8/6; Through Night to Light [Am. tr.] | 8/6 | 12° | ,, | 70; 69 |
| STINDE, Dr. Julius | The Buchholz Family [tr.], 4 vols. [Germ. middle-class life] | ea. 3/- | c 8° | Bell | [88] 88 |
| "TAYLOR, George" | —*v.* Hausrath, *supra.* | | | | |

WERNER, E. No Surrender; Under a Charm; Success [trs.] ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [79, 77, 76] 81
" " Her Son, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° " 87
" " At the Altar; Hero of the Pen ea. 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Low 78; 78
" " Hermann, 1 v.; Riven Bonds, 2 v.; Sacred Vows, 2 v. ea. vol. 10/6 c 8° Remington 79; 77; 78
" " Fickle Fortune [tr.] 6/– c 8° Bentley [ ] 88
ZSCHOKKE, H. Princess of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel and other Tales [tr.] 1/6 16° *Leipzig* (Low) 67
" " Tales, selected and tr. Parke Godwin + W. P. Prentice [Ams.] [Knickerb. Nugts.] 50*c.* 32° *New York* 89

## 55. ITALIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Specimens.

ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.] The Italian Novelists, tr. from originals [Chandos Library] 1/6 c 8° Warne [25] 80

### Individual Writers—*v. also* K § 45: Italian Romances, etc.

BOCCACCIO [1313–75] The Decameron; or Ten Days' Entertainment, tr. Thos. Wright; pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [73] 78
" The same, tr. [prose & verse] Joseph Payne, 3 vols. [the only compl. tr.] [*w.* £6 6/-] 4° Villon Soc. 86
FARINA, Salvatore Signor I., tr. Baroness Langenau c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 90
GROSSI, Tommaso Marco Visconti [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [79] 81
MANZONI, Count Aless. The Betrothed [tr.] [*I Promessi Sposi*] 5/– c 8° " 75
" " The same [tr.]; w. biograph. memoir and port. [Minerva Lib.] 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock 89

There are about 14 separate English trss. of *I Promessi Sposi*.

## 56. RUSSIAN AND HUNGARIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Russian.

DOSTOIEFFSKY, Fedor Novels [tr.] ea. 2/– c 8° Vizetelly [86–88] 87–89

Crime and Punishment 86 | Idiot, The 87 | Injury and Insult 86 | Uncle's Dream & Permanent Husband 88

GOGOL, N. V. Dead Souls [tr.]; Taras Bulba, St. John's Eve, etc. [tr.] ea. 2/– c 8° Vizetelly [87; 87; 87] *v.y.*
" " Cossack Tales [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 3/6] p 8° J. Blackwood 60
KOROLENKO, V. The Vagrant and other Tales, tr. Mrs. Aline Delano [Am.] $1.25 12° *New York* 88
LERMONTOFF, M. V. A Hero of our Time 2/– c 8° Vizetelly [87] 88
POUSHKIN, A. S. A Russian Romance [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Paul [75] 80
"STEPNIAK" The Career of a Nihilist [written in Engl., by a well-known exile] 5/– c 8° Walter Scott 89
TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof Works, [Am. tr.], vols. i.–xi. ea. 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 88–89 *in prog.*

Anna Karenina, 2 vols. Childhood, Boyhood and Youth | Cossacks, The Invaders, The, *etc.* | Ivan Ilyitch, *etc.* Life | Long Exile, *etc.* | My Confession My Religion | Napoleon and Russ. Campaign Russian Proprietor, *etc.* | Sevastopol. War and Peace, 4 vols. What to do?

" " Two Pilgrims [tr.]; What Men Live by [tr.]; Where Love is There God is also [tr.] ea. 1/– f 8° Walter Scott 89

There are other trs., some better than the above Amer. ones, pub. by Vizetelly at from 2/– to 3/6 per vol.

" " Poems in Prose [tr.] 75*c.* p 8° *New York* [ ] 87
TOURGENIEF, I. S. Novels [tr.] ea. 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [67–78] *v.y.*

Dimitri Roudine: Fathers and Sons; Liza; Smoke; Virgin Soil. *Also* The Unfortunate One [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 88.

### Hungarian.

v. EÖTVÖS, J. F. The Village Notary, 3 vols. *o.p.* c 8° *London* 50
JOKAI, Moritz The New Landlord, tr. A. J. Patterson, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Macmillan 68
" " Hungarian Sketches in Peace and War *o.p.* 12° *Edinburgh* 54
" " Timar's Two Worlds, tr. Mrs. Kennard, 3 vols. 25/6 c 8° Blackwood 88
" " A Modern Midas [tr.] $1.25 c 8° *New York* 85
" " Life in a Cave, tr. Linda Villari 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

## 57. SCANDINAVIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Collections.

BUSHBY, Mrs. [tr.] Danes Sketched by Themselves; series of pop. stories by var. authors [tr.], 3 v. 31/6 c 8° Bentley 64
VICARY, J. Fulford [tr.] The Stork's Nest, and other Tales [tr.] 5/– c 8° W. H. Allen 86
" " [tr.] Readings from the Dane: short stories [tr.] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 86

### Individual Writers.

ANDERSEN, Hans Improvisatore; or Life in Italy, tr. Mary Howitt 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [45] 63
BERGSOE, W. The Bride of Roervig: a novel, tr. N. Francis *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 3/–] c 8° Tinsley 77
BJÖRNSEN, B. Norse Tales, tr. Prf. R. B. Anderson [Am.] ea. 2/6 18° Bickers [*v.y.*] 83

Arne; Bridal March, etc.; Cpt. Mansana, etc.; Fisher Maiden; Happy Boy; Magnhild; Synnöve Solbakken.

" " Synnöve Solbakken, tr. J. Sutter, 6/–; Arne, & Fisher Lassie, tr. W. H. Low 3/6 c 8° Macm. 81; Bohn's Lib. 89

BREMER, Frederika Novels, tr. Mary Howitt, 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [43–50] *v.y.*

i.: Neighbours, Hopes, Twins, Solitary Comforter, Suppers, Tralinnan; ii.: President's Daughters; iii.: The Home, Strife and Peace; iv.: A Diary, The H— Family, Axel and Anna.

CARLEN, E. F. The Brother's Bet [tr.], 10/6; The Guardian [tr.], 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Bentley 67; 65
KIELLAND, A. L. Garman and Worse, tr. W. W. Kettlewell [Norwegian life and character] 6/- c 8° Paul 84
,, ,, Skipper Worse, tr. Earl of Ducie 10/6 c 8° Low 85
LIE, JONAS Barque Future: life in the far north [Am. tr.] $1 c 8° *Chicago* 76
,, ,, The Pilot and his Wife [Am. tr.] $1.50 c 8° ,, [76] 79

Translated by the wife of the celebrated Norwegian violinist, Ole BULL.

,, ,, Little Grey, the Pony of Nordfjord, tr. Arbuthnott 3/- c 8° Hamilton 73
MARKHUS, Ingerid Lajla: a Norwegian story [Am. tr.] $1 16° *New York* 89
MUNCH, A. The Maid of Norway, tr. Mrs. Birckbeck; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 77
PONTOPIDDAN, Henrik The Apothecary's Daughter, tr. G. Nielsen 3/6 c 8° Trübner 89

## 58. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Spanish.

*Specimens: Translated.*

ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.] Spanish Novelists, tr. from Originals 1/6 c 8° Warne [32] 80

*Individual Writers* —*v. also* K § 49: Spanish and Portuguese Romances, *etc.*

ALEMAN, Mateo Adventures of Guzman of Alfaraque, tr. E. Lowdell [*v. also* Mendoza, *infra*] 3/6 c 8° Vizetelly 85
"CABALLERO, Fernan," [= Cecilia (Böhl de Faber) ARROM] Sea-Gull, tr. A. Bethell, 2 v. [= *La Gaviotta*] 21/- c 8° Bentley 67
,, ,, Elia; or Spain fifty years ago [Am. tr.] 8/6 12° *New York* 68
,, ,, Air-built Castles, etc. [tr.], 3/6; Bird of Truth, *etc.* 3/6 c 8° Lond. Lit. Soc. 87; Sonnenschein 81
de CERVANTES, Miguel
Don Quixote
Duffield, A. J. [tr.] Don Quixote, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Paul 81

A spirited translation, but not without discordant eccentricities.

Jarvis, C. [tr.] Don Quixote, 2 vols. [Morley's Universal Lib.] ea. 1/-; or 1 vol. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [01] 85; 89
Motteux, P. A. [tr.] Don Quixote: w. notes J. G. Lockhart, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [22] 82
,, ,, The same; *édition de luxe*, w. port. and 36 etchings by Lalauze, 4 vols. r 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [22] 79–84
Ormsby, J. [tr.] Don Quixote, 4 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 85
*Watts, H. E. [tr.] Don Quixote, 5 vols. [only 250 printed] 105/- 4° Quaritch 88–89

Vol. i. conts. a life of Cervantes, criticism & bibliography; vol. v. a full index to text, the first made for any Eng. edn. It is the best edn. for the bibliophile and the scholar, w. lavish notes and excursuses, thoroughly faithful and in good modern English.

Burke, Ulicke R. Spanish Salt: Sancho Panza's proverbs, w. tr. 3/6 12° Pickering 77
Duffield, A. J. Don Quixote: his critics and commentators 3/6 c 8° Paul 81

Contains also an account of CERVANTES' minor works.

Exemplary Novels, tr. W. K. Kelly 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [55] 81
Galatea: a pastoral romance, tr. G. W. J. Gyll 3/6 c 8° ,, [67] 70
GALDOZ, B. Perez Leon Roche, tr. Clara Bell, 2 vols. 8/- 16° Low 89
MANUEL, Juan Count Lucanor: 50 pleasant stories of Patronio, tr. James York 6/- c 8° Pickering [68] 88
MENDOZA, Lazarillo de Tormes, tr. Roscoe & Aleman's Guzman d'Alfarache, tr. Brady, 2 v.; 8 echgs. 15/- c 8° Nimmo 8–
VALDÉS, A. P. Maximina: a novel, tr. N. A. Dole [Am.] $1.50 12° *New York* 88

### Portuguese.

"DINARTE, Sylvio" Innocentia [tr.] [story of prairie regions of Brazil] 6/- c 8° Chapman 89
de QUEIROS, Eça Dragon's Teeth, tr. Mary J. Serrano [Am.], $1.50; Marq. of Peñalta [Am. tr.] 50*c.* 12° *Boston* 89; *N. York* 89

# VI. Facetiæ, Humour, Parodies, etc., in Prose.

## 59. BRITISH FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

### Collections

—*for* Shakspere Jest-Books, *v.* K § 24.

MORRIS, Charles [Am.; ed.] Half Hours with Humorous Authors, 4 vols. [English and American] $6 c 8° *Philadelphia* 89

### Individual Writers.

A'BECKETT, Gilb. [1811–56] Comic History of England; 20 col. pl. and 200 ill. by John Leech 12/- 8° Bradbury [47] 63
,, ,, Comic History of Rome; 10 col. pl. and 98 ill. by John Leech 7/6 8° ,, [51–52] 63
,, ,, The Comic Blackstone 12/6 8° ,, [46] 87

The orig. edn. cont. an etched front. and 2 cuts by Cruikshank; these are now omitted, but H. Furniss supplies 10 col. pl. and several cuts.

"BEDE, Cuthbert" [= Rev. E. BRADLEY, 1827–89] Adventures of Mr. Verdant Green [at Oxford]; ill. 3/- p 8° J. Blackwd. [53–57] 90

BURNAND, F. C. [1836; *living*] Happy Thoughts, 2/6; Happy Thought Hall, 3/6; More Happy Thoughts 2/6 c 8° Bradbury $\left[\frac{68;72}{79}\right]$ $\frac{79;72}{79}$
" " New Sandford and Merton, 6*d.* 4°; My Health 2/6 c 8° " 72; 72
" " About Buying a Horse, 2/6; Round my Garden 2/6 s 8° " 75; 76
" " The Incompleat Angler, after Master Izaak Walton; ill. Harry Furniss 1/– c 8° " 87

Has also written a serious novel, *My Life, and What I've Done with it*, 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [74] 90.

CRUIKSHANK, Geo. [artist; 1792–1878] Comic Almanack, 2 series [i.: 1835–43; ii.: 1844–53] ea. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [35–53] *n.d.*

With humorous text by Thackeray, Hood, Mayhew, Albert Smith, à Beckett, Rob. Brough, etc.

" " Omnibus; pl. and ill. [ed. L. Blanchard] 31/6 i 8° Bell [ ] 85
" " Table Book; pl. and ill. [ed. G. A. à Becket] 31/6 i 8° " [ ] 85
DOYLE, Rich. [artist; 1826–83] Foreign Tour of Messrs. Brown, Jones and Robinson; ill. 21/– 4° Bradbury [54] *n.d.*
" Journal kept by Dick Doyle in 1840; ill. 21/– 4° Smith & Elder 85
EGAN, Pierce Real Life in London; col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [21–22] 69
" " Finish to Adventures of Tom, Jerry, and Logic; col. pl. 16/- r 8° Reeves & Turner [21–22] 90
"GOFF, Elijer" [=Wm. DAWES] Complete works: his travels, trubbles and other amoozements; ill. 7/6 8° *Manchester* [72] 89
HALLIBURTON, T. C. [Canad.; 1796–1865] Works ea. 5/– c 8° Hurst $\left[\frac{47}{55}\right]$ 67–73

Americans at Home 52
Nature and Human Nature 55
Old Jude, or Life in a Colony 47
Sam Slick the Clockmaker 35–40
Traits of American Humour 52
Wise Saws and Modern Instances

HOOK, Theodore E. [1788–1841] Choice Humorous Works; ports. and ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
JERROLD, Douglas [1803–57] Mrs. Caudle's Curtain Lectures, 1/– 8°; Ill. Ed. by C. Keene [*v. also* **K** § 89] 10/6 s 4° Bradbury [45] 88
Münchausen, Baron Travels & Surprising Adventures of; ill. "Alfred Crowquill" [=A. Forrester]
[Lotus Series] 3/6 f 8° Trübner [3rd edn. 1786] 89
" " The same; ill. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 18° *New York* 88
" " The same; ill. Gustave Doré, w. intro. T. Teignmouth Shore *pb.* 21/–; *red.* 10/6 4° Cassell 65

Orig. written as a satire on the Memoirs of Baron de Tott. Authorship unknown, but usually attrib. to Rud. E. RASPE, the ed. of Leibniz and other works in English. The sequel [1st edn. 1792] was "humbly addressed to Mr. Bruce, the Abyssinian Traveller."

## Legal Facetiæ —*v.* **D** § 74: Popular Books on Law, *s.v.* Facetiæ.

## Parodies of Modern Novels.

BURNAND, F. C. Parodies of Modern Novelists ea. 1/– 12° Bradbury 78–80

Chikken Hazzard, by "Charles Readit"
Gone Wrong, by "Rhody Dendron"
One-and-Three, by "Fictor Nogo"
Strapmore, by "Weeder"
What's the Odds? by "Jawley Sharp"

LESTER, H. F. Ben D'Ymion, Muddlemarsh and other Parodies 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 87

# 60. AMERICAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

## Collections.

MASON, E. T. [Am.; ed.] Humorous Masterpieces of American Literature, 3 vols. $3.75 16° *New York* 86
"TWAIN, Mark" [=S. L. CLEMENS; ed.; *b.* 1835, *liv.*] Library of Humour; 197 ill. [sel. fr. American writers: prose and verse] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 89

## Individual Writers.

HARTE, F. Bret [Am.; 1839; *living*] Sensation Novels Condensed 1/– 12/° Routledge [67] 73

A series of parodies of some popular modern novelists.

"TWAIN, Mark" [=S. L. CLEMENS, 1835; *liv.*] Choice Humorous Works, revised by Author; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
" " Separate Works, including Novels [*v. also* **K** § 51] ea. 1/– 12° Routledge $\left[\frac{70}{90}\right]$ 72–90

†Huckleberry Finn, 2/–; ill. 7/6 85
Idle Excursion 78
†Innocents Abroad [in 1868], 2/–; ill. 7/6 70
†Innocents at Home, 2/–; ill. 7/6 [incl. Roughing It] 72
Jumping Frog 71
New Pilgrim's Progress 70
†Prince and the Pauper, 2/–; ill. 7/6 81
Roughing It 73
†Stolen White Elephant, 2/–; ill. 6/–
Tom Sawyer 76
†Tramp Abroad, 2/–; ill. 7/6 80
†Yankee at Court of King Arthur 7/6 90

*And others.* † *Published by Chatto.*

"WARD, Artemus" [Am.; =C. F. BROWNE, 1832–67] Works ea. 1/– f 8° Ward & Lock $\left[\frac{65}{74}\right]$ $\frac{81}{82}$

Among the Mormons 65
His Book [also "Pocket Lib." 1/– Routl. 88] 65
Letters to *Punch* 74

# 61. FRENCH AND GERMAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

## French.

MANUEL, Captain Castagnette, tr. Austin Dobson; 46 ill. Gustave Doré 21/– r 4° Murray, *Derby* [66] 89

## German.

Münchausen, Baron —*v.* **K** § 59 [*has been attrib. to a German original*].
Tyll Owlglass: Marvellous & Rare Conceits of, ed. K. H. R. Mackenzie; ill. "A. Crowquill" [A. H. Forrester]
[Lotus Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Trübner [ ] 89

# VII. Poetry.

## 62. THEORY, PHILOSOPHY, AND ART OF POETRY.

### Greek and Roman Writers.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ARISTOTLE [5 cent. B.C.] | Poetics : text and tr. E. R. Wharton | 2/6 c 8° Parker 83 |
| HORACE [1 cent. B.C.] | Ars Poetica—*v.* **K** § 214 : Latin Poets. | |

### English Writers.

*Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DRYDEN, John | Discourses on Satire and Epic Poetry [Cassell's National Lib.] | 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1667] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Essay of Dramatic Poesic, ed. Thos. Arnold : w. notes | 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [1667] 90 |
| LODGE, Thomas | Defence of Poetry, Music, and Stage-Plays | 8° Shaksp. Soc. [1580] 53 |
| PUTTENHAM, Geo. | The Arte of English Poesie, 2/6 12° ; *or* [Cassell's National Lib.] | 6*d.* 18° Prf. Arber, *Bir.* [1589] 69 ; 89 |
| SIDNEY, Sir Philip | Apologie for Poetrie [Arber's Reprints] | 6*d.* c 8° ,, ,, [1595] 68 |
| WEBBE, George | Discourse of English Poetrie [Arber's Reprints] | 1/- 12° ,, ,, [1586] 70 |

*Nineteenth Century.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, Thos. | Essay on English Poetry : with lives of the poets | 3/6 p 8° Murray [19] 48 |
| COTTERILL, H. B. | Introduction to the Study of Poetry | 7/6 c 8° Paul 82 |
| De QUINCEY, Thos. | —*v.* **K** § 89. | |
| DOYLE, Prf. Sir F. H. | —*in his* Lectures on Poetry, series i., 3/6 ; ser. ii. [del. at Oxon.] | 9/- c 8° Macmill. 69 ; Smith&E. 72 |
| EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] | Poetry and Criticism | $2 12° *Boston* 74 |
| LESSING, G. E. | Laocoon, tr. Sir R. Phillimore | 12/- 8° Macmillan 75 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. E. C. Beesley, w. intro. and notes Edw. Bell | 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [79] 89 |
| RAYMOND, Prf. G. L. [Am.] | Poetry as a Representative Art [w. illustr. quotations]<br>Maintains that there are absolute standards of poetic excellence, on wh. can be based a syst. of criticism. | $1.75 c 8° *New York* 86 |
| SELKIRK, J. B. | Ethics and Æsthetics of Modern Poetry | 7/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78 |
| SHAIRP, Prf. J. C. | Studies in Poetry and Philosophy | 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [72] 86 |
| ,, ,, | On the Poetic Interpretation of Nature | 6/- c 8° ,, ,, [77] 77 |
| ,, ,, | The Aspects of Poetry | 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81 |
| TAYLOR, Sir Henry | Critical Essays on Poetry, etc. | 6/- 12° Paul [ ] 78 |

### Æsthetics : Generally —*v.* O § 72 : Æsthetics.

### History of British Poetry—*v.* K § 21.

### Prologue.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| B., G. S. | Study of Prologue and Epilogue [Shakspere to Dryden] | 5/- c 8° Paul 84 |

### Rhyming Dictionary.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LEVINS, Peter | Manipulus Vocabulorum, ed. H. B. Wheatley ; w. index | 14/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. [1570] 67 |

### Rhythm and Metre.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| GUEST, Dr. E. | History of English Rhythms, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat | 18/- 8° Bell [38] 82 |
| MAYOR, J. B. | Chapters on English Metre | 7/6 8° Camb. Press 86 |
| *SCHIPPER, Prf. J. | English Metres [tr.], 2 vols. | *in prep.* |
| *SWEET, Henry | A History of English Sounds from the Earliest Period | Clar. Press [74] *in prep.* |

### Sonnet, The.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HUNT, Leigh | Book of the Sonnet, 2 vols. [cultiv., hist., varieties, etc. ; w. selns.] | *o.p.* c 8° Smith & Elder 59 |
| LENTZNER, K. | Ueber d. Sonett u. s. Gestaltung [in Engl. poetry to Milton] | 2/- 8° *Halle* 86 |
| SCHIPPER, Prf. J. | —*ut supra.* | |
| TOMLINSON, Charles | The Sonnet : its origin, structure, and place in poetry<br>Contains also some trs. from Dante and Petrarch, and remarks on the art of translating. | 9/- p 8° Murray 74 |

## 63. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS : (*a*) SERIES.

ALDINE EDN. OF BRITISH POETS : ea. vol. w. notes & a memoir, ea. 5/- ; [or cheap editions (of 1st ser. only) ea. 1/6] The Series, 52 vols. *hf. mor.* £9 9/- f 8° Bell

Akenside
Beattie
Burns, 3 v.
Butler, 2 v.
Chaucer, 6 v.
Churchill, 2 v.
Collins
Cowper, 3 v.
Dryden, 5 v.
Falkoner
Goldsmith
Gray
Milton, 3 v.
Parnell
Pope, 3 v.
Prior, 2 v.
Shaksp's. Poems
Spenser, 5 v.
Surrey
Swift, 3 v.
Thomson, 2 v.
White, Kirke
Wyatt
Young

EXTRA SERIES, 5/- ea.

Blake
Campbell
Chatterton, 2 v.
Coleridge, 2 v.
Herbert
Keats
Raleigh & Wotton
Rogers

CANTERBURY POETS: edited William Sharp [selections only] ea. 1/–; or roan, 2/6 32° Walter Scott 85-90 *in prog.*

Australian Ballads & Rhymes
Ballads and Rondeaus
Beaumont and Fletcher
Blake
Border Ballads
Bowles, Lamb, & H. Coleridge
Burns' Songs
,, Poems
Byron, 2 vols.
Campbell
Chatterton
Chaucer
Children of the Poets
Coleridge
Cowper
Crabbe
Dobell
Early English Poetry
Elfin Music
Emerson [Am.]
Goldsmith
Greek Anthology [trs.]
Greenwell, Dora [Am.]
Heine [tr.]
Herbert
Herrick
Hogg
Horace [tr. Sir S. E. de Vere]
Hugo [tr.]
Humorous Poetry
Hunt, Leigh, & Hood, Thos.
Irish Minstrelsy
Jacobite Songs & Ballads
Jonson, Ben
Keats
Keble
Landor
Longfellow [Am.]
Mackay's Love Letters
Marlowe
Marston
Milton, Parad. Lost
,, ,, Regained
Moore
Odes, Great: English & Amer.
Ossian
Poe [Am.]
Poems of Wild Life
Pope
Praed
Ramsay
Scott's Marmion, etc.
Scott's Lady of the Lake, etc.
Sea Music
Shakspere's Songs, etc.
Shelley
Song-Tide
Sonnets of this Cent.
Sonnets of Europe [tr.]
Southey
Spenser
Whitman [Am.]
Whittier [Am.]
Wordsworth

CASSELL & CO. [pubs.] MINIATURE POETS: well-printed pocket editions ea. 1/– 32° Cassell 82-84

Burns, 2 v. | Byron, 2 v. | Hood, 2 v. | Longfellow, 2 v. | Milton, 2 v. | Scott, 2 v. | Shakspeare, 12 v. | Wordsworth, 2 v.

GLOBE EDITIONS: with notes, memoirs, etc. ea. 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan

Burns, ed. Alex. SMITH
Cowper, ed. Rev. W. BENHAM
Defoe, Robinson Crusoe, ed. H. KINGSLEY
Dryden, ed. W. D. CHRISTIE
Goldsmith's Miscell. Works, ed. D. MASSON
Horace, tr. J. LONSDALE+S. LEE
Milton, ed. D. MASSON
Pope, ed. A. W. WARD
Scott, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Shakespeare, ed. W. G. CLARK+W. A. WRIGHT
Spenser, ed. R. MORRIS+J. W. HALES
Virgil, tr. J. LONSDALE+S. LEE

GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES: Poetical vols. [chiefly selections], w. vignette titles ea. 4/6 18° Macmillan

Arnold, Matthew, Selected Poems
Ballad Book, ed. W. ALLINGHAM
Book of Praise, ed. Roundell PALMER
Byron, ed. Mat. ARNOLD
Children's Garland fr. Best Poets, ed. C. PATMORE
Cowper, w. intro. Mrs. OLIPHANT
Herrick, Chrysomela, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Keats, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Longfellow's Poems of Places: Engl. & Wales, 2 v.
Psalms, chronolog. arrgd.
Scottish Song, ed. Mary C. AITKEN
Shakespeare's Songs, etc., ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Shelley, ed. S. A. BROOKE
Songs & Lyrical Poems, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Sunday Book of Poetry, ed. C. F. ALEXANDER
Tennyson, In Memoriam
,, Lyrics, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Wordsworth, ed. Mat. ARNOLD

MOXON'S POPULAR POETS: ed., with memoirs, by W. M. Rossetti ea. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock

American Poems
Burns
Byron
Campbell
Coleridge
Cowper
Hemans
Hood, 2 vols.
Humorous Poems
Keats
Keble
Longfellow
Lowell
Milton
Miscellaneous Poems
Moore
Pope
Scott
Shakspeare's Poems
Shelley
Thomson
Tupper
Whittier
Wordsworth
Young

PARCHMENT LIBRARY: Poetical vols.; on hand-made paper, bnd. in pchmt. ea. 6/– f 8° Paul

Comic Dramatists, ed. O. CRAWFORD
Gay, Fables, ed. Austin DOBSON
Keble, Christian Year
Lyrics, English—Selections
,, French—Selections, ed. G. SAINTSBURY
Milton, Poems, 2 vols.
,, Sonnets, ed. M. PATTISON
Odes, English—Selections, ed. E. GOSSE
Poe, Poems, w. Essay, A. LANG
Psalms, Book of, tr. T. K. CHEYNE
Sacred Lyrics; English
Shakspere's Works, 12 v.
,, Sonnets, ed. E. DOWDEN
Shelley Poems—Selections, ed. R. GARNETT

## 64. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS (*b*): GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

### Generally —*v. also* K § 19: Specimens of English Literature.

BRYANT, W. C. [Am.; ed.] New Library of Poetry and Song; ill. [Brit. & Amer., w. trss. fr. other langs.] $5 8° [*n.d.* (70)] 86
*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Carols and Poems from the Fifteenth Century to the Present Time 10/6 c 8° Nimmo 85
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.; ed.] Parnassus: collection of poetry $4 8° *Boston* 74
HALES, Prf. J. W. [ed.] Longer English Poems: with notes and introduction 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [72]
JOHNSON, Rossiter [Am.; ed.] British Poets, 3 vols., $18; Famous Single and Fugitive Poems $2 8° *New York* ?; 77
LINTON, W. J. [ed.] English Verse, 5 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Paul 83
i.: Chaucer to Burns; ii.: Translations; iii.: Lyrics of 19th century; iv.: Dramatic Scenes; v.: Ballads and Romances.
LONGFELLOW, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Poets and Poetry of Europe: with introductions 30/– r 8° *Boston* [50] 78
MASSON [Mrs.] R. O. [ed.] Three Centuries of English Poetry [Chaucer to Herrick] 3/6 p 8° Macmillan 76
MINTO, Prf. W. [ed.] Characteristics of English Poets [Chaucer to Shirley] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [74] 85
PATMORE, Coventry [ed.] Children's Garland from the Best Poets [Golden Treasury] 4/6 18° Macmillan [64] 73
Riverside Encyclopædia of Poetry [English and American] r 8° *Philadelphia* 79
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [ed.] Household Book of English Poetry 5/– c 8° Paul [ ] 89
*WARD, T. H. [ed.] English Poets: selections, w. intro. Mat. Arnold, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 83
i.: Chaucer to Donne; ii.: Ben Jonson to Dryden; iii.: Swift to Crabbe; iv.: Wordsworth to Keble.

### Early to Seventeenth Centuries—*v. also* K §§ 246-254: Anglo-Saxon, *etc.*, *passim.*

ELLIS, G. [ed.] Specimens of Early English Poetry, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 12/–] c 8° Washbourne [1790] 45
FITZGIBBON, H. M. [ed.] Early English Poetry [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
LINTON, W. J. [ed.] Rare Poems of the 16th and 17th Centuries 5/– c 8° Paul 82

### Nineteenth Century.

LATHROP, G. P. [Am.; ed.] Represent. Poems of Living Poets: Amer. & Eng. [selected by themselves] 15/– 8° Cassell 87
Living English Poets: with frontispiece by Walter Crane 12/– c 8° Paul 82
MILES, A. H. [ed.] Poets and Poetry of the Century, 8 vols. 35/– f 8° Hutchinson 89
WILLMOTT, Rev. R. A. [ed.] Poets of the Nineteenth Century 7/6 c 8° Warne [65] 78

### Scotland —*for* Ballads, *v.* K § 65, *passim.*

CUNNINGHAM + MACKAY, $\frac{\text{Allan}}{\text{C. [eds.]}}$ Burns, Ramsay, and the Earlier Poets of Scotland; 80 steel pl. 40/– 4° Virtue *n.d.*
ROSS, J. [ed.] Book of Scottish Poems: ancient and modern 5/– c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [77] 84
Lives of the poets, with selections from their writings.
WILSON, J. Grant [ed.] Poets and Poetry of Scotland: from earliest to present time, 2 vols. ea. 12/6 r 8° Blackie 75
Characteristic selections, with biographical and critical notices.

## 65. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS (*c*): COLLECTIONS OF BALLADS AND POPULAR POETRY.

Allingham, W. [ed.] The Ballad Book: selections [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 64
Ashton, John [ed.] A Century of Ballads [with quaint ill. xvii. century] 31/6 r 8° Stock 88
,, ,, [ed.] Modern Street Ballads; 56 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 88
Aytoun, W. E. [ed.] The Ballads of Scotland, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Blackwood [58] 70
Ballads from MSS. by various editors, 5 pts. [=2 vols.] [ill. English history] 8° Ballad Soc. 68–73
Bell, Robert [ed.] Ballads and Songs of the Peasantry [orally collected] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 77
Buchan, Peter [ed.] Ancient Ballads and Songs of North of Scotland, 2 vols.: w. notes 15/– c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* [28] 75
*Child, Prf. F. J. [Am.] English and Scottish Popular Ballads, pts. i.–vi. *subscr.* ea. $5 i 8° *Boston* 83–89

Gives every known version, with introductions on sources, variants and parallels. A monumental work. To occupy eight parts.

Collection of Old Ballads from the Best Copies extant, 3 vols. 28/– c 8° Trübner 71
*Ebsworth, J. W. [ed.] The Roxburghe Ballads, pts. 1–20 [1–18 = v. i.–vi.; vii. to complete the work] 8° Ballad Soc. 69–89
,, ,, [ed.] The Bagford Ballads, 4 pts. 8° ,, 76–78
,, ,, [ed.] The Amanda Group of Bagford Poems [on Lond. apprentices & Doll Tearsheets] 8° ,, 80
,, ,, [ed.] Civil War and Protectorate Ballads, pt. i.; facs. ill. [in 5 pts.] ,, 90 *sqq.*
Grosart, Rev. A. B. [ed.] Towneley Hall MSS., w. intros. & notes [Jacobite ballads, songs, satires, etc.] [*w.* £5] s 4° *priv. prin.* 77
Hazlitt, W. C. [ed.] Early Popular Poetry of England, 4 vols.; w. intros. and notes 20/– p 8° J. R. Smith 64–66
Herd, David [ed.] Ancient and Modern Scottish Songs, Heroic Ballads, 2 vols. 21/– 12° Kerr, *Glas.* [1776] 69
Laing, David [ed.] Select Remains of Ancient Popular Poetry of Scotland, ed. J. Small 25/– s 4° Blackwood [22] 84
,, ,, [ed.] Early Scottish Metrical Tales: w. intros. 6/– 8° Morison, *Glas.* [2–] 89
Langbridge, F. [ed.] Ballads of the Brave: from the earliest times to the present day: w. notes 5/– c 8° Methuen 89
MacDowall, Wm. [ed.] Among the Old Scotch Minstrels 3/6 f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 88

A study, descriptive rather than critical, of over 60 Scottish ballads. They are classified into "historical and warlike," "border and warlike," "tragical," "amatory and tragical," "melodramatic," and "mythological" ballads.

Macquoid, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
Maidment, James [ed.] Scottish Ballads and Songs, w. intro. and notes, 2 vols.; ill. 25/– c 8° *Edinburgh* 68
Motherwell, W. [ed.] Minstrelsy, Ancient and Modern; w. historical intro. and notes *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [11] 73
*Percy, Bp. T. [ed.] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. 36/– r 8° Sonnenschein [1765] 90

Also cheap edns. Chandos Lib. 2/– c 8°; Bohn's Lib., 2 vols. ea. 3/6; ed. C. C. Clarke, 3 vols. ea. 2/– c 8° Cassell 77; *etc.*
Wheatley's edn. conts. a General Introduction, additional Prefaces, Notes, Glossary, and Index.

Lanier, S. [Am.] The Boy's Percy; ill. [a popular version] 7/6 c 8° Low 82
Percy's Folio MSS.: ballads & romances, ed. J. W. Hales + F. J. Furnivall + Prf. F. J. Child [Am.] 3 v. 84/– 8° Trübner 67–68
Ritson, Joseph [ed.] Ancient Ballads and Songs, ed. W. C. Hazlitt [Henry ii.—Revolution] 9/– 12° Reeves [1790–91] 77
,, ,, [ed.] Robin Hood: ballads and songs, 2/6 c 8°; Illustrated T. Bewick i 8° Routl. 84; Nimmo 85
,, ,, [ed.] Northern Garlands, 4 pts. ea. 3/6 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.* [1784–93] 89–90
Roberts, J. S. [ed.] Legendary Ballads of England and Scotland [Chandos Lib.] 2/– c 8° Warne [67] *n.d.*
Scott, Sir Walter [ed.] The Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border, 2 vols.; pl. by J. M. W. Turner 10/6 f 8° Black [02–03]
,, ,, The same 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [02–03] 83
Smith, G. B. [ed.] Illus. British Ballads: old & new; 150 ill. P. Macquoid + W. Ralston, *etc.*, 2 v., ea. 7/6 r 8° Cassell 81
Tomson, Graham R. [ed.] Border Ballads [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88

### American War Ballads, etc.

American War Ballads, 2 vols. [fr. the Revol. to Civil War; Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. $1 32° *New York* 89
Browne, F. F. [Am.; ed.] Bugle-Echoes [Civil War] $2 c 8° ,, 87
Butterworth, H. [Am.; ed.] Songs of History [50 ballads] $1.25 16° *Boston* [87] 89

### Folk-Poetry —*v. also* **B**, *passim.*

## 66. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS (*d*): OTHER COLLECTIONS [w. some original verse not incl. in **K** § 68].

### Ballades and Rondeaus.

Lang, Andrew —*v. infra, s.v.* Vers de Société.
White, J. Gleeson [ed.] Ballads & Rondeaus fr. Engl. and Amer. Writers [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87

### Bibliographic Verse.

Lang, Andrew [ed.] Ballads of Books 6/– f 8° Longman [88] 89

A recast of vol. pub. under same title by J. Brander Matthews [Am.] $2 c 8° *New York* 87 [copyrt. in Engl.]; but the order is recast to chronological.

Le Gallienne, Richard Volumes in Folio [orig. verse; 300 only printed] 6/6 r 16° Elkin Mathew 89

### Drinking and Smoking Songs.

*Bickerdyke, John [= F. C. Cook; ed.]—*in his* Curiosities of Ale and Beer; w. 50 quaint ill. 21/– i 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89
Blackie, Prf. J. S. Musa Burschicosa: Book of Songs for Students [orig. verse] 2/6 f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 69
Marchant, W. T. [ed.] In Praise of Ale [coll. of songs, ballads, etc., on beer, malt, etc.] 10/6 c 8° Redway 88
Symonds, J. A. [ed.] Wine, Women and Song: mediæval Latin students' songs 6/– c 8° Chatto 84

*Tobacco.*

Hamilton, Walter [ed.] A Lyttel Parcell of Poems and Parodyes in Prayse of Tobacco 5/– f 8° Reeves & Turner 88

## Humorous and Facetious Poetry.

*Collections.*

CAINE, Ralph H. [ed.] Humorous Poems of the Century [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
Comic Poetry of the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Routledge
Humorous Poems, ed. W. M. Rossetti [Moxon's Poets] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock
HUNT, Leigh [ed.] Wit and Humour: selected fr. old English poets 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [46] 70
LANGBRIDGE, Rev. F. [ed.] Poets at Play, 2 vols. [humorous poems; for recitations] 7/- c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 88
MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Burlesque Plays and Poems [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 86
PARTON, Jas. [Am.; ed.] Humorous Poetry of the English Lang.: Chaucer to Saxe; ill. $2 12° *Boston* (*U.S.*) [56] 86
Westminster Drolleries [1671–72], Merry Drolleries [1661, '71, '91], Choyce Droleries [1656], ed. J. W. Ebsworth, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] c 8° Roberts, *Boston* (*Eng.*) [1656–91] 75–76

*Individual Writers.*

*Eighteenth Century.*

D'URFEY, Thos. [1650–1723] Pills to Purge Melancholy, 6 vols. [coll. of his poetical pieces] *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] p 8° Pearson [1719–20] 72

*Nineteenth Century.*

*BARHAM, Rev. R. H. Ingoldsby Legends: "Illus. Edn."; 69 ill. Cruikshank, Leech, Tenniel 21/- 4° Bentley [$^{42}_{47}$] 85
"Carmine Edn."; 20 steel ill., 10/6 s 8°; "Burlington Edn.," 3 vols. 10/6 f 8°; "Edinb. Edin.," 50 ill. 6/- c 8°; "Popular Edn.," 16 ill. 2/6; "Victoria Edn.," 1/-.
" " The same, illustrated by E. M. Jessop i 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode
Jackdaw of Rheims, 6/- ['84] '84; Knight and the Lady, 6/- '86; Lay of St. Alois, 10/6 '84; Witches' Frolic, 7/6 '88.
"CARROLL, Lewis" [= C. L. DODGSON] Hunting the Snark, 4/6; Rhyme? or Reason? [orig. verse] 7/- c 8° Macmillan 76; 83
COLMAN, G. [1762–1836] Humorous Works ["Broad Grins," "Nightgown & Slippers," etc.; orig. verse] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 72
COMBE, Wm. Dr. Syntax's Three Tours, 3 vols.; with Rowlandson's 80 col. pl. 30/- r 8° Routledge [20–21] 78
Tours in search of the Picturesque, of Consolation, of a Wife. Also cheap edn. in 1 vol. 10/6 8° *id.*
" " The same, with Rowlandson's col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [20–21] 82
GILBERT, W. S. Bab Ballads, 6/-; More Bab Ballads 6/- 16° Routl. [68] 89; [72] 72
GRAVES, A. P. Father O'Flynn and other Irish Lyrics 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [*v.y.*] 89
*OUTRAM, George Legal and other Lyrics, ed. Dr. J. H. Stoddart, w. notes and glossary; ill. 5/- c 8° Blackwood [74] 88
This volume is almost as popular in Scotland as BURNS' best satirical verses.

## Lyrics and Songs.

*Bibliography.*

RIMBAULT, E. F. [ed.] Bibliotheca Madrigaliana 5/- 8° J. R. Smith 47
Account and specimens of English madrigals, ballets, ayres, canzonets of 16 and 17 centuries.

*Generally.*

English Lyrics [Parchment Library] 6/- 18° Paul 82
Lyrical Ballads ed. Prf. E. Dowden 7/6 16° Nutt [1798] 90
A famous book, orig. pub. by COTTLE, of Bristol. In it WORDSWORTH made his first appearance as a poet, in conjunction w. COLERIDGE.
Old Songs ill. E. A. Abbey [Am.] + A. Parsons [Am.] [repr. fr. *Engl. Ill. Mag.*] 31/6 4° Macmillan 89
*PALGRAVE, F. T. [ed.] Treasury of Songs & Lyric Poems in Engl. Language [Golden Treasury Ser.] 4/6 18° " 61
Universal Songster: collec. of the best Eng. Songs, 3 v.; 87 ill. [steel & wood] & 8 ports. G. & R. Cruikshank 36/- 8° Routledge [ ]

*Sixteenth Century.*

BELL, Robert [ed.] Songs from the Dramatists 1/3 f 8° Griffin [54] 70
*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Carols and Poems from the Fifteenth Century to the Present Time 5/- c 8° Nimmo [85] 86
Poems relating to Christmas, with an introduction by Mr. BULLEN.
* " " [ed.] Lyrics from the Song Book of the Elizabethan Age 10/6 p 8° " 86
* " " [ed.] More Lyrics from the Song Books of the Elizabethan Age 10/6 p 8° " 87
* " " [ed.] Lyrics fr. the Song Books of the Elizabethan Age [sel. fr. above two wks.] 5/- f 8° " 88
* " " [ed.] England's Helicon [lyrical collection, 1600] 10/6 p 8° " 87
* " " [ed.] Lyrics from the Dramatists of the Elizabethan Age 10/6 p 8° " 89

*Nineteenth Century.*

LINTON + STODDARD, $\frac{\text{W.J.}}{\text{R.H.[Am.]}}$ [eds.] Nineteenth Century Lyrics 5/- c 8° Paul 83

*Ballads* —*v.* K § 65.

*Love-Songs.*

ADAMS, W. D. [ed.] Lyrics of Love: from Shakespeare to Tennyson 2/6 12° Paul [73] 77
*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Speculum Amantis [coll. of 17 cent. love-songs fr. rare song-bks.] 25/- s 4° *priv. prin.* 89

*Sacred Songs* —*for* Hymns, *v.* A § 115: Hymnology.

ALEXANDER, C. F. [ed.] Sunday Book of Poetry [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan
Christian Lyrics [Chandos Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Warne 83
*PALGRAVE, F. T. [ed.] Treasury of English Sacred Lyrical Poetry [1550 to 19 cent.] 10/6 p 8° Clar. Press 89
Sacred Lyrics, English [Parchment Library] 6/- p 8° Paul 85
SCHAFF + GILMAN, P. + A. [Ams.; ed.] —*in their* Library of Religious Poetry of all Ages and Tongues 10/6 r 8° Low 81
Victorian Hymns: English Sacred Songs of Fifty Years [1837–1887] 6/- c 8° Paul [87] 88

*Ireland* —*for* Ballads, *v.* K § 65, *passim.*

COLLINS, C. M. [ed.] Celtic Irish Songs and Song Writers [seln., w. intro. and memoirs] 5/– c 8° Cornish 85

CONNOLLY, Dan. [Am.; ed.] Household Library of Ireland's Poets $5 4° *New York* *n.d.*

CROKER, T. Crofton [ed.] Popular Songs of Ireland [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [39] 86

SPARLING, H. H. [ed.] Irish Minstrelsy: sel. of Ir. songs, ballads, etc. [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87

*WILLIAMS, A. M. [Am.; ed.] Poets & Poetry of Ireland [best coll. of Irish poetry; w. notes & essays] $2 12° *Boston* 81

*Scotland* —*for* Ballads, *v.* K § 65, *passim.*

AITKEN, Mary C. [ed.] Scottish Songs: selection of lyrics [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 74

CHAMBERS, Dr. R. [ed.] Songs of Scotland: prior to Burns 3/6 12° ,, [ ] 73

*Sea Songs.*

*Collectively.*

ADAMS, Estelle D. [ed.] Sea Song and River Rhyme: Chaucer to Tennyson; 12 etchgs. 10/6 c 8° Redway 87

SHARP, Mrs. [Wm.; ed.] Sea Music: anthology of poems and passages [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 85

SMITH, Laura A. [ed.] The Music of the Waters [sailors' & boatmen's songs, etc., of all nations (tr.)] 12/– 8° Paul 88

*Individual Writer.*

DIBDIN, Chas. [1745–1814] Sea Songs; w. 12 ill. G. Cruikshank 2/6 f 8° Bell [*v.y.*] 63

### Macaronic Verse.

MOLLETT, J. W. [ed.] Carmen Macaronicum: coll. of extracts fr. foreign and anc. literature, 2 pts.
[mostly w. trs.] ea. 5/– 32° Gilbert & Rivington 89; 90

### Odes.

GOSSE, Prf. Edm. [ed.] English Odes; with introduction [Parchment Library] 6/– p 8° Paul 81

SHARP, Wm. [ed.] Great Odes: English and American [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90

### Parodies

—*v. also* Political Verse, *infra*: *for* Parodies in Prose, *v.* K § 59.

*Collection.*

HAMILTON, Walter [ed.] Collection of Parodies, v. i.–v. [to comprize 8 v.; Engl. & Amer.] ea. 7/6 4° Reeves & T. 83–89 *in prog.*

*Individual Writers.*

AYTOUN + MARTIN, $\frac{\text{W. E.}}{\text{Sir T.}}$ Bon Gaulter's Book of Ballads, ill. Doyle, Leech, Crowquill [parodies of modern poetry] 8/6 p 8° Blackwood [45] 59

SMITH, J. + H. [$\frac{1775–1839}{1779–1849}$] Rejected Addresses, 1/–; illustrated edition 3/6 c 8° Murray [12]

### Political Verse

—*v. also* K § 65: Ballads.

*Twelfth to Fifteenth Centuries.*

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Satirical Poets of the Twelfth Century, 2 vols. [Anglo-Latin] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 72

,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Political Songs of England from John to Edward ii.: translated s 4° Camden Soc. 39

A reprint of the above has been issued in the Bibliotheca Curiosa, *subscr. price* 14/6, Goldsmid, *Edin.* 8–.

,, ,, [ed.] Political Poems and Songs from Edward iii. to Henry viii., 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 59; 61

*Seventeenth Century.*

GROSART, Rev. A. B. [ed.] Townley Hall MSS. [Jacobite ballads, satires, etc., w. intro. and notes] s 4° *priv. prin.* 77

MACQUOID, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads; w. intro., notes & glossary [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88

Political Satires of the Seventeenth Century [Bibl. Curiosa; sel. fr. Rochester, Denham, Marvel] *subscr. pr.* 7/6 Goldsmid, *Edin.*

Rump, The: collection of choicest poems and songs, 2 vols. [Jacobite 1639–1661; facs. repr.] 17/6 f 8° Chatto [1662] 74

*Nineteenth Century.*

*Anti-Jacobin, Poetry of the, ed. Chas. Edmonds; w. 6 etchings J. Gillray 7/6 c 8° Low [1799] 90

The celebrated polit. and satir. poems, and jeux-d'esprit of Canning, Wellesley, Hookham Frere, Ellis, Gifford, *etc.*, repr. fr. *The Anti-Jacobin Review*, a famous Tory periodical, pub. 1798 to 1821.

GRAVES, C. L. The Blarney Ballads; pl. by G. R. Halkett 5/– f 4° Sonnenschein [88] 89

,, ,, The Green above the Red; pl. by Linley Sambourne 5/– f 4° ,, 89

Exceedingly clever original Irish verses, largely based on or parodies of well-known Irish songs,—"Unionist" side.

MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Parodies and other Burlesque Pieces [by Canning, Ellis, and Frere] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89

PRAED, W. M. Political and Occasional Verse, ed. Sir George Young [w. intro. and notes] 5/– c 8° Ward & Lock [*v.y.*] 89

Orig. contrib. to *The Etonian*, *Knight's Quarterly Mag.*, etc. First brought together [1844] by an Amer. publisher.

### Sonnets.

CAINE, T. Hall [ed.] Sonnets of Three Centuries 15/– s 4° Stock 82

DENNIS, J. [ed.] English Sonnets: collected and arranged 2/6 s 8° Paul 73

MAIN, D. M. [ed.] Three Hundred English Sonnets 6/– f 8° Blackwood [80] 82

* ,, ,, [ed.] Treasury of English Sonnets 18/– c 8° ,, [80] 80

RAWNSLEY, Rev. H. D. Sonnets round the Coast [original sonnets] 4/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 87

SHARP, Wm. [ed.] Sonnets of this Century [w. essay on the sonnet; Canter. Poets] 1/– 32° Walter Scott 86

WADDINGTON, S. [ed.] English Sonnets by Living Writers [Chiswick Series] 1/6 f 8° Bell [80] 88

,, ,, [ed.] English Sonnets by Poets of the Past [Chiswick Series] 1/6 f 8° ,, [81] 88

,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Sonnets of Europe: translated [non-English; Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87

,, ,, [ed.] A Century of Sonnets [original sonnets] 4/6 f 4° Bell 89

## University and College Verse.

*Cambridge.*

C[alverly], C. S. —*v.* K § 68, *s.v.* Nineteenth Century.
Drury, H. [ed.] Arundines Cami [pop. poems and nurs. rhymes, w. Lat. trss.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] 8° Parker [41] 46
*Whibley, Chas. [ed.] In Cap and Gown: three centuries of Cambridge wit 7/6 c 8° Paul 89

Specimens of Milton, Randolph [1604–34], Chr. Smart [1722–70], Porson [1759–1818], Mansel [1752–1820], Gray's *Heads* [*c.* 1765], Byron, Macaulay, Thackeray, Whewell, Tom Taylor, Shilleto, [Sir Geo.] Trevelyan, "C. S. C.," E. S. Shuckburgh, A. W. Verrall, *etc.*

*Shrewsbury School.*

Kennedy, Dr. B. H. [ed.] Sabrinæ Corolla in hort. reg. schol. Salop. contex. tres viri floribus legendis 10/6 c 8° Bell [50] 90

*Oxford.*

Echoes from the *Oxford Magazine*: reprints of seven years [poems and parodies; 1883–1890] 5/– f 4° Frowde [90] 90

Parodies of Wordsw., Browning, Tennyson, Cowper, Poe, Whitman, Praed, *etc.*—by "Q" [=A. T. Quilter Crouch]; of Homer, Aristotle, Tacitus, and Vergil—by A. D. Godley; specimens of C. G. Fagan, C. E. Montague, "S. T." [Mr. Greene, of Magdalen], *etc.*

## Vers de Société.

*Collections.*

Adams, W. D. [ed.] Songs of Society: from Anne to Victoria: w. intro. and notes 5/– 12° Pickering 79
Locker, Fred. [ed.] Lyra Elegantiarum [a collection of English Society verses] 5/– 12° Moxon [67] 68
Pennell, H. C. [ed.] The Muses of Mayfair [Mayfair Library] 2/6 16° Chatto [74] 79
Pierson, E. De L. [Am.; ed.] Society Verse by American Writers [about 80 specimens] $1.25 12° *New York* 87
Sherman, F. D. [Am.; ed.] Madrigals and Catches $1 16° ,, 87

*Original Writers.*

Dobson, Austin Vignettes in Rhyme, 5/–; Proverbs in Porcelain 6/– c 8° Paul [73] 74; [77] 78
,, ,, Old World Idylls, 6/–; At the Sign of the Lyre 6/– 18° ,, [82] 89; [85] 87
Henley, W. E. Book of Verses 5/– 16° Nutt [88] 89
Lang, Andrew XXXII. Ballades in Blue China, 5/–; Rhymes à la Mode 5/–elz8° Paul [80] 88; 85
,, ,, Grass of Parnassus: rhymes old and new 6/– c 8° Longman [88] 89

Many of the verses and trs. in this vol. were pub. before in Lang's *Ballads and Lyrics of Old France*, 5/– c 8° *id.* 72.

Leigh, H. S. Carols of Cockayne 5/– c 8° Chatto [68] 88
Locker, Fred. London Lyrics, 5/–; People's Edition 2/6 f 8° Paul [57] 85; 86
R[hys], C. C. Up for the Season, and other Songs of Society 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [87] 89

The first edition was pub. *sub tit. Minora Carmina.*

Sterry, J. Ashby Boudoir Ballads 6/– c 8° Chatto 76
,, ,, The Lazy Minstrel and other Poems 2/6 f 8° Unwin [86] 89

## 67. BRITISH COLONIAL POETRY: COLLECTIONS.

### Africa: South.

Wilmot, A. [ed.] The Poetry of South Africa 6/– c 8° Juta, *Cape Town* 88

### Australia.

Sladen, D. B. W. [ed.] Australian Poets: 1788–1888 3/6 c 8° Griffith 88

A selection with notes on the authors and an intro. by Patchett Martin [Austral.].

,, ,, [ed.] Australian Ballads and Rhymes [selections; Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
,, ,, [ed.] A Century of Australian Song [selections] 3/6 c 8° ,, 88

### Canada.

Lighthall, W. D. [Canad.; ed.] Songs of the Great Dominion 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89
Sladen, D. B. W. [ed.] —*in his* Younger American Poets [selections; Amer. and Canadian] 3/6 c 8° Griffith 90

## 68. BRITISH POETS: WORKS OF.

**Before 1300** —*v.* K §§ 246–254: Anglo-Saxon, *etc.* *For* Metrical Chronicles, *v.* F §§ 18–21 *passim*, and F § 36.

### Fourteenth Century.

Chaucer, Geof. [1328–1400]
Poetical Works, w. mem. R. Bell, rev. and ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 78
,, ,, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall + A. W. Pollard, 6 vols.; w. notes [to incl. the prose works] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ed. A. Gilman [Am.], 3 vols. $5.25 c 8° *Boston*
*Canterbury Tales, w. notes Dr. R. Morris + Prf. W. W. Skeat f 8° Clar. Press [$\frac{74}{89}$] 77–89

Prologue, Knightes Tale, Nonne Priestes Tale [Morris], 2/6; Prioresses Tale, Sir Thopas, Monkes Tale, Clerkes Tale, Squieres Tale, *etc.* [Skeat], 4/6; Man of Lawe, Pardoneres Tale, Second Nonnes Tale, Chanouns Yemannes Tale [Skeat].

The best Student's edition, with very useful notes, etc.

,, ,, 2 vols. [Parchment Library] ea. 6/–elz8° Paul 86, 87

i.: Prologue, Knightes Tale, Man of Lawes Tale, Clerkes Tale. ii.: Sir Thopas, Sir Mopas, Monke, Nonne Preste, Pardoner, Squiere, Frankleyn, Second Nonne, Yeoman, Parson. A pretty edition, charmingly printed.

,, ,, ed. John Saunders, w. intro., notes & ill. fr. the Ellesmere MS. [popular] 6/–sq c 8° Dent 89

Paraphrases and dissertations, linked together by quotations—not an "edition" proper.

Legend of Good Women, The, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [excellent edition] 6/– c 8° Clar. Press 88

This poem, a series of tales with a Prologue, introduces for the first time into English the metre now famous as the "heroic couplet," and is evidently the forerunner of the *Canterbury Tales.*

Minor Poems ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 89

An excellent edition, full of ingenious and learned discussions and explanations.

Parliament of Foules ed. Prf. T. R. Lounsbury [Am.]; w. liter. and gram. intro. and notes 50*c.* 12° *Boston* 88
*Selections* ed. F. Noel Paton [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
*Chaucer Society* —*their important pubns. comprize 2 ser.;* i.: *the different texts of Chaucer's works;* ii.: *original essays on these, w. other illustrative treatises, etc.*
*Concordance* —*the Chaucer Society has a concordance to Chaucer in prep.* [*commenced* 1872].

Gower, J. [1320–1402]
Confessio Amantis, ed. & collated Dr. R. Pauli, 3 vols. [beautifully printed] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 27/6] 8° Bell [1483] 57
Tales of the Seven Deadly Sins [= Confessio Amantis], ed. Prf. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 8° Routledge [1483] 89

Langland, Wm. [14 cent.]
*Vision of William conc. Piers the Plowman: 3 parallel texts, w. notes & gloss. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 2 v. 31/6 8° Clar. Press 86

Vol. i.; Text: vol. ii.: Preface, notes and glossary—the notes being practically a rearrangement of those published in 1877, *ut infra.* This edition exhibits at one view the corresponding portions of all the three texts of 1362–3, 1377, and 1393.

" " Parallel Extracts from 29 MSS., ed. same 1/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
" " Three Texts, ed. same, 3 pts. 34/6 8° " " 67–84

i.: Vernon [the earliest] Text, 6/– '67; ii.: Cowley Text, 10/6 '69; iii.: Text C [w. *Richard the Redeles,* by same author, and *The Crowned King*], 18/– '73; iv. [Notes, gloss., etc.]: 18/– '84.

" " ed. Thos. Wright, 2 vols.; w. intro., notes & gloss [fr. a contemp. MS.] 21/– c 8° Reeves & Turner [42] 87
" " with notes Prf. W. W. Skeat [school-book] 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press [69] 82
Skeat, Prf. W. W. Notes on the Vision of Piers the Plowman, pt. i. 21/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 77

Minot, Laurence [14 cent.] Poems of, ed. Joseph Hall [w. intro. and philolog. notes] 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87

A series of short poems on the victories of Edw. iii.: Halidon Hill [1333] to Siege of Guines Castle [1352].

## Fifteenth–Sixteenth Centuries.

Barnfield, Rich. [1574–?] Poems, ed. Prf. E. Arber 3/– c 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1594–98] 82
Douglas, Bp. Gavin [1475–1522] Poetical Wks., ed. John Small, w. mem., not. & gloss., 4 v.; facs. ill. 63/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 74
Dunbar, Wm. [1465–1530] Poems [English Scholar's Library] 5/– f 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1503–08] 86
Gascoigne, Geo. [1530–77] Complete Works, collected & ed. W. C. Hazlitt; w. mem. & notes, 2 vols; ports. and facss. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 69–70
Gifford, Humfrey [*b.* 1550] Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° *priv. prin.* [1580] 70
Hawes, Stephen [1483–1512] Poems, ed. Prf. E. Arber [Eng. Scholar's Lib.] 5/– c 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1503–09] 84
Heywood, John [1506–65] Proverbs and Epigrams [*w.* 6/6] 4° Spenser Society [1562] 67
Hoccleve, Thos. [*b. ab.* 1370] Compleint, ed. F. J. Furnivall; Minor Poems, ed. same 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 85; 85
Lauder, Wm. Minor Poems, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 3/– 8° " " (Tbnr.) 70
Lyndsay, Sir David [1490–1568] Poetical Wks., ed. w. life, not. & gloss. Dr. Dav. Laing, 3 v.; facs. ill. 63/– p 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 79
" " Works, ed. J. Small [pts. i.–ii.] + F. Hall [pts. iii.–iv.] + J. A. H. Murray [pt. v.] 15/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 65–69

i.–ii.: The Monarche, *etc.*, 3/– and 3/6 '65–'66; iii.: Squyer Meldrum, 2/– '68; iv.: Satyre of Three Estaits, 4/– '69; v.: Minor Poems, 3/– '71.

Marlowe, Christopher [1564–93]—*v.* K § 80: Dramatists.
Raleigh, Sir W. [1552–1618] Poems [w. Wotton, etc.; Aldine Poets] 5/– f 8° Bell
Sackville, Thos., E. of Dorset [1527–1606] Works [poetical and dramatic] 4/– 12° J. R. Smith 59

Shakspere, Wm. [1564–1616]
Poems with memoir Rev. A. Dyce [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell
Songs and Sonnets with notes F. T. Palgrave [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 79
Sonnets with introduction Prf. E. Dowden [Parchment Library] 6/– elz 8° Paul 81
* " ed. w. intro. (of 156 pp.) and notes T. Tyler; 3 ports. 12/– sq 8° Nutt 90
*Concordance* to Shakespeare's Poems. By Mrs. H. H. Furness (Am.) $4 r 8° *Philadelphia* 74

Sidney, Sir Philip [1554–86]
Complete Poetical Works, ed. w. notes Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto 77
Astrophel and Stella, ed. A. W. Pollard, w. intro.; port. 7/6 f 8° Stott [1591] 88

Skelton, John [1460(?)–1529]
Works, ed. Rev. A. Dyce, w. memoirs and notes, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° Bohn 43
Works [English Scholar's Library] 7/6 f 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1573–30] 87

Southwell, Rob. [1560–1595] Complete Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° *priv. prin.* 72

Spenser, Edmund [1552–99]
Complete Works, ed. J. Payne Collier, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] 8° Bickers 72
" " ed. J. Payne Collier, 5 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
" " ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, vols. i.–ix., w. life, glossary, etc. c 8° *priv. prin.* 82–84 *in prog.*
" " ed. R. Morris + J. W. Hales [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 69
Faery Queene. Bks. I. & II., w. intro., notes and glossary G. W. Kitchin ea. 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1590] 68
Shepheardes Calender: photographic facs. by Dr. Oskar Sommer 12/6 4° Nimmo [1579] 89

The earliest work of importance by Spenser, which gave a new impulse to English poetry.

*Selections*, ed. with notes Lucy Harrison [also in Canterb. Poets] 3/6 12° Bentley 83
Daphnaida and other Poems [Cassell's National Library] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 89

*Cf.* also pubns. of Spenser Soc. 4° *Mancs.* 67–82.

*Tales* from Spenser: chosen from *The Faerie Queene.* By Sophia H. MacLehose 3/6 f 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [89] 90

Surrey, Earl of [1515–47] Poems, ed. w. memoir, J. Yeowell [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
" + Wyatt, Sir Thos. Tottel's Miscellany: songs and sonettes 2/6 f 8° Prf. Arber, *Birm.* [1557]
Wyatt, Sir Thos. [1503–42] Poems, w. memoir, J. Yeowell [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
" " Poetical Works; w. life W. M. Rossetti [Moxon's Poets] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock

K § 68

## Seventeenth Century.

BEAUMONT, Sir John [1582–1628] Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, w. intro. & not. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] 12° *priv. prin.* 69
BRAITHWAITE, Richard [1588–1673]
Barnabee's Journal, ed. W. C. Hazlitt [in Latin and Engl. verse] 12/– f 8° Reeves & T. [1648–50] 76
Drunken Barnabee's Four Journeys to the North of England [ ,, ,, ,, ] *o.p.* 8° *London* [sec. ed. 1716]
Nature's Embassie, Satyres, Shepherd's Tales, Omphale, Odes, etc.; w. memoir 10/6 c 8° Roberts, *Boston, Eng.* 77
BROOKE, Christopher Poems, collected and ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° *priv. prin.* [1613–14] 72
,, F. G., Lord [1554–1628] Works in Verse and Prose, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols. c 8° *priv. prin.* 70
BROWNE, William [1590–1645] Complete Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 v., w. memoir & notes; facss. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 68; 69
BUTLER, S. [1600–80]
Works, ed. w. memoir, Rev. J. Mitford, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell
Hudibras, ed. w. intro. & notes A. Milnes, pt. i. 3/6; ii.–iii., 4/6 [also 3/6, Bohn's Lib. *or* 1/–, Morley's Univ. Lib.] f 8° Clar. Press [1663–78] 81/83
CAMPION, Dr. Thos. [1540–1623] Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, w. intro. and notes [an excellent edition] 21/– 8° Nimmo 89
CAREW, Thos. [1589–1639]
Poems, collected and ed. W. C. Hazlitt, w. notes and memoir; port. and facs. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 70
CHAPMAN, Geo. [1557–1634] Works, ed. R. H. Shepherd, 3 vols. [*v. also* K § 80] ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto 73–74
i.: Plays [incl. the doubtful ones]; ii.: Poems and Minor Trss. [w. introd. essay A. C. SWINBURNE]; iii.: Trss. of *Iliad* and *Odyssey*.
CRASHAW, Richard [1616–1650] Poems, ed. J. R. Tutin, w. notes and bibliography [selections] 2/6 c 8° Tutin, *Hull* 89
DAVIES, Sir John [1570–1626] Poet. Wks., ed. w. mem. & not. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 2 v. [incl. Ps. i.–l.] 12/– c 8° Chatto 76
DRAYTON, Michael [1563–1631]
Complete Works, ed. w. notes, Rev. R. Hooper, 3 vols. [not the compl. works] 15/– 12° J. R. Smith 76
The Barons' Wars, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Universal Library] 1/– c 8° Routledge [1603] 87
Poly-Olbion, reprint of the first edn., w. facss. of the 31 county maps, port., etc. 4° Spenser Soc. [1612–22] 90 *in prog.*
**Selections* ed. A. H. Bullen *priv. prin.*
DRUMMOND, of Hawthornden, Wm. [1585–1649] Poetical Works, ed. W. B. Turnbull; port. 5/– f 8° Routledge 56
DRYDEN, John [1631–1701]
Poetical Works, ed. Sir Walter Scott [1808] + Geo. Saintsbury, vols. i.–xiv. [to comprize 18 v.] ea. 10/6 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 82–89
The first eight volumes comprize the dramatic works.
,, ,, ed. with memoir W. D. Christie [Globe Edition] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 70
Also in Aldine Poets, and Cassell's National Library [selections.]
*Selections* ed. W. D. Christie 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [ ] 89
Stanzas on death of Cromwell, Astræa Redux, Annus Mirabilis, Absalom and Achitophel, Religio Laici, the Hind and the Panther.
,, ed. J. C. Seton 5/– c 8° *Edinburgh* 77
ETHERIDGE, Sir George [1636–94]—*v.* K § 80: Dramatists.
FLETCHER, Giles [1588–1623]
Complete Poems, ed. with memoir and notes Rev. A. B. Grosart 6/– c 8° Chatto 76
Christ's Victory & Triumph, ed. W. T. Brooking, w. intro. memoir and notes [Ancient and Modern Lib. of Theol.; conts. other 17 cent. poems] 1/– c 8° Griffith [ ] 88
FLETCHER, Phineas [1582–1650] Poems, coll. & ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 v. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] [*w.* 15/–] 12° *priv. prin.* 69
FULLER, Dr. Thos. [1608–61] Poems and Translations in verse, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° ,, 68
HERBERT OF CHERBURY, Ld. [1581–1648] Poems, ed. w. intro. by J. Churton Collins 8/– c 8° Chatto 81
HERBERT, Geo. [1593–1633]
Complete Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] c 8° *priv. prin.* 74
Poetical Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart [Aldine Poets] 5/– f 8° Bell 76
The Temple: fascimile reprint of 1633 edn., w. intro. J. H. Shorthouse 5/– 12° Unwin [1633] 83
*Selections* [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott
HERRICK, Robert [1591–1674]
Collected Poems, ed. w. memoir, notes and gloss. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto 77
Chrysomela: sel. fr. Herrick's Lyrics, by F. T. Palgrave [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 77
Hesperides: poems and remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 vols.; port. and facs. titles 8/– s 8° J. R. Smith [1648] 69
,, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Library] 1/– c 8° Routledge [1648] 86
*Selections* Poems, ed. H. P. Horne [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
LOVELACE, Rich. [1618–58] Lucasta, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, w. memoir and notes [odes, sonnets, etc.] 5/– c 8° J. R. Smith [1649] 64
MARVELL, Andrew [1620–78]
Complete Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] c 8° *priv. prin.* 72–74
Poems and Satires [reprint of edn. of 1658] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [1658] 70
MILTON, John [1608–74]
*Poetical Works, ed. Prf. D. Masson: w. intro. notes and memoir; 3 vols.; ports. 8° Macmillan [74] *in prep.*
,, ,, ed. John Mitford: w. life, 2 vols.; port. [repr. fr. orig. edns. in large type] 21/– 8° Bickers [51–63] 73
,, ,, ed. Prf. D. Masson [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 77
,, ,, ed. R. C. Browne: w. notes, vol. i. 4/–; vol. ii. 3/– f 8° Clar. Press [7–] 8–
Paradise Lost: facsimile reprint of 1st edn., w. intro. Prf. D. Masson 10/6 4° Stock [1667] 77
Also in Aldine Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets, Parchment Library. For Complete Works, *v.* K § 89.
L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Lycidas, ed. Edw. Storr 1/– f 8° Rivington
,, ,, ,, Arcades, Sonnets, etc., ed. w. intro. and notes Prf. W. Bell 2/– f 8° Macmillan 90
Comus, ed. Prf. W. Bell 2/– f 8° ,, 90
Paradise Lost, ed. F. Storr: book i., 9*d.*; book ii. 9*d.* f 8° Rivington
,, ,, ed. Prf. Michael Macmillan; bks. i.–iii. 2/– f 8° Macmillan 89
Samson Agonistes, ed. C. S. Jerram, 2/–; ed. Prf. H. M. Perceval 2/– f 8° Rivington 90; Macmillan 90
*Illustrated Edition.*
Minor Poems [1645], ill. after Samuel Palmer [12 etchings by A. H. Palmer; a beautiful book] 21/– 4° Seeley 89
*Concordance* to Milton's Poetical Works, by C. D. Cleveland 6/– 12° Low 67

K § 68

NORRIS, John [1657–1711] Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart; w. intro. c 8° *priv. prin.* 71
POPE, Alex. [1688–1744]
  *Poetical Works, =Works, vols. i.–iv., ed. J. W. Croker + W. Elwin + W. J. Courtlope, ea. 10/6 8° Murray 70 *sqq.*
  ,, ,, w. memoir and notes Prf. A. W. Ward [Globe Edition] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 69
  ,, ,, w. intro. and notes Rev. Mark Pattison, 2 pts. 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [ ]

i.: Essay on Man, 1/6; ii.: Satires and Epistles, 2/–. Also in Aldine Poets, Moxon's Poets.

  *Concordance* to Pope's Poetical Works, by Dr. E. A. Abbott 21/– 8° Chapman 75
PRIOR, Matthew [1664–1721]
  Poetical Works, ed. with memoir Rev. J. Mitford, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
  ,, ,, ed. C. Cowden Clarke 2/– c 8° Cassell 79
  *Selections* ed. Austin Dobson, w. intro.; port. [Parchment Lib.] 6/– f 8° Paul 90
RANDOLPH, Thomas [1605–1634] —*v.* K § 80: Dramatists.
SANDYS, G. [1577–1644] Poetical Works, coll. and ed. Rev. R. Hooper, 2 vols. 10/– c 8° J. R. Smith 72
SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616] —*v.* K § 80: Dramatists.
SUCKLING, Sir John [1609–41] Poems, Plays, & Remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, w. memoir & notes, 2 vols. s 8° 74
  ,, ,, Poems, ed. F. A. Stokes [Am.]: w. notes $2 12° *New York* 87
TAYLOR, John ["the Water Poet," 1580–1653] Works, ed. Chas. Hindley, w. facs. cuts 25/– i 8° 72 *sqq.*
  ,, ,, Works reprinted from the folio edition [1630], 3 pts. [*w.* 70/–] s 4° Spenser Soc. 68–69
  ,, ,, Works not included in the folio volume [1630], 5 pts. [*w.* 75/–] s 4° ,, 60–78
  ,, ,, Early Prose and Poetical Works 5/– 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 88
TOURNEUR, Cyril [*c.* 1600] —*v.* K § 80: Dramatists.
VAUGHAN, Henry [1621–95]
  Works in Verse and Prose, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols. c 8° *priv. prin.* 71
  Sacred Poems [*Silex Scintillans*], w. memoir Rev. H. F. Lyte [Aldine Poets] 5/– f 8° Bell [1650]
  ,, ,, facsimile repr. of first edn., w. intro. Rev. W. Clare 7/6 c 8° Stock [1650] 85
WALLER, Edmund [1605–87] Poems, ed. Rob. Bell 1/3 12° Griffin 71
WITHER, George [1588–1667]
  Poems cont. in his *Juvenilia* of 1626, 1636, 3 pts. [*w.* 40/–] s 4° Spenser Soc. 70
  Miscellaneous Works, 6 pts. [38 minor prose and verse pieces] [*w.* 75/–] s 4° ,, 72–78
WOTTON, Sir Hy. [1568–1639] Poems, w. mem. Hannah [Aldine Poets, w. Raleigh, etc.] 5/– f 8° Bell

## Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719]
  Poetical Works, ed. C. C. Clarke [w. Gay's "Fables" and Somerville's "Chase"] 2/– p 8° Cassell 75
  ,, ,, in vol. i. of his *Works* [6 vols.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
AKENSIDE, Mark [1721–70]
  Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir C. C. Clarke 2/– p 8° Cassell 80
  ,, ,, ed. w. memoir Rev. A. Dyce [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 70
BEATTIE, Jas. [1735–1802]
  Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir Rev. A. Dyce [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
  ,, ,, ed. Gilfillan + Clarke [w. Falconer & Blair] 2/– p 8° Cassell 79
BLAIR, Rob. [1699–1746] Poetical Works, ed. Gilfillan [w. Beattie & Falconer] 2/– p 8° ,, 79
BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1828]
  Poetical Works, lyrical and miscell., ed. W. M. Rossetti [Aldine Poets] 5/– f 8° Bell 75
  Poems [Songs of Innocence and of Experience and Poetical Sketches] [also in Cant. Poets] 2/6 12° Pickering [ ] 88
CHATTERTON, Thos. [1752–70]
  Poetical Works, ed. Rev. W. W. Skeat, w. essay and memoir, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–] p 8° Bell [1777] 71
  ,, ,, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets; also in Canterb. Poets] ea. 5/– f 8° ,, [1777] 75
CHURCHILL, Chas. [1731–64]
  Poetical Works, Tooke's edn., ed. Hannay, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
  ,, ,, ed. C. C. Clarke 2/– p 8° Cassell 80
COLLINS, Wm. [1721–56] Poetical Works, ed. with memoir W. Moy Thomas [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
FALCONER, Wm. [1730–69]
  Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir Rev. J. Mitford [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 70
  ,, ,, ed. Gilfillan + Clarke [w. Beattie & Blair] 2/– p 8° Cassell 79
GAY, Jno. [1688–1732]
  Fables, ed. w. biograph. and crit. intro. W. H. K. Wright, 1/6 [Chandos Classics]; Illust. Edn. 10/6 f 4° Warne [1727] 89; 7–
  The same [Parchment Library] 6/– p 8° Paul [1727] 82
GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74]
  Poetical Works, ed. with memoir Rev. J. Mitford [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 70
  Poems, Plays, etc. = vol. ii. *of his* Works 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84
  Poems and Plays, ed. Austin Dobson; ill. [w. intro. and notes] 5/– p 8° Dent 89

Also in Canterbury Poets, Globe Edition, Parchment Lib.

  Traveller, The, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 1/–; ed. C. Sankey [w. *Deserted Village*] 1/– f 8° Clar. Press 89; Rivington
  *Selections* ed. Austin Dobson [w. intro. and notes] 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press 88
  ed. E. E. Hale [Am.] 75*c.* f 8° *Boston* 87
  *Illustrated Editions.*
  Poetical Works: ill. Cope, Creswick, *etc.* 21/– 4° Bumpus 89
  She Stoops to Conquer [comedy]: w. intro. Austin Dobson; ill. E. A. Abbey [Am.] 84/– i 4° Low 88

GRAY, Thos. [1716–71]

Works of, ed. Edmund Gosse ; port., 4 vols. ea. 5/– gl 8° Macmillan 85

*Selections*, ed. Edm. W. Gosse, w. suppl. notes Foster Watson 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press. [85] 89

,, ed. F. Storr [w. letters and Johnson's *Life*] 1/– f 8° Rivington 79

*Illustrated Editions.*

Elegy written in a Country Churchyard 10/6 i 8° ; 6/– sq 8° Slark

" OSSIAN'S " Poems : translated James Macpherson [also 2/6 c 8° Lockwood] 3/6 f 8° Black [1762–3] 76

PARNELL, Thos. [1679–1718] Poetical Works, ed. with memoir Rev. J. Mitford [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 72

RAMSAY, Allan [1686–1758]

Poems : w. life, appendix, and glossary, 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 77

,, ed. Dr. C. Mackay : w. memoir, 2 vols. ; 47 steel pl. 52/6 4° Virtue 70

The Gentle Shepherd ; ill., 2/6 ; *ill. D. Allan, w. gloss. [port. and 12 pl.] 21/– $\frac{16°}{r\ 8°}$ $\frac{\text{Black}}{\text{Johnson}}$ [1725] $\frac{75}{80}$

Also in Canterbury Poets.

ROWLEY, Thos. —*v.* Chatterton, *supra.*

SHENSTONE, Wm. [1714–63] Poetical Works, ed. C. Cowden Clarke 2/– c 8° Cassell 80

SOMERVILLE, W. [1692–1742] The Chase : a poem ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/– ; *w.* 3/6] 16° Tegg [1735] 73

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745] Poems, ed. w. memoir Rev. J. Mitford, 3 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 72

Tale of a Tub, and other Works, ed. Prf. Henry Morley [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89

TANNAHILL, Rob. [1774–1810] Poems, Songs, and Correspondence, ed. w. life D. Semple 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [07] 81

THOMSON, Jas. [1700–48] Poems, ed. w. mem. Sir H. Nicolas, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets ; also in Moxon's Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 72

Seasons : Winter ed. Dr. J. Frank Bright 1/– f 8° Rivington

YOUNG, Edward [1684–1765] Poems, ed. w. mem. Rev. J. Mitford, 2 v. [Aldine Poets; also in Moxon's Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 71

## Nineteenth Century.

ALLINGHAM, Wm. [1828–1889] Poetical Works, 6 vols. 33/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [*v.y.*] 90

Blackberries, 6/– ; Flower Pieces, Day and Night Songs [54] and Ballads [50], 6/– ; Irish Songs and Poems, 6/– [77] ; Laurence Bloomfield [64], 3/6 ; Life and Phantasy, 6/ ; Thought and Word, 6/–.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin [1832 ; *liv.*] Poetical Works : complete edition, 8 vols. 48/– c 8° Trübner [85] 89

,, ,, The Light of Asia [Lotus Series], 3/6 f 8° ; illustrated edition 21/– 4° ,, [82] 89 ; 84

,, ,, Pearls of the Faith, 7/6 ; The Secret of Death 7/6 c 8° ,, [84] 87 ; [85] 85

,, ,, Indian Idylls [trs. fr. *Mahabhârata*] 7/6 8° ,, 83

,, ,, Indian Poetry, 7/6 ; Lotus and Jewel 7/6 c 8° ,, [81] 86 ; 88

,, ,, Indian Song of Songs [tr. of Javdeva's *Gitagovinda*] 5/– 12° ,, 75

,, ,, The Song Celestial, 5/– ; With Sadi in the Garden 7/6 c 8° ,, [82] 85 ; 89

,, ,, Poems : national and non-oriental [selections from his previous works] 7/6 c 8° ,, 88

,, ,, In My Lady's Praise [verses in memory of Lady Arnold] 3/6 c 8° ,, 89

ARNOLD, Matthew [1822–88] Complete Poetical Works, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [$\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{53}{69}$] 81–82

i. : Early and Narrative Poems, Sonnets ; ii. : Lyric and Elegiac Poems ; iii. : Dramatic and Later Poems.

*Selections* Selected Poems [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° ,, 78

ATHERSTONE, Edwin [1788–1872] The Fall of Nineveh, 2 vols. 12/– f 8° Longman [28–47] 68

,, ,, Dramatic Works, ed. Mary Eliz. Atherstone [his daughter] 7/6 8° Stock 89

AUSTIN, Alfred [*living*] The Human Tragedy [w. essay on posit. and prosp. of poetry] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 89

,, ,, The Madonna's Child, 7/6 ; Savonarola [tragedy] 7/6 p 8° ,, 73 ; 81

,, ,, Soliloquies in Song, 6/– ; At the Gate of the Convent 6/– p 8° ,, 82 ; 85

,, ,, Prince Lucifer, 6/– ; Love's Widowhood 6/– p 8° ,, [87] 88 ; 89

AYTOUN, Dr. W. E. [1813–65] Lays of the Scottish Cavaliers, 3/6 c 8° ; 1/– f 8° ; ill. J. Noel Paton, 21/– 4° Blackwood [49] 65 ; 89 63

BAILEY, P. J. [*b.* 1816] Festus : a poem ; port. [50th anniversary edn.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [39] 89

BARLOW, George [1847 ; *liv.*] The Pageant of Life : an epic of man, 4/6 ; From Dawn to Sunset 4/6 c 8° Sonnensch. [88] 89 ; 90

BARNES, Rev. Wm. [1810–86] Poems of Rural Life : in the Dorset Dialect 6/– c 8° Paul [44] 88

,, ,, The same : in Common English 6/– 12° Macmillan 66

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [*living*] Poems 6/– gl 8° ,, 88

BLOOMFIELD, Rob. [1766–1823] Works 3/6 p 8° Routledge [64] 83

BROWN, Rev. T. E. Fo'c's'le [= forecastle] Yarns [incl. *Betsy Lee* ; in Manx patois] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 89

,, ,, The Doctor, and other Fo'ç's'le Yarns [in Manx patois] 6/– f 8° Sonnenschein 87

,, ,, The Manx Witch, and other Poems [in Manx patois] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

BROWNING, Eliz. B. [1809–61]

Poetical Works 6 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Smith & Eld. [44–62] 89–90

Aurora Leigh port. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [57] 73

Selections from the Works of Ser. i.–ii. ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, [$\frac{72}{80}$] $\frac{84}{84}$

Poems : Selected [Pocket Edition] 1/– 16° ,, 87

Earlier Poems : 1826–1833 12/– c 8° Robson 77

Poetical Works 1826–1884, ed. w. memoir J. H. Ingram 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock 87

BROWNING, Robert [1812–1889]

Poetical Works 17 vols. ; 3 ports. ea. 5/– c 8° Smith & Eld. [$\frac{35}{64}$] 88–90

i. : Pauline ; Sordello [40].
ii. : Paracelsus [35] ; Strafford.
iii. : Pippa Passes [42–46] ; Kg. Victor and Kg. Charles ; Return of Druses ; Soul's Tragedy.
iv. : Blot on Scutcheon ; Colombe's Birthday ; Men and Women [55].
v. : Dram. Romances ; Xmas. Eve and Easter Day [50].
vi. : Dram. Lyrics ; Luria.
vii. : In a Balcony ; Dramatis Personæ [64].
viii.–x. : The Ring and the Book [69].
xi. : Balaustion's Adventure [tr. fr. Aristophanes, 71] ; Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau [71] ; Fifine at the Fair [72].
xii. : Red Cotton Night-Cap Country [73] ; Inn Album [75].
xiii. : Aristophanes' Apology [last advent. of Balaustion, 75] ; Æschylus' Agamemnon [tr., 77].
xiv. : Pacchiarotto, *etc.* [76] ; La Saisiaz [78] ; Two Poets of Croisic.
xv. : Dram. Idylls, 2 Ser. [79 ; 80] ; Jocoseria [82].
xvi. : Ferishta's Fancies [84] ; Parleyings with Certain People [87].
xvii. : Asolando [90]—*pub. before Author's d. in Dec. '89, though dated* 1890.

*Selections* from the Works of R. Browning Series i. and ii. ea. 3/6 c 8° [72 ; 80] 84 ; 84

*Illustrated Edition.*
Pied Piper of Hamelin ill. Kate Greenaway [in colours] 6/– f 4° Routledge 88
*Bibliography* of Browning, by Dr. F. J. Furnivall [1833–1881] 8° 82
*Concordance* Subject and Word Lexicon to Browning. By Benj. Sagar *in prep.*
BUCHANAN, Robert [1841 ; *liv.*] Poetical Works ; port., 7/6 ; The City of Dream 6/– c 8° Chatto[74]85;[88]88
BURNS, Robert [1759–96]
*Complete Works, ed. W. S. Douglas, 6 vols. 45/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83
*Poet. Works, w. full annot., ed. w. biog. notices, etc. W. Scott Douglas, 2 vols. [Kilmarnock Edn.] 24/– 8° Sonnenschein [86] 90
Poems, Letters and Songs, ed. with Memoir by A. Smith [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 67
,, ,, ed. w. glossary and memoir Alex. Smith, 2 vols. 10/– f 8° ,, 79

Charmingly printed on hand-made paper—500 copies only printed.

Life and Works, ed. R. Chambers, 2 vols. 7/6 c 8° ; 20/– 8° Chambers 73

The Poems are also contained in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.

*Selections* ed. J. Logie Robertson, w. intro. notes and gloss., 6/– ; ed. A. M. Bell, 2/– c 8° Clar. Press 89 ; Rivington 76
*Concordance* to the Poems and Songs of Burns. By J. B. Reid [9000 wds. ; 42000 quotns.] 25/– r 8° Kerr & R., *Glasg.* 89
*Glossary* to Poetry and Prose of Burns. By J. Cuthbertson [w. 3000 ill. fr. Eng. authors] 6/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 86
BYRON, Lord [1788–1824]
Poetical Works Murray *v.y.*

"Library Edn.," 6 vols, 45/– 8° ; "Cabinet Edn.," ill., 10 vols. 30/– 12° ; "Pocket Edn.," 8 vols. in case, 21/– 16° ; "Popular Edn.," 7/6 r 8° ; "Pearl Edn.," 2/6 c 8°.

,, ,, ed. W. B. Scott, 3 vols. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 86
*Selections* from Poetry of Byron, chosen and ed. Mat. Arnold [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 81

Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.

CALVERLEY, C. S. Works : uniform edition, 4 vols. 32/– c 8° Bell [62–85] 86

i. : Literary Remains and memoir, 10/6 '85 ; ii. : Verses and Fly Leaves, 7/6 '72 [Fly L. alone, 3/6] ; iii : Verses and Trans. [into Eng. & Lat.], 7/6 '62–'66 ; iv. : Theocritus [verse tr. of], 7/6.

CAMPBELL, Thos. [1777–1844] Poetical Works, ed. A. Hill [Aldine Poets] 5/– f 8° Bell 75
Gertrude of Wyoming : a Pennsylvanian tale, ed. w. notes H. Macaulay Fitzgibbon 2/– f 8° Clar. Press 90

Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.

*Illustrated Editions.*
Works, w. steel pl. J. M. W. Turner 12/6 8° Routledge [ ]
Gertrude of Wyoming ed. H. M. Fitzgibbon : w. intro. and notes [a Pennsylvanian tale] 2/– f 8° Clar. Press 89
CLOUGH, A. H. [1819–61] Poems [=Works, vol. i.] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [62] 88
COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834]
Poetical and Dramatic Works, 4 vols. 31/6 f 8° Macmillan 80

Founded on author's latest revision in 1834, with additions.

,, ,, ,, ed. w. introduction and notes T. Ashe, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 5/– c 8° Bell 85
,, ,, ,, ed. W. B. Scott, 3/6 f 8° Pocket Lib. 1/– 32° Routledge 73 ; 89
,, ,, ,, reprinted from early editions 7/6 c 8° Warne 83

Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.

COOK, Eliza [1817–89] Poetical Works : with notes 3/6, *or* 2/–, *or* 1/6 f 8° Warne 74
"CORNWALL, Barry" —*v.* Procter, B. W.
COWPER, Wm. [1731–1800]
Poetical Works, 2 vols., 16 ill.; Homer's Iliad, 1 vol.; Odyssey, 1 vol. ea. 3/6 Bohn's Lib. 54
,, ,, ed. Rev. W. Benham ; w. memoir [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 70
Didactic Poems, ed. H. T. Griffith, 2 vols. [Student's Edn.] ea. 3/– f 8° Clar. Press 74

i.: Didactic Poems of 1782, and Minor Poems, 1779–83 ; ii.: The Task and Minor Poems, 1784–99.

*Selections*, ed. with introduction Mrs. Oliphant [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 83

Also in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.

Task, The ed. F. Storr 2/– f 8° Rivington [72] 74
,, Tirocinium, J. Gilpin, ed. Rev. W. Benham: w. notes [Globe Readings] 1/– gl 8° Macmillan 83
*Concordance* to the Poetical Works of Cowper. By John Neve [60000 references] 21/– r 8° Low 87
CRABBE, Rev. Geo. [1754–1832] Life and Poetical Works ; ill. 7/– r 8° Murray 67
,, ,, Poetical Works : with life of the author 3/6 c 8° Routledge 80
de VERE —*v.* Vere, de, *infra.*
DOBELL, Sydney [1824–74] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir J. Nichol, 2 vols.; port. 21/– 8° Smith & Elder 75
Balder : a poem 7/6 c 8° ,, 54

Also in Canterbury Poets.

"ELIOT, Geo." [=Mary Ann EVANS (CROSS) ; 1820–80] The Spanish Gipsy 7/6 12° Blackwood [68] 75
,, ,, The Legend of Jubal, etc. 6/– c 8° ,, [74] 74
"FIELD, Michael" [*living*] Poetical and Dramatic Works c 8° Baker, *Clifton*

Brutus Ultor [drama], 1/– | Callirrhoë, Fair Rosamond, 6/– | Canute the Great, Cup of Water [2 dramas], 7/6 '87 | Father's Tragedy, William Rufus, Loyalty or Love ? 7/6 Long Ago [lyrics after Sappho], 10/6 f 8° '89. | Tragic Mary '90.

FRERE, J. Hookham [1769–1846]—*v.* K § 89 : Collected Writings.
GOSSE, Prf. Edmund [*living*] New Poems, 7/6 ; Firdausi in Exile, etc., 6/– ; On Viol and Flute 5/– c 8° Paul 79 ; 85 ; [73] 90
HAMILTON, Janet [1795–1873] Poems, Essays and Sketches ; port. 6/– c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [68] 89
HEBER, Bp. [1783–1826] Poetical Works ; port. [also 1/6, Chandos Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Murray [12] 69
HEMANS, Felicia D. [1794–1835] Poetical Works, 5/– ; illustrated edn. 7/6 r 8° Blackwood 72
Selected Poems 3/– f 8° ,, 73

Also in Moxon's Poets.

HOGG, Jas. ["The Ettrick Shepherd" ; 1772–1835] Poetical Works—*v.* K § 89 ; Collected Writings.
The Queen's Wake : a legendary poem 1/– 18° Chambers [13] 66
*Selections* [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 8–

Hood, Thos. [1798–1845] Serious Poems; Comic Poems; Whimsicalities ea. 5/- Ward & Lock 76; 77; 78
,, ,, Poems of Wit and Humour, 3/6; Whims and Oddities 3/6 ,, 75; 75

Also in Cassell's Minature Poets, Moxon's Poets. *Vide also* K § 89: Collected Writings.

Horne, R. H. [1803; *liv.*] Orion: an epic poem in three books; port. 7/- c 8° Chatto [43] 74
Houghton, Ld. [1809–85] Poetical Works: Collected Edn., 2 vols.; port. 12/- f 8° Murray [*v.y.*] 76
Hunt, Leigh [1784–1859] Poetical Works, 2/- c 8° 3/6 f 12° Routledge [32] 72; Ward & Lock 84
Ingelow, Jean [1830, *liv.*] Poetical Works; ser. i.–ii., 12/-; ser. iii. 5/- f 8° Longman [62–85] 79–85
*Illustrated Edn.* Poems, ser. i.; w. 100 woodcuts 21/- 4° Longman 82
*Selections.* Lyrical and other Poems 2/6 f 8° ,, 86
Keats, John [1796–1821]
Poetical Works ed. H. Buxton Forman, 4 vols.; ports., facss., etchings, etc. [w. other writings, letters and notes] 52/6 8° Reeves & Turner [83] 90

Supplement to above, ed. Forman *sub tit.* Keats' Poetry and Prose 10/6 8° *id.* 90.

,, ,, ed. ,, ,, port. [fr. Keats' own edns.] 8/- c 8° ,, [84] 89
,, ,, ed. F. T. Palgrave [Golden Treasury] 4/6 18° Macmillan 85
,, ,, ed. W. T. Arnold; port. 3/6 c 8° Paul [84] 88
,, ,, ed. W. M. Rossetti 5/- c 8° Ward & Lock 88
,, ,, ed., w. memoir, Lord Houghton [chronolog. arrngd.; a good edn.] $3.50 c 8° *Boston* [*Lond.* 56] 87

Also in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.

*Illustrated Editions.*
Endymion ill. E. J. Poynter 21/- f° 73
,, ill. W. St. John Harper [Am.] 42/- i 4° Low 88
Eve of St. Agnes ill. E. H. Garrett 5/-sq 8° J. Bumpus 88
Lamia ill. W. H. Low [Am.] [40 photogravures] 21/- 4° Hildesheimer [*Phila.* 85] 88
Odes and Sonnets ill. W. H. Low [Am.] [photogravures] $15 4° *Philadelphia* 87
*Bibliography* of Keats. By J. T. Wise 8° Jarvis *in prep.*
Keble, Rev. J. [1792–1866] The Christian Year [Parchment Library] 6/- p 8° Paul [27] 81
,, ,, The same: facsimile of first edition, 2 vols. 7/6 12° Parker
*Illustrated Edition* ill. Overbeck 6/- 12° Griffin

Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets. Also var. edns. fr. 6*d.* to 10/6 *v.s.* Parker *v.y.*

Kingsley, Can. Chas. [1819–75]: "Eversley Edn.," 2 vols. ea. 5/-; *also* 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 89
Kirke-White —*v.* White, Kirke-.
Landon, L. E. [1802–38] Poetical Works, ed. W. B. Scott 3/6 c 8°; *or* 2/- f 8° Routledge 80
Landor, W. S. [1775–1864]
Poems —*in* vol. viii. *of his* Works, 8 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Chapman 76
*Selections* ed. Ernest Radford [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
Linton, W. J. [1812; *living*] Poems and Translations; port. 12/6 s 4° Nimmo 89

Conts. nearly all the coll. of lyrics priv. prin. [50 copies only] at his Appledore Press in Amer. *sub tit. Love-Lore* 1887, a large sel. fr. *Claribel*, and trs. in orig. metres of Fch. poems fr. 13 to 19 cent.

Claribel and other Poems *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *scarce*] c 8° Simpkin 65
Lover, Sam. [1797–1868] Poetical Works, 3/6; Poems of Ireland and Metrical Tales 2/- c 8° Routledge 71; Ward & L. [44] 86
Lytton, Lord ["Owen Meredith," 1831; *liv.*] Poetical Works, 5 vols. ea. 6/- 12° Chapman [55–74] 76–77

i.–ii.: Fables in Song [74]; iii.: Lucile [60]; iv.: The Wanderer, etc. [59]; v.: Historical, etc.

Lucile; ill. 3/6, 16°. With 32 ill. 21/- 4° Paul [60] 82; 83
Glenaveril: metamorphoses, 2 vols. 12/- 12° Murray 85
Macaulay, Ld. [1800–59] Lays of Ancient Rome: w. Ivry and Armada, etc.; ill. G. Scharf 2/6 18° Longman [42] 88
,, ,, The same, ill. J. R. Weguelin [Popular Edn. 6*d.*, 4°; 1/- *cl.*] 3/6 c 8° ,, [42] 80
Mackay, Chas. [1814–89] Poetical Works [Lansdowne Poets] 3/6; [Chandos Poets] 1/6 c 8° Routl. 76; Warne 76
Massey, Gerald My Lyrical Life: poems old and new, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Paul 89

The better part, in bulk and quality, of the 4 vols. in which at separate times his poetry first appeared.

Meredith, Geo. [1828; *liv.*] Modern Love and Poems of Eng. Road-side, w. Poems and Ballads 6/- f 8° Chapman [51–62] 86
,, ,, A Reading of Earth: poems 5/- f 8° Macmillan 89
"Meredith," Owen —*v.* Lytton, Lord.
Milnes, Rich. Monckton—*v.* Houghton, Lord.
Montgomery, Jas. [1771–1854] Poetical Works [also 1/6, Chandos Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 75
Moore, Thos. [1779–1852] Poetical Works [also 3/6, Moxon's Poets] 3/6 c 8° Longman 69
*Illustrated Editions.*
Irish Melodies; ill. D. Maclise, 21/- r 8°; *or* ill. Maclise [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 32° Longman [15] 76; *New York* 88
Lalla Rookh; ill. J. Tenniel 10/6 c 8° Longman [17] 79
Morris, Lewis [1833; *living*]
Poetical Works, 5 vols. [complete edn. in 1 vol., 6/- 90] ea. 5/- f 8° Paul [71–86] *v.y.*

i.: Songs of Two Worlds 71–75; ii.: Epic of Hades 76–77; iii.: Gwen 79; Ode of Life 80; iv.: Songs Unsung 83, Gycia [tragedy] 86; v.: Songs of Britain 87.

Epic of Hades: "Presentation Edn."; port. 10/6 8°; "Illust. Edn."; ill. G. R. Chapman [16 pl.] 21/- 4° Paul [76–77] 82; 83
Morris, Wm. [1834; *living*]
The Earthly Paradise, 4 vols., 40/- c 8°; *or* 5 vols. ea. 5/- s 8° Reeves & T. [68] 86
Life and Death of Jason, 8/-; Love is Enough 7/6 p 8° ,, [65] 77; [72] 73
Defence of Guinevere, and other Poems 8/- c 8° ,, [58] 75
Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the Fall of the Niblungs 6/-sq 8° ,, [77] 87
Tale of the House of the Wolfings and all the Kindreds of the Mark [prose and verse] 6/- 8° ,, 89

Deals w. life of Northern tribes while on the move through Cent. Eur.: action of story hangs on their first hostile meeting w. Romans.

The Roots of the Mountains [a romance in prose and verse] 8/- p 8° ,, 90

MOTHERWELL, Wm. [1797–1835] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir J. McConechy 5/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 81
MYERS, Ernest [*living*] The Puritans, 2/6; Poems 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [69/77] 81/77
,, ,, Defence of Rome, etc., 5/–; Judgment of Prometheus 3/6 f 8° ,, 80; 86
,, F. W. H. [*living*] Renewal of Youth, etc., 7/6; St. Paul: a poem 2/6 f 8° ,, 70; [68] 79
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [1801; *liv.*] Poems 68
,, ,, The Dream of Gerontius 6*d.* 16° Longman [65] 88
PATMORE, Coventry [1823; *liv.*] Poetical Works, 2 vols. 9/– f 8° Bell 86
Angel in the House 5/– f 8° Bell [54] 86; 6*d.* [Cassell's National Lib.] 18° Cassell [54] 89
Florilegium Amantis, ed. Dr. R. Garnett 2/– 12° Bell [79] 88
PFEIFFER, Emily [*d.* 1890] Glan Alarch: his silence and song 6/– c 8° Paul [77] 78
,, ,, Gerard's Monument, etc., 6/–; Quarterman's Grace 5/– c 8° ,, [73] 78; 79
,, ,, Poems, 6/–; Under the Aspens 6/– c 8° ,, 76; [82] 83
,, ,, Rhyme of the Lady of the Rock, 3/6; Flowers of the Night 6/– c 8° Paul 84; Trübner 89
,, ,, Sonnets and Songs, 6/–; Flying Leaves from East to West 6/– c 8° Field & Tuer [82] 89; [85] 87
PRAED, W. M. [1802–39] Poetical Works, 3 vols. 15/– c 8° Ward & Lock [64–66] 89

Poetical Works, w. memoir by Rev. Derwent Coleridge, 2 vols.; port. Political and Occasional Poems, w. intro. and notes Sir Geo. Young, 1 vol.

PROCTER, Adelaide [1825–64]
Legends and Lyrics, port., 8/6; cheap edn., 2 ser. ea. 3/– Bell [58–61] 88
English Songs and Lyrics, 6/–; The Angel's Story; ill. 2/6 f 8° ,,
PROCTER, B. W. ["Barry Cornwall"; 1790–1874] English Songs and Lyrics 6/– f 8° ,, [44] 70

All his other works are out of print.

ROGERS, Sam. [1763–1855] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir E. Bell [Aldine Poets] 5/– f 8° ,, 74
Pleasures of Memory; ill. [Choice Editions] 2/6 16° Low [1792] 75
*Illustrated Edition* w. 128 steel pl. J. M. W. Turner and Thos. Stothard 31/6; *red. to* 21/– s 4° Routledge 69
ROSSETTI, Christina [1830; *liv.*] Poems; ill. [Goblin Market, Prince's Progress, etc.] 6/– f 8° Macmillan [62–66] 75
,, ,, A Pageant, and other Poems 6/– f 8° ,,
,, Dante G. [1828–82]—*v.* K § 89: Corrected Writings.
SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771–1832]
Poetical Works, w. essay by F. T. Palgrave ["Globe Edn."] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 69
* ,, ,, ed. Prf. W. Minto, 2 vols. [good working edn.] 7/6 c 8° Black 87
,, ,, 7 vols. in a box 12/6 32° Bradbury

Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.

*Illustrated Editions.*
Poetical Works, 9 vols. [Library Edn.] 112/6 8° Black
,, ,, Roxburghe Edition, 12 vols., 24 pl. by J. M. W. Turner, 12 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° ,,

This is the only edition which contains the *Minstrelsy of the Border*: MINTO'S edn., *ut supra*, conts. a selection.

* ,, ,, ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]: w. notes $8 r 8° *Boston* 88

With about 350 ill., incl. reproductions of all the original ones. The ill. are said to have cost £10,000.

*Annotated Editions.*
Lady of the Lake ed. R. W. Taylor [ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.] 75*c.* *Boston* 83] 2/– f 8° Rivington 75
Lay of the Last Minstrel ed. J. S. Phillpotts 2/6; ed. Prf. Minto [ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.] 75*c.* *Boston* 87] 2/– f 8° Rivington 74; Clar. Pr. 86
Marmion ed. F. S. Arnold 2/6; ed. Thos. Bayne [ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.] 75*c.* *Boston* 85] 3/6 f 8° ,, 86; ,, 89
Rokeby ed. Michael Macmillan 3/6 gl 8°; ed. R. W. Taylor 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 87; Rivington 88
,, ed. Archd. F. W. Farrar, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman 88
SHELLEY, P. B. [1792–1822]
Poetical Works ed. H. Buxton Forman, 4 v.; port. & fronts. [w. Mrs. Shelley's notes] ea. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner [76] 82
,, ,, ed. W. M. Rossetti, w. notes and memoir, 3 vols. c 8° 21/–; *or* 36/– 8° Slark [70] 85
,, ,, ed. R. H. Shepherd, 3 vols., w. notes [= Works, vols. i.–iii.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 88
,, ,, selected and edited Rev. Stopford A. Brooke 4/6 18° Macmillan 80
,, ,, ed. W. B. Scott [w. memoir] 2/– c 8° Routledge [ ] 89
*Selections* w. preface R. Garnett [Parchment Lib.] 6/– p 8° Paul 80

Also in Canterbury Poets, Golden Treasury Series, Moxon's Poets.

*Illustrated Edition.*
Prometheus Unbound: Compositions to. By Sir Noel Paton [12 outlines] 21/– obl f° Chapman 46
*Shelley Society* Publications—*list to be had of Reeves and Turner.*
*Concordance to Shelley* By F. S. Ellis *in prep.*
SMITH, Dr. W. C. [*living*] Poetical Works ea. 5/– f 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* [72/84] 88/89

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bishop's Walk, *etc.* | 2/6 | 61 |
| Borland Hall | 7/– | 74 |
| Hilda among the Broken Gods | 5/– | 79 |
| Kildrostran [dramatic poem] | 5/– | 84 |
| North Country Folk | 5/– | 83 |
| Olrig Grange | 5/– | 72 |
| Raban | 7/6 | 82 |
| Thoughts and Fancies for Sunday Evenings | 2/6 | 87 |

SOUTHEY, Robert [1774–1843] Poetical Works; port. 14/– 8° Longman 63
SWINBURNE, A. C. [1837; *living*] Poetical Works c 8° Chatto 61–89

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Atalanta in Calydon | 6/– | 64 |
| Bothwell: a Tragedy | 12/6 | 74 |
| Century of Roundels [4°] | 8/– | 83 |
| Chastelard: a Tragedy | 7/– | 65 |
| Erechtheus: a Tragedy | 6/– | 76 |
| Locrine: a Tragedy | 6/– | 87 |
| Marino Faliero | 6/– | 85 |
| Mary Stuart: a Tragedy | 8/– | 81 |
| Midsummer Holiday, *etc.* | 7/– | 85 |
| Poems and Ballads, 3 series | ea. 9/– | 66, 78, 89 |
| Queen Mother and Rosamond | 5/– | 61 |
| Song of Italy | 3/6 | 67 |
| Songs before Sunrise | 10/6 | 71 |
| ,, of Springtides | 6/– | 80 |
| ,, of Two Nations | 6/– | 75 |
| Tristram of Lyonesse, *etc.* | 9/– | 82 |

*Selections* from the Works of A. C. Swinburne [made by himself] 6/– c 8° Chatto 87
*Bibliography* of Swinburne. By R. H. Shepherd [chronolog. 1857–1887] 6/– 8° Redway [84] 87
SYMONDS, J. A. [*living*] Many Moods, 9/–; New and Old, 9/–; Vagabunduli Libellus 6/– c 8° Smith & Elder 78; 80; Paul 85
TANNAHILL, Robert [1774–1810] Poems and Songs, ed. David Semple, w. life and notes; port. and facs. c 8° *Paisley* 74

TAYLOR, Sir Henry [1800–86]
Complete Works, 5 vols. 30/– c 8° Paul 78
Philip van Artevelde; The Virgin Widow; The Statesman ea. 3/6 f 8° ,, [34; 36 [79–80
TENNYSON, Lord [1809; *liv.*]
Complete Works Library Edn., 8 vols. ea. 5/–gl 8° Macmillan 88

i.: Poems, vol. i. | ii.: ,, vol. ii. | iii.: Idylls of the King 59–72 incl. Holy Grail 70, and Gareth and Lynette 72 47; 55 | iv.: Princess; Maud, | v.: Enoch Arden; In Memoriam 64; 50 | vi.: Ballads, and other Poems | vii.: Queen Mary: Harold 75; 77 | viii.: Becket and other Plays 84
"Cabinet Edn.," 8 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8°; "Author's Edn.," ea. vol. 5/– to 7/6; "Royal Edn." 16/– r 8°.

Collected Edition in 1 vol.; port. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Miniature Edition. Poetry, 10 vols. in box 21/– 18° ,, 86
Dramatic Works, 4 vols. in box 10/6 32° ,, 87
Becket: a drama; Tiresias and other poems ea. 6/– f 8° ,, 85; 86
Demeter, and other Poems 6/– f 8° ,, 90
Locksley Hall: sixty years after, etc. 6/– f 8° ,, 87
*Illustrated Editions.*
Poems, ill. Gustave Doré [steel plates] *v.p.* f° Cassell 66–68

Elaine, 21/– '66; Enid, 21/– '68; Guinevere, 25/– '67; Idylls of the King, 73/6 68; Vivien, 25/– 67.

Princess ill. D. Maclise [26 woodcuts] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] r 8° ,, 60
*Analysis of* In Memoriam. By Rev. F. W. Robertson 2/– f 8° Paul [62] 79
,, ,, By E. Tainsh *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] p 8° Chapman [68] 70
*Companion to* ,, By Eliz. R. Chapman [incl. in last edn. of the poems] 2/– f 8° Macmillan 89

Reprinted from her *A Comtist Lover and other Studies*, 6/– c 8° Unwin 87.

*Prolegomena to* ,, By Thos. Davidson $1.25 12° *Boston* 89
*Concordance to* the Works of Tennyson, by D. B. Brightwell 21/– 8° Moxon 69
THOMSON, James Poetical Works ea. 5/– or 6/– c 8° Dobell 80–84

City of Dreadful Night, *etc.* 5/– 80 | Essays and Phantasies 6/– | Nane's Story and other Poems 5/– | Voice from the Nile and other Poems 6/– 84

de VERE, Sir Aubrey [1807–46] Duke of Mercia, *o.p.*; Julian the Apostate *o.p.* c 8° Pickering 23; 22
,, ,, Mary Tudor [a drama], 6/–; Song of Faith [*etc.*] *o.p.* c 8° ,, [47] 76; 42
de VERE, Aubrey T. [1814; *liv.*]
The Search after Proserpine, *etc.* 6/– c 8° Paul [43] 84
Legends of St. Patrick; Alexander the Great; St. Thos. of Canterbury, *etc.* ea. 6/– c 8° Paul [72]84; [74]84; [76]84
Foray of Queen Meave, 5/–; Legends of Saxon Saints 6/– s 8° Paul [82] 84; 79
Antar and Zara, *etc.* ea. 6/– c 8° ,, 77
Legends and Records of the Church and Empire 3/6 c 8° ,, [87] 89

*Fall of Zara* [42] and *Infant Bridal* were included in the later volumes.

WEBSTER, Augusta [*living*] Dramatic Studies, 5/–; Auspicious Day 5/– c 8° Macmillan 66; 72
,, ,, A Woman Sold, and other Poems 7/6 c 8° ,, 66
,, ,, Disguises [a drama], 5/–; The Sentence [a drama] 4/6 f 8° Paul 79; Unwin 87
WHITE, H. Kirke [1785–1806] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir, Sir H. Nicolas [Aldine Poets] 1/6 12° Bell 71
,, & GRAHAM, J. [1765–1811] Poetical Works, ed. C. Cowden Clarke 2/– c 8° Cassell 78
WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850]
*Poetical Works ed. Prf. W. Knight, 8 vols. [ix.–xi. = Life] 15/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 82–89

A splendid Library Edn., exhaustively edited. Arrgd. in chronol. order of composition. All changes of text in successive edns. given in footnotes, w. their dates, w. addns. of several new readings existing in the poet's MS. copy of the edn. of 1836-37 (now at Rydal Mountain, possess. of Ld. Coleridge), notes, bibliogr., etc. Text is W.'s final text of 1849–50.

* ,, ,, w. introd. essay John Morley; port. after Haydon 7/6 gl 8° Macmillan 88

A very complete & convenient edn., arrgd. in chronol. order of composition; bibliogr. [*ut inf.*]; index to poems; index of 1st lines. Conts. the author's notes, wh. are still copyright.

,, ,, ed. W. M. Rossetti, w. critical memoir; port. by Miss Gillies 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.* (70)
,, ,, "Pocket Edition," w. life; 8 vols.; 8 ill. and port. [repr. 1845 8° edn.] r 18° Bryce, *Glasgow* 89
*Selections* ed. Matthew Arnold, port. after Haydon by Jeens [Golden Treasury Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan [79] 82
,, ed. J. S. Fletcher, w. intro. memoir [elegantly printed on handmade paper] 6/– f 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 83
,, by Prf. Knight—in *Through the Wordsworth Country—ut infra.*
,, by Members of the Wordsworth Soc., w. pref. & notes; ed. Prf. W. Knight 4/6 c 8° Paul 89
,, ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.], w. notes [about 100 pp.]; ill. 12° *New York* 90
,, ed. A. J. Symington [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 85
Excursion: the Wanderer, ed. Hawes Turner 1/– f 8° Rivington [ ] 80
Recluse, The 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 88

In 1st edn. of *Prelude* [1856] that poem was said to be introductory to *The Recluse*, of wh. *The Excursion* is the second part. The 3rd part was only planned, and the first book of it (*The Recluse*) was left in MS. by the author. It is here pub. for first time *in extenso.*

Sonnets, w. an essay on the history of the English Sonnet by Abp. R. C. Trench 6/– c 8° Suttaby [38] 84
*Illustrated Editions. Illustrations.*
The River Duddon; with 10 etchings by R. S. Chattock 15/– f° Fine Art Soc. 84
The White Doe of Rylstone, or the fate of the Nortons; ill. Birket Foster [42 ill.] s 4° Bell [59] 67
*KNIGHT, Prf. W. [ed.] Through the Wordsworth Country; w. 56 pl. Harry Goodwin 42/– i 8°; 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87; 90

The drawings are of scenes of the Eng. Lake District assoc. w. WORDSWORTH, and the poems or portions of poems relating to them are given in full, w. introductions to the poems and pictures by KNIGHT.

*Bibliography* of Wordsworth. By J. R. Tutin—*appended to his* Works, w. intro. J. Morley, *ut supra* 7/6 gl 8° Macmillan 88

A very full and careful piece of work, giving a list of all his writings in prose and verse pub. fr. 1793 to 1888, in chronolog. order, w. notes [14 pp.] and another list of biographies and critical articles [2 pp.].

## 69. AMERICAN POETS: (*a*) COLLECTIONS.

### Generally.

BRYANT, W. C. [Am.; ed.] Selections from American Poets 75*c.* 18° *New York* *n.d.*
GRISWOLD, R. W. [Am.; ed.] Poets and Poetry of America [w. historical introduction] $5 8° *Philadelphia* [42] 73
,, ,, Female Poets of America $5 8° ,, [48] 73
LINTON, W. J. [Am.; ed.] The Poetry of America [selections fr. 1776–1876] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 78
ROSSETTI, W. M. [ed.] American Poems : selected [Moxon's Poets] 3/6 8° Ward & Lock 72
SLADEN, D. B. W. [ed.] Younger American Poets [selections ; Amer. and Canadian] 3/6 c 8° Griffith 90

**Ballads** —*v.* K § 65.

**Parodies** —*v.* K § 59 : Parodies, *s.v.* Hamilton.

**Vers de Société** —*v.* K § 59 : Vers de Société, *s.v.* Pierson.

## 70. AMERICAN POETS: (*b*) WORKS OF—INDIVIDUALLY.

ALDRICH, T. B. [1836; *liv.*] Poetical Works : "Household Edition" $2 12° ; *also* $1.50 16° *Boston* 85 ; 66
,, ,, Cloth of Gold, $1.50 ; Flower & Thorn, $1.25 ; Friar Jerome ; Lyrics ea. $1 ,, [$\frac{66}{74}$] *v.y.*
BRYANT, W. C. [1794–1878] Poet. Wks., ed. w. notes Parke Goldwin [Am.], 2 v. $6; "Househ. Edn." $1.75 12° *New York* 83 ; 79
*Illustrated Editions.*
Poetical Works, w. 100 woodcuts [Among the Trees, Thanatopsis, The Flood of Years] $4 sq 8° *New York*
,, ,, w. 24 ill. and port. 7/6 c 8° Paul [73] 77
CARLETON, W. [1798–1869] Farm Ballads, Farm Festivals, and Farm Legends 3/6 ; *sep.* ea. 1/- f 8° Low [73–81] *v.y.*
,, ,, City Ballads, 1/- ; City Legends 1/- f 8° ,, [85] 87 ; [89] 89
The Authorship of "Betsy and I are out" [the most famous of the *Farm Ballads*], is also claimed by Mrs. N. S. EMERSON [Am.].
*Illustrated Edns.* Farm Ballads, Festivals, Legends, City Ballads ea. $2 sq 8° *New York* 75–85
EMERSON, R. W. [1803–82] Poems [also 1/- ; Canterbury Poets] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [46] 83
,, ,, Poems : "Household Edition" $2 12° *Boston* 84
,, ,, The same [Pocket Library] 1/- 18° Routledge 89
HARTE, F. Bret [1839; *liv.*] Complete Poetical and Dramatic ; coll. and rev. by author 6/- c 8° Chatto 86
,, ,, Poetical Works 1/- 32° Routledge 85
HIGGINSON, Col. T. W. [1823; *liv.*] The Afternoon Landscape : poems and translations 5/- c 8° Longman 89
Conts., amongst his orig. verse, his trs. of PETRARCH'S Sonnets, and of SAPPHO'S poems.
HOLMES, O. W. [1809; *liv.*] Poetical Works, $2 ; Songs of Many Seasons $2 12° *Boston* 77 ; 77
*Illustrated Edition* $5 8° ,, 77
Before the Curfew and other Poems [chiefly occasional] 5/- c 8° Low 88
LAZARUS, Emma [*d.* 1881] Admetus, $2; Alide [romance of Goethe's life], 40*c.* (*Phila.*); Poems, $2.50;
Songs of a Semite 50*c.* 12° *New York* ? [ ] 81 ; [ ] 88 ; 82
LONGFELLOW, H. W. [1807–82] Poetical Works : "Riverside [Am.] Ed.," 6 vols. [= vols. iii.–viii. of *Works*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 86–87
Poems of Places : England and Wales, 2 vols. [Golden Treas. Ser.] ea. 4/6 18° Macmillan 77
*Selections* Ballads, Lyrics, & Sonnets from the wks. of Longfellow [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° ,, 90
*Illustrated Editions* w. 400 ill. ; 21 pts. ea. 7*d.* c 8° Cassell 89–90
Poetical Works w. 250 ill. Birket Foster, Sir John Gilbert, etc. 21/- s 4° Routledge 66
Courtship of Miles Standish, ill. G. H. Boughton, Merrill, B. M. Reinhart, Perkins, etc. 21/- i 4° Low 88
Evangeline w. 16 ill. F. O. C. Darley [Am.] $10 f° ; w. same ill. in phototype $7.50 4° *Boston* 8-
Nuremberg w. 28 photogravures of news fr. the ancient city and 27 illum. initials 31/6 4° Low 88
*Bibliography* Longfellow's Collector's Handbook [of first editions] 8/6 12° *New York* 85
Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets—*v. also* K § 90 : Collected Writings.
LOWELL, J. R. [1819 ; *liv.*]
Complete Poetical Works [also 2/-, Routledge '83] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 73
"Library Edition," 32 pl. and port., 16/- 8° ; "Househ. Edn.," 8/- ; "Family Edn." $2.50 8° *Boston* 81 ; 76 ; 87
Also in Moxon's Poets.
Heartsease and Rue [Friendship, Sentiment, Fancy, Humour and Satire, Epigrams] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 88
*Illustrated Edition.*
Vision of Sir Launfal ill. by American artists 63/- r 4° Low 82
PIATT, [Mrs.] Sarah M. B. Dramatic Persons and Moods, $1.25 ; Poems in Company w. Children $1.25 12° *Boston* 79 ; 80
,, ,, Primrose Time, $1 ; That New World, $1.50 ; Voyage to Fortunate Isles $1.50 12° ,, 86 ; 76 ; 74
,, ,, Witch in the Glass, $1 ; Woman's Poems $1.50 12° ,, [88] 90 ; 71
POE, Edgar Allan [1809–49] —*v. also* K § 90 : Collected Writings.
Poems, with essay by Andrew Lang [Parchment Lib.] 6/- c 8° Paul 82
The Raven : w. literary and historical commentary J. H. Ingram 6/- c 8° Redway 85
Also in Canterbury Poets—*v. also* K § 90 : Collected Writings.
*Illustrated Edn.* The Raven ; ill. Gustave Doré ; w. commentary E. C. Stedman [Am.] 63/- f° Low 84
*Bibliography* —*in* Life of Poe, *by* J. H. Ingram 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [80] 86

STEDMAN, E. C. [*living*] Poems: "Household Edition"; port. $1.75 12° *New York* 89

TAYLOR, Bayard [*living*] Poetical Wks.: "Househ. Edn."; port. [all his poems except dramatic] $1.75 12° ,, 89

WHITMAN, Walt [1819; *liv.*] Complete Works, revised to 1877, 2 vols. $10 c 8° *Camden, N. Y.* 78

,, ,, Leaves of Grass, 10/6; Specimen Days and Collects 10/6 c 8° Wilson, *Glas.* [78] 83; 83

,, ,, November Boughs 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 89

*Selections* ed. w. intro. W. M. Rossetti; port. [also in Canterbury Poets] 6/– c 8° Chatto [68] 86

WHITTIER, J. Greenleaf [1808–89]

Poetical Works, =vols. i.–iv. *of his* complete works, 7 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 89–90

i.: Narrative and Legendary Poems; ii.: Poems of Nature, Relig. Poems, etc.; iii.: Anti-slavery Poems; iv.: Personal Poems, Occasional Poems, Tent on the Beach, etc.

"Riverside Edition," 4 vols.; port. ea. $5 c 8° *Boston* 87

"Household Edition"; port., $2; "Cabinet Edition" $1 12° *New York* 80; *Boston* 86

Poetical Works 4/6 18° Macmillan 79

Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.

*Illustrated Edition* Illustrated Library Edition; w. port. and 32 pl. $5 8° *New York* 76

## 71. AMERICAN POETS: (*c*) HUMOURISTS.

HARTE, F. Bret —*v.* K § 90: Collected Writings.

LELAND, C. G. [1824; *liv.*] The Breitmann Ballads [in Pennsylvanian Dutch dialect; Lotus Series] 3/6 f 8° Trübner [72] 89

,, ,, Pidgin English Sing-Song [in China-English dialect] 5/– 12° ,, [76] 88

LOWELL, J. R. The Biglow Papers, ed. T. Hughes [also 1/– Routledge '86] 2/6 f 8° ,, [59–62] 85

## 72. FRENCH POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Collectively.

LINTON, W. J. [tr.] —*in his* Poems and Translations, *ut* K § 68.

### Fifteenth Century.

VILLON, François [1431–85] Poems, tr. into English Verse John Payne [only 175 printed] 7/6 s 8° Villon Soc. (Reeves & Turner) 78

### Nineteenth Century.

deBÉRANGER, J. P. [1780–1857] Songs of, tr. Wm. Young 4/– f 8° Blackwood [ ] 78

,, ,, Selection of his Songs, tr. W. Toynbee 2/6 s 8° Paul 86

,, ,, Poems, ed. W. S. Walsh [Am.]; ill. [sel. of Engl. trs.] 15/– r 8° W. H. Allen 88

HUGO, Victor [1802–85] Poems: translated [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 32° Walter Scott 86

,, ,, The same, ed. H. L. Williams [sel. of Engl. trs.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87

MÉRIMÉE, Prosper Carmen [tr.]; 9 ill. by Arcos, 10/6 c 8°; Pocket Edition 1/– 16° Routledge 87; 88

### Ballads, etc.: *Brittany.*

TAYLOR, Tom [tr.] Ballads and Songs of Brittany; ill. 12/– 4° Macmillan 65

## 73. GERMAN POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

Nibelungen-Lied.

Forestier, A. [Am.; tr.] Echoes from Mist-Land [tr. of *Nibelungen-Lied*] $1.50 12° *Chicago* 77

Foster-Barham, A. G. [tr.] The Nibelungen-Lied [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 87

*Lettsom, W. N. [tr.] The Fall of the Niebelungers [tr. of *Nibelungen-Lied*] 7/6 c 8° Williams [50] 74

### Nineteenth Century.

*Collectively.*

MARTIN, Sir Theodore [tr.] The Song of the Bell, and other Translations 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 89

About half the vol. consists of trss. of SCHILLER'S minor poems; the rest of trss. fr. GOETHE, UHLAND, the Romaic, PETRARCH, 3 sonnets of ARIOSTO, etc.

*Individually.*

FREILIGRATH, F. [1810–76] Poems, tr. Kate Freiligrath [*now* Mrs. Kroeker] [Tauchnitz Collection] 1/6 16° *Leipzig* (Low) 71

v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749–1832]

Poems and Ballads tr. W. E. Aytoun + [Sir] Theodore Martin *o.p.* f 8° Blackwood 59

Poems tr. E. A. Bowring [in original metres] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [53] 74

Reynard the Fox tr. T. J. Arnold; w. 60 ill. by Kaulbach and Wolf 21/– i 8° Nimmo 87

,, tr. A. D. Ainslie 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 86

,, tr. Alex. Rogers; w. intro. [in English hexameters] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 90

Contains also *West Eastern Divan* and *Achilleid.*

HEINE, Heinrich [1800–56] selections:—

Geikie, Prf. J. [tr.] Songs and Lyrics by Heine [verse] 6/– p 8° Thin, *Edin.* 87

Kroeker, [Mrs.] Kate Freiligrath [tr.] Poems of Heine [verse; Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87

Lazarus, Emma [Am.; tr.] Translations from Heine

Martin, Sir Theo. [tr.] Poems and Ballads of Heine [verse] 8/– c 8° Blackwood 78

Selections from Poems of Heine; translated 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 78

v. SCHILLER, Friedrich [1759–1805]
Poems tr. E. A. Bowring 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 74
„ and Plays tr. Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton [Poems] + M. G. Lewis + S. T. Coleridge, etc. [Plays] 7/6 c 8° Routledge [44, *etc.*] 88
Lay of the Bell tr. Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton ; 42 ill. M. Retzsch 10/6 4° Low [64] 75
„ tr. Sir Theodore Martin [w. other trss. German verse] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 89
„ tr. A. Wood 3/6 p 8° Simpkin 79
UHLAND, Ludwig [1787–1862] Songs and Ballads of, tr. [Prf.] W. W. Skeat 7/- p 8° Williams 64

## 74. ITALIAN POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Collections.

HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Modern Italian Poets [essays and versions] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87
ROSSETTI, D. G. Dante and his Circle [trs. in orig. metres] *in vol. ii. of his* Works, 2 v. 18/- p 8° Ellis & White [61, *etc.*] 86
Originally pub. *sub tit. Early Italian Poets* [fr. Ciullo d'Alcamo to Dante].

*Stories from the Poets.*

HUNT, Leigh Stories from the Italian Poets, vols. i.–ii. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. $1 18° *New York* [46] 88
Vol. i. contains Dante ; vol. ii. Tasso and Ariosto ; vol. iii. will contain tales from Boiardo.

### Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries.

DANTE, Alighieri [1265–1321]
*Bibliography.*
Colomb de Batines, Visct. Bibliografia Dantesca [scholarly, full of research] *o.p.* 8° *Prato* 45–46
Biagi, Dr. Guido [ed.] Giunte e Correzioni inedite alla *Bibl. Dant.* del Vis. Colomb de Batines 8° *Florence* 88
About 400 "additions and corrections," fr. the interleaved copy wh. has come into the possession of the Magliabecchian Library since the death of Colomb de Batines in 1855.
Petzholdt, J. Bibliographia Dantea ab a. 1865 inchoata 7/6 8° *Dresden* [72–76] 80
„ „ Catalogus bibliothecæ Danteæ a Philalethe, b. rege Johanne Saxoniæ conditæ 5/- 8° *Leipzig* 82
Divine Comedy.
Cary, Rev. H. F. [tr.] The Divine Comedy of Dante [verse] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [14] 89 ; 3/6 c 8° Warne 89
Cayley, C. B. [tr.] The same, 3 pts. [terza rima] ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman [51] 65
Longfellow, H. W. [Am. ; tr.] The same [verse ; Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [67–69] 85
Minchin, J. E. [tr.] The same [terza rima] 15/- c 8° Longman 85
*Plumptre, Dn. E. H. [tr.] The same, and Canzoniere, 2 vols. : w. notes [verse] ea. 21/- m 8° Isbister 86 ; 87
i.: Life, *Hell, Purgatory* ; ii.: *Paradise, Minor Poems*, Studies in Dante.
Wright, J. C. [tr.] The same ; w. port. and 34 pl. [verse] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [33–40] 54
Inferno.
Carlyle, Dr. J. A. [tr.] The Inferno of Dante [prose ; literal] 14/- 8° Bell [49] 67
Sibbald, J. Romanes [tr.] The same : w. notes and essay [verse] 12/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
Paradise ed. A. J. Butler, with tr. and notes [prose] 12/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
Purgatory ed. A. J. Butler, with tr. and notes [prose] 12/6 c 8° „ 80
Il Convito The Banquet, tr. Katherine Hillard [*v. also* Canzoni *supra*] 7/6 c 8° Paul 89
„ tr. Eliz. P. Sayer [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87
*Illustrated Editions.*
Doré, Gustave [artist] Dante's Purgatorio and Paradiso [Cary's tr.] 21/- 4° Cassell [ ] 87
Flaxman, John [artist] Illustrations to the *Divine Comedy* ; w. descript. by H. F. Cary [110 outlines] 42/- i 4° Bell 67
**Concordance* to the *Divina Commedia.* By Prf. E. A. Fay [Am.] 42/- 8° Am. Dante Society (Trübner) 89
„ to the *Vita Nuova* and Canzoni of the *Convito.* By Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.] *in prep.*
*Aids* —*v.* K § 39.
PETRARCH, Franc. [1304–1374]
Sonnets, Triumphs, and poems [tr.], ed. Thos. Campbell 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 59
„ and Stanzas tr. C. B. Cayley 10/6 c 8° Longman 79
„ „ tr. Col. T. W. Higginson [Am.] —*in his* The Afternoon Landscape : poems 5/- c 8° „ 89
Some of these have been included in WADDINGTON'S *Sonnets of Europe* [*v.* K § 66].

### Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries.

ARIOSTO, L. [1474–1533] Orlando Furioso, tr. W. S. Rose, 2 vols. ; ill. [verse] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [23–28] 58
Calthrope, W. C. H. [tr.] Paladin and Saracen ; ill. [stories tr. fr. Ariosto] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 82
BRUNO, Giordano [?1550–1600] Heroic Enthusiasts : w. intro. [tr. of pt. i. of *Gli Heroici Furori* ; ethical poem] 5/- c 8° Redway 87
MICHAEL ANGELO [1475–1564] Poems—*tr. in his* Life, by J. S. Harford, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 57
„ + CAMPANELLA, T. Poems, tr. J. A. Symonds [verse] 7/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78
TASSO, Torquato [1544–95]
Jerusalem Delivered tr. Sir J. K. James, 2 vols. [verse] 7/- 12° Longman 65
„ „ tr. C. L. Smith [in original metre] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [51] 79
„ „ tr. J. H. Wiffen ; ill. [verse] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [30] 54

### Nineteenth Century.

LEOPARDI, Ct. Giacomo [1798–1837] Poems, tr. Frederick Townsend [Am.] [not v. good] $1.25 12° *New York* 87

### Folk-Songs —*v. also* B § 17 : Italian Folklore, *etc.*

ALEXANDER, Francesca [tr.] Roadside Songs of Tuscany, ed J. Ruskin ; 20 pl. 70/- r 8° G. Allen, *Orpington* 85
*BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [tr.] Folk-Songs of Italy [specimen songs, with trs. *en regard* and val. intro.] 6/- p 8° Sonnenschein 8[illegible]

## 75. MODERN GREEK POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

### Collections.

EDMONDS, E. M. [tr.] Greek Lays, Idylls, and Legends [tr.] 6/6 c 8° Trübner 86

### Folk-Songs —*v. also* B § 13: Modern Greek Folklore, *etc.*, *and* K § 99.

GARNETT, Lucy M. [tr.] Greek Folk-Songs [fr. Turkish Provinces of Greece] 6/6 8° Stock 85

## 76. SCANDINAVIAN POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Collections.

BUCHANAN, Robert [tr.] Ballad Stories of the Affections [tr. from the Scandinavian] 2/6 18° Low [66] 69

### Icelandic —*v.* K § 8: Icelandic Literature.

### Swedish: *Individual Writers.*

RUNEBERG, J. L. [1804–77] Lyrical Songs and Epigrams, tr. Magnusson + Palmer 5/– f 8° Paul 78
" " Nadeschda: a romantic poem, tr. Marie A. Brown [Mrs. J. B. Shipley]; ill. 6/– 8° Trübner 89
TEGNER, E. [1782–1846]
Frithiof's Saga tr. with notes L. Hamel [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 74
" tr. Cpt. H. Spalding 7/6 8° Murray 72
" tr. T. A. E. + Martha Holcomb [Ams.] $1.50 12° *Chicago* [76] 85

### Danish Folk-Songs and Ballads—*v. also* K § 20: Scandinavian Folklore, *etc.*

*PRIOR, Dr. R. C. [tr.] Ancient Danish Ballads: tr. fr. originals, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 25/–] c 8° Williams 60

## 77. SLAVONIC POETS (RUSSIAN, POLISH, HUNGARIAN AND SERVIAN): TRANSLATIONS.

### Russian.

*Collectively.*

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Specimens of Russian Poets [tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] f 8° Baldwin 21
WILSON, Rev. C. T. [tr.] Russian Lyrics in English Verse [with biographical notices] 6/– c 8° Trübner 87
Specimens of Krylof, Jukovski, Pushkin, Baratinski, Yazikof, Koltzëf, Lermontof, Nekrasof, Nikitin, and 19 others.

*Individual Writers.*

KRILOFF, I. A. [1768–1844] Kriloff and his Fables, by W. R. S. Ralston [prose tr.] 5/– c 8° Cassell [69] 86
LERMONTOFF, M. I. [1811–41] The Demon: a poem, tr. A. C. Stephen 5/– 8° Trübner 75
NEKRASOF, N. A. Red-nosed Frost [Am. tr. in orig. metres of *Moroz, Krasni Nos*; w. Russ. text *en regard*] $3 c 8° *Boston* [86] 89
PUSHKIN, A. [1799–1837] Poems, tr. Ivan Panin; w. intro. and notes $2 16° " 89

*Folk-Songs* —*v. also* K § 19: Slavonic Folklore, *etc.*

RALSTON, W. R. S. [tr.] Songs of the Russian People [mythological; w. trs.] 12/– 8° Ellis & White [72] 72

### Polish.

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Specimens of the Polish Poets, tr.: w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–; *w.* 3/6] 12° Baldwin 27

*Individual Writers.*

MICKIEWICZ, Adam [1798–1855] Master Thaddeus, tr. Maude Biggs, 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Trübner 86
" " Konrad Wallenrod, tr. the same 2/6 c 8° " 82

### Hungarian.

*Collections.*

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Poetry of the Magyars [tr.]: w. sketch of the lang. & liter. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–; *w.* 3/6] 12° Baldwin 30
BUTLER, E. D. [tr.] Hungarian Poems and Fables for English Readers 2/– p 8° Trübner 77

*Individual Writers.*

PETOFI, Alex. [1823–?49] Translations from, by Sir J. Bowring 5/– 12° Trübner 66

### Servian.

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Servian Poetry, tr. [histor., tradit., & relig. poetry] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–; *w.* 3/6] 12° Baldwin 27
"MEREDITH, Owen" [= Ld. LYTTON; tr.] Serbski Pesme: the national songs of Servia, tr. *o.p.* [*w.* 2/6] 12° Smith & Elder 61

## 78. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Collections.

KENNEDY, J. [tr.] Modern Poets and Poetry of Spain *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Longman 52

### Individual Writers: Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

de CAMOENS, Luiz [1524–1579]
Lusiads, or Discovery of India:—
Aubertin, J. J. [ed. & tr.] The Lusiad of Camoens: Portuguese text and English tr. 2 vols. [verse] 12/– c 8° Paul [78] 81
Burton, Sir R. F. [tr.] Os Lusiados and Rhythmas, w. Sonnets, Odes, etc.; 6 vols. 48/– 12° Quaritch 80–84

i.–ii: The Lusiads, 16/–; iii.–iv.: Life, geographical commentary, *etc.*, 16/–; v.–vi.: Rhythmas, Sonnets, *etc.*, 16/–.

Duff, R. F. [tr.] The Lusiad of Camoens; ill. [in Spenserian verse] 18/– 8° Chatto 80
Mickle, W. J. [tr.] The Lusiads of Camoens [verse; not very faithful] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1776] 77

Has also been tr. into Fch., Germ., Ital., Dutch, Polish, Bohem., Danish, Swed., Russ., Lat., Greek, and even Hebrew. First issued in 1572 at *Lisbon*, it was at once popular throughout the Peninsula, 38 edns. in Portugal and 4 in Spain, 3 in Castilian and 1 in Portug. having appeared before 1700. The Engl. trs. (besides above) have been by Sir Rich. FANSHAW [*Lond.*, 1655], by MUSGRAVE [blank verse, 1826], by QUILLIAN [1st 5 cantos, 1853], by Sir Thos. MITCHELL [1854]. Trss. of specimens have also been made by Lord Strangford, J. Adamson, Hayley and Southey.

Sonnets: Seventy tr. J. J. Aubertin [also in Burton, *ut supra*] 7/6 c 8° Paul 80
de GONGORA, Luis [1562–1627] Poetical Works [tr.] w. hist. ess. on Philip iii. & iv., by Archd. Churton, 2 vols. 12/– s 8° Murray

### Ballads and Folk-Songs—*v. also* B § 18: Span. and Portug. Folklore, *etc.*

Cid, The —*v.* K § 49.
LOCKHART, J. G. [tr.] Ancient Spanish Ballads: translated [also 1/6 c 8° Warne] 5/– c 8° Murray [23] 70
STRETTELL, Alma [tr.] Spanish and Italian Folk-Songs [tr.]; ill. 12/6 r 16° Macmillan 87

# VIII. Dramatists.

## 79. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (*a*): COLLECTIONS AND SPECIMENS OF PLAYS.

### Generally.

*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Collection of Old English Plays: with notes ea. vol. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 82 *sqq. in prog.*

Beaumont+Fletcher, *in prep.*; Dekker, 4 vols.; Marlowe, 3 vols.; Marston, 3 vols.; Middleton, 8 vols.; Peele, 2 vols.

DODSLEY, R. [ed.] Select Collection of Old English Plays, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, with glossary Dr. R. Morris, 15 vols. 157/6 8° Reeves & T. 74–76

i.: Interlude of the Four Elements ........ Anon.
Calisto and Meliboca ........ „
Every Man ........ „
Hickscorner ........ „
The Pardoner and the Friar ........ HEYWOOD.
The World and the Child ........ Anon.
God's Promises ........ BALE.
The Four P. P. ........ HEYWOOD.
Interlude of Thersites ........ Anon.

ii.: Interlude of Youth ........ „
Lusty Juventus ........ WEVER.
Jack Juggler ........ Anon.
Nice Wanton ........ „
Jacob and Esau ........ „
Disobedient Child ........ INGELEND.
Marriage of Wit and Science ........ Anon.

iii.: New Custom ........ „
Ralph Roister Doister ........ Nic. UDALL.
Gammer Gurton's Needle ........ John STILL.
The Trial of Treasure ........ Anon.
Like will to Like ........ FULWELL.

iv.: Damon and Pithias ........ Ric. EDWARDS.
Appius and Virginia ........ Anon.
Cambyses ........ Thos. PEARSON.
Misfortunes of Arthur ........ (8 Authors).
Jeronimo, pt. i. ........ Anon.

v.: Jeronimo, pt. ii. ........ KYD
Cornelia ........ „
Soliman and Perseda ........ „
Life and Death of Jack Straw ........ Anon.

vi.: The Conflict of Conscience ........ Nat. WOODES.
Triumphs of Love and Fortune ........ Anon.
The Three Ladies of London ........ Rob. WILSON.
Three Lords & Three Ladies of Lond. „ „
Knack to Know a Knave ........ Anon.

vii.: Tancred and Gismunda ........ R. W[ILMOT].
Wounds of Civil War ........ LODGE.
Mucedorus ........ Anon.
Two Angry Women of Abingdon ........ PORTER.
Look About You ........

viii.: Summer's Last Will and Testament .... Thos. NASH.
Downfall of Robert, E. of Huntington .. A. MUNDAY.
Death of Robert, E. of Huntington .. A. MUNDAY+H. CHETTLE.
Contention bet. Liberality and Prodigality .... Anon.
Grim the Collier of Croydon ........

ix.: How to Choose a Good Wife fr. a Bad. Attrib. to COOKE.
The Return from Parnassus ........ Anon.
Willy Beguiled ........ „
Lingua ........ „
Miseries of Enforced Marriage ...... Geo. WILKINS.

x.: The Revenger's Tragedy ........ Cyril TOURNEUR.
The Dumb Knight ........ Lewes MACHIN+Gervase MARKHAM.
The Merry Devil of Edmonton ........ Anon.
Ram Alley ........ Lodowick BARRY.
The Second Maiden's Tragedy ........ Anon.
Englishmen for my Money ...... Wm. HAUGHTON.

xi.: A Woman is a Weathercock ........ Nat. FIELD.
Amends for Ladies ........ „ „
Green's Tu Quoque ........ J. COOKE.
Albumazar ........ John TOMPKINS.
The Hog has Lost his Pearl ........ Rob. TAILOR.
The Heir ........ Thos. MAY.

xii.: The Old Couple ........ Thos. MAY.
A Woman Never Vexed ........ Wm. ROWLEY.
The Ordinary ........ Wm. CARTWRIGHT.
The London Chanticleers ........ Anon.
The Shepheard's Holiday ........ RUTTER.
The True Trojans ........ Jasper FISHER.
The Lost Lady ........ Sir Wm. BARCLAY.

xiii.: A Match at Midnight ........ W. R.
The City Nightcap ........ DAVENPORT.
The City Match ........ Jasper MAYNE.
The Queen of Aragon ........ Wm. HABINGTON.
The Antiquary ........ Shackerley MARMION.

xiv.: The Rebellion ........ Thos. RAWLINS.
Lust's Dominion ........ Anon.
Andromana Lady Alimony ........ „
The Parson's Wedding ........ KILLIGREW.

xv.: Elvira: or, The Worst not always True .. Geo. DIGBY, E. of Bristol.
The Marriage Night ........ Vic. FALKLAND.
The Adventures of Five Hours ...... Sir Sam. TUKE.
All Mistaken; or, The Mad Couple .. Hon. J. HOWARD.
Historia Histrionica ........ Jas. WRIGHT.
Index and Glossary.

Mermaid Series, ed. Havelock Ellis: w. intros. and notes; ports. [selections; unexpurgated] ea. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87-89 *in prog.*

Beaumont+Fletcher. 2 v. ........ St. Loe STRACHEY.
Congreve ........ A. C. EWALD.
Dekker ........ E. RHYS.
Ford ........ Havelock ELLIS.
Heywood, 2 v. ........ J. A. SYMONDS.
Jonson, 3 vols. ........ B. NICHOLSON.
Marlowe ........ J. A. SYMONDS.
Massinger ........ Arthur SYMONS.
Middleton ........ A. C. SWINBURNE.
Nero and other Plays ........ Var. Edrs.
Otway ........ Roden NOEL.
Shadwell ........ G. SAINTSBURY.
Shirley ........ Edm. GOSSE.
Vanbrugh ........ W. C. WARD.
Webster and Tourneur .. J. A. SYMONDS.
Wycherley ........ W. C. WARD.

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald [ed.] Famous Plays [Congreve to Lytton] 10/6 p 8° Ward & Downey 86
Old Dramatists, 9 vols. [w. biograph. memoirs, ports. and vignettes] ea. 7/6 or 10/6 r 8° Routledge 61–72

Beaumont & Fletcher, 2 v., ea. 10/6 G. DARNLEY.
Greene & Peele ........ A. DYCE 7/6
Jonson ........ W. GIFFORD 10/6
Marlowe ........ A. DYCE 7/6
Massinger & Ford .. H. COLERIDGE 10/6
Shakspeare ...... Thos. CAMPBELL 10/6
Webster ........ A. DYCE 7/6
Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh, Farquhar ........ Leigh HUNT 10/6

SIMPSON, Richard [ed.] The School of Shakspere, 2 vols., w. pref. F. J. Furnivall [*v.* K § 80] 18/– c 8° Chatto 78

*Specimens.*

LAMB, Charles [ed.] Specimens of English Dramatic Poets [chiefly Elizabethan] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [13] 54
MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] English Plays: edited [selections] 7/6 r 8° Cassell [78] 86

## Elizabethan.

Fitzgibbon, H. M. [ed.] Famous Elizabethan Plays: w. biogr. notices and notes [expurgated] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Plays of Dekker, Beaumont, Fletcher, Jonson, Massinger, Ford.

## Restoration Dramatists.

Maidment+Logan, $\frac{J.}{W. H.}$ [eds.] Dramatists of the Restoration, 14 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 72–79

Cokayne, Crowne, 4 vols.; Davenant, 5 vols.; Lacy, 1 vol.; Shackerley Marmion, 1 vol.; Tatham, 1 vol.; Wilson, 1 vol.

## Comic Dramatists.

Crauford, O. [ed.] English Comic Dramatists [Parchment Library] 6/- 18° Paul 84

## 80. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (*b*): WORKS—INDIVIDUALLY.

### Sixteenth Century.

Barclay, Sir Wm. The Lost Lady—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Tur [1598] 76
Chapman, Geo. [1557–1634] Dramatic Works, 3 vols. [with life and notes] 31/6 f 8° Pearson 73
,, ,, Plays, ed. B. H. Shephard [incl. the doubtful ones; = Works, 3 vols., vol. i.] 6/- c 8° Chatto 73
Edwards, Ric. [1523–66] Damon and Pithias—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. iv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Tur. [1571] 74
Fulwell, U. Like will to Like—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. iii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1568] 74
Greene, Rob. [1560–92] Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay, ed. Prf. A. W. Ward [w. Marlowe's *Faust*] 5/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1594] 82
Faire Em. —*v.* Simpson's *School of Shakspere* [*ut infra*]—*attributes this play to* Shakspere.
,, ,, & Peele, G. [1552–98] Dramatic Works, ed. Rev. A. Dyce 7/6 8° Routledge [31; 28] 86
Heywood, Thos. [1506–65] Dramatic Works, ed., w. life, J. Payne Collier 8° Shakespeare Soc. 50
,, ,, Dramatic Works, 6 vols.: w. notes and memoir 63/- f 8° Pearson 74
*Selection* ed. A. W. Verity, w. intro. J. A. Symonds, 2 vols. [Mermaid Series] ea. 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 88; 89
The Pardoner and the Friar—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. i. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Tur. [1593] 74
Ingelend, Thos. Disobedient Child—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. ii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [*c.* 1560] 74
Jonson, Ben [1574–1637] Works, ed., w. notes and memoir, W. Gifford, re-ed. Cunningham, 9 vols. 105/- 8° Bickers [16] 75
,, ,, Works, ed., w. notes and memoir, W. Gifford, re-ed. Cunningham, 3 vols. 18/- c 8° Chatto [16] 76
,, ,, Works, ed. W. Gifford 10/6 r 8° Routledge [16] 79
*Selection* w. notes Brinsley Nicholson+C. H. Herford, 3 vols. [Mermaid Series] ea. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
Alchemist, Fox, Silent Woman, Sad Shepherd [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 85
Masques, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° ,, 90
Every Man in his Humour, ed., w. notes H. B. Wheatley 2/6 18° Longman 77
Kyd, Thos. Jeronimo, pt. 2; Cornelia; Soliman and Perseda—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. v. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Tur. $\left[\begin{smallmatrix}1594\\1594\\1599\end{smallmatrix}\right]$74
Lodge, Thos. [1555–1625] Wounds of Civil War—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. vii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Tur. [1594] 75
Lyly, John [1553–1601] Dramatic Works, ed. F. W. Fairholt, 2 vols. 10/- f 8° J. R. Smith 58
Marlowe, Christopher [1564–1593]
*Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo [1590–94] 88
Works, ed., w. notes, Col. Cunningham [incl. his translations] 6/- c 8° Chatto *n.d.* (72)
Works, ed., w. memoir and notes Rev. A. Dyce 7/6 8° Routledge [50] *n.d.* (84)
*Selection* w. memoir and notes Havelock Ellis; port. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
Dr. Faustus ed. Prf. A. W. Ward, w. Green's *Friar Bacon* 6/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1616] 87
,, ,, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge 83
Edward ii. ed., with intro. and notes, O. W. Tancock 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1598] 79
Marston, John [1575–1633]
*Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 3 vols.; port. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nim. [1598–1613] 87
,, ed. J. O. Halliwell: w. life and notes, 3 vols. 15/- f 8° J. R. Smith [1598–1613] 56
Middleton, Thos. [1570–1627]
*Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 8 vols.; port. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 85–86
,, ed. Rev. Alex. Dyce, 5 vols.: w. memoir and notes *o.p.* [*w.* 42/-] c 8° Lumley 40
*Selection*, w. intro. A. C. Swinburne, 2 vols. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87; 90
*Peele, Geo. [1552–1598] Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 2 vols. [*v. also* Greene, *supra*] ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo [1584–99] 88
Plays and Poems, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87
Pilgrimage to Parnassus, w. the 2 pts. of Return fr. Parnassus [1597–1601], ed. fr. MSS. Rev. W. D. Macray 8/6 m 8° Clarendon Press 86
Porter, Henry Two Angry Women of Abingdon—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. vii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Tur. [1599] 75
Preston, Thos. [1537–1598] Cambyses—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. iv. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1569] 74
Sackville, Thos., E. of Dorset [1527–1608] Tragedy of Gorboduc—*in his* Works 4/- 12° J. R. Smith 59

#### Shakspere, Wm. [1564–1616]

*Complete Works.*

"Avon Edition," 12 vols. [text only; a neatly printed pocket edn.] ea. 1/6 32° Paul 86
"Bankside Edition," ed. Appleton Morgan [Am.], vols. i.–vii. [to occupy 20 vols.] ea. $2.50 Shaksp. Soc., *New York* 88–89 *in prog.*

The plays as presented at the Globe and Blackfriars Theatres [*circa* 1591–1623] and the revised text of 1623 folio in parallel columns.
Sold only in sets by subscription, only 500 being printed.

"Bedford Edition," 12 vols. [a neat little pocket edn.] in cloth box 21/- 24° Warne 89
"Chandos Library Edition" [a compact cheap edn.] 2/6 c 8° ,, 89

K § 80

*CLARK+WRIGHT, $\frac{\text{W. G.}}{\text{W. A.}}$ [eds.] "Cambridge Edition," 9 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £9] 8° Macmillan 63–66

Contains later scholarship, but is less "popular" than DYCE'S edition. A new edn. is (and has for a long time been) said to be in prep.

" " "Globe Edition" [best working edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 69

COLLIER, J. Payne [ed.] 6 vols.: w. notes *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] 8° *London* [42–44] 58

" " 8 vols.: w. very brief notes [*w.* £25] s 4° *priv. prin.* 75–78

Includes also the "doubtful plays": *Edward iii., Two Noble Kinsmen, Mucedorus, A Yorkshire Tragedy.* Only 58 copies printed.

DELIUS, Prf. Nic. [ed.] 2 vols. [w. notes in English] 16/– r 8° *Elberfeld* [59–60] 82

*DYCE, Rev. Alex. [ed.] "Library Edition;" with life, intros., notes and comm., 10 vols.; photos., facs. of will, etc. ea. 9/– 8° Sonnenschein [57] 85–86

The best Library Edition for general use. Vol. x. is a glossary to the whole work. A new edn. announced for Oct. 1890.

FURNESS, H. H. [Am.; ed.] "New Variorum Edition" ea. vol. $4 r 8° *Philadelphia* 71–90 *in prog.*

i.: Romeo and Juliet; ii.: Macbeth; iii.–iv.: Hamlet; v.: King Lear; vi.: Othello; vii.: Merchant of Venice; viii.: As you Like it.

HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am.; ed.] "Expurgated Shakespeare," 23 vols.: w. intros. & notes; ill. ea. 50*c.* 16° *Boston* 79–81

" " "Harvard Edition," 20 vols. [2 plays in ea. vol.] $25, *or* 10 vols. [4 plays pr. vol.] $20 12° *Boston* [51] 80–80

The edition by HUDSON, pub. by Estes and Lauriat, of Boston, is of much less value than the above, and though re-issued 1887, is of earlier date [1851].

IRVING+MARSHALL, $\frac{\text{Henry}}{\text{F. A.}}$ [eds.] "Henry Irving Edition," 8 vols.; w. 600 ill. Gordon Browne, ea. 10/6 s 4° *Éd. de Luxe*, ea. 31/6 r 4° Blackie 87–90

Conts. intro. by IRVING [object: to show that Shaksp. was a practical playwright and designed his plays above all things for acting]; author's text entire, w. line down margin of such pts. as may be omitted for acting purposes; best readings; intros. giving literary and stage histories of ea. play; orig. critical notes; time analysis of ea. play, etc.

KNIGHT, Charles [ed.] "Pictorial Edition," 8 vols., w. notes; ill. Harvey ea. 6/– r 8° Virtue [39–43] 88–89

"Leopold Edition" [in chronolog. order] 3/6 8° Cassell [77] 87

A good and very cheap edn. [1000 pp.] of DELIUS' text, w. intro. Dr. F. J. FURNIVALL: unfortunately disfigured with 400 wretched ill. Conts. *Edward iii.* and the *Two Noble Kinsmen.*

"Miniature Edition," 12 vols.; w. ill. and glossary ea. 1/– 32° Cassell [80] 89

"Parchment Library Edition," 12 vols. ea. 6/– s 8° Paul 82–83

Based on the text of DELIUS, without notes or comments: a charmingly printed and accurately punctuated edn.

"Reader's Edition," 9 vols. ea. 6/– 8° Smith & Innes 86–87

i.–iii.: Comedies; iv.–v.: Histories; vi.–viii.: Tragedies; ix.: Poems. A convenient, well-printed edn. of the texts.

ROLFE, W. J. [Am.; ed.] "Friendly Edition," 40 vols. ea. 56*c.* 16° *New York* 76–84

SINGER, S. W. [ed.] "Aldine Edition," 10 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° Bell [26] 75–77

A well-printed portable edition, and very cheap.

STAUNTON, Howard [ed.] "Library Edition," 6 vols. without pl., 31/6; w. 45 steel pl. 42/– 8° Routledge [58–60] 89

" " "Illustrated Edition," 3 vols.; w. 824 ill. Sir John Gilbert 42/– r 8° " [58–60] 68

" " "Édition de Luxe," 15 vols.; 824 ill. by Sir J. Gilbert on China Paper [*w.* £6 10/–] i 8° " 81

WHITE, R. Grant [Am.; ed.] 3 vols., 36/–; *also* 6 vols. 63/– c 8° Low [62] 83

WRIGHT, W. Aldis [ed.] "Victoria Edition," 3 vols., w. new glossary [text only] ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 87

Vol. i.: Comedies; vol. ii.: Histories; vol. iii.: Tragedies.

### *Facsimile Reprints.*

*First Folio Edn.* [1623]

BOOTH [pub.] The First Folio Edition 52/6 s 4° Booth 64

CHATTO & WINDUS [pubs.] The First Folio Edition: reduced 7/6 s 4° Chatto 75

STAUNTON, Howard [ed.] Photolithographic Facsimile of the First Folio Edition *o.p.* [*w.* 126/–] r f° Day 66

*Quarto Editions.*

ASHBEE, E. W. [lithog.] Collection of Lithographic Facss. of the Early Quartos, 48 vols. [*w.* £60] 4° *priv. prin.* 66–71

Issued under the superintendence of J. O. HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS]. The entire impression was limited to 50 sets, of which 19 sets were destroyed by the Editor, and 3 sets afterwards destroyed by fire.

GRIGGS & PRAETORIUS, $\frac{\text{W.}}{\text{C.}}$ [lithogs.] Quarto Facsimiles of Shakspere's Plays, 43 vols. [photoliths.] £15 15/– 4° Quaritch 81–90

Executed under superint. of F. J. FURNIVALL, w. "Forewords" Prf. DOWDEN, P. A. DANIEL, FURNIVALL, etc.

### *Selections and Expurgations.*

BAUGHAN, R. [ed.] Shakespeare's Plays abridged and revised for Girls 4/6 c 8° Washbourne 71

BOWDLER, Thos. [ed.] The Family Shakespeare [the standard expurgated edition] 8/– c 8° Griffin [18] 76

BRANDRAM, S. [ed.] Shakespeare's Plays abridged for the Young 7/6 s 8° W. H. Allen 82

HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am.; ed.] Shakespeare's Plays selected and prepared, 3 vols. ea. $1.40 12° *Boston* [71–73] 75

### *Illustrations and Illustrated Editions*—*v. also* IRVING, KNIGHT, STAUNTON, *supra.*

BOYDELL [pub.] Illustrations to Shakespeare 63/– f° Bickers [1791–02] 73

"Imperial Edition," ed. Chas. Knight: w. biography 90/– i 4° Virtue *n.d.*

A handsomely printed text, w. steel pl. after Cope, Frith, Leslie, Maclise, Ward, Marks, Orchardson, etc.

"International Edition" w. intros. Prf. Edward Dowden *v.p.* f° Cassell 85–87 *in prog.*

*As You Like It* (ill. E. BAYARD) 70/– '87; *Henry iv.* (E. GRUTZNER), 70/– '87; *Henry viii.* (Sir J. LINTON, etc.), *in prep.*; *Othello* (F. DICKSEE); *in prep.*; *Romeo* (F. DICKSEE), 70/–; *adv. to* 105/–, '85.

RETZSCH, Moritz [artist] Illustrations to Shakespeare [100 outline engravings] r 4° [47] 71

The plates ill. *Hamlet, Macbeth, Romeo, Lear, Tempest, Othello, Merry Wives, Henry iv.*

Shakspeare's Heroines: a series of studies by living British painters [photogravures] 105/– 17×12 in. Low 88

By Alma Tadema, Calderon, Goodall, Val Prinsep, Leslie, Long, Dicksee, Poynter, Leighton, Marcus Stone, Luke Fildes, etc. Only 150 copies printed.

#### *Separate Plays.*

Macbeth, w. 27 etchings, J. Moyr Smith [text of 1623 edn.; not very good ill.] 52/6 i 4° Low 89

Tempest, The Compositions to. By Sir Noel Paton 15 outlines] 21/– 4° Chapman 45

*Separate Plays.*

*Clark + Wright, $\frac{\text{W. G.}}{\text{W. A.}}$ [eds.] Select Plays of Shakespeare [w. very excellent notes] ea. 1/– *to* 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press [69 *sqq.*] *v.y.*

Hamlet ........................ 2/–
Macbeth ........................ 1/6
Merchant of Venice ............ 1/–
Richard ii. ........................ 1/6
By Aldis Wright alone:—
As You Like It ................ 1/6
Cæsar, Julius ................ 2/–
Coriolanus ................ 2/6
Henry v. ........................ 2/–
John, King ........................ 1/6
Lear, King ........................ 1/6
Midsummer Night ............ 1/6
Richard iii. ........................ 2/6
Tempest ........................ 1/6
Twelfth Night................ 1/6

Rugby Edition, ed. C. E. Moberly and others [w. intros. and notes] ea. 2/– *to* 2/6 f 8° Rivington [72 *sqq.*] *v.y.*

As You Like It .... (Moberly) 2/–
Coriolanus .. (W. Whitelaw) 2/6
Hamlet ............ (Moberly) 2/6
Henry v........... (Moberly) 2/–
John, King ...... ( ,, ) 2/–
Lear, King ...... ( ,, ) 2/6
Macbeth .......... (Moberly) 2/–
Midsummer Night's Dream ( ,, ) 2/–
Rich. iii. (W. H. Payne-Smith) 2/–
Romeo and Juliet ..(Moberly) 2/–
Tempest .... (J. S. Phillpots) 2/–

*Doubtful Plays* —*v. also* Complete Works, *supra, s.vv.* Delius, "Leopold."

Hazlitt, W. [ed.] Shakespeare's Doubtful Plays, w. notes [Excelsior Series] 2/- c 8° Routledge [51] 87
Simpson, Richard [ed.] The School of Shakespeare, 2 vols., w. Pref. F. J. Furnivall 18/– c 8° Chatto 78

Such of the plays acted by the Ld. Chamberlain's (afterwards King's) Company dur. Shakspere's conn. w. it, and of other plays acted by other Companies, wh. have been assigned to Shakespere by tradition, as are not cont. in Dodsley's or Hawkins' collections; *i.e., Life and Death of Cpt. Thos. Stukeley* [w. life of Stucley (*sic*)], *Nobody and Somebody, Histrio-mastix, Prodigal Son, Jack Drum's Entertainment, Warning for Fair Women, Faire Em.* [otherwise attrib. to Greene]. Simpson's contention, *not* endorsed by Furnivall, is that Shakspere either had a hand in or was closely conn. w. the composition of most of these.

Tauchnitz, B. [pub.] The Doubtful Plays of Shakespeare 1/6 16° *Leipzig* (Low) 69

Edward iii., Cromwell, Locrine, Yorkshire Tragedy, London Prodigal, Birth of Merlin.

*Separately.*

Two Noble Kinsmen, ed. W. W. Skeat [also in "Leopold" Shakspere, *sup.*, and Fitzgibbon *ut* K § 79] 3/6 12° Camb. Press 75

BIBLIOGRAPHY, CONCORDANCES, GLOSSARIES, ETC.

*Bibliography.*

Cohn, Dr. Albert [ed.] Shakespeare-Bibliographie—*pub. annually in the Jahrbuch of the Deutsche Shakesp.-Gesellschaft.*
Halliwell[-Phillips], J. O. Catalogue of Early Editions, Commentaries, etc., on Shakspere 3/– 8° J. R. Smith 41
Shakspere Soc., New York, Digest. Shakspeareanæ, 2 pts. 15/– s 4° *N.Y.* Shaksp. Soc. 87

A topical index of printed matter in English (excl. commentaries and criticism) down to 1887.

Winsor, Justin [Am.] Bibliography of Shakspere: Folios and Quartos 120/– 4° *Boston* 75

*Bibliography of Shakespereana*—*v.* K § 24, *s.v.* Shakspere.

*Concordances.*

Adams, W. H. D. [ed.] Concordance to the Plays of Shakespeare 10/6 8° Routledge 86
*Clarke, Mrs. Cowden [ed.] Concordance to Shakespeare [verbal; plays only] 25/– r 8° Bickers [45] 88
O'Connor, Evangeline [ed.] Analytical Index to the Works of Shakespeare [topics, passages, etc.] 5/– c 8° Paul 87

*Glossaries.*

*Dyce, Rev. Alex. Glossary to Shakespeare's Works [=vol. x. of his edn. of the *Works*] 9/– 8° Sonnenschein [57] 87
Halliwell-Phillips, J. O.—*in his* Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, by J. O. Halliwell-Phillips, 2 vols. 15/– 8° J. R. Smith [46–47] 87
Mackay, Dr. Chas. New Glossary of Obscure Words & Phrases in Shaksp. and his Contem. 21/– r 8° Low 87
Nares, Archd. R. —*in his* Glossary of Words, Phrases, etc., ill. Engl. Authors [particularly Shakspere], ed. J. O. Halliwell-Phillips + Thos. Wright, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Reeves & Tur. [22] 88

A useful work for explaining and illustrating the obsolete lang., customs and manners of 16 and 17 cent. and indispensable for readers of Elizabethan liter.

*Schmidt, Dr. Alex. Shakespeare Lexicon, 2 vols. [chiefly philological; an indispensable work] 31/6 i 8° *Berlin* [74–75] 86
Siddons, J. H. [Am.] The Shakespearian Referee [encycl. glossary] \$2 8° *Washington* 86

*Cf.* also A. J. Ellis' Early English Pronunciation, pts. i.–iv. ea. 10/–; pt. v. 26/– 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. 69–75; 89.

*Phrase Book.*

Shakespeare Phrase Book, by J. Bartlett 12/6 gl 8° Macmillan 82

*Quotations.*

Arnold, C. [ed.] Index to Shakespearian Thought 7/6 8° Bickers 80
Bellamy, G. S. New Shakespearian Dictionary 7/6 8° Char. X. Pub. Co. 77
Morgan, A. A. The Mind of Shakespeare [quotns. in alphabetical order] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 75

---

Skelton, John [*c.* 1460–1529]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
Still, John [1543–1607] Gammer Gurton's Needle—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. iii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1575] 74
Udall, Nicholas [1506–1556] Ralph Roister Doister—*in* ,, ,, v. iii. [also Arber's Rpts., 6*d.*] 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1566] 74

Supposed to be the first true English comedy which was printed.

Wilson, Robert Three Ladies of London—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1584] 75
,, ,, Three Lords & Three Ladies of Lond.—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, v. vi. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1590] 75
Woodes, Nat. The Conflict of Conscience—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1581] 75

## Seventeenth Century.

Beaumont + Fletcher, $\frac{\text{F. [1586–1616]}}{\text{J. [1576–1625]}}$.
*Works, ed. A. H. Bullen ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo *in prep.*
,, ed. w. notes & biog. memoir, Rev. A. Dyce, 11 vols.; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 132/–; *w.* £8] 8° Moxon 43–46
,, ed. with introduction Geo. Darley, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Routledge 62
*Selections* ed. w. memoir & notes, J. St. Loe Strachey, 2 v.; ports. [Mermaid Ser.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
,, ed., w. intro., J. S. Fletcher [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
,, Beauties of Beaumont & Fletcher: sel. Leigh Hunt [scenes, songs, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
Barry, Lodowick Ram-Alley—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1611] 75

### K § 80

Behn, [Mrs.] Aphra [1642–89] Plays, Histories, and Novels, 6 vols. [w. life and memoir] 52/6 f 8° Pearson 71
Brome, Richard [*d.* 1652] Dramatic Works, 3 vols.; port. 31/6 p 8° ,, 73
Cartwright, Wm. [1611–43] The Ordinary—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Pl., vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1651] 76
Centlivre, [Mrs.] Susanna [1667–1723] Dramatic Works, 3 vols. [w. life] 31/6 f 8° Pearson 72
Chapman, George —*v. supra*, Sixteenth Century.
Chettle, Henry [*c.* 1540–1604] Death of Rob. E. of Huntington—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. viii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1601] 75
Cokayne, Sir Aston [1608–84] Dramatic Works [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 72
Congreve, W. [1670–1729] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [w. Wycherley, Vanbrough and Farquhar] 10/6 c 8° Routledge [40] 65
*Selections* ed. A. C. Ewald; port. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
,, ed. T. Evan Jacob, w. notes & intro., Way of Wld.; Mourn. Bride [Vic. Lib.] 1/– 18° Lovell Reeve 89
Cooke, J. How to Choose a Good Wife fr. a Bad—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. ix. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1602] 75
,, ,, Green's Tu Quoque—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1614] 76
Crowne, John [*d.* 1703] Dramatic Works, w. intro. & notes J. Maidment + W. H. Logan, 4 vols.
[Dramatists of Restoration] ea. 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 73–74
Davenant, Sir W. [1605–68] Dramatic Works, w. intro. & notes J. Maidment + W. H. Logan, 5 vols.
[Dramatists of Restoration] ea. 10/6 c 8° ,, 72–75
Davenport, The City Nightcap—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Pl., vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1661] 76
Dekker, Thos. [*c.* 1570–1641] Dramatic Works, with notes and memoir, 4 vols. 73/6 12° Pearson 73
* ,, ,, Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 87
*Selection* ed w. intro. and notes Ernest Rhys [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
Digby, Geo., E. of Bristol Elvira; or, the Worst not always True—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. xv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1667] 76
Dryden, John [1631–1701] Dramatic Works, ed. Sir Walter Scott [1808], re-ed. Geo. Saintsbury, 8 vols.
[= Works, vols. i.–viii.] 84/– 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 83–84
Etheredge, Sir Geo. [1636–94] Wks. of, ed. w. intro. & notes A. W. Verity [cont. the Poems also] 16/– 8° Nimmo 88
Falkland, Visc. The Marriage Night—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1664] 76
Farquhar, Geo. [1678–1707] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [w. Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrough] 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
Field, Nat. [*d.* 1641] A Woman is a Weathercock—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, v. xi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1612] 76
,, ,, Amends for Ladies—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1618] 76
Fisher, Jasper The True Trojans—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1633] 76
Ford, John [1586–1639]
Works —*v.* Massinger, *infra.*
*Selection* ed. Havelock Ellis; port. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
Glapthorpe, Henry Plays and Poems, w. notes and memoir, 2 vols. 21/– f 8° Pearson [1639–41] 74
Habington, Wm. [1605–45] Queen of Arragon—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1640] 76
Haughton, Wm. [*c.* 1600–?] Englishmen for my Money—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, v. x. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1616] 75
Howard, Hon. J. All Mistaken; or, the Mad Couple—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. xv. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1672] 76
Jonson, Ben —*v. supra*, Sixteenth Century.
Killigrew, Henry [1612–1690] The Parson's Wedding—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, vol. xiv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1663] 76
Lacy, John Dramatic Works [Dramatists of Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 76
Machin, Lewes The Dumb Knight—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1608] 75
Markham, Gervase [1570–1655] The Dumb Knight—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1608] 75
Marmion, Shackerley [1602–1639] Dramatic Works [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 75
,, ,, The Antiquary—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1641] 76
Marston, John [1575–1633]—*v. supra*, Sixteenth Century.
Massinger, Philip [1584–1640] Plays, from the text of W. Gifford [1813], ed. Col. Cunningham 6/– p 8° Chatto 72
,, + Ford, J. [1586–1639] Dramatic Wks., w. prefatory essays Hartley Coleridge 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
*Selection* ed. A Symonds, w. intro. and notes [Mermaid Series] ea. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [8–] 89
May, Thos. [1595–1650] The Heir; The Old Couple—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. xi. & xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [$\frac{1620}{1658}$] $\frac{76}{76}$
Mayne, Jasper [1604–1672] The City Match—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1639] 76
Mundy, Anth. [1554–1633] Downfall of Rob. E. of Huntington—*in* Dodsley's O.E. Play, v. viii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1601] 75
Nash, Thos. [1567–?1600] Summer's Last Will & Testament—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. viii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1600] 75
Otway, Thos. [1651–85]
*Selection* ed. Roden Noel, with intro. and notes [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 88
Randolph, Thos. [1605–1634] Poetical & Dramatic Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt; port. & pl. [first collected
edition] 15/– p 8° Reeves & Turner 75
Rawlins, Thos. [*d.* 1670] The Rebellion—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiv. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1640] 76
Return from Parnassus, ed. Prf. E. Arber [acted 1602; Eng. Scholar's Lib.] 1/6 f 8° Arber's Reps. [1606]
Rowley, Wm. A Woman never Vexed—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1632] 76
Rutter, The Shepherd's Holiday—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1635] 76
Shadwell, Thos. [1641–92]
*Selection* ed., with intro. and notes, Geo. Saintsbury [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
Shirley, James [1594–1666] Dramatic Works, ed. W. Gifford + Rev. A. Dyce, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £6] 8° *London* 33
*Selection* ed., w. intro. and notes, E. W. Gosse [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
Smith, Wentworth Thomas Ld. Cromwell, ed. w. intro. & notes, T. Evan Jacob [Victoria Lib.] 1/– 18° Lovell Reeve 89

In the same volume is also *The Birth of Merlin*, a drama by an unknown writer: 1662.

Suckling, Sir J. [1609–1641]—*v.* K § 68.
Tailor, Robert The Hog hath Lost his Pearl—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1614] 76
Tatham, John Dramatic Works [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 79
Tomkins, John Albumazar—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1615] 76
Tourneur, Cyril Plays and Poems, ed. J. Churton Collins, with intro. and notes, 2 vols. 18/– f 8° Chatto 78
*Selection* ed. J. A. Symonds, w. intro. & notes [cont. also Webster; Mermaid Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
The Revenger's Tragedy—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1607] 75

TUKE, Sir Samuel Adventures of Five Hours—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1663] 76
VANBROUGH, Sir J. [1666–1726] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [w. Wycherley, Congreve, Farquhar] 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
*Selection* ed., w. intro. and notes, W. C. Ward [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
WEBSTER, John [*d. c.* 1654] Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 4 vols. 20/– f 8° J. R. Smith 57
" " Works, ed. Rev. Alex. Dyce: with memoir and notes 7/6 8° Routledge [30] 85
*Selection* ed., w. intro. & notes, J. A. Symonds [conts. also Tourneur; Mermaid Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
WILKINS, George Miseries of Enforced Marriage—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. ix. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1607] 75
WILSON, John Dramatic Works, ed. w. intros. and notes, J. Maidment + W. H. Logan [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 74
WYCHERLEY, Wm. [1640–1715] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [with Congreve, Vanbrough, Farquhar] 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
*Selection* ed. W. C. Ward, w. intro. & notes; port. [compl. works; Mermaid Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88

## Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Joseph [1672–1719] Cato [1713]—*in his* Works [6 vols.], vol. i. [*v. also* K § 89] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
CIBBER, Colley [1671–1757] Dramatic Works, 5 v. [the best edn.; no modern one in print] [*w.* £7 10/–] 8° *London* 1777
FARQUHAR, Geo. —*v. supra*, Sixteenth Century.
FIELDING, Henry [1707–54] Dramatic Works, 3 vols. [= Works, ed. Leslie Stephen, 10 vols. £10 10/–] r 8° Smith & Elder 81–82
GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74] Poems, Plays, etc. [= Works, ed. J. W. M. Gibbs (5 vols.) vol. ii.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84
Good-Natured Man, The [Literary Gems Series] 50*c.* 32° *New York* [1768] 90
Good-Natured Man, She Stoops to Conquer, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge 84
ROWE, Nicholas [1673–1718] Wks. [plays & poems], 3 v. [the best edn.; no mdn. one in print] [*w.* 35/–] f 8° Tonson 1766
SHERIDAN, R. B. [1751–1816]
Dramatic Works, ed. w. sketch of life and works R. G. White [Am.], 3 vols. 50/– p 8° Nimmo 83
" " ed. w. memoir Dr. J. P. Browne, 2 vols.; port. 21/– 8° Bickers [73] 84
" " Dramatic Works, with memoir and port. 1/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [ ] 89
*Selections* ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [83] 89
Rivals, and School for Scandal [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 85
*Illustrated Editions.*
Comedies [Rivals and School for Scandal only] w. intros. and notes Brander Matthews [Am.]; ill. E. A. Abbey [Am.] + F. Barnard, etc. 12/6 r 8° Chatto 85
Rivals, The ill. F. H. Gregory [Am.] [5 photo-aquarelles and 45 ill.] 52/6 i 4° Low 89
STEELE, Sir Rich. [1671–1729] Dramatic Works; pl. [no modern edn. in print] [*w.* 15/–] f 8° Tonson 1755

## Nineteenth Century.

ATHERSTONE, Edwin [1788–1872]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
BROWNING, Robert [1812–1889]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
BYRON, Lord [1788–1824]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
"FIELD, Michael" [*living*]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
GILBERT, W. S. [1836; *liv.*] Original Plays, 2 series ea. 2/6 12° Chatto [75] 79
Series i.: Wicked World, Pygmalion, Charity, Princess, Palace of Truth, Trial by Jury.
" ii.: Broken Hearts, Engaged, Sweethearts, Gretchen, Dan'l Druce, Tom Cobb, H.M.S. Pinafore, Sorcerer, Pirates of Penzance.
LAMB, Charles [1775–1834]—*v.* K § 90: Collected Writings.
KNOWLES, J. Sheridan [1784–1862] Dramatic Works [*also* Hunchback, *and* Love Chase, 6*d.* Cassell] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [15–43] 90
LYTTON, E. Bulwer, Ld. [1805–1873] Dramatic Works ["Red Line Poets"] 3/6 c 8° " [38–51] 78
*Selection.*
Lady of Lyons and other Plays [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90
MARSTON, Dr. Westland [1819–89] Dramatic and Poetical Works: "Collective Edn.," 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Chatto 76
MORRIS, Lewis [1833; *living*]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
ROBERTSON, Thos. [1829–71] Principal Dramatic Works, w. memoir by his son, 2 vols.; 6 ports. 21/– c 8° Low 90
i.: Memoir, Birth, Breach of Promise, Caste, Dav. Garrick, Dreams, Home, Ladies' Battle, M.P. ii.: Nightingale, Ours, Play, Progress, Row in House, School Society, War.
SHELLEY, P. B. [1792–1822]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
SWINBURNE, A. C. [*b.* 1837; *liv.*]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
TALFOURD, Sir T. N. [1795–1854] Tragedies [Routledge's Pocket Lib.; incl. a few sonnets & verses] 1/– 16° Routledge [35–53] 89
TAYLOR, Tom [1817–80] Historical Dramas [separately, ea. 1/–] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 70–76
Clancarty [73]; Jeanne d'Arc [70]; 'Twixt Axe and Crown; Fool's Revenge; Arkwright's Wife; Anne Boleyn [76]; Plot and Passion.
TENNYSON, Ld. [*b.* 1809; *liv.*]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
deVERE, Sir Aubrey [1807–46]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.
WEBSTER, [Mrs.] Augusta [*living*]—*v.* K § 68: Poets.

## 81. FOREIGN DRAMATISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

## Danish and Norwegian.

BJÖRNSEN, B. Sigurd Slembe, tr. W. M. Payne [Am.] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 88
HERTZ, Henrik King Rene's Daughter, tr. [Sir] Theod. Martin 2/6 f 8° Blackwood [63] 64
IBSEN, Henrik [1828; *living*]
*Doll's House tr. William Archer: *Édition de Luxe;* 6 platinotypes 18/– f 4° Unwin 89
Emperor, The, and the Galilean, tr. Catherine Ray *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Tinsley 76
Lady from the Sea tr. Eleanor Marx-Aveling, w. crit. intro. Edm. Gosse [Cameo Series] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 90
Pillars of Society and other Plays, [Ghosts, Enemy of Society], tr. Havelock Ellis [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
Prose Dramas [trs.], ed. W. Archer [who tr. some of them], 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° " 90 *in prog.*
i.: Doll's House, League of Youth, Pillars of Society; ii.: Ghosts, Enemy of the People, Wild Duck; iii.: Lady Inger, Vikings, Pretender.

K § 81

OEHLENSCHLÄGER, A. Axel and Valborg [a tragedy] and other Poems, tr. Palmer 5/– f 8° Trübner 74
" " Aladdin, or the Wonderful Lamp, Corregio, both tr. Sir T. Martin ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 63; 63

## French.

### *Seventeenth Century.*

CORNEILLE, P. [1606–84]—*no English translation.*
MOLIÈRE, J. B. P. [1622–73]
Dramatic Works tr. H. van Laun, w. mem. and intros.; 33 etchgs. Lalauze, 6 vols. ea. 18/– r 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 75–77
" " Dramatic Works, tr. C. Heron Wall, w. memoir, 3 vols.; port. ea. 3/6 p 8° Bohn's Lib. 76–77
*Selection* Plays fr. Molière, by Eng. Dramatists, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [ ] 89
" Comedies, tr. Charles Mathew [Minerva Lib.] 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock 90
RACINE, Jean [1639–99] Dramatic Works, tr. R. B. Boswell, vol. i. [in verse] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 89

### *Nineteenth Century.*

HUGO, Victor [1802–85] Dramatic Works, tr. Mrs. Newton Crosland + F. L. Slous 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
*Hernani, Ruy Blas, The King's Diversion.*

## German.

v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749–1832]
Dramatic Works, tr. Sir W. Scott, Bowring and Swanwick 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [*v.y.*] 79
Gotz, Tasso, Egmont, Iphigenia, Clavigo, Wayward Lover, Fellow Culprits.
Faust: a dramatic poem, tr. John Anster [Tauchnitz Collection] 1/6 16° *Leipzig* [35–64] 67
" " tr., with notes, by Prf. J. S. Blackie [verse] 9/– c 8° Macmillan [34] 80
" " ed. Elizabeth Craigmyle [tr. by several hands; Canterbury Poets] 1/– c 8° Walter Scott [*v.y.*] 89
" " tr. A. Hayward [Chiswick Series] 2/6 f 8° Bell [33] 89
" " tr. A. H. Huth [literal tr. in orig. rhyme and metre] 5/– i 8° Low 89
" " tr. Sir Th. Martin, pt. i. 3/6, pt. ii. 6/– [verse] 8° Blackwood [66] 86; 86
" " tr. Anna Swanwick [first part only] 1/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 88
" " tr. Bayard Taylor [Am.], 2 v. 16/–; *or* 2/– [in orig. metres, w. notes] c 8° Slark [71] 85; Ward & L. 89
" " tr. E. J. Turner + E. D. A. Morshead: w. text, notes, essays, and verse tr. 7/6 c 8° 82
The above are only a small selection fr. the Eng. trs. of *Faust*, of which there are about 35 altogether.
*Illustrated Editions.*
GREGORY, F. M. [Am.; artist] Goethe's Faust; ill. F. M. Gregory [Am.] [10 col. & 18 bl. & white pl.] 50/– i f° Redway 89
LAURENS, J. P. [artist] "Henry Irving" Ed. of Faust; w. 6 etchgs. J. P. Laurens [= pt. i. of Anster's tr.] 15/– c 4° Routledge 87
RETZSCH, Moritz [artist] Goethe's Faust w. Retzsch's illustrations [27 pl. in outline] 5/– obl 8° Ward & Lock [ ] 87
*Aids, etc.*
COUPLAND, W. C. The Spirit of Goethe's Faust 7/6 c 8° Bell 85
HEDDEWICK, T. C. H. [tr.] The Old German Puppet Play of Doctor Faust 7/6 c 8° Paul 87
Hermann and Dorothea tr. M. J. Teesdale [verse] 3/6 c 8° Northgate [74] 75
" " tr. E. A. Bowring 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 81
*Illustrated Edition* tr. Rev. Henry Dale; w. photos. 21/– c 4° Bruckmann *n.d.*
GRILLPARZER, F. [1791–1872] Sappho, tr. E. Frothingham [Am.] $1 16° *Boston*
LESSING, G. E. [1729–1781]
Dramatic Works, ed. E. Bell, 2 vols. [complete] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 75–78
i.: *Miss Sara Sampson, Philotas, Emilia Galotti, Nathan the Wise*; ii.: *Damon, Young Scholar, Woman-hater, Treasure, Free-thinker, Jews, Minna v. Barnhelm.*
Nathan the Wise tr. E. K. Corbett [also tr. in Cassell's Nat. Lib. 6*d.*] 6/– c 8° Paul 81
" " tr. A. Wood [blank verse] 4/– c 8° Nimmo 77
v. SCHILLER, Friedrich [1759–1805]
Dramatic Works 3 vols. [= Works, vols. iii., iv., vii.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46–49
iii.: *Don Carlos* [R. D. BOYLAN, metre], *Mary Stuart* [MELLISH, metre], *Maid of Orleans* [Anna SWANWICK] metre], *Bride of Messina* [A LODGE, metre]; iv.: *Robbers, Fiesco, Love and Intrigue, Demetrius, Ghost-Seer, Sport of Divinity* [all in prose]; vii.: *Wallenstein's Camp* [J. CHURCHILL, metre], *Piccolomini and Death of Wallenstein* [S. T. COLERIDGE, verse], *Wm. Tell* [Sir Theod. MARTIN, verse].
Poems and Plays tr. Ld. Lytton [Poems], M. G. Lewis, S. T. Coleridge, Ld. Russell, etc. 7/6 c 8° Routledge [44, *etc.*] 88
Bride of Messina tr. Emily Allfrey 2/– 12° Trübner 76
Don Carlos tr. A. Wood [blank verse] 5/– c 8° Simpkin 73
Maid of Orleans tr. Lewis Filmore; port. [verse] 3/6 c 8° " 80
Mary Stuart German text, w. tr. L. White 6/– c 8° Paul 81
Wallenstein tr. C. G. N. Lockhart [Austral.] [blank verse] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87
William Tell tr. D. C. Campbell 8° 78
" " tr. E. Massie [verse] 5/– f 8° Clar. Press 78

## Italian.

ALFIERI, Vittorio [1749–1803] Tragedies, tr. E. A. Bowring, 2 vols. [verse] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 76

## Spanish.

CALDERON, P. [1601–1687]
Dramas *—*trs. of six by* Edw. Fitzgerald *in his* Letters., &c, ed. W. A. Wright, 3 v. 31/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Painter of his own Dishonour; Keep your own Secret; Gil Perez, the Gallician; Three Judgments at a Blow; Mayor of Zalamea; Beware of Smooth Water. In verse.
" tr. D. F. MacCarthy 10/– c 8° Paul [53] 73
The Wonder-working Magician; Life is a Dream; The Purgatory of St. Patrick.
" —*trs. of* Life's a Dream *and* Great Theatre of World, *by* Abp. R. C. Trench *are cont. in his* Essay on Life and Genius of Calderon 5/6 f 8° Paul [56] 80
*Analyses and Selections* [*tr.*] *are in* G. H. Lewes' The Spanish Drama [on Lope de Vega and Calderon] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/–; *w.* 2/–] 12° Knight 46

## 82. MYSTERY, MIRACLE, AND PASSION PLAYS.

### Bibliography.

STODDARD, F. H. [Am.] References for Students of Miracle Plays and Mysteries [No 8 of Univ. of California Library Bulletins].

### History.

HASE, Dr. K. A. Miracle Plays and Sacred Dramas: an historical survey [tr.] 9/– c 8° Trübner 80

### England.

*Collections.*

*MARRIOTT, Dr. W. [ed.] Collection of English Miracle Plays 12/– 8° *Basle* 38
10 dramas from the Chester, Coventry, and Towneley series, with 2 of later date.
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Early Mysteries and other Latin Poems of 12 and 13 Centuries [in Latin] *o.p.* 8° *London* 38

### Series.

Chester Plays: a collection of mysteries, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 vols. 8° Shakespeare Soc. 43; 47
Coventry Miracle Plays: ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] 8° ,, 41
Digby Miracle Plays: ed. W. Sharpe 4° Abbotsford Club 35
Towneley Mysteries: ed. Rev. J. Hunter+J. Stevenson *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Surtees Soc. 31
*York Plays: in 14–16 cents., ed., w. intro. and glossary, Lucy Toulmin Smith 21/– 8° Clar. Press 86
Published from MSS. in Lord Ashburnham's library, with a very valuable Introduction and a Glossary.

*Separate Writers and Plays.*

A Knack to Know a Knave—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1594] 75
BALE, Bp. John [1495–1563] God's Promises—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. i. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1538] 74
Harrowing of Hell: hrsg. E. Mall 1/– 8° *Breslau* 71
Rare Triumphs of Love and Fortune—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1589] 75
WEVER, Lusty Juventus—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. ii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [ ] 74
WILSON, Robert The Three Ladies of London; The Three Ladies and Three Gentlemen of London—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° ,, [$\frac{1584}{1590}$] 75
WOODES, Nat. Conflict of Conscience—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1581] 75

### Germany: *Oberammergau.*

BLADES, Wm. Account of the German Morality Play *Depositio Cornuti Typographici*; w. tr. [17–18 cent.] [*w.* 7/6] s 4° *priv. prin.* 85
BLACKBURN, Henry Art in the Mountains: the Story of the Passion Plays; ill. 5/– 8° Low [81] 90
A good account of the Oberammergau Passion Play, acted once in every ten years.
JACKSON, J. P. Album of the Passion Play at Oberammergau, w. intro. *Munich* 73
MACCOLL, Malcolm Ober-Ammergau Passion Play [w. intro. on orig. of Miracle Plays; repr. fr. *Times*] 3/6 c 8° Rivngtn. [70] 90
Passion Play at Ober-Ammergau. By author of "Charles Lowder" [w. tr. of the whole drama] 3/6 f 4° W. H. Allen 90

### Persia.

PELLY, Col. Sir L. Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain, 2 vols. [fr. oral tradition—Persian] 32/– r 8° W. H. Allen 79

# IX. Essayists.

## 83. BRITISH ESSAYISTS.

**Essays of a SPECIAL character are classed under their respective SUBJECTS, though a few are repeated here.**

### Collections.

British Essayists 37 vols. [the only collective reprint current] ea. $1.25 16° *Boston* *v.y.*

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adventurer | 3 vols. | Guardian | 3 vols. | Looker-on | 3 vols. | Mirror | 2 vols. | Rambler | 3 vols. | Tatler | 4 vols. |
| Connoisseur | 2 ,, | Idler | 1 vol. | Lounger | 2 ,, | Observer | 3 ,, | Spectator | 8 ,, | World | 3 ,, |

DOBSON, Austin [ed.] Eighteenth Century Essays: sel. and annot. [Parchment Lib.] 6/–; cheap edn. 1/6 f 8° Paul 82; 87
HABBERTON, J. [Am.; ed.] Select British Essayists ea. $1 16° *New York*
i.: Spectator; ii.: Sir Roger de Coverley [fr. Spectator]; iii.: Tatler, Guardian, Freeholder.
PUTNAM, G. H. [Am.; ed.] Prose Masterpieces from Modern Essayists, 3 vols. 10/6 16° Bickers [*N. Y.* 83] 84
Single specimen essays, given entire, fr. Eng. and Amer. essayists; Wash. Irving, Leigh Hunt, Lamb, De Quincey, Landor, Syd. Smith, Thackeray, Emerson, Arnold, Morley, Helps, Kingsley, Curtis, Lowell, Carlyle, Macaulay, Froude, Freeman, Gladstone, Newman, Leslie Stephen.
,, ,, Representative Essays [selection from above] $2 8° *New York* 89

K § 83

## Seventeenth Century.

BACON, Francis, Ld. [1561–1626]

Essays [1597, 1612, 1624] ed. Dr. E. A. Abbott, w. notes, 2 vols. [Text alone 2/6] 6/– 18° Longman 76

,, ed. Joseph Davey, w. intro. and notes 1/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88

* ,, ed. Prf. F. G. Selby, w. notes 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 89

,, ed. Francis Storr + C. H. Gibson, w. notes and indexes 3/6 12° Rivington 85

,, ed. Abp. R. Whately 10/6 8° Longman [56] 66

With abundant comments of a solid and interesting character.

,, as he left them, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge 83

* ,, and Colours of Good & Evil, ed. W. Aldis Wright, w. notes and glossarial index [Golden Treas. S.] 4/6 18° Macmillan [62] 81

COWLEY, Abram [1618–67] Essays: ed. with intro. and notes Prf. J. R. Lumby 4/– f 8° Camb. Press 87

,, ,, Essays [Bayard Series; also 6*d.*, Cassell's Nat. Lib. '86] 2/6 18° Low 67

## Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Joseph [1672–1719] The Spectator [1711–14], ed. Prf. H. Morley, w. intro., notes & index 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89

*Selections* ed. J. R. Green [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 80

,, ed. T. Arnold, w. notes 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press 81

*Illustrated Selection.*

Sir Roger de Coverley w. ill. C. O. Murray [a very pretty edn.] 6/– s 4° Low *n.d.* (86)

DEFOE, Daniel [1663–1731]—*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings.

DRYDEN, John [1621–1701] Essays: selected and ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 81

GOLDSMITH, O. [1728–1774]—*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings.

Traveller, The [1764] ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, w. intro. and notes 1/– f 8° Clar. Press 88

Guardian, The —*v.* Steele, Sir Richard, *infra.*

HUME, David [1711–76] Essays [1742]: moral, political, literary: ed. T. H. Green + T. H. Grose, 2 vols. [*text*, 3/6, Ward & Lock] 28/– 8° Longman 75

JOHNSON, Dr. Samuel [1790–84] The Rambler [1750–52], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–; *w.* 6/6] c 8° Tegg 62

*Selections* Select Essays of Dr. Johnson, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 2 vols.; 6 etches [Temple Lib.] 10/6 f 8° Dent 89

,, The Rambler, Adventurer, Idler: essays of Dr. Johnson, ed. S. J. Reid [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89

LYTTELTON, Geo., Ld. [1709–73] Dialogues of the Dead [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1760] 88

MACKENZIE, Hy. [1745–1831] The Man of Feeling [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° ,, [1771] 84

MACKENZIE also contributed largely to the *Lounger* and *Mirror, ut supra.*

MACKINTOSH, James [1765–1832] Essays [contrib. chfly. to *Edin. Review*] $2 8° *New York* *n.d.*

Rambler, The —*v.* Johnson, Dr. S., *supra.*

Spectator, The —*v.* Addison, Joseph, *supra.*

STEELE, Sir Rich. [1671–1729] The Tatler and the Guardian 5/– c 8° Nimmo [$\frac{1709-11}{1713}$] 76

*Selections* ed. A. C. Ewald [Chandos Classics] 1/6 c 8° Warne 88

,, fr. Tatler, Spectator, Guardian, ed. Austin Dobson 5/– f 8° Clar. Press 85

Tatler, The —*v.* Steele, Sir Richard, *supra.*

## Nineteenth Century.

ALISON, Sir Arch. [1757–1839] Essays: historical, political & miscellaneous, 3 v. [for contents, *v.* F § 1] 45/– 8° Blackwood 50

ALLEN, Grant Falling in Love; and other essays 6/– c 8° Smith & Elder 89

[ARNOLD, Rev. F.] Three-cornered Essays, 3/6; Arm-chair Essays 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [86] 86; 88

ARNOLD, Matthew Mixed Essays 9/– c 8° Smith & Elder [79] 80

On Democracy, Equality, Irish Catholicism and British Liberalism, Falkland, G. Sand, a French critic on Milton, *do.* on Goethe, *etc.* For his *Essays in Crit.*, *v.* K § 21.

Irish Essays, and Others 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 82

Speech at Eton, French Play in London, Copyright, Prefaces to Poems—for other contents, *v.* F § 35.

Passages from the Prose Writings of Matthew Arnold 7/6 c 8° ,, 80

Literature, Politics and Society, Philosophy and Religion.

BARRIE, J. M. My Lady Nicotine [ess. on smoking, etc.; repr. fr. *St. James Gazette*] 6/– c 8° Hodder 90

B[OYD], [Rev.] A. K. H. Essays and Contributions ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman 59–85

Autumn Holidays of a Country Parson .......... 64
Changed Aspects of Unchanged Truths ........ 69
Commonplace Philosopher ..................... 62
Counsel and Comfort [pulpit discourses] ........ 63
Critical Essays ................................ 65
*Graver Thots. of a Country Parson, 3 Ser...62, 64, 75
Landscapes, Churches, and Moralities ........ 74
Leisure Hours in Town ........................ 61
Lessons of Middle Age ........................ 67
*Our Little Life, 2 series .................... 81, 84
Present-Day Thoughts ........................ 70
*Recreations of a Country Parson, 3 Series 59, 61, 78
Seaside Musings .............................. 72
Sunday Afternoons at a Parish Church ........ 66
What Set him Right ........................... 85

*And some other collections.*

BROWN, Dr. John [1810–82] Horæ Subsecivæ, 3 series ea. 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [58, 61] 90

i.: Locke and Sydenham, *etc.*; ii.: Rab and his Friends, *etc.*; iii.: John Leech, *etc.* Rab and his Friends [*also* 1/–]; Marjorie Fleming; Our Dogs; "With Brains, Sir;" Minchmore; Jeems, the Doorkeeper; The Enterkin; Plain Words on Health; Something about a Well, ea. 6*d.* Rab and his Friends, w. port. and 7 ill., 9/– 4°; Marjorie, ill., 6/– and 7/6 4°.

CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881] Essays—*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings.

COBBE, Frances Power [*b.* 1822; *liv.*]—*v. also* A §§ 6, 7, 113, 118, 127.

False Beasts and True: essays on natural (and unnatural) history 1/– f 8° Ward & Lock [75] 88

COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834]—*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings.

De QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859]—*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings.

D'ISRAELI, Isaac [1767–1848]—*v.* K § 23.

DOWLING, Rich. [*living*] Ignorant Essays, 5/–; More Ignorant Essays, 5/–; Indolent Essays 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey [89] 89; 89; 89

FOSTER, John [1770–1843]

Essays 7 vols., ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [19–47] 63

On Decision of Character, 05; On Evils of Popular Ignorance, 39; On Improvement of Time, *? date*; Critical Essays [repr. fr. *Eclectic Rev.*] 2 v. 40; Lectures [del. at Broadmead Chapel, Bristol], 2 v. 44–47. The second was the author's own favourite, though it sold less well than the others, a proof, the author used to say, of Popular Ignorance.

FROUDE, J. A. [1818 ; *living*] Short Stories on Great Subjects, 4 ser. [for contents, *v.* **F** § 1] ea. 6/– c 8° Longman [$\frac{87}{88}$] 86

GARNETT, E. [*living*] The Paradox Club 2/6 f 8° Unwin [88] 90

GODWIN, William [1756–1836] Essays 7/6 c 8° Paul [*v.y.*] 73

GREG, W. R. [1809–89] Miscellaneous Essays, 2 series ea. 7/6 c 8° Trübner 81;84

GURNEY, Edmund [18 ?–89] Tertium Quid, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Paul 87

Essays on currently disputed questions: Human Ideal, Natural Relig., Controversy of Life, Ethics of Pain, Epilogue on Vivisection, Nature of Evidence in Matters Extraordinary, the Utilitarian "Ought," Monism, Wagner, The East End, Poets, Critics, and Class Lists, Appreciation of Poetry, Psychology of music, *etc.* The title is supposed to represent the *pt. of view* of the author, in all cases a new one, not extenuating differences or tending to compromise, but rather making the "duels" *triangular.*

HARE, A. W. + J. C. [$\frac{1792–1834}{1795–1855}$] Guesses at Truth: by two brothers 4/6 12° Macmillan [40–48] 71

HARRISON, Fred. [1831; *liv.*] The Choice of Books and other Literary Pieces 6/– c 8° ,, 86

HAYWARD, Abraham [1803–84] Essays, 2 vols. [fr. the *Edinb.* and *Quarterly Reviews*] 12/– 8° Longman 79

A selection fr. 3 series. Syd. Smith, Rogers, F. von Gentz, Edgeworth, Hahn-Hahn, H. Boyle, Dumas; Brit. Parl., its Hist. and Eloq.; Pearls and Mock Pearls of History; Vicissitudes of Great Families; Eng. and France, their Natl. Qualities, Manners, Morals, and Society; Ly. Palmerston, Ld. Landsdowne, Ld. Dalling and Bulwer; Whist and Whist Players.

HAZLITT, Wm. [1778–1830] Essays ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17–25] 71–73

Essays on Men and Manners; The Plain Speaker [on books, etc.] 26; Round Table [on literature, etc.] 17; Sketches and Essays; Spirit of the Age [contemp. portraits] 25.

**Selections* ed. Alex. Ireland, *sub tit.* Wm. Hazlitt: essayist and critic; w. mem. [Cavendish Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Warne 89

,, ed. F. Carr, w. intro. and notes [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89

*Bibliography* List of Writings of Leigh Hunt and Wm. Hazlitt. By A. Ireland 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 68

HELPS, Sir Arthur [1817–75]

Companions of my Solitude 3/6 s 8° Smith & Elder [51] 79

Essays written in the Intervals of Business, ed. Prfs. F. J. Rowe + W. T. Webb 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan [41] 89

Friends in Council, 2 series; ea. in 2 vols. ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [47; 59] 79

HOOK, Theod. E. [1788–1841] Life and Remains, ed. Rev. R. H. Barham [Life = 255 pp.; *Remains* = 235 pp.] 6/– c 8° Bentley [48] 88

Includes the *Ramsbottom Letters.*

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859] *Selected Essays:—*

Essays [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott [41] 87

Men, Women, and Books: selection of essays, etc 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [47] 70

*Essays ed. Chas. Kent, *sub tit.* Leigh Hunt as Poet & Essayist; w. biogr. intro. [Cavendish Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Warne 89

HUTTON, Rich. Holt [edr. *Spectator*] Theological and Literary Essays, 2 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [76] 88

i.: Moral Significance of Atheism; Atheistic Explan. of Relig.; Science & Theism; Pop. Pantheism; What is Revelation? Historical Problems of Fourth Gospel; Incarnation and Princ. of Evidence; Renan's *Christ;* Renan's *St. Paul;* The Hard Church; Romanism, Protestantism, and Anglicanism. ii.: Goethe and his Infl.; Genius of Wordsworth; Shelley and his Poetry; Browning; Poetry of Old. Test.; A. H. Clough; Poetry of Mat. Arnold; Tennyson; Nat. Hawthorne.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. [1825; *liv.*] Lay Sermons, Addresses & Reviews, 7/6; Selections from same 1/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 71; [71] 75

,, ,, Critiques and Addresses, 10/6; American Addresses 6/6 8° ,, 73; 77

,, ,, Science and Culture, and other essays 10/6 8° ,, 82

For contents of above, *v.* **H** § 42. A new vol. of essays is announced for pub. in 1890.

JEFFREY, Francis, Ld. [1773–1850] Contributions to the *Edinburgh Review* *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/6] 8° Blackwood [46] 55

,, ,, Essays on Beauty and on Taste 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [24; 11] 79

JESSOP, Dr. Alex. [*living*] Arcady: for better, for worse 3/6 c 8° Unwin [86] 87

,, ,, Trials of a Country Parson [*v. also* **F** § 14] 7/6 c 8° ,, 90

Trials of Country Parson; Church and Villages; Snowed up in Arcady; Quis Custodiet; Cathed Space f. Neglected Records.

*LAMB, Charles [1775–1834]—*v. also* **K** § 89: Collected Writings.

Essays of Elia [1823–33] ed. Can. A. Ainger [= Works, vol. i.] 5/– c 8° Macmillan 84

,, ,, ed. Augustine Birrell, 2 vols. [Temple Library] 10/6 f 8° Dent 88

,, ,, 2 vols. [Stott Library] ea. 3/– 32° Stott 89

,, ,, 2 vols. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. $1 18° *New York* 88

*Illustrated Edition* w. etchings by Gifford, Smellie, Platt and Church [Ams.] 15/– 4° Paterson, *Edin.* 85

LANG, Andrew [*living*] Lost Leaders, ed. Pett Ridge [repr. fr. *Daily News*] 5/– c 8° Paul 89

American Humour, Thackeray's drawings, Montaigne, Pepys, Thackeray's London, salmon-fishing, "proposals," etc., etc.

,, ,, Letters on Literature [reprs. fr. *N. Y. Independent*] 6/6 f 8° Longman [89] 89

Mod. Eng. poetry, Longfellow, Virgil, essays on *vers de société*, Gérard de Nerval, Fielding. *Aucassin et Nicolette*, Lucretius, Rochefoucauld, Plotinus, Keats' *Reynolds*, books about Red Men, Sam. Richardson.

,, ,, Old Friends: essays in epistolary parody [repr. fr. *St. James' Gazette*] 6/6 c 8° Longman 90

,, ,, Letters to Dead Authors 6/6 c 8° ,, 86

LANDOR, W. S. [1775–1864]—*v.* **K** § 89: Collected Writings.

LUBBOCK, Sir John [*living*] Pleasures of Life Series i. 3/6, cheap edn. 1/–; ser. ii. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [87] 87; 89

MACAULAY, Ld. [1800–59] Critical and Historical Essays, "Trevelyan Edn.," 2 vols. 9/– c 8° Longman [25–44] 90

*Also* "Popular Edn.," c 8° 2/6; "Student's Edn.," c 8° 6/–; "People's Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 8/–; "Cabinet Edn.," 4 vols. p 8° 24/–; "Library Edn.," 3 vols. 8° 36/–.

*Selection* —*sub tit.* Essays on Men & Bks., ed. Dr. A. H. Japp, w. intro. & notes [Lotos Ser.] 3/6 18° Trübner 89

MAHONY, Rev. F. [Father PROUT; 1805–66] Works of Father Prout [reprinted fr. *Fraser*] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [36] 81

,, ,, The same 3/6 c 8° Routledge [36] 80

,, ,, Final Reliques of Father Prout, ed. Banchard Jerrold 12/6 p 8° Chatto 75

MILLS, Charles Attic Nights 7/6 c 8° ,, 79

Essays on literature, education, etc., after the manner, and in continuation, of the *Noctes Ambrosianæ.*

MORISON, J. Cotter [1831–88] Collected Essays, ed. John Morley *in prep.*

MORLEY, John [1838; *living*]—*v.* **K** § 89: Collected Writings.

MULOCH, Miss [Mrs. G. L. CRAIK; 1826–87] Concerning Men. By the author of *John Halifax, Gent.* 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

MYERS, F. W. H. [*living*] Essays, 2 vols.; i.: Classical; ii.: Modern ea. 4/6 c 8° ,, 83; 83

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. [1805; *liv.*] Miscellanies, 3 series [social & political essays & addresses]
ser. i., 7/6 8° (Trübner); ii. 12/–; iii. 10/6 8° Paul 69; 88; 89

PATMORE, Coventry [1823; *liv.*] Principle in Art [and other essays] 5/– f 8° Bell [89] 89

Pattison, Rev. Mark Collected Essays, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Clar. Press 89

21 essays, repr. fr. various periodicals [18 betw. 1845-82], vol. i. is made up princ. of essays dealing w. hist. of philology and educ., vol. ii. w. essays on hist. of relig. thought.

Payn, James Holiday Tasks: essays written in vacation time 3/6 c 8° Chatto 89

Praed, W. M. [1802-39] Essays, coll. & arrgd. Sir Geo. Young [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87

Purnell, Thomas [=“Q;”] Dust and Diamonds: essays in various subjects 6/- 8° Ward & Downey 88

Ruskin, John [1819; *living*]—*v.* **K** § 89: Collected Writings of British Authors.

Smith, Rev. Sydney [1771-1845] Essays, 3/6; or 2 ser., ea. 1/- [—*v. also* **K** § 89] c 8° Longman 74; Ward & L. 84; 85

„ „ Peter Plymley's Letters; and Selected Essays [National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [08] 86

Spencer, Herbert [1820; *liv.*] Essays: scient., polit. & speculative; ser. i.-ii. 16/-; iii. 8/- [*v.* **C** § 62] 8° Williams[58]83;[74]80

Stevenson, R. L. [*living*] Memoirs and Portraits 6/- c 8° Chatto [87] 83

„ „ Virginibus Puerisque; and other papers 6/- c 8° „ [82] 88

Thackeray, W. M. [1811-63] The Earlier Writings of, ed. C. P. Johnson; ports. and ill. 6/- 8° Stock 88

Shows by priv. corresp. and other evidence that Thackeray wrote some of the papers in *The Snob, Gownsman, National Standard, Fraser's Mag.*, and other periodicals.

Traill, H. D. [*living*] The New Lucian: dialogues of the dead [in imitation of Lucian] 12/- 8° Chapman 84

de Vere, Aubrey T. [1814; *liv.*] Essays: chiefly literary and ethical [=Essays, vol. ii., *ut* **K** § 21] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 89

Walker, Thos. [1784-1836] The Original [1835-36], w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87

„ „ The same, ed. Dr. Thos. Guy 12/6 8° Renshaw 74

„ „ The same, arranged on a new plan, w. intro. R. Dowling 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 88

An attempt to revive the period. essay of 18 cent. Essays on Agriculture, Clubs, Composition, Country Houses, Educ., Parks, Good Breeding, Good Feeling, Govmt., Iscariotism, Liberty, Life, Pauperism, Reform, Sailors, Suppers, Sick Wives, Temper, Parochial Govmt., Hand-loom Weavers, National Characteristics, etc., etc.

Wilson, Prf. J. [“Christ. North”; $^{1785}_{1854}$] Essays: critical and imaginative, ed. Prf. Ferrier, 4 v. 16/- c 8° Blackwood [55] 65

„ „ Noctes Ambrosianæ, ed. Prf. Ferrier, 4 vols. ea. 4/- c 8° „ 64

Imaginary colloquies, contrib. to *Blackwood's Mag.* 1820-35. The orig. series numbered 71, of wh. only 41 were wholly by Wilson, and only these 41 are here reproduced. *Selections* from same, ed. John Skelton, 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [76] 88.

„ „ Recreations of Christopher North, 2 vols. ea. 4/- c 8° Blackwood [42] 64

## 84. AMERICAN ESSAYISTS.

### Collections —*v.* **K** § 83, *s.v.* Putnam.

### Individually.

Channing, W. E. —*v.* **A** § 95.

Emerson, R. W. [1803-82]—*v.* **K** § 90: Collected Writings.

Higginson, T. W. [*b.* 1823; *living*] Atlantic Essays 6/- c 8° Low 72

Plea for Culture, Literature as an Art, Americanism in Literature, The Greek Goddesses, *etc.*

Holland, J. G. [1819-81]—*v.* **K** § 90.

Holmes, O. W. [1809; *liv.*] Autocrat of Breakfast Table, 2 vols. [also Camelot Ser., 1/-] 4/- 18° Douglas, *Ed.* [57] 83

„ „ The Professor at the Breakfast Table, 2 vols. [ „ „ ] 4/- 18° „ „ [60] 83

„ „ The Poet at the Breakfast Table, 2 vols. [ „ „ ] 4/- 18° „ „ [72] 83

Library Edition of same, 3 vols. ea. 10/6; Popular Edition of above *in paper covers*, ea. in 2 vols., ea. vol. 1/-.

Irving, Wash. [1783-1859]—*v.* **K** § 90: Collected Writings.

Lowell, J. R. [1819; *liv.*] Democracy and other essays 6/- c 8° Macmillan 86

The “other essays” are on Fielding, Coleridge, Books and Libraries, Wordsworth and Don Quixote.

“Marvel, Ik” [=D. G. Mitchell, 1822-89] Writings, ed. D. C. Mitchell, 6 vols. ea. 5/- 8° Low [47, *etc.*] 86

„ „ „ „ Reveries of a Bachelor, ill. F. O. C. Darley 7/6 sq 8° Warne [51] 88

„ „ „ „ The same [Temple Lib.] 5 p 8° Dent 90

Matthews, Dr. Wm. [*living*] Men, Places and Things; Great Conversers and other essays ea. $1.50 12° *Chicago* 87;

„ „ Hours with Men and Books; Literary Style, and other essays ea. $1.50 12° „ 77; 81

Repplier, Agnes [Am.; *living*] Books and Men $1.25 12° *Boston* 88

Children Past and Present; What Children Read; Benef. of Superstit.; Decay of Sentiment; Curiosities of Criticism, *etc.*

Thoreau, Henry D. —*v.* **H** § 68: Nat. Hist. Sketches.

## 85. FOREIGN ESSAYISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

### French.

de Montaigne, M. [1533-92] Essays [1580], tr. C. Cotton [1759], ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 vols.
[w. tr. of his letters, and notes] 24/- 8° Reeves&Turner 72-77

„ „ The same, tr. John Florio [1603], ed. Prf. H. Morley, w. intro. and gloss. 3/6 p 8° Routledge [85] 87

„ „ The same, tr. J. H. McCarthy, 2 v. [pretty little pocket edn.; Stott Lib.] ea. 3/- 32° Stott 89

### German.

v. Goethe, J. W. [1749-1832] Conversations with Eckermann and Soret, tr. J. Oxenford 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 74

v. Schiller, F. [1759-1805] Essays: esthetical and philosophical [tr.] 3/6 c 8° „ 74

Schopenhauer, A. [1788-1860] Religion: a dialogue, and other essays, tr. T. Bailey Saunders 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90

„ „ Wisdom of Life, tr. same, 2/6; Counsels and Maxims, tr. same 2/6 c 8° „ 90; 90

These two bks. together form a complete tr. of the *Aphorismen zur Lebensweisheit.*

### Italian.

Leopardi, G. [1798-1837] Essays and Dialogues, tr. Chas. Edwardes [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 82

# X. Letter-Writers, Oratory [and Rhetoric].

## 86. BRITISH LETTER-WRITERS.

*The correspondence of Literary Men, Musicians, etc., is classed with their Lives. Historical Letters in* **F**, *etc.*

### Collections of Letters.

KNIGHT, Charles [ed.] Half Hours with the best Letter-Writers, 2 series ea. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 66 ; 68
MASON, E. T. [Am. ; ed.] British Letters : illustrative of character and social life, 3 vols. $3.75 16° *New York* 88
Arrgd. in groups, under headings : Town-Life, Country-Life, Adventure, Manners, Self-Portraiture, Home-Life, Anecdotes, *etc.*
MERYDEW, J. T. [ed.] Love-Letters of Famous Men & Women, 2 v. ; 28 ports. [18 & 19 cents.] 30/- 8° Remington 88
*SCOONES, W. B. [ed.] Four Centuries of English Letters 6/- c 8° Paul [80] 88
350 letters by 150 writers, fr. the Paston Letters to the present time ; each with a good concise "argument."
WILLIAMS, Howard [ed.] English Letters and Letter-Writers of 18th Century ; w. notes and ports. 12/6 8° Bell 86
First Series : Swift and Pope. Is not to be continued.

### Individual Letter-Writers.

CHESTERFIELD, [4th] E. of [1694–1773] Letters to his Son, ed. C. S. Carey, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Tegg [1774] 79
" Letters to his Godson & Successor, ed. E. of Carnavon : w. memoir ; ill. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [89] 90
The former letters were written to Philip STANHOPE, his natural son, and given to the world after his death by his widow, in spite of an attempt to suppress them. The latter, very similar in tone and style, were written to the lawful Philip STANHOPE, by whose son they were cherished for years, and then given to his son-in-law, Lord Carnarvon.
*Selection* ed. C. Sayle [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
Letters, Sentences, and Maxims [Bayard Series] 2/6 16° Low 69
HOWELL, Jas. [1594–1666] Epistolae Ho-Elianae : familiar letters, ed. Joseph Jacobs, w. intro. & notes 15/- 8° Nutt [1645,47,50,55] 90
One of the most entertaining of letter-writers, whom Thackeray always kept at his bedside, on the same shelf as Montaigne. The only edn. this century.
MONTAGU, Ly. Mary Wortley [1690–1762] Letters & Works, ed. Ld. Wharncliffe [1836], re-ed. Moy Thomas ; w. memoir, 2 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [61] 87
" " Letters Descriptive of her Travels 2/6 12° Chambers [1763] 65
OSBORNE, Dorothy Letters [1652–54] to Sir Wm. Temple [her lover for 7 years and afterwards husband], ed. E. A. Parry, w. notes 6/- c 8° Griffith [88] 89
Paston Letters [1422–1509], ed. J. Gardiner, 3 vols. [Arber's Reprints ; *v.* **F** § 21] 21/- f 8° Prf. Arber, *Birm.* [1787] 75
SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745] Letters & Journal to Stella, ed. S. Lane-Poole [selections; Parchm, Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul 85
" " —*in* William's English Letters, *ut supra* [pp. 275–511].
WALPOLE, Hor. [4th E. of Orford ; 1717–97] Corresp. of, ed. Peter Cunningham, 9 v. [*v.* **F** § 25] 81/- 8° Bentley [40–51] 86
*Selection* ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, w. notes, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Unwin 89
Comprizes the most valuable portion of the famous letters to Thomas Gray, Sir Horace Mann & Geo. Montague. Comparatively worthless notes.
" *sub tit.* Horace Walpole and his World ; 8 pl. 6/- c 8° Seeley 84

### Collections of Orations.

*British.*

*ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.; ed.] Representative British Orations, 3 vols. $3.75 16° *New York* 89
An excellent selection, ea. oration bg. preceded by a biogr. and crit. sketch : *also has useful notes.* i. : Sir J. ELIOT : *Cond. of Eng. und. Buckingham* ; PYM : *Grievances und. Chas. i.* ; CHATHAM : *Right of Taxing Amer.* ; CHATHAM : *Concerning Affairs in Amer.* ; MANSFIELD : *Right to Tax Amer.* ; BURKE : *Resolutions f. Concil. w. Amer.* ii. : PITT : *Refusal to Negociate w. Napol.* ; C. J. FOX : *Rejection of Nap.'s Overtures of Peace* ; MACKINTOSH : *In Behalf of Free Speech* ; ERSKINE : *On Limitation of Free Speech.* iii. : CANNING : *Granting Aid to Portug.* ; MACAULAY : *Reform Bill of* 1832 ; COBDEN : *Effects of Protection* ; BRIGHT : *Foreign Policy of Gt. Brit.* ; BEACONSFIELD : *Princ. of Conserv. Party* ; GLADSTONE : *Domestic and For. Affairs.*
CLARKE, Wm. [ed.] Political Orations from Wentworth to Macaulay [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
JACOB, T. Evan [ed.] British Oratory [Victoria Library] 1/- 18° Lovell Reeve 89
GRATTAN : *Irish Indep.* ; PITT : *On Union* ; PEEL : *Corn Laws* ; BRIGHT : *Reform* ; JONES : *Democracy* ; GLADSTONE : *Oaths.*

*American.*

American Eloquence : a cyclopædia of American eloquence, 2 vols. ; ports. $7 8° *New York* 7–
*JOHNSTON, Prf. A. [Am.; ed.] American Orations, 3 vols. [uniform w. Adams, *ut supra*] $3.75 16° " 84
An excellent coll., w. intros. to each period and notes. i. : Colonialism : Pat. HENRY : *Convention of Delegates, Adopting the Fed. Const.* ; HAMILTON : *Adopting the Federal Const.* ; WASHINGTON : *Inaug. Address.* ii. : Constit. Govt. : Fisher AMES : *British Treaty* ; J. NICHOLAS : *Proposed Repeal of Sedition Law.* iii. : Rise of Democracy : JEFFERSON : *Inaug. Address* ; Eliphalet NOTT : *Death of Hamilton* ; J. RANDOLPH : *Militia Bill* ; Jos. QUINCY : *Admission of Louisiana* ; CLAY : *War of* 1812. iv : Rise of Nationality : CALHOUN : *Nullific. and Force Bill* ; R. Y. HAYNE : *Mr. Foot's Resolution* ; WEBSTER : *In Reply to Hayne.* v. : Anti-Slavery Struggle : Wendell PHILLIPS : *Murder of Lovejoy* ; J. C. CALHOUN : *Slavery Question* ; D. WEBSTER : *Constit. and Union* ; CLAY : *Compromise of* 1850 : Wendell PHILLIPS : *Philos. of Abol. Movt.* ; Salmon Portland CHASE : *Kansas-Nebraska Bill* ; C. SUMNER : *Kansas-Nebraska Bill* ; S. A. DOUGLAS : *Kansas-Nebraska Bill* ; C. SUMNER : *Crime against Kansas* ; Preston S. BROOKS : *Sumner Assault* ; Anson BURLINGAME : *Defence of Mass.* ; T. L. CLINGMAN : "*Debates*" *in Congress* ; LINCOLN : *Nomination to U.S. Senate* ; S. A. DOUGLAS : *Reply to Mr. Lincoln* ; J. C. BRECKENRIDGE : *Dred Scott Decision* ; W. H. SEWARD : *Irrepressible Conflict.* vi. : Secession : T. L. CLINGMAN : *Secession* ; J. J. CRITTENDEN : *Secession* ; A. IVERSON : *Secession* ; R. TOOMBS : *Secession* ; J. P. HALE : *Secession* ; T. STEVENS : *Secession* ; S. S. COX : *Secession.* vii. : Civil War and Reconstruction : LINCOLN : *First Inaug. Addr.* ; Jefferson DAVIS : *Inaug. Addr.* ; A. Hamilton STEPHENS : "*Corner-Stone*" *Addr.* ; S. A. DOUGLAS : *The War* ; C. L. VALLANDIGHAM : *War and its Conduct* ; C. SCHURZ : *Democratic War Policy* ; H. Ward BEECHER : *Addr. at Lpool.* ; LINCOLN : *Gettysburg Addr.* ; LINCOLN : *Second Inaug. Addr.* ; H. W. DAVIS : *Reconstruction* ; G. H. PENDLETON : *Reconstruction* ; J. SHERMAN : *President Johnson's Policy* ; T. STEVENS : *First Reconstr. Bill* ; J. A. GARFIELD : *Reaction against Reconstr.* ; J. C. S. BLACKBURN : *Reply to Garfield* ; A. G. HAYGOOD : *Thanksgiving Sermon.* viii : Free Trade and Protection : H. CLAY : *American System* ; F. H. HURD : *Tariff for Revenue Only.*

### Debating.

ROWTON, Frederick The Debater [outl. of debates and questions for discussion] 6/- f 8° Longman 79
*Rules and Law of Deliberative Assemblies*—*v.* **D** § 37.

K § 87

## Art of Rhetoric and Elocution.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUGUSTINE, St. | Four Books on Christian Doctrine, tr. Prf. Shaw [= *Works*, vol. ix.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 75 |
| | Book iv. is one of the best treatises on rhetoric extant. Written A.D. 426. | | | | |
| BASCOM, John [Am.] | The Philosophy of Rhetoric | $1.25 | 8° | *New York* | [7–] 85 |
| BAUTIN, M. | The Art of Extempore Speaking: for pulpit, senate, and bar | 3/6 | 12° | Lockwood | [58] 78 |
| BELL, A. M. | Visible Speech: the science of universal alphabetics | 15/– | 4° | Simpkin | 67 |
| DELAUMOSNE, Abbé M. | Art of Oratory: system of Delsarte, tr. F. A. Shaw [Am.] | $2 | 12° | *Albany* | [82] 84 |
| HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] | Hints on Writing and Speech-making | 50*c.* | 32° | *Boston* | 87 |
| HILL, Dr. D. Jayne [Am.] | The Science of Rhetoric, $1; Elements of Rhetoric and Composition | $1 | 16° | *New York* 77; | [78] 84 |
| McILVAINE, Prf. J. H. [Am.] | Elocution: the sources and elements of its power | $1.75 | 12° | ,, | [70] 74 |
| MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. | Principles of the Art of Conversation [full of useful hints] | 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| MATTHEWS, Dr. Wm. [Am.] | Oratory and Orators | 1/– | c 8° | Ward & Lock | 80 |
| PHYFE, W. H. P. [Am.] | How should I Pronounce?: the art of correct pronunciation | $1.25 | 16° | *New York* | [85] 89 |
| PINKLEY, V. A. [Am.] | The Essentials of Elocution and Oratory | $1.25 | 12° | *Cincinnati* | 88 |
| PLUMPTRE, C. J. | Lectures on Elocution [delivered at King's Coll., London] | 15/– | 8° | Trübner | [69] 81 |
| RAYMOND, G. L. [Am.] | The Orator's Manual: vocal culture, emphasis and gesture [w. selections] | $1.50 | 12° | *Chicago* | 79 |
| VANDENHOFF, George | The Art of Read. Aloud | 6/– | s 8° | Low | [46] 61 |
| WHATELY, Abp. R. | The Elements of Rhetoric | 4/6 | 8° | Longman | [49] 77 |

*Voice Culture* —*v.* I § 132.

## Collections for Recitation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAKER, G. M. [ed.] | Dialect Series, 4 pts. [Negro, Germ., etc.; Yankee; Irish] ea. 6*d.*, or in 1 v. | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | 89 |
| *BELL, D. C. + A. M. [eds.] | Standard Elocutionist [principles and exercises, with extracts; standard] | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [49] 88 |
| *BRANDRAM, S. [ed.] | The Speaker [prose and verse pieces] | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [ ] 88 |
| CARPENTER, J. E. [ed.] | Popular Elocutionist, 3/6; Popular Readings, 5 vols. | 4/–; *red. to* 3/6 ea. | c 8° | Warne | [67] 79; 67 |
| ENFIELD, W. [ed.] | The Speaker, ed. J. Pycroft | 3/6 | 12° | Simpkin | [1775] 74 |
| HALCOMBE, Rev. J. J. | The Speaker at Home [public speaking and reading aloud] | 3/6 | p 8° | Bell | [59] 74 |
| KNOWLES, J. Sheridan [ed.] | The Elocutionist, ed. R. Mullan | 3/6 | c 8° | Gall & Inglis | [ ] 83 |
| LANGBRIDGE, Rev. F. [ed.] | The Poets at Play, 2 vols. [good coll. of fresh humor. pieces] | 7/– | c 8° | Eyre & Spottisw. | 88 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | What to Read at Entertainments, pt. i.: Prose; ii.: Verse | ea. 1/6 | c 8° | R.T.S. | 88 |
| LYONS, J. A. [Am.; ed.] | The American Elocutionist and Dramatic Reader [school-bk.] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| MILES, A. H. [ed.] | Aldine Speaker, pt. i.: Aldine Reciter; ii.: Aldine Dialogues, ea. 3/6 or in 1 v. | 7/6 | 4° | Hutchinson | 89 |
| SMITHSON, D. J. [ed.] | Elocution and the Dramatic Art | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] 89 |
| *TURNER, E. F. [ed.] | T Leaves: coll. of pieces, 3/6; More T Leaves | 4/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [85] 88; 88 |

*Scottish.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MURDOCH, Alex. [ed.] | Scotch Readings: humorous and amusing, 3 pts. | ea. 1/–, or in 1 vol. 3/6 | c 8° | Morison, *Glasg.* | [ ] 89 |

# XI. Maxim-Writers.

## 87. BRITISH AND FOREIGN.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MORLEY, John | Aphorisms [address before Edinb. Philos. Instit., '87] | 1/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 88 |

### British.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENT, Theodore [ed.] | Familiar Short Sayings of Great Men; w. histor. notes | 7/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 83 |

*Individual Writers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLTON, Caleb C. | Lacon: many things in few words | *o.p.* [*w.* 2/6] | c 8° | Tegg | [20] 51 |
| HELPS, Sir Arthur | Brevia: short essays and aphorisms | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 4/6] | c 8° | Bell | [70] 71 |

*Legal Maxims* —*v.* D § 25: Common Law, *s.v.* Maxims.

### French: Translated.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOUBERT, J. [1754–1824] | Pensées: selected, w. tr. Jas. Attwell | 5/– | c 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| | Joubert may be considered as the last great *Pensée*-writer of France—and of Europe. | | | | |
| PASCAL, Blaise [1623–62] | Thoughts, tr. H. S. L. Lear | 3/6 | 16° | Rivington | 78 |
| ,, ,, | *Thoughts, tr. C. Kegan Paul [fr. text of A. Molinier; w. notes] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [85] 90 |
| la ROCHEFOUCAULD, F. de M., Duc [1613–80] | Reflections and Moral Maxims: w. essay by Sainte Beuve [tr.] | 2/– | 16° | Chatto | 75 |

### Italian: Translated.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GUICCIARDINI, Fr. [1482–1540] | Maxims of, tr. N. H. Thomson | | | Paul | *in prep.* |

# XII. Anecdotes.

## 88. COLLECTIONS OF ANECDOTES.

### Generally.

Adams, W. H. D. [ed.] Modern Anecdotes: wise and witty sayings of the last 100 years 3/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 87
Classified under headings of Men of Society, Lawyers, Men of Letters, Players, Statesmen, Clergy, People in General.
Clouston, W. A. [ed.] Choice Anecdotes [in prose and verse] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock 84
Hislop, Alex. [ed.] Book of Scottish Anecdote 5/- c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* [74] 88
Maidment, James [ed.] The Court of Session Garland [legal anecdotes and facetiæ] 7/6 8° ,, ,, [39] 88
Percy, Sholto [=J. C. Robinson] Reuben [=Thos. Byerley] Anecdotes, 4 vols. ea. 2/- c 8° Warne [20-23] 87
Seton, George [ed]. A Budget of Anecdotes; chiefly of the present century 1/6 f 8° Blackwood [87] 87
Timbs, J. [ed.] A Century of Anecdotes [1760-1860] 1/6 c 8° Warne [64] 77

### Legal —*v.* D § 74, *s.v.* Legal Facetiæ.

### Individuals: Anecdotes, Table Talk, etc.—*v. their* Biographies *throughout this work.*

### Wit and Humour.

Matthews, William [Am.] Wit and Humour: their use and abuse $1.50 12° *Chicago* 88

# XIII. Collected and Miscellaneous Writings.

Collected works given elsewhere are, as a rule, not repeated here.

## 89. BRITISH WRITERS.

### Collection.

Arber, E. [ed.] An English Garner, 10 vols. [old early liter. in mod. spelling] ea. 7/- c 8° Arber's Reprts. 79 *in prog.*
Contains 100 short prose works illustr. Engl. History, Biography, Trade, Social Life, Poetry, Sports, etc.; and 2000 Poems: Anthems, Hymns, Elegies, Sonnets, Pastorals, Ballads, Epigrams, Songs, Odes, etc.

### Sixteenth Century.

Ascham, Roger [1515-68] Whole Works, ed. Dr. Giles; w. life of Ascham, 4 vols. 20/- f 8° J. R. Smith 65

### Seventeenth Century.

Browne, Sir Thos. [1605-82] Works, ed. S. Wilkin, w. Johnson's Life of Browne, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [36] 52
i.: Vulgar Errors [1658]; ii.: Religio Medici, and Garden of Cyrus; iii.: Urn-Burial, Tracts, Correspondence [ii. also in Camelot Series, 1/- 16°].
Religio Medici Facsimile Reprint of First Edn., ed. Dr. W. A. Greenhill 6/- c 8° Stock [1643] 84
,, ,, Letter to a Friend, Christian Morals, ed. Dr. W. A. Greenhill [Golden Treasury Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan
,, ,, Urn Burial, Christian Morals and Essays [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 86
,, ,, [Cassell's National Library] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 86
Bunyan, John [1628-88] Whole Works of, ed., with life and notes, G. Offor, 3 vols.; ill. 57/- i 8° Blackie 62
i.-ii.: Experimental, Doctrinal, and Practical Works, 36/-; iii.: Allegorical, Figurative, and Symbolical Works, 21/-.
Pilgrim's Progress *Critical Text, w. notes Rev. John Brown [both parts] 5/- c 8° Hodder [1678; 84] 86
,, ,, Facsimile Reprint of First Edition of Part i. [1678] 5/- c 8° Stock [72] 77
,, ,, w. *Grace Abounding, etc.*, ed. E. Venables 5/- f 8° Clar. Press 79
,, ,, ill. Fred Barnard, *etc.*, 5/- 8°; w. 50 ill. J. D. Watson 5/- c 8° Bumpus [79] 88; Routl. 90
Book for Boys and Girls Facsimile Repr. of First Edn., w. intro. Rev. J. Brown 5/- c 8° Stock [1686] 90
Burton, Robert [1576-1639] *The Anatomy of Melancholy, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 50/-] 8° Nimmo [1621] 86
,, ,, The Anatomy of Melancholy [complete; w. trss. of the classical extracts] 7/6 8° Chatto [1621] 81
,, ,, The same: abridged, *s.v.* Melancholy Anatomized 3/6 c 8° ,, 81

An unclassable book, consisting, as Taine says, of "Twenty lines of a poet, a dozen lines of a treatise on agriculture, a folio page of heraldry, a description of rare fishes, a paragraph of a sermon on patience, the record of the fever fits of hypochondria, the history of the particle *that*, a scrap of metaphysics,—that is what passes through his brain in a quarter of an hour: it is a carnival of ideas and phrases—Greek, Latin, German, French, Italian, philosophical, geometrical, medical, poetical, astrological, musical, pedagogical, heaped one upon the other: an enormous medley, a prodigious mass of jumbled quotations, jostling thoughts, with the vivacity and the transport of a feast of unreason. He is never-ending; words, phrases overflow, are heaped up, overlap each other, and flow on, carrying the reader along, deafened, stunned, half-drowned, unable to touch ground in the deluge. Burton is inexhaustible. There are no ideas which he does not iterate under fifty forms, and when he has exhausted his own, he pours out upon us other men's—the classics, the rarest authors, known only to the *savants*—authors rarer still, known only to the learned: he borrows from all . . *etc.*"

Dryden, J. [1631-1701] Works, ed. Sir W. Scott [1808], re-ed. G. Saintsbury, v. i-xiv. [18 in all] ea. 10/6 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 82-89

**K § 89**

MILTON, J. [1608–74] Works in Verse and Prose, ed. Rev. J. Mitford; w. life of Milton, 8 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° *London* 67
,, ,, Prose Works, ed. w. preface and notes, J. A. St. John, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48–64

i.: Defence of People of Eng.; Second Defence; Eikonoklastes
ii.: Tenure of Kings & Magistrates; Areopagitica, *etc.*
iii.: Means to Remove Hirelings out of Church; Of Divorce, *etc.*
iv.: Treatise on Christian Doctrine, tr. by Bp. Sumner
v.: Treatise on Christian Doctrine; History of Britain, *etc.*

*Selections.* English Prose Writings of Milton, ed. Prof. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
Prose Selections, ed. Ernest Myers [Parchment Library] 6/– f 8° Paul 84

## Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719] Works, ed. G. W. Greene, w. notes, etc., 6 vols.; port. 21/– c 8° Routledge 87
,, ,, ,, ed. H. G. Bohn, 6 vols.; port. & 8 pl. [w. Bp. Hurd's notes] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

i.: Plays; Poems; Poemata; Dialogues on Medals, 1726; Remarks on Italy, 1701
ii.: Tatler, 1709–11; Spectator, 1711–14
iii.: Spectator
iv.: Spectator; Guardian, 1713; Lover; State of the War; Trial of Count Teriff; Whig Examiners, 1712; Freeholder, 1722
v.: Freeholder; Christian Religion, 1730; Drummer; Various Short Pieces; Letters
vi.: Letters; Poems; Translations; Official Documents; Addisoniana

ARBUTHNOT, Dr. J. [1675–1735] The History of John Bull [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1713] 89

A satire on the Duke of Marlbro', intended to render England dissatisfied with its share in the war of the Spanish Succession.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] Works: "Library Edition," 12 vols.; w. Reynolds' port. £5 5/– 8° Nimmo 87
,, ,, Works, 6 vols.; Speeches, 2 vols. ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.

i.: Vindication of Natural Society, 1756; Essay on Sublime, 1757, *etc.*; Political Miscell.
ii.: Reflections on Fch. Revol., 1790; Letters on Bristol Election; Speech on Fox's East India Bill, *etc.*
iii.: Appeal from New to Old Whigs; The Catholic Claims, *etc.*
iv.: Report on Affairs of India; Charge agst. Warren Hastings.
v.: Concl. of Charge agst. W. Hastings; Political Letters.
vi.: Miscell. Speeches; Letters and Fragments; Abridgmts. of Engl. Hist., *etc.*
vii. & viii.: Speeches on Impeachment of Warren Hastings.
ix.: Life, by J. Prior.

*Selections* Select Works of Burke, ed. E. J. Payne, w. intro. and notes, vol. i. 4/6; ii.–iii. ea. 5/– f 8° Clar. Press 74

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731] Works, with prefaces and notes of Sir W. Scott [1810], 7 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [54–56] 87

i.: Cpt. Singleton, 1720; Col. Jack, 1722
ii.: Mem. of Cavalier, 1723; Cpt. Carleton, 1728, *etc.*
iii.: Moll Flanders, 1721; History of Devil
iv.: Roxana, 1724; Mrs. Christian Davies
v.: Plague [of 1665] 1722; Storm [of 1703]; Trueborn Englishman, 1701
vi.: Duncan Campbell, 1720; Tracts, *etc.*
vii.: Robinson Crusoe, 1719

The 20 vols. edition, w. Sir Walter SCOTT'S notes, etc., is the best edn., *o.p.* [*w.* £7 10/–] 8° *Oxford* 40–41.

Compleat English Gentleman, ed. [1st time fr. MS. Brit. Mus.] K. D. Bülbring, w. notes 12/– m 8° Nutt 90
*Earlier Works* Earlier Life and Earlier Works of Defoe, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
*Recently Discovered Works* ed. Wm. Lee—*v.* **K** § 24.

FIELDING, H. [1707–54] Complete Works, ed. Leslie Stephen, 10 vols. £10 10/– r 8° Smith & Elder 81–82

Tom Jones, 2 vols. 1749
Amelia 1751
Joseph Andrews 1742
Jonathan Wild 1743
Essays and Legal Cases
Voyage to Lisbon, *etc.*
Dramatic Works, 3 vols.

,, ,, Complete Works; with memoir Thos. Roscoe; 20 pl. Geo. Cruikshank 14/– r 8° Bell 71

FRERE, J. Hookham [1769–1846] Works: in prose and verse, ed. W. E. + Sir Bartle Frere [his nephews], *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° Pickering 72

GOLDSMITH, O. [1728–74] Works, ed. w. life and notes, J. W. M. Gibbs, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84–86

i.: Life: Vicar of Wakefield, 1766; Essays, 1758–65; Letters
ii.: Poems, Plays, Bee, Cock Lane Ghost
iii.: Citizen of World, 1760–62; Polite Learning in Europe, 1759
iv.: Biographies, Criticisms, Later Essays
v.: Prefaces, Extracts fr. Nat. Hist., Letters from a Nobleman, Goody Two-Shoes, Index to whole

MONTAGU, Ly. Mary Wortley [1690–1762] Letters and Works; ed. Ld. Wharncliffe [1836], re-ed. W. Moy Thomas, 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [61] 87

POPE, Alex. [1688–1744] Life and Works, w. intros. & copious notes, J. W. Crocker + Rev. W. Elwin, + W. J. Courthope, 10 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Murray 70–89

Vols. i.–iv.: Poetical Works; v.: Life and Index; vi.: Prose Works; vii.–x.: Correspondence. An excellent edition, superseding all others. The corresp. incl. 430 new letters.

RICHARDSON, S. [1689–1761] Works, ed. w. biog. criticism Leslie Stephen, 12 vols. 126/– 8° Sotheran 83

Based on the text of Dr. E. MANGIN [1811]. STEPHEN'S essay is reprinted fr. his *Hours in a Library* [*v.* **K** § 23].

SHERIDAN, R. B. [1751–1816] Complete Works, ed., w. memoir, Dr. J. P. Browne, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Bickers [73] 84
,, ,, Complete Works; w. life and anecdotes; 10 pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74

STERNE, Laur. [1713–68] Complete Works, incl. Life, ed. Dr. J. P. Browne, 2 vols.; ill. 18/– 8° Bickers 85

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745] Works, ed. Sir Walter Scott, w. notes and life, 19 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 110/–] 8° ,, [24] 83
*Selections* Prose Writings of Swift, ed. Walter Lewin [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 86
Selections from the Prose Writings of Swift, ed. Stanley Lane-Poole [Parchm. Lib.] 6/– f 8° Paul 85
Tale of a Tub: and other Works [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
Battle of the Books, *etc.* [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 87

## Nineteenth Century.

BORROW, George Works, 5 vols. [for contents, *v.* **F** § 76] ea. 2/6 c 8° Murray [41–74] 88

BROUGHAM, Ld. [1779–1868] Critical, Historical, and Miscellaneous Works, 11 vols. ea. 4/– p 8° Black 55–57

Statesmen in time of George iii., 3 vols, 39–43; Soc. and Polit. Speeches, 2 vols., 38; Hist., Polit. and Rhetor. Disserts., 2 v.; British Constitution; Nat. Theology, 35; Men of Letters and Philosophers of time of George iii., 45.

BUCKLE, H. T. [1822–62] Miscellaneous and Posthumous Works, ed. Grant Allen, 2 vols. 21/– p 8° Longman 85

Conts. all the permanently valuable fragments and notes incl. in the 3-vol. *Miscellanies*, ed. Helen Taylor, 3 v. 52/6 *id.* 72. Vol. ii., *Common-place Book.*

CALVERLEY, C. S. ["C.S.C."] Works, 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Bell [69–72] *v.y.*

Literary Remains, ed. W. J. SENDALL, w. mem. and port., 10/6; *Verses and Fly-leaves*, 7/6 [*Fly-leaves* alone, 3/6; *Verses and Translations* alone, 5/–].

CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881] Works Chapman *v.y.*

"Library Edn.," 34 vols., £15, 1870; "Ashburton Edn.," 17 vols., ea. 8/ ; "People's Edn.," 37 vols. and index vol., ea. 2/–; *or* "Cheap Edn.," ea. 1/–.

Cromwell, 5 vols. 45
Early Kings of Norway 75
Essays, 7 vols.
Frederick ii., 10 vols. 65
French Revolution, 3 vols. 37
Latter-Day Pamphlets 50
Life of Schiller 23–25
Life of Sterling 51
On Heroes 40
Past and Present 43
Sartor Resartus 33–34
Translations, 2 vols. 27
Wilhelm Meister, 3 vols. 24
*Sam: arrgt. of vols. in 2/– & 1/– edns.*

*Bibliography* Bibliography of Carlyle, by R. H. Shepherd 6/– p 8° Stock 82

K § 89

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [*living*] Collected Writings, 5 vols. ea. 5/- gl 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 87–88
i.: Misc. Essays; ii.: Dante; iii.: St. Anselm; iv.: Spenser; v.: Bacon.

CLOUGH, A. H. [1819–61] Poems & Prose, Remains, ed. his wife, w. sel. of letters and mem., 2 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [62; 69] 88

COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834] Works, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [65–66] *v.y.*
Aids to Reflection, 25; Biographia Literaria, 17; Friend, 12; Lectures on Shakspere, 49; Miscellanies and Theory of Life; Table Talk, 35; and Omniana.

DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859] Works, ed. Prf. D. Masson, 14 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Black [62–71] 89–90
i.–iii.: Autobiography and Liter. Remin.; iv.–v.: Biographies; vi.–vii.: Hist. Essays; viii.: Specul. and Theol. Essays; ix.: Polit. Econ. and Politics; x.–xi.: Liter. Theory and Criticism; xii.–xiii.: Imaginative Writings [Tales, Romances, incl. *Suspiria de Profundis*, etc.]; xiv.: Miscellanies and Index.

Uncollected Writings of Thos. de Quincey, ed. James Hogg, 2 vols.; port. 12/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90
*Selections* ed. Prf. David Masson, 2 vols. 7/6 f 8° Black 88
i.: *Murder as a Fine Art, Early Memorials of Grasmere, Revolt of Tartars*; ii.: *Span. Military Nun, Eng. Mail Coach, Suspiria.*
" ed. W. H. Bennett, 2 vols.; port. & 1 pl. [Stott's Lib.; neat little edn.] ea. 3/- 32° Stott 89
i.: *Opium Eater, Suspiria*, etc.; ii.: *Murder as a Fine Art, English Mail Coach*, etc.
Opium Eater, w. intro. Dr. R. Garnett [Parchment Library; a pretty edn.] 6/- f 8° Paul 82

"ELIOT, George" [= Mary Ann EVANS (CROSS); 1820–80] Life and Works, 24 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Blackwood 88
*Selections* Wise, Witty and Tender Sayings, fr. Geo, Eliot [prose and verse selns.] 6/- f 8° " [72] 88

FITZGERALD, Edw. The Works of, 2 vols. 42/- 8° Quaritch 87
Tr. of OMAR KHAYYAM'S *Rubaiyat*, tr. of JAMI'S *Salaman and Absal, Agamemnon, Euphranor, Polonius* [an assorted common-pl. bk.] Essays on CRABBE, six Dramas fr. CALDERON [trs.; *v.* K § 81], Suffolk Sea-phrases.
Letters and Literary Remains of, ed. W. Aldis Wright, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
i.: Letters; ii.: *Euphranor*, trs. of six Dramas of CALDERON [*v.* K § 81] tr. of *Bird Parliament* of Farid-Uddin Attar, Two Generals; iii.: Dramas fr. CALDERON, Greek Dramas, *Rubaiyat* of OMAR KHAYYAM, etc.

FROUDE, J. A. [*b.* 1818; *liv.*] Essays and Historical Works, 20 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [*v.y.*] *v.y.*
History of England, 12 vols. 56–70; English in Ireland in 18th Cent., 3 vols. 71–74; Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 vols. 67–81; Julius Cæsar, 1 vol. 79.

HOGG, Jas. ["The Ettrick Shepherd"; 1772–1835] Works in Poetry and Prose, with memoir Rev. J. Thomson, 2 vols.; ill. 32/- r 8° Blackie [65] 74
Separately: Tales and Sketches, ill., 18/-; Poetical Works, ill., 16/-.
" " The same, 6 vols. ea. 3/- c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* 78

HOOD, Thomas [1798–1845] Complete Works, 11 vols.; w. all the orig. ill. [about 1000] 82/6 8° Ward & Lock [70–73] 89
*Selection* Choice Works in Prose and Verse; port. and 200 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 75

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859] Works, 7 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder *v.y.*
*Bibliography:* Ireland, Alex. [ed.] List of the Writings of Leigh Hunt and Wm. Hazlitt 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 68

JENKIN, Prf. Fleeming Papers, Literary, Scientific, etc., ed. Prf. S. Colvin and J. A. Ewing, w. pref. R. L. Stevenson, 2 vols., ill. 32/- 8° Longman 88

JERROLD, Douglas [1803–57] Collected Works, 5 vols.; w. life, by B. Jerrold; 5 pl. J. Leech ea. 6/- c 8° Bradbury [*v.y.*] 69
i.: St. Giles and St. James; Punch's Letters to his Son.
ii.: Story of a Feather, 43; Cakes and Ale, 41. [Also 2/- Cassell 88.]
iii.: Mrs. Caudle's Lectures, 45; Men of Character, 38; Punch's Letter-Writer, 46.
iv.: Man Made of Money, 49; Sketches of the English; Chronicles of Clover Nook, 46, *etc.*
v.: Memoir, by W. Blanchard JERROLD, 58.

KEATS, J. [1796–1821] —*v.* K § 68 (ed. of H. Buxton Forman).

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819–1875] Works, 17 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 88–90

| | |
|---|---|
| Alton Locke | 50 |
| At Last | 71 |
| Hereward the Wake | 66 |
| Heroes, The | 56 |
| Histor. Lects. and Essays | 80 |
| Hypatia | 53 |
| Liter. and Gen. Lects. | |
| Madam How and Lady Why | 70 |
| Plays and Puritans, *etc.* | 73 |
| Poems | |
| Prose Idylls | 73 |
| Roman and Teuton | 64 |
| Sanit. and Soc. Lects. and Essays | |
| Two Years Ago | 57 |
| Westward Ho! | 55 |
| Yeast | 48 |
| Water Babies | 63 |

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834] Works, ed. Rev. A. Ainger, 6 vols., w. notes ea. 5/- gl 8° Macmillan 84–85
i.: *Elia*, 23–33; ii.: Plays, Poems, and Miscell. Essays; iii.: *Tales fr. Shakespeare*; iii.: *Mrs. Leicester's School, Ulysses*, 08, *etc.*; v.–vi.: Letters, w. port.
" " The same, ed. Percy Fitzgerald, w. Life and Letters, 6 vols., w. notes & ill. [orig. Moxon's edn.] 31/6 c 8° 21/- 12° Slark [40] 88
" " The same, ed. Chas. Kent, w. biograph. intro. & notes [Routledge's Pop. Lib.] 3/6 8° Routledge 89
" " The same, ed. Sir Thos. Talfourd, w. life; port. 10/6 r 8° Bell [50] 85
" " The same; 2 ports. and facs. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74
*Bibliography:* Ireland, Alex. List of the Works of Charles Lamb 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 68

LANDOR, W. S. [1775–1864] Works and Life, 8 vols.; port. and ill. ea. 14/- 8° Chapman 76
i.: Life [by J. FORSTER]; ii.: Imaginary Conversations [*o.p.*]; iii.: Sovereigns and Statesmen, Boccaccio and Petrarca; iv.–v.: Literary Men, Famous Women, Pericles and Aspasia; vi.: Miscellaneous Conversations, and Dialogues in verse; vii.: Gebir, etc.; viii: Poems and Crit. on Theocritus, Catullus, and Petrarch.
Selection from the Writings of, ed. Prf. S. Colvin [Golden Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 82
Imaginary Conversations, 5 vols. 30/- c 8° Nimmo [24–28] 83
Ser. i.: Classical Dialogues, Greek & Roman; ii.: Dialogues of Sovereigns & Statesmen; iii.: Dialogues of Literary Men; iv.: Dialogues of Famous Women; v.: Miscell. Dialogues.
The Pentameron and other Imaginary Conversations, ed. Havelock Ellis [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
Pericles and Aspasia, ed. C. G. Crump, 2 vols. [Temple Library] 10/6 f 8° Dent 90
*Selections* [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
*Lamennais, Byron and Goethe, Carlyle, Carlyle's "French Revol." Minor Wks. of Dante, Europe, etc.*

MACAULAY, Ld. [1800–59] Complete Works, ed. Lady Trevelyan [sister] Longman 76
"Library" edition, 8 vols. 8°, £5 5/-; "Cabinet" Edition, 16 vols. p 8° £4 16/-.
Miscellaneous Writings and Speeches: "Popular Edition" 2/6 c 8° Longman [60] 89

MILLER, Hugh [1802–56] Complete Works ea. 5/- p 8° Black [ ] 69–72
" " The same, vols. i.–iv. ea. 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* 89 *in prog.*

| | |
|---|---|
| My Schools and Schoolmasters | 54 |
| The Testimony of the Rocks | 57 |
| The Cruise of the "Betsy" | 58 |
| Sketch Book of Popular Geology | |
| First Impressions of England | 47 |
| Scenes and Legends | 34 |
| The Old Red Sandstone | 41 |
| The Headship of Christ | |
| Footprints of the Creator | 50 |
| Tales and Sketches | |
| Essays | |
| Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood | |
| Leading Articles | |

**MITFORD**, Mary Russell [1786–1855] Our Village; pl. and 157 ill. 10/6 s 4° Low [24] 78

A series of charming rustic sketches, originally contrib. to *The Lady's Magazine* in 1819. Also 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock 76.

**MORLEY**, John [1838; *liv.*] Collected Works, 9 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{71}{78}$] $\frac{85}{88}$

Diderot and Encyclopædists, 2 vols. 78; On Compromise, 74; Miscellaneous, 3 vols. 71–77; Rousseau, 2 vols. 73; Voltaire, 71.

**PEACOCK**, Thos. Love [1785–1866] Corrected Works of, ed. Sir Henry Cole, 3 vols.; w. pref. Ld. Houghton 31/6 c 8° Bentley 88

Novels, fugitive pieces, poems, criticisms, etc.

De **QUINCEY**, Thos. —*v.* De Quincey, *supra.*

**ROSSETTI**, Dante G. [1828–82] Collected Works, ed. W. M. Rossetti, 2 vols. [verse and prose] 18/– c 8° Ellis & White [70] 86

**RUSKIN**, J. [1819; *liv.*] Works: uniform edition ea. 5/–; *in roan* 7/6 s 8° Allen, *Orpington* [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Crown of Wild Olive | [ess. on work, traffic, war, and future of Eng.] | Minerva Pulveris | [six ess. in elem. political economy] |
| Eagle's Nest | [ten lects. on rel. of nat. science to art] | Queen of the Air | [Gk. myths of cloud and storm] |
| Ethics of the Dust | [ten elem. lects. on crystallization] | Sesame and Lilies | ["King's Treasuries," "Qu.'s Treas."] |
| Frondes Agrestes | [readings in *Modern Painters*, 4/-] | Time and Tide by Weare and Tyne | [25 letters on work] |
| "Joy for Ever, A" | [two lects. on political economy of art] | Two Paths | [art and its applic. to decor. and indust.] |
| Lectures on Art | [deliv. at Oxon in 1870] | Unto this Last | [4 ess. on elem. polit. econ., 4/-] |

Arrows of the Chace, 2 vols.; 1 pl. and several ill., etc. 30/– 8° Allen, *Orpington*

A collection of his scattered writings, chiefly fr. the daily newspapers 1840–1880, includ. Letters on Art, Art Criticism, Art Education, Art Fallacies, The Pre-Raphaelites, Turner, Pictures and Artists, Architecture, Science, Wars, Politics, Economy, Railways, Servants, Houses, Inundations, Education, Women (Work and Dress), Criticism, etc., Index.

Fors Clavigera: letters to labourers & workmen of Gt. Brit., v. i.–iii. ea. 7/–; iv.–viii. & index, ea. 10/– 8° Allen, *Orpington*

On the Old Road, 3 vols. 30/– 8° ,, ,, 8–

A collection of his miscell. pamphlets, articles, and essays, 1834–1884, incl. My First Editor, Lord Lindsay's *Christian Art*, Eastlake's *History of Oil Painting*, Samuel Prout, Sir Joshua and Holbein, Pre-Raphaelism, Opening of Crystal Palace, Study of Architecture, the Cestus of Aglaia, Minor Writings upon Art, Notes on Science (early papers from *Loudon's Magazine*, etc.), Fiction, Fair and Foul, Fairy Stories, Usury, Home and its Economies, the Lord's Prayer, Notes on Sheepfolds, An Oxford Lecture, etc.

For RUSKIN'S other works, *v.* General Index.

### *Bibliography.*

Axon, W. E. A. Bibliographical Biography of Ruskin

Shepherd, R. H. Bibliography of Ruskin 7/– p 8° Redway [78–79] 87

*Wise, T. J. Bibliography of the Writings of Ruskin [incl. biogr., criticism and ports.] Smart, *Crouch Hill, in prog.*

Mr. WISE announces that he will probably complete the work in 8 pts., ea. of 32 pp., but as the *Seven Lamps* and *Poems* alone take 29½ pp., this is hardly possible.

**SCOTT**, Sir Walter [1771–1832] Works, "Roxburghe Edition," 100 vols. [the *only entire* edn. of Scott's coll. wks.] £13 8/– f 8° Black [29–33]

Waverley Novels, 48 vols.; Poetical Works [incl. *Minstrelsy of Border*], 12 vols.; Miscell. Prose Works, 30 vols.; Life, by LOCKHART, 10 vols.

,, ,, Works, "Abbotsford Edition," 17 vols.; 200 steel pl. & 3000 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* £20] r 8° Black 42

Waverley Novels, 12 vols.; Miscell. Prose; Poetical Works; Life of Napoleon; Tales of a Grandfather; Life, by LOCKHART.

**SHELLEY**, P. B. [1792–1822] Works, ed. H. B. Forman, w. notes; Poetry, 4 vols.; Prose, 4 vols.; etchings and facss. ea. vol. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 76–80

,, ,, The same, ed. R. H. Shepherd, w. notes, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 88

,, ,, The same, 4 vols., ea. 2/–; *or* 1 vol.; ill. 7/6 p 8° ,, 74

i.: Early Poems, Queen Mab, *etc.*, w. intro. Leigh HUNT; ii.: Later Poems, Laon, Cythna, *etc.*; iii.: Posthumous Poems, Shelley Papers, *etc.* iv.: Prose Works, incl. Refutation of Deism, Zastrozzi, St. Irvine, *etc.*

**SHERIDAN**, R. B. [1751–1816] Complete Works; 10 ill. [dramas, prose, trss., speeches, puns, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74

**SMITH**, Rev. Sydney Works of, 3 v.; port. [serms., essays, speeches, letters, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; 15/–] 8° Longman [39] 45

,, ,, Works of [selections] 6/– p 8° ,, 69

Peter Plymley's Letters [on the subj. of the Catholics] [National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [08] 86

Wit and Wisdom of Sidney Smith [in his writings and conversation] 1/6 c 8° Longman [61] 86

**THACKERAY**, W. M. [1811–63]—*v.* K § 50.

**WILSON**, Prf. ["Christ. North"; $\frac{1785}{1854}$] Works, ed. Prf. Ferrier, 12 vols.; ports. ea. 4/– p 8° Blackwood [55–58] 65–68

i.–iv.: *Noctes Ambrosianae*, 55–58; v.–viii.: *Essays*; ix.–x.: *Recreations of Christopher North*, 42; xi.: Tales, etc.; xii.: Poetical Works.

**WORDSWORTH**, Wm. [1770–1850] Prose Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols.; w. pref., notes and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 12/6] 8° Moxon 76

i.: Political and Ethical; ii.: Aesthetical and Literary; iii.: Critical and Ethical.

## 90. AMERICAN WRITERS.

**BRYANT**, W. C. [1794–1878] Prose Writings, ed. Parke Godwin [Am.], 2 vols. $6 sq 8° *New York*

i.: Essays, Tales and Orations; ii.: Travels, Addresses and Comments.

**COOPER**, J. Fenimore [1789–1851] Complete Works, ed. Susan F. Cooper [Am.], 32 vols.; ill. $35 16° *Boston* 90

**EMERSON**, R. W. [1803–82]

Works ed. John Morley, 6 vols. ea. 5/– p 8° Macmillan 85–86

1. Miscellanies, w. Essay by J. Morley
2. Essays 41 *etc.*
3. Poems 71 *etc.*
4. English Traits 56; Representative Men 49
5. Conduct of Life 60; Society and Solitude 70
6. Letters and Social Aims 76 *etc.*

Prose Works, complete, "Riverside Edition," 11 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, 86

i.: Nature [=addresses and lects., hitherto called Miscellanies] 39
ii.–iii.: Essays, 2 series 41 *etc.*
iv.: Representative Men 49
v.: English Traits 56
vi.: Conduct of Life 60
vii.: Society and Solitude 70
viii.: Letters and Social Aims 76
ix.: Poems 71 *etc.*
x.: Lects. and Biogr. Sketches 41 *etc.*
xi.: Miscellanies

Prose Works, complete, ed. G. T. Bettany; w. intro. and port. [Minerva Library] 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock 89

,, ,, [in double cols.] 3/6 8° Routledge 88

*Selections* Select Writings of Emerson, ed. Percival Chubb [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88

,, Essays, ed. R. J. McNeill, 2 vols. [Stott Library] ea. 3/– 32° Stott 90

Separate Essays, etc. [Bohn's Cheap Series] ea. 1/– c 8° Bohn 88–89

Conduct of Life. England and Eng. Characteristics. Nature. Representative Men. Twenty Essays.

HARTE, F. Bret [1839; *liv.*] Complete Works, 5 vols.; port. ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto 80–81
i.: Poetical and Dramatic Wks.; ii.: Earlier Papers, Luck of Roaring Camp, Bohemian Papers, Spanish and American Legends; iii.: Tales of Argonauts, Eastern Sketches; iv.: Gabriel Conroy [novel] 76; v.: Stories, etc.

*Selections* Select Works of Bret Harte 7/6 c 8° Chatto 75

HAWTHORNE, N. [1804–64] Complete Works, 12 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Paul 84–85
i.: Twice-told Tales 37–42
ii.: Mosses from an Old Manse 46
iii.: House of Seven Gables, 51; Snow Image
iv.: Wonder Book; Tanglewood Tales; Grandfather's Chair
v.: Scarlet Letter, 50; Blithedale Romance 52
vi: Marble Faun [Transformation] 59
vii.–viii.: Our Old Home: English Note-Books 70
ix.: American Note-Books 68
x.: French and Italian Note-Books 71
xi.: Septimus Felton; Dolliver Romance; Fanshawe; Ancestral Footstep
xii.: Tales; Essays; *etc.*, with biograph. sketch

" " The same, "Fireside Edition," 6 vols. $10 16° *Boston* 87

HOLLAND, Dr. J. G. ["Timothy Titcomb"; 1819-81] Works, 13 vols. $22 12° *New York* [57-75] 74-76
Novels, stories, essays, letters to young people, *etc.*

IRVING, Washington [1783–1859]
Works: "Geoffrey Crayon Edition," 27 vols.; ill. ea. $2.50 sq 8° *New York* 80–82
i.: Alhambra 32
ii.: Astoria 36
iii.: Bonneville 37
iv.: Bracebridge Hall 22
v.: Columbus, 3 vols. 28–31
vi.: Crayon Miscellany 35
vii.: Goldsmith, Life of 49
viii.: Granada 29
ix.: Knickerbocker's N.Y. 09
x.: Mahomet, 2 vols. 49-50
xi.: Salamagundi 09
xii.: Sketch-book 20
xiii.: Spanish Papers
xiv.: Traveller 24
xv.: Washington, 5 vols.
xvi.: Wolfert's Roost 55
xvii.: Life and Letters, 3 vols.

Works: "Hudson Edition," 27 vols.; ill. ea. $1.75 c 8°; "Knickerbocker Edn." 27 vols. ea. $2 12° *New York* 82; 8–
" "Sunnyside Edn." 28 vols., ea. $1.75 12°; "People's Edn.," 26 vols. ea. $1 16° "
" "Stuyvesant Edition," 7 vols., 12°, *the set* $12; "Spuyten Duyvil Edn.," 24 v. in 12 *set* $15 12° " 84; [80] 88
The former comprizes only *Sketch-Book, Knickerbocker, Bracebridge, Traveller, Granada, Mahomet, Alhambra, Wolfert, Columbus, Bonneville, Crayon, Goldsmith, Astoria.*

" "Tappan-Zee Edition," 12 vols. *the set* $12; Cheap Edn. $6.50 32° *New York* 87; 89
*Sketch-Book*, 2 v.; *Knickerbocker*, 2 v.; *Bracebridge Hall*, 2 v.; *Tales of a Traveller*, 2 v.; *Alhambra*, 2 v.; *Crayon Miscellany, Wolfert's Roost.*

*Illustrated Editions.*
Bracebridge Hall ill. Randolph Caldecott 6/– c 8° Macmillan 76
Little Britain, Spectre Bridegroom and Legend of Sleepy Hollow, w. 130 ill. C. O. Murray 10/6 sq 8° Low 80
Rip Van Winkle w. 43 ill. F. T. Merrill [Am.], and port. 21/– 4° Routledge 88
Sketch Book "Artist's Edition," w. 130 ill. by Amer. artists $7 s 4° *New York*

LONGFELLOW, H. W. [1807–82] Works: "Riverside [Am.] Edition," 11 vols.; 5 ports. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 86–87
i.–ii.: Prose Works; iii.–viii.: Poetical Works, ix.–xi.: Translation of Dante.

" " The same, "Subscription Edition," 45 pts. [= 3 vols.]; finely ill. ea. pt. 50*c.* 4° *Boston* 79–80

LOWELL, J. Russell [1819; *liv.*] Complete Works [prose and verse] " *in prep.*

MITCHELL, D. G. ["Ik MARVELL"; 1822–89] Works, 8 vols. $10 12° *New York* 88

POE, E. A. [1809–49]
Collected Works ed. w. memoir and index J. H. Ingram, 4 vols. 24/–; *red. to* 14/– c 8° Black 74–75
i.: Tales of Grotesque, 40; ii.: Tales of Arabesque, 40; iii.: Poems and Essays; iv.: Autobiography and Criticisms.
" " ed. R. H. Stoddard [Am.], 6 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Paul 84
*Tales and Poems ed. J. H. Ingram, 5 v., w. life & letters; 14 etchings, 3 photogravs. & port. 30/– c 8° Nimmo 82
The works are here for the first time intelligently classified.
Choice Works in Prose and Poetry, w. intro. essay Chas. Baudelaire [tr.]; port. and facss. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
Poems and Essays ed., w. memoir, J. H. Ingram 2/– 18° Low 84

ROSCOE, W. C. [1823–60] Poems and Essays, ed. R. H. Hutton, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Chapman 60

TAYLOR, Bayard [1825–78] Works, 16 vols. [travels and novels] $24 12° *New York*

THOREAU, H. D. Works, 10 vols. $14 p 8° " 87

WHIPPLE, Edwin P. Works, 6 vols. ea. $1.50 c 8° " 88
Literature and Life, Essays and Reviews, 2 vols., Character, Success and its Conditions, Literature of Age of Elizab.

WHITTIER, J. G. [1808; *liv.*] Complete Works: prose and verse, 7 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 89–90
i.–iv.: Poetry [for contents, *v.* K § 70]; v.: Marg. Smith's Jl., Tales and Sketches; vi.: Old Portraits and Mod. Sketches, Personal Sketches, Histor. Papers; vii.: The Conflict with Slavery, Politics and Reform, The Inner Life, Criticism.

**Presidents: Lives and Writings**—*v.* F § 73.

**Statesmen: Lives and Writings**—*v.* F § 74.

## 91. FOREIGN WRITERS: TRANSLATIONS.

### Dutch.

ERASMUS, Desiderius [? 1466–1536]
Apophthegmes tr. Nich. Udall $7.50 8° *New York* [1564]
Of chief value as being one of the oldest Eng. bks. which abound in colloquialisms and idiomatic expressions. This is a literal repr. of 2nd edn.
Familiar Colloquies tr. Nathan Bailey, ed. Rev. E. Johnson; w. notes, 2 vols. 16/–; *red. to* 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 78
62 dialogues by one of the greatest representatives of the Renaissance, on a great variety of subjects, full of humour and satire, and giving a good picture of life and ideas of 350 years ago. It is of this bk. that the Monks used to say that "Erasmus laid the egg which Luther hatched."
Praise of Folly [*Encomium Moriae*], tr., w. 80 ill. by Hans Holbein & his *Epistle* to Sir Thos. Moore *red. to* 12/– 8° Reeves & T. 76
Probably the most satirical production of any age or country.
" tr. w. notes Rev. J. Copner 10/6 8° Williams 78

### French.

AMIEL, H. F. The *Journal Intime* of, tr. w. notes Mrs. Humphrey Ward; port. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [86] 89

K § 91*

## German.

BRANDT, Sebastian The Shyp of Fooles, tr. Alex. Barclay, ed. T. H. Jamieson, 2 v.; facs. ill. 105/- 4° Paterson, *Ed.* [1509] 74

A satirical poem, in the octave stanza, written in 1494, ridiculing the vices and follies of the age. Verbose and tedious.

HEINE, Heinrich [1800–56]

Travel Pictures tr. F. Storr [*Tour to Harz, Bk. of Ideas, Romantic School*] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87

*Selections* Wit, Wisdom and Pathos from the Prose of Heine, tr. J. Snodgrass 6/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [79] 89

The Prose Writings of [tr.], ed. Havelock Ellis [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87

This work was one of the main causes of drawing the attention of Eng. Students to the prose of Heine.

Heine: Novelist and Dramatist, a selection tr. R. McLintock 7/6 c 8° Roper & Drowley 90

## 91*. THE LITERARY ART AND PROFESSION. AUTHORS AND PUBLISHERS.

BAINTON, Geo. [ed.] The Art of Authorship 5/- c 8° Clarke 90

A coll. of contribs. by Sir E. Arnold, Wm. Black, Rob. Browning; O. W. Holmes, J. R. Lowell, Sir J. Lubbock, Geo. Macdonald, and others.

DIXEY, W. [Am.] The Trade of Authorship $1.25 12° *Brooklyn, N.Y.* 89

LANG, Andrew How to Fail in Literature 1/- 16° Field & Tuer 90

An extended lecture, full of sound advice, humorously conveyed.

### Fiction.

BESANT, Walter The Art of Fiction [address at Roy. Instit.] 1/- 8° Chatto 84

### Style —*v.* K §§ 21, 23: Literary Criticism.

HUNT, T. W. [Am.] Studies in Literature and Style $1 16° *New York* 90

PATER, Walter Appreciations: with an essay on style 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [90] 90

Writer's Handbook: guide to art of composition and style $2.50 12° *Philadelphia* 88

### Relations between Authors and Publishers.

BESANT, Walter [ed.] Grievances between Authors and Publishers [the "Authors' Soc.'s" pt. of view] 2/- c 8° Field & Tuer 87

PUTNAM, G. H. [Am.] Authors and Publishers [suggestions f. beginners in literature] $1 8° *New York* [83] 85

### Civil List.

COLLES, W. Morris Literature and the Civil List [list of pensions to literary men, etc.] 4/6 8° Soc. of Authors (Glaisher) 89

### Copyright Law —*v.* D § 72, *where also are bks. on the* Ethical and Economical Aspects.

# PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE

WITH SPECIMENS OF THE MODERN LITERATURES OF NON-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

*It has been deemed essential to include throughout the remainder of this* CLASS *the more important modern Foreign works and editions. Where thoroughly good English books exist, covering the same ground, this has not been done quite systematically.*

## XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Languages Generally.

### 92. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Generally** —*for* Current Literature, *v. also* K § 95.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bibliotheca Philologica | [now] ed. Dr. August Blau | [quarterly] *ann.* | 5/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 47 *sqq., in prog.* |
| Friederici, K. [ed.] | Bibliotheca Orientalis | [list of new bks.; *ann.* 1876 to 1883] ea. | 3/– | s 8° | *Leipzig* | 77–83 *not cont.* |
| | Contin. in *Literaturblatt f. orient. Philol.*, ed. E. Kuhn, 3 vols. 45/– 4° *Leipzig*, 85–86, and thence in A. Müller's *Orient. Bibl.*, *ut infra*. | | | | | |
| Müller, A. [ed.] | Orientalische Bibliographie | [*quarterly*] *ann.* | 6/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 *sqq.* |
| Pott, A. F. | Zur Litteratur der Sprachenkunde Europas | | 6/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| Sayce, Prf. A. H. | —*in his* Introduction [*ut* K § 96] *is a short, select list of books recommended.* | | | | | |
| Zenker, J. Th. [ed.] | Bibliotheca Orientalis, 2 vols. | [useful for the earlier bks.] | 22/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 46; 61 |
| Ziemer, Hermann [ed.] | Jahresbericht üb. allgemeine u. vergl. Sprachwissenschaft: 1883–1888 | | 8/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 89 |

**Dictionaries and Grammars.**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lyons, Rev. P. A. | —*article* Dictionaries, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii. | [early & mod.; v. full] | 30/– | 4° | Black | 78 |
| Trübner & Co. [bkslrs.] | Catal. of Dicts. and Grammars | [of all princ. langs. and dialects of world] | 5/– | 8° | Trübner | [72] 82 |
| Vater, J. S. | Literatur d. Grammatiken und Lexiken aller Sprachen der Erde, ed. B. Jülg | | 9/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [15] 47 |

**German Books.**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hermann, C. H. [ed.] | Bibliotheca Orientalis et Linguistica | [list of new books pub. in Germany fr. 1850–68] | 3/– | 8° | *Halle* | 70 |

### 93. ORIGIN AND PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE.

**Generally.**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chaignet, A. E. | La Philosophie de la Science du Langage | | | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| Cook, Can. F. C. | The Origins of Language and Religion | [5 essays] | 15/– | 8° | Murray | 84 |
| *Geiger, L. | Der Ursprung der Sprache | | 6/– | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [69] 78 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Entwickelungsgeschichte der Menschheit | [lectures] | 4/– | 8° | ,, | [71] 78 |
| Gerber, G. | —*in his* Die Sprache als Kunst, 2 vols. | | 20/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [71] 84; [74] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Die Sprache und das Erkennen | | 8/– | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Grimm, Jacob | Ueber den Ursprung der Sprache | [*also in his* Kleine Schriften, vol. i.] | 1/– | 8° | ,, | [51] 79 |
| v. Humboldt, W. | Sprachphilosophische Werke, hrsg. H. Steinthal | | 18/– | r 8° | ,, | [ ] 84 |
| Key, Prf. T. H. | Language: its origin and development | | 14/– | 8° | Bell | 74 |
| | Lects. on compar. grammar at Univ. Coll., Lond. Evidence drawn chfly. fr. Latin and Greek, espec. former. | | | | | |
| Kleinpaul, R. | Sprache ohne Wörter: Idee e. allg. Wissenschaft d. Sprache | | 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88 |
| Mivart, St. George | The Origin of Human Reason | | 10/6 | 8° | Paul | 89 |
| Müller, Prf. F. Max | —*in his* The Science of Thought | | 21/– | 8° | Longman | 87 |

Seeks the key to the sc. of thought in science of language, eluc. growth of thought by comp. philology. *Vide* also his essays in K § 94: criticized by Ludwig Noiré, in *Max Müller and the Philosophy of Language* [tr.] 6/– 8° Longman 79.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NOIRÉ, Ludwig | Der Ursprung der Sprache | [*v. also* Max Müller, *supra* (note)] | 8/- | 8° | *Mayence* | 77 |
| RENAN, E. | De l'Origine du Langage | | 5/- | 8° | *Paris* | [48] *n.d.* (62) |
| ROMANES, G. J. | Mental Evolution in Man | [as part of Darwin. controversy] | 14/- | 8° | Paul | 89 |
| STEINTHAL, H. | Der Ursprung der Sprache | | 8/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [51] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Grammatik, Logik und Psychologie | [valuable but v. controversial] | *o.p.*[*w.*20/-] | 8° | ,, | 55 |
| WEDGWOOD, Hensleigh | On the Origin of Language | | 3/6 f | 8° | Trübner | 66 |
| WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | —*in his* Oriental and Linguistic Studies, series i. | | 12/- | 8° | ,, | [74] 75 |
| | Conts. criticisms of Max MÜLLER'S theory of lang., BLEEK'S "Simion's theory," SCHLEICHER'S physical theory, STEINTHAL'S psychological theory. | | | | | |

*Origin of Language fr. Evolutionist pt. of view*—*v.* **H** § 43, *s.v.* Mental Evolution, *&* **C** § 71 : Psychology.

### Analogy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WHEELER, B. T. [Am.] | Analogy and its Scope in Language | [Cornell Studies] | | | | |

### Reduplication.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POTT, A. F. | Doppelung als eine der wichtigsten Mitteln der Sprache | 6/- | 8° | *Detmold* | 62 |

## 94. COLLECTED PHILOLOGICAL ESSAYS AND WRITINGS.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABEL, Dr. Carl | Linguistic Essays, 9/-; Sprachwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen | | 10/- | 8° | Trübner 82 ; *Leipzig* | 85 |
| ASCOLI, Prf. G. J. | Studj Orientali e Linguistici, 3 pts. | | 14/- | 8° | *Milan* | 54-55 |
| ,, ,, | Studj Critici, ? *price* ; Germ. tr. R. Merzdorf+B. Mangold | | 10/- | 8° | *Milan* 61 *sqq.*; *Weimar* | 78 |
| BENFEY, Prf. Theodor | Vedica und Linguistica | [collected papers] | 10/6 | 8° | *Strassburg* | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Kleinere Schriften, ed. Prf. A. Bezzenberger, 2 vols. | vol. i. (2 pts.) | 22/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 89 *in prog.* |
| BRÉAL, Michel | Mélanges de Mythologie et de Linguistique | | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | [77] 82 |
| COLEBROOKE, H. T. | Essays: with notes Prf. E. B. Cowell, 2 vols. | | 28/- | 8° | Trübner | [27-28] 73 |
| CUST, Robert N. | Linguistic & Oriental Essays [Orient. Ser.], ser. i. 18/-, *red. to* 10/6 ; ser. ii. | | 18/- p | 8° | ,, | 80; 88 |
| DARMESTETER, J. | Essais Orientaux | | | 8° | *Paris* | 83 |
| FARRAR, Archd. F. W. | Chapters on Language | | 5/- c | 8° | Longman | [65] 73 |
| HADLEY, Prf. Jas. [Am.] | Essays: philological and critical | | 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | 73 |
| KEY, Prf. T. H. | Philological Essays | [chiefly Latin and Greek] | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 68 |
| KÖRTING, Gustav | Neuphilologische Essays | | 4/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 87 |
| MEYER, G. | Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte und Volkskunde | [chfly. Gk. & Lat.] | 7/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |
| MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max | Chips from a German Workshop, 4 vols. | [*v. also* **K** § 96] | 36/- | 8° | Longman | [67-75] 80 |
| | i.: Essays on the science of religion ; ii.: on mythol., etc.; iii.: on literature (German, etc.), biography and antiquities ; iv.: on science of lang. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Selected Essays on Language, Mythology and Religion, 2 vols. | | 16/- c | 8° | Longman | 81 |
| REGNAUD, P. | Essais de Linguistique Évolutioniste | | | 8° | *Paris* | 85 |
| STEINTHAL, H. | Gesammelte kleine Schriften, vol. i. | | 9/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 80 |
| WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | Oriental and Linguistic Studies, 2 series | | ea. 12/- | 8° | Trübner | [74] 75 ; 74 |
| | i.: Veda, Avesta, Science of Language ; ii.: East and West, Religion and Mythology, Orthography and Phonology ; Hindu Astronomy. | | | | | |

## 95. MAGAZINES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

**Magazines and Serials devoted to Special Branches of Philology are classed into the Branches themselves, *infra*.**

### English Serials.

Philological Society: Proceedings *and* Transactions — 8° Trübner 42 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

Contains annual bibliographical Reports on the the Philology of various languages.

### American Serials.

Journal of Philology — ed. B. L. Gildersleeve [Am.], vols. i.-x.; index to same ; xi. *sqq.* — 8° *Baltimore* *in prog.*

Transactions of the American Philological Association, vols. i.-xix. — *Cambridge, U.S.* 68-89 ,,

### German Serials.

Einzelbeiträge zur allgemeinen u. vergl. Sprachwissenschaft, pts. i.-vi. — 44/- 8° *Leipzig* 86-89 *in prog.*

i.: A. F. POTT, Allgem. Sprachwiss. u. Abel's Aegypt. Sprachstudien, 3/- '86; ii.: F. SPIEGEL, Die arische Periode, 12/- '87; iii.: Kurt BRUCHMANN, Psychol. Studien z. Sprachgesch., 9/-; iv.-vi.: C. ABEL, Wechselbeziehungen d. ægypt., indoeur. u. semit. Etymol., 3 pts., 38/- '88-'89.

Neu philologische Studien, hrsg. G. Körting, pts. i.-v. — 8/- 8° *Paderborn* 83-86 *in prog.*

Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung, ed. A. Kuhn+Joh. Schmidt [bi-mthly.] *ann.* 16/- 8° *Berlin* 51 *sqq.*, ,,

,, ,, Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft, ed. M. Lazarus+H. Steinthal [qtly.] *ann.* 12/- 8° *Leipzig* 60 ,, ,,

Vols. i.-vii. ea. 9/-; x.-xvi. ea. 10/-; xvii.-xx. [1889] ea. 12/-. Vols. i.-xvi. were pub. at *Berlin*.

### French Serials.

Mémoires de la Société de Linguistique de Paris, vols. i.-vi. — 8° *Paris* 68-87 *in prog.*

Revue de Linguistique et de Philologie Comparée, ed. Rialle+Vinson, *etc.*, vols. i.-xxii. — 8° ,, 62-89 ,,

Revue de Philologie, de Littérature et de l'Hist. Anc., ed. L. Havet+O. Riemann, *etc.*, vols. i.-xii. — 8° ,, 77-89 ,,

**Aryan Philology (only)**—*v.* **K** § 119 : Aryan Philology.

**Classical** (Greek and Latin) **Philology**—*v.* **K** § 173.

## Oriental Philology : Generally. K § 96

Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, hrsg. E. Windisch, vols. i.–x. [ed. for *DMG.*] *ea. pt. var. pr. Leipzig* 57 *sqq. in prog.*
Conts. valuable editions of oriental works, papers, etc.

Anecdota Oxoniensia Aryan Series, *var. prices ;* Semitic Series *var. prices* s 4° Clar. Press 81 *sqq. in prog.*
A series of texts, documents and extracts, chiefly from the Bodleian and other Oxford libraries.

Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana *ann.* 10/– 8° *Rome* 87 *sqq., in prog.*

Journal Asiatique [monthly] *ann.* 20/– 8° *Paris* 22 ,, ,,
Series i.: 12 vols., 22–27, *w.* 50/–; ser. ii.: 16 vols., 28–35, *w.* £6; ser. iii.: 14 vols., 36–43, *w.* £5; ser. iv.: 20 vols., 43–52, *w.* £7: ser. v : 20 vols., 53–62, *w.* £10; ser. vi.: 20 vols., 63–72, *w.* £10; ser. vii.: 73–84, 20 vols, *w.* £15; ser. viii.: vols, i.-iv., 85–88, *ea.* £1.

,, of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, vols. i.–lviii. [compl. set to 1889, *w.* ab. £70] 8° *Calcutta* (Tbnr.) 32–89 *in prog.*
Eight Nos. annually, 20/–. A contin. of the *Asiatic Researches*, 21 vols. [*w.* £30] 4° *Calcutta*, 1788–1836, and *Gleanings in Science* [monthly ; ed. J. PRINSEP], 3 vols. [*w.* £3 15/–] 8° *ibid.* 30–31.

,, of the Royal Asiatic Society of Gt. Brit. and Irel. *ann.*, 4 pts., ea. 5/– to 10/6 8° Trübner 34 *sqq., in prog.*
Series i.: 20 vols. 34–63, *w.* £10; New Series, vols. i.–xxi., 64–89, *in prog.*

,, of the American Oriental Society, vols. i.–xx. ea. 20/– 8° *New Haven* 50 *sqq., in prog.*

Literaturblatt für orientalische Philologie, ed. E. Kuhn, vols. i.–vi. [qtrly.] *ann.* 15/– 8° *Leipzig* 83–89 ,,
Vols. i.–ii. were published monthly.

Mélanges Asiatiques tirés du Bulletin de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Petersbg., vols. i.–xii. *v.p.* r 8° *St. Petersburg* 49–89 *in prog.*

Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht über d. Morgenländische Studien [*ann. suppl.* to *ZDMG*] 8° *Leipzig* 59 *sqq.*, ,,

Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, [now] ed. E. Windisch, vols. i.–xl. [4 pts. = 1 vol.] ea. v. 15/– 8° ,, 46–89 ,,
Occasional Supplements and Indices are published.

,, für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, hrsg. G. Bühler and others, vols. i.–iii. [*qtrly.*] 10/– 8° *Vienna* 87 *sqq.* ,,

,, Internationale, für allgem. Sprachwiss.—*v.* K § 98.

## 96. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL HISTORICAL TREATISES.

### Generally.

BYRNE, Dr. James General Principles of the Structure of Language, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Trübner 85
DELBRÜCK, B. Einleitung in das Sprachstudium [Bibl. Indogerman. Grammatiken] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* [80] 84
GERBER, G. Die Sprache als Kunst, 2 vols. 20/– 8° *Berlin* [71] 84 ; [74] 86
HOVELACQUE, A. The Science of Language [tr.] [popular ; good] 4/– c 8° Chapman 77
v. HUMBOLDT, Wilhelm Ueb. d. Verschiedenheit d. menschl. Sprachwiss., ed. A. F. Pott 4/6 s 8° *Berlin* [36] 83
Schasler, Max Die Elem. d. philos. Sprachwiss. W. v. Humboldt's [adverse criticism] 4/– 8° ,, 47
Steinthal, H. Die Sprachwiss. W. v. Humboldt's u. d. Hegel'sche Philos. [opposing Schasler] 2/– r 8° ,, 48
MÜLLER, Fr. Grundriss der Sprachwissenschaft, vols. i.–iii., 46/–; iv.: pt. 1 6/– 8° *Vienna* 76–87 ; 88
i.: (1) Einleitung, 76; (2) Wollhaarige Rassen, 77; ii.: Schlichthaar. Rassen (1) Austral., Hyperbor., Amer. 82; (2) Malay. and Mongol. 80; iii.: Lockenhaar. Rassen (1) Nuba u. Dravida, 83; (2) Mittelländische Rassen, 85–87; iv.: (1) Supplement. A monumental work.

* ,, Prf. F. Max Lectures on the Science of Language, 2 series ; ill. 16/– c 8° Longman [61; 64] 86
SERIES I.: lect. 1. Sc. of Lang. one of the Physical Sciences; 2. Growth of Lang.; 3. Empirical Stage in Sc. of Lang.; 4. Classificatory Stage in Sc. of Lang.; 5. Genealog. Classif. of Lang.; 6. Compar. Grammar; 7. Constituent Elements of Lang.; 8. Morpholog. Classif. of Lang.; 9. Theoret. Stage in Sc. of Lang.; Appendix.
SERIES II.: lect. 1. New Materials for Sc. of Lang.; 2. Language and Reason; 3. Physiolog. Alphabet; 4. Phonetic Change; 5. Grimm's Law; 6. Princ. of Etymol.; 7. Powers of Roots; 8. Metaphor; 9. Mythol. of Greeks; 10. Jupiter; 11. Myths of the Dawn; 12. Modern Mythology.

* ,, ,, Selected Essays on Lang., Mythol., and Religion, 2 vols. 16/– c 8° Longman 81
,, ,, Three Lects. on the Science of Lang., and its Place in General Education 2/– c 8° ,, [89] 89
Popular exposition of author's views as to origin and growth of lang., w. spec. refer. to English.

*PAUL, Prf. H. The Principles of Philology, ed. Prf. H. A. Strong 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90
The best statement of the "New School" of Philologists.

*SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Introduction to the Science of Language, 2 vols. 9/– p 8° Paul [80] 90
,, ,, Principles of Comparative Philology 10/6 p 8° Trübner [74] 85
STEINTHAL, H. Abriss d. Sprachwiss., i. : Sprache im allgemeinen [psychological] 9/– 8° *Berlin* [71] 81
WEGENER, Ph. Untersuchungen über die Grundfragen des Sprachlebens ["New School"] 5/– 8° *Halle* 85
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Language and the Study of Language [12 lectures] 10/6 c 8° Trübner [67] 84
,, ,, The Life and Growth of Language [Internat. Scient. Series] 5/– c 8° Paul [75] 82
,, ,, Language and its Study, ed. R. Morris 5/– c 8° Trübner [76] 81

### Aryan Philology : Generally—*v.* K §§ 119–120.

### Greek, Latin, Sanscrit, etc., comparatively—*v.* K §§ 167–173.

### Hamitic, Semitic, and Aryan.

ABEL, Carl Wechselbeziehungen d. ægpt., indoeurop. u. semit. Etymologie, 3 pts. 38/– 8° *Leipzig* 88–89
Seeks to prove that Egyptian and Indo-europ. roots are mainly identical, and subject to the same phonetic, conceptual, and formative changes. For his dictionary of Egyptian-Semitic-Aryan roots, *v.* K § 101.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Friedrich Studien über indogermanisch-semitische Wurzelverwandtschaft 4/– 8° *Leipzig* [73] 84
RAABE, A. Gemeinschaftliche Gramm. d. arischen u. semit. Sprachen [w. ess. on orig. of alphabet] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 74

### Classification, etc., of Languages.

ADAM, L. Les Classifications, l'Objet, la Méthode, *etc.*, de la Linguistique 2/6 8° *Paris* 82
MÜLLER, Prf. Max On Stratification of Languages '66; also in his Lectures, vol. i., lects. 5 and 8 [*ut supra*].
OPPERT, Prf. Gust. On the Classification of Languages [Madras Jl. of Liter., N. S. i.] 7/6 8° Trübner 79
STEINTHAL, H. Charakteristik d. hauptsächlichsten Typen d. Sprachbaues 6/– 8° *Berlin* [50] 60
The first edn. was pub. *sub tit. Die Classification der Sprachen dargestellt als die Entwickelung der Sprachidee.*

## 97. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (*b*): HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF THE STUDY.

### History of Philology.

*Early.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STEINTHAL, H. | Gesch. d. Sprachwiss. bei d. Griech. u. Röm., 2 v. [w. spec. ref. to logic] | 11/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 63 |

*Modern and Contemporary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENFEY, Prf. Theodor | Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft u. orient. Philologie in Deutschland | 10/6 | 8° | *Munich* | 69 |
| | Since the commencement of 19th cent., w. a prelim. sketch of earlier times; and a bibliography fr. the earliest times. | | | | |
| BRUGMANN, Prf. Karl | Zum heutigen Stand der Sprachwissenschaft | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| CURTIUS, Georg | Zur Kritik der neuesten Sprachforschung | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| DELBRÜCK, B. | Die neuste Sprachforschung [criticism of Curtius, *supra*] | 1/– | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| DWIGHT, B. W. [Am.] | Modern Philology: discoveries, history, influence, 2 vols. | $4 | 4° | *New York* | [64] 76 |
| de GUBERNATIS, A. | Matériaux p. servir à l'Histoire d. Études Orient. en Italie | 5/– | 8° | *Florence* | 76 |

*History of Education: Generally*—*v.* D §§ 156, 157.

### Biography.

*Collectively.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUGAT, G. | Hist. des Orientalistes de l'Europe du 12e au 19e siècles, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Paris* | 68; 70 |
| | With a sketch of the history of Oriental study in Europe. | | | | |

### Greek and Latin —*v.* K § 174.

## 98. PHONETICS. PHYSIOLOGY OF LANGUAGE.

**Books, etc., on the Phonology of Individual Languages or Groups of Langs. are classed with those Languages or Groups.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BINDSEIL, H. E. | Physiol. d. Sprachlaute—*in his* Abhandlungen zur vergleich. Sprachlehre | 11/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [38] 78 |
| BRÜCKE, Ernst | Grundzüge der Physiologie u. Systematik d. Sprachlaute | 4/– | 8° | *Vienna* | [56] 76 |
| | A very good little bk., written for philologists and teachers of the deaf-and-dumb. Gives a physiol. acc. of formation of each letter. | | | | |
| LEPSIUS, C. R. | —*his* Standard Alphabet [*ut* K § 99] *gives the phon. alphab. wh. has found the widest acceptance.* | | | | |
| v. MEYER, G. H. | Organs of Speech & their Applic. in Forma. of Sounds [tr.]; 47 ill. [Int. Sci. Ser.] | 5/– | c 8° | Paul | 83 |
| MÜLLER, Prf. Max | —*in his* Lect. on Science of Lang. [*ut* K § 96] ser. ii., lect. 3, *is a lucid summary.* | | | | |
| RUMPELT, H. B. | Das natürliche System der Sprachlaute; 4 pl. in 4° | 4/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 69 |
| TECHMER, F. | Phonetik, pt. i. [text and notes], pt. ii. [atlas] | 18/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| THAUSSING, Moritz | Das natürliche Lautsystem der menschlichen Sprache | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 63 |

*Magazine.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Internationale Zeitschrift für allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft, | ed. F. Techmer, vols. i.–vi. | *ann.* 12/– | r 8° | *Heilbronn* | 84–89 *in prog.* |
| | Devoted to study of Phonetics in particular, and Indo-European philology in general. With good bibliographies of new books. Vols. i.–iii. and Suppl. [6/– '87] pub. at *Lpzg.* | | | | |
| Phonetische Studien, | hrsg. Prf. W. Vietor, vol. i., 9/6; vol. ii., pt. 1 | 3/6 | 8° | *Marburg* | 87–88; 88 *in prog.* |

### Aryan —*v.* K § 120.

### Musical Acoustics and Sensations of Tone—*v.* I § 125 (esp. HELMHOLTZ).

## 99. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (*a*): PALÆOGRAPHY, &c.

**Books, etc., on the Palæography of Individual Langs. or Groups of Langs. are classed with those langs.**

### Origin and History of Writing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASTLE, Thomas | Origin & Progress of Writing: hieroglyphic & elemen.; ill. fr. MSS., etc. | 35/– | 4° | Chatto | [1784] 76 |
| FAULMANN, Prf. Karl | Buch der Schrift: Schriften u. Alphabete aller Zeiten u. Völker | 12/– | 4° | *Vienna* | [78] 80 |
| ,, ,, | Geschichte der Schrift [both this and above richly ill.] | 12/– | r 8° | ,, | 79 |
| HALÉVY, J. | Origine de l'Écriture Indienne...et l'Écriture Perse | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 86 |
| HUMPHREYS, H. Noel | Origin and Progress of the Art of Writing; illum. pl. and facss. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] | 4° | Day | 54 |
| LANGLOIS, | Essai sur la Calligraphie des MSS. du Moyen Age; facss. | *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] | r 8° | *Rouen* | 41 |
| de LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien | The Beginning of Writing; pl. 15/–; The Ideology of Language | 7/6 | 8° | Nutt | 87; |
| de ROSNY, Léon | Les Écritures figuratives et hiéroglyphiques des différ. peuples | 7/– | 4° | *Paris* | [ ] 70 |
| THOMPSON, E. Maunde | —*article* Palæography, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 84 |
| VAN DRIVAL, Abbé E. | De l'Origine de l'Écriture; pl. | 5/– | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 79 |
| VOLLGRAFF, J. C. | Studia Palæographica | | | *Leyden* | 70 |
| WATTENBACH, W. | Das Schriftwesen im Mittelalter | 11/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | [71] 75 |
| WUTTKE, H. | Geschichte der Schrift und des Schriftthums, vol. i., 15/–; Atlas of 33 litho. pl. | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 72; 73 |

## Examples, Facsimiles, etc.—*v. also* I § 110: Illuminated MSS.

Album Paléographique [Soc. de l'École des Chartes] 200 fr. i f° *Paris* 87

Heliographic reproductions of MSS. of 6-17 cent., chiefly of historical and of literary interest.

British Museum Catalogue of ancient MSS. in British Museum, pts. i. [Gk.] 20/–; ii. [Latin] 60/– f° Brit. Museum 81; 84

" Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in Brit. Mus., pt. i. 21/–; ii. 30/–; iii. 30/–; iv. 42/– f° " 73; 76; 77; 78

GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. of Ireland: photozinco reprods.; pt. i. *o.p.*; ii.–iii., ea. 42/–; iv. (1) 105/–, (2) 90/–. Account of same, in 4 pts., cpl. in 1 v. 10/– [earliest times to 1719] f° Ir. Rolls Ser.

Palæographical Society Facsimiles of MSS. & Inscriptions, ed. E. A. Bond + E. M. Thompson. Ser. i., 3 v.; 260 facss. ser. ii. in prog. 73–83 / 84 *sqq.*

A set to 1889 is worth about £14.

SICKEL, Th. [ed.] Monumenta Graphica Medii Aevi, 9 pts. [fr. Austrian colls.] ea. 50/– f° *Vienna* 59–69

SILVESTRE, M. J. V. [ed.] Universal Palæography, ed. Sir Fred. Madden, 2 v. atl f° & 2 v. r 8° *o.p.* [*w.* £30] i f° Bohn 49–50

A coll. of nearly 300 large facss. fr. missals and other MSS. (some illum.) fr. French, Ital., Germ. and Eng. libraries. Of all ages: European, Oriental, Gk., Lat. The work cost nearly £20,000 to produce, the expense bg. chiefly defrayed by Louis Philippe. The Small Edition, in 2 vols. 8°, cont. 79 selected pl., is worth about £3.

*Deciphering of Deeds* —*v.* D § 36.

## Alphabet.

BALLHORN, F. Grammatography: alphabets of all ages and countries 4/6 r 8° *Nuremb.* [43] 80

BELL, A. Visible Speech [scheme f. a univ. phonet. alphab.] 67

DU BOIS-REYMOND, F. H. Kadmus: oder allgemeine Alphabetik 6/– 8° *Berlin* 62

LENORMANT, Fr. —*in his* Essai sur la Propagation de l'Alphabet Phénicien, vols. i.–ii. (1) 32/– r 8° *Paris* 72; 75

LEPSIUS, R. Standard Alphabet, f. reduc. unwritt. & for. lang. to unif. orthog. in Eur. letters 2/6 8° *Berlin* [55] 63

A recast of his *Das allgemeine linguistische Alphabet*, 1855.

TAYLOR, Can. Isaac The Alphabet: origin and development of letters, 2 vols.; ill. 36/– 8° Paul 83

Vol. i. deals with Semitic alphabets, vol. ii. with Aryan alphabets.

## Cryptography.

BAILEY, J. E. —*article* Cryptography, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/– 4° Black 84

# 100. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (*b*): STENOGRAPHY (SHORTHAND).

## ENGLISH.

## Bibliography.

ROCKWELL, J. E. [Am.] Bibliograph. of Shorthd. Wks. in Engl. [w. many foreign entries; 122pp.]—*v. infra, s.v.* Hist. (ROCKWELL).

WESTBY-GIBSON, Dr. J. The Bibliography of Shorthand [Engl. lang. only] 5/– 8° Pitman 87

## History.

ANDERSON, Thos. History of Shorthand, w. review of its present condition in Eur. & Amer. 12/6 8° W. H. Allen 82

LEVY, Matthias The History of Shorthand Writing, w. syst. used by authors 5/– 8° Trübner 62

PITMAN, Isaac History of Shorthand [repr. fr. *Phonetic Journal*] c 8° Pitman 84

REED, T. A. A Chapter in the Early History of Phonography; w. preface Isaac Pitman 1/– 8° "

*ROCKWELL, J. E. [Am.] Teaching, Practice and Literature of Shorthand [Circulars of Information, No. 2, 1884] 8° U.S. Bureau of Educ., *Washington* [84] 85

On Shorth. systems; Shorth. in Foreign Countries; Shorth. in U.S.; Bibliogr. of Shorth. [Engl. & Am. Works], w. chron. list of 483 authors.

UPHAM, W. P. [Am.] Brief History of the Art of Stenography, w. proposed New System $1.25 r 8° *Salem, Mass.* 77

WESTBY-GIBSON, Dr. J. Early Shorthand Systems 12° 83

## Systems.

ALLEN, G. G. Universal Phonography, or Shorthand by the "Allen Method"

ANDERSON, Thos. [ed.] Shorthand Systems [discussion by various experts] 1/– c 8° Upcott Gill, *n.d.* (83)

ARMITAGE, M. Syllabic Writing, or Shorthand made easy [15 pp.] 6*d.* 8° Armitage, *Batley* [84] 85

BARTER, J. Self-Instructor in ABC Shorthand, 1/6; Manual of ABC Shorthand 6*d.* 12° Allman [85] 86; [85] 86

*CALENDAR, H. L. Manual of Cursive Shorthand, 2/–; Primer of Cursive Shorthand 6*d.* c 8° Camb. Press 89; 89

CROSS, J. G. [Am.] Eclectic Shorthand Dictionary $3.50 8° *Chicago* 88

GURNEY, Joseph Textbook of the Gurney System of Shorthand. By W. B. Gurney & Sons 3/– p 8° Butterworth [1751] 84

By the present Shorthand Writers to the Houses of Parliament.

PITMAN + HOWARD, Benn J.B. [Ams.] Manual of Phonography 80*c.* 12° *Cincinnati* [55] 85

" " Phonographic Dictionary: reptg. outlines f. 30,000 words 4/– 12° Pitman [83] 89

WATSON, John [Am.] The Phonographic Instructor: an improved method of Shorthand $2 12° *New York* 87

## Abbreviated Longhand.

ANDERSON, Thos. Simplified Longhand [shorth. characters by longhand letters] 2/– c 8° W. H. Allen 82

" " Synopsis of a New System of Short Writing 1/– 8° Rankin, *Glasgow* 78

BENNETT, Eug. [Am.] Condensed Longhand, $1; Condensed Longhand as used by Press $1 12° *New York* 83; 84

DAVIES, Rev. D. S. Manual of Sonography; or Longhand-Shorthand 2/– c 8° Morgan, *Carmarthen* 87

KIMMEL, M. G. [Am.] Longhand Shorthand 75*c.* 12° *Valparaiso* 83

RITCHIE, Wallace Shorthand Simplified: system of abbreviated longhand 1/– 12° Russell [74] 75

# XV. Hamitic Philology, Inscriptions, etc.

## 101. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC PHILOLOGY.

### Ancient Egyptian: Hieroglyphic, Demotic, Hieratic.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABEL, Dr. Carl | Einleitung in ein ægyptisch-semitisch-indo-europ. Wurzel-Wörterbuch, pts. i.–v. | £5 | s 4° | *Leipzig* | 85; 86 |
| BIRCH, Dr. Samuel | Dict. of Hieroglyphics—*in* Bunsen's *Egypt* [tr.], vol. v., pp. 335–586, 5 v. | 174/6 | 8° | Longman | 48-67 |
| BRUGSCH-BEY, H. | Hieroglyphisch-Demotisches Wörterbuch, vols. i.–vi. £33 10/–, vii. £6 | | f° | *Leipzig* | 67–80; 82 |
| ,, ,, | Dictionnaire Géograph. de l'Anc. Égypte [dict. of names on the monuments] | £22 10/– | f° | *Leipzig* | 77–80 |
| LEVI, Dr. Simeone | Vocabolario Geroglifico Copto-Ebraico, 7 vols. | ea. 30/– | 4° | *Turin* | 87–89 |
| PIERRET, P. | Vocabulaire Hiéroglyphique | 50/– | r 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| SHARPE, Samuel | Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics | *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] | 4° | Moxon | 61 |

*Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRCH, Dr. Samuel | Hieroglyphic Gram.—*in* Bunsen's *Egypt*, vol. iv., pp. 587–716; on Egypt. Gram., the Writing of Egyptians, *loc. cit.* vol. i. sects. 4 & 5, 5 vols. | 174/6 | 8° | Longman | 48-67 |
| BRUGSCH-BEY, H. | Grammaire Démotique | 75/– | f° | *Berlin* | 55 |
| ,, ,, | Grammaire Hiéroglyphique, 24/–; Hieroglyphische Grammatik | 24/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | 72; 72 |
| ,, ,, | Die Aegyptologie, pt. i. [elem. of Egyptian science] | 10/– | r 8° | ,, | 89 |
| v. GUTSCHMID, A. | Kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Rühl, vol. i. [Egyptol. and Gk. chronol.] | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| LORET, V. | Manuel de la Langue Égyptienne, 2 pts. [gram., texts, gloss.] | 21/– | 4° | *Paris* | 88 |
| RENOUF, P. Le Page | Elem. Grammar of Anc. Egyptian Lang. [hieroglyph. type] | 7/6 | 4° | Bagster | 75 |
| de ROUGÉ, Visc. E. | Grammaire Égyptienne | 54/– | 4° | *Paris* | 66–75 |
| TATTAM, H. | Compendious Grammar of Egyptian Language | 9/– | 8° | Williams | [30] 63 |

*Chrestomathy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGE, E. A. Wallis [ed.] | An Egyptian Reading Book [Oriental Text Series] | 10/6 | 8° | Nutt | 89 |
| v. LEMM, Dr. O. [ed.] | Aegyptische Lesestücke, 1 Thl.: Schrifttafel und Lesestücke, 2 pts. [autographed] | ea. 8/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 83 |
| REINISCH, L. [ed.] | Aegyptische Chrestomathie, parts 1–2 | 11/– | f° | *Vienna* | 73; 75 |
| REVILLOUT, E. [ed.] | Chrestomathie Démotique, 4 pts. 84/–; Nouv. Chrest. Démot. | 20/– | 4° | *Paris* | 76–80; 78 |
| de ROUGÉ, Visc. E. [ed.] | Chrestomathie Égyptienne, 4 pts. | 72/6 | s 4° | ,, | 68–76 |

*Serial.*

Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache u. Alterthum, vols. i.–xxvii.　*ann.* 15/– r 4° *Leipzig* 63 *sqq. in prog.*

Founded by H. BRUGSCH, cont. by R. LEPSIUS, then by H. BRUGSCH+L. STERN. Index to vols. i.–xxiii. [1863–85], by Prince IBRAHIM-HILMY, *gratis.*

### Coptic.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABEL, Dr. Carl | Koptische Untersuchungen, 2 vols. in 3 pts. | 30/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 76–77 |
| Pott, A. F. | Allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft u. Abel's ägypt. Studien | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PARTHEY, G. | Vocabularium Coptico-Lat. et Lat.-Copt. [after Peyron & Tattam] | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 44 |
| PEYRON, Amadeus | Lexicon Copticum | *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] | 4° | *Turin* | 35 |
| TATTAM, H. | Lexicon Aegyptum-Latinum [Coptic] | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] | 8° | *Oxford* | 35 |

*Grammar.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PEYRON, Amadeus | Grammatica Coptica | 10/– | 8° | *Turin* | 41 |
| STERN, Ludwig | Koptische Grammatik | 18/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| UHLEMANN, M. A. | Linguae Copticae Grammatica | *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 10/–] | 8° | ,, | 53 |

## 102. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC INSCRIPTIONS, LITERATURE, &c.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IBRAHIM-HILMY, Prince | The Literature of Egypt and the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1885] | ea. 31/6 | 8° | Trübner | 86; 88 |
| JOLOWICZ, Dr. H. | Bibliotheca Egyptiaca [pubns. to 1861] | 7/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 58–61 |

### History of Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. GUTSCHMID, A. | Kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Rühl, vol. i. [on Egyptol. & Gk. chronography] | 14/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 89 |

### Series of Translated Specimens.

Records of the Past: English trs. of Assyr. and Egypt. Monuments, ed. Dr. S. Birch, 12 vols.　ea. 3/6 p 8° Bagster　75–78

Vols. ii., iv., vi., viii., x., xii, (*i.e.* the even numbers) contain Egyptian texts: odd numbers the Assyrian. New Series, ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. i.–ii. ['89; '90], ea. 4/6.

## Texts and Translations: Inscriptions and Papyri—*v. also* G § 8.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Birch, Dr. S. [ed.] | Egyptian Texts: with transliterations and trs. | 12/- | 4° | Bagster | 77 |
| British Museum | Inscriptions in the Hieratic and Demotic Character | 27/6 | f° | British Museum | 68 |
| ,, ,, | Egyptian Texts from the Earliest Period; 32 col. pl. [fr. coffin of Amamu] | 42/- | f° | ,, | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Select Papyri in the Hieratic Character, ser. i., 3 pts., and ser. ii., pt. i. | 107/- | f° | ,, | 41–60 |
| | Ser. I., pt. i. [pl. 1–34] 21/- '41; ii. [pl. 35–98] 30/- '42; iii. [pl. 99–168] 36/- '44; Ser. II. [pl. 1–19] 20/- '60. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Facsimile of Hieratic Papyrus of Rn. of Rameses iii. | 60/- | f° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Photographs of the Papyrus of Nebseni in British Museum | 42/- | f° | ,, | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Papyrus of Ani [Book of the Dead]—*v.* note to Lepsius, *infra.* | | | | |
| Brugsch-Bey, H. [ed.] | Recueil de Monuments Égypt., v. i.–ii.; 107 pl. (23 col.) | 50/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 60; 63 |
| ,, +Dümichen, J. | The same, vol. iii.–iv. [Geog. Inschr. Altägypt. Denkmäler; 200 pl.] | £6 | 4° | ,, | 65; 66 |
| ,, ,, | The same, vol. v.–vi. [Geogr. Inschr., pts. 3–4; 190 pl.] | £6 | 4° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, H. [ed.] | Thesaurus Inscriptionum Aegyptiacarum, pts. i.–iv. | £10 14/- | r 4° | ,, | 83–84 |
| | i.: Astronom. Inscripp., 50/- '83; ii.: Calendar Inscripp., 84/- '83; iii.: Geograph. Inscripp., 22/- '84; iv.: Mytholog. Inscripp., 58/- '84. | | | | |
| Budge, E. A. Wallis [ed.] | Martyrdom & Miracles of St. George of Cappadocia [copt. texts & trs.; Or. Txt. Ser.] | 21/- | 8° | Nutt | 88 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | The Sarcophagus of Queen Anxnesraneferal [text, translit. and tr.] | 15/- | 4° | Whiting | 89 |
| Chabas, F. [ed.] | Mélanges Egyptologiques, 3 series; pl. | | r 4° | *Paris* | 62–73 |
| ,, ,, [tr.] | Voyage d'un Égyptien en Syrie, Phénicie, Palestine, etc.; 13 pl. [Fch. trss. fr. Brit. Mus.] | 70/- | 4° | *Paris* | 66 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Le Papyrus Magique Harris; 10 pl. [text and Fch. tr.] | 36/- | 4° | *Paris* | 60 |
| Dümichen, J. [ed.] | Altägyptische Kalender-Inschriften; 120 pl. | £6 | f° | *Leipzig* | 73 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Historische Inschriften Altägyptischer Denkmäler, 2 vols.; 117 pl. | £9 8/- | f° | ,, | 67; 73 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Altägyptische Tempel-Inschriften, i.: Edfu; ii.: Dendera; 160 pl. | £8 | f° | ,, | 67 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Photographische Resultate der Archäolog. Expedition [of 1868]; 72 pl. | £9 | f° | *Berlin* | 71 |
| Ebers, E. [ed.] | Papyrus Ebers, 2 vols.; 110 pl. [w. Hierog.-Lat. gloss.] | £10 10/- | i 4° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| Eisenlohr, A. [ed.] | Mathemath. Handbuch d. alten Aegypter; 2 pl. and atl. of 24 pl. [=Papyr. Rhind of Brit. Mus.; w. tr.] | 63/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| Gayet, A. [ed.] | Les Monuments Coptes du Musée de Boulaq; 100 pl. | 40/- | 4° | *Paris* | 89 |
| Hess, J. J. [ed.] | Der demotische Roman v. Stne Ha-m-us [w. German tr., comm. & glossary] | 14/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88 |
| Leemans, [ed.] | Monuments Égyptiens du Musée d'Antiq. des Pays-Bas, pts. i.–xxvii. | £40 | f° | *Leyden* | 39–76 |
| Lepsius, Dr. R. [ed.] | Denkmäler aus Aegypten u. Aethiopien; 900 pl. [some col.] | £67 10/- | f° | *Berlin* | 49–60 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Königsbuch der alten Aegypter, 2 vols.; 73 pl. | 50/- | 4° | ,, | 58 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Todtenbuch der Aegypter, 79 pl. [fr. Turin papyrus] | 35/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 42 |
| | A transl. of this by Dr. S. Birch is cont. in the 5th vol. of Bunsen's *Egypt's Place in Hist.* [tr.], 5 v. 174/6 8° Longman, '48–'67. The Brit. Mus. recension of the *Bk. of the Dead* has been reprod. in colours by Mr. Griggs, 31/6 f° '89. *Index des Mots* by J. Lieblein 8° *Paris* 76. | | | | |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Aelteste Texte d. Todtenbuchs; 43 pl. [fr. Brit. Mus. Sarcoph.] | 48/- | f° | *Berlin* | 67 |
| Mariette-Bey, A. [ed.] | Listes Géographiques des Pylones de Karnak | 30/- | f° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Karnak: étude topographique et archéologique; pl. | 150/- | 4° | ,, | 75 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Abydos, 53 pl., 96/-; Denderah, 339 pl.; 4 vols. | ea. 64/- | f° | *Paris* | 69; 70–75 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Monuments divers d'Égypte et de Nubie, pts. 1–24; 21 pl. | ea. 5/- | f° | ,, | 72–77 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Les Papyrus Egyptiens du Musée de Boulaq, vols. i.–iii.; 44 pl. | £15 | f° | ,, | 72–77 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Le Serapeum de Memphis, 10 parts; 36 pl. | £6 | f° | ,, | 66 |
| Maspéro, G. [ed.] | Études Égyptiennes, vols. i.–ii. (pt. 1) | 64/- | 4° | ,, | 86–89 |
| Naville, E. [ed.] | Litanie du Soleil; 49 pl. [fr. tombs of Kings of Thebes] | 20/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Das Aegyptische Todtenbuch der xviii. bis xx. Dynastie; 212 pl., £12; Einleit. *sep.* | 30/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 87; 87 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Textes relatifs au Mythe d'Horus; 26 pl. [fr. temple of Edfu] | 40/- | f° | *Basle* | 70 |
| Piehl, K. [ed.] | Inscriptions Hiéroglyphiques recueillés en Égypte; ser. i., 2 pts. 55/-; ser. ii., pt. i. [154 plates] | 32/- | 4° | *Paris* | 86–88; 90 |
| Pierret, P., *etc.* [eds.] | Études Égyptologiques, pts. i.–xvi. | | 4° | ,, | 73–80 |
| ,, ,, | Recueil d'Inscriptions du Musée Égypt du Louvre, 2 pts. | ea. 21/- | 4° | ,, | 73; 78 |
| Pleyte, W. [ed.] | Études Égyptologiques, 7 parts; 13 pl. | 42/- | 8° | *Leyden* | 66–69 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Le Papyrus de Turin, 6 pts.; 150 pl. | £12 | 4° | ,, | 66–73 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Le Papyrus Rollin | 32/- | 4° | ,, | 68 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Chapitres Supplém. du Livre des Morts, 3 vols.; 27 pl. [w. Fch. tr.] | 32/- | 4° | ,, | |
| Reinisch, Prf. Leo [ed.] | Die ägyptischen Denkmäler in Miramar; 43 pl. and 29 ill. | 30/- | r 8° | *Vienna* | 65 |
| Revillout+Eisenlohr, $\frac{\text{R.}}{\text{?}}$ [eds.] | Corpus Papyrorum Aegypti, vol. i. [Louvre], pt. 1, 17/-; vol. ii. [Brit. Mus.], pt. 1, 15/-; pl. | | 4° | *Paris* | 88; 88 |
| de Rougé, E. [ed.] | Rituel Funéraire des Anc. Égyptiens, pts. i.–v. | ea. 21/- | f° | ,, | 61–76 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Inscriptions hiéroglyph. copiées en Égypte pend. la Miss. Scient., 4 vols. | £3 | 4° | ,, | 77–79 |

## 103. LIBYAN PHILOLOGY.

### Libyan.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Judas, A. C. | Étude de la Langue Phénic. et de la Lang. Libyque; 32 pl. | 27/- | 4° | *Paris* | 47 |

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Newman, Prf. F. W. | Libyan Dictionary [reprod. in 4 modern langs.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 82 |

### Berber (Tamachek).

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hodgson, W. B. [Am.] | —*his* Notes on North Africa, *conts. a Berber bibliography* | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 44 |

*History of the Language.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rinn, Louis | Les Origines Berbères [linguistic and ethnological] | 10/– | 8° | *Paris* | 89 |

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Basset, René | Notes de Lexicographie Berbère, pts. i.–iv. | ea. 4/– | 8° | *Paris* | ?–88 |
| Brosselard + Jaubert | Dictionnaire Français-Berbère | 30/– | r 8° | „ | 44 |

*Grammar.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Faidherbe, Gen | Le Zenaga des Tribus Sénégalaises | 4/– | r 8° | *Paris* | 77 |
| Hanteau, A. | Grammaire de la Langue Tamachek | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] | r 8° | „ | 60 |
| Newman, [Prf.] F. W. | Grammar of the Berber Language | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | Trübner | *n.d.* (*c.* 40) |

*Inscriptions.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Halévy, J. | Études Berbères, vol. i.: éssai d'epigraphie Libyque [repr. fr. *Jl. Asiat.*] | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |

*Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Locmân Berbère | Berber text, w. transcription, ed. R. Basset | 8/– | 8° | *Paris* | 90 |
| | Contains also a study of the Locman legend, and four glossaries. | | | | |

### Kabail.

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Basset, R. | Manuel de Langue Kabyle: dialecte zouaoua | 7/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Newman, Prf. F. W. | Kabail Vocabulary supplemented by the aid of a New Science | 5/– | 8° | Trübner | 88 |

*Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Basset, René | Manuel de la Langue Kabyle [Zouaoua dialect] | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Belkassem, Ben Sedira | Cours de Langue Kabyle | 7/– | 8° | *Algiers* | 87 |
| Hanoteau, A. | Grammaire Kabyle | 10/6 | 8° | „ | 58 |
| „ „ | Essai de Grammaire Kabyle | 15/– | r 8° | *Paris* | 60 |

**Folk-Literature** —*v.* B § 34, *s.vv.* Algeria, Berber.

## 104. KUSHITIC PHILOLOGY.

### Bilin, or Bogos.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reinisch, Prf. Leo | Die Bilinsprache, vol. i. [texts] 10/–, vol. ii. [dictionary (in German)] | 20/– | 8° | *Leipzig* 83; *Vienna* | 87 |
| „ „ | Die Bilinsprache in Nord-Ost Afrika | 2/6 | 8° | *Vienna* | 82 |

### Chamir.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reinisch, Prf. L. | Die Chamirsprache, 2 pts. [in Abyssinia] | 5/– | r 8° | *Vienna* | 84 |

### Galla.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Krapf, Rev. J. L. | Outlines of Elements of Galla Language | *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] | 12° | Trübner | 40 |
| Tutschek, C. L. | Grammar of the Galla Language | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | *Munich* | 45 |
| „ „ | Dictionary of the Galla Language, 3 pts. [Galla, English and German] | 10/6 | 8° | „ | 44–45 |

### Kunama.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reinisch, Prf. Leo | Die Kunama Sprache in Nordost-Afrika, pts. i.–ii. | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 89; 90 |

### Quara.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reinisch, Prf. L. | Die Quararsprache [in Abyssinia] | 6/– | r 8° | *Vienna* | 85 |

### Saho.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reinisch, Prf. L. | Die Saho-Sprache, vol. i. [texts], 8/–; vol. ii. [dictionary] | 24/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 89; 90 |

# XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

## 105. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE WORKS.

### Philology: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barth, J. | Die Nominalbildung in den semitischen Sprachen, vol. i. | 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 89 |
| Benloew, L. | La Grèce avant les Grecs [Pelasgians, Leleg., Semites, Ionians] | 4/6 | r 8° | *Paris* | 77 |
| Herzfeld, L. | Einblicke in das Sprachliche d. semitischen Urzeit | 6/– | 8° | *Hanover* | 83 |
| Hommel, Fritz | Die semitischen Völker und Sprachen, vol. i. (3 pts.) | 11/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 81; 82; 83 |
| „ „ | Namen d. Säugethiere bei den südsemitischen Völkern | 40/– | r 8° | „ | 79 |
| | A contribution to Arabic and Ethiopian lexicography, hist. of civilization, and philology. | | | | |
| de Lagaade, P. | Uebersicht üb. d. im Aram., Arab. u. Hebr. übliche Bildung d. Nomina | 20/– | r 4° | *Göttingen* | 89 |
| Nöldeke, Theodor | —*article* Semitic Languages, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. [Germ. tr. of same, 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 87] | 30/– | 4° | Black | 87 |

RENAN, Ernest — Histoire Générale et Système Comparé des Langues Sémitiques, pt. i. 10/- 4° *Paris* [55] 63

WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. — Lectures in Comparative Semitic Grammar [posthumous] Camb. Press *in prep.*

*Relation to Indogermanic Group—v.* K § 96.

## Palæography.

### *Alphabet.*

CLARKE, J. C. C. [Am.] Origin and Varieties of the Semitic Alphabet; 20 pl. 75c. 8° *Chicago* 87

### *Inscriptions.*

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semit., in pts. [photo. facss., w. Fch. trs. & notes] I., 4 pts., *? pr.*; II. i. (1) 50/- 4° *Paris*(Acad.)81–90*in prog.*

HALÉVY, J. — Mélanges d'Épigraphie et d'Archéologie Sémitiques 8/6 8° " 74
Nineteen Punic, Phœnician, Egyptian, Palmyrenian, Nabatean, and Ethiopic inscriptions.

" " — Mission Archéologique dans le Yemen 16/- 8° " 72

LAYARD, [Sir] A. H. [ed.] Inscriptions in the Cuneiform Characters fr. Assyr. monum. [*v. also* **G** § 8] *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] f° *London* 51

RAWLINSON+NORRIS+SMITH [eds.] Cuneiform Inscriptions of Western Asia, 4 vols.—*v.* K § 107.

SARZEC, E. — Découvertes en Chaldée, 2 vols.; w. heliograv. pl. 50/- 4° *Paris* 87–89

de VOGUÉ, Cte. — Inscriptions Sémitiques de la Syrie Centrale; 16 pl. [w. Fch. tr.] 25/- f° " 69

" " — Mélanges d'Archéologie Orientale 15/- 8° " 69

# 106. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN, AND ACCADIAN PHILOLOGY.

## Dictionaries.

DELITZSCH, Prf. F. — Assyrisches Wörterbuch zur Keilschriftliteratur, pts. i.–iii. [to occupy ab. **10** pts] ea. 30/- 4° *Leipzig* 88–90 *in prog.*

Smith, S. A. — Why that *Assyrisches Wörterbuch* ought never to have been written 1/6 8° " 88

NORRIS, E. — Assyrian Dictionary, pts. i.-iii. ea. 28/- 4° Williams 68–72

STRASSMAIER, Dr. J. N. — Alphab. Verzeichniss d. assyr. u. akkad. Wörter d. *Cuneif. Insc. of W. Asia,* 6 pts. [Assyr. Bibl.] 150/- r 8° *Leipzig* 82–86

" " — Wörterverzeichn. z. d. Babyl. Inschr. im Museum z. L'pool [repr. of pt. of above] 8/- r 8° " 86

TALBOT, Dr. H. Fox — Contributions to a Glossary of Assyrian—*in Jl. R. A. S.* iii. and iv. 22/- 8° Trübner 68; 69

## Grammars, History of the Language, etc.

BERTIN, George — Abridged Grammar of the Langs. of the Cuneif. Inscripp. [Simplif. Grams.] 5/- c 8° Trübner 88
Sumero-Akkadian, Assyro-Babylonian, Vannic, Medic, and Old Persian grammars.

DELITZSCH, Prf. F. — Assyrian Grammar, tr. A. R. S. Kennedy [w. paradigms, gloss., etc.] 15/- c 8° Williams 89

" " — Hebrew Language viewed in the Light of Assyrian Research [tr.] 4/- c 8° " 83

HAUPT, Prf. Paul — Assyrische Grammatik *in prep.*

" " — Akkadische Sprache [a lecture] 5/- 8° *Berlin* 83

LENORMANT, Fr. — Étude sur les Syllabaires Cunéiformes 16/- 8° *Paris* 76

" " — La Langue Primitive de la Chaldée et les Idiomes Touraniens 21/- r 8° " 75

" " — Études Accadiennes, vol. i. [gram.], 12/6; ii. (1) [texts] 17/-; iii. (1) [texts] 12/6, (2) 6/6 4° *Paris* 73–74; 74; 79; 80
Part of his *Lettres Assyriologiques*, *ut* K § 107.

" " — Études Cunéiformes, 5 pts. [reprts. fr. var. serials] 12/6 8° *Paris* 78–80

MENANT, J. — Éléments de la Grammaire Assyrienne *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 8° " 68

" " — Syllabaire Assyrien: système phonétique de l'écriture, 2 vols. 60/- 4° " 69; 73

" " — Manuel de la Langue Assyr. [syllab., gram., readings] 15/- 8° " 80

OPPERT, J. — Éléments de la Grammaire Assyrienne 6/- 8° " [60] 69

" " — Études Sumériennes 4/6 8° " 76

" " — La Peuple et la Langue des Mèdes 8/6 8° " 79

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. — Assyrian Grammar for Comparative Purposes 7/6 12° Trübner 72

" " — Elementary Grammar and Reading Book of Assyrian Language 7/6 4° Bagster [75] 77

" " — Lectures upon the Assyrian Language and Syllabary 9/6 4° " 77

## Characters.

AMIAUD+MÉCHINEAU, A. L. — Tableau comp. d. Écritures Babyl. et. Assyr. archaiques et modernes 15/- 1 8° *Paris* 87

BRÜNNOW, Dr. R. E. — Classified List of all Simple and Compound Ideographs in pub. texts, 3 v. 48/- 4° *Leyden* 88–89

MENANT, J. — Les Écritures Cunéiformes [Persian and Assyrian] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/-] 8° *Paris* [ ] 64

## Chrestomathies.

BUDGE, E. A. W. [ed.] — Assyrian Texts [extracts from annals, w. notes] 7/6 8° Bagster 80

de CHOSSAT, Ed. [ed.] — Répertoire Assyrien, 21/-; Répertoire Sumérien 8/6 8° *Paris* 79; *Lyons* 82

DELITZSCH, Prf. F. [ed.] — Assyrische Lesestücke nach den Originalen 30/- f° *Leipzig* [76] 85

LYON, Prf. D. G. [ed.] — Assyrian Manual [w. sketch of Grammar (meagre)] $4 8° Amer. HebrewSoc., *Chicago* 86

TELONI, B. [ed.] — Crestomazia Assira: con paradigmi grammaticali [Pub. Soc. As. Ital.] 8/6 8° *Florence* 87

## Serials.

Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. vergl. semit. Sprachwiss., hrsg. F. Delitzsch+P. Haupt, vol. i., pt. 1 23/- r 8° *Leipzig* 89 *in prog.*

Zeitschrift für Assyriologie u. verwandte Gebiete, hrsg. C. Bezold [quarterly] *ann.* 16/- 8° " 86 *sqq. in prog.*

## 107. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS AND LITERATURE

### History of Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bezold, C. | Ueberblick über die babylonisch-assyrische Literatur | 12/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| Brown, Prf. Francis [Am.] | Assyriology: its use and abuse | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 88 |
| Evans, George | An Essay on Assyriology [w. 4° tables of inscripp.] | 5/– | 8° | Williams | 83 |
| Sayce, Prf. A. H. | Lectures on Babylonian Literature | 4/– | 8° | Bagster | 77 |
| Tiele, C. P. | Die Assyriology u. ihre Ergebnisse f. d. vergl. Religionsgesch. [tr. fr. Dutch] | 1/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 |
| Zimmern, H. | Assyriologie [as help to study of O.T. and the classics; lect.] | | 8° | ,, | 89 |

### History and Accounts of Discoveries and Research—*v.* A § 47.

### Series of Translated Specimens.

Assyriologische Bibliothek, hrsg. F. Delitzsch + P. Haupt—*each entered separ. infra.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek, vol. i., 9/–; vol. ii., 12/–; hrsg. Eberhard Schrader, vol. i., 9/–; ii., 12/– [in 4 ann. vols.; w. Germ. trss.] | | 8° | *Berlin* | 89; 90 *in prog.* |
| Records of the Past: Eng. tr. of Assyrian and Egyptian Monuments, ed. Dr. S. Birch | ea. 3/6 p | 8° | Bagster | 75–81 |
| Vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., (*i.e.* the odd nos.,) contain Assyrian texts. A new series commenced in 1889. Vol. i., 4/6 [Assyrian]; vol. ii., 4/6 ['90]. | | | | |

### Texts and Translations—*v. also* G § 10.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bezold, Carl [ed.] | Achämenideninschriften [transcrip. of Babyl. text & Germ. tr.; Assyr. Bibl.] | 24/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | 82 |
| British Museum | Cuneiform Inscriptions of W. Asia, ed. Sir H. C. Rawlinson | | f° | British Museum | 61–84 |
| | Vol. i.: *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/–] '61; ii.: 20/– '66; iii.: 20/– '70; iv.: *o.p.* 75 [*new edn. in prep.*]; v.: pl. 1–35, *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] '80; pl. 36–70, *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] '84. | | | | |
| Strassmaier, Rev. J. N. | Alphabetisches Verzeichniss—*ut supra.* | | | | |
| British Museum | Catalogue of Cuneiform Tablets in Komunigik Collection, vol. i. | 15/– | 8° | British Museum | 89 |
| Budge, Can. E. A. [tr.] | Hist. of Esarhaddon, Kg. of Assyria [son of Sennacherib; B.C. 681–668]: tr. fr. cuneif. inscripp. in Brit. Museum [Orient. Ser.] | 10/6 p | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| Haupt, Paul [ed.] | Akkadische u. Sumerische Keilinscrifttexte, 4 pts. [fr. Brit. Mus.; Assyr. Bibl.] | 36/– r | 4° | *Leipzig* | 81–82 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Das babylonische Nimrodepos, pt. i. 20/– [fr. Brit. Mus.; Assyr. Bibl.] | r | 4° | ,, | 84 |
| Jensen, P. [ed.] | Kosmologie der Babylonier [cuneif. texts coll., explain., and exam.] | | 8° | *Strassburg* | 90 |
| Kossowicz, C. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Palaeo-Persicae Achaemenidarum | 40/– i | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 72 |
| Lenormant, Fr. | Lettres Assyriologiques, ser. i., 2 vols., 18/–; ser. ii., vol. 1, 12/6, vol. 2 (1) 16/6, vol. 3 (1–2) | 19/– | 4° | *Paris* | 71–72; 74–80 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Les Syllabaires Cunéiformes | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Choix de Textes Cunéiformes inedits, pts. 1–3 | 12/6 | 4° | ,, | 73–75 |
| Lyon, D. G. [ed.] | Keilinschrifttexte Sargon's [transcription, Germ. tr. & explan.; Assyr. Bibl.] | 24/– r | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |
| Menant, J. [ed. & tr.] | Annales des Rois d'Assyrie, 12/6; Babyl. et Chaldée [texts & French trss.] | 12/6 r | 8° | *Paris* | 74; 75 |
| ,, ,, | Les Achéménides et les Inscriptions de la Perse | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Inscriptions Assyr. de Hammourabi, roi de Babylone | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 63 |
| Oppert, J. [ed.] | Grande Inscription de Khorsabad, 3 vols. [w. French comm.] | 25/– | 8° | ,, | 63 |
| ,, ,, [ed. & tr.] | Les Inscriptions de Dour-Sarkayan déchiffrées | 25/– | f° | ,, | 70 |
| ,, ,, | Expéd. Scient. en Mésopotamie, 2 v. & atl. [4°] of 21 pl. [w. deciph. of inscr.] | £5 i | 4° | ,, | 56–64 |
| ,, + Menant, J. [eds.] | Documents Juridiques de l'Assyrie et de la Chaldée | 17/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Peiser, Dr. [ed.] | Keilinschriftliche Aktenstücke; 2 pl. [21 texts fr. Berlin Museum; w. Germ. tr.] | 12/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 89 |
| Pognon, H. [ed.] | Les Inscriptions Babyloniennes du Wadi Brissa; 14 pl. | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Rawlinson, Sir H. C. [ed.] | Selection from Inscriptions of Assyria; 70 pl. | 12/– i | f° | | 75 |
| Scheil, P. V. [ed.] | Inscription Assyr. archaique de Samsi-Ramman iv. [824–811]; w. Fch. tr. & notes | 7/– | 4° | *Paris* | 89 |
| Smith, Geo. [ed. & tr.] | History of Assurbanipal: tr. fr. Cuneiform Inscriptions | 28/– i | 8° | Williams | 71 |
| ,, ,, [ed. & tr.] | Chaldean Account of Genesis: tr. fr. Cuneiform Inscriptions; ill. | 16/– | 8° | Low | [75] 80 |
| ,, ,, [ed. & tr.] | Assyrian Eponym Canon [tr., acc. of evidence, etc.] | 9/– | 8° | Bagster | 75 |
| ,, S. A. [ed.] | Miscellaneous Assyrian Texts of the British Museum: w. notes and 27 pl. | 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Die Keilinschrifttexte Assurbanipals, pts. i. 7/–; ii. 12/–; iii. 18/– [w. transc., Germ. tr., comm. and gloss.] | | 8° | ,, | 87; 87; 89 |
| ,, ,, [tr.] | Assyrian Letters from the Royal Lib. at Nineveh: tr. and explained | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Strassmaier, Rev. J. N. [ed.] | Babylonische Texte, pts. i.–vii. [inscripp. of Kg. Nabonidus, B.C. 555–538] | *c.* £5 | 8° | ,, | 87–90 *in prog.* |
| Winckler, H. [ed] | Die Keilinschrifttexte Sargons, 2 vols.; 49 pl. | 48/– | 4° | ,, | 89 |
| Zimmern, H. [ed.] | Babylonische Busspsalmen [transcription, Germ. tr. & expl.; Assyr. Bibl.] | 30/– r | 4° | ,, | 85 |

### Persian Cuneiform Inscriptions—*v.* K § 130.

## 108. CHALDEE (WEST OR BIBLICAL ARAMAIC) PHILOLOGY.

### Primitive Language (pre-Semitic)—*v.* K § 106 [Lenormant, *etc.*].

### Dictionaries —*v. also* K § 117: Hebrew.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buxtorf, J. | Lexicon Chaldaicum Talmudicum et Rabbinicum, ed. B. Fischer | 63/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | [1639–40] 66–74 |
| *Davies, Benj. [Am.] | Student's Chaldee & Hebr. Lexicon to the O. T. [w. Hebr. & Eng. index] | 21/– | 8° | *Andover* | [ ] 83 |
| | Based on Gesenius, Fürst and others; ed. E. C. Mitchell [Am.]. The best student's lexicon for practical purposes. | | | | |
| Fürst, Dr. Julius | Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon to Old Test., tr. S. Davidson [conservative] | 21/– r | 8° | Williams | [67] 85 |
| Levy, Dr. J. | Chaldee Lexicon on the Targums, Talmud and Midraschim [tr.], 2 vols. | 36/– | 8° | | 69 |

## Grammars.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kautzsch, E. | Grammatik des Biblisch-Aramäischen | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| Luzzatto, S. D. | Grammar to Bibl. Chaldaic Language, tr. [fr. Ital.] J. S. Goldammer [Am.] | $1.50 | 12° | *New York* | 76 |
| Petermann, Dr. J. H. | Grammatica Chaldaica [w. chrest. and gloss.; Porta Ling. Orient.] | 4/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [6-] 72 |
| Turpie, Dr. D. McC. | Manual of the Chaldee Language [with chrestomathy] | 7/- | sq 8° | Williams | 79 |
| Zschokke, H. | Institutiones, Fundamentales Linguæ Aramaicæ | 5/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 70 |

## 109. SYRIAC [EAST-ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY: (*a*) CLASSICAL.

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cardahi, P. G. | Dictionnaire Syriaque-Arabe, 2 vols. | ea. 40/- | 4° | *Beyruth* | 87; 89 |
| Duval, R. [ed.] | Lexicon Syriacum auct. Hassano Bar Bahlule, pt. i. [in 5 pts.] | 17/- | 8° | *Paris* | 89 |
| *Smith, Dn. R. Payne [ed.] | Thesaurus Syriacus, coll. Quatremère + Bernstein + Lorsbach + Jacobi + Agrell + Field, pts. i.–v. = vol. i. | £5 5/-; pts. vi.–vii. 52/6; viii. 36/- | f° | Clar. Press | 68–90 |

### Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cowper, B. H. | Syriac Grammar [tr. of Hoffmann (1827)] | 9/- | 8° | Williams | 58 |
| *Duval, R. | Traité de Grammaire Syrique | 16/- | 8° | *Paris* | 81 |
| Merx, A. | Grammatica Syriaca post opus Hoffmanni [1827], 2 pts. | 17/6 | r 8° | *Halle* | 67; 70 |
| *Nestle, Prf. E. | Syriac Grammar, tr. A. R. S. Kennedy [Am.] [w. chrestomathy] | 9/- | c 8° | Williams | [81] 89 |
| *Noeldeke, Theodor | Kurzgefasste Syrische Grammatik | 12/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| Phillips, Dr. G. | Syriac Grammar | 7/6 | 8° | Bell | [37] 66 |

### Chrestomathies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bernstein + Kirsch [eds.] | Chrestomathia Syriaca, 3/-; Lexicon to same, 5/-; in 1 vol. | 7/6 | 8° | Williams | 32; 36 |
| Merx, A. [ed.] | Chrestomathia Targumica [Petermann's Porta Ling. Orient.] | 7/6 | s 8° | *Berlin* | 88 |
| Nestle, Prf. E. [ed.] | —*in his* Grammar, *ut supra.* | | | | |
| Roediger, A. [ed.] | Chrestomathia Syriaca, ed. et glossario explanata | 7/6 | 8° | *Halle* | [38] 68 |
| Wenig, J. B. [ed.] | Chrestomathia Syriaca cum apparatu grammatico | 7/6 | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 66 |
| Zingerle, P. [ed.] | Chrestom. Syriaca, c. notis philolog. et lex. Syr., 2 vols. | 15/- | 8° | *Rome* | 71; 73 |

### Metrology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Martin, Abbé | De la Métrique des Syriens [Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.] | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |

### Manuscripts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bibl. Nationale, Paris | Manuscrits Syriaques et Sabéens [by H. Zotenberg] | 12/6 | 4° | *Paris* | 74 |
| Bodl. Lib. Oxon. | Catalogus Codicum Syriacorum Bibl. Bodleiana [by Dn. R. Payne-Smith] | 21/- | 4° | Clar. Press | 64 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of Syriac MSS., pt. i., 15/-; ii., 25/-; iii., 30/- [by Prf. Wm. Wright] | | 4° | Brit. Mus. | 70; 71; 73 |

## 110. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY: (*b*) MANDAITIC [a corrupt Syriac].

### History of the Dialect.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Noeldeke, Theodor | Ueber die Mundart der Mandäer | 2/6 | 4° | *Hanover* | 62 |

### Grammar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Noeldeke, Theodor | Mandäische Grammatik | 15/- | r 8° | *Halle* | 75 |

### Texts.

Codex Nasaraeus: Latin tr. by Norberg

At the end of Dr. A. J. H. W. Brandt's *Die Mandäische Religion* [8/- 8° *Leipzig*, 1889: an important work] are some elaborate notes on the *Genzâ*, or *Cod. Nasar.* The preface to the bk. conts. a list of wks. on Mand. Literature, edns. and trs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Euting, J. [ed.] | Quolasta, Gesänge u. Lehren v. d. Taufe: text, etc. | 75/- | f° | *Stuttgart* | 67 |
| Petermann, H. [ed.] | Thesaurus seu Liber Magnus vulgo Lib. Adamis appellatus, 2 vols. | 90/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 67 |

## 111. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY: (*c*) MODERN SYRIAC.

### *Grammars.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Noeldeke, Theodor | Grammatik d. neusyrischen Sprache in Kurdistan | 14/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| Stoddard, Rev. D. T. [Am.] | Grammar of Modern Syriac Language | 10/6 | 8° | *New Haven* | 55 |

## 112. SYRIAC LITERATURE.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NESTLE, Prf. E. | Litteratura Syriaca [*repr. fr. his* Brevis Ling. Syr. Gram.] | 2/- | s 8° | *Berlin* | 88 |

### History and Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARDAHI, P. G. | Liber Thesauri de Arte Poetica Syrorum | 10/6 | 8° | *Rome* | 75 |
| de LAGARDE, P. A. | Analecta Syriaca, 21/-; Appendix | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 59; 59 |
| MERX, A. | Historia artis grammaticæ apud Syros [Abhand. Kunde ML.] | 15/- | r 8° | ,, | 89 |
| WRIGHT, Prf. William | —*article* Syriac Literature, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii. | 30/- | 4° | Black | 87 |

### Collections.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURETON, Rev. W. [ed.] | Ancient Syriac Documents [w. English tr.] | 31/6 | 4° | Williams | 64 |
| ,, ,, | Spicilegium Syriacum *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] | | r 8° | ,, | 55 |
| | Remains of Bardesan, Meliton, Ambrose and Mara Bar Serapion, w. English trss. | | | | |
| LAND, J. P. N. [ed.] | Anecdota Syriaca collegit, edidit, explicavit, 4 vols. | 67/6 | 4° | *Leyden* | 62-75 |
| | i.: Symbolae Syr., 14/- '62; ii.: Joannis Episc. Ephes., 17/- '68; iii.: Zachariae Episc. Mityl., 18/- '70; iv.: Otia Syriaca, 18/6 '76. | | | | |

*Biblical Codices* —*v.* A § 17.

*Apocryphal Scriptures* —*v.* A § 19.

*Ecclesiastical Law.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de LAGARDE, P. A. [ed.] | Reliquiae Juris Eccles. Antiq. Syriace | 12/- | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 57 |

*Historians.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAETHGER, Fried. [ed. and tr.] | Fragmente syrischer u. arab. Historiker [Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.] | 7/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |

### Texts and Translations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABD-JACHOUDA ESSONBAONI | Jardin de Délices, hrsg. P. G. Cardahi [verse] | | | *Beyruth* | *in prep.* |
| Addai the Apostle, | Doctrine of: text and tr. Dr. G. Phillips | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 76 |
| ALEXANDER the Great, | Hist. of: being Syriac versions of *Pseudo-Callisthenes*, ed. with tr. and notes, E. A. W. Budge | 25/- | 8° | Camb. Press | 90 |
| APHRAATES | Homilies of: ed. Prf. W. Wright, vol. i. [text] | 42/- | 4° | Williams | 69 |
| ,, | ,, ,, German tr. G. Bert, w. notes | 8/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88 |
| BARHEBRAEUS, Greg. | Chronicon Syriacum e Codd. MSS. emend. adnot., *etc.* | 36/- | 4° | *Paris* | 90 |
| ,, ,, | Œuvres Grammaticales, ed. Abbé Martin, 2 vols.; w. French notes | 25/- | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| BEZOLD, Carl [ed.] | Die Schatzhöhle, 2 pts. [w. the Arabic version and Germ. tr.] | 28/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86; 88 |
| Book of the Bee: | ed., fr. Lond., Oxon., and Munich MSS., E. A. W. Budge [w. tr.] | 21/- | s 4° | Clar. Press | 86 |
| CLEMENTIS Romani | Recognitiones Syriacae, ed. P. A. de Lagarde | 20/- | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Epistolae binae de Virginitate, ed. J. T. Beelen | 14/- | 8° | *Louvain* | 56 |
| CURETON, Rev. W. [ed. & tr.] | History of Martyrs in Palestine [w. tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Williams | 61 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Remains of a very ancient Recension of the 4 Gospels | 30/- | 4° | ,, | 58 |
| ,, ,, [ed. & tr.] | Ignatian Epistles in Syriac, Greek, Latin and English [w. tr.] | 31/6 | 4° | *Oxford* | 49 |
| EBED-JESU SOBENSIS | Carmina Selecta, ed. H. Gismondi [text and Lat. tr.] | 3/6 | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| ELIA of Sobhâ | Turas Mamlâ Surjâjâ, ed. and tr. J. H. Gottheil [a treat. on Syriac gram.] | 12/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 |
| EPHRAEMI Syri | Carmina Nisibena, ed. Dr. W. Bickel [w. prolegom. and gloss.] 16/-; *red. to* | 6/- | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 66 |
| ,, ,, | Carmina Selecta, ed. Hahn + Seiffert | 4/- | 8° | ,, | 25 |
| ,, ,, | Hymni et Sermones, ed. T. J. Lamy, v. i. 17/-; ii. 30/-; iii. 12/6 [w. Lat. tr. & notes] | | 4° | *Malines* | 82; 87; 90 |
| ,, ,, | Histoire de Joseph [poem in 10 bks., hitherto inedited] | 8/- | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| ISAAC ANTIOCHENI | Opera Omnia: Syriac text, ed. W. Bickell, pt. i. 12/-; ii. | 14/- | 8° | *Giessen* | 73; 76 |
| JOHN OF EPHESUS | Ecclesiastical History, pt. iii., ed. [in Syriac] Rev. W. Cureton | 30/- | 4° | *Oxford* | 53 |
| JOSHUA the Stylite | Chronicle of [A.D. 507]: w. tr. and notes Prf. W. Wright | 10/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 82 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ["A.D. 515"]: ed. w. Fch. tr. Abbé P. Martin | 9/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |
| Kalilag and Damnag | Syriac text, ed. Bickell; w. Germ. tr., w. intro. Th. Benfey | 24/- | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| | The Fables of Bidpai (Pilpay). For Hebr. version, *v.* K § 118; for Persian version, *v.* K § 134, *s.v.* Anvari Soheili. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Syriac text, tr. fr. the Arabic, ed. Prf. Wm. Wright | 21/- | 8° | Trübner | 84 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, tr. w. notes Prf. I. G. N. Keith-Falconer | 7/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 85 |
| | Contains a valuable prefatory account of the literary history, various texts, etc., of the fables. | | | | |

### Folk-tales, Proverbs, etc.—*for some specimens, v.* B § 27*.

## 113. PHOENICIAN AND CARTHAGINIAN PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

### Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEVY, M. A. | Phönizisches Wörterbuch | 2/6 | 8° | *Breslau* | 64 |

### Grammar, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JUDAS, A. C. | Étude de la Langue Phénic. et la Lang. Libyque; 32 pl. | 27/- | 4° | *Paris* | 47 |
| SCHRÖDER, P. | Die phönizische Sprache; 22 pl. [grammar and specimens] | 14/- | 8° | *Halle* | 69 |

### Alphabet.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *LENORMANT, Fr. | Essai sur la Propagation de l'Alphabet Phénicien, vols. i.-ii. (1) | | 32/- | i 8° | *Paris* | 74; 75 |
| de ROUGÉ, Em. | Mémoire sur l'Origine Égyptienne de l'Alphabet Phénicien; 3 pl. | | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 74 |

### Miscellaneous Essays.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEVY, M. A. | Phönizische Studien, 4 pts. | | 13/- | 8° | *Breslau* | 56-70 |

### Inscriptions

—*v. also* K § 105: Semitic, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Inscriptions from Carthage | [researches of Nathan Davis 1856-58] | 25/- | f° | British Museum | 63 |
| DERENBOURG, J. | Notes Epigraphiques | [10 notes, chiefly on Phoenician inscripp.] | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 77 |
| EUTING, J. [ed.] | Punische Steine; 46 f° pl. | | 15/- | r 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 71 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Sechs Phönikische Inscriften aus Idalion; 3 pl. | | 4/- | 4° | *Strassburg* | 75 |
| GESENIUS, W. [ed.] | Scripturæ Linguæque Phoeniciae Monumenta, 3 pts.; 48 pl. 50/-; *red. to* | | 16/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 37 |
| KÄMPF, S. J. [ed.] | Phöniz. Epigraphik: Grabschrift Eschmunazar's | [w. Germ. tr.] | 3/- | 8° | *Prague* | 75 |
| PRAETORIUS, F. | Beiträge zur Erklärung der himjarischen Inschriften, 3 pts. | | 4/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 74 |
| RENAN, Ernest | La Mission de Phénicie; 70 pl. | | £7 | f° | *Paris* | 74 |
| de VOGUË, Cte. | Mélanges d'Archéologie Orientale; pl. | | 20/- | 8° | ,, | 69 |

### *Carthaginian.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EUTING, J. [ed.] | Sammlung der carthagischen Inschriften, vol. i.; 208 pl. | | 60/- | 4° | *Strassburg* | 83 |

## 114. ARABIC PHILOLOGY: CLASSICAL AND MODERN.

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BADGER, Dr. G. P. | English-Arabic Lexicon | [classical and modern] | £4 | r 4° | Paul | 81 |
| BEAUSSIER, M. | Dictionnaire Pratique Arabe-Française | [modern Arabic] | 42/- | 4° | *Algiers* | 87 |
| BELOT, Père J. B. | Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, 2 pts. | | | 4° | *Beyrout* | 90; 90 |
| CATAFAGO, J. | English and Arabic Dictionary, 2 vols. | [Arab.-Eng., Eng.-Arab.] | 42/- | 8° | Quaritch | [58] 73 |
| CHERBONNEAU, A. | Dictionnaire Arabe-Française, 2 vols. | [written language] | 20/- | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Dictionnaire Français-Arabe | | 10/- | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| DOZY, R. | Supplément aux Dictionnaires Arabes, 8 pts. | | 130/- | r 4° | *Leyden* | 77-81 |
| FREYTAG, G. W. | Lexicon Arabico-Latinum, 4 vols., 73/6; Abridged, 1 vol. | | 12/- | 4° | *Halle* | 30-37; 37 |
| GASSELIN, Edouard | Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, pts. i.-xl. | | ea. 3/- | 4° | *Paris* | 80-90 *in prog.* |
| KAZIMIRSKI de BIBERSTEIN, A. | Dictionnaire Arabe-Français, 2 vols. | | 96/- | r 8° | ,, | 46; 60 |
| *LANE, E. W. | Arabic-English Lexicon, der. fr. East. sources, ed. S. Lane-Poole; 8 v. ea. | | 25/- | r 4° | Williams | 63-89 |
| NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. | Dictionary of Modern Arabic, 2 vols. | | 21/- | c 8° | Trübner | 71 |
| | 1. Anglo-Arabic Dictionary; 2. Anglo-Arabic Vocabulary; 3. Arabo-English Dictionary. In Roman characters. | | | | | |
| SALMONÉ, H. A. | Arabic-English Dictionary, 2 vols. | | 36/- | p 8° | ,, | 90 |
| STEINGASS, F. | Student's Arabic-English Dictionary [tr.], 50/-; English-Arabic Dict. | | 28/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 84; 89 |
| WAHRMUND, A. | Handwörterbuch d. Neu-Arabischen-Deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. | | 30/- | 8° | *Giessen* | [74;75;77] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Handwörterbuch d. Deutsch. u. Neu-Arabischen Sprache | | 10/- | 8° | ,, | [75] 87 |
| | These "zweite Ausgaben" are merely reissues, with fresh title-pages, of the old stock of the first editions. | | | | | |
| THOMSON-WORTABET, Prf. W. | Arabic-English Dictionary | | 22/6 | p 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| ZENKER, Dr. J. H. | Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan, 2 vols. | | £5 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 65; 70 |

### *Native Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| As' Sihâh fi'l Logât, 2 vols. By Abu Nasr Ismail al Jauhari [d. 1007] | [one of the most famous Arab. lex.] | 105/- | f° | *Buldq* | 65 |
| Mohît ul Mohît ["The Ocean of the Ocean"]. By Butrus-al-Butsâny, 2 vols. | | 168/- | s f° | *Beyrout* | 66; 70 |
| ,, Katr el Mohît ["A Drop from the Ocean"]: abridgment of above | | 84/- | 8° | ,, | 67-70 |
| An Arabic dictionary explained in Arabic. Contains many special and technic terms not contained in other dictionaries. | | | | | |

### Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASPARI, C. P. | Arabische Grammatik, ed. August Müller | [*v. also* Wright, *infra*] | 10/- | 8° | *Halle* | [44-48] 87 |
| GREEN, Maj. A. O. | Practical Arabic Grammar, pt. i. | [for use of travellers] | 7/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | [ ] 87 |
| HOWELL, M. S. | Grammar of Classical Arabic Language, parts ii.-iii. | | 31/6 | 8° | *Allahabad* | 80 |
| | These two parts (in 1 vol.) contain the Verb and the Particle. Part i. is in prep. | | | | | |
| *LANSING, J. C. [Am.] | Arabic Grammar | [of classical language] | | 8° | Amer. Hebrew Soc., *Chicago* | 87 |
| | The best grammar for beginners, as Wright's is for more advanced students. | | | | | |
| LEITNER, Dr. G. W. | Introduction to a Philosophical Grammar of Arabic | | 4/- | 8° | *Lahore* (Oriental Instit., *Woking*) | 71 |
| NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. | Handbook of Modern Arabic | | 6/- | 8° | Trübner | 66 |
| PALMER, Prf. E. H. | Grammar of Arabic Language | | 18/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 74 |
| ,, ,, | The Arabic Manual: grammar, reader, etc. | | 7/6 | s 8° | ,, | [81] 85 |
| | Contains a condensed grammar of Classical and Modern Arabic, Readings and Exercises, Vocabulary. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic Grammar | [Simplified Grammars Ser.] | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | [82] 85 |
| de SACY, Sylvestre | Grammaire Arabe, 2 vols. | [important standard work] | *o.p.* [*w.* £7 7/-] | 8° | *Paris* | [30] 31 |
| SOCIN, Prf. A. | Arabic Grammar | [paradigms, liter., chrestom. and gloss.; in Engl.] | 7/6 | c 8° | *Berlin* | [85] 90 |
| TIEN, A. | Manual of Colloquial Arabic | | 7/6 | f 8° | W. H. Allen | 85 |
| WAHRMUND, A. | Praktisches Handbuch d. Neu-Arabischen Sprache, 2 vols. and key | | 20/- | 8° | *Giessen* | [61] 86 |
| *WRIGHT, Prf. W. | Grammar of Arabic Language, 2 vols. | [orig. based on Caspari] | 23/- | 8° | Williams | [62] 74; 75 |

K § 115

#### *Language Spoken in Egypt and Syria.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sabbagh, Michail | Grammatik d. arabischen Vulgärdialecte von Syrien u. Aegypten | 4/- | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 86 |
| Spitta-Bey, W. | Grammatik d. arabischen Vulgärdialects von Aegypten | 25/- | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |

#### *Proper Names.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Garcin de Tassy | Mémoires sur les Noms Propres et les Titres Musulmans | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 78 |

### Chrestomathies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amari, M. [ed.] | Biblioteca Arabo-Sicula; w. appendix, 2 vols., ea. 20/-; appendix ii. | 2/- | 8° | *Turin* | [57–76] 80–81; 87 |
| | An Italian tr. of Arabic texts contained in the pubns. of the Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. | | | | |
| Arnold, F. [ed.] | Chrestomathia Arabica, pt. i. [text]; pt. ii. [glossarium] | 15/- | 8° | *Halle* | 53 |
| Birdwood, A. R. [ed.] | Arabic Reading Book | 5/- | c 8° | W. H. Allen | 90 |
| Derenbourg+Spiro, $\frac{\text{H.}}{\text{J.}}$ | [eds.] Chrestomathie élém. de l'Arabe littéral [w. glossary] | 5/6 | s 8° | *Paris* | 85 |
| Forbes, D. [ed.] | Arabic Reading Lessons: extracts with vocabulary | 15/- | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 64 |
| Girgas+Rosen, $\frac{\text{W. O.}}{\text{W. R.}}$ | [eds.] Arabic Chrestomathy, 2 vols. | 15/- | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 75; 76 |
| Jacob, Georg. [ed.] | Arabic Bible Chrestomathy: w. glossary | 3/- | c 8° | Williams | 89 |
| Nöldeke+Müller, $\frac{\text{Th.}}{\text{Aug.}}$ | [eds.] Chrestomathia Arabica Poetica [Porta Ling. Orient.] | | 8° | *Berlin* | 90 |
| de Sacy, Sylvestre [ed.] | Chrestomathie Arabe, 3 vols. [w. Fch. tr. and notes] *o.p.* [*w.* £4] | | 8° | *Paris* | [06] 26–27 |
| Wahrmund, A. [ed.] | Lesebuch in Neu-Arabischen Sprache, 2 pts. [text and German tr.] | 12/- | 8° | *Giessen* | [ ] 80 |
| Wright, Prf. W. [ed.] | Arabic Chrestomathy, vol. i. [texts] | 7/6 | 8° | Williams | 70 |

### Inscriptions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amari, M. [ed.] | Epigrafi Arab. di Sicilia; 10 pl. [w. Italian tr.] | 45/- | 4° | *Naples* | 75 |
| British Museum | Inscriptions in Himyaratic Character | 24/- | f° | British Museum | 63 |
| Halévy, J. | Études Sabéennes: examen des Inscriptions | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| Müller, D. H. [ed.] | Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Arabien; 12 pl. [reprint] | 10/- | r 4° | *Leipzig* | 89 |
| Thomas, E. | Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals and Coins | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 74 |

### Manuscripts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bibl. Nationale, Paris | Catalogues des MSS. Orientaux: Arabes, pts. i.–ii. [by McGuckin de Slane] ea. | 15/- | 4° | *Paris* | 83; 89 |
| Berlin Roy. Lib. | Verzeichniss d. arab. Handschriften d. k. Bibl. zu Berlin, vol. i. [by W. Ahlwardt] | 20/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 87 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Arabic MSS., 3 pts. | 68/- | f° | Brit. Mus. | 46; 52; 71 |
| Escurial | Les Manuscrits Arabes, decrits p. H. Derenbourg, vol. i. [École Lang. Orient. Viv.] | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 85 |
| India Office | Catalogue of the Arabic MSS. [by O. Loth] | 21/- | 4° | Trübner | 77 |
| Leyden Univ. | Catal. Codd. Arab. Bibl. Acad. Lugd.-Bat., vol. i. [by M. J. de Goeje+M. T. Houtsma] | 8/- | 8° | *Leyden* | [62–73] 88 |

### Collected Writings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fleischer, H. L. | Kleinere Schriften, vol. i. (2 pts.), 24/-; ii., 20/-; iii., 9 pl. | 20/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85; 88; 89 |

## 115. ARABIC LITERATURE.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hasanein Mohammed | [ed.] Katalog der arabischen Werke der vicek. Bibl. Kairo, vol. i. [in 8 or 9 vols.] | 6/- | r 8° | *Cairo* | 88 *in prog.* |
| Wüstenfeld, F. | Die Uebersetzungen arab. Werke in d. Latein. seit d. 11 Jahrh. | 5/- | 4° | *Göttingen* | 77 |

### History of Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arbuthnot, F. F. | Arabic Authors: a manual of Arabian History and Literature | 10/- | 8° | Quaritch | 90 |
| Dozy, R. | Recherches sur l'hist. et littér. de l'Espagne p. l. moyen âge, 2 vols. | 17/- | 8° | *Paris* | [5-] 81 |
| Hammer-Purgstall | Literaturgeschichte der Araber, 7 vols. [A.H. 656–A.D. 1258] | 168/- | 4° | *Vienna* | 56 |

#### *Grammarians.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flügel, G. | Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber, pt. i. [Basra & Kufa] [Abhand. f. K. d. ML.] | 6/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 62 |

#### *Historians.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wüstenfeld, F. | Die Geschichtsschreiber der Araber u. ihre Werke | 12/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 82 |

#### *Philosophy*

—*v. also* **C** § 2: History of Philosophy, Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dieterici, F. | Propaedeutik der Araber, 4/6; Naturanschauung der Araber | 4/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 65; 76 |
| ,, ,, | Logik und Psychologie d. Araber, 7/6; Anthropologie der Araber | 8/- | 8° | ,, | 68; 71 |
| ,, ,, | Der Makrokosmos: Die Welt, 8/-; Der Mensch | 8/- | 8° | ,, | 75; 76 |
| ,, ,, | Lehre v. d. Weltseele, 8/-; Streit zwischen Mensch u. Thier | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 73; 58 |
| ,, ,, | Der Darwinismus bei den Arabern [10 cent.] | 3/- | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Dugat, G. | Histoire des Philosophes et de Théologiens Musulmans [A.D. 632–1258] | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |

#### *Poets.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ahlwardt, W. | Ueber Poesie und Poetik der Araber | 4/- | 4° | *Gotha* | 56 |
| Basset, R. | La Poésie Arabe ante-islamique [Bibl. Orient. Elzévir.] | 4/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 81 |
| Nöldeke, Theodor | Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Poesie d. Alten Araber | 6/- | r 8° | *Hanover* | 46 |
| v. Schack, A. F. | Poesie u. Kunst der Araber in Spanien und Sicilien, 2 vols. | 9/- | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [65] 77 |

## Biography.

*Collectively.*

Abu Abdalla Dahabi Liber Classicorum Virorum, ed. F. Wüstenfeld 10/6 4° *Göttingen* 33–34
Abu Zakariya Yahya el-Nawawi Biographical Dictionary, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 9 pts. 24/- 8° ,, 42–47
Ibn Khallikan Lives of Illustrious Men: text ed. MacGuckin de Slane, vol. i. [all pub.] 42/- 4° *Paris* 38–42
,, ,, The same, Fch. tr. MacGuckin de Slane, 4 vols. 84/- 4° ,, 42–71
Kitab al-Alghani, vols. i.–xx.; vol. xxi. ed. R. E. Brünnow, pt. i., 12/- 8° *Bulâq?; Leyden* 88

*Mohammed* —*for non-native lives of Mohammed, v.* **A** § 13.

Abou-'l-Feda Vie de Mohammed: Arabic text and Fch. tr. Desvergers 15/- 8° *Paris*
Al-Wakidy Al Maghâzi: history of Mohammed's Campaigns, ed. A. v. Kremer, 5 pts., ea. 2/- 8° *Calcutta*
Ibn Hajar Biograp. Dictionary of Persons who knew Mohammed, vols. i.-iv., 48 pts., ea. 2/- 8° ,, *in prog.*
Ibn Hischam Abd el-Malik Life of Mohammed, ed. F. Wüstenfeld: text, 21/-; commentary, etc. 7/- 8° *Göttingen* 57; 60
,, ,, The same, German tr. G. Weil, 2 vols. 17/6 8° *Stuttgart* 64
Mis-chat-ul-Masabih, tr. Cpt. Matthews; w. notes by Hughes 45/- r 8° *Calcutta* [09–10] 76
These traditions constitute the second authority of Mussulman law, and are regarded as a sort of supplement to the Koran.
Poole, S. Lane- [tr.] Speeches and Table-talk of Mohammad [tr.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 82

## Dictionaries —*v.* **K** § 114, *s.v.* Native Dictionaries.

## Encyclopædias.

Athar-ul-Adhâr ["Traces of Centuries" = geog. and hist. dict.], in pts. ea. 7/6 4°
Butrus-al-Butsâny [Arab encyclo. of univ. knowl.], vols. i.–ix. [to occupy 15 vols.] ea. 31/6 s f° *Beyrout* 76–87 *in prog.*
Kitab-al-Fihrist [a literary encyclo.], by Abu 'l-Farraj al Warrak, ed. Rödiger, 2 vols. 84/- i 8° *Leipzig* 71; 72

## Fiction, Proverbs, etc.

Barlaam et Josaphat Extraits du Texte Grec et des Versions Arab. et Ethiop., 5/-; ed. H. Zotenberg 6/- 8° *Paris* 86
Basim le Forgeron et Harun Er-Rachid, ed. Ct. C. de Landberg, pt. i. 5/- 8° *Leyden* 88
The story of Basin the Smith in 2 Arab. versions (Egyp. and Syrian dialects) w. a French tr.
Burckhardt, J. L. [ed. & tr.] Arabic Proverbs, illust. Manners of Modern Egyptians 18/- 8° Quaritch [30] 75
Freytag, G. W. [ed.] Proverbia Arabica, 3 vols. in 4 pts. [w. Latin trs.] *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] 8° *Bonn* 31–43
Kalilag and Damnag —*for* Syriac text, *v.* **K** § 112; *for* Hebrew, **K** § 118; *for* Persian, **K** § 134.
Locman, Fables: text, w. French tr. and notes H. Derenbourg 2/- 12° *Berlin* 50
,, ,, text. ed. A. Cherbonneau [w. index] 1/6 12° *Paris* 88
Qolyoobi Book of Anecdotes, ed. W. Nassau Lees 5/- 8° *Calcutta* 56
Thousand and One Nights. ["Alif Laila."] Arabic Text, ed. Sir W. H. Macnaghten, 4 vols. 60/- r 8° ,, 32–42
,, ,, Arabic Text, after Tunis MS., ed. Habicht + Fleischer, 12 vols. 96/- 12° *Breslau* 25–43
,, ,, Arabic Text, 4 vols. 63/- 4° *Cairo* A.H. 1279 [=1862]
,, ,, Arabic Text, ed. P. A. Salhani, vols. i.–ii. ea. 5/- p 8° *Beyrout* 88; 89 *in prog.*
,, ,, tr. Cpt. Sir R. F. Burton [unexpurgated], w. notes; 10 vols. and 6 suppl. vols. r 8° [*w.* £25] *pr. prin.* "*Benares*" [=*London*] 85–88
,, ,, The same, expurgated by Lady Burton, 6 vols. 63/- 8° Waterlow 87–88
,, ,, tr. John Payne, 9 vols. and 3 suppl. vols. r 8° Villon Soc. 82–84
Also *Alaeddin and the Enchanted Lamp* and *Zein ul Asnam*, tr. by Payne, 25/- 8° Villon Society '89. This is tr. fr. Zotenberg's edn. of same in *Transs. Acad. d. Inscripp.* [150 reprinted, 6/- 8° *Paris* '88], wh. conts. an excell. account of the MSS. and literature of the *Arab. Nights.*
,, ,, tr. E. W. Lane, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 7/6 8° Chatto [39–41] 77
,, ,, The New Arabian Nights, tr. W. F. Kirby 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
Comprizing tales not included in Lane's or Galland's translations. There have been several English translations of portions (usually the same) of this work, notably those of Foster [1802], Beaumont [1810], Scott [1811], Lambe [1826]. Cheap editions from 1/- upwards.
,, ,, übers. Dr. G. Weil, 4 vols.; 718 ill. 14/- 4° *Stuttgart* [39–41] 89

## Geography and Travels.

*Collection.*

Bibliotheca Geographica Arabica, ed. J. de Goeje, vols. i.–v. 75/- 8° *Leyden* 71 *sqq.*

*Individual Writers.*

Abulfeda, Ismael ben-Ali [*b.* 1273] Geographie: text, ed. Reinaud + MacGuckin de Slane 45/- 8° *Paris* 40
,, ,, The same: French tr. Reinaud + Stan. Guyard, w. notes & ill. 2 v. in 3 45/- 8° ,, 48
Abu Obeid el-Bekri Geographical Dictionary, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 4 vols. 37/- 4° *Göttingen* 76–77
Al-Beruni [*b.* 973] India: its relig., liter., astron., etc.: text, ed. Prf. E. Sachau [Ind. Off. Pub.] 63/- r 4° Trübner 87
,, ,, The same, tr. w. preface Prf. E. Sachau, 2 vols. [Oriental Series] 36/- p 8° ,, 89
Cazwini, Cosmography: text, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 2 vols. 24/- 8° *Göttingen* 48; 56
,, The same: German tr. H. Ethé, vol. i. 11/- r 8° *Leipzig* 69
Chems-ed-Din Cosmography: text, ed. A. F. Mehren 10/- 4° *St. Petersburg* 66
,, The same: French tr. 11/6 8° *Leipzig* 74
Edrisi, Description de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne, ed. R. Dozy + J. de Goeje [w. Fch. tr.] 16/- r 8° *Leyden* 66
Faris el Shidiac Description of Malta and Geography of Europe: text 16/- 8° *Tunis* 62
Ibn Batoutah Voyages: text, w. Fch. tr. Defrémery + Sanguinetti, 4 vols. 27/6 8° *Paris* 58–59
Ibn Jubaix Travels: text, fr. Leyden MS., ed. Prf. W. Wright 12/- 8° *Leyden* 52
Jacut, Geograp. Dict., ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 6 vols. [fr. MSS. at Berl., Petersb., Paris] £9 8° *Leipzig* 66–73

Kremer, A. [ed.] Description de l'Afrique du 6e Siècle de l'Hégire : text 6/6 8° *Vienna* 52
Lexicon Geographicum, e II. Cod. Arab., ed. Juynboll+Gaal, 6 vols. 50/– 8° *Leyden* 49–64
Van der Lith Livre d. Merveilles de l'Inde p. Capitaine Bozorg. ed. M. Devic ; facs. miniatures 21/– 4° *Leyden* 83–86

## Grammarians.

Ibn Djanah (Abou 'l Walid Merwan) Opuscules et Traités Grammaticaux, ed. J.+H. Derenbourg 12/6 8° *Paris* 80
Ibn Hicham Traité de Flexion et Syntaxe Arabe, trad. A. Goguyer 10/– 8° *Leyden* 87
Sibawaihi, Kitab Sibouya, ed: H. Derenbourg, vols. i.–ii. (I) 25/– 8° *Paris* 81 ; 86

## History.

### *Collections.*

Baethgen, Fried. [ed. & tr.] Fragmente syrischer u. arab. Historiker [Abhand. f. K. d. ML.] 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 84
Fragmenta Histor. Arab., ed. J. de Goeje+P. de Jong, vols. i.–ii. 29/6 4° *Leyden* 69 ; 72

i.: Kitabo 'l-Oyun, 16/–; ii.: Tadjaribo 'l-Omami, by Ibn Maskowaih, 13/6.

Abulfeda, Ismael ben-Ali [*b.* 1273] Historia Ante-Islamitica, ed. H. O. Fleischer 9/– 4° *Leipzig* 31
Abd-el-Rahman el Djabarti Chroniques du : French tr. 10/– 8° *Paris* 89
Aboul-Ghazi Behadour Khan Hist. of Mogols and Tatars: text & Fch. tr. Bar. Desmaisons, 2 v. 10/6 8° *St. Petersburg* 71 ; 74
Abd 'ol Wahid al Marrekoshi History of Almohades and of Spain, ed. R. Dozy 8/6 8° *Leyden* [ ] 81
Aboul-Mahasin Annales, ed. Juynboll+Matthes, 2 vols. [annals of Kings of Egypt] 30/– r 8° ,, 55 ; 61
Al-Bondari Hist. des Seldjoucides de l'Iraq, ed. M. T. Houtsma 5/– 8° ,, 89
Al-Hariri Les Séances de, ed. Silvestre de Sacy, revue Reinaud+Derenbourg, 2 v. 33/– 4° *Paris* 47 ; 53
,, Durrat-al-Gawwâs, ed. H. Thornbecke 18/– 8° *Leipzig* 71
,, Assemblies of, tr. w. intro. and notes T. Chenery 18/– ; *red. to* 10/– 8° Williams 67
Al-Makkari Analectes sur l'Hist. and Litt. des Arabes d'Espagne, ed. Dozy+Dugat+Krehl +Wright, 2 vols. 110/– 4° *Leyden* 55 ; 61
de Gayangos, P. Hist. of Moham. Dynasties of Spain, 2 v. [=tr. of pts. of Makkari] [*w.* 42/–] 4° Orient. Tr. Fd. 40 ; 43
Al-Waqidi Futuh ul Sham, ed. W. N. Lees, 9 pts. [conq. of Syria] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*
Fournel, H. [ed.] Les Berbers : text, vol. i. [conq. of Africa by Arabs] 25/– 4° *Paris* 75
Ibn Abi Zer' Annales Regum Mauritaniae, ed. C. J. Tornberg, 2 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 42/– 4° *Upsala* 43 ; 45
Ibn Adzari History of Africa and Spain, w. French intro. R. Dozy, 2 vols. 30/– 8° *Leyden* 48 ; 51
Ibn-al-Athiri Chronicon, ed. C. J. Tornberg, 14 vols. 174/– r 8° *Upsala* 51–76
Ibn-Coteiba Handbook of History : text, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 2 pts. 8/– r 8° *Göttingen* 50
Ibn Ed-Din Conquest of Syria and Palestine, ed. Ct. C. de Landberg, vol. i. [text] 15/– 4° *Leyden* 88
Ibn-Etthiqthaqa Elfachri History of Islam, Kingdom, ed. W. Ahlwardt 15/– 8° *Gotha* 60
Ibn Wadhih Historiæ, ed. M. T. Houtsma, 2 vols. 22/6 8° *Leyden*
Mohamed Esseghir ben Elhadj Nozet-Elhâdj, ed. O. Houdas [hist. of saad. dyn. 1511–1670] 12/6 8° *Paris* 88
Moudjir-ed-Din Histoire de Jérus. et Hebron : French tr. H. Sauvaire 12/6 8° ,, 76
Tabari Chronique : French tr. by H. Zotenberg, 4 vols. 32/6 8° ,, 67–74
,, Annales, ed. J. Barth+Th. Nöldeke+O. Loth+E. Prym, *etc.*, 3 ser., v. i.–xvi. 165/– 8° *Leyden* 78–90 *in prog.*
,, Geschichte der Perser u. Araber z. Zeit d. Sasanider, übers. Th. Nöldeke 12/– r 8° ,, 79

Composed in Arabic in 10 cent. It is the oldest general history in Mahomedan literature, and is of special importance for the history of the conquest of Persia by the Arabs.

## Oratory.

Mehren, A. F. [ed.] Rhetorik der Araber [selections ; Arabic texts] 14/– 8° *Copenhagen* 53

## Philosophy and Religion—*v. also* Biogr. of Mohammed, *supra*, and **A** § 13 : Mohammedanism and Hist. of Islamism.

Al-Farabi [Alpharabius] Leben und Schriften, v. M. Steinschneider 8/– 4° *St. Petersburg* 69
,, ,, Philosophische Abhandlungen, hrsg. F. Dieterici [fr. Lond., Leyd., & Berl. MSS.] 5/– 8° *Leyden* 90
Averroes Philosophie und Theologie, ed. J. Müller 12/– 4° *Munich* 59
,, Commento medio alla *Poetica* di Aristotele, ed. F. Lasinio, vols. i.–ii. 19/6 4° *Pisa* 72

Arabic text, w. notes and appendix ; Hebr. tr. by Todros Todrosi ; Italian tr. by Lasinio, w. index.

Renan, Ernst Averroes et l'Averroisme [historical essay] 6/6 8° *Paris* 61
Bokhari, Abn Abdallah Muhammed Jami'u s-Sahîh, 4 vols. 93/– 4° *Leyden* 62–66

The great body of canonical traditions, reverenced almost equally with the Koran by orthodox Moslemin.

Ikhwanu s-Safa ["Brothers of Purity"] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] r 8° *Calcutta* 1263 [=1846]

The Arabic original of the Hindustani bk. so-named by Prf. Forbes [*v.* K § 37]. The Ikwanu s-Safa were a society of thinkers and writers flourishing about end 10th cent., and this is one of their treatises.

Koran with comm. of Al-Zamakhshari, ed. W. Nassau Lees, 2 vols. 108/– r 4° *Calcutta* 56–61
,, Arabic text : crit. ed. G. Flügel 20/– 4° *Leipzig* [58] 81
,, ,, ,, ed. Prf. G. M. Redslob 17/– 4° *Paris* [68] 80
,, English Trans. by Geo. Sale, w. notes ; new ed. w. addns. fr. Salvary's version 8/– 8° Ward & Lk. [1734] 77
,, ,, ,, ,, J. M. Rodwell, with notes [arranged in chronolog. order] 12/– 8° Quaritch [61] 76
* ,, ,, ,, [Qur'an] by Prf. E. H. Palmer, pts. i.–ii. [Sacr. Bks. of East ; w. val. intro.] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 80 ; 82
,, ,, ,, Selections, tr. E. Lane, ed. S. Lane-Poole [nephew ; Orient. Ser.] 9/– p 8° Trübner [43] 79
,, Extracts tr. Sir W. Muir : with the texts 3/6 c 8° ,, 80
,, French Trans. trad. M. Kasimirski 3/– s 8° *Paris* [57] 87
,, German ,, übers. Friedrich Rückert, hrsg. Aug. Müller 4/– 8° *Frankfort* [ ] 88
,, ,, ,, ,, L. Ullmann 2/– 16° *Bielefeld* [40] 82
,, Analysis by J. La Beume, *sub tit.* Le Koran analysé [fr. Kasimirski's tr. ; Bibl. Orient.] 17/– 8° *Paris* 76
,, Commentary on the Quran, by E. M. Wherry, 4 vols. [w. Sale's tr. ; Oriental Ser.] 48/– p 8° ,, 82–86
,, ,, ,, Coran, Beidhawi's, in Latin, ed. H. O. Fleischer, 2 vols. 52/6 4° *Leipzig* 44–48
,, Concordantiae Corani Arabicae, by G. Flügel 15/– 4° ,, 42

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Koran Dictionary | and Glossary of the Koran, by Maj. J. Penrice | 21/– | 4° | Paul | 73 |
| ,, History of | Geschichte des Qorân's. By Theodor Nöldeke | 6/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 60 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Koran, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 83 |
| ,, Introduction to | Einleitung in den Koran. By G. Weil [the prophet, his bk., his dominion] | 1/6 | 16° | *Bielefeld* | [44] 78 |

## Poetry.

*Collections.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AHLWARDT, Prf. W. [ed.] | The Divans of the Six Ancient Arabic Poets : text<br>Ennabiga, Antara, Tharafar, Zuhair, Alquama, Imruolgais. | 12/– | 8° | Trübner | 70 |

*Translations.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr.] | Arabian Poetry, translated | | 8° | *priv. prin., Glasgow* | 81 |
| GARCIN de TASSY [tr.] | Allégoires, Récits, *etc.*, de l'Arabe, Persan, Hindustani et Turc | 10/– | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 76 |
| LYALL, C. J. [tr.] | Ancient Arabic Poetry, translated ; w. intro. & notes [chiefly pre-Islamic] | 10/6 | f 4° | Williams | 85 |

*Individual Writers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABU-L'-WALID | Moslim ibno 'l-Walid al-Ancari cogn. Cairo-'l-ghawani Poetae Diwan, ed. J. de Goeje | 23/– | 4° | *Leyden* | 75 |
| ABU NOWAS | Diwân, ed. W. Ahlwardt, 4/–; Germ. tr. A. v. Kremer | 4/– | 8° | *Greifswald* 61 ; *Vienna* | 55 |
| ABU-TEMAN [*b.* 806] | Hamasa, ed. G. W. Freytag, w. Latin tr. | | | *Bonn* | 28–51 |
| ,, | ,, German tr. Friederich Rückert | | | | 46 |
| BEHA ED DIN ZOHEIR | Poems, ed. w. tr. Prf. E. H. Palmer, vol. i. [text]; vol. ii. [metrical tr.] ea. | 10/6 | c 4° | Camb. Press. | 76 |
| ,, | Divan de, ed. Stanislas Guyard [variants ; complement to above] | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 83 |
| Carmina Hudsailitarum, | ed. J. C. Kosegarten, vol. i. [text] | 15/– | 4° | *Griefswald* | 54 |
| HAMASAH | Arabic Poems, ed. Ahmad + Rabbani | 15/– | r 8° | *Calcutta* | 56 |
| ,, | Carmina Arabica, cum Tebrisii Scholiis, ed. G. Freytag, 2 vols. | 80/– | 4° | *Bonn* | 28; 51 |
| HATIM TAI [6 cent.] | Diwân of, ed. R. Hassoun ; ill. | 3/6 | 4° | Trübner | |
| IBN-EL-ARABI | Divân Ferazdak : text, ed. R. Boucher, 4 pts. [w. Fch. tr.] ea. 12/6 ; *red. to* 12/6 *the set* | | 4° | *Paris* | 70–75 |
| IBN FARIDH | Taijet ["Book of Love"]: text and German tr. Hammer-Purgstall | 10/– | 4° | *Vienna* | 54 |
| ,, ,, | Diwân, and Commentary : text ed. Rochaid Ed-Dahdah | 25/– | r 8° | *Paris* | 55 |
| JAMI, MULLA | Salaman U'Absal, ed. F. Falconer [allegor. romance] | 7/6 | 4° | Trübner | 50 |
| MO' ALLAKAT | Septem Carmina Antiquissima, ed. F. A. Arnold | 15/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | 60 |
| MUTANABBII | Carmina, cum comm. Wâhidii, ed. F. Dieterici, 5 pts. | 35/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 58–61 |
| NABIGA DHOBYANI | Diwân : text, with French tr. H. Derenbourg | 7/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 69 |
| SCHEMEIL, Emin Ibrahim | El Mubtaker, or First Born : text | 5/– | 4° | *Beyrout* | 70 |
| URWA IBN ALWARD | Diwân : text, German tr., and notes Th. Nöldeke | 4/– | 4° | *Göttingen* | 64 |

## Proverbs —*v.* B § 27.

## Science —*v. also* Geography, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABD-ER-REZZAG-ED-DJEZAIRY | Kachef-er-Roumoûz : Fch. tr., w. notes [treat. on medical matters] | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| DAWUD AL HAKIM [16 cent.] | Tezkiret Uli ul Albab, 4 vols. [a medical encyclo.] | 70/– | r 8° | *Bulâq* | A. H. 1288 |
| IBN-AL-AWWAM | Kitab-al-Felahah ["Book of Agriculture"], ed. Clement-Müller, vol. i. | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 64 |
| MOHAMMED BEN MUSA | Algebra : text, w. English tr., ed. F. Rosen | | 8° | Oriental Trsl. Fd. | 31 |

*History of Medicine.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LECLERC, L. | Histoire de la Médecine Arabe, 2 vols. | 17/– | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |

## 116. ETHIOPIC PHILOLOGY (GEEZ, AMHARIC, TIGRÉ, TIGRIÑA).

## Ethiopic [Geez].

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DILLMANN, A. | Lexicon Linguae Aethiop. cum indice latino; 3 vols. | £4 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 62–65 |

*Grammar, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *DILLMANN, A. | Grammatik der äthiopischen Sprache | 14/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 57 |
| KÖNIG, E. | Neue Studien üb. Schrift, Aussprache u. Formenlehre d. Aethiopischen | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| PRAETORIUS, F. | Grammatica Aethiopica : cum paradigmis, chrest. and gloss. 6/–; Germ. tr. | 6/– | s 8° | *Berlin* | 86 ; 86 |

*Chrestomathy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DILLMANN, A. [ed.] | Christomathia Aethiopica, edita et glossario explan. | 9/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 66 |

*Manuscripts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bibliothèque Natl., Paris | Catalogue des MSS. Éthiopiens [by H. Zotenberg] | 12/6 | 4° | *Paris* | 77 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Ethiopic MSS. | 10/– | f° | British Museum | 47 |
| ,, ,, | Catalogue of the Ethiopic MSS. acquired since 1847 ; 13 pl. [by Prf. Wm. Wright] | 28/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |

*Literature.*

| Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adam's Kampf: oder das christl. Adambuch d. Morgenlandes, ed. E. Trumpp | 15/– | 4° | *Munich* | 80 |
| Chronique de Jean, Evêque de Nikiou, ed. H. Zotenberg [w. French tr.; 7th cent.] | 12/6 | 4° | *Paris* | 88 |
| Corpus Juris Abessinorum Ethiopic and Arabic text, ed. Dr. J. Bachmann, pt. i. [Jus connubii] | 16/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 90 *in prog.* |
| Liber Jubilæorum ed. A. Dillmann | 18/– | 4° | *Kiel* | 59 |
| Physiologus: Aethiop. Uebersetzung, ed. Fr. Hommel [w. German tr.]<br>Edited from London, Paris, and Vienna MSS., with an historical introduction. | 16/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |

*Apocryphal Scriptures* —*v.* A § 19, *svv.* Adam and Eve, Confl. of H. Apostles, Enoch, Hermas Pastor.

### Amharic [modern Ethiopic].

*Dictionaries.*

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'ABBADIE, A. | Dictionnaire de la Langue Amarinna | 40/– | 8° | *Paris* | 81 |
| v. BEURMANN, M. | Vocabulary of the Tigré Language: w. grammat. sketch Dr. A. Merx | 3/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 68 |
| ISENBERG, C. W. | Dictionary of the Amharic Language, in 2 pts. | £2 | 4° | Trübner | 41 |

*Grammars.*

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ISENBERG, C. W. | Grammar of the Amharic Language | 21/– | 8° | Trübner | 42 |
| MASSAJA, G. | Lectiones grammaticales . . . linguae Amharicae | 20/– | i 8° | *Paris* | 67 |
| *PRAETORIUS, F. | Die Amharische Sprache, 2 pts. | ea. 15/– | 4° | *Halle* | 78; 79 |

### Tigré and Tigriña [modern Ethiopic].

*Dictionary.*

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. BEURMANN+MERX, $\frac{M.}{A.}$ | Vocabulary of the Tigré Language | 2/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 68 |
| MUNZINGER, W. | Vocabulaire de la Langue Tigré [=Append. to Dillmann's *Lex. Æth.*] | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 65 |

*Grammars.*

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRAETORIUS, F. | Grammatik der Tigriñá Sprache in Abessinien | 13/6 | 4° | *Halle* | 72 |
| SCHREIBER, J. | Manual de la Langue Tigraï [for missionaries] | 6/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 87 |

## 117. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN PHILOLOGY.

### Generally.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. | The Hebrew Language viewed in the light of Assyrian research [tr.] | 4/– | 8° | Williams | 83 |

### Dictionaries

—*v. also* K § 108: Chaldee, *s.vv.* *DAVIES, FÜRST.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FÜRST, Dr. Julius | Hebräisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols., 13/6 8°; Hebr. Schulwörterbuch | 3/– | 16° | *Leipzig* | |
| *GESENIUS, W. | Heb. & Eng. Lex. to O.T., tr. [fr. Lat. 1829–58] w. addns. E. Robinson [Am.]<br>There is also an edition by Dr. S. P. TREGELLES, which some prefer. 11th edn. of orig., ed. MÜHLAU+VOLCK+MÜLLER, 15/– r 8° *Lpzg.* '90. | 36/– | r 8° | *Boston* | [44] 80 |
| LEVY, Dr. J. | Neuhebraisches Wörterbuch über d. Talmud u. Midraschim, 4 vols. | £7 7/– | r 4° | *Leipzig* | 76–89 |

### Grammars and Exercise-books.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BICKELL, Gustav | Outlines of Hebrew Grammar, tr. w. notes S. I. Curtiss, jun. [syntax poor] | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| BOWMAN, T. | A Hebrew Course [grammar, exercises, lexicon; elementary] 2 vols. | 18/– | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 79–82 |
| DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. | Introductory Hebrew Grammar [w. good exercises; elementary] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | [74] 84 |
| *GESENIUS, W. | Hebrew Grammar, ed. Rödiger+B. Davies, tr. E. C. Mitchell [Am.] | $1.50 | 8° | *Andover* | [74] 82 |
| *GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am.] | Grammar of the Hebrew Language, 2 pts. | ea. $2 | | *New York* | [61] 89–90 |
| KALISCH, M. M. | Hebrew Grammar: with exercises, pt. i. 12/6 [Key 5/–], ii. | 12/6 | 8° | Longman | [62] 78; [63] 75 |
| KENNEDY, Prf. J. | Introduction to Biblical Hebrew [graduated instruction] | 12/– | 8° | Williams | 89 |
| LAND, Prf. J. P. N. | Principles of Heb. Grammar, tr. [fr. Dutch] R. Lane-Poole [syntax poor] | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 76 |
| LEATHES, Prf. Stanley | Short Practical Hebrew Grammar: w. vocabulary [elementary] | 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | [68] 79 |
| MASON, P. H. | Hebrew Exercise Book; w. grammar of word-forms [conservative] 18/–; Key | 4/6 | 8° | Simpkin | [73] 76; [76] 80 |
| STRACK, Prf. H. L. | Heb. Gram. [tr.; w. exx., liter. and vocab.], 4/6; Paradigms, 6*d.*; Addl. Exx. | 1/6 | 8° | Williams | [86] 88; 87; 88 |

*Samaritan.*

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NICHOLLS, G. F. | Grammar of the Samaritan Language: with extracts and vocabulary | 6/– | 12° | Bagster | *n.d.* |
| PETERMANN, J. H. | Brevis Linguæ Samaritanæ Grammatica | 4/– | 12° | *Berlin* | 73 |

### Syntax.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. | Syntax of the Hebrew Language | | | | *in prep.* |
| EWALD, Heinr. | Syntax of the Hebrew Language, tr. Jas. Kennedy<br>Contains some 4,500 citations of illustrated passages from the Old Testament. | 8/6 | 8° | Clark, *Edin.* | 79 |
| MÜLLER, Prf. Aug. | Outlines of Hebrew Syntax, tr. Prf. J. Robertson | 6/– | 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | [83] 88 |

### Tenses.

| Author | Title | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRIVER, S. R. | Treatise on the Use of Tenses in Hebrew | 7/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press. | [74] 81 |

### Accentuation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WICKES, Dr. Wm. | Hebrew Accentuation of Poetical Books of Old Test. [Psalms, Prov., Job] | 5/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Treatise on Accentuation of the 21 Prose Books of Old Testament | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 87 |

### Roots.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IBN JANÂH | Book of Hebrew Roots, ed. A. Neubauer | 47/6 | 4° | Clar. Press | 75 |

### Synonyms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIRDLESTONE, Rev. R. B. | Synonyms of the O.T.: their bearing on Christian faith and practice | 15/– | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| TEDESCHI, Moise | Thesaurus Synonymorum linguæ hebraicæ | 3/6 | r 8° | *Padua* | 80 |

### Serials.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Magasin für d. Wissenschaft d. Judenthums, hrsg. A. Berliner + D. Hoffmann [quarterly] | *ann.* 12/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 73 *sqq. in prog.* |
| Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissenschaft d. Judenthums, ed. Z. Frankel, cont. H. Graetz [monthly] | *ann.* 9/– | 8° | *Krotoschin* | 51 *sqq. in prog.* |

## 118. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN LITERATURE.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENJACOB, I. A. | Ozar Ha-Sepharim ["Treasury of Hebrew Books"], 3 vols. [to 1863; in Hebrew] | 20/– | 8° | *Wilna* | 80 |

Supplement and Alphabetical List of Authors, by Dr. Steinschneider, announced to appear in 1886. ? Not pub. yet.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bodleian Lib., Oxon. | Catalogus Librorum Hebræorum [by M. Steinschneider] | £5 | 4° | *Berlin* | 52–60 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Hebrew Books [by J. Zedner] | 25/– | 8° | British Museum | 67 |
| FÜRST, Julius | Bibliotheca Judaica, 3 vols. [in German] | 42/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 49–64 |
| LIPPE, Ch. D. | Bibliographisches Lexikon d. gesammt. jüd. Litter.: 1880–87, 2 vols. | 12/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 81; 87 |

### History of Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DELITZSCH, F. | Zur Geschichte d. jüdischen Poesie [post-Biblical and modern] | *o.p.* [*w.* 4/–] | 8° | *Leipzig* | 36 |
| FÜRST, Julius | Geschichte d. Biblischen Literatur u. Jüd.-Hellen. Schriftthums, 2 vols. | 14/6 | 8° | ,, | 67; 70 |
| KARPELES, G. | Geschichte der jüdischen Literatur | 18/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 86 |
| KOHN, S. | Zur Sprache Literatur u. Dogmatik d. Samaritaner [Abh. f. K. d. ML.] | 12/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |
| MEIER, E. | Geschichte der poetischen National-Literatur der Hebräer | 9/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 56 |
| NUTT, J. W. | Sketch of Samaritan History, Dogma and Literature | 5/– | 8° | Trübner | 56 |
| TAYLOR, Isaac | The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry [Bk. of Psalms, etc.] | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 61 |

### Manuscripts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Facsimiles of Hebrew MSS. in the Bodleian Library, Oxon. | | 8° | Clar. Press | 86 |
| HARKAVY + STRACK, A. + H. L. [eds.] | Catalog der Handschriften d. k. öff. Bibl., Petersburg, vols. i.–ii. | 16/– | r 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 75; 76 |
| ,, A. [ed.] | Neu-aufgefundene Hebräische Bibelhandschriften; 5 photo. tables | 4/– | 4° | ,, | 84 |
| NEUBAUER, A. [ed.] | Catalogue of Hebrew MSS. in Bodleian Lib., Oxon. | 73/6 | 4° | Camb. Press | 86 |
| Palaeographical Society | —*v.* K § 99. | | | | |
| SCHILLER-SZINESSY, S. M. [ed.] | Catalogue of Hebrew MSS. in Univ. Lib., Camb., vol. i. [Bible] | 9/– | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| STEINSCHNEIDER, M. [ed.] | Die Hebraischen Handschriften in München | 9/– | i 4° | *Munich* | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Catalog der Hebr. MSS. in Hambg., 6/–; Verzeichn. d. Hebr. MSS. in Berlin | | r 8° | *Hambg.* 78; *Berlin* | 78 |
| ZOTENBERG, H. [ed.] | Manuscripts Hébreux et Samaritains de la Bibl. Nat., Paris | 12/6 | 4° | *Paris* | 66 |

*Biblical Codices (edited)*—*v.* A § 17.

### Inscriptions.

#### *Moabite Stone.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Facsimile:* | w. English tr. and commentary Dr. C. D. Ginsburg | 10/6 | 8° | Reeves & Turner | 70 |

#### *Accounts, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLENSO, Bp. J. C. | Lectures on the Pentateuch and the Moabite Stone | 12/– | 8° | Longman | 73 |
| KING, Rev. Jas. | Moab's Patriarchal Stone: its story and teaching [quite popular] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bickers | 78 |
| KAUTSCH + SOCIN, E. + A. | Die Aechtheit d. Moabit. Altertümer; 2 pl. [advoc. authenticity] | 4/– | 8° | *Strassburg* | 76 |
| WALSH, Bp. W. P. | The Moabite Stone | 1/6 | c 8° | *Dublin* | [72] 73 |

#### *in Algiers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLOCH, Isaac [ed.] | Inscriptions Tumulaires d. anc. cimetières Israël d'Alger | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 88 |

### Texts and Translations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kabbala | —*v.* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism. | | | | |
| Kalilag and Damnag | Hebrew edn. of R. Joel, ed. J. Derenbourg [fr. MSS. in Roy. Lib., Paris] | | r 8° | *Paris* | 84 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, ,, ,, Lat. tr. by John of Capua [13 cent.], ed. J. Derenbourg | | | ,, | 8– |

Under the titles "Directorium Humanae Vitae," and "Parabolae Antiquorum Sapientium." For Pers. version, *v.* K § 134, for Syriac, K § 112.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Midrash | —*v.* A § 12. | | | | |
| Mishnah | —*v.* A § 12. | | | | |
| Talmud | —*v.* A § 12. | | | | |
| MAIMONIDES, Moses [1131–1204] | Guide to the Perplexed, tr. Dr. M. Friedländer, 3 vols. | 31/6 | 8° | Trübner | 85 |

A tr. of the *Moreh Nebuchim*, by one of the most celebrated of the Jewish rabbis, a pupil of AVERROES (the Arabian philosopher), and chief physician to the Sultan of Egypt. A Latin tr. was pub. in 3 vols., 12/– s 4° *Berlin* 75.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Münz, I. | Die Religionsphilosophie des Maimonides und ihr Einfluss, pt. i. | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 |

# XVII. Aryan (Indo=Germanic) Philology.

## 119. ARYAN (*a*): COMPARATIVE TREATISES (*α*) GENERAL.

### Generally —*v. also* K § 94 (esp. WHITNEY).

BARTHOLOMAE, Dr. Chr. Studien zur indogermanischen Sprachgeschichte, pt. i. [Indogerm. *ss*, *etc.*] 5/- 8° *Halle* 89
„ „ Arische Forschungen, pt. i. 5/-; ii. 7/-; iii. 2/6 [*v.* K § 130] 8° „ 82; 86; 87
DELBRÜCK, B. Introduction to the Study of Language [tr.] 5/- 8° Trübner 82
Gives a good account of the history and methods of compar. philol. of Aryan langs. of the "New School."
FICK, A. Die ehemalige Spracheinheit der Indogermanen Europas 8/6; *red. to* 5/- 8° *Göttingen* 73
PAPILLON, T. L. Compendium of Comparative Philology 6/- c 8° Clar. Press [76] 82
PEILE, J. Philology [Literature Primers; elementary] 1/- 18° Macmillan 77
PEZZI, Domenico Aryan Philol. acc. to most recent researches, tr. [fr. Ital.] by E. S. Roberts 6/- c 8° Trübner 79
*SCHLEICHER, A. Compendium of Indo-European, Sanskrit, etc., Languages [tr.], 2 vols. 13/6 8° „ 74; 77
I.: Phonology, 7/6; ii.: Morphology, 6/-. Somewhat antiquated, but indispensable. First edn. of original, 1861.
SCHMIDT, Johannes Die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der indogermanischen Sprachen 1/6 8° *Weimar* 72

### *Universal Philology* —*v.* K § 96.

### Magazines and Permanent Serials—*v. also* K § 95: Magazines.

BEZZENBERGER, Prf. A. [ed.] Beiträge zur Kunde der indogermanischen Sprachen, vols. i.–xv. ea. 10/- 8° *Göttingen* 77–88 *in prog.*
Vols. i.–x. may be had at the reduced price of £3 10/-.
OSTHOFF + BRUGMANN, $\frac{H.}{K.}$ [eds.] Morphologische Untersuchungen auf d. Gebiete d. indogerm. Sprachen vols. i.–iv. 27/-, v. 7/- 8° *Leipzig* 78–81
Represents the "New School." Is not to be continued. Vol. v. contains an index to the 5 vols.
Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung, ed. A Kuhn + Joh. Schmidt, vols. i.–xxx. [bi-mthly.] *ann.* 16/- 8° *Gütersloh* 52–89 *in prog.*

### Table.

ATTWELL, Prf. H. Table of the Aryan Languages, 7/6 4°; as a wall map 10/- Williams 74; 75

### Aryan and Semitic: Connection between—*v.* K § 96.

### Greek and Latin Comparatively—*v.* K §§ 168–173.

### Aryan Peoples.

d'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE, H. Les Premiers Habitants de l'Europe, vol. i. 8/6 8° *Paris* [ ] 89
I.: Cave-dwellers, Iberians, Pelasgians, Etruscans, Phœnicians; II. [Aryans]: Scythians, Thracians, Illyrians, Ligurians.
v. BRADKE, P. Ueber Methode u. Ergebnisse der arischen Alterthumswissenschaft 7/6 8° *Giessen* 90
BRUNNHOFER, H. Iran und Turan: histor.-geograph. u. ethnograph. Untersuchungen 9/- 8° *Leipzig* 89
DIEFENBACH, L. Origines Europaeae: die alten Völker Europas, nebst ihren Sippen u. Nachbarn 10/- 8° *Frankfort* 61
KUHN, A. Zur ältesten Geschichte des indogermanischen Volkes 8° *Berlin* 45
LASSEN, Chr. —*in his* Indische Alterthumskunde—*v.* B § 14.
MORRIS, Charles [Am.] The Aryan Race: its origin and achievements $1.50 12° *Chicago* 88
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —*in his* Biographies of Words, etc. [*ut* K § 120].
PENKA, Karl Origines Ariacae [anthropological; "Aryans come fr. N. Europe"] 7/- 8° *Teschen* 83
„ „ Die Herkunft der Arier 5/6 8° „ 86
PICTET, A. Les Origines Indo-Européennes: ou les Aryas primitifs, 3 v. [standard] 30/- 8° *Paris* [59-63] 78
RENDALL, Prc. G. H. The Cradle of the Aryans [first home in Scandinavia] 3/- 8° Macmillan 89
SCHRADER, Dr. O. Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples [tr.] [lang. and culture] 21/- m 8° Griffin 90
v. SPIEGEL, F. Die arische Periode und ihre Zustände 12/- 8° *Leipzig* 87
TAYLOR, Can. Isaac Origin of the Aryans; ill. [Contemporary Science Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 90

## 120. ARYAN (*b*): COMPARATIVE TREATISES (*β*) GRAMMAR.

### Generally.

Bibliothek indogerman. Grammatiken, ed. F. Bücheler + B. Delbrück—*ea. ent. separ. infra.*
BOPP, Fr. Vergleichende Grammatik, 3 vols. 36/- 8° *Berlin* [33–52] 69–71
Sanscrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German, and Slavonic. The original standard work on Comparative Forms. Later researches have corrected some erroneous details.
Arendt, Sach- und Wortregister zu Bopp's *Vergl. Grammatik* *Berlin* 63
„ „ Grammaire Comparée d. Langues Indo-eur., trad. Michel Bréal, 5 vols. [a good tr.] 32/6 8° *Paris* [66–74] 88–90
„ „ Comparative Grammar, tr. E. B. Eastwick, 3 vols. [a poor tr.] 31/6 8° Williams [45] 85

K § 120

*BRUGMANN, Prf. Karl — Elements of Compar. Grammar of Indo-Germ. Langs. [tr.], v. i. [Intro. and Phonology] — 18/– 8° Trübner — 88
Sansc., Old Iran. (Avestic and O.-Pers.), O.-Armen., O.-Gk, Lat., Umbrian-Samnitic, O.-Irish, Gothic, O.-H. Germ., Lith. & O.-Bulgarian.

,, ,, — Grundriss d. vergleich. Gramm. d. indogerm. Sprachen, vol. i., 14/–; vol. ii., pt. 1 — 12/– 8° *Strassburg* — 86; 88

,, ,, — —*in his* Griechische Grammatik [*ut* K § 175].

### *The Five School Languages.*

HORNEMANN, F. — Gedanken u. Vorschläge zu e. Parallelgramm. d. 5 Schulsprachen — 1/6 8° *Hanover* — 88

SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. E. A. [ed.] — Parallel Grammar Series [the 5 school langs.] ea. 3/– 16° Sonnenschein — [87–90] 90
English, French, German, Latin, Greek; by various contributors. Each treated on a uniform and parallel. Other Aryan languages to follow.

### *Chrestomathy.*

SCHLEICHER, A. [ed.] — Indogermanische Chrestomathie — 8/– 8° *Weimar* — 69

SCHRUMPF, G. A. [ed.] — A First Aryan Reader — 7/6 c 8° Nutt — 90
Specs. of Indic, Eranic, Armen., Hellen., Alban., Italic, Teuton., Keltic, Baltic, Slavon., w. translit., trss., and comms.

## Phonetics

—*v. also* K § 98: Phonetics: Generally.

ASCOLI, Prf. G. J. — Corsi di Glottologia [Sanscrit, Gk., Latin; lectures] — 7/– 8° *Turin* — 70

,, ,, — The same: German tr., *sub tit.* Vorlesungen üb. d. Vergleich. Lautlehre — 4/6 8° *Halle* — 71

,, ,, — Studj Critici — 8° *Milan* — 61

,, ,, — The same: German tr., *sub tit.* Kritische Studien zur Sprachwissenschaft — 10/6 8° *Weimar* — 78

,, ,, — Lettera Glottologica — 8° *Turin* — 81

CORSSEN, W. — —*in his* Aussprache der lateinischen Sprache—*v.* K § 202.

FOY, K. — —*in his* Lautsystem der griechischen Vulgärsprache — 3/– 8° *Leipzig* — 79

HÜBSCHMANN, H. — Das indogermanische Vocalsystem — 4/6 8° *Strassburg* — 85

MAHLOW, Geo. — Die langen A E O in den Europäischen Sprachen — 4/– 8° *Berlin* — [79] 88

RUTHERFORD, Dr. W. G. — Rex Lex: digest of princ. rel. 'tween Lat., Gk. and Ang.-Sax. Sounds — 8° Macmillan — *in prep.*

de SAUSSURE, F. — Système primitif des Voyelles dans les Langues Indoeurop. — 10/– 8° *Leipzig* — [79] 88

SCHMIDT, Johannes — Zur Geschichte des indogermanischen Vocalismus, 2 vols. — 17/– 8° *Weimar* — 71; 75

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. — Ueber die Lautgesetze [antagonistic to "new school"] — 1/– 8° *Berlin* — 85

*SIEVERS, Ed. — Grundzüge der Phonetik [Bibl. Indogerman. Grammatiken] — 5/– 8° *Leipzig* — [76] 86
A recast of his *Grundzüge der Lautphysiologie*, pub. in 1876, and forming vol. i. of the *Indogermanische Grammatiken* series.

*SWEET, Henry — Primer of Phonetics [new edn. of Hdbk. of Phon. (77)] — 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press — [77] 90
A very good compendium, w. a phonetic account of most modern European languages, but spec. English, Fch., Germ., Lat., Gk.

TRAUTMANN, Prf. M. — Die Sprachlaute im allgemeinen u. d. Eng., Französ. u. Deutsch. — 6/– 8° *Leipzig* — 84

VIETOR, Prf. W. — Elemente d. Phonetik u. Orthoepie d. Deutsch., Engl. u. Französ. — 5/– 8° *Heilbronn* — [84] 87

### *Grimm's Law. "Lautverschiebung."*

DOUSE, T. Le Marchant — Grimm's Law: a study of the so-called Lautverschiebung — 10/6 p 8° Trübner — 76

KRÄUTER, J. F. — Zur Lautverschiebung — 4/– 8° *Strassburg* — 77

### *Verner's Law.*

CONWAY, R. Seymour — Verner's Law in Italy — 5/– 8° Trübner — 88
An essay in the hist. of Indo-eur. sibilants. With a Dialect-Map of Italy by E. HEAWOOD.

## Etymology.

### *Generally.*

CURTIUS, Prf. Georg — —*in his* Princip. of Gk. Etymology, to Prf. A. S. Wilkins + E. B. England, 2 v. — 28/– 8° Murray — [75–76] 86

HEHN, Victor — Wanderings of Plants and Animals — 7/6 8° Sonnenschein — [85] 88
An account, chiefly etymological, of the migrations of plants and animals fr. the East to Europe. Full of research and erudite illustrations.

OSTHOFF, Hermann — Forschungen im Gebiete d. indogerm. nominalen Stammbildung, 2 pts. ea 6/– 8° *Jena* — 75; 76

### *Dictionaries.*

DIEFENBACH, L. — Lexicon Comparativum Linguarum Indogerman., 2 v. [rather antiquated] — 27/– 8° *Frankfort* — 46–51

*FICK, Aug. — Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen, 4 vols. — 45/– 8° *Göttingen* — [68] 74–76
A dict. of roots and words supposed to have existed in the Indoeurop. tongue, w. corresp. words and derivatives in the various langs.
The best Dictionary, but not wholly trustworthy.

POTT, A. F. — Wurzelwörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen, 6 vols. — 150/– 8° *Detmold* — [33] 67–76
A second edition of his *Etymologische Forschungen aus dem Gebiete der indogerman. Sprachen.*

ZEHETMAYR, S. — Analogisch-vergleich. Wörterbuch üb. d. Gesammtgebiet d. indogerm. Sprachen — 8° *Leipzig* — [73] 79
The first edn. was pub. *sub tit. Lexicon Etymolog. Latino-Sanscrit. Comparativum, Vienna* '73.

### *Names*

—*v. also* K § 179: Greek Philology, *s.v.* Names, K § 228: German; K § 279: Celtic.

DELBRÜCK, B. — Die indogermanischen Verwandtschaftsnamen — 8/– 8° *Leipzig* — 90

KLEINPAUL, R. — Menschen u. Völkernamen: etymologische Streifzüge a. d. Gebiete d. Eigennamen — 8/– 8° *Leipzig* — 85

POTT, A. F. — Die Personennamen, insbesondere die Familiennamen — 15/– 8° ,, — [53] 59

### *Place-Names.*

BLACKIE, [Miss] C. — Dictionary of Place-Names [1st edn. *sub tit. Etym. Geography*] — 7/– c 8° Murray — [75] 88

EDMUNDS, F. — Traces of History in the Names of Places — 7/6 c 8° Longman — [69] 72

*EGLI, Dr. J. — Nomina Geographica: Versuch einer allgem. geograph. Onomatologie — 24/– r 8° *Leipzig* — 75

,, ,, — Etymologisch-geographisches Lexicon [part of above] — 12/– r 8° ,, — [75] 80

,, ,, — Geschichte der geographischen Namenkunde — 10/– 8° ,, — 86

TAYLOR, Isaac — Words and Places; maps — 6/– c 8° Macmillan — [64] 73

**K §120**

### *Roots.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BYRNE, James | Origin of the Greek, Latin and Gothic Roots | 18/- | 8° | Trübner | 87 |

### *Vowels.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de SAUSSURE, F. | Mémoire sur le systéme primitif d. Voyelles<br>Showing what form the Indo-european vowels take in the several languages of the family. | 10/- | 8° | *Paris* | [79] 88 |

### *Words: Life, etc., of* —*v. also* Whitney [*ut* K § 96].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DARMESTETER, A. | The Life of Words as Symbols of Ideas [tr.] [Intern. Scient. Ser.]<br>Acct. of influences wh. produce chgs. of meaning, occasion rise of new and disuse of old words; illns. all drawn fr. French. | 4/6 | c 8° | Paul | 86 |
| GARLAND, Dr. F. | The Fortunes of Words, 5/-; The Philosophy of Words [both popular] | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | 88; 88 |
| MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max | Biographies of Words [repr. fr. *Good Words*]<br>Contains also a full discussion of the question of the original home of the Aryans. | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 88 |
| PALMER, Rev. W. Smythe | Leaves from a Word-hunter's Note-book | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 76 |
| TRENCH, Abp. R. C. | On the Study of Words, ed. Rev. A. L. Mayhew [Lects. i.-iii. ed. same 1/6 '90] | 5/- | f 8° | Paul | [51] 88 |

## Accidence.

### *Parts of Speech.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHÖMANN, G. F. | Die Lehre von den Redetheilen nach d. Alten dargestellt | 4/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 62 |

### *Flexion.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTOLOMAE, Ch. | Beiträge zur Flexionslehre d. indogerman. Sprachen [reprint] | 5/- | 8° | *Gütersloh* | 88 |
| COLLITZ, H. | Flexion der Nomina im Altindischen und Griechischen | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |

### *Verb.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURTIUS, Prf. Georg | —*in his* Das Verbum der griechischen Sprache, 2 vols. | 18/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [73]77; [76]80 |
| OSTHOFF, Hermann | Das Verbum in d. Nominalcomposition [Germ., Gk., Slav., Romance] | 11/6 | 8° | *Jena* | 78 |
| MÜLLER, H. D. | Entwickelungsgeschichte d. indogermanischen Verbalbaus | 4/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 90 |
| WESTPHAL, R. | Vergleichende Grammatik d. indogerman. Sprachen, pt. i. [verb] | 20/- | 8° | *Jena* | 73 |

#### *Moods.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENFEY, Theodor | Ueber die Entstehung des indogermanischen Optativs | 2/6 | 4° | *Göttingen* | 71 |
| BERGAIGNE, A. | De Conjunctivi et Optativi in indoeurop. linguis | | 8° | *Paris* | 77 |
| JOLLY, Julius | Geschichte des Infinitivs im Indogermanischen | 6/- | 8° | *Munich* | 73 |
| WILHELM, E. | De Infinitivi ling. Sanscr., Bact., Pers., Graec., Osc., Umb., Lat., Goth. forma et usa | 4/- | 8° | *Eisenach* | 73 |
| ,, ,, | De Infinitivi vi et natura | 1/- | 4° | ,, | 69 |

#### *Tenses.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOFFMANN, Otto | Das Praesens d. indogerm. Grundsprache | 4/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 89 |
| *OSTHOFF, Hermann | Zur Geschichte des Perfects im Indogermanischen [spec. Gk. & Lat.] | 14/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 84 |

#### *Verbal Nouns.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRITSCHE, C. | De Substantia in Verbo constituta [on the participle and infinitives] | 2/- | 4° | *Görlitz* | 65 |

### *Noun.*

#### *Case.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOLZWEISSIG, F. | Wahrheit und Irrthum der localischen Casustheorie | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| HÜBSCHMANN, H. | Zur Casuslehre | 7/- | 8° | *Munich* | 75 |
| STOLLE, H. A. | Ueber die Bedeutung des Accusativs | 2/6 | 4° | *Kempten* | 47 |

#### *Number and Gender.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MEIER, Ernst | Bildung u. Bedeutung d. Plural in d. semit. u. indog. Sprachen | 2/6 | 8° | *Mannheim* | 46 |
| MEYER, Wilhelm | Die Schicksale des lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen | 4/- | 8° | *Halle* | 83 |
| SCHMIDT, J. | Die Pluralbildungen der indogermanischen Neutra | 12/- | 8° | *Weimar* | 89 |

#### *Degrees of Comparison.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WEIHRICH, F. | De Gradibus comparationum Sanscritæ, Græcæ, Latinæ, Gothicæ | 2/- | 8° | *Giessen* | 69 |
| WÖLFFLIN, E. | Lateinische und Romanische Comparation | 2/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 79 |

#### *Pronoun.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STEINTHAL, H. | De Pronomine Relativo commentatio philologica | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 47 |
| *WINDISCH, E. | Untersuch. üb. d. Urspr. d. Relativpronomens—*in* Curtius' *Studien* [*ut* K § 173]. | | | | |

#### *Numerals.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENLOEW, L. | Recherches sur l'Origine des Noms de Nombre Japhétiques et Sémitiques | 2/- | 8° | *Giessen* | 61 |
| POTT, A. F. | Die Quinäre u. Vigesimale Zählungsmethode [universal] | 5/- | 8° | *Brunswick* | 47 |
| ,, ,, | Sprachverschiedenheit in Europa an d. Zahlwörtern, sowie d. quin. u. viges. Zahlmethode | 2/- | 8° | *Halle* | 68 |
| RUMPELT, H. B. | Die deutschen Zahlwörter sprachvergleichend dargestellt [programme] | 2/- | 4° | *Breslau* | 64 |
| SCHMIDT, J. | Die Urheimath d. Indogermanen u. d. europ. Zahlsystem | 2/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 90 |
| SCHRADER, E. | Ursprung u. Bedeutung d. Zahlwörter in d. indoeur. Sprache | 2/6 | 4° | *Stendal* | 54 |
| ZEHETMAYR, S. | Verbalbedeutung der Zahlwörter | 2/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 54 |

## Particles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MEYER, Leo | "An" im Griechischen, Lateinischen und Gothischen | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 80 |

### Syntax.

#### *Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUTENRIETH, G. | Terminus in quem, syntaxis comparativæ particula | 2/- | 4° | *Erlangen* | 68 |
| DELBRÜCK, B. | Ablativ Localis Instrumentalis [in Sanscrit, Gk., German] | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 67 |
| * ,, +WINDISCH, E. | Syntaktische Forschungen, pts. i.-v. | 29/- | 8° | *Halle* | 71; 77; 78; 79; 88 |
| | Conjunct. u. Optat. im Sansk. u. Griech., 4/6; ii.: Altind. Tempuslehre, 3/; iii.: Altind. Wortfolge, 3/-; iv.: Grundlagen d. griech. Syntax, 4/-; Altindische Synt., 15/-. | | | | |
| JOLLY, Julius | Ein Kapitel vergleich. Syntax [Conj. & Opt. in Zend., O.-Pers., Sansc., Gk.] | 2/6 | 8° | *Munich* | 72 |
| ZIEMER, H. | Jung-grammatische Streifzüge im Gebiete d. Syntax | 3/- | 8° | *Kolberg* | [82] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Vergleichende Syntax der indogermanischen Comparation | 5/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |

#### *Order of Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WEIL, Henri | Order of Words in Anc. Langs. comp. w. Modern [chfly. Fch.], tr. Prf. C. W. Super [Am.] | $1.25 | 8° | *Boston* | 88 |

### Prosody.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GERBER, G. | —*in his* Die Sprache als Kunst, 2 vols. | 20/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [71; 73] 84; 86 |

### Metrology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHMIDT, Dr. J. H. H. | —*in his* Introduction to Rhythmic & Metric of Classical Languages [tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| WESTPHAL, R. | —*his* Intro. *to* A. Rossbach + R. Westphal's *Theorie d. musischen Künste d. Hellenen*, 2 vols. | 14/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [54–65] 84 |

## 121. INDIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (*a*): SANSKRIT PHILOLOGY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRÜBNER & Co. [bkslrs.] | Catalogue of Sanscrit Literature [a useful list in one alphabet] | 2/6 | 8° | Trübner | 75 |
| WEBER, Dr. Albrecht | Krit.-bibl. Streifen d. ind. Philol. seit 1849, 9/-; . . . seit 1869, 20/- [=*Ind. Streifen*, ii.-iii] | | 8° | *Ber.* 69; *Lps.* | 79 |

### Phonology and Orthography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SACHAU, Dr. Ed. | Indo-Arabische Studien zur Aussprache des Indischen | 4/6 | 4° | *Berlin* | 88 |
| WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | —*in his* Oriental and Linguistic Studies, series ii. | 12/- | 8° | Trübner | 75 |

### Palæography: *Inscriptions—v. also* G § 10: Antiquities of India (CUNNINGHAM, *etc.*)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, ed. A. Cunningham, vols. i. and iii. | [Govt. of India] | | 4° | Trübner | 79–89 |
| | i.: Inscriptions of Asoka, 42/- '79; ii.: *not out yet*; iii.: Inscripp. of Early Gupta Kgs. and Successors, 50/- '89. | | | | |
| SENART, E. | Notes d'Épigraphie Indienne [*repr. fr.* Journal Asiatique] | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 88 |

#### *Serial.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Epigraphia Indica | ed. Dr. James Burgess [record of Archæol. Surv.; govt. pub.] | *ann.* 18/- | r 4° | *Simla & Calc.* | 88 *sqq. in prog.* |

*South Indian Inscriptions—v.* K § 149: Dravidian, *s.v.* Inscriptions (BURNELL, HULTSCH) *and* Coorg (RICE).

### Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALLANTYNE, J. R. | First Lessons in Sanscrit Grammar | 3/6 | p 8° | Trübner | [62] 82 |
| BENFEY, Prf. Theodor | Practical Grammar of the Sanscrit Language [tr.] | 10/6 | r 8° | ,, | [63] 69 |
| BERGAIGNE, A. | Manuel p. étudier la Langue Sanscrite [*v. also* K § 124 I., *s.v.* Aids to Rigveda] | | 8° | *Paris* | 84 |
| BOPP, Fr. | —*v.* K § 119: Aryan: Generally. | | | | |
| BÜHLER, Prf. G. | Sanscrit Primer, ed. E. D. Perry [Am.] | $1.50 | c 8° | *New York* | 86 |
| EDGREN, A. | Sanscrit Grammar, ed. Dr. R. Rost [Simplified Grammars] | 10/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 85 |
| *GEIGER, Dr. Wilhelm | Elementarbuch der Sanskrit Sprache [excellent easy introduction] | 6/- | 8° | *Munich* | 88 |
| KELLNER, H. C. | Sâvitrî: prakt. Elementarbuch zur Sanskrit-sprache | 5/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88 |
| MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max | Sanscrit Grammar for Beginners, ed. A. A. MacDonnell | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | [6-] 86 |
| STENZLER, A. F. | Elementarbuch der Sanskrit Sprache [gram. and vocab.] | 4/- | 8° | *Breslau* | [69] 85 |
| *WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | Sanscrit Grammar [undoubtedly the best gram.] | 12/- | 8° | *Leipzig* (Trübner) | [79] 89 |
| WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier | Practical Grammar of Sanscrit Lang., w. refer. to Eur. Lang. | 15/- | 8° | Clar. Press | [46] 77 |
| ,, ,, | Sanscrit Manual: w. vocabulary by A. E. Gough, 7/6; Key, by Gough | 4/- | 18° | W. H. Allen | 89; 89 |

### Etymology.

#### *Lexicography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZACHARIAE, T. | Beiträge zur indischen Lexicographie | 3/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 83 |

#### *Roots.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WESTERGAARD, N. L. | Radices Linguæ Sanskritæ [in double columns] 25/6; *red. to* | 12/- | r 8° | *Bonn* | 41 |
| WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | The Roots, Verb-forms and Primary Derivations of Sanscrit | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 85 |

#### *Dictionaries, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENFEY, Prf. Theodor | Sanskrit-English Dictionary [tr.] | 52/6 | 8° | Longman | 66 |
| | With references, etymologies, and comparisons of cognate words in Greek, Latin, Gothic, and A.-S. | | | | |
| *BÖHTLINGK + ROTH, O. + R. | Sanskrit-Wörterbuch, 7 vols. | £9 | s f° | *Petersburg* (*Acad.*) | 55–75 |
| * ,, O. | Sanskrit Wörterbuch in kürzerer Fassung [w. additions], 7 vols. | 62/6 | 8° | ,, | 79–89 |
| BOPP, Fr. | Glossarium Compar. Linguæ Sanscritæ, 2 pts. [in Lat.; largely etymolog.] | 20/- | 4° | *Berlin* | [30] 66 |

BOROOAH, A. Practical English-Sanskrit Dictionary, vols. i.–iv. ea. 31/6 8° *Calcutta* 77–83
*CAPPELLER, Prf. Carl Sanskrit Wörterbuch [an excellent concise dictionary] 15/– r 8° *Strassburg* 87

Based on BÖHTLINGK'S two dictionaries. Conts. complete list of roots and primitive words. Eng. tr. in prep. by Trübner.

RÂMAKAMALA VIDYÂLANKÂRA Prakritibâda, ed. Ramesha Chandra Bandyopadhyânga; ill. [Sansc. & Bengali dict.] 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 89
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier English and Sanskrit Dictionary [Hon. East India Company's pubn.] 63/– 4° Trübner 51
,, ,, Sansk.-Eng. Dict.: etym. & philolog. arrgd. w. ref. to Gk., Lat., Gr., A.-S., Eng., &c. 94/6 4° Clar. Press [72] 88
WILSON, Prf. H. H. Sanskrit-English Dictionary 31/6 4° Williams [19] 80

## Accidence.

### *Noun.*

LANMAN, Prf. C. R. [Am.] Statistical Account of Noun Inflection in the Veda $2 8° *Boston* 78
LINDNER, B. Altindische Nominalbildung 5/6 8° *Jena* 78

*Gender.*

FRANCKE, Dr. R. O. Die indischen Geschlechtslehren [w. excursus on double-gender] 9/– 8° *Kiel* 89

### *Verb.*

DELBRÜCK, B. Das altindische Verbum [ill. fr. Hymns of *Rig Veda*] 6/– 8° *Halle* 74
,, ,, Altindische Tempuslehre [= Syntakt. Forschungen, pt. ii., *ut* K § 120] 3/– 8° ,, 77
,, ,, Das Conjunctiv und Optativ im Sanskrit und Griechischen [= Synt. Forsch., pt. i.] 4/6 8° *Halle* 71

## Syntax.

DELBRÜCK, B. Ablativ Localis Instrumentalis [*ut* K § 120] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 67

On the origin of the various Ablative constructions.

* ,, ,, Altindische Syntax [= Syntakt. Forschungen, pt. v., *v.* K § 120] 15/– 8° *Halle* 88
SPEIJER, Dr. T. S. Sanskrit Syntax: w. intro. Dr. H. Kern [in English] 15/– r 8° *Leyden* 86

### *Sequence of Words.*

DELBRÜCK, B. Altindische Wortfolge [ill. fr. *Catapathabrahmana* = Syntakt. Forsch. pt. iii.] 3/– 8° *Halle* 78

## Metrology.

KÜHNAU, Dr. R. Die Trishtubh-Jagatî-Familie: Versuch e. rhyth. u. hist. Behandg. d. ind. Metrik 10/– 8° *Göttingen* 87
WEBER, Dr. Albrecht Ueber die Metrik der Inder [= Indische Studien, vol. viii.] 12/– 8° *Berlin* 63

## Chrestomathies.

BENFEY, Prf. Theodor [ed.] Chrestomathie aus Sanskritwerken, pt. i. [text, notes]; ii. [gloss.] 27/– 8° *Leipzig* 53–54
BÖHTLINGK, O. [ed.] Sanskrit Chrestomathie 5/– 8° *St. Petersburg* [45] 77

A very representative selection. Nala [from the Mahabharata], Ramayana, Manu, Hitopadesa, Amaru-Sataka, Bhartrihari, etc.

BOURNOUF + LEUPOL, E. + L. [eds.] Selectæ e Sans. Scriptoribus paginæ [w. French trs.] 6/– 8° *Paris* 67
DELBRÜCK, B. [ed.] Vedische Chrestomathie: w. Germ. notes and glossary 3/– 8° *Halle* 74
HILLEBRANDT, A. [ed.] Vedachrestomathie 5/– 8° *Berlin* 85
Kavya-Sangraha: ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara [a Sansc. anthology of minor poems] 18/– 8° *Calcutta* 72
LANMAN, Prf. C. R. [Am.; ed.] Sanskrit Reader: w. vocab. and notes $2 c 8° *Boston* [85] 88
LASSEN, Chr. [ed.] Anthologia Sanscrita, glossario instructa, etc., ed. J. Gildemeister 5/6 8° *Bonn* [38] 68
SCHLEICHER, A. [ed.] Indogerman. Chrestomathie [to accompany his *Indogerm. Gram.*] 8/– 8° *Weimar* 69

# 122. INDIC (*b*): SANSCRIT LITERATURE (*a*): BIBLIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. MSS.

## Bibliography.

British Museum Catalogue of the Sanscrit and Pali Books [by Dr. Ernst Haas] 21/– 4° British Museum 76
EGGELING, Prf. J. —*in his article* Sanskrit *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. 30/– 4° Black 86
GILDEMEISTER, J. Critical Catalogue of Sanskrit Books, printed in India and Europe 4/– 12° *Bonn* 47

## Manuscripts.

Berlin Royal Lib. Verzeichniss d. Sanskrit- u. Prakrithandschriften, 2 v. [by Dr. A. Weber] 52/– r 4° *Berlin* 53–88
Cambridge: Trin. Coll. Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS. [by Dr. S. T. Aufrecht] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 64
,, Univ. Lib. Catalogue of the Buddhistic Sanscrit MSS. [by C. Bendall] 12/– 8° ,, 83
Ceylon Govt. Lib. Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS. [by L. de Zoysa] 8° *Colombo* 76
India Papers on Collections of Ancient MSS. in India [by A. E. Gough] 8° *Calcutta* 78
,, Fort William Coll. [late] Catalogue Raisonnée of Oriental MSS., 3 vols. [by Rev. W. Taylor] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] r 8° *Madras* 57–63
,, Bombay Pres. Report on Search for Sanscrit MSS. in. By R. G. Bhandarkar 7/6 r 8° *Bombay* 87
,, ,, Third Report on same. By Prof. P. Peterson [= extra No. of *Jl. Bomb. Brch. R. As. Soc.*] 8/– 8° ,, 87
,, Office Lib. Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS., pt. i. [Vedic MSS.] [by Dr. J. Eggeling] 10/6 4° Trübner 88
,, Private Libraries of: List of Sanscrit MSS. in, vol. i., 21/–; ii., 15/– [by Dr. Gustav Oppert] r 8° *Madras* 80; 85
Maharaja of Bikaner's Lib. Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS. [by Rajendralala Mitra] 14/– 8° *Calcutta* 80
Tanjore Palace Lib. Classified Index to the Sanscrit MSS., 3 vols. [by Dr. A. C. Burnell] ea. 10/– 4° ,, 79–80
Leyden Academy Catalogus Codd. Orient., vols. i.–vi. [by R. Dozy + P. de Long + M. J. de Goeje + M. T. Houtsma] 48/– 8° *Leyden* 51–77
MITRA, Rajendralala [ed.] Notices of Sanscrit MSS., vols. i.–viii. ea. 6/– 8° ,, 70–86 *in prog.*
Oxford: Bodleian Lib. Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS., pt. i., 10/–; pt. ii. 21/– 4° Clar. Press 59; 64
Vienna Imper. Lib. Katalog der orientalischen Handschriften, 3 vols. [by Dr. G. Flügel] ea. 15/– 4° *Vienna* 65–67

## History of Literature. K §§ 123–124

MANNING, Mrs. Ancient and Mediæval India, 2 vols. [popular] 30/– 8° W. H. Allen 69

Contains a useful analysis of most of the chief Sanscrit works.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 50/–] 8° Williams [59] 60

A history of the literature in as far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans.

NÈVE, F. Les Époques Littéraires de l'Inde [on Sanscrit poetry] 7/6 8° *Brussels* 83

NYAYALAMKARA, N. M. Introduction to Sanskrit Literature, 2 vols. 12° *Calcutta* 80

POOR, Mrs. L. E. [Am.] Sanskrit and its Kindred Literatures [popular] 6/– c 8° Paul 80

v. SCHRÖDER, L. Indiens Literatur und Kunst in historischer Entwickelung 18/– 8° *Leipzig* 87

SMALL, Rev. G. Handbook of Sanskrit Literature 6/– c 8° Williams 66

SOUPÉ, Prf. Philibert Études sur la Littérateur Sanscrite [Littératures de l'Orient] 6/6 8° *Paris* 77

Vedas, Mahâbhârata, Râmâyana, Kalidasa, Drama, Poetry, Didactic Works.

WARD, W. View of Hist., Liter. and Relig. of Hindus; col. pl. [repr. of 3rd ed. (1811)] 40/– 8° *Madras* [11] 63

*WEBER, Dr. Albrecht History of Indian Literature [tr.] [the best introd. bk.] 10/6 8° Trübner [78] 82

" " Indische Streifen, vol. i., 8/–; vol. ii., 9/–; vol. iii. [repr. of mag. articles] 20/– 8° *Berlin* 68; 69; *Lpz.* 79

WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier Indian Epic Poetry: substance of lectures deliv. at Oxford 5/– 8° Williams 6

" —*his* Indian Wisdom [*ut* K § 123] *gives an excellent view of Sans. literature.*

WILSON, Prf. H. N. —*v.* K § 123.

## Biography: Collectively.

BEALE, Thomas Oriental Biographical Dictionary, ed. H. G. Keene 42/– r 8° W. H. Allen [*Calc.* 81] *in prep.*

Short articles on lives and writings of most eminent Kings and soldiers, poets and philosophers.

## Treatises, etc., on Vedic Religion, etc.—*v.* A § 14: Religions of India.

## 123. INDIC (*c*): SANSCRIT LITER. (β) COLLECTIONS OF TEXTS AND TRANSL. SELECTIONS.

### Original Texts —*v. also* K § 95, *s.v.* Magazines and Serials.

BÖHTLINGK, O. [ed.] Indische Sprüche, 3 vols. [w. German trss.] 24/– 8° *St. Petersburg* [63/65] 70/73

MUIR, Dr. John [ed.] Original Sanskrit Texts, 5 vols. [w. trs. and notes] ea. 21/– p 8° Trübner [68] 89; 60; 68; 63; 70

i.: Mythical and Legendary Accounts of Origin of Caste, 21/–; ii.: Trans-Himalay. Origin of Hindus, 21/–; iii.: The Vedas: Opinions of their Authors and later Ind. Writers, 16/–; iv.: Vedic and later Repres. of Indian Deities, 21/–; v.: Cosmogony, Mythology, Life and Manners of Vedic Age, 21/–.

*WEBER, Dr. Albrecht [ed.] Indische Studien, vols. i.–xvii. ea. 12/– or 15/– 8° Berlin *later* Leipzig 49–84; *in prog.*

A most important series of treatises and papers, incl. edns. and trs. of texts, by the EDITOR, R. ROTH, A. F. STENZLER, W. D. WHITNEY [Am.], R. ROST, N. L. WESTERGAARD, SPIEGEL, Th. AUFRECHT, etc. Vols. i.–iii. are *o.p.* and rare; vols. i.–viii. were pub. at *Berlin* 1849–63 at 12/– ea., vols. ix.–xii. at *Leipzig* at 15/– ea., vols. xiii. *sqq. ibid.* at 15/– ea. Vols. vi.–vii. cont. AUFRECHT'S edn. of the Rig Veda, vols. xi.–xii. WEBER'S edn. of the Black Yajurveda.

### Translated Selections.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin [tr.] Indian Poetry [Oriental Series] 7/6 p 8° Trübner [81] 90

Contains *Indian Song of Songs* [*Gita Govinda*], 2 books of *Mahabharata*, and other Oriental poems.

" " " Poetical Works: tr. from Sanskrit, 6 vols. *not sold separately.* 36/– c 8° " [*v.y.*] 86

i.: The Light of Asia [anon.]; ii.: Indian Poetry [*Gita Govina*]; iii.: Pearls of the Faith [anon.]; iv.: Indian Idylls [fr. *Mahabh.*]; v.: The Secret of Death [*Katha Upanishad*]; vi.: The Song Celestial [*Bhagavad Gita*]. For separ. edns., *v.* K § 68.

FAUCHE, Hippolyte [tr.] Une Tétrade: ou drame, hymne, roman et poëme, 3 vols. 30/– 8° *Paris* 61–63

French trs. of SÛDRAKA'S Mriichchhakatikâ, the *Mahimna stava*, DANDIN'S *Dasakumâra-charita*, MAGHA'S *Sisupala-badha*.

GRIFFITH, R. T. H. [tr.] Scenes from Ramayana, Meghaduta, etc. 6/– c 8° Trübner 70

" " Specimens of Old Indian Poetry *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 4/6] f 8° Hall 52

MUIR, Dr. J. [tr.] Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writers [Oriental Series] 14/– p 8° Trübner 79

" " [tr.] Religious and Moral Sentiments of the Hindus [metrical tr.] 2/– f 8° Williams 75

WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier [tr.] Indian Wisdom: examples of religious doctrines *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 15/–] 8° W. H. Allen [75] 76

WILSON, Prf. H. H. Works, 12 vols. in 13 £7 2*s.* 6*d.* 8° Trübner [13*sqq.*] 62–77

i.–ii.: On Relig. of Hindus, ed. Dr. R. ROST, 21/–; iii.–v.: On Sansc. Liter., ed. ROST, 3 v., 36/–; vi.–x.: Tr. of *Vishnu Purana*, ed. F. Hall, 64/6; xi.–xii.: Specimens of Theatre of Hindus, trs., 21/–.

## 124. INDIC (*d*): SANSCRIT LITERATURE (γ) INDIVIDUAL TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

### I. The Vedas.

*Aids* —*v. also* A § 14: Religions of India.

BENFEY, Theodor Vedica und Verwandtes, 6/–; Vedica und Linguistica 10/6 s 8° *Stuttgart* 77; 80

BERGAIGNE, Abel La Religion Védique, 3 vols. [practically a comment. on the Hymns] 8° *Paris* 78–83

" " Études sur le Lexique du Rig Veda, pt. i. 5/– 8° " 84

" + HENRY, Victor Manuel pour étudier le Sanscrite Védique 10/– 8° " 90

BURNOUF, Émile Essai sur le Vêda *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° " 63

COLEBROOKE, H. T. —*in his* Essays, w. notes Prf. E. B. Cowell, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Trübner [27; 28] 73

HIRZEL, A. Gleichnisse u. Metaphern im Rigveda [comp. w. Gk. writers] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 90

KAEGI, Prf. A. The Rig Veda: the oldest literature of the Indians, tr. R. Arrowsmith [Am.] $1.50 8° *Boston* 86

K § 124

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUDWIG, Prf. Alfred | Introduction and Commentary [in German], *to his tr. of the* ig Veda, *ut infra.* | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Die philosophischen und religiösen Anschauungen des Veda | 2/6 | 8° | *Prague* | 75 |
| MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max | —*ut* K § 94. | | | | |
| PISCHEL + GELDNER, R./KN. | Vedische Studien, pt. i. 4/6; pt. ii. | 7/- | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 88; 89 |
| SCHERMANN, L. | Philosoph. Hymnen d. Rig- u. Arth.-Veden verglich. m. d. älteren Upanishads | 2/6 | 8° | *Strassburg* | 87 |
| WALLIS, H. W. | The Cosmology of the Rig Veda [Hibbert Trust Essay] | 5/- | 8° | Williams | 87 |
| WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | Orient. and Ling. Studies, Ser. i. [Veda, its doctrines and trs.] | 12/- | 8° | Trübner | [73] 75 |
| *Date of Vedas* | —*cf.* Whitney's Oriental and Ling. Stud., pp. 21 & 73; Max Müller's Chips, v. i., pp. 11 & 114 [K § 94]. | | | | |
| *Dictionary* | by H. Grassmann, *sub tit.* Wörterbuch zum Rig Veda | 30/- | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 73–75 |

## I. RIG VEDA [Hymns].

### *Samhitâ.*

#### *Text.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ed. Dr. Th. Aufrecht, 2 vols. | [in Roman transliteration = Weber's *Ind. Stud.*, vv. vi.–vii.] | 20/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [61] 77; [63] 77 |
| ed. Prf. F. Max Müller: | w. comm. of Sayana [14 cent.] and gloss., 6 vols. | £15 | 4° | Trübner | 49–74 |
| ed. S. Pandit: | Samhita and Pada texts, w. Marathi and Eng. trs., in pts. | ea. 3/6 | 8° | *Bombay* | 75 *sqq. in prog.* |
| Hymns | in Samhita and Pada texts, ed. Prf. F. Max Müller, 2 vols. | 32/- | 8° | Trübner | [69] 77 |

Reprinted from the *Editio Princeps, ut supra,* with the two texts on parallel pages.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | ed. Prf. Peter Peterson: text, commentary and tr. [Bombay Sanscrit Ser.] | 10/6 | 8° | *Bombay* | 88 |
| ,, | ed. Dr. H. Oldenberg, vol. i. [metrical and textual prolegomena] | 14/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 88 |
| ,, | ed. Râjârâm Bodas + Shivrâm Gore | 16/- | 8° | *Bombay* | 89 |
| *Selection* | Zwölf Hymnen d. RV., ed. E. Windisch [w. Sayana's comm., dict. to same & append.] | 5/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |

#### *Translations.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | [*in part*] Prf. H. H. Wilson [contin. by Prf. E. B. Cowell + W. F. Webster] 6 v.: vols. i.–iv., 77/-; v., 21/-; vi. 21/- | | 8° | Trübner | [50–66] 66–88 |
| ,, | tr. Max Müller, w. runng. comm., v. i. [Hymns to Maruts] [Sacr. Bks. of East] | | 8° | Clar. Press | [69] *in prep.* |
| ,, | tr. Prf. C. Delbos + Prf. K. Telang, *etc.*, ed. Nandahal Dhole | 50/- | r 8° | *Calcutta* | *in prog.* |
| French | traduit p. A. Langlois | 17/- | r 8° | *Paris* | [48–51] 70 |
| German | übers. v. Prf. A. Ludwig; w. comm. and intro., 6 vols. | 78/- | 8° | *Prague* | 76–88 |

i.–ii.: Translation, 28/-; iii.: Introduction to the Hymns, 15/-; iv.–vi.: an elaborate commentary on the translation, 35/-.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | übers. v. H. Grassmann, 2 vols. | 30/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76; 77 |
| ,, | Siebenzig Lieder des Rig-Veda, übers. v. K. Geldner + A. Kaegi | 3/- | 8° | *Tübingen* | 75 |

### *Brahmanas.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aitareya-Brâhmana | ed. w. English tr. and notes Martin Haug, 2 vols. | 42/- | f 8° | *Bombay* | 63 |
| ,, ,, | ,, extracts fr. Sâyana's comm. Dr. Th. Aufrecht | 11/- | 8° | *Bonn* | 79 |

Conts. the earliest speculations of the Brahmins on meaning of sacrificial prayers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kaushîtaki-[or Sankhâyana-] Brâhmana | ed. w. Germ. tr. Dr. B. Lindner, vol. i. [text] | 10/- | 8° | *Jena* | 87 |

### *Upanishads.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aitareyâranyaka | ed. Râjendralâla Mitra, with Sâyana's comment., pts. 1–5 [Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | 75–76 |
| Aitareya-upanishad | ed. Dr. E. Röer, 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica], ea. 2/- 8° *Calcutta*, w. others—*v. infra, s.v.* Black Yajus. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | tr. Dr. E. Röer, w. others—*v. infra, s.v.* White Yajus. | | | | |
| Kaushîtaki-upanishad | ed. & tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell; w. Sankarananda's comm., 2 pts. [Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | 61; 62 |
| Maitri-upanishad | ed. and tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell, w. Ramatirtha's comm. 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/- | 8° | ,, | 62–69 |
| Upanishads, The | tr. Prf. F. Max Müller, pts. i.–ii. [Sacr. Bks. of E.] | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 79–84 |

Pt. i.: Khândogyâa-upanishad. Talavakâra-upanishad. Aitareya-âranyaka. Kaushîtaki-upanishad. Vajasaneyi- [or Isa-] upanishad. | Pt. ii.: Katha-upanishad. Mundaka-upanishad. Taittirîyaka-upanishad. Brihadâranyaka-upanishad. Svetâsvatara-upanishad. Prasña-upanishad. Maitrâyana-upanishad.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOUGH, A. E. | The Philosophy of the Upanishads & Anc. Ind. Metaphysics [Orient. Ser.] | 9/- | 8° | Trübner | 82 |

### *Sûtras (or Vedângas).*

#### *Shishâ-sûtra* [pronunciation].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shishâ-sûtra | ed. w. Germ. tr. Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, v. iv., pp. 275–371 | 12/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 58 |

#### *Chandah-sûtra* [metre].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chandah-sûtra | of Pingâla Achârya, ed. Visvanâtha Sâstri, 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | |
| ,, ,, | ed. w. Germ. tr. & comm. Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische St. viii., pp. 209 *sqq.* | 12/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 63 |

#### *Nirukta-sûtras* [etymology].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| YÂSKA [*c.* 500 B.C.] | Nirukta sammt den Nighantavas, hrsg. u. erläutert Rudolf Roth, 3 pts. | 15/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 52 |

#### *Prâtisâkhya-sûtras* [phonetics, etc.].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAUNAKA | Prâtisâkhya, ed. w. Germ. tr. Prf. Max Müller, 4 pts. | 42/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 56–69 |
| ,, | ,, ed. w. French tr. Ad. Regnier, 3 vols. [repr. fr. *Jl. Asiatique*; rare; *w.* 55/-] | | 8° | *Paris* | 56–59 |

*Kalpa-sûtras* [aphorisms on sacrifices, etc.].

*Srauta-sûtras* [prescriptions for sacred ceremonies].

Asvalâyana-srauta-sûtra, ed. Vidyâratna, w. comment. of Nârâyana, 11 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 64–74

*Smârta-sûtras* [observances prescribed by ritual].

(1) *Grihya-sûtras* [rules of domestic ceremonies].

Asvalâyana-grihya-sûtra, ed. A. F. Stenzler 8° *Leipzig* 64
" ed. Vedantavagisa, 4 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*
Grihya-sûtras tr. Dr. H. Oldenberg, vols. i.–ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 87; 89

(2) *Dharma-sûtras* [rules of daily conduct and life].

Vâsishtha-dharmasâstra ed. w. commentary of Krishnapandita 8° *Benares*
" tr. G. Bühler—*in his* Sacred Laws of the Aryas, v. ii. [Sacred Bks. of E.] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 82

*Jyotisha* [astronomy and seasons of ceremonies].

Jyotisha-vedanga ed. w. German tr. and comm. Dr. A. Weber 4° *Berlin* 62
" Contributions to Explanations of. By Dr. G. Thibaut 1/6 8° Trübner

*Anukramanis* [indices to the Hymns].

Kâtyâyana's Sarvânukramanî of Rig Veda, ed. A. A. Macdonell [Anecdota Oxon.] 16/– s 4° Clar. Press 87

II. **SAMAVEDA** [Songs].

*Samhitâ.*

*Text:* ed. Rev. J. Stevenson + H. Wilson 12/– r 8° W. H. Allen 43
ed. crit.: w. German tr. and Glossary, Prf. Th. Benfey, 30/–; Text only 18/– r 8° *Leipzig* 48; 48
ed. Sâmasramî, w. the Gânas & Sâyana's comm. [Bibl. Indica], 5 v. 74/–; or 37 pts. ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 71–79
*Translation:* by Rev. J. Stevenson *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Orient. Trans. Fd. 41

*Brâhmanas.*

Tândya-mahâ-brâhmana ed. Anandachandra Vedântavâgîsa; w. Sâyana's comm., 19 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 69–74
Abdhuta-brâhmana [last pt. of Sadvinsa-brâhm.] ed. w. Germ. tr. A. Weber—*in his* Zwei Vedische Texte üb. Omina u. Portente 3/– 4° *Berlin* 59

The other text is the *Abdhutâdhyâya* of the *Kaushikâ-sûtra.*

Arsheya-brâhmana ed. w. comm. of Sâyana Dr. A. C. Burnell [properly a sûtra] 10/6 8° *Mangalore* 76
" Jaiminîya text, ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell 7/6 8° " 78
Devatâ-dhyâya-brâhmana, ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, w. comm. of Sâyana [properly a sûtra] 5/– 8° " 75
Sâmavidhâna-brâhmana ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, w. comm. of Sâyana [properly a sûtra] 12/6 p 8° Trübner 73
Samhitopanishad-brâhmana, ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, w. comm. [properly a sûtra] 7/6 8° *Mangalore* 77
Vamsá-brâhmana ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell; w. comm. of Sâyana [properly a sûtra] 10/6 8° " 73
" ed. Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, vol. iv. 12/– 8° *Berlin* 55

*Cf.* also Prf. W. D. WHITNEY [Am.], in *Proc. Amer. Orient. Soc.*, May, 1883 (*New Haven*). Max MÜLLER (*Academy*, 7 June, 1890) announces the discovery by SATYAVRATA Sâmâsrami of the *Sixth* Brâhmana, the existence of wh. at some time he first pointed out in the first. vol. of his edn. of *Rig Veda* in 1849.

*Upanishads.*

Chandogya Upanishad ed. Dr. E. Röer; w. comm. of Sankara Achârya, 6 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*
" " ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara; w. comm., ed. Dr. E. Röer ea. 2/– 8° " 73
" " hrsg. O. Böhtlingk [w. German tr.] 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 89
" " tr. Râjendralâla Mitra, 2 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 54–62
Talavakâra- or Kena-Upanishad, ed. Dr. E. Röer [Bibl. Indica; also in Müller's *Upan.*] 8° "
" " " English tr. Dr. E. Röer [Bibl. Indica] 8° "

*Sûtras.*

*Chandas.*

Nidâna-sûtra —*two chaps. of*, ed. Dr. A. Weber, *in his* Indische Studien, vol. viii. 12/– 8° *Berlin* 63

*Kalpa-sûtras.*

*Srauta-sûtra.*

LÂTYÂYANA Srauta-sûtra, ed. w. Agnisvâmin's comm., Anandachandra Vedântavâgîsa, 9 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 72 *sqq.*

*Smarta-sûtra.*

*Grihya-sûtra.*

Gobhiliya-grihya-sûtra ed. w. German tr. Dr. F. Knauer, pt. i. [text & intro.], 2/–; ii. [tr. & notes] 4/– 8° *Dorpat* 84; 87
" ed. Tarkâlankâra; w. comment., 12 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 71–81

K § 124

## III. YAJURVEDA [Prayers].

### A. BLACK YAJUS (TATTIRÎYA; text of the school of Âpastamba).

*Samhitâ.*

Tattirîya-samhitâ ed. Mahesachandra Nayaratna; w. comm. of Madhava Acharya, pts. 1–34 ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* ?–87

" ed. Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, vols. xi.–xii. ea. 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 71; 72

Katha-samhitâ —*v.* Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, vol. iii. pp. 451–479 *o.p.* [rare] 8° *Berlin* 53

Mâitrayanî-samhitâ ed. L. v. Schroeder, books i.–iv. [pub. for D. ML. Gesellsch.] 36/– 8° *Leipzig* 81–86

Ueber die Mâitrayanî-samhitâ 8° *Dorpat* 79

*Brâhmanas.*

Taittirîya Aranyaka ed. Râjendralâla Mitra, 11 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 72 *sqq.*

" Brâhmana ed. Râjendralâla Mitra; w. Sâyana's comm., pts. 1–24 [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° "

*Upanishads.*

Katha Upanishad tr. Sir Edwin Arnold, *sub tit.* The Secret of Death 7/6 c 8° Trübner [85] 85

Taittirîyaka Upanishad tr. Prf. Max Müller—*in his* Upanishads, vol. ii. [Sacred Bks. of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 84

" " ed. Dr. E. Röer—*in his* Taittirîyaka, Aitareya and Swetaswatara Upanishads, 3 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*

" " tr. Dr. E. Röer—*v. infra, s.v.* White Yajus.

*Sûtras.*

*Prâtisâkhya-sûtra.*

Prâtisâkhya-sûtra [of Taittirîya] ed. & tr. Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.]; w. comm. & notes [Jl. Am. Or. Soc.] $5 8° *New Haven* 71

" ed. Râjendralâla Mitra; w. comm., 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*

*Kalpa-sûtras.*

*Srauta-sûtra.*

ÂPASTAMBÎYA-srauta-sûtra, ed. Dr. Richard Garbe, pts. i.–xii. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*

*Smârta-sûtras.*

(1) *Grihya-sûtras.*

ÂPASTAMBÎYA-grihya-sûtra ed. M. Winternitz 5/– 8° *Vienna* 87

Hiranyakesin-grihya-sûtra ed. J. Kirste, w. extr. fr. comm. of Matridatta 10/– 8° " 89

(2) *Dharma-sûtras.*

ÂPASTAMBA Dharma-sûtra ed. w. Engl. tr. and notes G. Bühler—*in his* Aphorisms of the Sacred Laws of Hindus, 2 vols. 24/– 8° *Bombay* 68; 71

" " tr. by the same [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79

Baudhayana Dharma-sûtra tr. G. Bühler—*in his* Sacred Laws of the Hindus—*ut supra.*

Gautama Dharma-sûtra ed. A. F. Stenzler [Auctores Sanscriti] [tr. G. Bühler, *ut supra*] 4/6 8° *London* 76

Vishnu-smriti tr. Julius Jolly, *s.v.* Institutes of Vishnu [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 80

*Dharmasâstra* —*v. infra,* ¶ VIII.: Law.

### B. WHITE YAJUS (VÂJASANEYI).

*Samhitâ.*

White Yajurveda, ed. Dr. A. Weber, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £9 9/–] 4° *Berlin* 49–59

i.: Vâjasaneyi-samhitâ; ii.: Satapatha-brâhmana; iii.: Srauta-sûtra of Kâtyâyana.

" " Mâdhyandina recension; w. Mahîdhara's comm., 36 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/–sq 8° *Calcutta* 74 *sqq.*

Isa Upanishad [=40th (last) bk. of Vâjasaneyi]—*v. infra, s.v.* Upanishads.

*Brâhmanas.*

Satapatha-brâhmana, tr. Prf. J. Eggeling, pts. i.–ii. [Sacred Books of the East] ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 82; 85

" " German tr. of pts. by Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Streifen, vol. i. 8/– 8° *Berlin* 68

Conts. several legends of general interest—story of the flood, fountain of youth, punishment after death.

Brihad-Aranyaka Upanishad [=14 bk., bk. of Satapatha-brâhmana]—*v. infra, s.v.* Upanishads.

*Upanishads.*

Brihad Aranyaka Upanishad, tr. and ed. Dr. E. Röer, w. comm., 14 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*

" " " tr. Prf. Max Müller—*in his* Upanishads, pt. ii. [Sacred Bks. of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 84

" " " in der Mâdh-jamdma Recension, hrsg. u. übers. O. Böhtlingk 5/– r 8° *St. Petersburg* 89

Isa, Kena, Katha, Prasna, Munda, Mandukya Upanishads, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 21/– 8° Clar. Press 73

The same (all of them), tr. Dr. E. Röer; w. comm., 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° "

Includes also the *Taittiriyà and Aitareya* Upanishads.

The same, tr. Prf. Max Müller—*in his* Upanishads, pt. i. [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79

*Sûtras.*

*Prâtisâkhya-sûtra.*

KATYÂYANA Prâtisâkhya, ed. Yugalkisora Pathaka, w. comm. of Uvata; pts. i.–vi. ea. 3/– 8° *Benares* 85–89 *in prog.*

*Kalpa-sûtras.*

*Srauta-sûtra.*

KATYÂYANA Srauta-sûtra, ed. Dr. A. Weber; w. extr. fr. comms. of Karka and Yâjnikadera—*v. supra*, *s.v.* Samhitâ.

*Smârta-sûtras.*

(1) *Grihya-sûtra.*

PARASKARA Kâtîya-grihya-sûtra, ed. A. F. Stenzler, 8/–; Germ. tr. by same [Abh. f. Kunde d. Morgenl.] 4/6 8° *Leipzig* 76; 78

(2) *Dharma-sûtra.*

ÂPASTAMBA Dharma-sûtra [of *Vâjasaneyi*] ed. w. German tr. Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, vol. iv. 12/– 8° *Berlin* 58

## IV. ARTHARVA [OR BRAHMA]-VEDA [Incantations].

*Samhitâ.*

*Text* ed. Prf. R. Roth + Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.], vol. i. [text only] 28/6 4° *Berlin* 55–56

*Translation.*

German Artharva Veda, Buch vi., Hymne 1–50, übersetzt u. erklärt C. A. Florenz 4/– 8° *Göttingen* 87

„ *by* A. Ludwig—*in his* tr. of Rig Veda, *ut supra*, 2 vols. 28/– 8° *Prague* 76

„ *by* Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, bk. i. [in vol. iv.], bk. ii. [in vol. xiii.], bk. xiv. [in vol. v.], bk. xv., by Aufrecht. [in vol. i.], ea. vol. 12/– 8° *Berlin* 58; 73; 61–62; 49

„ Hundert Lieder d. Artharva Veda, übersetzt Julius Grill [w. notes] 5/– 8° *Stuttgart* [79] 89

*Aids.*

ROTH, Dr. Rudolf Abhandlung über den Artharva Veda [36 pages] 1/6 4° *Tübingen* 56

„ „ Der Artharvaveda in Kaschmir [25 pages] 1/6 4° „ 75

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Index Verborum to the pub. text of Arth. Veda [= *Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*, vol. xii.] $5 i 8° *New Haven* 81

*Brâhmana.*

Gopatha-brâhmana, ed. Harachandra Vidyâbhushana, 2 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 70–72

*Upanishads* —*Several are edit. and tr. by* Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] *in* Jl. Am. Or. Soc.

Artharvana Upanishads, ed. Tarkaratna, w. Narayana's comm., pts. 1–5. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 72 *in prog.*

Gopâla Tâpanî Upanishad, ed. Harachandra Vidyâbhushana; w. comm., pt. 1. [Bibl. Indica] 2/– 8° „ 70 *in prog.*

Mahanarayana Upanishad, ed. Col. G. A. Jacob [w. Dîpikâ of Nârâyana] 2/6 8° *Bombay* 88

Prasnopanishad, tr. Dr. E. Röer [ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara, *ut supra*] 8° *Calcutta* 53

*Sûtras.*

Saunakîyâ Chaturâdhyâyika, ed. w. tr. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] [*Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*] $6.50 8° *New Haven* 62

„ „ ed. Prf. Bloomfield *in prep.*

*Prâtisâkhya-sûtra.*

Prâtisâkhya-sûtra, ed. w. English tr. Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.]—*in Jl. A. O. S.*, vii. 333–615; Addenda x. 156–171 8° *New Haven* 62; 65

*Kalpa-sûtra.*

*Srauta-sûtra.*

Vaitâna-sûtra, ed. w. English notes Dr. Richard Garbe [Auctores Sanscriti] 5/– r 4° Trübner 78

„ German tr. w. notes Dr. Richard Garbe 4/– 8° *Strassburg* 78

## II. National Epics.

(1) MAHÂBHÂRATA [ascribed to VYÂSA]

*Text*, w. comm. of Nîlakantha, 18 bks., 5 vols. £7 7/– obl *Bombay* [63] 88

With a short alphab. index, and an elaborate index to each *Parva.*

„ ed. by four Natives, w. indexes [Asiatic Soc. of Bengal] *o.p.* [*w.* £8 8/–] f° *Calcutta* 34–39

„ Selections ed. F. Johnson *o.p.* 8° *London* 42

*Translation:* English by Protap Chandra Roy, w. notes [after the first pt.]; in 100 pts. *Calcutta* 83–90 *in prog.*

Pts. i.–xlv. ea. 3/–; xlvi. *sqq.* ea. 1/6. For translated selections, *v. infra*, V.: Lyrical Poetry, etc., *s.v.* Translated Specimens

„ 2 bks. tr. Sir Edwin Arnold—*in his* Indian Poetry [Oriental Series] 7/6 p 8° Trübner [81] 90

„ selns. tr. Sir Edwin Arnold—*in his* Indian Idylls 7/6 p 8° „ 83

„ French, par H. Fauche, vols. i.–x. [in 12 vols.; rough paraphrase] ea. 8/6 8° *Paris* 63–72

„ „ Onze Episodes de Mahâbhârata, trad. P. E. Foucaux 7/6 8° „ 62

**K § 124**

BHAGAVAD-GITÂ [episode of Mahâb.]
*Text* ed. A. G. v. Schlegel, cura Chr. Lassen 12/– r 8° *Bonn* [23] 46
,, w. comms. of Sankara, Anandagiri & Sridharaswamin & 2 Beng. comms. [*w.* 60/–] f° *Calcutta* 53
,, ed. J. Garrett *o.p.* [*w.* 20/–] r 4° *Bangalore* 46
Sansc., Canar., Engl.; w. WILKINS' tr. [1785], and tr. of W. v. HUMBOLDT'S notes ['25–'26]. Append. conts. SCHLEGEL'S Latin vers. & R. T. GRIFFITHS' *Ess. on B. G.*
*Translation*: English by Prf. K. T. Telang, w. Sanatsugatîya and Anugîtâ [Sacr. Bks. of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 82
,, ,, by Rev. John Davies, *sub tit.* Hindu Philosophy [Oriental Series] 8/6 p 8° Trübner [82] 89
,, ,, by J. M. Chatterji, *sub tit.* The Lord's Day; w. comm. and notes 8/6 8° ,, [88] 89
,, ,, paraphrased by [Sir] Edwin Arnold—*in his* Song Celestial 5/– c 8° ,, [82] 85
,, German, by Dr. F. Lorinser; w. notes [incl. Sanatsugâtiya and Anugîtâ] 9/– 8° *Breslau* 69
Nalopákhyánam [episode of Mahâb.]. Nalus Eposodium, ed. F. Bopp [w. Germ. metr. tr. & notes] 12/– 4° *Berlin* [19] 68
The work that laid the foundation of Sanscrit philology in Europe.
,, Story of Nala, ed. w. notes [Sir] Monier Williams, & tr. by [Dn.] H. H. Milman 15/– 8° Clar. Press [60; 35] 79
,, ed. w. vocab., etc., Rev. T. Jarrett [Roman character] 10/– 8° Camb. Press 75
,, German tr., by Fr. Rückert 5/– 16° *Frankfort* [28] 74
,, ,, by H. C. Kellner [Universal-Bibl.] 3*d.* 16° *Leipzig* 87
There is an excellent analysis of the *Mahâb.* in Sir Monier WILLIAMS' *Indian Epic Poetry* [*o.p.*], afterwards repr. in his *Indian Wisdom* [*o.p.*].

(2) RÂMÂYANA [ascribed to VÂLMÎKI]
*Text* ed. w. Latin notes A. G. v. Schlegel, vols. i. (in 2 pts.) and ii. 31/6 8° *Bonn* 29–46
,, w. commentary, pts. 1–10 [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/6 8° *Calcutta* 70–76
,, w. Ital. tr. and notes G. Gorresio, 10 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £10] r 8° *Paris* 43–58
The Introduction (143 pp.) and Prefaces to the various vols. give full account of all then known conc. the Ramayana. Text, etc., in 5 vols. [*w.* £6 6/–], tr. in 5 vols. [*w.* £3 15/–].
*Translation*: English tr. R. T. H. Griffith, 5 vols. [tr. in metre of *Lady of the Lake*] *o.p.* [*w.* 147/–] 8° *Benares* (Tbnr.) 70–74
,, French trad. H. Fauche, 2 vols. 6/– 12° *Paris* 64
Uttara-Kanda ed. G. Gorresio, 25/–; Italian tr. G. Gorresio 25/– r 8° ,, 67; 70

### *Aids to Mahâbhârata and Ramâyana*—*v. also* K § 123, *s.v.* Translated Selections.

GRASBERGER, L. Noctes Indicae seu questt. in Nalum Mahâbhârateum 10/– 8° *Vienna* 68
PEILE, J. Notes on the Tales of Nala [for classical students] 12/– 8° Camb. Press 82
RICHARDSON, [Miss] F. [tr.] The Iliad of the East [sel. of legends of Ramâyana (tr.); popular] 7/6 8° Macmillan [70] 73
WEBER, Dr. Albrecht On the Râmâyana [tr.] [fr. *Abhandl. d.* (Berl.) *Acad. d. Wiss.*] 5/– f 8° Trübner 70
*Westminster Review* —*for* April, 1888, *conts. a learned article on the* Mahâbhârata 6/– 8° ,, 88
WHEELER, J. Talboys —*his* Hist. of India, v. i.–ii., cont. condensed stories [tr.] of the great epic 39/– 8° ,, 67; 69
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier Indian Epic Poetry [lects. on Ramâyana and Mahâb.; w. analyses] 5/– 8° Williams 63

## III. Puranas and Tantras.

Agni-Purâna ed. with tr. Harachandra Vidyabhushana, 14 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 70 *sqq.*
Bhâgavata-Purâna [the earliest philosoph. and relig. poem of India].
,, ,, ed. with French tr. E. Burnouf + Hauvette-Besnault, 4 vols. £8 4° *Paris* 40–84
,, ,, w. comm. in Sanscrit by Shridhar Pandit, 3 vols. 42/– obl *Bombay* 87
Kalki-Purâna pts. i.–ii. [in Bengali characters] 5/– 8° *Calcutta* 70; 73
Linga-Purâna [rel. to Siva and his achievements] 42/– f° *Bombay* 57
Mârkandeya-Purâna ed. K. M. Banerjea; w. intro., 7 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 51 *sqq.*
Vayu-Purâna ed. Rajendralala Mitra, pts. 1–13 [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° ,,
,, ,, tr. Prf. Ramkrishna Gobal Bhandarkar [Sacred Bks. of East] 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
Vishnu-Purâna: system of mythology, ed., w. Ratnagarbhabhatta's comm. *Bombay* 7–
,, ed. Tarânâtha Tarkavâchaspati; w. comm., vols. i.–iii. [w. Bengali tr.] 47/– 8° *Calcutta* 70 *in prog.*
,, English tr., w. notes and index Prf. H. H. Wilson, ed. F. Hall, 5 vols. in 6 64/6 8° Trübner [40] 64–77
Invaluable as a guide to the worships of Vishnu. Preface contains a good survey of the several Purânas. These 5 vols. = vols. vi.–x. of WILSON'S *Works*.

### *Aids to the Purânas.*

WILSON, Prf. H. H. —*his* Essays on Sanscrit Liter. [*ut* K § 123], cont. analyses of several of the Purânas.

## IV. Modern Epics.

BHÂRAVI [6 cent.] Kirâtârjunîya, ed. w. Mallinâtha's comm., 2 vols. 15/– 8° *Calcutta* 68
BHARTRIHÂRI [7 cent.] Ravâna-badha: text 8° ,,
A selection is in BÖHTLINGK'S *Chrestomathie*, 5/– 8° *St. Petersburg* ['45] '77 [*ut* K § 121].
HARSHA-DEVA [king; 12 cent.] Naishadhîya, w. comm. of Tarkabagisha, pts. 1–3 ea. 5/– 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 70–72
,, ,, ed. Dr. E. Röer, w. comm., 12 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° ,,
KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.] Kumâra-sambhava, ed. w. Latin tr. A. F. Stenzler *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 7/6] 4° Or. Trans. Fund 38
,, ,, ed. w. English notes K. M. Banerjea 10/– 8° *Calcutta* 67
,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara [canto viii. to xvii.] 5/– 8° ,, [ ] 87
,, ,, English tr. R. T. H. Griffith, *sub tit.* Birth of War God 5/– 8° Trübner [53] 79
,, ,, French tr. H. Fauche—*in his* Oeuvres Complètes de Kâlidâsa, 2 vols. 18/– 8° *Paris* 59; 60
,, Nalodaya, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara, 4/–; ed. Jagannâtha Sukla 4/6 8° *Calcutta* 73; 70
,, ,, ed. w. Latin tr. and comm., F. Benary *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 6/–] 4° *Berlin* 30
,, ,, ed. w. English tr. [verse] and notes W. Yates 18/– 8° *Calcutta* 44
,, ,, English tr. [verse] Dr. Taylor
,, ,, French, tr. H. Fauche—*ut supra.*
,, Raghuvamsa, ed. w. Latin tr. A. F. Stenzler 42/– 4° Or. Trans. Fund 32
,, ,, ed. Shánkar P. Pandit; w. comm., 3 pts. [Bomb. Sansk. Ser.] ea. 4/– 8° *Bombay* 69–76
,, ,, ed. Kâshinâtha Panduranga Paraba, w. comm. of Mallinâtha 3/6 8° ,, 86

KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.] Raghuvamsa, ed. w. English notes K. M. Banerjea, pt. i. 4/- 8° Trübner 66
,, ,, French, tr. H. Fauche—*ut supra.*
KAVIRÂJA [10 cent.] Râghava-pândavîya, ed. Premachandra Tarkavagisa; w. comm. 18/- 8° *Calcutta* 54
MÂGHA [11 cent.] Sisupâla-badha [or Mâghakâvya]: text 8° ,,
,, ,, German tr. and notes, D. C. Schütz, pt. i. 5/- 8° *Bielefeld* 43
,, ,, French, tr. H. Fauche—*in his* Une Tétrade [*v.* K § 123], 3 vols. 30/- 8° *Paris* 61–63

## V. Drama.

### *Translated Specimens.*

WILSON, Prf. H. H. [tr.] Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Trübner [35] 71

### *Religious Drama.*

JAYDEVA [12 cent.] Gîtagovinda, ed. w. Lat. tr. and notes C. Lassen 10/- 4° *Bonn* 36
,, ,, ed. Becharama Vasaka; w. comm. 3/- 8° *Calcutta* 72
,, ,, tr. [Sir] Edwin Arnold—*in his* Indian Song of Songs 5/- p 8° Trübner 75

### *Individual Writers.*

BHATTA NÂRÂYANA [6–10 cent.] Venîsamhâra, ed. w. German intro. and notes Julius Grill 16/- 4° *Leipzig* 71
,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara; w. comm. 5/- 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 75
BHAVABHÛTI [6 or 7 cent.] Mahâvîracharita ["History of Rama"], ed. F. H. Trithen *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] r 8° *London* 48
,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 5/- 8° *Calcutta* 73
,, ,, English tr. J. Pickford [in prose] 5/- c 8° Trübner 71
,, Uttararâmacharita, ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell 5/- 8° *Calcutta* 62
,, ,, ed. Shrinivâs Govind Bhânap; w. English notes 4/- 8° *Bombay* 88
,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 3/6 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 89
,, ,, English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—*in his* Specimens, *ut supra.*
,, ,, ,, tr. C. H. Tawney 4/- 8° Williams 63
The above two works together form a dramatized version of the Râmâyana.
,, Mâlatî-mâdhava, ed. R. G. Bhandarkar; w. comm. 14/- 8° *Bombay* 76
,, ,, English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—*in his* Specimens, *ut supra.*
,, ,, French tr. G. Strehly 3/6 f 8° *Paris* 85
ANUNDORAM BOROOAH Bhavabhûti and his Place in Sanskrit Literature 5/- 8° Trübner
HARSHA-DEVA [king; 12 cent.] Nâgânanda ["Joy of Snake World"], ed. Mâdhava Chandra Ghosha 6/- r 8° *Calcutta* 64
,, ,, English tr. P. Boyd; w. preface Prf. E. B. Cowell 4/6 c 8° Trübner 72
Attributed by COWELL to the poet DHÁVÁKA (12 cent.).
,, ,, French tr. A. Bergaigne 2/6 s 8° *Paris* 79
,, Priyadarsika, ed. Vishnu Daji Gadre [of doubtful authorship]
,, ,, French tr. G. Strehly [Bibl. Orient. Elzévir] 2/6 12° *Paris* 88
,, Ratnâvalî, ed. Târânâtha Tarkavâchaspati 4/- 8° *Calcutta* 66
,, ,, ed. C. Cappeller — *in* O. Böhtlingk's Sanskritische Chrestomathie 5/- 8° *St. Petersburg* [45] 77
,, ,, English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—*in his* Specimens, *ut supra.*
WILSON places this poem in 12 cent., and attributes it to DHÁVAKA. Attrib. by HALL to BÁNA (beg. 7 cent.).
KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.] Œuvres complètes, trad. p. H. Fauche, 2 vols. 18/- 8° *Paris* 59; 60
,, Œuvres choisies, trad. par H. Fauche [Sakuntala, Raghuvansa, Megha-Duta] 3/6 s 8° ,, 65
,, Mâlavikâgnimitra, ed. crit., w. notes, Shankar Pandurang [Bombay Sans. Series] 6/- 8° *Bombay* [70] 89
,, ,, ed. w. German notes F. Bollensen 12/- 8° *Leipzig* 79
,, ,, English tr. C. H. Tawney
,, ,, French tr. Prf. Victor Henry: with the *Mudrârâkshasa—v. infra* 4/6 s 8° *Paris* 88
,, ,, ,, ,, by P. E. Foucaux [also by Fauche, *ut supra*] 2/6 s 8° *Paris* 77
,, ,, German tr. Dr. A. Weber 3/- 8° *Berlin* 56
HAAG, Fr. Zur Textkritik u. Erklärung v. Mâlavikâgnimitra, pt. i., 2/6 4° *Frauenfeld* 72
,, Sakuntalâ. (1) *Bengali version*, ed. w. French tr. A. L. Chézy [*w.* 21/-]; tr. only [*w.* 10/-] 4° *Paris* 30; 32
,, ,, ,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 5/- 8° *Calcutta* [79] 87
,, ,, ,, ,, ed. w. English notes Dr. Richard Pischel 12/- 8° *Kiel* 77
,, ,, ,, ,, tr. Sir W. Jones; ed. T. W. Rhys-Davids 3/6 c 8° Unwin [1790] 90
The first book ever translated from Sanskrit.
,, ,, (2) *Western* [*Devanâgarî*] *version:* Text, ed. w. Germ. notes O. Böhtlingk 10/6 r 8° *Bonn* [42] 46
The 1842 edn. contains also a German tr.; worth 16/-.
,, ,, ,, ,, ed. w. tr. & notes [Sir] Monier Williams [prose & verse] 7/6 p 8° Murray [53] 87
,, ,, ,, ,, The same: tr. only, 8/-; Illum. Edn., *o.p.* [*w.* 63/-] s 4° Austin, *Hertford* [53] 72; 55
PISCHEL, R. De Kalidasæ Sakuntali Recensionibus [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Breslau* 70
,, Vikramorvasi, ed. crit. S. P. Pandit 6/- 8° *Calcutta* 79
,, ,, ed. [Sir] Monier Williams 5/- 8° Austin, *Hertford* 59
,, ,, ed. R. Pischel [Southern text]
,, ,, ed. w. German tr. and notes F. Bollensen 17/6 8° *St. Petersburg* 46
,, ,, English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° *Calcutta* 26
,, ,, ,, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell [prose] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° Austin, *Hertford* 41
,, ,, French tr. P. E. Foucaux [also by Fauche, *ut supra*] 2/6 s 8° *Paris* [61] 79
,, ,, German tr. Edm. Lobedanz 2/6 16° *Leipzig* [61] 84
,, ,, ,, tr. L. Fritze [metrical; Univ. Bibl.] 3*d.* 18° ,, 81

KRISHNAMISRA [12 cent.] Prabodha-chandrodaya, ed. Prf. H. Brockhaus, 2 pts. 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 35 ; 45
,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 8/6 12° *Calcutta* 74
,, ,, ed. w. German tr. [by T. Goldstücker] 5/- 8° *Königsberg* 42
RÂJA-SEKHARA [bef. 10 cent.] Pracandapandava, ed. Prf. Carl Cappeller 3/6 8° *Strassburg* 85
SÛDRAKA [5 cent.] Mriichchhakatikâ ["Toy Cart"], ed. A. F. Stenzler [text, Prakrit comm. & notes] 21/- i 8° *Bonn* 47
,, ,, English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—*in his* Specimens, vol. i., *ut supra.*
,, ,, German tr. by O. Böhtlingk + L. Fritze
,, ,, French tr. and notes P. Regnaud, 4 vols. 8/6 s 8° *Paris* 76–77
,, ,, ,, H. Fauche—*in his* Une Tétrade, 3 vols. [*v.* K § 123] 30/- 8° ,, 61–63
VISÂKHADATTA [7 cent.] Mudrârâkshasa, ed. K. T. Telang [Bombay Sanscrit Series] 8° *Bombay* 84
,, ,, French tr. Prf. Victor Henry [*w. Mâlavikâgnimitra, v. supra*] 4/6 s 8° *Paris* 88
,, ,, German tr. Ludwig Fritze [Universal-Bibl.] 3*d.* 16° *Leipzig* 87

## VI. Poetry: Lyrical, Descriptive, and Didactic.

### *Translated Specimens.*

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin [tr.] Indian Poetry [fr. Gita Govinda, Mahâb., Hitopad., *etc.*; Or. Ser.] 7/6 p 8° Trübner [75, etc.] 90
,, ,, [tr.] Indian Idylls [from the Mahabharata] 7/6 p 8° ,, [83] 89
GRIFFITH, R. T. H. [tr.] Idylls from the Sanskrit 5/- 16° Smith & Elder [66] 69
,, ,, [tr.] Specimens of Indian Poetry 6/- c 8° Trübner 70
MUIR, Dr. John [tr.] Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writings [Oriental Ser.] 14/- 8° ,, 79

### *Individual Writers.*

BHARTRIHARI Nîtisaka & Vairâgyasataka, ed. w. notes Prf. K. T. Telang [Bombay Sansk. Ser.] 9/- 8° *Bombay* 74
,, The Satakas of, tr. Rev. B. Hale Wortham [Oriental Series] 5/- p 8° Trübner 86
,, Sententiæ, ed. P. v. Bohlen 13/- 4° *Berlin* 33
,, The same, trad. P. Regnaud 2/6 12° *Paris* 75
KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.] Megha-dûta ["Cloud Messenger"], w. German notes & vocab. A. F. Stenzler 4/6 8° *Breslau* 74
,, ,, ed. w. tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson, and vocab. S. Johnson [verse tr.] 10/6 4° Trübner [14] 67
,, ,, ed. Kâshinâth Pândurang Paraba; w. comm. of Mallinâtha 2/6 8° *Bombay* [85] 86
,, ,, English tr. Col. H. A. Ouvry [prose] 5/- c 8° Trübner 68
,, ,, ,, tr. Rev. Thos. Clark 1/- f 8° ,, 82
,, ,, French tr. H. Fauche—*in his* Œuvres Complètes de Kalidasa, 2 v. 18/- 8° *Paris* 59 ; 60
,, ,, German tr. [Prf.] F. Max Müller 1/- 12° *Königsberg* 47
,, Ritu-samhâra ["Assemblage of Seasons"], ed. w. Latin notes P. v. Bohlen 4/6 8° *Leipzig* 40
,, ,, ed. Damaru Panta; w. Commentary 2/6 8° *Calcutta* 69
,, ,, English tr. Satyam Jayati 3/6 12° Williams 67
,, ,, ,, tr. [in part] R. T. H. Griffith 5/- 8° ,, [53] 79
,, ,, French tr. [in part] H. Fauche—*ut supra.*
SRÎ-HÂLA Saptaçatakam, ed. w. transcription & Germ. notes Dr. A. Weber [Prakrit] 32/- 8° *Leipzig* 81
Weber, Dr. A. Ueber das Saptaçatakam [Abhand. f. Kunde d. ML.] 8/- 8° ,, 70

### *Anthology.*

SÂRNGADHARA [? 14 cent.] The Paddhati, ed. Prf. P. Peterson, vol. i. [Bomb. Sansc. Ser.] 12/6 8° *Bombay* 88

This first vol. comprizes the text; vol. ii. is to consist of a full crit. apparatus, w. notes. This important Anthology contains quotations from upwards of 200 poets.

## VII. Fables and Novels.

Baitâl-Pachîsî ["25 Tales of a Demon"]—*for Hindustani version, v.* K § 128, *s.v.* Hindustani.
Hitopadesa ["Salutary Counsel"; summary of *Panchatantra*], ed. w. tr. F. Johnson, 25/-; Translation only 5/- 4°; Williams [47] 64; W. H. Allen [48] 80
,, ed. with [interlin.] tr. Prf. Max Müller: book i. 7/6; ii.–iv. 7/6 r 8° Longman 64 ; 65
,, ed. Prf. P. Peterson [Bombay Sanscr. Ser.] 4/6 8° *Bombay* 87
,, ed. w. Latin notes A. G. v. Schlegel + Chr. Lassen, 2 pts. 16/6 4° *Bonn* 29 ; 31
,, German tr. J. Schoenberg 2/6 8° *Vienna* 84
,, French tr. E. Lancereau [Littératures Populaires] 6/6 s 8° *Paris* [55] 82
Kathâ-sarit-sâgara [By SOMADEVA (12 cent.): "Oceans of Streams of Story"] ed. w. German tr. H. Brockhaus 24/- r 8° *Leipzig* 39

The German tr. was repub. alone [2 vols. 5/- 12° *Leipzig* 43], but is now out of print, and worth about 7/6.

,, Bks. vi.–xviii., ed. H. Brockhaus, 6/-; ix.–xviii. [end] 16/- 8° ,, 62 ; 66
,, tr. C. H. Tawney, 12 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- r 8° *Calcutta* 80 *sqq.*
Panchatantra ["Five Books"—*v. also* K § 112, *s.v.* Kalilag], ed. G. Kosegarten, vols. i.–ii. 24/- 8° *Bonn* 48 ; 59
,, ed. F. Kielhorn + G. Bühler, w. notes; book i., 3/-; ii.–iii., 2/6; iv.–v. 2/6 8° *Bombay* [68–69] 85–87
,, *German tr., with valuable intro. and notes H. Benfey, 2 vols. 24/- 8° *Leipzig* 59
,, ,, ,, by L. Fritze 6/- 8° ,, 84
,, French tr. E. Lancereau 8/6 8° *Paris* 71
Suka-saptati ["70 (stories) by the Parrot"] Vier Erzählungen aus, ed. R. Schmidt [w. Germ. tr.] 2/- 8° *Kiel* 90
Vetâla-pañchavimsati ["25 (stories) of the Vetâla"] ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 2/6 8° *Calcutta* [73] 89
,, ed. H. Uhle; w. crit. comm. in German [Abh. f. d. K. d. Morgenl.] 8/- 8° *Leipzig* 81

*Novels.*

Bana [7 cent.] Kâdambarî, ed. Madana Mohana Sarman 8° *Calcutta* 50
„ „ ed. with comm. Tarkavachaspati, 2 vols. 18/- 18° „ 72
„ „ new edition with full Commentary announced *Bombay*
Dandin [6 cent.] Dasakumâra-charita ["Adven. of Ten Princes"], ed. Prf. H. H. Wilson *o.p.* [*w.* 16/-] 8° *London* 46
„ „ ed. G. Bühler, w. notes, pt. i. [Bombay Sanscrit Series] 3/- 8° *Bombay* [74] 88
„ „ tr. P. W. Jacob [a free tr.] 6/- 12° Trübner 73
„ „ tr. E. J. Rapson p 8° „ 90
Subandhu [7 cent.] Vâsavadattâ, ed. Fitzedward Hall, w. commentary, 3 pts. ea. 2/- 8° *Calcutta* 59

## VIII. Law

—*see also* **D** § 111.

Baudhâyana Dharma Sâstra, ed. F. Hultzsch [Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.] 8/- 8° *Leipzig* 85
Manu Mânava-Dharmasâstra, ed. G. C. Haughton, w. Sir Wm. Jones' tr., ed. Percival [standard ed.] 21/- 8° *Madras* [25] 63
„ „ ed. w. notes Prf. J. Jolly [Oriental Series] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 87
„ „ tr. A. C. Burnell + E. W. Hopkins [Oriental Series] 12/- p 8° „ 84
„ „ tr. Georg Bühler [Sacred Books of the East] 21/- 8° Clar. Press 86
Nârada Dharma Sâstra: Institutes, tr. Dr. Julius Jolly 10/6 s 8° Trübner 76
„ and some Minor Law Books, tr. Dr. Julius Jolly [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 90
Parâsara Parâsara-mâdhavîyam—chap. on Inheritance, tr. Dr. A. C. Burnell 68
„ Institutes, tr. Krishnakamal Bhattacharyya [Bibl. Indica] 2/- 8° *Calcutta*
Vidyâsâgara, Jîbânanda [ed.] Dharmashastrasangraha, 2 pts. [coll. of texts] „ 76
Vishnu-smriti Institutes of Vishnu, ed. Dr. J. Jolly; w. comm. of Nanda Pandita, & notes, 2 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/- 8° „
Yâjña-valkya Dharma Sâstra, ed. with German tr. A. F. Stenzler 8/- 8° *Berlin* 49
„ „ ed. with English tr. and notes V. N. Mandlik, 2 vols. in 1 60/- r 8° *Bombay* 80
„ „ English tr. with notes Dr. E. Röer + M. A. Mantriou 18/- 8° *Calcutta* 59

*Dharma-sûtras* —*v. supra, s.v. Sûtras of Rig and Black Yajur Vedas.*

## IX. Philosophy

—*v. also s.v.* Upanishads of each of the Vedas, *supra.*

*Bibliography.*

Hall, Fitzedward Contrib. towards an Index to Bibliog. of Indian Philos. Sys. [ab. 800 wks.] 12/- 8° *Calcutta* 59

*General Accounts.*

Ballantyne, J. R. Christianity Compared with Hindu Philosophy *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Madden (Williams) 59
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Dialogues on the Hindu Philosophy [Nyaya, Sankhya, Vedant] 18/- 8° „ „ 62
Colebrooke, H. T. Essays on Relig. & Philos. of Hindus, ed. Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son], 3 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Trübner [07] 73
Contains the best general view of the systems, besides valuable papers on the Vedas, Hindu Philosophy, Jain sect, *etc.*
Goldstücker, Th. —*in his* Literary Remains, *is a good brief abstract* 2 vols. 21/- 8° W. H. Allen 79
Gough, A. E. Philosophy of the Upanishads & Ancient Indian Metaphysics [Orient. Ser.] 9/- 8° Trübner 82
Hall, Fitzedward [tr.] Hindu Philosophy: refutation of Hindu philosophical systems 12/- 8° *Calcutta* 62
Mâdhava Âchârya [14 cent.] Sarva-darsana-sangrha, ed. Vidyasagara, 2 pts. ea. 2/- 8° „ 53–58
„ „ „ tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + A. E. Gough [Oriental Series] 10/6 8° Trübner [75] 82
By far the ablest general view of the philosophical systems (except the *Vedânta*) produced by a native scholar.
Regnaud, Paul Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la Philosophie de l'Inde, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* 76; 78
Simon, Dr. Richard Beiträge zur Kenntniss der vedischen Schulen 5/- 8° *Kiel* 89

*Religions of India* —*v.* **A** § 14: Religions of India.

*Theosophy* —*v.* **A** § 94: Theosophy.

*Translated Selections.*

Muir, Dr. John [tr.] Religious and Moral Sentiments of the Hindus [metrical tr.] 2/- 12° Williams 75
Williams, [Sir] Monier [tr.] Indian Wisdom: examples of religious doctrines *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 15/-] 8° W. H. Allen [75] 76

1. Mîmâmsâa Brahma Sûtras—*v. infra, s.v.* Vedânta sûtras
Mâdhava Âchârya [14 cent.] Jaiminîya-Nyâya-mâlâ-vistara, ed. Th. Goldstücker + Prf. E. B. Cowell 73/6 r 4° *Bombay* 70–74
Mîmâmsâ Darsana, ed. Nyayaratna, w. comm. of Savara Svami; pts. 1–19 [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° *Calcutta ?–87 in prog.*

2. Vedânta.

*Accounts.*

Baierlein, E. R. Lehre d. Vedânta v. Gott, d. Welt, d. Menschen u. Erlös. d. Mensch. 1/- 8° *Dresden* 89
Ballantyne, J. R. Lecture on the Vedânta [with text of Vedânta-sara] 10/6 8° *Allahabad* 51
*Deussen, Dr. Paul Das System d. Vedânta nach d. Brahma-sûtras des Bâdarâyana u. d. Commentare d. Sankara 12/- 8° *Leipzig* 83

*Texts and Translations.*

Foulkes, Rev. T. [tr.] Translations from the Tamil on Vedantic Philosophy, 6 pts. 11/6 8° *Madras* 60–64
Sadânanda Vedânta-sara, ed. O. Frank 6/6 4° *Munich* 35
„ „ English tr. w. notes Col. G. A. Jacob, *sub tit. Manual of Hindu Pantheism* [Oriental Ser.] 6/- p 8° Trübner [81] 89
„ „ „ tr. Dr. E. Röer *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Calcutta* 45
„ „ German tr. O. Böhtlingk—*in his* Sansk.-Chrestom. 5/- 8° *St. Petersburg* [45] 77

K § 124

Vedânta-sûtras ed. E. Röer + Vidyaratna, w. Sankara's Commentary, 13 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/- 8° *Calcutta* 54-63
,, English tr. K. M. Bauer, pt. i. 2/- 8° ,, 70
,, ,, tr. Prf. G. Thibaut [Sacred Bks. of East] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 90
,, Germ. tr. Dr. P. Deussen, *s.v. Die sûtras d. Vedanta d. Badarayana* [w. S.'s comm.] 18/- 8° *Leipzig* 87
VIDYÂRANYA Panchadashi, w. comm. of Râmkrishna 8/- r 8° *Bombay* 88

### 3. SÂNKHYA.

*Accounts.*

BALLANTYNE, J. R. A Lecture on Sânkhya Philosophy 7/6 8° *Mirzapore* 54
DAVIES, Rev. J. Hindu Philosophy [exposition of system of Kapila; Oriental Ser.] 6/- p 8° Trübner 81
RÖER, Dr. E. Lecture on Sânkhya Philosophy *Calcutta* 54

*Texts.*

ISVARA-KRISHNA [6 cent.] Sânkhya-kârikâ, ed. Chr. Lassen 3/- 4° *Bonn* 32
,, ,, ,, tr. H. T. Colebrooke *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/-] 4° *Oxford* 37
,, ,, ,, tr. J. Davies [Orient. Ser.—*v. supra*] 6/- p 8° Trübner 81
,, tr. Debendra Nath Goswâmi 14/- 8° *Calcutta* 89
KAPILA Sânkhya-pravachana, ed. Fitzedward Hall, 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° ,,
,, Sânkhya-darsana, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara; w. commentary 7/6 8° ,, 72
,, ,, tr. J. R. Ballantyne, *sub tit.* Sânkhya Aphorisms of Kapila [Oriental Ser.] p 8° Trübner [*Calc.* 53-56] 86
SANKHYÂYANA Srauta-sûtra, ed. A. Hillebrandt, pts. i.-iv. [Bibl. Indica] 2/- 8° *Calc.* 85-87 *in prog.*
VIJÑÂNA BHIKSHU [16 cent.] Sânkhya-sâra, ed. Fitzedward Hall [Bibl. Indica] 2/- 8° ,,

### 4. YOGA.

*Account.*

PAUL, N. C. Treatise on the Yoga Philosophy 1/6 8° *Bombay* [ ] 88

*Texts.*

NARADA Pancharatra, ed. K. M. Banerjea, 4 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° *Calcutta* 61-65
PATANJALI Aphorisms of Yoga Philos. of, ed. w. tr. J. R. Ballantyne 9/- 8° *Mirzapore* 52-53
,, ,, pts. 1-5 [Bibl. Indica.] ea. 2/- 8° *Calcutta*
,, ,, tr. Col. Olcott; w. Bhoja Raja's comm. 7/6 8° *Bombay* 85
SANDILYA ,, ed. J. R. Ballantyne, 2/-; tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell [Bibl. Indica] 2/- 8° *Calcutta* 61; ?

### 5 & 6. NYÂYA AND VAISESHIKA [Logic]

Bhâshâparichheda, tr. and annotated Dr. E. Röer 8/- 8° *Calcutta* 50
KANADA Aphorisms of Vaiseshika Philosophy of, ed. J. R. Ballantyne 6/6 8° *Mirzapore* 51
,, ,, tr. A. E. Gough 14/- 8° *Benares* 73
LANGÂKSHI BHÂSKARA Tarkakaumudi: intro. to Vaish. & Nyâya philos., ed. Manilâl Nabhubâi Dvivedi [Bomb. San. Ser.] 3/- p 8° *Bombay* 87
GOTAMA, Nyaya Darsana of, ed. Jayanârâyana Tarkapanchânana, 3 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/- 8° *Benares* 64-65
,, ,, Jebananda Vidyasagara 10/6 8° *Calcutta* 74
RÖER, Dr. E. [ed.] Division of Categories of Nyaya Philosophy, w. Engl. tr., 2 pts. ea. 2/- 8° ,,
Turka-Sangraha ed. J. R. Ballantyne 8° *Allahabad* 59
UDAYANA ACHÂYA [12 cent.] Kusumâñjali, ed. and tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell; w. comm. 5/6 8° *Calcutta* 64
Vaiseshika Darsana, w. Sankara's comm., ed. Jayanârâyana Tarkapanchânana, 5 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/- 8° ,, 60-61

## X. Heretical Systems.

Lalita-vistara ed. and [partly] tr. Râjendralâla Mitra, pts. 1-6 [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° *Calcutta* 81 *sqq.*
,, tr. [anon.]; pts. i.-iii. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° ,,
,, German tr. by S. Lefmann; w. Germ. notes, pt. i. 9/- r 8° *Berlin* 74
,, French tr. by C. E. Foucaux [tr. of the Tibetan version] 4° *Paris* 48
The standard authority of the Northern Buddhists on life and doctrines of Buddha in Sanskrit verse.
OLDENBERG, Dr. H. Ueber d. Lalita Vistara 1/6 8° *Berlin* 82
Maha-vastu ed. E. Senart 8° *Paris*
Narada-Pañcharâtra ed. Rev. K. M. Banerjea, 4 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° *Calcutta* 61-65
Saddharma-pundarika: Lotus of the True Law, tr. H. Kern [Sacred Books of the East] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 84
,, ,, French tr. E. Burnouf, *sub tit.* Lotus de la bonne Loi *o.p.* [*w.* 63/-] 4° *Paris* 52
One of the most importan canonical bks. of Buddhists. BURNOUF'S edn. has commentary and 21 memoirs on Buddhism.
Vagra-kkedikâ ed. Prf. Max Müller [anecdota Oxon., *v.* K § 151] 3/6 s 4° Clar. Press 81

## XI. Grammarians —for a list of Sansc. Gram., *etc.*, *v.* Colebrooke's Misc. Essays, ii. 38 *sqq.* [*ut* K § 94].

*Criticism.*

BENFEY, Prf. Theodor —*in his* Gesch. d. Sprachwiss. [*ut* K § 97] *gives an excell. survey of Ind. grammar.*
BURNELL, Dr. A. C. On the Aindra School of Sanskrit Grammarians 10/6 8° Trübner 75
PISCHEL, Dr. Richard De Grammaticis Pracriticis 1/6 8° *Breslau* 74
Supplementing the accounts in Chr. LASSEN'S *Institutiones Linguæ Pracriticæ* [3 pts., 20/- 8 *Bonn* 37
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] The Study of Sanskrit and the Hindu Grammarians—*in* Jl. Am. Or. Soc., v. pp. 279-297.

*Texts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bhattojidîkshita [17 cent.] | | | | | |
| Siddhanta-Kaumudi | ed. Târânâtha Tarkabâchaspati, w. extr. fr. 3 comms., 2 vols. | 42/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | [64]70; [65]71 |
| ,, | ed. and partly tr. J. R. Ballantyne | | | | |
| ,, | abridged by Varaarâja | | | | |
| Bhartrihari [7 cent.] | Vakya-padîya; ed. w. commentaries Gangadhara Sastri Manavalli, pts. i.–ii. | ea. 3/– | 8° | *Benares* | 85–86 *in prog.* |
| | The oldest known treatise on the philosophy of grammar and syntax. | | | | |
| Hemacandra [12 cent.] | Desinamamala, ed. w. gloss. R. Pischel + G. Bühler, pt. i. [Bombay Sansc. Ser.] | 10/– | 8° | *Calc.* | 81 *in prog.* |
| ,, ,, | ed. R. Pischel, pt. i. [text] 8/–; pt. ii. [German tr. and notes] | 8/– | 8° | *Halle* | 77; 80 |
| Kâsikâ vritti | ed. Pandit Bâla Sâstrî, 2 pts. | ea. 16/– | 8° | *Benares* | 76; 78 |
| Kâtantra [or Kâlâpa] [7 cent.] | ed. with commentary Prf. J. Eggeling, pts. 1–6 [Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 73 *in prog.* |
| Nâgojîbhatta | Paribâshendusekhara, ed. w. Engl. tr. F. Kielhorn, 4 pts. [Bomb. Sansk. Soc.] | ea. 10/6 & 7/6 | 8° | *Bombay* | 68–74 |
| | i.: Text, and various readings; ii.–iv.: Translation and notes. | | | | |
| Pânini [? 3 cent.] | Ashtâdhyâyî, ed. w. commentary | | 8° | *Calcutta* | |
| ,, ,, | ,, ed. w. English tr. W. Goontilleke | | 8° | *Bombay* | 82 *sqq.* |
| ,, ,, | ,, ed. w. German tr. and notes O. Böhtlingk | 60/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | [39–40] 86–87 |
| Goldstücker, Th. | Panini: his place in Sanskrit Literature | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 7/6] | i 8° | Trübner | 61 |
| | This is the celebrated work in wh. Dr. GOLDSTÜCKER assailed all contemporary Sanscritists. | | | | |
| Patañjali | Mahâ-bhâshya ["Great Comm."] ed. Prf. Th. Goldstücker, 6 vols. [photo-litho.] | | r 4° | Ind. Off. (Trübner) | 74 |
| ,, | ,, ed. Dr. F. Kielhorn, vol. i. | 8/6 | 8° | | |
| ,, | ,, ed. crit. F. Kielhorn, in pts. | ea. 6/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 82 *in prog.* |
| ,, | ,, ed. Dr. J. R. Ballantyne, pp. 1–808 [all pub.] *o.p.* [*w.* £3]; w. Eng. tr. [*w.* £5] | | f° | *Mirzapore* | 55 |
| Sântanava | Phit-sûtras, ed. Dr. F. Kielhorn | | | | 66 |
| Siradeva | Paribhâshavritti, ed. Harinâtha Dube, pts. i.–ii. [Benares Sanscrit Ser.] | | 8° | *Benares* | 86; 87 *in prog.* |
| Unâdi-sûtras | Comment. on, by Ujjvaladatta, ed. Dr. Th. Aufrecht | 10/– | r 8° | *Bonn* | 59 |
| | Rules on the formation of irregular derivatives. | | | | |
| Vâmana [? 13 cent.] | Kâsikâ, ed. Bâlashâstrin | | 8° | *Benares* | |
| Varadaraja | Laghu Kaumudi, ed. J. R. Ballantyne, w. Engl. tr. and notes | 31/6 | 8° | ,, | [49] 67 |
| Vardhamâna | Ganaratna-Mahodadhi, ed. Prf. J. Eggeling, 2 pts. [Auctt. Sanscriti] | ea. 6/– | 8° | Trübner | 79; 81 |
| Vopadeva [13 cent.] | Mugdhabodham Byâkaranam, ed. O. Böhtlingk | 9/– | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 47 |
| ,, | ,, ,, ed. Rajani Kânta Gupta | 9/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 88 |

## XII. Lexicography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amara-simha [? 12 cent.] | Amara-Kosha ["Immortal Treasury"], ed. A. Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, 2 v. | 15/– | 8° | *Paris* | 39; 45 |
| ,, ,, | ed. H. T. Colebrooke; w. English tr. and notes | *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] | 8° | *Serampore* | [08] 25 |
| Halâyadha [12 cent.] | Abhidhâna-ratnamala, ed. Dr. Th. Aufrecht; w. gloss. | 18/–; *red. to* 10/– | 8° | Williams | 61 |
| Hemachandra [12 cent.] | Abhidhâna-Chintâmani, ed. O. Böhtlingk + C. Rieu | 14/– | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 47 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, ed. Dr. T. Aufrecht [w. Sanskrit–English glossary] | | 8° | *London* | 61 |
| Sâsvata | Anekartha-samuchchaya [" Collection of Homonyms], ed. Th. Zachariæ | | | | |

## XIII. Rhetoric, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dandin [6 cent.] | Kâvyâdarsa ["Mirror of Poetry"], ed. Premachandra Tarkavâgîsa, w. comm., 5 pts. [Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 63 |
| ,, | The same, hrsg. O. Böhtlingk [w. German tr.] | 10/– | r 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 90 |
| Dhananjaya [10 cent.] | Dasa-rûpa ["Ten Forms" (of plays)], ed. Fitzedward Hall, 3 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 65 |
| Jagannâtha | Rasagângâdhara: treat. on poet. comp., ed. Gangadhara Sastri Manavalli, pts. i.–vi. | ea. 3/– | 8° | *Benares* | 86–89 |
| Mammata [10 cent.] | Kavya-prakâsa [" Lustre of Poetry"], ed. Nyâyaratna | 12/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 66 |
| ,, | ,, w. comment. of Vâmanâchârya | 14/– | r 8° | *Bombay* | 89 |
| Visvanâtha Kavirâjâ [15 cent.] | Sâhitya-darpana ["Mirror of Composition"] ed. Dr. Röer, w. tr. J. R. Ballantyne, pts. i.–v. [Bibl. Ind.] | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 51–66 |
| ,, ,, | tr. Pramadadasa Mitra, pts. 1–4 [Bibl. Ind.] | ea. 2/– | 8° | ,, | –78 |

## XIV. Astrology and Astronomy.

*Accounts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Biot, J. B. | Études sur l'Astronomie Indienne [*Journal des Savants*] | 6/– | 4° | *Paris* | 62 |
| Müller, Prf. F. Max | On Ancient Hindu Astronomy and Chronology | 7/6 | 4° | *Oxford* | 62 |
| Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | Hindu Astronomy, *in his* Oriental and Ling. Studies, ser. ii. | 12/– | 8° | Trübner | 75 |

*Texts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aryabhatiya [5 cent.] | ed. Dr. H. Kern, w. Paramâdîsvara's comm. | 9/– | 4° | *Leyden* | 74 |
| Bhaskara [12 cent.] | Siddhanta-Siromani, ed. Bâpû Deva Sâstrî | 12/– | 8° | *Benares* | 66 |
| ,, | ,, Engl. tr. L. Wilkinson, ed. Bâpû Deva Sâstrî, 2 pts [Bibl. Ind.] | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | [ ] |
| Surya-Siddhanta | ed. Fitzedward Hall + Deva Sâstrî, 4 pts.; tr. Deva Sâstrî, 1 pt. [B. Ind.] | ea. 2/– | 8° | ,, | 54–59; 60 |
| ,, | tr. w. notes Rev. E. Burgess, ed. Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] | 31/6 | 8° | *New Haven* | 60–61 |
| Varâha-Mihira | Brihat Samhita, ed. Dr. H. Kern, 7 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 64–65 |
| ,, | ,, English tr. Dr. H. Kern [Jl. Roy. As. Soc.] | 18/– | 8° | Trübner | 70–76 |
| ,, | ,, ,, tr. N. Chidambaram Dyer, 2 pts. (20 numbers) | 15/– | 8° | *Madras* | 7–*sqq. in prog.* |
| ,, | Hora Sastra, w. Bhattotpala's commentary | | 8° | *Bombay* | 67 |

## XV. Mathematics.

### *Accounts, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colebrooke, H. T. | —*on the* Algebra of the Hindus, *in his* Miscell. Essays, ed. Cowell; *ut* K § 94. | | | | |
| Hankel, Hermann | —*in his* Zur Geschichte der Mathematik im Alterth. u. Mittelalter | 9/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |
| Woepcke | Sur l'Introduction de l'Arithmétique Indienne en Occident | | 8° | *Rome* | 59 |
| ,, | Mémoire sur la Propagation des Chiffres Indiens | | 8° | *Paris* | 63 |

### *Texts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bhahmegupta & Bhascara : | algebra w. arithmetic and mensuration, tr. H. T. Colebrooke *o.p.* [*w.* 36/–] | | 4° | *London* | 17 |
| Sulva-sûtras, The | The English tr. w. intro. Dr. G. Thibaut ; 4 pl. | 5/– | 8° | Trübner | 7– |

## XVI. Medicine.

### *Accounts, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Liétard, G. | Lettres historiques sur la Médecine chez les Indous | 5/– | 8° | *Paris* | 63 |
| Royle, Dr. J. F. | The Antiquity of Hindu Medicine | 6/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | |
| Wise, Dr. T. A. | Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 45 |
| ,, ,, | Review of History of Medicine among Asiatic Nations, vol. i. *o.p.*, vol. ii. | 10/– | 8° | Churchill | 67 |

### *Texts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asvavaidyaka | ed. K. U. C. Gupta Kaviratna ; pts. i.–v. [treat. on diseases of horse ; Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | |
| Bhava-Prakasha | ed. Jibânanda Vidyasagara | 36/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 75 |
| Chakrapani Datta | Chakradatta, ed. Jibânanda Vidyasagara | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Charaka-samhitâ | ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara | | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Karaka-sangîtâ | tr. into Bengali Avinash Chundra Kaviratna + Chandrakumâra | | | | 85 |
| Mâdhava Nidâna | tr. into Bengali, the same + the same | | | | 85 |
| Sannyasimati | Ayurveda-Sangraha, by Bhûvanacandra Vasaka | 2/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Susruta-samhitâ | ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | [73] 89 |
| ,, | ed. Avinash Chundra Kaviratna Chandrakumara, w. comm. of Dalvana | | 8° | ,, | 8– |
| ,, | ed. Vijayaratna Sen Kaviranjana, vol. i. | | | | 8– |
| ,, | tr. Udoy Chand Dutt, pts 1–2 [Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/– | 8° | ,, | |
| Vâgbhata | Ashtânga-hridaya, ed. Vijayaratna Sen Kaviranjana [w. comm. of Arundatta] | 35/– | r 8° | *Bombay* | 88 |

## 125. INDIC (*e*) : PRAKRIT PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Grammar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cowell, Prf. E. B. | Introduction to the Ordinary Prakrit of Sanskrit Dramas<br>With a list of common irregular Prakrit words. | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 75 |
| Lassen, Chr. | Institutiones Linguæ Pracriticæ, 3 pts. | 20/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 36–37 |

### Native Grammars.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cowell, Prf. E. B. [ed.] | Prakrita-Prakasa : Prakrit gram. of Vararuchi [text, var. read., notes, & tr.] | 14/– | 8° | Trübner | [54] 68 |
| Hemacandra [12 cent.] | —*v.* K § 124, *s.v.* Grammarians. | | | | |

### Chrestomathy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jacobi, H. [ed.] | Erzählungen in Mâhârâshtrî [w. vocabulary] | 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |

### Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gaina Sutras | tr. H. Jacobi—*v.* K § 124. | | | | |
| Ravanavaha oder Setubandha | ed. w. German tr. S. Goldschmidt, pt. i. [text] 25/– ; ii. [tr.] | 18/– | 4° | *Strassburg* | 80 ; 84 |
| Uvasagadaso | ed. A. F. R. Hoerule, pts. i.–iii. [w. Sansc. comm. and Eng. tr. ; Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 86–87 *in prog.* |
| Vakpati | Gaüdavaho, ed. Shankar Pandurang Pandit [a histor. poem ; Bomb. Sansc. Ser.] | 15/– | p 8° | *Bombay* | 88 |

### *Jain Literature.*

The chief Jain Scriptures are the 12 *angas* ["members"]—*v.* Hemacandra's *Abhidhanacintamani*, pp. 224 *sqq.*, and Wilson's *Essays*. The last *anga* is subdiv. into 5 *upangas*. Nos. 1–3 *infra* are *angas* : ea. has 2 comments., only one of them bg. in Sansc. No. 9 is an *upanga*. Both texts and comms. are in Jaina Prakrit. The ser. is pub. under auspices of Raya Dhanapatasimha.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Hemacandra | Jaina-râmâyana [life of Rama, in 10 cantos], ed. Sri Jagannatha-sukha | 10/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 73 |
| 2. | Srîpâlacarita [advents. of Kg. Sripala], ed. Pandit Krishnacandraka | 5/– | obl | ,, | 73 |
| 3. | Sûyagadâmga-sûtra [on Jain philos. = 2nd *anga*], ed. Sha Bhimasimha Mankahkya | £4 | 4° | *Bombay* | 79 |
| 4. | Jnâtâdharmakathânga-sûtra [acquis. of sacr. knowl. = 6th *anga*], text by Sudharmâ | 60/– | obl | *Calcutta* | 76 |
| 5. | Upâsakadasâ-sûtra [duties of Srâvakas = 7th *anga*], text by Sudharmâ | 10/– | obl | ,, | 76 |
| 6. | Prasnavyâkarana-sûtra [on philos. and ethics = 10th *anga*], text by Sudharmâ | 21/– | obl | ,, | 76 |
| 7. | Vipâka-sûtra [on good and evil actions = 11th *anga*], text by Sudharmâ | 21/– | obl | ,, | 76 |
| 8. | Uttarâdhyayana [moral discipline], ed. Vijaya | 60/– | obl | ,, | 79 |
| 9. | Uvavâî-sûtra [an *upanga* sûtra], text by Sudharmâ | 18/– | obl | ,, | *n.d.* |
| Bhadrabâhusvâmin | Kapa-sûtra, ed. H. Jacobi [Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.] | 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| ,, | ,, tr. J. Stevenson | | | | 48 |

## 126. INDIC (*f*): PALI AND SINGHALESE PHILOLOGY.

### Pali Dictionaries and Grammars.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Childers, R. C. | Pali-English Dictionary; w. Sanskrit equiv., references, etc. | | 63/– i | 8° | Trübner | 75 |
| | The first Pali dictionary ever published in a European language. | | | | | |
| Clough, B. | Compendious Pali Grammar | *o.p.* [*w.* £3] | | 8° | *Colombo* | 24 |
| *Frankfurter, Dr. O. | Pali Handbook | [grammar, chrestom., glossary] | 16/– | 8° | Williams | 83 |
| Kuhn, E. W. A. | Beiträge zur Pali Grammatik | | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 75 |
| Mason, Francis | Pali Grammar, 2 pts. | [on basis of Kaccâyana] | 4/– | 8° | *Toungoo* | 67; 68 |
| Minayeff, J. | Pali Grammar [tr.] | [tr. fr. Russian viâ the Fch. tr. of M.S. Guyard (1874)] | 8/– | 8° | *Maulmain* | 82 |
| Müller, Dr. E. | Simplified Grammar of the Pali Language, ed. Dr. R. Rost | [Simpl. Grams.] | 7/6 c | 8° | Trübner | 84 |

### *Native Dictionaries and Grammars.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abhidhanappadipika : | dict. of Pali lang., ed. Moggallâna Thero + Waskaduwe Subhuti | | 18/– | 8° | *Colombo* | 65 |
| Kaccâyana's Grammar : | ed. w. English notes, 3 pts. | | 52/6 | 8° | *Toungoo* | 70; 71 |
| ,, ,, | tr. and arrgd. on European Models; w. vocab. | | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 67 |
| ,, ,, | ed. Rev. F. Mason | [Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | |
| ,, ,, | ed. E. Senart, w. French tr. and notes | | 12/– | 8° | *Paris* | 71 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to. By J. de Alwis | | 12/– | 8° | Williams | 64 |
| Subhuti, Waskadawe | Nâmamâla : a work on Pali grammar | | 16/– | 8° | *Colombo* | 76 |

### Singhalese Dictionaries and Grammars.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Alwis, James | Introduction to Singhalese Grammar | *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] | | 8° | *Colombo* | 49 |
| ,, Rev. C. | Singhalese Handbook | [Romanized characters] | 14/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 80 |
| Bridgnell, Rev. W. | School Dictionary : Singhalese and English | *o.p.* [*w.* £5 5/–] | | 24° | ,, | 47 |
| Carter, Chas. | New English-Sinhalese Dictionary, pt. i. | [to occupy 5 pts.] | ea. 5/– p | 8° | ,, | 89 *in prog.* |
| Clough, Rev. B. | Dictionary of Eng.-Singh. & Singh.-Eng. Langs., 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* £7 7/–] | | 8° | ,, | 21–30 |
| Chounavel, C. | Grammar of the Sinhalese Language | | 10/– | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Gunasekara, Abraham Mendis | Sinhalese Grammar for European Students | | 10/– | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Singhalese Made Easy | | [phrase-book in Roman and Singh. characters] | 7/6 s | 8° | ,, | 73 |

### *Native Grammars.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balavataro | Text, 7/6; Romanized text, Nagari text and English tr. L. Lee | | | 8° | ,, | 69; ? |
| Sidath Sangarawa | Grammar of Singhalese Language, tr. J. de Alwis | | 42/– | 8° | ,, | 52 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, ,, ,, tr. D. Andris | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] | | 8° | ,, | 57 |

## 127. INDIC (*g*): PALI AND EARLY BUDDHISTIC SANSCRIT LITERATURE.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Alwis, J. | Catal. of Sanskrit, Pali, & Singh. Liter. Wks. of Ceylon, v. i. | [in 3 vols.] | 8/6 | 8° | Trübner | 70 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Sanscrit and Pali Books | [by Dr. Ernst Haas] | 21/– | 4° | British Museum | 76 |

### Texts and Translations.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Avadâna Satuka | Le Livre des Cents Légendes : études Bouddhiques, par H. L. Feer | | 10/– | 8° | *Paris* | 81–84 |
| *Buddhist Suttas [7] | tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids | [Sacred Books of East] | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 81 |
| Dasaratha-Jâtaka | ed. w. English tr. and notes Fausböll | [Buddh. story of King Rama] | 3/– | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 71 |
| Dâthâvansa | Hist. of Tooth-relic of Buddha, ed. w. Engl. tr. Coomara Swamy, 10/6; tr. only | | 6/– | 8° | Trübner | 74; 74 |
| Dhammapada<br>For Chin. Vers., see B § 10. | ed. V. Fausböll, with Latin tr. and comment. | | 12/6 | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 55 |
| ,, | tr. Prf. M. Müller and Sutta Nipata, tr. V. Fausböll | [Sacr. Bks. of East] | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 81 |
| Udanavarga [Northern Version] | tr. W. W. Rockhill | [Oriental Series] | 9/– | 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| | The *Dhammapada* tr. was originally pub. in Max Müller's *Science of Language* [*v.* K § 96]. | | | | | |
| Digha | ed. Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids | | | | Pali Text Soc. | *in prep.* |
| *Dipavamsa | ed. w. English tr. Dr. H. Oldenberg | [hist. of Buddha in Ceylon] | 21/– | 8° | Williams | 79 |
| Divyâvadâna : | early Buddhist legends, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + R. A. Neil | | 18/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 86 |
| | Tr. from Nepalese Sanscrit MSS. in Cambridge and Paris. | | | | | |
| Iti-vuttaka | ed. Prf. E. Windisch | | | 8° | Pali Text Soc. | 90 |
| *Jâkata, The | ed. V. Fausböll, w. comm., vols. i.–iv. | [in 5 vols.] | ea. 28/– | 8° | Trübner | 75–88 |
| * ,, | The same, tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *sub tit.* Budd. Birth Stories | [Orient. Ser.] | 18/– p | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Jatakas, Five | ed. w. English tr. V. Fausböll | | 6/– | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 61 |
| ,, Ten | ,, ,, ,, | | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| ,, Nine | ed. L. H. Elwell [Am.] | [in transliteration, w. vocab.] | 75*c.* | 16° | *Boston* | 88 |
| Feer, H. L. | Étude sur les Jatakas | | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| Kalpa-sûtra and Nava-tatva, | tr. Rev. J. Stevenson | [2 wks. ill. Jain religion] *o.p.* [*w.* 9/– | | 8° | *London* | 48 |
| Lalita Vistara | —*v.* K § 124 (X). | | | | | |
| Mahaparinibbànasutta | of the Sutta-Pitaka, ed. R. C. Childers | | 5/– | 8° | Trübner | 78 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mahawanso | xxxvii. chapters from, ed. Sumangala, 2 vols. [a hist. of Ceylon] | 42/– | 8° | *Colombo* | 77 |
| ,, | ed. w. Engl. tr. G. Turnour, vol. i. [first 38 chaps.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | 4° | ,, | 37 |
| ,, | tr. E. Upham, 3 vols. [w. other tracts illustr. of Buddhism] | *o.p.* [*w.* 24/–] | 8° | *London* | 33 |
| Milinda Panho | ed. V. Trenckner [dial. 'tween Kg. Milinda and Nagasena] | 21/– | 8° | Williams | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Introductory Part, ed. w. English tr. V. Trenckner [Pali Miscellany, pt. i.] | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, ,, | tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *sub tit.* Questions of King Milinda [Sacr. Bks. of East] | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 90 |
| Peta Vatthu | ed. Prf. Minayeff | | | Pali Text Soc. | *in prep.* |
| Samyutt | ed. Léon Feer, vols. i.–iii. | | 8° | ,, | 90 |
| Sella Lihini Sandese | ed. w. English notes and gloss. W. C. Macready | 9/– | 8° | *Colombo* | 65 |
| Sutta Nipata [v. Dhamm. sup.] | Dial. & discourses of Gotama, tr. Coomara Swamy [w. intro. & notes] | 6/– c | 8° | Trübner | 74 |
| Suttas Palis Sept | ed. Paul Grimblot [fr. *Digha-Nikaya* ; texts & French trs.] | 12/– | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |
| Vimana-Vatthu of the Khuddhaka Nikaya Sutta Pitaka, ed. E. R. Gooneratne | | | 8° | Pali Text Soc. | 86 |
| *Vinaya Pitakam | ed. Dr. H. Oldenberg, 5 vols. | ea. 21/– | 8° | Williams | 79–82 |
| * ,, ,, | tr. Rhys-Davids + H. Oldenberg, 3 vols. [Sacred Books of East] | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 81–83 |
| | i. : Pâtimokha, Mahâvagga 1–4 ; ii. : ditto, 5–10, Kullavagga, 1–3 ; iii. : ditto, 4–12. One of the principal Buddhist Scriptures. | | | | |

### Serial.

Journal of the Pali Text Soc. Pali Text Soc. (Williams) 8? *in prog.*

**Manuscripts** —*v.* K § 122, *s.v.* MSS.

**Buddhism** —*v.* A § 14. **Chinese Buddhism** —*v.* A § 10.

## 128. INDIC (*h*): MODERN ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA AND SPECIMENS OF THEIR LITERATURES.

### Collectively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BEAMES, John | Comparative Grammar of Modern Aryan Languages of India, 3 vols. | ea. 16/– | 8° | Trübner | 72–79 |
| | Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Uriya, Bengali. i. : Sounds ; ii. : Noun and Pronoun ; iii. : Verb. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Outlines of Indian Philology | 5/– c | 8° | ,, | [ ] 68 |
| BIDDULPH, Maj. J. | Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh ; pl., tables and map | 15/– r | 8° | *Calcutta* | 80 |
| | Conts. grammars and vocabularies of Bushgali, Bushkarik, Chiliss, Gowro, Khowar, Narisati, Shina, Torwâlâk, Vidghah. | | | | |
| CAMPBELL, Sir J. [ed.] | Specimens of the Languages of India [Bengal, Cent. Prov., E. frontier] | 31/6 | f° | ,, | 74 |
| HODGSON, B. H. | Miscellaneous Essays relating to Indian Subjects, 2 vols. | 28/– | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| | Conts. grammars, vocabularies, etc., of Bahing Dialect, Bodo, Kocch and Dhimál, Tribes, Kiranti, Nepalese, Váyu. | | | | |
| POWELL, J. W. | Intro. to Study of Indian Languages : w. phrases and sentences to be collected | | 4° | ,, | [ ] 80 |

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILSON, Prf. H. H. | Glossary of Judicial and Revenue, *etc.*, Terms | *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/6 ; *w.* 25/–] | 4° | W. H. Allen | 55 |
| | Words fr. Arabic, Pers., Hindust., Sansc., Bengali, Marathi, Telugu, Tamil, *etc.* ; w. index. | | | | |
| YULE + BURNELL, Col. H. Dr. H. C. | Hobson-Jobson : an Anglo-Indian glossary [colloq. words and phrases] | 36/– | 8° | Murray | 86 |

*Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRIERSON, G. A. | The Modern Vernacular Literature of Hindustan | | 8° | *Calcutta* | 89 |
| | A very good bk. ; by Hindustan is meant Rajputana and the valleys of the Jamuna and Ganges as far east as river Kosi : neither the Punjaub nor Lower Bengal are included. The languages dealt with are, roughly, Marwari, Hindi, Bihari, ea. w. its various dialects and sub-dialects. | | | | |

### Assamese —*v. also* Bengali, *infra* (*s.v.* NICHOLL).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRONSON, M. | Dictionary in Assamese and English | 42/– | 8° | *Sibsagor* | 67 |
| BROWN, N. | Grammatical Notices of the Assamese Language | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | [48] 62 |
| CUTTER, H. B. L. | Phrases in English and Assamese | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |

*Angāmi-Nāgā.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCCABE, R. B. | Outline Grammar of the Angāmi Nāgā Language [w. vocab.] | | 8° | *Calcutta* | 87 |

*Hill Tippera.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, J. D. | Short List of Words of the Hill Tippera Language | | 8° | *Shillong* | 85 |

*Kachari (Bara).*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ENDLE, S. | Outline Grammar of the Kachari Language [w. sentences, vocab., etc.] | | 8° | *Shillong* | 84 |
| SOPPITT, C. A. | Short Account of the Kachcha Naga Tribe [w. gram., vocab., etc.] | | 8° | ,, | 85 |

*Lhōtā Nāgā.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WITTER, W. E. | Outline Grammar of the Lhōtā Nāgā Language [w. vocab.] | | 8° | *Calcutta* | 88 |

*Manipuri.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRIMROSE, A. J. | Manipuri Grammar, Vocabulary and Phrase-Book | | 8° | *Shillong* | 88 |

*Rangkhol-Lushai.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOPPITT, C. A. | Short Account of the Kuki-Lushai Tribes [w. gram.] | | 8° | *Shillong* | 87 |

*Shaiyâng-Miri.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEEDHAM, J. F. | Outline Grammar of the Shaiyâng Miri Language [w. vocab.] | | 8° | *Shillong* | 86 |

*Singpho.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACGREGOR, C. R. | Outline Singpho Grammar [w. Singpho and Khâmpti vocab.] | | 8° | *Shillong* | 88 |

## Bengali.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Bengali Books in British Museum [by J. F. Blumhardt] | 10/- | 4° | British Museum | 86 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAREY, Rev. W. | Dictionary of Bengalee Language [in two parts; abridged] | 31/6 | 8° | *Serampore* | 71 |
| HAUGHTON, Rev. G. C. | Bengali, Sanscrit and English Dictionary; w. index | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] | 4° | W. H. Allen | 33 |
| SYKES, J. | English and Bengali Dictionary for the Use of Schools, ed. G. K. Mitter | 7/6 | 8° | *Calcutta* | [ ] 74 |

*Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, J. F. | Bángáli Primer [in Roman character] | 2/- | c 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| FORBES, D. | Grammar of Bengali, 12/6; Bengali Reader, w. trs. and vocab. | 12/6 | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 62; 62 |
| NICHOLL, G. F. | Bengali Grammar, and Assamese Grammar, 2/-; Bengali Manual | | 12° | W. H. Allen | 85; *in prep.* |
| YATES, Rev. W. | Intro. to Bengali Language, ed. J. Wengler, 2 vols. [gram., reader, vocab.] | 15/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | [ ] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Bengali Grammar, ed. J. Wengler | 4/- | 8° | ,, | [47] 85 |

## Bihari.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRIERSON, G. A. | Introduction to the Maithili Lang. of N. Bihar, 2 pts. [gram., chrest., vocab.] | 12/- | r 8° | *Calcutta* | 80–82 |
| ,, ,, | Seven Grammars of Dialects & Subdialects of Bihari Lang., pts. i.–viii. | ea. 2/6 | f 4° | *Calcutta* | 83–88 *in prog.* |
| ,, ,, | Handbook to the Kayathi Characters | 18/- | 4° | ,, | 81 |

## Brahui —*v.* K § 149: Dravidian Philology.

## Concani.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DA CUNHA, J. G. | The Koncani Language and Literature | 5/- | r 8° | *Bombay* | 81 |
| MAFFEI, A. F. X. | Koncani Grammar | 18/- | 8° | *Mangalore* | 82 |

## Gaudian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HÖRNLE, A. F. R. | Comparative Grammar of the Gaudian Language [w. spec. ref. to E. Hindi] | 18/- | 8° | Trübner | 80 |

## Gujarati.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BHATT, Purnanand M. | Handbook of Gujarati Grammar | 6/- | 12° | *Bombay* | 89 |
| MINOCHEHERJI, J. D. | Pahlavi, Gujarâti and English Dictionary, 5 vols. | ea. 14/- | 8° | ,, | 77 *sqq.* |
| MOOS, A. Framjee | English-Gujarati Dictionary, pts. i.–ix. | ea. 7/6 | 4° | ,, | 80–89 *in prog.* |
| EDALJI, Shapurjì | Dictionary: Gujarati and English | 21/- | c 8° | ,, | [ ] 68 |
| ,, ,, | Grammar of the Gujarati Language | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 67 |

*Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parshian Tells athvâ 1001 | Divasni Vârtâ: tr. into Guj. by Jijibhâi Kharshedji Kâpadyâ ["1001 days," a coll. of tales] | 12/6 | 8° | *Bombay* | [ ] 88 |
| Prabodha Kâvya Dohana: | ed. Bâlâbhâi Nagindâs + Harilâl Chhotâlâl [a poetical anthology] | 7/6 | r 8° | *Ahmedabad* | 88 |

## Gurmukhi.

*Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adi Granth, The: | or Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, tr. Prf. E. Trumpp [India Office Pub.] | 52/6 | r 8° | Trübner | |
| SINGH, Sirdar Attar | Sakhee Book, tr. [thro' Hindi] into English<br>A description of Gooroo Gobind Singh's Religion and Doctrines. | 15/- | 8° | *Lahore* | 76 |
| Sikkhan de Raj di Vikhia | tr. Maj. H. Court [a history of the Sikhs] | 24/- | 8° | ,, | 88 |

## Gypsy —*v.* K § 166: Gypsy Philology.

## Hindi.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BATE, J. D. | Dictionary of the Hindee Language [in Devanagari characters only] | 52/6 | 8° | *Benares* | 75 |
| MATHURAPRASADA MISRA | Trilingual Dictionary: English, Urdú, Hindí | 42/- | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| THOMPSON, J. T. | Dictionary of the Hindee and English | 25/- | i 8° | *Calcutta* | [46] 70 |

*Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, J. F. | Hindi Primer [in Roman character] | 2/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| ETHERINGTON, Rev. W. | Student's Grammar of the Hindí Language | 12/- | c 8° | *Benares* | [70] 73 |
| KELLOGG, Rev. S. H. | Grammar of the Hindi Language | 21/- | r 8° | *Allahabad* | 76 |
| PINCOTT, Fred | Hindi Manual [grammar, syntax, exx., dialogues, vocab.] | 6/- | 12° | W. H. Allen | [82] 89 |

*Chrestomathy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GARCIN DE TASSY [ed.] | Chrestomathie Hindie et Hindouie [w. vocabulary] | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] | 8° | *Paris* | 49 |
| HALL, Fitzedward [ed.] | Hindi Reader [w. vocabulary] | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] | 4° | Austin, *Hertford* | 70 |

**K § 128**

*Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mahabharata [*v.* K § 124 II.] tr. into Hindi by Krishnachandradharmadhikarin, 3 vols. | | 63/– | 8° | *Benares* | |
| Râmâyana [*v.* K § 124 II.] in Hindi by Tulsîdâs | | 15/– | 8° | *Lucknow* | [ ] 88 |

## Hindustani [Urdu].

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Hindustani Books in the British Museum | 12/– | 4° | British Museum | 89 |
| GARCIN DE TASSY | La Langue et la Littérature Hindoustanies en 1871...1878 | ea. 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 72–79 |

Commenced in 1851 [=literature of 1851], but *o.p.* as far as 1872.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | Les Auteurs Hindoustanies et leurs Ouvrages | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 68 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLOCHMANN, H. | English and Urdu School Dictionary [Romanized] | | 12° | *Calcutta* | [ ] 77 |
| CRAVEN, Rev. T. | Popular Dictionary in English and Hindustani [both parts] | 3/6 | 18° | Trübner | [82] 88 |
| *FALLON, S. W. | New Hindustani-English Dictionary | £5 5/– | r 8° | *Benares* | 79 |
| * ,, ,, | New English-Hindustani Dictionary, 12 pts. | ea. 3/– | r 8° | ,, | 80–83 |
| ,, ,, | Hindustani-English Law and Commercial Dictionary | 21/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| ,, ,, | English-Hindustani Law & Commerc. Dict., ed. Lâla Fhakîr Chand Vaidya | 7/6 | r 8° | ,, | [ ] 88 |
| FORBES, Dr. Duncan | Hind.-Eng. Dict. [in Pers. char.] and Engl.-Hind. Dict. [in. Eng. char.] | 42/– | r 8° | W. H. Allen | [47] 62 |
| ,, ,, | Hindustani-Eng. and Eng.-Hind. Dictionary in Roman character | 36/– | r 8° | ,, | [48] 57 |
| ,, ,, | Smaller Hindustani Dictionary [in English character] | 12/– | 16° | ,, | 76 |
| SHAKESPEAR, J. | Hindustani-English & English-Hindustani Dictionary *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/–; *w.* 42/–] | | 4° | Richardson | [17] 49 |

*Grammars, Manuals, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOWSON, Prf. J. | Grammar of Urdu Language, 10/6; Hindustani Exercise Book | 2/6 | 12° | Trübner | [72] 87; 72 |
| FORBES, Dr. Duncan | Gram. of Hindust. Lang. [w. specs. & vocab.; in Orient. & Rom. charact.] | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | [46] 73 |
| ,, ,, +PLATTS, J. T. | Hindustani Manual [gram. and vocab.; Romanized] | 3/6 | 18° | ,, | [45] 89 |
| HOLROYD, Col. W. R. M. | Tas-hil ul kalam: Hindustani made easy | 6/– | f 8° | ,, | [89] 89 |
| KEMPSON, M. | The Syntax and Idioms of Hindustani [exx., w. comm., notes & vocab.] | 5/6 | c 8° | ,, | 90 |
| PALMER, Prf. E. H. | Hindustani, Persian and Arabic Grammar Simplified [Simplified Gram.] | 5/– | c 8° | Trübner | [82] 85 |
| PLATTS, J. T. | Grammar of the Hindustani or Urdu Language | 12/– | 8° | W. H. Allen | 74 |
| RANKING, G. S. A. | Talim-i-Zaban-i-Urdu [guide to Hindustani] | 7/6 | c 8° | Thacker, *Calcutta* | 90 |
| SHAKESPEAR, J. | Grammar of the Hindustani Language | 14/– | r 8° | W. H. Allen | [13] 55 |
| ,, ,, | Introduction to Hindustani [grammar, vocab., dialogues] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 15/–] | | r 8° | ,, | 45 |

*Chrestomathy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALLANTYNE, J. R. [ed.] | Hindustani Selections [w. vocabulary] | 5/– | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 45 |
| GARCIN DE TASSY [ed.] | Chrestomathie Hindi et Hindouie *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] | | 8° | *Paris* | 49 |
| SHAKESPEAR, J. [ed.] | Muntakhabat-i-Hindi, 2 v. [selns. in Hind. w. Eng. trs.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] | | 4° | W. H. Allen | [14–16] 40–44 |

*Literature.*

*General History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GARCIN DE TASSY | Histoire de la Littérature Hindouie et Hindoustanie, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] | | 8° | *Paris* | [39–47] 71–72 |

*Texts, etc.* (Hindi and Hindustani).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Araish-i-Mahfil [" Ornament of the Assembly "], tr. Court | | 15/– | r 8° | *Allahabad* | 71 |

Based on the *Khuldâtu ttawasrikh*, it conts. a good histor. and topogr. account of India.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bagh o Bahar | ed. D. Forbes: in Pers. char. 12/6: in Eng. char., w. vocab., 5/–; Eng. tr. | 8/– | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 46; 59; 51 |
| ,, ,, | tr. E. B. Eastwick: with notes | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | |
| ,, ,, | trad. Garcin de Tassy | 10/– | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |
| Baital Pachisi ["25 tales of a Demon"] | ed. w. English tr. E. B. Eastwick | 15/– | 8° | Austin, *Hertford* | 55 |
| ,, ,, | ed. D. Forbes [in Nagari character] | 9/– | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 57 |
| ,, ,, | tr. J. T. Platts | 8/– | 8° | ,, | 6– |
| ,, ,, | übers. Hermann Oesterley | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 73 |
| Ikhwanu-s Safa [" Brothers of Purity "] | ed. D. Forbes [in Persian character] | 12/6 | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 61 |
| ,, ,, | tr. Prf. J. Dowson | 7/– | c 8° | Trübner | 69 |
| ,, ,, | tr. J. T. Platts | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 69 |

A Hindustani tr. of an Arabic original—*v.* K § 115; Arabic Literature, *s.v.* Philosophy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Khirad Afroz [" Illuminator of Understanding "] | ed. E. B. Eastwick: w. notes | 18/– | i 8° | Austin, *Hertford* | [57] 67 |
| Lutaifi Hindee | ed. W. C. Smyth [a jest-book] | 5/– | 8° | Trübner | 40 |
| Prem Sagar [" Ocean of Love "] | tr. E. B. Eastwick | 42/– | 4° | ,, | 67 |
| Tota Kahani [" Tales of a Parrot "] | ed D. Forbes [in Persian character] | 8/– | r 8° | ,, | *n.d.* (52) |
| ,, ,, ,, ,, | tr. Rev. G. Small | 8/– | 8° | ,, | |

## Kashmiri.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELMSLIE, W. J. | Vocabulary of the Kashmiri Language, 2 pts. | 7/6 | 12° | Trübner | 72 |

K § 128

### Khasia.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRYSE, Rev. W. | Introduction to the Khasia Language | [gram., selections, vocab.] | 6/– | 12° | *Calcutta* | 55 |
| ROBERTS, Rev. H. | Anglo-Khassi Dictionary | | 10/6 | 12° | ,, | 75 |

### Khyeng.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRYER, G. E. | Khyeng People of Sandoway District | [grammar, notes, vocab.] | 4/– | 8° | *Calcutta* | 75 |

### Marathi.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOLESWORTH + CANDY, $\substack{\text{J. T.}\\\text{G.+T.}}$ | Dictionary : Mahratti-English and English-Mahratti | [both parts] ea. | 42/– | r 4° | *Bombay* | [31 ; 47] 57 |
| PADMANJI, Baba | Compendium of Molesworth's Marathi and Eng. Dictionary | | 14/– | 8° | ,, | [63] 89 |

*Grammars.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELLAIRS + ASKHEDKAR, $\frac{\text{H. S. K.}}{\text{L. G.}}$ | Grammar of the Marathi Language | | 5/– | 8° | *Bombay* | 68 |
| BHIDE, Ganesh Hari | Marathi English Primer | | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| NAVALKAR, G. R. | Student's Marathi Grammar | | 18/– | 8° | ,, | [68] 80 |
| PANDURANG, Dadoba | Grammar of the Marathi Language | | 4/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 89 |
| STEVENSON, Rev. J. | Principles of Murathee Grammar | | 12/– | 8° | ,, | [43] 68 |

*Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bhagavat Puran [**K** § 124 III.] in Marathi by Ecknâth | [lithographed] | 15/– | r 8° | *Poonah* | 88 |
| Kathâsârâmrita Grantha : in Marathi by Mahipati, ed. Krishna Pitre<br>An abstract of the Padma, Vâyu, Skanda, and some other Purâns. | | 12/6 | obl | *Bombay* | 88 |
| Râmâyana [*v.* **K** § 124 II.] in Marathi by Ecknâth<br>ECKNÂTH is one of the most popular saints and poets. | | 78/– | obl | ,, | 88 |
| TUKARAMA Complete Poems of, ed. Vishnu Parashuram Shastri, 2 vols. | ea. | 31/6 | r 8° | ,, | 73 |

### Nepali.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TURNBULL, Rev. A. | Nepali Grammar : w. English-Nepali and Nepali-English vocab. | | 10/6 | r 8° | *Darjeeling* | 88 |

### Oriya.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWNE, J. F. | Uriyá Primer | [in Roman character] | 2/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| HALLAM, E. C. B. | Oriya Grammar for English Students | | 7/6 | 8° | *Calcutta* | 74 |
| MALTBY, T. J. | Practical Handbook of Uriya or Odiya Language | | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| MILLER + MESRA, W. + R. | Oriya Dictionary : with Oriya synonyms | | 7/6 | 12° | *Cuttack* | 68 |

### Peguan.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HASWELL, Rev. J. M. | Grammar, Notes and Vocabulary of the Peguan Language | | 15/– | 8° | *Rangoon* | 74 |

### Punjabi.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lodiana Mission | Dictionary of the Punjabi Language | | 63/– | 4° | *Lodiana* | 54 |
| ,, ,, | Grammar of the Punjabi Language | | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [51] 66 |
| STARKEY + SING, Cpt. + B. | English Punjabee Dictionary [w. gram., dialog., etc.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 28/–] | | 8° | *Calcutta* | 49 |
| TISDALL, Rev. W. St. Clair | Simplified Gram. & Reading Bk. of Punjabi, ed. Dr. R. Rost | [Simpl. Grams.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 90 |

### Rong.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAINWARING, G. B. | Grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) Language | | 15/– | 4° | *Calcutta* | 76 |

### Santal.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PHILLIPS, J. | Introduction to Sántal Language | [grammar, readings, vocab.] | 7/6 | 12° | *Calcutta* | 52 |
| SKREFSRUD, Rev. L. O. | Grammar of the Sántal Language | | 21/– | 12° | *Benares* | 73 |

### Sindhi.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHIRT + MIRZÁ, $\frac{\text{Rev. G.}}{\text{S. F.}}$ | Sindhi-English Dictionary | | | s 4° | *Kurrachee* | 79 |
| STACK, Cpt. G. | Dictionary : English-Sindhi, 28/– : Sindhi-English | | 21/– | i 8° | *Bombay* | 49 ; 55 |
| ,, ,, | Grammar of the Sindhi Language | | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 49 |
| *TRUMPP, E. | Grammar of the Sindhi Language<br>Compared with the Sanscrit, Prakrit, and cognate Indian vernaculars. | [India Off. pub.] | 15/– | 8° | Trübner | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Sindhi Reading Book | [in Sansk. and Arabic chart ; Ind. Off. pub.] | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 58 |

### Somali.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUNTER, Cpt. F. M. | Grammar of the Somali Language | [with vocabulary] | 16/– | 16° | *Bombay* | 80 |

### Urdu

—*v.* Hindustani, *supra.*

### Uriya

—*v.* Oriya, *supra.*

### Zillah.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, C. P. | Zillah Dictionary | [in Roman character] | 12/– | 8° | *Madras* | 52 |

## 129. IRANIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (*a*): GENERAL PHILOLOGY.

### Grammar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SPIEGEL, Fr. | Vergleichende Grammatik der altiranischen Sprachen | 14/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 82 |

## 130. IRANIC (*b*): ZEND (OLD BACTRIAN) AND OLD PERSIAN (*a*) PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTHOLOMAE, Dr. Chr. | Arische Forschungen, pt. i. 5/–; ii. 7/–; iii. 2/6 [language of Avesta] | | 8° | *Halle* | 82; 86; 87 |
| *HAUG, Dr. Martin | Essays on the Sacr. Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis, ed. Dr. E. W. West [Oriental Series] | 16/– | 8° | Trübner | [62] 78 |

### Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAUG, Dr. Martin [ed.] | An Old Zand-Pahlavi Glossary; w. tr. | 15/– | 8° | *Bombay* | |

### Grammars, etc. —*for other wks. on Zend lang., v.* K § 131, *s.v.* Aids.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTHOLOMAE, Dr. Chr. | Handbuch der altiranischen Dialekte [grammar, selections, glossary] | 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |
| GEIGER, W. | Handbuch der Awesta-Sprache [grammar, selections, glossary] | 12/– | 4° | *Erlangen* | 79 |
| de HARLEZ, C. | Manuel de la Langue de l'Avesta [gram., chrestom., gloss.] | 10/– | 8° | *Paris* | [79] 82 |
| HAUG, Dr. Martin | Outline of a Grammar of Zend Language [*extr. fr. his* Essays] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] | | 8° | *Bombay* | 62 |
| HOVELACQUE, A. | Grammaire de la Langue Zende | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | [69] 78 |
| JACKSON, A. V. W. [Am.] | Sketch of Avesta Grammar and Syntax | | | *Boston* | *in prep.* |
| JUSTI, F. | Handbuch der Zend-Sprache [dict., grammar, selections] | 24/– | 8° | *Leipsic* | 64 |
| SPIEGEL, Fr. | Grammatik der Altbaktrischen Sprache | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 67 |
| ,, ,, | Grammatik der Huzvâresch-Sprache | 9/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 56 |

*Verb.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTHOLOMAE, Dr. Chr. | Das altiranische Verbum in Formenlehre und Syntax dargestellt | 5/– | 8° | *Munich* | 78 |

*Prosody.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GELDNER, K. | Ueber die Metrik d. jüngeren Avesta | 5/– | 8° | *Tübingen* | 77 |

### Old Persian Inscriptions: (*Cuneiform*).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENFEY, Theod. | Persische Keilinschriften [w. trss. and glossary] | 3/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 47 |
| KOSSOWICZ, C. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Palæo-Persicae Achaemenidarum; ill. | 54/– | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 73 |
| SPIEGEL, Fr. [ed.] | Die alt-persischen Keilinschriften [w. Germ. gram., gloss., and tr.] | 9/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [62] 81 |

## 131. IRANIC (*c*): ZEND LITERATURE.

### Zend Avesta.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Text.* | ed. w. gloss. and index Dr. H. Brockhaus *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] | | 4° | *Leipzig* | 50 |
| | ed. K. F. Geldner, pts. i.–v., ea. 8/–; vi. 12/–; Eng. Edn., pts. i.–v. ea. 12/6, vi. 18/– | | 4° | *Stuttgart* | 85–89; 90 |
| | ed. w. Huzvâresch tr. Dr. F. Spiegel, vols. i.–ii., pt. i. | 42/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 51; 58 |
| | ed. N. L. Westergaard, vol. i. [text] | 28/6 | 4° | *Copenhagen* | 52–54 |
| Gāthās, of Zoroaster | ed. w. English tr. Dr. L. H. Mills [w. Pahl., Sansc., & Pers. comms.] | | | | *in prep.* |
| ,, ,, Fünf. | ed. Dr. Martin Haug, w. German tr. & notes, 2 pts. [songs & proverbs of Zoroaster] | 12/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 58; 60 |
| *Selection* | Decem Sendavestae Excerpta, ed. w. Lat. tr. and notes C. Kossowicz | 9/– | 8° | *Paris* | 65 |
| ,, | Avesta Texts for Easy Reading, ed. A. V. W. Jackson [Am.] [w. notes and vocab.] | | | *Boston* | *in prep.* |
| *English Translation* | tr. J. Darmesteter + Dr. L. H. Mills, 3 pts. [Sacred Books of East] i.–ii. ea. 10/6; iii. | 12/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 80; 85; 87 |

i.: Vendidâd (DARMESTETER); ii.: Sîrôzahs, Yasts and Nyâyis (DARMESTETER); iii.: Yazna, Visparad, Âfrînagân, Gâhs, and miscell. fragments (MILLS).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | tr. A. H. Bleeck, 3 v. in 1 [tr. viâ Spiegel's Germ. version, *ut inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 25/–] | | 8° | Austin, *Hertford* | 64 |
| *French Translation* | trad. C. de Harlez; pl. | 17/– | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 81 |
| *German Translation* | übers. Dr. F. Spiegel, *s.v.* Die Heiligen Schriften d. Parsen, 3 v. | 20/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 52–63 |

AIDS —*v. also* A § 15: Parsism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURNOUF, E. | Études sur la Langue et sur les Textes Zends, vol. i. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] | | 8° | *Paris* | 40–50 |
| DARMESTETER, Prf. J. | Ormuzd et Ahriman: origines et histoire [comparative treatment] | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Études Iraniennes, 2 vols. | 35/– | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Haurvatât et Ameretât: essai sur la myth. de l'Aveste, 4/–; Eng. tr. of same | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 75; *Bombay* 88 |
| v. DILLON, J. E. | The Home and Age of the Avesta, tr. T. A. Walsh | 3/– | 8° | *Bombay* | 88 |
| *HAUG, Dr. Martin | —*in his* Essays, *ut* K § 130. | | | | |
| de HARLEZ, C. | De l'Exégèse et de la Correction des Textes Avestiques | 6/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |
| HOVELACQUE, Abel | L'Avesta, Zoroastre et le Mazdéisme | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Le Chien dans l'Avesta: les soins qui lui sont dus | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| SPIEGEL, Dr. Fr. | Commentar über das Avesta, 2 vols. | 27/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 64; 66 |
| ,, ,, | Einleitung in die traditionelle Literatur der Parsen, vol. ii. | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 60 |

Vol. i. is a Grammar of the Huzvâresch lang.; vol. ii. a hist. of Parsee literature in rel. to those of neighbouring peoples.

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] On the Avesta—*in* Journal of Amer. Orient Soc. 1856.

## 132. IRANIC (*d*): MIDDLE PERSIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Pahlavi.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haug, Dr. Martin [ed.] | An Old Pahlavi-Pazand Glossary; w. tr., ed. Asa | [15 cent.] | 28/- | 8° | *Bombay* | [67] 70 |
| Minocheherji, J. D. | Pahlavi, Gujarâti, and English Dictionary, 5 vols. | | ea. 14/- | 8° | ,, | *in prog.* |
| West+Haug, $\frac{\text{Dr. E. W.}}{\text{Dr. M.}}$ | Glossary and Index of Pahlavi Texts of Book of Arda Viraf, Gosht-i-Fryano, Hadokht Nask, and extr. fr. Dinkard and Nirangistan | | 25/- | 8° | ,, | 74 |

*Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Behramjee, | Pahlavi Grammar | [in Gujarati] | 24/- | 8° | *Bombay* | 71 |
| de Harlez, Prf. C. | Manuel du Pehlevi | [grammar, anthol., gloss.] | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| Haug, Dr. Martin | Essay on Pahlavi Lang. | [extr. fr. his *Old Pahlavi Gloss. ut sup.*] | 3/6 | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 70 |
| Sunjana, P. D. B. | Grammar of the Pehlwi Language | [in Gujarati] | 25/- | 8° | *Bombay* | 71 |

*Literature.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arda Viraf, Book of | ed. w. English tr. and intro. Drs. Martin Haug+E. W. West | | 26/- | 8° | *Munich* | 72 |
| ,, ,, | French tr. by A. Barthélemy | [Bibliothèque Elzevirienne] | 4/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Bundahis | ed. F. Justi | [transcrip., gloss. and German tr.] | 42/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| Dinkard, The | ed. w. trs. in Gujarati & Engl., ed. Peshotan Behramjee Sanjana, 5 vols. | | 70/- | 8° | *Bombay* | 74–88 *in prog.* |
| Ganjeshayagan Andarze Atrepat Maraspandan Madigane Chatrang, *etc.* | | [orig. text] | 20/- | 8° | *Bombay* | 84 |
| Mainyo-i-Khard, Bk. of | w. old fragm. of Bundehesh: facs. of a Pahlavi MS. fr. Pers., ed. F. C. Andreas | | 20/- | 8° | *Kiel* | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Sanskrit and Pazand texts, w. Eng. tr., ed. Dr. E. W. West | | 15/- | r 8° | *Stuttgart* | 71 |
| Pahlavi Texts | tr. Dr. E. W. West, pts. i.–iii. | [Sacred Books of East] | 35/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 80; 82; 83 |

* i.: Bundahis, Buhman Yast, Shâyast lâ-shâyast, 12/6; ii.: Dâdistan-i Dînik and Epp. of Mânûskîhar, 12/6; iii.: Dinâ-î Mainôg-î Khirad, Sikand-gû-mânîk, Sad-dar, 10/6.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vendidad Sade | trad. en lang. Huzvaresch [Pahlavi], ed J. Thonnelier, pts. i.–ix. | [16 pts. in all] | ea. 17/- | f° | *Paris* | 55–62 |

### Parsi (Pazand).

*Grammar.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spiegel, Fr. | Grammatik der Parsi-Sprache | | 7/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 51 |

*Literature.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shikand-Gûmânik Vijâr | ed. w. intro. and vocab. H. D. J. Jamasp-Asânâ+Dr. E. W. West | | 21/- | 8° | *Bombay* | 87 |

## 133. IRANIC (*e*): MODERN PERSIAN PHILOLOGY.

### Manuscripts.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Persian MSS. in Brit. Mus., v. i.–iii. | [by Dr. C. Rieu] | ea. 25/- | 4° | Brit. Mus. | 79; 81; 83 |
| Bodleian Library, Oxon. | Catal. of Pers., Turk., Pushto etc. MSS. pt. i. [Pers.] | [by Drs. E. Sachau+H. Ethé] | 63/- | 4° | Clar. Press | 90 |

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Palmer, Prf. E. H. | Concise Dictionary of Persian Language | [Persian-English] | 10/6 | r 8° | Trübner | [76] 83 |
| ,, ,, | English-Persian Dictionary | | 10/6 | sq 16° | ,, | 83 |
| Vullers, J. A. | Lexicon Persico-Latinum Etymologicum, 2 vols. 84/-; Suppl. | | 7/- | 4° | *Bonn* | 55–64; 67 |
| Wollaston, A. N. | English-Persian Dictionary | | 25/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | 82 |
| * ,, ,, | Complete English-Persian Dictionary | | 94/6 | r 4° | ,, | 89 |
| Zenker, Dr. J. H. | Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persian, 2 vols. | | £5 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 65–76 |

### Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chodzko, A. | Grammaire de la Langue Persane | [Arab. and Rom. char.] | 9/- | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 83 |
| Clarke, Cpt. H. W. | Persian Manual | [grammar, phrases, dialogues, and vocabulary] | 7/6 | 18° | W. H. Allen | 78 |
| Forbes, Dr. David | Grammar of Persian Language | [w. readings, trs., and vocab.] | 12/6 | r 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Guyard, Stanislas | Manuel de la Langue Persane Vulgaire | [w. vocab. in Fch., Engl. and Pers.] | 4/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 80 |
| Palmer, Prf. E. H. | Hindust., Pers., and Arabic Gram. Simplified | [Simplif. Grams.] | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | [82] 85 |
| Salemann+Shukovski, $\frac{\text{C.}}{\text{V.}}$ | Persische Grammatik [w. parad., chrest., and gloss.; Porta Ling. Gr.] | | | 8° | *Berlin* | 89 |
| Vullers, J. A. | Grammatica Linguae Persicae comparativa | | 8/- | 8° | *Giessen* | 70 |
| ,, ,, | The same; pt. ii. | [Syntax and Prosody] | 6/- | 8° | ,, | 50 |
| Wahrmund, A. | Praktisches Handbuch der neupersischen Sprache | [w. Key] | 14/- | 8° | ,, | [75] 89 |

### Prosody.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blochmann, Prf. H. | The Prosody of the Persians | [*v. also* Vullers, *ut sup.*] | 10/6 | 8° | *Calcutta* | |

### Chrestomathies.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barb, H. A. [ed.] | Persische Chrestomathie, 3 pts. | | 12/6 | 8° | *Vienna* | 64 |
| Grünert, Dr. M. [ed.] | Neupersische Chrestomathie, pt. i. [texts], pt. ii. [vocab.] | *together* | 16/- | 8° | *Prague* | 87 |
| Pizzi, J. [ed.] | Chrestomathie Persane | [w. brief gram. and dict.] | 7/6 | r 8° | *Turin* | 89 |
| Schefer, Ch. [ed.] | Chrestomathie Persane, 2 vols. | [École d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes] | 25/- | 8° | *Paris* | 82 |
| Spiegel, Fr. [ed.] | Chrestomathia Persica Glossario explanavit | | 7/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 46 |
| Vullers, J. A. [ed.] | Chrestomathia Schahnamiana: w. Latin notes and glossary | | 7/- | 8° | *Bonn* | 33 |

## 134. IRANIC (*f*): PERSIAN LITERATURE.

### History of Literature.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arbuthnot, F. F. | Persian Portraits | [chiefly on Pers. poets, poetry and tales] | 5/- | c 8° | Quaritch | 89 |
| Bacher, W. | Memoir of the Life and Writings of Nizami [tr.] | | 1/6 | 18° | Williams | 73 |
| Darmesteter, Prf. James | Origines de la Poésie Persane | [Bibl. Elzevirienne] | 2/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Encyclopædia Britannica | —*article* Persian Literature, *in* vol. xviii. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 84 |
| Ethé, Dr. H. | Das höfische und romantische Poesie der Perser | [48 pp.] | 1/- | 8° | *Hamburg* | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Die mystische und didaktische Poesie der Perser | [52 pp.] | 1/- | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Lees, W. Nassau | Biographical Sketch of the mystic philosopher and poet Jami | | 1/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | 59 |
| Ouseley, G. | Biographical Notes of Persian Poets | | | 8° | | 46 |
| Pizzi, Italo | L'Epopea Persiana e la vita dei tempi eroici di Persia | | 4/6 | 8° | *Florence* | 88 |
| Rückert, Friedrich | Grammatik, Poetik und Rhetorik d. Perser, hrsg. w. Pertsch | | 21/- | 8° | *Gotha* | [ ] 74 |

### Texts and Translations.

Anvari Soheili [" Fables of Pilpay " (Bidpai)]—*for Syriac version, v.* **K** § 112; *for Hebrew*, **K** § 118, *s.vv.* Kalilag.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, ,, | ed. Sir W. Ouseley | | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] | 4° | Austin, *Hertford* | 51 |
| ,, ,, | ed. H. G. Keene | [w. English tr.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] | 8° | ,, ,, | 35 |
| ,, ,, | tr. E. B. Eastwick | | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] | r 8° | ,, ,, | 54 |
| * ,, ,, | tr. A. N. Wollaston | | 42/- | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 76 |
| Bakhtyar Nama | tr. G. Ouseley, ed. W. A. Clouston | [Sindibad Series] | 7/6 | c 8° | *priv.prin., Glasgow* | 83 |
| Farid-Uddin Attar | Mantic Uttair, ed. Garcin de Tassy, 10/-; Frch. tr. by same | | 10/- | 8° | *Paris* | 57; 63 |
| Ferdusi's Shah-Nameh | ed. J. A. Vullers + S. Landauer, vols. i.–iii. | [to occupy 4 vols.] | 70/- | 8° | *Leyden* | 76-83 |
| [" Livre des Rois "] | text w. French tr. J. Mohl, vols. i.–vii. £25; f° French tr. only, 7 vols. | | 42/- | 12° | *Paris* | 38–68; 78 |
| | tr. and abridged J. Atkinson | [prose and verse; Chandos Lib.] | 2/- | p 8° | Warne [*O. T. F.* 32] | 86 |
| [" Book of Kings "] | English tr. Helen Zimmern | [through French tr.] | 5/- | c 8° | Unwin | [82] 86 |
| [" Heldensagen "] | German tr. A. F. v. Schack | [a free tr.] | 7/6 | r 8° | *Berlin* | [53] 65 |
| [" Königsbuch "] | ,, tr. Friedrich Rückert, hrsg. Bayer, pt. i. | | 8/- | 8° | ,, | [ ] 90 |
| Hafiz of Shiraz | | | | | | |
| Poems: | ed. H. Brockhaus [Turkish], w. comment of Sudi, 3 vols. | | 93/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 54-63 |
| Diwan: | ed. Rosenzweig-Schwanau; w. German tr. and notes, 3 vols. | | 56/- | r 8° | *Vienna* | 58–64 |
| *Selections* | from the Poems of Hafiz, tr. H. Bicknell; ill. | | 42/- | 4° | Trübner | 75 |
| Twelve Odes of Hafiz: | tr. Rev. W. H. Lowe; w. Sudis commentary | | | | Camb. Press | 77 |
| Century of Ghazels: | tr. S. R[obinson] | [100 odes fr. Diwan, excellently rendered] | 2/- | 18° | Williams | 75 |
| Jami | | | | | | |
| Allegorische Gedichte, | ed. Rosenzweig-Schwanau, w. German trs., 2 vols. | | 18/- | 4° | *Vienna* | 40 |
| Beharistan [" Abode of Spring "], | ed. Schlechta-Wssehrd, w. German tr. | | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 46 |
| ,, | tr. | | [*w.* 21/-] | c 8° | Kama Shastra Soc. | 87 |
| ,, [6th bk.] | tr. C. E. Wilson, *sub tit.* Persian Wit and Humour | | 4/- | c 8° | Chatto | 83 |
| Salaman and Absal | ed. F. Falconer | | *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] | 4° | Williams | 50 |
| Tuhfat-ul-Ahrar | ed. F. Falconer | [w. German tr.] | 16/- | f° | *Vienna* | 24 |
| Yusuf and Zulaikha | ed. V. v. Rosenberg | | 7/6 | 4° | Williams | 48 |
| ,, ,, | tr. R. T. H. Griffith | [verse; Oriental Ser.] | 8/6 | 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Specimens of, tr. S. R[obinson] | [w. analyses] | 1/6 | 18° | Williams | 73 |
| Masnaví, The | tr. J. W. Redhouse | [Bk. i. only; prose and verse; Oriental Series] | 21/- | 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| ,, | abridgment of the entire work by the Rev. E. H. Whinfield | [Oriental Ser.] | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 87 |
| | The *Masnavi* is one of the great authorities on the doctrine of the Sufis. | | | | | |
| Menoutchehri [11 cent.] | Text, French tr., notes and intro. A. de Biberstein Kazimirski | | 25/- | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Nawaz Khan | Maasir-ul-umara, ed. Abdur Rahim, vol. i., pts. 1–4 | [Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | 87 *in prog.* |
| Omar Kháyyam [11 cent.] | ed. J. B. Nicolas: w. French tr. | | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 67 |
| *Rubaryat: | tr. Edward Fitzgerald: w. 53 ill. Elihu Vedder [Am.] | | *o.p.* [*w.* 126/-] | 4° | *Boston* (Quaritch) | [58] 84 |
| ,, | ,, ,, 53 ill.; reduced edition | | 42/- | 4° | ,, ,, | [58] 86 |
| ,, | tr. Justin H. McCarthy | [prose; prtd. in capital letters thro'out] | 15/- | 16° | Nutt | 89 |
| ,, | übers. Friedr. Bodenstedt | | 5/6 | s 8° | *Stuttgart* | [ ] 90 |
| Quatrains of, ed. E. H. | Whinfield; w. [verse] tr. 10/6; Tr. only | | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | [81] 83 |
| Sadi of Shiraz | | | | | | |
| Bostan: | ed. C. H. Graf, w. Persian commentary | | 25/- | 4° | *Vienna* | 58 |
| ,, | German tr. by the same, 2 vols. | | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | 50 |
| ,, | English tr. by Cpt. H. W. Clarke | [prose] | 30/- | 8° | W. H. Allen | |
| ,, | ,, ,, Zianddin Gulam Moheiddin Munshi, ed. R. Davies | | 7/6 | r 12° | *Bombay* | [ ] 89 |
| ,, [chap. 3] | tr. Sir Edwin Arnold, *sub tit.* With Sa'di in the Garden | | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| Gulistan: | ed. F. Johnson | [w. vocabulary] | 15/- | r 8° | Williams | 63 |
| ,, | ed. John Platts | [ ,, ] | 12/6 | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 71 |
| ,, | ed. E. H. Whinfield, w. tr. and notes | | 10/6 | 4° | Trübner | 80 |
| ,, | tr. E. B. Eastwick | [prose and verse] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | [52] 80 |
| ,, | tr. James Ross; w. an essay | [Camelot Series] | 1/- | 16° | Walter Scott | 90 |
| ,, | Complete Analyses of Same, by Major F. P. Anderson | | 40/- | r 8° | *Calcutta* | 61 |
| R[obinson], S. | Flowers from the Gulistan and Bostan | [tr. selections] | 1/6 | 18° | Williams | 76 |
| Sharfuddin Ali Yazdi | Zafarmamah, ed. Muhammad Ilahdad, vol. i., 9 pts. and v. ii. pts. 1–3 | [Bibl. Indica] | ea. 2/- | 8° | *Calcutta* | *?-87 in prog.* |

Sikandar Nama e Bara [" Book of Alexander "] tr. Cpt. H. W. Clarke [prose] 42/– r 8° W. H. Allen
Sindibâd, Book of [The Seven Sages]
  CASSEL, Paulus Mischle Sindbad, Secundus-Syntipas [w. intro. on the bk. of the *Seven Wise Masters*] 10/– 8° *Guben* [ ] 90
  CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr.] The Book of Sindibâd, tr. fr. the Persian and Arabic 12/6 8° *priv. prin., Glasgow* 84
  COMPARETTI, D. Researches respecting the Book of Sindibad 15/– 8° Folklore Soc. 82
COMPARETTI is based on Syriac, Hebr., Pers., and Arab. texts; an O. Span. version is added. It is the better for textual, CLOUSTON for comparative study.

## Cyclopædias.

Farhang Djahangiri : Persian Dictionary of History and Literature, 2 vols. [in Persian] 12/– r 8° *Lucknow* 76
" Endjumen " " " " [ " ] £6 6/– f° *Lahore* 71

## Translated Selections.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr. & ed.] Flowers from a Persian Garden 6/– 8° Nutt 90
Tr. extracts fr. SADI'S *Gulistan*, w. notes; essays on the *Tuti Námeh*, the love-story of *Majnun and Layla* [Arabic], Rabbinical legends of the Talmud, etc.
" " A Group of Eastern Stories from the Persian, Tamil and Urdu 10/6 8° *priv. prin., Glasg.* 89
The Pers. contents are *Hist. of Nassar*, *Hist. of Farrukhruz*, and other shorter stories from the *Mahbûb ul Kulûb*, and a tr. of the Urdu vers. of *The Rose of Bakáwali*, originally a Persian romance.
CHODZKO, A. [tr.] Théâtre Persan [Fch. trs. of selected dramas] 4/6 12° *Paris* 78
COSTELLO, Louis S. [tr.] Rose Garden of Persia; col. ill. fr. Pers. MSS., etc. [trs. specimen], 16/–; *red. to* 7/6 8° Bell (Slark) 87
FITZGERALD, Edward —*in his* Works [*ut* K § 89].
PALMER, Prf. E. H. [tr.] Song of the Reed, and other Pieces, translated 5/– c 8° Trübner 76
Translations from Hafiz, Omar Khayyam, and other Persian and Arabian Poets.
ROBINSON, S. [tr.] Persian Poetry for English Readers *Glasgow* 83

## 135. IRANIC (*g*): BALOCHI PHILOLOGY.

### Grammars.

DAMES, M. L. Sketch of North Balochi Language [w. gram., vocab., and specs.] 8/– 8° *Calcutta* 81
GLADSTONE, C. E. Biluchi Handbook [grammar, vocab., and conversations] 21/– f° *Lahore* 74

*Mekranee Dialect.*

MARSTON, E. W. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Mekranee Dialect 7/6 8° *Bombay* 77
MOCKLER, Maj. E. Grammar of Baloochee Language as spoken in Makran 5/– f° Paul 77
PIERCE, E. Description [=Grammar & Vocabulary] of Mekranee Dialect—*in Jl. Bombay Branch R.A.S.*, No. 31 10/6 8° *Bombay* 75

## 136. IRANIC (*h*): PUSHTO (AFGHAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Dictionaries.

BELLEW, H. W. Dictionary of Pukkhto Language [both parts] 42/– r 8° Williams 47
*RAVERTY, Cpt. [Maj.] H. G. Dictionary of Pukhto Pushto; with remarks on the language [Pukhto-Eng.] 70/– 4° " 60

### Grammars, etc.

BELLEW, H. W. Grammar of the Pukkhto Language 21/– r 8° Williams 67
DORN, B. Ueber das Puschtu 21/– 4° *St. Petersburg* 45
HENRY, Prf. Victor Etudes Afghanes 4/6 8° *Paris* 82
RAVERTY, Cpt. [Maj.] H. G. Grammar of the Pukhto Pushto [w. selections] 17/6 4° " [55] 69
" " The Pushto Manual [grammar, exercises, dialogues, vocab.] 5/– f 8° W. H. Allen [80] 90
*TRUMPP, Dr. Ernest Grammar of the Pasto, compared with Iranian, etc. 21/– 8° Trübner 73

### Chrestomathy.

DORN, B. [ed.] Chrestomathy of the Pushtoo Language [w. Afghan and English Glossary] 21/– 4° *St. Petersburg* 47

### Literature.

*Collections: Texts and Translations.*

DARMESTETER, Prf. J. [ed. & tr.] Collection of Afghan Songs, w. French tr., notes & gloss., ser. i.–ii. ea. 16/– 8° *Paris* 89; 90
RAVERTY, Cpt. [Maj.] H. G. [tr.] Selections from the Poetry of the Afghans [translations] 16/– c 8° Williams 63
" " [ed.] The Gulshan-i-Roe : prose and poetical selections 35/– 4° " 60

*Individual Pieces.*

Kalid-i-Afghani tr. Cpt. T. C. Plowden, w. English notes 50/– s 4° *Lahore* 75

**Brahui** —*v.* K § 149: Dravidian Philology, *s.v.* Brahui.

## 137. IRANIC (*i*): KURDIC PHILOLOGY.

### Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jaba, A. | Dictionnaire Kurde-Français, ed. F. Justi | 6/6 | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 79 |

### Grammar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Justi, F. | Kurdische Grammatik | 4/- | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 80 |

### Miscellaneous Works.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jaba, A. | Recueil de Notices et Recits Kourdes serv. à la connaiss. de la langue | 5/- | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 60 |
| Justi, F. | Les Noms des Animaux en Kurde [w. Iranic synonyms] | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |

### Literature

—*for some specimens of* Folk-tales & Folk-songs, *v.* B § 27* (*there erroneously classed as Semitic*).

## 138. IRANIC (*k*): OSSETIC PHILOLOGY.

### Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sjögren, A. J. | Ossetische Sprachlehre [w. Osset.-Germ. and Germ.-Osset. vocab.] | 9/- | 4° | *St. Petersburg* | 44 |
| ,, ,, | Ossetische Studien [w. spec. refer. to Indo-Europ. langs.] | 3/6 | s f° | ,, | 48 |

### Etymology and Phonology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hübschmann, H. | Etymologie und Lautlehre der ossetischen Sprache [Samml. Indog. Wtb.] | 4/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 87 |

### Syntax.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Stackelberg, R. | Beiträge zur Syntax des Ossetischen | 3/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 86 |

## 139. IRANIC (*l*): ARMENIAN PHILOLOGY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hübschmann, H. | —*v. his* Report, *in the* Transactions of the Philological Society, 1877 | | 8° | Trübner | 87 |

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ananian, Rev. F. J. B. | Dictionary of the Modern Armenian Language, ed. E. Hürmüz | 9/- | 8° | *Venice* | [ ] 69 |
| Aucher + Brand, Rev. P. P. + J. | Dictionary: English and Armenian | 21/- | c 8° | ,, | 68 |
| Awker, Rev. F. J. B. | English-Armenian Dictionary [Classical Armenian-Modern Armenian] | 10/- | 12° | ,, | [1-] 64 |
| Bedrossian, Rev. F. M. | English-Armenian Dictionary, 20/-; Armen.-Eng. Dictionary | 21/- | c 8° | ,, | [ ] 68; 75-79 |
| Goilaw, A. | Deutsch-Armenisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.–ii. | ea. 3/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 87 *in prog.* |

*Etymology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bugge, Sophus | Beiträge zur etymolog. Erläuterung d. armen. Sprache | 1/6 | 8° | *Christiania* | 89 |

### Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Lagarde, P. | Armenische Studien [*repr. fr.* Abh. d. Gött. Ges. d. Wiss.] | 8/- | 4° | *Göttingen* | 77 |
| Lauer, M. | Grammatik der classischen armenischen Sprache, 2/6, Fch. tr. Prf. A. Carrière | 6/6 | 8° | *Vienna* 69; *Paris* | 83 |
| Petermann, J. H. | Brevis Linguae Armenicae gramm., liter., chrestom. [w. glossary] | 4/- | 12° | *Berlin* | [41] 72 |

### Etymology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hübschmann, H. | Armenische Studien, pt. i. [elem. of Armen. etymol.] [Indogerm. Gram.] | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |

### Chrestomathies

—*in* Petermann, *ut supra, is a short chrestomathy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lauer, M. [ed.] | Armenische Chrestomathie [Classical Armenian] | 6/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 81 |

### Literature.

*History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Neumann, C. F. | Geschichte der armenischen Literatur | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | *Leipzig* | 36 |

*Text.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jeanvi (Jean le Catholicos) | Histoire d'Arménie, trad. F. Lajard | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 41 |

### Lycian, Phrygian and other languages of Asia Minor—*v.* K § 184, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

# XVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology (European and Asiatic).

## 140. BASQUE PHILOLOGY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vinson, Prf. Julien | Bibliographie Basque; facss. [to be pub. Oct. 1890] | | r 8° | *Chalon sur Saône, in prep.* | |

### History of the Basque Language.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bladé, J. F. | Études sur l'Origine des Basques | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 69 |
| Bonaparte, Prince L. L. | Langue Basque et Langues Finnoises | 21/– | 4° | *London* | 62 |
| Ellis, Dr. Robert | Sources of the Etruscan and Basque Languages<br>Seeks to connect Basque with the Caucasian Languages. | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 86 |
| Grimm, A. | Ueber die baskische Sprache und Sprachforschung | 2/– | 8° | *Breslau* | 84 |
| Hannemann, K. | Prolegomena zur baskischen Sprache | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| Ribary, F. | Essai sur la Langue Basque [tr. fr. Hungarian] | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 77 |
| Vinson, J. [ed.] | Documents pour Servir à l'Histoire de la Lang. Basque | *o.p.* [*w.* 18/–] | 8° | *Bayonne* | 74 |

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chaho, O. | Dictionnaire Basque, Franç., Espan., Latin, pts. 1–54 [A–La] | 36/– | 4° | *Bayonne* | 67–68 |
| van Eys, W. J. | Dictionnaire Basque-Français | 20/– | 8° | *Paris* | 73 |
| Fabre, L. M. | Dictionnaire Français-Basque | 16/– | r 8° | *Bayonne* | 69 |
| de Larramendi, P. | Diccionario Trilingue: Castell., Bascu. y Lat., ed. Zuazua, 2 vols. | [*w.* 56/–] | r 4° | *SanSebastian* | [1745] 53 |
| Novia de Salcedo, Pedro | Diccionario etimológico del idioma vascongado, vols. i.–ii. | ea. 1 y 1,25 pes. | 4° | *Toulouse* | 87; 88 |

### Grammars.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| van Eys, W. J. | Outlines of Basque Grammar [Simplified Grammars] | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Grammaire comparée des Dialectes Basques | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Essai de Grammaire de la Langue Basque | 7/6 | 8° | *Amsterdam* | 67 |

#### *Verb.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| van Eys, W. J. | Le Verbe Auxiliare Basque | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Études sur la Formation des Verbes Auxiliares Basques | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |

### Dialogues.

Dialogues Basques: Guipuscoans, Biscaiens, Labourdins, Souletins [251 copies only printed] *w.* 25/– 8° *priv. pr.* (Pce. Bonaparte) 57

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabre, H. L. | Guide de la Conversation Français-Basque | 3/– | 12° | *Bayonne* | 62 |

### Literature

—*for* Folk-Literature, *v.* B § 38: Basque Folklore.

## 141. URAL-ALTAIC PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY AND LAPPONIC, FINNISH & ESTHONIAN.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Castren, A. | —*in his* Ethnographische Vorlesungen über d. altaischen Völker | 7/– | r 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 57 |
| Schott, W. | Altajische Studien, 5 pts. | 10/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 60–72 |
| ,, ,, | Ueber das altaische oder finnisch-tartarische Sprachengeschlecht | 5/– | 4° | ,, | 49 |
| de Ujfalvy, C. E. | Mélanges Altaïques [ethnographical & linguistic] | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 74 |
| Winkler, H. | Das Uralaltaische und seine Gruppen, pts. i.–ii. | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |

### Lapponic.

#### *Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Friis, J. A. | Lexicon Lapponicum [w. Lat. and Dan. explans.] | 20/– | 4° | *Christiana* | 85–87 |

#### *Grammar.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Friis, J. A. | Formenlehre d. lappischen Sprache [*repr. fr. his* Lex. Lappon., *ut sup.*] | 2/– | 4° | *Christiana* | 87 |

### Finnish.

#### *Ethnology, Generally.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ahlquist, A. | Die Culturvölker der westfinnischen Sprachen | 9/– | 8° | *Helsingfors* | 75 |

#### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ahlman, F. | Svenskt-Finskt Lexicon | 16/– | 8° | *Helsingfors* | 72 |
| Godenhjelm, B. F. | Saksalais-Suomalainen Sanakirja [a German-Finnish dict.] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| Lönnrot, Elias | Finskt-Svenskt Lexicon, 14 pts. | £4 | 8° | ,, | 74–80 |
| Meurmann, A. | Dictionnaire Français-Finnois | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |

*Grammars.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KELLGREN, H. | Die finnische Sprache und der ural-altaische Sprachstamm | | 14/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 47 |
| KOCHSTRÖM, V. R. | Grammatik der finnischen Sprache | | 2/– | 12° | *Helsingfors* | 76 |
| de UJFALVY + HERTZBERG, $\frac{\text{C.E.}}{\text{R.}}$ | Gramm. Finnoise d'après les Principes d'Euren et de S. Budenz | | 5/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |

*Phonetics.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de UJFALVY, C. E. | Phonétique Finnoise | | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |

*Chrestomathy.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TENGSTRÖM, R. [ed.] | Finsk Anthologie, vol. i. | | 4/– | 8° | *Helsingfors* | 45 |

## Esthonian.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KÖRBER, K. | Esthnisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Esthnisches Handwörterbuch | | 6/– | 8° | *Dorpat* | 66 |
| WIEDEMANN, F. J. | Esthisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch | | 24/– | i 4° | *St. Petersburg* | 69 |

*Grammar.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WIEDEMANN, F. J. | Grammatik d. esthnischen Sprache Mittelesthlands | | 8/– | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 75 |

*Chrestomathy.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JAKOBSON, C. R. [ed.] | Kooli lugemise raamat, 2 vols. | [an Esthonian reading-bk.] | 6/– | r 8° | *Tartus* | 75 |

**Folk-Literature** —*v.* **B** § 33: Finnish and Finnish-Tatar Folklore.

## 142. URAL-ALTAIC (*b*): MAGYAR (HUNGARIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIZONFY, F. | English-Hungar. Dictionary, 8/–; Hungar.-Eng. Dictionary | | 16/– | 8° | *Pesth* | 78; 86 |
| CZUCZOR + FONGARASI, $\frac{\text{G.}}{\text{T.}}$ | A Magyar ryelv Szotara, 6 vols. | [dictionary of Hung. Acad.] | 60/– | r 8° | ,, | 62–74 |
| FONGARASI, T. | Wörterbuch der Deutsch. und Hungarisch Sprache, 2 vols. | | 17/– | 8° | ,, | 70 |
| MÁRTOUFFY, F. | Dictionnaire d. Langues Franç. et Hongr., vol. i.: Fr.-Hong. | | 9/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| PODHORSZKY, L. | Etymol. Wörterbuch d. Magyarischen Sprache | [fr. Chinese roots] | 10/– | 8° | *Paris* | 77 |
| SZARVAS + SIMONYI, [eds.] | Historisches Wörterbuch der ungarischen Sprache, pt. i. | | 2/– | 8° | *Pesth* | 88 *in prog.* |

### Grammars.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALLAGI, M. | Grammatik der ungarischen Sprache, ed. J. Jonas | | 5/– | 8° | *Pesth* | [7–] 81 |
| CSINK, | Practical Grammar of the Hungarian Lang. | [w. selections] | 5/– | 8° | Williams | 53 |
| v. NEY, Franz | Anleitung zur Erlernung der ungarischen Sprache | [Ollendorff method] | 4/– | 8° | *Pesth* | [ ] 88 |
| SINGER, Ignatius | Grammar of Hungarian Language Simplified | [Simplified Grammars] | 4/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| de UJFALVY, C. E. | Éléments de Grammaire Magyare | | 5/– | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |

### History of Literature—*for some* Specimens of Folk-Literature, *v.* **B** § 31.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHWICKER, J. H. | Geschichte der ungarischen Literatur | | 15/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 89 |

### Serial.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ungarische Revue | hrsg. P. Hunfalvy + G. Heinrich | [10 pts. yearly] | *ann.* 10/– | 8° | *Pesth* | 80 *sqq. in prog.* |

## 143. URAL-ALTAIC (*c*): FINNISH-UGRIAN PHILOLOGY.

FINNISH-TATAR LANGUAGES OF THE VOLGA, N.-E. RUSSIA AND SIBERIA (together with SAMOYEDIC).

### Comparatively.

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DONNER, Prf. O. | Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der finnisch-ugrischen Sprachen, pts. i.–iii. | | ea. 5/– | 8° | *Helsingfors* | 74;76;88 |

*Grammar, etc.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDERSON, N. | Studien z. Vergleichung d. indogerm. u. finn.-ugr. Sprachen | | 6/– | 8° | *Dorpat* | 79 |
| BUDENZ, J. | Ueber die Verzweigung der ugrischen Sprachen | | 2/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 79 |
| de UJFALVY, C. E. | Les Langues Ougro-Finnoises, vol. i. | | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| SETÄLÄ, E. N. | Gesch. d. Tempus- u. Modusstammbild. d. finn.-ugr. Sprachen | | 3/6 | 8° | *Helsingfors* | 86 |
| WESKE, M. | Vergleichende Grammatik des finnischen Sprachstammes | | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 73 |

### Individual Languages.

*Koibalic.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASTREN, M. A. | Versuch einer koibalisch. u. karagass. Sprachlehre | | 4/– | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 57 |
| ,, ,, | Koipabisch-deutsches Wörterverzeichniss | | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 86 |

*Mordwinic.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WIEDEMANN, F. J. | Grammatik der ersa-mordwinischen Sprache | [w. short vocab.] | 7/– | s f° | *St. Petersburg* | 65 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ostjakic.* | | | | | |
| CASTREN, M. A. | Versuch einer ostjakischen Sprachlehre | 3/– | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | [ ] 58 |
| *Polabic.* | | | | | |
| SCHLEICHER, A. | Laut- und Formenlehre der polabischen Sprache | 5/– | r 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 72 |
| *Samoyedic.* | | | | | |
| CASTREN, M. A. | Wörterverzeichnisse aus d. samojedischen Sprachen, ed. A. Schiefner | 7/– | r 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 55 |
| ,, ,, | Gramm. d. samojedischen Sprachen, ed. A. Schiefner | 9/– | r 8° | ,, | 57 |
| *Syrenic.* | | | | | |
| CASTREN, M. A. | Elementa Grammatices Syrjaenae | 3/– | 8° | *Helsingfors* | 44 |
| WIEDEMANN, F. J. | Gram. d. syrjän. Sprache, 4/– ; Syrjän.-Deutsches Wörterbuch | 7/– | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 84; 80 |
| *Tsheremiss.* | | | | | |
| CASTREN, M. A. | Elementa Grammatices Tscheremissae | 3/– | 8° | *Kuopio* | 45 |
| WIEDEMANN, F. J. | Grammatik der Tscherem. Sprache | 7/– | 8° | *Reval* | 47 |
| *Thush, and Udic.* | | | | | |
| SCHIEFNER, A. | Thusch-Sprache, 7/– ; Sprache der Uden | 3/– | 4° | *St. Petersburg* | 56; 63 |
| *Vêpse.* | | | | | |
| de UJFALVY, C. E. | Grammaire Vêpse | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| *Wotyakic.* | | | | | |
| WIEDEMANN, F. J. | Grammatik der wotjakischen Sprache [*also in his* Gram. Syr., *sup.*] | 6/– | 8° | *Reval* | 51 |
| *Yeniseian.* | | | | | |
| CASTREN, M. A. | Versuch einer jenissei-ostjak. u. kottischen Sprachlehre | 5/– | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 58 |

## 144. URAL-ALTAIC (*d*): OSMANLI-TURKISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A. | Dictionnaire Turc-Française, pts. i.–vii. [in 8 pts.; École Langs. Or. Viv.] | ea. 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 81–88, *in prog.* |
| REDHOUSE, J. W. | Turkish and English Dictionary, pts. i.–iv. | ea. 9/– | i 8° | Quaritch | [56] 84–87 |
| YOUSSOUF, R. | Dictionnaire Turc-Français, 2 vols. [in Roman and Turkish characters] | 15/– | 8° | *Constantinople* | 88 |
| WIESENTHAL, W. | Dictionnaire Français-Turc | 7/6 | 16° | ,, | 88 |
| ZENKER, Dr. J. H. | Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan, 2 vols. | £5 | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 66; 76 |

### Grammars.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, E. | Simple Transliteral Grammar of Turk. Lang. [Simplif. Grams.] | 2/6 | p 8° | Trübner | 77 |
| HOPKINS, F. L. | Elementary Grammar of the Turkish Language | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 77 |
| MACKENZIE, Cpt. C. F. | Turkish Manual [gram., phrases, dialogues, vocab.] | 6/– | f 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| MÜLLER+GIES, $\frac{\text{Aug.}}{\text{H.}}$ | Türkische Grammatik [w. parad., chrest. and gloss.: Porta Ling. Orient.] | 8/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 89 |
| REDHOUSE, J. W. | Turkish Vade Mecum [grammar, vocab., dialogues] | 6/– | 32° | Trübner | [77] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Simplified Grammar of Turkish Lang. [Simplif. Grams.] | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 84 |
| TARRING, C. J. | Practical Elementary Turkish Grammar | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | 86 |
| WAHRMUND, A. | Prakt. Handbuch d. osmanisch-türk. Sprache, 2 pts. and Key | 20/– | 8° | *Giessen* | [69] 86 |
| WELLS, Dr. Chas. | Practical Grammar of Turkish Language: spoken and written | 15/– | 8° | Quaritch | 80 |

### Dialogues.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MALLOUF, N. | New Guide to English and Turkish Conversation | 2/– | 12° | *Paris* | 80 |

### Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *History of Poetry.* | | | | | |
| v. HAMMER-PURGSTALL, J. | Geschichte der osmanischen Dichtkunst, 4 vols. | 21/– | 8° | *Pesth* | 36–38 |
| REDHOUSE, J. W. | History, System and Varieties of Turkish Poetry [w. selns. and trs.] | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| *Manuscripts.* | | | | | |
| British Museum Catalogue of the Turkish Manuscripts. By Prf. Chas. Rieu | [Turki and Osmanli] | 17/6 | 8° | British Museum | 89 |
| *Inscriptions.* | | | | | |
| BLAU, O. [ed.] | Bosnisch-Türkische Sprach-Denkmäler [Abh. f. d. K. d. Morgenl.] | 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| *Selections.* | | | | | |
| GIBB, E. J. W. [tr.] | Ottoman Poems: translated [verse trs.] | 21/– | f 4° | Trübner | 82 |
| KUNOS, Ignace [ed.] | Orta-Oyonnou: théatre pop. Turc [w. Hungar. transcript. and tr.] | 4/– | 8° | *Pesth* | 88 |

*Individual Works* —*for* Specimens of Folk-Literature, *v.* **B** § 31.

ABULGHASI BAHADUR CHAN Historia Mongolorum et Tatarorum, ed. with French tr. and notes Bar. Désmaisons, 2 vols. 10/6 r 8° *St. Petersburg* 71; 74

FASLI, Gül und Bülbül ["Rose and Nightingale"]: ed. w. Germ. tr. J. v. Hammer-[Purgstall] 4/6 r 4° *Pesth* 34

FETH-ALI Deux Comédies Turques, trad. A. Cillière [Bibl. Orient. Elzevir.] 4/6 12° *Paris* 88

Sajjid Batthâl, Fahrten des, übers. H. Ethé, 2 vols. 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 72

## 145. URAL-ALTAIC (*e*): TURKI (TATAR-TURKISH) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Generally.

*Dictionaries.*

BUDAGOFF, L. Comparative Dictionary of Turkish and Tataric Dialects, 2 vols. 37/6 4° *St. Petersburg* 69; 71

RADLOFF, W. Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialekte, pt. i. 4/–; ii. 3/–; iii. 3/– 4° ,, 89–90

VAMBÉRY, Hermann Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. turko-tatar. Sprachen 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 78

*Grammar, etc.*

KASEM-BEG, Mirza Grammatik d. türk.-tatar. Sprache, ed. Dr. J. H. Zenker 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 48

MIKLOSICH, F. Die türk. Elemente in d. südost. and osteurop. Sprachen, & 2 Suppls., pt. i. 24/– 4° *Vienna* 84; 88; 90

RADLOFF, W. Die Sprachen d. nördl. türk. Stämme, Abtheil. I., pts. i.–vi. 45/– 8° *St. Petersburg* ?–86 *in prog.*

VAMBÉRY, Hermann Die primitive Cultur d. turko-tatar. Volkes [linguistic] 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 79

*Phonetics.*

RADLOFF, W. Phonetik der nördlichen Türksprachen 9/– 8° *Leipzig* 83

### Turki.

SHAW, R. B. Sketch of the Turki Lang.: i. Grammar, 7/6; ii. Vocab. 4/– r 8° *Calcutta* 78; 80

### Texts and Translations.

Uigurische Sprachmonumente: ed. w. Germ. tr. and dict. H. Vambéry 24/– 4° *Innsbruck* 70

### Cagataic.

VAMBÉRY, Hermann Cagataische Sprachstudien [gram., chrestom., Germ. dict.] 21/– 4° *Leipzig* 67

### Jakutic.

BÖHTLINGK, O. Die Sprache der Jakuten [gram., texts, Germ. trs.] 21/– 4° *St. Petersburg* 51

## 146. URAL-ALTAIC (*f*): MONGOLIC PHILOSOPHY AND LITERATURE.

### East Mongolian.

*Dictionary.*

SCHMIDT, I. J. Mongolisch-Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 4° *St. Petersburg* 35

*Grammar.*

SCHMIDT, I. J. Grammatik der mongolischen Sprache *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 4° *St. Petersburg* 31

*Literature.*

Ardschi-Bordschi: Selection from, ed. B. Jülg 2/6 8° *Innsbruck* 67
  Busk, Miss R. H. [tr.] Sagas from the Far East [=tr. of *Ardschi-Bordschi*] 9/– p 8° Griffith 72
  Jülg, B. [tr.] Mongolische Märchen [=trs. fr. *Ardschi Bordschi*] 2/6 r 8° *Innsbruck* 67

Bogda Gesser Chan's Thaten: ed. I. J. Schmidt 12/– 4° *St. Petersburg* 36

*RADLOFF, W. [tr.] Proben der Volksliteratur Süd-Siberiens, pts. i.–vi. [Germ. metrical trs.] 45/– i 8° ,, 66–87

Ssanang Ssetsen Chung taidschi, ed. w. Germ. tr. I. J. Schmidt [hist. of East Mongols] 16/– 4° ,, 29

### Calmuc (West Mongolian).

ZWICK, H. A. Grammatik der west-mongolischen Sprache 9/– 4° *Donau* 52

,, ,, Wörterbuch der west-mongolischen Sprache 15/– 4° *Freiburg* 54

*Literature* —*v. also* **B** § 32: Mongolic Folklore.

Siddhi-Kur: ed. B. Jülg [w. German tr. and dict.] 15/–; tr. alone, 2/6 r 8° *Leipzig* 66; 66

### Buryatic.

CASTREN, M. A. Versuch einer burjätischen Sprache 5/– 8° *St. Petersburg* 57

## 147. URAL-ALTAIC (*g*): TUNGUSIC AND MANTSHOU PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Tungusic.

*Grammar.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Castren, M. A. | Grundzüge einer tungusischen Sprachlehre | | 3/6 | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 56 |

### Mantshou.

*Grammars and Vocabulary.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adam, L. | Grammaire de la Langue Mandchou | | 6/- | 8° | *Paris* | 73 |
| de Harlez, C. | Manuel de la Langue Mandchoue | [gram., chrestom., gloss.] | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 84 |
| Kaulen, P. | Linguae Mandschuriae Institutiones | [w. chrest. and vocab. in Latin] | 6/- | 8° | *Ratisbon* | 56 |

*Chrestomathy.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kaulen, P. | —*ut supra.* | | | | | |
| Klaproth, J. [ed.] | Chrestomathie Mandchou | [with French trs,] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/-] | | 8° | *Paris* | 28 |
| Vasilev, [ed.] | Mantschjurskae Christomatia | | 3/6 | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 63 |

*Texts* —*v. also* **B** § 32 : Mongolic, *etc.*, Folklore.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aisin Gurun-i Suduri Bithe, tr. C. de Harlez | | [hist. of empire of Kin] | 8/- | 8° | *Louvain* | 87 |
| Shi-king : in Mantshou | tr. w. Mant.-Germ. vocab., ed. H. C. v. Gabelentz, 2 pts. | | 18/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 64 |

## 148. CAUCASIAN PHILOLOGY.

### Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Erckert, R. | —*in his* Der Kaukasus und seine Völker ; map and ill. | | 12/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| de Morgan, J. | Mission Scientifique au Caucase ; ill. | | 22/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 90 |

### Circassian.

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Loewe, L. | Dictionary of the Circassian Language | [Eng.-Circass.-Turkish] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] | | 8° | *London* | 54 |

### Georgian.

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tschoubinoff, D. | Dictionnaire Géorgien-Russe-Français | [w. brief grammar] | 40/- | 4° | *St. Petersburg* | 40 |

*Literature.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leist, Arthur [tr.] | Georgische Dichter | [Germ. trs. fr. Georgian poets] | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88 |

### Kurinic.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schiefner, A. | Bericht über P. v. Uslar's Kürinische Studien | | 7/- | r 4° | *St. Petersburg* | 73 |

### Ossetic

—*v.* **K** § 138 : Ossetic Philology.

## 149. DRAVIDIAN (SOUTH INDIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Collectively.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vinson, J. | La Science du Langage et les Études Dravidiennes | [inaug. address] | 1/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 81 |

*Grammar.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Caldwell, R. | Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian Languages<br>Tamil, Malayâlam, Telugu, Canarese, Tulu, Kudagee [Coorg], Tuda, Kôta, Gônd, Khônd [Ku], Mâler [Rajmahal], Orâon. | | 28/- | 8° | Trübner | [56] 75 |

*Verb.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vinson, J. | Le Verbe dans les Langues Dravidiennes | | 3/- | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hunter, [Sir] W. W. | Compar. Dict. of the Non-Aryan Languages of India and High Asia | | 42/- | 4° | Trübner | 68 |
| Polyglot Vocabulary : | English, German, Canarese, Tulu and Malayalim | | 5/- | s 8° | *Mangalore* | 80 |

*Palæography and Inscriptions*—*v. also* **G** § 10, *s.v.* Southern Indian.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Burnell, Dr. A. C. | Elements of South Indian Palæography ; 35 pl. | [inscripp. & MSS., 4–17 cent.] | 52/6 | 4° | Trübner | [74] 78 |
| Hultsch, Dr. [ed.] | South Indian Inscriptions, vol. i. | [Sansc., Tamil and Grantha] | | | Madras Archæol. Surv. | 90 |

*Serial.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taprobanian, The : a Dravidian journal of Orient. studies in Ceylon, ed. H. Nevill | | | *ann.* 20/- | f° | *Bombay* | 86 *sqq.*, *in prog.* |

K § 149

### Andamanese.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Portman, M. V. | Manual of the Andamanese Languages | 10/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | 88 |
| de Roepstorff, F. | Vocabulary of Dialects spoken in Nicobar and Adaman Isles | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] | f° | *Fort Blair* | 74 |

### Brahui.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bellew, H. W. | —*his* Indus to the Tigris, *conts. a gram. and vocab. of the Brahoe lang.* | 14/– | 8° | Trübner | 74 |
| Bux, Alla | Handbook of the Birouhi Language [fr. Forbes' *Manual*] | 14/– | 8° | *Kurrachee* | 77 |
| Trumpp, E. | Grammatische Untersuchungen über die Sprache der Brahuis | 4/– | 8° | *Munich* | 81 |

### Canarese.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bouteloup, R. A. | Grammatica Canarico-Latina ad usum scholarum | 6/– | 8° | *Bangalore* | [ ] 69 |
| | Dictionarium Canarense-Latinum, 2 vols. | 36/– | 8° | ,, | 55 ; 61 |
| Garrett, J. | English and Kanarese Dictionary | 18/– | 8° | ,, | [65] 72 |
| Hodson, Th. | Elementary Grammar of the Kannada | 12/– | 8° | ,, | [59] 64 |
| Kesiraja | Sabdamanidarpana ["Jewel Mirror of Grammar"], ed. F. Kittel | 4/– | 8° | *Mangalore* | 72 |
| Kittel, Rev. F. | Canarese Dictionary | | | ,, | 89 *in prog.* |
| Nagavarma | Canarese Prosody : w. essay on Canarese literature F. Kittel | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Reeve, Rev. W. | Dictionary, Canarese and English [both parts] | 63/– | 8° | *Bangalore* | [ ] 58 |
| Sanderson, D. [ed.] | Katha Sangraha : or Canarese Selections | 21/– | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| Ziegler, F. | Practical Key to the Canarese Language | 6/6 | 8° | *Mangalore* | 82 |

### Coorg.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cole, Cpt. R. A. | Elementary Grammar of the Coorg Language | 15/– | 8° | *Bangalore* | 67 |

#### *Inscriptions.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rice, L. [tr.] | Coorg Inscriptions : translated [49 pp. only] | 9/– | 4° | *Bangalore* | 86 |

### Khond.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith | Grammar of the Khond Language | | 8° | *Cuttack* | 76 |

### Malayalim.

#### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bailey, Rev. B. | English-Malayalim Dictionary | 21/– | 8° | *Cottayam* | 49 |
| ,, ,, | Dictionary of High and Colloquial Malayalim and English | *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] | 4° | ,, | 46 |
| *Gundert, Rev. H. | Malayalim-English Dictionary | 30/– | r 8° | *Mangalore* | 71–72 |
| Laseron, E. | Dictionary of Malayalim-English and English-Malayalim Languages | 15/– | 8° | *Cottayam* | 56 |
| School Dictionary | Malayalim and English | 12/– | 8° | *Mangalore* | 70 |

#### *Grammars.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frohnmeyer, L. J. | Progressive Grammar of the Malayalam Language | | 8° | *Mangalore* | 89 |
| Grundert, Rev. H. | Malayalim Grammar [in Mayalalim] | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 68 |
| Peet, Rev. J. | Grammar of the Malayalim Language | 14/– | 8° | *Cottayam* | [41] 60 |

#### *Chrestomathies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arbuthnot, A. J. [ed.] | Malayalim Selections, w. trs., anal. and vocab. | 9/– | 8° | *Cottayam* | 64 |
| Collett [ed.] | Malayalam Reader | 12/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | |

### Nicobari.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Roepstorff, F. | Vocab. of Dialects spoken in Nicobar and Andaman Isles | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] | f° | *Fort Blair* | 74 |
| ,, | Dictionary of Vancouvry Dialect of Nicobarese Language [both parts] | 7/6 | r 8° | *Calcutta* | 84 |

### Tamil.

#### *Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beschius, C. J. [S.-J.] | Clavis Humaniorum Litt. Sublimioris Tamulici Idiomatis, ed. K. Ihlefeld | 10/6 | 8° | *Tranquebar* | [13] 76 |
| Graul, Ch. | Outline of Tamil Grammar [w. specimens and gloss. ; in English] | 18/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 55 |
| Lazarus, John | Tamil Grammar [for school use] | 5/6 | 12° | Snow | 78 |
| Pope, Rev. G. U. | Larger Grammar of the Tamil Language [in both its dialects] | 18/– | 8° | *Madras* | [ ] 59 |
| ,, ,, | Tamil Handbook : w. vocabularies, readings, etc., 3 pts. | ea. 12/6 | 8° | W. H. Allen | [ ] 83–84 |
| Rhenius, Rev. C. T. E. | Grammar of the Tamil Language | 12/6 | 8° | *Madras* | [36] 88 |

#### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Knight+Spaulding+Hutchings, Revs. | English and Tamil Dictionary | 42/– | r 8° | *Madras* | [44] 88 |
| Percival, P. | Dictionary, English and Tamil | 10/– | 8° | ,, | [62] 70 |
| Pillai, V. Visvanatha | Dictionary : Tamil-English | 7/6 | p 8° | ,, | [ ] 89 |
| Rottler, J. P. | Dictionary of the Tamil and English Languages | 42/– | 4° | ,, | 34–41 |
| Winslow, M. | Comprehensive Tamil and Engl. Dictionary of High and Low Tamil | 73/6 | 4° | ,, | 62 |

#### *Chrestomathies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pope, Rev. G. U. [ed.] | Tamil Prose Reading Book : with notes and glossary | 7/6 | 8° | *Madras* | 59 |
| ,, ,, | Tamil Poetical Anthology : with notes and vocabulary | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 59 |

#### *Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bhagavad Gita [*v.* K § 124 II.] tr. into Tamil [and English] Rev. H. Bower | | 6/– | p 8° | *Madras* | 89 |
| Graul, Ch. [ed.] | Bibliotheca Tamulica, 4 vols. | 50/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 54–65 |
| | i.: Tria Opera Indorum Philos., 8/–; ii.: Gram., *ut supra*; iii.: *Kurâl of Tiruvalluver*, Germ. tr., 6/–; *The same*, trs. into Common Tamil and Latin, w. notes and glossary, 24/–. | | | | |
| Percival, P. [ed. & tr.] | Tamil Proverbs; with their English translations | 9/– | p 8° | *Madras* | [43] 74 |

#### *Manuscripts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taylor, Wm. [ed.] | Oriental and Histor. MSS. in Tamil Lang.: tr. w. notes, 2 vols. | 16/– | 4° | *Madras* | 35 |

### Telugu.

#### *Grammars.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arden, Rev. A. H. | Progressive Grammar of Telugu Language; w. examples | 14/– | 8° | *Madras* | 73 |
| Brown, C. P. | Grammar of the Telugu Language | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [40] 57 |
| Carey, Rev. W. | Grammar of the Telinga Language | 7/6 | 8° | *Serampore* | 74 |
| Morris, Henry | Simplified Telugu Grammar [Simplified Grammars Series] | | c 8° | Trübner | *in prep.* |
| Riccaz, Rev. A. | Abridgment of Telugu Grammar [for school use] | 12/– | 8° | *Vizagapatam* | 69 |

#### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brown, C. P. | Dictionary: Telugu-English, 63/–; English-Telugu | 42/– | 8° | *Madras* | 52; 53 |
| ,, ,, | Dictionary of Mixed Dialects and Foreign Words used in Telugu | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 54 |
| Percival, P. | English-Teloogoo Dictionary, 2 vols. [both parts] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 62; 67 |

#### *Chrestomathies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arden, Rev. A. H. [ed.] | Companion Telugu Reader [companion to his Grammar, *ut sup.*] | 7/6 | 8° | *Madras* | 79 |
| Brown, C. P. [ed.] | The Telugu Reader, 3 vols. [w. trs. and anal. of words] | 36/– | 8° | ,, | 51–52 |
| Morris, J. C. [ed.] | Telugu Selections [for the use of officers] | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [58] 81 |

#### *Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carr, Cpt. M. W. [tr.] | Collection of Telugu Proverbs: translated | 31/6 | r 8° | *Madras* | |

### Tulu.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brigel, Rev. J. | Grammar of the Tulu Language | 7/6 | 8° | *Mangalore* | 72 |

## 150. JAPANESE AND COREAN PHILOLOGY.

### Comparatively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aston, Dr. W. G. | Compar. Study of Japan. & Korean Langs.—*in Jl. R. A. S., N. S.*, xi. 3 | 8/– | 8° | Trübner | 79 |

### Corean.

#### *Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dictionnaire Coréen-français, par les missionaires de Corée | | £4 | 4° | *Yokohama* | 80 |
| Oppert, Ernest | —*his* A Forbidden Land [Corea], *conts. a vocab.*, 2 *pl. of alphab.*, *etc.* | 12/6 | 8° | Low | 80 |

#### *Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Imbault-Huart, C. | Manuel de la Langue Coréenne parlée | 5/– | 8° | *Paris* | 89 |
| Les Missionaires de Corée | Grammaire Coréenne | 37/6 | r 8° | *Yokohama* | 81 |
| Ross, Rev. John | Corean Primer: lessons in Corean on ordinary subjects | 10/– | 8° | *Shanghai* | 77 |
| Scott, James | En-moun Mai Ch'aik: Corean manual and phrase-bk., w. introd. gram. | | 8° | ,, | 87 |

### Japanese.

#### *History of Japanese.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chamberlain, B. H. | Language, Mythology, etc., of Japan, in the light of Aino Studies [Mems. Coll. Jap. No. 1] | 10/– | i 8° | *Tokio* | 87 |

#### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hepburn, Dr. J. C. | Japanese and English Dictionary: w. Engl.-Japanese index | 30/– | i 8° | *Shanghai* | [67] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Abridgment of the same, *s.v.* Japanese Pocket Dictionary [both parts] | 14/– | s 4° | *Tokio* | [73] 88 |
| Hoffmann, J. J. | Japanese-English Dictionary, ed. L. Serrurier, 2 vols. | 12/6 | r 8° | *Leyden* | 81 |
| Medhurst, Rev. W. H. | English-Japanese and Japanese-English Vocabulary [lithographed] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] | | 8° | *Batavia* | 30 |
| Satow + Masarata, E. + I. | English-Japanese Dictionary of Spoken Language | 12/6 | i 32° | Trübner | [76] 79 |
| *Loan Words.* | | | | | |
| Gubbins, J. H. | Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Words in Japanese Language, pt. i. | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 90 *in prog.* |

#### *Grammars.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aston, Dr. W. G. | Short Grammar of the Japanese Spoken Language | 12/– | c 8° | Trübner | [ ] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Grammar of the Japanese Written Language | 28/– | r 8° | ,, | [72] 77 |
| Chamberlain, B. H. | Simplified Gram. of Japan. Lang. [mod. written style; Simplif. Grams.] | 5/– | c 8° | ,, | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Handbook of Colloquial Japanese | 12/6 | c 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Hoffmann, J. J. | Japanese Grammar | 21/– | r 8° | *Leyden* | [68] 76 |
| Noack, P. | Lehrbuch der japanischen Sprache | 15/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| Tatui Baba | Elementary Grammar of the Japanese Language | 5/– | c 8° | Trübner | [ ] 88 |

*Etymology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IMBRIE, W. | Handbook of English-Japanese Etymology | 6/– | 8° | *Tokio* | [80] 89 |

*Chrestomathies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. [ed.] | Japanese Reader [anecdotes, maxims, etc., romanized] | 6/– | c 8° | Trübner | 86 |
| PFIZMAIER, A. [ed.] | Chrestomathie Japonaise; ill. [with German trs.] | 12/– | r 8° | *Paris* | 47 |
| de ROSNY, L. [ed.] | Anthologie Japonaise [with French trs.], 25/–; text only | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 70; 71 |

*Dialogues.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EASTLAKE, J. W. | Easy Conversations in English, German, and Japanese | 4/6 | 8° | *Tokio* | [ ] 86 |
| HOFFMANN, J. J. | Shopping Dialogues in Japanese, English, and Dutch | 5/– | obl 8° | *The Hague* | 61 |

## Aino.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAWIDOW | Wörtersammlung der Ainós | | | | |
| Pfizmaier, A. | Kritische Durchsicht von Dawidow's Wörtersammlung der Ainós | 3/6 | 8° | *Vienna* | 52 |
| PFIZMAIER, A. | Abhandlungen über die Aino-Sprache | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 52 |
| ,, ,, | Bau der Aino-Sprache, 3/–; Vocabul. der Aino-Sprache | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 51; 54 |

## 151. JAPANESE LITERATURE.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOFFMANN, J. J. | Catal. Librorum Jap. a Siebold collect. | 12/– | 4° | *Leyden* | 45 |
| PAGES, L. | Bibliographie Japonnaise [15 cent. to present time] | 5/– | 4° | *Paris* | 59 |
| SATOW, Em. | The Jesuit Mission Press in Japan: 1591–1610; 11 pl. | 15/– | 4° | Trübner | 88 |

### Collections.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. | The Classical Poetry of the Japanese | 7/6 | p 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| DICKINS, F. V. [ed. and tr.] | Hyak Nin Fs'shiu [seln. of Jap. odes, w. trss. and notes] | 5/– | 8° | *Leyden* | 66 |
| MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [ed.] | Buddhist Texts from Japan, i.–iii. [iii. w. plates] | 21/– | s 4° | Clar. Press | 81; 83; 84 |
| | i.: *Vagrakkhedikâ*, the Diamond-cutter, 3/6; ii.: *Sukhâvatî-Vyûha*, 7/6; iii.: *Pragñâ-Pâramitâ-Hridayn-Sutra, etc.* | | | | |
| v. SIEBOLD + HOFFMANN, $\frac{\text{P. F.}}{\text{J. J.}}$ [eds.] | Bibliotheca Japonica: seu selecta quaedam opera Sinico-Jap | £20 | f° | *Leyden* | 33–41 |

### Individual Writings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bunyiu Nanjio | [hist. of 12 Jap. Buddhist sects], translated | 6/– | s 8° | *Tokio* | 86 |
| Chinshingura: a Japanese romance | [w. col. native drawings] | 10/6 | r 8° | W. H. Allen | 80 |
| Genji Monogatari | tr. Suyematz Kenchio [classical Japanese romance] | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| Ko-ji-ki: records of ancient matters [tr.] | ed. B. H. Chamberlain; map [Trans. As. Soc. Jap., vol. x.] | 17/6 | 8° | *Yokohama* | 83 |
| Muramasa Blade, A. | tr. L. Wertheimber; 5 pl. and native ill. | 15/– | 8° | *London* | 87 |
| de ROSNY, Léon [ed. and tr.] | Histoire des Dynasties divines pub. en japonnais, traduite [w. the text] | 25/– | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| SERRURIER, L. [ed.] | Encyclopédie Japonnaise: chapitre des quadrupèdes, 2 vols.; pl. | 12/– | 4° | *Leyden* | 75 |
| Taketori no Okina no Monogatari | tr. F. V. Dickins; 3 col. native pl. ["Old Bamboo-Hewer's Story"; 10 cent. romance] | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| TAMENAGA SHUNSUI | The Loyal Ronins, tr. E. Greey + Shiuichiro Saito; ill. [histor. romance] | $1.75 | 8° | *New York* | [ ] 89 |
| Zitu-go Kyan & Dozi Kyan | [instruction of truth & of youth], w. transcrip. & Fch. tr. L. de Rosny, 3 pts. | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 76–87 |

**Folk–Literature** —*v.* **B** § 37: Japanese Folklore.

## 152. MONOSYLLABIC LANGUAGES (*a*): CHINESE PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY.

### History of Chinese Language.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. | Chinese Language and Literature [two Roy. Inst. lects.] | 5/– | c 8° | Trübner | 75 |
| EDKINS, Rev. Jos. | China's Place in Philology | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 71 |
| | Seeks to prove the common origin of the languages of Europe and Asia. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Evolution of the Chinese Language [as exemplifying origin of language] | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| WATTERS, Rev. T. | Essays on the Chinese Language | | 8° | *Shanghai* | 89 |

### Characters and Writing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AULAIRE + GROENEVELDT, R. + W. | Manual of Chinese Running Handwriting | 10/6 | 4° | *Amsterdam* | 61 |
| BALL, J. Dyer | How to Write Chinese, pt. i., 10/6; How to Write the Radicals | 3/6 | r 8° | *Hong Kong* | 88; 88 |
| CHALMERS, Dr. J. | Structure of Chinese Characters, under 300 primary forms | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| *EDKINS, Rev. J. | Introduction to the Study of the Chinese Characters | 18/– | r 8° | ,, | 76 |
| GILES, H. A. | Synoptical Studies in Chinese Character | 15/– | 8° | *Shanghai* | 74 |
| de ROSNY, L. | Dictionnaire des Signes Idéographiques de la Chine | 17/– | 8° | *Paris* | 67 |

## Dictionaries.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHALMERS, Dr. J. | Concise Dictionary of Chinese | | 24/- | 8° | Trübner | [ ] 81 |
| EITEL, Dr. E. J. | Handbook of Chinese Buddhism | [=a Sanscrit-Chinese dict.] | 18/- | 8° | ,, | [ ] 88 |
| LOBSCHEID, Rev. W. | English and Chinese Dictionary, 4 pts. | | £8 8/- | f° | *Hong Kong* | 66–69 |
| ,, ,, | Chinese and English Dictionary | | 48/- | i 8° | ,, | 71 |
| MEDHURST, Rev. W. H. | Chinese-English and Eng.-Chin. Dict., 4 vols. | [acc. to Radicals] | 105/- | 4° | *Batavia* | [38] 42–57 |
| MORRISON, Rev. Rob. | Dictionary of the Chinese Language, 6 vols.<br>i.: Chinese-English [acc. to the Radicals] 3 vols.; ii.: Chinese-English [alphab.] 2 vols.; iii.: English-Chinese, 1 vol. | | £6 6/- | r 4° | *Macao* | [15–22] 55–72 |
| STENT, G. E. | Chinese and English Pocket Dictionary | | 15/- | 16° | Trübner | 74 |
| WILLIAMS, S. Wells [Am.] | Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language<br>Index to same, by ACHESON, 18/- r 8° *Hong Kong* 79. | | 75/- | 4° | *Shanghai* (Trübner) | [74] 89 |

## Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOOLITTLE, Rev. J. | Vocabulary & Handbk. of Chinese Lang., 2 vols. | [romanized] | 35/-, *or* ea. 21/- | 8° | *Shanghai* | [72] 90 |
| DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. | Chinese Manual | [grammar, phrases, dialogues] | 10/6 | f 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| EDKINS, Dr. Joseph | Simplified Chinese Grammar | [Simplified Grammars Series] | | c 8° | Trübner | *in prep.* |
| FOSTER, Rev. Arnold | Elementary Lessons in Chinese | | 2/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| v. d. GABELENTZ, G. | Anfangsgründe der chinesischen Grammatik, 8/-; Chines. Grammatik | | 38/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 81; 83 |
| JULIEN, Stanislas | Syntaxe nouvelle de la Langue Chinoise, 2 vols. | | 25/- | 8° | *Paris* | 69; 70 |
| LOBSCHEID, Rev. W. | Chinese-English Grammar, 2 pts. | | ea. 7/6 | 8° | *Hong Kong* | 64; 64 |
| MARSHMAN, J. | Elements of Chinese Grammar | | 42/- | 4° | *Serampore* | 44 |
| SUMMERS, Rev. J. | Handbook of Chinese Lang., 2 pts. | [gram. and chrestom.] | 28/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 63 |

*Colloquial.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDKINS, Rev. J. | Progressive Lessons in Chinese Spoken Language, 3 vols. | | 14/- | 8° | *Shanghai* | [ ] 81 |
| WADE, T. F. | Progressive Course in Colloquial Chinese, 3 vols. | | 80/- | 4° | Trübner | |

*Syntax.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Han-Wen-Tchi-Nan | trad. Stanislas Julien, 2 vols. | [Chinese syntax] | 30/- | 8° | *Paris* | 69; 70 |

## Serial.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| China Review: notes and queries on the far east, vols. i.–xvii. | | *ann.* 25/- | 8° | *Hong Kong* | 72–89 *in prog.* |

## Chrestomathies —*v. also* K § 154: Chinese Literature, *s.v.* Collections.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARTIN, Rev. W. A. P. [ed.] | Analytical Reader: learning to read and write Chinese | | 31/6 | 4° | *Shanghai* | 63 |
| MAYERS, W. F. [ed.] | The Chinese Reader's Manual | | 25/6 | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| de ROSNY, Léon [ed.] | Textes faciles en Langue Chinois | | 5/- | 8° | *Paris* | 88 |

## Dialogues.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MEDHURST, Rev. W. H. | Chinese Dialogues, Questions and Sentences | | 18/- | 8° | *Shanghai* | [5–] 63 |

## Prae-Chinese Language of China.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *de LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien | Languages of China before the Chinese<br>Finds the earlier seat of the Chinese in Western Asia, and here gives evidence that they were subject to the influence of Susiana, having moved eastwards about 23 cent. B.C. The evidence is derived chiefly fr. the remains of the early lang. in the Chinese language and literature. | | 10/6 | 8° | Nutt | 87 |

## 153. MONOSYLLABIC (*b*): CHINESE PHILOLOGY (*β*): DIALECTS.

## Amoy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOUGLAS, Rev. C. | Chinese-English Dictionary of Vernacular Lang. of Amoy | | 63/- | 4° | Trübner | 73 |
| MACGOWAN, Rev. J. | Manual of the Amoy Colloquial | | 30/- | 8° | *Amoy* | [71] 80 |
| ,, ,, | English and Chinese Dictionary of the Amoy Dialect | | 63/- | s 4° | ,, | 83 |

## Canton.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALL, J. Dyer | Cantonese Made Easy, 15/-; Easy Sentences in Cantonese | | 7/6 | 8° | *Hong Kong* | [86] 88; 87 |
| ,, ,, | How to Speak Cantonese | [50 conversations in Cantonese colloquial] | 15/- | r 8° | ,, | 89 |
| BRIDGMAN, | Chinese Chrestomathy in the Canton Dialect | | *o.p.* [105/-] | 4° | *Macao* | 41 |
| DENNIS, Rev. N. B. | Handbook of Canton Vernacular of Chinese Language | | 30/- | r 8° | *Hong Kong* | 74 |
| *EITEL, Rev. E. J. | Chin. Dict. in Cantonese Dialect, 4 pts., ea. 12/6; supplement | | 2/6 | r 8° | ,, | 77–82; 87 |
| STEDMAN + LEE, $\frac{\text{T. L.}}{\text{K. P.}}$ [Ams.] | Chinese and English Phrase-Book | [dialogues] | $1.50 | 8° | *New York* | 88 |
| WILLIAMS, S. Wells [Am.] | Easy Lessons in Chinese | [esp. Canton dialect] | 21/- | 8° | *Macao* | 42 |
| ,, ,, | Tonic Dictionary of the Chinese Language | [Canton dialect] | *o.p.* [*w.* £4] | 8° | *Canton* | 56 |

## Foochow.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALDWIN, Rev. C. C. | Manual of the Foochow Dialect | | 18/- | 8° | *Foochow* | 71 |
| MACLAY + BALDWIN, $\frac{\text{R. S.}}{\text{C. C.}}$ | Alphabetical Dictionary of Chin. Lang. in Foochow Dialect | | 84/- | 8° | ,, | 71 |

## Formosa.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de LACOUPERIE, Prf. T. | Formosa Notes; 3 pl. | [repr. fr. *J. R. A. S.*; on MSS., races, langs.] | 5/- | 8° | Nutt | 87 |

### Hakka.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALL, J. Dyer | Easy Sentences in the Hakka Dialect [w. vocab.] | 5/6 | 8° | *Hong Kong* | 81 |

### Mandarin.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDKINS, Rev. J. | Grammar of Chinese Colloquial Lang. : Mandarin Dialect | 30/– | 8° | *Shanghai* | [57] 64 |
| GILES, Herbert A. | Dictionary of Colloquial Idioms in Mandarin Dialect | 28/– | 4° | Trübner | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Chinese without a Teacher [easy sentences in Mand. dial., w. vocab.] | 7/6 | 8° | *Shanghai* | [ ] 87 |
| PERNY, P. | Dictionnaire Français-Lat.-Chin. : Mand. Dial., 50/– ; Appendix | 50/– | 4° | *Paris* | 69 ; 72 |
| RUDY, C. | Chinese Mandarin Lang., vol. i. : Grammar [Ollendorf meth.] | 21/– | 8° | *Geneva* | 74 |
| SYDENSTRICKER, A. | Exposition of Construction and Idioms of Mandarin Dialect | 6/– | c 8° | *Shanghai* | 89 |

### Ningpo.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PILLAY, P. S. | Chinese Vocabulary and Dialogues in Ningpo Dialect | 52/6 | r 8° | *Chusan* | 56 |

### Pekin.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STENT, G. E. | Chinese and English Vocabulary in Pekinese Dialect | 40/– | 8° | *Shanghai* | [ ] 77 |

### Shanghai.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDKINS, Rev. J. | Vocabulary of the Shanghai Dialect | 21/– | 8° | *Shanghai* | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Grammar of Colloquial Chinese : Shanghai Dialect | 21/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 68 |
| MACGOWAN, Rev. J. [ed.] | Collections of Phrases in the Shanghai Dialect | 22/6 | 8° | ,, | 62 |

### Swatow.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIELDE, A. M. | First Lessons in the Swatow Dialect | 30/– | s 4° | *Swatow* | 78 |

### Pidgin-English : *Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LELAND, C. G. [Am.] | Pidgin-English Sing-Song [songs and stories in Pidgin-English] | 5/– | f 8° | Trübner | [76] 88 |

## 154. MONOSYLLABIC (*c*) : CHINESE LITERATURE.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDREAE + GEIGER, V. J. | Bibliotheca Sinologica : Wegweiser durch sinolog. Literatur | 6/– | 8° | *Frankfort* | 64 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of Chinese Books in the British Museum [by R. K. Douglas] | 20/– | 4° | British Museum | 77 |
| CORDIER, H. | Bibliotheca Sinica, 2 vols. [L'École d. Langs. Orient. Viv.] | 62/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 78-81 |
| v. MÖLLENDORFF, P. G. O. F. | Manual of Chinese Bibliography | 30/– | 8° | *Leyden* | 77 |
| WYLIE, A. [tr.] | Notes on Chinese Literature : tr. fr. Chinese, etc. | 36/– | 4° | Trübner | |

### History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAZIN, A. | Le Siècle de Youen : tableau histor. de la littér. Chinoise | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] | 8° | *Paris* | 50 |
| BEAL, Prf. S. | Abstract of Four Lectures on Buddhist Literature in China | | | *London* | 82 |
| PFIZMAIER, A. | Die elegische Dichtung d. Chinesen [*fr.* Denksch. Wien. Akad.] | 4/– | 4° | *Vienna* | 88 |
| SCHOTT, W. | Entwurf einer Beschreibung der chinesischen Literatur | 6/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 54 |
| WYLIE, A. | Notes on Chinese Literature | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | 4° | *Shanghai* | 67 |

### Texts.

*Collections : Texts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de ROSNY, Léon [ed.] | Chrestomathie Religieuse de l'Extrème Orient<br>Selected passages from Yi King, Shoo-King, Likî, Tso-Tchou, Hiao King. In the original texts. | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| SMITH, A. H. [ed.] | The Proverbs and Common Sayings of the Chinese | 30/– | r 8° | *Shanghai* | 88 |
| ZOTTOLI, A. [ed.] | Cursus Litteraturae Sinicae, 2 vols. | | 8° | ,, | 79 |

*Collections : Translations.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GILES, H. A. [tr.] | Gems of Chinese Literature : translated | 7/6 | 8° | Quaritch | 84 |
| de ROSNY, Léon [tr.] | Textes Chinois Anciens et Modernes : traduits | 10/– | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |

### Individual Texts and Translations.

*Confucian Texts* —*for* Treatises on Confucianism, *v.* **A** § 10.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHOO-FOO-TSZE | Confucian Cosmogony, tr. w. notes Rev. T. McClatchie | 21/– | s 4° | Trübner | 74 |
| CHUANG TSZE | Divine Classic of Nan-Hua, ed. w. English notes F. H. Balfour | 14/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Giles, H. A. [tr.] | Chuang Tzü : mystic, moralist and social reformer | 16/– | 8° | Quaritch | 89 |
| Confucian Analects : | Great Learning, Doctrine of Men, ed. w. tr., & notes J. Legge [Chinese Classics] | 42/– | r 8° | ,, | 61 |
| CONFUCIUS, | Life and Teachings, tr. J. Legge [Chinese Classics Translated] | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [66] 87 |
| DOUGLAS, Prf. R.K. [ed.] | Life of Jenghiz Khan ; tr. fr. Chinese | 5/– | c 8° | Trübner | 77 |
| Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen, and Ching, | ed. w. tr. & notes J. Legge [Chin. Class.] | 42/– | r 8° | ,, | 72 |
| ,, Seang, Chaon, Ting, and Gal, | ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge [Chinese Classics] | 42/– | r 8° | ,, | 72 |
| LAU TSZE | Speculations on Metaphys., Polity, etc., tr. J. Chalmers | 4/6 | f 8° | ,, | 68 |
| ,, | übersetzt, eingeleitet und commentirt von Victor von Strauss | 12/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70 |
| ,, | trad. Stanislas Julien, *sub tit.* Le Livre de la Voie et de la Vertu | 30/– | r 8° | *Paris* | [35] 42 |

Lî Kî [Ceremonial Usages], tr. J. Legge, 2 vols. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 85
Mai Yu lang toú chen hoa koueï ["The Vendor of Oil"], ed. w. Fch. tr. G. Schlegel 10/– 8° *Leyden* 77
MENCIUS, Works of, ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge [Chinese Classics] 42/– r 8° Trübner 61
,, Life and Works of, tr. J. Legge [Chinese Classics Translated] 12/– c 8° 75
Shi King, *etc.* ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge, 2 pts. [Chinese Classics] 42/– r 8° ,, 71
,, tr. J. Legge [Chinese Classics Translated (metrical)] 12/– c 8° ,, 76
Shoo King, Chow, *etc.* ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge, 2 pts. [Chinese Classics] ea. 42/– r 8° ,, 65
,, ,, and Shi King [pts. of prose; tr.] and Hsiâo King, tr. J. Legge [Sac. Bks. of East] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 79
Tripitaka Catal. of Chinese Transl. of, ed. Bunyiu Nanjio 32/6 4° ,, 83
Yi King tr. J. Legge [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° ,, 82

*Buddhist Texts* —*for* Treatises on Buddhism, *v.* A § 10.

Abhinishkramana Sutra: the romantic legend of Buddha, tr. Prf. S. Beal 12/– p 8° Trübner 75
A Sanscrit Life of Buddha, tr. into Chinese in the 6th century, and thence by BEAL into English.
Asvaghosha Bodhisattva, Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King, tr. Prf. S. Beal [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 83
A life of Buddha, translated from the Sanscrit, A.D. 420.
BEAL, Prf. Samuel [tr.] A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures [tr. fr. Chinese] 15/– 8° Trübner 71
Dhammapada Texts fr. Buddhist Canon, w. accomp. narratives, ed. Beal [Orient. Ser.] 7/6 p 8° ,, 78
A Chinese version of the text generally conn. w. hist. of Buddha, gathered fr. ancient canonical bks. of the Buddhists.
Fa Hian and Sung Yun, Travels of. By S. Beal [travels of Chin. Buddh. priests fr. China to India] 10/6 8° ,, 69
Hiuen Tsiang Si-Yu-Ki: Buddh. records of Western World [A.D. 629], ed. Beal, 2 v. [Orient. Ser.] 24/– p 8° ,, 84
Records of travels of Chinese Buddhist priests in India during the early centuries of the Christian era.
,, ,, ,, Life of. By the Shamans Hwui & Yen-Tsung, tr. Prf. S. Beal [sup. to above] 10/– p 8° ,, 88

## 155. MONOSYLLABIC (*d*): THIBETAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Generally.

BASTIAN, Dr. A. Sprachvergleichliche Studien [w. spec. ref. to indo-chin. langs.] 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 70
HODGSON, B. H. Essays on the Languages, Liter. and Relig. of Nepal and Tibet 14/– r 8° Trübner 74

### Dictionaries.

JAESCHKE, H. A. Tibetan-English Dictionary: w. English-Tibetan Vocabulary 30/– i 8° Trübner 81
SCHMIDT, I. J. Tibetanisch-deutsches Wörterbuch 32/– 4° *St. Petersburg* 41
,, ,, Tibetan-Russian Dictionary 25/– 4° ,, 43

### Grammars and Exercises.

FOUCAUX, P. E. Grammaire de la Langue Tibétane 5/– 8° *Paris* 58
JAESCHKE, H. A. Tibetan Grammar [Simplified Grammars] 5/– c 8° Trübner [65] 83
LEWIN, Maj. T. H. Manual of Tibetan: in a series of Exercises 21/– obl 4° *Calcutta* 79
SCHMIDT, I. J. Grammatik der tibetanischen Sprache 13/6 4° *St. Petersburg* 39

### Texts and Translations.

Dsanglum ed. w. German tr. I. J. Schmidt, 2 vols. 20/–; suppl. by A. Schiefner 5/6 4° *St. Petersburg* 48; 52
FEER, L. [ed.] Textes tiré du Kandjour, 11 pts. 25/– 8° *Paris* 64; 71
Lama Saskya Pandita: ed. w. French tr. P. E. Foucaux [coll. of maxims] 3/6 8° ,, 58
Rgya-Tcher-Rol-Pa [= Lalita Vistara, *v.* K § 124 X.]: ed. w. French tr. P. E. Foucaux 30/– 4° ,, 47; 48

## 156. MONOSYLLABIC (*e*): ANNAMITIC. COCHIN-CHINESE. SIAMESE. TONQUINESE.

### Annamitic.

#### *Dictionaries.*

Dictionnaire Annamite-Français 21/– 8° *Tân-Dinh* 79
des MICHELS, A. Chu Nom an Nam [Annam. dict.-text and transcription] 6/6 8° *Paris* 78
RAVIER, M. H. Dictionarium Latino-Annamiticum completum 40/– 4° *Ninh Phu* 80
TABERD, J. L. Dictionarium Annamitico-Latinum, ed. J. S. Thewel 50/– 4° ,, [38] 77

#### *Grammar.*

AUBARET, G. Grammaire Annamite, avec un Vocabulaire [in Rom. and Chin. char.] 15/– r 8° *Paris* 67

#### *Literature.*

DUMOUTIER, G. [tr.] Les Chants et les Traditions pop. d. Annamites; ill. [Coll. d. Contes] 4/– 12° *Paris* 90
Kim Vân Kiêu Truyên text, French notes and tr. A. des Michels, 2 vols. [a poem] 35/– 8° ,, 83–85
Luc Vân Tiên Ca Diên text, transcription and French tr. A. des Michels 21/– 8° ,, 83
LANDES, A. [ed.] Contes et Légendes Annamites 8/– 8° *Saigon* 86
Tam Tu Kinh —*the* Chinese bk., text, Annam. transcript & French tr. A. des Michels 21/– 8° *Paris* 88
Trân Bô transcrite Phan Dú'c Hóa, w. Fch. tr. & notes A. Landes; 23 pl. [an Annam. comedy] 3/– 8° *Saigon* 87

### Cambodian.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mouhot, H. | —*his* Travels [1858–60] in Siam, Camb. and Laos, vol. ii., pp. 207–40 *cont. a Cambod. vocab.*, 2 vols. | | 32/– | 8° | *Murray* | 64 |

### Cochin-Chinese.

#### *Dictionary.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aymonier, E. | Dictionnaire Khmêr-française | | 35/– | r 8° | *Saigon* | 78 |

#### *Dialogues.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| des Michels, A. | Dialogues Cochinchinois | [in French, English and Latin] | 16/– | 8° | *Paris* | 71 |

### Siamese.

#### *Dictionary.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pallgoix, | Dictionarium Linguæ Thai | [expl. in Lat., Fch. and Engl.] *o.p.* [*w.* £3] | | f° | *Paris* | 54 |

#### *Grammar.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ewald, L. | Grammatik der Tai-Sprache | | 9/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 81 |

### Tonquinese; *Literature.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Les Pruniers Refleuris | transcrite Phan Dú'c Hóa, trad. A. Landes | | 7/– | 8° | *Saigon* | 84 |

## 157. MONOSYLLABIC (*f*): BURMESE PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### History of Burmese Language.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Forchhammer, Dr. E. | Notes on the Languages and Dialects spoken in British Burmah | | 2/6 | 8° | Trübner | 87 |

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Judson, A. | Dictionary: Burmese-English and English Burmese | | ea. 25/– | 8° | *Rangoon* | [26] 83; [52] 77 |
| ,, ,, | Burmese Pocket Dictionary, 9/– r 12°; Engl.-Burmese Dict. | [abgd.] | 7/6 | c 8° | *Rangoon* | 87; [ ] 89 |
| Lane, Charles | English and Burmese Dictionary | [English-Burmese only] | 31/6 | 4° | *Calcutta* | 41 |
| Phinney + Eveleth, $\frac{\text{F.D.}}{\text{F.H.}}$ | Burmese Pocket Dictionary | [both parts abridged from Judson's *Dict.*] | 8/6 | obl 8° | *Rangoon* | 87 |
| Wade, J. | The Anglo-Karen Dictionary, ed. Mrs. J. P. Binney | | 36/– | 4° | ,, | [6–] 83 |

### Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Davidson, Cpt. F. A. | Manual of Anglicised Colloquial Burmese | | 3/6 | f 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| Gordon, H. K. | Handbook to Colloquial Burmese, 3/–; Companion to same | | 3/– | 12° | *Rangoon* | [ ] 86; 86 |
| Judson, A. | Grammar of the Burmese Language | | 3/– | 8° | ,, | [66] 89 |
| Latter, Th. | Introduction to a Grammar of the Language of Burmah | | 10/6 | 4° | *Calcutta* | 45 |
| Slack, Cpt. Chas. | Manual of Burmese; 2 maps | | 4/6 | f 8° | Trübner | [88] 89 |
| Sloan, W. H. | Practical Method with the Burmese Language | | 10/6 | r 8° | *Rangoon* | [76] 87 |
| Wade, J. | Karen Vernacular Grammar | | 7/6 | 8° | *Maulmain* | 61 |

### Chrestomathy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mainwaring, T. A. | Anglo-Burmese Preceptor | [stories, w. trs. and vocab.] | 12/6 | s 8° | *Maulmain* | 53 |

### Literature.

#### *Collections.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gray, J. [ed.] | Ancient Provbs. & Maxims fr. Burmese Sources: the Niti-Literature | [Orient. Ser.] | 6/– | p 8° | Trübner | 86 |

#### *Individual Texts and Translations.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Damathat | Burmese text and English tr.; ed. D. Richardson | [laws of Manu] | 18/– | r 8° | *Rangoon* | [ ] 76 |
| Ka-Wee-Letkana Deepanee-Kyan | | [a work on literature in Burmese] | 30/– | r 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Kesasiri Jataka | | [a Burmese drama] | 4/– | 8° | ,, | |
| Kome-Ma-Rah-Pyah-Zat | | [a Burmese drama] | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Mahachakkinda Jataka | | [a Burmese drama] | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| M'Mogandanobone | 3 pts. | [Prime minister's tales to the king on politics] | ea. 7/6 | 8° | ,, | |
| Moung Pho Kyaw Sakkyathagiminthapyah-Zat | | [a Burmese drama] | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Sadoodamathaya and Thauwaya Pyo, ed. Thaya | | [two Burmese epics] | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Sladen + Sparks, $\frac{\text{E. B.}}{\text{T. D.}}$ | [trs.] The Silver Hill, translated | [a Burmese drama] | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 56 |
| Thoodammasari | tr. C. J. Bandow; w. notes and vocab. | ["Precedents of the Princess"] | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| Tsan Mya Thinge Meng Thami Pyah-zat | | [a Burmese drama] | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |

### Burmese Buddhism—*v.* A § 14.

### Shan Language.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cushing, Rev. J. N. | Shan and English Dictionary | | 31/6 | r 8° | *Rangoon* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Grammar of the Shan Language | | 14/– | 8° | ,, | [71] 87 |
| ,, ,, | Elementary Handbook of the Shan Language | | 12/6 | 4° | ,, | 80 |

# XIX. Malayo-Polynesian Philology and Literature.

## 158. MALAIC PHILOLOGY.

### Generally.

Bopp, F. Ueb. d. Verwandtschaft d. malay.-polynes. Sprachen m. d. indo-europ. 10/– 8° *Berlin* 41
Cust, R. N. Sketch of the Modern Langs. of East Indies [Orient. Ser.] 12/– ; *red. to* 7/6 p 8° Trübner 78

### Batta (Sumatra).

van der Tuuk, N. H. Bataksch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek ; 30 col. pl. 36/– i 8° *Amsterdam* 61
„ „ Bataksch Leesboek, 4 vols., 38/6 ; Tobasche Spraakkunst, pt. i. 2/6 8° „ 60–62 ; 64

### Borneo.

Hardeland, A. Grammatik d. Dajackschen, 9/– ; Dajacksch-Deutsches Wörterbuch 32/– r 8° *Amsterdam* 58 ; 59
Swettenham, F. A. Comparative Vocabulary of Wild Tribes of Borneo [*Jl. R. A. S.*] 9/– 8° *Singapore* 80

### Bugis, Makassar (Celebes).

Chrestomathies Océaniennes, pt. i. : Textes Boughis 3/6 8° *Paris*
Matthes, B. F. Makassaarsch-Hollandsch Woordenboek ; w. atl. of col. pl. 35/– r 8° *The Hague* [59] 75
„ „ Makassaarsch Spraakkunst, 7/– ; Makassaarsch Chrestomathie 12/6 8° „ 58 ; [60] 83
„ „ Boegineesch-Holl. Woordenboek, 35/– ; Boegineesch-Spraakkunst 7/– 8° „ 74 ; 75

### Javanese.

*Bibliography.*

van der Chijs, J. A. Proeve eener Nederl-Indische Bibliographie [1659–1870] 12/– 8° *Batavia* 75

*Dictionaries.*

Bruckner, G. Vocabulary of the Dutch, English & Javanese Langs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16*fl* ; *w.* 18/–] 8° *Batavia* 42
Favre, Abbé P. Dictionnaire Javannais-Français 15/– r 8° *Vienna* 70
Jansz, P. Nederlandsch-Javaansch Woordenboek 12/– 8° *Samarang* [ ] 77
„ „ Javaansch-Nederlandsch Woordenboek [Roman characters] 21/– 8° 77

*Grammars.*

Favre, Abbé P. Grammaire Javanaise : avec exercises 10/– 8° *Paris* 66
Jansz, P. Kleine Javaansche Spraakkunst 12/6 8° *Samarang* [ ] 80

*Kawi.*

v. Humboldt, W. Ueber die Kawi-Sprache, 3 vols. ; 11 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] 4° *Berlin* 36–39

An important work on compar. philol., with an intro. of 430 pp. Batta is related to Sanscrit and Pali.

*Sunda.*

Oosting, H. J. Soendasche Grammatica, 2 vols. 4/6 r 8° *The Hague* 84 ; 84
„ „ Nederduitsch-Soend. Woordenb., 7/– ; Soend.-Nederduitsch Woordenb., 3 v. 15/– r 8° „ 87 ; 87
Rigg, Jonathan Dictionary of the Sunda Language 42/– 4° *Batavia* 62
„ „ On the Sunda Language 12/– 4° „ 62

### Malayan.

*Dictionaries.*

*Favre, Abbé P. Dictionnaire Malaise-Français, 2 v. £2 ; Dictionnaire Français-Malais, 2 v. ea. £2 8° *Vienna* 75 ; 80
Happart, G. Dictionary of Favorlang Dialect of Formosan Language 7/6 12° *Batavia* 40
Swettenham, F. A. Vocabulary of English and Malayan Langs., 2 vols. [both parts] ea. 10/– 8° *Singapore* 81 ; 87

*Grammars, etc.*

Crawfurd, J. Grammar and Dictionary of the Malay Language, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] 8° Smith & Elder 52
Dennis, Dr. N. B. Handbook of Malay Colloquial 21/– i 8° *Singapore* 78
*Favre, Abbé P. Grammaire de la Langue Malaise 12/6 8° *Vienna* 76
Maxwell, W. E. Manual of the Malay Language [w. sketch of Sanscr. elem. in Malay] 7/6 c 8° Trübner [82] 88
Meursinge, A. Maleisch Leesboek, 3 pts. 16/– 12° *Leyden* [42–47] 79–80

## 159. MELANESIAN AND POLYNESIAN PHILOLOGY.

### Generally.

*Codrington, R. H. The Melanesian Languages [incl. grammars and vocabularies] 18/– 8° Clar. Press 85
Cust, R. N. Sketch of the Modern Languages of Oceania p 8° Trübner *in prep.*
*Fornander, A. Acct. of Polynes. Race = vol. iii. *is a compar. vocab. of Polynes. & Indo-Eur. langs.* 9/– p 8° „ [86] 90
v. d. Gabelentz, H. C. Die melanesischen Sprachen nach ihrem Bau, 2 pts. 16/– 4° *Leipzig* 60 ; 73
Macdonald, Rev. D. [Austral.] Oceania : linguistic and anthropological ; 7 ill. 6/– c 8° *Melbourne* 88
United States Exploring Expedition [1838–42] under Wilkes r 4° *Philadelphia* 46

Vol. vii : Ethnography and Philology, by H. Hale [Am.]. The Philological portion contains a Polynesian and a Vitian [Fijian] grammar and vocabulary, and grammars vocabularies, etc., of dialects and languages of several other islands.

K § 160

## Fijian.

HALE, H. [Am.] Vitian Grammar and Vocabulary, *v. sup, s.v.* United States Explor. Exped.
HAZLEWOOD, D. Fijian-English & English-Fijian Dictionary & Grammar, ed. Calvert *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° Wesley. Mis. Pub. [ ]72

## Hawaiian.

ANDREWS, Lorrin Grammar of the Hawaiian Language 10/6 8° *Honolulu* 54
„ „ Vocabulary of Words in the Hawaiian Language 26/– 8° *Lahainluna* 46
„ „ Dictionary of Hawaiian Language : w. Eng.-Haw. Vocab. 31/6 8° *Honolulu* 65
EMERSON, English-Hawaiian Dictionary 25/– 8° *Lahainluna* 45
HITCHCOCK, H. R. [Am.] English-Hawaiian Dictionary $2 12° *San Francisco* 88

## New Zealand.

WILLIAMS, Dr. W. Grammar and Dictionary of the New Zealand Language 8/6 8° [52] 71

## Samoan.

Dictionary : Samoan [both pts.]; with grammar and dialect *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Samoa* 62
PRATT, Rev. G. Grammar and Dictionary of Samoan Language, ed. Whitmee 18/– 8° Trübner [62] 78
VIOLETTE, Père L. Dictionnaire Samoa-Franç.-Angl. et Franç.-Samoa-Anglais 17/– 8° *Paris* 79

## Tahitian.

Dictionary : Tahitian and English [w. introd. remarks on the language] *o.p.* [*w.* £3] 8° *Tahiti* 51
JAUSSEN, Bp. E. Grammaire de la Langue Maori, Dialecte Tahitien 8/6 12° *St. Cloud* 60

## Tongan.

Missionaires Maristes Dictionnaire Tonga-Français et Français-Tonga 17/– 8° *Paris* 90

## 160. AUSTRALIAN PHILOLOGY (INCL. MALAGASY, MAORI AND NEW GUINEAN).

### Australian.

CURR, E. M. The Australian Race : its origin, languages, customs, etc., vols. i.–iv. 42/– c 8° & i f° Trübner 89
127 Engl. words w. their representatives in 250 native languages, printed separ. for ea. tribe. Vol. iv., f°, gives half the words in parallel columns. *Vide* E § 65.
DAWSON, James Australian Aborigines 14/– 4° *Melbourne* (Macmillan) 81
On the languages and customs of several tribes in Western District of Victoria.
RIDLEY, Rev. W. Kámilarói and other Australian Languages 10/6 s 4° *Sydney* [66] 77
TEICHELMANN + SCHÜRMANN, $\frac{\text{C. G.}}{\text{W.}}$ Grammar, Vocab. & Phraseol. of Aborig. Lang. of S. Australia 16/– 8° *Adelaide* 40
THRELKELD, Rev. T. E. Grammar of the Aborigines of New South Wales *o.p.* ; Key *o.p.* 8° 30 ; 51
WILLIAMS, W. Vocabulary of the Language of Adelaide District *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Adelaide* 40

### Malagasy (MADAGASCAR).

*Dictionaries.*

FREEMAN + JOHNS, $\frac{\text{J. J.}}{?}$ Dictionary of Malagasy Language, 2 vols. [both parts] *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° *Tananarivo* 35
French Cathol. Missionaries Dictionnaire Franç.-Malgache *o.p.* [*w.* £6 6/–] 8° *Ile Bourbon* 55
Vocabulaire Franç.-Malgache 14/– 8° *Tananarivo* 80
GRIFFITHS, David English and Malagasy Vocabulary, w. sentences in both languages p 8° 63
RICHARDSON, Rev. J. New Malagasy-English Dictionary : w. intro. Rev. W. E. Cousins 8° *Antananarivo* 85
SEWELL, J. S. Dictionary : English-Malagasy 12/6 8° „ 75

*Grammars.*

GRIFFITHS, David Grammar of the Malagasy Lang. in Ankova Dialect *o.p.* [*w.* 18/–] 12° *Woodbridge* 54
KESSLER, Julius Intro. to Gram. and Liter. of Madagascar [gram., voc., phrases] 3/6 f° Hunt 70
PARKER, G. W. Concise Grammar of the Malagasy Language 5/– c 8° Trübner 83

### Maori (NEW ZEALAND).

MAUNSELL, R. Grammar of the New Zealand Language *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] 8° *Auckland* 42
WILLIAMS, W. Dictionary of New Zealand Language [w. grammar] 10/6 8° Williams [ ] 71
„ „ First Lessons in Maori Language [w. vocabulary] 2/6 s 8° Trübner [62] 87

*Literature* —*for Folk-literature, v.* B § 29.

GREY, Sir George [ed.] Poetry of the New Zealanders [texts] *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] 8° *Wellington, N.Z.* 53

### New Guinean.

LAWES, Rev. W. G. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Motu Tribe 10/6 8° *Sydney* 85

# XX. African Philology.

## 161. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

### Generally.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Barth, H. [ed.] | Collection of Vocabs. of Central-African Languages [in Eng. and Germ.] | 30/– | 4° | *Gotha* | 62–66 |
| Koelle, S. W. | Polyglotta Africana: comparative vocab. of 300 words in 100 langs. | 21/– | i f° | Trübner | 54 |
| Krapf, Rev. J. L. | Vocabulary of Six East-African Languages [in 7 cols.] | 12/– | 4° | *Tübingen* | 50 |
| Last, J. T. | Polyglotta Africana Orientalis [250 wds. and sentences in 48 langs and dial.] | 3/– | 8° | Trübner | 85 |
| Reinisch, Leo | Sprachen von Nordost-Afrika, vols. i.–iii. [Barea and Nubian] | 20/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 74–79 |

*Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bleek, W. H. J. | Compar. Grammar of S.-African Langs. I. (i.) [phonol.], ii. (1) [noun] | 36/– | 8° | Trübner | 62; 69 |
| *Cust, R. N. | Sketch of the Modern Languages of Africa, 2 vols. | 25/–; *red. to* 18/– | p 8° | ,, | 84 |

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* **B** § 34: African Mythology and Folklore.

*Magazine.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Zeitschrift für afrikanische Sprachen, ed. C. G. Büttner | [quarterly] *ann.* | 12/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 *in prog.* |

### 'Afar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colizza, G. | Lingua 'Afar nel Nord-est dell' Africa | | 8° | *Vienna* | 87 |
| Reinisch, Prf. L. | Die 'Afar Sprache, 3 pts. | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 85–87 |

### Akra, or Ga (Gold Coast).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Christaller + Locher, $\frac{J.\,G.}{C.\,W.}$ | Dictionary: Tshi (Asante), Akra, Tshi (Chwee) | 4/– | 8° | *Basle* | 74 |
| Zimmermann, Rev. J. | Grammatical Sketch of Akra or Ga Lang., 2 vols. [w. specimens] | 4/– | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 58 |

### Amharic (Abyssinia)—*v.* K § 116: Ethiopic.

### Asante (Fanti).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Christaller, Rev. J. G. | Dictionary of the Asante and Fante [Tshi] Language | 25/– | 8° | *Basle* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Grammar of the Asante and Fante [Tshi] Language | 8/– | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Riis, H. N. | Grammatical Outline and Grammar of the Oji Language [tr.] | 10/– | 8° | ,, | 54 |
| ,, ,, | Elemente des Akwapim Dialektes der Odschi-Sprache | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 53 |

### Bantu.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kolbe, Rev. F. W. | A Language-Study based on Bantu | 6/– | p 8° | Trübner | 88 |

### Barea (Abyssinia).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reinisch, Prf. Leo | Die Barea Sprache [grammar, text, dictionary] | 6/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 74 |

### Bari (Upper Nile Basin).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mitterrutzner, Dr. J. C. | Sprache der Bari [grammar, text, dictionary] | 7/– | 8° | *Brixen* | 67 |
| Müller, J. | Sprache der Bari [grammar, selections, glossary] | 2/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 64 |

### Benga (Isle of Konisko, W. Africa).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mackey, J. L. | Grammar of the Benga Language | $2 | 12° | *New York* | 55 |

### Berber (Algeria, Tunisia, Morocco)—*v.* K § 103, *s.v.* Libyan.

### Bilin, or Bogos —*v.* K § 104: Kushitic Philology.

### Bishari (Nubia).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Almkvist, Hermann | Die Bischari-Sprache Tu-Bedawie in Nordost-Afrika, 2 vols. | 35/– | 4° | *Upsala* | 81; 86 |
| Munzinger, W. | Ostafrikanische Studien [w. grammar and vocab.] | 11/– | 8° | *Schaffhausen* | 64 |

### Bornu.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Koelle, S. W. | Grammar of Bornu or Kanuri Language | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 54 |
| ,, ,, | African Native Literature in Bornu Lang. [w. trss. and gloss.] | 7/6 | 8° | Williams | 54 |
| Norris, E. | Grammar of Bornu Lang. [w. dial., trss. and vocab.] | *o.p.* [15/–] | 8° | Trübner | 53 |

### Bunda (Loanda, W. Africa).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cannecattim, B. M. | Observaçoes gram. sobre a lingua Bunda [in Portuguese] | 20/– | 8° | *Lisbon* | [05] 59 |
| ,, ,, | Diccionario da Lingua Bunda [in Portuguese] | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | 4° | ,, | 04 |
| Chatelain, H. | Grammatica do Kimbundu [in Portuguese] | | 8° | *Genebra* | 88–89 |
| Woodward, W. H. | Collections for a Handbook of the Boondei Language | 4/– | 8° | Trübner | 82 |

### Chamir (Abyssinia)—*v.* K § 104: Kushitic Philology.

K § 161

### Chigogo or Gogo [near UNYA NYAMBE].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARK, G. J. | Vocabulary of the Chigogo Language | 12/6 | 8° | Trübner | 77 |

### Congo (WEST AFRICA).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENTLEY, Rev. W. H. | Dictionary of the Kongo Language | [both parts] 21/– | 8° | Trübner | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Grammar of the Kongo Language | [w. tales, proverbs, etc.] | | ,, | *in prep.* |
| BRUSCIOTTO, | Grammar of Congo Lang. as spoken 200 years ago<br>Translated from the Latin by Rev. H. Grattan GUINNESS. | 8/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| CRAVEN + BARFIELD, H. + J. | English-Congo and Congo-English Dictionary | [w. phrases] 6/– | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| GUINNESS, Rev. H. Grattan | Grammar of the Congo Language | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 82 |

### Creolese —*v.* Negro-English, *infra.*

### Dahomy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COURDIOUX, Ph. E. | Dictionnaire de la Langue Fongbé, vol. i. | [French-Fongbé] 4/– | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |

### Dinka (UPPER NILE BASIN).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELTRAME, D. G. | Grammatica e Vocabulario della Lingua Denka [Mem. Soc. Geog. Ital., vol. iii.] | 7/6 | 8° | *Rome* | 81 |
| MITTERRUTZNER, Dr. J. C. | Die Dinka Sprache | [grammar, text, dictionary] 7/– | 8° | *Brixen* | 66 |

### Dualla.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAKER, A. J. | Grammatical Elements of Dualla Lang. | [w. vocab.] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] | 8° | *Cameroons* (*W. Africa*) | 55 |

### Efik (WEST AFRICA).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOLDIE, H. | Dictionary of the Efik Language | [both parts] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | 8° | *Glasgow* | 74 |

### Enguduk.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ERHARDT, J. | Vocabulary of the Enguduk Iloigob [Masai of East Africa] | 3/– | 8° | *Ludwigsburg* | 57 |
| KRAPF, Rev. J. L. | Vocabulary of Engutuk Eloiçob | 2/– | 8° | *Tübingen* | 54 |

### Ethiopic —*v.* K § 116.

### Fernandian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLARKE, J. | Introduction to Fernandian | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] | 8° | *Berwick-on-Tweed* | 48 |

### Fulah (WEST AFRICA).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KRAUSE, G. A. | Beitrag zur Kenntniss d. Fulischen Sprache | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| MACBRIAR, Rev. R. M. | Grammar of Fulah Lang., [posthumously] ed. E. Norris | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] | 16° | Trübner | 54 |
| REICHARDT, C. A. L. | Grammar of Fulde Language, 12/6; Vocabulary of Fulde Language | 10/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76; 78 |

### Galla (EAST AFRICA)—*v.* K § 104: Kushitic Philology.

### Ghat (SAHARA).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KRAUSE, G. A. [ed.] | Proben der Sprache von Ghat | [w. German trss.] 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |

### Grebo (CAPE PALMAS).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAYNE, J. [Am.] | Dictionary of the Grebo Language | 15/– | 8° | *New York* | 60 |
| TUTSCHEK, G. | Galla Grammar, and Galla-Eng.-Germ. and Eng.-Galla-Germ. Dict. | 9/– | 8° | *Munich* | 44–45 |

### Haussa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LE ROUX, J. M. | Essai de Dictionnaire Français-Haoussa et Haoussa-Français | 12/6 | 4° | *Algiers* | 87 |
| SCHÖN, Rev. J. F. | Dictionary of the Haussa Language | [both parts] 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | [43] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Haussa Reading Book | [w. grammar and vocab.] 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Grammar of the Haussa Language | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 62 |

### Herero (SOUTH AFRICA).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRINCKER, Rev. H. | Wörterbuch und Grammatik des Otji-Herero | 25/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| HAHN, C. H. | Grundzüge einer Grammatik der Herero Sprache | 8/– r | 8° | *Berlin* | 57 |
| KOLBE, Rev. F. W. | The Vowels: primeval laws in Herero | 3/– | 8° | *Cape Town* | 69 |
| ,, ,, | English-Herero Dictionary, ed. Rev. H. Brincker | 15/– p | 8° | ,, | [ ] 88 |

### Hottentot —*v.* Namaquha, *infra.*

### Kabail —*v.* K § 103, *s.v.* Kabail.

### Kafir —*v.* Zulu, *infra.*

### Kanuri —*v.* Bornu, *supra.*

### Kiniassa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REBMAN, Rev. J. | Dictionary of the Kiniassa Language, ed. Dr. L. Krapf | 5/– | 8° | *Basle* | 77 |

### Kisuaheli —*v.* Swahili, *infra.*

### Libyan —*v.* K § 103: Libyan Philology.

### Lunda (N. of Zambesi).

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dias de Carvalho, Maj. H. A. | Methodo Pratico para fallar a lingua da Lunda | [in Portuguese] | 5/- | 8° | *Lisbon* | 89 |

### Makua.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maples, Chauncy | Collections for a Handbook of the Makua Language | | 1/6 | 32° | Trübner | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Notes on Makua Lang.—*in Trans. Philolog. Soc.* 1880–81, pt. i. | | 10/- | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### Malagasy

—*v.* K § 160, *s.v.* Malagasy.

### Mande.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Steinthal, H. | Die Mande-Neger Sprache | [psycholog. and phonetically] | 8/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 67 |

### Mozambique.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bleek, Dr. W. H. J. | Languages of Mozambique: vocabularies<br>Drawn from the MSS. of Dr. W. Peters and M. Berl. | | 21/- | obl 8° | Trübner | 56 |

### Namaquha (Hottentot).

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hahn, Th. | Die Sprache der Nama | [w. specimens] | 3/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70 |
| Krönlein, J. G. | Wortschatz der Khoi-Khoin | | 25/- | r 8° | *Berlin* | 89 |
| Olpp, J. | Nama-deutsches Wörterbuch | | 3/- | 8° | *Barmen* | 88 |
| Tindall, H. | Grammar and Vocabulary of the Namaqua-Hottentot Language | | 6/- | 8° | Longman | 57 |

### Negro-English (Creolese).

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Addison, van N. [Am.] | Contributions to Creole Grammar—in *Tr. Am. Phil. Ass.* 1869–70 | | 5/- | 8° | | 69–70 |
| Schuchardt, Prf. Hugo | Kreolische Studien, pts. i.–viii. | [*repr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] | 5/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 82–88 |
| Thomas, J. J. | Theory and Practice of Creole Grammar | | 12/- | 8° | *Port of Spain* | 69 |
| Wullschlägel, H. R. | Deutsch-Neger-Englisches Wörterbuch | | 7/6 | 8° | *Löbau* | 56 |

### Nubian.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Lepsius, R. | Nubische Grammatik | [w. texts and Nubian-German gloss.] | 26/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 80 |
| Reinisch, Prf. Leo | Die Nubische Sprache, 2 vols. | [i.: grammar and texts; ii.: dictionary] | 14/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 79 |

### Nyamwezi

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Steere, Bp. E. | Collections for a Handbook of Nyamwezi Language | | 1/6 | 12° | Trübner | |

### Oji

—*v.* Asante, *supra.*

### Pongwe.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Delorme, An[illegible] | Dictionnaire Français-Pongué | | 8/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 77 |
| Gachon, Rev. — | Dictionnaire Pongué-Français | [w. brief grammar] | 8/6 | 12° | ,, | 81 |
| Le Berre, Rev. — | Grammaire de la Langue Ponguée | | 7/- | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| Missionaries of A.B.C.F.M. | Grammar of the Mpongwe Language | | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] | 8° | *New York* | 47 |

### Quara (Abyssinia)

—*v.* K § 104: Kushitic Philology.

### Saho

—*v.* K § 104: Kushitic Philology.

### Sechuana (Bechuana, Sotho).

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Casalis, E. | Études sur la Langue Sechuana | | 10/- | r 8° | *Paris* | 41 |
| Endemann, K. | Versuch einer Grammatik des Sotho | | 8/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 76 |

### Shambála.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Steere, Bp. E. | Collections for a Handbook of the Shambála Language | | 3/6 | 12° | *Zanzibar* | 67 |

### Soso.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Raimbault, R. P. | Dictionnaire Français-Soso et Soso-Français | | 6/- | s 8° | *Paris* | 85 |

### Swahili.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Krapf, Rev. L. | Dictionary of Suahili Language | [w. outline of grammar] | 30/- | r 8° | Trübner | 82 |
| Steere, Bp. E. | Handbook of the Swahili Language | | 7/6 | 8° | Bell | [71] 75 |

### Tamachek

—*v.* Berber, *supra.*

### Tigré, Tigrinna

—*v.* K § 116.

### Tshi (Fanti)

—*v.* Asante, *supra.*

### Vei.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Koelle, S. W. | Outline of Gram. of Vei Lang. | [w. Vei-English vocab.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Trübner | 54 |

### Wolof (Senegambia).

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boilat, Abbé | Grammaire de la Langue Woloffe | | 16/- | r 8° | *Paris* | 58 |
| Dard, J. | Dictionnaire Français-Wolof et Wolof-Français | | 12/- | 12° | *Dakar* | [25] 55 |
| Kobés, Bp. | Grammaire de la Langue Volofe | | 10/6 | 8° | *S. Joseph d. Ngasobil* | 69 |

### Yao.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HETHERWICK, Rev. A. | Introductory Handbook and Vocabulary of the Yao Language | 5/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 90 |
| STEERE, Bp. E. | Collections for a Handbook of the Yao Language | 2/– | 16° | Trübner | 71 |

### Yoruba.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOWEN, F. J. [Am.] | Grammar and Dictionary of the Yoruba Language | $5 | 4° | *Washington* | 58 |
| CROWTHER, S. | Vocabulary of Yoruba Lang., 8/6 ; Grammar of Yoruba Lang. | 6/– | 8° | Seeley | 52 ; 52 |

### Zulu (Kafir and Xosa-Kafir).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COLENSO, Bp. J. W. | Zulu-English Dictionary | *o.p.* [*w.* 28/–] | 8° | *Pietermaritzburg* | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Zulu-Kafir Reading Book | pt. i., 1/– ; ii., 3/– ; iii., 5/– ; iv., 7/– | 16° & 8° | *Natal* | *n.d.* (59) |
| DAVIS, Rev. W. J. | English and Kaffir Dictionary : princ. Xosa-Kaffir | 5/– | s 8° | Trübner | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Dictionary of Kaffir Language; pt. i. : Kaffir-English | 8/– | 8° | Wesley Miss. Pub. | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Kaffir Grammar | 5/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 72 |
| DÖHNE, T. L. | Zulu-Kafir Dictionary : etymologically explained | 21/– | r 8° | *Cape Town* | 57 |
| GROUT, Rev. L. | The Isizulu ; grammar of Zulu language | 21/– | 8° | *Natal* | 59 |
| ROBERTS, Rev. C. | The Zulu-Kafir Language Simplified [Simplified Grammar Series] | 6/– | 8° | Trübner | 80 |
| ,, ,, | English-Zulu Dictionary : with pronunciation | 8/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |

# XXI. American (Aboriginal) Philology & Literature.

## 162. GENERAL WORKS.

### Bibliography

—*v. also* E § 53.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *LUDEWIG, Dr. H. E. | The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages [tr.] | 10/6 | 8° | Trübner | 58 |
| PILLING, J. C. [Am.] | Bibliography of Languages of N.-American Indians | | 4° | *Washington* | 85 |
| PLATZMANN, J. | Verzeichniss amerikanischer Grammatiken, Wörterbücher, etc., etc. | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |

### Philology

—*v. also* E § 53 : American Indians (Ethnology, etc.).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.] | Essays of an Americanist ; ill.<br>1. Ethnologic and Archæologic; 2. Mythol. and Folklore; 3. Graphic Systems and Liter.; 4. Linguistic. | $2.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 90 |
| GATSCHET, A. S. [Am.] | Indian Vocabularies = *appendix to* Reports on Archæol. & Ethnol. [U.S. Geog. Surv.] | $10 | r 4° | *Washington* | 79 |
| MALLERY, G. [Am.] | Introduction to Study of Sign Language among N.-A. Indians | $5 | 4° | ,, | 80 |
| POWELL, J. W. [Am.] | Introduction to Study of Indian Languages | $5 | 4° | ,, | [ ] 81 |

### Folk-Literature

—*v.* B § 35 : American Aboriginal Mythology and Folklore, and § 53 : American Indians.

## 163. NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Blackfoot [a tribe of the Algonquin family].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TIMS, Rev. J. W. | Grammar and Dictionary of the Blackfoot Language | 6/– | c 8° | S.P.C.K. | 89 |

### Catawba.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAMBERLAIN, A. F. [Am.] | Catawba-Siouan Vocabulary | | 8° | *Toronto* | 88 |

### Chiapanek.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAM, L. | La Langue Chiapanèque | 8/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 87 |

### Chinook.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIBBS, G. [Am.] | Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon, or Trade Language of Oregon | $2 | 8° | *New York* | 63 |
| ,, ,, | Alphabetical Vocabulary of the Chinook Language | | 8° | ,, | 7– |

### Chippeway.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARAGA, Bp. R. A. [Am.] | Grammar and Dict. of the Otchipwe Language | $4 | 8° | *Montreal* | [79] 82 |
| PETITOT, le R. P. E. | Dictionnaire de la Langue Dénè-Dindjie [w. grammar] | £3 | 4° | *Paris* | 76 |

### Choctaw.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BYINGTON, C. [Am.] | Grammar of the Choctaw Lang., [posth.] ed. D. G. Brinton [Am.] | $1.50 | c 8° | *Philadelphia* | 70 |

### Clallam and Lummi.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIBBS, G. [Am.] | Alphabetical Vocabularies of the Clallam and Lummi | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 7– |

### Cree.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HORDEN, Rev. J. [Am.] | Grammar of the Cree Language as Spoken | 2/- | 8° | Trübner | 81 |
| HOWSE, Joseph [Am.] | Grammar of Cree Lang.: w. analysis of Chippeway dialect | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | [44] 65 |
| HUNTER, Archd. [Am.] | Lectures on Grammatical Construction of Cree Language | $3 s | 4° | | 75 |
| LACOMBE, le R. P. A. | Dictionnaire et Grammaire de la Langue des Cris | 25/- | 8° | *Montreal* | 74 |

### Creole —*v.* K § 161.

### Dakota.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. d. GABELENTZ, H. C. | Grammatik der Dakota-Sprache | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 52 |
| RIGGS, Rev. S. R. [Am.] | Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language | $10 | 4° | *Washington* | 52 |
| ROEHRIG, F. L. O. [Am.] | The Language of the Dakota, or Sioux Indians | 50*c.* | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| WILLIAMSON, J. P. [Am.] | English-Dakota Vocabulary | $2 | 12° | *Nebraska* | |

### Delaware.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUPONCEAU, P. S. [Am.] | Grammar of Lang. of Lenni Lenape Indians | *o.p.* [*w.* 18/-] | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 27 |

### Etchemin.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRATT, J. [Am.] | —*his* India of New England, *conts. vocabs. of Etchemin & Micmac langs.* | 75*c* | 8° | *Connecticut* | 51 |

### Heve.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, Buckingham [Am.] | Grammatical Sketch of the Heve Language | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 6- |

### Hidatsa.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MATTHEWS, W. [Am.] | Grammar and Dictionary of Language of the Hidatsa | $6 i | 8° | *New York* | 73 |
| ,, ,, | Ethnology and Philology of the Hidatsa<br>Ethnography, Philology, Grammar, Dictionary, and English-Hidatsa Vocabulary. | $6 | 8° | *Washington* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Hidatsa [Minnetakee]-English Dictionary | $6 | 8° | *New York* | 75 |

### Iroquois.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PILLING, J. C. [Am.] | Bibliography of the Iroquoian Languages | $2 | 8° | *Washington* | 88 |

### Kiriri.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. d. GABELENTZ, H. C. | Grammatik der Kiriri-Sprache | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 52 |

### Lummi —*v.* Clallam, *supra.*

### Micmac —*v. also* Etchemin, *supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAILLARD, Abbé | Grammar of the Mikmaque Language, tr. Bellenger [Am.] | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 64 |
| Reading Book in Micmac | Language [Micmac and English] | $1 s | 8° | *Halifax, U.S.* | 75 |

### Mohawk.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRUYAS, Rev. J. [Am.] | Radical Words of Mohawk Language: w. derivations | $7 | 8° | *New York* | 62 |

### Mosquito.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COTHEAL, A. [Am.] | Gram. Sketch of Lang. of Indians of Mosquito—*in Trs. Am. Eth. Soc. II.* | $7 | 8° | *New York* | 48 |
| HENDERSON, Alex. [Am.] | Grammar of the Moskito Language | *o.p.* [*w.* 6/6] | 8° | ,, | 46 |

### Mutsun.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de la CUESTA, F. A. [Am.] | Grammar of the Mutsun Language of Alta California | $3 r | 8° | *New York* | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Vocabulary or Phrase-Book of the Mutsun Language | $2.50 r | 8° | ,, | 62 |

### Onondaga.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHEA, J. G. [Am.; ed.] | Onondaga and French Dictionary | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 60 |

### Pima.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMITH, Buckingham [Am.] | Grammar of the Pima or Névome | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 6- |

### San Antonio.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SITJAR, B. [Am.] | Vocabulary of the San Antonio Mission, California | $4 | 8° | *New York* | 61 |

### Selish (FLAT-HEAD).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MENGARINI, G. [Am.] | Selish Grammar | $5 | 8° | *New York* | 6- |

### Yakama.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PANDOSY, Rev. M. C. [Am.] | Grammar and Dictionary of Yakama Language [tr.] | $3 | 4° | *New York* | 62 |

## 164. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Andes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adam, Lucien | Arte de la Lengua Andé ó Campa [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 89 |

### Araucanian (Chilian).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Crevaux+Sagot+Adam, J.;P./L. | Grams. et Vocabulaires, Roucouyenne, Arrouague, Piapoco, et autres langues des Guyanes [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] | 21/- | 8° | *Paris* | 82 |
| Febres, Andres | Gram. de la Lengua Chilena, ed. F. M. Astraldi, 42/-; abgd. edition | 12/6 | 8° | *Santiago* | [1765] 46; 64 |
| ,, ,, | Diccionario Chileno Hispano, ed. the same | 8/- | 8° | ,, | [ ] 46 |
| Havestadt, C. | Chilidúgu: sive tractatus linguæ Chilensis, ed. J. Platzmann, 2 vols.; 10 pl. | 36/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 84 |
| Larsen, J. M. | Gramática Araucana | 20/- | 8° | *Buenos Ayres* | [1765] 84 |
| de Valdivia, Luiz | Arte, Vocabulario e Confessionario de le lengua de Chile | 18/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |

### Arawack —*v. also* Roucouyan, etc., *supra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brinton, Prf. D. G. [Am.] | Arawack Lang. of Guiana: in linguistic and ethnolog. relations | 5/- | 4° | *Philadelphia* | 71 |

### Baures.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Magio, Antonio | Arte de la Lengua de los Indios Baures [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |

Edited by L. Adam+Ch. Leclerc from the MS. written 1749.

### Bogota.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Uricoechea, E. | Gramatica, Vocab. i Catec. de la lengua Chibcha [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] | 17/- | 8° | *Paris* | 71 |

### Brazilian.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Montoya, A. R. | Bocabulario y Tesoro de la Leng. Guarani, 4 vols. | 48/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 76 |

*Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Anchieta, Jos. | Arte de Gram. da Lingua do Brasil, ed. J. Platzmann | 20/- | 16° | | [74] 76 |
| Figueira, P. Luiz | Grammatica de Lingua do Brasil, ed. J. Platzmann | 5/- | 16° | *Leipzig* | 78 |
| de Magalhaes, Conto | Curso da Lingua Geral, 2 vols. [Ollendort system] | 21/- | 8° | *Rio de Janeiro* | 76 |
| Martius, C. F. P. | —*in his* Beiträge zur Ethnographie u. Sprachenkunde Amerika's, 2 vols. | 13/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 67 |
| de Montoya, A. R. | Arte de la Lengua Guarani, 2 vols. [vocab., selns., etc.] | 25/- s | 4° | *Vienna* | 76–77 |
| Sympson, P. L. | Grammatica de Lingua Brazilica | 10/6 | 8° | *Manaoo* | 77 |

*Chrestomathies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ferreira, Dr. E. F. F. | Chrestomathia de Lingua Brazilica | 4/6 | 12° | *Leipzig* | 59 |
| de Montoya, A. R. | —*in his* Bocabulario, *ut supra*. | | | | |

### Caribbean.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bretón, le P. R. | Grammaire Caraïbe, ed. L. Adam+Ch. Leclerc [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 78 |

### Chiquitan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adam+Henry, Lucien/Victor | Arte y Vocabul. de la Lengua Chiquita [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |

### Jâgan (Tierra del Fuego, PATAGONIA).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adam, Lucien | Grammaire de la Langue Jâgane | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 85 |

### Koggaban.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Celedon, Rafael | Gramatica de la Lengua Koggaba [w. vocab.; Bibl. Ling. Amér.] | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 86 |

### Maya (YUCATAN).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Codex Peresianus: | facsimile reprod. by Léon de Rosny; 42 pl. [w. intro. and gloss. in Fch.] | £6 | f° | *Paris* | 90 |
| Manuscript Troano | reprod. Brasseur de Bourbourg, 2 vols.; 70 col. pl. [Miss. Scient. en Méx., ii.–iii.] | £6 | 4° | *Paris* | 69; 70 |
| ,, ,, | The same, without the pl., *sub tit.* Dict. Gram. et Chrest. Maya | 25/- | 4° | *Paris* | 71 |
| Perez, J. P. | Diccionario de la Lengua Maya | 75/- | 4° | *Yucatan* | 77 |
| de Rosny, L. | Essai sur le Déchiffr. de l'Écriture hiér. de l'Amér. Cent.; 19 col. pl. | £4 | f° | *Paris* | 77–82 |
| ,, ,, | The same: with only 2 plates | 12/6 | 8° | ,, | 76–84 |
| ,, ,, | Vocabulaire de l'Écriture Hiératique Yucatèque [*extr. fr.* Codex Cortes.] | 4/6 | 4° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Les Documents écrits de l'antiquité Américaine; 10 pl. [report] | 7/6 | 4° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Interpretation des Anciens Textes Mayas [w. short grammar] | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |

### Maya.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stoll, O. | Die Sprache der Ixil-Indianer [ethnolog. and philolog.] | 8/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Die Maya-Sprachen der Pokom-Gruppe, pt. i. [Pokonchi Indians] | 10/6 | 8° | *Vienna* | 88 |

*Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brinton, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.] | Books of Chilam Balam: prophet. and histor. records of Mayas | 2/6 | 12° | *Philadelphia* | 82 |

## Mexican (Aztec, Nahuatla).

### *Bibliography.*

BRASSEUR de BOURBOURG Bibliothèque Mexico-Guatémalienne [nearly 500 books, etc.] 10/– 8° *Paris* 71
ICAZBALCETA, J. G. Bibliografia Mexicana del siglio xvi.; 50 facss. 50/– 4° *Mexico* 86

### *Dictionaries.*

BIONDELLI, B. Glossarium Azteco-Lat. et Lat.-Aztecum 21/– 4° *Milan* 69
de MOLINA, F. A. Vocabulario de la Lengua Mexicana, publ. J. Platzmann 50/– 4° *Leipzig* [1571] 80
del RINCON, Antonio Gramatica y Vocabulario Mexicano 17/– 4° *Mexico* [1595] 85
SIMÉON, R. Dictionnaire Mexicain-Français 8° *Paris* *in prep.*

### *Grammars, etc.*

BUSCHMANN, J. C. Grammatik der sonorischen Sprachen, pt. i., 3/–; ii. 16/– 4° *Berlin* 64; 69
CABALLERO, D. J. Grammatica del Idioma Mexicano 21/– 8° *Mexico* 80
de OLMOS, André Arte de la lengua Nahuatl, ed. R. Siméon [written in 1547] 10/– 8° *Paris* 75
PIMENTEL, F. Cuadro Descript. y Compar. d. l. Lenguas d. México, 3 vols. 42/– 8° *Mexico* [ ] 75

### *Classification.*

OROSCO Y BERRA, L. M. Geografia de las Lenguas d. México 50/– 4° *Mexico* 64
Contains an essay on the classification of the languages of Mexico.

### *Place-Names.*

BUSCHMANN, J. C. F. Ueber die aztekischen Ortsnamen, pt. i. 6/– 4° *Berlin* 53

### *Literature* —*v. also* **B** § 35.

BIONDELLI, B. [ed.] Evangelium, Epistolarium et Lectionarium Aztecum 50/– 4° *Milan* 58
BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [27 poems w. trs. & notes; Lib. Abor. Am. Lit.] $3 12° *Philadelphia* 88
„ „ [Am.; ed.] Rig Veda Americanus [sacred songs of the anc. Mexicans] $2.50 8° „ 90
SIMÉON, Rémi [ed.] Annales Mexicaines de Chimalpahin; w. Fch. tr. [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 8° *Paris* 89

## New Granada.

CASTILLO I OROZCO, E. Vocab. Paéz-Castellano, Catecismo, *etc.* [Bibl. Ling. Amér.; written early 18 cent.] 12/6 8° *Paris* 77
CELEDON, Rafael Gramatica, Catecismo i Vocab. Goajira [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 17/– 8° *Paris* 78

## Quichua (PERU).

### *Dictionary.*

de ARONA, J. Dictionario de Peruanismos 40/– 8° *Buenos Ayres* 84
MIDDENDORF, E. W. Wörterbuch der Keshua-Sprache 8° *Leipzig* *in prep.*

### *Grammars, etc.*

BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG Gramatica de la Lengua Quiche [w. vocabulary] 21/– 8° *Paris* 62
ELLIS, R. [Am.] Peruvia Scythica: the Quichua lang. of Peru, derived fr. Central Asia 6/– 8° Trübner 75
MARKHAM, C. R. Quichua Grammar and Dictionary 31/6 c 8° „ 64
MIDDENDORF, E. W. Das Runa Simi [Quichua; = "Einheim. Sprachen Perus," vol. i.] 16/– 8° *Leipzig* 90
NODAL, Dr. J. F. Elementos de la Gramática Quichua 21/– r 8°
v. TSCHUDI, J. J. Die Kechua Sprache: grammar, specimens, dictionary, 3 pts. 21/– r 8° *Vienna* 53

### *Literature* —*v. also* **B** § 35.

Ollanta: drama in Quichua language: ed. and tr. C. R. Markham 7/6 c 8° Trübner 71
„ „ ed. Dr. J. F. Nodal 7/6 r 8° 74
„ „ ed. P. Zeggara; w. French tr. and notes [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 21/– 8° *Paris* 78
„ „ Germ. tr. by J. J. v. Tschudi, w. notes 11/– i 4° *Vienna* 76
„ „ „ by G. Flammberg [verse] 1/6 16° *Stuttgart* 77

## Taensa.

HAUMONTÉ + PARISOT + ADAM, $\frac{\text{J. D.}}{\text{J.; L.}}$ Grammaire et Vocabulaire de la Langue Taensa [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 12/6 8° *Paris* 82

## Timuquana.

PAREJA, P. F. Arte de la Lengua Timuquana [written 1614], ed. L. Adam + J. Vinson [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 12/6 8° *Paris* 86

# XXII. Hyperborean Philology.

## 165. ALEUTIC AND ESQUIMAUX PHILOLOGY.

## Asia.

*Ainos* —*v.* **K** § 150: Japanese Philology, *s.v.* Aino.

## America.

### *Aleutic.*

PFIZMAIER, A. Die Sprache der Aleuten und Fuchsinseln, 2 pts. 3/– 8° *Vienna* 84

*Esquimaux.*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bibliography.* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pilling, J. C. [Am.] | Bibliography of the Eskimo Language [Smithsonian Instit.] | 75*c.* | f° | *Washington* | 87 |
| *Generally.* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Henry, Prf. Victor | Equisse d'une grammaire de la langue Innok | 2/– | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |
| Kleinschmidt, S. | Grammatik der grönländischen Sprache | *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] | 8° | *Berlin* | 51 |
| Petitot, le R. P. E. | Vocabulaire français-esquimaux [w. gram. notes & monogr. on the tribe] | 42/–; *red. to* 21/– | 4° | *Paris* | 76 |
| Pfizmaier, A. | Die Abarten der grönländischen Sprache | 1/6 | 8° | *Vienna* | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Darlegung grönländischer Verbalformen | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Rasmussen, C. | Grönlandsk Sproglaere | 4/6 | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 89 |
| Rink, Dr. H. | The Eskimo Tribes—*deals largely with them in regard to languages* | 4/6 | 8° | *Copenhagen*(Williams) | 88 |

# XXIII. Unclassed Languages.

## 166. GYPSY PHILOLOGY.

### Generally.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colocci, A. | Gli Zingari; ill. [a hist. of the gypsies, w. specs. of poetry] |  | 8° | *Turin* | 89 |
| Gypsy Lore Society | Journal [quarterly] | *ann.* 20/– | 8° | Constable, *Edin.* | 88 *sqq. in prog.* |
| *Joseph, Archduke of Hungary | Czigány Nyelvtan [“the Gypsy Tongue”] |  | 8° | *Pesth* | 88 |
|  | A copious vocabulary and grammar, comp. w. the Indian languages; w. crit. acc. of the var. wks. upon the Gypsies. French and Germ. trs. are in prep. |  |  |  |  |
| Pott, A. F. | Die Zigeuner in Europa u. Asien, 2 vols. [gram., dict., specs.] | 16/– | 8° | *Halle* | 44; 45 |
|  | *Cf.* also G. J. Ascoli's *Zigeunerisches* [Suppl. to above] 4/– 8° *ib.* 65. |  |  |  |  |
| Simson, Walter | —*his* History of the Gipsies, *conts.* specimens of the language | $2 | 12° | [*Lond.* 65] *New York* | 78 |
| *History, etc.* | —*v.* F § 76: History of the Gypsies. |  |  |  |  |
| *Literature* | —*v.* B § 39: Gypsy Folklore. |  |  |  |  |
| Smith, Laura A. [ed.] | Through Romany Song-Land [texts and trs.] | 5/– | f 8° | Stott | 89 |

### Europe.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Miklosich, Fr. | Ueber die Mundarten und Wanderungen der Zigeuner Europa's, 12 pts. | 40/6 | 4° | *Vienna* | 72–80 |
| ,, ,, | Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zigeunermundarten, 4 pts. [*fr.* Sitzsb. Wien. Akad.] | 2/– | 4° | ,, | 74–78 |

### Austria.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Miklosich, Fr. | Glossar zu d. Märchen u. Liedern d. Zigeuner d. Bukowina | 5/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 75 |

### England.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Generally* | —*v. also* K § 241: English, *s.v.* Slang. |  |  |  |  |
| Leland, C. G. [Am.] | The English Gipsies and their Language | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | [73] 74 |
| Smart + Crofton, B. C. / H. T. | Dialect of the English Gypsies | 15/– | 8° | Philolog. Soc. (Tbnr.) | [63] 75 |
| *Dictionary.* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrow, George | Romano Lavo-Lil: wordbk. of the Romany [w. specs.; for his other bks., *v.* F § 76] | 5/– | s 8° | Murray | [74] 88 |

### France.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vaillant, J. A. | Grammaire, Dialogues et Vocabul. de la Langue des Bohèmes |  | 8° | *Paris* | 68 |

### Germany.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Avé-Lallement, F. C. B. | Das deutsche Gaunerthum, 4 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] | 8° | *Leipzig* | 58–62 |
| Müller, Friedrich | Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. Rom-Sprache, 2 pts. [*fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] | 2/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 69; 72 |

### Norway.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sundt, E. | Beretning om Fante- eller Landstrygerfolket [w. dict. of Norweg. gypsies] |  | 8° | *Christiania* | [50] 52 |

### Slavonic Countries.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Böhtlingk, O. | Ueber die Sprache d. Zigeuner in Russland; w. supplement |  |  | *St. Petersburg* | 52; 54 |
| Jesina, J. | Romani Cib: die Zigeuner Sprache [Germ. tr.] [gram., dict., chrestom.] | 8/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| Kalina, A. | La Langue des Tsiganes Slovaques | 3/6 | 8° | *Posen* | 82 |
| Liszt, F. | Des Bohémiens et de leur Musique en Hongrie | 12/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [59] 81 |
| v. Sowa, Dr. Rudolf | Die Mundart der slovakischen Zigeuner | 7/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 87 |
| v. Wlislocki, H. | Die Sprache der transsilvanischen Zigeuner [w. dictionary] | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |

### Spain.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Borrow, George | The Zincali: account of the gypsies of Spain | 2/6 | c 8° | Murray | [41] 88 |
| Hudson, G. | Gli Zingari in Ispagna [not very good] | 6/– | 8° | *Milan* | 78 |
| Jimenez, D. A. | Vocabulario del Dialecto Jitano |  | 16° | *Madrid* | [46] 54 |
| Mayo y Quindale | El Gitanismo [history, dialects, customs, *etc.*] |  | 8° | ,, | 70 |

### Turkey.

PASPATI, Dr. A. G. Études sur les Tchinghianés de l'Empire Ottoman *o.p.* [*w.* 28/–] 8° *Constantinople* 70
„ „ Memoir of Language of Gypsies as used in Turkey [Am. tr.] 8/– 8° *Newhaven* 62
Contains an introduction, grammar, dictionary, dialogues, tales, etc.

## 166*. UNCLASSED ASIATIC PHILOLOGY.

### Dardistan.

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. The Languages and Races of Dardistan, 3 pts.; maps and pl. [Govt. pub.] 25/– 4° *Lahore* 73–74

### Hunza and Nagyr.

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. The Hunza and Nāgyr Handbook, pt. i. [Govt. pub.] 42/– r 4° *Calcutta* 88
An important work, opening an entirely new field of philology. The Hunza lang., Dr. Leitner states, is one of a class in wh. nouns can be conceived of only in conn. w. a possessive pronoun, there being no abstract words of any kind. This bk. is largely ethnological.

### Indian Trade Dialects, etc.

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Linguistic Fragments discovered in 1870, '72 and '79, 4 pts. [Govt. pub.] 42/– f° *Lahore* 80–82
Indian trade dialects, the dialects of the criminal and wandering tribes, with an account of the Shawl Alphabet and Shawl Weaving.

### Prae-Chinese Languages of China—*v.* K § 152.

# XXIV. Greek=and=Latin Philology: jointly.

## 167. BIBLIOGRAPHY, ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND INTRODUCTION.

For editions before 1700, *v.* SCHWEIGER: *Handbuch d. klass. Bibliographie*, *o.p.* 8° *Leipzig* 30; and for the Earliest Editions, *v.* PANZER: *Annales Typographici* [to A.D. 1536], 11 vols. *Nuremberg*, 1793–1803.

### Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

Bibliotheca Philologica, ed. C. H. Herrmann [German books 1852–72 in all departments] 5/6 8° *Halle* 73–74
„ „ [now] ed. Aug. Blau [biennial list of titles, etc., of new philol. bks.] *ann.* 5/– 8° *Göttingen* 48 *sqq. in prog.*
1848–1853, by C. J. F. RUPRECHT; 1854–79, by W. MÜLDENER; 1880–1882, by E. EHRENFEUCHTER; 1883, by G. KOSINNA; 1884, by Max HEYSE; 1885 *sqq.*, by Aug. BLAU.

Bibliotheca Philologica Classica: 1874–1889 [quarterly] *ann.* 6/– Calvary, *Berlin* 74–90 *in prog.*
Notices of classical books taken fr. the *Jahresber. üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Altherthumswiss.*

*BOECKH, August Encyclopädie u. Methodik der philolog. Wissenschaften 12/– 8° *Leipzig* [77] 86
Posthumously ed. Ernest BRATUSCHEK, and now re-ed. Rudolf KLUSSMANN.

BOTFIELD, B. [ed.] Prefaces to First Editions of Gk. & Rom. Classics & of Scriptures *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/–; *w.* 20/–] 4° Bohn 61
BURSIAN, C. [ed.] Jahresbericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Alterthumswiss. *annually* 30/– 8° *Berlin* 73 *sqq.*
Consists of reviews of classical books, magazine articles, etc. (of all countries), by eminent German specialists. As companion to it is pub. the *Bibliotheca Philologica Classica* (biennial), comprising full titles, prices, references to reviews, etc., of all new classical books, articles, etc., *annually* 6/– 8° *Berlin* 74 *sqq.*

*ENGELMANN, W. Bibliotheca Scriptorum Classicorum, ed. E. Preuss; 2 vols. 36/– 8° *Leipzig* [58] 80; [58] 82
Exhaustive lists of Editions of Texts and Monographs fr. 1700 to 1878. i.: Scriptores Graeci, 20/–; ii.: Scriptores Latini, 16/–.

HÜBNER, Dr. E. Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. d. Geschichte u. Encyclop. d. class. Philologie 4/– 8° *Berlin* 76
MAYOR, Prf. J. B. Guide to the Choice of Classical Books [good short book] 4/6 c 8° Bell [74] 85
*MÜLLER, Iwan [ed.] —*in his* Handbuch der klassischen Alterthumswissenschaft, pts. i.–x. ea. 5/6 8° *Nördlingen* 85–89 *in prog.*
A resumé of the latest results of scholarship by leading specialists, with bibliographies, etc. To occupy 20 half-volumes.

Vol. i.: Grundleg. u. Gesch. d. Philol. (v. URLICHS, *etc.*)—*ut infra.*
„ ii.: Griech. u. lat. Sprachwiss. (BRUGMANN, STOLZ, *etc.*)—*ut* K § 168.
„ iii.: Geogr. u. polit. Gesch. (Fr. HOMMEL, LOLLING, PÖHLMANN, *etc.*) 16/6.
„ iv.: Lehre v. d. Altertümern (BUSOLT, BAUER, SCHILLING, *etc.*); Gk. 9/6; Lat. 7/6.
„ v. (1): Gesch. d. antik. Naturwiss. (GÜNTHER+WINDELBAND)—*ut* K § 189.
„ v. (2): Gr. Mythol. u. Sakralalterth. (Ad. VOIGT+P. STENGEL) 5/6.
„ v. (3): Gr. Kultusaltertümer (OEMICHEN) 6/6.
Vol. vi.: Klass. Kunstarchæol. (FLASCH); Numismat. (WEIL).
„ vii.: Griech. Litteraturgesch. (v. CHRIST)—*ut* K § 187.
„ viii.: Gesch. d. röm. Litteratur (M. SCHANZ)—*ut* K § 211.
„ ix. (1): Bühnenwesen d. Gr. u. Röm. (OEMICHEN)—*ut* K § 188.
„ ix. (2): Abriss d. byzant. Litteraturgesch. (K. KRUMBACHER)—*ut* K § 211.
„ ix. (3): Abriss d. lat. Litter. im Mittelalter (TRAUBE)—*ut* K § 211.
Alphabet. Index to the whole is to be pubd.

### Introduction.

FREUND, W. Triennium Philologicum: Grundzüge d. philol. Wissensch., 6 pts. ea. 4/– 8° *Leipzig* [74–76] 79–85
French adaptation of same by S. REINACH *s.v.*, *Manuel de Philologie Classique*, 2 v. 14/– 8° *Paris* [ ] 83–85.

GOW, Dr. James Companion to the School Classics; pl. [a good little bk.] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [88] 89
A hdbk. to the commentaries on school classics, giving in systematic form under the following heads what dicts. of class. antiq. give in dislocated articles: Textual Criticism, Gk. Govt. (espec. Athenian), Roman Govt., Theatre, Philosophy.

v. URLICHS, Dr. Grundlegung u. Geschichte d. Philologie [I. Müller's *Hdbh. Klass. Alterth.*, v. i.] 12/– r 8° *Nördlingen* 85
Includes also Hermeneutik (BLASS), Palæogr. (BLASS), Epigraphie (HINRICHS+E. HÜBNER), Chronol. (UNGER), Metrologie (NISSEN).

## 168. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*a*): GENERALLY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAUDRY, F. | Grammaire Comparée des Langues Classiques, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Paris* | [68] 78; 73 |
| BAUR, Prf. Ferd. | Philological Introduction to Greek and Latin, tr. C. Kegan Paul + Stone | 6/– | c 8° | Paul | [76] 79 |
| BRUGMANN & STOLZ, *etc.* | Griech. u. latein. Sprachwissenschaft [= Iwan Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*, vol. ii.] | 15/6 | r 8° | *Nördlingen* | [88] 89 |

Gr. Gram. (BRUGMANN); Lat. Gram. (STOLZ), Gk. and Lat. Lexicogr. (AUTENREITH + HEERDEGEN), Rhetorik (VOLKMANN), Metrik (GLEDITSCH).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FERRAR, W. H. | Comparative Grammar of Sanskrit, Greek and Latin, vol. i. | 12/– | 8° | Longman | 71 |
| HENRY, Prf. Victor | Compar. Gram. of Gk. & Latin, tr. & ed. R. T. Elliott, w. pref. Prf. H. Nettleship | 7/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |

Affords an excellent summary of the researches of the past 10 or 12 yrs., wh. have so largely modified our notions of classical phonol. and morphology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KING + COOKSON, J. E. / C. | Principles of Sound and Inflexion as ill. in the Gk. and Latin Languages | 18/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |

Based on BRUGMANN and STOLZ, *ut supra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| " " | Introduction to the Comparative Grammar of Gk. & Lat. [abgmt. of above] | 5/6 | c 8° | " | 90 |
| MEYER, Leo | Vergl. Grammatik. d griech. u. lat. Sprache, vol. i., 2 pts. | ea. 18/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [61] 82; [65] 84 |
| PAPILLON, T. L. | Compendium of Comparative Philology as appl. to Gk. & Lat. Inflections | 6/– | c 8° | Clar. Press | [76] 82 |

Behind the times, but a convenient synopsis of the doctrine of forms.

### Collected Essays —*v. also* K § 94 *and* K § 179, *s.v.* Textual Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAUNACK, J. + Th. | Studien auf d. Gebiete d. griech. u. d. arischen Sprachen, vol. i, pt. i. | 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| BERGK, T. | Kleine philolog. Schriften, vol. i. 10/–; ii. [Zur griech. Liter.] | 12/– | 8° | *Halle* | 84; 86 |
| BERNAYS, J. | Gesammelte Abhandlungen, hrsg. H. Usener, 2 vols. | 18/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |
| BOECKH, August | Gesammelte kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Ascherson, *etc.*, 7 vols. | 74/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 58–74 |
| CURTIUS, G. | Kleine Schriften, hrsg. E. Windisch, 2 pts.; pt. i. [speeches, lects.] 3/–; ii. [essays] | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 86; 86 |
| GITLBAUER, M. | Philologische Streifzüge | 10/– | 8° | *Freiburg* | 86 |
| GÖTTLING, K. W. | Gesammelte Abhandlungen, 2 v., 16/6; Opusc. Academ., ed. Kuno Fischer | 6/– | 8° | *Halle* 51, 63; *Lpz.* | 69 |
| HADLEY, Prf. J. [Am.] | Essays: philological and critical | 16/– | 8° | Macmillan | 73 |
| HAUPT, Moritz | Opuscula, 3 vols. (4 pts.) | 38/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75–77 |
| HERMANN, C. F. | Gesammelte Abhandlungen und Beiträge zur class. Liter. u. Alterth. | *o.p.* | 8° | *Göttingen* | 49 |
| KEY, Prf. T. H. | Philological Essays | 10/6 | 8° | Bell | 63 |
| KOCH, G. A. | Opuscula Philologica, ed. G. Kinkel + E. Böckel, 2 vols. | 26/– | 8° | | 81 |
| KOECHLY, Hermann | Opuscula Philologica, 2 vols. i. Latin, 15/–; ii. German | 11/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 81; 82 |
| LACHMANN, Karl | Kleinere Schriften zur klassischen Philologie, hrsg. J. Vahlen | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 76 |
| LANGE, Ludwig | Kleine Schriften aus d. Gebiete d. klass. Altertumswiss., vol. i. 10/–; ii. | 15/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 87; 87 |
| MADVIG, J. N. | Kleine philolog. Schriften [*for his* Adversaria Crit., *v.* K § 179; Opuscula, *v.* K § 199] | 14/– | 8° | *Lpz.* | 75 |
| NIPPERDEY, C. | Opuscula | 12/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 77 |
| RITSCHL, Friedrich | Opuscula Philologica—*v.* K § 177. | | | | |
| SCHOELL, Adolf | Gesammelte Aufsätze zur klassischen Literatur alter u. neuer Zeit | 7/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |
| SCHOEMANN, G. F. | Opuscula Academica, 4 vols. | 30/– | 8° | " | 56–71 |
| TEUFFEL, W. S. | Studien u. Charakteristiken zur griech., röm. u. deut. Liter., 10/–; Suppl. | 2/– | 4° | *Lpz.* 71; *Tübingen* | 79 |
| THIRLWALL, Bp. Connop | Essays: classical and theological | 15/– | 8° | Bentley | |
| VISCHER, W. | Kleine Schriften, 2 vols. i. 12/–; ii. | 20/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77; 78 |
| WOLF, F. A. | Kleine Schriften, hrsg. G. Bernhardy, 2 vols. | 13/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 69 |

### Palæography —*v.* K § 99; *also* K § 177; K § 201.

## 169. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*b*): ACCIDENCE.

### Parts of Speech.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHROEDER, L. | Die formelle Unterscheidung d. Redetheile im Griech. u. Lateinischen | 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |

### Noun.

*Case.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARTUNG, J. A. | Ueber die Casus: ihre Bildung u. Bedeutung [in Gk. and Latin] | 4/– | 8° | *Erlangen* | 31 |

*Declension.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MEYER, Leo | Gedrängte Vergleichung d. griech. und latein. Declination | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 62 |

*Degrees of Comparison.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FÖRSTEMANN, E. | De Comparativis et Superlativis Linguae Graecae et Latinae | 1/– | 8° | *Nordhausen* | 44 |
| GONNET, Th. J. | Degrés de Signification en Grec et en Latin [comparative treatment] | | | *Paris* | 76 |

### Particles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRITSCH, E. A. | Philolog. Studien, vol. i. (2 pts.): Vergl. Bearb. d. Gr. u. Lat. [advbs. & prep.] | 4/– & 5/– | 8° | *Giessen* | 56; 58 |
| SCHWARZ, A. H. | De Praepositionibus Graecis et Latinis [inaug. dissert.] | 1/– | 8° | *Königsberg* | 59 |

### Pronoun.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHMIDT, M. | De Pronomine Graeco et Latino [comparative; good] | *o.p.* | 4° | *Halle* | 32 |

## Verb.

### *Conjugation.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRKENSTAMM, Th. | Die lateinische Conjugation im Vergleich mit der griechischen | 2/- | 4° | *Rinteln* | 69 |

### *Tense and Mood.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUTENRIETH, G. | Grundzüge d. Moduslehre im Griechischen u. Lateinischen | 6*d.* | 8° | *Zweibrücken* | 75 |
| CURTIUS, G. | Die Tempora und Modi in Griechischen u. Lateinischen [=Sprachvergl. Beitr., i.] | 4/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 46 |
| ERNAULT, E. | Le Parfait en Grec et en Latin | | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| KOHLMANN, R. | Verhältniss d. Tempora d. lat. Verb. z. d. des griechischen | | 4° | *Eisleben* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Modi d. griech. u. d. lat. Verb. in ihrem Verhältniss [*repr. fr.* Symbolae Isleb.] | | 4° | ,, | 83 |
| OSTHOFF, H. | Geschichte d. Perfects im Indogerman. [w. spec. ref. to Gk. and Lat.] | 14/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 84 |
| SCHRAMINEN, J. | Ueber die Bedeutung der Formen des Verbums | | | *Heiligenstadt* | 84 |

## 170. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*c*): SYNTAX.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAVESTADT, B. | Parallelsyntax des Lateinischen und Griechischen, 2 pts. | ea. 2/- | 8° | *Emmerich* | 63; 68 |
| HEIDELBERG, H. | System der griechischen und lateinischen Syntax, pt. i. | 1/- | 8° | *Norden* | 57 |
| LUND, G. W. F. | De Parallelismo Syntaxis Graecae et Latinae | | | *Copenhagen* | 45 |

### Position of Words.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOLDT, H. | De Liberiore Ling. Graec. et Lat. Collocatione | | | *Göttingen* | 84 |

## 171. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*d*): ETYMOLOGY. LEXICOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AHRENS, F. H. L. | Beiträge zur griechischen u. lateinischen Etymologie, vol. i. | 5/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| AUTENRIETH + HEERDEGEN | Griech. u. lat. Lexikographie—*in* Iwan Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*, vol. ii. [not v. good] | 15/6 | r 8° | *Nördlingen* | [85] 89 |
| BYRNE, Dr. James | Origin of Greek, Latin, and Gothic Roots | 18/- | 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| HALSEY, C. S. [Am.] | An Etymology of Greek and Latin | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | 82 |
| PEILE, J. | Introduction to Greek and Latin Etymology | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [69] 75 |

### Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VANICEK, Alois | Griechisch-Lateinisch Etymologisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols.<br>Indo-European roots in alphabetical order, with the Greek and Latin words derived from them. | 24/- | | *Leipzig* | 77; 78 |
| WHARTON, E. R. | Etyma Graeca: etymological lexicon of classical Greek, 7/6; Etyma Latina | 7/6 | 8° | Rivington | 82; 90 |

### Loan Words: Greek in Latin—*v.* K § 203.

### Synonyms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHMIDT, J. H. H. | Handbuch der lateinischen u. griechischen Synonymik | 12/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 89 |

## 172. GREEK-AND-LATIN METRICS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENLOEW, L. | Précis d'une Théorie des Rhythmes, 2 pts. [Fch., Gk., Lat. metres] | | | *Leipzig* | 62 |
| *CHRIST, W. | Metrik der Griechen und Römer | 12/- | 8° | ,, | [74] 79 |
| GLEDITSCH, H. | Metrik d. Griechen u. Römer—*in* Müller's *Hdb. d. class. Alterth.*, vol. ii. | 15/6 | r 8° | *Nördlingen* | [85] 89 |
| *HAVET, L. | Cours élément. de Métrique Grecque et Lat., rédigé L. Duvau | | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 86 |
| MÜLLER, Lucian | Metrik der Griechen und Römer | 1/6 | p 8° | *Leipzig* | [80] 85 |
| REIMANN, H. | Handbuch der griechischen und römischen Metrik [Calvary's *Bibliothek*] | | 12° | *Berlin* | *in prep.* |
| RÜCKERT, F. W. | —*in his* Antike und deutsche Metrik [school bk.; useful] | 1/6 | s 8° | ,, | [47] 74 |
| *SCHMIDT, Dr. J. H. H. | Intro. to Rhythmic & Metric of Class. Langs., tr. Prf. J. W. White [Am.] | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| ZAMBALDI, Fr. | Metrica Graeca et Latina | | | *Turin* | 82 |

## 173. GREEK-AND-LATIN: MAGAZINES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

### English.

Classical Review [monthly] ea. 1/6 m 8° Nutt 87*sqq.*, *in prog.*

Hermathena: a series of papers on Liter., Science, and Philosophy [by members of Trin. Coll., Dubl.] 8° *Dublin* 73 ,, ,,

Journal of Philology, ed. W. Aldis Wright + I. Bywater + H. Jackson, vols. i.–xviii. [hf.-yearly] ea. pt. 4/6 8° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 68–89 ,,

### American.

American Journal of Philology, ed. B. L. Gildersleeve [Am.], vols. i.–x.; Index to same; xi. *sqq.* [qrtly.] ea. pt. 4/6 8° *Baltimore* (Macm.) *in prog.*

Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vol. i. [organ of class. teachers of Harv. Coll.] 8° *Boston* 89 ,,

Studies in Classical Philology, ed. I. Flagg + W. G. Hale + B. I. Wheeler [Ams.] [papers by staff and students of Cornell Univ.] 8° *Ithaca, N. Y.* (Macm.) 87–89 ,,

i.: W. G. HALE: The "Cum" Constructions, 2 pts., 40*c.* and 80*c.* '87; '89; ii.: B. I. WHEELER: *Analogy and its Scope*, 30*c.* '87.

### Danish.

Nordisk Tidskrift for Philologi, ed. Thomsen *Copenhagen in prog.*

### Dutch.

Mnemosyne ed. G. C. Cobet + H. W. van der Mey, series i., 9 vols., and ser. ii., vols. i.–xvii. ea. vol. of 4 pts. 9/– 8° *Leyden* 52 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

Chiefly textual criticism, emendations, *etc.*

### French.

Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études 8° *Paris* *in prog.*
Revue de Philologie ed. O. Riemann + Chatelain 8° ,, ,,

### German.

Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift, hrsg. Chr. Belger + O. Seyffert + K. Thiemann [weekly] *ann.* 24/– r 4° *Berlin* 81 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
,, Studien für classische Philologie u. Archæol., hrsg. F. Ascherson, vols. i.–x. [Doctor disserts. of best Berlin students] *ann. v.p.* (10/– *to* 17/–) 8° ,, 83 ,, ,,

New subscribers can obtain vols. i.–x. for 90/– in place of 124/–.

Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen, und Nachrichten, hrsg. F. Bechtel [weekly] *ann.* 27/– 8° *Göttingen* *in prog.*
Hermes hrsg. G. Kaibel + C. Robert [quarterly] ea. vol. 12/– 8° *Berlin* 66 *sqq.*, ,,
Jahrbücher, Neue, für class. Philologie, hrsg. A. Fleckeisen + H. Masius [monthly] *ann.* (2 vols) 30/– 8° *Leipzig* 31 ,, ,,

The volume for 1876 contains an index for 1826–1876.

Jahresbericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Alterthumswissenschaft, hrsg. C. Bursian, *later* Iwan Müller *ann.* 36/–*to* 48/– 8° *Berl.* 72 ,, ,,
Philologus ed. E. von Leutsch, vols. i.–xlvi.; by O. Crusius, New Ser., vol. i., ea. vol. 17/– 8° *Götting.* 46–88; 89,,

Monthly supplement to same: *Philologischer Anzeiger* [monthly] *ann.* 12/– since 1869.

Rheinisches Museum für Philologie, hrsg. O. Ribbeck + F. Bücheler [quarterly] *ann.* 14/– 8° *Frankfort* 27 *sqq.*, ,,

Ed. fr. 1827–29 by B. G. NIEBUHR + C. A. BRANDIS, *Bonn*; fr. 1833–36 by F. G. WELCKER + A. F. NÄKE, *ibid.*; fr. 1842 by WELCKER, F. RITSCHL, J. BERNAYS, A. KLETTKE, O. RIBBECK, *Göttingen*.

Rundschau, Neue Philologische, hrsg. C. Wagener + E. Ludwig [fortnightly] *ann.* 12/– r 8° *Gotha* 80 *sqq.*, ,,
Studien zur griech. u. lat. Grammatik, hrsg. G. Curtius, *later* K. Brugmann, 10 vols.; *cont. as* Leipziger Studien, hrsg. O. Ribbeck + H. Lipsius *ann. v.p.* (7/– *to* 9/–) 8° *Leipzig* 68–78; 78 ,, ,,
Wiener Studien hrsg. W. von Hartel + K. Schenkel [biennially; chiefly critiques] *ann.* 10/– 8° *Vienna* 79 ,, ,,
Wochenschrift für klass. Philologie, hrsg. Andresen + Heller [weekly] *ann.* 24/– 8° *Berlin* 84 ,, ,,

### Italian.

Giornale Italiano di Filologia e Lingüistica Classica, ed. Ceci + Cortese 78 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
Rivista di Filologia ed. D. Comparetti + G. Müller + G. Flecchia *Turin* 73 ,, ,,

### Bibliographical Serials—*v.* K § 167.

## 174. HISTORY OF CLASSICAL STUDY AND BIOGRAPHY OF SCHOLARS.

### History of Classical Study:

*Comprehensive Periods.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HIRZEL, C. | Grundzüge zu einer Geschichte der class. Philologie [46 pp. only] | 1/6 | 8° | *Tübingen* | [62] 73 |
| HÜBNER, E. | Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. Gesch. u. Encycl. d. klass. Philologie | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 76 |
| REINACH, S. | —*in his* Manuel de Philologie Classique, 2 vols. | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 83–85 |
| SCHMIDT, K. E. A. | Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Grammatik d. Griech. u. Latein. | 7/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 59 |
| v. URLICHS, Dr. | Grundlegung u. Geschichte d. Philologie [Müller's Hdb. Klass. Alterth., pt. i.] | 5/6 | 8° | *Nördlingen* | 85 |

*France.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EGGER, E. | L'Hellénisme en France, 2 vols. [influ. of Gk. study on Fch. lang. and liter.] | | 8° | *Paris* | 69 |

*Germany.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURSIAN, Conrad | Geschichte d. classischen Philologie in Deutschland, 2 vols. | 14/6 | 8° | *Munich* | 83 |
| HORAWITZ, A. | Griech. Studien: Beiträge z. Gesch. d. Griech. in Deutschld., pt. i. | 2/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 83 |

*Holland.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MÜLLER, Lucian | Geschichte der klassischen Philologie in den Niederlanden | 5/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |

*Ancient.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRÄFENHAN, A. | Geschichte d. klassischen Philologie in Alterthume, 4 vols. | 21/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 43–50 |
| LERSCH, L. | Die Sprachphilosophie der Alten, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] | 8° | ,, | 38; 40 |
| PARTHEY, G. | Das Alexandrische Museum [Alexandrian scholars] | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 38 |
| RITSCHL, Friedrich | Die Alex. Bibliotheka—*in his* Opuscula, vol. i. | 17/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 66 |
| STEINTHAL, H. | Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft bei d. Griechen u. Römer | 11/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 63 |
| | With special reference to Logic. | | | | |
| WEGENER, K. P. | De aula Attalica [of Crates and the other Pergamene scholars] | 4/– | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 36 |

*Mediæval.*

**Baebler, J. J.** Beiträge z. e. Geschichte d. lat. Grammatik im Mittelalter 4/– 8° *Halle* 85

**Bursian, C.** —*ut supra.*

**Haase, Fr.** De Medii Aevi Studiis Philologicis disputatio *o.p.* 8° *Breslau* 56

**Hallam, Henry** —*in his* View of the State of Europe in the Middle Ages, 3 vols. [*v.* F § 13] 12/– p 8° Murray [18] 71

**Heeren, A. H. L.** Geschichte der class. Liter. im Mittelalter, 2 vols. [unfinished;=Wrks., v. iv.–v.] 8° *Berlin* [1797–1801] 22

**Lacroix, Paul** —*in his* Science and Literature in the Middle Ages; finely ill. 31/6 r 4° Virtue [78] 86

*Renaissance* —*v. also* F § 53, *s.v.* Renaissance.

**Burckhardt, J. G.** —*in his* Civilization of Period of Renaiss. in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore 15/– 8° Sonnenschein [78] 90

**Symonds, J. Addington** Revival of Learning in Italy [*v.* F § 53] 16/– 8° Smith & Elder [77] 82

**Voigt, G.** Wiederlebung des classischen Alterthums, 2 vols. 16/– 8° *Berlin* [59] 80; 81

*Germany.*

**Schroeder, J. F.** Das Wiederaufblühen d. klass. Stud. in Deutschld. in 15–16 Jahrh. 4/– 8° *Halle* 64

## Biography of Scholars.

*Collectively.*

Biographisches Jahrbuch für Alterthumskunde 1877–1887 [obituary notices of class. scholars] ea. 5/– 8° *Berlin* 78–88 *in prog.*

**Eckstein, F. A.** Nomenclator Philologorum [short biogr. dict. of class. scholars] 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 71

**Nicoll, H. J.** Great Scholars [popular lives of Buchanan, Bentley, Porson, Parr] 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock [80] 88

**Pökel, W.** Philologisches Schriftsteller-Lexicon 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 82

*Individually.*

**Alberti, Dr. Val.** [1635–97] Life of Alberti, six times Rector of Univ. Leipzig. By Can. R. C. Jenkins 5/– s 4° Nutt 90

**Bentley, Richard** [1662–1742]—*v.* K § 24, *s.v.* Eighteenth Century.

**Casaubon, Isaac** [1559–1614] Life of. By Rev. Mark Pattison 18/– 8° Longman 75

**Niebuhr, B. G.** [1776–1831] Life and Letters of. By Mme. Hensler [tr.]; w. essays by Bunsen, Brandis and Löbell, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Bentley 51–52

**Ritschl, Friedrich** Friedrich Ritschl: eine wissenschaftliche Biographie. By Lucian Müller [Calvary's Bibl.] 3/– 12° *Berlin* [77] 78

**Scaliger, Jos.** [1540–1609] Life of. By Rev. Mark Pattison—*in his* Collected Essays 24/– 8° Clar. Press 89

,, Joseph Justus [the younger] Joseph Justus Scaliger. By Prof. Jac. Bernays [in German] 5/6 8° *Berlin* 55

**Printers: Early** Aldus and Paulus Manutius, *v.* K § 15; Stephens, *v* K § 13.

# XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

### 175. GREEK GRAMMAR (*a*): GENERALLY.

**Generally** —*v. also* K § 168: Greek and Latin: Comparatively.

**Abbott+Mansfield,** E. D./E. Greek Grammar 3/6 p 8° Rivington 80

***Brugmann, K.** Griechische Grammatik [=v. ii. of Iwan Müller's "Klass. Alterthumswiss."] 5/6 8° *Nördlingen* 85

**Buttmann, Ph.** Larger Greek Grammar, ed. Supf [tr.] [1st. edn. of orig. 1819–25] 13/6 8° Whittaker [ ] 48

**Curtius, Prf. G.** Student's Gk. Gr. [tr. 1st. edn. of orig. '52] 6/–; Elucid. to same [tr.; orig. '63] 7/6 p 8° Murray 67; 70

,, ,, Griechische Schulgrammatik, bearb. v. W. v. Hartel 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 88

**Donaldson, Dr. J. W.** Greek Grammar ["standard," but now antiquated] 16/– 8° Deighton, *Camb.* [ ] 62

**Goodwin, Prf. W. W.** [Am.] Elementary Greek Grammar [Abgd. *sub tit.* School Grammar, 3/6] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [71] 80

**Hadley, Prf. J.** [Am.] Greek Grammar, ed. Prf. F. de Forest Allen [Am.] 6/– c 8° ,, [ ] 84

**Jelf, W. E.** Greek Grammar, 2 vols. [based on Kühner; now antiquated] 30/– 8° Parker [42–45] 66

**Kaegi, Dr. Adolf** Griechische Schulgrammatik 3/– 8° *Berlin* [84] 89

**Koch, Ernest** Griech. Schulgrammatik [based on results of comp. philol.] 3/– s 8° *Leipzig* [66–69] 85

**Krüger, K. W.** Griechische Sprachlehre, 2 vols., 12/–; Small Edn. 2/6 8° *Berlin* [42–55] 71–79; 78

**Kühner, R.** Ausführliche Grammatik d. griech. Sprache, 2 v. 42/– 8° *Leipzig* [34] 69–72

,, ,, Elementarbuch der griechischen Sprache 3/– 8° ,, [ ] 79

**Lattmann+Müller** J.+H. D. Griechische Grammatik für Gymnasien, 2 pts. ea. 2/– 8° ,, [70] 86; 87

***Meyer, Gustav** Griechische Grammatik [Bibl. Indogerm. Grammatiken] 11/– 8° ,, [80] 86

Represents the "New School" of comparative philology.

**Rutherford, W. G.** First Greek Grammar, pt. i.: Accidence, 2/–; ii.: Syntax, 2/–; in 1 vol. 3/6 f 8° Macmillan [78] 88; 90

**Tournier+Riemann, E.+O.** Premiers Éléments de Grammaire Grecque 8° *Paris* 82

**Inscriptions: Grammar of**—*v.* K § 184: Inscriptions.

**New Testament Greek**—*v.* A § 22: Biblical Language, *s.v.* Greek.

## 176. GREEK GRAMMAR (*b*): ACCIDENCE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RÖDER, Wilibald | Formenlehre der griechischen Sprache [comparative] | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 67 |

### Verb.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAIRD, J. S. | Catalogue of Greek Verbs: irregular and defective | 2/6 | c 8° | Bell | [5–] 78 |
| *CURTIUS, Prf. G. | The Greek Verb: struct. & develop., tr. Prf. A. S. Wilkins + E. B. England | 12/– | 8° | Murray | [80] 84 |

The first edn. of the original [*Bildung d. Tempora u. Modi*, 8° *Berlin* '46] treated also of the Latin verb.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLEGEL, K. | Flexion des griechischen Verbums | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| JOHANSSON, K. F. | De Derivatis Verbis contractis Linguæ Graecæ Quæstiones | 6/– | 8° | *Upsala* | 86 |
| MEYER, Leo | Griechische Aoriste | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 79 |
| *VEITCH, Dr. W. | Greek Verbs, Irregular and Defective: forms, meaning, quantity | 10/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | [48] 88 |

Embracing all the tenses used by Greek writers, with reference to the passages in which they are found.

#### *Tenses and Moods.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AKEN, A. F. | Grundzüge d. Lehre v. Tempus u. Modi im Griechischen | 4/– | 8° | *Rostock* | 61 |
| DELBRÜCK, B. | Das Conjunctiv u. Optativ im Sansk. u. Griech. [orig. of the moods treated scientif.] | 4/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 71 |
| HARTMANN, F. | De Aoristo Secundo | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 81 |
| v. d. PFORDTEN, H. | Zur Geschichte des griechischen Perfectums | 2/– | 8° | *Munich* | 82 |
| STENDER, J. | Beiträge zur Geschichte des griechischen Perfects | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |

#### *Verbal-Nouns.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRKLEIN, F. | Entwickelungsgeschichte des substantivierten Infinitivs | 4/– | 8° | *Würzburg* | 88 |
| DELBRÜCK, B. | De Infinitivo Graeco | | 8° | *Halle* | 63 |

### Noun.

#### *Case.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUMPEL, Theodor | Die Casuslehre, 4/–; Zur Casustheorie [w. spec. ref. to Greek] | 3/6 | 8° | *Halle* 45; *Gütersloh* | 66 |

#### *Gender.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LANGE, A. R. | De Substantivis femininis græc. secundæ declinat. cap. duo | 1/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |

#### *Pronoun.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MIDDLETON, T. F. | The Doctrine of the Greek Article, ed. H. J. Rose [*good*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 13/–] | | 8° | Rivington | [08] 41 |
| v. d. PFORDTEN, H. | Zur Geschichte der griechischen Denominativa | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |

### Particles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, F. A. [Am.] | Greek Prepositions: studied fr. the orig. meangs. as designatns. of space | 3/6 | 8° | *New York* | 85 |
| BÄUMLEIN, W. | Untersuchungen über die griechischen Partikeln | 10/– | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 61 |
| DEVARIUS, M. | De Graecae Linguae Particulis, ed. R. Klotz, 2 vols. in 3 | 36/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [1527] 35–42 |
| *HARRISON, Gessner [Am.] | Treatises on the Greek Prepositions and of cases of nouns w. wh. used | $3.50 | 8° | *Philadelphia* | 58 |
| HARTUNG, J. A. | Lehre von d. Partikeln der griechischen Sprache, 2 pts. | 13/6 | 8° | *Erlangen* | 32; 33 |
| KREBS, F. | Die Präpositionsadverbien in d. späteren histor. Gräcität, pts. i.–ii. | ea. 3/– | 8° | *Munich* | 84; 85 |
| MOMMSEN, Tycho | Beiträge zu der Lehre v. den griechischen Präpositionen, pts. i.–iii. | 7/6 | 4° | *Frankfort* | 79–87 |
| PALEY, F. A. | Greek Particles and their Combinations | 2/6 | 12° | Bell | [ ] 81 |

## 177. GREEK GRAMMAR (*c*): SYNTAX.

### Bibliography and Introduction.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HÜBNER, Dr. E. | Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. die griech. Syntax [w. bibliograph.] | 3/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 83 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERNHARDY, G. | Wissensch. Synt. d. gr. Spr. 12/– 8°; Paralipom. Synt. Graec. | 2/6 | 4° | *Berlin* 29; *Halle* | 62 |
| DELBRÜCK, B. | Die Grundlagen der griechischen Syntax [comparative] | 4/– | 8° | *Halle* | 79 |
| FARRAR, Archd. F. W. | Brief Greek Syntax | 4/6 | f 8° | Longman | 67 |
| HOLZWEISZIG, Dr. Fried. | Griechische Syntax | 1/– | s 8° | *Leipzig* | [78] 86 |
| MADVIG, J. N. | Syntax, tr. [fr. Danish] by H. Browne + T. K. Arnold | 8/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [53] 80 |
| SCHANZ, M. [ed.] | Beiträge zur hist. Syntax der griech. Sprache, vols. i.–iii. (1) | 18/– | 8° | *Würzburg* | 82–88, *in prog.* |

SCHANZ promises a historical syntax from Homer to Aristotle.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEYFFERT, Dr. Moritz | Hauptregeln d. griech. Syntax, bearb. v. R. v. Bamberg | 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [78] 85 |
| THOMPSON, F. E. | Syntax of Attic Greek, 8/6; Elementary Syntax | 2/– | c 8° | Rivington | 83; 85 |

### Verb.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GOODWIN, Prf. W. W. | Syntax of the Moods and Tenses of the Greek Verb | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | [ ] 90 |

## 178. GREEK GRAMMAR (*d*) : PHONOLOGY.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHRIST, W. | Grundzüge der griechischen Lautlehre | 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 59 |
| FOY, K. | Lautsystem der griechischen Vulgärsprache<br>The changes of sound from Ancient to Modern Greek. | 3/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |

### Accentuation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRY, | Notes on Greek Accents | 11/– | 8° | Bell | 77 |
| BLOOMFIELD, M. [Am. | The Origin of the Recessive Accent in Greek [*repr. fr.* Am. Jl. Philol., vol. ix.] | | 8° | *Baltimore* | 88 |
| *CHANDLER, H. W. | Practical Intro. to Gk. Accent., 10/6 ; Elements of Gk. Accent. | 2/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | [62] 82 ; 67 |
| DARBISHIRE, H. D. | Notes on the Spiritus Asper in Greek | | 8° | Trübner | 89 |
| GRIFFITHS, | The Laws of Accents | 6*d.* | 12° | Parker | |
| HADLEY, J. [Am.] | Nature and Theory of the Greek Accent [fr. *Trans. Am. Phil. Ass.* 69–70] | *o.p.* | 8° | *New York* | 71 |
| MEINGAST, A. | Ueber das Wesen des griechischen Accentes, 2 pts. | 2/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 80 |
| MISTELI, F. | Ueber griechische Betonung, i.: Allgem. Theorie, 3/–; ii. : Erläutn. [comp.] | 2/– | 8° | *Paderborn* | 75 ; 77 |
| THUMB, A. | Untersuchungen über d. Spiritus Asper im Griechischen | 2/6 | 8° | *Strassburg* | 88 |
| WHEELER, B. J. [Am.] | Der griechische Nominalaccent : mit. Wörterverzeichniss | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |

### Digamma.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *KNÖS, O. W. | De Digammo homerico Quaestiones, pts. i.–iii. | 10/– | 8° | *Upsala* | 72–78 |
| MONRO, Dr. D. B. | —*in his* Grammar of the Homeric Dialect | 10/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 82 |
| PETERS, Johann | Quaestiones etymologicae et gramm. de usu et vi diagammatis [very good] | 1/6 | 4° | *Berlin* | 64 |
| SAVELSBERG, J. | De Digammo ejusque immutationibus | 2/– | 4° | ,, | 68 |
| TUDEER, O. E. | De Dialectorum Graecarum Digammo testim. inscripp. coll. et exam. | 3/– | 8° | *Helsingfors* | 79 |
| *ει.* | | | | | |
| SMYTH, H. W. [Am.] | Der Diphthong *ει* im Griechischen [comparative] | 2/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 85 |
| *νυ.* | | | | | |
| DEVENTER, W. C. | De Littera N Graecorum Paragogica [a dissertation] | 1/6 | 8° | *Münster* | 63 |

## 179. GREEK GRAMMAR (*e*) : PALÆOGRAPHY AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

### Palæography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Ancient MSS., pt. i. [Greek]; autotype facss. | 20/– | f° | British Museum | 81 |
| *GARDTHAUSEN, V. | Griechische Paläographie ; 72 pl. | 18/6 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| Lehmann, O. | Die tachygraphischen Abkürzungen d. griech. HSS.; 10 pl. [sup. to above]<br>An excell. bk., dealing w. the hist. and liter. as well as materials and characteristics of writing in all ages, giving lists of known writers, of dated MSS., of abbreviations, of interpretative chronolog. tables and (at end) elab. tables of forms of letters in all typical MSS. | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Beiträge zur griechischen Paläographie; 5 pl. | 2/6 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| de MONTFAUCON, Bern. | Palaeographia Graeca: de ortu et progressu Literarum Graec.<br>The standard bk. fr. which all later writers have drawn much of their material. | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | f° | *Paris* | 1708 |
| OMONT, H. [ed.] | Facsimilés des MSS. Grecs de la Bibliothèque Nationale | 50/– | f° | ,, | 90 |
| Palæographical Society's | Publications : Greek and Latin [w. excellent historical introduction] | | f° | Palæograph. Soc. | |
| VITELLI + PAOLI [eds.] | Collezione Fiorentina di Facsimili palaeogr. Greci e Latini, pt. i. | | f° | *Florence* | 84 |
| *WATTENBACH, W. | Anleitung zur griechischen Paläographie ; 12 pl.<br>A reproduction of his *Schrifttafeln zur Gesch. d. griech. Schrift*, 2 pts. ; 40 pl. 22/- f° *Berlin* 76 ; 77. | 5/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | [67] 77 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Scripturae Græcae Specimina [photolithographs] | 16/– | | *Berlin* | 83 |
| ,, + v. VELSEN, A. [eds.] | Exempla Codicum Graecorum litteris minusculis scriptorum; 50 pl. | 60/– | f° | *Heidelberg* | 78 |

### *Abbreviations.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, T. W. | Notes on Abbreviations in Greek MSS. | 5/– | r 8° | Clar. Press | 89 |
| LEHMANN, Oskar | Die tachygraphischen Abkürzungen d. griechischen Handschriften [*v. sup.*] | 6/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| *Alphabet* | —*v. also* K § 99, *s.v.* Palæography. | | | | |
| KIRCHHOFF, A. | Studien zur Geschichte des griechischen Alphabets; 2 pl. and 1 col. map<br>An account of the forms of the Greek letters on inscriptions. | 6/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [63] 77 |
| v. SCHÜTZ, A. | Historia Alphabeti Attici ; 1 pl. | 2/– | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| *Inscriptions* | —*v.* K § 184. | | | | |

### Textual Criticism.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COBET, C. G. | Variæ Lectiones in Scriptores Græcos | 14/– | 8° | *Ludg. Bat.* | [54] 73 |
| ,, ,, | Novæ Lectiones in Scriptores Græcos | *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 35/–] | 8° | ,, ,, | 58 |
| ,, ,, | Collectanea Critica in Scriptores Græcos | 14/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Miscellanea Critica [chiefly Homer and Demosthenes] | 14/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 76 |
| DOBREE, P. P. | Adversaria, ed. Dr. W. Wagner, 2 vols. | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [31] 83 |
| GOW, Dr. J. | —*in his* Companion to the School Classics [introductory]—*v.* K § 167. | | | | |
| MADVIG, J. N. | Adversaria Critica, 3 vols. [*v. also* K §§ 168, 199]<br>i. : Ad Scriptores Graec., with a thorough treatment of Textual Criticism consid. as a science, 15/– ; ii. : Ad Scriptores Lat., 15/– ; iii. : Ad Scriptores Graec. et Lat., 5/–. | 35/– | 8° | *Hauniae* [*Copenhagen*] | 71–84 |
| RITSCHL, Friedrich | Opuscula Philologica, 5 vols.<br>i. : Ad Literas Græc. spectantia, 17/6 '67 ; ii. : Ad Plautum et Gram. Lat. spect., 17/6 '68 ; iii. : Ad Literas Lat. spect., 20/– '77 ; iv. : Ad Epigraphicam et Gram. Lat. spect., 23 pl., 26/– '78 ; v. : Varia, 18/– '79. | 99/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 67–79 |
| *RUTHERFORD, W. G. | The New Phrynichus [revised text, intro. and comm.] | 18/– | 8° | Macmillan | 81 |

*Bucolic Poets.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HILLIER, E. | Die Textgeschichte der griechischen Bukoliker | 3/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88 |

*Individual Greek Writers*—*v.* **K** §§ 190–198, *passim.*

*New Testament* (Books useful also for general purposes; *v. also* **A** § 18).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. | Outlines of Textual Criticism applied to the New Testament | 3/6 | 12° | Clar. Press | [72] 84 |
| SCRIVENER, Dr. F. H. | Plain Introduction to [textual] Criticism of N. T.; 40 facss. | 18/– | 8° | Bell | [61] 83 |
| WARFIELD, Rev. B. B. | Introduction to Textual Criticism of N. T. [Theolog. Educator; elementary] | 2/6 | 12° | Hodder | 87 |
| WESTCOTT+HORT, $\frac{\text{Can. B. F.}}{\text{Dr. F. J.}}$ | Introd. *and* Appendix *to their* New Testament in Orig. Gk. [*ut* **A** § 17]. | | | | |

## 180. GREEK GRAMMAR (*f*): ORTHOGRAPHY AND PRONUNCIATION.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARET, P. | Essai historique sur la Prononciation du Grec | 3/– | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |
| BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. | On Greek Pronunciation | 3/6 | 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 52 |
| *BLASS, F. | Ueber die Aussprache des Griechischen | 3/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | [70] 88 |
| DAWES, E. A. S. | Pronunciation of Greek: w. suggestions f. reform in teaching Gk. | 2/– | 8° | Nutt | 89 |
| ENGEL, E. | Die Aussprache des Griechischen | 2/6 | 8° | *Jena* | 87 |
| RANGABÉ, A. R. | Die Aussprache des Griechischen [advocates pron. like Mod. Gk.] | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [81] 82 |
| ZACHER, K. | Die Aussprache des Griechischen [a lecture] | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |

## 181. GREEK GRAMMAR (*g*): ETYMOLOGY (*a*) LEXICOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES, &c.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLEMM, W. | De Compositis Graecis quae a verbis incipiunt | 2/6 | 8° | *Giessen* | 67 |
| *CURTIUS, Prf. G. | Princip. of Gk. Etymol., tr. Prf. A. S. Wilkins+E. B. England, 2 vols. | 28/– | 8° | Murray | [75–76] 86 |
| FÜGNER, F. | De Nominibus Graecis cum praepositione copul. | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 |
| KUHL, J. | Beiträge z. griech. Etymologie, i. [Διά bei Homer] | 3/– | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| NECKEL, O. | De Nominibus Graecis compositis | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| REGNIER, Ad. | Traité de la Formation et de la Composition des Mots dans la langue Grecque | | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 55 |
| SCHÖNBERG, G. | Ueber griechische Composita | 2/– | 8° | *Mitau* | 68 |
| WEBER, H. | Etymologische Untersuchungen, pt. i. | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 61 |
| ZACHER, K. | Zur griechischen Nominalcomposition [Bresl. Philol. Abhandl. I. (1)] | 3/6 | 8° | *Breslau* | 86 |

### Dictionaries: General—*Special Lexicons are classed under their subjects, or the authors w. wh. they deal.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRAEDERSDORFF, J. W. | English-Greek Lexicon [tr.], ed. Arnold+Brown | 21/– | m 8° | Rivington | [68] 82 |
| *LIDDELL+SCOTT, $\frac{\text{H.G.}}{\text{R.A.}}$ | Greek-English Lexicon, 36/–; abridged | 7/6 | 4° | Clar. Press | [3–]83; 84 |
| * ,, ,, | Intermediate Greek-English Lexicon<br>Based on the 1883 edn. of the larger work, but much fuller in references to authorities, etc. | 12/6 | s 4° | ,, | 89 |
| PAPE, W. | Handwörterbuch der griechischen Sprache, 4 vols.<br>Vols. i.–ii.: Greek-German, ed. M. SENGEBUSCH, 20/–; iii.: Proper Names, ed. G. E. BENSELER, 22/–; iv.: German-Greek, ed. SENGEBUSCH, 9/–. | 47/– | m 8° | *Brunswick* | [42–45] 88 |
| SOPHOCLES, Prf. E. A. | Greek Lexicon of Roman Byzantine Periods, ed. Prf. J. H. Thayer [Am.]<br>B.C. 146–A.D. 1100; Greek-English. | $10 | r 8° | *New York* | [70] 88 |
| STEPHANUS, H. | Thesaurus Graecae Linguae, ed. C. B. Hase+W.+L. Dindorf, 9 vols. [Gk.-Latin]<br>By far the most important of the larger Thesauruses | £21 | f° | *Paris* | [16–28] 34–66 |
| YONGE, Prf. C. D. | English-Greek Lexicon, 21/–; School Edn. of same | 8/6 | 8° | Longman | 49; 64 |

*Strictly Etymological.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENFEY, Th. | Griechisches Wurzellexicon, 2 vols. | 18/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 39; 42 |
| PAPE, W. | Etymologisches Wörterbuch der griech. Sprache [Gk. wds. acc. to termins.] | 8/– | 8° | ,, | 36 |
| WHARTON, E. R. | Etyma Graeca: etymological lexicon of classical Greek | 7/6 | 8° | Rivington | 82 |
| ZEHETMAYR, S. | Lexicon Etymologicum Latino-Sanscritum comparativum | 9/– | r 8° | *Vienna* | 73 |

### Loan-words —*v.* **K** § 169: Greek and Latin Etymology, *s.v.* Loan Words.

### Names.

*Place-names.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANGERMANN, C. | Geographische Namen Altgriechenlands | 2/6 | 4° | *Meissen* | 83 |
| GRASBERGER, L. | Studien zu den griechischen Ortsnamen | 8/– | 8° | *Würzburg* | 88 |

*Proper-names.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FICK, A. | Die griechischen Personen-Namen nach ihrer Bildung erklärt [comparative] | 8/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 75 |
| KLEINPAUL, R. | —*in his* Menschen- und Völkernamen | 8/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| PAPE, W. | Wörterbuch der griechischen Eigennamen, ed. G. E. Benseler = vol. iii. *of his* Handwörterbuch, *ut supra.* | | | | |

### Synonyms —*v. also* **K** § 171: Greek and Latin Synonyms comparatively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SCHMIDT, Dr. J. H. H. | Synonymik der griechischen Sprache, 4 vols. | 54/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76–86 |

## 182. GREEK GRAMMAR (*h*): PROSODY.

### Verse.

*Gradus ad Parnassum.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brasse, J. | Greek Gradus | 15/– | 8° | Longman | [27] 42 |
| Maltby, Bp. Edw. | Greek Gradus | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Simpkin | [15] 50 |

### Metaphors.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Henze, | Poetische Personifikation der griechischen Dichter | 2/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 68 |

## 183. GREEK METRICS.

### Sources and Introduction—*v. also* K § 189.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Leutsch, Ernst | Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. griechische Metrik | 4/– | 4° | *Göttingen* | 41 |

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brambach, W. | Rhythmische u. metr. Untersuchungen | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 71 |
| Dindorf, W. | Metra Aeschyli, Sophoclis, Euripidis et Aristophanis | 8/6 | 8° | *Oxford* | 42 |
| Hilberg, J. | Princip. d. Silbenwägung u. d. Gesetze d. Endsilben in d. gr. Poes. | 8/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 79 |
| *Rossbach + Westphal, $\frac{A.}{R.}$ | —*in their* Theorie der musischen Künste d. Hellenen, vols. i.–ii. | 14/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [68 ; 72] 85 ; 86 |

The great authority on the metric systems of the ancients, w. full literary and musical illustrations. A thoroughly revised ed. of their *Metrik d. griech. Dram. u. Lyriker*, 1854–65.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, A. | Griechische Rhythmik | 7/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| Rzach, A. | Studien zur Technik d. nachhomer. heroischen Verses | 3/6 r | 8° | *Vienna* | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Neue Beiträge zur Technik d. nachhomer. Hexameters | 2/– r | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| Schmidt, J. H. H. | Die Kunstformen d. griech. Poesie und ihre Bedeutung | 51/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68–72 |

i. : Die Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen, 8/– '68 ; ii. : Antike Compositionslehre, 18/– '69 ; iii. : Monodien u. Wechselgänge d. attisch. Tragöd., 12/– '71 ; iv. : Griechische Metrik, 13/– '72.

*Metres of Æschylus, Pindar, Sophocles—v.* K § 191, § 190, § 191 *respectively.*

### Greek and Latin Metrics : Jointly—*v.* K § 172 : Greek and Latin Metrology.

## 184. GREEK INSCRIPTIONS.

### Treatises, Introductions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Franz, Johannes | Elementa Epigraphices Graecae ; 2 pl. [a good introduction] | 14/– r | 4° | *Berlin* | 40 |
| Hicks, E. L. [ed.] | Manual of Greek Historical Inscriptions | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 82 |

Includes a great many inscriptions at Oxford, at Cambridge, and in the British Museum.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reinach, S. | Traité d'Epigraphie grecque [w. essay by C. T. Newton] | 17/– | 8° | *Paris* | 85 |
| Roberts, J. S. | Intro. to Gk. Epigraphy, vol. i. ; ill. [the Archaic Inscripp. & Gk. Alphab.] | 18/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 87 |

### Grammar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Meisterhans, K. | Grammatik der attischen Inschriften | 6/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | [85] 88 |

### Collections.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Boeckh + Franz, $\frac{A.}{J.}$ [eds.] | Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum ab A. Boeckh + J. Franz, coll. edd. E. Curtius + A. Kirchhoff, 4 vols. ; indices H. Roehl | £9 7/6 | f° | *Berlin* (Academy) | 28–58 ; 77 |

Contains some 10,000 inscriptions. At least twice this number have been discovered since.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cauer, P. [ed.] | Delectus Inscriptionum Graecarum | 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [77] 83 |

Intended to illustrate the dialects.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collitz, H. [ed.] | Sammlung griechischer Dialekt-inschriften | | 8° | *Göttingen* | 84–89 *in prog.* |

Vol. i., pt. i. : Greek-Cypr. Inscripp. [W. Deecke], 2/6 ; ii. : Aeolian [F. Bechtel], Thessal. [A. Fick], 2/– ; iii. : Boeot. [R. Meister], 5/– ; iv. : Elean [F. Blass], 4/6. Index to vol. i., 5/– ; vol. ii., pt. i. : Epirot., Acarn., *etc.* [F. Bechtel], 4/– ; ii. : Achaian, *etc.* [O. Hoffmann], 3/–.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dittenberger, G. [ed.] | Sylloge Inscriptionum Graecarum, 2 vols. | 16/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |

i. : Historical Inscriptions ; ii. : Antiquarian Inscriptions. With copious indices. A very good selection.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kaibel, G. [ed.] | Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus conlecta | 12/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 78 |
| Loewy, E. [ed.] | Inschriften griechischer Bildhauer ; w. facss. | 20/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| Newton + Hicks, $\frac{\text{[Sir]C.T.}}{\text{E. L.}}$ [eds.] | Collection of Ancient Greek Inscriptions in British Museum, 3 vols. ea. | 20/– | f° | Brit. Mus. | 74; 83; 86 |
| Roehl, H. [ed.] | Schedae Epigraphicae, 2/6 ; Imagines Inscr. Graec. Antiquiss. | 4/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 76 ; 83 |

### Attic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Kirchhoff + Koehler, $\frac{A.}{V.}$ [eds.] | Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum | £11 18/– | f° | *Berlin* (Academy) | 73–90 |

i. : Inscr. Euclidis anno vetust. [Kirchhoff], 24/– '73 ; ii. : Inscr. aetat. inter Eucl. et August., 3 pts. [U. Koehler] 76/– '77–'83 ; iii. : Inscr. aetat. Romanae, 2 pts., 5 pl. [W. Dittenberger], 88/– '78–'82 ; iv. : Suppl., 2 pts., '77–'88. *Cf.* also Roehl, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Droysen, H. [ed.] | Sylloge Inscriptionum Atticarum ; 2 pl. [school-bk.] | 6/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 78 |
| Roehl, H. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Graecae Antiquissimae praeter Attica repert. | 16/– | f° | ,, | 82 |

K § 185

### Boeotian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LARFELD, W. [ed.] | Sylloge Inscriptionum Boeoticarum [showing popular dialects] | 10/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 83 |

### Carthaginian —*v.* K § 113.

### Cretan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BÜCHELER+ZITELMANN, $\frac{\text{F.}}{\text{E.}}$ | Das Recht von Gortyn [=spec. no. of *Rheinisches Museum*] | 4/- | 8° | *Frankfort* | 85 |
| KLEEMANN, M. [ed.] | Reliquiarum Dialecti Creticae, pt. i. | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 72 |

### Cypriotic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHMIDT, Moritz [ed.] | Sammlung kyprischer Inschriften in epichorischer Schrift; 22 pl. | 24/- | f° | *Jena* | 76 |

### Elean.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLASS, F. [ed.] | Die eleischen Inschriften, *etc.* | 4/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 85 |

### Euxine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] | Inscripp. Antiq. Oræ Septentr. Ponti Euxini græc. et lat., vol. i.<br>A supplement to the *Corpus Inscripp. Græc.* [*ut supra*] and the *Corpus Inscripp. Latin.* [*ut* K § 208]. | 20/- | | *St. Petersburg* | 86 |

### Ionic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BECHTEL, F. [ed.] | Die Inschriften des Ionischen Dialektes; 5 pl. | 8/- | 4° | *Göttingen* | 87 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Thasische Inschriften Ionischen Dialekts im Louvre | 2/- | 4° | ,, | 84 |

### Lycian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHMIDT, Moritz [ed.] | The Lycian Inscriptions after Aug. Schönborn's copies; 13 pl. [4 col.] | 18/- | f° | *Jena* | 68 |
| ,, ,, | Neue lykische Studien; 2 pl. | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 69 |
| SAVELSBERG, J. [ed.] | Beiträge zur Entzifferung der lykischen Sprachdenkmäler, 2 pts. | 10/- | 8° | *Bonn* | 74; 78 |

## 185. GREEK DIALECTS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AHRENS, H. L. [ed.] | Die griechischen Dialekte, ed. R. Meister, vol. i.–ii. [a thorough revision]<br>i.: Asiatic-Aeolic, Boeotian, and Thessalian dialects, 6/- '82; ii.: Elean, Arcadian, Cypriotic, 7/- '89. | 13/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | [39–52] 82; 89 |
| COLLITZ, H. | Die Verwandtschaftverhältnisse der griechischen Dialekte | 1/- | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| MEISTER, Dr. R. | —*v.* Ahrens, *supra.* | | | | |
| SMYTH, Dr. H. Weir | The Greek Dialects | | | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |

### Aeolic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AHRENS, H. L. | De Dialectis aeolicis et pseudaeolicis [1839] —*new edn.* by Meister, *v. supra.* | | | | |
| BECHTEL, F. | Die aeolischen Inschriften, *and* A. Fick: Die thessalischen Inschriften | 2/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 83 |
| BRAND, A. | De Dialectis aeolicis quae dicuntur, pt. i. | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |
| HINRICHS, G. | De Homericae Elocutionis Vestigiis aeolicis | 3/- | 8° | *Jena* | 75 |
| HIRZEL, Ludwig | Zur Beurtheilung des aeolischen Dialekts | 1/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 62 |
| MUCKE, F. | De Consonarum in Gr. ling. praeter dial. Aeol. germinatione, pt. i. | | 8° | *Budissae* | 83 |
| VOLKMANN, R. | Quaestionum de Dialecto aeolica capita ii. | | 8° | *Halle* | 79 |

### Arcadian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPITZER, J. | Lautlehre des arkadischen Dialektes | 2/- | 8° | *Kiel* | 83 |

### Attic and Homeric—*v. also* K § 190, *s.v.* Homer (AIDS).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AHRENS, H. L. | Griechische Formenlehre d. homer. u. attischen Dial. | 2/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | [52] 69 |
| HECHT, Max | Orthographisch-dialektische Forschungen auf Grund attischer Inschriften, 2 pts. | 2/- | 4° | *Königsberg* | 85; 86 |
| KRÜGER, K. W. | Homerische und Herodotische Formenlehre | 1/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [49] 79 |
| van LEEUWEN+da COSTA, $\frac{\text{J. jun.}}{\text{Mendes}}$ | Het Taaleiger der homer. Gedichten, 4/-; Germ. tr. by E. Mehler | 2/6 | 8° | *Leyden* 83; *Lpzg.* | 86 |
| MEISTERHANS, K. | Grammatik der attischen Inschriften | 6/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | [85] 88 |
| *MONRO, D. B. | Grammar of the Homeric Dialect | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [82] |
| RUTHERFORD, Prf. W. G. | History of the Attic Dialect—*in* the New Phrynichus [*v.* K § 177]. | | | | |
| SAYCE, Prf. A. H. | On the Language of the Homeric Poems | 18/- | 8° | Macmillan | 81 |

### Boeotian —*v. also* K § 190, *s.v.* Pindar (AIDS).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FUHRER, A. | De Dialecti Boeotica | 1/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 71 |
| LARFELD, W. | De Dialecti Boeoticae imitationibus [repr. in his *Sylloge*, *ut* K § 93] | 2/- | 8° | *Bonn* | 81 |

### Cretan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HELBIG, Hugo | Quaestiones de Dialecto Cretica | 1/6 | 4° | *Planen* | [69] 73 |
| HEY, G. | De Dialecto Cretica | 2/- | 8° | *Dessau* | 69 |

### Cypriotic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEECKE, W. | Die griechisch-kyprischen Inschriften in epichorischer Schrift | 2/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 83 |
| ROTHE, A. | Quaestiones de Cypriorum Dialecto, pt. i. | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 |

### Delphic.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HARTMANN, Th. | De Dialecto Delphica | | | | *Breslau* | 74 |

### Doric.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AHRENS, H. L. | De Dialecto dorica [1843] —*new edn.* by Meister, *v. supra.* | | | | | |
| WEBER, Hugo | Die dorische Partikel κà : ein Bietrag z. Lehre v. d. griech. Dial. | | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 64 |

### Elean.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DANIEL, C. | De Dialecto Eliaca | | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 80 |

### Ionic.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KARSTEN, W. | De Titulorum Ionicorum Dialecto | | 2/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 82 |
| SMYTH, Dr. H. Weir | Vowel System of Ionic Dialects—*in* Trsns. Am. Phil. Assoc., vol. xx.—a prelude to his larger wk., *supra.* | | | | | |

### Laconic.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVID, E. | Dialecti Laconicae Monumenta Epigraphica | [inaug. dissert.] | 1/- | 8° | *Königsberg* | 82 |
| KRAMPE, A. | De Dialecto Laconica | [dissertation] | 1/- | 8° | *Münster* | 67 |
| MÜLLENSIEFEN, P. | De Titulorum Laconicorum Dialecto | | 1/6 | 8° | *Strassburg* | 82 |

### Lesbian.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FÜHRER, A. | Ueber den lesbischen Dialekt | | 2/6 | 4° | *Arnsberg* | 81 |
| WALD, | Additamenta ad Dial. et Lesb. et Thessal. cognoscendam | | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 71 |

### Megaric.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHNEIDER, E. | De Dialecto Megarico | | 2/- | 8° | *Giessen* | 82 |

**Modern Greek** —*v.* K § 186.

**Phoenician** —*v.* K § 113.

### Rhodian.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRÜLL, | Ueber den Dialekt der Rhodier | | 2/6 | 4° | *Leobschütz* | 75 |

### Sicilian.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARENS, J. | De Dialecto Sicula | | 1/- | 8 | *Münster* | 68 |

### Thessalian

—*v. also* Lesbian, *supra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FICK, A. | Die Thessalischen Inschriften—*v.* Aeolic, *supra, s.v.* Bechtel. | | | | | |
| v. d. PFORDTEN, H. | De Dialecto Thessalica | | 1/- | 8° | *Munich* | 79 |
| PRELLWITZ, W. | De Dialecto Thessalica | | 1/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 85 |
| REUTER, E. | De Dialecto Thessalica | | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |

### Zaconic [a descendant of the Laconic].

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEFFNER, M. | Zakonische Grammatik, pt. i. | | 6/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 81 |

## 186. MODERN GREEK (ROMAIC) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Grammar.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *GELDART, Rev. E. M. | Guide to Modern Greek | [Key 2/6] | 7/6 p | 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| " " | Simplified Grammar of Modern Greek | [Simplified Grammar Series] | 2/6 c | 8° | " | 83 |
| *MULLACH, F. W. A. | Grammatik der griechischen Vulgär-Sprache | *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/- ; *w.* 25/-] | | 8° | *Berlin* | 56 |
| PSICHARI, Jean | Essais de Grammaire Historique Néo-Grecque, 2 pts. | | | 8° | *Paris* | 86 ; 89 |
| RANGABÉ, A. R. | Grammaire abrégé du Grec actuel | | 5/- | 8° | " | [73] 86 |
| SOPHOCLÈS, Prf. E. A. | Romaic or Modern Greek Grammar | | 10/6 | 8° | *Boston* | [66] 79 |
| TIEN, Rev. Anton | Neo-Hellenic Manual | [gram., vocab., dial., letters, etc.] | 5/- | f 8° | W. H. Allen | 89 |
| *VINCENT + DICKSON, $\frac{E.}{T. G.}$ | Handbook of Modern Greek | | 6/- | 12° | Macmillan | [79] 81 |
| VLACHOS, A. | Neugriechische Grammatik | | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [64] 82 |
| ZOMPOLIDES, Dr. D. | Course of Modern Greek, pt. i. : Elementary Method | | 5/- c | 8° | Williams | 87 |

*Zaconic* —*v.* K § 185 : Greek Dialects.

### Serial.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Journal of Hellenic Studies, vols. i.–viii., w. pl. | ea. vol. | 30/- | 8° | Macmillan | 80–87 *in prog.* |

### Chrestomathy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VLACHOS, A. [ed.] | Neugriechische Chrestomathie | | 3/- s | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70 |

### Phonology.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRADY, | Lautveränderungen d. neugriechischen Volksprache | | 1/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 86 |
| FOY, K. | Lautsystem der griechischen Vulgärsprache | | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |

## Etymology.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONTOPOULOS, N. | Modern Greek-English and English-Modern Greek Lexicon, 2 vols. | 27/- | 8° | *Athens* | [67] 80 |
| JANNARAKIS, A. | Deutsch-neugriechisches Handwörterbuch, 2 pts. | 8/- | 8° | *Hanover* | 83 |
| LASCARIDES, G. P. | Phraseological English-Ancient-and-Modern Greek Lexicon, 2 vols. | 30/- | f 8° | Trübner | 82 |

*Chios.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PASPATI, Dr. A. G. | Τὸ Χιακὸν Γλωσσάριον· ἤτοι ἡ ἐν Χίῳ λαλουμένη γλῶσσα | | 8° | *Athens* | 89 |

*Roman Byzantine Periods*—*v.* K § 179.

*Loan Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MIKLOSICH, F. | Die slavischen Elemente im Neugriechischen | | 8° | *Vienna* | 70 |

## History of Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAURIEL, C. | —*his* Chants pop. de la Grèce Moderne *has an essay of* 144 *pp. contg. a complete survey of Romaic literature*, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] | 8° | *Paris* | 24; 25 |
| GIDEL, A. Ch. | Études sur la Littérature grecque moderne<br>Greek imitations of French romances of chivalry from the twelfth century. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 66 |
| ,, ,, | Nouvelles Études sur la Littérature grecque moderne | 9 fr. | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| NICOLAI, R. | Geschichte der neugriechischen Litteratur | 4/- | 8° | *Magdeburg* | [66–67] 76 |
| RANGABÉ, A. R. | Histoire Littéraire de la Grèce Moderne, 2 vols. | 8/- | 12° | *Paris* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Précis d'un Histoire de la Littérature Néo-hellénique, 2 vols. [Calvary's *Bibl.*] | 8/- | 12° | *Berlin* | 80 |

*Collection.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEGRAND, E. [ed.] | Bibliothèque Grecque Vulgaire, 3 vols. | 50/- | 8° | *Paris* | 80–81 |

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* B § 13: Modern Greek Mythology and Folklore.

### 187. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE: (*a*) GENERALLY.

## General Histories.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENDER, F. | Geschichte d. griech. Litteratur [to Ptolemies] | 12/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| BERGK, Theodor | Griechische Literaturgeschichte, vol. i.; vols. ii.–iv. posthum. ed. G. Hinrichs | 30/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 72; 83–87 |
| *BERNHARDY, G. | Grundriss der griechischen Literatur, 2 vols. in 3<br>Standard. Vol. i.: Innere Geschichte, 13/6 [36] 72; ii.: Epos, Elegie, Iamben, Melik, 12/- [45] 77; iii.: Drama, Alexandriner, Byzantiner, Fabel, 13/6 [45] 80. | 39/- | 8° | *Halle* | [36–45] 72–80 |
| BROWNE, Prf. R. W. | History of Classical Literature, 2 vols. [Greece only] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 15/-] | 8° | Bentley | 51 |
| BURNOUF, E. | Histoire de la Littérature Grecque, 2 vols. [popular] | 6/- | 12° | *Paris* | [69] 85 |
| v. CHRIST, Prf. | Griechische Literaturgeschichte; 16 pl. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*] | 12/- | r 8° | *Nördlingen* | [88] 90 |
| JEBB, Prf. R. C. | Primer of Greek Literature [Macmillan's Literature Primers] | 1/- | 18° | Macmillan | 78 |
| JEVONS, F. B. | History of Greek Literature [to d. of Demosthenes; students' bk.] | 8/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [86] 90 |
| MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. | History of Classical Greek Literature, 2 vols. [i.: Poetry; ii.: Prose]<br>More descriptive and less critical than MÜLLER, *ut infra*. Vol. i. has an appendix on Homer by Prf. A. H. SAYCE. | ea. 9/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [80] 90 |
| MÜLLER + DONALDSON, K. O. + J. W., | History of the Literature of Ancient Greece [tr.], 3 vols.<br>Vols. i.–ii. tr. [Sir] G. C. LEWIS + J. W. DONALDSON; v. iii. is a cont. by DONALDSON. The orig., posthum. ed. Ed. MÜLLER, [=vols. i.–ii. (1) re-ed. Emil HEITZ, 12/- 8° Stuttgart [41] 82, was cont. by HEITZ [=II. 2] 6/- 8° *ib.* 84. Still a very valuable source of information, but less full than MURE. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 21/-] | 8° | Parker | 50–58 |
| MUNK, Ed. | Geschichte der Griechischen Literatur, ed. R. Volkmann, 2 vols. [popular]<br>A compendium, with numerous extracts. | 12/- | 8° | *Berl.* | [49] 79; [49] 80 |
| Verrall, A. W. [ed.] | The Student's Greek Tragedians: based on Munk; port.<br>The extracts fr. the tragedies are Dn. PLUMPTRE'S trss. | 3/6 | c 8° | ,, | 90 |
| MURE, Col. Wm. | Critical History of Language & Literature of Anc. Greece, 5 vols.<br>The Epic and Lyric poetry, and History, down to the death of Xenophon. Extremely full and scholarly: *not* good for popular reading. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 69/-; *w.* 63/-] | 8° | Longman | [50–57] 54–60 |
| NICOLAI, R. | Geschichte der gesammten griechischen Literatur, 3 vols.<br>Contains elaborate bibliographical references. | 21/- | 8° | *Magdeburg* | [65–67] 73–78 |
| PIERRON, Alois | Histoire de la Littérature Grecque [a compendium] | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | [50] 82 |
| SITTL, K. | Geschichte der griechischen Literatur, vol. i. 5/-; ii. 6/6; iii. 6/6 [to Alex. Great] | | 8° | *Munich* | 84; 86; 87 |

## Collected Essays.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABBOTT, Evelyn [ed.] | Hellenica; essays on Greek poetry, philos., and literature | 16/- | 8° | Rivington | 80 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Aeschylus | E. MYERS. |
| The Theology and Ethics of Sophocles | E. ABBOTT. |
| System of Education in Plato's Republic | R. L. NETTLESHIP. |
| Aristotle's Conception of the State | A. C. BRADLEY. |
| Epicurus | W. L. COURTNEY. |
| The Speeches of Thucydides | R. C. JEBB. |
| Xenophon | H. G. DAKYNS. |
| Polybius | J. L. S. DAVIDSON. |
| Greek Oracles | F. W. H. MYERS. |

## Series.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Classical Writers, ed. J. R. Green [brief descriptions]<br>Demosthenes (Prf. S. H. BUTCHER), Euripides (Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY), Sophocles (Prf. Lewis CAMPBELL). | | ea. 1/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 79, *etc.* |

## Book-Writing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BIRT, Theodor | Das antike Buchwesen in s. Verhältniss zur Literatur | 12/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 82 |
| PALEY, Dr. F. A. | Bibliographia Graeca [date and orig. of bk.-wtg. am. Gks.] | | 8° | *London* | 81 |
| SCHMITZ, W. | Schriftsteller und Buchhändler im Athen u. übrig. Griechenland | 2/- | 8° | *Heidelberg* | 76 |

## 188. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE: (*b*) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (*a*) POETRY AND DRAMA.

### Poetry: Comprehensive Works.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BERNHARDY, G. | Grundriss, pt. ii.—*v.* K § 187. | | | | | |
| BODE, G. H. | Geschichte der hellenischen Dichtkunst, 3 vols. in 5 | [to Alex. Great] | 18/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 38–40 |

*Critical Essays, etc.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRT, Theodor | Elpides: eine Studie zur Geschichte d. griech. Poesie | | 2/- | 8° | *Marburg* | 81 |
| GIRARD, J. | Études sur la Poésie Grecque | | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | 84 |
| | Epicharmus, Pindar, Sophocles, Theocritus, Apollonius. | | | | | |
| MYERS, F. W. H. | Essays: series i., Classical | | 4/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| NITZSCH, G. W. | Die Sagenpoesie der Griechen kritisch dargestellt | | 10/6 | 8° | *Brunswick* | 52–53 |
| SCHMIDT, J. H. H. | Kunstformen der griechischen Poesie und ihre Bedeutung, 4 vols. | [*v.* K § 92] | 51/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68–72 |
| *SYMONDS, J. A. | Studies of the Greek Poets, ser. i.–ii. | | ea. 10/6 | 8° | Smith & Elder | [73] 88; [76] 88 |

### Didactic Poetry, Fables, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EHLERS, J. | *Αἴνιγμα καὶ γριφος*, 2/-; De Graecorum aenigmatis et griphis | | 1/6 | 4° | *Bonn* 67; *Prenzlau* | 76 |
| HAGEN, H. | Antike und Mittelalterliche Räthselpoesie | | 1/- | 8° | *Berne* | [69] 77 |
| JACOBS, Joseph | —*in his* Fables of Æsop, 2 vols. | [Bibl. de. Carabas] | 14/- | s 8° | Nutt | 98 |
| KELLER, O. | Untersuchungen über die Geschichte der griechischen Fabel | | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 62 |
| OHLERT, K. | Räthsel und Geschäftsspiele der alten Griechen | | 5/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 86 |
| OESTERLEY, H. | Romulus: d. Paraphrasen d. Phädrus u. d. Äsop. Fabel im Mittelalter | | | 8° | ,, | 70 |

*Bucolic Poetry.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRITZSCHE, A. Th. H. | De Poetis Graecorum Bucolicis | | 1/6 | 8° | *Giessen* | 44 |
| GEBAUER, G. A. | De Poetarum Graec. Bucolicorum carmin., vol. i. | [Theocritus to Virgil] | 4/- | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 61 |

### Dramatic Literature.

*Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DARLEY, J. R. | The Grecian Drama | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | Groombridge | 40 |
| GÜNTHER, G. | Grundzüge d. tragischen Kunst aus d. Drama d. Gr. entwickelt | | 10/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| KLEIN, J. L. | Geschichte des Dramas der Griechen und Römer, 2 vols. | | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 65; 65 |
| | i.: Griechische Tragödie; ii.: Griechische Komödie und das Drama der Römer. | | | | | |
| MOULTON, R. G. | The Ancient Classical Drama: study in literary evolution | | 8/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 90 |
| MYRIANTHEUS, L. | Die Marschlieder des griechischen Dramas | | 3/- | 8° | *Munich* | 73 |
| RAPP, Moritz | Geschichte des griechischen Schauspiels | | 6/- | 8° | *Tübingen* | 62 |
| v. SCHLEGEL, A. W. | Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.] | [1st. ed. *of orig.* 09–11] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 46 |
| | A survey of the most remarkable dramatic compositions fr. the time of the Greeks to beginning of 19th century. | | | | | |
| WALFORD, | Handbook of the Greek Drama | *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 4/6] | | 8° | Longman | 56 |

*Tragedy.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAIGNET, E. A. | La Tragédie Grecque | | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | 77 |
| HEIMSOETH, F. | Kritische Studien zu den griechischen Tragikern, pt. i. | | 7/- | 8° | *Bonn* | 65 |
| MUNK, Ed. | The Student's Greek Tragedians [tr.], ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall; port. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |
| PATIN, H. J. G. | Études sur les Tragiques Grecs, 4 vols. | | 12/- | 12° | *Paris* | [41–43] *v.y.* |
| SCHURÉ, E. | —*in his* Le Drame Musicale, 2 vols. | | | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| WELCKER, F. G. | —*v. infra*, *s.v.* Epic. | | | | | |

*Comedy.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGTHE, C. | Parabase u. Zwischenacte d. altatt. Komödie; 6 ill. 4/-; Suppl., 6 ill. | | 2/6 | 8° | *Altona* | 66; 68 |
| BOTHE, F. H. | Die griechischen Komiker | [critical] | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 44 |
| CRAMER, G. | Die altgriechische Komödie u. ihre geschichtl. Entwickelung | | 1/6 | 4° | *Köthen* | 74 |
| du MÉRIL, E. | Histoire de la Comédie Ancienne, 2 vols. | | ea. 7/- | 8° | *Paris* | 64; 69 |
| MEINEKE, A. | Historia Critica Comoediae Graecae—*in* vol. i. *of his edn. of* Comicorum Graec. Fragm.—*ut* K § 191. | | | | | |
| MUHL, J. | Zur Geschichte der alten attischen Komödie | | 2/- | 8° | *Augsburg* | 81 |
| RIBBECK, O. | Alazon, 4/6; Kolax, 4/-; Agroikos, 2/- | ["ethological studies"] | | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 82; 83; 85 |
| ZIELINSKI, Th. | Die Gliederung der altattischen Komödie; 1 col. pl. | | 10/- | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Die Märchen-Komödie in Athen | | 2/- | r 8° | *St. Petersburg* | [85] 89 |

*Stage.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAUMEISTER, A. [ed.] | —*in his* Denkmäler d. klassischen Altertums; 3 vols.; ill. | | 69/- | 4° | *Munich* | 84–88 |
| DONALDSON, Prc. J. W. | The Theatre of the Greeks: hist. and exhib. of Gk. drama | | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [49] 75 |
| DUMON, K. | Le Théâtre de Polyclète | [tech. acc. of his theatre at Epidaurus] | | 8° | *Paris* | 90 |
| FLACH, H. | Das griechische Theater; 2 ill. | [a lecture; popular] | 2/- | 8° | *Tübingen* | 78 |
| FREYTAG, Gustav | —*in his* Die Technik des Dramas | | 5/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [63] 81 |
| *HAIGH, A. E. | The Attic Theatre: descrip. of stage and performances at Athens; ill. | | 12/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 90 |
| van HERWERDEN, H. | —*his* Studia Thucydidea, *contains also his* Analecta Scenica | | 4/- | 8° | *Utrecht* | 69 |
| MARGOLIOUTH, D. S. | Studia Scenica, pt. i., General Intro. and *Trachiniae* 1–300 | | 2/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| OEHMICHEN, G. | Bühnenwesen d. Griechen u. Römer | [Iwan Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*, pt. xiv.] | 6/6 | 8° | *Nördlingen* | 90 |
| SOMMERBRODT, J. | Scaenica, 8/-; Das altgriechische Theater | | 1/- | 8° | *Berlin* 76; *Stuttgart* | 65 |
| STRACK, J. H. | Das altgriechische Theatergebäude | [=9 pl. w. descriptive text] | 11/6 | f° | *Potsdam* | 43 |
| WIESELER, F. | Theatergebäude u. Denkmäler d. Bühnenwesens b. d. Griechen u. Römern; 14 pl. (3 col.) | | 11/- | f° | *Göttingen* | 51 |
| WITZSCHEL, A. | The Athenian Stage, tr. Paul | *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/-] | | c 8° | Rivington | 50 |

K § 189

### Epic Poetry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NITZSCH, G. W. | Beiträge zur Geschichte der epischen Poesie d. Griechen | 9/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 62 |
| ,, ,, | Die Sagenpoesie d. Griechen kritisch dargestellt, vol. i., bk. I (Homeric) | 4/6 | 8° | *Brunswick* | 52 |
| WELCKER, F. G. | Der epische Cyclus, 2 vols.; vol. i. 8/-; ii. 10/- | | 8° | *Bonn* | [35] 65; [49] 82 |
| | The Greek tragedies arranged with regard to the Epic Cycle. | | | | |
| v. WILAMOWITZ-MÖLLENDORFF, U. | —Homerische Untersuchungen, pp. 328 *sqq.*: Der epische Cyklus | 7/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |

### Lyric Poetry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FLACH, H. | Geschichte der griechischen Lyrik nach d. Quellen dargestellt, 2 vols. | 13/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83; 84 |
| HARTUNG, J. A. | —Introduction *to his* Die griechischen Lyriker, *ut* K § 190. | | | | |

## 189. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE: (c) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (β) PROSE.

### Geographers

—*v. also* E § 9: Manuals of Ancient Geography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUNBURY, E. H. | —*in his* Hist. of Anc. Geog. among Gks. & Romans, 2 vols.; maps and ill. | 21/- | 8° | Murray | [79] 84 |
| GÜNTHER, S. | Stud. z. Gesch. d. Geogr., pt. iii.: Aeltere u. neuere Hypothesen | 2/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 78 |
| HIRSCHFELD, Dr. | Bericht üb. unsere geograph. Kenntniss d. alten griech. Wolf, 2 pts. | *o.p.* | | | |
| de SAINT-MARTIN, Vivien | Étude sur la Géogr. grec. et lat. de l'Inde, 2 vols. | 40/- | 4° | *Paris* | 58; 61 |
| | Especially on PTOLEMY'S *India*. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Histoire de la Géographie et des Découvertes; w. atlas | 17/- | r 8° | ,, | 73 |
| THOMAS, G. M. | Der Periplus des Pontus Euxinus; col. map [fr. Munich MSS.] | 4/- | 4° | *Munich* | 64 |

### Grammarians.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRESENIUS, A. | De λέξεων Aristophanearum et Suetoniarum excerptis Byzantiis | 4/- | 8° | *Wiesbaden* | 76 |
| SCHÖMANN, G. F. | Die Lehre von d. Redetheilen nach der Alten | 4/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 62 |

### Historians.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CREUTZER, F. | Die historische Kunst der Griechen, hrsg. J. Kayser | 7/- | 8° | *Darmstadt* | [03] 45 |
| ROSCHER, W. | Klio: Beiträge z. Geschichte d. historischen Kunst, v. i. [Proleg. & Thucydides] | 8/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 42 |
| SCHRÖDER, W. | De Primordiis Artis Historicae apud Graecos et Romanos | 2/6 | 8° | *Jena* | 68 |
| ULRICI, H. | Charakteristik der antiken Historiographie | 5/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 33 |
| VOLLGRAFF, J. C. | Greek Writers on Roman History | 2/6 | 8° | *Leyden* | 80 |
| | On the authority used by Plutarch and Appianus. | | | | |
| VOSS, G. J. | De Historicis Graecis, ed. A. Westermann | 6/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [1623] 38 |

### Letter-Writers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENTLEY, Richard | Dissertations on the Epistles of Phalaris, Themistokles, Sokrates, Euripides, and the Fables of Æsop, ed. W. Wagner [w. intro. and notes] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [1699] 83 |
| | The sheets of the German edn. [Calvary's *Bibl.*, 3 pts. 8/- *Berlin* '74] bound up with Messrs. Bell & Sons' title-page. | | | | |
| BOUCHÉ-LECLERQ, A. | De la Dignité des Lettres Anciennes | 2/- | 8° | *Paris* | 74 |
| WESTERMANN, A. | De Epistolarum Scriptoribus Graecis, 8 pts. [reprints] | | 4° | *Leipzig* | 51-58 |

### Military Science: Writers on.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RÜSTOW + KÖCHLY, W. + H. | Gesch. d. griech. Kriegswesens: nach d. Quellen; 134 ill. and 6 pl. [to Pyrrhos] | 8/6 | 8° | *Aarau* | 52 |

### Music and Metre: Writers on.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AMBROS, A. W. | —*in his* Geschichte der Musik, 3 vols. | 33/- | 8° | *Breslau* | 62-68 |
| GEVAERT, F. A. | Histoire et Théorie de la Musique de l'Antiquité, 2 vols. | ea. 25/- | 8° | *Gand* | 75; 81 |
| GUHRAUER, H. | Der Pythische Nomos [fr. *Jahrbb. Class. Philol.*] | 1/6 | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 76 |
| PAUL, Oscar | Die absolute Harmonik der Griechen | 5/- | 4° | ,, | 67 |
| ROSSBACH + WESTPHAL, A. + R. | —*v.* K § 183. | | | | |
| TIRON, Alix | Études sur la Musique Grecque | 10/- | 8° | *Paris* | 66 |
| WESTPHAL, R. | Geschichte der alten u. mittelalterlichen Musik, pts. i. & iii. [pt. ii. not pub.] | 9/- | 8° | *Breslau* | 64; 66 |
| ,, ,, | Die Musik des griechischen Alterthumes | 9/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |

*Modern Writers on Greek Metrics—v.* K § 183.

### Orators.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BLASS, F. | Die Attische Beredsamkeit, 3 vols. | 50/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68-80 |
| | i.: Gorgias to Lysias, 13/-; ii.: Isocrates and Isaeos, 14/-; iii. (1): Demosthenes, 14/-; iii. (2): Demosthenes' Opponents and Companions, 9/-. | | | | |
| BRÉDIF, L. | L'Éloquence Politique en Grèce [on Demosthenes] | | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |
| BROUGHAM, Henry, Ld. | —*in his* Contributions to the *Edinburgh Review* | *o.p.* | 8° | Black | 55 |
| | Gives a good idea of the general characteristics of the Attic orators. | | | | |
| GIRARD, J. | Études sur l'Éloquence Attique [Lysias, Hyperides, Demosthenes] | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | [74] 84 |
| *JEBB, Prf. R. C. | The Attic Orators from Antiphon to Isaeos, 2 vols. | 25/- | 8° | Macmillan | 76 |
| | For Prf. JEBB'S Texts, to accompany this critical work, *v.* K § 193. | | | | |
| PERROT, G. | L'Éloquence Politique et Judiciaire à Athènes, v. i. [precursors of Demosthenes] | | 8° | *Paris* | 73 |
| VOLKMANN, R. | Rhetorik der Griechen u. Römer in systematischer Uebersicht | 10/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [72] 74 |

### Philosophers

—*v.* C §§ 2-3, 5-15.

## Proverb-Writers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRUSIUS, O. | Analecta Critica ad Paroemiographos Graecos | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |
| WARNKROSS, M. | De Paroemiographis capita duo | 1/6 | 8° | *Griefswald* | 81 |

## Romance and Romances : Greek—*v.* K § 44 : Greek Romances, *s.v.* History.

## Science.

### *Generally* —*v. also* H § 1 (esp. Whewell).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GÜNTHER + WINDELBAND, Prfs. | Geschichte d. antiken Naturwiss. u. Philos. [Müller's *Hdb. Kl. Alt.*] | 5/6 | r 8° | *Nördlingen* | 88 |
| HOEFER, Ferdinand | Hist. d. l. Botanique, Minéral. et Geol. | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | 72 |

### *Astronomy* —*v. also* H § 21.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRANT, R. | —*in his* History of Astronomy from the Earliest Ages *o.p.* [*pb* 16/-] | | 8° | Baldwin | 52 |
| GRUPPE, O. F. | Die kosmischen Systeme der Griechen | 3/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 51 |
| HOEFER, Ferdinand | —*in his* Histoire de l'Astronomie depuis les Origines | 3/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 73 |
| LEWIS, Sir G. C. | Historical Review of the Astronomy of the Ancients *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/- ; *w.* 30/-] | | 8° | Parker | 62 |
| v. MÄDLER, J. H. | —*in his* Geschichte d. Himmelskunde v. d. ältesten Zeiten, 2 v. | 17/- | 8° | *Brunswick* | 73 |
| SCHIAPARELLI, G. V. | Die Verläufer d. Copernicus im Alterthum [tr. fr. Ital.] | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |
| WOLF, Rudolf | —*in his* Geschichte der Astronomie [Gesch. d. Wiss. in Dtschld.] | 12/- | 8° | *Munich* | 77 |

### *Botany* —*v. also* H § 48.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KOCH, Karl | Die Bäume und Sträuche des alten Griechenlands | 6/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [79] 84 |
| LENZ, H. O. | Botanik der alten Griechen und Römer [tr. extracts, w. notes] | 10/- | 8° | *Gotha* | 59 |

### *Mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRETSCHNEIDER, C. A. | Die Geometrie und die Geometer vor Euklides | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70 |
| CANTOR, Moritz | —*in his* Vorlesungen über die Geschichte der Mathematik, vol. i. | 20/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 80 |
| *GOW, Dr. J. | A Short History of Greek Mathematics | 10/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 84 |
| GÜNTHER, S. | —*in his* Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. mathem. Wissenschaften; 4 pl. | 9/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 76 |
| HANKEL, H. | Zur Geschichte d. Mathematik im Alterthum u. Mittelalter | 9/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 74 |
| HEATH, T. L. | Diophantos of Alexandria : a study in the history of Greek algebra | 7/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 85 |
| SUTER, H. | —*in his* Geschichte der mathematischen Wissenschaften, 2 pts. | 22/- | 8° | *Zürich* | [71] 73 ; 75 |

### *Medicine.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, Dr. Francis | —*in his edn. of* Paulus Aegineta, *v.* H* § 3, *s.v.* Greek Writers on Medicine. | | | | |
| BAAS, J. H. | —*in his* Grundriss der Geschichte der Medicin | 20/- | r 8° | *Stuttgart* | 76 |
| HAESER, H. | —*in his* Lehrbuch der Geschichte der Medicin, vol. i. [in 3 vols.] | 18/- | 8° | *Jena* | [ ] 75 |

### *Metrology* (Weights and Measures).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRANDIS, J. | Münz-, Maass-, u. Gewichtswesen in Vorderasien | 14/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 66 |
| FENNER v. FENNEBERG, L. | Längen-, Felt. u. Wegemaase d. Völk. d. Alterth. | 2/- | 8° | ,, | 59 |
| HULTSCH, F. | Griechische und Römische Metrologie | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 62 |
| MÜLLER, Hermann | Die heiligen Maasse d. Alterthums [esp. Heb. and Gk.] | 2/6 | 8° | *Freiburg* | 59 |

### *Mineralogy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LENZ, H. O. | Mineralogy der alten Griechen und Römer | 4/- | 8° | *Gotha* | 61 |

### *Zoology* —*v. also* H § 70.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOEFER, Ferdinand | —*in his* Histoire de la Zoologie dep. l. temps l. plus recul. | 3/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 73 |
| LENZ, H. O. | Zoologie der alten Griechen und Römer [tr. extracts, w. notes] | 8/6 | 8° | *Gotha* | 56 |

# 190. GREEK POETS.

## Collections.

## Didactic Poets —*v. also* K § 196 : Greek Writers on Natural Science.

### *Bucolic Poets.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bucolici Poetae | [Theocr., Bion, Moschus] rec. H. L. Ahrens | 10*d.* | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [ ] 75 |
| ,, | rec. H. L. Ahrens ; ed. crit., 2 vols. [vol. ii. = scholia] | 22/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 55 ; 59 |
| ,, | with German notes and tr. J. A. Hartung | 7/- | 12° | ,, | 58 |
| ,, | et Didactici with Latin tr. C. F. Ameis + F. S. Lehrs + F. Dübner + A. Köchly<br>Theocr., Bion, Mosch. (AMEIS) ; Nicander, Oppianus, Marcellus (LEHRS) ; Philet (DÜBNER) ; Aratus, Manetho, Maximus (KÖCHLY). | 12/6 | r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | [46–51] 62 |

### *Eclogues.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eclogae Poetarum Graecorum, rec. H. Stadtmüller | | 3/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 83 |

## Epic Poets.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Epicorum Fragmenta | rec. J. Kinkel : ed. crit. vol. i.<br>*Cf.* also *Homer et Cycli Epici Fragmenta*, ed. w. lat. tr. W. Dindorf, 10/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 81. | 3/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 77 |
| ,, Graec. Corpus | cura A. Koechley | 14/6 | 8° | ,, | ,, 52–74 |

K § 190

*Elegiac Poets.*

HARTUNG, J. A. [ed.] Elegiaci Graeci, w. German tr. and notes, 2 vols. 6/6 12° *Leipzig* 58 ; 59

*Vide also* Lyrici Poetae, *infra.* A selection *sub tit. Extracts fr. Gk. Elegiac Poets*, ed. H. KYNASTON 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 80.

*Popular Songs* —*for* Modern Greek Folk-songs, *v.* **C** § 13 : Mod. Gk. Mythology and Folklore.
LEGRAND, Ém. [ed.& tr.] Chanson's Populaires Grecques [w. French trs.] 2/6 8° *Paris* 76
Paroedorum Graec. Corpus ed. H. S. toe Laer 8° *Amsterdam* 67
Scenici Poetae —*v.* **K** § 191 : Greek Dramatists.
Sillographi Poetae De Timone Phliasio ceterisque Syllog. Graec. By C. Wachsmuth [w. fragms.] 2/– r 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 59

**Gnomic Poets** Gnomici Poetae 1/– 16° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* [15] 74

### Lyric Poets.

BERGK, Theodor [ed.] Lyrici Poetae, 3 vols. 33/– 8° *Leipzig* [43] 78–82
i. : Pindar, 9/– ; ii. : Elegiaci et Iambographi, 10/– ; iii. : Melici, Scolia, Carm. pop., 14/–.
HARTUNG, J. A. [ed.] ,, ,, with German tr. and notes, 6 vols. 12° ,, 55–57
i.–iv. : Pindar, 10/6 ; v. : Archilochus and Doric Poets, 3/– ; vi. : Alkaeos, Sappho, Simonides of Keos, etc., 4/–.
POMTOW, J. [ed.] Poetae Lyrici Græci Minores, 2 vols. [a choice little edn.] 5/– 16° ,, 85

*Anthology.*

BERGK, Theodor [ed.] Anthologia Graeca, rec. Ed. Hiller 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [54] 90
BUCHHOLZ, E. [ed.] Anthologie aus den griechischen Lyrikern, 2 vols. 3/6 p 8° ,, ,, [64–66] 83
KYNASTON, H. [ed.] Poetae Graecae [extracts from less-known poets, with notes] 3/6 p 8° *Eton* [ ] 79
NEAVES, Lord [ed.] Greek Anthology [trss. ; Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers ; popular] 2/6 12° Blackwood 74
THACKERAY, F. St. J. [ed.] Anthologia Graeca 4/6 12° Bell [70] 77
TYLER, Prf. H. M. [Am. ; ed.] Selection from the Greek Lyric Poets ; w. notes $1.10 12° *Boston* 8–
WILKINS, H. M. [ed.] Progressive Greek Anthology [school-book] 5/– c 8° Longman 65
*WRIGHT, R. S. [ed.] Golden Treasury of Ancient Greek Poetry, ed. Evelyn Abbott 10/6 f 8° Clar. Press [66] 89

*Translations.*

TOMLINSON, Graham R. [ed.] Selections from the Greek Anthology [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89

Translations by Dr. Garnett, Andrew Lang, Goldwin Smith, Alma Strettell, W. M. Hardinge, J. A. Symonds, Goldwin Smith, etc.

**Æsop** —*v. also* Babrius, *infra.* *For* Avianus' [Flavius'] *version, v.* **K** § 214.
TEXTS : Fabulæ rec. C. Halm, 1/– p 8° ; Editio Tauchnitziana 9*d.* 16° Teubner [52] 74 ; *Leipzig* [21] 77
TRANSLATIONS : The fables now extant in prose under ÆSOP'S name are entirely spurious, as was proved by BENTLEY, in his *Diss. on Fables of Æsop* [*ut* **K** § 189], and are of Oriental (prob. Indo-Persian) origin.
AID : —*v.* Jos. Jacobs—*in his* Fables of Æsop, *etc.*, 2 vols. 14/– s 8° Nutt 98

### Anacreon.

TEXTS : Carmina rec. V. Rose, 1/– p 8° ; rec. C. H. Weisse, 6*d.* [*v. also* Poetae Lyrici, *supra*] 16° Teubner [68] 76 ; Tauchn. [44] 78
TRANSLATIONS :
Odes : tr. Thomas Moore [the poet] ; 54 ill. by G. de Roussy *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 ; *w.* 10/–] 16° Hotten [ ] 69
tr. T. J. Arnold [in original metres] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3/6] 12° ,, 69

**Apollonius Rhodius**—Text : Argonautica.

rec. R. Merkel+H. Keil, ed. crit., pt. i. Text & Crit. App., 6/– ; ii. Prologg. & Scholia 9/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 53 ; 54
,, ,, —*as* vol. iv. of A. Köchly's *Corp. Poett. Epicorum* 1/– p 8° ,, ,, [52] 72
,, w. Lat. tr. F. S. Lehrs+F. Dübner [w. Hesiod, Musaeus, etc.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 78
TRANSLATION : tr. E. P. Coleridge [a prose tr. ; from Merkel's text] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 89

A narrative poem founded on the legends relating to the Argonautic expedition.

AIDS :
Hémardinquer. De Apollonii Rhodii Argonauticis 3/6 8° *Paris* 72
Linde, R. De diversis recensionibus Apollonii Rhodii Argonauticon 1/6 8° *Hanover* 85
Linsenbarth, O. De Apollonii Rhodii casuum syntaxi comparato usu homerico 1/– 8° *Leipzig* 87
Michaelis, J. J. De Apollonii Rhodii Fragmentis [dissert. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Halle* 75
Rzach, Alois Grammatische Studien zu Apollonius Rhodius [fr. *Sitzgsber. Wien. Akad.*] 3/– r 8° *Vienna* 78
Stender, Julius De Argonautarum ad Colchos usque exped. fabulae hist. crit. 2/– 8° *Kiel* 74

**Babrius** —*for* Aesop, *v. supra* ; *for* Avianus' [Flavius'] *version, v.* **K** § 214.
TEXTS : Fabulae rec. A. Eberhard, 4/– p 8° ; *rec. M. Gitlbauer 4/– 8° Weidmann 75 ; *Vienna* 82
,, F. G. Schneidewin 9*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [53] 65
ANNOTATED TEXTS : *with English notes ; disserts., comm. and lex. Prf. W. G. Rutherford 12/6 8° Macmillan 83
,, German notes and tr. J. A. Hartung 3/– r 12° *Leipzig* 58

AIDS :
Dübner, Fr. Animadversiones Criticae de Babrii Μυθιάμβοις 1/6 r 8° *Paris* 44
Eberhard, A. Observationes Babrianae, 1/6 ; Verbesserungsvorschläge zu Babrius 2/– 8° *Berlin* 66
Piccolos, N. Quelques Observationes sur Babrius [textual criticism] 1/6 8° *Paris* 45
*Rutherford, Prf. W. G. —*in his edition of* Babrius, *ut supra* : *of the greatest value.*

**Bion** —*v. also* Bucolici, *supra.*
TEXT : Carmina rec. G. Hermann [contains also Moschus] 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 49
TRANSLATIONS : —*v.* Theocritus, *infra.*

K § 190

## Hesiod.

TEXTS : Opera rec. A. Köchly + G. Kinkel 5/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 70
,, A. Rzach, 3/– ; rec. A. Fick ["in urspr. Form wiederhergestellt"] 4/– 8° *Lpz.* 84 ; *Göttingen* 87
,, J. Flach, 6*d.* ; rec. G. F. Schömann 1/6 p 8° Teubner, 78 ; Weidmann, 69
ANNOTATED TEXTS : with English notes F. A. Paley [Bibliotheca Classica] 10/6, *red. to* 5/– 8° Bell 61
,, Latin ,, C. Goettling, ed. H. Flach 8/– 8° *Leipzig* [31] 78
,, Latin tr. F. S. Lehrs + F. Dübner 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 78
,, ,, notes J. Flach 2/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 74
Opera et Dies : ,, Latin notes D. J. van Lennep 4/6 8° *Amsterdam* 47
,, English notes W. T. Lendrum [Classical Series] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Theogonia : with German notes, intro. and essay F. G. Welcker 4/– 8° *Elberfeld* 65

Published as an Appendix to his *Griechische Götterlehre*, 3 vols. 30/- 8° *Göttingen* 57-62.

,, ,, ,, and explan. comm. G. F. Schömann 6/– 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 68
,, Latin notes D. J. van Lennep 10/6 8° *Amsterdam* 43
,, ,, prolegomena H. Flach 4/– 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 73
Eumeli, Cinaethonis, Asii et Carminis Naupactii Fragmenta : coll. et ed. W. Marckscheffel 7/6 ; *red. to* 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 40

TRANSLATION : tr. J. Banks [w. Callimachus and Theognis] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

The Hesiod and Theognis portions contain merely some proverbial and political "philosophy," respectively.

Hymnes Orphiques : trad. Leconte de Lisle [Theoc., Bion, Mosch., Tyrtaeus, Odes Anacréon.] 6/6 8° *Paris* 69
Works and Days : tr. Geo. Chapman, ed. Rev. R. Hooper [with Musaeus, etc.] 6/– c 8° J. R. Smith [1618] 58

AIDS :
Davies, Rev. J. Hesiod and Theognis [pop. biogr. & acc. of wks.; Anc. Classics. f. Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 73
Flach, H. Das System der Hesiodischen Kosmogonie 3/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 74
Hesiodische Theogonie, 4/– ; Hesiodische Gedichte 2/– 8° ,, ,, 73 ; 74
Das dialektische Digamma des Hesiod 2/– 8° *Berlin* 76
,, ,, [ed.] Glossen und Scholien zur Hesiodischen Theogonie [w. prolegg.] 8/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 76
,, ,, Die beiden ältesten Handschriften des Hesiod ; 1 pl. 2/– 8° ,, ,, 77
Gruppe, Otto Ueber die Theogonie des Hesiod 4/6 8° *Berlin* 41
Leitschuh, Fr. Die Entstehung d. Mythologie nach Hesiod 2/– r 8° *Warzburg* 67
Meyer, A. De compositione Theogoniae Hesiodeae 2/– 8° *Berlin* 87
Petersen, Chr. Ursprung und Alter der Hesiodischen Theogonie [sch.-progr.] 1/6 4° *Hamburg* 62
Rzach, A. Der Dialekt des Hesiodos 3/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 76
Schneider, Paul De Elocutione Hesiodea Commentatio, pt. i. [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 71
Schömann, G. F. Die Hesiodische Theogonie ausgelegt und beurtheilt 6/– 8° ,, 68
Steitz, A. Die *Werke und Tage* geprüft und erklärt 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 69
Welcker, F. G. Die Hesiodische Theogonie 4/– 8° ,, 65
*Illustrations.*
Flaxman, J. Compositions from the Works and Days, etc., of Hesiod 3/6 obl 4° Seeley [3–] 79

## Homer.

Batrachomyomachia : rec. A. Baumeister : Ed. Crit. 1/6 ; rec. J. Draheim 1/– p 8° *Göttingen* 52 ; *Berlin* 74
Hymni : rec. A. Baumeister 9*d.* ; rec. A. Gemoll 7/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [58] 74 ; 86
rec. Eug. Abel [w. Hymni and Batrachyom.] 2/– 8° *Prague* 86
Hymnus Cereris rec. F. Bücheler [w. photolith. facs. of the Leyden MS.] 2/6 4° Teubner, *Leipzig* 69
,, in Venerem ,, C. Goettling 2/– 4° *Jena* 65
Ilias. TEXTS : rec. J. La Roche ; Ed. Crit., 2 vols. ea. 11/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 73 ; 76
,, A. Nauck, 2/6 ; ex rec. W. Dindorf, cur. C. Hentze 2/6 p 8° Weidmann 74 ; Teubner [55] 85
,, W. Bäumlein 5/6 8° ; 1/6 c 8° ; 1/6 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 54
,, ed. J. van Leeuwen + J. F. + M. B. Mendes da Costa, 2 pts. [w. critical apparatus] 8° *Leyden* 89

Represents the advanced school of textual reformers in Homeric matters.

ex. rec. W. Dindorf, et Cycli Epici Reliquiae [with Latin tr.] 10/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 81
rec. W. Christ : Ed. Crit., 2 vols. ea. 8/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 84 ; 84
,, A Fick, 2 vols. ["in d. urspr. Sprachform wiederhergestellt"] 20/– 8° *Göttingen* 86
bks. i.–xii. : ,, Dr. F. A. Paley [Cambridge Texts] 2/6 16° Bell 67
16 bks. : ,, A. Köchly 3/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig*

ANNOTATED TEXTS :
Ilias bks. i.–xxiv. : *w. Eng. notes & intro. Walter Leaf : v. i. [bks. i.–xii.], ii. [xiii.–xxiv.] [Class. Lib.] ea. 14/– 8° Macmillan 86 ; 89
*,, ,, ,, intro. & brief gram. D. B. Monro ; v. i, [i.–xii.] ; ii. [xiii.–xxiv.]
[bk. i. separ. 2/–] ea. 6/– f 8° Clar. Press [88] 89 ; 88

MONRO'S commentary is probably the best for school use, LEAF'S for scholar's use.

,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley, v. i. [i.–xii.] 12/– ; *red. to* 8/– ; ii. [xxiii.–xxiv.] [Bibl. Class.] 14/– ; *red. to* 6/– 8° Bell [73] 89
,, ,, ,, Dr. F. A. Paley [Grammar School Classics] 6/6 f 8° ,, 73
,, Germ. ,, J. La Roche, 6 pts. ea. 1/6 *or* 2/– p 8° Teubner [70–71] 78–86
* ,, ,, ,, C. F. Ameis + C. Hentze, 8 pts. [separ. ea. 1/3 *or* 1/6] 9/6 r 8° ,, [68–78] 84–86
,, ,, ,, Appendix, 8 pts. [sep. ea. 1/– *or* 1/6] 11/– p 8° ,, [72–78] 82–86
,, ,, ,, J. U. Faesi, hrsg. F. R. Franke, 4 vols. ea. 2/– [ii. 1/6] p 8° Weidmann [51–52] 86–87
bks. i.–xii. w. Eng. notes S. H. Reynolds [Catena Classicorum] 6/– f 8° Rivington 70
[,, i., ix., xi., xvi.–xxiv.] ,, ,, ,, J. H. Pratt + W. Leaf ["Story of Achilles" ; Class. Ser.] 6/– f 8° Macmillan 80
,, i.–ii., xxi., xxii. : ,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick, i.–ii. 2/6 ; xxi., xxii. ea. 1/6 f 8° Rivington [77–80] 85–87
,, i.–vi. : ,, ,, ,, J. R. Boise [Am.] ; map $1.50 12° *Chicago* [69] 78
,, i.–iii. : ,, ,, ,, T. K. Arnold 3/6 c 8° Rivington 76
,, i.–iii. : ,, ,, ,, T. D. S. Hillhouse [Am.] [based in Ameis' edn.] $1.60 12° *Boston* 87

## K § 190

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| bks. i. : | w. Eng. notes J. Bond+A. S. Walpole [Elementary Classics] | 1/6 18° | Macmillan | 84 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Dr. F. A. Paley | 1/– f 8° | Bell | 81 |
| | ,, ,, ,, D. B. Monro [w. essay on grammar] | 2/– p 8° | Clar. Press | 78 |
| ,, iv., vi.–viii., xxi. : | ,, ,, ,, H. Hailstone | ea. 1/6 f 8° | ,, | 80 ; 81 ; 82 |
| ,, vi. : | ,, ,, ,, J. S. Philpotts | 2/– f 8° | Rivington | 76 |
| ,, xiii.–xxiv. : | ,, ,, ,, D. B. Monro | 6/– c 8° | Clar. Press | 89 |
| ,, xviii. : | ,, ,, ,, S. R. James [Elementary Classics] | 1/6 f 8° | Macmillan | |
| Odysseia. TEXTS : | rec. A. Nauck, 2 pts. | ea. 2/– p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 74 |
| | ,, W. Bäumlein | 4/– 8° ; 1/6 c 8° ; 1/6 24° | Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* | 54 |
| | ,, J. La Roche : Ed. Crit., 2 vols. : 11 pl. | 13/– 8° | *Leipzig* | 67 ; 68 |
| | ,, W. Dindorf 2/6 ; re-ed. C. Hentze, 2 pts. | ea. 9*d.* p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [56]83 |
| | ,, P. Cauer, 2 pts. | ea. 1/– 16° | *Leipzig* | 86 ; 87 |
| | ,, A. Ludwich, vol. i. | 8/– 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 89 |
| | ,, A. Fick ["in d. urspr. Sprachform wiederhergestellt"] | 12/– 8° | *Göttingen* | 83 |
| | ,, H. Hayman, 3 vols. ; ill. | 50/– 8° | Nutt | 66 ; 71 ; 82 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | *with English notes W. W. Merry, i.–xii. 5/– ; xiii.–xxiv. | 5/– c 8° | Clar. Press | [71]88;78 |
| | ,, German ,, C. F. Ameis+C. Hentze, 4 pts. ea. 1/6 ; Append. 4 pts. | 1/– *or* 1/6 p 8° | Teubner | [56–68]77–84 |
| | ,, ,, ,, J. U. Faesi+W. C. Kayser, i. 2/– ; ii.–iv. | ea. 1/6 p 8° | Weidmann | [49–50]78–87 |
| Odyss. bks. i.–xii. : | ,, English ,, Rev. W. W. Merry+J. Riddell | 16/– 8° | Clar. Press | 76 |
| ,, i. & ii. : | ,, ,, ,, Rev. W. W. Merry | ea. 1/6 f 8° | ,, | 87 ; 87 |
| ,, i. : | ,, ,, ,, J. Bond+A. S. Walpole [Elem. Classics] | 1/6 f 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| ,, ix. : | ,, ,, ,, Prf. J. E. B. Mayor [Classical Series] | 2/6 f 8° | ,, | [73] 84 |
| ,, ix. & x. | ,, ,, ,, G. M. Edwards | ea. 7/6 c 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| ,, xxi.–xxiv. : | Triumph of Odysseus, with English notes, S. G. Hamilton [Class. Ser.] | 3/6 f 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | | | | |
| Iliad and Odyssey : | tr. W. C. Bryant [Am.] : Iliad, $2.50 ; Odyssey [both blank verse] | $2.50 8° | *Boston* | [70]7–;[71]7– |
| | ,, Geo. Chapman, w. intro. & notes Rev. R. Hooper : ea. in 2 v. [verse] | ea. *wk.* 12/– sq 8° | J. R. Smith | $\frac{1596}{1611}$]65;[1615]74 |
| | ,, ,, ,, ed. R. H. Shepherd : in 1 v. [also Iliad in Univ. Lib. 1/– Rtl. 84] | 6/– c 8° | Chatto | 75 |
| | ,, Alex. Pope, ed. Rev. H. J. Carey—in 1 vol. [verse] | 2 6 c 8° | Routledge | [1720; 1725]89 |
| | ,, A. S. Way : Iliad, 2 vols. ea. 9/– ; Odyssey, 7/6 [verse] | s 4° | Low | 86–89 ; 86 |

In a new metre—a rhyming anapaestic hexameter: "the English equivalent of the Homeric line." The *Od.* was orig. issued *sub nom.* "Avia."

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | tr. P. S. Worsley+Prf. J. Conington : Iliad 21/– ; Odyss. [by Worsley alone] | 12/– c 8° | Blackwood | 68 ; 77 |
| | übers. J. H. Voss, 2 v., 4/6 16° ; w. 25 ill. B. Genelli 9/– r 8° [also ea. 9*d.* Nat. Bibl.] | | *Stuttgart* | [1793]70;76 |
| Iliad : | ,, Prf. J. S. Blackie—*in his* Homer and the Iliad, 4 vols. [verse] | 42/– 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 66 |
| | ,, homometrically C. B. Cayley [verse] | 12/6 8° | Longman | 76 |
| | ,, J. G. Cordery [blank-verse] | 7/6 c 8° | Paul | [70] 90 |
| | ,, Lord Derby [blank verse] | 10/– p 8° | Murray | [65] 76 |
| | ,, Andrew Lang+Walter Leaf+Ernest Myers [prose] | 12/6 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| Smiles of the Iliad : | ,, W. C. Green ; with notes | 12/– 4° | Longman | 77 |
| Odyssey : | *,, Prf. S. H. Butcher+Andrew Lang [prose] | 6/– c 8° | Macmillan | [79] 89 |
| | ,, Earl of Carnavon, bks. i.–xii. [blank verse] | 7/6 c 8° | ,, | 87 |
| | ,, Sir Chas. du Cane [verse] | 10/6 8° | Blackwood | 80 |
| | ,, Wm. Morris [in anapaestic hexameters] | 6/6 8° | Reeves & Turner | [87]88 |

An excellent tr., but marred—at least as a popular tr.—by use of many Chaucerian and archaic words and meanings of words.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ,, Gen. Schomberg, 2 vols. [verse] | ea. 12/– 8° | Murray | 79–81 |
| Hymns and Batrachomyomachia : | tr. Geo. Chapman, ed. Rev. R. Hooper | 6/– sq 8° | J. R. Smith | [161–]57 |

### *Illustrated Translations.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Iliad and Odyssey | w. Outline ill. by J. Flaxman [Pope's tr.] | 6/– c 8° | Warne | [34] 90 |
| Iliad | Flaxman's Designs | 2/6 8° | Bell | 80 |
| Iliad | w. 24 pl. by Henri Motte [photogravs. ; Chapman's tr. w. intro. H. Morley] | 31/6 4° | Low | 87 |
| | w. 12 phototypes by F. Preller and Flaxman : Voss' German tr. | 40/– f° | *Munich* | 82 |

AIDS :

*Criticism, Commentaries, etc.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bekker, Imm. | Homerische Blätter, 2 vols. | vol. i. 5/6 ; ii. 5/– 8° | *Bonn* | 63 ; 72 |
| *Buchholz, E. | Die Homerischen Realien, pts. i.–iii. ea. 6/– ; iv. 5/– ; v. 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 71–84 |

i. : Welt u. Natur ; ii. : Die Drei Naturreiche [Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy] ; iii. : Oeffentliches Leben ; iv. Privates Leben ; v. : Religion.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Homer, 2 pts. [pop. biogr. and acc. of works ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rdrs.] | ea. 2/6 12° | Blackwood | 69 ; 70 |
| Düntzer, H. | Homerische Abhandlungen, 9/– ; Die homerischen Fragen | 4/– r 8° | *Leipzig* | 72 ; 74 |
| Eustathius, Abp. of Thessal. | Commentarii ad Il., 4 vols., 61/6 ; ad. Odyss., 2 vols. | 30/– 4° | ,, | [ ] 27–30 ; 25–26 |
| Freund, W. | Präparationen zum Ilias, 14 pts. ; zum Odyssee, 13 pts. | ea. pt. 6*d.* 16° | *Leipzig* | *n.dd.* |
| Gladstone, W. E. | Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age, 3 vols. ; maps | *o.p.* [*pb.* 33/– ; *w.* £4] 8° | Clar. Press | 58 |
| ,, ,, | Juventus Mundi : the gods and men of the Heroic Age | 10/6 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Primer of Homer [Macmillan's Primers Series] | 1/– 18° | ,, | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Homeric Synchronism | 6/6 c 8° | ,, | 76 |

An inquiry into the time and place of Homer. *Cf.* also review of Gladstone on Homer in E. A. FREEMAN'S *Essays*, v. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan 80.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Jebb, Prf, R. C. | Homer : a short introduction to the Iliad and Odyssey | 3/6 c 8° | MacLehose, *Glas.* | [87] 89 |
| Robiou, F. | Questions Homériques [mythol., topograph., instits., etc.] | 5/– 8° | *Paris* | 76 |
| Widal A. | Études Littéraires et Morales sur Homère [scenes fr. Iliad] | 3/– 12° | ,, | [60] 63 |
| Wilamowitz-Möllendorf, W. | Homerische Untersuchungen | 7/– 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |
| Wolf, F. A. | Prolegomena ad Homerum ; w. Imm. Bekker's notes [Calvary's *Bibliothek*] | 2/– 16° | ,, | [ ] 86 |

*Cf.* also the essays by M. Arnold, E. COLERIDGE, G. GROTE [in his *Hist. of Greece*], and of J. A. SYMONDS [in his *Studies*].

*Iliad.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kammer, E. E. | Aesthetischer Kommentar zu Homer's Ilias | 4/– 8° | *Paderborn* | 89 |
| Nägelsbach, C. F. | Anmerkungen zum Ilias [philosophical] | 7/6 8° | *Nuremberg* | [34] 64 |
| Peppmüller, R. | Commentar des 24ten Buches d. Ilias [w. general introduction] | 16/– 8° | *Berlin* | 76 |

*Odyssey.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitzsch, G. G. | Erklärende Anmerkungen zur Odyssee, 3 vols. [bks. i.–xii.] | 14/– 8° | *Hanover* | 26–40 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| Ahrens, H. L. | Griechische Formenlehre d. Homer. und Attischen Dialektes, pt. i. [Homer] | 2/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | [52] 69 |
| Brugman, K. | Ein Problem d. homer. Textkritik und der vergleichenden Sprachwissenschaft | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |
| Buttmann, Ph. | Lexilogus: Beiträge z. griech. Worterklärung, 2 vols. [Homer and Hesiod] | ea. 3/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | [18] 65; [18] 60 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. J. R. Fishlake | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 6/-] | 8° | Murray | [3rd ed. 46] 61 |
| Cobet, G. C. | Miscellanea Critica [emendations to Homer and Demosthenes] | 14/- | 8° | *Leyden* | 76 |
| Delbrück, B. | Gebrauch d. Conjunct. u. Optativs—*in his* Syntakt. Forschh. | 4/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 71 |
| Ellendt, J. E. | Drei homerische Abhandlungen [w. notes on life of Homer] | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [61; 63; posth.] 64 |
| Fulda, A. | Unters. üb. d. Sprache d. hom. Gedichte [ΘΥΜΟΞ, ΦΡΗΝ, *etc.*] | 4/6 | 8° | *Duisburg* | 65 |
| Goebel, A. | Lexilogus zu Homer u. den Homeriden, 2 v., i. 16/-; ii. 17/- | 33/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78; 80 |
| Lunge, Ludwig | Der homerische Gebrauch d. Partikel εἰ, 2 pts. | 6/- | 4° | ,, | 72; 73 |
| La Roche, J. | Homerische Studien [accus. in Homer] 5/6; Homer. Untersuchungen | 6/- | r 8° | *Vienna* 61; *Leipzig* | 69 |
| Lehrs, K. | De Aristarchi studiis Homericis | 7/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [33] 65 |
| Loebell, R. | Quaestiones de Perfecti Homer. forma et usu [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Ribbeck, Otto | Homerische Formenlehre | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 73 |
| *Concordances.* | | | | | |
| Dunbar, Dr. H. | Concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns | 21/- | 4° | Clar. Press | 80 |
| Prendergast, G. L. | Concordance to the Iliad, 2 pts. | *o.p.* | 4° | Longman | 69; 74 |
| *Dictionaries.* | | | | | |
| Autenrieth, G. | Homeric Dictionary, tr. R. P. Keep; 5 vols. [school-book] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [76] 81 |
| Crusius, G. C. | Compl. Gk. and Eng. Lexicon for Homer and Homeridae, [tr.] ed. T. K. Arnold | 9/- | c 8° | Rivington | [65] 71 |
| *Ebeling, H. [ed.] | Lexicon Homericum, By C. Capelle, A. & E. Eberhard, *etc.*; 3 vols. in 2 pts. | 60/- | i 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | 71–85 |
| ,, ,, | Schulwörterbuch zu Homer's Odyssee und Ilias | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [67] 82 |
| Seiler, E. E. | Griechisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch z. Homeros u. d. Homeriden | 5/- | r 8° | ,, | [56] 89 |
| *Grammars.* | | | | | |
| *Monro, D. B. | Grammar of the Homeric Dialect | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 82 |
| Vogrinz, G. | Grammatik des Homerischen Dialektes | 7/- | 8° | *Paderborn* | 89 |
| *Scholia.* | | | | | |
| Bachmann, L. [ed.] | Scholia in Homeri Iliadem qu. in Bibl. Paul. Lips. leguntur, 3 vols. | 12/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 35; 36; 38 |
| Bekker, Imm. [ed.] | Scholia in Homeri Iliadem, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-] | 4° | *Berlin* | 25 |
| *Dindorf+ Maas, W.+ E. [eds.] | Scholia Graeca in Iliadem Townleyana, 6 vols. | 86/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 75–84 |
| ,, W. [ed.] | Scholia Graeca in Odysseam ex codd. aucta, 2 vols. | 15/6 | 8° | ,, | 55 |
| *Origin of the Homeric Poems.* | | | | | |
| Bonitz, H. | Ueber den Ursprung der homerischen Gedichte | 3/- | r 8° | *Vienna* | [60] 81 |
| Geddes, Prf. W. | The Problem of the Homeric Poems | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| Geppert, C. E. | Ueber den Ursprung der homerischen Gesänge, 2 pts. | 8/- | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 40 |
| Wilkins, G. | The Growth of the Homeric Poems | 6/- | 8° | Longman | 85 |
| *Prosody and Metrology.* | | | | | |
| Hartel, W. | Beiträge zur homerischen Prosodie und Metrik | 3/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [71] 73 |
| *Stories from Homer.* | | | | | |
| Church, Rev. A. J. | Stories from Homer [w. 24 pl. after Flaxman's designs] | 5/- | c 8° | Seeley | [77] 82 |
| *Theology and Mythology.* | | | | | |
| Harrison, Jane E. | Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature; ill. | 18/- | 8° | Smith & Elder | 82 |
| Nägelsbach, C. F. | Die Homerische Theologie, ed. G. Autenrieth | 8/6 | 8° | *Nuremberg* | [40] 84 |
| ,, ,, | Die Nachhomerische Theologie d. griech. Volksglaubens [tr. Alexander] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/-] | | ,, | 57 |
| v. Sybel, Ludwig | Die Mythologie der Ilias | 7/6 | 8° | *Marburg* | 77 |
| *Topography.* | | | | | |
| v. Baer, K. E. | Wo ist der Schauplatz d. Odyss. zu finden—*in his* Histor. Fragen | 9/- | r 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Ueber die homerischen Lokalitäten in d. Odyssey; 3 pl. [posthum.] | 6/- | 4° | *Brunswick* | 78 |
| Benjamin, S. G. W. [Am.] | Troy: its legend, history and literature; map | $1 | 16° | *New York* | 80 |
| | An attempt to tell the Trojan story in a popular way, in the light of recent discoveries. | | | | |
| Brentano, L. | Alt-Ilion im Dumbrekthal; map | 4/6 | 8° | *Frankfort* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Zur Lösung d. Troianischer Frage; map, 3/6; Troia u. Neu-Ilion | 2/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 81; 82 |
| Forchhammer, P. W. | Beschreibung der Ebene von Troja; map | 12/- | 4° | *Frankfort* | 50 |
| Helwig, W. | Das homerische Epos aus den Denkmälern erläutert | 13/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 87 |
| Nicolaides, G. | Topographie et Plan Stratégique de l'Iliade; map | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 67 |
| *Schliemann, Dr. H. | Troy and its Remains, ed. P. Smith; pl. and ill. | 42/- | 8° | Murray | 75 |
| * ,, ,, | Ilios: city and country of Trojans; pl. and ill. [excavations, 187:-73, '78-'79] | 50/- | i 8° | ,, | 80 |
| * ,, ,, | Troja; results of researches, etc.; maps and ill. [1882] | 42/- | r 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Schuchhardt, C. | Schliemann's Ausgrabungen in Troja, Tiryns, Mykena, *etc*; 6 maps and 290 ill. | 8/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 90 |
| Stillman, W. J. [Am.] | On the Track of Ulysses; ill. [archæological cruise am. Gk. islands] | $4 | 8° | *Boston* | 88 |
| | Repr. fr. the *Century* magazine. With an added article on the Venus of Melos. | | | | |
| v. Warsberg, Alex. | Odysseische Landschaften | 12/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 78 |
| *Translation of Homer.* | | | | | |
| Arnold, Matthew | On translating Homer; *and* Last Words on same 4 Oxf. lects.] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 ea.; *w.* 35/-] | c 8° | Longman | 61; 62 |

## Moschus

—*v.* Poetae Bucolici, *supra.* TRANSLATION—*v.* Theocritus, *supra.*

## Pindar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT: | rec. Tycho Mommsen, 1/6; ed. crit. 2 vols. | 16/- | 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 66; 64 |
| ,, and Fragmenta: | ,, W. Christ, 1/-; rec. F. G. Schneidewin | 1/- | p 8° | Teubner *Leipzig* | [69] 73; [50] 65 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS: | * with English notes, intros. and essays Dr. C. A. M. Fennell, 2 vols. | 18/- | c 8° | Camb. Press | 79; 83 |
| | Olympian and Pythian Odes, 9/-; Isthmian and Nemean Odes, 9/-. | | | | |
| | ,, ,, ,, Donaldson | 16/- | 8° | Longman | 41 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Cookesley, 2 vols. | 28/- | 8° | Williams | 51 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Prf. B. Gildersleeve [Am.] [Classical Lib.] | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| | ,, Latin ,, L. Dissen, ed. F. G. Schneidewin, 2 pts. | 7/- | 8° | *Gotha* | [30] 43; 47 |
| | : Text, 4/- 43; ii. (1) Commentarius in Olymp. et Pyth., 1/6 47 i. (2) Commentarius in Nem. et Isth., 1/6 '47. | | | | |
| | ,, German ,, J. A. Hartung, 4 vols. | 10/6 | 12° | *Leipzig* | 55–56 |
| Selection: | ,, English ,, Prf. T. D. Seymour [Am.] | $1.55 | 12° | *Boston* | 8- |
| Olymp.: | ,, German ,, J. J. Schwickert | 3/- | 8° | *Trier* | 78 |
| TRANSLATIONS: | | | | | |
| Works: | tr. T. C. Baring | [verse] 7/- | 16° | Paul | 75 |
| | * ,, E. Myers, with intro. and notes | [prose] 5/- | c 8° | Macmillan | [74] 84 |
| | ,, Dr. F. A. Paley: with notes and intro. | [prose] 7/6 | p 8° | Williams | 68 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Olymp. & Pyth. : | tr. F. D. Morice | [verse] | 7/6 | c 8° | Paul | 75 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| *Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Buchholtz, E. | Die sittliche Weltanschauung d. Pindaros u. Aeschylos | | 4/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 69 |
| Croiset, A. | Poésie de Pindar et les Lois du Lyrisme Grec | | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| Friederichs, K. | Pindarische Studien | | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 63 |
| van Herwerden, H. | Pindarica | | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 82 |
| de Jongh, A. | Pindarica | | 3/- | 8° | *Coblenz* | 45 |
| Mezger, Friedrich | Pindar's Siegeslieder erklärt | | 8/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 80 |
| Villemain, A. F. | Sur le Génie de Pindar | | 5/- | 8° | *Paris* | 59 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Bossler, C. | De Praepositionum usu apud Pindarum | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Darmstadt* | 62 |
| Erdmann, H. T. O. | De Pindari usu syntactico capita duo | [ ,, ,, ] | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 67 |
| Friese, Ernest | De casuum singulari apud Pindarum usu | [ ,, ,, ] | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 66 |
| Godofredus, M. | De elocutione Pindari | | 2/6 | 8° | *Susati* | *n.d.* (65) |
| Grosse, Ed. | De particulis copulativis *τέ* u. *καί* apud Pindarum | | 14/6 | 8° | *Aschersleben* | 58 |
| Peter, W. A. | De Dialecto Pindari | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 66 |
| *Concordance.* | | | | | | |
| Bindseil, H. E. [ed.] | Concordantiae omnium vocum carminum integr. et fragm. Pind. | | 18/- ; *red. to* 10/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 75 |
| *Lexica.* | | | | | | |
| Duncan, J. M. | Lexicon Graecum ex C. D. Dammii Lex Homer.-Pind. [1755, cur. V.C.F. Rost] | | 21/- | 4° | *Leipzig* [1765–74] | 31–33 |
| Rumpel, J. | Lexicon Pindaricum | | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| *Scholia.* | | | | | | |
| Abel, E. [ed.] | Scholia Vetera in Pindari Nemea et Isthmia, vol. ii. (pts. 1–3) ea. 5/- | [vol. i. to appear later] | | 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |
| Lehrs, K. | Die Pindarscholien | [a critical account] | 7/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 73 |
| Mommsen, Tycho | Parerga Pindarica | [w. some fragm. to Nem. ix , x., xi. ; schl.-progr.] | 2/- | 4° | *Frankfort* | 77 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Scholia Germani in Pindari Olympia e cod. Caesar. Vindobonensi | | 2/6 | 8° | *Kiel* | 61 |
| Semitelos, D. X. | Πινδάρου σχόλια Πατμιάκά | | 4/6 | 8° | *Athens* | 74 |
| *Life.* | | | | | | |
| Bippart, Geo. | Pindar's Leben, Weltanschauung und Kunst | | 3/- | 8° | *Jena* | 48 |
| Lübbert, E. | Pindar's Leben und Dichtungen | | 1/6 | 4° | *Bonn* | 82 |
| Mommsen, Tycho | Pindaros : zur Geschichte d. Dichters u. d. Parteikämpfe s. Zeit | | 2/- | 8° | *Keil* | 45 |
| Morice, F. D. | Pindar | [pop. biog. and acc. of works ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 78 |
| Schmidt, Leopold | Pindar's Leben und Dichtung | | 8/6 | 4° | *Bonn* | 82 |
| *Prosody.* | | | | | | |
| Boeckh, Aug. | Ueber die Versmaasse d. Pindaros | [also repr. in his edn. of Pind., ii.] | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 09 |
| Schmidt, J. H. H. | —*in his* Die Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen d. Griechen | | 8/- | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| ,, Moritz | Ueber den Bau der Pindarischen Strophen | | 4/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |

### Sappho.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carmina et Fragmenta : | rec. C. F. Neue | | 3/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 27 |
| Memoirs, Text and Translation. | By H. T. Wharton, port. | | 7/6 | f 8° | Stott | [85] 87 |
| TRANSLATION : | —*v. also* Wharton, *supra.* | | | | | |
| FIELD, Michael | Long Ago | [short lyrics expanded fr. Sappho] | 10/6 | c 8° | Bell | 89 |
| HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] | —*his* Afternoon Landscape : poems and trss., *conts. trss. fr. Sappho* | | 5/- | 8° | Longman | 89 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| Arnold, Bernhard | Sappho | [a lecture ; Samml. gemeinverständl. Vortr.] | 1/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 71 |
| Kock, Th. | Alkäos und Sappho | | 2/- | 8° | ,, | 62 |
| Luniak, J. | Quaestiones Sapphicae | | | 8° | *Kazan* (*Russia*) | 90 |
| Michaelis, A. | Thamyris und Sappho auf einem Vasenbild ; 1 pl. | | 2/6 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 65 |
| Naguiewski, D. | In Quaestiones Sapphicas observationes | | 1/- | 8° | ,, | 90 |
| Wharton, H. T. | —*in his edn. of the text, etc., supra.* | | | | | |

### Theocritus

—*v. also* Bucolici Graeci, *supra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT : | ex rec. A. T. A. Fritzsche, 9*d.* ; rec. C. Ziegler | | 4/- | 8° | *Leip.* [69] 70 ; *Tübing.* [44] 69 ; | 67 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | with English notes Dr. H. Kynaston | [new edn. of Snow (1869)] | 4/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 73 |
| | ,, Latin notes A. T. H. Fritzsche | | 9/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* [65–69] | 70 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Dr. F. A. Paley | | 4/6 | f 8° | Bell | [63] 69 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Bp. Chr. Wordsworth | | 7/- | 8° | ,, | [44] 77 |
| | ,, German notes A. T. H. Fritzsche, ed. E. Hiller | | 3/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [57] 69 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | by C. S. Calverley | [verse] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bell | [69] 83 |
| | * ,, Andrew Lang, w. intro. essay | [w. Bion & Moschus; prose; Gold. Treas. Ser.] | 4/6 | 18° | Macm. | [80] 89 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| Brinker, K. | De Theocriti vita carminibusque subditiciis | | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| Dübner, F. | Scholia in Theocritum | | 12/6 | r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | [49] 78 |
| Rumpel, J. | Lexicon Theocriteum | | 8/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |

### Theognis

—*v. also* Poetae Lyrici, *supra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT : Elegiae : | rec. Ch. Ziegler | | 2/- | 8° | *Tübingen* | 80 |
| ,, Reliquiae : | ,, J. Sitzler | | 5/- | 8° | *Heidelberg* | 80 |
| TRANSLATION : | tr. J. H. Frere—*in his* Collected Works, vol. ii. | | | | Chatto [39] | *in prep.* |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| Davies, Rev. J. | Hesiod and Theognis | [pop. accounts ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | [73] 80 |
| van Herwerden, H. | Animadversiones philolog. in Theognidem | | 2/- | 8° | *Cologne* | 70 |
| Jordan, H. | Quaestiones Theognideae | | 1/6 | 4° | *Königsberg* | 85 |

## 191. GREEK DRAMATISTS.

### Collections.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Comicorum Graec. Fragmenta, ed. Aug. Meinecke, 5 v. in 9 [70/- ; *red. to* 36/-] ; Ed. Minor, 2 v. [15/- ; *red. to* 9/-] | | | 8° | *Berlin* | 39–57 ; 47 |
| ,, ,, ,, ed. Aug. Meineke, re-ed. F. H. Bothe | [w. Latin tr.] | 12/6 | r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | 55 |
| ,, ,, ,, rec. Th. Kock, vols. i.–ii. | | ea. 18/- ; iii. 16/- | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 ; 84 ; 89 |

Poetae Scenici rec. W. Dindorf 21/– i 8° Parker [46] 69

Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Fabulae, Fragmenta.

Tragicorum Graec. Fragmenta, rec. A. Nauck 17/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 56

Selections: Fragments of Greek Comic Poets, ed. F. A. Paley [w. verse trss. *en regard*] 4/6 p 8° Sonnenschein 88

Selections from 25 poets. The last bk. edited by Dr. PALEY before his death in 1889.

,, Selections from the Greek Tragedians, ed. Rev. E. D. Stone 3/6 c 8° Rivington 90

## Aeschylus.

TEXTS:
*rec. N. Wecklein, 2 vols.: Ed. Crit. [i.: text, scholia, app. crit.; ii.: conject. emends.]. 20/– c 8° *Berlin* 84
,, R. Merkel 21/– f° Clar. Press 71
,, W. Dindorf, 1/6; rec. A. Kirchhoff 3/6 p 8° Teubner [50] 82; Weidmann [ ] 80
,, H. Weil 1/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 84
,, F. A. Paley [Cambridge Texts] 3/– 16° Bell 60
,, E. A. J. Ahrens, with Latin tr. 17/– r 8° *Paris* 77

ANNOTATED TEXTS: with English notes F. A. Paley [Bibliotheca Classica] 18/–; *red. to* 8/– 8° Bell [47] 79
,, Latin ,, H. Weil, 2 vols. [ea. play separately 2/– or 2/6] 14/6 8° *Giessen* 58–67
,, German ,, and tr. J. A. Hartung, 8 vols. 13/6 [ea. play sep. 1/6 to 2/6] s 8° *Leipzig* 52–55

Agamemnon: *with English notes, intro. comm. & tr. A. W. Verrall [Class. Lib.] 12/– 8° Macmillan 89
,, ,, ,, and tr. [verse] J. F. Davies 3/– c 8° *Utrecht* 68
,, ,, ,, and tr. [verse] B. H. Kennedy 6/– c 8° Camb. Press [78] 82
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick 3/– f 8° Clar. Press [81] 88
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes] 1/6 18° Bell 80
,, Latin ,, D. S. Margoliouth [textual notes] 2/6 8° Macmillan 82
,, German ,, R. Enger, hrsg. E. Gilbert 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [55] 74
,, ,, ,, F. W. Schneidewin + Hense 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [56] 83
,, ,, ,, and tr. K. H. Keck, 9/–; C. F. v. Nägelsbach 3/– p 8° *Leipzig* 63; *Erlangen* 63

Choephoroe: ed. crit. F. A. Paley 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 82
with English notes Prf. J. Conington 6/– 8° Longman 57
*,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick 3/– f 8° Clar. Press 84

Eumenides with English notes & tr. [verse] D. Drake [Classical Lib.] 5/– 8° Macmillan 85
,, ,, ,, ,, [ ,, ] J. F. Davies 7/– 8° Longman 85
,, ,, ,, Arthur Sidgwick 3/– f 8° Clar. Press 88
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes] 1/6 18° Bell 80
,, German ,, and tr. G. F. Schömann 2/6 45

Oresteia (= Agam., Choeph., Eum.) with English notes and tr. A. O. Prickard [Classical Library] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, Latin ,, F. A. Paley 7/6 8° Deighton, *Cambridge* 45
,, German ,, N. Wecklein 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 88

Persae: with English notes A. O. Prickard [Classical Series] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 87
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes] 1/6 18° Bell 80
,, German ,, W. S. Teuffel, 1/6; L. Schiller 1/6 p 8° Teubner [66] 86; Weidmann 69

Prometheus Vinctus: with English notes A. O. Prickard 2/– f 8° Clar. Press [78] 82
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes] 1/6 18° Bell 75
,, ,, ,, North Pinder 2/– 12° Longman 74
,, ,, ,, M. G. Glazebrook 2/6 c 8° Rivington 87
,, German ,, L. Schmidt, 1/6; N. Wecklein 2/– p 8° Teubner 70; [72] 78
,, ,, ,, and tr. G. F. Schömann 6/– 8° *Greifswald* 43

Septem contra Thebas: with English notes F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes] 1/6 18° Bell 78
,, ,, ,, J. F. Davies 1/– 12° Lockwood [64] 78
*,, ,, ,, intro. and comm. A. W. Verrall, with tr. [Class. Lib.] 7/6; School Edn. [+ M. A. Bayfield] 3/6 8° Macmillan 87; 88
,, ,, ,, Prf. Isaac Flagg [Am.] $1.10 12° *Boston* 8–
,, Latin life of Aeschylus, ed. Friedr. Ritschl 3/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 75

Supplices: with English notes, intro. comm. & tr. Prf. T. G. Tucker [Classical Lib.] 10/6 8° Macmillan 89
,, Latin ,, F. I. Schwerdt, 2 pts. 3/– 8° *Berlin* 58
,, German ,, J. Oberdick 4/– 8° ,, 69

TRANSLATIONS:

Works: tr. F. A. Paley, with short notes [prose] 7/6 8° Bell [64] 71
*,, Dean E. H. Plumptre [verse] 7/6 c 8° Isbister [69] 73
*,, E. D. A. Morshead [verse] 7/6 c 8° Paul [77] 81

Agamemnon, Libation-Bearers [Choephorae], Furies [Eumenides]. *Vide also* Supplices, *infra.*

tr. Robert Potter [verse; Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [29] 86

Prometheus Bound, The Suppliants, Seven against Thebes.

tr. Anna Swanwick [verse] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [73] 81
übers. J. G. Droysen, 6/–; übers. J. J. C. Donner 3/6 8° *Berlin* [32] 84; [54] 87

Agamemnon: tr. Rob. Browning [verse] 5/– f 8° Smith & Elder [77] 89
,, Earl of Carnarvon [blank verse] 6/– c 8° Murray 79
,, B. H. Kennedy [verse] 6/– c 8° Camb. Press [78] 82
,, Dn. H. H. Milman [verse; w. Bacchae of Euripides] 9/– p 8° 65
*,, A. W. Verrall—*with his edn. of text, ut supra* 12/– 8° Macmillan 89

Eumenides: ,, B. Drake—*with his edn. of text, ut supra* [verse] 5/– 8° ,, 85

Oresteia (= Agam., Choeph., Eum.) tr. C. N. Dalton [verse] 5/– f 8° J. R. Smith 68

**K § 191**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Persae : | tr. W. Gurney | [verse] | 3/– | 12° | Bell | 73 |
| Prometheus : | ,, Elizabeth Barrett Browning—*in her* Works, vol. ii. | [verse] | 5/– | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [33] 89 |
| | ,, Augusta Webster | [verse] | 3/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 66 |
| Septem contra Thebas : | ,, W. Gurney | [verse] | 3/– | 12° | Bell | 79 |
| | * ,, A. W. Verrall—*with his edn. of text, ut supra* | | 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| [Supplices] : | * The Suppliant Maidens, tr. E. D. A. Morshead | [verse] | 3/6 | c 8° | Paul | 83 |
| | tr. Prf. T. G. Tucker—*with his edn. of text, ut supra* | | 10/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| AIDS. | | | | | | |
| *Criticism, Commentaries, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Boyes, J. F. | Illustrations to Aeschylus from Ancient and Modern Poets | | 9/– | 8° | Whittaker | 44 |
| Buchholz, E. | Die sittliche Weltanschauung d. Pindaros u. Aeschylos | | 4/– | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 69 |
| Dronke, Gustav | Die religiösen u. sittlichen Vorstellungen d. Aeschyl. u. Sophocles | | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 61 |
| Girard, Jules | Le Sentiment Religieux en Grèce d'Homère à Eschyle | | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 69 |
| Klotz, Richard | Studia Aeschylea | | 2/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| Ludwig, Alfred | Zur Kritik des Aeschylus | [a series of essays] | 1/6 | r 8° | *Vienna* | 60 |
| Newman, Prf. F. W. | Comments on the Text of Aeschylus | | 5/– | 8° | Trübner | 85 |
| *Patin, H. J. G. | Études sur les Tragiques Grecs. : Eschyle | | 3/– | 12° | *Paris* | [41–43] 73 |
| Schmidt, F. W. | Kritische Studien zu Aeschylos und Sophokles | | 8/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 86 |
| Sommerbrodt, J. | De Aeschyli re scenica, 3 parts | [school-programmes] | 4/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 48 ; 51 ; 58 |
| | These are included in his *Scaenica*, 8/– 8° *Berlin* '76. | | | | | |
| Wecklein, N. | Studien zu Aeschylus | | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 72 |
| Westphal, R. | Prolegomena zu Aeschylus' Tragödien | | 5/– | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 69 |
| *Choephorae.* | | | | | | |
| Baumgarten, O. | Quaestiones Scenicae in Aeschyli Choephoris | [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 78 |
| Hense, Otto | Kritische Blätter, pt. i. : Choephoroe | | 2/– | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| *Eumenides.* | | | | | | |
| Wieseler, F. | Conjectanea in Aeschyli Eumenides | | 4/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 39 |
| *Persae.* | | | | | | |
| Conradt, C. | Die Abtheilung lyrischer Verse in griech. Drama, pt. i. | [Prom. and Pers.] | 5/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 79 |
| Hannak, E. | Das Historische in den Persen d. Aeschylos | [schl.-progr.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Vienna* | 65 |
| Keiper, Ph. | Perser d. Aeschylos als Quelle f. altpers. Alterthumskunde | | 2/– | 8° | *Erlangen* | 77 |
| Prince, Charles | Études Critiques et Exégétiques sur les Perses | | 4/6 | 8° | *Neuchatel* | 68 |
| *Prometheus Vinctus, and Oresteia.* | | | | | | |
| Foss, B. | De loco in quo Prometheus ap. Aeschyl. Vinctus sit ; 1 pl. | | 1/6 | 8° | *Bonn* | 62 |
| Martin, Th. H. | La Prométhéide : étude de cette trilogie | | 3/6 | s 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| Teuffel, W. S. | Ueber des Aeschylos Prometheus u. Orestie | | 1/6 | 4° | *Tübingen* | 61 |
| Weiske, B. G. | Prometheus und sein Mythenkreis | [posthumous] | 9/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 42 |
| Wieseler, F. | Adversaria in Aeschyli Prometheum Vinctum | | 2/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 43 |
| *Supplices.* | | | | | | |
| Maass, E. | De Æschyli Supplicibus commmentatio | | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 90 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Bamberger, F. | Opuscula Philologica maximam partem Aeschylea | | 5/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 56 |
| Heimsoeth, F. | Wiederherstellung der Dramen d. Aeschylus : die Quellen | | 9/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Die indirecte Ueberlieferung d. aeschylischen Textes | | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 62 |
| van Herwerden, H. | Emendationes Aeschyleae | | 1/6 | r 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 78 |
| *Lexica.* | | | | | | |
| Dindorf, W. | Lexicon Aeschyleum, 2 vols. | | 16/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 73 ; 76 |
| Linwood, W. | Lexicon to Aeschylus | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 7/6] | | 8° | Walton | [43] 47 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Lalin, | De Praepositionum usu apud Aeschylum commentatio academica | | 2/– | 8° | *Upsala* | 85 |
| Menge, H. | De Praepositionum usu apud Aeschylum | [diss. inaug.] | 1/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 63 |
| *Life.* | | | | | | |
| Copleston, R. S. | Aeschylus | [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 71 |
| Schoell, F. | De locis nonnullis ad Aesch. vitam epistula | | 2/– | 8° | *Jena* | 76 |
| Susemihl, Fr. | De vita Aeschyli quaestiones epicriticae | [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 4° | *Griefswald* | 76 |
| *Metrics.* | | | | | | |
| Dindorf, W, | Metra Aeschyli, Sophoclis, Eurip. et Aristoph. descripta | *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/–] | | 8° | *Oxford* | 42 |
| Schmidt, J. H. H. | —*in his* Die Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen d. Griechen | | 8/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| *Illustrations.* | | | | | | |
| Flaxman, J. | Compositions from the Tragedies of Aeschylus | [36 plates] | 3/6 | obl 4° | Seeley | [31] 79 |

## Aristophanes.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS : | rec. Th. Bergk, 2 vols. | | 3/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [52] 72 |
| | ,, A. Meineke, 2 vols. | | 7/6 8° ; 3/– c 8° ; 2/6 | 24° | Tauchnitz, ,, | 60; 61 |
| | ,, H. A. Holden | [also each play separate ; Index, 5/6] | 18/– | 8° | Bell | [63] 68 |
| | ,, W. Dindorf | [with Latin tr.] | 12/6 | r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | 77 |
| | ,, A. v. Velsen | | | p 8° | *Leipzig* | 69–83 |
| | Ecclesiazusae, 2/6 ; Equites, 2/6 ; Plutus, 2/– ; Ranae, 2/6 ; Thesmophoriazusae, 2/–. | | | | | |
| | * ,, F. H. M. Blaydes, 2 vols. | | 16/– | 8° | *Halle* | 86 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | with Latin notes F. H. Bothe, 4 vols. | [also ea. sep. at 1/– to 3/–] | 18/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 45–58 |
| Comoediae quatuor : | ,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes | [Eq., Nub., Vesp., Ran.] | 12/– | 8° | | [42] 82 |
| Acharnenses : | with English notes F. A. Paley | | 4/6 | f 8° | Bell | 76 |
| | * ,, ,, ,, intro. and gloss. Rev. W. W. Merry | | 3/– | f 8° | Clar. Press | [80] 88 |
| | ,, Latin ,, F. H. M. Blaydes | | 3/6 | 8° | Williams | 71 |
| | ,, German ,, and tr. W. Ribbeck | | 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 64 |
| ,, and Equites : | ,, English ,, W. C. Green | [Catena Classicorum] | 4/– | 12° | Rivington | [67] 80 |
| Aves : | with English notes F. H. M. Blaydes | | 10/– | 8° | *Halle* | [42] 82 |
| | ,, ,, ,, W. C. Green | [Pitt Press Series] | 3/6 | 12° | Camb. Press | [75] 79 |
| | ,, ,, ,, intro. Rev. W. W. Merry | | 3/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 90 |
| | English notes only Prf. B. H. Kennedy | [no text] | 1/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| | with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes | | 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 82 |
| | * ,, German ,, Th. Kock | | 2/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [64] 76 |
| Ecclesiazusae : | with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes | | 4/– | 8° | *Halle* | 80 |
| Equites : | * ,, English ,, and intro. Rev. W. W. Merry | [v. Acharn (Green), *sup.*] | 3/– | f 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| | * ,, German ,, Th. Kock | | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [53] 67 |

with English notes and tr. W. Ribbeck 6/6 8° *Berlin* 67
Extracts, ed. A. Sidgwick [elementary] 1/6 s 8° Rivington [72] 87
Text only : A. v. Velsen 3/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 69
Lysistrata : with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes 6/- 8° *Halle* 80
Nubes : *with English notes and intro. Rev. W. W. Merry 3/- f 8° Clar. Press [79] 89
,, ,, ,, W. C. Green [Catena Classicorum] 3/6 12° Rivington [68] 80
,, ,, ,, Prf. M. W. Humphreys [Am.] $1.25 12° *Boston* 8-
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick [elementary] 1/6 s 8° Rivington [72] 85
,, Latin ,, W. S. Teuffel 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [56] 63
,, German ,, W. S. Teuffel 3/- p 8° ,, ,, [67] 87
* ,, ,, ,, Th. Kock 2/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [52] 76
Pax : with English notes F. A. Paley 4/6 12° Bell 73
,, ,, ,, W. C. Green 3/6 c 8° Longman 73
,, ,, ,, and [verse] tr. B. B. Rogers 7/6 c 8° Bell 67
,, Latin ,, F. H. M. Blaydes 6/- 8° *Halle* 83
Plutus : with English notes W. C. Green [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 12° Camb. Press 86
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick [elementary] 1/6 s 8° Rivington [78] 87
,, Latin ,, F. H. M. Blaydes 6/- 8° *Halle* 84
,, ,, ,, Rev. H. A. Holden 2/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* [ ] 86
Ranae : with English notes F. A. Paley 4/6 f 8° Bell 78
* ,, ,, ,, and intro. Rev. W. W. Merry 3/- f 8° Clar. Press [84] 87
,, ,, ,, W. C. Green [Pitt. Press Series] 3/6 12° Camb. Press 79
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick [elementary] 1/6 s 8° Rivington [74] 87
,, German ,, Th. Kock 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [56] 68
Thesmophoriazusae : with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes 5/- 8° *Halle* 80
Vespae : *with English notes Rev. W. W. Merry 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 84
,, ,, ,, W. C. Green [Catena Classicorum] 3/6 12° Rivington 68
,, ,, ,, and [verse] tr. B. B. Rogers 7/6 c 8° Bell 76
,, Latin ,, A. v. Velsen 3/- p 8° *Leipzig* 81

TRANSLATIONS :
Comedies : Eight Comedies, tr. L. H. Rudd [rhymed metres] 15/- 8° Longman 67
,, übers. Joh. Minckwitz + J. E. Wessely, 5 vols. [verse] 13/6 16° *Stuttgart* 56–73
,, ,, J. J. C. Donner, 3 vols. ea. 5/- 8° *Leipzig* 61–62
Acharnenses, Knights and Clouds, tr. Walsh 5/- c 8° Bohn 48
* ,, Knights, Birds, Frogs and Peace, tr. J. H. Frere [Morley's Universal Lib.; metrical] 1/- c 8° Routledge [39–42] 86
,, tr. Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell [verse] 2/6 c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 83
,, ,, C. J. Billson [verse] 3/6 c 8° Paul 82
Aves : tr. Prf. B. H. Kennedy, 6/- [verse] ; Help-notes to same [Classical Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 74
[Lysistrata] : Revolt of the Women, tr. B. B. Rogers 3/- 4° Bell 78
Pax, Vespae : tr. B. B. Rogers, *in his editions of these plays, supra.*

AIDS.
*Criticism, etc.*
v. d. Bakhuysen, W. H. De Parodia in Comoediis Aristophanis 2/6 8° *Coblenz* 77
Deschanel, E. Études sur Aristophane 3/- 12° *Paris* [67] 82
Dobree, P. P. Observationes Aristophaneae, ed. W. Wagner [Calvary's *Bibliothek*] 1/6 s 8° *Berlin* 75
Meineke, A. Vindiciarum Aristophanearum liber 5/6 8° *Leipzig* 65
Müller-Strübung, H. Aristophanes und die historische Kritik 16/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 73
Schmidt, J. H. H. —*in his* Die antike Compositionslehre 18/- 8° *Leipzig* 69
*Language.*
Sobolewski, S. De Praepositionum usu Aristophaneo 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 90
*Concordance.*
Dunbar, Dr. H. Concordance to Comedies and Fragments of Aristophanes 21/- 4° Clar. Press 83
*Scholia.*
Dindorf, W. [ed.] Scholia Graeca in Aristophanem, 3 vols. 20/- 8° *Oxford* 19–38
Dübner, F. [ed.] ,, ,, cum prolegom. grammaticorum, etc. 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [42] 77
*Life.*
Collins, Rev. W. L. Aristophanes [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 72
Ranke, C. F. De Aristophanis Vita comment. 6/- 8° *Leipzig* [30] 45

## Euripides.

TEXTS : rec. Ad. Kirchoff, 3 vols. 5/- p 8° *Berlin* [55] 67–68
,, A. Nauck, vols. i.–ii., ea. 1/6 ; iii. [Fragmenta] 3/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [54] 71
,, F. A. Paley, 3 vols. [Camb. Texts] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 58 ; 59 ; 60
,, A. Prinz, vol. i. Medea, 2/- ; ii. Alcestis 1/3 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 78 ; 79
,, A. Witzschel, 3 vols. 10/6 8° ; 3/- c 8° 3/- 24° Tauchnitz, ,, [10] 72
Fragmenta : ,, F. W. Wagner, ed. F. Dübner 12/- r 8° Didot, *Paris* [46] 78
ANNOTATED TEXTS : *with English notes F. A. Paley, 3 vols. [Bibliotheca Classica] ea. 16/- ; *red. to* 8/- 8° Bell [58] 72 ; [58] 75 ; [60] 82
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts with Notes] ea. 1/6 [one 2/-] f 8° Bell 75–83
Alcestis, Andromache, Bacchae, Hecuba, Hercules, Hippolytus, Ion [2/-], Iphigenia in Tauris, Medea, Orestes, Phoenissae, Troades.
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick [abbreviated; omits all choruses; quite elem.] ea. 1/6 f 8° Rivington [72–79] 84–86
Alcestis, Bacchae, "Cyclops" [Iphigenia in Tauris], Electra, Hecuba, Ion.
,, Latin ,, J. E. Pflugk + R. Klotz, 11 pts. [sep. 1/6 to 3/-] 15/- p 8° *Leipzig* [29–60] 42–77
,, German ,, and tr. J. A. Hartung, 19 pts. [sep. 1/6 to 3/-] 37/- p 8° ,, 48–53
* ,, French ,, H. Weil 10/- 8° *Paris* [68] 79
Alcestis : with English notes C. S. Jerram 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [80] 85
,, ,, ,, J. E. C. Welldon [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

K § 191

Bacchae: with English notes [Prf.] R. Y. Tyrrell 6/– 8° Longman 71

A fresh edn. is in prep. by Prof. TYRRELL for Macmillan's Classical Series.

*,, ,, ,, and intros. Dr. J. E. Sandys [w. ill. fr. ancient art] 12/6 c 8° Camb. Press [80] 85
,, ,, ,, E. S. Shuckburgh [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan
,, ,, ,, Prf. I. T. Beckwith [Am.] $1.15 12° *Boston* 8–
,, German ,, G. F. Schöne 1/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [51] 58
*,, ,, ,, N. Wecklein 2/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig*

Hecuba: with English notes and intro. C. H. Russell 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 89
,, German ,, R. Prinz 2/– p 8° *Leipzig* 83

Helena: with English notes C. S. Jerram 3/– f 8° Clar. Press 82

Heraclidæ: with English notes E. A. Beck [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 81
,, ,, ,, and intro. C. S. Jerram 3/– f 8° Clar. Press 88
,, German ,, intro. & comm. U. von Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, 2 v. 22/– 8° *Berlin* 89

Vol. i. is devoted to a lengthy Introduction to the Attic tragedy, 12/–; ii.=text and commentary, 10/–.

,, ,, ,, N. Wecklein 1/– 8° *Munich* [ ] 85

Hercules Fur.: with English notes J. T. Hutchinson + A. Gray [Pitt Press Ser.] 2/– f 8° Camb. Press 76

Hippolytus: with English notes Prf. J. P. Mahaffy + J. B. Bury [Classical Series] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 82
,, ,, ,, and intro. W. S. Hadley [Pitt Press Series] 2/– f 8° Camb. Press 89
,, German ,, Th. Barthold 2/6 p 8° Weidmann 80
,, ,, ,, N. Wecklein 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 85
,, Latin ,, and preface Rev. C. D. Badham 4/6 4° Parker 53

Ion: with English notes Rev. C. D. Badham [elementary] 4/6 8° Williams 62
,, ,, ,, and intro. M. A. Bayfield [Classical Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 89

Iphigenia in Aulis: with English notes C. E. S. Headlam 2/6 f 8° Camb. Press 89
,, ,, ,, and tr. B. England [Classical Library] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Iphigenia in Tauris: with English notes C. S. Jerram 3/– f 8° Clar. Press 85
,, ,, ,, E. B. England [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 82
,, Latin ,, Rev. C. D. Badham 7/– 8° Williams 51
,, German ,, G. F. Schöne + H. Koechly + Th. Barthold 2/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [53] 72
,, ,, ,, N. Wecklein 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 76
,, ,, ,, W. Bauer, hrsg. N. Wecklein 1/– 8° *Munich* [ ] 84

Medea: with English notes J. H. Hogan 3/6 c 8° Williams 73
,, ,, ,, M. G. Glazebrook 2/6 c 8° Rivington 86
*,, ,, ,, A. W. Verrall, 7/6 [Classical Series] Small Edn. 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 81; 82
,, ,, ,, C. S. Jerram 2/– f 8° Clar. Press
,, ,, ,, C. B. Heberden 2/– f 8° ,, 86
,, ,, ,, Prf. F. A. Allen [Am.] $1.10 12° *Boston* 76
*,, German ,, N. Wecklein 2/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 74

Phoenissae: with German notes G. Kinkel 9*d.* p 8° ,, ,, 71

Troades: *with English notes Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell 4/– c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 82

TRANSLATIONS: übers. J. J. C. Donner, 3 vols. ea. 5/– 8° *Heidelberg* [41; 45; 52] 76
tr. J. Cartwright [Medea, Iph. in Aulis, Iph. in Tauris] 6/– 8° Nutt 66
,, H. Williams [Medea, Alcestis, Hippol.; blank verse] 5/– c 8° Longman 72

Alcestis, Electra, Orestes, *etc.* tr. [verse] Robert Potter [Morley's Universal Library] 1/– c 8° Routledge [ ] 87

[Alcestis]: Balaustion's Adventure, "transcribed" by Rob. Browning 5/– f 8° Smith & Elder [71] 89

[Bacchae]: Bacchanals, tr. Dn. H. H. Milman [w. *Agam.* of Aesch.] 9/– p 8° 65
tr. Prf. J. E. Thorold Rogers 3/– 12° Parker 72

Bacchanals, Ion, Medea, *etc.* tr. Michael Wodhull, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [verse; Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routl. [1782] 87

Hecuba, Helen, Androm., *etc.* tr. Michael Wodhull, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [verse; Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° ,, [1782] 88

Hippolytus, The Crowned: tr. A. Mary F. Robinson 5/– s 8° Paul 82

Ion: tr. H. B. L. [orig. metres; with stage directions] 4/6 f 4° Williams 89

Medea: tr. Augusta Webster 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 68

AIDS:

*Criticism, etc.*

Barthold, T. Kritisch-exeget. Untersuchungen zu d. Eurip. *Medea* and *Hippolytes* 2/6 4° *Hamburg* 87
Haupt, Richard Die äussere Politik des Euripides, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 3/– 4° *Eutin* 70; *Ploen* 77
Kvicala, J. Studien zu Euripides, 2 pts. 7/– 8° *Vienna* 79; 80
Nauck, A. Euripideische Studien, 2 pts. 9/– 4° *St. Petersburg* 59; 62

i.: Hecuba, Orestes, Phoenissae, Medea, 4/–; ii.: Hippol., Alcestis, Andromache, Troades, Rhesus, 5/–.

Patin, H. J. G. Études sur les Tragiques Grecs; Euripides, 2 vols. ea. 3/– 12° *Paris* [43] 84
Wecklein, N. Studien zu Euripides 4/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 74
v. Wilamowitz-Möllendorff, U. Analecta Euripidea 6/– 8° *Berlin* 75

*Alcestis.*

Bissinger, G. Dichtungsgattungen u. Grundgedanken d. Alcestis; 2 pts. 2/– 4° *Erlangen* 69; 71

*Bacchae.*

Pfander, Ed. Ueber Euripides Bakchen [school-programme] 2/– 4° *Berne* 68

*Ion.*

Fütterer, P. De Euripidis Ion [philological] 1/6 8° *Münster* 67
Hense, Otto De Ionis fabulae Euripideae partibus choricis 1/– 8° *Leipzig* 76

*Iphigenia in Aulide.*

Hennig, H. De Iphigeniae Aulidensis forma et condicione [diss. inaug.] 3/– 8° *Berlin* 70
Vitelli, Gir. Intorno ad alcuni luoghi della Ifigenia in Aul. 4/6 12° *Florence* 77

*Iphigenia Taurica.*

Köchly, H. Emendationes in Euripidis Iphig. Tauricam, pts. i.–v. [diss. inaug.] 4/6 4° *Zürich* 60–62
Kvicala, J. Beiträge zur Kritik u. Exegese d. Taur-Iphig. 1/6 r 8° *Vienna* 58

*Phoenissae.*

Spiro, Fr. De Euripidis Phoenissis 2/– 8° *Berlin* 84
Zipperer, W. De Eurip. Phoen. versibus suspectis et interpol. 1/6 8° *Würzburg* 75

*Rhesus.*
Menzer, O. De Rheso tragoedia [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Berlin* 67
*Textual Criticism.*
*Scholia.*
Dindorf, W. [ed.] Scholia Graeca in Euripiden, 4 vols. [=vols. iv.–vii. of his edn. of text.] 36/- 8° Clar. Press 34–6
Schwartz, E. [ed.] Scholia in Euripidem, vol. i. 9/- 8° *Berlin* 87
*Language.*
Roemheld, F. De Epithetorum compositorum apud Eurip. usu et formatione 5/- 8° *Giessen* 77
*Lexicon.*
Matthiae, Aug. Lexicon Euripideum, vol. i. [A-Γ] 11/6 8° *Leipzig* 41
*Life, etc.*
Donne, W. B. Euripides [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 72
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. Euripides [Classical Writers; introductory] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79
*Metrology.*
Arnold, R. Die chorische Technik des Euripides 8/- 8° *Halle* 78

**Menander** —*for* Texts, etc., *v.* Collections, *supra* (Comicorum Fragmenta).
AID:
Benoît, Charles Essai historique et littéraire 4/6 8° *Paris* 54

**Sophocles.**

TEXT: rec. W. Dindorf, 1/6; rec. A. Nauck 2/6 p 8° Teubner [25–49] 85, Weidmann 67
,, Prf. Lewis Campbell 4/6 12° Clar. Press 73
,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts] 3/6 16° Bell 82
,, Th. Bergk 4/6 8°; 2/- c 8°; 1/3 24° Tauchnitz 58

ANNOTATED TEXTS: *with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell, 2 vols. ea. 16/- 8° Clar. Press [73] 79; 81
i.: Oedip. Tyr., Oedip. Col., Antigone; ii.: Ajax, Elect., Trachin., Philoct., Fragm.
*with English notes by same, for school use, Text, 4/6; Notes, 6/- [*sep. inf.*] 8° ,, 86
* ,, ,, ,, comm. and prose tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb, pts. i.–iv. 8° Camb. Press [84–89] 88–89
i.: Oedipus Tyrannus, 12/6 ['84] '88; ii.: Oedipus Coloneus, 12/6 ['86] '89; iii.: Antigone, 12/6, '88; iv.: Philoctetes, 12/6, '89.
with English notes F. H. Blaydes + F. A. Paley, vol. i. 8/-; ii. 6/- [Bibl. Class.] 8° Bell 59–80
i.: (by BLAYDES) Oed. Tyr., Oed. Col., Ant., 18/-, *red. to* 8/-; ii.: (by PALEY) Philoct., Elect., Trachin., Ajax, 12/-, *red. to* 6/-. Separ. Plays, ea. 2/6.
w. Eng. notes Rev. W. Linwood [Oed. Tyr., Col., Ant. = "Theban Trilogy"] 7/6 c 8° Longman 78
,, ,, ,, Ed. Wunder [tr.], 2 vols. [ea. play separ. 3/-] 18/- 8° Nutt 54–64
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts with Notes] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell [81–82] 88, *etc.*
Antigone, Electra, Oedipus Col., Oed. Tyr., Philoctetes.
,, Latin ,, Rev. W. Linwood 16/- 8° Longman [48] 77
,, ,, ,, W. Dindorf, 2 vols. [i.: Text, 5/6; ii.: Notes, 4/6] 10/- 8° Parker, *Oxford* 32; 49
,, ,, ,, Ed. Wunder, 2 vols. [ea. play sep. 1/6 *or* 2/-] 8° *Leipzig* [31–37] 56–78
,, German notes and tr. J. Hartung, 8 vols. [ea. play separ. 2/6] 17/- r 12° ,, 50–51
,, ,, ,, ,, N. Wecklein, 7 pts. ea. 1/6; or in 1 vol. 9/- 8° *Munich* [*v.y.*] 86
,, French ,, E. Fournier 10/- 8° *Paris* [ ] 77

Ajax: *with English notes Prf. R. C. Jebb [Catena Classicorum] 3/6 c 8° Rivington [68] 80
* ,, ,, ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 76
,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes 6/- 8° Williams 75
,, Latin ,, C. A. Lobeck [for advanced students] 6/- 8° *Berlin* [09] 66
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [49] 82
,, ,, ,, G. Wolff 1/6 r 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [58] 75

Antigone: *with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott 1/9 f 8° Clar. Press 75
* ,, ,, ,, and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb [*v. supra*] 12/6 8° Camb. Press 88
,, ,, ,, Prf. L. D'Ooge [Am.] $1.35 12° *Boston* 8–
,, ,, ,, J. Bond + A. S. Walpole [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck 1/3 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [52] 86
,, ,, ,, L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [65] 85

Electra: *with English notes Prf. R. C. Jebb [Catena Classicorum] 3/6 c 8° Rivington [69] 80
* ,, ,, ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 77
,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes 6/- 8° Williams 78
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [53] 82
,, ,, ,, L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [63] 85
,, archæol. ill. and scholia O. Jahn, ed. A. Michaelis 4/- 8° *Bonn* [ ] 82

Oedipus Coloneus: *with English notes and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb [*v. supra*] 12/6 8° Camb. Press [86] 89
* ,, ,, ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott 1/9 f 8° Clar. Press 74
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [51] 84
,, ,, ,, L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [70] 76; 85

Oedipus Rex (Tyrannus): *with English notes and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb [*v. supra*] 12/- 8° Camb. Press [84] 88
,, ,, ,, by the same [Pitt Press Series] 4/6 c 8° ,, 85
* ,, ,, ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott 2/- f 8° Clar. Press [73] 82
,, ,, ,, and tr. [prose] Prf. B. H. Kennedy, 8/-; School Edit. 5/- c 8° Camb. Press 82
,, ,, ,, Archd. W. Basil Jones [Dindorf's text] 1/6 18° Clar. Press 67
,, ,, ,, Prf. J. Williams White [Am.] $1.50 12° *Boston* [73] 75
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [51] 83
,, ,, ,, L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [72] 85

Philoctetes: *with English notes comm. and prose tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb [*v. supra*] 12/6 8° Camb. Press 89
,, ,, ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 79
,, ,, ,, T. K. Arnold [based on Schneidewin] 3/- f 8° Rivington
,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes 6/- 8° Williams 70
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [49] 82

K § 192

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Trachiniae : | * with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott | | 2/– f 8° | Clar. Press | 77 |
| | ,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes | | 6/– 8° | Williams | 72 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. Pretor | | 4/6 c 8° | Bell | 77 |
| | ,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck | | 1/6 p 8° | Weidmann | [54] 80 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | tr. Dn. E. H. Plumptre | [verse] | 4/6 c 8° | Isbister | [65] 90 |
| | ,, Sir George Young | [dramatic and lyric verse] | 12/6 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 89 |
| | * ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell | [verse; Antig., Elect., Trachin.] | 7/6 c 8° | Paul | [73] 83 |
| | * ,, ,, ,, | [verse; Oedipus Rex, Philoctetes] | 5/– 8° | Blackwood | 74 |
| | ,, Francklin | [Morley's Universal Lib.] | 1/– c 8° | Routledge | [ ] 87 |
| | ,, R. Whitelaw | [verse] | 8/6 c 8° | Rivington | 83 |
| | übers. J. C. Donner, 2 vols. | | 6/– 8° | *Leipzig* | [38–39] 83 |
| Ajax : | tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell, *sub tit.* Death and Burial of Aias | [verse] | 3/– 8° | Blackwood | 76 |
| Antigone : | ,, Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of same* | [prose] | 12/6 8° | Camb. Press | 88 |
| Oedipus Coloneus : | ,, Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of same* | [prose] | 12/6 8° | ,, | [86] 89 |
| ,, Rex : | ,, Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of same* | [prose] | 12/6 c 8° | ,, | [84] 88 |
| | ,, Prf. B. H. Kennedy | [prose] | 1/– c 8° | ,, | 82 |
| | * ,, E. D. A. Morshead | [verse] | 3/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| | ,, Dr. A. W. Verrall + E. Conybeare | | 1/6 f 8° | Rivington | 87 |
| Philoctetes : | ,, Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of same* | [prose] | 12/6 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| AIDS : | | | | | |
| *Criticism, etc.* | | | | | |
| Hense, B. | Studien zu Sophocles | | 8/– 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| Kvicala, J. | Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung d. Sophocles, 4 pts. | [fr. *Sitzgber. Wien. Akad.*] | 6/6 r 8° | *Vienna* | 64; 65; 65; 69 |
| | i.–iii. are chiefly on the *Electra*; iv. on *Oedipus Rex.* | | | | |
| Margoliouth, D. S. | Studia Scenica, pt. i. | [Gen. Intro. and text of *Trachin.* 1–300] | 2/6 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| Patin, H. J. G. | Études sur les Tragiques Grecs : Sophocle | | 3/– 12° | *Paris* | [41–43] 77 |
| Schmidt, F. W | Kritische Studien zu Aeschylos und Sophokles | | 8/– 8° | *Berlin* | 86 |
| Schmidt, J. H. H. | —*in his* Die antike Compositionslehre | | 18/– 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |
| Schütz, Hermann | Sophokleische Studien | [explan. of the difficult parts] | 6/– 8° | *Potsdam* | 90 |
| *Antigone.* | | | | | |
| Meineke, Aug. | Beiträge zur Kritik d. Antigone | [philological] | 1/– 8° | *Berlin* | 61 |
| Sligmann, L. | Die Antigone des Sophocles | | 3/– 8° | *Halle* | 69 |
| *Oedipus Coloneus.* | | | | | |
| Mähly, J. | Des Oedipus Coloneus des Sophocles | | 2/6 8° | *Basle* | 68 |
| *Philoctetes.* | | | | | |
| Richter, E. A. | Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung d. Philoktet. | [sch.-progr.] | 1/– 4° | *Altenburg* | 76 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | |
| Hellenic Society, | Facsimile of the Laurentian MS. of Sophocles | | £6 | | |
| Kennedy, B. H. | Studia Sophoclea, pt. i. | [= exam. of Lewis Campbell's edn. of text, *sup.* pt. ii. is also pub.] | 5/– c 8° | Bell | 74 |
| Müller, G. H. | Emendationes et Interpretationes Sophocleae | | 2/– 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 78 |
| Wecklein, N, | Ars Sophoclis Emendandi : accedant analecta Euripidea | | 4/– 8° | *Wurzburg* | 69 |
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| Boyes, J. F. | Illustrations to Sophocles from Ancient and Modern Poets | | 7/– 8° | Whittaker | 44 |
| Escher, Ed. | Der Accusativ bei Sophocles | [dissert. inaug.] | 2/– 8° | *Zürich* | 76 |
| Krichauff, E. | Quaestiones de Participii apud Sophoclem usu | [dissert. inaug.] | 2/6 4° | *Kiel* | 78 |
| Schindler, C. F. | De Soph. verborum inventore, pt. i. : De Nominum compositione | | 1/6 8° | *Wratislaw* | 77 |
| *Dictionaries.* | | | | | |
| Dindorf, W. | Lexicon Sophocleum | *o.p.* [*pb.* 13/–] | 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |
| Ebeling, H. | Griechisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch zu Sophocles | | 3/– 8° | ,, | 69 |
| *Ellendt, F. | Lexicon Sophocleum, ed. H. Genthe | | 22/– r 8° | *Berlin* | [34–35] 67–72 |
| Genthe, H. | Index Commentationum Sophocl. ab a. 1836 triplex | [suppl. to above] | 3/– 8° | ,, | 74 |
| *Life, etc.* | | | | | |
| Campbell, Prf. Lewis | Sophocles | [Classical Writers; introductory] | 1/6 f 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| Collins, C. W. | Sophocles | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. for Engl. Readers] | 2/6 f 8° | Blackwood | 71 |
| Schöll, Adolf | Sophokles : sein Leben und Wirken : nach d. Quellen | | 2/– 8° | *Frankfort* | [42] 70 |
| *Metrology, etc.* | | | | | |
| Bellermann, L. | De Metris Sophoclis | | 2/– 4° | *Berlin* | 64 |
| Brambach, W. | Metrische Studien zu Sophokles | | 5/– 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Die Sophokleischen Gesänge metrisch erklärt | | 1/6 8° | *Leipzig* | [70] 81 |
| Gleditsch, H. | Die Cantica d. Sophok. Tragödien u. ihrem rhythm. Bau | | 6/– 8° | *Vienna* | [67–68] 83 |
| Hense, Otto | Der Chor. des Sophokles | | 1/6 8° | *Berlin* | 77 |
| Muff, Christian | Die chorische Technik des Sophocles | | 8/– 8° | *Halle* | 77 |
| Schmidt, J. H. H. | —*in his* Leitfaden in d. Rhythmik u. Metrik d. class. Sprachen | | 3/– 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |
| ,, Moritz | Die Sophokleischen Chorgesänge rhythmirt | | 1/– 8° | *Jena* | 70 |
| *Illustrations.* | | | | | |
| Farren, R. [artist] | The Oedipus Tyrannus of Sophocles : etchings | | obl 4° | Macmillan, *Camb.* | 87 |
| Lachmann, F. | Umrisszeichnungen zu Sophokles; 16 pl. by L. Schulz | | 12/– 4° | *Leipzig* | 73 |
| Speed + Pryor, L. + F. R. [eds.] | Sophocles' Oedipus Tyrannus; ill. | [record of Camb. performances in Nov. '87] | 12/6 s f° | Macmillan, *Camb.* | 88 |

## 192. GREEK HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

### Collections.

*Geographers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MÜLLER, C. [ed.] | Geographi Graeci Minores, w. Latin tr., v. i.–ii. | [in 3 v.] | 25/–; Atlas 12/6 r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | [55] 82 [61] 82 |

*Historians.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DINDORF, L. [ed.] | Historici Graeci Minores, 2 vols. | [Bibliotheca Teuberiana] | 4/6 and 4/– resp. p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 70; 71 |
| MÜLLER, C. [ed.] | Historicorum Graecorum Fragmenta, 5 vols. | | 72/– r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | [41–70] 68–83 |
| NIEBUHR + BEKKER, $\frac{\text{B. G.}}{\text{I. [eds.]}}$ | Byzantinae Historiae Scriptores, 49 vols. | | ea. 6/– to 15/– 8° | *Bonn* | [ ] 28–78 |
| **Africanus, S. Jul.** | Ὀλυμπιαδῶν ἀναγραφή, with Latin notes I. Rutgers | | 4/– 8° | *Leyden* | 62 |

**Anaximander Milesius:** seu vetustissima quaedam rerum univers. conceptio restituta, rec. J. Neuhäuser 14/– 8° *Bonn* 83

**Appian** Historia Romana: rec. A. Mai 12/6 r 8° *Paris* [40] 77
rec. L. Mendelssohn, 2 vols. 10/6 p 8° 79; 81

Aids:
Hannak, E. Appianus und seine Quellen 2/6 8° *Vienna* 69
Kratt, G. De Appiani elocutione 3/– 8° *Baden* 86
Krumbholz, F. De Praepositionum usu Appianeo 2/– 8° *Jena* 85
Wijnne, J. A. De fide et auctoritate Appiani in bellis Roman. civil. 2/6 8° *Groningen* 55

**Aristotle** —*v.* K § 194.

**Arrian.**

Texts:
Anabasis Alexandri: rec. C. Sintenis [w. geograph. plate] 1/6 c 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 67
" " ,, C. Abicht, *sub tit.* Expeditio Alexandri 1/3 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 76
Scripta Minora: ,, R. Hercher 1/– p 8° ,, ,, [54] 85
Anabasis et Indica: ,, F. Dübner; Reliquia, *etc.*, rec. C. Müller 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [46] 77
Annotated Texts:
Expeditio Alexandri: with Latin notes C. W. Krüger, 2 vols. 6/6 8° *Leipzig* 35; *Berlin* 48
,, German notes C. Sintenis, 2 vols. 4/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [49] 60; 63
,, ,, ,, C. Abicht, 2 vols. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 71; 75
book v. ,, English ,, C. E. Moberly [*sub tit.* "Alex. in Punjaub"] 2/– f 8° Rivington 75
Translation. Anabasis of Alexander: tr. with comment. E. J. Chinnock 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84

**Ctesias.**

Text. Fragmenta: rec. W. Dindorf—*added to his edition of* Herodotus [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [45] 77
,, A. Lion [with Latin tr.] 4/– 8° *Göttingen* 23
,, J. Ch. F. Bähr 5/– 8° *Frankfort* 24
Annotated Text:
Persika. Fragments of: with English notes and intro. J. E. Gilmore [Classical Library] 8/6 8° Macmillan 89

**Dio Cassius.** Text: Historia Romana, 4 vols. [Editio Tauchnitiana] ea. 1/6 16° *Leipzig* [18] 70–77

**Diodorus Siculus.**

Text: with Latin tr. L. Dindorf [1828–31], ed. C. Müller, 2 vols. 25/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* [42; 44] 55
ex. rec. L. Dindorf, 5 vols. [with his Latin notes] 8/6 p 8° ,, ,, 67–68

Aids:
Pohler, J. Diodoros als Quelle zur Gesch. v. Hellas in d. Zeit v. Thebens Aufschwung 2/– 8° *Cassel* 85
Schneider, G. J. De Diodori fontibus 2/– 8° *Berlin* 80

**Dionysius Halicarnassus.**

Text: Antiq. Romanae: rec. A. Kiessling, 4 vols. 11/– p 8° Teubner 60; 64; 67; 70
,, ,, ,, C. Jacoby, vol. i. 4/– 8° ,, 85
,, ,, ,, A. Kiessling + V. Prou [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 86
De Imitatione Reliquiae, ed. Prf. Hermann Usener 3/– 8° *Bonn* 89

Aids:
Cobet, C. G. Observatione criticae et palaeographicae ad Dionys. Halicarn. 6/– 8° *Leyden* 77
Vierck, H. Die Quellen d. Livius u. Dionysius f. d. älteste Gesch. d. Rom. Rep. 2/– r 8° *Strassburg* 77

**Ephorus** Fragmenta, ed. M. Marx 6/– 8° *Carlsruhe* 15

**Eratosthenes** Geograph. Fragmenta, ed. H. Berger 8/6 8° *Leipzig* 80

Aid:
Maass, Ernst Analecta Eratosthenica 3/– 8° *Berlin* 83

**Hecateus** Fragmenta, ed. R. H. Klausen; map *red. to* 3/– 8° *Berlin* 31

**Herodotus.**

Text: rec. Dn. J. W. Blakesley, 2 vols. [Camb. Texts] ea. 3/6 16° Bell 61
,, H. R. Dietsch, cur. H. Kallenberg, 2 vols. ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [74] 84
,, H. Stein, 2 vols. ea. 3/– 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [69; 72] 84
,, C. Abicht, 2 vols. 6/– 8°, 3/– c 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 69
,, W. Dindorf [w. Lat. tr., & fragm. of Ctesias, Castor, Eratosth., etc.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [45] 77
Annotated Texts: with English notes Dn. J. W. Blakesley, 2 v. [Bibl. Class.] 32/–; *red. to* 12/– 8° Bell 54
,, Latin ,, I. C. G. Baehr, 4 vols. 30/– 8° *Leipzig* [30–35] 56–61
,, German ,, C. Abicht, 6 pts. 11/6 p 8° Teubner [61–66] 72–77
Separately: book i. 2/–; ii. 1/6; iii.–iv. 2/–; v.–vi. 2/–: vii. 2/–; viii.–ix. 2/–.
*with German notes H. Stein, 6 pts. 14/– 12° Weidmann, *Berlin* [$\substack{52\\82}$] $\substack{77\\83}$
Separately: book i. 2/6; ii. 2/–; iii. 1/6; iv. 1/6; v.–vi. 2/–; vii. 2/–; viii.–ix. 2/6.
with German notes K. W. Krüger, 5 pts. [ea. pt. sep. 2/–] 8/6 p 8° *Leipzig* 55–75
bks. i. and ii. with English notes H. G. Woods, bk. i. 6/–; bk. ii. [Catena Class.] 5/– c 8° Rivington 73; 73
,, ii. ,, German ,, A. Wiedemann 12/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 90
,, ii.–iii. ,, English ,, J. Kenrick *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° Fellows 41
,, i. and iii. ,, ,, ,, Prf. A. H. Sayce 16/– 8° Macmillan 89
Useful as giving the latest views of English and Continental Egyptologists.

K § 192

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| bks. iv.–ix. | with English notes R. W. Macan | 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| ,, v., vi., viii. (1–90); ix.(1–89) | with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh, v., 3/–; vi., 4/–; others ea. | 3/6 f 8° | Camb. Press | 90; 89; 87; 87 |
| ,, vii.–viii. | with English notes Rev. A. H. Cooke [Class. Ser.] | f 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| ,, ix. | ,, ,, ,, E. Abbott | 3/– f 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| Selections : | ,, ,, ,, Rev. W. W. Merry | 2/6 f 8° | ,, | [80] 88 |
| TRANSLATION : | tr. G. C. Macaulay, w. notes and indices, 2 vols. | 18/– c 8° | Macmillan | 90 |
| | ,, G.+Sir. H. Rawlinson+Sir J. G. Wilkinson, 4 vols. | 48/– 8° | Murray | [58–60] 75 |
| | Embodying, with good notes, the results of cuneiform and hieroglyphic discovery up to 1875. *Vide also* E § 10. | | | |
| bk. ii. | Euterpe [=Herod. ii.]: Englished by B[arnaby] R[ich], ed. A. Lang | 10/– c 8° | Nutt | [ ] 88 |
| AIDS : | | | | |
| Bauer, Adolf | Die Entstehung der Herodotischen Geschichtswerkes | 4/– 8° | *Vienna* | 78 |
| Gomperz, Theodor | Herodoteische Studien | 2/6 8° | ,, | 83 |
| Heikel, I. A. | De Participiorum apud Herodotum usu | 2/6 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |
| Kallenberg, H. | Commentatio critica in Herodotum | 1/– 4° | ,, | 84 |
| Schweighäuser, J. | Lexicon Herodoteum, 2 vols. | 10/6 8° | *Argent (Strassbg.)* | 24 |
| Swayne, G. C. | Herodotus [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] | 2/6 12° | Blackwood | 70 |
| Turner, D. W. | Notes on Herodotus | 5/– c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 53 |
| Wheeler, J. T. | Analysis and Summary of Herodotus | 5/– c 8° | | 52 |
| ,, ,, | The Geography of Herodotus [tr. selections, w. illustr. information] | 12/– 8° | Nattali | [54] 61 |
| White, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Stories from Herodotus.* | Herodotus for Boys and Girls, w. notes and intros.; 50 ill., 2 vols. 16° *or* 1 vol. 4° | ea. $2.50 | *New York* | 84 |
| Church, Rev. A. J. | Stories of the East from Herodotus; col. pl. | 5/– c 8° | Seeley | [80] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Story of the Persian War from Herodotus; col. pl. | 5/– c 8° | ,, | [81] 89 |
| **Hipparchus** | Geograph. Fragmenta, rec. H. Berger | 3/– 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |
| **Pausanias.** | | | | |
| TEXT : | rec. J. H. Schubart, 2 vols. | 4/6 p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [53; 54] 75 |
| | ,, L. Dindorf [with Latin tr.] | 12/6 r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | [45] 82 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | Description of Greece; tr. w. notes A. R. Shilleto, 2 vols. | ea. 5/– c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 86 |
| | The same, tr. J. G. Frazer | | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| AID : | | | | |
| Hitzig, H. | Zur Pausaniasfrage | 2/– 8° | *Zürich* | 87 |
| Kalkmann, A. | Pausanias der Perieget | 8/– 8° | *Berlin* | 86 |
| **Plutarch.** | | | | |
| TEXTS : | rec. Th. Böhmer+F. Dübner, 5 vols. [w. Latin tr.] | 58/6 r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | [46–55] 62–77 |
| | Vitae, 2 vols. 25/–; Moralia, 2 vols. 25/–; Fragmenta et Spuria, 8/6. | | | |
| | ,, C. Sintenis+R. Hercher, 3 pts. | ea. 9*d.* p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | |
| Vitae : | rec. C. Sintenis, 5 vols. [also sep. 2/– and 2/6] | 8/6 p 8° | Teubner | [52–55] 73–75 |
| | ,, Imm. Bekker, 5 vols. [also in pts. ea. 1/–] | 10/– c 8°; 7/6 24° | Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* | [$\frac{55}{57}$] $\frac{73}{75}$ |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | | | | |
| Vitae : | w. German notes C. Sintenis+R. Hercher, 3 pts. | 1/– and 2/– p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [$\frac{48}{51}$] $\frac{79}{82}$ |
| | ,, ,, ,, O. Siefert+F. Blass, 6 pts. | ea. 1/– and 1/6 p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 59–75 |
| | ,, English ,, Rev. A. H. Holden, pts. i.–iii. | 17/– c 8° | Camb. Press | [85] 88; 86–90 |
| | Gracchi, 6/– ['85] '88; Nicias, 5/– '87; Sulla, 6/– '86; Timoleon, 6/– '90. | | | |
| Galba and Otho : | ,, ,, ,, and intro. E. G. Hardy [Classical Series] | 6/– f 8° | Macmillan | 90 |
| ,, Themistokles : | ,, ,, ,, Rev. H. A. Holden [Classical Series] | 5/– f 8° | ,, | 82 |
| | ,, German ,, A. Bauer | 2/6 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| ,, Timoleon | ,, English ,, intro. and lexicon Rev. H. A. Holden | 6/– c 8° | Camb. Press | 90 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | | | | |
| Lives : | tr. A. H. Clough, 18/– [also 3 vols. 30/– 8° *Edin.* 83] | 8° | Low | [59] 77 |
| | * ,, A. Stewart+G. Long, 4 vols. | ea. 3/6 c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 80–82 |
| | ,, J.+W. Langhorne, 2 vols. 10/6 [also 2/6 c 8° Routledge '90] | 8° | Chatto | [1770] 75 |
| ,, Selected : | Selections from North's tr., ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat | 6/– c 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| | A Selection of the Lives illustrating SHAKSPERE'S Plays. | | | |
| AIDS : | —*v. also* § K 194 : Philosophers. | | | |
| Bernardakis, G. N. | Symbolae criticae et palaeographicae in Plutarchum | 4/– 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| Peter, H. | Die Quellen d. Plutarchs in d. Biographien d. Römer | 3/– 8° | *Halle* | 65 |
| Wyttenbach, D. | Lexicon Plutarcheum, 2 vols. | 15/–; *red. to* 9/– 8° | *Leipzig* | [35] 43 |
| | A re-issue of the stock of the first edn., which bore the title *Index Graecitatis in Plutarchi Opera.* | | | |
| **Polybius,** | | | | |
| TEXT ; | rec, F. Hultsch, 4 vols. | i.–iii. ea. 3/–; iv. 4/6 p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 67–71 |
| | ,, L. Dindorf, 4 vols. [v. i. ed. Büttner-Wobst] [sep. ea. 3/–] | 11/– p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [66–68] 82 |
| | ,, F. Dübner [with Latin tr.] | 17/– r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | [65] 80 |
| ,, bks. ii.–iv. : Sel. fr. : | w. Engl. notes Rev. W. W. Capes [Class. Ser.; *sub tit.* Hist. of Achaean League] | 6/6 f 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| Selections | * ed. J. L. Strachan-Davidson, w. notes, prolegomena, etc.; 3 maps | 21/– 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |
| TRANSLATION ; | * The Histories, tr. E. S. Shuckburgh, 2 v.; w. intros., etc. [fr. Hultsch's text] | 24/– c 8° | Macmillan | 89 |
| AIDS : | | | | |
| La Roche, P. | Charakteristik des Polybius | 2/– 8° | *Leipzig* | 57 |
| Markhauser, W. | Der Geschichtschreiber Polybius | 2/6 8° | *Munich* | 58 |
| Pichler, A. | Polybius' Leben, Philosophie und Staatslehre | 3/6 8° | *Landshut* | 60 |
| v. Scala, R. | Die Studien des Polybius, pt. i. | 5/– 8° | *Stuttgart* | 90 |
| Schweighäuser, J. | Lexicon Polybianum | *o.p.* 4° | *London* | 22 |
| **Ptolemy** | Geographiae libri viii., ed. C. Müller, vol. i., pt. i. [w. Latin tr.] | 12/6 i 8° | Didot, *Paris* | 83 |
| | Reproduction of the Greek MS. at Mount Athos, ed. V. Langlois | 63/– 4° | *Paris* | 67 |
| AIDS : | | | | |
| Bunbury, E. H. | —*art.* Ptolemy, *in* Ency. Brit., vol. xx. [*also his art.* Pytheas, *in same vol.*] | 30/– 4° | Black | 86 |
| Winsor, Justin [Am.] | Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography [1462–1867; 42 pp.] | r 8° | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 84 |

K § 192

## Strabo.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT : | rec. A. Meineke, 3 vols. | [separ. i. 2/–; ii. 2/–; iii. 2/6] 6/– | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig*, | [52–53] 66 |
| | ,, Paul Otto | [Leipziger Studien, Suppl. to vol. xi.] 8/– | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| | with Latin tr. F. Dübner+C. Müller | 30/– | r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | 53–57 |
| | Contains 15 coloured maps, which may be had separately for 12/6. | | | | |
| TRANSLATIONS : | tr. W. Falconer+H. C. Hamilton, 3 vols. | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 54 |
| | *,, E. S. Shuckburgh, 2 vols. | | c 8° | Macmillan | 90 |
| | Géographie de Strabo, trad. par A. Tardieu, 3 vols. | 9/– | 12° | *Paris* | 80 |
| AIDS : | | | | | |
| Bidder, H. | De Strabonis studiis Homericis capita duo | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° | *Gedani* | 89 |
| Hasenmüller, J. | De Strabonis geographi vita | [dissert. inaug.] 1/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 63 |
| Meineke, A. | Vindiciarum Strabonianarum liber | 4/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 52 |
| Miller, A. | Die Alexandergeschichte nach Strabo, pt. i. | 3/– | 4° | *Würzburg* | 82 |
| Vogel, A. | De fontibus quibus Str. in lib. xv. usus sit | 1/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 74 |
| Wilkens, H. | Quaestiones de Strabonis aliorumque rerum gallicarum auctorum fontibus | 1/6 | 8° | *Marburg* | 86 |

## Thucydides.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS : | rec. G. Böhme, 3 vols. | ea. 1/3 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [50] 75 |
| | ,, Imm. Bekker | 3/– | p 8° | *Berlin* | [32] 68 |
| | ,, Dr. J. W. Donaldson, 2 vols. | [Camb. Texts] ea. 3/6 | 16° | Bell | 59 |
| | ,, J. M. Stahl, 2 vols. | 6/– 8°; 3/– | c 8° | Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* | 73; 74 |
| ,, bk. iv. : | ed. Dr. W. G. Rutherford | [Classical Library] 7/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 90 |
| | A revision of the text, w. 3 disserts. on T.'s style and diction, textual interpolations and MSS. emendation. | | | | |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | with English notes and maps Dr. T. Arnold, 3 vols. [good, text obsolete] | 36/– | 8° | Parker | [48–51] 74 |
| | * ,, Latin ,, E. F. Poppo+J. M. Stahl [ea. bk. also separ.] | *v.p.* | | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [43–75] 88 *in pr.* |
| | ,, ,, ,, H. van Herwerden, vols. i.–iii. | 6/– | 12° | *Cologne* | 77–79 |
| | ,, German ,, K. W. Krüger, 2 vols. | 12/–; *or* 4 pts. ea. 3/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [46–58] 84 |
| | * ,, ,, ,, J. Classen, 8 pts. | ea. 2/6 and 3/– | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [$\frac{62}{78}$] $\frac{79}{84}$ |
| | ,, ,, ,, G. Böhme, 4 pts. | ea. 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [56] 85 |
| | ,, French ,, A. Didot, 2 vols. | [text and tr. *en regard*] 15/– | 8° | Didot, *Paris* | 68; 78 |
| ,, bks. i.–ii. | with English notes C. Bigg | [Catena Classicorum] 6/– | c 8° | Rivington | 68 |
| | ,, ,, ,, T. K. Arnold | i. 5/6; ii. 4/6 | f 8° | ,, | 54 |
| | ,, ,, ,, H. Broadbent | [Classical Series] | f 8° | Macmillan | |
| | ,, ,, ,, [and crit. appar.] R. Shilleto | i. 6/6; ii. 5/6 | 8° | Bell | 72; 80 |
| ,, ,, iii.–iv. | ,, ,, ,, G. A. Simcox | [Catena Classicorum] 6/– | c 8° | Rivington | 75 |
| ,, ,, iv. | ,, ,, ,, C. E. Graves | [Classical Series; bk. v. *in prep.*] 5/– | f 8° | Macmillan | |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. T. Barton+A. S. Chevasse | 5/– | 16° | Longman | 84 |
| ,, ,, vi. | ,, ,, ,, Dougan | 6/– | | Bell | |
| ,, ,, vi.–vii. | ,, ,, ,, Rev. P. Frost [*sub tit.* "Sicilian Exped."; Class. Ser.] | 5/– | f 8° | Macmillan | [67] 81 |
| ,, ,, vii. | ,, ,, ,, Prf. C. F. Smith [Am.] | [based on Classen] $1 | 16° | *Boston* | 86 |
| ,, Selections : | ,, ,, ,, E. H. Moore | 3/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 85 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | * tr. B. Jowett, 2 vols. [vol. i. = tr.; ii. = notes, essays and disserts.] | 32/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 81 |
| | ,, Rev. H. Dale, 2 vols. | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 48; 49 |
| | ,, R. Crawley [*sub tit.* "Peloponnesian War"] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | [74] 75 |
| Speeches from Thucyd. | tr. H. M. Wilkins | 6/– | 8° | ,, | [70] 73 |
| AIDS : | | | | | |
| *Criticism, Commentaries, etc.* | | | | | |
| Freund, W. | Präparationen zu Thucydides, 9 pts. | ea. 6*d.* | 16° | *Leipzig* | *n.dd.* |
| Girard, Jules | Essai sur Thucydide | 3/– | 12° | *Paris* | 60 |
| van Herwerden, H. | Studia Thucydidea | 5/– | 8° | *Utrecht* | 69 |
| Müller-Strübung, H. | Thukydideische Forschungen | 7/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 81 |
| Sheppard+Evans, J. G., L. | Notes on Thucydides: original and compiled, books, i.–iii. | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman [bk. i.–ii. 57] | 76 |
| Steup, J. | Thukydideische Studien, pt. i. 2/6; ii. 4/– | | 8° | *Freiburg* | 82; 86 |
| Wheeler, J. T. | Analysis and Summary of Thucydides | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 52 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | |
| van Herwerden, H. | Analecta critica ad Thucydidem, Lysiam, Soph., etc. | 2/– | 8° | *Utrecht* | 68 |
| Linwood, Rev. W. | Remarks and Emendations on some Passages in Thucydides | *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6; *w.* 3/6] | 8° | Walton | [5–] 60 |
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| Darpe, F. | De verborum apud Thucydidem collocatione | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° | *Warendorf* | 65 |
| Herbst, L. | Ueber ἄν beim Futur im Thucydides | [school progr.] 1/6 | 4° | *Hamburg* | 67 |
| Preibisch, C. | De comparativi cum comparata re conjuncti usu Thuc. | 1/– | 8° | *Wratislaw* | 69 |
| Stahl, J. M. | Quaestiones Grammaticae ad Thucydidem pertinentes | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| Struve, O. | De compositi operis Thucydidis temporibus | [diss. inaug.] 1/– | 8° | *Halle* | 78 |
| Widmann, Simon Peter | De finalium enuntiatorum usu Thucydideo | [ ,, ,, ] 2/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 75 |
| Wisen, Theodore | De vi et usu particulae ὡς apud Thucydidem | [ ,, ,, ] 1/– | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 62 |
| *Dictionary.* | | | | | |
| Bétant, E. A. | Lexicon Thucydideum, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 84/–] | 8° | *Geneva* | 43; 47 |
| v. Essen, M. H. N. | Index Thucydideus ex Bekkeri edit. stereot. confectus | 12/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 |
| *Scholia.* | | | | | |
| Bernardakis, G. N. | Σχόλια εἰς τὰς δημηγοριάς τοῦ Θουκιδίδου συνταχθέντα | 5/– | 8° | *Athens* | 67 |
| *Life, etc.* | | | | | |
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Thucydides | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 78 |

K § 192

## Xenophon.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS: | rec. A. Hug+L. Dindorf, 5 vols. | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [ ] 78–83 |
| | Anab. 1/6; ed. min. 1/–; Cyrop. 2/–; ed. min. 1/2; Hist. Graec. 1/2; Memor. 8*d.*; Scripta minora, 1/2. | | | |
| | rec. G. Sauppe, 5 vols. 10/– 8°; 4/6 c 8°; 4/– [also separ.] | 24° | Tauchnitz | [65–67] 67–70 |
| | ,, C. Schenkl, vol. i. 1/6, ii. 2/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 69; 76 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS: | | | | |
| Agesilaus: | with English notes, syntax and indices R. W. Taylor | 2/6 c 8° | Rivington | 80 |
| | ,, ,, ,, H. Hailstone [Pitt Press Series] | 2/6 12° | Camb. Press | 79 |
| | ,, Latin ,, L. Breitenbach | 1/6 p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 43 |
| Anabasis: | with English notes J. F. Macmichael [Gram. Sch. Classics] | 5/– f 8° | Bell | [ ] 83 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. Pretor, 2 vols. [ea. bk. sep. 2/– or 2/6; Pitt Press] | 7/6 f 8° | Camb. Press | [75–79] 81 |
| | ,, Latin ,, L. Breitenbach | 6/– 8° | *Halle* | 67 |
| | ,, German ,, F. Vollbrecht, 2 vols. | ea. 1/6 p 8° | Teubner | [57] 77; [58] 75 |
| | ,, ,, ,, C. Rehdantz+O. Carnuth, 2 vols. | ea. 2/– p 8° | Weidmann | [63] 82; [64] 85 |
| | ,, ,, ,, K. W. Krüger | 2/6 p 8° | *Leipzig* | [30] 71 |
| | ,, ,, ,, R. Kühner; map | 4/6 p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 52 |
| ,, bk. i. | with English notes A. S. Walpole [Elementary Classics] | 1/6 18° | Macmillan | 81 |
| ,, bks. i.–ii. | ,, ,, ,, H. Hailstone [Classical Series] | 4/6 f 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, bks. i. and iii. | ,, ,, ,, J. Marshall | ea. 2/6 f 8° | Clar. Press | 85; 88 |
| ,, bks. i.–iv. | ,, ,, ,, Prf. W. W. Goodwin+J. W. White [Ams.] [Class. Ser.] | 5/– f 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| | ,, ,, ,, R. W. Taylor, 2 vols. | ea. 3/6 | Rivington | 78; 79 |
| ,, bk. ii. | ,, ,, ,, C. S. Jerram | 2/– f 8° | Clar. Press | 78 |
| ,, bk. iv. | ,, ,, ,, North Pinder | 1/– 18° | Seeley | 73 |
| Cyropaedia: | Text, rec. J. F. Macmichael [Camb. Texts] | 2/6 16° | Bell | |
| | ,, ,, A. Hug, 1/6; Ed. Minor | 1/– 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 83; 83 |
| | with English notes G. M. Gorham [Gram. Sch. Classics] | 6/– f 8° | Bell | [ ] 70 |
| | ,, Latin ,, F. A. Bornemann | 1/6 p 8° | *Leipzig* | 38 |
| | ,, German ,, L. Breitenbach, 2 pts. | ea. 1/6 p 8° | Teubner, *Leip.* | [58] 75; 78 |
| | ,, ,, ,, F. K. Hertlein, 2 vols. | 1/6 and 2/6 p 8° | Weidmann, *Berl.* | [53] 86; 76 |
| ,, bks. i.–ii., iii.–v. | with English notes Rev. H. A. Holden [Pitt Press Ser.] i.-ii., 2 v. 6/–; iii.-v. | 5/– c 8° | Camb. Press | 87; 87 |
| ,, bks. i., iv.–v. | ,, ,, ,, Dr. C. Bigg, i. 2/–; iv.–v. | 2/6 f 8° | Clar. Press. | 88 |
| ,, bks. vii.–viii. | ,, ,, ,, A. Goodwin [Classical Series] | 5/– f 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| De Reditibus Libellus: | Text, rec. A. Zurborg | 2/– p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | |
| Hellenica: | ,, ,, C. G. Cobet | 2/– 8° | *Amsterdam* | 62 |
| | ,, ,, O. Keller [w. crit. appar. and index] 10/–; Ed. Minor, | 1/– 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 90; 89 |
| | with English notes T. K. Arnold | 3/6 f 8° | Rivington | |
| | ,, Latin ,, L. Breitenbach | 6/– p 8° | Teubner, *Leip.* | 53–63 |
| | ,, German ,, B. Büchsenschütz, 2 pts. | ea. 1/6 p 8° | ,, | [60] 84; 73 |
| | ,, ,, ,, L. Breitenbach, 3 pts. | 2/– and 2/6 p 8° | Weidmann, *Berl.* | [73] 84; 74; 76 |
| ,, bks. i.–ii. | ,, English ,, H. Hailstone [Classical Series] | 4/6 f 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, ,, G. E. Underhill | 3/– f 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Dr. I. J. Manatt [Am.] | $1.60 sq 8° | *Boston* | 8– |
| Hiero: | *with English notes Rev. H. A. Holden [Classical Series] | 3/6 f 8° | Macmillan | [83] 88 |
| | ,, ,, ,, R. Shindler | 2/6 16° | Sonnenschein | 83 |
| | ,, German ,, L. Breitenbach | *o.p.* p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 44 |
| Memorabilia: | with English notes Rev. P. Frost [Gram. Sch. Classics] | 4/6 f 8° | Bell | 67 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. R. Cluer [Classical Series] | 6/– 12° | Macmillan | 80 |
| | ,, Latin ,, R. Kühner | 3/6 p 8° | Teubner, *Leip.* | [41] 58 |
| | ,, German ,, L. Breitenbach | 2/6 p 8° | Weidmann, *Berl.* | [54] 78 |
| | ,, ,, ,, R. Kühner | 1/6 p 8° | Teubner, *Leip.* | [62] 76 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Mor. Seyffert | 2/– 8° | *Leipzig* | [42] 83 |
| | ,, ,, ,, E. Weissenborn, pts. i.–ii. | 1/6 8° | *Gotha* | 84 |
| ,, bk. i. | ,, English ,, C. E. Moberley | 2/– 18° | Rivington | [75] 86 |
| Oeconomicus: | with English notes Rev. H. A. Holden [Classical Series] | 6/– f 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| | ,, Latin ,, L. Breitenbach | 1/6 p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 41 |
| Selections: | ,, English ,, J. S. Phillpotts; maps | 3/6 f 8° | Clar. Press | [71] 81 |
| | ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, +C. S. Jerram [elementary] | 3/6 f 8° | ,, | [77] 82 |
| TRANSLATIONS: | | | | |
| Works: | tr. Ashley, Spelman, Smith, Fielding, etc. | 12/– 8° | Chatto | [*v.y.*] 75 |
| | *,, H. G. Dakyns, w. intro. & notes, vol. i. [Gen. Intro.; Anab.; Hellen. i.–ii.] [in 4 vols.] | 10/6 c 8° | Macmillan | 90 *in prog.* |
| Agesilaus: | tr. H. Hailstone [prose] | 1/6 12° | Hamilton | 79 |
| Anabasis: | tr. G. B. Wheeler [literal prose] | 3/6 12° | Low | [66] 76 |
| Economist: | tr. A. D. O. Wedderborn+W. Gershom Collingwood, w. pref. J. Ruskin | 7/6 8° | G. Allen, *Orpington* | 8– |
| AIDS: | | | | |
| *Commentaries, etc.* | | | | |
| Croiset, Alfred | Xénophon: son charactère et son talent | 3/6 8° | *Paris* | 73 |
| Freund, W. | Präparationen zu Xenophon, 21 pts. | ea. 6*d.* 16° | *Leipzig* | *n.dd.* |
| | Anabasis, 6 pts.; Cyropædia, 6 pts.; Hellenica, 5 pts.; Memorabilia, 4 pts. | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hartmann, I. I. | Analecta Xenophontea | | 10/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| Schambach, O. | Xenophontische Studien, 3 pts. | [from *Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.*] | 4/6 r | 8° | *Vienna* | 69–76 |
| | i.: Anabasis, 1/6 '69; ii.: Apomnemoneumata, 2/- '75; Oikonomikos, Symposion and Apology, 1/6 '76. | | | | | |
| *Agesilaus.* | | | | | | |
| Sachse, A. | Ueber Xenophon's Agesilaus | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 75 |
| *Anabasis.* | | | | | | |
| Rehdantz, C. | Kritischer Anhang zu Xenophon's Anabasis | [suppl. to his edn. of text, *supra*] | 1/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 65 |
| Taine, Henri | Xénophon: l'Anabasie—*in his* Essais de Critique | | 3/6 | 12° | *Paris* | [58] 74 |
| *Cyropædia.* | | | | | | |
| Hémurdinquer, | La Cyropédie: essai s. l. idées mor. et polit. d. Xén. | | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 72 |
| Nicolai, Adolf | Xenophon's Cyropædie und Ansichten v. Staate | [sch.-progr.] | 1/- | 4° | *Bernburg* | 67 |
| *Hellenica.* | | | | | | |
| Schambach, O. | Untersuchungen über Xenophon's Hellenika | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Jena* | 71 |
| *Hiero.* | | | | | | |
| Nicolai, Adolf | Ueber Xenophon's Hiero | [schl.-program.] | 1/6 | 4° | *Dessau* | 70 |
| *Memorabilia.* | | | | | | |
| Krohn, A. | Sokrates und Xenophon | | 4/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 75 |
| Ribbing, S. | Verhältniss zw. d. Xenoph. u. Platon. Berichten üb. Socr. | | 4/- | 8° | *Upsala* | 70 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Richter, E. A. | Krit. Untersuchungen üb. d. Interpol. i. d. Schriften X.'s. | | 5/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [72] 73 |
| Sauppe, G. A. | Lexilogus Xenophontis: seu index Xen. grammaticus | | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| Schmidt, J. | Xenophon Studien, pts. i.–iv. | | 6/- | 8° | ,, | ?–89 |
| Taylor R. W. | Syntax to Xenophon's Anabasis; with notes | | 9*d.* | | Rivington | 78 |
| Wilisch, E. G. | Das indirecte Reflexivpronomen in Anabasis u. Hellenika | [sch.-prog.] | 1/- | 8° | *Zittau* | 75 |
| Wissman, F. O. | De genere dicendi Xenophonteo quaestiones selectae | | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88 |
| *Dictionaries.* | | | | | | |
| *Generally.* | | | | | | |
| Sturz, F. W. | Lexicon Xenophonteum, 4 vols. | | *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] | 8° | *Leipzig* | 01–04 |
| *Anabasis.* | | | | | | |
| Crosby, Alpheus [Am.] | Lexicon to Xenophon's Anabasis | | $1 | 12° | *New York* | 73 |
| Krüger, C. W. | Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis | | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 72 |
| Marshall, J. | Vocabulary to the Anabasis | | 1/6 f | 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |
| Theiss, F. C. | Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis, hrsg. H. Strack | | 1/6 f | 8° | *Leipzig* | [41] 84 |
| Vollbrecht, F. | Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis; 75 ill. | | 2/6 | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [ ] 76 |
| *Cyropædia.* | | | | | | |
| Crusius, G. C. | Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Kyropædie, hrsg. H. Strack | | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [44] 81 |
| *Hellenica.* | | | | | | |
| Thiemann, C. | Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Hellenika | | 1/6 | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 83 |
| *Memorabilia.* | | | | | | |
| Koch, G. A. | Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Memorabilien | | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70 |
| *Life, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Dakyns, H. G. | Xenophon's Life and Work—*in* Hellenica, ed. E. Abbott | | 16/- | 8° | Rivington | 80 |
| Grant, Sir Alex. | Xenophon | [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] | 2/6 f | 8° | Blackwood | 71 |
| Roquette, A. | De Xenophontis vita | | 2/- | 8° | *Königsberg* | 84 |

## 193. GREEK ORATORS.

### Collections.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAITER + SAUPPE, J. G. + H. [eds.] | Oratores Attici [with Latin notes] 39/- 4°; small edn., 14 vols. | [also separ.] | 21/- | 16° | *Zürich* | 38–50; 38–43 |
| BLASS, F. [ed.] | Antiphon, Gorgias, Antisthenes, Alcidamas | [texts only] | 2/6 p | 8° | Teubner, *Leip.* | [ ] 81 |
| *JEBB, Prf. R. C. [ed.] | Selections from the Attic Orators, with English notes | [Classical Series] | 6/- f | 8° | Macmillan | [80] 88 |
| | Selections from Antiphon, Andokides, Lysias, Isokrates, and Isaeos. For JEBB'S critical work on the Attic Orators, *v.* K § 189. | | | | | |
| MÜLLER, C. [ed.] | Oratores Attici, 2 vols. | [texts, with Latin trss., scholia and index] | 25/- r | 8° | Didot, *Paris* | [46–7] 77; 58 |
| SPENGEL, L. [ed.] | Rhetores Graeci, 3 vols. | [texts only] | 9/- p | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | |

### Aeschines.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS: | rec. Ferd. Schultz: Ed. Crit. | | 8/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 65 |
| | ,, F. Franke, 1/2; rec. A. Weidner | | 3/- p | 8° | Teubner [51] 73; Weidmann | 72 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS: | with Latin notes J. H. Bremi, 2 vols. | | 4/- c | 8° | *Zürich* | 24 |
| | ,, German ,, and tr. G. E. Bensler, 3 vols. | | ea. 1/6 | 12° | *Leipzig* | 55; 59; 60 |
| In Ctesiphontem: | with English notes T. K. Arnold | | 4/- c | 8° | Rivington | 60 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Rev. T. Gwatkin + E. S. Shuckburgh | [Classical Series] | f | 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| | ,, ,, ,, G. A. + W. A. Simcox | | 12/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 73 |
| | ,, ,, ,, R. B. Richardson [Am.] | [based on Weidner, *ut supra*] | $1.50 | 12° | *Boston* | 89 |
| | ,, Latin ,, A. Weidner | | 4/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 72 |
| | ,, German ,, A. Weidner | | 2/- p | 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 78 |
| AIDS: | | | | | | |
| *Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Castets, F. | Eschine: étude historique et littéraire | | 3/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 74 |
| Marchand, G. | Charakteristik des Redners Aeschines | [dissert. inaug.] | 2/- | 8° | *Cassel* | 76 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Büttner, R. | Quaestiones Aeschineae | [De Codd. Aesch. auctor. et generibus; diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 4° | *Gera* | 78 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Finterwalder, C. | De conjunctivi et optativi in enunt. secund. usu Aesch. | [diss. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Jena* | 78 |
| Trentepohl, V. | Observationes in Aeschinis usum dicendi | [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Strassburg* | 77 |
| *Scholia.* | | | | | | |
| Dindorf, W. [ed.] | Scholia Græca in Aeschinem et Isocratem | | *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/-] | 8° | *Oxford* | 52 |
| *Life.* | | | | | | |
| Stechow, Ewald | De Aeschinis Oratoris Vita | | 2/6 | 4° | *Berlin* | 41 |

### Andocides.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT: | rec. F. Blass | [—*v. also* Oratores Attici, *supra*] | 1/6 | 8° | Teubner, *Leip.* | [71] 80 |
| ANNOTATED TEXT: | De Mysteriis, with English notes W. J. Hickie | [Classical Series] | 2/6 f | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| | ,, ,, and De Reditu, w. English notes and intro. E. C. Marchant | | 5/- c | 8° | Rivington | 89 |

K § 193

## Antiphon.

TEXT: rec. F. Blass, 2/6 p 8° ; rec. V. Jernstedt 3/6 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [71] 81; *St. Petersb.* 80

AIDS:

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hartman, J. J. | Studia Antiphontea | | 2/6 | 8° | *Leyden* | 82 |
| Ignatius, F. | De Antiphontis elocutione commentatio | | 5/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 82 |
| Pahle, F. | Die Reden des Antiphon: eine krit. Untersuchung | [sch.-progr.] | 1/– | 8° | *Jever* | 60 |
| Sauppe, A. | Quaestiones Antiphonteæ | [ ,, ] | 1/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 61 |
| Schäfer, H. | De nonnullarum particularum apud Ant. usu | [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 77 |

## Antisthenes:

Fragmenta, rec. A. W. Winckelmann [*also in* Blass' Antiphon, *ut sup.*] 2/– 12° *Zürich* 42

AIDS:

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chappuis, C. | Antisthène | [prize essay] | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 54 |
| Dümmler, F. | Antisthenica | | 2/– | 8° | *Halle* | 82 |

## Aristotle. Rhetoric—*v.* K § 103.

## Demosthenes.

TEXT: rec. W. Dindorf [3 vols.], vol. i. 2/6 ; Ed. Minor, vol. i. (2 pts.) ea. 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [50–51] 85
,, Im. Bekker, 3 vols. 11/6 8° ; 4/6 c 8° ; 4/– 24° Tauchnitz ,, 54; 55; 55
,, J. Th. Voemel [w. Latin tr.] 17/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* [43–45] 78

ANNOTATED TEXT: with English notes R. Whiston, 2 vols. [Bibliotheca Classica] ea. 8/– 8° Bell 59; 68
,, German ,, and tr. G. E. Benseler, 10 vols. [also separ.] 14/– 8° *Leipzig* 56–76
,, French ,, H. Weil 7/– 8° *Paris* 77
Adversus Leptinem, in Midiam, de Falsa Legatione, in Coronam.

Adv. Aristocratem, in Cononem, Eubul.: w. German notes A. Westermann 2/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [ ] 65
,, Androt., adv. Timocratem: w. English notes and comm. W. Wayte 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 83

De Corona: with English notes Rev. A. Holmes [Catena Classicorum] 5/– c 8° Rivington [71] 80
,, ,, ,, ,, B. Drake, rev. E. S. Shuckburgh [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [5–] 89
,, & adv. Lept.: ,, German ,, A. Westermann + E. Rosenberg 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [51] 86
,, & Aesch. Ctes. ,, English ,, G. A. + W. H. Simcox 12/– 8° Clar. Press 73

De Falsa Legatione: *with English notes R. Shilleto 6/– c 8° Bell [46] 74
,, ,, ,, G. H. Heslop [Catena Classicorum] 6/– c 8° Rivington 72
,, Latin ,, J. Th. Voemel 16/– 8° *Leipzig* 62

Adv. Leptinem: with English notes B. W. Beatson 3/6 c 8° Bell [64] 79
[*v. also* "De Coron.," *sup.*]
,, ,, ,, Rev. J. R. King [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan
* ,, ,, ,, and intro. Dr. J. E. Sandys [Pitt Press Series] 9/– 8° Camb. Press 90
,, Latin ,, J. Th. Voemel 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 66

In Midiam: with English notes A. Holmes [based on Buttmann] 4/6 c 8° Johnson, *Camb.* [63] 68
,, ,, ,, Prf. A. S. Wilkins + Dr. H. Hager [Classical Ser.] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, E. A. M. F. Fennel 5/– 12° *Edinburgh* [84] 88
,, Latin ,, Th. Buttmann [= new edn. of G. L. Spalding (1794)] 3/6 8° *Berlin* 64

Olynthiacs: *with English notes G. H. Heslop [Catena Classicorum] 2/6 c 8° Rivington 71
,, and Philipp. i. ,, ,, ,, Prf. A. S. Wilkins 4/6 12° Longman 70
,, ,, ,, Dr. Evelyn Abbott + P. E. Matheson—*v.* Philippics, *infra.*
,, and Philipp.: with German notes A. Westermann + E. Rosenberg 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [50] 83

Philippics: with English notes G. H. Heslop [Catena Classicorum] 3/– c 8° Rivington [68] 80
,, German ,, C. Rehdantz, 2 pts. 1/6 and 3/6 p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [65] 77; [65] 86
,, 1st: ,, English ,, Rev. T. Gwatkin [based on above; Class. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 83
,, ,, & Olynthiacs: ,, ,, Evelyn Abbott + P. E. Matheson 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, ii.–iii. ,, ,, ,, the same 4/6 c 8° ,, 90
,, i.–iii. ,, ,, ,, Prf. F. B. Tarbell [Am.] $1.10 12° *Boston* 8–

Selections: "Private Orations": *w. Eng. notes and intros. F. A. Paley + J. E. Sandys, 2 vols. 13/6 8° Camb. Press [74] 86; [75] 86
i.: Contra Phormionem, Lacritum, Pantaenetum, Boeotum, de Nomine, Boeotum de Dote, Dionysodorum, 6/–.
ii.: Pro Phormione, contra Stephanum 1–2, Nicostratum, Cononem, Calliclem, 7/6.
,, "Public Orations" w. English notes G. H. Heslop [Catena Classicorum] 6/– c 8° Rivington 72
,, "Hellenic Orations" w. English notes Prf. Isaac Flagg [Am.] [*Symmories, Megalopol., Rhodians*] $1.10 12° *Boston* 8–

TRANSLATIONS:
Orations: *tr. C. R. Kennedy, with notes, 5 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52–63
Orat. agst. Aeschines on the Crown, tr. Brandt 3/6 c 8° Longman 70

AIDS:

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Blass, F. | Die attische Beredsamkeit, vol. iii. [Demosthenes] | | 14/– | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 77 |
| Boullée, A. | Histoire de Démosthène | [w. histor. and crit. notes] | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | [34] 68 |
| Brodribb, W. J. | Demosthenes | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Readers] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 77 |
| Butcher, Prf. S. H. | Demosthenes | [Classical Writers; introductory] | 1/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Desjardins, A. | Essai sur les Plaidoyers de Démosthène | | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 62 |
| Ditges, Ph. J. | Philippische Reden des Demosthenes | | 3/6 | 8° | *Cologne* | 87 |
| Fialon, E. | Démosthène et Eschine | [anal. of and extr. (w. trss.) fr. princ. wks. w. notes] | 3/– | 12° | *Paris* | 69 |
| Freund, W. | Präparationen zu Demosthenes' Philippische Reden, 6 pts. | | ea. 6*d.* | 16° | *Leipzig* | *n.dd.* |
| Hartel, W. | Demosthenische Studien, 2 pts. | [fr. *Sitzsber. Wiener Akad.*] | 3/6 | r 8° | *Vienna* | 77; 78 |
| Schäfer, A. | Demosthenes und Seine Zeit, 3 vols. | | ea. 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [56; 56; 58] 8– |
| Swoboda, R. | De Demosthenis quae ferunter prooemiis | | 3/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 87 |
| Uhle, P. | Quaestiones de Orationum Demostheni falso addictarum scriptoribus, 2 pts. | | 3/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | ?, 86 |
| *Commentary.* | | | | | | |
| Dindorf, W. | Adnotationes Interpretum, 3 vols. | | 15/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 49 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Cobet, C. G. | Miscellanea Critica | [emendations to Homer and Demosth.] | 14/– | 8° | *Leyden* | 76 |

### Hyperides.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TEXTS : | Orationes quattuor et Fragmenta, rec. F. Blass | 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [69] 81 |
| | ,, duae, rec. C. G. Cobet | 2/6 c 8° *Leyden* [53–58] 77 |
| AID : | | |
| Westermann, A. | Index Graecitatis Hyperideae, 8 pts. | 5/- 8° *Leipzig* 60–63 |

### Isaeus.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TEXT : | rec. C. Scheibe, 1/6 ; rec. H. Buermann | 3/- p 8° Teubner [60] 74 ; Weidmann 83 |
| ANNOTATED TEXT : | with English notes Prf. W. Ridgeway | [Classical Series] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.* |
| TRANSLATION : | übers. G. F. Schömann | 1/- p 8° *Leipzig* [30] 69 |
| AID : | | |
| Lincke, E. M. | De elocutione Isaei | 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 84 |
| Röder, W. | Beiträge zur Erklärung und Kritik des Isaios | 2/6 8° *Jena* 80 |

### Isocrates.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TEXT : | rec. G. E. Benseler, re-ed. F. Blass, 2 vols. | ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [52] 78 |
| Demonicus, Panegyricus : | with English notes Dr. J. E. Sandys | [Catena Classicorum] 4/6 c 8° Rivington [69] 72 |
| ,, Areop. Evag. : | ,, German ,, O. Schneider | 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [59] 74 |
| Evagoras : | ,, English ,, H. Clarke | 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 82 |
| Panegyr., Areopagiticus : | ,, German ,, R. Rauchenstein + K. Reinhardt | 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [49] 82 |
| ,, Philipp. : | ,, ,, ,, O. Schneider | 2/- p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [60] 86 |
| AIDS : | | |
| Buermann, H. | Handschriftliche Ueberlieferung des Isokrates, 2 pts. | ea. 1/- 8° *Berlin* 86 |
| Engel, W. H. | De tempore quo divulgatus sit Isoc. panegyricus | [schl.-prog.] 1/- 4° *Stargard* 61 |
| Keil, B. | Analecta Isocratea | 4/- 8° *Prague* 85 |
| Oncken, W. | Isocrates und Athen | 2/6 8° *Heidelberg* 62 |
| Ponickau, R. B. | De Isocratis Demonicea | 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 90 |
| Reinhardt, C. | De Isocrates aemulis | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 73 |
| Sanney, P. | De Schola Isocratea, pt. i. | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 67 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Libanus Sophista :** | Orationes et Declamationes, rec. J. J. Reiske, 4 vols. in 5 | *red. to* 84/- 8° *Altenburg* [v. i. 1784] 1791–97 |
| AIDS : | | |
| Förster, R. | Fr. Zambeccari und die Briefe d. Libanios | 10/- 8° *Stuttgart* 78 |
| ,, | De Libanii libris MSS. Upsal. et Lincop. commentatio | 2/6 4° *Rostock* 77 |
| Sievers, G. R. | Das Leben des Libanius | 6/- 8° *Berlin* 68 |

### Lysias.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TEXT : | rec. A. Westermann | 3/- 8° ; 1/6 c 8° ; 1/- 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 54 |
| ,, and Fragments | ,, C. Scheibe, 1/6 ; rec. C. G. Cobet | 3/- p 8° Teub., *Lpz.* [52] 74 ; *Amst.* 63 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | | |
| Selections : | with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh | [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan [82] 85 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Dr. J. M. Whiton [Am.] | $1.10 12° *Boston* 8– |
| | * ,, German ,, R. Rauchenstein, hrsg. K. Fuhr, pt. i. 2/- ; ii. | 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [48] 83 ; [48] 86 |
| Epitaphios : | ,, ,, ,, H. Frohberger, pt. 4/6 ; ii.–iii. | ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 68 |
| | ,, English ,, F. J. Snell | 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 87 |
| AIDS : | | |
| *Blass, F. | Die attische Beredsamkeit von Gorgias bis Lysias [*v.* K § 189] | 13/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 68 |
| Franken, C. M. | Commentationes Lysiacae | 2/6 8° *Utrecht* 65 |
| Hölscher, L. | De Vita et Scriptis Lysiae | 4/- 8° *Berlin* 37 |
| Sachse, G. | Ueber die 30te. Rede des Lysias | 1/6 4° *Leipzig* 86 |
| Scheibe, C. F. | Vindiciae Lysiacae, 2/- ; Lectiones Lysiacae | 1/6 8° ,, 45 ; 56 |
| Schultze, P. | De Lysiae oratione xxx. | 1/- 8° *Berlin* 83 |
| Thomaschik, P. | De Lysiae epitaphii authentia verisimili | 1/- 8° *Breslau* 87 |
| Westermann, A. | Quaestiones Lysiacae, 3 pts. | 1/- ; 1/- and 1/6 4° *Leipzig* 59 ; 64 ; 65 |

## 194. GREEK PHILOSOPHERS.

### Collections.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *DIELS, H. [ed.] | Doxographi Graeci : with Latin proleg. | [Placita Philosophorum] 24/- 8° *Berlin* 79 |
| MULLACH, F. G. A. [ed.] | Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta, 3 vols. | [w. Latin trss.] 37/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris*, 60 ; 67 ; 81 |
| ,, ,, | Eleaticorum Philosophorum Fragmenta | [w. Latin trss.] 3/- 8° *Berlin* 45 |
| RITTER + PRELLER, H. + L. [ed.] | Historia Philosophiæ Graecae, rec. F. Schultess<br>A good collection of passages fr. anc. authors, ill. the history of ancient philosophy. | 10/- 8° *Gotha* [38] 88 |

### Antoninus, M. Aurelius.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TEXT : | rec. J. Stich | 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 82 |
| | ,, F. Dübner, w. Latin tr. | [with Theophrast., Epictetus] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 77 |
| ANNOTATED TEXT : | Bk. iv. : with tr. and notes Hastings Crossley | 6/- c 8° Macmillan 82 |

TRANSLATIONS, CRITICISM, ETC.—*v.* C § 11 : Stoics.

### Aristotle

—*v. also* K § 196.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TEXTS : | rec. I. Bekker, 11 vols. | [ea. vol. separ. 5/6] 50/- 8° *Oxford* 37 |
| | Tauchnitz Edn., 11 vols. | [also separ.] 17/6 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 77 |
| | rec. F. Dübner + Aem. Heitz, 5 vols. | [w. Lat. trss., fragm. and indices] 67/- r 8° Didot, *Paris* 64–83 |
| | * ,, I. Bekker, 5 vols.<br>The text alone is sold separately, as well as in separate parts. | [w. Latin trss., fragm., scholia, index] 80/- 4° *Berlin* 31–70 |
| De Anima : | Text, rec. W. Biehl, 1/6 ; rec. Torstrik | 5/6 p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [62] 84 ; ? |
| ,, ,, | *with English notes and tr. E. Wallace | 18/- 8° Camb. Press 82 |
| ,, ,, | ,, Latin ,, F. A. Trendelenburg | 12/- 8° *Berlin* [33] 77 |

**K § 194**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ethica Eudemia : | Text, rec. F. Susemihl | 2/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 85 |
| | w. Latin notes A. T. H. Fritzsche | 7/6 | 8° | *Ratisbonne* | 51 |
| Ethica Nicomachea : | Text, rec. F. Susemihl, 2/- ; ex rec. I. Bekkeri | 5/- | c 8° | Teubn. [80] 84 ; Macmillan | 77 |
| | ed. J. E. Thorold Rogers : with references | 4/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [ ] 65 |
| | ,, Ingram Bywater | | | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| | with English notes and Essays Sir Alex. Grant, 2 vols. | 32/- | 8° | Longman | [58] 84 |
| | ,, Latin ,, W. Ramsauer | 12/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 78 |
| books i.–iv. | ,, English ,, Edw. Moore [w. continuous analysis] | 10/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [71] 86 |
| ,, v. | ,, ,, ,, H. Jackson | 6/- | 8° | Camb. Press | 79 |
| ,, v. & x. | ,, ,, ,, and tr. F. A. Paley | 4/- | 12° | Hall, *Cambridge* | 72 |
| Fragmenta : | rec. V. Rose | 4/6 | p 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| Magna Moralia : | Text, rec. F. Susemihl | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 83 |
| Metaphysica : | Text, rec. W. Christ | 2/6 | p 8° | ,, ,, | 86 |
| | with Latin notes H. Bonitz, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [scarce ; *pb.* 31/6, *w.* 42/-] | 8° | *Bonn* | 48 ; 49 |
| Oeconomica | rec. F. Susemihl | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 87 |
| Organon : | with Latin Notes Th. Waitz, 2 pts. | pt. i. 9/- ; pt. ii. 10/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 44 ; 46 |
| Selections : | ed. J. R. Magrath | 3/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [68] 77 |
| Poetica : | rec. F. Ueberweg, 1/- ; Ed. Crit., rec. J. Vahlen [w. Latin notes] | 5/- | 8° | *Berlin* [70] 75 ; *Leipzig* | [74] 85 |
| | ,, W. Christ, 8*d.* ; rec. F. Susemihl | 3/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 78 ; 80 |
| | with German notes and tr. F. Susemihl | 4/- | p 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 82 |
| | ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, F. Frandscheid | 4/- | 8° | *Wiesbaden* | 82 |
| Politica : | rec. F. Susemihl | 2/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [72] 82 |
| | with English notes Dr. R. Congreve | 18/- | 8° | Longman | [55] 74 |
| | ,, ,, ,, R. D. Hicks [based on Susemihl ; Classical Lib.] | | 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| | * ,, ,, ,, & intro. W. L. Newman, 2 vols. [w. two import. prefat. essays] | 28/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |
| | ,, German ,, F. Susemihl | 16/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| bks. i., ii., iv., (vii.) : | ,, English ,, and tr. W. E. Bolland [w. intro. essays A. Lang] | 7/6 | c 8° | Longman | 77 |
| ,, i., ii., iii. : | ,, German ,, ,, ,, Bernays | 4/6 | | | 72 |
| Sophistici Elenchi : | with English notes and tr. E. Poste [Classical Library] | 8/6 | 8° | Macmillan | |
| Rhetorica : | rec. A. Roemer : ed. crit. | 2/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 85 |
| | *with English notes E. M. Cope+J. E. Sandys, 3 vols. | 21/- | 8° | Camb. Press | [67] 77 |
| | Introduction to : with English notes and analysis E. M. Cope | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | 67 |
| | with Latin notes and an old Latin tr., ed. L. Spengel, 2 vols. | ea. 8/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 67 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | —*v.* **C** § 9 : Aristotle and Aristotelianism. | | | | |
| AIDS | —*for other* English Books, *v.* **C** § 9. | | | | |
| *Criticism, Commentaries, etc.* | | | | | |
| Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca, vols. i.–xxiii. | | *var. prices* | 8° | *Berlin* | 82–89 *in prog.* |
| *Grote, Geo. | Aristotle, ed. Prfs. A. Bain+G. Croom Robertson [posthumous] | 18/- | 8° | Murray | [72] 84 |
| | Contains Life of Aristotle, full acc. of the *Organon*, short acc. of *De Anima*, and abstract of six books of *Metaphys.* | | | | |
| Spengel, L. | Aristotelische Studien, 4 pts. [fr. *Abhandl. d. Bayer. Akad.*] | 12/- | 4° | *Munich* | 63-67 |
| | i. : Nicom. Ethics, 1/6 '63 ; ii. : Eudem. Ethics, 3/- '65 ; iii. : Politics and Economics, 3/6 '68 ; iv. : Poetics, 3/- '67. | | | | |
| Supplementum Aristotelicum | editum consilio academiae litterarum regiae Borussicae, vols. i.–ii. (1) | 24/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 |
| Teichmüller, G. | Aristotelische Forschungen, 3 vols. | 18/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 67 ; 69 ; 73 |
| | i. : Poetics, 5/6 '67 ; ii. : Philosophy of Art, 9/- '69 ; iii. : Parousia, 4/- '73. | | | | |
| Vahlen, J. | Aristotelische Aufsätze, 3 pts. [fr. *Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.*] | 2/6 | r 8° | *Vienna* | 72 ; 72 ; 74 |
| *Ethics : Nicomachean.* | | | | | |
| Grant, Sir Alex. | —*in his* Aristotle's "Ethics," with English notes, 2 vols. | 32/- | 8° | Longman | [58] 84 |
| Hatch, W. M. | The Moral Philosophy of Aristotle | 18/- | 8° | Murray | 79 |
| | Tr. of *Nicomachean Ethics* and *Paraphrase* attributed to ANDRONICUS, with analysis of each book. | | | | |
| Rassow, H. | Forschungen über die Nikomachische Ethik | 4/- | 8° | *Weimar* | 74 |
| Wilson, J. C. | Aristotelian Studies I. : Nic. Eth. vii., chaps. 1–10 | 5/- | 12° | Clar. Press | 79 |
| *Logic.* | | | | | |
| Prantl, C. | Entwickelung d. Arist. Logik aus Plato [fr. *Abh. Bayer. Ak.*] | 3/- | 4° | *Munich* | 53 |
| Trendelenburg, F. A. | Elementa Logices Aristoteliceae [extracts, w. Lat. notes and tr.] | 2/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | [36] 78 |
| | Erläuterungen zu der Aristotelishen Logik | 3/- | 8° | ,, | [42] 76 |
| *Organon.* | | | | | |
| v. Kirchmann, J. H. | Erläuterungen zum Organon [w. German tr. of text] | 6/- | 8° | *Heidelberg* | 83 |
| *Poetics and Theory of Art.* | | | | | |
| Döring, A. | Die Kunstlehre des Aristoteles | 6/- | 8° | *Jena* | 76 |
| Reinkens, J. | Aristoteles über Kunst [espec. tragedy] | 8/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 70 |
| Vahlen, J. | Beiträge zu Aristoteles' Poetik, 4 pts. [fr. *Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.*] | 6/- | 8° | ,, | 65 ; 67 ; 67 ; 67 |
| *Politics.* | | | | | |
| Bradley, A. C. | —*essay* Aristotle's Conception of the State—*in* Hellenica [*v.* **C** § 3] | 16/- | 8° | Rivington | 80 |
| Lang, Andrew | The Politics of Aristotle : an introductory essay | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | 86 |
| Oncken, W. | Die Staatslehre des Aristoteles in Umrissen, 2 pts. | 14/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70–73 |
| Susemihl, F. | De Politicis Aristoteleis quaestiones criticae | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| *Psychology.* | | | | | |
| Brentano, F. | Die Psychologie des Aristoteles [espec. νοῦς ποιητικός] | 4/- | 8° | *Mayence* | 67 |
| *Rhetoric.* | | | | | |
| Diels, H. | Ueber das 3te. Buch der Aristotelischen Rhetorik | 2/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 86 |
| Cope, E. M. | Introduction to Aristotle's "Rhetoric," with analysis and notes | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan | 67 |
| *Textual Criticism, Lost Works.* | | | | | |
| Diels, H. | Ueber die Berliner Fragmente der Ἀθηναίων πολιτεία | 4/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 85 |
| Heitz, E. | Die verlorenen Schriften des Aristoteles [prize essay] | 6/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 65 |
| Margoliouth, D. S. [ed.] | Analecta Orientalia ad Poeticam Arist. [w. intro. (in Latin)] | 10/6 | 8° | Nutt | 88 |
| Müller, Aug. | Das arabische Verzeichniss d. Arist. Schr.—*in his* Morgenl. Forsch. | 12/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| Shute, Richard | Hist. of Process by which the Arist. Writings arrived at Present Form | 7/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 80 |
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| *Bonitz, H. | Index Aristotelicus [=vol. v. of Bekker's text, *ut supra*] | 26/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 70 |
| ,, ,, | Aristotelische Studien, 5 pts. [fr. *Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.*] | 6/- | r 8° | *Vienna* | 62 ; 63 ; 63 ; 66 ; 67 |
| *Mediæval Study of Aristotle.* | | | | | |
| Hertz, W. | Aristoteles in den Alexanderdichtungen des Mittelalters | 4/- | 8° | *Munich* | 90 |
| Schneid, M. | Aristoteles in der Scholastik | 2/6 | 8° | *Eichstätt* | 74 |

## Epictetus.

Text : Dissert., rec. F. Dübner; w. Latin tr. [*conts. also* Theophr., M. Aurel.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [40] 77
Translations, Aids, Etc.—*v.* **C** § 11 : Stoics and Stoicism.

## Epicurus.

[Fragments]: Epicurea, ed. Prf. Hermann Usener, w. Germ. intro., sug. rgs., etc. [good edn.] 16/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 87
Translations, Aids, Etc.—*v.* **C** § 12 : Epicureans.

## Heraclitus Ephesii.

Fragmenta : ed. I. Bywater 6/– 8° Clar. Press 77
,, Dr. G. T. W. Patrick [Am.] w. English notes and tr. Murray, *Baltimore* 89

Aids —*for* English Books, *v.* **C** § 5 : Presocratic Schools.
Bernays, J. Die Heraclitischen Briefe 5/– r 8° *Berlin* 69
Lasalle, Ferd. Die Philosophie Herakleitos dargestellt, 2 vols. 21/– r 8° ,, 58
Matinée, A. Héraclite d'Ephèse 2/– 12° *Paris* 80
Mayer, G. Heraklit und Schopenhauer 1/– 8° *Heidelberg* 86
Patin, A. Heraklits Einheitslehre 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 86
Pfleiderer, Edm. Die Philosophie d. Heraklit v. Ephesus im Lichte der Mysterienidee 8/– 8° *Berlin* 86
Teichmüller, G. Neue Studien zur Geschichte d. Begriffe, pts. 1–2 [Herak.] ea. 6/– 8° *Gotha* 76; 78

## Plato.

Texts : rec. J. G. Baiter + J. C. Orelli + A. G. Winckelmann : Ed. Crit., 2 pts. 30/– 4° *Zürich* 39–42
,, the same : small ed., 21 pts. [*also* separ. 1/– to 3/–] 30/– 12° ,, [38–41] 44–87
,, C. F. Hermann, 6 vols. [sep. 10*d.* to 2/– ea.] 10/6 p 8° Teubner [51–53] 73–74
ex rec. R. B. Hirschig + C. H. C. Schneider, 3 vols. [w. Latin trss.] 34/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* 77–82
*rec. M. Schantz : Ed. Crit., in pts. ea. 2/6 to 6/– 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 75–81

i. : [Euth., Apol., Crito, Phaedo], 6/–; ii. (1) [Cratylus], 3/-; ii. (2) [Theaetetus], 3/–; v. (1) [Sympos.], 2/6; v. (2) [Phaedrus], 2/6; vi. (1) [Alcib., Hipparch., Amatores, Theages], 3/–; vi. (2) [Charm., Laches, Lysis], 2/6; vii. [Euthyd., Protag.], 4/6; viii. [Gorg., Meno], 5/–; xiii. : [Leg. 1–6], 6/–; xiii. 4/6.

rec. G. Stallbaum, 1 vol. 13/6 i 8°; 8 vols. [sep. 1/– to 2/– ea.] 9/– 16° Tauchnitz [50] 73; [50] 66–74
Annotated Texts : with Latin notes G. Stallbaum, 21 pts. [*also* separ. 3/– to 3/6 ea.] 90/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 27–77
Four Dialogues on Trial and Death of Socrates, with English notes C. W. Moule [Class. Ser.] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Euthydemus, Apologia, Crito, Phaedo.

Apologia : *with English notes J. Riddell [w. digest of Platonic idioms] 8/6 8° Clar. Press [67] 78
,, ,, ,, F. J. H. Jenkinson [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, and intro. J. Adam [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 87
,, ,, ,, St. George Stock 2/– f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, and Crito : * ,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner 2/6 f 8° Bell [69] 87
,, ,, ,, W. C. Green 3/– 12° ,, 79
,, ,, ,, W. Smith [incl. pt. of Phaedo] 3/6 c 8° Murray [ ] 72
,, ,, ,, Prf. J. W. White [Am.] $1 12° *Boston* 74
,, German ,, C. Schmelzer 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 83
,, ,, ,, Ch. Cron 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 87
Convivium —*v.* Symposium, *infra.*
Crito [*v. also* Apol. *supra*] : with English notes and intro. J. Adam [Pitt. Press Series] 2/6 f 8° Camb. Press 88
Euthydemus and Laches : with English notes G. H. Wells 4/– Bell 81
,, Latin ,, Dr. C. D. Badham 4/– 8° Williams 65
Euthyphro [*v. also* Meno, *inf.*] : with English notes G. H. Wells 3/– 12° Bell 80
with English notes and intro. J. Adam 2/6 f 8° Camb. Press 90
,, German ,, M. Wohlrab 8*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 87
,, ,, ,, M. Schanz 9*d.* p 8° 87
Gorgias : *with English notes Dr. W. H. Thompson [Bibliotheca Class.] 7/6 8° Bell 71
,, German ,, C. Schmelzer 2/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 83
,, ,, ,, J. Deuschle, 2/6; Appendix 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [73] 87
,, ,, ,, R. B. Hirschig 7/– 8° *Utrecht* 73
Laches [*v. also* Euthyd., *sup.*] : with English notes M. T. Tatham [Classical Series] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 88
with German notes Ch. Cron 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 87
,, ,, ,, C. Schmelzer 1/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 86
Meno : with English notes E. S. Thompson [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, ,, St. George Stock 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, and Euthyphro : with German notes C. Schmelzer 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 83
Parmenides : with English notes T. Maguire [Dublin Univ. Ser.] 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 82
Phaedo : ,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner 5/6 f 8° Bell 70
* ,, ,, ,, and intro. R. D. Archer-Hind [Classical Library] 8/6 8° Macmillan 84

Contains a good introduction of Plato's psychology, etc.

,, ,, ,, W. D. Geddes [notes are philosophical; Class. Lib.] 8/6 8° ,, [63] 85
,, German ,, C. Schmelzer 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 83
,, ,, ,, M. Wohlrab 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [84] 87
Phaedrus : *with English notes Dr. W. H. Thompson [Bibliotheca Class.] 7/6 8° Bell 68
,, German ,, C. Schmelzer 1/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 82
Philebus : *with English notes Dr. C. D. Badham 4/– 8° Williams [55] 78
,, ,, ,, E. Poste 7/6 8° Clar. Press 60
,, ,, ,, H. Jackson 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, Dr. F. A. Paley 4/– c 8° Bell 73

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Protagoras : | with English notes W. Wayte | | 4/- | c 8° | Bell | [ ] 71 |
| | ,, ,, ,, and tr. J. A. Towle [Am.] | | 75*c.* | 12° | *Boston* | 87 |
| | ,, German ,, J. Deuschle+Ch. Cron | | 2/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [83] 87 |
| | ,, ,, ,, H. Sauppe | | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [ ] 85 |
| Respublica : | with English notes and introd. essays Prfs. B. Jowett+Lewis Campbell | | | | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |
| | ,, ,, ,, tr. and intro. J. Adam, 4 vols. [i.: Intro. and Tr.; ii.–iv.: Text and Notes] | | | | Camb. Press | *in prep.* |
| bks. i.–ii. : | with English notes G. H. Wells | | 5/6 | c 8° | Bell | 82 |
| ,, i.–v. : | ,, ,, ,, T. H. Warren | [not very good; Classical Series] | 6/- | f 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| ,, i. : | ,, ,, ,, Hardy | | 3/- | f 8° | Longman | 82 |
| ,, x. : | ,, ,, ,, B. D. Turner | | 4/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 89 |
| | ,, German ,, C. Schmelzer, 2 pts. | | ea. 2/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 84–85 |
| Sophistes and Politicus : | with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell | | 18/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 67 |
| [Symposium] Convivium : | with Latin notes Dr. C. D. Badham | | 4/- | 8° | Williams | 66 |
| | ,, ,, ,, O. Jahn, ed. H. Usener; 3 ill. | | 3/- | 8° | *Bonn* | [64] 75 |
| | ,, German notes G. F. Rettig, 2 vols. | i. [text], 2/6; ii. [comm.] | 10/- | r 8° | *Halle* | 75; 76 |
| | ,, ,, ,, C. Schmelzer | | 1/- | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 82 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. Hug | | 3/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [82] 85 |
| Theaetetus : | with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell | | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [61] 83 |
| | ,, ,, ,, and tr. B. H. Kennedy | | 7/6 | c 8° | Camb. Press | |
| | ,, German ,, Schmidt | | 6/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| Timaeus : | * with English notes and tr. R. D. Archer-Hind | [excellent edn.; Class. Lib.] | 16/- | 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| Selection : | ,, ,, ,, J. Purves | | 6/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 83 |

Includes the whole of the *Apology* and *Crito*; has preface by Jowett

TRANSLATIONS—*v.* **C** § 8 : Plato and the Older Academy.

AIDS —*for* English Books, *v.* **C** § 8 : Plato and the Older Academy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Criticism, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Bonitz, H. | Platonische Studien | [enlarged repr. fr. *Sitz. Wien. Ak.* 1851–60] | 7/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | [75] 86 |
| Chaignet, A. E. | Psychologie de Platon, 4/6 8°; Vie et Écrits de Platon | | 3/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 62; 71 |
| Christ, W. | Platonische Studien | | 2/- | 4° | *Munich* | 85 |
| Munk, Ed. | Die natürliche Ordnung d. Platon. Schriften | | 9/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 57 |
| Peipers, D. | Erkenntnisstheorie Plato's, 17/-; Ontologia Platonica | | 14/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74; 83 |
| Susemihl, F. | Die genetische Entwickelung d. Platonischen Philosophie, 2 vols. | | 21/- | 8° | ,, | 55; 60 |
| Teichmüller, G. | Die Platonische Frage | [criticism of Zeller] | 3/- | 8° | *Gotha* | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Zu Platon's Schriften, Leben und Lehre | | 10/- | 8° | *Breslau* | 84 |
| Teuffel, W. | Uebersicht der Platonischen Literatur | [school-programme] | 2/- | 4° | *Tübingen* | 74 |
| Ueberweg, F. | Echtheit und Zeitfolge Platonischer Schriften | [and chiefly events of his life] | 7/6 | r 8° | *Vienna* | 61 |
| Zeller, Ed. | Platonische Studien | | 4/6 | 8° | *Tübingen* | 39 |
| *Dialogues: Collectively.* | | | | | | |
| Day, A. | Summary and Analysis of the Dialogues of Plato | | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 70 |
| Schmidt, Hermann | Beiträge zur Erklärung Platonischer Dialoge | | 3/- | 8° | *Wittenberg* | 74 |
| *Gorgias.* | | | | | | |
| Cron, Chr. | Beiträge zur Erklärung d. Platonischen Gorgias | | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70 |
| *Phaedo.* | | | | | | |
| Bischoff, Albert | Platon's Phaedon: Erklärung u. Beurtheilung d. Gesprächs | | 3/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 66 |
| Schmidt, Hermann | Kritischer Kommentar zu Plato's Phaedon, 2 pts. | | 3/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 50; 52 |
| *Protagoras.* | | | | | | |
| Schöne, Richard | Ueber Platon's Protagoras | | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 62 |
| *Respublica.* | | | | | | |
| Krohn, A. | Studien zur Sokrat.-Platon. Liter., vol. i.: Der Platonische Staat | | 9/- | 8° | *Halle* | 75 |
| Proclus | Commentariorum in Rempublicam Platonis partes ineditæ | | 10/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 86 |
| Rettig, G. F. | Prolegomena ad Platonis Rempublicam | | 7/6 | 8° | *Berne* | 45 |
| *Theaetetus.* | | | | | | |
| Peipers, D. | Erkenntnisstheorie Plato's, *ut sup., has special refer. to Theaetetus.* | | | | | |
| Schmidt, Hermann | Kritischer Kommentar zu Plato's Theaetet | [fr. *Jahrbb. Class. Phil.*] | 4/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 77 |
| *Timaeus.* | | | | | | |
| Wilson, J. Cook | On the Interpretation of the Timaeus | [w. spec. refer. to Archer-Hind's edn., *sup.*] | 6/- | 8° | Nutt | 89 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Schanz, Martin | Studien zur Geschichte des Platonischen Textes | | 5/- | 8° | *Würzburg* | 74 |
| ,, ,, | Ueber d. Platocodex d. Markusbibliothek in Venedig | | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| Stewart, J. A. | The English MSS. of Nicomachean Ethics | [Anecdota Oxon.] | 3/6 | s 4° | Clar. Press | 81 |
| *Language: Indexes.* | | | | | | |
| Abbott, Evelyn | Index to Plato | [compiled for 2nd edn. of Jowett's Dialogues of P.] | 2/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 75 |
| Ast, G. A. F. | Lexicon Platonicum, sive vocum Platon. index, 3 vols. | | 20/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 35–38 |
| Hunziker+Dübner, F. [eds.] | Indices et Scholia | | 8/- | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| *Life.* | | | | | | |
| Teichmüller, F. | —*ut supra, s.v.* Criticism | | | | | |
| Welper, E. | Platon und seine Zeit | | 4/- | 8° | *Kassel* | 65 |

**Plutarch** —*for editions of his* Opera, *v.* **K** § 192 : Greek Historians.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS : Moralia | rec. G. N. Bernardakis, vol. i. 3/-; vol. ii. | 3/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 88; 89 |
| | ,, R. Hercher, vol. i. | 2/6 | p 8° | ,, ,, | 72 |
| | accurate edita [anonymously], 6 vols. | 9/6 | 16° | Holtze ,, | 71–75 |

TRANSLATIONS : Morals —*v.* **C** § 15 : Neo-Pythagoreans, *etc.*

AIDS —*v also* **C** § 15 : Neo-Pythagoreans, *and* **K** § 192 : Greek Historians.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gréard, O. | De la Morale de Plutarch | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | [66] 74 |
| Larsen, S. C. | Studia Critica in Plutarchi Moralia | 3/- | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 89 |
| Volkmann, R. | Leben, Schriften und Philosophie Plutarchs, 2 vols. | 15/-; *red. to* 10/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 60 |

**Theophrastus.**    K § 195

TEXT :    rec. F. Wimmer, 3 vols.    7/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 54–62

,, F. Dübner, w. Lat. tr.    [w. Epict., M. Aurelius, etc.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [40] 77

Characters :    rec. H. E. Foss, 1/6 ; rec. E. Petersen    3/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpzg.* 58; *Lpzg.* 59

*with English notes and tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb    6/6 c 8° Macmillan 70

AIDS :

Boehme, J.    De Theophrateis quæ feruntur περὶ σημείων excerptis    2/– 8° *Hamburg* 84

Diels, H.    Theophrastea    1/– 4° *Berlin* 83

## 195. GREEK WRITERS ON GRAMMAR, METRICS AND MUSIC.

### Grammarians.

*Collections*    —*for* Modern Writers on Greek Grammar, *v.* K §§ 175–182.

BACHMANN, L. [ed.]    Anecdota Graeca, 2 vols.    16/6 ; *red. to* 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 28 ; 29

BEKKER, I. [ed.]    Anecdota Graeca, 3 vols.    10/6 8° *Berlin* 14 ; 16 ; 21

BOISSONADE, J. F. [ed.]    Anecdota Graeca, 5 vols. £5 5*s.*, *and* Anec. Graeca Nova    18/– 8° *Paris* 29–33 ; 44

CRAMER, J. A. [ed.]    Anecdota Graeca e codd. Oxon., 4 v. ; e codd. Paris, 3 v. ; 7 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 45/–] 8° *Oxford* 35–37 ; 39–41

SCHNEIDER, R. [ed.]    Grammatici Graeci, vol. i., pt. i. [minor wks. of Apollonius Dyscol.] 10/– r 8° Teubner, *Lpzg.* 78 *in prg.*

**Ammonios Alex.**    De Adfinium Vocab. Differentia, ed. L. C. Valckenaer, cur. G. H. Schäfer [*w.* 7/6] 4° *Leipzig* [1739] 22

**Apollonius Dyskolos**    Vier Bücher üb. d. Syntax übers. u. erl. A. Buttmann [*v.* Schneider, *sup.*] 9/– 8° *Berlin* 78

,, ,,    De Constr. Orationis, rec. J. Bekker, [*w.* 3/6]; Die Pronomine liber, ed. same [*w.* 2/6] 8° ,, 17 ; 13

AIDS :

Egger, E.    Apollonius Dyscole : essai sur l. théories gramm. de l'antiquité    12/6 8° *Paris* 54

Lange, L.    Das System der Syntax des Apollonius Dyskolos    1/– 8° *Göttingen* 52

**Choeroboskos**    Dictata in Canones, ed. Th. Gaisford, 3 vols.    *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* 42

**Didymos Chalkenteros**    Opuscula, ed. F. Ritter, 3/– ; Fragmenta, ed. Mor. Schmidt    9/– 8° *Cologne* 45 ; *Lpz.* 51

**Dionysios Thrax**    Ars Grammatica, rec. G. Uhlig    8/– 8° *Leipzig* 84

**Dositheos**    Interpretatorum libri 3, ed. E. Böcking    2/6 12° *Bonn* 32

,,    Ars Grammatica, ed. H. Keil    2/6 8° *Leipzig* 69–71

**Gregorios Corinthios**    [et alii] De Dialectis Linguae Graecae, ed. G. H. Schäfer ; 7 pl. [*w.* 13/9] 8° ,, 11

**Herodianos Techn.**    Reliquiae, coll. disposuit emend. A. Lentz, 2 vols.    54/– r 8° ,, 67 ; 70

,, ,,    Scripta Tria Emendatiora, ed. K. Lehrs    8/6 ; *red. to* 3/6 8° *Königsberg* 48

**Philemon**    Grammat. quae supersunt, ed. Fr. Osann    6/– ; *red. to* 3/– 8° *Berlin* 21

**Phrynichus**    *The New Phrynichus : revised text of his *Ecloga*, ed. Dr. W. G. Rutherford 18/- 8° Macmillan 81

**Theodosios Alex.**    Grammatica, ed. C. W. Göttling    4/6 8° *Leipzig* 22

**Tryphon**    Fragmenta, coll. et disposuit A. von Felsen    2/6 8° *Berlin* 53

### Greek Writers on Metrology—*for* Modern Writers on Greek Metre, *v.* K § 183.

*Collections.*

MANGELSDORF, W. [ed.]    Anecdota Chisiana de re metrica : comment. instruxit    4° *Carlsruhe* 76

WESTPHAL, R. [ed.]    Fragmente d. griech. Rhythmiker    [Suppl. to Rossbach, *ut* K § 183] 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 61

**Hephaestion Alex.**    Encheiridion, ed. Th. Gaisford, 2 vols.    *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° *Oxford* [10] 56

,, ,, ,,    ed. R. Westphal    [=Scriptores Metrici, vol. i.] 3/– 12° *Leipzig* 66

AID :

Rossbach, A.    De Hephaestionis libris et reliquis    3/– 4° *Breslau* 57–58

### Music.

**Aristides Quintilianus**    De Musica libri iii., ed. w. Latin notes A. Jahn ; 2 pl.    6/– 8° *Berlin* 82

AIDS :

Caesar, J.    Grundriss d. griech. Rhythmik in Anschl. an Arist. erläut.    4/– r 8° *Marburg* 61

**Aristoxenos**    Harmonische Fragmente, ed. w. German tr. P. Marquard    8/– 8° *Berlin* 68

,,    *Melik und Rhythmik, ed. w. German tr. R. Westphal    30/– 8° *Leipzig* 83

**Athenaeos**    —*in* xiv. bk., *v.* K § 198.

**Euclid**    *Εἰσαγωγὴ ἁρμονικῆς, and Κατατομὴ κανόνος—in his* Opera.

**Libanios**    *Ὑπὲρ τῶν ὀρχηστῶν—v.* K § 193 : Greek Orators.

**Plato**    —*in his* Laws, bk. vii.—*v.* K § 194 : Greek Philosophers.

**Plutarch**    De Musica, ed. R. Volkmann, 4/– ; w. German notes R. Westphal    4/– 8° *Leipzig* 57 ; *Breslau* 65

AID :

Steinmann, J. F.    Plutarchi Symp. Quaest. ultimam interpret. dissert. crit.    2/– 8° *St. Petersburg* 45

**Pollux**    Onomasticum, iv. 94—ed. J. Bekker    9/– 8° *Berlin* 46

## 196. GREEK WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

**Collections** —*v. also* K § 187 : Gk. Poets, *s.v.* Poetae Bucol. et Didact. (Aratus, Maneth. & Maxim. & others on astrology).

Anecdota Graeca et Graecolatina, rec. Valentin Rose, 2 pts. 15/- 8° *Berlin* 64 ; 70

i. : Adamantius on orig. of winds, Priscianus on winds, Apuleius on physiogn., *etc.* ; ii. : Aristoph. Byzant. ; Anthemus' *Dietetics*, Gargilius Martialis, Hippoc. *de cibis*, Caelius Aurelianus, mechanics of Philo and Hero.

Metrologicorum Script. Reliquiae, rec. F. Hulstch, vol. i. [Scriptores Graeci] 3/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 64
Paradoxographi Graeci, rec. A. Westemann 4/6 8° *Brunswick* 39
,, Antigonus, Apollonius, Phlegon, etc., rec. O. Keller 3/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 77
Physici et Medici Graeci Minores, rec. J. L. Ideler, 2 vols. 6/- 8° *Berlin* 41 ; 42
Poetarum de Re Physica et Medica reliquias, coll. U. C. Bussemaker 8° *Paris* 51

**Aelian** De Natura Animalium—*in his* Opera, rec. R. Hercher [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 58
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, same, vol. i. 4/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 64

**Aratus.**

TEXT : Phaenomena et Diosemeia, rec. Imm. Bekker 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 28
TRANSLATION : [Diosemeia] The Skies and Weather, tr. with English notes E. Poste 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 80

**Aristotle.**

De Caelo, Generat. et Corrupt. : Text, rec. C. Prantl 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 81
De Coloribus Audibil., Physiogn. : Text, rec. C. Prantl 8*d.* p 8° ,, ,, 81
De Partibus Animal. : Text, rec. B. Langkavel 2/- p 8° ,, ,, 68
Historia Animalium : with German tr. H. Aubert + F. Wimmer, 2 vols. ; 7 pl. 19/- 8° *Leipzig* 68
Physica : rec. C. Prantl 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 79

AIDS :
Biese, F. Philosophie d. Aristoteles, vol. ii. : Die besonderen Wissenschaften 10/- 8° *Berlin* 42

Vol. i., on the Logic and Metaphysics, costs 9/- 8° *ib.* 35.

Lewes, G. H. Aristotle : a chapter from the history of science 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 64

An account of the physical treatises. Chapter i. is a life of Aristotle.

Meyer, J. B. Aristoteles Thierkunde 6/- 8° *Berlin* 55
Sundevall, C. J. Die Thierarten des Aristoteles [Germ. tr. fr. the Swedish] 4/6 8° *Stockholm* 63

Mammalia, birds, reptiles, insects.

**Theophrastus** Historia Plantarum, rec. H. Wimmer [= Opera, vol. i.] 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 54

AID :
Kirchner, O. Die botanischen Schriften d. Theophrastus [fr. *Jahrbb. Class. Phil.*] 2/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 74

**Medicine : Greek Writers on** (ARETAEUS, GALEN, HIPPOCRATES, PAULUS ŒGINETA)—*v.* H* § 3.

## 197. GREEK WRITERS ON MILITARY SCIENCE.

**Collections.**

Militaris Rei Scriptores, rec. H. Köchly + W. Rüstow, 2 vols. ; 16 pl. [w. German notes and trss.] 19/- 12° *Leipzig* 53 ; 55

i. : Aeneas, Hero and Philo, 7/- '53 ; ii. (1) : Asklepiodotos, Aelian, 8/- '55 ; ii. (2) : Byzantine Anonymous Writers, 4/- '55.

Poliorcétique des Grecs : Textes restitués d'après les MSS., avec comment., rec. C. Wescher 34/- 4° *Paris* 67

**Aeneas Tacticus.**

Comm. Poliorceticus : rec. A. Hug, 1/6 ; rec. R. Hercher 1/6 p 8° Teubner 74 ; Weidmann 70
with Latin notes, R. Hercher 4/- 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 70

AIDS :
Hug, Arnold Aeneas von Stymphalos 1/6 4° *Zürich* 77
Lange, A. C. De Aenea Commentario Poliorcetico 4/- 8° *Berlin* 79
Ries, J. De Aeneæ Tactici commentario Poliorcetico 1/6 8° ,, 90

## 198. GREEK MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS AND WRITINGS.

**Athenaeus Naucratita** Dipnosophistæ, rec. G. Kaibel, vol. i. 5/-, ii. 5/-, iii. 7/6 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 87 ; 87 ; 90

**Lucian.**

TEXTS :
rec. J. Sommerbrodt, vol. i., pt. i. 3/-, pt. ii. 6/- p 8° Weidm., *Berl.* 86 ; 90
,, C. Jacobnitz, 3 vols. ea. 2/6 ; or 6 pts. ea. 1/3 p 8° Teubner [52–53] 71–74
,, W. Dindorf, 3 vols. 13/6 8° ; 5/6 c 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 58
,, F. Fritsche, 3 vols. [also in 6 pts., ea. 3/6 *to* 6/-] 34/- 8° *Rostock* 60–82
,, C. H. Weise, 4 vols. [Editio Tauchnitiana ; separ. 1/6 ea.] 5/- 16° *Leipzig* [19] 67–77
ex. rec. W. Dindorf, 2 pts. [with Latin tr.] 17/- r 8° Didot, *Paris* [40] 67

ANNOTATED TEXTS:
Selections: with English notes W. E. Heitland [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press [78] 82
Somnium, Charon, Piscator, De Luctu.
" " " Evelyn Abbott 3/6 s 8° Rivington [73] 84
" " " J. Bond + A. S. Walpole [Element. Class.] 1/6 18° Macmillan 86
" " " Rice 2/– 12° Hodges, *Dublin* 82
" " " C. S. Jerram 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press [79] 79
" " " W. R. Inge + H. Macnaghten 3/6 c 8° Rivington 88
" German " J. Sommerbrodt, 3 pts. i.–ii., ea. 1/6; iii. 3/– p 8° Weidmann [53–58] 69–78
" " " C. Jacobitz, 3 pts. ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 80–83

TRANSLATIONS: übers. Theodor Fischer, 4 vols. [also in 21 pts, ea. 4*d.*] 7/6 r 16° *Stuttgart* [66–67] 85 *sqq.*
Selections: tr. Howard Williams: Dialogues of the Gods, the Sea-Gods and the Dead 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88

AIDS:
Bernays, J. Lucian und die Kyniker 3/– 8° *Berlin* 79
Blümner, H. Archäologische Studien zu Lucian 2/– 8° *Breslau* 67
Collins, Rev. W. L. Lucian [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Classics f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 73
Croizet, M. Essai sur la Vie et les Œuvres de Lucien 6/6 8° *Paris* 82
Friedrichsmeier, F. De Luciani re metrica 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 90
Rothstein, M. Quaestiones Lucianae 3/– 8° *Berlin* 89
Sommerbrodt, J. Lucianea [textual and other criticism] 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 72

## Letter-Writers.

Epistolographi Graeci, ed. w. Latin notes R. Hercher 17/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* 73
SOCRATIS et SOCRATICORUM, Pythagorae et Pythagoreorum Epistolae, ed. w. Latin notes J. C. Orelli *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Leipzig* 15

## Proverb-Writers.

GAISFORD, T. [ed.] Paroemiographi Graeci *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6; *w.* 5/–] 8° *Oxford* 36
Proverbs fr. Bodl. Lib., Proverbs fr. Cod. Coislinian., Diogenianus, Zenobius.
LEUTSCH + SCHNEIDEWIN, $\frac{\text{E. V.}}{\text{F. W.}}$ [eds.] Corpus Paroemiographorum Graecorum, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*u.* 20/–] 8° *Göttingen* 39; 51
i.: Zenobius, Diogenianus, Plutarch, Gregorius Cyprius, 8/– 39; ii.: Diogenianus, Gregorius, Cyprius, Macarius, Aesop, 15/– 51.

## Romance-Writers and Romances—*v.* K § 44: Greek Romances.

## Wit: Greek (PROSE and VERSE).

PALEY, Dr. F. A. [tr.] Gk. Wit: collec. of smart sayings & anecdotes, transl.; 2 ser. in 1 v. [prose writers] 4/6 f 8° Bell [80; 84] 88
Trsld. Selns. fr. Aelian, Athen., Diodor. Sic., Diog. Laert., Herod., Lucian, Plutarch, Strabo, Stobaeus, etc.
" " [ed. & tr.] Fragments of the Greek Comic Poets [w. English verse trss. *en regard*] 4/6 p 8° Sonnenschein 88
Selns. (w. trss.) from Alexis, Anaxandrides, Anaxilas, Antiphanes, Apollodorus, Aristophanes, Aristophon, Axionicus, Clearchus, Cratinus, Diphilus, Eubulus, Euphron, Eupolis, Hegesippus, Hermippus, Menander, Metagenes, Pherecrates, Philemon, Philippides, Plato Comicus, Theopompus, Timocles, Xenarchus.

# XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

## 199. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*a*) GENERALLY AND HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

### Grammar.

*Bibliography and Introduction.*
HÜBNER, Dr. E. Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. die. lateinische Grammatik 3/– 8° *Berlin* [76] 81

*Text-Books.*
ALLEN + GREENOUGH, $\frac{\text{J. H.}}{\text{J. B.}}$ [Ams.] Latin Grammar for Schools and Colleges $1.25 12° *Boston* [84] 89
BRÉAL + PERSON, M. + L. Grammaire Latine Élémentaire 8° *Paris* 88
GILDERSLEEVE, B. L. [Am.] Latin Grammar $1.50 12° *New York* [ ] 73
HARRE, Dr. Paul Lateinische Schulgrammatik, pt. i. [Accidence] 1/6; ii. [Syntax] 2/– 8° *Berlin* 85; 88
HAVET, L. Abrégé de Grammaire Latine 8° *Paris* 86
HOLZWEISZIG, Dr. Fr. Lateinische Schulgrammatik in kürzer Fassung 2/6 8° *Hanover* [85] 89
KENNEDY, Dr. B. H. Public School Latin Grammar, 7/6; Revised Latin Primer 2/6 c 8° Longman [47] 83; 88
*KÜHNER, R. Ausführliche Grammatik der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. 25/– 8° *Hanover* [2 ed. $\frac{69}{71}$] 77–79
" " Elementargrammatik der lateinischen Sprache 3/– 8° " [ ] 81
LATTMANN + MÜLLER, $\frac{\text{J.}}{\text{H. D.}}$ Kurzgefasste lateinische Grammatik 3/6 8° *Göttingen* [ ] 84
MADVIG, J. N. Latin Grammar [tr. fr. Danish] [1st edn. of orig. 1844] 12/– 8° Parker [49] 57
" " Latin Grammar for the Use of Schools [tr.] $2.50 s 8° *Boston* 80
POSTGATE + VINCE, J. P. + C. A. New Latin Primer 2/6 c 8° Cassell [88] 89
REINACH, Salomon Grammaire Latine à l'usage des classes supérieures 2/6 8° *Paris* 86
*ROBY, H. J. Grammar of the Latin Language fr. Plautus to Suetonius, 2 pts. 19/6 c 8° Macmillan [71] 87; [73] 82
i.: Sounds, Inflexions, Word-formation, 9/–; ii.: Syntax, Prepositions, etc., 10/6. With copious examples.
" " School Latin Grammar 5/– c 8° " [62] 82
SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. E. A. Latin Grammar: Accidence 1/6; Syntax 1/6—in 1 v. 3/– [Parallel Gram. Ser.] 16° Sonnenschein [88; 89] 90
STEGMANN, Dr. Carl Lateinische Schulgrammatik 2/6 8° *Leipzig* [85] 87
STOLZ + SCHMALZ, $\frac{\text{F.}}{\text{J. H.}}$ Lateinische Grammatik [comparative; Handb. d. kl. Alterthumswiss.] 5/6 8° *Nördlingen* [85] 89
*Early Latin* —*v.* K § 209: Ancient Dialects of Italy.

## History of the Language and Critical Studies—*v. also* K § 168, *s.v.* Collected Essays.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANTON, H. S. | Studien zur lateinischen Grammatik, i. 3/6; ii. 4/–; iii. | 10/– | 8° | *Erfurt* | [69] 71; 71; 89 |
| BÄBELER, J. J. | Beiträge zu einer Geschichte d. lat. Grammatik im Mittelalter | 4/– | 8° | *Halle* | 85 |
| EDON, G. | Traité de Langue Latine Savant et Populaire; 9 pl. | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 84 |
| HAASE, F. | Vorlesungen über lateinische Sprachwissenschaft, 2 v. [struct. of sent., etc.] | 11/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74; 80 |
| HEERDEGEN, F. | Untersuchungen zur lateinischen Semasiologie, 3 pts. | 4/– | 8° | *Erlangen* | 75–81 |
| JORDAN, H. | Kritische Beiträge zur Geschichte der lateinischen Sprache | 7/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 79 |
| LÜBBERT, E. | Grammatische Studien, 2 vols. | 7/– | 8° | *Breslau* | 67; 70 |
| MADVIG, J. N. | Opuscula Academica; port. [*v. also* K §§ 169, 179] | 20/– | 8° | *Copenhagen* | [34; 42] 87 |
| PAUCKER, C. | Vorarbeiten zur lateinischen Sprachgeschichte, hrsg. H. Rönsch, 3 pts. in 1 v. | 15/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 83–84 |
| QUICHERAT, L. | Mélanges de Philologie | 5/– | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |
| PROBST, A. | Beiträge zur lateinischen Grammatik, pts. i.–ii. 5/–; pt. iii. (1–2) | ea. 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83; 84 |
| | i.: Zur Lehre vom Verbum, 3/–; ii.: Von den Partikeln Konjunktionen, 2/–; iii. Syntax, 2 pts. 2/6. | | | | |
| REISIG, K. | Vorlesungen üb. lat. Sprachwiss., ed. H. Hagen, *etc.*, 3 vols. and Index [Calvary's *Bibliothek*] | 30/– | s 8° | *Berlin* | [39] 79–90 *in prog.* |
| | i.: Etymology, ed. H. HAGEN, 3 vols. 6/–; ii.: Semasiology, ed. F. HEERDEGEN, 4/–; iii.: Syntax, ed. J. H. SCHMALZ+G. LANDGRAF, 18/–; Index, 2/–. | | | | |
| SCHMITZ, Dr. W. | Beiträge zur lateinischen Sprach- u. Literaturkunde | 8/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| THUROT, Ch. [ed.] | Notices et Extraits de divers MSS. Latins pour servir à l'histoire des Doctrines grammaticales au Moyen Age | 15/– | 4° | *Paris* | 69 |

## 200. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*b*) ACCIDENCE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAUER, Friedrich | Die Elemente der lateinischen Formenlehre, 2 pts. | ea. 1/6 | 8° | *Nördlingen* | 65; 65 |
| CORSSEN, W. | Kritische Beiträge zur lat. Formenlehre, 18/6; Kritische Nachträge | 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 63; 66 |
| FUMI, F. G. | Note Glottologiche, i.: Note Latine e Neo-latine | | 8° | *Palermo* | 82 |
| MERGUET, H. | Die Entwickelung der lateinischen Formenbildung; w. suppl. | 6/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 70; 71 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Einfluss d. Anal. u. Differenzierung a. d. Gestaltg. d. Sprachformen | 1/– | 4° | *Königsberg* | 76 |
| *NEUE, F. | Formenlehre der lateinischen Sprache, hrsg. C. Wagener, 2 vols. & index | 44/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [61–66] 75; 90 |
| | Vol. i.: Substantive, 18/–; ii.: Adject., Numerals, Pronouns, Adverbs, Prepos., Conjuncts., Interjects., 20/–; Index, 7/6. A storehouse of Latin forms, containing the result of late textual criticism. | | | | |
| SCHWEIZER-SIDLER+SURBER, Dr. H./Dr. A. | Grammatik der lateinischen Sprache, pt. i. [latest philol. school] | 4/– | 8° | *Halle* | [69] 88 |
| WAGENER, Carl | Hauptschwierigkeiten der lateinischen Formenlehre [alphab. arrgmt.] | 2/– | 8° | *Gotha* | 88 |

### Noun.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE, H. | La Declinaison Latine en Gaule à l'époque mérovingienne | | 8° | *Paris* | 72 |
| BÜCHELER, F. | Grundriss der lateinischen Declination, hrsg. J. Windekilde | 4/– | 8° | *Bonn* | [66] 79 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr into French by C. Havet—in *Bibl. de l'École d. Hautes Études* | 7/– | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |

*Case.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MICHELSEN, Conrad | Kasuslehre d. lat. Sprache von causal-localen Standpunkt | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 43 |

*Gender.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| APPEL, E. | De Genere Neutro Intereunte in Lingua Latina | 3/– | 8° | *Erlangen* | 83 |
| HEERDEGEN, F. | Ueber lateinische Genus-regeln | 1/– | 4° | ,, | 73 |
| MEYER, Wilhelm | Die Schicksale des lateinischen Neutrums in Romanischen | 4/– | 8° | *Halle* | 83 |

### Particles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAHL, B. | Die lateinische Partikel *ut* | 6/– | 8° | *Christiania* | 82 |
| HOFFMANN, Emanuel | Die Construction der lateinischen Zeitpartikeln [*repr. fr.* Ztschr. Oesterr. Gymnas.] | 2/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 60 |
| RIBBECK, O. | Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. lateinischen Partikeln | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |
| TURSELLINUS, H. | De Particulis Latinis Commentarii, ed. F. Hand, 4 vols. | 40/– | 8° | ,, | [1598] 29–45 |

### Verb.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EISENLOHR, E. | Das lateinische Verbum | 1/– | 8° | *Heidelberg* | 80 |
| ENGELHARDT, M. | Die lateinische Conjugation | 2/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 |
| STOLZ, F. | Zur lateinischen Verbalflexion, i. | 2/– | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 82 |
| WESTPHAL, R. | Die Verbalflexion der lateinischen Sprache | 8/– | 8° | *Jena* | 73 |

## 201. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*c*) SYNTAX.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANTOINE, F. | Syntaxe de la langue Latine | 7/– | 8° | *Paris* | 86 |
| *DRAEGER, A. | Historische Syntax der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. | i. 12/–; ii. 14/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [74] 78; [77] 81 |
| HOFFMANN, E. | Studien auf dem Gebiete der lateinischen Syntax | 4/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 84 |
| HOLTZE, F. W. | Syntaxis Priscorum Scriptorum Latinorum, 2 vols. [to Terence] | ea. 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 61; 62 |
| ,, ,, | Syntaxis Fragmentorum Scenic. Romanorum qui post Ter. fuerunt adumbratio [*v. also* K § 214, *s.v.* Lucretius] | 2/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| REISIG, Karl | Vorles. üb. lat. Sprachwiss, vol. iii., ed. J. H. Schmalz+G. Landgraf [*v.* K § 199] | 18/– | s 8° | *Berl.* | [39] 90 |
| RIEMANN, O. | Syntaxe Latine d'après les principes de la gram. historique | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 86 |

## "Cum" Constructions.

Hale, Prf. W. G. [Am.] The "Cum" Constructions: their history and functions, i. [Critical] 40*c.*; ii. [Construc.] 80*c.* [Cornell Studies] 8° *Ithaca, N.Y.* (Macm.) 87; 89

## Position of Words.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abel, Karl | Grundzuge d. lat. Wortstellung—*repr. in his* Sprachw. Abhandl. | 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* [2nd ed. 71] | 85 |
| Cramer, A. | Ueber Wortstellung und Betonung d. lateinischen Sprache | | | *Cöthen* | 42 *sqq.* |
| Raspe, F. | Die Wortstellung der lateinischen Sprache entwickelt | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 44 |

## Verb.

### *Tenses and Moods.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kluge, H. | Die Consecutio Temporum im Lateinischen | 2/6 | 8° | *Cöthen* | 83 |
| Lattmann, H. | Selbstständiger u. bezogener Gebrauch d. Tempora im Lateinischen | 4/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 90 |
| Lübbert, E. | Beiträge zur Modus- und Tempuslehre d. älteren Latein | 7/– | 8° | *Breslau* | 70 |
| Weissenborn, W. | De Modorum apud Latinos natura et usu | 2/– | 4° | *Eisenach* | 46 |

### *Verbal-Nouns.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Genberg, P. | De Gerundiis et Supinis Latinorum, pts. i.–ix. | | | *Lund* | 41 |
| Müller, Gustav | Zur Lehre vom Infinitiv im Lateinischen | 1/6 | 4° | *Görlitz* | 78 |
| Richter, E. L. | De Supinis Linguae Latinae, 5 pts. | | 4° | *Königsberg* | 56–60 |
| Rotter, H. | Ueber das Gerundium der lateinischen Sprache | 2/– | 4° | *Cottbus* | 71 |
| Weissenborn, W. | De Gerundio et Gerundivo Latinae Linguae | 3/– | 8° | *Eisenbach* | 44 |

### *Participles.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Helm, F. | Quaestt. Syntacticae de Participiorum usu Tactit., Vell., Sallust. | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| Weisweiler, J. | Das lateinische Participium Futuri Passivi | 3/– | 8° | *Paderborn* | 90 |

## 202. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*d*) PHONOLOGY.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benary, A. A. | Die römische Lautlehre, vol. i. [comparative treatment] | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 37 |
| *Birt, Theodor | Lautlehre der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |

### Accent and Quantity.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brandis, K. G. | De aspiratione Latina quaestiones selectae | 2/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 81 |
| Meyer, W. | Ueber d. Beobachtung d. Wortaccentes in d. altlatein. Poesie | 4/– | 4° | *Munich* | 84 |
| Stadelmann, J. | De Quantitate Vocalium Latinas Voces terminantium | | 8° | *Lucerne* | 84 |
| Stolz, Dr. Friedr. | Lateinische Lautlehre—*in* Iwan Müller's *Hand. klass. Alterth.*, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 167]. | | | | |
| *Weil + Benloew, H. L. | Théorie Générale de l'Accentuation Latine [an excellent work] | 8/– | 8° | *Paris* | 55 |

### Dentals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bergk, Theodor | Beiträge zur lat. Gramm., pt. i. [Auslautendes D im alten Latein] | 3/– | 8° | *Halle* | 70 |

### Gutturals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bersu, Ph. | Die Gutturalen und ihre Verbindung mit *v* im Lateinischen | 5/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |

## 203. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*e*) PALÆOGRAPHY AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

### Palæography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Arndt, W. [ed.] | Lateinische Schrifttafeln, 2 pts., 60 photolith., pl. and letterpress, i. 9/–; ii. 15/– | | f° | *Berlin* | 76; 78 |
| British Museum | Catalogue of the Ancient MSS., pt. ii. [Latin]; w. autotype facss. | 60/– | f° | British Museum | 84 |
| Champollion, A. [ed.] | Paléographie des Classiques Latins [after MSS. at Bibl. Nat., Paris] | *o.p.* | 4° | *Paris* | 39 |
| Chassant, A. | Paléographie des Chartes et des MSS. des 11 au 17 siècle | 5/– | 12° | ,, | [39] 76 |
| Chatelain, E. [ed.] | Paléographie des Classiques Latins, 10 pts.; ea. 15 pl. [facss. of MSS.], ea. | 8/6 | f° | ,, | 84 *sqq.*, *in prog.* |
| Mabillon, | De Re Diplomatica | | f° | ,, | 1681 |

The standard work fr. which all later writers have drawn much of their material: it deals, however, with Latin charters much more than with MSS. of classical writers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Palæographical Soc. | Publications [w. excellent historical introduction]—*v.* K § 179. | | | | |
| Prov, M. | Manuel de Paléographie Lat. et Franç. du 6. au 17. siècle | 10/– | 8° | *Paris* | 90 |
| Schmitz, W. [ed.] | Monumenta tachygraphica codicis Parisiensis latini 2718, pt. i. 22 pl.; ii. 15 pl. ea. | 10/– | 4° | *Hanover* | 82; 85 |
| Wattenbach, W. | Anleitung zur lateinischen Paläographie | 3/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | [69] 86 |
| * ,, + Zangemeister, C. | Exempla Codicum Lat. literis maiusculis scriptorum, & suppl.; 60 pl. | 85/– | f° | *Heidelberg* | 76; 80 |

### Inscriptions —*v.* K § 208 and K § 209: Ancient Dialects of Italy, *passim*.

### Abbreviations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chassant, A. | Dictionnaire des Abbrév. usitées dans les MSS. [chiefly charters] | 7/– | 8° | *Paris* [2nd ed. 62] | 84 |
| Ruess, F. | Ueber die Tachygraphie der Römer | 2/– | 8° | *Munich* | 79 |

### Alphabet.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mommsen, Th. | Die italischen Alphabete—*in his* Die unteritalischen Dialekte, *ut* K § 209. | | | | |
| Ritschl, F. | —*in his* Opuscula Philologica, vol. iv., w. Atlas | 26/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 |

### Textual Criticism

—*v. also* K § 179, *s.vv.* Madvig, Ritschl.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hagen, H. | Gradus ad Criticen [rules and exx. in conject. criticism (Latin only)] | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| Haupt, Moritz | Opuscula, 3 vols. | 38/- | 8° | ,, | 75–77 |
| Jordan, H. | Kritische Beiträge zu Geschichte der lateinischen Sprache | 7/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 79 |
| | i. : Gk. Names in Latin ; ii. : Rhotacismus; iii. : Oldest Latin Remains ; iv. : *Ast, Absque, equidam, quod.* | | | | |

*Greek and Latin : Collectively*—*v.* K § 179.

*Individual Texts* —*v.* K §§ 214–224, *passim.*

## 204. LATIN GRAMMAR : (*f*) ORTHOGRAPHY AND PRONUNCIATION.

### Orthography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brambach, W. | Die Neugestaltung der lateinischen Orthographie | 6/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| ,, ,, | Hülfsbüchlein für lateinische Rechtsschreibung | 1/- | 8° | ,, | [76] 83 |
| Müller, Lucian | Orthographiæ et Prosodiæ Latinæ Summarium | 1/4 p | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Oberdick, J. | Studien zur lateinischen Orthographie | 2/- | 4° | *Münster* | 79 |

### Pronunciation

—*v. also* K § 202, *s.v.* Accent and Quantity.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Birt, Theodor | —*in his* Lautlehre der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. | | | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| Camb. Philolog. Soc. | Pronunciation of Latin in the Augustan Period | 3*d.* | 12° | Trübner | 87 |
| *Corssen, W. | Aussprache, Vokalismus u. Betonung d. lateinischen Sprache, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.*84/-] | | r 8° | *Leipzig* | [58] 68–70 |
| | A standard work, but many of Corssen's theories of Latin Phonetics have found no acceptance with the best philologists. | | | | |
| Ellis, A. J. | Practical Hints on the Quantitative Pronunciation of Latin | 4/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| Fisher, M. [Am.] | The Three Pronunciations of Latin [advocates Engl. method] | $1 | 12° | *New York* | [ ] 85 |
| Geppert, C. | Ueber die Aussprache des lateinischen im ältern Drama | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 58 |
| Marx, A. | Hülfsbüchlein f. d.Ausspr. d. lat. Vocale in positionslangen Silben | 2/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | [83] 89 |
| | In new ed. changes as to pron. of vowels in syllab. long by position in ab. 150 words are given. | | | | |
| King, D. B. [Am.] | Latin Pronunciation [brief outline of Rom., Continent., & Eng. methods] | 1/6 | 12° | *Boston* | 8– |
| Pötzl, K. | Die Aussprache des Lateinischen | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88 |
| Schuchardt, Prf. H. | Der Vokalismus des Vulgärlateins, 3 vols. | 28/6 | 8° | ,, | 66–68 |
| *Seelmann, Emil | Die Aussprache des Latein n. physiol.-histor. Grundsätzen | 8/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 85 |
| Wiggert, J. | Studien zur lateinischen Orthoepie | 2/6 | 4° | *Stargard* | 80 |

## 205. LATIN GRAMMAR : (*g*) ETYMOLOGY : LEXICOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES, &c.

### Lexicography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nettleship, Prf. H. | Contributions to Latin Lexicography | 21/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 89 |
| | Conts. the letter A, two-thirds of the book, and other articles. Part of a new Lat.-Eng. lex. undertaken by the author but abandoned. | | | | |
| v. Paucker, C. | Beiträge zur lat. Lexicogr. u. Wortbildung, 3 pts. and Appendix | 8/6 | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 74–75 |
| ,, | Addenda Lexicis Lat., 2 pts., 6/- 8°; Addendorum Lex. Lat. subrelicta | 4/- | 4° | *Dorpat* | 72 ; 72 |
| ,, | Spicilegium Addendorum Lexicis Latinis | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| ,, | Supplementum Lexicorum Latinorum, 8 pts. | ea. 3/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 82–87 |
| ,, | Kleinere Studien : Lexikalisches und Syntaktisches, pts. i.–iv. | 7/6 | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| | Notes on the Latinity of, i. : Diomedes, 1/6; ii. : Orosius, 2/6 ; iii. : Sulpicius Severus, 2/- ; iv. : Eustathius, 1/6. | | | | |

*Serial.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Archiv für lateinische Lexicographie u. Grammatik, hrsg. E. Wölfflin, vols. i.–vi. [quarterly] *ann.* | | 12/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84–89 *in prog.* |
| | Undertaken in view of an important new Latin lexicon to be pub. w. support of Bavarian Acad. of Sciences. | | | | |

*Glosses* —*v, also* K § 219.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hildebrand, G. F. [ed.] | The Paris Glossary | | | | 54 |
| Loewe, Gustav | Prodromus Corporis Glossariorum Latinorum [on sources and uses] | 10/6 | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 76 |
| * ,, ,, [ed.] | Glossae Nominum, ed. G. Götz. [Gloss. Amplon. 3, Erfurt ; w. essays on glossography] | 6/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 84 |
| * ,, +Götz, G. [eds.] | Corpus Glossariorum Latinorum, vol. i. ; ii. 20/- ; iii. ; iv. | 20/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 87–89 |
| Sweet, H. [ed.] | Facsimile of the Epinal Glossary [Gloss. Amplon. 1, Erfurt] | 15/- | 4° | E. Eng. Txt. Soc. (Tbnr.) | 83 |
| Warren, Minton [Am. ed.] | The St. Gallen Glossary | | | *Cambridge, Mass.* | 85 |
| | For list of other earlier edited Glosses, *v.* Nettleship's *Contrib. to Latin Lexic. ut sup.*], pp. xvi.–xvii. | | | | |

### Dictionaries.

*General.*

*Lexicons to special writers or subjects are classed under their names.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Andrews, Dr. E. A. [Am.] | Latin Dictionary [Lat.-Eng. ; based on Freund] | 18/- | 4° | Low | [54] 62 |
| *Forcellini, Aeg. | Totius Latinitatis Lexicon, ed. V. de Vit, 6 vols. [Latin–Latin] | £8 8/- | 4° | *Prato* | [1771] 58–79 |
| * ,, ,, | Idem, Pars altera : Onomasticon tot. Lat., ed. V. de Vit; pts. i.–xxxiii. | ea. 2/6 | 4° | ,, | 59–88 *sqq.* |
| Freund, W. | Wörterbuch der lateinischen Sprache, 4 vols. | 51/-; *red. to* 30/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 34–45 |
| ,, ,, | The same : French tr. by Theil, 3 vols. | 70/- | 4° | *Paris* | 35–65 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Georges, K. E. | Deutsch-Lat. & Lat.-Deutsch Handwörterb., 4 vols. 32/–; Abridgd. 2 v. ea. | 7/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [34] 80–82; 85 |
| | Based on Scheller, *ut infra.* | | | | |
| Key, Thos. H. | Latin-English Dictionary [posthumous] | 31/6 | 4° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| | On the Crude-form system. Incomplete, omitting such words as to which the author thought he had no improvement to suggest. Chiefly valuable for its etymol. conjectures. | | | | |
| Klotz, R. | Handwörterbuch d. lat. Sprache [good for examples] | 18/– | 8° | *Brunswick* | [53–57] 74 |
| *Lewis + Short, $\frac{\text{Dr. C. T.}}{\text{Dr. C. [Ams.]}}$ | Latin Dictionary [Latin-English] | 25/– | 4° | Clar. Press | [79] 82 |
| | Based on Andrew's edition of Freund, *ut supra.* | | | | |
| ,, (alone) | Latin Dictionary for Schools | 18/– | s 4° | ,, | 89 |
| Scheller, J. J. G. | Dictionary of the Latin Language, tr. J. E. Riddell | 21/– | f° | Clar. Press | 35 |
| Smith, Dr. Wm. | Latin-English Dictionary, 16/– m 8°; Abridged | 7/6 | sq 16° | Murray | [60] 88; [ ] 88 |
| | Based on Freund; but omits the Proper Names, which Andrews [*ut supra*] gives. | | | | |
| ,, ,, + Hall, Prf. T. D. | English-Latin Dictionary; 16/– m 8°; Abridged | 7/6 | sq 12° | Murray | [70] 88; [ ] 88 |
| White + Riddle, $\frac{\text{J. T.}}{\text{J. E.}}$ | Latin-English Dictionary, 2 vols. 42/– r 8°; Abridged | 7/6 | p 8° | Longman | [38] 80; 65 |
| | English-Latin Dictionary | 5/6 | p 8° | ,, | 70 |
| Woelfflin, Prf. E [ed.] | —*v. supra, s.v.* Archiv f. lat. Lexicogr. | | | | |

### *Strictly Etymological Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bréal + Bailly, M + A. | Dictionnaire Étymologique Latin | 9/– | 8° | *Paris* | [85] 86 |
| Ingram, Dr. J. K. | Dictionary of Latin Etymology | | | Murray | *in prep.* |
| Postgate + Vince, $\frac{\text{J. P.}}{\text{C. A.}}$ | Dictionary of Latin Etymology | | | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| Vanicek, Alois | Etymologisches Wörterbuch der lateinischen Sprache | 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [74] 81 |
| | Indo-European words in alphabetical order, with the Greek and Roman words derived from them. Suggestive; but to be used w. caution. | | | | |
| Wharton, E. R. | Etyma Latina | 7/6 | 8° | Rivington | 90 |

### *Forms of Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Georges, K. E. | Lexikon der lateinischen Wortformen, pts. i.–iv. ea. 2/– [to occupy 5 or 6 pts.] | | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 89–90 *in prog.* |
| Koffman, G. | Lexicon lateinischer Wortformen | 4/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 74 |

*Mediæval Latin* —*v.* K § 210.

## Loan Words.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saalfeld, G. A. | Tensaurus Italograecus [Gk. loan and foreign words in Lat.] | 20/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Index Graec. Vocab. in Ling. Lat. translatorum | 3/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 74–77 |
| ,, ,, | Lautgesetze d. griechischen Lehnwörter im Lateinischen | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| Vanicek, Alois | Fremdwörter im Griechischen und Lateinischen | 2/– | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Weise, F. O. | Die griechischen Wörter im Lateinischen | 18/– | r 8° | ,, | 82 |

## Names.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ellendt, F. | De Cognomine et Agnomine Romano | 1/6 | 8° | *Königsberg* | 53 |
| Forcellini, Aeg. | Onomasticon, ed. V. de Vit—*ut supra.* | | | | |
| Hübner, E. | Quaestiones Onomatologicae Latinae | | | *Bonn* | 54 |
| Mohr, W. | Quaestiones Grammaticae ad Cognomina Romana pertinens | 2/– | 8° | *Sondernshausen* | 77 |

### *Geographical.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Graesse, J. G. Th. | Orbis Latinus [Latin names of modern towns] | 4/6 | 8° | *Dresden* | 61 |
| Saalfeld, G. A. | Handbüchlein d. Eigennamen aus d. alt., mittl. u. mod. Geogr. [Germ.–Lat.] | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |

## Synonyms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Döderlein, L. | Lateinische Synonyme und Etymologien, 6 vols. | 30/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 26–38 |
| ,, | Handbuch der Lateinischen Synonymik | 3/– | 8° | ,, | [40] 49 |
| ,, | Handbook of Latin Synonyms, tr. Arnold | 4/– | c 8° | Rivington | 52 |
| Meissner, K. | Kurzgefasste lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] | 1/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 86 |
| Menge, H. | Kurzgefasste lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] | 2/6 | 8° | *Wolfenbüttel* | [74] 78 |
| Schmalfeld, F. | Lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] | 4/– | 8° | *Alterburg* | [37] 69 |
| Schultz, Ferd. | Lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] | 3/– | 8° | *Paderborn* | [41] 79 |
| Shumway, Prf. E. S. [Am.] | Handbook of Latin Synonyms [based on Meissner, *supra*] | 60*c.* | sq 16° | *Boston* | 8– |
| Tegge, A. | Studien zur lateinischen Synonymik, 10/–; Lateinische Schulsynonymik | 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 86; 87 |

## Miscellaneous Monographs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asboth, O. | Die Umwandlungen der Themen im Lateinischen | 2/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 75 |
| Bréal, Michel | Les Mots Latins | | | | |
| Erdenberger, G. E. | De Vocalibus in altera compos. vocum lat. parte attenuatis | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |
| v. Paucker, C. | Materialien zur lateinischen Wortbildungsgeschichte, pts. i.–vii. | 9/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 83–86 |
| Stolz, F. | Die lateinische Nominalcomposition in formaler Hinsicht | 2/6 | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 77 |
| Uhdolph, P. | De Latinæ Linguæ Vocabulis compositis | 2/– | 8° | *Breslau* | 68 |

## 206. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*h*) STYLE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAACKE, A. | Lateinische Stilistik | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [ ] 75 |
| HAND, F. | Lehrbuch des lateinischen Stils, hrsg. H. L. Schmitt | 4/– | 8° | *Jena* | [33] 80 |
| KLOTZ, Reinh. | Handbuch der lateinischen Stilistik, hrsg. Rich. Klotz [his son; posthum.] | 5/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |

*Antibarbarus.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KREBS, J. Ph. | Antibarbarus, ed. J. H. Schmalz, 10 pts. | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Frankfort* | [37] 86–87 |

**Metaphors.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEUE, F. | —*in his* Formenlehre der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. | 44/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [61–66] 75; 77 |

## 207. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*i*) PROSODY AND METRICS.

**Generally** —*v.* K § 172: Greek and Latin Metrology: Comparatively.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MÜLLER, Lucian | De Re Metrica Poetarum Latinorum [esp. Plautus and Terence] | 8/– | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Rei Metricae Poetarum Latinorum [ ,, ,, ,, ; schl.-bk.] | 2/– | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Orthographiae et Prosodiae Latinae Summarium | 1/4 p | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 |
| *NÄGELSBACH, C. F. | Lateinische Stilistik für Deutsche | 12/– | 8° | *Nuremberg* | [46] 82 |

A thorough examination of the difference between Latin and German idiom; the noun, adjective, verb; metaphors, construction; dependent clauses, etc. A standard work.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAMSAY, W. | Manual of Latin Prosody, 5/–; Elementary Manual of Latin Prosody | 2/6 c | 8° | Griffin | [40] 70 |

**Saturnian Verse.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARTSCH, Karl | Der saturnische Vers und die altdeutsche Langzeile | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 67 |
| *HAVET, L. | De Saturnio Latinorum Versu | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| KELLER, O. | Der saturnische Vers als rhythmisch erwiesen, 2 pts. | 2/6 | 8° | *Prague* | 83; 86 |
| KLOTZ, Richard | Grundzüge altrömischer Metrik | 12/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 90 |
| KORSCH, Th. | De Versu Saturnio | 2/– | 8° | *Moscow* | 68 |
| *MÜLLER, Lucian | Der saturnische Vers und seine Denkmäler | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| PFAU, J. A. | De Numero Saturnio commentatio | 2/– | 8° | *Quedlinburg* | [46–64] 64 |
| RITSCHL, Fr. | Saturniae Poesis Reliquiae—*repr. in his* Opusc. Philolog., vol. iv. | 26/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [54] 78 |
| THURNEYSEN, R. | Der Saturnier u. s. Verhältniss z. späteren röm. Volksverse | 2/– | 8° | *Halle* | 85 |

*Metres of Plautus, Seneca, Terence*—*v.* K § 215.

*Latin Writers on Metrics*—*v.* K § 219.

*Gradus ad Parnassum.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAREY, Dr. John | Gradus ad Parnassum [w. the English meanings] | 7/– p | 8° | Stationers' Co. | [? 1–] 90 |
| CONRAD, Julius | Gradus ad Parnassum sive Thesaurus Ling. Lat. prosodiacus | 5/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [29] 80 |
| PESSONNEAUX, E. | Gradus ad Parnassum: dict. prosod. et poët. de la lang. lat. | | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 83 |
| QUICHÉRAT, L. | Thesaurus Poeticus Linguae Latinae | 10/6 r | 8° | ,, | [36] 82 |
| SINTENIS+MULLER, $\frac{\text{C. H.}}{\text{O. M.}}$ | Gradus ad Parnassum, hrsg. G. A. Koch | 5/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [22] 79 |
| de WAILLY, A. | Gradus ad Parnassum | | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 83 |
| YONGE, Prf. C. D. | Gradus ad Parnassum | 12/– | 8° | Longman | [50] 56 |

## 208. LATIN INSCRIPTIONS.

**Bibliography and Introduction.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HÜBNER, E. | Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. röm. Epigraphie [w. bibliogs.] | *o.p.* | 8° | *Berlin* | 77 |

**Treatises, Manuals.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNOLD, W. T. | Handbook of Latin Epigraphy | | | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| BORGHESI, B. | —*in his* Oeuvres Complètes, 9 vols. [3 vols. in epigraphy] | 9 vols. £9 | 4° | *Paris* | 62–84 |
| CAGNAT, René | Cours élémentaire d'Epigraphie Latine | 10/– | 8° | ,, | [86] 90 |
| ZELL, C. | Handbuch der römischen Epigraphik, 3 pts.; 3 pl. | 14/– | 8° | *Heidelberg* | 74 |

*Mechanical Copies.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HÜBNER, Dr. E. | Ueber mechanische Copieen von Inschriften | 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 |

**Collections.**

*Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum — f° *Berlin* (Acad.) 62 *in prog.*

| | |
|---|---|
| i.: Prae-Augustan (Th. MOMMSEN) | 48/– [63] *in prep.* |
| Priscae Latinitatis (F. RITSCHL) | 90/– 62 |
| ii.: Hispan. Latinae (Em HÜBNER) | 64/– 69 |
| iii.: Asiæ, Prov. Eur. Graec., Illyr. (MOMMSEN) [Suppl. i. 17/–89] | 108/– 73 |
| iv.: Pomp. Hercul. (K. ZANGEMEISTER) | 30/– 71 |
| v.: Galliae Cisalp. (MOMMSEN), 2 vols. | 108/– 72–77 |
| vi.: Urbis Romae (W. HENZEN+J. de ROSSI), i.–iii. 264/– 76–82; v. 24/– 85 [4 more parts *in prep*]. | |
| vii.: Brit. (HÜBNER) | 32/– 73 |
| viii.: Afric. (G. WILMANNS), 2 vols. | 96/– 81 |
| ix.: Calabriae, Apuliae, Samnii, etc. (MOMMSEN) | 90/– 83 |
| x.: Bruttiorum, Sicil., Sardin., etc. (MOMMSEN), 2 vols. | 124/– 83 |
| xi.: Aemilae, Umbriae, Etruriae (E. BORMANN), v. i. | 62/– 88 |
| xii.: Galliae Narbon. (O. HIRSCHFELD) | 90/– 88 |
| xiii.: Trium Galliarum et duarum German. (HIRSCHFELD+ZANGEMEISTER) | *in prep.* |
| xiv.: Latii Attiqui (H. DESSAU) | 61/– 87 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ephemeris Epigraphica: suppl. to above, vols. i.–vii. | | r 8° | *Berlin* | 72–90 *in prog.* |
| Desiderata du Corp. Inscr. Latin., by E. Desjardins., 5 pts.; 16 pl. | 60/– | f° | *Paris* | 74–75 |

FABRETTI, A. Corpus Inscript. Ital. et Glossarium Italicum, w. 3 suppl. and 4 pl. by J. F. Gamurrini 130/– 4° *Turin* 67; 72–78; *Flor.* 80

From Umbrian, Sabine, Oscan, Volscian, Etruscan and other monuments. With 96 pl.

FINAZZI, G. [ed.] Sylloge Inscrip. Lat. Aevi Rom. Rei publicae, 2 pts.; pl. [to Caesar] 12/– 8° *Turin* 77
GARRUCCI, R. [ed.] Sylloge Inscriptionum Latinarum, 2 vols.; Addenda ,, 77; 81

Down to Caesar. Chronological arrangement.

HÜBNER, E. [ed.] Exempla Scripturae Epigraph. Latinae [Caesar to Justinian] 46/– f° *Berlin* 85
ORELLI, J. C. [ed.] Inscriptionum Latinarum Select. Collectio, 2 v.; suppl. by G. Henzen, 1 v.; 3 v. 22/– 8° *Zürich* 28; 56
RITSCHL, Fried. [ed.] Prisc. Lat. Monum.—*v.* Corp. Inscripp., v. i. *sup.* Five Suppl. *in his* Opusc. Philol. 26/– 8° *Leipzig* 78
WILMANNS, J. [ed.] Exempla Inscriptionum Latinarum in usum Academicum, 2 vols. 20/– 8° *Berlin* 73

Down to late Empire. Arranged according to subjects. Copious indices.

ZVETAIEFF, J. [ed.] Inscriptiones Italiae Mediae Dialecticae; w. f° Atlas 30/– r 8° *Moscow* 84
,, ,, [ed.] Inscriptiones Italiae Inferioris Dialecticae in usum acad. 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 86

### *Acta Fratrum.*

HENZEN, W. [ed.] Acta Fratrum Arvalium 12/– 8° *Berlin* 74
Edon, G. Appendix on Fratr. Arval.—*in his* Traité de Lang. Latine 8/6 8° *Paris* 84

### *Early Roman Law.*

BRUNS, C. G. [ed.] Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen 8/6 8° *Freiburg* [60] 81
Legis XII. Tabularum Reliquiae, ed. R. Schoell [also in Bruns, *supra*] 3/6 8° *Berlin* 66

### *Monumentum Ancyranum.*

MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.] Res Gestae Divi Augusti 12/– 8° *Berlin* [65] 83

## Euxine.

LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] Inscripp. Antiq. Orae Septentr. Ponti Eux. Graec. et Lat., vol. i. 20/– *St. Petersburg* 86

A supplement to the *Corpus Inscripp. Latin.* [*ut supra*] and the *Corpus Inscripp. Graec.* [*ut* K § 184].

## France.

le BLANT, E. Inscriptions Crétiennes de la Gaule, 2 vols. *Paris* 57; 65

### *Alpes Maritimes.*

BLANK, E. Epigraphie Antique der Départment des Alpes Maritimes, 2 vols. 8° *Nice* 80

### *Lyons.*

de BOISSIEU, A. [ed.] Inscriptions Antiques de Lyon d'après les monum. et l. auteurs 4° *Lyons* 46–54

### *Moselle.*

ROBERT, Ch. [ed.] Epigraphie Gallo-Romaine de la Moselle 4° *Paris* 69–73

## Germany and Austria.

### *Baden.*

RAPPENEGGER, Ph. W. [ed.] Die röm. Inschriften welche bisher in Baden aufgefunden wurden *Mannheim* 45

### *Rhine.*

BRAMBACH, W. [ed.] Corpus Inscriptionum Rhenanarum; w. pref. F. Ritschl 36/– 4° *Elberfeld* 67
STEINER, J. W. Ch. [ed.] Codex Inscriptionum Romanarum Rheni, 2 pts. *o.p.* *Darmstadt* 37
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Danubii et Rheni, 5 pts. *o.p.* ,, 51–64

### *Vienna.*

ALLMER + de TERREBASSE, A. A. [eds.] Inscriptions Antiques et du Moyen Âge de Vienne, 5 vols. and Atlas *Vienna* 75

## Great Britain. —*for a fuller list, v.* **G** § 2 and **F** § 18.

BRUCE, J. C. Lapidarium Septent.: descrip. of Roman monuments in N. of England f° 70–75
McCAUL, Rev. J. [ed.] Britanno-Roman Inscriptions: w. critical notes 15/– 8° Longman 63
HÜBNER, E. [ed.] Inscriptiones Britanniae Christianae; 2 maps [*v. also* Corp. Inscripp., vol. vii., *sup.*] 14/– 4° *Berlin* 76

Contains two supplements to his *Inscripp. Hispan. Christ.*, *ut infra.* The 7th vol. of *Ephem. Epigraph.* [*ut sup.*] conts. Mr. F. HAVERFIELD'S coll. of Rom. inscripp. discovered in Britain since 1879, forming a suppl. to above.

### *Wales.*

WESTWOOD, J. O. Lapidarium Walliae; early inscribed and sculptured stones of Wales 80/– 4° Parker 80

## Hungary.

ROMER, Fl. [ed.] Inscriptiones Monumentorum Romanorum [= Acta Nova Mus. Nat. Hung.] *Pesth* 73

## Italy.

GARRUCCI, R. [ed.] Sylloge Inscripp. Lat. aevi romani usque ad Caesarem, 2 pts. and suppl. *Turin* 75; 77; 81

### *Naples.*

MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Regni Neapolitani Latinae; 2 maps 75/–; *red. to* 42/– f° *Leipzig* 52

### *Rome* —*v. also* **A** § 53: The Catacombs.

de ROSSI, J. B. [ed.] Inscriptiones Christ. Urbis Romae vii. saec. Antiquiores, vol. i., pts. 1–2 ea. 63/– f° *Rome* 57; 87 *in prog.*

### Portugal.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jordão, L. M. [ed.] | Portugalliae Inscriptiones Romanae, vol. i. | | | *Lisbon* | 59 |

### Spain.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hübner, E. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Hispaniae Christianae; map [*v. also* Corp. Inscrip., *sup.*] | 9/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 71 |

### Switzerland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hagen, H. [ed.] | Prodromus Nov. Insc. Lat. Helv. Sylloges, tit. Aventic. et. vicin. | 4/– | 4° | *Bern* | 78 |
| Mommsen, Th. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Confoed. Helvet. Lat. [=Mitth. Ant. Ges., vol. x.] | 16/6 | 4° | *Zürich* | 54 |

### Africa

—*v. also* Corp. Inscripp., vol. viii., *supra.*

#### *Algeria.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rénier, L. [ed.] | Inscriptions Romaines de l'Algerie, vol. i. | | f° | *Paris* | 55–58 |

## 209. ANCIENT DIALECTS OF ITALY: ETRUSCAN, OSCAN, UMBRIAN; EARLY LATIN.

### Collectively.

#### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bücheler, F. | Lexicon Italicum [a list of words common to the dialects of Italy] | | 4° | *Bonn* | 81 |

#### *Treatises, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bugge, Sophus | Altitalische Studien [Scientific Soc. of Christiania] | 2/– | 8° | *Christiania* | 78 |
| Conway, R. S. | The Italic Dialects, i.: Text of Inscripp. | | 8° | Trübner | *in prep.* |
| | Oscan, Pelagian, Sabine, *etc.*; Oldest Latin and Fa'iscan; Volscian, Picentine and Umbrian. | | | | |
| Corssen, W. | Beiträge zur italischen Sprachkunde | 16/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |
| Fabretti, A. | Le Antiche Lingue Italiche; osserv. pal. e gram. | 5/6 | 4° | *Turin* | 74 |
| | Part of the *Corpus Inscripp. Ital.*, *ut* K § 210. Germ. tr. of same 5/– 8° *Leipzig* '77. | | | | |
| Huschke, Ph. E. | Zu den Altitalischen Dialecten | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 72 |
| Mommsen, Th. | Die unteritalischen Dialecte; 19 pl. [somewhat superseded] | 28/– | 4° | ,, | 50 |
| Pauli, C. [ed.] | Altitalische Studien, pts. i.–v. [esp. Etruscan; *v. also* Pauli, *infra*] | i. 3/–; ii.–v. ea. 8/– | 8° | *Hanover* | 83–87 |

### Early Latin.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allen, Prf. F. D. [Am.] | Remnants of Early Latin [school-book] | 80c. | sq. 12° | *Boston* | 80 |
| Bell, A. | De Locativi in prisca Latinitate vi et usu | | 8° | *Breslau* | 90 |
| Buchholz, H. | Priscae Latinitatis Originum libri tres | 10/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 77 |
| Holtze, F. W. | Syntaxis Priscorum Scriptorum Latinorum, 2 vols. [to Terence] | 13/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 61; 62 |
| Lübbert, E. | Beiträge zur Modus- und Tempuslehre des älteren Latein | 7/– | 8° | *Breslau* | 70 |
| Ritschl, Friedr. | —*in his* Opuscula, *ut* K § 179; *and his edd.* of Fragm. Comic. *and* Fragm. Frag. [*ut* K § 215]. | | | | |
| Schneider, E. [ed.] | Dialectorum Italicarum aevi vetustioris exempla, pt. i. | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| ,, J. | De Temporum apud Priscos Scriptores Latinos usu quaestt. selectae | 1/– | 8° | *Breslau* | 88 |
| ,, E. [ed.] | Dialectorum Italicarum aevi vetustioris exempla, vol. i., part i. | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| Studemund, W. [ed.] | Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos, vol. i. part i. 6/–; pt. ii. [posthum. ed. by pupils] | 7/– | 8° | *Berl.* | 73; 90 |
| *Wordsworth, J. [ed.] | Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin | 18/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 74 |

*Ennius*, *Lucilius*, *Varro* [*v.* K § 214]; *Accius*, *Livius Andron.*, *Naevius*, *Plautus*, *Terence* [*v.* K § 215]; *Cato* [*v.* K § 221].

### Etruscan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bugge, S. | Beiträge zur Erforschung der etruskischen Sprache [=Etr.Forsch.iv. *ut inf.*] | 12/– | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Etruskisch und Armenisch, pt. i. | 3/– | 8° | ,, | 90 |
| Corssen, W. | Ueber die Sprache der Etrusker, 2 vols.; 27 pl. | 50/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 74; 75 |
| Deecke, W. | Corssen und die Sprache der Etrusker | 1/6 | 8° | *Strassburg* | 75 |
| ,, ,, | Die etruskischen Bilinguen | 6/– | 8° | ,, | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Etruskische Forschungen, 4 pts. | 31/– | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 75–80 |
| ,, +Pauli, W. | Etruskische Forschungen und Studien, pts. i.–vi. [contin. of above] | 40/– | 8° | ,, | 81–84 |
| | Deecke, who writes in antagonism to Corssen, holds Etruscan to be an Aryan lang.; Pauli takes the opposite view. | | | | |
| Ellis, Dr. Robert | Sources of Etruscan and Basque Languages | 7/6 | 8° | Trübner | 86 |
| | Claims Etruscan as in main a Thrako-Armen. lang. w. Basque or Iber. and Afric. elements. Latter pt. of bk. is attempt to connect Basque w. Caucas. lang. | | | | |
| Lindsay, A. W. C. [=E. of Crawford] | Etruscan Inscriptions Analyzed | 12/– | 8° | Longman | 72 |
| Meyer, G. | Die etrusk. Sprachfrage—*in his* Essays und Studien [*ut* K § 94]. | | | | |
| Müller, K. O. | Die Etrusker, ed. W. Deecke, 2 vols. | 32/– | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [29] 77 |
| Pauli, C. | Etruskische Studien, 3 pts. [*v. also* Pauli, *supra*] | 10/– | 8° | *Giessen* | 79–80 |
| ,, ,, | Altitalische Forschungen, pt. i.: Inschriften nordetrusk. Alphabets; 7 pl. | 9/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| Poggio, V. | Contribuzioni allo Studio della Epigraphia Etrusca | | | *Genoa* | 78 |
| Schmidt, M. | De Rebus Etruscis | 2/– | 4° | *Jena* | 77 |
| Stickel, J. G. | Das Etruskische durch Erklär. v. Inschr. u. Namen [Semitic theory] | 13/– | r 8° | *Leipzig* | 58 |
| Taylor, Rev. Isaac | Etruscan Researches | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 74 |
| | Believes that Etruscan is a member of the Altaic ("Ugric") family. | | | | |

### Messapian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maggiulli + Castromediano | Le Inscrizioni Messapiche raccolte | | | | 71 |

### Oscan —*v. also* Umbrian, *s.v.* LEPSIUS, *infra*.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRUPPACHER, H. | Versuch einer Lautlehre der oskischen Sprache | 1/6 | 8° | *Zürich* | 69 |
| ENDERIS, E. | Versuch einer Formenlehre der oskischen Sprache | 3/- | 8° | ,, | 71 |
| GROTEFEND, G. F. | Rudimenta Linguae Oscae | 3/- | 4° | *Hanover* | 39 |
| HUSCHKE, Ph. E. | Die Oskischen und Sabellischen Sprachdenkmale [explan., gram., gloss.] | 9/- | 8° | *Elberfeld* | 56 |
| MOMMSEN, Th. | Oskische Studien | 2 pts., 4/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 45–46 |
| ZUETAIEFF, J. [ed.] | Sylloge Inscriptionum Oscarum ; w. f° atlas | 40/- | r 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 78 |

### Umbrian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUFRECHT + KIRCHHOFF, $\frac{\text{Th.}}{\text{A.}}$ [eds.] | Die umbrischen Sprachdenkmäler, 2 vols. ; 10 pl. | 30/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 49 ; 51 |
| BÜCHELER, F. | Umbrica | 6/- | 8° | *Bonn* | 83 |
| GROTEFEND, G. F. | Rudimenta Linguae Umbricae, 8 pts. | 10/- | 4° | *Hanover* | 35–39 |
| JORDAN, H. | Quaestiones Umbricae : cum appendicula praetermissorum | 2/- | 4° | *Königsberg* | 82 |
| LEPSIUS, R. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Umbricae et Oscae | 30/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 41 |

#### *Eugubine Tables.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRÉAL, Michel [ed.] | Les Tables Eugubines, w. French tr. and comm. ; 13 photograph. pl. | 25/- | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| BÜCHELER, F. | Populi Iguvini Lustratio, 2/- ; Interpretatio Tab. Iguv., 3 pts. | | 4° | *Bonn* | 76 ; 78–80 |
| HUSCHKE, Ph. E. [ed.] | Die iguvischen Tafeln [w. other Umbr. inscripp. and gram. and gloss.] | 15/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 59 |

### Volscian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CORSSEN, W. | De Volscorum Lingua | 1/6 | 4 | *Naumberg* | 58 |

## 210. POST-CLASSICAL AND VULGAR LATIN.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERBLINGER, W. | De Lingua Romana Rustica | 2/- | 8° | *Glückstadt* | 65 |
| BÖHMER, P. | Die lateinische Vulgärsprache, 2 pts. | ea. 1/- | 4° | *Oels* | 66 ; 69 |
| *BUDINSKY, A. | Die Ausbreitung d. latein. Sprache über Italien u. d. Provinzen | 6/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 81 |
| REBLING, O. | Versuch einer Charakteristik der römischen Umgangssprache [sch.-progr.; good] | 2/- | 8° | *Kiel* | [73] 83 |
| SITTL, K. | Die lokalen Verschiedenheiten d. lat. Sprache [esp. African Latin] | 3/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 82 |
| WÖLFFLIN, E. | Bemerkungen über das Vulgärlatein—*in Philologus*, vol. xxxiv. [1876] | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Ueber d. Latinität d. Cassius Felix—*in Abhandl. d. Bayer. Akad.* 1880, pt. iv. | | | | |

#### *Phonology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. | Der Vokalismus des Vulgärlateins, 3 vols. | 27/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 66–68 |
| | Shows the passage of Classical Latin into the Romance languages. | | | | |

#### *Sermo Plebeius of Petronius—v.* K § 214.

#### *Vulgate* [Old-Lat. version of Scriptures].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAULEN, F. | Geschichte der Vulgata, 7/- ; Handbuch der Vulgata | 3/- | 8° | *Mayence* | 69 ; 70 |
| RÖNSCH, H. | Itala und Vulgata | 8/- | 8° | *Marburg* | 69 |
| | The idioms of the primit. Xtn. *Itala* and the Catholic Vulgate, w. refer. to Roman popular speech. | | | | |

#### *Mediaeval Latin.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOUCHERIE, A. | Mélanges Latins et Bas-latins | | 8° | *Montpellier* | 75 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIEFENBACH, L. | Glossarium Latino-Germanicum [pub. as Suppl. to Ducange] | 36/- | 8° | *Frankfort* | 57 |
| ,, ,, | Novum Glossarium Lat.-German. mediae et infimae Latiuitatis | 12/- | 8° | ,, | 67 |
| *DU CANGE, C. D. | Glossarium mediae et infimae Latinitatis, ed. G. A. L. Henschel, 10 vols. | £12 | 4° | *Niort* | [1678] 82–88 |
| | Also his *Nov. Gloss. Lat.-Germ. med. et infim. aetatis*, 12/- 8° '67. Du CANGE has been abridged by MAIGNE D'ARNIS, *sub tit. Lexicon Manuale ad. Script. Med. et. Infim. Latinitatis*, 15/- r 8° *Paris* '66. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | The same : Anastatic reprint, pt. i. | 10/- | 4° | *Breslau* | [1678] 90 *in prog.* |

### Relation of Latin to the Romance Languages.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEGER, F. A. | Lateinisch und Romanisch, [posthum.] hrsg. J. H. Beger [especially French] | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 63 |
| EYSSENHARDT, F. | Römisch und Romanisch : Beitrag zur Sprachgeschichte | 4/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| FUCHS, A. | Die romanischen Sprachen in ihrem Verhältniss zum Lateinischen [w. map] | 8/- | r 8° | *Halle* | 49 |
| | *Cf.* H. STEINTHAL : *Verh. d. Roman. zum Latein in d. Bedeutungen d. Wörter* in Herrig's *Archiv.* [*ut* K § 256], vol. xxxvi., pp. 129–142. | | | | |
| GRÖBER, G. | Vulgär-lateinische Substrate romanischer Worte—*in* Archiv f. lat. Lexicogr., pt. ii., *sqq.* [*ut* K § 205] | | | | |
| | An important contribution, with a long list of new derivations of Romance words from Vulgar Latin. | | | | |
| STEINTHAL, H. | Verhältniss der romanischen Sprache zum Latein | *o.p.* | 8° | *Leipzig* | 64 |
| THOMSEN, V. | Lateinisch und Romanisch—*in his* Opuscula Philologica ad Madvigium | | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 76 |

#### *Declension.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, | La Déclinaison Latine en Gaule à l'époque Mérovingienne | | 8° | *Paris* | 72 |
| SCHELER, A. | Exposé des Lois qui régissent la Transform. franç. d. Mots Latins | | 8° | *Brussels* | 75 |
| WÖLFFLIN, E. | Lateinische und romanische Comparation | 2/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 79 |

#### *Etymology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DARMESTETER, A. | Formation des Mots composés dans l. lang. Française | | | *Paris* | 74 |
| | Compared with other Romance Languages and especially Latin. | | | | |

#### *Neuter.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MEYER, Wilhelm | Die Schicksale d. lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen | 4/- | 8° | *Halle* | 83 |

#### *Syntax.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLAIRIN, P. | Du génetif latin et de la préposition *de* | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | |

## 211. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (*a*) GENERALLY.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hübner, E. | Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. röm. Literaturgeschichte | 8/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [69] 78 |
| Mayor, Prf. J. E. B. | Bibliographic Clue to Latin Literature [based on Hübner] | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | 75 |
| Teuffel, Prf. W. S. | —*in his* History of Roman Literature, *ut infra.* | | | | |

### General History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Albert, P. | Histoire de la Littérature Romaine, 2 vols. | 6/– | s 8° | *Paris* | [71] 85 |
| *Bähr, J. C. F. | Geschichte der römischen Literatur, 3 vols. | 24/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [28–32] 68–70 |

Vol. iv. [Supplement] conts, pt. i.: Christl.-röm. Dichter u. Geschichtschreiber, 4/6 ['36] '72; pt. ii.: Christl.-röm. Theologie, 7/6 '37.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bernhardy, G. | Grundriss der römischen Literatur | 13/6 | 8° | *Halle* | [30] 74 |
| Browne, R. W. | History of Roman Classical Literature | 9/– | 8° | Bentley | [53] 84 |
| Cruttwell, C. T. | History of Roman Literature [to time of Antonines; popular] | 8/6 | c 8° | Griffin | [77] 88 |
| Cruttwell, + Banton, C. T. P. [eds.] | Specimens of Roman Literature [ ,, ,, ] | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | [79] 81 |

Also in 2 pts: i.: Roman Thought, 6/–; ii.: Roman Style, 5/–; Key to pt. ii, § 2, 2/6.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Munk, Ed. | Geschichte der römischen Literatur, ed. O. Seyffert, 2 v. [scholarly & pop.] | 10/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [58–61] 75–77 |
| Fausset, W. Y. [tr.] | The Student's Cicero; port. [tr. of part of Munk's *Geschichte*] | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |
| Nicolai, R. | Geschichte der römischen Literatur | 12/– | 8° | *Magdeburg* | 79–81 |
| Pierron, Alois | Histoire de la Littérature Romaine | 3/6 | 12° | *Paris* | [ ] 81 |
| Schanz, Prf. M. | Geschichte der römischen Literatur, pt. i. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*] | 5/6 | r 8° | *Nördlingen* | 90 |
| Simcox, G. A. | History of Latin Literature, 2 vols. [Ennius to Boethius] | 32/– | 8° | Longman | 83 |
| *Teuffel, Prf. W. S. | History of Roman Literature, tr. Dr. W. Wagner, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Bell | 73 |

A fifth edn. of the original [1870], ed L. Schwabe, was pub. pt. i. 7/6 8° *Leipzig* '90. New edn. of Eng. tr., ed. by Prf. Warr, *in prep.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wilkins, Prf. A. S. | Roman Literature [Macmillan's Primer Series; elementary] | 1/– | 18° | Macmillan | 90 |

### Early Christian Literature—*for* Patristics, *v.* A § 55: Patristics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baehr, J. C. F. | —*ut supra*, vol. iv. | | | | |
| Cruttwell, Rev. C. T. | History of Early Christian Literature | | | Griffin | *in prep.* |
| *Ebert, A. | Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen Literatur, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74–80 |

Vol. i. to Charlemague 12/–, '74; vol. ii. to Chas. the Bald, 9/– '80;=vol. i.-ii. of his *Litteratur d. Mittelalters*; French tr. of latter by Aymeric+Condamin, 2 vols. 17/– 8° *Paris* '82–'84.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Krumbacher, K. | Abriss d. Byzant. Litteraturgesch. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.* vol. ix., pt. 2] | 5/6 | r 8° | *Nördlingen* | 90 |
| Teuffel, Prf. W. S. | —*ut supra.* | | | | |

### Mediaeval Latin Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Traube, Dr. | Abriss d. Gesch. d. lat. Lit. im. M.-A. [Müller's *Hdb. Kl. Alt.*, vol. ix., pt. 3] | 5/6 | r 8° | *Nördlingen* | 90 |

### Series.

Ancient Classics for English Readers, ed. Rev. W. L. Collins—*each volume entered separately, infra, v.* §§ 214–224, *passim.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Classical Writers, ed. J. R. Green | [brief accounts] | ea. 1/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 79 *sqq.* |

Latin vols.: Livy (Rev. W. W. Capes); Tacitus (Prf. A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb); Vergil (Prf. H. Nettleship).

### Collective Essays, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burn, Rev. Rob, | Roman Literature in relation to Roman Art; ill. | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 88 |

An attempt to show the similarity 'tween Rom. liter. and art by pointing out the national traits fr. wh. both sprang.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conington, Prf J. | Miscellaneous Writings, 2 vols. | 30/– | 8° | Longman | 70 |
| Nettleship, Prf. H. | Lectures on Subjects connected w. Latin Literature and Scholarship | 7/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 85 |

### Book-writing, Book-selling, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arbenz, E. | Die Schriftsteller in Rom zur Zeit der Kaiser [a lecture] | 1/– | 8° | *Basle* | 77 |
| *Birt, Theodor | Das antike Buchwesen in s. Verhältniss zur Literatur | 12/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 82 |

With contributions to the textual criticism of Theocritus, Catullus, Propertius, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haenny, L. | Schriftsteller und Buchhändler im alten Rom | 2/6 | r 8° | *Leipzig* | [84] 85 |
| Ritter, G. | Das literarische Leben in alten Rom | 2/– | 8° | *Prague* | 78 |

## 212. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (*b*) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS: (*a*) POETRY AND DRAMA.

### POETRY.

### Critical Essays, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Corssen, W. | Origines Poesis Romanae | 3/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 46 |
| Martha, Const. | Les Moralistes sous l'Empire Romaine [philosophers and poets] | 3/– | 12° | *Paris* | [64] 66 |
| Nisard, D. | Études de Moeurs et de Critique sur les Poètes Latins de la Décadence, 2 v. | 6/– | 12° | ,, | [34] 78 |
| Patin, H. S. G. | Études sur la Poésie latine, 2 vols. | 6/– | 12° | ,, | [69] 75 |
| Ribbeck, O. | Geschichte der römischen Dichtung, vol. i. 7/–; vol. ii. | 10/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 87; 89 |
| *Sellar, Prf. W. Y. | The Roman Poets of the Republic | 10/– | 8° | Clar. Press | [63] 89 |
| * ,, ,, | The Roman Poets of the Augustan Age: Virgil | 9/– | c 8° | ,, | [77] 83 |
| ,, ,, | Horace and the Elegiac Poets | | | ,, | *in prep.* |
| Zingerle, A. | Zu den späteren lateinischen Dichtern, pts. 1–2 | 5/6 | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 73; 78 |

### Didactic Poetry. Fables, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hagen, H. | Antike und Mittelalterliche Räthselpoesie | 1/- | 8° | *Berne* | [69] 77 |
| Hervieux, L. | Les Fabulistes Latins, 2 vols. [Augustus to end of Mid. Ages] | | 8° | *Paris* | 84 |
| Knobloch, R. | Das römische Lehrgedicht bis zum Ende der Republik | 2/- | 4° | *Halle* | 81 |

*Bucolic Poetry.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hunger, C. | De Poesi Romanorum Bucolica | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 41 |

### Epic Poetry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brizzi, Domin. | De Diversis Rationibus ac Viis quas Latini epicorum poematum Scriptores iniverunt | 42/- | 8° | *Batavia* | 78 |
| Köne, J. R. | Ueber die Sprache der römischen Epiker [w. chap. on metrics] | 4/- | 8° | *Münster* | 40 |
| Kunz, F. | Die älteste römische Epik [in relation to Homer] | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 90 |
| Soupé, Philibert | Étude sur le Charactère National et Relig. de l'Epopée Latine | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 53 |

### Lyrical Poetry.

*Elegiac Poetry.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gruppe, O. F. | Die römische Elegie, 2 vols. | 8/- and 4/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 38 ; 39 |

i.: Conts. general critical researches; ii.: deals with Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid's *Amores*.

*Erotic Poetry.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paldamus, H. | Die römische Erotik | 1/6 | 8° | *Greifswald* | 33 |

*Popular Songs.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Du Méril, E. | Poésies Populaires Latin. Antérieures au 12e siècle | 7/- | 8° | *Paris* | 43 |
| " " | Poésies Populaires Latin. au Moyen Âge | 7/- | 8° | " | 47 |

### Satirical Poets.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beneche, | Études sur les Classiques Lat., ser. i. : Les Satiriques | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 53 |
| Grubel, B. | De Satirae Romanae origine et progressu | 2/- | 4° | *Posen* | 83 |
| Linguiti, A. | De Satirae Romanae ratione et natura | 1/6 | 8° | *Salerno* | 75 |
| MacEwen, A. R. | Origin and Growth of the Roman Satiric Poetry | | | *Oxford* | 77 |
| Mette, B. | De Satira Romana et Satira Graecorum Poesi | | 4° | *Brilon* | 68 |
| Nettleship, Prf. H. | The Roman Satura: its orig. form in conn. w. its develop. | | | *Oxford* | 78 |
| Roth, C. L. | Zur Theorie und innern Geschichte der römischen Satire | 1/- | r 8° | *Stuttgart* | [43-44] 48 |
| Schnitzler, J. P. J. | De Satirae Romanae Novae natura et forma [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Rostock* | 70 |
| Schultz, Julius | De Prosodia Satiricorum Romanorum capita duo [diss. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Regimonti* | 64 |

**Saturnian Verse** —*v.* K § 207 : Latin Metrics.

## DRAMATIC LITERATURE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grysar, | Der römische Mimus [repr. fr. *Sitzgsber. d. Wien. Akad.*] | 2/- | r 8° | *Vienna* | 54 |
| Klein, J. L. | Geschichte des Dramas d. Griechen u. Römer—vol. ii. pt. 2 conts. Roman | 12/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 65 |
| Meyer, Maurice | Études sur le Théâtre Latin | 5/- | 8° | *Paris* | 47 |
| v. Schlegel, A. W. | —*in his* Lectures on Dramatic Art & Literature [tr.] [1st ed. of orig. '09-'11] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 46 |

### Tragedy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ribbeck, O. | Die römische Tragödie im Zeitalter d. Republik | 18/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| Schuré, E. | —*in his* Le Drame Musicale, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |

### Comedy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Du Méril, E. | Histoire de la Comédie Ancienne, 2 vols. | ea. 7/- | 8° | *Paris* | 64 ; 69 |
| Ribbeck, O. | —*v.* K § 188 : Greek Drama, *s.v.* Comedy. | | | | |
| Spengel, A. | Ueber die lateinische Komödie [Festrede d. bayer. Akad.] | 1/- | 4° | *Munich* | 78 |

*Atellan Farces.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Meyer, Maurice | Des Atellanes | | 8° | *Dijon* | 42 |
| Munk, Ed. | De Fabulis Atellanis | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 40 |

### Stage

—*v. also* K § 188: Greek Drama, *s.v.* Stage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moulton, R. G. | The Ancient Classical Drama : study in literary evolution | 8/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 90 |
| Oehmichen, G. | Bühnenwesen d. Griechen u. Römer [Iwan Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*, v. xiv.] | 6/6 | 8° | *Nördlingen* | 90 |

## 213. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (c) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS: (β) PROSE.

### Agricultural Writers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beheim-Schwarzbach, H. | Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Ackerbaues der Römer | 2/6 | 8° | *Cassel* | 66 |
| Daubeny, Charles | Lectures on Roman Husbandry | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/- ; *w.* 7/6] | 8° | Parker | 57 |
| Debains, A. | Aperçu Hist. sur l'Agricult. en Italie sous la domin. Romaine | | 8° | *Versailles* | 62 |
| Magerstedt, A. F. | Bilder aus der römischen Landwirthschaft, 6 pts. | 27/- | r 8° | *Sondershausen* | 58-63 |

i.: Viticulture, 2/6 '58; ii.-iii.: Cattle, 8/6 '59-'60; iv.: Fruit-culture, 4/- '61; v.: Grain and Flower-culture, 8/- '62; vi.: Bees, 4/- '63.

K § 214

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OEMLER, Paul | Antike Landwirthschaft | | 1/6 | r 8° | *Hamburg* | 72 |
| WALKER, W. | Die Obstlehre der Griechen und Römer | | 4/6 | r 8° | *Reutlingen* | 45 |

Theophrastus, Cato, Varro, Palladius, Columella.

### *Surveying: Writers on.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CANTOR, Moritz | Die römischen Agrimensoren, 5 pl. | [histor.-mathem. investigation] | 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| STEUBER, E. | Die römischen Grundsteuervermessungen | [fr. text of *Gromat. Codex*] | 4/– | r 8° | *Münich* | 77 |

## Grammarians, etc.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KEIL, H. | Quaestiones Grammaticae | [on the Latin grammarians, etc.] | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 60 |
| STEINTHAL, H. | Geschichte der Sprachphilosophie bei den Griechen und Römern, 2 vols. | | 11/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 63 |

With special reference to logic.

## Historians.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de BEAUFORT, Louis | Diss. sur l'Incertitude des cinq premiers Siècles de l'Hist. Rom. | | 6/– | 8° | *Paris* [*Utrecht* 1738] | 66 |
| de CLOSSET, Leon | Essai sur l'Historiographie des Romains | [to Augustus] | | 8° | *Brussels* | 50 |
| GERLACH, F. D. | Die Geschichtschreiber der Römer bis auf Orosius | | 2/– | 16° | *Stuttgart* | 55 |
| LEWIS, Sir G. C. | Enquiry into the Credibility of Early Roman History, 2 vols. [*v.* F § 12] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 50/–] | | 8° | Parker | 55 |
| NISARD, D. | Les quatre grands Historiens Latins | [Cæsar, Sallust, Livy, Tacitus] | 3/– | 12° | *Paris* | 74 |
| NITZSCH, K. W. | Die römische Annalistik bis auf Valerius Antias | | 6/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 73 |
| PETER, C. | Zur Kritik d. Quellen der älteren römischen Geschichte | | | | *Halle* | 79 |
| ,, H. | Die Quellen Plutarch's in den Biographien der Römer | | | | ,, | 65 |
| SCHMITZ, M. | Quellenkunde d. römischen Geschichte bis auf Paulus Diaconus | | | | *Gütersloh* | 81 |
| SCHRÖDER, W. | De Primordiis Artis Historici apud Graecos et Romanos | | 2/6 | 8° | *Jena* | 68 |
| ULRICI, H. | Charakteristik der alten Historiographie | | 5/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 33 |

### *Augustan Historians.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIRKSEN, H. E. | De Scriptt. Historiae Augustae | [textual criticism] | 4/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 42 |
| PAUCKER, C. | De Latinitate Scriptorum Historiae Augustae melemata | | 4/– | 8° | *Dorpat* | 70 |
| PETER, H. | Historia Critica Scriptorum Historiae Augustae | [philological] | 1/6 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 60 |
| ,, ,, | Exercitationes Criticae in Scriptores Historiae Augustae | | 1/– | 4° | *Posen* | 63 |
| PLEW, J. | Marius Maximus als Quelle d. Scriptores Hist. August. | | 2/– | 4° | *Strassburg* | 78 |

## Panegyrists.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAEHRENS, Aem. [ed.] | Panegyrici xii. Latini | | 4/– | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 74 |

**Philosophers** —*v.* C §§ 2–3, 11, 12, 14.

## Rhetorical Literature.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERGER, A. | Histoire de l'Eloquence Latine [posth.], ed. V. Cucheval, 2 v. | [to Cicero] | 6/– | 12° | *Paris* | [72] 81 |
| DEMARTEAU, J. | L'Eloquence Republicaine de Rome d'après les Fragments authentiques | | 4/6 | 8° | *Mons* | 70 |
| VOLKMANN, R. | Die Rhetorik d. Griechen u. Römer in systemat. Uebersicht | | 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [72] 74 |

**Science** —*v.* K § 189.

# 214. LATIN POETS.

## Collections.

### *Generally.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WALKER, W. S. [ed.] | Corpus Poetarum Latinorum | | 18/– | r 8° | Bell | [48] 81 |

### *Anthologies.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THACKERAY, F. St. J. [ed.] | Anthologia Latina | [poetry; w. brief English notes] | 6/6 | c 8° | Bell | [65] 69 |
| WILKINS, H. M. [ed.] | Progressive Latin Anthology | [school-book] | 4/6 | 12° | Longman | 64 |

### *Mediaeval Poetry.*

Corpus Script. Eccles. Latin., vol. xvi.: Poetae Christiani Minores, pt. i. — *Vienna* (Acad.) 88

The vol. includes Robinson ELLIS' edition of ORIENTIUS.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DU MERIL, E. | Poésies Populaires Latines antérieures au 12° siècle | | | | *Paris* | 45 |
| ,, ,, | ,, ,, ,, du Moyen Âge | | | | ,, | 47 |
| ,, ,, | ,, inédites du Moyen Âge | | | | ,, | 54 |
| DÜMMLER, E. [ed.] | Poetae Latini Aevi Carolini, vol. i. | | 17/– | i 4° | *Berlin* | 81 |
| HAGEN, H. [ed.] | Carmina Medii Aevi max. part. inedita | [fr. MSS. in Swiss libs.] | 4/– | 8° | *Berne* | 77 |

### *Minor Poets.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAEHRENS, Aem. [ed.] | Poetae Latini Minores, 5 vols. | [also separately] | 19/– | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | 79–83 |
| PINDER, North [ed.] | Selections from the less known Latin Poets | | 15/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 69 |

## Lyrical Poetry.

*Eclogues.*
Brandt, S. [ed.] Eclogae Poetarum Latinorum 1/4 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig*

*Elegiac Poets.*
Volz, B. [ed.] Die römische Elegie [sel. fr. the elegiac poets, w. German notes] 2/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*[71] 76

*Hymns: Christian* —*v.* A § 115: Hymnology, *s.v.* Collections: Latin.

## Satirical Poets.

Despois, E. [tr.] Satiriques Latins: trad. [Juvenal, Persius, Lucilius, Turnus, Sulpicia] 3/– 12° *Paris* [64] 73

## Avianus [=Flavius] [elegiac version of 42 Aes. fables]

Fabulae, rec. Karl Lachmann 6*d.* 8° *Berlin* 45
*ed. Prf. Rob. Ellis [w. proleg., crit. app., comm., etc.] 8/6 8° Clar. Press 87

Aids:
Jacobs, Joseph —*in his* Fables of Aesop, *etc.*, 2 vols. [Bibl. de Carabas] 20/– s 8° Nutt 90
Müller, Lucian De Phaedri et Aviani Fabulis libellus 1/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 75
Unrein, O. De Aviani Aetate 2/– 8° *Jena* 85

## Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius.

Text:
rec. M. Haupt, cur. J. Vahlen 2/6 16° *Leipzig*[3rd ed., 68]85
,, Lucian Müller 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [70] 74
Contains also the fragments of Laevius, Calvus, Cinna, and other poets.
,, J. P. Postgate c 8° Bell 90

Annotated Text:
Selections: with English notes H. A. Wratislaw + F. N. Sutton [Gram. Sch. Classics] 3/6 f 8° Bell 69
,, German ,, K. P. Schulze 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 79

Aid.
Davies, Rev. J. Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 76

## Catullus.

Text:
rec. Aem. Baehrens: ed. crit., 2 vols. vol. i. 4/–; ii. [=Comment.] 12/6 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 76; 85
,, Lucian Müller 8*d.* p 8° ,, ,, [77] 83
,, Ludwig Schwabe 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 86
Selections: Carmina Selecta, rec. Prf. Robinson Ellis 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [66] 72

Annotated Text:
with English notes and intro. Dr. J. P. Postgate 3/– f 8° Bell 89
* ,, crit. app. and proleg. Prf. Robinson Ellis: ed. crit.; 2 pl. [*v. also inf.*] 16/– 8° Clar. Press [67] 78
,, German ,, A. Riese 4/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 84
,, French ,, E. Benoist, and French tr. E. Rostand, 2 vols. 17/– 8° *Paris* 82; 90
Selections: with English notes F. P. Simpson [Classical Series] 5/– f 8° Macmillan [79] 80
,, ,, ,, Prf. H. A. Strong 5/– c 8° *Melbourne* 79

Translations:
Works: tr. Prf. Robinson Ellis [in orig. metres] 5/– 16° Murray 71
,, Dr. J. Cranstoun, with notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° Nimmo 67
* ,, [Sir] Theodore Martin, with intro. and notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [61] 76
,, T. Hart Davies [verse] 6/– c 8° Paul 79
übers. Rud. Westphal 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 84
trad. E. Rostand [verse]—*v.* Annot. Texts, *supra.*

Aids.
Baehrens, Aem. Analecta Catulliana 2/– 8° *Jena* 74
Couat, A. Étude zur Catulle [a thesis] 4/6 8° *Paris* 74
*Ellis, Prf. Robinson Commentary on Catullus 18/– 8° Clar. Press [76] 89
Hupe, C. De Genere Dicendi C. Valerii Catulli Veronensis 2/– 8° *Münster* 71
*Munro, H. A. J. Criticisms and Elucidations of Catullus 7/6 8° Deighton, *Cambridge* 78
Overholthaus, G. Syntaxis Catullianae capita duo [dissert. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Papenberg* 75
Peiper, R. Catullus: Beiträge zur Kritik seiner Gedichte 2/– 8° *Breslau* 75
Ribbeck, O. C. Valerius Catullus: literar.-histor. Skizze [a lecture] 1/6 8° *Kiel* 63
Richter, R. Catulliana 1/6 4° *Leipzig* 82
Weber, H. Quaestiones Catullianae 4/– 8° *Gotha* 90

## Ennius.

Text:
rec. J. Vahlen *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 21/–] 8° *Leipzig* 54
Carmina Reliq., rec. Lucian Müller 8/– 8° *St. Petersburg* 84

Aids.
*Müller, Lucian Ennius: Einleitung in d. Studium d. lateinischen Poesie 8/– 8° *Petersburg* 83
Roeper, G. De Q. Ennii Scipione 1/6 4° *Danzig* 68
Vahlen, J. Ueber die Annalen des Ennius 2/– 4° *Berlin* 86

## Horace.

Texts:
rec. M. Haupt, cur. J. Vahlen 3/– 16° *Leipzig* [ ] 81
,, O. Keller + A. Holder, 2 vols. 21/–; Ed. Minor 4/– 8° ,, 64–70; 78
,, Rev. A. J. Macleane [Camb. Texts] 2/6 16° Bell
,, Lucian Müller 1/4; Ed. Minor, 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [69] 79; 85
,, R. W. King; w. ill. fr. antique gems and intro. by H. A. J. Munro 21/– 8° Bell 69
,, G. Stallbaum 3/– 8°; 1/4 c 8°; 1/– 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 54
,, C. Schenkel 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin*

K § 214

*Éditions de Luxe.*

CORNISH, F. A. [ed.] Q. Horati Flacci Opera; w. front. by Alma Tadema [Parchment Lib.] 6/– f 8° Paul 78
ECKSTEIN, F. A. [ed.] Q. Horati Flacci Carmina 12/– 8° *Bielefeld* 76
MÜLLER, Lucian [ed.] Q. Horati Flacci Carmina [a miniature edn.] 2/6 16° Teubner, *Leipzig* 74

ANNOTATED TEXTS: with English notes Prf. J. B. Greenough [Am.] $1.35 12° *Boston* 8–
„ „ „ A. J. Macleane, ed. G. Long [Bibl. Class.] 18/–; *red. to* 8/– 8° Bell [53–60] 69
„ „ „ „ „ [Gram. Sch. Classics] 6/6 f 8° „ [ ] 79

Also separately, Odes, 3/6; Satires, 3/6. The above two and YONGE'S edn. *infra*, are now rather antiquated.

„ „ „ F. W. Cornish, 2 pts. [Odes, Epodes, Carmen, Saec.] 6/– c 8° Murray 88
„ „ „ Prf. J. E. Yonge, 21/– 8°; School Edition 4/6 c 8° Longman 67; 68
* „ Latin „ J. G. Orelli, vol. i. cur. W. Hirschfelder; ii. cur. W. Mewes ea. 20/– 8° *Berlin* [37–44] 85; 90
* „ „ „ „ „ „ „ Ed. Minor, 2 vols. 9/– p 8° „ [68] 82; 84
„ „ „ W. Dillenbürger 6/– 8° *Leipzig* [43] 81
„ „ „ and full Index F. Ritter, 2 vols. 19/6 8° „ 56–57
„ „ „ R. Bentley and index C. Zangemeister, 2 vols. 16/– 8° *Berlin* 69
* „ German „ A. Kiessling: Odes and Ep. 3/–; Satires, 2/6; Epp. 3/– 8° Weidmann 84; 86; 89
„ „ „ H. Schütz, 3 pts. ea. 3/– p 8° „ [75] 80; 82; 83

Odæ: *with English notes E. C. Wickham, 12/– 8°; School Edn. 6/– c 8° Clar. Press [74] 77; [81] 87

Includes also the *Carmen Seculare* and *Epodes*. A 2nd vol., incl. *Satires, Epp.* and *Ars Poet.*, is in prep.

„ „ „ J. M. Marshall [also sep. 1/6 ea.; Catena Class.] 7/6 c 8° Rivington 75
„ „ „ T. E. Page {ea. bk. separ. 2/–; Class. Ser.] 6/– f 8° Macmillan 83
„ German „ C. W. Nauck, 2/6; H. Schütz 3/6 p 8° Teub., *Lpz.* [ ] 89; Weidm., *Berl.* [74] 80
„ „ „ Lucian Müller 3/– 8° *Giessen* 82

Satiræ: *with English notes A. Palmer [Classical Series] 6/– f 8° Macmillan 83
* „ Latin „ and German tr. C. Kirchner [+W. S. Teuffel], 2 vols. 16/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 54; 57

Vol. i.: Text, Trs. and Crit. App., 6/– '54; ii. pt. 1: Comm. to bk. i., 6/– '55; ii. pt. 2: Comm. to bk. ii. [by TEUFFEL] 6/– '57.

„ German „ [full] L. F. Heindorf, cur. L. Döderlein 6/– 8° *Leipzig* [15] 59
„ „ „ A. Th. H. Fritzsche, 5/6; H. Schütz 3/6 p 8° Teubner, 75–76; Weidm. 81

„ and Epistolae: „ „ „ G. T. A. Krüger 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [ ] 85
„ „ „ Life and Character, by R. H. Hovenden [=epitome of Sat. and Epist.] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 82

Epistolæ: with German notes H. Schütz 3/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 83
„ Latin „ [full] S. Obbarius + Th. Schmidt, 2 vols. 14/– r 8° *Leipzig* 37–47

„ and Ars Poet.: * „ English „ Prf. A. S. Wilkins [Classical Series] 6/– f 8° Macmillan 85
„ „ „ „ „ German „ O. Ribbeck 5/– 8° *Berlin* 69

Ars Poetica [*v. also* Epist., *sup.*]: w. translations Dn. D. Bagot [prose and verse] 5/– sq 8° Blackwood [ ] 80

Selection: with English notes Beere 3/– c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 82

TRANSLATIONS:

Works: *tr. J. Lonsdale + S. Lee [prose; Globe Editions] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 73
„ Prf. J. Conington, 2 vols. [verse] 12/– f 8° Bell [63] 77; 69

Odes and Carmen Seculare, 5/6; Satires, Epistles, and Art of Poetry, 6/6.

„ Sir Theodore Martin: w. life and notes, 2 vols. [verse] 21/– c 8° Blackwood [60] 88
„ by the most eminent hands [Jonson, Dryden, Lytton, Martin, etc.; Chandos Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Warne [*v.y.*] 89

Odes: tr. R. H. Hovenden [metrical paraphrase] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 74
„ and imitated by various hands, ed. C. W. F. Cooper 1/6 f 8° Bell [80] 89
„ F. W. Newman [unrhymed metre] 4/– p 8° Trübner [53] 76

Satires: tr. R. M. Millington [rhythmic prose] 4/– c 8° Longman 70
„ Andrew Wood [verse] 4/– 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* 70
übers. C. Kirchner—*v.* Annotated Texts, *supra.*
„ L. Döderlein [with the text] 7/– r 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 60

„ Epistles & Art of Poetry: trad. A. Dethon, 2 vols. [in verse; w. text *en regard*] 8/6 8° *Marseilles* 67
„ „ „ trad. A. Rey [w. text and bibliogr. by E. de Porry] 5/– 12° „ 68

Since the tr. of the *Odes* and *Satires* by the EARL OF ROCHESTER [1715], there have been about 40 trs. of the Odes, with or without other works, into English; and since S. DUNSTER'S tr. of the *Satires* [1709], about 12 of them.

AIDS.

*Criticism, Commentaries, etc.*

Bobrik, R. Horaz: Entdeckungen und Forschungen, pt. i.
Currie, Joseph Notes on Horace: explan., critical and grammat. 28/– 4° *Leipzig* 85
Düntzer, H. Kritik u. Erklärung der Horazischen Gedichte, 5 vols. 4/– 12° Griffin 60
Gebnardi, W. Aesthetischer Kommentar zu den lyrischen Dichtungen d. Horaz [also separ.] 21/6 12° *Brunswick* 40–44
Keller, Otto Epilegomena zu Horaz, 3 vols. 4/– 8° *Paderborn* 85
Oesterlen, Theodor Komik und Humor bei Horaz, pt. i. [*Satt.* and *Epodes*]; ii. [*Odes*]; pt. iii. 24/– 8° *Leipzig* 79–80
„ „ Studien zu Vergil und Horaz ea. 3/– 8° *Stuttgart* 85; 86; 87
Plüss, H. Th. Horaz-studien 2/6 8° *Tübingen* 85
Poiret, Jules Horace: étude psychologique et littéraire 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 82
Rosenberg, E. Die Lyrik des Horaz 8° *Paris* 89
Sellar, Prf. W. Y. Horace and the Elegiac Poets 3/– 8° *Gotha* 83
*Verrall, A. W. Studies, Literary and Historical, in the Odes of Horace 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
Weissenfels, O. Horaz's Bedeutung für das Unterrichtsziel des Gymnasiums 8/6 8° Macmillan 85
„ „ Loci disputationis Horatianae 3/– 8° *Berlin* 85
*Language.* 2/6 „ 85
Bentley, Richard Notae atque Emendationes in Hor. integrae
Ernesti, J. H. M. Clavis Horatiana: indd. rer. et verb. phil.-crit., 3 vols. 5/6 8° *Quedlinburg* [1711] 25
Unger, Rob. Emendationes Horatianæ 7/– 8° *Leipzig* [02–04] 23
*Dictionary.* 4/– 8° *Halle* 72
Koch, G. A. Wörterbuch zu Horaz [school-book] 4/6 8° *Hanover* [69] 79

*Life.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold, August | Das Leben d. Horaz, u.s. philos., sittl. u. dichter. Charakter | | 2/6 r | 8° | *Halle* | 60 |
| Detto, W. A. | Horaz und seine Zeit | | 3/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 83 |
| Hovenden, R. H. | Horace: his life and character | [=epitome of *Satt.* and *Epp.*] | 4/6 | 12° | Macmillan | 77 |
| Jacob, Fr. | Horaz und seine Freunde, 2 vols. | | 5/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 52 ; 53 |
| Martin [Sir] Theod. | Horace | [pop. biog. and acc. of works; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 70 |
| Milman, Dn. H. H. | Life of Horace | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/– ; *w.* 6/–] | | 8° | Murray | 53 |
| Müller, Lucian | Quintus Horatius Flaccus: eine Biographie | | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| Walckenaer, | Histoire de la Vie et des Poésies d'Horace, 2 vols. | | 5/– | 12° | *Paris* | [ ] 58 |

## Juvenal.

TEXT:
rec. C. F. Hermann, 8*d.* ; rec. A. Weidner p 8° Teubner [54] 73 ; Weidmann 86
,, O. Ribbeck 1*s.* 6*d.* 8° ; 6*d.* c 8° ; 6*d.* 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 59
* ,, O. Jahn, cur. F. Bücheler [w. Persius and Sulpiciæ Saturæ] 3/– 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [68] 86
,, A. J. Macleane [Camb. Texts] 1/6 18° Bell 65

ANNOTATED TEXTS:
w. Eng. notes A. J. Macleane, ed. G. Long [w. Persius; Bibl. Class.] 12/–; *red. to* 6/– 8° ,, [57] 67
,, ,, ,, H. Prior [expurg. text; Gram. Sch. Class.] 4/6 f 8° ,,
,, ,, ,, G. A. Simcox [omits Sat. 2, 6, 9; Catena Class.] 5/– c 8° Rivington [67] 73
* ,, ,, ,, J. E. B. Mayor, 2 vols. [13 Sat.—v. good] ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [$\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{58}{78}$] $\genfrac{}{}{0pt}{}{88}{78}$
,, ,, ,, School Edn. of same [Class. Ser.] 5/–; Sat. 10–11, 3/–; Sat. 12–16, 3/6 c 8° ,, 84 ; 79 ; 79
,, ,, ,, E. G. Hardy [Classical Series] 5/– c 8° ,, 81
,, ,, ,, C. H. Pearson + H. A. Strong, 2 pts. [13 Satires] 6/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87
Pt. i.: Intro. and Text, 3/–; Pt. ii.: Notes, 3/6.
,, German notes A. Weidner 4/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 73

TRANSLATIONS:
tr. W. Gifford [verse; w. a prose tr. by L. Evans] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [02] 52
,, J. D. Lewis [with text and notes; literal prose] 14/– 8° Trübner 73
,, S. H. Jeyes [spirited and free tr.; w. anal. and brief notes] 3/6 c 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* 85
,, Prf. H. A. Strong + A. Leeper 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
übers. W. Hertzberg + W. S. Teuffel, 3 pts. ea. 6*d.* 16° *Stuttgart* 64; 65; 67

AIDS:

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dürr, | Das Leben Juvenals | | 1/6 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 88 |
| Hosius, C. | Apparatus Criticus ad Juvenalem | | 3/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 88 |
| Naguiewski, M. D. | De Juvenalis Vita Observationes | | 3/6 | 8° | *Riga* | 83 |
| Ribbeck, O. | Der echte und der unechte Juvenal | | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 65 |
| Scholte, Andreas | Observationes Criticae in Saturas Juvenalis | | 3/6 | 8° | *Utrecht* | 73 |
| Spicilegium Iuvenalianum, scripsit Rud. Beer | An examination of the Codex Pithoeanus [*Montpelier*] of Juvenal, w. facs. of Pithou's MS. | | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| Walford, Edward | Juvenal | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 72 |
| Widal, Auguste | Juvénal et ses Satires; études littéraires et morales | | 3/– | 12° | *Paris* | [66] 70 |

## Lucan

Text 1/6 p 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* [34] 78

Pharsalia:
with English notes C. E. Haskins, and intro. W. E. Heitland 14/– 8° Bell 87

bk. i.:
,, ,, ,, W. E. Heitland + C. E. Haskins 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 75
,, Latin ,, C. H. Weise 12/– 8° *Quedlinburg* 35
,, ,, ,, Hug. Grotius + Ric. Bentley, ed. C. F. Weber, 3 vols. 33/–; *red. to* 10/– 8° *Lpz.* 21–31

TRANSLATIONS:
by H. T. Riley [prose] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
trad. J. Demogeot 6/6 8° *Paris* 66

AID:

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Usener, H. [ed.] | Scholia Bernensia in Lucani bellum civile; 1 pl. | | 8/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |

## Lucilius, Caius

Saturarum Reliquiae emend. et adnot. Lucian Müller 9/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 72
,, ,, ,, ,, C. Lachmann 6/– 8° *Berlin* 76

TRANSLATION:
by L. Evans [prose; w. Juvenal and Persius] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52

AIDS:

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gerlach, F. D. | Lucilius und die römische Satura | | 1/– | 4° | *Basle* | 44 |
| Harder, F. | Index Lucilianus | [suppl. to Lachmann's text, *supra*] | 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 78 |
| van Heusde, I. A. C. | Studia Critica in C. Lucilium poetam | | 3/– | 8° | *Utrecht* | 42 |
| Kleinschmidt, M. | De Lucilii genere dicendi | | 3/– | 8° | *Marburg* | 83 |
| Marx, F. | Studia Luciliana | | 2/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 82 |
| Müller, Lucian | Leben und Werke des Caius Lucilius | | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |
| ,, ,, | Luciliana | | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |

## Lucilius Junior (Corn. Severus)

Aetna: revised, emended, and explained, H. A. J. Munro 3/6 12° Deighton, *Camb.* 67

## Lucretius.

TEXTS:
rec. H. A. J. Munro [Camb. Texts] 2/6 16° Bell 60
,, J. Bernays 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [52] 74

ANNOTATED TEXTS:
* w. English notes and tr. H. A. J. Munro, ed. J. Duff, 3 vols. 24/– 8° Bell [64] 86
,, Latin ,, C. Lachmann, vol. i. [text] 4/–; vol. ii. [comm.] 7/– 8° *Berlin* [50] 71
,, German ,, F. Bockemüller, 2 vols. 14/– 8° *Leipzig* 73; 74

bks. i.–iii.:
with English notes J. H. Warburton Lees [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 84

v.:
,, French ,, Benoiste + Lantoine 3/6 12° *Paris* 84

Selections:
with English intro. Prf. A. J. Church 2/6 c 8° Rivington 89

K § 214

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRANSLATIONS : | —*for* English Trss., *v.* **C** § 12 : Epicureans. | | | | | |
| | trad. André Lefèvre | [verse] | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |
| AIDS | —*v. also* **C** § 12 *for English books.* | | | | | |
| Bruns, I. | Lucrez-Studien | | 2/- | 8° | *Freiburg* | 84 |
| Holtze, F. W. | Syntaxis Lucretianae lineamenta | | 3/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| Kraetsch, E. | De abundanti dicendi genere Lucretiano | | 1/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 81 |
| Lachmann, C. | In Lucretii de rer. nat. Commentaries | | 7/- | 8° | ,, | [50] 66 |
| Martha, C. | Le Poème de Lucrèce : morale, religion, science | | 3/- | 8° | *Paris* | [69] 73 |
| Montée, P. | Étude sur Lucrèce considéré comme moraliste | | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 60 |
| Städler, C. G. L. | De Sermone Lucretiano | | 2/- | 8° | *Jena* | 69 |
| Susemihl, F. | De Carminis Lucretiani prooemio | | 2/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 84 |
| Woltjer, I. | Lucretii philosophia cum fontibus comparata | | 6/- | 8° | *Groningen* | 77 |

## Martial.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT : | rec. F. G. Schneidewin | | 2/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 71 |
| | ,, ,, ,, ed. crit., 2 vols. | | 15/- | 8° | *Grima* | 42 |
| | * ,, L. Friedländer, 2 vols. | | 18/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |
| | ,, W. Gilbert | | 2/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 86 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | with Latin notes J. Flach | [not a very good book] | 3/- | 8° | *Tübingen* | 81 |
| | ,, German notes L. Friedländer | | 2/- | 8° | *Königsberg* | 84 |
| Epigrams : bk. i. : | ,, English notes Prf. J. E. B. Mayor | | | | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| Selections : | ,, ,, ,, Rev. H. M. Stephenson | [Class. Lib.] | 6/6 | c 8° | ,, | [80] 88 |
| | ,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley + W. H. Stone | [Gram. Sch. Cl.] | 6/6 | f 8° | Bell | 68 |
| | * with intro. Prfs. W. Y. Sellar + G. G. Ramsay | | 3/6 | c 8° | *Edinburgh* | 84 |
| TRANSLATIONS | from various sources | [verse ; w. prose versions] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 59 |
| Select Epigrams : | for English Readers, tr. Prf. W. T. Webb | | 4/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 80 |
| AID : | | | | | | |
| Gilbert, W. | Ad Martialem quaestiones criticae | | 1/- | 4° | *Dresden* | 83 |
| Stephani, A. | De Martiale verborum novatore | [an index ; Breslauer Philol. Abhandl.] | | 8° | *Breslau* | 90 |
| Zingerle, A. | Martial's Ovid-Studien : Untersuchungen | | 2/- | r 8° | *Innsbruck* | 77 |

## Ovid.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS : | rec. R. Merkel, 3 vols. | | ea. 1/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [50–52] 73–75 |
| | ,, A. Riese, 3 vols. | | 8/6 8° ; 3/- | c 8° | Tauchnitz, ,, | 71 ; 72 ; 74 |
| | ,, O. Korn : Epistles, 5/- ; Metamorphoses | | 3/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 68– |
| Ibis | * ,, Prf. Robinson Ellis : ed. crit. | | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | 81 |
| Tristia | * ,, S. G. Owen ; w. facss. of Marsianus and Turonensis MSS., and proleg. | | 16/- | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | | | | | | |
| Epistolae-Selections : | with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh | [Elementary Classics] | 1/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Fasti : | ,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley, 3 pts. | [Gram. Sch. Class.] | ea. 2/- | f 8° | Bell | [54] 88 |
| | ,, ,, ,, T. H. Hallam | [Classical Series] | 5/- | f 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| | ,, German ,, H. Peter, 2 pts. | | 4/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [74] 79 |
| ,, bk. vi. : | ,, English ,, A. Sidgwick | [Pitt Press Series] | 1/6 | f 8° | Camb. Press | 78 |
| Heroides : | * ,, ,, ,, A. Palmer | | 6/- | c 8° | Bell | 74 |
| | ,, ,, ,, E. S. Schuckburgh | [Classical Series] | 4/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| Ibis : Selections : | ,, English ,, R. W. Taylor | | 2/6 | f 8° | Rivington | |
| Libellus de Medicamine Faciei : ed. A. Kunz | | | 3/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 81 |
| Metamorphoses : | * with German notes M. Haupt, ed. O. Korn, 2 vols. | | ea. 2/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [52] 85 ; 85 |
| | ,, ,, ,, J. Siebelis + F. Polle, 2 vols. | | ea. 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [53] 85 |
| bks. xiii.–xiv. : | ,, English ,, C. Simmons | [Classical Series] | 4/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| ,, Selections : | ,, ,, ,, Marriott | | 4/6 | c 8° | Williams | 68 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Bradley + J. T. White | | 4/6 | f 8° | Longman | |
| | ,, ,, ,, W. Ramsay, ed. G. G. Ramsay | | 5/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 68 |
| Tristia : bk. i. & iii. : | ,, ,, ,, S. G. Owen | | i. 3/6 ; iii. 2/- | f 8° | ,, | 85 ; 89 |
| Selections : | ,, ,, ,, Prfs. J. H. Allen + J B. Greenough [Am.] $1.25 ; with Vocabulary | | $1.55 | 12° | *Boston* | 8– |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. J. Macleane | [Camb. Texts w. Notes] | 1/6 | f 8° | Bell | [56] 75 |
| | ,, ,, ,, R. W. Taylor | [*sub tit.* Stories in Elegiac Verse] | 3/6 | c 8° | Rivington | [76] 78 |
| | ,, ,, ,, R. W. Taylor | [*sub tit.* Stories in Hexameter Verse] | 2/6 | c 8° | ,, | [80] 86 |
| | ,, German ,, Günther | | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 85 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | | | | | | |
| Works : | tr. H. T. Riley : Metam. 5/- ; Fasti, etc. 5/- ; Heroides and Minor Wks. | | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51–52 |
| Metamorphoses : | * ,, H. King | [blank verse] | 10/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 71 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| Birt, Theodor | De Halieuticis Ovidio Poeta falso adscriptis | | 6/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 78 |
| Church, Alfred | Ovid | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 76 |
| Eichert, O. | Wörterbuch zu Ovid's *Verwandlungen* | | 2/6 | 8° | *Hanover* | [ ] 86 |
| Gruppe, O. F. | Die römische Elegie, vol. ii.—*v.* **K** § 212. | | | | | |
| Nageotte, Eug. | Ovide : sa vie, ses oeuvres | | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | [*Mâcon* 72] 73 |
| Petersen, W. | Quaestiones Ovidianae | | 2/6 | 4° | *Kiel* | 77 |
| Sedlmayer, H. S. | Prolegomena Critica ad Heroides Ovidianas | | 3/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Kritischer Commentar zu Ovid's *Heroiden* | | 2/- | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Siebelis, J. | Wörterbuch zu Ovid's *Metamorphosen* | | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [74] 85 |
| Washietl, J. A. | De Similitudinibus Imaginibusque Ovidianis | | 6/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| Zingerle, A. | Ovid und sein Verhältniss zu den Vorgängern und Gleichzeitigen römischen Dichtern, 3 pts. | | 7/- | r 8° | *Innsbruck* | 69–71 |

## Persius.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT: | rec. C. F. Hermann | 6*d.* | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [62] 79 |
| | * ,, O. Jahn, cur. F. Bücheler [w. Juvenal and Sulpic. Sat.] | 3/- | 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [68] 86 |
| ANNOTATED TEXT: | *with English notes and tr. Prf. J. Conington, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship | 7/6 | p 8° | Clar. Press | [72] 74 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. Pertor [Catena Classicorum] | 3/6 | 8° | Rivington | 68 |
| | ,, Latin ,, O. Jahn [full commentary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-; *w.* 36/-] | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 43 |
| | ,, ,, ,, and life Isaac Casaubon, cur. F. Dübner | 6/- | 8° | ,, [*Leyden* 1695] | 33 |
| TRANSLATION: | *by Prf. J. Conington—*in his edn. of* Works, *supra.* | | | | |
| | ,, W. Gifford [verse; w. a prose version by L. Evans] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [21] 52 |
| AID: | | | | | |
| Hermann, C. F. | Lectiones Persianae | 3/- | 4° | *Marburg* | 42 |
| Liebl, H. | Beiträge zu den Persius-scholien | 2/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 83 |

## Petronius.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT: | *rec. F. Bücheler, 10/-; Ed. Minor | 3/6 | p 8° | *Berlin* | [62] 71 : 82 |
| ANNOTATED TEXT: | w. French Notes and tr. J. Marchena, and intro. G. B[runet]+P. L[acroix] | 3/6 | 16° | *Brussels* | 65 |
| TRANSLATIONS: | by W. K. Kelly [prose] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 54 |
| | trad. Héguin de Guerle [w. text, & "recherches sceptiques s. l. *Satyricon*"] | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | [35] 62 |
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| v. Guericke, A. | De Linguae vulgaris Reliquis apud Petronium et Inscripp. Pompeian. | 1/6 | 8° | *Gumbinnen* | 75 |
| Ludwig, Ernest | De Petronii Sermone Plebeio [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Marburg* | 69 |
| Pétrequin, J. E. | Recherches historiques et critiques sur Pétrone | 4/- | 8° | *Lyons* | 69 |
| Segebade, J. | Observationes grammat. et criticae in Petronium | 2/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 80 |
| Wehle, W. | Observationes Criticae in Petronium [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Bonn* | 61 |

## Phaedrus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT: | rec. Lucian Müller, 6*d.*; Ed. Crit. [w. Latin notes] | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [68] 73; 77 |
| | ,, C. Th. Dressler, 6*d.*; rec. A. Riese | 6*d.* | p 8° | Teubner | [50] 66; Tauchn. 86 |
| | ,, F. Eyssenhardt | 9*d.* | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 67 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS: | with English notes and vocabulary Schmitz | 1/6 | 16° | Chambers | |
| | ,, German ,, J. Siebelis+F. A. Eckstein | 1/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [51] 54 |
| | ,, ,, ,, F. E. Raschig+R. Richter | 1/- | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [ ] 71 |
| TRANSLATION: | tr. C. Smart [verse; w. a prose version by H. T. Riley] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [1765] 53 |
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| Hartman, J. J. | De Phaedri fabulis commentatio | 2/6 | 8° | *Leyden* | 89 |
| Müller, Lucian | De Phaedri et Aviani Fabulis libellus | 1/- | 8° | Trübner, *Leipzig* | 75 |
| Oesterley, H. | Romulus: Paraphrasen d. Phaed. u. d. Æsop. Fab. im Mittelalt. | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 70 |

## Propertius —*v. also* **Catullus, Tibullus** and **Propertius,** *supra,* and **Tibullus,** *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT: | rec. H. Keil | 10*d.* | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [50] 80 |
| | ,, L. Müller | 10*d.* | p 8° | ,, ,, | [70] 80 |
| | ,, Aem. Baehrens: ed. crit. | 6/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS: | with English notes F. A. Paley | 9/- | 8° | Bell | [53] 72 |
| | ,, Latin ,, G. A. B. Hertzberg, 3 vols. in 4 | 15/- | 8° | *Halle* | 43–45 |
| bk. iv.: | *with English notes A. Palmer | 5/- | 8° | Bell | 80 |
| ,, v.: | ,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley, w. tr. [verse] | 3/- | | ,, | 66 |
| Selections: | * ,, ,, ,, Prf. J. P. Postgate [Classical Series] | 6/- | f 8° | Macmillan | [81] 82 |
| TRANSLATIONS: | tr. Dr. J. Cranstoun [with life and notes] | 7/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 76 |
| | ,, P. J. J. Gantillon [verse] | 3/6 | c 8° | Bell | 85 |
| | ,, E. R. Moore | 2/6 | 12° | Rivington | 70 |
| | übers. F. Jacob, ed. W. Binder [verse] | 2/6 | 16° | *Stuttgart* | [59] 68 |
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| Frahnert, | Zum Sprachgebrauch des Properz | 1/- | 4° | *Halle* | 74 |
| Gruppe, O. F. | Die römische Elegie, vol. ii.—*v.* K § 212. | | | | |
| Heydenreich, Ed. | Quaestiones Propertianae [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Dresden* | 75 |
| Kuttner, B. | De Propertii Elocutione Quaestiones [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 78 |
| Lütjohann, C. | Commentationes Propertianae | 2/- | 8° | *Kiel* | 69 |
| Mallet, F. | Quaestiones Propertianae | 1/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 82 |
| Marx, A. | De S. Propertii vita et librorum ordine temporibusque | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| Rossberg, C. | Lucubrationes Propertianae | 1/6 | 8° | *Stade* | 77 |
| Sandström, C. E. | Emendationes in Propert., Lucan., Valer. Flaccum | 1/6 | 8° | *Upsala* | 78 |
| Unger, Robert | Analecta Propertiana | 2/6 | 4° | *Halle* | 50 |

## Prudentius.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANNOTATED TEXT: | ed. w. Latin notes and crit. appar. Albert Dressel | 7/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 60 |
| & TRANSLATION: | Translations from Prudentius: a selection. By F. St. John Thackeray [verse] | 7/6 | 16° | Bell | 90 |
| Hymns: | tr. Geo. Morison, 3 pts., 3/6, 5/6, 5/6; or in 1 vol. | 14/- | 8° | Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* | 89 |

BROCKHAUS' book [*ut infra*] conts. a German tr. of the *Apotheosis.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| Breidt, H. | De Aurelio Prudentio Clemente Horatii imitatore | 2/- | 8° | *Heidelberg* | 87 |
| Brockhaus, Clem. | Aurel. Prudentius in seiner Bedeutung für die Kirche | 5/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 72 |
| Kantecki, A. E. | De Aureli Prudenti Clementis genere dicendi quaestiones [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Munster* | 74 |
| Paul, Léon | Étude sur Prudence | *o.p.* | 8° | *Strassburg* | 62 |

K § 214

### Statius.

TEXTS : rec. G. Queck : i. Silvae, Achill. 1/6 ; ii. Theb. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 54 ; 54

,, Aem. Baehrens + P. Kohlmann, i. Silvae, 2/– ; ii. (1) Achill., 1/– ; (2) Theb. 5/– p 8° ,, ,, 76 ; 79 ; 84

Achilleis and Thebais : ed. crit. rec. Otto Müller, vol. i. [= Thebaidos i.–vi.] 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 70

[Silvae, i. 2] : Epithalamium, ed. A. Herzog [with Latin notes] 2/6 8° ,, 81

[ ,, iii. 5] : Ecloga ad uxorem, rec. Alb. Imhof 1/– 4° *Halle* 63

[ ,, v. 5] : Ecloga ultima, rec. Rob. Unger 6/– 8° *Neustrelitz* 68

TRANSLATION : übers. K. W. Bindewald, pts. i.–vi. [= Thebaidos i.–viii. ; orig. metre] ea. 6*d.* 16° *Stuttgart* 68–75

AIDS :

Goetz, G. De Statii silvis emendandis disputatio 6*d.* 4° *Jena* 84

Gronovius, I. F. In Statii Silvarum libros v. diatribe, 2 vols. 15/– ; *red. to* 5/– 8° *Leipzig* [*Hague*, 1637] 12

Imhof, Albert De Silvarum Statianarum condicione critica 1/– 4° *Halle* 59

Kohlmann, Phil. Neue Scholien zur Thebais [fr. a Paris MS.] 1/– 4° *Posen* 73

Moerner, F. De P. Papinii Statii Thebaide quaestiones criticae, grammaticae, metricae 1/6 8° *Königsberg* 90

Müller, Otto Quaestiones Statianae 1/– 4° *Berlin* 61

Sandström, E. Studia Critica in Statium 2/– 8° *Upsala* 78

Waller, W. Excursus criticus in P. Papinii Statii Silvas 1/– 8° *Breslau* 85

### Tibullus —*v. also* **Catullus, Tibullus** and **Propertius,** *supra.*

TEXTS : rec. Lucian Müller, 6*d.* ; rec. Ed. Hiller, 9*d.* p 8° Teubner [70] 75 ; Tauchnitz 86

,, Aem. Baehrens : ed. crit. 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 78

Selections : with English notes Frost [*sub tit.* Florilegium Poeticum] 3/– f 8° Bell

,, ,, ,, Prf. J. P. Postgate [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

and Ovid ,, ,, ,, W. Ramsay 5/– c 8° Griffin 59

and Propertius ,, ,, ,, Prf. G. G. Ramsay 6/– f 8° Clar. Press 87

TRANSLATION : Elegies of Tibullus, tr. Dr. J. Cranstoun [verse ; w. life and notes] 6/6 c 8° Blackwood 72

übers. W. Binder, 1/6 16° ; übers. A. Eberz 2/6 [both verse ; orig. metre] 16° *Stuttg.* 62 ; *Frankf.* 65

AIDS :

Bährens, Aem. Tibullische Blätter 2/6 8° *Jena* 76

Delagrise, J. H. E. Propylaeen zu den 4 Büchern Elegien d. Tibullus 1/6 8° *Helmstedt* 72

Ehrlich, B. De Tibulli elocutione quaestiones 1/– 8° *Leipzig* 83

Fabricius, B. Die Elegien Tibullus u. einiger Zeitgenossen erklärt 3/– 8° *Berlin* 81

Gruppe, O. F. Die römische Elegie, vol. ii.—*v.* K § 212.

Kleemann, Selmar De libri tertii carminibus q. Tib. nomine circumferuntur 1/– 8° *Argentorati* 76

Protzen, Ernest De Excerptis Tibullianis [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Greifswald* 69

Rothstein, M. De Tibulli Codicibus 2/6 8° *Berlin* 80

Streifinger, J. De Syntaxi Tibulliana [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Würzburg* 81

Wisser, W. Quaestiones Tibullianae [diss. inaug.] 1/– 8° ; Ueber Tibull. ii. 5 1/– 4° *Leipzig* 69 ; *Eutin* 74

### Valerius Flaccus.

TEXT : rec. G. Thilo 7/6 8° *Halle* 63

,, Aem. Baehrens, 1/6 ; rec. C. Schenkl 2/6 p 8° Teubner 75 ; Weidmann 71

TRANSLATION : trad. J. J. A. Caussin de Perceval 6/– 8° *Paris* 28

AIDS :

Braun, Phil. Observationes Crit. et Exeget. in *Argonautica* [dissert. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Fulda* 69

Damsté, P. H. Adversaria critica ad C. Valerii Flacci *Argonautica* 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 85

Gebbing, H. De C. Valerii Flacci tropis et figuris [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 78

Peters, J. De Valerii Flacci vita et carmine 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 90

Schenkl, Karl Studien zu den *Argonautica* [fr. *Sitzsber. Wiener Akad.*] 2/– r 8° *Vienna* 71

### Varro.

Saturae Menippae : rec. A. Riese 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 65

Eumenidum Reliquiae : ,, et adnot. Th. Roeper, 3 pts. 4/– 4° *Danzig* 58 ; 61 ; 62

AIDS : —*v. also* K § 216 : Latin Historians, *and* K § 221 : Latin Writers on Agriculture.

Reiter, Hugo Quaestiones Varronianae grammaticae, 2 pts. [dissert. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Königsberg* 82

Vahlen, J. Varronis Saturarum Menippearum reliq. conjectanea 4/6 8° *Leipzig* 58

### Vergil.

TEXTS : Opera : rec. Prf. Conington [Camb. Texts] 3/6 16° Bell

,, B. H. Kennedy : with proleg. and crit. commentary 5/– 12° Camb. Press 76

,, H. Paldamus 4/6 8° ; 1/6 c 8° ; 1/3 24° Tauchnitz 54

*,, O. Ribbeck ; ed. crit., 5 vols. 36/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 59–68

i. : Bucol. and Georg., 5/– '59 ; ii. : Aen. i.–vi., 8/– '60 ; iii. : Aen. vii.–xii., 8/– '62 ; iv. : Append. Vergiliana ; 1 pl. 5/– '68 : Proleg. Crit. ; 3 pl. 10/– '66.

,, O. Ribbeck [separ. ; Buc. and Georg., 6*d.* ; Aen., 1/–] 1/6 p 8° ,, ,, [72] 81

,, Th. Ladewig [separ. ; Buc. and Georg., 9*d.* ; Aen., 1/–] 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 66

,, M. Haupt 5/– 16° *Leipzig* [58] 73

ANNOTATED TEXTS : *with English notes Prf. J. Conington, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship, 3 vols. [Bibl. Class.] ea. 14/– ; *red. to* 10/6 8° Bell [58–62] 71–76

*Abridged Edn. [Gram. Sch. Class.] : Bucol., Georgics, Aeneid i.–iv. [by J. G. Sheppard], 5/6 ; Aeneid v.–xii., 5/6. Or in 9 pts., ea. 1/6 or 2/–.

with English notes J. B. Greenough [Am.] $1.75 12° *Boston* 8–

,, ,, ,, B. H. Kennedy ; w. 2 maps 10/6 c 8° Longman 76

,, ,, ,, T. L. Papillon, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 82

,, ,, ,, Prf. C. D. Yonge *red. to* 7/6 c 8° Bentley 62

,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick, 2 vols. : vol. i. [Text], 3/6 ; ii. [Notes], 4/6 [Pitt Press Series] c 8° Camb. Press 90 ; 90

K § 214

ANNOTATED TEXTS : *with Latin notes A. Forbiger, 3 vols. ea. 24/- 8° *Leipzig* [36–39] 72–75

i. : Bucol. and Georg. [w. prel. diss.] 7/- [36] 72 ; ii. : Aen. i.–vi. 8/- [37] 73 ; iii. : Aen. vii.-xii., Carm. Minora ascr. to Vergil, 9/- [39] 75.

,, French ,, E. Benoist, 3 vols. ea. 6/6 8° *Paris* [66] 76 ; 69 ; 72
,, German ,, Th. Ladewig+C. Schaper : Buc. and Georg. 2/- ; Aen. i.–vi. 2/- ; vii.–xii. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [50 ; 51 : 53] 82 ; 84 ; 86
,, ,, ,, K. Kappes : Bucol. and Georg. 2/- ; Aen., 4 pts. ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner [76 ; 73, 74, 74, 74] 76 ; 84, 87, 87, 87
Aeneid : ,, Latin ,, G. W. Gossrau 13/- 8° *Quedlinburg* [46] 76
,, ,, ,, P. H. Peerlkamp, 2 vols. 8/- 8° *Leyden* 43
*,, English ,, A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] ea. bk. 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 76–83
bk. i. : ,, ,, ,, C. S. Jerram [also ed. A. S. Walpole 1/6 (Macmillan)] 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, i.–iii. : ,, ,, ,, T. L. Papillon+A. E. Haigh [new edn. of pt. of Papillon's ed. *ut sup.*] 3/- c 8° Clar. Press 90
,, ii., v. : ,, ,, ,, F. Storr 1/- and 1/6 12° Rivington [78] 88 ; 89
,, i.–vii. : ,, ,, ,, J. T. White ea. bk. 1/6 12° Longman 72–85
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Dr. L. Schmitz 3/6 c 8° Collins 79
[,, ii. :] ,, ,, ,, Bradley [*sub tit.* Troy Taken, also ed. J. H. Skrine 1/6 (Macm.)] 2/6 f 8° Longman
,, ii.–iii. : ,, ,, ,, E. W. Howson [Classical Series] 3/- f 8° Macmillan 81
,, v. : ,, ,, ,, Rev. A. Calvert [*sub tit.* the Funeral Games ; Elem. Class.] 1/6 18° ,, 79
,, vi. : ,, ,, ,, Rev. A. J. Church 8*d.* 18° Seeley 73
,, ix. : ,, ,, ,, A. E. Haigh : Text 1/- ; Notes 1/- ; Introd. 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, xi.–xii. : ,, ,, ,, F. Storr 2/6 12° Rivington 76
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, abdgd. fr. J. Conington [Gram. School Class.] 3/- c 8° Bell 76
Bucolics : with English notes C. S. Jerram 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 87
,, and Georgics : ,, ,, ,, T. Keightley 4/6 Whittaker 48
Georgics : bks. i.–ii. and iii.–iv. : *with English notes A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] ea. 2/- f 8° Camb. Press 85 ; 86
bk. iv. : with English notes C. G. Jepp, 1/6 ; J. T. White 1/- f 8° Rivington ; Longman 72

TRANSLATIONS :
Works : tr. Prf. J. Conington [prose] 6/- c 8° Longman [72] 87
,, John Dryden [a strong, robust verse tr. ; Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [1697] 84
,, C. R. Kennedy [blank verse] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/- ; *w.* 5/-] 8° Bohn [50] 61
*,, J. Lonsdale+S. Lee [prose ; Globe Edns.] 3/6 8° Macmillan [71] 82
*,, J. W. Mackail : Aeneid, 7/6 c 8° ; Eclogues and Georgics 5/- r 16° Macmill. 85 ; Rivington 90
trad. E. Pessonneaux, 2 vols. [w. the text] 6/- 18° *Paris* [58] 74
Aeneid : tr. Prf. J. Conington [verse ; scholarly] 6/- c 8° Longman [66] 88
,, Wm. Morris [verse] 14/- p 8° Ellis (Reeves & T.) [76] 82
,, Rev. R. C. Singleton [verse] 7/6 16° Bell [55–59] 71
,, W. J. Thornhill [blank verse] 7/6 c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 86
,, Sir Chas. [Ld. Just.] Bowen [Eclogues & Aeneid i.–vi. ; Eng. hexameters, scholarly and graceful] 12/- 8° Murray [88] 89
,, Bp. Gavin Douglas, ed. Geo. Dundas, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] 4° Bannatyne Club [1553] 39

Of interest as being the first tr. of a Roman classic executed [1513] in the English language.

Eclogues : by C. S. Caverley [verse] 7/6 c 8° Bell [66] 86
,, E. J. L. Scott [heroic verse] 3/6 f 8° Paul 84
,, and Georgics : by Wilkins 3/6 c 8° Longman 73
Georgics : ,, R. D. Blackmore [verse] 1/- s 8° Low [71] 86
,, J. Rhoades [verse] 5/- s 8° Paul 81

AIDS :
*Criticism, Commentaries, etc.*
Eichhoff, F. G. Études Grecques sur Virgile, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] 8° *Paris* 25

A collection of all the passages fr. Gk. poets imitated in the *Bucolics*, *Georgics*, and *Æneid*.

Lersch, L. Antiquitates Vergilianae ad vitam populi Rom. descriptae 3/6 r 8° *Bonn* 43
Miscellanea Virgiliana *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Grant, *Cambridge* 28

Conts. E. HOLDSWORTH'S notes on *Georg.* and *Aen.* i.–vi. [1742–68], Jas. SPENCE'S *Char. of Virg.* [fr. his *Polymetis* 1747], Bp. W. WARBURTON on *Aen.* vi. [first *pb.* in his *Divine Legation of Moses* 1737 *sqq.*] and J. JORTIN'S *Crit. Remarks on Virgil* [1790].

Plüss, H. T. Vergil und die epische Kunst 8/- 8° *Leipzig* 84
Ste. Beuve, C. A. Étude sur Virgile [w. a study of Quintus of Smyrna] 2/6 18° *Paris* [57] 70
*Sellar, Prf. W. Y. Poets of the Augustan Age : Virgil 9/- c 8° Clar. Press [77] 84
Servius, Maurus Honoratus Commentarii in Virgilium, rec. G. Thilo+H. Hagen, vols. i.–iii. (1) 54/6 8° *Leipzig* 78–84
Spitta, Ph. Quaestiones Vergilianae 1/6 4° *Sonderhausen* 67
Tissot, P. F. Études sur Virgile, 2 vols. [Vergil compared w. other anc. poets] 10/- 8° *Paris* [25 ; 30] 41
Weidner, Andreas Commentar zu Virgils Aeneis, lib. i.–ii. 8/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 69
*Aeneid.*
Henry, James Aeneidea : critical, exeget. and æsthet. remarks on Aen., 2 v. [bks. i.–iv.] 8° Williams 73 ; *Dublin* 78–79
Magnier, L. Analyse Critique et Littéraire de l'Énéide 4/- 12° *Paris* [ ] 44
*Nettleship, Prf. H. Suggestions introductory to the Study of the Aeneid 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 75
*Eclogues.*
Büttner, Ernst Ueb. d. Verhältn. v. V's. Eklogen zu Theok. Idyllen 1/6 4° *Insterburg* 73
Changuion, F. D. Virgil und Pollio [on *Eclogues* ii.–v.] 1/- 8° *Basle* 76
*Georgics.*
Bockemüller, Fr. Virgil's *Georgica* nach Plan und Motiven erklärt 2/- 8° *Stade* 74
Bosson, A. Études Agronomiques sur les *Géorgiques* 2/6 18° *Paris* 68
*Textual Criticism.*
Ek, J. G. [ed.] Ad Verg. ex cod. membran. bibl. Lund coll. 5/- 4° *Lund* 47
Hagen, H. [ed.] Scholia Bernensia ad Verg. Bucol. et Georg. 6/- 8° *Leipzig* 67
Hermann, Arn. [ed.] Die Veroneser Vergilscholien 3/6 8° *Donaueschingen* 69 ; 70
Kvicala, J. Virgil-Studien [w. collation of Prague MS.] 4/- r 8° *Prague* 78

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pertz, G. H. | Ueb. d. Berl. u. Vatic. Blätter d. ältest. HS. d. Virgil ; 3 pl. | | 4/6 | 4° | *Berlin* | 63 |
| Ribbeck, Otto | Appendix Vergiliana *and* Prolegomena Critica | [=vols. iv. and v. of his ed. of text, *ut supra*] | 5/– *and* 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 ; 66 |
| *Georgics.* | | | | | | |
| Schafer, Carl | De Georgicis a Vergilio emendatis | | 2/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 73 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Antoine, F. | De Casuum Syntaxi Vergiliana | | 5/– | 8° | *Paris* | 83 |
| Krause, H. | De Vergilii usurpatione infinitivi | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 78 |
| *Dictionary.* | | | | | | |
| Greenough, J. B. [Am.] | Vocabulary to Virgil's Complete Works | | $1 | 12° | *Boston* | 8– |
| Koch, G. A. | Wörterbuch zu den Gedichten d. Virgil, 4/– ; Schulwörterbuch zur Aeneid | | 2/6 | 8° | *Hanover* | [55] 85 : 80 |
| *Grammar.* | | | | | | |
| Reid, J. S. | A Grammar of Vergil | | | | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| *Life.* | | | | | | |
| Bobrik, R. | Studien zu Vergil und Horaz | | 2/6 | 8° | *Tübingen* | 85 |
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Virgil | [crit. biog. and acc. of wks. : A. C. f. E. Rrs.—pop.] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 70 |
| Nettleship, Prf. H. | Vergil | [Classical Writers ; introductory] | 1/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| *Mediæval.* | | | | | | |
| *Comparetti, N. | Virgilio nel Medio Evo, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 ; *w.* £1] | | 8° | *Livorno* | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Virgil im Mittelalter, übers. H. Dütschke | | 6/– | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 75 |
| Nettleship, Prf. H. | Ancient Lives of Vergil | [w. essay on the Poems] | 2/– | 8° | Clar. Press | |
| Tunison, Jos. S. [Am.] | Master Vergil : a series of studies | | $2 | 8° | *Cincinnati* | 89 |
| | A *résumé* of the many mediæval anecdotes of Virgil in the light of a poet, mechanical inventor, lover, magician, etc. To some extent based on *Comparetti, ut supra.* | | | | | |
| Zappert, Geo. | Virgil's Fortleben im Mittelalter | | 4/– | f° | *Vienna* | 51 |
| *Topography.* | | | | | | |
| de Bonstettin, L. | Voyage sur l. scène des 10 dern. livres de l'Énéide | | *o.p.* | 8° | *Geneva* | [04] 13 |
| Henry, Jas. | Notes of 12 years' Voyage of Discov. in first 6 bks. of *Aeneis* | | 6/– | 8° | *Dresden* | 53 |
| *Stories from Virgil.* | | | | | | |
| Church, Rev. A. J. | Stories from Virgil | [w. 24 ill. after Pinelli] | 5/– | c 8° | Seeley | [78] 87 |

## 215. LATIN DRAMATISTS.

### Collections.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *RIBBECK, O. [ed.] | Comicorum Romanorum praeter Plautum et Terentium Reliquiae | 14/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [55] 73 |
| * ,, ,, | Tragicorum Romanorum Reliquiae, rec. O. Ribbeck | 9/– | 8° | ,, | [52] 71 |

### Accius.

TEXTS : —*in* Lucilius, rec. L. Müller [*v.* K § 214]; *in* Wordsworth's *Fragments* [*v.* K § 209].

AID :

Müller, Lucian De Accii Fabulis 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 90

**Livius Andronicus and Cn. Naevius** Fabularum Reliquiae, emend. et adnot. Lucian Müller 2/– 8° *Berlin* 85

### Plautus.

TEXTS :

rec. C. H. Weise, 4 vols. [rather antiquated] ea. 1/– 16° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* [21] 75–79

,, A. Fleckeisen, 2 vols. ea. 3/– [ea. play separ., 6*d.*] p 8° Teubner [50–51] 72–90

i. : Amphit., Capt., Mil. Glor., Rud., Trin. ; ii. : Asin., Bacch., Curc., Pseud., Stich.

* rec. F. Ritschl. : ed. crit., cur. G. Goetz + G. Loewe + F. Schoell 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [48–52] 78/87

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amphitruo | [Goetz+Loewe] | 4/– | Captivi | [Schoell] | | Menaechmi | [Schoell] | | Rudens | [Schoell] | |
| Asinaria | [ ,, + ,, ] | 4/– | Casina | [ ,, ] | 6/– | Mercator | [Goetz] | 4/– | Stichus | [Goetz] | 4/– |
| Aulularia | [ ,, ] | 2/6 | Curculio | [Goetz] | 2/6 | Poenulus | [ ,, +Loewe] | 5/– | Trinummus | [Schoell] | 6/– |
| Bacchides | [Goetz+Loewe] | 4/– | Epidicus | [ ,, ] | 3/– | Pseudolus | [Goetz] | | Truculentus | [Schoell] | 4/6 |

w. Latin Notes J. L. Ussing, 5 vols. 8° *Copenhagen* 75–89

i. : Amphit., Asin., 11/6 75 ; ii. : Aulul., Bacch., Capt., Curc., 14/– 78 : iii. : (1) Cas., Cist. 13/6 87 ; iii. : (2) Epidicus, Mostell., Menaech., 11/6 80 ; iv. : (1) Mil. Glor., Mercator, 10/– 82 ; iv. : (2) Pseudolus, Poenulus, 10/– 83 ; v. : Pers., Rud., Stich., Trin., Truc. 13/6 86.

rec. F. Leo, vol. i. [Amph., Asin., Aulul., Bacch.] 2/– p 8° *Berlin* 85

ANNOTATED TEXTS :

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amphitruo : | with English notes Prf. A. Palmer | [Classical Series] | 5/– | f 8° | Macmillan | 90 |
| Aulularia : | with English notes Dr. W. Wagner | [w. intro. on Plaut. prosody] | 4/6 | 12° | Bell | [66] 76 |
| | ed. P. Langen : w. crit. appar. | | 1/– | 8° | *Münster* | 89 |
| Captivi : | *Ed. Crit. ; w. English notes Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein | | 6/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 80 |
| | An Appendix contains Bentley's Plautine emendations fr. his copy of Pareus [the 2nd ed., *Frankf.* 1623] now in Brit. Mus. | | | | | |
| | *with English notes Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein | [schl. edn. of above] | 3/6 | 8° | ,, | [80] 83 |
| | ,, ,, ,, W. M. Lindsay | | 2/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| | * ,, German ,, J. Brix | | 1/– | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [70] 84 |
| Menaechmi : | with English notes Dr. W. Wagner | | 4/6 | 12° | Bell | 78 |
| | ,, Latin ,, [textual] J. Vahlen | | 2/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 82 |
| | * ,, German ,, J. Brix | | 1/– | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [73] 80 |
| Miles Gloriosus : | *with English notes Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell | [Classical Series] | 5/– | f 8° | Macmillan | [81] 85 |
| | ,, Latin ,, O. Ribbeck | | 3/– | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 81 |
| | * ,, German ,, A. O. F. Lorenz | | 3/– | 12° | Weidmann, *Berl.* | [69] 86 |
| | * ,, ,, ,, J. Brix | | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [75] 82 |
| Mostellaria : | with English notes W. Ramsay, ed. Prf. G. G. Ramsay | | 14/– | 8° | Macmillan | 69 |
| | * ,, ,, ,, Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein | | 5/– | f 8° | Bell | 85 |
| | * ,, German ,, A. O. F. Lorenz | | 3/– | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [66] 86 |
| Pseudolus : | *with German notes A. O. F. Lorenz | | 2/6 | p 8° | ,, ,, | [76] 83 |
| Trinummus : | ,, English ,, C. E. Freeman + A. Sloman | | 3/– | f 8° | Clar. Press | 83 |
| ,, | ,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner | | 4/6 | 12° | Bell | 72 |
| | * ,, German ,, J. Brix, rec. Max Niemeyer | | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [64] 88 |
| Truculentus : | with Latin notes A. Spengel | [w. Studemund's crit. appar.] | 3/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 68 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRANSLATIONS : | | | | | | |
| Comedies : | literally tr. H. T. Riley, 2 vols. | [prose] ea. | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 52 |
| | ,, ,, ,, | [Trinumm., Men., Aulul., Captivi] | 1/– | c 8° | ,, | [52] 88 |
| | übers. W. Binder, 4 vols. | [verse; also in 46 pts. ea. 35 pf.] | 16/6 | 16° | *Stuttgart* | 61–69 |
| | ,, J. J. C. Donner, 3 vols. | [verse] ea. | 5/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 64 |
| | trad. E. Sommer, 2 vols. | [w. intro. and notes] | 6/– | 12° | *Paris* | [65] 76 |
| [Captivi] : | The Captives of Plautus, tr. Prf. H. A. Strong | | 2/6 | c 8° | Bentley | [73] 82 |
| [Mostellaria] : | The Haunted House, tr. Prf. H. A. Strong | | 2/– | c 8° | ,, | 71 |
| AIDS | —*v. also* K § 209, *s.v.* Early Latin. | | | | | |
| *Criticism, Commentaries, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Abraham, W. | Studia Plautina | | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| v. Bagnato, | Plautus in s. Verhältn. z. s. griech. Originalen | | 1/6 | 4° | *Ehingen* | 78 |
| Crain, M. | Ueber die Composition der plautinischen Cantica | | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 65 |
| Dziatzko, C. | De Prologis Plautinis et Terentianis | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 63 |
| Geppert, C. E. | Plautinische Studien, pt. i., 3/–; ii. | | 2/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 70 ; 71 |
| Hubrich, Th. | De Diis Plautinis Terentianisque | | 2/– | 8° | *Regensburg* | 83 |
| Jahresbericht über T. M. Plautus | | [*repr. fr.* Jahresb. üb. d. Fortschr. d. klass. Alterth.] | | 8° | *Berlin* | |
| | 1880-1881 by A. LORENZ; (1882) 1883-1885 by Prf. O SEYFFERT; 1886-? *not pub. yet* (Sept., 1890). | | | | | |
| *Langen, P. | Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung des Plautus | | 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Plautinische Studien | [Berliner Studien] | 13/– | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| v. Reinhardstoettner, C. | Plautus: spätere Bearbeitungen plautinischer Lustspiele | | 18/– | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| Schnoor, H. | Quaestiones Plautinae | [dissert. inaug.] | 2/– | 4° | *Kiel* | 73 |
| Weise, C. H. | Die Komödien d. Plautus: Krit. n. Inhalt u. Form beleuchtet | | 3/– | 8° | *Quedlinburg* | 66 |
| *Aulularia.* | | | | | | |
| Benoist, L. E. | Lettre à M. Egger sur div. passages de l'*Aulularia* | | 2/6 | 8° | *Lyons* | 65 |
| Claus, W. | De *Aulularia* fabula iisque scriptt. q. eam imit. sunt | | 1/6 | 8° | *Stettin* | 62 |
| Lorenz, A. O. F. | Collationen d. Cod. vet. Camerarii et Cod. Ursinianus | | 1/6 | 4° | *Berlin* | 72 |
| | Collations of two Vatican MSS. of the *Aulularia*. | | | | | |
| Wagner, W. | De Plauti *Aulularia* | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 64 |
| *Epidicus.* | | | | | | |
| Müller, Richard | De Plauti Epidico | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Bonn* | 65 |
| *Miles Gloriosus.* | | | | | | |
| Gandino, G. B. | Osservazioni critiche interno del *Mil. Glor.* | | 1/6 | 8° | *Turin* | 73 |
| Goetz, G. | Emendationes *Militis Gloriosi* Plautinae | | 6*d.* | 8° | *Jena* | 90 |
| Schmidt, Fritz | Untersuchungen über d. *Miles Gloriosus* | | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| *Poenulus.* | | | | | | |
| Hasper, Theodor | De Poenuli Plautinae duplici exitu | | 1/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| Mövers, F. C. | Punische Texte in *Poenulus* kritisch erklärt | | 2/6 | 8° | *Breslau* | 45 |
| Schröder, Paul | —*his* Phöniz. Sprache *has append. cont. expl. of the Punic passages* | | 12/– | 8° | *Halle* | 69 |
| *Proverbs.* | | | | | | |
| Schneider, J. | De Proverbiis Plautinis Terentianisque | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 78 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Ballas, Aem. | Grammatica Plautina, 2 pts. | | 2/– | 8°&4° | *Berlin* | [68 ; 72] 84 |
| Biese, Alfred | De objecto interno apud Plaut. et Terent. | | 2/– | 4° | *Kiel* | 78 |
| Klotz, Richard | Zur Alliteration u. Symmet. b. Plautus | [esp. *Mil. Gl.* act 1] | 1/6 | 4° | *Zittau* | 76 |
| Köhler, H. | De verborum accentus cum numer. ratt. in Pl. | | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 77 |
| Lübbert, E. | —*in his* Grammatische Studien, 2 pts. | pt. i. 7/–; ii. | 2/6 | 8° | *Breslau* | 67 ; 70 |
| Rassow, H. | De Plauti Substantivis | | 3/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 81 |
| Ribbeck, Otto | —*in his* Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. lat. Partikeln | | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 69 |
| Rothe, Carl | Quaestiones Gramm. ad us. Plaut. et Terent. | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 76 |
| Schmidt, Fritz | Quaestiones de Pronomin. Demonstr. formis Plautinis | [ ,, ,, ] | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Seyffert, Oscar | Studia Plautina | [school-programme] | 1/6 | 4° | ,, | 74 |
| Studemund, W. | Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos—*v.* K § 209. | | | | | |
| Walder, E. | Der Infinitiv bei Plautus | | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| *Lexicon.* | | | | | | |
| Pareus, Ph. | Lexicon Plautinum | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | | 8° | *Nuremberg* | 1645 |
| Weise, C. H. | Lexicon Plautinum | [repr. fr. his edn. of text, *ut sup.*] | 4/– | 8° | *Quedlinburg* | [38] 86 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Baier, B. | De Plauti Fabularum recensionibus Ambrosiana et Palatina | | 5/– | 8° | *Breslau* | 85 |
| Geppert, C. E. | Ueb. d. Codex Ambros. u. s. Einfluss a. d. Plaut. Kritik | | 2/– i | 8° | *Leipzig* | 47 |
| Klotz, Reinh. | Emendationum Plautinarum libellus | | 1/– | 4° | ,, | 68 |
| Niemeyer, Maxim. | De Plauti Fabularum recensione duplici | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 77 |
| *Ritschl, Friedrich | Parerga zu Plautus und Terenz, vol. i.; 1 pl. | | 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 45 |
| * ,, ,, | Neue Plautinische Excursen, pt. i. | | 3/– | 8° | ,, | 69 |
| ,, ,, | Prolegomena de rationibus criticis gram. prosod. metricis | | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 80 |
| | A reprint of his Introduction to his edition of the TRINUMMUS. | | | | | |
| * ,, ,, | Opuscula, vol. ii.: ad Plaut. et grammat. lat. spectans | | 17/6 | 8° | ,, | 68 |
| Schoell + Goetz + Loewe, F. + G. + G. | Analecta Plautina | | 6/– | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 77 |
| | Divinationes in *Truc.*; Symbola Crit. ad priores fabulas; Conjectanea Plaut. | | | | | |
| Sonnenschein, Prf. E. A. | Bentley's Plautine Emendations | [Anecdota Oxon.] | 2/6 f | 4° | Clar. Press | 83 |
| | Edited fr. Bentley's annot. copy of Gronovius in the Bodleian; *v.* also same writer's ed. of *Captivi*, *supra*. | | | | | |
| Spengel, L. | Reformvorschläge—*ut infra*, *s.v.* Metrics. | | | | | 8– |
| *Studemund, W. [ed.] | Plauti Fabularum Reliquiae Ambrosianae cod. rescripti Ambros. Apographum | | 70/– r | 4° | *Berlin* | 89 |
| *Life.* | | | | | | |
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Plautus and Terence | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. for Eng. Rrs.] | 2/6 f | 8° | Blackwood | 73 |
| *Metrics.* | | | | | | |
| Müller, C. F. W. | Plautinische Prosodie, 16/–; Nachträge zur Plaut. Prosodie | | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 69 ; 71 |
| ,, Lucian | De Re Metrica Poetarum Latin. | [esp. Plautus and Terence] | 12/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Rei Metricae Poetarum Lat. Summarium | [esp. Plautus and Terence] | 2/– s | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Ritschl, Friedrich | —*in* Prolegomena *to* vol. i. *of his edn. of* Plautus [1848]; *also in his* Opuscula, vol. ii. [*ut supra*], *and* Neue Plautinische Excursen [*ut sup.*]. | | | | | |
| *Seyffert, Oscar | Quaestionum Metricarum Particula | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 64 |
| *Spengel, Andr. | Reformvorschläge zur Metrik bei Plautus u. d. übrigen Scenikern | | 10/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, ,, | De Versuum Creticorum usu Plautino | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/– | 8° | ,, | 61 |
| ,, ,, | T. Maccius Plautus: Kritik, Prosodie, Metrik | | 3/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 65 |
| *Studemund, W. | De Canticis Plautinis | | 2/– | 4° | *Halle* | 64 |

## Seneca, Luc. Annaeus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT: Tragoediae: | rec. R. Peiper+G. Richter | 5/6 p | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 67 |
| ANNOTATED TEXT: | ,, F. Leo; vol. i. [Observv. crit.] 3/-; ii. [Text, w. *Octavia*] | 6/- p | 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 78; 79 |
| TRANSLATION: | übers. W. A. Swoboda, 3 vols. | [w. German notes] 12/- r | 8° | *Vienna* | [21–25] 28–30 |
| | ,, Ed. Sommer, pts. i.–iv., vi., vii. | [verse; no more pub.] ea. 9*d.* | 12° | *Dresden* | 34 |

i.: Hercul. Fur.; ii.: Thyestes; iii.: Phoenissae; iv.: Hippol.; vi.: Troades; vii.: Medea. The last Eng. tr. was by Ed. SHERBURNE, 1702 [Medea, Phaedra, Hippol., Troades].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| Braun, W. | Die Tragödie *Octavia* u. die Zeit ihrer Entstehung | 1/6 | 8° | *Kiel* | 63 |
| Richter, Gustav | De Seneca trag. auctore comment. philolog. | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8° | *Bonn* | 62 |
| Sandström, C. E. | De Senecae tragediis commentatio | 2/6 | 8° | *Upsala* | 72 |
| Schmidt, Bernh. | Observationes Criticae in Senecae tragoedias | 1/- | 8° | *Jena* | 65 |
| Smith, R. M. | De arte rhetorica in L. A. Senecae tragoediis perspicua | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| Weil, Henri | La Règle des Trois Acteurs trag. de Sén. | 1/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 65 |
| Widal, Aug. | Études sur trois Trag. d. Sénèque | [imit. fr. Eurip.] 2/6 | 18° | *Aix* | 64 |
| *Metrics.* | | | | | |
| Hoche, Max | Die Metra der Tragikers Seneca | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 62 |
| Schmidt, Bernh. | De emendand. Sen. trag. rationibus prosod. et metr. | 1/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 60 |

## Terence.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS: | rec. A. Fleckeisen | 1/6 p | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [57] 74 |
| | ,, Dr. W. Wagner | [Camb. Texts] 3/- | 12° | Bell | 69 |
| | * ,, F. Umpfenbach: ed. crit. | 10/- | 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 70 |
| | * ,, C. Dziatzko | 1/6 | 8° | Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* | 84 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS: | with English notes Dr. W. Wagner | 10/6; *red. to* 7/6 | 8° | Bell | 69 |
| | ,, ,, ,, E. St. John Parry | [Bibliotheca Class.] 18/-; *red. to* 9/- | 8° | ,, | 57 |
| Adelphi: | with English notes H. Preble [Am.] | [=tr. of Dziatzko] 30*c.* | 12° | *Boston* | 8– |
| | ,, ,, ,, Rev. A. Sloman | 3/- f | 8° | Clar. Press | 86 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner | 1/6 f | 8° | Bell | |
| | ,, German ,, A Spengel | 2/- p | 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 79 |
| | * ,, ,, ,, C. Dziatzko | 2/- p | 8° | Teubner | 81 |
| Andria: | with English notes Dr. W. Wagner | 1/6 f | 8° | Bell | 82 |
| | ,, ,, ,, C. E. Freeman+Rev. A. Sloman | 3/- f | 8° | Clar. Press | 85 |
| | ,, German ,, R. Klotz | 5/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 65 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. Spengel | 2/- p | 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 75 |
| ,, and Eunuchus: | with English notes T. L. Papillon | [Catena Classicorum] 4/6 c | 8° | Rivington | [70] 78 |
| Heauton Timorum.: | ,, ,, ,, E. S. Shuckburgh | [w. tr. 4/6; Classical Ser.] 3/- f | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner | 1/6 f | 8° | Bell | [72] 82 |
| Phormio: | with English notes J. Bond+A. S. Walpole | [Class. Ser.] 4/6 f | 8° | Macmillan | [79] 89 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner | 1/6 f | 8° | Bell | 82 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Rev. A. Sloman | 3/- | 12° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| | * ,, German ,, C. Dziatzko | 1/6 p | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [74] 85 |
| TRANSLATIONS: | | | | | |
| Comedies: | tr. H. T. Riley | [literal prose; w. Phaedrus] 5/- c | 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 53 |
| | übers. Joh. Herbst, 12 pts. | ea. 35 pf. s | 8° | *Berlin* | [55] 85 *sqq.* |
| | ,, J. J. C. Donner, 2 vols. | [verse] 9/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 64 |
| Heauton Timorum.: | tr. E. S. Shuckburgh—*in his edn. of same, ut supra.* | | | | |
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| Braun, Konrad | Quaestiones Terentianae | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 77 |
| Engelbrecht, A. G. | Studia Terentiana | 3/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| Franke, Otto | Terenz und die lat. Schulcomödie in Deutschld. | 3/- | 8° | *Weimar* | 77 |
| Kohl, A. | Didaskaliae Terentianae explicatae | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 66 |
| Umpfenbach, F. | Analecta Terentiana | [schl.-progr.] 1/- | 4° | *Mayence* | 74 |
| *Adelphi.* | | | | | |
| Zimmermann, F. G. | Terenz und Menander | [on the *Adelphi*; schl.-progr.] 1/- | 4° | *Clausthal* | 42 |
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| Goetz, G. | Glossarium Terentianum | 6*d.* | 4° | *Jena* | 85 |
| Henrichs, A. | De Ablativi apud Terent. usu et ratione | [schl.-progr.] 1/- | 4° | *Elbing* | 58–60 |
| Hoffer, Chr. | De Personarum usu in Terentii comoediis | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8° | *Halle* | 77 |
| *Life.* | | | | | |
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Plautus and Terence | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 f | 8° | Blackwood | 73 |
| *Metrics.* | | | | | |
| Conrad, C. | Die metrische Composition d. Comödien des Terenz | 5/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 76 |
| McCaul, J. | Remarks on the Terentian Metres | *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/-; *w.* 2/6] c | 8° | Longman | 28 |
| Meissner, C. | Die Cantica d. Terenz und ihre Eurhythmie | 3/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | De iambico apud Terentium septenario | 2/- | 8° | ,, ,, | 84 |
| Müller, Lucian | —*v.* Plautus, *supra.* | | | | |

## 216. LATIN HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

### Collections.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Geographi Latini Minores, coll. et rec. A. Riese | 6/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 78 |
| Historicorum Romanorum Reliquiae, rec. H. Peter, vol. i., Vet. Hist. Reliq., 16/- 8°; Ed. Min., v. i. | 5/6 p | 8° | Teubner | 70; 83 |

### *Augustan Historians.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Historiae Augustae Scriptores, rec. H. Jordan+F. Eyssenhardt, iterum rec. H. Peter, 2 vols. | 5/6 p | 8° | *Leipzig* | [64] 65 |

## Ammianus Marcellinus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS : | rec. F. Eyssenhardt, 11/-; Editio Minor | 5/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 71; 72 |
| Fragmenta Marburgensia : | rec. H. Nissen; w. photolith. pl. | 4/- | 4° | ,, | 76 |
| ANNOTATED TEXT : | *with Latin notes V. Gardthausen, 2 vols. | ea. 4/- p | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 74;75 |
| TRANSLATION : | tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge | 7/6 c | 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 62 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| *Criticism, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Hudemann, E. E. | Quaestiones Ammianae | [schl.-program.] | 1/- | 4° | *Landsberg* | 64 |
| Michael, Hugo | De Ammiani studiis Ciceronianis | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Wratislaw* | 74 |
| Möller, E. A. W. | De Ammiano Marcellino | [dissert. inaug.] | 6*d.* | 8° | *Regensburg* | 63 |
| Reinhardt, G. | De Praepositionum usu apud Ammianum | | 1/- | 8° | *Cöthen* | 87 |
| Reiter, A. | De Ammiani Marcellini usu orationis obliquae | | 1/6 | 8° | *Regensburg* | 87 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Gardthausen, V. | Conjectanea Ammianea cod. adhibito Vaticano | | 1/- | 8° | *Kiel* | 69 |
| *Topography.* | | | | | | |
| Gardthausen, V. | Die geographischen Quellen des Ammian | [*repr. fr.* Jahrbb. Class. Phil.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 73 |
| Unger, Robert | De Amm. Marc. locis controversis epistola [to Th. Bergk] | | 1/- | 8° | *Neu-Strelitz* | 68 |

## Caesar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS : | rec. B. Dinter, 3 v. [w. Suppls. of A. Hirt & others] ea. 1/-; Ed. Min. 2/- p | | 8° | Teub. | [64;70;76]80;[64–70]73–5 |
| | ,, A. Holder: Ed. Crit. | 15/- | 8° | *Freiburg* | 82 |
| | ,, F. Kraner [w. Suppls. of A. Hirt and others] 4/6 8°; 1/6 c 8°; | 1/3 | 24° | Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* | 61 |
| | ,, E. Hoffmann, 2 vols. | 4/6 p | 8° | | 90 |
| ANNOTATED TEXT : | *with English notes A. G. Peskett. i.–iii., 3/-; iv., v., vii., ea. 2/-; vi., viii., ea. 1/6 [Pitt Press] | f | 8° | Camb. Press | 78–85 |
| De Bello Civili : | with English notes C. E. Moberly [bk. i. separ. 2/-] | 3/6 f | 8° | Clar. Press | [72] 77 |
| | ,, German ,, F. Kraner + F. Hoffmann; 2 maps | 2/6 p | 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [56]85 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. Doberenz, ed. C. Dinter | 2/6 p | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [54]84 |
| De Bello Gallico : | with English notes C. E. Moberly | 4/6 f | 8° | Clar. Press | [71] 82 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Dr. L. Schmitz | 3/6 c | 8° | Collins | 78 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. K. Isbister | 4/- c | 8° | Longman | [64] 66 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Geo. Long [Gram. Sch. Class.] | 5/6 f | 8° | Bell | [61] 68 |
| | ,, ,, ,, J. Bond + A. S. Walpole [after Kraner, Cl. Ser.] | 6/- f | 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Prf. W. F. Allen + J. H. Allen + Prf. H. P. Judson [Ams.] | $1.35 | 12° | *Boston* | 8– |
| | ,, German ,, F. Kraner + W. Dittenberger | 2/6 p | 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [53]86 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. Doberenz, ed. B. Dinter | 2/6 p | 8° | Teubner, *Leipig* | [52]77 |
| | ,, ,, ,, H. Rheinhard; col. map, 9 pl., geog. and topic. index | 3/- | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [60] 86 |
| bks. i.–iii. : | ,, English ,, J. H. Merryweather + C. C. Tancock: i. 2/-; ii.–iii. 2/-; in 1 v. | 3/6 f | 8° | Rivington | [79] 89 |
| ,, i.–vii. : | ,, ,, ,, *in* Macmillan's Elementary Classics | ea. 1/6 | 18° | Macmillan | 79–87 |

Bk. i. [A. S. Walpole] 79; ii.–iii. [W. G. Rutherford] 79; iv. [C. Bryans] 86; v. [C. Colbeck] 87; vii. [J. Bond + A. S. Walpole] 87.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| bks. i.–ii.; iii.–v. : | ,, ,, ,, C. E. Moberly 2 vols.: ea. vol. | 2/6 f | 8° | Clar. Press | 89 |
| ,, vii. : | ,, ,, ,, W. C. Compton; w. ill. of fortif., weapons, etc., & maps | 4/6 c | 8° | Bell | 89 |

TRANSLATION :

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Commentaries on Gallic and Civil Wars, literally tr. | 5/- c | 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| *Criticism, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Freund, W. | Präparationen zu Cäsar, 12 pts. | | ea. 6*d.* | 12° | *Leipzig* | [ ] *n.dd.* |
| Köhler, Albrecht | De auctorum belli Africani et Hisp. latinitate | | 2/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 77 |
| Landgraf, G. | Untersuchungen zu Caesar u. s. Fortsetzern | [chfly. on *Bell. Alex.* and *Bell. African.*] | 3/- | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Procksch, Albrecht | Gebrauch der Nebensätze bei Caesar | [schl.-progr.] | 1/- | 4° | *Bautzen* | 70 |
| Schlitte, Fr. | De Gaio Julio Cesare grammatico | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Halle* | 65 |
| Wichert, Geo. | Das Wichtigste a. d. Phraseol. bei Nepos u. Caesar | | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 72 |
| *Dictionaries.* | | | | | | |
| Creak, Alb. | Dictionary to Caesar's Gallic War | | 2/6 c | 8° | *Hodder* | 71 |
| Eichert, Otto | Wörterb. zum Gall. Krieg. 1/6; zu Caes. u. s. Fortsetzer | | 2/- p | 8° | *Bresl.*[60]85; *Hanov.*[60]87 | |
| Menge + Preuss, R. + S. | Lexicon Caesarianum, pts. i.-x. | | 18/- r | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 85–90 |
| *Merguet, H. | Lexicon Caesareum, 3 vols. | | 55/- r | 4° | *Jena* | 77–86 |
| Preuss, S. | Lexicon zu d. Pseudo-Caesarianischen Schriften | | 8/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 84 |
| *Names: Celtic.* | | | | | | |
| Glück, C. W. | Die bei Caesar vorkommenden keltischen Namen | | 3/- | 8° | *Munich* | 57 |
| *Life.* | | | | | | |
| Delorme, S. | César et ses Contemporains 3/-; übers. E. Döhler | | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* 68; *Leipzig* | 73 |
| *Froude, J. A. | Cæsar: a sketch | [very eulogistic; popular] | 6/- | 8° | Longman | [79] 86 |
| van Limburg-Brouwer, P. | Cesar en zijne Tijdgenooten, 4 pts. | | 25/- | 8° | *Groningen* | 44–46 |
| Merivale, Dn. C. | —*in his* History of the Romans [*v.* F § 12] | | | | | |
| Napoleon iii. | History of Julius Cæsar [tr.]; 2 vols., w. valuable maps and ill. | 25/- 8°; 1 vol. | 5/- c | 8° | Cassell | 66 |

Written, as the author declares, "to prove that when Providence raises up such men as Cæsar, Charlemagne, and Napoleon, it is to trace out to people the path they ought to follow," etc. In reality an apology for Napoleonic absolutism; but of some value, notwithstanding.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fallue, L. | Études Archéol. sur *César* par Napoléon | | 2/- | 12° | *Paris* | 67 |
| Rüstow, W. | Geschichte Cæsar's von Napoleon commentirt; maps | | 8/6 | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 65–67 |
| Trollope, A. | Cæsar | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] | 2/6 f | 8° | Blackwood | 70 |
| Williams, Archd. J. | Life of Cæsar | | 2/6 c | 8° | Routledge | [54] 78 |
| *Ariovistus.* | | | | | | |
| Schlumberger, J. | Cæsar u. Ariovist | [attempt to locate pl. of A.'s defeat] | 3/- | 8° | *Colma* | 77 |
| *Vercingetorix.* | | | | | | |
| Chappe, L. | Vercingétorix: étude | | 1/- | 8° | *Paris* | 66 |
| Girard, M. A. | Histoire de Vercingétorix, roi des Arvernes | | 2/6 | 8° | *Clermond Ferrand* | 64 |
| "de Lyvron, L." [=L. de Lestoille] | Vercingétorix | | 3/- s | 8° | *Paris* | 69 |
| Mathieu, P. P. | Vercingétorix et César à Gergovia chez les Arvernes; 3 pl. | | 2/6 | 8° | *Clermond Ferrand* | 62 |
| Monnier, Francis | Vercingétorix et l'Indépendence Gauloise | | 2/- | 12° | *Paris* | [74] 75 |

**K § 216**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Military.* | | | | | |
| Judson, Prf. H. Pratt [Am.] | Caesar's Army: study of the military arts of Romans in last days of the Republic; maps | 75*c.* | 12° | *Boston* | 8– |
| [v.] K[öckeritz], F. | Unters. üb. d. Kriegführung d. Römer in d. Feldz. d. Cæsar, *etc.* | 2/– | 8° | *Mayence* | 62 |
| Prevost, Ferd. | Dissert. sur le Pont constr. p. César, p. passer le Rhin; maps | 1/– | 8° | *Saumur* | 65 |
| Rüstow, W. | Heerwesen u. Kriegführung C. Jul. Cæsars; 4 pl. | 3/– | 8° | *Nordhausen* | [55] 62 |
| de Saulcy, Ferd. | Les Campagnes de César dans les Gaules [military] | 6/– | 8° | *Paris* | 62 |
| *Naval.* | | | | | |
| Jal, Auguste | La Flotte de César: études s. l. marine antique | 3/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 61 |
| *Campaigns.* | | | | | |
| *Bellum Africanum.* | | | | | |
| Fröhlich, Franz | Das Bellum Africanum sprachlich u. histor. behandelt | 2/– | 8° | *Brugg* | 72 |
| *Bellum Civile.* | | | | | |
| v. Göler, Aug. | Die Kämpfe bei Dyrrhachium u. Pharsalus; 4 pl. and plans | 4/– | 8° | *Carlsruhe* | 54 |
| ,, ,, | Der Bürgerkrieg zwischen Caesar und Pompeius; 2 pl. | 2/6 | r 8° | *Heidelberg* | 61 |
| Hofmann, Fr. | De Origine belli civilis Cæsar commentarius | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 56 |
| *Bellum Gallicum.* | | | | | |
| Fallue, L. | Conquête des Gaules [analysis of the Commentaries] | 6/– | 8° | *Paris* | 62 |
| v. Göler, A. | Caesar's Gallischer Krieg; B.C. 58–53, 10 pl., 6/–; 52, 3 pl., 2/6; 51, 2 pl. | 2/6 | r 8° | *Stutt.*58;*Carlsr.*59;*Heidelb.* | 60 |
| Köchly + Rüstow, H. + W. | Einleitung zu Caesar's Gallisch. Krieg | *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/–] | r 8° | *Gotha* | 57 |
| ,, H. | Caesar und die Gallier [a lecture] | 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 71 |
| Wagler, F. A. | Hülfsbüchlein zu Caesar's *Bellum Gallicum* | 6*d* | 8° | ,, | [62] 77 |
| *Maps.* | | | | | |
| v. Kampen, A. [ed.] | Maps to illustrate Cæsar's Gallic War | 6/– | obl 4° | Sonnenschein | 79 |
| Rüstow, W. [ed.] | Atlas zu Cæsar's Gallischem Krieg | 2/6 | r 8° | *Stuttgart* | 68 |
| *Bellum Hispanicum.* | | | | | |
| Degenhart, J. | De auctoris belli Hispan. elocut. et fide histor. | 2/6 | 8° | *Würzburg* | 77 |
| Moléro, J. M. Sanchez | Résumé d. Campagnes d. César en Espagne [tr. fr. Span.] | 5/– | 8° | *Paris* | 68 |
| *Topographical Monographs.* | | | | | |
| *Britain* | —*for* Romans in Britain, *v.* F § 18. | | | | |
| Appach, F. H. | Cæsar's Brit. Expeds. and the subseq. geology of Romney Marsh | 4/6 | 8° | J. R. Smith | 68 |
| Lewin, Thos. | The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar | 10/– | 8° | Longman | [59] 62 |
| de Saulcy, Ferd. | Les Expéditions de César en Grande-Bretagne | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 60 |
| Vine, Rev. F. T. | Cæsar in Kent; maps [account of his landing and battles] | 5/– | s 4° | Stock | [87] 88 |
| Wainwright, J. | Julius Cæsar: did he cross the channel? | 4/– | f 8° | J. R. Smith | 69 |
| *France.* | | | | | |
| Bréan, A. | C. Jules César dans la Gaule | 2/6 | 8° | *Orleans* | 64 |
| ,, ,, | Itinéraire de César d'Agendicum à Gergovia-Boiorum et Avaricum | 2/– | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| Creuly + Jacobs, C. + A. | Géographie Histor. de Gaule [inq. into sit. of Uxellodunum] | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 60 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Carte de Gaule sous le proconsulat de César | 2/6 | 8° | *Lyons* | 64 |
| Houssaye, H. | Le Premier Siège de Paris | 4/6 | 16° | *Paris* | 76 |
| Maissiat, J. | César en Gaule, vols. i.–ii. | ea. 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 65; 76 |
| Rouby, Ed. | La Siège de Marseilles par César; map | 2/6 | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| *Alesia* (*7th Campaign*). | | | | | |
| Cucherat, Fr. | Alésia et les Aulerci Brannovices | 2/6 | 8° | *Lyons* | 64 |
| Dejardins, E. | Alésia [reply to art. in *Revue d. 2 Mondes*, 1 May, '58] | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 59 |
| Fivel, Theod. | L'Alésia près de Novalaise sur l. Rhône [Savoy] | 4/6 | 8° | *Arras* | 66 |
| Gouget, G. | Mémoire s. l. Lieu d. l. bataille livrée d. l. siège d'Alésia | 3/– | 4° | *Paris* | 63 |
| Gravot, A. | Étude sur l'Alésia de César, Alize Izernore (Ain) | 4/6 | 8° | *Nantua* | 62 |
| Quicherat, Jules | L'Alésia de César, 1/–; Conclusion pour Alaise | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 57; 58 |
| *Germany.* | | | | | |
| v. Cohausen, A. | Cæsar's Rheinbrücken philol., milit. u. techn. untersucht; 22 ill. | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 67 |
| Eichheim, M. | Cæsar's Feldzüge gegen d. german. Belgier | 1/– | 8° | *Neuburg* | 64 |
| v. Poellnitz, C. | Römische Rheinbrücke bei Mainz | 2/– | 8° | *Mayence* | 84 |
| *Switzerland.* | | | | | |
| Eichheim, M. | Die Kämpfe d. Helvetier gegen Cæsar | 1/6 | 8° | *Neuburg* | [66] 76 |
| Fazu, H. | Genève sous la Domination Romaine [archæological] | 1/6 | 4° | *Geneva* | 68 |
| Guillemot, P. | Excursions archéol. dans les montagnes d. l. Côte-d'Or | 3/– | 8° | *Dijon* | 61 |

## Curtius, Quintus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT: | rec. H. E. Foss, 1/6; rec. Th. Vogel | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | [51] 74; 80 |
| | ,, E. Hedicke | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 67 |
| | with English notes C. T. Zumpt [tr. fr. Latin (1846)] | 3/– | 12° | Chambers | 52 |
| | ,, German ,, and intro. Th. Vogel, 2 vols. | 2/6 and 2/– | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | [70] 75; [72] 85 |
| | ,, ,, ,, J. Mützell, 2 vols. | 14/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 75; 41 |
| Selections: | ,, English ,, W. E. Heitland + T. E. Raven [*sub tit.* Alex. in India; Pitt Press Ser.] | 3/6 | c 8° | Camb. Press | 79 |
| TRANSLATION: | übers. J. Siebelis, 9 pts. | 3/6 | p 8° | *Stuttgart* | [60] 66–73 |
| | ,, A. H. Christian, 4 pts. | ea. 6*d.* | 16° | ,, | [55] 73–75 |
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| *Criticism, etc.* | | | | | |
| Alan, Henry | Observationes in Q. Curtium Rufum | 1/6 | f 8° | *Dublin* | 65 |
| Foss, H. E. | Quaestiones Curtianæ [schl.-program.] | 1/6 | 4° | *Altenburg* | 52 |
| Krah, Ed. | Curtius als Schullectüre, 2 pts. [schl.-program.] | ea. 1/6 | 4° | *Insterburg* | 70; 71 |
| Petersdorff, R. | Neue Hauptquelle des Q. Curtius Rufus | 2/– | 8° | *Hanover* | 84 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | |
| Ling, M. | Bericht üb. d. Curtius HSS. d. ungar. National-museums | 1/6 | 4° | *Pesth* | 73 |
| Schuessler, O. | De Q. Curti Rufi codice Oxon. A. [schl.-progr.] | 1/– | 4° | *Nordhausen* | 74 |
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| Adams, W. | De ablativi absoluti apud Q. Curtium Rufum usu | 1/– | 8° | *Arnsberg* | 86 |
| *Dictionary.* | | | | | |
| Eichert, Otho | Wörterbuch zu Q. Curtius Rufus | 2/6 | 8° | *Hanover* | 71 |
| Schmidt, M. C. P. | Schulwörterbuch zu Curtius Rufus | 1/6 | 8° | *Prague* | 87 |
| *Life.* | | | | | |
| Hirt, Adolf | Ueber d. Leben d. Geschichtschreibers Q. Curtius Rufus | 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 20 |

## Ennius.

AID —*v.* K § 214.

## Eutropius.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS : | rec. R. Dietsch, 6*d.*; rec. F. Ruehl | | 6*d.* | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | [50] 75 ; 87 |
| | ,, W. Hartel, 9*d.* ; rec. H. Droysen | | 1/- | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 72 ; 78 |
| | cum vers. Graeca, etc., rec. H. Droysen | | 16/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 76 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | with English notes C. Bradley+J. T. White | | 2/6 | c 8° | Longman | [2-] 66 |
| | ,, ,, ,, W. Welch+C. G. Duffield | [Elem. Class.] | 1/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| TRANSLATION : | tr. J. S. Watson | [w. Justin and Nepos ; w. notes] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 53 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| Hartel, W. | Eutropius und Paulus Diaconus | [repr. fr. *Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.*] | 1/6 | r 8° | *Vienna* | 72 |
| Pirogoff, W. | De Eutropii breviarii ab. U.C. indole ac fontibus | | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 73 |
| *Dictionary.* | | | | | | |
| Eichert, Otto | Wörterbuch zu Eutropius | | 6*d.* | 8° | *Hanover* | [50] 71 |

## Florus

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | rec. C. Halm | [w. Ampelius, rec. E. Wölfflin] | 1/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | [54] 79 |
| TRANSLATION : | by J. S. Watson | [w. Sallust and Velleius] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 58 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| Köhler, F. E. | Observationes Criticæ in Flavium | [dissert. inaug.] | 6*d.* | 8° | *Göttingen* | 65 |
| Reber, Jos. | Das Geschichtswerk d. Florus | [schl.-progr.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Freising* | 65 |
| Spengel, Leonh. | Ueber d. Geschichtsbücher d. Florus | [fr. *Abh. Bayer. Akad.*] | 2/- | 4° | *Munich* | 61 |

## Livy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS : | rec. J. N. Madvig+J. L. Ussing, 8 pts. | [ea. 2/- to 4/-] | 22/6 | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 61-75 |
| | ,, W. Weissenborn, 6 pts. | | ea. 1/- | p 8° | Teubner | [50-51] 87 |
| | ,, H. J. Müller | bks. i.-xxvi. in 6 pts., | ea. 1/- | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 81 *sqq.* |
| | ,, Martin Hertz, 4 vols. | | 24/- 8° ; 7/- c 8° ; 6/- | 24° | Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* | 57-64 |
| | ,, A. Luchs, 3 vols. | | ea. 3/- | 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 88, *etc.* |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | * w. German notes W. Weissenborn+H. J. Müller, 10 v. | | 37/- [ea. 2/6 to 5/6] | p 8° | ,, | [53-66] 75-86 |
| | ,, ,, ,, M.+H. J. Müller+E. Wölfflin, 6 vols. | | ea. 1/6 to 2/- | p 8° | Teubner | [ ] 86, *etc.* |
| Book i. : | with English notes and [valuable] intro. Prf. J. R. Seeley | | 6/- | 8° | Clar. Press | [71] 81 |
| ,, i.-iii. : | ,, ,, ,, H. M. Stephenson : i. [Elem. Classics] 1/6 ; ii.-iii., 5/- [Class. Ser.] | | | f 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| ,, iv. : | ,, ,, ,, the same | [Pitt Press Series] | 2/- | f 8° | Camb. Press | 90 |
| ,, i.-v. : | ,, ,, ,, Prendeville, bks. i.-iii., 3/6 ; iv.-v. | | 3/6 | | Bell | 78 |
| ,, ii. : | ,, ,, ,, H. Belcher | | 3/6 | f 8° | Rivington | 82 |
| ,, ii.-iii. : | ,, ,, ,, Rev. H. M. Stephenson | [Class. Series] | 5/- | f 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| ,, v. : | ,, ,, ,, A. R. Cluer, rev. P. E. Matheson | | 2/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | [82] 89 |
| ,, xxi.-xxii. : | ,, ,, ,, W. W. Capes | [Classical Series] | 5/- | f 8° | Macmillan | 78 |
| | ,, ,, ,, M. S. Dimsdale | [Pitt Press Series] | ea. 2/6 | f 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| ,, xxi.-xxiii. : | ,, ,, ,, M. T. Tatham | [xxi., xxii. separ., ea. 2/6] | 5/- | c 8° | Clar. Press | [86] 88; 90 |
| ,, xxiii.-xxiv. : | ,, ,, ,, G. C. Macaulay | [Classical Series] | 5/- | f 8° | Macmillan | 85 |
| Selections : | [fr. Bks. viii.-ix.] with English notes E. Calvert+R. Saward | | 2/- | 18° | Rivington | |
| | w. English notes H. Lee-Warner, 3 parts | | ea. 1/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 73-75 |
| | *sub tit.* Seven Kings of Rome, w. Eng. notes and vocab. J. Wright | | 3/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| | Scenes fr. iv.-v. Decades of Livy, w. Eng. notes F.H. Rawlins | [Class. Ser.] | 3/6 | f 8° | ,, | 87 |
| TRANSLATIONS. | | | | | | |
| History of Rome : | tr. Spillan+Edmonds+Devitte, 4 vols. | | ea. 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 49-50 |
| Bks. i.-iv. : | tr. Rev. H. M. Stephenson | | | | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| ,, xxi.-xxv. : | Second Punic War, tr. A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb | | 7/6 | c 8° | ,, | 83 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| *Criticism, Commentaries, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Böttcher, C. | Kritische Untersuchungen üb. d. Quellen d. Livius | [bks. 21-22] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/-] | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 69 |
| Freund, W. | Präparationen zu Livius Römischer Geschichte, 21 pts. | | ea. 6*d.* | 16° | ,, | *n.dd.* |
| Frigell, A. | Epilegom. ad Liv. lib. xxi. ; Proleg. in libros xxii.-xxiii. | | ea. 1/6 | 8° | *Upsala* 81 ; *Gotha* | 83 ; 85 |
| Kaestner, E. | Quaestiones Livianæ | | 2/- | 8° | *Celle* | [41] 43 |
| Keller, L. | Der zweite Punische Krieg u. seine Quellen | | 4/6 | 8° | *Marburg* | 75 |
| Klinger, G. | De Decimi Livii libri fontibus | | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| Koehler, U. | Qua rat. Liv. annalib. usi sint hist. Lat. et Græci | | 2/6 | 4° | *Göttingen* | 60 |
| Kreyssig, J. Theoph. | Annotationes ad T. Livii libr. xli.-xlv. | | 4/- | 4° | *Meissen* | 49 |
| Machiavelli, N. | Discourses on 1st Decade of Livy, tr. N. Hill Thomson | [1st edn. of orig. 1531] | 12/- | c 8° | Paul | 83 |
| Müller, Mor. | Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung d. Livius | [sch.-progr.] | 1/- | 4° | *Stendal* | 66 |
| Nissen, H. | Kritische Untersuchungen üb. d. Quellen d. 4 u. 5 Dekade | | 5/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 63 |
| Perthes, H. | Quaestiones Livianæ | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Bonn* | 63 |
| Peter, C. | Ueber die Quellen d. 21-22 Buchs d. Livius | [sch.-progr.] | 2/- | 4° | *Naumburg* | 63 |
| Virck, H. | Quellen d. Liv. u. Dionysios f. d. älteste Gesch. d. röm. Rep. | | 2/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 77 |
| Walker, John | Supplementary Annotations on Livy | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/- ; *w.* 5/-] | | 8° | Longman | 20 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Ballas, E. | Die Phraseologie des Livius | | 4/6 | 8° | *Rosen* | 85 |
| Güthling, C. E. | De Titi Livii Oratione, 2 pts. | [schl.-progrs.] | ea. 1/- | 4° | *Lauban* 67 ; *Liegnitz* | 72 |
| Kühnast, L. | Hauptpunkte der livianischen Syntax | | 8/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 72 |
| Küller, Mor. | Zum Sprachgebrauch des Livius | [schl.-program.] | 1/6 | 4° | *Stendal* | 77 |
| Riemann, O. | Études sur la Langue et Grammaire de Live | | | 8° | *Paris* | [79] 84 |
| Wölfflin, E. | Livianische Kritik und Livianischer Sprachgebrauch | [schl.-progr.] | 1/6 | 4° | *Winterthur* | 64 |
| *Dictionary.* | | | | | | |
| Ernesti, A. W. | Glossarium Livianum, ed. I. T. Kreyssig | | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [1784] 27 |
| *Fügner, F. | Lexicon Livianum, pt. i. | | 2/6 | r 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | *in prog.* 89 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Alan, Henry | Emendationes Livianæ, 4 pts. | | ea. 2/- | 12° | *Dublin* | 64 ; 67 ; 71 ; 74 |
| Frigell, A. | Collatio codicum Livianorum atque editt. antiquiss., pt. i. | | 3/- | 8° | *Upsala* | 78 |
| Gitlbauer | De Codice Liviano vetustissimo Vindobonensi | [dissert. inaug.] | 5/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 76 |
| Luchs, A. | Emendationum Livianarum particalae, i.-iv. | | 3/6 | 4° | *Erlangen* | 81-90 |
| Madvig, J. N. | Emendationes Livianae iterum auctiores editae | | 16/6 | 8° | *Hauniae* | [60] 77 |
| Mommsen+Studemund, T.+G. | Analecta Liviana | | 12/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 73 |
| Walker, John | Supplementary Annotations on Livy | *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/- ; *w.* 5/-] | | 8° | Longman | 20 |

K § 216

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Life, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Capes, Rev. W. W. | Livy | [Classical Writers; introductory] | 1/6 | f 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Livy | [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 76 |
| *Taine, Henri | Essai sur Tite Live | | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | [60] 82 |
| *Topography.* | | | | | | |
| Ellis, R. | Treat. on Hannibal's Passage of Alps over Mt. Cenis | [*v.* Law, *inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] | | 8° | Parker | 54 |
| ,, ,, | Inquiry into the Ancient Routes 'tween Italy and Gaul | | 6/- | 8° | Bell | 67 |
| | Conts. an exam. of the theory of Hannibal's passage of Alps by the Little St. Bernard. | | | | | |
| Höfler, | Ueber Hannibal's Zug nach Etrurien | [fr. *Sitzsber. Wien. Ak.*] | 6*d.* | r 8° | *Vienna* | 70 |
| Law, W. J. | Criticism of Mr. Ellis' new theory of Route of Hannib. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/-] | | c 8° | Upham | 55 |
| ,, ,, | The Alps of Hannibal: exam. of the old controversy, 2 v. | | 21/- | 8° | Macmillan, *Camb.* | 66 |
| Maissiat, J. | Annibal en Gaule | | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 74 |
| Replat, J. | Le Passage d'Hannibal dans les Alpes | | 2/- | 12° | *Annecy* | 51 |
| de Verneuil, R. | Étude sur le Passage du Rhône et d. Alpes | [military] | 2/- | 8° | *Paris* | 73 |
| Whitaker, John | The Course of Hannibal over the Alps ascertained, 2 v. | | *o.p.* | 8° | *London* | 1794 |
| *Stories from Livy.* | | | | | | |
| Church, Rev. A. J. | Stories from Livy; col. pl. | | 5/- | c 8° | Seeley | [82] 87 |
| Goldschmidt, P. | Geschichten aus Livius; 3 pl. (1 col.) | | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 71 |

## Nepos, Cornelius.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT: | rec. C. Halm, 6*d.*; mit Wbch, H. Haacke, 1/6; rec. R. Dietsch | | | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | [71] 75; [ ]73; 59 [69] |
| | ,, ,, ,, ed. crit, | | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 71 |
| | ,, G. A. Koch | | 1/6 8°; 6*d*, c 8°; 6*d.* | 24° | Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* | 55 |
| | ,, C. Nipperdey | | 8*d.* | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 67 |
| | with English notes O. Browning, rev. W. R. Inge | | 3/- | f 8° | Clar. Press | [68] 88 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Rev. J. F. Macmichael. | [Gram. Sch. Cl.] | 2/6 | f 8° | Bell | 74 |
| | ,, ,, ,, J. T. White | [new edn. of C. Bradley's edn.] | 3/6 | 12° | Longman | [66] 72 |
| | ,, German ,, C. Nipperdey cur. B. Lupus: Ed. Minor | | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [51] 85 |
| | ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Ed. Major | | 3/- | 8° | ,, ,, | [49] 79 |
| | ,, ,, ,, J. Siebelis, ed. M. Jancovius | | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [51] 86 |
| | ,, ,, ,, H. Ebeling, 9*d.*; mit Wörterbuch | | 1/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 71 |
| | ,, French ,, Monginot | | 5/- | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 82 |
| TRANSLATION: | tr. J. S. Watson | [with Justin and Eutropius] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 53 |
| | trad. E. Sommer | [w. the text] | 2/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 75 |
| AIDS: | | | | | | |
| Freund, W. | Präparationen zum Cornelius Nepos, 5 pts. | | ea. 6*d.* | 16° | *Leipzig* | *n.dd.* |
| Unger, G. F. | Der sogenannte Cornelius Nepos | | 3/6 | 4° | *Munich* | 81 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Hölzer, V. | Beiträge zu einer Theorie der lateinischen Semasiologie | [on Nepos] | 6/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 89 |
| Ignatius, W. | De verb. c. praepos. compos. ap. Nep., Liv., Curt. c. dativo struct. | | 3/- | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Lupus, Bernh. | Der Sprachgebrauch des Cornelius Nepos | | 6/6 | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| *Dictionaries.* | | | | | | |
| Eichert, Otto | Schulwörterbuch zu Cornelius Nepos | | 1/- | 16° | *Breslau* | [47] 82 |
| Haacke, H. | Wörterbuch zu Nepos | [also w. Halm's text, *supra*] | 1/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [68] 87 |
| Koch, G. A. | Erklärendes Wörterbuch zu d. Cornelius Nepos | | 1/- | 8° | *Hanover* | [68] 85 |
| White, J. T. | Vocabulary to Nepos | | 9*d.* | 18° | Longman | 71 |

## Pollio, C. Asinus.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| De Bello Africo Commentarius: | rec. E. Wölfflin + A. Miodonski | | 7/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 89 |

## Sallust.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTS: | rec. R. Dietsch: ed. crit., 2 vols. | | ea. 7/6 | 12° | *Leipzig* | 59 |
| | ,, R. Dietsch, 8*d.*; rec. H. Jordan | | 1/6 | p 8° | Teub. [43] 74; Weidm. [66] | 87 |
| | ,, G. Long | [Cambs. Texts] | 1/6 | 18° | Bell | 60 |
| | ,, F. D. Gerlach | | 2/6 8°; 1/- c 8°; 9*d.* | 24° | Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* | 56 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS: | | | | | | |
| Cataline & Jugurtha: | with English notes Prfs. J. H. Allen + J. B. Greenough [Ams.] | | 65*c.* | 12° | *Boston* | 8- |
| | * ,, ,, ,, W. W. Capes | | 4/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 84 |
| | ,, ,, ,, G. Long | [Grammar Sch. Class.] | 5/- | f 8° | Bell | 81 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Dn. C. Merivale, 2 pts. | [Class Ser.] | ea. 2/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | [52] 82 |
| | ,, ,, ,, ,, Fraser, 2 pts. | | ea. 2/6 | f 8° | Bell | |
| | ,, Latin ,, R. Dietsch: Catiline | *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/-; *w.* 7/6]; Jug. | 4/6 | 12° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 43; 46 |
| | ,, ,, ,, F. D. Gerlach | | 15/- | r 8° | *Basle* | 52 |
| | ,, German ,, R. Jacobs + H. Wirz | | 2/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [ ] 81 |
| | ,, ,, ,, R. Dietsch | *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] | | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 64 |
| Catiline: | ,, English ,, A. M. Cook | [Classical Series] | 4/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| ,, | ,, ,, ,, B. D. Turner | | 2/- | f 8° | Rivington | 87 |
| Jugurtha: | ,, ,, ,, A. M. Cook | [Classical Series] | | f 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| Histor. Fragmenta: | ,, Latin ,, F. R. Kritz, 3 pl. | | 9/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 53 |
| | KRITZ has also edited the Catiline and Jugurtha, with Latin notes, 2 vols. 4/6 and 9/- 8° *Leipzig*, 28; 34. | | | | | |
| TRANSLATION: | | | | | | |
| Catiline & Jugurtha: | tr. A. W. Pollard | [Catiline *separ.* 3/-] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 82; 87 |
| AIDS: | | | | | | |
| *Criticism, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Alan, Henry | In Sallustii Catilinam et Jugurth. curae secundae | | 2/6 | c 8° | *Dublin* | 65 |
| Freund, W. | Präparationen zu Sallust, 5 pts. | | ea. 6*d.* | 16° | *Leipzig* | *n.dd.* |
| de Gerlache | Études sur Sallust [and other historians] | | 4/6 | 8° | *Brussels* | [47] 76 |
| John, Const. | Die Entstehungsgeschichte d. Catalin. Verschwörung | | 3/- | 8° | Teubner *Leipzig* | 76 |
| Jordan, H. | De C. Sallustii historiarum libri reliquiis | | | | | 88 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Teuffel, W. S. | Ueber Sallustius und Tacitus | [schl.-progr.] 1/- | 4° *Tübingen* | | 68 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | |
| Boese, Gustav | De fide et auctoritate cod. Sallust. Val. 3864 | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8° *Göttingen* | | 74 |
| Clason, O. | Eine Sallust Handschrift aus d. Rostocker Univ.-Bibl. | 2/- | 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* | | 74 |
| Kuhlmann, L. | Quaestiones Sallustianae Criticae | 1/6 | 4° *Leipzig* | | 87 |
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| Badstübner, | De Sallustii dicendi genere commentatio | [school-progr.] 1/6 | 8° *Berlin* | | 63 |
| Braun, R. | Beiträge zur Statistik d. Sprachgebrauches Sallusts | 1/- | 8° ,, | | 85 |
| Christ, O. | De Ablativo Sallustiano | 2/- | 8° *Jena* | | 83 |
| Constans, L. | De Sermone Sallustiano | 6/6 | 8° *Paris* | | 80 |
| Nitschner, A. | De Locis Sallustianis qui apud scriptores et grammaticos veteres leguntur | 2/6 | 8° *Göttingen* | | 84 |
| Rohde, P. | Adjectivum quo ordine apud Sallustium conjunctum sit cum substantivo | 2/6 | 4° *Hamburg* | | 87 |
| Uber, F. | Quaestiones aliquot Sallustianae grammaticae et criticae | 2/- | 8° *Göttingen* | | 82 |
| *Dictionary.* | | | | | |
| Eichert, Otto | Vollständiges Wörterbuch zu C. Sallustius Crispus | 1/6 | 8° *Hanover* | [64] | 71 |

## **Suetonius.**—TEXTS.

Quae Supersunt : rec. C. L. Roth 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [58] 75
Praeter Caes. libr. reliq. : rec. A. Reifferscheid ; 1 pl. 14/- 8° ,, ,, 60
De Gramm. et Rhet. lib. : rec. F. Osann : ed. crit. 3/- 8° *Giessen* 54
TRANSL. : Twelve Cæsars : tr. Dr. Alex. Thomson, rec. T. Forester 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1796] 55
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ; w. 24 good ports. $3 75 m 8° *Philadelphia* 88

AIDS :

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Becker, Gust. | Quaestiones Criticae de Suet. de vit. Caesarum | [sch.-progr.] 1/- | 4° *Memel* | 62 |
| Ruhnken, D. [ed.] | Scholia in Suetonii vitas Caesarum | 7/6 | 8° *Leyden* | 88 |
| Thimm, H. R. | De usu atque elocutione C. Suetonii Tranquili | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° *Regensburg* | 67 |

## **Tacitus.**

TEXT : rec. C. Halm, 3 v. 8*d*. & 1/6 ; rec. C. Nipperdey, 4 v. 1/4 & 2/- p 8° Teub. [50-1] 80-3 ; Weidm. [71-2] 76
,, F. Haase, 2 vols. 7/6 8° ; 3/- c 8° ; 2/6 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 55
Agricola : ,, A. E. Schoene 2/- 8° *Berlin* 89
Germania : ,, A. Holder 2/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 78
De Oratoribus : ,, Aem. Baehrens 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 81
ANNOT. TEXTS : * w. Lat. notes J. C. Orelli [v. ii. cur. H. Schweizer-Sidler + G. Andresen + C. Meiser r 8° *Zürich & Berlin* [46-59] 59-84

i. [Annales] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/- ; *w.* 19/-] *Zürich* [46-48] 59 ; ii. 1, [Germania] 4/6 *Berl.* [59] 77 ; ii. 2, [De Orat.] 3/- [59] 77 ; ii. 3, [Agricola] 4/6 [59] 80 ; ii. 4, [Hist. 1] 4/6 [59] 84.

with German notes [& tr.] F. Ritter, i.-ii. [Ann.] ea. 2/6 ; iii.-iv. [Hist., Agr.] 2/6 & 2/- 8° *Leipzig* 64-68
,, French ,, E. Jacob, 4 vols. ea. 6/6 8° *Paris* 75-77
Agricola & Germania : with English notes Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.] $1.10 12° *Boston* 8-
* ,, ,, ,, A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [Classical Ser.] ea. 2/-, or in 1 vol. 3/6 f 8° Macmillan [69] 82
,, ,, ,, Rev. P. Frost [Grammar Schl. Classics] 3/6 f 8° Bell 61
,, Latin ,, F. C. Wex 7/6 8° *Brunswick* 52
,, ,, ,, Fr. Kritz 2/- 8° *Berlin* [59] 74
* ,, German ,, A. A. Draeger 10*d*. p 8° Teubner, *Lpzg.* [ ] 84
* ,, ,, ,, C. Nipperdey + G. Andresen, vol. i. 3/6 ; ii. 3/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [ ] 79 ; [ ] 80
Annales : with English notes Rev. P. Frost [Bibliotheca Class.] 15/- ; *red. to* 8/- 8° Bell 72
,, ,, ,, Prf. G. O. Holbrooke [Am.] ; maps 16/- 8° Macmillan 82
* ,, ,, ,, H. Furneaux, vol. i. [= bks. i.-vi.] 18/- 8° Clar. Press 83
,, German ,, A. A. Draeger, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [68] 87 ; [69] 87
* ,, ,, ,, K. Nipperdey, 2 vols. 3/- and 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [51] 79 ; [52] 73
,, French ,, E. Jacob 2/6 12° *Paris* 77
,, bks. i.-ii. : with English notes A. H. Beesley 5/- f 8° Longman 69
,, ,, ,, J. S. Reid [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, i.-iv. : ,, ,, ,, H. Furneaux [bk. i. separ. 2/- '87] 5/- f 8° Clar. Press 85
,, ,, vi. : ,, ,, ,, A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [Class. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 78
Germania [*v. also* Agric. *sup.*] : with English notes [and ethnogr. dissert.] Dr. R. G. Latham *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Walton 51
*with German notes Fr. Kritz, ed. W. Hirschfelder 2/6 8° *Berlin* [64] 78
,, ,, ,, [and tr.] A. Holtzmann, hrsg. A. Holder 8/- 8° *Leipzig* 73
,, ,, ,, Schweizer-Sidler 2/- 8° *Halle* [ ] 84
Histories : with English notes W. H. Simcox, 2 vols. [Catena Class. ; Orelli's text] ea. 6/- c 8° Rivington 75 ; 76
,, ,, ,, Rev. W. A. + H. M. Spooner 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, ,, A. D. Godley [Classical Series] i.-ii. 5/- ; iii.-v. 5/- f 8° ,, 87 ; 90
* ,, German ,, C. Heraeus, 2 vols. ea. 2/- p 8° Teubner [64] 85 ; [70] 85
,, ,, ,, E. Wolff, vol. i. [= bks. i.-ii.] 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 86
De Oratoribus : with German notes C. Peter 3/- 8° *Jena* 77
,, ,, ,, G. Andresen 1/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 72

TRANSLATIONS :
Agricola and Germany : tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [w. dialogue on Oratory] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [69] 77
Annals ,, A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [w. notes and maps] 7/6 c 8° ,, [76] 77
,, bks. i.-vi. : übers. A. Stahr [*sub tit.* Geschichte d. K. Tiberius ; w. notes] 8/- 8° *Berlin* 71
History : tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [w. notes and map] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 73

AIDS :

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hochart, P. | De l'Authenticité d. Annales et d. Hist. de Tacite | 7/- | 8° *Paris* | 89 |
| Müller, Joh. | Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung des Tacitus, 4 pts. | ea. 1/3 | 8° *Innsbruck* | 65-75 |

i. : Hist. i.-ii. 65 ; ii. : Hist. iii.-iv. 69 ; iii. : Ann. i.-vi. 73 ; iv. : Ann. xi.-xvi. and Index to the 4 pts. 75.

K § 216

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Agricola.* | | | | | | |
| Urlichs, L. | Commentatio de vita et honoribus Agricolae | | 1/6 | 4° | *Wurzburg* | 68 |
| *Annals.* | | | | | | |
| de Meilhan, G. S. | Préface aux Annales de Tacite | | 3/- | 16° | *Paris* | 68 |
| Pfitzner, W. | Die Annalen des Tacitus kritisch beleuchtet, v. i. | [=bks. i.–iv.] | 4/- | 8° | *Halle* | 69 |
| S., E. | Notes to the Annals of Tacitus, 2 vols. | | 5/- | 16° | Parker | 70 |
| *Germany.* | | | | | | |
| Baumstark, A. | Urdeutsche Staatsalterthümer z. Erläuterung d. *Germania* | | 2[illegible]/- | r 8° | *Berlin* | 74 |
| „ „ | Ausführl. Erläut. d. Germania, 2 pts. | | 22/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 : 80 |
| | i. Allegemeiner Theil, 15/- ; ii. Besonderer völkerschaftlicher Theil, 7/-. | | | | | |
| „ „ | Taciti *Germania* erläutert ; w. map by H. Kiepert | | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 82 |
| Böttger, H. | Wohnsitze d. Deutschen in d. v. Tacit. beschrieb. Lande ; 1 col. pl. | | 10/- | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 77 |
| Geffroy, Aug. | Rome et les Barbares | [on the *Germania*] | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | [74] 76 |
| Keferstein, C. | Ansichten üb. d. celtischen Alterthümer | [=edn. of *Germ.*, iii., pt. i.] | 3/- | 8° | *Halle* | 51 |
| Müllenhoff, C. | Germania Antiqua | | 3/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 73 |
| Schierenberg, G. A. B. | Die Römer im Cheruskerlande ; 1 map | | 3/- | 8° | *Frankfort* | 62 |
| Schweizer-Sidler, H. | Tacitus' Germania erläutert | | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | [74] 84 |
| Völker, C. C. C. | Der Freiheitskampf d. Bataver unter Claudius Civilus, 2 pts. | | 4/- | 8° | *Elberfeld* | 61 ; 63 |
| Waitz, Geo. | —*in his* Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte, vol. i. | | 10/- | 8° | *Kiel* | 65 |
| v. Wietersheim, E. | Der Feldzug d. Germanicus an d. Weser ; 1 map | | 3/- | r 4° | *Leipzig* | 50 |
| Wormstall, Jos. | Ueber die Tungern und Bastarnen | | 1/- | 8° | *Münster* | 68 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Heraeus, C. | Studia Critica in Mediceos Tacit. codices, pt. i. | [dissert. inaug.] | 2/- | 8° | *Marburg* | 46 |
| *Annals.* | | | | | | |
| Tacitus und Bracciolani : | the Annals forged in the XV. Century | | 21/- | r 8° | Diprose & Bateman | 78 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| *Dräger, A. | Ueber Syntax und Styl des Tacitus | | 3/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* [68] | 82 |
| Gerber, A. | De Partic. quadam in serm. Tacit. proprietate | [sch.-progr.] | 2/- | 4° | *Leutschau* | 63 |
| „ „ | Dissert. de part. *an*, 1/6 ; De usu praepos. ap. Tac., 2/- | [sch.-progrs.] | | 4° | *Pesth* 65 ; *Glückst.* | 71 |
| „ „ | De Conjunctionum temporis usu Taciteo | [sch.-progr.] | 2/- | 4° | *Glückstadt* | 74 |
| Hahn, Herm. | De Particularum *quasi* et *velut* usu Tacit. | [dissert. inaug.] | 2/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 77 |
| Hüttermann, F. | De usu Subjunct. relat. et. absol. ap. Tac. | [ „ „ ] | 1/- | 8° | *Münster* | 64 |
| Ihm, G. | Quaestiones syntacticae de elocutione Tacitea [compar. w. Caesar, Sallust, Velleius, etc.] | | 2/- | 8/- | *Giessen* | 82 |
| Maué, H. C. | De Praepositionis *ad* usu Taciteo | [ „ „ ] | 1/6 | 8° | *Frankfort* | 70 |
| Sirker, C. | Taciteische Formenlehre | | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 71 |
| Zernial, U. | Capita ex Genit. usu Tac., 1/6 ; De Eloc. Tacit. | | 1/- | 4° | *Göttingen* 64 ; *Burg* | 68 |
| *Dictionary.* | | | | | | |
| *Gerber+Greef, F.+A. | Lexicon Taciteum, pts. i.–viii. | | ea. 4/- | r 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 77–90 *in prog.* |
| *Grammar.* | | | | | | |
| Reid, J. S. | A Grammar of Tacitus | | | | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| *Life, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Church+Brodrobb, $\frac{\text{A. J.}}{\text{W. J.}}$ | Tacitus | [Classical Writers ; introductory] | 1/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 81 |
| Clason, O. | Tacitus und Suetonius : eine vergleich. Untersuchung | | 2/6 | 8° | *Breslau* | 70 |
| Donne, W. B. | Tacitus | [popular biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | 73 |
| Dubois-Guchan, E. P. | Tacite et son Siècle, 2 vols. | | 13/6 | 8° | *Paris* [in pt., *Nantes*] | 59 ; 60 |
| Freytag, L. | Tiberius und Tacitus | | 7/6 | 8° | *Berlin* [in pt., *Marburg* 68] | 71 |

## Valerius Maximus.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Factorum et Dict. Memorab. : | rec. C. Halm, 4/6 ; rec. C. Kempf | | 4/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 65 ; 89 |
| Selections : | with English notes W. R. Inge | | 3/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 90 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| Blaum, R. | Quaestionum Valerianarum Specimen | [schl.-progr.] | 2/- | 4° | *Strassburg* | 76 |
| Gelbcke, C. F. | Quaestiones Valerianae | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 65 |
| Zschech, F. | De Cicerone et Livio Valerii Maximi fontibus | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | „ | 65 |

## Varro.

TEXTS :

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Antiquitates : | rec. R. Merkel—*in* Ovid's *Fasti* | | 5/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 41 |
| AIDS | —*v. also* K § 214 : Latin Poets, K § 219 : Latin Writers on Grammar, *and* § 221 : Latin Writers on Agriculture. | | | | | |
| Boissier, G. | Études sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Varron | | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | [61] 75 |
| Maehly, Jac. | Varroniana | | 1/- | 4° | *Basle* | 65 |
| Sanio, F. D. | Varroniana in d. Schriften d. röm. Juristen | | 6/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 67 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Müller, Aug. | De Priscis Verborum formis Varronianis | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 77 |
| Stuenkel, L. | De Varroniana Verborum formatione | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Argentorati* | 75 |

## Velleius Paterculus.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT : | rec. C. Halm | | 1/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 76 |
| TRANSLATION : | by J. S. Watson | [with Florus and Sallust] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 52 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| Fechter, D. A. | Die Amerbachische Handschrift d. Velleius Paterculus | | 1/6 | 8° | *Basle* | 44 |
| Fritsch, | Ueber den Sprachgebrauch des Velleius Paterculus, pt. i. | [schl.-program.] | 2/- | 4° | *Arnstadt* | 76 |
| Georges, H. | De Elocutione M. Velleii Paterculi | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| Kaiser, P. | De fontibus Vellei Paterculi | | 1/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |
| Koch, G. A. | Quaestiones Velleianae | [schl.-program.] | 1/6 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 66 |
| Stanger, Jos. | De M. Vellei Paterculi fide commentatio | [dissert inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Munich* | 03 |
| Wilhelm, Eug. | Quaestiones Velleianae | | 1/- | 8° | *Jena* | 66 |
| *Dictionary.* | | | | | | |
| Koch, G. A. | Wörterbuch zu Velleius Paterculus | | 1/6 | 12° | *Leipzig* | 57 |

## 217. LATIN ORATORS.

### Collection.

HALM, C. [ed.] Rhetores Latini Minores 17/– r 8° *Leipzig* 63

### Cicero.

TEXT: Opera: *rec. J. G. Baiter+C. L. Kayser, 11 vols. [separ. 1/6 and 2/– ea.] 22/– 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 60–69
,, J. C. Orelli+J. G. Baiter, 11 vols. 80/– r 8° *Zürich* [26–37] 45–63
* ,, R. Klotz+A. S. Wesenberg+C. F. W. Müller, rec. W. Friedrich 11 v. 22/6 p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [50–57] 80*sqq.*
Also separately in vols., ea. 2/6 [vol. xi.: Indices], or in parts, 6*d.* to 1/6 each.
rec. C. F. A. Nobbe 22/6 r 4° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* [28–50] 69
,, ,, ,, ; with Latin notes, 11 vols. [separ. 1/6 and 2/– ea.] 24/– i 8° ,, *Lpz.* [49–50] 66–73
Epistolæ: ,, A. S. Wesenberg, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 p 8° Teubner 72; 73
* ,, with English notes and proleg. Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell, 3 vols. ea. 12/– 8° Hodges, *Dublin* [79] 85; 86; 90
The "Correspondence of Cicero," arranged in its chronological order, with revised text. Mr. L. C. Purser is joint edr. of vol. iii.
ad Atticum: rec. et ill. J. C. G. Boot, 2 vols. vol. i. 7/6; ii. 8/6 8° *Amsterdam* 65; 66
,, bk. i.: with English notes A. Pretor 4/6 c 8° Bell 73
Selectae: rec. R. Dietsch, pt. i. 1/–; ii. 1/6 [after Klotz's text] p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [54] 74
*with English notes Albert Watson [Text only, 4/–, '74] 18/– 8° Clar. Press [70] 81
,, ,, ,, E. St. John Parry 6/– c 8° Longman 67
,, ,, ,, J. H. Muirhead 6/– f 8° Rivington 85
,, ,, ,, C. E. Pritchard+E. R. Bernard 3/– f 8° Clar. Press [72] 82
,, ,, ,, G. Long, 1/6; J. E. Jeans [Elem. Class.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 80; Macmillan 84
,, Latin ,, A. Matthiae 4/– 8° *Leipzig* [16] 49
* ,, German ,, K. Supfle+E. Boeckel 3/6 8° *Carlsruhe* [36] 80
,, ,, ,, J. Frey 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [64] 73
,, ,, ,, F. Hofmann+G. Andresen, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [60] 84; [78] 85
Orationes: rec. C. Halm, 2 vols. 16/– 8° *Leipzig* 45; 48
with English notes Geo. Long, 4 vols. [Bibl. Class.] 64/–; *red. to* 32/– 8° Bell i. [51] 62; ii.–iv. 55–58
Also separately, i. 8/–, ii. 8/–, iii. 8/–, iv. 8/–. Useful for Roman Law.
Selectae: xi. rec. Otto Heine 2/6 8° *Halle* [ ] 83
xiii. with English notes Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.]; ill. $1.40 12° *Boston* 8–
xxi. rec. R. Klotz, 2 pts. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [53] 74
*xviii. ,, K. Halm, 2 pts. ea. 1/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [38] 87
xviii. ,, A. Eberhard+W. Kirschfelder 2/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 74
Pro Archia: *with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid [Pitt Press Series] 2/– f 8° Camb. Press [78] 84
,, French ,, and new collation E. Thomas 2/6 8° *Paris* 82
,, German ,, F. Richter+A. Eberhard 6*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 84
and in Catil.: ,, ,, ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [51] 82
and p. Licin.: * ,, English ,, Prf. J. S. Reid 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 77
Pro Balbo: *with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid [Pitt Press Series] 1/6 f 8° ,, 78
In Caecilium: with German notes F. Richter+A. Eberhard 6*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [70] 84
and Verrem iv.–v.: * ,, German ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [52] 82
,, i.: ,, English ,, W. E. Heitland+H. Cowie [Pitt Press Series] 3/– f 8° Camb. Press 76
,, i.: ,, ,, ,, J. R. King 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
Pro Caecina: * ,, Latin ,, C. Halm 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 47
In Catilinam: * ,, English ,, Prf. A. S. Wilkins [based on Halm; Class. Series] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan [71] 85
,, ,, ,, E. A. Upcott 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [87] 89
* ,, German ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann [51] 86
,, ,, ,, F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 82
Pro Cluentio: * ,, English ,, W. Y. Fausset [an excellent edn.] 6/– c 8° Rivington 87
* ,, ,, ,, W. Ramsay, ed. Prf. G. G. Ramsay 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [59] 69
Pro Deiotaro: —*v.* Pro Ligario, *infra.*
Pro L. Flacco: with German notes A. Du Mesnil 4/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 83
De Lege Agraria: ,, Latin ,, A. W. Zumpt 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 61
Pro Lege Manilia: [Imper. Cn. Pomp.] *w. Eng. notes Prf. A. S. Wilkins [based on Halm; Class. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [79] 85
*with Latin notes C. Halm 3/6 8° *Leipzig* 48
with German notes Fr. Richter 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [ ] 83
and p. Roscio: with German notes C. Halm+G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [54] 81
Pro Lincinio and Archia: *with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 77
Pro Ligario, Deiotaro, and Marcello: with German notes F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [70] 86
,, ,, *and Milone, ,, ,, ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [50] 86
Pro Marcello: —*v.* Pro Ligario, *supra.*
with German notes F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [ ] 86
Pro Milone: with English notes J. S. Purton [Pitt Press Series] 2/– f 8° Camb. Press [73] 75
*Vide also* Pro Ligario, Deistaro and Milone, *supra.*
Pro Murena: with English notes W. E. Heitland [Pitt Press Series] 3/– f 8° Camb. Press [75] 76
,, Latin ,, C. Zumpt 2/– 8° *Berlin* 59
,, German ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [66] 83
,, ,, ,, H. A. Koch, hrsg. G. Landgraf 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [66] 85

K § 217

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Philippicae: | with English notes Rev. J. R. King | | 10/6 | 8° | Clar. Press | [68] 79 |
| | ,, German ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann | | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [56] 86 |
| | ,, ,, ,, H. A. Koch, hrsg. A. Eberhard | | 1/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [70] 78 |
| ii. : | * ,, English ,, Prf. J. E. B. Mayor | [based on Halm; Class. Series] | 5/- | f 8° | Macmillan | [61] 82 |
| | ,, ,, ,, G. A. Peskett, 2 vols. | | 3/6 | 12° | Camb. Press | 87 |
| Pro Plancio : | ,, ,, ,, H. A. Holden | [Pitt Press Series] | 4/6 | f 8° | ,, | [81] 81 |
| | ,, German ,, E. Köpke | | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [56] 73 |
| Pro Rabirio : | ,, English ,, W. E. Heitland | | 7/6 | 8° | Camb. Press | 82 |
| Pro Roscio Amerino : | ,, ,, ,, E. H. Donkin | [tr. of Halm; Class. Series] | 4/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| | ,, ,, ,, St. George Stock | | 3/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 90 |
| | ,, German ,, G. Landraf: ed. crit. | | 6/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 84 |
| | ,, ,, ,, F. Richter, hrsg. A. Fleckeisen | | 1/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [64] 77 |
| ,, and p. Lege Man : | * ,, ,, ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann | | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berl.* | [54] 86 |
| Pro P. Sestio : | ,, English ,, H. A. Holden | [Classical Series] | 5/- | f 8° | Macmillan | 83 |
| | * ,, Latin ,, C. Halm | | 5/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 45 |
| | ,, German ,, H. A. Koch, hrsg. A. Eberhard | | 1/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [63] 77 |
| | ,, ,, ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann | | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann | [53] 86 |
| Pro Sulla : | * ,, English ,, Prf. J. S. Reid | [Pitt Press Series] | 3/6 | f 8° | Camb. Press | 82 |
| | * ,, Latin ,, C. Halm | | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 45 |
| | ,, German ,, F. Richter, hrsg. G. Landraf | | 9*d.* | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [69] 85 |
| ,, and p. Murena : | * ,, ,, ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann | | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [66] 83 |
| In Vatinium : | * ,, Latin ,, C. Halm | | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 46 |
| In Verrem, i. : | ,, English ,, H. Cowie | [Pitt Press Series] | 1/6 | f 8° | Camb. Press | 76 |
| iv.; v. : | ,, German ,, F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard | | ea. 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [66] 76–86 |
| iv.–v. & in Caec. : | * ,, ,, ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann | | 3/- | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [52] 82 |
| Selections : | Extracts from Cicero, with English notes H. Walford, 3 pts. | | ea. 1/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 79 |
| | Chrestomathia Ciceroniana, with German notes C. F. Lüders | | 3/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [67–68] 78 |
| TRANSLATIONS | —*v. also* **C** § 14: Eclectics. | | | | | |
| Orations : | [literally] tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 4 vols. | | ea. 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51–52 |
| | übers. C. Halm, w. German notes, 7 pts. | ["Ausgewählte Reden"] | ea. 1/3 | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | [ ] 83–86 |
| In Catilinam : | The Catiline Orations, tr. W. C. Green | | 2/6 | 12° | Bell | 76 |
| Pro Cluentio : | tr. W. C. Green | | 3/- | f 8° | Hall, *Cambridge* | 71 |
| Epistolae : | —*in* Life and Letters of Cicero, by Rev. G. E. Jeans | | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [80] 88 |
| | A tr. of the Letters is incl. in Watson's edn. [*ut supra*] with notes. | | | | | |
| Philippics (14) : | tr. Rev. J. R. King 6/-; New Transl. of i.–ii. (only) | | 2/6 | c 8° | Thornton. *Oxon.* | 78; 80 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| *Bibliography.* | | | | | | |
| Deschamps, P. | Essai Bibliographique sur Cicéron | [w. pref. Jules Janin] | 5/- | 8° | *Paris* | 63 |
| *Criticism, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Munk, Ed. | —*ut infra*; contains a digest of Cicero's writings. | | | | | |
| Wallies, M. | De Fontibus Topicorum Ciceronis | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Halle* | 78 |
| *Letters.* | | | | | | |
| Klotz, Reinh. | Adnotat. ad Cic. epist. ad Pomponium, 2 pts. | | 2/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 69 |
| Nake, Bruno | Hist. Crit. Cicer. epist., 1/- 8°; De Planci et Cic. epp. | | 2/- | 4° | *Bonn* 61; *Berlin* | 66 |
| ,, ,, | Der Briefwechsel zwischen Cicero und Decimus Brutus | | 2/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 76 |
| Nisard, Charles | Notes sur les Lettres de Cicéron | | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 82 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | | |
| Krauss, J. M. | Ciceronis Epistolarum Emendationes | | 1/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [66] 63 |
| Lectiones Variae ex M. T. | Cic. edit. Oxon. et Neapol. descriptae, 3 vols. | | 12/- | 8° | *Halle* | 25–30 |
| Seyffert, Moritz | Palaestra Ciceroniana | | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 83 |
| Thurot, Chas. | Cicéron *Epistolae ad familiares* | [notice of 12 cent. MS. in Paris] | 2/- | 8° | *Paris* | 74 |
| Wesenberg, A. S. | Emendationes [alterae]: sive annot. crit. ad Cic. epistol. | | 3/- | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 73 |
| Wrampelmeyer, H. | Codex Wolfenbuttelanus No. 205, 4 pts. | [Caeliana, Murena] | 5/- | 4° | *Hanover* | 72; 73; 76; 78 |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Frohwein, E. | Die Perfectbildungen auf *vi* bei Cicero | | 2/- | 8° | *Gera* | 74 |
| Hellmuth, H. | De Serm. Proprietalibus quae in prioribus Cic. oratt. inveniuntur | | 1/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 78 |
| Landgraf, G. | Ciceronis Elocutione in orationibus pro P. Quinetio et pro Sex. Rosc. Am. | | 1/- | 8° | *Würzburg* | 78 |
| Lieven, H. | Die consecutio temporum des Cicero | | 2/- | 4° | *Riga* | 72 |
| Nieländer | Der factitive Dativus in d. Ciceron. Schriften | | 1/6 | 4° | *Krotoschin* | 74 |
| Stinner, A. | De eo quo Cicero in Epistolis usus est sermone | | 2/- | 8° | *Oppeln* | 79 |
| Thielmann, Ph. | De Sermonis Proprietatibus quae leguntur ap. Cornificum et in primis Ciceronis libris | [diss.] | 2/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 79 |
| Wetzel, M. | De consecutione temporum Ciceron. capita duo | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 77 |
| *Dictionaries.* | | | | | | |
| *Merguet, H. [ed.] | Lexicon zu den Reden des Cicero, 4 vols., £9 10/-; Lex. z. d. Schriften Cic., pts. i.–viii. | | ea. 4/- | i 8° | *Jena* | 77–84; 87 *in prog.* |
| Nizoli, M. [ed.] | Lex. Cicer. ex rec. Alex. Scoti, cur. J. Facchiolati, 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] | | 8° | Priestley | [1734] 20 |
| Orelli+Baiter, J. C.+J. G. | Onomasticon Tullianum, 3 pts. | [=vols. vi.–viii. of their *edn.* of Cic. works] | 27/- | 8° | *Zürich* | 36–38 |
| *Life, etc.* | | | | | | |
| Abeken, B. R. | Account of the Life and Writings of Cicero, tr. Chas. Merivale | *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-; *w.* 5/-] | | c 8° | Longman | 54 |
| Boissier, G. | Cicéron et ses Amis: étude s. l. soc. rom. d. temps de Cés. | | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | [65] 77 |
| Brückner, C. A. F. | Leben des M. Tullius Cicero, pt. i. | [civil and priv. life] | 12/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 52 |
| Collins, W. L. | Cicero | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. Rrs.] | 2/6 | f 8° | Blackwood | [71] 85 |
| Forsyth, Wm. | Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero | [champions Cicero; mainly drawn fr. his letters] | 10/6 | 8° | Murray | [64] 71 |
| Froude, J. A. | —*in his* Caesar: a sketch | [a temperate condemnation of Cicero] | 6/- | c 8° | Longman | [79] 80 |
| d'Hugues, G. | Une Province Romaine sous la Républ. | [proconsulat of Cic.] | 3/- | 12° | *Paris* | 76 |
| Jeans, Rev. G. E. | Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero | [w. historical and critical notes] | 10/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [80] 88 |
| Middleton, Rev. C. | Life of Cicero | ["standard"] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-; *w.* 5/-] | | c 8° | Bohn | [1741] 42 |
| Muirhead, J. H. | Cicero: Intro. to Study of his Life and Works | | 1/6 | c 8° | MacLehose, *Glasg.* | 83 |
| Munk, Ed. | The Student's Cicero, tr. and ed. W. Y. Fausset; port. | | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |
| | An able vindication of Cicero fr. the fierce attacks of MOMMSEN, with tr. extracts. | | | | | |
| Trollope, Anthony | Life of Cicero, 2 vols. | | 24/- | c 8° | Chapman | 89 |
| | A defence of Cicero's political course agst. the views held by MOMMSEN, FROUDE, MERIVALE, and others. | | | | | |
| **Quintilian** | —*v.* **K** § 220. | | | | | |

K § 218

### Seneca, M. Annaeus [father].

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXT : | rec. A. Kiessling | | 4/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 72 |
| | ,, Conrad Bursian | | 7/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 57 |
| AIDS : | | | | | | |
| Buschmann, | Charakteristik d. griech. Rhetoren bei Seneca | [sch.-progr.] | 1/6 | 4° | *Parchim* | 78 |
| Gruppe, Otto | Quaestiones Annaeanae | [dissert. inaug.] | 1/- | 8° | *Sedini* | 73 |
| Sander, M. | Der Sprachgebrauch Seneca's, 2 pts. | | 3/- | 4° | *Waren* | 77 ; 80 |

## 218. LATIN PHILOSOPHERS.

### Cicero.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Opera : | —*v.* K § 217 : Latin Orators. | | | | | |
| Academica : | *with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid | | 15/- | 8° | Macmillan | [74] 85 |
| De Amicitia (Laelius) : | * ,, ,, ,, Prf. J. S. Reid | [Pitt Press Series] | 3/6 | f 8° | Camb. Press | [79] 84 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick | | 2/- | 12° | Rivington | [78] 83 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Geo. Long | | 1/6 | f 8° | Bell | 80 |
| | ,, ,, ,, E. S. Shuckburgh | [Elem. Class.] | 1/6 | 18° | Macmillan | 85 |
| | * ,, German ,, M. Seyffert, hrsg. C. F. W. Müller | | 9/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [*Brandenb.* 74] 76 |
| | ,, ,, ,, C. W. Nauck, 9*d.* ; J. Sommerbrodt | | 9*a.* | p 8° | Weidmann | [52] 84; [ ] 84 |
| | ,, ,, ,, G. Lahmeyer | | 9*d.* | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [62] 75 |
| | ,, ,, ,, C. Meissner | | 9*d.* | p 8° | ,, ,, | 87 |
| ,, & De Senec. (Cato maj.) : | ,, English ,, W. Heslop | | 2/- | f 8° | Clar. Press | 84 |
| De Finibus : | * ,, ,, ,, Prf. J. S. Reid, 3 vols. : i. and ii. *in prep.*; iii. = tr. | | 8/- | 8° | Camb. Press *in prep.*; | 83 |
| | * ,, Latin ,, J. N. Madvig | | 22/6 | 8° | *Copenhagen* | [38] 76 |
| | ,, German ,, H. Holstein | | 3/- | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 73 |
| bks. i.–ii : | ,, ,, ,, D. Boeckel | | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 72 |
| De Legibus : | ex. rec. J. Vahlen | | 4/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [71] 83 |
| | with German notes A. Du Mesnil | | 5/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| De Natura Deorum : | ,, English ,, Prf. J. B. Mayor : Ed. Crit., i. 10/6 ; ii. 12/6 ; iii. | | 10/- | 8° | Camb. Press | 80–85 |
| | ,, ,, ,, of G. F. Schömann, tr. A. Stickney [Am.] | | $1.55 | 12° | *Boston* | 8- |
| | ,, German ,, G. F. Schömann | | 2/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [50] 76 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. Goethe | | 2/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 87 |
| De Officiis : | with English notes H. A. Holden | [w. intro. and analysis] | 9/- | c 8° | Camb. Press | [54] 84 |
| | ,, German ,, O. Heine | | 2/6 | p 8° | Weidmann | [57] 85 |
| | ,, ,, ,, J. v. Gruber | | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [56] 74 |
| | ,, ,, ,, C. Tücking | | 2/6 | 8° | *Paderborn* | 79 |
| | ,, ,, ,, C. F. W. Müller | | 2/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 82 |
| De Republica : | with German notes C. Meissner | | 6*d.* | p 8° | Teubner *Lpz.* | [*Berlin* 69] 78 |
| | ,, French ,, and intro. J. E. Vignon | | 2/6 | 12° | *Paris* | [76] 78 |
| Somnium Scipionis : | with English notes W. D. Pearman | [Pitt Press Ser.] | 2/- | f 8° | Camb. Press | 83 |
| | ,, German ,, C. Meissner | | 6*d.* | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [70] 86 |
| De Senectute (Cato maj.) : *v. also* De Amic. *supra.*] | *with English notes Geo. Long | [Camb. Texts with Notes] | 1/6 | f 8° | Bell | 80 |
| | ,, ,, ,, Prf. J. S. Reid | [Pitt Press Ser.] | 3/6 | f 8° | Camb. Press | 79 |
| | ,, ,, ,, E. S. Shuckburgh | [Elem. Class.] | 1/6 | 18° | Macmillan | 82 |
| | ,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick | | 2/- | 12° | Rivington | 78 |
| | ,, ,, ,, J. H. Allen + J. B. Greenough [Ams.] | | 65*c.* | 12° | *Boston* | 8- |
| | ,, German ,, G. Lahmeyer, 9*d.*; C. Meissner | | 8*d.* | p 8° | Teubner | [57] 77; [70] 85 |
| | ,, ,, ,, J. Sommerbrodt | | 1/- | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [51] 77 |
| Tusculanae Disputationes : | rec. Mor. Seyffert | | 6/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 64 |
| | with Latin notes R. Kühner | | 9/6 | 8° | *Jena* | [ ] 74 |
| | * ,, German ,, G. Tischer + G. Sorof, 2 pts. | ea. | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | [50] 84–86 |
| | ,, ,, ,, O. Heine | | 2/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [64] 73 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | —*v.* C § 14 : Eclectics. | | | | | |
| AIDS | —*v. also* K § 217, K § 220. | | | | | |
| Desjardins, A. | Les Devoirs : essai sur la morale de Cicéron | [prize essay] | 3/- | s 8° | *Paris* | 65 |
| Hirzel, R. | Untersuchungen zu Cicero's Philosoph. Schriften, 3 vols. | | 35/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77–83 |
| | i.: De Nat. Deor., 5/-; ii., De Fin., De Off., 18/-; iii.: Acad., Tusc. Disp., 12/-. | | | | | |
| Levin, T. W. | Six Lectures Introductory to the philosophical writings of Cicero | | 7/6 | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 71 |
| Mayor, Prf. J. E. B. | Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero | | 3/6 | 12° | Camb. Press | 81 |
| | Intended mainly for students reading CICERO. | | | | | |
| *Zeller, Prf. Ed. | History of Eclecticism in Greek Philosophy, tr. S. F. Alleyne | | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | 83 |
| | ZELLER'S & LEVIN'S books are the only two of the above which deal directly or at all extensively with CICERO'S philosophy. | | | | | |
| *De Natura Deorum.* | | | | | | |
| Klotz, Reinh. | Adnotat. crit. ad Cic. *de nat. deorum*, 4 pts. | | 2/6 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 67–68 |
| *De Officiis.* | | | | | | |
| Leitmeir, D. | Apologie d. christl. Moral. | [compar. of *de off.* and Ambrose] | 2/- | 8° | *Munich* | 66 |
| *De Oratore.* | | | | | | |
| Piderit, K. W. | Zur Kritik und Exegese von Cicero *de oratore* | | 2/- | 8° | *Hanau* | 57–58 |
| *De Republica.* | | | | | | |
| Macrobius, | Comm. in Somnium Scipionis [one of the chief sources for the *Repub.*]—*v* K § 224. | | | | | |

### Lucretius

—*v.* K § 214 : Latin Poets.

K § 219

**Seneca, Luc. Annaeus.**

Opera quae supersunt : rec. F. Haase, 3 vols. 8/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [52–53] 72–74

i.: Dialogi, Epigrammata super Exilio, Ludus de Morte Claudii, De Clementia, 2/6 [52] 74.
ii.: De Benefic., Natur. Quaestt., 2/6 [52] 73; iii.: Epistt. moral., Fragm., De Remed. fort., Supposita, 4/- [53] 72.

5 vols. [Editio Tauchnitiana] ea. 1/3 16° *Leipzig* [32] 73–78

i.–ii.: Scripta Moral; iii.–iv.: Epistt. ad Lucil.; v.: Natt. Quaestt., Apocolocyntosis, Fragm., Indices.

rec. H. J. Müller 14/– 8° *Prague* 87
Dialogorum lib. xii.: *rec. M. C. Gertz 8° *Copenhagen* 87
,, H. A. Koch+J. Vahlen : ed. crit. 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 79
De Benef. et Clement.: ,, M. C. Gertz 4/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 76

TRANSLATIONS :
De Beneficiis : On Benefits, tr. Aubrey Stewart 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
Minor Dialogues : tr. Aubrey Stewart [with his dialogue on Clemency] 5/– c 8° ,, 89
Morals : ,, W. Clode [a selection of his prose; Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88

AIDS —*for* English Books, *v.* C § 11 : Stoics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Life and Philosophy.* | | | | | |
| Aubertin, Chas. | Sénèque et S. Paul | 3/– | 12° | *Paris* | [57] 70 |
| Doergens, Armin. | Senecae disciplinae moralis cum Antoniniana comparatio | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 57 |
| Fleury, A. | S. Paul et Sénèque, 2 vols. | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 53 |
| Haas, Jac. | De L. Annaei Senecae Philosoph. monitis | [dissert. inaug.] 2/– | 8° | *Munich* | 78 |
| Holzheer, | Der Philosoph. Seneca, 2 pts. | [school-program.] 3/6 | 8° | *Rastatt* | 58 ; 59 |
| Martens, Alfred | De L. Annaei Senecae vita et tempore | 1/6 | 8° | *Altona* | 71 |
| *Science.* | | | | | |
| Marx, K. F. H. | Anordnung der d. Medic. betreff. Ausspruch. Senecas | 3/– | 4° | *Göttingen* | 77 |
| Nehring, A. | Die geologischen Anschauungen d. Seneca, 2 pts. | [sch.-progs.] 2/– | 4° | *Wolfenbättel* | 73 ; 76 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | |
| Gertz, M. C. | Studia Critica in Senecae Dialogos | 5/6 | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 74 |
| Matthiae, Otto | Observationes Criticae in L. Annaeum Senecam | [dissert. inaug.] 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 65 |
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| Hoppe, A. | Ueber die Sprache des Philosoph. Seneca, 2 pts. | [schl.-progrs.] | | *Lauban* | 73 ; 77 |
| Rauschning, O. | De Latinitate L. Annaei Senecae | [dissert inaug.] 1/– | 8° | *Regensburg* | 76 |

**Varro.**

Logistorici : rec. A. Riese—*in his edn of* Saturae Menippeae 6/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 65
Curio de Cultu Deorum : fragm., coll., et adnot. L. Krahner [sch.-progr.] 2/6 4° *Friedland* 51

## 219. LATIN WRITERS ON GRAMMAR, LEXICOGRAPHY, METRICS, &c.

### Collectively.

KEIL, H. [ed.] Grammatici Latini, 7 vols. and Supplement 158/6 8° *Leipzig* 55–80

i.: Charisius. Diomedes 19*s.*
ii.–iii.: Priscianus £1 18*s.*
iv.: Probus, Donatus, Servius, Sergius. 19*s.*
v.: Cledonius, Pompeius, Julianus, Consentius, Phocas, Eutyches, Augustinus, Palaemon, Asper, Macrobius 19*s.*
vi.: Victorinus, Caesius, Bassus, Fortunatianus, Terentianus Maurus, Plotius, Rufinus, Mallius Theodorus £1 3*s.*
vii.: Scaurus, Velius Longus, Cuper, Agroecius, Cassiodorus, Martyrius, Beda, Albinus, Audax, Dositheus, Arusianus, Messius, Corn. Fronto £1 1*s.* 6*d.*
*Suppl.* Anecdota Helvetica, ed. H. Hagen 19*s.*

*Metrology.*

GAISFORD, Thomas [ed.] Scriptores Latini Rei Metricae *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 4/6] 8° *Oxford* 37

Marius Victorinus
Marius Plotius Sacerdos
Caesius Bassus
Atilius Fortunatianus
Servius *de centrum metris*
Rufinus
Censorinus
Priscianus *de metr. comic.*
Diomedes
Mallius Theodorus
Julius Severus *de pedibus*
Isidori glossarium; *etc.*

**Festus, S. Pompeius** De Verborum Significatione, ed. A. Dacer, 2 vols. [Delphine edn.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] r 8° Valpy 26
* ,, ,, ,, ,, A. Thewrewk de Ponor, pt. i. 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 90
Loci [metrologici] e Festi lib. de verb. signif., rec. F. Hultsch—*in* Metrol. Reliq., vol. ii. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 66
TRANSLATION : trad. A. Savagner [Collection Panckoucke] *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 46

**Nonius Marcellus & Fulgentius** ed. F. D. Gerlach+C. L. Roth [w. crit. appar.] 4/– r 8° *Basle* 42
ed. Lud. Quicherat 12/6 8° *Paris* 72
ed. J. H. Onions Clar. Press *in prep.*

Mr. ONIONS, who pub. a collat. of the Harl. MS. of Nonius in 1882, has just died [in 1889], and it is doubtful if the above will appear.

AIDS :

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quicherat, Lud. | Introduction à la lecture de Nonius Marcellus | 1/– | 8° | *Paris* | 72 |
| Schmidt, Paul | De Nonii Marcelli auctoribus grammaticis ; 1 f° pl. | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| Vahlen, J. | Analectorum Nonianorum libri duo | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 59 |

**Macrobius** —*v.* K § 224 : Miscellaneous Writers.

**Priscian.**

Opera : rec. emaculavit A. Krehl, 2 vols. 16/6 ; *red. to* 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 19 ; 20

**Varro.** De Lingua Latina : rec. L. Spengel, rec. A. Spengel 8/– 8° *Berlin* [26] 85
,, ,, ,, ,, F. Hultsch—*in* Metrolog. Reliq., vol. ii. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 66
,, ,, ,, emend. et adnot. C. O. Müller *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° *Leipzig* 33

AIDS —*v. also* K § 214.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spengel, Leonh. | Ueb. d. Kritik d. Varron. Bücher *de ling. lat.* | 2/– | 4° | *Munich* | 55 |
| Wilmanns, A. | De Varronis libris grammaticis | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 64 |

## 220. LATIN WRITERS ON ORATORY.

### Cicero.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| De Claris Oratoribus : | rec. F. Ellendt | 7/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [25] 44 |
| (Brutus) : | *with English notes Prf. Martin Kellogg [Am.] | $1.20 | 12° | *Boston* | 89 |
| | ,, German ,, K. W. Piderit, hrsg. w. Friedrich | 2/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | [62] 89 |
| | ,, ,, ,, O. Jahn, hrsg. A. Eberhard | 2/– | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berl.* | [49] 77 |
| De Inventione : | —*v.* Rhetorica, *infra.* | | | | |
| De Oratore : | with English notes Prf. A. S. Wilkins | bk. i. 7/6 ; bk. ii. 5/– | f 8° | Clar. Press | [79] 88; 81 |
| | ,, Latin ,, F. Ellendt, 2 vols. | 18/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 40 |
| | ,, German ,, G. Sorof, 3 vols. | ea. 2/– | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 75 |
| | ,, ,, ,, K. W. Piderit, hrsg. F. T. Adler | 5/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | [59] 86 |
| Orator : | rec. F. Heerdegen | 3/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 84 |
| | *with English notes Dr. J. E. Sandys | 16/– | 8° | Camb. Press | 85 |
| | ,, German ,, O. Jahn | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berl.* | [51] 69 |
| | ,, ,, ,, K. W. Piderit | 2/– | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | [65] 76 |
| Rhetorica (Ad Herennium & De Invent.): | rec. W. Friedrich | 1/– | p 8° | ,, ,, | 84 |
| | ed. crit. A. Weidner | 4/– | 8° | Weidmann, *Berl.* | 78 |
| TRANSLATION : | | | | | |
| De Oratore : | tr. F. B. Calvert | 7/6 | c 8° | Hamilton | 72 |
| AID : | | | | | |
| Piderit, K. W. | Zur Kritik und Exege v. Cicero's Brutus, 2 pts. | 2/– | 4° | *Copenhagen* | 60 ; 62 |

### Cornificius.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rhetoricorum ad C. Herennium libri iv. w. Latin comment. C. L. Kayser | | 8/– | 8° *Leipzig* | 54 |

Also cont. in Cicero's *Opera* (complete edns.) and *in his Rhetorica, ut supra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AIDS : | | | | | |
| Baiter, J. G. | Varietas Lectionis ad Rhetor. ad Herenn. e 6 codd. | 3/– | 4° | *Zürich* | 44 |
| v. Destinon, J. | De Codicum Cornificianorum ratione | 2/– | 8° | *Kiel* | 74 |
| Giambelli, C. | De Rhetoricorum ad Herennium auctore | 2/– | 8° | *Turin* | 78 |
| Kröhnert, R. | De Rhetoricis ad Herennium | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° | *Regensburg* | 73 |

### Quintilian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| De Institutione Oratoria : | rec. E. Bonnell, 2 vols. | ea. 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner | [54] 72 ; 74 |
| | ,, C. Halm : ed. crit., 2 vols. | 16/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 ; 69 |
| lib. x.: | ,, C. Halm | 6*d.* | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 78 |
| Declamationes quae supersunt, rec. C. Ritter | | 5/– | 8° | ,, ,, | 84 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | with Latin notes G. L. Spalding+C. T. Zumpt, 6 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 32/–] | 8° | *Leipzig* | 1798–1834 |
| lib. i. : | ,, French ,, Ch. Fierville | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 90 |
| lib. x.: | * ,, English ,, Prf. J. E. B. Mayor, pt. i. | 10/– | 8° | Deighton, *Camb.* | 72 |
| | ,, German ,, E. Bonnell+F. Meister | 1/– | 12° | Weidmann, *Berl.* | [51] 84 |
| | ,, ,, ,, G. T. A. Krüger | 1/– | p 8° | Teubner, *Lpz.* | [61] 74 |
| TRANSLATION : | [literally] tr. Rev. J. S. Watson, 2 vols. | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [55;56] 82 |
| AIDS : | | | | | |
| Claussen, J. D. D. | Quaestiones Quintilianae | 2/– | 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 73 |
| Morawski, C. | Quaestiones Quintilianae | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° | *Posen* | 74 |
| Ritter, C. | Die Qu. Declamationen : Art u. Herkunft derselben | 8/– | 8° | *Freiburg* | 81 |
| Teichert, P. | De fontibus Quintiliani rhetoricis | 1/6 | 8° | *Königsberg* | 84 |
| *Textual Criticism.* | | | | | |
| Chatelain+le Coultre, E.+J. | Quint. Inst. Oratoire | [collat. of 10 cent. MS. in Paris] 2/– | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| Fierville, Ch. | De Quint. codd. et praecip. de cod. Carcassonensi | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 74 |
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| Bonnell, E. | Lexicon Quintilianum | [=vol. vi. of ed. of Spalding+Zumpt, *sup.*] 10/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 34 |
| Törnebladh, R. | De usu particul. ap Quint., 1/–; Quaestt. Crit. Quint., 1/–; De Eloc. Quintil. | 1/– | 8° | *Stockholm* 61 ; *Calmar* 60 ; *Upsala* | 58 |
| *Life.* | | | | | |
| Pilz, Karl | Quintilianus : ein Lehrerleben aus d. römischen Kaiserzeit | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 63 |

## 221. LATIN WRITERS ON AGRICULTURE AND SURVEYING.

### AGRICULTURAL WRITERS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLUME+LACHMANN+RUDORFF, F.+K. A. [eds]. | Die Schriften der römischen Feldmesser, vols. i.–ii. | 19/6 | r 8° | *Berlin* | 48 ; 52 |

i. : Gromatici Veteres, rec. LACHMANN ; 40 pl., 12/– '48 ; ii. : German notes, etc., to same, 7/6 '52.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIRAUD, C. [ed.] | Rei Agrariae Scriptorum Nobiliores Reliquiae | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 42 |
| NISARD, C. [ed.] | Les Agronomes Latins | [w. French trss.] 10/– | r 8° | Didot, *Paris* | 44 |

Cato, Varro, Columella, Palladius.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cato, M. Porcius** | De Agricultura liber, & Varro: Res Rust., rec. H. Keil, v. i. (1) 2/6, i. (2) 6/– | | r 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 81 ; 84 |
| | Praeter Librum de Re Rustica quae extant, rec. H. Jordan | 5/– | | ,, ,, | 60 |
| **Varro** | De Re Rustica, rec. H. Keil, 6/– *ut sup.* (Cato) ; rec. F. Hultsch—*in* Metrol. Reliq., v. ii. [*ut* K § 219]. | | | | |
| AIDS | —*v. also* K § 214 : Latin Poets, & K § 216 : Latin Historians. | | | | |
| Riecke, Adolf | M. Terentius Varro, der römische Landwirth ; 1 plan | 1/6 | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 61 |

## 222. LATIN WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

### METEOROLOGICAL WRITERS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HULTSCH, F. [ed.] | Scriptorum Meteorologicum Reliquiae, vol. ii. [Scriptores Romani] | 2/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 66 |

### NATURAL SCIENCE: GENERALLY.

### **Plinius (major).**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Historia Naturalis: | rec. D. Detlefsen, 5 vols. 11/–; vol. vi. [Indices] | 4/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 66–73;82 |
| | ,, L. Jan+C. Mayhoff; 5 vols.; vol. vi. [Indices] | 13/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 54–75 |
| Selection: | ,, C. L. Urlichs | 3/– | p 8° | Weidmann, *Berlin* | 57 |
| TRANSLATION: | with English notes J. Bostock+H. T. Riley, 6 vols. | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 55–57 |
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| Brieger, Ad. | De Fontibus libr. xxxiii.–xxxvi. nat. hist. Plin. [dissert. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Greifswald* | 57 |
| Furtwängler, A. | Plinius und s. Quellen üb. d. bildenden Künsten | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 77 |
| Mayhoff, C. | Lucubrationes Plinianae, 2/6; Novae Lucub. Plin. [disserts. inaug.] | 2/6 | 8° | *Wratisl.* 65; *Dresden* | 74 |
| Nolten, D. | Quaestiones Plinianae [dissert. inaug.] | 1/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 66 |
| Oemichen, G. | Plinianische Studien zur geogr. u. kunsthist. Literatur | 4/– | 8° | *Erlangen* | 80 |
| Urlichs, C. L. | Vindiciae Plinianae, 7/–; Quellenregister z. d. letzten Bücher | 1/– | 8° | *Erlangen*[53;66]66; *Würzb.* | 78 |
| White, Dr. J. S. [Am.] | Pliny for Boys and Girls; 52 ill. | $2.50 | 4° | *New York* | 89 |
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| Grasberger, L. | De usu Pliniano [dissert. inaug.] | 2/6 | 8° | *Würzburg* | 60 |
| Müller, J | Der Stil des älteren Plinius | 4/– | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 83 |
| *Index.* | | | | | |
| Schneider, Otto | Indices in Plinii *Historia Naturalis*, 2 vols. | 24/–; *red. to* 12/– | 8° | *Hamburg* | 57 |

**Seneca, Luc. Annaeus** Naturales Quaestiones—*v.* K § 218: Latin Philosophers.

**Medicine: Latin Writers on**—*v.* H § 3, *s.v.* Roman Writers on Medicine.

## 223. LATIN WRITERS ON ARCHITECTURE AND MILITARY SCIENCE.

### **Frontinus.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | De Aquis Urbis Romae, rec. F. Buecheler | 2/– | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 58 |
| | Strategematum libri iv. & De Aquis Rom., rec. A. Dederich | 1/6 | p 8° | ,, ,, | 55 |
| AID: | | | | | |
| Alan, Henry | Observationes in S. Jul. Frontini *Strategemata* | 6*d.* | c 8° | *Dublin* | 73 |

## 224. LATIN MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS.

### **Gellius.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Noctes Atticae: | rec. Marc. Hertz, 2 vols. 4/6; Ed. Crit., vol. i. 10/–, ii. | 15/– | 8° | *Lpz.*[53]86; *Berlin* 83; | 85 |
| TRANSLATION: | | | | | |
| Attic Nights: | Die attischen Nächte, übers. Fritz Weiss, 2 vols. [w. German notes] | 18/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75; 76 |

There was an English tr. of the *Attic Nights* by Wm. BELOE, 3 vols. 8° *London* 1795.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| Hertz, Martin | Opuscula Gelleiana: lateinisch und deutsch | 7/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 86 |
| ,, ,, | Vindiciae Gellianae alterae [a letter to J. N. Madvig] | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 73 |
| Kretzschmer, J. | De Auli Gellii fontibus, pt. i. [grammat.] [dissert. inaug.] | 2/– | 4° | *Posen* | [60] 66 |
| Mercklin, L. | Die Citiermethode u. Quellenbenutzung d. Gell. i. d. Noct. Att. | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 60 |

### **Macrobius**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Opera: rec. L. Jan: Ed. Crit., 2 vols. | 16/– [*red. to* 6/–, Calvary, *Berl.* '89] | 8° | *Quedlinburg* | 48; 52 |

Vol. i.: Commentt. in Ciceronis Somnium Scipionis et Excerpta de Differentiis et Societatibus Graeci Latinique verbi; Prolegg. et Cic. *Somnium Scipionis*; Fragm. de Verbo, 2 pl. 6/- 48; ii.: Saturnalia, 10/- 52.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | rec. F. Eyssenhardt, 1 pl. | 5/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | 68 |
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| Linke, H. | Quaestiones de Macrobii Saturnalium Fontibus | 2/– | 8° | *Breslau* | 80 |
| Schoemann, G. F. C. | Commentatio Macrobiana [dissert. inaug.] | 1/– | 8° | *Greifswald* | 71 |
| Wissowa, G. | De Macrobii Saturnalium Fontibus | 2/– | 8° | *Breslau* | 80 |

### **Plinius (minor).**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Epistolae: | rec. W. Keil | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, *Leipzig* | [53]73 |
| | ,, W. Christ | 1/4 | | ,, | |
| | ,, Th. Mommsen | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann | |
| | ,, H. Keil+Th. Mommsen: ed. crit. | 11/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70 |
| bks. i.–ii.: | with English notes J. Cowan [Classical Series] | | f 8° | Macmillan | *in prep.* |
| bk. iii.: | *with English notes J. E. B. Mayor+J. H. Rendall [Classical Series] | 5/– | f 8° | ,, | 80 |
| Letters to Trajan: | ,, ,, ,, and introd. essays E. G. Hardy [Classical Lib.] | 10/6 | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| Selections: | ,, ,, ,, A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb | 6/– | c 8° | Longman | 71 |
| | ,, ,, ,, C. E. Prichard+E. R. Bernard | 3/– | f 8° | Clar. Press | [72] 87 |
| | ,, ,, ,, H. R. Heatley; maps | 3/– | c 8° | Rivington | 89 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRANSLATIONS: | by W. Melmoth, ed. F. C. T. Bosanquet | | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [1746] 78 |
| | ,, J. D. Lewis | | 5/– | 8° | Trübner | 78 |
| AIDS: | | | | | | |
| Bender, H. | Der jüngere Plinius nach seinen Briefen | [schl.-progr.] | 2/– | 4° | *Tübingen* | 73 |
| Church + Brodribb, A. J. + W. J. | Pliny | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. Rrs.] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 71 |
| Mommsen, T. | Étude sur Pline le jeune, trad. C. Morel | | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 73 |
| | The original from wh. this is tr. appeared in *Hermes*, vol. iii. [1869]. | | | | | |
| *Language.* | | | | | | |
| Ess, F. | Quaestiones Plinianae: de praepositionum cum ablativo usu | [diss.] | 2/– | 4° | *Leipzig* | 88 |
| Holstein, H. | De Plinii Minores Elocutione, 2 pts. | [schl..progrs.] | ea. 1/– | 4° | *Naumbg.* 62; *Magdebg.* 69 | |
| Kraut, K. | Ueber Syntax und Styl. jüngeren Plinius | [schl. progr.] | 2/– | 4° | *Tübingen* | 72 |

# XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

## 225. GENERALLY.

### Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. BAHDER, K. | Die deutsche Philologie im Grundriss | | 6/– | 8° | *Paderborn* | 83 |
| HERRMANN, C. H. | Bibliotheca Germanica | [German bks. fr. 1830 to 1875] | 6/– | 8° | *Halle* | 78 |

*Current Literature* —*v. infra, s.v.* Magazines and Serials [*esp.* Jahresbericht *and* Litteraturblatt].

### History of the Languages of the Teutonic Branch.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEHAGHEL, O. | Geschichte der deutschen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, vol. i., pt. 3 [*ut infra*]. | | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Die deutsche Sprache | [a good and *very* cheap bk.; 231 pp.] | 1/– | s 8° | *Prague* | 86 |
| FÖRSTEMANN, E. W. | Geschichte des deutschen Sprachstammes, 2 vols. | [full of material] | 18/– | | *Nordhausen* | 74; 75 |
| GRIMM, Jacob | Geschichte der deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. | | 13/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [48] 80 |
| KELLE, Johannes | Vergleichende Grammatik der germanischen Sprachen | | 10/– | 8° | *Prague* | 63 |
| *PAUL, Prf. H. [ed.] | Grundriss der germanischen Philologie, vol. i., pt. 1–3, 4/–; ii. 1–4 | | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Strassb.* | 89–90 *in prog.* |
| | General Principles (by Editor); Phonetics, Gothic, O.-G. and Scand. (Prf. E. SIEVERS); Hist. of Germ. Lang. (O. BEHAGHEL); English and A.-S. (Prf. F. KLUGE); English Dialects (Dr. J. WRIGHT); Mid. Eng. Liter. (Prf. A. BRANDL); English Metre (Prf. J. SCHIPPER), and other departs. by eminent Germ. philologists. | | | | | |
| SCHERER, W. | Zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache | | 12/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [68] 90 |
| | A very valuable work for advanced students, involving an acquaintance with Compar. Grammar and Sanskrit. | | | | | |
| SCHLEICHER, A. | Die deutsche Sprache, hrsg. J. Schmidt | | 7/– | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [60] 88 |
| STRONG + MEYER, Prf. H. A. / Dr. Kuno | History of the German Language | [based on recent German research] | 6/– | 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |

*Relation of Lithuanian to the Teutonic Branch.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HASSENCAMP, R. | Ueber d. Zusammenhang d. lettoslav. u. german. Sprachstammes | | 3/– | r 4° | *Leipzig* | 76 |

### Grammar: Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRIMM, Jacob | Deutsche Grammatik, hrsg. W. Scherer + G. Roethe + E. Schröder, vols. i.–iii. | | 51/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [19–37] 70; 78; 89 |
| | Gothic, O.-H. Germ., O.-Saxon, A.-S., O.-Frisian, O.-Norse, Mid.-H. Germ., Mid.-Low Germ., Swed., Dan., Germ., Dutch, English. Made an epoch in Comparative Philology, and is even now of very great use to the advanced student. | | | | | |
| HELFENSTEIN, Dr. J. | Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages—*v.* K § 237. | | | | | |
| HEYNE, Moritz | Kurze Grammatik d. altgermanischen Dialekte, pt. i. | | 5/– | 8° | *Paderborn* | [62] 80 |
| | Phonology and Inflection of Gothic, Old-High German, Old-Saxon, Anglo-Saxon, Old-Frisian, Old-Norse. | | | | | |
| HOLTZMANN, A. | Altdeutsche Grammatik, vol. i., pts. 1–2 | [to occupy 3 vols.] | 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70; 75 |
| | Gothic, Old-Norse, Old-Saxon, Anglo-Saxon, and Old-High German. Vol. i. is devoted to phonology. | | | | | |

### Phonology.

| | |
|---|---|
| HOLTZMANN, A. | —*ut supra.* |
| PAUL, Hermann | Zur Geschichte d. german. Vokalismus—*in* Paul + Braune's *Beiträge*, vol. vi. (1879), pp. 1–261 [*ut inf.*] |

*Grimm's Law, Verner's Law*—*v.* K § 120: Aryan Philology, *s.v.* Phonetics.

### Palæography: Runes.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURG, F. | Die älteren nordischen Runeninschriften | | 4/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |
| DIETERICA, Waldemar | Runen-Sprachschatz | [=dict. of Runes] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] | | 8° | *Stockholm* | 44 |
| GRIMM, Wilhelm | Ueber deutsche Runen; 11 pl. | | | 8° | *Göttingen* | 21 |
| HENNING, Rudolf | Die deutschen Runendenkmäler; 4 pl. and 20 ill. | | 25/– | f° | *Strassburg* | 89 |
| KIRCHHOFF, Ad. | Das gothische Runenalphabet | [w. essay on orig. of Runes] | | 8° | *Berlin* | [51] 54 |
| LILJEGREN, J. G. | Run Lära, 9 pl. [*w.* 3/6] 8°; Run-Urkunder; ill. [*w.* 5/–] 12°; Monum. Runica | [*w.* 7/6] | | 4° | *Stockholm* | 32; 33; 34 |
| MITCHELL, J. M. | The Runic Literature of Scandinavia | | 10/6 | 4° | J. R. Smith | 63 |
| *STEPHENS, Prf. Geo. | Old Northern Runic Monum. of Scand. and Eng., v. i.–iii.; ill. | | ea. 50/– | f° | *Copenh.* (Williams) | 66; 68; 84 |
| * ,, ,, | Handbk. of Old Northern Runic Monum. | [epitome of above; w. all the ill.] | 40/– | 4° | *Copenhagen* | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Ruthwell Cross, Northumbria, A.D. 680: with its Runic verses | | 10/– | f° | J. R. Smith | 68 |
| ,, ,, | Thor the Thunderer, carved on a Scandinavian font of ab. year 1000 | | 6/– | 4° | *Copenh.* (Williams) | 78 |

TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac — Greeks and Goths: a study of the Runes — 9/– 8° Macmillan 79

THORSEN, — Danske Runemindesmærker forklarede, pt. i. [Schleswig]; pl. — 25/– r 8° *Copenhagen* 64

WIMMER, Prf. L. F. A. — Die Runenschrift; 3 pl. and ill. — 14/– 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 87

A revised and expanded edition of his *Om Runeskriftens Oprindelse*, pub. at *Copenh.* 1874; written to confirm A. KIRCHHOFF'S view, that the Runes were derived fr. the Roman alphabet.

ZACHER, Julius — Das gothische Alphabet Vulfilas u. das Runenalphabet; 1 pl. — 8° *Leipzig* 55

## Etymology.

### *Dictionaries.*

GRAFF, Dr. E. G. — Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz—*v.* K § 228: Old-High German.

*GRIMM, J.+W. — Deutsches Wörterbuch, fortg. v. Heyne+Hildebrand+Weigand, vols. i.–vii. [A–N.], viii. 1–4, xi. 1, xii. 1–3 £10 4/– r 8° *Leipzig* 54–90 *in prog.*

The great authority on German philology: gives etymol., history, mod. development, with illus. of every word from the time of Luther down to that of Goethe. Being cont. (very slowly) in parts at 2/– to 3/– ea.

MÜHLHAUSEN, A. — Geschichte des Grimm'schen Wörterbuchs [a lecture] 1/– 8° *Berlin* 88

*WEIGAND, F. L. K. — Deutsches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. [new edn. of F. Schmitthenner] 34/– r 8° *Giessen* [57–71] 8–

A sort of minor GRIMM; gives comparative etymologies from Gothic, Latin, Greek, and Sanscrit.

## Accidence.

v. BAHDER, K. — Bildung d. Verbalabstracta im Germanischen [Preisschrift] 5/– 8° *Halle* 80

KLUGE, Friedr. — Nominale Stammbildungslehre d. altgermanischen Dialekte — 3/– 8° ,, 86

### *Verb.*

KLUGE, Friedr. — Beiträge z. Geschichte d. german. Conjugation [Quellen u. Forsch.] 4/– 8° *Strassburg* 79

SIEVERS, E. — Paradigmen zur deutschen Grammatik — 3/– r 4° *Halle* 74

Gothic, Old-Norse, Anglo-Saxon, Old-Saxon, Old-High German, Middle-High German.

### *Noun.*

JACOBI, — Untersuchungen üb. d. Bildung d. Nomina in d. german. Sprachen, pt. i. — *Breslau* 76

SÜTTERLIN, L. — Geschichte der *Nomina agentis* in Germanischen — 3/– 8° *Strassburg* 87

ZIMMER, H. — Die Nominalsuffixe *a* und *â* in d. germ. Sprachen [Quellen u. Forsch.] 7/– 8° ,, 75

### *Adjective.*

MEYER, Leo — Ueber d. Flexion des Adjectiva im Deutschen — 1/6 8° *Berlin* 63

## Syntax: *Pronoun.*

KÖLBING, E. — Unters. üb. d. Ausfall d. Relativpronomens in d. germ. Sprach. — 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 72

## Magazines and Serials—*v. also* K § 119.

Germania — vols. i.–xiii. [1856–68] ed. F. Pfeiffer; xiv. [1869] & onwards, ed. Karl Bartsch. [quarterly] *ann.* 15/– 8° *Vienna* 56; 59 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

Göttinger Beiträge zur deutschen Philologie, hrsg. Mor. Heyne+Wilh. Müller, pts. i.–iv. 8/– 8° *Paderborn* 87–88 ,,

Jahresbericht über die Erscheinungen auf d. Gebiete d. german. Philologie ea. vol. of 4 pts. 12/– 8° *Halle* 80 *sqq.* ,,

Literaturblatt für germ. und roman. Philologie, ed. O. Behaghel+F. Neumann [monthly] *ann.* 10/– 4° *Heilbronn* 80 ,, ,,

The best critical journal, consisting of reviews of new books.

PAUL+BRAUNE, $\frac{\text{H.}}{\text{W.}}$ [eds.] Beiträge z. Geschichte d. deut. Sprache u. Litter., vols. i.–xv. [Index to i.–xii. 2/– '88] *per vol.* 15/– 8° *Halle* 74–89 ,,

Quellen und Forschungen z. Sprache u. Culturgesch. d. germ. Völker, ed. B. ten Brink+W. Scherer+E. Martin, pts. i.–lxvii. ea. 1/– to 7/– 8° *Strassburg* 74 *sqq.* ,,

Wiener Beiträge zur deutschen u. englischen Philologie, hrsg. R. Heinzel+J. Minor+J. Schipper, pts. i.–iii. 12/– 8° *Vienna* 85–87 ,,

Zeitschrift für deutsches Alterthum, vols. i.–xvi. [1841–73] ed. F. Müllenhoff; xvii.–xviii. [1874–75] ed. E. Steinmeyer; xix.–xxxiii. [1876–81] ed. Steinmeyer+Müllenhoff+W. Scherer *per vol.* [=4 pts.] 15/– 8° *Berl.* 41–89 *in prog.*

,, für deutsche Philologie, ed. E. Höpfner+J. Zacher *per vol.* [=4 *pts.*] 12/– 8° *Halle* 68 *sqq.* ,,

,, für deutsche Sprache, hrsg. Prf. Daniel Sanders [monthly] *ann.* 12/– 8° *Hamburg* 87 ,, ,,

# 226. GOTHIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

## Grammar: Generally.

BALG, G. H. [Am.] — Comparative Grammar of Gothic Lang., pts. i.–ii. [in 8 pts.; w. spec. ref. to Eng. and Germ.] ea. 50*c.* r 8° *New York* 86–89 *in prog.*

*BRAUNE, W. — Gothic Grammar: w. selections and glossary, tr. G. H. Balg [Am.] 3/6 8° Low 83

The original edition [2/6 8° *Halle* (80) 87] forms one of the series *Grammatiken germanischer Dialekte.*

*DOUSE, T. Le Marchant — Introduction to the Gothic of Ulfilas — 10/6 c 8° Taylor & Francis 86

MEYER, Leo — Gothische Sprache [esp. in rel. to Sansc., Gk. and Lat.] 14/– 8° *Berlin* 69

RAMSAY, $\frac{\text{W. M.}}{\text{C. D.}}$ — Gothic Handbook: intro. to hist. of Goths and study of Gothic Language 6/– c 8° Wells Gardner 89

WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph — Gothic Primer — Clar. Press. *in prep.*

ZIMMER, H. — Repetitorium und Examinatorium über d. gotische Grammatik — 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 90

## Accidence.

### *Adjectives.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bernhardt, E. | Ueber die Flexion der Adjectiva in Gotischen | | | | *Erfurt* | 77 |

### *Participles.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lücke, | Absolute Participia im Gotischen u. ihr Verhält. z. Griech. | | | | *Göttingen* | 76 |

## Syntax.

### *Article.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bernhardt, E. | Der Artikel in Gotischen | [school-programme] | 1/6 | 4° | *Erfurt* | 74 |

### *Verb.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burkhardt, | Der Gebrauch d. Conjunctivs bei Ulfilas | [dissert.] | | | *Grimma* | 72 |
| Schirmer, Carl | Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Optativus im Gotischen | [dissert.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Marburg* | 74 |

### *Noun.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Köhler, Arthur | Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Dativs im Gotischen | [dissert.] | | 8° | *Dresden* | 64 |
| Schrader, Karl | Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Genetivs in d. got. Sprache | [dissert.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 75 |

### *Pronoun.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eckardt, | Ueber d. Syntax d. gotischen Relativpronomens | [dissert.] | | | *Halle* | 75 |

## Palaeography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ewald+Loewe, P.+G. [eds.] | Exempla Scripturae Visigothicae | [40 plates] | 50/- | f° | *Heidelberg* | 83 |

## Phonology.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Webster, H. L. | Zur Gutteralfrage im Gotischen | | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 90 |

## Etymology.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Teist, G. | Grundriss der gotischen Etymologie | | 5/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 88 |

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diefenbach, L. | Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der gothischen Sprache, 2 vols. | | 27/- | r 8° | *Frankfort* | 47–51 |
| Schulze, E. | Gotisches Wörterbuch<br>The first edition was published *sub tit. Gothisches Glossar.* | | 5/- | 8° | *Züllichau* | [48] 67 |
| Skeat, Prf. W. W. | Mœso-Gothic Glossary<br>Contains a list of A.-S. and English words etymologically connected with the Mœso-Gothic. | [w. an outl. of the grammar] | 9/- | s 4° | Asher | 68 |

### *Roots.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byrne, Rev. J. | Origin of the Greek, Latin and Gothic Roots | | 18/- | 8° | Trübner | 88 |

## Particles and Adverbs.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bezzenberger, A. | Untersuchungen üb. d. gotischen Adverbien und Partikeln | | 2/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 73 |
| Dorfeld, C. | Das Präfix *ge-* [Gothic *ga-*] bei Ulfilas und Tatian | | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| Schwahn, | Die gotischen Adjectiv-Adverbien | [dissert. inaug.] | | | *Bonn* | 73 |

### *Prepositions.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Naber, F. | Gotische Präpositionen | [schl.-programme] | 1/- | 8° | *Detmold* | 79 |

## Chrestomathy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wackernagel, W. [ed.] | Gothische und altsächsisches Lesestücke | [w. vocabulary] | 2/- | 4° | *Basle* | 71 |

## Literature.

### *History.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sievers, Prf. E. | Geschichte d. gotischen Litteratur—*in* Paul's Grundriss, vol. ii., pt. 1 | [*ut* K § 225] | 2/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 90 |

### *Gospels.*

(a) *Manuscripts.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Codex Argenteus [? 4 cent.]: ed A. Uppström | | [fragm. of Gothic Gospels at Upsala] | 19/6 | f° | *Upsala* | 54–57 |
| Codices Gotici Ambrosiani: ed. same | | [Epp. Paul, Esra, Nehem.] | 15/- | 4° | *Stockholm* | 68 |

(b) *Editions.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Anglo-Sax., Gothic, Wiclf. and Tynd. Gospels*, ed. J. Bosworth+G. Waring | | [in parallel cols.] | 12/- | 8° | J. R. Smith | [65] 73 |
| Ulphilas, Bp. [4 cent.] | Vet. et Nov. Test. Fragmenta, ed. H. C. v. Gabelentz+J. Löbe, 2 vols. | | 40/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | 43 ; 60 |
| ,, ,, ,, | hrsg. E. Bernhardt | [w. Greek text and comm.] | 13/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 75 |
| * ,, ,, ,, | H. F. Massmann<br>With parallel Greek and Latin versions; notes, dictionary and historical introduction in German. | | 10/- | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 57 |
| * ,, ,, ,, | F. L. Stamm | [text, dict. and gram. (in Germ.) ed. M. Heyne] | 5/- | 8° | *Paderborn* | [58] 79 |
| Gospel of S. Mary | | ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat | 4/- | c 8° | Clar. Press | 78 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aids | —*for* Language of Ulfilas, *v. supra.* | | | | | |
| Scott, Rev. C. A. | – *article* Ulfilas, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiii. | | 30/- | 4° | Black | 88 |
| Waitz, G. | Leben und Lehre des Ulfilas | | | 8° | *Hanover* | 40 |

## 227. FRISIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### History of the Language.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIEBS, Theodor | Zur Geschichte der englisch-friesischen Sprache, pt. i. | | 10/- | 8° | *Halle* | 89 |

### Dictionaries.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HALBERTSMA, J. | Lexicon Frisicum, vol. i. [A-Feer] | | 16/- | r 8° | *The Hague* | 74 |
| HETTEMA de HAAN, M. | Idioticon Frisicum | [Frisian-Latin-Dutch] | 18/- | s 4° | *Leeuwarden* | 74 |

*East-Frisian.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ten DOORNKAAT-KOOLMAN, J. | Wörterbuch der ostfriesischen Sprache, 3 vols. | | 44/- | r 8° | *Norden* | 77-84 |

*Old Frisian.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. RICHTHOFEN, K. | Altfriesisches Wörterbuch | | 10/- | 4° | *Göttingen* | 40 |

### Grammars.

*North-Frisian.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENDSEN, B. | Die Nordfriesische Sprache nach der Moringer Mundart | | 10/6 | 8° | *Leyden* | 60 |

*Old Frisian.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CUMMINS, A. H. | Grammar of Old Friesic Lang. | [w. readg.-bk. and vocab.] | 6/- | c 8° | Trübner | [81] 87 |
| GÜNTHER, Curt | Die Verba im Altostfriesischen | [dissert. inaug.] | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| van HELTEN, W. L. | Altostfriesche Grammatik | | 8/6 | 8° | *Leeuwarden* | 90 |

### Literature.

*History.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEWETT, W. T. [Am.] | Frisian Language and Literature; an historical study | | 75c. | 12° | *New York* | 79 |

*Text.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oera Linda Book [MS. 13 cent.]: text and tr. ed. W. R. Sandbach | | 5/- | 8° | Trübner | 76 |

## 228. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*a*): OLD-HIGH AND OLD-LOW GERMAN.

### Grammar: Generally—*v. also* K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally (GRIMM, HEYNE, HOLTZMANN).

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BRAUNE, W. | Althochdeutsche Grammatik | [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.] | 5/- | 8° | *Halle* | 86 |
| HAHN, K. A. | Althochdeutsche Grammatik, ed. A. Jeitteles | [w. selns. and glossary; antiquated] | 3/- | 8° | *Prague* | [52] 75 |

### Etymology.

*Dictionaries* —*v. also* K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRAFF, Dr. E. G. | Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz: W'buch d. altdeutschen Sprache, 7 vols.<br>Conts. all the O.-H. G. words used bef. 12 cent., comp. w. M.-H. G., Indian dialects, Gk., Lat., Old Pruss., Goth., A.-S., Old Dutch, Icel., Scand., Sansc., etc., and showing the roots w. the High and Low Germ., Engl., Dutch, Danish and Swed. langs. have in common. Vol. vii. is an Index, by H. F. MASSMANN. | | 50/- | 4° | *Berlin* | 34-46 |
| SCHADE, Oskar | Altdeutsches Wörterbuch | [= Lesebuch, pt. ii. (*ut inf.*)] | 30/- | 8° | *Halle* | [66] 73-83 |
| WACKERNAGEL, W. | Altdeutsches Handwörterbuch | | 8/- | r 8° | *Basle* | [ ] 78 |

*Glosses.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *STEINMEYER + SIEVERS, E. E. [eds.] | Die althochdeutsche Glossen, vol. i. 15/-; ii. 20/-; iii. ? | | i 8° | *Berlin* | 79; 82; 89 |

*Names.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *FÖRSTEMANN, E. | Aldeutsches Namenbuch, vol. i. [Personal-names] 27/-; ii. [Place-names] 30/- | | | 8° | *Nordhausen* | 54; 56-59 |
| ,, ,, | Die deutschen Ortsnamen | [conts. a bibliography] | 6/- | 8° | ,, | 63 |

### Chrestomathies and Collections.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRAUNE, W. [ed.] | Althochdeutsches Lesebuch | | 4/- | 8° | *Halle* | [75] 88 |
| HATTEMER, H. [ed.] | Denkmahle des Mittelalters, 3 vols. | [still useful] *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] | | r 8° | *St. Gallen* | 44-49 |
| MÜLLENHOFF, K. [ed.] | Altdeutsche Sprachproben, hrsg. M. Roediger | | 4/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [64] 85 |
| * ,, + SCHERER, W. [eds.] | Denkmäler deutscher Poesie u. Prosa aus d. 8-12 Jahrh. | | 14/- | 8° | ,, | [63] 73 |
| SCHADE, Oskar [ed.] | Altdeutsches Lesebuch, pt. i. [texts] 4/6; ii. [dict. *ut sup.*] | | 30/- | 8° | *Halle* | 62; [66] 73-83 |
| SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] | Altdeutsches Lesebuch in neudeutscher Sprache | | 5/- | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [51] 84 |
| WACKERNAGEL, W. [ed.] | Deutsches Lesebuch, i.: Altdeutsch; ii.-iii. [since 1500] | | 30/- | r 8° | *Basle* | [35-36] 73 |
| WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph [ed.] | An Old High German Primer | [w. grammar, notes and gloss.] | 3/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 90 |

### Manuscripts.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. KELLER, H. A. | Verzeichniss altdeutscher Handschriften, hrsg. E. Sievers | | 5/- | 8° | *Tübingen* | 90 |

### Romance Elements in Old-High German.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRANZ, W. | Die lateinisch-romanischen Elemente im Althochdeutschen | | 2/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 84 |

## Metrics.

Schreider, J. I. — Systemat. u. geschichtl. Darstellung d. d. Verskunst v. ihrem Ursprung 4/– 8° *Tübingen* 61
Vilmar, A. F. C. — Die deutsche Verskunst nach ihrem geschichtl. Entwickelung 3/– 8° *Marburg* 70
Forms the second part of his *Anfangsgründe der deutschen Grammatik.*

## Old-Low German.

### *Grammar.*

Heyne, Moritz — Kleine altsächsische und altniederfränkische Grammatik 1/6 8° *Paderborn* 73
Mr. Niemeyer, the Halle publisher, has announced an O.-Low Germ. Gram. as in prep. ? author's name.

### *Phonology.*

Gallée, J. H. — Altsächsische Laut- u. Flexionslehre, pt. i. [kleinere westfäl. Denkmäler] 8° *Haarlem* 78

### *Etymology : Dictionary.*

Heyne, Moritz — Altsächsisches Glossar—*appended to his edn. of the* Heiland [*ut* K § 248].

### *Names.*

Althof, H. — Grammatik altsächs. Eigennamen in westfäl. Urkunden [9–11 cent.] 1/6 8° *Paderborn* 79

### *Literature.*

Heliand, —*v.* K § 248.

**Middle-Low German**—*v.* K § 231 : German Dialects, *s.v.* Platt.

## 229. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*b*) : MIDDLE-HIGH GERMAN.

**Grammar : Generally**—*v. also* K § 225 : Teutonic Philology : Generally.

Hahn, K. A. — Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik, hrsg. F. Pfeiffer 3/6 8° *Basle* [42–47] 84
Martin, Ernst — Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik [elementary] 1/– 8° *Berlin* [3rd edn. 67] 89
Paul, Hermann — Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 3/– 8° *Halle* [81] 84
Schachinger, Rudolf — Die Congruenz in der mittelhochdeutsche Sprache 3/6 r 8° *Vienna* 90
*Weinhold, K. — Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik 8/– 8° *Paderborn* [77] 83
" " — Kleine Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik 2/6 8° *Vienna* [81] 89
Zupitza, J. — Einführung in das Studium des Mittelhochdeutschen 2/– 8° *Oppeln* [68] 84

## Phonology.

Bernhardt, E. — Abriss der mittelhochd. Laut- u. Flexionslehre [sch.-bk.] 6*d.* 8° *Halle* [79] 81
Köhler, E. — Mittelhochdeutsche Laut- u. Flexionslehre [w. metrology ; sch.-bk.] 1/– 8° *Dresden* 80

## Pronunciation.

Bechstein, R. — Die Aussprache des Mittelhochdeutschen 2/– 8° *Halle* 58

**Etymology**—*v. also* K § 225 : Teutonic Philology : Generally.

### *Dictionaries.*

Benecke, G. F. — Mittelhochdeut. Wörterbuch, ausgearb. W. Müller+F. Zarncke, 3 vols. 51/– r 8° *Leipzig* 54 ; 63–66 ; 68
Diefenbach+Wülcker, L./E. — Hoch- und Nieder-Deuts. Wörterb. der Mittleren und Neueren Zeit 17/6 r 8° *Basle* 74–85
Intended specially as a supplement to Grimm's great dictionary.
*Lexer, Dr. M. — Mittelhochdeutsches Handwörterbuch, 3 vols. 66/– r 8° *Leipzig* 72–78
" " — Mittelhochdeutsches Taschenwörterbuch [w. gram. intro.] 5/– 16° " [81] 85

## Chrestomathy.

Englmann, Lor. [ed.] — Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch, hrsg. O. Brenner [w. gram. and vocab.] 3/6 8° *Munich* [63] 87
Weinhold, K. [ed.] — Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch [w. grammar and glossary] 4/– 8° *Vienna* [50] 75
Wright, Dr. Joseph [ed.] — Middle-High German Primer [60 pp. of texts, w. gram., notes, gloss.] 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press 88

## Metrics.

v. Muth, R. — Mittelhochdeutsche Metrik 3/– 8° *Vienna* 82

**Middle-Low German**—*v.* K § 231 : German Dialects, *s.v.* Platt.

## 230. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*c*) : MODERN HIGH GERMAN.

**History of the Language**—*v. also* K § 225, *s.v.* Hist. of Lang.

v. Bahder, Karl — Grundlagen der neuhochdeutschen Schriftsprache 90
Kluge, Friedrich — Von Luther bis Lessing 8° 89

## Linguistic Geography.

Bernhardi, K. — Die Sprachgrenze zwischen Deutschland und Frankreich [w. a col. map] 1/– r 8° *Cassel* 71
Boeckh, R. — Der Deutschen Volkszahl und Sprachgebiet in d. europ. Staaten 8/– 8° *Berlin* 69
*Cf.* also his *Sprachkarte vom preuss. Staate* (acc. to census of 1861), plate 2 ; as also H. Kiepert's *Die Sprachgrenze in Elsass-Lothringen* (w. map)—in *Ztschr. d. Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde zu Berlin*, vol. ix. (1874) [of wh. a reduction is given in Petermann's *Mittheilungen* 1875], and map 20 in R. Andree+O. Peschel's *Physik-stat. Atlas d. deut. Reiches.*

K § 230

## Grammar: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Becker, K. F. | Handbuch der deutschen Sprache | 6/- | 8° | *Prague* | [28–29] 76 |
| Heyse, J. C. A. | Deutsche Grammatik, hrsg. Otto Lyon | 4/- | 8° | *Hanover* | [14] 86 |
| Schulz, B. | Die deutsche Grammatik in ihren Grundzügen | 5/- | 8° | *Paderborn* | [69] 86 |
| Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | Compendious German Grammar | 4/6 p | 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| Wilmanns, W. | Deutsche Grammatik für die Unter- u. Mittelklassen | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [77] 83 |

## Accidence: *Adjective.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Osthoff, Prf. H. | Zur Gesch. d. schwachen deutsch. Adjectivums [Osthoff's Forsch., pt. ii.] | 6/- | 8° | *Jena* | 76 |

*Verb.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kluge, F. | Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Conjugation [Quellen u. Forsch.] | 4/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 79 |

## Syntax.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Erdmann, O. | Grundzüge der deutschen Syntax, pt. i. [in its histor. devel.] | 3/6 | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 86 |

*Sentence.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kern, Friedr. | Die deutsche Satzlehre: Untersuchung ihrer Grundlagen | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [83] 88 |

## Phonology —*v. also* K § 120: Aryan Philology, *s.v.* Phonetics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. Bahder, Karl | Grundlagen d. neuhochdeutschen Lautsystems [15–16 centuries] | 6/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 90 |
| Soames, L. | Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics | 6/- c | 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |

## Orthography and Pronunciation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Andresen, K. G. | Sprachgebrauch und Sprachrichtigkeit | 5/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | [80] 80 |
| Duden, Konrad | Neue Schulorthographie, 1/-; Verschiedenheiten d. amtl. Regelbücher üb. Orthogr. | 1/- | 8° | *Munich* | [81] 86; [86] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Orthographischer Wegweiser, 1/6; Orthographisches Wörterbuch | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [81] 84; [80] 87 |
| Saalfeld, G. A. | Die neue deutsche Rechtschreibung | 1/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 85 |
| Sanders, Daniel | Katechismus der deutschen Orthographie [Weber's Katechismen] | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Orthographisches Wörterbuch | 3/- | 8° | ,, | [75] 76 |
| Rocca, O. | Die richtige Aussprache des Hochdeutschen | 2/- | 8° | *Rostock* | 86 |
| Vietor, W. | German Pronunciation: practice and theory | 1/6 | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 85 |

*Historical.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Michaelis, G. | Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Rechtschreibung, 2 pts. | 2/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 77; 80 |

## Etymology.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flügel, J. | Pract. Dictionary of Eng. and Germ. Langs., 2 vols., 17/6 8°; Abgd. | 6/- c | 8° | *Leipzig* | [43] 83 |
| *Grieb, Chr. F. | Dictionary of the English and German Languages, 3 vols. | 29/- r | 8° | *Stuttgart* | [63] 85 |
| *Grimm, J. T. W. | —*v.* K § 225. | | | | |
| Heyne, Moritz | Deutsches Wörterbuch, vol. i. [A–G] | 10/- r | 4° | *Leipzig* | 90 *in prog.* |
| *Kluge, Friedrich | Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache | 10/- r | 8° | *Strassburg* | [82–83] 88 |
| Janssen, V. F. | Gesammtindex *to same* | 7/- | 8° | ,, | 90 |
| Köhler, F. | German and English Dictionary [both parts] | 6/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [59–61] 81 |
| *Lucas, N. J. | Dictionary of English and German Langs., 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £6 6/-] | i | 8° | *Bremen* | 54–68 |
| | A new edn. of this—by far the most important—dictionary has been said to be in preparation for several years. | | | | |
| *Muret | Encyclopædic Dictionary of the English and German Languages | | | *Berlin* | *in prep.* |
| | Likely to be a very important work: has been in preparation since 1867. | | | | |
| Sanders, Daniel | Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. | 72/- | 4° | *Leipzig* | [59–65] 8– |
| ,, ,, | Handwörterbuch der deutschen Sprache | 7/6 r | 8° | ,, | [69] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Erganzungswörterbuch der deutschen Sprache | 30/- | 4° | *Berlin* | [79 *sqq.*] 8– |
| ,, ,, | Wörterbuch der Hauptschwierigkeiten in der deutschen Sprache | 3/- | 8° | ,, | [72] 88 |
| Thieme, F. W. | Critical Dictionary of Engl. and Germ. Langs., ed. E. Preusser [both parts] | 11/- | 8° | *Hamburg* | [46] 85 |
| *Weigand, F. L. K. | —*v.* K § 225. | | | | |
| Weir, Elizabeth | Cassell's German Dictionary [best smaller wk.; both pts.] | 7/6 | 8° | Cassell | 89 |
| Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | Compendious German and Eng. Dictionary [w. etymols.] | 7/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |

*Foreign Elements.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ebel, H. | Ueber die Lehnwörter der deutschen Sprache | | 4° | *Berlin* | 56 |
| Heyse, J. C. A. | Fremdwörterbuch, hrsg. Carl Böttger | 5/- r | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 87 |
| Kehrein, Jos. | Fremdwörterbuch: mit etymologischen Erklärungen | | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 77 |
| Kiesewetter, L. | Neuestes vollständigstes Fremdwörterbuch | | 8° | *Glogau* | [ ] 69–71 |
| Meyer, Leo | Ueber Fremdwörter, insbesondere d. slavischen, im Deutschen [lecture] | | 8° | *Dorpat* | 73 |
| Sanders, Daniel | Fremdwörterbuch, vols. i.–ii. | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 71 |

*Folk-Etymology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Andresen, K. G. | Ueber deutsche Volksetymologie [excellent popular book] | 5/6 | 8° | *Heilbronn* | [76] 88 |
| Pogatscher, Prf. A. | Zur Volksetymologie [addns. to above; school-progr.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Graz* | 84 |

### *Names*

—*v. also* K § 120 : Aryan, *and* K § 228 : Old High German.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABEL, H. F. O. | Die deutschen Personennamen, hrsg. W. Robert-tornow | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 89 |
| ANDRESEN, K. G. | Konkurrenz in der Erklärung der deutschen Geschlechtsnamen | 3/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 83 |
| DEECKE, W. | Die deutschen Verwandtschaftsnamen | 4/- | 8° | *Weimar* | 70 |

### Synonyms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EBERHARD, J. A. | Synonymisches Handwörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache, ed. O. Lyon | 11/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [02] 88 |
| MÜLLER, Ed. | Sinn und Sinnverwandtschaft deutscher Wörter | 6/6 | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| SANDERS, Daniel | Deutscher Sprachschatz geordnet nach Begriffen | 25/- r | 8° | *Hamburg* | 73-77 |
| ,, ,, | Bausteine zu e. Wörterbuch d. sinnverwandt. Ausdrucke im Deutschen | 6/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 90 |
| SCHÖPPER, Jacob | Synonyma [*Dortmund* 1550]. | | | | |
| Schröder, Edw. | Jacob Schöpper v. Dortmund und seine Synonymik | 1/6 | 4° | *Marburg* | 90 |

### Metrics

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRÜCKE, E. | Die physiologischen Grundlagen d. neuhochdeutschen Verskunst | 2/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 71 |
| WESSELY, J. E. | Das Grundprincip des deutschen Rhythmus d. 19. Jahrhunderts 7/- [*red. to* 3/-, Weigel, *Lpz.*] | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 68 |
| WESTPHAL, R. | Theorie der neuhochdeutschen Metrik | | 8° | *Jena* | [70] 77 |

### Miscellanea.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SANDERS, Daniel | Deutsche Sprachbriefe | 20/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [79] 89 |

## 231. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*d*) : GERMAN DIALECTS.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FROMMANN, G. K. [ed.] | Die deutschen Mundarten, vols. i.-vi. & N. S. vol. i. [all pub.] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/-] | | 8° | *Nuremb.* 53-59 ; *Halle* | 77 |
| HEYNE, Moritz | Kurze Grammatik der altgermanischen Sprachstämme, vol. i. | 4/6 r | 8° | *Paderborn* | [70] 74 |
| PIPER, P. H. E. | Verbreitung der althochdeutschen Dialekte ; w. col. map [to A. D. 1300] | 1/- | 8° | *Lahr* | 80 |
| SOCIN, Adolf | Schriftsprache und Dialekte im Deutschen | 10/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 88 |
| WEINHOLD, K. | Grammatik der deutschen Mundarten, 2 pts.<br>i.: Alemannische Grammatik, 12/6 ; ii.: Bairische Grammatik, 9/6. | 22/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 63 ; 67 |

### *Specimens.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WELCKER, Hermann [ed.] | Dialekt-gedichte [coll. of dialect songs of North and South] | 5/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [8–] 89 |

### Bavaria.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHMELLER, J. A. | Bayerisches Wörterbuch von Wörtern und Ausdrücken, 2 vols. | 30/- | 4° | *Munich* | [27] 69 ; [37] 78 |

### Carinthia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEXER, Dr. M. | Kärntisches Wörterbuch | 8/- r | 8° | *Leipzig* | 62 |

### Egerländer.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEUBAUER, J. [ed.] | Altdeutsche Idiotismen der Egerländer Mundart | 3/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 87 |

### Frisian

—*v.* K § 227.

### Hesse.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VILMAR + v. PFISTER, $\frac{\text{A. F. C.}}{\text{H.}}$ | Idiotikon von Hessen, 7/- ; Suppl. No. 1 5/- ; Suppl. No. 2 | 2/- | 8° | *Marburg* | 68 ; 86 ; 89 |

### Livonia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v. GUTZEIT, W. | Wörterschatz d. deutschen Sprache Livlands, v. i. (1-4), ii. (1-4), iii. (1-2), iv. (1) | 22/- | 8° | *Riga* | 59-89 *in pr.* |

### Mecklenburg.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "MI" [=F. G. SIBETH] | Wörterbuch der Mecklenburgischen Vorpommerschen Mundart | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |
| NERGER, K. | Grammatik des mecklenburgischen Dialektes älterer u. neuerer Zeit | *o.p.* | 8° | ,, | 69 |

### Old Saxon

—*v.* K § 228.

### Platt.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BERGHAUS, H. | Sprachschatz der Sassen, pts. i.–xxi. | ea. 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 78-84 |
| DANIELL, J. F. | Wörterbuch d. Altmarkisch-Platt-Deutschen Mundart | 6/- | 8° | *Salzwedel* | 59 |
| LÜBBEN + WALTHER, $\frac{\text{A.}}{\text{Chr.}}$ | Mittelniederdeutsches Handwörterbuch, 2 pts. | 10/- | 8° | *Norden* | 85 ; 89 |
| MOLEMA, | Wörterbuch der groningenschen Mundart in 19 Jahrh., vols. i.–iii. | 28/- | 8° | ,, | 8?-89 *in prog.* |
| SCHILLER + LÜBBEN, $\frac{\text{K.}}{\text{A.}}$ | Mittelniederdeutsches Wörterbuch, 5 vols. | 72/- | 8° | *Bremen* | 75-81 |

### *Serial.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jahrbuch des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vol. i.–xiv. | *ann.* 4/- | 8° | *Norden* | 76-89 *in prog.* |
| Korrespondenzblatt des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vols. i.–xiii. | *ann.* 2/- | 8° | ,, | 77-89 ,, |

*Specimens.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Niederdeutsche Denkmäler, vols. i., iii. (1) and iv. | 17/- | 8° | *Norden* | ?–84 *in prog.* |
| REUTER, Fritz | Sammtliche Werke: 15 v. 45/-; "Volks-Ausg." 7 v 21/-; separ. ea. 2/- to 5/6 | | 8° | *Wismar* | [*v.y.*] *v.y.* |

### Saxony.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALBRECHT, K. | Die Leipziger Mundart: Grammatik und Wörterbuch | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 81 |
| LIESENBERG, F. | Die Stieger Mundart [a dialect of the Lower Harz] | 5/- | 8° | *Göttingen* | 90 |

### Slang, Thieves' Language, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AVE-LALLEMENT, F. C. B. | —*in his* Das deutsche Gaunerthum, 4 pts.; ill. | 30/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 58–62 |

Vols. iii.–iv. deal with the Thieves' Language; and pt. iv. [pp. 318–625] conts. a Jewish-German dictionary.

### Swabia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIRLINGER, Ant. | Schwäbisch-augsburgisches Wörterbuch | 8/- | 8° | *Munich* | 64 |
| KAUFFMANN, F. | Geschichte der schwäbischen Mundart im Mittelalter u. Neuzeit | 8/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 90 |
| v. SCHMID, J. C. | Schwäbisches Wörterbuch: mit. etymolog. u. histor. Anmkgn. | 11/- | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 61 |

### Switzerland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *STAUB+TOBLER, F.+L., *etc.* [eds.] | Schweizerisches Idiotikon, pts. i.–xvi. [a dictionary] | ea. 2/- | 4° | *Frauenfeld* | 81 *in prog.* |
| WYSS, Bernhard [ed.] | Schwyzer-dütsch, pts. i.–xl. | ea. 6*d.* | 8° | *Zürich* | 63–87 *in prog.* |

*Specimens.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SUTERMEISTER, O. [ed.] | Dichtungen in Baseler Mundart, 6/-; in Berner Mundart | 3/6 | 8° | *Zürich* | 85; 85 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Dichtungen in Graubündner Mundart, 4/-; in Luzerner Mundart | 4/- | 8° | ,, | 85; 85 |
| ,, ,, | Dichtungen in Züricher Mundart | 6/- | 8° | ,, | 85 |

### Tyrol.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHÖPF, J. B. | Tirolisches Idiotikon, 9 pts. | 13/6 | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 62–66 |

### Westphalia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JELLINGHAUS, Hermann | Westphälische Grammatik: Laute u. Flexionen d. Ravensbergischen Mundart | 4/- | 8° | *Norden* | 77 |

## 232. DUTCH AND FLEMISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

### Grammar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AHN, F. | Concise Gram. of Dutch Lang., ed. Dr. J. M. Hoogvliet+Dr. Stern | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | [54] 87 |
| HOOGVLIET, Dr. J. M. | Elements of Dutch Grammar [w. chrestomathy, exx., and key] | | | *The Hague* | [ ] 89 |
| SNELL, A. L. | Dutch Grammar | 3/6 | 12° | Trübner | 85 |
| TRAUT+v. d. JAGT | Niederländische Grammatik, 5/-; Key to same [in German] | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88; 88 |
| VAN DER PYL | Practical Dutch Grammar | 4/- | 12° | *Rotterdam* | [19] 62 |

*Middle Dutch.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRANCK, J. | Mittelniederländische Grammatik [w. selns. and vocab.] | 7/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |

### Etymology.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOMHOFF, D. | Dutch-English and English-Dutch Dictionary, 2 pts. in 1 vol. | 10/6 | 12° | *Arnhem* | [32] 77 |
| CALISCH, T. M.+N.S. | Complete Dictionary of Eng. and Dutch Langs., 2 vols. [both pts.] | 9/- | p 8° | *Leyden* | [75] 90 |
| PICARD, A. | Pocket Dictionary of English-Dutch and Dutch-English Languages | 10/- | 16° | *Gouda* | [ ] 77 |
| SCHUERMANS, L. W. | Algemeen Vlaamsch Idioticon | 19/- | 8° | *Leuven* | 56–70 |
| de VRIES+WINKEL, M.+L. | Woordenboek en Nederlandsche Taal, in pts. [26 pub. to '80] | ea. 2/- | 4° | *The Hague* | 64 *sqq. in prog.* |
| WINKLER, J. | Algemeen Nederduitsch en Friesch Dialecticon, 2 vols. | 18/- | r 8° | ,, | 74 |

*Middle and Old Dutch—v. also* K § 229, *s.v.* Diefenbach+Wülcker; *and* K § 231, *s.v.* Platt.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OUDEMANS, A. C. | Middel- en Oud- Nederl. Woordenb., pts. i.–vii. | £4 | 8° | *Arnhem* | 69–80 |

*West-Flemish.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DE BO, L. L. | West-Vlaamsch Idioticon | 30/- | 4° | *Bruges* | 70–73 |

*Synonyms.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HENDRIKS, J. V. | Proeve van een Woordenboek van Nederlandsche Synoniemen | | 8° | *Deveter* | 80 |

*Foreign Elements.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DOZY, R. | Lijst v. Nederl. Woorden d. uit Arab., Hebr., Perz. en Turk. afkom. zijn | | 8° | *The Hague* | 67 |

### Dialogues.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILLIAMS+LUDOLPH [eds.] | Dutch and English Dialogues | 3/- | 12° | Williams | 69 |

## Literature.

*History* —*for* English Books, *v.* K § 32 : History of Dutch Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOFFMANN v. FALLERSLEBEN | Horae Belgicae, 11 pts. in 4 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] | 8° | *Hanover* | 36–57 |
| | A valuable coll. of ancient Dutch poems. Pt. i. conts. a survey of the liter., pt. vii. [1856] a *Glossarium Belgicum*. | | | | |
| JONCKBLOET, W. J. A. | Geschiedenis der Middennederlandsche Dichtkunst, pts. i.–iii. | *o.p.* | 8° | *Amsterdam* | 51–55 |
| ,, ,, | Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Letterkunde, pts. i.–ii. | | 8° | *Gröningen* | [68] 73 ; [70] 74 |
| ,, ,, | Geschichte d. niederländ. Literatur, übers. W. Berg, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 70 ; 72 |
| MONE, F. J. | Uebersicht der niederländischen Volksliteratur | 7/– | 8° | *Tübingen* | 38 |
| SCHNEIDER, L. | Geschichte der niederländischen Litteratur | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| van VLOTEN, J. | Schets van de geschiedenis d. Nederlandsche Letteren | | 8° | *Tiel* | [71] 79 |

## 233. SCANDINAVIAN : (*a*) ICELANDIC AND OLD NORSE PHILOLOGY.

### Grammar, Introduction, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAYLDON, Rev. G. | Elem. Grammar of Old Norse, or Icelandic, Language | 7/6 | 8° | Williams | 70 |
| BRENNER, O. | Altnordisches Handbuch [gram., texts, gloss., survey of liter.] | 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 82 |
| MÖBIUS, Theodor | Ueber die altnordische Sprache [now somewhat antiquated] | 1/– | 8° | *Kiel* | 72 |
| NOREEN, A. | Altnordische Grammatik [Samml. Gram. germ. Dial. ; *Altschwed. Gramm.* to follow] | 4/– | 8° | *Halle* | 84 |
| ,, ,, | —*in* Paul's Grundriss, vol. i., pts. 2–3 [*ut* K § 225] *is a hist. of the Scandin. languages* | ea. 2/– | 8° | *Strassburg* | 89 |
| ,, ,, | —*article* Scandinavian Languages, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 87 |
| POESTION, J. C. | Einleitung in das Studium des Altnordischen, pt. i. [gram.] 3/– ; ii. [chrestom. and vocab.] | 4/– | 8° | *Hagen* | 85 ; 87 |
| RASK, R. K. | Grammar of Icelandic Tongue, tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent | *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] | r 8° | Trübner | 43 |
| ,, ,, | Easy Method of Learning Old Norse, tr. Lund [new vers. of above] | 4/– | s 8° | ,, | 69 |
| SWEET, Henry | Icelandic Primer : w. grammar, notes and glossary | 3/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 86 |
| VIGFUSSON, G. | Origines Islandiæ, ed. Prf. F. York Powell [posthumous] | | | | *in prep.* |
| *WIMMER, Prf. L. F. A. | Altnordische Grammatik, übers E. Sievers | 2/– | 8° | *Halle* | 71 |

*Modern Icelandic.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARPENTER, W. H. | Grundriss der Neu-Isländischen Grammatik | 4/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |

### Etymology : *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *CLEASBY, R. | Icelandic-English Dictionary, [posth.] ed. G. Vigfusson | 67/– | 4° | Clar. Press | 69–74 |
| | Appendix by Prf. W. W. SKEAT : *List of English Words, the Etymology of which is illustrated by Icelandic*, 2/– 4° *id.* '76 | | | | |
| EGILSSOHN, S. | Lexicon Poeticum Antiq. Linguae Septentrionalis | *o.p.* [*w.* 84/–] | r 8° | *Copenhagen* | 60 |
| MOEBIUS, Theodor | Altnordisches Glossar [*to his* Analecta, *infra*] | 12/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 66 |

### Chrestomathies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRENNER, O. | —*in his* Altnordisches Handbuch, *ut supra.* | | | | |
| DIETRICH, F. E. C. [ed.] | Alt-Nordisches Lesebuch [w. grammar and vocab.] | 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [43] 64 |
| ETTMÜLLER, L. [ed.] | Altnordisches Lesebuch | 5/6 | 4° | *Zürich* | 61 |
| *MOEBIUS, T. [ed.] | Analecta Norraena : extracts fr. 20 Old-Norse Works, ed. G. Vigfusson | 8/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [50] 77 |
| PFEIFFER, F. [ed.] | Altnordisches Lesebuch [w. gram. and dict. in German] | 7/6 | r 8° | ,, | 60 |
| UNGER, C. R. [ed.] | Oldnorsk Laesebog : mit Glossarium | 5/– | 8° | *Christiania* | 63 |
| *VIGFUSSON + POWELL, $\frac{G.}{F.Y.}$ [eds.] | Icelandic Prose Reader [w. notes, gram., gloss.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Clar. Press | 79 |
| *WIMMER, Prf. L. F. A [ed.] | Altnordisches Lesebuch, übers. | | | | |
| WISEN, Th. [ed.] | Carmina Norraena, vol. i. [texts and Latin notes], ; ii. [dict.] | 8/– | 8° | *Lund* | ? ; 89 |

## 234. SCANDINAVIAN : (*b*) ICELANDIC AND OLD NORSE LITERATURE.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOEBIUS, Theodor | Catalogus Librorum Islandicorum, 2 pts. | 7/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 56–80 |

### Collections.

—*v. also* K § 233 : Icelandic Philology, *s.v.* Chrestomathies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASMUNDARSON, V. [ed.] | Fornaldarsögur Nordrlanda, vols. i.–ii | 12/– | 8° | *Reykjavik* | 86 *in prog.* |
| GERING, Hugo [ed.] | Islendzk Aeventyri, 2 vols. [legends, novels, folk-tales] | 13/– | 8° | *Halle* | 84 |
| MÜLLER, [ed.] | Sagabibliothek, 3 vols. [w. descrip. and anal. of the Sagas] | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] | 12° | *Copenhagen* | 17–20 |
| *VIGFUSSON, Prf. Gudbrand [ed.] | Icelandic Sagas, vols. i.–ii. | ea. 10/– | r 8° | Rolls Series | 88 |
| | i. : Orkneyinga Saga, Magnus Saga, w. addns. fr. Flatey Book [xiv. cent.].<br>ii. : Sturla the Lawman's Lives of Kings Hacon and Magnus [xiii. cent.], w. glossaries ; vols. iii.–iv. [trss. by G. W. DASENT] *in prep.* | | | | |
| ,, +*MOEBIUS, Th. [eds.] | Vatnsdaelasaga, Hallfredasaga and Flóamaunasaga | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 60 |
| *POWELL, F. York [eds.] | Corpus Poeticum Boreale, 2 vols. | 42/– | 8° | Clar. Press | 83 |
| | Classified text, w. trs. of the whole body of existing ancient Icelandic liter. fr. the earliest times to 13 cent. ; w. intro., excursus and notes. A stupendous and very important work. | | | | |

*Faroese.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMMERSEHEIM, V. U. [ed.] | Farsk Anthologi, 2 pts. [w. brief liter. hist., gram. and vocab.] | 5/– | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 88 |

K § 234

*Translations.*

ANDERSON, Prf. R. B. [tr.] Viking Tales of the North : translated [popular] $2 12° *Chicago* [77] 89
Translations of the Sagas of Thorstein Viking's son and Fridthiof the Bold ; with G. W. STEVENS' tr. of Tegner's Fridthiof's Saga.
CAPPEL, E. S. [tr.] Old Norse Sagas : translated ; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
MAGNUSSON + MORRIS, $\frac{E.}{W.}$ [trs.] Three Northern Love Stories, etc. : translated 10/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 75

**Individual Sagas** (Texts and Translations).

Are's Isländerbuch ; ed. Th. Möbius [w. German tr.] 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 70
Biskupa Sögur, ed. Prf. G. Vigfusson, 2 series [lives of Icel. bishops 1056–1331] 8° Icel. Liter. Soc. 58 ; 61
*Vide* also *Laurentius Saga*, a part of this collection, *infra.*
Blomstrvalla Saga : ed. Th. Möbius 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 55
Didriks Saga : ed. C. R. Unger 10/- r 8° *Christiania* 53
Edda Saemundar [verse] w. Latin trans. and gloss., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 90/-] 4° *Copenhagen* 27–28
ed. Sophus Bugge
,, S. Grundtvig 6/- 8° *Copenhagen* [68] 74
,, Karl Hildebrand 6/- 8° *Paderborn* 76
,, w. German notes and gloss. H. Lüning 24/- 8° *Zürich* 59
Translations : tr. Benj. Thorpe 7/6 8° Trübner 66
,, Bp. P. H. Mallet—*in his* Northern Antiquities 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 47
*übers. Karl Simrock [w. Edda Sturlusonar] 8/- 8° *Stuttgart* [51] 88
,, A. Holtzmann [w. German notes] 14/- 8° *Leipzig* 75
Selections : —*some of the* Songs *are tr.* W. Morris, *in his* Sigurd the Volsung and Niblungs 6/- sq 8° Reeves [77] 87
Edda Snorri Sturlusonar, [prose] ed. J. Sigurthsson, 2 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 24/- 8° *Copenhagen* 48 ; 52
*ed. F. Jónsson 7/6 r 8° ,, 76
*,, E. Wilken ; w. German intro. [108 pp.] and notes, vol. i. [text] 6/- 8° *Paderborn* 78
Translations : tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Stockholm* 42
übers. Karl Simrock [w. Edda Saemundar] 8/- 8° *Stuttgart* [51] 88
AIDS TO THE EDDAS —*v. also* **B** § 20 : Scandinavian Mythology.
BERGMANN, F. W. Die Edda-Gedichte kritisch hergestellt, übersetzt und erläutert 8/- 8° *Strassburg* 79
HOFFORY, Julius Eddastudien, pt. i. ; 3 pl. 4/- 8° *Berlin* 89
MEYER, E. H. Völuspa : eine Untersuchung 6/6 8° ,, 90
WILKEN, E. Untersuchungen zur Snorra Edda 5/6 8° *Paderborn* 78
Egils Saga ed. [in Danish] F. Jónsson, 3 pts. 16/- 8° *Copenhagen* 88–89
Elis Saga ok Rosamund : ed. [for the first time] E. Kölbing [w. intro. notes and tr. in Germ.] 8/6 8° *Heilbronn* 81
Eyrbyggja Saga : ed. w. Latin tr., var. lectt. and index C. J. Thorkelin *o.p.* [*w.* 6/6] 4° *Copenhagen* 1787
ed. G. Vigfusson 6/- 8° *Leipzig* 64
tr. Sir Walter Scott—*in* P. H. Mallet's Northern Antiquities [tr.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 47
Faereyinga Saga : ed. C. C. Rafn ; map. and facs. [w. Danish tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] r 8° *Copenhagen* 32
Fagrskinna korfattet Norsk Konge Saga, ed. Munch + Unger 6/- 8° *Christiania* 57
Finnboga Saga : ed. H. Gering 4/- 8° *Halle* 79
Flateyjarbok : Samling af Norske Konge-Sagaer, 3 vols. 20/- r 8° *Christiania* 66–68
Fornaldar Sagan : Islenzkud og Aukin af Páli Melsted 5/- 8° *Reykjavik* (*Iceland*) 64
Forn Manna Sögur : 12 vols. [historic sagas of extra-Icelandic events] 70/- 8° *Copenhagen* 25–37
Fornsogur : ed. G. Vigfusson + Th. Möbius 5/- 8° *Leipzig* 60
Vatnsdaelasaga, Hallfredarsaga, Floasmannasaga.
Gisli, the Outlaw, Story of : tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 66
Grettis Saga [by G. ASMUNDARSON] : ed. G. Magnusson + Thordarson, 2 pts. 3/6 8° *Copenhagen* 59
,, ,, tr. E. Magnusson + W. Morris [prose] 8/- c 8° Reeves & Turner [69] 82
,, ,, popular version by Rev. S. Baring-Gould ; 10 pl. and map 6/- c 8° Blackie 89
Gull-Thoris Saga, or Thorkfirdhinga Saga : ed. K. Maurer 2/6 r 8° *Leipzig* 58
Gunnlaug Schlangenzunge, übers. E. Kölbing [text is in Wimmer's *Leseb.*, *ut* **K** § 20] 1/- 16° *Heilbronn* 78
Hakonar Saga : ed. G. Vigfusson—*v.* Collections, *supra.*
Heimskringla ella Norge's Kongesagaer, ed. C. R. Unger 15/- 8° *Christiania* 68
,, tr. S. Laing, *sub tit.* Chron. of Kgs. of Norway, ed. R. B. Anderson, 4 vols. 63/- 8° Nimmo [44] 89
Writtten by Snorri STURLUSON [12th cent.], consisting chiefly of historical sagas.
An abridgment is contained in CARLYLE'S *Early Kings of Norway*, 1/- 16° Chapman [75] 89.
Islendinga Sögur : efter gemle Haandskrifter, 2 vols. [*v. also Sturlunga, inf.*] 24/- 8° *Copenhagen* 43–47
Karlamagnus Saga ; ed. C. R. Unger [13 cent. vers. of Charlemagne, *v.* **K** § 48] 6/- 8° *Christiania* 60
Kormaks Saga : ed. Th. Möbius 4/- r 8° *Halle* 86
Kristni Saga :
Brenner, O. Ueber die Kristnisaga : kritische Beiträge z. altnord. Lit. 3/- 8° *Munich* 78
Laurentius Saga [pt. of *Biskupa Sögur*] : Life of Laurence, Bp. of Hólar, tr. O. Elton [well tr.] 5/- 16° f 8° Rivington 90
Landnáma Bóc [" Bk. of Taking of the Land "], ed. G. Vigfusson + F. York Powell Clar. Press *in prep.*
The fullest of the old Icelandic chronicles.
Lilja (" The Lily ") : ed. w. tr. and notes E. Magnusson [relig. poem of 4 cent.] 10/6 c 8° Williams 70
Magnus Saga [hist. and miracles of Earl Magnus, Patron Saint of Kirkwall Cathedral] : ed. Vigfusson, *v.* Collections, *sup.*
Nials Saga [by N. THORGEIRSSON] : udgivet efter gamle Handskriften, vols. i.–ii. 22/6 8° *Copenhagen* 75–89 *in prog.*
,, ,, tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent, 2 vols. ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/- ; *w.* 20/-] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 61
Olafs Saga : udgivet Munch + Unger [*w.* 15/-] 8° *Christiania* 53
Orkneyinga Saga [hist. of men of Orkney] : ed. G. Vigfusson—*v.* Collections, *supra.*
,, ,, tr. J. A. Hjaltalin + G. Goudie, ed. J. Anderson ; maps and pl. 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 73

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sturlunga and Islendinga Sagas: | ed. G. Vigfusson, 2 vols. [*v. also* Islendinga, *supra*]<br>With prolegomena wh. revolutionized knowledge of Icelandic historical literature. | 42/- 8° | Clar. Press | 78 |
| Thomas Saga: | ed. C. R. Unger [Thos. à Becket] | 14/- r 8° | *Christiania* | 69 |
| ,, ,, | ed. M. E. Magnússon, 2 vols.; w. tr., notes and glossary, vols. i.–ii. ea. | 10/- r 8° | Rolls Series | 75; 84 |
| Tristan Saga: | Norse & Eng. version, ed. w. Germ. trs., intros. & notes E. Kölbing, 2 pts. ea.<br>i.: Tristrams Saga ok Isondar, 12/- '78; ii.: Sir Tristrem [English text], 12/- '82. | 12/- 8° | *Heilbronn* | 78; 82 |
| Vapnfirdinga Saga: | ed. G. Vigfusson | | | 61 |
| Viga Glum Saga: | tr. w. notes and intro. Sir Edm. Head | 5/- f 8° | Williams | 66 |
| ,, ,, | übersetzt F. Kh—— | 2/- r 8° | *Graz* | 88 |
| Völsunga Saga: | tr. E. Magnusson + W. Morris [Camelot Series] | 1/- 16° | Walter Scott | [76] 88 |

**Folk-tales and Legends**—*v.* **B** § 20: Scandinavian Mythology, *etc.*, *s.v.* Icelandic.

**Treatises, etc., on the Sagas Generally.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DÖRING, | Bemerkungen üb. Typus u. Styl. d. isländ. Saga [schl.-programme] | 2/6 8° | *Leipzig* | 77; 78 |
| GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- | Iceland: its scenes and sagas | 10/6 c 8° | Smith & Elder | [63] 64 |
| METCALFE, Fred. | The Oxonian in Iceland: with folklore and sagas *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] | 12° | Hotten | [61] 67 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Englishman and Scandinavian: A.-S. and Old Norse Literature | 18/- 8° | Trübner | 80 |

**History of the Literature**—*v.* **K** § 41: Scandinavian Literature.

## 235. SCANDINAVIAN: (*c*) SWEDISH AND DANISH & MODERN NORWEGIAN PHILOLOGY.

### Collectively.

*Serial.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arkiv for nordisk Filologi, ed. S. Bugge + N. Lindner + A. Noreen + L. F. A. Wimmer + G. Storm, vols. i.–vi. | *ea. vol.* | 8/- 8° | *Christiania* | 83–89 *in prog.* |

### Swedish.

*Grammars.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAY, A. | Practical Grammar of the Swedish Language | 6/- p 8° | *Stockholm* | [*n.d.*] 73 |
| OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. | Simplified Grammar of the Swedish Language | 2/6 c 8° | Trübner | 84 |

*Etymology: Dictionaries.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DALIN, A. F. | Svensk Ordbog [a good book] 20/- r 8°; Hand Ordbog | 7/6 12° | *Stockholm* | 50–55; 68 |
| Pocket Dictionary of English and Swedish Languages | | 3/6 16° | *Leipzig* | [47] 87 |
| NILSSON + WIDMARK + BOLLIN, $\frac{\text{L. G.}}{\text{P. F.; A. Z.}}$ | Engelsk-Svensk Ordbok | 16/- 8° | *Stockholm* | [75] 89 |
| OMAN, V. E. | Svensk-Engelsk Hand-Ordbok | 8/- c 8° | ,, | [72] 89 |

*Dialogues.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAY, A. [ed.] | Swedish and English Conversation | 2/6 p 8° | *Stockholm* | [49] 55 |

### Danish and Modern Norwegian.

*Grammars.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOJESEN, M. | Guide to the Danish Language | 5/- 12° | Trübner | 63 |
| FRAEDERSDORFF, T. W. | Practical Introduction to Danish, or Norwegian | 4/- 12° | Norgate | 60 |
| OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. | How to Learn Danish, 7/6 [Ollendorff System] Key | 3/- c 8° | Trübner | [79] 84; 79 |
| ,, ,, | Simplified Grammar of the Danish Language | 2/6 c 8° | ,, | 84 |
| PETERSON, C. J. P. [Am.] | Norwegian-Danish Grammar and Reader [w. vocabulary] | 6/6 8° | *Chicago* | 75 |
| RASK, Dr. E. C. | Danish Grammar: w. extracts, ed. Repp | 5/- 12° | *Copenhagen* | [ ] 46 |

*Etymology: Dictionaries.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Danske Ordbog udgiven under Videnskabernes Selskabs Bestyrelse, vols. i.–vii. [–U] | | 63/- 4° | *Copenhagen* | 1793–1865 |
| FERRALL + REPP + ROSING | Danish-English and English-Danish Dictionary | 4/- 16° | ,, | [61–63] 73 |
| GEELMUYDEN, J. | English Norwegian Dictionary, ed. J. Brynildsen | 10/6 p 8° | Nutt | [ ] 87 |
| LARSEN, A. | Danish-Norwegian-English Dictionary | 7/6 c 8° | *Copenhagen* | [80] 84 |
| Pocket Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian Languages | | 3/6 16° | *Leipzig* | [48] 87 |
| ROSING, S. | English-Danish Dictionary | 8/6 c 8° | | [ ] 74 |

*Dialogues.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOJESEN, M. | Danish Speaker | 3/6 12° | Trübner | 65 |

## 236. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (*a*) GENERALLY, HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE, &c.

### Encyclopædia, Methodology, Introduction.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| EARLE, Prf. J. | The Philology of the English Tongue [purely linguistic] | 7/6 c 8° | Clar. Press | [71] 87 |
| ELZE, Karl | Grundriss der englischen Philologie<br>Hermeneutics, Geography, History, Antiquities. | 8/- 8° | *Halle* | [87] 89 |
| *KÖRTING, Dr. Gustav | Encyklopädie und Methodologie der englischen Philologie | 8/- 8° | *Heilbronn* | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Grundriss d. Geschichte d. englischen Sprache und Literatur | 5/- 8° | *Münster* | 87 |

**K § 237**

SCHMITZ, B. Encyklopädie d. philol. Stud. d. neueren Sprachen, 4 pts. [esp. Fch. & Eng.] 15/- 8° *Leipzig* [59] 75–76

Three *Supplements* were pub., 3/- [60] 79; 2/6 [61] 81; 3/- [64] 81; and 3 pamphlets compl. them, *sub tit. Neueste Fortschritte d. franz.-eng. Phil.* 2/-; *Greifswald* [66] 73; 2/6 *ib.* 70; 3/- *ib.* 72. None of these were incorporated in the second edn. of the *Encyklopädie*. The chief value of the work is a strictly pedagogic one.

*STORM, Johann Englische Philologie, vol. i. [tr. by author fr. his own Danish original (*Christiania* 78)] 9/- 8° *Heilbronn* 81

This first volume deals entirely with the Living Language: Phonetics, Pronunc., Synonyms, Dialects, American Liter., Americanisms, Literature, etc.

VIETOR, W. Einführung in das Studium der englischen Philologie 2/- 8° *Marburg* 88

## History of the English Language.

CRAIK, Prf. G. Lillie —*in his* History of English Liter. and Lang. [fr. Norm. Conq.] 7/6 c 8° Griffin [61] 80

FIEDLER+SACHS, E. C. Wissensch. Gramm. d. engl. Sprache, vol. i.: ed. E. Kölbing—*v.* K § 237: English Grammar.

LATHAM, Dr. R. G. History and Etymology of the English Language, 2 vols. [antiquated, but not useless] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 9/6] 8° Walton 55

LOUNSBURY, T. R. [Am.] History of the English Language $1 12° *New York* 79

MARSH, G. P. [Am.] Lectures on the English Language [rather obsolete] 15/- 8° Low [62] 72

" " The same: abridged Dr. W. Smith [ " " ] 7/6 c 8° Murray [62] 88

MARSHALL, W. The Past, Present and Future of England's Language 5/- c 8° Longman 78

MORSBACH, Dr. Lorenz Ueber den Ursprung der neuenglischen Schriftsprache 4/- 8° *Heilbronn* 88

OLIPHANT, T. L. K. The Old and Middle English [to 14th cent.] 9/- f 8° Macmillan [73] 90

The first edition [1873] of this book was pub. under the title, *The Sources of Middle English*.

ROEMER, J. Origins of the Eng. People and Language [a compil. of no great value] 18/- 8° Bell 88

SHEPHERD, H. E. [Am.] History of the English Language [to Georgian era] $1.50 12° *New York* 79

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. English, Past and Present 5/- f 8° Paul [55] 88

WEISSE, B. [Am.] Origin, Progress and Destiny of English Language and Literature $5 8° *New York* 78

*Since* 1300.

HALL, Fitzedward Modern English 10/6 c 8° Trübner 70

MORSBACH, Lor. Ueber den Ursprung der neuenglischen Schriftsprache 4/- 8° *Heilbronn* 88

OLIPHANT, T. L. K. The New English, 2 vols. [ill. of growth of lang. fr. 1300–1811] 21/- c 8° Macmillan 86

## Miscellanea.

ALFORD, Dn. H. The Queen's English: a manual of idiom and usage 1/- f 8° Bohn's Lib. [64] 88

A series of ingenious lectures, unpretentious and semi-humorous, sarcastically and smartly replied to by G. W. MOON, *The Dean's English*, 1/6 c 8° Hatchard [64] 78.

HODGSON, Dr. W. B. Errors in the Use of English 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81

WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] Every-day English 10/6 c 8° Low 80

## Magazines and Permanent Serials—*v. also* K § 95: Comparative Philology, and K § 225: Teutonic Philology.

*Anglia Vols. i.–viii., ed. R. Wülker+M. Trautmann; ix. by R. Wülker alone, x.–xii. by E. Flügel+G. Schirmer *per vol.* [=4 pts.] 20/- 8° *Halle* 78–89 *in prog.*

Vols. i.-iii., ea. in 3 pts.; iv.-viii. ea. in 4 pts., of wh. pts. 2 and 4 are called *Anzeiger* (consisting of reviews, etc.); ix. *sqq.* ea. in 3 pts.

Archiv. für das Studium der neueren Sprachen, vols. i.–lxxxiv. ed. L. Herrig; lxxxv. Prf. J. Zupitza ea. vol. [=4 pts.] 6/- 8° *Brunswick* 46–89 *in prog.*

Beiträge, Erlangener, zur englischen Philologie, ed. H. Varnhagen, pt. i. 5/6 8° *Erlangen* 90 *in prog.*

*Englische Studien ed. Prf. E. Kölbing, vols. i.–xiii. [pts. also separ. at higher rates] *per. vol.* [=3 pts.] 15/- 8° 77–89 *in prog.*

Jahrbuch für roman. u. eng. Sprache u. Litter.; vols. i.–v. ed. A. Ebert., vi.–xii. *and* N. S. i.–ii. ed. L. Lemcke *per. vol.* [=4 pts.] 12/- [N. S. i.–ii. ea. 16/-] 8° *Berl.* 59–71; *Lpz.* 74–76 *not cont.*

Vols. i.-xii. [1859-1871] were pub. *sub tit. Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Litteratur.* New Series, under above title, commenced 1874.

Mittheilungen aus d. gesammt. Gebiete d. englischen Sprache u. Litteratur, ed. Dr. E. Flügel [monthly] 90 *in prog.*

A *Beiblatt* to *Anglia, ut supra.*

*Modern Language Notes, ed. A. Marshall Elliott [Am.] [eight pts. annually] *Baltimore* 86 *sqq. in prog.*

Transactions of the Modern Language Association, vol. i. [1884–1886] 8° *Baltimore* 86 *in prog.*

Wiener Beiträge zur deutschen und englischen Philologie—*v.* K § 225.

The *Academy* and the *Athenæum*, often contain valuable articles on English philological subjects.

## 237. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (*b*) GRAMMAR: GENERALLY. PHONETICS.

### Grammar: Generally.

FIEDLER+SACHS, E. C. Wissenschaftliche Grammatik d. engl. Sprache, 2 vols. *Leipzig* [50] 77; [55] 61

Vol. i. [Hist. of Lang., Phonol., Accid.], ed. E. KÖLBING 6/- [50] 77; vol. ii. [Syntax, Metrol.]. ed. C. SACHS, 6/- [50] 61. Second vol. obsolete.

HELFENSTEIN, Dr. J. Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages 18/- 8° Macmillan 70

English comparatively with Gothic, Old Norse, Danish, Swedish, German, Old Saxon, Dutch, etc.

*KOCH, C. F. Historische Grammatik der englischen Sprache, 3 vols. 28/- 8° *Cassel* [63] 82; [65] 78; 68

Vol. i. Laut- u. Flexionslehre [unalt. fr. 1st ed.] 10/-; ii. Satzlehre, hrsg. J. Zupitza, 10/-; iii. Wortbildung u. Fremde Elemente. An Engl. tr. by Dr. Rich. MORRIS has been announced by Trübner as in prep. for several years, but has not appeared yet [August, 1890].

*MÄTZNER, Ed. Englishe Grammatik, pt. i. 11/-; ii. 11/-; iii. 14/- 8° *Berlin* [60] 80; [64] 82; [65] 85

" " English Grammar: method., analyt., histor. [tr.], 3 vols. 36/- 8° Murray 74

The second and third edns. of the original do not differ much fr. the first, so the Engl. tr. is still representative.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *MORRIS, Dr. R. | Historical Outlines of English Accidence | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [72] 89 |
| | The *Historical Outlines of English Syntax* by Morris and Dr. L. Kellner is in preparation. | | | | |
| SCHMIDT, Immanuel | Englische Grammatik [a very good school-bk.] | 2/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [76] 83 |

*Grammar of Individual Writers*—*v. also* **K** § 240 : English Metrology, *s.v.* Individual Writers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328–1400] | | | | | |
| ten BRINK, Prf. B. | Chaucer's Sprache und Verskunst | 5/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| ELLIS, Alex. J. | —*in his* On Early English Pronunciation [*ut infra*]. | | | | |
| EINENKEL, Eugen | Streifzüge durch d. mittelengl. Syntax [esp. Chaucer] | 4/– | 8° | *Münster* | 87 |
| SCHRADER, | Das altengl. Relativpronomen mit besond. Berücksicht. Chaucer's [diss.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Kiel* | 80 |
| LANGLAND, William [14 cent.] | | | | | |
| BERNARD, Emil | William Langland : a grammatical treatise | 2/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 74 |
| MILTON, John [1608–1674] | | | | | |
| GOTTSCHALK, | Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Artikels in Milton's *Paradise Lost* [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 83 |
| SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616] | | | | | |
| ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. | Shakespearian Grammar [ill. differ. 'tw. Shaksp. and mod. English] | 6/– | c 8° | Macmillan | [69] 73 |
| CRAIK, G. L. | The English of Shakespeare [a philolog. comm. on *Julius Caesar*] | 5/– | p 8° | Chapman | [57] 64 |
| ELLIS, A. J. | —*in his* On Early English Pronunciation [*ut infra*]. | | | | |
| KELLNER, Dr. L. | Zur Syntax d. engl. Verbums [w. spec. ref. to Shakspere] | 3/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 84 |
| SPENSER, Edmund [1552–1599] | | | | | |
| BOHNE, | Bemerkungen zur Grammatik Spenser's [schl.-programme] | 1/6 | 8° | *Geestemünde* | 84 |
| HOFFMANN, M. | Ueber die Allegorie in Spencer's *Faerie Queene* [diss.] | 1/6 | 4° | *Leipzig* | 87 |
| WAGNER, G. | On Spencer's use of Archaisms | 2/– | 8° | *Halle* | 79 |
| WICLIF, John [1324–84] | | | | | |
| FISCHER, | Ueber die Sprache J. Wyclifs [dissert.] | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 80 |

*Anglo-Saxon Writers and Works*—*v.* **K** §§ 247–253.

**Phonetics and Pronunciation**—*v. also* **K** § 120 : Aryan Philology, *s.v.* Phonetics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BELL, A. M. | —*in his* Visible Speech : the science of universal alphabetics | 15/– | 4° | Simpkin | 67 |
| ELLIS, Alex. J. | —*in his* Princ. of Speech and Vocal Physiol., 5/– ; —*in his* Sounds and their Relations | | f 8° | Hamilton | [ ] 65; 82 |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* On Early English Pronunciation, pts. i.–iv., ea. 10/– ; pt. v. 25/– [w. spec. ref. to Chaucer and Shaksp.] | | 8° | E. Eng. Text Soc. | 69–75; 89 |
| | *Vide* also his abridgment of pt. v. of this work, *English Dialects: their Home and Sounds*, *ut* **K** § 241. | | | | |
| POGATSCHER, Prf. A. | Lautlehre d. griech., lat. u. roman. Lehnworte im Altengl. [Quellen u. Forsch.] | 5/– | 8° | *Strassburg* | 88 |
| SIEVERS, E. | —*v.* **K** § 120. | | | | |
| SOAMES, L. | Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics | 6/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |
| SWEET, H. | —*in his* Primer of Phonetics | 3/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | [77] 90 |
| | With special reference to English, French, German, Latin and Greek. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Primer of Spoken English | 3/6 | f 8° | ,, | 90 |
| | A tr. of his *Elementarbuch d. gesprochenen Englisch*, orig. written in German, 2/6 8° Leipzig [85] 86 | | | | |
| * ,, ,, | History of English Sounds from the Earliest Period | 14/– | 8° | ,, | [72] 88 |
| TRAUTMANN, M. | Sprachlaute im Allgem. u. Eng., Franz. u. Deut. im Besond. ; 10 ill. | 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84–86 |
| VIETOR, W. | Elemente d. Phonetik u. Orthoepie d. Deutschen, Engl. u. Französischen | 5/– | 8° | *Heilbronn* | [84] 86 |
| ,, ,, | Aussprache d. Englischen [acc. to Germ.-Eng. dicts. before 1750] | 6*d.* | 8° | *Marburg* | 87 |
| WESTERN, August | Englische Lautlehre fur Studirende und Lehrer | 2/– | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 85 |
| WEYMOUTH, Dr. R. F. | On Early English Pronunciation [in opposition to A. J. Ellis] | 10/6 | c 8° | Asher | 74 |

*Spelling Reform* —*v. also* **D** § 167.

## 238. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY : (*c*) ETYMOLOGY.

### Principles.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SKEAT, Prf. W. W. | Principles of English Etymology, Ser. i. [The Native Elements] | 9/– | c 8° | Clar. Press | 87 |
| | Series ii. will deal with foreign element. | | | | |

### Dictionaries : General.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANNANDALE, C. | Concise Dictionary of the English Language | 10/6 | sq 8° | Blackie | 86 |
| *CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] | Encyclopædic Dictionary, 7 vols. | ea. 21/– | 4° | Cassell | 79–88 |
| | An excellent piece of work, with useful Appendices of lists of phrases and quots. (Gk. Lat., *etc.*, w. explans.), Scripture and other anc. names, abbreviations (over 1,200), acc. of English lexicography, list of dicts and encyclopædias, *etc.* | | | | |
| CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. | Nuces Etymologicae [omitted words fr. the etymol. dicts.] | 10/– | c 8° | Trübner | 89 |
| Century Dictionary : | an encyclop. lexicon of the Eng. lang., pts. i.-iv. ; ill. | ea. 10/6 | 4° | Unwin | 89–90 *in prog.* |
| | To comprise 24 monthly pts. at 10/6 ea., making 6 vols. at 42/- ea. in all. Elaborate and showy, but not very good. Intended to occupy an intermediate place between MURRAY'S and OGILVIE'S dictionaries. | | | | |
| JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. | Dict. of English Lang., ed. H. J. Todd, re-ed. Dr. R. G. Latham, 4 vols. | £7 | 4° | Longman | [1755] 82 |
| ,, ,, | The same, edited by the same : Abridged Edn. | 14/– | r 8° | ,, | [1755] 76 |
| MILNE, David | Readable English Dictionary : etymologically arranged | 7/6 | c 8° | Murray | 89 |
| *MÜLLER, Ed. | Etymologisches Wörterbuch der englischen Sprache, 2 vols. | 18/– | 8° | *Cöthen* | [64–67] 78; 79 |

K § 238

*Murray, Dr. J. H. H. [ed.] New English Dictionary, pts. i.–v. [to Clivy] [on materials of Philol. Soc. ; in 24 pts.] ea. pt. 12/6 i 4° Clar. Press 84–90 *in prog.*

Nuttall, P. A. Standard Pronouncing English Dictionary [good popular book] 3/6 c 8° Warne [63] 90

*Ogilvie, Dr. John Imperial Dictionary of Eng. Lang., ed. C. Annandale, 4 vols., 3000 ill. £5 i 8° Blackie 82

Literary, etymological, scientific and pronouncing.

,, ,, Comprehensive Eng. Dictionary ; ill. 32/– ; Student's Dictionary 7/6 r 8° 16° ,, [63] 80 ; [65] 74

Richardson, Dr. C. Dictionary of English Language : explan., etymol., quotats., 2 vols. 94/6 4° Bell [37] 63 ; 64

,, ,, The same : with the quotations omitted 15/– 8° ,, [38] 56

Does not profess to contain every word ; intended for philologists and chiefly valuable for etymol. ; in larger edn. the quotations are arranged chronologically.

*Skeat, Prf. W. W. Etymological Dictionary of the English Language 44/– 4° ; Abridged 5/6 c 8° Clar. Press [79] 84; [81] 87

Wedgwood, H. Contested Etymologies in Skeat's Dictionary 5/– c 8° Trübner 82

Stormonth, Rev. Jas. Etymol. and Pronounc. Dict. of the Eng. Lang., ed. Rev. P. H. Phelp 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [71] 88

Webster, Noah [Am.] Dictionary of English Lang., ed. Goodrich + Porter + Mahn 21/– 4° Bell [28] 80

,, ,, The same : with appendices [70 pp. of literary illustrations] 31/6 4° ,, [28] 69

Wedgwood, Hensleigh Dictionary of English Etymology 21/–m 8° Trübner [62–65] 88

Considerably antiquated, and never entirely sound ; but nevertheless useful.

Worcester, J. E. [Am.] Quarto Dictionary ; ill. 31/6 4° *Philadelphia* [46] 81

There have been pub. in England and America more than 150 Dictionaries of general English since Dr. Johnson's time alone.

## Folk Etymology.

Hare, J. C. Fragments of two Essays in English Philology, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 3/6 8° Macmillan 73

1. Words derived from names of places ; 2. Words corrupted by false analogy or false derivation.

*Palmer, Rev. A. Smythe Folk Etymology : dictionary of corrupted words 21/– 8° Bell 81

An elaborate and important work.

## Foreign Elements in the English Language.

*Generally.*

Stanford's Dictionary of Anglicized Words Camb Press *in prep.*

A collection of foreign words imperfectly naturalized and ill understood. Mr. Stanford left a sum of £5,000 for its compilation and publication.

*Anglo-Indian.*

Whitworth, G. C. Anglo-Indian Glossary : glossary of Indian terms used in English 12/– 8° Paul 78

*Yule + Burnell, Col. H./A. C. Hobson-Jobson : glossary of Anglo-Indian words 36/– 8° Murray 86

*Anglo-Norman* —*v.*, *also* K § 275.

Le Héricher, Glossaire étymol. Anglo-Normand 7/6 8° *Paris* 85

*French.*

Behrens, Dietrich Beiträge zur Geschichte der französischen Sprache in England, pt. i. 8/– 8° *Heilbronn* 86

This first pt. is on the phonology of Fch. loan-words in Middle-English. It forms pt. 2 of vol. v. of the *Französ. Studien.*

*Gaelic.*

Mackay, Chas. Gaelic Etymology of Langs. of W. Europe [esp. English and Lowland Scotch] 42/– i 8° Trübner 78

Not trustworthy, but contains a good deal of useful material.

*Icelandic.*

Skeat, Prf. W. W. List of Eng. Words whose etym. is ill. by Icel. [suppl. to Cleasby's *Icel. Dict.*] 2/– 4° Clar. Press 77

## Names.

*Place-Names* —*for* General Treatises, *v.* K § 120.

Hope, R. C. Dialectical Place-Nomenclature 83

*Wales and West of England.*

Morgan, Rev. Thos. Handbk. of Origin of Place-names in Wales and Monmouthshire 8° Author, *Merthyr* 87

Pulman, G. P. R. Names of Places, chiefly in W. of England : etym. and histor. consid. 12° *Crewkerne* 57

*Scotland.*

Maxwell, Sir H. E. Studies in Topography [= toponymy] of Galloway 14/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

A list of 4,000 names of places. Etymol. equivalents appended to Gaelic words untrustworthy.

*Ireland.*

*Joyce, Dr. P. W. Irish Names and Places : origin and history, 2 series 10/– c 8° *Dublin* (Whittaker) [69–75] 83

,, ,, Irish Local Names explained 1/– f 8° *Dublin* (Simpkin) [ ] 83

*Words derived from Place-Names* —*v.* J. C. Hare's Fragments, essay i. [*ut supra*].

*Plant-Names* —*v.* K § 241 : English Dialects.

*Surnames* —*v.* G § 24 : Christian Names and Surnames.

*Words derived from Proper Names* —*v. also* Hare, *supra.*

Charnock, Dr. R. S. Verba Nominalia 14/– 8° Trübner 82

### Synonyms.

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRABBE, G. | English Synonyms Explained | [Popular Library] | 3/6 | c 8° | Routledge | [23] 89 |
| DRESER, W. | Englische Synonymik, 6/–; School Edition [=abridgment] | | 2/6 | 8° | *Wolfenbüttel* | 81; 83 |
| FALLOWS, S. [Am.] | Complete Handbook of Synonyms and Antonyms | | $1 | 16° | *Chicago* | [83] 89 |
| *ROGET, Dr. P. M. | Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases | [classified] | 10/6 | c 8° | Longman | [52] 79 |
| SMITH, Archd. C. J. | Synonyms Discriminated: ill. w. quotations | [a dictionary] | 14/– | 8° | Bell | [71] 82 |
| ,, ,, | Synonyms and Antonyms: kindred words and their opposites | | 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [ ] 68 |

### Words: History of.

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PALMER, Rev. A. Smythe | Leaves from a Word-Hunter's Note Book | | 7/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 76 |
| TRENCH, Abp. R. C. | English Past and Present, 5/–; On the Study of Words | | 5/– | f 8° | Paul | [55] 88; [51] 90 |
| WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] | Words and their Uses: past and present | | 5/– | c 8° | Low | [70] 86 |

### Obsolete Words and Meanings.

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIES, T. L. O. | Supplementary English Glossary | [12,000 words, w. quots.] | 16/– | 8° | Bell | 81 |
| | A supplement to the dictionaries of JOHNSON ed. LATHAM RICHARDSON [*ut* K § 238], NARES [*ut inf.*], HALLIWELL [*ut* K § 241]. | | | | | |
| *HALLIWELL[-PHILLIPS], J. O. | Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Wds., Phrases, etc., fr. 14 cent., 2 v. | | 15/– | 8° | Reeves & Turner | [44; 47] 89 |
| HOPPE, A. | Englisch-Deutsches Supplementlexicon, pts. i.–ii. | [to occupy 4 parts] | ea. 8/– | r 8° | *Berlin* | [71] 88 *in prog.* |
| *NARES, Archd. R. | Glossary of Words, Phrases, Customs, etc., ed. J. O. Halliwell + T. Wright, 2 vols. | [16–17 cent.] | 21/– | 8° | J. R. Smith | [22] 76 |
| *SCHMIDT, Alex. | —*in his* Shakespeare Lexicon, 2 vols. | | 24/– | r 8° | *Berlin* | [74; 75] 86 |
| SMITH, H. P. | Glossary of Terms and Phrases | | 3/6 | 8° | Paul | [83] 89 |
| TRENCH, Abp. R. C. | Glossary of Eng. Words used former. in Senses differ. fr. present | | 5/– | f 8° | ,, | [59] 90 |
| WRIGHT, Thos. | Dictionary of Obsolete and Provincial English, ed. S. J. Herrtage, 2 vols. | | ea. 5/– | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [57] 86 |

*Obsolete Agricultural Words, etc.* —*v.* K § 241: English Dialects.

*Bible English.*

*Authorized Version.*

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAVIES, T. L. O. | Bible English | [old and disused expressions] | 5/6 | c 8° | Bell | 75 |
| LUMBY, Rev. J. R. | Glossary of Difficult, Ambiguous or Obsolete Bible Words | | 8*d.* | 12° | S.P.C.K. | 80 |
| *WRIGHT, W. Aldis | Bible Word-Book: glossary of archaic words, etc. | | 7/6 | c 8° | Macmillan | [84] 85 |

*Revised Version.*

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Publisher | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOON, G. Washington | Ecclesiastical English | [criticism of English of the new Revision] | 3/6 | c 8° | Ward & Downey | [86] 87 |

## 239. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (*d*) ACCIDENCE AND SYNTAX.

### Accidence and Syntax: Collectively.

*Verb.*

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BANDOW, C. | Der Conjunctiv in der neuenglischen Prosa | [schl.-progr.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 69 |
| BLUME, Rud. | Ursprung u. Entwickelung d. Gerundiums im Englischen | [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Bremen* | 80 |
| HOLZ, Gerold | On the Use of the Subjunctive Mood in the A.-S. and Old English | [diss. inaug.] | 2/– | 8° | *Zürich* | 82 |
| KASTEN, | Inquiry into the Use of the Subjunctive Mood: Elizab. period | [diss. inaug.] | 2/– | 8° | *Rostock* | 74 |
| KELLNER, Dr. L. | Zur Syntax d. engl. Verbums | [w. spec. refer. to Shakspere] | 3/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 84 |
| KUJACK, | On the Use of the Auxiliary Verbs in Old English | [schl.-progr.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Lauenberg* | 76 |
| RUSTEBERG, | Historical Development of the Gerund in the English Lang. | [diss. inaug.] | 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 74 |

*Noun.*

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WEGENER, | Gebrauch d. Accusativs im Englischen | [schl.-progr.] | 2/– | 8° | *Königsberg* | 52 |

*Pronoun.*

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAHRS, | Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Anrede-Pronomina im Altenglischen | [schl.-prog.] | 2/– | 8° | *Vegesack* | 86 |
| BÖTHKE, | Der Gebrauch d. Pronomina im Englischen | [schl.-prog.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Thorn* | 68 |
| BREITKREUZ, O. | Beitrag z. Gesch. d. Possessiv-pronomina in d. engl. Sprache | [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 82 |
| NOACK, Paul | Geschichte d. relativen Pronomina in d. engl. Sprache | [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| PENNING, | History of the Reflective Pronouns in the English Language | [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 75 |
| SCHMIDT, | On the Use of the Relative Pronouns in the English Language | [schl.-prog.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Memel* | 62 |

### Particles: *Adverbs and Prepositions.*

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SATTLER, W. | Die adverbialen Zeitverhältnisse | [illustr. by examples] | 1/– | 8° | *Halle* | 76 |
| | The same author has contrib. a series of interesting papers on the use of prepositions in *Englische Studien*, vols. i.–x. [*v.* K § 236]. | | | | | |

### Syntax.

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRINKMANN, F. | Syntax des Französischen und Englischen, vol. i. 12/–; vol. ii. | | 17/6 | 2° | *Brunswick* | 84; 85 |
| EINENKEL, E. | Streifzüge durch die mittel-englische Syntax | [espec. Chaucer] | 5/– | 8° | *Münster* | 88 |
| KELLNER, Dr. L. | History of English Syntax—to form vol. ii. of Morris' *Histor. Outl.* [*ut* K § 237] | | | | | *in prep.* |

*Position of Words.*

| Author | Title | Description | Price | Size | Place | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERRON, | Construction or arrangmt. of words and sentence in Engl. Lang., 3 pts. | [sch.-progr.] | ea. 1/6 | 8° | *Münster* | 76; 78; 79 |

*Syntax of Special Writers and Writings* —*v.* K § 237.

## 240. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (*e*) METRICS.

### Generally —*v. also* K § 62: Theory, *etc.*, of Poetry.

Ellis, Alex. J. —*in his* On Early English Pronunciation [*ut* K § 237].
" " Chapters on Metre 86
Guest, E. History of English Rhythms, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 18/– 8° Bell [38] 82
There are no very material changes in the text of this second edn., and the work is therefore to a large extent obsolete.
Gummere, Dr. F. B. [Am.] Handbook of Poetics [a school-book] $1.10 12° *Boston* 88
Lanier, S. [Am.] The Science of English Verse [mainly popular] $2 12° *New York* 80
Mayor, Prf. J. B. Chapters on English Metre 7/6 8° Clay 86
*Schipper, J. Englische Metrik in histor. u. systemat. Entwickelung, vols. i. 13/6; ii. (1) 10/– 8° *Bonn* 82; 88
Vol. i.: Old-English Metres. An English tr. is announced.
Skeat, Prf. W. W. Essay on Alliterative Poetry—*in* Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [*ut* K § 65].
Witcomb, On the Structure of English Verse 8° *Paris* 84

### Practical Guide and Rhyming Dictionaries.

Hood, Tom [*jun.*] Practical Guide to English Versification 2/6 f 8° Hogg [69] 88
Longmuir, J. Rhythmical Index to the English Language *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 2/6] c 8° Tegg 77
Walker, John Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language, ed. J. Longmuir 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1775] 88
Conts. a chap. explaining the use of the dict. in deciphering errors in telegrams!

### Elizabethan Writers on Rhythm (Dryden [1667], Lodge [1580], Puttenham [1589], Sir Pp. Sydney [1595], Webbe [1586])—*v.* K § 62.

### Individual Writers.

Chaucer, Geoffrey [1328–1400]
*ten Brink, Prf. B. Chaucer's Sprache und Verskunst 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 84
Lindner, F. The Alliteration in Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales* [diss. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Rostock* 76
Jonson, Ben [1574–1637]
Wilke, W. Metrische Untersuchungen zu Ben Jonson [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 85
Marston, John [1575–1633]
v. Scholten Metrische Untersuchungen zu Marston's Trauerspielen [diss. inaug.] 1/6 f 8° *Halle* 86
Marlowe, Christopher [1564–1593]
Schipper, J. De Marlovii versu 2/– 8° *Bonn* 67
Shakspere, Wm. [1564–1616]
*Abbott, Dr. E. A. —*in his* Shakespearian Grammar [*ut* K § 237].
Browne, G. H. Notes on Shakespere's Versification: w. appendix on the verse tests 40*c.* 12° *Boston* 84
*Vide* also the Introductions, etc., of Furnivall, Fleay, and Ingram, to the pubns. of the Early Eng. Text Society.
Wyatt, Sir Thos. [1503–1542]
*Alscher, R. Sir Thos. Wyatt u. s. Stellung in d. Entwickelungsgesch. d. eng. Lit. 4/– 8° *Vienna* 86

## 241. ENGLISH DIALECTS.

### Bibliography.

Catalogue of the English Dialect Society's Library, pt. i. [to 1879], 1/–; ii. [1880–88] 1/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80; 88
Skeat + Nodal, $\frac{\text{W. W.}}{\text{J. H.}}$ [eds.] Bibliographical List of Books illustrative of Eng. Dialects, 3 pts. 15/– 8° " " " 73; 75; 77
i.: Dictionaries [W. W. Skeat], 4/6; ii.: County Literature [Skeat], 6/–; iii.: Scottish, Anglo-Irish, Cant, Slang [J. H. Nodal], 4/6.

### Collectively.

Ellis, Alex. J. English Dialects: their homes and sounds [abdgmt. of pt. v. of his E. Eng. Pronunc., *ut* K § 237] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 90

*Dictionaries.*

Brockett, J. T. Glossary of North County Words, 2 vols. [fr. MS. of J. G. Lambton] *o.p.* 8° *Newcastle-on-Tyne* [25] 46
English Dialect Dictionary: Provisional editor, Rev. A. Smythe Palmer Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*
This project is on foot, and may be commenced during 1890. It is proposed to collect all the dialect material from published works, magazines, etc., and to illustrate it by quotations from the best books written in dialect.
Five Original Glossaries: by various writers 7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81
Isle of Wight, Oxfordshire, Cumberland, North Lincolnshire, Radnor.
Grose, Francis Glossary of Provincial & Local Words, w. S. Pegge's Suppl. [1814] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/6] 8° J. R. Smith [1787] 39
*Halliwell [-Phillips] J. O. Dict. of Archaic & Provincial Wds., Phrases, etc., fr. 14 cent., 2 v. 15/– 8° Reeves & Turner [44–47] 89
Marshall + Willan, $\frac{\text{W.}}{\text{R.}}$ Glossary of North of England Words [7 glossaries] 7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. [14, *etc.*] 73
Ray, John Collection of English Words not generally used, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 8/– 8° " " " [1674] 74
The above is a reprint of the *second* edition [1691].
Saywell, Rev. J. L. New Popular Handbook of County Dialects [specs., w. prelim. notes] 5/– c 8° Trübner 90

K § 241

Skeat, Prf. W. W. [ed.] Five Original Provincial English Glossaries 7/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 76
Cleveland, Kent, Surrey, Oxfordshire, South Warwickshire.
,, ,, [ed.] Seven Provincial English Glossaries from various sources 8/– 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 74
,, ,, [ed.] Five Reprinted Glossaries [Wilts, E. Anglia, Suff., Yorks., etc.] 7/– 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 79
Surtees Society A Glossary of Northern Words 8° Surtees Soc. *in prep.*
Intended chiefly to illustrate and explain the words occurring in the existing pubns. of the Society. Has been in preparation 30 years!
Wright, Thos. Dictionary of Obsolete & Provincial English, ed. S. J. Herrtage, 2 v. ea. 5/– c 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) [57] 86

*Miscellaneous Articles, etc.*

Gomme, G. L. [ed.] Dialects and Popular Sayings [repr. fr. *Gentleman's Mag.*] 7/6 8° Stock 83

*Obsolete Words, etc.* —*v.* **K** § 238 : English Etymology, *s.v.* Obsolete Words.

*Specimens.*

Elworthy + Skeat, $\frac{\text{F.T.}}{\text{W.W.}}$ [eds.] Specimens of English Dialects 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 79
Contents: *Exmoor Scolding and Courtship* [Elworthy]: *A Bran New Wark* [Skeat].
Morris, Dr. Richard [ed.] Alliterative Poems in West Midland Dialect of 14th cent. [about 1360] 16/– 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 64

*Agricultural Words.*

Britten, Jas. [ed.] Old Country and Farming Words [fr. agricultural books] 10/6 8° Engl. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80
Fitzherbert, "Master" Book of Husbandry, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 8/6 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, [1534] 82
Tusser, Thos. Five Hundred Pts. of Good Husbandry, ed. W. Payne + S. J. Herrtage 12/6 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, [1580] 78
Palladius, On Husbondrie, pt. i. ed. Rev. B. Lodge, ii. ed. S. J. Herrtage [fr. unique MS.] 15/– 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 72; 79

*Bird Names.*

Swaînson, Rev. Chas. English Provincial Bird Names 12/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 85

*Plant Names.*

*Britten + Holland, J. + R. Dictionary of English Plant Names, 3 pts. 8/6, 8/6 and 10/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 78; 79; 84
Earle, Prf. J. English Plant Names 5/– 16° Clar. Press 80
From the Tenth to the Fifteenth cents.; chiefly taken fr. Wright's *A.-S. and O.-E. Vocabularies* [*ut* **K** § 242].
Friend, Rev. Hilderic —*in his* Flowers and Flower Lore; ill. [*v. also infra, s.v.* Devon] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
Hoops, Joh. Ueber die altenglischen Pflanzennamen [good] 8° *Freiburg* 89
Prior, Dr. R. C. The Popular Names of British Plants [good, but etymology weak] 7/6 p 8° Norgate [63] 79
Smith, John Dict. of Popular Names of Plants in Domestic and General Economy 14/– 8° Macmillan 81
Turner, W. The Names of Herbs: w. intro. and index Jas. Britten 6/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. [1548] 81

### Slang and Cant —*for* Americanisms, *v. infra.*

Barrère + Leland, $\frac{\text{Prf. A.}}{\text{C. G.}}$ Slang, Jargon and Cant, 2 vols. [a dictionary] ea. 31/6 f 4° Whittaker 88
Baumann, H. Londonismen: Slang und Cant [dictionary; useful but not wholly trustworthy] 4/– 8° *Berlin* 87
Farmer, J. S. Slang and its Analogues: past and present, 3 vols. [a dictionary] 105/– f 4° Watt 90
Herrtage, S. J. Dictionary of Slang *in prep.*
Hotten, J. C. Slang Dictionary: vulgar words, street phrases and fast expressions 6/6 c 8° Chatto [59] 73

*Specimens.*

Awdeley, John Fraternitye of Vacabondes [1565], Harman's Caveat [1566], *etc.*, ed. E. Viles + F. J. Furnivall 7/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66

## NON-EUROPEAN ENGLISH DIALECTS.

### Americanisms.

Bartlett, J. R. [Am.] Dictionary of Americanisms 20/– 8° Trübner [48] 77
Admits a large number of words which are, strictly speaking, not "Americanisms."
Farmer, J. S. Americanisms, Old and New [a dictionary] 31/6 f 4° Poulter 89
Leland, C. G. [Am.] Dictionary of Americanisms Whittaker *in prep.*
de Vere, Prf. Schele [Am.] Americanisms: the English of the New World $2 8° *New York* 71

*Pennsylvanian Dutch.*

Haldemann, Prf. S. S. [Am.] Pennsylvania Dutch: a dial. of S. Germany w. infusion of Engl. $1.25 12° *Philadelphia n.d.* (7–)

### Creolese-English —*v.* **K** § 161.

### Pidgin-English —*v.* **K** § 153.

### Gipsy-English —*v.* **K** § 166.

## ENGLISH DIALECTS: ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

*Vide also* **E** § 17 : **English Topography**, *passim.*

### Berkshire.

Lowsley, Maj. B. Glossary of Berkshire Words and Phrases 10/– c 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 88

### Cheshire.

Darlington, Thos. Folk-speech of South Cheshire 15/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 87
Holland, R. Glossary of Cheshire Words, 3 pts. 7/–, 9/– and 6/– 8° ,, ,, ,, 84; 85; 86
Leigh, Egerton Glossary of Cheshire Words [based on Wilbraham (1820) 26] 10/6 8° Hamilton

K § 241

### Cornwall.

BANNISTER, J. Glossary of Cornish Names [20,000 anc. & mod. local, family & personal names] 12/– 8° *Truro* 71
COURTNEY + COUGH, M. A. / T. Q. Glossary of Words and Phrases in Cornwall 6/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80
JAGO, F. W. P. English-Cornish Dictionary 21/– 8° *Plymouth* 87
*Cornish Philology* —*v.* K § 280.

### Cumberland.

DICKINSON, W. Glossary of Words and Phrases of Cumberland 6/–; Supplement 1/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 78; 79
FERGUSON, R. Dialect of Cumberland [w. chapter on place-names] 5/– c 8° *Carlisle* (Williams) 73

### Devonshire —*v. also* Westmoreland, *infra.*

FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic Devonshire Plant Names 5/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 82
PENGELLY, W. Words Current in Devon in the Fifteenth Century 82
WEYMOUTH, Dr. R. F. Devon Words—*in* Philolog. Soc. Transactions 1854.

### Dorsetshire.

BARNES, Rev. W. Grammar and Glossary of the Dorset Dialect 6/– 8° *Berlin* (Trübner) 63

*Specimens.*

BARNES, Rev. W. —*for his* Poems of Rural Life [in Dorset dialect], *v.* K § 68, *s.v.* Nineteenth Century.

### Gloucester.

ROBERTSON, J. D. Glossary of Words in use in the County of Gloucester, ed. Lord Moreton 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 90

### Essex.

CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Glossary of the Essex Dialect 3/6 8° Trübner 80

### Hampshire.

COPE, Rev. Sir W. H. Hampshire Words and Phrases 6/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 83

### Herefordshire.

DUNCUMB, J. Glossary of Words used in Herefords. [1804]—*in* Seven Provinc. Gloss. 7/– 8° E. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 74
HAVERGAL, Preb. F. T. Herefordshire Words and Phrases: colloquial and archaic 5/– 4° Robinson, *Walsall* 87

### Isle of Man —*v. infra.*

### Isle of Wight.

LONG, W. H. Dictionary of the Isle of Wight Dialect 3/6 f 8° *Newport, I. o. W.* 86

### Kent.

PARISH + SHAW, Rev. W. D. / Rev. W. F. Dictionary of the Kentish Dialect and Provincialisms 10/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 87

*Isle of Thanet.*

LEWIS, J. Glossary of Words used in the I. of Thanet [1736]—*in* Seven Provinc. Gloss. 7/– 8° E. Dialect. Soc. (Tbnr.) 74

### Lancashire.

CUNLIFFE, Henry Glossary of Rochdale-with-Rossendale Words and Phrases 7/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 86
NODAL + MILNER, J. H. / G. Glossary of the Dialect of Lancashire, 2 pts. 9/6 8° E. Dialect Soc. 75; 82
PEACOCK, M. The North-Lancashire Dialect 2/– c 8° Bell 86

*Specimens.*

"BOBBIN, Tim" [=John COLLIER] Works in Prose and Verse; w. glossary 10/6 c 8° *Mancs.* [19] 62
HARLAND + WILKINSON, J. / T. T. [eds.] Ballads & Songs of Lancashire: ancient & modern [chfly. bef. 19 cent.] 3/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mcs.* [65] 75
WAUGH, Edwin Poems and Lancashire Songs [and many other similar works] 6/– f 8° *Manchester* [*v.y.*] 76

### Leicestershire.

EVANS, Rev. A. B. The Dialect of Leicestershire, ed. Sebastian Evans 10/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81

### Lincolnshire.

COLE, Rev. R. E. Glossary of Words used in Wapentake of Graffoe 7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 86
PEACOCK, Edw. Glossary of Wds. used in Wapentakes of Manley & Corringham, 2 v., ea. 12/6 8° „ „ „ [77] 89

### Norfolk.

*FORBY, Robert Vocabulary of East Anglia [Norfolk and Suffolk], ed. W. Rye [30] *in prep.*

*Specimen.*

CAPGRAVE, John Chronicle of England, ed. Hingeston [written in Norfolk dial.] 10/– r 8° Rolls Ser. 58

### Northamptonshire.

BAKER, Anne Eliz. Glossary of Northamptonshire Words and Phrases, 2 vols. 16/– p 8° J. R. Smith 54
STERNBERG, T. Dialect and Folklore of Northamptonshire 5/– p 8° „ 51

### Shropshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Jackson, Georgina | Shropshire Word Book: archaic and provincial words | 31/6 | 8° | Trübner | 79–81 |

### Somersetshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elworthy, Rev. F. T. | Dialect of West Somerset, 3/6; Gram. of Dialect of W. Somerset | 5/- | 8° | E. Dialect Soc. | 75; 77 |
| * ,, ,, | Glossary of West Somerset Words [a very excellent work] | 25/- | 8° | ,, ,, ,, | 86 |
| Jennings, James | On the Dialect of Somersetshire: w. glossary and poems | 4/6 f | 8° | J. R. Smith | [25] 69 |

*Specimens.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Halliwell [-Phillips], J. O. [ed.] | Collection of Pieces in the Dialect of Zummerzet *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/-; *w.* 3/6] | | 8° | J. R. Smith | 43 |

### Suffolk

—*v.* Norfolk, *supra.*

### Surrey.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gower, G. Leveson | Surrey Provincialisms—*in* Five Original Glossaries | 7/- | 8° | Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) | 76 |
| Kemble, | Surrey Woods—*in* Philolog. Soc. Transactions 1854 | | | | |

### Sussex.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooper, W. D. | Glossary of the Provincialisms in use in the County of Sussex | 3/6 p | 8° | J. R. Smith | [36] 53 |
| Parish, Rev. W. D. | Dictionary of the Sussex Dialect | | 8° | *priv. prin. Lewes* | 75 |

### Westmoreland.

*Specimens.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elworthy + Skeat, F. T./W. W. [eds.] | Specimens of E. Dialects [Devon, Westmoreland] | 8/6 | 8° | Eng. Dialect Soc. | 79 |
| Wheeler, Ann [ed.] | Westmoreland Dialect [dialogues, with glossary] | 3/6 p | 8° | J. R. Smith [2nd ed. 02] | 40 |

### Wiltshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Akerman, J. Yonge | Glossary of Provincial Words and Phrases in Use in Wiltshire | 3/- f | 8° | J. R. Smith | 42 |
| Britton, J. | Wiltshire Words—*in* Five Reprinted Glossaries | 7/- | 8° | Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) | 79 |

*Specimens.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Akerman, J. Yonge [ed.] | Wiltshire Tales [in dialect] | 2/6 f | 8° | J. R. Smith | 53 |

### Worcestershire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chamberlain, Mrs. | Glossary of West Worcestershire Words, w. glossic notes T. Hallam | 4/6 | 8° | Eng. Dialect Soc. | 82 |
| Lawson, Can. | Upton-on-Severn Words | 2/6 | 8° | ,, ,, ,, | 84 |

### Yorkshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Addy, S. O. | Glossary of Words used in the Neighbourhood of Sheffield | 15/- | 8° | Eng. Dialect Soc. | 88 |
| Atkinson, Rev. J. C. | Glossary of the Cleveland Dialect<br>*Additions* to same—*in* Five Original Glossaries 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) '76. | 24/- | 4° | J. R. Smith | 68 |
| Easter + Lees, Rev. A./Rev. T. | Glossary of Dialect of Almondbury and Huddersfield | 8/6 | 8° | Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) | 83 |
| Harland, Cpt. J. | Glossary of Words used in Swaledale | 4/- | 8° | ,, ,, ,, ,, | 73 |
| Nicholson, John | Folk-Speech of East Yorkshire | 3/6 c | 8° | Brown, *Hull* | 89 |
| Robinson, C. Clough | Glossary of Mid-Yorkshire Words [w. outline of grammar] | 9/- | 8° | Eng. Dial. Soc. | [62] 76 |
| ,, F. K. | Glossary of Words used in Neighbourhood of Whitby, 2 vols. | 7/6 and 6/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | [55] 75; 76 |
| Ross + Stead, F. + R. | Glossary of Holderness Words | 7/6 | 8° | ,, ,, ,, | 77 |

## Scotland.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Duncan, A. | Early Scottish Glossary [sel. fr. Duncan's *Appendix Etymologiae*]—*in* Seven Provinc. Gloss. | 8/- | 8° | Eng. Dial. Soc. | 74 |
| *Jamieson, Dr. J. | Etymolog. Dict. of Scottish Lang., ed. J. Longmuir + D. Donaldson, 4 v. £7 10/-; | Suppl. 15/- | 8° | Gardner, *Paisley* [08–25] | 79–87 |
| Mackay, Dr. Charles | Dictionary of Lowland Scotch | 7/6 p | 8° | Whittaker | 89 |
| Murray, Dr. J. A. H. | Dialect of the Southern Counties of Scotland [Philol. Soc.] [*w.* 12/6] | | 8° | Trübner | 73 |

*Specimens.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Buik of Chroniclis of Scotland, ed. W. B. Turnbull, 3 vols. [metrical, 16 cent.] | ea. 10/- r | 8° | Rolls Series | |
| Legends of the Saints in Scottish Dialects of 14 cent., ed. W. M. Metcalfe, pt. i. | | 8° | Scot. Text Soc. | 88 *in prog.* |

*Proverbs, Folk-songs, etc.*—*v.* B § 15, *s.v.* Scottish; Poetry—*v.* K § 68, *passim.*

### Banffshire.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gregor, Rev. W. | Dialect of Banffshire [Philolog. Soc.] | 5/- | 8° | Trübner | 66 |

### Shetland and Orkneys.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edmonston, T. | Etymological Glossary of the Shetland and Orkney Dialect [Philolog. Soc.] | 5/- | 8° | Trübner | 66 |

## Isle of Man.

*Specimens.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Browne, Rev. T. H. | Fo'c's'le Yarns [= "forecastle yarns"] [1st edn. pub. anonymously] | 7/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | [73] 89 |
| ,, ,, | The Doctor, and other Poems in the Manx Patois | 6/- f | 8° | Sonnenschein | 87 |
| ,, ,, | The Manx Witch, and other Poems | 7/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | 89 |

### IRELAND.

### Antrim and Down.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PATTERSON, W. H. | Gloss. of Words and Phrases used in Antrim and Down | 7/- | 8° | Eng. Dialect Soc. | 80 |

### Wexford.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POOLE, J. | Glossary of Forth and Bargy, ed. w. notes W. Barnes [w. some specimens] | 4/6 | f 8° | J. R. Smith | 67 |

## 242. ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY (WITH OLD WEST-SAXON).

### Grammar: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GREIN, C. W. M. | Kurzgefasste angelsächsische Grammatik [posthumous; not v. good] | 2/- | 8° | *Cassel* | 80 |
| KÖRNER, Karl | Einleit. in d. Stud. d. A.-S., pt. i. [Gram.], 2/-; ii. [Chrestom.] | 9/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | [78] 87; 80 |
| MARCH, F. A. [Am.] | Comparative Grammar of Anglo-Saxon Language<br>Illustrated by the forms of Sanscrit, Greek, Latin, Gothic, O.-Sax., O.-Fris., O.-Norse, and O.-High-German. | 10/- | 8° | Trübner | [70] 77 |
| MÜLLER, Theodor | Angelsächsische Grammatik, hrsg. H. Hilmer [posthum.; more elem. than Sievers] | 4/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 83 |
| RASK, E. | Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Tongue [tr. fr. Danish] | 5/6 | c 8° | Trübner | [30] 75 |
| *SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. | Angelsächsische Grammatik [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.] | 4/6 | 8° | *Halle* | [82] 86 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. Prf. A. S. Cook [Am.], *sub tit.* Old English Grammar<br>Contains only the Phonology and Accidence. | $1.25 | 12° | *Boston* | [86] 88 |
| SWEET, H. | Grammatical Introduction—*prefixed to his* A.-S. Reader [*ut infra*].<br>The first Anglo-Saxon Grammar published was by George HICKES: *Institutiones Anglo-Saxonicae et Moeso-Gothicae, Oxford*, 1689. | | | | |

*Grammar [and Departments of Grammar] of Individual Writers and Writings—v.* K §§ 247–253.

*Old West-Saxon.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COSIJN, P. J. | Kurzgefasste altwestsächsische Grammatik, pt. i. [Vocale d. Stammsilben] | | 8° | *Leyden* | 81 |
| ,, ,, | Altwestsächsische Grammatik | 12/- | 8° | *The Hague* | 88 |

*Etymological Grammar.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOTH, J. | Etymologische angelsächsisch-englische Grammatik<br>A unique and useful work, but to be used with caution. | 8/- | 8° | *Elberfeld* | 70 |

### Dictionaries

—*v. also the* Glossaries *in the* Chrestomathies, *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BOSWORTH, Prf. J. | Anglo-Saxon Dict., ed. [fr. MS.] Prf. T. N. Toller, pts. i.–iii. [to Sar.] | ea. 15/- | 4° | Clar. Press | [38] 82–87 *in prog.* |
| ,, ,, | Compendious Anglo-Saxon & English Dictionary [extr. fr. 1st ed. of above] | 12/- | 8° | Reeves & Turner | [52] 88 |
| *GREIN, C. W. M. | Kleines angelsächsisches Wörterbuch, bearb. F. Groschopp | 5/- | 8° | *Cassel* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Handy Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, ed. F. Groschopp, tr. Prf. J. A. Harrison + Prf. W. M. Baskerville [Ams.] | $3 | 8° | *Boston* | [85] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Sprachschatz der A.-S. Dichter [= Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, v. iii.–iv. *ut infra*]. | | | | |
| LEO, H. | Angelsächsisches Glossar, 2 vols. [arrgd. acc. to stems] | 15/- | r 8° | *Halle* | 72–77 |

*Early Lexicography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] | Anglo-Saxon and Old-English Vocabularies, ed. Dr. R. Wülcker, pt. i. [texts] ii. [indices] | 28/- | 8° | Trübner | [57; 73] 84 |

### Syntax.

| | |
|---|---|
| MÜLLER, Theodor | —*in his* Angelsächs. Grammatik [*ut supra*]. |
| SWEET, H. | —*in his* A.-S. Reader [*ut infra*]. |

*Noun.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KRESS, | Gebrauch d. Instrumentals in d. A.-S. Poesie | 2/- | 8° | *Marburg* | 64 |

### Metrics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GUEST, Edwin | —*in his* History of English Rhythms [*ut* K § 240]. | | | | |
| HIRT, Hermann | Untersuchungen zur westgermanischen Verskunst, pt. i. [Anglo-Sax.] | 3/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 89 |
| MERBOT, R. | Aesthetische Studien zur angelsächs. Poesie | 1/6 | 8° | *Breslau* | 83 |
| RIEGER, Max | Die alt- und angelsächs. Verskunst [repr. fr. *Ztschr. deutsche Philol.*] | 1/6 | r 8° | *Halle* | 76 |
| *SCHIPPER, Dr. J. | —*in his* Englische Metrik, *ut* K § 240: English Metrics; *&* *in* Paul's Grundriss [*ut* K § 225]. | | | | |
| SCHUBERT, Hermann | De Anglo-Saxonum re metrica [diss. inaug.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 70 |
| *SIEVERS, E. | Zur Rhythmik d. german. Alliterationsverses—*in* Paul + Braune's Beiträge, vol. x. [*ut* K § 225]. | | | | |
| SKEAT, Prf. W. W. | Essay on Alliterative Poetry—*in* Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [*ut* K § 65]. | | | | |
| VETTER, Ferd. | Zum Muspilli u. zur altgerman. Alliterationslehre [good] | 4/- | 8° | *Vienna* | 72 |

### Chrestomathies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BRENNER, O. [ed.] | Angelsächsische Sprachproben [useful elem. bk.; w. glossary] | 2/- | 16° | *Munich* | 79 |
| EARLE, Prf. J. [ed.] | Book for Beginners in Anglo-Saxon [texts, w. gloss. and grammar] | 2/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | [77] 84 |
| ETTMÜLLER, L. [ed.] | Engla and Seaxna Scopas and Boceras [Bibl. deut. Natl. Litter.]<br>A collection of pieces and portions of pieces in verse and prose. | 5/- | 8° | *Quedlinburg* | 50 |

*Grein, C. W. M. [ed.] Bibliothek der angelsächsischen Poesie, 4 vols. 8° *Göttingen* 57–64

i. 8/–, ii. 9/–, Texts; iii.–iv. Dictionary. New edn. by R. Wülcker, vol. i. [Beowulf and minor pieces] 12/– *Cassel* '83; ii. (1) 8/– '88; ii. (2) 6/– '88; iii. 10/– '89.

* ,, ,, Bibliothek der A.-S. Prosa, hrsg. R. Wülcker, vol. i. [Aelfric], 8/–; ii. (pt. 1) 4/– [texts and gloss.] 8/– 8° *Cassel* [72] 85; 85

Library of Anglo-Saxon Poetry —ea. ent. separ. K §§ 247–251 [texts, notes, and gloss.] 12° *Boston*[83 *sqq.*]88, *etc.*

i.: Beowulf and Fight at Finnsburgh, $1.25; ii.: Caedmon's Exodus and Daniel, 65c.; iii.: Andreas, 25c.; Zupitza's Old and Mid.-Eng. Reader.

Kluge, Friedrich [ed.] Angelsächsisches Lesebuch 4/6 8° *Halle* 88

Körner, Karl [ed.] Angelsächsische Texte [w. Germ. trss., notes, & gloss; = pt. ii. of *Einleit., sup.*] 9/– 8° *Heilbronn* 80

March, F. A. [Am.; ed.] Anglo-Saxon Reader: w. notes, brief grammar and vocabulary 7/6 8° Low 71

*Sweet, H. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Reader in Prose and Verse: w. notes and glossary 8/6 f 8° Clar. Press [76] 89

* ,, ,, [ed.] Second Anglo-Saxon Reader: archaic and dialectical 4/6 f 8° ,, 88

,, ,, [ed.] Old English Reading Primers, w. glossaries, pt. i. 1/6; ii. 1/6 f 8° ,, 85; 86

i.: Selected Homilies of Aelfric; ii.: Extracts from Alfred's Orosius.

Thorpe, Benj. [ed.] Analecta Anglo-Saxonica [prose and verse, w. glossary] 7/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [34] 68

Wülcker, Dr. R. [ed.] Kleinere Angelsächsische Dichtungen [w. vocabulary] 4/– s 4° *Halle* 82

Since 1885 Dr. Wülcker has omitted the C from his name.

*Zupitza, Prf. J. [ed.] —*in his* Old and Middle English Reader [*ut* K § 244] *are 27 pp. of A.-S. texts.*

*Old Saxon and Anglo-Saxon.*

Gallée, Prf. J. H. [ed.] Old Saxon Texts *subscr.* 35/–; *to be raised to* ? 50/– f° *Leyden* *in prep.*

To form a critical edn. of all the documents wh. exist in the Low-German dialect known as Old-Saxon. Will contain a new edn. of the *Heliand* (incl. refer. to a 3rd fragmentary MS. discov. by Prf. H. Lambel). A phototype facs. of ea. MS., preceded by critical and palaeograph. information and a general introd. essay, are to be given. Text in English and German.

Heyne, Moritz [ed.] Kleinere altniederdeutsche Denkmäler; w. glossary [Bibl. ältest. deut. Litt.-Denkm.] 4/– 8° *Paderborn* [ ] 77

Rieger, Max Alt- u. Angelsächs. Lesebuch, nebst altfries. Stücken [w. good vocab.] 8/– r 8° *Giessen* 61

*Later Anglo-Saxon* —*some specimens in the* Chrestomathies, *ut* K § 242.

## 243. LATER ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY (Norman Conquest to middle XIII. Cent.).

### Grammars.

Müller, Theodor —*in his* Angelsächsische Grammatik [*ut* K § 242].

*Grammar of Orrin* —*a short treatise in* Sweet's Middle English Primer [*ut infra*].

**Dictionaries** —*cont. to some extent in* Mätzner's Wörterbuch [*ut inf.*], *and* Stratmann's *O.-E. Dict.* [*ut* K § 244].

### Chrestomathies.

*Mätzner, E. [ed.] Alt-Englische Sprachproben: nebst Wörterbuch: in 2 pts. r 8° *Berlin* 67–89 *in prog.*

i. [Texts and notes] (1) Poetry; (2) Prose, 24/– '67–'69; ii.: Dictionary, pts. 1–10 65/– *in prog.* From the *Ormulum* and the *Ancren Riwle* to Chaucer. An indispensable collection.

*Morris, Dr. R. [ed.] Specimens of Early English, pt. i.: w. intro., notes, and gloss. 9/– f 8° Clar. Press [74] 79

Old English Homilies to King Horn [1150–1300] 9/–. For pt. ii., *v.* K § 244.

Sweet, H. [ed.] First Middle English Primer: w. grammar and gloss. 2/– 8° Clar. Press 84

Extracts from the *Ancren Riwle* and the *Ormulum*.

,, ,, Second Middle English Primer 2/– f 8° ,, 87

## 244. OLD [1250–1350] AND MIDDLE [1350–1500] ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.

### Grammar, etc.: Generally.

Böddeker, Karl Gramm. d. Mittelengl.—*in his* Alteng. Dicht. d. MS. Harl. 2253 [*ut infra*].

Brandl, Prf. Altenglische Grammatik—*to appear in* Paul's Grundriss [*ut* K § 225].

Early English Text Soc. *Many of their pubns. contain, in their Introductions, grammatical matter or materials.*

Morris + Skeat, $\frac{\text{Dr. R.}}{\text{Prf. W. W.}}$ —*in the* Introductions *to their* Specimens of Early English, *ut infra.*

Morsbach, Dr. L. Mittelenglische Grammatik *in prep.*

Stratmann, F. H. Mittelenglische Grammatik 2/– 8° *Crefeld* 85

*Grammar of Langland, Chaucer, and Shakspere* —*v.* K § 237.

### Phonology.

Pogatscher, Prf. Alois Zur Lautlehre d. griech., lat. u. roman. Lehnworte im Altengl. [Quell. u. Forsch.] 5/– 8° *Strassburg* 88

**Pronunciation** —*v.* K § 237 (espec. *Ellis, A. J.).

## Etymology.

*Dictionaries.*

*MÄTZNER, E. Wörterbuch—*accompanying his* Alt-Englische Sprachproben [*ut* K § 243].

MAYHEW + SKEAT, Rev. A. L. / Prf. W. W. Concise Dictionary of Middle English [1150–1580] 7/6 c 4° Clar. Press 88

MORRIS + SKEAT, Dr. R. / Prf. W. W. Glossaires—*to their* Specimens of Early English [*ut* K § 243, *et infra*].

*STRATMANN, F. H. Dictionary of the Old English Language, ed. H. Bradley [12, 13, 14 cent]. 8° Clar. Press [64–67] *in prep.*

WÜLCKER, Dr. R. Wörterbuch—*to his* Altenglisches Lesebuch—*ut infra.*

ZUPITZA, Prf. J. Vocabulary [tr.]—*to his* Old and Middle English Reader [tr.]—*ut infra.*

## Accidence.

BRÜCK, F. Consonantendoppelung in d. mittelengl. Comparativen u. Superlativen 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 86

## Syntax.

EINENKEL, Eugen Streifzüge durch die mittelenglische Syntax [w. spec. ref. to Chaucer] 5/– 8° *Münster* 87

*Caxton's Language and Style.*

KELLNER, Dr. L. —*his edn. of* Blanchardyn and Eglantine [*ut* K § 47] *conts. a very import. treatise of this, of over* 100 *pp., w. illust. quotations.*

*Chaucer's Language* —*v.* K § 237.

*Gower's Language.*

MEYER, Karl John Gower's Beziehungen zu Chaucer und König Rich. ii. [diss. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Bonn* 90

TIETE, Georg Zu Gower's *Confessio Amantis*, pt. i. [Lexikalisches] [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Breslau* 89

## Metrics.

*SCHIPPER, Dr. J. —*in the latter chaps. of his* Englische Metrik, [*ut* K § 240]; *& in* Paul's Grundriss [*ut* K § 225].

SKEAT, Prf. W. W. —*in his* Essay on Alliterative Poetry—*in* Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [*ut* K § 65].

*Chaucer's Metres* —*v.* K § 240: English Metrology, *s.v.* Chaucer.

## Chrestomathies and Collections.

Altenglische Bibliothek hrsg. E. Kölbing, vols. i.–iii. 17/6 8° *Heilbronn* 83–85

Amis and Amiloun [E. KÖLBING] 7/– 84 | Octavian Sage [SARRAZIN] 4/6 85 | Osbern Bokenam's Legenden [C. HORSTMANN] 6/– 83.

BÖDDEKER, Karl Altenglische Dichtungen d. MS. Harl. 2253 [w. gramm. and gloss.] 8/– 8° *Berlin* 78

This MS. is a very miscellaneous and interesting one; it conts. also many French and Latin pieces. Date about 1310.

Early English Text Society: Publications of, 147 v.—*the most import. entered separ. infra* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 64–89 *in prog.*

The Original Series=92 vols., 1864–89; Extra Series=55 vols., 1867–89. A complete set to 1889 is worth about £40.

*MÄTZNER, E. —*v.* K § 243.

*MORRIS + SKEAT, Dr. R. / Prf. W. W. [eds.] Specimens of Early Eng.: w. intro., notes and gloss., pt. ii. 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [ ] 79

Robert of Gloucester to Gower [1298–1393]. For pt. i., *v.* K § 243. Cont. by SKEAT, *infra.*

*SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Specimens of English Literature: w. intro., notes, and glossary 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [72] 79

From LANGLAND'S *Piers Ploughman* to SPENSER'S *Shepheardes Calendar* [1394–1579].

WÜLCKER, Dr. R. [ed.] Alt-Englisches Lesebuch, 2 vols. in 3 pts. 12/6 8° *Halle* 74; 79; 80

From *Genesis and Exodus* to *History of Merlin*, vol. i. [Texts 1250–1350] 4/–; ii. (1) [texts 1350–1500] and notes 7/–; ii. (2) Glossary, 2/–.

ZUPITZA, Prf. J. [ed.] Alt- und mittelenglisches Uebungsbuch [w. vocabulary] 5/– 8° *Vienna* [74] 84

,, ,, Old and Middle English Reader, tr. Prf. G. E. MacLean [Am.] 12° *Boston* 86

A good little selection, from CAEDMON'S *Hymn* to John LYDGATE'S *Guy of Warwick*. With specimens, in parallel columns, for study of West Saxon, Northumbrian and Mercian dialects.

## 245. ANGLO-SAXON AND EARLY AND MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE: (*a*) HISTORY OF.

### ANGLO-SAXON.

## Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

KÖRTING, Gustav —*in his* Encyklop. u. Methodol. d. englischen Philologie 8/– 8° *Heilbronn* 88

*WÜLKER, Dr. R. Grundriss zur Geschichte der angelsächsischen Litteratur 10/– 8° *Leipzig* 85

Indispensable to students of Anglo-Saxon Literature.

## History of Literature.

*ten BRINK, Prf. B. Geschichte der englischen Litteratur, vols. i.–ii., (pt. 1) 14/6 8° *Berlin* 77; 89

Vol. i. [to Wiclif] 8/– '77; vol. ii. (pt. 1) [to accession of Elizabeth] 6/6 '89.

,, ,, Early English Literature [Am. tr.] [=Hist. of Eng. Lit., vol. i.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87

EARLE, Prf. J. Anglo-Saxon Literature [Dawn of Liter. Series; popular, but good] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84

EBERT, Adolf —v. iii. *of his* Allg. Gesch. d. Litt. d. Mittelalters—*deals fully w. A.-S. liter.* 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 87

HAIGH, Rev. D. H. The Anglo-Saxon Sagas: exam. of their value as aids to history 8/6 8° J. R. Smith 61

A sequel to his *Conquest of Britain by the Saxons* 15/– 8° *id.* 61—wh. is itself a harmony of the *Historia Britonum* of GILDAS, the *Brut* and the Saxon Chronicle.

METCALFE, Rev. F. Englishman and Scandinavian [compar. of A.-S. and Old-Norse Lit.] 18/– 8° Trübner 80

MORLEY, Prf. H. English Writers, vols. i.–iii. [*v.* K § 18; popular] ea. 5/– c 8° Cassell 87; 88; 88

SWEET, Henry Sketch of Hist. of Ang.-Sax. Liter.,—*in* Warton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 v. [*v.* K § 21].

*Latin Literature of the Anglo-Saxons.*

EBERT, Adolf vol. i. *of his* Litt. d. Mittelalters [*ut* K § 221] *is a hist of Xtn. Lat. Liter. to Charlemagne.*
TEUFFEL, W. S. —*in his* History of Roman Literature [*ut* K § 221].

### Biography.

WRIGHT, Thomas Biographia Britannica Literaria, v. i. [A.-S. per.]; v. ii. [A.-Norm.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Parker 42; 46

## ARLY AND MIDDLE ENGLISH.

### Bibliography.

COLERIDGE, H. Glossarial Index to Printed English Literature of 13 century 2/6 8° Trübner 59

### History.

BÖDDEKER, Karl Einleitung—*to his* Alteng. Dichtungen d. MS. Harl. 2253 [13 cent.; w. gram. and gloss.] 8/- 8° *Berlin* 78
HORSTMANN, C. —*his* Altenglische Legenden, ser. ii. [*ut* K § 254] *conts. a good sketch.*

## 246. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (*b*) COLLECTIONS.

### Collections.

*Codex Exoniensis: collection of Ang.-Sax. Poetry, ed. Benj. Thorpe [w. trss. in par. cols.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/-; *w.* 15/-] r 8° Soc. of Antiq. 42
,, ,, ed. I. Gollancz: w. new tr. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
*Codex Vercellensis, Anglo-Saxon Poetry of the, ed. J. M. Kemble, 2 pts. [w. trss. in par. cols.] *o.p.* 8° Aelfric Soc. 43-56

i.: Legend of Saint Andrew. ii.: CYNEWULF'S Elene, and Minor Poems. For other editions of the Elene, *v*, CYNEWULF, *infra*.

*SWEET, H. [ed.] The Oldest English Texts [texts only] 20/- 8° E. Eng. Soc. (Tbnr.) 85

Incl. all the extant Old-English texts up to ab. 900, which are preserved in contemp. MSS., w. the exception of the *Chronicle* and the wks. of Alfred. With an intro. of 34 pp., an exhaustive glossary of 190 pp., and alphab. Index to the Glossary (14 pp.).

### Translations: German.

GREIN, C. W. M. [tr.] Dichtungen der Angelsächsen: stabreimend übersetzt, 2 vols. 6/- 8° *Göttingen* [57; 59] 63

Vol. i.: CAEDMON'S *Genesis, Exodus, Daniel, Judith, Christ and Satan*; CYNEWULF'S *Christ, Harrowing of Hell, Phoenix, Panther, Whale*: BEOWULF—vol. ii.: *Andreas, Juliana, Guthlac, Elene, Dream of Holy Rood, Departed Soul's Address to the Body, Doomsday, Endowments & Pursuits of Men, Various Fortunes of Men*; ALFRED'S *Metres of Boethius, Riddles, The Wanderer, The Exile's Complaint, Botschaft d. Gemahls an seine Frau* [—Cod. Exon. "Riddle iii." and "A Fragment."]

### Chrestomathies —*v.* K § 242.

## 247. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (*c*) POPULAR EPICS.

**Battle of Brunnanburg** ed. Grein—*in his* Bibl.; ed. Körner—*in his* Einleit., pt. ii. [*ut* K § 242]; ed. Zupitza—*in his* Reader [*ut* K § 244].
,, ,, ed. Dr. T. R. Price [Am.] [w. *Battle of Maldon*; Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 12° *Boston* *in prep.*

**Battle of Maldon** —*v.* Byrhtnoth's Death—*infra.*

**Beówulf** [8 cent.]

*Facsimile:* [autotype] and Transliteration of the MS., ed. J. Zupitza 25/- f° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 82

The text is also cont. in GREIN'S *Bibliothek d. A.-S. Poesie*, ed. WÜLCKER [*ut* K § 242].

*Annotated Edition:* ed. w. English tr., notes, and glossary Thos. Arnold 12/- 8° Longman 76
,, ,, notes & [Heyne's] gloss. Prf. J. A. Harrison + R. Sharp [Ams.] $1.25 12° *Boston* [82] 83
,, ,, tr. and notes Benj. Thorpe 7/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [55] 75
,, ,, intro. and glossary Prf. G. Zupitza 8° E. Eng. Text Soc *in prep.*
*,, German notes and glossary Moritz Heyne 5/- 8° *Paderborn* [63] 88
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, R. Wülker—*in* Grein's *Bibl.* [*ut* K § 242].
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, A. Holder [Germanist. Bücherschatz] 5/6 8° *Freiburg* 84

*Selections:* ed. in the chrestoms. of Ettmüller, March and Rieger [*ut* K § 242], of Sweet [*ut* K § 243].

TRANSLATIONS: tr. Prf. J. Earle Clar. Press *in prep.*
,, Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] [w. Fight at Finnsburg; blank verse] $1.10 12° *Boston* [82] 89
,, Lt.-Col. H. W. Lumsden [in 7-ft. iambics] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
übers. C. W. M. Grein [repr. fr. his *Dichtt. d. Angelsachsen*] 2/- 8° *Cassel* [57] 83
,, Moritz Heyne [in 5-ft. iambics] *Paderborn* 63
,, Karl Simrock [w. German notes] *Stuttgart* 59
trad. L. Botkine [prose; not quite the whole poem] 8° *Havre* 77

AIDS:

*General and Miscellaneous Criticism and Illustration.*

BOTKINE, L. Beówulf: analyse historique et géographique 8° *Paris* 76
*ten BRINK, Prf. B. Beówulf: Untersuchungen [Quellen und Forschungen] 6/- 8° *Strassburg* 88
DEDERICH, H. Historische u. geograph. Studien zum Beówulf 2/- 8° *Cologne* 77
DISRAELI, Isaac Beówulf: the hero-life—*in his* Amenities of Literature 3/6 c 8° Routledge [41] 81
FAHLBECK, Beówulf-gvädet sasom källa for nordisk fornhistoria 2/6 8° *Lund* 86
HARRISON, J. [Am.] Old Teutonic Life in Beówulf—*in The Overland Monthly* for July, 1884.
HEYNE, Moritz Ueber Lage u. Konstruksion d. Halle Heorot in Beóvulf 1/- 8° *Paderborn* 64
LEHMANN, H. Brünne und Helm im angelsächs. Beówulf [diss. inaug.] 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 85
MARCH, F. A. [Am.] The World of Beówulf—*in Proceedings of Amer. Philolog. Assoc.* 1882.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MÖLLER, H. | Das altenglische Volksepos | pt. i. [Abhandlungen] 3/–; ii. [Texts] 2/– | 8° | *Kiel* | 83; 83 |
| MÜLLENHOFF, K. | Beówulf | 5/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Beówulfstudien | | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| MÜLLER, Nathaniel | Mythen im Beówulf in ihrem Verhältniss z. germ. Mythologie | [diss. inaug.] 2/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 |
| SARRAZIN, Gregor | Beówulf-Studien: Beitrag zur Geschichte altgermanischer Sage | 5/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 88 |
| SCHULTZE, Martin | Altheidnisches in der A.-S. Poesie | [espec. in Beówulf; sch.-progr.] 2/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |

The *Mythology* in *Beowulf* is also treated largely in *e.g.* GRIMM'S *Teut. Mythol.*, in SIMROCK'S *Deut. Myth.* [*ut* B § 20]; and in L. UHLAND'S *Schriften z. Gesch. d. Dichtung u. Sage*, vol. viii. 18/- 8° *Stuttg.* '73.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Composition.* | | | | | |
| ETTMÜLLER, L. | Carmen de Beów. quale fuerit antequam in manus interpol. inciderit. | | | *Zürich* | 75 |
| HORNBURG, | Die Komposition des Beówulf | [school programme] 1/6 | 8° | *Metz* | 77 |
| RÖNNING, T | Beówulfs-Kvadet: en literaer-historisk undersögelse | 3/– | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 83 |
| SCHEMANN, Karl | Die Synonyma im Beówulf mit Rücks. auf Komp. u. Poetik | [diss.] 1/6 | 8° | *Hagen* | 82 |
| *Language.* | | | | | |
| BANNING, | Die epischen Formeln im Beówulf, pt. i.: Die verbalen Synonyma | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° | *Marburg* | 86 |
| *HEINZEL, R. | —*in his* Ueber den Stil d. altgerm. Poesie | [Quellen u. Forsch., vol. x.] 2/– | 8° | *Strassburg* | 74 |
| KÖHLER, W. | Syntakt. Gebrauch d. Infinitivs u. d. Participien im Beówulfslied | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° | *Münster* | 86 |
| NADER, E. | Zur Syntax des Beówulfliedes; Genetiv im Beówulf | [sch.-progrs.] 5/– | 8° | *Brünn* | 79; 80; 82 |
| ,, ,, | Dativ und Instrumental im Beówulf | [schl.-progr.] 2/6 | | *Vienna* | 82; 83 |
| SCHEMANN, Karl | Die Synonyma im Beówulfslied—*ut supra.* | | | | |
| SCHULZ, Fr. | Die Sprachformen des Hildebrand-Liedes im Beówulf | 1/6 | 8° | *Königsberg* | 82 |

**Byrhtnoth's Death (Battle of Maldon)** ed. Grein—*in his* Bibl., v. i., ed. Körner—*in his* Einleit., pt. ii. [w. tr.], ed. Sweet—*in his A.-S. Reader* [*ut* K § 242].

,, ,, ed. Dr. T. R. Price [Am.] [w. Brunaburgh; Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 12° *Boston* *in prep.*

TRANSLATION: tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] ,, 89

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| ten BRINK, Prf. B. | —*his* Hist. of Engl. Liter. [tr.], vol. i., *conts. a detailed synopsis of its contents* | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 87 |
| ZERNIAL, U. | Das Lied von Byrhtnoth's Fall | [school-programme] 1/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 82 |

**Fight at Finnsburg**—*in edns. of* Beówulf by Harrison, Heyne [*ut sup.*]—*in chrestoms.* by Ettmüller, Grein, Rieger, Wülcker [*ut* K § 242].

TRANSLATIONS: tr. Garnett, Thorne; übers. Simrock—*in their tr. and edns. of* Beówulf, *supra.*

AIDS —*many of those entered under* Beówulf *deal with the* Fight at Finnsburg *also.*

MÖLLER, H. —*his* Altenglisches Volksepos, vol. ii. [*ut sup.*] *contains a strophic reconstruction of the poem.*

**Waldere's Lay, King** ed. Prf. Geo. Stephens: w. Engl. tr., comm. and glossary; 1 photo. facs. 6/6 8° *Copenhagen* 60

,, ,, ,, ed. J. V. Scheffel + A. Holder, *sub tit.* Waltharius: lat. Gedicht d. 10 Jahrh. [conts. A.-S. vers. and Germ. tr.] 10/– 4° *Stuttgart* 74

Also ed. in Wülcker's edn. of Grein's *Bibl.*, vol. i. and WÜLCKER'S *Kleinere A.-S. Dichtungen* [*ut* K § 242].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| FISCHER, J. | Zu den Waldere-Fragmenten | [dissert. inaug.] 1/– | 8° | *Breslau* | 86 |
| HAIGH, D. | —*in his* Anglo-Saxon Sagas [*ut* K § 245; conts. text also]. | | | | |
| MÖLLER, H. | —*his* Altenglisches Volksepos [*ut sup.*] *conts. a strophic reconstruction of the poem.* | | | ,, | |

## 248. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (*d*) CHRISTIAN EPICS.

**Caedmon** [*d.* 680] Metrical Paraphrase of Scripture, ed. w. tr. and notes B. Thorpe *o.p.* r 8° *London* 32

,, The same, ed. K. W. Bouterweck, 2 vols. [w. glossary] 22/– r 8° *Elberfeld* 54; 51

Christ and Satan: ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibliothek, A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [*ut* K § 242].

Genesis, Exodus & Daniel: ed. C. W. M. Green—*in his* Bibliothek, A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [*ut* K § 242].

Exodus and Daniel: ed. Prf. Theod. W. Hunt [Am.] [Lib. Anglo-Sax. Poetry] 65*c.* 12° *Boston* [86] 88

These poems, together with *Christ and Satan*, are, it has been almost finally decided, *not* by CAEDMON.

Holy Rood, Dream of the: ed. J. M. Kemble [w. tr. in par. cols.]—*in* Cod. Vercell. [*ut* K § 246].

,, ,, ,, Grein—*in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii.; ed. Sweet—*in his* A.-S. Reader [*ut* K § 242].

Conts. several passages answering closely to the Runic inscription on Ruthwell Cross [*v. infra*].

Hymn: ed. Rieger—*in his* Lesebuch; ed. Zupitza—*in his* Reader [*ut* K § 244].

photolithographed in the Facsimiles of Ancient MSS., pt. ix., plate 140 f° Palaeograph. Soc. 79

TRANSLATION: tr. Lindsay + Napier—*in* Modern Language Notes, 1889, No. 5 [*ut* K § 236].

The question of the authenticity of this *Hymn*, supposed to be CAEDMON'S first work, is discussed in ten BRINK'S *Early English Literature*, appendix A. [*v.* K § 245].

Judith: ed. Prf. A. S. Cook [Am.] w. intro., gloss. and tr. [Lib. Ang.-Sax. Poetry] $1 s 4° *Boston* 88

,, *in the chrestoms. of* Ettmüller, Grein, Körner, Rieger [*ut* K § 242].

tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] 75*c.* c 8° *Boston* 89

Ruthwell Cross [a Runic inscrip. of 21 lines at Ruthwell, Northumb.—attrib. to CAEDMON].

,, ed. Prf. Geo. Stephens [*repr. fr. his* Old North. Runic. Mons., *ut* G § 7] 10/– f° J. R. Smith 69

,, *ed. J. Zupitza—*in his* Old and Middle-English Reader [*ut* K § 244].

,, ed. H. Sweet—*in his* The Oldest English Texts [*ut* K § 246].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| *Generally.* | | | | | |
| BALG, H. | Der Dichter Cädmon und seine Werke | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 82 |
| BEDE, Ven. [*d.* 672] | Historia Eccles. gentis Anglorum [*ut* A § 62]. | | | | |

The solitary source for CAEDMON'S life: acc. to ten BRINK very trustworthy on the whole.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOUTERWECK, C. W. | De Cädmon poeta [diss.] 1/–; Ueber Cädmon d. ältesten A.-S. Dichter | [sch.-prog.] 1/– | 8° | *Elberfeld* | 45; 45 |
| ten BRINK, Prf. B. | —*appendix A to his* Early Engl. Liter. [tr.] *discusses authenticity of Caedmon Poems* | 3/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 87 |
| GÖTZINGER, Dr. Ernst | Ueber die Dichtungen d. Cädmon u. deren Verfasser | [diss. inaug.] 1/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 60 |
| SANDRAS, S. G. | De Carminibus anglo-sax. Caedmoni adjudicatis disquisitio | | 8° | *Paris* | 59 |
| WATSON, R. S. | Caedmon, the first English poet | [popular] 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | 75 |

*Language.*
HOFER, O. Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Dativs u. Instrument. in d. Caedmon beigelegten Dichtungen 84
ZIEGLER, H. Der poet. Sprachgebrauch in d. Cädmonschen Dichtungen [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Munster* 83
*Christ and Satan.*
GROSCHOPP, F. Das angelsächs. Gedicht *Christ u. Satan* [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 83
KÜHN, A. Dissertatio über d. angelsächs. Gedichte von Christ u. Satan 1/- 8° *Jena* 83
*Genesis.*
HEINZE, Zur altenglischen *Genesis* 8° *Berlin* 89
SIEVERS, Prf. E. Der Heliand und die angelsächsische *Genesis* 3/- 8° *Halle* 75
*Hymn.*
WÜLCKER, Prf. R. Ueber d. Hymnus Caedmons—*in* Paul and Braune's Beiträge, vol. iii., pp. 348–357 [*ut* K § 225].

Attempts to disprove the authenticity of the Northumbrian poem. Replied to by Prf. J. ZUPITZA in *Ztschr. f. deut. Alterth.*, vol. xxii., pp. 210 *sqq.*

*Ruthwell Cross* —*also in* Stephens' and Zupitza's *edns.*, *supra.*
BUGGE, Sophus —*in his* Studies over de nord. Gude-og Helte-sagns Oprindelse 8° *Christiania* 81–82
" " The same, tr. O. Brenner, pts. i.–ii. [denies its antiquity] 6/- 8° *Munick* 81; 82
DIETRICH, Franc Disputatio de Cruce Ruthwellensi [univ. programme] 1/- 4° *Marburg* 65

**Cynewulf** [? 8 cent.]—with some of the PSEUDO-CYNEWULFIAN POEMS.

Andreas: [authorship very doubtful; *part of* Codex Vercell., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)].
ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, i. [*ut* K § 242].
" " Jacob Grimm [with the *Elene*] 8° *Cassel* 40
" " Prf. W. M. Baskerville [Am.]; w. English notes [Lib. of A.-S. Poet.] 25*c.* 12° *Boston* [86] 88
" " Prf. Richard Wülker 89
TRANSLATION: übers. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Dichtungen der Angelsächsen [*ut* K § 246].
Christ [*part of* Codex Exon., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)]—*also* ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. d. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 242].
*Elene [*part of* Codex Vercell., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)].
ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 242].
" " Jacob Grimm [with the Andreas] 2/- 8° *Cassel* 40
" " Prf. C. W. Kent [Am.] [w. Latin text, notes and gloss. after Zupitza, *inf.*; Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 65*c.* 12° *Boston* 89
* " J. Zupitza: w. German notes and glossary 2/- 8° *Berlin* [77] 88
TRANSLATIONS: tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] 75*c.* c 8° *Boston* 89
übers. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Dichtungen der Angelsächsen [*ut* K § 246].

Later versions of the legend [the miraculous discovery of the Holy Cross through the Empress Helena] have been ed. by Dr. Rich. MORRIS, *sub tit. Legends of the Holy Rood, etc.* 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. '71.

Guthlac, Legend of: [doubtful; *pt. of* Codex Exam., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)]—*also ed.* C. W. M. Grein, *in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 242].
TRANSLATION: übers. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Dichtungen der Angelsächsen [*ut* K § 246].
Goodwin, C. W. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Version of the life of Saint Guthlac [w. tr.] *o.p.* 8° J. R. Smith 48

An Anglo-Saxon tr. of the Latin *Vita Guthaci* of FELIX of CROYLAND. From the Cotton MS.

Harrowing of Hell [*pt. of* Codex Exon., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.); *also ed.* C. W. M. Grein, *in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [*ut* K § 242].
TRANSLATION: übers. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Dichtungen der Angelsächsen [*ut* K § 246].
Juliana, St., Legend of: [*part of the* Codex Exon., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)]—*also ed.* C. W. M. Grein, *in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie [*ut* K § 242].
TRANSLATION: übers C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Dichtungen d. Angelsachsen [*ut* K § 246].
Phoenix [*part of the* Codex Exon., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)]—*also ed.* C. W. M. Grein, *in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii., and E. Ettmüller's *Scopas* [*ut* K § 242].
" ed. Prf. W. S. Currell [Am.]: w. English notes [Lib. of Anglo-Saxon Poetry] 12° *Boston* 89
" " Grundtvig, *s.v.* Phœnix-Fugeln [w. Danish intro. and tr.] 8° *Copenhagen* 40
Riddles [*part of* Codex Exon., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)]
" ed. C. W. M. Grein [w. tr.]—*in his* Bibliothek A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [*ut* K § 242].
" " Prf. B. W. Wells [Am.]: w. English notes [Library of A.-S. Poetry] 12° *Boston* *in prep.*

AIDS:
*Generally.*
DIETRICH, Franc. De Kynewulfi Poetae aetate—*v. infra*, *s.v.* Riddles.
HAMMERICH, Fr. —*in his* Aelteste Christliche Epik der Angelsachsen [tr. fr. Danish] 4/6 8° *Gutersloh* 74
LEIDING, H. Die Sprache d. Cynewulf. Dichtungen *Christ*, *Juliana*, *Elene* 2/- 8° *Marburg* 88
LEO, H. Quae de se ipso Cynevulfus poeta anglo-saxonica tradiderit 2/- 8° *Halle* 57
d'HAM, O. Der gegenwärtige Stand der Cynewulffrage 1/6 8° *Limburg* 83
*Language.*
HOTLBUER, F. Synt. Gebrauch d. Genetivs in Cyn. [Andr., Guthl., Phoen., and Hell; diss.] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 84
JANSEN, Beiträge zur Synonymik u. Poetik d. Cynewulf [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Munster* 83
RÖSSGER, R. Syntact. Gebrauch d. Genetivs in Cynewulf [Elene, Christ, Jul.; diss.] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 83
SCHÜRMANN, J. Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulf's *Elene* [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Paderborn* 84
*Andreas.*
HINZE, W. Zum altenglischen Gedicht *Andreas*, pt. i. [programme] 1/- 8° *Berlin* 90
KENT, C. W. Teutonic Antiquities in *Andreas* and *Elene* 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 87
RAMHORST, Fr. Das altenglische Gedicht vom heiligen Andreas [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 86
*Elene.*
GLÖDE, O. Cynewulf's *Elene* und ihre Quelle [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Rostock* 86
SCHÜRMANN, Jos. Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulf's *Elene* [=Neuphilolog. Studien, pt. iv.] 1/6 8° *Paderborn* 84
*Harrowing of Hell* [*an A.-S poem in close relationship to the* Christ].
KIRKLAND, J. Study of the Anglo-Soxon Poem, *The Harrowing of Hell* [diss.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 85

Claims the authorship of it for CYNEWULF.

*Juliana.*
CONRADI, B. Syntax in Cynewulf's *Juliana* 2/- 8° *Halle* 86

*Riddles.*
*DIETRICH, Franc. De Kyn. aetate, aenigmatum fragm. e cod. Lugdun., ill. [univ. prog.] 1/6 4° *Marburg* 59
MÜLLER, Ed. Die Räthsel des Exeterbuches [schl. programme] 1/6 8° *Cothen* 61
PREHN, Aug. Komposition und Quellen d. Räthsel d. Exeterbuchs [Neuphil. Studien] 2/– 8° *Paderborn* 83
*Sources* —*These are the Latin riddles of Aldhelm, Symphosius, Eusebius, and Tatwine.*
ALDHELM [Abbot of Malmesb. ; *d.* 709] Opera, ed. Dr. J. A. Giles *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* 44
EUSEBIUS and Tatwine [Abp. Canterb., 8 cent.] Riddles, ed. A. Ebert—*in* Berichte d. Ges. d. Wiss., Phil.-hist. Kl., 23 Apl. 77.
SYMPHOSIUS Riddles, rec. A. Riese—*in* Anthol. Lat. [*v.* K § 214], and ed. w. Germ. notes Wernsdorff—*in his* Poet. Lat. Min., vol. vi. [*v.* K § 214].

**Heliand** [an Old-Saxon poem on Gospel history, having import. relations to CAEDMON, and in a less degree to CYNEWULF. Comp. *circa* 830].
,, ed. Otto Behaghel [Altdeutsche Textbibliothek] 2/6 8° *Halle* 82
,, * ,, Moritz Heyne [with glossary] 6/– 8° *Paderborn* [66] 83
,, * ,, E. Sievers [Germanistische Handbibliothek] 8/– 8° *Halle* 78
,, ,, Karl Simrock 8/– r 8° *Berlin* [56] 82
,, ,, Prf. J. H. Gallée—*in his* Old-Saxon Texts [*ut* K § 242] *in prep.*
AIDS:
BEHRMANN, Die Pronomina Personalia u. ihr Gebrauch in Heliand [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 80
MÖLLER, H. Ueber d. Instrumentalis im Heliand u. d. homer. Suffix φι [sch. progr.] 1/6 8° *Dantzig* 74
PIPER, Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Dativs im Ulfilas, Heliand und Otfrid [ ,, ,, ] 1/– 4° *Altona* 74
PRATJE, H. Dativ und Instrumentalis in Heliand [compar. treatment] 1/6 8° *Sobernheim* 80
,, ,, Accustativ im Heliand: syntaktisch dargestellt 1/6 8° ,, 82
RIES, J. Stellung v. Subject u. Prädicatsverbum in Heliand [Quellen u. Forsch.] 3/– 8° *Strassburg* 80
*SIEVERS, Prf. E. Der Heliand und die angelsächsische Genesis 3/– 8° *Halle* 75
*WINDISCH, W. O. E. Der Heliand und seine Quellen [important] 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 68

## 249. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATUTE: (*e*) DIDACTIC POETRY.

**Be Domes Dæge** ed. J. R. Lumby [w. tr. *en regard*] 2/– 8° E. Eng. Text. Sc. (Tbnr.) 76
From MS. at C. C. C. Camb.; first 9 verses also in ETTMÜLLER'S *Scopas* [*ut* K § 246]. Not to be confused w. the poem in the *Cod. Exon.* of same title [*ut infra*]. This Camb. poem is a tr. of a Latin original [? by BEDE or ALCUIN].
AID:
HÖFER, J. Die syntactischen Erscheinungen in *Be Domes Daege* [diss. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Halle* 90

**Codex Exoniensis** [*v.* K § 246] *The following pieces:*
† ‡ Be Domes Dæge.
† Bi manna cræftum [" Endowments and Pursuits of Men "].
† ⊙ ‡ Bi manna wyrdum [" The Various Fortunes of Men "; also tr. H. Morley—*in his* Lib. Eng. Lit., vol. i., *v.* K § 19].
† ⊙ ‡ Bi manna mode [" Monitory Poem "].
† ⊙ Departed Soul's Address to the Body—*also in* Cod. Vercell. [*v.* K § 246] THORPE'S *ed. of* Cod. Exon. *conts. corrns. fr.* Cod. Vercell., *w. prose trs. of both texts;* KEMBLE'S *ed. of* Cod. Vercell. *conts. prose trs. of both texts.* LONGFELLOW *has tr. vv.* 1–21 *in his* Translations, *and vv.* 15–21 *in his* Poets and Poetry of Europe, *v.* K § 17].
ed. Rich. Buchholz in 2 MSS. [at Worcester and Oxon.], w. Germ. tr. and treatise 2/– 8° *Erlangen* 90
† ⊕ ⊙ Father's Instructions to his Son.
Physiologus [a Bestiary].
† ‡ *The Panther;* † ⊙ ‡ *The Whale;* † *The Partridge* (in Cod. Exon. as "a fragment."
⊕ † ⊙ Gnomic Verses
TRANSLATIONS: tr. B. ten Brink—*in his* Early English Literature, tr. Prf. H. M. Kennedy [Am.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
† Wonders of Creation.
AIDS:
*Physiologus.*
DIETRICH, Fr. —*in his* Commentatio de Kynewulfi poetae aetate [univ. progr.] 1/6 4° *Marburg* 59
LAUCHERT, Dr. F. Geschichte des *Physiologus* [Quellen und Forschungen] 8° *Strassburg* 90
*Departed Soul's Address to the Body.*
BUCHHOLZ, Richard —*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*
KLEINERT, G. Ueber den "Streit zwischen Leib und Seele" [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 80

**Codex Vercellensis**—[*v.* K § 246]. *The following pieces:*
† Bi manna lease [named "a Fragment" in Cod. Verc.].
Departed Soul's Address to the Body—*also in* Cod. Exon., *q.v. supra.*
† Fates of the Twelve Apostles.

**Exhortation to a Christian Life,** ed. J. R. Lumby *in his edn. of* Be Domes Dæge [w. tr.] 2/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 76

†‖⊙ **Gnomic Verses** [Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.]
TRANSLATION tr. Sharon Turner—*in his* History of the Anglo-Saxons, vol. iii. pp. 195 *sqq.*

† **Menologium** [Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.; end 11 cent.], ed. Earle—*in his* Two Saxon Chronicles [*ut* K § 251].

†⊕⊙‡ **Runa gerim** [" Song of the Runes "; Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.]
ed. L. Botkine, *sub tit.* La Chanson des Runes [w. Fch. tr. and notes] 8° *Havre* 79
AIDS:
KIRCHHOFF, Adolph Das gotische Runenalphabet 1/6 8° *Berlin* [51] 54
ZACHER, Julius Das gotische Alphabet Vulfila's und das Runenalphabet *Leipzig* 55

†**Salomon and Saturnus,** Dialogue of: ed., w. hist. intro. and tr., J. M. Kemble [fr. MS. at C. C. C. Camb.] 8° Aelfric Soc. 48
Conts. the alliterative as well as the prose version, the A.-S. prose of Adrian and Ritheus, the Latin of Adrian and Epictus, together with *The Master of Oxford's Catechism*, and, as Append., *Anglo-Sax. Apophthegms* [the A.-S. Cato], *Proverbs of Alfred, Proverbs of Hending, etc.*
AIDS:
HOFMANN, K. Einleitung—*to his edn. of* [Amis et Amiles *and*] Jourdain de Blaives *Erlangen* [70] 81
SCHAUMBERG, W. Untersuch. üb. d. deut. Spruchged. Sal. u. Morolf [= Paul and Braune's *Beitr.*, ii. *ut* K § 225] 8° *Halle* 76
VOGT, Friedrich [ed.] —*in his* Die deutschen Dichtungen von Salomon und Morolf 10/– 8° ,, 80

---

†=ed. GREIN—*in his* Bibl.; ⊕=ed. WÜLKER—*in his new ed. of* GREIN; ‖=ed. SWEET—*in his* A.-S. Reader;
⊙=ed. ETTMÜLLER—*in his* Scopas [*ut* K § 242]; ‡=tr. GREIN—*in his* Dichtt. d. A.-S. [*ut* K § 246].

## 250. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (*f*) LYRICAL POETRY.

A. RELIGIOUS.

**Psalter:** A.–S. Translation, fr. MS. [? 11 cent.] at Bibl. Nat. Paris; I—L in prose, LI—CL in allit. verse; L also in Brit. Mus. Bibl. Cott. [Kent dialect, ? 10 cent.].
,, ed. B. Thorpe, *sub tit.* Libri Psalm. vers. ant. Lat. cum paraphras. Anglosax. *o.p.* 8° *Oxfora* 35
,, ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. d. Angelsächs. Poesie, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 242].

**Prayers, Hymns, the Paternoster, the Gloria, etc.,** ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. d. A.-S. Poesie [*ut* K § 242].

B. SECULAR.

**Codex Exoniensis** [*v.* K § 246]. *The following pieces:*

†⊕⊙‡ The Exile's Complaint.
†⊕⊙‡ Message of the Husband to his Wife [as "Riddle iii." and "A Fragment"].
†⊙ Riming Poem ed. B. Thorpe—*in sec. edn. of his* Analecta [*ut* K § 242], *sub tit.* Paraphrase of Job xxix.–xxx.
TRANSLATIONS: Latin tr. by Ettmüller—*in his* Scopas [*ut* K § 242].

Thorpe in his edn. of *Cod. Exon.* trs. (in the notes) only portions of this poem. "My endeavours to give a version of the 'Riming Poem' have failed."

†⊙ Ruin, The ed. Prof. J. Earle, *sub tit.*, An Anc. Saxon Poem of a city . . . supposed to be Bath, w. tr., notes, etc. *Bath* 72
,, H. Leo, *sub tit.* Carmen Anglo-Saxon in Cod. Exon.: w. notes, etc. [univ. progr.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 65
†⊕⊙‡ Sea-farer, The
⊙⊕† Traveller's Song ["Widsið"]—*also* ed. H. Möller—*in* pt. ii. *of his* Altengl. Volksepos [*ut infra*].
⊙ TRANSLATION: —*also* tr. Gummere [Am.]—*in* Modern Language Notes, 1889, No. 7 [*ut* K § 236].
AID:
MÖLLER, H. —*in his* Das altenglische Volksepos, pt. i. [Abhandlungen], ii. [Texts] 5/– 8° *Kiel* 83
†⊕‖⊙ Wanderer, The also ed. H. Sweet—*in his* Anglo-Saxon Reader [*ut* K § 242].

## 251. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (*g*) PRINCIPAL PROSE WORKS.

**Alfred the Great** [849 (?)–901] Whole Works of: with preliminary essays, 3 vols. *o.p.* r 8° Parker 52–53
AUGUSTIN'S, St., *Soliloquies*, tr. King Alfred: ed. O. Cockayne—*in* The Shrine: a coll. of occas. papers *o.p.* 64–69
BEDE'S Ven., *Historia Ecclesiastica*, tr. King Alfred: *There have been 2 edns.*—by A. Wheloc, *Cambr.* 1643; by J. Smith, *Cambr.* 1722
*Specimens* —*in the chrestoms. of* Ettmüller, Körner, March, Sweet [*ut* K § 242]; *of* Zupitza [K § 244].
*Translations* tr. E. Thomson—in Whole Wks. of Alfred, *ut sup.*; Latin tr. in Wheloc's edn., *ut sup.*
BOETHIUS' *De Consolat. Philosophiae*, tr. Kg. Alfred: ed. Rev. Sam. Fox [w. Engl. tr., notes and gloss.] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 64
*Specimens* —*in the chrestoms. of* Ettmüller, March, Sweet, Thorpe [*ut* K § 242].
*Translation* Fox's tr., cont. in his edn. of text [*sup.*], is repr. in full in *Whole Works* [*ut sup.*]
"Metres" [rhythmic passages; prob. not Alfred's]. *Text* and *Tr.* are in Fox's ed. [*sup.*]; *Specimens* in Ettmüller, Körner, March [*ut* K § 242].
GREGORY'S *Cura Pastoralis:* West-Sax. vers. by Kg. Alfred, ed. H. Sweet, 2 pts. [w. Lat. orig., and Eng. tr.] ea. 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 71; 72
ed. Thos. Wright—*in his* Biographia Britann., vol. i. [*ut* K § 245; A.-S. text and Eng. tr.]
*Extracts* ed. Körner—in his *Einleitung*, pt. ii.; ed. Sweet—in his *A.-S. Reader* [*ut* K § 242]; ed. Zupitza—in his *Uebungsb.* [*ut* K § 244].
Handboc [Enchiridion] —*lost.*
Laws [*v. also* D § 5] ed. Dr. Reinhold Schmid—*in his* Gesetze der Angelsachsen [w. Germ. trss., etc.] r 8° *Leipzig* [pt. i. 32] 58
ed. B. Thorpe—*in his* Ancient Laws and Institutes of Eng. [w. Eng. trss. etc.] 1 v. f°. and 2 v. r 8° 70/– r 8° Rolls Series 40
*Extracts* ed. Alb. Cook [Am.]—*in his* Extracts fr. the Anglo-Saxon Laws [selns. also in Körner, *ut* K § 242] 50*c.* 12° *New York* 80
OROSIUS tr. King Alfred, ed. Dr. J. Bosworth; 14 facss. & col. map *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 10/–] r 8° Longman 59
*ed. H. Sweet, pt. i. [text, w. Latin original] 13/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 83
*Specimens* —*in the chrestoms. of* Brenner, Körner, Sweet, Thorpe [w. notes] [*ut* K § 242].
*Translations* tr. Thorpe in his *Analecta* [*ut* K § 242]; tr. Bosworth *in his* ed. of text [*sup.*], and in *Whole Works* [*sup*].
,, McCubbin + D. T. Holmes, *sub tit.* Orosian Geography, w. maps 2/– c 8° Clive 88
Voyages of Ohthere and Wulfstan [with Hakluyt's Muscovy] [Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 89

The orig. text of OROSIUS, a Spanish priest [5 cent.], has been ed. B. v. HAVERCAMP: *Historiarum libri vii.* 3/– 8° *Thorn* 57. It is also in MIGNE'S *Patrol.*, vol. xxxi. 12/6 r 8° *Paris.*

Proverbs [metrical; certainly *not* by Alfred]—*v.* K § 253: Later Anglo-Saxon Literature.
Psalms, tr. King Alfred [very doubtful]—*v.* K § 250: Anglo-Saxon Lyrical Poetry.

AIDS:
*Life.*
ASSER [9 cent.] Life of Alfred [tr.]—*in* Six Old Eng. Chronicles, tr. Dr. J. A Giles 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48

This, and the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle* (esp. the latter), form our only really trustworthy sources for ALFRED'S life.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A —*in his* Old English History [*ut* F § 18] *and* Hist. of Norman Conquest, vol. i. [*ut* F § 19].
HUGHES, Thos. Alfred the Great [Sunday Library; popular; good] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
*PAULI, D. Rr. Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], ed. B. Thorpe [best short life] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
*Language.*
PRIESE, O. Die Sprache d. Alfred d. Grossen und König Ine's [diss.] *Strassburg* 83
*Article.*
HÜLLWECK, Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Artikels in d. Werken Alfred's [diss.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 87
*Boethius: The "Metres."*
LEICHT, A. Ist König Alfred d. Verfasser d. allitter. Metra d. Boethius [diss. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Leipzig* 82
ZIMMERMANN, O. Ueber den Verfasser d. altengl. Metren d. Boethius [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Greifswald* 82

*Gregory's Cura Pastoralis.*
Dewitz, A. Untersuchungen üb. Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis* [diss. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Bunzlau* 89
Sweet, Henry Introduction to his edn. of the text, *supra.*
*Language.*
Cosijn, P. J. —*in his* Altwestsäch. Gramm., *and his* Kurzgefasste altwests. Gramm.—*ut* K § 242.
Fleischhauer, W. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Konjunctivs in Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis* 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 85
Wülfing, E. Darstellung d. Syntax in Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis*, pt. i. 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 87
*Orosius.*
Bock, K. Syntax d. Pronomina und Numeralia in Alfred's Orosius [diss. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Göttingen* 87
Hampson, R. T. Essay in the Geography of King Alfred—*appended to* Bosworth's edn. of text, *ut sup.*
Schilling, H. Alfred's Bearbeitung der Weltgeschichte des Orosius [diss. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Halle* 86
*Proverbs* —*v.* K § 253 : Later Anglo-Saxon Literature.

### Aelfric, Abbot [955–? 1820–25].

Bede's, Ven., *De Temporibus :* ed. T. Wright—*in his* Pop. Treatises on Science during Middle Ages [*ut* K § 252].
ed. Rev. O. Cockayne—*in his* Saxon Leechdoms, etc.—[w. tr. ; *ut* K § 252].
Canones [to Bp. Wulfsine] ed B. Thorpe—*in his* Ancient Laws and Institutes of England [*ut supra ;* w. Eng. tr.]
Colloquium ed. Thorpe—*in his* Analecta [*ut* K § 242] ; ed. T. Wright—*in his* A.-S. and O.-E. Vocabs. [*ut* K § 242].
Grammar and Glossary [Sax.-Lat.-Eng.] ed. J. Zupitza, pt. i. [text & variants] [Samml. engl. Denkm.] 7/– 8° *Berlin* 80
Glossary ed. Thos. Wright—*in his* Anglo-Saxon and Old-English Vocabularies, *ut* K § 242.
Epinal Glossary : facsimile, ed H. Sweet 15/– f° E. Eng. Text Soc. 83
Homilies : 1st and 2nd Ser. [*Homiliae Catholicae*], ed. Benj. Thorpe, 2 vols. [w. trss.] 8° Aelfric Soc. 44 ; 46
*Selections* —*in the chrestoms. of* Brenner, Ettmüller, Sweet [A.-S. Rr. and O.-E. Rg. Pr.], Thorpe [*ut* K § 242].

A new edition by F. Horsley is in preparation.

Passiones Sanctt. ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, pts. i.–iii. 22/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 81 ; 85 ; 90
*Selections* —*in the chrestoms. of* Körner, Sweet, Thorpe [*ut* K § 242] ; ed. R. Morris in his *Old Eng. Homilies* [*ut* K § 254].
On the Old and New Test.—*in the chrestoms. of* Ettmüller, Grein, Sweet [" Preface to O. T."]—*ut* K § 242.
Pentateuch, w. Joshua, Judges and Job : ed. C. W. M. Grein = *his* Bibl. A.-S. Prosa, vol. i. 8/– 8° *Cassel* 72
*Specimens* —*in the chrestoms. of* Brenner, Ettmüller, Körner, Thorpe [*ut* K § 242] ; *of* Zupitza [*ut* K § 244].
Sermo ad Sacerdotes ed. B. Thorpe—*in his* Ancient Laws & Instit. of Eng., vol. ii. [w. tr.] 1 v. f° & 2 v. 70/– r 8° Rolls Series 40
Translation of Alcuin on Genesis, ed. G. E. MacLean : w. var. rgs., notes and Lat. orig. [diss.] 2/– 8° *Halle* 83
Aids :
Dietrich, Ed. [*alias* Franz] Abt. Ælfrik—*in the* Zeitschrift für historische Theologie, 1855–56.

In 4 parts : on Ælfric's writings, doctrine of the church, character and culture, life. An epoch-making contribution in its department, adopting views of Ælfric's personality since generally accepted.

*Language.*
Kühn, P. Theodor Die Syntax d. Verbums in Ælfrik's " Heiligenleben " [diss.] 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 90
Schrader, B. Studien zur Aelfricschen Syntax 2/– 8° *Jena* 87
Wohlfahrt, Th. Die Syntax d. Verbums in Ælfrik's Heptateuch u. Hiob. [diss.] 1/6 8° *Munich* 85

### Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

Earle, Prf. J. E. Two of the Saxon Chronicles Parallel [A. and E.] 16/– 8° Clar. Press 65
Plummer, C. [ed.] Two of Saxon Chronicles Parallel [781–1001] : revis. text. w. intro. 3/– c 8° ,, 89
*Thorpe, Benj. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Chronicles ; vol. i. : texts ; ii. : translation ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61

Thorpe's edn. conts. 6 diff. texts fr. 6 MSS. (parallel) ; Earle's has the Parker MS. (*Corp. Chr. Camb.*) and the Laudian *Bodleian*), w. full notes, an important Preface and Glossary. Six MSS. and fragments of a seventh are extant ; they terminate at various dates, the latest at 1154. Each has been identified with one or other of the great religious houses of the South, viz. : A. [*Wincs*], B. [*Canterbury*], C. [*Abingdon*], D. [*Worcester*], E. [*Peterborough*], F. [*Canterbury*]. A. is in *C. C. Camb.*, B., C. and D. are in *Brit. Mus.* (*Cotton Lib.*), E. is in *Bodl. Oxon.*, F. and G. in *Brit. Mus.* (*Cott. Lib.*).

*Extracts* —*in the chrestoms. of* Brenner, Ettmüller, Körner, Marsh, Sweet, Thorpe [*ut* K § 242].
Aids :
Behm, Language of the Later Part of Peterborough Chronicle [= E. : diss.] 2/– 8° *Upsala* 84
Grubitz, E. Kritische Untersuchung üb. die angelsächs. Annalen [diss.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 68
Kube, Die Wortstellung in der Sachsenchronik [diss.] 1/6 8° *Jena* 86

### Wulfstan, Abp. [11 cent.]

Homilies ed. Prf. Arthur Napier, pt. i. [text and variants] [Samml. eng. Denkm.] 7/– 8° *Berlin* 83
Sermo Lupi Episc. ed. H. Sweet—*in his* Anglo-Saxon Reader [*ut* K § 242].
Laws ed. B. Thorpe—*in his* Ancient Laws and Institutes of England, vol. ii. [*ut supra*].
Aids :
Dixon, W. Henry Fasti Eboracenses : lives of Archbps. of York, ed. Can. J. Raine, vol. i. 15/– 8° Longman 63
Mohrbutter, Darstellung d. Syntax in d. 4 ächten Pred. d. Wulf. [diss.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 85
Napier, Prf. A. Ueber die Werke des altengl. Erzbischofs Wulfstan [diss.] 1/6 8° *Weimar* 82

## 252. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE : (*h*) MINOR PROSE WORKS.

### RELIGIOUS.

### Gospels.

Bosworth + Waring, J. G. [eds.] Four Versions of the Gospels 12/– 8° J. R. Smith [65] 74

Gothic, A.D. 360 ; Anglo.-Saxon, A.D. 995 ; Wiclif, A.D. 1389 : Tyndale, A.D. 1526—in parallel columns.

Skeat, Prf. W. W. [ed.] A.-S. Northumbrian & Old Mercian Gospels : synoptically arranged 30/– 4° Camb. Press [58 ; 71 ; 74 ; 78] 90

1st edn. in 4 pts. Pt. i. prepared by J. M. Kemble ; completed and (after his d. 1857) pub. by C. Hardwick.

**Gregory's Dialogues,** tr. Bp. Werfrith [at request of Kg. Alfred ; previously ascribed to Alfred].
,, ,, ed. Krebs + Prf. W. W. Skeat + H. Johnson *in prep.*
Preface to same —*in* Earle's Anglo-Saxon Literature : w. English tr. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
Aid :
Johnson, Henry Gab es zwei v. einander unabhäng. Uebers. d. Dial. Greg ? [negat. reply ; diss.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 84

### Homilies: Collections of.

Blickling Homilies: ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pt. i. 8/–; ii. 4/–; iii. 8/– [A.D. 971] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 74; 76; 80
A coll. of 19 homilies fr. MS. of end 10 cent. belonging to Marq. of LOTHIAN (Blickling Hall, Norfolk).

AID:
FLAMME, Syntax der Blickling Homilies [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 85

NAPIER, Prf. A. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Homilies: hitherto unprinted 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*

**Hymnarium Anglo-Saxon:** from MSS. of Eleventh Century 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 52

**Leofric Missal** ed. F. E. Warren [as used in Exeter Cathedral 1050–72] 35/– 8° Clar. Press 83

## MISCELLANEOUS.

### Laws, Documents, etc.

EARLE, Prf. J. [ed.] Collection of Anglo-Saxon Documents: w. intro., notes and gloss. 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.] Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols. Histor. Soc. of Science (J. R. Smith) 39–48
THORPE, Benj. [ed.] Ancient Laws and Institutes of England 1 vol. f° & 2 vols. r 8° 70/– Rolls Series 40

### Science and Medicine.

COCKAYNE, Rev. T. O. [ed.] Leechdoms, Wortcunning and Starcraft, 3 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–66
A collection of Anglo-Saxon medical treatises, with English trss. and two Prefaces. Form valuable illns. of A.-S. orthography.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Popular Treatises on Science 6/– c 8° Hist. Soc. of Sc. (J. R. Smith) 41
Conts. one A.-S. piece: *Anglo-Saxon Manual of Astronomy, i.e.* the A.-S. version of BEDE'S *De Temporibus.*

### Vocabularies.

HESSELS, Dr. J. H. [ed.] An Eighth Century Latin-Anglo-Saxon Glossary 10/– 8° Camb. Press 90
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon & Old-English Vocabularies, ed. R. Wülcker, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Trübner [57; 73] 84
Illustrating the condition, manners, etc., of the English from the 10th to the 15th centuries.

## 253. LATER ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE.

### Collections.

MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] Old-English Miscellany [a Bestiary, Kentish sermons, "Prov. of Alfred," Relig. Poems of 13 cent.] 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anecdota Literaria [Eng., Lat. and Fch. poems of 13 cent.] 7/6 8° J. R. Smith 44
*Chrestomathies* —*v.* K § 242 and § 243.

## POETRY.

### Didactic Poetry.

Bestiarium ed. E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
,, Dr. Rich. Morris—*in his* Old-English Miscellany [*ut supra*].
,, T. Wright+J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in their* Reliquiae Antiquae, vol. i. 2 v., *red. to* 24/– 8° J. R. Smith 41; 43
A N.-E. English poem of 802 verses of middle 13 cent. A fabulous allegor. nat. hist. of the lion, eagle, serpent, ant, stag, wolf, spider, whale, siren, elephant, turtle-dove, panther.

Owl and the Nightingale ed. Rich. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
,, J. Stevenson *o.p.* 4° Roxburghe Club 38
,, F. H. Stratmann 2/– 8° *Crefeld* 68
,, Thos. Wright *o.p.* p 8° Percy Society 43
*Selection* [*v.* 701 to end] ,, E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, i. [*ut* K § 243].

AIDS:
BORSCH, Ueber Metrik u. Poetik d. *Owl and Nightingale* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 83
EGGE, —*in* Modern Language Notes, 1887, No 1 [*ut* K § 236]
NÖLLE Die Sprache d. altengl. Eule und Nachtigall [dissert.] 1/– 8° *Göttingen* 79
A southern English poem of 1792 lines [only ab. 20 words of O.-F. origin] of middle 13 cent.

Proverbs of King Alfred ed. J. M. Kemble—*in his edn.* of Salomon and Saturnus [*ut* K § 249].
*,, Dr. Rich. Morris—*in his* Old English Miscellany [*ut supra*].
,, T. Wright+J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in their* Reliquiae Antiquae, vol. i. [*ut supra*].
*Extracts* ,, Dr. Rich. Morris—*in his* Specimens, vol. i. [*ut* K § 243].

AID:
GROPP, On the Language of the Proverbs of Alfred [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 79

### Historical.

LAYAMON [13 cent.] Brut, ed. w. tr. notes and gloss. Sir F. Madden [both MSS.] r 8° Soc. of Antiquaries 47
*Specimen* ed. E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. ed. Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].

AIDS:
CALLENBERG, Layamon und Orm nach ihren Lautverhältnissen verglichen [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Jena* 76
KRAUTWALD, H. Layamon's *Brut* verglichen mit Wace's *Roman de Brut* [dissert.] 1/– 8° *Breslau* 87
A fabulous history of England from the destruction of Troy to A.D. 689, a poetical semi-Saxon paraphrase of the *Roman de Brut* of WACE, the Norman *trouvère* [ed. Le Roux de LINCY, 2 v. 8° *Rouen* 36; 38]—itself a redaction of GEOFFREY OF [MONMOUTH'S *Hist. Regum*] *Brit.* [ed. San Marte 8° *Halle* 54; tr. J. A. Giles—in his *Six O.-E. Chrons.* 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48].

## Lives of the Saints.

Catherine, St., [of Alexandria], Life of; ed. Dr. E. Einenkel [w. Latin original] 15/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 84
Juliana, St., Life of ed. Rev. O. Cockayne + E. Brock [2 versions; w. trss.] 2/- 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 72
,, ,, Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. i. [2 texts; *ut* K § 243]
Marherete, St. ,, Rev. O. Cockayne [3 texts, *c.* 1200, 1310, 1330] *o.p.* 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 66

## Lyrical Poetry: Collections of Miscellaneous Pieces.

Morris, Dr. Richard [ed.]—*in his* Old English Miscellany [*ut supra*].
Wright + Halliwell [-Phillips], $\frac{\text{T.}}{\text{J.O.}}$ [eds.]—*in their* Reliquiæ Antiquæ [*ut supra*].

## Religious Poetry.

Genesis and Exodus, Story of: ed. Dr. Richard Morris [about 1250] 8/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 65
*Extracts* —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243]; *of* Wülker, *of* Zupitza [*ut* K § 224].

Aids:
Fritzsche, Ist d. angels. *Story of Genesis and Exod.* d. Werk *eines* Verfassers—*in* Anglia, vol. v. [good; *ut* K § 236].
Hilmer, Die Sprache von *Genesis and Exodus* [school-progr.] 1/6 4° *Sondershausen* 76

The *Story of Genesis and Exodus* is a metrical paraphrase of the two O. T. bks., of 2536 and 1624 verses resp. Date *c.* 1250.

Hali Maidenhad ["holy state of Maidenhood"] ed. Rev. O. Cockayne [*c.* 1200] *o.p.* 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 66

An alliterative homily of the 13th century.

Orrm [a monk of early 13 cent.]
Ormulum ed. R. M. White, w. notes and glossary, ed. Holt, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [52] 78
*Extracts* —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.), Sweet (pt. i.), Zupitza [*ut* K § 243.]

Aids:
Effer, Einfache und doppelte Kons. im *Orrmulum* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 85
Sachse, R. Das unorgan. *e* im *Orrmulum*; Untersuch. üb. d. Flexionsweise [ ,, ] 1/6 8° *Halle* 82
Sweet, H. Grammar and Glossary—*in his* First Middle English Primer—*ut* K § 243.

The *Ormulum* is a rhythmical paraphrase of the Gospels, consisting of Preface, Intro., etc., and 32 homilies based on the theolog. wks. of Bede, Gregory i. and Isidor's Comms.

Poema Morale ed. F. J. Furnivall—*in his* Early Engl. Poems and Lives of the Saints [Egerton MS.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 62
,, H. Lewin [crit. edn.] 2/- 8° *Halle* 81
,, Rich. Morris—*in his* Old English Homilies, vol. i. [Lambeth and Egerton MSS.] 7/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 67
,, ,, ,, ,, vol. ii. [Trin. Coll. Camb. MS.] 8/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 73
,, ,, ,, Old English Miscellany [Jesus Coll. Oxon. MS.] 10/- 8° 72
,, ,, ,, Specimens, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243] [conts. reprs. of Jesus and Trin. MSS.]

A South-Eastern English homily in 397 verses of considerable force

Dame Siriz ed. E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
,, Thos. Wright—*in his* Anecdota Litteraria [*ut supra*].

Aids:
Elsner, W. Untersuchungen zum mittelenglischen *Dame Siriz* 1/6 8° *Berlin* 87

A Southern-English poem of 450 verses, of *c.* 1250–1258. Undoubtedly of Oriental origin.

## PROSE.

Ancren Riwle [Anacharetarum Regula] ed. E. Kölbing: critical edn. [Altenglische Bibl.] 8° *Heilbronn* *in prep.*
ed. Rev. Jas. Morton *o.p.* [*w.* 4/-] s 4° Camden Soc. 53
*Extracts* —*in the chrestomathies of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) *and* Morris (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243].

A prose-wk. in 8 pts. written prob. by Bp. Rich. le Poor [*d.* 1237]: on devot. services, govt. of the senses, temptations, confession, penance, charity, etc., written for a society of anchoresses. Afterwards tr. into Latin.

## 254. OLD [1250–1350] AND MIDDLE [1350–1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE; (*a*) POETRY,

Chaucer, Geoffrey [1328–1400]—*v.* K § 68.
Gower, John [1325–1408]—*v.* K § 68.
Hoccleve [*or* Occleve; 1370–1454], Thos.—*v.* K § 68.
Langland, William [14 cent.]—*v.* K § 68.
Lyndsay, Sir David [1490–1568]—*v.* K § 68.
Minot, Laurence [14 cent.]—*v.* K § 68.

## Didactic Verse.

Bernard, St. De Cura Rei Famuliaris: ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby 2/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. 70

Contains also some early Scottish Prophecies.

Cursor Mundi [*c.* 1320] ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pt. i. 10/6; ii. 15/-; iii. 15/-; iv. 10/-; v. 25/- [4 texts] 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. 74; 75; 76; 77; 78

The *Introduction* to this edn. has not been pub. yet.

*Specimens:* ed. Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. ii.; ed. Zupitza—*in his* Reader [*ut* K § 244].

Aids:
Haenisch, Dr. Inquiry into the Sources of the *Cursor Mundi* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Breslau* 84
Hupe, Dr. H. Genealogie u. Ueberlieferung d. HSS. d. *Cursor Mundi* [dissert.] 1/- 8° *Erlangen* 86

A N. of Eng. metrical paraphrase of the O. and N. Test. history fr. the Creation to Doom's-day, w. many mediæv. legends and romances intermingled. About 24,000 lines.

How the Good Wife Taught her Daughter : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat—*in his edn. of* Barbour's Bruce, pt. iii.
[*v. infra*] 21/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 77

Proverbs of Hendyng [end 13 cent.] ed. K. Böddeker—*in his* Altenglische Dichtungen [*ut* K § 244].
,, J. M. Kemble—*in* Appendix *to his* Salomon and Saturn [*ut* K § 249].
,, T. Wright + J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in their* Reliquiæ Ant. [*ut* K § 253].
*Extracts* ed. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243]; ed. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. ii. [*ut* K § 244].

Ratis Raving ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby, *sub tit.* R. R. & other Moral & Relig. Pieces 3/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 70
Instructions of a Father to his Son; 2751 verses. MS. in Camb. Univ. Lib.

ROLLE, Richard, of Hampole [? 1280–? 1349] Pricke of Consciense, ed. Dr. Richard Morris; w. intro.,
notes and index [in verse] 8° Philological Soc. 63
*Extracts* —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243]; *of* Morris (pt. ii.), of Wülker [*ut* K § 244].
A Northumbrian poem. For HAMPOLE'S *Prose Treatises*, *v.* K § 255.

Thewies of Gud Women ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby—*in his edn. of* Ratis Raving [*ut supra*] 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 70

WILLIAM of Shoreham [beg. 14 cent.] Poems, ed. Thos. Wright [scarce; but a bad edn.] p 8° Percy Society 49
*Specimens* —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243]; *of* Morris (pt. ii.), *of* Wülker [*ut* K § 244].
Poems on the Seven Sacraments, their Ceremonies, the Ten Commandments, the Seven Sins, tr. of Rob. GROSSETESTE'S Hymn to the Virgin, treatise on original sin, *etc.*
AIDS:
DANKER, O. —*in his* Laut- u. Flexionslehre der mittelkentischen Denkmäler [dissert.] 2/- 8° *Strassburg* 79
KONRATH, M. Beiträge zur Erklär. u. Textkritik d. Wm. v. Schoreham [*sic*] 2/6 8° *Berlin* 78

## Fables [Fabliaux].

Fox and the Wolf, ed. T. Wright—*in* Percy Soc. Pubs., vol. viii.; *also* + J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in their* Reliq. Ant. [*ut* K § 253]
,, E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
Probably written dur. reign of Edw. i. and based on the *Roman du Reynard.*

HENRYSON, Robert [1430–1507] Fables, ed. Diebler—*in Anglia* [*v.* K § 236] [13 Fables after Aesop].
AIDS:
DIEBLER Die Fabeldichtungen Robert Henryson's [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 86
IRVING, Dr. David —*in his* History of Scottish Poetry, ed. Dr. J. A. Carlyle *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 61
SCHIPPER, J. —*in his* William Dunbar 7/- 8° *Berlin* 84

Land of Cockaigne [13 cent.] ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall—*in his* Early English Poems & Lives of Saints 6/- 8° *Berlin* 62
,, E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
A satire on the corruptions of the court, painting a "Land of the Kitchen,"—a fool's paradise.

## Gospels —*v.* K § 252 : *s.v.* Gospels.

## Historical Poems and Chronicles—*v. also* F § 35 and § 36 : History of Scotland, *s.vv.* Sources.

BARBOUR, Bp. J. [1316–96] The Bruce [1375–77], ed. Cosmo Innes; w. intro. and notes [*w.* 12/6] 4° Spalding Club 57
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Dr. Jamieson 6/- c 8° *Edinburgh* [20] 69
,, ,, * ,, ,, ,, ,, Prf. W. W. Skeat, pt. i. 12/-; ii. 4/-; iii. 2/-; iv. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 70; 74; 77; 89
*Extracts* —*in the chrestoms.* of Mätzner (pt. ii.) [*ut* K § 243]; *of* Morris (pt. ii.); *of* Wülker [*ut* K § 244].
AIDS:
HENSCHEL, F. H. Darstellung d. Flexionslehre in Barbour's *Bruce* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 86
SCHIPPER, J. —*in his* William Dunbar 7/- 8° *Berlin* 84
An epic poem, extending fr. d. of Alex. iii. to d. of Robert i., relating the adventures of Robert in his struggles for freedom against the English [1286–1335].

Chronicle of England to 1327, ed. M. L. Perrin [about 1350] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*

Crowned King ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat—*in his ed.* of Piers Plowman, Text C. 18/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 73

Early Scottish Prophecies and Fragm. of Allit. Poem on Beckett's Proph.: ed. Prf. J. Lumby—*in his edn.*
*of* Bernard's *De Cur. Rei fam.* 2/- 8° ,, ,, 70

Libell of English Policye [A.D. 1436]: ed. W. Hertzberg [w. metr. tr. and hist. intro. by R. Pauli—in Germ.] 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 78

Richard Coeur de Lion: ed. Weber—*in his* Metrical Romances, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 11
*Extract* ed. R. Wülcker—*in his* Altenglisches Lesebuch [*ut* K § 244].
*Prose Analysis* by G. Ellis—*in his* Specimens of E. Eng. Metrical Romances 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [05] 48

Richard the Redels ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat—*in his edn. of* Piers Plowman, Text 3 18/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 73
* ,, ,, ,, —*in his edn. of* the same, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Clar. Press 86
,, T. Wright—*sub tit.* Poem of the Deposition of Richard *o.p.* [*w.* 2/6] s 4° Camden Soc. 38
,, ,, —*in his* Political Poems and Songs, 2 vols. [*v.* F § 21] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59; 61
AID:
ZIEPEL, C. Reign of Rich. ii., and Comments. on the Poem of his Deposition 1/6 4° *Berlin* 74

ROBERT OF BRUNNE [Rob. Manning; 13–14 cent.] Chronicles, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall, 2 v. [Cadwalader
to Edw. i. (1272)] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 87
A contemp. tr. of the Chronicle of Peter LANGTOFF. Dr. FURNIVALL has another edn. in prep. for the E. E. Text Soc. The French orig has been ed. T. WRIGHT in *Rerum Brit. med. aevi scriptt.*, 2 vols. [66] 68.
*Extracts* ed. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243]; ed. Wülker—*in his* Lesebuch [*ut* K § 244].
AID:
HELLMERS, G. Ueb. d. Sprach R. M.'s u. Autorschaft d. *Medns. on Supper of our Lord* [diss.] 2/6 8° *Goslar* 85

ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER [? 12 cent.] Metrical Chronicle, ed. W. Aldis Wright, 2 vols.; w. intro. & gloss. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Ser. 87
Of no great literary value, but of high philological importance. No notes by the editor.
AID:
PABST, Felix Die Sprache d. Reimchronik d. Rob. v. Gloucs., pt. i. [Lautlehre] [diss. inaug.] 2/6 8° *Berlin* 90

Thomas of Erciidoun: Romance and Prophecies of, ed. Alois Brandl [Samml. engl. Denkmäler] 4/- 8° *Berlin* 80
,, Dr. J. A. H. Murray [from 5 MSS.] 10/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 75
A poem of the beg. 15 cent., consisting of 700 verses of *post factum* prophecies on Scot. hist. of 14 cent.

*Ballads* —*v.* K § 65, *passim.*

K § 254

## Homilies [Metrical] : Collections.

Furnivall, Dr. F. J. [ed.]—*there are a few in his* Early English Poems and Lives of Saints 6/– 8° *Berlin* 62
Morris, Dr. Richard [ed.] O. Eng. Homilies, pt. i. 7/–; ii. 8/–. Series II., 8/–[12 & 13 cents.; w. trss.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 67 ; 68 ; 73
,, ,, [ed.] —*his* O.-E. Miscellany, *conts. some* Kentish Sermons [before 1250] 10/– 8° ,, ,, ,, (Tbnr.) 72
,, ,, [ed.] Early English Homilies [13 cent.] 8° ,, ,, ,, *in prep.*
Small, J. [ed.] English Metrical Homilies : from MSS. of 14 century ; w. notes 12/– s 4° *Edinburgh* 62
*Specimens* —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.), *and* Morris (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243].

Aids:
Cohn, Sprache d. mittelengl. Predigten-samml. d. HS. Lambeth 487 [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 80
Kröger, A. Sprache d. Dialect d. mitteleng. Homilien in HS. B. 14, 52 Tr. Coll. Camb. [ ,, ] 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 85

## Lais

Lai de Fresne [beg. 14 cent.] ed. Weber—*in his* Metrical Romances, vol. i., 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 11
,, [in modern form] Ellis—*in his* Specimens of E. E. Metrical Romances 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [05] 48
An English tr. of the French original of MARIE of FRANCE.

Sir Orfeo [? beg. 14 cent.] ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in his* Illns. of Fairy Myth. of *Mids. Nts. Drm.*
This, orig. pub. 1845, has been repr. by W. C. HAZLITT in his edn. of J. RITSON'S *Fairy Tales, etc.* 12/– c 8° Pearson [31] 79.
,, Dr. S. Laing *o.p.* 4° Abbotsford Club 57
*,, O. Zielke [w. intro. and notes in German] 4/– 8° *Breslau* 80
A travesty of the myth of Orpheus and Eurydice, after a French original.

## Legends and Lives of the Saints.

### *The Great Collections.*

**A** Southern Collection [end 13 cent.] *ed. [in part] C. Horstmann, *sub tit.* Altenglische Legenden 4/– 8° *Paderborn* 75
Barlaam and Josaphat [Bodl. MS.] | Birth of Jesus [MS. Ashmol. ; MS. Egert.] | Childhood of Jesus [MS. Laud] | St, Patrick's Purgatory [MSS. Ash., Egert., Ld.]

**B** Northern Collection [beg. 14 cent.] *ed. [in part] C. Horstmann, *sub tit.* Samml. alteng. Legg., Neue Folge [for conts., *v. infra*] 21/– 8° *Heilbronn* 81

**C** Barbour's Scottish Collection, Barbour's Legendensammlung, ed. C. Horstmann, 2 vols., i. 8/–; ii. 10/– 8° ,, 81 ; 82
Here ed. for the first time. Contains also the fragments of his *Trojan War*. Legend 27 *Machor* is missing here, as it was printed in the editor's *Samml. altengl. Legg.* Neue Folge [*ut sup.*]. The coll. is based on the *Legenda Aurea*, but utilizes also the *Vitae Patrum* and *Speculum historiale* of VINCENT of BEAUVAIS.

**D** Johannes Mirkus' Festial [prose ; *c.* 1400]—*there have been* 18 *edns. of this:* 1st by Caxton [*Westminster* 1483], last by W. de Worde [*Lond.* 1532].
Sermo in Festum ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Samml. altengl. Legenden, Neue Folge [*ut supra*].
Conts. some 40 legends, based on the *Legenda Aurea*, as well as on the *Gesta Romanorum* and English sources.

**E** Osbern Bokenam's Lives of the Saints [1443–6] ed. E. Kölbing [Altenglische Bibliothek] 6/– 8° *Heilbronn* 83
ed. for the Roxburghe Club 4° Roxburghe Club 35
Legend of S, Elizabeth ed. Wülcker—*in his* Altenglisches Lesebuch [*ut* K § 244].
Conts. thirteen lives of female saints, drawn from the *Legenda Aurea*.

**F** Legenda Aurea : Translation of [prose ; 1438]—*there have been* 2 *edns. of this:* Caxton 1484, Caxton 1487.

Aid:
*Horstmann, C. Einleitungen *to* [*and throughout*] *his* 3 *works, supra, and his* Samml. altengl. Legg. [ser. i., 1878], *infra.*

### *Single Legends.*

*Collectively.*

Furnivall, Dr. F. J. [ed.] Early English Poems and Lives of the Saints 6/– 8° *Berlin* 62
Horstmann, C. [ed.] Early English Lives of Saints [Laud MS. ; earliest version] 20/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 87
Supplementary Early English Lives of Saints, *in prep.* Early Engl. Verse Lives of Saints [Harl. MS.] *in prep.* Both E. E. T. S.
* ,, ,, Sammlung altenglischer Legenden, 7/6 ; The same, Neue Folge 21/– 8° *Heilbronn* 78 ; 81

(*a*) Canticum de Creatione [Tr. Coll. Oxon. MS.]
Childhood of Jesus [Harl. MS.]
Christine [Arundel MS.]
Disputisoun bytw. a cristene mon and a jew [Vernon MS.]
Dorothea [Harl. MS.]
Erasmus [Harl. MS.]
Euphrosyne [Vernon MS.]
Magdalena [Laud and Auchinl. MSS.]
Marina [Harl. MS.]
Robert of Cisyle [Vern. and Tr. Coll. Ox. MS.]

(*b*) Child of Bristowe [Harl. MS.]
Christopher, S. [Thornton MS.]
Coment le sauter noustre dame [Dig. MS.]
De Principio Creationis [Ashm. MS.]
De Erkenwalde [Harl. MS.]
Edmund, S, and Fremund [ ,, ,, ]
Ethelrredae, S., Vita [Cott. MS.]
Eustas [Digby MS.]; *also repr. of Lond.* 1566
Giles, S., of Lydgate [Harl. MS.]
Hell, Two Tales of, *i.e. Complaint of a Soul* and *Punishm. of Adultery* [Ashm. MS.]
Ipotis [Vernon MS.]
John the Evangelist, S. [Thornton MS.]
Kateryne, S. [Camb. MS.]
Legend of Crucifix [Ashmole MS.]
Margarete of Lydgate, S. [Bp. Cosin's Lib.]
Mary Legg. of Good Knight and Wife [Ashm. MS.]
Mergrete, S. [Auchin. and Ashm. MS.]
Sacred Blood at Hayles [Royal MS.]
Stasyons of Jerusalem [Ashm. MS.]
Tale of Incestuous Daught. [Camb. & Ashm. MSS.]
,, ,, Smyth and his Dame [*repr. fr.* Copland]
Wolfade and Ruffyn, SS. [Cott. MS.]

Morris, Dr. Rich. [ed.] Legends of the Holy Rood, etc. [O.-E. poems of 11, 14 & 15 cents.] 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 71

*Individually.*

Alexius-Legenden ed. J. Schipper, pt. i. [14 and 15 cent. versions ; Quellen u. Forsch.] 2/6 8° *Strassburg* 77
Celestin ed. C. Horstmann—*in Anglia*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236].
Childhood of Jesus ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Samml. altengl. Legenden ; *ut supra* [pt. i. previously ed. 2/– 8° *Münster* 73]

Aid:
Reinsch, Rob. Die Pseudo-Evangelien v. Jesu u. Maria's Kindheit 4/– 8° *Halle* 79

Editha : sive chronicon Vilodunense, ed. C. Horstmann [in Wilts dialect ; Cott. MS.] 4/– 8° *Heilbronn* 83

Aid:
Heuser, Die mittelenglischen Legenden von St. Editha u. S. Ethelreda *Erlangen* 87

Euphrosyne — ed. C. Horstmann—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236]—*et supra*, *s.v.* Samml. alteng. Legg.

Gregory — ed. C. Horstmann—*in* Herrig's *Archiv*, vol. lvi. [*v.* K § 236] [from the Vernon MS.]
,, Fritz Schulz [from the Auchinleck MS.; w. notes and gloss.] 4/– 8° *Königsberg* 76
,, Turnbull—*in his* Legendae Catholicae [from the Auchinleck MS.] *o.p.* *Edinburgh* 40

Aid:
Holtermann, — Ueber Sprache, Poetik u. Styl. d. Gregory-leg. d. Auch. MS. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Munster* 82

Katharine, St.
Capgrave, J. [1393–1464] Life of S. Katharine, ed. C. Horstmann [*v. also his* Samml., N. F., *supra*] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*

Magdalen
Aid:
Knörk, O. — Untersuchungen über d. Magdalenelegende d. MS. Laud 108 [dissert. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Berlin* 90

Marina — ed. K. Böddeker—*in his* Altenglische Dichtungen [*ut* K § 244].
Margarete

Aid:
Krahl, Ernst — Untersuchungen über vier Versionen d. mittelenglischen Margaretenlegende [diss. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Berlin* 89

Patrick, St. — ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Alteng. Legenden [ser. i., 1875; *ut sup.*] [Ashm., Egert., Laud MSS.]
,, E. Kölbing—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236] [fr. Cotton Calig. A ii.]
,, Toulmin Smith—*in Englische Studien*, vol. ix. [*v.* K § 236] [fr. 15 cent. MS.]
,, Turnbull + Dr. S. Laing—*in* Owain Miles and other Fragments *o.p.* *Edinburgh* 37

Aids:
de Vere, Aubrey — Legend of St. Patrick [a poem] 5/– c 8° Paul 72
Wright, Thomas — St. Patrick's Purgatory: essay on legends of purgat, hell and parad. of mid. ages 6/– c 8° J. R. Smith 44

Susanna ["Pystyl of Swete Suswane"] ed. Dr. S. Laing—*in his* Select Remains of Ancient Scottish Poetry 42/– 4° Gardner, *Paisley* [22] 84
ed. C. Horstmann—*in Anglia*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236].

Theophilus — ,, E. Kölbing—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236] [the later Engl. version]

Aid:
Kölbing, E. — —*in his* Beiträge z. vergl. Gesch. d. romantischen Poesie u. Prosa im M.A. 7/6 8° *Breslau* 76

Thomas à Becket — ed. Black, *sub tit.* Life and Martyrdom of Thomas Becket *o.p.* 8° *London* 45
,, Dr. J. A. Giles, *sub tit.* Vita S. Thomas Cantuar., 7 vols. [several lives] *o.p.* 8° Parker 45
,, C. Horstmann—*in Englische Studien*, vol. iii. [*v.* K § 236] [fr. C. C. C. Camb. MS.]

Vision of S. Paul — ed. C. Horstmann—*in* Herrig's *Archiv*, vol. lii. [*v.* K § 236] [Laud MS.]
,, ,, ,, —*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236] [Vernon MS.]
,, Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Old English Miscellany [Jes. Coll. Oxon. MS.] 10/– 8° E.E.Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72
,, ,, ,, —*in the same:* Appendix [Bodl. MS. Douce] 10/– 8° ,, ,, 72

Visions of Tundale: w. other metrical moralizations, etc., ed. Turnbull *o.p.* *Edinburgh* 43
ed. R. Wülker—*in his* Altenglisches Lesebuch [*ut* K § 244]

Werburghe, St. — Life of, By Henry Bradshaw [*d.* 1513], ed. C. Horstmann 10/– 8° E.E.T.Soc. [Pynson 1521] 87

## Lyrical Verse.

Morris, Dr. Richard [ed.] —*his* Old English Homilies [*ut supra*] *conts. several religious songs.*
Wright, Thomas [ed.] Specimens of Lyric Poetry *o.p.* p 8° Percy Society 42
,, ,, [ed.] —*in his* Political Songs of England from reign of John to Edward ii. 2 vols. [*v.* F § 21] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 59; 61
*Specimens* —*in the chrestoms. of* Morris (pt. ii.), *and of* Wülker [*ut* K § 244].

## Psalter.

Anglo-Saxon and Early-English Psalter, 2 vols. [ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson] ea. 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 43; 47
,, ,, ,, ed. F. Horsley 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*
*Single Psalms* —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 242]; *of* Morris (pt. ii.); *of* Wülker [*ut* K § 244].

Aid:
Wende, — Ueberlieferung und Sprache d. Mittelenglischen Psalters 1/– 8° *Breslau* 84

A Northumbrian tr. of the Psalms after the Vulgate of ab. middle of rn. of Edw. Prose Tr., *v.* K § 255.

**Romances** —*v.* K § 46: British Romances, & K § 47: English Romances.

## 255. OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE: (*b*) PROSE.

Dan Michel [14 cent.] Ayenbite of Inwyt ["again-bite (remorse) of conscience"] *ed. Dr. Richard Morris [1340] 10/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson 4° Roxburghe Club 55
*Extracts* —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) [*ut* K § 242] *of* Morris (pt. ii.); *of* Wülcker [*ut* K § 244].

A moral treat. on the 10 Commandments, Apostles' Creed, 7 Deadly Sins, *etc.*, *etc.* Tr. in Kentish dialect fr. La Somme des Vices et des Vertus [1279].

Aid:
Varnagen, H. — Beiträge zur Erklärung u. Text-Kritik d. *Ayenbite—in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236].

K § 255

MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. [? 1300–1371 or 2] Voiage and Travaile of [1356], ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]; w. facs. ill. 7/6 8° Reeves & T. [39] 83
The same, ed. John Ashton; w. facs. ill. [—*v.* **E** § 6] 10/6 8° Pickering 88
*Extracts* —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) [*ut* **K** § 242]; *of* Morris (pt. ii.), *of* Wülcker [*ut* **K** § 244].

AIDS:
SCHÖNBORN, Bibliographische Untersuchungen üb. d. Reisebeschreibung des Maundeville *o.p.* 8° *Breslau* 40
TOBLER, Titus —*in his* Bibliographia Palaestinae 8/– 8° *Leipzig* [67] 75
VOGELS, Die ungedruckten lateinischen Versionen Maundeville's 8° *Crefeld* 86
A tr. fr. a Fch. original. First English edition 1725 [=1727].

ROLLE, Richard, of Hampole [? 1280–? 1349] English Prose Treatises, ed. Rev. G. G. Perry [nine moral treatises] 1/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
A tenth Treatise has been ed. ULLMANN in *Englische Studien*, vol. vii. *v.* **K** § 236]—from Camb. Univ. Lib. MS.
*Extracts* —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) [*ut* **K** § 242] *of* Wülcker [*ut* **K** § 244].
For his *Myrour of Life* (*Speculum Vitae*) and *Pricke of Conscience*, *v.* **K** § 254.

TREVISA, John [1398–1408; of Cornwall] Translation of Higden's *Polychronicon*—*v.* **F** § 21: History of England, *s.v.* Sources.
*Extracts* —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) [*ut* **K** § 242]; *of* Morris's (pt. ii.), *of* Wülcker [*ut* **K** § 244].
TREVISA continued HYGDEN'S *Chronicle* from 1342 to 1357; and CAXTON, who first printed it in 1482, further continued it to 1460.

WICLIF, John [1324–1384]—*for his* Works, *v.* **A** § 3; *for* Transl. of Bible, *v.* **A** § 17.
AID:
FISCHER, Ueber die Sprache Wyclif's: Laut u. Flexionslehre [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 80

### Agriculture.

PALLADIUS, On Husbandrie, pt. i. ed. Rev. B. Lodge, 10/–; ii. ed. S. J. Herrtage, 5/– [fr. MS. of ab. 1420] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72; 79

### Astronomy.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey Treatise on the Astrolabe, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [A.D. 1391] 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72

### Books of Courtesy, etc.

CAXTON, William Book of Curtesye: three versions, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 5/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 68
" " Bk. of Ordre of Chyualry, ed. W. Bayne [about 1484] 8° " *in prep.*
Queene Elizabethes Achademy: a Book of Precedence, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 13/– 8° " 69
Conts. essays on early Italian and German Books of Courtesy by W. M. ROSSETTI and Dr. E. OSWALD.

### Chronicle.

CAPGRAVE, John Chronicle of England, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58
Valuable as a record of the language spoken in Norfolk in 15th century.

### Deeds and Documents.

MORSBACH, Dr. Lorenz [ed.] Early English Deeds and Documents 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
Gilds, English: their Statutes and Customs, ed. Toulmin Smith + Lucy T. Smith [A.D. 1389] 8° " " (Tbnr.) 70
Wills, The Fifty Earliest English, in the Court of Probate, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall [A.D. 1387–1439] 7/– 8° " " " 82

### Devotional Manuals, etc.

BOETHIUS, De Consolatione Philosophiae: Chaucer's Tr. [A.D. 1321], ed. Dr. Rich. Morris 12/– 8° E. E. Text Soc. 68
*Extracts* ed. Wülker—*in his* Altenglische Lesebuch [*ut* **K** § 244].
Lay-Folks' Catechism [by Abp. THORESBY], ed. Can. Simmons + F. D. Matthew 8° " *in prep.*
" Mass-Book: 4 texts, ed. Can. Simmons 25/– 8° " 79
Legenda Aurea —*v.* **K** § 254, *s.v.* The Great Collections, **F**.

### Language.

Catholicon Anglicum ed. S. J. Herrtage [an Eng.-Lat. word-bk., A.D. 1483] 20/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 81
LEVINS, Peter Manipulus Vocabulorum: a rhyming dict., ed. H. B. Wheatley [1570] 12/– 8° " " " " 67
Orthographie and Congruitie of the Britan Tongue: ed. H. B. Wheatley [by Hume; about 1617] 4/– 8° " " " " 65

### Lives of the Saints.

HORSTMANN, Dr. C. [ed.] Prose Lives of Woman Saints [about A.D. 1610] 12/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 86

### Manners.

Early English Meals and Manners, ed. fr. Harleian and other MSS., F. J. Furnivall 12/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 68
*The Babee's Book, Aristotle's A B C Urbanitatis, Stans Puer ad Mensem, etc.*

### Psalter.

HEREFORD, Nic. Translation of the Psalms [*etc.*], ed. Rev. J. Forshall + Sir W. Madden, re-ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [A.D. 1380] 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [50] 79
*Single Psalms* ed. Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. ii. [*ut* **K** § 244].
A versified tr. fr. above edn. *sub tit. Paraphrase of the Seven Penitential Psalms*, *o.p.* p 8° Percy Soc. 42. *Selections* herefrom in WÜLCKER'S *Altengl. Leseb.* [*ut* **K** § 244].

### Romances

—*v.* **K** § § 46, 47.

# XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

## 256. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

### Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Introduction.

Bibliographischer Anzeiger für romanische Sprachen und Literaturen, ed. E. Ebering [bi-monthly] *ann.* 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 83 *sqq. in prog.*

*GRÖBER, G. Grundriss der romanischen Philologie pt. i. 4/–; ii. 4/–; iii. 6/– 8° *Strassburg* 86; 87; 88

Very comprehensive, dealing with all parts of the study of Romance Philology.

Jahrbuch f. roman. u. engl. Spr. u. Litt. [*ut infra*]—*conts. bibliogrs.* 1858–1874.

*KÖRTING, G. Encyclopædie und Methodologie der romanischen Sprachen, i. 4/–, ii. 7/–, iii. 10/–; Indices 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 84; 84; 86; 88

MORF, H. Das Studium der romanischen Philologie 1/6 8° *Zürich* 90

NEUMANN, F. Die romanische Philologie [*repr. fr.* Schmid's Encycl. d. Erzieh.] 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 86

Zeitschrift für roman. Philologie [*ut infra*]—*conts. annually a survey of the Romance liter. of preceding year.*

### Magazines and Serials.

Anzeiger, Bibliographischer, für romanische Sprachen u. Literaturen, ed. E. Ebering [bi-monthly] *ann.* 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 83 *sqq. in prog.*

Archiv für das Studium d. neueren Sprachen, vols. i.–lxxxv., hrsg. L. Herrig; since Oct., '89 J. Zupitza, ea. vol. [=4 pts.] 6/– 8° *Brunswick* 46–89 *in prog.*

Ausgaben und Abhandlungen aus d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., hrsg. E. Stengel, pts. 1–79 [also separ.] £10 8/– 8° *Marburg* 80–88 *in prog.*

Giornale di Filologia Romanza, ed. E. Monaci, vols. i.–viii (?) 8° *Rome* 78 *sqq. in prog.*

Formerly [1872–1876] pub. at Imola *sub tit. Rivista di Filologia Romanza*, ed, MANZONI+MONACI+STENGEL.

Jahrbuch für romanische und englische Sprache u. Litt., v. i.–v., ed. A. Ebert; vi.–xii. and New Ser. i.–ii., ed. L. Lemcke ea. vol. [of 4 pts.] 12/– N. S. i.–ii. ea. 16/– 8° *Berl.* 59–71; *Lpz.* 74–76 *not cont.*

Literaturblatt zur germanische und roman. Philologie, ed. O. Behaghel+F. Neumann [reviews of new books; monthly] *ann.* 10/– 4° *Heilbronn* 80 *in prog.*

Neuphilologische Studien, hrsg. G. Körting, pts. i.–v. [conts. Romance articles] 8/6 8° *Paderborn* 83–86 *in prog.*

Revue des Langues Romanes, par la Soc. pour l'étude des Langues Rom., vols. i.–xxxi. [monthly] 8° Montpelier 70–89 *in prog.*

Formerly pub. quarterly. Devoted chiefly to Modern Provençal, and of no great *general* interest.

*Romania, publ. Paul Meyer+Gaston Paris, vols. i.–xvii. [Index to vols. i.–x. 7/–] *ann.* 20/– m 8° *Paris* 72–89 *in prog.*

Romanische Forschungen, hrsg. K. Vollmöller, vols. i.–vii. *var. prices* 8° *Erlangen* 82–89 *in prog.*

Romanische Studien, hrsg., E. Boehmer, pts. i.–xxv. *var. prices* 8° *Bonn* 71–88 *sqq. in prog.*

Studij di Filologia Romanza, ed. E. Monaci 8° *Rome* 84 *sqq. in prog.*

*Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie, hrsg. G. Gröber, vols. i.–xiii. ea. vol. [of 4 pts.] 20/– 8° *Halle* 77–89 *in prog.*

### History of the Romance Languages.

BRUCE-WHITE, A. Histoire des Langues Romanes et de leur Littér., 3 vols. 21/– r 8° *Paris* 41

Of no scientific value.

DIEZ, F. Kleinere Arbeiten und Recensionen, hrsg. Prf. H. Breymann; port. 6/– 8° *Munich* 83

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Essay on the Origin and Formation of the Romance Languages 7/6 8° Parker [35] 62

A poor compilation, based on good, bad, and indifferent authorities.

### Relation of Romance to Latin—*v. also* K § 210.

SCHOLLE, F. Ueber d. Begriff "Tochtersprache" 2/– 8° *Berlin* 69

An excellent little work on the conception of "daughter-language" and its correct application to the Romance languages, espec. French.

### Relation of Romance to Celtic.

THURNEYSEN, R. Keltoromanisches [the Celtic etymols. of Diez's Etym. W'bch.] 4/– 8° *Halle* 84

WINDISCH, Prf. E. —*article* Keltische Sprachen, *in* Gröber's Grundriss, pp. 283–312 [*ut supra*].

### Grammar.

*DIEZ, F. Grammatik der romanischen Sprachen, hrsg. K. Vollmöller, 3 vols. ea. 8/–; *or* in 1 vol. 21/– 8° *Erlangen* [36–42] 75; 77; 87

The last (fourth) edn. has the *Romanische Wortschöpfung* as an appendix, first added to this edn. Includes all the Romance languages, excepting Rhæto-Romanian. Vol. i.: Intro. and Phonology; ii.: Accidence and Etymology; iii.: Syntax. The 3rd edn. [*Bonn* 70–72] contained numerous changes which are objected to by some scholars, who consider the 2nd. edn. [*Bonn* 1856–60] the best. The 4th edn. [*Bonn* 76–77] is a repr. of the 3rd., and the 5th edn. [in 1 vol., *Bonn* 82] has the vols. and pp. of the 4th in the margin. An Eng. tr. was pub. in 1863 [4/6 8° Williams] but it is next to worthless now.

" " Grammaire des langues Romanes, trad. A. Brachet+A. M. Fatio+G. Paris, 3 vols. 34/– 8° *Paris*

*MEYER-LÜBKE, W. Grammatik der romanischen Sprache

" " Grammaire de la langue Romane [trad.] 8° *Paris* 90

NOTLEY, E. A. Comparative Grammar of French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese [not much use] 7/6 obl. 8° Trübner 68

### Phonology.

BOEHMER, E. Klang, nicht Dauer—*in* Roman. Studien, vols. iii.–iv. [*ut supra*].

ten BRINK, B. Dauer und Klang [called forth by Boehmer, *ut supra*] 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 79

BRACHET, A. Rôle d. Voyelles latins atones d. l. langs. romanes 8° *Paris* 66

HORNING, A. Zur Geschichte des lateinischen *C* vor *e* und *i* im Romanischen 4/– 8° *Halle* 83

JORET, C. Du *C* dans les Langues Romanes 10/– 8° *Paris* 74

K § 257

## Etymology.

Caix, N. Studi di Etimologia Ital. e Romanza [crit. of and addns. to Diez's *W'buch*] 8° *Florence* 78
Diez, Fr. Romanische Wortschöpfung [a suppl. to his *Gramm.*] 8° *Bonn* 75
Diez's last work, written in his 81st year and one year before his death. Of no great value.
Egger, E. Les Substantifs Verbaux formés p. l'apocope de l'infinitif, *etc.* 8° *Paris* 75
Mahn, A. Etymol. Untersuch. a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., spec. 1–24 [chfly. Fch.] 8° *Berlin* 53–76
Michaelis, Fräul. C. Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [chfly. Span. and Portug.] 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 76
Mirisch, M. Geschichte d. Suffixes *-olus* in d. roman. Sprachen [dissert.] 2/– 8° *Bonn* 82
*Osthoff, H. Das Verbum in d. Nominalcomposition in Deut., Griech., Slav., Roman. 11/6 8° *Jena* 78
*Compound Words* —*v.* K § 270, *s.v.* Compound Words (*Darmesteter, Meunier).

### *Dictionaries.*

*Diez, F. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der romanischen Sprachen, hrsg. A. Scheler 18/– 8° *Erlangen* [53] 87
Jarnick, J. V. Index zu Diez's Etymolog. Wörterbuch 3/– 8° *Berlin* 78
An Eng. tr. of above was made by J. C. Donkin in 1864 [15/– 8° Williams] and a French by Gaston Paris in 1863 [8° *Paris*]; but both are superseded by the new edn. of the original. *Vide also* Caix, *supra.*
Körting, Gustav Lateinisch-Romanisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.–iii. ea. 2/– 8° 90 *in prog.*

## Accidence.

### *Verb.*

Foth, Karl Verschiebung d. latein. Tempora in d. rom. Sprachen [Rom. Stud. viii.] 2/– 8° *Strassburg* 76
Fuchs, A. Die unregelmässigen Verben in den romanischen Sprachen *o.p.* 8° *Halle* 40
*Tobler, A. Darstellung d. latein. Conjugation u. ihrer roman. Gestaltung 8° *Zürich* 57

### *Participle.*

Ulrich, J. Die formelle Entwickelung d. Partic. Präteriti in d. roman. Sprachen *Halle* 79

### *Tense.*

Mussafia, A. Zur Präsensbildung im Romanischen *fr.* Abhandl. Wien. Akad.] 1/6 8° *Vienna* 83

### *Noun.*

### *Gender.*

*Meyer, W. Die Schicksale d. lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen 4/– 8° *Halle* 83

## History of Romance Philology.

Diez, Fr. [1794–1876]
Breymann, Prf. H. Fr. Diez: sein Leben, seine Werke u. ihre Bedeutung [an address] 1/– 8° *Munich* 78
Sachs, K. Diez und die romanische Philologie [lecture] 1/– 8° *Berlin* 78
Stengel, E. Erinnerungsworte an Fr. Diez [an extended address] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 83
Gröber, G. —*in his* Grundriss [*ut supra*].
Körting, G. Geschichte der romanischen Philologie *in prep.*
Meyer, Paul Report on the Philol. of Rom. Langs. dur. last few years—*in* Proc. Philol. Soc. 1873–74 [*ut* K § 95].
Stengel, E. Report on the Philol. of Rom. Langs.—*in same* 1874–75 *sqq.*
" " Beiträge zur Geschichte der romanischen Philologie in Deutschland [Ausg. u. Abh. lxiii.] 1/6 8° *Marbg.* 86

## Collected Essays.

Bartsch, Karl Gesammelte Vorträge und Aufsätze 8/– 8° *Freiburg* 83
Schuchardt, Prf. Hugo Romanisches und Keltisches [collection of miscell. essays] 7/6 8° *Berlin* 86

# 257. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (*a*): GRAMMAR, &c.

## Introduction and Bibliography.

Breitinger, H. Das Studium des Italienischen 3/6 8° *Zürich* 79

## History of the Language.

*Caix, N. Le Origini della Lingua Poetica Italiana 8° *Florence* 80
" " La Formazione degli idiomi litterari [*repr. fr.* Nuova Antologia] 8° " 74
Demattio, F. Origine, Formazione ed Elementi della Lingua Italiana 2/– 8° *Innsbruck* [ ] 78
Mahn, A. Ueb. d. Entstehung d. ital. Spr. aus d. lat., griech., deut. u. kelt. Elem. 1/– 8° *Berlin* 81
Morandi, Luigi Origine della Lingua Italiana 8° *Città di Castello* 83
v. Reinhardstöttner, C. Die italienische Sprache: ihre Entstehung aus d. Latein, *etc.* 8° *Halle* 69
Toselli, Origine della Lingua Italiana, 3 vols. [w. Gallo-Italic dict.] 8° *Bologna* 81

## Grammar.

Baragiola, A. Italienische Grammatik [w. refer. to Lat. and Rom. langs.] 5/– 8° *Strassburg* 80
Dante, Alighieri [1265–1321] De Vulgari Eloquentia—*in his* Opere Latine, ed. Giuliani, vol. i. 8° *Florence* 78
Böhmer, E. Ueber Dante's Schrift *De Vulgari Eloquentia* 1/– 8° *Halle* 68
d'Ovidio, F. —*in* Archivio Glottologico, vol. ii., pp. 59 *sqq.* [*ut* K § 256].
*Meyer-Lübke, W. Italienische Grammatik 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 90
Mussafia, A. Italienische Sprachlehre in Regeln u. Beispielen [a good bk.] 4/– 8° *Vienna* [60] 88
v. Reinhardstöttner, C. Theoretisch-practische Grammatik d. italienischen Sprache 3/– 8° *Munich* [ ] 80
Sauer, C. M. Italian Conversation Grammar [Key, 2/–; Otto's system] 5/6 c 8° *Heidelbg.* (Dulau) [6–] 79
Vockeradt, H. Lehrbuch d. ital. Gramm., i. [Gram.], 6/–; ii. [Reader] 5/– [espec. good in syntax] 8° *Berlin* 78; 78

## Phonology.

Bambelli, R. R. Studj filologico-crit. sulle lettere dell' Alfabeto Italiano 8° *Rome* 66
Caix, N. Osservazione sul Vocalismo Italiano [*extr. fr.* Rivista Europaea] 8° *Florence* 75

## Etymology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Caix, N. | Studi di Etimologia Italiana e Romanza | | 8° | *Florence* | 78 |

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Academia della Crusca | Vocabolario della Lingua Italiana, vols. i.–v. | | r 8° | *Florence* | [1612] 63–85 *in prog.* |
| Fanfani, P. | Il Vocabolario Novello della Crusca | | 8° | *Florence* | 77 |
| Baretti, J. | Ital.-Eng. & Eng.-Ital. Dict., ed. J. Davenport + È. Comelati, 2 vols. | 21/– | 8° | Simpkin | [ ] 77 |
| Fanfani, | Vocabolario della lingua italiana | | 8° | *Florence* | [ ] 82 |
| James + Grassi, $\frac{\text{W.}}{\text{G.}}$ | Dictionary of English and Italian Languages | [both parts] 5/– | s 8° | *Leipzig* | [54] 84 |
| Melzi, B. | Nuovo Vocab. Universale della Ling. Ital. [combined dict. & cyclo.; *very* cheap] | 7/– | 8° | *Turin* | 80 |
| Michaelis, H. | Vollständiges Wörterbuch d. ital. u. deutschen Sprachen<br>Good for technological words and phrases. | [both pts.] ea. 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [79] 85 |
| Millhouse, J. | New English and Italian Pronouncing Dictionary, 2 vols. | [both parts] 12/– | sq 8° | Hirschfeld | [5–] 89 |
| *Petrochi, P. | Novo Dizionario universale della lingua italiana<br>Includes also, in a separate section, Old-Italian. | | 8° | *Milan* | 85 *sqq. in prog.* |
| *Rigutini + Fanfani | Vocabolario Italiano della Lingua Parlata<br>An excellent and very cheap book. | [1775 pp.] 20/– | 8° | *Florence* | [ ] 83 |
| *Tommaseo, N. | Dizionario della Lingua Italiana, 4 vols. | £15 | 4° | *Rome* | 65–79 |
| Zambaldi, Fr. | Vocabolario Etimologico Italiano | 6/6 | 8° | *Turin* | 89 |

### *Loan Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allario, C. | I principali Francesismi da evitarsi nella ling. parl. e scritta | | 8° | *Turin* | 79 |
| Centonza, R. | I più comuni Vocaboli e modi errati della ling. Ital. | | 8° | *Naples* | 79 |
| Gatta, M. | Dizionario Etimologico delle Voci di Orig. Greca più usitate | | 8° | *Milan* | 67 |
| Narducci, E. | Saggio di Voci Ital. derivate dall' Arabo | | 8° | *Rome* | 61 |

### *Synonyms.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fanfani, P. | Nuovo Vocabolario dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana | [schl.-bk.] | s 8° | *Milan* | 79 |
| Fischer, | Streifzüge in das Gebiet der italienischen Synonymik | [schl.-progr.] | | *Magdeburg* | 81 |
| Grassi, G. | Saggio intorno ai Sinonimi della lingua Italiana | | 8° | *Turin* | [21] 79 |
| Meschia, A. | Dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana | | 8° | *Foligno* | [ ] 78 |
| *Tommaseo, N. | Dizionario dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana | | 8° | *Milan* | [35] 67 |

## Accidence.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Demattio, F. | Morfologia Italiana | 2/– | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 76 |

### *Verb.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Compagnoni, | Teorica dei Verbi Italiani, ed. P. Fanfani | | 8° | *Florence* | 65 |

### *Noun.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'Ovidio, Fr. | Sull' Origine dell' unica forma fless. del nome ital. | | 8° | *Pisa* | 72 |

## Syntax.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Demattio, F. | Sintassi della Lingua Italiana | 2/– | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 72 |
| Fornaciari, R. | Sintassi Ital. del uso moderno | | | *Florence* | 81 |
| Pesamento, | Sintassi comparativa del Latino e dell' Italiano | | | ,, | 67 |

### *Verb.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Güth, A. | Lehre vom Conjunctiv mit Anwendung auf d. ital. Sprache | 1/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 76 |

### *Pronoun.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Knuth, O. | Sull' Uso del Pronome Personale delle Ling. Franc. ed Ital. | 1/– | 8° | *Drossen* | 78 |

## Prosody and Metrics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kurzweil, E. | Traité de la Prosodie de la Langue Italienne | | 8° | *Paris* | 64 |
| Picci, G. | Compendio della Guida allo studio delle belle lettere | | 8° | *Milan* | [ ] 65 |
| Schuchardt, Prf. H. | —*in his* Ritornell und Terzine | 8/– | 8° | *Halle* | 74 |
| Zambaldi, | Il Ritmo dei Versi Italiani | | 8° | *Turin* | 74 |

## Chrestomathies and Collections.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'Ancona + Comparetti, $\frac{\text{A.}}{\text{D.}}$ [eds.] | Le Antiche Rime Volgare sec. Cod. Vat. 3793, vols. i.–iv. | | 8° | *Bologna* | 73–86 |
| Baragiola, A. [ed.] | Crestomazia Italiana Ortofonica | [incl. also dialects] 7/– | 8° | *Strassburg* | 81 |
| Bartoli, [ed.] | Crestomazia della Poesia Ital. del periodo delle origini | | 8° | *Turin* | 82 |
| Collezione di Opere inedite e rare dei primi tre secol. d. ling. ital.<br>Pub. by the R. Commissione pe' testi di lingua. | | | 8° | *Bologna* | 63 *sqq. in prog.* |
| ,, di Operette inedite o rare | | | 8° | *Florence* | 82 *sqq. in prog.* |
| Ebert, A. [ed.] | Handbuch d. ital. Nationallitteratur | | 8° | *Frankfort* | [54] 74 |
| Monaci, E. [ed.] | Crestomazia Italiana dei primi secoli | | 8° | | 89 *in prog.* |
| Nannucci, V. [ed.] | Manuale della Lett. del primo secolo d. ling. ital., 2 vols. | | 8° | *Florence* | [ ] 74 |
| Scelta di Curiosità letter. inedite o rare del sec. xiii.–xvii. | | | 8° | *Bologna* | 61 *sqq. in prog.* |
| Tallarigo + Imbriani, $\frac{\text{C.}}{\text{V.}}$ [eds.] | Nuova Crestomazia Italiana, vol. i. | [to occupy 3 vols.] | 8° | *Naples* | 82 |
| Tozzetti, O. T. [ed.] | Antologia della Poesia Italiana | | 8° | *Livorno* | 83 |
| Ulrich, J. [ed]. | Altitalienisches Lesebuch | [of no great value] 3/– | 8° | *Halle* | 86 |

## 258. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (*b*): DIALECTS.

### Generally.

ARBOIT, A. Dei dialetti Italiani 8° *Parma* 80
*ASCOLI, G. J. —*article* Italian Dialects—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. 30/– 4° Black 82
CAIX, N. —*in his* Origine, *ut* K § 257 : Italian Philology (*a*).
,, ,, Saggio sulla Storia della ling. ital. e dei dialetti ital. 8° *Parma* 72
With an introduction on the origin of Neo-Latin.
MUSSAFIA, A. Beitrag zur Kunde d. nordital. Mundarten im 15 Jahrh. [*repr. fr.* Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] 6/6 4° *Vienna* 73
RAJNA, P. On the Dialects of Italy—*in* Eighth Annual Address to Philolog. Soc. 8° Trübner

*Magazine.*

Archivio Glottologico Italiano, ed. G. J. Ascoli, vols. i.–xi. [almost entirely on dialects] 8° *Rome* 73 *sqq. in prog.*

*Specimens.*

BIONDELLI [ed.] I Dialetti Gallo–Italici [Lomb., Piedm., Emilian.] 8° *Milan* 53
PAPANTI [ed.] I Parlari Ital. in Certaldo alla festa del centenario di Boccaccio *Livorno* 75
Gives the 9th novel of the first day of the *Decameron* in several hundred Ital. dialects.
ZUCCAGNI-ORLANDINI, [ed.] Raccolta dei Dialetti Ital. con illustr. etnologice 8° *Florence* 44

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* B § 17 : Italian Folklore.

### Abruzzi.

FINAMORE, G. Vocabolario dell' Uso Abruzzese 8° *Milan* 80

### Bergamo.

TIRABOSCHI, A. Vocabolario dei Dialetti Bergam., 18/– ; Append. vol. i. 8/– 8° *Turin* 73; *Bergamo* 79

### Bologna.

CORONEDI-BERTI, C. Vocabolario Bolognese-Italiano, 2 vols. 54/– 8° *Bologna* 69 ; 74
GAUDENZI, A. I Suoni : le forme, etc. dell' odierno dial. di Bologna 6/6 8° *Turin* 90

### Brescia.

ROSA, G. Vocabolario Bresciano-Italiano 8° *Brescia* 78

### Como.

MONTI, P. Vocabolario dei Dialetti di Como 12/– r 8° *Milan* 45

### Ferrara.

FERRI, L. Vocabolario Ferrarese-Italiano 5/– 8° *Ferrara* 90

### Florence.

ARLÍA, Linguaggio degli Artigiani Fiorentini 8° *Florence* 76
FRIZZI, Gius. Dizionario dei frizzetti popolari Fiorentini 2/6 8° *Città di Castello* 90
GARGIOLLI, Il Parlare degli Artigiani di Firenze 8° *Florence* 76
GIACHI, P. Dizionario del Vernacolo Fiorentino, *etc.* 8° ,, 78

### Judikarian (border-land of Lombard and Venet. dialects).

GARTNER, Th. Die Judikarische Mundart [*extr. fr.* Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.] 2/– 8° *Vienna* 82

### Lombardy.

MEYER, Carl Sprache und Sprachdenkmäler der Longobarden [sources, gramm., gloss.] 4/6 8° *Paderborn* 77

### Mentone.

ANDREWS, Essai de Grammaire du Dialecte Mentonais 8° *Nice* 75

### Milan.

BANFI, G. Vocabolario Italiano-Milanese 8° *Milan* [ ] 70
CHERUBINI, Fr. Vocabolario Milanese-Italiano, 4 vols. and Suppl. 40/– 8° ,, 56–61
MUSSAFIA, A. Darstellung d. altmail. Mundart nach Bonvesin's Schriften [13 cent.] [extr.] 1/– r 8° *Vienna* 68
SALVIONI, Fonetica del Dialetto Moderno della cità di Milano 8° *Turin* 84

### Mirandola.

MESCHIERI, E. Vocabolario Mirandolese-Italiano 8° *Bologna* 76

### Naples.

de AMBRA, R. Vocabolario Napol.-Italiano 8° *Naples* 73
MACHT, C. Der Neap. Dialekt theoret. u. prakt. erläutert [schl.-progr.] 2/– 8° *Hof* 78
ROCCO, E. Vocabolario del dialetto Napolitano 8° *Naples* 82

### Otranto.

MOROSI, G. Studj sui Dialetti della Terra d'Otranto 8° *Lecce* 69

### Parma.

MALASPINA, C. Vocabolario Parmigiano-Ital., 4 vols. 8° *Parma* 56–59
,, ,, Aggiunte al Vocabolario Parmigiano-Italiano 8° ,, 80

### Pavia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GAMBINI, C. | Vocabolario Pavese-Italiano | | 8° | *Milan* | 79 |

### Piedmont.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| del POZZO | Glossario Etimologico Piemontese | 5/– | 8° | *Turin* | 88 |
| di SANT' ALBINO, V. | Gran Dizionario Piemontese-Italiano | 25/– | 4° | ,, | 59 |

### Romagna.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MATTIOLI, A. | Vocabolario Romagnolo-Italiano | | 8° | *Imola* | 79 |
| MUSSAFIA, A. | Darstellung der romagnolischen Mundart | [extract] 1/– r | 8° | *Vienna* | 71 |

### Sardinia.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DELIUS, N. | Der sardinische Dialect des 13 Jahrhunderts | 1/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 68 |
| HOFMANN, G. | Die logudoresische und campidanesische Mundart | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° | *Marburg* | 85 |
| *SPANO, G. | Ortografia Sarda nazionale | | 8° | *Cagliari* | 40 |
| * ,, | Vocabolario Sardo-Ital. et Ital.-Sardo, 2 vols. | | 8° | ,, | 51 ; 52 |

### Sicily.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AVOLIO, C. | Introduzione allo Studio del Dial. Siciliano | | 8° | *Moto* | 82 |
| BIUNDI, G. | Dizionario Siciliano-Italiano | 6/– | 12° | *Palermo* | 57 |
| HÜLLEN, | Vocalismus des Alt- und Neu-Sicilianischen | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° | *Bonn* | 84 |
| MORTILLARIO, V. | Nuovo Dizionario Siciliano-Italiano | 24/– | 4° | *Palermo* | [38] 79 |
| VIGO, L. [ed.] | Raccolta ampliss. di Canti popolari Siciliani | 12/– r | 8° | *Catania* | [ ] 70–74 |

Contains 6000 songs. The *Prolegimini* [159 pp.] conts. a full bibliography of Sicilian dialects.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WENTRUP, | Beiträge zur Kenntniss des sicilianischen Dialectes | | 8° | *Halle* | 80 |

### Tuscany.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FANFANI, P. | Vocabolario dell' Uso Toscano, 2 vols. | 9/– | 12° | *Florence* | 63 |

### Venice.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOERIO, G. | Dizionario del Dialetto Veneziano | 34/– | 4° | *Venice* | 61 |

## 259. ROUMANIAN (WALLACHIAN) PHILOLOGY.

### Ethnography (Linguistic).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CANTIMIR, | Descriptio Moldaviæ | | 8° | *Bucharest* | 72 |
| DIEFENBACH, Lor. | Völkerkunde Ost-Europa's, insbes. Hämushalbinsel u. untere Donaugeb., 2 v. | 15/– | 8° | *Darmstadt* | 80 |
| ,, ,, | Die Volkerstämme der europäischen Türkei | 2/6 | 8° | *Frankfort* | 77 |
| HOMFALOY, P. | Le Peuple Roumain ou Valaque | | 8° | *Tours* | 81 |
| JUNG, S. | Römer und Romanen in den Donauländern | | | *Innsbruck* | 77 |
| *KANITZ, F. | Donaubulgarien und der Balkan, 3 vols.; 20 pl. & 383 ill. [travels, 1860–1876] | 40/– r | 8° | *Leipzig* | [76–79]82–83 |
| NYROP, K. | Romanske Mosaiker | | 8° | *Copenhagen* | 85 |
| PIC, J. L. | Ueber die Abstammung der Rumänen | 5/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 80 |
| *PICOT, E. | Les Roumains de la Macédoine | | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| RÖSLER, Robert | Romänische Studien: Beitr. z. älteren Gesch. Romäniens | 8/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 71 |

### History of the Language.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *HASDEU [*or* HÂJDEN] | Cuvente den bătrăni, 2 vols. and Supplement | | 8° | *Bucharest* | 78 ; 79 ; 8– |
| PASCUTIU | Origin' a Româilor si latinitâteă limbei Romîne | | 8° | *Arad.* | 81 |

### General Philology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KOPITAR, | Kleinere Schriften, hrsg. F. Miklosich | | | *Vienna* | 75 |
| *MIKLOSICH + IVE, F. | Rumänische Untersuchungen—*in* Denkschriften d. Wien. Akad., vol. xxxii. [1882]. | | | | |
| TITKIN, H. | Studien zur rumänischen Philologie, pt. i. | 3/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |

### Grammar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIPARIU, T. | Gram. Limb. Roman., v. i. [Analitica], ii. [Sintetica] [pubn. of Acad. Soc of Buch.] | | 8° | *Bucharest* | 70 ; 77 |
| ,, ,, | Principii de Limbă si de Scriptură | | 8° | *Blasiu* | 64 |
| JARNIK, U. | Sprachliches aus rumänischen Volksmärchen | [schl.-progr.] | | *Vienna* | 77 |
| MASSIMU, J. | Practische Grammatik d. rom. Sprache | [Ollendorf's method] | | *Hermannstadt* | [71] |
| MIRCESCO, V. | Grammaire de la Langue Romaine | 3/6 | 12° | *Paris* | 63 |
| PUMNUL, A. | Grammatik der rumänischen Sprache, ed. Isopescul | 2/6 | 8° | *Czernowitz* | [64] 82 |
| STRAJAN | Manuel de Gramm. Limb. Roman. | | 8° | *Bucharest* | 81 |
| TORCEANU, R. | Grammar of the Roumanian Language | [Simplified Grammars Series] 5/– p | 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| WOITKO, B. | Grammatik der romanischen Sprache | 4/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 83 |

### Phonology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GASTER, M. | Zur rumänischen Lautgeschichte: die Gutturalen [*repr. fr.* Zeitschr. f. rom. Phil.] | 2/– | 8° | *Halle* | 78 |
| *MIKLOSICH, F. | Beiträge zur Lautlehre rumän. Dialekte, pts. i.–v. [*repr. fr.* Sitgsb. Wien. Akad.] | 5/6 | 8° | *Vienna* | 81–83 |
| TITKIN, H. | —*ut supra.* | | | | |

## Orthography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FROLLO, G. L. | O noŭa incercare de solutiune a problemului ortograficu | | 8° | *Bucharest* | 75 |
| MAIORESCU, | Despre scrierea limbei rum. | | 8° | *Jassi* | 66 |
| SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. | De l'Orthographie du Roumain—*in* Romania, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 256]. | | | | |

## Etymology.

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARCIANU, S. P. | Wörterb. d. român. u. deut. Sprache [i. Roum.-Germ.] 5/–; ii. [Germ.-Roum.] 8/– | | 12° | *Hermannst.* | [68] 86; 88 |
| FROLLO, | Dizionario Rumeno-Italiano-Francese | | 8° | *Pesth* | 75 |
| FRUNDESCU, | Dictionariu Topograficu si Statisticu alu României<br>An excellent and very useful book for ethnographical and linguistic studies. | | | *Bucharest* | 72 |
| *HASDEU, | Etymologicum magnum Romaniæ, pts. i. *sqq.* | [a very important wk.] | 8° | ,, | 85 *sqq. in prog.* |
| *LAURIANU + MASSIMU, A. T. / J. C. | Dictionariulu limbei romane, 2 vols. | | | ,, | 76; 79 |
| de PONTBRIANT, R. | Dictionaru Romano-Franscescu | 15/– | 8° | ,, | 62 |

### *Loan Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *de CIHAC, A. | Dictionnaire d'Etymologie Daco-Romane, 2 vols.<br>Vol. i.: Latin elements, 8/–; vol. ii.: Slav, Magyar, Turkish, Modern Greek, and Albanian elements, 20/–. | 28/– | 8° | *Frankfort* | 70; 79 |
| MIKLOSICH, F. | Die slavischen Elemente im Rumänischen—*in* Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad., vol. xii. [1862]. | | | | |

## Syntax.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIPARIU, T. | Suppliment la Sintacticâ: Despre limba românâ | | 8° | *Blasiu* | 77 |
| STOICESCU + CALINESCU | Manual de Sintaxa Românâ | | 8° | *Bucharest* | 79 |

## Chrestomathy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIPARIU, T. [ed.] | Crestomazia sau analecte literare | | 8° | *Blasiu* | 58 |
| PICOT, Emile [ed.] | Documents p. servir à l'étude des dialectes Roumains | | 8° | *Paris* | 73 |
| POPU, ? [ed.] | Conspect asupra literaturei române, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Bucharest* | 75; 76 |

## History of the Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIPARIU, T. | —*in his* Crestom. [*ut sup.*] *gives a good sketch of devel. of Rouman. literature.* | | | | |
| ,, ,, | —*in his* Principii [*ut sup.*] *gives a bibliogr. of old-Rouman. literature.* | | | | |
| DENSUSIANU, | Istoria limbei si literaturei române | | 8° | *Jassi* | 85 |
| GASTER, M. | Literatura pupulara româna | | 8° | *Bucharest* | 83 |
| POPFIU, | Poeiĭ si Prosă, 2 vols.—*conts. brief notes on the liter. of end 18 cent.*<br>Short biographical and bibliographical sketches, with specimens of writings. | | 8° | *Libenburg* | 68 *sqq.* |

# 260. RHÆTO-ROMANIAN.

## Ethnography (Linguistic).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALTON, I. | Beiträge zur Ethnologie von Ostladinien | | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 80 |
| BIDERMANN, J. | Die Romanen und ihre Verbreitung in Oesterreich | | | *Graz* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Die Italiener im tiroler Provinzialverbande | | | *Innsbruck* | 74 |
| BUDINSKY, A. | Ausbreitung d. lat. Sprache üb. Ital. u. d. Provinzen d. röm. Reichs | | | *Berlin* | 81 |
| *v. CZÖRNIG, C. | Die alten Völker Oberitaliens: eine ethnographische Skizze | | | *Vienna* | 85 |
| GARTNER, Th. | —*in his* Grammatik, *ut infra.* | | | | |
| KÄMMEL, O. | Die Entstehung des österreichischen Deutschthums, vol. i. | | | *Leipzig* | 79 |
| PLANTA, | Das alte Rätien staatlich u. kulturhist. dargestellt; 2 pl. | 14/– | r 8° | *Berlin* | 72 |

## History of the Language.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDEER, Justus | Ueber Ursprung und Geschichte d. räto-romanischen Sprache | 2/– | 8° | *Chur* | 62 |
| RUFINATSCHA, P. | Ueber Ursprung und Wesen d. roman. Sprache | [schl-progr.] | | *Meran* | 53 |

## Grammar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANDEER, Justus | Rätoromanische Elementargrammatik | 3/– | 8° | *Zürich* | 80 |
| *ASCOLI, G. J. | Saggi Ladini—*in* Archivio Glott. Ital., vol. i.; Saggio di Morfol. e Lessicolog. Soprasilvan. *ib.* vol. vii. | | | | |
| *GARTNER, Th. | Rätoromanische Grammatik [Sammlung romanischer Grammatiken]<br>A very valuable and comprehensive work, probably the most important hitherto written on Rhæto-Romanian lang. | 5/– | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 83 |

## Phonology —*v. also* ASCOLI, *ut supra*, GARTNER *and* ALTON, *ut infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. | Ueber einige Fälle bedingten Lautwandels im Churwälschen | [diss.] 1/– | 8° | *Gotha* | 70 |
| STENGEL, E. | Vocalismus des lat. Elementes in d. Dial. v. Graubünden u. Tirol | [diss.] 1/6 | 8° | *Bonn* | 68 |

## Orthography and Pronunciation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARIGIET, B. | Ortografia gienerala speculativa Ramontscha | | 8° | *Dissentis* | 58 |
| PALLIOPPI, Z. | Ortografia ed Ortoëpia del idiom Romauntsch d'Engiadin'ota | 1/6 | 16° | *Chur* | 57 |

## Etymology.

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARIGIET, B. | Räto-romanisches Wörterbuch: Surselvisch-deutsch | 6/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 82 |
| CARISCH, O. | Tascher-Wörterbuch d. rhätoromanischen Sprache in Graubünden | 5/– | 12° | *Chur* | [48–52] 87 |

### *Loan Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MISCHI, J. | Deutsche Worte im Ladinischen | [school-programme] 1/6 | 8° | *Brixen* | 82 |

## Chrestomathy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decurtins, C. [ed.] | Rhätoromanische Chrestomathie, vol. i., part i. | 8/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 88 *in prog.* |
| Ulrich, J. [ed.] | Rätoromanische Chrestomathie, 2 pts., 11/- : pt. i., 5/- ; ii., 6/- [texts, notes, gloss.] | | 8° | *Halle* | 82 ; 83 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Rätoromanische Texte, pt. i., 4/- ; ii. | 4/- | 8° | *Halle* | 83 ; 84 |

i.: Vier Nidwaldische Texte, 4/- ; ii.: BIFRUN'S tr. of New Testament: [Intró., Matthew, Mark].

## Accidence.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carisch, O. | Grammatische Formenlehre d. deutsch. u. räto-rom. Sprache [schl.-bk.] | 3/- | 8° | *Chur* | 52 |

### *Verb.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stürzinger, J. | Ueber die Conjugation im Räto-Romanischen [dissert.] | 2/- | 8° | *Winterthur* | 79 |

## Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Böhmer, E. | Verzeichniss d. räto-roman. Litteratur—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. vi. ['83—*v.* K § 256]. | | | | |
| Rausch, F. | Geschichte der Literatur des räto-romanischen Volkes [untrustworthy] | 3/- | 8° | *Frankfort* | 70 |
| Schneller, Chr. | Ueb. d. volksmündl. Liter. d. Romanen in Tirol [sch.-progr.] | 2/- | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 69 |

## Dialects.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Alton, J. | Die ladinischen Idiome in Ladinien, Gröden, Fassa, *etc.* | 6/- | 8° | *Innsbruck* | 79 |
| Martineau, Russell | Romonsch Lang. in the Grisons and Tirol—*in* Trsacts. Philol. Soc. 1880–81, pt. 3 [*ut.* K § 95]. | | | | |
| Mitterrutzner, J. C. | Die rätoladinischen Dialecte in Tirol u. ihre Lautbezeichnung | *o.p.* | 8° | *Brixen* | 56 |
| Rosenkrantz, | Rhaetoromanska Språkets Dialekter | | 8° | *Upsala* | 53 |
| *Schneller, Chr. | Roman. Volksmundarten in Südtirol etym. u. gramm. dargestellt, vol. i. | 6/- | 8° | *Gera* | 70 |

### *Gredner Dialect.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gartner, Th. | Die Gredner Mundart | 11/- | 4° | *Linz* | 79 |

### *Sulzberg Dialect.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gartner, Th. | Sulzberger Wörter [repr. of a schl.-progr.] | 2/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 83 |

# 261. SPANISH PHILOLOGY.

## Grammar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foerster, P. | Spanische Sprachlehre | 10/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 80 |
| Franceson, C. F. | Grammatik der spanischen Sprache | | 8° | ,, | [22] 82 |
| Harvey, W. F. | Simplified Grammar of the Spanish Language [Simplified Grammars Ser.] | 3/6 c | 8° | Trübner | 90 |
| Hartzenbusch + Lemming, | Practical Guide to Spanish Conversation | 5/- c | 8° | ,, | [ ] 77 |
| Knapp, Prf. W. I. [Am.] | Grammar of the Modern Spanish Language | $1.15 | 12° | *Boston* | 8– |
| d'Ovidio, F. | Kurzgefasste spanische Grammatik | | 8° | *Naples* | 79 |
| Sauer, C. M. | Spanish Conversation Grammar [Key, 2/-] | 5/- | 8° | *Heidelberg* | [70] 88 |
| Schilling, J. | Spanische Grammatik, 4/- Key 1/6 | | 8° | *Leipzig* | [82] 86 ; [83] 87 |
| Velasquez + Simonné, M. / T. | Method of Learning to Read, Write and Speak Spanish [Key, 4/-] | 6/- c | 8° | Trübner | [75] 80 |
| Wiggers, J. | Grammatik der Spanischen Sprache [w, a good syntax] | 4/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [60] 84 |

## Etymology.

### *Lexicography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Michaelis, Carolina | —*in her* Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [espec. Spanish & Port.] | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Academia Española | Diccionario de la Lengua Castellana | | 8° | *Madrid* | [1726–39] 84 |
| Booch-Arkossy, F. | Spanish-Deutsches und Deutsch-Spanisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols. | 12/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [ ] 87 |
| Calandrelli, M. | Diccion. Filol. Comparado de la Lengua Castellana, vols. i.–v. | ea. 10/- r | 8° | *Buenos Ayres* | 80–83 *in prog.* |
| Covarruvias, | Tresoro de la Lengua Castellana [etymological] | | 8° | *Madrid* | 74 |
| *Cuervo, R. J. | Diccionario de Construction y Regimen de la Lengua Castellana, vols. i.–ii. | | 8° | *Paris* | 84 ; 88 |
| de Eguilaz y Yanguas, L. | Glosario etimológico de las palabras españolas | 21/- r | 8° | *Granada* | 86 |
| Franceson, C. F. | Spanisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Spanisches Wörterbuch, 2 pts. ea. 6/- ; in 1 v. | 6/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [49] 84 |
| Lopez + Bensley, J. M. / E. R. | New Dictionary of Spanish and English Languages [both parts] | 16/- r | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |
| Neuman + Baretti, J. | Dictionary of the Spanish and English Langs., ed. Sevane, 2 vols. | 28/- | 8° | Dulau | [2–] 74 |
| Salva, | Diccionario de la lengua castellana | | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 57 |
| ,, | Novísimo Diccionario de la lengua castellana | | 8° | ,, | 78 |
| Tolhausen, Louis | Spanisch-deutsches und deutsch-spanisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. | 15/- i | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86–89 |
| Velasquez, M, | Pronouncing Dictionary of Spanish and Eng. Langs., ed. Cadena, 2 vols. | 24/- r | 8° | Hirschfeld | [73] 89 |
| ,, ,, | Dictionary of the Spanish and English Langs. ; Abridged Edn. | 6/- c | 8° | Trübner | [78] 89 |

### *Loan Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Dozy + Engelmann, R. P. / W. H. | Glossaire des Mots Espagnols et Portug. derivés de l'Arabe | 10/6 | 8° | *Leyden* | [62] 69 |
| Lopez, J. F. | Filologia Etymol. y Filosof. de las Palabras Griegas d. l. leng. Cast. | | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 84 |

## Idioms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Becker + Mora, Sarah C. [Am.] / Frederico | Spanish Idioms: with their English equivalents [ab. 10,000 phrases] | $2 | 8° | *Boston* | 87 |

K § 262

### Prosody.

TRACIA, Diccionario de la Rima 8° *Barcelona* 58

### Chrestomathy.

BAIST+MORF, [eds.] Altspanische Chrestomathie *in prep.*
VELASQUEZ+SIMONNEI, M.+T. New Spanish Reader: prose and verse, ed. Cadena 6/– c 8° Trübner 80

### Dialects.

*Aragon.*

BORAO, G. Diccionario de Voces Aragonesas 8° *Saragossa* 59

*Bascongado.*

de SALCEDO, P. N. Diccionario Etimologico del Idioma Bascongado, pts. i.–? [to comprize about 50 pts.] ea. 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 87 *sqq. in prog.*

*Basque* —*v.* K § 140: Basque Philology.

*Bogotan* [NEW GRANADA].

CUERVO, R. J. Apuntaciones Criticas sobre el Lenguage Bogotano 8° *Chartres* [76] 85

*Creolese.*

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Creolische Studien, pt. iv.: Das Malaiospanische d. Philippinen [*v.* K § 161] 1/– 8° *Vienna* 83

*Gallega.*

MARGUIA, Man. Diccionario de Escritos Gallegas [w. an anthology] 8° *Vigo* 64
SACO ARCE, A. Gramatica Gallega 8° *Lugo* 68

*Nalmatl-Spanish* (NICARAGUA).

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.] The Güergüence: a comedy ballet: text and tr.; w. intro. and notes [Lib. Abor. Lit.] $2 12° *Philadelphia* 84

*Old Leonese.*

GESSNER, Das Altleonesische: Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Altspanischen 8° *Berlin* 67

### Manuscripts.

British Museum Catalogue of the Spanish MSS., vol. i. 15/–; ii. 15/–; iii. 15/– 8° British Museum 75; 77; 81

### Literature (English Books only) —*v.* K §§ 42, 58, 78.

### Folk Literature —*v.* B § 18.

## 262. PORTUGUESE PHILOLOGY.

### Grammar.

BARATA, A. F. Estudos da Lingua Portugueza 8° *Lisbon* 73
BROU, F. P. Grammatica particular sobre as princip. difficuldades Portug. 8° ,, 75
*BRAGA, Th. Grammatica Portugueza Elementar: methodo historico-comparativo 8° *Oporto* 77
*COELHO, Prf. F. A. Questões da Lingua Portugueza, pt. i. [lexicogr., consonants; v. important] 8° ,, 74
*CORNU, J. tudes de Grammaire Portugais—*in* Romania, vols. x.–xi. [*v.* K § 256].
d'ORSEY, A. J. D. Practical Grammars of Portuguese and English [Ollendorf System] 7/– 12° Trübner [ ] 88
*JOÃO RIBEIRO Grammatica Portugueza 8° *Rio de Janeiro* [ ] 89

The best scientific Portuguese grammar. A great feature of the bk. is the continuous reference to differences between the Portuguese proper and Brazilian Portuguese.

KINLOCH, A. Compendium of Portuguese Grammar, ed. A. J. Dos Reis 4/6 8° Williams [ ] 76
*v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, C. Grammatik der portug. Sprache [on basis of Lat. & Romance research] 10/– 8° *Strassburg* 79
SCHMITZ, F. J. Portugesische Grammatik, 4/6; Key, 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 84; 85
VIEYRA, A. Grammar of the Portuguese Language, ed. Fuente 7/– p 8° Dulau [12] 90

### Accidence.

*COELHO, Prf. F. A. Theoria da Conjugação em Latun e Portuguez 8° *Lisbon* 70

### Dialects.

*Generally.*

COELHO, Prf. F. A. Os Dialectos Romanicos o Neolatinos na Africa, Asia e America 8° *Lisbon* 81

*Brazilian.*

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. O Dialecto Brazileiro 8° *Oporto* 84
PLATZMANN, Jul. Grammatik der brasilianischen Sprache 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 74

*Creolese.*

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Kreolische Studien, pts. i.–iii. [*extr. fr.* Sitzungsber. d. Wien. Akad.] 1/6 r 8° *Vienna* 82; 83; 83

i.: Negerportugiesisches v. S. Thomé (West Africa) 6*d.*; ii.: Indoportuges. v. Cochim, 6*d.*; iii.: Indoportuges. v. Diu, *etc.*, 6*d.* Cont. in *Ztschr. f rom. Phil* 1889 *sqq.*

*Mirandez.*

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. O Dialecto Mirandez 8° *Oport* 83

### Etymology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Michaelis, Carolina | —*in her* Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [much on Portuguese] | 4/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 76 |

#### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Coelho, Prof. F. A. | Diccionario manuel etymologico da lingua Portugueza | 14/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 90 |
| Elwes, A. | Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary | 6/- | c 8° | Lockwood | [ ] 88 |
| de Floria, F. | Diccionario da Lingua Portugueza, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Lisbon* | 58 |
| João Ribeiro | Diccionario Grammatical | | 8° | *Rio de Janeiro* | |
| de Lacerda, José | New Dict. of Portuguese and English Languages, 2 vols. | 84/- | 4° | *Lisbon* | 66 ; 71 |
| Michaelis, H. | Wörterbuch der portugesischen und deutschen Sprache, 2 pts. | ea. 7/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 87 ; 87 |
| *de Santa Rosa, Fr. Joachim | Elucidario das Palavras, Termos o Frasas Portug., ed. F. da Silva, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Lisbon* | [1798–99] 65 |
| Valdez, J. F. | Portuguese-English and English-Portug. Pronouncing Dictionary, 2 vols. | 15/- | 12° | *Rio de Janeiro* | [76] 79 |
| *Vieira, | Grande Diccionario Portuguez, 5 vols. | £6 10/- | 4° | *Oporto* | 73–75 |
| ,, (Vieyra) | New Pocket Dictionary, 2 vols. [abrgd. fr. above] | 10/- | 12° | *Paris* (Trüb.) | [78] 90 |
| Wollheim da Fonseca | Handwörterbuch der deutschen u. portugesischen Sprache [both parts] | 9/- | | *Leipzig* | [ ] 83 |

#### *Loan Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dozy + Engelmann, $\frac{\text{R. P.}}{\text{W. H.}}$ | Glossaire des Mots Espagn. et Portug. derivés de l'Arabe | 10/6 | 8° | *Leyden* | [62] 69 |
| de Sousa, João | Vestigios da Lingua Arabica em Portugal [a dictionary] | *o.p.* | 8° | *Lisbon* | [ ] 30 |

#### *Synonyms and Epithets.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Roquette + da Fonseca, $\frac{\text{L.}}{\text{J.}}$ | Dicc. dos Synonymos e de Epithetos Portuguez | | 8° | *Paris* | 58 |

### Chrestomathy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Braga, Th. [ed.] | Antologia Portugueza [w. a short hist. of Port. poetry] | | 8° | *Oporto* | 76 |

**Literature** (English Books only)—*v.* K §§ 42, 58, 78.

**Folk-Literature** —*v.* B § 18.

## 263. CATALANIAN PHILOLOGY.

### Sources, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alart, B. J. [ed.] | Documents s. la Langue Catalan d. anc. comtés de Roussillon et Cerdagne | 5/- | 8° | *Paris* | 81 |
| Balaguer v Merino [ed.] | Ordinacious y Bans del comtat d'Empurias [Cat. text, w. notes] | | 8° | *Montpellier* | 79 |
| de Bofarull y Mascaró, P. [ed.] | Documentos literarios en antigua lengua Catalana [14–15 cents.]<br>Forms vol. xiii. of the *Coleccion de Documentos inédetos del Archiv. Gen. de la corona de Aragon.* | | | *Barcelona* | 57 |

### History of the Language, and Grammar.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Bofarull, P. | La Lengua Catalana considerada historicamente [lecture (1857) ; *repr. in his* Estudios, *inf.* | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Estudios : sistema gramatical y crestomatía de la leng. Catal. | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 64 |
| Cambonliu, F. R. | Recherches sur les Origines étymologiques de l'Idiome Catalane | | 8° | *Montpellier* | 63 |
| Diez, F. | —*v. his notes to his* Grammatik [*ut* K § 256]. | | | | |
| Farré y Carrió | Gram. hist. de la Lenguas Castil. y Catalan. | | 8° | *Madrid* | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Gram. Catalan. Estudis sobre le matexa | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 74 |
| *Milá y Fontanals | Estudios de Lengua Catalana | | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| *Mussafia, A. | —*his* Einleitung *to his edn. of* Seven Sages [*ut* K § 264] *gives excell. sketch of O.-Cat. lang.* | | | | |

*Grammars in Catalanian*—*v.* K § 264 (Meyer).

### Orthography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acad, Real de Buenas Letras : | Ortographía de la Lengua Catalana | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 84 |

### Etymology.

#### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ferrier, P. | Diccionario Catalan-Castellano | | 8° | *Barcelona* | [36–39] 47 |
| Labernia, P. | Diccionario Catalan-Castellano-Latino, pts. i.–xxvi. | 35/- | 8° | ,, | [48] 88 *sqq. in prog.* |
| Saura, J. A. | Novissim Diccionario Manual de la Lenguas Catalana-Castellana, 2 vols. | 20/- | 8° | ,, | [ ] 83 ; 84 |

## 264. CATALANIAN LITERATURE.

### History.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balaguer, V. | De la Litteratura Catalana [lecture before Real Academia de la Historia] | | 8° | *Madrid* | 75 |
| Cambouliu, F. R. | Essai sur l'Histoire de la Littérature | | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 58 |
| Cardona, E. | Della antica Lett. Catalan. | 2/6 | 8° | *Naples* | 80 |
| *Ebert, A. | Zur Geschichte der catalan. Litteratur—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Lit. vol. ii. [*ut* K § 256]. | | | | |
| Helfferich, A. | Raymond Lull u. die Anfänge d. catal. Litteratur | 4/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 58 |
| Joaquin Maria Bover | Biblioteca de Escritores Baleares | | 8° | *Palma* | 60 |
| Milá y Fontanals | De los Trovadores en España [linguistic and literary] | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] | 8° | *Barcelona* | 61 |
| ,, ,, | Katalanische Dichter [14 to beg. 15 cent.]—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. Lit., vol. v. [*ut* K § 256]. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Notes sobre la Influencia de la lit. ital. en la catalana | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 77 |

K § 265

### *Modern Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FASTENRATH, J. | Uebersicht d. catalan Liter.—*in his* Catal. Troubadoure [*ut infra*]. | | | | |
| de MOLINS, A. E. | Diccionario biográfico e bibliográf. de escritores y artistas Catal. del. siglio 19; pts. i.–x. | | 4° | *Barcelona* | ?–90 *in prog.* |
| RUBIO Y ORS, J. | Breve Reseña del actual Renacimiento d. l. leng. y. lit. Catal. | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 77 |
| " " | The same, tr. into Fch. by Ch. Boy | | s 8° | *Lyons* | 79 |
| SAVINE, | —*in his tr. of* J. Verdaguer's Atlantida [*ut infra*]. | | | | |
| *TURBINO, F. M. | Historia del Renacimiento liter. contemp. en Cat., Baleares y Valenc. | | 8° | *Madrid* | 80 |
| VOGEL, E. | —*his* Neucatal. Studien *conts. a survey of Mod. Cat. Lit., bas. on Turbino* [= Neuph. Stud. pt. v.] | 3/– | | *Paderb.* | |

### Collections.

Coll. de Documentos Inéditos del Archivo de la Corona de Aragon—*conts. many Old Catal. chronicles, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Llibre d'Or de la Moderna Poesía Catalana | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 78 |
| MARIAN AGUILÓ Y FUSTER [ed.] | Biblioteca Catalana de les mes principals y eletes obres en nostra llengua *in monthly pts.* [62 pub. to '88] | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 71 *sqq. in prog.* |
| MATHEU Y FONTANELLS [ed.] | Llibre del Amor [coll. of modern poems] | | 8° | " | 82 |
| " " | Llibre de la Patria [" " "] | | 8° | " | 82 |
| MILÁ Y FONTANALS [ed.] | Poètes Lyriques Catalans [*repr. fr.* Rev. d. Lang. Rom. (*ut* K § 256)] | 2/6 | 8° | *Montpellier* | 78 |
| " " [ed.] | Poètes Catalans: les noves rimades, la codolada [Soc. p. étude lang. rom.] | 3/– | 8° | " | 76 |
| " " [ed.] | Romancerillo Catalan [a critical edn.] | 9/– | 8° | *Barcelona* | [ ] 82 |

*Folk-literature* —*v.* B § 18.

### *Language.*

*MEYER, Paul [ed.] Traités Catalans de Grammaire et de Poétique—*in* Romania, vols. vi., viii., ix. [*ut* K § 256].

### Individual Writers and Texts.

### *Old Catalanian.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARNALDO DE VILANOVA. | AID: Menendez Pelayo, Arn. de Vilanova: médico catalan del siglo xiii. [essay] | | 8° | *Madrid* | 79 |
| AUSIAS MARCH | Obras, ed. F. Pelayo-Briz | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 64 |
| CARBONELL, | Opúsculos inéditos de Cronista Catal., ed. A. de Bofarull | | 8° | " | 64 |
| DESCLOT, B. | Crónica, ed. C. Buchon—*in* Chroniques Étrangères rel. a. Expéd. Francs.<br>New edns. are to appear in the *Bibl. Catalana* and in the *Bibl. de Escritores Aragoneses.* | | | *Orleans* | [40] 76 |
| James i. of Aragon: | Libre dels Feyts Esdevenguts en la Vida, ed. Aguiló y Fuster [Bibl. Cat.] | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 73–80 |
| " " | Chronicle of, tr. J. Forster; w. histor. intro. P. de Gayangos, 2 vols. | 28/– | 8° | Chapman | 83 |
| MULET, | Obres Festives compostes segons antiga, ed. C. Llombart | | 8° | *Madrid* | 76 |
| Peter iv. of Aragon: | Crónica, ed. A. de Bofarull | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 50 |
| LULL, Rámon | Obras Rimadas, ed. Gerónimo Rosselló, pts. i.–xix. | 20/– | 8° | *Palma* | [59] 87 *sqq. in prog.* |
| | Libre del Orde de Cavayleria, ed. Aguiló y Fuster | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 79 |
| | Libre de Maravelles, ed. J. Rosselló [Bibl. Catalan.] | | 8° | " | |
| | " " " K. Hofmann, *sub tit.* Ein katal. Thierepos. [*fr.* Denkschr. Akad. Wiss.] | | 8° | *Munich* | 72 |
| MUNTANER, Ramon | Crónica d. Don Jaume i., ed. K. Lanz [Bibl. d. Litt. Vereins] [*w.* 7/6] | | 8° | *Stuttgart* | 44 |
| " " | ed. C. Buchon—*in* Chroniques Étrangères | | | *Paris* | 27 |
| " " | " A. de Bofarull | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 60 |
| " " | übers. K. Lanz, 2 vols. | 11/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 42 |
| Saint Amador, Vida de | [14 cent.] ed. V. Lieutaud | | 8° | *Marseilles* | 79 |
| *Seven Sagas: | Catalan. Metrische Version, hrsg. A. Mussafia [*fr.* Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] | 4/– | 4° | *Vienna* | 76 |

### *Modern Catalanian:* A few specimens.

*Prose.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARETA Y VIDAL | Brosta, aplech de quentos, novelas, fabulas, *etc.* | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 78 |
| FELIN Y CODINA | Lo Rector de Vallfogona [a historical novel] | | s 8° | " | 77 |
| RIERA Y BERTAN | Escenas de la Vida Pagesa [novelettes] | | s 8° | " | 78 |

*Poetry, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALAGNER, V. | Tragedies; w. Spanish tr. | | 8° | *Madrid* | 78 |
| FASTENRATH, J. [tr.] | Catalanische Troubadoure d. Gegenwart: verdeutscht [w. histor. intro.] | 8/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 90 |
| LLOMBART, C. | Niu d'Abeilles: epigrams llemosins | | s 8° | *Valencia* | [ ] 76 |
| VERDAGUER, Jascinto | La Atlantida; w. Spanish tr. | | 8° | *Barcelona* | 78 |
| " " | " French tr. A. Savine | | 8° | *Paris* | 83 |
| " " | Idilis y Cants Mistichs; Caritat [poems] | | 8° | *Barcelona* | [ ] 82; 85 |

## 265. OLD PROVENÇAL (LANGUE D'OC) PHILOLOGY.

### Introduction.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHABANEAU, C. | La Langue et la Littérature Provençale: leçon d'ouverture | | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |
| " " | Sur la Langue Romane du Midi de la France [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol. x.] | | 8° | *Toulouse* | 85 |
| MAHN, A. | Ueber das Studium der provenz. Sprache und Litteratur | | 8° | *Berlin* | [ ] 74 |
| MEYER, P. | —*article* Provençal Language—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix. | 30/– | 4° | Black | 85 |

## Grammar.

Bartsch, Karl —*in his* Chrestomathie [*ut* K § 267].
Demattio, Grammatica della lingua provenzale 3/6 8° *Innsbruck* 80
Diez, F. —*in his* Grammatik d. roman. Sprachen [*ut* K § 256], espec. vols. i.–ii.
Kitchin, Darcy B. Introduction to the Study of Provençal [liter., gram., texts, gloss.] 4/6 c 8° Williams 87
Mahn, A. Grammatik und Wörterbuch der altprovenzalischen Sprache, pt. i. 6/– 8° *Köthen* 85
Pt. i. devoted to phonology: far behind the times.
Raynouard, F. J. M. —*his* Lexique [*ut inf.*] conts. gram. remarks, *and his* Choix de Poesies, vol vi. [*ut* K § 267] *is a* Gramm. Comp.
R.'s theory was that Prov. was the orig. general Romance lang. from the Lat., and that the other Rom. langs. were derived fr. it.
Stengel, Prf. E. [ed.] Die beiden ältesten prov. Grammatiken 6/– 8° *Marburg* 78
Contains *Lo Donatz Proensals* by Uc Faidit [13 cent.], and *Las Rasos de Trobar*, by Raimon Vidal [13 cent.], w. a Prov.-Ital. glossary.

## Phonology —*v. also* Mahn, *ut supra.*

Meyer, P. Phonétique Provençale—*in* Mém. Soc. Linguist.
Neumann, Fr. Die german. Elemente in d. prov. u. germ. Sprache; pt. i. [vowels & diphthongs; diss.] *Heidelberg* 76
Sabersky, H. Zur provenzalischen Lautlehre 3/– 8° *Berlin* 88

## Orthography and Pronunciation.

Arbaud, D. De l'Orthographie Provençale *o.p.* 8° *Aix* 65
Pfützner, F. Ueber die Aussprache des provenzalischen *a* [dissert.] *Halle* 85
Wiechmann, E. Ueber die Aussprache des provenzalischen *e* [dissert.] 8° ,, 81

## Etymology.

*Dictionaries.*
Honnorat, S. J. Dictionnaire Prov.-Frç.: ancienne et moderne, 3 vols. in 4 *o.p.* [*w.* 75/–] 4° *Digne* 46–49
Raynouard, F. J. M. Lexique Roman: Dictionnaire de la Langue des Troubadours, 6 vols. [w. selns.] *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° *Paris* 36–38
*Modern* —*v.* K § 266: Provençal Dialects.

## Accidence.

*Verb.*
*Present and Imperfect.*
Harnisch, A. Die altprov. Präsens- u. Imperf.-bildung [Ausgaben u. Abhandl. xl.] 8/– 8° *Marburg* 86
Mussafia, A. Zur Präsensbildung im Romanischen—*in* Berichte Berl. Akad. 1883.
*Perfect.*
Meyer, K. Prov. Gestaltung d. vom Perfectstamme gebild. Tempora d. Lat. [Ausg. u. Abhand. xii.] 2/– 8° *Marburg* 83
Schencker, F. Ueber die Perfektbildung im Provenzalischen [dissert.] *Zürich* 83
*Future.*
Wolff, C. F. Futur u. Conditional II. im Altprovenzalischen [Ausgaben u. Abh. xxx.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 84
*Infinitive.*
Fischer, A. Der Infinitiv im Provenz. nach d. Reimen d. Trobadors [Ausgaben, u. Abhand. vi.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 83
*Participle.*
Mann, P. Das Particip Präteriti im Altprovenzalischen [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xli.] 3/– 8° *Marburg* 86
*Noun.*
Loos, Th. Die Nominalflexion im Provenzalischen [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xvi.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 84
*Declension.*
Reimann, P. Die Declination der Subst. u. Adj. in d. Langue d'Oc zum J. 1300 [dissert.] *Dantzig* 82
*Vocative.*
Beyer, A. Die Flexion d. Vocativs im Altfrz. u. Prov. [diss.; *repr. in* Ztschr. rom. Phil. vii.] *Halle* 83
*Pronoun.*
Bauqier, A travers la Langue d'Oc: double forme de quelqu. pronoms 8° *Montpellier* 79
Bohnhardt, W. Der Personalpronomen im Altprovenzalischen 4/– 8° *Marburg* 88
v. Elsner, A. Form und Verwendung d. Personalpronomens im Altprovenzal. 2/– 8° *Kiel* 86

## Syntax.

Pape, Die Wortstellung in der provenzalischen Prosalitteratur [dissert.] *Jena* 84

## Chrestomathies —*v.* K § 267.

## 266. PROVENÇAL DIALECTS.

## Collectively,

*Azaïs, G. Dictionnaire des Idiomes Romans du Midi de la France, vols. i.–iii. 37/– 8° *Montpellier* 77–82
Boucoiran, L. Dictionnaire d. Idiomes mérid. dep. Nice jusq. Bayonne, 5 pts. (complete) 30/– 8° *Nîmes* 75–86
Joubert, Glossaire du Centre de la France, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* [56] 64; [58] 64
Mistral, F. Lou Tresor dou Felibrige: dictionn. Prov.-Français, 2 vols. 110/– r 4° *Aix-en-Prov.* 79–86
*Magazine* —*v.* K § 256 (Revue des Langues Romanes).
*Folk-Literature* —*v.* B § 15: French Mythology and Folklore.

## Auvergne.

Doniol, H. Les Patois de la Basse Auvergne: leur grammaire et leur litterature 5/– 8° *Montpellier* 77

K § 266

### Aveyron.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Durand, J. P. | Études de Philologie et Linguistique Aveyronnaises [family and place-names] | | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |
| Vayssier, | Dictionnaire Patois-Français du departement de l'Aveyron | | 8° | *Rodez* | 79 |

### Béarn.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Lepsy + Raymond, V. + P. | Grammaire Béarnaise : avec vocab. Français-Béarnais, 2 vols. | 8/6 | 8° | *Montpellier* [2nd ed. 80] | 86 |
| | Grammar and Vocabulary of Bearn, tr. and abdgd. R. G. Molyneux | 5/– | r 8° | Frowde | 88 |
| * ,, ,, | Dictionnaire Béarnais : ancien et moderne, 2 vols. | 17/– | 8° | *Montpellier* | 87 |

### Bordeaux.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deleingut, G. | Essai grammatical sur le Gascon de Bordeaux | | 8° | *Bordeaux* | 67 |

### Burgundy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mignard, Th. J. A. P. | Vocabulaire raisonné et comparé du dialecte et du patois de Burgundie | | 8° | *Paris* | 69 |

### Creuse.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Thomas, A. | Rapport s. une Miss. Philol. dans la Creuse—*in* Archives Miss. Scient., ser. III., vol. v. | | | | |

### Dauphiné.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colombe de Batines | Bibliographie du Patois de Dauphiné | *o.p.* | 8° | *Grenoble* | 35 |
| Montier, L. | Grammaire Dauphinoise : dialecte de la vallée de la Drôme | | 8° | *Paris* | 82 |

### Forez

—*v. also* Lyons (Onofrio), *infra.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gras, L. P. | Dictionnaire du Patois Forézien | | 8° | *Paris* | 64 |
| Noélas, M. | Dictionnaire du Patois Forézien | | 8° | *Lyons* | 65 |

### Gascony.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dubuisson, | Glossaire Gascon—*in his* Historia Monast. S. Severi in Vasconia | | 8° | *Villeneuve* | 78 |
| de Grateloup, | Grammaire Gasconne et Française, publ. C. Chabaneau [fr. MS. of 1734] | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Luchaire, Achille [ed.] | Recueil de Textes Gascons de l'ancien dialecte Gascon [to 14 cent.; w. gloss.] | 5/– | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### Languedoc.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Azaïs, G. | Dictionnaire des Idiomes Languedociens : etymol., compar. et technologique | | 8° | *Béziers* | 67 |
| Barthès, M. | Glossaire Botanique : languedocien, français, latin [w. a study of the dial.] | 4/6 | 8° | *Montpellier* | 73–76 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Flourétos de Mountagno, 2 v. [Langued. poetry, w. Fch. trss. *en regard*] | 8/6 | 8° | ,, | 78; 85 |
| d'Hombres, M. | Dictionnaire Languedocien-Français, 2 vols. | 34/– | 4° | *Alais* 72; *Aix* | 79 |
| *Mushacke, W. | Geschichtl. Entwickelung d. Mundart v. Montpellier—*in* Frz. Stud., vol. iv. 5 [*ut* K § 268] | 6/– | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 84 |

His *Einleitung* to this essay contains a survey of the literature of the dialect.

### Limousin.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Chabaneau, Ch. | Grammaire Limousine : phonétique ; parties du discours | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |

### Lyons.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Monin, | La Genèse des Patois : en partic. du roman ou patois Lyonnais | | 8° | *Paris* | 73 |
| Onofrio, S. B. | Essai d'un Glossaire des Patois de Lyonnais, Forez et Beaujolais | 10/6 | 8° | *Lyons* | 61 |
| du Puitspelu, N. | Dictionnaire Étymologique du Patois Lyonnais, in pts. | ea. 4/6 | 8° | *Basle* | 87 *in prog.* |
| Zacher, A. | Beiträge zur Lyoner Dialect | [dissert.] | | *Bonn* | 84 |

### Mentone.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Andrews, J. B. | Vocabulaire du Patois Mentonais | 3/6 | 12° | *Nice* | 77 |

### Nice.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sardou, A. L. | L'Idiome Niçois | | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |
| ,, ,, | Exposé d'un Système rationel d'Orthographie Niçoise | | 8° | ,, | 81 |
| ,, + Calvino | Grammaire de l'Idiome Niçois | | 8° | *Nice* | 83 |

### Provence.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Savinian, | Grammaire Provençale : sous-dialecte Rhodanien | | 8° | *Avignon* | 82 |

### Pyrenees.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Luchaire, Achille | Études sur les Idiomes Pyrénéens de la région française | 7/– | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |

### Rouergue.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Aymeric, J. | La Dialecte Rouergat—*in* Zeitschr. f. roman. Philologie, vol. iii. [*ut* K § 256]. | | | | |
| *Constans, L. | Essai sur l'Hist. du sous-dialecte du Rouergue | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Le Livre de l'Épervier, capitulaire de la commune de Millau [Aveyron] | 8/6 | 8° | *Montpellier* | 82 |

### Savoy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brachet, F. | Dictionnaire du Patois Savoyard : canton d'Albertville | | 8° | *Albertville* | 83 |

## 267. PROVENÇAL LITERATURE: OLD AND MODERN.

### Manuscripts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BARTSCH, Karl | —*in his* Grundriss, *ut infra, is a list and descript. of Prov. MSS.* | | | | |
| CHABANEAU, C. | Notes sur quelques MSS. Provençaux perdus ou égarés | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 86 |
| CONSTANS, L. | Les MSS. Provençaux de Cheltenham | 3/- | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| NOULET + CHABANEAU, J. B./C. [eds.] | Deux Manuscrits Provençaux du XIVe siècle [Soc. p. étude langs. rom.] | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 88 |
| | Poems by RAIMON DE CORNET, PEIRE DE LADILS and other poets of the Toulouse school. | | | | |
| TODD, J. H. [ed.] | The Books of the Vaudois [Waldensian MSS. at Trin. Coll. Camb.] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 65 |

### General History. Troubadours.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BALAGUER, V. | De la Poesia Provenzal en Castilla y en Leon | | 8° | *Madrid* | 77 |
| ,, ,, | Historia Politica y Literaria de los Trovadores, 6 vols. | | 8° | ,, | 77–80 |
| *BARTSCH, Karl | Grundriss der Geschichte der provenzalischen Litteratur | 5/- | 8° | *Elberfeld* | 72 |
| ,, ,, | Ueber d. roman. u. deutschen Tagelieder—*in his* Vorträge [*ut* K § 256]. | | | | |
| BIRCH-HIRSCHFELD, Prf. A. | Ueber die den Troubadours bekannten epischen Stoffe | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 78 |
| BÖHMER, E. | Die provenzalische Poesie der Gegenwart [good] | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 70 |
| | Estimates the number of Provençals in 1870 at about ten millions. | | | | |
| BREYMANN, [Prf.] H. | Provençal Literature in Ancient and Modern Times [pamphlet] | 1/- | 8° | *Manchester* | 75 |
| CHABANEAU, C. [ed.] | Biographies des Troubadours en langue Provençale [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol. x.] | | 8° | *Toulouse* | 86 |
| | With the Latin, Provençal, Italian and Spanish Texts, introduction and notes, and bibl. of Prov. writers to end 15 cent. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Origine et Établissement de l'Acad. des Jeux Floraux [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol.? | | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| *DIEZ, F. | Die Poesie der Troubadours, hrsg. Karl Bartsch | 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [26] 83 |
| * ,, ,, | Leben und Werke der Troubadours, hrsg. Karl Bartsch | 10/- | 8° | ,, | [29] 82 |
| *FAURIEL, C. | Histoire de la Poésie Provençale, 3 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] | 8° | *Paris* | 46–48 |
| ,, ,, | The same, tr. Adler [Am.], *sub tit.* History of Provençal Poetry | $3 | 8° | *New York* | 47 |
| GRÖBER, G. | Unters. üb. d. Liedersammlungen d. Troubad.—*in* Rom. Stud., vol. ii., pp. 337–670 [*ut* K § 256]. | | | | |
| HUEFFER, Dr. Francis | The Troubadours: hist. of Prov. life and literature in Middle Ages | 12/6 | 8° | Chatto | 78 |
| MAHN, A. [ed.] | Biographien der Troubadours [in Provençal language] | 2/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [53] 78 |
| ,, ,, | Ueber die epische Poesie der Provenzalen [espec. Jaufre. & Girartz de Rossilho] | | | ,, | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Die epische Poesie der Troubadours, vol. i., pts. i.–iii.: Girartz de Rossilho | ea. 1/6 | 8° | ,, | 83–86 *in prog.* |
| MERAY, A. | Vie au temps d. Trouvères; Vie au temps d. cours d'Amour | | 8° | *Paris* | 73; 76 |
| MEYER, P. | —*article* Provençal Literature—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix. | 30/- | 4° | *Black* | 85 |
| ,, | Les Derniers Troubadours de la Provence | | | *Paris* | 71 |
| MICHEL, F. | Heinrich von Morungen u. d. Troubadours [Quellen u. Forschh.] | 6/- | 8° | *Strassburg* | 80 |
| MILÁ Y FONTANALS | De los Trovadores en Espagna | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] | 8° | *Barcelona* | 61 |
| NOSTRADAMUS, J. | Vie des plus célèbres Poëtes Provençaux, ed. C. Chabaneau | | | | [1575] *in prep.* |
| NOUBLET, J. B. | Essai s. l'hist. littér. des Patois d. Midi d. Fr. aux 16–17 siècles | | 8° | *Toulouse* | 79 |
| PRESTON, H. W. [Am.] | Troubadours and Trouvères: new and old | $2.50 | c 8° | *Boston* | 76 |
| RUTHERFORD, J. | The Troubadours: their lives and their lyrics [w. trss.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 73 |
| SCHELER, A. | Untersuchungen üb. d. Trouvères belges d. 12–14 Jahrh. [Ausg. u. Abh. xvii.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Brussels* | 84 |

### Collections and Chrestomathies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| APPEL, C. [ed.] | Provenzalische Inedita | 8/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 90 |
| *BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] | Chrestomathie Provençale [1st edn. *sub tit.* Provenz. Lesebuch] | 8/- | 8° | *Elberfeld* | [55] 80 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Denkmäler der provenzalischen Litteratur [Publ. Litt. Vereins] | | 8° | *priv. prin. Stuttgart* | 56 |
| BAYLE, A. [ed.] | Anthologie Provençale [Troub. 10–15 cent., w. Mod. Fch. tr. *en regard*] | | | *Aix* | 79 |
| Bibliothèque Provençale | 9 vols. | | 8° | ,, | 59–79 |
| MAHN, A. [ed.] | Die Werke der Troubadours: in Provençal, 4 vols. | 27/- | 12° | *Berlin* | 46–85 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Gedichte der Troubadours, 4 vols. | | | ,, | 56–73 |
| ,, ,, | Commentar und Glossar zu den Werken der Troubadours | | | ,, | 71–78 |
| MEYER, Paul [ed.] | —*v.* K § 273. | | | | |
| RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. [ed.] | Choix de Poésies orig. des Troubadours, 6 vols. [w. gram.] | *o.p.* [*w.* 126/-] | 8° | *Paris* | 16–21 |
| SUCHIER, H. [ed.] | Denkmäler provenzalischer Literatur und Sprache, vol. i. | 20/- | 8° | *Halle* | 83 |

### Individual Writers, Texts, and Aids.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agnes [myst. play; 14 cent.] | Facsimile in heliotype, ed. E. Monaci [19 pl., w. 8 pp. of text] | 20/- | f° | *Rome* | 80 |
| ,, | ed. Karl Bartsch | | | *Berlin* | 69 |
| ,, | ,, L. Clédat [w. Fch. tr. *en regard* and notes by A. L. Sardou] | 15/- | 8° | *Nice* | 77–78 |
| AID: | | | | | |
| Clédat, L. | Le Mystère de Sainte Agnès [an exam. of the MS.]—*in* Bibl. de l'École d'Athènes, vol. i. | | | | |
| Aigar et Maurin [chans. d. geste]: | ed. A. Scheler | 5/- | 8° | *Brussels* | 77 |
| ALBERY OF BESANÇON | Alexander-fragment | | | | |
| AID: | | | | | |
| Flechtner, H. | Die Sprache des Alexander-fragmentes [dissert.] | | | *Strassburg* | 82 |
| ARNAUT DANIEL [*c.* 1180–1200] | | | | | |
| AID: | | | | | |
| Canello, V. | La Vita e le Opere del Trovatore Arnaut Daniello | 9/- | 8° | *Halle* | 83 |
| ARNAUT VIDAL DE CASTELNOUDARI [beg. 14 cent.] | Guillem de la Barra, ed. P[aul] M[eyer] | | 8° | *Paris* | 68 |
| BERNART DE VENTADORN [*c.* 1148–95] | Provenzalische Lieder, hrsg. N. Delius | *o.p.* | 8° | *Bonn* | 53 |
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| Belsch, F. | Die Syntax des Bernart von Ventadorn—*in* Symbolae Joachimicae, 2 pts. | 15/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 80 |
| Bischoff, Hans | Biographie des Troubadours Bernart von Ventadorn [dissert.] | 2/- | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| Hofmeister, R. | Sprachl. Untersuchungen d. Reime Bern. v. Vent's. = Stengel's Ausgaben u. Abh., pt. 10 | 1/6 | 8° | *Marburg* | 84 |

## K § 267

BERTOLOMEU ZORGI [*or* Zorzi ; *fl.* 1250–70]

Aid :

Levy, E. Der Troubadour Bertolomeu Zorgi [Habilit.-Schrift.] 2/- 8° *Halle* 83

BERTRAN DE BORN [*fl.* 1180–95] Leben und Werke, hrsg. A. Stimming ; w. German notes and glossary 10/- 8° *Halle* 79

Aids :

Clédat, L. Du Rôle historique de Bertran de Born 8° *Paris* 78

Laurens, V. Le Tyrtée du Moyen-âge [history of Bertran de Born] 8° ,, [63] 75

BOËTHIUS, ed. K. Bartsch—*in his* Chrest. Prov. [*ut* K § 267] ; ed. F. Renouard—*in his* Choix de Textes [*ut* K § 267].

,, F. Diez—*in his* Altroman. Sprachdenkmäler [*ut* K § 277] ; ed. P. Meyer—*in his* Recueil d'Anc. Textes [*ut* K § 277].

,, F. Hündgen, *sub tit.* Das alt-prov. Boëthius [w. Germ. tr., notes, essays & gloss.] 6/- 8° *Oppeln* 84

Breviari d'Amour —*v.* Matfre, *infra.*

Croisade d'Albigeoise [13 cent. chanson] ed. P. Meyer, 2 vols. [w. French tr.] 15/- 8° *Paris* 75 ; 79

*Notes additionelles* were pub. by MEYER in the Bulletin de la Soc. de l'Hist. de France, vol. xvi.

French Translation : trad. Mary-Lafon, *sub tit.* La Croisade contre les Albigeois [also tr. Meyer, *sup.*] 8° ,, 68

Aid :

Kraack, L. Ueber d. Entstehung u. die Dichter d. *Crois. c. l. Albig.* [Ausg. u. Abhand. xv.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 84

Supposed to be written by the authoress DORIMUNDA. For the prose version of this poem *v. Guerre des Albigeois, infra.*

DAUDE DE PRADAS [early 13 cent.] Li Auzel Cassador, ed. C. Sachs [only pt. i. ; schl. progr.] 2/6 4° *Brandenburg* 65

Romance of D. d. P. on the Four Cardinal Virtues, ed. P. Stickney 3/6 8° *Florence* 79

Daurel et Beton [chans. de geste] ed. Paul Meyer [Soc. des Anciens Textes ; *v.* Girartz de Rossilho, *infra*] 8/6 8° *Paris* 80

Esther [a tragedy] ed. E. Sabatier ; w. French intro. and notes 8° *Nîmes* [1774] 77

FAVRE, Abbé [1727–1782] Oeuvres Complètes, 3 vols. 8° *Montpellier* 85

Fierabras [chans. de geste] ed. J. Bekker—*in* Abhandl. Berl. Akad. Wiss. 1829 7/- 4° *Berlin* 30

,, E. Stengel 2/6 4° *Marburg* 80

Flamenca, Roman de ed. Paul Meyer 10/- 8° *Paris* 65

FOLQUET DE LUNEL [1244–?] ed. Eichelkraut 10/- 8° *Göttingen* 72

FOLQUET DE MARSEILLES [1180?–1231]

Aid :

Pratsch, S. Biographie des Troubadours Folquet von Marseille [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 79

FRANCESCO DA BARBERINO.

Aid :

Thomas, A. Franc. da Barberino et la Littérature Prov. en Italie au moyen-âge 4/6 8° *Paris* 83

GAUCELM FAIDIT [1190 (?)–1240]

Aid :

Meyer, Paul Das Leben des Troubadours Gaucelm Faidit [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Heidelberg* 79

GIRARTZ DE ROSSILHO [9 cent.]

Manuscripts : Bodleian, Oxon. : ed. Prf. W. Foerster—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. v. [*ut* K § 256].

ed. A. Mahn [first 3190 verses only]—*in his* Gedichte der Troubadours [*ut* K § 267].

,, Bibl. Nat., Paris : ed. C. Hofmann, 2 vols. 4/6 8° *Berlin* 55 ; 57

For a revision of this edn. *v.* F. APFELSTEDT in *Romanische Studien*, vol. v. [*ut* K § 256].

ed. Fr. Michel *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/- ; *w.* 8/-] 8 *Paris* 56

,, Bibl. Harl., ed. J. Stürzinger—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. v. [*ut* K § 256 ; *also in* Michel's edn., *sup.*].

French Translation : trad. Paul Meyer [fr. the Oxford MS.] 2/- 8° *Paris* 84

Aids :

Breuer, G. M. Sprachliche Untersuchung zu Girartz de Rossilho, hrsg. Mignard [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 84

Hentschke, G. Die Verbalflexion im Oxforder *Roland* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 83

Mahn, A. —*v. supra, s.v.* History.

Schweppe, K. Études sur Girartz de Rossilho [w. part of Bodl. MSS. ; diss.] 3/- 8° *Stettin* 78

The Romance serials and journals have many important articles on GIRARTZ DE ROSSILHO.

The only undoubtedly original *chanson de geste* in Provençal. Only two others exist : *Fierabras* and *Betonnet d'Hanstone*, both of which are prob. trss. fr. O.-F. originals. [*v. Fierabras* and *Daurel et Beton, supra.*] There is also a fragm. *Aigar et Maurin.*

Guerre des Albigeois [*v.* Croisade, *sup.*] ed. par un Indigène [w. glossary, etc.] 3/- 8° *Toulouse* 63

French Translation : tr. F. P. G. Guizot—*in the* Collection des Mémoires, vol. xv. i.

GUILLEM ANELIER Histoire de la Guerre de Navarre, ed. Fr. Michel ; w. Fch. tr. and notes [Coll. de Docum. Inédits]. 8° *Paris* 56

Vier provenzalische Gedichte [Rügelieder], hrsg. A. Gisi 1/6 4° *Solothurn* 77

Aid :

Diehl, R. Guillem Anelier de Toulouse, Dichter d. zweiten Theiles d. Alb. Chronik [Ausg. u. Abhand.] [diss.] 1/- 8° *Marburg* 85

GUILLEM DE BERGUEDAN Lieder, hrsg. Akeller *Mitau* 49

GUILLEM DE CABESTAING [*d.* 1181–96] Chansons, ed. Fr. Hueffer, *ut infra.*

Aids :

Beschnidt, E. Die Biographie des Troubadours Guillem de Cabestaing u. ihr. histor. Werth [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 79

Hueffer, Fr. Der Trobadour Guillem de Cabestaing : sein Leben u. seine Werke [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 69

GUILLEM FIGUEIRA

Aid :

Levy, E. Guillem Figueira : ein provenzal. Trobadour [w. text of his *chansons* ; diss.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 80

GUILLEM IX. DE POITO [reigned 1087–1127] Chansons, hrsg. Holland + Akeller *Tübingen* 50

Aids :

Bartsch, Karl Ueber das Leben und die Werke Wilhelms ix., Grafen v. Poitiers *Hildesheim* 79

Palustre, L. Histoire de Guillem ix. dit le troubadour [*extr. fr.* Mém. Soc. Antiq. de l'Ouest] 8° *Paris* 82

Sachse, M. Ueber das Leben und die Lieder d. Wilhelm ix., Grafen v. Poitou [dissert.] *Leipzig* 80

GUIOT DE PROVINS Oeuvres, hrsg. F. Wolfart + San Marte [= A. Schulz] [w. Germ. tr., intro. & notes] 9/- 8° *Halle* 61

Aid :

Eisentraut, L. Grammatik zu Guiot de Provins *Cassel* 72

Honorat, St. Vida da ed. A. L. Sardou ; w. Fch. notes *Nice* 75

Aid :

Hosch, S. Quellen u. Verhältniss d. prov. u. lat. Lebensbeschreibung d. H. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 77

Infantia Mariae et Christi : ed. O. Schade *Halle* 69

Aid :

Reinisch, Die Pseudo-Evangelien v. Jesu u. Maria's Kindheit in roman. u. germ. Litteratur *Halle* 79

Istoria Petri et Pauli [Prov. mystery of 15 cent.] : ed. P. Guillaume 6/6 8° *Paris* 87

JAUFRE DE PONS.
AID:
Chabaneau, C. Les Troubadours Renaud et Geoffrey de Pons [*extr.* fr. Courier litt. de l'Ouest] 2/6 8° *Paris* 81
Mahn, A. —*v. supra, s.v.* History.
JAUFRE RUDEL [*fl.* 1140–1170].
AID:
Stimming, A. Jaufre Rudel: sein Leben und seine Werke 2/6 8° *Kiel* 73
LAMBERT, Bethelehem, ed. W. Kreiten [a selection of Mod.-Prov. *chansons*, w. Germ. trss.] 1/6 8° *Freiburg* 82
Leys d'Amors.
AID:
Lienig, P. Die Grammatik der Leys d'amors: verglichen mit d. Sprache d. Troubadours, pt. i. [phonol.] 3/- 8° *Breslau* 90
Li Chantari di Lancelloto: ed. W. De Gray Birch [troubad. poem of 14 cent.] 7/- r 8° Roy. Soc. of Lit. (Tbnr.) 74
MARGUERITE d'OYNGT Oeuvres, ed. E. Philipon 8° *Lyons* 77
MATFRE ERMENGAUD Breviari d'Amor, ed. G. Azais, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* 62; 81
AID:
Mussafia, A. Handschriftl. Studien, pt. iii.: Mittheilungen aus 2 Wiener HSS. d. *Brev. d'Am.* 1/- 8° *Vienna* 64
MATHIEU, A. La Farandulo: poésie provençale, ed. F. Mistral; w. Fch. tr. 3/6 8° *Avignon* [ ] 68
MISTRAL, Frédéric [19 cent.] Mirèio [Mireille (1859)] [an epic poem w. Fch. prose tr.] s 8° *Paris* [ ]
Mirèio: English tr. Harriet W. Preston; front. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 90
,, French tr. E. Rigaud 8° *Paris* [ ] 82
,, ,, C. Hennion 8° *Tours* 79
,, German tr. [Frau] B. M. Dorieux-Brotbeck 5/- 8° *Heilbronn* 80
Calendu [1867], übers. J. Westenhöffer [only the first song] *Mühlhausen* 83
MONTAUDON, Moine de [*fl.* 1180–1200] ed. O. Klein [=Stengel's Ausgaben u. Abhandl., pt. vii.] 4/- 8° *Marburg* 85
ed. E. Philippsohn; w. Germ. notes, life, etc. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 73
AID:
Sabatier, E. Le Moine de Montaudon 8° *Nîmes* 79
N'AT DE MONS Werke, hrsg. W. Bernhard [Altfrz. Bibliothek] 5/6 8° *Heilbronn* 87
Nobia Leyczon ed. C. Dühr; w. German tr. and notes [chiefly etymological] [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° *Friedland* 69
,, E. Mätzner; w. German tr., intro. and notes [ ,, ] *o.p.* 8° *Berlin* 45
PEIRE CARDENAL.
AID:
Maus, F. W. Peire Cardenal's Strophenbau in Verh. z. anderen Trobad. [=Ausg. u. Abhand. v.] 3/- 8° *Marburg* 84
PEIRE DE CORBIAC Trésor, en vers provençale, ed. C. Sachs [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° *Brandenburg* 59
PEIRE ROGIER [*fl.* 1160–1180] AID: Appel, C. Leben und Lieder des Peire Rogier [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 82
PONS DE CAPDOILL [1150–1190] AID: Napolsky, M. Leben und Werke d. Pons der Capdoill 4/- 8° *Halle* 80
Prise de Damiette [in 1219] Provençal version, ed. Paul Meyer [extract] 4/- 8° *Paris* 77
AID:
Meyer, Paul De Captione Damiatae fragment. provinciale [w. Fch. tr.] *Geneva* 79
Prise de Jérusalem: ed. C. Chabaneau 8° *Paris* 90
RAMBAUT DE VAQUEIRAS [1180–1207] Bonifaz de Montferrat u. Ramb. de Vaqueiras, ed. L. Streit *Berlin* 77
,, ,, Les Frevols Venson le plus fort, *etc.*, hrsg. A. T[obler] ,, 82
RAIMON FÉRAUT —*v.* Honorat, *supra.*
RAINAUT DE PONS —*v.* Jaufre de Pons, *supra.*
RAMBERTINO BUVALELLI [13 cent.] Le Rime Provenzali di Ramb. Buvalelli [anon. edited] 8° *Florence* 85
AID:
Casini, T. La Vita e le Poesie di Rambertino Buvalelli 8° *Bologna* 80
Renard, Lou Renard provenc.: rouman en douge cant 8° *Aix* 78
ROUMANILLE, José [*b.* 1818] Li Margarideto, 3/6; Le Campano Mountado 2/- *Avignon* 47; 57
Lis Oubreto en vers, 3/6; The same in prose, 3/6; Lou Mège de Cucagnan 8° *Avignon* [59] 64; 59; 63
Lis Entarro chin galejado boulegarello 74
[ed.] Contes Provençaux *Avignon* 83
SABOLY, Nicolas [1614–1675] AID: Faury, P. Saboly: étude littéraire et historique 8° *Charpentras* 76
Saint Amador, Vida de [14 cent.] ed. V. Lieutaud [*v. also* K § 264: Catal. Liter.] 8° *Marseilles* 78
,, André [mystery] by Marcellin Richard, ed. J. Fazy; w. French intro. 8° *Aix* 83
,, Bénézet, Vie de [13 cent.] ed. J. H. Albanès; w. Fch. tr. and notes *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° *Marseilles* 76
,, Douzeline, Vie de [13 cent.] ed. J. H. Albanès; w. Fch. tr. and hist. and crit. intro. 8° ,, 79
,, Enimie, Vie de ed. C. Sachs 8° *Berlin* 57
,, George Viede: poème Provençal, ed. C. Chabaneau 2/6 8° *Paris* 87
Sainte Marguerite, Vie de, en vers romans, ed. Moulet [*extr. fr.* Mém. Acad. Toulouse, ser. vii. vol. vii.] 8° *Tours* 75
,, Marie Vie des Saintes Marie Jacobé et Marie Salomé, ed. Abbé Moreau 8° *Montpellier* 79
,, ,, Madeleine dans la litt. Provençale: texts in prose and verse, ed. C. Chabaneau 10/- 8° *Paris* 87
Sermons du 12 Siècle en vieux Provençale, ed. F. Armitage 3/- 8° *Heilbronn* 84
VIDAL, Peire [*fl.* 1175–1215] Lieder, hrsg. Karl Bartsch 6/- 8° *Berlin* 57

## 268. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*a*): INTRODUCTION. MAGAZINES. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

### Introduction and Methodology—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Languages, Modern.

BREITINGER, H. Studium und Unterricht des Französischen 3/- 8° *Zürich* [77] 85
MEISSNER, A. L. The Philology of the French Language 3/- 12° Hachette [74] 83
WENDT, O. Encyklopädie des französischen Unterrichts 3/- 8° *Hanover* 88

### Magazines and Serials.

Französische Studien, hrsg. G. Körting + E. Koschwitz [a Suppl. to the *Ztschr.*, *infra*] 8° *Heilbronn* 81–88 *in prog.*
Vol. i. (3 pts.) 7/6; ii. 12/-; iii. (7 pts.) 18/-; iv. (5 pts.) 15/-; v. (4 pts.) 19/-; vi. (4 pts.) 15/-.
Revue de Philologie Française et Provençale
Zeitschrift für neufranz. Sprache und Litter., vols. i.–vi., ed. G. Körting + E. Koschwitz, vii.–xi., ed. H. Körting [*died* 1890] + D. Behrens ea. vol. [of 8 pts.] 15/- 8° *Oppeln* 79–89 *in prog.*

K § 268

## History of the Language.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUBERTIN, Ch. | Histoire de la Langue et Littér. franç. au moyen-âge, 2 vols. | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | [78–79] 85 |
| ,, ,, | Origine et Formation de la Langue et Métrique franç. | | | | 82 |
| de CASSAGNAC, Granier | Les Origines de la Langue Française | | 8° | ,, | 72 |
| | Maintains that the French is directly descended fr. the Celtic !—but is readable and full of useful material. | | | | |
| COCHERIS, H. | Entretiens sur la langue française | | 8° | *Paris* | 77 |
| GÉNIN, F. | Des Variations du langage franç. depuis le 12e siècle | *o.p.* [*scarce; w.* 12/–] | 8° | ,, | 46 |
| *LITTRÉ, E. | Histoire de la Langue Française, 2 vols. | 6/– | 8° | ,, | [62] 78 |
| | *Not* a history, but a good coll. of essays on the orig., etymol., gram., etc., of the Fch. lang. to Mid. Ages. | | | | |
| ,, ,, | Études et Glanures p. servir à l'histoire de la langue française | | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| LOISEAU, A. | Histoire de la Langue Française | [to end of 16 cent.] 6/6 | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### *French Language in England.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEHRENDS, D. | Beitr. z. Geschichte d. frz. Sprache in Engl., pt. i. [=Franz. Stud., vol. v.] | 8/– | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 86 |
| SCHEIBNER, O. | Die Herrschaft d. Franzosen in England | [11–14 cent.; schl.-progr.] | | *Annaberg* | 80 |
| | A good paper, by a "Neuphilologer." | | | | |

*Sixteenth Century* —*v.* K § 274: Middle-French Philology.

## Modern French (17th cent. to present time).

### *Malherbe's Position, Grammar, etc.* [1555–1628].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BASSOT, L. | Un Réformateur de la Poésie française | [on Malherbe] | 8° | *Paris* | 81 |
| BECKMANN, F. A. | Étude sur la Langue et la Versification de Malherbe | [dissert.] | | *Bonn* | 72 |
| HOLFELD, H. | Ueber die Sprache des F. de Malherbe | [dissert.] 2/– | 8° | *Posen* | 75 |
| NAUENDORF, | De l'Influ. opérée de M. sur la poés. et lang. franç. | [progr.] | | *Marburg* | 71 |

### *The Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Précieux.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BERBLINGER, | Das Hotel Rambouillet u. s. culturgeschichtl. Bedeutung | [progr.] 1/6 | 4° | *Rendsburg* | 75 |
| COUSIN, Victor | La Société franç. au 17 siècle d'après Mlle. de Scudéry | | 8° | *Paris* | 55 |
| FISCHER, F. A. | Das Hotel Rambouillet und die Précieux | 1/6 | 8° | *Jena* | 68 |
| KALLSEN, B. | Die französische Salonlitteratur im 17 Jahrhundert | | | | 62 |
| *LIVET, C. L. | Précieux et Précieuses | [the standard work] | 8° | *Paris* | 59 |
| ROEDERER, | Mémoire p. servir à l'hist. de la Société polie | | 8° | ,, | 57 |
| SOMAIZE, | Dictionnaire des Précieuses, ed. C. L. Livet | | | ,, | [ ] 60 |
| | A dictionary of the Précieux language by a Précieux. | | | | |
| TIBURTIUS, G. | Molière und das Précieusenthum | [dissert.] 1/– | 8° | *Neumark* | 73 |
| | *Vide* also *infra, s.v.* Molière. Most other works on Molière deal more or less fully with the Précieux—*cf.* K § 35. | | | | |
| WEISSER, Emile | L'Hôtel de Rambouillet: essai d'histoire littéraire | 2/– | 4° | *Breslau* | 73 |

### *The Academy.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUCAS, H. | De Academiae quam vocant Francogallicam originibus | | | *Rheine* | 79 |
| ,, ,, | Essai sur la littérature française du 17 siècle [on the wks. of the "40 Immortals"] | | | ,, | 79 |
| PELISSOT+d'OLIVET, | Histoire de l'Académie Française, ed. C. L. Livet | | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 58 |
| *VAUGELAS, | Remarques sur la Langue Française, ed. A. Chassang, 2 vols. | | 8° | ,, | [ ] 80 |

### *Classical Language of the 17th Century.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHASSANG, A. | —*in the* Introduction *to his edn. of* Vaugelas, *ut supra.* | | | | |
| MÜLLER, J. | Remarques s. l. lang. d. Classiques Fr. au 17 siècle | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 71 |
| SCHÄFER, C. | Die syntakt. Alterthumlichkeiten d. fr. Spr. d. 17 Jahrh. | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° | *Jena* | 82 |

#### *Boileau, Nicolas* [1636–1711]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BORNGESSER, F. | L'Art Poétique de Boileau | [schl.-progr.] 1/6 | 8° | *Bayreuth* | 83 |
| KAULEN, E. | Die Poetik Boileau's | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° | *Münster* | 81 |

#### *Corneille* [1606–1684]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GODEFROY, F. | Lexique Comparé de la lang. de C. et du 17 siècle, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] | 8° | *Paris* | 62 |
| MARTY-LAVEAUX, | Lexique—*to his edn. of* Corneille's *Oeuvres* | | | ,, | 68 |
| RICKEN, W. | Unters. üb. d. metrische Technik Corneille's, pt. i. | 3/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |

#### *Lafontaine* [1631–1697]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LORIN, | Vocabulaire pour les Oeuvres de Lafontaine | *o.p.* | 8° | *Paris* | 52 |

#### *Molière* [1622–1673]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GÉNIN, F. | Lexique Comparé de la langue de Molière, *etc.* | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | *Paris* | 46 |
| HEIDKAMP, W. | Remarques sur la langue de Molière | [schl.-progr.] | | *Münstereifel* | 82 |

#### *de Sévigné, Mme.* [1626–1696]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOMMER, E. | Lexique de la langue de Mme. de Sévigné | | 8° | *Paris* | 67 |

## 269. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*b*): GRAMMAR: GENERALLY. PALÆOG., ORTHOG., PHONOL.

### Grammar

—*mere school-books are omitted.*

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stengel, E. | Verzeichniss französischer Grammatiken [chronologically arrgd.; fr. end of 14th to beg. 18th cent.] | 4/6 | 8° | *Oppeln* | 90 |

*Text-Books, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ayer, C. | Grammaire comparée de la Langue Française [strong in syntax] | | 8° | *Paris* | [76] 85 |
| Bastin, J. | Étude phil. de la lang. franç.: ou grammaire comparée | | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 79 |
| Brachet, A. | Historical Grammar of the French Tongue, tr. Dn. G. W. Kitchin | 3/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | [68] 88 |
| Breymann, Prf. H. | French Grammar based on Philological Principles | 4/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | [74] 81 |
| Brunot, F. | Grammaire historique de la langue française | | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Chassang, A. | Nouvelle Grammaire Française: cours supérieur | | 8° | ,, | [ ] 82 |
| Lücking, G. | Französische Schulgrammatik [a very good bk.] | 2/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [80] 83 |
| Marty-Laveaux | Grammaire historique de la Langue Française | | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| Mätzner, E. | Französische Grammatik [w. spec. refer. to Latin]<br>Still the most scientific work, but in many parts antiquated. The new edns. are mere reprts. of the 1st. | 10/– | 8° | *Berlin* | [56] 84 |
| Plattner, Ph. | Französische Schulgrammatik [a very good bk.] | 2/– | 8° | *Carlsruhe* | 83 |
| Tobler, A. | Vermischte Beiträge zur französischen Grammatik | 5/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |

### Palaeography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chassant, A. | l'aléographie des Chartes et des MSS. des 11 au 17 siècle | 5/– | 12° | *Paris* | [39] 76 |
| ,, ,, | Dictionnaire des Abbréviations usitées dans les MSS. [chfly. Latin and Fch. charters] | 7/– | 8° | *Paris* [2nd ed. 62] | 84 |
| L'École des Chartes | Recueil de Facsimiles, 4 pts.; pl. | | f° | ,, | 80–87 |
| Prou, M. | Manuel de Paléographie Latine et Française [6–17 cent.] | 10/– | 8° | ,, | 90 |

### Orthography and Pronunciation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benecke, A. | Darstellung der Lehre v. d. französischen Aussprache | 2/– | 8° | *Potsdam* | [75] 80 |
| Didot, A. F. | Observations sur l'orthographie française [w. a hist. of the reform since 15 cent.] | | 8° | *Paris* | 68 |
| *Lesaint, M. A. | Traité complet et méthod. de Prononciation française | 9/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [62] 71 |
| Ebers, E. | Ueber d. verschiedenen Systeme *etc.* d. französ. Orthographie [schl. progr.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Osnabrück* | 83 |
| Mende, A. | Étude sur la Prononciation de l'*e* muet à Paris | | 8° | *London* | 80 |
| Niemer, G. | Ueber d. orthogr. Reformversuche d. fr. Phonetiker d. 19 Jahrh. | 2/– | 8° | *Greifswald* | 82 |
| Paris, Gaston | Étude sur le rôle de l'accent Latin dans la langue Française | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | |
| Plötz, C. | Systematishe Darstellung der französischen Aussprache | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | [ ] 84 |
| Stürzinger, J. [ed.] | Orthographia Gallica [Altfranzösische Bibl.]<br>A good edn. of the oldest treatise [anonymous] on French pronunciation and orthography. | 2/6 | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 84 |
| *Thurot, Ch. | De la Prononciation franç. depuis le 16e siècle, 2 vols. and Index *o.p.* [*scarce; w.* 45/–]. | | 8° | *Paris* | 81; 83; 84 |

### Phonology

—*v. also* K § 120: Aryan Philology, *s.v.* Phonetics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ayer, Ch. | Phonologie de la Langue Française | | 8° | *Paris* | [74] 75 |
| Beyer, F. | Das Lautsystem des Neufranzösischen | 2/– | 8° | *Köthen* | 87 |
| ,, ,, | Französische Phonetik für Lehrer | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Köritz, W. | Ueber das *s* vor Cons. im Französischen | | 8° | *Strassburg* | 85 |
| Lindner, F. | Grundriss d. Laut.- u. Flexionsanalyse d. neufrz. Schriftsprache [not v. good] | 3/– | 8° | *Oppeln* | 81 |
| *Passy, Paul | Le Français parlé | | 8° | *Paris* | |
| ,, ,, | Sons de Français | | 8° | ,, | |
| Scheler, A. | Exposé des Lois qui régissent la transform. fr. d. Mots Latins | 3/– | 12° | *Brussels* | 78 |
| Soames, L. | Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics | 6/– | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |
| *Trautmann, M. | Die Sprachlaute im allgemeinen [esp. Eng., Fch. and German] | 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |

## 270. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*c*): ETYMOLOGY.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nisard, Ch. | Curiosités d'Etymologie Française | | 8° | *Paris* | 63 |
| Mahn, A. | Etymologische Untersuchungen—*v.* K § 256: Romance. | | | | |
| Rothenberg, I. | De Suffixorum Mutatione in Lingua Francogallia [written in German; diss.] | 2/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 80 |
| Schötensack, H. A. | Beitrag z. e. wiss. Grundlage f. etym. Unters. d. frz. Sprache<br>A by no means scientific book—*e.g. échapper* deriv. fr. *ex champ*=from the (battle) field. | 10/– | 8° | *Bonn* | 83 |

### History of French Lexicography.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Courtat, | Monographie du Dictionnaire de l'Académie Française | | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |
| Fels, A. | Das Wörterbuch d. französischen Akademie, pt. i. [on the 1st edn.] [sch.-prog.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Hamburg* | 84 |
| Kerviler, | Essai d'une Bibliographie raisonnée de l'Académie Française | | 8° | *Paris* | 77 |
| Schwartze, R. | Die Wörterbücher d. fr. Sprache vor d. Erscheinen d. Dict. de l'Acad. [1350–1694; diss.] | 1/– | 8° | *Jena* | 75 |

### Compound Words.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Darmesteter, A. | Formation des Mots composés dans la lang. franç. [comparative] | | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| Meunier, L. F. | Les Composés qui contiennent un verbe à un mode personnel [in Latin, French, Italian and Spanish] | | 8° | ,, | 73 |
| Schmidt, Joh. | Ueber die französische Nominalzusammensetzung [sch.-progr.] | 1/– | 4° | *Berlin* | 72 |

K § 270

## Creation of New Words.

*Darmesteter, A. De la Création des Mots nouveaux dans la langue française 8/6 8° *Paris* 77

## Dictionaries.

l'Académie Française, Dictionnaire histor. de la langue française, 2 vols. 30/- 4° *Paris* [1694] 84

The most *complete* dictionary; but quite thrown into the shade by LITTRÉ'S great work. For hist. of the Dict., *v.* K § 269.

Beaujean, A. Dictionnaire de la Langue Franç.: abrégé de Littré 13/- 8° *Paris* [75] 86
Bellows, John Pocket Dict., French-Eng. and Eng.-French [an excellent pocket-dict.] 10/6 32° Trübner [73] 77
Clifton + Grimbaûd New Eng.-French and French-Eng. Dict., 2 vols. 30/- r 8° Hachette
Gasc, F. E. A. English-French and French-English Dictionary 10/6 8° Bell [73] 89
Hamilton + Legros, H. + E. Dict. Internat., Fr.-Angl. et Angl.-Fr., 2 vols. 24/- r 8° *Paris* 76
Hatzfeld + Darmesteter, A. + A. Dictionnaire général de la lang. franç. du commencem. du xvii. siècle jusqu'à nos jours, 30 pts. ea. 1/- 8° *Paris* 90 *in prog.*
*Littré, E. Dictionnaire de la Langue Française, 4 vols. and Supplément by M. Devic 90/- i 4° ,, [63–72] 74–84

Contains examples, synonyms, etymology and history of words to 16th century. A monumental work: one of the finest, if not the finest, dictionary in any language ever produced by a single man. Abridged by A. BEAUJEAN, one of LITTRÉ'S collaborateurs, *ut supra*.

Littré, E. Comment j'ai fait mon *Dictionnaire—in his* Études et Glanures [*ut* K § 268].
Pétrequin, J. E. Étude littéraire et lexicologique sur le Dictionnaire de M. Littré *Lyons* 75
Masson, Gustave Dict. of the French Language [both pts.; based on Elwall] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 74
*Sachs + Villatte, $\frac{C.}{C.}$ Encyklopädisches Wörterbuch d. franz. u. deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. 66/- 4°; small edn. 2 v. in 1, 13/6 8° [an excellent work] *Berlin* [69–75] 87; [74–80] 88
Spiers, Dr. French Dictionary, 2 vols. 21/- r 8° Hachette [ ]

### *Etymological Dictionaries.*

*Brachet, A. Etymological French Dictionary, tr. Dn. G. W. Kitchin 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [73] 78
*Scheler, Auguste Dictionnaire d'Etymologie Française 15/- r 8° *Brussels* [73] 80
Schötensack, H. A. Französisch-Etymologisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.–iv. 13/6 8° 90 *in prog.*
Stappers, H. Dictionnaire Synoptique d'Etymologie Française 8° *Brussels* 85
Toubin, Ch. Dictionnaire Étymolog. et Explic. de la lang. Fr. [esp. popular lang.] 12/6 r 8° *Paris* 86

### *Mediæval Glossaries.*

Cassel and Reichenau [8 cent.] Glossaries—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* "Earliest Monuments."
Chassang, A. [ed.] Petit Vocabulaire Latin-franç. du 13° siècle [fr. Evreux MS.] *Paris* [ ]
Foerster + Koschwitz, $\frac{W.}{E.}$ [eds.]—*their* Altfranz. Uebungsb. [*ut* K § 273] *conts. the Reich. and Cass. glosses and another.*
Scheler, A. [ed.] Lexicographie Latine du 12 et du 13 siècle [*repr. fr.* Jahrb. f. rom. Phil.] 3/6 8° *Leipzig* 67

Three works by Jean GARLANDE, Alex. NECKAM, and ADAM DU PETIT-PONT.

" " Olla Patella: vocab. latine versifié avec gloss. françs. [fr. Lille MS.] *Brussels* 79

The most important mediæval gloss. is the Latin-Fch. Dict. of FIRMIN LE VER [FIRMINIUS VERMIS, comp. betw. 1420–1440], upon wh. *cf.* SCHWARTZE, *ut supra*.

## Doublets.

Brachet, A. Dictionnaire des Doublets ou doubles formes de la lang. franç.; w. Suppl. 2/6 8° *Paris* [68] 83

## Foreign Elements.

### *Generally.*

Loubens, Recueil des Mots français tirées des Langues Étrangères 8° *Paris* 83

### *Celtic.*

Grünewald, M. Ueber die keltischen Elemente im Französischen *Brunswick* 74
Lücke, Grammaire d. Idiomes Celtiques en rapp. av. la lang. franç. [progr.] *Schleswig* 76
Thurneysen, R. Keltoromanisches [the Celtic Etymols. in Diez's Etymol. W'bch.] 4/- 8° *Halle* 84

### *Greek.*

Loubens, Recueil de Mots français dérivé de la Langue Grecque 8° *Paris* 80

### *Latin*

—*v.* K § 210: Post-Classical Latin.

### *Oriental.*

Devic, M. Dictionnaire Étymologique des Mots franç. d'origine oriental 7/6 s 8° *Paris* 76

### *Teutonic.*

*Atzler, F. Die germanischen Elemente in der französischen Sprache 3/- 8° *Cöthen* 67
Hottenrot, Germanische Wörter im Französischen [programme] 1/6 8° *Cologne* 76
Mackel, E. Die germanischen Elemente in d. französ. u. provenzal. Sprache [=Frz. Stud. vi. 1] 7/- 8° *Heilbronn* 87
Neumann, F. Die germ. Elemente in d. provenzal. u. franz. Spr. [phonetical; diss.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 76
Scheck, M. 500 german. Wörter u. 1,600 germ. Vocabeln in d. franz. Sprache 1/- 16° *Stuttgart* 75
Schultze, M. Die germanischen Elemente der französischen Sprache 1/- 8° *Berlin* 76
Schweisthal, Rôle de l'élément franc de la langue française 8° *Paris* 83
Waltemath, W. Die fränkischen Elemente in der französischen Sprache [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Paderborn* 85

### Names.

*Personal Names.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Freyberg, E. | Französische Personennamen aus Guiman's Urkundenbuch v. A.ras [diss.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 82 |
| Larchey, L. | Dictionnaire des Noms [20,200 names] | | | *Nancy* | 80 |
| Moisy, H. | Noms de Famille Normands | | 8° | *Paris* | 75 |
| Rigollot, | Essai d'Onomastique [family-names of Vendôme in 16 cent.] | | | | 80 |
| Ritter, E. | Les Noms de Famille | | | *Paris* | 75 |

*Place-Names.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| de Chaban, | Essais sur l'Origine d. Noms Locaux de Touraine et Vendômois | | | *Vendôme* | 81 |
| Esser, Q. | Ueber gallische Ortsnamen in der Rheinprovinz | 1/6 | 8° | *Andernach* | 74 |
| Glück, E. | Die bei Cäsar vorkommenden keltischen Ortsnamen | 3/– | 8° | *Munich* | 57 |
| Littré, E. | Noms de Lieu en France—*in his* Études et Glanures [*ut* K § 268]. | | | | |
| Maunier, E. | Études étymol., *etc.*, sur les noms de villes, bourgs, *etc.* | | 8° | *Paris* | 62 |
| Moisy, H. | Études philologiques d'Onomatologie Normande | | | ,, | 75 |
| Quicherat, J. | De la Formation fr. des anciens Noms de Lieux | | 8° | ,, | 67 |

### Synonyms.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bourgnignon + Bergerol, E. | Dictionnaire des Synonymes Français | | | *Paris* | 84 |
| Herz, J. | Französische Synonyma | 1/– | 4° | *Heilbronn* | 79 |
| *Lafaye, | Dictionnaire de Synonymes Français [the standard work] | | | *Paris* | [ ] 78 |
| Sardou, A. L. | Nouveau Dictionnaire des Synonymes Français | | | ,, | [ ] 84 |
| Schmitz, B. | Französische Synonymik | 4/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | [68] 83 |

*Synonyms in Individual Texts*—*v.* K § 277, *s.vv.* Amis, Chanson de Roland.

## 271. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*d*): ACCIDENCE.

### Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Koschwitz, E. | Neufranzösische Formenlehre | 2/– | 8° | *Oppeln* | 88 |

### Verb.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Breymann, Prf. H. | Die Lehre vom französischen Verb | 2/6 | 8° | *Munich* | 82 |
| *Chabaneau, C. | Histoire et Théorie de la Conjugation Française | 4/6 | 8° | *Paris* | [68] 78 |
| Mosen, C. | Das französische Verb | 3/– 1 | 8° | *Vienna* | 87 |
| Thurneysen, R. | Ueber die Conjugation des Verbums *estre* | | | *Jena* | 82 |
| Wigand, A. | Formation et Flexion du Verbe franz. basées sur le Latin | 2/6 | 8° | *Hermannstadt* | 82 |

*Participle.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bastin, | Le Participe Passé Français et son Histoire | | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 80 |
| Domke, | Ueber die französischen Participien [schl.-progr.] | | 8° | *Greifenberg* | 75 |
| Mercier, A. | Histoire des Participes Français | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |

### Noun.

*Gender.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mercier, A. | De Neutrali genere quid factum sit in Gallica Lingua | 2/– | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |

### Pronoun.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gessner, E. | Zur Lehre vom französischen Pronomen, 2 pts. | 2/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | [73–74] 85 |
| Schulze, O. | Zur Entwickelung des französ. Demonstrativpronomens [schl.-progr.] | | | *Vegesack* | 76 |

### Particles.

*Preposition.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clairin, P. | Du Génetif Latin et de la Préposition *de* [good] | | 8° | *Paris* | 80 |

## 272. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*e*): SYNTAX, PROSODY, STYLE, METRICS.

### Syntax: Generally—*for* Syntax of Verb, Noun, etc., *v.* K § 271, *s.vv.* Verb, Noun, *etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brinkmann, F. | Syntax des Französischen und Englischen, vol. i. 12/–; vol. ii. pts. i.–ii. | 17/6 | 8° | *Brunswick* | 84; 85 |
| *Matzner, E. | Syntax d. neufranz. Sprache, 2 vols. [standard; still valuable] | *o.p.* [*w.* 18/–] | 8° | *Berlin* | 43; 45 |

*Position of Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Habicht, F. | Beitr. z. Begründung d. Stellung v. Subj. u. Pred. im Neufranz. | | | *Jena* | 82 |

### Prosody and Style.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beauvais, A. E. | Deutsch-Französische Phraseologie, 2 vols. | | 8° | *Wolfenbüttel* | 84 |
| Franke, E. | Französische Stilistik, pts. i.–ii. | ea. 3/– | 8° | *Oppeln* | 86 |

**K § 273**

*PLOETZ, Karl — Vocabulaire Systématique et Guide de Conversation Française — *Berlin* [ ]
ROCHE, A. — Du Styl et de la Composition littéraire — s 8° *Paris* *n.d.*
*SCHMITZ, B. — Deutsch-Französische Phraseologie in systematischer Ordnung — *Berlin* [72] 82
WILCKE, R. — Der französische Aufsatz [a good little book] 1/6 8° *Hamm* 83

**Metrics** —*v. also* K § 277, *s.vv.* Amis, Chans. de Roland.

*BECQ DE FOUQUIÈRES, L. Traité Général de Versification Française 6/6 8° *Paris* 79
A very important work, the first really scientific and philosophical treatise on Fch. metrics.
BENLOEW, L. — Précis d'une Théorie des Rhythmes ,, 62 ; 63
FOTH, K. — Die französische Metrik in ihren Grundzügen [school-book] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 79
*LUBARSCH, E. O. — Französische Verslehre 12/– 8° ,, 79
PIERSON, P. — Métrique naturelle du langage [w. prel. notice by Gaston Paris] 8/6 8° *Paris* 84
QUICHERAT, L. M. — Traité de Versification Française *o.p.* 8° ,, [28] 58
TOBLER, A. — Vom französischen Versbau alter u. neuer Zeit [Fch. tr., 4/6 8° *Paris* 85] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* [80] 83

*History.*

BELLANGER, L. — Études histor. et philolog. sur la Rime Franç. [15 cent. to pres. time] 8° *Paris* 76

## 273. OLD FRENCH [A.D. 842–14TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY (LANGUE d'OIL).

**Geographical Limit.**

de TOURTOULON + BRINGUIER, Ch. O. Étude s. l. limite géogr. de l. lang. d'Oc et l. d'Oïl, pt. i. [w. map] 5/– 8° *Paris* 76

**Grammar** —*v. also the* Introductions *to* Editions of Texts in K § 277, *passim.*

*BURGUY, G. F. — Grammaire de la Langue d'Oïl, 3 vols. [12–13 cent. ; w. glossary] 25/– 8° *Berlin* [53–56] 82
CLÉDAT, L. — Grammaire élémentaire de la vieille langue française [a good element. bk.] 8° *Paris* 85
HORNING, A. — Grammaire de l'ancien français—*in his edn. of* Bartsch's Chrestom., *ut infra.*
LÜCKING, Gustav — Die ältesten französischen Dialekte [*ut* K § 275] 7/– 8° *Berlin* 77
Practically a treatise on the French language to middle of 11th cent. (*Alexis*).
ROGET, F. F. — Introduction to Old French 6/– c 8° Williams 87
History, grammar, chrestomathy of 100 pp. [fr. Bartsch *ut infra*], glossary.
SCHWAN, E. — Grammatik des Altfranzösischen 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 88

**Phonology** —*v. also the* Intros. *and* Notes *to edns. of* Texts in K § 277, esp. those by Andresen, Foerster, Koschwitz, Mall, Paris, Suchier, Vollmöller.

LENCER, — Versuch e. Parallele zwischen d. Entwickelung d. Altfranz. u. d. Englischen — *Schleiz* 67
MATZKE, J. E. — Dialect. Eigenthümlichkeiten in d. Entwick. d. mouillierten *l* in Altfrz. 2/6 8° *Paris* 90
NEUMANN, F. — Laut- und Flexionslehre d. Altfranzösischen 3/6 8° *Heilbronn* 78

*Dialects : Ancient* —*v.* K § 275.

**Etymology.**

*Lexicography.*

JENSCH, — Beiträge zur Lexicographie d. Altfranzösischen [schl.-programme] 1/6 8° *Magdeburg* 58

*Dictionaries* —*v. also the* Glossaries *appended to* Editions of Texts *in* K § 277.

BARTSCH, Karl —*his* Chrestomathie de l'Anc. Franç. [*ut infra*] *conts. a good glossary.*
BURGUY, G. F. —*in vol. iii. of his* Grammaire [*ut supra*] *is a convenient glossary, tho' its etymols. are untrustworthy.*
DUCANGE, C. —*vol. iii. of his* Glossarium [*ut* K § 210] *contns. an extensive O.-F. dictionary.*
GODEFROY, Fr. — Dict. de l'anc. Lang. Franç. vols. i.–v. [Quantel] [9–15 cent. ; to occupy 10 v.] ea. vol. 42/– 4° *Paris* 79–89 *in prog.*
HIPPEAU, C. — Dictionnaire de la Langue Française aux 12ᵉ–13ᵉ siècles [not good] 10/– 8° ,, 66–72
LA CURNE SAINTE-PALAYE Dictionn. histor. de l'anc. lang. franc., ed. L. Favre + M. Pajot, 10 v. ea. 25/– 4° *Niort* 75–84
Of no great value now. The author of the MS., now first pub., died in 1787, and the editing is meagre.

**Accidence.**

*Verb.*

BEHRENS, A. — Endung d. 2 Person Pluralis d. altfrz. Verbums 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 90
FREUND, H. — Verbalflexion d. ältesten franz. Sprachdenkmäler [dissert.] 1/– 8° *Heilbronn* 79
SPOHN, — Ueber die Conjonctif im Altfranzösischen — *Schrimm* 82

*Adjective.*

EICHELMANN, L. — Flexion u. attrib. Stellung d Adj. i. d. ältest. frz. Sprachdenkm. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Heilbronn* 79
HAMMESFAHR, A. — Zur Comparation im Altfranzösischen [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 81

*Noun.*

v. LEBINSKY, C. — Declination d. Substant. in d. Oïl-sprache [diss. ; *suppl. by* Horning *in* Ztsch. rom. Phil. vi.] 1/6 8° *Breslau* 78
SCHNEIDER, R. — Flexion d. Substantivs in d. ält. fr. Denkmäler [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 83

*Pronoun.*

GANZLIN, K. — Pronomina demonstrativa im Altfranzösischen 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 88
GENGKNAGEL, K. — Kürzung d. Pronomina hinter vocalisch. Auslaut im Altfz. [dissert.] 1/– 8° *Halle* 82
NISSEN, P. — Nominativ d. verbund. Personalnomina i. d. ält. frz. Sprachdenkm. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Kiel* 82
PIETZCH, C. — Beiträge zur Lehre vom altfranzösischen Relativum 2/– 8° *Halle* 88

*Numerals.*

KNÖSEL, K. — Das altfranzösische Zahlwort [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 84

### Syntax.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bourciez, E. | Syntaxe de l'ancien Français [a sketch] | 1/- | 8° | *Bordeaux* | 85 |
| Klapperich, J. | Histor. Entwickelung d. syntakt. Verhältn. d. Bedingungssätze im Altfrz. [=Frz. Stud. iii. 3] | 2/6 | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 82 |
| Schäfer, W. | Die altfranzösischen Doppelrelativsätze [dissert.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Marburg* | 84 |
| Schneider, A. | Die ellipt. Verwendung d. partitiv. Ausdrucks in Altfranz. [dissert.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Breslau* | 83 |

*Verb.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Körnig, F. | Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Impf. u. hist. Perf. im Altfrz. [dissert.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 83 |

*Participle.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bonnard, J. | Le Participe Passé en vieux Français | 2/6 | 8° | *Lausanne* | 77 |
| Busse, J. | Die Congruenz d. Part. Prät. in activ. Verbalconstr. im Altfr. [dissert.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 82 |
| Klemenz, Paul | Syntaktischer Gebrauch d. Part. Präs. u. d. Gerundium im Altfrz. | 1/- | 8° | *Breslau* | 84 |
| Schlutter, H. | Gesch. d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Passé déf. u. Imparf. im Franz. | 1/- | 8° | *Halle* | 84 |

*Interrogative Sentence.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schulze, A. | Der altfranzösische direkte Fragesatz | 5/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 88 |

*Particles : Prepositions—v. also* K § 277 : *s.v.* Joinville.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dickhut, W. | Form u. Gebrauch d. Präpos. i. d. ält. fr. Sprachdenkm. [dissert.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Münster* | 83 |
| Gessner, E. | Sur l'Origine des Prepositions Françaises | | | *Berlin* | 58 |
| Raithel, G. | Die altfranz. Präpositionen, pt. i. [dissert.] | 1/- | 8° | ,, | 75 |
| Schlenner, | Die Präposition *de* und ihr adnominal. Gebrauch [dissert.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 81 |

*Position of Words* —*v. also* K § 277 : *s.vv.* Aucassin, Chanson de Roland, Crestien.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Krüger, P. | Wortstellung in d. frz. Prosalitteratur d. 13 Jahrh. [dissert.] | 1/6 | 8° | *Berlin* | 76 |
| Völcker, B. | Wortstellung in d. ältesten franz. Sprachdenkmalen [=Frz. Stud. iii. 7] | 2/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 82 |
| Wagner, R. | Stellung d. attributiven Adjectivs in altfrz. Prosatexten [13–15 cent.] | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 90 |

### Prosody —*v. also* K § 277 : *svv.* Amis, Chans. de Rol., Crestien.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tolle, K. | Betheuern u. Beschwören in d. altrom. [=Fch.] Poesie | | | *Erlangen* | 83 |
| Zutavern, K. | Ueber die altfranzösische epische Sprache | | | *Heidelberg* | 85 |

*Metrics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paris, Gaston | —*his introduction to his edn. of* Vie de St. Alexis [*ut* K § 277]. | | | | |

### Chrestomathies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Bartsch, Karl [ed.] | Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français [8–15 cent. ; w. glossary] | 10/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [66] 84 |
| ,, ,, | The same ; w. a grammar of Old French by A. Horning | 12/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Constans, L. [ed.] | Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français, 4/6 ; Supplement [11–15 cent ; schl.-bk.] | s | 8° | ,, | 84 ; 86 |
| Foerster + Koschwitz, W./F. | [eds.] Altfranzösisches Uebungsbuch, pt. i. 3/- ; Supplement, pt. i.<br>Pt. i. : Die ältesten Sprachdenkmäler, w. a facs. ; pt. ii. : Rolandmaterialien. | 3/- | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 84 ; 86 |
| Lidforss, E. [ed.] | Choix d'anciens textes français | 5/- | 4° | *Paris* | |
| Meyer, Paul [ed.] | Recueil d'anciens Textes, pts. i.–ii.<br>i. : Vulgar—Latin, Provençal ; ii. : Old-Fch. Poetry ; iii. : Old-Fch. Prose, w. glossary *in prep.* | ea. 5/- | 8° | ,, | 74 77 |
| Toynbee, Paget [ed.] | Specimens of Mediæval French | | | Clar. Press | *in prep.* |

## 274. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15TH TO BEGINNING 17TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY.

### History of the Language.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Darmesteter + Hatzfeld, A./A. | Le Seizième Siècle en France : tableau de la littér. et langue, 2 pts.<br>A good piece of wk. : one of the best histories of a brief period of literary history extant in small compass. | | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |

### Orthography and Pronunciation—*v.* K § 269 : (esp. Stürzinger [ed.] *and* Thurot).

### Phonology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lange, | Der vocalische Lautstand in d. frz. Sprache d. 16 Jahrh. | | | *Elbing* | 83 |
| Thöne, O. | Die lautl. Eigenthümlichkeiten d. fr. Spr. d. 16 Jahrh. [dissert.] | | | *Marienburg* | 83 |

### Chrestomathies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brachet, A. [ed.] | Morceaux choisis d. Grands Écrivains fr. du 16e siècle [w. gram. and vocab.] | | 8° | *Paris* | [74] 81 |
| Darmesteter + Hatzfeld | [*ut supra*]—*conts., as appendix, a seln. of* 16*th cent. prose and verse.* | | | | |
| Merlet, G. [ed.] | Les Grands Écrivains du 16e siècle [Extr. d. Class. Fr. : w. notes] | s | 8° | *Paris* | 7- |
| Monnard, Ch. [ed.] | Chrestomathie des Prosateurs Franç. du 14–16 siècle [w. gram. and voc.] | | | *Geneva* | 62 |

### Pronoun.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lahmeyer, | Das Pronomen in d. rz. Sprache d. 16. u. 17. Jahrhunderts | 2/6 | 8° | *Göttingen* | 86 |

### Syntax.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Benoist, A. | De la Syntaxe franç. entre Palsgrave et Vaugelas | | 8° | *Paris* | 76 |

Palsgrave, an Englishman, was the first author of a proper French Grammar [pub. 1530 ; re-ed. Génin 8° *Paris* 52] ; Vaugelas was a Fch. grammarian [1585–1650].

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gräfenberg, S. | Beiträge zur franz. Syntax des xviten. Jahrhunderts | 2/- | 8° | *Erlangen* | 85 |
| Haase, A. | Französische Syntax des xviiten. Jahrhunderts | 7/- | 8° | *Oppeln* | 88 |
| Schäfer, C. | Die wichtigsten syntakt. Alterthümlichkeiten d. frz. Spr. d. 17. Jahrh. [diss.] | 1/6 | 4° | *Jena* | 82 |

## 275. FRENCH DIALECTS (*a*): ANCIENT: WITH A FEW SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE.

### Collectively

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | —*v. also the* Introductions *and* Notes *appended to edns. of Texts, ut* K § 277 : *passim.* | | | | |
| BURGUY, G. F. | —*in his* Grammaire [*ut* K § 273]. | | | | |
| DIEZ, F. | —*in his* Grammatik [*ut* K § 256]. | | | | |
| LÜCKING, Gustav | Die ältesten französischen Dialekte | 7/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 77 |
| PARIS, Gaston | —*in his* Introduction *to his edn.* Alexis [*ut* K § 277]. | | | | |
| *Monographs.* | | | | | |
| FLECK, A | Der betonte Vocalismus einiger altostfr. Sprachdenkmäler | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° | *Marburg* | 77 |
| ZEMLIN, J. | Der Nachlaut *i* in d. Dialekten Nord- u. Ostfrankr. | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 81 |
| | The Introductions and notes to edns. of O.-F. texts [K § 277] often cont. much important dialectical matter. | | | | |

### Central Dialect

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (ISLE OF FRANCE and pt. of CHAMPAGNE). | | | | |
| METZKE, E. | Der Dialekt von Isle de France im 13 u. 14 Jahrhundert | | | *Breslau* | 81 |
| *Literature.* | | | | | |
| CRESTIEN DE TROIES | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Arthurian Romances. | | | | |
| GARNIER DE PONT ST. MAXENCE | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in Verse. | | | | |
| de JOINVILLE, Sire | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Prose: Chronicles. | | | | |

### Eastern Dialects.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Burgundian*** | (NIVERNAIS, BERRY, ORLÉANAIS, TOURAINE, etc.). | | | | |
| *Literature.* | | | | | |
| Ysopet, Der Lyoner | hrsg. Prf. W. Foerster [Altfranzös. Bibl., vol. v.] | 5/6 | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 82 |
| ***Lothringian*** | (LOTHRINGEN). | | | | |
| FLECK, Aug. | Der betonte Vocalismus einiger altfrz. Sprachdenkmäler | 2/– | 8° | *Marburg* | 77 |
| *Literature.* | | | | | |
| BERNARD, St. | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Prose: Sermons. | | | | |
| Psalter, Der lothringische | hrsg. E. Apfeldstedt [=Altfranzös. Bibl., vol. iv.] | 6/– | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 81 |

### Western Dialects.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GÖRLICH, Ewald | Die südwestlischen Dialekte d. Langue d'Oïl [=Franz. Stud. iii. 2 (*ut* K § 256)] | 5/– | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Die nordwestlischen Dialekte d. Langue d'Oïl [=Franz. Stud. v. 3 (*ut* K § 256)] | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 86 |
| ***Anglo-Norman*** | (ENGLAND)—*v. also* K § 268, *s.v.* French Lang. in England. | | | | |
| KLOPPE, | Recherches sur le dialecte de Wace, 2 pts. | | | *Marburg* | 53; 54 |
| LE HÉRICHER, L. | Glossaire Étymol. Anglo-Normand: ou l'Anglais ramené à la lang. franç.<br>A curious book, as may be judged from the title. | 6/6 | 8° | *Avranches* | 84 |
| SKEAT, Prf. W. W. | Rough List of Eng. Words fd. in Anglo-Fch. [13–14 cents.]—*in* Trans. Philol. Soc. 80–81, pt. iii., Append. v., pp. 91–168. | | | | |
| VISING, J. | Étude s. le dialecte Anglo-Normand du 12 siècle | [dissert.] | | *Upsala* | 82 |
| ,, | Sur la Versification Anglo-Normande | | | ,, | 84 |
| *Literature.* | | | | | |
| ADGAR'S Legends of Mary | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry. | | | | |
| Auban, St., Life of | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry. | | | | |
| BENOÎT DE STE. MORE | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Other Romances. | | | | |
| Brandan, St., Voyage of | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry. | | | | |
| CHANDOS HERALD | Le Prince Noir [14 cent.], ed. Fr. Michel; w. Engl. tr. | 50/– | 4° | *Quaritch* | 83 |
| CHARDRY, | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry. | | | | |
| Charlemagne: | Anglo-Norman poem of 12 cent., ed. Fr. Michel | *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] | 8° | *London* | 36 |
| Chroniques Anglo-Normands | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in verse. | | | | |
| GAYMAR, Geoff. [*c.* 1146] | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in verse. | | | | |
| Horn, Ritter | ed. R. Brede+E. Stengel, fr. Camb., Oxon. and Lond. MSS.; [Ausgaben u. Abhandl. viii.] | 6/– | 8° | *Marburg* | 83 |
| | ed. F. Wissmann; w. notes and gloss. [Quellen u. Forsch.] | 3/6 | 8° | *Strassburg* | 81 |
| MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] | —*v.* K § 277, *s.vv.* Indiv. Lyric Writers and Didactic (*b*): Lais. | | | | |
| PHILIPPE DE THAÜN | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry: Didactic (*c*). | | | | |
| WACE, Robert | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in Verse. | | | | |
| ***Franco-Norman*** | (MAINE, BRITTANY, PERCHE, POITOU, ANJOU). | | | | |
| BOUCHERIE, | Le Dialecte Poitevin au 13e siècle | | 8° | *Montpellier* | 72 |
| HOTZEL, | Der norman. Dialekt und die französische Schriftsprache | [schl.-progr.] | | *Eisenach* | 69 |
| ROETH, C, | Ueber d. Ausfall des intervocalen *d* im Norman. | [dissert.] | | *Halle* | 82 |
| SCHULZKE, P. | Betontes *ĕ+i* und *ŏ+i* in d. norman. Mundart | [dissert.] | | ,, | 79 |
| STRAUCH, M. | Lat. *ŏ* in der norman. Mundart | [dissert.] | | ,, | 81 |
| THIERKOPF, P. | Der stammhafte Wechsel im Norman. | [dissert.] | | ,, | 80 |
| *Literature.* | | | | | |
| Bibliotheca Normannica: | Denkmäler normann. Litteratur u. Sprache, hrsg. H. Suchier, vols. i.–iii.<br>i.: Reimpredigt, hrsg. H. SUCHIER, 4/6; ii.: Judenknabe [5 Gk., 14 Lat., 8 Fch. texts], hrsg. E. WOLTER, 4/–; iii.: Lais d. Marie de France, hrsg. K. WARNKE [w. notes Reinh. KÖHLER], 10/–. | 18/6 | 8° | *Halle* | 79–87 |

*Picardian* (Artois, Flanders, Bas-Maine, pt. of Champagne, Hennegall, Namur, Lüttich, Brabant).

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haase, H. | Das Verhalten d. picard. u. wallon. Denkmäler d. Mittelalt. | [*a* & *e* bef. *n*; diss.] | | | *Halle* | 80 |
| Jenrich, C. | Die Mundart d. *Münchener Brut* | [diss.; attributes poem to Namur dial.] | | | ,, | 81 |
| Siemt, O. | Ueber lat. *c* vor *e* und *i* im Pikardischen | [dissert.] | | | ,, | 81 |

*Literature*

| | |
|---|---|
| Alexis, St., Vie de | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* "Earliest Monuments." |
| Aucassin et Nicolete | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Fiction. |
| Chevalier as deus especs | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Romans d'Aventures. |
| Dit dou vrai aniel | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Didactic Poetry (*a*): Dits. |
| Mouskes, Philippe | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in Verse. |
| Philippe de Rémy | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Romans d'Aventures. |
| Raoul de Houdenc | —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Lyric Poets. |

## 276. FRENCH DIALECTS (*b*): MODERN.

### Bibliography.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Scheffler, W. | —*in his* Die französische Volksdichtung und Sage | | | | *Leipzig* | 83; 84 |

### Anjou.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Menière, | Glossaire Angevin étymologique comparé avec différents dialectes | | | 8° | *Angers* | 81 |

### Aunis.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Meyer, L. E. | Glossaire de l'Aunis | | 3/- | 8° | *Paris* | 71 |

### Breton

—*v.* K § 280: Celtic Philology (*b*): Cymric Branch.

### Champagne: *Rheims.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saubinet, E. | Vocabulaire du bas langage Rémois | | | 8° | *Rheims* | 45 |

### Lille.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Debeure du Buc, L. | Nouveau Glossaire Lillois | [w. histor. and gramm. intro.] | | 8° | *Lille* | 67 |
| Vermesse, L. | Vocabulaire du Patois Lillois | | | 8° | ,, | 60 |

### Lorraine.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adam, Lucien | Les Patois Lorrains | [gram., gloss., texts] | 8/6 | 8° | *Nancy* | 81 |
| Michel, | Dict. d. expressions vicieuses | [esp. Lorraine] | | 8° | ,, | 81 |

### Maine.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chardon, | Etudes sur les dialectes et les patois | [spec. Maine] | | 8° | *Le Mans* | 69 |

### Metz.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Horning, A. | Die ostfranzösische Grenzdialekte zwischen Metz und Belfort | | 4/6 | 8° | *Heilbronn* | 87 |

### Normandy.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frère, E. | Manuel du Bibliographe Normand | | *o.p.* | 8° | *Rouen* | 59 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| du Bois, L. | Glossaire du Patois Normand, augmenté par Travers | | | 8° | *Caen* | 50 |
| Littré, E. | Histoire et Glossaire du Normand—*in his* Études et Glanures [*ut* K § 268]. | | | | | |
| du Méril, A.+E. | Dictionnaire du Patois Normand | | | 8° | ,, | 50 |
| Métivier, G. | Dictionnaire Franco-Norman | [Guernsey, etc.] | 12/- | 8° | *London* | 70 |
| Moisy, H. | Dictionnaire du Patois Normand, 2 vols. | | 12/6 | 8° | *Caen* | 87 |
| Romdahl, A. | Glossaire du Patois du Val de Saire | | | 8° | *Linkoeping* | 81 |
| Vasnier, | Petit Dictionnaire du Patois Normand | | | 8° | *Rouen* | 62 |

*History, etc.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joret, Ch. | Des Charactères et de l'Extension du Patois Normand | | 5/- | 8° | *Paris* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Essai sur le Patois Normand du Bessin | | 5/- | 8° | ,, | 81 |

*Phonology.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joret, C. H. | Mélanges de Phonétique Normande | | 2/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 85 |

### Parisianisms

—*v. also* Slang, *infra* (espec. Larchey).

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Botzon, L. | Sur le Langage Actuel de Paris | [school-programme] | | | *Frankfort* | 73 |
| Nisard, Ch. | Étude sur le Langage Populaire de Paris | | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 72 |
| ,, ,, | De quelques Parisianismes Populaires expliq. d. 17–19 siècles | | 2/6 | 12° | ,, | 76 |
| Villatte, C. | Parisismen | [alphab. dict. of Parisianisms] | 5/- | 8° | *Berlin* | [84] 90 |

### Picardy.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Corblet, T. | Glossaire Étymol. et comp. du Patois Picard | [anc. and mod.; w. bibliogr.] | 7/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 51 |

### Poitou.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DREUX DU RADIER | Essai sur le Langage Poitevin | | 2/6 | 8° | *Niort* | 66 |
| FAVRE, L. | Glossaire du Poitou, de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis | [w. bibliogr.] | | 8° | *Poiters* | 68 |
| LEVRIER, G. | Dictionnaire Étymologique du Patois Poitevin | | | 8° | *Niort* | 78 |
| ROUSSEAU, Abbé | Glossaire Poitevin | | 3/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 69 |

### Provençal

—*v.* **K** § 266.

### Saintonge.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EVEILLE, A. | Glossaire Saintongeais | | 12/6 | 8° | *Bordeaux* | 88 |
| JONAIN, P. | Dictionnaire du Patois Saintongeais | | 7/6 | 8° | *Royau* | 69 |

### Slang

—*v. also* Parisianisms, *supra.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BARRÈRE, Albert | Argot and Slang | [French-English Dictionary, with intro.] | 10/6 | p 8° | Whittaker | [87] 89 |
| DELVAU, A. | Dictionnaire de la Langue Verte | | 5/– | 8° | *Paris* | [ ] 83 |
| LARCHEY, L. | Dictionnaire Historique, Etymolog. et Anecdot. de l'Argot Parisien; ill. | | 5/– | r 8° | „ | [ ] 80 |
| MICHEL, F. R. | Études de Philologie comparée de l'Argot [of Europe and Asia] | | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] | r 8° | „ | 56 |
| RIGAUD, L. | Dictionnaire de l'Argot Moderne | | 5/– | s 8° | „ | 81 |
| VITU, A. | De Jargon et Jobelin: avec un dictionnaire du jargon | | 10/– | 8° | „ | 90 |

### Switzerland

—*v. also* **K** § 231.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AYER, Ch. | Introduction à l'étude d. Dialectes du pays romand | [not v. good] | | 8° | *Neuchâtel* | 78 |
| BRIDEL, D. | Glossaire du Patois de la Suisse Romande, ed. Favrat | | 8/– | 8° | *Basle* | 67 |

#### *Fribourg.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRANGIER, L. | Glossaire Fribourgeois | | | 8° | *Fribourg* | 64–68 |
| HÄFELIN, F. | Recherches sur les Patois Romans du canton de Fribourg | [gram., chrest., gloss.] | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 79 |

#### *Geneva.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GAUDY-LEFORT, | Dictionnaire Genévois | | *o.p.* | 8° | *Geneva* | 27 |

### Vosges.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAILLANT, N. | Essai sur un Patois Vosgien, pt. i. | [phonology] | 10/– | 8° | *Epinal* | 83 |
| JOUVE, L. | Coup d'œil sur les Patois Vosgiens | [*repr. fr.* Echo des Vosges] | | 8° | „ | 64 |

### Walloon.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALTENBURG, W. | Versuch einer Darstellung d. wallon. Mundart, 3 pts. | [sch.-progr.; phonetical] | | 8° | *Eupen* | 80; 81; 82 |
| Chansons et Poésies Wallonnes | | [Pays de Liège] | 4/6 | 8° | *Liège* | |
| CHAVÉE, H. | Français et Wallons | [a parallel] | 7/– | 8° | *Brussels* | 57 |
| DEJARDIN, J. [ed.] | Dictionnaire des Spots | [proverbs] | 8/6 | 8° | *Liège* | 63 |
| GRANDGAGNAGE, C. | Dictionnaire etymol. de la Langue Wallonne vols. i.–ii. pt. 1 | | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] | i 8° | „ | 45; 50 |
| „ „ | The Same, vol. ii. pt. 2 [end], ed. w. suppl. and glossary, A. Scheler | | 10/– | i 8° | *Brussels* | 80 |
| „ „ | Vocab. des Noms Wallons d'Animaux, de Plantes et de Mineraux | | | 8° | „ | 57 |
| M[ICHIELS], L. | Grammaire élémentaire Liègeoise | | *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] | 8° | *Liège* | 63 |
| REMACLE, L. | Dictionnaire Wallon-Français, 2 vols. | | 21/– | 8° | „ | [ ] 53 |
| SIGART, J. | Glossaire étymologique Montois | | 8/6 | 8° | *Brussels* | 70 |

EXTRA-EUROPEAN DIALECTS.

### Canadian.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DUN, O. | Glossaire Franco-Canadien et Vocab. de Locutions Vicieuses usitées au Canada | | | 8° | *Quebec* | 80 |
| ELLIOTT, Prf. [Am.] | On a Philological Expedition to Canada | [Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., Dec. '84] | | 8° | *Baltimore* | 84 |

### Creolese

—*v. also* **K** § 161.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAISSAC, E. | Étude sur le patois Créole-Mauricien | | | 8° | *Nancy* | 80 |

## 277. OLD FRENCH LITERATURE.

### Collections: Modern.

Altfranzösische Bibliothek, hrsg. W. Foerster, vols. i.–xi. 67/6 8° *Heilbronn* 79–87 *in prog.*

Excellent edns. by prominent German Romance scholars, of Old-French and Provençal texts. The more import. ent. separ.

Bibliothèque Française du Moyen-âge, ed. P. Meyer + Gaston Paris 8° *Paris* 84 *in prog.*

i.–ii.: Recueil d. Motets franc. des 12–13 siècles, by G. RAYNAUD.

Französische Neudrucke hrsg. K. Vollmöller, pts. i.–viii. 20/6 8° *Heilbronn* 80–88 *in prog.*

Société des Anciens Textes. Publications of, vols. i.–xxiii. [the more import. ent. separ.] 8° *Paris* 75–86 *in prog.*

*Chrestomathies* —*v.* **K** § 273.

## "The Earliest Monuments."

DIEZ, F. [ed.] Altromanische Sprachdenkmale [Eide, Eulalia, Boethius] 8° *Bonn* 46

With German notes and an Introduction on French epic verse.

,, [ed.] Altromanische Glossare berichtigt u. erklärt [Reichenau & Cassel glosses] 2/6 8° ,, 65

FOERSTER + KOSCHWITZ, W + E. [eds.]—pt. i. *of their* Altfrz. Uebungsbuch [*ut* K § 273] *conts.* the "*Earliest Monuments*" 3/– 8° *Heilbronn* 84

KOSCHWITZ, E. [ed.] Les plus anciens Monuments de la Langue Française 1/– s 8° ,, [79] 86

PARIS, Gaston [ed.] Les plus anciens Monuments d. l. lang. fr.: Album [Soc. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* 75

STENGEL, Prf. E. [ed.] Die ältesten frz. Sprachdenkmäler—*in* Ausgaben und Abhandlungen, pts. i. and xi. 8/– & 1/– *Marburg* 84

AIDS:

Koschwitz, E. Commentar zu d. ältesten frz. Sprachdenkm., pt. i. [Altfrz. Bibl.] 6/– 8° *Heilbronn* 86

Commentaries to (1) (2) (3) (7) and (9).

Schneider, R. Flexion d. Substantivs in d. ält. Denkm. u. im *Charlemagne* [dissert.] *Marburg* 83

### *Individual Texts.*

Alexis, Vie de St. [12 cent.] ed. Gaston Paris + L. Pannier *o.p.* [*w.* 24/–] 8° *Paris* 72

A methodical reconstruction of the oldest text, with an important introduction on the language and metre of the poem. The *text* (only) was repr. 1/6 8° *Paris* 85.

Cambridge Psalter ed. Fr. Michel [Coll. de Docum. Inédits] 8° *Paris* 76

AIDS:

Fichte, E. Die Flexion im Cambridge Psalter *Halle* 79

Schumann, W. Vocalismus und Consonantismus d. Cambridge Psalter—*in* Frz. Studien, vol. iv. 4 [*ut* K § 268] 2/6 8° *Heilbronn* 84

Cassel Glossary [8 cent.] [Teutonic and Romance gloss.; came from Fulda]—*v.* Diez's Altroman. Glossare, *supra.*

Oxford Psalter ed. Fr. Michel 8° *Oxford* 60

AIDS:

Haarseim, Vocalismus und Consonantismus im Oxford Psalter—*in* Roman. Studien., vol. iv. [*ut* K § 256].

Meister, J. H. Die Flexion im Oxford Psalter *Halle* 77

Reichenau Glossary [8 cent.], ed. Hoffmann [Latin and Romance gloss.; MS. at Carlsruhe] 63

ed. F. Diez—*in his* Altromanische Glossare—*ut supra.*

The "Earliest Monuments" comprize: (1) The Strassburg Oaths, (2) Song of St. Eulalie; (3) Jonah-fragment [at Valenciennes]; (4) Leodegar [separ. ed. Gaston PARIS]; (5) Poem on *Passion*; (6) *Alexius* [*v. supra*]; (7) *Solomon's Song*; (8) *Alexander-fragm.* of AUBERI of BESANÇON [*v.* K § 267: Provençale]; (9) *Epistle of S. Stephen*; (10) *Sponsus*—to wh. may be added the prose wks.; (11) Tr. of *Bks. of Kings* ("*Quatre Livres*"); (12) Oxford *Psalter* [*v. sup.*]; (13) Cambridge *Psalter* [*v. sup.*] KOSCHWITZ includes (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (10); PARIS gives photogr. facss. of (1) (2) (3) (4) (5); STENGEL gives (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) and (9).

## Chansons de Gestes.

### *History.*

CASTETS, F. Recherches sur l. rapports d. chans. d. g. et. de l'ep. chev. ital. 5/– 8° *Paris* 87

GAUTIER, Léon Les Épopées Françaises, 4 vols. [vol. ii. not pub. yet] 33/6 8° ,, [65–68] 78–82

PARIS, Gaston Histoire poétique de Charlemagne *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° ,, 65

On the origins and ramifications of the legend. Of much importance for the hist. of the O.-F. chanson-de-geste.

PERSCHMANN + REIMANN + RHODE, H. + W. + A. Beiträge zur Kritik d. frz. Karlsepen [= Ausg. u. Abhand. iii.] 5/– 8° *Marburg* 82

RAJNA, Pio Le Origini dell' Epopea Francese 8° *Florence* 84

For English versions and texts of the Carlovingian Romances, *v.* K § 48.

### *Texts.*

ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.] Roumans de Berte aux grans pies, ed. A. Scheler 3/6 8° *Brussels* 74

AID:

FEIST, A. Zur Kritik der Bertasage [Ausg. u. Abhandl. lix.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 86

AIMERI DE NARBONNÉ Chanson de Geste, ed. L. Demaison [Soc. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris*

Aiol et Mirabel *and* Elie de St. Gille, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. Germ. notes and gloss. [w. glossary] 21/– 8° *Heilbronn* 76–82

,, ,, ,, ed. F. Normand + G. Raynaud [Soc. Anc. Textes] *Paris* 78

Aliscans [12 cent. chans. d. geste]; ed. F. Guessard + A. de Montaiglon 70

,, ed. Dr. Jonckbloet—*in his edn. of* Guillaume d'Orange, 2 vols. 8° *The Hague* 54

Amis et Amiles and Jourdains de Blaives, ed. C. Hofmann 4/– 8° *Erlangen* [52] 82

,, and Amiloun [Eng. vers.]: W. O.-Fch. source, hrsg. E. Kölbing [Altengl. Bibl.] 7/– 8° *Heilbronn* 84

*Jourdains de Blaives* is a continuation of the chanson de geste *Amis et Amiles.*

AIDS:

HÜLLEN, J. Stil. u. Compos. d. *Amis et Amiles* u. *Jourd. de Blaives* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 83

KLEIN, H. Sage, Metrik u. Grammatik d. *Amis et Amiles* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 75

KOCH, J. Ueber *Jourdaines de Blaives* 1/6 8° *Königsberg* 75

KÖLBING, Prf. E. Ueberlieferung d. Sage v. *Amis et Amiles*—*in* Paul and Braune's Beiträge [*ut* K § 225].

LAUSBERG, Die Verbalen Synonyma in *Amis et Amiles* u. *Jourdains de Blaives* [dissert.] 2/– 8° *Münster* 84

LINK, Th. Eine sprachliche Studie über die agn. Version der *Amis-Sage* 1/6 8° *Munich* 85

MODERSOHN, Die Realien in *Amis u. Amiles* u. *Jourdains de Blaives* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 86

SCHOPPE, J. Metrum u. Assonanz d. *Amis et Amiles* [= Franz. Stud. iii. i. (*ut* K § 268)] 1/6 8° *Heilbronn* 8–

Aquin [chans. d. geste] ed. Joüon des Longrais 8° *Nantes* 80

Aspremont [chans. de geste] ed. F. Guessard + L. Gautier 8° *Paris* 55

Auberi [chans. d. geste] ed. P. Tarbé; ed. A. Tobler 8° *Rheims* 49; *Lpz.* 70

Aye d'Avignon [chans. d. geste] ed. F. Guessard + P. Meyer 8° *Paris* 61

Aymon, Quatre Fils —*v.* Renaus de Montauban, *infra.*

BODEL, Jean Les Saisnes, ed. Fr. Michel [Charlemagne's wars w. Witekind] *o.p.* 8° ,, 39

,, ,, ,, ,, Four Pastourelles are ed. K. Bartsch—*in his* Altfrz. Rom. u. Pastourellen [*ut infra*].

**K § 277**

Chanson de Roland.

*Texts.*

(*a*) *Reprints and Facsimiles:* ed. Prf. W. Foerster fr. Châteauroux and Venetian (vii.) MSS. [Altfrz. Bibl.] 10/– 8° *Heilbronn* 83
,, ,, ,, fr. Paris, Lyons, and Cambr. MSS. and Lothr. fragm. [Altfrz. Bibl.] 10/– 8° ,, 87
,, Prf. E. Kölbing; w. German notes fr. Venetian MS. (iv.) 5/– 8° ,, 77
,, Prf. E. Stengel, fr. Cod. O., Digby 23 MS. 3/– 8° ,, 78

(*b*) *Editions:* ed. Karl Bartsch; w. German notes, intro. and index 3/– 12° *Leipzig* 74
,, Prf. E. Böhmer, *sub tit.* Rencesval [Oxford Text] 2/– 8° *Halle* 72
,, L. Clédat [a good working edn., w. glossary] 2/6 8° *Paris* 86
,, Léon Gautier; w. Mod. Fch. tr., comm. and gloss. [a classical edn] 5/– 8° *Tours* [72] 87
,, ,, ,, ; smaller edn. 3/6 s 8° ,, [ ] 84
,, Fr. Michel *Paris* [37] 69
,, Th. Müller, pt. i. [text and notes] [the best scientific edn., Oxford MS.] 8° *Göttingen* [63] 78

The second part was to have been a Glossary, but MÜLLER has died since.

*Translations.*

(*a*) *Modern French:* trad. A. d'Avril 8° *Paris* [ ] 80
,, Léon Gautier—*in his edn. of text, ut supra.*
,, P. Jônain 8° *Bordeaux* 62
,, Petit le Julleville; w. French notes 9/– 8° *Paris* 78

(*b*) *German:* übers. W. Hertz 2/6 8° *Stuttgart* 61

(*c*) *English:* —*v.* K § 48.

AIDS:

*Bibliography.*

BANQUIER, J. Bibliographie de la *Chanson de Roland* 1/– 8° *Heilbronn* 77
*SEELMANN, Emil Bibliographie des Rolandliedes 5/– r 8° ,, 88

*General Criticism.*

DIEHL, Die Rolandssage in der altfranzösischen Poesie *Marienwerder* 67
FOERSTER, Prf. W. Roland-Materialien [=Suppl. pt. i. *of his* Altfrz. Uebungsbuch, *ut* K § 273] 3/– 8° *Heilbronn* 86
GRÄVELL, Die Charakteristik der Personen im Roland 8° ,, 80
MEYER, H. Abhandlung über Roland [schl.-progr.] *Bremen* 68

*Dictionaries* —*in edns. by* CLÉDAT, GAUTIER, *supra.*

*Language.*

BEYER, E. Die Pronomina im Rolandlied [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 75
BOCKHOFF, H. Der syntaktische Gebrauch der Tempora im Roland [dissert.] *Münster* 80
CARLBERG, Étude sur l'Usage Syntactique dans la Chanson de Roland *Lund* 75
KELLER, A. Die Sprache des Venezianer Roland V⁴ 8° *Calw* 85
LEMBERG, D. D. Die Synonyma im Rolandslied [Oxford text; dissert.] 1/– 8° *Münster* 86
LÖSCHHORN, H. Zum normanischem Roland [dissert.] 1/– 8° *Göttingen* 73
MORF, H. Wortstellung im Rolandslied=Roman-Studien iii. pp. 199 *sqq.* [*ut* K § 256].
NIEBUHR, C. Syntaktische Studien zum altfrz. Rolandsliede, pt. i. 2/– 8° ,, 88
REISSERT, O. Syntaktische Behandlung d. Verses im Alexius- u. Rolandliede [Ausg. u. Abhand. xiii.] 2/6 8° *Marburg* 84
RIECKE, Construction d. Nebensätze im Rolandsliede [dissert.] *Münster* 83
SIMON, M. Ueb. d flexivischen Verfall d. Substantivs im Rolandslied [dissert.] 1/– 8° *Bonn* 67
TRAUTMANN, M. Tempora und Modi im Rolandslied [dissert.] *Halle* 71

*Rhythm.*

HILL, F. Ueber d. Metrum in der *Chanson de Roland* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 73
RAMEAU, A. Ueber d. als ächt nachweisb. Assonanzen des Rolandsliedes [Oxford text] 6/– 8° *Halle* 78

*Style.*

DREES, H. Gebrauch d. Epitheta Ornantia im altfrz. Rolandsliede [dissert.] *Münster* 83
ZILLER, F. Der epische Styl des altfrz. Rolandsliedes [schl.-progr.] *Magdeburg* 83

*Textual Criticism.*

DÖNGES, E. Die Baligantepisode im Roland [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Heilbronn* 80
LAURENTIUS, G. Zur Kritik der *Chanson de Roland* *Leipzig* 76
PAKSCHEL, R. Zur Composition und Kritik des Rolands *Strassburg* 85

*Manuscripts.*

OTTMANN, H. Die Stellung v. Venet (v) in d. Ueberlieferung d. *C. de R.* 1/6 4° *Marburg* 79
PERSCHMANN, H. Die Stellung von O in d. Ueberlieferung d. *C. de R.* [dissert.] 1/– 8° ,, 80

The Romance [K § 256] and French [K § 268] philological journals contain very many—often very important—monographs on *Roland.*

Charlemagne's Reise nach Jerusal. u. Constantinopel, ed. E. Koschwitz [Altfrz. Bibl.; w. gloss.] 4/6 8° *Heilbronn* [80] 83
,, ,, ,, Sechs Bearbeitungen d. Gedichts, ed. E. Koschwitz 5/6 8° ,, 79

Cymric, Eng., 3 O.-F. and Norse versions of the *chanson*, semi-burlesque in character, wh. w. *Antioche*, forms two of the earliest instances of the appearance of the "*Esprit Gaulois.*"

Chevalerie Ogier de Danemarche, ed. Barrois *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 42
Chevalier au Cynge *and* Godefroid de Bouillon, ed. C. Hippeau, 2 vols. [only 300 printed] 14/– 8° ,, 74; 77

This group of *Chansons de gestes* comprizes *Antioche, Les Chétifs, Les Enfances, Godefroy, Baudoin de Sebourc, Bastars de Bouillon*, and others.

Antioche [chans. d. geste; ? by GRAINDOR DE DOUAI] ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* 48
Modern Fch. Trsl. trad. Mme. de Sainte-Aulaire 8° ,, 48–68

AID:

PARIS, Paulin Nouvelle Étude sur la Chanson d'Antioche 8° *Paris* 74

Bastars de Bouillon [sequel to below] } —*v.* Romans d'Aventures.
Baudoin de Sebourc } [extract] 2/– 8° *Brussels* 74
Doon de Maience ed. St. Bormans 8° *Paris* 59
Elie de St.-Gille ed. Prf. W. Foerster—*with* Aiol et Mirabel, *supra.*
,, ,, ,, G. Raynaud [Soc. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* 79
Fierabras ed. F. Guessard—*in his* Anciens Poètes de la France [*ut supra*].
,, ,, A. Kroeber + G. Servois 8° *Paris* 60
*Italian Version:* El cantare di Fierabraccia et Uliuieri, ed. E. Stengel [= Ausg. u. Abhand. ii.] 6/– 8° *Marburg* 81

For the English text [*Sir Ferumbras*], *v.* K § 48; for the Provençal, *v.* K § 267.

AID:

GRÖBER, G. Die handschriftl. Gestaltungen d. "Fierabras" und ihre Vorstufe 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 69

An excellent example of the best German "higher criticism"—*cf.* also his *Unters. üb. d. Troubad.* [*ut sup.*].

GÉRARD DE ROUSSILLON —*v.* K § 267 Provençal Literature, *s.v.* Girartz de Rossilho.
GÉRARD DE VIANE ed. P. Tarbé *o.p.* 8° *Rheims* 50
Guillaume d'Orange Chansons de Geste, ed. Dr. W. J. A. Jonckbloet, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 24/–] 8° *Hague* 54
„ „ The same, mis en nouveau lang., p. Jonckbloet 6/– 8° *Amsterdam* 67

Conts. *Le Couronnement Loys, Prisé d'Orange, Charroi de Nimes, Moniage Guillaume* and others—entire or in extract.

Hugues Capet ed. de la Grange 8° *Paris* 64
Huon de Bordeaux ed. F. Guessard + C. Grandmaison 8° „ 60

AIDS:
KOCH, M. Das Quellenverhältniss in Wieland's *Oberon* *Marburg* 80
LINDNER, F. Ueber d. Beziehungen d. *Ortnit z. Huon de Bordeaux* *Rostock* 73

The source fr. wh. SHAKSPERE drew some of his characters in *Mids. Nt's. Dream*, and WIELAND and WEBER the plots of their *Oberons*.

JEAN LE FLAGY Garin le Lohérain, ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 35–37
„ „ „ „ ed. [in part] Rhode—*in* Stengel's Ausgaben u. Abhandl. iii. [*ut* K § 256].
Jourdains de Blaives —*sequel to* Amis et Amiles, *q.v.*, *supra*.
Macaire ed. F. Guessard 8° *Paris* 66
„ ed. A. Mussafia [*with* Prise de Pamp.]—*in his* Altfrz. Gedichte a. Venez. Hss. [*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Early Poetry].
Prise de Pampelune ed. A. Mussafia [*with* Macaire]—*in his* Altfrz. Gedichte aus Venez. Hss. [*ut infra*, *s.v.* Early Poetry].
RAOUL DE CAMBRAI ed. E. le Glay *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 40
German Translation: übersetzt L. Settegast—*in* Archiv f. neuere Sprachen, vol. lxx. [*ut* K § 256].
Analysis: Analyse des Romans de R. de. C. et de Bernier. By J. Deligne *o.p.* 8° *Lille* 50
Renaus de Montauban [Quatre Fils Aymon] ed. H. Michelant [Bibl. d. litt. Vereins] 8° *Stuttgart* 62
„ P. Tarbé 8° *Rheims* 61

The source of one of the most popular French chap-books. For the English text, *v.* K § 48.

## Arthurian Romances [and their sources].

### *Collections.*

HUCHER, E. [ed.] Romans de la Table Ronde, 3 vols. [w. full and valuable notes] 8° *Le Mans* 72–79

Contains (1) Rob. de BORRON'S *Joseph d'Arimathe*, in its prose version. There is also a verse version [ed. Fr. MICHEL 8° *Paris* 41]: neither have any reference to ARTHUR. (2) Walter MAP'S *Great Saint Graal*, wh. was based on de BORRON'S wk., but still has no direct connection with ARTHUR. (3) The *Romance of Percivale* [original form by de BORRON], wh. represents the quest for the Graal by a Knight *not* of the Round Table. The connecting link 'tween the two last is *Merlin* [attrib. to de BORRON], showing the Welsh influence; and this leads to *Artus*, thence *Lancelot du Lac, Quest of San Graal, Mort Artus*.

PARIS, Paulin [ed.] Les Romans de la Table Ronde, 5 vols. [abstract and commentary] s 8° *Paris* 68–77

### *Individual Texts.*

*CRESTIEN DE TROIES Percival le Gallois, ed. Ch. Polvin, 6 vols. 8° *Mons* 65–72

Includes also a previously unknown prose version of the romance, unquestionably older than CHRESTIEN'S and quite different fr. de BORRON'S.

„ „ Le Chevalier à la Charrette, ed. [fr. Map's *Lancelot du Lac*] Dr. Jonckbloet *The Hague* 50
„ „ „ „ „ ed. P. Tarbé *o.p.* 8° *Rheims* 49
„ „ Le Chevalier au Lyon, ed. W. L. Holland 5/– 8° *Hanover* [62] 86
„ „ The same, hrsg. Prf. W. Foerster [=vol. ii. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies]. 8° *Halle* 90
„ „ Erec et Enide, ed. M. Haupt *Berlin* 60
„ „ The same, ed. Prf. W. Foerster [=vol. iii. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies] 6/- 8° *Halle* 90

The legend on which TENNYSON has based his *Enid*.

„ „ Cligès, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. German notes [=vol. i. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies] 10/– 8° *Halle* 84

AIDS:
BISCHOFF, F. Der Conjunctiv bei Crestien von Troyes [a good essay] 3/6 8° *Halle* 81
GÄRTNER, G. Der *Iwein* Hartmanns von Aue u. der *Chevalier au Lyon* 1/6 8° *Breslau* 75
GOOSSENS, Dr. H. Ueber Sage, Quelle u. Kompos. des *Chevalier au Lyon* [=Neuphil. Stud. pt. i.] 1/– 8° *Paderborn* 83
GROSSE, R. Der Stil Crestien's von Troies [=Franz. Stud. i. 2 [*ut* K § 268] 6/6 8° *Heilbronn* 8–
HOLLAND, W. L. Ueber Crestien de Troies und zwei seiner Werke 8° *Tübingen* 47
„ „ Crestien de Troies: eine litterargeschichtliche Untersuchung 5/6 8° „ 54
LE COULTRE, J. L'Ordre des Mots dans Crestien de Troyes [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Dresden* 75
POTVIN, Ch. Bibliographie de Crestien de Troyes, *etc.* 8° *Brussels* 63
SCHILLER, H. Der Infinitiv bei Crestien [dissertation] 1/– 8° *Breslau* 83
Tristan, ed. Fr. Michel, 2 vols. [not the entire text] *London* 35–39

### *Other Romances.*

Athis et Prophilias [=Porphyrias], ed. A. Weber [the siege of Athens] 8° *Berlin* 81
BENOÎT DE STE. MORE [1154–89] Roman de Troie, ed. A. Joly, 2 vols. [w. glossary] *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] 8° *Rouen* [illegible]

AIDS:
Dunger, Hermann Die Sage vom Trojanerkrieg in d. Bearbeitungen des Mittlelalters 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 69
„ „ Dictys Septimius [schl.-progr.; on source, etc., of *Ephemeris Belli Trojani*] 1/6 8° *Dresden* 78
Fischer, C. Ueb. d. altfranz. Rom. de Troie als Vorbild d. mittelhochd. Trojadichtt. [=Neuphil. Stud. ii.] 1/6 8° *Paderborn* 83
Greif, W. Die mittelalterl. Bearbeitungen d. Trojanersage [Ausg. u. Abhandl. lxi.] 8/– 8° *Marburg* 86
Joly, A. —vol. i. of his edn. [*ut supra*] *conts. a history of the legend in the Middle Ages.*
Körting, G. Dictys und Dares: Beitrag z. Geschichte d. Trojasage 3/– 8° *Halle* 74
Lütgen, E. Quellen und historischer Werth der fränkischen Trojasage 1/– 8° *Bonn* 76
Settegast, F. Benoît de Ste.-More *Leipzig* 76

A philological discussion on the identity of the author of the *Roman de Troie* and the *Chronique des Ducs de Normandie*.
This poem contains the undoubted original of SHAKESPERE'S Cressida (Briseida). For the English text, *v.* K § 47.

LAMBERT LI TORS + ALEX. OF BERNAY [12 cent.] Li Romans d'Alexandre, ed. H. Michelant 8° *Stuttgart* 46
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ ed. F. Le Court de la Villethassetz + E. Talbot 61
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ ed. P. Meyer: ed. crit. *in prep.*

< § 277

### *Sources.*

Pseudo-Callisthenes [7 cent.] Selns. fr. ed. Römheld, *s.v.* Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Alexandersage [progr.] *Hersfeld*
A tr. from the Syriac version of Pseudo-Callisthenes.

Quintus Curtius tr. into Latin verse by Gauthier of Châtillon

Aid:
Blümer, F. Alexander der Grosse in Jerusalem [schl.-progr.] *Büdingen*

Octavian, Roman de, hrsg. K. Vollmöller [from Bodleian MS.; Altfr. Bibl.] 4/6 8° *Heilbronn*

Roman de Thèbes [12 cent.]—ed. Constans, *infra* (next line) [based on Statius]

Aid:
Constans Légende d'Oedipe étudiée: en partic. d. R. de Thèbes

## Fabliaux.

### *Collections.*

Keller, A. [ed.] Zwei Fabliaux aus einer Neuenburger Handschrift *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° *Stuttgart*

Legrand d'Aussy [ed.] Fabliaux ou Contes du 12 et du 13 siècles, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 20/–] 8° *Paris* 177
The standard collection, consisting of extracts, abstracts and translations into Modern French.

de Montaiglon + Raynaud, $\frac{A.}{G.}$ [eds.] Fabliaux des 13^e et 14^e Siècles, 6 vols. ea. 9/– 8° „ 7

Renouard [ed.] Fabliaux du Moyen Âge, 5 vols. [w. other mediæval romances] *rare* 8° „
An enlargement and revision of Legrand d'Aussy, *ut supra.*

### *Translations: English.*

Hazlitt, W. C. [tr.] [a selection; prose trss.]

Way + Ellis, $\frac{G. L.}{G.}$ [trs.] Fabliaux: or tales fr. the French, 3 v. [a seln. fr. Legrand d'Aussy; verse trss.] *o.p.* c 8° *London* [1796–180

### *Individual Texts.*

Gautier d'Aupais, le Chevalier à la Corbeille, ed. Fr. Michel [two 13 cent. fabliaux]

Roman de Renart [13 cent.] ed. Méon, 4 vols.; Supplément by Chabaille [the standard edn.] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *Paris* 26
Includes not merely the *Ancien Renart*, but also the *Couronnement Renart*, and *Renart le Nouvel*, w. meagre extracts fr. the very lengthy *Renart Contrefait* [14 cent.].

„ „ ed. Ernest Martin, 2 vols. [excell. crit. edn.] 18/– 8° *Strassburg* 82

Mod. Fch. Translation: trad. Paulin Paris, *sub tit.* Aventures de Maître Renard et d'Ysengrin 8° *Paris*

„ Mis en vers C. Potvin 8° *Brussels*

Aids:
Jonckbloet, Dr. W. J. A. Étude sur le Roman de Renart 10/– 8° *Groningen*
Martin, E. Examen Critique des MSS. du Roman de Renart 2/– 8° *Basle*
„ „ Le Pélerinage de Renart—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. i. [*ut* K § 256].
Paris, Gaston Nouvelle Étude sur le Roman de Renart 8° *Paris*
Potvin, C. Introduction *and* Bibliographie—*in his transl. of text, ut supra.*
Rothe, A. Les Romans du Renart examinés, analysés et comparés *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 8° *Paris*
Wolf, Ferd. Roman de Renart le Contrefait [*fr.* Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad.] 1/– 4° *Vienna*
Text and account of a new variant from a Vienna MS.

Ysopet [diminutive of Aesop]

Lyoner Yzopet [13 cent.] ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. Germ. intro., notes and gloss. [Altfranz. Bibl.] 5/6 8° *Heilbronn*
In the dialect of the Franche-Comté. Conts. the original Latin text also.

Marie of France [13 cent.] Ysopet—*in vol. ii. of her* Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Paris*

Aid:
Herlet, B. Studien über die sogenannte Yzopets 2/6 8° *Leipzig*

## Early Poetry.

### *Bibliography of Lyric Poetry.*

Raynaud, G. Bibliographie des Chansonniers Français des 13 et 14 siècles, 2 vols. 12/6 8° *Paris*

### *History.*

Bartsch, Karl Die lateinischen Sequenzen des Mittelalters [music and rhythm] 5/– 8° *Rostock*

Lavoix, Étude sur la musique au siècle de St. Louis—*in* Raynaud's Motets, vol. ii. [*ut supra*].

Wolf, Ferdinand Ueber die Lais, Sequenzen und Leiche 11/– 8° *Heidelberg*

### *Collections of Lyric Poetry—for* Folk Songs, *v.* B § 16: French Mythology and Folklore.

Bartsch, Karl [ed.] Altfranzösiche Romanzen und Pastourellen 7/6 8° *Leipzig*
A delightful and extensive coll. of specimens of the two earliest forms of French lyrical poetry (12 cent. Northern tongue).

Dinaux, A. [ed.] Trouvères, Jongleurs et Ménestrels, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 r 8° *Brussels* 37; 39; 43;
i.: Trouvères Cambrésiens; ii.: Trouvères de la Flandre; iii.: Trouvères Artésiens; iv.: Trouv. Belges d. 12–14 siècle.

Guessard, F. [ed.] Les Anciens Poëtes de la France, 10 vols. 48/– 12° *Paris* 59–
Conts. the following *chansons de geste*:
Gui de Bologne, Otinel, Floovant. | Doon de Mayence. Gaufrey. | Fierabras. Parise de la Duchesse. | Huon de Bordeaux. Aye d'Avignon. | Gui de Nanteuil. Gaydon. | Hugues Capet. Macaire. | Aliscans.

de Montaiglon + de Rothschild, $\frac{A.}{Jas.}$ [eds.] Recueil de Poésies fr. des 15 et 16 siècles, 13 v. [Bibl. Elzév.] ea. 5/– s 8° *Paris* 55–
Two more vols., containing the Glossary, are to follow.

Mussafia, A. [ed.] Altfranz. Gedichte aus Venezianischen Handschriften 6/– 8° *Vienna* 6
La Prise de Pampelune; Macaire.

Paris, Gaston [ed.] Chansons du 15^e Siècle [with the music; Soc. Anc. Textes] 12/6 8° *Paris* 7

Raynaud, G. [ed.] Rondeaux et autres Poésies du 15*e* siècle 7/– 8° „ 9

Scheler, A. [ed.] Trouvères Belges du 12 au 14 siècle, 6/–; New Series 6/– m 8° *Brussels*, 76; *Louv.* 7

*Troubadours* —*v.* K § 267: Provençal Literature.

## *Individual Lyric Writers.*

Adam de la Halle [trouvère and dram. ; 13 cent.] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. Coussemaker 72
Marie of France [13 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] 8° *Paris* 20
Transl. Selections : —*some of her* lais *are paraphrased by* A. W. O'Shaughnessy—*in his* Lays of France 10/6 c 8° Ellis 72
Raoul de Houdenc [early 13 cent.] Songe d'Enfer, ed. M. L. A. Jubinal ; Voie de Paradis, ed. sam.
Ruteboeuf [1230 (?)–1285 (?)] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. A. Jubinal, 3 vols. 10/6 8° *Paris* [39] 74
" Gedichte, hrsg. A. Kressner 10/– 8° *Wolfenbüttel* 85
Thibaut de Champagne [1201–53] Poésies, ed. P. Tarbé [chiefly *chansons d'amour*] *o.p.* 8° *Rheims* 51
" " Li Romanz de la Poire, hrsg. F. Stehlich 8° *Halle* 81

## *Chronicles in Verse.*

Chronique Ascendante du Mont-St. Michel, ed. S. Luce
Chroniques Anglo-Normandes, ed. Fr. Michel, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 18/–] *Rouen* 36–40
Chroniques de Normandie, ed. Fr. Michel " 39
Garnier de Pont St. Maxence [12 cent.] St. Thomas, ed. J. Bekker ; w. Supplement [*fr.* Abhandl. Berl. Akad.] 4° *Berlin* 39 ; 45
" " " ed. E. Etienne 5/+ 8° *Paris*
A life of Becket, in verse.
Gaymar, Geoffrey [*c.* 1146] Estoire des Engles, ed. Thomas Wright Caxton Society 50
Pt. i. is also ed. in Petrie+Sharpe's *Monum. Hist. Brit.* [*ut* F § 18]; pt. ii in Michel's *Chron. Anglo-Norm.*, vol. i. [*ut sup*].
Godfrey of Monmouth Der Münchener Brut in französ. Versen, ed. K. Hoffmann and K. Vollmöller [12 cent. version] 8° *Halle* 77
Aid :
Jenrich, K. Die Mundart des Münchener Brut [dissert.] 1/6 8° " 87
Mouskes, Philippe Chronique Rimée, ed. de Reiffenberg, 2 vols. [Coll. de Chron. Belges] *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/–] 4° *Brussels* 36 ; 38
Aid :
Link, Theodor Ueber die Sprache der *Chronique Rimée* de Phil. Mouskes [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 82
Wace, Robert [1120–1174] Roman de Brut [1155], ed. Leroux de Lincy, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Rouen* 36 ; 38
*Roman de Rou et de Ducs de Normandie [1160], ed. Dr. Hugo Andersen, 2 vols. 34/– 8° *Heilbronn* 77 ; 79
Chronique Ascendante, ed. Dr. H. Andersen—*in* vol. ii. *of his edn, of* Roman de Rou—*ut supra.*
Aids :
*Language.*
Kloppe, Recherches sur le dialecte de Wace, 2 pts. [programmes] *Marburg* 53 : 54
Kowalski, R. Der Conjunctiv bei Wace [dissert.] *Göttingen* 82
*Chronique Ascendante.*
Hormel, Untersuchung über die *Chronique Ascendante* [dissert.] *Marburg* 86
*Roman de Rou.*
Körting, G. Ueber die Quellen de Rou [contained in *Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Phil.*] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 67
Pohl, Th. Untersuchung der Reime im *Roman de Rou* *Erlangen* 85
Raynouard, F. J. M. Observations philologiques et grammaticales sur le *Roman de Rou* *o.p.* 8° *Rouen* 29

## *Didactic Poetry* (*a*) : *Dits.*

Condé, Jean Gedichte, hrsg. A. Tobler [Bibl. Litter. Verein ; *v. also* Scheler, *infr.*] 8° *priv. prin. Stuttgart* 60
Dit de Jean le Rigolé ed. G. Raynaud—*in* Romania, vol. vii. [*ut* K § 256].
Dit de l'Unicorne et del Serpent, ed. J. Wollenberg *Berlin*
Dit du Vrai Aniel ed. A. Tobler 2/– 8° *Leipzig* [71]
Ruteboeuf —*v. supra, s.v.* Lyric Poets.
Scheler, A. [ed.] Dits et Contes de Baudoin de Condé, Jean de Condé et W. de Couvin, 4 vols. 20/– 8° *Brussels* 66–68

## *Didactic Poetry* (*b*) : *Lais* (narrative poems).

Marie of France [13 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort [*ut sup.*]—vol. i. conts. the lais, ii. the fables.
" " Lais, hrsg. K. Warnke ; w. notes Reinhold Köhler [Bibl. Normann., v. iii.] 10/– 8° *Halle* 87

## *Didactic Poetry* (*c*) : *Miscellaneous.*

Philippe de Thaün [Englishman, early 12 cent.] Bestiaire, ed. Thos. Wright—*in his* Pop. Treats. on Science 6/– 8° Hist. Soc. of Sc. 41
" " Li Compoz, hrsg. E. Mall [a chronology] 4/6 8° *Strassburg* 7
Walter of Metz [13 cent.] Image du Monde : Selections *in* Le Roux de Lincy's Livre d. Légendes [*a trésor* of pop. encyclo.] *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 3
Aids :
Fritsche, F. Ueber die Quellen der *Image du Monde* *Halle* 8
Haase, Ueber die Reime in der *Image du Monde* [dissert.] 1/6 8° " 79

## *Didactic Poetry* (*d*) : *Religious and Moral Poetry. Lives of Saints.*

Adgar's Marien-Legenden ed. Carl Neuhaus [fr. Egerton MS. ; Altfrz. Bibl.] 8/– 8° *Heilbronn* 86
Auban, St., Vie de ed. Rob. Atkinson [*w.* 21/–] 4° *priv. prin. London* 76
Aid :
Suchier, H. Ueber die Mat. Paris zugeschriebene *Vie de St. Auban* 2/– 8° *Halle* 7
Brandan, St., Voyage ed. H. Suchier—*in* Roman. Studien, i. pp. 553 sqq. [*ut* K § 256].
" " " Fr. Michel 78
Aids :
Birkenhoff, R. Ueber Metrum und Reim d. altfrz. Brandanlegende [Ausg. u. Abhand. xix.] 2/– 8° *Marburg* 84
Brekke, K. Étude sur la Flexion dans le *Voyage de S. Brandan*, poème Ang.-Norm. du 12 siècle 2/6 8° *Paris* 85
Hammer, W. Die Sprache der anglo-normann. Brandanlegende 1/6 8° *Halle* 85

### K § 277

CHARDRY [Eng. trouvère; 13 cent.] Josaphat, Set Dormanz, Petit Plet, ed. J. Koch; w. notes and gloss, [Anglo-Norm. dial.; Altfranzös. Bibliothek] 7/– 8° *Heilbronn* 79

AID:
REINBRECHT, Die Legende v. d. Siebenschläfern [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 81

Psalter, Lothringischer [14 cent.] ed. F. Apfelstedt [Bibl. Mazarin; Altfranz. Bibl.] 6/– 8° *Heilbronn* 81

With a Grammar of the Old-Lothringian Dialect, and a Glossary.

Psautier de Metz [14 cent.] ed. F. Bonnardot: ed. crit. [supplements Apfelstedt's bk., *ut sup.*] 7/6 8° *Paris* 85

From Paris, London and Epinal MSS. For Cambridge and Oxford Psalters, *v.* "Earliest Monuments," *supra.*

RAYNAUD, G. [ed.] Recueil de Motets français des 12 et 13 siècles, 2 vols. [w. intro. and notes] 15/– 8° *Paris*

WACE, Robert [1120–1174] La Vie de Sainte Marguerite, ed. A. Joly 8° *Caen* 79

„ „ La Vie de la Vierge Marie, ed. V. Luzarche *o.p.* 8° *Tours* 59

Previously ed. MANCEL+TREBUTIEN, *sub tit. L'Établissement de la Fête de la Conception de Notre Dame, o.p.* 8° *Caen* 42.

„ „ St. Nicolas, hrsg. R. Delius 8° *Bonn* 50

AID:
UHLEMANN, F. Grammat. u. Krit. Studien üb. Wace's *Conception* und *St. Nicholas* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bremen* 78

### *Allegorical Poetry.*

Roman de la Rose ed. J. Croissandeau, 5 vols. [w. notes and glossary] 8° *Orleans* 81
„ Jean Dupré [verse 1490] *Paris* [ ] 78
„ Fr. Michel, 2 vols. 7/– 8° „ 64
* „ P. Marteau, 5 vols. [w. intro., notes, tr. and gloss.] 45/– 8° *Orleans* 78–79

AIDS:
BEKKER, J. Ueber die Handschriften des *Roman de la Rose* in d. Königl. Bibl. *o.p.* *Berlin* 52
HEINRICH, F. Ueber d. Stil Guill. de Lorris u. Jean de Meung [Ausg. u. Abhand. xxix.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 85

The poem was commenced by WILLIAM of LORRIS, *c.* 1260, and contin. by JEAN DE MEUNG, *c.* 1300. It was tr. into English by CHAUCER, though the authorship of the English tr. we have is denied by some.

Roman de la Poire ed. Stehlich 8° *Halle* 81

An obvious imitation of the *Roman de la Rose.*

Venus la Déesse d'Amor [13 cent.] ed. Prf. W. Förster 3/– 8° *Bonn* 80

### Romans d'Aventures.

ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.] Bueves de Commarchis, ed. A. Scheler, 3/6; Enfances Ogier, ed. same 4/6 8° *Brussels* 74; 74
„ „ Li Roumans de Cléomadès, ed. A. van Hasselt, 2 vols. 10/– 8° „ 65–66

Amades et Idoine ed. C. Hippeau 8° *Paris* 63

Baudoin de Sebourc ed. Bocca, 2 vols. [*v.* also *sup.* Chans. d. Gestes, *s.v.* Chev. au Cynge] *o.p.* 8° *Valenciennes* 41

Bastars de Bouillon [sequel to above and a very late *chanson*]: ed. A. Scheler 5/– 8° *Brussels* 77

Blancandin et l'Orgueilleuse d'Amour: ed. Michelant 10/– 8° *Paris* 67

Brun de la Montaigne, ed. P. Meyer [Soc. d. Anciens Textes] 4/6 8° „ 76

Chevalier as deus Espees, Li: ed. Prf. W. Förster [belongs to the Round Table series] 15/– 8° *Halle* 77

AID:
Schulze-Veltrup, Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Conj. in *Li Chevs. as 2 Espees* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 85

Dolopathos ed. H. Oesterley, *sub tit.* Johannis de Alta Silva Dol. 4/6 8° *Strassburg* 73
„ „ Brunet+A. de Montaiglon *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Paris* 56

AID:
MUSSAFIA, A. Ueber die Quellen des altfranzös. *Dolopathos* *Vienna* 65

*Vide* also *Sept Sages, infra, s.v.* Fiction.

Durmars li Gallois ed. E. Stengel [Bibl. d. Litter. Vereins] 8° *priv. prin. Stuttgart* 73

Flore et Blanchefleur ed. J. Bekker [Berlin. Acad.] *w.* 2/– 4° *Berlin* 44
„ „ „ Edéléstand du Méril *o.p.* [*w.* 9/–] 8° *Paris* 56

AIDS:
Schwalbach, Verbreitung d. Sage v. *F. u. B.* in d. europ. Litteratur *Krotoschin* 69
Sommer, E. —*intro. to his* Konrad Fleck's *Flor und Blanscheflur* 8° *Quedlinburg* 56
Sundmacher, H. Die altfranz. u. mittelhochd. Bearbeitung v. *Flor u. Blancheflor* *Göttingen* 72

Gerard de Nevers [*or* La Violette]: ed. Fr. Michel 34

Guillaume de Palerne ed. H. Michelant [Soc. des Anciens Textes] 8/6 8° *Paris* 76

GUILLAUME, le CLERC Fergus, ed. E. Martin 6/– 8° *Halle* 72

Joufrois de Poitiers ed. Hofmann+Muncker 80

PHILIPPE DE RÉMY [Rheims; 13 cent.] Romance of Blonde of Oxford and Jehan of Dammartin, ed. Le Roux de Lincy s 4° Camden Soc. 58
Roman de la Manekine, ed. F. Michel Bannatyne Club 40
Oeuvres, ed. H. Suchier, 2 vols. 21/– 8° *Paris* 84; 85

AIDS:
BORDIER, H. L. Philippe de Rémi, sire de Beaumanoir [w. extr. fr. *Blonde* and *Manekine*] 8° *Paris* 69
SCHWAN, E. Philippe de Rémi und seine Werke—*in* Roman. Studien, vol. iv. [*ut* K § 256].

PYRAMUS, Denis Parthenopex de Blois, ed. Crapelot *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 34

A kind of modernized *Cupid and Psyche.*

RAOUL DE HOUDENC [early 13 cent.] Méraugis de Portlesquez, ed. H. Michelant [Round Table legend] 8° *Paris* 69
„ „ Roman des Eles [Ailes], ed. A. Scheler 3/6 8° *Brussels* 68
„ „ Vengeance de Raguidel, ed. Hippeau [episode of *Percevale*]

AID:
ZINGERLE, Ueber Raoul de Houdenc und seine Werke [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 80

RENAUS DE BEAUJEAU Le Bel Inconnu ou Giglain, ed. C. Hippeau [append. is the Middle-Eng. vers.] 5/– 8° *Paris* 60

AID:
MEBES, Der Wigalois v. Wirnt v. Gravenberg u. s. altfrz. Quelle [progr.] *Neumünster* 79

The Engl. form of this romance is *Libius Diasconus*, a corruption of *Li Biaus Desconnus*

Violette, La —*v.* Gerard de Nevers, *supra.*

## Later Poetry.

### *Collections.*

Queux de St. Hilaire, Marq. de [ed.] Livre de Cent Ballades 8° *Paris* 68

A coll. of poems believed to have been composed by the famous knight-errant BOUCIQUALT and his companions on their way to the battle of Nicopolis.

### *Individual Writers.*

Charles d'Orleans [1391–1465; father of Louis XII.] Poésies, ed. d'Héricault, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* 74; 75

Aid:
Stähle, W. Ueber die Sprache des Herzogs Charles von Orleans *Parchim* 68

Chartier, Alain [1390(?)–1458]—*the only edn. is that by* A. Duchesne *Paris* 1617

Aids:
Hannappel, Die Poetik Alain Chartier's—*in* Französische Studien, i. 3 [*ut* K § 268] 7/6 8° *Heilbronn* 79
Höpfner, E. Die Wortstellung bei Alain Chartier u. Gerson [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 83

Deschamps, Eustache [1328–1415] Oeuvres, ed. Marq. de Queux de St. Hilaire, vols. i.–ii. [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* 80

Aid:
Sarradin, A. Eustache Deschamps: sa vie et ses oeuvres 8° *Paris* 80

Froissart, Jean [1337–1410] Poésies, ed. A. Scheler, 3 vols. 8° *Brussels* 70–72
de Lescurel, Jehannot [14 cent.] Poésies, ed. A. de Montaiglon *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 55
de Machault, Guill. [1284 (?)–1377 (?)] Prise d'Alexandrie, ed. L. de Mas-Latrie [Soc. de l'Orient Latin] 8° *Geneva* 77
,, Voir Dit, ed. Paulin Paris [Soc. des Bibliophiles] s 8° *Paris* 75

## Early Drama.

### *History.*

Chassang, Les Essais dramatiques imités de l'antiq. au 14–15 siècle *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 52
Coussemaker, Drames Liturgiques du Moyen-âge 8° *Rennes* 80
Milchsack, G. Die Oster- und Passionsspiele, pt. 1. [Lat. Osterfeiern] 8/– 8° *Wolfenbüttel* 80
du Meril, Origines Latines du Théâtre moderne *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 49
Picot, Em. La Sottie en France—*in* Romania, vol. vii. [*ut* K § 256]: *on the Old French Comic Drama.*
Septet, Marius Les Prophètes de Christ [on the liturgical drama] 8° *Paris* 78

### *General Collections.*

Fournier, E. [ed.] Théâtre Français avant la Renaissance [myst., moral., farces, 1450–1550] 8° *Paris* *n.d.* (72)
Monmerqué + Michel [eds.] Théâtre François au Moyen Age 7/6 8° ,, [39] 79
Violet-le-Duc [ed.] Théâtre Français Ancien, 10 vols. [to Corneille, vol. x. = gloss.; Bibl. Elzévir.] s 8° ,, 54–57

### *Mystery and Miracle Plays.*

Adam ed. Luzarches *o.p.* 8° *Tours* 56
,, ,, L. Palustre 8° *Paris* 77
Bodel d'Arras, Jean [13 cent.] Jeu de Saint Nicolas, ed. Monmerqué + Michel, *ut supra.*

Aid:
Heithecker, F. Bodel's St. Nicolas: Beitrag z. altfrz. Drama *Münster* 85

Greban, A. [15 cent.] Mystère de la Passion, ed. G. Paris + G. Raynaud [fr. Paris MSS.] 21/– 8° *Paris* 78
Migne, Abbé Dictionnaire d. Mystères [coll. of mysteries, moral, etc.] r 8° ,, 54
Miracles de Nostre Dame par personnages, ed. Gaston Paris + U. Robert, 7 vols. [Soc. Anc. Textes] 56/– 8° ,, 76–80

From a MS. containing 40 Miracle Plays of the Virgin dating from the 14th cent.

Aids:
Schnell, H. Untersuchungen üb. d. Verfasser d. *Miracles de N.-D. par personnages* [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xxxiii.] 2/– 8° *Marburg* 85
,, ,, Ueber d. Abfassungsort d. *Miracles d. N.-D. p. personnages* [ ,, ,, ] 1/– 8° ,, 86

Mystère du Vieil Testament, ed. J. de Rothschild, 3 vols. [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* 79–82
Ruteboeuf [1230(?)–85(?)] Miracle de Théophile, ed. A. H. Klient [w. Mod. Fch. tr.] 8° *Upsala* 69

### *Farces.*

Jacob, P. L. [ed.] Recueil de Farces Françaises du 15 siècle 8° *Paris* [59] 76
Picott + Nyrop, [eds.] Nouveau Recueil de Farces Franç. des 15 et 16 siècles 8° *Copenhagen* 80

### *Secular Dramatists.*

Adam de la Halle [trouvère and dram.; 13 cent.] Oeuvres Complètes; ed. Coussemaker [also in Monmerqué + Michel, *ut sup.*] 72
Li Jus du Pelerin, Li Gieus de Robin et de Marion, Li Jus Adan: facs. repr. of MSS., ed. A. Rambeau [Ausg. u. Abhandl. lviii., *ut* K § 256] 3/– 8° *Marburg* 86

Aid:
Bahlsen, Leopold Adam de la Hale's Dramen u. das *Jus du Pelerin* [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xxvii., *ut* K § 256] 5/6 8° *Marburg* 85

Mystère du Siège d'Orléans ed. F. Guessard + E. de Certain 8° *Paris* 64

Aid:
Tivier, H. Étude sur le Mystère du *S. d'O.* et Jacques Milet [supposed author] 8° *Paris* 68

This is a profane mystery, versifying and dramatizing fr. the Chronicles. The actual events shortly after their occurrence.

Pathelin, Farce de [mid. 15 cent.] ed. P. L. Jacob ["Bibliophile Jacob"] s 8° *Paris* [59] 76

Aids:
Dickmann, A. Maistre Pierre Pathelin [schl.-programme] 1/6 4° *Hamburg* 75
Stähle, W. *Pathelin* in litter., gramm. u. sprachl. Hinsicht [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 64

K § 277

## Prose.

### *Chronicles.*

Chronique de Rains [Rheims].
AID:
NYTROP, K. Notice sur un Nouveau MS. de la *Chr. d. R.*—*in* Romania, vol. viii. [*ut* K § 256].
Chroniques de France, Grands, [*or* Chr. de St. Dénys] ed. Paulin Paris, 6 vols. *Paris* 36–39
de COMMINES, Philippe [1447 (?)–1511] Mémoires—*v.* Miscellaneous Prose, *infra.*
FROISSART, Jean [1337–1409] Chroniques, ed. Buchon, 3 vols. [best edn. for general use] 8° *Paris* [24–26] 55
,, ,, ,, ,, S. Luce: Ed. crit., vols. i.–? [to occupy several vols.] 8° ,, *in prog.*
,, ,, ,, ,, Kervyn de Lettenhove, 20 vols. 8° *Brussels* 63 *sqq.*
AIDS:
JAHN, P. Ueber das Geschlecht d. Substantiva bei Froissart [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 82
RIESE, J. Recherches sur l'Usage Syntactique de Froissart [dissert.] 1/6 8° ,, 80
GUILLAUME DE TYR [13 cent.] Guillaume de Tyr, et ses Continuateurs, ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols. 28/– 8° *Paris* 79; 80
de JOINVILLE, Sire [1224–1319] Oeuvres [Hist. de St. Louis, etc.], ed. Natalis de Wailly; w. Fch. tr. 12/6 8° ,, 74
AIDS:
ENGEL, E. Gebrauch d. Präpositionen bei Joinville [programme] 1/– 4° *Heidelberg* 84
HAASE, A. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Conjunctif bei Joinville [sch.-programme] 1/6 8° *Küstrin* 81–82
,, ,, Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Villehardouin und Sire de Joinville 3/6 8° *Oppeln* 84
NEBLING, R. Der Subjonctif bei Joinville [dissert.] *Kiel* 81
PFAU, C. Gebrauch d. Bildungsweise d. Adverbien bei Joinville [dissert.] *Jena* 85
SEPTET, M. Jean, Sire de Joinville [histor. and literary analysis] 8° *Paris* 74
de WAILLY, Natalis Sur la Langue de Joinville—*in* Bibl. de l'école des Chartes, vol. xxix. [1868].
TURPIN, Abp. of Rheims [8 cent.] Historia Caroli Magni et Rotholandi, ed. S. Ciampi *o.p.* 8° *Florence* 22
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, F. Castets 8° *Montpellier* 80
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, F. Wulff, *sub tit.* Chronique dite de Turpin [fr. 2 Paris MSS.] *Lund* 81
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Th. Auracher [fr. Munich MS.; schl.-progr.] *Munich* 76
AIDS:
AURACHER, Th. Der sogenannte poitevinische Turpin—*in* Ztschr. f. Roman. Philol., vol. i. [*ut* K § 256].
GAUTIER, Léon —*in his* Epopées Françaises 8° *Paris* 78
*PARIS, Gaston De Pseudo-Turpino 8° ,, 65

An O.-F. tr. of a Latin original, certainly *not* by TURPIN, and prob. compos. about middle 11 cent. Of the smallest literary importance.

de VILLEHARDOUIN, Geoff. [1160–1213] Conquête de Constanti [=Fourth Crusade], ed. Natalis de Wailly 8° *Paris* [74] 82
AID:
HAASE, A. Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Villehardouin und Sire de Joinville 3/6 8° *Oppeln* 84

### *Glossaries* —*v.* K § 270.

### *Sermons.*

BERNARD, St. [12 cent.] Li Sermon de, ed. Le Roux de Lancy—*in his edn. of* Quatre Livres des Rois 42
,, ,, ,, ,, Prf. W. Foerster—*in* vol. ii. *of* Romanische Forschungen [*ut* K § 256] 20/– 8° *Erlangen* 85
AIDS:
CLÉDAT, F. La Fléxion dans les Sermons de St.-Bernard 1/6 s 8° *Paris* 84
FOERSTER, Prf. W. Zu den altfrz. Predigten de St. Bernard—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. iv. [*ut* K § 256].
KUTSCHERA, O. Le MS. des Sermons Franç. du St. B. trad. du Latin de 1207 [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 78
de SULLY, Maurice [1160–96; Bp. of Paris].
AID:
MEYER, P. Les MSS. des Sermons Français de Maurice Sully—*in* Romania, vol. v. [*ut* K § 256].

### *Moral Treatises.*

BOZON, Nicole [14 cent.] Contes Moralisés, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + P. Meyer; w. intro., notes and vocab. [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* 90
Chevalier de la Tour Landry [14 cent.] ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon 8° ,, 54

Bible stories, moral tales, precepts for conduct, etc.; written for the author's three daughters.

### *Legal Treatises.*

Laws of William the Conqueror, ed. R. Schmid—*in his* Gesetze d. Angelsachsen, pt. i. [texts, Germ. tr. & notes] 8° *Leipzig* 32
AID:
HOTZEL, F. Die altfrz. Gesetze Wilh. d. Eroberers: grammatische Abhandlung [schl.-progr.] 1/6 4° *Eisenach* 59
Livre de Justice et de Plet, ed. Rapetti; w. glossary by Chaballe 40

### *Travels.*

MARCO POLO [1256–1323] Le Livre de Marco Polo, ed. Bar. A. E. Nordenskiöld [for Engl. trss., *v.* E § 6] *Stockholm* 82
The same, ed. G. Pauthier, 2 vols. [after Rusticien de Pise (1298)] 33/6 8° *Paris* 65
Saint Voyage de Jherusalem du Sgr. d'Anglure [1358], ed. F. Bonnardot + A. Longnon [Soc. Anc. Textes] 9/– 8° ,, 78

### *Miscellaneous Treatises.*

BRUNETTO LATINI [1220–94; the master of Dante] Li Livres de Trésor [*c.* 1270], ed. P. Chabaille [an encyclopædia] 63
Italian Translation: trad. R. Rennier 8° *Florence* 84
Livre des Mestiers [14 cent.] ed. H. Michelant 75

Gives a complete idea of the organization of Guilds and Trades of Paris in 14 cent.

## Fiction.

### *History.*

Paris, Gaston — Les Contes Orientaux dans la Littér. franςs. du Moyen-Âge [a lecture] 8° *Paris* 75

### *Collections.*

Moland + Héricault [eds.] Nouvelles des 13e et du 14e Siècle, 2 vols. [Bibl. Elzévirienne] 10/– s 8° *Paris* 56 ; 58

i. : [13 cent. tales]: *L'Empereur Constant.* [W. Morris' *Man born to be a King*]; a prose vers. of *Amis et Amiles*; *Le Roi Flore et la belle Jehanne*; *La Comtesse de Ponthieu*; *Aucassin et Nicolette.* | ii. : [14 cent. tales]: *Asseneth*; *Troilus* [prose vers. of Benoit de Ste. More's legend of *Troilus and Cressida*]; English story of the Rebel Fulk Fitzwarine.

### *Individual Writers and Pieces.*

Aucassin and Nicolete [13 cent.] ed. w. [verse] tr., intro., essays and gloss. F. W. Bourdillon 7/6 f 8° Paul 87

Contains a bibliogr, [after Brunner and Suchier]. The essays are on the music, words, Beaucaire, Mediæval hours of the day, the fabled country *Torelore* and the *couvade.*

„ „ tr. Andrew Lang ; ill. Jaccomb Hood *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 15/–] f 8° Nutt 87
„ „ ed. H. Suchier ; w. intro. and gloss. in German 2/6 s 8° *Paderborn* [78] 81
„ „ ed. Gaston Paris ; w. A. Bida's modern Fch. tr. and 9 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 18/–] 4° *Paris* 78

Aids :
Brunner, H. — Ueber *Aucassin et Nicolette* [dissert.] 1/6 4° *Halle* 80
Schlickum, J. — Wortstellung in *Aucassin et Nicolete* [= Franz. Stud. iii. 3. (*v.* K § 268)] 2/– 8° *Heilbronn* 85

Written in mingled prose and verse. The finest prose tale of the French Middle Ages.

Sept Sages, Li Romans des : ed. Ch. Brunet + A. de Montaiglon 8° *Paris* 56
ed. A. Keller [fr. Paris MS.] 12/– 8° *Tübingen* 36
„ Gaston Paris [two versions ; Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* 76

Aid :
Mussafia, A. — Beiträge zur Litteratur der Sieben Weisen Meister 8° *Vienna* 68

*Vide* also *Dolopathos, supra, s.v.* Romans d'Aventures.

de Tuim, Jehan [13 cent.] Roman de Jules César, ed. F. Settegast 8° *Halle* 81

A free version of Lucan.

## 278. MIDDLE-FRENCH LITERATURE (15th TO BEGINNING OF 17th CENTURY).

## Poetry.

### *Collection of Songs.*

Paris, Gaston [ed.] — Chansons du 15e Siècle [Soc. des Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* 76

A coll. of 15th cent. *pastourelles*, war-songs, love-songs, a few patriotic songs, folk-songs, etc.

### *Individual Writers.*

d'Aubigné, Theod. Agrippe [1550–1630] Oeuvres, ed. Réaume + de Caussade, 4 vols. [to occupy 5 vols.] 8° *Paris* 72–77

Aid :
Réaume, — Étude historique et littéraire sur Agrippe d'Aubigné 8° „ 83

d'Auvergne [*or* de Paris], Martial [1420 (?)–1508] Amant rendu Cordelier, ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° „

There is no other modern ed. of his works. The last pub. were *Vigilles de Chas. vii.* 1724, and *Arrêts d'Amour* 1731.

de Baif, Jean Ant. [1532–89] Poésies Choisies, ed. Becq de Fouquières 8° „ 74
Baude, Henri [1430–1495] Oeuvres, ed. J. Quicherat [only part of the works] 8° „ 56
*Bellay, Joachim du [1524–60] Oeuvres, ed. Martyr-Laveaux, 2 vols. 8° „ 66 ; 67

Aids :
Person, E. — Introduction—*to his edn. of* Deffence et Illustration de la lang. frç. *Paris* *n.d.* (?80)
Plötz, G. — Étude de J. du B. et son rôle d. l. réformes de Ronsard [not good] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 74

*The Defense et Illustration* [1549] was the manifesto of the Pléiade, an association of seven men [Ronsard, du Bellay, Belleau, Baif, Daurat, Jodrelle and Pontus de Tyard], whose object was the reformation of the Fch. language. Ronsard's *Odes* [on the Horatian pattern] [1550] was the first practical illustr. of their method.

Belleau, Rémy [1528–77] Oeuvres, ed. Gouverneur, 3 vols. [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° *Paris* 66–67
de Colléry, Roger [15 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault 8° „ 55
Coquillart, [1421 (?)–1510] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault, 2 vols. 8° „ 57
Desportes, Philippe [1546–1606] Oeuvres, ed. A. Michiels 8° „ 58

Aid :
Gröbedinkel, P. — Der Versbau Desportes u. Fr. de Malherbe—*in* Französ. Studien, vi. pt. i. 4/6 8° *Heilbronn* 80

Jean le Maire de Belges [1475–1448 (?)] Oeuvres [poetical and historical] Belgian Acad. *in prep.*

His principal work is the *Illustrations des Gaules*, incorporating many of the mediæval legends.

Jodrelle, Êtienne [1532–73]—*v.* Drama, *infra.*
Labé, Louise ["la belle Cordière" ; 1526–66] Poésies, ed. Tross 8° *Paris* 71
de Magny, Olivier [?–1560 (?)] Poésies, ed. E. Courbet, 5 vols. s 8° „ 81 *sqq.*
„ „ „ Sonnets inédits, ed. T. de Larroque s 8° „ 80
Marguerite d'Angoulême [Qn. of Navarre ; 1492–1549] Les Marguerites de la Marguerite des Princesses, ed. F. Franck, 4 vols. 8° „ 73–74
„ „ Deux Farces inédites, ed. C. Lacour [authorship v. doubtful] 8° „ 56
Marot, Clément [1497 (?)–1544] Oeuvres, ed. P. Jannet + C. d'Héricault, 4 vols. 8° *Paris* [68–72] 73
* „ ed. Guiffrey—*now pub. in pts.* [a fine edn.]
„ Choisis, ed. C. d'Héricault [w. a good intro.] 3/– s 8° „

Aid :
Glauning, F. — Syntaktische Studien zu Marot [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 73

REGNIER, Mathurin [1573–1613] *Oeuvres, ed. E. Courbet 8° *Paris* 75
,, ,, E. Poitevin 8° ,, 60
,, ,, Viollet-le-Duc [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° ,, [22] 53
Satires, 3 Epistles, 5 Elegies, odes, stanzas, epigrams, *etc.*

AID:
LAPS, Analyse et Critique des Satyres de Regnier [schl.-progr.] 1/6 4° *Königsberg* 80

*de RONSARD, Pierre [1524–85] Oeuvres, ed. P. Blanchemain, 2 vols. [Bibliothèque Elzèvir.] ea. 5/– s 8° *Paris* 57

AIDS:
*Berdez, J. Étude littéraire de Ronsard [life, works, influence; schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° *Dessau* 75
Büscher, La Versification de Ronsard [schl.-programme] 1/6 4° *Weimar* 67
Dor, C. Rons. quam habuerit vim ad ling. fr.-gall. excolendam [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 63
Erkelenz, H. Ronsard und seine Schule [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Würzburg* 68
Felgner, G. Ueb. Eigenthümlichkeiten d. Ronsard'schen Phraseologie [sch.-progr.] 1/6 4° *Gotha* 80
Scheffler, W. Essai sur Ronsard et sa réforme littéraire [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Rostock* 73
Stötzer, O. Étude sur Ronsard et son école *Bützow* 74

de SAINT GELAIS, Mellin [1491–1558] Oeuvres, ed. Blanchemain, 3 vols. 8° *Paris* 73
TAHUREAU, Jacques [1527–55] Poésies, ed. Blanchemain, 2 vols. 8° *Geneva* 69
*VILLON, François [1431–(?)] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. P. Jannet *Paris* 66
,, ,, ed. P. Lacroix ,, [54] 77
,, ,, ed. L. Moland ,, 79

AIDS:
Bijvanck, W. G. C. Essai critique sur les Oeuvres de Villon, pt. i. [*Petit Testament*] *Leyden* 83
*Longnon, A. Étude biographique sur François Villon 8° *Paris* 77
Nagel, François Villon: Darstellung s. Lebens nach s. Gedichten *Berlin* 77
Stimming, A. François Villon ,, 69
Tamm, R. Bemerkungen zur Metrik und Sprache Villon's [schl.-progr.] *Freiberg* 79

## Fiction.

BEROALDE DE VERVILLE [1558–1612] Le Moyen de Parvenir, ed. P. L. Jacob 8° *Paris* 68
des PÉRIERS, Bonaventure [1500–44] Oeuvres, ed. C. Lacour, 2 vols. 8° ,, 66
Incl. the *Nouvelles Récréations et Joyeux Devis* [a coll. of 129 short tales, in style of *Cent Nouvelles*] and *Cymbalum Mundi* [in dialogue].
BOUCHET, Guillaume [early 17 cent.] Serées [soirées], ed. Roybet *Paris* *in prog.*
Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 vols. 10/– 8° ,, 58
de CHOLIÈRES, Sieur [16 cent.] Les Matinées, *and* Les Après-Dinées, ed. Tricotel, 2 vols. ,, 79
Gesta Romanorum —*v.* B § 3.
Jean le Paris [end 15 cent.], ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon 8° *Paris* 74
A cross 'tween a *roman d'aventures* and a folk-tale, telling how the King, as "Jean de Paris," outwitted the King of England, in suit for hand of Infanta of Spain.
MARGUÉRITE d'ANGOULÊME [Qu. of Navarre; 1492–1549] Heptameron, ed. Le Roux de Lincy, 3 v. 8° *Paris* 53–55

AIDS:
Génin [ed.] Lettres de Marguérite d'Angoulême, 2 vols. *Paris* 41; 42
Lotheissen, M. Margarethe von Navarra: ein Cultur- u. Litteraturbild 5/– 8° *Berlin* 85

NICHOLAS DE TROYES [16 cent.] Grand Paragon de Nouvelles Nouvelles
Based on the *Decameron* and *Gesta Romanorum* with some original tales.
NOEL DU FAIL [1520–91] Propos Rustiques, ed. La Borderie *Paris* 78
,, ,, Contes d'Eutrapel, ed. C. Hippeau, 2 vols. [crit. and satir. dialogues] 8° ,, 75
Quinze Joyes du Mariage, ed. P. Jannet [a satire] 8° ,, [53] 57
RABELAIS, Fr. [1495–1553] Oeuvres, ed. Bourgaud Desmarets + E. J. B. Ratberg, 2 v. [a good. edn.] 8° ,, [57] 73
,, ed. P. Jannet + L. E. D. Moland, 7 vols. [Bibl. Elzév.] 8° ,, [ ] 73
,, ed. C. Marty-Laveaux, vols. i.-iv. 8° ,, 70–81
,, ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon + L. Lacour, 3 vols. 8° ,, 68–73

AIDS:
Beiträge zur Geschichte d. französischen Sprache aus Rabelais Werken, 3 pts. [schl.-progr.] *Breslau* 61; 66; 74
*FLEURY, J. Rabelais, 2 vols. [best general commentary] 8° *St. Petersburg* 76; 77
LIGIER, H. La Politique de Rabelais 8° *Paris* 80
MAYSARGUES, A. Rabelais: étude sur le 16e siècle 8° ,, 69
NOEL, E. Rabelais et son Oeuvre 8° ,, 80
SÉBILLOT, P. Gargantua dans les Traditions populaires [Littér. Populaires] 6/6 s 8° ,, 73
VALLÉT, G. La Génie de Rabelais 8° ,, 60

de la SALLE, Antoine [1398–1461 (?)] Petit Jean de Sainté, ed. Guichard 8° *Paris* 43
For *Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles, Pathelin* and *Quinze Joyes du Mariage* [all three attributed to Antoine de la SALLE] *v. supra*, K § 277 and *supra*, resp.
Violier des Histoires Romaines ed. Gustave Brunet 8° *Paris* 58
A Fch. tr. of the *Gesta Romanorum* [*v.* B § 3] wh. first appeared in early pt. of 16 cent. and went thro' many edns.

## Drama.

### *History.*

*EBERT, Ad. Entwickelungsgeschichte d. frz. Tragödie vornehmlich im 16ten. Jahrh. [standard] 8° *Gotha* 56
FAGUET, La Tragoedie française au 16e siècle 8° *Paris* 83

### *Individual Writers.*

GARNIER, Robert [1545–1601] Tragédies, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. German notes, 4 vols. 4/–, 3/–, 3/–, 3/– [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 8° *Heilbronn* 82–83

AIDS:
BERNAGE, M. S. Étude sur Robert Garnier 2/6 8° *Paris* 80
HAASE, A. Zur Syntax Robert Garniers [= Franz. Stud. v. i.: *ut* K § 268] 3/6 8° *Heilbronn* 86
JENSEN, A. Syntaktische Studien zu Robert Garnier *Kiel* 85

Gringo(i)re, Pierre [1475–1534] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault + A. de Montaiglon + J. de Rothschild, 2 vols. [Bibl. Elzév.] 10/– s 8° *Paris* 58; 77

Jodrelle, Étienne [1532–73] Oeuvres, ed. Marty-Laveaux, 2 vols. ,, 68; 70

Aids:
Herting, A. Der Versbau Étienne Jodrelle's [dissert.] *Kiel* 84
Kahnt, P. Jodrelle's u. Garnier's Tragoedien u. Seneca's Einfluss [dissert.] *Marburg* 85

de Larivey, Pierre [1540–1612] ed. Paul Jannet—*in* vols. v.–vii. *of* Théâtre Frçs. Anc. [Bibl. Elzév.; *ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Early Drama].
Vogels, J. Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Tempora u. Modi bei P. de Larivey—*in* Rom. Stud. v. [*ut* K § 256].

## Miscellaneous Prose.

de la Boétie Étienne [1530–63] Oeuvres, ed. Feugère [political] 8° *Paris* 46
,, ,, Remarques s. l'Eroticus d. Plutarque, ed. R. Dezeimeries 8° *Bordeaux* 68

Brantome, Pierre [1540–1614] Oeuvres, ed. Buchon, 2 vols. [a standard edn.] 8° *Paris* 38; 39
* ,, ed. Lalanne [pubs. of Soc. de l Hist. de France] ,, *in prog.*
,, ed. Mérimée + Lacour, 7 vols. 8° ,, 58–79
Biographical essays: *Vies des Grands Capitaines, Des Rodomontades Epagnols, Vie des Dames Galantes*, etc.

Chastellain, Georges [1403–1475] Chronique de Messire Jacques de Lalaing, ed. Kervyn de Lettenhove, 8 vols. 40/– 8° *Bruss.* 63–66
A biography.

de Commines, Philippe [1447 (?)–1511] Mémoires, ed. Chantelauze 8° *Paris* 81
,, ,, ,, ed. Kervyn de Lettenhove, 1 vol.; Lettres et Négotiations, 2 vols. 8° *Brussels* 67; 74

Aids:
Arnold, W. Die ethisch-politische Grundanschauung d. Philippe v. Commines *Dresden* 73
Fierville, Documents inédits sur Philippe de Commines 8° *Paris*
Tönnies, Paul La Syntaxe de Commines 1/6 8° *Berlin*

Gregoire lo Pape, Li Dialogue [O.-F. tr., 12 cent.]; ed. Prf. W. Förster 10/– r 8° *Halle* 76

Marguérite de Valois [Qu. of Navarre; 1552–1615] Mémoires, ed. F. Guessard [pubs. of Soc. de l'Hist. d. Frce.] *Paris* 42
,, ,, ,, ed. F. Guessard [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° *Paris* 58

Meigret, Louis Tretté de grammère frc. [1550], hrsg. Prf. W. Foerster [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 4/– 8° *Heilbronn* 87

de Montaigne, M. E. [1533–92] Oeuvres, ed. J. V. Le Clerc, 4 vols. [a standard edn.] 8° ,, 65–66
,, ed. Louandre [Bibliothèque Charpentier] s 8° ,,
,, ed. Courbet + Roger ,, *in prog.*

Aids:
Bigorie de Laschamps, F. Michel de Montaigne: sa vie, ses oeuvres et son temps 8° *Paris* [ ] 60
Dezeimeries, R. Recherches s. l. recension d. texte posthume des *Essais* de Montaigne 8° *Bordeaux* 66
Wendell, H. Étude sur la Langue des *Essais* de Montaigne [dissert.] 8° *Stockholm*

Orthographia Gallica ed. J. Stürzinger [Altfranz. Bibl.] 2/6 8° *Heilbronn* 84

Satyre Ménipée [1594] ed. J. Franck [a political satire] *Oppeln* 84
,, Labitte 8° *Paris* 69
,, Charles Read ,, 76

Aid:
Frank, J. Zur *Satyre Ménipée*; eine kritische Studie [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° *Nikolsburg* 80

# XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

## 279. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY.

### The Early Celtic Race.

Brandes, H. B. C. Die ethnographischen Verhältnisse der Kelten und Germanen 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 57
Diefenbach, L. —*in his* Origines Europaeae: die alten Volker Europa's mit ihren Sippen und Nachbaren 20/6 8° *Frankfort* 61
,, Celtica: sprachliche Documente zur Geschichte der Kelten, 3 vols. 8° *Stuttgart* 39–40
Holtzmann, A. Kelten und Germanen 8° ,, 55
Lemière, P. L. Étude sur les Celtes et les Gaulois 8/6 8° *Paris* [74; 76] 81
Rhys, Prf. J. —*in his* Lectures on Welsh Philology [*ut* K § 280].
Roget de Belloquet, Bar. Ethnogénie Gauloise, 4 vols. 25/– 8° ,, 68–75
Vol. i.: Glossaire Gaulois, 7/6 ['68] '72; ii.: Preuves Physiologiques, 7/– ['68] '75; iv.: Les Cimmériens, posthum. ed. A. Maury + H. Gaidoz, 3/–; iii. *not sold sepár.*

### Grammar, etc.

Arbois de Jubainville Études Grammaticales sur les Langues Celtiques 7/– 8° *Paris* 81
Ebel, Dr. H. Celtic Studies, tr. w. intro. Prf. W. K. Sullivan [a bad tr.] 10/– 8° Williams 63
Schuchardt, Prf. H. Romanisches und Keltisches [collection of miscell. essays] 7/6 8° *Berlin* 86
Windisch, Prf. E. Keltische Sprachen—in Ersch + Gruber's *Encyklopädie*, Sect. II., pt. 35 13/6 4° *Leipzig* 84
*Zeuss, J. C. Grammatica Celtica e Monumentis Vetustis, ed. H. Ebel [in Latin] 30/– r 4° *Berlin* [53] 68–71
The standard authority: holds to the Celtic language the same sort of position that Grimm does to the Teutonic, Diez to the Romance, and Miklosich to the Slavonic.
Güterbock + Thurneysen B. + R. Indices Gloss. et Vocabul. Hibern. quae in [Zeuss] explanatur 7/– r 8° *Leipzig* 81
Molloy, J. O. Index Nominum et Vocab. Hibern. quae in [Zeuss] reperiuntur 10/– 8° *Eblanae* 78
Zimmer, H. Keltische Studien, pt. i., 3/–; ii. [Altirische Betonung] 6/– 8° *Berlin* 81; 84

### Magazines and Serials.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Archivio Glottologico | —*has contd. and conts. valuable Celtic articles.* | | | |
| Revue Celtique | ed. H. Gaidoz, and subsequently d'Arbois Jubainville, vols. i.–vi. | ea. 20/– m 8° | *Paris* | 70 *sqq.* |

### Celtic Element in Romance, *v.* K § 256; in French, *v.* K § 270.

### Inscriptions: Ogham—*v.* G § 14.

## 280. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*b*): CYMRIC BRANCH.

### Old Gallic.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Glück, Chr. W. | Die bei Cäsar vorkommenden keltischen Namen [by a pupil of Zeuss] | 3/– 8° | *Munich* | 57 |
| Mone, F. | Die gallische Sprache u. ihre Brauchbarkeit für d. Geschichte | *o.p.* 8° | *Carlsruhe* | 57 |
| Monin, H. | Monuments des anciens Idiomes Gaulois | 8 | *Paris* | 72 |
| | Endeavours to establish the influence of Celtic on Gallic Latin. | | | |
| *Chrestomathy* | —*v.* K § 282 (*sub voc.* Holder). | | | |

### Breton (Armoric).

*Grammar.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hingant, Abbé J. | Éléments de la Grammaire Bretonne | 3/– 8° | *Tréguier* | 69 |
| Legonidec, J. F. M. | Grammaire Celto-Bretonne, ed. Brizeaux | 21/– 8° | *Paris* [sec. ed. 36] | 50 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Legonidec, J. F. M. | Dictionnaire Breton-Franç. et Fr.-Bret., ed. Villemarqué, 2 v. | *o.p.* [*pb. & w.* 42/–] 4° | *Saint Brieuc* | 47; 50 |
| Loth, J. | Vocabulaire Vieux Breton | 8/6 8° | *Paris* | |
| Troude, A. E. | Dictionnaire Français et Breton | 10/– 8° | *Brest* | 43 |

### Welsh.

*History of the Language, etc.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bradshaw, Henry | —*papers in his* Collected Papers [*ut* K § 3] | 16/– 8° | Camb. Press | 89 |
| James, Ivor | The Welsh Language in the xvi. and xvii. Centuries [repr. fr. *Red Dragon*] | 2/– 8° | Owen, *Cardiff* | 87 |
| *Rhys, Prf. John | Lectures on Welsh Philology | 15/– c 8° | Trübner | [77] 81 |

*Grammar.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nettlau, Dr. Max | Studies in Welsh Grammar | | | *in prep.* |
| Rowland, Th. | Grammar of the Welsh Language, 4/6 | Exercises 4/6 p 8° | *Bala* | [67] 76; [71] 78 |
| Sattler, E. | *Y Gomeryd:* Grammatik d. Kymraeg | 10/– 8° | *Zürich* | 86 |
| Spurrell, W. | Grammar of the Welsh Language | 3/– f 8° | *Caefyrddin* | [48] 70 |
| ,, ,, | Practical Lessons in Welsh on Natural Method | 2/6 12° | *Carmarthen* | 81 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Evans, Rev. D. Silvans | *Geiriadur Cymraeg:* Dictionary of Welsh Language, pt. i. 10/6; ii. 5/– | r 8° | Spurrell, *Carmarthen* | 87; 88 |
| Pughe, W. Owen | Dictionary of the Welsh Language expl. in English, 2 vols. | *o.p.* [*w.* 60/–] r 8° | *Denbigh* | [03] 32 |
| | The first edn. was pub. under name of Wm. Owen, after which the author changed his name. | | | |
| Spurrell, W. | Dictionary of the Welsh Language [both parts] | 8/6 f 8° | *Caerfyrddin* | [48–49] 89 |

### Cornish

—*for* Modern Dialect, *v.* K § 241.

*Grammar.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norris, E. | Sketch of Cornish Grammar | 3/– 12° | Parker | 59 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bannister, Dr. J. | Glossary of Cornish Names—*v.* K § 241, *s.v.* Cornwall. | | | |
| Jago, F. W. B. | An English-Cornish Dictionary | 21/– 4° | Simpkin | 87 |
| Polwhele, Rev. R. | Cornish-English Vocab. and Provincial Glossary, pl. | *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 4° | *Truro* | [08] 36 |
| *Williams, Rev. R. | Lexicon Cornu-Britannicum, w. examp. and tr., 3 pts. in 1 vol. | 42/– 4° | *Llandovery* | 62–65 |
| | Conts. Welsh, Armoric, Irish, Gaelic and Manx synonyms, w. illus. fr. Sanscrit, Gk., Lat., German, etc. | | | |

## 281. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*c*): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

### Irish.

*Grammar.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bourke, Can. U. J. | College Irish Grammar, 2/6; Easy Lessons in Irish | 2/6 s 8° | *Dublin* | 79; [67] 77 |
| Joyce, Dr P. W. | Grammar of the Irish Language | 1/– s 8° | Gill, *Dublin* | 79 |
| O'Donovan, Dr. J. | Grammar of the Irish Language [scholarly] | *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/6] 8° | *Dublin* | 45 |
| *Windisch, Prf. E. | Grammar of the Irish Language, tr. Dr. N. Moore | 7/6 c 8° | Camb. Press | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Compendium of Irish Grammar, tr. McSwiney | 6/– 8° | Gill, *Dublin* | 83 |
| ,, ,, | Grammatik der Altirischen [Indogerm. Grammatiken] | | *Leipzig* | *in prep.* |
| Wright, C. H. H. | Grammar of the Modern Irish Language | 2/6 12° | Williams | [55] 60 |

*Phonology and Metrics.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Zimmer, H. | Ueber altirische Betonung und Verskunst | 6/– 8° | *Berlin* | 84 |

**K § 282**

*Etymology.*

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ascoli, Prf. | Lexicon Palaeo-Hibernicum—*in his ed.* of Old Irish Codex in the Ambros. Lib. | | | *Milan* | *in prog.* |
| O'Reilly, E. | Irish-English Dictionary, ed. J. O'Donovan | 21/- | 4° | *Dublin* | [17] 64 |

*Glosses.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sanas Chormaic: | Cormac's Glossary, tr. J. O'Donovan, ed. W. Stokes | 52/6 | 4° | *Calcutta*(Trübner) | 68 |
| Stokes, Whitley [ed.] | Goidelica: Old and Early Middle Irish Glosses | [prose and verse] 18/- | r 8° | Trübner | [62] 72 |

*Loan Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Güterbock, B. | Bemerkungen üb. d. latein. Lehnworte in Irischen | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° | *Königsberg* | 82 |

*Place-Names.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joyce, Dr. P. W. | Origin and History of Irish Names of Places, 2 vols. | ea. 5/- | c 8° | Gill, *Dublin* | [69–75] 71/78 |
| ,, ,, | Irish Local Names Explained | [arrgd. in alphab. order] 1/- | f 8° | ,, | ,, |

### Gaelic.

*History of the Language, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blackie, Prf. J. S. | The Language and Literature of the Scottish Highlands | 6/- | c 8° | Douglas, *Edin.* | 81 |
| Michel, Francisque | Crit. Inquiry into the Scottish Language | 63/- | 4° | Blackwood | 82 |

*Grammar.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stewart, Rev. Alex. | Elements of Gaelic Grammar, ed. McLauchlan | 3/6 | 12° | McLachlan, *Edin.* | [80] 86 |

*Etymology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mackay, Dr. Chas. | Gaelic Etymology of the Languages of West. Europe | [of no great value] 42/- | r 8° | Trübner | 77 |

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McAlpine, N. | Pronouncing Gaelic Dictionary, with Grammar | [both pts.] 9/- | 8° | *Edinburgh* | [63] 81 |
| Macleod + Dewar, Dr. Norman / Dr. D. | Dictionary of the Gaelic Language | [both pts.] 12/6 | 8° | McLachl. *Ed.* | [66] 87 |

### Manx.

*Grammar.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kelly, John | Practical Grammar of Ancient Gaelic or Manx, ed. Rev. W. Gill | 7/6 | 8° | Manx Soc. | [05] 70 |

*Dictionary.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kelly, John | Manx and English Dictionary, ed. Mosley + Gill, 2 vols. | [both parts] 21/- | 8° | Manx Soc. | [08] 66 |

*Names.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moore, Rev. A. W. | Manx Names [place-names and surnames; w. phonet. intro. by Prf. J. Rhys] | 10/6 | 8° | Stock | 90 |

## 282. CELTIC LITERATURE (*a*): CYMRIC BRANCH.

### History and Study of Literature.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| d'Arbois de Jubainville | Introduction à l'Étude de la Littérature Celtique | | 8° | *Paris* | 83 |
| Arnold, Matthew | On the Study of Celtic Literature | 8/6 | c 8° | Smith & Elder | 67 |

### Chrestomathy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Holder, Prf. Alfred | Alt-Celtischer Sprachschatz | [to be cpl. in 18 quarterly pts.] ea. 8/- | r 8° | *Leipzig*(Nutt) | 90 *in prog.* |

To form a complete coll. of materials for study of Old-Celtic—fr. contemp. inscripp. (monumental and numismatic), Gk. and Lat. writers, itineraries and glossaries. Words alphab. arrgd., illustr. quots. chronolog., inscripp. locally. "Old-Celtic" is here intended to designate Gaulish and the basis common to both Gaelic and Kymric.

### Breton.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Loth, J. [ed.] | Chrestomathie Bretonne, pt. i. [Breton-Armoricain] | 8/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 90 |
| Stokes, Whitley [ed.] | Middle-Breton Hours, w. tr. and gloss. index | 6/- | 8° | *Calcutta*(Williams) | 76 |
| ,, ,, [,, ] | The Breton Glosses at Orleans | 10/6 | 8° | ,, ,, | 80 |
| de la Villemarqué, H. | Poëmes Bretons du Moyen-age, text and trs. | 6/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |
| ,, ,, ,, | [ed.] Poëmes des Bardes Bretons du 6me Siècle, text and trs. | 8/- | | ,, | [50] 60 |
| ,, ,, ,, | [ed.] Le Grand Mystère de Jésus | [Breton Mystery] 6/- | 8° | ,, | 65 |
| ,, ,, ,, | [ed.] Barzaz-Breiz | [collection of Breton folk-songs] 6/6 | 8° | ,, | [40] 46 |
| *Folk-Literature* | —*v.* **B** § 15. | | | | |

### Welsh.

*Bibliography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Goossens, H. | —*in his* Ueber Sage *etc.* d. Chev. au Lyon *gives a good list of works on the earlier Welsh literature* [= Neuphil. Stud., pt. i.] | 1/- | 8° | *Paderborn* | 83 |
| Rowlands, Rev. W. | Cambrian Bibliography | [in Welsh—bks. from 1546–1799] 15/- | 8° | *Llanidloes* | 69 |

*History of the Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rhys, Prf. John | —*in his* Lectures on Welsh Philology—*ut* **K** § 280. | | | | |
| *Stephens, Thos. | Literature of the Kymry, ed. Rev. D. Silvan Evans | [12–14 cents.] 15/- | 8° | Longman | [49] 76 |
| Wilkins, Charles | History of the Literature of Wales | [1300–1650] | r 8° | *Cardiff* | 84 |

*Modern Collections.*

*Jones + Williams + Pughe, $\frac{\text{O.;E.}}{\text{W.O.}}$ [eds.] Myvyrian Archæology of Wales, coll. from ancient MSS. [pith of Welsh literature from 6 to 15 cent.] r 8° WelshMSS.Soc., *Llandov.* [04–07]61–70

Menzies, Louisa J. [tr.] Legendary Tales of Ancient Britons [tr. fr. Chronicles; popular] 3/– f 8° J. R. Smith 64

Nash, D. W. [tr.] Taliesin: trs. of Remains of Welsh Bards 14/– 8° ,, 57

Skene, W. F. [ed.] Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols. [Bardic poems of 6 cent.] 36/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 68

*Early Collections and Pieces.*

Black Book of Carmarthen: text, ed. J. Gwen Evans [autotype facsimile of the oldest Welsh MS.] r 8° *priv. prin. Oxford* 88

Previously edited in Jones' *Myvyrian Arch. of Wales*, and in Skene's *Four Ancient Books—ut supra.*

Brut y Tywysogion ["Chron. of the Princes"] ed. w. Eng. tr. Williams ab Ithel; facss. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 60

Bruts [histor. chronicles of Wales]: text, ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. Gwen Evans [Welsh Texts Ser.] r 8° *priv. prin. Oxford* 90

Edeyrn ["Golden-tongued"] Dosparth Edeyrn Davod Aur: anc. Welsh Grammar [13 cent.], w. "Rules of Welsh Poetry," by D. ddu Athraw [14 cent.]: text, trs. and notes by Williams ab Ithel 8° Welsh MSS. Soc. 56

Elucidarium ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. M. Jones [Anecdota Oxon.; fr. 14 cent. MSS.] 4° Clar. Press *in prep.*

Iolo MSS. ed. w. English trs. Taliesin Williams ab Iolo; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] r 8° WelshMSS.Soc., *Llandov.* 48

A selection of anc. MSS. in prose and verse, fr. the coll. made by A. Williams Iolo Morganwg.

Lewis Glyn Cothi Poetical Works, ed. w. notes, etc., Rev. W. Davies + Rev. J. Jones [*w.* 12/6] 8° Cymrodorion Soc. 37

The works of a celebrated bard, who flourished in the rns. of Henry vi., Edw. iv., Rich. iii. and Henry vii.

Liber Landvensis [register of Llandaff cathedral]: ed. P. B. Davies-Cooke [Welsh Texts Ser.] r 8° *priv. prin. Oxford in prep.*

Lyfr yr Ancr ["the Anchorite's bk."], ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. M. Jones [Anecd. Oxon.; lives of Welsh saints] f 4° Clar. Press *in prep.*

Mabinogion, The fr. Anc. Welsh MSS., w. tr. & notes Lady C. Guest, 3 v.; facs. & ill. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] i 8° Longman 38–49

,, ,, The same, tr. only 21/– r 8° Quaritch [49] 77

,, ,, Text, ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. Gwen Evans [facsimile reproduction of MS.] 21/– r 8° *Oxford* 87

,, ,, traduit en entier J. Loth 13/6 8° *Paris* 90

Meddygon Myddfai ed. Williams ab Ithel, w. tr. and notes J. Pughe *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° WelshMS.Soc., *Llandov.* 62

The Medical Practice of Rhiwallon and his sons, w. the Llyn-y-Fan ("Legend of the Lake").

Morte d'Arthure —*v.* K § 46.

Y Gododin [poem on battle of Cattraeth, by Aneurin, 6 cent.] with tr. Williams ab Ithel *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Llandovery* 52

Prudan Padric [S. Patrick's Purgatory]: Early Versions of, ed. w. tr. & gloss. Rev. R. Williams, 2 pts. 30/– 8° 78; 80

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* B § 15.

## Cornish.

Norris, E. [ed. and tr.] The Ancient Cornish Drama, ed. and tr., 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clar. Press 59

Three dramas, constit. a very important relic of the ancient Cornish dialect has a gram. [92 pp.] and vocab. [128 pp.].

Stokes, Whitley [ed.] Beunans Meriasek: Life of St. Meriasek [drama]; text, tr. and notes 15/– r 8° Trübner 72

,, ,, [,,] Creation of the World, w. tr. and notes [a Cornish Mystery] 6/– 8° *Berlin* (Williams) 64

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* B § 23.

## 283. CELTIC LITERATURE (*b*): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

## Irish.

*Bibliography.*

d'Arbois de Jubainville Essai d'un Catal. de la Lit. épique de l'Irlande 8° *Paris* 83

*History of Literature* —*v. also* K § 282: Cymric Branch, *s.v.* Hist. and Study of Literature.

O'Grady, S. Early Bardic Literature [of no great value] 1/– c 8° Low 79

*Inscriptions.*

Petrie, Dr. G. [ed.] Christn. Inscript. in Irish Lang., ed. M. Stokes, 2 vols.; pl. 60/– 4° Hodges, *Dubl.* 72; 78

*Manuscripts.*

Gilbert, J. T. [ed.] Facsimiles of National Manuscripts of Ireland, 4 vols.; illum. pl. [a magnificent wk.] *o.p.* [*w.* £12] f° Irish Record Off. 74

*Modern Collections.*

Brooke, Miss [ed. & tr.] Reliques of Irish Poetry: texts in Irish char. w. verse and trs. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° *Dublin* [1789] 16

Celtic Soc. & Irish Archaeolog. Soc.—*for lists of their pubns., v.* F § 41.

Hardiman, Jas. [ed. & tr.] Irish Minstrelsy: Bardic Remains of Irel., w. verse trs., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° *London* 31

The trs. are from the pens of Furlong, Hy. Grattan, Curran, and others. The notes are learned and largely philological.

O'Curry, Eug. Appendix *to his* Lects. on MS. Materials, pp. 463–664, *conts. several old texts and trss.* 14/– 8° *Dublin* [61] 74

Ossianic Society's Transactions, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] *Dublin* 53–61

Cont. wks. of early Irish liter., w. trs. and notes by O'Kearney, Connellan, O'Grady, and other scholars.

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Three Middle-Irish Homilies on Lives of Saints [Patrick, Briget, & Columba], text and tr. 10/6 c 8° *Calcutta* (Trübner) 77
,, ,, [ed.] Old Irish Glossaries; w. intro. 10/6 8° Williams 62

Cormac's Glossary, O'Davornan's Glossary, Glossary to the Calendar of Oingus.

,, ,, [ed.] Old Irish Glosses [4; 9th cent.; at Würzburg & Carlsruhe, w. tr. & gloss. index] 8° Philol. Soc. (Trübner) 87
,, ,, [ed.] The Tripartite Life of Patrick: w. other documents rel. to that saint, 2 vols. 20/– r 8° Rolls Series 88
WINDISCH, Prf. E. [ed.] Irische Texte, mit Wörterbuch 24/– 8° *Berlin* 81
,, +STOKES, Whitley The same: series ii., pts. i.–ii. *Leipzig* 87; 89

*Ancient Collections, and Pieces*—*v. also* **F** § 41.

ADAMNAN, St. [624–704] Life of Saint Columbia, ed. Dr. W. Reeves 40/– 4° Irish Archæol. Soc. 57
,, ,, The same, ed. Bp. Forbes + W. F. Skene [Historians of Scotland] 21/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 74

Both admirable edns., w. valuable notes and disserts. For popular lives of St. Columba, *v.* **F** § 37.

Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, ed. J. O'Donovan: text and tr. *en regard*, 7 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £6 10/–] 4° *Dublin* 56
Banquet of Dun Na n-Gedh: and Battle of Magh Rath [Moira], tr. and notes J. O'Donovan 10/– s 4° Irish Archæol. Soc. 42
Battle of Magh Lena: ed. E. Curry [see also line *supra*] 10/– r 8° Celtic Soc. 53
Book of Ballymote: coll. of pieces [prose and verse], w. intro. etc. Prf. R. Atkinson: [facs. of MS.] 105/– i f° Roy. Irish Acad. 87
,, Leinster: Irish MS. of 12 cent., ed. Prf. R. Atkinson: facs. of MS. [*v. infra*, *s.v.* Togail] £6 6/– f° ,, ,, 80
,, Lismore: Lives of the Saints from the; ed. Dr. Whitley Stokes; w. trss. [Anecdota Oxon.] 31/6 4° Clar. Press 89

*Bk. of Lismore*, called after the Dke. of Devonshire's castle of Lismore, where it was found in 1814 in a walled-up passage, is a MS. of 1450–1500, consisting of a coll. of compositions of many subjects, periods and authors. STOKES' intro. gives a full acc. of its contents. The lives here are of Patrick, Columba, Briget, Lenan, Finian, Finchua, Brenainn, Ciaran of Clonmacnois, Mochua.

,, Rights: ed, w. tr. and notes J. O'Donovan [Celtic Soc. pubs.] *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] c 8° *Dublin* 47

A guide to Irish ceremonial and taxation.

Calendar of Oengus; ed. Whitley Stokes; w. tr., notes and glossarial index 14/– 4° *Dublin* 80
Cath Finntraga, or Battle of Ventry, ed. Kuno Meyer, w. tr. [Anecdota Oxon.] 6/– 4° Clar. Press 85
KEATING, Rev. Geof. The Three Shafts of Death, ed. Prf. R. Atkinson [Irish MS. Series] 3/6 8° Williams 90
Leabhar Breac, the Speckled Book [in Lat. and Ir.]: facs. of MS. 2 v. 84/– f° R. Irish Acad. 72–76
Atkinson, Dr. R. [ed.] Leabhar Breac: Passions & Homilies from, w. tr. & gloss. [Todd Lect. Ser.] 30/– 8° Williams 87
Leabhar Na h-Uidhri: coll. of pieces in Irish [*c.* 1100 A.D.]: facs. of MS. 63/– f° R. Irish Acad. 79
Merugud Uilix Maicc Leirtis, ed. w. tr. Dr. Kuno Meyer [a prose "Irish Odyssey" of 13 cent.] 3/– 8° Nutt 86
Mesca Ulad: ed. w. tr. and notes W. M. Hennessy [Todd Lecture Series] 4/– 8° Williams 89
Peredur ab Efrawc: ed. w. notes and glossary Dr. Kuno Meyer 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 87
Pursuit after Diarmuid and Grainne, ed. S. O'Grady 8° Ossianic Society 57
Saltair na Rann: ed. W. Stokes [coll. of Irish Poems; Anecd. Oxon.] 7/6 4° Clar. Press 83
Togail Troi [Destruction of Troy, from Book of Leinster]: text, tr., and gloss. W. Stokes 18/– 8° ,, 81

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* **B** § 15.

## Gaelic.

*Bibliography.*

REID, J. Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica: acc. of all bks. pub. in Gaelic lang. *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 32

*Manuscripts.*

National MSS. of Scotland, Facss. of; pts. i.–iii. [photozincos in gold & colours] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* £5] f° Scot. Rolls Ser. 67 *sqq.*

*Collections.*

CAMPBELL, J. F. [ed.] Leabhar na Féinne, v. i. [texts] [coll. of anc. heroic ballads, chiefly 1512–1871] 10/– f° McLachlan, *Ed.* 72
Dorn and Deorg: Gaelic Poems, with trss. and notes 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 74
McGREGOR, Dn. Sir J. Book of Ancient Gaelic Poetry [fr. 16th century MS. coll.], w. tr. and notes Rev. T. McLauchlan + W. F. Skene ["Dean of Lismore's Book"] 12/– 8° *Edinburgh* 62
McKELLAR, Mrs. [ed]. Gaelic and English Poems 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 80
MACKENZIE, J. [ed.] Beauties of Gaelic Poetry, with notes 12/– 8° *Edinburgh* 72
NICOLSON, Alex. [ed.] Collect. of Gaelic Proverbs [based on Macintosh (1785)] 9/– c 8° McLachlan, *Ed.* [81] 82
OSSIAN, Poems of, in orig. Gaelic, w. tr. Arch. Clark, 2 v. [conts. also Macpherson's tr.] 31/6 8° Blackwood 70
,, ,, ,, tr. J. McPherson 3/6 18° Longman [$\frac{1762}{1763}$] 76

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* **B** § 15.

## Manx.

Prayer-Book, Early Manx: MS. ed. Rev. F. J. Moore + Prf. J. Rhys [pub. for the Manx Soc.] Clar. Press *in prep.*

# XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

## 284. GENERALLY AND COLLECTIVELY.

### Introduction.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MORFILL, W. R. | Essay on the Importance of Study of Slavonic Lang. [inaug. lecture] | 1/– | 8° | Frowde | 90 |

### Philology: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABEL, Dr. Carl | Slavic and Latin: [Ilchester] Lects. in Comp. Lexicogr. | 5/– p | 8° | Trübner | 83 |
| ,, ,, | The same, German tr. by R. Dielitz, *sub tit.* Gross- und Kleinrussisch | 6/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| LESKIEN, A. | Quantität und Betonung in der slavischen Sprachen | | | ,, | 85 *sqq.* |
| ,, ,, | Die Declination im Slavisch-Litauischen und Germanischen | | | ,, | 76 |
| MIKLOSICH, F. | Dictionnaire abrégé de six langues slaves<br>Russian, Old-Slavonic (Cyrillic), Bulgarian, Servian, Chech, Polish. In both French and German. | 30/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Vergleichende Grammatik d. slavischen Sprachen 4 vols.<br>i. Lautlehre, 20/–; ii. Stammbildung, 15/–; iii. Wortbildung, 18/–; iv. Syntax, 30/– | £4 | 8° | ,, | [$\frac{68}{79}$] $\frac{79}{85}$ |
| ,, ,, | Etymologisches Wörterbuch der slavischen Sprachen | 20/– | 8° | ,, | 89 |
| SCHAFARICK, P. J. | Gesch. d. Slav. Sprache u. Lit nach allen Mundarten | 8/– | 8° | *Prague* | 69 |
| *Magazine.* | | | | | |
| | Archiv für slavische Philologie, ed. Jagic, vols. i.–x. [ea. vol. = 4 pts. (at 6/–)] | ea. vol. 20/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 75–87 *in prog.* |

### Foreign Elements.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. | Slawo-Deutsches und Slawo-Italienisches | 10/– | 4° | *Graz* | 84 |

### Pronunciation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LESKIEN, A. | Untersuchungen üb. Quantität u. Betonung in d. slavischen Sprachen, pt. i. | 5/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |

### History of the Literature: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GASTER, Dr. M. | Greeko [*sic*]-Slavon. Liter. & its rel. to Folkl. of Mid. Ages [Ilchester Lects.] | 7/6 c | 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| KREK, G. | Einleitung in die slavische Literaturgeschichte | 21/– | 8° | *Graz* | [ ] 87 |
| MORFILL, W. R. | Slavonic Literature ["Dawn of Liter." Series; popular] | 2/6 | 8° | S.P.C.K. | 83 |
| PYPIN + SPASOVIC, A. H./W. D. | Istorija Slavjanskich Literatur, 2 vols. | | 8° | *St. Petersburg* | 79; 81 |
| ,, ,, ,, | Geschichte der slavischen Literaturen, übers. T. Pech, 2 vols., vol. i. 11/–; ii.<br>An important work, but omits Russian Literature in both the original and the German tr. | 19/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 81; 83 |
| SCHAFARICK, P. J. | Geschichte der südslawischen Literatur, 2 vols. | 17/6 | 8° | *Prague* | 64 |
| *Folk-Literature* | —*v.* B § 19. | | | | |

## 285. INDIVIDUAL SLAVONIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES.

### Albanian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BENLOEW, Louis | Analyse de la langue Albanaise: étude de grammaire comparée | 5/– | 8° | *Paris* | 79 |
| BOPP, Friedr. | Das Albanesische in seinen verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen | | | *Berlin* | 55 |
| DOZON, | Manuel de la Langue Chkipe [Albanian] | | 8° | *Paris* | 78 |
| GEITHER, L. [ed.] | Die albanesischen und slavischen Schriften; 20 pl. | 28/– | 4° | *Vienna* | 83 |
| JARNIK, U. | Zur albanesischen Sprachkunde | | 8° | *Leipzig* | 81 |
| MEYER, G. | Kurzgefasste Albanesische Grammatik [Indogerm. Grammatiken] | 2/6 s | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| ,, ,, | Albanesische Studien, pts. i.–ii.<br>i.: On plural-formations of Alban. nouns, 2/–; ii.: Alban. numerals, 1/6. | 3/– r | 8° | *Vienna* | 83; 84 |
| ,, ,, | Sprache u. Literatur der Albanesen—*in his* Studien und Essays | 7/– | 8° | *Berlin* | 85 |
| MIKLOSICH, F. | Albanesische Forschungen—*in* Denkschriften d. Wiener Akad., vols. xix.–xx.<br>[*cf. also* H. SCHUCHARDT—*in* Ztschr. f. vergl. Sprachf., xx.]. | | | | |
| W[ASSA] P[ASHA] | Grammaire Albanaise [Simplified Grammars] | 7/6 c | 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| *Folk-Literature* | —*v.* B § 19. | | | | |

### Bohemian (Czech).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CENSKY, F. | Grammatik der böhmischen Sprache | 3/6 | 8° | *Prague* | 88 |
| JONAS, Ch. | Dictionary of English and Bohemian Languages, 2 pts. | 11/– | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| JUNGMANN, | Bohemian-Latin-German Dictionary, 5 vols. | £6 10/– | 4° | R. Ac. of *Prague* | 35–39 |
| KOTT, Fr. | Czech-German Dictionary, 3 vols. | 60/– | 8° | *Prague* | 78–82 |
| MOUREK, V. E. | Dict. of Eng. and Bohemian Langs. Pt. i. Eng.-Boh. | 10/– | 8° | ,, | 79 |
| SCHAFARIK, P. J. | Elemente der altböhmischen Grammatik | 1/6 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 67 |
| TIEFTRUNK, W. | Böhmisches Lesebuch, with German Dictionary, 2 pts. | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | [ ] 72 |
| VYMAZAL, Fr. | Böhmische Grammatik | 3/– | 8° | *Brünn* | 81 |

*Literature* —*for* Folk-Literature, *v.* **B** § 19.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. | Native Liter. of Bohemia in xiv. cent. [Ilchester Lects.] | 5/– | 16° | Bell | 78 |
| ,, ,, [tr.] | Bohemian Poems: ancient and modern, translated, with essay | | | | 49 |
| ,, ,, [tr.] | The Queen's Court MS. and other anc. Bohemian poems, translated | | | *Camb.* | 52 |
| ,, ,, [tr.] | Baron Wratislaw's Adventures, translated | | | | 65 |

## Bulgarian, Modern.

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bogoroff, V. A. | Dictionnaire Bulg.-Franç. and Franç.-Bulg. 2 vols. | ea. 16/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 71–73 |
| Morse + Vasilief, | English and Bulgarian Dictionary, 2 pts. | *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] | | *Constantinople* | 60 |

### *Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cankof + Kyriak, A. + D. | Grammatik der bulgarischen Sprache | 5/– | 8° | *Vienna* | 52 |
| Cleborad, F. L. | Bulgarische Grammatik | 4/6 | 8° | ,, | 88 |
| Morse + Vasilief, | Grammar of Bulgarian Language, w. vocabulary | *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] | | *Constantinople* | 59 |

### *Phonology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Miklosich, F. | Geschichte der Lautbezeichnung im Bulgarischen | 2/6 | 4° | *Prague* | 83 |

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* **B** § 19.

## Bulgarian: Old (Cyrillic, Palæo-Slavonic).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leskien, A. | Handbuch der altbulgarischen [altkirchenslawischen] Sprache [gram., texts, gloss.] | 7/6 | 8° | *Weimar* | [71] 86 |
| Miklosich, F. | Lexicon Palaeoslovenico-Graeco-Latinum | 27/– | r 8° | *Vienna* | [50] 62–65 |
| ,, ,, | Radices Linguae Slovenicae veteris Dialectae | 3/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 45 |
| ,, ,, | Lautlehre und Formenlehre d. Altslov. Sprache, 2 pts. | 6/– | r 8° | *Vienna* | 50–54 |
| ,, ,, | Altslovenische Formenlehre in Paradigmen | | | ,, | 74 |
| Wiedemann, O. | Beiträge zur altbulgarischen Conjugation | 2/6 | 8° | *Dorpat* | 86 |

### *Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Miklosich, F. [ed.] | Monumenta Linguae Palaeoslovenicae | 12/– | r 8° | *Vindob.* | 51 |
| Monumenta Linguae Palaeoslovenicae, ed. A. Kaluzniacki, vol. i.: Evang. Putnanum | | 20/– | 8° | *Teschen* | 88 |

## Hungarian —*v.* K § 142.

## Illyrian.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Berlic, A. T. | Grammatik d. Illyr. Spr. d. Serben, Kroaten, etc. | 5/– | 8° | *Agram* | 50 |
| Richter, A. F. | Illyrisch-Deutsch u. Deutsch-Illyr. Wörterb., 2 vols. | 15/– | r 8° | | 39 |

## Lithuanian: Lettish, Old Prussian.

### *Bibliography.*

Leskien, —*in his* Report on Lith., Lettish and Pruss. *in the* Trans. Philolog. Soc., 1877.

### *Philology and Literature.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bezzenberger, Prf. A. [ed.] | Littauische u. Lettische Drucke d. 16 u. 17 Jahrhunderts, pts. 1–4. | 25/– | 8° | *Göttingen* | 74–87 |
| ,, ,, | Littauische Forschungen | 10/– | 8° | ,, | 82 |
| ,, ,, | Ueber die Sprache der preussischen Letten | 4/– | 8° | ,, | 85 |
| ,, ,, | Geschichte der litauischen Sprache [16–17 cent.] | 16/– | 8° | ,, | 77 |
| Kurschat, F. | Wörterbuch der lithauischen Sprache, vol. i. 27/–; ii. | 12/– | 8° | *Halle* | 74; 83 |
| ,, ,, | Grammatik der lithauischen Sprache [w. map of Lith. languages] | 12/– | 8° | ,, | 76 |
| Leskien, A. | Der Ablaut der Wurzelsilben im Litauischen | 7/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | 84 |
| ,, ,, | Die Declination im Slavisch-litauischen und Germanischen | 5/– | r 4° | ,, | 76 |
| Nesselmann, | Die Sprache der alten Preuszen | | 8° | *Berlin* | 45 |
| Schleicher, August | Handbuch d. litauische Sprache, 2 vols. [i.: gram.; ii.: texts and gloss.] | 12/– | 8° | *Prague* | 56–57 |
| Weber, | Litauische Grammatik [Indogerman. Grammatiken] | | | | *in prep.* |

*Relation to the Teutonic Branch*—*v.* **K** § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally,

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* **B** § 19.

## Polish.

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baranowski, J. J. | Anglo-Polish Lexicon | 12/– | f 8° | Trübner | 84 |
| Booch-Arkossy, F. | Polnisch-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Polnisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. | 20/– | 8° | *Leipzig* | [68] 83 |
| Chodgki, | Polish-English and English-Polish Dictionary | 22/– | r 8° | *Berlin* | 74 |
| Dictionnaire Polonais-Français et Français-Polonais, 3 pts. in 1 vol. | | *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] | r 8° | ,, | [ ] 58 |
| Linde, S. B. | Slownik Jezyka Polskiego, 6 vols. [Dict. of Polish Lang.] | 84/– | 8° | *Lwów* | 54–61 |
| Lukaszewski + Mosbach, $\frac{\text{H.}}{\text{A.}}$ | Polnisches-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Poln. Taschenwörterbuch, 2 v. in 1 | 4/6 | 12° | *Berlin* | [81] 85 |
| Schmidt, J. A. E. | Nouv. Dict. Portatif: Franç.-Polon. and Polon.-Franç. | 3/6 | 16° | *Leipzig* | 70 |

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* **B** § 19.

**K § 285**

### *Grammars.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joel, M. | Anleitung zur Polnischen Sprache, 4/6 ; Key, 1/6 [Ollendorfian meth.] | 4/6 | 8° | *Frankfort* | 66 ; 69 |
| Orda, N. | Grammaire Analyt. et Prat. de la Langue Polonaise | 10/6 | 8° | *Warsaw* | 74 |
| Poplinski, T. | Grammatik der Polnischen Sprache | 2/6 | 8° | *Thorn* | [ ] 81 |

### *Literature, etc.*

#### *History.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitschmann, H. | Geschichte der polnischen Litteratur | 9/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | [83] 88 |

#### *Specimens.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nehring, [ed.] | Altpolnische Sprachdenkmäler | 8/- | 8° | *Berlin* | 87 |

## Old Polish.

### *Phonology.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leciejewski, J. | Der Lautwerth der Nasalvocale im Altpolnischen | 2/6 | 8° | *Vienna* | 86 |

## Russian.

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alexandrow, A. | Complete English-Russian Dictionary, 2 vols. | 24/- | 8° | *Petersburg* | 79 |
| Banks, | Russko-Angliiskii Slovar, 2 vols. | 36/- | 8° | *Moscow* | 40 |
| Frey, | Russisch-Deutsch u. Deutsch-Russisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols. | | | *Leipzig* | *n.d.* (71) |
| Makaroff, N. | Dictionnaire Russe-Français & Français-Russe, 4 vols., 34/- 8° ; 2 vols. | 17/- | 12° | *St. Petersbg.* | 84 ; 87–88 |
| Pawlowsky, J. | Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. ea. | 17/- | r 8° | *Riga* | [ ] 86 |
| Pocket Dictionary of the English and Russian Languages | [both pts.] | 5/- | 12° | *Leipzig* | 74 |
| Reiff, C. P. | Parallel Dictionaries : Russ., French, German and English ea. | 8/- | r 12° | *Carlsruhe* | [53] 74–76 |

### *Lexicography.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abel, Dr. C. | Gross- u. Klein-Russisch, übers. R. Dielitz [tr. fr. the Ilchester Lectures ; on compar. lexicography] | 6/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |

### *Grammars, Chrestomathies, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asboth, Oskar [ed.] | Russische Chrestomathie für Anfänger | 2/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 90 |
| Cornet, J. | Manual of Russian and English Conversation | 3/6 | 12° | ,, | [ ] 75 |
| Dneprovskij, K. | Russian Chrestomathy | 4/- | 8° | *Prague* | 73 |
| Freeth, F. | Condensed Russian Grammar | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| Gowan, Maj. W. E. [tr.] | Ivanoff's Russian Grammar | 6/- | 8° | Paul | |
| Kinlock, A. | Russian Conversation Grammar : w. exercises and vocab. | 9/- | c 8° | Trübner | 90 |
| *Morfill, W. R. | Grammar of the Russian Language | 6/- | c 8° | Clar. Press | 89 |
| Reiff, C. P. | English-Russian Grammar, for the use of Englishmen | 6/- | c 8° | *Paris* (Williams) | [53] 83 |
| Riola, H. | How to Learn Russian [Key, 5/- ; Ollendorff System] | 12/- | c 8° | Trübner | [78] 90 |
| ,, ,, | Graduated Russian Reader, with Vocabulary | 10/6 | c 8° | ,, | 79 |
| Schnurmann, I. Nestor | Russian Manual [gram., exx., dialogues, etc.] | 7/6 | f 8° | W. H. Allen | [ ] 88 |
| ,, ,, | Aids to Russian Composition [exx., vocabs., extracts, etc.] | 7/6 | f 8° | ,, ,, | 88 |
| Sobolevski, Prf. | Lectures on the History of the Russian Language [in Russian] | | | | |
| Thompson, A. R. | Russian and English Dialogues | 5/- | c 8° | ,, ,, | 82 |
| Wassilijewitsch, A. | Chrestomathie Russe, avec un Vocabulaire | 4/- | 8° | *Frankfort* | 80 |

### *History of Literature*—*for* Novels, *v.* K § 56 ; *for* Poetry, *v.* K § 77 ; *for* Folk-Literature, *v.* B § 19.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haller, K. | Geschichte der russischen Literatur | | 8° | *Riga* | 82 |
| v. Reinholdt, A. | Geschichte der russischen Literatur | 13/6 | 8° | *Leipzig* | 86 |

## Servian.

### *Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Danicic, D. | Wörterbuch der altserbischen Sprache, 3 vols. | | | *Belgrade* | 64 |
| ,, ,, | Kroato-Servian Dictionary, vol. i., pt. i. [A–Bes] | 8/6 | 8° | *Zagreb* | 80 |
| Filipovic, J. | Wörterbuch der Kroat. u. Deutsch. Sprache, 4 vols. | 36/- | s 8° | *Agram* | 69–75 |
| ,, ,, | Kroatisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. | 21/- | s 8° | ,, | 77 |
| *Karadschitsch, | Lexicon Serbico-Germanico-Latin ; Deutsch.-Serb. Wörterbuch | | | *Vienna* | 52 ; 77 |
| Popovic, G. | Wörterb. der Serbischen u. Deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. [both parts] | 18/- | 8° | *Pancova* | [79] 86 ; 81 |

### *Loan Words.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Popovic, G. | Türkische und andere orientalische Wörter in d. serbischen Sprache | | 8° | *Belgrade* | 84 |

### *Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boskovic, S. | Lehrbuch der Serbischen Sprache | 3/- | 8° | *Budapesth* | 78 |
| Leskien, A. | Die Quantität im Serbischen | 5/- | 8° | *Leipzig* | 85 |
| Morfill, W. R. | Simplified Grammar of the Serbian Language [Simplified Grammars] | 4/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| Parcic, C. A. | Grammaire de la Langue Serbo-Croate, tr. Feavrier | 9/- | 8° | *Paris* | 77 |
| Schafarick, P. J. | Geschichte des Serbischen Schriftthums | 10/6 | 8° | *Prague* | 65 |

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* B § 19.

### Slovakic.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Loos, J. | Wörterbuch d. Deutsch, Ungar. u. Slovak. Sprache, 2 vols. | | 14/– | 8° | *Pesth* | 70 |
| Pastrneck, F. | Beiträge zur Lautlehre der slovakischen Sprache | | 2/6 | 8° | *Vienna* | 88 |
| Sket, J. | Grundriss der slovenischen Grammatik | | 2/– | 8° | *Klagenfurt* | 88 |
| ,, ,, [ed.] | Slovenisches Sprachbuch | | 3/– | 8° | ,, | [ ] 88 |
| Victoria, J. | Grammatik der Slovakischen Sprache | | 3/6 | 8° | *Pesth* | [ ] 78 |

### Slovenic.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornel, A. | Praktische Grammatik der Slovenischen Sprache | | 3/6 | 8° | *Klagenfurt* | 76 |
| Janezic, A. | Taschenw'b.: Slowen.-Deutsch, 5/–; Deutsch.-Slowen. | | 6/– | 16° | ,, | 50; [51] 67 |

### Wendic (Sorbic).

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haupt + Schmaler | Volkslieder der Wenden [Lausitz], 2 vols. | | 21/– | 4° | *Grimma* | 44–4– |
| Jordan, | Grammatik der wendischserbischen Sprache | | 2/6 | 8° | *Prague* | 41 |
| Liebsch, G. | Syntax d. wendischen Sprache | [lang. in the Oberlausitz] | 4/– | 8° | *Bautzen* | 84 |
| Zwahr, F. G. | Niederlausitz-Wendisch-Deutsches Handwörterb., 5 pts. | | 6/– | 8° | *Spremberg* | 46–47 |

*Folk-Literature* —*v.* **B** § 19.

# XXXI. Artificial (Universal) Languages.

## 286. VOLAPÜK. WORLD-ENGLISH.

### Volapük.

*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kerckhoffs, Aug. | Wörterbuch: Deutsch-Volapük und Volapük-Deutsch | | 7/6 | 8° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Krause, G. | Volapük Dictionary | [Volapük-English and English-Volapük] | | 8° | Sonnenschein | *in prep.* |
| Linderfelt, K. A. [Am.] | Complete Volapük Dictionary | [Volapük-English and English-Volapük] | $2 | 24° | *Milwaukee* | 88 |
| Pflaumer, Prf. W. | Wörterbuch der Volapük | | 4/– | 8° | *Halle* | 88 |
| Schleyer, J. M. | Grosses Weltsprache Wörterbuch | [about 20,000 words] | 8/– | 8° | *Constance* | [87] 88 |
| Wood, M. W. [Am.] | Dictionary of Volapük | [Volapük-English and English-Volapük] | $2 | c 8° | *New York* | 89 |

*Grammars, etc.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harrison, I. H. | Complete Course of Volapük | [based on Kerckhoffs] | 2/6 | f 8° | Hachette | [87] 89 |
| Kerckhoffs, Aug. | Grammar of Volapük, abridged K. Dornbusch | | 2/– | 16° | *Paris* | 87 |
| Kirchhoff, Prf. Alfred | Grammar of Volapük, 2/6; Key to same | | 2/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] 88; 88 |
| Linderfelt, K. A. [Am.] | Volapük: an easy method of acquiring the language | | 50*c.* | 16° | *Milwaukee* | [88] 88 |
| Schleyer, J. M. | Grammar with Vocabularies of Volapük, tr. A. Seret | [by the inventor] | 6/6 | c 8° | Whittaker | [ ] 87 |
| Schneid, Augustus | Vereinfachtes Volapük | | 2/– | 8° | *Brünn* | 87 |
| Seret, W. A. | Grammar and Vocabulary and Volapük | | 5/6 | c 8° | Whittaker | 87 |
| Sprague, C. E. [Am.] | Handbook of Volapük | | 5/– | c 8° | Trübner | [88] 88 |

*Commercial Correspondence.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kniele, Dr. B. | The Volapük Commercial Correspondent, ed. G. Krause | | 3/6 | c 8° | Sonnenschein | 89 |

### World-English.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bell, A. Melville | World-English | | 1/– | 8° | Trübner | 89 |

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.